

AN

A R A B I C - E N G L I S H
L E X I C O N

AN
A R A B I C - E N G L I S H
L E X I C O N

BY
EDWARD WILLIAM LANE

IN EIGHT PARTS
PART 2 ح - خ

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN

Riad el - Solh Square

BEIRUT - LEBANON

1 9 6 8

كَلِمَةُ النَّاشِرِ

يَشْمَلُ الْكِتَابُ الْأَوَّلُ مِنْ « مَدَرِ الْقَامُوسِ » لِلدَّكْتُورِ ادْوَرْدَ لَيْنِ جَمِيعَ
الْأَلْفَاظِ الْقِيَاسِيَّةِ وَمُسْتَقْتَاتِهَا وَأَسَالِيبِ اسْتِعْمَالِهَا ، وَيَقَعُ فِي ثَمَانِيَةِ مَجْلَدَاتٍ ؛
وَقَدْ اسْتَفَرَّقَ تَأْلِيفُهُ بَيْنَ ثَلَاثِينَ سَنَةً .

أَمَّا الْكِتَابُ الثَّانِي الَّذِي كَانَ الدَّكْتُورُ لَيْنُ يُزْمِعُ إِصْدَارَهُ ، وَهُوَ يَشْمَلُ
الْأَلْفَاظَ وَالْأَوَابِدَ اللَّفْظِيَّةَ النَّادِرَةَ ، فَقَدْ حَالَتْ وَفَاةُ الْمُؤَلِّفِ عَامَ ١٨٧٦ دُونَ
إِكْمَالِهِ فَلَمْ يَصْدُرْ قَطً .

وَقَدْ قَالَ الدَّكْتُورُ ج.ب. بَادْجَرُ فِي تَعْرِيفٍ لَهُ بِمُعْجَمِ لَيْنِ : « إِنَّ هَذَا الْعَمَلَ
الرَّائِعَ فِي شُمُولِهِ وَغِنَايِهِ ، فِي بَحْثِهِ الْعَمِيقِ وَدِقَّتِهِ ، وَفِي بَسَاطَةِ تَرْتِيبِهِ ، لَيَفُوقُ إِلَى
حَدِّ بَعِيدٍ أَيَّ مُعْجَمٍ كَانَ ، فِي أَيَّةِ لُغَةٍ فِي الْعَالَمِ . »

PUBLISHER'S NOTE

Edward William Lane's ARABIC-ENGLISH LEXICON
Book I contains all the classical words, their derivatives,
and their usages. It appears in eight separate volumes
and took the author more than thirty years to compile.

Book II, which Dr. Lane contemplated and which was
to contain rare words and explanations, was incomplete
at the time of his death in 1876 and therefore never
appeared.

In describing Lane's Lexicon, Dr. G. P. Badger wrote,
" This marvellous work in its fullness and richness, its
deep research, correctness and simplicity of arrangement
far transcends the Lexicon of any language ever pre-
sented to the world. »

القاموس

AN

A R A B I C - E N G L I S H
L E X I C O N ,

DERIVED FROM THE BEST AND THE MOST COPIOUS EASTERN SOURCES;

COMPRISING A VERY LARGE COLLECTION
OF WORDS AND SIGNIFICATIONS OMITTED IN THE KÁMOOS,
WITH SUPPLEMENTS TO ITS ABRIDGED AND DEFECTIVE EXPLANATIONS,
AMPLE GRAMMATICAL AND CRITICAL COMMENTS,
AND EXAMPLES IN PROSE AND VERSE:

COMPOSED BY MEANS OF THE MUNIFICENCE OF THE MOST NOBLE

ALGERNON,
DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND, K. G.,
ETC. ETC. ETC.,

AND THE BOUNTY OF
THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT:

BY EDWARD WILLIAM LANE,
CORRESPONDENT OF THE INSTITUTE OF FRANCE. ETC.

IN TWO BOOKS:

THE FIRST CONTAINING ALL THE CLASSICAL WORDS AND SIGNIFICATIONS COMMONLY KNOWN
TO THE LEARNED AMONG THE ARABS:

THE SECOND, THOSE THAT ARE OF RARE OCCURRENCE AND NOT COMMONLY KNOWN.

BOOK I.—PART 2.

خ — ج

WILLIAMS AND NORRIS,
14, HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON;
AND 20, SOUTH FREDERICK STREET, EDINBURGH.

1865.

ج

The fifth letter of the alphabet: called جيم, which is one of the names of letters of the fem. gender, but which it is allowable to make masc.: it is one of the letters termed مَجْبُورَةٌ [or vocal, i. e. pronounced with the voice, and not with the breath only]: and of the number of the letters termed مَحْفُورَةٌ, and حُرُوفُ الْقَلْقَلَةِ, because it cannot be uttered in a case of pause without a strong compression, and a strong sound: and it is also one of those termed شَجَرِيَّةٌ, from الشَّجَرُ, which is the place of opening of the mouth. (TA.) — It is sometimes substituted for ي, when the latter letter is doubled, (K,) or is so substituted by some of the Arabs; (AA, S;) as in فُقَيْيٌ, for فُقَيْيٌ; (AA, S, K;) and مَرِيحٌ, for مَرِيحٌ. (AA, S.) An Arab of the desert recited to Khalaf El-Ahmar,

• خَالِي عَوْيْفٌ وَأَبُو عَلِيٍّ • ائْتِطْعِمَانِ اللَّحْمَ بِالْعِشِيِّ •
[My maternal uncle is 'Oweyf, and Aboo-'Alijj, who feed with flesh-meat at nightfall]; meaning عَشِيٌّ and عَشِيٌّ. (S.) It is also sometimes substituted for a single ي. (S, K.) AZ gives the following ex.:

• يَا رَبِّ إِن كُنْتُ قَبِلْتُ حُجَّتِي •
• فَلَا يَزَالُ شَاجِعٌ بِأَتَيْكَ بَحْ •

[O my Lord, if Thou accept my plea, a brayer (or mule) shall not cease to bring me to Thee (i. e. to thy temple)]; (S;) meaning حُجَّتِي (K) [and بِبِي]. (S.) ائْتِطْعِمَانِ and ائْتِطْعِمَانِ are also mentioned as occurring in a verse, for ائْتِطْعِمَانِ and ائْتِطْعِمَانِ [because originally ائْتِطْعِمَانِ and ائْتِطْعِمَانِ]. (S.) But all these substitutions are abominable, (S, Ibn-'Osoofor,) and only allowable in cases of poetical necessity. (Ibn-'Osoofor.) It is further said that some of the Arabs, among whom were the tribe of Kud'ah, changed ج, when occurring immediately after ع, into ع, and said, for رَاعٍ, [originally رَاعِي], رَاعِعٌ: this is what is termed عَجْعَةٌ: Fr attributes the substitution of ج for ع to the tribe of Teiyi, and some of the tribe of Asad. (TA.) — Some of the Arabs also changed it into ي; saying شَيْرَةٌ for شَجَرَةٌ, and جُنَيْثٌ for جُنَيْثٌ, and يَصَصٌ for جَصَصٌ. (AZ, S in art. يَصَصٌ.) [As a numeral, ج denotes Three; and, as such, is generally written without the dot, but thus ح, or thus ه, to distinguish it from ح, which denotes eight.]

Bk. I.

جَا

جَوْجُو The breast (صَدْرٌ, Zj in his "Khalq el-Insán," S, K, TA) of a human being, (TA,) and of a bird, and † of a ship: (S, TA:) or the sternum, or breast-bone: or the middle of the breast: or the part where the heads of the bones of the breast come together; as in the Nh and M: (TA:) pl. جَائِي. (S, K.) An Arab is related to have said, مَا أَطْيَبَ جُودَابَ الْأَرَزِّ بِجَائِي الْإَوَزِّ [How delicious is جُودَابُ of rice (i. e. rice prepared with sugar and flesh-meat) with the breasts of geese!]. (TA.) And you say, شَقَّتِ الشَّيْفَةُ بِجُودَاهَا † [The ship clave the water with her breast]. (TA.)

جَابَ

1. جَابَ, aor. ج, (S, K,) inf. n. جَابٌ, (S,) He gained, earned, or acquired, (S, K,) wealth, or property: (K:) but [SM says,] I have not seen that any of the leading lexicologists has mentioned this addition of wealth, or property. (TA. [See, however, جَابَ, below.]) The rájiz (Ru-beh Ibn-El-'Ajjáj, TA) says,

• وَاللَّهِ رَاعِي عَمَلِي وَجَابِي •

[And God is mindful of my work and my earning]. (S, TA.) — Also جَابَ, i. e. مَغْرَةٌ [red ochre]; (IAar, K;) and so جَابًا. (IAar, TA.)

جَابٌ Thick, gross, big, or bulky: (S, K:) or strong: (A:) applied to an ass, (A, K,) or to a wild ass: (S, K:) as also جَابٌ, without ة: (S:) pl. جُؤُوبٌ. (TA.) Accord. to the K [and the A], it signifies also Whatever is rude, or coarse; thick, gross, big, or bulky: (كُلُّ جَابٍ غَلِيظٌ) but in the L, we find كَاهِلٌ جَابٌ غَلِيظٌ [meaning that جَابٌ applied to the part of the back termed كَاهِلٌ signifies thick, or big]: and جَابٌ, as meaning a thick, gross, big, or bulky, make. (TA.) — [Hence,] الجَابُ The lion. (A, Sgh, K.) — And جَابَةُ الْبَذَرِ, (S, A, K,) or, accord. to AO (S) and the Mj (TA) and Sh, (TA in art. جُوب, q. v.) without ة, (S, TA,) A doe-gazelle having her horn just come forth; because the horn when it first comes forth is thick, and afterwards becomes slender; (S, K;) thus showing her to be young: (S:) or a doe-gazelle, and a cow, strong in the horn. (A.) [See also art. جُوب.] — You say also, فَلَانَ شَعَتْ الْإِلَّ جَابٌ [جُوبٌ] † Such a one is slender in body, or person,

[but] great in patience. (S.) — The navel. (K.) — Red ochre; syn. مَغْرَةٌ [read by Golius مغرة]; (Mj, K;) with and without ة. (Mj, TA.)

جَبَاةُ الْبَطْنِ, (Ibn-Buzurj, K,) as also جَبَاةُ الْبَطْنِ, (Ibn-Buzurj, TA,) i. q. مَانَةُ الْبَطْنِ, (K,) i. e. The part of the belly that is between the navel and the pubes. (TA.)

جُؤْبَةٌ: see what next follows.

جُؤْبَةٌ (K) and جُؤْبَةٌ (K) accord. to some copies, but not in others nor in the TA) A grinning, and frowning, or contracting, of the face; or looking sternly, austere, or morosely. (K.)

جَابٌ A gainer, an earner, or an acquirer, of wealth, or property. (TA voce جَوَابٌ.)

جَائِلِيٌّ

جَائِلِيٌّ [an arabicized word, from the Greek καθολικός, The catholicos; i. e.] the primate of the Christians in the country of El-Islám, [residing] in the [chief] city of El-Islám: under him is the بطریق [or بطريك, or بطرك, i. e. patriarch] of Antioch: then, under him, is the metropolitan; under whom is the bishop; in every province: then, the قسيس [or priest]: then, the شماس [or deacon]: (K:) accord. to Sgh, a judge, or ruler: in the Tekmileh, a wise man, or sage. (TA.) ج and ق do not occur in any one word, unless it is arabicized or a word imitative of a sound: (S and K* at the beginning of the section in which this word is mentioned:) accord. to El-Jawáleekee, they do not occur in any Arabic word unless separated, as in جَلُوبٌ and جَرَنْدَقٌ: accord. to Lth, they occur in many words, most of which are arabicized. (TA ib.)

جَارَ

1. جَارَ, aor. ج, inf. n. جُؤَارٌ (S, A, K) and جَارٌ, (K,) He, (a bull, S and K, or a calf, A,) and جُؤَارٌ she, (a cow, K,) loved. (S, A, K.) جُؤَارٌ is like جُؤَارٌ; and is substituted for the latter in a reading of the Kur vii. 146 and xx. 90. (Akh, S.) — Also, (S, A, K,) inf. ns. as above, (K.) He (a man praying, A and TA) raised his voice in prayer, or supplication: (Th, K:) he cried out: (Es-Suddee, TA:) he cried out, calling for aid, or succour; humbled, or abased, himself, and raised his voice: (A:) he humbled, or abased, himself, with earnest supplication; (S, K;) إِلَى اللَّهِ

to God; (S;) and cried out, or called, for aid, or succour. (K.) [Accord. to Katādeh, يَجَارُونَ in the Kur xxiii. 66] signifies يَجْرَعُونَ, as written in the TA; but this is app. a mistranscription for يَجْرَعُونَ, *They manifest grief and agitation; &c.* — Also † *It* (a plant) *grew tall*; (A, K;) like as one says, صَاَحَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ. (A.) And جَارَتِ الْأَرْضُ; *The plants, or herbage, of the land grew tall.* (A, K.)

جَارٌ, applied to herbage, (Az, A, K,) † *Fresh, juicy, or sappy*: (K, TA:) or *tall, and full-grown*: (Az, TA:) and *abundant*. (A, K.) — جَارٌ, (K,) and جَوْرٌ, (A, S, A, K,) and, accord. to A, جَوَارٌ, (TA voce جَوْرٌ,) as also جَوْرٌ, (K,) † *A copious rain*; (A, S, A, K;) *that makes the plants, or herbage, to grow tall*: (A:) or the second, *a rain that makes a sound, or noise*. (TA.)

جَوْرٌ : }
جَوَارٌ : } see جَارٌ.

هُوَ جَارٌ بِاللَّيْلِ [He is one who cries out, calling for aid, or succour; who humbles, or abases, himself, and raises his voice; much, or often, by night]. (A, TA.)

جَاشَ

1. جَاشَتْ نَفْسُهُ, aor. ʿ, *His soul rose, or heaved, by reason of grief or fear*; (A, K;) a dial. var. of جَاشَتْ, aor. تَجَشَّى. (TA.) — Also, both of these, *His* (a coward's) *soul purposed flight*: or *was frightened*. (TA in art. جَشَّ.) — جَاشَ, aor. ʿ, *He came, came forward, or advanced, towards him*. (K.)

جَاشَ The return to its place, (رَوَاع, Lth, S, K,) or the fright, (رَوْع, as in a copy of the A, [which latter is agreeable with explanations of the verb given above,]) of the heart, when in a state of commotion on an occasion of fright. (Lth, S, A, K.) — The soul (نَفْس) of a man: (IDrd, A, K:) or his heart: or firmness, or constancy, of heart: or strength of heart when one hears a thing and knows not what it is: (TA:) sometimes, [جَاشَ,] without ʿ: (K:) pl. جَوُوشٌ (K) and جَاشَ. (TA.) You say, فَلَانَ رَابِطٌ الجَاشُ *Such a one restrains his soul, or himself, from flight, by reason of his courage*; (S, A;*) is strong in heart; as also رَبِطَ الجَاشَ (S in art. رَبط:) or both signify is courageous. (K in art. رَبط, q. v.) And وَاهِيَ الجَاشَ [Infirm, or weak, in soul, or heart]. (A, TA.) And رَبَطَ الجَاشَ, (A,) or جَاشَ only, [without ʿ,] (ISk, TA,) see art. رَبط. And رَبَطَ جَاشُهُ *His heart became strong*. (K in art. رَبط, q. v.) — See also جَوُوشٌ.

جَوُوشٌ : see what follows.

جَوُوشٌ The breast, or chest; (S, A, K;) as also جَاشٌ and جَوُوشٌ: (A:) or its حَبِيزٌ, q. v. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — The forepart (صَدْر)

of the night; accord. to which explanation it is tropical: or what is between the beginning and the third thereof: or a while thereof: (TA:) or a portion thereof; (Lh, K;) and of people. (K.) — Also A thick, or gross, or coarse, man. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

جَالٌ

جَالٌ The ضَبُع [or female hyena]; (S, K;) a name thereof, of the measure فَيْعَلٌ, determinate without ال, (S,) imperfectly decl.; (K;) as also جَائِلَةٌ, (S, K,) accord. to Ks; (S;) and جَيْلٌ, without ʿ, (S, K,) the ى not being changed into ʾ as in نَابٌ and the like because the ʿ, though literally suppressed, is considered as though meant to be retained, and because the ى is considered as though meant to be quiescent; (Abou-'Alee the grammarian, S, TA;) and الجَيْالُ, (K,) like the first, but with ال. (TA.) — Also, الجَيْالُ, accord. to Ibn-Es-Seed, *The wolf*: but MF deems this strange. (TA.)

جَائِلَةٌ : see above.

جَامٌ

جَامٌ : see art. جَوَمٌ.

جَامُوسٌ

جَامُوسٌ : see art. جَمَسٌ.

جَانٌ

جُونَةٌ A receptacle of the kind termed سَفَطٌ, covered with skin, for the perfumes of the seller of perfumes; as also جُونَةٌ: originally with ʿ: pl. like صُرْدٌ [i. e. جَوْنٌ: thus in the TA, without ʿ]. (K.) See also art. جَوْنٌ.

جَاهٌ

جَاهٌ : see art. جَوَهٌ.

جَاوَرٌ

جَاوَرٌ : see art. جَرَسٌ.

Quasi جَائِى

3. جَائِى : see 3 in art. جَائِى.

جَبٌ

1. جَبَةٌ, aor. ʿ, (Msb, TA,) inf. n. جَبٌ (S, A, Mgh, Msb, K) and جَبَابٌ, (A, K, MF,) *He cut it; or cut it off*; (S, A, Mgh, Msb, K;) as also جَبٌ, (K, TA.) — جَبٌ حَصَاةٌ, inf. n. جَبٌ and جَبَابٌ, *He cut off entirely, or extirpated, his testicles*; (TA;) [as also جَبَّتْهَا; for] جَبٌ (A, K) and جَبَابٌ and جَبَّتَابٌ (TA) signify the cutting off entirely, or extirpating, (A, K, TA,) of the testicle, (K, TA,) or of the genitals: (A:) [or] جَبَابٌ signifies [or signifies also, as inf. n. of جَبٌ,] the having the testicles, (S, TA,) or genitals, (Msb,) entirely cut off. (S, TA, Msb, TA.) You say also, جَبَّتَهُ, meaning *I cut off entirely,*

or extirpated, his genitals; (Msb;) [or his testicles; or his penis; as is implied in the TA:] and جَبٌ, inf. n. جَبٌ, (Mgh, TA,) [or جَبَابٌ] *he had his penis and his testicles [or either of these] cut off entirely, or extirpated*. (Mgh, TA.) — جَبَّ السَّامُ, aor. ʿ, inf. n. جَبٌ; and اجْتَبَهُ; *He cut off the hump of the camel*: accord. to Lth, جَبٌ signifies the cutting off entirely, or extirpating, of the hump. (TA.) — جَبَّ الثَّخْلُ, (A, S, Msb, TA,) [aor. ʿ,] inf. n. جَبٌ, (A, K,) or جَبَابٌ, (S, TA,) or جَبَّتَابٌ, (A,) or both the second and last, (Msb, [the first is disallowed by MF,]) *He fecundated the palm-trees [with the pollen of the male tree]*. (A, S, A, Msb, TA.) You say, جَاءَ زَمَنُ الْجَبَابِ, (S,) or الْجَبَابِ, with fet-h, (A,) or both, (Msb,) [*The time of the fecundating of the palm-trees came*]. — جَبَّ الْقَوْمُ, (S,) aor. ʿ, (TA,) inf. n. جَبٌ, (K,) *He surpassed, or overcame, the people, or company of men*; (S, K, TA;) accord. to some, in grounds of pretension to respect or honour, or in beauty, and in any or every manner. (TA.) And جَبَّتِ النِّسَاءُ *She surpassed the [other] women in her beauty*. (TA.) The saying

• جَبَّتِ نِسَاءَ الْعَالَمِينَ بِالسَّبَبِ •

[*She overcame the women of the whole world by means of the string*] relates to a woman who measured round her hinder parts with a string, and then threw it to the women of the tribe, that they might do with it the like; but they found it to be much exceeding their measures. (TA.) See 3, in three places. — See also 2.

2. تَجَبَّيْبٌ The reaching of the [whiteness termed] تَحَجِيلٌ, in a horse, to the knee and the hock: (S:) or the rising of the whiteness to [the extent of] الجَبَبِ. (K.) You say of a horse, فِيهِ تَجَبَّيْبٌ [In him is a rising of the whiteness to the knee and the hock]: and in this case, the horse is said to be مُجَبَّبٌ: and the subst. is جَبَبٌ [meaning a whiteness of the legs rising to the knee and the hock]. (S.) [See مُجَبَّبٌ.] — The act of shrinking [from a thing]; or the being averse [from it]; or the act of withdrawing; (S, K, TA;) outwardly or inwardly. (TA.) You say of a man, جَبَّبَ فَذَهَبَ [He shrank, or was averse, or withdrew, and went away]. (S.) And جَبَّبَ النَّاسُ عَنْ طَاعَةِ اللَّهِ *The people forsook, or relinquished, the obeying of God*. (TA from a trad.) — The act of fleeing. (K.) You say of a man, جَبَّبَ *He fled*. (TA.) El-Hotei-ah says,

• وَنَعْنُ إِذَا جَبَّبْتُمْ عَنْ نِسَائِكُمْ •
• كَمَا جَبَّبَتْ مِنْ عِنْدِ أَوْلَادِهَا الْحُمُرُ •

[*And we, when ye flee from your women, like as the wild asses have fled from the presence of their young ones*]. (TA.) And جَبَّبَ, said of a man, [if not a mistranscription for جَبَّبَ,] signifies *He went quickly, fleeing from a thing*. (TA.) — The act of satisfying with water (K, TA) the earth, (الجُبُوب, TA,) or cattle. (K, TA.)

3. **جَابَ** The act of *vying*, or *contending for superiority*, in *goodliness*, or *beauty*, &c., (K,) as, for instance, in grounds of pretension to respect or honour, and in lineage: (TA:) and **مُجَابَةٌ** the *vying*, or *contending for superiority*, in *goodliness*, or *beauty*, (K,) &c., (TA,) and in food: (K:) but [SM says,] I know not whence this addition, respecting food, is derived. (TA. [See, however, what follows, from the A.]) You say, **جَابَنِي فَجَبْتُهُ** *He vied with me, or contended with me for superiority, and I overcame him.* (TA.) And **جَابَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ صَاحِبَتَهَا** *The woman vied, or contended for superiority, with her fellow, and surpassed her in beauty.* (TA.) And **جَاهَهُ فِي الْقُرَى فَجَبَّهُ** *He vied with him, or contended with him for superiority, in the entertainment of guests, and he overcame him therein.* (A.)

4. **أَجَبَ** It (camels' milk) *had*, or *produced*, what is termed **جَبَاب** [q. v.]. (K.)

5. **تَجَبَّبَ** *He clad himself with a جَبَّة* [q. v.]. (MA.) [And so, app., **أَجْتَبَّ**, explained by Golius, on the authority of Ibn-Maaroof, as signifying *He put on a vest, or tunic.*]

8: see 1, in three places: = and see also 5.

R. Q. 1. **جَمَّجَبَ** *He dealt, or trafficked, in جَبَاب* [pl. of **جَبَابَة**, q. v.]. (TA.)

R. Q. 2. **تَجَمَّجَبَ** i. q. **أَتَشَقَّ** (S, TA;) i. e. *He prepared what is called جَبَجَبَة*: (TA:) or *he put what is called جَبَجَبَة into a خَلْع* [q. v.]. (AZ, TA.)

جَبَّ A well: (A, K:) or a well not cased with stone or the like: (S, A, Msh, K:) or a well containing much water: or a deep well: (A, K:) or of some other description: (A:) or a well in a good situation with respect to pasture: or one that people have found; not one that they have dug: (K:) or a well that is not deep: (Lth, TA:) or a well that is wide, or ample: (El-Kilábeeyeh, TA:) or a well that is cut through rock, or smooth rock, or stones, or smooth stones, or hard and smooth and large stones: (Aboo-Habeeb, TA:) of the masc. gender; (Msh, TA;) [not fem. like **بَثْرَ**]; or masc. and fem.: (Fr, Msh:) pl. [of pauc.] **أَجْبَاب** (Msh, K) and [of mult.] **جَبَاب** and **جَبَبَة**. (S, Msh, K.) — A well that is dug wherein a grape-vine is planted; like as one is dug for the shoot of a palm-tree: pl. **جَبَاب**. (Ish, TA.) — The inside of a well, from its bottom to its top, whether cased with stone or the like or not. (Sh, TA.) — The **جُرْن** of a well [app. meaning a hollowed stone, or stone basin, for water, placed at the mouth of a well: or, perhaps, a hollowed stone placed over the mouth; for many a well has such a stone, forming a kind of parapet]. (Zeyd Ibn-Kuthweh, TA.) = [A kind of leathern bag;] a **مَزَادَة** of which one part is sewed to another, (K, TA,) wherein they used to prepare the beverage termed **نَبِيد**, until, by use, it acquired strength for that purpose; mentioned in a trad., forbidding the use of it; and also called **مَجْبُوبَة**. (TA.) = The spathe, or

envelope, of the spadix, or flowers, of the palm-tree; also called **جَفَّ**: the former word was unknown to A'Obeyd: both occur, accord. to different readings, in a trad., where it is said that a charm contrived to bewitch Mohammad was put into the **جَبَّ**, or **جَفَّ**, of a **طَلْعَة**: accord. to Sh, (TA,) it means the inside of a **طَلْعَة** [which latter here app. signifies, as it does in some other instances, the spathe, not the spadix, of a palm-tree]; (K, TA;) in like manner as the inside of a well, from its bottom to its top, is called **جَبَّ**: the pl. is **جَبَاب**. (TA.) Hence the well-known prov., **جَبَابٌ فَلَا تَعْنُ أَبْرًا** [They are merely envelopes of the flowers of palm-trees; therefore weary not thyself to effect fecundation]; applied to a man in whom is little or no good; meaning he is like the spathes of the palm-tree in which are no flowers; therefore weary not thyself by attempting to make him good; **لَا تَعْنُ** being for **لَا تَعْنُ**. (MF.)

جَبَّة A well-known garment [or coat], (Msh, K, TA,) of the kind of those called **مَقْطَعَات**: (TA:) accord. to 'Iyād, a garment cut out and sewed: accord. to Ibn-Hajar and others, a double garment quilted with cotton; or, sometimes, if of wool, a single garment, not quilted with anything: (MF:) [most probably not so much resembling the modern garment more generally known by the same name (for a description and representation of which see my "Modern Egyptians," ch. i.) as a kind of **جَبَّة** still worn in Northern Africa, described in this Lexicon voce **مَدْرَعَة**: accord. to Golius, "tunica ex panno gossipino, cui pallium seu toga imponitur, cum subductitio panno et intercedente gossipio punctim consuta: Italis consona voce giuppa: si ita cum gossipio consuta non sit, دُرَاعَة tunica illa gossipina dicitur:"] pl. **جَبَب** (Msh, K) and **جَبَاب**. (S, K.) — I. q. **دَرَع** [A coat of mail; or any coat of defence]: (K:) pl. **جَبَب**. (TA.) Er-Rá'ee says,

• لَنَا جَبَبٌ وَأَرْمَاحٌ طَوَالٌ
• بَيْنَ نَمَارِسِ الْحَرْبِ الشُّطُونَا

[We have coats of mail, or of defence, and long spears: with them we ply distant war]. (TA.) = The part of a spear-head into which the shaft enters: (S, K:) and the **تُعَلْب** is the part of the spear-shaft that enters into the head. (TA.) — [In the TA, **جَبَّة الرَّمح** is also explained as meaning *The part of the spear-head that enters into the shaft*: but it seems that has been inserted here by a mistake of the copyist; and that the true meaning intended is *the part of the spear-shaft into which the head enters*; though in general the shaft enters into the head.] — The part in which is the **مُشَاة** [q. v.] of a horn. (Zeyd Ibn-Kuthweh, TA.) — The **جَبَاج** [or bone that surrounds the cavity (see art. **حَجَج**)] of the eye. (K.) — The contents (قَرْن) of the solid hoof: or the horny box (ساق) of the solid hoof: or the joint between the ساق [which seems to mean here, as it does in many other instances, the hind shank,] and the thigh:

(K:) or the shank-joint of a horse or the like (**مَوْصِلُ الْوُطَيْفِ** [commonly applied, as in the S and K voce **رَسْغ**, to the upper extremity of the pastern, i. e. the fetlock-joint, which seems to be the meaning intended in this instance,]) in the **ذِرَاع** [which here app. means the fore leg, not the arm]: or, accord. to As, the part where the **وُطَيْف** [or shank] is set into the hoof: (S:) or the part of the **رَسْغ** [or pastern], of a horse, where the **وُطَيْف** [or shank] joins upon the **حَوْشَب** [which seems here to mean the upper pastern-bone]: or, as AO says, the part where a horse's **وُطَيْف** joins to the upper part of the **حَوْشَب**: or, as he says in another place, the place where each tibia and hind shank, of a horse, meet; [the hock-joint;] expl. by **ملتقى ساقيه ووطيفي رجله**: and the place of junction of any two bones, except in the back-bone. (TA.) — Accord. to Lth, **White-ness of the بَطَانِيَة** [a word which I have not found anywhere but in this instance] of a horse or similar beast, extending to the hairs that surround the hoof. (TA.)

جَبَبَ A cutting off of the hump of a camel: (K:) or a cutting in the hump of a camel: (TA:) [or the state of having the hump cut off; as seems to be indicated in the S:] or an erosion of the hump of a camel, by the saddle, so that it does not grow large. (K, TA.) = See also 2.

جَبَاب Butter, or what is produced by churning, of camels' milk; like as **زُبْد** is what is produced by churning of cows' or sheep's or goats' milk: (Msh in art. **زَبَد**;) what rises upon the surface, (T, S,) or what has collected together [or coagulated], (K,) of the milk of camels, resembling **زُبْد**, (T, S, K,) which camels' milk has not: (S, K:) when a camel shakes about a skin of camels' milk, suspended to him, what is termed **جَبَاب** collects at the mouth of the skin. (T.)

جَبُوبٌ The earth, (Lh, K,) in general; (Lh:) sometimes written **جَبُوبٌ**, as a proper name, without the article, and imperfectly decl., like **شُعُوبٌ**: (TA:) so called because it is cut, i. e. dug; or because it cuts, i. e. disunders, the bodies of those buried in it: (Suh, TA:) and hence **جَبَانٌ** and **جَبَانَة**, signifying a burial-ground; from **الْجَبَّ** and **الْجَبُوب**; accord. to Kh; but others derive these two words from **جَبَن**: (TA:) or rugged land: (As, S, K:) or hard or rugged land, composed of rock, not of soil: (IAqr, TA:) or earth, or dust: (Lh, K:) or the surface of the earth; (Ish, S, K;) whether plain or rugged or mountainous: (Ish:) a word without a pl.: (S:) also coarse, or big, lumps or clods of clay or mud; or of dry, or tough, or cohesive, clay or mud; plucked from the surface of the ground: (TA:) or crumbled clods of clay or mud; or of dry, or tough, or cohesive, clay or mud: (IAqr, TA:) and with **ة**, a lump, or clod, of clay or mud; or of dry, or tough, or cohesive, clay or mud. (K.)

جَبَابِي: see what next follows.

جَبِي [app. a contraction of **جَبِي**], or **جَبَابِي**, *A seller of جَبَاب* [pl. of **جَبَابَة**, q. v.]. (K.)

جَبَان : } see جَبُون ; and see art. جبن.
جَبَانَة :

جَبْنَة : see what next follows, in two places.

جَبْنَة, (S,) or جَبْنَة, (A,) or both, (K,) and جَبَاب [which is the pl.], (L, TA,) The stomach of a ruminant animal (S, A, K, TA) in which خَلْع [q. v.] is put, (S, TA,) i. e., (TA,) in which is put flesh-meat cut in pieces; (K, TA;) or in which is put flesh-meat to be used as provision in travelling; (TA;) or in which melted grease (S, K) is collected (S) or put: (K:) or the skin of the side of a camel, cut out in a round form, in which is prepared flesh-meat, (K, TA,) such as is called وَشَقَّة, (TA,) which is flesh-meat that is boiled once, and then cut into strips, and dried, or salted and sun-dried; the most lasting of all provision [of the kind]: (S, TA:) or the first and second both signify tripe; in Persian, اشكنبه or شكنبه. (MA.) A coward is likened to a جَبْنَة in which خَلْع is put; because of his turgidness and his little profitableness. (TA.) — Also, the first, A vessel, or receptacle, made of skin, in which water is given to camels, and in which one macerates هَيْد [i. e. colocynths, or the pulp thereof, or the seeds thereof]. (TA.) — And A basket, (S, K, TA,) of small size, (TA,) made of skins, (S, K, TA,) in which dust, or earth, is removed: (S, TA:) or, accord. to Kt, it is [جَبْنَة,] with fet-h: (TA:) pl. جَبَاب. (S.) — And A drum: pl. جَبَاب [which is explained in the K as meaning "a drum" instead of "drums"]: as in the saying, ضَرَبْتُ عَلَى بَابِهِ جَبَاب [The drums were beaten at his door]. (A.)

جَبَّيْجِي A tripe-seller. (Golius from Meyd. [See جَبْنَة.])

جَبْنِيَّة Food made with tripe; in Persian, سُخُو (Golius from Meyd); in Turkish, شورباسي. (MA.)

أَجَب A camel having his hump cut off: (S, K:) or having his hump eroded by the saddle, so that it does not grow large: (K:) or having no hump: (A, TA:) fem. جَبَاء. (A, K.) — And [hence,] the fem., † A woman not having [prominent] buttocks: (K:) or i. q. رَسَاء [i. e. having small buttocks sticking together; or having little flesh in her posteriors and thighs]: (Ish, TA:) or whose bosom and breasts have not become large: (K:) or whose breast has not become large: (Sh, TA:) or small in the breast; from the same epithet applied to a she-camel; (A;) for a woman having small breasts is like the camel that has no hump: (TA:) or having no thighs; (K;) i. e. having lean thighs; as though having no thighs. (TA.) Also, the masc., † A pubes having little flesh. (TA.) — [Hence, also,] i. q. الأَجَب [as meaning The pudendum muliebre]; (K;) from the same word as applied to a camel [having no hump]. (TA.)

مَجَبَّة The middle, or main part, (جَادَة,) of a road. (S.)

مَجَبَّ A horse in which the [whiteness termed] reaches to the knee and the hock; (S;)

[i. e.] in which the whiteness [of the lower part of the leg] reaches to the knees and the hock or the knees and the hocks: (TA:) or in which the whiteness reaches to his knees: (Lth, TA:) or in which the whiteness rises to [the extent of] what is termed الجَبَب; (K, TA;) or more than this, [perhaps a mistake of a copyist for less than this,] so as not to reach to the knees: or in which the whiteness reaches to the hairs that surround his hoof. (TA.) — بَنَرٌ مَجَبَّةٌ الجَوْفِ A well having in the middle a part wider than the rest, hollowed out like a cupola. (Fr, TA.)

مَجْبُونٌ Having the genitals, (Msb,) or the testicles (S, Mgh, TA) and the penis, (Mgh,) cut off entirely, or extirpated: (S, Mgh, Msb, TA:) or having the penis cut off. (TA.)

مَجْبُونَة : see جَب.

جَا

1. جَا and جَبِي, aor. جَا, He restrained, or withheld, himself; refrained, forbore, or abstained; or turned back, or reverted. (K, TA.) You say, جَبَا عَنْهُ, and جَبِي, meaning He restrained, or withheld, himself, &c., from him, or it; and regarded him, or it, with reverence, veneration, dread, awe, or fear: (TA:) [or,] accord. to AZ, جَبَا عَنْ الرَّجُلِ, inf. n. جَبَا and جَبُون, [to which Golius adds جَبُو and جَبَا, but, I suspect, from incorrect MSS.,] means I drew, or held, or hung, back from the man; or remained behind him; or shrank from him; or shrank from him and hid myself: and he cites (from Nuṣayb Ibn-Mihjen, TA)

• فَهَلْ أَنْ إِلَّا مِثْلَ سَيْقَةِ الْعَدَى
• إِنْ أَسْقَدَمْتُ نَحْرَ وَإِنْ جَبَا عَنْقُ

[And am I otherwise than like the beasts driven away by the enemy? If they go before, slaughter befalls them; and if they remain behind, hocking].

(S, TA.) You say also, مَا جَبَا عَنْ شَيْءٍ He did not draw back from reviling me; did not desist, or abstain, therefrom. (TA.) — It (a sword) recoiled, or reverted, without penetrating, or without effect: (K:) or so the former verb [only]. (TA.) — It (the sight, or the eye,) recoiled, or reverted: (K:) or so the former verb [only]; and disliked, or disapproved, or hated, the thing [that was before it]. (TA.) You say, جَبَا عَيْنِي عَنْ الشَّيْءِ My eye recoiled, or reverted, from the thing. (S.) And of a woman of displeasing aspect you say, إِنَّ الْعَيْنَ لَتَجَبَا عَنْهَا [Verily the eye recoils from her with dislike]. (Aq, TA.) — He disliked, disapproved, or hated: (K:) or so the former verb [only]. (TA.) You say, جَبَا الشَّيْءَ He disliked, &c., the thing. (TA.) — He inclined his neck: (K:) or so the former verb [only]. (TA.) — He hid himself; (K, TA;) [app. from fear;] as, for instance, اَجَبَ [q. v.] in its hole. (TA.) — He, or it, came, or went, forth, or out: (K:) [or so the former verb only.]

You say of a serpent, جَبَا عَلَيْهِ It came forth upon him from its hole (S, TA) so as to frighten him; and in like manner one says of a hyena,

جَبَا عَلَى and اَجَبَ, and a jerboa. (TA.) And جَبَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ He came forth unexpectedly upon the people, or company of men. (TA.) And جَبَا الْجَرَادُ The locusts invaded, or came suddenly upon, the country. (TA.)

4. اَجَبَات said of a land, (S,) or اَجَبَا said of a place, (K,) It abounded with [the kind of truffles called] كَمَاء, (S,) or كَمَر, (so in some copies of the K,) or [rather] جَبَا [a pl. or quasi-pl. n. of اَجَبَا]. (So in other copies of the K.) — اَجَبَا He hid a thing. (K.) And hence, He hid his camels from the collector of the poor-rate. (IAqr, TA.) — He sold seed-produce before it showed itself to be in a good state, (S, K, TA,) or before it came to maturity. (TA.) Hence, in a trad., مَنْ اَجَبَى فَقَدْ اَرَبَى [He who sells seed-produce before it shows itself to be in a good state, or before it has come to maturity, practices the like of usury]: (S, TA:) originally with ا, (S,) which is suppressed for the purpose of assimilation [to اَرَبَى]. (TA. [See 4 in art. جَبو and اَجَبَى.] — اَجَبَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ He overlooked the people, or company of men; or commanded, or had, a view of them; or came in sight of them; syn. اَشْرَف. (K.)

جَبَا sing. of جَبَا, like as فَعَع is of فَعَعَة, and جَبَا: (K:) or i. q. كَمَاء: (S:) or n. un. of كَمَاء, which is a coll. gen. n., like كَمَاء: (MF and TA, voce فَعَع:) [J says,] جَبَا signifies Red كَمَاء [or truffles]: or, accord. to El-Aḥmar, those [truffles] that incline to redness; كَمَاء signifying those that incline to dust-colour and blackness; and فَعَعَة, the white; and بَنَاتُ اَوْبَر, the small: (S:) accord. to AḤn, جَبَا signifies a white thing resembling a كَمَر, of which no use is made: but accord. to IAqr, the black كَمَاء; which, he says, are the best of كَمَاء: (TA:) the pl. of جَبَا is اَجَبُو, (S, K,) a pl. of pauc., (S,) and جَبَا, [as mentioned above,] or, accord. to Sb, this is a quasi-pl. n., (TA,) and جَبَا, (K,) or this also is a quasi-pl. n. (TA.) — I. q. اَكْبَة [q. v., i. e. A hill, or mound, &c.]: pls. as above. (K.) — A hollow, or cavity, (T, K,) in a mountain, (TA,) in which the water (T, K) of the rain (TA) stagnates, (T,) or collects: (K:) pl. as above. (K.)

جَبَا : see the next preceding paragraph.

جَبَا : see جَب, in two places. — Also A shoemaker's board, (S, K,) on which he cuts his leather; also called قَرْزُوم. (S.) — And The place where the false ribs of the camel end, and thence as far as the navel and udder. (K.) — And The part of the belly called the مَانَة thereof; as also جَابَة; (Ibn-Buzurj, TA;) i. e. the part between the navel and the pubes. (TA in art. جَاب.)

جَبَا (S, K) and جَبَا (Sb, K) Fearful, or cowardly: (S, K:) fem. with ة: and therefore the pl. is formed by the addition of و and ن.

(Sb, TA.) Mafrūk Ibn-'Amr Esh-Sheybānee says,

- فَمَا أَنَا مِنْ رَبِّ الْمُنُونِ بِجَبَا •
• وَلَا أَنَا مِنْ سَيْبِ الْإِلَهِ بِأَيْس •

[But I am not fearful of the vicissitudes of fortune, nor despairing of the favour of God]. (S, TA.)

جَبَا: see what next precedes.

جَابِي The locust, or locusts: (S, K:) so called because of the coming forth thereof [suddenly or unexpectedly: see 1, last two sentences]: (S, TA:) as also جَاب [q. v.]. (TA.)

أَرْضٌ مَجْبَاةٌ A land abounding with [the truffles called] جَبَاةٌ. (S.)

جبت

جَبْتُ, not a pure Arabic word, because it comprises the letters ج and ت without any of the letters of the kind called ذَوَلَقَى [which are ر and ل and ن]; (S:) The idol: (S, K:) or idols: (Ksh in iv. 54:) or the name of a certain idol, (Bd and Jel on that verse,) belonging to Kureysh; as also الطَّاغُوتُ: (Jel:) and that which is worshipped instead, or to the exclusion, of God; whatever it be: (Ksh, Bd, K:) said to be originally الجَبْسُ, i. e., (Bd,) he, or that, wherein is no good: (Bd, K:) and the diviner: (S, K:) and the enchanter: (S, K, Kull:) and the like thereof: (S:) or the Devil; Satan: (Kull:) and enchantment. (Esh-Shaʿabee, K.) Accord. to Esh-Shaʿabee, يَوْمُنُونُ بِالْجَبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ, in the Kur [iv. 54], means They believe in enchantment and the Devil: or, accord. to I'Ab, by الجبت is meant Hoyei Ibn-Akhtab; and by الطَّاغُوتِ, Kaʿb Ibn-El-Ashraf: (TA:) or the words relate to these two men, Jews, who, in order to induce Kureysh to join with them in a league against Moḥammad, prostrated themselves to the gods of Kureysh: (Ksh, Bd:) or to certain Jews, who said that the worship of idols is more pleasing to God than that to which Moḥammad invited. (Bd.) It is said in a trad. that what are termed الطَّرِيقُ and العِيفَةُ and الطَّيْرَةُ are مِنَ الْجَبْتِ [app. meaning of things wherein is no good: or kinds of divination: or from the Devil]. (S.)

جبد

1. جَبَدَهُ, (S, A, Mgh, * L, Mṣb, K, *) aor. ٤, (Mgh, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. جَبْدٌ, (T, Mgh, Mṣb, K, &c.,) i. q. جَذَبَهُ (T, * S, A, Mgh, * L, Mṣb, K, &c.,) i. e. He drew it; &c.: (T, TA:) formed by transposition from the latter; (A'Obeid, S, A;) accord. to some: (Mṣb:) or it is a dial. var. of the latter; (M, L, K, &c.,) of the dial. of Temeem; (T, Mṣb;) not formed from the latter by transposition, (Ibn-Es-Sarrāj, IJ, M, L, K,) for both are equally conjugated: (Ibn-Es-Sarrāj, IJ, L, Mṣb:) and اجْتَبَادٌ [inf. n. of اجْتَبَدَ] signifies the same as جَبْدٌ. (K.) جَبْدَنِي رَجُلٌ meaning A man pulled me from

behind me, occurs in a trad. (L.) — You say also, جَذَبْتَهُ and جَبَدْتَهُ, meaning, † She repelled him, or rejected him; namely, a man who sought her in marriage. (T and TA in art. جذب.)

7. اِنْجَبَاذٌ [inf. n. of اِنْجَبَذَ] i. q. اِنْجَذَابٌ, (K,) meaning Quick going or journeying or travelling. (TA.)

8: see 1.

جبر

1. جَبَرَ, (S, Mṣb, K, &c.,) aor. ٤, (Mṣb,) inf. n. جَبْرٌ, (S, A, Mṣb, K, &c.,) and جَبُورٌ, (M, K,) which latter, accord. to MF, is an inf. n. of the intrans. verb only, but it has been heard as an inf. n. of the trans. verb also, (TA,) and جَبَارَةٌ, (Lh, K,) He set a bone; reduced it from a fractured state; (S, A, Mṣb, K, &c.,) as also جَبَّرَ, (A, IAMB, K,) inf. n. تَجْبِيرٌ; (TA;) and جَبَّرَ, (Ibn-Talhah, MF, TA,) but this is extremely strange, and not found in the lexicons of celebrity, (MF,) and not heard by AO; (TA;) [and اجْتَبَرُ.] One says also, جَبَّرَ يَدَهُ, (A, IAMB,) or جَبَّرَهَا, (Mṣb,) He (a bone-setter) set his arm, or reduced it from a fractured state: (A:) or put upon it the جَبِيرَةُ [or splints]. (Mṣb.) — Hence, (TA,) جَبَّرَ, (AAF, M, K, &c.,) inf. n. جَبْرٌ, (S, A, K,) and جَبُورٌ [but respecting this latter see above] and جَبَارَةٌ; (K;) and جَبَّرَ, (K,) inf. n. تَجْبِيرٌ; (TA;) and اجْبِرْ; (Ibn-Talhah, MF, TA;) [but respecting this form see above;]) and اجْتَبِرْ; (K;) † He restored a man from a state of poverty to wealth, or competence, or sufficiency: (AAF, S, A, K, &c.,) or he benefited a poor man; conferred a benefit, or benefits, upon him: (M, K:) but the former is the more appropriate explanation: (AAF, TA:) and this signification is tropical; (IDrst, MF, TA;) the poor man being likened to one who has a broken bone, and his restoration to wealth, or competence, being likened to the setting of the bone; wherefore he is called فَقِيرٌ, as though the vertebrae of his back were broken: (IDrst, TA:) in the A it is mentioned as proper, not tropical; but the author of the A afterwards mentions جَبَّرْتُ فَلَانًا as tropical in the sense of نَعَّثْتُهُ † [I recovered such a one from his embarrassment, &c.; repaired his broken fortune, or his condition]. (TA.) One says also, جَبَّرْتُ فَاقَةَ الرَّجُلِ, † [I repaired the broken fortune of the man;] I restored the man to wealth, or competence, or sufficiency. (AHeyth, TA.) And جَبَّرْتُ الْيَتِيمَ † [I put the affairs of the orphan into a right, or good, state: or] I gave to the orphan. (Mṣb.) And جَبَّرَ † He restored anything to a sound, right, or good, state. (IDrst, TA.) And جَبَّرَهُ اللَّهُ † [May God render him sound, and strong]: said in relation to a child. (S and K in art. زرع.) And جَبَّرْتُ نَصَابَ الزَّكَاةِ بِكَذَا † I made the amount of the property equal to that which renders it incumbent on the possessor to pay the poor-rate, by [adding] such a thing: the name of that thing is جَبْرَانٌ [app. † جَبْرَانٌ]: and the person who does this is termed جَابِرٌ. (Mṣb.) — جَبَرَ also signifies He compelled, or constrained,

another. (B.) You say, جَبَّرَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ, (Lh, Az, Mṣb, K,) aor. ٤, inf. n. جَبْرٌ and جَبُورٌ, (Mṣb,) a chaste form of the verb, of the dial. of El-Hijáz, (Az, TA,) or of the Benoo-Temeem and of many of the people of El-Hijáz, (Mṣb,) or of Temeem alone; (Lh, TA;) [but said in the Mgh to be of weak authority;] and اجْبِرْ; (Th, S, Mṣb, K, &c.,) both these forms of the verb mentioned by AZ, Fr, A'Obeid, and others, (Mṣb,) but the latter is the form used by the generality of the Arabs, (Lh, TA,) and by the grammarians [in general]; (TA;) He compelled him, against his will, to do the thing: (Lh, Th, Az, S, Mṣb, K:) اِنْجَبَارٌ originally signifying the inciting, urging, or inducing, another to restore a thing to a sound, right, or good, state. (B.) And اجْبِرْهُ عَلَى الْحُكْمِ He (a judge) compelled him to submit to, or to perform, the sentence. (L.) — Also جَبَّرَ, [aor. ٤,] inf. n. جَبُورٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and جَبْرٌ, (Mṣb, K,) which latter, accord. to MF [and the Mgh], is an inf. n. of the trans. verb only, but it has been heard as an inf. n. of the intrans. verb also; (TA;) and اجْبِرْ, (T, S, K,) and اجْتَبِرْ, (T, S,) and تَجْبِرْ; (K;) It (a bone) became set, or reduced from a fractured state. (T, S, Mṣb, K.) — And [hence,] the first of these verbs, with the same inf. ns.; (K;) and اجْتَبِرْ, (S, * K,) and اجْبِرْ, and تَجْبِرْ, and استَجِبِرْ; (K;) He (a poor man, K, and an orphan, TA) became restored from a state of poverty to wealth, or competence, or sufficiency: (S, * K:) or received a benefit, or benefits: (K:) اجْتَبِرْ is syn. with انتعش † [he recovered, or became recovered, from his embarrassment, &c.]. (A.) [And † It (anything) became restored to a sound, right, or good, state.] El-'Ajjāj has used جَبَرَ transitively and intransitively in the same sentence, saying,

قَدْ جَبَرَ الدِّينَ الْإِلَاهَ فَجَبَرَ

[† God hath restored the religion to a sound, right, or good, state, and it hath become restored thereto]: (S:) or, accord. to some, the second verb is corroborative of the first; the meaning being, God hath desired, or purposed, to restore the religion, &c., and hath completed its restoration. (B.)

2: see 1, in three places.

4: see 1, in five places. — اجْبِرْهُ also signifies He imputed to him [the tenet of] الجَبْرِ; (S, * L, K, *) he called him a جَبْرِي: (L:) like as اكْفَرَهُ signifies “he imputed to him infidelity.” (S.)

5. تَجَبَّرَ: see 1, latter part, in two places. Also † What had gone from him (a man) returned to him: (K:) or some of his property that had gone from him returned to him. (T, TA.) † He (a sick man) became in a good state. (K.) † It (a plant, TA, and a tree, K) became green, and put forth leaves (K, TA) and fresh green twigs, when dry: produced fresh shoots in its dry parts: (TA:) it (herbage) became somewhat restored to a good state after having been eaten: (K, * TA:) or grew after having been eaten. (S.) — He (a man, S) magnified himself; behaved proudly, haughtily, or insolently. (S, A, K.) — † He (a man) obtained wealth, or property: (K:) but

Lh explains it as meaning, intransitively, *he obtained wealth, or property.* (TA.)

7: see 1, latter part, in two places.

8: see 1, in five places. You say also, *أَصَابَتْهُ مُصِيبَةٌ لَا يَجْتَرِبُهَا لَا مَجْبَرٌ مِنْهَا* [† A calamity befell him from which he will not recover]; i. e. *لا مَجْبَرٌ مِنْهَا* [† there is no recovering from it]. (TA.)

10: see 1, latter part. = استجبر. † He exerted himself much, or exceedingly, or to the utmost, in paying frequent attention to him, taking care of him, or putting his affairs into a right, or proper, state. (A.)

جبر, in computation, † The addition of something for the purpose of reparation. (TA.) [Hence, الجبر † Algebra; more commonly called الجبر والمقابلة *perfective addition and compensative subtraction; or restoration and compensation; because of the frequency of these operations in the reduction of equations.*] = The contr. of قدر: (S, Mṣb, K:) it is the assertion that God compels his servants, or mankind, to commit acts of disobedience; (Mṣb;) the virtual denial that actions proceed from man, and attributing them to God; the sect that hold the tenet thus termed asserting that man, with respect to his actions, is like the feather suspended in the air; whereas قدر signifies the "virtual attributing of optional, or voluntary, actions to man; asserting that man creates his own optional, or voluntary, actions." (IbrD:) A'Obeid says that it is a post-classical term. (S.) = A king; (AA, T, M, K;) of uncertain derivation: (M:) and a slave, or servant: (A'Obeid, Kr, K, &c.): thus bearing two contr. significations: (K:) and a man: (AA, A'Obeid, K, &c.): [see جَبْرَيْل:] and a young man: and [a] courageous [man]. (K.) = [Also, app., Aloes-wood: الجبر is explained in the K as signifying العود, which means wood in general, as well as aloes-wood in particular; and to this is added in the TA, الذي يجبر به, as though the meaning were the wood with which one sets bones; but I think that يجبر is a mis-transcription for يجمر; and that the meaning is aloes-wood with which one fumigates.]

جبري or جبري: see جَبْرِيَّة.

جَبْرُوت and جَبْرُوت and جَبْرُوت &c.: see what next follows.

جَبْرِيَّة (S, K) and جَبْرِيَّة and جَبْرِيَّة (K) and جَبْرِيَّة (Aboo-Naṣr, TA) and جَبْرُوت (S, K) and جَبْرُوت (K) and جَبْرُوت (S, Mṣb, K, one of the forms most known, of the measure فَعْلُوْت, like مَلَكُوْت and رَهْبُوْت and رَحْمُوْت, said to be the only other words of this measure, though, as MF says, this requires consideration, TA) and جَبْرُوت (K) and جَبْرُوت (Et-Tadmuree, TA) and جَبْرُوت (K, like رَحْمُوْت [&c.], TA) and جَبْرُوت (S, K) and جَبْرُوت (Lh, Kr) and جَبْرُوت (Lh, TA) and جَبْرُوت and جَبْرُوت (K,) all inf. ns., (TA,) [or simple subst.,] meaning The quality denoted by the epithet جَبْر; (K;) i. e. *self-magnification, pride, haughtiness, or insolence*; or *proud, haughty, or insolent, behaviour*; (S, Mṣb, K;) &c. (K, TA.) Hence, [There has been no prophetic office but a kingly office has succeeded in its place through some one's self-magnification, pride, haughtiness, or insolence]; i. e., but kings have magnified themselves, or behaved proudly or haughtily or insolently, after it. (A, TA.) = الجَبْرِيَّة (S, K) and الجَبْرِيَّة (Th, Mṣb,) or the latter is a mispronunciation, or is the correct form, (K,) and the former is so pronounced in order to assimilate it to القَدْرِيَّة; (Mṣb, K;*) the latter is the pronunciation of the scholastic theologians of the persuasion of Esh-Shāfi'ee (El-Hāfidh in the "Tabṣeer," B) in old times, but the term used in the conventional language of the modern scholastic theologians is الجَبْرِيَّة; (B;) and الجَبْرِيَّة, also, is a post-classical term; (TA;) The contr. of القَدْرِيَّة; (S, K;) the sect who hold the tenet termed جَبْر [q. v.]; (Mṣb;) a sect of those who follow their own natural desires, whose founder was El-Hoseyn Ibn-Mohammad En-Nejjār El-Baṣree, who assert that man has no power; that [what are termed] voluntary motions are of the same predicament as a tremour; though this does not oblige them to deny the imposition of duties; (Lb, TA;) a sect who assert that God compels his servants, or mankind, to commit sins: (AHeyth, TA:) n. un. جَبْرِي or جَبْرِي. (Mṣb.)

جَبْرَيْل and جَبْرَيْل: see جَبْرَيْل.

جَبْرَان: see 1.

جَبْرَيْل and جَبْرَيْل &c.: } see جَبْرَيْل.

جَبْرَيْن and جَبْرَيْن:

جَبْرِيَّة and جَبْرِيَّة: see جَبْرِيَّة.

جَبْرَيْل (S, Mṣb, K, &c.) imperfectly decl., because having the quality of a proper name and that of a foreign word, or being a compound regarded as forming a single word, as some say, (TA,) originally Syriac, or Hebrew, [גַּבְרִיֵּאל] (Esh-Shihāb [El-Khafājee],) A proper name of an angel; (TA;) [Gabriel: and also, of a man:] signifying the servant of God: (A'Obeid, S, Mṣb, K, TA:) or (rather, TA) the man of God: (A'Obeid, TA:) being said to be composed of جَبْر, (S, Mṣb, TA,) signifying "servant," or "slave," (Mṣb, TA,) or rather "man," (TA,) and إِبْر, (S, Mṣb, TA,) signifying "God:" (Mṣb, TA:) or both together signify the servant of the Compassionate: or the servant of the Mighty, or Glorious: (TA:) this form of the word is of the dialects of Keys and Temeem: (TA:) and there are other dial. vars.; namely, جَبْرَيْل, without , and جَبْرَيْل, (S, K,) and جَبْرَيْل, and جَبْرَيْل, (K,) and جَبْرَيْل, (Es-Suyootee, TA,) and جَبْرَيْل, (K,) and جَبْرَيْل, (Es-Suyootee, TA,) and جَبْرَيْل, (S, Mṣb, K, which is the form most known and most chaste, and is of the dial. of El-Hijāz, TA,) and جَبْرَيْل, (Mṣb, K, reckoned of weak authority by Fr,

because the measure فَعْلِيل [or فَعْلِيل] does not exist in the language, for as to سَمَوِيل, mentioned by Esh-Shihāb as against the objection of Fr, it is of the measure فَعْوِيل, MF, TA,) and جَبْرَيْل, and جَبْرَيْل, (K,) and جَبْرَيْن, and جَبْرَيْن, (S, K,) and جَبْرَيْن. (Es-Suyootee, MF.)

جَبْرَيْل:

جَبْرَيْل and جَبْرَيْل:

جَبْرَيْل and جَبْرَيْل:

جَبْرَيْن:

see جَبْرَيْل.

جَبْرُ A thing of which no account, or for which no revenge or retaliation or mulct, is taken. (S, A, Mṣb, K, TA.) You say, ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ جَبْرًا His blood went unrevenged, unretaliated, or unexpiated by a mulct. (S, A.) And جَرَحَ جَبْرًا A wound for which is no retaliation, nor any expiatory mulct. (A, TA.) And حَرْبٌ جَبْرًا A war in which is no retaliation, (K, TA,) nor any expiatory mulct. (TA.) And الْمَعْدِنُ جَبْرًا [The mine is a thing for which no mulct is exacted]: i. e., if the mine fall in upon him who is working in it, and he perish, his hirer is not to be punished for it. (S and Mṣb from a trad.) And الْبُئْرُ جَبْرًا [The well is a thing for which no mulct is exacted]: i. e., if a man fall into an ancient well, and perish, his blood is not to be expiated by a mulct: (TA:) or, as some say, it relates to a hired man's descending into a well to cleanse it, or to take forth something from it, if he fall into it and die. (TA in art. بَار.) And جَرَحَ الْعَجَمَاءَ جَبْرًا The wound of the speechless beast, if it get loose and wound a man or other thing while loose, is a thing for which no retaliation or expiatory mulct is exacted. (T, A, Mṣb,*) — Clear, or quit, of a thing: so in the saying, أَنَا مِنْهُ خَلَاوَةٌ وَجَبْرًا [I am clear, or quit, of it]. (K. [See also فَالَج.]) = A torrent. (K.) — Anything that corrupts, or mars, and destroys; (so accord. to some copies of the K, and the TA;) as the torrent, &c.: (TA:) or anything that is corrupted, or marred, and destroyed. (So accord. to other copies of the K.) = Tuesday; (S, K;) an ancient name thereof, (S,) used in the Time of Ignorance; (TA;) as also جَبْرًا. (K.)

جَبْرًا: see what next precedes.

جَبْرِيَّة and جَبْرِيَّة Splints; pieces of wood with which bones are set, or reduced from a fractured state: (S, K:) or bones which are put upon a diseased part of the person, to reduce it to a sound state: pl. جَبْرَائِل. (Mṣb.) — Also, both words, A wide bracelet; syn. بَارَق: (S, K:) a bracelet (سَوَار) of gold or silver: pl. جَبْرَائِل [or جَبْرَائِل, as above?]. (A'Obeid, TA.)

جَبْرِيَّة: see جَبْرِيَّة.

جَبْرِيَّة: see جَبْرِيَّة.

جَبْر One who magnifies himself, or behaves

proudly or haughtily or insolently, and does not hold any one to have any claim upon him, or to deserve anything of him: (K:) one who slays when in anger: (S, A:) one who slays unjustly: (K:) imperious, or domineering, by absolute force and power; overbearing; tyrannical; a tyrant: (TA:) any one who exalts himself, or is insolent and audacious, in pride and in acts of rebellion or disobedience; who is bold, or audacious, and immoderate, inordinate, or exorbitant; or excessively, immoderately, or inordinately, proud, or corrupt, or unbelieving, or disobedient, or rebellious; or who exalts himself and is inordinate in infidelity; or who is extravagant in acts of disobedience and in wrongdoing; or who is refractory, or averse from obedience: (K, TA;) as also جَبَّارٌ: (K:) or this latter signifies one who magnifies himself much, or behaves very proudly or haughtily or insolently: (S:) and the former, one who proudly, haughtily, or insolently, disdains the service of God: (Lh, TA:) fem. with ة: pl. masc. جَبَّارُونَ and جَبَّارَةٌ. (A, TA.) — الجَبَّارُ [A name of] God; so called because of his magnifying Himself [above every other being], (K,) and his highness: (TA:) meaning the Compeller of his creatures to do whatsoever He willeth: (Bd and Jel in lix. 23:) or the Compeller of his creatures to obey the commands and prohibitions which He pleaseth to impose upon them: (Msb, TA:) accord. to Fr, from أَجْبَرُ, and the only instance known to him of an epithet of the measure فَعَالٌ from a verb of the measure أَفْعَلَ except ذَرَأَ [q. v.] from أَذْرَكَ: (Az, TA:) or, accord. to Fr, from جَبَر as syn. with أَجْبَرُ: (Msb:) it is also explained as meaning the Supreme; the High above his creatures: (Az, TA:) or the Unattainable; and hence applied to the palm-tree [of which the branches cannot be reached by the hand]: (IAmb, TA:) or it may signify †the Restorer of the poor to wealth or competence or sufficiency. (Az, TA.) [God is also called] جَبَّارُ الْقُلُوبِ عَلَى فِطْرَتِهَا †The Establisher of hearts according to their natural constitutions which He hath given them in the mothers' wombs, disposing them to know Him and to confess Him, both the unfortunate of them and the fortunate. (TA from a trad. of 'Alee.) — Also †A name of الْجَوَازِءُ [the constellation Orion]; (A, K;) because it is [represented] in the form of a crowned king upon a throne. (A.) — ذِرَاعُ الْجَبَّارِ †The cubit of the king: (A, TA:) or the long cubit: or, as Kt thinks, by the جَبَّارِ is here meant a certain foreign king whose fore arm was of full length. (TA.) — قَلْبُ جَبَّارٍ †A heart that receives not admonition: (A:) or that admits not compassion. (K.) — جَبَّارٌ (Seer, K,) without ة, (Seer, TA,) applied to a palm-tree (نَخْلَةٌ), signifies †Tall and young; (Seer, K, TA;) as also جَبَّارٌ: (K:) or is applied to palm-trees collectively (نَخْلٌ), and signifies tall, and above the reach of the hand; (T, S;) and the epithet applied to a single palm-tree is with ة: (S, A;) in this sense; meaning less than سَحْوَقٌ: (A:) or, with ة, it signifies a young palm-tree, that has attained its utmost height and has borne fruit: (M:) or that has been ascended [for the

purpose of cutting off its fruit], and retains its excellence, surpassing therein other palm-trees. (AHn, TA.) — Also, hence, as Az thinks, (TA,) †Huge, tall, and strong; a giant. (T, A, *K.) — And, with ة, (S, A,) and also without ة, (A,) applied to a she-camel, †Great (S, A) and fat. (S.)

جَبَّارٌ: see جَبَّارٌ.

جَبَّارٌ and جَبَّارٌ: see جَبَّارَةٌ.

جَبَّارٌ: see جَبَّارٌ.

جَبَّارَةٌ: see جَبَّارَةٌ.

جَابِرٌ (S,) and جَابِرُ بْنُ حَبَّةَ (S, A, K,) names of †Bread; (S, A, K;) and أَبُو جَابِرٍ is a surname thereof; (S, K;) and so أُمُّ جَابِرٍ: which last also signifies the ear of corn: (T in art. امر:) and i. q. الْهَيْسَةُ [grain, or wheat, bruised, or brayed, and then cooked]. (Har p. 227.) — i. q. فَلَانٌ جَابِرِيٌّ i. q. †مُسْتَجِيرٌ [Such a one exerts himself much, or exceedingly, or to the utmost, in paying frequent attention to me, taking care of me, or putting my affairs into a right, or proper, state]. (A.) — See also 1.

جَبَّارَةٌ: see جَبَّارَةٌ.

مَجْبَرٌ [an inf. n. of 1]: see 8.

الْمَجْبُورَةُ: see جَبَّارَةٌ.

مُجَبِّرٌ One who sets bones, or reduces them from a fractured state; a bone-setter. (S, A, K.)

مَجْبُورَةٌ A woman possessed by a jinnce, or genie; syn. مَجْنُونَةٌ; but this is held to be of weak authority. (Mgh.)

الْمُتَجَبِّرُ The lion. (K.)

مُسْتَجِيرٌ: see جَابِرٌ.

جبرئيل

جَبْرَائِيلُ and its vars.: see art. جبر.

جس

جَسٌّ [Gypsum:] i. q. جَسَّ, or جَسَّ (K,) with which one builds. (Kr, TA. *)

جَبَّاسَةٌ The place of جَسٍّ; [i. e., in which gypsum is found, or prepared:] as also مَجْبَسَةٌ [i. e. †مَجْبَسَةٌ, or, more probably, it is a mistranscription, for †مَجْبَسَةٌ, like مَحْصَاةٌ (originally مَحْصِيَّةٌ) and مَبْقَلَةٌ &c.]. (TA.)

جَبَّاسَةٌ or مَجْبَسَةٌ: see جَبَّاسَةٌ.

جبل

1. جَبَلَةٌ (S, Msb, K,) aor. † (Msb, K) and †, (K,) inf. n. جَبَلٌ, (KL,) He (God) created him. (S, Msb, K, KL.) So in the phrase, جَبَلَهُ عَلَى كَذَا (Msb,) or عَلَى الشَّيْءِ (K,) He (God) created him with an adaptation, or a disposition, to such a thing, or to the thing; adapted him, or disposed him, by nature thereto. (Msb.) It is

said in a trad., جَبَلْتُ الْقُلُوبَ عَلَى حُبِّ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ [Hearts are created with a disposition to the love of him who does good to them, and the hatred of him who does evil to them]. (TA.) — Also, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) i. q. جَبَرَهُ [evidently as meaning He compelled him, against his will, عَلَى الْأَمْرِ to do the thing; for he who is created with a disposition to do a thing is as though he were compelled to do it]; and so †اجْبَلَهُ (K, TA,) inf. n. اجْبَالٌ. (TA.) = جَبَلٌ †He (a man) became like a mountain (جَبَلٌ) in highness, thickness, coarseness, or roughness. (TA.) — جَبَلٌ حَدِيدُهُمْ (K, TA; in the CK, جَبَلٌ; and in a MS. copy of the K, without any vowels;) †Their iron was, or became, blunt, such as would not penetrate. (K, TA.)

3. جَابِلٌ He (a man) alighted, or descended and abode, or sojourned, or settled, in a mountain. (AA, TA.)

4. اجْبَلٌ He came, or went, or betook himself, to the mountain. (ISK, S, K.) — †He (a digger) reached a hard place, (S, K,) or stone, (Mgh,) in his digging. (TA. [الحافر, meaning "the digger," Golius seems to have misunderstood as meaning "the hoof" of a horse.]) — [Hence,] †He (a poet) experienced difficulty in diction, (K, TA,) so that he said nothing original, nor anything in the way of repetition. (TA.) — And طَلَبَ حَاجَةً فَأَجْبَلَّ †He sought a thing that he wanted, and failed of attaining it. (TA.) — And سَأَلْتَهُمْ فَأَجْبَلُوا †We asked them, and they refused, and did not give. (Ibn-'Abbād, Z, TA.) — And أَجْبَلُوا †Their iron became blunt, so that it would not penetrate. (K, TA.) = اجْبَلَهُ †He found him to be a جَبَلٌ, i. e. a niggard: (K, TA:) it is considered as implying fixedness. (TA.) — See also 1.

5. تَجَبَّلُوا They entered a mountain: (K:) or, accord. to the O, you say, تَجَبَّلَ الْقَوْمُ الْجِبَالَ, meaning, the people, or company of men, entered the mountains. (TA.)

جَبَلٌ †Big, thick, coarse, or rough; (TA;) as also جَبَلٌ, applied to a thing (S, O, K) of any kind: (K:) or this latter is applied to an arrow, signifying †coarsely, roughly, or rudely, pared. (K.) You say رَجُلٌ جَبَلُ الرَّأْسِ (K, TA, [in the CK, erroneously, الرَّأْسِ]) and الْوَجْهَ (TA.) †A man having a big, thick, coarse, or rough, head, and face; (TA;) having little sweetness. (K, TA.) [See also جَبِيلٌ.] And †رَجُلٌ مَجْبَالٌ †A big, thick, coarse, or rough, and heavy, man. (Ham p. 818.) And جَبَلَةٌ إِمْرَأَةٌ (K [in one place in the CK جَبَلَةٌ and جَبَلَةٌ, but only جَبَلَةٌ accord. to the TA,]) and †مَجْبَالٌ (S, K) †A woman big, thick, coarse, or rough, (S, K, TA,) in make; (S;) large in make. (TA.) And خَلَقَهُ جَبَلَةً †A big, thick, coarse, or rough, make. (Ham p. 821.) And نَاقَةٌ جَبَلَةُ السَّامِ †A she-camel having an increasing hump. (TA.) And سَيْفٌ مَجْبَالٌ †A sword not made thin. (TA.) = Also (K, TA, [in the CK, جَبَلٌ]) A court [of a house]; syn. سَاحَةٌ. (K.)

جَبَل : see جَبَل : — and جَبَل : — Also Dry trees. (K.)

جَبَل Much; or numerous; (S, K;) as also جَبَل. (K.) So in the phrases مَالُ جَبَل [Much property; or numerous cattle]; and حَيَّ جَبَل A numerous tribe. (S.) — See also جَبَل, in two places.

جَبَل [A mountain: or] any of the mountains (أَوْتَاد [lit. "pegs," or "stakes," a term applied to the mountains because they are supposed to make the earth firm, or fast,]) of the earth, that is great and long; (Mgh, K;) or, as some say, only such as is long; (Mgh;) such as is isolated being called أَكْمَة, or قَتْنَة: (K;) [and also applied to a rocky tract; any rocky elevation, however little elevated:] and sometimes it means stone; [or rock:] such, for instance, as is reached by the digger: and hence it is applied to Es-Safā and El-Marwāh: (Mgh:) pl. [of mult.] جِبَال (S, Mgh, K) and (of pauc., Mgh) أَجْبَال (Mgh, K) and أَجْبَال. (K.) — [Hence,] † A man who does not remove from his place: you say of such a one, هُوَ جَبَل. (TA.) — † A niggard. (K, TA.) [See 4.] — † The lord, or chief, of a people, or company of men: and their learned man. (Fr, K, TA.) — † ابْنَةُ الْجَبَل † The serpent: (K:) because it keeps to the جَبَل. (TA.) — † Calamity, or misfortune. (K.) — † The bow that is made from the tree called نَبْع; (K, TA;) because this is one of the trees of the جَبَل. (TA.) — † The echo. (Har p. 472.)

جَبَل : see جَبَل.

جَبَل : see جَبَل. — Also, applied to the iron head, or blade, of an arrow, or of a spear, or of a sword, &c., † Blunt; that will not penetrate into a thing: (Ibn-'Abbād, K, TA:) and so, with ة, applied to a فأس. (TA.)

جَبَل : see جَبَل.

جَبَلَة (K, TA, [in the CK جَبَلَة,]) and جَبَلَة The face: or the بَشَرَة [or external skin] thereof: or the part thereof that is turned towards one. (K.) — Also, (K,) or the former, (TA,) A vice, fault, defect, or blemish. (K.) — And Strength. (K.) — And Hardness of the earth, or ground. (Lth, K.) — See also جَبَلَة: — and see جَبَلَة.

جَبَلَة A camel's hump; (S, K;) as also جَبَلَة. (K.) — See also جَبَل : — and see جَبَلَة, in two places.

جَبَلَة : see جَبَلَة. — Also The origin, or stock, (K, TA,) of any created thing; (TA;) and so جَبَلَة. (K, TA.) — The fundamental nature, or composition, of a mountain. (TA.) — ثَوْبُ جَبَلَة A garment, or piece of cloth, good in respect of the thread (K, TA) and the weaving. (TA.) — † رجلٌ ذُو جَبَلَة † A big, thick, coarse, or rough, man. (S, K.) — See also جَبَل, in two places: — and see جَبَلَة.

جَبَلَة : see جَبَلَة.

جَبَل : see what next follows.

جَبَل and جَبَل and جَبَل [accord. to the CK like جَبَل, but correctly like جَبَل,] and جَبَل and جَبَل, (S, K,) accord. to different readings of the instance occurring in the Kur xxxvi. 62, the first being the reading of the people of El-Medeneh, (S,) [and the most common,] A great company of men; as also جَبَلَة and جَبَل : (K:) or [simply] a company of men; (S;) as also جَبَل, accord. to Kh; (Sgh, TA;) and so جَبَلَة and جَبَلَة and جَبَلَة: which last three signify also the same as أُمَّة [a nation, or people, &c.]: (K:) it is said [by some] that جَبَل is pl. [or coll. gen. n.] of جَبَلَة meaning a numerous company: (TA:) جَبَلَة is pl. of جَبَل : one says, قَبَحَ اللَّهُ جَبَلَتَكُمْ [May God remove far from prosperity, or success,] your companies: (Fr, TA:) and جَبَل is pl. of جَبَلَة. (Bd in xxxvi. 62.)

جَبَلَة Much, or an abundance, or a large quantity or number, of anything; as also جَبَلَة. (K.) — See also جَبَلَة: — and see what next follows, in two places.

جَبَلَة (S, Mgh, K) and جَبَلَة and جَبَلَة (Sgh, MF) and جَبَلَة (AA, S, K) and جَبَلَة and جَبَلَة and جَبَلَة, (K,) but this last, accord. to MF, is unknown, (TA,) Nature; or natural, native, innate, or original, constitution, disposition, temper, or other quality or property; idiosyncrasy; syn. خَلْقَة (AA, S, Sgh, Mgh, K) and طَبِيعَة (Mgh, K) and غَرِيزَة; all these signifying the same: (Mgh:) pl. of the first جَبَلَات. (S.) Hence, in the Kur [xxvi. 184], وَالْجَبَلَاتِ الْأَوَّلِينَ, (S,) meaning الْخَلِيقَة, (Jel,) or ذَوِي الْجَبَلَة, i. e. And the preceding created beings: (Bd:) El-Hasan read with damm [i. e. ذَوِي الْجَبَلَة or الْجَبَلَة]. (S.) — See also جَبَل, in three places: — and see جَبَلَة.

جَبَلِي Of, or relating to, a mountain or mountains; contr. of سَهْلِي. (The Lexicons &c. passim.)

جَبَلِي Natural; i. e. of, or relating to, the natural, native, innate, or original, constitution, disposition, temper, or other quality or property; like طَبِيعِي; i. e. essential; resulting from the Creator's ordering of the natural disposition in the body. (Mgh.)

جَبَال † The body, with, or without, the members; syn. جَسَدٌ and بَدَنٌ (K, TA;) as being likened to a mountain in bigness [?]. (TA.) One says, أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ جَبَالَه, meaning, † [May God render beautiful] his body (جَسَدَه): and [render good] his created خُلُق [or mind, with its qualities and attributes: but I rather think that خُلُق is here a mistranscription for خَلَق, meaning make]. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.)

جَبَلِي : see جَبَلِي. — † جَبَلِي الْوَجْه † A man having

a bad, or an ugly, face. (K, TA.) [See also جَبَلِي.]

جَبَلَة : see جَبَلَة.

جَبَلَان : see جَبَل, in three places.

مَجْبُول, applied to a man, † Great, large, or big, (K, TA,) in make; as though he were a mountain. (TA.)

جن

1. جَبَن (S, Mgh, K,) aor. ٤, inf. n. جَبْن (Mgh, K) and جَبَن (K) and جَبَانَة (Mgh, K;) and جَبَن, (S, ISd, Mgh,) aor. ٤; (Mgh, TA;) He (a man) was, or became, such as is termed جَبَان (S, Mgh, K) and جَبِين (S, K;) i. e. cowardly, (K,) or weak hearted. (Mgh.) And جَبَنَ هِمْ He held back, or refrained, from him, or it, through cowardice. (TA in art. عَرَس.)

2. جَبَن, inf. n. تَجَبَّن, He attributed to him cowardice (جَبْن). (S.) And هُوَ يُجَبَّن, inf. n. as above, He is accused of cowardice. (K.)

4. اجَبَنَ He found him to be such as is termed جَبَان (S, Mgh, K;) i. e. a coward, or cowardly, (K,) or weak-hearted: (Mgh:) or he reckoned him a coward; (M, K;) as also اجَبَنَهُ. (K.)

5. تَجَبَّن It (milk) became like جَبْن [i. e. cheese]. (K.) — And hence, perhaps, (TA,) † He (a man) became thick, gross, coarse, or big. (S, TA.)

8. اجَبَنَهُ He made cheese of it; i. e. of milk. (T, K.) — See also 4.

جَبْن and جَبْن and جَبْن (S, Mgh, K,) the first of which is the most approved, and the last the most rare, and said by some to be used only in a case of necessity in poetry, (Lth, Mgh,) [Cheese;] a certain thing that is eaten, (S, Mgh,) well known: (K:) n. un. جَبْنَة, (TA,) a word having a more particular signification than جَبْن, (S,) meaning a قُرْص [or round, flattened, loaf] thereof, (Mgh,) [or a cheese, or piece of cheese,] as also جَبْنَة (TA) and جَبْنَة. (S, TA.) — Also جَبْن and جَبْن, [inf. ns. of جَبْن, used as simple substs.,] Cowardice; weak-heartedness; the quality denoted by جَبَان. (S.)

جَبْن : see جَبْن, in two places.

جَبْن : see جَبْن.

جَبْنِي A seller of جَبْن [i. e. cheese]. (TA.) — And a rel. n. from الْجَبْن [The cheese-market] in Damascus. (K.)

جَبَان (S, Mgh, K,) an epithet from جَبْن (S,) applied to a man and to a woman, (S, Mgh, K,) in the latter case like حَصَانٌ and رِزَانٌ, (Ibn-'Es-Sarrāj, S,) and with ة also applied to a woman; (M, Mgh, K;) and جَبِين (S, K,) from جَبْن, (S,) applied to a man and to a woman; and جَبَان; (K;) A coward; or cowardly; i. e. wont to dread things, so as not to venture upon them boldly, (K, TA,) by night or by day; (TA;) weak-hearted: (Mgh:) جَبَان is contr. of شَجَاع: (Mgh in art. شَجَع:) pl. masc. جَبَانَة, (Mgh, K,)

[properly of جَبِين,] and fem. جَبَانَات. (Lth, Mgb, TA.) **هُوَ جَبَانُ الْكَلْبِ** [He is one whose dog is cowardly,] means *he is extremely generous*: (K, TA:) because, by reason of guests' coming to him, his dog does not growl. (TA.) And you say, **فَلَانٌ شَجَاعُ الْقَلْبِ جَبَانُ الْوَجْهِ** [app. meaning *Such a one is courageous in heart, mild in face*]. (TA. [Expl. by اجنى الوجه, which seems to be a mistranscription.])

جَبِين: see جَبَان. — Also The part above the temple, on the right of the forehead, and on the left thereof; the two being called جَبِينَان. (S:) the side of the forehead, [so Bq in xxxvii. 103,] from the part over against the place where the hair falls off, to the temple, on the right of the forehead, and on the left thereof: so say Az and IF and others: the forehead (الْجَبْهَة) is between the جَبِينَان. (Mgb:) or the جَبِينَان are the two borders of the forehead, on either side thereof, in the part between the two eyebrows (فِيمَا بَيْنَ الْحَاجِبَيْنِ [so in the copies of the K, a mistake for فيما يلي الحاجبين in the part next to the two eyebrows]), rising to the place where the growth of the hair terminates: (K:) or between the place where the growth of the hair terminates and the eyebrows: (TA:) or the جَبِين is the borders (in the T, the border, TA) of the forehead, between the two temples, uniting with the نَاصِيَة [or place where the hair grows in the fore part of the head, or the hair of that part]: (K, TA:) and it sometimes occurs as meaning the forehead: (MF, TA:) [see an ex. voce تَرَبُّب, where it is used in this last sense, and is fem., perhaps because syn. with جَبْهَة, for] Lh says that it is always masc.: (TA:) pl. [of mult.] جَبَن and [of pauc.] أَجْبِنَة (Mgb, K) and أَجْبِن. (K.)

جَبَان: see جَبَان. — Also One who keeps, or guards, the produce of land in the desert. (TA.) — See also what next follows.

جَبَانَة (S, Mgh, Mgb, K) and **جَبَانٌ** (S, Mgb, K,) the former of which is the more common, (Mgb,) A place of prayer, (Mgb,) or common place of prayer, (Mgh,) in a صَحْرَاء [or desert tract]. (Mgh, Mgb.) — A burial-ground: (K:) this is sometimes called جَبَانَة because the place of prayer is generally in the burial-ground: (Mgb:) accord. to Kh, these two words, in this sense, are from الْجَبُّ and الْجُبُوب; but others derive them from جَبْن. (TA in art. جَب.) — A [desert tract such as is termed] صَحْرَاء. (S, K.) — A place that produces much herbage: and level, elevated land: (AHn, K:) or the latter, level, elevated land, that produces much herbage: (Aboo-Kheyreh, TA:) accord. to ISh, it is smooth, without trees; but it may have in it hills, and a tract abounding with trees: and sometimes the جَبَانَة is level, without hills and without any tract abounding with trees; but it is not in sand nor in mountains, though it may be in [high grounds such as are termed] قَفَاف [pl. of قَف] and in [what are termed] شَقَائِق [pl. of شَقِيقَة]. (TA.)

Bk. I.

صَحْرَاءُ جَبَانِي A dweller in the جَبَان, meaning صَحْرَاء. (TA.)

أَجْبِن [More, and most, cowardly, or weak-hearted]. (TA.) You say **أَجْبِنٌ مِنْ صَافِرٍ**, i. e. [More cowardly] than a whistling bird: (S in art. صَفَر:) or, as some say, than a thief. (TA in that art. [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov., i. 326.])

مَجْبَنَة [A cause of cowardice, or weak-heartedness]. One says, **الْوَلَدُ مَجْبَنَة مَبْخَلَة** [Children are a cause of cowardice and a cause of niggardliness]; because one loves continuance of life, and property, on account of them. (S, TA.)

جبه

1. **جَبْهَة** (S, Mgb, K,) aor. جَبَّ, (Mgb, K,) inf. n. جَبَّة, (Ham p. 355,) He slapped, (S,) or struck, (K,) or hit, (Mgb,) or struck him on, (Ham ubi suprâ,) his جَبْهَة [or forehead]. (S, Mgb, K, and Ham ubi suprâ.) — And [hence], (K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) **جَبَّ** He turned him back (K, TA) from the thing that he wanted: (TA:) or **جَبَّ** he met him, or encountered him, with, or he said to him, or did to him, a thing disliked, or hated: (K, TA, TK:) or **جَبَّ** he encountered him, or confronted him, with speech in which was roughness: (JK, M, TA:) or **جَبَّ** he encountered him with that which he disliked, or hated; or he accused him thereof to his face; (M, TA, and Ham ubi suprâ;) or so **جَبَّ بِالْمَكْرُوهِ**. (S, TA.) — **جَبَّ الْهَاءُ** (JK, S, K,) inf. n. as above, (JK, S,) **جَبَّ** He came to the water, (JK, S, K,) when there was at it no apparatus for drawing, (S,) i. e. no pulley &c., (JK, TA,) or having no means of drawing, so that he only looked at the surface of the water. (Z, K.) [See also جَبْهَة الْقَوْمِ. — **جَبَّ الْقَوْمُ** It (winter) came upon the people unprepared for it. (A, K.)

2. **تَجَبُّه** The mounting a fornicator, or an adulterer, upon an ass, and turning his face towards the tail; whence the trad. of the Jews respecting the adulterer, **يُحْمَرُ وَيَجْبَهُ وَيُجَلَّدُ** [He shall have his face blackened with charcoal, and be mounted on an ass with his face towards the tail, and be flogged]: (Mgh:) or the mounting two fornicators, or adulterers, upon an ass, and turning the backs of their heads towards each other, (JK, Mgh,) and parading them round about; thus accord. to the Tekmileh: (Mgh:) or the blackening [with charcoal] the faces of two fornicators, or adulterers, (**أَنْ يُحْمَرَ** in the K being a mistake for **أَنْ يُحْمَر**, i. e. **يُسَوَّد**, TA,) and mounting them upon a camel or an ass, and turning their faces in contrary directions: accord. to analogy, it should mean turning their faces towards each other; for it is from **الْجَبْهَة**: **تَجَبُّه** also signifies the bending, inclining, lowering, or hanging down, the head towards the ground: and it may be hence; (i. e. it may be hence that it is applied to him who is mounted on a beast in the manner described above; TA;) because he to whom this is done bends down his head in shame and confusion: or it may be from **جَبْهَة** meaning "he did to him a thing disliked, or hated." (K.)

8. **اُجْتَبَاهُ** The deeming [one] rude, coarse, unkind, hard, or churlish. (JK.) — And The fearing [a person or thing]. (JK.) — And **اُجْتَبَاهُ** He disliked, or hated, and feared, it, or him; namely, a country, or town, and a man. (JK.) — He disapproved it, or disliked it, and did not find it wholesome; namely, water, (En-Nawâdir, K,) &c. (K.)

جَبَّة Largeness, (S,) or width (JK, M, K) and beauty, (M, K,) of the جَبْهَة [or forehead]: (JK, S, M, K:) or protuberance, or prominence, thereof. (M, K.)

جَبْهَة [The forehead;] the part of the face which is the place of prostration: (Aq, Mgb, K:) or the even part that is between the eyebrows and the نَاصِيَة [or place where the hair grows in the fore part of the head]: (Kh, JK, Mgb, K:) so of a man, (S, Mgb,) and of others: (S:) [or,] of a horse; the part that is below the ears and above the eyes: (TA:) pl. جَبَاه. (Mgb, TA.) — [Hence,] **الْجَبْهَة** + A certain Mansion of the Moon; [the Tenth Mansion;] (S, K, Kzw;) consisting of four stars; (S:) the four stars [ζ, γ, η, and α,] in the neck and heart of Leo; [regarded by the Arabs as the fore-part, or forehead, of Leo;] (Kzw in his descr. of Leo;) between each of which and the next to it is the space of a whip's length; the northernmost of them called by astrologers **الْأُنْدُ**. (Kzw in his descr. of the Mansions of the Moon.) — Also + The moon (K, TA) itself: but [it rather seems to mean the upper part of the disc of the moon; for] it is said in the M that a certain unknown poet has metaphorically assigned a جَبْهَة to the moon. (TA.) — Also **جَبْهَة**, **جَبْهَة** The chief of a people, or company of men; (JK, Mgh, K, TA;) like as one says the **وَجْه** thereof. (Mgh, TA.) — **جَبْهَة** The generous and manly, or manly and noble, persons of a people, or company of men: or men exerting themselves in the case of a bloodwit or a debt or other obligation, (K, TA,) or in repairing the condition of a poor man, (TA,) and who come not to any one but he is ashamed to turn them back, (K, TA,) or who are seldom or never turned back by anyone: so, accord. to Aboo-Sa'eed, in a trad. in which it is said that there shall be no poor-rate in the case of the جَبْهَة. (TA.) — + A company, or collected number, of men, (JK, S, Mgb,) and of horses: (JK, Mgb:) or, of horses, the best: (TA:) and [simply] horses; (Lth, S, M, Mgh, K;) a word having no sing., or n. un.: (M, K:) accord. to Lth, (TA,) having this last meaning in the trad. above mentioned; (S, Mgh, TA;) because horses are the best of beasts. (Mgh.) — **جَبْهَة** Abjectness, or ignominy; (JK, M, K, TA;) and a state of annoyance, or molestation: (Z, TA:) thought by ISd to be from جَبَّه meaning "he encountered him with that which he disliked or hated," or "he accused him thereof to his face;" because the doing this causes one to experience abjectness, or ignominy. (TA.) It is said to have this meaning in a trad., in which it is said, **فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَرَاكُمْ** **مِنْ الْجَبْهَةِ وَالسَّجَّةِ وَالْبَجَّةِ**, i. e. For God hath relieved you from abjectness, or ignominy, &c., and milk diluted with water, and blood drawn

from a vein [of a camel], which the Arabs used to eat: or in this trad., (TA,) the **جَبَّة** is the name of a certain idol (ISd, K, TA) that was worshipped in the Time of Ignorance: (TA:) and **السَّجَّة** and **البَجَّة** were two idols. (§ and K in art. **سج**.)

وَرَدْنَا مَاءً لَهْ جَبَّةً We came to a water that was salt, so that the drinking thereof did not take away the thirst of our cattle: (ISk, JK, S:) or that was altered for the worse in taste and colour, from some such cause as long standing, though still drinkable; or covered with the green substance called **طُحْلَب** and with leaves: or that was deep in the bottom, difficult to give to drink. (ISk, S.) [See also 1, last meaning but one.]

جَبَّة i. q. **جَبَّ**, (K,) i. e. A fearful, or cowardly, man. (TA.)

جَابَهُ, applied to a gazelle, (JK,) or to a bird or a wild animal, (K,) That meets one with its face or forehead; and such is of evil omen: (K:) contr. of **قَعِيدَ**. (JK.) — **Coning to water**: so in a saying cited and explained in art. **اذن**, conj. 2. (IAqr, TA.)

أَجَبَهُ, applied to a man, Large, (§,) or wide (JK, M, K) and beautiful, (M, K,) in the **جَبَّة** [or forehead]: (JK, S, M, K:) or protuberant, or prominent, therein: (M, K:) applied to a horse, having a protuberant, or prominent, forehead, rising beyond the bone of the nose: (TA:) fem. **جَبَّيَّة**; (S, K;) of which the dim. is **جَبَّيَّة**. (S.) — **الْأَجَبَةُ** The lion; (K;) because of the width of his **جَبَّة**. (TA.)

جى and جبو

[The words belonging to the former of these two arts. cannot well be classed by themselves, being intimately connected with those of the latter, which are the more numerous and common, and from which they are generally easily distinguishable.]

1. **جَبَّى**, (K,) first pers. **جَبَيْتُ**, (Ks, S, Er-Rághib,) aor. :; (K;) and **جَبَّى**, aor. :; (K,) said by MF to be unknown, and also, because neither the second nor the third radical is a faucial letter, unreasonable, but mentioned by Sb, though held by him to be of weak authority, and mentioned also by IAqr, as extr., like **أَبَى**, aor. **يَأْبَى**; (TA;) and **جَبَّ**, (TA,) first pers. **جَبَّوْتُ**, (Ks, S, TA,) aor. :; (TA;) inf. n. [of the first and second] **جَبَّى** (Sh, K) and [probably of the last only] **جَبَّ** and **جَبَّ** and **جَبَّ** and [of the last, but whether in the first or the second of the senses here following is not shown,] **جَبَّوْتُ**; (K;) [or this last has a different application, explained below;] **He collected** water in a trough or tank for beasts &c. [Ks, S, K, Er-Rághib.] — And (hence, metaphorically, Er-Rághib, TA) the first of these verbs, (§, Mgh, Msh, K, Er-Rághib,) and the second, (K,) and the third; (§, Msh, TA;) inf. n. (of the first, S, Msh) **جَبَّيَّة** (§, Mgh, Msh, K, Er-Rághib) and (of the last, S, Msh) **جَبَّوَّة** (§, Msh, K) and **جَبَّو** (TA) [and probably **جَبَّوَّة** also, which

see above]; † **He collected** the [tax called] **خَرَج**, (§, Mgh, Msh, K, Er-Rághib,) and [other] property. (Msh, TA.) The last of these verbs is said in the S to be originally with **ء**, though pronounced without **ء**; but IB says that this is not the case, and that it has not been heard with **ء**. (TA.) You say also, **جَبَّاهُ الْقَوْمَ** + [He collected it from the people, or company of men]; (M, K, * TA;) and **جَبَّى مِنْهُمْ** + [He collected from them]. (M, K, TA.) — Also **جَبَّ** [or **جَبَّى**], (TA,) first pers. **جَبَيْتُ**, (Zj, TA,) + **He appropriated** a thing purely to himself, exclusively of any partner; chose it, or took it in preference, for himself. (Zj, TA.) And hence, (Zj, TA,) † **احتَبَّاهُ** + **He chose it, or selected it**, (Zj, S, K,) **لِنَفْسِهِ** for himself. (TA.) = And **جَبَّى** and **جَبَّ**, [originally **جَبَّ**,] **He returned, receded, retreated, or went back**. (TA.)

2. **جَبَّى**, inf. n. **تَجَبُّيَّة**, **He placed his hands upon his knees**, (K, TA,) in prayer; (TA;) or upon the ground: or he fell prostrate; or fell upon his face: (K:) or he lowered his body and his hands, and raised his buttocks: (Ham p. 801:) [or] **تَجَبُّيَّة** signifies a man's standing [with the hands upon the knees] in the manner of the **رَاجِع**: (§, K:*) accord. to A'Obeyd, what is thus termed is of two kinds: one is the placing the hands upon the knees, while standing: the other, the prostrating oneself, or falling upon the face, lying down; which is **نُجُود**: (§:) or the bending down, and placing the hands upon the knees; because it is a bringing-together of the limbs. (Mgh.) = **جَبَّاهُ**, inf. n. as above, meaning **He gave to him**, is vulgar. (TA.)

4. **مَنْ أَجَبَى فَقَدْ أَرَبَى** in the trad. **أَجَبَا** [q. v.]: (§:) accord. to IAth, it is a corruption of the relater, or the **ء** is suppressed to assimilate the verb to **أَرَبَى**. (TA.) The inf. n., **أَجَبَّ**, is variously explained, as follows: (TA:) The selling seed-produce before it shows itself to be in a good state: (A'Obeyd, Th, S, K:) and a man's hiding his camels from the collector of the poor-rate: (IAqr, A'Obeyd, K:) and i. q. **عَيْنَةُ**; i. e. the selling to a man a commodity for a certain price to be paid at a certain period, then buying it of him with ready money for a less price than that for which it was sold. (TA.)

8. **أَجَبَّاهُ** + The drawing forth property from the places in which it is known, or presumed, or accustomed, to be. (TA.) — † The collecting in the way of choice, or selection. (Er-Rághib, TA.) — See also 1, last sentence but one. — Also † God's particular, or peculiar, distinguishing of men by abundant bounty, from which various blessings result to them without their labour; as happens to prophets and some others. (Er-Rághib, TA.) — Also **احتَبَّاهُ**, + **He forged it: and he extemporized it**. (TA.) Hence, in the Kur [vii. 202], **قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا** + **They say, Wherefore hast thou not forged it**, (Fr, TA,) or produced it, (Th, TA,) or invented it, (Jel,) or put it together by forgery, (Bd,) of thyself? (Fr, Th, Bd, Jel, TA:) or wherefore hast thou not sought it, or demanded it, of God? (Bd.)

جَبَّ, or **جَبَّى**, (as in different copies of the K,) written with **ا** and with **ى**, (TA,) The camel-waterer's going in advance of the camels a day before their coming to the water, and collecting for them water in the drinking-trough, and then bringing them to it (IAqr, K, TA) on the morrow. (IAqr, TA.) [App. an inf. n., of which, in this sense, the verb is not mentioned.] So in the verse,

* بِالرَّيْثِ مَا أُرْوِيَتْهَا لَهْ بِالْعَجَلِ *
* وَبِالْجَا أُرْوِيَتْهَا لَهْ بِالْقَبْلِ *

[Slowly I satisfied their thirst; not hastily: and by going in advance of them a day, and collecting for them water in the trough, and bringing them to it on the morrow, I satisfied their thirst; not by pouring the water into the trough while they were drinking, without having prepared any for them beforehand]. (IAqr, TA.) = Also the former, **Water collected** [in a trough]; and so **جَبَّوَّة**, with damim. (TA. [See **جَبَّ**].) — A watering-trough (K, TA) in which water is collected: (TA:) or the station of the drawer of water, upon the [upper part of the] casing. (K.) — The place where a well is dug: (K:) in this sense, and in the next, also written **جَبَّى**. (TA.) — The brink, or margin, of a well. (Aboo-Jeylā, K.) The earth that is around a well, that is seen from afar; (§;) originally **جَبَّ**: (TA:) what is around a well: (K:) and what is around a watering-trough: (TA:) pl. **أَجَبَّات**. (K.) = **جَبَّ** meaning A gift without compensation is a vulgar word. (TA.)

جَبَّ Water collected (T, S, K) in a trough, (T, K,) being drawn from a well, (T, TA,) for camels; (§;) [like **جَبَّ**]; as also **جَبَّوَّة**, (K, TA, and so in a copy of the S, but omitted in the CK,) or **جَبَّوَّة**, (so in two copies of the S,) and **جَبَّوَّة**, also, (so in a copy of the S, [see **جَبَّ**]) and **جَبَّوَّة**, (K, TA, and so in a copy of the S,) and **جَبَّوَّة**, (K, TA, and so in another copy of the S, but omitted in the CK,) and **جَبَّوَّة**: (TA as from the K, but not in the CK: [perhaps a mistranscription for **جَبَّيَّة**]) but accord. to IAMB, **جَبَّ** is pl. of **جَبَّيَّة**. (TA.)

جَبَّوَّة: see **جَبَّ**.

جَبَّوَّة: see **جَبَّ** and **جَبَّ**.

جَبَّوَّة: see **جَبَّ**. = Also † A mode, or manner, of collecting the [tax called] **خَرَج**; and so **جَبَّيَّة**, which Lh calls an inf. n. (TA.)

جَبَّيَّة: see what next precedes: — and see **جَبَّ**.

جَبَّوَّة: see **جَبَّ**.

جَبَّوَّة and **جَبَّوَّة**: see **جَبَّ**.

جَبَّيَّة: see **جَبَّ**. — † The tax called **إِتَاوَة** [or **خَرَج**]. (TA in art. **أَتَو**.) [Originally an inf. n.]

جَبَّيَا [a pl. of which the sing. is not mentioned] Wells which are dug, and in which the shoots of grape-vines are set. (AHn, K.)

جَاب *A collector of water for camels: belonging to arts.* جبو and جبي. (TA.) — †The locust (K) that collects everything by eating it; as also جَابِي [q. v.]. (TA.) The Arabs say, إِذَا جَاءَتْ السَّنةُ جَاءَ مَعَهَا الْجَابِي وَالْجَابِي [When the year of drought comes,] the locust and the wolf [come with it]. (IAqr, TA.)

جَابِيَة *A watering-trough, (S,) or large watering-trough, (K,) in which water is collected (S) for camels: (TA:) or a watering-trough that collects water: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) pl. جَوَاب. (S.)* Hence, in the Kur [xxxiv. 12], وَجَفَانٌ كَالْجَوَابِي [And bowls like watering-troughs, or great watering-troughs]. (S.) — †A company of men. (K,* TA.)

جَوْبَة *A hollowed pearl: (Ibn-Wahb, TA:) the latter word thought by El-Khattābī to be formed by transposition from مَجْوَبَة. (TA.)*

جث

1. **جَثَّ**, (S, Mṣb, TA,) aor. ٢, (Mṣb, TA,) inf. n. جَثٌّ, (A, K,) *He pulled it up, or out; as also جَثَّه; (S, Mṣb;) or the latter denotes a quicker action than the former; and properly signifies he took its whole جَثَّة [or body]: (TA:) or the former, he cut it; or cut it off: (A, L, K:) or he cut it off from its root: (L:) or he pulled it up, or out, by the root; namely, a tree: (A, K:) he uprooted it, or eradicated it. (A.)* — **جَثَّ** said of a collector of honey, *He took the honey with its جَث and its مَحَارِين, i. e., the bees that had died in it. (IAqr, TA.)*

7. **أَجَثَّ** (M, L, TA) and **أَجَثَّتْ** (M, A, L, TA) *It was, or became, pulled up, or out: properly, its whole جَثَّة [or body] was taken; said of a tree: (TA in explanation of the latter:) it was, or became, cut, or cut off; (A, L;) or cut off from its root; (L;) pulled up, or out, by the root; uprooted, or eradicated: said of a tree. (A.)*

8: see 1 and 7.

جَثَّ, so in the S [and L] and other lexicons, but in the K it is implied that it is **جَثَّتْ**, (TA,) *Bees' wax: or any particles, of the wings of the bees, (S, K,) and of their bodies, (S,) intermixed with the honey: (S, K:) [or] the جَرَشَاء of honey; (K;) i. e. the young bees, or the wings, that are upon honey; as in the M and L &c.: (TA:) or the bees that have died in the honey. (IAqr, TA.)* — Also *Dead locusts. (IAqr, K.)*

جُثَّ: see جَثَّ. — Also *Elevated ground (S, TA, but not in all the copies of the former) such as has a form visible from a distance: (TA:) or ground that is elevated so as to be like a small [hill of the kind called] أَكْمَة. (K.)* — The envelope of a fruit; (K;) [or of the spadix of a palm-tree:] like جُفَّ; the ث being a substitute for ف. (TA.)

جُثَّة *The body, or corporeal form or figure, (شخص,) of a man, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) [absolutely, or] sitting, (S, A, Mṣb,) or sleeping, [by which is meant, as in many other instances, lying down,]*

(S, Mṣb,) or reclining, or lying on the side: (TA:) that of a man standing erect being termed طَلَل (Mṣb) or قَامَة; (TA;) and شخص applying in common to what is termed جَثَّة and what is termed طَلَل, in relation to a man: (Mṣb:) or جَثَّة is used only in relation to a man upon a horse's or camel's saddle, wearing a turban: so says IDrd on the authority of Abu-l-Khattāb El-Aklifash; but he adds that this has not been heard from any other: (TA:) pl. [of mult.] جُثَث (A, TA) and [of pauc.] أَجْثَاث; the latter as though formed from جَثَّ, without regard to the augmentative letter [ة]; or it may be pl. of جُثَّ, and thus a pl. pl. (TA.) — Also *A body; [a corpse;] syn. جَسَد; as in the saying, in a trad., اَللّٰهُمَّ جَافِ الْاَرْضَ عَنْ جُثَّتِهِ [O God, remove the earth from his body, or corpse: i. e., let it not press against his sides in the grave]. (TA.)* — [And The body of a tree: see 7.]

جَثِيث [a coll. gen. n.] *Young palm-trees, or shoots of palm-trees, that are cut off from the mother-trees, or plucked forth from the ground, and planted: n. un. with ة: it is thus called until it yields fruit; when it is called نَخْلَة; (S:) or what are planted, of the shoots of palm-trees; (AHn, K;) not what are set, of the stoncs: (AHn, TA:) or shoots of palm-trees when they are first pulled off from the mother-trees: (A, TA: [as also قَثِيث:]) or, with ة, it signifies a palm-tree produced from a date-stone, for which a hole is dug, and which is transplanted with the earth adhering to its root: (AA, TA:) or what falls in succession from [app. a mistake for at] the roots, or lower parts, of palm-trees. (Abu-l-Khattāb, TA.)* — And *Grapes that fall at the roots, or lower parts, of the vine. (ISd, TA.)*

جَثِيثَة and **مَجَثَات** *A thing with which جَثِيث [q. v.] are uprooted: (M, K:) an iron implement with which young palm-trees, or shoots of palm-trees, are pulled up or off. (S.)*

مَجَثَات: see what next precedes.

شَجَرَة مُجَثَّة *A tree [pulled up, or out, by the root: or] that has no root in the ground. (A.)* — **بَحْرُ الْمَجَثَّ** *The fourteenth metre of verse; as though it were cut off from the خَفِيف; (TA:) the metre consisting of*

* **مُسْتَفْعِلُنْ فَاعِلَاتُنْ فَاعِلَاتُنْ** *
(K. [So originally; but in usage, the last of the three feet is cut off. Accord. to the TA, the first foot is properly written مُسْتَفْعِلُنْ, as in some copies of the K.])

جتل

1. **جَتَلَ**, aor. ٢; (Lth, Mṣb, K;) and **جَتَلَّ**, aor. ٢; (K;) inf. n. جُتْلُوَة and جَتَالَة; (Mṣb, K;) both of the former verb; (Mṣb, TA;) [but both mentioned in the S as simple subst.;] *It was, or became, such as is termed جَتْل, explained below. (Mṣb, K.)*

Q. Q. 4. **اجْتَالَ** *He (a bird) ruffled his feathers (S, K) by reason of the cold. (TA.)* — † *He (a man) became angry, and prepared himself for*

fighting. (S, K.) — † *It (a plant, or herbage,) became tall, and tangled, or luxuriant, or abundant and dense: (Z, K:) or became tall (اَفْتَزَّ, q. v.), and such as might be grasped with the hand. (AZ, S, K.)* — *It (the plumage of a bird) became ruffled. (K.)*

جُنْ (AZ, S, Mṣb, K) and **جُنَيْلٌ** (K) *A thing, (Mṣb,) or hair, (AZ, S, K,) and † trees (شَجَر), (K, TA,) much, or abundant, (AZ, S, Mṣb, K,) and thick, or coarse, or rough, (Mṣb,) or tangled, or luxuriant and dense, (K,) and soft: (TA:) or thick, or coarse, or rough, and short: or dense and black: (K:) or the blackest hair: or the thickest, or coarsest, or roughest: (Lth, TA:) or anything large, big, or bulky, and dense, and tangled, or luxuriant. (K.)* You say **لَحِيَّةٌ جُنَّةٌ** *An abundant, thick, or coarse, or rough, beard. (Mṣb:) or a thick, or dense, beard. (TA.)* And **نَاصِيَةٌ جُنَّةٌ** *A horse's forelock moderate in respect of quantity and length: such is approved. (S.)* And **شَجَرَةٌ جُنَّةٌ** † *A many-leaved, big, tree. (S, K, TA.)* — **جُنْ** *A species of ant, large and black; as also جُنْف: (IDrd, TA:) or جُنَّةٌ signifies a black ant: (S:) or a large ant: and جُنْ is its pl. [or coll. gen. n.]. (K.)*

جُنَيْلٌ: see جُنْ.

جُنَائِلَة *Leaves that have become gradually scattered, or strewn. (K.)*

مُجَنَّلٌ *Broad, or wide. (K.)* — *Standing erect. (S, K.)*

جمر

1. **جَمَر**, aor. ٢; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and ٢, (S, K,) inf. n. جُمُورٌ (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and جَمْرٌ, (K,) said of a bird, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) and of a hare, and sometimes of a gazelle, (Mṣb,) or of a [young gazelle such as is termed] خَنْف, (K,) and of a camel, (Mṣb, K,) and a jerboa, (K,) and a man, (S, K,) *He clave to the ground: (S, K:) or kept to his place, not quitting it: (K:) or fell upon his breast: (Mṣb,* K:) جُمُورٌ in the case of a bird and a hare is like بَرُوك in the case of a camel: (Mṣb:) or in the case of a bird it is like جُلُوسٌ in the case of a man [so that the verb means he sat]. (Mgh.)* — Also, (K,) aor. ٢, (TA,) said of seed-produce, *It rose a little from the ground. (K,* TA.)* — Also, (AHn, K,) aor. ٢, (AHn, TA,) inf. n. جُمُورٌ, said of a raceme of a palm-tree, *Its unripe, or ripening, dates became somewhat large: (AHn, K:*) or it became large, and kept its place. (T, TA.)* — Also, inf. n. جُمُورٌ, said of the night, *It became half spent. (Th, K, TA.)* — **جَمْرٌ** also signifies *He collected clay, or mould, and earth, or dust, and ashes. (K.)*

2. **جَمَر**, (S, Mgh,) inf. n. تَجْمِيرٌ, (KL,) *[He made a bird, and a hare, and the like, to cleave to the ground, then to be shot at, or cast at, and so killed: see مُجَمَّمَة:] he kept, or held, a bird confined, that it might [be shot at, or cast at, and] die: (KL:) he turned an animal on his side to be slaughtered. (Golius, as from the KL, but not in my copy of that work.)*

5. **تَجَمَّر** *He (a bird) mounted his female for the purpose of copulation. (TA.)*

جَنَم Seed-produce rising a little from the ground; as also جَنَم. (K, TA.) — A raceme of a palm-tree having its unripe, or ripening, dates becoming somewhat large. (K, TA.)

جَنَم: see the next preceding paragraph.

جَنَم: see جَنَمَة: — and جَنَم.

جَنَمَة: see جَنَم.

جَنَمَة Clay, or mould, and earth, or dust, and ashes, collected. (K.)

جَنَمَة: see جَنَم.

جَنَمَة: see جَنَمَة: — and جَنَم.

جَنَم The body, with the limbs or members; syn. جَنَم: and i. q. شَخَص [app. as meaning a person; not, as J seems to have held, a corporeal, or material, form or thing or substance, such as is seen from a distance; see جَنَم]: (K:) or, accord. to Ag, it has the latter meaning, i. q. شَخَص; and جَنَم has the former meaning, that of جَنَم (S, Mgh) and جَنَم: (Mgh:) or, accord. to AZ, جَنَم is syn. with جَنَم, (S, Mgh,) i. e. جَنَم. (S.) One says, مَا أَحْسَنَ جَنَمَ الرَّجُلِ and جَنَمُهُ, meaning [How goodly, or beautiful, is] the body, or person, of the man! (AZ, S.) J cites, as an ex. of this word in the sense of شخص, from a verse of Bishr,

• سَأَمَ كُجَمَانِ الْبَيْتِ أَتْلَعَا •

observing that by الْبَيْتِ is meant the Ka'bah: but IB says that the right reading, as found in his poetry, is الْبَيْتِ, and أَتْلَعَا; and that the meaning is, A [long] hump like the جَنَم [or body] of the she-camel that is placed [and confined without food or water until she dies] at the grave of a dead man. (TA.) One says also, جَاءَنَا بِرِيدِ جَنَمَانِ الْفَطَا [He brought us crumbled bread moistened with broth and piled up, like the body of the bird of the kind called فَطَا]. (S.)

جَنَمَانِ الْفَطَا, as used in the saying of El-Farajeech, (K,) so in the copies of the K, [or El-Farajeech, accord. to the CK,] but correctly of El-Farazdak, (TA.)

• وَبَاتَتْ بِجَنَمَانِ الْفَطَا نَبِيهَا •

• إِلَى ذَاتِ رَحْلٍ كَالْمَائِرِ حَسْرَا •

means The water itself: or the middle thereof: or the place where it collected. (K, TA.) [The poet says, And her aged she-camels passed the night in the water, &c., . . . like the companies of mourning women having the head, or the face, &c., uncovered: but what is meant by ذَاتِ رَحْلٍ, unless it be with one having a saddle upon her, (إلى) being sometimes used in the sense of (مع) I am unable to conjecture. In the CK, نَبِيهَا and كَالْمَائِرِ are erroneously put for نَبِيهَا and كَالْمَائِرِ.]

جَنَم Incubus, or nightmare; (T, K;) what comes upon a man when he is sleeping; (T, TA;) what comes upon a man in the night, preventing him from speaking; i. q. تَدْلَان; (IAgr, TA;)

as also جَنَم (T, K) and جَنَمَة and جَنَم (T, TA.)

جَنَم: see جَنَم. — Hence, † A hare. (TA.)

جَنَم pl. of جَنَم [q. v.]. (TA.) — Also A hill such as is called أَكَمَة; and so جَنَم (K) and جَنَم. (TA.)

جَنَم: see جَنَم.

جَنَمَة: see جَنَم. — Hence, † A man who keeps to the region of cities, towns, villages, or cultivated land, and does not travel: (Mgh:) a man who sleeps much, and does not travel; as also جَنَم (S, K) and جَنَم and جَنَم: (K:) [see also جَنَم:] stupid, dull, wanting in intelligence; or not penetrating, sharp, vigorous, or effective, in the performing of affairs: and a forbearing, or clement, personage, chief, or man of rank or quality. (K.) — See also جَنَم.

جَنَم A bird, (Mgh, K,) and a hare, and sometimes a gazelle, (Mgh,) or a [young gazelle such as is termed] خَنَف, (K,) and a camel, (Mgh, K,) and a jerboa, and a man, (K,) cleaving to the ground: or keeping to his place, not quitting it: (K:) or falling upon his breast: (Mgh, K:) as also جَنَم: (K:) [or the latter] and جَنَم doing so much, or often: and جَنَم doing so very much, or very often: (Mgh:) and the first, also, sitting upon his legs like a bird: pl. جَنَم (TA) [and جَنَم, accord. to Freytag]. جَنَم, in the Kur [vii. 76, &c.], means [And they became, in their abodes,] bodies cast upon the ground: (TA:) or extinct, or motionless; and dead. (Bd.) — الجَنَم † The stars composing the constellation of the Scorpion; also called الْبُرُوك: see بَرَك. (L and TA in art. بَرَك.)

جَنَم One who does not quit his house, or tent. (Lth, TA.) [See also جَنَمَة.]

جَنَم: see جَنَم: — and جَنَم.

جَنَم [and جَنَم A place where a bird, &c., cleaves to the ground: or to which it keeps: or where it falls upon its breast. And particularly,] The seat, or form, of a hare: (TA:) [pl. جَنَم.]

جَنَم A bird, and a hare, and the like, that is confined, or set up, to be killed; (A'Obeyd, S, Mgh;) that is made to cleave to the ground (جَنَم), and then shot at, or cast at, until it is killed; (S, Mgh;) which manner of killing is forbidden: (S:) or any animal that is set up and shot at, or cast at, and [so] killed: (A'Obeyd, TA:) or a sheep, or goat, that is shot at with arrows: (Ikrimah, Mgh:) or a sheep, or goat, that is stoned (Sh, Mgh, TA) until it dies, and is then eaten. (TA.)

جنى and جنم

1. عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ جَنَى and جَنَى (S, Mgh, K) جَنَى, (S, Mgh,) aor. 2 and 3, inf. n. جَنُو and جَنَى (S, Mgh, K) He sat upon his knees; (K, TA;) for the purpose of contention or disputation, or the

like: (TA:) or جَنَى [and جَنَى] he kneeled; put himself in a kneeling posture; which is the mode of sitting of him who is contending or disputing: (AZ, Har p. 512:) [or he put down his knees upon the ground and raised his buttocks; i. e. he kneeled with his body and thighs erect, or nearly so: see جَنَى:] and جَنَى لِرُكْبَتَيْهِ he fell [upon his knee]; and جَنُوا لِلرُّكْبِ [they fell upon the knees, and sank backwards so as to rest the body upon the heels or upon the left foot bent sideways beneath; for] جَنُو is the manner of sitting of the مُتَشَدِّد [in prayer]: (Ham p. 287:) or جَنَى (K, TA,) inf. n. جَنُو and جَنُو (TA,) he stood upon the extremities of his toes; (K;) like جَنَى; from which AO reckons it to be formed by substitution [of ث for ذ]; but IJ says that they are two dial. vars. (TA.) Abou-Thumamah says,

• أَخَاصِمُهُمْ مَرَّةً قَائِمًا • وَأَجْتَو إِذَا مَا جَنُوا لِلرُّكْبِ •

[I contending, or disputing, with them one time standing, and falling upon my knees when they fell upon their knees]. (Ham p. 287.) — جَنَى (Sgh, K,) inf. n. جَنُو; (TA;) and جَنَى (Sgh, K,) inf. n. جَنَى; (TA;) I collected camels, and sheep or goats. (Sgh, K.)

3. جَنَى رُكْبَتِي إِلَى رُكْبَتِهِ (K, and so in some copies of the S,) or جَنَى رُكْبَتِي إِلَى رُكْبَتِهِ; (so in other copies of the S,) [I sat, or sat with him, with my knee to his knee, each of us sitting upon his knees, in contending or disputing: see 1]: and جَنَى alone, (S voce حَاضِرَتُهُ) [signifies the same,] inf. n. جَنَى (K and TA voce حَاضِرَتُهُ) [and جَنَى: see also 6].

4. اجْنَأَ (S, K) He made him to sit upon his knees: [see 1:] or he made him to stand upon the extremities of his toes. (K.)

6. تَجَانُوا عَلَى الرُّكْبِ [They sat together upon their knees], (S, K,) in contending or disputing; inf. n. جَنَى and جَنَى, which are [properly inf. ns. of 3, but are] thus used as inf. ns. of a verb to which they do not conform. (TA.) — التَّجَادَى is like التَّجَادَى [The vying, one with another, in lifting the stone, for trial of strength]. (TA.)

جَنَى, or جَنَى, [pl. of جَنَى, q. v. — Also] A company, or congregated body, of men; (TA;) or so جَنَى (Bd in xlv. 27) [or جَنَى]: and companies, or congregated bodies, thereof. (TA.) It has the former meaning in a trad., where it is said, يَصِيرُونَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ جَنَى كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ تَتَّبِعُ نَبِيَهَا [They shall become, on the day of resurrection, a company, or congregated body, each people following its prophet: or here the pl. meaning is more reasonable]: and the latter in the trad., فَلَانٌ مِنْ جَنَى جَهَنَّمَ [Such a one is of the companies, or congregated bodies, of Hell, or Hell-fire], accord. to one recital: otherwise, جَنَى جَهَنَّمَ of those that sit upon the knees therein. (TA.) — الجَنَى is also said to have been A certain idol, to which sacrifices were performed. (TA.)

جَنَى: see what next follows, in two places: — and see جَنَى.

جَنُوءٌ and جَنُوءٌ and جَنُوءٌ Stones collected together: (S, K:) or the stones of earth collected together like the [mound over a] grave: and the first, a hillock: or a heap of earth: (TA:) or collected earth: (Ham p. 399:) or a quantity collected of earth &c.: (Ham p. 381:) and (hence, Ham p. 381) a grave: (TA, Ham pp. 381 and 399:) pl. جُنُوءٌ, (TA, Ham p. 399,) or جُنُوءٌ. (Ham ib.) It is said in a trad., رَأَيْتُ قُبُورَ الشُّهَدَاءِ جُنُوءًا I saw the tombs of the martyrs [to be] collections of earth. (TA.) And جُنَى الْحَرَمِ (pl. of جَنُوءٌ, TA) and جُنَى الْحَرَمِ (pl. of جَنُوءٌ, TA) signify What are collected, in the sacred territory, of the stones of the جَمَارِ [or pebbles cast at Minè]: (S:) or this is a mistake; (K:) pointed out by Sgh in the TS: (TA:) the meaning is, what are collected together of the stones that are set [in heaps] at the limits of the sacred territory: or the أَنْصَابُ [or stones set up around the Kaqbeh] upon which victims were slain in sacrifice. (K, TA.) — Also i. q. جَدُوءٌ [A live coal; or piece of fire; &c.]: (K:) or so جَنُوءٌ and جَنُوءٌ: (TA:) or جَنُوءٌ مِنْ نَارٍ: (Fr, TA:) asserted by Yağkoob to be formed by substitution [of ث for د]. (TA.) — And The middle [of a thing]. (IAar, K, TA: but omitted in the CK and in a MS. copy of the K.) — And The body, with the limbs or members; syn. جَسَدٌ: (K:) or so جَنُوءٌ: pl. جُنُوءٌ. (Sh, TA.) — And جَنُوءٌ, A great, or large, man. (Ish, TA.) — See also جُنَا.

جَنُوءٌ: see جَنُوءٌ, in three places.

جَنَاءٌ i. q. شَخْصٌ [app. as meaning A person; or the body of a man, like جَنُوءٌ and جَنَاءٌ]; as also جَنَاءٌ. (Sgh, K.) — [And hence, perhaps,] Incubus, or nightmare. (TA. [But in this sense it is written in the TA جَنَاءٌ, without ء, and without any syll. sign.]) — Also i. q. جَزَاءٌ [Requit, or compensation]. (K.) — And Quantity, measure, size, bulk, or extent; and amount, sum, or number, (K, TA,) as, for instance, of a people, or company of men. (TA.)

جَنَاءٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

جَآثٌ Sitting upon his knees: or standing upon the extremities of his toes: (K:) and [simply] sitting: or [kneeling with his body and thighs erect, or nearly so; i. e.] putting down his knees [upon the ground] and raising his buttocks: (TA:) [see also 1, of which it is the part. n.:] pl. جُنُوءٌ and جُنُوءٌ; (K:) or these may be pls., like بَكِي and بَكِي, pls. of بَاكٍ; or inf. ns. used as epithets [as is indicated in the S]. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) You say قَوْمٌ جُنُوءٌ [A company of men sitting upon their knees]; (S, Mshb;) like as you say جُلُوسٌ جُلُوسٌ and جُلُوسٌ جُلُوسٌ. (S.) And hence, in the Kur [xix. 73], وَنَذَرِ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا, جُنُوءًا, and جُنُوءًا also, with kesr to the ج because of the kesr of the letter following it, [And we will leave the wrongdoers therein, sitting upon their knees.] (S.) And جُنُوءٌ جُنُوءٌ, (TA.) And, in the Kur [xlv. 27], وَتَرَى جُنُوءًا (TA) And thou shalt see every

people sitting upon the knees, (Bd, Jel,) in an upright posture, not at ease: (Bd:) or congregated; (Bd, Jel;) from جَنُوءٌ signifying "a company," or "congregated body." (Bd.) Whence, (TA,) سورة الجاثية The [forty-fifth] chapter, of the Kur-án, next after that called الدخان. (S, TA.) — [الجاثي عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ, or الجاثي, † The constellation Hercules.]

جَآثٌ A place of sitting upon the knees.]

ج

R. Q. 1. جَجَجَ He mentioned a جَجَجَ [or chief, &c.] of his people. (TA.) — جَجَجَتْ She gave birth to a جَجَجَ. (TA.) And جَجَجَتْ بَوْدِيمًا She brought forth her child a جَجَجَ. (A.)

جَجَجَ: see the following paragraph. — Also A low, an ignoble, a vile, a mean, or a sordid, man; possessing no manly qualities. (AA, T, K.) [Thus it bears two contr. significations.]

جَجَجَ (S, A, K) and جَجَجَ (K) A chief, lord, master, or man of rank or quality or distinction: (S, A, K:) or one who is liberal, bountiful, or munificent; or one who is noble, or generous: (TA:) and one who hastens [to render aid] in cases of evil: (A:) pl. (of the former, S, A, TA, [or of the latter accord. to analogy,]) جَجَجَ (S, A, K) and (of the same, A, TA) جَجَجَ (A, K) and جَجَجَ: (K:) it is said in the S that these two are pls. of the first pl.; the ة in the former of them being substituted for the ي in the latter of them, which is rejected; for one of these two letters must be retained, but both cannot be together: this assertion in the S, however, is well refuted by MF. (TA.)

حد

1. جَحَدَ, aor. ٤, inf. n. جَحْدٌ and جُحُودٌ, He denied a thing; disacknowledged it; (L, MF.) in an absolute sense, whether knowing it to be otherwise than as he represented it to be or not. (MF.) [It is used by grammarians, and often by others, as relating to something past, or supposed or asserted to be past; and thus, in a more restricted sense than نَفَى.] You say, جَحَدَهُ حَقًّا, and جَحَدَهُ, inf. ns. as above; [and جَحَدَهُ; (see 3 in art. كبر, where جَحَدَهُ is used in explaining كَابَرَهُ; and see what follows;)] He denied, or disacknowledged, his right, or due, knowing it to be such, (S, A, * Mshb, K, MF,) and also, not knowing it; (MF;) the doing of which is also termed مَكَابَرَةٌ: (TA:) but accord. to some, it is made trans. by means of ب only by its being made to imply the meaning of كَفَر. (MF.) — Also جَحَدَهُ, He found him to be niggardly, or avaricious: (K:) or he found him to possess little good; i. e., to be either niggardly or poor. (TA.) — جَحَدَ, (S, K,) aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. جَحْدٌ, (S,) He (a man) was, or became, niggardly, or avaricious; (S;) possessed little good; (S, K;) as also جَحَدَ: (S:) or his property became

dissipated or dispersed, and passed away; and so † the latter verb. (AA, TA.) — It (anything, TA) was, or became, little in quantity, or scanty. (K, TA.) — It (a person's life, TA) was, or became, strait, and difficult. (K, * TA.) — It (a plant) was, or became, scanty; (S;) did not grow tall. (S, K.) — جَحَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ The land became dry, and of no good. (L.) — جَحَدَ عَامُنَا [Our year was, or became, one of little rain: see جَحْدٌ]. (A.)

3: see 1.

4: see 1, in two places.

جَحْدٌ and جَحْدٌ and جَحْدٌ Paucity, or scantiness, of good; (S, K;) which means both niggardliness and poverty: (A:) straitness of the means of subsistence; as also جَحْدٌ. (TA.) One says, جَحْدًا لَهُ وَجَحْدًا (S) and نَكْدًا لَهُ وَجَحْدًا (L in art. نكد) [May God decree straitness, or difficulty, to him, and poverty]: a form of imprecation. (TA.) — جَحْدٌ as an epithet, fem. with ة: see جَحْدٌ, in three places.

جَحْدٌ: } see جَحْدٌ, in four places.
جَحْدٌ: }

جَحْدٌ (S, K) and جَحْدٌ and جَحْدٌ A man niggardly, or avaricious; (S;) possessing little good. (S, K.) [Hence,] جَحْدَةً أَرْضٌ Dry land, in which is no good. (L.) And جَحْدٌ عَامٌ, (S,) or جَحْدٌ, (A,) A year in which is little rain. (S.) — Also جَحْدٌ, A thick and short horse: fem. with ة: pl. جَحَادٌ. (K.)

جَحْدٌ: see جَحْدٌ.

جَحَادٌ (applied to a man, TA) Slow in emitting his seminal fluid; syn. بَطِيءُ الْإِنْزَالِ. (K.)

جَحْدٌ: see جَحْدٌ.

جحر

1. جَحَرَ, (A, K,) aor. ٤; (K;) and جَحَرَ, (S, Mshb, K,) and جَحَرَ, (K,) and جَحَرَ, (A,) said of a [lizard of the kind called] ضَبٌّ, (A, Mshb, K,) and of a jerboa, and of a serpent, (Mshb,) [&c., (see جَحَرَ,)] It entered its burrow, or hole; (S, A, K;) betook itself to it for refuge; or resorted to it. (Mshb.) — [Hence,] جَحَرَ عَيْنَهُ [and جَحَرَ or جَحَرَ (see جَحَرَ)] † His eye sank, or became depressed, in his head. (S, A, K.) — جَحَرَ الشَّمْسُ لِلْغُيُوبِ † [The sun set, or became near to setting]. (TA.) — And جَحَرَ الشَّمْسُ † The sun rose high, (K,) so that the shade receded and contracted. (TA.) — جَحَرَ said of a man, † He retreated, or retired; remained behind; or held back. (S, TA.) — جَحَرَ الرَّبِيعُ † The [rain called] ربيع withheld itself: (A:) [or] the [season called] ربيع did not give us rain. (K.) — And جَحَرَ عَنَّا الْخَيْرُ † Good, or prosperity, kept back from us, (K, * TA,) and did not betide us. (TA.) — See also 4.

4. جَحَرَهُ He made it (a [lizard of the kind called] ضَبٌّ [&c.]) to enter its burrow, or hole;

(S,* K;) as also جَحْرَةٌ (K;) and it (rain) constrained it (a صَبَّ [&c.]) to enter its burrow, or hole. (A,* TA.) — [Hence,] أَجْحَرَهُمُ الْفَزَعُ [Fright drove them into their dwellings]. (A.) — أَجْحَرَتِ السَّنَةُ النَّاسَ † Drought, or dearth, brought the people into strait, or narrow, circumstances. (A.) — And أَجْحَرَهُ إِلَى كَذَا † He constrained him, or compelled him, to have recourse to, or to betake himself to, or to do, such a thing. (K,* TA.) = أَجْحَرُ الْقَوْمِ † The people, or company of men, entered upon a time of drought, (K,) and difficulty. (TA.) — أَجْحَرَتِ النُّجُومُ † The stars (i. e. the stars of winter, TA) occasioned no rain. (K, TA.)

5: } see 1; each in two places.
7: }

8. اجْتَحَرَ لِنَفْسِهِ جُحْرًا It [a صَبَّ &c.] made for itself a burrow, or hole. (S, K.)

10: see 1.

جُحْرٌ A deep-bottomed cavern. (K.)

جُحْرٌ (S, A, Mgh, Msh, K) and جُحْرَانٌ (S, K) The burrow, or hole, (M, K,) of a [lizard of the kind called] صَبَّ (A, Mgh, Msh, MF,) and † of a jerboa, and † of a serpent, (Mgh, Msh, MF,*) and † of any venomous reptile or the like, and wild beast, (M, K,) or of any creature that is not of a large size; (TA;) and [the den] of a hyena: (K in art. وَجَر:) pl. [of mult.] of the former, جَحْرَةٌ (S, Msh, K [in the CK جَحْرَةٌ]) and [of pauc.] أَجْحَارٌ. (S, K.) — And [hence,] the former, (A,) or † the latter, or both, (Iath, TA,) † The vulva of a woman; the pudendum muliebre: and † the anus. (Iath, TA.) — You say, حَصِّنِي جُحْرَكَ: [Protect thou (O woman) thy pudendum]. (A.) And it is said in a trad., (by 'Aishah, A,) إِذَا حَاضَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ حَرَّمَ الْجُحْرَانُ † (S, TA) † When a woman has the menstrual discharge, the vulva is forbidden: (TA;) or, (accord. to one reading, TA,) حَرَّمَ الْجُحْرَانِ, i. e. both (A) the vulva and the anus (TA) are forbidden; (A, TA;) one having been forbidden before. (TA.) — [Hence likewise,] the former signifies also † A hole, or aperture, (تَغْلِبُ) whence rain-water flows. (K and TA in art. ثَعْلَبُ.)

جَحْرَةٌ (S, K) and جَحْرَةٌ (K) † A severe, hard, or distressful, year; (S, K;) one of drought, dearth, or unfruitfulness, (K,) and of little rain; because it drives the people into the tents, or houses. (TA.)

عَيْنٌ جَحْرَاءُ i. q. مُنْجَحْرَةٌ or مُتَجَحْرَةٌ, (accord. to different copies of the K,) i. e. † An eye deep, or depressed, in its socket. (TA.) It occurs in a trad., in a description of Ed-Dejjāl; but Az says that [in this instance] it is correctly جَحْرَاءُ, with خ. (TA.)

جُحْرَانٌ: see جُحْرٌ, in three places.

جَاحِرٌ [Entering a burrow, or hole: and also] † remaining behind, not having come up to others; (K, TA;) applied to a horse or the like, &c. (TA.) جَوَاحِرُ [is its pl., signifying] Entering into burrows, or holes, (S, K,) and hiding-places:

(S:) entering secretly into [their] habitations: (KL:) and also † remaining behind; applied to wild animals &c. (TA.)

مَجْحَرٌ, (K,) pl. مَجَاحِرُ, (S, A,) † A hiding-place; (S, A, K;) a place of refuge. (K.)

جَحْرَاءُ: see مُنْجَحْرَةٌ or عَيْنٌ مُتَجَحْرَةٌ.

جَحْش

1. جَحَشَهُ, (Ks, S, Mgh, K,*) aor. حَشَّ, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. جَحْشٌ, (S, K,) It scratched it, or the like, (namely the skin, S, Mgh, K, or a man's side, Ks,) so as to abrade the surface, (Mgh, K,) or so as to abrade the skin; (Ks;) syn. سَحَّجَهُ, (Ks, K,) and قَشَّرَهُ: (Mgh, K,) or i. q. خَدَشَهُ: or it signifies more than this last: (Ks, K;) or less than this last: (Lth, K;) and it (an arrow) made a mark upon it; [or grazed it;] namely, a wall. (Mgh.) You say, فَجَحَشَ وَجْهَهُ أَصَابَهُ شَيْءٌ فَجَحَشَ وَجْهَهُ [A thing struck him, and abraded the surface of the skin of his face]: and بِهِ جَحْشٌ [in him, or it, is an abrasion of the skin]: (S, TA;) or جَحْشٌ is not in the face, nor [anywhere] in the body [except in the side]. (L, TA.) It is said in a trad., respecting Moḥammad, سَقَطَ مِنْ قَرَسٍ فَجَحَشَ, He fell from a horse, and the skin of his side was scratched, or lacerated, or abraded. (Mgh,* TA.) [See also مَجْحُوشٌ.]

جَحْشٌ A young ass; (S, Msh, K;) domestic and wild: or before it becomes big: (TA;) or from the time when it is brought forth until it becomes big from sucking: when it has completed the year, it is called تَوَلَّبَ: (Aṣ;) [or the latter is applied to a wild ass of that age:] pl. [of pauc.] أَجْحَاشُ (so in a copy of the S) and [of mult.] جَحْشَانُ (S, Msh, K) and جَحُوشٌ (Msh) and جَحْشَةٌ: (Aṣ, TA;) [dim. جَحِيشٌ:] and fem. جَحِيشَةٌ. (S, K.) It is said in a prov., الْجَحْشُ لَهَا بَذْكُ الْأَعْيَارِ, (A, TA,) i. e., Seek thou, or pursue thou, the young ass when the full-grown asses outstrip thee: applied to him who seeks much, and it escapes him; so one says to him, Seek thou less than that. (TA.) [Meyd gives فَاتَكَ in the place of بَذْكُ.] — Also † A mare's colt; (A, K;) as being likened to a young ass. (TA.) — And † A gazelle; (Ibn-'Abbād, K;) in the dial. of Hudheyl: (TA;) or a young gazelle; (A, TA;) in that dial.; occurring in a poem of Abou-Dhu-eyb; but accord. to one relation, the word there is خَشَفٌ. (TA.)

جَحِيشٌ The side, (K, TA,) of a man: (TA;) and a lateral, or an adjacent, part, or place, or tract. (Sh, K.) You say, أُصِيبَ جَحِيشُهُ His side was hit, or hurt. (TA.) And نَزَلَ فُلَانٌ الْجَحِيشَ Such a one alighted in the adjacent part or tract. (TA.) = A man who retires to a distance, apart from others: (S:) who alights apart from others, and does not mix with them: (IDrd, K;) who lives alone, with none to incommode him in his house. (AHn.) You say, نَزَلَ فُلَانٌ جَحِيشًا Such a one alighted alone; apart from others. (TA.)

هُوَ جَحِيشٌ [dim. of جَحْشٌ]. You say, هُوَ جَحِيشٌ وَخِدَهُ † He is one who follows his own opinion only, (S, A, K,) who has his gain to himself exclusively, (TA,) and does not consult others, nor mix with them; (K, TA;) as also وَخِدَهُ †; [q. v.]; meaning dispraise; (S, A, TA;) the man being thereby likened to a [little] young ass. (TA.)

بَيْتٌ جَاحِشٌ [A tent] apart from the tribe. (TA.)

مَجْحُوشٌ One whose side (جَحِيشُهُ, TA) is hit, or hurt. (K, TA.)

جَحْظ

1. جَحَظَتْ عَيْنُهُ, aor. حَظَّ, (S, K,) inf. n. جُحُوظٌ (T, S, TA) and جَحَاطٌ, (M, TA,) His eyeball, the globe of his eye, was prominent (T, M, K, TA) and apparent: (TA;) or was large (S, K, TA) and prominent; (S, TA;) as though a large pearl came forth from the eyelids. (Jm, TA.) = جَحَظَ إِلَيْهِ عَيْنُهُ † He looked into, or examined, his deed, and saw the evil that he had done: (K;) and it may mean he looked into his face, and reminded him of the evil of his deed. (Az, TA.) The Arabs also say, لَأُجَحِظَنَّ إِلَيْكَ أَثَرَ يَدِكَ, meaning † I will assuredly show thee the evil of the effect of thy hand. (Az, TA.)

2. جَحَظَ, inf. n. تَجَحِيطٌ, He looked sharply, or intently. (K.)

جَاحِظَتَانِ: see جَاحِظَتَانِ.

جَاحِظٌ: see جَاحِظٌ.

جَاحِظٌ The part [which is next below, or around, the eye, and] which is called the مَحْجَرُ of the eye. (IDrd, Az, L, K.) — And, (Az, K,) in one copy [of the work of IDrd, i. e. the Jm,] (Az,) The edge of the gland of the penis. (Az, K.) — جَاحِظَانِ: see جَاحِظَتَانِ.

جَاحِظَتَانِ: see جَاحِظَتَانِ.

جَاحِظٌ A man having the eyeball, or globe of the eye, prominent and apparent; (TA;) or large and prominent; (S, TA;) as also جَحْظَمٌ, in which the م is augmentative. (S, TA.) And جَاحِظُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ A man whose blacks of his eyes are prominent. (TA.) You say also, جَاحِظٌ فُلَانٌ جَاحِظٌ, and مُجَحِظٌ, meaning Such a one is looking at me intently. (T, TA in art. زَنَرَ.) And جَحَظَ and جَحَظَ, [which are pls. of جَاحِظٌ] applied to men, signify Raising the eyes, and looking fixedly; or stretching and raising the sight; or opening the eyes and not moving the eyelids. (L, TA.)

جَاحِظَتَانِ, (so in copies of the S, and in the L,) or جَاحِظَتَانِ, (so in a copy of the S, and so accord. to a copy of the KL, in which the sing. is written جَاحِظَةٌ, though Golius, on the authority of that work, writes it جَاحِظَةٌ) or جَاحِظَانِ, accord. to Lth, (TA,) or جَاحِظَتَانِ, (as written in one copy of the S,) The two blacks

of the eye [or rather of the two eyes]. (Lth, S, L, TA.)

جَاحِظٌ: see جَاحِظٌ.

جحف

1. جَحَفَهُ, aor. جَحَفَ, (K,) inf. n. جَحْفٌ, (TA.) *He, or it, stripped off, scraped off, or otherwise removed, its superficial part; (K;) [and so اجتحفه; for you say,] اجتحف السيل الوادي The torrent stripped off [or swept away] the superficial parts of the valley. (TA.) — He, or it, took away, carried away, or removed, the whole of it, or the greater part of it, or much of it; or swept it away: (K, TA:) or, as some say, vehemently. (TA.) And مُحَافَةٌ [an inf. n. of جَاحِفٌ] signifies The taking a thing, taking it away, removing it, or sweeping it away. (TA.) — He, or it, destroyed, and extirpated, him, or it; as also اجتحفه and به اجحف. (Mgh.) — It (a bucket) took it and bore it away; namely, water. (S, K.) — He collected it, لنفسه for himself. (K.) — He laded it out with his hand or with a ladle, namely, food, (IAar, K,) and beverage, (TA,) له for him. (IAar, K.) — He threw it (a thing, IDrd) by kicking it with his foot. (IDrd, K.) — جَحَفَ الكثرة (K) and اجتحفها (TA) *He snatched away the bull (K, TA) from the ground. (TA in explanation of the former. See also جَحَفَةٌ.)* — [The inf. n.] جَحْفٌ also signifies The act of eating (AA, S, TA) what is called ثريد, (S, TA,) or butter with dates, or with dried dates. (AA, S.) — And The act of striking, or smiting, with the sword. (AA, S, TA.) — And The act of ejecting, or expelling. (KL.) — And The doing damage, or an injury. (KL. [See also 4.]) — And جَحَفَ مَعَهُ *He inclined with him, (K, TA,) على غيره against another: and in like manner, جَحَفَ لَهُ [he inclined to him]. (TA.) = جَحَفَ He (a man) was affected with the flux of the belly termed جَحَاف. (TA.)**

3. جَاحِفٌ, inf. n. مُحَافَةٌ: see 1. — جَاحِفٌ, (S, K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) also signifies *He pushed, or pressed, against, or upon, him, or it; (S, K, TA;) and so جَاحِفٌ بِهِ: (TA:) and clave to him, or it: (Ham p. 62:) and جَاحِفٌ [which is also an inf. n. of the same verb] signifies the pushing, or pressing, one against another, or one upon another, in war: and the striving, struggling, contending, or conflicting, in an affair. (AA, TA.) Hence the saying of El-Ahnaf, إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَيْنٌ تَبِيرُ كَعَلِيَّةِ الرَّاعِي يُجَاحِفُونَ بِهَا يَوْمَ الْوَرْدِ, i. e. [I am, among Temecan, only like the milking-vessel of the pastor,] upon which they press, or crowd, together [on the day of coming to water]. (TA.) — He was, or became, near to him, or it. (S, IF, K.) So in the phrase جَاحِفَ الذَّنْبِ *He was, or became, near to committing the crime, or sin, or act of disobedience. (IF, TA.) [See also 4.] — جَاحِفٌ عَنْهُ He repelled from him. (TA.) — [The inf. n.] جَحْفٌ also signifies The act of fighting, or combating: (K:) and slaying. (TA.) — And A bucket's striking**

against the mouth of the well, so that its water pours out, and sometimes it becomes rent. (S, K.)

4. اجحف به, (inf. n. اجحاف, Mgb,) *He, or it, took away, carried away, or removed, him, or it; (S, Mgb, K;) said, in this sense, of a torrent: (Mgb:) and extirpated him, or it; (S, Mgh, Mgb;) said of a torrent, (S, Mgb,) and of time, or fortune, and of a calamity. (TA.) See also 1. — He, or it, did damage, or an injury, to him. (KL, MA.) [See also 1.] It is said by one of the sages, مَنْ آتَرَ الدُّنْيَا أَجَحَفَ بِأَخْرَجِهِ [He who prefers the enjoyments of the present life mars his enjoyments of the life to come]. (TA.) And you say, أَجَحَفْتُ بِهِ الْفَقْرَ Want reduced him to poverty, (K, TA,) and caused his property to pass away. (TA.) And أَجَحَفَتِ السَّنَةُ The year was, or became, one of drought, and dearth, or sterility. (Mgb.) [Accord. to Fei,] اجحاف is met. used as meaning †The making to suffer excessive loss or detriment. (Mgb.) [It is also used as a simple subst., meaning Damage, harm, or injury: pl. اجحافات.] — He imposed upon him, or tasked him with, (namely, his slave, Mgb,) that which he was unable to do. (Mgb, TA.) — [Hence, perhaps, †He strained it, or wrested it; namely, a word, or an expression.] — He approached him, or it; was, or became, near to him, or it. (S, K.) [See also 3.] — He approached it, or drew near to it, (namely, a road,) but did not enter it. (TA.) And اجحف بهم, said of an enemy, and of a torrent, or rain, *He, or it, approached them, or drew near to them, but missed them. (TA.) — He was near to falling short of accomplishing it, namely, an affair, or of doing what was requisite therein; or was near to being remiss therein. (TA.)**

6. تَجَاحَفُوا *They reached, or hit, one another with staves, (K, TA,) in the O, with bows, (TA,) and swords, (K, TA,) in fighting. (TA.) Hence the phrase, in a trad., إِذَا تَجَاحَفَتْ قُرَيْشُ الْمَلِكِ بَيْنَهُمْ, i. e., When Kureysh shall contend together in fight for dominion. (TA.) — تَجَاحَفُوا الْكُرَّةَ بَيْنَهُمْ They contended together in snatching away the ball (تَخَاطَفُوا) with the goff-sticks, (K, TA,) after rolling it along. (TA.)*

8. اجتحفه: see 1, in three places. — Also *He seized it, took it, or carried it off, by force. (K, TA.) — He took it up, namely, the food called ثريد, with the three fingers. (Sgh, K.) — He exhausted it, namely, the water of a well, (K, TA,) with the hand or with a vessel. (TA.)*

جَحْفٌ: see the next paragraph.

جَحَفَةٌ *A portion of clarified butter. (Sgh, K.) — See also the next paragraph. = An affection resembling مَغَص [or pain and griping] in the belly, (K, TA,) arising from indigestion. (TA.) [See also جَحَاف.] = The playing with the ball; as also جَحْفٌ [inf. n. of جَحَفَ, q. v.]. (K.)*

جُحْفَةٌ *A portion of water remaining in the sides of a watering-trough or tank; as also جَحْفَةٌ. (Kr, K.) — The water that is exhausted from a well: or, that remains in the well after the exhausting [of the rest]. (K.) — A*

small quantity of the food called ثريد, in a vessel, not filling it. (K.) — The quantity that is laded out at once, of food: or a handful: (IAar, K:) pl. جُحُفٌ. (TA.) — A portion of scattered herbage in the قَوْز (a mistake for قَرْن, meaning the most elevated part, TA) of a desert, (K, TA,) resembling waters on all its sides, such as that the seeker of water knows not which of the waters is the nearest to the extremity thereof. (TA.)

جُحَافٌ *That carries away everything; applied to a torrent; (S, K;) as also جَاحِفٌ; (TA;) and to death. (S, K.) — Death [itself]. (S, K.) — A flux of the belly, arising from indigestion: (S, K:) or a pain that attacks in consequence of eating flesh-meat without bread. (TA.) [See also جَحَفَةٌ.]*

جَحُوفٌ *A bucket (دَلْو) that takes and bears away water. (S, K.) — Food of the kind called ثريد remaining in the middle of a bowl. (IAar, K.)*

جَاحِفٌ: see جَحَافٌ.

مَرَّ الشَّيْءُ مَضِرًّا وَمُجَحِّفًا *The thing passed by approaching, or coming near. (S.) — سَنَةٌ مُجَحِّفَةٌ A year that renders the cattle lean: or a year that destroys people, or impoverishes them, or injures them, (تُجَحِّفُ بِهِمْ,) by slaughter, or by marring, or destroying, the cattle. (TA.) — And مُجَحِّفَةٌ, alone, A calamity; (K;) because it exterminates people. (TA.)*

مَجْحُوفٌ *A man affected with the flux of the belly termed جَحَاف. (S, K.)*

جحفل

Q. 1. جَحْفَلَهُ, (S, K,) inf. n. جَحْفَلَةٌ, (TA,) *He prostrated him on the ground; threw him down: (S, K:) and sometimes they said, جَحْفَلَهُ. (S.) = He reproved, chid, or reproached, him for his deed; or did so severely. (Sgh, K.)*

Q. 2. تَجَحَّفَلُوا *They congregated; collected themselves together. (S, K.)*

جَحْفَلٌ *An army: (S:) or a numerous army. (K.) MF holds it to be formed, with an augmentative J, from الجَحْفُ, meaning “the taking,” or “carrying,” a thing “away.” (TA.) = A great man: (K:) or a man of great estimation or dignity. (S.) — A generous, noble, or high-born, chief or lord. (K.) — Great in the sides. (IAar, K.)*

جَحْفَلَةٌ *The lip (S, K) of a solid-hoofed animal, (S,) [i. e.,] of a horse, a mule, and an ass: (K:) and metaphorically applied to that of a man, which is properly termed شَفَّة: (TA:) not, as some assert, peculiarly the upper lip: (MF:) pl. جَحَافِلٌ. (TA.) — Also, (K,) جَحْفَلَتَانِ, (TA,) *Two callosities (قُفْمَتَانِ) in the two arms of the horse, (K,) resembling two marks made with a hot iron, facing each other, in the inner side of each arm. (TA.)**

جَحْفَلٌ (with an augmentative ن, S) *Thick-lipped. (S, K.)*

جحر

1. جَحِمَتِ النَّارُ, aor. ج, inf. n. جَحْمُورٌ; and جَحِمَتْ, aor. ج, inf. n. جَحْمٌ and جَحْمٌ [accord. to the CK جَحْمٌ] and جَحْمُورٌ; *The fire burned, burned up, burned brightly or fiercely, blazed, or flamed*; (K, TA;) and *had many live coals, and much flame*: (TA in explanation of the latter verb; and so the former or the latter is explained in a copy of the S, in which it is imperfectly written:) or the former signifies *it became great*: (TA:) and جَحِمَتْ *it became vehement*; said of fire, and also of war. (Ham p. 810.) — جَحْرٌ, aor. ج, *He kindled fire; made it to burn, burn up, burn brightly or fiercely, blaze, or flame*. (K.)

4. اَجْحَمَ عَنْهُ, (S, K,) inf. n. اَجْحَامٌ, (TA,) *He refrained, forbore, abstained, or desisted, from it*; (S, K;) namely, a thing; like اَحْمَرُ: (S:) but the former is a rare dial. var. (Har p. 95.) Both these verbs bear contr. significations; being used as meaning *He advanced, or went forward*: and also *he receded, or drew back*. (MF.) — اَجْحَمَ اَحْمَرٌ فَلَانًا *He, or it, was near to destroying, or killing, such a one*. (K.) — See also 1.

5. تَجَحَّرَ *He burned with vehemence of desire, or covetousness, and niggardliness*; (K;) as also تَجَاوَرُ: from جَاوَرَ الْحَرْبَ. (TA.) — Hence, also, (TA,) i. q. تَضَاقَى [app. meaning *He became straitened in disposition*]. (K.) You say also, هُوَ يَتَجَاوَرُ عَلَيْنَا, i. e., *He becomes straitened in disposition against us*: a phrase mentioned by El-Mundhires on the authority of Abou-Tálib. (TA.)

6: see 5, in two places.

جَحْمَةٌ *The burning, burning brightly or fiercely, blazing, or flaming, of fire*; (Ham p. 77;) as also جَاوَرٌ: (TA:) or *vehemence of burning or blazing or flaming*: (Bd in xxxvii. 95:) or it is an epithet applied to fire because of its redness [or as meaning *red*]. (Ham ubi supra.) — See also جَحْمٌ.

جَحْمَةٌ: see جَحْمٌ.

جَحِيرٌ *A fire burning, or blazing, or flaming, vehemently*; (K;) as also جَاوَرٌ: (Ham p. 810:) and *any fire having one part above another*; as also جَحْمَةٌ and جَحْمَةٌ; (K;) of which last the pl. is جَحِيرٌ: (TA:) or *having many live coals, and flaming much*: (so in a copy of the S:) and *any great fire in a pit or the like*; (S, K;) from the saying in the Kur [xxxvii. 95], قَالُوا أَنبَأْنَا لَهُ بُنْيَانًا فَأَلْقَاهُ فِي الْجَحِيرِ [They said, Build ye for him a building, and cast him into the great fire therein]. (S.) And الجَحِيرُ is one of the names of *The fire [of Hell]*; (S, TA;) from which may God preserve us. (TA.) See also جَاوَرٌ.

جَحَامٌ *Niggardly, tenacious, stingy, penurious, or avaricious*: (K:) from جَاوَرَ الْحَرْبَ, meaning “the straitness, and vehemence, of war.” (TA.)

جَحْمٌ: see جَحْمٌ. Also *Live coals* (جَحْمٌ) *vehemently burning or blazing or flaming*. (K.)

And a place *vehemently hot*; (S, K;) as also جَحْمٌ (K.) El-Ashà says, المَوْتُ جَاوَرٌ [app. meaning *Death is like a burning, or fiercely-burning, fire*]. (S.) See also جَحْمَةٌ. — جَاوَرُ الْحَرْبِ *The main part [or the thick] of the war or battle*: (K:) or *the straitness thereof*: (TA:) and *the vehemence of the fight or slaughter, in the scene thereof*. (K.) You say, اضْطَلَى بِجَاوَرِ الْحَرْبِ [He warmed himself with the heat, or vehemence, of the battle]. (TA.) — الجَاوِمَةُ *Fire*: (TA:) or, [as an epithet,] *fire burning, burning brightly or fiercely, blazing, or flaming*. (Ham p. 77.)

جد

1. جَدَّه, aor. ج, (S, Mgh,) inf. n. جَدٌّ, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) *He cut it, or cut it off*. (S, Mgh, Mgh, K.) This is the primary signification. (Mgh.) You say of a weaver, جَدَّ ثَوْبًا *He cut off a piece of cloth [sufficient for a garment or the like, from the web]*. (S, K.) And جَدَّ التَّحْلُ, (S, Mgh, L,) aor. ج, (S, L,) inf. n. جَدٌّ (S, L, K) and جَدَّادٌ (Lh, Mgh, L) and جَدَّادٌ; (Lh, L; [in the L, the last two forms are mentioned as inf. ns., and the former of them is mentioned as inf. n. in the Mgh; but in the K, they are only mentioned as syn. with جَدٌّ; and in the S, it seems to be implied that they are simple substs., or quasi-inf. ns.];) i. q. صَرَمَهُ; (Lh, S, Mgh, K;*) [like جَدَّه and جَزَه;] i. e., *He cut off the fruit of the palm-trees*. (Mgh, L. [See also جَدَّادٌ.]) And جَدَّتْ أَخْلَافُ النَّاقَةِ *The she-camel's teats were cut off by some accident that befell her*: (As, TA:) or, *in consequence of injury occasioned to her by the صِرَارُ [q. v.]*. (S.) And تَجَدَّدٌ [inf. n. of جَدَّدٌ] signifies *The cutting off the teat of a camel*. (KL.) You say also, جَدَّ ثَدْيَا أُمِّكَ *May thy mother's breasts be cut off*: a form of imprecation against a man; and implying a wish for his separation. (As, L, from a trad.) — See also 5.

— جَدٌّ, aor. ج, inf. n. جَدَّةٌ, *It (a garment, TA, or a thing, S, Mgh, TA) was new*; (S, L, Mgh, K;) [as though *newly cut off from the web*]; from جَدَّ as signifying “he cut,” or “cut off.” (L.) [See also 5.] — جَدٌّ, like نَعَبٌ, (Mgh,) sec. pers. جَدَّدْتُ, [like its syn. حَظَّظْتُ,] (L, Mgh,) aor. جَدَّدَ; (Mgh;) or جَدَّ, with damm, (Mgh,) sec. pers. جَدَّدْتُ, (S,) [aor. جَدَّدَ;] inf. n. جَدَّدٌ (S,* Mgh, L, Mgh;) *He was, or became, fortunate, or possessed of good fortune*, (S, Mgh, L, Mgh,) or *of good worldly fortune*; (TA;) *he advanced in the world, or in worldly circumstances*; (Mgh;) *by the affair, or event, whether good or evil*; (L;) or *by the thing*. (Mgh.) And هُمْ يُجَدَّدُونَ بِهِرٌ, as also يُحْظَوْنَ بِهِرٌ, *They become possessed of good fortune, and riches, or competence, or sufficiency*. (Ibn-Buzurj, L.) [You say also, جَدَّ جَدَّةٌ; so in a copy of the A: probably a mistranscription for جَدَّ جَدَّةٌ, which see below: if not, meaning *His*

fortune became good; or his good fortune increased in goodness: or, perhaps, his dignity became great; from what next follows.] — جَدٌّ, صَدُورُهُمْ, فِي عُيُونِ النَّاسِ, (S, A,) or فِي عَيْنِي (Mgh,) aor. ج, inf. n. جَدٌّ, (S,) *He was, or became, great, or of great dignity or estimation, in my eye, or in the eyes of men, and their minds*. (S, A, Mgh.) It is said in a trad. of Anas, كَانَ الرَّجُلُ مَنَا إِذَا قَرَأَ الْبَقْرَةَ وَالْإِمْرَانَ جَدَّ فِينَا, i. e., [A man of us, when he recited the chapter of the Cow and that of the Family of 'Imrân (the second and third chapters of the Kur-án),] *used to be great in our eyes*. (S.) — جَدَّ فِي الْأَمْرِ, (S, A, K,) or فِي أَمْرِهِ (L,) or فِي كَلَامِهِ (Mgh,) aor. ج (S, L, Mgh, K) and ج, (L, K,) inf. n. جَدٌّ, (S, K,) or جَدَّ (L, Mgh,) جَدٌّ being a simple subst.; (Mgh;) and اَجْدَّ فِيهِ (L, K;) *He was serious, or in earnest*, (S, A, L, Mgh, K,) *in the affair*, (S, A, K,) or *in his affair*, (L,) or *in his speech*; (Mgh;) syn. حَقَّقَ; (L;) contr. of هَزَلَ (L, Mgh. [In the S and A and K, the inf. n. is said to signify the contr. of هَزَلَ; and in the K, it is also said to be syn. with تَحَقَّقَ.]) — And جَدَّ فِي الْأَمْرِ, (As, S, L, Mgh, K,) aor. ج, and ج, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. جَدٌّ, (S,* K,* TA,) or this is a simple subst., and the inf. n. is جَدَّ; (Mgh;) and اَجْدَّ فِيهِ (As, S, L, K;) signify also *He strove, laboured, or toiled; exerted himself or his power or efforts or endeavours or ability; employed himself vigorously, strenuously, laboriously, diligently, studiously, sedulously, earnestly, or with energy; was diligent, or studious; took pains, or extraordinary pains; in the affair*. (As, S, L, Mgh, K.) And جَدَّ فِي السَّيْرِ *He strove, laboured, toiled, or exerted himself, in going, or journeying, or in his course, or pace; he hastened therein: and in like manner, اَجْدَّ + he hastened his course, or pace*. (L.) And جَدَّ جَدَّهُ, [meaning *His labour, or exertion, or energy, was, or became, great, or extraordinary: or*] meaning *جَدَّ جَدَّهُ [his labour, &c., increased in labour, &c.]: or it may mean what was not [his] جَدَّ became great; wherefore, i. e. because it would be so eventually, it is here so called*. (Ham p. 33. [See also جَدَّ جَدَّهُ, above.] — جَدَّ بِهِ الْأَمْرُ (A, L) *The affair, or event, distressed, or afflicted, him*. (L.) So in the saying of Abou-Sahm,

* أَخَالِدٌ لَا يَرْضَى عَنِ الْعَبْدِ رَبُّهُ

* إِذَا جَدَّ بِالشَّيْخِ الْعُقُوقُ الْمَصِيرُ

[O Khálid, his Lord will not approve of the servant, or man, (meaning the son,) when cutting, or biting, disobedience to a parent distresses the old man]. (L.) — جَدَّ, aor. ج, inf. n. جَدٌّ and جَدَّ, *It (a house, or tent, بَيْتٌ) dripped, or let full drops*. (K.)

2. جَدَّدَ, inf. n. تَجَدَّدٌ: see 1. — See also 4, in three places. — تَجَدَّدَ also signifies *The making [or weaving] stripes of different colours in a garment*. (KL.)

3. مُجَادَّةٌ (S, L, K, *) inf. n. جَادَهُ فِي الْأَمْرِ (L, i. q. حَاقَهُ (S, L) or حَاقَقَهُ (K) [He contended with him respecting a thing, each of them asserting his right therein: so accord. to explanations of حَاقَهُ in the lexicons: but I think that the meaning intended here is, he acted seriously, or in earnest, with him in the affair; and this is confirmed by its being immediately added in the TA, after حَاقَقَهُ, "and أَجَدَّ" signifies "أَجَدَّ", as above mentioned:"] see جَدَّ فِي الْأَمْرِ expl. by حَقَّقَ as contr. of هَزَلَ]. Also He exerted his full effort, or endeavour, or energy, with him in the affair. (So accord. to an explanation of the inf. n., مُجَادَّةٌ, in the KL.)

4. اجْدُ النَّخْلُ The palm-trees attained to the time for the cutting off of the fruit. (S, A, *L, Mgh, K.) — [Hence, perhaps,] أَجَدَّتْ قُرُونِي مِنْهُ I (myself, TA) relinquished, or forsook, him, or it. (K.) — أَجَدَّهُ, and أَجَدَّهُ, (S, A, L, K,) and أَجَدَّهُ, (S, L, K,) He made it new; (S, A, L, K;) namely, a thing, (S,) or a garment: (A, TA:) or he put it on, or wore it, new; namely, a garment. (TA.) One says to him who puts on a new garment, أَهْلُ وَأَجَدَّ وَأَحْبَدَ الْكَاسِي [Wear out, and make, or put on, new, and praise the Cloth, meaning God]. (S.) And you say, بَيْتُ فُلَانٍ فَاجَدَّ بَيْتًا مِنْ شَعْرِ [The tent of such a one was, or became, rent, or pierced with holes; therefore he made a new tent of hair-cloth]. (S.) And أَجَدَّهُ, and أَجَدَّهُ, and أَجَدَّهُ, He originated, or innovated, the thing, or affair; or did it newly, or for the first time. (Mgh.) And جَدَّدَ الْوُضُوءُ [He renewed the ablution termed وَضُوءٌ, and الْعَهْدُ [the compact, or contract, or covenant, &c.]. (TA.) — أَجَدَّ أَجَدَّ فُلَانٌ أَمْرَهُ بِذَلِكَ Such a one established, or settled, firmly his affair, or case, thereby, or therein: so says Aḡ, and he cites the following verse:

* أَجَدَّ بِهَا أَمْرًا وَأَيَقَنَ أَنَّهُ *
* لَهَا أَوْ لِأُخْرَى كَالطَّحِينِ تَرَابًا *

[He established, or settled, firmly his case thereby, or therein, and knew certainly that he was for it, (app. meaning a war, or battle, حَرْبٌ, which is fem.) or for another whereof the dust would be like flour]: Abou-Naḡr says, It has been related to me that he said, أَجَدَّ بِهَا أَمْرًا means أَجَدَّ بِهَا أَمْرَهُ; [and so this phrase is explained in the K;] but the former explanation I heard from himself: (L:) or this phrase means أَجَدَّ أَمْرَهُ بِهَا [so in two copies of the S, app., † his affair, or case, became easy, or practicable, thereby, like ground termed جَدَدٌ, which is easy to walk, or travel, upon; see the next sentence]; امر being put in the accus. case as a specificative, like عَيْنًا in the phrase قَرَّتْ بِهِ عَيْنِي, meaning قَرَّتْ بِهِ عَيْنِي (S.) — أَجَدَّ also signifies It (a road) was, or became, what is termed جَدَدٌ [i. e. hard, or level, &c.]. (S, K.) And أَجَدَّتْ لَكَ الْأَرْضُ The ground hath become to thee free from soft places, and clear to thy view. (TA.) — Also He walked along, or traversed, what is termed جَدَدٌ. (K.)

Bk. I.

And اجْدُ الْقَوْمَ The people, or company of men, came to what is so termed: (S:) and ascended upon the surface (جَدِيدٌ) of the ground: or went upon sand such as is termed جَدَدٌ. (TA.) — See also 1, in three places.

5. تَجَدَّرَ [originally It became cut, or cut off. — And hence,] It (an udder) lost, or became devoid of, its milk: (S, K:) and [in like manner] جَدَّ, aor. يُجَدُّ, inf. n. جَدَدٌ, it, (a breast, and an udder,) became dry. (AHeyth, TA.) — Hence also, [It was newly made; as though newly cut off from the web;] said of a garment: (TA:) and it (a thing, S, A) became new: (S, A, K:) and it (a thing, or an affair,) originated; was originated, or innovated; or was done newly, or for the first time: and sometimes أَجَدَّ is used intransitively [in the same senses]. (Mgh.) [Also † It (an action, as, for instance, ablution, and a compact, or the like,) was renewed. See جَدَّدَ as syn. with أَجَدَّ.]

10: see 4, in two places: — and see also 5.

جَدُّ Fortune, or particularly good fortune, syn. حَقٌّ, (S, A, Mgh, L, K,) and بَخْتٌ, (S, A, L, K,) in the world, or in worldly circumstances; (TA;) advance in the world, or in worldly circumstances: (Mgh:) pl. [of mult.] جُدُودٌ (S) and [of pauc.] أَجْدَادٌ and أَجْدٌ. (TA.) You say, فُلَانٌ ذُو جَدٍّ فِي كَذَا Such a one is possessed of good fortune in such a thing. (L.) And it is said in a trad. respecting the day of resurrection, وَإِذَا أَصْحَابُ الْجَدِّ مَحْبُوسُونَ And lo, the people who were possessed of good fortune and riches in the world were imprisoned. (L.) And in a prayer, (L,) لَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ The good worldly fortune of him who is possessed of such fortune will not profit him, (Mgh, L,) in the world to come, (L,) in lieu of Thee; (Mgh, L;*) i. e., of obedience to Thee: (Mgh, and Mughnee in art. مِنْ:) or in lieu of the good fortune that cometh from Thee: or, as some say, will not defend him from Thee. (Mughnee ubi supra. [See also another explanation below.]) Hence, أَجَدَّكَ لَا تَفْعَلْ [or أَجَدَّكَ]; and, accord. to some, وَجَدَّكَ: see جَدَّ. — One's lot in life; and the means of subsistence that one receives from the bounty of God. (L, K.) One says, فُلَانٌ فِي لَفْلَافٍ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ جَدٌّ Such a one has in this thing, or state of affairs, means of subsistence. (A'Obeid, L.) — Richness; competence, or sufficiency; or the state of being in no need, or of having no wants, or of having few wants. (S, L, Mgh.) لَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ [explained above, is said to mean] Riches, &c., will not profit the possessor thereof with Thee; for nothing will profit him but acting in obedience to Thee: مِنْكَ here signifies عِنْدَكَ. (S, Mgh.) — Greatness, or majesty; (Mujāhid, S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) accord. to some, specially of God: (TA:) so in the Kur lxii. 3: (S, TA:) or his freedom from all wants or the like; syn. غِنَى. (S.) Hence, تَعَالَى جَدُّكَ, (Mgh, TA,) in a trad. respecting prayer, (TA,) Exalted be thy greatness, or majesty. (Mgh,* TA.) — See also أَجَدَّكَ, as an interrogative phrase, voce

جَدَّ. — Also, (S, K,) and مَجْدُودٌ, (S, A, Mgh, K,) and جَدِيدٌ, (S, Mgh, K,) and جَدِّي, (S,) and جَدِّي, the last two with damm, (K,) applied to a man, Fortunate; or possessed of good fortune; (S, A, Mgh, Mgh;) or possessed of good worldly fortune: (TA:) or possessing great fortune, or great good fortune: (K:) [the words here given from the S are there coupled with synonyms of the same form, thus; جَدِيدٌ, جَدَّ حَقٌّ, and مَجْدُودٌ, and مَحْظُوظٌ, and حَظِيظٌ, and جَدِّي حَقِّي; on the authority of ISk:] جَدَّ, with damm, as an epithet applied to a man, is said by Sb to be syn. with مَجْدُودٌ; and its pl. is جُدُونَ only. (L.) — Also جَدُّ, A grandfather; the father's father, and the mother's father: (S, Mgh, K:) and † a higher ascendant; an ancestor: (Mgh:) and جَدَّةٌ a grandmother; the father's mother, and the mother's mother: (K:) [and † a female ancestor:] pl. of the former, أَجْدَادٌ [a pl. of pauc.] and جُدُودٌ and جُدُودَةٌ: (K:) and of the latter, جَدَّاتٌ. (TA.) Hence, accord. to some, وَجَدَّكَ لَا تَفْعَلْ: see جَدَّ. — See also جَدَّةٌ: — and see جَدِيدٌ.

جَدُّ: see جَدَّ, in two places. — See also جَدَّةٌ. — Also The side (جَانِبٌ) of anything. (K.) — And A well in a place where is much herbage, or pasture: (S, Mgh, K:) a well abounding with water; (K;) [and] so جَدُّجَدُّ; (KL;) but A'Obeid says that this is not known: (L:) and, contr., a well containing little water: a scanty water, or water little in quantity: a water at the extremity of a [desert such as is called] فَلَاة: (K:) an old water: (Th, K:) an old well: (KL:) pl. (in all these senses, TA) أَجْدَادٌ. (Mgh, TA.)

جَدُّ [accord. to some an inf. n., but accord. to others a simple subst., (see جَدَّ)] Seriousness, or earnestness, contr. of هَزَلَ, (S, A, Mgh, K,) in speech. (Mgh.) Hence, ثَلَاثُ جَدِّهِنَّ جَدٌّ وَهَزْلُهُنَّ جَدٌّ [There are three things in relation to which what is serious is serious and what is jesting is serious]: a saying of Moḥammad, whereby he forbade a man's divorcing and emancipating and marrying and then retracting, saying "I was jesting;" as was customary in the time of paganism. (Mgh.) أَجَدَّكَ and أَجَدَّكَ signify the same; (S;) but the former is the more chaste; (TA;) جَدَّ and جَدَّ being thus used only as prefixed nouns: (S, K:) Aḡ says that the meaning is, أَيْجَدَّ مِنْكَ هَذَا [Does this proceed from thee in seriousness, or in earnest?]; and that جَدَّ is put in the accus. case because of the rejection of the [prep.] ب: AA says that the meaning is, مَا لَكَ أَجَدُّا مِنْكَ [What aileth thee? Doth it proceed from thee in seriousness, or in earnest?]; and that جَدَّ is put in the accus. case as an inf. n.: Th says that the phrase as it occurs in poetry is أَجَدَّكَ, with kesr: (S:) but when it occurs with وَ [in the place of ل, or with ل in the sense of وَ, as a particle denoting an oath,] it is

وَجَدَكَ [or أَجَدَكَ], with fet-h: (S, K:) you say, وَجَدَكَ لَا تَفْعَلْ, (K, in the CK وَجَدَكَ,) meaning, *By thy grandfather, do not [such a thing]: or by thy fortune, or good fortune, do not:* (TA:) also, when you say, أَجَدَكَ لَا تَفْعَلْ, [or أَجَدَكَ, for أَ (q. v.) is substituted for a particle of swearing, as in اللَّهُ لَا تُفَعِّلُنَّ] the meaning is, I adjure thee *by thy truth*, (Lth, K,) and *by thy seriousness, or earnestness*, (Lth, TA,) *do not:* and when you say, أَجَدَكَ لَا تَفْعَلْ, [or أَجَدَكَ,] the meaning is, I adjure thee *by thy fortune, or good fortune, do not:* (Lth, K:) Aboo-'Alee Esh-Shallowbeence asserts that it implies the signification of an oath. (MF.) In the phrase أَجَدَكَ لَا تَفْعَلْ, AAF says, we may consider أَجَدَكَ لَا as put in the place of a denotative of state; or the phrase may be originally لَا تَفْعَلْ أَجَدَكَ, being suppressed, and its government annulled: [therefore it may be rendered, in the former case, *Is it with seriousness on thy part, thou doing such a thing?* and in the latter case, *Is it with seriousness on thy part that thou wilt not do such a thing?* i. e. *dost thou mean seriously that thou wilt not do it?* or in this case, أَجَدَكَ may be used as a form of adjuration in one of the senses explained above, and لَا تَفْعَلْ may mean, that *thou do not* such a thing; or أَجَدَكَ may mean وَجَدَكَ, (explained above, and so in the three exs. below,) and لَا تَفْعَلْ, *thou wilt not do it:*] and, as AHei says, there is here a nice point, which is this; that the noun [meaning the pronoun] to which جَد is prefixed should agree in person with the verb which follows it; so that one should say, أَجَدَكَ لَا تَفْعَلْ, and أَجَدَكَ لَا تَفْعَلْ, and أَجَدَكَ لَا يَزُورُنَا; because جَد is an inf. n. corroborating the proposition that follows it. (MF.)—Also, [and in this case, likewise, accord. to some an inf. n., but accord. to others a simple subst., (see, again, جَد,)] *A striving, labour, or toil; exertion of one's self, or of one's power or efforts or endeavours or ability; vigorousness, strenuousness, laboriousness, diligence, studiousness, sedulousness, earnestness, or energy; painstaking, or extraordinary painstaking;* (S, L, Mṣb, K;) in affairs, (S,) or in an affair. (Mṣb, K.) Hence, جَدًا [meaning *In a great, or an extraordinary, degree; greatly, much, exceedingly, or extraordinarily; very; very greatly, or very much; extremely;*] as in the phrase, (Mṣb,) فَلَانٌ مُحْسِنٌ جَدًّا [Such a one is beneficent in a great, or an extraordinary, degree; very, exceedingly, or extremely, beneficent]: you should not say جَدًّا. (S, Mṣb.* [In my copy of the Mṣb, it is محسن جدا بالفتح: but the context shows that there is an omission here, and that, after جَدًّا, we should read, as in the S, وَلَا تَقُلْ جَدًّا.]) جَدًّا [in a phrase of this kind] is put in the accus. case as an inf. n. [of which the verb is understood; so that, in the ex. given above, the proper meaning is, *يَجِدُ فِي الإِحْسَانِ striving in beneficence with a great striving*]; because it is not from the same root as the preceding word, nor is it identical with it

[in meaning]. (L.) You say also, فِي هَذَا خَطَرٌ جَدٌّ, meaning عَظِيمٌ جَدًّا [† *In this is a very, or an extremely, great danger, or risk*]. (S.) And هَذَا الْعَالِمُ جَدُّ الْعَالِمِ This is the learned man, the extremely [or the very] learned man. (L.) And هَذَا عَالِمٌ جَدُّ عَالِمٍ This is a learned man, an extremely [or a very] learned man. (L,* K.)—Also; *Haste*. (S, L, K, TA.) So in the phrase فَلَانٌ عَلَى جَدِّ أَمْرٍ † *Such a one is in haste in an affair*. (S, L, TA.)—Also *Executed seriously, or in earnest, [in which there is no jesting,] and excessive;* syn. مُحَقَّقٌ مَبَالِغٍ فِيهِ [meaning *جَدٌّ فِيهِ مُحَقَّقٌ فِيهِ وَمَبَالِغٌ فِيهِ*; (see جَدٌّ فِي أَمْرِهِ); جَدٌّ thus used as an epithet having an intensive signification because it is originally an inf. n., or as some say, a simple subst.]: (L, K:) applied in this sense to a punishment: (L:) and also applied to a pace. (K in art. نص.)—See also جَدَّة:—and see جَدِيدٌ.

جَدَّة: see جَدٌّ, near the end of the paragraph.

جَدَّة The bank, or side, of a river; as also جَدَّة and جَدٌّ (IAth, L, K) and جَدٌّ (IAth, Mgh, L) and جَدَّة, (Mgh, L, K,) accord. to some, but correctly جَدٌّ; so called because cut off from the river, or because cut by the water, in like manner as it is called سَاحِلٌ because it is abraded by the water: (Mgh:) or the part of a river that is near the land; as also جَدَّة: (L:) and the shore of the sea: (MF:) accord. to Aḡ, جَدَّة is an arabicized word from the Nabathean كَدَّ. (L.)—The stripe, or streak, that is on the back of the ass, differing from his general colour. (S, A,* K.) And † *A streak* (Fr, S, K, TA) in anything, (TA,) as in a mountain, (Fr, S,) differing in colour from the rest of the mountain, (S,) white and black and red; (Fr, TA;) as also in the sky: (A, TA:) pl. جَدَدٌ, (Fr, S,) occurring in the Kur xxxv. 25; (S;) where some read جَدَدٌ, pl. of جَدِيدَةٌ [app. جَدِيدَةٌ], which is syn. with جَدَّة; and some, جَدَدٌ [q. v.]. (Bḡ.)—A sign, or mark, syn. عَلَامَةٌ, (Th, K,) of, or in, anything. (Th, TA.)—A beaten way, marked with lines [cut by the feet of the men and beasts that have travelled along it]: (Az, L:) or a road, or way: pl. جَدَدٌ: (Mṣb:) and جَدَدٌ, also, [app. another pl. of جَدَّة,] signifies paths, or tracks, forming lines upon the ground. (Az, L.) See also جَادَّة.—[Hence, app., but accord. to the S from the same word as signifying “a streak,”] رَكِبَ جَدَّةً مِنَ الْأَمْرِ, (S, A, TA,) or جَدَّة الْأَمْرِ, (K,) † *He set upon a way, or manner, of performing the affair:* (A:) or he formed an opinion respecting the affair, or case. (Zj, S, A, K.)—See also جَدَّة.

جَدَّة: see جَدَّة, in two places:—and see جَدِيدٌ.—Also *A rag; or piece torn off from a garment;* and so جَدَّة: thus in the saying, جَدَّة مَا عَلَيْهِ جَدَّة [There is not upon him a rag]. (K.)—*A collar upon the neck of a dog:*

(Th, L, K:) pl. جَدَدٌ [like لُحَى pl. of لُحْيَةٌ, or perhaps a mistake for جَدَدٌ]. (L.)

جَدُّ Hard ground: (S:) or hard level ground: (Har p. 522:) [see also جَدَجَدٌ:] or rough level ground: (K:) or rough ground: or level ground: (TA:) or a level and spacious tract of land; a tract such as is called صَحْرًا, and such as is called فَضَاءً, containing no soft place in which the feet sink, nor any mountain, nor any [hill such as is called] أَكْمَةٌ; sometimes wide, and sometimes of little width: (Ish:) [and] a conspicuous road: (Bḡ in xxxv. 25:) pl. أَجْدَادٌ. (Ish.) It is said in a prov., مَنْ سَلَكَ الْجَدَّ أَمِنَ الْعَثَارَ [He who walks along hard, or hard and level, ground is secure from stumbling]; (S, TA;) meaning, he who pursues the course marked out by common consent is secure from stumbling. (TA.) And أَجْدَادٌ occurs in a trad., meaning *Level ground*. (TA.)—See also جَدِيدٌ.—Also *Sand that is thin, or fine*, (K, TA,) and *sloping down*. (TA.)—And *A thing resembling a سُلْعَةٌ* [or ganglion] in the neck of a camel. (K.)

جَدَادٌ and جَدَادٌ The cutting off of the fruit of palm-trees. (S,* A,* L, Mṣb,* K.*) You say, الْجَدَادُ هَذَا زَمَنُ الْجَدَادِ [This is the time, or season, of the cutting off of the fruit of the palm-trees]. (S, A, Mṣb.*) Some say that جَدَادٌ signifies particularly [as above,] the cutting off [of the fruit] of palm-trees; and جَدَادٌ, the cutting off of all fruits, in a general sense: others say that they signify the same. (TA.)—Also The time, or season, of the cutting off of the fruit of palm-trees. (S,* L.) You say جَدَادٌ and جَدَادٌ, like صَرَامٌ and صَرَامٌ, and قَطَافٌ and قَطَافٌ; (Ks, S;) whence it seems as though the measures فَعَالٌ and فَعَالٌ were uniformly applicable to every noun signifying the time of the action; such nouns being likened to أَوَانٌ and أَوَانٌ. (S.)

جَادٌ: see جَدَادٌ, and جَادٌ.

جَدُودٌ, (ISK, S, A, K,) or جَدُودَةٌ, (L,) *Having little milk*, (ISK, S, L, K,) *not in consequence of any injury*, (ISK, S,) or *not from any imperfection*; (L;) applied to a ewe, (ISK, S, K,) but not to a she-goat; the epithet مَصُورٌ being used in the latter case: (ISK, S;) or a ewe or she-goat having no milk; as also جَدَا: (A:) pl. جَدَائِدُ, (S, L) and جَدَادٌ. (L.)—Also *A fat she-ass*: pl. جَدَادٌ. (AZ, K.)

جَدِيدٌ, of the measure فَعِيلٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولٌ, [i. e. مَجْدُودٌ,] *Cut, or cut off*. (S, Mṣb.) A poet says,

* أَبَى حَبِي سُلَيْمَى أَنْ يَبِيدَا *
* وَأَمْسَى حَبْلَهَا خَلَقًا جَدِيدَا *

[My love of Suleymà hath refused to perish; but her cord (i. e. her tie of affection to me) hath become worn out and cut]: (S:) [as جَدِيدٌ signifies “new” more commonly than “cut,”] this verse appears as though it involved a contradiction. (MF.)—Applied to a garment, or a piece

of cloth [sufficient for a garment or the like], *Newly cut off [from the web] by the weaver*: (S, K:) and so (without ة, S) applied to a *ملحفة*; (S, A;) thus applied to a fem. n. because syn. with *مجدودة*; (S, ISd;) or, accord. to Sb, because by *ملحفة* in this case is meant *إزار*, and for a like reason in like cases; (Ham p. 555;) but one also says *جديدة*; (ISd;) and accord. to some, *جديد* is of the measure *فعل* in the sense of the measure *فَاعِل*, and therefore the ة is regularly affixed to it: (Ham ubi suprà:) the pl. is *جُدَد* (Mbr, Th, S, A, K) and *جُدَد*; (AZ, A'Obeyd, Mbr;) but the former is the more common. (TA.) — And hence, (L,) applied to a garment, (L, TA,) or a thing, (S, Mṣb,) *New*; *contr. of قديم*, (Mṣb,) or *contr. of خلق*; (S, L;) from *جَدَّة* as *contr. of بلى*: (K:) pl. [of pauc.] *أجددة* and [of mult.] *جُدَد* and *جُدَد*. (L.) You say, *أصبحت خلقهم جُدَدًا*, a phrase mentioned by Lh, meaning *خلقناهم جُدَدًا* [i.e. *Their old worn-out garments became replaced by new*]: or *جُدَدًا* may be here put for *جديدًا*. (L.) — And hence, (TA,) *الاجديان* and *الاجديان* *The night and the day*; (S, Mṣb, K;) because they never become impaired by time. (TA.) You say, *لا أفعله ما أختلف الجديان* and *الاجديان* [I will not do it while the day and the night succeed each other]: (S:) or *الاجديان* and *ماضر الجديان* [while the day and the night return time after time: i.e., ever]. (A.) — Hence likewise, *جديد* also signifies A thing of which one has had no knowledge. (L.) — And hence, (L,) *الجديد* signifies *Death*: (K:) or is applied as an epithet to death, in the dial. of Hudheyl. (L.) Accord. to Akh and El-Mugháfí El-Báhilec, *جديد الموت* means *The commencement of death*. (L.) — Also *The face, or surface, of the earth, or ground*; [as though it were cut;] (S, K, TA;) and so *جدد*, and *جدَّة*, and *جدد*, (K,) and *جدد*. (TA.) — See also *جدد*, in two places.

جدادة What is cut off from the roots, or eradicated, of, or from, palm-trees &c. (Lh, TA.)

جديدة The kind of pad, or stuffed thing, (*رفادة*) and the felt, stuck, or attached, beneath the two boards of a horse's saddle: there are two such things, called *جديدتان*: (S:) or the *جديدتان* consist of the felt that is stuck, or attached, in the inner side of a horse's and of a camel's saddle: (L:) but *جديدة* thus applied is a post-classical word: the [classical] Arabs say *جدنية*, (S,) or, as in J's own handwriting, *جدنية*. (So in the margin of a copy of the S.) — See also *جدَّة*.

جدى: see *جدد*, in two places.

جدى: see *جدد*.

جدجد Hard level ground: (S, K:) [see also *جدد*:] smooth ground: and rough ground: (TA:) a smooth tract such as is called *قيف*. (AA, TA.)

جدجد [The cricket;] i. q. *صرار القليل*, (S, M,) a small flying thing, (K,) that leaps, or springs,

or bounds, much, (S, M,) and creaks by night, (TA,) and bears a resemblance to the *جراد* [or locust]: (S, M, K:) and a certain insect like the *جندب*, (M, L, K,) except that it is generally blackish, and short, but in some instances inclining to white; also called *صرصر*: (M, L:) or i. q. *صدى* and *جندب*: (El-'Adebbes:) pl. *جداجد*. (S.) Accord. to IAAr, A certain insect that clings to a skin, or hide, and eats it. (TA.) — See also *جدد*.

جدد act. part. n. of *جدد*; (Mgh, L;) Cutting, or cutting off. (Mgh.) — *أجاد أنت أمر هازل* Art thou serious or jesting? (A.) It is said in a trad., *لا يأخذن أحدكم متاع أخيه لأعبا جادا* [By no means shall any one of you take the property of his brother in play and in earnest]; by which is meant taking a thing without meaning to steal it, but meaning to vex and anger the owner, so that the taker is in play with respect to theft, but in earnest in annoying. (TA in art. لعب.) — *فلان جاد* Such a one is striving, labouring, or toiling; exerting himself or his power or efforts or endeavours or ability; &c. (TA.) And *فلان جاد مجد*, thus with the two similar words together, (As, S, L,) signifies the same [in an intensive degree]. (L, TA.) — *جاد مائة وتي* Land, or palm-trees, of which the produce, cut therefrom, is a hundred camel-loads: *جاد* being here used in the sense of *مجدود*. (L.) It is said in a trad. of Aboobekr, *نحل عائشة جداد عشرين وسقا*, meaning *He gave to 'Aishah palm-trees of which the quantity of the dates cut therefrom was a hundred camel-loads*; but the phrase heard from the Arabs is *جاد عشرين*: the former is like the saying *هذه عيشة عيشة*; and the latter, like *الدراهم ضرب الأمير راضية*. (Mgh.)

جادة The main part of a road; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) its middle: (Mgh, Mṣb, and M voce *جرجة*;) or its even part: or the beaten track, or part along which one walks, or travels; the conspicuous part thereof: or a main road that comprises other roads, or tracks, and upon which one must pass: (TA:) or a road, or way, absolutely; as also *جدَّة*: (Zj, MF:) or a road leading to water: (AHn, TA:) it is so called because it is marked with tracks, forming lines: (T, TA:) pl. *جواد*, (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) occurring in poetry without teshdeed, but disapproved by As. (L.) *فلان على الجادة* means + *Such a one is following the right course of action or the like*. (Mgh.) You say also, *هو على جادة الحق* [He is on the road, or main road, of truth]: not, however, *على جادة الباطل*, but *على مزلة الباطل*, and *مزلقته*, and *مهلكته*. (MF.)

أجدد [Having some part, or parts, cut, or cut off: fem. *جداء*.] — [Hence,] *جداء* A ewe, or she-goat, or she-camel, (TA,) having her ear cut off. (K, TA.) — A ewe, or she-goat, having her teats cut off; (Sh, TA;) as also *مجددة* [q. v.], applied to a she-camel: (As, TA:) or having her

udder cut off. (Khálid, TA.) — [And hence,] + A milch animal (TA [in the S app. restricted to a ewe]) whose milk has passed away, (ISk, S, K,) by reason of some fault, or imperfection: (ISk, S:) see also *جدود*: or a ewe, or she-camel, or she-ass, having little milk; having a dry udder: or having dry teats, being hurt by the *صرار* [q. v.]:

(L:) and *أجدد* + a breast that has become dry. (AHeyth.) — + A woman small in the breast: (S, K:) or having short breasts. (TA from a trad.) — + A desert, (*فلاة*, S, K,) or land, (*أرض*, A,) in which is no water: (S, A, K:) a desert (*مغارة*) that is dry. (TA.) — *عامر أجدد* and *سنة أجدد* + A year of drought, and of dryness of the earth. (TA.) — *الاجدان*: see *جديد*, in two places. — *أجدد* also signifies *More* [and *most*] easy to walk or ride upon, and more [and *most*] plain or level; applied to a road. (TA.) — And *More* [and *most*] fortunate; applied to a man. (ISd, A, L.)

مجددة الأخراف A she-camel having her teats cut off in consequence of injury occasioned to her by the *صرار* [q. v.]. (S.) See also *أجدد*. — And *كساء مجددة* A [garment of the kind called] *كساء* having stripes of different colours. (S.)

إنها لمجددة بالرجل — *جاد*: see *مجدد*. mentioned by As, said of a she-camel, meaning, *Verily she is quick in her pace with the man*: but Az says, I know not whether he said *مجددة* or *مجددة*: the former would be from *جدد*; and the latter, from *أجدد*. (L.)

مجددة: see what next precedes.

جاد: see *جديد*, in two places; and *جدد*. — See also *جدد*, in two places.

جذب

1. *جذب*, (A, Mṣb, K,) aor. *ذ*, (K,) inf. n. *جذوبة*, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) It (a place, S, A, K, or a country, or region, Mṣb,) was, or became, affected with drought, barrenness, or dearth; or with drought, and dryness of the earth; (S, A, Mṣb, K;) as also *جذب*, (A,) inf. n. *جذب*; (KL;) or *جذب*; (K;) and *اجذب*; (A, K;) or *اجذبت*, aor. *ذ*; and *أجذبت*; both said of the earth or land (*الأرض*): (Mṣb:) and *أجذبت* *البلد* the countries, or regions, were affected with drought, and the prices became high [therein]. (TA.) — *جذبه*, (S, M, A, Mṣb, K,) aor. *ذ*, (M, Mṣb, K,) and *ذ*, (K,) inf. n. *جذب*, (Mṣb,) He found fault with it; dispraised it; expressed disapprobation of it. (S, M, A, Mṣb, K.) So in the saying (S, A) relating to 'Omar, (A, TA,) in a trad., (S,) *جذب السمر بعد العشاء* (S) or *بعد العتمة* (A) [He expressed disapprobation of night-discourse after nightfall, or after the first third of the night reckoned from the disappearance of the redness of the twilight].

3. *جاذبت الإبل العام*, (ISk, S, A, TA,) inf. n. *مجادبة*, (TA,) The camels experienced, or have experienced, drought, and barrenness, or dryness

of the earth, this year, and have become in such a state as not to eat anything but dry and black herbage, dry **ثَمَار** [or panic grass]: (ISk, S, TA:) or have not met with, or found, anything but what was bad, by reason of drought, and barrenness, or dryness of the earth, this year. (A.)

4: see 1, in three places. — **أَجْدَبَتِ السَّنَةُ** The year became one of drought, barrenness, or dearth; or drought, and dryness of the earth. (A, TA.) — **اجدب القوم** The people, or company of men, experienced drought, barrenness, or dearth; or drought, and dryness of the earth. (S, A, Mṣb, K.) — [Hence,] **نَزَلْنَا بَنِي فَلَانَ فَأَجْدَبْنَا** We alighted as guests at the abode of the sons of such a one, and found not entertainment with them, though they were in the enjoyment of plenty: (A:) [or] **نَزَلْنَا فَلَانًا فَأَجْدَبْنَاهُ** + we alighted as guests at the abode of such a one, and [found that] he did not entertain us. (TA.) [The latter, if correct, is from what next follows.] = **اجدب الأرض** He found the land to be affected with drought, barrenness, or dearth; or with drought, and dryness of the earth. (S, A, K.)

5. **مَا أَتَجَدَّبُ أَنْ أَصْحَبَكَ** I do not deem it disagreeable, or unsuitable, to accompany thee; syn. **مَا أَتَتَوَخَّرُ**. (K.)

جَدْبٌ Drought, barrenness, or dearth; contr. of **خَصْبٌ**; (S; i. q. **مَحَلٌ**, (A, Mṣb, K.) i. e. drought, or suspension of rain, and dryness of the earth; (Mṣb;) dryness and barrenness of the earth: (Har p. 576:) and **جَدْبٌ** is a name, or subst., for **الجَدْبُ**, (K, TA,) meaning **المَحَلُّ**; as in the saying of the *râjiz*, cited by Sb,

* **لَقَدْ خَشِيتُ أَنْ أَرَى جَدْبًا**
* **فِي عَامِنَا ذَا بَعْدَ مَا أَخْصَبَا**

[Verily I feared to see drought, or barrenness, &c., in this our year, after it had been abundant in herbage]; **جَدْبًا** being used for **الجَدْبُ**; or, accord. to one reading, it is **جَدْبِيًّا**, with a doubled **ب** added; the change being made for the sake of the metre. (M, TA. [Respecting **أَخْصَبَا**, see 4 in art. **خَصْبٌ**].) — Also A place, (S, A, K,) or a country, or region, (Mṣb,) affected with drought, barrenness, or dearth; or with drought, and dryness of the earth; and so. **جَدِيبٌ** (S, A, Mṣb, K) and **جَدُوبٌ** and **مَجْدُوبٌ**, (K,) the last derived from **جَدِبَ** though this verb has not been used, (TA,) and **مَجْدِيبٌ**, (M, A,) of which the pl. is **مَجْدَائِبٌ**. (A.) You say also **جَدْبٌ** [in which **جَدِبَ** is an inf. n. (though app. obsolete as such) and therefore applicable to a fem. subst.] (ISd, TA) and **جَدْبَةٌ** (S, A, Mṣb, K) and **جَدْبَةٌ** (A, Mṣb) and **جَدِيبٌ** (Mṣb) and **جَدُوبٌ** (Lh, M, Mṣb) and **مَجْدِيبَةٌ**, of which last the pl. is **مَجْدَائِبٌ**, (Mṣb,) A land affected with drought, &c.: (S, M, A, &c. :) and **أَرْضُونَ جَدُوبٌ**, (S, K,) as though to each part were applied the term **جَدْبٌ** [used as a subst.] from which is formed the pl. **جَدُوبٌ**, (TA,) and **جَدْبٌ**, (K,) which is here an inf. n. used as an epithet [and therefore applicable to a

pl. subst.], (TA,) lands affected with drought, &c. (S, K.) And **فَلَاةٌ جَدْبَةٌ** [fem. of **جَدْبٌ**] (M, K) A desert affected with drought, &c.; (K;) in which is neither little nor much, neither pasture nor herbage. (M, TA.) And **فَلَانٌ جَدِيبٌ** Such a one is environed by a tract affected with drought, &c. (S. [But this phrase is generally used tropically, as meaning + Such a one is ungenerous or illiberal or inhospitable. See art. **جَنْبٌ**].) And **سَنَةٌ جَدْبَةٌ** (K in art. **حَرَزٌ**) and **عَامٌ جَدُوبٌ** (M, TA) [A year of drought, &c.]. See also **أَجْدَابٌ**, in two places. = Also i. q. **عَيْبٌ** [A vice, fault, defect, &c.]; (S, A, K;) a signification which may be either proper or tropical. (Er-Râghib, MF.)

جَدْبٌ: see **أَرْضٌ جَدْبَةٌ**.

جَدَبَاتٌ: see **أَخَذَ فِي وَادِي جَدَبَاتٍ**, in art. **جَدْبٌ**.

جَدْبٌ and **جَدِبٌ**: see **جَدْبٌ**.

جَدُوبٌ: see **جَدْبٌ**, in three places.

جَدِيبٌ: see **جَدْبٌ**, in three places.

جَادِبٌ Finding fault, dispraising, expressing disapprobation: whence the saying of Dhu-r-Rummeh,

* **فَيَا لَكَ مِنْ خَدِّ أَسِيلٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ**
* **رَجِيمٍ وَمِنْ خَلْقٍ تَعَلَّلَ جَادِبُهُ**

meaning [O thou smooth and even cheek, and gentle speech, and make] whereof he who dispraises it occupies himself vainly, finding no defect in it. (S, TA.) — It is also said [as in the K &c.] to signify *Lying*; and the author of the 'Eyn says that it has no verb belonging to it [in this sense]; but this is a mistranscription [for **جَادِبٌ**]: AZ says that **جَادِبٌ**, with **ج**, has the signification here first given. (M, TA.)

جَدْبٌ and **جَدِبٌ** (S, K, &c.) and **جَدُوبٌ**, like **دَرَمَرٌ**, (Sb, M, K,) the last of which is of weakest authority, because of a rare measure, whereof it has been said that there are only four examples: (TA:) in all of them the **ن** is said by some to be radical; but others, with more reason, hold it to be augmentative: (MF:) Sb says that it is augmentative: (S:) A species of locust, (S, K,) well known: (K:) or the male locust: or small locust: or, accord. to Seer, i. q. **صَدَى** [a kind of cricket], that creaks by night, and hops and flies: [but see **صَدَى**]; or, accord. to the M, it is smaller than the **صَدَى**, and is found in the deserts: pl. **جَدَائِبٌ**. (TA.) **جَدْبٌ** [i. e. **صَرَّ الْجَدْبُ**] The creaked] is a saying of the Arabs, used as a proverb; alluding to a difficult affair by which a person is troubled in mind; originating from the fact that the **جَدْبُ**, when its feet are scorched by the heated ground, does not keep them steadily upon it, and a creaking sound is consequently heard, produced by its legs. (TA.) — **أُثْرُ جَدْبٍ** The sand; because the locust [or **جَدْبٌ**] deposits its eggs therein: and the walker therein falls into evil [or encounters difficulty]. (TA.) — [Hence it signifies also] *Misfortune*: (S, M, K:) and

perfidy, or faithlessness, or treachery: (M, K:) and *wrong, or injury*: (S, M, K:) and *evil conduct, or ill treatment*. (S.) You say, **وَقَعَ فُلَانٌ فِي جَدْبٍ** Such a one fell into misfortune: or into perfidy. (TA.) And **وَقَعُوا فِي أَمْرِ جَدْبٍ** They suffered wrong, or injury. (AZ, S, K.) And **وَقَعَ الْقَوْمُ بِأَمْرِ جَدْبٍ** The people, or company of men, committed wrong, or injury, and slew him who was not a slayer: (TA:) [as though they came with violence upon sand in which eggs of the **جَدْبُ** were deposited, and so destroyed the eggs, which had occasioned them no harm.] And **رَكِبَ أَمْرُ جَدْبٍ** He committed wrong, or injury. (TA.)

جَدْبٌ i. q. **جَدِبٌ** as syn. with **جَدِيبٌ**: fem. **جَدْبَةٌ**. Hence, **فَلَاةٌ جَدْبَةٌ**: see **جَدْبٌ**. — [Hence also,] **سَنَةٌ جَدْبَةٌ** A year of much snow. (L in art. **شَبٌّ**). — **أَجْدَبٌ** is [also] said in the M to be [used as] a subst. applied to what is termed **مُجْدِبٌ** [i. e. as syn. with the latter word used as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant; app. meaning A place, or the like, affected with drought, &c.]. (TA.) — [Also, as a comparative and superlative epithet, meaning *More, and most, affected with drought, &c.*; contr. of **أَخْصَبٌ**.]

وَكَانَتْ فِيهِ أَجَادِبٌ, in a trad., where it is said, **وَكَانَتْ فِيهَا أَجَادِبٌ**, (K, TA,) or **وَكَانَتْ فِيهَا أَجَادِبٌ** that retained the water], is said to be pl. of **أَجْدَبٌ**, which is pl. of **جَدْبٌ**, (K, TA,) like as **أَكَابِبٌ** is pl. of **كَلْبٌ**, which is pl. of **كَلْبٌ**; (TA:) and signifies *hard parts of the ground, that retain water, and do not imbibe it quickly*; or, as some say, *land having no plants or herbage*, from **جَدْبٌ** meaning "drought" &c.: the word is thus written in the two *Ṣaḥiḥs*, of El-Bukhārī and Muslim: (IAth, TA:) but some say that it is an anomalous pl. of **جَدْبٌ**, like as **مَحَابِنٌ** is of **حَسَنٌ**: and there are other readings; namely, **أَجَارِدٌ** and **أَحَارِبٌ** and **أَحَادِبٌ** and **أَجَادِبٌ**, pl. of **إِحَادَةٌ**, pl. of **إِحَادَةٌ**. (MF, TA.)

جَدْبٌ, and its fem., with **ة**: see **جَدْبٌ**.

مَجْدُوبٌ Land scarcely ever, or never, abundant in herbage, or in the goods, conveniences, or comforts, of life; scarcely ever, or never, fruitful, or plentiful. (K.)

جَدْبٌ: see **مَجْدُوبٌ**.

جدث

8. **جَدَثَ** He made, or prepared, a grave, i. e., a grave, or sepulchre; or did so for himself. (S, K, TA.)

أَجْدَاثٌ A grave; a sepulchre; pl. **أَجْدَاثٌ** (S, Mṣb, K) and **أَجْدُثٌ**; (S, K;) of which latter, J cites an ex., but in this instance it is the proper name of a place. (TA.) It is of the dial. of Tihāmeḥ: the people of Nejd say **جَدَثٌ**: (Mṣb:) or [as some say] the **ف** in the latter is a substitute for the **ث** in the former; for **اجداث** is used as a

pl. by common consent, and اجداف is not used: (TA:) but Suh affirms, in the R, that the latter pl. is used by Ru-beh. (TA in art. جدر.)

جدر

1. جَدَحَ, aor. ٤, inf. n. جَدَحُ, *He mixed anything.* (L.) جَدَحَ السَّوِيقَ (S, A, Mgh, L, K,) and جَدَحَهُ, aor. and inf. n. as above; and تَجَدَّحَ, inf. n. تَجَدَّحُ (L;) and اجْتَدَحَهُ (S, L, K,) and اجدحه (K;) *He stirred about the سويق [or meat made of parched barley or wheat], and the like, with water, [or milk, (see what follows), or clarified butter, or fat of a sheep's tail, &c., (see لَتَّ)] until the whole became of a uniform consistence: (L:) or he stirred it about with a سويق (A, L:) or he stirred about the سويق in milk, and the like, with a مجدح, until it became mixed: (Lth, TA:) or he beat and mixed the سويق with a مجدح: (Mgh:) i. q. نَتَّه (S, K:) and تَجَدَّحَهُ, inf. n. تَجَدَّحُ, he mixed it; in the K, لَطَحَهُ; but the right reading is خَلَطَهُ, as in the L and other lexicons: (TA:) and اجْتَدَحَهُ he drank it (شربه [but this is perhaps a mistranscription for ضربه he beat it]) with the مجدح. (L, TA.)*

2: see 1, in two places.

4: see 1. — اجدح الإبل *He branded the camels on their thighs with the mark called مجدح.* (K.)

8: see 1, in two places.

المجدح: see the next paragraph.

المجدح The instrument with which سويق is stirred about with water &c.; (S, A, K, &c.) which is a piece of wood the end whereof has several sides; (S, L;) or a piece of wood at the head of which are two cross pieces of wood; (A, Mgh, L;) and sometimes having three prongs: (IAth, TA:) pl. مجدح. (L.) — It is sometimes used tropically, as relating to evil, or mischief. (L.) [Thus it means † A stirrer-up of evil or mischief; or a thing that stirs up, or whereby one stirs up, evil or mischief.] — Also † Any one of the مَجَادِجُ السَّمَاءِ [or stirrers-up of the sky, or of rain]; (L;) these being the أَنْوَاءُ [or stars, or asterisms, which, by their auroral settings or risings, were believed by the Pagan Arabs to bring rain &c.]; (S, L, K;) of those أَنْوَاءُ that seldom or never failed [to bring rain], accord. to the Arabs: (Mgh:) the ي in the pl. is added to give fulness to the sound of the kesreh; for the regular pl. is مَجَادِجُ, and the sing. of مجاديج should by rule be مجداج. (A, IAth, Mgh.) One says, أَرْسَلْتُ السَّمَاءَ مَجَادِجَهَا, (L) or مَجَادِجِ الْغَيْثِ (A) † [Its stirrers-up, or the stirrers-up of rain, or the stars or asterisms which were the bringers of it, sent forth rain]. It is related of 'Omar, that he ascended the pulpit to pray for rain, and, having only offered a prayer for forgiveness, descended; whereupon it was said to him, "Thou hast not prayed for

rain;" and he replied, لَقَدْ اسْتَسْقَيْتُ بِمَجَادِجِ السَّمَاءِ † [I have indeed prayed for rain by words which are the stirrers-up of rain]; making the prayer for forgiveness to be a prayer for rain, in allusion to a passage in the Kur, lxxi. 9 and 10; and meaning thereby to deny the efficacy of the أَنْوَاءُ. (A, * Mgh, * L.) المجدح, also pronounced المجدح (S, K,) thus pronounced by El-Uma-wee, (S,) is moreover the name of † A particular star or asterism, one of those which the Pagan Arabs asserted to be bringers of rain: (L:) said to be الدَّبْرَانُ [the Hyades; or the five chief stars thereof; or the brightest star thereof, α of Taurus]; (S, A, L, K;) [which is called by this name of الدبران because it rises latterly [with respect to the Pleiades], (S,) or because it follows (يَتَّبِعُ, i. e. يَتَّبِعُ) the Pleiades: (T in art. دبر:) [whence] it is also called حَادِي النُّجُومِ ["the urger of the stars," properly, "with singing"], (S,) or حَادِي النُّجُومِ ["the urger of the asterism," meaning, "of the Pleiades"], and تَابِي النُّجُومِ ["the follower of the asterism," or, "of the Pleiades"], (Kzw,) and التَّابِعُ and التَّابِيعُ ["the follower"]: (Sh:) or it is a small star or asterism, between الدبران and الثُّرَيَّا [or the Pleiades]: (IAth, K:) [perhaps meaning the four stars that are the chief stars of the Hyades exclusively of α Tauri:] or three stars, (Mgh, TA,) like the three stones upon which a cooking-pot rests, (TA,) likened to a three-pronged مجدح; (Mgh, TA;) on the [auroral] rising of which, heat is expected: (TA:) the Arabs regarded it as one of the أَنْوَاءُ which [by their auroral setting] foretold rain. (IAth.) المجدحان is a name by which some of the Arabs called † The two wings of الجَوْزَاءُ [or Orion]. (Sh, TA.) — مجدح also signifies † A certain mark made with a hot iron upon the thighs of camels. (K.)

مجدح Beverage, or wine, (شَرَاب) stirred about: (S, K;) and in like manner, blood, when it is stirred about in the body of a gored animal by the goring horn. (L.)

مجدوح Blood drawn from a vein, used in times of dearth, or drought, (S, K,) in the Time of Ignorance: (S:) or blood which was mixed with something else, and eaten in times of dearth: (TA:) or a kind of food of the Pagan Arabs, being blood obtained by opening a vein of a she-camel, which blood was received in a vessel, and drunk. (T, TA.)

جدر

جَدَّرَ (K,) aor. ٤, (TA,) *He made a جدار* [app. here meaning a wall of enclosure]; syn. حَوَّطَ (K:) or he built a جدار: and he founded it. (Ham p. 818.) = He concealed himself by means of a جدار [or wall]. (Th, K.) = جَدَّرَ (A, K,) inf. n. جَدَّرُ; (TA;) and جَدَّرَ (Lh, K,) aor. ٤, inf. n. جَدَّرُ; (Lh, TA;) and جَدَّرَ (S, A, K,) which last some disallow, because this form denotes repetition, and the verb signifies the having

a disease that befalls but once in a man's life; (MF;) *He* (a man, S, or a child, A) *had, or became attached by, جَدَّرِي* [or small-pox]. (S, A, K.) [And جَدَّرَ الجَدَّرِي The small-pox came forth, or broke out; as in the TK: for its inf. n.] جَدَّرُ signifies the coming forth, or breaking out, of the جَدَّرِي. (K.) = جَدَّرَ, aor. ٤, inf. n. جَدَّرَ, *He, or it, was, or became, adapted, disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, proper, or worthy.* (K.) You say, جَدَّرَ بِهِ [and لَهُ] *He was, or became, adapted, disposed, apt, &c., for it.* (A.) [And جَدَّرَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا He was, or became, adapted, disposed, apt, &c., for doing such a thing. See جَدَّرَ] = جَدَّرَهُ *He made, or called, (جَعَلَ) him, or it, adapted, disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, proper, or worthy.* (K.)

2. جَدَّرَ بِنَاءَهُ: see 8. = جَدَّرَ: see 1.

4. [لِنُخَيْرٍ] مَا أُجَدَّرَهُ بِالنُّخَيْرِ *How well adapted or disposed, or how apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, or proper, is he for what is good! or how worthy is he of what is good!* (A.) And أُجَدَّرَ بِهِ مَا أُجَدَّرَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ, *How well adapted or disposed, or how apt, meet, &c., is he for doing that! or how worthy is he to do that!* (TA.) The usage of جَدَّرَ, signifying "he was, or became, adapted, &c.," refutes the assertion of certain grammarians that these two forms of the verb deviate from general rule. (MF.)

8. اجتددر بِنَاءَهُ; and جَدَّرَهُ, inf. n. تَجَدَّرُ (K) and مُجَدَّرَ; (TA;) *He raised his building high; or constructed it firmly and strongly, and raised it high; syn. شَيَّدَهُ.* (K, TA.) [In the CK, we read اجتددر بِنَاءَهُ, as though the pronoun ٥ referred to the word جَدَّرَ, which precedes, and thus the verb signified "he built a wall;" but it is shown in the TA that the right reading is that given above.]

Q. Q. 1. جَدَّرَ الْكِتَابَ *He passed the pen over what had become obliterated, of the writing,* (S, K,) in order that it might become distinct. (S.) And جَدَّرَ الثَّوْبَ *He renewed the variegated, or figured, work of the garment, or piece of cloth, after it had gone.* (S, K.) [J says,] I think it to be an arabicized word. (S.)

جَدَّرَ A wall; or a wall of enclosure; syn. حَائِطُ; as also جَدَّرَ [which is the more common]: (S, A, Mgh, K:) pl. of the former, جَدَّرَ (S, Mgh, K,) sometimes used as a pl. of جَدَّرَ (S, TA,) and جَدَّرَ (K;) and of the latter, جَدَّرَانِ. (S, Mgh, K.) — The basis, or foundation, of a wall: (K:) and the side of a wall: (Lh, K:) pl., in both these senses, جَدَّرُ. (TA.) الجَدَّرُ is applied to The [wall called the] حُطِيم (A, K) of the Ka'bah; (K;) because in it is a part of the [original] foundations of the house: (TA:) and it is also called الحِجْر. (A.) — † A fence, or dam, raised of branches, to retain water; likened to a wall: (Az, Mgh:) or

a fence, or dam, to confine water: pl. جُدُور (Suh, Mṣb:) and جُدْر, [which is also a pl.,] signifies fences, or dams, between houses, which retain water. (TA.) — [The pl.] جُدُور also signifies Gardens, or walled gardens, (حَوَائِطُ) of grapes. (TA.)

جَدْرَة: see جَدِيرَة.

جَدْرِي and جَدْرِي (S, Mṣb, K) [Small-pox;] certain pustules (Mṣb, K) in the body, (K,) which break forth (Mṣb, K) from the skin, full of water, and afterwards opening, (Mṣb,) and generating thick purulent matter; (K;) a well-known disease, that attacks people once during life. (TA.) — جَدْرِي الْأَرْضِ: an appellation applied to Truffles (كُمَاة), denoting disapprobation. (TA from a trad.)

جَدَار: see جَدْر: and see also جَدِيرَة.

جَدِير A place having a wall built around it; a walled place. (S, K.) = See also مُجَدَّر. = Also Adapted, disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, proper, competent, or worthy; syn. خَلِيق (S, A, Mṣb, K) and حَقِيق (Mṣb:) fem. with ة: (TA:) pl. masc. جَدِيرُونَ and جَدَرَاءُ (S, K:) pl. fem. جَدِيرَات and جَدَائِر (TA.) You say, هُوَ جَدِيرٌ بِكَذَا (S, A, Mṣb) and لَكَذَا (TA) He is adapted, disposed, apt, meet, &c., for such a thing; (S, A, Mṣb;) and [naturally] drawn to it. (Ham p. 707.) And أَنْتَ جَدِيرٌ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ Thou art adapted, disposed, apt, meet, &c., for doing such a thing; or worthy to do it. (S.) And إِنَّهُ لَمَجْدَرٌ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ (K,) and in like manner you say of two persons, and of more, (TA,) and مُجَدَّرٌ (K.) Verily he is one who is adapted, disposed, apt, meet, &c., for doing [such a thing]; or worthy to do [it]; syn. مُخَلَّفَةٌ (K.) [مَجْدَرَةٌ properly signifies A place, and hence a thing, an affair, and a person, adapted, disposed, apt, meet, &c.; like مُخَلَّفَةٌ and مَحْرَأَةٌ and مُجَدَّرٌ, Made, or called, adapted or disposed &c., though said by Abou-Jaṣfar Er-Ruṣsee to be a pass. part. n. having no verb.] Also بِذَلِكَ لَمَجْدَرَةٌ Verily she is one who is adapted, disposed, apt, &c., for that: and بِأَنْ تَفْعَلَ for doing that: and in like manner you say of two persons, and of more. (TA.) And هَذَا الْأَمْرُ مَجْدَرَةٌ لَكَذَا This affair, or thing, is one that is adapted, apt, meet, &c., for that; syn. مَحْرَأَةٌ (S.) And هَذَا الْأَمْرُ مَجْدَرَةٌ مِنْهُ This affair, or thing, is one that is adapted, apt, meet, &c., for him to do; i. e. he is adapted, apt, meet, &c., for doing it. (TA.)

جَدِيرَة An enclosure for camels, (AZ, S, K,) and for lambs and kids and calves &c., (TA,) made of masses of stone; (AZ, S;) as also جَدْرَة: (TA:) if of mud, or clay, it is called جَدَار (AZ, TA:) or an enclosure (زَرْب) for sheep or goats. (TA.) = Nature; or natural, or native, disposition, temper, or other property. (K.)

هُوَ أَجْدَرُ بِهِ He, or it, is more, or most, adapted,

disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, or proper, for it, or him; or he is more, or most, worthy of it. (A.) [See an ex. in a verse cited voce خُطَّة.]

أَرْضٌ مَجْدَرَةٌ A land in which is حَدْرِي [or small-pox]: (Lh, S:) or a land in which is much thereof. (K.) = See also جَدِير, in five places.

مَجْدَر (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and مَجْدُور (Mgh, K) and جَدِير (Mṣb, TA) Having the حَدْرِي [or small-pox]. (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K.) And مَجْدُورُ الْوَجْهِ [Having the face marked with the small-pox]. (A.)

جَدِير: see مُجَدَّر: and see also جَدِير, in two places.

جدع

1. جَدَعَ الْأَنْفَ (S, * Mṣb, K, *) aor. ʔ, (Mṣb,) inf. n. جَدْع (S, Mṣb, K,) He cut off the nose; and in like manner, the ear; and the hand, or arm; and the lip; (S, Mṣb, K;) and a similar part: (TA:) and أَجْدَعْتُ أَنْفَهُ signifies the same as جَدَعْتُ [I cut off his nose]: or جَدْع signifies [absolutely] the cutting off; or cutting so as to separate. (TA.) In the following saying of a poet, the verb is used metaphorically,

وَأَصْبَحَ الدَّهْرُ ذُو الْعَرْنَيْنِ قَدْ جَدَعَا

[lit. And nosed fortune became mutilated in the nose; meaning, +became marred]. (TA.) And in the following phrase, occurring in a verse, كَأَنَّ اللَّهَ جَدَعُ أَنْفِهِ وَعَيْنَيْهِ, the poet means, [As though God cut off his nose] and put out his eyes: see a similar saying in art. قَلَد, voce تَقَلَّدَ. (TA.) — جَدَعَهُ (S, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) He mutilated him, or maimed him, by cutting off his nose, or his ear, or his hand or arm, or his lip, (S, K, TA,) or the like; (TA:) as also جَدَعَهُ. (S, TA.) [Hence the phrase, لَهُ جَدَعًا (S, K) [(May God decree) to him mutilation, or maiming, by the cutting off of his nose, or the like; or cause it to befall him: or] meaning أَلَزَمَهُ اللَّهُ الْجَدْعَ [may God make injury, or diminution of what is good, to cleave to him]: (K:) said in imprecating a curse upon a man: similar to لَهُ عَقْرًا, q. v.: the first word being governed in the accus. case by a verb understood. (TA.) One says also, أَجْدَعُهُم بِالْأَمْرِ حَتَّى يَذَلُّوا, a phrase mentioned by IṢḡar, but not explained by him; thought by IṢḡar to mean, †Act thou, in commanding, as though thou mutilatedst them by cutting off their noses [until they become submissive]. (TA.) In the phrase صَوْتُ الْحِمَارِ الْجَدْعُ [The voice of the ass that has his ear, or ears, cut off, (see جَدَع, below)], occurring in a verse of Dhu-l-Khirak Et-Tuhawee, (S,) accord. to J, but not found by Ṣgh in the verses of that poet, and said to be in the Book [of Sb], though IB denies this, asserting it to be in the Nawádir of AZ, (TA,) Akh says, the poet means جَدَعُ الَّذِي يُجَدَعُ, like as you say, الَّذِي يَضْرِبُكَ هُوَ أَلْيَضْرِبُكَ, meaning يَضْرِبُكَ: Abou-Bekr Ibn-es-Sarráj says, the poet, requiring refa for the

rhyme, has changed the noun into a verb; and this is one of the worst of poetic licences. (S.) — [Hence,] السَّنَةُ تَجْدَعُ النَّبَاتَ [The year of drought cuts off, or destroys, the herbage]: (A, TA:) and تَجْدَعُ بِالْهَالِ destroys the camels or the like. (S, O, K.) And جَدَعَ الْقَحْطُ النَّبَاتَ †The drought prevented the growth, or increase, of the herbage. (K, TA.) — [Hence also,] جَدَعَ عِيَالَهُ, inf. n. جَدْع, †He withheld good things from his family, or household. (TA.) And جَدَعَتْهُ أُمُّهُ, aor. ʔ, inf. n. as above, †His mother fed him with bad food; (Zj, K;) as also أَجْدَعْتُهُ (S, K,) inf. n. أَجْدَاع (TA:) and جَدَعْتُهُ (K,) inf. n. أَجْدَاع (TA:) and جَدَعَهُ and أَجْدَعَهُ †He (a pastor) confined him [a beast] to bad pasture. (TA.) جَدَعْتُهُ (S,) inf. n. as above, (K,) also signifies †I confined him, restricted him, or the like; syn. حَبَسْتُهُ: and †I imprisoned him: (S, K, *) and so with ذ: (S:) or جَدَع and جَدَع both signify †the confining, or restricting, a person with evil management, and with contemptuous treatment, and want of good care. (AlHeyth.) = جَدَع, aor. ʔ, (Mṣb,) inf. n. جَدْع (S, Mṣb, K,) He (a man) was, or became, mutilated, or maimed, by the cutting off of his nose, or his ear, (S, * Mṣb, K, *) or his hand or arm, or his lip, (S, K,) or the like: (TA:) or, accord. to some, you do not say جَدَع, but جَدَع: (TA:) and جَدَعْتُ الشَّاةَ The sheep, or goat, was, or became, mutilated by having its ears entirely cut off. (Mṣb.) — [Hence,] also, (S, K,) aor. as above, (K,) and so the inf. n., (S,) [as though meaning †He was, or became, injured:] †he (a child) had bad food: (S, K, TA:) and he (a young weaned camel) had bad food: or was ridden while [too] young, and in consequence became weak. (TA.)

2. جَدَعَهُ, inf. n. تَجْدِيع: see 1, in five places. — جَدَعَهُ وَشْرَهُ †He made him to experience evil treatment, and derided him; as when one cuts off the ear of his slave, and sells him. (TA.) = Also جَدَعَا لَكَ [explained above; see 1]. (S, K, *) [See also عَقْرَةٌ.]

3. جَدَاع, inf. n. مُجَادَعَةٌ (S, K) and جَدَاع (K,) †He reviled, being reviled by another, (K, * TA,) saying جَدَعَا لَكَ; as though each of them cut off the nose of the other: (TA:) and, (K,) or accord. to some, (TA,) †he contended in an altercation; as also تَجَادَع (S, K, TA:); [but the latter is said of a number of persons &c.] You say, تَرَكْتُ الْبِلَادَ تَجَادَعُ أَفَاعِيهَا (Th, S,) and تَجَدَعُ also, (Th,) †I left the countries with their vipers eating one another; (Th, S;) not meaning eating in reality, but rending in pieces, or mangling, one another: (Th:) and أَفَاعِيهَا تَجَادَعُ, †A year in which the vipers eat one another, by reason of its severity. (Th.)

4: see 1, in three places.

5: see 3, in two places.

6: see 3, in three places.

جَدْعُ What is cut off of the anterior parts of the nose, to its furthest, or uttermost, part: (Aq,

TA:) an inf. n. used as a [proper] subst. (TA.) — **جَدَعًا لَهُ**: see 1. — Unwholesomeness in herbage. (K.)

جَدَعٌ † A child having bad food; or fed on bad food: (S, K, TA:) pronounced by El-Mufaḍḍal with **د**; but Aḡ repudiated to him this pronunciation; (S, TA:) and his objection was confirmed by a young man of the Benoo-Asad called in as an umpire. (TA.)

جَدَعَةٌ What remains, of the nose, ear, hand or arm, or lip, after the cutting off [of the rest]: (S, K:) the place of the cutting off thereof; like **الْقَطْعُ** from **الْأَعْرَجُ**, and **قَطْعَةٌ** from **الْأَقْطَعُ**. (TA.)

جَدَاعٌ (S, A, K, &c.) and **جَدَاغٌ** (K, TA) † A year of drought; because it cuts off, or destroys, (تَجْدَعُ) the herbage, and abases men: (A, TA:) or a severe, or calamitous, year, that destroys the camels or the like; (S, O, K:) or that destroys everything; as though it cut off its nose or the like. (L.) — See also **جَدَاغٌ**.

جَدَاغٌ † Withered herbage: (S:) or herbage that is unwholesome to the feeder upon it: (K:) or tall, unwholesome, and withered. (TA.) — And hence, **الجَدَاغُ** signifies † Death: (K, TA:) written by some **الجَدَاغُ**. (TA.)

أَجْدَعٌ Mutilated, or maimed, by having his nose cut off, or his ear, (S, Mṣb, K,) or his hand or arm, or his lip, (S, K,) or the like: (TA:) fem. **جَدَعَاءُ**: (S, Mṣb:) and the latter, applied to a she-camel, having the sixth part of her ear, or the fourth part of it, or more than that, to the half, cut off; and to a she-goat, having a third part, or more, of her ear cut off; or, accord. to IAmh, any ewe or she-goat having the ear lopped; (TA:) or a ewe or she-goat having her ear entirely cut off: (Mgh, Mṣb:) and **مُجْدَعٌ** an ass having the ear cut off, (S,) or having the ears cut off. (K.) It is said in a prov., **أَنْفُكَ مِنْكَ وَإِنْ كَانَ أَجْدَعٌ** [Thy nose is a part of thee though it be cut off]: applied with reference to him whose good and evil attaches to thee though he be not firmly connected with thee by relationship. (TA.) — **الأَجْدَعُ** one of the appellations applied to The devil. (F, K.)

مُجْدَعٌ: see **أَجْدَعٌ**. — Also † A plant, or herbage, of which the upper part has been eaten: (S:) or of which the upper part and the sides have been partly cut off or eaten. (AHn.)

جدف

1. **جَدَفَ**, aor. **جَدَفَ**, (IDrd, K,) inf. n. **جَدْفٌ**, (TA,) He cut it; or cut it off: (IDrd, K:) and so **جَدَفَهُ**. (TA.) — **جَدَفَ**, (Ks, S, K,) aor. **جَدَفَ**, (Ks, IDrd, S,) inf. n. **جَدْفٌ**, (Ks, S, K,) or **جَدَفٌ**, (L as on the authority of Ks,) He (a bird) flew [with his wings] clipped, appearing as though he turned his wings backward: (Ks, S, K:) or contracted his wing somewhat, in order to descend in his flight, and then inclined, or declined, in fear of the hawk: (TA:) and he (a bird) went quickly, (K in art. جَدَفَ,) with his wings; generally when

one of the wings had been shortened; (TA:) as also **اجْدَفَ** and **انْجَدَفَ**: and so, all, with **د**. (K ib.) — [Hence,] **جَدَفَ الْبَلَّاحُ بِالْمِجْدَفِ** [The sailor rowed, or paddled, with the oar, or paddle]. (AA, TA.) And **جَدَفَ بِالسَّفِينَةِ**, (TA,) or **جَدَفَ السَّفِينَةَ**, aor. **جَدَفَ**, inf. n. **جَدْفٌ**, (Mgh,) [He rowed, or paddled, the ship, or boat;] he put the ship, or boat, in motion with the **مِجْدَفٌ** [or **مِجْدَفٌ**]. (Mgh.) — Also **جَدَفَ** He (a man) swung the arms; (K, expl. by **ضَرَبَ بِالْيَدَيْنِ**; in the O, **بَالِيدٍ**, as is said in the TA;) as a man does in walking, moving them about: and the meaning seems to be, he walked quickly: (TA:) you say, **جَدَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ** he (a man) was quick in his manner of walking; (AAF, TA;) and so with **د**: (S in art. جَدَفَ:) or **جَدَفَ** signifies a repeated interrupting of the voice (**تَفْطِيعُ الصَّوْتِ**) in singing to camels to urge or excite them. (K, TA.) — Also, (K,) inf. n. **جَدْفٌ**, (TA,) He (a gazelle) went, or walked, with short steps. (K, TA.) And **جَدَفَتْ** She (a woman) walked like those that are short: and she (a gazelle, and a woman, TA) went with short steps; as also **اجْدَفَتْ**: and so, both, with **د**. (K in art. جَدَفَ.) — **جَدَفَتْ السَّمَاءُ بِالسَّجِّجِ** The sky cast down snow: (K:) and so with **د**. (TA.)

2. **جَدَفَ**, (S,) inf. n. **تَجْدِيفٌ**, (S, K,) He denied, or disacknowledged, favours, or benefits; or was ungrateful, or unthankful, for them: (Aḡ, S, K:) or he deemed the gifts of God small: (El-Umawee, S, K:) or he said that he was in an evil state when he was in a good state: (TA:) or he said, **تَيْسٌ لِي وَتَيْسٌ لِي وَتَيْسٌ لِي** [app. meaning There is nothing due to me nor by me]; (K:) thus explained by Moḥammad on his saying that the worst of deeds is **التَّجْدِيفُ**: (TA:) [accord. to Golius, he blasphemed; and identified by him, in this sense, with the Hebr. **תַּגְדִּיף**.] It is said in a trad., **لَا تَجْدِفُوا بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ** (S, TA) Deny not ye, or disacknowledge not, or be not ungrateful or unthankful for, the bounty of God, and deem it not small. (TA.)

4: see 1, in two places. — **اجْدَفُوا** They raised cries, shouts, noises, a clamour, or confused cries or shouts or noises. (K, TA.)

7: see 1.

جَدَفٌ A grave; a sepulchre; (S, Mṣb, K;) like **جَدَثٌ**; for the Arabs made **ف** and **ث** interchangeable: (Fr, S:) the former is of the dial. of Nejd; and the latter, of the dial. of Tihāmeḥ: (Mṣb in art. جَدَثَ:) [accord. to some,] the former is formed from the latter by substitution [of **ف** for **ث**]: (S:) IJ argues that this is the case because the former has not **أَجْدَفَ** for pl.: (TA:) but it has this pl., (Fr, S, R, TA,) used by Ru-beh. (R, TA.) — Also, said in a trad. to be the beverage of the jinn, or genii, (S, TA,) Beverage that has not been covered [at night according to a precept of the Prophet]: (Kātādeh, S, K:) or of which the mouth of the skin containing it has not been tied [at night]: (K:) or a certain plant of El-Yemen, the eater of which needs not to drink after it: (S, K:) or a certain

plant of El-Yemen, eaten by camels, which thereby become in no need of water: (M, TA:) or the froth, or floating particles, cast up by beverage; (El-'Otbee, Hr, K;) as though it were cut off from the beverage. (El-'Otbee, Hr, TA.)

جَدَفَةٌ Cries, shouts, noises, clamour, or a confusion of cries or shouts or noises: and the sound made in running. (Sgh, K.)

جَوَادِفُ [pl. of **جَوَادِفَةٌ**] Gazelles going with short steps. (Sgh, K.)

أُجْدَفٌ Short: (Lth, K:) applied to a man. (TA.) — And [the fem.] **جَدَفَاءُ** A ewe, or she-goat, having somewhat cut off from her ear. (K.)

مِجْدَفٌ: see **مِجْدَفٌ**.

إِنَّهُ مُجْدَفٌ Straitened: so in the saying, **إِنَّهُ لَمُجْدَفٌ عَلَيْهِ الْعَيْشُ** [Verily the means of living are rendered strait to him]: (K:) but in the L, **لَمُجْدُوفٌ**. (TA.)

مِجْدَفٌ The wing of a bird: (S, Mṣb, K:) sometimes with **د**. (Mṣb.) — And hence, (K,) [An oar; a paddle;] a certain appertenance of a ship or boat; (Aḡ, S, Mṣb, K;) a piece of wood at the head of which is a broad board, with which one propels a ship or boat; (M, TA;) and **مِجْدُوفٌ** [signifies the same;] a certain thing with which a ship, or boat, is put in motion: (Mgh:) pl. **مِجْدُوفٌ**: (Mṣb:) from **جَدَفَ** said of a bird: (Aḡ, S, M:) also called **مِجْدَفٌ** (IDrd, S, Mṣb) and **مِجْدُوفٌ** and **مِجْدَفٌ**. (TA.) — And hence, as being likened thereto, † A whip: and so with **د**. (TA in this art. and in art. جَدَفَ.) — And for a similar reason, † The neck. (TA.)

مِجْدُوفٌ A [skin of the kind called] **زَقِيٌّ** having the legs cut off: and so with **د**. (K, TA.) And **مِجْدُوفٌ الْيَدَيْنِ** A man having the arms, or hands, cut off. (TA.) — And [hence,] the latter, † A niggardly man. (TA.) — And **مِجْدُوفٌ الْكُمَيْنِ**, (K, TA,) and **الْقَمِيصِ**, and **الْإِزَارِ**, (TA,) † Short in respect of the sleeves, (K, TA,) and of the arm, and of the shirt, and of the waist-wrapper. (TA.) — See also **مِجْدَفٌ**.

جدل

1. **جَدَلَهُ**, aor. **جَدَلَهُ**, (S, K) and **جَدَلَهُ**, (K,) inf. n. **جَدْلٌ**, (S,) He twisted it firmly; (S, K;) namely, a rope. (S.) — He made it firm, strong, or compact. (TA.) — [Hence,] **جَارِيَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ الْجَدْلِ** [A girl of beautiful compacture; of beautiful, compact make]. (S.) — [Hence also,] **عَمِلَ عَلَى جَدْلٍ** [He did according to his own particular way, course, mode, or manner, of acting, or conduct, to which he was strongly disposed by nature]. (TA.) — See also 2. — **جَدَلٌ**, inf. n. **جَدُولٌ**, It (a thing) was, or became, hard, and strong. (K, TA.) — **جَدَلُ الْحَبِّ فِي السَّنْبِلِ** The grain became strong in the ears: (S, O, TA:) or, accord. to the K, it means وَقَعَ [i. e., came into the ears]. (TA.) — **جَدَلٌ** said of a

young gazelle, &c., *He became strong, and followed his mother.* (K.) [See also جَدَلٌ.] — جَدَلٌ, aor. ٤, inf. n. جَدَلٌ, [said in the § to be a subst. from 3, q. v.,] *He contended in an altercation, disputed, or litigated, vehemently, or violently.* (Mgh.)

2. جَدَلَهُ, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. تَجَدِيلٌ, (Mgh,) *He threw him down* (S, Mgh, K) *upon the جَدَالَةُ*, (Mgh, K,) i. e., (TA,) *upon the ground*; (S, TA;) as also جَدَلَهُ, (K,) inf. n. جَدَلٌ: (TA:) or the former signifies he did so much, or often. (TA.) You say, طَعَنَهُ فَجَدَلَهُ [He thrust him, or pierced him, with a spear or the like, and threw him down &c.]. (S, Mgh.) [See also 3.]

3. جَدَلَهُ, inf. n. مُجَادَلَةٌ and جَدَالٌ, (S, Mgh, K,) *He contended in an altercation, or disputed, or litigated, with him*: (S, TA:) or did so vehemently, or violently, (Mgh, K,) and ably, or powerfully: (K:) [or he did so obstinately, or merely for the purpose of convincing him; for] مُجَادَلَةٌ signifies the disputing respecting a question of science for the purpose of convincing the opponent, whether what he says be wrong in itself or not: (Kull p. 342:) [he wrangled with him:] or جَدَالٌ, inf. n. مُجَادَلَةٌ and جَدَالٌ, as above, signifies originally he contended in an altercation, or disputed, or litigated, by advancing what might divert the mind from the appearance of the truth and of what was right: and accord. to a later usage, of the lawyers, he compared evidences [in a discussion with another person, or other persons,] in order that it might appear which of those evidences was preponderant: and the doing this is commendable if for the purpose of ascertaining the truth; but otherwise it is blameable: (Mgh:) accord. to Er-Rághib, جَدَالٌ signifies the competing in disputation or contention, and in striving to overcome [thereby]; from جَدَلْتُ الحَبْلَ, meaning, "I twisted the rope firmly;" as though each of the two parties twisted the other from his opinion: or, as some say, it originally means the act of wrestling, and throwing down another upon the جَدَالَةُ [or ground]: accord. to Ibn-El-Kemál, a disputing that has for its object the manifesting and establishing of tenets or opinions. (TA.) [See also جَدَلٌ.]

4. اجدلت She (a gazelle) had her young one [sufficiently grown to be] walking with her. (Zj, K.)

5: see 7.

6. تجادلوا They contended in an altercation, disputed, or litigated, [or did so vehemently, or violently, &c., (see 3,)] one with another. (KL, MA, &c.,)

7. انجدل He fell down upon the ground: (S:) he became thrown down upon the جَدَالَةُ, i. e., the ground; and in like manner تَجَدَلٌ, he became thrown down, &c., much, or often. (TA.)

8. اجتدال The act of building, or constructing. (TA.) El-Kumeyt says,

* مَجَادِلٌ شَدَّ الرَّاصِفُونَ اجْتِدَالَهَا *
(S, TA) i. e. [Pavilions of which the masons

have made strong] the building, or construction. (TA.)

[Q. Q. 1. جَدَوْلٌ He ruled a book with lines; such as are ruled round a page, &c. See جَدْوَلٌ.]

جَدَلٌ Hard, and strong; as also جَدَلٌ. (K,* TA.) — Also, and جَدَلٌ, A strong, firm, or compact, penis. (K,* TA.) — Also, (K,) or the former, (S, TA,) Any member, or limb: (S, K:) pl. جَدَوَلٌ. (S, TA.) — Also, (K,) or the former, (TA,) Any complete bone, [app. with its flesh,] not broken, nor mixed with aught beside: pl. [of pauc.] أَجْدَالٌ and [of mult.] جَدَوَلٌ. (K, TA.) — Also, (K,) or [the pl.] جَدَوَلٌ, (Lth, TA,) The bones of the arms and legs (Lth, K, TA) of a man: (Lth, TA:) and of the fore and hind legs of the victim termed عَقِيْقَةٌ. (TA from a trad.)

جَدَلٌ: see جَدَلٌ.

جَدَلٌ Vehemence, or violence, in altercation or disputation or litigation; (S, K;) and ability, or power, to practise it: (K:) [or simply contention in an altercation; disputation; or litigation:] a subst. from جَدَلَهُ: (S:) or inf. n. of جَدَلٌ [q. v.]. (Mgh.) — Hence, as a term of logic, A syllogism composed of things well known, or conceded; the object of which is to convince the opponent, and to make him to understand who fails to apprehend the premises of the demonstration. (TA.)

جَدَلٌ: see جَدَلٌ. — Also One who contends in an altercation, disputes, or litigates, vehemently, or violently, (Mgh, K,) and ably, or powerfully; and so مَجْدَلٌ and مَجْدَالٌ. (K.)

جَدَلَةٌ fem. of أَجْدَلٌ. — Also syn., in two senses, with جَدِيلَةٌ, which see, in two places.

جَدْوَلٌ A rivulet; a streamlet; (S, Mgh, K;) [whether natural, or formed artificially for irrigation; being often applied to a streamlet for irrigation, in the form of a trench, or gutter;] it is less than a سَاقِيَةٌ; and this is less than a نَهْرٌ: (Mgh in art. سَقَى:) as also جَدْوَلٌ: (K:) pl. جَدَوَلٌ. (Mgh.) — Hence, اِسْتَقَامَ جَدْوَلُهُ, Their affair, or case, was, or became, in a right, a regular, or an orderly, state; like the جدول when its flow is uniform and uninterrupted.

(TA.) And اِسْتَقَامَ جَدْوَلُ الْحَاجِّ + The caravan of the pilgrims formed an uninterrupted line. (TA.) — [Hence also جَدْوَلٌ as meaning + A kind of small vein. (Golius from Ibn-Seenà.)] — Hence also جَدْوَلٌ كِتَابٌ + [A ruled line, (such as is ruled round a page, &c.,) and a column, and a table, of a book]. (TA.)

جَدِيلٌ applied to a rope, Firmly twisted; as also مَجْدُولٌ. (TA.) — A camel's nose-rein (S, K) of hide, or leather, (S,) firmly twisted: (S, K:) and a cord of hide, or leather, or of [goats'] hair, [that is put] upon the neck of the camel: (K:) and the [kind of women's ornament termed] وَشَاح (S, K) is sometimes thus called: (S:) pl. جَدَوَلٌ. (K.)

جَدَالَةُ The ground: (S, Mgh, K:) or hard ground: (TA:) or ground having fine sand. (K.)

جَدِيلَةٌ A رِفْطٌ, [q. v.,] i. e., (TA,) a thing like an اِثْبَ, of hide, or leather, which boys, and menstruous women, wear round the waist in the manner of an اِزَار. (K, TA.) — A [tribe, such as is termed] قَبِيلَةٌ: and a region, quarter, or tract; syn. نَاحِيَةٌ: (S, K:) and so جَدَلَةٌ, in both these senses, as used in the phrase, هَذَا عَلَى جَدَلَتِهِ [This is according to the way of his region, and of his tribe]. (TA.) You say also, جَدَلَنِي عَلَى جَدَلَتِهِ, in the K, erroneously, جَدَلَنِي, (TA,) i. e., عَلَى وَجْهِهِ [He went his own way], (K, TA,) and نَاحِيَتِهِ [towards his region, or quarter, or tract]. (K.) — A state, or condition. (K.) — † A particular way, course, mode, or manner, of acting, or conduct; syn. شَاكِلَةٌ. (S, K,) and طَرِيقَةٌ. (K.) You say, عَمِلَ عَلَى جَدِيلَتِهِ, i. e. [He did according to his own particular way, &c.; or] عَمِلَ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ الَّتِي جَدَلُ عَلَيْهَا [explained above: see 1]. (TA.) — † A determination of the mind. (TA.) — † The management, or ordering, of a people's affairs; the exercise of the office of عَرِيف. (AA, TA.)

جَادِلٌ A boy becoming, or become, strong, vigorous, or robust. (S.) — A she-camel's young one above such as is termed رَاشِحٌ, which is such as has become strong, and walks with his mother. (Ag, S.) [See also جَدَلٌ.]

جَدَلٌ and جَدَلٌ: &c.: see art. جَدَلٌ.

أَجْدَلٌ fem. جَدَلَةٌ: see جَدْوَلٌ, in three places. — Also, [accord. to most of the grammarians أَجْدَلٌ, but accord. to some أَجْدَلٌ.] The hawk; syn. صَفَرٌ: (S, K;) as also أَجْدَلِيٌّ: (K:) or an epithet applied to the hawk [and therefore without tenween]: (TA:) pl. أَجْدَالٌ. (K.)

أَجْدَلِيٌّ: see what next precedes.

مَجْدَلٌ A قَصْرٌ [or palace, or pavilion, &c.,] (S, K, TA [in the CK القَصِيرُ is erroneously put for القَصْرُ]) strongly constructed: (TA:) pl. مَجَادِلٌ. (S, K.) — See also جَدَلٌ.

مَجْدَالٌ A piece of rock or stone: [an oblong roofing-stone, of those which, placed side by side, form the roof of a subterranean passage, &c.:] pl. مَجَادِيلٌ. (TA.) — See also جَدَلٌ.

دِرْعٌ مَجْدُولَةٌ: see جَدِيلٌ. [Hence,] مَجْدُولٌ † A compact coat of mail; (S, TA;) as also جَدَلَةٌ: (S, K:) pl. [of the latter] جَدَوَلٌ. (K.) — † A man (K, TA) of slender make, (TA,) slender in the [bones called] قَصَبٌ, of firm, or compact, make (مُحْكَمُ الْفَتْلِ [as though firmly twisted]): (K, TA:) or slender, slim, thin, spare, lean, or light of flesh; not from emaciation: (S:) and مَجْدُولُ الْخَلْقِ, as some say, of firm, or compact, make. (TA.) And مَجْدُولَةٌ † A woman small in the belly, and compact in flesh:

(A in art. *فيض*;) or *مَجْدُولَةُ الْخَلْقِ* a girl of beautiful compacture; of beautiful, compact make; syn. *حَسَنَةُ الْجَدَلِ*. (S.) Also *سَاعِدٌ* + [A fore arm, or an upper arm,] of firm, or compact, make. (K,*TA.) And *سَاقٌ* *مَجْدُولَةٌ* and *جَذَلَةٌ* [A shank of beautiful compacture;] well rounded; well turned; syn. *حَسَنَةٌ*. (K, TA.)

جدو

1. *جَدَا عَلَيْهِ*, (Msb, K,) and *جَدَّاهُ*, first pers. *جَدَوْتُ*, (IB, TA,) aor. *جَدُو*, (K,) inf. n. *جَدُو* (Msb, TA) and *جَدَا*; (Msb;) and *اجدى* *عَلَيْهِ* (Msb, K,) and *اجداهُ*, (S,) the prep. in the former of these two being suppressed in the latter; (TA;) and *اجداهُ*; (TA;) *He gave him a gift*. (S, IB, Msb, K,*TA.) — [Hence,] *جَدَا عَلَيْهِ شَوْمُهُ* + *He drew his evil fortune, or ill luck, upon him*: an ironical expression; [for it literally means *he gave him, or bestowed upon him, his evil fortune*.] (TA.) — Hence also, *اجدى* *عَلَيْكَ* (Msb.) *ما اجدى فعله شيئا* (Msb.) *His deed, or act, did not profit him, or avail him, aught*. (Msb.) And *ما يجدى* *عَنْكَ هَذَا* + *This does not stand thee in any stead; does not profit thee, or avail thee*. (S.) = *جَدَوْتُ*, (S, IB, Msb, K,*) [aor. *جَدُو*, (K;) and *جَدَيْتُهُ*; (K in art. *جدي*;) and *اجدتيه* (S, Msb, K,*) and *استجدتيه*; *I sought, or demanded, (S,) or asked, (IB, Msb, K,) of him (S, IB, Msb, K) a gift, (S,) or a thing wanted. (K.)* [See an ex. of the last of these verbs in a verse cited in art. *تا*.] Hence, *مُجَادَاةٌ* [inf. n. of *جادي*]: whence, in a trad., *وَقَدْ عَرَفُوا أَنَّهُ لَيْسَ بِمُجَادَاةٍ عَلَيْهِ* [i. e. *And they knew that there was not, in the possession of Marnán, property for which they should ask as owed by him*]. (TA.)

3: see 1.

4: see 1, in five places. — Also *اجدى*, *He obtained a gift*. (S, Msb.)

8: see 1, in two places.

10: see 1.

جَدَا i. q. *جَدَوَى*, q. v. — Hence, (Har p. 32,) *جَدَا*, (K,) also written *جَدَى*, (ISK, TA,) or *مَطَرٌ جَدَا*, (S,) and, accord. to the K, *جَدَوَى*, but this latter is not known except as signifying "a gift," (TA,) *A cammon, or general, rain*; (S, K, TA;) of wide extent: (TA:) or of which the uttermost is not known. (K.) One says also *جَدَا سَيَّأً*, meaning *A rain having a rain following it*; making the latter word masc. because it has the force of an inf. n. (TA.) And *اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا غَدًا وَجَدًا طَيِّقًا* [O God, water us with a copious rain, and a rain that shall cover the land]: (S, TA:) occurring in a trad. respecting prayer for rain. (TA.) — And *خير جدًا* *Ample good*; (K;) of wide extent to men. (TA.) = *لا آتِيكَ جَدَا الدَّهْرُ* (S,*K,*TA) i. e. [I will not come to thee] ever, like *يَدُ الدَّهْرِ*; (S, TA;) or to the end of time. (K, TA.)

جَدَا A gift; (S, Msb, K;) as also *جَدَا*: (S, K:) dual (of the former, TA) *جَدَوَانِ* and *جَدَيَانِ*; (Lh, M, K;) the former, regular; (M, TA;) the latter, anomalous, (M, K, TA,) formed by commutation. (M, TA.) You say, *مَا أَصَبْتُ مَا أَصَبْتُ مِنْ فُلَانٍ جَدَوَى قَطُّ* [I have not obtained from such a one a gift ever]. (TA.) And hence the prov., *شَغَلْتُ شَعَابِي جَدَوَى*: see art. *شعب*. (S in that art.) — See also *جَدَا*.

جَدَا Profit, utility, or avail. (S, TA.) So in the saying, *فُلَانٌ قَلِيلُ الْجَدَا عَنْكَ* [Such a one is of little profit, utility, or avail, to thee; will stand thee in little stead]. (S.)

جَدِي [originally *جَدِيُو*] Munificent, or bountiful. (TA.)

جَاد Asking, seeking, or demanding, (S, K,) a bounty, or benefit, (S,) or gift: (K:) pl. *جَدَاة*. (TA.)

أَجْدَى [More, and most, profitable, useful, or availing]. It is said in a prov., *أَجْدَى مِنَ الْغَيْثِ فِي أَوَانِهِ* [More profitable than rain in its season]. (Meyd.)

جدى

1. *جَدَيْتُهُ*: see 1 in art. *جدو*. — One says of the locust, *يَجْدِي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ*, meaning *It eats everything*. (TA.) = *لَمْ أَجِدْ مِنْ ذَلِكَ بَدَاً* *I found no means of avoiding, or escaping, that*, is sometimes said for *لَمْ أَجِدْ لَهُ*. (Kz, TA in art. *وجد*.)

2. *جَدَى الرَّحْلِ*, inf. n. *تَجْدِيَةٌ*, *He made, or put, to the camel's saddle a [جَدِيَّةَ or جَدِيَّة]*. (TA.)

4. *اجدى* *It (a wound) flowed [with blood: see جَدِيَّة]*. (K.)

جَدْنِي A kid: (S:) or a male kid; (Iamb, Msb, K;) the female being called *عَنَاقٌ*: (Iamb, Msb:) or a kid in his first year; (Mgh, Msb;) not yet a year old: (TA:) one should not say *جَدْنِي*; (S;) this being a bad dial. var.: (Msb:) pl. (of pauc., TA, applied to three, S) *أَجْد* (S, Msb, K) and (of mult., TA, applied to more than three, S) *جَدَاةٌ* (S, Mgh, Msb, K) and *جَدَيَانِ*: (K:) *جَدَايَا* [as pl. of *جَدْنِي*] is not allowable. (S.) — Hence, as being likened thereto, (M, TA,) *الجَدْنِي* + *A certain star*, (S, Msb, K,) [the star α of Ursa Minor, commonly called the pole-star,] that revolves with *نَعَشٌ* (K,) by the side of the [north] pole, by which the hibleh is known, (S,) or according to which the hibleh is turned; (Msb;) the bright star at the extremity of the tail of the Lesser Bear; (Kz, Mgh;) also called *جَدْنِي* (Mgh;) and called by the astronomers *الجَدْنِي*, in the dim. form, to distinguish it from what next follows. (Mgh, MF.) [See also *القُطْبُ*.] — Hence also, (M, TA,) *A certain sign of the Zodiac*; (S, K;) [namely, Capricornus:] the tenth of the signs of the Zodiac; (Mgh;) that next to the *دَنُو*; unknown to the

Arabs [of the classical times]. (K.) This and the former together are called [the] *جَدَيَانِ*. (TA.) = *جَدَيَانِ* is also an anomalous dual of *جَدَوَى*, q. v. (Lh, M, K.) — See also what next follows.

جَدِيَّةٌ and *جَدِيَّةٌ*, (S, K,) but not *جَدِيدَةٌ*, which is used by the vulgar, (S,) [A kind of pad, or] a stuffed thing, (S,) or a stuffed piece (K, TA) of a *كِسَاءٌ*, (TA,) that is put beneath a horse's saddle, (K,) or beneath the two boards (الدَّقَتَانِ) of a horse's and of a camel's saddle; [one on either side; for] there are two of such stuffed things: (S:) the pl. of the former is *جَدَيَاتٌ*, (Sb, S,) which may be used as a pl. of mult., (TA,) or *جَدَيَاتٌ*, so in [some of] the copies of the K, [but omitted in the CK and in my MS. copy of the K,] following the TS, as on the authority of A'Obeyd and AA and En-Nadr, (TA,) and *جَدْنِي*; (S, IB, [in some copies of the S] *جَدَا*, but the former (which I find in two copies of the S) is said by IB to be the right; or rather this is a coll. gen. n.,) like as *شَرِي* is of *شَرِيَّةٌ*: (IB, TA:) the pl. of *جَدِيَّةٌ* is *جَدَايَا*. (S.) [See also *جَدِيدَةٌ*, and *رِفَادَةٌ*.]

جَدَا, (K in this art.,) or *جَدَا*, (A in art. *جذر*, and K in art. *برج*,) [the latter is the term commonly known, *An arithmetical square*;] the product of multiplication [of a number by itself]; as when you say, the *جَدَا* [or *جَدَا*] of three [in some copies of the K, of three multiplied by three,] is nine; (K,*TA;) also called *مَالٌ*. (Msb in art. *جذر*.) [See *جَدْرٌ*.]

الجَدْنِي: see *جَدْنِي*.

جَدَايَةٌ and *جَدَايَةٌ* A young gazelle; syn. *غَزَالٌ*: (K, and so in a copy of the S:) or a young doe-gazelle; syn. *غَزَالَةٌ*: (so in another copy of the S:) said by AS to be like the *عَنَاقُ* of goats: (S:) or the male, and the female, of the young of gazelles, when it has attained the age of six months, or seven, and has run, and become strong: or, as some say, the male thereof: pl. *جَدَايَا*. (M, TA.)

جَدِيَّةٌ: see *جَدِيَّةٌ*, in two places. — Also *Flowing blood*; (Lh, K;) blood not flowing being termed *بَحِيرَةٌ*: (Lh, TA:) or the former, blood adhering to the body; and the latter, blood upon the ground: (AZ, S:) or the former, a streak of blood: (S:) or the first quantity that flows at once, of blood: (TA:) pl. *جَدَايَا*. (S.) — *A piece of musk*. (K.) — The colour of the face. (K, TA.) You say, *أَصْفَرَتْ جَدِيَّةٌ وَجْهَهُ* [The colour of his face became yellow]. (TA.) = *I. q. نَاحِيَةٌ* [A side; a lateral, or an outward or adjacent, part or portion, region, quarter, or tract; &c.]. (K.) So in the saying, *هُوَ عَلَى جَدِيَّتِهِ* [app. meaning *He is keeping to his own side: he is following his own course*; like the phrase *هُوَ عَلَى طَرِيقَتِهِ*: or *he is by himself*; like *وَحْدَهُ* and *جَدْتَهُ*]. (TA.)

جَاد The locust; because it eats (*يَجْدِي*, i. e. *يَأْكُلُ*) everything: but the appellation [more] commonly known is *جَابِي*. (TA.)

جَادِي [erroneously written in the CK, in this art. and in art. جود, without the sheddeh to the ی] Saffron; (Az, IF, K;) as also جَادِيَّة: (Sgh, K:) the former a rel. n. from الجَادِيَّة, or جَادِيَّة, a town of اَبْلَقَا, in Syria, said to produce saffron: it is mentioned by Az and IF in this art., being held by them to be of the measure فَاوُول [originally جَادُوِي] by J, in art. جود, as being of the measure فَعْلِي. (TA.) — Also † Wine; (K, TA;) as resembling saffron in colour. (TA.)

جَادِيَّة: see what next precedes.

جد

1. جَذَّة (S, A, L, Mshb,) aor. ٢, (L, Mshb,) inf. n. جَذَّ (L, Mshb, K,) He cut it, or cut it off; (S, A, L, Mshb;) namely, a thing; (S, Mshb;) as, for instance, a rope: (L:) or he cut it off utterly; (L, K;) and جَذَّجَةً [inf. n. of جَذَّجَ] signifies the same as جَذَّ, i. e. the cutting off utterly: (K:) and اَجَذَّ [inf. n. of اَجَذَّ], the act of cutting: (KL:) or جَذَّه signifies he cut it off utterly and quickly; and in like manner جَذَّجَهُ [applied to many objects, or as meaning he cut it, &c., repeatedly, or many times, or in many pieces, or much]. (L.) [Hence,] جَذَّ التَّخْلُ, aor. ٢, inf. n. جَذَّ and جَذَّأ and جَذَّأ, He cut off the fruit of the palm-trees; syn. صَرَمَ: (Lh, L:) or, accord. to some, جَذَّأ signifies the cutting off of all fruits, and جَذَّأ relates particularly to palm-trees. (TA in art. جد.) [Hence also,] جَذَّوْهُمْ, جَذَّأ, in a trad. relating to the battle of Honeyn, † Cut ye them off utterly; exterminate them by slaughter. (L.) — Also, (S, A, L, Mshb,) aor. ٢, (L,) inf. n. جَذَّ (L, K,) He broke it; (S, A, L, Mshb, K;) namely, a thing, (S, Mshb,) or a hard thing: (M, L:) and اَجَذَّأ [inf. n. of اَجَذَّأ], also, signifies the act of breaking. (KL.) — Also, (L,) inf. n. جَذَّ (L, K,) He hastened it; or hastened to it. (L, K.) It is said in a prov., respecting one who boldly ventures upon taking a false oath, جَذَّهَا جَذَّ الْعَبْرَ الصَّلِيَّانَةَ He hastened to it as the ass hastens to the plant called صَلِيَّانَةَ. (L.)

2: see 1.

5: see 7.

7. اِنْجَذَّ It became cut, or cut off: (S, L, Mshb, K:) or cut off utterly: or cut off utterly and quickly: and in like manner, تَجَذَّ [said of a number of things, or used in a frequentative or an intensive sense; being quasi-pass. of 2]. (L.)

8: see 1, in two places.

R. Q. 1. جَذَّجَدَّ, inf. n. جَذَّجَدَّة: see 1.

جَذَّ A piece broken off; a fragment: pl. اَجْذَا. so in the phrase, كَسَرْتُهُ اَجْذَا [I broke it in pieces, or fragments]; occurring in a trad., relating to an idol. (L.) [See also جَذَّأ.]

جَذَّة مَا عَلَيْهِ جَذَّة There is not upon him a piece of rag; i. e., any garment to cover him: (L:) or

anything (S, L, K) of clothing: (S, L:) pl. جَذَّة. (Bd in xxi. 59.)

جَذَّأ: see جَذَّأ.

جَذَّأ, with fet-h, The act of separating a thing from another thing (فَضَلَ شَيْءٌ عَنْ شَيْءٍ, accord. to some copies of the K and the TA; [see 1;] accord. to other copies of the K, [probably by mistranscription,] the superiority of a thing over another thing, (فَضَلَ شَيْءٌ عَلَى شَيْءٍ); as also جَذَّأَة. (K.) — See also what next follows.

جَذَّأ and جَذَّأ (S, L, K,) the former of which is the more chaste, (S, L,) and جَذَّأ (L, K,) subst. from جَذَّ the act of “breaking;” (K;) What is broken, of, or from, a thing: (S, L:) or what is broken, or cut, in pieces: or broken pieces: so in the Kur xxi. 59, in which the word is read in these three different forms: (L:) some also read جَذَّأ, which is pl. of جَذَّيْذ; and some, جَذَّأ, pl. of جَذَّة: (Bd:) or the first signifies fragments of a thing much broken; [as a coll. gen. n.]; and the n. un. is جَذَّأَة: (Lth, L:) [or] it is an extr. pl. of جَذَّيْذ; (L;) or i. q. مَجْذُود; and جَذَّأ is a dial. var.; or is pl. of جَذَّيْذ. (Bd.)

[See also جَذَّ.] — Also the first, Small pieces, or particles, of silver: and جَذَّأَات, pieces of silver: (L:) or the latter, cuttings, or clippings, (S, L, K,) of silver. (M and L in art. قد.) — Also Stones containing gold; (Ks, S, L, K;) so called because they are broken: (Ks, S, L:) or stones containing gold &c. which are broken; as also جَذَّأ. (Mshb.) — And جَذَّأ [app. جَذَّأ or جَذَّأ], (L,) or جَذَّأ (TA,) i. q. فَرَق [Distinct parties, or portions, &c., of men or things]. (L, TA.)

جَذَّأ: see جَذَّأ, in four places.

جَذَّيْذ and مَجْذُود Cut; or cut off: or cut off utterly: or cut off utterly and quickly: and also broken: (L:) pl. of the former, جَذَّ and جَذَّأ (Bd in xxi. 59) and جَذَّأ, which last is extr. (L. See the paragraph headed جَذَّأ, in three places.) — Also the former, (A, K,) and جَذَّيْذ (S, L, K,) Meal of parched barley or wheat; syn. سَوِيْق; (S, A, L, K;) so prepared [by being moistened with water or with clarified butter &c.] as to be drunk: (A:) and جَذَّيْذَة is [a mess of the kind called] جَشِيْشَة made of coarse سَوِيْق; so called because it is broken and made into coarse particles: and a quantity of سَوِيْق, or the like, such as a man eats or drinks at one time. (L.)

جَذَّأَة: see جَذَّأ.

جَذَّأَة and its pl. جَذَّأَات: see جَذَّأ, in two places.

جَذَّيْذَة: see جَذَّيْذ, in two places.

اَجَذَّأ [fem. of اَجَذَّأ] † An amputated arm or hand: used figuratively: see اَحَذَّ, in art. حذ. (L.) — اَجَذَّأَة † A bond of relationship [cut, or severed, or] not made close by affection; expl. by اِذَا لَمْ تَوْصَلْ [a well-known phrase: erro-

neously explained by Golius as meaning “uterus infœcundus vel interruptæ conceptionis”]: (Fr, S, L, K:) as also جَذَّأ. (Fr, S, L.) — يَجِيْنُ A tooth much broken; or broken in pieces. (K, TA.)

جَذَّأ (As, L, and so in some copies of the K: in other copies of the K, and in the TA, جَذَّأ:) Soft stones: (As, L, K:) as also كَذَّأ [q. v.]: (As, L:) n. un. (of both, As, L) with ة. (As, L, K.)

عَطَا غَيْرَ مَجْذُودٍ: see جَذَّيْذ. — عَطَا [A gift, or stipend,] not cut short, or not interrupted; syn. غَيْرَ مَقْطُوع. (A 'Obeyd, S, L.)

جذب

1. جَذَبَ (S, A, Mshb, K,) aor. ٢, (Mshb, K,) inf. n. جَذَبَ (S, Mshb;) as also جَذَّه (S, TA,) inf. n. جَذَّ, of the dial. of Temcem, (TA,) or formed by transposition; (S, TA; [but see art. جبذ;]) and اَجَذَبَ (S, A, K;) He drew it; dragged it; pulled it; tugged it; strained it; extended it by drawing, or pulling or tugging; stretched it; extended, lengthened, or protracted, it; (S, A, K;) namely, a thing; and sometimes relating to an ideal object. (TA.) — جَذَبَ مِنْ جَذَبٍ مِنَ (S,) or جَذَبَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ (K,) or جَذَبَ الْمَاءَ (S, A, Mshb,) † He drank (S, K) from the vessel, (S,) or of the water, (K,) by putting his mouth into it, [a draught, or two draughts:] (S, K:) or he conveyed [or drew up] into the innermost parts of his nose [a draught, or two draughts, of the water]. (Mshb.) And جَذَبَتْ لَبَنًا † She (a camel) drank her milk when she was milked. (A. [But see what next follows: and see also 5.]) — جَذَبَتْ, said of a she-camel, (S, K,) and of a she-ass also, aor. ٢, inf. n. جَذَبَ (TA,) † She became scant of milk; (S, K;) she drew her milk (جَذَبَتْ لَبَنًا) from her udder so that it went away upwards. (TA.) — جَذَبَهُ (K,) or جَذَبَهُ عَنْ أُمِّهِ (S, A,) aor. ٢, inf. n. جَذَبَ (TA,) † He weaned him; namely, a colt, (S, A, K,) and a young camel, and a lamb. (TA.) And one says of a mother, جَذَبَتْ وَلَدَهَا † She weaned her young one: so accord. to Lh, who does not specify the kind. (ISd, TA.) And accord. to the T, جَذَبَ is said of a child, or of a lamb or kid, meaning † He was weaned. (TA.) — جَذَبَهُ and جَذَبَهُ † He transferred, or removed, it (a thing) from its place. (K.) — جَذَبْتُهُ † She repelled him, or rejected him; namely, a man who sought her in marriage; (T, A, TA;) as though from the saying جَذَبْتُهُ فَجَذَبْتُهُ [which see below]; (T, TA;) [i. e.] as though she contended with him and overcame him, and thus he became separated from her; (T, A, TA;) as also جَذَبْتُهُ. (T, TA.) [Accord. to the TA, † جَذَبْتُهُ has the same meaning; but I think that this is a mistake of a copyist.] — جَذَبَ فُلَانٌ جَذَبَ فُلَانٌ حَبْلَ وَصَالِهِ † Such a one severed the bond of his union. (M, TA.) And جَذَبَ فُلَانٌ الْحَبْلَ بَيْنَنَا † Such a one severed the bond of union between us. (A, TA.) — جَذَبَ النَّخْلَةَ, aor. ٢,

(AHn, K,) inf. n. جَذَبَ, (AHn, TA,) *He cut off the جَذَب [q. v.] of the palm-tree, (AHn, K,) to eat it. (AHn, TA.)* — جَذَبَ الْعَدُوَّ + *He ran quickly. (L in art. معد.)* See also 7. — جَذَبَ الشَّهْرَ, (S, A, K,) aor. -, inf. n. جَذِبَ, (TA,) † *The greater part of the month (عَامَتُهُ, S, A, K, i. e. أَكْثَرُهُ, TA) passed. (S, A, K.)* = جَذَبَهُ, aor. -, *He overcame him in المَجَادَبَةُ (K) [lit. drawing, dragging, pulling, &c.; (see 3;)] but also] used figuratively [as meaning † he overcame him in contention]. (TA.)* You say, جَذَبْتُهُ فَجَذَبْتُهُ *[I contended with him in drawing, dragging, &c., and I overcame him therein: and also] † I contended with him and I overcame him. (T, A, *TA.)*

3. جَادَبَهُ *He contended with him in drawing, dragging, pulling or tugging, straining, or stretching, &c. (L in art. مد.)* And جَادَبَهُ الْحَبْلَ *[He contended with him in pulling the rope]. (Mgh in art. نزع.)* And جَادَبَهُ الثَّوْبَ *He contended with him in pulling the garment, or piece of cloth. (A.)* And جَادَبُوا الشَّيْءَ, inf. n. مَجَادَبَةٌ, *They pulled the thing, every one of them to himself. (Mgh.)* And جَادَبْتُهُ فَجَذَبْتُهُ: see 1, last sentence: [a phrase having two meanings: for] you say, جَادَبَا, (K, TA,) inf. n. مَجَادَبَةٌ (TA) and جَذَابٌ, (Har p. 636,) meaning † *They two contended [in any manner], each with the other: (K, TA:) and [in like manner,] † تجادبا, (K,) inf. n. تَجَادُبٌ, (S,) † They two contended together. (S, *K.)* You say also, كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُمَا مَجَادِبَاتٌ ثُمَّ اتَّفَقُوا *[There were contentions between them: then they agreed]. (A, TA.)* And جَادَبْتُهُ الشَّيْءَ + *I contended with him for the thing. (S.)* — See also 1, in two places, beside the instance in the last sentence.

5. تَجَذَّبَهُ † *He drank it; (A, K;) namely, milk: said of a pastor. (A.)*

6. تَجَادَبُوا الثَّوْبَ *They contended together in pulling the garment, or piece of cloth. (A.)* [Hence,] تَجَادَبُوا أَطْرَافَ الْكَلَامِ *[They contended together in discourse, talk, or conversation]. (A.)* See also 3. — And see 7.

7. انْجَذَبَ *It (a thing) was, or became, drawn, dragged, pulled, tugged, strained, extended by drawing or pulling or tugging, or stretched, &c.; it dragged, or trailed along; syn. انْجَرَّ. (S and K in art. جر.)* — *It was, or became, transferred, or removed, from its place; and so † تجاذب. (K.)* — انْجَذَابٌ also signifies † *Quick going or journeying or travelling. (S.)* [You say, انْجَذَبَ, and جَذَبَ فِي السَّيْرِ, (the latter occurring in the TA in art. خلع, &c., like جَذَبَ الْعَدُوَّ, mentioned above, see 1,) † *He went, or journeyed, or travelled, quickly.*] And انْجَذَبُوا فِي السَّيْرِ † *They brought, or purveyed, wheat, or corn, or provisions, from afar. (A, TA.)*

8. اجْتَذَبَهُ: see 1. — Also *He seized it, or took it, or carried it off, by force. (K, TA.)* — And † *He called, summoned, or invited, him. (Ham p. 645.)*

جَذَبٌ + *Quick journeying or travelling. (ISd,*

K.) — And *The stopping, or a stoppage, of the flow of saliva (انْقِطَاعُ الرِّيْقِ). (S.)*

جَذَبَ *The pith that is at the head of the palm-tree, from which the [fibres called] لَيْف are pulled off, and which is then eaten; as though so called because pulled off [or cut] from the tree; (TA;) the heart, pith, or cerebrum, (جَمَار,) of the palm-tree; (AHn, S, TA;) so in some copies of the K; (TA;) i. e. the شَحْم of the palm-tree: (S:) or, as in some copies of the K, and in the M and L, only such as is coarse: (TA:) as also † جَذَابٌ: (K:) n. un. جَذْبَةٌ. (S, K.)* [See also جَذْمَةٌ.]

جَذْبَةٌ مِنْ غَزَلٍ *A portion that is drawn by a single pull of spun thread, or yarn. (S.)* [Hence,] † *He gave him not aught. (A, TA.)* — بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْمَنْزِلِ جَذْبَةٌ + *Between me and the place of alighting is a piece [of land or country, or a tract], meaning a distance: (S:) or a far-extending piece [of land or country]. (K.)* And بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ بَنِي فَلَانٍ جَذْبَةٌ, † *Between us and the sons of such a one is a small space, or short distance; i. e., they are near to us. (ISh, TA.)*

أَخَذَ فِي وَادِي جَذَبَاتٍ *[He took his way into the valley of Jedhebát]: (K:) or, as given by Meyd, [and in the A,] وَقَعُوا [they fell into the valley of Jedhebát]: a celebrated prov.: (TA:) applied to a man who has missed the object of his aim or pursuit; (K, *TA;) جذبات being said to be derived from جَذَبَ الصَّبِيَّ “he weaned the boy;” because, in weaning, a child sometimes dies: or from السَّيْرُ فِي السَّيْرِ, or انْجَذَبُوا فِي السَّيْرِ, explained above: or, accord. to some, the right reading is جَذَبَاتٍ: or, as Az says, on the authority of As, the most correct reading is جَذَبَاتٍ, from خَذَبَتُهُ السَّيَّةُ “the serpent bit him;” and the prov. is applied to him who falls into perdition, and to him who wanders in perplexity from the object of his aim or desire. (TA.)* [See also another reading in art. خرب.]

جَذْبَانٌ *The sandal-thong that is between the great and second toes. (K, TA.)* You say, مَا أَغْنَى عَنِّي جَذْبَانًا *He did not stand me in stead of, or avail me as much as, a sandal-thong that is between the great and second toes. (AA, TA.)*

جَذَابٌ, indecl., [as a proper name, changed in form from الْجَذَابُ,] (TA,) *Death: (ISd, K:) so called because it draws away the soul. (ISd, TA.)*

جَذَابٌ: see جَذَبٌ.

جَذَابٌ: see جَذَبٌ.

جَذَابَةٌ *Hairs, (TA,) or coarse hairs, or a coarse hair, (K,) tied, and made into a snare, (TA,) for catching larks. (K, TA.)*

جَذَابٌ † *A she-camel that has exceeded the usual time of pregnancy, and passed beyond the time [of the year] when she had been covered: (Lh, TA:) or a she-camel that has extended, or protracted, the period of her pregnancy to eleven*

months. (A, TA.) † *A she-camel, (S, K,) and a she-ass, (TA,) scant of milk; (S, K, TA;) as also جَادِبَةٌ and † جَذُوبٌ: (K:) pl. [of the first and second] جَوَادِبُ and جَذَابٌ. (S, K.)*

جَوَادِبُ (M, K) and دُوبَاجٌ, the latter formed by transposition, (L and TA in art. ذبح,) *A kind of food, prepared with sugar and rice and flesh-meat: (M, K:) [from the Persian كُودَاب, as observed by Golius:] it might be hastily imagined to be arabicized from جَوْزَةُ آب; but this is not the case: (TA:) [n. un. with ة: or] جَوَادِبَةٌ is a cake of bread (خُبْزَةٌ) put into the oven (تَنْوَر), and having suspended over it a bird or some flesh-meat, the gravy of which flows upon it as long as it is cooking; also called أَمْرُ الْفَرَج, because it removes one's anxiety for seasoning, or condiment. (Har p. 227.)*

جذر

1. جَذَرَ, (A, TA,) aor. -, (TK,) inf. n. جَذَرٌ, (A, K,) *He cut, or cut off, or severed, (K, TA,) a thing: (TA:) and (K) he extirpated, or cut off entirely, (A, K,) a thing; (A;) as also † جَذَرٌ: (S;) and † اجذر, inf. n. اِجْذَارٌ. (AZ, K.)*

2: }
4: } see 1.

7. انْجَذَرَ *It became cut, or cut off, or severed. (K, TA.)*

جَذَرٌ (As, IAqr, S, A, Mgh, K) and † جَذَرٌ (AA, S, K) *The root, or lower part, (As, S, A, Mgh, K,) of anything: (As, S, A:) or (so in the K, but in other lexicons “and”) particularly, of the tongue: (Sh, A, Mgh, K:) and of the penis: (Sh, K:) and of a horn (S, *A) of a cow (S) or of a bull; (A;) or the horn [itself] of a cow: (TA:) and the latter word, the root, or foot, or lowest part, of a tree: (TA:) and the former word, the base of the neck: (El-Hejeree, K:) pl. جُذُورٌ. (K.)* Hence, نَزَلَتْ الْبَحْبَةُ فِي جَذْرِ قَلْبِهِ *Love took up its abode in the bottom (أَصْل) of his heart. (A.)* And [hence] it is said in a trad., إِنَّ الْأَمَانَةَ نَزَلَتْ فِي جَذْرِ قُلُوبِ الرِّجَالِ [app. meaning, *Verily reason, or intellect, or rather conscience, each of which is a trust committed by God to man, and a faculty which renders him responsible for his faith and works, (see, in art. امن, an explanation of أَمَانَةٌ as used in the Kur xxxiii. 72,) hath taken up its abode in the bottom of the hearts of men.*] (S.) — Also, both words, *The origin, or stock, from which one springs. (TA.)* — And the former, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) and the latter, or the latter only, (K,) or the former only, (IAqr, TA,) *A root of a number; (A;) an arithmetical root; (Mgh, K;) [a square root;] a number that is multiplied by itself; (Mgh;) as when you say that ten multiplied by ten is a hundred; (Mgh, Mgh;) and three multiplied by three is nine; (A;) in the former of which cases, ten is the جذر, (Mgh, Mgh,) i. e., the جذر of a hundred; (Mgh;) and in the latter, three; (A;) and in each case, the [square or] product of the multiplication is called the مَال, (Mgh,) or the عِدَّة, (A,)*

or the **مَجْدُور** (Mgh:) [pl. of pauc. **أَجْدَار**, and of mult. **جُدُور**.] It is of two kinds, **نَاطِق** [i. e. *rational*], and **أَصْر** [i. e. *surd*, or *irrational*]: the latter known only to God, accord. to a saying of 'Aisheh. (Mgh.)

جَذَر: see **جَذَر**.

جَوْدَر and **جَوْدَر** (S, K) and **جَوْدَر** and **جَوْدَر** (K, TA,) the last of which is written in some copies of the K [and in the CK] **جَوْدَر**, (TA,) The *young one of a wild cow*: (S, K:) pl. of the first and second, **جَوْدَر**. (S.) ISd thinks that **جَوْدَر** and **جَوْدَر** are Arabic, and that **جَوْدَر** and **جَوْدَر** are Persian. (TA.) See also **مَجْدَر**.

جَوْدَر or **جَوْدَر**: see what next precedes.

مَجْدَر A wild cow having a young one. (ISd, K.) Hence we decide that the **م** in **جَوْدَر** is augmentative; and because it often occurs as an augmentative in the second place. (ISd, TA.) [In the S it is regarded as a radical.]

جَذَر: see **جَذَر**.

جذع

4. **اجْذَع**, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **اجْذَاع**, (Mgh, Mṣb,) *He (a beast) became such as is denoted by the term جَذَع*; (TA;) said of the offspring of the sheep or goat, *he became in his second year*; of that of the cow, and of a solid-hoofed beast, *he became in his third year*; and of that of the camel, *he became in his fifth year*: (S, Mṣb, K:) but sometimes, when said of the offspring of the ewe, it means *he became six months old, or nine months old*; and such is allowable as a victim for sacrifice: (S:) IAqr says, it denotes a time, not a tooth (Mgh, Mṣb) growing or falling out: (Mṣb:) and said of a she-goat, **اجْذَعَتْ** means *she became a year old*, and sometimes, *less than a year*, by reason of plenty of food; and of a sheep, **اجْذَع** means, when from young parents, *he became from six months old to seven*; and when from very old parents, *from eight months old to ten*. (Mgh, Mṣb.) [See **جَذَع**, below.]

6. **جَذَع** *He (a man) pretended to be a [or youth]*. (TA.)

جَذَع The trunk of a palm-tree: (S, *Mṣb, K:) or, accord. to some, only after it has become dry: or, accord. to some, only after it has been cut: (TA:) or the trunk of a tree when the head has gone: (Ham p. 656:) in the K, xix. 23, it is applied to the trunk of a palm-tree which had become dry and was without a head; (Bd;) therefore this does not indicate any restriction nor the contrary: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] **أَجْدَاع** (Mṣb) and [of mult.] **جُدُوع**. (S, Mṣb.) — The beam of a roof. (Mṣb, TA.)

جَذَع A beast (Lth, Mgh) before the **ثَنِي** [q. v.], (Lth, S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) by one year; when it may for the first time be ridden and used: (Lth:)

fem. with **ة**: (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) pl. masc. [of pauc.] **أَجْدَاع** (Yoo, O) and [of mult.] **جُدُوعَان** (Yoo, S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and **جُدُوعَان** (L, Mṣb) and **جَذَاع** (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and **جَذَاع** (Yoo, O;) and pl. fem. **جَذَعَات**: (S, Mṣb:) it is a name applied to the beast in a particular time, not denoting a tooth growing or falling out: (S, K:) but it differs in its application to different kinds of beasts: (Az:) applied to a sheep or goat, it means *a year old*; (IAqr;) *in his second year*: (Mgh:) or, applied to a sheep, *a year old*; and sometimes *less than a year*, by reason of plenty of food; (IAqr;) or *eight months old*, (Az, Mgh, TA,) or *nine*; (TA;) or, when from young parents, *from six months old to seven*; and when from very old parents *from eight months old to ten*; (IAqr, Mgh;) and the sheep thus called is a satisfactory victim for sacrifice: (Mgh, TA:) and applied to a goat, *a year old*; (Az, Mgh;) or *in its second year*; (AZ;) but the goat thus called is not a satisfactory victim for sacrifice: (Mgh:) applied to a bull, it means in like manner *in his second year*; (Mgh;) or *in his third year*; and the bull thus called is not a satisfactory victim for sacrifice: (TA:) applied to a horse, it means *in his third year*; (IAqr;) or *in his fourth year*: (Mgh:) [but see **قَارِح**:] and applied to a camel, *in his fifth year*; (Az, Mgh;) fem. with **ة**; and this (a **جَذَعَة**) is what must be given for the poor-rate when the camels are more than sixty. (Az, TA.) [See also **شَصْر**.] — A youth, or young man. (K.) — † One who is light-witted, or weak and stupid, like a youth: opposed in this sense to **بَازِل** as meaning "old": (IAqr, TA:) or one whose teeth have fallen out, here and there, [as though likened to a beast thus termed that has shed some of his first teeth,] because he has drawn near to his appointed term of life. (TA: [but it is not quite clear whether this explanation relate to **جَذَع** or to **بَازِل**.]) — † [A novice, or recent beginner.] You say, **فُلَانٌ** **جَذَعٌ** [Such a one, in this affair, is a novice, or recent beginner,] when he has begun it recently. (S, Z.) — **الدَّهْرُ جَذَعٌ أَبَدًا** Time, or fortune, is ever new, like a youth. (K, *TA.) — Hence, (TA,) **الْأَزَلُّمُ الْجَذَعُ** Time, or fortune, destroyed them; and **لَا أَتِيكَ الْأَزَلُّمُ الْجَذَعُ** I will not come to thee ever. (TA.) [See also art. **زَلَم**.] And accord. to some, (S,) **الْفِيلُ جَذَعٌ**: (S, K:) but this is a mistake. (IB, L.) — And hence, (TA,) **أَمْرُ الْجَذَعِ** Calamity, or misfortune. (K, TA.) — **أَعَدْتُ الْأَمْرَ جَذَعًا** I renewed the thing, or affair, as it was at the first: as, for instance, a war which had been extinguished. (TA.) And **فَرَّ الْأَمْرُ جَذَعًا** [signifies, in like manner,] *He recommenced the thing*: or *he commenced the thing*. (TA.) And **فَرَّ الْأَمْرُ جَذَعًا** The thing was commenced: (TA:) or the thing returned to its first state; *it recommenced*. (K in art. **فَر**.) — **جُدُوعَانُ الْجِبَالِ** † Small mountains. (K.)

جُدُوعَة [The state of being what is denoted by

the term **جَذَع**;] a subst. from **اجْذَاع** [inf. n. of **اجْذَع**]. (TA.)

جَذَعَة Young; (S, K, *TA;) not arrived at puberty: (TA:) originally **جَذَعَة**; (S, K;) the **م** being augmentative: (S:) the **ة** is either to give intensiveness to the meaning, or to denote the fem. gender; the word being considered as implying the meaning of **نَفْس** or **جُنَّة**. (TA.)

خُرُوفٌ مُتَجَادِعٌ [A lamb approaching the age in which the term **جَذَع** is applied to him: expl. in some copies of the K by **دَان**: in others, by **وَانٍ** in the copies of the O, expl. by **وَانٍ مِنْ** in the TS and in the A, by **دَانٍ**, which is probably the right reading. (TA.)

(Quasi جذع)

جَذَعَة: see art. **جذع**.

جذف

1. **جَذَفَهُ**, (AA, S, K,) aor. **ز**, (K,) inf. n. **جَذَفٌ**, (AA, S,) *He cut it*; or *cut it off*: (AA, S, K:) and so with **د**. (TA.) — **جَذَفٌ** said of a bird, a dial. var. of **جَذَفٌ**: (S:) both signify *He (a bird) went quickly* (K, TA) *with his wings*; generally, *when one of the wings had been shortened*; (TA;) as also **اجْذَفَ** and **انْجَذَفَ**: and so, both of these, with **د**. (K.) — [Hence, **جَذَفٌ بِالْجَذَفِ**; and **جَذَفٌ بِالسَّيْفَةِ**, or **السَّيْفَةِ**; i. q. **جَذَفٌ**, q. v.] — **جَذَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ** *He (a man) was quick in his manner of walking*: (AO, S:) and so with **د**: (AAF, TA in art. **جذف**.) as also **تَجَذَفَ**. (TA.) And **جَذَفَتْ** *She (a woman) walked like those that are short*: and *she (a gazelle, and a woman, TA) went with short steps*; as also **اجْذَفَتْ**: and so, both, with **د**. (K.) — **جَذَفَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالسَّيْفِ** The sky cast down snow: and so with **د**. (TA.) — **جَذَفَ الشَّيْءُ** i. q. **جَذَبَهُ**. (TA.)

4: see 1, in two places.

5: see 1.

7: see 1.

مَجْذَافَة (S, TA,) in the K **مَجْذَافَة**, but the former is the more proper, (TA,) i. q. **مَجْذَافٌ**; (S;) The wing of a bird: and so with **د**. (Mṣb in art. **جذف**.) — And [hence, *An oar; a paddle*;] a certain thing with which a ship, or boat, is propelled. (S, *TA.) — And hence, as being likened thereto, *A whip*: (Abu-l-Ghowth, S:) and so with **د**. (TA in art. **جذف**.)

مَجْذُوفٌ A [skin of the kind called] **زَقِي** having the legs cut off: and so with **د**. (K, *TA in this art. and in art. **جذف**.)

مَجْذَافَة: see **مَجْذَاف**.

جدل

1. **جَدَلٌ**, (aor. **ت**, TK,) inf. n. **جُدُولٌ**, *It stood erect, and was firm*, (K, TA,) like the **جَدُل** of a tree. (TA.) And *He set himself up as an antagonist to others, in fight*. (TA in art. **جك**.)

And said of a chameleon, *It became erect*; as also *استجذل*. (TA.) You say also, *يَسْتَجْذِلُ* *بَاتٍ عَلَى ظَهْرِ دَابَّتِهِ*; *He slept [during the night] erect, without commotion, upon the back of his beast.* (TA.) = *جَذَلُ*, (S, K,) aor. *جَذَلَ*, (K,) inf. n. *جَذْلٌ*, (S,) *He was, or became, joyful, glad, or happy*; as also *اجتذل*. (S, K.)

4. *اجذله* *He made him joyful, glad, or happy.* (S, K.)

8: see 1.

10: see 1, in two places.

جَذْلٌ: see what next follows, in two places.

جَذْلٌ (S, K) and *جَذْلٌ* (K) *The trunk, stem, stump, or lower part, (أَصْلُ) of a tree &c., after the branch or the like has gone; pl. [of pauc.] أَجْذَالٌ and [of mult.] جَذَالٌ and جُذُولٌ and جُذُونَ*, (K,) which last is pl. of *جَذْلٌ*: (TA:) or a large trunk, or lower portion, of a tree; (S, K;) pl. *أَجْذَالٌ*: (S:) and a branch, or piece of wood, like the fruit-stalk of the raceme of a palm-tree. (K.) [Hence,] *جَذَلَ إِلَى جَذْلِهِ* *† He returned to his original state, or condition.* (TA.) — Also, the former, *A post, or piece of wood, that is set up* (S, K) *in the place where camels lie down, at their watering-place, (S,) for the mangy camels to rub themselves against it.* (S, K.) Hence, (S, K,) the saying of El-Hobab Ibn-El-Mundhir, (S,) *أَنَا جَذْلُهُمَا وَغَدِيْقُهُمَا* *† [I am their much-rubbed little rubbing-post, and their propped little palm-tree loaded with fruit, or their honoured little palm-tree &c.: see art. رَجَب]: (S, K, TA:) i. e., I am of those by means of whose counsel, or advice, people seek relief, like as the mangy camels seek relief from their mange by rubbing themselves against the post above mentioned, (TA,) and one having a family that will aid and defend me: (TA in art. رَجَب:) the dim. is here used for the purpose of aggrandizement. (K.) [See also art. حَك.] And hence, (TA,) *هُوَ جَذْلٌ* *† He is a gentle manager of cattle: (S, K, TA:) likened to the جَذْلٌ that is set up. (TA.)* One says also, *إِنَّهُ جَذْلٌ رَهَانٌ*, i. e., *صَاحِبُهُ* [app. meaning, *† Verily he is one who is constantly engaged in contending for stakes, or wagers; رَهَانٌ being here an inf. n. of رَاهَنٌ; not a pl. of رَهْنٌ; for if it were the latter, the explanation would be صَاحِبُهُا. (K.) — A small quantum of property, or a small number of cattle; (K;) as though it were the original stock thereof. (TA.) — The summit, or head, of a mountain; and a prominent portion thereof: pl. أَجْذَالٌ. (K.) — The side of a sandal. (K.)**

جَذْلٌ: see what next follows.

جَذْلَانٌ [in copies of the K with tenween, but correctly without tenween, for the fem. is *جَذْلَاءٌ*] *Joyful, glad, or happy; (S, K;) as also جَذْلٌ; (K;) and جَذْلٌ occurs in poetry: (IDrd, K:) pl. جَذْلَانٌ. (K.) You say, نَفْسُهُ جَذْلَةٌ بِذَلِكَ* *His soul is joyful, glad, or happy, by means of that. (TA.)*

جَذْلٌ dim. of *جَذْلٌ*, q. v.

جَذَلٌ [part. n. of *جَذَلَ*] *† Erect, in his place, not moving therefrom; likened to the جَذْلٌ that is set up in the place where camels lie down, at their watering-place, for the mangy camels to rub themselves against it. (S.) You say, بَاتَ جَذَلًا عَلَى ظَهْرِ دَابَّتِهِ* *† He slept [during the night] erect, without commotion, upon the back of his beast. (TA.) — See also جَذْلَانٌ.*

جذم

1. *جَذَمَهُ*, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. *جَذَمَ*, (Mgh, K, TA) and *جَذَمَ* also, (accord. to some copies of the K,) inf. n. *جَذْمٌ*, (S, Mgh, K,) *He cut it off; (S, Mgh, K;) and so جَذَمَهُ: (K:) or جَذَمَ signifies he cut off many things; or cut off much, or frequently: and جَذَمَ signifies also the cutting off quickly. (TA.) [It is like جَذَمَهُ.] You say, جَذَمَ يَدَهُ*, (Mgh, K,) aor. *جَذَمَ*, inf. n. as above, (Mgh,) *He cut off, or amputated, his arm, or hand; (Mgh, K;) as also اجذمها*, (K,) inf. n. *جَذَمَ فُلَانٌ حَبْلَ وَصَالِهِ* *† Such a one severed the bond of his union; as also جَذَبَهُ. (TA.) — جَذَمَ*, (S, Mgh,) aor. *جَذَمَ*, (Mgh,) inf. n. *جَذَمَ*, *He (a man) had his arm, or hand, cut off, or amputated; was maimed of it. (S, Mgh.) You say, مَا الَّذِي أَجَذَمَهُ حَتَّى جَذِمَ* *[What is it that has maimed him of his arm, or hand, so that he has become maimed of it?]. (TA.) — And جَذَمَتِ الْيَدُ*, aor. *جَذَمَتْ*, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. *جَذْمٌ*, (Mgh,) *The arm, or hand, was cut off, or amputated. (Mgh, K.) — جَذِمَ* *He (a man, S, Mgh) was, or became, affected, or smitten, with the disease termed جذام. (S, Mgh, K.)*

2: see 1.

4: see 1, in two places. = *اجْذَامٌ* also signifies *The being quick in pace, or going. (Lth, TA.) You say, اجْذَمَ فِي سَيْرِهِ*, (S,) or *اجْذَمَ السَّيْرَ*, (K,) *He (a camel, S) hastened, or was quick, in his pace, or going. (S, K.) And اجْذَمَ said of a horse, (Lh, K,) and the like, of such as run, (Lh, TA,) He ran vehemently. (Lh, K.) — اجْذَمَ* *He abstained, or desisted, from the thing. (S, K.) — اجْذَمَ عَلَيْهِ* *He decided, determined, or resolved, upon it. (K.)*

5: see 7.

7. *اجْذَمَ* *It was, or became, cut off; (S, K;) as also تَجَذَّمَ: (K:) [or the latter is said of a number of things; or implies muchness, or frequency:] the two verbs are syn. [respectively] with انْقَطَعَ and تَقَطَّعَ. (TA.) — [Hence] you say, اجْذَمَ عَنِ الرَّكْبِ* *† He was, or became, cut off from the company of riders upon camels. (TA.) And En-Nabighah says,*

* *صَدَّتْ سُلَيْمَى وَأَمْسَى حَبْلُهَا أَنْجَذَمًا* *
[*Suleyma has turned away, and the bond of her union with me has become severed.*] (S.)

جَذْمٌ: see the next paragraph. = Also *A cessation of the supply of corn or other provision.*

(TA.) = *A rope cut off, or severed. (TA.) — A man whose extremities have fallen off in pieces, piece after piece, in consequence of the disease termed جذام. (TA; but in this last sense, the word is there written without any syll. signa.)*

جَذْمٌ *The root, source, origin, or original, or the fundamental or essential or principal part, syn. أَصْلُ, (S, Mgh, K,) of a thing, (S, Mgh, TA,) whatever that thing be; (TA;) as also جَذْمٌ: (S, K;) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْذَامٌ and [of mult.] جُذُومٌ. (K.) — The family of a people; their kinsfolk: whence the saying, in a trad., ثَرِيْكُنْ رَجُلٌ مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ إِلَّا لَهُ جَذْمٌ بِمَكَّةَ* *[There was not a man of Kureysh but he had kinsfolk in Mekkeh]. (TA.) [And app. The main stock from which tribes are derived: for,] accord. to some, it ranks before شَعْبٌ. (TA voce بَطْنُ.) — The places [or place] of growth of the teeth. (TA.) A poet says, (S,) namely, El-Harith Ibn-Waqleh, (TA,)*

* *الآنَ لَمَّا أَبْيَضَ مَسْرَبَتِي* *
* *وَعَضَّتْ مِنْ نَابِي عَلَى جَذْمِي* *
(S, TA,) [*Now, when the hair in the middle of my bosom, extending downwards to my navel, has become white, and I have bitten upon the place of growth of my canine tooth*]: i. e., *I have become old, and eaten upon the جذم of my ناب. (TA.) — The lower, or lowest, part, or the foundation, of a wall: (Mgh from a trad.:) or the remains thereof: or a portion thereof. (TA.) — See also جَذْمَةٌ.*

جَذِمٌ *Quick; swift. (K.)*

جَذْمَةٌ *The place of the arm, or hand, where it is cut off, or amputated; as also جَذْمَةٌ. (K.)*

جَذْمَةٌ *The defect, or deficiency, of him who has had his arm, or hand, amputated, or who has lost the end-joints of his fingers: so accord. to the copies of the K: but in the L, the defect, or deficiency [resulting] from the amputation of the arm or hand (مِنْ الْإِجْذَامِ). (TA.) — مَا جَذْمَةٌ سَمِعْتُ لَهُ جَذْمَةً*, with damm, meaning [*I heard him not utter*] a word, is not of established authority. (ISd, TA.)

جَذْمَةٌ *A piece cut off (S, K) of a rope &c., (S,) or of a thing of which the extremity has been cut off, the lower, or principal, part remaining; (K;) as also جَذْمٌ. (TA.) — A whip: (S, K;) because it becomes cut by that which is beaten with it. (TA.) — The part of a whip of which the slender extremity has become much cut [by use], the lower, or principal, part remaining; pl. جَذْمٌ: (L, TA:) or the remaining part of a whip; its lower, or principal, portion. (As, TA.) — A thick piece of wood, having fire at the end of it or not; [i. e. a brand, or fire-brand;] like جَذْوَةٌ. (AO, S and TA in art. جَذْوُ.) — † A company of men [as though cut off from others]. (TA.)*

جَذْمَةٌ: see *جَذْمَةٌ*. — Also *The uppermost pith of the palm-tree; which is the best; (K;) like جَذْبَةٌ. (TA.) — And Dates that come forth upon one base. (TA.)*

جُذَامُ [*Elephantiasis; a species of leprosy; the leprosy that pervaded Europe in the latter part of the Middle Ages;*] a certain disease, (S, K,) arising from the spreading of the black bile throughout the whole person, so that it corrupts the temperament of the members, and the external condition thereof; and sometimes ending in the dissundering, or corrosion, (so accord. to different copies of the K, TA,) of the members, and their falling off, in consequence of ulceration; (K, TA;) so called because it dissunders the flesh, and causes it to fall off; (Msb;) or because the fingers, or toes, become cut off: (TA:) it is a cracking of the skin, and a dissundering, and gradual falling off, of the flesh. (Mgh.)

نَوَى جُذُومَ *A tract towards which one journeys separating lovers or objects of love.* (TA.)

جَذِمَ *Cut off; amputated.* (S, Msb, TA.) [See also **أُجْذِمَ**.]

جُذَامَةٌ *What remains, of seed-produce, after the reaping.* (S.) — [See also **جُرَامَةٌ**, in two places.]

جَذَامُ [an epithet] of the measure **فَعَالٌ** from **جَذَامُ** meaning **الْقَطْعُ**: so in the phrase **جَذَامُ حَبْلِ الْهَوَى** [*Wont to sever the bond of love*], in a verse of Ows Ibn-Thaqlabeh. (Ham p. 334.)

أُجْذِمَ *Having his arm, or hand, cut off, or amputated:* (S, Msb, K;) or *having lost the end-joints of his fingers:* (K;) fem. **جُذِمَتْ**: (Msb;) pl. **جُذِمِي**. (S.) It is said in a trad., **مَنْ تَعَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ ثُمَّ نَسِيَ لَقَى اللَّهَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُوَ أُجْذِمٌ**, (A'Obeyd, S,*) i. e., [*He who learns the Kur-án and then forgets it shall meet God on the day of resurrection having his arm, or hand, cut off:* (A'Obeyd, TA:) or *having lost all his limbs, or members:* (Kt, TA:) or *having his plea cut off; having no tongue with which to speak, nor any plea in his hand:* (IAth, TA:) or *having his means of access cut off:* (TA:) or *with his hand devoid of good and of recompense.* (IAar, El-Khattāb, TA.) And in another trad., **كُلُّ خُطْبَةٍ نُسِ فِيهَا شَهَادَةٌ كَأَنَّ يَدَ الْجَذْمَاءِ** [*Every oration from the pulpit in which there is not an acknowledgment of the unity of God and of the mission of Mohámmad is like the arm of which the hand is amputated*]. (TA.) — **الْكُفَّ الْجَذْمَاءُ** [*The amputated hand;*] + a name of the star α of Cetus; (so in the Egyptian Almanacs;) [i. e.] *the star that is in the head of Cetus:* so called because it is less extended [from the Pleiades] than that called **الْكُفَّ الْخَضِيبُ**. (Kzw. [See **الْكُفَّ الْخَضِيبُ** in art. **خَضِبَ**].) — **تَعَلَّ جُذْمَاءُ** + *A sandal of which the [thong called] قَبَال [which is between two of the toes] is cut, or cut off, or severed.* (TA.) — See also **مَجْذُومٌ**.

مَجْذَمٌ: see **مَجْذُومٌ**. — Also *A man tried, or proved, and strengthened by experience in affairs.* (TA.)

رَجُلٌ مَجْذَامٌ and **مَجْذَامَةٌ**, [the latter of a very rare measure, (see **مُعْزَامَةٌ**)] + *A man who*

decides affairs. (K.) + *A man who, loving and being loved, when he is sensible of evil treatment quickly cuts the tie of affection:* (A, TA:) or the latter, + *a man who quickly cuts the tie of love, or affection.* (S, K, TA.) **رَجُلٌ مَجْذَامٌ** + *A man quick in running, or fleeing, in war.* (TA.) And **رَجُلٌ مَجْذَامَةٌ**, and **لَبْسِيرٌ**, and **لَبْهَوِيٌّ**, + *A man who desists from, and relinquishes, war, and journeying, and love, or natural desire.* (Lh, TA.)

مَجْذُومٌ *A man* (S, Msb) *affected, or smitten, with the disease termed جذام;* (S, Mgh, Msb, K;) as also **مَجْذَمٌ** (K) and **أُجْذِمَ**, (Kr, K,) which J erroneously disallows: (K:) J says, one does not say **أُجْذِمُ**: (TA:) [and Fei,] they say that **أُجْذِمُ**, of the measure of **أُحْمَرُ**, is not said in this sense. (Msb.)

مَجْذَامَةٌ: see **مَجْذَامٌ**, in two places.

جذمر

جُذْمَارٌ or **جُذْمَارٌ**: see what follows, in two places.

جُذْمُورٌ *The root, or lowest part, of a thing: or the first thereof;* (K;) *the beginning, or commencement, and fresh state, thereof; its first and fresh state.* (TA.) — *A piece, or portion,* (S, K,) *of the lowest part (S) of a palm-branch,* (S, K,) [i. e. a stump thereof,] *remaining upon the trunk when the [rest of the] branch has been cut off;* (S, K;) as also **جُذْمَارٌ**, (S,) or **جُذْمَارٌ**. (K.) [Accord. to the S, the م is an augmentative letter.] — *The stump of a [tree of the kind called] نَبْعَةٌ, remaining when the tree has been cut down.* (TA.) — *The stump of a hand of which the greater part has been cut off;* (TA;) *what remains of a hand that has been amputated, at the extremity of the two bones of the fore arm.* (T, TA.) One says, **ضَرَبَهُ بِجُذْمُورِهِ** and **بِقَطْعَتِهِ** [*He struck him with the stump of his amputated hand*]. (TA.) — *What remains of anything that has been cut off.* (IAar, TA.) — [Pl. **جُذْمَائِرُ**.] — You say, **أَخَذَهُ بِجُذْمُورِهِ** + *He took it altogether;* (K;) as also **أَخَذَهُ بِجُذْمَائِرِهِ**: (Ks, S, K;) or *he took it in its first and fresh state:* and Fr also mentions the phrases **أَخَذَهُ بِجُذْمِيرِهِ** and **بِجُذْمَارِهِ**. (TA.)

أَخَذَهُ بِجُذْمِيرِهِ: see what next precedes.

جذو

1. **جَذَا**, (S, K,) aor. ʔ, (TA,) inf. n. **جَذُو** and **جَذُو**, (K,) *It* (a thing, TA) *stood firmly;* as also **جَذَا** على. (S, K.) You say also, **جَذَا شَيْءٌ** *He* [or *it*, for instance, a stone of those (three in number) upon which a cooking-pot is placed, as is implied in the S, (see **جَاذٌ**)] *remained firm upon a thing.* (S.) And **جَذَا الْقَرَادُ** *The ticks stuck, and clave, to the side of the camel:* (ISd, K, TA.) and **جَذَا بِالْجَمَلِ** *clung to the camel.* (TA.) — *I. q. جَذَا* [*He sat upon his knees; &c.*]; (AA, Fr, S, K;) as also

أَجْذَوِيٌّ, [in form] like **أَرْغَوِيٌّ**; (TA;) except that **جَذَا** is more indicative of keeping to a place: (Kh, TA:) or *he stood upon the extremities of his toes:* (As, K;) accord. to Th, **جَذُو** is [the standing] upon the extremities of the toes; and **جُذُو** is [the sitting] upon the knees: (TA:) and accord. to IAar, **جَاذٌ** means [a man standing] upon his feet; and **جَاثٌ**, [one sitting] upon his knees. (S, TA.) Accord. to El-Hasan Ibn-'Abd-Allah El-Katib El-Ishbahánee, **جَذَا**, inf. n. **جَذُو**, said of a bird, means *He stood upon the extremities of his toes, and warbled, and went round in his warbling;* which he does only when seeking the female: and said of a horse, it means *he stood upon his toes;* and in like manner when said of a man, whether for dancing or for some other purpose. (TA.) A poet says, (S,) namely, En-Noqámán Ibn-Nadleh, (TA,)

* إِذَا شِئْتُ غَنَّتَنِي دَهَاقِينُ قَرْيَةٍ
* وَصَاحَةٌ تَجْدُو عَلَى حَرْفٍ مَنَسِيرٍ

[*When I will, the husbandmen of a village sing to me, and a female player with the cymbals, standing upon the extremity of a toe*]. (S, TA: but in the latter, **عَلَى كُلِّ مَنَسِيرٍ** [upon every toe].) — Also, inf. n. **جَذُو**, *He, or it, was, or became, erect, and straight;* (TA;) and so **أَجْذَوِيٌّ**, inf. n. **أَجْذِيذَةٌ**. (Az, TA.) See **جَوَادٌ**, as applied to she-camels, in two places, voce **جَاذٌ**. — *It* (a camel's hump) *bore fat* [so that it became elevated]. (K.) — **جَذَا مُنْخَرَاهُ** *His nostrils were, or became, raised and extended.* (TA.) — Er-Rá'ee, describing a strong, or sturdy, she-camel, says,

* لَمْ يَجْذُ مِرْفَعَهَا فِي الدِّقِّ مِنْ زَوْرٍ
meaning *Her elbow did not stand out far from the side by reason of [the distortion termed] زَوْر*. (TA.)

4. **اجْذَى**: see 1, first sentence. — Also *He* (a young camel) *bore fat in his hump.* (Ks, S, K.) El-Khansà says,

* يُجْذِينَ نَبَاً وَلَا يُجْذِينَ قِرْدَانًا
They bear fat [in their humps], and have not ticks clinging to them. (IB, TA.) — *He lifted a stone, (AA, S, TA,) in order that he might know thereby his strength.* (TA.) One says, **هُمُ يُجْذُونَ حَجَرًا وَيَتَجَاذُونَ** [*They lift a stone, in order to prove their strength, and vie, one with another, in lifting it, for that purpose*]. (TA.) **تَجَاذَوْا**, in the lifting of a stone, is like **تَرَابَعَوْا** [*They vied, one with another, to lift the stone, for trial of strength*]. (TA.) — **اجْذَى** [in the CK, erroneously, **طَرَفَهُ**], *He raised his eye, or sight, and cast it before him.* (K, TA.)

6: see 4, in two places.

9. **اجْذَوِيٌّ**: see 1.

12. **اجْذَوْدَى**: see 1.

جَذُوءٌ and **جُذُوءٌ** and **جَذُوءَةٌ** (S, Msb, K) [*A brand, or fire-brand;*] i. q. **جِذْمَةٌ**, (AO, S, K,) [A

i. e. a thick piece of wood, having fire at the end of it or not: (AO, S, in explanation of the first:) or a thick piece of fire-wood, not flaming: (AO, TA, in explanation of النَّارِ مِنْ جَذْوَةٍ:) or a thick stick, one end of which is a live coal: (Aboo-Sa'eed, TA:) or a thick stick upon which fire is taken [by kindling one end]: (ISk, TA:) and a piece (قَبْصَةً, K, or قِطْعَةً, Har p. 471) of fire: (K, Har:) or a portion of fire-wood that remains after flaming: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) and a live coal: (S, K:) or a flaming live coal: (Msb:) or النَّارِ مِنْ جَذْوَةٍ means a piece of live coal; so in the language of all the Arabs: (Mujāhid, S, TA:) pl. [of the first] جَذَى and [of the second] جَذَى (S, Msb, K) and (of the third, TA) جَذَى (Msb, TA, and so in a copy of the S) and جَذَا, (AAF, K,) which is held by ISd to be a pl. of the third. (TA.)

جَذَا: see جَذَا, in art. جدى.

جَادٍ [part. n. of 1; fem. جَادِيَّة: pl. masc. جَادِي; pl. fem. جَادِيَّات and جَوَادِي]. A rājiz says, (S,) namely, 'Amr Ibn-Jebel-El-Asadee, (TA.)

* لَمْ يَبْقَ مِنْهَا سَبَلُ الرَّوَادِ *

* غَيْرَ أَتَانِي مَرْجَلُ جَوَادِي *

i. e. [The continual fine rain left not thereof save the three stones that were the supports of a cooking-pot] remaining firm. (S, TA.) — I. q. جَاثٌ [Sitting upon his knees; &c.]: (Fr, TA:) or sitting upon his heels, with his feet upright, [resting] upon the extremities of his toes: (S:) or standing upon the extremities of the toes: (AA, S:) see also 1: pl. [masc.] جَذَا. (S.) Aboo-

Duwād describes mares as جَادِيَّات عَلَى السَّابِكِ, i. e. Standing upon the toes. (AA, S, TA.) — جَوَادٍ, (K,) applied to she-camels, (TA,) means That bear themselves erect (تَجَدَّوْنَ) in their course, or pace, as though they lifted their feet clear from the ground; (K, TA;) on the authority of Aboo-Leylā: (TA:) [the last words of the explanation in the K are كَأَنَّهُا تَقْلَعُ: in the TA, كَأَنَّهُا تَقْلَعُ السَّيْرَ: I suppose that السَّيْرَ is for السَّيْرَ; and that the pret. of the aor. here used is قَلَعَ; for قَلَعَ, which is of the regular form of a part. n. of such a verb as قَلَعَ, means "raising the feet clear from the ground in walking &c.:" but in one copy of the K, I find تَقْلَعُ: and another reading in some work seems to be تَقْلَعُ; for] ISd says, I know not جَذَا with the meaning of quick, or swift, camels, that do not stretch themselves forth in their course, or pace, but bear themselves erect (يَجْدُونَ وَتَتَصَبَّنَ). (TA.)

مِثْلُ الْأَرْزَةِ الْمُجْدِيَّةِ [act. part. n. of 4]. جَذَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ, (S,) or جَذَا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ, (S, TA,) occurring in a trad., (S, TA,) describing the unbeliever, (TA,) means [Like the pine-tree] that is firm (S, TA) and erect [upon the ground]. (TA.)

الْمَجْدُودِي [in the CK, erroneously, الْمَجْدُودِي], Keeping constantly to the dwelling, or to the camel's saddle and the dwelling, (الرَّحْلُ and النِّزْلُ, AA, S, K,) not quitting it: (AA, S:) like مُجْدُودٌ عَلَى الرَّحْلِ. (AA, S) — And A man who lowers, or abuses, himself; (El-Hejeree, ISd, TA;) as though he clave to the ground by reason of his abjectness; from جَذَا فِي جَنْبِ الْبَعِيرِ [q. v.]. (ISd, TA.)

جر

1. جَرَّ, aor. ٢, (S, A, Msb,) inf. n. جَرٌّ; (S, K;) and جَرَّرَ, inf. n. تَجْرِيرٌ (S, K) [and app. تَجَرَّةٌ, said in the TA to be of the measure تَفْعِلَةٌ from [الجر], with teslheed to denote repetition or frequency of the action, or its relation to many objects, or intensiveness; (S;) and اجترأ, inf. n. اجترأ; (S, L, K;) and اجترأ, inf. n. اجترأ; (L, K;) in which the ت is changed into د, though you do not say اجترأ for اجترأ, nor اجترأ for اجترأ; (L;) and استجرأ; (K;) He dragged, drew, pulled, tugged, strained, extended by drawing or pulling or tugging, or stretched, (A, L, Msb, K,) a thing, (A,) or a rope, (S, Msb,) and the like. (Msb.) You say, جَرُّوا أَذْيَانَهُمْ They dragged along their hinder skirts. (A.) And اجترأ الرَّمْحَ He dragged, or drew along, the spear. (TA.) And فَلَانٌ يَسْتَجْرِئُ الْحَدِيثَ مِنْ أَبْعَدِ أَطْرَافِهِ † [Such a one draws forth talk, or discourse, or news, or the like, from its most remote sources]. (A in art. بعد.) And مَا الَّذِي جَرَّكَ إِلَى هَذَا الْأَمْرِ † [What drew thee, led thee, induced thee, or caused thee, to do this thing]. (TA in art. دعو.) — Also جَرَّ, aor. ٢, (TA,) inf. n. جَرٌّ, (K,) † He drove (camels and sheep or goats, TA) gently, (K, TA,) letting them pasture as they went along. (TA.) And جَرَّ الْإِبِلَ عَلَى أَقْوَاهَا † He drove the camels gently, they eating the while. (A.) — [Hence,] † هَلَمْ جَرًّا † At thine ease. (TA.) El-Mundhree explains هَلَمْ جَرًّا as meaning † Come ye at your ease; from الجر in driving camels and sheep or goats, as rendered above. (TA.) You say also, كَانَ ذَاكَ عَامَ كَذَا وَهَلَمْ جَرًّا إِلَى الْيَوْمِ (S, A, Msb, TA) † That was in such a year, and has continued to this day: (Msb, TA:) from الجر meaning the act of "dragging," &c.: (TA:) or from أَجْرَرْتَهُ الدِّينَ, or from أَجْرَرْتَهُ الرَّمْحَ. (Msb.) جَرًّا is here in the accus. case as an inf. n., or as a denotative of state: but it is disputed whether this expression be classical or post-classical. (TA.) [See also art. هلم.] جَرَّ الْأَثَرَ, said of a numerous army, means † [It made a continuous track, so that] it left no distinct foot-prints, or intervening [untrodden] spaces. (TA.) — جَرَّتِ الْخَيْلُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَابِيكِهَا † The horses furrowed the ground with their hoofs. (As, A, TA.) — جَرَّ جَرِيرَةً, (S, A, Msb, K,) aor. ٢ and ٢, (K,) but the latter form is disallowed by MF as not authorised by usage nor by analogy, (TA,) inf. n. جَرٌّ, (K,) He committed a crime, or an offence

for which he should be punished, or an injurious action, (S, Msb, K,) against (عَلَى [and إِلَى, as in the K voce جَنَى,]) another or others, (S, K,) or himself; (A, K;) [as though he drew it upon the object thereof;] syn. جَنَى جَنَائَةً. (S, TA.) It is said in a trad., لَا يَجْرُ بَايَعَهُ عَلَى أَنْ لَا يَجْرُ, عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا نَفْسُهُ [He promised, or swore, allegiance to him on the condition that he should not inflict an injury, meaning a punishment, upon him but for an offence committed by himself;] i. e., that he should not be punished for the crime of another, of his children or parent or family. (TA.) — جَرَّ الْفَصِيلَ: see 4, in two places. — جَرَّ الْحَرْفَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ, aor. ٢, inf. n. جَرٌّ, † He made the final letter to have kesreh, in inflection; i. q. خَفَضَ, q. v.: [الجر is used in the conventional language of the Baṣrees; and الخفض, in that of the Koofees. (Kull p. 145.)] — جَرَّتْ, (S, A,) inf. n. جَرٌّ, (K,) † She exceeded the [usual] time of pregnancy. (A.) † She (a camel) arrived at the time [of the year] in which she had been covered, and then went beyond it some days without bringing forth: (S, TA:) or withheld her foetus in her womb after the completion of the year, a month, or two months, or forty days only: (K, TA:) Th says that she sometimes withholds her foetus [beyond the usual time] a month. (TA.) [See also جَرُّو.] † She (a mare) exceeded eleven months and did not foal: (K, TA:) the more she exceeds the usual term, the stronger is her foal; and the longest time of excess after eleven months is fifteen nights: accord. to AO, the time of a mare's gestation, after she has ceased to be covered, to the time of her foaling, is eleven months; and if she exceed that time at all, they say of her, جَرَّتْ. (TA.) † She (a woman) went beyond nine months without bringing forth, (K, TA,) exceeding that term by four days, or three. (TA.) — † It (the night, اللَّيْلَةُ,) was, or became, long. (L in art. كبد.) — جَرَّ, aor. ٢, (TA,) inf. n. جَرٌّ; (K;) and انجرأ; (K;) † He (a camel) pastured as he went along: (IAḡr, K: [if so, the aor. is contr. to analogy;]) or he rode a she-camel and let her pasture [while going along]. (K.) — † جَرَّ النَّوْءُ بِالْمَكَانِ † The [auroral setting or rising of a star or asterism supposed to occasion rain] caused lasting rain in the place. (TA.)

2: see 1, first sentence.

3. مُجَارَّةٌ, (S, K,) inf. n. مُجَارَّةٌ, (TA,) or مُجَارَةٌ, (TK,) He delayed, or deferred, with him, or put him off, by promising him payment time after time; syn. طَاوَلَهُ, (S,) or مَاطَلَهُ, (K:) or he put off giving him his due, and drew him from his place to another: (TA:) or i. q. جَانَاهُ, (so in copies of the K,) meaning, he committed a crime against him: (TK:) or حَابَاهُ. (TA, as from the K. [But this seems to be a mistranscription.]) It is said in a trad., لَا تُجَارِ أَخَاكَ وَلَا تَقَايِهِ, i. e. Delay not, or defer not, with thy brother, &c.: [and do not act towards him in an evil, or inimical, manner; or do not evil to him, obliging him to do the like in return; or do not contend, or dispute, with him:] or bring not an injury upon him: but accord. to one reading, it is

لَا تَجَارِهَ, without teshdeed, from الْجَرَى, and meaning, contend not with him for superiority. (TA.)

4. **اجره** *He pierced him with the spear and left it in him so that he dragged it along*: (S, K:) or so **اجره الرمح**: (A, Mghb:) as though [meaning] *he made him to drag along the spear*. (TA.) — *He put the rope, i. e. the rope, upon his neck*. (Har p. 308.) — **اجره جريه** [lit. *He made him to drag along his rope*; meaning,] † *he left him to pasture by himself, where he pleased*: a prov. (L.) And **اجره رسته** [lit. *He made him to drag along his halter*; meaning,] † *he left him to do as he would*: (S, K, TA:) *he left him to his affair*. (A, TA.) — **اجره الدين** † *He deferred for him the payment of the debt*: (S, A, K:) *he left the debt to remain owed by him*. (Mghb.) — **اجره** † *He sang songs to him consecutively, successively, or uninterruptedly*; syn. **تابعه**: (S, K, TA:) or † *he sang to him a song and then followed it up with consecutive songs*. (A, TA.) — **اجره** † *He slit the tongue of the young weaned camel, that it might not suck the teat*: (S, K, TA:) or **اجره الفصيل** signifies † *the slitting the tongue of the young weaned camel, and tying upon it a piece of stick, that it may not suck the teat*; because it drags along the piece of stick with its tongue: or **الاجرار** is like **التقليد**, signifying † *a pastor's making, of coarse hair, a thing like the whirl, or hemispherical head, of a spindle, and then boring the tongue of the [young] camel, and inserting it therein, that it may not suck the teat*: so say some: (ISK, TA:) the animal upon which the operation has been performed is said to be **مجرور** and **مجر**. (TA.) [But sometimes **مجر** signifies merely *He drew away a young camel from its mother*: see **خلى** voce **خلى**, in three places.] — Hence, **اجره لسانه** † *He prevented him from speaking*. (A.) 'Amr Ibn-Maadee-Kerib Ez-Zubeydee says,

* فلو أن قومي أنطقني رماحهم *
* نطقن ولكن الرماح أجرت *

[And if the spears of my people had made me to speak, I had spoken; but the spears have prevented speech]: i. e., had they fought, and shown their valour, I had mentioned that, and gloried in it, (S,) or in them; (TA:) but their spears have prevented my tongue from speaking, by their flight. (S,* TA.) — **اجره** as an intrans. verb: see 8. — **اجرت البئر** † *The well was, or became, such as is termed جرور*. (Ibn-Buzurj, TA.)

7. **انجر** *It (a thing, S) was, or became, dragged, drawn, pulled, tugged, strained, extended by dragging or pulling or tugging, or stretched; it dragged, or trailed along*; syn. **انجذب**. (S, K.) — See also 1, last sentence but one.

8. **اجدر** and **اجتر**: see 1, in three places. — **اجتر** said of a camel, (S, Mghb, K,) and any other

animal having a كرش, (S, TA,) [i. e.] any cloven-hoofed animal, (Mghb,) *He ejected the cud from his stomach and ate it again; ruminated; chewed the cud*; (S,* Mghb,* K,* TA;) as also **اجتر**. (Lh, K.)

10: see 1, in two places. — **استجرت له** † *I made him to have authority and power over me*, (K, TA,) and submitted myself, or became submissive or tractable, to him; (A, K, TA;) as though *I became to him one that was dragged, or drawn along*. (TA.) — **استجر عن الرضاع** † *He (a young camel) refrained from sucking in consequence of a purulent pustule, or an ulcer, in his mouth or some other part*. (TA.)

R. Q. 1. **جرجر**, (S, Mgh, Mghb,) inf. n. **جرجرة**, (S,* K,* TA,) *He (a stallion-camel) reiterated his voice, or cry, (S,* Mgh, Mghb, K,*) or his braying, (TA,) in his windpipe*. (S,* Mgh, Mghb, K,*) — *He, or it, made, or uttered, a noise, sound, cry, or cries; he cried out; vociferated; raised a cry, or clamour*. (TA.) *It (beverage, or wine,) sounded, or made a sound or sounds, (K, TA,) in the fauces*. (TA.) And **جرجرت النار** † *The fire sounded, or made a sound or sounds*. (Mghb.) — Also, (A, Mghb,) inf. n. as above, (K,) *He poured water down his throat; as also تجرجر*: (K:) or *he swallowed it in consecutive gulps, so that it sounded, or made a sound or sounds*; (A, Mghb, TA;) as also † the latter verb. (K,* TA.) It is said in a trad., (of him who drinks from a vessel of gold or silver, Mgh, TA,) *He shall drink down into his belly the fire of Hell* (Az, A, Mgh, Mghb) in consecutive gulps, so that it shall make a sound or sounds: (A:) or *he shall make the fire of Hell to gurgle reiteratedly in his belly*; from **جرجر** said of a stallion-camel. (Mgh.) Most read **النار**, as above; but accord. to one reading, it is **النار**, (Z, Mghb,) and the meaning is, † *The fire of Hell shall produce sounds in his belly like those which a camel makes in his windpipe*: the verb is here tropically used; and is masc., with **ي**, because of the separation between it and **النار**: (Z, TA:) but this reading and explanation are not right. (Mgh.) — You say also, **جرجرة الماء** † *He poured water down his throat so that it made a sound or sounds*. (K,* TA.)

R. Q. 2: see R. Q. 1, in two places.

لا ذا جر and **لا ذا جر**, for **لا جر** and **لا جر**: see art. **جرور**.

جر † *The foot, bottom, base, or lowest part, of a mountain*; (S, A, K;) like **ذيل**: (A, TA:) or the place where it rises from the plain to the rugged part: (IDrd, TA:) or **الجر أصل الجبل** is a mistranscription of Fr, and is correctly **الجر اصل الجبل** [i. e. **جراصل** signifies “a mountain”]: (K:) but **جراصل** is not mentioned [elsewhere] in the K, nor by any one of the writers on strange words; and [SM says,] there is evidently no mistranscription: **الجر الجبل** occurs in a trad., meaning *the foot, &c., of the mountain*: and its pl. is **جرا**. (TA.) — **هلم جرا**: see 1. —

See also **جره** = **جر**: **لا جر**: see art. **جرور**. (TA.)

جره [A jar;] *a well-known vessel*; (Mghb;) *an earthen vessel; a vessel made of potters' clay*: (T, IDrd,* S,* K,*) or *anything made of clay*: (Mgh:) dim. **جريرة**: (TA:) pl. **جرا** (T, S, Mgh, Mghb, K) and **جرات** (Mghb) and **جر**, (T, S, Mghb, K,) [or this last is rather a coll. gen. n., signifying pottery, or jars, &c.,] like **تمر** in relation to **تمر**; or, accord. to some, this is a dial. var. of **جره**. (Mghb.) Beverage of the kind called **نبيذ** made in such a vessel is forbidden in a trad.: (Mgh, TA:) but accord. to I Ath, the trad. means a vessel of this kind glazed within, because the beverage acquires strength, and ferments, more quickly in a glazed earthen vessel. (TA.) — See also **جره**: — and see what here next follows.

جره (S, K) and **جره** (K) *A small piece of wood, (K,) or a piece of wood about a cubit long, (S,) having a snare at the head, (S, K,) and a cord at the middle, (S,) with which gazelles are caught*: (S, K:) when the gazelle is caught in it, he strives with it awhile, and struggles in it, and labours at it, to escape; and when it has overcome him, and he is wearied by it, he becomes still, and remains in it; and this is what is termed [in a prov. mentioned below] his becoming at peace with it: (S,* TA:) or it is a stuff, or stick, tied to a snare, which is hidden in the earth, for catching the gazelle; having cords of sinew; when his fore leg enters the snare, the cords of sinew become tied in knots upon that leg; and when he leaps to escape, and stretches out his fore leg, he strikes with that stuff, or stick, his other fore leg and his hind leg, and breaks them. (AHeyth, TA.) **ناوص الجره ثم** *He struggled with the جره and then became at peace with it* [see above] is a prov. applied to him who opposes the counsel, or opinion, of a people, and then is obliged to agree: (S,* TA:) or to him who falls into a case, and struggles in it, and then becomes still. (TA.) And it is said in another prov., **هو كالباحث عن الجره** [He is like him who searches in the earth for the جره]. (AHeyth, TA.) In the phrase **جرتيها من جرتيها**, in a saying of Ibn-Lisan-el-Hummarah, referring to sheep, [app. meaning *When they escape from their two states of danger*,] by **جرتيها** he means their place of pasture (الجر) in a severe season [when they are liable to perish], and when they are scattered, or dispersed, by night, and [liable to be] attacked, or destroyed, by the beasts of prey: so says ISK: Az says that he calls their جرتيها two snares, into which they might fall, and perish. (TA.)

جره *A mode, or manner, of dragging, drawing, pulling, tugging, straining, or stretching*. (K.) — The stomach of the camel, and of a cloven-hoofed animal: this is the primary signification: by extension of its meaning, it has the signification next following. (Mghb.) — The cud which a camel [or cloven-hoofed animal] ejects from its stomach, (Az, S,* I Ath, Mgh, Mghb, K,*) and eats again, (K,) or chews, or ruminates, (Az, I Ath, Mghb,) or to chew, or ruminate; (S;) as also

جَرَّةٌ : (K:) it is said to belong to the same predicament as بَعْرٌ. (Mgh.) Hence the saying, لَا أَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مَا أَخْتَلَفَتِ الدَّرَّةُ وَالْجَرَّةُ I will not do that as long as the flow of milk and the cud go [the former] downwards and [the latter] upwards. (S; A.* [See also دَرَّةٌ.]) And أَجْتَلَبَتِ الدَّرَّةُ بِالْجَرَّةِ [The flow of milk was procured by the cud]: alluding to the beasts' becoming full of food, and then lying down and not ceasing to ruminate until the time of milking. (IAar, TA.) And لَا يَحْتَقُ عَلَى جَرَّتِهِ † He will not bear rancour, or malice, against his subjects: or, as some say, † he will not conceal a secret: (TA:—) and مَا يَنْظُرُ عَلَى جَرَّةٍ and لَا يَنْظُرُ عَلَى جَرَّةٍ † he does not speak when affected with rancour, or malice: (TA in art. حَقَى:) [or the last has the contr. signification: for] لَا يَنْظُرُ عَلَى جَرَّتِهِ means † he will not be silent respecting that which is in his bosom, but will speak of it. (TA in art. كَطَرٌ.) — Also The mouthful with which the camel diverts and occupies himself until the time when his fodder is brought to him. (K.)

جُرُورٌ † A female that exceeds the [usual] time of pregnancy. (A.) † A she-camel that withholds her fetus in her womb, after the completion of the year, a month, or two months, or forty days only; (K,* TA;) or, three months after the year: they are the most generous of camels that do so: none do so but those that usually bring forth in the season called الرَّبِيعُ (المَرَابِيعُ); not those that usually bring forth in the season called الصَّيْفُ (المَصَائِفُ): and only those do so that are red [or brown], and such as are of a white hue intermixed with red (الصُّبْبُ), and such as are ash-coloured: never, or scarcely ever, such as are of a dark gray colour without any admixture of white, because of the thickness of their skins, and the narrowness of their insides, and the hardness of their flesh. (IAar, TA. [See also 1: and see خُصُوفٌ.]) — Also † A she-camel that is made to incline to, and to suckle, a young one not her own; her own being about to die, they bound its fore legs to its neck, and put upon it a piece of rag, in order that she might know this piece of rag, which they then put upon another young one; after which they stopped up her nostrils, and did not unclothe them until the latter young one had sucked her, and she perceived from it the odour of her milk. (L.) — Also, applied to a horse, (S, A, K,) and a camel, (K,) † That refuses to be led; refractory: (S, A, K:) of the measure مَفْعُول in the sense of the measure مَفْعُول; or it may be in the sense of the measure فاعِل (AZ, TA:) or a slow horse, either from fatigue or from shortness of step: (A'Obeyd, TA:) pl. جُرُورٌ. (TA.) — And † A woman crippled; or affected by a disease that deprives her of the power of walking: (Sh, K:) because she is dragged upon the ground. (Sh, TA.) — بئرٌ جُرُورٌ † A deep well; (Sh, S, K;) from which the water is drawn by means of the سَانِيَّةُ [q. v.], (S, A,) and by means of the pulley and the hands; like مَتَوَحٌّ and نَزُوعٌ: (A:) or a well from which the water is drawn [by a man] upon a

camel [to the saddle of which one end of the well-rope is attached]; so called because its bucket is drawn upon the edge of the mouth thereof, by reason of its depth. (As, L.)

جَرِيرٌ A rope: pl. أَجْرَةٌ. (Sh, TA.) A rope for a camel, corresponding to the عِذَار of a horse, (S, K,) different from the زِمَام. (S.) Also The nose-rein of a camel; syn. زِمَامٌ: (K:) or a cord of leather, that is put upon the neck of a she-camel: (Msb:) or a cord of leather, like a زِمَام: and applied also to one of other kinds of plaited cords: or, accord. to El-Hawázinec, [a string] of softened leather, folded over the nose of an excellent camel or a horse. (TA.) [See also خِطَامٌ.]

جَرَارَةٌ The art of pottery: the art of making jars, or earthen vessels. (TA. [See جَرَّةٌ.])

جَرِيرَةٌ A crime; a sin; an offence which a man commits, and for which he should be punished; an injurious action: (S,* Msb,* K,* TA:) syn. ذَنْبٌ, (Msb, K,) and جُنَايَةٌ: (S:) of the measure مَفْعُولَةٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُول: pl. جَرَارٌ. (A.) See also what next follows.

جَرَّكَ (S, A,* K,*) and مَن جَرَّكَ, (K,) and مَن جَرَّكَ, (K,) and مَن جَرَّكَ, (K,) means أَجْلَكَ, (S, A, K,) i. e., [originally, I did so] in consequence of thy committing it, namely, a crime: and then, by extension of its application, [because of thee, or of thine act &c.; on thine account; for thy sake;] indicating any causation. (Bd in v. 35, in explanation of مَن جَرَّكَ and مَن أَجْلَكَ.) One should not say مَجْرَكَ, (S,) or بِجْرَكَ. (A.)

جَرِيٌّ (written in the Towsheeh with fet-h to the ج also, TA,) [The eel;] a kind of fish, (S, K,) long and smooth, (K,) resembling the serpent, and called in Persian مَار مَاهِي; said to be a dial. var. of جَرِيث; (TA;) not eaten by the Jews, (K,) and forbidden to be eaten by 'Alee; (TA;) having no scales: (K:) or any fish having no scales. (Towsheeh, TA.)

جَرِيَّةٌ The stomach, or triple stomach, or the crop, or craw, of a bird; syn. حَوْصَلَةٌ: (S, K;) as also جَرِيَّةٌ [q. v.] (K) and قَرِيَّةٌ. (AZ, TA.) You say, أَتَفَاهُ فِي جَرِيَّتِهِ, meaning, † He ate it. (A, TA.) See also art. جَرَى.

جَرَّارٌ † A man who leads a thousand. (T, end of art. حَفَز.) — جَرَّارٌ, (S, A,) and كَتِيبَةٌ جَرَّارٌ, (S, K,) † An army, and a troop of horse or the like, that marches heavily, by reason of its numbers: (As, S, K:) or dragging along the apparatus of war: (A:) or numerous. (TA.) — A potter; a maker of jars, or earthen vessels. (TA. [See جَرَّةٌ.])

جَرَّارَةٌ A small, (S, A, K, TA,) yellow, (A, TA,) female (TA) scorpion, (S, A, K, TA,) like a piece of straw, (TA, [thus I render عَلَى شَكْلِ التَّبْنَةِ, but I think that there must be here some mistranscription, as the words seem to be descrip-

tive of form,]) that drags its tail; (S, K;) for which reason it is thus called; one of the most deadly of scorpions to him whom it stings: (TA:) pl. جَرَّارَاتٌ. (A, TA.)

جَرَّانٌ: see جَارٌ, last sentence.

جَرَجَرٌ The thing [or machine] of iron with which the reaped corn collected together is thrashed. (K.) [See نَوْزَجٌ and مِدْوَسٌ.] — See also جَرَجَرٌ.

جَرَجَرٌ: see جَرَجَرٌ. — Also The bean; or beans; syn. فُولٌ; (S, K;) and so جَرَجَرٌ: (K:) of the dial. of the people of El-'Irāk. (TA.) — See also جَرَجَرٌ.

جَرَجَرَةٌ, an onomatopœia: (Msb:) A sound which a camel reiterates in his windpipe: (S, K:) the sound made by a camel when disquieted, or vexed: (TA:) the sound of pouring water into the throat: (TA:) or the sound of the descent of water into the belly: (IAth, TA:) or the sound of water in the throat when drunk in consecutive gulps. (Msb.) [See R. Q. 1.]

جَرَجَرٌ A camel that reiterates sounds in his windpipe: (S:) or a camel that makes much noise [or braying]; as also جَرَجَرٌ and جَرَجَرٌ. (K.) — The sound of thunder. (K.) — A certain plant, (S, K,) of sweet odour; (S;) a certain herb having a yellow flower. (AHn, TA.)

جُرَجُورٌ A large, or bulky, camel: (K:) pl. جُرَجُورٌ, (Kr, K,) without ي [before the final letter], though by rule it should be with ي, except in a case of poetic necessity. (TA.) And, as a pl., Large, or bulky, camels; as also [its pl.] جُرَجُورٌ: (S:) or large-bellied camels: (TA:) and generous, or excellent, camels: (K, TA:) and a herd, or collected number, (K, TA,) of camels: (TA:) and مَائَةُ جُرَجُورٍ a complete hundred (K, TA) of camels. (TA.)

جُرَجُورٌ (S, K) and جُرَجُورٌ (K) [The herb eruca, or rocket;] a certain leguminous plant, (S, K,) well known: (K;) a plant of which there are two kinds; namely, بَرِّي [i. e. eruca sylvestris, or wild rocket], and بُسْتَانِي [i. e. eruca sativa, or garden-rocket]; whereof the latter is the better: its water, or juice, removes scurs, and causes milk to flow, and digests food: (TA:) AHn says that the جُرَجُور is the بَاقِلِي [q. v.]; and that the جُرَجُور is the تَرْمَسُ: [but see this last word.] (TA in art. تَرْمَسُ.)

جَرَجَارَةٌ A mill, or mill-stone; syn. رَحَى: (K:) because of its sound. (TA.)

جَرَجَارٌ: see جَرَجَارٌ. — Also That drinks much; (K; [in the CK misplaced;]) applied to a camel: you say إِبِلٌ جَرَجَارَةٌ. (IAar, TA.) — And hence, (TA,) Water that makes a noise. (K.)

جَارٌ [act. part. n. of 1; Dragging, draving, &c.] — جَارُ الصَّبْغِ † Rain that draws the hyena from its hole by its violence: or the most violent rain; as though it left nothing without dragging it along: (TA:) or rain that leaves nothing without making it to flow, and dragging it along:

(IAqr, TA:) or the torrent that draws forth the hyena from its hole: (A:) and in like manner, **مَجْرُ الصَّبْعِ** the torrent that has torn up the ground; as though the hyena were dragged along in it. (IAqr, Sh, TA.) You say also **مَطَرُ جَارِ الصَّبْعِ**, and **مَطَرَةُ جَارَةِ الصَّبْعِ**. (A.) — **إِبِلُ جَارَةٍ** Working camels; because they drag along burdens; (A, Mgh;) or tropically so called because they are dragged along by their nose-reins: (Mgh;) or camels that are dragged along by their nose-reins: (S, K, TA: [but in the copies of the S, and in those of the K, in my possession, **تَجَرُ** is put for **تَجَرُ**, though the latter is evidently meant, as is shown by what here follows:]) **جَارَةٌ** is of the measure **فَاعِلَةٌ** in the sense of the measure **مَفْعُولَةٌ**: it is like as when you say **عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ** in the sense of **مَرْضِيَّةٌ**, and **مَاءٌ دَافِقٌ** in the sense of **مَدْفُوقٌ**: (S:) or it means such as *curry goods*, or *furniture and utensils*, and *wheat*, or *food*. (AZ, TA voce **حَانٌ**, q. v.) It is said in a trad. that there is no poor-rate (**صَدَقَةٌ**) in the case of such camels, (S, Mgh,) because they are the riding-camels of the people; for the poor-rate is in the case of pasturing camels, exclusively of the working. (S.) — **لَا جَارَ لِي فِي هَذَا** There is no profit for me in this to attract me to it. (A, TA.) — **حَارُ جَارٍ** is an expression in which the latter word is an imitative sequent to the former; (S, K;) but accord. to A 'Obeyd, it was more common to say **حَارُ يَارَ**, with **يَ**: (S:) and one says also **حَرَّانُ يَرَّانُ جَرَّانُ**. (TA in art. **جر**.)

جَرُورٌ is mentioned by Az in this art., meaning *Rain that draws along everything*: and *rain that occasions the herbage to grow tall*: and a large and heavy [bucket of the kind called] **غَرْبٌ**; explained in this sense by AO: and a bulky camel; and, with **ة**, in like manner applied to a ewe: Fr says that the **و** in this word may be considered as augmentative or as radical. (TA.) [See also art. **جور**.]

جَارَةٌ [fem. of **جَارٌ**, q. v.: and, as a subst.,] A road to water. (K.)

جَارُورٌ A river, or rivulet, of which the bed is formed by a torrent. (S, K, TA.)

الْأَجْرَانِ The jinn, or genii, and mankind. (IAqr, K.)

مَجْرٌ [The place, or track, along which a thing is, or has been, dragged, or drawn]. You say, **رَأَيْتُ مَجْرَ ذَيْلِهِ** [I saw the track along which his hinder skirt had been dragged]. (A.) See also **الْمَجْرَةُ**: and **جَارٌ**. — A place of pasture. (TA.) — The **جَانِرُ** [or beam] upon which are placed the extremities of the **عَوَاضِ** [or rafters]. (K.)

مَجْرٌ: see 4, in the latter portion of the paragraph.

الْمَجْرَةُ [The Milky Way in the sky;] the **شَرَحُ** of the sky; (K;) the whiteness that lies across in the sky, by the two sides of which are the **نَسْرَانِ** [or two constellations called **النَّسْرَانِ**]

and **النَّسْرُ الْوَاقِعُ**: or [the tract called] **الطَّرِيقُ** [which is probably the same; or the tract], in the sky, along which (منها) the [wandering] stars [or planets] take their ways: (TA:) or the gate of Heaven: (K:) so called because it is like the trace of the **مَجْرُ** [or place along which a thing has been dragged, or drawn]. (S.) Hence the prov., **سَبِي مَجْرٍ تَرْتَبُ مَجْرٌ** Reach the middle of the sky, O milky way, (مَجْرُ being for **مَجْرَةٌ**), and the palm-trees of Hejer will have ripe dates. (A, TA.)

مَجْرُورٌ [pass. part. n. of 1]: see 4, latter portion.

جرا

1. **جَرَوْ**, aor. **جَرَا**, inf. n. **جَرَاءَةٌ** (S, Msh, K) and **جَرَانِيَّةٌ** and **جَرَانِيَّةٌ**, with **يَ** [in the place of **أَ**], which is extr., (K,) and **جَرَاءٌ** and **جَرَةٌ**, (S, K,) thus sometimes, without **أَ**, like as one says **مَرَأَةٌ** and **مَرَةٌ**, (S,) [all mentioned as inf. ns. in the TK, and app. as such in the K, but only the first is explicitly mentioned as an inf. n. in the S and Msh, and **جَرَاءٌ** is said in the Msh to be a simple subst.,] *He was, or became, bold, daring, brave, or courageous*; (S, Msh, K, TA;) so as to attempt, or venture upon, a thing without consideration or hesitation: (TA:) [said of a brute and the like, as well as of a man:] and **استَجَرَا** is syn. therewith. (IJ, W p. 146.)

2. **جَرَّاهُ عَلَيْهِ**, (inf. n. **تَجْرِيٌّ**, K,) *I emboldened him, or encouraged him, against him*. (S, Msh, K, TA.)

5: see 8.

8. **اجْتَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ**, (S, K,) or **تَجَرَّأَ**, (Msh,) *He became emboldened or encouraged, or he emboldened or encouraged himself, against him*. (S, Msh, K, TA.) — **اجْتَرَأَ عَلَى الْقَوْلِ** *He ventured upon the saying hastily and unhesitatingly*. (Msh.)

10: see 1.

جَرَاءَةٌ Boldness, daringness, bravery, or courage; as also **جَرَةٌ**: (S: see 1:) the quality of venturing upon a saying [etc.] hastily and unhesitatingly. (Msh.)

جَرِيٌّ Bold, daring, brave, or courageous: (S, Msh, K, TA:) pl. **أَجْرَاءٌ**, accord. to a MS. copy of the K; [and so in the CK;] but in the M, **أَجْرِيَّةٌ**, with two hemzehs, on the authority of Lh; and so in some copies of the K; and sometimes **جَرَاءٌ**, like **حُلَمَاءٌ**, occurring in a trad., as some relate it; but the reading commonly known is **جَرَاءٌ**, with the unpointed **ح**. (TA.) — **جَرِيٌّ الْقَدَمِ** Bold, daring, brave, or courageous, in venturing [against an adversary, or upon an undertaking]. (S.) — **الْجَرِيُّ** The lion; as also **الْمَجْتَرِيُّ**. (O, K.)

جَرِيَّةٌ A chamber (K, TA) constructed of stones, with a stone placed over its entrance, (TA,) for the purpose of entrapping wild beasts: (K, TA:) the piece of flesh-meat for the wild beast is put in the hinder part of the chamber; and when he

enters to take the piece of meat, the stone falls upon the entrance, and closes it: (TA:) pl. **جَرَانِي**, (accord. to some copies of the K,) or **جَرَانِي**, (accord. to others,) mentioned by AZ as one of the forms of pl. repudiated by the Arabic grammarians except in some anomalous instances. (TA.)

قَانَصَةُ الْجَرِيَّةِ [here app. meaning the stomach, or triple stomach, or the crop, or craw, of a bird], and **حُلْفُومُ** [here app. meaning the gullet of a bird]; like **الْجَرِيَّةُ**; (K;) i. e. the **حَوْصَلَةُ** [meaning the stomach, or the crop, of a bird]: it is said in the T, on the authority of AZ, that **الْقَرِيَّةُ** and **الْجَرِيَّةُ** and **النَّوْطَةُ** signify the **حَوْصَلَةُ** of a bird. (TA.)

جَرِيٌّ: see **الْمَجْتَرِيُّ**.

جرب

1. **جَرِبَ**, (S, A, Mgh, Msh, K,) aor. **جَرَبَ**, (Mgh, Msh, K,) inf. n. **جَرْبٌ**, (Msh, TA,) *He (a camel, S, A, Msh, K, and a man, S, or other animal, Msh,) was, or became, affected with what is termed جَرْبٌ [i. e. the mange, or scab]*. (S, Msh, K.) **مَا لَهُ جَرْبٌ وَحَرْبٌ** is a form of imprecation against a man [meaning *What aileth him? may he have the scab, and be despoiled of all his wealth, or property: or may he have his camels affected with the mange, or scab, and be despoiled &c.*]: or *may his camels be affected with the mange, or scab, &c.*: it may express a wish that he may be affected with **جَرْبٌ**: or **جَرْبٌ** may be put for **أَجْرَبَ**, to assimilate it to **حَرْبٌ**: or it may be for **جَرِبَتْ إِبِلُهُ**. (L.) — See 4. — Also **جَرِبَتْ أَرْضُهُ** [meaning *His land had its herbage dried up by drought; or became such as is termed جَرِبَتْ*, fem. of **أَجْرَبَ**, q. v.]. (K.)

2. **جَرِبَهُ**, (A, Msh, K,) inf. n. **تَجْرِبَةٌ**, (M, A, K,) or **تَجْرِيْبٌ**, the former, which see also below, being a simple subst., (Msh,) or both, but the former is irreg., are inf. ns., (TA,) *He tried, made trial of, made experiment of, tested, proved, assayed, proved by trial or experiment or experience, him, or it*: (A, K:) or *he tried it, made trial of it, &c., namely, a thing, time after time*. (Msh.) [You say also **جَرِبَ**, for **جَرِبَ**, meaning *He tried affairs*: and hence, i. q.] **جَرِبَ فِي الْأُمُورِ** [He became experienced, or expert, in affairs]. (T, TA.) And **جَرِبَتْهُ الْأُمُورُ** [Affairs, or events, tried him, &c.: and thus, rendered him experienced, or expert]. (S, TA.) And **مَا جَرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِ فَعْلَةٌ قَبِيحَةٌ قَطُّ** [A foul action was never found to be chargeable upon him]. (S voce **نُعْبَةٌ**.)

4. **اجْرِبْ** *He had his camels [or found them to be] affected with what is termed جَرْبٌ [i. e. the mange, or scab]*; (S, A, L, K;) as also **جَرِبَ**, (L, K,) which may be for **جَرِبَتْ إِبِلُهُ**; or used for **أَجْرَبَ**, to assimilate it to **حَرْبٌ** in a saying mentioned above; see 1. (L.)

Q. Q. 1. **جَوْرَبَهُ** *He put on him [i. e., on his*

(another's) foot or feet,] جَوْرَب [i. e. a sock or stocking, or a pair of socks or stockings]. (S, K.)

Q. Q. 2. تَجَوْرَب He put on [i. e., on his own foot or feet,] جَوْرَب [i. e. a sock or stocking, or a pair of socks or stockings]. (S, K.) And in like manner, تَجَوْرَب جَوْرَبِينَ [He put on a pair of socks or stockings]. (TA.)

جَرَب : see جَرَبَة.

جَرَب [The mange, or scab;] a certain disease, (A,) well known; (S, A, K;) accord. to the medical books, (Mgh,) a gross humour, arising beneath the skin, from the mixture of the salt phlegm, (Mgh, MF,) or the phlegm of the flesh, (so in a copy of the Mgh,) with the blood, accompanied with pustules, and sometimes with emaciation, in consequence of its abundance; (Mgh, MF;) or [an eruption consisting of] pustules upon the bodies of men and camels. (M, TA.) You say, أَغْدَى مِنَ الْجَرَبِ عِنْدَ الْعَرَبِ [More transitive, or catching, than the mange, or scab, among the Arabs]: (A, TA:) a proverb. (TA.) — + Rust upon a sword. (K.) — + A resemblance of rust upon the inner side of the جَفْن [or eyelid], (M, K,) sometimes covering the whole of it, and sometimes part of it. (M.) You say, بِأَجْفَانِهِ جَرَبٌ [In his eyelids is] a resemblance of rust upon their inner sides. (A.) — + A vice, a fault, a defect, an imperfection, or a blemish. (IAqr, K.)

جَرَب : see أَجْرَب.

جَرَبَة A place of seed-produce; (S, K;) as also جَرِبٌ (K:) and a tract of land such as is termed قَرَّاح [i. e. a field, or land, sown or for sowing, without any building or trees in it; or land cleared for sowing and planting; or a separate piece of land in which palm-trees &c. grow; &c.]: (K:) metaphorically applied by Imra-el-Kays to [a grove of] palm-trees, where he says

* كَجَرَبَةِ نَحْلِ أَوْ كَجَبَةِ يَثْرِبِ *

[Like a grove of palm-trees, or like the plantation of Yethrib]: (AHn, TA:) or land prepared for sowing or planting: (AHn, K:) or a piece of land differing in condition from the land adjoining it, [i. e. a patch of land,] producing good plants or herbage: (Lth, TA:) the pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] is جَرَبٌ (Lth, AHn,) like as تَبْنٌ is of تَبْنَة, and سِدْرٌ of سِدْرَة: (AHn:) or جَرَبٌ signifies a قَرَّاح; and its pl. is جَرَبَة. (IAqr, TA.) — A skin, or a mat, which is placed upon the brink of a well, lest the water should be scattered into the well [app. in falling from the bucket into the channel of the tank or cistern &c.]: or (a skin, TA,) that is placed in a rivulet or streamlet [which is applied in the present day to an artificial streamlet for irrigation, in the form of a trench or gutter,] that the water may flow down over it [app. from the well to the tank or cistern &c.]. (M, K.)

جَرَبَة : see أَجْرَب, last sentence but one.

جَرَبَانٌ or جَرَبَانٌ : see أَجْرَبٌ = and for the latter, see جَرَبَانٌ.

جَرَبَانٌ and جَرَبَانٌ : see جَرَبَانٌ, in five places.

جَرَبَانٌ and جَرَبَانٌ : see what next follows.

جَرَبَانٌ (S, MF, TA) and جَرَبَانٌ (Mj, MF, TA,) which are the two forms commonly known, (MF, TA,) or, accord. to the K, جَرَبَانٌ and جَرَبَانٌ, or, accord. to the L, جَرَبَانٌ, and sometimes جَرَبَانٌ, or, accord. to some copies of the K, [and so in the CK,] جَرَبَانٌ and جَرَبَانٌ, which are evident mistranscriptions, or, accord. to the 'Ināyeh of El-Khafajee, جَرَبَانٌ, which is more strange, (MF,) but this last accords [most nearly] with its original, (TA,) [for it is] a Persian word arabicized, (S, TA,) originally جَرَبَانٌ [or opening at the neck and bosom] of a shirt: (K, TA:) or the part around the neck, upon which are sewed the buttons: (IB and TA in art. بَنْق:) or the [part called] بُنَّة [q. v.] of a shirt. (S, TA.) — جَرَبَانٌ (Fr, S, K) and جَرَبَانَةٌ (K, TA,) or جَرَبَانَةٌ (CK,) The edge (حَدٌّ) of a sword: (K:) or a thing [i. e. a case] (K, TA) of sewed leather (TA) in which are put a sword and its scabbard with the cords or belts by which it is suspended; (K, TA;) i. q. قَرَابَةٌ: (S: [see also جَرَاب:]) or a large sword-case in which are a man's sword and his whip and what else he requires: (Fr, TA: [also called جَلْبَانٌ and جَلْبَانٌ and جَلْبَانٌ:]) in the L, the first is [also] said to signify the scabbard of a sword. (TA.)

جَرَبَانَةٌ [a word of a very rare form, (see كَجَرَبَانَةٍ)] The north-west wind; a wind of the kind termed نَكْبَة, that blows in a direction between that of the [north wind, or northerly wind, called] شَمَالٌ and that of the [west wind, or westerly wind, called] دُبُورٌ, and that dispels the clouds: (S, TA:) it is a cold wind, and is sometimes attended by a little rain: (TA in art. نَكْب, q. v.): or the [north wind, or northerly wind, called] شَمَالٌ: or the cold of that wind: (K, TA:) or, (K,) as also أَزْبَبٌ (TA,) the south east wind; the wind that blows in a direction between that of the [south wind, or southerly wind, called] جَنُوبٌ and that of the [east wind, or easterly wind, called] صَبَا. (K, TA.) — Also, with the article ال, a name of The seventh earth: corresponding to the العَرَبِيَّة, a name of "the seventh heaven." (TA.) = Also A weak man. (K.)

جَرَابٌ (S, Mgh, K, &c.) not جَرَابٌ (ISk, Mgh, K,) or this latter is of weak authority, (K, TA,) or peculiar to the vulgar, (S, L,) A provision-bag for travellers: (K, Har p. 174:) or a bag, or receptacle, for travelling-provisions and for goods or utensils &c.; syn. وَعَاءٌ: (K, TA:) or such a receptacle made of sheep-skin, in which nothing is kept but what is dry: (TA:) pl. [of mult.] جَرَابٌ (S, Mgh, K) and جَرَابٌ (S, K,) the latter a contraction of the former, (TA,) and [of pauc.] أَجْرَبَة. (S, Mgh, K.) — + A sword-case; or a case, or receptacle, in which a sword is put

with its scabbard and its suspensory belt or cord; syn. قَرَابٌ سَيْفٍ. (TA. [See also جَرَبَانٌ.]) — + The scrotum. (K.) — جَرَابُ الْغَلْبِ + [The pericardium, or heart-purse]. (K in art. ثَبَت, &c.) — جَرَابُ الْبَيْتِ + The cavity of the well; (M, K;) or its interior, (Lth, S, M, A,) from top to bottom. (Lth, S, M.) You say, اطْوِ جَرَابَهَا Case thou its interior with stones. (A.)

جَرِبٌ A certain measure, (M, A, Mgh, K,) or quantity, of wheat, (S, Mgh,) consisting of four أَقْفَزة [pl. of قَفِيز]: (M, A, Mgh, K:) or ten أَقْفَزة; each قَفِيز thereof consisting of ten أَعْشِرَة [pl. of عَشِير]; so that the عَشِير is the hundredth part of the whole: (TA:) or, as some say, a measure differing in different countries; as is the case of the رَطْلٌ and مَدٌ and ذِرَاعٌ &c. (MF, TA.) For the pl., see what follows. — Hence, (Mgh,) + A certain quantity of land; (S, Mgh, Mgh;) as much as is sown with the measure of seed so called; (A, Mgh;) like as mules and the space that they travel are termed بَرِيدٌ: (A, Mgh:*) it is sixty cubits by sixty cubits; accord. to Kudāneh, the extent termed أَشَلٌ multiplied by itself; the أَشَلٌ being sixty cubits; the cubit being six قَبْضَات; and the قَبْضَة, four أَصَابِع: the tenth part of the جَرِب is called قَفِيز, and the tenth of the قَفِيز is called عَشِير; so that the قَفِيز is ten أَعْشِرَة: (Mgh:) it is a distinct portion of land, differing according to the different conventional usages of the people of different provinces: it is said that the width of six moderate-sized barley-corns is called إِصْبَع; the قَبْضَة is four أَصَابِع; the ذِرَاع is six قَبْضَات; ten أَذْرُع are called قَبْصَة; ten قَبْصَات are called أَشَل; and the جَرِب is the extent termed أَشَل multiplied by itself: the أَشَل multiplied by the قَبْصَة is called قَفِيز; and the أَشَل multiplied by the ذِرَاع is called عَشِير: so the جَرِب is ten thousand cubits: or, accord. to Kudāneh the Scribe, it is three thousand and six hundred cubits: (Mgh:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْرَبَة and [of mult.] جَرَبَانٌ (S, Mgh, K) and جَرُوبٌ (R, TA.) See also جَرَبَة. — Also A valley; (Lth, Mgh, K; [accord. to the second of which, this is the primary signification;]) i. e., in an absolute sense; and, with the article ال, the name of a particular valley in the territory of Keys: (TA:) pl. أَجْرَبَة. (Lth, TA.)

جَوْرَبٌ [A sock or stocking, or a pair of socks or stockings;] the wrapper of the foot or leg: (K:) or a pair of woollen envelopes for the feet, used for warmth: (TA:) an arabicized word, (S, Mgh,) from the Persian كُورَب, originally كُورِبَا, i. e. "tomb of the foot:" (TA:) pl. جَوَارِب and جَوَارِب; (S, A, Mgh, K;) in the former of which, the ة is added because it is originally a foreign word. (S, TA.) You say, هُوَ أَكْثَرُ مِنْ رِيحِ الْجَوْرَبِ [He, or it, is more stinking than the smell of socks, or stockings]. (A, TA.)

جَوَارِبِي A maker of جَوَارِب [i. e. socks or stockings]. (TA.)

جَرْبٌ (S, A, Mgh, Msh, K) and جَرْبٌ (A, Mgh, K) and جَرْبَانٌ or جَرْبَانٌ (K accord. to different copies) [*Mangy, or scabby*;] affected with what is termed جَرْبٌ: (S, A, Mgh, K:) applied to a camel, (A, Msh,) and to a man: (S, A:) fem. (of the first, Msh) جَرْبَةٌ (A, Msh) and [of the second] جَرْبَةٌ: (A:) pl. (of the first, S, Msh) جَرْبٌ (S, A, Mgh, K) and (of the first, S, Mgh, TA, or of the second, Mgh, or of the third agreeably with analogy, TA) جَرْبِي (S, Mgh, K) and [of the first] أَجْرَبٌ, which is like certain pls. of substantives, as أَجَادِلٌ and أَتَامِلٌ (TA,) and (of the first contrary to rule, like عَجَائِفٌ and بَطَاحٌ and أَبْطَحٌ which are pls. of أَعْجَفٌ and أَبْطَحٌ and أَغْصَلٌ, Msh, or of the second, IB, K, or of the third, which is pl. of the first, S) أَجْرَبٌ: (S, IB, Msh, K:) this last occurs in the following verse [of 'Amr, or 'Omeyr, Ibn-El-Hobáb, or El-Khabbáb; these variations being in different copies of the K; but in the TA art. نَشْر, and in a copy of the S in that art. and in the present one, 'Omeyr Ibn-El-Khabbáb]:

- وَفِينَا وَإِنْ قِيلَ أَصْطَلَحْنَا تَضَاغُنْ
• كَمَا طَرَّ أَوْبَارُ الْجَرَابِ عَلَى النَّشْرِ

(S, K*) Within us, though it be said that we have made peace, one with another, and we are on good terms outwardly, is mutual rancour: as the soft wool of the mangy camels (while disease lurks beneath, within them, TA) grows by reason of [eating] the نَشْر [or herbage] that becomes green at the end of summer (in consequence of rain falling upon it, TA) and is injurious to animals that pasture upon it: (K, TA:) and it is said by IB, and in the K, that جَرَابٌ, here, is pl. of جَرْبٌ, not, as J says, of جَرْبٌ: but MF observes that فَعَالٌ is the pl. measure of several words of the measure فَعْلٌ, as دُهْنٌ and رَمَحٌ, and is even said by IHsh and Ibn-Málik and AHei to be regularly applicable to sings. of this latter measure; whereas no grammarian nor Arabic scholar asserts that a word of the measure فَعْلٌ assumes فَعَالٌ as the measure of its pl. (TA.)—[Hence,] أَجْرَبٌ A sword reddened by much rust, which cannot be removed from it unless with a file. (A.)—And أَجْرَبَةٌ أرضٌ Land affected with drought: (S, A, Msh, K:*) or salt land, affected with drought, and containing nothing. (ISd, TA.)—And الْجَرْبَةُ The sky; (S, M, A, K;) so called because of the stars (S, TA) and the milky way, (TA,) as though it were scabbed with stars; (S, IF, ISd;) its stars being likened to the marks of جَرْبٌ; (A;) like as the sea is called أَجْرَدٌ, and like as the sky is also called رَقِيعٌ because [as it were] patched with stars: (AAF, ISd:) or that tract of the sky in which the sun and moon revolve: (M, K:) or the lowest heaven: (AHeyth, TA:) and accord. to the M, جَرَبَةٌ [so in the TA, app. جَرْبَةٌ,] is applied as a determinate [proper] name to the sky. (TA.)—And جَرْبَةٌ A beautiful girl; (IAqr, K:) so called because the women separate themselves from her,

seeing that their goodly qualities are rendered foul by comparison with hers. (IAqr, TA.)

تَجَرَّبَةٌ is a subst. from جَرَّبَ: (Msh:) or it is an inf. n. of that verb, (M, A, K,) and is one of the inf. ns. from which pls. are formed: (M, TA:) its pl. is تَجَارِبٌ (M, Msh, TA) and تَجَارِيْبٌ. (M, TA.) En-Nábigah says,

- إِلَى الْيَوْمِ قَدْ جَرَّبْنِ كُلَّ التَّجَارِبِ

[To this day, they (referring to females) have been tried with every kind of tryings]: and El-Ashúh says,

- كَمْ جَرَّبُوهُ فَمَا زَادَتْ تَجَارِبُهُمْ
• أَبَا قُدَامَةَ إِلَّا الْمَجْدَ وَالْقَنَاعَ

[How often have they tried him, and their tryings of Aboo-Kudámeh have not increased aught save his glory and contentment!]; تَجَارِبٌ being here a pluralized inf. n. made to govern an objective complement; which is a strange fact. (M, TA.) [But in this latter instance, we may consider زَادَتْ أَبَا قُدَامَةَ as a first objective complement of زَادَتْ, understood before لَا, as a second objective complement of the same verb.]

مُجَرَّبٌ A man who has his camels affected with what is termed جَرْبٌ [i. e. the mange, or scab]: whence the prov., لَا إِلَهَ لِمُجَرَّبٍ [There is no god to one who has his camels affected with the mange]; as though he renounced his god by frequently swearing falsely by him that he had no pitch when it was demanded of him [for the purpose of curing other camels]: (A:) or لَا إِلَهَ لِمُجَرَّبٍ [There is no oath to one who has his camels affected with the mange; for the reason above mentioned, or because he is likely to deny that he has mangy camels lest his camels should be prevented from coming to water: and hence also,] أَكْذَبُ مِنْ مُجَرَّبٍ [More lying than one who has his camels affected with the mange]; another prov. (Meyd. [See Freytag's Arab. Prov., ii. 382.])

مُجَرَّبٌ One who has been tried, or proved, in affairs, and whose qualities have become known: (T, TA:) or one who has been tried, or proved, and strengthened by experience in affairs: (S:) [experienced, or expert, in affairs:] or one whose qualities have been tried, or proved. (K, TA.) And مُجَرَّبٌ One having experience in affairs. (K, TA.) In general, but not always, (MF,) the Arabs used the former of these two epithets [which are virtually synonymous]. (S, MF.)—الْمُجَرَّبُ دَرَاهِمٌ Weighed money. (Kr, K.)—الْمُجَرَّبُ The lion. (Sgh, K.)—[It is also employed as an inf. n. of 2, in accordance with a usage of which there are many other instances; as in the saying,] أَنْتَ عَلَى الْمُجَرَّبِ [Thou art about to have the proof, or experience]: a prov., mentioned by AZ: said to him who asks respecting a thing which he is about to know of himself: originally said by a woman to a man who asked her an indecent question which he was himself about to resolve. (TA.)

مُجَرَّبٌ: see مُجَرَّبٌ.

جَرث

جَرِيثٌ A kind of fish, (S, Mgh, K,) well known, (TA,) also called جَرِيٌّ and صَلَوُزٌ (Mgh, TA,) resembling a serpent, called in Persian مَازِ مَاهِي [snake-fish, or eel]; forbidden to be eaten by the Jews: whether it be lawful to the Muslims is disputed: (TA:) جَرِيثٌ is a dial. var. (S in art. قَرِث.)

جَرَثُم

Q. 2. تَجَرَّثُمُ: see 3, in two places. — تَجَرَّثُمُ He took the greater, main, or chief, part of the thing. (K.)

Q. 3. اِجْرَثُمُ He, or it, drew himself, or itself, together; contracted; or shrank: (TA, Har p. 297:) from جُرْثُومَةٍ signifying the "earth collected around a tree." (Har ib.) Also, and تَجَرَّثُمُ It (a thing, S) collected itself together, or became collected, (S, K,) and kept to a place. (K.) Hence, in a trad., وَعَادَ لَهَا التَّقَادُ مُجَرَّثِمًا And the lambs, by reason of it, namely, the vehement drought, became collected, or drawn, together [in one place, and kept to it]. (TA.) — He (a man, TA) fell from a high, or higher, to a low, or lower, place; as also تَجَرَّثُمُ. (K, TA.)

جُرْثُومَةٌ: see what next follows.

جُرْثُومَةٌ [and accord. to Golius, as on the authority of the S, جُرْثُومٌ, but this I have not found in any Lexicon but his and that of Freytag.] The root, lowest part, base, stock, or source, syn. أَصْلُ, of a thing; (S, Mgh, K;) whatever the thing be; (Mgh;) as also جُرْثُومَةٌ: (TA:) and the place of collection thereof: (Mgh, TA:) or the earth that is collected at the roots, or lower parts, of trees: (K:) or the earth collected around a tree: (Har p. 297:) or the root of a tree to which the earth is collected: (Lth, TA:) pl. جُرْثُومٌ. (Mgh.) One is related to have said, [El-Asd are those, of the Arabs, to whom most others congregate; therefore whoever loses his genealogy, let him come to them]: meaning الْأَزْدُ. (TA.) And جُرْثُومٌ جَهَنَّمَ means The greater, main, or chief, degrees of the punishment of Hell. (Mgh.)—The base (أَصْلُ) of a sandhill overlooking what surrounds it. (Har p. 99.) And the pl. (جُرْثُومٌ), Places elevated above the ground, composed of clay and earth collected together. (TA.)—The earth collected by ants; (TA:) an ant-hill: (K:) or جُرْثُومَةُ التَّنَلِ signifies the ant-hill. (S.)—The earth, or dust, that the wind raises, or sweeps up and scatters. (K.)—The غُلْصِمَةُ [or epiglottis]. (K.)

رَكَبٌ مُجَرَّثُمٌ: see 3. — رَكَبٌ مُجَرَّثُمٌ [in the CK, erroneously, رَكَبٌ مُجَرَّثُمٌ, q. 9. مُسْتَدَفٌ, TA, [in the CK, erroneously, مُسْتَدَفٌ,] i. e., A wide, elevated pubes. (TA in art. هدف.)

جَرَحَ

1. جَرَحَهُ (S, A, K, &c.,) aor. 4, (K, Msh, &c.,) inf. n. جَرَحَ (S, Msh, &c.,) He wounded him;

produced an effect, or made an impression, upon him with a weapon: (L:) he cut him: (A, MF:) or *clave*, or *rent*, some part of his body: (MF:) syn. *كَلَبَ*: (K:) and *جَرَحَهُ*, (S, K,) inf. n. *يَجْرَحُ*, (TA,) signifies the same (K) in an intensive sense, or as applying to several objects; (S;) or *he wounded him much*. (L.) — Also, (K,) or *جَرَحَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ*, (A, Msh,) inf. n. as above, (Msh,) [lit. *He wounded him with his tongue*; meaning] *he reviled him, or vilified him*; (A, K;) *he imputed to him a vice, or fault, or the like*; or *spoke against him*. (Msh.) And *جَرَحُوهُ بِأَنْيَابِ وَأَضْرَاسٍ* [lit. *They wounded him with dog-teeth and grinders*; meaning] *they reviled him, or vilified him, and imputed to him vices or the like*. (A.) And hence, (Msh,) *جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ* (A, L, Msh, K) [and *جَرَحَهُ*, as in many of the law-books,] said of a judge, (A, L,) or other person, (L,) *He annulled the witness's claim to be legally credible*, (L, K,) *by happening to discover in him a falsehood &c.*; (L;) *he evinced in the witness something that caused his testimony to be rejected*: (Msh:) *he censured the witness, and rejected what he said*. (L.) And *جَرَحَ الرَّجُلَ* *He invalidated the man's testimony*. (L.) And *جَرَحَ الشَّهَادَةَ*: [*He, or it, invalidated the testimony*; or *annulled its claim to be legally credible*]. (A, TA.) — Also *جَرَحَ*, and *اجترَحَ*, *He gained, acquired, or earned*; (S, Mgh, K, TA;) or *applied himself with art and diligence to get, obtain, gain, acquire, or earn*; (S, K, TA;) a thing: (TA:) *he worked, or wrought, with his hand, and gained, acquired, or earned*; &c.: (Msh:) from *جَرَاةٌ*. (Mgh.) You say, *فُلَانٌ يَجْرَحُ لِعِيَالِهِ*, and *يَجْتَرَحُ*, *Such a one [works, and earns sustenance, or] gains, acquires, or earns, and collects, for his family, or household*. (TA.) And *بَشْرٌ مَا جَرَحَتْ يَدَاكَ*, and *أَجْتَرَحَتْ*, *Very evil is that which thy hands have done, or wrought, or effected: a metaphor taken from the signification of "cutting," or "wounding";* (A, TA;) accord. to El-Khafūjee, a metaphorical meaning conventionally regarded as proper. (TA.) *أَجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ*, in the Kur [xlv. 20], means *He committed crimes, sins, or evil actions*. (TA.) — *جَرَحَ*, aor. as above, *He (a man, TA) received a wound*. (K, TA.) — And *He had his testimony rejected as not legally entitled to credit*: (K,* TA:) and so his relation. (TA.)

2: see 1, in two places.

8: see 1, in four places.

10. *استجرح* *He deserved that his claim to be legally credible should be annulled*. (A, TA.) And *It (a tradition, or narrative, A, or a thing, Msh) deserved to be rejected [as unworthy of credit or regard]*. (A, Msh.) *هَذِهِ اسْتَجْرَحَتْ* means *These traditions deserved to be rejected on account of their great number and the fewness of such as were true: (A:) or, by reason of their great number, obliged those who were acquainted with them to annul the claim of some one or other of their relaters to be credited,*

and to reject his relation: (L:) or *were corrupt*: (T, S,* TA:) [for] *استجرح* signifies [also] the *being faulty, defective, and corrupt*. (S, K.) One says, *قَدْ وَعَظْتُمْ فَلَمْ تَزِدُوا إِلَّا اسْتِجْرَاحًا*: (S, A:) these words are from a *خُطْبَةٍ* of 'Abd-El-Melik; and the meaning is, [*I have admonished you and ye have not increased save*] in *corrupt conduct*: or *in what gaineth for you censure*. (TA.)

جَرَحَ: see the next paragraph.

جَرَحَ a subst. from *جَرَحَ*; (S, L, K;) *A wound*; (L;) and so *جَرَحَ*, in its original acceptation; but some of those skilled in the science of lexicology say that the former is employed to denote the effect produced upon bodies by iron instruments and the like; and the latter, that produced upon objects of the mind by the tongue: (MF:) the pl. of the former is *جُرُوحٌ* and *أَجْرَاحٌ* [which is a pl. of pauc.] (S, L, K) and *جَرَاخٌ*; (T, A, L;) but the second of these is of rare occurrence, (K,) only used in poetry: (S, L:) [respecting the third, see what follows:] *جَرَاةٌ* also signifies the same as *جَرَحَ*; (Msh;) and its pl. is *جَرَاخٌ*; (S, Msh, K) and *جَرَاخَاتٌ* (A, Msh) and *جَرَاخٍ*; (A;) or *جَرَاخٌ* is a coll. gen. n., of which *جَرَاةٌ* is the n. un.; or, accord. to Az, this last has not a sing. sense, as Lth asserts it to have, but is a pl. of *جَرَحَ*, like as *جَارَةٌ* is of *جَرَّ*, and *جَمَالَةٌ* of *جَمَلَ*, and *جَمَلَةٌ* of *جَمَلَ*. (L.)

جَرَحَةٌ *A thing whereby testimony is invalidated, or its claim to be legally credible annulled*: as in the saying, *هَلْ لَكَ جَرَحَةٌ* [*Hast thou anything to adduce whereby to invalidate the testimony?*]. (A, TA.) *أَقْصَصْتُكَ الْجَرَحَةَ فَإِنْ كَانَ* *عِنْدَكَ مَا تَجْرَحُ بِهِ الْحُجَّةَ فَلْتَمَهَا*, said by the judge of El-Medeenah to one of the parties in a lawsuit, when about to give judgment against him, means *I authorize thee to adduce anything whereby to invalidate the testimony; [therefore, if thou have anything whereby thou mayest invalidate the allegation, adduce it.]* (A,* TA.)

جَرِيحٌ; pl. *جَرَحَى*; (S, A, Msh, K;) each of which is masc. and fem.; (S, K;) *Wounded*. (Msh.) The pl. is not formed by the addition of و and ن because the fem. is not formed by the addition of ة. (TA.)

جَرَاةٌ: see *جَرَحَ*.

جَرَاخِي: see what next follows.

جَرَّاحٌ *A surgeon that dresses wounds*. (Golius on the authority of Ibn-Maaroof; and so in the present day; as also *جَرَّاحِي*.)

جَرَّاحَةٌ sing. of *جَوَارِحٌ*. (Mgh, L, Msh, TA.) — The latter signifies *Beasts, and birds, of prey; or that catch game*: (S, A,* Mgh, L, Msh, K:) thus the falcon is a *جَرَّاحَةٌ*, and so is the dog trained for hunting, because it gains for its owner: (L:) and this appellation is applied alike to the male and the female, like *رَاحِلَةٌ* and *رَاحِيَةٌ*.

(Msh.) — And *† The members, or limbs, of a man, with which things are gained or earned*; (S, K, TA;) or *with which one works*; (A;) as the hands or arms, and the feet or legs: (S, A, K, TA:) because they gain, or earn, or do, good and evil. (TA.) — [And *† The organs of the body*: thus, for instance, *جَارِحَةٌ* is applied (in the Msh, art. *بَصَرٌ*), to the eye, which is termed (in the TA in that art.) the seeing *جَارِحَةٌ* (الْجَارِحَةُ النَّاطِرَةُ).] — Also *† Mures*: [and the like:] because they bring gain to their owners by their breeding. (AA, T.) You say, *مَا لَهُ جَارِحَةٌ* *He possesses not a female beast that bears young: he possesses not that which makes gain*. (TA.) And *هَذِهِ النَّاقَةُ مِنْ جَوَارِحِ الْهَالِ*, and *هَذِهِ الْأَتَانُ*, (K,) and *هَذِهِ الْفَرْسُ*, (TA,) *† This she-camel, and this she-ass, and this mure, is young, unimpaired by age* (مُقْبَلَةٌ [i. q. مُقْبَلَةٌ]) *in the womb*, (K, TA,) *and in youthful vigour, and one of which the offspring is wished for*. (TA.)

جرد

1. *جَرَدَ*, aor. *جَرَدُ*, inf. n. *يَجْرُدُ*: see 2, in nine places. — *جَرَدَ الْجَرَادُ الْأَرْضَ*, (A, L, Msh,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (L,) *† The locusts stripped the land of all its herbage*; (A,* L;) *ate what was upon the land*. (Msh.) — *جَرَدَهُمُ الْجَارُودُ* [*The year of drought destroyed them*]. (A.) — *جَرَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ* *† The land had its herbage eaten by locusts*; (S;) *was smitten by locusts*. (Msh.) — *جَرَدَ* said of seed-produce, *† It was smitten [or eaten] by locusts*. (K.) — And said of a man, (S,) *† He had a complaint of his belly from having eaten locusts*. (S, K.) — *جَرَدَ*, aor. *جَرَدُ*, (K,) inf. n. *يَجْرُدُ*, (TA,) *† It (a place) was, or became, destitute of herbage*. (K, TA.) — *† He (a man) had no hair upon him* [i. e. upon his body, or, except in certain parts: see *أَجْرَدُ*]. (S: but only the inf. n. is there mentioned.) — *† He (a horse, K, TA, or similar beast, TA) had short hair*: (TA:) or *had short and fine hair*: as also *† انجرد*. (K, TA.) [See *أَجْرَدُ*.] — See also 7. — Also, (S, K,) inf. n. as above, (S,) *† He (a man, S) became affected with the cutaneous eruption termed شَرَى, from having eaten locusts*. (S, K.)

2. *جَرَدَ*, (A, L,) inf. n. *يَجْرِدُ*, (S, A, L,) *He stripped, divested, bared, or denuded, of garments, or clothes*. (S, A, L.) You say, *جَرَدَهُ مِنْ ثِيَابِهِ*, (A,) or *جَرَدَهُ*, (Th, L, K,) as also *جَرَدَهُ*, (K,) and *جَرَدَهُ ثَوْبَهُ*, (Th, L,) *He stripped, divested, or denuded, him of his garments, or of his garment*: (Th, A, L, K:) [this is the only signification of the verb given in the A as proper; its other significations given in that lexicon being there said to be tropical:] or *جَرَدَهُ مِنْ ثِيَابِهِ* signifies *I pulled off from him his garments*: and *جَرَدْتُ الشَّيْءَ*, aor. *جَرَدْتُ*, inf. n. *يَجْرُدُ*, *† I removed from the thing that which was upon it*. (Msh.) — *† He peeled, or pared, a thing; divested it of its peel, bark, coat, covering, or the like*; as also *جَرَدَ*, (I, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above: (L:) and *† the latter, † he peeled off anything,*

جَرَدَ *from a thing.* (S, L.) — † *He stripped skin of its hair; as also* جَرَدَ. (L, K.) — † *It (drought) rendered the earth, or land, bare of herbage: so in the L and other lexicons: in the K, جَرَدَ; but the former is the right.* (TA.) — † *I. q. شَدَبَ [generally signifying He pruned a tree or plant].* (S, TA.) — † *[He bared a sword;] he drew forth a sword (S, A, K) from its scabbard; (A;) as also* جَرَدَ. (TA, and so in some copies of the K in the place of the former verb,) aor. as above. (TA.) — † *He detached a company from an army: see* جَرَدَ. — † *He divested a thing of every accessory, adjunct, appendage, or adventitious thing; rendered it bare, shere, or mere.* — † *He made the writing, or book, (L, K,) and the copy of the Kur-án, (L,) free from syllabical signs, (L, K,) and from additions and prefaces: (L:) he divested the Kur-án of the diacritical points, and of the vowel-signs of desinential syntax, and the like: (Ibráheem [En-Nukha'ce]:) or he wrote it, or read it, or recited it, without connecting with it any of the stories, or traditions, related by the Jews or Christians. (Ibn 'Oyeyneh, accord. to the L; or A 'Obeyd, accord. to the TA.) — جَرَدَ الْقُطُنَ, and جَرَدَ, † *He separated the cotton from its seeds, with a مَخْلَاج: or separated and loosened it by means of a bow and a kind of wooden mallet, by striking the string of the bow with the mallet: syn. خَلَجَ.* (K.) — جَرَدَ الْحَجَّ, (ISh, K,) and جَرَدَ بِالْحَجِّ, (TA,) which latter alone is mentioned by Z and Ibn-El-Jowzee, (MF,) † *He performed the rites and ceremonies of the pilgrimage (الحج) separately from those of the العمرة [q. v.]: (ISh, Z, Ibn-El-Jowzee, K:) or the former signifies he made the performance of the pilgrimage to be free from the vitiations of worldly desires and objects. (Har p. 392.) [See also 5.] — جَرَدَ لِلْقِيَامِ بَكْدًا: see 5. — جَرَدَ الْقَوْمَ; (K;) and جَرَدَ فَمْرًا, (L, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above; (L;) † *He asked, or begged, of the people, or company of men, and they refused him, or gave him against their will. (L, K.) = Also, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) † He wore, or put on, جَرَدَ, i. e., old and worn-out garments. (K.)***

5. جَرَدَ *He was, or became, stripped, divested, bared, or denuded, (S, A, L, Msh, K,) [and he stripped, divested, bared, or denuded, himself.]* جَرَدَ مِنْ ثِيَابِهِ *of his clothes or garments, (A, Msh, K;) or جَرَدَ مِنْ ثَوْبِهِ of his garment; (L, K;*) as also* جَرَدَ, (A, L, K,) which latter, accord. to Sh, is not a quasi-pass. verb, (L,) [but it seems that he did not know جَرَدَ, in a sense explained above, (see 2, second sentence,) of which it is the quasi-pass., like as جَرَدَ is of جَرَدَ.] — † *It (an ear of corn, A, K, and a flower, TA) came forth from its envelope, or calyx. (A, K, TA.) — † It (expressed juice) ceased to boil, or estuate, (K,) [and so became divested of its froth, or foam.] — † He (a man) was, or became, alone, by himself, apart from others; as though detached from the rest of men. (Har p. 430.) — † He (a horse) outstripped the other horses in a race; as also جَرَدَ, and جَرَدَ عَنِ الْخَيْلِ; like جَرَدَ, as though he threw off the others from himself*

as a man throws off his garment. (TA) And † *He (an ass) went forward from among the she-asses. (L.) — † تَجَرَدَ لِلْأَمْرِ [He devoted himself to the affair, as though throwing aside all other things; he applied himself exclusively and diligently to it;] he strove or laboured, exerted himself or his power or efforts or endeavours or ability, employed himself vigorously or diligently or with energy, or took pains or extraordinary pains, in the affair, (S, A, K, and Har p. 430,) not diverted therefrom by any other thing. (Har ib.) And تَجَرَدَ لِلْعِبَادَةِ [He devoted himself to, applied himself exclusively and diligently to, or strove &c. in, religious service, or worship]. (A.) And جَرَدَ لِلْقِيَامِ بَكْدًا [He devoted himself to, applied himself exclusively and diligently to, or strove &c. in, the performance of such a thing]. (A.) And تَجَرَدَ فِي السَّيْرِ, and انجَرَدَ, † *He strove or laboured, exerted himself or his power or efforts or endeavours or ability, in pace, or going; he hastened therein; like سَيَّرَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ.* (L, TA.) — تَجَرَدَ بِالْحَجِّ: see 2. Accord. to Ahmad, as related by Is-hák Ibn-Mansoor, (TA,) † *He affected to be like, or he imitated, the pilgrim of Mekkeh, or the man performing the pilgrimage of Mekkeh. (K, TA.)**

7. انجَرَدَ: see 5, first sentence. [Hence,] انجَرَدَتْ أَوْبَانُهَا *The camels cast, or let fall, their fur, or soft hair. (L.) — See also 1. — † It (a garment, or piece of cloth,) became threadbare, or napless, (S, L, K,) and smooth; (S, L;) as also* جَرَدَ. (L.) — Said of a horse in a race: see 5. — انجَرَدَ فِي السَّيْرِ: see 5. — انجَرَدَ بِهِ السَّيْلُ, (S, A, L,) in the K, erroneously, انجَرَدَ بِهِ السَّيْلُ, (TA,) † *The journey, or march, (S, A, L,) became extended, (S, A, L, K,) and of long duration, [with us,] (S, L, K,) without our pausing or waiting for anything. (A.)*

8. اجتراد † *The attacking one another with [drawn] swords. (KL.) [You say, اجترادوا They so attacked one another; like as you say, اضطربوا.]*

جَرَدَ † *A garment old and worn out, (L, K, TA,) of which the nap has fallen off: or one between that which is new and that which is old and worn out: pl. جَرَدٌ. (L, TA.) You say جَرَدٌ جَرَدٌ, (A,) and جَرَدَةٌ [alone], (S, L, TA,) † *A [garment of the kind called] بردة worn so that it has become smooth. (S, A, L, TA,*) And [the pl.] جَرَدٌ, (K, TA, in the CK جَرَدٌ,) as a subst., (TA,) † *Old and worn-out garments. (K.) It is said in a trad. of Aboo-Bekr, مَا لَئِيسَ عِنْدَنَا مِنْ مَالٍ إِلَّا جَرَدٌ هَذِهِ الْقَطِيفَةُ, meaning † There is not in our possession, of the property of the Muslims, save this threadbare and worn-out قطيفة. (TA.) = † The pudendum, or pudenda; [app. because usually shaven, or depilated;] syn. فَرْج, (K,) i. e. عَوْرَةٌ. (TA.) — And † The penis. (K.) = † A shield. (K.) = † A remnant of property, or of cattle. (K.) = See also جَرَدَةٌ.***

جَرَدَ: see جَرَدَةٌ.

جَرَدٌ † *A wide, or spacious, tract of land in which is no herbage: (S, A, K:) an inf. n. used*

as an appellative subst. (A.) — رُمِيَ عَلَى جَرَدِهِ *and أَجْرَدِهِ † He (a man, TA) was shot, or struck with a missile, on his back. (K.) = See also what next follows.*

أَجْرَدٌ, (K,) fem. with ة; (S, K;) and أَجْرَدٌ, (S, A, K,) fem. جَرَدَةٌ; (A, K;) and جَرَدٌ, (TA, as from the K,) which last is an inf. n. used as an epithet; (TA;) † *A place (A, K) destitute of herbage: (S, A, K:) you say أَرْضٌ جَرَدَةٌ (S, K) and جَرَدَةٌ (A, K) and جَرَدِيَّةٌ, (TA,) and قَصَاةٌ أَجْرَدٌ: of which last the pl. is [جَرَدٌ and] أَجْرَادٌ. (S.) — Also, the first, † A man affected with the cutaneous eruption termed شَرَى, from having eaten locusts. (TA.)*

جَرَدَةٌ: see جَرَدٌ. — Also † *An old worn piece of rag: dim. جَرْدِيَّةٌ. (TA from a trad.)*

جَرَدَةٌ [The denuded, or unclad, part, or parts, of the body]. You say اِمْرَأَةٌ بَشَّةُ الْجَرَدَةِ (A, K) and الْمَجْرَدُ (A, K) and الْمَجْرَدُ, (T, A, K,) [A woman thin-skinned, or fine-skinned, and plump, in respect of the denuded, or unclad, part, or parts of the body: or] when divested of clothing: (T, A, K:) the last of these words is here an inf. n.: if you say الْمَجْرَدُ, with kesr, you mean, [in] the [denuded] body: (K:) [and so when you say الْجَرَدَةُ, and الْمَجْرَدُ; or this last may be regarded as an inf. n.:] الْمَجْرَدُ is more common than الْمَجْرَدُ. (TA.) [In like manner,] you say, فَلَانٌ حَسَنُ الْجَرَدَةِ and الْمَجْرَدُ; like as you say, حَسَنُ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ and الْمَعْرِي, which signify the same. (S.) It is said of Mohammad, كَانَ أَنُورَ الْمَجْرَدِ, i. e. *He was bright in respect of what was unclad of his body, or person. (TA.) — Also † Plain, or level, and bare, land. (S.)*

الْأَجْرَدُ and الْمَجْرَدُ and الْجَرْدَانُ (S, K) † *The yard of a horse &c.: (S:) or of a solid-hoofed animal: or it is of general application: (K:) or originally of a man; and metaphorically of any other animal: (TA:) pl. (of the first, TA) جَرَادِينُ. (K.)*

جَرَدِيَّةٌ: see جَرَدٌ.

جَرَادٌ [a coll. gen. n., † Locusts; the locust; a kind of insect] well known: (S, Msh, K:) so called from stripping the ground, (A, Msh, K,) i. e., eating what is upon it: (Msh:) n. un. with ة: (S, Msh, K:) applied alike to the male and the female: (S, Msh, K:) جَرَادٌ is not the masc. of جرادة, but is a [coll.] gen. n.; these two words being like بَقَرٌ and بَقْرَةٌ, and تَمْرٌ and تَمْرَةٌ, and حَمَامٌ and حَمَامَةٌ, &c.: it is therefore necessary that the masc. should be [in my copies of the S, “should not be,” but this is corrected in the margin of one of those copies,] of the same form as the fem., lest it should be confounded with the pl. [or rather the collective form]: (S:) but some say that جَرَادٌ is the masc.; and جرادة, the fem.; and the saying رَأَيْتُ جَرَادًا عَلَى جَرَادَةٍ [as meaning *I saw a male locust upon a female locust*], like رَأَيْتُ نَعَامًا عَلَى نَعَامَةٍ, is cited: (TA:) it is first called سِرْوَةٌ; then, دَبِي; then, غَوْغَاءٌ; then,

حَتَفَان; then, حَتَفَان; and then, جَرَاد: (A 'Obeyd, TA:) A says that when the males become yellow and the females become black, they cease to have any name but جَرَاد. (AHn, TA.) [Hence,] ابْنُ الجَرَاد, (T in art. ابْنِ, or ابنُ الجَرَادَة, (TA in that art.) † *The egg of the locust.* (T and TA ubi supra.) — مَا أَذْرَى أَيْ جَرَادٍ عَارَهُ, (S, K,) or أَيْ الجَرَاد, (A, L,) † *I know not what man, (S, K,) or what thing, (A,) took him, or it, away.* (S, A, K.)

جَرِيدٌ [a coll. gen. n.], n. un. جَرِيدَةٌ: (S, Mṣb:) the latter is of the measure فَعِيلَةٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولَةٌ; (Mṣb;) signifying † *A palm-branch stripped of its leaves;* (S, A, Mṣb, K;) as long as it has the leaves on it, it is not called thus, but is called سَعْفَةٌ: (S:) or a palm-branch in whatever state it be; in the dial. of El-Hijáz: (TA:) or a dry palm-branch: (AAF, K:) or a long fresh palm-branch: (K:) pl. جَرَائِد. (TA.) — [Also, † *A tully, by which to keep accounts;* because a palm-stick is used for this purpose; notches being cut in it. — And hence, جَرِيدَةٌ † *An account-book:* and جَرِيدَةُ الخَرَاجِ † *The register of the taxes, or of the land-tax.*] — اِبِلٌ جَرِيدَةٌ: † *Choire, or excellent, (A, L,) and strong, (L,) camels.* (A, L.) — See also أَجْرَد, in two places.

جَرَادَةٌ † *Anything that is peeled off, or pared, from another thing.* (S.)

جَرِيدَةٌ n. un. of جَرِيدٌ as a coll. gen. n.: see the latter in four places. — Also fem. of the latter as an epithet. — Also † *A detachment of horsemen; a company of horsemen detached (جَرَدَتْ, S, A,) from the rest of the force, (S,) or from the main body of the horsemen, (A,) in some direction, or for some object: (S, A:) or a company of horsemen among whom are no foot-soldiers, nor any of the baser sort, or of those of whom no account is made: (A:) or horsemen among whom are no foot-soldiers; (K;) as also جَرْدٌ [as though pl. of أَجْرَدٌ] (K, TA,) with damm, (TA,) or جَرْدٌ. (So in the CK.) [See an ex. under the word بَيْتٌ, last sentence.]*

جَرِيدَةٌ dim. of جَرْدَةٌ, q. v.

جَرِيدَةٌ dim. of جَرْدَةٌ [fem. of أَجْرَدٌ]: so in the phrase جَرِيدَةُ الْمَتْنِ † *The middle of the back of the neck, which is free from flesh.* (L.)

جَرَادٌ † *One who polishes brazen vessels.* (K.)

جَارُودٌ † *An unlucky man; (S, K;) one who strips off prosperity by his ill luck; (A;) or as though he stripped off prosperity by his ill luck.* (TA.) — Also, and جَارُودَةٌ, (A,) or جَارُودٌ, (S, K,) † *A year of drought: (A, K:) or a year of severe drought and dryness of the earth; (S;) as though it destroyed men.* (TA.)

جَارُودَةٌ: see what next precedes.

الْجَارُودِيَّةُ † *A sect of the Zaydeeyeh, (of the Shee'ah, TA,) so called in relation to Abu-l-Járood Ziyád the son of Aboo-Ziyád: (S, K:)*

Abu-l-Járood being he who was named by the Imám El-Bákir "Surhoob," explained by him as a devil inhabiting the sea: they held that Mo-hammad appointed 'Alee and his descendants to the office of Imám, describing them, though not naming them; and that the Companions were guilty of infidelity in not following the example of 'Alee, after the Prophet: also that the appointment to the office of Imám, after El-Hasan and El-Hoseyn, was to be determined by a council of their descendants; and that he among them who proved himself learned and courageous [above others] was Imám. (MF.)

أَجْرَدٌ † *A man having no hair upon him; (S, A, L, K;) i. e., upon his body; or except in certain parts, as the line along the middle of the bosom and downwards to the belly, and the arms from the elbows downwards, and the legs from the knees downwards; contr. of أَشْعَرٌ, which signifies "having hair upon the whole of the body:"* (IAth, L:) [fem. جَرْدَةٌ; and] pl. جُرْدٌ. (A, TA.) The people of Paradise are said (in a trad., TA) to be جُرْدٌ مُرْدٌ: † *Having no hair upon their bodies, and beardless.* (A, TA.) — Also applied to a horse, (S, A, K,) and any similar beast, (TA,) meaning † *Having short hair: (TA:) or having short and fine hair.* (S, K.) This is approved, (S,) and is one of the signs of an excellent and a generous origin. (TA.) Pl. as above. (A.) In like manner, أَجْرَدُ الْقَوَائِمِ means † *Having short, or short and fine, hair upon the legs.* (TA.) — Also † *A cheek upon which no hair has grown.* (TA.) And † *A sandal upon which is no hair.* (L from a trad.) — Applied also to a place; and the fem., جَرْدَةٌ, to land: see جَرْدٌ, in three places. — Also † *Milk free from froth.* (A.) And the fem., † *Wine that is clear, (AHn, K,) free from dregs.* (AHn, TA.) And † *A sky free from clouds.* (L.) — † *Smooth.* (Ham p. 413.) — † *A heart free from concealed hatred, and from deceit, dishonesty, or dissimulation.* (L.) — † *Complete; (A, K;) free from deficiency; (A, TA;) as also جَرْدٌ; (S, A, K;) applied to a year (عَامٌ), (S, A,) and to a month, (Th, TA,) and to a day: (K:) fem. as above, applied to a year (سَنَةٌ). (A.) Accord. to Ks, (S,) you say, مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُدٌّ أَجْرَدَانِ and مُدٌّ جَرِيدَانِ, meaning † *[I have not seen him, or it, for, or during,] two days, (S, A, K,) or two months, (S, K,) [or two years,] complete.* (A, TA.) — † *A horse wont to outstrip others; (K;) that outstrips others, and becomes separate from them by his swiftness.* (IJ, TA.) — And the fem., † *A voracious she-camel.* (A.) — It is also used as a subst.: see جَرْدٌ: — and see الْجَرْدَانِ. — Also † *The sea.* (AAF, M in art. جَرَب.) — And the fem., † *A smooth rock.* (S, TA.)*

إِجْرَدٌ, and sometimes without teshdeed, إِجْرَدٌ, † *A certain plant which indicates the places where truffles (كُمَاة) are to be found: a certain herb, or leguminous plant, said to have grains like pepper.* (En-Nadr, TA.)

مُجْرَدٌ † *A man ejected from his property.* (IAar, TA.)

مُجْرَدٌ: see جُرْدَةٌ, in two places. — † *A bare,*

or naked, [or drawn,] sword. (A.) — [† *Divested of every accessory, adjunct, appendage, or adventitious thing; rendered bare, shere, or mere; abstract.* — In philosophy, *Bodiless; incorporeal; as though divested of body.*] — See also الْجَرْدَانِ.

مَجْرُودٌ † *Peeled, or pared; divested of its peel, bark, coat, covering, or the like.* (S, L.) — أَرْضٌ مَجْرُودَةٌ † *Land of which the herbage has been eaten by locusts: (S:) or land smitten by locusts: (Mṣb:) or land abounding with locusts; (A 'Obeyd, ISd, K;) a phrase similar to أَرْضٌ مُوَحُوشَةٌ; the epithet having the form of a pass. part. n. without a verb unless it be one that is imaginary.* (ISd, TA.) — رَجُلٌ مَجْرُودٌ † *A man having a complaint of his belly from having eaten locusts.* (S.)

مُتَجَرِّدٌ and مُتَجَرَّدٌ: see جُرْدَةٌ, in four places: — and see what follows.

مُنَجَّرٌ † *A horse having short, and little, hair: (EM pp. 39 and 40:) or sharp, or vigorous, in pace, [and] having little hair.* (Har p. 455.) — مَا أَنْتَ بِمُنَجَّرٍ إِلَيْكَ, (AZ, A, TA,) or بِمُنَجَّرٍ إِلَيْكَ, (so in a copy of the A,) said to one who is shy, or bashful, [meaning † *Thou art*] not free from shyness in appearing [before others]: (AZ, TA:) or † *thou art not celebrated, or well-known.* (A, TA.)

جردب

Q. 1. جَرْدَبٌ [from جَرْدَبَانٌ] † *He put his hand upon the food (K, TA) that was before him on the table, (TA,) in order that no other person might take it: (K, TA:) or he ate with his right hand, and prevented [others from eating] with his left hand: (IAar, K:) also, (K,) or جَرْدَبٌ جَرْدَبُ الطَّعَامِ, (TA,) he ate greedily, gluttonously, or voraciously: (K, TA:) or جَرْدَبٌ فِي الطَّعَامِ he put his left hand upon food that was before him on the table, in order that no other person might take it; as also جَرْدَمٌ: (Yaqoob, S:) or جَرْدَبٌ مَا فِي الْإِنَاءِ he ate, and made an end of, devoured, or consumed, what was in the vessel; as also جَرْدَمٌ [q. v.]. (Sh, TA.)*

جَرْدَبِي: see what next follows, in two places.

جَرْدَبَانٌ, an arabicized word, (S, K,) from the Persian, (S,) originally كَرْدَه بَانٌ "guardian of the cake of bread," (S, K,) and جَرْدَبَانٌ and جَرْدَبِي. (K.) One who puts his hand, (K,) or who puts his left hand, (S,) upon food, (K,) or upon a thing that is before him on the table, (S,) in order that no other person may take it: (S, K:) or who eats with his right hand, and prevents [others from eating] with his left hand: and one who eats greedily, gluttonously, or voraciously: or the first and † third signify, (K, TA,) or signify also, † *a spunger; (K, TA;) because of his greediness, gluttony, or voraciousness, and his boldness.* (TA.) A poet says, (namely, El-Ghanawee, TA voce جَرْدَبِيلُ)

* إِذَا مَا كُنْتُ فِي قَوْمٍ شَاوَى *
* فَلَا تَجْعَلْ شِمَاكَ جَرْدَبَانَا *

[When thou art among a greedy company of men, put not thy left hand upon the food as a جردبان]: (Fr, S:) or the last word is جَرْدَبِيلَا, meaning, (accord. to Sh, as also جَرْدَبَان, TA voce جردبيل), one that takes a fragment [of food] with his left hand, and eats with his right hand, and, when what the party have is consumed, eats what is in his left hand. (TA.)

جَرْدَبِيل: see جَرْدَبَان.

جردبيل

جَرْدَبِيل: i. q. جَرْدَبَان, explained in art. جردب.

جردق and جردق

جَرْدَق and جَرْدَق, (T, JK, TA,) or جَرْدَقَة (S, K) and جَرْدَقَة, (IAqr, K,) the last asserted by IAqr to have been heard by him from a man of chaste speech, (TA,) A cake of bread: (JK, S, K:) arabicized words, (T, JK, S, K,) from كَرْدَة, (K, TA,) which is Persian, meaning "round": (TA:) pl. جَرَادِق and جَرَادِق. (JK.)

جردم

Q. 1. جَرْدَمَة, [inf. n. of جَرْدَم], (S, K,) in relation to food, (S,) i. q. جَرْدِيَة; (S, K;) i. e., The covering the food that is before one with the left hand, [while eating with the right hand,] in order that no other person may take it: accord. to Yaakoob, the م is a substitute for the ب. (TA.) And جَرْدَم signifies He ate, made an end of, devoured, or consumed, what was in the bowl or vessel: (IAqr, Sh, K, TA:) and he ate entirely the bread. (K.) — Also جَرْدَم, He talked much. (S, K.) — And He hastened, made haste, sped, or was quick; (Kr, K;) as also جَرْدَم. (K.) — جَرْدَم السَّيْنِ He passed the [age of] sixty. (IAqr, K.)

جَرْدَم [probably Voracious: see above: and hence, —] Black locusts, having green heads. (K.) — Loquacious; or a great talker. (K.)

جرذ

1. جَرَذ, inf. n. جَرَذ, † He (a horse [or similar beast]) became affected with the kind of swelling termed جَرَذ [q. v. infra]. (A.) — جَرَذَتِ الْقَرْحَةُ † The wound, or ulcer, formed itself into a knot, or lump, (تَعَقَّدَتْ), like what is termed جَرَذ, or جَرَذ. (K, accord. to different copies. [The former reading is app. the right.])

2. جَرَذ † He trimmed a tree, as though by removing its جَرَذ, meaning its faulty parts, or knots, which are likened to جَرَذَان [pl. of جَرَذ]: whence † رَجُلٌ مُجَرَّذٌ. (A.) — [And hence,] جَرَذَهُ † Time, or fortune, tried and strengthened him by means of experience in affairs. (T, L, TA.)

جَرَذ † Any swelling, (A 'Obeyd, S, Mgh, L, K,) and inflation of the sinews, (A 'Obeyd, S, Mgh, L,) in the hock (A 'Obeyd, S, Mgh, L, K) of a horse (A 'Obeyd, Mgh, L) or similar beast; (S,

K;) and in the side of the hock-joint, externally and internally; (A 'Obeyd, Mgh, L;) derived from جَرَذ, because resembling in form the rat (فَار) thus called: (Mgh:) or an inflation of the sinews of a horse's legs, occasioning swellings which are likened to [the rats called] جَرَذَان: (A:) or a swelling in the side of a horse's hoof, and in his stifle-joint (ثِفْنَة), or in the hinder part of his hock, which grows so large as to prevent his walking and working; also written جَرَذ; (Ish, L in arts. جَرَذ and جَرَذ;) and likewise affecting the camel: (Ish, L in art. جَرَذ:) the original word is with ذ. (TA.) — Also † The faulty parts, or knots, of a tree, which are pared off; likened to جَرَذَان. (A.)

أَرْضُ جَرَذَة Land containing, (S, L,) or abounding with, (K,) [the large field-rats called] جَرَذَان; (S, L, K;) like أَرْضُ فَثَرَة. (A.) — دَابَّةٌ جَرَذٌ (M, L,) or فَرَسٌ جَرَذٌ (Mgh,) † A beast, or horse, affected with the kind of swelling termed جَرَذ. (M, Mgh, L.) And رَجُلٌ جَرَذٌ الرَّجْلَيْنِ † [A man whose legs are affected with similar swellings]. (M, L, TA.)

جَرَذ [The large field-rat; so in the present day;] a species of فَار [or rat]: (S, A, Mgh, L, K:) or the male فَار: (T, M, IAmb, L, Mgh:) or the large male فَار; said to be larger than the jerboa, of a dusky colour, with a blackness in his tail: (L:) or the large فَار that is in the deserts, or uncultivated plains, and that does not frequent, or keep to, houses: (Mgh:) pl. جَرَذَان, (S, A, Mgh, L, Mgh, K,) or جَرَذَان. (TA.) أَكْثَرَ اللَّهُ جَرَذَانُ بَيْتِكَ [lit. Muy God multiply the large rats of thy house, or tent,] means † may God fill thy house, or tent, with wheat, or food. (A.) And تَفَرَّقَتْ جَرَذَانُ بَيْتِهِ [lit. The large rats of his house, or tent, became dispersed,] has a contr. meaning. (Har p. 274.) — أَمْرٌ جَرَذَانٌ A sort of dates, (L, Mgh, K,) of a large size: before the fruit is cut [from the tree], rats collect beneath: so called when fresh and ripe: when dry, كَبِيسٌ: called in El-Koofeh مَوْشَان (L:) and a sort of palm-tree, the last in the time of the ripening of its fruit in El-Hijáz: (Aq, AHn, L:) or [simply] the palm-tree. (T in art. AM.) Hence the saying, إِذَا طَلَعَتِ الْخَرَاتَانُ أَكَلْتُ أَمْرَ جَرَذَانٍ [When El-Kharátán (the Eleventh Mansion of the Moon) rises aurorally (see مَنَازِلُ الْقَمَرِ in art. نزل), the dates called أَمْرُ جَرَذَان are eaten]: for El-Kharátán rises [aurorally] in the last part of the hot season, after the [auroral] rising of سُبَيْل [or Canopus], and before the season called الصَّفَرِيُّ. (AHn, L.)

جَرَذَانَة (in the CK جَرَذَانَة) A sort of date: pl. جَرَادِين. (K.)

مُجَرَّذٌ † A man freed from his faults by experience in affairs: see 2: (A:) or an intelligent, or a sagacious, man: (M, L:) one who has been tried and strengthened by experience in affairs. (T, S, M, L, K.)

جردق

جَرْدَق and جَرْدَقَة: see جردق.

جرذم

Q. 1. جَرْدَم, (K,) inf. n. جَرْدَمَة, (L,) He hastened, made haste, sped, or was quick, (L, K,) in walking, or going, and in work; (L;) like جَرْدَم. (K.)

جرز

1. جَرَز, (S, K, TA,) aor. †, inf. n. جَرَز, (S, Mgh, TA,) He cut it; or cut it off. (S, K, Mgh, TA.) You say also, جَرَزَتِ الْأَرْضُ, meaning, The land had its herbage cut, or cut off: (A:) or became without herbage; its herbage having been consumed by the locusts or the sheep or goats or the camels or the like: (Fr, TA:) and جَرَزَتِ الْأَرْضُ, aor. †, signifies [the same, or] the land became what is termed جَرَز; as also † أَجْرَزَتْ. (TA.) — It (time, or fortune, الزَّمَانُ,) destroyed, exterminated, or extirpated, him or it. (A, TA.) — Also, (K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) He slew him. (K, TA.) — Also جَرَز, (K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) He ate quickly. (K, TA.) — And جَرَز, (K,) inf. n. جَرَزَة, (TA,) He ate much; was a great eater; (K, TA;) not leaving anything upon the table: (TA:) or (K and TA, but in the CK "and") he ate quickly; was a quick eater. (K, TA.)

4. أَجْرَزَتِ الْأَرْضُ: see 1. — أَجْرَزَتِ الْقَوْمُ, from أَجْرَزُوا, (S,) is a phrase similar to أَجْرَزُوا, (S, TA,) and signifies The people journeyed in a land such as is termed جَرَز: (TA in art. بيس:) also (TA) they were, or became, afflicted with dearth, scarcity, drought, sterility, or barrenness. (K, TA.) — [And hence, app.] أَجْرَزَتِ السَّاقَةُ The she-camel became lean, or emaciated. (K.)

جَرَز: } see جَرَز; the former, in two places.
جَرَز:

جَرَز see جَرَز. — Also سَنَةٌ جَرَزَة A year of dearth, scarcity, drought, or sterility: (S, K, TA:) pl. أَجْرَاز. (S, TA.)

جَرَز, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) and جَرَزَة, (K,) and جَرَزَة, (S, K,) and جَرَزَة, (S, K,) and جَرَزَة, (S, K,) Land in which is no herbage; (Fr, S, Mgh;) as though the herbage or the ruin were cut off from it: (S:) or from which the water is cut off, so that it is dried up and without herbage: (Mgh, in explanation of the first:) or dried up, producing no herbage: (Jel in xviii. 7, in explanation of the first:) or of which the herbage has been cut: (Bd ibid., in explanation of the first; and A in explanation of the last:) or that produces no herbage: (K:) or of which the herbage has been eaten: (K:) or this is the signification of the last [only] according to the S:) or not rained upon: (K:) or, accord. to some of the expositions of the Kur, by the first is meant the land of El-Yemen: and by the second, accord. to El-'Othee, [land] that takes, or receives, much water, and does not dry it up: and as to جَرَز, it may be an inf. n. used as an epithet, as though

meaning *ذَات جَرَز*, i. e., of which the herbage has been eaten: also *أَرْض مَجْرُوزَة* is explained as signifying land of which the herbage has been consumed by the locusts or the sheep or goats or the camels or the like: (TA:) and *مَفَازَة مَجْرَاز* a barren desert: (A, K:) [see also *جَارَز*:] the pl. of *جَرَز* is *جَرَزَة*, like as *جَحْرَة* is pl. of *جَحْر*; and that of *جَرَز* is *أَجْرَاز*, like as *أَنْبَاب* is pl. of *سَبَب*: (S:) and one says also *أَرْض أَجْرَاز*, (K, TA,) as well as *أَرْضُون أَجْرَاز*. (TA.)

جَرَزَة (S, A,) or *جَرَزَة*, with fet-h to the ر, (K, TA,) Extirpation: (S, A:) or destruction. (K, TA.) Hence the saying, *لَنْ تَرْضَى شَانِيَةً إِلَّا بِجَرَزَة* A female that hates, by reason of the vehemence of her hatred, will not be content save with extirpation [of the object of her hatred]: (S:) or *جَرَزَة* *لَمْ يَرْضَ شَانِيَةً إِلَّا بِجَرَزَة* (A,) or *بَجَرَزَة* (TA,) His hater was not content save with extirpation of him whom he hated. (A, TA.) You say also, *بَشْرَة وَجَرَزَة*, [or *بَشْرَة وَجَرَزَة*], thus, only, the former word is written in the K and TA in art. *شَرَز*, and I think that the latter is correctly written in like manner, as in the S and A,] God smote him with destruction [and extirpation]. (TA.)

جَرَزَة A bundle of [the kind of trefoil called] *قَت* (A, Mgh, Mgb, K) or the like: (Mgh, Mgb, K:) or a handful thereof: (Mgh, Mgb:) pl. *جَرَز*. (A, Mgh, Mgb.)

جَرَزَة: see *جَرَزَة*, in three places.

جَرَز, applied to a sword, (S, K,) Cutting, or sharp: (K:) or cutting much, or very sharp: (S:) or penetrating: or that cuts off utterly, or entirely. (TA.) — Hence you say of a she-camel, likening her to such a sword, *إِنَّمَا لَجَرَزٌ لِلشَّجَرِ*, † Verily she is one that eats and breaks the trees. (TA.) See also *جَرُوز*.

جَرُوز † That eats much; (A, K;) [when applied to a man,] that leaves nothing upon the table when he eats: (S, A:) or that eats quickly: (K:) applied to a man, and to a camel; (TA:) and to a woman; and to a she-camel, as also *جَرَز*; (S;) or [any] female: (TA:) or, applied to a she-camel, that eats everything. (As, TA.)

جَارَز, applied [to land, and hence,] to a woman, Barren: (S, A, K:) the woman is likened to land that produces no herbage. (TA.) [See also *جَرُوز*.] — *أَرْض جَارَزَة* Dry and rugged land encompassed by sands or by a [level tract such as is called] *قَاع*: (S, K:) pl. *جَوَارِز*: (S, TA:) mostly applied to islands of the sea. (TA.)

مَجْرَزَة, applied to a she-camel, Lean, or emaciated. (K.)

مَجْرَاز: } see *جَرَز*; the latter, in two places.
مَجْرُوزَة: }

جوس

1. *جَرَس*, [aor., app., † and †, as seems to be implied in the K, inf. n. *جَرَسَ*, which see below,] Bk. I.

He, or it, made a sound; (TA;) as also *اجرس*: (Mgh, TA:) [or both signify he, or it, made a low, gentle, slight, or soft, sound; as appears from what follows.] You say, *جَرَسَ بِالْكَلامِ*, (A,) or *جَرَسَ الْكَلَامَ*, (Mgb,) He spoke in a low, gentle, or soft, voice or tone; or with modulation, or melody; syn. *نَغَمَ فِيهِ*, (A,) or *نَغَمَ بِهِ*. (Mgb.) And *جَرَسَ*, (S,) inf. n. *جَرَسَ*; (K;) and *تَجَرَسَ*; (S, K;) He spoke: (K:) or he said a thing, and spoke in a low, gentle, or soft, voice or tone, or with modulation or melody; expl. by *تَكَلَّمَ بَشْيءٍ وَتَنَغَّمَ*. (Lth, S.) And *اجرس* is also used in the senses here following. It (a bird) caused the sound of its passing to be heard: (S, A, K:) and in like manner it is said of a man. (K, accord. to the TA; but not found by me in any copy of the K.) † And † It (an ornament, *خَلْي*), made a sound (S, A, K) like that of a *جَرَس* [or bell]; (TA;) as also *انجرس*. (A, TA.) † And It (a tribe, *خَلْي*), made its sound (*جَرَس*) to be heard: or, accord. to the T, made the sound of the *جَرَس* of a thing to be heard. (TA.) † And He (a man) raised his voice. (TA.) † And He (a camel-driver) sang to camels for the purpose of urging or exciting: (S, K:) or raised his voice in doing so. (A.) — [Hence, app.,] *جَرَسَ*, aor. † (Lth, AO, S, K) and †, (K,) inf. n. *جَرَسَ*, (Lth, AO, K,) He ate [a thing: because a slight sound is made in doing so]: (AO, TA:) or he licked [a thing] with his tongue. (K.) You say, *جَرَسَتِ النَّحْلُ الشَّجَرَةَ* The bees ate the [trees called] *العَرَقُط* (S:) and *جَرَسَتِ النَّوْرُ*, (Lth, A,) and *العَلَلُ* [put tropically for *النَّوْر* because honey is made from flowers or blossoms], (Lth, TA,) the bees ate the flowers, or blossoms, making a sound in so doing: (A:) or licked the flowers, or blossoms, and thence made honey. (Lth, TA.) And *جَرَسَتِ الشَّجَرُ*, and *العُشْبُ*, The beasts licked the trees, and the herbage. (TA.) And *جَرَسَتِ الْبَقَرَة* The cow licked her young one. (TA.)

2. *جَرَسَ بِالْقَوْمِ*, inf. n. *تَجَرَسَ*, He rendered the persons notorious, or infamous; [as, for instance, by parading them, and making public proclamation before them; accord. to the usage of the verb in the present day;] syn. *سَمِعَ بِهِمْ*, (K,) and *نَدَرَ*, (Ibn-'Abbád, TA,) and *صَوَّتَ* (A.) — *جَرَسَتُهُ الْأُمُورُ*, (S,) and *الدُّهُورُ*, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (K,) † [Events, and misfortunes,] rendered him experienced, or expert, and sound, or firm, in judgment &c. (S, K, TA)

4. *اجرس*: see 1, in six places. — *اجرس بالحلي* † [He made a sound with the ornament]: said of the owner [or wearer] of the ornament. (A.) — *اجرس الجرس* He struck [or sounded] the bell. (TA.) — *أَجْرَسَنِي السَّبُعُ* The animal of prey heard my sound (*جَرَسِي*): (ISk, S, A, K:) or heard it from afar. (TA.)

5: see 1.

7: see 1.

جَرَس (S, A, Mgb, K) and *جَرَسَ* (S, A, K) and *جَرَسَ* (Kr, ISd) A sound: (ISk, A, K:) or a low, faint, gentle, slight, or soft, sound:

(IDrd, S, A, K:) such, for instance, as the sound of the beaks of birds, (S, A, Mgb,) pecking, (A,) upon a thing which they are eating: (S:) and that of bees eating flowers or blossoms: (A:) and of a tribe [or crowd of men, more particularly as heard from some distance; i. e., a hum]: (TA:) and of a camel-driver singing to his beasts to urge or excite them: (A:) and the slight sound of a letter of the alphabet: (TA:) and low, gentle, or soft, speech: (Mgb:) or when the word is used alone, [i. e., not coupled with another noun as it is in the second of the two examples here following,] it is with fet-h: thus one says, *مَا سَمِعْتُ لَهُ جَرَسًا*; (A, K;) i. e., I heard not any sound of him, or it: (TA:) but you say, *مَا سَمِعْتُ لَهُ حَسًا وَلَا جَرَسًا*, with kear; (A, K;) i. e., I heard not any motion, nor any sound, of him, or it: (TA in art. *حَس*;) pl. [app. of the third] *أَجْرَاس*. (Ham p. 200.) [See also *جَرَسَ*.]

جَرَس: see what next precedes, in two places.

جَرَس [A bell;] a thing well known; (Mgb;) the thing that is hung to the neck of the camel (S, Mgh, K) &c., and that makes a sound: (Mgh:) or, accord. to some, the [little round bell called] *جَنْجَل*: (TA:) and also that which is struck [to make it sound]: (Lth, S, K:) the thing that is struck by the Christians at the times of prayers: (Har p. 616:) pl. *أَجْرَاس*. (Mgh, Mgb.) It is said in a trad., *لَا تَصْحَبُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ رُقَّةً فِيهَا جَرَسٌ* [The angels will not accompany an assemblage of persons journeying together among whom is a bell]: (S, TA:) the reason is said to be, because it guides others to them; for Mo-hammad liked not to let the enemy know of his approach until he came upon them suddenly. (TA.) — See also *جَرَسَ*.

جَرَسَة The act of rendering [a person or persons] notorious, or infamous. (TA.) [See 2.]

جَارُوسٌ Voracious. (IAar, K.)

جَوَارِسُ [as though pl. of *جَارِسَة*] Bees: (S:) or bees eating flowers, or blossoms, and making a sound in doing so: (A:) or *جَوَارِسُ النَّحْلِ* signifies the males of bees. (TA.)

جَاوَرِسٌ [A species of millet;] a kind of grain, (Mgb, K,) well known, (K,) resembling *ذُرَّة*, but smaller: (Mgb:) or, accord. to some, a species of *دُخْن*: (Mgb:) or i. q. *دُخْن*: (S in art. *دُخْن*, and TA in art. *دُخْل*;) or a well-known grain, which is eaten, like *دُخْن*, of which there are three species, the best whereof is the yellow [الاصفر, or the word may be الاصغر, the smallest,] and weighty: it is likened to rice in its power, or virtue, is more astringent than *دُخْن*, promotes the flow of urine, and constricts: the word is arabicized, from [the Persian] *گَاوَرِس*. (TA.)

مَجْرَسٌ (S) and *مَجْرَسٌ* (TA) † A man (TA) experienced, or expert, in affairs, (S, TA,) and rendered sound, or firm, in judgment &c. (TA.) And with ة, † A she-camel tried and proved by use, or practice, in pace and riding. (TA.)

مَجْرُوس [Uttered with a sound: or with a low, gentle, slight, or soft, sound]. Every letter of the alphabet is مَجْرُوسَة, except the soft letters, (A, TA,) namely, ا, و, and ي. (TA.)

جرش

1. جَرَشَهُ, (S, A, K,) aor. ʾ (MS, K) and ʾ (K,) inf. n. جَرَشَ, (A, TA,) He bruised, brayed, or pounded, it, (S, A, K,) and he ground it, namely, salt, and grain, (A,) coarsely, not finely. (S, A, K.) — He stripped off, scraped off, rubbed off, abraded, or otherwise removed, its superficial part; syn. قَشَرَهُ. (K.) — He scratched, scraped, rubbed, grated, chafed, or fretted, it; syn. حَكَّهُ; (K, TA;) like as the viper does its fangs; when its folds rub, or grate, together, causing a sound to be heard. (TA.) — He scratched it (حَكَّهُ, namely, his head,) with a comb, (S, A, K,) so as to raise its scurf; (S, K;) as also جَرَشَهُ. (TA.) — He rubbed and pressed it (namely, the skin,) with the hand, in order that it might become smooth (K, TA) and soft. (TA.)

2: see 1, last signification but one.

جَرَشَ The sound of a viper's coming forth from the skin [or slough] when the former rubs, or grates, one part against another. (K.) — And The sound of a viper's fangs, when they rub, or grate [together]. (TA.) — And The sound arising from eating a rough thing: or this is with س. (TA.)

جَرِيش A thing, (S, K,) such as salt, (A,) bruised, brayed, or pounded, (S, A, K,) and ground, (A,) coarsely, not finely: (S, A, K;) or, applied to salt, it signifies مَا نَزَّ يَطْيَبُ [app. meaning such as has not been purified], (S, K, TA,) that crumbles; as though one part thereof were rubbed against another. (TA.) — Also Coarse flour, such as is fit for [making the kind of food called] خَبِيب مَرْمَل. (TA.)

جَرَاثَة شئ: What falls, of, or from, a thing coarsely bruised or brayed or pounded, when what is bruised &c. thereof is taken. (S.) — جَرَاثَة also signifies What falls from the head when it is combed: (A, TA:) and what falls and becomes scattered from wood: (A:) or cuttings, chips, parings, and the like. (TA.)

جَوَارِش [from the Persian جَوَارِش, A digestive stomachic;] a thing that causes food to digest; as also هَاضِم. (S in art. هَضَم.)

مَجْرُوس A thing having its superficial part stripped off, scraped off, rubbed off, abraded, or otherwise removed. (TA.) — Skin rubbed and pressed with the hand in order that it may become smooth and soft. (TA.)

جرض

1. جَرَضَ بَرِيقَهُ, aor. ʾ (IDrd, A, K,) inf. n. جَرَضَ; (IDrd, K;) or جَرَضَ بَرِيقَهُ, aor. ʾ; (S;) but IKtt says that the former is the right; (IB;) His throat, or fauces, became choked by his spittle; he was choked with his spittle: (IDrd, A:) or, accord. to some, he suffered the chokings

(غُصَصَ) of death: (TA:) or the verb is sometimes used in a general manner, in the former of the senses explained above, and in the place of غَضَّ and in that of شَرَقَ and in that of شَجَى: (MF in art. غَض, q. v.) and the above-mentioned phrase also signifies (A) he swallowed his spittle with difficulty, or trouble, or labour, contending against anxiety, or grief. (S, A, K.) You say also, هُوَ يَجْرَضُ بِنَفْسِهِ, (S,) or يَجْرَضُ بِنَفْسِهِ, (A, TA,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) He is near to dying; accord. to A: (S, TA:) or his soul reaches his fauces: (TA:) or he is at the point of death, his soul having reached his fauces. (A.) And يَجْرَضُ جَرَضَتِ النَّاقَةُ بِجَرَّتِهَا (TA.) And جَرَضَتِ النَّاقَةُ بِجَرَّتِهَا He dies. (TA.) And جَرَضَتِ النَّاقَةُ بِجَرَّتِهَا [app. meaning The she-camel was choked with her cud: or swallowed her cud with difficulty]. (TA.) And جَرَضَ رِيْقَهُ He swallowed his spittle. (A, TA.) And فَلَانٌ يَجْرَضُ عَلَيْكَ رِيْقَهُ [app. meaning Such a one swallows his choler against thee]. (A.) — جَرَضَهُ He strangled him. (K.) You say, أَفَلَتَ مِنْهُمْ وَقَدْ جَرَضُوهُ He escaped from them when they had strangled him [so as almost to kill him]. (TA.)

4. اَجْرَضَهُ بَرِيقَهُ He caused his throat, or fauces, to be choked by his spittle. (S, K.)

جَرَضَ Spittle: (A, K;) or spittle by which one is choked. (S.) — [The choking, or strangulation, or rattles, immediately preceding death. See 1: and see also جَرِيضٌ.] — Difficulty, trouble, or labour; syn. جَهْد. (TA.)

جَرِيض [A man having his throat, or fauces, choked by his spittle. — And hence,] Having his soul reaching his fauces: or near to dying: (TA:) or at the point of death, his soul having reached his fauces, so that he is choked by it: (A, TA:) or dying: (TA:) or made, or suffered, to escape, after evil: (Lth:) or oppressed by grief or sorrow; (S, K;) as also جَرِيضٌ and جَرَضٌ: (ADk, K;) or affected by intense anxiety or grief: (TA:) [see also جَرَضٌ:] pl. جَرَضِي; (A, K;) like as مَرَضِي is pl. of مَرِيض. (A, TA.) You say, أَفَلَتَ فَلَانٌ جَرِيضًا, or أَفَلَتَ, Such a one escaped, or was made to escape, being near to death; (TA;) or being at the point of death, his soul having reached his fauces, so that he was choked by it. (A, TA.) And مَاتَ فَلَانٌ جَرِيضًا Such a one died oppressed by grief or sorrow. (S.) — In the following prov., حَالُ الْجَرِيضِ دُونَ [The جَرِيض interposed as an obstacle in the way of the قَرِيض], الجَرِيض signifies the thing choking the throat or fauces; (S, A;) and القَرِيض signifies the cud: the meaning being, the thing choking the throat or fauces hindered from chewing the cud: (A:) or the former signifies the choking, or having the throat, or fauces, obstructed; and the latter, the poetry: (TA:) or the former, the swallowing of spittle in dying; and the latter, the sound, or voice, of a man in dying: (Er-Riyáshee:) or the former, spittle swallowed: (Har p. 150, q. v.) and also, the chokings (غُصَصَ) of death: [see also جَرَضٌ:] and the moving to and fro of the two jaws at death: (TA:) the prov. relates to an affair which is

hindered by some obstacle: (A, O, K:) or it is said on the occasion of any affair which was possible and which has been hindered by the intervention of some obstacle: and the first who said it was 'Obeyd Ibn-El-Abras, when El-Mundhir [on one of the days when it was his custom to slay whomsoever he met] desired him to recite some of his verses: (Zeyd Ibn-Kuthweh:) or the first who said it was Jowshan [in some copies of the K, Showshan, which, as is said in the TA, is a mistake,] El-Kilábee, when his father, having forbidden him to poetize, and seeing him sick of grief thereat, and at the point of death, gave him permission to do so: (K, TA:) whereupon, after saying these words, he recited some verses, and died. (TA.)

جَرَاض A strangler. (TA.) = Suffering intense, or violent, grief. (TA.) [See also جَرِيض.]

جَرَاض: } see جَرِيض.
جَرِيض: }

جرع

1. جَرَعَ الْمَاءَ, aor. ʾ (S, Msh, K,) inf. n. جَرَعُ, (S, K,*) or جَرَعُ; (Msh;) and جَرَعَهُ, aor. ʾ, inf. n. جَرَعُ; (S, Msh, K;) but the latter is disallowed by A: (S;) He swallowed the water; (Msh, K;) as also أَجْرَعَهُ: (Msh;) or the latter signifies he swallowed it at once. (Sgh, K.) — See also 5.

2. جَرَعَهُ الْمَاءَ He made him to swallow the water. [تَجَرِيعُ is The pouring beverage into the throat against one's will: but sometimes it is used of that which is not against one's will. (Har p. 115.) And جَرَعَهُ signifies He gave him to drink gulp after gulp, or sup after sup, or sip after sip. (Har p. 350.) — [And hence,] جَرَعَهُ جَرَعَهُ غُصَصَ الْغَيْظِ, (K,) or جَرَعَهُ غُصَصَ الْغَيْظِ, (S,) inf. n. جَرَعُ, (K,) † He made him to repress, or restrain, choking wrath, or rage. (S, TA.)

4. اَجْرَعَهُ He made it (a rope or a bow-string) to have one or more of its strands thick [or rather thicker than the others]. (TA.)

5. تَجَرَعَ He swallowed in consecutive portions, one time after another, like him who acts against his own will: or, as I Ath says, he drank in haste: or, accord. to some, he drank by little and little. (TA.) — [And hence,] جَرَعَ الْغُصَصَ (S, Msh, K,*) † He repressed, or restrained, choking wrath, or rage; (S;) as though he swallowed it: (Msh:) and [in like manner] you say also, جَرَعَ الْغَيْظَ † he repressed, or restrained, wrath, or rage. (TA.)

8: see 1.

جَرَعُ A twisting in one of the strands of a rope, (S, K,) or of a bow-string, (K,) so that it appears above the other strands. (S, K.) [It is app. an inf. n., of which the verb, if it have one, is جَرَعَ.] = See also جَرَعَهُ.

جَرَعُ A rope, (K,) or a bow-string, (TA,) having the twisting termed جَرَعُ in one of its

strands; as also مُجَرَّع (K:) or, accord. to IAar, a bow-string that is even, except that there is a prominence in one part of it, wherefore it is rubbed and pulled with a piece of كَسَا [q. v.] until that prominence disappears: and † the latter, accord. to ISh, a bow-string not uniformly nor well twisted, having in it prominences, so that one of its strands appears above the others, or some appear above others. (TA.)

جَرَعَةٌ: see what next follows, in three places:
 — and see **جَرَعَةٌ**, in two places.

جُرْعَةٌ *A gulp, or as much as is swallowed at once,* of water; *جُرْعَةٌ* of water being like a نَقْمَةٌ of food: (Mṣb:) or a *sup, or sip*; or *as much as is supped, or sipped, at once*; or a *mouthful of what is supped, or sipped*; (syn. حَبُوبَةٌ;) of water; (S, K;) as also جُرْعَةٌ and جُرْعَةٌ: or جُرْعَةٌ and جُرْعَةٌ are subst. [signifying the act of swallowing water] from جَرَعَ الماءَ "he swallowed the water:" (K:) or جُرْعَةٌ signifies a single act of swallowing water: (IAth, L:) and جُرْعَةٌ, what one swallows: (L, K:) or a mouthful which one swallows: (TA:) or a small draught: (IAth:) and its pl. is جُرْعٌ. (Mṣb, TA.) The dim. is جُرَيْعَةٌ. (S, K.) And hence the prov., أَفْلَتَ جُرَيْعَةُ الذَّقْنِ, فَلَانَ جُرَيْعَةُ الذَّقْنِ intrans., and جُرَيْعَةٌ being in the accus. case as a denotative of state, as though the speaker said, جُرَيْعَةٌ; أَفْلَتَ قَادِحًا جُرَيْعَةُ الذَّقْنِ; جُرَيْعَةٌ or جُرَيْعَانَهَا; (K;) Such a one escaped [from destruction] when his spirit, or the remains thereof, had become in his mouth; (L, K;) or near thereto, (K,) as a sup [or little sup] of water to the chin [of a person drinking]; (TA;) or when death was as near to him as a little sup of water to the chin; (L;) or when at his last gasp: (Fr, S:) applied to one who has been at the point of destruction, and then escaped: (S:) or, accord. to AZ, it is thus; أَفْلَتَنِي جُرَيْعَةُ الذَّقْنِ, which may mean he made me to escape &c., or he escaped from me &c.; in the latter case, أَفْلَتَنِي being for أَفْلَتَ مِنِّي; and [it is said that] جُرَيْعَةٌ is prefixed to الذَّقْنِ because the motion of the chin indicates the nearness of the departure of the soul: or the meaning of the words related by AZ may be, he made me, i. e. the remains of my soul, to escape; the last two words being a substitute for the pronoun affixed to the verb. (Sgh.) One says also, أَفْلَتَنِي جُرَيْعَةُ الرَّبِّ, meaning He outwent me, [or escaped me,] and I swallowed my spittle in wrath, or rage, against him. (TA.) And مَا مِنْ جُرْعَةٍ أَحْمَدُ عِقَابًا مِنْ جُرْعَةٍ غِظٌ نَكْظُمُهَا [There is nothing that is swallowed more praiseworthy in its result than what is swallowed of wrath, or rage, which we repress, or restrain]. (TA.)

جرعة : BCE جرعة

جُرْعَةٌ (S, K) and جُرْعَةٌ (K) and جُرْعَةٌ (S, K) and أَجْرَعُ (K) An even piece, (S,) or a round piece, or hill, or hillock, (K,) of sand, that produces no plants, or herbage; (S, K;) and, as some add, that retains no water: (TA:) or a

piece, or tract, of sand, good for producing plants, or herbage, in which is no softness, or looseness: (Sgh, L, K:) or land in which is ruggedness, resembling sand: (L, K:) or a hill of which one side consists of sand, and one side of stones: (K:) or what is termed جَرعاء and جَرع is larger than what is termed جَرَعَة: جَرع is also explained as signifying sand of which the middle is elevated, and of which the sides are thin: and, accord. to IATH, جَرع signifies a wide place, in which is ruggedness: (TA:) or this last, a plain, or soft, place, intermixed with sand: (Ham p. 574:) جَرَعَة is sing., or n. un., of جَرَع: (S, K:*) or, accord. to some, this last word is a sing., like اجرع; and its pl. [of pauc.] is أَجْرَاعُ and [of mult.] جِرَاعُ: the pl. of جَرَعَة is جِرْعَانُ: and the pl. of جَرَع is جِرَاعُ: and the pl. of جَرعاء is أَجْرَاعُ: and the pl. of جِرْعَاوَاتُ: (TA.)

جَرَعًا: see جَرَعٌ, in four places.

جُرَيْعَةٌ dim. of جُرْعَةٌ, q. v.

جُرْعَةٌ: see **جُرْيَعَاءٌ**.

أَجْرُعُ : see جَرَعُ, in four places.

مَجْرَعُ A she-camel in which is not as much [milk] as will satisfy thirst, but only some sups: (K:) pl. مَجَارِيعُ (L, K) and مَجَارِعُ: (L:) J explains the former pl. as signifying she-camels having little milk; as though there were not in their udders more than some sups; and the sing. he does not mention. (TA.)

مَجْرَعٌ: see جَرَعَ, in two places.

جہز

1. جَرَفَهُ (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. ʾ, (S, Mṣb,) inf. n. جَرَفٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and جَرَفَةٌ (Lb, K,) *He took away, carried away, or removed, the whole of it, (S, Mṣb, K,) or the greater part of it, (S,) or much of it: (S, K:)* and [in like manner جَرَفَتْ; for its inf. n.] تَجْرِيفٌ signifies the act of *carrying away wholly: (KL:)* and أَجْتَرَفَهُ *he took the whole of it. (TA in art. جفت.)*—Also, (inf. n. جَرَفٌ, TA,) *He swept it away, namely, mud, (S, K,) from the surface of the earth; (TA;) and so جَرَفَهُ (K,) inf. n. تَجْرِيفٌ; (TA;) and جَرَفَهُ (K:) or تَجْرِيفٌ signifies the act of clearing away mud or the like well; in Persian, نیک رندیدن: (KL: [Golius, app. misled by a mistranscription, has explained the verb, جَرَف, as on the authority of the KL, by “bene effudit:”]) and أَجْتَرَفَ الشَّيْءَ *he swept away the thing (جَرَفَهُ) from the surface of the earth. (TA.)* You say also, جَرَفَتَهُ السَّيُولُ (Mṣb,) or جَرَفَتَهُ, inf. n. تَجْرِيفٌ; (S;) and تَجْرِفَتَهُ; (S, K;) *The torrents swept it away; (TA;) [or swept it partially away; or more it away:] namely, a portion of land. (S, Mṣb, K. See جَرَفٌ.)* And, of a death commonly prevailing, جَرَفَ النَّاسَ كَجَرَفِ السَّيْلِ, † [It swept away, or destroyed, men, like the sweeping away of the torrent]: (TA:) and يَجْرِفُ الْقَوْمَ † [It sweeps away, or destroys, the*

cattle of the people]. (§, TA.) — [*He shovelled it, or scooped it, away, or up, or out.*] You say, جَرَفَهُ بِكِلْتَا يَدَيْهِ [*He scooped it up, or out, with both his hands*]; i. e. something dry, as flour, and sand, and the like. (§ in art. احْفَنَ.) — جَرَفَ It (herbage) was eaten up utterly. (TA.)

2. جَرَفَهُ, inf. n. تَجْرِيفٌ: see 1, in four places.
— جَرَفَهُ الدَّهْرُ + Time, or fortune, or misfortune,
destroyed, or exterminated, his property, or cattle,
and reduced him to poverty. (TA.) A poet (of
the Benoo-Teiyi, TA) says,

فَلَمْ أَرْهَبْكُمْ أَوْ هَالِكًا كَاتِبِي زِيَادُ

† [And if misfortunes have destroyed my property, or cattle, and reduced me to poverty, I have not seen any one in a state of perdition like the two sons of Ziyád]. (S, TA.)

4. **اجرف** *It (a place) was invaded by a torrent such as is termed جُرَاف. (K.)*

5: see 1, in two places; and see جُرْف.

8 : see 1, in three places.

جُرْف : see **جُرْف**. — Also *A smooth side of a mountain.* (Aboo-Kheyreh, K.)

جرف : see the next paragraph.

جُرْفٌ and جُرْفٌ (S, Mṣb, K, &c.,) the latter a contraction of the former, (Mṣb,) [*An abrupt, water-worn, bank or ridge*;] a bank (جَانِبٌ Ksh and Jel in ix. 110) of a valley, the lower part of which is excavated by the water, and hollowed out by the torrents, so that it remains uncompact, unsound, or weak; (Ksh ib.;) a bank, or an acclivity, of a water-course of a valley and the like, when the water has carried away from its lower part, and undermined it, so that it has become like what is termed a دَحْل, with its upper part overhanging; (L;) a portion of land (or sand, S in art. تهر) which the torrents have partially swept away, or worn away, (تَجَرَّقَتْهُ S, K, or جَرَّقَتْهُ, Mṣb,) and eaten; (S, Mṣb, K;) a portion of the lower part of the side of a valley, and of a river, eaten by the torrent; (M, TA;) the side of the bank of a river, that has been eaten by the water, so that some part of it every little while falls: (Ḥar p. 47:) and the latter, [or each,] a place which the torrent does not take away; as also جُرْفٌ (K;) [i. e. a bank, or ridge, that remains rising abruptly by the bed of a torrent or stream:] pl. [of pauc.] (of جُرْفٌ, TA) أَجْرَافٌ (K,) like أَطْنَابٌ pl. of طَنْبٌ (TA,) and [of mult.] (of جُرْفٌ, though it is implied in the K that it is of جُرْفٌ, TA) جَرَفَةٌ like جَحْرَةٌ (S, K) pl. of جُحَرٌ (S,) and جُرُوفٌ (ISd, TA.)

جُرَافٌ A torrent that carries away everything ; (S, Msh ;) i. q. جَحَافٌ applied to a torrent ; as also جَوْرَفٌ ; (K ;) and جَارَوْفٌ a torrent that sweeps away that by which it passes, by reason of its copiousness, carrying away everything, and so جَارَفٌ applied to rain. (TA.)—؛ A very voracious man : (K, TA :) a man who devours all the food : (S :) one who eats vehemently,

leaving nothing remaining. (M, TA.) — † A man who marries much, or often, and is brisk, lively, sprightly, or active; as also جَارُوفٌ. (K, TA.) — † A sword that sweeps away everything. (TA.) — † A sort of measure of capacity; as also جُرَافٌ: (S, K:) a certain large measure of capacity. (ISK, TA.)

جُرَافٌ: see what next precedes.

جُرُوفٌ [A capacious bucket: see 3 in art. نَهْرٌ]. (S in art. نَهْرٌ.)

جُرَافَةٌ: see جُرَافٌ.

جَارِفٌ: see جُرَافٌ. — Also † A death commonly, or generally, prevailing, (S, K, TA,) that sweeps away, or destroys, (يَجْرِفُ,) the cattle of the people. (S, TA.) And † Plague, or pestilence. (K.) الجَارِفُ means † A plague, or pestilence, that happened in the time of Ibn-Ez-Zubeyr; (S;) or, as Lth says, الطَّاعُونُ الجَارِفُ means the plague, or pestilence, that befel the people of El-'Irāk [in the year of the Flight 69], spreading wide, and sweeping away the people like the sweeping away of the torrent. (TA.) And † Evil fortune, or an affliction, that sweeps away, or destroys, (Lth, K, TA,) a people, (K,) or the cattle of a people. (Lth, TA.)

جَوْرٌ: see جُرَافٌ. — Hence, as being likened to the torrent thus termed, (TA,) † A quick, or swift, بَرْدُونٌ [or hatch, &c.]. (K.) And † An ass; [app. meaning a wild ass, because of his swiftness.] (Sgh, K.) And, accord. to some, A male ostrich: (us in the K:) but this is a mistranscription for جَوْرُقٌ, with ق. (Abu-l-'Abbās, T, Sgh, L, TA.)

جَارُوفٌ: see جُرَافٌ, in two places. — Also † Greedy; having an inordinate desire, or appetite, for food. (K, TA.) — And † An unfortunate man. (K, TA.)

بَنَانٌ مَجْرُوفٌ: see مَجْرُوفَةٌ. — [Hence,] بَنَانٌ مَجْرُوفٌ [Fingers, or fingers' ends,] that take much food. (IAar, TA.)

مَجْرُوفَةٌ A broom, or besom; (K;) a thing with which mud is swept away from the surface of the ground: (S, TA:) [applied in the present day to a shovel: and a hoe: and a rake:] as also مَجْرُوفٌ: vulgarly, جُرَافَةٌ; [now applied by many to a drag for dragging rivers &c.;] of which the pl. is جُرَافِيٌّ. (TA.)

مُجْرَفٌ † A man who has had his property, or or cattle, destroyed, or exterminated, and who has been reduced to poverty, by time, or fortune, or misfortune. (TA.)

مُجْرَفٌ † Lean, or emaciated. (M, TA.) [See what next follows.]

مُتَجَرِفٌ † A ram whose general fitness has gone; (Ibn-'Abbād, K;) and so a camel. (TA.) — Lean, or emaciated; as also مُتَجَلِفٌ. (TA in art. جَلَفٌ.) You say, جَاءَ مُتَجَرِفًا † He (a man, Ibn-'Abbād, TA) came in a lean and lax state (هَزِيلًا مُضْطَرِبًا). (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

جرل

جُرْيَالٌ A certain red dye. (As, S, K.) — The redness of gold. (S, K.) — Pure; applied to red and other colours. (K.) — Also, (S, K,) and جُرْيَالَةٌ, (K,) Wine; (S, K;) inferior in goodness to such as is termed سَلَفٌ: (S;) or the colour of wine. (S, K.) The phrase سَلَبْتُهَا جُرْيَالًا, used by El-Aashā, [lit. I deprived it, namely, wine, of its colour,] means I drank it red, and discharged it in urine white. (S.)

جُرْيَالَةٌ: see above.

جرم

1. جَرَمَهُ, aor. جَرَمَ, (K,) inf. n. جَرْمٌ, (S,) [like جَزَمَهُ] He cut it, or cut it off. (S, K.) — جَرَمَ الشَّاةَ, (K,) or جَرَمَ صُوفَ الشَّاةِ, (S,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) He shorn, or sheared, or cut off the wool of, the sheep. (S, K, TA.) And جَرَمْتُ مِنْهُ I took [or clipped somewhat] from it; [namely, the wool;] like جَلَمْتُ. (S.) — جَرَمَ النَّخْلَ, (S, Māb, K,) aor. as above, (TA,) inf. n. جَرْمٌ (K) and جَرَامٌ and جَرَامٌ, (S, K,) He cut the palm-trees; (Māb;) [meaning] he cut off the fruit of the palm-trees; (S, K;) as also اجْتَرَمَهُ: (S;) and in like manner جَرَمَ التَّمْرَ he cut off the dates. (TA.) You say, هَذَا زَمَنُ الْجَرَامِ and الْجَرَامِ, (S,) i. e., [This is] the time of the cutting off of the fruit of the palm-trees. (TA.) — And جَرَمَ النَّخْلَ, inf. n. جَرْمٌ, He computed by conjecture the quantity of fruit upon the palm-trees; (K;) and so اجْتَرَمَهُ: (Lh, K;) [like جَزَمَهُ and جَرَمَهُ] = جَرَمَ, (S, K,) aor. جَرَمَ, (S,) inf. n. جَرْمٌ, (TK,) also signifies He gained, acquired, or earned, [wealth, &c.], (S, K,) لَأَهْلِهِ for his family; and so اجْتَرَمَهُ. (K.) And you say, يَجْرِمُ أَهْلَهُ and خَرَجَ يَجْرِمُ لِأَهْلِهِ, meaning He went forth seeking [sustenance], and practising skill, or artifice, for his family. (TA.) — وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكَ شَنَاَنُ قَوْمٍ, in the Kur [v. 3 and 11], is explained by some as meaning And let not a people's hatred by any means occasion you, or cause you: or it means let not a people's hatred by any means induce you, or incite you. (S, TA.) Some read لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكَ, with damm to the ي; and Zj says that جَرَمْتُ and أَجْرَمْتُ signify the same: but some say that the meaning is, let it not by any means lead you into crime, or sin; جَرَمْتُ being like أَثَمْتُ, I led him into sin, &c. (TA.) — Fr says that the asserting جَرَمْتُ to mean حَقَّقْتُ [or rather حَقَّقْتُ, for this is evidently, I think, the right reading, though I find حَقَّقْتُ in the TA as well as in a copy of the S, in another copy of which I find جَرَمْتُ and حَقَّقْتُ, suggesting that the right reading may perhaps be جَرَمْتُ and حَقَّقْتُ] is nought: they who so explain it having been confused in their judgment by the saying of the poet Abou-Asmā, (S, TA,) or, as some say, El-Howfāzān, (TA,) or, accord. to some, Ateeyeh Ibn-'Ofeyf, (IB, TA,)

* وَلَقَدْ طَعَنْتُ أَبَا عَيْبَةَ طَعْنَةً
* جَرَمْتُ فَرَارَةً بَعْدَهَا أَنْ يَغْضَبُوا

in which they made فَرَارَةً to be in the nom. case, as though the meaning were حَقٌّ لَهَا الْغَضَبُ [it was right, or fit, or proper, for it, (the tribe of Fezārah,) to be angry; nearly agreeing with an explanation of جَرَمٌ given by Golius as on the authority of Ibn-Ma'roof, namely, "meritus, dignus fuit"]; but, he says, فَرَارَةٌ is in the accus. case; the meaning being, جَرَمْتُهِ الطَّعْنَةُ أَنْ يَغْضَبُوا [which will be found explained, on the authority of IB, in what follows]: AO says that the meaning is, أَحَقَّتْ الطَّعْنَةُ, i. e., أَحَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَضَبُ, i. e., أَحَقَّتْ فَارَارَةُ أَنْ يَغْضَبُوا, and حَقَّتْ also, [both having the same signification, i. e., the thrust required Fezārah to be angry,] from لَا جَرْمَ لَأَفْعَلَنَ كَذَا meaning حَقًّا [Verily I will do thus]: (S, TA:) accord. to Fr, the meaning is, ضَبَّتْ فَرَارَةُ الْغَضَبَ عَلَيْكَ, the right reading being, وَلَقَدْ طَعَنْتُ, with fet-h to the ت; [so that the verse means And verily thou didst thrust Abou-'Okeyneh with a thrust of thy spear that occasioned, or caused, Fezārah, after it, to be angry against thee:] for he is addressing Kurz El-'Okeylee, bewailing his death; and Kurz had thrust Abou-'Okeyneh, who was Hishn Ibn-Hudheyfeh Ibn-Bedr El-Fezāree. (IB, TA.) — And جَرَمَ, (S, Māb, K,) aor. جَرَمَ, inf. n. جَرْمٌ, (Māb,) He committed a sin, a crime, a fault, an offence, or an act of disobedience; (S, Māb, K;) syn. أَذْنَبَ, (Māb, K,) and اِثْمَنَ; (Māb;) [perhaps because he who does so brings upon himself the consequence thereof; as though originally جَرَمَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ لِنَفْسِهِ أَثَرَ حُرْمٍ he drew upon himself the effect of a sin, &c.; (compare اِثْمَنَ and اِثْمَنَ);] as also اجْرَمَ, (S, Māb, K,) inf. n. اجْرَامٌ; (Māb;) and اجْتَرَمَ, (S, K,) inf. n. اجْتَرَامٌ; (Māb;) and اجْتَرَمَ, (El-'Okberee, Har p. 207.) You say, جَرَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ جَرِيمَةً, and اِثْمَنَ, (K,) and اِثْمَنَ, (IAar, TA,) He committed against them a crime, or an offence for which he should be punished; as also اجْرَمَ. (K.) They said also, اجْرَمَ الذَّنْبُ [He committed the sin, or crime, &c.]; making the verb trans. (TA.) And a poet says,

* وَتَرَى اللَّيْلَ مَحْذًا لَمْ يَجْرِمَ
* عَرُضَ الرِّجَالِ وَعَرُضَهُ مَشْتَوِرٌ

[And thou seest the intelligent envied, or much envied: he has not injured the honour of men, while his honour is reviled]. (Th, TA.) — جَرَمَ, aor. جَرَمَ, (K,) inf. n. جَرْمٌ, (TK,) He (a man, TA) betook himself to eating the جَرَامَةَ [in the CK, erroneously, جَرَامَةَ,] of the palm-trees, (AA, K,) [i. e., the dates which had fallen in the cutting, and] which were among the branches. (AA, TA.) — جَرَمَ, said of a man, also signifies عَظُمَ جَرْمُهُ [His sin, or crime, &c., was, or became, great]; and so جَرَمَ, like كَرُمَ: [both are thus explained, in different places in this art., by the author of the TA; and the explanation in the latter case is followed by اِيْ اِذْنَبَ, i. e., he committed a sin, &c.; probably added by him to show that the reading found by him was جَرْمُهُ, not جَرَمُهُ: but

* I think that the right reading is عَظُمَ جَرْمُهُ his body became great; and this is confirmed by what

here follows:] **جرم** explained in the copies of the **K** by **عظم** [in the **TK** **جرمه وجسده**] should be **جرم**, a trilateral; and the meaning is **عظم جرمه**: and in like manner, the three significations here following, assigned in the **K** to **جرم**, belong to **جرم**. (**TA.**) = *It (his colour) was, or became, clear.* (**K, TA.**) — *He (a man, TA) was, or became, clear in his voice.* (**K, TA.**) = *It (blood) stuck to him, or it:* (**K, TA.**) and so in a marginal note in a copy of the **S**: and in like manner, tar to a camel. (The same marginal note.)

2. **جرم** *He cut off vehemently, or much.* (Golius, on the authority of a gloss in the **KL.**) — **جرمناهم**, inf. n. **تجرير**, *We went forth from them.* (**Lth, K.**) — **جرمنا الشتاء** *We completed the winter.* (**TA.**) [See also 5.]

4. **جرم التمر** *The dates attained to the time for their being cut off.* (**TA.**) = See also 1, in six places.

5. **جرم** [It became cut off. — And hence,] *It (a year, حَوْل) became completed;* (**Az, K, TA.**) as though it became cut off from the preceding year: (**Az, TA.**) *it ended;* (**S.**) and so the winter: (**TA.**) and *it (a night) passed away,* (**S, K.**) and *became completed;* (**K.**) *it ended.* (**TA.**) = **تجرم ثمانية**, a phrase used by Sā'idh Ibn-Ju-eiyeh, means *He passed eight nights.* (**TA.**) [See also 2] = **تجرم عليه** *He accused him of a sin, a crime, a fault, an offence, or an act of disobedience,* (**Abu-l-'Abbās, S, K.**) *which he had not committed,* (**Abu-l-'Abbās, S.**) or *though he had not committed any* (**K.**) — **تجرم** *He guarded against the commission of sin, or crime, &c.; like تَأْتَمَر.* (**Har p. 207.**) — See also 1. = Also *He called, cried out, shouted, or vociferated;* from **جرم** meaning **صَوْت**. (**Har p. 207.**) [But see **جرم**.]

8: see 1, in five places.

جرم *Hot;* syn. **حَر**, (**S.**) or [rather] **حَار**, (**K.**) *contr. of صَرَد*; (**Lth, TA.**) a Persian word, (**S.**) arabicized; (**S, K.**) originally **كُرم**. (**TA.**) You say **جرم أرض** *A warm land:* (**AHn, TA.**) or *a hot land:* (**IDrd, TA.**) or *a vehemently hot land:* (**K.**) pl. **جروم**, (**AHn, TA.**) which, applied to countries, or regions, means the *contr. of صُرُود*. (**S.**) = *A boat (زَوْزِق) of El-Yemen;* (**K.**) also called **نَقِيرَة**: (**TA.**) pl. as above. (**K.**) [In the dial. of Egypt, The largest kind of Egyptian boat used on the Nile for the conveyance of grain and merchandise in general, but used only when the river is high, and also in the coasting-trade, and generally carrying from 5,000 to 15,000 bushels of grain.]

جرم *A sin, a crime, a fault, an offence, or an act of disobedience,* syn. **ذَنْب**, (**S, Msh, K.**) *whether intentional or committed through inadvertence;* (**Kull voce** **إِثْم**); as also **جَرِيْمَة**; (**S, Msh, K.**) and **جَرِيْمَة**; (**K.**) *transgression:* (**TA.**) pl. [of pauc.] **أَجْرَام** and [of mult.] **جُرُوم**,

(**K.**) both of **جرم**: the pl. of **جَرِيْمَة** is **جَرَائِم**. (**TA.**) = See also **جَرَام**. = **جرم**: see **جرم**.

The *body*; syn. **جَسَد**; (**S, Msh, K.**) or **بَدَن**; (**Th, TA.**) as also **جَرْمَان**; (**K.**) or the **أَلْوَا ح** [pl. of **لَوْح** q. v.] and **جُثْمَان** [q. v.] of the **جَد**: (**T, TA.**) pl. (of pauc., **TA**) **أَجْرَام**, (**Msh, K.**) which is also used as a sing., (**TA.**) and (of mult., **TA**) **جُرُوم** and **جرم**. (**K.**) **أَتَقَى عَلَيْهِ أَجْرَامَهُ** (**K.**) is a phrase mentioned, but not explained, by **Lh**: **ISd** thinks that it means *He threw upon him the weight of his body*; as though the term **جرم** applied to each separate part of his body. (**TA.**) — [Hence,] **الأَجْرَامُ الفَلَكِيَّة** *The [heavenly] bodies that are above the عَنَاصِر, of the orbs and stars.* (**KT.**) = The *throat, or fauces*; syn. **حَلَق**. (**K.**) The phrase **يَضِيقُ بِهِ الْجُرْمُ**, used by the poet **Maqn Ibn-'Ows**, means *It is a great, or formidable, thing, or matter*: [properly,] *the throat (الحَلَق) will not easily swallow it.* (**TA.**) — The *voice*; (**S, K.**) mentioned by **ISk** and others; (**S.**) and so explained as used in the phrase **إِنَّ فَلَانًا لَحَسَنُ الْجُرْمِ** [*Verily such a one is good in respect of voice*]: (**TA.**) or *highness, or loudness, of the voice*: (**K, TA.**) you say, **مَا عَرَفْتَهُ إِلَّا بِجُرْمِهِ** [*I knew him not save by his voice, or his highness, or loudness, of voice*]: but some disapprove this: (**TA.**) **AHāt** says that the vulgar are addicted to saying, **فَلَانٌ صَافِي الْجُرْمِ** *Such a one is clear in voice, or in throat*: but it is a mistake. (**S, TA.**) = *Colour.* (**IAqr, S, Msh, K.**) One may say, of **نَجَاسَة** [or filth], **لَا جُرْمَ لَهَا**, meaning *It has no colour.* (**Msh.**) = **الأَجْرَامُ** (app. as pl. of **جرم**, **TA**) *The utensils, or apparatus, of the pastor.* (**K.**)

لَا جُرْمَ (**S, Msh, K, &c.**) and **لَا ذَا جُرْمَ** (**IAqr, K.**) **ذَا** being here a redundant connective as in several other instances, (**IAqr, TA.**) and **لَا أَنْ ذَا** (**Ks, K.**) **لَا عَنْ ذَا جُرْمَ** and **جرم** (**K.**) and **لَا جَر** (**Ks, K.**) [in the **CK** **جرم**,] in which the **ر** is elided in consequence of frequency of usage, as the **ي** is in **أَيْشَ لِلَّهِ** and **حَاشَى لِلَّهِ**, and the **ي** and **ء** in **أَيْشَ** for **أَيْشِي شَيْء**; (**Ks, TA.**) and **لَا ذَا جَر** (**IAqr, TA**) and **لَا جُرْمَ** and **لَا جَرْمَ** (**K.**) originally *i. q.* **لَا مَحَالَة** and **لَا بُدَّ** [*There is no avoiding it; it is absolutely necessary; &c.*]: then, by reason of frequency of usage, employed in the manner of an oath, as meaning **حَقًّا** [verily, or truly]; wherefore, as in the case of an oath, **ل** is prefixed to its complement, (**Fr, S, Msh, K.**) so that they say, **لَا جُرْمَ لَأَتِيَنَّكَ** [*Verily I will come to thee*], (**Fr, S, K.**) and **لَا جُرْمَ لَأَفْعَلَنَّ كَذَا** [*Verily I will do thus*], (**S, Msh, K.**) and **لَا جُرْمَ لَقَدْ كَانَ كَذَا** [*Verily it was thus, or verily such a thing happened*]: (**IAqr, TA.**) **ISd** says, **Kh** asserts that **جرم** [or **جرم**] is only a reply to something said before it; as when a man says, "They did such a thing," and you say, **لَا جُرْمَ أَتَاهُمْ سَيَنْدُمُونَ**, or **كَذَا**, and **أَز** says that **لَا جُرْمَ** is said to be a [mere] connective; and the meaning [of the

former of the last two phrases] is **كَسَبَ لَهُم** [*It (their deed) will earn for them, or occasion them, repentance; and that of the latter, it will occasion that such and such things shall happen*]: and some say that **جرم** means **وَجَبَ**, and **حَقٌّ**, and that **لَا** is a contradiction to the words preceding it, and that a new proposition then begins; as in the **Kur** [xvi. 64] where it is said, **لَا جُرْمَ أَنْ لَّهُمُ النَّارُ**, i. e., [*Nay, or the case is not as they have said: the fire [of Hell] is their due.*] (**TA.**)

لَا جُرْمَ: see the paragraph next preceding.

جرمة *People cutting off the fruit of palm-trees.* (**S, K, TA.**) [In this sense it is app. a pl. of pauc., or a quasi-pl. n., of **جَارِم**, q. v.] — Also *Ripening dates cut off from the trees*: and this sense, not the former as is implied in the **S**, is meant by **Imra-el-Kays**, where he says,

* عَلَوْنَ بِأَنْطَاكِيَّةٍ فَوْقَ عِثْمَةِ *
* كَجُرْمَةِ نَخْلٍ أَوْ كَجَنَّةٍ يَثْرِبُ *

[*They mounted, at Antioch, upon a variegated cloth, like the ripening dates cut off from palm-trees, or like the garden of Yethrib*]: he likens the variegated cloth and wool upon the **فَوْدَج** to red and yellow ripening dates, or to the garden of Yethrib because it abounded with palm-trees. (**TA.**)

جرمة: see **جرم**.

جرمان: see **جرم**.

جرام (erroneously said in the **K** to be **جَرَام**) like **غَرَاب**, (**TA**) and **جَرِيمَة** *Dry dates*: (**AA, S, M, K.**) mentioned by **ISk** among [syn.] words of the measures **فَعَال** and **فَعِيل**, like **شَاخ** and **بَجِيل**, and **بَجَال**, &c. (**S.**) — Also, both these words, (**AA, S, K.**) but the former not heard in this sense by **ISd**, (**TA.**) *Date-stones*; (**AA, S, K.**) and so **جرم**: (mentioned in one copy of the **S**, but not in the **TA**, [probably an interpolation in the copy of the **S** above mentioned:]) and **جرمة** *a date-stone*; as in the saying of 'Ows **Ibn-Hārith**, **لَا وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْعَذْقَ مِنَ الْجَرِيْمَةِ وَالنَّارَ مِنَ الْوَيْمَةِ** [*No, by Him who has produced the palm-tree with its fruit from the date-stone, and fire from broken stones*]. (**TA.**)

جرم *Dates (تَمْر) cut off from the tree*; (**S, TA.**) as also **مَجْرُوم**. (**TA.**) And **جرمة** *A cut tree.* (**TA.**) — See also **جَرَام**, with which it is syn. in two senses: in the latter sense having **جرمة** for its n un. — Also *A thing with which date-stones are brayed, or crushed.* (**TA.**) = See also **مَجْرُوم**. = Also *Large-bodied*; (**S, K.**) and so **مَجْرُوم**: (**K.**) pl. (of the former, **S**) **جَرَام**. (**S, K.**) The fem. of the former is with **ة**: (**K.**) [but] one says also **جَرِيمَة**, meaning *Large-bodied camels advanced in age.* (**S.**) = In **El-Hijáz**, The [measure commonly termed] **مَد** is thus called; accord. to **Z**, the **مَد** of the Prophet. (**TA.**)

جُرَامَةٌ i. q. **جُدَامَةٌ**; (K;) i. e., (TA,) The dates that have fallen when they are cut off from the tree: (S, TA:) so says As: (TA:) [but see the latter word as explained on the authority of the S in art. **جُذْم**:] and, (K,) or as some say, (TA,) dates cut off from the tree: or what are gotten (**يُجْرَمُ**) thereof, after their being cut off, being picked up from the lower ends of the branches. (K, TA. [See **جُزْم**].) And The **قَصَل** of wheat and barley; i. e., the extremities thereof, which are bruised, and then cleared, or picked: (K, TA:) but the term more known is **جُدَامَةٌ**, with **ذال**. (TA.)

جَرِيمَةٌ The last of one's offspring: (K:) as though there were a cutting off after it. (TA.) = See also **جَارِمٌ**: = and see **جُزْمٌ**: = and **جَرَامٌ**.

جَارِمٌ Cutting off, or one who cuts off, the fruit of the palm-tree: pl. **جُرْمٌ** and **جَرَامٌ**. (S.) [See also **جَرِيمَةٌ**.] = **جَارِمٌ أَهْلُهُ** (TA) and **أَهْلُهُ جَرِيمَةٌ** (S, K*) The guiner, acquirer, or earner, [of the sustenance] of his family. (S, K, TA.) = See also **مُجْرِمٌ**, in two places.

مُجْرِمٌ A sinner; a criminal; committing, or a committer of, a sin, a crime, a fault, an offence, or an act of disobedience; as also **جَرِيمٌ** (K) and **جَارِمٌ**: (TA:) and **الْمُجْرِمُونَ** particularly signifies the unbelievers: (Zj, K:) so in the Kur vii. 38. (Zj, TA.) You say, **هُوَ جَارِمٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**, [as also **مُجْرِمٌ**], He is committing a crime, or an offence for which he should be punished, against himself and his people or party. (TA.)

مُجْرَمٌ, (fem. with **ة**, S,) A complete year (S, K) and month; (Ibn-Hani, TA;) a year past, completed. (AZ, TA.)

مُجْرَمٌ: see **جَرِيمٌ**, in two places.

جرموق

جُرْمُوقٌ [A kind of galoche;] a thing that is worn over the [kind of boot called] **خُفٌّ**; (S, Mgh, Msh, K;) called in Persian **خَرَكُش**: (Mgh:) or a small **خُفٌّ** (JK, TA) which is worn over the [ordinary] **خُفٌّ**: (TA:) an arabicized word; (S;) [probably from the Persian **چرم** "leather," and **مُوق**, which is said by some to be arabicized, but by Isd to be a genuine Arabic word, meaning "a kind of **خُفٌّ**:" or it may be from **سُرْمُوزَةٌ**, given as its Persian equivalent in the PS:] pl. **جَرَامِيقٌ**. (Msh.)

جرن

1. **جَرَنٌ** (S, K,) nor. **جُرُونٌ** (S, K,) said of a man, and of a beast, (ISK, S,) He became accustomed, habituated, or inured, to a thing, or an affair. (ISK, S, K.) And **جَرَنْتُ** **يَدَاهُ عَلَى الْعَمَلِ**, inf. n. as above, His hands became accustomed, or inured, to the work. (M, TA.) — Also, said of a garment, or piece of cloth, (S, K,) and of a coat of mail, (K,) and of a skin for water or milk, (S,) It became threadbare, or worn, and soft, or smooth: (S, K:) or, said of a skin, and of a book, or writing, it became

old and worn out. (M, TA.) = **جَرَنٌ** (K,) inf. n. **جَرَنٌ** (TA,) He ground grain (K, TA) vehemently: (TA:) of the dial. of Hudheyl. (TA.)

4. **اجرن** He collected dates in the **جَرِين**. (ISd, K.)

8. **اجترن** He made, or prepared, a **جَرِين**. (K.)

جَرْنٌ A hollowed stone, [or stone basin,] from which the [ablution termed] **وُضُوْءٌ** is performed; (K;) water being poured into it; called by the people of El-Medeeneh **مِهْرَس** [app. **مِهْرَس**, perhaps a dial. var. of **مِهْرَس**, or a mistranscription for this]: so in the M: in the Jm, the **مِهْرَس** with which the **وُضُوْءُ** is performed. (TA.) — See also **جَبٌّ**. — [In the present day, applied also to A stone mortar in which things are pounded.] — See also **جَرِين**, in two places.

جَرْنٌ The body, with the limbs or members; syn. **جِسْمٌ**; said to be a dial. var. of **جَرْمٌ**; or the **ن** may be a substitute for the **م** of **جَرْمٌ**; but the former is the more probable, as the word has a pl., namely, **أَجْرَانٌ**, and this is scarcely ever the case when a word is formed by substitution. (TA.) Hence the saying, **أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ أَجْرَانَهُ**, i. q. **أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ أَثَرَهُ** and **أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ أَثَرَهُ** [He threw upon him, or it, the weight of his body]: (Lb, TA: [see also **ثَرَشْرَةٌ**, under which other explanations are given:]) or he threw his weights [meaning his whole weight] upon him, or it; and so **أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ جَرَانَهُ**: or, accord. to the A, he disposed, or subjected, his mind to it; or persuaded himself to do it; namely, an affair. (TA.)

جَرَانٌ The anterior [or under] part of the neck of a camel, from his **مَذْبَحٌ** [or the part a little below the under jaw] to the place where he is stabbed: (S, Msh, K:) and in like manner, of a horse; (S, TA;) the inner [or under] part of the neck, from the pit of the uppermost part of the breast to the extremity of the neck at the head: and, metaphorically, of a man: (TA:) pl. [of mult.] **جُرْنٌ** (S, Msh, K) and [of pauc.] **أَجْرَنَةٌ** (Msh, TA;) which last is used by Tarafah as a sing. (TA,* and EM p. 68.) You say, of a camel, **أَلْقَى جَرَانَهُ بِالْأَرْضِ** [He threw the under part of his neck upon the ground]; meaning that he lay down, and stretched out his neck upon the ground. (Msh, TA.) See another ex. voce **جَرْنٌ**. [And see a verse cited in the first paragraph of art. **حَنُو**.] You say also, **ضَرَبَ الْحَقُّ بِجَرَانِهِ**, meaning + The truth, or right, or just claim, became established, or settled. (T, TA.) — Also The inner [or under] part of the penis: pl. **جُرْنٌ** and **أَجْرَنَةٌ**, as above. (TA.)

جَرِينٌ What one has ground [of grain]: (K, TA:) of the dial. of Hudheyl. (TA.) — See also **جَارِنٌ**. — Also, and **جُرْنٌ** (T, S, M, K) and **مُجْرِنٌ** (K,) or **مُجْرَنٌ**, (so in a copy of the S, but in other copies not mentioned,) The place in which dates are dried: (S:) or **بَيْدَرٌ**: (K:) or the **جَرِين** is for grain; and the **بَيْدَر**

for dates: (Towsheeh, TA:) or the place where dates are collected [and dried] when they are cut from the tree: or, accord. to Lth, the place of the **بَيْدَر** in the dial. of the people of El-Yemen, the generality of whom pronounce the word [جَرِين] with **kesr** to the **ج**: (T, TA:) or the **مَرْبَدٌ**; i. e. the place in which fresh ripe dates are thrown to dry: (Mgh:) or the **بَيْدَر** in which wheat is trodden out; and also the place in which fruits are dried: (Msh:) the place of wheat; and sometimes [the place] for [drying] dates and grapes: (M, TA:) its pl. [of mult.] is **جُرْنٌ**, (Mgh, Msh, TA,) not **جَرَانٌ**, (Mgh,) and [of pauc.] **أَجْرَنَةٌ** and **أَجْرَانٌ**: (TA:) A 'Obeyd says that **مَرْبَدٌ** and **جَرِينٌ** are of the dial. of El-Hijaz; and **أَنْدَرٌ**, of that of Syria; and **بَيْدَرٌ**, of El-'Irak: (TA in art. **رَبَدٌ**.) **جُرْنٌ** is of the dial. of the people of Egypt, who use it as meaning the **بَيْدَر** of seed-produce, which is [sometimes] walled round; and its pl. is **أَجْرَانٌ**. (TA.) [See also **مَرْبَدٌ**.]

جَرِيَانٌ a dial. var. of **جَرِيَالٌ**, (S, K,*) meaning A certain red dye. (ISd, TA.)

جَارِنٌ, applied to a garment, or piece of cloth, (T, S, K,) and to a skin for water or milk, &c., (T, TA,) Old, and worn out: (T, TA:) or threadbare, or worn, and soft, or smooth: and in like manner applied to a coat of mail: (S, K:) as also **جَرِينٌ**: (TA:) or, applied to a coat of mail (**دِرْعٌ**), in which case it is with **ة**, that has become smooth from much use: (Ham p. 656:) pl. **جَوَارِنٌ**. (S, TA:) and, applied to a commodity, or utensil, or an article of furniture, used, and worn out: and to a skin for water or milk, dried up, and rough, or coarse, from use: (TA:) and to a road, worn, or effused. (Abu-l-Jarrub, S, K.) — Also The young one of a serpent: (S, K:) or of a viper, (Lth, M, TA,) such as is smooth. (Lth, TA.)

مُجْرِنٌ: see **جَرِينٌ**.

مُجْرِنٌ: see **جَرِينٌ**. — Also Very voracious: (K:) of the dial. of Hudheyl. (TA.)

مُجْرَنٌ A whip of which the thong has become soft, or smooth. (K.) Az says, I have seen them make their whips from the **جُرْنُ** [pl. of **جَرَانٌ** q. v.] of camels such as are termed **بُزُلٌ** [i. e. in the ninth year, or nine years old], because of the thickness thereof. (TA.)

جرو

4. **أَجْرَتْ** [in its primary sense app. signifies She (a bitch, and any female beast of prey,) whelped; or had a whelp, or whelps: see **مُجْرٌ**. (Accord. to Golius, as on the authority of J, Cum factu abiit vel asportavit eum fera: but I have not found it in any copy of the S, nor in any other lexicon.) — And hence,] said of a tree (**شَجَرَةٌ**), It had upon it [fruits such as are termed] **جَرَاءٌ** [pl. of **جَرَوْ**]; (As, TA;) said [for instance] of a **مَوْزَةٌ** [or banana-tree]: (AHn, TA in art. **مَوْزٌ**;) and [in like manner] said of a herb,

or leguminous plant, (بَقْلَة) *it had* جَرَاءَ; (K in art. جری; [in the CK, erroneously, جَاءَ;]) belonging to the present art., not to art. جری. (TA.)

جُرْو and جُرْو and جُرْو (of which the first is the most chaste, Mgh) The *whelp*, or *young one*, of the dog, (S, Mgh, K,) [and so, app., جُرْوَة, q. v.,] and of the lion, (K,) and of any beast of prey: (S, Mgh:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْر (S, K,) originally أَجْرُو (S,) and أَجْرِيَة (Lh, K) and أَجْرَاءَ (K) and [of mult.] جَرَاءَ; (S, K;) أَجْرِيَة, as pl. of جرو, being anomalous; (TA;) or it is pl. of جَرَاءَ [and therefore not anomalous]. (S, TA.) — And the same, (K,) or the first of these, (S, El-Bāri', Mgh, K, TA,) only, (TA,) † The *small* of anything, (El-Bāri', Mgh, K, TA,) as also جُرْوَة; (TA;) even, (K,) of the colocynth, (Aḡ, S, K,) and of the melon, and the like; (K;) as, for instance, (TA,) of the pomegranate, (S, TA,) and of the poppy, (Aḡ, TA in art. عتر,) and of the بادُنجَان, (TA,) and of the cucumber, (S, TA,) as also جُرْوَة, (S, Mgh,) likened to the whelps of dogs, because of their softness and smoothness: (Mgh:) or *what is round* of the fruits of trees; as the colocynth and the like: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْر (Mgh, K, TA [in the CK, erroneously, أَجْرُو]) and [of mult.] جَرَاءَ. (Aḡ, Mgh, K.) — † Fruit when it first grows forth, (Aḡ, K,) in its fresh, juicy, state. (Aḡ, TA.) — † The seeds, (M, TA,) or envelope, or receptacle, of the seeds, (K,) of the كَعَابِر [app. meaning the round and compact pericarps (in some of the copies of the K, erroneously, as is observed in the TA, عكابر,) that are at the heads of branches. (M, K.) — † A tumour in a camel's hump; and in the withers; so called by way of comparison [to a whelp]: (TA:) and in the fauces. (K.) — See also what next follows, last sentence.

جُرْوَة: see جُرْو, in three places. A huntsman beat, or disciplined, or trained, his dog for the purpose of the chase (ضَرَبَهُ عَلَى الصَّيْدِ); and thereupon it was said, ضَرَبَ جُرْوَتَهُ [app. meaning *He beat, or disciplined, or trained, his whelp*]: and hence this phrase became proverbially used, in instances here following. (Z, TA.) — I. q. نَفْس [as meaning *Self*]. (TA.) You say, ضَرَبَ نَفْسَهُ, meaning † *He disposed and subjected himself to it*; (S, TA;) namely, a thing, an affair, or a case: and he endured it with patience: and in like manner, ضَرَبَ جُرْوَةَ نَفْسِهِ (TA:) and in like manner, ضَرَبَ جُرْوَةَ نَفْسِهِ *he endured the thing with patience*. (S, TA.) Also ضَرَبْتُ جُرْوَتِي عَنْهُ † *I endured with patience the want, or loss, of it*: (TA:) or *my mind became at ease [respecting it]*. (AA, IB, TA.) — Also (K, TA, [in the CK جُرْوَة]) † A short she-camel. (K, TA.)

جُرْوَة and جُرْوَة applied to a bitch, (S, K,) and a female beast of prey, (TA,) *Having a whelp, or young one*: (K:) or *having with her her whelps, or young ones*. (S.) El-Aḡlam says,

* وَتَجَرُّ مُجْرِيَةً لَهَا * نَحْمِي إِلَى أَجْرِ حَوَاشِبٍ *
And a hyena having young ones shall drag for

her my flesh to young ones with swollen bellies, and short. (Skr p. 57.)

جری

1. جَرَى, said of water (S, Mgh, Msh) &c., (S,) or of water and the like, (K,) more properly thus, as in the K, aor. جَرَى, (TA,) inf. n. جَرِي (S, Mgh, Msh, K) and جَرِيَان (S, K) and جَرِيَة, (S, * Msh, K,) [which last see below,] *It ran, or passed along quickly*; originally said of water: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or *it flowed*; syn. سَالَ; contr. of سَكَنَ and وَقَفَ. (Msh.) — Said also of farina, in the phrase جَرَى الدَّقِيقُ فِي السَّنْبِلِ [The farina pervaded the ears of wheat]. (L in art. قمع.) — And of a horse (Mgh, Msh, K) and the like, (Msh, K,) aor. as above, (TA,) inf. n. جَرِي (Mgh, K) and جَرِيَان (Msh) and جَرَاءَ (Lth, K) and مَجْرَى, (S,) [He ran;] from the same verb said of water. (Mgh.) — And of a ship: you say, جَرَتْ السَّفِينَة, (S, TA,) inf. n. جَرِي (TA) and مَجْرَى, (S, K,) [The ship ran.] — And of the sun, and a star: you say, جَرَتْ الشَّمْسُ, aor. جَرَى, inf. n. جَرِي, [The sun pursued its course:] and جَرَتْ النُّجُومُ The stars travelled, or passed along, from east to west. (TA.) — جَرَى إِلَى كَذَا, (Msh, and Har p. 152,) inf. n. جَرِي and جَرَاءَ; (Msh;) and أَجْرَى, inf. n. أَجْرِي, (Ham p. 224, and Har p. 152;) *He betook, or directed, himself to such a thing; made it his object; aimed at it; intended, or purposed, it*: (Msh, and Har ubi supra:) and he hastened to it: (Msh:) but in the latter phrase, an objective complement is understood; and it is used in relation to something disapproved, or disliked; (Ham and Har;) properly, أَجْرَى فَعْلَهُ إِلَيْهِ, (Ham,) or أَجْرَى فَعْلَهُ بِأَقْصَدِ إِلَيْهِ. (Har.) — Hence, perhaps, the saying, جَرَى الْخِلَافُ فِي كَذَا [frequently used as meaning *A controversy ran, or ran on, respecting such a thing between such and such persons*]. (Msh.) — جَرَى لَهُ الشَّيْءُ, (Sh, TA,) and جَرَى عَلَيْهِ, (TA,) † *The thing was permanent, or continued, to him*. (Sh, TA.) [And, more commonly, † *The thing happened, or occurred, to him*. Whence, † *مَاجَرِيَات*, as pl. of مَاجَرَى, used as a single word, by late writers, meaning † *Events, or occurrences*.] — هُوَ يَجْرِي *It is like it, or similar to it, in state, condition, case, or predicament*. (TA.) [It (a word or phrase) follows the same rule or rules, or occupies the same grammatical place, as it (another word or phrase). And similar to this is the saying,] الدَّيْنُ وَالرَّقْنُ يَتَجَارِيَانِ مُجَارَاةَ الْبَيْعِ † [The debt and the pledge are subject to the same laws as the thing sold and the price]. (Mgh.) — [Also † *It acts as, or in a similar manner to, it*: and † *he acts in his stead*: see جَرِي. Hence the phrase, جَرَى مِنْهُ مَجْرَى كَذَا † *It acted upon him, or affected him, like, or in a similar manner to, such a thing*: as in the prov.,] جَرَى مِنْهُ مَجْرَى الدَّوْدُ † [It acted upon him, or affected him, like, or similarly to, the medicine, or

draught, called دَوْدُ مِنْهُ here having the meaning of *فيه*]. (Isk, S in art. لد.) — [One says, also, of an inf. n., and of a part. n., that is regularly formed, يَجْرِي عَلَى الْفِعْلِ, meaning † *It is conformable to the verb*.]

2. جَرَى *He sent a deputy, or commissioned agent*; as also أَجْرَى. (K.) And جَرِيًّا جَرَى *He made, or appointed, a deputy, or commissioned agent*; (Isk, S, * TA;) as also أَجْرَاهُ. (S, * TA.) Hence the trad., (TA,) لَا يَسْتَجْرِيتَكُمْ لَا يَسْتَجْرِيتَكُمْ فِي حَاجَتِهِ [He sent him to accomplish his needful affair]. (TA.)

3. جَرَاهُ, inf. n. مُجَارَاة (S, Mgh, Msh, K) and جَرَاءَ, (S, K,) *He ran with him*. (S, Mgh, Msh, K.) You say, جَارَيْتُهُ حَتَّى قَتَلْتُهُ *I ran with him until I passed beyond him, or outwent him*. (TA in art. فوت.) — [He vied, contended, or competed, with him in running: and hence, † *in any affair*; like سَايَرَهُ.] You say, كَذَا وَفَعَلَ مِثْلَ سَايَرِهِ [He vied, contended, or competed, with him in such an affair, and did like as he did]. (Mgh in art. فوض.) And جَرَاهُ فِي الْحَدِيثِ † [He vied, contended, or competed, with him in discourse]. (S.) And جَارَوْا فِي الْحَدِيثِ (TA) and تَجَارَوْا † [They vied, contended, or competed, one with another, in discourse]. And it is said in a trad., مَنْ طَلَبَ الْعِلْمَ لِيَجَارِيَ بِهِ الْعُلَمَاءَ † *He who seeks knowledge in order that he may run [i. e. vie] with the learned in discussion and disputation, to show his knowledge to others, to be seen and heard*. (TA.) And in another trad., لَا تَجَارِ أَخَاكَ وَلَا تُشَارِهِ وَلَا تُنَازِرِهِ † [Contend not for superiority with thy brother, (so explained in the TA, voce جَارَ, in art. جر.) nor dispute with him, nor wrangle with him]: (El-Jāmi'-es-Ṣagheer:) or, as some relate it, لَا تَجَارِ أَخَاكَ وَلَا تُشَارِهِ. (TA in art. جر, q. v.)

4. أَجْرَاهُ *He made it to run*; (S, K, * TA;) said of water &c., (S,) or of water and the like. (K, * TA.) [Hence, أَجْرَى دُمْعًا, or دُمُوعًا, *He shed tears*.] — Also *He made him to run*; namely, a horse (Mgh, Msh, K, *) and the like: (Msh, K, *) in which sense مَجْرَى [as well as أَجْرَاءَ] is used as an inf. n. (S.) — أَجْرَى السَّفِينَة [He made the ship to run]: (S:) in this sense, also, مَجْرَى [as well as أَجْرَاءَ] is used as an inf. n. (S, K.) — أَجْرَاهُ فِي حَاجَتِهِ and جَرَى جَرَى; and أَجْرَيْتُ عَلَيْهِ † *see 1.* — أَجْرَى إِلَيْهِ † *see 2.* — أَجْرَى إِلَيْهِ † *I made a thing permanent, or continual, to him*. (IAḡ, TA.) [And hence, both of these phrases, in the present day, † *I made him, or appointed him, a permanent, or regular, allowance of bread &c.*; † *I provided for him, or maintained him*.] — أَجْرَاهُ مُجْرَى كَذَا † *He made it to be like, or similar to, such a thing in state, condition, case, or predicament*. † *He made it (a word or phrase) to follow the same rule or rules, or to occupy the same grammatical place, as such another*. † *He made it to act as, or in a*

(S, K, TA;) as also جَزْرٌ. (K.) — [Hence, app.,] جَزْرٌ The dates dried; (S, K;) as also جَزْرٌ, aor. -, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. جَزْرُ, (S, K,) or جَزْر: (Mgh:) you say تَمَرٌ فِيهِ جَزْرٌ Dates in which is dryness. (S, TA.) — اجز القوم The people attained to the proper time for the shearing of their sheep: (K:) or had their sheep shorn: or had their seed-produce cut. (S, L.) = اجز الرجل He assigned to the man the جَزْرَة [or wool, &c.,] of a sheep. (K.)

8. اجز and اجز: see 1, in three places.

10: see 4.

جَزْرٌ i. q. جَزْرٌ. (Bd in xv. 44.)

جَزْرَةٌ [A single cutting, or shearing, or the like.] (K.) See 1.

جَزْرَةٌ [A mode, or manner, of cutting, or shearing, or the like]. You say, جَزْرَةٌ جَزْرَةٌ حَسَنَةً [He cut it, or sheared it, &c., in a good manner]. (K, TA.) [In the CK, جَزْرَةٌ is omitted after جَزْرَةٌ; so that the reading there is جَزْرَةٌ حَسَنَةً.] — Also, (S, K,) and جَزْرٌ and جَزْرٌ and جَزْرَةٌ, (K,) What is cut, of dates: (K:) or [a fleece; i. e.,] the wool of a sheep [shorn] in one year: (S, K:) [and the hair of a goat, and of a camel, (see تَمَرٌ) when shorn; a shorn crop of wool, and of goat's hair, and of camel's hair:] or the wool of a ewe, (K, TA,) or of a ram, (TA,) when shorn, and not mixed with any other: (K, TA:) so accord. to AHât: (TA:) or wool not used after being shorn; (K:) in which last sense you say also جَزْرٌ جَزْرٌ: (TA:) pl. جَزْرٌ and جَزْرٌ: (Lh, K:) the latter like جَزْرٌ as pl. of جَزْرَةٌ, without regard to the difference of the vowels [in the sing.]. (TA.) One says to another, اقْرِضْنِي جَزْرَةً [Lend thou me the wool of a sheep, or of two sheep]; and the latter gives him the wool of a sheep, or of two sheep. (S.) And one says of a man with a large beard, كَأَنَّهُ غَاصَ عَلَى جَزْرَةٍ [As though he were biting] the wool of a shorn sheep. (K, TA: in the CK, عَلَى جَزْرَةٍ.)

جَزْرٌ: see جَزْرَةٌ, in two places.

جَزَارٌ and جَزَارٌ The act of cutting, or shearing, wool, (Mgh, *Mgh,) and hair; (Mgh;) and of reaping; (Fr, S, K;) and of cutting seed-produce (Mgh, K) before it has attained to maturity; (K;) and of cutting off the fruit of palm-trees: (Fr, S, Mgh:) and the time, or season, of shearing sheep [and the like]. (TA.) You say, هَذَا زَمَنُ الْجَزَارِ, and الْجَزَارِ, This is the time of cutting, or shearing, wool: (Mgh:) and of reaping: and of cutting off the fruit of palm-trees. (S.)

جَزَارٌ What one cuts, or cuts off, of anything; (K;) the cuttings of wool or any other thing: n. un. with ة: (TA:) [as, for instance,] what is redundant of a skin or hide when it is cut: (K:) or جَزَارَةٌ signifies what falls from a skin or hide (S, A) or other thing (S) when it is cut. (S, A.) See also جَزْرَةٌ.

جَزَارٌ: see جَزَارٌ.

Bk. I.

جَزْوٌ What is cut, or shorn; a masc. n.; and, as also جَزْوَةٌ, fem.: (K:) or the latter signifies sheep of which the wool is shorn; (S, A;) and is similar to رَكُوبَةٌ and حَلُوبَةٌ and عَلُوفَةٌ: (S:) Th says that a subst. of this class is only with ة, like the three words just mentioned: Lh says that it may be with ة and without ة; and that the pl. in both cases is of the measures فَعْلٌ and فَعَائِلٌ: [in this instance, جَزْوٌ and جَزَائِرٌ:] but ISd says, I hold that فَعْلٌ is the measure of the pl. of a subst. of this class without ة, such as رَكُوبٌ, of which the pl. is رُكُوبٌ; and فَعَائِلٌ, of that which is with ة, such as رَكُوبَةٌ, of which the pl. is رُكَائِبٌ. (TA.)

جَزِيرٌ and مَجْرُوزٌ Cut, or shorn. (K.) = See also جَزِيرَةٌ.

جَزَارٌ: see جَزْرَةٌ: — and جَزَارٌ.

جَزْوَةٌ: see جَزْوٌ.

جَزِيرَةٌ A flock, or tuft, of wool; as also جَزِيرَةٌ; (S, K;) which [latter] is a tuft of wool, or of wool dyed of various colours, (عَيْنٌ) that is hung upon a woman's camel-vehicle (هُودَج): (S:) or the latter signifies a tuft of wool tied with threads or strings, with which the woman's camel-vehicle (هودج) is ornamented: and جَزَائِرٌ [pl. of the former] and جَزَائِرٌ [pl. of the latter] signify tufts of dyed wool which are hung upon the camel-vehicles (هُودَج) of women on the day of going forth on a journey; also called تُكُنُّ: or جَزَائِرٌ, (TA,) or جَزِيرٌ, (L,) signifies a kind of beads (خَزَرٌ) with which the girls, or slave-girls, (جَوَارِ) of the Arabs of the desert are adorned, resembling جَزْعٌ: or tufts of wool, or of wool dyed of various colours, (عَيْنٌ) which were used in the place of anklets. (TA.)

جَزِيرَةٌ: see جَزِيرَةٌ.

مَجْرُوزٌ An instrument for cutting or shearing. (S.)

جَزِيرٌ: see جَزِيرٌ.

جزا

1. جَزَاةٌ, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. -, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. جَزَا, (S,) He divided it (a thing, S) into parts, or portions; (S, K;) made it to consist of parts, or portions; (S, Mgh;) as also جَزَاةٌ, (S, *Mgh, K,) inf. n. تَجَزَّى, (S,) or تَجَزَّى: (Mgh:) when that which is divided is property, as, for instance, slaves, only this latter form of the verb, with teshdeed, is used. (TA.) — Also, aor. and inf. n. as above, He took a part, or portion, of it; namely, a thing. (Ham p. 117.) And جَزَا الشَّعْرَ, inf. n. as above; and جَزَا; He curtailed the poetry of two feet in each verse: or he made the poetry to consist of two feet in each verse. (TA. [See مَجْرُوزٌ.]) = Also He made it firm, fast, or strong; or he bound it firmly, fast, or strongly; (شَدَّةٌ) namely, a thing. (K.) = جَزَا بِهِ, (S, K,) aor. -, (TA,) inf. n. جَزَا, (S,) [and app. جَزَا also,] He was, or became, satisfied, or content,

with it; namely, a thing; (S, K;) as also جَزَى, a dial. var. mentioned by IAar; (TA;) and اجتزأ به, (S, Mgh, K,) and به اجتزأ به, (S, K.) A poet says,

وَأَنَّ الْمَرْءَ يَجْزَأُ بِالْكِرَاعِ

[And verily the man is satisfied, or content, with the shank of the sheep or goat &c.]. (TA.) And you say جَزَا طَعَامٌ لَا جَزَا لَهُ Food whereof one is not satisfied with a little. (TA.) And هَذَا فِي غِنَا وَجَزَا [He has, in this, competence and] sufficiency. (Mgh.) And جَزَاتِ الْإِبِلِ بِالرُّطْبِ عَنِ الْمَاءِ, (Har p. 475,) inf. n. جَزَا, with damm, (S, TA,) and جَزَا; (TA;) and جَزَنْتِ, (IAar, K,) and اجتزأت; (Mgh, and Har ubi suprâ;) The camels were satisfied, or content, with green, or fresh, pasture or herbage [so as to be in no need of water]. (S, Mgh, K, TA.) And اجْتَزَأَ عَنْ أَمْرَاتِهِ [He was content to abstain from, or be without, conjugal intercourse with his wife]. (M in art. اِبِل.)

2: see 1, in two places: = and see also 4.

4. اجْزَأَ It (a thing) satisfied, sufficed, or contented, him. (S, Mgh, K.) [Hence,] اجْزَأَ مُجْزِئًا (S, Mgh, K.) [He divided it (a thing) satisfied, sufficed, or contented, in lieu of another thing or other things; stood, or served, in stead thereof. (Mgh.) And اجْزَأَتْ عَنْكَ مُجْزَأٌ فَلَانَ (S, Mgh, K) and مُجْزَأٌ, (S, K,) مُجْزَأَةٌ فَلَانٌ and مُجْزَأَةٌ فَلَانٌ and مُجْزِئَةٌ فَلَانٌ as also مُجْزِئَةٌ فَلَانٌ and مُجْزِئَةٌ فَلَانٌ, with damm, and مُجْزِئَةٌ فَلَانٌ and مُجْزِئَةٌ فَلَانٌ, (K in art. جَزَى.) I satisfied, sufficed, or contented, thee as such a one; I stood thee, or served thee, in stead of such a one. (S, Mgh, K.) And اجْزَأَ الْإِبِلَ بِالرُّطْبِ عَنِ الْمَاءِ, (S, K,) inf. n. اجْزَأَ, (S,) and جَزَاها, (S, K,) inf. n. تَجَزَّى, (S,) or تَجَزَّى: (TA;) He satisfied, or contented, the camels with green, or fresh, pasture or herbage [so that they were in no need of water]. (S, K.) — اجْزَأَ is also syn. with جَزَى; the former being of the dial. of Temeem, and the latter of the dial. of El-Hijáz; (Akh, Mgh;) and one may suppress the ء, and say اجْزَى: (Mgh, Mgh:) this last is used by some of the lawyers in the sense of [جَزَى, i. e.] قَضَى. (Az, Mgh, Mgh.) One says, اجْزَأَتْ عَنْكَ شَاةٌ A sheep, or goat, made satisfaction for thee (S, Mgh, *K, TA) as a sacrifice; (TA;) syn. قَضَتْ; (S, Mgh, K;) the verb being here a dial. var. of جَزَتْ. (S, K.) And البَدَنَةُ تَجْزِئُ عَنْ سَبْعَةٍ The camel, or cow, makes satisfaction for seven: or serves in stead of seven. (Mgh.) And هَذَا يَجْزِئُ عَنْ هَذَا [This will make satisfaction, for this: or this will serve in stead of this]: and, accord. to 'Alee Ibn-'Eesà, يَجْزِئُ also, suppressing the ء. (Mgh.) — Also, said of pasture, or herbage, (K, TA,) and of a meadow, (TA,) † It was, or became, luxuriant: (K, TA:) because satisfying the beasts that feed upon it. (TA.) — And, said of a company of men, They had their camels satisfied with green, or fresh, pasture or herbage [so that they were in no need of water]. (TA.) = اجْزَأَتْ She (a woman) brought forth

females. (K. [But see جَزْر, from which it is derived.]) = **مُخَصَّفٌ** **أَجْزَا** He furnished an awl (مُخَصَّفٌ, S, K, or أَشْفَى, S), (S, K,) or a knife. (Msb.) with a **جَزَاة**, i. e. handle; (S, Msb, K;) as also **أَجْزَى**. (Msb.) — **أَجْزَا النَّاتِمَ فِي إِصْبَعِهِ** He put the ring upon his finger. (K.)

5. **تَجَزَا** It became divided into parts, or portions. (Msb, KL.) = See also 1.

8: see 1, in three places.

جَزْوٌ: see **جَزْوٌ**. — It is said by El-Khattābee to be a name for **رُطْبٌ** [app. meaning رُطْبٌ, i. e. Green, or fresh, pasture or herbage, (see 1 and 4,)], with the people of El-Medeeneh; and occurs in a trad.; but the reading commonly known is **جَرَوٌ**. (TA.)

جَزْوٌ A part, or portion, (Msb, K, TA,) or division, (TA,) of a thing; (Msb, TA;) properly and conventionally; (TA;) as also **جَزْوٌ**; (K;) a constituent part of a thing, as of a ship, and of a house or tent, and of a sum in reckoning; (B, TA;) [an ingredient of any compound or mixture;] a share, or lot: (TA:) pl. **أَجْزَاةٌ**: (S, Msb, K, &c. :) it has no other pl. (Sh, TA.) — [A volume of a book.] — A foot of a verse. (TA.) — In the Kur [xliii. 14], where it is said, **وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جَزْأً**, (K, TA,) or, as some read, **جَزْأً**, (Bd,) it means Females; (K, TA;) i. e., they asserted the angels to be the daughters of God: so says Th: and Aboo-Is-hāk says that it means, they asserted God's share of offspring to be the females; but that he had not found this in old poetry, nor had persons worthy of confidence related it on the authority of the Arabs [of the classical times]: Z disallows it, asserting it to be a lie against the Arabs; and Bd follows him: El-Khaffjī says that the word may be used figuratively; for, as Eve was created of a part (جزء) of Adam, the word **جزء** may be applied to denote the female. (MF, TA.)

جَزَاةٌ The handle of the [kind of awl called] **مُخَصَّفٌ**, (S, K,) and of the **إِشْفَى**: (S:) AZ says that it is not [the handle, or hilt,] of the sword, nor of the dagger; but is the handle of the **مِشْرَةٌ** with which camels' feet are branded. (TA.) [See also **جَزَاةٌ**.] — A vine-prop; (K, TA;) a piece of wood with which a vine is raised from the ground. (TA.) — In the dial. of the tribe of Sheybān, The hinder, or hindmost, **شَقَّةٌ** [or oblong piece of cloth] of a tent. (TA.)

جَزْنِيٌّ Relating to a part or portion or division; partial; particular; contr. of **كُلِّيٌّ**. — And, as a subst., A particular: pl. **جَزْنِيَّاتٌ**.

جَزْنِيَّةٌ The quality of relating to a part or portion or division; relation to a part &c.; particularity.]

جَزْنِيٌّ Satisfying food; as also **مُجَزْنِيٌّ**; (Fr, K;) like **مُشْبِعٌ** and **مُشْبِعٌ**. (Fr, TA.)

هَذَا رَجُلٌ جَزْنِيٌّ [act. part. n. of 1]. — **هَذَا رَجُلٌ جَزْنِيٌّ** This is a man sufficing thee as a man. (K, TA.) — **ظَبْيَةٌ جَزْنِيَّةٌ** A doe-gazelle that is

satisfied with green, or fresh, pasture or herbage [so as to be in no need of water]: pl. **جَزْنِيٌّ**. (S.) The pl. is explained by IKt as meaning Gazelles: (TA:) [or] it signifies [or signifies also] Wild bulls or cows; (K, TA;) because they are satisfied with green, or fresh, pasture or herbage so as to be in no need of water. (TA.) Also, the pl., Palm-trees; as not needing irrigation. (TA.)

أَجْزَا More [and most] satisfying or sufficing or satisfactory: hence, **الْفَارِسُ أَجْزَا مِنَ الرَّجُلِ** [The horseman is more satisfactory than the footman]. (Mgh.)

مُجْزَا and **مُجْزَا** are used as inf. ns. of 4 [q. v.]. (TA.)

مُجْزِيٌّ: see **جَزْنِيٌّ**. — Also A strong, fat, camel; because sufficing for the wants of the rider and carrier. (TA.) = Also, and **مُجْزِيَّةٌ**, A woman who brings forth females. (TA. [But see **جَزْوٌ**, from which the verb is derived.])

مُجْزَاةٌ and **مُجْزَاةٌ** are used as inf. ns. of 4 [q. v.]. (TA.)

مُجْزَوٌ Divided into parts, or portions. (TA.) — [Having a part, or portion, taken from it: see 1.] — A verse curtailed of two [of the original] feet: [like the **هَزَجٌ** and **مُضَارِعٌ** &c., which were originally of six feet each, but of which every known example is of four only:] or a verse consisting of two feet only: [as a kind of the **مُسَبَّحٌ**, and two kinds of the **مُسَبَّحٌ**: to each of which, or, accord. to some, to the former of which only, when thus consisting of only two feet, the term **مَنْهَوٌّ** is also applied:] the former is said to be **عَلَى السَّلْبِ**; and the latter, **عَلَى الْوُجُوبِ**. (TA.)

جزر

جَزَزَ, aor. : and sometimes **زَزَزَ**, (K,) inf. n. **جَزْزٌ**, (Mgh, K,) He cut, or cut off, (Mgh, K,) a thing. (TA.) — **جَزَزَ**, (S, Mgh, Msb,) aor. : (S, Msb,) [inf. n. as above,] He slaughtered a camel (S, Mgh, Msb) or other animal, (Msb,) and skinned it; (S;) as also **أَجْزَزَ**. (S, TA.) You say also, **جَزَزَ لَهُمْ**, meaning He slaughtered for them a camel. (A.) And **أَجْزَزَ الْقَوْمَ جَزْزًا** He slaughtered and skinned for the people a camel. (TA.) — **جَزَزَ الشَّخْلَ**, aor. : (S, K,) and **زَزَزَ**, (K,) inf. n. **جَزْزٌ** (S, K) and **جَزَارٌ** and **جَزَارٌ**, (Lh, K,) He cut off the fruit of the palm-trees: (Lh, S, K;) or, as some say, he spoiled the palm-trees in fecundating them. (TA.) — And **جَزَزَ**, (TA,) inf. n. **جَزْزٌ**, (K,) He gathered honey from the hive. (K, TA.) — **جَزَزَ**, aor. : and **زَزَزَ**, inf. n. **جَزْزٌ**, (S, Msb, K, &c.) † It (water) sank, and disappeared; became low; or became remote; (S, K;) decreased; went away; (TA;) flowed away, or retired, (A, Mgh, * Msb,) from the earth, or land: (A, Mgh:) it (the sea, and a river, Lth, ISd) ebbed; contr. of **مَدَّ**; (S, ISd, K;) [but in this last sense, only - is authorized by the K, and app. by ISd also, as the aor. :] i. e., retreated, or went back; (S,

Msb;*) as also **أَجْزَزَ**; (ISd, TA;) or ceased to increase. (Lth, Mgh.)

4. **أَجْزَرَهُ**, (K,) or **أَجْزَرَ الْقَوْمَ**, (ISk, S,) He gave to him, or to the people, a sheep or a goat, for him, or for them, to slaughter; (ISk, S, K;) meaning a ewe or a ram or a she-goat; (ISk, S;) or a sheep, or goat, fit for slaughter: (TA:) and **أَجْزَرْتُهُ شَاةً** I gave to him a ewe or a ram or a she-goat, and he slaughtered it: (ISk, TA:) and **أَجْزَرْتُكَ بَعِيرًا**, or **شَاةً**, I gave to thee a camel, or a sheep or goat, that thou mightest slaughter it: (A:) [but] accord. to ISk, one does not say **أَجْزَرْتُهُ نَاقَةً**, because a she-camel is fit for other purposes than that of slaughter: (S;) and accord. to some, one should not say **أَجْزَرُهُ جَزْزًا**, but **أَجْزَرُهُ جَزْرَةً**. (TA.) = **أَجْزَرَ** He (a camel) attained to the fit time for his being slaughtered. (S, K.) — **أَجْزَرَ الشَّخْلَ** The palm-trees attained to the fit time for the cutting off of the fruit. (S, K.) — [And hence,] **أَجْزَرَ الشَّيْخَ** † The old man attained to the fit time for his dying; (K, TA;) being aged, and near to his perishing; like as the palm-tree attains to the fit time for having its fruit cut off. (TA.) Youths used to say to an old man **أَجْزَرْتَ يَا شَيْخَ**, meaning, Thou hast attained to the fit time for thy dying, O old man: and he would say, **أَيُّ بَنَى وَتَحْضَرُونَ**, i. e., "[O my sons, and] ye shall die youths:" but accord. to one way of relation, it is **أَجْزَرْتُ**; from **أَجَزَ الْبُرَّ** "the wheat attained to the proper time for being cut." (S.) — **أَجْزَرَ الْقَوْمَ** The people attained to the fit time for the cutting off of the fruit of the palm-trees. (Yz, TA.)

5: see 8.

6. **تَجَازَرَا** † They reviled each other (K, TA) vehemently, or excessively. (TA.)

7: see 1.

8. **أَجْزَرُوا فِي**: see 1, in two places. — **أَجْزَرُوا فِي الْقِتَالِ** and **تَجَازَرُوا** (K, TA) They fought one another [app. so that they cut one another in pieces]. (TA.) [In the K, this is immediately followed, as though for the purpose of explanation, by the words **أَيُّ قَطَعَا** † but there is evidently an omission in this place, at least of the conjunction **وَاو**.] — And **أَجْزَرُوا** They had a camel slaughtered for them. (A.)

جَزَزَ inf. n. of 1. (S, K, &c.) = And also † The sea (K, TA) itself. (TA.)

جَزَزَ, (not **جَزَزَ**, Fr, S, [but see what follows,]) [a coll. gen. n.,] Fat sheep or goats: (S, K, TA:) n. un. **جَزْرَةٌ**: (S, K:) or sheep, or goats, that are slaughtered; (M;) as also **جَزْزٌ**: (K:) n. un. as above: (M: in the K **جَزْرَةٌ**;) or **جَزْرَةٌ** signifies a sheep, or goat, fit for slaughter: or a sheep, or goat, to which the owners betake themselves and which they slaughter: and anything that is lawful to be slaughtered; n. un. of **جَزَزَ**, which is sometimes [written **جَزَزَ**,] with fet-h to the **ز**. (TA.) — **جَزَزَ السَّبَاعَ** The flesh which beasts or birds of prey eat. (S, Mgh.) One says, **جَزَزَ جَزْرًا** (S, K) They slew them: (S:) or they left them cut

in pieces *للسباع* [for the beasts or birds of prey]. (K.) And *صَارُوا جَزْرًا لِلْعَدُوِّ* [They became a prey to the enemy, cut in pieces]. (Mgh.) = See also *جَزِيرَةٌ*. — Also, and *جَزْرٌ*, (Fr, S, Mṣb, K,) the latter with *kesr* to the ج, (Mṣb, K,) arabicized, (K,) from the Persian [گز], (AHn,) [coll. gen. ns., meaning Carrots, or the carrot;] a certain root, (*أَرُوْمَةٌ*), which is eaten, (S, K,) well known: (TA:) n. un. with *ḍ*; (K;) or *جَزْرَةٌ*: (Aṣ, S, Mṣb:) the best kind is the red and sweet, which grows in winter: it is hot in the extreme of the second degree; moist in the first degree; (TA;) diuretic; (K, TA;) lenitive; emollient; (TA;) strengthening to the venereal faculty; emmenagogue: the putting of its pounded leaves upon festering ulcers is advantageous: (K, TA:) it is difficult of digestion; and engenders bad blood; but is made wholesome with vinegar and mustard. (TA.) — [See also *جَزْرَابٌ*, in art. *جرب*.]

جَزْرٌ: see *جَزْرٌ*, in three places.

جَزَارٌ The time of the cutting off of the fruit of palm-trees. (Yz, TA.) [See also 1.]

جَزُورٌ A camel [that is slaughtered, or to be slaughtered]; (K;) applied to the male and the female: (S, Mṣb:) or (as some say, Sgh, Mṣb) properly a she-camel that is slaughtered: (Sgh, Mṣb, K:) but the former is the correct assertion; (TA;) though the word is fem., (IAmb, S, Mṣb, TA,) on the authority of hearsay; (TA;) therefore you say, *رَعَتِ الْجَزُورُ* [the camel for slaughter pastured]: (IAmb, Mṣb:) or when used alone, it is fem., because what are slaughtered are mostly she-camels: (TA:) and when used as a common term, it implies the like of predominance [of the fem. gender]: (Hāshiyeh of Esh-Shihāb, TA:) [the shares into which the *جزور* is divided in the game called *الميسر* are described voce *بَدَأَ*:] pl. *جَزْرٌ* (S, Mṣb, K) and *جَزَارَاتٌ* and *جَزَارَاتٌ* (Mṣb, K,) the last of which is pl. of *جَزْرٌ*, like as *طُرُقَاتٌ* is of *طُرُقٌ*. (TA.) — See also *جَزْرٌ*.

جَزَارَةٌ, of a camel, The extremities; (S, A;) namely, (S,) the fore and hind legs, (*البدان*) and the head, (S,) or neck: (A, K:) because the slaughterer receives them; (S;) they being his hire, (S, K,) or right, (A,) not being included among the shares in the game called *الميسر*. (TA.) But when a horse is said to be *جَزَارَةٌ*, (*عَبِلَ الْجَزَارَةَ*, (S,) or *ضَخِمَ الْجَزَارَةَ*, (M,)) what is meant is thickness of the fore and hind legs, and abundance of sinews; and the head is not included, because largeness of the head, in a horse, is a fault. (S, M.)

جَزَارَةٌ The trade of him who slaughters camels (Mgh, Mṣb, K, TA) and other animals. (Mṣb.)

جَزِيرَةٌ † An island; land in the sea [or in a river], from which the water has flowed away, so that it appears; (Az, Mgh;) and in like manner, land which a torrent does not overflow, but which it surrounds; (Az, TA;) land from which the tide retires; as also *جَزْرٌ*: (K:) so called

because cut off from the main land: (S:) or because of the retiring of the water from it: (Mṣb:) pl. *جَزَائِرٌ*: (S, Mgh:) [also, a peninsula:] and a piece of ground or land. (Kr, TA.)

جَزَارٌ (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and *جَزِيرٌ* (K) and *جَزَارٌ* (A) One who slaughters camels (A, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and other animals. (Mṣb.)

جَزِيرٌ: } see what next precedes.
جَزَارٌ: }

مَجْزَرٌ, (Mṣb, K,) or *مَجْزَرٌ*, with *kesr* to the ج, (S, Ibn-Mālik,) contr. to rule, as the aor. of the verb is with *ḍamm*, (Ibn-Mālik, TA,) and sometimes *مَجْزَرَةٌ* [or *مَجْزَرَةٌ*], (Mṣb,) A place where camels are slaughtered, (S, Mṣb, K,) and other animals, (Mṣb,) namely, bulls and cows and sheep and goats, and where their flesh is sold: pl. *مَجَارٍ*. (TA.) In a trad. of 'Omar, persons are enjoined to avoid *مَجَارٍ*, (S, TA,) meaning as above; because of their uncleanness; (TA;) or because the witnessing of the slaughter of animals hardens the heart and dispels mercy: (IAth, TA:) or the meaning is, places of assembly; because a camel is slaughtered only where people are collected together: (S, TA:) the *مَجْزَرَةٌ* is one of the places in which it is forbidden to perform the usual prayers. (Mgh.)

مَجْزَرَةٌ or *مَجْزَرَةٌ*: see *مَجْزَرٌ*, in two places.

جزع

1. *جَزَعٌ* [inf. n. of *جَزَعٌ*] signifies The act of cutting; or cutting off. (TA.) [See also 8.] — [Hence,] *جَزَعَهُ لَهْ جِزْعَةً مِنَ الْمَالِ* He cut off for him a portion of the property. (S.) — And *جَزَعَهُ الْوَادِي*, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. -, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. *جَزَعٌ*, (S, Mṣb, K,) He passed the valley to the other side: (Mṣb:) or he passed the valley [in any manner]: (K:) or he passed across it; i. e., crossed it: (S, K:) and in like manner, *الْأَرْضُ جَزَعٌ* the land: (K:) and *الْمَغَارَةُ جَزَعٌ* the desert: and *الْمَوْضِعُ جَزَعٌ* the place. (TA.) = *جَزَعَهُ*, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. -, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. *جَزَعٌ* (S, Mṣb, K) and *جَزُوعٌ*, (K,) He was, or became, impatient, (S, K,) *مِنْ* *الشَّيْءِ* [of the thing]; (S;) and *عَلَى فُلَانٍ* [on account of such a one]; (S and K in art. *اله*, &c.;) *جَزَعٌ* being the contr. of *صَبْرٌ*: (S, K:) or he had not sufficient strength to bear what befell him, (O, Mṣb,) and found not patience: (Mṣb:) or he manifested grief and agitation: (TK:) or he was, or became, affected with grief: or he was, or became, affected with most violent grief, such as prevented him and turned him from that to which he was directing himself, or from his object, and cut him off therefrom: this meaning of cutting off being said by 'Abd-el-Kādir El-Baghdādī to be the primary signification. (TA.)

2. *جَزَعٌ*, inf. n. *تَجْزِيعٌ*, It (a full-grown unripe date) became ripe to the extent of two thirds of it: (S:) or to the extent of half of it; (K, TA;) from the bottom: (TA:) or became partly ripe: and in like manner one says of a grape. (TA.)

— It (a watering-trough, or tank,) had but little remaining in it. (K, TA.) — He put a little water into a skin. (TA.) = *جَزَعَهُ فُلَانٌ*, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) He caused the impatience (*جَزَعٌ*) of such a one to cease: (K:) he said to him that which comforted him, or consoled him, and which caused his grief and fear to cease. (IAth.)

4. *اجْزَعَهُ*, and *جَزَعَهُ*, He left, or caused to remain, a remainder: (O, K:) or less than half. (TA.) = *اجْزَعَهُ* He caused him to be impatient: (S, K:) or he caused him to want sufficient strength to bear what befell him, and to be impatient. (Mṣb.)

5: see 7, in two places. = *تَجَزَعُوا الْغَنِيمَةَ* They divided among themselves the spoil. (TA.)

7. *انْجَزَعُ* It (a rope) broke, (K, TA,) in any manner: (TA:) or broke in halves; (K, TA;) but if it have broken at its extremity, one does not say *انْجَزَعُ*. (TA.) And *انْجَزَعَتِ الْعَصَا*, and *تَجَزَعَتِ*, The staff, or stick, broke (K, TA) in halves. (TA.) † *تَجَزَعُ* is also said of a spear, and of an arrow, &c., meaning It broke in pieces. (TA.)

8. *اجْتَزَعَهُ* He broke it, and cut it off: (K:) or he broke it off, and cut it off, for himself; namely, a branch, rod, or piece of wood, from a tree. (S.)

جَزَعٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and *جَزْعٌ*, (Kr, K,) but IDrd ascribes the latter to the vulgar, (TA,) [The *onyx*; so called in the present day;] certain beads, or gems, (*خَزَرٌ*), (Mṣb,) the beads, or gems, (*خَزَر*), [here rendered by Golius "Muræna seu concha Veneris," though he also gives what I regard as the only correct signification, namely "onyx,"] of El-Yemen (S, K) [and] of China, (K,) in which are whiteness and blackness, (S, Mṣb, K,) and to which eyes are likened, (S, K,) and in particular, by Imra-el-Kays, the eyes of wild animals, because their eyes, while they are alive, are black, but when they die, their whiteness appears; (TA;) a kind of stone having many colours, brought from El-Yemen and China; (Kzw;) so called because interrupted by various colours; its blackness being interrupted by its whiteness and its yellowness: (IB:) 'Aisheh's necklace [which she lost on the occasion that subjected her to the accusation of adultery] was of *جَزَعٌ* of Dhafārī: (TA:) the wearing it in a signet induces anxiety, or disquietude of mind, and grief, and terrifying dreams, and altercation with men; and if the hair of one who experiences difficulty in bringing forth be wound upon it, she brings forth at once: (K: [and Kzw says the like, and more of a similar kind:]) n. un. *جَزْعَةٌ* (Mṣb, K, TA) and *جَزْعَةٌ*. (K, TA.) = See also what next follows.

جَزْعٌ, (S, O, L, Mṣb, K,) but AO says that it should be with *fet-h*, [*جَزْعٌ*], (K,) The place of bending, or turning, (*مَنْعُطٌ*, S, Mṣb, K, or *مَنْحِي*, Aṣ, K,) of a valley: (Aṣ, S, Mṣb, K:) or the middle thereof: or the place where it ends: (IDrd, K:) or its side: (Mṣb:) or the place of

passing, or crossing, of a valley: or a widening part, of the narrow places, thereof, whether it produce plants &c. or do not produce them: (TA:) or it is not so called unless [it be a part] having width, and producing trees &c.: (Msb, K:) or it may be without plants, or herbage, or the like: (TA:) or a place, in a valley, in which are no trees: (IAar, K:) or a place, of a valley, taking a round and wide form: (TA:) pl. أَجْزَاعُ. (Msb, K.) — A place of alighting, or abiding, of a people. (K.) — Elevated land, or ground, by the side of which is a low, or depressed, part. (K.) — A bee-hive: pl. as above. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — See also جَزَع.

جَزَع: see what next follows.

جَزَع (Msb, K) and جَزَع and جَزَع (K) and جَزَع (Msb, K) and جَزَع (K) part ns. of جَزَع; [Impatient; &c.;] (Msb, K;) but the last two have an intensive signification [very impatient, or having much impatience; &c.]. (IAar.)

جَزَعَة: see what next follows, in two places.

جَزَعَة A little, or small quantity, of property, or wealth; and of water, (S, K,) remaining in a skin, (Lh, IDrd,) and in a leathern bottle, or other vessel, (IDrd,) and in a pool left by a torrent, but not in a well, (TA,) as also جَزَعَة (IDrd, K) and [the dim.] جَزَعَة, (IDrd,) and of milk, in a skin; (Lh;) or a third part, or nearly that quantity, of water, in a trough, or tank; (ISh;) or a quantity of water, and of milk, less than the half of the skin or other vessel, and of the trough; (TA;) and, as also جَزَعَة, somewhat remaining; (O, K;) or the latter, particularly, of milk; (IAar;) or both, accord. to some, [a remainder consisting of] less than half; (TA;) and the former, a portion [not defined] of property, or wealth; (S;) and particularly a portion of a flock of sheep or goats; (Aboo-Leylā, K;) as also جَزَعَة; (S;) thus in the handwriting of Aboo-Sahh El-Harawee; but in the Mj of IF, جَزَعَة, of the measure فَعِيلَة in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولَة: (TA:) the pl. of جَزَعَة is جَزَع. (ISh.) — And [hence,] † A part, or portion, of the night, (S, O, K,) past or to come, (TA,) less than half, (O, K,) of the former part thereof or of the latter part. (K.) — A place in which is a collection of trees (K, TA) among which the camels or other beasts are made to rest at night from the cold, and are confined when they are hungry, or returning from water, or under rain. (TA.) — Also n. un. of جَزَع as syn. with جَزَع. (TA.)

جَزَع: } see جَزَع.
جَزَع: }

جَزَعَة and جَزَعَة: see جَزَعَة, in three places.

جَزَع: see جَزَع. — Also The piece of wood which is placed in the trellis of a grape-vine, crosswise, upon which are laid the branches of the vine; (S, K;) not known to Aboo-Sa'eed; (S;) it is thus placed for the purpose of raising the branches from the ground; and this piece of

wood is also called خَشَبَة جَزَعَة; the latter word being thus used as an epithet. (TA.) Also Any piece of wood that is put crosswise between two things for a thing to be borne upon it (K, TA) is called its جَزَع. (TA.)

جَزَع Interrupted by various colours [like the جَزَع or onyx]: (IB:) or anything in which are blackness and whiteness; as also جَزَع (K:) and flesh-meat in which are whiteness and redness. (TA.) [Hence,] نَوَى جَزَع and جَزَع Date-stones of which some, or some parts, have been scraped, or abraded, so as to have become white, the rest being left of their [original] colour: (K:) likened to the جَزَع. (TA.) And بَسْر جَزَع (S, K) and جَزَع; (K;) the former, says Sh, accord. to El-Ma'arree, but he adds that he himself held the latter to be the right; Az says that he heard the former from the people of Hejer, and it has the authority of A'Obeid; (TA;) Full-grown dates that have ripened to the half; (K, TA;) from the bottom: (TA:) or to the extent of two thirds: (S;) or that have become partly ripe: (TA:) fem. with ة: (S, K;) and in like manner you say نَمَر مَجْزَع dates that have ripened to the half. (TA.)

جَزَع: see جَزَع, in three places. — حَوْض جَزَع A watering-trough, or tank, having but little water remaining in it. (K.)

مَجْزَع: see جَزَع.

جزف

1. جَزَف [inf. n. of جَزَف] signifies The taking a thing [in the manner termed] مُجَازَفَة and جَزَافًا [i. e. by conjecture, not knowing the measure nor the weight]: (S, TA:) or the taking largely, or copiously: (IF, Msb, TA:) and it is [from] a Persian word. (Msb. [See جَزَاف, below.]) And you say, جَزَفَ فِي الْكَيْلِ, inf. n. جَزَف, He gave large measure: (IKtt, Msb:) and جَزَفَ لَهُ فِي الْكَيْلِ He gave him large measure. (Jm, TA.)

3. جَزَف (Msb, TA,) inf. n. مُجَازَفَة (S, Msb, K, TA) and جَزَاف (S, TA,) He sold, or bought, a thing not knowing its measure nor its weight: (Msb:) or he conjectured in selling and buying. (K.) — He acted in an easy, or a facile, manner, (Msb, TA,) in selling or buying. (Msb.) — And hence, جَزَفَ بِنَفْسِهِ † He perilled, endangered, jeopardized, hazarded, or risked, himself; as though he acted in an easy manner with himself. (TA.)

5. جَزَفَ فِيهِ He picked out, or selected, the good in it; syn. تَنَقَّدَ [in the CK, erroneously, تَنَقَّدَ]. (Sgh, K.)

8. جَزَفَ He bought a thing by conjecture, not knowing the measure nor the weight. (AA, K.)

جَزَفَ Of unknown quantity, whether measured or weighed. (Nh, TA.)

جَزَفَة A portion of a number of cattle: (K:) and of hair. (TA)

جَزَاف: see what next follows, in two places.

جَزَاف, accord. to the 'Eyn, in selling and buying, is [The selling, and buying,] by conjecture, without measuring and without weighing; and by rule should be جَزَاف, with kesr; i. e., if formed in accordance to the verb [which is جَزَف]: (Mgh:) or the selling or buying a thing not knowing its measure nor its weight: (Msb:) or conjecture in selling and buying; as also جَزَاف and جَزَاف and جَزَافَة and جَزَافَة and جَزَافَة: (K, TA:) arabicized, from كَزَاف, (Msb, K, TA,) which is Persian: (Msb, TA:) they say وَكَزَافٌ, meaning "excess in speech, by conjecture:" accord. to the Jm, its primary signification is muchness, or copiousness: (TA:) some say that the most chaste form of جَزَاف is جَزَاف, with kesr; [because this is a regular inf. n. of جَزَف: (MF, TA:)] and some, that the triple vocalization of the ج in جَزَاف is a kind of جَزَاف [i. e. conjecture], since all assert it to be a Persian word arabicized, and it cannot be so and be also an inf. n., conformable to the verb and to rule: it seems that, when they arabicized it, its original was gradually forgotten, so they formed from it a verb, and derived from it, and made it analogous. (TA.) — بَيْع جَزَاف (K) and جَزَاف and جَزَاف and جَزَاف and جَزَاف (TA) A thing sold, or bought, of unknown quantity, whether measured or weighed. (TA.) [See also جَزَف.]

جَزَاف: see جَزَاف, in four places.

جَزَوْف A pregnant female exceeding the term of her bringing forth. (K.)

جَزِيف: see جَزَاف.

جَزَافَة and جَزَافَة and جَزَافَة: see جَزَاف.

جَزَاف A fisherman. (El-'Azceze, K.)

جَزَافٌ فِي كَلَامِهِ † One who pours forth his speech without rule. (Msb.)

مَجْزَفَة A fishing-net. (El-'Azceze, K.)

بَيْع مَجْزَف: see جَزَاف.

جزل

1. جَزَل (K,) or جَزَلَة جَزَلَتَيْن (S,) aor. , (K,) inf. n. جَزَلَ (S,) He cut it (a thing, S) in two pieces, (S, K,) with a sword. (K.) — جَزَلُوا نَاقَةً They cut the base of the neck of a she-camel, that was slaughtered and dead, in the part between the two shoulder-joints, in order that the neck might become relaxed; not cutting the whole of it; previously to skinning. (Ham p. 689.) — جَزَلَهُ الْقَتَبُ (K, TA,) aor. and inf. n. as above; and جَزَلَهُ; The saddle cut it; namely, the withers of a camel. (K, TA.) — جَزَلَ, aor. , (K,) inf. n. جَزَلَ (S, K,) He (a camel) had a gall, or sore, in the withers, in consequence of which a bone came forth from it, and the place thereof became depressed: (S, K:) or he had his withers cut by the saddle: (K:) or he had a gall, or sore, in the withers, penetrating into the interior, and killing him. (TA.) The epithet applied to a camel in this case is أَجْزَل; (S, K;) fem. أَجْزَلَة. (K.) See also أَجْزَلَ. جَزَلَ: pl. جَزَل. (K.)

aor. ٢, (Msb, K,) inf. n. جَزَالَةٌ, (Msb,) said of firewood, (Msb, TA,) &c., (TA,) *It was thick and large.* (Msb, K.) — Also, (K,) inf. n. as above, (S,) † *He possessed good,* (S,* K, TA,) *strong, firm,* (TA,) *judgment,* (S,* K, TA,) [and *natural disposition, and intelligence; for*] جَزَالَةٌ is used in relation to judgment and natural disposition and intelligence: (Ham p. 770:) and جَزَالَةُ الرَّأْيِ signifies † *firmness of judgment:* (TA:) and الْجَزَالَةُ فِي الْمُنْطِقِ, † *chasteness, or clearness, or eloquence, and firmness, in speech.* (Har p. 8.)

4: see 1. — اجزله عطيته † *He made his gift large.* (TA.) And اجزله له من العطاء, (S,) or العطاء, (Msb, TA,) † *He gave to him largely.* (S, Msb, TA.)

10. استجزل رأيه في هذا † *He esteemed his judgment, or opinion, good [and strong and firm (see جَزَل)] in this [matter]; syn. استجوده.* (TA.)

جَزْل Large and dry firewood: (S:) or dry firewood: (K:) or thick, large firewood. (Msb, K.) — † *Much of a thing; as also جَزِيل:* (K:) or the latter, *great, or large; [and so the former:]* you say جَزْلٌ عَطَاءٌ and جَزِيلٌ † [a great, or large, gift]: (S, TA:*) and ثَوَابٌ جَزِيلٌ † [a great, or large, recompense]: (TA:) pl. جَزَالٌ; (S, K;) either of the former or of the latter. (TA.) And [the fem.] جَزْلَةٌ † [A woman] *large in the posteriors.* (K, TA.) — † *Generous; munificent.* (K, TA.) — † *Intelligent; firm, or sound, in judgment.* (K, TA.) You say, فَلَانٌ جَزْلُ الرَّأْيِ, † [Such a one is firm, or sound, in judgment]. (S, Msb.) And when this is said to you, and you desire to deny it, say, بَلْ جَزْلُ الرَّأْيِ † *Nay, unsound in judgment; from جَزْل, [inf. n. of جَزَل], relating to a gall, or sore, in the withers [of a camel].* (A, TA.) You say also امْرَأَةٌ جَزْلَةٌ † *A woman possessing judgment:* (S:) or *intelligent; firm, or sound, in judgment; as also جَزْلَةٌ:* (K:) [but] IDrd says that جَزْلَاءُ, [app. a mis-transcription for جَزْلَةٌ], as syn. with جَزْلَةٌ, is not of established authority. (TA.) — Applied to a word, or an expression, (S, K, &c.,) † *Strong, (PS,) sound, correct; (PS, TK;) contr. of رَكِيكٌ.* (S, K.) And applied to language, † *Chaste, clear, or eloquent, and comprehensive.* (TA.)

جَزْلَةٌ: see جَزْلَةٌ.

جَزْلُ الرَّأْيِ: see جَزْلٌ.

جَزْلَةٌ A piece, or portion cut off. (S, K,*) — A large portion of dates; (S, K;) as also جَزْلٌ. (K.)

جَزَالٌ (S, K) and الْجَزَالُ (K) *The time of the cutting off of the fruit of the palm-trees.* (S, K.)

جَزِيلٌ: see جَزْلٌ, in three places.

جَزَلٌ: see جَزَلٌ; fem. جَزْلَاءُ; pl. جَزَلٌ: see جَزَلٌ = and for the fem., see also جَزْلٌ.

جزر

1. جَزَمَهُ, (S, Msb, K,) aor. ٢, (Msb, K,) inf. n. جَزَمَ, (Msb,) *He cut it, or cut it off;* (S, Msb, K;) namely, a thing: (Msb:) [like جَرَمَهُ &c.] — جَزَمَ النَّخْلَ *He cut off the fruit of the palm-trees:* (Msb:) [like جَرَمَ النَّخْلَ: but see another explanation, below.] And جَزَمَ مِنَ النَّخْلَةِ جَزْمًا [He cut off a portion of the fruit from the palm-tree]. (TA.) — جَزَمَ الْحَرْفَ, (S, ISd, Msb, K,) aor. as above, (TA,) and so the inf. n., (S,) *He made the letter quiescent;* (S, ISd, Msb, K;) i. e., the final letter of a declinable word; (S, ISd, Msb;) *he cut it off from motion:* (Msb:) or as though he cut off from it declinability: (Mbr, TA:) from جَزَمَ in the first of the senses explained above: جَزَمَ in a declinable word being like سَكُونٌ in an indeclinable word. (S.) It is said in a trad. of En-Nakha'ee, التَّخْيِيرُ جَزْمٌ وَالتَّسْلِيمُ جَزْمٌ, meaning that neither should be prolonged in utterance, and that the last letter in each should be without a case-ending, i. e., be quiescent; so that one should not say [in prayer] اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ [nor اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ، أَلَسَّامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ، but أَكْبَرُ in the former instance, and اللَّهُ in the latter]: or, accord. to Z, that one should not exceed the due bounds in the pronunciation of the hemzeh and the medd: (TA:) or that one should abstain from giving fulness and depth to the sound of the vowel, and should elide it entirely in the places of pausing, and avoid excess in the pronunciation of the hemzeh and the medd. (Mgh.) — جَزَمَ عَلَى فَلَانٍ كَذَا وَكَذَا *He made such and such things to be binding, or obligatory, on such a one.* (K.) And جَزَمَ الْيَمِينَ, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) i. q. أَمَضًا; (K;) i. e., *He made the oath to be unconditional, without exception, absolutely or decidedly or irreversibly binding;* (TK;) أَمَضًا *He swore an oath in an absolute, a decided, or an irreversible, manner.* (TA.) And جَزَمَ الْأَمْرَ, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) *He decided the affair irreversibly.* (K.) And جَزَمْتُ مَا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ *I decided the matter between me and him.* (TA.) And أَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ جَزْمًا *I will do that decidedly; without any indulgence therein.* (Msb.) And جَزَمَ بِهِ *He asserted it decisively.* (TA passim.) And جَزَمَ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ *He decided, or determined, upon, or upon doing, the thing, or affair.* (TA.) — Also, this last phrase, *He was silent respecting the affair; and so جَزَمَ.* (K,* TA.) — And جَزَمَ عَنْهُ *He held back, or refrained, from it through cowardice; and was unable to do it; and so جَزَمَ:* (K:) or جَزَمَ الْقَوْمُ *the people lacked power or ability.* (S.) — جَزَمَ الْبَعِيرُ فَمَا يَبْرُحُ [app., *The camel stopped, and would not quit his place.*] (TA: but the verb جَزَمَ is there without any syll. sign.) — جَزَمَ النَّخْلَ, (A'Obeid, S, K,) inf. n. as above; (TA;) and اجْتَزَمَ; (K;) and the act. part. n. of the latter is also mentioned in the S;) like جَرَمَهُ (S) [and اجْتَرَمَهُ]; *He computed by conjecture the quantity of fruit upon the palm-trees.* (A'Obeid, S, K.) — And جَزَمَ

also signifies *The selling, or buying, fruit [by conjecture, while yet in a rudimental state,] in its calyxes, for money.* (IAar, TA.) — Also جَزَمَ, (S, K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) *He filled a skin;* (S, K;) and so جَزَمَ, (S,* K,) inf. n. تَجَزِيمٌ. (S.) — جَزَمَتِ الْإِبِلُ, (Fr, K,) inf. n. as above, (Fr, TA,) *The camels satisfied their thirst [as though they filled themselves] with water.* (Fr, K.) — And جَزَمَ, (IAar, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (IAar, TA,) *He ate one meal and was filled thereby:* (IAar, K:) or *he ate one meal in every day and night.* (Th, K.) — جَزَمَ الْقِرَاءَةَ, (Lth, K,) inf. n. as above, (Lth, TA,) *He performed the reading, or recitation, so as to put the letters in their proper places, in a distinct, or perspicuous, and leisurely, manner.* (Lth, K.) — And جَزَمَ in writing means *The making the letters even.* (K.) — جَزَمَ بَلْعُهُ *He voided part of his excrement, part thereof remaining: or he cast forth his excrement.* (K.)

2: see 1, in four places.

4. اجزمت نخله *He sold his palm-trees.* (TA.)

5. تجزمت العصا *The staff became split or cracked.* (K.)

7. انجزم [It became cut, or cut off. — And hence,] *It (the final letter of a declinable word) became, or was made, quiescent.* (S, TA.) — *It (a bone) broke, or became broken.* (K.)

8: see 1. — اجتزمت جَزْمَةً مِنَ الْبَالِ *He took a portion of the cattle, or property, and left a portion.* (K.) — اجتزمت حظيرته *He bought his enclosure [or enclosure for camels &c.]:* (AHn, K:) of the dial. of El-Yemámeh. (AHn, TA.) — اجتزمت النخلة *He bought the fruit, only, of the palm-tree: and اجتزمت نخل فلان he bought the palm-trees of such a one.* (TA.)

جَزْمٌ [an inf. n. (see 1) used as an epithet]. You say جَزْمٌ جَزْمٌ *An indissoluble and irreversible decree or ordinance or sentence; like قَضَاءٌ حَتْمٌ.* (Msb.) — A reed-pen (قَلَمٌ) *having the nib evenly, not obliquely, cut.* (S,* K,* TA.) — The modern Arabic character, (S, K,) composed of the letters of the alphabet: (K:) accord. to AHát, (TA,) so called because it was cut off from the character of Himyer, (K, TA,) i. e., the مُسَدَّد, which they have still in El-Yemen. (TA.) — A thing that is stuffed into a she-camel's vulva, (El-Umawee, S, K,) that she may think it to be her young one, [when it is taken forth,] and incline to it, [and therefore yield her milk,] like the ذُرْجَةُ [q. v.]. (El-Umawee, S.) — A thing, or an event, that comes before its time, or season: (K:) that which comes in its time, or season, is termed وَزْمٌ. (TA.)

جَزْمٌ A portion, share, or lot, (K,) of palm-trees (TA) [and app. of the fruit of a palm-tree, &c.: see 1, third sentence].

جَزْمَةٌ [The sign that is written over the final letter of a declinable word when it is quiescent]. — A single act of eating. (S.)

جَزْمَةٌ A hundred [head] of cattle, and upwards: or from ten to forty: (K:) or it is peculiarly of

camels; like **صَرْمَةٌ** (TA:) or *such a portion as is termed صَرْمَةٌ* of camels; and *such as is termed فَرْقَةٌ* of sheep. (S, K.) [See also 8.]

جَازِرٌ A full water-skin or milk-skin; as also **مَجْزِرٌ** (K, TA:) and [the pl.] **جَوَازِرُ** filled milk-skins. (K.)—Also, applied to a camel, and **جَوَازِرُ** applied to camels, *Satisfied with water.* (K.)

جَازِرٌ: see **جَازِرٌ**.

مَجْزُورٌ [Cut, or cut off. — And hence,] applied to the final letter of a declinable word, *Made quiescent.* (TA.)

جزى

1. **جَزَى**, aor. ٢, (Msb, K,) inf. n. **جَزَاً**, (Msb,) *It (a thing) paid; gave, or rendered, as a satisfaction; or made, gave, or rendered, satisfaction:* (Msb:) or *satisfied; sufficed; or contented.* (K.) And **جَزَيْتُ الدَّيْنَ** *I paid the debt.* (Msb.) And **جَزَيْتُ فُلَانًا حَقَّهُ** *I paid such a one his right, or due.* (TA.) And **مَا يَجْزِينِي هَذَا الثَّوبُ** *This garment does not suffice me.* (TA.)—And hence, (TA,) **جَزَى عَنْهُ** (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) [aor. and] inf. n. as above, (Mgh,) *It (a thing) paid for him; gave, or rendered, [a thing] as a satisfaction for him; made, gave, or rendered, satisfaction for him;* (S, Mgh, Msb, K;) and some of the lawyers use **اجزى** in this sense, like **اجزأ**: (Az, Mgh, Msb:) **جَزَى** is of the dial. of El-Hijáz, and **اجزأ** of the dial. of Temeem. (Akh, Msb.) Hence, in the Kur [ii. 45], **لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ**, *A soul shall not give anything as a satisfaction for a soul, i. e. for another soul: or a soul shall not make satisfaction for a soul at all;* accord. to the latter rendering, **شَيْئًا** being put in the accus. case after the manner of an inf. n.]. (S, Msb.) You say also, **جَزَتْ عَنْكَ شَاةٌ** *A sheep, or goat, made satisfaction for thee [as a sacrifice];* (S, TA;) as also **أَجَزَتْ**: (TA:) Benoo-Temeem say **أَجَزَاتُ**, with ٢: (S, TA:) this last, thus explained, is a dial. var. mentioned by IKṭṭ. (Msb.) And **كَذَا عَنْ كَذَا** *Such a thing stood, or served, in lieu, in the place, or in stead, of such a thing, without sufficing.* (Zj, K.) And **هَذَا مِنْ هَذَا**; *A little stands, or serves, in lieu of much; and this, of this.* (IAar, TA.) And **عَنْهُ مَجْزَى** and **مَجْزَاةٌ فُلَانٌ** and (as though the augmentative letter [ا in **اجزى**] were imagined to be rejected, TA) **مَجْزَاةٌ فُلَانٌ** and **مَجْزَى فُلَانٌ** *He satisfied, sufficed, or contented, him as such a one; he stood, or served, him in stead of such a one; a dial. var. of اجزأ.* (K.) And **اجزى** *It (a thing) satisfied, sufficed, or contented, as another thing; it stood, or served, in stead of another thing.* (Msb.) And **اجزأك**, with the [second] objective complement suppressed, *It was sufficient for thee.* (Mgh.)—**جَزَاةٌ** (Msb, TA,) and **جَزَاةٌ بِهِ** (K,) or **بِهَا صَنَعَ** (S,) and **عَلَيْهِ** (K,) [aor. and] inf. n. as above, (S, K,) *He repaid, requited, compensated, or recompensed, him* (Msb, K, TA) [for

such a thing, for it, or for what he had done]; as also **جَزَاةٌ** (S, K,) inf. n. **مَجَازَاةٌ** and **جَزَاً**: (K:) or, accord. to Fr, [contr. to many instances in the Kur,] the former verb relates only to good; and the latter, to good and to evil: but accord. to others, the former may relate to good and to evil; and the latter, to evil. (TA.) [See also **جَزَاةٌ**, below.] One says, in praying for another, **جَزَاهُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا** *May God repay him good: and requite, or recompense, him for good [that he has done].* (Msb.) And **بَذَنْيَهُ جَزَايَتُهُ** *I punished him for his crime, or sin, or act of disobedience.* (Msb.) And **جَزَى عَنْهُ فُلَانًا** *He requited, compensated, or recompensed, for him, such a one.* (TA.)—**جَزَايَتُهُ فَجَزَيْتُهُ**: see 3.

3: see 1, latter part, in two places.—**جَزَاهُ خَيْرًا** *He prayed for a reward for him from God: or said to him, May God reward thee.* (Golius, on the authority of Z.)—**بِظَرْفٍ وَجَزَى بِحَرْفٍ** *He employed a particle, and an adverbial noun, as conditional; to denote that, with what follows, it expresses a condition with its complement.* For instance, in the S, voce **حَيْثُ مِنْ**, it is said, **حَيْثُ مِنَ الظُّرُوفِ أَتَى لَا يَجَازَى بِهَا إِلَّا مَعَ مَا**, i. e. *is one of the adverbial nouns that are not employed conditionally, or to denote that, with what follows, they express a condition with its complement, unless with ما, affixed thereto.* See **جَزَاةٌ**, below.]—**جَزَيْتُهُ فَجَزَيْتُهُ** *[I vied, or contended, with him in repaying, requiting, compensating, or recompensing, and] I overcame him [therein].* (S.)

4. **اجزى**: see 1, in seven places.—Also *He furnished a knife with a handle; a dial. var. of اجزأ*: (Msb, K:) but ISd doubts its being so. (TA.)

6. **تَجَازَى دَيْنُهُ**, and **بَذَنْيَهُ**, *He demanded payment of his debt.* (K.) You say, **تَجَازَيْتُ دَيْنِي** *I demanded payment of my debt [owed by such a one].* (S.)—**تَجَازَا** *[They two repaid, requited, compensated, or recompensed, each other].* (TA in art. قرض.)

8. **اجتزأه** *He sought, or demanded, of him repayment, requital, compensation, or recompense.* (K.)

جَزَى [a coll. gen. n., of which the n. un. is with ٢]: see what next follows.

جَزْيَةٌ *The tax that is taken from the free non-Muslim subjects of a Muslim government; (S, IAth, Mgh, Msb, K;) whereby they ratify the compact that ensures them protection: (IAth:) [from جَزَى]; as though it were a compensation for their not being slain: (IAth, Mgh:) [or from the Persian كَزْيَه]: and also, (metaphorically, Mgh,) † a land-tax; (Mgh, K;) a tax that is paid by the owner of land: (TA:) pl. **جَزَى**, (S,) or **جَزَى**, (Msb,) or both, (K,) [but the latter is, properly speaking, a coll. gen. n.,] and **جَزَاةٌ** (K, [in the CK, erroneously, جَزَاةٌ,]) like **كِتَابٌ**. (TA.)*

جَزَاةٌ *Repayment, requital, compensation, or recompense, for a thing; as also جَزَايَتُهُ*; (K;)

a satisfaction, good for good, and evil for evil; (Er-Rāghib, TA;) sometimes a reward, and sometimes a punishment: (AHeyth, TA:) [the former word is an inf. n.; see 1;] the latter, a quasi-inf. n.: جَوَازٍ is pl. of the latter, or of the former, or of جَزَاةٌ, accord. to different writers explaining the saying of El-Hotei-ah,

مَنْ يَفْعَلِ الْخَيْرَ لَا يَغْدُمُ جَوَازِيَهُ
[Whoso doth good, he will not want his rewards, or his rewarders]. (TA.)—[Hence,] **جَزَاةُ الْعَطَاسِ** *In the time between the complimentary prayer addressed to a sneezer (called التَّشْمِيتُ) and the sneeze; [or as soon as one can compliment a sneezer by repeating the usual prayer of يَرْجُمُكَ اللَّهُ (God have mercy on thee).] (TA voce مُعَاقِبٌ)*—[And **جَزَاةٌ شَرْطٌ** *An apodosis; the complement, or correlative, of a condition; also called جَوَابٌ* *A حرف جَزَاةٌ* *A particle denoting compensation, or the complement of a condition. And A conditional particle; as* **إِنْ**; also termed **لِجَزَاةٍ**, and **جَزَاةٌ** alone, and **حَرْفٌ شَرْطٌ**.—**هُوَ ذُو جَزَاةٍ** *He is possessed of sufficiency, or competence, or wealth.* (TA.)

هَذَا جَزَاةٌ [act. part. n. of 1, q. v.]: see **جَزَاةٌ**.—**هَذَا رَجُلٌ جَزَاةٌ مِنْ رَجُلٍ** *This is a man sufficient for thee as a man.* (S.)

جَزَاةٌ: see **جَزَاةٌ**.—Also *Wild bulls, or cows.* (TA.) [See **جَزَاةٌ**.]

مَجْزَى and **مَجْزَى** are used as inf. ns. of 4. [See 1.] (K.)

مَجْزِرٌ [act. part. n. of 4. It is said in the TA that **مَجْزَى**, applied to a camel, signifies *Sufficing for a load or burden*; and its pl. is **مَجَازِي**. And that **مَجْزَى لِأَمْرِهِ**, applied to a man, signifies *Sufficing for his affair*. But **مَجْزَى** in these instances is evidently a mistranscription, for **مَجْزِرٌ**; and **مَجَازَى**, for **مَجَازٍ**. Mistranscriptions of this kind are of frequent occurrence in Lexicons.]

مَجْزَاةٌ and **مَجْزَاةٌ** are used as inf. ns. of 4. [See 1.] (K.)

جس

1. **جَسَّ** (A, Mgh, K, TA) or **جَسَّ بِدِهْ** (S, Msb,) aor. ٢, (Mgh, Msb,) inf. n. **جَسٌّ**, (A, Mgh, Msb, K,) *He felt it with his hand* (S, A, Mgh, K) *for the purpose of testing it, that he might form a judgment of it;* (Mgh, Msb;) as also **اجتسَّ**. (S, Msb, K.) You say, **جَسَّ الطَّبِيبُ**, (Mgh,) and **جَسَّ يَدَهُ**, (A,) *The physician felt him, (Mgh,) and felt his arm, or hand, (A,) to know if he were hot or cold.* (Mgh.) And **جَسَّ الشَّاةُ** *He felt the sheep, or goat, to know if it were fat or lean.* (A, Mgh.)—**جَسَّ** is also, sometimes, with the eye. (IDrd, S, Msb, TA) You say, **جَسَّ بَعْضُهُ** (IDrd, S, A, K); *He looked sharply, or intently, or attentively, at him, or it, for the purpose of investigation and clear perception.* (K, TA.) IDrd cites as an ex. a verse (of 'Oheyd, or 'Abeed, [for I find it written without any syll. signs,] the son of Eiyoob El-Amberee, TA,) in which occurs

the expression جَسَّوْهُ بِأَعْيُنِهِمْ (S:) but Sgh says that the right reading is جَسَّوْهُ. (TA.) — جَسَّ + He traversed the land. (Aboo-Sa'eed El-Yeshkuree, TA.) — جَسَّ الْأَخْبَارَ (S, Msh, K,) and جَسَّهَا (S, A, Msh, K,) † He searched, or sought, for, or after, news or tidings; inquired, or sought for information, respecting news or tidings; searched or inquired or spied into, investigated, scrutinized, or examined, news or tidings: (S, K:) he searched, or sought, repeatedly, or leisurely and by degrees, for news or tidings. (Msh.) You say also, فَلَانًا جَسَّ, and مِنْ فَلَانٍ, † He inquired, or sought for information, respecting such a one; as also تَحَسَّ, which latter verb occurs in an extr. reading of verse 87 of ch. xii. of the Kur: or the former signifies he sought after him for another; and the latter, "he sought after him for himself:" or جَسَّسَ signifies [he acted as a spy:] he inquired respecting, or searched or inquired or spied into, things which others veiled or concealed by reason of dislaimful pride or of shame or pudency; and تَحَسَّسَ, "he listened:" (TA:) in the last of the senses here assigned to it, the former verb is used in the Kur, xlix. 12, where it is said, وَلَا تَجَسَّوْا, for تَجَسَّوْا; (Mujáhid, Bd, K;) † or the meaning here is, and do not ye inquire respecting, or search or inquire or spy into, private circumstances: or take ye what appeareth, and leave ye what God hath concealed. (Mujáhid, K.) You also say, لَبَّسَ أَمْرَ الْقَوْمِ, † He examined or spied into, and sought out, for them, the circumstances of the people. (Mgh.)

5: see 1, in five places.

8: see 1, first and last sentences. — اجْتَسَّتْ الإِبِلُ الْبَارِضَ (A,) or الْكَلَأَ (K,) † The camels sought out the first sprouts of the herbage with their mouths: (A:) or cropped the herbage with their mouths, (K,) i. e., their mouths. (TA.)

جَسَّسَ: see جَسَّسَ.

جَسَّسَ: see جَسَّسَ. — † The lion that marks his prey with his claws: (K, TA:) or one that traverses a land. (Aboo-Sa'eed El-Yeshkuree, TA.) — الْجَسَّاسَةُ A certain beast, that will be in the islands, that will search after news, or tidings, and bring them to Ed-Dejjál [or Antichrist]. (Lth, L, K.)

جَسَّاسَةٌ a dial. var. of حَسَّاسَةٌ, (Msh,) and sing. of حَوَاسٍ, (Msh, TA,) which is syn. with حَوَاسٍ, (Kh, S, A, K,) signifying The five senses. (TA.) See حَسَّاسَةٌ.

جَسَّاسٌ † A spy, who searches for, and brings, information, news, or tidings: (S, Msh, TA:) or one who is acquainted with private affairs of an evil nature: as also جَسَّاسٌ (K) [and جَسَّاسٌ:] and نَامُوسٌ signifies one who is acquainted with private affairs of a good nature: (TA:) pl. جَوَاسِيسُ. (A.)

جَسَّسَ (A, TA) and جَسَّسَ (S, A, Mgh, Msh, K) The place which one feels with his hand, (A, Mgh, K, TA,) for the purpose of testing it, that

he may form a judgment of it: (Mgh:) and † the latter, the place which the physician feels [to know if a patient be hot or cold]: (S, Msh:) pl. مَجَاسٍ. (S, A, Msh, K.) You say, † مَجَسَّتْ حَارَةٌ [The place in which one feels him is hot]. (A, TA.) And كَيْفَ تَرَى مَجَسَّهَا [How dost thou find the place in which one feels her?]; referring to a sheep or goat: to which one answers, "Indicative of fatness." (A.) — [Hence, † Anything external which indicates the internal condition.] It is said in a prov., (S, A, Msh, K,) relating to camels, (Msh,) أَفْوَاهُهَا مَجَاسٌ, (S, A, K,) or مَجَاسُهَا أَفْوَاهُهَا, (Msh,) or مَجَاسُهَا أَفْوَاهُهَا, (A, K,) † [Their mouths, or their palates, are the things which indicate their internal condition:] for if they eat well, he who looks at them sufficiently knows their fatness, (S, Msh, K,) without feeling them: (S, K:) if one see them eat well, it is as though he felt them: (A, TA:) or, accord. to AZ, they feel the herbage, to test it, with their heads [or mouths] and their palates: so that, accord. to his explanation, the term مَجَاسٌ is tropically applied to these parts. (TA.) The prov. relates to external evidences of things explaining their internal qualities. (K.) [And hence,] رَعَتِ الْإِبِلُ الْكَلَأَ بِمَجَاسِهَا (K) † The camels cropped the herbage with their mouths. (TA.) — You say also, فَلَانٌ وَاسِعٌ الْمَجَسِّ, like as you say فَلَانٌ رَحْبُ الذَّرَاعِ † [app. meaning Such a one is liberal, munificent, or generous]: and in the contrary case, ضَيِّقُ الْمَجَسِّ, (A,) or † الْمَجَسَّةُ (K,) or both, (TA,) signifying غَيْرُ رَحْبِ الصَّدْرِ † [app., not liberal]; (K, TA;) and not وَاسِعُ السَّرْبِ [which is explained as meaning of ample bosom, and judgment, and love; and of ample way, or course of proceeding: but I rather incline to think that the right reading is وَاسِعُ السَّرْبِ, and the meaning, of ample, or large, mind, or heart]. (TA.) You also say, لَضِيقًا † لِمَجَسَّتِكَ (A) or مَجَسَّتِكَ (TA) † [app., Verily in thy bosom, or mind, or heart, is narrowness; or in thee is illiberality.]

مَجَسَّتْ: see مَجَسَّتْ, throughout. — It may also be used as an inf. n. of جَسَّ in the first of the senses assigned to it above. (Mgh.)

جَا

1. جَا, aor. ٤, inf. n. جَوُّوْهُ and جَوَّوْهُ (K,) thus in the corrected copies of the K, but in some copies the latter inf. n. is written جَوَّوْهُ, (TA,) It (a thing, TA) was, or became, hard, tough, rigid, or stiff; (K, TA;) as also جَا, aor. ٤. (Msh and K in art. جَوَّوْهُ.) — جَوَّاتُ يَدِهِ, aor. ٤, inf. n. جَوَّوْهُ, His hand became hard, tough, callous, (S, TA,) coarse, or rough, (TA,) from work. (S, TA.) — جَوَّاتُ مَفَاصِلِهِ His joints became rigid, or stiff. (TA.) — جَوَّاتُ الْأَرْضِ The ground became hard, or hard and level, and rough: from جَوَّوْهُ, explained below. (Ks, K.)

جَوَّاتُ Hard, or hard and level, and rough, ground, (جَوَّاتُ خَشْنٍ, Ks, K, TA,) resembling

small pebbles. (TA.) [Accord. to some copies of the K, Rough skin (جَوَّاتُ خَشْنٍ).] — Frozen water, (K, TA,) resembling hail [strewn on the ground]. (TA.)

جَوَّاتُ Hardness, toughness, callousness, [coarseness, or roughness,] of the hand, from work. (S.) — Rigidity, or stiffness, of the neck, (S, K, TA,) in a horse or the like. (S, TA.)

يَدٌ جَوَّاتُ A hard, tough, callous, coarse, or rough, hand. (K, TA.)

جَوَّاتُ [Hard, tough, rigid, or stiff: see 1]. You say جَوَّاتُ جَبَلٍ [A hard, or hard and rugged, mountain]. (TA.) And صَخُورٌ جَوَّاتُ [Hard, or hard and rugged, rocks]. (TA.) And ثَبْتُ جَوَّاتُ A rigid, or tough, plant. (TA.) And أَزْوَاجٌ جَوَّاتُ Hard, or hard and level, and rough, ground; (TA;) as also جَوَّاتُ. (Ks, K.) And مَكَانٌ جَوَّاتُ A rugged place; as also جَوَّاتُ. (TA.) And دَابَّةٌ جَوَّاتُ الْقَوَائِمِ A beast, or horse or the like, having rigid, or stiff, legs, that will hardly bend. (TA.)

جَوَّاتُ [in the CK جَوَّاتُ] Hardness, toughness, rigidity, or stiffness; and ruggedness, or roughness. (K, TA.)

جَوَّاتُ: see جَوَّاتُ.

جَسَد

1. جَسَدَ, aor. ٤, (S, K,) inf. n. جَسَدٌ (S, KL,) It (blood) stuck, or adhered, (S, K, KL,) بِهِ [to him, or it]: (S, K:) and it (blood) became dry. (KL.)

4. أُجْسِدَ It (a garment) was made to stick, or adhere, to the جَسَدُ [or body]. (Fr, S.) — Also, inf. n. اِجْسَادٌ, It (a garment) was dyed so that it stood up by reason of [the thickness of] the dye. (ISk, S.) [See مُجَسَّدٌ.]

5. جَسَدَ from الْجَسَدُ is like جَسَدَ from الْجِسْمُ: (S:) [apparently signifying He became, or assumed, a جَسَد, or body; or became corporeal, or incarnate; and thus it is used by late writers, and in the present day: but جَسَدَ generally signifies he became corpulent: accord. to the TA, جَسَدَ, said of a man, is like جَسَدَ: accord. to the KL, the former signifies he became possessed of a body: accord. to the PS, he became corporeal, or corpulent.]

جَسَدٌ The body, with the limbs or members, [or whole person,] of a human being, and of a jinnee (or genie), and of an angel: (El-Bári', L, Msh, K:) it is thus applied only to the body of a rational animal; (El-Bári', Msh;) to no body that is nourished with food except that of a human being; but to the body of every rational creature that neither eats nor drinks, such as the genii and the angels: (L:) [the genii, however, are commonly believed to eat and drink:] or, accord. to ISd, it seems to be applied to a body other than that of a human being tropically: (TA:) the [golden] calf of the Children of Israel cried, but did not eat nor drink; [wherefore it is termed

جد] and in the Kur [vii. 146 and xx. 90], **جَدًا** is a substitute for **عَجَلًا**, or it may be meant for **جَدٍ**: (L:) [but see another explanation of **جَدًا**, as there used, below:] or **جَدٌ** is *syn.* with **بَدَنٌ** [which is generally held to signify the body without the head and arms and legs]: (S, A:) the pl. is **أَجْدَادٌ**. (Lh, Mgh, TA.) Lh mentions the saying, **إِنَّمَا لَحْنَةُ الْأَجْدَادِ** [Verily she is beautiful in respect of body]; as though the sing. of which the pl. is thus used were applied to every separate part. (TA.) — **سَفْرَجٌ**: (S, Mgh, K;) as also **جَادٌ**: (Lth, IAqr, ISk, S, A, Mgh, K;) or a similar dye: (S:) and the latter signifies also a similar dye, (Lth, Mgh,) red, or intensely yellow: (Lth, TA:) or bastard saffron; *syn.* **عَصْفَرٌ**; (Mgh;) and so the former word. (L.) — Also, (S, L, Mgh, K,) and **جَدٌ** (L, K) and **جَادٌ** (L, Mgh, K) and **جِيدٌ** (L, K) and **جَادٌ** (R,) + **Blood**; (S;) as also **مُجَدٌ**, as being likened to saffron: (Ham p. 215:) or dry blood: (R, L, Mgh, K;) pl. of the first as above. (Ham p. 127.) — Some say that **عَجَلًا جَدًا**, in the Kur, [in two verses referred to above,] means *A red golden calf*. (S.)

جَادٌ: see **جَدٌ**: — and see also **جَادٌ**.

جَادٌ: see **جَدٌ**, in three places.

جِيدٌ: see **جَدٌ**.

جَادٌ Blood sticking to (ب) a person; as also **جَدٌ**. (S.) — See also **جَدٌ**.

الْجَدُّ (S, L, K in art. **جَلَسَدٌ**) and **الْجَدُّ** (S, L, K, TA, in the CK **الْجَدُّ**) the name of *A certain idol*, (S, L, K,) which was worshipped in the time of paganism: (L:) the **ج** is an augmentative letter accord. to J and most of the leading lexicologists; but F disapproves of the mention of the word in this art. (TA.)

مُجَدٌ Red. (S.) — Also, (S, Mgh, K,) and sometimes **مُجَدٌ**, (IF, Mgh,) and **مُجَدٌ**, (K,) *A garment dyed with saffron*: (K:) or *with bastard saffron*: (IAth, TA:) **جَادٌ** dyed with saffron: (IF, Mgh:) or *saturated with dye*: (S:) or one says, **عَلَى فَلَانٍ ثَوْبٌ مُشْبَعٌ مِنَ الصَّبْغِ** [Upon such a one is a garment saturated with dye]; and **عَلَيْهِ ثَوْبٌ مُقَدَّمٌ** [Upon him is a garment saturated with red dye]; and when it is *standing up by reason of [the thickness of] the dye*, it is termed **مُجَدٌ**: (ISk, S:) the pl. of this word is **مُجَادٌ**. (S.) — See also what next follows: — and see **جَدٌ**.

مُجَدٌ, (S, A, K,) or **مُجَدٌ**, (A,) the latter is the original form, because it is from **أَجَدَ**, meaning, “it was made to stick, or adhere, to the body,” (Fr, S,) like **مُطَرَفٌ** and **مُطَرَفٌ**, and **مُضَحَفٌ** and **مُضَحَفٌ**, (Fr, TA,) *A garment worn next the body* (IAqr, S, A, K) *by a woman, so that she sweats in it*: (TA:) and *a garment worn next the body dyed with saffron*: (A:) pl. **مُجَادٌ**.

(IAqr, A.) [Hence,] **لَا يَخْرُجَنَّ إِلَى الْمَسَاجِدِ فِي الْحُجَابِ** (IAqr, A) *They (women) shall by no means go forth to the mosques in the shirts that are next the body*. (IAqr.) — See also **مُجَدٌ**.

مُجَدٌ: see **مُجَدٌ**.

جر

1. **جَرَّ**, (K,) aor. **جَرَّ**, (TA,) inf. n. **جَرَارَةٌ** (A, K, KL) and **جُرَّ**, said of a man, (K,) *He was daring, courageous, or bold*: (A, KL:) *he acted with penetrating energy, or sharpness, vigorousness, and effectiveness*; *syn.* **نَفَذَ** and **مَضَى**. (K.) You say, **جَرَّ عَلَى كَذَا**, aor. **جَرَّ**, inf. n. **جَرَارَةٌ**, *He ventured upon such a thing daringly, courageously, or boldly*; (S, A;) as also **تَجَاسَرَ**: (S:) and **جَرَّ** *he emboldened himself against it, or him*. (A, K.) And **جَرَّ عَلَى عَدُوِّهِ**, (A, Mgh,) aor. **جَرَّ**, inf. n. **جُرَّ** and **جَرَارَةٌ**, (Mgh,) *He acted daringly, courageously, or boldly, against his enemy*. (A.) And **لَا يَجُرُّ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا** *He dares not to do such a thing*. (A.) — **جَرَّ**, (K,) inf. n. **جَرَّ**, (TA,) *He (a man) arched, or vaulted, a jar [or bridge]*. (K.) — It is said of [the giant] **وَقَعَ عَلَى نَيْلٍ مِصْرَ** (عُوج), in a trad., *He fell down upon the Nile of Egypt, and] became a bridge to them [for the space of a year]*. (A.) — And one says, **جَرَّتْ** **الرَّكَابُ الْمَفَاذَ**, and **اجْتَرَّتْهَا**; *The travelling-camels crossed, or passed over, the desert*, (A, K,) *as by a bridge*: (A:) and **اجْتَرَّتْ السَّفِينَةُ الْبَحْرَ**; *The ship crossed, or passed over, the sea*: (A:) or *rode upon, and passed through, the sea*. (K.)

2. **جَرَّ**, (A, K,) inf. n. **تَجَسُّيرٌ**; (K;) [and **اجْرَهُ**; (see **أَغَرَهُ**)] *He encouraged him; emboldened him*. (A, K.)

4: see 2.

6. **تَجَاسَرَ**: see 1, in two places. — Also *He stretched himself up, and raised his head*. (K.) — **تَجَاسَرَ لَهُ بِالْعَصَا** *He put himself in motion to him (En-Nawádir, K) with the staff, or stick*. (K.) — **تَجَاسَرُوا** *They acted with mutual daring or courage or boldness*. (KL.) — *They journeyed [app. with boldness, or emulating one another in boldness]*. (TA.) — **الْخَيْلُ تَجَاسَرُ بِالْكَمَةِ** [for **تَتَجَاسَرُ**] *The horses convey the brave armed men away, or along, or across*. (A.)

8: see 1, last sentence, in two places.

جَرَّ: see **جُرَّ**, in two places. — Also, applied to a he-camel, *Sharp, spirited, or vigorous*; *syn.* **مُتَجَاسِرٌ** and **جَرَّةٌ**; as also **جَرَّةٌ** and **مُتَجَاسِرَةٌ** applied to a she-camel: or (so in the K accord. to the TA; but in the CK, “and”) *tall*: (K:) or *tall and bulky*: and with **ة**, applied to a she-camel, it has this last signification; (TA;) or signifies *strong, and bold to endure travel*: (A, TA:) the masc. epithet applied to a he-camel is rare. (Lth, TA.) — Also *Large, or bulky*; applied to a camel, (S, K,) &c., (S,) or to anything, (K,) or to any limb, or member: (TA:) fem. with **ة**. (S, K.) — **جَرَّةُ السَّوَاعِدِ**, and **الْمُخَدَّمِ**, *Full or plump [in the fore arms, and in the place*

of the anklet]; applied to a girl, or young woman. (A, TA.) — See also what next follows.

جَرٌّ and **جَرٌّ** [A bridge; and a dyke, or causeway:] *that on which one crosses over a river or the like*; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) *as a قَنْطَرَةٌ and the like*; (TA;) *whether built or not built*: (Mgh, Mgh:) and *a bridge of boats; boats bound together, and tied to stakes in the bank, being over a river*; see **قَنْطَرَةٌ**: (TA:) pl. (of pauc., TA) **أَجْرٌ** (K) and (of mult., TA) **جُورٌ**. (S, Mgh, K.) [Hence,] **الْمَوْتُ جَرٌّ يُوَصِّلُ الْحَيِّبَ إِلَى الْحَيِّبِ** [Death is a bridge that conveys the friend to the friend]. (TA.) And **جَعَلَ طَاعَتَهُ جَرًّا إِلَى نَجَاتِهِ** [He made his obedience a bridge to his safety]. (A, TA.)

جُرَّ Daring, courageous, or bold: (S, A:) or *courageous and tall*; as also **جَرٌّ**: (K:) or *courageous*; and also *tall and bulky*; applied to a man; and so **جَرٌّ**: (TA:) fem. of the former without, and sometimes with, **ة**: (Mgh:) and of the latter with **ة**: (TA:) pl. of the former **جُرَّ** and **جُرَّ**. (K, TA.) It is not applied to a he-camel; but with **ة** is applied to a she-camel, meaning *Bold to traverse rugged, or difficult, tracts*. (Mgh.)

جَارٌ Very daring or courageous or bold. (TA.)

مُتَجَاسِرَةٌ: see **جَرٌّ**.

جم

1. **جَمَّ**, (S, Mgh, K, &c.) aor. **جَمَّ**, (K,) inf. n. **جَمَامَةٌ**, (Mgh, TA,) *He, or it, (a thing, S,) was, or became, great, or large*: (S, K:) or so **جَمَّ**, aor. **جَمَّ**, inf. n. **جَمَّ**: and the former, *it (a thing) was, or became, great, big, or bulky*: (Mgh:) or *he, or it, was, or became, great, or large, in body*: (KL:) or *he, or it, was, or became, corpulent; or corporeal, or bodied*; as also **تَجَمَّرَ**. (MA, PS.)

2. **جَمَّ**, inf. n. **تَجَسُّيرٌ**, *He, or it, made, or rendered, corporeal; or great, large, big, or bulky*. (KL.) — [He made to be solid, or to have length and breadth and thickness.]

5: see 1. — [Hence,] **تَجَمَّرَ فِي عَيْنِي كَذَا** [Such a thing assumed a form, or shape, [or an embodiment,] in my eye. (TA.) And **تَجَمَّرَ كَأَنَّهُ** [app. Such a one was, or became, an embodiment of generosity]. (TA.) And **كَأَنَّهُ تَجَمَّرَ** [app. As though he were generosity embodied]. (TA.) — **تَجَمَّرَ فَلَانٌ** [He chose such a one (S, K, TA) *from among the people, or party*, (S,) or *العشيرة* **فَارَسَهُ** [from the kinsfolk, or tribe, &c., and sent him]: (TA:) as though he directed his course, or aim, to, or towards, his **جَمْرٌ** [or body]; like as you say, **تَأَيَّيْتُهِ**, meaning “I directed my course, or aim, to, or towards, his **آيَةٌ**, and his **شَخْصٌ**.” (S.) [See also 5 in art. **جَمْرٌ**.] One says also, **تَجَمَّرَ نَاقَةً مِنَ الْإِبِلِ قَاتِحَرَهَا** [Choose thou her, a she-camel from among the camels, and stick her]. (TA.) — **تَجَمَّرَ الْأَرْضَ** + *He betook himself towards the land, or country*, (S, K,) *desiring*

to go thither. (S.) — **تَجَسَّرَ الرَّمْلُ**, (S, K,) and **الْجَبَلُ**, (S,) † *He mounted, or ascended, the greater part of the sand, (S, K,) and of the mountain. (S.)* [See also 5 in art. **جَسَر**.] — **تَجَسَّرَ** **رَكْبٌ مَعْظَمُهُ** i. q. **الْأَمْرُ**; (S, K, TA;) i. e., *He ventured upon, embarked in, or undertook, the main part, or bulk, of the affair: (TK:) or he constrained himself to do it, or perform it; as also تَجَسَّرَهُ (Aboo-Mihjen, Aboo-Turab, TA:) or both these verbs signify *he took it, or imposed it, upon himself, or he undertook it, in spite of difficulty or trouble or inconvenience. (Aboo-Turab, TA in art. **جَسَر**.)* You say also, **فَلَانٌ يَتَجَسَّرُ الْمَجَاسِرَ** † [app. meaning *Such a one undertakes, in spite of difficulty or trouble or inconvenience, those things, or affairs, that are causes of difficulty or trouble or inconvenience; i. e., difficult, or troublesome, or inconvenient things or affairs: supposing the two nouns to be pls. of which the sings. are مَجَسَّة and مَجَسَّة, of the measure مَفْعَلَة, like مَبْعَلَة and مَبْعَلَة and مَشَقَّة (originally مَشَقَّة) &c.). (TA.)**

جَسَر The body, with the limbs or members; syn. **جَسَد**; (AZ, S, Msh;) as also **جَسَان** and **جَسَان**; (AZ, S, Msh:*) or **جَسَر** and **جَسَان** are syn. with **جَسَد**; (As, S;) or signify the whole body and limbs or members of a man, (K, and T and Msh in explanation of **جَسَر**), and of a beast, a camel, and the like, (T, Msh,) and of any other species, (K,) of large make; (T, Msh, K;) and **جَسَان** is syn. with **شَخْص** [app. as meaning “a person”]; and **جَسَان** signifies the whole **جَسَر** of a man: (As, S;) or **جَسَر** signifies [a body, or material substance; a solid;] a thing having length and breadth and thickness; so that, when it is cut and divided, no portion thereof ceases to be a **جَسَر**; whereas a **شَخْص** [meaning “a person”] ceases to be a **شَخْص** by its being divided: (Er-Raghib, TA:) a thing that is capable of being divided in length and breadth and thickness is called **جَسَرٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ**, and also, because it is a subject of investigation, or inquiry, in instruction in the mathematical studies, **جَسَرٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ** (KT:) pl. [of pauc.] **أَجْسَامٌ** and [of mult] **جُسُومٌ**. (K.) You say, **ثَابَ جَسَهُ**, (M, A, K, in art. **ثَوْب**), and **أَثَابَ جَسَهُ**, (IKt, M, ib.,) and **ثَابَ إِلَيْهِ جَسَهُ**, (T, M, A, ib.,) † *He became fat, after leanness; (A;) his good state of body returned to him; (M, K;*) his condition of body became good, after extenuation; and health, or soundness, thereof returned to him. (T.)* And **إِنَّهُ لَتَحِيفُ الْجَسَانَ** [Verily he is slender, spare, or lean, of body]. (TA.) — **الْأَجْسَامُ الْمُخْتَلِفَةُ الطَّبَائِعُ** [The material substances of different natures; also called **الْأَجْسَامُ السَّبْعَةُ** the seven material substances, and **الْفَلذَّاتُ**; namely,] the **عَاصِر** [which are the four elements, fire, air, earth, and water,] and the three products composed of these, (KT,) which are minerals, vegetables, and animals. (Note in a copy of the KT.) **الْأَجْسَامُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ**, as used by those who

study to discover occult things, signifies *The عُرُشُ and the كُرْسِيُّ: and الْأَجْسَامُ الْعُنْصَرِيَّةُ, every-thing beside these two, of the heavens and the [elements termed] أَنْطُقَاتُ therein. (KT.)*

جَسِيٌّ Bodily, or corporeal.]

جَسِيَّةٌ Bodiliness, or corporeity.]

جَسَانٌ: see **جَسَر**, in four places.

جَسَانِيٌّ: see **جَسِيرٌ**.

جَسَامٌ: see what next follows.

جَسَامٌ Great; large; (S, Msh, K;) as also **جَسَامٌ**: (S, K:*) big; bulky: (Msh:) fem. with ة: (K:) pl. **جَسَامٌ** (S, Msh) [and **جَسَر** also, like as **جَدُّ** is pl. of **جَدِيدٌ**]: and corpulent, large in body, or big-bodied; (K,* TA;) as also **جَسَانِيٌّ**, applied to a man. (TA.) You say, **هُوَ مِنْ جَسَامِ الْأُمُورِ**, [It is one of great affairs or events]: and **مِنْ جَسَامَاتِ الْخُطُوبِ** [meaning the same, or of great afflictions or calamities]. (TA.) And **جَسَرٌ** [like- wise, or **أُمُورٌ جَسَرٌ**], signifies *Great affairs or events. (TA.)* **جَسِيرُ الْأَمْرِ** signifies [also] *The bull, or the greater, main, principal, or chief, part, of the affair; and so **الْأَمْرُ** † **جَسِيرٌ** also signifies † Intelligent men. (TA.)* — **جَسِيرُ الْأَرْضِ** Elevated land over which water has risen: (K,* TA:) pl. **جَسَامٌ**. (K.)

أَجَسَرٌ Greater, larger, bigger, or bulkier; or greatest, largest, biggest, or bulkiest. (S, K.) See also **جَسِيرٌ**.

مَجَاسِرٌ: see 5, last sentence.

جَو: omitted in some copies of the S.

1. **جَا**, (S, M, Msh, K,) aor. ʔ, (M, Msh, K,) inf. n. **جَوُ** (M, K) and **جَوُو**, (M, TA,) *He, or it, (a man, M, TA, or a thing, Msh,) was, or became, hard, tough, rigid, or stiff: (M, Msh, K:) [see also **جَأَ**: or, said of a man,] he was, or became, hard, rough, harsh, or ungentle; contr. of **لَطَفَ**. (S.)* And **جَسَتْ الْيَدُ**, inf. n. **جَسُو** and **جَا**, *The hand, or arm, was, or became, dry, or tough, or hard, (S, TA,) in the bones, with little flesh; (TA;) and in the same sense the verb is said of other things. (S.)* — *It (water) congealed, or froze. (S, TA.)* — Also, inf. n. **جَسُو**, *He (an old man) attained the utmost age [so that his limbs became rigid]. (S, TA.)*

3. **جَسَاةٌ**, (K,) inf. n. **مَجَاسَاةٌ**, (TA,) *He treated him, or regarded him, with enmity, or hostility. (K, TA.)*

يَدٌ جَاسِيَةٌ A hand, or an arm, dry, or tough, or hard, in the bones, with little flesh. (TA.) And **دَابَّةٌ جَاسِيَةٌ الْقَوَائِرِ** A beast having tough, or hard, legs. (TA.) And **رِمَاحٌ جَاسِيَةٌ** Stiff, rigid, or tough, and hard, spears. (TA.) [See also **جَاسِيٌّ**, in art. **جَسَأَ**.]

جش

1. **جَشَّ**, (S, A, K,) aor. ʔ, inf. n. **جَشُّ**, (S,) *He ground it (namely wheat, S, or grain, A) coarsely; (S, A;) as also **أُجَشَّ**. (S.)* — *He bruised, brayed, or pounded, it: and he broke it: (S, K:) as also **أُجَشَّ**. (K.)* — *He beat him, or struck him, with a staff or stick. (S, K.)*

4: see 1, in two places.

جَشَّةٌ (A, K, TA) and **جَشُّشٌ** (TA) *Loudness, or vehemence, of voice or sound: (A, K, TA:) and a rough sound coming forth from the خَيَاشِيرُ [or air-passages in the nose], in which is a hoarseness. (K, TA.)* You say, **فِي صَهْلِ الْفَرَسِ جَشُّشٌ**, *In the neighing of the horse is a rough sound: (TA:) which is one of the qualities approved in horses. (IDrd.)* And **فِي صَوْتِ الْقَوْسِ جَشَّةٌ عِنْدَ الرَّمْيِ** *In the sound of the bow is a roughness of twanging on the occasion of shooting. (AHn TA.)*

جَشَشَ: see **جَشَّةٌ**, in two places.

جَشِيشٌ Wheat coarsely ground; as also **مَجَشُوشٌ**. (S.) — And, [as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. predominates,] (TA,) as also **جَشِيشَةٌ**, (S, K, TA,) *What is coarsely ground, (S, K, TA,) of wheat &c., (S,) or of wheat and the like: (K, TA:) or the former, grain when bruised, brayed, or pounded, before it is cooked: and † the latter, such as is cooked: but ISd says that this distinction is not of valid authority. (TA.)* — Also, the former, i. q. **سَوِيْقٌ** [Meal of parched barley or wheat, coarsely ground, which is made into a kind of gruel]; (El-Farisee, S, K;) and so † the latter: (A:) or † the latter is the n. un. (El-Farisee.) You say, **إِسْقِنِي سَوِيْقَ جَشِيشَةٍ** *Give thou me to drink [some] سَوِيْقٍ*. (A.) Or **سَوِيْقٌ** is not called **جَشِيشَةٌ**, but is called **جَذِيذَةٌ**, q. v. (TA.) — And the former, (Sh, K,) or **جَشِيشَةٌ**, (TA in art. **دَش**), *Wheat coarsely ground, and put into a cooking-pot, into which some flesh-meat is thrown, or some dates, and then cooked: (Sh, K:) also called دَشِيشَةٌ: (TA:) or a soup made of coarsely bruised wheat. (TA in art. **دَش**.)*

جَشِيشَةٌ: see **جَشِيشٌ**, in seven places.

أَجَشٌ Having a rough, (S, K,) or loud, or vehement, (A,) voice, or sound: (S, A, K:) applied to a man, and a horse, and thunder, (A, K,) &c. (K.) You say, **رَجُلٌ أَجَشٌ الصَّوْتِ** *A man having a [rough, or] loud, or vehement, voice. (A.)* And **أَجَشٌ الصَّوْتِ**, (S, TA,) *A horse in whose neighing is a roughness. (TA.)* And **أَجَشٌ الرَّعْدِ**, (As,) or **سَحَابٌ أَجَشٌ**, (S,) *Clouds that thunder vehemently. (As.)* And **أَجَشٌ جَشَاءٌ**, [اجش being the fem. of اجش], *A bow having a rough twanging, (AHn, K,) when one shoots with it. (AHn.)* — **الْأَجَشُ** is also the name of One of the sounds of which musical modulations are formed, (Kh, K,) which are three in number; [app. meaning the treble, tenor, and bass, clefs; the last being that to which this

term is applied;] *the sound thus called being from the head, (Kh,) issuing from the خياشيم [or air-passages in the nose], having in it a roughness and hoarseness, (Kh, K,) and followed by a gradual fall (تَحْدَرُ) [of the voice] modulated in accordance to that same sound, and then followed by a sound [in my original بوشى, but I think it probable that this is a mistranscription for بوشى, or بوشى, or the like, for, though بوشى might perhaps, by straining a metaphor, be applied to denote a varied sound, its being understood in this sense seems to be forbidden by its being here added] like the first. (Kh, TA.) [This explanation is perhaps illustrated by the fact that the bass in the music of the Arabs is often formed of one prolonged note, falling and rising.] — Also جَشَّ, [أَرْضُ] being understood,] *A pebbly plain, fit for palm-trees. (K, TA.)**

جَشَّ (S,) or جَشَّة (A,) or both, (K,) *A mill (S, K) with which جَشيش is ground: (S:) or a small mill with which one grinds coarsely. (A.)*

جَشَّة: see what next precedes.

جَشيش: see جَشيش.

جش

1. جَشَات نَفْسُهُ (S, K,) aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. جَشُوْهُ (S, K, KL,) like قَعُوْذُ (TA,) and جَشَّ (KL, [or جَشَّ, so Golius on the authority of the KL,]) [like جَشَّتْ نَفْسُهُ, and جَشَّتْ,] *His soul [or stomach] heaved, by reason of grief or fright: (S, K; and so in the O; but in one copy of the K, by reason of grief or joy: TA:) or [simply] heaved, or rose: (T in art. ثور:) and heaved, or became agitated by a tendency to vomit; (K;) i. q. جَشَّتْ and نَقَسَتْ (Sh, TA:) and جَشَاتُ My soul [or stomach] heaved, or became agitated by a tendency to vomit, or became heavy, (جَشَّتْ,) in consequence of pain from something that it disliked. (ISh, TA.) — جَشَّ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ He nauseated food, in consequence of indigestion. (TA.) — جَشَاتِ الْغَنَمُ The sheep emitted a sound from their throats. (Lth, K.) — جَشَاتِ الْأَرْضُ The earth put forth all its plants, or herbage: like as they say, قَاَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَكْلَهَا [lit. "the earth vomited her victuals"]. (TA.) — جَشَاتِ الرِّبَاضُ [The meadows, or gardens,] put forth [their good things]. (TA.) — جَشَاتِ الْبِلَادُ بِأَهْلِهَا [The countries, or towns, &c.,] cast forth [their inhabitants]. (TA.) — جَشَاتِ الْبَحَارُ بِأَمْوَاجِهَا [The seas] cast forth [their waves]. (TA.) — Also جَشَّ said of the sea, † *It rushed on, (TA,) grew dark, (K, TA,) and was tumultuous with its waves; (TA;) and [in the CK "or"] impended over one. (K, TA.)* And in like manner said of the night, † *It came on suddenly, (TA,) grew dark; (K, TA;) and [in the CK "or"] impended over one. (K, TA.)* — جَشَاتِ الْوَحْشُ † *The wild animals made a single leap, or spring. (TA.)* — جَشَّ الْقَوْمُ † *The people, or company of**

men, went forth from one country, or town, to another. (S, K, TA.) It is said in a trad., † *The Greeks rose, and advanced from their country [in the time of 'Omar]. (TA.)*

2: see 5.

5. جَشَّ (S,) inf. n. تَجَشُّوْهُ (S, Mgh, K; [in the CK, التَجَشُّوْهُ is erroneously put for تَجَشُّوْهُ]); or تَجَشَّى, inf. n. تَجَشَّى (Msb); and جَشَّ (S,) inf. n. تَجَشَّوْهُ (S, K;) both signify alike; (S;) *He eructed, or belched; i. e., emitted a sound accompanied with wind, from his mouth, on an occasion of satiation of the stomach, (Mgh, Msb,) intentionally: (Mgh:) or it (the stomach) emitted wind (K, TA) on an occasion of its impletion with food or drink. (TA.)*

8. اجْتَشَّاهُ الْبِلَادُ, and اجْتَشَّاهُ الْبِلَادُ, † *[He found the country to disagree with him, and] the country disagreed with him. (S, K.)*

جَشَّ *A light bow: (S, K;) or a bow that makes a ringing sound: (Lth, TA:) or a light rod of the tree called نَبْعُ (As, S:) pl. أَجَشَّاءُ (K,) anomalous, and asserted by IHsh to be rare, (TA,) and جَشَاتُ. (K: in the CK, جَشَاتُ.) — سَمَرٌ *A light arrow. (Yaqkoob, TA.)* — *A large number (IAqr, K, TA) of men, and of cattle. (IAqr, TA.)**

جَشَّ: see جَشَّ. — Also † *Daybreak: [or,] accord. to 'Alee Ibn-Hamzeh, the blowing of the wind at daybreak. (TA.)*

جَشَّ: see جَشَّ, in two places.

جَشَّ قَوْسٌ جَشَّيْ *A ringing bow. (TA. [See also جَشَّ, voce أَجَشَّ, in art. جش.])*

جَشَّ *A belch; i. e., a sound accompanied with wind, from the mouth, on an occasion of satiation of the stomach; (Mgh, Msb;) a subst. from 5; (As, S, Msb, K;) as also جَشَّ (S, K) and جَشَّ (K: but the first and last of these three words are omitted in some copies of the K:) or † the second of these three words, accord. to some, is a superlative epithet, signifying a great, or frequent, belcher. (MF.) — Also † *An invasion of the night, and of the sea. (K, TA.)* The torrent and the night (الْثَّلِيلُ وَاللَّيْلُ) are called الْأَعْمِيَانِ [the two blind things] because their invasion is vehement. (TA.)*

جش

1. جَشَّ, aor. ٤; and جَشَبَ, aor. ٤; (K;) and جَشَبَ, aor. ٤, inf. n. جَشَابَةٌ (TA;) said of wheat, or food, (طَعَامُ,) *It was gross, or coarse: (K, TA:) it was badly and coarsely ground: (TA:) or it was without seasoning, or condiment, or anything to render it savoury. (K.)* — And the first, *It (a thing) was thick, gross, big, coarse, or rough. (TA.)* — And جَشَبَ, aor. ٤, inf. n. جَشَبَةٌ, *He (a man, TA) was a foul, or bad, eater. (K, TA.)* — جَشَبَهُ *He ground it coarsely; namely, wheat. (K, TA.)* — جَشَبَ اللَّهُ شَبَابَهُ *God caused his youth, or youthful vigour, to pass*

away: or rendered him vile and despicable (رَدَّاهُ وَأَقَاهُ): or may God cause &c. (K.)

12. اجْشَوْبُوا, accord. to some, or اجْشَوْبُوا accord. to others, occurs in a trad. of 'Omar; (TA in art. خَشَب;) [and J says, and so Az accord. to the TA,] the former, if used like the latter, is not improbably correct; but I have not heard it. (S.) [See art. خَشَب.]

جَشَبَ: see جَشَبَ.

جَشَبَ The rinds of pomegranates: (K:) of the dial. of El-Yemen. (TA.)

جَشَبَ (S, K) and جَشَبَ and جَشَبَ and جَشَبَ (S, K,) applied to wheat, or food, *Gross, or coarse: (S, K, TA:) badly and coarsely ground: (TA:) or without seasoning, or condiment, or anything to render it savoury: (K, TA:) جَشَبَ [probably جَشَبَ] signifies also anything disagreeable in taste, and choking: (TA:) and gross, or coarse, and dry, or tough: (IAth, TA:) and what is dry, or tough, of herbage. (TA.)* — Also, the first, *A bulky and strong camel: (ISk, TA:) a thick-boned horse. (Ham p. 207.)*

جَشَبَ *A rough, or coarse, (or, as some say, TA,) short woman. (K, TA.)*

جَشَبَ: see جَشَبَ. — Also Anything rough, gross or coarse, disagreeable to the taste, and choking. (K.) — *A thick, rough, or coarse, garment, or piece of cloth. (S.) — A rough, or coarse, and old, worn-out, skin for water or milk. (TA.) — Rude, uncivil, unkind, rough, speech or language. (TA.) — And (applied to a man, TA) A foul, or bad, eater. (K, TA.)*

جَشَبَ *Big, or bulky, and courageous, brave, or bold. (IAqr, K.)* — [Also, accord. to Golius, as on the authority of Ibn-Maaroof, but in this case probably a mistranscription for جَشَبَ, *A wooden thing upon which clothes are put.*]

جَشَبَ *A man (Sh) coarse in his means of subsistence. (Sh, K.)*

جَشَبَ: see جَشَبَ. — *Thick, gross, big, coarse, or rough, (S, and Ham p. 207,) and short. (Ham ib.) — جَشَبَ الْبَدَنُ Thick, gross, or big, in body. (T, TA.)*

جَشَبَ: see جَشَبَ.

جش

1. جَشَرَ, aor. ٤, (As, S, A, Mgh,) inf. n. جَشَرٌ (S, K;) and جَشَرَ (A,) inf. n. تَجَشِيرٌ (K;) *He took, or sent, forth his beasts to pasture, (As, S, Mgh, K,) not to return in the evening: (As, S, Mgh:) [or] he pastured his beast near to the tents or houses: (A:) [or] جَشَرَ signifies also one's pasturing his horses before his tent or house, after their covering: (K:) or a people's taking forth their horses and pasturing them before their tents or houses. (L.)* — And جَشَرَ and جَشَرَ also signify *The leaving or neglecting [a thing]: (K, TA:) and dismissing [it]. (TA.)* — جَشَرَ الْقُرْآنُ, meaning *He estranged himself from*

the *Kur-án*, is said of him who has neglected the reading or reciting of it for two months. (L from a trad.) = جَسَرَ الْهَالُ عَنْ أَهْلِهِ The cattle went forth to the places of pasturage from their owners. (A.) — جَسَرَ الرَّجُلُ عَنْ أَهْلِهِ The man journeyed away from his family, or wife. (A.) — جَسَرَ الصُّبْحُ, (aor. 2, S,) inf. n. جُسُورُ, (S, A, K,) The dawn broke, (S,) or rose, (K,) or came forth. (A.)

2: see 1, in two places.

جَسَرَ: see جَسَرَ, in three places.

جَسَرَ Camels or sheep or goats pasturing in their place, not returning to their owners (A, S, K) at night: (K:) or [simply] not returning to their owners. (A, S, TA.) [See also جَسَرَ.] — †A people who pass the night with the camels, (A, S, K,) in their place, not returning to their tents or houses: (A, S:) who go forth with their beasts to the place of pasturage, and remain in their place, not returning to the tents or houses: the doing this is not considered as travelling, and therefore is not a legal reason for shortening the ordinary prayers: (A'Obeid, TA:) and جَسَرَ signifies the same. (TA, as on the authority of A'Obeid. [But perhaps this latter is a mistranscription for جَسَرَ: see what follows.]) †A man who is away (عَزَبَ, K, TA) from his family, or wife, with his camels; (TA:) as also جَسِيرُ: (K, TA:) and in like manner the former is applied to a company of men; and so جَسَرَ [a pl. of جَسِيرُ, q. v.]: you say قَوْمٌ جَسَرٌ and جَسَرٌ. (L, TA.) = The herbs, or leguminous plants, of [the season, or rain, called] the رُبِيعُ; (L, K;) as also جَسَرٌ. (L.) And جَسَرَ [app. جَسَرَ or جَسَرَ] also signifies A pasture-land in which horses feed. (TA.)

جَسِيرُ: see جَسَرَ. = Also A [quiver of the kind called] وَفْصَةٌ; (S, K;) i. e., a كِنَانَةٌ; and so جَسِيرُ; accord. to ISd, a [quiver of the kind called] جَعْبَةٌ, of skins, slit in the side in order that the wind may enter it and the feathers may therefore not be eaten: (TA:) or, accord. to Z, i. q. جَرَابٌ. (IAth, TA.) — And A large جَوَالِقُ [or sack]: (S, K:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْشِرَةٌ and [of mult.] جَسَرٌ. (TA.)

جَسَارُ The owner (صَاحِبُ) of a pasture-land in which horses feed. (K.) You say, "He is the جَسَارُ of our camels." (A, TA.) [But it seems to be implied in the A that it signifies the same as جَسَارُ as explained below.]]

جَسَارٌ One who takes forth horses and camels to the pasture-land, and remains there: [see also جَسَارُ:] pl. جَسَارٌ: (TA:) [and جَسَرٌ is another pl. of the same:] see جَسَرَ. — Also [the pl.] جَسَرٌ Camels, and asses, going whithersoever they will. (TA.)

جَسَارَةٌ †A drink that is taken at daybreak: (S, A, K:) you say, اصْطَبَحْنَا الْجَسَارَةَ We drank the morning-draught that is taken at daybreak: (S, A:) and it has no verb: (S:) or it is only of

camels' milk: (K:) or it is correctly of general application: or is properly of wine; for this is what is most frequently mentioned: and it is also used as an epithet: thus you say شَرْبَةٌ جَسَارَةٌ. (TA.) — †A certain kind of food: (K, TA:) or a kind of food eaten at daybreak. (TA.) — †The [last part of the night, called the] سَحَرُ: (K:) because near to daybreak. (TA.) — †Midday: (K:) because of the appearance and spreading of its light. (TA.)

مَجَسَّرٌ [A beast] made to pass the night in the pasture, away from its owner, not brought back in the evening: (K, TA: [see also جَسَرَ:]) or not pastured near the water: (IAar, TA:) or that is pastured near to the water. (El-Mundhirce, TA.) And خَيْلٌ مُجَسَّرَةٌ Horses pastured (S, K) بِالْحِمَى [in the place of pasturage that is prohibited to the public]. (S.)

جنع

1. جَنَعَ, aor. 2, inf. n. جَنَعٌ, He was, or became, affected with the most vehement desire, eagerness, avidity, cupidity, or hankering, (S, O, K,) and, (O, K,) as explained by an Arab of the desert to A, (IDrd,) with the worst kind thereof, (IDrd, O, K,) for eating &c.: (TA:) or, as explained by another Arab of the desert to A, (IDrd,) he took his own share, and coveted the share of another: (IDrd, K:) and جَنَعٌ signifies the like; (S;) or i. q. تَحَرَّصَ, q. v. (K.) — جَنَعٌ also signifies The being impatient on account of separation from an associate. (TA.) — And The being frightened, terrified, or afraid. (TA.)

5: see 1.

6. تَجَاسَعًا They straitened each other in pressing to the water, and [so I render تَعَاطَسًا] vied, each with the other, in endeavouring to satisfy their thirst; (K:) on the authority of an Arab of the desert. (TA.)

جَنَعَ part. n. of جَنَعَ, Affected with the most vehement desire, &c.: pl. جَسْعُونَ, (S, K,) and جَسَاعٌ and جَسَعَةٌ and جَسَاعٌ are also pls. [of the same]. (TA.) — الجَنَعُ The lion. (TA.) — رَجُلٌ جَنَعَ بَشْعٍ A man in whom are combined impatience and fright and a heavy, or a heaving, state of the soul. (TA.)

جَنِيعٌ One who assumes a false disposition, and that which is not in him. (TA.)

أَجْنَعُ [comparative and superlative of جَنَعَ; More, and most, affected with most vehement desire, &c.]. (TA.)

جمر

1. جَمَرَ الأَمْرَ, aor. 2, inf. n. جَمَرٌ (S, M, K) and جَمَامَةٌ, (M, K,) He took, or imposed, upon himself the affair, or he undertook it, as a task, or in spite of difficulty or trouble or inconvenience; (S, M, K;) as also جَمَرَهُ, (S, M, K, TA) and جَمَرَهُ: (Abou-Turáb, TA:) or †the second and

third signify he constrained himself to do it, or perform it: (Abou-Mihjen, Abou-Turáb, TA in art. جمر:) and كَذَا وَكَذَا He did such and such things against his will, and in spite of difficulty or trouble or inconvenience. (TA.) [See also an ex. of جَمَرَ in art. جمر; conj. 5, last sentence.] جَمَعْتُ إِلَيْكَ عَرَقَ الْقَرْبَةِ is said to mean [I have imposed upon myself difficulty or trouble or inconvenience, in coming to thee,] so that I have journeyed, and become in want of the water of the water-skin in the journey: or the meaning is, I have suffered, and imposed upon myself, difficulty or trouble or inconvenience, so that I have sweated like the water-skin: or by the عَرَقُ of the قَرْبَةِ is meant its عُلُقُ, i. e., its مِعْلَاقُ, by which it is carried; and the phrase means إِلَيْكَ تَجَمَّعْتُ [I have imposed upon myself, in spite of difficulty &c., in coming to thee, the carrying of the water-skin]; alluding to journeying and its difficulties: (Har p. 511:) [and in like manner,] one says, تَجَمَّعْتُ لَكَ عَرَقَ الْقَرْبَةِ. (S in art. عرق.) The sportsman, when he has not taken any game, and has returned disappointed, says, مَا جَمَعْتُ مَا جَمَعْتُ إِلَيْكَ ظُلْفًا [app. meaning I have not had the trouble of bringing to thee so much as a hoof of a gazelle or the like]. (AZ, TA.) And مَا جَمَعْتُ الْيَوْمَ طَعَامًا, i. e., I have not eaten, to-day, food, is said on the occasion of the disappointment of any one seeking a thing. (AZ, TA.)

2. تَجَمَّرَ الأَمْرَ, (S, M, K,) inf. n. تَجَمُّرٌ; (S;) and اجْمَرَهُ; (S, M, K;) He imposed upon him, or made him to undertake, the affair, as a task, or in spite of difficulty or trouble or inconvenience; or he ordered, required, or constrained, him to do the thing, it being difficult or troublesome or inconvenient. (S, M, K.) Hence, (S, TA,) in a trad. of Zeyd Ibn-'Amr Ibn-Nufeyl, (TA.)

* مَهْمَا تَجَمَّمَنِي فَأَتَى جَاسِرًا * [Whatever thou impose upon me, in spite of difficulty &c., I undertake it, in spite of difficulty &c.]. (S, TA.)

4: see 2.

5: see 1, in six places. — تَجَمَّعْتُ الرَّمْلَ I mounted, or ascended, the greater part of the sand: some say thus; and some say تَجَمَّعْتُ. (TA.) — تَجَمَّعْتُ فَلَانًا مِنْ بَيْنِ الْقَوْمِ, I directed my course, or aim, towards such a one, [and chose him, (like تَجَمَّعْتُ, q. v.,)] from among the people, or party. (Abu-n-Nadr, TA.)

جَمَرٌ A state of destruction, perdition, or death. (AA, TA.) — See also جَمَرٌ.

جَمَرٌ: see جَمَرٌ. = Also Bad money: pl. جَمُورٌ. (IKh, TA.)

جَمَرٌ: see جَمَرٌ, in two places. — Also Fatness. (AA, K.)

جَمَرٌ: see جَمَرٌ.

جَمَرٌ Weight, or heaviness; (S, K;) as also جَمَرٌ, (K,) and جَمَرٌ accord. to the K, but correctly جَمَرٌ, as in the A and L: (TA:) [and

an unpleasing, and a difficult or troublesome or an inconvenient, affair:] a subst. from **جَسَرَ** **كَذَا** explained above: see 1. (TA.) You say, **جَسَمَهُ**, (S,) or **جَسَمَهُ**, (TA,) Such a one threw upon me his weight, or heaviness: (S, TA:) to which Z adds, or his difficult, or troublesome, or inconvenient, affair, that he had imposed upon himself, or that was imposed upon him. (TA.) = Also **جَوْف** [i. e., the belly; or the chest; &c.]: or the breast, with the ribs that contain it: (K:) or the breast of a camel: (S, TA:) and the part [of the skin] of the camel's breast, and of the rest of the body thereof, with which the [kind of quiver called] **قَرْن** [i. e. **قَرْن**] is covered. (TA.) You say, **عَثَهُ بِجَسَمِهِ**, meaning *He threw his breast upon him.* (TA.)

جُسْمَر, [app. pl. of **جَسِير**, like as **جُدَد** is pl. of **جَدِيد**,] Fat men: (IAar, K:*) and tall, crafty or cunning, and wicked or malignant, men. (IAar, TA.)

جُسُور A man who takes, or imposes, upon himself, or who undertakes, affairs, with energy or vigour, or in an extraordinary degree, in spite of difficulty or trouble or inconvenience. (Msb.)

جُسْمَر, (K,) or, as in the book of Kr, **جَسْمَر**, (TA,) Thick, gross, coarse, rough, rugged, rude, big, or bulky. (K.) See also **جُسْمَر**.

جَاسِر A man taking, or imposing, upon himself, or undertaking, an affair, in spite of difficulty or trouble or inconvenience. (Msb.) See 2.

الجَسِير The lion. (K.)

مَجَاسِر: see 5 in art. **جسر**.

جشن

جَوْشَن and **جَوْشَنِي**: see art. **جوشن**.

جص

2. **جَصَصَ** *He plastered a building with **جَص** [or gypsum]: (Mgh, K:) or he made a house therewith: (Msb:) i. q. **قَصَصَ**, (S, TA,) which is of the dial. of El-Hijáz. (TA.)*

جَص (S, Mgh, Msb, K) and **جُسْ** (S, Mgh, K,) but the former is the more chaste: (TA, from an Expos. of the Fṣ:) the latter is disapproved by IDrd, and disallowed by ISk; (TA:) and it is said in the Bāri', on the authority of AIIāt, that the latter is the form used by the vulgar, and the former is that which is correct: (Msb:) [*Gypsum; a certain substance with which one builds, (S,) or plasters; (Mgh;) well known: (Msb, K:) arabicized; (S, Mgh, Msb, K;) because ج and ص do not occur in any Arabic word; (Msb;) or, accord. to AZ, there are some [Arabic] words in which they both occur, as has been mentioned in art. **اجص**: from **كَج**, (Mgh, K, [in the CK **كَج**]) or, as some say, **كَج**; which are Persian: (TA:) in the dial. of the people of El-Hijáz, **قَص** [i. e. **قَص**]*

or **قَص**]. (Lth, TA.) [The n. un. is with **ة**: see art. **قص**.]

جَصَّاص A preparer of **جَص** [or gypsum]. (S, K.)

جَصَّاصَات [pl. of **جَصَّاصَة**] Places in which **جَص** [or gypsum] is made. (K.)

جظ

1. **جَظَّ**, [aor., accord. to rule, -, and inf. n., probably, **جَظَّ**,] *He was short and fat.* (IAar, K.)

4. **اجْظَّ** *He was, or became, proud; or excessively proud, corrupt, unbelieving, or disobedient.* (Sgh, K.)

جَظَّ [probably an inf. n. used as an epithet,] applied to a man, (S,) *Large; big; bulky; or large in body, corpulent, and fleshy: (S, K, TA:) or tall, large in body, a great eater and drinker, who exults, and behaves insolently and ungratefully to God: (Fr, TA:) occurring in a trad. describing the people of Hell. (S.)*

جعب

1. **جَعَبَ**, (S, K,) aor. -, (K,) inf. n. **جَعِبَ**, (TA,) *He prostrated him; he threw him down upon the ground; (S, K, TA;) like **جَعَفَ**; (S;) as also **جَعَبَ**, (K,) inf. n. **تَجَعِبَ**; (TA;) and **جَعَبَاهُ**, (S, K, [in the CK erroneously written **جَعَبَاهُ**]) like **سَلَفَاهُ** from **سَلَفَ**, (S,) inf. n. **جَعِبَاهُ**. (S, TA [in the latter, in one place, probably by a mistake of a copyist, written **جَعِبَاهُ**].) — *He inverted it, or him; he turned it, or him, upside down, or over, or inside out; syn. **قَلَبَهُ**. (K.) — He collected it; (K;) mostly used in relation to that which is small in quantity, paltry, or inconsiderable. (TA.) = **جَعَبَ**, (A, K,) and **جَعَبَ** **جَعِبَ**, (A,) *He made a quiver of the kind called **جَعِبَة**. (A, K.)***

2: see 1.

5: see 7.

7. **تَجَعِبَ** and **تَجَعَبَ** (K) and **تَجَعِبَى** (S, K) *He became prostrated, or thrown down upon the ground. (S, K.)*

Q. Q. 1. **جَعِبَاهُ**: see 1.

Q. Q. 2. **تَجَعِبَى**: see 7.

جَعِبَة A **كِنَانَة** [or quiver] (A, K) for arrows (S, A, Mgh, Msb, K) of the kind called **نَشَاب** (S, A, Mgh, K) and for those that are called **نَبَل** also: (Ham p. 154:) but some make a distinction between **جَعِبَة** and **كِنَانَة**: the former, they say, is for **نَشَاب**; and the latter, for **نَبَل**: (Mz, MF:) accord. to IDrd, the **كِنَانَة** is only for **نَبَل**, and is of leather: that which is of wood is called **جَفِير**: and that which is of two pieces [of wood] joined together is called **قَرْن** [i. e. **قَرْن**]: (Ham ubi supra:) accord. to ISh, the **جَعِبَة** is round and wide, with a cover on the top, over its mouth: the **وَقْصَة** is smaller, and its upper and lower parts are of equal size; whereas the **جَعِبَة** is wide in its upper part, and contracted in its lower part; wide in its upper part that the feathers of the

arrows [having ample room] may not become detached; for the arrows are put in the quiver with the points downwards: each of these two kinds is made of two corresponding pieces of wood: (TA:) the pl. is **جَعَاب** (S, A, Msb, K) and **جَعَبَات**. (Msb.) You say, **نَكَبُوا الْجَعَابَ وَنَكَبُوا النَّشَابَ** [They inverted, or inclined, the quivers, and poured forth the arrows]. (A, TA.) And **مَعَهُ جَعِبَة فِيهَا بَنَاتُ الْمَوْتِ** [With him is a quiver in which are the daughters of death; i. e., deadly arrows]. (A, TA.) — Also The largest of drinking-vessels. (MF, TA.)

جَعُوبٌ A man (S) short, and ugly, or contemptible; or ugly, and small in body: (S, K:) or weak, and destitute of good: or vile, or mean, and despicable: (K:) or a low, mean, or sordid, and weak man: pl. **جَعَابِيْب**. (TA.)

جَعَابَة The art of making quivers of the kind called **جَعَاب**, pl. of **جَعِبَة**. (A, K.)

جَعَابِيْب: see what next follows.

جَعَابٌ [and app. **جَعَابِيْب** also, as seems to be indicated in the K, where it is mentioned as a surname, but in the CK written **جَعَابِيْب**,] A maker of quivers of the kind called **جَعَاب**. (A, K.)

مَجْعَبٌ One who often prostrates, or throws down, others, (**صَرِيع**, [in some copies of the K, erroneously, **صَرِيع**]) but is not himself prostrated, or thrown down. (K, TA.)

مُتَجَعِبٌ or **مُنْجَعِبٌ** (accord. to different copies of the K) Dead, or dying; syn. **مَيِّتٌ**. (K.)

جعد

1. **جَعَدَ**, aor. -, inf. n. **جُعُودَة** (S, A, Msb, K) and **جَعَادَة**, (K,) said of hair, (S, A, Msb, K,) *It was, or became, crisp, or curly, or twisted, and contracted; (Msb;) was, or became, the contr. of **سَبَطَ**, (K,) or of **مُسْتَرَسِلٌ**: (Msb:) or was, or became, short: (Kr, K:) and **جَعَدَ**, [aor. -,] (Msb, TA,) inf. n. **جَعْدٌ**, (TA,) signifies the same; (Msb, TA;) as also **تَجَعَّدَ**. (K.) — *It became contracted, and compacted in lumps; (L;) as also **تَجَعَّدَ**; (L, K;*) said of earth, (K,) or of moist earth. (L.) [The inf. n.] **جُعُودَة** is also sometimes used in describing the state of the froth, or foam, of a camel's mouth, when it is accumulated. (S. [See **جَعْدٌ**].) — Also, said of a cheek, inf. n. **جُعُودَة**, + *It was rough, or coarse, and short; contr. of **أَسْلَ**. (L.)***

2. **جَعَدَهُ**, (S, A, Msb, K,) inf. n. **تَجَعِيدٌ**, (S, A, Msb,) *He crisped, or curled, or twisted, and contracted, it; (Msb;) made it the contr. of **سَبَطَ**, (K,) or of **مُسْتَرَسِلٌ**. (Msb:) or made it short: (K:) namely, hair. (S, A, Msb, K.)*

5: see 1, in two places.

جَعْدٌ, applied to hair, (S, A, Msb, K,) *Crisp, or curly, or twisted, and contracted; (Msb;) contr. of **سَبَطَ**, (K,) or of **مُسْتَرَسِلٌ**: (Msb:) or short. (Kr, K.) — Applied to a man, (S,) *Having hair such as is termed **جَعْدٌ**: (S, Msb, K:) [or]**

so جَعْدُ الشَّعْرِ : (A, TA:) fem. with ة: (S, Mṣb, K:) pl. جَعَاد. (A, Mṣb.) — As an epithet of praise, it has two meanings; namely, † *Compact in limbs, and strong in make; not flabby, nor of slack, or incongruous, make*; (L:) or *big, or bulky, and compact*; (Ham p. 238;) or, as some say, *light, or active*: (TA:) and *having crisp, or curly, not lank, hair*; because lankness is the prevalent characteristic of the hair of the Greeks and Persians; and crispness, or curliness, is the prevalent characteristic of the hair of the Arabs: but very crisp, or frizzled, or woolly, hair, like that of the Zenj and the Nubians, is disapproved. (L.) — [Hence,] † *Generous; bountiful; munificent*; (T, S, A, K:) alluding to a man's being an Arab of generous disposition, because the Arabs are characterized by crisp, or curly, hair. (A.) As did not know جعد in this sense; but it occurs in many verses of the Anṣār. (T, TA.) — As an epithet of dispraise, it has also two meanings; namely, † *Short, and incongruous in make*: (L:) [contr. of سَبَطُ:] — and † *Niggardly*; (As, T, S, L, K:) as also جَعْدُ الْيَدَيْنِ (S, K,) and جَعْدُ الْأَصَابِعِ (S,) and جَعْدُ الْأَنْمَالِ (A,) or this signifies † *having short fingers*, (K,) and جَعْدُ الْبَنَانِ, and جَعْدُ الْكَفِّ (Har p. 96,) and جَعْدُ الْجَنَانِ; (A:) contr. of سَبَطُ الْيَدَيْنِ, and سَبَطُ الْبَنَانِ and سَبَطُ الْيَدِ [&c.]: (Har ubi suprā:) and mean; *ungenerous; base*: (L:) and جَعْدُ الْقَفَا † *mean, or ignoble, in respect of rank, quality, reputation, or the like*. (A, K.) — A camel having much fur: (K:) or *having crisp, or curly, and abundant, fur*. (S.) [Hence,] أَبُو الْجَعْدِ a surname of *The camel*. (L.) — † *Soft moist earth*; as also نَعْدُ: (S:) or *moist earth*. (K.) — † A mess of the kind called خَيْس that is *thick*, (L, K,) *not flowing*; (L:) as also مُجَعَّدُ. (I, K.) IḤar cites the following words of a poet, accusing a woman of foul conduct:

* وَتَخْلُطُ بِالْأَقْوِطِ حَيْسًا مُجَعَّدًا *

[And she mixes thick حَيْس with the food prepared with أَقْطِ]; meaning, she confounds men together, and does not select him who is to have intercourse with her. (L.) — † Froth, or foam, accumulated upon the fore part of the mouth of a camel. (S,* L.) And جَعْدُ اللِّغَامِ † A camel having froth, or foam, accumulated upon the fore part of his mouth. (S,* L, K,*) — † A cheek rough, or coarse, and short; not أَسِيل. (L, K.) And † A round face, with little مِلْح [or beauty], (K, TA,) or, in some copies of the K, نَحْم [or flesh]. (TA.) And قَدَمُ جَعْدَةٍ † A short foot; (A, TA;) characteristic of low origin. (TA.) — It is also applied, in the manner of an intensive epithet, to the plant called صَلْبَان and in like manner, with ة, to the plant called بَهْمِي. (TA.) — نَاقَةٌ جَعْدَةٌ † A she-camel compact in make, and strong. (TA.)

جَعْدُ: see جَعْدُ, in two places.

مُتَجَعَّدُ Moist earth contracted, and compacted in lumps. (L in art. عَقْد.)

جعفر

1. جَعْفَر, aor. جَعَرَ, (S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. جَعْرٌ; (Mṣb;) and جَعْفَرٌ; (K;) said of a beast or bird of prey (S, Mṣb, K*) having claws, or talons, (S, K,*) or a hyena, and a dog, and a cat, (TA,) and metaphorically of a rat or mouse, (Mṣb,) He voided his dung. (S, Mṣb, K.)

5. تَجَعَّرَ (S, K,) or تَجَعَّرَ بِجَعَارٍ (TA,) He bound upon his (i. e. his own) waist a rope of the kind called جَعَار. (S, K, TA.)

7: see 1.

جَعْرٌ, originally an inf. n., (Mṣb,) The dung of a beast or bird of prey (S, Mṣb, K) having claws, or talons; (S, K;) as also جَاعِرَةٌ; (K;) which is like رَوْثٌ in relation to a horse: (TA:) or the dung of the hyena: (A:) [and of the dog, and cat: see 1:] or dry dung upon the مَجْعَر, q. v.: (K:) or dung that comes forth dry: (IAth, TA:) and † that of the rat or mouse: (Mṣb:) pl. جَعْرُور. (K.) — See also جَعْرُور. — Also Costiveness. (TA.)

جَعْرَةٌ A mark left by the rope called جَعَار (Th, K) upon the waist of a man. (Th, TA.)

مَجْعَرٌ: see جَعْرَةٌ.

أَبُو جَعْرَانَ [in which the latter word is imperfectly decl. because it is a proper name ending with the augment ان] The [black beetle called] جَعْل, (Kr, K, TA,) in a general sense: or, as some say, a certain species thereof. (TA.) — And أُمُّ جَعْرَانَةٍ (K, TA,) or أُمُّ جَعْرَانَ (so in a copy of the K,) The رَحْمَةُ [or female of the vultur percnopterus]. (Kr, K.)

جَعْرُورٌ A bad kind of dates; (Mṣb, K;) also metaphorically called جَعْرُورُ الْفَأْرَةِ [the rat's, or mouse's, dung], because of the bad smell, and the diminutiveness, thereof: (Mṣb:) and you also say دَقْلُ تَمَرِ جَعْرُورٍ (TA:) or a species of the دَقْل which is the worst kind of dates: (S:) or a species of the [kind of palm-tree called] دَقْل that bears small things [or dates] in which is no good. (As, TA.) [See عَذْقُ الْحَبِيبِ, in art. حَبَق.]

جَعْرِي: see مَجْعَرٌ.

جَعَارٌ (S, A, K,) like قَطَامٌ (K,) indecl., with kesr for its termination, because it deviates from its original form, which is جَاعِرَةٌ, and is of the fem. gender, and has the quality of an epithet in which that of a subst. is predominant, so that the thing to which it applies is known by it like as it is known by its proper name; and as it is prevented from being perfectly decl. by two causes, it must be indecl. by reason of three; as we also say with respect to حَلَاقٍ, a proper name of death; (S;) The she-hyena; (S, A, K;) a name of that animal (S) because of the abundance of its dung; (S, A;) as also جَعَارٌ, and جَعْرٌ, and جَعْرُورٌ. (K.) Hence, أَعْيَتْ مِنْ جَعَارٍ [More mischievous than the she-hyena]: a prov. (A, TA.) And تَبَيَّ جَعَارٌ (K) Be thou like the he-goat in stupidity, O she-hyena; a prov. applied to a

stupid man: (A and TA in art. تَبَيَّ, q. v.): or عَيْبَى جَعَارٍ [Do mischief, O she-hyena]; a prov. used in declaring a thing to be vain, or false. (K.) And

رُوعِي جَعَارٍ وَأَنْظِرِي أَيْنَ الْبَغْرِ

[for الْبَغْرِ, Be afraid, O she-hyena, and look where is a place to which to flee]: (K,* TA:) or رُوعِي [i. e. turn aside, this way and that]: (S and TA in art. رُوع:) a prov. applied to him who seeks to escape, and cannot: (TA:) or with reference to a coward, and his submissiveness. (K.) And قُومِي جَعَارٍ [Rise, O she-hyena]: said to a woman, in reviling her; likening her to a she-hyena. (ISk, TA.)

جَعَارٌ A certain mark made with a hot iron upon [the part called] the جَاعِرَتَانِ: (K:) accord. to the Tedhkirah of Abou-'Alec, one of the marks, so made, of camels. (Ibn-Habeb, TA.) — A rope which a man who waters ties to a stake, and then binds upon his waist, when he descends into a well, lest he should fall into it: (S:) or a rope which a drawer of water binds upon his waist, (K, TA,) when he descends into a well, (TA,) lest he should fall into the well; (K, TA;) the end being in the hand of another man, who, if he falls, pulls him up with it. (TA.)

أُمُّ جَعْرٍ } see جَعَارٍ.
جَعْرٍ:

جَاعِرَةٌ: see مَجْعَرٌ. — الجَاعِرَتَانِ The place of the [two marks made by cauterization which are called the] رَقْمَتَانِ, in the buttocks (أَسْت) of an ass: (S, K:) or the places of cauterization in the hinder part, upon the [two portions of the thighs called the] كَاذَتَانِ, of an ass: (TA:) and the part, (S, K,) or two parts, (A,) which the tail strikes, (S, A, K,) upon the two thighs of a horse, (S, K,) or of a beast, where he is cauterized: (A:) or the two edges of the haunches projecting over the thighs [behind]; (As, S, K;) i. e., the two places which the farrier marks, making lines upon them [with a hot iron] (يَرْقُمُهُمَا): or the heads of the upper parts of the two thighs: or the depressed part of the haunch and thigh, in the place of the joint. (TA.) — See also جَعْرٌ.

مَجْعَرٌ The rump, or podex; or the anus; [in the present day, the latter:] syn. دَبْرٌ; (S, K;) and جَعْرِي and جَعْرِي and جَاعِرَةٌ the same; syn. أَسْت; (K;) or the last (جَاعِرَةٌ), as some say, i. q. حَلْقَةُ الدَّبْرِ. (S, K.)

مَجْعَارٌ A man very, or often, costive; (K;) as also مَجْعَارُ الْبَطْنِ. (TA.)

جسس

Q. Q. 1. جَسَسَ He (a man, TA) deposited his ordure, or excrement, at once: (K, TA:) or in a dry, or tough, state. (TA.) The م is augmentative. (Sgh, TA.)

جَسَسَ (S, K,) and جَسَسَ (TA,) and جَسَسَ (AZ, S, and K in art. جَسَسَ,) the first of which

is post-classical; (S, K;) and the last, the term used by the Arabs [of the classical ages]; (S;) *Human ordure, or excrement*; (AZ, TA in art. *جعل*;) syn. *رجع*; (S, K;) or the first signifies the place in which the *جعل* falls: (IDrd, K;) the *ر* in the last word is augmentative; and its pl. is *جعليس*. (S.) You say, *رمى بجعليس* [He cast forth the excrements of his belly]. (S.)

جعل: see the next preceding paragraph.

جعليس; pl. *جعليس*: see *جعل*.

جعليس A man (TA) who deposits his ordure, or excrement, at once: (K;) or in a dry, or tough, state: as also *مجعليس*. (TA.)

مجعليس: see what next precedes.

جعل

1. *جعل*, (S, K,) aor. *جعل*, inf. n. *جعل*, (TA,) He prostrated him; threw him down upon the ground; (S, K;) cast him upon the ground; like *جعل*; (TA;) namely, a man; (S;) as also *اجعله*. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.) — He pulled it, or plucked it, out, or up; (S, K;) namely, a thing, (S,) or a tree; (K, TA;) and turned it over, or upside down; (TA;) as also *اجتعله*. (K, TA.)

4: see 1.

7. *انجف* [He became prostrated, thrown down upon the ground, or cast upon the ground: see its part. n., below]. — It (a thing, S, or a tree, K) became pulled, or plucked, out, or up. (S, K.)

8: see 1.

جَعَفَ: see what next follows.

جَعَفَ, applied to a torrent, i. q. *جَعَفَ* [That carries away everything]; as also *جَعَفَ*: (K;) and that overturns everything upon which it comes. (TA.)

مَجْعَفَ A place where one is prostrated, or thrown down upon the ground. (TA.)

مَجْعُوفَ Prostrated, or thrown down upon the ground; as also *مُجْعِفَ*. (TA.)

مُجْعِفَ: see what next precedes.

جعفد

Q. 1. *جعفد* [inf. n. of *جعفد*] a compound word from the phrase *جعلني الله فداك* [May God make me thy ransom]. (Ibn-Dihyeh, TA.) [You say, *جعفد*, meaning He said to him الله جعلني فداك.]

جعفر

جعفر A small river; a rivulet, streamlet, or brook; (IAar, S, K;) or one that is larger than a *جدول*: (K;) or, as in the Nawádir, a small river, larger than a *جدول*: (TA;) or a river, (IDrd, IJ, TA,) absolutely: (TA;) if small, it is a *فلبج*: (IDrd, TA;) or (TA, but in the K

“and”) a large, wide river: (Ibn-El-Ajdábee, K;) [if so,] bearing two contr. significations: (K;) or (in some copies of the K “and”) a full river. (K.) — Also (from the last of these significations, TA) † A she-camel abounding with milk. (K, TA.)

جعل

1. *جعل*, aor. *جعل*, inf. n. *جعل* (S, Msh, K) and *مَجْعَل* and *جَعْلَة* and *جَعْلَة* (K) and *مَجْعَل*, (S, TA,) He made a thing; syn. *صنع*; (Msh, K;) but having a more general signification than *صنع* and their equivalents [as will be shown by what follows]; (Er-Rághib, TA;) and so *اجعل*: (K;) both these verbs signify the same. (S.) — He made a thing of, or from, a thing; as in the saying [in the Kur xvi. 74 and xlii. 9], *جعل لكم من أنفسكم أزواجا* [He hath made for you, of, or from, yourselves, wives]; and [in the Kur xvi. 83] *وجعل لكم من الجبال* [And He hath made for you, of the mountains, places of retreat; as caves, and excavated houses or chambers: so explained by Bd]. (TA.) — He created; (K, TA;) brought into being, or existence; (TA;) as in the saying [in the Kur vi. 1], *وجعل الظلمات والنور* [And hath created, or brought into being, the darknesses and the light]; (K, TA;) and [in the Kur xxi. 31] *وجعلنا من الماء كل شيء حي* [And We have created of water, or the seminal fluid, everything living]; and [in the Kur xvi. 80, &c.,] *وجعل لكم السمع والأبصار والأفئدة* [And He created for you the ears and the eyes and the hearts]. (TA.) — He made, or prepared; as in the saying [in the Kur lxx. 2], *يجعل له مخرجا* [He will make, or prepare, for him a way of escape, or safety]; and [in the Kur lxx. 4] *يجعل له من أمره يسرا* [He will make, or prepare, for him an easy state of his circumstances; i. e., will make his circumstances, or ease, easy to him]. (TA.) — He made; meaning he made to be, or become; he constituted; he appointed; [in which sense it is doubly trans.;] (S, K;) as in the saying in the Kur [xix. 31], *وجعلني نبيا* [And He hath made me a prophet]; (S;) [and in the elliptical phrase, *جعلته عليه* He made him to be superintendant, or the like, over it; set him, or appointed him, over it:] and in the phrase, *جعل القبيح حسنا* [He made that which was bad to be, or become, good]. (K.) — He made a thing to be in a particular state or condition; as in the saying [in the Kur ii. 20], *الذي جعل لكم الأرض فراشا* [Who hath made for you the earth to be as a bed]; and [in the Kur lxxi. 15] *وجعل القمر فيهن نورا* [And hath made the moon, in them (the heavens), to be as a light]; and so, as some say, in the saying [in the Kur xliii. 2], *إنا جعلناه قرآنا عربيا* [Verily we have made it an Arabic Kur-án]. (TA.) — [He made a thing to be in an altered, or changed, state or condition; i. e.,] the verb signifies also the changing a thing from its state or condition; as in the saying [in the Kur xi. 84 and xv. 74], *جعلنا عليها سافلها* [We made their

upper part to be their lower part]; (K;) and in the words of the Kur [lvi. 81], *وتجعلون رزقكم أنتم تكذبون* [And do ye make the thanks that ye should render for your sustenance to be that ye charge with falsehood the Giver thereof by attributing it to the stars called أنواء? as expl. by Bd and Jel]. (TA.) — He pronounced (Er-Rághib, K) a thing by a true judgment or decision, (Er-Rághib,) or as a legal ordinance; (K;) as in the saying (of the Legislator, TA), *جعل الله الصلوات المفروضات خمسا* [God hath pronounced the prayers that are made obligatory to be five]. (K.) And He pronounced (Er-Rághib, K*) a thing by a false judgment or decision, (Er-Rághib,) or according to his own judgment, heretically; (K;) as in the saying [in the Kur xv. 91], *الذين جعلوا القرآن عضين* [Who pronounced the Kur-án to be lies, or enchantment, &c.]. (Er-Rághib, K.) — He called, or named, (S, Msh, K,) a thing; (Msh;) as in the saying [in the Kur xliii. 18], *وجعلوا البنات اللاتي هُنَّ عباد الرحمن إناثا* [And they have called the angels, who are the servants of the Compassionate, females]: (S, K;) or, as some say, the meaning is, have described them as, and pronounced them to be, females; like as one says, *جعل فلان زيدا أعلم الناس* [Such a one described Zeyd as, and pronounced him to be, the most learned of men]: or have held, or believed, them to be females; like as the verb signifies in the saying in the Kur [xvi. 59], *ويجعلون لله البنات* [And they hold, or believe, God to have daughters: or this may be rendered and they attribute to God daughters]. (TA.) You say also, *جعلت زيدا أخاك*, meaning I asserted Zeyd to be related to thee [as a brother; or I called Zeyd thy brother]. (K.) — He thought; as in the saying, *جعل البصرة بغدادا* [He thought El-Bugrah to be Baghdád]; (K;) and so in the saying, *جعلته عبدا فشتمه* [I thought him to be a slave, and consequently I reviled him]. (Ham p. 31.) — He made known, or plain, or perspicuous; as in the saying [in the Kur xliii. 2, of which one explanation has been given above], *إنا جعلناه قرآنا عربيا* [Verily we have made it known, &c., as an Arabic Kur-án]: (K;) or the meaning is, we have revealed it [as such]. (TA.) — He exalted, or ennobled; as in the saying [in the Kur ii. 137], *جعلناكم أمة وسطا* [We have exalted you, or ennobled you, as a nation conforming to the just mean; or just, or equitable, or good]: (K;) [or it may be rendered, we have made you a nation &c.:] or, as some say, the meaning is, we have called you, or named you, a nation &c. (TA.) — Also, inf. n. *جعل*, He put, or laid, a thing; or put it, or laid it, down. (K.) And *جعل بضه فوق بعض* [He put, or threw, one part of it upon another]. (K.) — He inserted a thing into a thing; as in the Kur [ii. 18], *يجعلون أصابعهم في آذانهم* [They insert, or put, their fingers into their ears]. (TA.) — He put into the heart, or mind; as in the Kur [lvii. 27], *وجعلنا في قلوب آل آذر* [And we put into the hearts of those who followed him pity and com-

passion]. (TA.) — [He appointed, or assigned, or stipulated to give, or gave, wages, pay, or a stipend, &c.]. You say, **جَعَلْتُ لَهُ جُعْلًا** [I appointed him, &c., wages, pay, or a stipend]. (Mgh.) And **جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا عَلَى كَذَا** He stipulated with him to give him such a thing for [doing] such a thing. (K.) And **جَعَلَ** [alone] He gave wages, pay, or a stipend, to another to serve for him in war, i. e., in his stead. (Mgh.) And **لَهُ أَجَعَلْتُ** I gave to him wages, pay, or a stipend. (S, * Mgh.) And **أَجَعَلَهُ**, and **أَجَعَلَهُ لَهُ**, He gave to him wages, pay, or a stipend. (K, TA.) And it is said in a trad., **جَعَلَ لِقَوْمِهِ مَائَةً مِنَ الْإِبِلِ عَلَى أَنْ يُسَلِّمُوا** [He gave, or stipulated to give, to his people, or party, a hundred camels on the condition that they should surrender]. (Mgh.) — **جَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا** He set about, began, commenced, took to, or betook himself to, doing such a thing; (K, * TA;) he became occupied in doing such a thing. (TA.) — **جَعَلَ** is also, sometimes, an intrans. verb included among the verbs of appropinquation (أَفْعَالُ الْبِقَارَةِ); as in the saying,

* وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُ إِذَا مَا قُمْتُ يُثْقَلُنِي *
* ثَوْبِي فَأَنْهَضُ نَهْضَ الشَّارِبِ الثَّمَلِ *

[And I was beginning to be, or at the point of being, in such a state that, when I rose, my garment heavily burdened me, so that I stood up as stands up the intoxicated drinker]. (K.) — **جَعَلَ**, (S, K,) aor. **جَعَلَ**, (K,) inf. n. **جَعَلٌ**; (S;) and **أَجَعَلَ**; (K;) It (water) had in it many **جَعْلَان**, pl. of **جَعْلٌ**: (S, K:) or had in it dead **جَعْلَان**. (K.) — And **جَعَلَ**, (TK,) inf. n. **جَعَلٌ**, (IAqr, K, TK,) He (a boy, TK) was, or became, short and fat. (IAqr, K. [In the explanation of **الْجَعْلُ** in the CK, **الْقَصِيرُ** is erroneously put for **القَصُرُ**].) — And He (a man, TK) persisted; or persisted obstinately; or persisted in contention, or litigation; or contended, or litigated; **جَعَلَ** being syn. with **لَجَّاجٌ**. (IAqr, K.)

3. **جَعَلَ**, (A, K,) inf. n. **مُجَاعَلَةٌ** and **جَعْلَان**, (TA,) He endeavoured to conciliate him by means of a bribe. (A, K, * [In the CK, **رَشَاءٌ** is erroneously put for **رَأَاهُ**].)

4: see **جَعَلَ**, above, in three places: — and see **جَعَلَ**, above. — **اجْعَلِ الْقِدْرَ** He put down the cooking-pot (S, K) from the fire (S) with the piece of rag called **جَعْلَان**. (S, K.) — **أَجَعَلْتُ** and **أَجَعَلْتُ** said of a bitch, (S, K,) and of other animals, (K,) of any beasts of prey, (S,) She desired, (S, Er-Rághib,) or loved, (K,) copulation: (S, K, Er-Rághib:) metonymically used in this sense. (Er-Rághib, TA.)

6. **تَجَاعَلُوا الشَّيْءَ** They stipulated among themselves to give the thing as wages, pay, or stipend: (K:) from **جَعَلَ**. (TA.) You say also, **تَجَاعَلِ النَّاسُ بَيْنَهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبُعْثِ** [The people stipulated among themselves to give wages, or pay, to such of them as should serve as substitutes, on the occasion of being ordered forth to war]. (TA.)

8. **اجْعَلْ**: see 1, first sentence. — Also He

took, or received, wages, pay, or a stipend. (Mgh, TA.)

10: see 4.

جَعَلَ Short palm-trees: (S, K:) or shoots, or offsets, of palm-trees, cut off from the mother-trees, or plucked forth from the ground, and planted: or bad palm-trees: or palm-trees that rise beyond the reach of the hand: (K:) n. un. with **ة**: (S: [in the K, not so correctly, pl. of **جَعْلَةٌ**];) and palm-trees such as are called **بَعْلٌ** [q. v.]. (K.)

جَعَلَ Wages; pay; a stipend; or a thing that is appointed, or stipulated, to be given to a man for work, or service; (S, Mgh, Mgh, * K;) of more general import than **أُجْرَةٌ** and **ثَوْبٌ**; (TA;) as also **جَعْلَانَةٌ** (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and (as some say, Mgh) **جَعْلَانَةٌ** (Aq, Mgh, Mgh, K) and **جَعْلَانَةٌ** (Mgh, Mgh, K) and **جَعْلَانَةٌ** (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and **جَعْلَانٌ** (K) and **جَعْلَانٌ** (Har p. 134:) pl. **جَعْلَانٌ** (TA) and (of **جَعْلَانَةٌ** or **جَعْلَانَةٌ**, Mgh) **جَعْلَانٌ**. (Mgh, TA.) Afterwards, (Mgh,) or **جَعْلَانَةٌ** and **جَعْلَانَةٌ** and **جَعْلَانَةٌ**, (K, TA,) Wages, or pay, or the like, which one gives to a man who goes to war (Mgh, K, TA) as a substitute for the giver. (K, TA,) that he may aid himself thereby to serve in the war: (Mgh:) pl. of the last three words **جَعْلَانٌ**. (TA.) And **جَعَلَ**, (TA in art. **رَشَوٌ**), or **جَعْلَانَةٌ**, (K,) A bribe. (K, TA.) And **جَعْلَانَةٌ** (Mgh, TA.) **جَعَلَ** **الْفَرْقِ** What is given, or stipulated to be given, to him who dives for goods or for a man drowned. (TA.)

جَعَلَ and **جَعْلٌ** and **مُجَعِّلٌ** Water having in it many **جَعْلَان**, pl. of **جَعْلٌ**: or having in it dead **جَعْلَان**. (K.) And **أَرْضٌ مُجَعَّلَةٌ** A land abounding with **جَعْلَان**. (K.)

جَعَلَ: see **جَعَلَ**.

جَعَلَ: see **جَعَلَ**.

جَعَلَ [The species of black beetle called *cantharus*;] a certain insect (دَوْبَةٌ); (S, K;) a certain black insect, found in moist places, (TA,) that rolls along a little ball [of dung] called **دَحْرُوجَةٌ** [in which it deposits its eggs]: (S and K in art. **دَحْرَجٌ**;) [see also **خُنْفَاءٌ**: it is strangely explained in the Mgh as the **حَرْبَاءُ**, which is the male of the **حَبِيبِ**:] pl. **جَعْلَانٌ**. (S, Mgh, K.) — Hence, as being likened thereto, (TA,) † A black and ugly and small man: or one who is wont to persist, or to persist obstinately, or to persist in contention or litigation, or to contend or litigate: and (as some say, TA) i. q. **رَقِيبٌ** [a watcher, an observer, &c.]. (K, TA.)

جَعْلَانٌ A piece of rag with which a cooking-pot is put down (S, K) from the fire; (S;) as also **جَعْلَانَةٌ** and **جَعْلَانَةٌ**: (K:) pl. **جَعْلَانٌ** (S, TA) and **جَعْلَانٌ**. (TA.) — See also **جَعَلَ**.

جَعْلَانٌ The young of the ostrich. (IDrd, K.)

جَعْلَانَةٌ: see **جَعَلَ**, in three places.

جَعْلَانَةٌ: } see **جَعَلَ**, for each in two places: —
جَعْلَانَةٌ: } and **جَعْلَانٌ**.

جَعْلَانَةٌ: see **جَعَلَ**, in two places.

جَاعِلٌ [act. part. n. of **جَعَلَ**] Giving [wages, pay, or a stipend: &c.]. (K.)

مُجَعِّلٌ applied to a bitch, (S, K,) and to any animal (S, K) or beast of prey, (S,) Desiring, (S,) or loving, (K,) copulation. (S, K. [See 4.]) — Also, fem. with **ة**: see **جَعَلَ**, in two places.

مُجْتَعِلٌ Taking, or receiving, [wages, pay, or a stipend.] (K.)

جف

Q. accord. to the K, but Q. Q. accord. to Sgh, **جَفَّ**: see art. **جَفَسَ**.

جَعْفُوسٌ: }
جَعْفَانِسٌ: } see art. **جَفَسَ**.
مُجَعْفِسٌ: }

جف

1. **جَفَّ**, (S, Mgh, Mgh,) sec. pers. **جَفَفْتُ**, (K,) aor. **يَجِفُّ** (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and **يَجِفُّ**, (S, K,) the latter aor. mentioned by AZ, but rejected by Ks; (S;) and sec. pers. **جَفَفْتُ**, aor. **يَجِفُّ**, (Sgh, Mgh, K,) of the dial. of Benoo-Asad; (Mgh;) inf. n. **جَفَافٌ** and **جَفُوفٌ**, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) which are assigned by J and Sgh to **جَفَّ** aor. **يَجِفُّ**; (TA;) It (a thing, Mgh, or a garment. S, Mgh, K, and also said of other things, S) was, or became, dry; it dried, or dried up. (Mgh, Mgh.) Hence the saying, **مِنْ أَحْتَمَرْتُ أَصْبَحَ عَلَى جَفِّ مَاءِ النَّهْرِ** He who experiences an emission of semen in sleep, then rises in the morning with what is on his garment, of the semen, dry. (Mgh.) And **جَفَّ النَّهْرُ**, an elliptical phrase, for **جَفَّ مَاءُ النَّهْرِ** [The water of the river dried up]. (Mgh.) And **فُلَانٌ لَا يَجِفُّ لُبْدُهُ** Such a one does not remit, or become remiss, in his work, or labour: (TA:) or does not cease to go to and fro. (Har p. 589.) — **جَفَّ**, inf. n. **جَفُوفٌ**, said of a man, † He was, or became, silent; he did not speak. (Mgh.) — **جَفَفْتُ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى**, aor. **أَجَفْتُ**, inf. n. **جَفَّ**, I collected the thing to me. (Nawádir of AZ, TA.) — **جَفُّوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ** They collected together their camels, and took them away. (Sgh, * K, * TA.)

2. **جَفَفْتُ**, (S, Mgh,) inf. n. **تَجْفِيفٌ** (S, Mgh, K) and **تَجْفِيفٌ**, (K,) He dried it. (Mgh, K.) — **تَجْفِيفٌ**, (K,) inf. n. **تَجْفِيفٌ**, (S,) He clad, or attired, the horse with a **تَجْفِيفٌ**. (S, K.)

5: see R. Q. 2.

8. **اجْتَفَى مَا فِي الْإِنَاءِ** He consumed what was in the vessel; (K;) i. e., drank up all of it; as also **اشْتَفَى**. (TA.)

R. Q. 2. **تَجَفَّفَ** It (a garment, or piece of cloth), having been moist, dried so far as to retain

some moisture: (S, K:) if it has dried entirely, you say of it, قَدْ قَفَّ: (S:) the verb is originally جَفَّ; the medial ف being changed into ج: it is like تَبَشَّش, originally تَبَشَّش. (Lth, S.)

جَفَّ: see جَفَّة.

جَفَّ The spathe of the palm-tree; the envelope of the طَلْع; (AA, A'Obeyd, S, K;) as also جَبَّ; (AA, TA;) or [in other words] the قَيْقَاء of the طَلْع; (K;) i. e., the envelope that is with the طَلْع; (Lth, K:) or, as some say, the envelope of the طَلْع when it has become dry: (TA:) pl. جَفُوف. (A'Obeyd, TA.) [See جَبَّ.] — A receptacle such as is termed وَعَاء that is not to be tied round at its mouth. (K, TA.) — An old, worn-out water-skin or milk-skin, of which half is cut off and made into a bucket: (S, K:) and sometimes it is made of the lower part of a palm-tree hollowed out: (Lth, S, K:*) or a thing that is hollowed out in (فِي [probably a mistranscription for مِنْ, i. e. of]) the trunks of palm-trees: (A'Obeyd, TA:) or a worn-out milk-skin or butter-skin: (IAqr, TA:) or a water-skin, or milk-skin, of which part is cut off at the fore legs, and in which the beverage called نَبِيذ is prepared: (Kt, TA:) or the lower half of a water-skin or milk-skin, made into a bucket: (IDrd, TA:) or a thing of camel's skin, like a vessel, or like a bucket, in which the rain-water is taken, holding half the quantity of a water-skin or the like. (TA.) — † An old man; (K:) as being likened to an old, worn-out water-skin or milk-skin: mentioned in the L from El-Hejeree, and by Sgh from Ibn-'Abbād. (TA.) — Anything hollow, such as has something within it, like the nut, and the مَغْدَة [or fruit of the تَنْصَب, &c.: in the CK, the مَعْدَة]. (Ibn-'Abbād, K, TA.) — The body, or substance, (شَخْص,) of a thing. (TA.) — An obstruction that one sees between him and the kibleh. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — He is a good manager of cattle, (K,) acquainted with the art of pasturing them, and of collecting them at their proper time in the place of pasture. (TA.) — See also what next follows.

جَفَّة (S, K) and جَفَّة (Sgh, K,) but the latter is rare, (Sgh,) and جَفَّ (S, K) and جَفَّ (K,) A company of men or people; a collective body thereof: (Ka, S, K:) or a great number (K) thereof. (TA.) You say, دُعِيتُ فِي جَفَّةِ النَّاسِ [I was summoned, or invited, among the collective body of people]. (S.) And جَاءُوا جَفَّةً وَاحِدَةً (S, K) They came in one collective body. (K.) لَا نَقْلَ جَفَّةً (S, Mgh,) or جَفَّةً (K,) means [There shall be no gift of spoil] until it is divided altogether: (S, Mgh, K:) a saying of Ibn-'Abbās: (S, Mgh:) accord. to one reading, عَلَى جَفَّتِهِ, i. e., [until it is divided] among the collective body of the army first. (K. [Golius (here copied by Freytag) appears to have read, and hence to have said, of جَفَّةً, erroneously, "de pecore non dicitur nisi totus grex sit."])

جَفَّة: see what next precedes, in three places. — Also A great دَلْو [or bucket]. (K.)

جَفَانُ What is dry of a thing that one has dried. (K.) You say, أَغْرَلْتُ جَفَانَهُ مِنْ رَطْبِهِ [Put thou apart what is dry thereof from what is fresh and moist thereof]. (TA.)

جَفِيفٌ Dry herbs or herbage: (S, K:) or dry leguminous plants or herbs, of the kind that are eaten without being cooked: (TA:) or of this kind and of such as are thick and inclining to bitterness; as also قَفِيفٌ: (TA in art. قَف:) or, as some say, مَا ضَمِنْتَ مِنَ الرِّيحِ. (TA in the present art. [But what this means I know not; the verb being evidently mistranscribed.])

جَفَانَةٌ What has become scattered, or strewn, of dry herbage (حَشِيش) and of [the kind of trefoil called] قَتَّ (S, K, TA,) and the like. (TA.)

تَجَفَّافٌ A thing, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) i. e. a kind of armour, (IAth, K,) [a cataphract,] with which a horse is clad, (S, IAth, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) in war, in the manner of a coat of mail, (Mgh, Mṣb,) to defend him from being wounded; (IAth;) and sometimes worn by a man, to defend him in war: (K:) of the measure تَفْعَالٌ (Mgh, Mṣb,) the ت being augmentative, (Aboo-'Alee the Grammarian, S, IJ,) to render the word quasi-coordinate to the class of قِرطاس; (IJ;) from جَفَّ, because of its hardness and toughness: (Mgh, Mṣb:) pl. تَجَفَافٍ. (S, Mgh, Mṣb.) It is said in a trad., أَعَدَّ لِلْفَقْرِ تَجَفَافًا; and one says, ائْتَسِرْ لِلْفَقْرِ تَجَفَافًا; [both] meaning, † Make thou preparation for poverty. (TA.)

مُتَجَفِّفٌ Having a تَجَفَاف upon his horse. (Mgh.)

جَفَا

جَفَا (S, K,) aor. ʔ, (K,) inf. n. جَفَفَ (S,) It (a valley [flowing with water]) cast forth froth, or foam, (S, K,) and particles of rubbish or refuse; (S;) as also أَجَفَا (K;) but this latter is said in the O to be of weak authority. (TA.) And جَفَّاتِ الْقَدْرُ and أَجَفَّاتِ, The cooking-pot cast forth its froth, or foam, (S, K,) in boiling: (S:) or جَفَّاتِ بِزَبَدِهَا it cast forth its froth, or foam: (Ham p. 132:) originally جَفَّتْ and أَجَفَّتْ, without ʔ. (Er-Rāghib, TA in art. جَفُو.) جَفَا الْغُثَاةَ عَنِ الْوَادِي (K,) or جَفَا الْوَادِي (IAqr, O,) He (a man, IAqr, O) swept off the scum and rubbish of the valley [after it had flowed, or while it was flowing, with water]. (IAqr, O, K.) And جَفَا الْقَدْرَ He cleared off the froth, or foam, of the cooking-pot. (K, TA.) — Also جَفَا الْقَدْرَ (S, Z in the Fāik, TA,) inf. n. as above; (S, TA;) and أَجَفَّاهَا; (Z ubi suprā, TA;) but the former is that which is commonly known; (ISd, TA;) the latter is rare; (IAth, TA;) or the latter should not be said, though it occurs in a trad., (S, TA,*) accord. to one relation; (TA;) He turned the cooking-pot upside-down, or inclined it, (S, Z ubi suprā, TA,) and poured out what was in it: (S:) or he emptied

the cooking-pot, and turned it upside-down: (TA:) and جَفَا الْبُرْمَةَ فِي الْقَصَّةِ He turned the cooking-pot upside-down upon the bowl. (K.) — جَفَّاهُ (S, K,) [like جَفَّاهُ,] and جَفَّاهُ الْأَرْضَ (TA,) He threw him down, or prostrated him, on the ground; (S, K, TA;) namely, a man: (S:) and أَجَفَّاهُ [signifies the same; or] he threw him, or it, (K, TA,) on the ground. (TA.) — See also 8.

4: see 1, in four places.

8. أَجَفَّاهُ He pulled, or plucked, up, or out, or he uprooted, (S, K,) and threw down, or away, a thing, (S,) or plants, or herbs, such as are termed بَقْل (K,) and trees; (TA;) [but see أَجَفَّاهُ;] as also جَفَّاهُ (K,) aor. and inf. n. as above: (TA:) [or] both signify he cut a plant, or herb. (IAqr, Nh.)

جَفَّاهُ What is cast forth [of froth, or foam, and particles of rubbish or refuse, (see 1,)] by a torrent: (ISk, S:) the froth, or foam, cast forth by a valley [flowing with water]; and by a cooking-pot, (K, TA,) in boiling. (TA.) — Hence, as being likened to the froth, or foam, of the cooking-pot, of which no use is made, (Fr, TA,) i. q. بَاطِلٌ [meaning † A thing that is worthless, useless, or unprofitable]. (Fr, K, TA.) It is said in the Kur [xiii. 18], فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جَفَّاهُ, meaning بَاطِلًا [i. e. † Now as to the froth, or scum, it passeth away as a thing that is worthless, or useless, or unprofitable], (Fr, S, Jel, TA,) and thrown away. (Jel.) You say also, ذَهَبَ الزَّبَدُ جَفَّاهُ, meaning [The froth, or scum, passed away] driven from its water. (TA.) — جَفَّاهُ مِنَ النَّاسِ, occurring in a trad., is explained by IAth as meaning † The first, or foremost, of the men or people (سَرْعَانَهُم): but Bkh and Muslim read (instead of جَفَّاهُ, أَجَفَّاهُ, pl. of جَفِيفٌ. (TA.) — Also, [like جَفَّاهُ,] An empty ship. (O, K.)

جَفَر

1. جَفَرَ He, or it, became wide: (K:) or became inflated, or swollen. (A.) And جَفَرَ جَنْبَاهُ His (a kid's, S and Mṣb, or lamb's, Mṣb) sides became widened, or distended: (S, Mṣb:) and أَجَفَرَ جَنْبَاهُ [and أَجَفَرَ] his (a horse's) sides became inflated, or swollen. (A.) — He (a lamb, K, and a kid, TA) became what is termed جَفَر; as also تَجَفَّرَ and اسْتَجَفَّرَ (K:) and تَجَفَّرَتْ and اسْتَجَفَّرَتْ she (a kid) became a جَفُورَة. (ISh, TA.) And † He (a boy) became what is termed جَفَر; as also تَجَفَّرَ (TA) and اسْتَجَفَّرَ (A:) and this last verb, he became large in the sides. (L.) — جَفَرَ (S, A) عَنِ الصَّرَافِ, (S,) or عَنِ الْإِبِلِ (A,) aor. ʔ, (S,) inf. n. جَفُورٌ; (S, K;) and أَجَفَرَ; and أَجَفَرَ, inf. n. جَفِيرٌ; (K;) He (a stallion-camel) ceased, (S, K,) or abstained, (A,) from covering, (S, A, K,) and avoided it; having indulged in it so much that he was wearied; (S;) and his seminal fluid became little: (TA:) you say of a ram, رَفَضَ (S, A,) not جَفَرَ (S.) And

اجفَر عَنْهَا (IAqr, TA,) and جَفَرَ عَنِ الْمَرْأَةِ (IAqr, K,) and اجفَر, and جَفَرَ, (IAqr, TA,) He (a man) abstained from the woman; (K;) he abstained from sexual intercourse with her. (IAqr, TA.) — جَفَرَ مِنَ الْمَرَضِ He recovered from the disease. (K, TA.)

2: see 1, in two places. — جَفَرَهُ الْأَمْرَ عَنْهُ The thing, or affair, cut him off from him, or it. (IAqr, L.)

4: see 1, in three places. — اجفَر also signifies He cut, abandoned, or forsook, (S, K,) another, (S,) or his companion, or friend, (K,) and left off visiting him. (S, K.) And أَجْفَرْتُ مَا كُنْتُ فِيهِ I left, or relinquished, that in which I was occupied. (S.) — Also It (a thing, TA) was, or became, absent, or hidden, or concealed, (K, TA,) from one. (TA.)

5: see 1, in three places.

7: see 1.

8: see 1, in two places.

10: see 1, in three places.

جَفَرٌ A lamb, or kid, whose sides have become widened, or distended: (Msb:) or a lamb, (IAmb, Msb, K,) and a kid, (K, TA,) that has become large, and begun to pasture, (K, TA,) and whose sides have become widened, or distended: (TA:) or a lamb, (K,) or a kid, (S, Mgh, Msb, K, TA,) that is four months old, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) and whose sides have become widened, and that is weaned, (A'Obeyd, S,) and has taken to pasture: (A'Obeyd, TA:) or this is sometimes four months, and sometimes five months, after the birth: or a young lamb, and a kid, after it has been weaned, when six months old: (IAqr, TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْفَارُ (K) and [of mult.] جَفَارُ (Msb, K) and جَفَرَةٌ: (K:) fem. with ة: (S, A, Mgh, Msb, K:) or جَفَرَةٌ signifies a female kid that has become satiated with leguminous herbs and with shrubs, and is independent of its mother: (ISh, TA:) IAmb applies it to a female lamb and a female kid; and this is correct, though some say that it is applied to the latter only. (TA.) — A boy when his belly has become widened, (A,) or when his flesh has become swollen out, (K,) and he has begun to eat: (A, K:) fem. with ة. (K.) [See شَادَخَ; and see also مُطْبَخَ.] — A well, (Msb, K,) or a wide well, (S, A,) not cased, or walled round, within; (S, A, Msb, K;) as also جَفَرَةٌ: (R, TA:) or, of which a portion is cased, or walled round, within, (K, TA,) and a portion is not: (TA:) the former of the masc. gender: pl. جَفَارُ. (Msb.) — [Hence,] فَلَانٌ مُنْهَدِمُ الْجَفْرِ (A, K*) [Such a one's well is in a state of demolition; meaning,] † such a one has no judgment: (A:) or has no intelligence. (K.) And إِنَّ جَفْرَكَ عَلَى نَهَارٍ [Verily thy well is falling in upon me; meaning] † thy mischief is coming quickly upon me. (A, TA.) — [The pl.] جَفَارُ also signifies [simply] Wells. (K.) — And hence, (TA,) † She-camels abounding with milk. (K, TA.)

جَفَرَةٌ: see جَفَرٌ.

جَفْرَةٌ A round space in the ground: (S, K:) or a round and wide cavity in the ground: (L:) pl. جَفَارُ. (S.) — Hence, (S,) The belly, or interior of the body: (S:) or the cavity of the chest: or what comprises the belly [in the TA the chest] and the two sides: (K:) or the place where the ribs curve; and so in a horse &c.: (TA:) the middle of a horse, (S, Msb, K,) and of a camel: and, as some say, the middle, and main part, of anything: and thus, the main part of the sea: (TA:) pl. جَفَرٌ and جَفَارٌ, accord. to the K; but the latter is pl. of جَفْرَةٌ in the sense of "a round cavity." (TA.) — Also [the pl.] جَفَرٌ signifies The holes that are dug in the ground for props. (TA.)

جَفِيرٌ A kind of quiver like the كِنَانَةُ, but wider, (Lth, S, TA,) in which are put many arrows: (Lth, TA:) or a [quiver of the kind called] جَفِيَّة [q. v.], of skins, in which is no wood: or of wood, in which are no skins; (K;) or in which is no skin; as in some good lexicons: (TA:) or of skins, and slit in its side, that the wind may enter it, and the feathers in consequence may not be eaten: (TA: [see also جَشِيرُ:]) or the same as the جَعِيَّة and the كِنَانَةُ: (El-Ahmar, TA:) or a quiver for نَبَلٌ, wide, of wood. (Ham p. 358.) Hence, لَيْسَ فِي جَفِيرِهِ غَيْرُ زَنْدَيْنِ [There is not in his quiver aught save two pieces of wood for producing fire]: a prov. applied to him in whom is no good. (Meyd.)

مَجْفَرَةٌ: see مَجْفَرَةٌ.

مَجْفَرٌ, applied to a horse, (S, Msb, K,) and with ة applied to a she-camel, (S,) Large in the middle: (S, Msb, K:) and مَجْفَرُ الْجَنْبَيْنِ a horse inflated, or swollen, in the sides. (A.)

مَجْفَرَةٌ (S, A, K) and مَجْفَرٌ (Lh, K) An impediment to venery; (Lh, A'Obeyd, S, A, K;) and a cause of diminishing the seminal fluid: (A'Obeyd, TA:) applied to food: (Lh, K:) and such is fasting said to be; (A'Obeyd, S, K;) and the sun, (A, TA,) i. e., sitting in the sun; and such, also, the sleeping between daybreak and sunrise, or in the first part of the day. (TA.)

جفل

1. جَفَلَ (S, Msb, K,) aor. َ and ُ, inf. n. جَفْلٌ (Msb) and جَفُولٌ (Msb, K,) He (a camel) took fright, or shied, and fled, or ran away at random; or became refractory, and went away at random; or ran away, or broke loose, and went hither and thither by reason of his sprightliness: and اجفل he (a bird) took fright, and flew away; or became scared away: (Msb:) or the former, he (an ostrich, K) hastened, or sped, (S, K,) in his pace, (TA,) and went away in the land, or country; as also اجفل; (IDrd, K;) both, said of an ostrich, mean he spread his wings, running; (Ham p. 555;) or spread his wings, and ran quickly, or went away at random and swiftly: (TA:) or جَفَلَتِ النَّعَامَةُ means the ostrich fled: (Msb:) and اجفل عَنْهُ, said of anything, he fled from it: (TA, Ham p. 555:) and جَفَلُوا, aor. ُ, inf. n. جَفْلٌ; (Msb;) and تَجَفَلُوا (S, Msb) and انجفلوا and اجفلوا; (Msb;) they (a company of men) fled quickly; (S, Msb;) or the second (K) and third (S, K)

signify they became displaced, (S, K, TA,) and quickly defeated, (TA,) and went away; (S, K, TA;) or these two and the fourth, (TA,) or all the four, (Har p. 373,) they hastened in defeat and flight: (TA, and Har ubi suprâ:) and جَفَلَتِ الرِّيحُ (K,) and اجفلت (S, K,) the wind was swift (S, K, TA) in blowing. (TA.) — جَفَلَ, inf. n. جَفُولٌ, † It (hair) became shaggy, or dishevelled, and frouzy, or altered in smell, in consequence of its being seldom dressed; or dusty and matted, by reason of its being seldom anointed; (K, TA;) and became raised and spread. (TA.) — جَفَلَ is also trans., signifying He made a bird to take fright, and fly away; or he scared it away: its quasi-pass. is اجفل [explained above]; the reverse of the rule commonly obtaining: (Msb:) or the former verb, as in the O; not the latter, as in the K; he made a male ostrich to hasten, or speed, in his pace, and to go away in the land, or country; or made him to spread his wings, and run quickly, or go away at random and swiftly: (TA:) and جَفَلَ he, or it, made an animal, or animals, to take fright, and flee, or run away at random; or scared away it, or them: (TA:) [and, app., he frightened; تَجَفِيلٌ being also said in the TA to be syn. with تَفْرِيعٌ, which, I think, is evidently a mistranscription for تَفْرِيعٌ.] You say, جفل القنَّاصُ الوحشَ [The sportsman scared away the wild animals]. (TA.) And أَتَوْهُمْ فَجَفَلُوهُمْ عَنْ مَرَائِجِهِمْ [They came to them, and scared them, or frightened them, or made them to flee, away from their stations]. (TA.) And جَفَلَتِ الرِّيحُ الظَّيْمَ The wind put in motion the male ostrich, and drove him away, or along: (K:) and [in like manner] السَّفِينَةَ [+ the ship]. (TA.) And جَفَلَتِ الرِّيحُ السَّحَابَ † The wind smote the clouds, and put them into a state of commotion, (K, TA,) and made them to speed along. (TA.) And الرِّيحُ تَجْفُلُ الْجِبَاهُ † The wind carries away the rainless clouds. (Mgh. [See also 4.]) Whence, app., (Mgh,) جفل البحرُ سمكًا † The sea cast fish upon the shore; (Lth, Mgh, K;) a verb like ضَرَبَ; occurring in a trad., in which it is erroneously said to be اجفل. (Mgh.) — Also, (K,) aor. َ, inf. n. جَفْلٌ (TA,) He prostrated a man; threw him down upon the ground. (K.) You say, طَعَنَهُ فَجَفَلَهُ, meaning He thrust him, or pierced him, [with a spear or the like,] and displaced and prostrated him. (Mgh.) — He threw goods one upon another. (IDrd, Msb, TA.) — He, or it, overturned, or turned upside-down. (TA.) — Also, aor. َ, (K,) inf. n. جَفْلٌ (TA,) He peeled, pared, stripped, or scraped off, a thing; (AZ, K, TA;) as, for instance, flesh from the bone, and fat from the skin; (AZ, TA;) and so جفل (K,) inf. n. تَجَفِيلٌ: (TA:) he removed flesh from the bone: (K:) app. formed by transposition from جَلَفَ. (TA.) — Also, (Msb, K,) aor. ُ, (Msb,) or َ, (K,) He swept away mud (Msb, K, TA) from the ground; (TA;) and so جفل (K.) [It seems that Golius found, in a copy of the K, التَّيْنِ erroneously put for الطَّيْنِ;

and جَرَفَهُ for جَرَفَهُ; for he has explained the former verb as meaning "combussit stramen."

2: see 1, in five places.

4: see 1, in six places. — You say also, أَجْفَلْتُ الرِّيحُ بِالتُّرَابِ † The wind carried away the dust; made it to fly away. (S.) And أَجْفَلَ الغُيمُ The clouds, or mist, became removed, or cleared off. (TA.)

5: see 1. — You say of a cock, تَجَفَّلَ, meaning نَفَسَ بُرَائِلَهُ [i. e., † He ruffled the feathers around his neck]. (Ibn-'Abbād, K, TA.)

7: see 1. — انجفل also signifies † It went away, or departed; said of the shade, (K, TA,) and of the night. (TA.) — He, or it, became overturned, or turned upside-down. (TA.) — انجفلت الشجرة The tree, blown upon by a violent wind, became uprooted. (TA.)

جَنْفَلٌ: see أَجْفَلٌ. It is an inf. n. used as an epithet; and means A people, or party, fleeing quickly; as also جَفَانَةٌ. (Msb.) — Also A cloud that has poured forth its water and gone away (S, K) quickly; (S;) because it is then lighter and quicker. (Har p. 373.) — A ship; (K;) because the wind drives it along (تَجَفَّلَ): (TA:) pl. جَنْفُولٌ. (K.) = Ants: black ants: (K:) large black ants: (TA:) a dial. var. of جَنْفَلٌ. (K.)

جَفَلَةٌ: وَقَعَتْ فِي النَّاسِ جَفَلَةٌ [Fear fell upon the people;] the people feared. (TA.) = شَجَرَةٌ جَفَلَةٌ A leafy tree; a tree having many leaves. (K.) — See also what next follows.

جَفَلَةٌ (S, K) and جَفَلَةٌ (TA [there said in one place to be بالفتح, but this is most probably a mistranscription for بالضم,]) A fleece of wool: (S, K:) [a word used in the sense of] a pass. part. n., like غُرْفَةٌ in the phrase اعْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً. (S.)

جَفَلَى (AZ, S, Msb, * K, *) and أَجْفَلَى (AZ, S, K, *) which latter was unknown to As, (S.) I invited them to my feast, or food, (AZ, S, Msb, K, *) in common, (AZ, S, Msb,) without distinction, (Msb,) or with their company and commonalty. (K.) And دَعَى فُلَانٌ دَعَى الْجَفَلَى (Akh, S, Msb, *) and أَجْفَلَى, Such a one was invited among the distinguished persons, not among the commonalty. (Akh, S.) And دَعْوَةُ جَفَلَى A general invitation; contr. of دَعْوَةُ نَقَرَى. (Msb.) And جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ جَفَلًا, and أَزْفَلَةً (Fr, S, K, *) The people came in a company; (Fr, S;) and بِأَجْفَلَتِهِمْ, and أَزْفَلَتِهِمْ, with their company. (Fr, S, K.) Accord. to some, (S,) أَجْفَلَى signifies A collection, or an assemblage, of any things; (S, K;) as also جَفَانَةٌ: (S;) and جَفَانَةٌ (S, Sgh, TA,) or أَجْفَانَةٌ (K,) a company, or an assembly, (S, Sgh, K,) of men, (S, TA,) going along quickly. (TA.)

جَفْلَانٌ, or جَفْلَانٌ, [whether with or without between is not shown,] Fearful; wont, or apt, to take fright and flee, or run away at random. (TA.) [See also جَفْلَانٌ.]

جَفْلَانٌ: see what next follows.

جَفْلَانٌ What is cast forth by a torrent, (S, K, TA,) of rubbish and scum, or of rotten leaves mixed with scum; (TA;) as also جَفْلَانٌ, like سَحَابٌ; (TA;) and جَفْلَانَةٌ. (K, * TA.) — The froth of milk. (K.) = Much (K) of anything: (TA:) or of wool; as also جَفْلَانٌ: (K:) or much wool. (S.) The ewe is represented as saying, اُولَدُ رُحَالًا وَأَجَزُ جَفْلَانًا وَأَحْلَبُ كُنْبًا ثَقَلًا وَلَمْ تَرَ مِثْلِي مَلَا [I am delivered of lambs, and I am shorn of much wool, and I am milked of heavy bowlsful, and thou hast not seen cattle the like of me]: by أَجَزُ جَفْلَانًا is meant I am shorn [of much wool] at once; for nought of her wool falls to the ground until all of it is shorn. (S.) جَفْلَانٌ is applied, by Dhu-r-Rummeh, as an epithet to hair; [meaning Much, or abundant;] and it is not applied as an epithet to anything save what is much, or abundant. (S.) Ed-Dejjāl [or Antichrist] is described, in a trad., as جَفْلَانُ الشَّعْرِ Having much hair: (TA:) and جَفْلَانُ الرَّأْسِ [also] has this meaning. (Ham p. 469.)

جَفْلَانٌ A wind (رِيحٌ) that smites the clouds, and puts them into a state of commotion; (K;) or that makes them to speed along: (TA:) a swift wind; (TA;) as also جَفْلَانَةٌ and جَفْلَانٌ: (S, K:) pl. of the first, (i. e., of جَفْلَانٌ). (K.) — Great, or large: so in the phrase جَمَّةٌ جَفْلَانٌ [A great, or large, quantity of hair extending beyond the ears]. (K.) — An aged woman; (K, * TA;) as also أَجْفَلَى: (K:) pl. of the former as above. (K.)

جَفْلَانٌ: see جَفْلَانٌ.

جَفْلَانَةٌ: see جَفْلَانٌ.

جَفْلَانَةٌ: see الْجَفْلَى: — and جَفْلَانٌ. — Also جَفْلَانَةٌ (K,) or جَفْلَانَةُ الْقَدْرِ (S,) What one takes from the head [of the contents] of the cooking-pot with the ladle. (S, K.)

جَفْلَانٌ an intensive epithet from جَفَلَ in the first of the senses explained above; i. e., A camel that takes fright, or shies, and flees, &c., much, or often. (Msb.) [See also جَفْلَانٌ.]

جَفْلَانَةٌ: see الْجَفْلَى.

جَفْلَانٌ part. n. of جَفَلَ in the first of the senses explained above: (Msb:) [and in other senses.] — Hastening, or speeding. (TA.) See جَفْلَانٌ. — Disquieted, disturbed, agitated, or flurried. (S, K, TA.) — See also جَفْلَانٌ.

جَفْلَانٌ a name of [The month] ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ (K, TA,) in the time of paganism. (TA.)

أَجْفَلَةٌ: see الْجَفْلَى, in two places.

أَجْفَلَى: see الْجَفْلَى, in three places.

أَجْفَلٌ Cowardly, or a coward, (S, K, TA,) that is frightened at everything. (TA.) A he-ostrich (S, K) that takes fright, (K,) and flees from everything (S, K, TA) that he sees; (TA;) as also أَجْفَلٌ. (K.) — A bow of which the arrow goes far. (K.) — See also جَفْلَانٌ.

مُجَفِّلٌ Turning away, or going back, or retreating; going away. (TA.) — See also جَفْلَانٌ.

مُجَفِّلٌ applied to a camel's hump, Heavy: [properly, an instrument of overturning:] applied as an epithet to a camel's hump that is so heavy as to overturn the animal when, after rolling on the ground, he desires to rise. (TA.)

جنن

1. جَفَنَ نَاقَةً, (K,) inf. n. جَفْنٌ, (TA,) He slaughtered a she-camel, and gave her flesh for food (K, TA) to the people, (TA,) in bowls (جَفَنٌ). (K, TA.)

2. جَفَنُوا They made bowls (جَفَنٌ [probably meaning they prepared bowls of food: accord. to Freytag's Lex., جَفَنٌ means "apposuit scutellam;" but he does not name his authority]). (TA.) = جَفَنَ and تَجَفَّنَ It (a grape-vine) attained to the state of having an أَصْل [i. e., app., a stock]. (TA.)

5: see 2.

جَفَنٌ The eyelid; both the upper and the lower: (S, Msb, K:) of the masc. gender: (Msb:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْفَانٌ and أَجْفُنٌ and [of mult.] جَفُونٌ. (K.) — The upper surface, and the lower, of a cake of bread: both together being called جَفْنًا الرَّغِيفِ. (Lh, TA.) — The scabbard, or sheath. (S, K, or غِلَافٌ, Msb,) of a sword: (S, Msb, K:) [or] the case, or receptacle, in which is [put] the sword together with its غَمْدٌ and suspensory belt or cord: (S voce قِرَابٌ) [but the former signification only is commonly known:] and [it is said that] جَفْنٌ signifies the same; (K;) but this is doubted by IDrd: (M, TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْفَانٌ and [of mult.] جَفُونٌ. (Msb.) — The أَصْل [app. here meaning stock] of a grape-vine: (K:) or a grape-vine itself, in the dial. of El-Yemen; (T, TA;) so called as being imagined to be the receptacle of the grapes: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or a species of grape: (ISd, K:) or the skin of the grape, in which is the juice: (IAqr, TA:) or a climbing shoot of a grape-vine: (AHn, TA:) or the shoots of the grape-vine: (T, S, M, K:) n. un. with ة: (T, S, M:) or, accord. to IAqr, جَفْنَةٌ is syn. with كَرْمَةٌ [app. a mistranscription for كَرْمَةٌ a single grape-vine]: or, accord. to some, as ISd says, the leaves of the grape-vine. (TA.) [Hence,] مَاءُ الْجَفْنِ The juice of the vine; (A, TA;) wine: (TA:) [or it may originally mean tears; then, rain; and then, wine: for] wine is also called مَاءُ السَّحَابِ: and الْجَفْنُ الْمَاءُ means the clouds. (TA.) — A kind of tree, of sweet odour. (AHn, K.) — A certain plant, of the kind called أَحْرَارٌ, that grows in a spreading manner, and, when it dries up, contracts; having grains like the حَبَّةُ [or fenugreek]. (AHn, TA.)

جَفْنٌ: see جَفْنٌ.

جَفْنَةٌ A [bowl of the kind called] قَصْعَةٌ (K:) or like a قَصْعَةٌ: (S:) the largest kind of قَصْعَةٌ; (Ks, S in art. صَحْف, M;) next to which is the

قصعة [properly so called], which satisfies the hunger of ten [men]; then, the **صَحْفَة**, which satisfies five; then, the **مُكَلَّة**, which satisfies two men, and three; then, the **صُحَيْفَة**, which satisfies one man: (Ks, S in art. **صحف**;) it is peculiarly applied to a receptacle for kinds of food: (Er-Rāghib, TA;) pl. [of mult.] **جَفَانٌ** (S, Mṣb, K) and **جَفَنٌ** (Sb, TA) and (of pauc., TA) **جَفَنَاتٌ** (S, Mṣb, K.) [Hence,] **كُفِنَتْ جَفْنَتُهُ** [His bowl was turned upside-down; meaning] he was slain; a phrase similar to **هَرِيقٌ رَفْدُهُ**. (A in art. **رقد**.) — †A small well; (K;) as being likened to the **جفنة** for food. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) — †A generous man: (K;) **جَفْنَة غَرَاءُ** is an appellation applied to a generous man who entertains many guests and feeds many: (IAqr, TA;) he is called **جفنة** because people are fed in the **جفنة**, and the epithet **غَرَاءُ** is added because of the whiteness of the camel's hump in the **جفنة**. (TA.) — Also i. q. **خَمْرَة** [meaning Some wine, or a kind of wine: see also **الجفن**, **مَاءُ الجفن**, voce **جفن**]. (IAqr, TA.)

جفو

1. **جَفَا**, (K,) aor. ' , (TA,) inf. n. **جَفَاءٌ**; and † **تَجَافَى**; It did not keep, or cleave, to its place. (K.) You say, **جَفَا جَنْبُهُ عَنِ الْفَرَّاشِ**, (Mgh,) and **تَجَافَى عَنْهُ**, (S, Mgh,) His side did not rest, or was restless, or uneasy, upon the bed; or shrank from it; (S, Mgh;) and heaved, or rose, from it: (Mgh;) or the former, his side did not keep, or cleave, to its place upon the bed: and the latter, it became withdrawn, or removed, from it. (TA.) And **جَفَا السَّرَجُ عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْفَرَسِ**, (S, Mṣb, TA,) aor. and inf. n. as above; (Mgh;) and † **تَجَافَى**; (S, Mṣb;) The saddle heaved, or rose, from the back of the horse: (S, Mṣb;) or did not keep, or cleave, to its place upon his back. (TA.) — [Hence,] it is said in a trad. of 'Omar, **إِنِّي أُجْفُو عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ** shrink, or am averse, from some matters of knowledge, or science, and ignore them, or neglect them. (Mgh.) — Also **جَفَا**, (Mṣb, TA,) aor. as above, (Mṣb,) [and so the inf. n.,] said of a garment, or piece of cloth, It was thick, coarse, or rough: (Mṣb, TA;) and in like manner said of a reed-pen, it was thick, coarse, or rough, in its nib. (TA.) — [And hence, (see **جَفَاءٌ**, below, and **جَافٍ**.) He was, or became, thick, gross, coarse, rough, or rude, of make: and, more commonly, coarse, rough, or rude, of nature or disposition, or in his intercourse and dealings with others; unkind, hard, churlish, uncivil, or surly. (See also 10.)] It is said in a trad., **مَنْ بَدَا جَفَاً**, i. e. [He who abides in the desert] becomes coarse, rough, or rude, of nature or disposition; [or unkind, hard, churlish, &c.]; by reason of mixing little with men. (TA.) — **جَفَا عَلَيْهِ كَذَا** Such a thing was, or became, heavy, onerous, burdensome, or oppressive, to him. (K.) — **جَفَا جَنْبُهُ عَنِ الْفَرَّاشِ** and **جَفَا السَّرَجُ**: see 3. — **جَفَتِ الْقِدْرُ زَبَدَهَا** The cooking-pot cast forth its froth, or foam; as also **اجفت**; (TA;) [like **جَفَاتٌ** and

اجفأت;] originally without . (Er-Rāghib, TA.) And **جَفَا السَّيْلُ** The torrent drove away [things in its course]. (Mṣb.) — **جَفَا الرَّجُلُ**, aor. as above, He turned away from the man; avoided him; or shunned him: or he drove away the man; from **جَفَا السَّيْلُ**, explained above: sometimes meaning, with hatred. (Mṣb.) And **جَفَا** He withdrew, or removed, far, or to a distance, from him: whence the saying of Mohammad Ibn-Sookab, **لَمَّا قَلَّ مَالِي جَفَانِي إِخْوَانِي** [When my property became little, my brethren withdrew far from me]. (TA.) — And **جَفَا مَالَهُ** He did not keep, or cleave, or hold fast, to his property. (K.) — And **جَفَاهُ**, (S, K,) aor. ², (S,) inf. n. **جَفَاءٌ** (S, K) and **جَفُو**, (K,) He treated him, or behaved towards him, coarsely, roughly, rudely, unkindly, hardly, churlishly, uncivilly, or surly: (S, K;) you should not say **جَفَيْتُ**. (S.) The pass. part. n. is **مَجْفُوفٌ** and **مَجْفَى**: (S, and K in art. **جفى**;) the latter formed in accordance with **جَفَى**, in which the و is changed into ي. (Fr, S.) — He did to him what displeased, grieved, or vexed, him; did to him what he disliked, or hated; did evil to him. (TA.) So in the trad., **مَنْ حَجَّ وَلَمْ يَزُرْنِي فَقَدْ جَفَا** [He who performs the pilgrimage to Mekkeh and does not visit me, i. e. does not visit my tomb afterwards, either on his homeward journey or by journeying to El-Medeenah for that special purpose, does what displeases me]. (TA.) — **جَفَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ وَلَدَهَا** The woman neglected to take care of her child, or to pay frequent attention to it. (TA.)

2. **تَجَفَّفَ** [inf. n. of **جَفَى**] signifies, in Persian, **جَفَا** [app. as meaning The ordering one to act, or to treat another, coarsely, roughly, rudely, &c.]. (KL. [Accord. to Golius, as on this authority, "i. q. **جَفَا**, sign. injuria affecit; duriter et inique tractavit: seu transit. ejus."])

3. **جَفَانِي جَنْبُهُ عَنِ الْفَرَّاشِ**, and **جَفَاهُ**, He caused his side not to rest, or caused it to be restless, or uneasy, upon the bed; or caused it to shrink therefrom: and he heaved it, drew it up, or raised it, [making it to be separated by some space or interval] from the bed. (Mgh.) And hence, (Mgh,) **جَافَى عَصَدِيهِ** (Mgh, TA) He put, or set, his upper arms apart, or remote, from his sides. (Mgh, TA.) [Thus the Muslim is enjoined to do in prostrating himself in prayer.] And **جَافَى السَّرَجُ عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْفَرَسِ**, (S, Mṣb,) and **اجفاهُ**, (S, K,) and **جَفَاهُ**, (K, [said in the TA to be a mistake, but a similar usage of this verb has been mentioned above on the authority of the Mgh,]) He raised the saddle from the back of the horse: (S, Mṣb, K;) and in like manner, **أَجْفَيْتُ الْقَتَبَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْبَعِيرِ** [I raised the saddle from the back of the camel]. (M, TA.)

4. **اجفاهُ** He made, or caused, him, or it, to be, or become, distant, remote, far off, or aloof. (TA.) — See also 3, in two places. — **اجفَى** **الْمَاشِيَةَ** He fatigued the cattle, [in some copies of the S, **اتَّعَبَهَا** is put for **تَعَبَهَا**], and did not let them

eat, (AZ, S, K, TA,) nor fed them previously, driving them vehemently. (TA.) — **أَجْفَتِ الْقِدْرُ**: see 1. — **أَجْفَتِ الْأَرْضُ** The land became like the **جَفَا**, or rubbish and scum cast forth by the torrent of a valley, or by a cooking-pot, in respect of the departure of the good thereof. (Er-Rāghib, TA.)

6. **تَجَانَى**: see 1, in three places. [Said of a person prostrating himself, or lying down, it means He drew up his body from that on which he rested. And **تَجَانَى عَنْهُ** generally signifies He, or it, receded, withdrew, removed, or became remote or aloof or separated by some space or interval, from him, or it: and he drew away, shrank, or flinched, from him, or it.] It is said, of the difference between **الْقَتْلُ** and **الدَّبْحُ**, that the former is by cutting the external jugular veins; and the latter, **بِإِبْقَاعِ الْفِعْلِ فِي الْمَحَلِّ مَعَ** **التَّجَانَى** [By causing the act to take effect upon the place thereof while standing aloof]; meaning that the قَاتِلُ strikes from a distance, not knowing whether he will hit the place or not. (Mgh.) And [hence] you say, **تَجَانَى لَهُ عَنْ حَقِّهِ** + [He relinquished, i. e.] he gave, to him, his right, or due. (TA in art. **خمس**.) — He inclined, or declined, or turned, from side to side: and from right to wrong. (Har p. 125.) [See 8 in art. **دخو**.]

8. **اجتفاهُ** He removed him, or it, from his, or its, place. (K.)

10. **استجفاهُ** He esteemed it (namely, a bed, &c., K) **جَافٍ**, (S, K,) i. e. thick, coarse, or rough. (TA.) — He demanded, or required, of him that he should do what was displeasing, grievous, vexatious, or evil. (TA.) — **استجفَى** He became coarse, rough, rude, unkind, hard, churlish, uncivil, or surly. (KL. [See also 1.]])

جَفَا: see **جَفَاءٌ**.

جَفْوَةٌ A single act of coarse, rough, rude, unkind, hard, churlish, uncivil, or surly, treatment, or behaviour. (TA.) — See also **جَفَاً**, in three places.

جَفْوَةٌ: see **جَفَاءٌ**.

جَفَاءٌ is in make; [signifying Thickness, grossness, coarseness, roughness, or rudeness:] and in nature, or disposition; (TA;) signifying coarseness, roughness, or rudeness, (Mgh, Mṣb,) in one's intercourse and dealings with others; (Mgh;) unkindness, hardness, churlishness, incivility, or surliness; a predominant quality of the people of the desert; (Mgh, Mṣb;) from **جَفَا** said of a garment, or piece of cloth; (Mṣb;) contr. of **بَرٌّ**, (S,) or of **صَلَة**; (K;) as also **جَفَاً**, (K,) accord. to Lth; but Az says that he knew not any one who allowed this latter: (TA;) so, too, **جَفْوَةٌ** and **جَفْوَةٌ**, in the sayings **فِيهِ جَفْوَةٌ** and **جَفْوَةٌ** [In him is coarseness, roughness, or rudeness, &c.]: (K;) and **فُلَانٌ ظَاهِرُ الْجَفْوَةِ** Such a one is a person in whom coarseness, roughness, or rudeness, &c., is apparent: (S;) but accord. to Lth, **جَفْوَةٌ** [whether **جَفْوَةٌ** or **جَفْوَةٌ** is not shown] denotes a more constant quality than **جَفَاً**. (TA.) You

say also, **بِهِ جَفَوَةٌ**, meaning *He is suffering coarseness, roughness, or rudeness, &c.* (K.) And **أَصَابَتْهُ جَفَوَةٌ الزَّمَنِ** [The roughness, or rudeness, &c., of time, or fortune, smote him]; and **جَفَوَاتُهُ** [its roughnesses, or rudenesses, &c.]. (TA.)

جَفَا The rubbish and scum cast forth by the torrent of a valley, and by a cooking-pot. (Er-Rághib, TA.) [See also art. **جَفَا**.] — And hence, as being likened to the **جَفَا** of the torrent, †The first, or foremost, of men, or people. (TA.) [But see art. **جَفَا**.]

جَاف [act. part. n. of 1:] applied to a garment, or piece of cloth, (Mgh, Mṣb,) and to a bed, &c., (S,* K, TA,) Thick, coarse, or rough. (Mgh, Mṣb, TA.) — And [hence] applied to a man, (S, TA,) meaning *Thick, gross, coarse, rough, or rude, of make; and coarse, rough, or rude, of nature or disposition; coarse, rough, rude, unkind, hard, churlish, uncivil, or surly, in his treatment of, or behaviour towards, his companions: pl. جَفَاة*. (TA.) You say also, **رَجُلٌ جَافٍ** [A man thick, gross, coarse, rough, or rude, of make]: and **جَافِي الخلق** niggardly and incompunct; *coarse, rough, or rude*, (K, TA,) in his intercourse and dealings with others; *oppressive when angry and irritated against his companion with whom he sits*. (TA.) And **جَاف** **عَنِ الوَعظَةِ** [Obdurate against admonition]. (TA in art. **جَعظَر**.)

مَجْفُو :
مَجْفِي : } see 1.

جل

1. **جَلَّ**, aor. **يَجَلُّ**, (S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **جَلَلَةٌ**, (S,) or **جَلَلٌ**, (K, [in the CK, erroneously, **جَلَلًا** is put for **جَلَلًا**]) or both, (TA, [but see what follows,]) and **جَلَّتِي**, (Ham p. 218, see this word below, under **جَلَلٌ**), [in its primary sense, *It was, or became, thick, gross, coarse, rough, rugged, rude, big, or bulky*: (see **جَلِيلٌ**); and then,] *it*, (a thing, Mṣb,) or *he* (a man, S) *was, or became, great*: (S, Mṣb, K, TA;) [said of a thing, meaning *in size*; and] said of a man, meaning *in estimation, rank, or dignity*: (S, TA:) or **جَلَلَةٌ** signifies *greatness of estimation or rank or dignity*: but **جَلَلٌ**, *supreme greatness thereof*: (Er-Rághib, TA:) the latter is an attribute of God only; (Aṣ in Ham p. 607, Er-Rághib, TA;) except in few instances: (Aṣ ubi suprâ:) or it means the *greatness, or majesty, of God*: (S, Mṣb:) or his *absolute independence*. (Bḍ in lv. 27.) **عَزَّ وَجَلَّ** [referring to the name of God expressed or understood, is a phrase of frequent occurrence, meaning, *To Him, or to Whom, belong might and majesty, or glory and greatness*] — **يَجَلُّ عَنِ الإِحَاطَةِ بِهِ** [He is too great to be comprehended within limits] and **يَجَلُّ أَنْ يُدْرَكَ بِالسَّوَاتِي** [He is too great to be perceived by the senses] are phrases used in speaking of God. (Er-Rághib, TA.) — The saying of El-Aḥmar,

يَا جَلَّ مَا بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْكَ بِلَادُنَا
فَاتَّبِقْ بِأَرْضِكَ مَا بَدَا لَكَ وَأَرَعِدْ

O, how greatly distant to thee is our country! therefore threaten in thy land as long as it seems fit to thee, and menace], means **مَا أَجَلَّ مَا بَعَدَتْ** [&c.]. (S.) — Also **جَلَّ**, (S, K,) aor. **جَلَّ**, inf. n. **جَلَلَةٌ** and **جَلَلٌ**, (K,) said of a man, (S,) *He became old, or advanced in age*, (S, K,) and *firm, or sound, in judgment*. (K.) And **جَلَّتْ** said of a she-camel, *She was, or became, old, or advanced in age*: (Abu-n-Naṣr, S:) and so **تَجَلَّتْ** said of a woman. (TA.) — **جَلَّتِ الْبَايِنُ عَنِ الْوُلْدِ** [The girl married before she had arrived at puberty, or the beast covered before she was of fit age], *was too young [to bear offspring]*: (S:) a prov. (TA.) [Thus the verb bears two contr. significations. See also **هَاجَنَ**.] — **جَلَّ الْقَوْمُ**, (S, Mṣb,* K,*), **عَنِ الْبَلَدِ**, (S,) or **عَنْ مَنَازِلِهِمْ**, (K,) aor. **جَلَّ**, (Mṣb, K,) or **جَلَّ** [contr. to rule], (S, Sgh,) or both, accord. to Ibn-Málik and others, (TA,) inf. n. **جَلُولٌ**, (S, K,) [and **جَلَا** accord. to the K, but this is an inf. n. of **جَلَا**], *The people, or company of men, went forth, or emigrated*, (S, Mṣb, K,) like **جَلَا**, (S, K,) from a country, or town, (Mṣb,) [or from their places of abode,] to another country, or town. (S, Mṣb.) — **جَلُّوا الْأَقْطَ**, (K,) [aor., accord. to rule, **جَلَّ**, inf. n. **جَلَّ**, (TA,) *They took the main part, or portion, of the [preparation of milk termed] اِقْط*. (K.) [See also 5.] — **جَلَّتْ هَذَا عَلَى نَفْسِكَ** *Thou hast brought this as an injury (جَنَيْتَهُ) upon thyself*. (K.) — **جَلَّ الْبَعَرُ**, (S, K,) aor. **جَلَّ**, (S,) inf. n. **جَلَّ**, (S, K,) and **جَلَّتْ**, (K,) *He picked up, (S,) or collected with his hand, (K,) the camels', or similar, dung*; (S, K;) and **اجْتَلَّ** signifies the same, (S,) or *he picked it up for fuel*. (K.) [See **جَلَّتْ**.] — See also 2.

2. **جَلَّلَ**, inf. n. **تَجَلَّلٌ**, said of a thing, i. q. **عَمَّرَ** [as meaning *It included persons, or things, &c., in common, or generally, or universally, within the compass of its influence, or effects*]. (S, TA.) So in the phrase **يَجَلَّلُ الْأَرْضَ بِالسَّحَابِ** [Clouds that include the land in common, or generally, or universally, within the compass of their rain; i. e., that rain upon the land throughout its general, or universal, extent]: (S, TA:) or, as in the A, *thundering clouds, covering the land with rain*. (TA.) And so in the phrase, **جَلَّلَ السَّمَاءَ بِالسَّحَابِ** [The rain included the general, or universal, extent of the land within the compass of its fall; and covered the land so as not to leave anything uncovered. (IF, Mṣb.)] — And hence, [in a general sense,] *He covered a thing*. (Mṣb.) *It [or he] ascended, rose, mounted, got, was, or became, upon, or over, a thing*; (Ham p. 45;) as also **تَجَلَّلَ**. (S, K.) — *He clad a horse (S, K) or beast (K) with a جَلَّ [or covering for protection from the cold]*; (S, K;) as also **جَلَّلَ**. (K.)

4. **اجْلَلَّ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **إِجْلَالٌ**, (TA,) [He made it **جَلِيلٌ**, i. e., thick, &c.: contr. of **أَدَقَّ**: see Ham p. 546. — And hence,] *He magnified*

him; honoured him; (K, TA;) as also **تَجَالَّه**: (TA:) *he exalted him (TA) in rank, or station*. (S.) It is said in a trad., **يُغْفِرُ لَكُمْ**, meaning [Magnify ye God, and He will forgive you: or] say ye, **يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ** [O Thou who art possessed of greatness, or majesty, and bounty], and believe in his greatness, or majesty: it is also recited otherwise, with **ح**; (TA in the present art.;) i. e. **أُحِلُّوا اللَّهَ**, meaning “Resign yourselves to God;” or “quit ye the danger and straitness of belief in a plurality of Gods, to avail yourselves of the freedom of El-Islám;” (TA in art. **ح**;) but the former recital is confirmed by another trad., namely, **يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ** [see art. **لِظ**.] (TA in the present art.) [Hence,] **مَنْ أَجَلَّ إِجْلَالَكُمْ**, and **فَعَلْتُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ إِجْلَالِكُمْ**, see **جَلَّلَ**. — *He gave him much*. (S.) You say, **مَا أَجَلَّنِي وَلَا أَدَقَّنِي** (S, TA) *He gave me not much, nor gave he me little*: (S:) or *the gave me not a camel, nor gave he me a sheep, or goat*. (TA.) A poet says, (S,) namely, El-Marrar El-Fak'asee, describing his eye, (TA,)

بَكَتْ فَأَدَقَّتْ فِي الْبُكْيِ وَأَجَلَّتْ

†It wept, and shed few tears, and shed many. (S, TA.) You say also, **أَجَلَّ فَرَسَهُ فَرْقًا مِنْ ذَرَّةٍ** *He gave his horse a large feed of millet*. (TA.) — *He gave him a جَلِيلَةٌ*, i. e., a she-camel that had brought forth once. (S, K.) You say, **مَا أَجَلَّنِي وَلَا أَحْشَانِي** *He gave me not a she-camel that had brought forth once, (S, K,*), nor gave he me a young, or small, camel*. (S.) — **مَا أَجَلَّ**: see 1. [You say, **مَا أَجَلَّهُ** How great, &c., is he, or it!] — **مَا أَجَلَّ** *He was, or became, strong*: — and *He was, or became, weak*: thus bearing two contr. significations. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.)

5. **تَجَلَّلَ** *He took the greater, main, principal, or chief, part of it; the main, gross, mass, or bulk, of it*; (S, K;) as also **اجْتَلَّه** (K) and **تَجَالَّه**. (Ibn-'Abbád, K. [In the CK, in the explanation of the second and third of these verbs, **جَلَلَةٌ** is erroneously put for **جَلَلًا**.]) — See also 2. — [Hence,] *He sat upon him; namely, a horse*. (K, L.) And **تَجَلَّلَ الْفَخْلُ النَّاقَةَ** (S and K in art. **دَامَر**) *The stallion-camel mounted the she-camel*. (TA in that art.)

6. **تَرَفَّعَ** (S, K) and **تَعَاظَمَ** q. **تَجَالَّ**. (S, K*) *Such a one exalts himself above that; holds himself above it; disdains it; or is disdainful of it*; syn. **يَتَرَفَّعُ**. **يَتَجَالَّ عَلَيْهِ** (S, K) as also **يَتَعَاظَمُ** (S, K) or **عَنْهُ**, (TA.) — See also 1. — **تَجَالَّه**: see 4: — and 5.

8: see 5: — and see also 1.

R. Q. 1. **جَلَجَلَ** [app. *It sounded; or made a sound, or sounds*; said of a little bell, such as is called **جُلْجُلٌ**: said also of thunder: and *it sounded vehemently; or made a vehement sound, or vehement sounds*: and *he threatened*: (see **جَلَجَلَةٌ**, which seems to be the inf. n. of the verb in these senses:) and,] said of a horse, *he neighed clearly; or had a clear neigh*. (K.) — **جَلَجَلَهُ**,

(S,) inf. n. جَلَجَلَة, (K,) He put it (a thing, S) in motion (S, K) with his hand. (S.) And جَلَجَلَ (الميسر) He (a player at the game called القِدَاع) moved about [or shuffled] the gaming-arrows. (TA.)—He mixed it. (K.)—He twisted it vehemently, or strongly; namely, the string of a bow or the like. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

R. Q. 2. تَجَلَجَلَ It was, or became, in a state of motion; or was put in motion. (K.)—It was, or became, agitated in the mind. (K,* TA.)—He sank into the ground. (S, K.) It sank, or became depressed; syn. تَضَعَّعَ. (K.) One says, تَجَلَجَلَتْ قَوَاعِدُ الْبَيْتِ The foundations of the house sank, or became depressed; syn. تَضَعَّعَتْ. (S.)

جُلّ The sail of a ship: pl. جُلُول. (S, K.)—See also جُلّ in two places: = and جُلّ = and جَلِيل. —Also Contemptible, mean, or paltry: thus bearing two contr. significations. (K.)

جُلّ The greater, main, principal, or chief, part of a thing; the most thereof; the main, gross, mass, or bulk, of it; (S, Mgh, K;) as also جُلُول. (K.) You say, أَخَذَ جُلَّهُ (K, TA) and جُلَّاهُ (S, Sgh, K) [He took the greater part of it]. = A horse-cloth, or covering (Mgh, K) of a horse or similar beast, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) for protection (Mgh, K) from the cold; (Mgh;) as also جُلّ: (K:) [in Persian جُلّ: pl. [of mult.] أَجْلَال (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and [of pauc.] أَجْلَال (Mgh, K,) and أَجْلَلَة is pl. of أَجْلَل. (S, TA.)—The cover of, or a thing with which one covers, a book, or volume; which latter is hence called مَجْلَّة. (Er-Rāghib in TA; but, in this sense, written without any vowel-sign.) = The place of the pitching and constructing of a tent or house. (K.) = Also, (S, K,) and جُلّ, (K,) The rose, (AHn, S, K,) the white and the red and the yellow; (AHn, K;) plentiful in the countries of the Arabs, both cultivated and wild: (AHn, TA:) a Persian word, arabicized; (AHn,* S, Sgh;) from كُؤل: (Sgh, TA:) and the jasmine: n. un. with ة. (K.) = See also جُلّ = and جُلّ.

جُلّ see جَلِيل, in six places. = Also The stalks of seed-produce [or corn] when it has been reaped; (S, O, Mgh, K;) as also جُلّ and جُلّ: (K:) when it has been removed to the place where the grain is trodden out, and has been trodden, and cut by means of the مَدْوَس, it is called تَبْن. (AHn, Mgh.) And, by amplification, applied to The stalks remaining upon the field after the reaping. (Mgh in the present art. and in art. حَصَد.)

جَلَّة (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and جَلَّة and جَلَّة (K,) the second whereof is that which is most known [in the present day], and next the first [which seems to be the most chaste], (TA,) Camels', or sheep's, or goats', or similar, dung; syn. بَعَر: (S, K:) or a single lump thereof: (Mgh, Mgh, K:) or such as has not been broken. (K.) [Commonly applied in the present day to Such dung kneaded with chopped straw and formed into

round flat cakes, which are dried in the sun, for fuel.] You say, إِنَّ بَنِي فَلَانٍ وَقُودُهُمُ الْجَلَّةُ [Verily the sons of such a one, their fuel is the dung of camels or sheep &c.]. (S.)—Also (metonymically, Mgh) applied to Human ordure. (Mgh, Mgh.)

جَلَّة A large [receptacle made of palm-leaves woven together, such as is called] قَفَّة, for dates; (K;) a receptacle (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) for dates, (S, Mgh, Mgh,) made of palm-leaves; (K;) [a thing made of palm-leaves woven together, generally used as a receptacle for dates, but also employed for other purposes, as, for instance, to lay upon the mouth of a watering-trough, where the water is poured in, by way of protection; see إِزَاء: pl. جَلَال (Mgh, Mgh, K) and جُلّ. (K.) = See also جَلَّة.

جَلَّة see جَلَّة = and جَلِيل; of which it is in most instances a pl.

جَلّ A great, momentous, or formidable, thing, affair, matter, case, or event; as also جَلّ (S, K, TA) and جَلّ: (TA:) or جَلّ [as also جَلّ and جَلّ] signifies a hard, difficult, severe, or distressing, and a great, momentous, or formidable, thing, or affair, &c.: (Mgh:) pl. [of جَلّ] أَجْلَال; (TA;) and of جَلّ, جُلّ. (S, K.) El-Hārith Ibn-Waaleh says,

قَوْمِي هُمْ قَتَلُوا أُمَيْرَ أَخِي
فَإِذَا رَمَيْتُ يُصِيبُنِي سَهْمِي
فَلَيْتَنِ عَفَوْتُ لَأَعْفُونَ جَلًّا
وَلَيْتَنِ سَطَوْتُ لَأَوْفَعْنَ عَظْمِي

[My people, they have slain, O Umeymeh, (أُمَيْرُ being apocopated, for أُمَيْرَة,) my brother; so, if I shoot, my arrow will strike me; and verily, if I forgive, I shall indeed forgive a great thing; but verily, if I assault, I shall indeed weaken my bone: see Ham p. 97]. (S.) And Beshāmeh Ibn-Hazn says,

وَإِنْ دَعَوْتُ إِلَى جَلِّي وَمَكْرَمَةٍ
يَوْمًا سَرَاةً كِرَامَ النَّاسِ فَأَدْعِينَا

[And if thou invite to a great affair, and a generous act, any day, manly and noble persons, the generous of mankind, invite us]: (TA:) or جَلّ is here an inf. n. in the place of جَلَال and جَلَّة, like رُجْعِي &c. (Ham p. 218.)—Also, i. e., جُلّ, A small, (K,) an easy, or a mean, paltry, or contemptible, thing, affair, matter, case, or event: (S, K, TA:) thus bearing two contr. significations. (S, K.) Imra-el-Kays says, on the occasion of his father's having been slain,

بَقِيتُ بَنِي أَسَدٍ رَبِّهِمْ * أَلَا كُلُّ شَيْءٍ سِوَاهُ جَلّ
meaning [By Benoo-Asad's slaying their lord: now surely everything beside it is] a mean, paltry, or small, matter. (S,* TA.)—فَعَلْتُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ جَلّك I did that on account of thee, for thy sake, or because of thee; syn. مِنْ أَجْلِكَ (S, K,*); as also مِنْ جَلّك (K,) and مِنْ جَلّك (S, K,)

and مِنْ تَجَلّك, and مِنْ إِجْلَالِك, and مِنْ أَجْلِك (K.) Jemeel says,

رَسْمٌ دَارٍ وَقَفْتُ فِي طَلَبِهِ
كَذْتُ أَقْضَى الْغَدَاةَ مِنْ جَلّهِ

meaning [The remains marking the site of a house, I paused at the relic thereof that was still standing: I almost died, in the early morning,] on account of it (مِنْ أَجْلِهِ), or, as some say, because of its greatness in my eye. (S.) = Accord. to Zj, جَلّ is a particle syn. with نَعَمْ. (Mughnee.)

جَلّ an inf. n. of جَلّ. (K, TA.)—[Hence,] جُلّ: فَعَلْتُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ جَلّك see جُلّ.

جُلّ see جُلّ, in two places:—also, and its fem., with ة, see جَلِيل, in three places:—and see جُلّ.

جَلّ The deck, or part resembling a roof, of a ship: a sing. word. (Mgh.)—[See جُلّ and جَلَّة, of each of which it is a pl.]

جَلِيل, in its primary acceptation, signifies Thick, gross, coarse, rough, rugged, rude, big, or bulky; applied to a material substance; (Er-Rāghib, TA;) opposed to دَقِيق; (S, Er-Rāghib, TA;) as also جَلّ, (S,) opposed to دَقّ: (S, K:) [and then,] great; (Mgh, K;) as also جَلّ and جَلّ (K) and جَلّ (S, K,) which is also explained as signifying large, big, bulky, or large in body, (K,) and جَلّ: fem. جَلِيلَة and جَلّ: (K:) [also] great in respect of estimation, rank, or dignity: (S, TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْلَالَة and جَلَّة and [of mult.] أَجْلَال. (TA.) You say, دَقِيقٌ وَلَا جَلِيلٌ, i. e., مَا لَهُ دَقٌّ وَلَا جَلٌّ [He has neither slender, or fine, or small, nor thick, or gross, or coarse, &c., or great]. (S.) And شَجَرٌ جَلّ [Large trees; or trees as] opposed to شَجَرٌ دَقّ [or shrubs, or bushes]. (Lth, Mgh in art. بَقْل.) And حُلّ جَلّ Thick, or coarse, [garments, or dresses, of the kind called] حُلّ; opposed to دَقّ: (Mgh in art. دَق:) or the things termed جَلّ, of commodities, are carpets, and [the garments called] أَكْسِيَة [pl. of كَسَاء], and the like; (K;) contr. of دَقّ; such as the [cloth called] حُلّ, and the mat, and the like. (TA.) And جَلّ signifies A great she-camel; (S, K;) big-bodied. (TA.) You say also, طَحَنًا جَلّ [He ground it coarsely]. (S in art. جَش.) الجَلِيل, meaning The great in dignity, is not applied peculiarly to God: when it is applied to Him, it is because of his creating the great things that are indicative of Him, or because He is too great to be comprehended within limits or to be perceived by the senses. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) And قَوْمٌ جَلّ means A great people; lords, chiefs, or people of rank or quality; (K;) a good people; (TA;) a people of eminence, nobility, dignity, or high rank. (K.)—Also Old, or advanced in age, and firm, or sound, in judgment:—

pl. **جَلَّة**: (K:) which pl., as meaning *old*, or *advanced in age*, is applied to camels, (S, Sgh, K,) as well as to men. (K.) Hence, in a trad., **فَاعْتَرَضَ** [And Iblees presented himself to them in the form of an old man advanced in age]. (TA.) **جَلَّة** in the sense last explained above, is also used as a sing., and is applied to the male and the female [of camels]: or signifies *such as is termed ثَنِيَّة*, [i. e., a she-camel that has entered her sixth year,] until she has become a **بَازِل** [in her ninth year]: or a male camel that has become a **ثَنِي**: or it is applied to a she-camel, and **جَلَّ** to a he-camel. (K.) And [the fem.] **جَلِيَّة** [used as a subst.] signifies *A she-camel that has brought forth once*: (S, O, K:) and [simply] a she-camel; as in the saying, **مَا لَهْ جَلِيَّةٌ وَلَا ذَقِيَّةٌ** *He has neither a she-camel nor a ewe, or she-goat*: (S:) or camels. (JK and TA in art. **دَق** [q. v., voce **ذَقِيْقٌ**].) Also (i. e. **جَلِيَّة**) *A great palm-tree having much fruit*: pl. **جَلِيل**; (K;) [or rather this is a coll. gen. n.;] or, accord. to some copies of the K, the pl. is **جَلَال**. (TA.) — Also i. q. **ثَمَامٌ** [*Panicum*, or *panic grass*]; (S, K;) *a weak plant, with which the interstices of houses are stopped up*: n. un. with **ة**: (S:) or **جَلِيَّة** signifies *a species of ثَمَام*: (TA in art. **ثَمَر**.) pl. **جَلَالِيل**. (S, K.)

جَلِيَّة [used as a subst.]: see the latter part of the next preceding paragraph, in three places.

جَلَّى: see **جَلَل**, in four places.

جَلَّاء: see **جَلَل**, in two places.

جَلَّى a rel. n. from **جَلَّ**; *A seller of جَلال* [pl. of **جَلَّ**] for horses or similar beasts. (TA.)

جَلَّان: see **جَلِيل**.

جَلَّاءة (S, Mgh, Msh, K) and **جَلَّاءة** (Mgh, Msh) *A cow that repeatedly seeks after filths [to eat them]*; (S, K;) the milk of which is forbidden: (S:) *a beast that eats جَلَّة*, meaning *human ordure*; (S, Mgh, Msh;) the flesh of which is forbidden: (Mgh:) pl. [of the former] **جَلَّالَات** (Msh) and of the latter **جَوَالِ**; (Mgh, Msh;) the latter pl. occurring in a trad., in which some erroneously substitute for it **جَوَالَات**. (Mgh.)

جَلْجُل [A little bell, consisting of a hollow ball of copper or brass or other metal, perforated, and containing a loose solid ball;] *a small جَرَس* [or bell]; (Msh, K;) *a thing that is hung to the neck of a horse or similar beast, or to the leg of a hawk*: (Mgh:) pl. **جَلْجَل**. (S, Mgh, Msh.) You say, **فَلَانٌ يُعَلِّقُ الْجَلْجَلَ فِي عُنُقِهِ** [Such a one hangs the little bell upon his neck;] meaning, [such a one imperils, or endangers, himself. (TA.)] Abu-n-Nejm says,

* **إِلَّا أَمْرًا يَغْفِدُ خَيْطَ الْجَلْجَلِ** *
[Except a man who ties the string of the little bell;] meaning, [except a bold man, who imperils himself: AA says that it is a prov., meaning, except a man who makes himself notorious, so

that no one precedes him except a courageous man who cares not for him, and who is stubborn and notorious. (TA.) — See also **جَلْجَل**.

جَلْجَلَةٌ [app. inf. n. of **جَلَجَلَ**, q. v.;] The sound, or sounding, of a **جَلْجَل**, (S,) or of a **جَرَس** [or bell]; (TA;) and of thunder: (S, K:) and vehemence of sound: and a threatening (K, TA) from behind a thing covering or concealing. (TA.)

جَلْجَلَان What is **جَلِيل** [app. meaning great in estimation] of a thing. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.) — Also The fruit of the **كَرْبَرَة** [or coriander]: (S, Mgh, K;) and, (Mgh,) accord. to Abu-l-Ghouth, (S,) *sesame, or sesamum*, (S, Z, Mgh, TA,) in its husks, before it is reaped: (S:) or it signifies also the grain of sesame or sesamum. (K.) — The heart's core (**حَبَّة الْقَلْب**). (S, Z, K, TA.) You say, **أَصَبْتُ جَلْجَلَانَ قَلْبِي**; [I hit his heart's core]. (S.) And **اسْتَقَرَّ ذَلِكَ فِي جَلْجَلَانِ قَلْبِي**; [That rested, or remained, in his heart's core]. (Z, TA.) And **كَلَامٌ خَرَجَ مِنْ جَلْجَلَانِ الْقَلْبِ**; [Speech that came forth from the core of the heart to the meatus of the ear]. (Z, TA.)

جَلْجَل: see **مُجَلْجَل**.

جَلَجَلَ An ass that brays clearly; (S, K;) as also **جَلَلَّ**; (El-Moheet, K;) which is in like manner applied to a she-camel. (El-Moheet, TA.) — A boy light in spirit; brisk, lively, or sprightly, in his work; (K;) as also **جَلْجَل**. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — **أَبَشَّرَنِي جَلَجَلُ نَفْسِي** I revealed to him what was agitated in my mind. (Ibn-'Abbād, K,* TA.)

جَلَّ Going forth, or emigrating, from a country, or town, to another country, or town; (Msh;) [as also **جَال**; (see art. **جَلَو**);] and so **جَلَّاهُ**, (S, Msh, K,) its pl., (Msh,) applied to a people, or company of men; (S, Msh, K;) originally applied to the Jews who were expelled from El-Hijáz; as also **جَالِيَّة**. (Msh.) — Hence, **جَلَّاهُ**, as a subst., meaning The poll-tax; (Msh;) as also **جَالِيَّة**, (S and Msh in art. **جَلَو**.) You say, **أُسْتَعْمِلَ جَلَّاهُ** [Such a one was employed as collector of the poll-tax]; like as you say, **عَلَى جَلَّاهِ**. (S, Msh.) — **جَلَّاهُ** as a fem. epithet used as a subst.: see **جَلَّاهُ**.

جَلَّاهُ (as a subst.): see **جَلَّاهُ**; of which it is also pl. and fem.

أَجَلَّ [Thicker &c., and thickest &c.; see **جَلِيل**: and] i. q. **أَعْظَمَ** [more, and most, great &c.]: (S, TA:) fem. **جَلَّى**. (Ham. p. 45.) With the article, [as a superlative epithet,] it is applied to God; (S, TA;) and so, by poetic license, **الْأَجَلَّل**. (TA.)

تَجَلَّاهُ a subst. [signifying The act of magnifying, or honouring]; (K, TA;) like **تَكْرَمَةُ**. (TA.) — [Hence,] **فَعَلْتُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ تَجَلَّتِكَ**, like **مِنْ جَلَّتِكَ** &c.: see **جَلَّتِكَ**.

مَجَلَّة **أَصْحِفَة** [or book, volume, writing, or written paper or the like.] in which is science: (S, K:) and any book, or writing, (A'Obeyd, S, K,) is thus called by the Arabs; (A'Obeyd, S;) as, for instance, that of Lukmán, and one of poetry: (TA:) and so in the phrase used by En-Nābighah (Edh-Dhubyānec, TA) **مَجَلَّتُهُمْ ذَاتُ الْإِلَهِ** [Their book is that of God]: or, as some recite it, he said **مَجَلَّتُهُمْ**, with **حاء**, meaning, their abode is one of pilgrimage and of sacred sites. (S, TA.) See **جَلَّ**. — [Hence,] Science; and the doctrine, or science, of practical law. (AA, TA.)

مُجَلَّلٌ A horse clad with a **جُل**; as also **مُجَلُولٌ**; (TA;) which latter is likewise applied to a camel. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.)

سَحَابٌ مُجَلَّلٌ Clouds that include the land in common, or generally, or universally, within the compass of their rain; i. e., that rain upon the land throughout its general, or universal extent: (S, TA:) or thundering clouds, covering the land with rain: (A, TA:) or clouds in which are thunder and lightning. (As, TA in art. **قَصَب**.) [See also **مُجَلْجَل**.]

مُجَلَّلٌ: see **مُجَلَّلٌ**. — Also Water into which **جَلَّة** [q. v.] has fallen. (TA.)

مُجَلْجَلٌ A man very excellent, or elegant, in mind, manners, address, speech, person, or the like; in whom is no fault, or vice. (K.) — A camel that has attained his full strength. (K, TA.) — **إِبِلٌ مُجَلْجَلَةٌ** Camels having small bells, of the kind called **جَلْجَل**, hung upon them. (K.)

مُجَلْجَلٌ Clouds (**سَحَابٌ**) in which is the sound of thunder: (S, K:* [in the CK, in this instance, erroneously written **مُجَلْجَل**];) or sounding: (TA:) [see also **مُجَلَّل**]; and in like manner **مُجَلْجَلٌ** applied to rain. (K, TA.) — A strong chief: or [in the CK, "and,"] one whose voice, or fame, (**صَوْتٌ**), reaches far: and bold, vehement in repelling or defending, eloquent, or able in speech, (K,) who subjects himself to peril, or danger. (TA.)

جلب

1. **جَلَبَ**, (S, A, Mgh, Msh, K,) aor. **جَلَبَ** and **جَلَبَ**, (S, Msh, K,) inf. n. **جَلْبٌ** (S, Mgh, Msh, K) and **جَلَبَ**, (S, K,) *He drove, (A, K,) or brought, conveyed, or transported, (Mgh,) a thing, (S, A,* Mgh, Msh, K,*) or things, such as camels, sheep, goats, horses, captives, or slaves, or any merchandise, (TA,) from one place to another, (A, K,) or from one country or town to another, for the purpose of traffic; (Mgh;) as also **اجْتَلَبَ**, (A, K, KL,) and **اجْتَلَبَ**. (KL.) And **جَلَبْتُ** and **اجْتَلَبْتُ** signify the same; (S;) i. e. **†I brought, drem, attracted, or procured, the thing to myself.** (PS.) [Hence,] **ذَا مَا يَجْلِبُ الْإِخْوَانُ**; [This is of the things that bring, draw, attract, or procure, brothers, or friends]. (A, TA.) And **جَلَبْتُه جَوَالِبُ الدَّهْرِ**; [The calamities of time, or of fortune, or of fate, brought, drem, or attracted, him, or it]. (A, TA.)*

[Hence also, accord. to some,] لَا جَلَبَ وَلَا جَنْبَ, a trad., explained as meaning, *The owner of cattle shall not be required to drive them, or bring them, to the town, or country, in order that the collector may take from them the portion appointed for the poor-rate, but this shall be taken at the waters; and when the cattle are in the yards, they shall be left therein, and not brought forth to the place of pasture, for the collector to take that portion*: or, as some say, وَلَا جَنْبَ means, *nor shall one have a horse led by his side, in a race, in order that, when he draws near to the goal, he may transfer himself to it, and so outstrip his fellow*: and other explanations have been given: (Mgh:) [accord. to some,] لَا جَلَبَ here means, *they shall not drive, or bring, their cattle to the collector of the portions appointed for the poor-rate in the place where he alights, but he shall himself come to their yards and take those portions*: or [جَلَبَ here is from the verb جَلَبَ in a sense which will be explained below, and] the trad. relates to horse-racing, and means, *one shall not cause his horse to be followed by a man crying out at it and chiding it; nor shall he have a horse without a rider led by his own horse, in order that, when he draws near to the goal, he may transfer himself to it, and outstrip upon it*: (Mgh:) or الْجَنْبُ, which is forbidden, means *the collector's not coming to the people at their waters to take the portions appointed for the poor-rate, but ordering them to drive, or bring, their cattle to him*: or it relates to contending for a stake, or wager, and means *the mounting a man upon one's horse, and, when he has drawn near to the goal, following his horse and crying out at it, in order that it may outstrip*; which is a kind of fraud: (S:) or it is used in both these cases: (A'Obeyd: [his explanations are virtually the same as those in the S:] or the meaning of the trad. [so far as the former clause of it is concerned] is, that *the contributions to the poor-rate shall not be driven, or brought, to the waters nor to the great towns, but shall be given in their places of pasture*: or it means, [or rather الْجَلَبَ means,] *the collector's alighting in a place, and then sending a person, or persons, to drive, or bring, to him the cattle from their places, that he may take the portion thereof appointed for the poor-rate*: or it [relates to horse-racing, and] means *the sending forth a horse in the race-course, and a number of persons' congregating, and crying out at it, in order that it may be turned from its course*: or *a man's following his horse, and spurring on behind it, and chiding it, and crying out at it*: (K, TA:) or *the shaking a thing behind a horse that is backward in a race, that it may be urged on thereby, and outstrip*: or *one's riding a horse, and leading behind him another, to urge it on, in contending for a stake, or wager*: or *the crying out at a horse from behind, and urging it to outstrip*. (TA. See also 1 in art. جَنْبَ.) — جَلَبَ لِأَهْلِهِ *He gained or earned; sought or sought after or sought to gain* [provisions &c.; generally meaning *he purveyed*]; and *exercised art or cunning or skill, in the management of his affairs; for his family*; as also جَلَبَ. (Lh, K.) — جَلَبُوا, aor. 2 and 3, (K,) [inf. n. جَلَبَ, and perhaps جَلَبَةٌ also;] and جَلَبُوا;

(S, K;) and جَلَبُوا (K,) inf. n. جَلَبَ; (Mgh;) [the second of which is the most common;] *They raised cries, shouts, noises, a clamour*, (S, Mgh, TA,) or *confused cries or shouts or noises*. (Mgh, K.)* And جَلَبَ عَلَى قَرَسِهِ, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. 2, (S, Mgh,) inf. n. جَلَبَ, (S,) or جَلَبَ, (Mgh,) *He chid, or urged on, his horse*; as also جَلَبَ and جَلَبَ; (K;) the first, rare; the second and third, usual: (TA:) *he cried out at his horse*, (S, K,) *from behind him, and urged him to outstrip [in a race]*, (S,) aor. 2 and 3; (K;) but this explanation is erased in the copy of the K in its author's handwriting, as being a repetition; and rightly, accord. to MF; though this requires consideration; TA;) as also جَلَبَ: (S:) *he urged his horse to run, by striking, or goading, or by crying out, or the like*; as also جَلَبَ: or, as some say, *he led behind his horse that he was riding another horse to urge on the former, in contending [in a race] for a stake, or wager*; as is shown in an explanation of the tradition cited above, لَا جَلَبَ وَلَا جَنْبَ. (TA.) It is said in the Kur [xvii. 66], وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجُلِكَ, *And raise thou confused cries against them*, (Mgh,) or *cry out against them, with thy forces riding and on foot*. (Bd. But see another explanation in what follows.) And it is said in a well-known prov., جَلَبَتْ جَلَبَةٌ ثَمْرَ أُمْسَكْتِ, *It, i. e. a cloud (سَحَابَةٌ), thundered, then refrained from raining*: applied to a coward, who threatens, and then is silent: but accord. to some, it is with ح in the place of ج. (MF. See art. حَلَبَ.) — [Hence,] جَلَبَ, aor. 2 and 3; and جَلَبَ; *He threatened with evil*; (K, TA;) followed by an accus. (TA) [or, app., by عَلَى before the object]: or (so in the TA, but in some copies of the K “and,”) *he collected a company, a troop, or an army*. (K, TA.) [It is said that] وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ, in the Kur [xvii. 66], means *And collect thou against them [thy forces], and threaten them with evil*. (TA. But see another explanation above.) And جَلَبُوا عَلَيْهِ signifies also *They collected themselves together against him*, (S, K,*) and *aided one another*; like اَجْلَبُوا. (S.) — جَلَبَ عَلَيْهِ, aor. 2, inf. n. جَلَبَ, *He committed a crime against him; or an offence for which he should be punished*. (K,* TA.) — جَلَبَ, aor. 2 and 3, (S, K,) *It (a wound) healed*: (K:) or *it (an ulcer, As, or a wound, S) became covered with a skin in healing*: (As, S:) as also جَلَبَ. (S, L.) — And *It (blood) dried; became dry*; as also جَلَبَ. (Lh, K.) — جَلَبَ, aor. 2, *It [app. a company or troop] assembled, or became collected together*. (K.)

2: see 1, in two places. — The inf. n. تَجَلَّبَ also signifies *The act of bringing together*: or *collecting*. (KL.)

3. [جَالِبَ is explained by Golius, as on the authority of the KL, as meaning *He helped, or assisted*: but this is a mistake for جَالِبَ; for I find مُكَابَّةٌ explained by يَارِي كَرْدَن in a copy of the KL, and the order of the words there shows that it is not a mistranscription for مُجَالِبَةٌ.]

4. اَجْلَبَ: see 1, in eleven places, in the latter half of the paragraph. — Also *His camels brought*

forth males; (S, K;) because the males that they produce are driven, or brought, from one place to another, and sold; opposed to اَحْلَبَ “his camels brought forth females.” (S:) and اُجْلَبَتْ *his camel brought forth a male*. (TA.) — وَلَا أُحْلِبَتْ *May thy camels bring forth males, and may they not bring forth females*, is a form of imprecation against a man, implying a wish that he may lose the milk [that he would have otherwise]. (TA.) — *He aided, helped, or assisted, another*. (S, K.) [So, too, اَحْلَبَ.] — *He put an amulet into a جَلْبَةٌ* [which must therefore signify the piece of skin in which an amulet is enclosed, as well as an amulet enclosed in a piece of skin: see مُجْلَبٌ]. (K.) — اَجْلَبَ قَتَبَهُ, (S, K,) inf. n. اَجْلَبَ, (T,) *He covered his قَتَبَ [or camel's saddle] (S, K) with a جَلْبَةٌ, i. e., (S,) with a piece of fresh, moist skin, which he left upon it until it became dry [and tight]*: (S, K:*) or *he covered the head of his قَتَبَ with a piece of kid's, or lamb's, skin, and left it to dry upon it*. (T.)

5. اَجْلَبَ rendered by Golius *Clamorem ac murmur excitavit*, as on the authority of the K, I do not find in that lexicon nor in any other.]

7. اَنْجَلَبَ *It [a camel, sheep, goat, horse, captive, or slave, or a number of camels &c., or any merchandise, (see 1, first sentence,)] was driven [or brought] from one place to another [or from one country or town to another, for the purpose of traffic]*. (K.)

8. اِجْتَلَبَ: see 1, first and second sentences. — Also *He (a poet) took, or borrowed, from the poetry of another*. (TA.) — And *He sought or demanded [a thing]*. (Har p. 44.)

10. اِسْتَجَلَبَهُ *He sought, or demanded, or desired, that it [a camel, sheep, goat, horse, captive, or slave, or a number of camels &c., or any merchandise, (see 1, first sentence,)] should be driven [or brought] from one place to another [in which he was, or from one country or town to another, for sale]*. (K.) — See also 1, first sentence.

R. Q. 1. جَلَبَهُ جَلْبًا (K,) or جَلَبَهُ جَلْبَةً (TA,) inf. n. جَلَبَهُ, the second ب not being incorporated into the first because the word is quasi-coordinate to the class of دَحْرَجَةٌ, (S,) *He put on him a garment of the kind called جَلْبَاب*. (S, K.) Accord. to Kh, the first ب in جَلَبَ is [augmentative] like the و in جَوَّزَ and دَفَّوْرَ: accord. to Yoo, the second is [augmentative] like the ي in سَلَّقَى and جَعَّى. (IJ, TA.)

R. Q. 2. تَجَلَّبَتْ (A, Mgh,) and تَجَلَّبَ (K,) *He, and she, put on a garment of the kind called جَلْبَاب; or clad himself, and herself, therewith*. (A, Mgh, K.) And تَجَلَّبَ بِثَوْبِهِ *He covered himself with his garment*. (Har p. 162.)

جُنَبَ: see جُنَبَ. — Also *The blackness of night*; (K, TA;) and so جُنَبَابٌ. (Har p. 480. [The latter evidently tropical in this sense, and perhaps the former also.]])

جُنَبَ (S, K) and جُنَبَ (S, L) *A camel's saddle of the kind called رَحْلَ, with what it*

contains, or comprises: (K:) or its cover: (Th, K:) or its pieces of wood: (S:) or its curved pieces of wood: (TA:) or its wood, without [the thongs called] أنساع and other apparatus. (K, TA.) — Also, both words, Clouds, (K,) or thin clouds, (S,) in which is no water: (S, K:) or clouds appearing, or extending sideways, (مُعْتَرِضٌ) [in the horizon,] like a mountain [or mountain-range]: (K, TA:) or a cloud like that which is termed عَارِضٌ [q. v.], but narrower, and more distant, and inclining to blackness: (AZ, TA in art. عَرَض:) pl. أَجْلَابٌ. (TA.) [See also جُلْبَةٌ.]

جَلَبٌ A thing, or things, driven, or brought, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) from one country or town to another, (S, Mgh, Mgh,) or from one place to another, (A, K,) for the purpose of traffic; (Mgh;) as horses, &c., (K,) camels, (TA,) sheep or goats, captives or slaves, (Lth, TA,) or any merchandise: (TA:) and so **جَلْبَةٌ**, thus in the handwriting of the author of the K in his last copy of that work, and mentioned by more than one, (MF, [who adds that it is correct, but SM thinks it a mistake,]) and **جَلْبِيَّةٌ** and **جَلْبُونَةٌ**: (K:) [see this last, below:] pl. [of the first] أَجْلَابٌ. (K.) Hence the prov., **التَّغَاثُ يُفْطِرُ الْجَلْبَ** The failure of provisions causes the camels, driven, or brought, from one place to another, to be disposed in files for sale. (TA.) — [And, app., Male camels; like **جَلْبُونَةٌ**; because they are driven, or brought, from one place to another, and sold; (see 4:) opposed to **حَلَبٌ**, q. v.] — Also Persons who drive, or bring, camels and sheep or goats [&c.] from one place or country or town to another, for sale; and so [its pl.] أَجْلَابٌ. (S.) [In the present day, **جَلَابٌ** signifies One who brings slaves from foreign countries, particularly from African countries, for sale.] — Also, (S, A, K,) and **جَلْبَةٌ**, (S, A, Mgh, K,) [the former an inf. n., and so, perhaps, the latter, but often used as simple substs., the latter more commonly, meaning] Cries, shouts, noises, or clamour: (S, TA:) or a confusion, or mixture, (A, Mgh, K,) of cries or shouts or noises, (A, Mgh,) or of crying or shouting or noise. (K.) — And the former, An assembly of men. (TA.)

جُلْبَةٌ The small piece of skin, (S,) or the crust, or scab, (A, K,) that forms over a wound (S, A, K) when it heals: (S, K:) pl. **جُلْبٌ**. (A.) — A piece of skin that is put upon the [kind of camel's saddle called] قَتَبٌ. (S, K.) [See 4.] — [A piece of skin in which an amulet is enclosed: see 4.] — An amulet upon which is sewed a piece of skin: (K:) pl. as above. (TA.) — A detached portion of cloud: (K:) [or] a cloud covering the sky. (IAar, TA.) [See also **جَلْبٌ**.] — A piece of land differing from that which adjoins it; a patch of ground; syn. **بُقْعَةٌ**. (K.) One says, **فِي بُقْعَةٍ صَدِيقٍ** i. e. **فِي بُقْعَةٍ صَدِيقٍ** [app. meaning † Verily he is in a good station or position: see art. **بَقَعَ**.] (TA.) — A detached portion of herbage or pasture. (K, TA.) — Also Severity, or pressure, of time or fortune; (S, K;) like **كُلْبَةٌ**: (S:) and hunger: (so in some copies of the K:) or vehemence of hunger: (so in other

copies of the K:) or severity; adversity; difficulty; trouble: (TA:) and a hard, distressful, or calamitous, year. (K.)

جَلْبَةٌ: see **جَلْبٌ**, in two places.

جَلْبَابٌ (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K, &c.) and **جَلْبَابٌ**; (K;) the latter mentioned as an ex. of form by Sb, and thought by Seer to be syn. with the former, but not explained by any one except the author of the K; masc. and fem.; (TA;) A [woman's outer wrapping garment called] **مَلْحَفَةٌ**: (S:) or this is its primary signification; but it is metaphorically applied to other kinds of garments: (El-Khafajee, TA:) or a shirt, (K, TA,) absolutely: or one that envelopes the whole body: (TA:) and a wide garment for a woman, less than the **مَلْحَفَةٌ**: or one with which a woman covers over her other garments, like the **مَلْحَفَةٌ**: or the [kind of head-covering called] **خِمَارٌ**: (K:) so in the M: (TA:) or a garment wider than the **خِمَار**, but less than the **رَدَاءٌ**, (Mgh, L, Mgh,) with which a woman covers her head and bosom: (L:) or a garment shorter, but wider, than the **خِمَار**; the same as the **مَقْنَعَةٌ**: (En-Nadr, TA:) or a woman's head-covering: (TA:) or the [kind of wrapper called] **إِزَارٌ**: (IAar, TA:) or a garment with which the person is entirely enveloped, so that not even a hand is left exposed, (Har p. 162, and TA,) of the kind called **مُلَاةٌ**, worn by a woman: (TA:) or a garment, or other thing, that one uses as a covering: (IF, Mgh:) pl. **جَلَابِيبٌ**. (S, Mgh, Mgh.) — See also **جَلْبٌ**. — † Dominion, sovereignty, or rule [with which a person is invested]. (K.)

جُلْبَانٌ and **جُلْبَانٌ**: see **جُلْبَانٌ**, in three places.

جَلْبَابٌ: see **جَلْبَابٌ**.

جُلْبَانٌ: see the next paragraph, last sentence.

جُلْبَانٌ (K, TA, in the CK **جُلْبَانٌ**, and so in the TA in art. **خَرَفٌ**) and without teshdeed, (K,) [i. e.] **جُلْبَانٌ**, (S, Mgh,) and, accord. to some, **جُلْبَانٌ** also, (Mgh,) not heard by AHn from the Arabs of the desert but with teshdeed, though many others pronounce it without teshdeed, and pronounced in the latter manner, he says, it may be a dial. var.; (TA;) [a coll. gen. n.;] A certain plant; (K;) or a certain grain, or seed, of the kind called **قُطَانِيٌّ** [i. e. pulse]; (Mgh;) the [grain, or seed, called] **خُثْرٌ**, which is a thing resembling the **مَاشِ**: (S:) or a dust-coloured, dusky kind of grain or seed, which is cooked; of the colour of the **مَاشِ**, except in its being of a more dusky shade; but larger: (T, TA:) a certain kind of grain or seed, resembling the **مَاشِ**, of the kind called **قُطَانِيٌّ**, well known: (TA:) [a common kind of vetch, or pea, the common lathyrus, or blue chickling vetch, the lathyrus sativus of Linn., is called in Upper Egypt, and by some of the people of Lower Egypt also, **جُلْبَانٌ**: n. un. with ة. (TA.)] — Also the first, (K,) and **جُلْبَانٌ**, (TA,) and **جُلْبَانٌ**, (MF, on the authority of Ibn-El-Jowzee,) [like **جُرْبَانٌ** and **جُرْبَانٌ** or **جُرْبَانٌ**,] A thing like a **جُرَابٌ** [or sword-case], of skin, or

leather, (K, TA,) in which is put the sword sheathed, and in which the rider puts his whip and implements &c., and which he hangs upon the **أَخْرَةٌ** or the **وَاسِطُ** [see these two words] of the camel's saddle; derived from **جُلْبَةٌ** meaning "a piece of skin that is put upon a **قَتَبٌ**:" (TA:) or the case (**قُرَابٌ**) of the sword-sheath, or scabbard: (K:) or **جُلْبَانُ السَّلَاحِ**, occurring in a trad., signifies the case (**قُرَابٌ**) with its contents: or the sword and bow and the like, which require some trouble to draw forth and use in fight; not such a weapon as the lance. (L, TA.) — Also the first, and **جَلْبَانٌ**, (K, TA,) or **جَلْبَانٌ**, (so in the CK,) A clamorous man; or one who makes a confused crying or shouting or noise. (K, TA.)

جَلْبَانٌ: see the next preceding paragraph, in two places.

جَلْبَانَةٌ and **جَلْبَانَةٌ**: } see **جَلَابَةٌ**.
جَلْبَانَةٌ and **جَلْبَانَةٌ**: }

جَلْبٌ, applied to a male slave, (A, Mgh, K,) One who is brought from one place or country or town to another [for sale]: (S, K:) or one who is brought to the country of the Muslims [for sale]: (Mgh:) pl. **جَلْبِيٌّ** and **جَلْبِيَّةٌ**. (K.) It is also applied [in like manner] to a woman: pl. **جَلْبِيٌّ** and **جَلْبِيَّةٌ**. (Lh, K.)

جَلْبُونَةٌ A thing that is driven or brought from one place or country or town to another for sale; (T, S, TA;) such as an aged she-camel, and a he-camel, and a young she-camel such as is called **قُلُوصٌ**, and any other thing; but not applied to stallion-camels of generous race, that are used for procreation: pl. **جَلَابِيبٌ**: or the pl. signifies camels that are brought to a man sojourning at a water, who has not means of carriage; wherefore they put him [and his companions or goods &c.] thereon: (TA:) or **جَلْبُونَةٌ** signifies male camels: [see also **جَلْبٌ**:] or camels that are laden with the goods or utensils &c. of the people: and it is used alike as pl. and sing. (K.) See **جَلْبٌ**, with which it is syn. (K.)

جَلْبِيَّةٌ: see **جَلْبٌ**. — Also † An affected habit or disposition. (Ibn-Abi-l-Hadeed, MF.)

جَلَابٌ: see **جَلْبٌ**.

جَلَابٌ Rose-water: an arabicized word, (K,) from the Persian [عُشْبُ آب]. (TA.)

جَلْبَانَةٌ and **جَلْبَانَةٌ** and **جَلْبَانَةٌ** (K, TA) and **جَلْبَانَةٌ** (CK) and **جَلْبَانَةٌ** and **جَلْبَانَةٌ** (K, TA,) applied to a woman, Clamorous, noisy, very loquacious or garrulous, and of evil disposition: (K, TA:) or **جَلْبَانَةٌ** signifies, thus applied, rude and coarse: (TA:) the ل in this word is not a substitute for the ر in **جُرْبَانَةٌ** [which has a similar meaning]: for it is from **الْجَلْبَةِ**. (IJ, TA.)

جَلْبٌ (A) and **جَلْبَةٌ** (L) and **جَلْبَةٌ** (Har p. 194 &c.) [all signify] † A cause of bringing or drawing or attracting or procuring of a thing: (Har p. 194, in explanation of the last:) thus **مَجْلَبَةُ الدَّمْعِ** means † the cause of drawing tears:

(Id p. 15:) pl. of the second, جَوَابُ; as in the phrase جَوَابُ الْفَقْرِ + [the drawing, or procuring, causes of destiny]: (L, TA:) pl. of the third, مَجَابُ. (Har p. 430.) You say, جَالِبُ قَضَايَ جَالِبُ. [For every decree of fate there is a drawing, or procuring, cause; and for every flow of milk there is a milker]. (A, TA.) And [hence] the pl. جَوَابُ signifies + Calamities, misfortunes, evil accidents, adversities, or difficulties. (TA.) See an ex. in the first paragraph, near the beginning. — جَوَابُ قُرُوحِ جَوَابُ Wounds, or ulcers, healing, or becoming covered with skin in healing. (As, TA.)

جَالِبَةٌ: see the paragraph next preceding.

مُجَلِّبُ A person who puts an amulet into a case of skin: after which it is sewed upon [the headstall, or some other part of the trappings, of] a horse. (TA.)

مَجَلِبَةٌ: see جَالِبُ.

مُجَلِّبُ, applied to thunder, (K,) and to rain, (TA,) Boisterous. (K, TA.) — مَجَلِبَةٌ: see جَالِبَةٌ.

يَنْجَلِبُ A خَرَزَةٌ [i. e. bead, or gem, or similar stone] (T, K, TA) used by the Arabs of the desert, (T, TA,) [or by the women of the desert, as a charm,] for captivating, or fascinating, men; (K, TA;) or for bringing back after flight; (T, K;) or for procuring affection after hatred: (T, TA:) Az mentions it as a quadrilateral-radical word. (TA.) The Arab women used to say,

أَخَذْتُهُ بِالْيَنْجَلِبِ * فَلَا يَزُرُّ وَلَا يَغِبُ *
وَلَا يَزُولُ عِنْدَ الطَّنَبِ *

[I have fascinated him with the yenzelib, and he shall not seek another, nor absent himself, nor cease to remain at the tent-rope]. (Lh, TA.)

جلب

1. جَلَبَ, aor. جَلَبَ, inf. n. جَلِبُ, He (a man, S, L, &c.) was, or became, bald in the two sides of his head: (S, K:) or in the two sides of the fore part of his head: (Msb:) or in the fore part of his head: or a little more bald than he who is termed أَنْزَعُ. (L.) [See also جَلَبَ and أَجْلَعَ.] — جَلَبَتِ الْأَرْضُ, inf. n. as above, The herbage of the land was eaten; as also جَلَبَتِ. (TA.) And جَلَبَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ The branches of the tree were eaten, and it became reduced to its stem, or root. (AHn, TA.) — جَلَبَ الْمَالُ الشَّجَرَ, aor. جَلَبَ, (S, K,) inf. n. جَلِبُ; (S;) and جَلَبَهُ, inf. n. جَلِبُ; (TA;) The cattle ate the trees: or ate the upper parts thereof: (TA:) or fed upon the upper parts thereof, and peeled them. (S, K.) — See also 3.

2: see 1. — تَجَلَبَعَ [the inf. n.] signifies also The acting, or advancing, boldly, (K,) or very boldly: (S:) or being bold to do evil or mischief; and showing open enmity or hostility: (A:) and

acting with penetrating energy, vigour, or effectiveness, (S, K, TA,) in an affair: (TA:) and going, or journeying, vehemently: (TA:) and the assaulting, or attacking, (AZ, K, TA,) of a man, (AZ, TA,) and of an animal of prey. (K.) See also 3. You say, لَا تَجَلَبَعْ عَلَيْنَا يَا فَلَانُ [Be not bold to do evil or mischief, or to show open enmity or hostility, to us, O such a one]. (A.) And جَلَبَ عَلَى فِي وَجْهِهِ تَجَلَبَعَ In his face is [apparent] boldness to do evil or mischief, and a show of open enmity or hostility. (A.) And جَلَبَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ He charged, or made an assault or attack, upon the people or party. (AZ, TA.) And جَلَبَ تَجَلَبَعَ [He assaulted with the assaulting of the wolf]. (A.) And جَلَبَ عَلَيْنَا He came upon us; or came down upon us and overcame us; or destroyed us; syn. أَتَى عَلَيْنَا. (ISH, TA.) And جَلَبَ فِي الْأَمْرِ He went at random, heedlessly, without any certain aim or object, or without consideration, in the affair; or pursued a headlong, or rash, course therein. (TA.)

3. مُجَالَعَةٌ [the inf. n.] signifies The acting openly with another in an affair: (As, K:) and the showing open enmity or hostility with another. (S, K.) You say, جَالَعْتُ الرَّجُلَ بِالْأَمْرِ I acted openly with the man in the affair. (S.) And جَالَعَنِي فَلَانٌ Such a one showed open enmity or hostility with me; as also جَلَبَ عَلَيَّ. (A.) — Also The contending with another for superiority in strength; syn. مُشَادَّةٌ (S) and مُكَالَعَةٌ. (S, K.) You say, جَالَعَنِي فَلَانٌ وَجَلَعَنِي [app. meaning Such a one contended with me for superiority in strength, and overcame me therein]. (TA.) — And i. q. مُكَابَرَةٌ [The contending with another for superiority in greatness; &c.]. (K.)

Q. Q. 1. جَلَعَ He shaved his head: (Fr, S, K:) the م is augmentative. (S.)

جَلَعَ Baldness in the two sides of the head: (S, K:) or in the two sides of the fore part of the head: (Msb:) it is more than أَنْزَعُ, and less than صَنَعَ, (S, Msb,) which is less than جَلَهُ: (Msb:) or baldness in the fore part of the head: or baldness that is a little more than what is termed أَنْزَعُ. (L.)

جَلَعَةٌ A part, or place, in which is baldness such as is termed جَلَعَ. (S, Msb.)

أَرْضٌ جَلَعَاءَةٌ Land that produces no herbage. (K.)

جَلَاخٌ A torrent that carries away everything in its course. (S, K.)

جَلَاخٌ Wide (K, TA) and bare, or open, (TA,) land. (K, TA.)

أَجْلَعَ: see جَلَعَ.

جَالِحَةٌ (TA) and جَوَالِحُ (S, K) [the latter being pl. of the former] What flies about in successive portions from the heads of reeds and papyrus-plants (S, K, TA) and other plants, in the wind, (TA,) resembling cotton; (S, TA;) and spiders'

webs so flying about. (TA.) And the latter, Flakes of snow falling quickly and continuously. (TA.)

أَجْلَعَ A man bald in the two sides of his head: (S:) or in the two sides of the fore part of his head: (Msb:) or in the fore part of his head: (Mgh, L:) or a little more bald than he who is termed أَنْزَعُ: (L:) it signifies more than أَنْزَعُ, and less than أَجْلَى and أَجْلَهُ: (Mgh:) when a man is bald in the sides of his forehead, he is termed أَنْزَعُ; when the baldness is a little more, and it extends to the half, or the like, أَجْلَعَ; and then, أَجْلَهُ: (A'Obeid, TA:) the fem. is جَلَعَاءَةٌ: and the pl. جَلَعَ (L, Msb) and جَلَحَانُ. (L.) — Having no horn; applied to a bull and a he-goat: (A:) and in this sense the fem. is applied to a ewe (T, M, Msb) or she-goat, (T, M, A, Msb,) and to a cow: (T, M, A:) and in like manner [the pl.] جَلَعَ is applied to cows or bulls having no horns; (S, TA;) erroneously said in the K to be جَلَعَ, like نَقَرَ. (TA.) —

+ A [woman's camel-vehicle of the kind called] فَوْذَجٌ that has not a high head or top: (Ibn-Kulthoom, IJ, S, K:) or without a top: (T:) or one that is of a square form: (As, IJ:) pl. أَغْزَالُ, (S, IJ,) like as أَغْزَالُ is pl. of أَغْزَلُ; a very rare form of pl. of a sing. of the measure أَفْعَلُ. (IJ.) — + A flat roof not surrounded by a wall or anything else to prevent persons' falling from it. (IAth, K.) — قَرْيَةٌ جَلَعَاءَةٌ A town having no fortress: (A, TA:) pl. قُرَى جَلَعَ: the fortresses being likened to horns. (TA.) — أَصْحَةٌ جَلَعَاءَةٌ + [A hill] not having a pointed summit. (TA.) And مَضْبَةٌ جَلَعَاءَةٌ + [A] smooth [hill]. (A.) — أَصْحَةٌ جَلَعَاءَةٌ + A land in which are no trees. (TA.) — يَوْمٌ أَجْلَعَ + A hard, distressing, or calamitous, day; as also أَصْلَعَ. (A, TA.)

أَجْلَعَ: see جَلَعَ.

إِجْلَعَ A plant of which the upper parts have been eaten. (TA.)

مُجَلَّبٌ Eaten: (S, K:) eaten until nothing of it is left: (S:) herbage so eaten. (TA.)

مُجَلَّبٌ A man (S) who eats much; a great eater; voracious. (S, K.) — See also مُجَلَّبٌ. — سَنَةٌ مُجَلَّبَةٌ A year of drought, barrenness, or dearth. (TA.) — Insolent and audacious. (L.) You say, فَلَانٌ وَقَعَ مُجَلَّبٌ [Such a one is impudent, insolent, and audacious]. (A, TA.) — A bold wolf. (TA.)

مُجَلَّبَةٌ A she-camel (S) that bears with hardness a severe year, preserving her milk; (S, K;) as also مُجَلَّبَةٌ. (L.) — See also مُجَلَّبَةٌ.

مُجَلَّبٌ A tree having the head, or upper part, eaten. (L.) — A plant, or tree, that has been eaten and has grown again. (TA.)

مُكَابَرٌ i. q. مُكَابَرٌ [Contending with another for superiority in greatness; &c.: see its verb, 3]. (S.) — The lion. (K.) — A she-camel that yields

milk abundantly in winter: (S, K:) or that crops the twigs of the dry trees in winter, in a year of drought, and becomes fat upon them, and so preserves her milk: (IAqr, TA:) pl. مَجَالِحُ (S, K:) or this is pl. of مَجَالِحُ and مَجَالِحُ as epithets applied to a palm-tree and a she-camel that cares not for the want of rain. (AHn, TA.) And مَجَالِحَةُ A she-camel that eats the سَمَرُ and عَرَفُ, whether they have leaves upon them or not. (TA.)

مَجَالِحُ: see مَجَالِحُ. — Also Years of drought that carry off, or destroy, the cattle. (S, K.)

جلد

1. جَلَدَهُ (S, A, Mgh, &c.) aor. ٢, (Msb, K.) inf. n. جَلَدٌ (S, Mgh, Msb,) He hit, or hurt, his skin; (S, K;) like as you say, رَأَسَهُ, and بَطَنَهُ: (S:) he beat his skin: (Mgh:) he beat him; namely, a criminal: (Msb:) he struck him with a whip, and with a sword: (TA:) he flogged him (A, K) with a whip, (K,) or with whips: (A:) جَلَدْتُ is sometimes written and pronounced جَلَدٌ. (MF on the letter د.) You say, جَلَدَهُ الْحَدُّ, inf. n. as above, He inflicted upon him the flogging ordained by the law. (S, L.) — جَلَدَتِ الْحَيَّةُ The serpent bit: (K:) or, accord. to some, one says of the serpent called أَسُودُ, specially, يَجْلُدُ بَذَنِيهِ, [it strikes with its tail]. (TA.) — جَلَدَ جَارِيَتَهُ (K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) † He lay with his young woman, or female slave. (K, TA.) [Hence,] جَلَدَ عَمِيرَةَ [+ i. q. يَدُ الْيَدِ], a metonymical phrase: جَلَدَ عَمِيرَةَ meaning خَضَعَتُهُ, and التَّذَلُّلُ, also termed الإِسْتِمْنَاءُ بِالْيَدِ, and الإِعْتِمَارُ: the similar act of a woman is termed الإِنطافُ. (Har p. 572.) — جَلَدَ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ He smote the ground with him; (TA:) he threw him down prostrate on the ground. (A, TA.) And جَلَدَ بِهِ He fell down (K, TA) upon the ground by reason of much sleepiness; as also نَوَمًا جَلَدَ بِهِ (TA.) كُنْتُ أَتَشَدَّدُ فَيَجْلُدُ بِي (TA.) [I used to exert my strength, or energy, but] sleep would overcome me so that I fell down. (L.) — جَلَدَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ † He compelled him against his will to do the thing. (A, K.) — يَجْلُدُ بِكُلِّ خَيْرٍ (or, as related by AHát, يَجْلُدُ, with د, TA) † He is imagined to possess every good quality. (A, K.) But the saying of Esh-Sháfi'ee كَانَ مُجَالِدٌ means † Mujálid used to be pronounced a liar, (K, TA,) or suspected and accused of lying. (TA.) — جَلَدْتُ (S, L, Msb,) the verb being in the pass. form, (Msb,) or جَلَدْتُ (A, K,) a verb of the same form as فَرِحَ; (K;) [or both may be correct, like ضَرَبْتُ and ضَرَبْتُ in the same sense;] and أَجْلَدْتُ; (K;) [but this last I believe to be a mistake for أَجْلَدْتُ, like أَضَرَبْتُ;] The land was, or became, affected, or smitten, by hoar-frost, or rime. (S, A, L, Msb, K.) And جَلَدَ الْبَقْلُ [in the TA جَلَدُ] The herbs, or leguminous plants,

were, or became, affected, or smitten, thereby. (L, TA.) And أَجْلَدُوا They (men) were, or became, affected, or smitten, thereby. (L, K.) — جَلَدٌ, aor. ٢, inf. n. جَلَدَةٌ and جُلُودَةٌ and جَلْدٌ (or this last is a simple subst., L) and مَجْلُودٌ, (an inf. n. like مَحْلُوفٌ and مَغْفُوقٌ, (S, or from جَلَدٌ, M in art. عَسِرَ,) He (a man, S, L) was, or became, hardy, strong, sturdy, (S, * L, K, *) and enduring, or patient. (L.)

2. جَلَدَ (IAqr, T, S, Mgh,) inf. n. تَجْلِيدٌ, (T, S, Mgh, K,) He skinned a camel (IAqr, T, S, Mgh, K) that had been slaughtered: (S, K:) one seldom uses سَنَّ thus [in relation to a camel]. (S.) — Also He covered a thing with skin; as, for instance, a pair of socks, or stockings: (Mgh:) and in like manner, [he bound] a book: (A, K:*) and he clad a young camel in the skin of another young camel: (L: [see جَلَدٌ:]) thus the verb bears two contr. significations. (Mgh.) — [He ordered to be flogged. (Freytag's Lex.: but without any indication of an authority.)] — [He, or it, rendered a man hardy, strong, sturdy, and enduring, or patient: so in the present day.]

3. جَالَدَهُ He contended with him in fight, whether the fight were with swords or not. (A in art. طَرَدَ.) You say, جَالَدَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ, (L,) inf. n. مُجَالَدَةٌ (S, A, L) and جَلَادٌ, (A, L,) He contended with him in fight with the sword. (S, * A, L.) And جَالَدُوهُمْ بِالسُّيُوفِ They contended with them in fight with swords. (A.) And جَالَدُوا بِالسُّيُوفِ (K, TA,) and تَجَالَدُوا (S, A, L, and so in the CK instead of جَالَدُوا) (S,) and أَجْلَدُوا (S, A, L,) They contended, one with another, in fight with swords. (S, A, * L, K.) — [See also حَاضِرَةٌ.]

4. أَجْلَدَهُ إِيَّاهُ † He constrained, compelled, or necessitated, him to have recourse to, or betake himself to, him, or it: (so in some copies of the K:) or he made him to stand in need of, or to want, him, or it. (AA, L, and so in some copies of the K and in the TA.) — أَجْلَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ [or أَجْلَدَتْ]: and أَجْلَدُوا: see 1.

5. تَجَلَدَ He affected hardness, strength, sturdiness, and endurance, or patience; constrained himself to behave with hardness, &c. (S, * A, * L, K, *) So in the phrase تَجَلَدَ لِلشَّامِتِينَ [He constrained himself to behave with hardness, &c., to those who rejoiced at his misfortune]. (A, TA.) In the phrase تَجَلَدَ عَنْهُ [He constrained himself to endure with hardness and patience the loss, or want, of him, or it], the verb is made trans. by means of عَنْ because it implies the meaning of تَصَبَّرَ. (L.) — Also He feigned, or made a show of, hardness, strength, sturdiness, and endurance, or patience. (L.)

6: see 3.

8: see 3. — أَجْلَدَ الْإِنَاءَ, (AZ, TA,) or مَا فِي الْإِنَاءِ, (K,) He drank all that was in the vessel; (AZ, K, TA;) as also اِحْتَدَ. (AZ, TA.)

جَلْدٌ (sometimes pronounced جَضْدٌ, S) and

جَلِيدٌ, (applied to a man, S, A, Mgh,) Hardy, strong, sturdy, (S, * A, * L, K, *) and enduring, or patient: (L:) not بَلِيدٌ [q. v.]: (Mgh:) pl. [of either] جُلْدٌ, (S, L, K,) or جُلْدٌ, (so in some copies of the K,) and جُلْدَةٌ and أَجْلَادٌ [a pl. of pauc.] (S, L, K) and جَلَادٌ. (K.) And [the fem.] جَلْدَةٌ A hardy and strong she-camel; strong to labour and to journey; that heeds not the cold: and also swift: pl. جُلْدَاتُ: (L:) and a she-camel that yields a copious flow of milk: (Th, TA:) sing. of جَلَادٌ, (S,) which signifies she-camels abounding with milk; as also مَجَالِيدُ, (K,) pl. of مَجْلَادٌ; (TA;) or she-camels having neither milk nor young: (K:) [see also جَلْدٌ:] or she-camels that yield the most greasy, or unctuous, sort of milk: and so the sing., جَلْدَةٌ, applied to a ewe or a she-goat. (S.) جَلَادٌ (pl. of جَلْدَةٌ, TA) is also applied to palm-trees, meaning Large, hard, hardy, or strong: (S, K, TA:) or such as are not affected by drought. (TA.) And تَمْرَةٌ جَلْدَةٌ signifies A tough-skinned, excellent, date; as also جَلْدَةٌ: and a hard, compact, date. (L.)

جُلْدٌ (S, Msb, K, &c.) the only form of the word mentioned by the generality of the lexicographers; (TA;) occurring at the end of a verso with kesr to the second as well as the first letter, جُلْدٌ, agreeably with a license allowed to a poet in such a case, to give to a quiescent letter in a rhyme the same vowel as that which the preceding letter has; (S;) and جُلْدٌ, (IAqr, S, K,) like جُلْدٌ and مِثْلٌ and مِثْلٌ; but this is said by ISk to be unknown; (S;) The skin of any animal; (K;) the integument of the body and limbs of an animal: (Az, Msb:) or the exterior of the بَشْرَةُ [or upper skin] of an animal: (Msb: [but this is a strange explanation:]) pl. جُلُودٌ (S, Msb, K) and (sometimes, Msb) أَجْلَادٌ [a pl. of pauc.]. (Msb, K.) — [The pl. أَجْلَادٌ signifies also, and تَجَالِيدٌ likewise, The body and limbs (S, A, L) of a man; (S;) the whole person, or body and limbs, of a human being; (L, K;) and his self: (L:) so called because enclosed by the skin: pl. of the former, أَجَالِدُ. (L.) You say, مَا أَشَبَّهُ أَجْلَادَهُ بِأَجْلَادِ أَبِيهِ How like are his person and body to the person and body of his father! (L.) And فَلَانٌ عَظِيمُ الْأَجْلَادِ and التَّجَالِيدُ (A, L.) Such a one is large and strong (L) in respect of the body and limbs. (A, L.) And رَدُّوا الْأَيْمَانَ عَلَى أَجْلَادِهِمْ Repeat ye the oaths to the persons, themselves: occurring in a trad.: said on the occasion of a man's entering among others of whom an oath had been demanded. (L.) — الجُلْدُ also signifies † The penis. (Fr, L, K: but in the CK, in this sense, it is written الْجَنْدُ.) Agreeably with this explanation, its pl. جُلُودٌ is said by Fr to be used in the Kur xli. 20: (L:) or as meaning the pudenda: (L, K:) but ISd holds that this word there means the skins, with which, as in manual operations, acts of disobedience are performed. (L.)

جَلْدٌ: see جُلْدٌ. — Also The skin of a camel,

or other beast, with which another beast is clothed: (L:) the skin of a young camel, which (being stripped off, §) is put over the body of another young camel, in order that the mother of the skinned young one (smelling it, §) may conceive an affection for it [and suckle it]: (§, K:) or the skin of a young camel, which is stuffed with panic grass (ثَمَار), (K, TA,) or some other plant, (TA,) and put before a she-camel, in order that she may be induced thereby to affect that which is not her young one [and so yield her milk], (K, TA,) or, to affect the young one of another. (L, TA.) = A ewe or she-goat whose young one dies at the time of her bringing it forth; as also جَلْدَةٌ: pl. [of the former] جَلَدٌ and [of the latter] جَلْدَات. (TA.) — Also, [as a coll. gen. n.,] Great she-camels, having neither young ones nor milk; n. un. with ة: (§:) [see also جَلْدٌ:] or great camels, among which are no little ones; (K;) n. un. with ة: (TA:) and (app. as a quasi-pl. n., TA) sheep or goats, and camels, having neither young ones nor milk; (K;) app. meaning having no little ones to which they give such: (Mohammad Ibn-El-Mukarram, TA:) or she-camels having no young ones with them, so that they endure patiently the heat and cold: (Fr, TA:) or she-camels having no milk, and the young ones of which have gone away from them; including what are called النَّبُون, and such as are above these in age; and also such as are called مَخَاض, and عِشَار, and حِيَال; but when they have given birth to their young, they cease to be termed جَلْد, and are called عِشَار, and لِقَاح: the pl. is أَجْلَاد and [pl. pl.] أَجَالِيد. (Az, TA.) = Hard ground; as also أَجْدٌ: (§:) or hard and level ground; as also جَلْدَةٌ: (K:) or level but rough ground; (L:) as also أَجْدٌ: (TA:) pl. (of the former, TA) أَجْلَاد and (of the latter, TA) أَجَالِيد. (§, TA.) You also say أَجْدٌ, with fet-h to the J; (AHn, TA;) and جَلْدَةٌ, with a quiescent J; (Lth, AHn, TA;) and اَرْضُ أَجْدٌ also; and مَكَانٌ جَلْدٌ. (Lth, TA.) = Also, as a subst. or an inf. n., (L, [see جَلْدٌ,]) Hardiness, strength, sturdiness, (§, *A, *L, K, *) and endurance, or patience. (T.)

جَلْدٌ: see جَلْدٌ.

جَلْدَةٌ: see جَلْدٌ.

جَلْدَةٌ a more particular term than جَلْدٌ; (§, L;) signifying A piece, or portion, of skin. (L.) — One says also جَلْدَةُ الْعَيْنِ [app. meaning The eyelid]. (TA.) — And قَوْمٌ مِنْ جَلْدَتِنَا A people, or company of men, of ourselves, and of our kinsfolk. (TA.) = See also جَلْدٌ.

جَلْدَةٌ: see جَلْدٌ, in three places.

جَلِيدٌ A woman flogged with a whip; as also with ة: pl. جَلْدِي and جَلَانِد: (Lh, L:) the former pl. thought by ISd to be of the former sing.; and the latter, of the latter. (L.) = Hoar-frost, or rime; i. e. dew that falls (§, A, K) from the sky (§) upon the ground (§, A, K) and congeals; (§, K;) also called ضَرْيَب and سَقِيط;

(§;) like صَقِيع. (Msb.) — Congealed, or frozen, water; ice. (TA.) = See also جَلْدٌ.

جَلْدَةٌ [dim. of جَلْدَةٌ] One of the طَبَقَات [coats, or tunics,] of the eye. (TA.)

جُلُودِي [A dealer in skins;] a rel. n. from جُلُود, pl. of جَلْدٌ. (TA.)

جَلَدٌ One whose office it is to flog others with a whip. (Mgh.) [In the present day, An executioner, in a general sense.]

أَجْدٌ: see جَلْدٌ, in two places.

تَجَالِيدٌ: see جَلْدٌ, in two places.

مَجْلَدٌ A piece of skin which a wailing woman holds in her hand, and with which she slaps (§, K) her face (§) or her cheek: (K:) pl. مَجَالِيد; (Kr, K;) or, as ISd thinks, this is pl. of مَجْلَدٌ [as syn. with مَجْلَدٌ], for مَفْعَلٌ and مَفْعَلٌ are often interchangeable as measures of words of this kind. (TA.)

مُجَلَّدٌ Covered with skin: thus applied to a pair of socks, or stockings, meaning having skin put upon the upper and lower parts. (Mgh.) [A book, or portion of a book, bound: — and hence, A volume: pl. مُجَلَّدَات.] — A bone covered only by the skin; having nothing remaining on it but the skin. (K.) = A horse [rendered hardy and enduring;] that is not frightened by, (K,) or not impatient at, (§, and so in some copies of the K,) being beaten (§, K) with the whip. (TA.) = A certain quantity of a burden, or load, of known measure and weight; (K;) six hundred pounds' weight. (IAar, TA in art. بهر.)

مُجَلِّدٌ One who binds books, or covers them with skin. (K.)

مَجْلَدٌ: see مَجْلَدٌ = and see also جَلْدٌ.

مَجْلُودٌ [Having his skin hit, hurt, or beaten: flogged: &c.: see also جَلِيدٌ.] = أرضٌ مَجْلُودَةٌ Land affected, or smitten, by hoar-frost, or rime. (§, A, L, Msb, K.) = مَجْلُودٌ is also an inf. n. of جَلْدٌ [q. v.]. (§, L, K.)

مُجْتَلِدٌ A place of contending in fight with swords. (L from a trad.)

جلس

1. جَلَسَ (§, A, Msb, K,) aor. -, (A, K,) inf. n. جُلُوسٌ (§, A, Msb, K) and مَجْلَسٌ (§, A, K,) He placed his seat, or posteriors, upon rugged [or rather elevated] ground, such as is termed جَلَسٌ: this is the primary signification: (TA:) [and hence,] He sat; i. q. قَعَد [when the latter is used in its largest sense]: (Msb, and so § and L and A and K in art. قَعَد:) you say, جَلَسَ مُتَرَبِّعًا [He sat cross-legged]: (Msb:) accord. to El-Farábee and others, contr. of قَامَ; and thus it has a more common application than قَعَد [when the latter is used in its most proper and restricted sense]: (Msb:) but قَعَد also signifies the contr. of قَامَ: ('Orweh Ibn-Zubeyr, L in art. قَعَد:) properly speaking, جَلَسٌ differs

from قَعَد; the former signifying he sat up; or sat after sleeping, or prostration, (Msb,) or after lying on his side; (B, TA;) and the latter, he sat down; or sat after standing: (Msb, B, TA: and see other authorities to the same effect in art. قَعَد:) for جُلُوسٌ is a change of place from low to high, and قَعُودٌ is a change of place from high to low: and one says, جَلَسَ مُتَبِّعًا, but not قَعَدَ مُتَبِّعًا, meaning [He sat] leaning, or reclining, upon one side: (Msb:) but both these verbs sometimes signify he was, or became: and thus, [it is said,] جَلَسَ مُتَرَبِّعًا and قَعَدَ مُتَرَبِّعًا signify he was, or became, cross-legged: and جَلَسَ بَيْنَ شَعْبَيْهِ الْأَرْبَعِ in like manner signifies he was, or became, [between her four limbs,] (El-Farábee, Msb,) because the man, in this case, is resting upon his own four limbs. (Msb.) [جَلَسَ مَعَهُ and جَلَسَ إِلَيْهِ, like جَلَا مَعَهُ and جَلَا إِلَيْهِ, signify the same; i. e. He sat with him: or the latter, he sat by him; like "assedit ei." An instance of the inf. n. مَجْلَسٌ is found in a trad., in which it is said, فَأَتَيْنَاهُ إِلَى الْمَجْلَسِ فَأَعْطَاوَا الطَّرِيقَ حَقَّهُ, [But when ye come to sitting, perform ye the duties relating to the road]. (TA.) [The trad. commences thus: إِيَّاكُمْ وَالْجُلُوسَ عَلَى الطَّرِيقَاتِ Beware ye of sitting on the roads: and then, after the words before cited, (in which, however, in my copy of the Jāmi' es-Sagheer, instead of الْمَجْلَسِ, I find الْمَجَالِسِ, which is pl. of الْمَجْلَسِ,) it is added that the duties thus alluded to are the lowering of the eyes, the putting away or aside what is hurtful or annoying, the returning of salutations, the enjoining of that which is good, and the forbidding of that which is evil.] — جَلَسَتْ الرَّخِمَةُ † The aquiline vulture lay upon its breast on the ground; syn. جَمِئَتْ: a saying applied to him who is of the seceders. (A, TA.) [See also قَعَد.] — جَلَسَ also signifies + It (a thing, as, for instance, a plant,) remained, or continued. (AHn, TA.) — Also, (aor. -, inf. n. جَلَسَ, TA,) He came to the جَلَسَ, (TA,) or [the high country called] Nejd: (T, §, A, TA:) and in like manner said of a cloud; it came to Nejd. (TA.)

3. جَلَسَ, inf. n. مُجَالَسَةٌ and جَلِيسٌ, [He sat with him.] (TA.) You say, لَا تُجَالِسْ مَنْ لَا تُجَالِسُ [Sit not with him with whom thou wilt not be congenial]. (A, TA.) And كَرِيمٌ التَّحَالِسِ [Generous in origin, or disposition; pleasant to sit with;] is said of a man. (TA.)

4. اجْلَسْ [He seated him; made him to sit: or he made him to sit up]: (§, K, TA:) he gave him place, or settled him, (مَكَّنَهُ,) in sitting. (TA.)

6. تَجَالَسُوا [They sat together; one with another;] (§, A, TA;) فِي الْمَجَالِسِ [in the sitting-places]. (§.)

10. اسْتَجْلَسَ [He asked him, or desired him, to sit: or to sit up]. You say, رَأَى قَائِمًا فَاسْتَجْلَسَنِي [He saw me standing, and he asked me, or desired me, to sit]: (A, TA:) but this is at variance with what we have mentioned in the beginning of the art., respecting the distinction [between جَلَسَ and قَعَد]. (TA.)

جَلَسَ *Rugged ground or land*: (S, K:) this is the primary signification. (TA.) — [Also, app., *Elevated ground or land*:] a place *elevated and hard*: or, as some say, a tract of land *extending widely*. (Ham p. 688.) — [And hence,] **الْجَلَسُ** *What is elevated above the غُور [or low country]*: (TA:) applied especially to the country of Nejd. (T, S, M, K.) — [Persons sitting: or sitting up:] a quasi-pl. n., accord. to Sb, or a pl., accord. to Akh, of **جَالِسٌ**: said to be used as sing. and pl. and fem. and masc.; but this assertion is of no account: (ISd, L:) or the *people of a مجلس*: (Lh, ISd, L, K:) [**جُلُوسٌ** is also a pl. of **جَالِسٌ**; like as **بُكُورٌ**, originally **بُكُورِي**, is of **بَاك**: or it is an inf. n. used as an epithet: see **جَاثٌ**:] you say **قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ** [a company of men sitting: or sitting up]. (S.) [See also **مَجْلِسٌ**.] — Also A woman who sits in the **فِنَاء** [or court of the house], not quitting it: (K:) or she who is of noble rank (K, TA) among her people. (TA.)

جَلَسَ: see **جَالِسٌ**, in two places.

جَلَسَةٌ A single sitting: or sitting up. (Msb.)

جَلَسَةٌ A mode or manner, (TA,) kind, (Msb,) or state, (S, A, Msb,) of sitting: or of sitting up. (S, A, Msb, K.) You say, **هُوَ حَسَنُ الْجَلَسَةِ** [He has a good mode, &c., of sitting]. (A, Msb, K.)

جَلَسَةٌ A man (S) who sits much; sedentary. (S, K.)

جُلُوسٌ: see **جَلَسَ**.

جَالِسٌ (S, A, Msb, K) and **جَالِيسٌ** (TA, as found in a copy of the K, [but this is an intensive form,]) and **جَلَسٌ** (S, A, K) A companion with whom one sits: (A, Msb, K:) fem. of the first with ة: (TA:) and pl. [of the same] **جَالِسَاتٌ** (A, K) and [irreg., being by rule pl. of **جَالِسٌ**] **جَالِيسَاتٌ** (K.) You say, **هُوَ جَالِيسِي** and **جَالِيسِي** [He is my companion with whom I sit]; like as you say, **هُوَ خَدْنِي** and **خَدْنِي**. (S.)

جَالِيسٌ: see **جَالِسٌ**.

جَالِسٌ: see **جَلَسَ**, in two places. — Also A man, and a cloud, coming to [the high country called] Nejd. (TA.) You say, **رَأَيْتُهُمْ يَجْدُونَ جَالِيسِينَ** I saw them running, coming to Nejd. (A, TA.)

مَجْلَسٌ: see 1: — and see **مَجْلِسٌ**.

مَجْلِسٌ A sitting-place; (S, Msb, K;) as also **مَجْلَسٌ** with ة; (Fr, Lh, Sgh, K;) similar to **مَكَانٌ** and **مَكَانَةٌ**: (Sgh, TA:) [a place where persons sit together and converse; a sitting-room:] a thing upon which one sits: (MF:) some make a strange distinction between **مَجْلِسٌ** and **مَجْلَسٌ**, asserting the former to be applied to the chamber or house (بَيْت) [in which people sit]; and the latter, to a place of honour upon which it is forbidden to sit without permission; but the former is the only correct form of the two: (MF, TA:) pl. **مَجَالِسٌ**. (S, Msb.) You say, **أَرَزَنٌ فِي مَجْلِسِكَ** and **مَجْلِسَتِكَ**

[Be thou grave] in thy sitting-place. (Fr, Sgh.) — **مَجْلِسٌ** The people of a مجلس; (Msb, TA;) elliptical, for **أَهْلُ مَجْلِسٍ**: (TA:) an assembly, or a company of men, sitting [together]: (Th, TA:) not well explained as being, with the article **ال**, syn. with **النَّاسُ**: (TA:) persons sitting, or sitting up. (A, TA.) [See also **جَلَسَ**.] You say, **انْقَضَ النِّجَاسُ** [The assembly of persons sitting together broke up]. (Msb.) And **رَأَيْتُهُمْ مَجْلِسًا** I saw them sitting. (A, TA.) — **أَنْوَاظٌ** or a discourse, or an exhortation, (**خُطْبَةٌ** أو **عِظَةٌ**), delivered in a مجلس; like **مَقَامَةٌ**. (Mtr, in the Preface to Har.) — It is also used in the same manner as **حَضْرَةٌ** and **جَنَابٌ**: you say **مَجْلِسُ فُلَانٍ** [meaning The object of resort, with whom others sit and converse, such a one]; like **حَضْرَةُ فُلَانٍ**. (Kull p. 146.) [See arts. **حَضَر** and **جَنَب**. But this usage I believe to be post-classical.] — [Also A stool; meaning, an evacuation. So in medical books.]

مَجْلِسَةٌ: see **مَجْلِسٌ**, in two places.

جسد

جَسَدٌ and **الْجَسَدُ**: see art. **جسد**.

جلف

1. **جَلَفَ** (S, Msb, K,) aor. **جَلَفَ**, inf. n. **جَلْفٌ** (S, Msb,) He peeled, pared, stripped, or scraped, it off; (S, Msb, K, TA;) namely, a thing; (TA;) as, for instance, (S, TA,) the mud, or clay, (S, Msb, TA,) from the head of a [jar of the kind called] **دَنْ**. (S, TA.) You say also, **جَلَفَ ظُفْرَهُ** He stripped off his nail from his finger. (Lth, TA.) And accord. to some, **جَلَفَ** signifies The scraping off, or stripping off, the skin with somewhat of the flesh: and the act of pulling, or drawing, out, or up, or off; or displacing. (TA.) — Also i. q. **جَرَفَ** [He took away, carried away, or removed, the whole of it, or the greater part of it, or much of it; or he swept it away]: (K:) or, as some say, **جَلَفَ** signifies a more intensive and more exterminating action than **جَرَفَ**. (TA.) — And He cut it off; (S;) or pulled it, or plucked it, out, or up; or eradicated, or uprooted, it; (K;) and exterminated it; (S, K;) as also **اجْتَلَفَهُ**. (K.) — **جَلَفَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ** He struck him with the sword: (K:) or he cut, or cut a piece from, or cut in pieces, his flesh [with the sword]. (A, TA.) — **جَلَفَ النَّبَاتُ** The herbage was eaten to the uttermost. (TA.) — **جَلَفَ فِي مَالِهِ جَلْفَةً** He suffered the loss of somewhat of his property, or cattle. (TA.) — **جَلَفَ**, aor. **جَلَفَ**, inf. n. **جَلْفٌ** and **جَلَفَةٌ**, †He was, or became, rude in disposition, or in make; coarse, or churlish. (K.)

2. **جَلَفَتْهُ السِّنُونُ** The years of drought, or barrenness, or dearth, destroyed his cattle. (S.) And **جَلَفَتْ كَعْلٌ** (S,) or **كَعْلٌ** (K,) The year of drought, or barrenness, or dearth, exterminated the cattle. (K.) And **اجْتَلَفَتْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ** [It destroyed their cattle] is also said of a year of great

drought, or barrenness, or dearth. (S.) And **اجْتَلَفَتْ الدَّهْرُ** Time, or fortune, or misfortune, destroyed his property, or cattle. (TA.)

4. **اجْلَفَ** He (a man) removed the **جَلَفَ** [or clay] from the head of the [jar called] **خُتْبَةٌ** [i. q. **دَنْ**]. (IAar, K.)

8: see 1; and see also 2, in two places.

جَلْفٌ A [jar of the kind called] **دَنْ**: (M, K:) or an empty **دَنْ**: (AO, S, Msb, K:) this is said (S, Msb) by AO (S) to be the primary signification of the word: (S, Msb:) or the lower part of a **دَنْ** when it is broken: (ISd, Sgh, K:) and a [receptacle such as is called] **ظَرْفٌ**, (AA, S, Hr, Msb, K, [in the CK, erroneously, **ظَرْفٌ**],) and **وَعَاءٌ**, (AA, S, Msb, K,) of any kind, (AA, S, Msb,) such as a saddle-bag, or pair of saddle-bags, and a sack, in which bread or other food is kept: (Hr, TA:) pl. [of mult.] **جُلُوفٌ** (S, M, Msb) and [of pauc.] **أُجْلَافٌ** and **أُجْلَفٌ**, which last is rare. (Msb.) — Also A [skin of the kind called] **زَقٌّ** without head and without legs. (IAar, K.) — And A skinned animal, (AO, S,) or a skinned sheep or goat, (K,) of which the belly has been taken forth, (AO, S, K,) and the head and legs of which have been cut off; (K:) the body of a skinned sheep or goat, without head and without belly and without legs: or, as some say, a body of any kind without a head upon it: (L:) or a beast without fat, and without back [to bear], and without belly to conceive: (IAth, TA:) or the skin of a sheep or goat, and of a camel: (Aq, Msb:) pl. **أُجْلَافٌ** (Sb, L) and sometimes **أُجْلَفٌ**: (Sb, TA:) and [it is also said that] **أُجْلَافُ الشَّاةِ** signifies the skinned sheep or goat that is without head and without legs and without belly. (S, Msb.) — Hence, i. e., from **أُجْلَافُ الشَّاةِ** (S, Msb,) †Rude in disposition or in make; coarse, or churlish; (S, M, Msb, K;) as also **جَلِيفٌ**; (K;) meaning that the person so termed is empty, without intellect: (M, TA:) applied to a Desert-Arab, (S,) or to an Arab: (so in a copy of the Msb:) or it is so applied as though meaning one with his skin; not having assumed the gentle and soft habits of the people of the towns or villages or cultivated lands; for when one does this, it is as though he pulled off his skin and clad himself with another: (Msb:) or †stupid, foolish, or unsound in intellect; likened to a skinned sheep or goat because of the weakness of his intellect. (IAth, TA.) — Also Thick, or coarse, dry bread: or bread not rendered savoury by anything eaten therewith: or the edge [of a cake] of bread. (K.) [See also **جَلْفَةٌ**.] — A male palm-tree, (Lth, K,) with the spadix of which the female palm-tree is fecundated: (Lth, TA:) pl. **جُلُوفٌ**. (TA.) — A certain well-known bird. (K.)

جَلْفَةٌ [inf. n. of **جَلَفَ**, q. v.]. — See also **جَلْفَةٌ**.

جَلْفَةٌ A part of a skin that is peeled, pared, stripped, or scraped, off. (L, K.)

جَلْفَةٌ A broken piece of dry bread, (K, TA,) thick, or coarse, (TA,) and without anything to

render it savoury: (K, TA:) pl. جَلْف. (TA.) [See جَلْف, of which it may be regarded as the n. un.] — A piece of anything: (Sgh, K:) pl. as above. (TA.) — The portion of a reed for writing that is between its مَبْرَى [or place where the paring is commenced] and its point; as also جَلْفَة. (K.)

جَلْف Clay; such as is put upon the head of the [jar called] خَبْجَة. [See 4.] (IAar, K.)

جَلِف Peeled, pared, stripped, or scraped, off; as also مَجْلُوف. (K.) It is said by some that the last word in the following saying of Keys Ibn-El-Khaṭeem,

* كَأَنَّ لَبَاتَهَا تَبَدَّدَهَا * هَزَلَى جَرَادُ أَجْوَاهُ جَلْف *

is pl. of the former in this sense: but accord. to ISk, [the meaning of the verse is, As though emaciated locusts without heads and without legs occupied the two sides, or the whole, of the part of her breast where the necklace lay; for he says that] the poet likens the ornaments upon her نَبْهَة to locusts without heads and without legs. (TA.)

جَلِيفَة [An excoriated leg]. (TA.) — جَلِيفَة [or سَنَة جَلِيفَة] A year that destroys the cattle; (S, *K;) as also جَالِفَة: (S, K:) any bane, or calamity, that destroys the cattle: pl. جَلَائِف and جَلْف. (TA.) You say, أَصَابَتْهُمْ جَلِيفَة, A great destruction of their cattle befell them. (S, TA.) And سَنُونَ جَلَائِف and جَلْف and جَلْف Years that destroy the cattle. (K.) And جَلَائِف also signifies Torrents. (TA.) — See also جَلْف.

جَالِف [act. part. n. of جَلَف]. — جَالِفَة [or شَجَة جَالِفَة] A wound of the head that peels off the shin with the flesh: (S, K:) or that peels off the skin but does not penetrate into the interior. (Msb.) And طَعْنَة جَالِفَة A spear-wound, or the like, that does not penetrate into the interior; (S, K;) opposed to جَانِفَة. (S.) — زَمَانُ جَالِف [A time, or season, that sweeps away, or destroys, the cattle]. (TA.) See also جَلِيف.

مُجَلَّف Having a portion, or portions, taken from its sides. (S, K.) — Having somewhat thereof remaining. (S, K.) So explained by Abu-l-Ghowth as occurring in the saying of El-Farezdaq,

* وَعَضَ زَمَانٌ يَا أَبْنِ مَرَوَانَ لَمْ يَدَعْ *
* مِنَ الْمَالِ إِلَّا مُسَحَّتًا أَوْ مُجَلَّفَ *

i. e., [And a biting of fortune, O Ibn-Marwān, left not, of the cattle, save] such as were destroyed, or they were such as had only a remnant remaining. (S.) — A man (S) whose cattle have been destroyed by years of drought, or barrenness, or dearth. (S, K.) And قَوْمٌ مُجْتَلَفُونَ A people, or party, whose cattle have been destroyed by a year of drought or the like. (S, TA.)

مَجْلُوف: see جَلِيف. — Also A skinned sheep or goat. (L.) — خَبْزُ مَجْلُوف Bread burnt by the oven, (K, TA,) so that its outer parts stick to it. (TA.)

مُجَلَّف: see قَوْمٌ مُجْتَلَفُونَ.

مُتَجَلَّف Lean, or emaciated; (K;) as also مُتَجَرِّف. (TA.)

جلق

جَوَالِق (S, M, MA, Mgh, K) and جَوَالِق (IAar, M, K) and جَوَالِق (K) A sack; in Pers. جَوَال; (MA, PS;) [not so well rendered in the KL by خُرْجِين, which means a saddle-bag or a pair of saddle-bags, like the Arabic خُرْج;] a certain kind of وعاء [or receptacle], (S, M, K,) [for corn &c.] well known: (M, K:) it has a loop, into which is inserted a stick, or piece of wood, called شِظَاظ, (S and K in art. شِظ,) this being also inserted into the loop of another جَوَالِق, when they are bound upon the camel: (K* and TA in that art.:) or it has two loops, one of which is inserted into the other, (S and K voce قَطَب,) [and then the stick is put through,] on the occasion of putting it on a camel: (TA ibid.:) the word is arabicized; (M, TA;) said to be from كَوَالِه, (TA,) or كَوَالِك, (KL,) but correctly from چَوَالِه, which is Pers.: (TA:) the pl. is جَوَالِق (S, MA, Mgh, K) and جَوَالِق (Sb, S, MA, Mgh, K,) the latter occurring in poetry, (TA,) and جَوَالِقَات (S, K) was sometimes used, (S,) but this is disallowed by Sb. (S, M.) The saying [of a rājiz], cited by Th,

* أَحَبُّ مَاوِيَةٍ حَبًّا صَادِقًا *
* حَبُّ أَبِي الْجَوَالِقِ الْجَوَالِقَا *

[I love Máweeyeh with a true love; with the love of the owner (lit. father) of the sack for the sack;] means that the speaker had a vehement love for the food, or wheat, that was in his جَوَالِق. (M.) Another says,

* يَا حَبْدًا مَا فِي الْجَوَالِقِ الشُّودُ *
* مِنْ خُشْكَنَانٍ وَسَوِيقٍ مَقْنُودُ *

[O, lovely is what is in the black sacks, of biscuit and meal of parched barley sweetened with sugar-candy!]. (S.)

جلرم

1. جَلِمَة (S, Msb, K,) aor. ى, (Msb, K,) inf. n. جَلِمَ (S, Msb,) He cut it, or cut it off; (S, Msb, K;) [like جَرَمَة.] — He shorn it, or sheared it; namely, wool, (Msb, K,) and hair, with the جَلِمَتْ مِنْهُ (TA.) And جَلِمَ (Msb,) or جَلِمَ (TA.) I took [or clipped somewhat] from it; namely, wool; like جَرَمَتْ. (S in art. جَرَم.) And جَلِمَ الشَّاةُ He shorn, or sheared, the sheep or goat. (Har p. 190.) — جَلِمَ الْجَزُورَ (S, K,) inf. n. as above, (S,) He took the flesh that was on the bones of the slaughtered camel; (S, K;) as also اجْتَلِمَة. (K.)

5: see what precedes.

جَلِمَ The fat of the ثَرْب [or thin integument that covers the stomach and bowels or intestines] of a sheep or goat. (K.)

جَلِمَ The instrument with which one shears (S, K, TA) wool and hair: (TA:) and جَلِمَان signi-

fies a pair thereof; a pair of shears: (S:) or جَلِمَ and جَلِمَان signify alike, i. q. مِقْرَاض; like as one says مِقْرَاض and مِقْرَاضَان, and قَلِمَ and قَلِمَان: and جَلِمَان is also allowable, as a sing.; (Msb;) authorized by Ks; (TA;) and in like manner, قَلِمَان. (Msb. [But see مِقْرَاض.]) — † The moon; (Az, K;) as also جَلِمَ: (K:) or the [new moon, or moon when it is termed] هِلَال: (K:) likened to the جَلِم [as meaning the blade of a pair of shears]. (TA.) — [Hence also, probably,] † A certain mark of camels, made with a hot iron. (Ibn-Habīb, K.) — [Hence also,] † The tick, or ticks. (K.) — And, accord. to some, as being likened to these, because of their smallness, (TA,) † The sheep of Mekkeh: (A'Obeid, TA:) or certain sheep with long and hairless legs, found at Et-Tāif. (K.) And † The male of the gazelle, and of the sheep: pl. جَلَام. (K.) And † A kid: (Kr, K:) pl. as above. (S, TA.)

جَلِمَة The whole of a thing; (S, K;) as also جَلِمَة and جَلِمَة. (K.) You say, أَخَذْتُ الشَّيْءَ بِجَلِمَتِهِ I took the thing wholly. (S.)

جَلِمَة: see what next precedes.

جَلِمَة A skinned sheep or goat (S, K) without the intestines and without the legs, (S,) [or] when the shanks and the redundant parts have gone. (K.) And the whole flesh of a slaughtered camel. (S.) — See also جَلِمَة.

جَلِمَان: see جَلِم.

جَلَامَة Shorn wool. (K.)

جَلَام Shorn ke-goats. (K.)

جَلِمَ: see جَلِم.

مَجْلُوم Cut, or cut off. (Msb.) — A shorn sheep or goat. (K, *TA.)

مُجْتَلِم A bone having the flesh cut off with the جَلِم. (TA in art. كَت.)

جلمج

جَلِمَج: see Q. Q. 1. in art. جَلِمَج.

جلمد

جَلِمْد and جَلِمُود Rock: (S, K:) or a rock; or mass, or piece, of rock: (M:) or a round stone: (Mgh, Msb:) or [a stone] smaller than what is termed جَنْدَل, of such a size as that which is thrown with a ballista: (L:) or a great stone: (Har p. 95:) or the latter word, [a stone] like the head of a kid; or less, such as may be carried in the hand by grasping its side but over which the two hands will not meet, with which date-stones &c. are bruised, or brayed: (Ish:) [pl. of the former, جَلَامِد; and of the latter, جَلَامِيد. Accord. to the Mgh and Msb, the م is an augmentative letter; but most of the lexicographers regard it as radical.] — [Hence,] رَشَعَ جَلِمْدَه, said of one known to be a niggard, meaning, † He gave something. (Har p. 95.) — And أَثْقَى عَلَيْهِ جَلَامِيدَه † He threw his weight (ثَقْلَه)

upon him. (K. [See القى عليه مناقله, voce مُنْقَال.]) — Also جَلْمَد (L.) or جَلْمَد (K.) A mass of rock rising out of shallow water. (IAar, L., K.) — And the former, † A strong man; and so جَلْمَدَة (K:) or a man having a strong voice; and so جَلْمَد (L.) = Also, جَلْمَد, Many camels: (S:) or camels composing a large herd: or camels advanced in years; as also جَلْمُوذ (K:) and sheep exceeding in number a hundred: (L, K:) you say ضَان جَلْمَد (L.) — And Oxen, or cows: (L:) and the same word, (K,) or جَلْمَدَة (AA, L,) a single ox or cow. (AA, L, K.)

جَلْمَد : }
جَلْمَد : } see above.

جَلْمَدَة applied to land (أَرْض) Stony: (K:) and جَلْمَد is [its pl.,] like جَرَاوِل (TA.) — See also جَلْمَد, in two places.

جَلْمُوذ : see جَلْمَد, in two places.

جلنار

جَلْنَار The flower of the pomegranate: an arabicized word, from كَلْنَار (K,) which is Persian, composed of كَل “a flower,” and نَار “a pomegranate.” (MF.) It is said that whoever swallows three grains of it, of the smallest that may be, (K,) on the condition of his taking them with his mouth from the tree, before their opening, at sunrise, on a Wednesday, (Tedhkiret Dáwood, TA,) will not have ophthalmia in that year. (K.)

جله

1. جَلَه, nor. ٢, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. جَلَه (S, * Mgh, TA,) He was, or became, bald in the fore part of the head: (S, K:) or in the greater part of his head. (Mgh.) [The latter seems to be the correct meaning: see جَلَه below.] — جَلَهَتْ سَاحَتُهُ His court, or yard, was, or became, vacant, or void. (JK.) = جَلَه (S, K,) aor. ٢, (K,) inf. n. جَلَه (TA,) He uncovered a thing; or removed it [from a thing that it covered or concealed]. (K, TA.) — He raised the turban, while folding it, from the side of his forehead (عَنْ جَبِينِه) (K, TA,) [like اجْتَلَى] and from the fore part of his head. (TA.) — He removed the pebbles from a place. (S, K.) — He turned back a person from a difficult, or hard, thing or affair. (K.)

جَلَه (JK, S,) or جَلَهَة (K,) Baldness in the fore part of the head; (S, K;) which is the beginning of صَلَع; like جَلَع: (S:) or baldness of the greater part of the head; (Mgh;) more than جَلَع (JK,) and more than صَلَع, which is more than جَلَع. (Mgh in art. جَلَع.)

جَلَهَة: see جَلَه. = Also The part that faces one of the brows, or brinks, or edges, of a valley: (S:) or the side of a valley; (K, TA;) the bank, or border, thereof: (TA:) or elevated parts in the interior, or lower part, of a valley, rising above the water-course, so that, when the valley

flows with water, the water does not reach them: (ISH, TA:) and, some say, the mouth of a valley: and some, a part of a valley uncovered by the torrents, and so made apparent: (TA:) and [the dual] جَلَهَتَان (JK, M, TA,) or جَلَهَتَا وَادٍ (S,) the two sides, or borders, of a valley, (S, M, TA,) when there is in them hardness: (JK, M, TA:) occurring in a trad., or, as some relate it, جَلَهَتَان, with an augmentative م: (TA:) pl. جَلَهَة (S.) — A great round rock. (JK, K.) — A large [hill, or the like, such as is called] قَارَة; as also جَلَهَة, with an augmentative م. (TA.) — The place of alighting and abiding of a people, or company of men: (JK, K, TA:) and a yard, or wide space, in front, or extending from the sides, of their dwelling. (JK.) — And A meadow in which water collects and stagnates: pl. as above. (JK.) = Dates, (K, TA,) of which the stones have been picked out, (TA,) macerated and mashed with milk, (K, * TA,) then given to drink to women; (TA;) having a fattening property; (K, TA;) as also جَلَهَة (K.)

جَلَهَة: see جَلَه, in two places.

جَلَهَة A mode of wearing the turban, in which the جَبِين [or side of the forehead] is uncovered, so that the part where the hair grows is seen. (JK, Sgh.)

جَلَهَة A place from which the pebbles have been removed. (JK, S, K.) = See also جَلَه, last sentence.

أَجَلَه Bald in the fore part of the head; (S;) i. q. أَجْلَح: (TA:) or [it denotes more than the latter; meaning] bald in the greater part of the head: fem. جَلَهَة: pl. جَلَهَة. (Mgh.) [See جَلَه.] — Large in the forehead, having the places of growth of the hair receding. (K.) — † A bull having no horn; (Ks, JK, S, K;) like أَجْلَح. (Ks, S.)

مَجْلُوَة A tent, or house, or chamber, (بَيْت,) in which is neither door nor curtain. (JK, K.)

جلق

جَلَق Bullets, syn. بُدُق (S, Mgh, K,) or rounded things, (En-Nadr, TA,) made of clay, (En-Nadr, Mgh, TA,) which one shoots [from a cross-bow]: (K:) n. un. with ٥: (En-Nadr, Mgh, TA:) a Persian word, arabicized; (Mgh;) in Persian جَلَق, meaning “a ball of thread;” pl. جَلَق; applied also to “a weaver;” (S, K;) i. e., جَلَق is so applied. (TA.) Hence, قَوْسُ الْجَلَق [The cross-bow for shooting bullets]. (S, Mgh.)

جلهر

جَلَهَة: see art. جله.

جلو

1. جَلَا (S, Mgh, Mgh,) [aor. ٢,] inf. n. جَلَا (Mgh,) It (a thing, and † an affair, or a case, Mgh, or † information, or tidings, Mgh,) was, or became, clear, unobscured, exposed to view, displayed, laid open, disclosed, or uncovered, (Mgh,

Mgh,) للنَّاسِ to men, or the people; (Mgh;) as also جَلَى, said of a thing: (S, Mgh, Mgh:) it († information, or tidings, S, Mgh, or † an affair, or a case, Mgh,) was, or became, apparent, or plainly apparent, overt, conspicuous, manifest, notorious, plain, obvious, or evident, (S, Mgh, Mgh,) لِي to me, (S,) or للنَّاسِ to men, or the people. (Mgh.)

One says, تَجَلَّتِ الشَّمْسُ The sun became unobscured, or exposed to view, and ceased to be eclipsed. (TA from a trad.) Er-Rāghib says that جَلَى is sometimes by the thing itself; as in the phrase [in the Kur xcii. 2], وَإِذَا تَجَلَّى وَالتَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى, and sometimes, by the case, and the action; as in the saying [in the Kur vii. 139], فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ [And when his Lord became manifested to the mountain]: Zj says that the meaning in this instance is, appeared, and so say the Sunnees; El-Hasan says that the meaning is, تجلَّى بالثَّوَرِ [became manifested by light, the light of the empyrean]. (TA.) — جَلَا, [aor. ٢,] inf. n. جَلَا (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) and جَلَوُ; (K;) and اجْلَى; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) He, (a man, Mgh,) or they, (a company of men, Mgh, Mgh,) went forth, or emigrated, (S, Mgh, Mgh,) عَنِ الْبَلَدِ from the country, or town, (S, Mgh,) and عَنْ أَوْطَانِهِمْ from their homes: (S, Mgh:) [like جَل:] or they (a company of men) dispersed themselves, or became dispersed, عَنِ الْمَوْضِعِ, and مِنْهُ, from the place: (K:) or جَلَا means, in consequence of fear: and اجْلَى, in consequence of drought: (AZ, K:) or أَجْلَوْا مَنْزِلَهُمْ signifies they left their place of abode in consequence of fear; the verb in this case being trans. by itself: but if they have left for some other reason than fear, you say, عَنْ مَنْزِلِهِمْ: (Mgh:) accord. to IAar, جَلَا signifies he fled, being driven away, from his home. (TA.) [See also 12.] — جَلَى, aor. ٢, inf. n. جَلَا, He had that degree of baldness which is termed جَلَا; (K;) i. e. baldness of the fore part of the head; (S, K;) like جَلَه: (S:) or baldness of half of the head; (S, K;) which is the beginning of صَلَع: (S:) or baldness less than what is termed صَلَع. (K.) And جَلَا الْجَبِين, inf. n. جَلَا, signifies the same as جَلَى [The part above the temple became bald]. (A 'Obeyd, TA.) = جَلَا, [aor. ٢,] inf. n., app., جَلَا, or perhaps جَلَا, but the former seems to be indicated by what follows;] (S, Mgh, Mgh;) and جَلَا; (MA;) He made it, or rendered it, clear, or unobscured; exposed it to view, displayed it, laid it open, disclosed it, or uncovered it; (S, Mgh, MA;) namely, a thing: (S, Mgh:) he made it, or rendered it, apparent, or plainly apparent, overt, conspicuous, manifest, notorious, plain, obvious, or evident; (S, Mgh, Mgh, MA;) namely, † an affair, (Mgh,) or † information, or tidings. (Mgh.) You say, جَلَا الْعُرُوسَ, inf. n. جَلَا and جَلَوَة (S, Mgh, K,) and اجْتَلَاهَا; (K;) and جَلَوَة (Mgh, K,) and جَلَوَة; (K;) and جَلَوَة; (S, Mgh, K;) He displayed the bride عَلَى بَعْلِهَا, to her husband: (K:) or he looked at the bride

displayed: (§:) and you say also, جَلَيْتَ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا (TA) *She was shown to her husband, and he looked at her displayed*: (Har p. 30:) and جَلَاهَا زَوْجُهَا *Her husband presented, or gave, to her a female slave (§, K) or some other thing at the time of her being displayed to him; as also* جَلَاهَا: (K:) and جَلَتِ الْهَائِشَةُ الْعَرُوسُ *The female hairdresser adorned the bride [to display her to her husband].* (TA.) You also say, جَلَا فَلَانُ الْأَمْرُ † *Such a one displayed, discovered, disclosed, revealed, or manifested, the affair, or case; as also* جَلَاهُ, and جَلَا عَنْهُ: (K,* TA:) or جَلَا فَلَانًا الْأَمْرُ *he displayed, discovered, &c., to such a one the affair, or case; as also* جَلَاهُ [i. e. جَلَاهُ الْأَمْرُ], and جَلَا عَنْهُ [i. e. جَلَاهُ الْأَمْرُ]. (So accord. to the CK and my MS. copy of the K. [The reading in the TA is, in my opinion, preferable to the latter.]) And جَلَتِ السَّاعَةُ † *God will make manifest the hour, or time of the resurrection; or will make it to appear.* (K in art. جَلَى: [but it belongs to the present art.:]) so in the Kur vii. 186. (TA.) And هُوَ يُجَلِّي عَنْ نَفْسِهِ † *He declares, or explains, his mind.* (§.) — جَلَوْتُ السَّيْفَ, inf. n. جَلَا, (§, Mgh, K, [in the CK جَلَاء, but it is]) with kesr, (§, Mgh,) and جَلَوْتُ, (K,) *I removed, or cleared off, the rust from the sword; (Mgh;) I polished, or furnished, the sword; (§, K;) and the المِرْآةُ the mirror; (K;) and the like; (TA;) [as, for instance,] جَلَيْتِ الْفِضَّةُ the silver; and so جَلَيْتِهَا. (K in art. جَلَى.)* And جَلَوْتُ بَصْرِي بِالْكُحْلِ *[I cleared my sight with collyrium]:* (§:) [whence,] جَلَا *He applied collyrium to his eye or eyes.* (IAar, TA.) And جَلَوْتُ هَمِّي عَنِّي † *I removed my anxiety, or caused it to depart, from me:* (§, K,* TA:*) and جَلَى عَنْهُ الْهَمُّ † *He removed, or cleared away, from him anxiety.* (Lth, TA.) And جَلَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ الْمَرَضُ † *God removed from him the disease.* (TA.) — جَلَاهُمُ, and جَلَاهُمُ, (§, Mgh,) or جَلَاهُ, and جَلَاهُ, (Mgh, K,) and جَلَاهُ, (K,) *He, (a man, §, Mgh, or the Sultán, Mgh,) or it, (drought, K,) caused them, or him, to go forth, or emigrate; or expelled them, or him; or drove them, or him, forth; (§, Mgh, Mgh, K;) [from their homes, or from his home.]* And جَلَا النَّحْلُ, inf. n. جَلَا, or جَلَا, (accord. to different copies of the K,) and جَلَا [thus written without any syll. signs]; and جَلَاهَا: (TA;) *He smoked [out] the bees, in order to collect the honey; (K;) he drove away the bees by means of smoke.* (TA.)

2. جَلَى: see 1, in six places. — Also, inf. n. تَجَلَّى and تَجَلَّى, *He (a hawk, or falcon,) raised his head, and looked, (K, TA,) seeing the prey:* (TA:) or *he (a hawk) closed his eyes, and then opened them, in order to see more clearly.* (Ibn-Hamzeh, TA.) — And جَلَى بِبَصَرِهِ, inf. n. تَجَلَّى, *He cast his eyes (§, K) like the hawk looking at the prey.* (§.) — [جَلَى is also mentioned (in Har p. 161), on the authority of Mtr, as signifying *He, or it, outstripped; from* الْجَلَى

meaning “the first of the horses in a race;” but as being not known in this sense on any other authority.]

3. جَلَيْتُهُ بِالْأَمْرِ, inf. n. مُجَلَاةٌ, *I acted openly with him in the affair; as also* جَلَيْتُهُ. (§.)

4. اجلى as an intrans. v.: see 1, in two places. — أَجْلَوْا عَنِ الْقَتِيلِ *They cleared themselves away, or removed, from the slain person.* (§, Mgh, Mgh, TA.) — اجلى يَجْدُو *He hastened, running:* (K:) or *hastened somewhat, running:* (TA:) or اجلى signifies *he became distant, or remote, and hastened.* (So accord. to some copies of the K, where we find وَأَجْلَى بَعْدَ وَأَسْرَعَ instead of وَأَجْلَى. يَجْدُو أَسْرَعَ.) = As a trans. v.: see 1, in four places.

5. تَجَلَّى: see 1, in three places: — and see also 7. — تَجَلَّى الشَّيْءُ *He looked at the thing, (K in art. جَلَى,) standing upon a higher position.* (TA.) [See also 8.]

6. تَجَلَّيْنَا *Our states, or conditions, became disclosed to each other; the state, or condition, of each of us to the other.* (§.)

7. انجلى *It became removed, or cleared away; said of anxiety, (§, K,* TA,) and of an affair [&c.]; as also* تَجَلَّى. (K,* TA.) You say, انجلى عَنْهُ الْهَمُّ *Anxiety became removed, or cleared away, from him, (§,) كَمَا تَجَلَّى الظُّلْمَةُ like as the darkness becomes removed, or cleared away.* (TA.)

8. اجتلاه *He looked at him, or it.* (K.) [See also 5.] Hence, اجتلى العروسُ, explained above: see 1. (TA.) — See also 1 in two other places, last two sentences. — اجلئت العمامة عن رأسي *I raised the turban, while folding it, from the side of my forehead (عَنْ جَبِينِي):* (§:) [like جَلَيْتُهَا.] = اجلتى *It became polished, or furnished; said of a sword [&c.].* (TA.)

12. اجلولى *He went forth, or emigrated, from one country, or town, to another.* (IAar, K.) [See also 1.]

اجلأ ابن جلا: *A man who is well known, celebrated, or notable; (Mgh;) of whom it is said, جلا الأمور, i. e. he has made affairs clear, unobscured, or manifest; (§, Mgh;) or جلا أمره, i. e. his case has become clear, unobscured, or manifest: (Mgh:) or one whose case is clear, apparent, plainly apparent, or manifest; (K, TA;) as also* ابن أجلى: (K:) applied to a man who is upon an elevated and conspicuous place; and applied by El-Hajjáj to himself, as meaning that he was one whom every one knew: (TA:) and also, (K,) for this reason, (TA,) the name of a certain man, (§, K,) well known, (K,) of the Benoo-Leyth, who was a person of great daring. (TA.) A poet says, (§,) namely, Soheyim Ibn-Wetheel Er-Riyáhee, (TA,) * أَنَا أَهْنُ جَلَا وَطَلَّاعُ الثَّنَائَا * مَتَى أَضَعُ الْعِمَامَةَ تَعْرِفُونَنِي *

[I am a man well known, celebrated, or notable, &c.; and he who rises to eminences, or who is

accustomed to embark in, or surmount, lofty and difficult things: when I put down the turban, ye will know me]. (§, TA.) Sb says, (TA,) جلا in this case is a verb in the pret. tense: 'Eesà Ibn-'Omar says that when a man is named قَتْلُ or ضَرْبُ or the like, the word is imperfectly decl.; and he adduces, in evidence, this verse: others say that جلا may be here without tenween because it is imitative of a phrase, as though the poet said, أَنَا أَهْنُ الَّذِي يُقَالُ لَهُ جَلَا الْأُمُورُ: (§, TA:) accord. to IB, it is without tenween because it is a verb with its agent [implied in it]. (TA.) — Accord. to some, it signifies † *The daybreak, or dawn;* (Har p. 498;) and so ابن أجلى: (TA:) accord. to Hamzeh, † *the beginning of day:* and accord. to some, † *the moon.* (Har ubi supra.)

جَلَا: see 1, voce جَلَى: = and see جَلَا.

جَلَا: see جَلَا.

جَلْوَةٌ *A female slave, (§, K,) or some other thing, (K,) that is presented, or given, by the husband to his bride at the time of her being displayed to him.* (§, K.) One says, مَا جَلْوَتُهَا *[What is her bridal present?]; and is answered, “Such a thing.”* (§.)

جَلَا *A thing, an affair, or a case, that is apparent, manifest, plain, or evident.* (§, K, TA.) — And Acknowledgment, or confession: so in the saying of Zuheyr:

* فَإِنَّ الْحَقَّ مَقْطَعُهُ ثَلَاثُ *
* يَمِينٌ أَوْ نِفَارٌ أَوْ جَلَا *

[For verily the means of deciding the truth are three: an oath, and incongruity of circumstances, and acknowledgment, or confession]: (§:) but Az writes the last word جَلَا, with kesr to the ج, as meaning *an evidence, or a proof, and mitnenses; from* مُجَلَاةٌ [inf. n. of 3, q. v.]. (TA.) — جَلَا يَوْمٌ, (K, TA,) or جَلَا يَوْمِي, (so in some copies of the K,) *[I remained with him, or at his abode,] during the whiteness of my, or a, day.* (Zj, K, TA.) = See also the next paragraph.

جَلَا: see the paragraph next preceding. — Also, جَلَا: (§, Mgh, K,) written by El-Muhellebee † جَلَا, (TA,) and جَلَا, which is more correct than the first, (Mgh,) or it is allowable, as also جَلَا, the former of the last two mentioned on the authority of En-Nahhás, (TA,) *Collyrium: (§, K:) or a particular kind thereof, (K, TA,) that clears the sight; (TA;) [i. e.] i. q. إِنْجَدَ [antimony, or an ore of antimony]; (Mgh, TA;) so called because it clears the sight. (Mgh.)* — مَا جَلَاؤُهُ *What is his honourable name, or surname, (§,) or his good surname, (K,) by which he is addressed?* (§, K.)

جَلَى *Clear, unobscured, exposed to view, displayed, laid open, disclosed, or uncovered: apparent, or plainly apparent, overt, conspicuous, manifest, notorious, plain, obvious, or evident:* (§, Mgh, K, TA:) جَلَالٌ thus used has not been heard. (Er-Rághib, TA.) It is applied as an epithet to information, or tidings, (Mgh, TA,)

and to analogy, or rule. (TA.) — **عَيْنَ جَلِيَّةٍ** *A seeing eye.* (IB, TA.)

جَلِيَّةٌ *Sure information or tidings.* (S.) — **أَخْبَرَنِي عَنْ جَلِيَّةِ الْأَمْرِ** *He informed me of the true, or real, state of the affair, or case.* (TA.)

دَوَاءٌ جَلَاءٌ *[A medicine that clears the complexion or skin.]* (K voce فَوَّهَ, &c.)

جَلَبَانٌ *The act of rendering apparent, open, manifest, plain, or evident: rendering clear, or unobscured; exposing to view, displaying, laying open, disclosing, or uncovering.* (TA.)

جَالٌ *Going forth, or emigrating, from his country, or town: [like جَالٌ:] and so جَالِيَّةٌ, applied to a company of people; [as also جَالَةٌ:] (Mgh;) or to people who have gone forth, or emigrated, from their homes; (S;) and particularly to those tributaries, (Mgh, Mghb,) namely, certain Jews, (Mgh,) whom 'Omar expelled from the country of the Arabs; (Mgh, Mghb;) and afterwards, to such as have the poll-tax imposed upon them, of the people of the Bible, and of the Magians, though not having emigrated from their homes; (Mgh;) [i. e.] the free non-Muslim subjects of a Muslim government; because they were expelled by 'Omar from Arabia; (K;) the word being fem. because denoting a جَمَاعَةٌ; (Mgh;) and its pl. is جَوَالٌ. (Mgh, Mghb.) — Hence, (Mghb,) جَالِيَّةٌ [as a subst.] is applied to The poll-tax that is exacted from the persons last mentioned above; (S, Mgh, Mghb;) as also جَالَةٌ: (S;) first, in this sense, applied to that which was exacted from the people expelled from Arabia by 'Omar. (Mghb.) You say, اُسْتَعْمِلَ فُلَانٌ عَلَى الْجَالِيَّةِ [Such a one was employed as collector of the poll-tax]. (S, Mgh, Mghb.) — See also جَانِلٌ, in art. جَوَل.*

جَالِيَّةٌ (as a subat.): see what next precedes.

أَجْلَى *Having that degree of baldness which is termed جَلًا; i. e. baldness of the fore part of the head: or baldness of half of the head; (S, K;) which is the beginning of صَلَعٌ: (S;) or baldness less than what is termed صَلَعٌ: (K;) or baldness of half of the head, and the like: (A'Obeyd, TA;) fem. أَجْلَوَةٌ. (K.) [See أَجْلَحَ.] — Beautiful, or handsome, in face, bald in the sides of the forehead. (K.) — **جَبْهَةٌ جَلَوَاءٌ** *A wide forehead.* (K.) — **سَبَاءٌ جَلَوَاءٌ** *A cloudless sky: (Ks, S, K;) and تَلَيْلَةٌ جَلَوَاءٌ* *a cloudless, bright, night.* (TA.) — **ابْنُ جَلَا**: see **ابْنُ جَلَا**, in two places. — Also (i. e. ابن اجلى) **فَعَلْتُهُ مِنْ** *The lion.* (TA.) — **أَجْلَاكَ**, and **إِجْلَاكَ**, *I did it on account of thee, for thy sake, or because of thee; syn. أَجْلِكَ.* (K.)*

فَعَلْتُهُ مِنْ إِجْلَاكَ: see what next precedes.

مَجْلَى sing. of مَجَالٌ, which signifies *The fore parts of the head, which are the [first] places of baldness: (Fr, S;) or what is seen of the head when one fronts the face.* (TA.)

فَإِمَّا حَرْبٌ [act. part. n. of 4. Hence,] **مُجَلٌّ** *And either war that shall cause you to emigrate, or abasing peace.* (TA.)

المَجْلَى *The first of the horses in a race.* (K in art. جَلَى.)

جلى

Some words are mentioned in the K under this head belonging to art. جلو, q. v.

جر

1. **جَرَّ** (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) aor. جَرَّ, inf. n. جَرٌّ, (Mghb,) said of water, (S,) &c., (S, Mghb,) *It became much, or abundant; (S, Mghb;) as also استَجَرَّ*; said of a thing: (TA:) and, said of water, aor. جَرَّ (S, K) and جَرَّ (K,) the former of which is of the higher authority, (TA,) inf. n. جَرٌّ, (S, Mgh, K,) *it became much, or abundant, (S, Mgh, K,) in the well, (S,) and collected (S, K) after it had been drawn from; (S;) as also استَجَرَّ. (K.) And جَمُوا* *They became many.* (TA.) — **جَمَّتِ الْبُتْرُ** (K,) aor. جَمَّتْ and جَمَّ, inf. n. جَمٌّ, (TA,) *The water of the well returned by degrees, (K, TA,) and became much, or abundant, and collected; (TA;) and استَجَمَّتْ signifies the same. (S.) — [Hence, جَمَّتْ مَثَابَةَ جَهْلِهِ, a tropical phrase, explained in art. ثَوْب.] — جَمَّ* *inf. n. جَمَّارٌ, with damm, The measure became full or filled. (KL. [But only the inf. n. is there mentioned: so that the verb may be جَمَّ, which see below.] — جَمَّ الْفَرَسُ* (S, K,) aor. جَمَّ and جَمَّ, (S, TA,) inf. n. جَمَّارٌ (S, K) and جَمَّ (S); and استَجَمَّ (S); *The horse abstained from covering, (S, K,) so that his seminal fluid collected. (K.) — Also, (aor. of the former verb as above, TA, and inf. n. جَمَّ and جَمَّارٌ, S, K,) The fatigue of the horse went away; (S;) [he recovered his strength after fatigue;] he recovered from his fatigue, being left unriden; (K, TA;) and so أَجَمَّ [of which see also the pass. form, below]. (M, K.) — [And hence,] جَمَّ [inf. n. جَمَّارٌ, q. v. infra,] *He rested; said of a man [as well as of a horse]; (TA;) and so استَجَمَّ. (Har p. 324.) — Also, said of a bone, (K,) inf. n. جَمَّ (TA,) It had much flesh; its flesh became much, or abundant. (K.) — Also i. q. عَلَا [He, or it, became high, &c.: perhaps said of water in a well]. (T, TA.) — Also, inf. n. جَمُّومٌ, *He rose (ارتفع) in his pace, or going.* (TA.) — Also, (S, K,) inf. n. جَمَّ (TA) and جَمُّومٌ, (S, TA,) said of an event, (K,) of the arrival of a person, (S,) *It drew near; (S, K;) it came to pass: (S;) and استَجَمَّ signifies the same, (S, Mgh, K,) said of an event, of separation from another, (S, TA,) and of an object of want: (TA:) أَحَمَّ, [q. v.,] with the unpointed ح, in this sense, was not known to Aq. (TA.) — And, said of the نَصِيٌّ, and the جَلَبَانِ, [two plants, inf. n. not mentioned,] *It attained to the state of having a جَمَّة [app. meaning tuft, or flower-bud]. (TA.) — جَمَّ الْكَبْشُ****

(TA,) or **جَمَمَتِ الشَّاةُ**, [perhaps a mistranscription for **جَمَّتْ**,] aor. جَمَّ, (Mghb,) inf. n. جَمَّ (S, Mghb, TA,) *The ram, (TA,) or sheep or goat, (S, Mghb,) was hornless. (S, Mghb, TA.) — جَمَّه* (K,) [aor. جَمَّ, accord. to rule,] inf. n. جَمَّ (TA,) *He left it (namely, water [in a well,]) to collect; as also اجَمَّه. (K.) And جَمَّتِ الْبُتْرُ [The well was left for its water to collect]. (TA.) And استَجَمَّ الْبُتْرُ* *He left the well for some days until its water should collect: whence the metaphorical phrase, [ثَوْب] occurring in a trad. (Har p. 68.) — Also He filled it (namely, a measure, S, such as is called جَمَّارٌ, K) so that it had what is termed جَمَّارٌ; and so اجَمَّه; (S, K;) and جَمَّه. (K.) And جَمَّ* *It was filled. (T, TA.) See also جَمَّ, last sentence.*

2. **جَمَّ** *The جَمِيرُ [q. v.] of the land became full, or abundant. (Ish, TA.) — جَمَّ* [in the CK **جَمَّ**] *It (herbage) became such as is termed جَمِيرٌ; as also تَجَمَّرَ. (K, TA.) — He made a جُمَّة [q. v.] of his hair. (Z, TA.) — See also 1, last sentence but two.*

4. **أَجَمَّ**, as an intrans. verb: see 1, in two places. — **اجَمَّه**: see 1, near the end of the paragraph, in two places. — *He left him unriden, so that he recovered from his fatigue; namely, a horse. (K.) And أَجَمَّ* *He (a horse) was left unriden. (S.) — [Hence, He rested him, or gave him rest.] You say, اُجَمِّرْ نَفْسَكَ يَوْمًا أَوْ يَوْمَيْنِ [Rest thyself a day, or two days]. (S.) And hence, in a trad. respecting the سَفَرَجَلَةُ [or quince], نَجَمَّ الْفَوَادُ, i. e. It rests the heart, and consolidates it, and completes its soundness and liveliness. (TA.) One says also, اِنْبِ لَأَسْتَجَمِّرَ [Verily I relieve my heart with somewhat of diversion, in order that I may become strong thereby for that which is substantial, or solid, not ruin or frivolous]. (S.) And اجَمَّ الْأَرْضُ *He gave the land rest from tilling. (TA in art. بَنَعَ.) — He gave him the جَمَّة [or supply of water, that had collected after drawing,] of the well. (Th, TA.) — أَجَمَّ الْعَنْبُ* *The grape-vine had all its branches that were above the ground cut off. (AHn, TA.)**

5: see 2.

10. **اسْتَجَمَّرَ**, as an intrans. verb: see 1, in five places. — *It is said in a trad., مَنْ يُحِبُّ أَنْ يَسْتَجَمَّرَهُ النَّاسُ قِيَامًا فَلْيَتَبَوَّأْ مَقْعَدَهُ مِنَ النَّارِ, i. e. [Whoso loveth that men] should collect themselves to him, standing in his presence, and confining themselves to him, [let him take his sitting-place in the fire of Hell:] or, accord. as some relate it, يستَجَمِّرُ; see art. خَمَّر; (TA;) and, as some, استَجَمَّتْ. (TA in art. خَمَّر, q. v.) — استَجَمَّتِ الْأَرْضُ* *The land put forth its plants, or herbage, (K, TA,) so that it became like the [hair termed] جَمَّة [i. e. جُمَّة]. (TA.) — As a trans. verb: see 1, near the end of the paragraph, in two*

places : — and see 4. — اسْتَجَمَّتْ جَمَّةُ الْمَاءِ [The supply of water that had collected after drawing] was drunk. (TA.)



R. Q. 1. **جَبَّ**, (S, TA,) inf. n. **جَبَّة**, (K,) *He spoke indistinctly*, (S, K,) *not from impotence*, or, accord. to the T, *from impotence*; (TA;) and **جَبَّ** signifies the same. (S, K.) — Also, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (Mgh, K,) with which **جَبَّ** is syn., accord. to Ez-Zowzanee, (Mgh,) *He concealed* (Mgh, K, TA) speech, (Mgh,) or a thing, (K, TA,) in his bosom. (Mgh, K, TA.) You say, **جَبَّ شَيْئًا فِي صَدْرِهِ** *He concealed a thing in his bosom; did not reveal it.* (TA.) — Also, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (Kr, K,) *He destroyed, or killed*, (Kr, K, TA,) another or others. (TA.)

R. Q. 2. تَجَمَّرَ: see R. Q. 1. — Hence,
 † [He held back from the thing,
 not daring to do it;] he did not dare to do the
 thing. (Ham p. 240.)

جَمٌّ, an inf. n. used as an epithet, (Mṣb,) *Much*, or *many*; (S, Mṣb, K;) as also جَمٌّ accord. to the copies of the K, but correctly جَمٌّ, as in the L. (TA.) You say مَالٌ جَمٌّ (Mṣb, TA) and جَمٌّ (TA) *Much property*, or *many cattle*. (Mṣb.) And it is said in the Kūr [lxxxix. 21], وَيُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبَّ جَمٍّ (S) *And they love property with much love*. (A'Obeyd, TA.) Abou-Khīrāsh El-Hudhalee says,

* إِنَّ تَغْفِرَ اللَّهُمَّ تَغْفِرْ جَمًّا *

(TA) i. e. [*If thou forgive, O God, Thou forgivest*] much sin. (Mgh.) جَمُّ الْبُعَاقِ, in a trad. respecting prayer for rain, means *Copious, abundant, extensive rain.* (TA in art. بعق.) — The greater, or main, portion of the ظَهيرة [i. e. mid-day, or mid-day in summer, &c.] : and of water ; as also جُمَّةٌ, (as in some copies of the K,) or جُمَّةٌ : (so in other copies of the K, and accord. to the TA : [the former app. the right : if it were the latter, the author of the K, accord. to a rule which he has seldom neglected, would have added بِالضَّمِّ ; as SM has here done, unless his transcriber have thus written by mistake for بِالْفَتْحِ :] or جَرٌّ signifies the water, of a well, that has collected [after it has been drawn from] : and جُمَّةٌ, the place in which the water collects : (S:) and also, this last, the water itself : (TA : [i. e. the supply of water that has collected after drawing : see 4, last sentence but one ; and see 10, last sentence :) the pl. (of جُمَّةٌ S [or of this and of جَرٌّ also]) is جِمَامٌ (S, K) and جُمُومٌ. (K.) — جَاءُوا جَمًّا غَيْرًا. — جُمُومٌ : see بِئْرُ جُمَّةٍ. — أَجْمُرُ, and art. غَفَرَ. — الْجَمُّ الْغَفِيرُ, &c. ; see أَجْمُرُ, and art. غَفَرَ. — جَمٌّ also signifies *People of the lowest, or basest, or meanest sort.* (T, T.A.) = Also *The measuring to the head of the measure* ; [app. an inf. n., of which the verb is جَمَّرَ ; see 1, last sentence but two ; and so جِمَامٌ and جُمَامٌ and جِمَامٌ. (K.)]

: see , in two places. — Also The
part, or place, of a ship, in which collects the
Bk. I.

water that leaks from its خُرُور [or seams: in the CK خُرُور]: (K:) a genuine Arabic word. (TA.) — Also, (S, K,) and جُمَّة, (S, K, and Ham p. 746,) *A company demanding a bloodwit* (S, K) or *an obligation that must be discharged*, (TA, and Ham ubi suprà,) or *peace*; or *coming for some other purpose*: (Ham:) pl. جُمَّم [probably جُمَّم, pl. of the latter, or perhaps of both; or it may be جُمَّر, as pl. of both]. (TA.) You say, جُمَّةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ and جَاءَ فِي جُمَّةٍ عَظِيمَةٍ *He came in a great company &c.* (S, K.)

جُمَّة: see جَمْر: — and see also جُمَّة, in two places. — Also The collective mass of the hair of the head, or the head of hair, (مُجْتَمَعُ شَعْرِ الرَّأْسِ) (S, Mgh, K,) when more in quantity than what is termed وَفْرَةٌ (S, Mgh:) or the collective mass of the hair (مُجْتَمَعُ الشَّعْرِ) when it hangs down from the head to the lobe of the ear, and to the two shoulder-joints, and more than that; what does not extend beyond the ears being termed وَفْرَةٌ (TA:) or the collective mass (مُجْتَمَع) of the hair of the نَاصِيَةِ [or anterior part of the head]: accord. to some, what reaches to the two shoulder-joints: (Mṣb:) in the M it is said to signify the hair; and in like manner in the Decwán el-Adab: but ISd adds that it is also said to mean hair more in quantity than that which is termed لَبَّة: accord. to IATH, the hair of the head that falls upon the two shoulder-joints: in the Muḥeddhlib, what extends beyond the ears: in the Muḥaddameh of Z, what extends to the lobe of the ear: accord. to IDrd, much hair: (TA:) [see also لَبَّة and وَفْرَةٌ:] pl. جُمُر (Mṣb, TA) and جِمَار (TA:) dim. جُمَيْمَةٌ (TA.) Hence, رَأَى لُمْعَةً فَغَسَلَهَا بِجُمَّتِهِ, meaning [He saw a spot, and washed it] by a moistening of his جُمَّة: or with the water of his جُمَّة: the prefixed noun being suppressed. (Mgh.) — Also [app. † A flower-bud:] the قَبَّة [rendered by Golius “nodosior pars”] of a plant, from which the flower comes forth. (KL.) [See an ex. above, voce جَمْر. If from جُمَّة applied to hair, it would seem rather to mean A tuft.] — One says also, حَذَفَ جُمَّةَ الْحَوْزَةِ ثُمَّ أَكَلَهَا † [app. meaning He threw away the husk of the walnut: then ate it]. (TA.)

جَمْرٌ : see جَمْرٌ, in two places : — and see also جَمَارٌ.

جَمَامٌ *A state of resting*; (Fr, S, Mṣb, K;) as also جَمَامَةٌ: (TA:) particularly of a horse. (Fr, S, Mṣb.) [See جَمَّ, of which it is an inf. n.] — See also جَمَّ, last sentence: and see what next follows.

جُمَامُ What has collected of the seminal fluid of a horse [after his resting from covering]; as also جُمَامٌ. (K.)—Also, and جُمَامٌ and جُمَامٌ, (S, Mgh, Mḡb, K,) [but see what follows,] The quantity [of flour or the like] that rises above the head of the [measure termed] مَكُونُ, (S, Mgh, K,) after the filling, (Mgh,) exceeding the طِفَافُ thereof; (S, Mgh, K;) as also جُمَرٌ: (K:) or

the fill of a bowl, *without a head*: accord. to ISK, only said of flour and the like: one says, **أَعْطَانِي جَمَامَ الْقَدَحِ دَقِيقًا** [*He gave me the bowlful of flour*]: but **جَمَامَ** meaning the "resting" of a horse is with fet-ḥ only: (Mṣb:) or, accord. to Fr, one says **جَمَامَ الْقَدَحِ مَاءً**, with ksar, meaning *the bowlful of water*; and **جَمَامَ الْمَتُوكِ دَقِيقًا**, with ḍamm; and **جَمَامَ الْفَرَسِ**, with fet-ḥ only; and one does not say **جَمَامَ**, with ḍamm, except in relation to flour and the like, meaning *the quantity that rises above the head* of the **مَتُوك**, after the being filled: one says, **أَعْطَانِي جَمَامَ الْمَتُوكِ** when one puts what the head of the **مَتُوك** will bear, and gives it: (S, TA:) in the T, it is said that **أَعْطَاهُ جَمَامَ الْمَتُوكِ** means *Give thou him [the quantity of] a مَتُوك without a head*: but [SM says,] I have seen in its margin written that the right meaning is, *the quantity borne by the head of the مَتُوك*. (TA.)—See also **جَمْرٌ**, last sentence.

جَمَامَ : see جَمَامَ, in three places: — and جَمَامَ, last sentence: — and see also جَمَامَةُ. — It is also a pl. of جَمَّة (S) [and perhaps of جَمَّ likewise: (see this latter:)] and of جَمَّة. (T.A.)

بَنْزَرُ جُمُومَ (S, K) and جَمَّةٌ (K) A well of much water. (S, K.) — قَرَسٌ جُمُومٌ A horse that, after any run, runs again; (T, S, K;) applied to the female as well as the male: (T, TA :) a horse that goes much. (K.L.)

جَمِيمٌ A plant, or herbage, that has grown somewhat, but not attained its full height : (S:) or much, or abundant, herbage : (K:) or herbage standing up and spreading : (AIIn, K:) or that has grown up until it has become like the جُمَّة of hair : (TA:) a plant, or herbage, when it first appears in the ground is termed بَارِضٌ; then, جَمِيمٌ; then, بَسْرَةٌ; then, صَمْعَةٌ; and then, [when it is dry,] حَشِيشٌ : (S in art. بَسْر.) pl. أَجْمَةٌ. (K.) And, with ة, A [plant of the kind termed] نَصِيَّةٌ that has become half a month old, so that it fills the mouth. (K.) — See also جَمْرٌ.

جَمَامَةٌ: see جَمَامٌ. — Also The state of being satiated, or satisfied, with food, and with drink. (TA.)

جَمِيمَةٌ dim. of جَمَّةٌ, q. v. (TA.)
جَمَّى The bean, or beans; syn. بَاقِلَى. (AHn, K.)
جَمَّى : see جَمَانِي.

جَمَام : see what next follows.
 مَكُونُ جَمَامُ A measure, (S,) such as is called مَكُونُ,
 (K,) filled so as to have what is termed جَمَامُ ;
 (S, K;) as also جَمَامُ : (K;) [fem. of the former
 جَمِي. Hence,] جُمُومَةُ جَمِي [A] full [bowl].
 (K. In the CK جُمُومَةُ.)

جَمَانِي, with ن, (S,) an irreg. rel. n., applied to a man, (Sb, S,) *Having a long حِمَّة* : (S, K :) or *having a great and long حِمَّة* : (Sb, TA :) but if you name a person حِمَّة, the rel. n. formed from it is جَمِي (Sb, S) only. (Sb, TA.)

جَنْجَرٌ : see what next follows.

جَنْجَمَةٌ The skull; i. e. the bone that contains the brain: (S, Mgh, K:*) or i. q. قَنْف [i. e. the bone above the brain, or a separate portion of the skull, or a distinct bone of the skull]: (K:) or the bones of the head; (IAqr, Mgh, TA;) all of them; the uppermost of them being the هَامَةٌ; (IAqr, TA;) or the هَامَة is the جَنْجَمَة altogether; (ISh, TA;) and the قَنْف is said to be a piece of the جَنْجَمَة: (TA:) pl. جَنْجَمَاتُ, (K.) [or this (in the CK, erroneously, جَنْجَمَر) is a coll. gen. n.,] and جَنْجَامَر [is the pl. properly so called, and that which is more commonly known]. (TA.) — Sometimes it is used to signify a man; so that one says, خَذُوا مِنْ كُلِّ جَنْجَمَةٍ دِرْهَمًا [Take ye from every man, or head, a dirhem]; like as one says, وَضَعَ الْإِمَامُ مِنْ كُلِّ رَأْسٍ: (Mgh:) and الْخَرَاجُ عَلَى الْجَنْجَامِرِ عَلَى كُلِّ جَنْجَمَةٍ كَذَا [The Imam imposed the tax, or land-tax, upon the heads; upon every head so much]. (Mgh.) — A wooden bowl: (S, K:) a bowl of glass; as also قَنْف. (Az, TA.) — A kind of measure for corn or the like. (K.) — Also † Chiefs, or lords, of the Arabs; because the جَنْجَمَة is the head, which is the most noble of the members: (TA:) also, (TA,) [the pl.] جَنْجَامَر has this meaning. (T, K, TA.) And † Any sons of a father that are persons of might, or power, and eminence, or nobility: (T, TA:) and [the pl.] جَنْجَامَر the tribes (قَبَائِل) of the Arabs which comprise بَطُون, and in relation to which persons are called; as Kelb Ibn-Webreh; for when you say كُنْبِي, you do not need to call the person in relation to any of the بَطُون: (S:) or the tribes (قَبَائِل) in relation to which the بَطُون are called; as also جَمَامَر. (K.) — A well that is dug in salt ground. (S, K.) — Sixty head of camels. (IF, IB, TA.) — جَمَامَرُ الْحَارِثِ The piece of wood at the head of which is the ploughshare. (TA.)

أَجْمَرٌ [Greater, and greatest, in quantity, and in number, &c.: fem. جَمَاءَةٌ. Hence,] وَالْوَحَى [in a trad. of Anas, means The revelation being the most that it used to be. (Sh, TA.) — A bone having much flesh. (K.) You say also امْرَأَةٌ جَمَاءَةٌ A woman having much flesh (K, TA) on the bones. (TA.) And امْرَأَةٌ جَمَاءَةٌ الْبَرَاقِي [A woman having much flesh on the elbows: or, as seems to be indicated by J, having no prominence of the elbows; and if so, from جَمَاءَةٌ applied to a ewe, in a sense explained in what follows]. (S.) — جَاءُوا الْجَمَّةَ الْغَفِيرَ. (S,*) Mgh, K,) [and جَمَاءَةٌ غَفِيرًا, &c.,] and جَمَاءَةٌ غَفِيرًا [and الْجَمَّةُ الْغَفِيرُ, &c.,] They came all together, (S,*) Mgh, K,) high and low, none of them remaining behind, and they being many: (S, K, in art. غفر:) see art. غفر. (S, K.) — Hornless, applied to a ram (Mgh, Mgh, K) or he-goat; (Mgh:) and so جَمَاءَةٌ applied to a ewe (S, Mgh, Mgh) or she-goat: (S, Mgh:) pl. جَمَر. (Mgh, Mgh.) — And [hence,] † A man having no spear (S, K,

TA) in war or battle: (S, TA:) pl. as above. (TA.) The pl. is also applied to horses, (S,) meaning † whose owners have no spears; the spears being regarded as the horses' horns. (Ham, p. 90.) — Also † A building having no [acroterial ornaments such as are termed] شُرُف: (S:) and the pl., † Mosques having no شُرُف (Mgh, TA) upon them, (TA,) [i. e.] upon their walls. (Mgh.) — † A flat house-top having no parapet, or surrounding wall. (TA.) — † Short; having no elevation. (TA.) — † A woman's anterior pudendum. (K.) — And, as being likened thereto, or the reverse may be the case, (TA,) † A bowl. (K.) — Also, the fem., † Smooth. (IAqr, K.) — And hence, because of its smoothness, (IAqr, TA,) † A helmet: (IAqr, K:) to which the epithet غَفِير [q. v.] is applied because it covers the head: but this meaning of "a helmet" was not known to ISd on any other authority than that of IAqr. (TA.)

جَمْرٌ A place where water remains: or to which it reaches, and where it ends. (TA.) — † The breast, or bosom, or mind: (K, TA:) because it is the place in which are collected the knowledge &c. that it retains. (TA.) You say, رَحِبَ الذَّرَاعِ وَاسِعَ الصَّدْرِ, i. e. هُوَ وَاسِعَ الْمَجْمَرِ [He is possessed of ample power and might, and free from distress of mind or from narrowness of mind]. (IAqr, K, TA.) And إِنَّهُ لَضَيِّقُ الْمَجْمَرِ † Verily he is contracted, or straitened, in mind by affairs, or events. (IAqr, TA.)

مَجْمَةٌ A thing in which resting is usually known to take place. (TA.)

مُجْمَرٌ A boy (IDrd, TA) having a head of hair such as is termed a جَمَّة. (IDrd, K, TA.)

مُجْمِمَةٌ A woman who makes her hair to form a جَمَّة, to make herself like a man: the doing of which is forbidden. (TA.)

جمع

1. جَمَحَ, aor. جَمَحَ, inf. n. جَمَاحٌ (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K, &c.) and جُمُوحٌ (S, A, Mgh, K) and جَمَحَ, (K,) or this last has not been heard, (Mgh,) He (a horse) overcame his rider, or gained the mastery over him, (S, L, K,) running away with him: (L:) or broke loose, or ran away. (Mgh,) and went at random, without any certain aim, so as not to be turned by anything: (Mgh, Mgh:) or ran so as to have the mastery over his rider: (Ham p. 568:) and جَمَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ (A, Mgh, Mgh) he overcame his rider, (A, Mgh,) and ran away so that he could not govern him: (A:) or became refractory, so that he overcame his rider: (Mgh:) and sometimes, (Mgh,) this verb also signifies he was quick, or swift, (A, Mgh,) and brisk, lively, or sprightly; denoting in this case a quality that is approved; whereas in the senses before explained it denotes a quality that is disapproved: but in the last sense it is obsolete [unless tropically applied to a man]. (Mgh.) — [Hence,] † He (said of anything [i. e. of a man or any animal]) went at random, or heedlessly, without consideration or certain aim,

not obeying a guide to the right course. (TA.) And † He (said of a man, S, L) hastened, or went quickly, (S, L, K,) إِلَيْهِ to him, or it, so that his course was not turned for anything. (L, TA.) وَفَرَّ يَجْمَحُونَ, in the Kur [ix. 57], means † They hastening, or going quickly: (AO, S, L:) or hastening so that nothing turns them back, like the horse that is termed جَمُوح: (Bd, Jel:) or running like horses that overcome their riders and run away so as to be ungovernable by them. (A.) And جَمَحَ فِي إِثْرِهِ, occurring in a trad., † He hastened after him, or it, so that nothing turned him back. (L.) — جَمَحَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ † The woman went forth from the place where she used to pass the night, in anger, without the permission of her husband. (Mgh.) And جَمَحَتْ مِنْ زَوْجِهَا, so in the S and L &c., but in the K جَمَحَتْ زَوْجَهَا, [which is evidently a mistake,] (TA.) † She went forth from the house, or tent, of her husband, to her own family, before he divorced her; (S, L, K;) inf. n. جَمَاحٌ. (L, TA.) And جَمَحَتْ إِلَى أَهْلِهَا † She went to her family without the permission of her husband. (A.) — جَمَحَتِ السَّفِينَةُ † The ship quitted her course, (A, TA,) and became ungovernable by the sailors; inf. n. جَمُوحٌ. (TA.) — جَمَحَتِ الْمَفَارَةُ بِالْقَوْمِ † The desert led the people, or party, far away, by reason of its great extent. (A, TA.) — جَمَحَ بِهِ مَرَادُهُ † The object of his desire baffled his efforts to attain it. (A, TA.)

جَمْحَةٌ [A trick of overcoming the rider, and running away with him]. You say, دَابَّةٌ سَمْحَةٌ مَا بِهَا جَمْحَةٌ وَلَا رَمْحَةٌ [A beast submissive, or easy, or gentle: there is not in her a trick of overcoming the rider, and running away with him, nor a trick of kicking]. (A.)

جَامِحٌ (T, S, A, Mgh, L, Mgh, K) and جَمُوحٌ (Mgh, Mgh) A horse that overcomes his rider, or gains the mastery over him, (S, A, Mgh, L, Mgh, K,) being refractory, (Mgh,) and runs away with him, (L,) or runs away so that his rider cannot govern him, (A,) or goes away at random, without any certain aim, so as not to be turned by anything: (Mgh:) or that will not bend his head: (TA:) the former epithet, (T, Mgh, TA,) and the latter, (Mgh, Mgh,) applied alike to the horse and the mare: (T, Mgh, Mgh, TA:) and the former has two meanings; one denoting what is a fault, for which the horse may be returned; (T, Mgh, TA;) i. e., that habitually takes his own way, so that his rider cannot turn him from it; (T, TA;) or as explained before; (Mgh;) the other meaning being quick, or swift, and brisk, lively, and sprightly; and this does not imply a fault (T, Mgh, TA) for which he may be returned. (T, TA.) — [Hence,] † Anything [i. e. a man or any animal] that goes at random, or heedlessly, without consideration or certain aim, not obeying a guide to the right course: (TA:) and the former epithet, (Mgh, K,) or each of the two, (S,*) A,) † a man who follows his own natural desire, without consideration, not obeying a guide to the right course of conduct, (S, A, Mgh, K,)

so that he cannot be turned back. (S, K.) And **جَمَاحٌ** [is pl. of **جَمَاحٌ**, accord. to analogy, and] signifies † Men routed, defeated, or put to flight, in war. (IAar, K.) — **مَفَاةٌ جَمُوحٌ** + [A desert that leads one far away, by reason of its great extent: see 1, last sentence but one: likened to a horse that is termed **جَمُوحٌ**: occurring in a poem of Dhu-r-Rummeh. (TA in art. **نَحَب**.)

جَمَاحٌ An arrow, (S, K,) or a small arrow, (L,) without an iron point, having a round head, with which the art of shooting is learned (S, L, K) by a boy: (S, L:) or one with which boys play, putting upon its head a date or some clay, in order that it may not wound: (L:) or it signifies also a date put upon the head of a piece of wood, with which boys play: (K:) birds are shot at with it, and knocked down, without being killed, so that the shooter takes them: and it is also called **جَمَاحٌ**: (T, TA:) or a boy's arrow, upon the end of which he puts a lump of chewed dates of the size of the **عَفَاصُ** [here meaning stopper] of a bottle, in order that it (the end) may go more directly, and be smooth; without feathers, and sometimes without a notch. (AHn, L.) = Also That [kind of plant] at the extremities of which come forth what resemble ears of wheat, soft, (L, K,) like foxes' tails, or (L) resembling the heads of the **حَلْيَ** and the **صَلْيَانِ** and the like: (L, K:) a coll. gen. n.: n. un. with **ة**: (L:) pl. **جَمَاحِيحٌ**; and in poetry **جَمَاحِيحٌ**; (L, K:) the latter allowable only in cases of necessity. (L.) = See also **جَمُوحٌ**.

جَمَاحٌ: see **جَمُوحٌ**, in two places.

جمد

1. **جَمَدٌ**, aor. **جَمَدَ**, inf. n. **جَمَدٌ** and **جَمُودٌ**, said of water, (S, M, L, Msh, K,) &c., (Msh,) [i. e.,] of anything fluid, or liquid, (K,) It congealed; concreted; became solid, or contr. of fluid or liquid; froze; syn. **قَامَرٌ**; (S, M;) contr. of **ذَابٌ**; (Msh, K;) as also **جَمَدٌ**. (L, K.) And said of blood, &c., (S, M,) It congealed, or concreted; syn. **قَامَرٌ**: (M:) or became dry; dried. (S.) See also 2. — Also, inf. n. **جَمُودٌ**, † He, or it, remained fixed, or stationary. (KL.) You say, **مَا زِلْتُ أَضْرِبُهُ حَتَّى جَمَدَ** [I ceased not to beat him until he became motionless]. (A.) — † [He, or it, was, or became, incapable of growth or increase; lifeless, or dead: see **جَامِدٌ**. — † He was, or became, stupid, dull, wanting in intelligence; inert; not sharp, penetrating, vigorous, or effective, in the performing of affairs; or soft, without strength or sturdiness, and without endurance: see, again, **جَامِدٌ**.] — Also, inf. n. **جَمُودٌ**, † said of a man's state or condition [as meaning, It was, or became, stagnant, or unimproving]. (A.) — Also **جَمَدَتْ**, aor. **جَمَدَتْ**, inf. n. **جَمُودٌ**, † She [a camel, &c.,] had little milk. (T, TA.) And **جَمَدَتْ عَيْنُهُ**; His eye shed few tears: a phrase alluding to hardness of the heart. (Msh.) — Also **جَمَدٌ**, (L, K,) aor. **جَمَدَ**, (L,) [inf. n. **جَمُودٌ**;] and **جَمَدٌ**; (A, TA; [in a copy of the A, **جَمَدٌ**,]

but this is doubtless a mistranscription; see **مُجَمَّدٌ**); † He was, or became, niggardly, penurious, or avaricious; (L, A, K;) as also **جَمَدٌ** (Msh); **جَمَدَتْ يَدُهُ**: (A:) and **جَمَدَتْ** [or **جَمَدَتْ**]; (Msh); or **جَمَدَتْ** he possessed little good: (A, TA:) or **جَمُودٌ** signifies the refraining, or holding back, from beneficence. (Har p. 149.) — **جَمَدَ لِي عَلَيْهِ حَقِّي** † My right, or due, was, or became, incumbent, or obligatory, on him; or established against him; (A, K, * TA;) as also **ذَابَ**. (A, TA.) = **جَمَدَهُ** He cut it, or cut it off. (K.)

2. **جَمَدٌ**, inf. n. **تَجَمُّدٌ**; (K;) or **جَمَدٌ**; (so in the L;) It (water, and expressed juice, L) was about to congeal, concrete, become solid, or freeze; was at the point of congealing, &c.; expl. by **حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَجْمَدَ**. (L, K.) = [And the former, It caused water &c. to congeal.]

4. **جَمَدٌ**: see 1, in two places. — Also, inf. n. **جَمَدٌ**, He was entrusted with the management of affairs among a people or party [in the game called **الْمَيْسَر**: see **مُجَمَّدٌ**]. (T, TA.) = **أَجْمَدْتُ** **عَلَيْهِ حَقِّي** † I made my right, or due, incumbent, or obligatory, on him; or established it against him. (A, K, * TA.)

جَمَدٌ: see **جَامِدٌ**, in two places.

جَمَدٌ: see **جَمَدٌ**.

جَمَدٌ pl. [or rather quasi-pl. n.] of **جَامِدٌ**, q. v. (S, Msh, K.) — Also Congealed, or frozen, water; ice: [see also **جَمَدٌ**, mentioned with **جَامِدٌ**:] and snow. (K.) — See also what next follows.

جَمَدٌ and **جَمَدٌ** Elevated ground; as also **جَمَدٌ**: (M, K:) or a hard, elevated place: (S, TA:) or **جَمَدٌ** signifies rugged ground: (TA:) or an elevated, rugged place: (As, TA:) or a small isolated mountain, not high, sometimes rugged and sometimes soft, and producing trees, only found in rugged land; so called because of its dryness; it is the smallest kind of **أَكْمَةٌ**, round and small, not extending along the ground, rugged at the top, and producing herbs, or leguminous plants, as well as trees; differing from **جَمُودٌ** [q. v.]: (ISH, L, TA:) pl. [of mult.] **جَمَادٍ** (ISH, S, M, K) and [of pauc.] **أَجْمَادٌ**. (S, M, K.) — Also, the first, A stone: pl. **جَمَادٍ**. (Fr, TA.)

جَمَادٌ + [A thing that does not grow, or increase; that is incapable of growth, or increase; an inorganic thing; as a mineral and the like:] an inanimate thing; a thing that has no soul: [an epithet used as a subst.; or an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant:] pl. **جَمَادَاتٌ**. (Har p. 13.) [See also **جَامِدٌ**.] — † Land (**أَرْضٌ**) upon which rain has not fallen: (T, S, K:) or dry land, upon which no rain has fallen, and in which is nothing: (T, TA:) or land in which is no produce: (A:) or, as some say, rugged land: (L:) or sterile, barren, or unfruitful, land, in which is nothing; as also **جَمَادٌ**: pl. **جَمَدٌ**. (AA, L in art. **جَمَدٌ**.) — † A year (**سَنَةٌ**) in which is no rain: (S, K:) or in which is no produce of the earth: (A:) and, in

like manner, **جَامِدَةٌ** a year in which is no herbage, or pasture, no plenty, or fruitfulness, and no rain. (T, TA.) — † A she-camel having no milk; (S, M, K;) and so a ewe or a she-goat: (L:) or having little milk: (T, TA:) and [accord. to some,] a slow she-camel; syn. **بَطِيئَةٌ**; (L, K;) but [this is app. a mistranscription for **بَكِيئَةٌ** "having little milk," and] ISd says that the explanation **بَطِيئَةٌ** does not please him. (TA.) — See also **جَامِدٌ**, in two places. = A kind of cloth or garment; as also **جَمَادٌ**. (K.)

جَمَادٍ, like **قَطَامٍ**, (K,) or **جَمَادٍ لَهُ**, (S, A, L,) said with reference to a niggard, (S, A, L, K,) in dispraise, (K,) as an imprecation, meaning † May a stagnant, or an unimproving, state or condition (**جَمُودُ الْحَالِ**) be his lot [or his constant lot]: (A:) or may he not cease to be in a stagnant, or an unimproving, state or condition (**لَا زَالَ جَامِدٌ**) (S, L.) **جَمَادٍ** is [a proper name,] indecl., with **kesr** for its termination, because it is transformed from the inf. n., namely, **الْجَمُودُ**, like **فَجَارٍ**, which means **الْفَجْرَةُ**: (S:) and the contr. of **جَمَادٍ لَهُ** is **جَمَادٍ لَهُ**, (S, * A,) which denotes praise. (S.) El-Mutalemmis says,

* **جَمَادٍ لَهَا جَمَادٍ وَلَا تَقُولِي**
* **لَهَا أَبَدًا إِذَا ذُكِرَتْ حَمَادٍ**

i. e., Say thou **جَمُودًا** to her, [**جَمُودًا**], and say not to her [ever, when she is mentioned,] **حَمَادًا** and **شُكْرًا**. (S.)

جَمَادٍ: see **جَمَادٌ**, last meaning.

جَمُودٌ: see **جَامِدٌ**.

جَمُودٌ [app. Elevated tracts,] softer, or more plain, than what is termed **جَمَدٌ**, and more intermixed with soft, or plain, tracts, sometimes in, or by, that [kind of high ground] which is termed **قَفٌّ**, and sometimes in, or by, soft, or plain, tracts. (ISH, L, TA.)

جَمِيدُ الْعَيْنِ: see **جَامِدٌ**.

جَمَادِي One of the names of the months, (Msh, K,) applied to two of the Arabian months, together called **جَمَادِيَانِ**, (TA,) and distinguished by the appellations of **الْجَمَادِي الْأَوَّلِي** and **الْجَمَادِي الْآخِرِي** [the fifth and sixth months of the Arabian year]: (S, K:) it is of the measure **فُعَالِي**, from **الْجَمَدُ**; (S;) the two months to which it is applied being [said to be] so called because, when the months were named, these two fell in the season of the freezing of water: (ISd, L, Msh:) [but this derivation seems to have been invented when the two months thus named had fallen back, into, or beyond, the winter; for when they received this appellation, the former of them evidently commenced in March, and the latter ended in May; therefore I hold the opinion of M. Caussin de Perceval, that they were thus called because falling in a period when the earth had become dry and hard by reason of paucity of rain, from **جَمَادٌ**, an epithet applied to land upon which rain has not fallen, or from **جَمَادِي**, an

epithet applied to an eye that sheds few tears; which opinion is confirmed by the obvious derivations of the names of other months, **صَفَر** and **رَبِيع** and **رَمَضَان** and **شَوَّال**: afterwards, when the lunar months superseded the solar, the same names were retained: (**Msb**:) [see **زَمَن**, and **البَجَرَة**:] **جمادى** is determinate, (**K**;) being a proper name, (**TA**;) and of the fem. gender: (**Msb**, **K**:) if you find it masc., it is because it is made to accord to **الشَّيْء**: all the other names of the months are masc.: (**Fr**, **I Amb**, **Msb**:) the pl. is **جُمَادِيَّات**, (**Fr**, **L**, **K**;) agreeably with analogy; and if the form **جُمَاد** [a mistranscription for **جُمَادِي**, like **حَبَائِر**, pl. of **حَبَارِي**,] were used, it would also be agreeable with analogy. (**Fr**, **L**.) The former of these two months is also called **جُمَادَى خُمَيْة**; and the latter, **جُمَادَى سِتَّة**; (**K**;) which mean, respectively, *Jumádd the fifth month* and *Jumádd the sixth month*, from the commencement of the year. (**TA**.) Lebeed says, [describing a pair of wild asses,]

حَتَّى إِذَا سَلَخَا جُمَادَى سِتَّةً
جَزَا فُطَال صِيَامُهُ وَصِيَامَهَا

[Until, when they both pass, and come to the end of, *Jumádd*, completing six months, they satisfy themselves with green pasture so as to be in no need of water, and his and her abstinence from water becomes of long continuance]: thus cited by **Bundúr**; **سِتَّة** being in the accus. case as a denotative of state, and by **جمادى** being meant **جمادى الآخرة**: or, accord. to **IAqr**, the poet said **سِتَّة**, meaning the six months of winter, which are the months of dew; and **Aboo-Amr Esh-Sheybáncé** says the like. (**MF**.) **AHn** says that the Arabs applied the name of **جمادى** to *The whole of the winter*; [see above;] whether the winter were at the same time as the months so called or not: and **Aboo-Sa'ced** says the like. (**L**.) — See also **جَامِد**.

لَيْلَةُ جُمَادِيَّة *A wintry night*. (**Aboo-Sa'ced**, **L**.) [See **جُمَادَى**.]

جَامِدٌ † *A sword such that he who is struck with it becomes motionless* (**يَجْمِدُ**): (**A**, **TA**:) or a sharp, cutting, sword. (**AA**, **K**.)

جَامِد, applied to water, (**Msb**, **K**;) &c., (**Msb**;) [i. e.] anything fluid, or liquid, (**K**;) *In a state of congelation, concretion, or solidity; freezing*; as also **جَمْدٌ**; *contr. of ذَائِبٌ*: (**Msb**, **K**:) you say **جَمْدٌ مَاءٌ** [as well as **جَامِدٌ مَاءٌ**]: (**Msb**:) or **جَمْدٌ** signifies *what is congealed, or frozen, of water* [&c.]; *ice*; (**S**, **A**:) *contr. of ذَوْبٌ*: (**S**:) [see also **جَمْدٌ**:] it is originally an inf. n.: (**S**, **Msb**, **K**:) [or it is an epithet from **جَمْدٌ**, like **ضَخْمٌ** from **ضَخْمٌ**:] and **جَمْدٌ** is a pl. [or rather a quasi-pl. n.] of **جَامِدٌ**, (**S**, **Msb**, **K**;) like as **قَدْرٌ** is of **خَادِمٌ**: (**S**, **Msb**:) you say, **قَدْرٌ كَثُرَ** [The frozen waters have become many]. (**S**.) [Hence,] **مُخَّةٌ جَامِدَةٌ** *A hard piece of marrow*. (**L**.) — † *Remaining fixed, stationary, or motionless*. (**Bd** and **Jel** in xxvii. 90.) — † *A thing that does not grow, or increase; [incapable*

of growth, or increase; inanimate;] as stone, in contradistinction to a tree [and an animal]. (**Kull**.) [See also **جَمَادٌ**.] You say, **لَكَ جَامِدٌ هَذَا الْيَالِ**, (**A**, **L**, **K***) *To thee belongs, or shall belong, what consists of gold and silver [or the like inanimate things], of this property, and what consists of live stock, thereof*: (**L**, **K**:) or *what consists of stones, thereof, and what consists of trees, thereof: or what is solid, thereof, and what is fluid, or liquid, thereof*. (**L**.) — [Hence its application in lexicology and grammar to † *A noun that is not an inf. n. nor derived from an inf. n.; a noun having the quality of a real substantive* (**اسْمٌ عَيْنِي**), opposed to that which has the quality of an ideal substantive (**اسْمٌ مَعْنِي**): and † *a verb that has but one tense and no inf. n.*, as **لَيْسَ** and **نَعِمَ** &c., opposed (as is said in the **TA** voce **قَدْرٌ**) to **مُتَصَرِّفٌ**: it may be rendered (and so I have rendered it), in these cases, *aplastic*.] — † *Lifeless; dead*. (**Kull** p. 147.) — † *Stupid, dull, wanting in intelligence; inert; not sharp, penetrating, vigorous, or effective, in the performing of affairs; or soft, without strength or sturdiness, and without endurance*. (**TA**.) — It is also applied to a man's state, or condition: you say **رَجُلٌ جَامِدٌ الْحَالِ** † [*A man in a stagnant, or unimproving, state or condition*]. (**S**, **L**.) — And to the eye: you say **عَيْنٌ جَامِدَةٌ** † *An eye that sheds no tears*; (**Ks**, **K**:) as also **جُمَادَى**, (**Ks**, **K**;) and **جَمُودٌ**; (**S**, **K**:) or this last signifies † *an eye that sheds few tears*. (**A**.) And **رَجُلٌ جَامِدٌ الْعَيْنِ**, (**A**, **K**;) and **جَمِيدٌ الْعَيْنِ**, and **جَمَادٌ الْعَيْنِ**, (**A**;) † *A man whose eye sheds few tears*; (**A**:) or *whose eye sheds no tears*. (**K**.) — See also **جَمَادٌ**. — Also, (**L**;) and **جَمِيدٌ**, (**M**, **A**, **K**;) and **جَمَادٌ الْكَفِّ**, (**A**, **K**;) † *Niggardly, penurious, or avaricious*; (**M**, **A**, **K**:) *niggardly of that which it is incumbent on him to give*: (**L**:) and **جَمِيدٌ**, also, a man of little, or no, good; possessing little, or no, good. (**K**.) — **جَوَامِدُ**, (as its pl., **IAqr**, **L**;) *Limits, or boundaries, or boundary-marks, between lands*, (**IAqr**, **L**, **K***) and *between two dwellings*. (**L**.)

جَمِيدٌ: see **جَامِدٌ**, last sentence but one, in two places. — The person who is entrusted with the management of affairs in a game of chance (**قِمَارٌ** [here meaning the game called **الْمَيْسَر**]): (**K**:) [i. q. **ضَرِيبٌ**:] or the person entrusted with the management of affairs among a people or party, (**T**, **K**, **TA**;) who does not take part in the game called **الْمَيْسَر**, except that he shuffles the arrows (**يَضْرِبُ بَهَا**) for the players, and has them placed in his hands, and is confided in with respect to them, and compels him who has incurred an obligation to fulfil it: (**L**, **TA**:) or one who takes no part in the game called **الْمَيْسَر**, (who is called **بَرْمَرٌ**;) but who sometimes shuffles, or deals forth, the arrows, (**يُغَيِّضُ بَهَا**) for the players; so in the following verse of **Tarāfeh**:

وَأَصْفَرُ مَضْبُوجٌ نَظَرْتُ حَوِيرَهُ
عَلَى النَّارِ وَأَسْوَدَعْتُهُ كَفَّ مُجْمِدِ

[And of many a yellow arrow, changed in colour

by fire, I have awaited the sound over the fire, and I have deposited it in the hand of one taking no part in the game but only shuffling, or dealing forth, the arrows for the players]; meaning, I have awaited its sound, which was like an answer proceeding from it, when I straightened it and marked it, over the fire: (**S**:) [or, accord. to the **EM** (p. 105), where we find **حَوَارَةٌ** in the place of **حَوِيرَةٌ**, the meaning is, and of many a yellow arrow, &c., I have awaited the returning and gaining, while we were assembled at the fire, &c.:] or **مَجْمِدٌ** here means a man taking with both his hands so as not to let anything go forth from them: (**AA**, **TA**:) or, accord. to **Aq**, it here means a man entering upon *Jumádd*, which was in that [the poet's] time a month of cold: (**S**, **K**:*) or one whose arrow does not gain anything in the game called **الْمَيْسَر**: (**L**:) or a person in whom one confides, and who is tenacious of that which is in his hand or possession, and not to be deceived. (**A** 'Obeyd, **TA**.)

مَجْمِدَةٌ *A place in which ice is kept*. (**MA**.)

هُوَ مُجَامِدِي *He is my neighbour, his house, or tent, adjoining mine*. (**K**.)

جمـر

1: see 2, in two places: — and see also 4: — and 5. — Also **جَمْرُهُ** *He gave him* **جَمْرٌ** [live, or burning, coals]. (**K**.) — **جَمْرُهُ** *He put him aside, apart, away, or at a distance*. (**Th**, **K**.) — **جَمَرَتْ** **الْشَّمْسُ الْقَمَرَ**, aor. †, *The sun concealed [or as it were put out] the moon [by its proximity thereto: see **ابْنُ جَمِيرٍ**].* (**IAqr**, **TA**.) — **جَمَرٌ** [said of the moon, *It became concealed by its proximity to the sun: see an ex. voce **جَمِيرٌ**: and see also 4*]. — Also, (**K**;) aor. †, (**TA**;) *He (a horse) leaped while shackled*; and so **اجْمَرٌ**. (**K**.)

2. **جَمَرَ**, inf. n. **تَجْمِيرٌ**; (**K**:) and **جَمَرٌ**; (**Msb**:) *He collected together* (**Msb**, **K**) a people, and anything. (**Msb**.) — **جَمَرَتْ شَعْرَهَا**, inf. n. **تَجْمِيرٌ**; (**S**, **A**, **K**:) and **جَمَرَتْهُ**, (**Msb**;) and **أَجْمَرَتْهُ**; (**K**:) *She (a woman) collected together her hair, (S, A, Msb, K,) and tied it in knots, or made it knotted and crisp, (عَقَدَتْهُ, S, A, Msb,) at the back of her neck*; (**S**, **A**, **Msb**, **K**:) *not letting it hang down loosely*: (**S**:) or *plaited it*: (**T**, **TA**:) and **جَمَرَ شَعْرَهُ** *he collected together his hair at the back of his head*: (**Mgh**:) and **رَأَسَهَا** and **اجْمَرَتْ رَأْسَهَا** *she collected together the hair of her head, and plaited it*: and **اجْمَرَهُ شَعْرَهُ** *he disposed his hair in ذَوَائِبُ [or locks hanging down loosely from the middle of the head to the back, or plaits hanging down]*. (**TA**.) — And **جَمَرَ** *It (a thing) necessitated a people to unite together*. (**TA**.) — Also, (inf. n. as above, **S**;) *He (a commander, Aq, A) detained the army in the territory of the enemy, (S, K,) or on the frontier of the enemy's country, (A,) and did not bring them back (S, A, K) from the frontier*: (**S**:) the doing of which is forbidden: (**TA**:) or *he detained them long on the frontier of the enemy, and did not give them permission to return to their families*: (**Aq**, **TA**:) or *he collected them on the frontiers of the enemy, and kept them from returning to their families*.

(TA.) = See also 4: — and 5. = جَمَرُ التَّوْبِ, (A, Mgh, Mṣb,) inf. n. as above, (Mgh, Mṣb,) *He fumigated the garment with perfume*; (A,* Mgh, Mṣb;) as also أَجْمَرُهُ: (Mgh, Mṣb, K:) but the former is the more common. (Mgh.) And جَمَرُ الْمَسْجِدِ, (Mgh, TA,) or أَجْمَرُهُ, accord. to different modes of writing the surname of a certain No'eym, i. e., الْجَمَرِ or الْجَمْرِ, (TA,) [and accord. to different copies of the K.] *He fumigated the mosque with perfume*: (Mgh:) [or perhaps it may mean *he strewn the ground of the mosque with pebbles*; from جَمَرَةٌ; like حَصْبَةٌ, from حَصْبَةٌ or حَصْبَةٌ or حَصْبَةٌ.] — And جَمَر [for لَحْمًا] *He put flesh-meat upon live coals [to roast]*. (A.) = Also, (A,) inf. n. as above, (S, A,) *He (a pilgrim, A) threw the pebbles [in the valley of Minè];* (S;) and so أَجْمَر. (TA in art. تَو.) Hence, يَوْمُ التَّجْمِيرِ [The day of the throwing of the pebbles, by the pilgrims, in the valley of Minè]. (A.) [See جَمْرَةٌ.] = جَمَرُ النَّخْلَةِ, (inf. n. as above, A,) *He cut off the heart, or pith, (جَمَارُ) of the palm-tree.* (S, A, K.)*

4. أَجْمَرْتُ شَعْرَهَا, and رَأَسَهَا, and أَجْمَرْتُ شَعْرَهَا: see 2. — أَجْمَرُ الْأُمُرَ بَنَى فَلَانٍ *The thing, or affair, included the common mass, (K,) or the whole mass, (TA,) of the sons of such a one within the compass of its relation or relations, or its effect or effects, &c.* (K, TA.) — أَجْمَرُ *He computed by conjecture the quantity of the fruit upon the palm-trees, and then reckoned, and summed up the quantity so computed.* (K.) He who does so is termed مَجْمِرٌ. (TA.) — أَجْمَرُ الْخَيْلِ *He prepared the horses for racing &c. by feeding them with food barely sufficient to sustain them, after they had become fat, (أَضْمَرَهَا) and collected them together.* (K.) = أَجْمَرُ الْقَوْمِ *He collected them together.* (K.) = جَمَرُ, عَلَى الشَّيْءِ, (S,) or عَلَى الْأُمُرِ, (K;) and جَمَرٌ, (K,) inf. n. تَجْمِيرٌ; (TA;) and جَمَرٌ, and أَجْمَرُ; (K;) *The people, or party, agreed together to do the thing, (S, K,) and united for it.* (K.) [See also 5.] = أَجْمَرُ التَّوْبِ, and أَجْمَرُ النَّارِ: see 2. — أَجْمَرُ النَّارِ, inf. n. مَجْمَرٌ, *He prepared the fire [app. in a مَجْمَرَةٍ].* (S,* K.) = أَجْمَرُ said of a camel, *He had his foot rendered even, so that there was no line between its phalanges, (K, TA,) in consequence of its having been wounded by the pebbles, and become hard.* (TA.) = Also, said of a camel, (S,) and of a man, (TA,) *He hastened, or was quick, in his pace, or going;* (S, K;) and رَانَ: (TA:) you should not say أَجْمَر. (S.) — See also 1. = أَجْمَرَتِ اللَّيْلَةُ *The night had its moon concealed by its proximity to the sun.* (K,* TA.) [See also 1.]

5. تَجْمَرُ *It (a people, or party,) collected together;* (A, Mgh, TA;) [and] so جَمَرٌ; this verb being intrans. as well as trans.: (Mṣb: [see 2:]) and جَمَرُ *it (a tribe) collected together, and became one band.* (Aṣ, TA.) — *It (an army) became detained in the territory of the enemy, and was not brought back (S, K) from the frontier;* (S;) as also أَجْمَر. (K.) = See also 10.

8. أَجْمَرُ بِالْجَمْرِ, (K,) and أَجْمَرُ, (AHn,

A, Mgh,) *He fumigated, or perfumed, himself with aloes-wood [or the like].* (AHn, A, Mgh, K.)

10. اسْتَجْمَرُ: see 4: — and 5: — and 8: — and 2. — Also, [and vulgarly تَجْمَرُ,] *He performed the purification termed اسْتِنْجَاءٌ with جَمَار, (Mgh, Mṣb, K,) i. e., with stones, (AZ, S, Mṣb,) or small stones.* (Mgh, TA.)

جَمَرٌ: see what next follows, in two places.

جَمْرَةٌ *A live, or burning, coal; a piece of smokeless burning fire:* (Mṣb:) or *burning fire:* (K:) [but the former is the correct explanation:] when cold, [before it is kindled,] it is called فُخْمٌ (TA) [or حَطَبٌ &c.]: and when reduced to powder by burning, رَمَادٌ: (L in art. رَمَد:) from جَمَرٌ “he collected together.” (Mgh:) pl. جَمَرَاتٌ (S, Mṣb, K) [or rather this is a coll. gen. n.] and الْجَمَرَاتُ فِي كَيْدِي. (Mṣb.) — [Hence,] جَمَارٌ and جَمَرَاتٌ. (Mṣb.) — [Hence,] كَيْدِي *Live coals are in my liver.* (A.) — [Hence also,] الْجَمَرَاتُ اثَلَاثٌ + [The three live coals; meaning the first three degrees of heat:] the first is in the air; the second, in the earth, or dust; and the third, in the water: [or, accord. to the modern Egyptian almanacs, the first is in the air, and is cold, or cool; the second, in the water, and is lukewarm; and the third, in the earth, or dust, and is hot: the first falling exactly a zodiacal month before the vernal equinox; and each lasting seven days:] whence the saying, كَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ سُقُوطِ الْجَمْرَةِ + [That was at the time of the falling of the live coal]; i. e., when the heat had acquired strength. (TA.) = *Any body of men that have united together, and become one band, and that do not form a confederacy with any others:* (S:) or *a body of men that congregate by themselves, because of their strength and their great valour;* [said to be] from the same word signifying “a live coal:” (Mṣb:) or *any people that endure patiently fighting with those who fight them, not forming a confederacy with any others, nor uniting themselves to any others:* (Lth, TA:) or *a tribe that does not unite itself to any other:* (K:) or *that comprises three hundred horsemen, (K,) or the like thereof:* (TA:) or *a tribe that fights with a company of tribes:* (TA:) pl. جَمَرَاتٌ. (S, Mṣb, K.) You say, بَنَى جَمْرَةً *The sons of such a one are a people able to defend themselves, and strong.* (TA.) جَمَرَاتُ الْعَرَبِ is an appellation especially applied to three tribes; namely, Benoo-Dabbeh Ibn-Udd, and Benu-l-Hārith Ibn-Kaṣb, and Benoo-Numeir Ibn-ʿAmir; (S, A, K;) the first of which became extinguished by confederating with Er-Ribāb, and the second by confederating with Medhhiij; the third only remaining [a جَمْرَةٌ] because it formed no confederacy: (S:) or it is applied to ʿAbs and El-Hārith and Dabbeh; all the offspring of a woman who dreamt that three live coals issued from her. (S, K.) — Also *A thousand horsemen.* (S, K.) One says كَالْجَمْرَةِ *A troop of a thousand horsemen like the live coal.* (S, TA.) = *A pebble:* (S, K:) or *a stone:* (Mṣb:) or *a small stone or pebble:* pl. جَمَارٌ (Mgh, Mṣb, Et-Towsheeh, TA) and جَمَرَاتٌ. (Mgh, Mṣb.) — Also sing. of جَمَرَاتٌ (S, Mṣb,

K) and of جَمَارٌ (TA) in the appellations جَمَرَاتُ الْمَنَابِكِ (Mṣb) or جَمَرَاتُ الْمَنَابِكِ (S, K) and جَمَارُ الْمَنَابِكِ, (TA,) which were three in number, (S, Mṣb, K,) called الْجَمْرَةُ الْوُسْطَى and الْجَمْرَةُ الْأُولَى and الْجَمْرَةُ الْعَقَبَى, (K,) at which جَمَرَاتٌ (i. e. small pebbles, TA) were cast; (S, K;) each of these being a heap of pebbles, at Minè, and each two heaps [or rather each heap and that next to it] being about a bow-shot apart: (Mṣb:) accord. to Th, from جَمَرَهُ “he put him aside, apart, away, or at a distance:” or from أَجْمَرُ “he hastened;” because Adam pelted Iblees in Minè, and he hastened away before him: (K,* TA:) or from تَجْمَرُوا “they collected together:” (Mgh:) or from جَمَرَهُ “he collected it together.” (Mṣb.) = See also جَمِيرَةٌ.

جَمَارٌ *An assembly; an assemblage; a collection:* (K:) *a people assembled together.* (TA.) — عَدَّ إِبْنَهُ جَمَارًا *He counted, or numbered, his camels in one herd, (Aṣ, TA,) by looking at their aggregate.* (Aṣ, T voce نَظِيرٌ, q. v.) — جَاؤُوا جَمَارًا, and with tenween, [i. e., app., جَمَارًا, not, as might be thought at first sight, جَمَارِي, a form which MF disapproves, though it is said in the TA that his disapproval requires consideration,] *They came all together, or all of them.* (K.)

جَمِيرٌ *A place of assembly of a people.* (S, K.) — إِبْنَا جَمِيرٍ *The night and the day:* (S, K:) so called because of the assembling [of people therein]; like as they are called إِبْنَا سَمِيرٍ because people held conversation therein: (S:) or *the two nights during which the moon becomes concealed by its proximity to the sun.* (TA.) And جَمِيرِ إِبْنِ, (IAṣr, S,) or إِبْنُ جَمِيرٍ, (Lh, Th,) *The moon in the night when it is concealed by its proximity to the sun:* (TA:) or *the moon in the end of the [lunar] month;* because the sun conceals it (تَوَارِيهِ, i. e. نُوَارِيهِ): (IAṣr, TA:) or *the dark night:* (S:) or *the night in which the moon does not rise, either in the first part thereof or in the last:* (TA:) or *the last night of the [lunar] month.* (Abou-ʿAmr Ez-Zuhid, TA.) You say, جَاءَنَا فَحْمَةُ إِبْنِ جَمِيرٍ [He came to us in the darkest part of the moonless night, or of the night in which the moon did not rise]. (Th, TA.) And لَا أَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مَا جَمَرُ إِبْنِ جَمِيرٍ [I will not do that as long as the moon in the end of the lunar month becomes concealed by its proximity to the sun; i. e., I will never do it]. (Lh, TA.) — جَمِيرُ الشَّعْرِ *What is collected together, of the hair, and tied in knots, or made knotted and crisp.* (TA. [See 2.]

إِبْنُ جَمِيرٍ: see جَمِيرٌ, in three places.

جَمِيرَةٌ *A plait of hair:* (T, Mṣb, K:) and i. q. ذَوَابَةٌ [app. here meaning a plait of hair hanging down; or a lock of hair hanging down loosely from the middle of the head to the back]: (TA:) and جَمِيرَةٌ *a lock of hair:* (TA:) pl. of the former جَمَائِرُ. (T, Mṣb.)

جَاؤُوا جَمَارًا: see جَمَارٌ.

جَمَارٌ (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and جَامُورٌ (K) [each a coll. gen. n.] The heart, or pith, [or cerebrum,] of the palm-tree, (S, A, Mṣb, K, TA,) that is in the summit of its head, which part is cut off, and its outer portion is stripped off from the pith within it, which is a white substance, like a piece of the hump of a camel, large and soft: it is eaten with honey: (TA:) from it come forth the fruit and the branches; and when it is cut off, the tree dies: (Mṣb:) the spathe comes forth from it, amid the part whence two branches divide: (TA:) the head of the palm-tree; a soft, white substance: from جَمَرٌ "he collected together;" for a similar reason termed كَثْرٌ: (Mgh:) n. un. جَمَارَةٌ. (A, TA.) [See also قَلْبٌ.] You say, لَهُ سَاقٌ كَالْجَمَارَةِ He has a shank like a piece of the heart of the palm-tree. (A.) And الْجَمَارُ فِي خَلَاحِلِهِنَّ [Legs like the heart of the palm-tree are within their anklets]. (A.) Ṣukhr El-Hudhalee says, using a double trope, likening the fresh juicy stalks of the بَرْدِي to the pith of the palm-tree, and then applying this expression to the legs of a woman,

• إِذَا عَطَفَتْ خَلَاحِلَهُنَّ غَصَتْ •
• بِجَمَارَاتِ بَرْدِي خِدَالِ •

‡ [When their anklets are bent, (for the anklet of the Arab woman is formed of a piece of silver, or other metal, which is bent round so that the two ends nearly meet,) they are choked, or entirely filled up, with plump legs like the pith of the papyrus]. (A, TA.)

جَامِرٌ: see مُجَمَّرٌ.

جَامُورٌ: see جَمَارٌ. — Also ‡ A well-known apper-
tenance of a ship or boat; [i. e., the head of the mast; a kind of truck, which is made of harder wood than the mast itself.] (TA.) — And hence, ‡ The head [absolutely]: but accord. to Kr, only the vulgar call it so. (TA.)

أَجْمَرٌ occurs in a trad., where it is said, دَخَلْتُ الْمَسْجِدَ وَالنَّاسُ أَجْمَرٌ مَا كَانُوا meaning I entered the mosque when the people were in their most collected state. (TA.)

مُجَمَّرٌ: see مُجَمَّرٌ: — and see also مُجَمَّرَةٌ, in two places. — Also, (S, K,) and مُجَمَّرٌ (K,) A hard solid hoof: (AA, S, K:) and a hard, strong, compact camel's foot: or one that has been wounded by the stones, and become hard. (TA.)

أَجْمَرٌ: see مُجَمَّرٌ, in two places: — and أَجْمَرٌ: — and see also مُجَمَّرٌ: — and see also مُجَمَّرٌ.

مُجَمَّرٌ: see مُجَمَّرَةٌ. — Also, (Mgh, Mṣb, K,) and مُجَمَّرٌ (K,) Aloes-wood, (AHn, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) and the like, (Mgh,) or other substance, (Mṣb,) with which clothes are fumigated, (Mgh,) or with which one perfumes himself by burning it: (Mṣb:) pl. مَجَامِرٌ. (Mgh.)

مُجَمَّرَةٌ and مُجَمَّرٌ (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) which latter is sometimes fem. [like the former], (K,) or fem. when by it is meant the fire (النَّارُ), and masc. when meaning the place [of the fire],

(TA,) and مُجَمَّرٌ (K,) A vessel for fumigation; a censer; (Mṣb;) a vessel in which live coals are put, (S, K,) with incense, or some odoriferous substance for fumigation; (K;) a vessel in which aloes-wood is burned: it is disapproved, because generally of silver; but not so what is termed مَذْخَنَةٌ: (Mgh:) or مُجَمَّرٌ signifies the thing for which the live coals are prepared: (S:) [and مُجَمَّرَةٌ also signifies a blacksmith's fire-place: (K in art. كُور:) pl. مَجَامِرٌ. (S.)

مُجَمَّرٌ Flesh-meat put upon live coals [to roast]. (A.)

مُجَمِّرٌ (S, Z) and مُجَمِّرٌ (TA) One who collects together his hair, and ties it in knots, or makes it knotted and crisp, at the back of his neck, not letting it hang down loosely: (S:) or who plaits the hair of his head. (TA.) He who does so (while he is a مُصَحَّرٌ, TA) is commanded to shave his head. (S and TA from a trad.) = Also, both the former and ‡ the latter, and جَامِرٌ, which is a possessive epithet, without a verb, One whose business is to fumigate garments [i. e.] with perfume. (TA.)

جمز

1. جَمَزَ (S, A, &c.), aor. جَمَزَ, inf. n. جَمَزَ (S, Mṣb, K) and جَمَزِي (K,) or the latter is a simple subst., (Mṣb,) said of a camel, (S, K,) and of a man, (A, K,) [He went at a gentle trot or run;] he went a pace quicker than that termed عَنَقٌ (S, A, Mṣb, K,) but not so quick as that termed حَضَرٌ (K,) or not so quick as a vehement حَضَرٌ; (TA;) he went the pace with which corpses are conveyed [to the tomb; which, according to the practice prescribed by Moḥammad, is a quick pace]: (TA:) or simply, he went, or went along: (Mṣb:) and he ran; syn. عَدَا (Mgh, Mṣb:) and he went quickly. (Mgh, Mṣb, TA.) You say, جَمَزَ بِالْجَنَازَةِ He went a pace quicker than that termed عَنَقٌ [with the corpse upon its bier]. (A.) And جَمَزَ الرَّجُلُ فِي الْأَرْضِ The man went away into, or in, the country or land. (Kr, K.)

[2. جَمَزَ, if used, He rode a camel such as is called جَمَازٌ or جَمَازَةٌ. See the act. part. n., below.]

جَمَزِي a subst. from جَمَزَ; [signifying A gentle trot or run; a pace quicker than that termed عَنَقٌ, but not so quick as that termed حَضَرٌ, or not so quick as a vehement حَضَرٌ; &c.] (Mṣb.) You say, هُوَ يَعْدُو الْجَمَزِي (A,) and الْقَرَسُ تَعْدُو الْجَمَزِي, and in like manner الْفَرَسُ (Ks, S,) [He, and the she-camel, and the mare or horse, runs at the pace termed جَمَزِي.] — See also جَمَازٌ, in two places.

جَمَازٌ, applied to a he-camel, (S, K,) and جَمَازَةٌ, applied to a she-camel, (K,) That is ridden by the جَمَزِي; (S;) that goes the pace described above, [voce جَمَزِي and] voce جَمَزَ (K, TA:) [the latter is also said in the TA to be. آلَاتِ مِنَ الْحَامِلِ; but the correct reading seems to be مِنَ أُولَاتِ الْحَامِلِ; and the meaning, of those that carry the vehicles called محامل, pl. of محامل, — جَمَازٌ جَمَازٌ An ass that leaps, jumps,

springs, or bounds, quickly: (K:) and جَمَازٌ جَمَزِي a quick ass; (S, K;) or an ass that leaps, jumps, springs, or bounds, quickly, and is swift; (TA;) the latter word in this phrase used as a masc. and fem. epithet, though its final letter is a denotative of the fem. gender. (Ham p. 277. [See below; and see also حَيْدِي.] Umeiyeh Ibn-Abee-'Áidh (S, TA) El-Hudhalee (TA) says,

• كَأَنِّي وَرَحْلِي إِذَا رُعْتَهَا •
• عَلَى جَمَزِي جَازِي بِالرِّمَالِ •

[As though I and my she-camel's saddle, when I frightened her, were upon a swift wild ass satisfied with green pasture, so as to be in no need of water, in the sands]. (S, TA.) He likens his she-camel to a wild ass, to which he applies the epithet جَمَزِي, that is, swift; meaning, عَلَى جَمَارٍ جَمَزِي (TA.) Aṣ says that this is the only epithet of the measure قَعْلَى heard by him applied to a male; and that IḤār cited the verse above to him saying حَيْدٌ بِالْبَحَالِ, meaning عَنِ الْبَحَالِ, [i. e., "shying and turning aside from the hollows, narrow at the top but wide below, in the ground:" but this is probably a reading of some in the place of حَيْدِي بِالْبَحَالِ, which ends the next verse, agreeably with what is said in the L in art. حَيْد:] Az says that عَلَى جَمَزِي may be explained as for عَلَى عَيْرٍ ذِي جَمَزِي, i. e., upon an ass having the mode of pace termed جَمَزِي; and نَاقَةٌ وَكَرَى has a similar meaning. (TA.) — See also مُجَمَّرٌ.

جَمِيزٌ (S, K) and جَمِيزِي (K) [The sycamore-fig: and the sycamore fig-tree: ficus syconorus; also called the Egyptian fig:] the male fig; (K, TA;) which is found in the Ghorr, or Ghór, [here meaning the Valley of the Jordan,] (TA,) and is sweet: (K, TA:) this is the yellow: the black makes the mouth bleed: (TA:) it is of various colours, or kinds, (أَلْوَانُ), (K, TA;) abundant in Syria and in Egypt: n. un. جَمِيزَةٌ: (TA:) [a fruit] resembling the تِين [or common fig]: (S:) AHn says, of the kinds of fig is the fig of the جَمِيز, a sweet, moist fig, which has long fruit-stalks, and which is dried in the sun: and there is another species of the جَمِيز, the fruit of which is like the fig in make, but its leaves are smaller than those of the fig, and its figs are yellow, of a small size, and black: it is found in the Ghorr, or Ghór, and is called the male fig: the yellow is sweet: the black makes the mouth bleed: and its fig has no stalk, but cleaves to the wood. ('Abd-el-Lateef, Account of Egypt: White's ed., entitled Abdollatiphi Historiæ Aegypti Compendium: p. 22. See also De Sacy's notes to his transl. of that work, pp. 82—86.) — [الجَمِيزَةُ also signifies ‡ The pudendum muliebri: opposed to التَّيْنَةُ as meaning "the anus."]

جَمِيزِي: see جَمِيزٌ.

جَمِيزِي A seller of جَمِيزٌ. (TA.)

جَمَازٌ One who rides the camel called جَمَازٌ (S, TA,) or who rides the she-camel called جَمَازَةٌ (K, TA;) as also جَمَازٌ. (TA.)

جمس

1. جَمَسَ, (A, Mṣb, K,) aor. ٤, (Mṣb, TA,) inf. n. جَمُوسٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and جَمَسَ; (TA;) and جَمَسَ, aor. ٤; (TA;) It (grease, Aṣ, S, A, Mṣb, K, and clarified butter, and water, A, K, but جَمَد is more commonly said of the last, K, or جَمَس is incorrect when said of water, Aṣ, TA) congealed. (Aṣ, S, A, Mṣb, K.)

جَمَسَ A tough date: (IDrd, *M, K, *TA:) a date ripening (Aṣ, S, Z, K) altogether, (Aṣ, Z, K, TA,) but as yet hard, not mellow, or digestible, or easy of digestion: (Aṣ, S, Z, K:) pl. جَمَسٌ. (Aṣ, TA.) [See بَرَسَ.] — Also A distinct number, or herd, of camels. (O, K.)

جَمَسَ Grease, (A,) and clarified butter, (TA,) and water, (S,) or it is improperly applied to the last, (Aṣ, TA,) in a state of congelation. (S, A, Mgh, TA.) — A plant that has lost its freshness, or juiciness, (AḤn, K,) and become old, and hard, or tough. (AḤn, TA.) — صَخْرَةٌ جَامِئَةٌ A tough rock, (TA,) firm in its place. (K, TA.) [In the TA is added مُقَشَّرَةٌ: but this is evidently a mistranscription, for مُسْتَقَرَّةٌ, which adds nothing to the explanation.]

جَامُوسٌ [The buffalo;] a kind of بَقَرٌ; (Mgh, Mṣb, TA;) well known: (K:) n. un. with ة: (K:) and pl. جَوَامِيسُ (S, Mṣb, K:) an arabicized word, (T, S, K,) from the Persian; (T, S;) originally گاوَمِش. (T, K.)

جمش

1. جَمَشَهُ, (S, A, K,) aor. ٤ and ٤, (TA,) inf. n. جَمَشَ, (S,) He shaved it, or removed its hair; (S, A, K;) namely, his pubes; (S;) or his head. (A, K.) And جَمَشَهُ She shaved it; namely, her pudendum; or removed its hair: and it (نُورَةٌ, q. v.) removed it; namely, hair. (A.)

جَمُوشٌ, applied to نُورَةٌ [q. v.], That removes hair; (S, K;) as also جَمِيشٌ. (K.) — Applied to a year (سَنَةٌ), † That shaves off, (S,) or nips, shrinks, shrivels, or blasts, [lit., burns, see أَحْرَقَ,] (K,) the plants, or herbage. (S, K.)

جَمِيشٌ, applied to the pubes, Shaven, or having its hair removed, (S, A, K, TA,) by means of نُورَةٌ [q. v.]. (TA.) — Applied to a place, † [Shorn of its plants, or herbage; or] having in it no plants, or herbage. (S, K.) — See also جَمُوشٌ.

جمع

1. جَمَعَ, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) aor. ٤, (Mgh, TA,) inf. n. جَمْعٌ, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) He collected; brought, or gathered, together; gathered up; assembled; congregated; mustered; drew together; or contracted; (Mgh, Er-Rāghib, B, K,*) a thing; (Er-Rāghib, Mṣb, B;) so that the several parts or portions became near together; (Er-Rāghib, B;) or a thing in a scattered, or dispersed, state; (Fr, S;) and a number of men; (Fr;) as also جَمْعٌ; [or this has only an

intensive signification;] and أَجْمَعَ. (TA.) [See also the inf. n., جَمْعٌ, below; and] see 2; and 10. — [جَمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا He brought them two together, into a state of union, after separation; and particularly, reconciled them; conciliated them: and he, or it, united, connected, or formed a connexion between, them two: see 3 (last sentence) in art. دَنُو. — جَمَعَ عَلَيْهِ He put on, or attired himself with, his clothes. (TA.) — جَمَعَتِ الْجَارِيَةُ النَّيَّابَ The girl put on the دُرْعَ and the خِمَارَ and the مَلْحَفَةَ; (S, TA;) i. e., † became a young woman; (S, K, TA;) became full-grown. (TA.) — مَا جَمَعْتُ مَا جَمَعْتُ, and عَنِ امْرَأَةٍ, † I have never gone in to a woman; or I have never had a woman conducted to me as my bride. (Ks, K.) — فَاجْمَعُوا جَمَعَ امْرَأَةٍ: see 4. — فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ, and كَيْدُكُمْ: see 4. — [جَمَعَ also signifies He composed, arranged, or settled, a thing, or an affair; as in the phrase جَمَعَ اللَّهُ شَمْلَهُ: see art. شَمِلَ. — Also It comprised, comprehended, or contained.] — Also He pluralized a word; made it to have a plural, or plurals. (The Lexicons passim.)

2. جَمَعَ, (Fr, Mṣb,) inf. n. تَجْمِيعٌ, (K,) He collected; brought, or gathered, together; gathered up; assembled; congregated; mustered; drew together; or contracted; [thus I render جَمَعَ, as explained above;] much; with much, or extraordinary, energy, or effectiveness, or the like; vigorously; or well. (Bd in civ. 2; Mṣb, K.) Thus in the Kur [civ. 2], الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ (S, *Bd) Who hath collected much wealth, and hath made it a provision for the casualties of fortune, or reckoned it time after time: (Bd:) [or who hath amassed, or accumulated, wealth, &c.:] or who hath gained, acquired, or earned, wealth, &c.; thus differing from جَمَعَ, explained above: but it is allowable to say مَالًا جَمَعَ, without teshdeed; (Fr;) and thus it is [generally] read in this passage of the Kur. (Bd.) See also 1. — جَمَعَتْ, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (K,) She (a hen) collected her eggs in her belly. (K, TA.) — جَمِعُوا, (inf. n. as above, S,) They were present on the Friday, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) or with the congregation [then collected], (Mgh,) and performed the prayers [with the congregation] on that day. (S, Mgh.) — Hence the saying, أَوَّلُ جُمُعَةٍ جَمِعَتْ فِيهَا الْإِسْلَامُ بِعَدَدِ الْيَوْمِ [The first Friday that was observed by the performance of congregational prayer in the time of El-Islām, after the observance thereof in El-Medeeneh, was in Ju-áthá]. (TA.)

3. جَمَاعَةٌ, (S, K,) inf. n. جَمَاعَةٌ عَلَى أَمْرٍ كَذَا (TK) [and جَمَاعٌ], He combined with him, (TA,) and aided him, (TA,) to do such a thing. (S, *K, *TA.) It is said in a trad. of Aboo-Dharr, لَا جَمَاعَ لَنَا فِيمَا بَعْدَ, i. e. [which may mean Nor any combining, or nor any coming together, for us afterwards: see 8]. (TA.) — جَامِعُ امْرَأَتِهِ, (Mṣb,) inf. n. مُجَامَعَةٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and جَمَاعٌ, (Mgh, Mṣb,) † He lay with his wife; compressed her. (S, *Mgh, *Mṣb, K,*) [The latter inf. n. is the

more common as meaning *Coitus conjugalis*, or the act of compressing]. — اسْتَأْجَرَ الْأَجِيرَ مُجَامَعَةً. = جَمَاعًا, He hired the hireling for a certain pay every week. (Lh, *TA.)

4. أَجْمَعْتُ الشَّيْءَ: see 1. أَجْمَعْتُ signifies I put the thing together; such, for instance, as spoil, or plunder. (S.) You say, أَجْمَعْتُ النَّهْبَ, meaning I collected together from every quarter the camels taken as spoil from the people to whom they belonged, and drove them away: (AHeyth:) or إِجْمَاعٌ signifies [simply] the driving of camels together, or collectively. (K.) — الإِجْمَاعُ also signifies The composing and settling a thing which has been discomposed [and unsettled]; as an opinion upon which one determines, resolves, or decides: (TA:) or جَعَلَ الْأَمْرَ جَمِيعًا بَعْدَ تَفَرُّقِهِ, (AHeyth, K,) i. e. the determining, resolving, or deciding, upon an affair, so as to make it firmly settled, [after it had been unsettled in the mind, or] after considering what might be its issues, or results, and saying at one time, I will do thus, and at another time, I will do thus. (AHeyth.) You say, أَجْمَعْتُ الْأَمْرَ, (Ks, S, Mgh, *Mṣb, K,) and عَلَى الْأَمْرِ, (Mgh, *Mṣb, K,) I determined, resolved, or decided, upon the affair; (Ks, S, Mgh, *Mṣb, K;) as though I collected myself, or my mind, for it; (TA;) as, for instance, a journeying, and a fasting, (Mgh, Mṣb,) and a going forth, and a tarrying or an abiding; (TA;) and in like manner, جَمَعَ أَمْرَهُ He determined, resolved, or decided, upon his affair; as, for instance, a fasting: (TA:) and أَجْمَعْتُ الرَّأْيَ I determined, or settled, the opinion. (TA.) You say also, أَجْمَعُ أَمْرَكَ وَلَا تَدْعُهُ مُتَشَبِّرًا [Determine thou, or decide, upon thine affair, and do not leave it unsettled]. (S.) The saying, in the Kur [x. 72], فَاجْمَعُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ, means Then determine ye, or resolve, or decide, upon your affair, (Fr, Ibn-'Arāfeh, Bd,) and prepare for it, (Fr,) or اجْعَلُوهُ جَمِيعًا, [which has the former of these meanings, as shown above,] (AHeyth,) and call ye your companions, (Fr, S, Bd, K,) and جَمَاعَتُكُمْ being governed in the accus. case by the verb understood, (Bd, TA,) because the verb in the text is not used with شُرَكَاءَ for its object, (S, K,) but only the unaugmented verb: (S:) or the meaning is then determine ye, with your companions, upon your affair; (Bd, K;) so says Aboo-Is-hāk, adding that what Fr says is erroneous: (TA:) or then determine ye upon your affair and the affair of your companions, for أَمْرٌ وَآمَرٌ. (Bd.) It is also said that the phrase, فَاجْمَعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ, in the Kur [xx. 67], means Therefore determine ye, or resolve, or decide, upon your artifice, or stratagem: (TA:) but some read فَاجْمَعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ, (Bd, TA,) meaning therefore combine ye all your artifice; leave nothing thereof unexerted; (TA;) and this latter reading is favoured by the phrase فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ [in verse 62 of the same ch.]. (Bd.) — Also The agreeing, or uniting, in opinion. (K, *TA.) You say, أَجْمَعُوا عَلَى الْأَمْرِ meaning They agreed, or were of one mind or opinion, upon, or respecting, the affair; (Mgh, Mṣb;) [and so اجتمعوا عَلَيْهِ;

and **تَجَمَّعُوا** عليه. — Also *The preparing* [a thing], or *making* [it] *ready*; syn. **الْإِعْدَادُ**. (K, TA. [In the CK, erroneously, **الْإِعْدَادُ**].) You say, **أُجِيتُ كَذَا** *I prepared, or made ready, such a thing.* (TA.) And **أُجِيعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ** *Prepare ye for your affair.* (Fr.) — Also *The binding the teats of a she-camel all together with the صِرَارِ*, q. v. (K.) You say, **اجمع بالناقة**, (S, TA,) and **اجمع الناقة**, (TA,) *He so bound the teats of the she-camel*; (S, TA;) and so **أُكْمِسَ بِهَا**. (TA.) — Also *The drying* [a thing]; *drying* [it] *up*; *making* [it] *dry*; syn. **التَّجْفِيفُ** **وَالْإِيْيَاسُ**. (K, TA. [In the CK, erroneously, **التَّجْفِيفُ** **وَالْإِيْيَاسُ**].) Hence the saying of Abou-Wejzeh Es-Saadee,

* وَأُجِيتَ الْهَوَاجِرُ كُلُّ رَجْعٍ *

* مِنْ الْأُجْمَادِ وَالْدَمِثِ الْبَنَاءِ *

i. e. [And the vehement mid-day-heats] dried up every pool left by a torrent [of the hard and elevated grounds and of the soft and even ground].

(TA.) — **اجمع المطر الأرض** *The rain made the whole of the land, both its soft tracts and its hard tracts, to flow*: (K:) and in like manner you say, **أُجِيتَ الْأَرْضُ سَائِلَةً** *The land flowed in its soft tracts [as well as in its hard tracts; i. e., in every part].* (TA.) [See also 10.]

5: see 8, in three places: and see also 4, latter half.

7. **انجمع عن الناس** [He withdrew himself from men]. (TA in art. قبض.)

8. **اجتمع** *It* (a thing in a scattered or dispersed state, S, and a number of men, Mgh, [and a number of things,]) *became collected, brought together, gathered together, gathered up, assembled, congregated, mustered, drawn together, or contracted*; or it *collected, collected itself together, gathered itself together, came together, assembled, congregated, drew itself together, contracted itself*; *coalesced*; *combined*; (K, TA;) so that the several parts or portions became near [or close] together; (TA;) as also **اجتمع**, (K,) with **د** [substituted for the **ت**]; (TA;) and **تجمع** and **تجمعوا** signify the same: (Mgh, K:) and **تجمعوا** signifies *they became collected, &c.*, [from several places, or] hence and thence. (S, K.) [See also 10.] You say also, **اجتمع معه** (Mgh) and **به** (Mgh) [meaning *He was, or became, in company with him; came together with him; met with him; met him; had a meeting, or an interview, with him*]. And **اجتمع معه على أمر كذا**: (S, K:) see 3, first sentence: and see the sentence there next following. And in like manner, **تجمعوا على فلان** *They combined, conspired, or leagued, together against such a one.* (Ibn-Buzurj, TA in art. ضفر.) [See also **اجتمعوا على الأمر** in 4, latter half.] You also say, **اجتمعت آراؤهم على الأمر** [Their opinions agreed together, or were in unison, upon, or respecting, the affair]. (Er-Raghib.) And **اجتمعت شرائط الإمامة** *The conditions of the office of Imám occurred together [or were combined, or they coexisted, in such a case]; as also **اجتمعت**.*

(Mgh: [but it is implied in the Mgh that the latter verb in this sense is not of established authority.]) [See a similar ex. voce **ارتفع**.] — [He, or it, was, or became, compact in make or frame, compressed, contracted, or the like. — And hence,] *He* (a man) *attained to his full state of manly vigour, and his beard became full-grown.* (K, TA.) The verb is not thus used in speaking of a woman. (S, TA.) — [Hence also,] **اجتمع في الحاجة** [He was quick and vigorous in executing the needful affair, or in accomplishing that which was wanted; as though he compacted his frame, and collected all his energy: see **مَتَى مُجْتَمِعًا**, below: and see also 10]. (TA in art. كمش.) — [Hence also,] **اجتمعت القدور** *The cooking-pot boiled.* (Z, TA.) — [Hence also,] **اجتمع** said of a thing, or an affair, *It was, or became, composed, arranged, or settled.*

10. **استجمع كل مجبع** [He desired, or demanded, the collecting together of every body of soldiers; or he summoned together every body of soldiers]: said of him who demands, or summons, armies, or military forces. (S, TA.) [But this usage of the verb is perhaps post-classical: for Mtr says,] With respect to the saying of El-Abeewardee,

* ثَامِيَّةٌ تَسْتَجِيعُ السَّوْلَ حَرْجَفَ *

[A north wind, cold and vehement, inviting to collect themselves together the she-camels whose milk has dried up, they having passed seven or eight months since bringing forth, or since pregnancy], it seems that he has compared this verb with the generality of others of the same class, [and so derived the meaning in which he has here used it,] or that he heard it [in that sense] from the people of the cities, or towns, or villages, and cultivated lands. (Mgh.) — **استجمع** used intransitively is syn. with **اجتمع**, which see in two places, and **تجمع**. (Mgh, K.) — **استجمع السيل** *The torrent collected itself together from every place.* (S, Mgh, K.) — **استجمع الوادي** *The valley flowed in every place thereof.* (TA.) [See also 4, last signification.] — **استجمعت له** *His affairs, or circumstances, all combined in a manner pleasing to him.* (Mgh, K.) — **استجمع الفرس جرئاً** (S, Mgh, K) *The horse exerted all his force, or energy, in running*: (K, TA:) the last word is here in the accus. case as a specificative. (Mgh.) You say also, **استجمعوا**, meaning *They exerted [all] their strength, force, or energy, for fighting them*: and hence, **إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكَ** [app. meaning *Verily the men, or people, have exerted all their strength for fighting you*]. (A, TA.) — **استجمع القوم** *The people, or company of men, all went away, not one of them remaining*; like as one says of a valley flowing in every place thereof. (TA.) — **استجمع البقل** *The herbs, or leguminous plants, all dried up.* (TA.)

يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ inf. n. of 1. (S, &c.) [Hence,] **يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ** *The day of resurrection [when all mankind will be collected together].* (IDrd, K.) — Also, without the article **ال**, *A name of El-Muzdelifeh*

[between 'Arafát and Minè]; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) determinate, like **عَرَافَاتُ**: (TA:) so called because people collect themselves there; (S, Mgh;) or because Adam there met with Eve (Mgh, Mgh) after they had fallen [from Paradise]: (TA:) [or, app., a name of the tract from 'Arafát to Minè inclusive of these two places: and hence,] **يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ** *the day of 'Arafah [when the pilgrims halt at Mount 'Arafát]: and* **أَيَّامُ الْجَمْعِ** *the days of Minè.* (IDrd, K.) — As an inf. n. used as a subst., properly so termed, (S, Mgh, Mgh,) it also signifies *A collection; a number together; an assembly; a company, troop, congregated or collective body, party, or group; a mass*; syn. **جَمَاعَةٌ**, (S, Mgh, L, Mgh, K,) of men; (S, L, K;) as also **مَجْمُوعٌ** (L, Mgh, TA) and **مَجْمُوعٌ** (Mgh) and **مَجْمُوعَةٌ** (L, TA) and **جَمِيعٌ**: (O, K:) but **جَمَاعَةٌ** is also used as signifying *a collection, a number together, or an assemblage, of other things than men*; [of beasts, as camels, horses and the like, bulls and cows, and antelopes, gazelles, &c., i. e. a herd, troop, or drone; of dogs, i. e. a pack; of sheep and goats, i. e. a flock; of birds, i. e. a flock or berry; of bees, and locusts, &c., i. e. a swarm;] and even of trees, and of plants; (L, TA;) it signifies *a collection, or an assemblage, or aggregate, of any things, consisting of many and of few*; (Mgh;) [as also **مَجْمُوعٌ** and **مَجْمُوعٌ**]; *a number, a plurality, and a multitude, of any things*: (TA:) the pl. of **جَمْعٌ** is **جُمُوعٌ**. (S, Mgh, Mgh, K.) — And particularly, *An army; a military force*: (TA;) as also **جَمِيعٌ**. (S, K.) Whence the phrase, in a trad., **لَهُ سَهْمٌ جَمْعٌ**, [or, more probably, **سَهْمٌ جَمْعٌ**], meaning *For him is, or shall be, the like of an army's share of the spoil.* (TA.) — Also *The plural of a thing [or word; i. e. a proper plural, according to the grammarians; and also applied by the lexicologists to a quasi-plural noun, which the grammarians distinguish by the terms **جَمْعٌ لُغَوِيٌّ** and **اسْمٌ جَمْعٍ**]; and so **جَمَاعٌ**, (S, K,) and **جَمِيعٌ**, except that this last is what is termed **اسْمٌ لَازِمٌ** [app. meaning a subst. which does not govern another as its complement in the gen. case like as **جَمْعٌ** and **جَمَاعٌ** do, being thus likened to what is termed **فِعْلٌ لَازِمٌ**, i. e. an intransitive verb; so that you say of **الْحَبَاءِ**, for instance, **الْحَبَاءِ الْجَمِيعِ الْأُخْبِيَّةِ** *the plural is الْأُخْبِيَّةِ*; for in this manner I always find it used when it has this signification, which is frequently the case in several of the older lexicons, and in some others; not **جَمِيعِ الْحَبَاءِ الْأُخْبِيَّةِ**; (TA;) [whereas] you say, [**جَمْعُ الْحَبَاءِ الْأُخْبِيَّةِ** and] **جَمَاعٌ** **جَمْعُ الْحَبَاءِ الْأُخْبِيَّةِ**, (S, K,) i. e. *the جمع [or plural] of الْحَبَاءِ is الْأُخْبِيَّةِ*; (K;) for **الْجَمَاعُ** is *what comprises a number [of things]*. (S, K.) See also this last word below. — And see also the next paragraph, in three places. — *The worst sort of dates*; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) because they are collected together and mixed, (Mgh, Mgh,) from among the dates of fifty palm-trees: (Mgh:) and afterwards, by predominant usage,*

[any] bad dates: (Mgh,* Mghb:) or a certain kind of dates (K, TA) mixed together, of several sorts, not in request, and not mixed but for their badness: (TA:) or it signifies, (Mgh, K,) or signifies also, (S, Mghb,) palm-trees (As, S, Mgh, Mghb, K) of any kind, (As, Mgh, Mghb,) growing from the date-stones, (S, K,) of which the name is unknown. (As, S, Mgh, Mghb, K.) — Red gum; (Ibn-'Abbād, K;) [app. because collected and mixed with gum of lighter colour.] — The milk of any camel having her udder bound with the صرار [q. v.]; ([i. e. the milk that collects in the udder so bound;]) that of any camel not having her udder bound therewith is called فَوَاق; as also جَمِيع. (K.)

جَمِيعُ الْكَفِّ (TA, and EM p. 102,) and جَمِيعُ الْكَفِّ (S, Mgh, K,) and جَمِيعُ الْكَفِّ (Mghb, K, and so in the margin of a copy of the S, as mentioned in the TA,) and جَمِيعُ الْكَفِّ (Mghb,) The fist; the hand clinched; (S, Mgh, K;) the hand with the fingers put together and contracted in the palm: (TA,* and EM ubi supra:) pl. أَجْمَاع. (K.) You say, ضَرَبْتُهُ بِجَمِيعِ كَفِّي I beat him, or struck him, with my fist. (S, Mghb,*) And ضَرَبُوهُ بِأَجْمَاعِهِمْ They beat him, or struck him, with their [clinched] hands. (TA.) And جَاءَ فُلَانٌ بِقَبْضَةٍ مِثْلُ جَمِيعِهِ Such a one came with a quantity in his grasp as much as filled his clinched hand. (S, TA.) And جَمِيعُ كَبِّ signifies [also] The quantity that a hand grasps, of money &c. (Ham p. 778.) — جَمِيعٌ (S, Mghb,*) and أَخَذْتُ فُلَانًا بِجَمِيعِ ثِيَابِهِ (Mghb,) i. e. [I took, or seized, such a one] by the part where his garments met together. (Mghb.) — أَمْرُهُمْ بِجَمِيعٍ, and بِجَمِيعٍ, Their affair, or case, is concealed, (S, K,) undivulged by them, and unknown by any one [beside them]. (S, TA.) — دَهَبَ الشَّهْرُ بِجَمِيعٍ, and دَهَبَ الشَّهْرُ بِجَمِيعٍ, The month passed away wholly; all of it. (K, TA.) — هِيَ مِنْ جَمِيعٍ (S, Mgh, K,) and زَوْجُهَا بِجَمِيعٍ (S, K,) She is as yet undeveloped, or undeveloped, (S, Mgh, K,) by her husband. (S, Mgh.) And طَلَّقَتْ بِجَمِيعٍ, or طَلَّقَتْ بِجَمِيعٍ, She was divorced being yet a virgin. (TA.) And مَاتَتْ بِجَمِيعٍ (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) and مَاتَتْ بِجَمِيعٍ (Ks, S, Mghb, K,) and مَاتَتْ بِجَمِيعٍ (K,) She died a virgin: (Mgh, Mghb, K;) or it signifies, (S, K,) or signifies also, (Mgh, Mghb,) she died being with child; (AZ, S, Mgh, Mghb, K;) whether suffering the pains of parturition or not: (AZ:) or heavy with child: (K:) occurring in the first sense, (Mgh, TA,) or, as some say, in the last, (TA,) in a trad., in which it is said that a woman who so dies is a martyr: (Mgh, TA:) it properly signifies she died with something comprised in her, not separated from her, whether it were a burden in the womb, or her maidenhead: (Sgh:) [the pl. is أَجْمَاع; for] you say, مَاتَتِ النِّسَاءُ بِأَجْمَاعٍ The women died [being virgins: or] being with child. (AZ.) You say also, نَاقَةٌ جَمِيعٌ A she-camel with young. (TA.) And أَمْرَأَةٌ جَمِيعٌ A woman with child. (TA.)

Bk. I.

جَمِيعٌ: see the next preceding paragraph, in six places.

جَمِيعٌ pl. of جَمِيعَةٌ, fem. of أَجْمَعٌ [q. v.].

جَمِيعَةٌ is [a subst.] from الْجَمِيعُ, like as [its contr.] فُرْقَةٌ is [a subst.] from الْفَرَقُ (Mgh:) and signifies A state of union, agreement, congruity, or congregation: or sociableness, socialness, familiarity, companionableness, companionship, fellowship, friendship, and amity: syn. أَدَامَ اللَّهُ جَمِيعَةً مَا بَيْنَكُمَا as in the saying, [May God make permanent the state of union, &c., subsisting between you two]. (Abou-Sa'ced, K.) — Hence, (Mgh,) يَوْمُ الْجَمِيعَةِ (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) the original form, (TA,) of the dial. of 'Okeyl; (Mgh, TA;) and يَوْمُ الْجَمِيعَةِ (S, Mghb, K,) the most chaste form, (TA,) of the dial. of El-Hijáz; (Mghb, TA;) and يَوْمُ الْجَمِيعَةِ (Mghb, K,) of the dial. of Benoo-Temcem; (Mghb, TA;) and, in consequence of frequency of usage, الْجَمِيعَةُ alone; (Mgh;) A well-known day; (K;) [the day of the congregation; i. e. Friday;] formerly called (TA) the day of الْعُرُوبَةِ (S, TA:) called يَوْمُ الْجَمِيعَةِ because of the congregating of the people thereon: (Mghb:) Th asserts that the first who named it thus was Kaab Ibn-Lu-ei; and he is related to have said that it was thus called because Kureysh used to gather themselves together to Kusei, [on that day,] in [the building called] دَارُ التَّدْوَةِ (TA:) accord. to the R, Kaab Ibn-Lu-ei was the first who collected a congregation on the day of الْعُرُوبَةِ, which was not called الْجَمِيعَةُ save since the coming of El-Islám; [or it was not generally thus called before El-Islám; for it is added,] and he was the first who named it الْجَمِيعَةُ; for Kureysh used to congregate to him on this day, and he used to preach to them, and to put them in mind of the mission of the apostle of God, informing them that he should be of his descendants, and bidding them to follow him and to believe in him: (TA:) or, as some say, it was thus called in the time of El-Islám because of their congregating [thereon] in the mosque: accord. to a trad., the Ansár named it thus, because of their congregating thereon: (TA:) or it was thus named because God collected thereon the materials of which Adam was created: (I'Ab:) those who say الْجَمِيعَةُ regard it as an epithet, meaning that this day collects men much; comparing it to ضَحْكَةٌ and لَمَزَةٌ and هِمَزَةٌ (TA:) the pl. is جَمِيعٌ (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) and جَمِيعَاتٌ (Mghb, K,) and جَمِيعَاتٌ (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) and جَمِيعَاتٌ (Mghb, K;) of which the last is pl. of جَمِيعَةٌ, [as well as of جَمِيعَةٌ, accord. to analogy,] but not so جَمِيعٌ (AHút) [nor either of the other pls. mentioned above]. — In like manner you say صَلَاةُ الْجَمِيعَةِ [The prayer of Friday], and, in consequence of the frequency of usage, الْجَمِيعَةُ alone. (Mgh.) — الْجَمِيعَةُ, with the م quiescent, is also a name for [The week; i. e.] the days of the week [collectively]; of which the Arabs are said, by IAr, to have reckoned the Sabbath (السَّبْت) [i. e. Saturday] as the first, though they called Sunday the first of the days. (Mghb.) —

جَمِيعَةٌ is also syn. with مَجْمُوعَةٌ [meaning Things collected together; or a collection of things]; (K;) as in the phrase جَمِيعَةٌ مِنْ حَصَى [a collection of pebbles]. (TA.) — You say also جَمِيعَةٌ مِنْ تَمْرٍ, meaning A handful of dates. (S, K.)

جَمِيعٌ Of, or relating to, a plural.]

جَمِيعٌ One who fasts on Friday by himself. (IAar, Th.)

جَمِيعٌ: see جَمِيعٌ as signifying "a plural," in three places. [The primary signification seems to be the last there mentioned; where it is said,] الْجَمِيعُ is What comprises a number [of things]: (S, K:) one says, السَّمَرُ جَمِيعُ الْإِثْمِ (S, TA) [i. e. Wine is what comprises a number of sins: or] that in which sin is comprised, and known to be: the saying is a trad.: (TA:) or الْجَمِيعُ signifies the plurality (جَمْع) of sins. (Mghb.) Hence also the saying of El-Hasan El-Bagrec, اتَّقُوا هَذِهِ الْأَهْوَاءَ فَإِنَّ جَمَاعَهَا الضَّلَالَةُ وَمَعَادَهَا النَّارُ [Beware ye of these natural desires; for what they involve is error, and the place to which they lead is the fire of Hell]. (TA: in the L, وميعادها.) And it is said in a trad., حَدَّثَنِي بِكَلِمَةٍ تَكُونُ جَمَاعًا, i. e. Tell me a saying comprising [virtually] a plurality of sayings. (TA.) [See a similar phrase below, voce جَامِع.] — [Hence also,] بَرْمَةٌ جَمِيعٌ A stone-cooking-pot of the largest size: (Ks, I:) or قَدْرٌ جَمِيعٌ, and جَامِعَةٌ (S, K, TA,) a cooking-pot that comprises a slaughtered camel; or, accord. to the A, that comprises a sheep or goat: (TA:) or a great cooking-pot; (S, K;) as also جَامِعٌ: (Sgh, K:) pl. [most probably of this last] جَمِيعٌ [like as بَزْلٌ is pl. of بَازِلٌ, &c.]. (K.) — You say also, فُلَانٌ جَمِيعٌ لِبَنِي فُلَانٍ Such a one is an object of resort for his counsel and authority to the sons of such a one. (TA.) — [See also 3.]

جَمِيعٌ: see جَمِيعٌ.

جَمِيعٌ In a state of collection, congregation, or union; being together; met together; [as also جَمِيعٌ;] contr. of مُتَفَرِّقٌ. (S, K.) You say قَوْمٌ جَمِيعٌ A people, or number of men, in a state of collection, &c.; being together; met together; syn. مُجْتَمِعُونَ: (TA:) and in like manner, إِبِلٌ جَمَاعَةٌ Camels in a state of collection; &c. (TA.) — [All, or the whole, of any things or thing.] See أَجْمَعٌ, last sentence. — [As an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant.] A tribe [or any number of men] in a state of collection, congregation, or union; being together; met together; syn. حَقِي مُجْتَمِعٌ. (S, K.) See also جَمِيعٌ, in four places. — A man compact, or compressed, or contracted, in make, or frame: (مُجْتَمِعٌ; strong; who has not become decrepit nor infirm. (TA.) — رَجُلٌ جَمِيعُ اللَّامَةِ A man having his arms, or weapons, collected together. (TA.) — رَجُلٌ جَمِيعُ الرَّأْيِ, and مُجْتَمِعٌ, A man of right, not disordered or unsettled, opinion, or judgment, or counsel. (TA.) —

الْأَمْرَ جَمِيعًا بَعْدَ تَفَرُّقِهِ (AHeyth, K) *He determined, resolved, or decided, upon the affair, so as to make it firmly settled, [after it had been unsettled in his mind, or] after considering what might be its issues, or results, and saying at one time, I will do thus, and at another time, I will do thus.* (AHeyth.)

جَمَاعَةٌ: see جَمْع, in two places.

جَمَاع and مَجْمُوع [are mentioned together, but not explained, in the TA: the former signifies, and probably, judging from analogy, the latter likewise, as also جَمُوع, *One who collects much; or who collects many things*]. — إِبِلٌ جَمَاعَةٌ: see جَمِين.

جَمَاعٌ *Anything of which the several component parts are collected, brought, gathered, or drawn, together.* (IDrd, K.) — [Hence,] as an epithet, applied to a woman, it means *Short*. (TA.) — [Hence also,] جَمَاعُ الثَّرْيَا *The cluster of the Pleiades*: (IDrd:) or *persons who collect together for the rain of the Pleiades, which is the rain called الوَسْقَى, looking for the fruitfulness and herbage resulting from it.* (IAqr.) — And جَمَاعُ النَّاسِ *A medley, or mixed or promiscuous multitude or collection, of men, or people*, (S, Msh, K,) of various tribes; (S, K;) as also جَمَاعٌ alone: (TA:) or the latter, *people scattered, or in a state of dispersion.* (Ham p. 302.) — جَمَاعٌ also signifies *The place [either properly or tropically] which comprises the origin of anything*; (K, TA;) the source of descent or extraction of people; and hence applied by I'Ab to main tribes from which other tribes are derived; or, as some say, used by him as meaning *various classes of men, such as are termed أَوْزَاع and أَوْشَاب*. (TA.) — [And *The main, or most essential, part of a thing*. Thus,] جَمَاعُ جَسَدِ الْإِنْسَانِ means *The head of the man*. (TA.) — جَمَاعُ الثَّمَرِ *The contraction (تَجْمُع) of the envelopes of the flowers of dates, in one place, upon [the germs of] the fruit, or produce, thereof.* (TA.)

جَامِعٌ [act. part. n. of 1; *Collecting; &c.*] — جَامِعُ one of the names of God; meaning *The Collector of the created beings for the day of reckoning*: or, as some say, *the Combiner of things of similar natures and of things of contrary natures, in existence.* (IAth.) — *The belly*; [because it collects what passes from the stomach;] of the dial. of El-Yemen. (TA.) — Also, (Msh,) or المَسْجِدُ الجَامِعُ, (S, K,) [The congregational mosque;] the mosque in which the [congregational] prayers of Friday are performed; because it collects the people for a certain time; (Msh;) and you may also say, مَسْجِدُ الجَامِعِ, meaning المَسْجِدُ اليَوْمِ الجَامِعِ, (S, K,) like as you say الْحَقُّ الْحَقُّ, [the latter] as meaning حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ and الْيَقِينِ; for it is not allowable to prefix a noun to another of the same meaning except with this kind of subaudition; or, accord. to Fr, the Arabs used to do so because of the difference of the two words themselves: (S:) or مَسْجِدُ

الجامع is a mistake: (K:) so says Lth; but all others allow it; for the Arabs prefix a subst. to another signifying the same thing, and also to its epithet, as in the phrases in the Kur دِينَ الْقِيَمَةِ [ch. xcvi. v. 4] and وَعَدَ الصِّدْقِ [ch. xlvi. v. 15]: (Az, TA:) [pl. جَوَامِعُ.] — مِصْرٌ جَامِعٌ *A great town comprising a large population; a comprehensive great town*. (Msh in art. مَدَن [where it is given as the explanation of مَدِينَةٌ]; and K in art. قَرَى [where it is less properly given as the explanation of قَرْيَةٌ].) — قَدْرٌ جَامِعٌ and قَرْيَةٌ جَامِعَةٌ: see أَمْرَةٌ جَامِعٌ — جَمَاعٌ: see the paragraph commencing with الْجَمْعُ; last signification. — أَتَانٌ جَامِعٌ *A she-ass pregnant when beginning to be so.* (S, O, K.) — جَامِعَةٌ *A [collar of the kind called] (S, K;) because it collects together the two hands to the neck: (S:) pl. جَوَامِعُ. (TA.) — An affair that collects people together: or, as Er-Rághib says, a momentous affair, on account of which people collect themselves together; as though the affair itself collected them. (TA.) [Similar to this is the saying,] الصَّلَاةُ جَامِعَةٌ لِكُلِّ النَّاسِ *Prayer is a collector of all people.* (Msh.) — It is said of Moḥammad, (Msh,) كَانَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِجَوَامِعِ الْكَلِمِ *He used to speak comprehensive but concise language; language conveying many meanings in few words.* (Msh, K. [In the CK, the كَلِمِ is omitted.]) And hence the saying of 'Omar Ibn-'Abd-el-'Azeez, عَجِبْتُ لِمَنْ لَا حَنَ النَّاسِ كَيْفَ لَا يَعْرِفُ جَوَامِعَ الْكَلِمِ meaning [I wonder at him who vies with men in endeavouring to show his superiority of intelligence,] how it is that he does not [know the way to] confine himself to conciseness, and abstain from superfluity, of speech. (TA.) In like manner, (TA,) it is said in a trad., أُوتِيتُ جَوَامِعَ الْكَلِمِ, meaning *I have had communicated to me the Kur-án, (K, TA,) in which many meanings are comprised in a few words.* (TA.) — الْجَوَامِعُ مِنَ الدُّعَاءِ, also, signifies *Prayers, or supplications, combining petitions for good and right objects of desire with praise of God and with the general prescribed observances proper to the case.* (TA.) You say also, حَدَّثَ اللَّهُ بِمَجَامِعِ الْحَمْدِ *I praised God with words comprising various forms of praise.* (Msh.) [See also جَمَاعٌ.] — رَجُلٌ جَامِعٌ *A man who combines such qualities that he is suited to hardship and to easiness of circumstances.* (Aq, T in art. اَدَم.) And رَجُلٌ جَامِعٌ (T and M and K in art. اَم) *A man combining all kinds of good qualities.* (TK in that art.) — دَابَّةٌ جَامِعٌ *A beast fit for the saddle [i.e. for the saddle of either of the kinds thus called].* (Sgh, K.) — جَمَلٌ جَامِعٌ, and نَاقَةٌ جَامِعَةٌ, (K,) accord. to Ish, (TA,) *A he-camel, and a she-camel, that fails of putting forth the tooth called ناب at the time expected; expl. by أَخْلَفَا بَزُولًا: but this is not said except after four years: (K:) so in the copies of the K; but correctly, accord. to the O and TS, this is not said after four years, [app. reckoned from the usual time of بَزُول, for this is in the ninth year,**

or, sometimes, in the eighth,] without the exceptive particle. (TA.)

جَامِعَةٌ used as a subst.: see the next preceding paragraph.

أُجْمِعُ [Collecting, comprising, or containing, a greater, or the greatest, number or quantity; more, or most, comprehensive. Of its usage in a superlative sense, the following are exs.]. إِذَا أَخَذَ شَاهِدَ زُورٍ بَعَثَ بِهِ إِلَى السُّوقِ أَجْمَعَ مَا كَانَ [When he took a false witness, he sent him to the market when it comprised, or contained, the greatest number of people]: أَجْمِعُ being here in the accus. case as a denotative of state with respect to the سوق: and the reason why كَانَتْ is not here said [instead of كَانَ] is that سوق is sometimes masc. (Mgh.) And أَفْعَلْ مَا هُوَ أَجْمَعُ لِأَصُولِ الْأَحْكَامِ [Do thou that which is most comprehensive in relation to the principles of the ordinances applying to the case]. (Msh in art. حَوَاطِط.) — [As a simple epithet, Entire, complete, or whole: fem. جَمِيعَةٌ. You say,] بَيْهَمَةٌ جَمِيعَةٌ *A beast free from defects, entire in all its limbs or members, without mutilation, and without cauterization; (TA;) a beast from the body of which nothing has gone.* (S, K.) — نَاقَةٌ جَمِيعَةٌ [may sometimes have the like meaning: or,] accord. to IAqr, (TA,) *A she-camel extremely aged, (K, TA,) so that her teeth have become short, and almost gone.* (TA.) — It is also a sing. having the meaning of a pl., (S, K,) without any proper sing. of its own: (S:) its pl. is أَجْمَعُونَ: and its fem. is جَمِيعَةٌ: (S, K;) and the pl. of this last is جَمْعٌ, though by rule it should be formed by the addition of ا and ت to the sing., like as the pl. of أَجْمَعُ is formed by the addition of و and ن; (S;) the original form from which جَمْعٌ is changed being جَمَاعٌ; or it is جَمَاعَى; it is not جَمِيعٌ, because أَجْمَعُ is not an epithet, like as أَحْمَرُ is, of which the pl. is حُمْرٌ; (L;) for it is determinate, though of the measure of an epithet, which is indeterminate; (AAF;) and though it is in concordance with the noun which precedes it, like an epithet, it is shown to be not an epithet by its not having a broken pl.: (L:) it is a simple corroborative; (S, K;) and so are أَجْمَعُونَ and جَمِيعَةٌ and جَمْعٌ; not used as an inchoative nor as an enunciative nor as the agent of a verb nor as the objective complement of a verb, like as are some other corroboratives, such as نَفْسُهُ and عَيْنُهُ and كَلَمُهُ. (S.) You say, أَخَذْتُ حَقِّي أَجْمَعَ [I took my right, or due, all of it, or altogether]: and رَأَيْتُ رَأَيْتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ [I saw the women, all of them, or all together]: the last word in this and similar cases being imperfectly declinable, and determinate, because it is a corroborative of a determinate word: (S, TA:) and جَاءُوا أَجْمَعُونَ [They came, all of them, or all together]: and رَأَيْتُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ [I passed by them, all of them, or all together]. (Msh.) Fr mentions the phrases, أَعْجَبَنِي الْقَصْرُ أَجْمَعُ [The palace pleased me, all of it, or altogether], and الدَّارُ جَمِيعَةٌ [The house,

all of it, or altogether], with the accus. case, as denotative of state; but does not allow أَجْمَعُونَ nor جَمْعٌ to be used otherwise than as corroboratives: IDrat, however, allows أَجْمَعِينَ to be used as a denotative of state; and this is correct; and accord. to both these ways is related the trad., أَجْمَعُونَ and فَصَلُوا جُلُوسًا أَجْمَعِينَ [And pray ye sitting, all of you, or all together]; though some make أَجْمَعِينَ [here] to be a corroborative of a pronoun understood in the accus. case, as though the speaker said, أَغْنِيكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ [I mean you, all of you, or all together]: (K in art. بَتَعَ:) or أَجْمَعِينَ in this case is a corruption committed by the relaters in the first age; and he is in error who says that it is in the accus. case as a denotative of state, for corroboratives are determinate, and the denotative of state is literally or virtually indeterminate. (Msb.) [Respecting the usage of this corroborative together with others similar to it, see أَتَبَعَ.] You say also, جَاؤُوا مَرًّا، and بِأَجْمَعِهِمْ، with damm to the م، [They came, all of them, or all together,] (S, Msb, K,) the latter mentioned by ISk. (Msb.) And you say, قَبَضْتُ الْمَالَ أَجْمَعَهُ [I took, or received, the property, all of it, or altogether]. (Msb.) And جَمِيعٌ, also, is used as a corroborative: (S, Msb:) as in the saying جَاؤُوا جَمِيعًا، meaning They came, all of them: (S:) and قَبَضْتُ الْمَالَ جَمِيعَهُ، like أَجْمَعَهُ [explained above]: (Msb:) and جَمِيعَةٌ occurs as its fem.; but this is extr. (TA.)

مَجْمَعٌ and مَجْمَعٌ، (S, Msb, K,) the latter anomalous, like مَشْرِقٌ and مَغْرِبٌ &c., (TA,) A place of collecting, and the like: (S, Msb, K:) [pl. مَجَامِعُ:] [Hence,] مَجْمَعُ الْبَحْرَيْنِ، in the Kur [xviii. 59], means The place where the two seas meet. (Bd.) And in like manner, where it is said in a trad., فَضْرَبَ بِيَدِهِ مَجْمَعُ بَيْنَ عُنُقِي، [in which مَ seems to have been dropped by the copyist between مَجْمَع and مَجْمَعُ] the meaning is, [And he struck with his hand] the place where my neck and my shoulder-blade meet. (TA.) [Hence also the phrase مَجَامِعُ السَّامِدِ، explained above: see مَجَامِعُ، near the end of the paragraph. And مَجَامِعُ الْأُمُورِ، meaning The concurrences of affairs, or of circumstances, or of events.] — A place in which people collect, assemble, or congregate: (Msb, TA:) and [in like manner,] مَجْمَعَةٌ signifies an assembly-room; a sitting room in which people assemble: (TA:) [pl. of both مَجَامِعُ.] You say, هَذَا الْكَلَامُ أَوْلَجُ فِي، [This language, or discourse, is more, or most, penetrating into the ears, and more, or most, circulating in the places of assembly]. (TA.) — See also جَمْعٌ، as syn. with جَمَاعَةٌ، in two places; and see 10, first sentence. — [The whole of anything, considered as the place in which the several parts thereof are collected: see an instance voce خَفَ: and see also مَجْمَعٌ.]

مَجْمَعٌ عَلَيْهِ، (S, K,) and مَجْمَعٌ عَلَيْهِ، (TA,) A

affair determined, resolved, or decided, upon: (S, K:) an affair agreed upon. (TA.) [The former signification applies to both of the above-mentioned phrases: the latter signification, perhaps, only to the latter phrase.] — خُطْبَةٌ مُجْمَعَةٌ، [A discourse in rhyming prose, or the like,] in which is no flaw, or defect. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

عَامٌ مُجْمَعٌ A year of dearth, drought, sterility, or unfruitfulness: (Ks, K:) because it is an occasion of people's collecting together in the place where herbage, or plenty, is found. (Ks.) And فَلَاةٌ مُجْمَعَةٌ، (S, TA,) like مُحَسَّنَةٌ؛ (TA:) [in Gol. Lex., erroneously, مُجْمَعَةٌ؛] and مُجْمَعَةٌ، like مُحَدَّثَةٌ؛ (TA:) A desert in which people collect themselves together, not separating themselves, from fear of losing their way, or perishing, and the like; as though the desert itself collected them. (S, TA.) And أَرْضٌ مُجْمَعَةٌ، like مُحَسَّنَةٌ، A land of dearth, drought, sterility, or unfruitfulness, wherein the camels upon which people journey are not dispersed to pasture. (TA.)

جَمَاعٌ: see مَجْمَعٌ.

مَجْمَعَةٌ: see مَجْمَعٌ: — and جَمْعٌ، as syn. with جَمَاعَةٌ. — Also Sands collected together: (K:) pl. مَجَامِعُ. (TA.) And A vacant, or void, land, destitute of herbage or vegetable produce, and of water. (AA, K.)

فَلَاةٌ مُجْمَعَةٌ: see مَجْمَعٌ.

مَجْمُوعٌ Collected; brought, or gathered, together; gathered up; assembled; congregated; mustered; drawn together; [or contracted;] (S, K, TA:) [from several places, or] hence and thence, although not made as one thing. (S, Sgh, L, K.) It is said in the Kur [xi. 105], ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَجْمُوعٌ لِهَ النَّاسِ That is a day for which mankind shall be collected. (TA.) — See also جَمْعٌ.

مَجْمَعٌ [A place in which a thing becomes collected, brought together, or the like; or in which things have become so; where they collect themselves, come together, or unite; or in which they are comprised, or contained; a place in which is a collection of things]. You say, مَجْمَعُ الْبَيْضَةِ [The egg is that which comprises the young bird]. (Mgh in art. بَيْض.) And مَجْمَعٌ signifies the same as حَوْضُ الْمَوْتِ، which see, in art. حَوْضُ. (TA in that art.) — [Also The collective mass, or whole, of the hair of the head: (see جَمَّةٌ، in three places:) مَجْمَعُ شَعْرِ الرَّأْسِ meaning the whole head of hair: see also مَجْمَعٌ.]

مَجْمَعٌ: see جَمِيعٌ، in five places. — A man who has attained to his full state of manly vigour, (S, Mgh, TA,) and whose beard has become full-grown: (TA:) because at that time his powers have become collected, or because his beard is then full-grown. (Mgh.) [See the verb, 8. And see an ex. in a verse of Suheym Ibn-Wetheel cited in art. دَوَّرَ، conj. 3.] — أَقَاءَ مُجْمَعًا [He threw him down gathered together, or in a heap]. (S and Msb and K in art. كَوَّرَ.) — مَشَى مُجْمَعًا [He walked quickly, (K, TA,) with vehemence of

motion, and strength of limbs, not languidly. (TA.)

مَنْجَعُ الْبَيْدَا: The main part of the desert; the part in which [as it were] it collects itself; syn. مَعْظَمُهَا وَمُخْتَفَلُهَا. (TA.)

جمل

1. جَمَلَ، (K,) aor. 2, inf. n. جَمْلٌ، (TA,) He collected [a thing, or things]. (K.) [See also 4.] — Also, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (S, Mgh,) He melted fat; (S, Mgh, K;) and so اجْتَمَلَ، and اجْمَلَ: (A'Obeid, S, K:) this last was sometimes used: (S:) the best form is جَمَلَ: (Fr, TA:) accord. to Z, اجْتَمَلَ signifies he made the melted grease of fat to drip upon bread, putting it again over the fire. (TA.) [See جَمِيلٌ.] جَمَلَكَ اللَّهُ، meaning May God melt thee like as fat is melted, is a form of imprecation mentioned in a trad., as used by a woman. (TA.) = جَمَلَ الْجَمَلَ He put the he-camel apart from the she-camel that was fit to be covered. (TA.) = جَمَلَ، aor. 2; (S, Mgh, Msb, K;) and جَمَلَ، aor. 2; (Msb;) inf. n. جَمَالٌ، (S, Mgh, Msb, K,*) originally جَمَالَةٌ؛ (Msb;) He was, or became, beautiful, goodly, comely, or pleasing, (S, M, Mgh, K,) in person, (M, K,) and good in action, or actions, or behaviour, (M, TA,) or also in moral character: (K:) or elegant, or pretty; i. e., delicately, or minutely, beautiful: (Sb, Msb:) or characterized by much goodness, beauty, goodliness, comeliness, or pleasingness, in his mind, or in his person, or in his actions or behaviour; and also, characterized by much goodness communicated from him to others. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) [See جَمَالٌ، below; and see also جَمِيلٌ.]

2. جَمَلَ، (S, K,) inf. n. تَجْمِيلٌ، (K,) He, or it, embellished, or adorned, another. (S, K.) Hence the saying, إِذَا لَمْ يَجْمَلْكَ مَالُكَ لَمْ يَجِدْ [If thy wealth do not embellish thee, thy beauty of person, or of moral character, will not suffice thee]. (TA.) And you say, جَمَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ، inf. n. as above, meaning, May God render him beautiful. (TA.) = He gave a camel to be eaten. (K in art. بَرَقَشَ.) = He detained an army long [on the frontier of the enemy]; (K, TA:) like جَمَرَ [q. v.]. (TA.)

3. جَامَلَهُ، (K,) inf. n. مُجَامَلَةٌ، (S, TA,) He coaxed him, or wheedled him, with comely behaviour or speech (بِالْجَمِيلِ)، not rendering him pure, or sincere, brotherly affection: (ISd, K:) or he associated with him in a good manner: (K:) or he treated him with comely behaviour. (S, TA.) One says, عَلَيْكَ بِالْمُدَارَاةِ وَالْمُجَامَلَةِ، [Keep thou to blandishment and coaxing, &c.]. (TA.)

4. اجْمَلَ He collected a thing (Msb, K) without discrimination, or distinction, (Msb,) or from a state of separation, or dispersion. (K.) [See also 1.] And أَجْمَلَ It was collected into an aggregate. (TA.) — He reduced a calculation to its sum; summed it up: (S, K, TA:) and in like manner, he summed up a speech, or discourse, and then analyzed and explained it. (TA.) —

See also 1. = *He made good and large* [or liberal]: so in the phrase, *اجمل الصنعة* (S, K) *He made the benefit good and large* [or liberal] (K) *عند فلان* [to such a one]. (S.) = *He acted with goodness, or was good and liberal: and he acted with moderation, or was moderate.* You say, *اجمل في صنعته* [*He was good and liberal, or, perhaps, moderate, in his benefit*]. (S.) And *اجمل في الطلب* *He was moderate, not extravagant, in demanding, or desire.* (Mgh, K, TA.) It is said in a trad., *اجملوا في طلب*, *الرزق فان كلاً ميسر لها خلق له* [*Be ye moderate in demanding, or desiring, the means of subsistence, for every one is accommodated to that which is created for him*]. (TA.) = *اجمل القوم* *The people, or company of men, had many camels; or their camels became many.* (S.)

5. *تجمل* *He beautified, embellished, or adorned, himself.* (K.) = *He affected what is جميل* [or beautiful, goodly, comely, or pleasing, in person, or in action or actions or behaviour, or in moral character, &c.]. (S.) You say, *تجمل بأكثر مما* [*He affected beautiful, goodly, comely, or pleasing, qualities, more than he possessed*]. (TA in art. *شع*.) = *He was, or became, patient; or restrained himself from impatience; or constrained himself to be patient:* (Mgh, TA:) from *جمال* meaning "patience." (Mgh.) Hence the saying,

وَإِذَا تُصِيبُكَ خَصَاصَةٌ فَتَجَمَّلْ

And when poverty, or straitness, befalls thee, then be patient, or restrain thyself &c. (Mgh in art. *خص*.) = *He ate what is termed جميل*, i. e., melted fat. (S, K,*)

8. *اجتمل*: see 1, in two places. = Also *He anointed himself with fat.* (TA.) = And *He ate of a camel.* (K in art. *برقش*.)

10. *استجمل* *He (a camel) became a جمال*, (S, K,) i. e., such as is termed *رباع* [or one in his seventh year], (S,) or such as is termed *بازل* [or one in his ninth year], or, accord. to Z, one that had covered. (TA.)

جمال: see *جمال*.

جمال: see *جملة* and *جمال*; the latter in two places.

جمال (S, Mgh, Mgh, K, &c.) and *جمال* (K,) which latter is so rare that it is said by some to be used only in poetry, in cases of necessity, (MF,) but it is a correct dial. var., (TA,) a word of well-known meaning; (K;) i. e., [A he-camel; but commonly applied to the camel as a generic term; in like manner as *جامل* is applied to the males and the females; but properly,] the male of the *إبل*; (TA;) the mate of the *ناقة*; (Fr, S, Mgh;) among camels, corresponding to *رجل* among us; (Sh, Mgh;) *ناقة* corresponding to *جارية*, and *غلام* to *بكر*, and *مرأة*; (Sh, TA;) [in general] peculiarly applied to the male; (Mgh;) exceptionally to the female, as in the saying *شربت لبن جملي*, (K,) i. e., I drank the milk of my she-camel; but ISd doubts the correctness of this: (TA:) [as corresponding to

رجل among us, it signifies a full-grown he-camel:] or it signifies such as is termed *رباع* [or one in his seventh year]: (S, ISd, K:) or such as is termed *جذع* [or one in his fifth year]: (ISd, K:) or such as is termed *بازل* [or one in his ninth year]: (ISd, Mgh, Mgh, K:) or such as is termed *ثني* [or one in his sixth year]: (ISd, K:) or, accord. to Z, one that has covered: (TA:) [see also *بغير*, and *بكر*, and *قعود*:] pl. [of pauc.] *أجمال*, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) which may be pl. of *جمال*, (TA,) and *أجمال* (Mgh) and [of mult.] *جمال* (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and *جمال* (K) and *جمالة* (Mgh, Mgh, K) and [quasi-pl. n.] *جمالة* and *جمالة* (K,) which last is disallowed by some, as will be seen below, (TA,) and [pl. pl.] *جمالات*, (S, Mgh, K,) which is pl. of *جمال*, (Mgh, TA,) or it may be pl. of *جمالة*, (TA,) and *جمالات* [which see also voce *جمال*] and *جمالات* (K) and *جمال*, (S, K,) pl. of *جمالة* and *جمال*, (Ham p. 527,) and *أجمال*. (K.) One says of camels, when they are males, without any female among them, *هذه جمالة بني فلان* [*These are the he-camels of the sons of such a one*]. (ISd, S. [See also *جمالة*].) And they said also *جمالان* [meaning *Two herds of camels*, thus forming a dual from the pl. *جمال*], like as they said *لقاحان*. (ISd, in TA voce *خيل*.) It is said in a prov., *ما أستر من قاد الجمل* [*He does not conceal himself who leads the he-camel*]. (TA.) And in another prov., *اتخذ الليل جملاً* [*He journeyed all the night*]. (K, TA. [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov. i. 230.]) — *الجمل* also signifies *A certain fish* (IAqr, K) of the sea, (IAqr, TA,) *thirty cubits in length*: (K:) or, as some say, *جمال البحر* is the name of a very great fish, also called *البال*, [i. e., the whale,] *thirty cubits in length*: accord. to some, this, (TA,) or *جمال الماء*, (Mgh,) is what is called the *كوسج* and *كبع* (Mgh, TA) and *نمر*, [i. e., xiphias, or sword-fish,] which passes by nothing without cutting it. (TA.) [In the present day, *جمال البحر* is an appellation of *The pelican*.] — *عين الجمل*, in the dial. of Egypt, i. q. *الشاه بلوط*. (TA.) — *جمال* signifies also *A woman's husband*. (L in arts. *احد* and *قيد*. See 2 in each of those arts.) — Also *Palms-trees*; (K;) as being likened to the he-camel in respect of their tallness and their bigness and their produce: in some of the copies of the K, *التحل* is erroneously put for *التحل*. (TA.) — See also *جمال*.

جمال: see *جمال*, in three places.

جمال *A company, or congregated body, of men.* (ISd, K.) — See also *جمال*.

جملة *A strand of a thick rope: pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] جمال: or many strands of a rope, put together [to compose a cable: see جمال].* (TA, in two places in this art.) — Hence, app., (TA,) *The aggregate of a thing*; (K;) *the sum, whole, or total*; (KL, PS;) it implies muchness, or numerousness, and means *any aggregate un-*

separated: (Er-Raghib, TA:) pl. *جمال*. (S.) [*جمال من مال* generally means *A large sum of money*; and in a similar sense *جملة* is often used in relation to various things.] It is said in the Kur [xxv. 34], *وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ لَا نَزَّلَ عَلَيْهِ، الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً*, i. e., [*And those who disbelieved said, Wherefore was not the Kur-an sent down, or revealed, to him aggregated? (TA:) [or in one aggregate?] or at once? (Bd.)*] Hence, *بالجملة* as meaning *Upon the whole; to sum up*. — And hence, in grammar, (TA,) [*A proposition; a clause; a phrase; sometimes, a sentence; a phrase composed of a subject and an attribute, [i. e., composed of an inchoative and an enunciative, (in which case it is termed جملة اسمية,) or of a verb and its agent, (in which case it is termed جملة فعلية,)]*] (KT, TA,) [i. e.,] *whether affording a complete sense, as زيد قائم* [*Zeyd is standing*], or not, as *إن يكرمني* [*If he treat me with honour*]. (KT.)

جمال: see *جمال*.

جمالون *A building, or structure, in the form of a camel's hump: (TA:) [a ridged roof: so in the present day: pl. جمالين.]*

جمال inf. n. of *جمال*: (S, Mgh, Mgh:) [when used as a simple subst., meaning] *Beauty, goodness, comeliness, or pleasingness, syn. حسن*, (S, M, Mgh, K,) in person, (M, K,) and *goodness in action, or actions, or behaviour*, (M, TA,) or also, in moral character: (K:) or *elegance, or prettiness; i. e., delicacy, or minuteness, of beauty*: (Sb, Mgh:) or *much goodness, or beauty or goodness or comeliness, in the mind, or in the person, or in the actions or behaviour; and also, much goodness that is communicated from its possessor to another*: (Er-Raghib, TA:) accord. to Ag, [when relating to the person,] *حسن* is in the eyes; and *جمال*, in the nose. (TA in art. *حسن*.) [See also *جمال*.] One says, *أن جمالك كذا*, (ISd, K,) or *أن تفعل كذا*, (IDrd, TA,) meaning, *Keep to that which is most comely for thee to do, and do not thus*. (IDrd, ISd, K. [But see what follows.]) — Also *Patience*. (Mgh in art. *خص*.) Aboo-Dhu-cyb says,

جَمَالِكَ أَثْبَا الْقَلْبِ الْقَرِيبِ

سَتَلْقَى مَنْ تُحِبُّ فَتَسْتَرْبِحْ

(S,* TA, the former of which cites only the first hemistich, and the latter substitutes *الجربح* for its syn. *القربح*), meaning, [*Keep thy patience, O thou wounded heart: thou wilt find whom thou lovest, and be at rest: or] keep to thy patience, or thy constraint of thyself to be patient, and thy shrinking from what is foul, and be not impatient in an evil manner.* (S, TA.)

جمالة: see *جمال*: = and *جمالة*.

جمول *A piece of fat melted.* (IAqr, TA.) [See also *جمال*.] — *A fat woman.* (IAqr, K.) — *A person, (K,) or woman, (M,) who melts fat.* (M, K.)

جَمِيل *Melted fat*: (S, Mgh:) or *melting fat*: or *fat that is melted and collected*: (K, TA:) or *fat that is melted, and, whenever it drips, made to drip upon bread, and then replaced over the fire [that it may drip again: see جَمَل]*: (TA:) and **جَمَالَة**, also, signifies [the same; or] *melted grease*. (Mgh, TA.) [See also جَمُول]—Hence, accord. to Abu-l-'Alà, because, when a man becomes fat and in good condition, his **جَمَال** becomes apparent, (Ham p. 155,) as also **جَمَال** and **جَمَال**, (K,) or this last denotes a higher degree of beauty than **جَمِيل**, (S, Sgh,) and has no broken pl., (TA,) and **أَجْمَل**, (TA,) *Beautiful, goodly, comely, or pleasing*, (S, M, Mgh, K,) in person, (M, K,) and good in action, or actions, or behaviour, (M, TA,) or also in moral character: (K:) [like the Greek *καλός*, the Latin *pulcher*, the French *beau*, &c.; and so **حَسَن**:] or *elegant, or pretty*; i. e., *delicately, or minutely, beautiful*: (Mgh:) [or characterized by much goodness, or beauty or goodness or comeliness, in his mind, or in his person, or in his actions or behaviour; and also characterized by much goodness communicated from him to others: see جَمَال:] pl. of the first **جَمَال**: (TA:) fem. **جَمِيلَة**, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) applied to a woman; (S, Mgh, Mgh;) as also **جَمِيلَة**, (Ks, S, K,) [said to be] an instance of [the measure] **فَعْلَة** having no [masc. of the measure] **أَفْعَل**: (TA;) [but see above;] or this is applied to any female as signifying *perfect, or complete, in body*. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.) It is said in a trad., **إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَمِيلٌ يُحِبُّ الْجَمَالَ** *Verily God is comely in deeds*, (TA,) or *an Abundant Bestower of good things: He loveth those who are of the like character*. (Er-Rághib, TA.) And you say, **عَامَلَهُ بِالْجَمِيلِ** [He treated him with comely, or pleasing, behaviour]. (TA.) And **مَاسَعَهُ بِالْجَمِيلِ** [He coaxed him, or wheedled him, with comely, or pleasing, behaviour or speech]. (ISd, K. [See 3.]) — **أَبُو جَمِيلٍ** [The kind of plants called] **البَقْل**; because they embellish by their presence, and render good, the seasoning of food; or because they take away the **جَمِيل**, i. e., the grease of the flesh-meat, and dry up the food. (Har p. 227.)

جَمَالَة: see the next paragraph.

جَمَالَة: see **جَمَل**: — and **جَمِيل**: — Also **أَجْمَلَة**, or *distinct number, of camels*; (K;) mentioned before as a pl. of **جَمَل** [q. v.]: (TA:) or, of *she-camels among which is no he-camel*; as also **جَمَالَة** and **جَمَالَة**; (K;) but this is contradictory to a saying of ISk [respecting **جَمَالَة**], mentioned above [voce **جَمَل**; where all these three words are said to be pls. of **جَمَل**]: (TA:) and also *horses*: pl. **جَمَال**, which is extr. [as a pl.; though, in relation to **جَمَالَة**, it may be a coll. gen. n., forming its n. un. with **ة**]. (AA, K.)

جَمَالَة: see what next precedes.

جَمِيلَة *A number of gazelles together: and of pigeons*. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.)

جَمَالِي applied to a man, (S, Mgh, K,) *Large in make*: (S, Mgh:) or *tall in body*: (Mgh:) or *firm [in make]*, (K,) or *big in limbs, complete in*

make, (TA,) *like a he-camel*. (K, TA.) And with **ة** applied to a she-camel, (S, K,) *Resembling a he-camel in greatness of make*: (S:) or *firm* (K, TA) *in make*, (TA,) *like a he-camel* (K, TA) *in greatness of make and in strength*. (TA.)

جَمَل (S, K, &c.) and **جَمَل** and **جَمَل** (K) and **جَمَل** and **جَمَل** (IJ, K) [A cable;] *the rope of a ship*, (S, K,) i. e., *the thick rope thereof*, (TA,) *that is also called قَلَس*, (S, TA,) *consisting of [a number of] ropes put together*: (S:) and **جَمَالَة** also signifies [the same; or] *a thick rope*, because *consisting of many strands put together*; pl. **جَمَالَات**; (Zj, TA;) which Mujáhid explains as meaning *the ropes of bridges*; but I 'Ab, as *the ropes of ships, put together so as to be like the waists of men [in thickness]*. (TA.) In all the forms mentioned above, except the last (**جَمَالَة**), the word is read in the phrase [in the Kur vii. 38], **حَتَّى يَلِجَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ** [Until the cable shall enter into the eye of the needle]: (K, TA:) I 'Ab reads **الْجَمَل**, (S, TA,) and so do 'Alee and many others: **جَمَل** is pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] of **جَمَلَة**, a strand of a thick rope; or, accord. to IJ, pl. of **جَمَل** [q. v.]: the first is explained by Fr as meaning *ropes put together*; but Abou-Tálib thinks that he meant **جَمَل**, without tesh-deed. (TA.) — **حَبَابُ الْجَمَلِ**, (S, K,) thought by IDrd to be not Arabic, (TA,) and **الْجَمَلِ**, (K,) but IDrd doubts its correctness, *The calculation by means of the letters ا, ب, ج, د, هـ, &c.* (TA.)

جَمَال *An owner, or an attendant, of a camel or camels*: (KL, TA:*) [see also **جَامِل**:] and **جَمَالَة** owners, or attendants, of camels; (S, K, TA;) similar to **خِيَالَة** and **خِمَارَة**; (S, TA;) as the former is to **حَمَار**. (TA.) [See an ex. of the latter in a verse cited voce **إِذَا**.]

جَمَال: see **جَمِيل**.

جَامِل [act. part. n. of **جَمَل**: — And also part. n. of **جَمَل**]. The Arabs say, **أَجْمَلُ إِنْ كُنْتُ جَامِلًا**, [Become beautiful, &c., if thou be becoming beautiful, &c.]: but when they mean the quality [alone], they say, **إِنَّهُ لَجَمِيلٌ** [Verily he is beautiful, &c.]. (Lh, TA.) — **أَجْمَل** [or he-camel]. (TA. [See also **جَمَال**].) — **أَجْمَلَة**, or *distinct number, of camels*, (S, K, TA,) *males and females*, (TA,) *with their pastors and their owners*: (S, K, TA: [also said in the K to be a pl. of **جَمَل**: in the CK, **الْجَامِل** is erroneously put for **الْجَامِل**]) or a word formed to denote a pl., meaning *camels*, (Ham pp. 122 and 490,) *males and females*; (Id p. 122;) derived from **جَمَل**; (Id p. 490;) like **بَاقِر** (Id. ib. and TA) from **بَقَر**, (Ham p. 490,) and **كَأَب** [from **كَلَب**]. (TA.) — Also *A great tribe*. (AHeyth, K.)

أَجْمَل [More, and most, **جَمِيل**, or beautiful, &c.]. (S, K.) — See also **جَمِيل**.

مُجْمَل [pass. part. n. of 4, q. v. — Also, applied to a phrase or the like,] properly, *Including, or implying, a number of things, many and unexplained*: (Er-Rághib, TA:) as used by

the lawyers, [confused, or] *requiring explanation*. (TA.)

مُجَامِل [act. part. n. of 3, q. v. — Also] *One who is unable to answer a question put to him by another person, and therefore neglects it, and bears malice against him for some time*. (TA.)

جم

جَمَان *Beads made of silver, like pearls*; (S;) *things in the form of pearls, of silver*; (K;) one of which is called **جَمَانَة**, (S, K,) pl. **جَمَانَات**: (Har p. 181:) or *pearls* (K, TA) themselves: (TA:) or the first is the proper meaning, and this is metaphorical: (EM p. 161:) [said to be] a Persian word, arabicized. (TA.) Also *A kind of belt (سَفِيفَة) woven of leather, in which are beads of every colour, worn by a woman as a* **وَشَاح** [q. v.]: or *silvered beads*. (K.)

جهر

Q. 1. **جَمِهَر**, (T, A, K,) inf. n. **جَمِهْرَة**, (A,) *He collected together* (T, A, K) a thing, (TA,) or earth, or dust, (T, A, TA,) *one part upon another*. (T, TA.) — **جَمِهْرُ الْقَبْرِ**, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. as above, (S,) *He collected the earth, or dust, over the grave*, (S, Mgh, K,) *not plastering it with clay, or mud*, (S, K,) *nor making it even, or level*. (TA.) — **جَمِهْرُ الْبَتَّاعِ** *He took the main part of the household-goods, or commodities: and in like manner the verb is used in relation to plants, or herbage*. (Kitáb el-Addád, TA.) — **جَمِهْرُ عَلَيْهِ**, (Ks, S, K,) or **لَهُ**, (Lth, TA,) or **إِنِّهِ**, (AZ, TA,) *He acquainted him with a part of the news, or story, and concealed what he desired, or meant*: (Ks, S, K:) or *he acquainted him with a part of the news, or story, incorrectly, or not in the proper manner, and omitted what he desired, or meant*: (Lth, TA:) or *he acquainted him with a small portion thereof, omitting most of what was necessary for him to know, and relating it in a manner different from the proper way*: (AZ, TA:) and accord. to the Kitáb el-Addád of Abu-t-Teiyib the Lexicologist, it seems to have a contr. signification; for he says that **لَكَ جَمِهْرُ الْخَبَرِ** means, *I acquainted thee with the main part of the news, or story*. (TA.)

Q. 2. **تَجَمَّهْرُ عَلَيْنَا** *He held up his head with an assumption of superiority over us; domineered over us; or exalted himself above us*. (TA.)

جَمِهْرَة [originally inf. n. of **جَمِهْر**]: see the next paragraph.

جَمِهْرُور (not **جَمِهْرُور**, which is a form of the word mentioned by Et-Tilimsánee, MF) *A quantity of sand rising above what is around it*, (S, Mgh, K,) and *collected together*; (S;) as also **جَمِهْرُور** with **ة**; (L;) so called from its abundance and height: (Mgh:) or *a large quantity of sand, heaped up, and extensive*: (Lth, TA:) and **جَمِهْرُور** with **ة**, *sand compacted together, and extending in an oblong form upon the surface of the earth*. (TA.) — *The generality, or main part, of men, or people*: (S, A, K:) and the *eminent, elevated, or noble, of them*: (TA:) and *a great number of people*:

(Msb:) pl. **جَمَاهِير**; (A, Msb;) which signifies also *collective bodies of men*. (TA.) You say, **هَذَا قَوْلُ الْجُمُورِ** *This is the saying of the generality, or main part*. (A.)—The *generality*; the *greater, main, or chief, part*; the *main body, main, gross, mass, or bulk*; of anything; (K;) as also **جُمُورَةٌ**. (W 95.)—Also, (K,) or **جُمُورَةٌ**, (TA,) A *noble, or high-born, woman*. (K, TA.)

جُمُورَةٌ: see **جُمُورٌ**, in three places.

جُمُورِيٌّ *An intoxicating beverage*: (AO, K:) or [beverage of the kind called] **نَبِيذ** *made of grapes, that is three years old*: (K:) or *i. q.* **بُخْتَج**; (TA;) which is *expressed juice [of grapes] cooked* (Mgh voce **بُخْتَج**, and TA) so as to be reduced to one third, (Mgh,) such as is *lawful to be drunk*: (TA:) or the beverage called **بُخْتَج** to which what has gone from it has been restored, and which is then cooked, and put into vessels, and becomes very potent: (AHn, and Mgh ubi supra, and TA:) or juice of grapes cooked until half of it is gone and half remains: (KL:) called **جُمُورِيٌّ** because used by most men. (TA.)

جُمَاهِرٌ *Large, big, bulky, or corpulent*. (TA.)

مُجْمِرَةٌ *A she-camel compact in make*; (K;) as though she were a **جُمُورٌ** of sand. (TA.)

جن

1. **جَنَّةٌ**, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. **جَنَّ**, (Mgh, TA,) inf. n. **جَنُّ**, (TA,) *It veiled, concealed, hid, covered, or protected, him*; (S, Mgh, K;) said of the night; (S, K;) as also **جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ**, (S, Msb, K,) aor. **جَنَّ**, (S, Msb,) inf. n. **جُنُونٌ**, (S,) or **جَنُّ**, (K,) or both; (TA;) so in the Kur vi. 76, meaning *it veiled him, concealed him, or covered him, with its darkness*; (Bd;) and **اجْتَنَّهُ**: (S, Msb, K:) or this last signifies *he, or it, made, or prepared, for him, or gave him, that which should veil him, conceal him, &c.*: accord. to Er-Rāghib, the primary signification of **جَنُّ** is the *veiling, or concealing, &c., from the sense*. (TA.) And **جَنُّ عَنْهُ** means *It (anything) was veiled, concealed, or hidden, from him*. (K.)—*He concealed it*; namely, a dead body; as also **اجْتَنَّهُ**: (S, TA:) or the latter, *he wrapped it in grave-clothing*: (K:) and *he buried it*. (TA.) And **اجْتَنَّتْ الشَّيْءَ فِي صَدْرِي** *I concealed the thing in my bosom*. (S.) And **اجْتَنَّتْ وَلَدًا**, (S,) or **اجْتَنَّتْ**, (K,) said of a woman, (S,) or a pregnant female, (K,) *She concealed [or enveloped in her womb a child, or an embryo, or a foetus]*. (TA.)—**جَنُّ**, aor. **جَنَّ**, inf. n. **جَنُّ**, *It (an embryo, or a foetus,) was concealed in the womb*. (K.)—Also, [inf. n., probably, **جَنُّ** and **جُنُونٌ** and **جَنَانٌ**, explained below,] *It (the night) was, or became, dark*. (Golius on the authority of Ibn-Maaroof.)—**جَنَّةٌ**, (S, Msb, K,) inf. n. **جُنُونٌ**, (S, K,) and **جَنَّةٌ**, (S,) and **جَنُّ**, (K;) and **اجْتَنَّتْ**, and **اجْتَنَّنْ**, and **اجْتَنَّنْ**; (K;) *He (a man, S) was, or became, مجنونٌ [originally signifying possessed*

by a جنّتي, or by جنّ; possessed by a devil or demon; (see Bd li. 39;) and hence meaning *bereft of reason*; or *mad, insane, unsound in mind or intellect, or wanting therein*: the verbs may generally be rendered *he was, or became, possessed*; or *mad, or insane*. (S, Msb, K.)—**جَنُّ الدُّيَابِ**, (S, A, TA,) inf. n. **جُنُونٌ**, (TA,) *† The flies made much buzzing*: (S:) or *made a gladsome buzzing in a meadow*. (A, TA.)—**جَنُّ النَّبْتِ**, inf. n. **جُنُونٌ**, *† The herbage became tall, and tangled, or luxuriant, or abundant and dense, and put forth its flowers or blossoms*: (S, TA:) or *became thick and tall and full-grown, and blossomed*. (M, TA.) And **جَنَّتِ الْأَرْضُ**, (Fr, K,) inf. n. **جُنُونٌ**, (K,) *† The land produced pleasing herbage or plants*: (Fr, TA:) or *put forth its flowers and blossoms*; as also **اجْتَنَّتْ**. (K, TA.)

2: see 4.

4: see 1, in four places:—and see 8. —Also **اجْتَنَّهُ** *He (God) caused him to be, or become, مجنونٌ [originally signifying possessed by a جنّتي, or by جنّ; and hence generally meaning bereft of reason; or mad, insane, unsound in mind or intellect, or wanting therein]*. (S, Msb, K.) [And so, vulgarly, **اجْتَنَّهُ**, whoever, or whatever, be the agent.]—**مَا اجْتَنَّهُ** [*How mad, or insane, &c., is he!*] is anomalous, (Th, S,) being formed from a verb of the pass. form, namely, **جَنَّ**; (Th, TA;) for of the **مَضْرُوب** one should not say, **مَا أَضْرَبَهُ**; nor of the **مَنْفُول** should one say, **مَا أَثْلَهُ**: (S:) Sb says that the verb of wonder is used in this case because it denotes want of intellect [which admits of degrees]. (TA.)—**اجْتَنَّ** also signifies **وَقَعَ فِي مَجْتَهٍ** [app. meaning *He fell into, or upon, a place containing, or abounding with, جنّ*]. (TA.)

5: see 1, in two places. —**اجْتَنَّنْ عَلَيْهِ**, and **اجْتَنَّنْ**, (S, K,) and **اجْتَنَّنْ**, (S,) *He feigned himself مجنونٌ [i. e. possessed by a جنّتي, or by جنّ; and hence generally meaning bereft of reason; or mad, insane, &c.] to him*; (S, K;) not being really so. (TA.)

6. **اجْتَنَّنْ** and **اجْتَنَّنْ**: see 1:—and see also 5.

8. **اجْتَنَّنْ**, (accord. to the S,) or **اجْتَنَّنْ**, (accord. to the K,) *He was, or became, veiled, concealed, hidden, covered, or protected, or he veiled, concealed, hid, covered, or protected, himself*, (S, K,) *استجنن from him, or it*; (K;) as also **اجْتَنَّنْ**. (S, K.) You say, **اجْتَنَّنْ** *He was, or became, veiled, &c., or he veiled himself, &c., by a thing whereby he was veiled, &c.* (S.)

10: see 8, in two places:—and see also 1. —**اجْتَنَّنْ** is also syn. with **اجْتَنَّنْ**; (S, K;) **اجْتَنَّنْ** meaning *استطربه*, i. e. *He excited him to mirth, joy, gladness, or sport*. (TK.)

جَنُّ *The darkness of night*; as also **جُنُونٌ** and **جَنَانٌ**, (K, TA,) the last [written in the CK **جَنَانٌ** but it is] with fet-h: (TA:) or all signify its *intense darkness*: (TA:) or all, the *confusedness of the darkness of night*: (K:) [all, in these

senses, are app. inf. ns.: (see 1:)] the last, **جَنَانٌ**, also signifies *night [itself]*: (K:) or [so in copies of the K, accord. to the TA, but in the CK “and,”] the *dense black darkness of night*: (S, K:) and **جُنُونٌ**, the *veiling, or concealing, or protecting, darkness of night* (ISK, S.)—*Concealment*: so in the phrase, **لَا جَنَّ بِهَذَا الْأَمْرِ** *There is no concealment with this thing*. (K, TA) One of the Hudhalees says,

وَلَا جَنَّ بِالْبَغْضَاءِ وَالنَّظَرِ الشَّرِّ

[And there is no concealment with vehement hatred and the looking with aversion]. (TA.) —[The *genii*; and sometimes the *angels*;] accord. to some, the *spiritual beings that are concealed from the senses, or that conceal themselves from the senses*; all of such beings; (Er-Rāghib, TA;) the opposite of **إِنْسٌ**; (S, Mgh, Msb, Er-Rāghib, TA;) thus comprising the *angels*; all of these being **جَنُّ**; (Er-Rāghib, TA;) thus called because they are feared but not seen: (S:) or, accord. to others, *certain of the spiritual beings*; for the spiritual beings are of three kinds; the good being the angels; and the evil being the devils (**شَيَاطِينٌ**); and the middle kind, among whom are good and evil, being the **جَنُّ**; as is shown by the first twelve verses of ch. lxxii. of the Kur: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or it here means *intelligent invisible bodies, predominantly of the fiery, or of the aerial, quality: or a species of souls, or spirits, divested of bodies: or human souls separate from their bodies*: (Bd:) or the **جَنُّ** are the *angels [exclusively]*; (K;) these being so called in the Time of Ignorance, because they were concealed, or because they concealed themselves, from the eyes: so, accord. to some, in the Kur [xviii. 48], where it is said that Iblees was of the **جَنُّ**: and so, as some say, in the Kur [vi. 100], where it is said that they called the **جَنُّ** partners of God: (TA:) but some reject the explanation in the K, because the angels were created of light, and the **جَنُّ** of fire; and the former do not propagate their kind, nor are they to be described as males and females; contrary to the case of the **جَنُّ**; wherefore it is generally said that in the phrase [in the Kur xviii. 48, above mentioned] **إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ الْجَنِّ** what is excepted is disunited in kind from that from which the exception is made, or that Iblees had adopted the dispositions of the **جَنُّ**: (MF, TA:) or, as some say, the **جَنُّ** were a species of the angels, who were the guardians of the earth and of the gardens of Paradise: (TA:) **جَنَّةٌ**, also, signifies the same as **جَنُّ**: (S, Msb, K:) so in the last verse of the Kur: (S:) in the Kur xxxvii. 158 meaning the *angels*, whom certain of the Arabs worshipped; (TA;) and whom they called the daughters of God: (Fr, TA:) a single individual of the **جَنُّ** is called **جَنَّتِي**, [fem. with ة:] (S, TA:) and **جَانٌّ**, also, is syn. with **جَنُّ**: (Msb:) or **الْجَانُّ** means *the father of the جنّ*; (S, Mgh, TA;) [i. e. any father of جنّ; for] the pl. is **جَنَانٌ**, like **حَيَاطَانٌ** pl. of **حَائِطٌ**: (S, TA:) so says El-Hasan: it is said in the T, on the authority of

AA, that the *جَنّ* is, or are, of the *جَنّ*: (TA:) or *جَانِل* is a quasi-pl. n. of *جَنّ*; (M, K;) like *جَانِل* and *بَاقِر*: (M, TA:) so in the Kur lv. 56 and 74: in reading the passage in the Kur lv. 39, 'Amr Ibn-'Obeyd pronounced it *جَانّ*: (TA:) it is related that there were certain creatures called the *جَنّ*, who were upon the earth, and who acted corruptly therein, and shed blood, wherefore God sent angels who banished them from the earth; and it is said that these angels became the inhabitants of the earth after them. (Zj, TA.) *بَاتَ فُلَانٌ ضَيْفَ جَنّ* [Such a one passed the night a guest of *جَنّ*] means, in a desolate place, in which was no one that might cheer him by his society or converse. (TA.) The saying of Moosà Ibn-Jàbir,

فَمَا نَفَرْتُ جَنِّي وَلَا فُلٌ مَبْرَدِي

may mean *And my companions, who were like the *جَنّ*, did not flee when I came to them and informed them, nor was my tongue, that is like a file, deprived of its sharp edge: or by his *جَنّ* he means his familiar *جَنّ*, such as were asserted to aid poets when difficulties befell them; and by his *مَبْرَد*, his tongue: (Ham p. 182 [where other explanations are proposed; but they are far-fetched]:) or by his *جَنّ* he means his heart; and by his *مَبْرَد*, his tongue. (S.) The Arabs liken a man who is sharp and effective in affairs to a *جَنِّي* and a *شَيْطَان*: and hence they said, *نَفَرْتُ جَنّه*, meaning † *He became weak and abject*. (Ham ubi suprà.) — The greater, main, or chief, part, or the main body, or bulk, of men, or of mankind; as also *جَنَّان*; (K;) because he who enters among them becomes concealed by them: (TA:) or the latter means the general assemblage, or collective body, of men: (IAar, S, TA:) or what veils, conceals, covers, or protects, one, of a thing. (AA, TA.) — † The flowers, or blossoms, of plants or herbage. (K, TA.) — † The prime, or first part, of youth: (S, K, TA:) or the sharpness, or vigorousness, and briskness, liveliness, or sprightliness, thereof. (TA.) You say, *كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي جَنّ شَبَابِهِ* † *That was in the prime, or first part, of his youth*. (S, TA.) And *أَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ بِجَنّ ذَلِكَ* † *I will do that thing in the time of the first and fresh state of that*. (S, TA.) *جَنّ* may also signify † *The madness, or insanity, of exultation, or of excessive exultation*. (TA.) And one says, *اتَّقِ النَّاقَةَ فَإِنَّهَا بِجَنّ*, meaning † *Fear thou the she-camel, for she is in her evil temper on the occasion of her bringing forth*. (TA.) — Also i. q. *جَدّ* [app. *جدّ*, as meaning † *Seriousness, or earnestness*]; because it is a thing that is an accompaniment of thought, or reflection, and is concealed by the heart. (TA.)*

جَنّة A [garden, such as is called] *بُسْتَان*: (S, Mgh:) or a garden, or walled garden, (*حَدِيقَة*, Mgh, K,) of trees, or of palm-trees, (Mgh,) or of palms and other trees: (K:) or only if containing palm-trees and grape-vines; otherwise, if containing trees, called *حَدِيقَة*: (Abou-'Alee in the Tedhkireh, TA:) or any *بُسْتَان* having trees by which the ground is concealed: and some-

times concealing trees: (Er-Rághib, TA:) and palm-trees: (S:) or tall palm-trees: (Mgh:) or shadowing trees; because of the tangling, or luxuriousness of their branches; as though concealing at once what is beneath them: then a *بُسْتَان*; because of its dense and shadowing trees: (Bd in ii. 23:) or a *بُسْتَان* of palms and other trees, dense, and shadowing by the tangling, or luxuriousness, and denseness, of their branches; as though it were originally the inf. n. of un. of *جَنّه*, and meaning "a single act of veiling" or "concealing" &c.: (Ksh ib.): then, with the article *ال*, [Paradise,] the abode of recompense; because of the *جَنّان* therein; (Ksh and Bd ib.) or because the various delights prepared therein for mankind are concealed in the present state of existence: (Bd ib.): [and] hence *الْجَنّات* [the gardens of Paradise], (so in a copy of the S,) or *جَنّات عَدْن* [the gardens of continual abode]: (so in another copy of the S:) [for] the pl. of *جَنّة* is *جَنّان* (Mgh, Msh, K) and *جَنّات* (Msh, TA) and *أَجَنّة*, but this last is strange. (MF, TA.) [Dim. † *جَنِّينَة*, vulgarly pronounced *جَنِّينَة*, and applied to a garden; as though it were a little Paradise.]

جَنّة A thing by which a person is veiled, concealed, hidden, covered, or protected: an arm, or armour, with which one protects himself: (S:) anything protective: (K:) or coats of mail, and any defensive, or protective, arm or armour: (TA:) pl. *جَنّون*. (S.) — A piece of cloth which a woman wears, covering the fore and hind parts of her head, but not the middle of it, and covering the face, and the two sides of the bosom, (K,) or, accord. to the M, the ornaments [حُلِيّ instead of *جَنِّي*] of the bosom, (TA,) and having two eye-holes, like the *بُرْفَع*. (K.)

جَنّون: see its syn. *جَنّ*: = and *جَنّون*.

جَنّون A grave; (S, K;) because it conceals the dead: (TA:) and so *جَنِّين*, of the measure *فَاعِل* in the sense of the measure *فَاعِل*. (Er-Rághib, TA.) — Grave-clothing; (K;) for the same reason. (TA.) — A garment that conceals the body. (TA.) [See also *جَنّان*.] = A dead body; (S, K;) because concealed in the grave; the word being of the measure *فَاعِل* in the sense of the measure *مَفْعُول*, like *نَفَض* in the sense of *مَنْفُوض*. (TA.)

جَنّون: see *جَنّون*.

جَنّان: see *جَنّ*, first sentence, in two places; = and see the same in the latter part of the paragraph. — Also A garment: (K:) or a garment that conceals one; as in the saying, *مَا عَلَيَّ جَنّان إِلَّا مَا تَرَى* [There is not upon me a garment that conceals me save what thou seest]. (S.) [See also *جَنّون*.] — The *حَوِير* [or surrounding adjuncts, or appertinances and conveniences,] (K, TA) of a house; because concealing the house. (TA.) — The interior of a thing that one does not see; (K;) because concealed from the eye. (TA.) — The heart; (T, S, M, Msh, K;) because concealed in the bosom; (T, M;) or because it holds

things in memory: (M, TA:) or its *رُوع* [i. e. the heart's core, or the mind, or understanding, or intellect]; (K;) which is more deeply hidden: (TA:) and (sometimes, TA) the soul, or spirit; (IDrd, K;) because the body conceals it: (IDrd, TA:) pl. *أَجَنّان*. (IJ, K.) You say, *مَا يَسْتَقِرُّ جَنّانُهُ مِنَ الْفَرْعِ* [His heart does not rest in its place by reason of fright]. (TA.) — A secret and bad action. (TA. [Before the word rendered "secret" is another epithet, which is illegible.]])

جَنّان: see *جَنّ*: = and what here next follows.

جَنّون: see *جَنّ*, first sentence, in two places. = Also, inf. n. of *جَنّ*; (S, K;) [originally signifying A state of possession by a *جَنِّي*, or by *جَنّ*; diabolical, or demoniacal, possession; and hence meaning] loss of reason; or madness, insanity, or unsoundness in mind or intellect; (Mgh;) or deficiency of intellect: (Sb, TA:) [it may generally be rendered possession, or insanity:] *جَنّون* is a contraction thereof; (S, K;) or accord. to some, an original form: (MF, TA:) and *جَنَّة*, also, (an inf. n. and a simple subst., S,) signifies the same as *جَنّون*: (S, Msh, K:) as also *مَجَنّة*, (S, K,) and *جَنّان*, but this last is vulgar. (TA.) — Also Persistence in evil; and pursuance of a headlong, or rash, course. (Ham p. 14.)

جَنِّين Anything veiled, concealed, hidden, or covered: (K:) applied as an epithet even to rancour, or malice. (TA.) — Buried; deposited in a grave. (IDrd, S.) — An embryo; a fetus; the child, or young, in the belly; (S, Msh, K;) [i. e.,] in the womb: (Mgh:) pl. *أَجَنّة* (S, Msh, K) and *أَجَنّون*. (ISd, K.) — And the former of these pls., Waters choked up with earth. (TA.) = See also *جَنّون*. — Also The vulva. (TA.)

جَنّانة: see *جَنّ*.

جَنِّينَة, accord. to the copies of the K, but in the M *جَنِّينَة*, (TA.) A [garment of the kind called] *مَطْرَف*, (K, TA,) of a round form, (TA,) like the *مَطْلِكَان* (K, TA,) worn by women: (TA:) in the T, said to be certain well-known garments. (TA.)

جَنِّينَة: see *جَنّة*, last sentence.

جَنِّي Of, or relating to, the *جَنّ*, or *جَنّة*. (K.) — See *جَنّ*. In the saying,

وَيَحْكُ يَا جَنِّي هَلْ بَدَا لَكَ
أَنْ تُرْجِعِي عَقْلِي فَقَدْ أَتَى لَكَ

[Mercy on thee! O Jinneeeyah, (جَنِّي 'being for *جَنِّينَة*,) doth it appear fit to thee that thou shouldst restore my reason? for the time hath come for thee to do so], a woman resembling a *جَنِّينَة* is meant, either because of her beauty, or in her changeableness. (TA.) = The tallness, or length and height, of a camel's hump. (TA.)

جَنِّينَة [fem. of *جَنِّي*, q. v.] = See also *جَنِّينَة*.

جَنْبَن and جَنْبَن and جَنْبَنَة (S, K) and جَنْبُون (K) and (as some say, TA) جَنْبُون (K) are sing. of جَنْبَان, which signifies *The bones of the breast*: (S, K:) or *the heads of the ribs of men and of others*: (M, TA:) or *the extremities of the ribs, next the sternum*. (T, TA.)

جَنْبَنَة: } see what next precedes.
جَنْبُون: }

جَان: see جَنْ. — Also *A white serpent*: (Lth, S, Mgh:) or *a small white serpent*: (Mgh:) or *a great serpent*: (Zj, TA:) or *a species of serpent* (AA, M, K) *having black-bordered eyes*, (M, K,) *inclining to yellow*, (M, TA,) *harmless*, and *abounding in houses*: (M, K:) pl. جَوَان, (AA, TA,) or جَانَان. (TA.)

أَجْنِكَ كَذَا [Because that thou art thus]; (S, K;) from which it is contracted by suppressing the *ل* and *ا*, and transferring the *كسرة* of the *ل* to the *ج*. (S.) A poet says,

* أَجْنِكَ عِنْدِي أَحْسَنُ النَّاسِ كُلِّهِم *
[Because that thou art in my estimation the goodliest of all mankind]. (S.) The *مِنْ* is omitted as in the phrase *فَعَلْتَهُ أَجْلَكَ* for *مِنْ أَجْلِكَ*. (Ks, TA.)

تَجْنِين [an inf. n. used as a simple subst.] *What is said by the جن [or genii]: or, accord. to Es-Sukkaree, strange, uncouth speech or language, difficult to be understood*. (TA.)

مُجَن: see مَجُون.

مَجَن *A shield*; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) because the owner conceals, or protects, himself with it; (Mgh, Mgh;) as also مَجَنَة (Lh, K) and جَنْان (Mgh, Mgh;) as also مَجَنَة (Lh, K) and جَنْانَة (K:) pl. مَجَان. (S, Mgh.) Sb held it to be of the measure فَعْل, from مَجَن; but his opinion is opposed by the fact that the word is of the form which is significant of an instrument, by the doubling of the *ن*, and by the syns. جَان and جَانَة. (MF, TA.) It is said in a trad., that the hand [of a thief] shall not be cut off save for the value of a مَجَن; which in the time of the Prophet was a *deenar*, or ten dirhems; for this is the lowest amount for which that punishment is to be inflicted. (Mgh.) You say, قَلَبَ مَجَنَهُ [He turned his shield], meaning † *He dropped shame, and did what he pleased: or he became absolute master of his affair, or case*. (K, TA.) And قَلَبْتُ لَهُ ظَهْرَ الْمَجَنِ [I turned towards him the outer side of the shield], meaning † *I became hostile to him after reconciliation*. (Har p. 265.) — Also *A [woman's ornament such as is commonly called] وَشَاح*. (Az, K.)

مَجَنَة *A place in which one is veiled, concealed, hidden, covered, or protected; or in which one veils, conceals, hides, covers, or protects, himself*. (S.) — *A land having in it جن*: (S:) or *abounding with جن*. (K.) = See also جُون.

مَجَنَة: see مَجَن.

مَجُون [Possessed by a جَنِي, or by جن, or by a devil, or demon; a demoniac: (see Bd li. 39:) and hence meaning bereft of reason; or mad, insane, unsound in mind or intellect, or wanting therein: (see جُون:) it may generally be rendered possessed; or mad, or insane:] part. n. of جُن: (Mgh:) or anomalously used as pass. part. n. of أَجَنَة: (S, * K, * TA:) one should not say مَجُون (S, TA:) [pl. مَجَانِين]. — مَجُونَة † *A tall palm-tree*: (S, K, TA:) pl. مَجَانِين. (S, TA.) And نَبْتٌ مَجُون † *A plant, or herbage, that is tangled, or luxuriant, or abundant and dense, in part, and strong*. (TA.) And أَرْضٌ مَجُونَة † *Land producing much herbage, that has not been depastured*. (TA.) [See also what next follows.]

أَرْضٌ مُتَجَنَّة † *Land having much herbage, so that it extends in every way*. (K, TA.)

مَجْنِين and مَجُون: see art. مَجْن.

جنا

1. جَنَأَ عَلَيْهِ, (As, S, L, K,) aor. جَنَأَ, inf. n. جُنُوءَ, (As, K,) *He bent down over, or fell prostrate upon, him, or it*; (As, S, L, K;) namely, a man, (Th, L,) as one does in speaking to another [who is sitting], (Th,) or to shield or protect another from blows, (L,) and as a woman does over a child; (TA;) or a horse, said when a man has bent down to preserve himself [from an arrow &c.]; or a thing; (S;) as also جَنِي, aor. جَنَى, inf. n. جَنَأَ; (K, TA;) [in the CK, erroneously, جَنَأَ;] as also أَجَنَأَ, (As, L, K,) likewise said of a man bending over another to shield or protect the latter; (L, TA;) and أَجَنَأَ, and أَجَنَأَ, (S, K,) and أَجَنَأَ. (TA.) — جَنَأَ فِي عَدْوِهِ *He persevered, or was fatigued and slow*, (أَلَحَّ, [which has these two different meanings,]) and bent down, in his running. (T, TA.) = جَنَى, aor. جَنَى, (Lth, K,) inf. n. جَنَأَ, (Lth, S,) said of a man, (S,) *He had a bending forward of the upper part of his back over his breast*: (Lth, K:) or *was humpbacked*: (S:) or *he had a bent and humped back*: but Lth denies that جَنَأَ signifies the being humpbacked. (TA.) [See also أَجَنَأَ.]

3: }
4: } see 1.
6: }
8: }

أَجَنَأَ, applied to a man, (S,) *Having a bending forward of the upper part of the back over the breast*: (Lth, K:) or *humpbacked*: (S:) or *having a bent and humped back*; but see what Lth says, voce جَنَى: (TA:) or i. q. أَدْنَأَ and أَقْعَسَ, meaning a man having a bending in his breast towards his back: (AA, TA:) accord. to As, applied to him who has been straight in the back and has then been affected with what is termed جَنَأ: it is also applied to an ostrich: fem.

جَنَأَ and جَنُوءَ. (TA.) — Also جَنَأَ *A ewe, or a she-goat, having her horns bending backwards*; (Esh-Sheybānee, K;) and, so جَنُوءَ. (TA in art. جنو.)

مَجَنَأَ *A shield*: (S, K:) so called because of its being humped, (K, TA, [in some copies of the former of which, for لَأَحْدِيدَاهُ, we find لَا حَدِيدَةَ لَهُ, i. e. having no piece of iron in it,]) and on account of its bending form. (TA.)

مَجَنَأَ *A grave*. (K.) [App. so called because the grave of an Arab of the desert generally has a small oblong humped mound raised over it.]

جنب

1. جَنَبَ *He broke his side*: (S, K:) or *he hit, or hurt, his side*. (TA.) [The aor. of the verb in this sense is probably جَنَبَ, and the inf. n., accord. to the TK, is جَنْبَ.] — *He led him by his side*; (S, A, * Mgh, K;) namely, a horse (S, A, Mgh, TA) or the like, (S, A,) and a captive. (S, TA.) In this sense, its aor. is جَنَبَ, (A, Mgh, TA,) and the inf. n. جَنْبَ (S, A, Mgh, K) and مَجْنَبَ. (K.) Hence, طَوَعَ الْجَنْبَ: see جَانَبَ, which is forbidden (S, A, TA) in a trad., [in which it is said, لَا جَنْبَ وَلَا جَنْبَ,] (A, TA) relating to horse-racing and to [the collecting of] the poor-rate, (TA,) means [in the former case] *A man's leading, by the side of a horse that he rides in a race, another horse*, (S, A, K,) *without a rider*, (TA,) and *when the horse that he rides has become languid and weak*, (K,) or *when he fears that he will not outstrip upon it*, (S,) or *when he draws near to the goal*, (A,) *transferring himself to the other*, (S, A, K,) *in order that he may outstrip*: (A:) and in relation to the poor-rate, it means *the collector's alighting in the most remote of the places whence the portion appointed for the poor-rate is to be collected, and then ordering that the camels or the like [that constitute that portion] shall be led to him: or the going of the owner of the property to a distance, [or aside, or out of the way,] with his property, so that the collector is obliged to go to a distance in quest of it*. (K. See more in art. جَلَب, first paragraph.) — *He placed, or put, at a distance, or he put, or sent, away, or far away, or far off, or he removed far away, alienated, or estranged, him, or it*; (K;) as though he put him, or it, aside, or as though he walked aside; as also جَانَبَهُ. (TA.) And *He pushed, thrust, or drove, him, or it, away, aside, or to a distance*. (K, * TA.) And جَنَبَ الشَّيْءَ, (S, K, *) or الشَّرَّ, (Fr, Zj, Mgh,) aor. جَنَبَ; (S, Mgh, K;) and جَنَبَهُ, (Fr, Zj, S, A, Mgh, K,) but this has an intensive signification; (Mgh;) and أَجَنَبَهُ; (Fr, Zj, A, K;) *He put aside, or away, or he warded off, from him*, (S,) or *he removed from him*, (S, Mgh, K,) or *removed far from him*, (Mgh, K,) *the thing*, (S, K, *) or *evil*. (Fr, Zj, A, Mgh.) It is said in the Kur [xiv. 38], وَأَجْنِبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ, [And put Thou away from me and my sons our worshipping of idols], (S,) or, accord. to one reading, وَأَجْنِبْنِي. (TA.) — *He yearned towards, longed for, or desired, him, or it*. (K, * TA.) = جَنْبَ بِهِ,

aor. 2, [He went aside, apart, out of the way, to a distance, or far away, with him, or it: or, like *جَنِبَ*, in a sense explained above,] he placed, or put, at a distance, or he put, or sent, away, or far away, or far off, him, or it. (K, TA.) — *جَنِبَ فِي بَنِي فُلَانٍ*, (S, K, *) aor. 2, inf. n. *جَنَابَةٌ*; (S;) and *تَجَنَّبَ*; (so, app., in the TA;) He alighted, or descended and abode, or settled, as a stranger, among the sons of such a one. (S, K, * TA.) One says, *نَعْمَ الْقَوْمُ هُمُ لَجَارِ الْجَنَابَةِ* [Excellent are the people, they,] to the neighbour who is a stranger. (S. [See also *جَنِبَ*.]) And *لَا تَحْرِمْنِي عَنْ جَنَابَةٍ* Do not thou by any means refuse me because of being remote (S, A, TA) in respect of relationship. (A, TA.) [See also *جَنَابَةٌ* mentioned below as a subst.] — *جَنِبَتِ الرِّيحُ*, (S, A, K,) aor. 2, (TA,) inf. n. *جُنُوبٌ*; (K;) and *اجْتَنَبَتْ*; (TA;) The wind was, or became, such as is termed *جُنُوبٌ* [i. e. south, or southerly]; (K;) it blew in the direction of the wind thus called: (A, TA:) or the former, (S,) or *جَنِبَتْ*, (TA,) the wind changed, or veered, so as to become *جُنُوبٌ*. (S, TA.) — [And hence, (see *جُنُوبٌ*),] *جَنِبَ إِلَيْهِ*, (IAgr, K,) or *إِلَى لِقَائِهِ*, (TA,) aor. 2; (K;) and *جَنِبَ*, aor. 2; (Th, K;) [inf. n., app.,] *جَنِبَ*, for the verb is said in the K to be like *نَصَرَ* and *سَبَعَ*; [He was, or became, disquieted by vehement desire to see him, or to meet him. (K, * TA.)] — *جَنِبَ*, aor. 2, (S,) inf. n. *جَنِبَ*, (S, K,) He (a camel) limped, or halted, by reason of [pain in] his side: (S:) or he had an affection resembling *ظُلْعٌ* [i. e. limping, or halting], (K, TA,) but not the same as this: (TA:) and, (K,) or accord. to Ag, (S,) his lungs clave to his side by reason of vehement thirst: (S, K:) or, accord. to the Arabs of the desert, as ISk says, he became bent, or contorted, by reason of vehemence of thirst: (S:) and he (a camel) had a pain in his side from vehemence of thirst. (TA.) The epithet is *جَنِبٌ*; which is applied by Dhu-r-Rummeh to an ass. (S, TA.) — *جَنِبَتِ الدَّلْوُ* [app. *جَنِبَتْ*] The bucket inclined to one side in consequence of the breaking of one or two of the thongs attaching it to the cross-bars. (L, TA.) — *جَنِبَ* and *جَنِبَ* are syn. with *أُجِنِبَ* in a sense explained below: see 4. — *جَنِبَ* He had, or became affected by, the disease termed *ذَاتُ الْجَنِبِ* [or pleurisy]: (S, Mgh, Msh:) he had a complaint of his side. (K.) — *جَنِبُوا* They were, or became, affected by the [south, or southerly, wind called] *جُنُوبٌ*. (S, A, K.) And also, [in allusion to the fertilizing effect attributed to the wind so called,] They were, or became, affected by that wind in their cattle. (L, TA.)

2. *جَنِبَ*: see 1: — and see also 3. — *جَنِبَ*, inf. n. *تَجَنَّبَ*, He did not send the stallion-camel among his she-camels, nor the ram or he-goat among his ewes or she-goats. (K.) — *جَنِبَ الْقَوْمُ* The milk of the people's camels became little: (S:) or the people's milk ceased; (K, TA;) or became little: or the people's camels had no milk: and *جَنِبَ* said of a man, his camels had no milk,

Bk. I.

nor had his sheep or goats. (TA.) Hence, *عَامَرٌ تَجَنَّبَ* [A year of little, or no, milk]. (S, TA.) — *جَنِبَتِ الْإِبِلُ* The camels, with the exception of one or two, brought forth no young. (AZ, TA.) The camels did not conceive, so as to have milk. (TA.) — *تَجَنَّبَ* [as an inf. n. of which the verb, if it have one in any of the following senses, is *جَنِبَ*,] also signifies A bending, or curving, and tension [of the sinews] (*تَوْتِيرٌ*), of the hind leg of a horse; which is a quality approved: (S, K:) or, accord. to AO, a turning aside of his fore legs in raising them and putting them down: but accord. to Ag, it is in the hind legs, and *تَجَنَّبَ* is in the back-bone and in the fore legs. (TA.) [See also 2 in art. *حَنَب*; and see also *مَجَنَّبَ*.]

3. *جَانِبٌ*, (A, K,) inf. n. *مُجَانِبَةٌ* and *جَنَابٌ*, (K,) He was, or became, at, or by, his side: (A, K:) and he walked, or went, by his side. (A.) — Also i. q. *بَاعَدَهُ*; (A, K;) i. e. He was, or became, [distant, remote, far off, or aloof, from him; or] apart from him; or in a part, quarter, or tract, different from that in which he (the other) was; (TA:) thus bearing two contr. significations. (A, K.) *جَانِبُهُ* and *تَجَانِبُهُ* and *تَجَانِبُهُ* all signify the same, (S, K,) i. e. He was, or became, distant, remote, far off, or aloof, or he went, or removed, or retired, or withdrew himself, to a distance, or far away, or far off, or he alienated, or estranged, himself, or he stood, or kept, aloof, from him, or it; he shunned, or avoided, him, or it; as also *جَنِبَهُ* (K) [and *تَجَنَّبَ مِنْهُ*]. You say, *جَانِبِ الْتَمَارِ* [Remove thyself far from the mean, or ignoble; stand, or keep, aloof from them; shun, or avoid, them]. (A.) And *لَجَّ فِي جَنَابِ قَبِيحٍ* He persisted in removing himself to a distance, or estranging himself, from his family. (S, A, K.) [In two copies of the S, I find *جَنَاب* here written with fet-h to the ج; but it is expressly said in the TA to be with kcsr.] — See also 1.

4. *اجْنِبَ*: see 1, in the former half of the paragraph, in two places. — *اجْنِبَ*, (S, IATH, Mgh, Msh, K, &c.) inf. n. *اجْتَنَابٌ*; (IATH, TA;) and *جَنِبَ*; (IB, K;) but the former is more common than the latter; and the latter, than the next here following; (IB, TA;) and *جَنِبَ*, (S, Msh, K,) [inf. n. *جَنَابَةٌ*, agreeably with analogy;] and *جَنِبَ*, aor. 2; (L, TA;) and *أُجِنِبَ*, and *اسْتَجْنِبَ*, (K,) and *تَجَنَّبَ*; (L, TA;) He was, or became, in the state of one who is termed *جَنِبٌ*; (S, IATH, Mgh, L, Msh, K;) i. e., under the obligation of performing a total ablution, by reason of sexual intercourse and discharge of the semen. (IATH, TA.) *لَا يُجْنِبُ*, said by I'Ab, of a man, and of a garment, and of the ground, (TA,) and of water, (Mgh, TA,) means † He, or it, will not become polluted (Mgh, TA) by the touch of him who is *جَنِبٌ* so that one should need total ablution in consequence of the touching thereof. (TA.) — *اجْنَبُوا* They entered upon [a time in which blew] the [south, or southerly,] wind termed *الْجُنُوبُ*. (S, A, K.) — See also 1 in the latter half of the paragraph.

5: see 1: — and 3, in two places: — and 4.

6: } see 3.

8: }

10: see 4.

جَنِبٌ, a word of well-known meaning; (S;) The side, or half, or lateral half, syn. *شِقْ*, (A, K,) of a man &c.; as also *جَانِبٌ* and *جَنَبَةٌ*: (K:) or the part of a man that is beneath the arm-pit, extending to the flank; as also *جَانِبٌ*, because it is the side of the person: (Msh:) pl. (of the first, Msh) *جُنُوبٌ* (Msh, K) and [of the same, a pl. of pauc.,] *أُجُنَابٌ* (CK) and [of *جَانِبٌ*] *جَوَانِبٌ* (Lh, ISd, K, but not in the CK) and [app. of *جَنِبٌ* (like as *لَيَالٍ* is a pl. of *لَيْلٌ*) or of *جَنَبَةٌ* (like as *حَوَائِجٌ* is pl. of *حَاجَةٌ* which is originally *حَوَجَةٌ*) or of both these] *جَنَابٌ*, (M, K,) which is extr. (M, TA.) [Hence,] *إِلَى جَانِبِ فُلَانٍ* [I sat by the side of such a one]: both meaning the same. (S.) And *إِنَّهُ لَمُتَفَخَّ الْجَوَانِبِ* [Verily he is inflated in the side]: *جَوَانِبٌ* being here one of those words which are used in the sing. senso though in the pl. form. (Lh, TA.) And *أَعْطَاهُ الْجَنِبَ* [lit. He gave him the side; meaning] he was, or became, submissive, manageable, easy, or tractable, to him. (A.) And *جَارَ الْجَنِبِ* He who cleaves to one, keeping by one's side. (K. [Differing from *جَارَ الْجَنِبِ*, q. v. infra.]) And *الصَّاحِبُ بِالْجَنِبِ* [in the Kur iv. 40] The travelling-companion; the companion in a journey: (S, K:) or he who is near one; or by one's side: or the companion in every good affair: or the husband: or the wife. (TA.) And *ذَاتُ الْجَنِبِ*, (S, A, Mgh, Msh, K, &c.) with which *الْجَنَابُ* is syn., (K,) [and sometimes *الْجَنِبُ*, as will be seen in what follows,] A well-known disease; (Mgh;) [the pleurisy; called by the first of these three appellations in the present day;] a severe disease, being an inflammatory tumour in the [pleura, or] membrane within the ribs: (Msh:) or an ulcer, or a purulent pustule, that comes within a man's side: (S, TA:) it is a severe disease in the side: accord. to El-Hejeree, it is in either side; and they assert that when it is in the left side, the patient perishes: accord. to ISh, the *دُبَيْلَةُ*; which is an ulcer that penetrates into the belly: or the ulcer (*دُبَيْلَةُ* and *دُمْلٌ*) that comes forth within the side, and discharges internally; the sufferer from which seldom recovers: he who suffers from it [and dies in consequence], or, as some say, he who is afflicted by a complaint of the side (absolutely) while warring in the cause of God, is reckoned a martyr: (TA:) [soldiers in a campaign are notoriously more subject to it than persons in most other circumstances; and it is app. for this reason that] it is termed *ذَاتُ الصَّادِقِ* [the disease of the courageous chiefs]. (A, TA.) *ذُو الْجَنِبِ*, of which *ذَاتُ الْجَنِبِ* is the fem., signifies Having a complaint of his side by reason of [the disease above mentioned, or what is termed] *الدُّبَيْلَةُ*. (TA. [See also *مَجْنُوبٌ*].) — A poet says,

* النَّاسُ جَنْبٌ وَالْأُمِيرُ جَنْبٌ *

[The people are a side and the prince is a side]: (Akh, S, TA:) as though he reckoned the latter equal to all the people. (TA. [This is cited in the S and TA as though it were an ex. of جنب in the sense here next following: but it seems to be rather an ex. of this word in the sense first explained in the present paragraph.]) — I. q. نَاحِيَةٌ [A side; meaning a lateral, or an outward or adjacent, part or portion, region, quarter, or tract; or a part, region, quarter, or tract, considered with respect to its collocation or juxtaposition or direction, or considered as belonging to a whole; a vicinage, or neighbourhood]; (S, K;) as also جَانِبٌ (S, Mgh, K) and جَنْبٌ and جَنْبَةٌ (S, K) and جَنْبَةٌ (S) and جَنْبَةٌ (L, TA.) It is said that the primary signification of جنب is the part of the body mentioned in the beginning of this paragraph, and that its use in the sense of نَاحِيَةٌ is metaphorical, as is the case of شِمَالٌ and يَمِينٌ; but نَاحِيَةٌ is mentioned in the Mgh as the primary signification of جَانِبٌ; (MF, TA;) though its primary signification accord. to the K and ISd seems to be that first mentioned. (TA.) You say, مَشَوْا جَانِبَيْهِ and جَانِبَيْهِ and جَنْبَيْهِ and جَنْبَيْهِ [They walked, or went on foot, on either side of him]. (A, TA.)* And مَرُّوا يَسِيرُونَ جَانِبَيْهِ (S, L) and جَنْبَيْهِ (L, TA) They went along journeying on either side of him. (S, L.) And كُنَّا عَنْهُمْ جَانِبَيْنِ and جَانِبَيْنِ We were apart from them [on two sides and on one side]. (TA.) And نَزَلُوا فِي جَنْبَاتِ الْوَادِي [They alighted in the sides of the valley, or in the tracts beside the valley]. (A.) And فَلَانٌ لَا يَطُورُ بِجَنْبِنَا Such a one will not approach our quarter: (S:) thus accord. to AO; with fet-h to the ن: IJ, however, says, people are wont to say, أَنَا فِي ذِرَاكِ وَجَنْبِكَ [meaning I am under thy protection and in thy quarter]; but that the correct expression is وَجَنْبِكَ, with the ن quiescent. (IB, TA.) The Arabs also said, الْحَرُّ جَانِبِي سُهَيْلٍ meaning †The heat is on either side of Suheyl [or Canopus: i. e., during the period next before, and that next after, the auroral rising of Canopus; which rising began, in central Arabia, at the commencement of the era of the Flight, about the 4th of August, O. S.]: this is the greatest heat. (TA.) One also says, أَحَاطُوا بِهِ مِنْ جَانِبَيْهِ [meaning They surrounded him on all his sides; lit., on his two sides]; dividing the surrounding parts into two, but not meaning that any of these remained vacant. (Expos. of the exs. cited as testimonies by Sb, TA in art. حَوْل.) — Also, [and جَانِبٌ, which is thus used in the L in art. جَنَحَ, and by many authors,] A part, or portion, of a thing; (L;) the greater, or main, or chief, part or portion thereof; most thereof; (L, K;) or a great part or portion thereof; much thereof. (L.) Hence, [or perhaps from جنب in the second of the senses assigned to it above, conveying the idea of juxtaposition, and thus of comparison,] هَذَا قَلِيلٌ فِي جَنْبِ مَوَدَّتِكَ [This is little in comparison with the magnitude of thy love; or simply, in comparison with thy love]. (TA.) —

يَا حَسْرَتًا عَلَيَّ مَا قَرُطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ [in the Kur xxxix. 57] means فِي جَانِبِهِ, i. e. †[O my grief, or regret, for my negligence, or remissness,] in respect of that which is the right, or due, of God! (A, Bd, TA,) i. e., (Bd,) in respect of obedience to God! (Bd, Jel:) or, in respect of [the means of attaining] nearness to God! (Fr, TA;) or, nearness to God in Paradise! (IAqr, TA;) or, in respect of the way of God, to which He hath called me! i. e., the profession of his unity, and the confession of the prophetic office of Moḥammad. (Zj, TA.) The saying of the Arabs, اتَّقِ اللَّهَ فِي جَنْبِهِ وَلَا تَقْدَحْ فِي سَاقِهِ [may be rendered †Fear God in respect of his (thy brother's) right, or due, and impugn not his honour, or reputation: or] means, accord. to the copies of the K, لَا تَقْتُلْهُ [slay him not], or, as in the L, and in the original draught of the author [of the K] لَا تَقْتُلْهُ [slay him not clandestinely, or on an occasion of inadvertence], from الْغِيْلَةِ, and throw him not into trouble, or trial: (TA:) or, accord. to some, فِي جَنْبِهِ means in detracting from his reputation, or reviling him. (K, TA. [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov. i. 240.]) A poet, cited by IAqr, says,

خَلِيلِي كَفًا وَادْكُرَا اللَّهَ فِي جَنْبِي

†[O my two friends, refrain, and be mindful of God in respect of my reputation; (see also جَانِبٌ); meaning, in detracting from my reputation, or reviling me: or, accord. to MF, in my case. (TA.) And one says, مَا فَعَلْتَ فِي جَنْبِ حَاجَتِي †What didst thou, or what hast thou done, in the case of the thing that I want? (L, TA.)

جَنْبٌ: طَوْعُ الْجَنْبِ = جَنْبٌ: see جَنْبٌ. — جَنْبٌ also signifies Short; (K;) applied to a man. (TA.)

جَنْبٌ: see جَنْبٌ. — It is also applied as an epithet to a wolf, because he pretends to halt, from guile, or cunning. (L, TA.) — Also A man who goes aside, or to a distance, from the beaten way, for fear of guests' coming to him for entertainment. (K, TA.)

جَنْبٌ, (El-Farábee, S, A, Mgh, K,) which is sometimes used in the sing. form as pl., and has no fem. form, (TA,) and جَانِبٌ and أَجْنَبِيٌّ (El-Farábee, S, Mgh, K,) which is said by Az in art. رُوحَ to be seldom or never used by the Arabs, but is mentioned by him in its proper art., (Mgh,) and أَجْنَبٌ, (Az, S, Mgh, K,) are syn., (El-Farábee, S, Mgh, K,) signifying A stranger; (K;) as also جَنْبِيٌّ: (S:) or a man who is distant, or remote: (Mgh:) or distant, or remote, in respect of relationship: (Az and Mgh in explanation of the third and fourth:) [or not a relation; as will be seen from what follows:] and جَانِبٌ [as an act. part. n.] signifies one alighting, or descending and abiding, or settling, as a stranger, among a tribe: (S:) pl. of the first أَجْنَابٌ, (A, TA,) and of the second جَنْبٌ, (S, TA,) and of the fourth أَجْنَابٌ. (Mgh.) الْجَارُ الْجَنْبِ [occurring in the Kur iv. 40] (T, S, A, Mgh, K) and جَارُ الْجَنْبِ (TA) The person who

is one's neighbour, but who belongs to another people; (T, S, A, Mgh, K;) who is not of one's family nor of one's lineage; (A;) who is of another lineage than he of whom he is a neighbour; (T, TA;) who is not a relation: (MF:) or one who is distant, or remote, in an absolute sense: (TA:) or the person who is not a relation to another, and who comes to him, and asks him to protect him, and abides with him: such has the title to respect that belongs to him as neighbour of the other, and to his protection, and as relying upon his safeguard and promise. (TA in art. جَوْر.) [Differing from جَارُ الْجَنْبِ, q. v. supra.]

It is said in a trad., هُمُ أَجْنَابُ النَّاسِ They are the strangers of mankind, or of the people. (TA.) And in another trad., قَالَ لِجَارِيَةٍ هَلْ مِنْ مَغْرِبَةٍ خَبَرٌ قَالَتْ عَلَى جَانِبِ الْخَبَرِ [He said to a girl, Is there any news from abroad? She answered,] It is for a stranger coming from a journey [to give such news]. (TA.) And one says, هُوَ أَجْنَبِيٌّ [He is a person not related to me]. (A.) — Also, †the same four words, (of which only the last is mentioned in this sense in the S,) That will not be led; intractable. (K.) — جَنْبٌ is also an epithet from الْجَنْبَةِ; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) signifying A man under the obligation of performing a total ablution, by reason of sexual intercourse and discharge of the semen: (IAth, TA: [see 4:]) and is used alike as masc. and fem. (S, Mgh, Mgh) and sing. (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K) and dual (Mgh, TA) and pl.; (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K;) being regarded as quasi-coordinate to the class of inf. ns.; for the inf. n., when used as an epithet, must remain, in form, sing. and masc.: (MF in art. عَفَت:) or one may use the dual form جَنْبَانِ; (K;) and sometimes they used the pl. أَجْنَابٌ (S, Mgh, K*) and جَنْبُونَ (S, Mgh,) and the fem. pl. جَنْبَاتٌ; (Mgh;) but not جَنْبَةٌ, (K, TA,) applied to a female. (TA.) It is said in a trad., لَا تَدْخُلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ جَنْبٌ, meaning [The angels will not enter a house, or chamber, or tent, in which is] one who usually neglects the total ablution when under an obligation to perform it for the cause above mentioned. (IAth, TA.)

جَنْبَةٌ: see جَنْبٌ, in four places: — and see جَانِبٌ. — Also Retirement, or secession, from others: (K, TA:) and in a trad., in which it is enjoined, used as meaning retirement from women; avoiding the sitting by them, and the approaching the place that they occupy. (TA.) You say, رَجُلٌ ذُو جَنْبَةٍ A man of retirement. (TA.) And نَزَلَ جَنْبَةً He alighted, or descended and abode, or settled, in a place aside, or apart. (S, TA.) And هِيَ قَعْدَ جَنْبَةٍ He [sat apart, or] retired from others. (A, TA.) — The state of being a stranger; as also جَنْبَانَةٌ. (K.) [Both are there mentioned as simple substs.; but the latter is an inf. n.: see and see also 4.] Both also signify Remoteness in respect of relationship. (TA.) — Also, جَنْبَةٌ, A piece of skin from the side of a camel, (S, L, K,*) of which is made a kind of milking vessel (عَلْبَةٌ), (S, L,) larger than the مِغْلَقُ, but smaller than the جَوْنَةُ. (L.) — And Every kind of plant, (S,) or

every kind of tree in general, (K,) that produces [new leaves such as are termed] رَيْل in the season of the صَيْف [which may mean either summer or spring]: (S, K:) or every kind of plant that produces leaves in that season without rain: (TA:) or a name given to many plants, all of them عُرُوق [perhaps meaning resembling roots, i. e. straggling, or spreading like roots]; so called because less than large trees and higher than those that have no root-stock (أَرْوَمَة) in the earth; comprising the نَصِيّ and صَلْيَان and مَكْر and حَذْر [so in the TA, but I do not find it elsewhere, and think it may be a mistranscription for حَزْر, of which حَزْرَة (the name of a certain sour tree) is probably the n. un.,] and دَهْمَاء, which are smaller than شَجَر and superior to بُغُول: all this has been heard from the Arabs: (T, TA:) or green and fresh صَلْيَان: (TA:) or what is [of a hind] between بَقْل and شَجَر; (AHn, K, TA;) being [in the TA وَهْمَا, but this is evidently a mistake for وَهْي,] of the kind of which the root remains in the winter while the branches perish: (AHn, TA:) or herbage of which the root is deep in the earth; such as the نَصِيّ and the صَلْيَان. (TA voce خَضِر.)

جَنْبَة: see جَنْب, in four places: — and see جَانِب.

جَنْبَة A thing from which one retires, or withdraws himself, to a distance, or far away, or far off; from which one stands, or keeps, aloof. (K.)

جَانِب: see جَنْب, in five places. [Hence,] جَانِبًا and كُنَّا عَنْهُمْ جَانِبِينَ We were remote, or retired, from them; or out of their way. (TA.) — Also, (S, A, Msh, K,) and جَانِبٌ, (Msh, TA,) A court, or yard, or an open or a wide space in front of a house or extending from its sides: (S, A, K, TA:) and a place of alighting or abode; or a settlement, or place of settling: (A:) a mansion; an abode; a habitation; or a place to which a man betakes himself, or repairs, for lodging, covert, or refuge, in a city or town or village or other place of settled habitations; syn. رَحْلٌ (K:) and a vicinage, neighbourhood, or tract adjacent to the place of abode or settlement, of a people or company of men: pl. أَجْنِبَة. (S.) You say, أَنَا فِي جَانِبِ زَيْدٍ I am in the court, or yard, of Zeyd; and in his place of alighting or abode, or settlement. (A, TA.) And خَصِيبُ الْجَنْبِ (A, TA,) and فَلَانٌ رَحْبُ الْجَنْبِ (S, A,) the former meaning Such a one is possessed of an ample رَحْل [or mansion, &c., as explained above]: (TA:) [and the latter, such a one is surrounded by a plentiful, or fruitful, tract:] or both mean †such a one is generous or bountiful [or hospitable]. (A.) And فَلَانٌ جَدِيبُ الْجَنْبِ (S, TA) [meaning Such a one is environed by a tract affected with drought, or barrenness; as explained in the S in art. جَدِب: but generally used tropically, as meaning †such a one is ungenerous, illiberal, or inhospitable]. And أَجْنَبُ الْقَوْمِ [The neighbourhood of the people, or the tract surrounding them, became plentiful, or

fruitful]. (S, TA.) And أَجْدَبَ بَنَى الْجَنْبِ [Our neighbourhood, or the tract surrounding us, became affected with drought, or barrenness]. (TA from a trad.) — رَجُلٌ تَيْنُ الْجَنْبِ [perhaps a mistranscription for الْجَانِب] †A man easy to deal with, compliant, or obsequious. (A.) — [الْجَنْب is also a title often given by writers of letters and the like to any great man to whom others betake themselves, or repair, for protection; and sometimes to God; meaning †The object of recourse; the refuge; the asylum: similar to الْحَضْرَة, q. v., and used in the same manner, i. e., alone, and, without the article, prefixed to the name of the person to whom it is applied, or to a pronoun; but the latter is generally considered as implying greater respect than the former.]

جَنْبٌ. (K.) ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ q. v. الْجَنْبِ

جَنْبٌ A cord tied to the head and neck of a beast, by which he is led, or drawn. (KL.) [Hence,] فَرَسٌ طَوَّعَ الْجَنْبِ A horse easily led; or easy to be led; tractable; [obedient to the جانب]; (S, A, K, TA;) as also طَوَّعَ الْجَنْبِ. (TA. [See 1, near the beginning.])

جَنْبُ, of the fem. gender, and, accord. to Sb, both a subst. and an epithet, [so that one says رِيحٌ جَنْبُ, as well as جَنْبُ alone and رِيحُ الْجَنْبِ,] (TA,) [The south wind: or a southerly wind:] the wind that is opposite to that called the شَمَال: (S, K:) [consequently, the wind that blows from the direction of the south pole, accord. to the S;] the wind that blows from the direction of the left hand of a person standing opposite to the kiblah [by which is here meant that corner of the Kaabeh in which is set the Black Stone; which corner is towards the east]: (Th, TA:) or the wind that blows from the quarter between the place where Canopus rises [S. 29° E. in central Arabia] and the place where the same star sets [S. 29° W. in the same latitude]: ('Omárah, TA:) or from the quarter between the place where Canopus rises and the place where the sun sets in winter [W. 26° S. in central Arabia]: (Aṣ, TA:) or it is a hot wind, that blows in every season; blowing from that part of the tract between the quarter whence blows the east wind (الصَّبَا) and that whence blows the west wind (الدَّبُور) which is next to the place where Canopus rises: (T, TA:) or the wind that blows from the quarter between the place where Canopus rises and that where the Pleiades set [W. 26° N. in central Arabia]: (IAṣr, K:) [the points whence it usually blows seem to differ somewhat in different parts:] Aṣ says that the جنوب is attended by good, and by fecundating influence; and the شمال by drying up [of the earth &c.]: (TA:) accord. to IAṣr, it is hot in every place, except in Nejd, where it is cold, or cool: (MF:) pl. جَنَائِبُ (T, K) and [of pauc.] أَجْنِبُ. (T, TA.) — One says, of two persons, when they are on terms of sincere friendship, رِيحُهُمَا جَنْبُ †[Their wind is south, or southerly]; and when they are separated, شَمَلَتْ رِيحُهُمَا †[Their wind has become north, or northerly]. (TA.)

جَنْبٌ, applied to a horse and a captive, (TA,)

led by one's side; as also مُجَنَّبٌ and مُجَنَّبٌ: (K:) or you say خَيْلٌ مُجَنَّبَةٌ, meaning horses led by the side; the teshdeed denoting application to many objects: (S, TA:) pl. [of the first, and of جَنْبَة, q. v., or only of this last,] جَنَائِبُ and [quasi-pl. n.] جَنْبٌ. (K.) One walking by the side of another; (A:) [and] so جَنْبٌ. (K.) — Any animal or man that is obedient, tractable, or submissive. (S, TA.) You say, أَصْبَحَ جَنْبِيَّ He became compliant to him. (A.) — See also جَنْبٌ. — Also, applied to a man, [اقط. Having a pain in the side; or having the pleurisy; like مُجَنَّبٌ: and hence, or from جَنْب, q. v., irregularly formed,] as though walking on one side, bent or crooked, مُتَعَقِّبًا: so in the L: in the M and K, on the authority of IAṣr, مُتَعَقِّبًا [to which I am unable to assign an appropriate meaning, except its modern one of lagging behind]: so in the saying of a poet,

* رَبَا الْجَوْعُ فِي أَوْنِيهِ حَتَّى كَانَتْهُ

* جَنْبٌ بِهِ إِنَّ الْجَنْبِ جَنْبٌ

[Hunger increased in him (lit. in the two sides of his saddle-bags); so that he seemed as though he walked on one side, bent thereby; for he who has a pain in his side walks on one side, in that manner]. (TA.) — Also An excellent kind of dates, (K, TA,) well known; (TA;) one of the best kinds of dates. (Mgh in art. جَمْع, Mshb.)

جَانِبٌ: see جَنْب, in four places: and see جَانِبٌ. — See also جَنْبَة. — Accord. to IATH, its primary signification is Distance: and hence it signifies The state of him who is under the obligation of performing a total ablution, by reason of sexual intercourse and discharge of the semen. (TA.) — The sperma genitalis [itself]. (K. [But in a marginal note in my copy of that work I find this last signification rejected as erroneous.]) — See also the next paragraph.

جَنْبِيَّةٌ A led horse or mule or ass; (S, TA;) a horse that is led [by one's side], not ridden: (Mshb:) pl. جَنَائِبُ. (A, TA.) — جَنْبِيَّتَا الْبَعِيرِ The [two equal] loads on the two sides of the camel. (K.) — [Hence, app.,] أَتَى اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا جَنْبِيَّةَ لَهُ †Fear thou God, to whom there is no equal. (A, TA.) — Also جَنْبِيَّةٌ (S,) or جَانَبَةٌ (K,) or both, (TA,) A she-camel that one gives [or lends] to people, (S, M, K,) with money, (M, TA,) in order that they may bring corn or other provision for him; (S, M, K;) also called عَلِيْقَةٌ pl. جَنَائِبُ. (S.) — Also, (Kr, M, K,) and خَبِيَّةٌ (M, TA,) The wool of a ثَبِيّ [or sheep in its third year]: (Kr, M, K:) it is better and cleaner than what is termed عَقِيْقَةٌ, which is the wool of a جَذَع [or sheep in or before its second year]. (TA.)

[جَنْبِيٌّ Of, or relating to, the quarter of the wind termed the جنوب; south, or southerly.]

جَنَائِبُ as an extr. pl.: see جَنْب, first sentence.

جَنْبِيٌّ: see جَنْب.

جَانِبٌ pl. جَوَانِبُ: see جَنْب, in eleven places.

[Hence, *لَانَ جَانِبُهُ* + *He was, or became, gentle, easy to deal with, compliant, or obsequious.* And *رَجُلٌ لَيِّنُ الْجَانِبِ* + *A man who is gentle, easy to deal with, compliant, or obsequious; contr. of جَبَابٌ*; see art. *غلط*: and see *جَنَابٌ*. And] *تَزَنُّ بِلَيْنِ الْجَانِبِ* + [*She is suspected of easiness, or compliance*], (*K* in art. *ليس*), towards him who desires of her that he may lie with her. (TA in that art.) [*Hence also*,] *جَانِبُ الْأَنْفِ* (*CK*) and *جَانِبَا* and *جَنْبَا* and *جَنْبَا* (*K*) *The two sides of the nose*: (*K*:) or *the two lines that surround the two sides of the nose of a doe-gazelle*: (*Sb*, TA:) pl. [of the second, agreeably with analogy,] *جَنْبَابٌ*. (TA.) — See also *جَنَابٌ*. [It often signifies *The vicinage or neighbourhood of a people &c.*: and *a region or quarter or tract of a people or country*: like *ناحية*. — *The bank of a river*; and *any bank, or steep acclivity*. — And *A limit, bound, or boundary*: see a tropical usage of its pl. *جَوَانِبُ* voce. *جَنُو*. — And *عَلَى جَانِبِ* means *Beside, aside, or apart*; and so *جَانِبًا*, and *جَانِبِ مَنْ مَالٍ*, in post-classical writings, means *A portion, and particularly a large portion, of property*: and *جَانِبٌ* alone, in the same, *a sum, and particularly a large sum, of money*. — The latter, also, in post-classical writings, signifies, like *جَنْبٌ*, q. v., + *A man's honour, or reputation, which should be preserved inviolate*; so used in the *K* voce *عَرَضَ*, in an explanation of the latter word taken from *IAth*; i. g. *نَامُوسٌ* and *حُرْمَةٌ*, as in the *TK* in that case.] = *Avoided and despised*. (*K*, TA.) — [*Hence, perhaps, كَذَا دَعَا جَانِبًا* *Let thou, or leave thou, such a thing alone*: see an ex. voce *أَوْ*.] — See also *جَنْبٌ*, in four places. — And see *مُجَنَّبٌ*.

أَجْنَبٌ: see *جَنْبٌ*, in two places.

أَجْنَبِيٌّ: see *جَنْبٌ*, in three places. — You say also, *عَنْ كَذَا*, (A,) or *هُوَ أَجْنَبِيٌّ مِنْ كَذَا*, (TA,) + *He has no concern nor acquaintance with such a thing*. (A, TA.)

مَجْنَبٌ (*S*, AAF, *K*) and *مَجْنَبٌ* (AAF, *K*) *Much* (A'Obeyd, *S*, AAF, *K*) of good (A'Obeyd, *K*) and of evil. (*K*.) You say, *إِنْ عِنْدَنَا لَخَيْرٌ*, (A,) or *عَنْ كَذَا*, (TA,) + *He has no concern nor acquaintance with such a thing*. (A, TA.)

مُجَنَّبٌ: see what next follows.

مَجْنَبٌ *A shield*; (*S*, A, *K*;) because it wards off from its possessor what is displeasing to him; (A, TA;) also with damm to the م [app. *مَجْنَبٌ*, act. part. n. of 4]. (*K*.) — *A thing by which a person or thing is veiled, concealed, or hidden*; a veil, curtain, or covering; (*K*, TA;) for a house, or chamber, or tent. (TA.) — *A thing like a door, upon which the gatherer of honey stands*; (*K*, TA;) he being let down [upon it] by means of ropes to [the place of] the honey [in the face of a rock or mountain]. (TA.) — *A thing* (*شَيْءٌ*) [app. here meaning *a wooden implement*] resembling a comb without teeth (*K*, TA) and thin-

edged in its lowest part, (TA,) with which earth is raised upon, or against, the *أَعْضَادُ* and *فُلْجَانُ* [or raised borders of watering-troughs or the like, and streamlets for irrigation]. (*K*, TA.) [In the *CK*, *الْفُلْجَانُ* is put for *الفُلْجَانُ*.] — The extreme part of the territory of the foreigners towards that of the Arabs: (*S*, *K*:) and the nearest part of the territory of the Arabs to that of the foreigners. (*S*.) = See also *مَجْنَبٌ*.

مَجْنَبٌ; and its fem., with *ة*: see *جَنْبٌ*. — Also, the former, (TA,) or *جَانِبٌ*, (*K*), [but this is said in the TA to be a mistake,] A horse wide in the space between the two hind legs, (*K*, TA,) without what is termed *فَجَجٌ* [which is an awkward kind of straddling, with the hocks wide apart]: it is a quality approved. (TA.) [See also 2; and see *مُحَنَّبٌ*.]]

مُجَنَّبٌ A man whose sheep or goats [*&c.*] have few young ones; [and therefore, having little milk;] (TA in art. *يسر*;) contr. of *مُمَيَّرٌ*. (*S* and TA in that art. [See also 2.])

مُجَنَّبَةٌ The van, or fore part, (*K*, TA,) of an army. (TA.)

الْمُجَنَّبَتَانِ The right and left wings of an army: (*K*:) [Golius has erroneously written *مُجَنَّبَتَانِ*, and has given J as the authority instead of the *K*:] or *مُجَنَّبَةٌ* signifies a portion of an army (*كَيْفِيَّةٌ*) that takes one of the two sides of a way: but the former meaning is the more correct. (IAar, TA.)

مُجَنَّبٌ pass. part. n. of 1 [q. v.]. — See also *جَنْبٌ*. — Also *Affected by the disease termed جَنْبٌ* [or pleurisy]: (*S*, Mgh, Mgh, TA:) and said to mean also *having a complaint of his side, absolutely*. (TA.) — And *Affected by the [south, or southerly, wind called] جَنْبٌ*. (*S*, TA.) [And *Affected by that wind in one's cattle*: see 1, last sentence.] *سَحَابَةٌ مُجَنَّبَةٌ* A cloud brought by the blowing of that wind. (*S*, A, *K*.) The saying of Aboo-Wejzeh,

* *مُجَنَّبَةُ الْأَنْفِ مَشْمُولٌ مَوَاعِدُهَا* * means *Her familiarity passes away with the جنوب [or south-wind], and her promises pass away with the شمال [or north wind]*. (IAar, TA.)

جنت

جَنْتٌ i. q. *أَصْلٌ* [as meaning *The stock, or stem, or the root, or base, or lowest part, of a tree or plant*: and the *stock, or origin, of a man*]; (*S*, *K*;) a dial. var. of *جَنْتٌ*, or a word mispronounced: (*S*:) or, as some say, a *root* (of a tree) of which the *أَرْوَمَةُ* [i. e. *root-stock*] is erect in the ground: or the *part of the سَاقِ* [i. e. *stock, or stem*], of a tree that is in the ground, above the *عُرُوقُ* [or roots properly so called]: (*L*, TA:) pl. [of pauc.] *أَجْنَاتٌ* and [of mult.] *جَنْوَاتٌ*. (TA.) One says, *فُلَانٌ مِنْ جَنْتِكَ*, meaning *Such a one is of thy stock*. (*S*.) And *إِنَّهُ لَيَرْجِعُ إِلَى جَنْتِ صِدْقِي* [Verily he traces

back his lineage to an excellent stock, or origin]. (TA.)

جَنَحَ

جَنَحَ, (*S*, A, *K*, &c.,) aor. *جَنَحَ*, (*S*, Mgh, *K*), agreeably with analogy, of the dial. of Temeem, and the most chaste form, (TA,) and *جَنَحَ*, (*S*, Mgh, *K*), of the dial. of Keys, (TA,) and *جَنَحَ*, (*K*), inf. n. *جُنُوحٌ*, (*S*, Mgh, Mgh, *K*), *He, or it, inclined, leant, or propended*, (*S*, A, Mgh, L, *K*), *إِلَيْهِ* (L, Mgh) and *لَهُ* (L) [to, or towards, it]; as also *اجْتَنَحَ*, (*S*, Mgh, *K*), and *اجْتَنَحَ*. (*K* [but, by the omission of a و after it, this is made in some copies of the *K* to relate to what there follows it].) It is said in the *Kur* [viii. 63], *وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا* (Mgh, L) *And if they incline to peace, incline thou to it*: *سلم* being here made fem. because syn. with *مُصَالِحَةٌ*. (L.) You say, *اجْتَنَحَ* and *اجْتَنَحَ*. (A.) — *He (a man) inclined, or leant, on one side*; and *leant upon his bow*: as also *اجْتَنَحَ عَلَيْهِ* and *اجْتَنَحَ* *he leant upon him*. (L.) And *جَنَحَتْ* *She (a camel lying on her breast) leant on one side*. (AO, TA.) — *He (a man) set about a thing, to do it with his hands, his breast leaning over it*. (T, TA.) — *جَنَحَ*, and *جَنَحَ*, inf. n. *جُنُوحٌ*, *He (a man) rested himself upon his elbows, having set them upon the ground or upon a cushion*. (ISH, TA.) — *جَنَحَ إِلَيْهِمْ* and *جَنَحَ إِلَيْهِمْ* *He [inclined to them; or] followed them and submitted to them; namely, a sect*. (ISH, TA.) — *جَنَحَتِ الشَّمْسُ لِلْغُرُوبِ* [The sun inclined to setting]. (A.) — *جَنَحَ*, (A, L, Mgh,) aor. *جَنَحَ*, (L, Mgh,) inf. n. *جُنُوحٌ*, (*S*, L, *K*), said of the night, (*S*, A, L, Mgh, *K*), and of the evening, (A,) and of the darkness, (L,) *It inclined to going, or to coming*: (A:) or *it came on, or approached*. (*S*, L, Mgh, *K*.) — Also, with the same aor. and inf. n., said of a bird, *It contracted its wings to descend, or alight, and approached like one falling, and repairing to a place of refuge*. (L.) — *جَنَحَتْ* said of camels, *They lowered the fore part of the neck [in running]: or they went quickly, or swiftly*. (TA.) — And, inf. n. *جُنُوحٌ*, said of a ship (*سَفِينَةٌ*), *She came to shallow water, and stuck to the ground*, (A, L,) so as to cease from motion. (L.) = *جَنَحَ*, inf. n. *جُنُوحٌ*, *He (a man) gave with his [جَنَاحَ, or] hand*. (TA.) = *جَنَحَهُ*, (*S*, L,) aor. *جَنَحَ*, (L,) *He hit, or hurt, its جَنَاحَ [or wing]*; (*S*, L;) i. e., the *جَنَاحَ* of the bird. (*S*.) And *جَنَحَ فُلَانًا* *He hit, or hurt, the arm* (*جَنَاحَ*) of such a one. (*K*.) [In some copies of the *K*, by the omission of a و, this signification is erroneously made to relate to *اجْتَنَحَ*: so in the copies used by MF and SM, who state that the right verb is *اجْتَنَحَ*.] = *جَنَحَ*, (*S*, *K*), with damm, (*S*), like *جَنَحَ*, inf. n. *جُنُوحٌ*, (TA,) *He (a camel) had his جَوَانِحَ [the ribs so called] broken by reason of the heaviness of his load*: (*S*, *K*:) or

he (a camel) had the first of his ribs broken in the part next the breast. (TA.) = [جَنَحَ also signifies *He regarded an act as a crime, or sin.* Thus,] *إِنِّي لَأَجْنَحُ أَنْ أَكَلَ مِنْهُ*, in a trad. respecting the property of the orphan, means *Verily I regard as a crime, or sin, (جَنَحَ) my eating, or devouring, [aught] thereof.* (TA.)

[2. جَنَحَهُ, inf. n. تَجْنِجُ, *He furnished it with wings, or †the like: see مُجْنَحٌ.*]

4. اجنح: see 1, first sentence. = اجنحه *He made him, or it, to incline, lean, or propend.* (S, K.)

5: see 8.

8. اجتنح: see 1, in three places. — Also *He* (an old man) *leant towards the ground, supporting himself with his hands upon his knees, by reason of his weakness.* (Mgh.) And *He* (a man prostrating himself in prayer) *rested upon his palms, putting his fore arms apart (from his sides, Iath), not laying them on the ground; (so that they became like the wings of a bird; Iath); as also تَجْنَحُ. (Sh, Iath, Mgh, K.)* — اجتنح in a she-camel is *The going quickly, or swiftly: (Sh, K:) or the going so that her hinder part as it were leans towards her fore part, by reason of her vehement pressing on, (Ish, K,*) by her pushing forward her hind legs towards her breast: (Ish:) and in a horse, the running with a uniform leaning on one side. (A, O, K.)*

10. استجنح *It (the night) began.* (L.)

جنح الليل (S, A, Msh, K) and جنحه (S, Msh, K) *A part, or portion, of the night: (S, A, K:) or a great, or the greater, part thereof: or the first part thereof: or a part thereof, about the half: (L:) or the darkness thereof; and its confusedness. (Msh.) كَأَنَّهُ جُنْحٌ لَيْلٍ [As though it were a portion, &c., of a night] is said of a numerous army heavily encumbered. (L.) [See also an ex. in a verse cited voce لَيْل.]*

جنح *A side (S, Msh, K) of a road. (S, Msh.)* — And *The vicinage or neighbourhood, or the region or quarter or tract, and the shadow or shelter or protection, syn. نَاحِيَةٌ and كُنْفٌ, (S, K,) as also جَنَاحٌ, (K,) of a people, or party, or company of men: (S:) the latter word thus used is tropical. (TA.) You say, بَاتَ بِجُنْحِ الْقَوْمِ *He passed the night in the vicinage, &c., of the people.* (S, TA.) And *أَنَا فِي جَنَاحِهِ* *I am in his shadow, shelter, or protection. (TA.)* — See also the next preceding paragraph.*

جَنَاحُ The يَدُ (S, K) [meaning wing] of a bird or flying thing; (S;) i. e., of a bird or flying thing, the limb that corresponds to the يَدُ of a man: (Msh:) and also the يَدُ [i. e. arm, sometimes also meaning hand, (see a signification of جَنَاحُ)] of a man: (L, TA:) and (K) the upper arm, or arm from the shoulder to the elbow: (Zj, L, K:) each of these is so called because it is on one side of the body: (L:) and the arm-pit: (K:) pl. أَجْنَحَةٌ (S, Msh, K) and أَجْنَحُ:

(IJ, K:) the sing., though masc., has the latter pl., which properly belongs to a fem. sing. [of this form], because جناح is assimilated to رِيحَةٌ; (IJ;) [or rather, I think, to يَدٌ, which is fem.;] but some assert جناح to be both masc. and fem. (MF.) [Hence,] *هُوَ مَقْصُوضُ الْجَنَاحِ* [*He has the wing clipped; meaning* † *he is one who lacks strength or power or ability; he is impotent.* (A, TA.) And *خَفَضَ لَهُ جَنَاحَهُ* † [*He abased himself to him: lit. he lowered to him his wing: but see an explanation of a similar phrase in the Kur, below.* (A.) And *رَكِبُوا جَنَاحِي الطَّائِرِ*, (Fr, L, K,) in [some of the copies of] the K, الطَّرِيقِ, (TA,) † *They quitted their homes, or accustomed places.* (Fr, L, K.) And *فُلَانٌ فِي جَنَاحِي طَائِرٍ* † *Such a one is in a state of disquiet, and confounded, or perplexed, unable to see his right course.* (L, A.*) And *رَكِبَ فُلَانٌ جَنَاحِي النَّعَامَةِ* † *Such a one employed himself vigorously, labouriously, sedulously, or diligently, in an affair; (A, K;) managing well. (K.)* And *نَحْنُ عَلَى جَنَاحٍ* [lit. *We are on the wing of travel; meaning* † *we are about to travel, or journey.* (K, TA.) And *جَنَاحُ الْفَرَسِ* † *A certain star [γ] of Pegasus; one of the four bright stars, in Pegasus, which form a square; the other three being that at the extremity of the neck, called عَيْنُ الْفَرَسِ, [i. e. α of Pegasus,] that called مَنَكِبُ الْفَرَسِ, [β of Pegasus,] and the star [α of Andromeda] that belongs to both Pegasus and Andromeda. (Kzw.)* And *جَنَاحًا* † *The fin of a fish.* And *جَنَاحُ نَصْلِ* † *The two rings, or blades, of a spear-head or of an arrow-head. (L.)* And *جَنَاحُ الرَّحَى* † *The wing (نَافُورٌ) of the mill or mill-stone. (L.)* And *جَنَاحَا عَسْكَرٍ* † *The two wings of an army. (A, TA.)* And *جَنَاحَا الْوَادِي* † *The two sides of the valley (A, L) down which the water runs, on the right and left. (L.)* And *ثَرِيدَةٌ لَهَا جَنَاحَانِ* † [*A mess of crumbled bread moistened with broth, having two side-garnishes of bones with some meat remaining upon them.* (A, TA.) — See also جَنَحَ, in two places. — Also *The side, syn. جَانِبٌ. (K.)* So in the saying in the Kur [xvii. 25], *وَأَخْفَضْ لَهَا* and *وَأَلِنْ لَهَا جَانِبَكَ الدَّلِيلَ*, meaning *جَنَاحُ الدَّلِيلِ* † [*And make soft to them (thy two parents) thy submissive side; i. e. treat them with gentleness and submissiveness: or the former words may be literally rendered lower to them the wing of submissiveness; meaning be submissive to them.* (Jel, TA.) — And *A part, or portion, of a thing; as also جَنَاحٌ. (K.)*

جَنَاحٌ *A sin, a crime, or an act of disobedience: (AHeyth, S, A, Iath, L, Msh, K:) or an inclining thereto: (Iath, L, TA:) and anxiety, and annoyance or molestation or hurt, which one is made to bear. (L, TA.)* لَا جَنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ, in the Kur ii. 235, means, accord. to AHeyth, *There shall be no sin, or crime, chargeable upon you: or, accord. to*

others, *there shall be no straitening of you. (L.)* — See also جَنَاحٌ, last signification.

جَانِحٌ *Inclining, leaning, or propending: pl. أَجْنَحٌ, like as أَشْهَادٌ is pl. of شَاهِدٌ. (L, TA.)*

جَانِحَةٌ sing. of جَوَانِحُ; (S, K;) which latter signifies *The ribs of the breast: (A:) or the ribs that are beneath [those called] the تَرَائِبُ, of the part next the breast; (S, K;) like the ضُلُوعُ of the part next the back: (S:) or the anterior parts of those ribs; so called because they incline over the heart: or the short ribs that are in the anterior part of the breast: or, of a camel and a horse and the like, the ribs against which lies the shoulder-blade: and of a man, the ribs of the back which are called دَأَى, six in number, three on the right and three on the left. (L.)*

مَجْنَحَةٌ *A piece of leather upon the fore part of the camel's saddle, upon which the rider leans with his hands, thus resting himself. (TA.)* [See 8.]

مُجْنَحٌ [*Furnished with wings, or †the like.* — [Hence,] *ثَرِيدَةٌ مَجْنَحَةٌ بِالْعِرَاقِ* see جَنَاحٌ. — *نَاقَةٌ مَجْنَحَةٌ الْجَبِينِ* † *A she-camel wide in the جَبِينِ [app. here meaning the forehead]. (TA.)*

جند

2. جند جنودا (S, A) *He collected, or assembled, [i. e. armies, military forces, &c.]. (A.)*

5. تجند *He took, or prepared, for himself, a جُنْدٌ [i. e. an army, a military force, &c.]. (A, TA.)*

جُنْدٌ [a coll. gen. n.] *An army; a military force; a legion; a body of troops or soldiers; (L, K;) a collected body of men prepared for war: (Mgh:) auxiliaries: (S, L, Msh, K:) n. un. جُنْدِيٌّ [signifying a trooper; a soldier; an auxiliary]; like as رُومِيٌّ is n. un. of رُومٌ: (Msh:) pl. of the former, جُنُودٌ (S, A, Mgh, Msh) and [pl. of pauc.] أَجْنَادُ. (Mgh, Msh.) It is said in a trad., *أَلْرُوحُ جُنُودٌ مَجْتَدَةٌ* (S, A, L) *Souls are troops collected together: meaning that they are created of two parties, each party agreeing together, and disagreeing with the other party, like two armies opposed, each to the other. (L.)* — Also *Any kind, or species, of creatures, or created things, regarded as alone, by itself, or apart from others. (K, TA.)* It is said in a prov., *إِنَّ لِلَّهِ جُنُودًا مِنْهَا الْعَسَلُ* *Verily to God belong kinds, or species, of created things [by means of which He effects his purposes as by armies or auxiliaries], of which is honey: (Z, K:) first said by Mo'awiyeh, when he heard that El-Ashtar had been given to drink some honey containing poison, in consequence of which he died: and used on the occasion of rejoicing at a misfortune that has befallen an enemy: it occurs in the history of El-Mes'oodee thus; إِنَّ لِلَّهِ جُنُودًا فِي الْعَسَلِ. (MF.)* — Also, [as a term used in Syria, and afterwards by the Arabs from Syria in Spain,] *A city [with its territory; i. e. a**

province, or district]: (K:) or particularly a city of Syria [with its territory]: (AO, TA:) pl. أَجْنَادُ. (TA.) Syria consists of five أَجْنَادُ; namely, Dimashk [or Damascus], Hims [or Emessa], Kinnesreen, El-Urdunn [or the Jordan], and Filasteen or Falasteen [or Palestine]: (S, M, A:) they were thus called because the military forces were thence collected. (A.) [See مَخْلَافُ.]

جُنْدِي: see جُنْدٌ. — Also *Of, or relating to, a جُنْدُ of Syria.* (A.)

جُنْدٌ مُجْتَمِعٌ *An army, or a military force, collected.* (TA.) See also جُنْدٌ.

جندب

جُنْدَبٌ and جُنْدَبٌ and جُنْدَبٌ: see art. جَدَبٌ.

جندر

جَنْدَرٌ: see Q. Q. 1 in art. جَدَرٌ.

جندل

Q. 1. جَنْدَلُهُ *He, or it, made him to cleave to the stones. Hence, [May his arms, or his hands, cleave to the dust, or earth, and the stones, by reason of poverty].* (M in art. تَرَبُّ.)

جَنْدَلُ (S, K) and جَنْدَلُ (K) *Stones; (S in art. جَدَلُ;) used in the sense of [the pl.] جَنْدَالُ: (Sb, TA:) n. un. جَنْدَلَةٌ: (TA:) or what a man can lift, of stones: (K:) or, as some say, any stone: (TA:) or a mass of stone like a man's head. (T, TA.) [Hence, تَرَبُّ لَهُ وَجَنْدَلًا: see تَرَبُّ.]*

جَنْدَلُ (S in art. جَدَلُ,) or جَنْدَلُ (Kr, K,) *A place in which are stones (Kr, S, K) collected together: (Kr, K:) but ISd doubts its correctness. (TA.) And أَرْضُ جَنْدَلَةٍ (K,) and sometimes with fet-h, (Sgh, K,) i. e., to the ج, [جَنْدَلَةٌ] (TK,) *A land abounding with stones.* (Sgh, K.)*

جَنْدَلٌ *Strong and great.* (K.)

جنز

1. جَنْزَةٌ, aor. جَنْزَ, (A, Mṣb, K,) and جَنْزَ, (A,) inf. n. جَنْزَ, (TA,) *He veiled, concealed, hid, or covered, it. (A, Mṣb, K.) — He collected it; or gathered it together or up; (K:) as also جَنْزَهُ, inf. n. جَنْزَ. (Sgh, TA.) You say also, جَنْزَ الرَّجُلُ, part. n. جَنْزٌ, *The man was gathered up [app. as a corpse is gathered up in the grave-clothes]: (TA:) or + he died.* (Har p. 122.)*

2. جَنْزَهُ, inf. n. جَنْزَ: see 1. — It is used by El-Ḥasan El-Baṣree as signifying *He put it (namely a corpse) upon the bier.* (K, *TA.)

جَنْزَةٌ and جَنْزَةٌ signify the same, (Mgh, Mṣb, K,) namely, *A dead person; a corpse: (K:) but the former is the more chaste: (Mṣb:) or the former signifies the dead person; and the*

latter, the *bier*: (Aṣ, IḤ, Mṣb, K:) or the former, the *bier*; and the latter, the *dead person*: (Mgh, Mṣb, K:) so accord. to Th, as related by Abū-ʿAmr Ez-Zāhid: (Mṣb:) or the former is said by the vulgar to mean the *bier*: (Aṣ, TA:) or the former signifies the *bier with the dead person*: (K:) or the *dead person upon the bier*: (S:) and the *bier* is not so called unless the dead person is upon it: (AAF:) when the dead person is not upon it, it is called سَرِيرٌ and نَعَشٌ: (AAF, S:) but the vulgar say جَنْزَةٌ, with fet-h; (S;) which is not allowable: (Lth, Aṣ, Mgh, TA:) or جَنْزَةٌ [so in the TA] signifies the *man*: or the *bier with the man*: (En-Nadr, TA:) جَنْزَةٌ is derived from جَنْزَ, in the first of the senses assigned to it above: (A, Mṣb, TA:) so some assert: (IDrd, TA:) but ISd says, I know not whether this be correct: (TA:) or a جَنْزَةٌ is so called because the clothes are gathered together when the man is upon the bier: (ʿAbd-Allah Ibn-El-Ḥasan, TA:) some say that it is Nabathian: (TA:) the pl. is جَنْزَاتُ. (S.) The Arabs say, جَنْزَتُهُ تَرَكْتُهُ *I left him a corpse, or dead.* (Aṣ, TA.) And ضَرَبَ الرَّجُلُ حَتَّى تَرَكَ جَنْزَةً [so in the TA, *The man was beaten until he was left a corpse*]. (ISH, TA.) And رَمَى فِي جَنْزَتِهِ, meaning, *He died: (Lth, Mgh:) or he has been carried, or lifted, and put [into his bier]: this they say when they give information of the death of a man: (TA:) and they say also, طَعِنَ فِي جَنْزَتِهِ, meaning the same. (Lth, Mgh, TA.) — Also جَنْزَةٌ [or جَنْزَةٌ] † *A wine-skin [when emptied; as though it were a body without a soul]. (K.) A certain impudent man of the Arabs, ʿAmr Ibn-Ki'ās, says,**

* وَكُنْتُ إِذَا أَرَى زَقًا صَرِيحًا

* يَنَاحُ عَلَى جَنْزَتِهِ بَكِيًّا

[*And I used, when I saw a wine-skin laid prostrate, its corpse being wailed over, to weep, or accord. to Th, as is said in the TA in art. بَكَى, to sing.* (TA.) — † *Anything oppressive and grievous, عَلَى قَوْمٍ to a people. (Lth, K.) — † A sick person.* (Sgh, K.)

جَنْزَتِي [from جَنْزَاتُ, pl. of جَنْزَةٌ,] *One who recites [or chants the profession of the faith &c.] before the dead [in a funeral-procession].* (TA.)

مَجْنُوزٌ: see 1.

جنس

2. الجَنْسُ, تَجْنِيسٌ, from الجَنْسُ, (TK,) inf. n. جَنْسَ بِهِ, (S, K,) [*He made it homogeneous, or congenial, with it; or similar, or conformable, to it: expl. in the TK, not well, by شَاكِلُهُ; but the inf. n., with tolerable correctness, by اَيْكِي شَيْئِي بِرِي. The usage of the term تَجْنِيسٌ in rhetoric, to signify the use of two or more words completely or partly conformable, is post-classical, like جَنْسٌ, an inf. n. of جَانَسَ.]*

3. جَانَسَهُ, [inf. n. مَجَانَسَةٌ and جَنْسٌ,] *It was, or became, homogeneous, or congenial, with it; or similar, or conformable, to it; syn. شَاكِلُهُ:*

(Mgh, Mṣb:) الجَنْسُ is from الجَنْسُ. (S, TA.) You say, هَذَا يُجَانِسُ هَذَا *This is homogeneous with this; syn. يَشَاكِلُهُ.* (Mgh, Mṣb:) so says Kh. (Mṣb.) And يُوَانِسُكَ مَنْ لَا يُجَانِسُكَ [How will he be sociable with thee who will not be congenial with thee?]. (A.) And of a man who has not discrimination nor intelligence, one says, فَلَانٌ يُجَانِسُ الْبَهَائِرَ وَلَا يُجَانِسُ النَّاسَ [*Such a one resembles the beasts, and does not resemble men*]: (Mgh, Mṣb, *TA:) so says Kh. (Mgh.) But Aṣ says that this usage, (Mgh, Mṣb,) in the first and last of the above-mentioned phrases, (Mṣb,) is post-classical. (Mgh, Mṣb.) The usage of the term جَنْسٌ by rhetoricians [to signify the complete or partial conformity of two or more words] is post-classical [like تَجْنِيسٌ]. (TA.)

6. تَجَانِسُ الشَّيْءَانِ [*The two things were, or became homogeneous, congenial, similar, or conformable,*] is a phrase of the scholastic theologians, not [classical] Arabic. (TA.)

جَنْسٌ [*A genus, kind, or generic class, comprising under it several species, or sorts; or comprised under a superior genus, in relation to which it is a species, or sort;] a ضَرْبٌ of a thing; (S;) or of anything; (Mgh, Mṣb:) any ضَرْبٌ of a thing; (A, K;) [as] of men, and of birds, and of the definitions of grammar and of the art of versification, and of things collectively; so accord. to the lexicologists; (ISd, TA:) a term of more common import than نَوْعٌ [which is a species, or sort]: (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) thus animal is a جَنْسٌ and man is a نَوْعٌ, (Mgh, Mṣb,) because the latter is of more particular import than the former, though it is a جَنْسٌ in relation to what is under it; but the scholastic theologians reverse the case, (Mgh,) for with them جَنْسٌ is of more particular import than نَوْعٌ: (Kull p. 139:) thus also camels are a جَنْسٌ of beasts: (A, K:) pl. أَجْنَانُ [properly a pl. of pauc. but used also as one of mult.] (Mgh, Mṣb, K) and جَنْوُسٌ. (IDrd, K.) You say, النَّاسُ أَجْنَانٌ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ أَجْنَانٌ [*Men are of several kinds, and most of them are impure*]. (A, TA.) And فَلَانٌ مِنْ جَنْسِكَ, meaning أَصْلُكَ [i. e. *Such a one is of thy stock*]. (S in art. جَنْثٌ.) — [Hence, اِسْمٌ جَنْسِيٌّ *A generic noun*: and اِسْمٌ جَنْسِيٌّ جَمْعِيٌّ *a collective generic noun.*] — اِسْمٌ جَنْسِيٌّ اَوْصَى لِجَنْسِهِ signifies *He left by will, of his property, to the children of his father, [or his kindred by the father's side,] exclusively of all relations of the mother: and so, اِلْأَهْلُ بَيْتِهِ.* (Mgh.) — The assertion, in the K, that J's saying, on the authority of IDrd, that Aṣ used to say الجَنْسُ as meaning الجَنْسَةُ is a vulgarism, is erroneous, is a matter for consideration; for Aṣ said not this, but [what has been cited above, voce جَانَسَهُ, or] what will be found below, voce مَجَانَسٌ. (TA.)*

[جَنْسِيٌّ *Generic; generical.*]

[جَنْسِيَّةٌ *Generical quality.*]

مَجَانِسٌ *Homogeneous; congenial; similar;*

conformable; syn. مُشَاجِلٌ. (K.) But IDrd asserts that As used to reject the saying of the vulgar, هَذَا مُجَانِسٌ لِهَذَا [This is homogeneous with this, &c.], and to say, It is post-classical. (S.) [See also 3.]

جنف

1. جَنَفَ (T, S, Mgh, Mṣb, K, &c.) and جُنُوفَ, (K,) the former being inf. n. of جَنَفَ and the latter of جَنَفَ, (TA.) The act of inclining, or declining (T, S, Mgh, K, TA) in speech and in all affairs: (TA:) and declining, or deviating, from the right course; acting wrongfully, unjustly, injuriously, or tyrannically; (T, Mṣb, K, TA;) like حَفِيفٌ, which some erroneously assert to be the act of a judge only. (T, TA.) You say, جَنَفَ, (T, S, Mgh, Mṣb,) aor. ʔ, inf. n. جَنَفٌ; (S, Mṣb;) [and app. جَنَفَ, aor. ʔ, inf. n. جَنَفٌ;] and اجنَفَ; (T, Mṣb, TA;) He inclined or declined [in speech and in any affair]: (T, S, TA:) and he declined, or deviated, from the right course; acted wrongfully, unjustly, injuriously, or tyrannically; (T, Mgh, Mṣb, TA;) against him. (Mgh.) Hence, in the Kur [ii. 178], فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مَوْصٍ جَنَفًا (S, TA,) i. e. [And he who feareth, (or, as is said in the K in art. خوف, knoweth,) from, or on the part of, the testator,] an inclining [to a wrong course], or a declining [from the right course]: (TA:) or a manifest inclining or declining. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) You say, جَنَفَ فِي وَصِيَّتِهِ, aor. ʔ; [He inclined, &c., in his testament;] and so اجنَفَ. (K.) And اجنَفَ signifies He deviated from that which was right. (K.) And اجنَفَ فِي حُكْمِهِ [He declined from the right course, or acted wrongfully or unjustly, in his judgment]. (TA.) Or اجنَفَ relates peculiarly to the case of a testament: and جَنَفَ signifies absolutely He declined, or deviated, from that which was right. (K.) And you say, جَنَفَ عَنْ طَرِيقِهِ, aor. ʔ; and جَنَفَ, aor. ʔ; inf. n. جَنَفٌ, (K, TA,) which is of the former verb, (TA,) and جُنُوفَ, (K, TA,) which is of the latter verb; He turned away from his course, or way; deviated therefrom. (TA.) — Or [app. a mistake for “and”] جَنَفَ signifies Depression (انْهَضَامٌ and دُخُولٌ) in one of the two sides of the breast, or chest, (الزُّوْرُ,) with evenness of the other side: (K:) the verb is جَنَفَ: and the part. n. is جَنَفٌ and أَجْنَفٌ, fem. [of the latter] جَنَفًا. (TA.)

3. جَنَافٌ [an inf. n. of which the verb (جانف) is not mentioned]. You say, لَجَّ فِي جَنَافٍ قَبِيحٍ [He persisted in removing himself to a distance, or estranging himself, from his family; (Aboo-Sa'eed, K;) like جَنَافٍ قَبِيحٍ. (Aboo-Sa'eed, TA.)]

4. اجنَفَ He committed an act of inclining [to a wrong course], or declining [from the right course, or acting wrongfully or unjustly or injuriously or tyrannically]; like as you say, أَلَامَ, meaning “he did a thing for which he should be blamed.” (S.) See also 1, in five places. — اجنَفَهُ He found him to be one who deviated from the right

way in his judgment; who acted wrongfully, unjustly, injuriously, or tyrannically, therein. (K.)

He carried himself in a proud and self-con. ded manner, [affecting an inclining of the body from side to side,] in his gait. (TA.) [And He inclined on one side in his gait: said of one who is lame of one leg: see مَحْرُوقٌ.] — He affected a declining, or deviating, from his course, or way; he purposely declined, or deviated, therefrom; (K, TA;) syn. تَمَایَلٌ. (K.) And in like manner, [He affected an inclining to the thing; intentionally inclined to it]. (TA.) You say, He inclined to a sin, (S, Mgh,) [or affected an inclining to it, (see the part. n., below,)] intending, or purposing, the commission of an act of disobedience. (Mgh.)

جَنَفٌ is [an epithet] like دَنَفٌ, applying to a sing. and a pl., [being] also an inf. n. [of جَنَفَ, q. v.]: Abu-l-Iyāl El-Hudhalee says,

أَلَا دَرَأَتْ الصَّخْرَ جَيْنَ رَأَيْتَهُمْ

جَنَفًا عَلَى بَأْسَيْنِ وَعَمِيُونِ

[Wherefore didst not thou repel the adversaries, when thou sawest them inclining, or acting wrongfully, against me with tongues and eyes?]: or, accord. to one reading, جَنَفًا [which is a pl. of جَنَفٌ]: (Skr p. 128:) [or, as some say,] جَنَفًا is a pl. [or rather quasi-pl. n.] of جَنَفٌ, like as ذَوِي رَوْحٍ is of رَائِحٍ: or it may be for ذَوِي جَنَفٍ. (TA.)

جَنَفٌ: see أَجْنَفٌ, in two places: — and see also 1, last sentence.

جَنَافِي One who carries himself in a proud and self-conceited manner, (مُخْتَالٌ, [for which Golius, here copied by Freytag, appears to have read مُخْتَالٌ, with the unpointed ح,]) with an inclining [of the body from side to side]: (Sh, K:) or one who affects an inclining [of the body from side to side] (يَتَجَانَفُ) in his gait, and carries himself in a proud and self-conceited manner therein. (TA.)

جَنَافٌ: see أَجْنَفٌ; and see also جَنَفٌ, in two places.

أَجْنَفٌ [fem. جَنَفًا] Inclining [to a wrong course], or declining [from the right course], or acting wrongfully or unjustly, [absolutely, as also جَنَفٌ and جَانَفٌ and مَجْنَفٌ, or peculiarly] in his testament. (K.) You say, صَادَقَهُ جَنَفًا فِي حُكْمِهِ [He found him to be one who deviated from the right way in his judgment; who acted wrongfully, unjustly, injuriously, or tyrannically, therein]. (K.) And خَضِرَ مَجْنَفٌ An adversary who inclines [to a wrong course], or declines [from the right course]; (K;) who acts wrongfully, unjustly, injuriously, or tyrannically. (TA.) — Inclining; [or pendulous;] applied to a penis. (TA.) — Having a bending back; (S, K;) applied to a man. (S.) — See also 1, last sentence. — Big, or large; applied to a bowl (قَدَحٌ). (TA.)

مَجْنَفٌ: see أَجْنَفٌ, in two places.

غَيْرُ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِأَثَرٍ, in the Kur [v. 5], means Not affecting an inclining to sin; intending, or purposing, it. (Mṣb, TA.)

جنق

1. جَنَقُوا, aor. ʔ, (IAqr, K,) inf. n. جَنْقٌ; (IAqr, TA;) and جَنَقُوا, inf. n. تَجْنِيقٌ; (AZ, K;) They cast stones of [or with] the مَجْنِيقِ: (K, TA:) and مَجْنَقُوا, (K,) or مَجْنِيقًا, [app. meaning they constructed a مَجْنِيق], (Lth, TA,) is said by such as hold the م to be radical; (K;) or it may be that the م is augmentative, and that the verb is [denominative,] similar to جَنَقُونَا بِالْمَجْنِيقِ — مَسْكِينٌ from مَسْكِنٌ. (TA.) — مَجْنِيقٌ mentioned by El-Fārisee on the authority of AZ. (M.) An Arab of the desert, in describing the wars of his people, said, تَارَةً نَجْنُقُ وَأُخْرَى نُرْشِقُ [One time we are cast at with the مَجْنِيقِ, and another we are shot at with arrows]: (S, M:) also mentioned by El-Fārisee. (M.)

2. جَنَقُوا مَجْنَقُوهَا and جَنَقُوا الْمَجَانِيقَ [app. They constructed the engines of the kind called مَجْنِيقِ]. (JK.) See also 1.

Q. Q. 1. مَجْنَقُوا: see 1 and 2.

جَنْقٌ The stones of the مَجْنِيقِ. (M, TA.) [But] IAqr says that جنق [app. جَنْقٌ] means The people who manage the مَجْنِيقِ. (TA.)

مَجْنِيقٌ dim. of مَجْنِيقٌ, q. v. (Sb, S.)

مَجْنَقُوقٌ: see what next follows.

مَجْنِيقٌ (S, M, Mṣb, K) and مَجْنِيقٌ (Mṣb, K) and مَجْنَقُوقٌ (Lth, IAqr, Mṣb, K) [A kind of balista;] an instrument [or engine of war] with which stones are cast (S, M, K, TA) at the enemy; made by binding [in some manner] very tall wooden poles, whereon is placed what is to be cast, which is then struck with a long pole, and so cast to a very distant place: [this imperfect description (the only one that I have found of this engine) seems to show that it was of a very simple and rude construction:] it is an ancient instrument, anterior to the invention [or use] of gunpowder and cannons by the Christians; and was used by Mohammad in the siege of Et-Tāif; but the first [of the Arabs] who used it in the time of paganism is said to have been Jedheemeh El-Abrash, of the Mulook et-Tawāif: (TA:) pl. مَجْنِيقَاتٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and مَجْنَقُوقَاتٌ (Lth, TA) and مَجَانِيقٌ (Sb, S, Mṣb, K) and مَجَانِيقٌ (K:) dim. مَجْنِيقٌ: (Sb, S:) it is fem., (Lth, S, Mṣb, K,) preferably, (Lth, TA,) and in most instances; (Mṣb;) and hence it is also called الْأُنْثَى; (M in art. انث) but sometimes it is masc.: (Mṣb, K:) and is arabicized, (S, Mṣb, K,) from the Persian (S, K) مَن چي نيك, i. e. “How excellent am I!” (S,) or مَن چي نيك, i. e. “I, how excellent am I!” (K;) [Golius asserts it to be from the Greek μάγανον; but this is the original of مَجْنُونٌ, which has a different meaning: its derivation, however, seems to have been unknown to the Arabs in general; for] some say that مَجْنِيقٌ is of

the measure مَفْعِلِيل, [so in copies of the S, but correctly مَنَفْعِيل, as in the Mṣb and TA,] because of the phrase نُجِنْتُ مَرَّةً [see 1]: (S, Mṣb:*) or, (Mṣb,) accord. to Sb, (S,) it is of the measure مَفْعِلِيل; (S, Mṣb;) because مَجَانِيح is its pl. and the dim. is مَجْنِيح; and because, if the م were augmentative as well as the ن, there would be two augmentative letters at the beginning of the noun, and this may not be in subst. nor in epithets that are not conformable to augmented verbs; and if the ن were made an essential part of the word, the noun would be a quadriliteral-radical, and augmentative letters are not prefixed to words of this class except nouns conformable to their verbs, like مَدْرُوح: (S, TA:) but MF says that these disquisitions are unprofitable; for in his opinion, all the letters of the word are radical, since it is a foreign word. (TA.)

مَنْجِنِقِي [app. A maker of the kind of engine called مَنْجِنِق; being mentioned as a surname:] a rel. n. from مَنْجِنِق. (K.)

جَنَك

جَنَك [and جُنَك] A certain [musical] instrument, which is beaten like the عود [or lute; namely, the Persian harp; two specimens of which are figured in Note 26 to Chap. iii. of my translation of the "Thousand and One Nights"]; mentioned by El-Khafīj in the Shifā el-Ghaleel; and often spoken of: it is an arabicized word; (MF, TA;) from the Persian چنگ: and applied [also] to the دَق [دَق, or دَق, i. e., tambourine,] with which one plays. (TA.)

جُنَيْ [and جُنَيْ] A player on the جَنَك above mentioned. (TA.)

جَنُو

جَنُو [inf. n. of جَنَى, q. v.]. (Sgh, K.)

أَجَنُو, applied to a man, i. q. أَجَنُو, q. v. (Sgh, K.) And [its fem.] أَجَنُو, i. q. أَجَنُو, (Sgh, K.) applied to a ewe, or a she-goat, meaning Having her horns bending backwards. (TA.)

جَنَى

1. جَنَى الشَّيْءَ. (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K.) aor. جَنَى, (S, Mṣb,) inf. n. جَنَى, (S, TA,) or جَنَى, (so accord. to one copy of the S, and written in the accus. case جَنَى in the Ham p. 355,) and جَنَايَةً, (Ham ib., but there without any vowel-signs,) He gathered, plucked, or took from the tree, the fruit; (Mgh, TA;) i. q. أَجَنَاهَا (S, Mṣb, K) and أَجَنَاهَا: (K:) and in like manner one says of a thing similar to fruit. (TA.) One says also, جَنَاهُ إِيَّاهَا and جَنَاهُ لَهُ, [He gathered it, plucked it, or took it from the tree, for him]. (A'Obeyd, K.) And جَنَيْتُكَ أَكْبُوًا [I gathered for thee truffles]. (TA.) And جَنَى ذَهَبًا He collected gold from its mine. (TA.) — Aboo-Dhu-cyb uses this verb metaphorically, in the phrase جَنَى الْعُلَى, meaning [He acquired] eminence, or nobility. (TA.) — You also say, جَنَى عَلَيْهِ, (S,) or عَلَى قَوْمِهِ, (Mṣb,) inf. n.

جَنَايَةً, (S, Mṣb,) † He committed, [against him, or] against his people, or party, a crime, or an offence for which he should be punished; (Mṣb;) as also جَانَاهُ [or جَانِي قَوْمِهِ]: (TK in art. جر.) [and † he brought an injury upon him, or them:] and جَنَى الذَّنْبَ عَلَيْهِ, aor. جَنَى, inf. n. جَنَايَةً, (K.) with kesr, (TA,) † He committed the crime, offence, or injurious action, against him; syn. جَرَّ إِلَيْهِ: (K: [see art. جر:]) thus used, also, the verb is metaphorical, from جَنَى الشَّيْءَ: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) and so in the phrase, جَنَى شَرًّا, meaning † He brought to pass an evil thing or action. (Mgh.) [See also جَنَايَةً, below.] It is said in a trad., لَا يَجْنِي جَانٍ إِلَّا عَلَى نَفْسِهِ [An injurer shall not bring injury save on himself]; meaning that one shall not be prosecuted for an injurious action committed by another, of his relations or of others. (TA.) And a poet says,

* جَانِيكَ مَنْ يَجْنِي عَلَيْكَ وَقَدْ
* تُعْدِي الصَّاحَ تَجَرُّبُ الْجُرْبِ

[which may be rendered, † Thine injurer whom thou shouldst punish is he who brings an injury upon thee: but sometimes the mangy camels infect the sound ones so that these become mangy; and thus a criminal sometimes brings punishment upon his relations: for] A'Obeyd says that جَانِيكَ is a prov. applied to the case of a man who is punished for an injurious action; because brothers [sometimes] bring injury upon a man [by occasioning his being punished for an injurious action which they have themselves committed], as the latter hemistich of the verse cited above indicates: but AHeyth says that this prov. means الْجَانِي لَكَ الْخَيْرُ مَنْ يَجْنِي عَلَيْكَ الشَّرَّ [The person bringing thee good is he who brings, or will bring, upon thee evil: perhaps intended as a caution; for the Arabs often suspect that a benefactor has some evil intention]: and he cites the following hemistich:

* تُعْدِي الصَّاحَ مَبَارِكُ الْجُرْبِ

[meaning Sometimes the places where the mangy camels lie down, and which afford benefit to other camels, infect the sound ones]. (TA. [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov., i. 298.]) You say also, جَنَيْتَ هَذَا عَلَى نَفْسِكَ [Thou hast brought this as an injury upon thyself]. (K in art. جل.)

3. جَانِي عَلَيْهِ, inf. n. مَجَانَاةٌ, He accused him of a جَنَايَةً [or crime, &c.]. (TA.) — See also 1.

4. جَانَى said of a tree, (S, K,) or of a palm-tree, (Mṣb,) It had ripe fruit: (S:) or it attained to the time for the gathering of its fruit: (Mṣb:) or it attained to maturity: (K:) or, said of a tree, it had fruit to be gathered and eaten: and, said of fruit, it became ripe: (TA:) and, said of grass, or herbage, it became abundant. (KL.) — And جَانَى الْأَرْضَ The land had much جَنَى, (S, Mṣb, K,) i. e. herbage, and truffles, and the like. (S.)

5: see 1. — جَنَى عَلَيْهِ, (S, * K,) or جَنَى عَلَيْهِ, (TA,) † He accused him of a crime, an offence, or an injurious action, that he had not committed; (S, K;) i. e. he forged against him the charge of

his having committed a crime, &c., he being guiltless [thereof]: (TA:) التَّجْنِي being like التَّجَرُّمُ. (S.) You say also, مَا لَمْ نَجْنِهِ [He accuses us of committing what we did not commit]. (Abu-l-'Abbās, TA in art. جر.)

8: see 1. — أَجْتَنَى مَاءَ مَطَرٍ We came to rain-water, and drank it: (K:) a phrase mentioned with approval by IḤār, but not explained by him: thought by ISD to have this meaning. (TA.)

جَنَى [in the CK جَنَى] Whatever is gathered, or plucked; as also جَنَاةٌ: (K:) or whatever is gathered, or plucked, from trees, (S,) &c.; (so in a copy of the S;) as also جَنَاةٌ: (S:) so that these two words are of the same class as جَنَى and جَنَى: or the latter of them is a n. un.: (TA:) or the former signifies what is gathered from trees while fresh; (Mṣb;) as also جَنَى: (Mṣb:) or this last is an epithet applied to fruit, signifying just gathered or plucked; (S, K;) or gathered, or plucked, while fresh: (TA:) and جَنَى, also, pl. مَجَانٍ, signifies fruit gathered or plucked: (Har p. 369:) جَنَى also signifies fruit [ready to be gathered or plucked]; so in the Kur lv. 54: (Jel:) and is applied to fresh ripe dates: (Fr, K:) and grapes: (TA:) and truffles, and the like: (S:) and even cotton: (TA:) and herbage: (S:) and gold, (K,) which is collected from its mine: (TA:) and contries, (K,) as though gathered from the sea: (TA:) and honey, (K,) when it is gathered: (TA:) pl. أَجَنَاتُ (K) and أَجْنٍ, originally أَجْنَى. (TA.) Hence the saying,

* هَذَا جَنَايَ وَخَيْرُهُ فِيهِ
* إِذْ كُلُّ جَانٍ يَدُهُ إِلَى فِيهِ

[This is what I have gathered, and the best of it is in it; when every gatherer but myself has his hand to his mouth]: or, accord. to one reading, وَهَجَانُهُ فِيهِ (which has the same meaning, TA in art. هجن): a prov., ascribed by Ibn-El-Kelbee to 'Amr Ibn-'Ade' El-Lakhmee, the son of the daughter of Jedheemeh: he says that Jedheemeh had ordered the people to gather for him truffles, and some of them ate the best that they found; but 'Amr brought to him the best that he found, and addressed to him these words: and 'Alee is related to have repeated them on an occasion of his entering the government-treasury; meaning that he had not defiled himself with anything of the tribute belonging to the Muslims, but had put it in its places. (TA.)

جَنَاةٌ: see جَنَى, in two places.

جَنَى: see جَنَى. Also Dates cut from the tree. (TA.)

جَنَايَةً, primarily, The act of gathering, plucking, or taking from a tree, fruit: [see 1:] — then, † The bringing to pass an evil thing, or action: (Mgh, Kull p. 147:) — then, † Evil, [itself]: — then, † The doing a forbidden action: (Kull ib.:) specially used in this last sense; though it has a general application: (Mgh:) — [as a simple subst., it generally signifies] A crime, an offence, or an injurious action, for which one should be punished:

(Msb:) or an action that a man commits requiring punishment or retaliation to be inflicted upon him in the present world and in the world to come: (TA:) or any forbidden injurious action: (Kull p. 134:) and in the language of the lawyers, especially a wounding: and an amputation, or a maiming: (Msb:) and جَنْيَةٌ signifies the same as جَنْيَاتٌ: (Ham p. 241:) the pl. of جنابة is جَنْيَاتٌ and جَنْيَا; but the latter of these pls. is of rare occurrence. (Msb.)

جَنْيَةٌ: see what next precedes. — Also A [garment such as is called] رِدَاءٌ, (K, TA,) of a round form, (TA,) made of [the kind of cloth termed] خَزَرٌ. (K, TA.)

جَانٌ A gatherer of fruit [&c.]: — and also †A committer of a جَنْيَةٌ [or crime, &c.]: (K, TA:) pl. جُنَانٌ (S, K) and جُنَانٌ (Sb, K) and [of pauc.] أَجْنَانٌ, which last is extr., (S, K,) or doubtful. (S.) Hence the prov., أَجْنَانُهَا أَهْنَاؤُهَا, explained in art. بَنَى. (S, TA.) — [Hence also,] الجَانِي †The wolf. (IAqr, TA voce جَابٌ, q. v.) — Also i. q. تَلَاخٌ; (IAqr, Az, TA;) i. e. A secundater of palm-trees. (Az, TA.)

الجَوَانِبُ i. q. الجَوَانِبُ [pl. of الجَانِبُ]; (K;) similar to الأَرَانِي and الثَّغَالِي (TA.)

جَنَى: see جَنَى.

مُجْتَنَى A place of gathering, or plucking, fruits, &c. (TA.)

جهد

1. جَهَدَ, (S, A, L, &c.,) aor. -, (K,) inf. n. جَهْدٌ, (TA,) He strove, laboured, or toiled; exerted himself or his power or efforts or endeavours or ability; employed himself vigorously, strenuously, laboriously, diligently, studiously, sedulously, earnestly, or with energy; was diligent, or studious; took pains, or extraordinary pains; (S, A, L, K;) كَذَا فِي in such a thing; (S;) or فِي الْأَمْرِ in the affair; (A;) as also اجْتَهَدَ; (A, K;) and so جَاهَدَ, with respect to speech and actions: (L:) or جَهْدٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ, aor. and inf. n. as above, he did his utmost, or used his utmost power or efforts or endeavours or ability, in prosecuting the affair: (Msb:) and اجْتَهَدَ and جَاهَدَ he exerted unsparingly his power, or ability: (S, A, K;) or جَهْدٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ he exerted unsparingly his power, or ability, in the prosecution of the affair, so as to effect his utmost. (Msb.) You say also, اَجْتَهِدْ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ †Do thine utmost in this affair: (Fr, S, K:*) but not جَهْدَكَ. (Fr, S.) And اجْتَهَدَ رَأْيَهُ †He took pains, or put himself to trouble or fatigue, to form a right judgment or opinion. (MA.) And رَأَيْتُ وَنَفْسِي حَتَّى اجْتَهَدْتُ †I exerted my judgment and my mind so that I attained the utmost of my power, or ability. (T, L.) — جَهْدٌ هِ He tried, proved, or examined, him, (L, K,) عَنِ الْخَيْرِ وَغَيْرِهِ [respecting good qualities, &c.]. (L.) — جَهْدُهُ, (Mgh, L, Msb,) aor. -, (Mgh, L,) inf. n. جَهْدٌ, (L, Msb,) It, (an affair, and a disease,) and he, (a man,) affected him severely; harassed, embarrassed, distressed, afflicted, troubled, inconvenienced, fatigued, or wearied, him: (Msb:) it (disease, L and K, and fatigue, and love, L) rendered him lean; emaciated him: (L, K:) he burdened him beyond his power; imposed upon him that which was beyond his power; as also اجْتَهَدَ: (Mgh:) and, [as also اجْتَهَدَ,] he importuned him, harassed him, or plied him hard, in asking, begging, or petitioning. (A.) [Hence,] جَهْدٌ, said of a man, He was severely affected, harassed, embarrassed, distressed, afflicted, troubled, inconvenienced, fatigued, or wearied: (S, L:) or was grieved, or made sorry or unhappy. (L.) And أَصَابَهُمْ قَحُوطٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ فَجَهِدُوا جَهْدًا شَدِيدًا Drought befell them, and they consequently became severely distressed. (S.) And جَهِدُوا They were, or became, afflicted with drought, barrenness, or dearth; or with drought, and dryness of the earth. (L.) And رَجُلٌ يَجْهَدُ أَنْ يَحْبِلَ بِرَأْسِهِ A man who imposes upon himself a difficulty, or trouble, or fatigue, or a difficult or severe task, or who strains, or strains himself, in the carrying of his weapons, or arms, by reason of weakness. (Mgh.) And جَهْدَ دَابَّتِهِ and جَاهَدَهَا He jaded, harassed, distressed, fatigued, or wearied, his beast; i. q. بَلَغَ جَهْدَهَا: (K:) or he tasked, or plied, his beast beyond his power in journeying, or marching, or in respect of pace. (S, Msb.) And أُجْهِدْتُ عَلَى أَنْ يَقْعَلَ [I importuned him, or harassed him, to do such and such things]. (L.) — Also, (S, Msb,) aor. as above, (A,) and so the inf. n., (Msb,) †He deprived it (namely, milk,) of its butter, (S, A, K,) entirely: (S, K:) or churned it so as to extract its butter and render it sweet and pleasant: or mixed it with water: (Msb:) or diluted it so that it consisted for the most part of water: and in like manner it is used in relation to broth. (A.) — Hence, (Msb,) جَهْدَهَا †He lay with her; or compressed her: (L, Msb, from a trad.:) or i. q. دَغَعَهَا, and حَفَزَهَا [which has a similar meaning]. (L.) — جَهْدُ الطَّعَامِ †He desired the food eagerly; longed for it; (S, K;) as also اجْتَهَدَ. (K.) And جَهْدُ الطَّعَامِ and اجْتَهَدَ †The food was eagerly desired, or longed for. (S.) — Also †He ate much of the food: (S, K:) he left nothing of it. (A.) You say also, هَذَا كَذَا يَجْهَدُ النَّالُ †This is herbage, or pasture, of which the cattle eat perseveringly. (AA, TA.) — جَهْدٌ It (a state of life) was, or became, hard, difficult, strait, or distressful. (S, K.)

3. جَهَادٌ, inf. n. of جَاهَدَ, properly signifies The using, or exerting, one's utmost power, efforts, endeavours, or ability, in contending with an object of disapprobation; and this is of three kinds, namely, a visible enemy, the devil, and one's self; all of which are included in the term as used in the Kur xxii. 77. (Er-Rághib, TA.) See also 1, first sentence. You say, جَاهَدِ الْعَدُوَّ, (JK, A, Mgh,) inf. n. as above (JK, Mgh, K) and مُجَاهَدَةٌ, (JK, K,) He fought with the enemy: (K:) or he encountered the enemy, imposing upon

himself difficulty or distress or fatigue, or exerting his power or efforts or endeavours or ability, [or the utmost thereof,] to repel him, his enemy doing the like: and hence جَاهَدَ came to be used by the Muslims to signify generally he fought, warred, or waged war, against unbelievers and the like. (Mgh.) You say also, جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ, inf. n. جَاهَدَ (S, Msb) and مُجَاهَدَةٌ, (S,) [He fought, &c., in the way of God; i. e., in the cause of religion.]

4. جَاهَدَ, as trans.: see 1, in six places. — Also He made, or incited, another, to strive or labour or toil, to exert himself or his power or efforts or endeavours or ability, &c.; trans. of 1 in the first of the senses assigned to it above. (JK.) — أُجْهِدَ He was thrown into a state of difficulty, distress, affliction, trouble, inconvenience, or fatigue. (L.) — اَجْتَهَدَ مَالَهُ He consumed, or wasted, and dispersed, his property: (K:) or gave it away, and dispersed it, altogether, here and there. (En-Nadr, TA.) — As intrans., He (an enemy) strove, laboured, or exerted himself, in enmity, (K, TA,) against us. (TA.) — He acted with energy, or with the utmost energy: so in the phrases سَارَ فَجْهَدَ He marched, or journeyed, and did so with energy, or with the utmost energy; and حَلَفَ بِأَلَّهِ فَجْهَدَ He swore by God, and did so with energy, &c.: in which cases one should not say جَهْدَ. (Abou-Amr Ibn-El-'Alà, L.) — He took the course prescribed by prudence, precaution, and sound judgment, فِي الْأَمْرِ in the affair; syn. احْتَاطَ. (L, K.) — He became in a state of difficulty, embarrassment, distress, affliction, trouble, inconvenience, or fatigue. (L.) — †It (a thing) became mixed, or confused. (K.) — He entered upon land such as is termed جَهَادٌ: he went forth into the desert; and into the plain, or open country. (JK.) — It rose up; rose into view; appeared. (JK.) You say, اجْتَهَدَ لِي الْقَوْمُ The people, or company of men, came within my sight, or view; syn. اَشْرَفُوا. (AA, K.) And اجْتَهَدَ فِيهِ الْهَوَارِيُّ Hoariness appeared upon him, and became much: (TA:) or †became much, and spread: (A:) or became much, and was quirk in its progress, (K, TA,) and spread. (TA.) And أُجْهِدْتُ لَهُ الْأَرْضَ The land became open to him. (L, K:*) And in like manner, اجْتَهَدَ لَهُ الطَّرِيقُ, (L,) and الْحَقُّ, (L, K:*) The road, and †the truth, became open, apparent, and manifest, to him. (L, K:*) And اجْتَهَدَ لَكَ الْأَمْرُ †The thing became, or has become, within thy power, or reach; (Abou-Sa'eed, K;) and offered, or presented, itself to thee. (Abou-Sa'eed, TA.)

6: see 1.

8: see 1, in five places. — اجْتَهَادٌ as a conventional term means A lawyer's exerting the faculties [of the mind] to the utmost, for the purpose of forming an opinion in a case of law [respecting a doubtful and difficult point]: (KT:) the seeking to form a right opinion: (KL:) [investigation of the law, or the working out a solution of any difficulty in the law, by means of reason and comparison: and] the referring a case proposed to the judge, [respecting a doubtful and difficult

point,] from the method of analogy, to the *Kur-án* and the *Sunneh*. (L, TA.)*

جَهْد Power; ability; as also **جَهْدٌ**; (S, A, IATH, L, Mgh, K;) the latter of the dial. of El-Hijáz, and the former of other dials.; (Mgh;) and **مَجْهُودٌ**: (A:) **جَهْد** in the *Kur ix. 80* is read both **جَهْد** and **جَهْدٌ**: (S:) and **جَهْدٌ** signifies also labour, toil, exertion, effort, endeavour, energy, diligence, painstaking, or extraordinary painstaking: (L: [see **جَهْد**]) or **جَهْدٌ** has the signification first mentioned above, (Fr, S, IATH, Mgh,) and **جَهْدٌ**, with fet-h, is from **جَهَدَكَ** **جَهْدٌ**, (Fr, S,) or from **الْأَمْرُ**, being an inf. n. from this verb, (Mgh,) and signifies, [as also **مَجْهُودٌ**,] one's utmost; the utmost of one's power or ability or efforts or endeavours or energy. (Fr, S, IATH, Mgh, K.) You say, **بَلَغَ الْجَهْدَ**, (Mgh in art. **بَلَغَ**, &c.,) and **الْمَجْهُودُ**, (S, A,) or **جَهْدَهُ**, (Mgh,) [and **مَجْهُودُهُ**,] *He exerted unsparingly his power or ability*: (Mgh:) [or his utmost power or ability or efforts or endeavours or energy; as shown above.] And **بَلَغَ جَهْدَهُ**, (A, L,) and **مَجْهُودُهُ**, (A,) *He accomplished the utmost of his power or ability; did his utmost*. (A, L. [Like **جَهْدَ جَهْدِهِ**. See also **بَلَغَ جَهْدَ دَابَّتِهِ**, below.]) And **جَهْدِي** is syn. with **جَهْدٌ**; (K;) as in the saying, **لَأَبْلُغَنَّ جَهْدِي**, (JK, TK,) i. e. *I will assuredly accomplish the utmost of my power, or ability, in the affair*. (TK. [In a copy of the A, **جَهْدَاكَ**; and so in the TA, I believe from that same copy.]) [So, too, is **جَهْدَاكَ**; as in the saying,] **أَنْ تَفْعَلَ** *The utmost of thy power, or ability, and the utmost of thy case, is, or will be, thy doing [such a thing]; syn. قَصَارَاكَ [q. v.], (JK, K,) and غَايَةُ أَمْرِكَ*. (TA.) **الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ**, in the *Kur v. 58*, &c., means *Who swore by God with the most energetic of their oaths*: (K,* Jel:) or the strongest, or most forcible, of their oaths; **جَهْدٌ** being originally an inf. n., and in the accus. case as a denotative of state with **يَجْهَدُونَ** understood before it, or as an inf. n. (Bd.)—Also **Difficulty**, or grievousness; embarrassment, distress, affliction, trouble, inconvenience, fatigue, or nearness; (S, A, IATH, Mgh, Mgh, K;) so accord. to some who say that **جَهْدٌ**, with damm, has the first of the significations assigned to it above; (Mgh;) as also **مَجْهُودٌ**: (Mgh:) *a disease, or difficulty, that distresses or afflicts, a man; as also جَهْدٌ*. (JK.) Hence, **جَهْدُ الْبَلَاءِ**, (Mgh,) i. e. *A state of difficulty, or trouble, to which death is preferred: or largeness of one's family, or household, combined with poverty*. (L, K.)* [Hence also,] **بَلَغَ جَهْدَهُ**, [i. e. **بَلَغَ مَشَقَّتَهُ**], i. q. **جَهْدًا**: see 1. (K.)—Also **Small provision**, upon which a man possessing little property can live (JK, L) with difficulty. (L.) And **جَهْدُ الْقَلِيلِ** *What a man who possesses little property can afford to give in payment of the poor-rate required by the law*. (L, from a trad.)

جَهْدٌ: see **جَهْدٌ**, in five places. = Also *Milk mixed [with water: see **مَجْهُودٌ**]*. (JK.)

جَهَادٌ *Hard land*: (JK, S:) or *land in which is no herbage*: (TA:) or *hard land in which is no herbage*: (K:) or *level, or even, land: or rugged land: also used as an epithet; so that you say أَرْضُ جَهَادٍ*: (TA:) or *level, smooth land, in which is no hill*: (JK:) or *the most plain and even of land, whether it have produced herbage or not, not having any mountain or hill near it: and such is what is termed a صَحْرَاءُ*: (ISH, TA:) or *an open tract of land*: (Fr, TA:) or *sterile, barren, or unfruitful, land, in which is nothing; as also جَهَادٌ*: pl. **جَهْدٌ**. (AA, L.) = Also *The fruit of the أَرَاكُ*: (IAar, K;) and so **جَهَاضٌ**. (IAar, TA.)

مَرْعَى جَهْدٍ † *Pasture much eaten by cattle*. (S, A, K.) And **أَرْضُ جَهْدَةٍ الْكَلْبِ** † *Land of which the herbage is much eaten by cattle*. (A.)

جَهَادِي: }
جَهْدِي: } see **جَهْدٌ**.

جَاهِدٌ [Striving, labouring, or toiling; &c.: see 1. Hence,] **سَيْرُنَا جَاهِدٌ** [Our journeying is laborious]. (TA in art. **أَخُو**.) And **جَهْدٌ جَاهِدٌ** [Intense labour or exertion, or the like: or severe difficulty or distress &c.]: an intensive expression, (K, TA,) like **شَعْرٌ شَاعِرٌ** and **لَيْلٌ لَابِلٌ**. (TA.) — † *Eagerly desiring [food]; longing for [it]*: (JK, S:) pl. **أَجْهَادٌ**. (JK.) — **غُرْنَانٌ جَاهِدٌ** † *Hungry and greedy, leaving no food*. (A.)

مُجْهَدٌ A man thrown into a state of difficulty, embarrassment, distress, affliction, inconvenience, trouble, or fatigue. (L.)

هُوَ مُجْهَدٌ لَكَ *He is one who takes the course prescribed by prudence, precaution, or sound judgment, for thee; syn. مُحْتِيطٌ*. (L.) And **نَصِيحٌ مُجْهَدٌ** A sincere, or faithful, and careful, adviser, or counsellor. (L.) — **رَجُلٌ مُجْهَدٌ** A man in a state of difficulty, embarrassment, distress, affliction, inconvenience, trouble, or fatigue: possessing little property; poor. (L.) — And A man whose beast is weak by reason of fatigue. (L.)

مَجْهُودٌ Severely affected, harassed, embarrassed, distressed, afflicted, troubled, inconvenienced, fatigued, or wearied: (S, Mgh, L:) distressed, or afflicted, by disease or difficulty: (JK:) afflicted with drought, barrenness, or dearth; or with drought, and dryness of the earth: (L:) and angry. (JK.) — A hard, difficult, strait, or distressful, state of life. (TA.) — † *Milk deprived of its butter (S, A) entirely: (S:) or mixed with water: (Mgh:) or diluted so as to consist for the most part of water; and in like manner, broth: (A:) or churned so that its butter is extracted and it is rendered sweet and pleasant: and used as meaning eagerly desired, or longed for, and drunk without its occasioning disgust, by reason of its sweetness and pleasantness: (Mgh:) or: eagerly desired, or longed for; and so food in general: (JK, L:) or eagerly desired, or longed for, and drunk with perse-*

verance, on account of its pleasantness and sweetness. (L.) = See also **جَهْدٌ**, in six places.

جبر

1. **جَبَرٌ**, (A, Mgh, K,) aor. **جَبَرْتُ**, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. **جَبْرٌ** and **جَبَارٌ**, (Er-Rághib, TA,) *It (a thing, A, Mgh) was, or became, plain, apparent, conspicuous, open, or public; syn. ظَهَرَ, (A, Mgh,) and **بَدَا**, (TA,) and **عَلَنَ**: (K:) or the radical signification is, *it (a thing) was, or became, exceedingly plain to be perceived, either by the sense of sight or by that of hearing*. (Er-Rághib, TA.) [Accord. to some, when relating to what is visible, it is tropical; and when relating to what is audible, proper: but if so, it seems to be so much used in the former sense as to be, in that sense, conventionally regarded as proper. See also **جَبَرَةٌ** = **جَبَرٌ**, aor. **جَبَرْتُ**, [inf. n., app., **جَبَارَةٌ** and **جَبُورَةٌ**,] *He (a man, TA) was, or became, great, or bulky, (K, TA,) [and therefore a conspicuous object,] before the eyes of the beholder*. (TA.) [And *He was, or became, pleasing, or goodly, in aspect: see **جَبَارَةٌ**, below.*] — Also, (A, Mgh, K,) inf. n. **جَبَارَةٌ**, (A, Mgh,) *It (the voice) rose [so as to be plainly heard]; was, or became, high, or loud*. (A, Mgh, K.) — Also, (S,) inf. n. **جَبَارَةٌ**, (TA,) *He, (a man) was, or became, high, or loud, of voice*. (S, TA.) = **جَبَرٌ**, aor. **جَبَرْتُ**, (Mgh,) inf. n. **جَبْرٌ**, (S, Mgh,) *He (a man) was unable to see in the sun*. (S, Mgh, TA.) And in like manner said of the eye. (K.) = **جَبَرٌ**, (Mgh, TA,) inf. n. **جَبْرٌ**; (TA;) and **جَبَرٌ بِهِ**; (A, Mgh;) and **أَجْبَرَهُ**, (A, Mgh, TA,) [and **جَبُورُهُ**; (TA;) *He made it plain, apparent, conspicuous, open, or public*. (A, Mgh, TA.) — **جَبَرُ الْكَلَامِ**, and **جَبَرٌ بِهِ**; (K;) and **أَجْبَرَهُ**, inf. n. **إِجْبَارٌ**; (S;) and **بِهِ**; (K;) and **جَبَرُ الْقَوْلِ**, and **بِقَرَاتِهِ**, (Sgh, Mgh, TA,) aor. **جَبَرْتُ**, inf. n. **جَبْرٌ** and **جَبَارٌ**; (TA;) and **أَجْبَرَهُ بِقَرَاتِهِ**; (Sgh, Mgh, TA;) *He uttered the speech, and the saying, and his supplication, and his prayer, and his recitation, with a plain, or an open, voice; openly; publicly*: (S, Mgh, K, TA:) or **جَبَرُ بَيِّنَاتِهِ**, (A,) and **بِالْقَوْلِ**, and **جَبُورٌ**; (S;) and **بِقَرَاتِهِ**; (A;) *he uttered his speech, and the saying, and his recitation, with a raised, or loud, voice; aloud*: (S, A:) and **جَبَرُ الصَّوْتِ** *he raised the voice [so as to make it plainly heard]*. (K.) — **جَبَرُ بِالْعَاصِي**, and **أَجْبَرَهُ**, and **جَاهَرَهُ**, *He made known the acts of disobedience that he had committed, by talking of them: he who does so is termed بِالْعَاصِي*, and simply **جَاهَرَهُ**. (TA.) And **مَا فِي صَدْرِهِ** *He revealed what was in his bosom*. (A.) And **جَبُورُ الْحَدِيثِ بَعْدَ مَا هَيَّئَهُ** *He revealed the story after he had concealed it*. (A.) And **أَجْبَرَهُ الْأَمْرُ** *He made the case, or affair, notorious*. (TA.) — Also **جَبَرَهُ** *He discovered it* (K, TA) ocularly. (TA.) — *He saw him (a man) without any veil (K, TA) intervening; (TA;) as also أَجْبَرَهُ*: (K;) or *he looked towards him, or regarded him*. (K.) You say, **مَا فِي الْحَيِّ أَحَدٌ**,*

تَجَبَّرَ عَيْنِي *There is not in the tribe any one whom my eye regards as worthy of notice or respect by reason of his greatness therein; syn. تَأْخُذُهُ. (TA.)* And اجْتَبَرَهُ الْقَوْمُ فَلَانًا *The people looked towards such a one without any veil intervening between them and him. (TA.) — He treated him, or regarded him, with reverence, veneration, respect, or honour: (K:) or (TA) he regarded him as great in his eyes: (K, TA:) he saw him to be great in aspect, or appearance; (S;) as also اجْتَبَرَهُ (S, K) and اجْتَبَرَهُ (A:) he was pleased with his beauty, and his form, or appearance, or state of apparel or the like; as also اجْتَبَرَهُ (Lh, * K:) or he pleased him by his beauty and form or appearance &c.: (A:) or it pleased him by its beauty; as also اجْتَبَرَهُ. (TA.) — He saw it (an army, S, A, K, and a people, TA) to be numerous in his eyes; as also اجْتَبَرَهُ. (S, A, K.) = جَهَرَ الْبُئْرُ, (S, K,) aor. -, inf. n. جَهَرَ, (TA,) He cleared out the well, (S, K,) and took forth from it the black fetid mud that it contained; as also اجْتَبَرَهُ (S:) or both signify he entirely, or nearly, exhausted the well of its water: (K:) or the former, he reached the water of the well, (K, TA,) in digging: or so جَهَرَ alone: (TA:) and accord. to Akh, جَهَرَ الرُّكْبَةُ signifies I cleared out the mud that the water covered in the well, so that the water appeared and became clear. (S.) 'Aishah said, describing her father, اجْتَبَرَهُ دَفْنُ الرُّوَاءِ, lit., He cleared out the filled-up wells of abundant water so as to make the water well forth; alluding to his rectifying affairs that had become disordered. (TA from a trad.) = جَهَرَ نَافَرُ *We came to them in the morning, at the time called الصَّبَاحُ (S, A, K, TA,) when they were inadvertent. (S, K, TA.) — جَهَرَ الْأَرْضَ He traversed the land (S, K) without knowledge. (S.) = جَهَرَ السَّقَاءَ He shook the milk-skin to make butter, (Fr, S, K,) and took forth its butter. (Fr, TA.) = جَهَرَ الشَّمْسُ The sun dazzled the eye, and confused the sight, of the traveller; syn. اُسْدَرَتْ عَيْنَهُ. (K.)**

3. جاهر: see 1. — [Its inf. n.] مُجَاهَرَةٌ signifies The fighting [with any one] face to face: and the showing open enmity, or hostility, with any one: and the reading, or reciting, a thing aloud: and the speaking loudly. (KL.) You say, جَاهَرَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ, (Msb,) inf. n. مُجَاهَرَةٌ (S, Msb) and جَاهَرَ (Msb,) He showed open enmity or hostility, with another. (S, * Msb.) And جَاهَرْتَهُم بِالْأَمْرِ I acted openly with them in the affair, or case; syn. عَلَنْتَهُم بِهِ. (JK.) [And جَاهَرَهُ He treated him openly with enmity &c.] مُجَاهَرَةٌ (TA,) inf. n. جَاهَرَةٌ and جَاهَرَ (K,) [is explained as signifying] He vied with them, or strove to overcome or surpass them, in the affair, or case. (K, * TA.) [But غَالِبُهُ, in the TA, and الْغَالِبَةُ, in the K, are here evidently mistranscriptions of عَالَتَهُم and عَالَتَانَهُ.]

4: see 1, in eight places. — اجهر also signifies He begat sons goodly in stature (IAar, K) and in aspect, (IAar, TA,) or in cheeks: (K:) or, a squint-eyed son. (IAar, K.)

6. [تَجَاهَرُ] signifies The showing oneself openly:

and acting openly, or being open in one's conduct or converse, with others. You say, تَجَاهَرُوا بِالْعَدَاوَةِ They showed open enmity, or hostility, one with another; syn. تَبَادَرُوا بِهَا. (S in art. بدو.) = [And تَجَاهَرَ He feigned himself unable to see in the sun: see the part. n., below.]

8: see 1, in eight places.

10. اسْتَجَبَرَهُ: see 1. — Also He took it forth. (TA from a trad.)

Q. Q. 1. جَهَرٌ: see 1, in four places.

جَهْرًا: see جَهْرَةٌ, in two places.

جَهْرٌ: see جَهَارَةٌ, in six places.

جَهْرٌ: see جَهِيرٌ, in two places.

جَهْرَةٌ A thing that is plain, apparent, conspicuous, open, or public. (K.) You say, رَأَى جَهْرَةً (S, A, &c.) He saw him, or it, [plainly,] without the intervention of any veil: (TA:) and رَأَى جَهَارًا [signifies the same: or] he saw him, or it, with exceeding plainness: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or the former signifies he saw him, or it, with his eyes, ocularly, or before his eyes, (S, A, Bd in ii. 52, Msb,) without anything intervening: (S:) so in the Kur. [ii. 52], حَتَّى نَرَى اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً (S, Bd:) and [some say that] جَهْرَةٌ is here originally an inf. n. of جَهَرْتُ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ, [like جَهْرًا,] and metaphorically used in the sense of مُعَايَنَةً: it is in the accus. case as an inf. n.: or it is thus used as a denotative of state relating to the agent or the object: and some read جَهْرَةً, as an inf. n. like غَلَبَةً, or as pl. of جَاهَرٌ, and as such it is a denotative of state: (Bd:) or جَهْرَةٌ is here from جَهَرْتُ الرَّكْبَةَ (Akh, S:) accord. to Ibn-'Arafch, it here signifies unconcealed from us: (TA:) and in the Kur. iv. 152, ocularly; not concealed from us by anything. (K, * TA.) — You say also, كَلَّمَهُ جَهْرَةً [and جَهْرًا He spoke to him plainly, with an open voice, aloud, or publicly]. (S, TA.) — And جَهَرَ جَهَارًا [He met him in the daytime, openly, or publicly]. (K.)

جَهْرَةٌ [A blaze covering the face of a horse: or the quality of having such a blaze:] a subst. from جَهَرَ applied to a horse. (TA.) — A cast in the eye. (AA, TA. [See also أَجْهَرُ.])

جَهْرَةٌ: see جَهْرَةٌ.

جَهَارًا and جَهَارًا: see جَهْرَةٌ, in three places.

جَهْرٌ: see جَهِيرٌ. — Also, and مُجَبَّرٌ, An army seen to be numerous. (A.) — And the former, Bold; daring: in the K, erroneously, جَوَهْرٌ. (TA.)

جَهِيرٌ (in the TA, here, جَهْرٌ, but in another place, جَهِيرٌ) High, loud, or vehement, speech; (Msb, K, TA;) as also مُجَبَّرٌ and جَهْرِيٌّ (K:) and so applied to the voice; (Msb, TA;) as also جَهْرِيٌّ (A, TA.) Also, and مُجَبَّرٌ (TA) and جَهْرِيٌّ (A, TA) and جَهْرٌ (A) and جَهْرِيٌّ (S, A) and جَهْرِيٌّ (S) A man having a high, loud, or strong voice. (S, A, TA.) — A

man (S, A) of pleasing, or goodly, aspect; (S, A, K;) as also جَهْرِيٌّ (K:) fem. of the former with ة: (S:) beautiful: (K:) of goodly aspect, who pleases the beholder by his beauty: and a face of goodly, or beautiful, fairness: (TA:) and أَجْهَرٌ a man (TA) of goodly aspect, (K, TA,) and of goodly and perfect body. (AA, K, TA.) — Also, (K,) or جَهِيرٌ لِلنَّخِيرِ and لِلْمَعْرُوفِ (A,) Adapted to, or constituted for, goodness: (A, K:) because he who beholds him desires his beneficence: (TA:) pl. جَهْرَاءُ. (A, K.) — Also Milk not mixed with water: (Fr, S, K:) or from which the butter has been taken forth. (TA.)

جَهَارَةٌ [an inf. n. (see جَهْرٌ)] Pleasingness, or goodliness, of aspect; (S, A, K;) as also جَهْرَةٌ (K) and جَهْرِيٌّ (TA:) [and a quality pleasing to behold: for] Abu-n-Nejm says,

وَأَرَى الْبَيَاضَ عَلَى النَّسَاءِ جَهَارَةً

[And I regard fairness in women as a quality pleasing to behold]: (S:) and جَهْرِيٌّ signifies the form, or appearance, or the like, and goodliness of aspect, of a man: (K:) or what pleases by its beauty, of the form or appearance or the like, of a man, and his goodliness of aspect: (S:) [and simply aspect, or outward appearance.] You say, بَنُونَ دَوُو جَهَارَةٍ Sons goodly in stature and in aspect: (IAar, TA:) or in stature and in cheeks: (K:) but the former is the more agreeable with authority. (TA.) And مَا أَحْسَنَ جَهْرًا فَلَانٍ How goodly is the form, or appearance, or the like, and the beauty of aspect, of such a one! (S, A:*) [or simply, the aspect; for] you say also, مَا أَسْوَأَ جَهْرَةٍ [How evil is his aspect!]. (A.) And رَجُلٌ حَسَنُ الْجَهَارَةِ A man goodly in aspect. (TA.) And رَأَيْتُ جَهْرَةً فَعَرَفْتُ سِرَّهُ [I saw his aspect, and so knew his mind]. (A.)

جَهْرَةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

فَلَانٌ عَفِيفٌ السَّرِيرَةِ وَالْجَهِيرَةِ [Such a one is chaste in secret conduct and in public behaviour]. (A.)

جَهْرِيٌّ: see جَهِيرٌ, in four places.

جَوَهْرٌ a word of well-known meaning, (Msb,) [a coll. gen. n., Jewels; precious stones; gems; pearls: any kind of jewel, precious stone, or gem: and also applied (as in the T, M, Mgh, Msb, and K, voce جَوَهْرٌ, q. v.,) to native ore:] any stone from which is extracted, or elicited, anything by which one may profit: (K:) n. un. with ة: (S:) [pl. جَوَاهِرُ:] it is of the measure قَوْعَلٌ (Msb,) and is from الجَهْرُ signifying a thing's "becoming exceedingly plain to be perceived by the sense of sight:" (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or it is of Persian origin, (TA,) arabicized, (S, TA,) [from جَوَهْرٌ,] accord. to most persons. (TA.) — جَوَهْرٌ سَيْفٌ The diversified wavy marks, streaks, or grain, of a sword; syn. فِرْنَدٌ. (T and K voce فِرْنَدٌ.) — جَوَهْرُ شَيْءٍ [The essence of a thing; or that whereby a thing is what it is; the substance of a thing: the constituent of a thing; the material part thereof;] that upon which the natural con-

stitution of a thing is as it were based; or of which its natural constitution is made to be; [or, as IbnD thinks to be meant in the K, the collective parts and materials of a thing, of which its natural constitution is moulded;] expl. by مَا وَضَعَتْ عَلَيْهِ جِبَّتَهُ (K,) or, as in some Lexicons, [as the JK and the Mṣb,] مَا خَلَقَتْ عَلَيْهِ جِبَّتَهُ [which is virtually the same]: (TA:) الذَّاتُ والجَوْهَرُ and البَاقِيَةُ and الْحَقِيقَةُ are all syn. terms; and the first has other significations; but in the classical language it signifies الْأَصْلَ, i. e., أَصْلُ الْمَرْكَبَاتِ [the original of compound things]; and not what subsists by itself. (Kull.) — [Hence, الجَوْهَرُ الْقَرْدُ + The indivisible atom.] — In the conventional language of scholastic theology, جَوْهَرٌ signifies Substance, as opposed to accident; in which sense, some assert the word to be so much used as to be, in this sense, conventionally regarded as proper. (TA.) — See also جَبُورٌ.

جَوْهَرِيٌّ A jeweller; a seller of جَوْهَرٍ [or جَوَاهِرٍ]. (TA.) — [In scholastic theology, † Of, or relating to, substance, as opposed to accident.]

جَهْرٌ: see جَبِيرٌ. — Also A man having the eyeball, or globe of the eye, prominent and apparent, or large and prominent; syn. جَاحِظٌ: or resembling such as is termed جَاحِظٌ: fem. جَهْرَاءُ. (TA.) And this latter, An eye having the ball, or globe, prominent and apparent, or large and prominent; syn. جَاحِظَةٌ: (K:) or resembling what is thus termed. (TA.) — Having a pretty cast in the eye: (AA, K:) fem. as above. (K.) — That cannot see in the sun; (S, A, Mṣb, K:) applied to a man, (A, Mṣb,) and to a ram: (S:) fem. as above: (S, A, Mṣb, K:) or weak-sighted in the sun: (Lh, TA:) or that cannot see in the daytime; أَغْشَى signifying “that cannot see in the night:” (TA:) and the fem., a woman who closes her eyes in the sun. (A.) — A horse having a blaze that covers his face: fem. as above. (K.) — Also the fem., Open, bare, land, not concealed by anything: (A:) or plain land, in which are no trees nor hills (K, TA) nor sands: (TA:) pl. جَهْرَاوَاتُ. (A, TA.) — And A company (S, K) consisting of the distinguished part (TA) of a people: (S:) the more, or most, excellent persons of a tribe. (K.) You say, [with reference to distinguished persons,] كَيْفَ جَهْرَاوُكُمْ? How is your company? (S.)

جَهْرٌ: see جَبُورٌ: and see also جَبِيرٌ, in two places.

جَهْرٌ (S, K) and جَهْرَاءُ (K) A man accustomed to speak with a plain, or an open, voice; openly; or publicly. (S, K.)

جَهْرٌ: see what next precedes.

جَهْرٌ Notorious; applied to a thing: (TA:) and so جَهْرٌ applied to a man: (A, TA:) and جَهْرٌ plain, apparent, or conspicuous; applied to a thing. (TA.) — الْحُرُوفُ الْجَهْرُورَةُ [The letters that are pronounced with the voice, and not with the breath only; the vocal letters;] the letters (nineteen in number, S) that are comprised in the saying ظِلٌّ قَوْ رَيْضٌ إِذْ غَزَا جُنْدٌ مَطِيعٌ

(S, K:) opposed to الْمَهْمُورَةُ: (TA:) so called [accord. to some] because there is a full stress in the place where any one of them occurs, and the breath is prevented from passing with it until the stress is ended with the passage of the voice. (Sb, S.) = مَاءٌ مَجْبُورٌ Water which, having been buried in the earth, has been drawn until it has become sweet. (TA.) — مَجْبُورَةٌ A well (بئر) cleared out, and cleansed from the black fetid mud which it had contained. (S.) — And Wells frequented [and in use], (K,) whether their water be sweet or salt. (TA.)

جَهْرٌ بِالْعَاصِي see, above, جَهْرٌ بِالْعَاصِي.

جَهْرٌ: see مَجْبُورٌ: and see also جَبُورٌ.

جَهْرٌ Feigning himself; as in the saying, cited by Th,

كَانَ ظَاهِرُ الْمَتَّاجِرِ

[Like the looker that feigns himself unable to see in the sun] (TA.)

جَهْر

1. جَهْرٌ عَلَى الْجَرِيحِ: see 4, in two places.

2. جَهْرٌ, inf. n. تَجَهَّرَ, He fitted out, equipped, furnished, or supplied, a bride, and a traveller, and a corpse, (S, Mṣb, K,) and an army, (S,) with her, or his, or their, جَهْرٌ [i. e. requisites, equipage, furniture, accoutrements, or apparatus]: (S, Mṣb, K:) he provided a warrior with a beast to ride, and with other requisites for his expedition: (TA:) he prepared him or it. (TA.) You say also, جَهْرٌ عَلَيْهِ الْخَيْلُ [He fitted out the horsemen and sent them against him]. (S.) = See also 4.

4. أَجَهَرَ عَلَى الْجَرِيحِ, (A, JK, S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. إِجْهَارٌ; (Mṣb;) and جَهْرٌ عَلَيْهِ, aor. ٤, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. جَهْرٌ; (TA:) He despatched, or he hastened and completed the slaughter of, the wounded man; (A, S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) he made his slaughter sure, or certain: (JK, K:) and جَهْرٌ, with teshdeed, signifies the same, but denoting muchness, or frequency, or repetition, of the action, or its application to many objects, and intensiveness: (Mṣb:) or جَهْرٌ عَلَى الْجَرِيحِ signifies he slew the wounded man. (IDrd, TA.) You should not say, أَجَزْتُ عَلَى الْجَرِيحِ, (S,) or أَجَازَ عَلَيْهِ. (ISd, TA.)

5. تَجَهَّرَ He fitted out, equipped, furnished, or supplied, himself; or he or it became fitted out or equipped or furnished or supplied; with his or its جَهْرٌ [or requisites, &c.]: (K:) he prepared himself. (S, K.) You say, تَجَهَّرْتُ لِأَمْرٍ كَذَا, (S, K,*) and أَجْهَرْتُ, (K,) I prepared myself for such a thing. (S, K.)

11. إِجْهَارُ زَتْ لِأَمْرٍ كَذَا: see 5.

جَهْرٌ (S, Mṣb, K, &c.) so accord. to the seven readers in the Kūr xii. 59 and 70, (Az, Mṣb,) and جَهْرَاءُ (S, Mṣb, K,) but the latter is rare, (Mṣb,) or bad, (Az, TA,) or an erroneous pronunciation of the people of El-Baṣrah, (Lth, TA,) The requisites, (Mṣb, K,) equipments, equipage,

furniture, accoutrements, or apparatus, (Mṣb,) of a bride, [i. e. her paraphernalia,] and of a traveller, and of a corpse: (S, Mṣb, K:) provisions and other requisites for a traveller: (Har p. 104:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْهَرَةٌ, and pl. pl. أَجْهَرَاتُ. (S, K.) — Accord. to some, Household goods or furniture and utensils: accord. to 'Alee Ibn-'Ecsà, excellent goods that are conveyed from country to country: and hence the جَهْرٌ of the bride: (Har p. 104:) or excellent goods that are conveyed as merchandise. (Mgh.) — Also the former, What is upon a camel that is used for riding [consisting of the saddle and its appurtenances]. (K.) It is said in a prov., ضَرَبَ فِي جَهْرِهِ, with fet-h [to the ج], (A, S, K,) i. e. He took fright and fled or went away at random, and did not return: (K:) or it is said of a thing that goes away and does not return: (A, S:) originally relating to a camel from whose back the saddle with its apparatus tumbles, falling between his legs, in consequence of which he takes fright and flees or runs away at random, so that he goes away into the land: (A, S, K:) ضَرَبَ signifies he went; (سار; for which in the CK is put صار;) and the meaning of the phrase is, he went stumbling upon his apparatus. (K.) In the T it is said, The Arabs say, ضَرَبَ الْبَعِيرُ فِي جَهْرِهِ, meaning The camel took fright and ran away at random, beating the ground with his feet so as to throw down the apparatus and load that were upon him. (TA.) = Also the former, The pudendum of a woman. (S, K, TA.)

جَهْرٌ: see جَهْرٌ.

جَهْرٌ الشَّدَّ (S, K,) or جَبِيرُ الشَّدِّ (AO, TA,) A horse quick, or swift, in running: (AO, S:) or the former, a horse that is light, or active. (K.) — مَوْتُ جَهْرٍ, and مُجْبِرٌ, A quick death. (K.)

مَوْتُ مُجْبِرٍ: see what next precedes.

مَجْبِرٌ One for whom are prepared travelling-provisions and equipage, that he may perform the pilgrimage for another. (Mgh.)

مَجْبِرٌ One who sends forth traders with excellent goods: or who travels with such goods. (Mgh.) Hence, app., the vulgar term مُجَاهِرٌ, meaning A rich merchant. (Mgh.) — And مَجْبُرُونَ Travelling-companions who assist one in the loading of the beasts. (Mṣb.)

مَجَاهِرٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

جَهْش

1. جَهْشٌ (S, K,) and جَهْشٌ (K,) which latter, accord. to IDrd, is the more common, (TA,) aor. ٤, inf. n. جَهْشٌ (S, K) and جَهْشٌ and جَهْشَانٌ (K,) He betook himself to him by reason of fright or fear, seeking protection, and being about, or ready, to weep; like as the child betakes himself to his mother by reason of fright or fear, (A, S, K,) and to his father, (A,) being about, or ready, to weep; (A, S;) as also أَجْهَشَ. (AO, S, K.) — جَهْشَتْ نَفْسُهُ (S, A,) or جَهْشَتْ إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ, inf. n. جَهْشٌ (TA:) and أَجْهَشَتْ (S, A, TA;) His soul heaved, (S, A,)

and he was about, or ready, to weep: (A:) or his soul heaved, and quitted him. (TA.) — **جَهَشَ** لِلشَّوْقِ وَالْحَزَنِ He was ready, or about, to desire, and to mourn: (IDrd:) and **أَجْهَشَ** بِالْبَكَاءِ He was ready, or about, to weep. (El-Umawee, K.) — **جَهَشَ** مِنَ الشَّيْءِ (AA, K,) and **جَهَشَ** (K,) sor. ٢, inf. n. **جَهْشَانٌ** (AA, K,) He was frightened at the thing, or afraid of it: (AA, K:) or he fled from the thing. (Sgh, K.) — **جَهَشُوا إِلَيَّ** They came quickly to me, frightened. (A.) — **يَجْهَشُ مِنْ أَرْضٍ إِلَى أَرْضٍ** He removes, and goes quickly, from land to land. (K.) — **جَهَشَ** إِلَى الْقَوْمِ, inf. n. **جَهْشٌ**, He came to the people, or company of men. (TA.)

4: see 1, in three places. — **أَجْهَشَ فُلَانًا** He hastened such a one. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

جَهْشَةٌ A flow of tears (A, K, TA) falling one after another on the occasion of **جَهَشَ** [or the betaking oneself to another by reason of fright or fear, &c.]. (TA.) — A company of men; as also **جَاهَشَةٌ** (K:) or the latter signifies a party, and a multitude, of men. (TA.)

جَهْشٌ Quick; who removes, and goes quickly, from land to land. (K.)

جَاهَشَةٌ: see **جَهْشَةٌ**.

جهش

1: see 4, in two places.

3. **جَاهَشَهُ** (K,) inf. n. **جَهَاشٌ** (TA,) He endeavoured to prevent him, or to turn him away [from a thing]; and strove to be before him; syn. **عَاجَلَهُ** and **مَانَعَهُ**. (K.) Hence the saying, in a trad. of Moḥammad Ibn-Meslemeh, relating his endeavouring to attack a man on the day of Oḥod, **فَجَاهَشَنِي عَنْهُ أَبُو سُفْيَانَ** But Aboo-Sufyān endeavoured to turn me away from him (**مَانَعَنِي عَنْهُ**), and put me away [from him]. (TA.)

4. **أَجْهَضَنِي** He overcame me in contending for the thing; as also **جَهَضَنِي**. (S.) You say, **أَجْهَضَهُ عَنِ الْأَمْرِ** He overcame him in contending for the thing, and made him to quit it, or put him away from it; as also **جَهَضَهُ عَنْهُ**, sor. ٢. (A, K.) And **قَتَلَ فُلَانٌ فَأَجْهَضَ عَنْهُ الْقَوْمُ** Such a one was slain, and the people were overcome so that he was taken from them. (S.) And **صَادَ الجَارِحَةُ الصَّيْدَ فَأَجْهَضَتْهُ عَنْهُ** The beast, or bird, of prey caught the game, and we removed him, and overcame him in contending for that which he had caught. (S, A, *Msb.) — **أَجْهَضَ** is also syn. with **أَعَجَلَ**. (A, K.) Thus, sometimes, (S,) **أَجْهَضَهُ عَنِ كَذَا** (Mgh, TA,) signifies I hurried him so as to prevent him from doing such a thing, or the thing; (S, Mgh, TA;) and made him to quit it. (Mgh.) — You say also, **أَجْهَضَهُ عَنْ مَكَانِهِ** He roused him, or made him to rise, from his place. (A, *TA.) And [elliptically] **أَجْهَضْنَا الْعَدُوَّ** We roused the enemy, or made them to rise, from their places; and removed them therefrom, or made them to quit them. (Mgh.) — **أَجْهَضَتْ** She (a camel, AZ, Aq,

S, A, K) cast her young one: (S, A:) or cast her young one with its fur grown, (Aq, K,) before it was perfect: (Aq:) or cast her young one before its form was apparent: (AZ:) or in an imperfect state: (TA:) or **أَجْهَضَتْ وَلَدَهَا**, inf. n. **أَجْهَاضٌ**, she (a camel, and a woman,) cast her young one imperfect in form. (Msb.)

جَهْضٌ: see **جَهِيضٌ**, in two places.

جَهَاضٌ [The act of a camel's, and of a woman's, casting an imperfect foetus;] a subst. from **أَجْهَضَتْ** said of a camel and of a woman. (Msb.)

جَهِيضٌ, applied to the young one, or foetus, of a camel, (S, A, Msb,) and of a woman, (Msb,) i. q. **مُجْهَضٌ** [pass. part. n. of **أَجْهَضَتْ**, q. v.]: (S, A, Msb:*) or, (K,) as also **جَهِيضٌ**, on the authority of Fr, being, as he says, like **خَدِجٌ**, in the K, erroneously, **جَهِيضٌ**, (TA,) an abortion: or a young one perfectly formed, and into which the spirit has been inspired, without its living: (K:) or **جَهِيضٌ** signifies the young one of a camel that is cast before its form is apparent. (TA.)

مُجْهَضٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

مُجْهَضٌ, applied to a she-camel, (S, Msb, K,) and to a woman, (Msb,) act. part. n. of **أَجْهَضَتْ** [q. v.]; (S, Msb, K;) as also with ة: (Msb:) pl. **مُجَاهِضٌ**. (K.)

مِجْهَاضٌ A she-camel that is accustomed to cast her young (S, A) in an imperfect state. (TA.)

جبل

1. **جَبَلٌ**; (S;) and **جَبَلَةٌ**, (Sh, Msb, K,) and **جَبَلٌ** (JK) [and **جَاهِلٌ** (see **جَاهِلٌ**)]; aor. ٢, (K,) inf. n. **جَبَلٌ** and **جَبَالَةٌ** (S, Msb, K) and **جَبُولَةٌ** (TA;) He was ignorant; (S;) he was characterized by **جَبَلٌ** in any of the senses assigned to this word below: (TA:) and he was ignorant of it; he did not know it; (Sh, JK, Msb, K;) contr. of **عَلِمَهُ**. (Msb, K.) You say, **مِثْلِي لَا يَجْبَلُ مِثْلَكَ** The like of me will not be ignorant of the like of thee. (Sh, TA.) And **جَبَلٌ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ** He acted in an ignorant or a silly or foolish manner towards another: and wrongly. (Msb.) And **جَبَلٌ فُلَانٌ رَأْيَهُ** [i. q. **رَأْيُهُ**], He was ignorant, or silly, or foolish, in his opinion, or judgment. (Sh, TA.) And **جَبَلُ الْحَقِّ** He neglected the truth, or the right, or due; [or he ignored it;] syn. **أَضَاعَهُ**. (Msb.) See also 6. — **جَبَلَتِ الْقِدْرُ** † The cooking-pot boiled vehemently; contr. of **تَحَلَّتْ**. (TA.)

2. **جَبَلَةٌ**, (Msb, K,) inf. n. **تَجْبِيلٌ** (S, K,) He attributed to him **جَبَلٌ** [or ignorance, &c.]. (S, Msb, K.) — And He caused him to fall into **جَبَلٌ**. (TA.)

3. **مُجَاهَلَةٌ** The acting with levity, and in an ignorant or a silly or foolish manner, with any one. (KL.) [You say, **جَاهَلُهُ**, meaning He so acted with him.]

6. **تَجَاهَلٌ** He feigned, or made a false show of,

جَبَلٌ [or ignorance, &c.]. (S, K.) And **جَبَلٌ عَلَيْهِ** He feigned ignorance [to him]. (K.)

10. **اسْتَجَبَلَهُ** He reckoned him, or esteemed him, **جَاهِلٌ** [or ignorant, &c.]. (S, TA.) — He, or it, excited him to lightness, or levity, and unsteadiness. (S, K.) — **اسْتَجَبَلَتِ الرِّيحُ الْغُصْنَ** † The wind put the branch into a state of commotion. (K, TA.)

جَبَلٌ an inf. n. of 1: Ignorance; contr. of **عِلْمٌ**: (S, Msb, *K:*) [and silliness, or foolishness: and wrong conduct: (see 1:)] it is of two kinds; namely, simple, which is the non-existence of knowledge of that which should be known; and compound, which is a decisive belief not agreeable with the fact, or reality: so accord. to Ibn-El-Kemāl: or, accord. to Er-Rāghib, it is of three kinds; namely, the mind's voidness of knowledge, which is the primary meaning; and the believing a thing to be different from what it is; and the doing a thing in a manner different from that in which it ought to be done: or, accord. to El-Harāllee, the proceeding in dubious affairs without knowledge. (TA.) It is said in a prov., **كَفَى بِالشَّيْءِ جَبَلًا** [Doubt is sufficient ignorance]. (Msb.) And it is said in a trad., **إِنَّ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ جَبَلًا** [Verily there is, among the kinds of knowledge, what is ignorance]: this is one's learning what is not requisite, and neglecting what is requisite; or a learned man's affecting, or pretending, a knowledge of that which he does not know. (TA.)

الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ: see **جَبَلَةٌ**.

جَبُولٌ: see what next follows.

جَاهِلٌ and **جَبُولٌ**, [but the latter has an intensive signification,] Ignorant: (Msb, K:) and silly, or foolish, in conduct: and wrong in conduct: (Msb:) [characterized by **جَبَلٌ** in any of the senses assigned to this word above:] pl. **جَبَالٌ** (K, KL) and **جَبَلٌ** and **جَبُولٌ** and **جَبَالَةٌ**: (K:) see **جَاهِلِيٌّ**. The former epithet is mostly used in dispraise: but sometimes not in dispraise; as in the saying [in the Kur ii. 274], **يَحْسِبُ الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنَاهُ** i. e., The ignorant of their [real] state [would reckon them possessed of competence]. (TA.) **هُوَ جَاهِلٌ مِنْهُ** means **جَاهِلٌ** **هُوَ** **جَاهِلٌ** **مِنْهُ** means **جَاهِلٌ** **هُوَ** **جَاهِلٌ** **مِنْهُ** i. e., He is ignorant [of him, or it, or] of his, or its, state, or condition. (TA.) — **الْجَاهِلُ** The lion (K, TA) that is ignorant of the prey. (TA.) [In the CK, **الْجَاهِلُ** and **الْأَسَدُ** is a mistake for **الْجَاهِلُ** **الْأَسَدُ**.]

جَبِيلٌ: see **جَبِيلَةٌ**. — Also Great as an epithet applied to a smooth rock (**صَفَاةٌ**). (K.)

مِجْبَلٌ and **جَبِيلٌ** and **جَبِيلَةٌ** (IDrd, JK, K) and **مِجْبَلَةٌ** (K) A piece of wood with which one stirs live, or burning, coals (**جَمْرٌ**), (JK, K, TA,) or wine (**خَمْرٌ**); (so in some copies of the K;) of the dial. of El-Yemen. (TA.)

جَاهِلِيٌّ [A pagan; a pagan Arab; one of those who are called collectively **الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ**; and

sometimes **الْجَاهِلُ**, pl. of **الْجَاهِلُ**: and particularly, a *pagan poet*;] a poet of the first, or earliest, of the four classes which are ranked in chronological order; of the class which was succeeded next by the **مُخَضَّرُونَ**. (Mz, 49th نوع.) [See also **شَاهِدٌ**.]

الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ: see what next precedes. — [Also, or]

الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ, (JK, S, K,) in which the latter word is a corroborative, (S, K,) as in **لَيْلَةٌ** &c., (S,) [The time, or state, of ignorance, or paganism; or of intense ignorance;] the time of the **قُتْرَة** [or cessation of the mission of apostles, and of the effacement of the signs of their religion]. (JK.) One says, **كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ** [That was in the time, or state, of paganism, or of intense ignorance]. (S.)

مَجْهَلٌ An affair, or an event, or a case, and a land, and a habit, a property, a quality, a practice, or an action, that induces a man to believe a thing to be different from what it is. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) A desert (**مَغَازَة**) in which are no signs of the way. (S.) And **أَرْضٌ مَجْهَلٌ** A land in which are no signs of the way: (TA:) or in which one will not go aright (K, TA) unless by means of the [signs of the way called] **آزَامٌ**: (TA:) pl. **مَجَاهِلٌ**, which is the contr. of **مَعَالِمٌ**: (TA:) accord. to the K, it has neither dual nor pl.; but it has both, as 'Iyād and others have affirmed. (MF, TA.)

مَجْهَلٌ: see **جَهْلَةٌ**.

مَجْهَلَةٌ [A cause of, or an incitement to, ignorant, silly, foolish, or wrong, conduct;] a thing that incites one to **الْجَهْلُ**. (S, K.) Hence the saying, **الْوَلَدُ مَجْهَلَةٌ** [Children are a cause of silly, or foolish, conduct]. (S.)

مَجْهَلَةٌ: see **جَهْلَةٌ**.

مَجْهَلٌ † A she-camel light, brisk, or agile, in her pace, or going. (TA.)

مَجْهُولٌ [Unknown]. You say, **رَكِبْتُ الْمَغَازَةَ مَجْهُولًا** [I ventured upon traversing the desert notwithstanding its unknown character]. (S, TA.) — [A man of unknown origin. A book of unknown authorship. — In grammar, The passive voice.] — **نَاقَةٌ مَجْهُولَةٌ** † A she-camel that has never been milked: or that has no brand upon her: (K, TA:) and † a she-camel that has never conceived. (Z, TA.)

مُسْتَجْهَلٌ Making himself like the **جَاهِلُ** [or ignorant; feigning himself ignorant]: or reckoning, or esteeming, **جَاهِلٌ**. (Har p. 572.)

جهل

1. **جَهْلٌ**, aor. ٢, inf. n. **جُهْمَةٌ** (S, K) and **جَهَامَةٌ**, (K,) He (a man) became frowning, or contracted, in face; or grinning in face, with a frowning, and contracted, and ugly, in face. (K.) — Also, said of the pubes, It was coarse, rough, or big. (TA.) — **جَهْمَةٌ**, (S, K,) and **جَهْمَةٌ**, aor. ٢, in

both instances; (K;) and **تَجَبُّهٌ**, (S, K,) and **تَجَبُّهٌ** (JK, K;) He grinned, frowning, or looking sternly, austere, or morosely, in his face: (S:) or he met him, or regarded him, with a displeasing, (JK, K, TA,) frowning, or grinning and frowning, (TA,) face: (JK, K, TA:) or **تَجَبُّهٌ** signifies he showed a sour, a crabbed, or an austere, face. (TK in art. عيس.) A poet says,

* وَبَلَدَةٌ تَجَبُّهُ الْجُهْمُومَا *
* زَجَرْتُ فِيهَا عَيْلًا رُسُومَا *

(S, TA,) i. e. [Many a region] that exhibits to the impotent that which he dislikes, [or that frowns upon the weak, or impotent, I have chidden therein a strong she-camel that leaves the marks of her footsteps upon the ground.] (S.) You say also, **الْفُتْرُ تَجَبُّهُ الْكَرَامُ** † [Fortune frowns upon the generous]. (TA.) And **تَجَبَّنِي أُمْلِي** † [My object of hope frowned upon me] is said when one has not attained his object of hope. (TA.)

4. **أُجْبِتَ السَّمَاءُ** The sky had clouds such as are termed **جَهَامٌ**. (K.)

5: see 1, in six places.

8. **اجْتَهَرَ** He entered upon, (K,) or journeyed in, (A, TA,) the portion of the night termed **جَهْمَةٌ**. (A, K, TA.)

جَهْمٌ A coarse, or rough, and contracted, and ugly, face; as also **جَهْمٌ**; (K;) or, as in some of the lexicons, **جَهْمٌ**. (TA.) And **جَهْمُ الْوَجْهِ** Frowning, or contracted, in face; or grinning in face, with a frowning, or contraction, or a stern, an austere, or a morose, look: (S, Mgh:) or coarse, or rough, in face: (JK, TA:) applied to a man: (JK, S, Mgh, TA:) and to a lion. (JK, TA.) And [hence,] **الْجَهْمُ** The lion. (K.) = See also **جَهْمُومٌ**.

جَهْمٌ: see **جَهْمٌ**.

جَهْمَةٌ: see **جَهْمَةٌ**, in two places. = Also A big cooking-pot. (K.)

جَهْمَةٌ and **جَهْمَةٌ**, (JK, S, K,) both mentioned by Fr, (S,) A portion of the night: (JK:) the first of the last portions of the night, (JK, S, K, TA,) extending [app. from midnight] to near the period a little before daybreak: (TA:) or the remaining portion of the darkness of the last part of the night: (K:) or the former signifies, [or each,] the beginning of the night, extending to a fourth part: or, as some say, the middle of the night: (KL:) pl. of the former **جَهْمٌ**. (JK.) You say, **مَضَى مِنَ اللَّيْلِ جَهْمَةٌ** and **جَهْمَةٌ** [app. meaning A portion, or a portion at the commencement of the latter part, of the night passed]. (A'Obeid, TA.) = Also the former, Eighty camels: or the like. (K.)

جَهَامٌ Clouds in which is no water: (JK, S, K:) or that have poured forth their water (K, TA) with the wind. (TA.)

جَهْمُومٌ, applied to a man, (JK, S,) Impotent; (JK, S, K;) weak; as also **جَهْمٌ**. (K.) See an ex. in the first paragraph.

جَهْمٌ: see **جَهْمٌ**.

جهنم

جَهَنَّمُ [Hell; or Hell-fire;] (T, S, K, &c.) a name of the fire with which God will punish, (T, S,) in the life to come, (T,) his [disobedient and unrepentant and unbelieving] servants; (S;) a proper name of the abode of punishment: (Bd, ii. 202:) a word rendered quasi-coordinate to the quinqueliteral-radical class by the doubling of the third letter: (S:) accord. to some, it is an Arabic word, applied to the fire of the world to come because of its depth; [see the last paragraph;] (T, TA:) or originally syn. with **النَّارُ** [fire, or the fire]; (Bd in ii. 202;) and imperfectly decl. because determinate and of the fem. gender: (T, S:) accord. to others, it is an arabicized word, (T, S, Bd ubi supra,) imperfectly decl. because determinate and of foreign origin; (T, TA;) some say, originally Persian; (S;) others, from the Hebrew **גֵּיהֶנֶם**, (TA,) [or as Golius says, **גֵּיהֶנֶם** "the Valley of Hinnom," where children were burned alive as sacrifices to the idol Moloch.] — See also **جَهَنَّمَ**.

جَهَنَّمِيٌّ Of, or relating to, **جَهَنَّمَ**, i. e. Hell, or Hell-fire.]

جَهَنَّمَ (S, K, Ham p. 817) and **جَهَنَّمَ** and **جَهَنَّمَ**, with each of the three vowels (K, TA) to the ج, (TA,) [but accord. to the K it would rather seem to be **جَهَنَّمَ** and **جَهَنَّمَ**,] and **جَهَنَّمَ**, (K,) applied to a well (**رَكِيَّةٌ**, S, K, or **بئر**, Ham), Deep; (S, K, Ham;) in which he who falls into it perishes. (Ham.)

جو

جَوْ The air: (K:) or [the atmosphere; i. e.] what is between the heaven, or sky, and the earth; (S, Mgh;) the air [or the region] between the heaven, or sky, and the earth: pl. **أَجْوَاءٌ**. (TA.) **فِي جَوْ السَّمَاءِ**, in the Kur [xvi. 81], means In the air between the heaven, or sky, and the earth: (Jel:) or in the middle of the sky: (Kāṭadeh, TA:) or in the air that is remote from the earth. (Bd.) — A low, or depressed, part of the ground; (M, K;) as also **جَوْ**: (K:) or a wide part of a valley: (S, Mgh:) pl. (in the latter sense, Mgh, or in the former, K, TA) **جَوَاتٌ** (Mgh, K) and [of pauc.] **أَجْوِيَةٌ**. (TA.) It has the latter meaning in the saying of Tarafch, [addressing a lark,]

* خَلَا لَكَ الْجَوْ قَبِيضِي وَأَصْفَرِي *
[The wide part of the valley has become vacant for thee; so lay thine eggs, and whistle]. (AA, S.) Az says, I entered, with an Arab of the desert, a [hollow place in which water collected, termed a] **دَحْلٌ**, in El-Khalṣā, and when we came to the water, he said, **هَذَا جَوْ مِنَ الْمَاءِ لَا يُوقَفُ** [This is an abyss of water: one knows not the utmost extent of it]. (TA.) — A vacant, void, or desolate, place, in which is no one to cheer by his company. (Ham p. 293.) — The inside, or interior, of a house or tent; (K;) and of anything; of the dial. of Syria; also termed **جَوْ**, (TA,) and **جَوَانِيٌّ**; (K;) [in the CK

كجَوَانِيَه is erroneously put for كَجَوَانِيَه in which last, the ل and ن are augmentatives for the purpose of corroboration. (TA.) — [Hence,] اُرِيدُ جَوًّا وَاِبْرِدُ بَرًّا *I desire concealment, or secrecy, and he desires publicity.* (A in art. بر.)

جوة: see جو, in two places.

جَوَانِي: see جَو. Hence the saying of Selmán, مَنْ أَصْلَحَ جَوَانِيَهُ أَصْلَحَ اللَّهُ بَرَانِيَهُ [explained in art. بر]. (TA.) [It generally signifies *Inner*, *inward*, or *interior*; and *secret*, or *private*; opposed to بَرَانِي; and is now vulgarly pronounced جَوَانِي.] It is a rel. n. [irregularly formed] from جَو signifying “any low, or depressed, part of the ground.” (T in art. بر.)

جوا

1. **يَجُوْ** is a dial. var. of **يَجِيْ** [aor. of **جَاءَ** and meaning *He comes, or will come*]: (K:) mentioned by Sb, who gives as an ex. **أَنَا أَجُوْكَ وَأَتُبُوْكَ** [for **أَنَا أَجِيْكَ وَأَتِيْكَ**, *I will come to thee and inform thee*]. (T.A.)

جوالق

جَوَالِقُ and جَوَالِقُ and جَوَالِقُ : see art. جَلَق.

جواب

1. جَاهَ. (S, *TA,) aor. يَجُوبُ. (S, TA,) inf. n. جُوبٌ (S, A, K, TA) and تَجْوَابٌ (Har p. 336,) *He made a hole in it; or rent, or tore, it;* (S, A, K, TA;) as also اجْتَاهَهُ (K, *TA:) *he made a hole through, or in, or into, it; perforated, pierced, or bored, it:* (TA:) *he cut it:* (S, A, K, TA:) *he cut it in like manner as one cuts a جَبٍ [or an opening at the neck and bosom of a shirt &c.]:* (L, TA:) *he made, or cut, a hole in the middle of it; cut a piece out of the middle of it; hollowed it out; or excavated it.* (TA.) You say, جَابَ الصَّخْرَةَ *He made a hole in the rock;* (A, TA;) *perforated, pierced, or bored, it.* (TA.) Hence, in the Kūr [lxxxix. 8], وَثَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ *And Thamood, who made holes in the rocks,* (Fr, TA,) or *cut the rocks,* (Bd, Jel,) [or *hollowed them out,*] and *made them dwellings, in the valley,* (Fr, Bd, Jel, TA,) i. e., in Wādi-l-Kūrā. (Bd, Jel.) You say also, جَابَ الْقَمِيصَ (S, A, K,) aor. يَجُوبُ, [inf. n. جُوبٌ;] (S, K, and Mṣb in art. جِيب;) and aor. يَجِيبُ (S, K,) [inf. n., app., جِيبٌ, originally جُوبٌ; see a verse cited below, and a remark of Sh thereon;] and جَوَّبَهُ (A, K;) *He hollowed out, or cut out in a round form, the جِيبُ of the shirt:* (S, and Mṣb in art. جِيب:) or *he cut the جِيبُ of the shirt:* (A:) or *he made a جِيبُ to the shirt;* (K;) as also جَبَّيَهُ (S, and Mṣb in art. جِيب,) inf. n. تَجْبِيْبٌ. (S.) And جَابَ الثَّوْبَ *He cut the garment, or pieces of cloth; [or cut it out;]* as also اجْتَاهَهُ. (A.) And جَابَ الثَّعْلَ inf. n. جُوبٌ, *He cut out the sandal.* (TA.) And جَابَ الْقَرْنَ [i. e. جَابَ اللَّحْمَ] *The horn cut the flesh and came*

forth. (TA.) — [Hence, also,] جَاب, (S, A, Mṣb, TA,) aor. يَجُوبُ (S, Mṣb, TA) and يَجِيبُ (S, TA,) inf. n. جُوبٌ; (TA;) and اجْتَابَ; (S, A, TA;) † *He traversed, or crossed,* (S, A,* Mṣb, TA,) or *cut through by journeying,* (TA,) a country, (S, TA,) or a land, (Mṣb,) and a desert, and the darkness: (A,* TA:) and جُوبٌ signifies likewise the *pouncing down* of a bird. (TA.) A rājiz says,

• بَاتَتْ تَجِيبُ أَدْعَى الظَّلَامِ

* جَيْبُ الْبَيْطْرِ مِذْرَعُ الْهَمَامِ

† [*She passed the night cutting through the black darkness, like as the tailor cuts through the woollen tunic of the valiant chief, making the opening at the neck and bosom*]: (S: [but in one copy, instead of جِبِّ, I here find جَبِّ; and in art. بَطَرَ, تَجَبَّبَ:]) and Sh remarks that this [verb جَبَّبَ, or the inf. n. جَبِبَ,] is not from الْجَبِّ [meaning “the opening at the neck and bosom” of a shirt &c.], because its medial radical is و, and that of الْجَبِّ is ي: (TA:) [i. e., جَاب, aor. يَجِيب, is originally جَوَّبَ, aor. يَجُوبُ.] One says also, of news, يَجُوبُ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَلَدٍ إِلَى بَلَدٍ, † [*It traverses the earth from country to country, or the land from town to town*]. (S, TA.) And of proverbs, تَجُوبُ الْبِلَادَ † *They are current in the countries, or towns.* (TA.) — It is said in a trad., جِيبَتِ الْعَرَبُ عَنَّا كَمَا جِيبَتِ الرَّحَا عَنْ قُطْبِهَا † *The Arabs were rent from us, like as the mill-stone is rent from its pivot; we being in the midst, and they around us.* (TA.) = جَابَتِ الدَّعْوَةُ: see أَجُوبُ.

2. **جَوَّبَ**: see 1. — Also, said of the light of the moon, † *It illumined, and rendered clear, [by penetrating,] a dark night.* (TA.) = **جَوَّبَ عَلَيْهِ** [from **جَوَّبَ** “a shield”] *He shielded him.* (TA: so accord. to an explanation of the act. part. n.)

3. **جَاوَبَهُ**, inf. n. **مُجَابَاةٌ**, *He returned him answer for answer, or answers for answers; held a dialogue, colloquy, conference, disputation, or debate, with him; bandied words with him.*] See 6, in two places.

4. أَجَابَهُ, (S, A, Mṣb, TA,) inf. n. أَجَابَةٌ (S, Mṣb, K, * TA) and أَجَابَ (K, * TA) and أَجَابَةٌ (Kr, TA,) or this last is a simple subst., (AHeyth, S, TA,) like طَاعَةٌ and طَاقَةٌ, (S, A,) used in the place of an inf. n.; (AHeyth, TA;) and أَجَابَهُ (A, K, TA) and أَجَابَ لَهُ and أَجَابَهُ (K, TA;) [for أَجَابَةٌ and أَجَابَةٌ are syn.; (S, TA;) *He answered him, replied to him, responded to him,* (Mṣb, TA,) either affirmatively or negatively. (Mṣb.) And أَجَابَ قَوْلَهُ *He answered, or replied to, his saying.* (Mṣb.) And أَجَابَ عَنْ سُؤْالِهِ (S, TA) *He answered, or replied to, his question.* (TA.) And أَجَابَ دُعَاةَهُ (Mṣb, TA, *) and أَجَابَ دُعَاةَهُ, (S, A, TA,) and أَجَابَ لَهُ (Mṣb,) and أَجَابَ مِنْهُ (Har p. 307,) said of God, (S, A, Mṣb, TA,) [*He answered his prayer;*] *He accepted his prayer;* (Mṣb;) *He recompensed his prayer by gift and acceptance.* (TA.) It is said in the Kūr [ii. 182], أَجِيبْ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِي إِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي

him *who prayeth to me;*] therefore let them answer me; (TA;) i. e., let them answer my call by obedience, (Jel,) when I call them to belief and obedience: (Bd:) accord. to Fr, what is here meant [by the last verb] is تَلِيَّة [q. v. in art. لَبَّى: (TA:)] [or let them give me their assent, or consent, to my call; or let them obey my call: for you say, عَلَى شَيْءٍ: and أَجَابَهُ إِلَى شَيْءٍ, (for the latter of which there is authority in this art. in the TA, but the former is more common,) and] استجابَ لَهُ He obeyed him, or complied with his desire, in doing a thing, [or consented to do it,] when summoned, or invited, to do it. (Msb.) — أَجَابَتِ الْأَرْضُ † The land produced plants, or herbage. (Ham p. 94.) — دَفَعَ بَيْحِبُ † Tears running, or flowing; as though called for and answering the call. (Har p. 71.) = The forms أَجُوبُ and أَجُوبُ [as verbs of wonder] are not used: therefore you say, مَا أَجُودَ جَوَابَهُ, not أَجُودُ بِجَوَابِهِ [How good is his answer, or reply!]; not مَا أَجُوبُهُ nor أَجُوبُ بِهِ: nor do you say, هُوَ أَجُوبُ مِنْكَ [meaning He is better in answering, or replying, than thou: but see أَجُوبُ, below]. (Sb, TA.)

6. **جَاوَبَ** † **بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا** *i. q.* **تَجَاوَبُوا** [They returned one another answer for answer, or answers for answers; they answered one another; replied, one to another; held a dialogue, colloquy, conference, disputation, or debate, together; bandied words, one with another]: (**K.**) † **مُجَابَاةٌ** and **تُجَابُوتٌ** both signify *i. q.* **تَحَاوَرُ**. (**S.**, **T.A.**) In like manner one says of turtle-doves, (**A.**) of pigeons, of braying camels, and of neighing horses. (**T.A.**)—
[Hence,] **يَتَجَاوَبُ أَوَّلُ كَلَامِهِ وَآخِرُهُ** † *The first and the last parts of his speech correspond, or are consistent.* (**A.**, **T.A.**)

7. انجاب [It (a garment) became rent, or slit: see مُنْجَابٌ]. — Said of a cloud, or a collection of clouds, *It cleared away [so as to leave an open space]*. (S, Mṣb.) It is said in a trad., وَأَنجَابَ السَّحَابُ عَنِ الْمَدِينَةِ حَتَّى صَارَ كَالْإِكْلِيلِ *And the clouds became gathered and drawn together, and cleared away from the city [so that they became like a crown]*. (TA.) — [It (a place) was, or became, clear, open, or unobstructed.] See جَوَافٌ. = انجابت She (a camel) stretched forth her neck, to be milked; (K;) as though she complied with the desire of her milker to be restrained [for that purpose]: but Fr says that he had not found a verb of this measure from أَجَابَ. (TA.)

8. اجتاب: see 1, in three places. — *He dug* a well. (K.) And اجتاب, said of a wild cow, *She hollowed out, or excavated*, a place to shelter herself from the rain. (TA.) — *He put on*, i. e. *clad himself with*, (T, S, K,) a garment, (T,) or a shirt; (S, K;) *he entered into* a shirt: and in like manner, † *the darkness*. (TA.)

10. استجاب and اسْتَجَاب, inf. n. اسْتِجَابَةٌ;
see 4, nine places.

جَابُ : see جَابُ, in art. جَابُ.

جَوَّبَ [an inf. n. (of 1, q. v.), used in the sense of a pass. part. n. Hence,] a tribe is said to be جَوَّبَ أَب as meaning *Cut [as it were] from one*

father; [sprung from the loins of one father;] occurring in a trad. (TA.) — A fire-place; [so called because hollowed out;] syn. كَانُونُ. (K.) — A large دُو [or bucket; because of its hollow form]. (Kr, K.) — A shield; (S, K;) as also جَوْبَةٌ (TA) and مَجُوبٌ: (K;) [see a verse cited voce يَلْبُ: pl. of the first أَجْوَابُ. (TA.) — A garment like the بَقِيرَةُ: [so called because it has a slit in the middle, through which the head is put:] (S;) or a woman's shift. (K.) — See also جَوْبَةٌ. — [A kind, or sort.] You say, فَلَانٌ أَجْوَابٌ: [In such a one are two kinds of temper, or disposition]; i. e., he does not remain in one temper, or disposition. (TA.) And Dhu-Rummeh says,

* جَوْبَيْنِ مِنْ هَمَاهِمِ الْأَغْوَالِ *

meaning Thou hearest *two kinds of the sounds, or voices, [or mutterings,] of the ghouls.* (TA.)

جَوْبٌ, meaning The [part called] طُوقُ of a shirt, (see art. جَبَبُ,) is, accord. to some, from the root جَوَب, because the middle of it is cut out: accord. to others, from the root جَبَب. (TA.)

جَابَةٌ is an inf. n. of أَجَابَ, (Kr, TA,) or a simple subst. (AHeyth, S, TA) used in the place of an inf. n. (AHeyth, TA. See 4.) Hence, أَتَاهُ سَمْعًا فَاسَاءَ جَابَةٌ [He heard ill, and therefore answered ill]: (S, A, K;) a prov., and therefore not to be rehearsed otherwise than in the original way, as above: [not to be altered by the substitution of إِجَابَةٌ or إِجَابًا for جَابَةٌ: its origin is said to have been this: Sahl [or Suheyl] Ibn-'Amr had an insane son; and a man said to him, أَيُّنَ أُمِّكَ, i. e. "Whither is thy tending?" to which he (thinking that he said, أَيُّنَ أُمِّكَ ["Where is thy mother!"],) answered, "She is gone to buy flour:" whereupon his father uttered the words of this prov. (TA. [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov. i. 603.]) See also جَوَابُ. — جَابَةُ الْبَدْرِ is a dial. var. of جَابَةُ الْبَدْرِ: (K;) [see art. جَابُ:] accord. to AO and Sh, it is without \mathfrak{a} : accord. to the former, it means A doe-gazelle when her horn has come forth; and accord. to the latter, when her horn has cut the skin and come forth: (T, TA:) or it means having smooth horns; and if so, it has no [known] derivation. (TA.) [See also art. دَرَى.]

جَوْبَةٌ A depressed place amid the houses of a people, into which the rain-water flows: (TA:) a pit, an excavation, or a hollow, (T, K, TA,) round and wide: (T, TA:) a gap, or an opening, in the clouds; and in mountains: and a clear space (مَوْضِعٌ يَنْجَابُ) in a [stony tract such as is called] خَوْرَةٌ: (S;) a place (AHn, K) that is clear, (AHn,) plain and smooth, (AHn, K,) such as is termed دَارَةٌ, with few trees, like a round غَائِطُ [or wide and depressed tract], (AHn,) in a tract that is hard, or hard and level, or level but rough, (AHn, K,) and such as is of large extent, not in sands nor in a mountain; so called because [for the most part] clear of trees: (AHn:) and an intervening space between houses; (K;) as also جَوْبٌ: (TA:) and a wide, or spacious, and smooth tract, between two lands: (K;) any

wide gap, or opening: any gap, or opening, without buildings: (TA:) pl. جَوْبٌ (S, K) and جَوْبَاتٌ. (TA.) — The former of these pls. also signifies The pudenda of women; syn. فُرُوج. (TA.) — See also جَوْبٌ.

جَوَابٌ i. q. جَوَابٌ, q. v. (S, K.) So in the phrase, إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ الْجَبِيَّةِ [Verily he is good in respect of answer or reply or response: or here it seems rather to signify, agreeably with analogy, the mode, or manner, of answering or replying or responding]. (S.)

جَوَابٌ An answer, a reply, or a response, (Msb, TA,*) to a letter, or writing, and to a saying, or question; and this is either affirmative or negative: (Msb:) [accord. to some, it is only after a question or demand; but this is not correct; for it is often a reply to an affirmation:] جَوْبَةٌ [q. v.] is syn. therewith; (S, K;) and so are جَابَةٌ [q. v.] and مَجُوبَةٌ: (K;) the pl. of جواب is أَجْوَابٌ and أَجَوَابَاتٌ. (Msb.) [Hence, in grammar, حَرْفُ جَوَابٍ A responsive, or replicative, particle. And جَوَابُ شَرْطٍ An apodosis; the complement, or correlative, of a condition; as أَكْرَمْتُكَ in the saying, إِنْ جِئْتَنِي أَكْرَمْتُكَ; also called جَوَابُ قَسَمٍ. And جَوَابُ جَزَاءٍ, and جَوَابُ شَرْطٍ The complement of an oath.] — Also The sound of a bird pouncing down from the sky. (TA from a trad.)

جَوَابٌ [An excellent well-digger:] a surname given to Málík Ibn-Kaṣb El-Kilábee, (AO, Isk, S, K,*) because he dug not a well nor bored a rock without making it to yield water. (AO, Isk, S.) — +A traverser of countries; one who travels much. (TA.) Hence, جَوَابٌ لَيْلٍ سَرْمِدٍ +One who travels all the night without sleeping. (TA.) And جَوَابٌ جَانِبٍ +One who traverses the countries and gains wealth. (TA.) And جَوَابُ الْغَلَاةِ +The guide of the desert. (TA.)

الجَوَابُ الْعَيْنِ The lion. (K.)

جَائِبَةٌ خَبْرٌ News that traverses the earth, from country to country, or town to town: (S, A:*) or i. q. طَرِيقَةٌ خَارِقَةٌ [app. a mistranscription for طَرِيقَةٌ خَارِقَةٌ, meaning recent news that traverses the land]. (K.) And [the pl.] جَوَائِبُ + Tidings from afar. (K.) And جَوَائِبُ الْأَمْثَالِ + Current proverbs; such as traverse the countries. (TA.)

أَجُوبٌ, [see 4.] in the following question, put to Mohammad, (TA,) أَيُّ اللَّيْلِ أَجُوبُ دَعْوَةَ جَبْتِ الْأَرْضِ (K, TA) "I traversed the land," (TA,) and signifies + More, or most, penetrating to the places whence the answer is imagined to proceed; (K, TA;) or [it signifies more, or most, quick in being answered,] from جَابَتْ, of the measure فَعَلَتْ, [i. e., originally جَوِبَتْ "the prayer became answered," which, however, is a verb not in use, like as أَجَابَتْ and أَجَابَتْ are imagined to be derived from أَجَابَ and أَجَابَ: (Z, TA:) or it signifies more, or most, quick of answer, [from أَجَابَ] and is [anomalous, and] similar to أَطُوعَ ["more obedient"],

from الطَّاعَةُ, [i. e. from أَطَاعَ "he obeyed,"] (M, L, TA,) and to أَعْطَى ["more, or most, excellent in giving," from أَعْطَى "he gave"], and لَوَائِحَ [pl. of لَوَاحَةٌ a "fecundating" wind, (in the Kur xv. 22,) from أَتَّقَحَ "he, or it, fecundated"], (M, L, K, TA,) and the like; (M, L, TA;) and if so, the word is anomalous because a word of the measure أَفْعَلُ of this kind is not derived from a verb of more than three letters, except in certain cases of deviation from the constant course of speech: (L, TA:) the meaning is, † What part of the night is that [in which prayer most quickly penetrates? or] in which prayer is most quick in being answered? (Mgh:) or what part of the night is that in which God is most quick in answering prayer? (L, TA.)

مَجُوبٌ [pass. part. n. of ل, q. v.:] Anything cut in the middle, or of which the middle is cut out; as also مَجُوبٌ; (T, TA;) and the latter, anything hollowed out in the middle. (TA.)

مَجُوبٌ An iron instrument with which one cuts [or perforates or hollows out]. (S, TA.) — See also جَوْبٌ.

الْمَجِيبُ one of the names of God; The Answerer of prayer; He who recompenses prayer and petition by gift and acceptance. (TA.)

مَجُوبَةٌ: see جَوَابٌ.

أَرْضٌ مَجُوبَةٌ: see مَجُوبٌ. — [Hence,] مَجُوبٌ + A land of which one part has been rained upon (K, TA) and not another. (TA.)

مَجُوبٌ An instrument with which palm-sticks and canes &c. are bored by the maker of cages or crates or the like. (TA in art. نَطَبُ.)

مَتَجَاوِبٌ Speech, or language, of which the several parts correspond, or are consistent. (A, TA.)

مَنْجَابٌ A garment rent, or slit. (Ham p. 338.)

جوح

جَوُوحٌ (S, A,) aor. يَجُوحُ, (S,) inf. n. جَوُوحٌ, (S, K,) He (a man, S) extirpated, or exterminated, (S, A, K,) a thing: (S:) He (God, S) destroyed (S, A, K) a man's property, or cattle, (S,) by what is termed جَائِبَةٌ: (S, A:) as also أَجَابَ, (S, A,) inf. n. إِجَابَةٌ: (K;) and أَجَابَ, (S,) inf. n. أَجَابَ. (K.) You say [also], جَابَتْ, i. e. جَائِبَةٌ, aor. تَجُوحُهُ, inf. n. as above; and أَجَابَتْ; and أَجَابَتْ; The bane, or pest, or the like, destroyed the property, or cattle; as also تَجِبَهُ, aor. جَابَتْ, inf. n. جَابَتْ: (Msb:) and one says of anything, such as drought, or dearth, and civil war, or conflict and faction, &c., جَابَ الْمَالُ and أَجَابَهُ, meaning it extirpated, or exterminated, the property, or cattle. (TA.) And جَابَتْهُمُ الْجَائِبَةُ, (S,) or السَّيْئَةُ, inf. n. جَوُوحٌ, (S, A, TA;) i. e. [The calamity, bane, pest, or the like, or drought, or dearth, destroyed or] extirpated [them, or] their property, or cattle.

(TA.) And **اجتاح** **العَدُوَّ مَالَهُ** *The enemy destroyed, or made an end of, his property, or cattle; syn. أَتَى عَلَيْهِ.* (TA.) — Also **جاح**, aor. **يَجُوحُ**, inf. n. **جَوْحٌ**, *He destroyed the property, or cattle, of his relations.* (IAar, TA.) = And, aor. **يَجُوحُ**, *He deviated from the road, or beaten track.* (IAar, K.)

4: see 1, in three places.

8: see 1, in five places.

جَوْحَةٌ: see **جَائِحَةٌ**.

آفَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ [act. part. n. of 1]. You say **جَائِحَةٌ** *A destructive bane or pest or the like: (Msb.) and سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ a year of drought or dearth or sterility: (Mgh:) pl. جَوَائِحُ. (Mgh, Msb.) — [And hence,] The locust.* (IAar, T in art. جحى.)

جَائِحَةٌ [fem. of **جَائِحٌ**, q. v.: and hence, as a subst.,] *A bane, a pest, (Msb.) a calamity, or the like, (S, Msb, K,) or a great calamity, (Mgh, TA,) that destroys, or extirpates, men's property, or cattle; (S, Mgh, Msb, K, TA;) as drought, or dearth; or civil war, or conflict and faction, and the like: (S, TA:) drought, or dearth, that destroys, or extirpates, men's property, or cattle; as also جَوْحَةٌ: (Wāsil, TA:) or a calamity that befalls a man, and destroys all his property, or cattle: (A'Obeyd, T:) or severe drought or dearth, that destroys, or extirpates, men's property, or cattle: (ISH:) sometimes it is the effect of large hail; and sometimes, of excessive cold or heat: (T:) or (accord. to Esh-Shāfi'ee, Mgh, Msb) a blast, or blight, or calamity arising from the atmosphere, that destroys the fruits, (Mgh, Msb, TA,) or some thereof; (Mgh;) only relating to fruits: (TA:) pl. جَوَائِحُ. (A, Mgh, Msb.)* It is said in a trad., **أَمَرَ بِوَضْعِ الْجَوَائِحِ**, which is an elliptical phrase, incaning *He commanded to remit the poor-rate in respect of things affected by a blast, or blight, (Mgh, Msb,) namely, property, (Mgh,) or fruits, (Msb,) so affected; (Mgh, Msb;) i. e., that no portion thereof, (Mgh,) or of the remains thereof, (Msb,) should be taken for the poor-rate.* (Mgh, Msb.)

مُجَاحٌ: see what next follows.

مَجُوحٌ Property, or cattle, destroyed by a bane, or pest, or the like; as also **مَجِيحٌ** [belonging to art. جحى], and **مُجَاحٌ**. (Msb.)

مَجُوحٌ [A person or thing] that destroys, or extirpates, everything. (K, TA.)

جود

1. **جَادَ**, aor. **يَجُودُ**, inf. n. **جُودَةٌ** and **جَوْدَةٌ**, *It (a thing, S, or a commodity, an article of household-goods, or the like, Msb, and a work, or performance, TA) was, or became, جَيِّدٌ [i. e. good, goodly, approvable, or excellent; the verb being the contr. of رَدُوْءٌ, as is implied in the A and K]: (S, A, Msb, K:) in this sense, accord. to some, of the class of قَالٌ; accord. to others, of the class of قَرَبٌ. (Msb.) [Also said of a man, meaning*

*He was, or became, excellent, or egregious, in some quality; sometimes, though very rarely, in a quality that is disapproved.] — And جَادَ, (S, A, Msb, K,) of the class of قَال, (Msb,) aor. as above, (S, Msb,) inf. n. جُودٌ, (S, A, Msb, K,) with damm, (S, Msb,) *He was liberal, bountiful, munificent, or generous: (K:) or he affected, or constrained himself, to be generous: (Msb:) or he gave without being asked, to preserve the receiver from the ignominy of asking: (MF:) or he gave what was meet to him to whom it was meet: (El-Karmānee, TA:) or he gave what was meet to him to whom it was meet, not for a compensation; so that it has a more special signification than أَحْسَنَ. (MF.) You say, جَادَ بِمَالِهِ [He was liberal, &c., with his property]: (S:) or جَادَ بِالْمَالِ he affected, or constrained himself, to be generous with the property. (Msb.) — Hence, (Msb,) جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ, (S, Msb, K,) aor. as above, (S, A,) inf. n. جُودٌ (TA) and جُودٌ, (S, TA,) *He gave up his spirit, (A, Msb, TA,) at death; (S, Msb;) like as one gives away his property; said of one in the agony of death: (TA:) and he gave away his life, in war. (Msb.) And you say also, جَادَتْ نَفْسُهُ [His soul, or spirit, resigned itself, or departed]. (Msb in art. نفس.) جَادَ الْمَطَرُ, inf. n. جُودٌ, *The rain was, or became, copious, or abundant. (S.) And جَادَتِ السَّمَاءُ, (A, Msb,) inf. n. جُودٌ, with fet-h, *The sky rained. (Msb.) And جَادَتِ الْعَيْنُ, inf. n. جُودٌ and جُودٌ, *The eye shed many, or abundant, tears. (Lh, K.) — جَادَ said of a horse, (S, A, L, Msb, K,) aor. as above, (S,) inf. n. جُودَةٌ (S, L, Msb, K) and جُودَةٌ; (Msb, and some copies of the K;) and جُودٌ, (A, L, K,) inf. n. تَجْوِيْدٌ; (TA;) and أَجَادَ, (L,) and أَجُودٌ; (L, K;) *He became fleet, or swift, and excellent, (L,) صَارَ رَائِعًا, (S, L, K,*) in his running. (A, L, K.) [See an ex. in a verse cited voce دَامَ, in art. دوم.] — See also 4, in two places. — جَادَ إِلَيْهِ *He inclined to him, or it. (TA.) = جَادَهُ *He overcame him in liberality, bounty, munificence, or generosity. (K.) See 3. — جَادَهُمُ, aor. يَجُودُ, inf. n. جُودٌ, *It (rain) rained, or descended, upon them copiously, or abundantly. (L.) And جَادُوا *They were rained upon with a copious, or an abundant, rain. (L.) And جَادَتِ الْأَرْضُ, (S, L, K,) inf. n. جُودٌ; (As, TA;) and أَجِيدَتْ; (K;) *The earth, or land, was rained upon with a copious, or an abundant, rain: (S, L, K:) or, so that the moisture of the rain met that of the soil. (As, TA.) — جِيدَ, (S, A, K,) aor. يُجَادُ, (S, K,) inf. n. جُودٌ, (S, K, TA,) + *He (a man, S, A) thirsted, or became affected by thirst: (S, A, K:) or thirsted vehemently: (accord. to an explanation of جُودٌ in the K:) or was at the point of death, or destruction; (K;) as though destruction rained upon him. (TA.) — [Hence,] إِيْتَى أَجَادُ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ [Verily I am affected with a longing desire to meet thee: (A:) or إِيْتَى لِأَجَادَ إِلَيْكَ (K, TA [in the CK, erroneously, لِأَجَادَ] Verily I am affected with a longing desire for thee, (K, TA,) i. e., to meet thee, (TA,) and am impelled towards thee:*************

(K:) and يُجَادُ إِلَى فُلَانَةٍ *He is affected with longing desire for such a female; like as you say نَظْمًا. (A.) One says also, جَادَهُ الْبُؤَى *Love affected him with longing desire, (شَاقَهُ, L, K, in the CK شَاقَهُ,) and overcame him. (K.) — [Also, app., جِيدَ, aor. يُجَادُ, inf. n. جُودٌ, (as in a sense explained above,) + *He became affected, or overcome, or distressed, (see مَجُودٌ,) by drowsiness, or slumber: for] جُودٌ is syn. with نَعَاسٌ: (L, TA:) and you say, جَادَهُ النَّعَاسُ + *Drowsiness, or slumber, overcame him; (L;) as though sleep rained upon him. (TA.)****

2: see 4: — and see also 1.

3. **جَادُوهُ** *He vied with him, or contended with him for superiority, in liberality, bounty, munificence, or generosity. (S, TA.) You say, جَادُوهُ جَادَهُ *He vied with him, or contended &c., in liberality, &c., and overcame him therein. (TA.)**

4. **أَجَادَهُ** *He made it good, goodly, approvable, or excellent; (S, A, K;) as also أَجُودَهُ, (S, K,) like as they said أَطَالَ and أَطُول, and أَحَالَ and آوَلَ, and أَطَابَ and أَطِيبَ, and آوَلَ and آوَلَ; (S;) and أَجُودَهُ, (S, A,) inf. n. تَجْوِيْدٌ. (S.) [Hence,] أَجَادَهُ النَّقْدَ *He gave him the cash, or ready money, good. (S, K.) And أَجَدْتُكَ ثَوْبًا *I gave thee a garment, or piece of cloth, that was good, goodly, or excellent; or in a good state. (A, TA.) — He gave him a dirhem, or piece of silver. (K.) — أَجِيدَتِ الْأَرْضُ: see 1. = *He, or it, slew him, or killed him. (L.) = أَجَادَ, (inf. n. أَجَادَةٌ, Msb,) *He said, gave utterance to, uttered, or expressed, what was good, approvable, or excellent; he said, or did, well, or excellently; (Msb;) مِنْ قَوْلٍ أَوْ فِعْلٍ أَتَى بِالْجَيِّدِ (L, Msb, K,) as also أَجُودٌ; (L;) and أَجَادَ, inf. n. جُودَةٌ. (L.) [You say, قَالَ فَأَجَادَ *He said, and said well: and أَجَادَ فِي *He did, and did well. And أَجَادَ فَعَلَ فَأَجَادَ *He did well, or excellently, in his work. (L.) — Said of a horse, and أَجُودَ likewise: see 1. — Also *He had with him a horse such as is termed جُودٌ [i. e. fleet, or swift, and excellent]: (S:) or he became possessed of such a horse; (A, K;) as also أَجُودَ. (K.) — أَجَادَتْ *She brought forth a child, or children, of liberal, bountiful, or generous, disposition. (A.) And أَجَادَ بِالْوَلَدِ *He begot the child, or children, of liberal, bountiful, or generous, disposition; (K;) and in like manner, جَادَ بِهِ أَبَوَاهُ [His two parents so engendered him]. (TA.)***********

5. **تَجَوَّدَ** *He chose what was good, goodly, approvable, or excellent, among all things. (Ham p. 209.) He affected nicety, or refinement; he was, or became, nice, exquisite, refined, or scrupulously nice and exact; or he chose what was excellent, or best, to be done; and exceeded the usual bounds; in his work of art, or his manufacture; syn. تَتَوَقَّى. (A, TA.) And تَجَوَّدَ وَبَالَغَ فِي مَطْعَمِهِ وَمَلْبَسِهِ [He was dainty, nice, exquisite, refined, or scrupulously nice and exact; or he chose what was excellent, or best; and exceeded the usual bounds; in his food and his*

apparel]; (JK and K in art. نوق;) he was studious of his diet and apparel, always eating exquisite food and wearing sumptuous clothing. (TK in that art.) = تَجَوَّدَتْهَا لَكَ : see 10. تَجَوَّدْتُهَا I chose, or selected, the best, or most excellent, (الأَجَوَّدُ,) thereof for thee. (TA.)

6. تَجَاوَدُوا They considered [or tried] which of them had the best argument, or plea, or allegation: (K, TA:) so says Aboo-Sa'eed on the authority of an Arab of the desert. (TA.) And تَجَاوَدُونَ They consider, or see, [or try,] which of them will be best in narration, or talk, or discourse. (A.)—[Also They vied, or contended together for superiority, in liberality, bounty, munificence, or generosity.]

10. استجاده He reckoned it, or esteemed it, good, goodly, approvable, or excellent: (S:) or he found it to be so: (K:) or he desired, or sought, that it might be so, (A, K,) and chose it, or selected it; (A:) as also تَجَوَّدَ. (A.) You say also, استَجَوَّدَ رَأْيَهُ [He esteemed his judgment, or opinion, good: or found it to be so]. (TA in art. جزل.)—He desired, or sought, or demanded, his liberality, bounty, munificence, or generosity. (K.)—He desired, or sought, that he (a horse) might be such as is termed جَوَاد [i. e. fleet, or swift, and excellent]. (K.)= استجاد It came or happened, well. (KL.)

جَوْدٌ Copious, or abundant, rain; (S, L, K;) as also جَانِدٌ: (S:) or rain that thoroughly irrigates everything: (M:) or rain that is not exceeded: (M, L, K:) accord. to some, who observe that the phrase, mentioned by Sb, أَخَذَتْهَا بِالْجَوْدِ وَفَوْقَهَا [Thou hast assailed us with a storm of reproach or the like not to be exceeded, and with that which is above it,] is one of hyperbole and reproach. (M, L.) It is an inf. n. thus used as an epithet [and therefore applicable without variation to a fem. as to a masc. n., and to a dual and a pl. as to a sing. n.]: (L:) and is also pl. [or rather a quasi-pl. n.] of جَانِدٌ, (S, L, K,) like as صَحْبٌ is of صَاحِبٌ. (S, L.) You say جَوْدٌ مَطَرٌ [A copious, or an abundant, rain; &c.]: (L:) and سَحَابَةٌ جَوْدٌ [A cloud yielding a copious, or an abundant, rain; &c.]: (IAar, L:) and هَاجَتْ جَوْدٌ [A copious, or an abundant, rain, &c., became stirred up for us]: (S, K:*) and you also say, [contr. to the usage mentioned above, or as though جَوْدٌ were an epithet from جَاد, and this originally جَوْدٌ, like ضَخْمٌ from ضَخْمَرٌ, but used as a subst.,] مَطَرَتَانِ جَوْدَانِ [Two showers of rain, copious, or abundant, &c.]. (S, K.) تَجَاوَيْدٌ, [app. signifying the same as جَوْدٌ used as a pl.,] occurring in the following verse of Sakhr El-Ghei,

• يَلَاعِبُ الرِّيحُ بِالْعَصْرَيْنِ قُصْطَلَهُ
• وَالْوَابِلُونَ وَتَهْتَانُ التَّجَاوَيْدِ

[Its dust makes sport with the wind in the morning and evening, or night and day, and so do the violent showers of big drops, and the pouring of copious, or abundant, rains, &c.], (L, K,*) is a pl. having no sing.; (K;) or it may be so, like تَعَاشِيرٌ and تَعَاشِيرٌ and تَعَاجِيرٌ; or it may

be pl. of تَجَوَّادٌ [an inf. n.]. (L.) You say also, أَصَابَتْهُ تَجَاوِيدٌ الْبَطَرُ [Copious showers of rain fell upon him, or it]. (A.)—See also جَوَادٌ.

جَوْدَةٌ [an inf. n. of 1, (q. v.),] in two senses; as also جَوْدَةٌ: and an inf. n. of un., signifying] A single affection of thirst; a thirsting. (S, K.)—See also جَوَادٌ.

جَادِيٌّ Saffron. (S, K.)

جَوَادٌ, used alike as masc. and fem., (S, K,) Liberal, bountiful, munificent, or generous: (S,* K:) or one who affects, or constrains himself, to be generous: (Msb:) or who gives without being asked, to preserve the receiver from the ignominy of asking: (MF:) or who gives what is meet to him to whom it is meet: (El-Karmānee, TA:) or who gives what is meet to him to whom it is meet, not for a compensation; so that it has a more special signification than مُعْطِنٌ: (MF:) pl. [of pauc., masc.,] أَجَوَادٌ and (of mult., TA) جَوْدٌ, (S, A, K,) like as قَذَالٌ is pl. of قَذَالٌ, but the و is made quiescent because it is an unsound letter, (S,) [in some copies of the K جَوْدٌ,] and أَجَوَادٌ, (S, K,) contr. to analogy, (TA,) or أَجَوَايِدُ, [reg., as pl. of أَجَوَادٌ,] (A,) and جَوْدَةٌ, (S, K,) and جَوْدَةٌ, (CK, [in some copies of the K omitted,]) or جَوْدَةٌ, or جَوْدَةٌ, [written in the latter manner in a MS. copy of the K,] with ة added to the [proper] pl. form جَوْدٌ or جَوْدٌ, accord. to the doctrine of Sb: (TA:) جَوْدٌ is used as a fem. pl., (S, Msb,) and is like نَوَارٌ pl. of نَوَارٌ. (S.)—Also, applied alike to the male and the female, (S,) A courser; a fleet, or swift, and excellent, horse; (L;) a horse fleet, or swift, in running; or excellent in running, or in the motion of his legs; as also جَوْدٌ: (Bd in xxxviii. 30:) or that outstrips others: (Jel ib.:) i. q. رَائِعٌ. (S, L, K:) pl. جَيَادٌ, (S, A, Bd, L, Msb, K,) which by rule should be جَوَادٌ, like طَوَالٌ, but this latter form has not been heard from the Arabs; (L;) or جَيَادٌ is pl. of جَوْدٌ, or of جَيَدٌ; (Bd ubi supra:) and جَوَادٌ has also for its pl. أَجَيَادٌ, [a pl. of pauc., and irregular, or this is pl. of جَيَدٌ, and therefore, though irregularly, retains the ي substituted for و,] (S, L,) and أَجَوَادٌ, [also a pl. of pauc., but agreeable with rule, or this is pl. of جَوْدٌ,] (L,) and أَجَوَايِدُ (S, L) is pl. of أَجَوَادٌ. (L.) Hence, أَقْبَلَ جَوَادًا + He came on, or advanced, like a horse that is termed جَوَاد: and بَرْتُ إِلَيْهِ جَوَادًا + I went to him, or it, like a horse that is so termed. (Mgh in art. غد.) You say also, عَدَا عَدْوًا جَوَادًا, He ran a long run. (A, TA.) And عَقَبَ عَقْبَةً جَوَادًا, and عَقَبًا جَيَادًا, and عَقَبَتَيْنِ جَوَادَيْنِ, جَوَادًا, and أَجَوَادًا, (A, TA,) We journeyed a long march or stage, and two long marches or stages, and long marches or stages. (S, A, TA.)

جَوَادٌ [accord. to the TA inf. n. of جَيَدٌ, which see in two places,] +Thirst: (S, K:) or vehemence of thirst. (K.)—Also, [accord. to the K جَوْدَةٌ, but this is corrected in the TA,] +Drowsiness, or slumber. (TA.)

جَوْدٌ: see جَانِدٌ.

جَوْدٌ, originally of the measure فَعِيلٌ, (S, Msb,) as the Basreees say, i. e. جَوْدٌ, (Msb, TA,) the و being changed into ي because of its being meksoor and preceded by ي, and the augmentative ي being then incorporated into it; (TA;) or, as the Koofees say, of the measure فَعِيلٌ, like عَيْطَلٌ &c., because there is found no sound word of the measure فَعِيلٌ except صَيْقَلٌ, a woman's name, and the unsound is accorded to the sound; or, as others say, of the measure فَعِيلٌ, [and so I find in one copy of the S,] originally جَوِيدٌ, the kesreh of the و being, accord. to them, suppressed because difficult of pronunciation, and the quiescent و and ي thus coming together, [the latter receives the rejected kesreh, and] the و is changed into ي and incorporated into the [augmentative] ي; (Msb;) Good, goodly, approvable, or excellent; contr. of رَدِيٌّ: (A, K;) applied to a thing, (S,) or a commodity, an article of household-goods, or the like, (A, Msb,) and a work, or performance: (TA:) pl. جَيَادٌ (S, A, Msb, K,) and جَيَادَاتٌ, (K,) the latter a pl. pl., [i. e. pl. of جَيَادٌ,] (TA,) and جَيَانِدٌ, (S, K,) with hemz, [and, accord. to some,] contr. to analogy. (S.) [It is also applied to a man, meaning Excellent, or egregious, in some quality; sometimes, though very rarely, in a quality that is disapproved.]

أَجَوْدٌ [Better, and best; more, and most, goodly or approvable or excellent]: see 5.—[More, and most, liberal, bountiful, munificent, or generous. Hence,] أَجَوْدٌ مِنْ حَاتِمٍ [More liberal, &c., than Hātim]: a prov. (Meyd.)—[More, and most, fleet, or swift, and excellent; relating to a horse. Hence,] أَجَوْدٌ مِنَ الْجَوَادِ [More fleet, &c., than the courser that surpasses others]: a prov. (Meyd.)

تَجَاوَيْدٌ: see جَوْدٌ, in two places.

مَجَوْدٌ A field, or garden, rained upon: (A:) [or rained upon copiously, or abundantly.] And أَجَوْدَةٌ أَرْضٌ مَجَوْدَةٌ Land rained upon with a copious, or an abundant, rain. (S, L, K.)—+A man (S, A) affected with thirst: (S, A, K:) [or, with vehement thirst: (see جَوَادُ:)] or at the point of death, or destruction. (K.)—And [hence,] أَجَوْدَةٌ أَفْجَتْ مُجِيدٌ [Affected with longing desire. (L.)—Also +Overcome by drowsiness, or slumber: (TA:) or distressed by drowsiness, or slumber, &c. (L, L.)

مُجِيدٌ: see مَجَوْدٌ.—Also A man possessing a horse such as is termed جَوَاد [i. e. fleet, or swift, and excellent]: pl. مَجَاوِيدُ [by rule pl. of مَجَوْدٌ, q. v.]. (A, TA.)—حَتَفَ مُجِيدٌ † Present death. (K, TA.)

مَجَوَادٌ One who says, utters, or expresses, or who does, (K, TA,) much, or often, (TA,) what is good, goodly, approvable, or excellent; (K, TA;) as also مُجِيدٌ: (TA:) [or rather the latter is a simple, not an intensive, epithet:] the former is applied to a poet, (S, A, K,) as syn. with the latter, (K,) or as meaning who says, or utters, much, or often, what is good, or excellent:

(§:) and both are applied to a workman, or an artificer: pl. of the former مَجَاوِدُ. (A.)

جوزاب

جُوزَاب: see art. جذب.

جور

1. جَار, nor. جَوْر, (TA,) inf. n. جَوْر, (§, A, K,) *He declined, or deviated, from the right course*; (§, A;) and so الْقَصْدُ جَار: (A:) *he wandered from the right way*: (TA:) *he pursued a wrong course*: (K:) or *he left the right way in journeying*: and it (anything) declined. (TA.) You say also, جَار عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ *He declined, or deviated, from the road, or way.* (§, Mgh, Msh.) — And جَار, (§, Mgh, Msh,) nor. as above, (Msh,) and so the inf. n., (Mgh, Msh, K,) *He acted wrongfully, unjustly, injuriously, or tyrannically*, (§, Mgh, Msh, K,) *عَلَيْهِ* against him, (§, TA,) *فِي* in his judgment, (Msh,) or *فِي الْحُكْمِ* in judgment. (§, TA.) — *جَارَتِ الْأَرْضُ* The plants, or herbage, of the land grew tall: (A, TA:) and so جَارَتْ. (TA.) = See also 10.

2. جَوْرُهُ, (§, A, K,) inf. n. تَجْوِيرٌ, (§,) *He attributed, or imputed, to him, or charged him with, or accused him of, wrongful, unjust, injurious, or tyrannical, conduct*; (§, K;) contr. of عَدَتْهُ. (A.) = *He prostrated him* (§, K) by a blow, (§,) or by a thrust of a spear or the like; from جَار “he, or it, declined;” (A;) like كَوْرُهُ. (§.) — *He threw it down*, (TA,) and *overturned it*; (K, TA;) namely, a building, and a tent, &c.: (TA:) *he took it to pieces*; namely, a tent. (A.)

3. جَوَارُهُ, inf. n. مَجَاوَرَةٌ and جَوَارٌ (§, Msh, K) and جَوَارٌ, (§, M, and some copies of the K,) or the last is a simple subst., (Msh,) and جَوَارٌ, (M, and so in some copies of the K instead of جَوَارُ,) of which forms the second (جَوَارُ) is more chaste than the third (§, TA) and than the fourth, as relating to the verb in the sense here following, though some disapprove of it, and assert the third and the fourth to be more chaste; (TA;) *He became his جَار [or neighbour]*; (K;) *he lived in his neighbourhood, or near to him*: (Msh, TA:) or *he lived in a dwelling contiguous to his*. (Msh.) — Also جَوَارُهُ, (TA,) inf. n. جَوَارٌ, (K,) and جَوَارٌ is said to be a quasi-inf. n., and more chaste than جَوَارُ as relating to the verb in the sense here following; (TA;) *He bound himself to him by a covenant to protect him*. (K, TA.) — And جَوَارُ بْنُ فُلَانٍ, and جَوَارُ بْنُ فُلَانٍ, inf. n. مَجَاوَرَةٌ, *He protected himself by a covenant with the sons of such a one*; from مَجَاوَرَةٌ signifying the “living near.” (TA.) — And جَوَارُ, inf. n. مَجَاوَرَةٌ, i. q. اِغْتَفَى فِي مَسْجِدٍ [He confined himself in a mosque, or place of worship, during a period of days and nights, or at least during one whole day, fasting from daybreak to sunset, and occupying himself in prayer and religious meditation, without any interruption by affairs distracting the mind from devotion and

not pressing]. (§, K.) But جَوَارُ بِمَكَّةَ, and بِالْمَدِينَةِ, signifies absolutely *He abode in Mekkeh, and El-Medeneh*; not necessarily implying conformity with the conditions of اِغْتَفَا required by the law [though generally meaning for the purpose of study: and so in the neighbourhood of the great collegiate mosque called the Azhar, in Cairo: so that the term مَجَاوِرٌ means a student of Mekkeh &c.]. (TA.)

4. اِجَارُهُ, (§, A, &c.,) inf. n. اِجَارَةٌ (Mgh, K) and جَارَةٌ, (Kr, K,) [or the latter is rather a quasi-inf. n., like اُطَاعَهُ from أَطَاعَهُ.] *He protected him; granted him refuge*; (K;) *preserved, saved, rescued, or liberated, him*; (§, A, Msh, K;) from (مِنْ) wrongful, unjust, injurious, or tyrannical, treatment; (§, K;) from punishment; (§, A;) or from what he feared: (Msh:) *he aided him; succoured him; delivered him from evil*: the أ having a privative effect. (Mgh.) It is said of God, يَجِيرُ وَلَا يَجَارُ عَلَيْهِ *He protects, but none is protected against him*. (TA.) And in the Kur [lxii. 22], قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يَجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ *Verily none will protect me against God*. (TA.) — اِجَارَ الْبَتَّاحُ *He put the household-goods, or commodities, into the repository*, (K, TA,) and so *preserved them from being lost*. (TA.) — It is said [of God] in a trad., يَجِيرُ بَيْنَ الْبُحُورِ *He makes a division between the seas, and prevents one from mixing with another and encroaching upon it*. (TA.)

5. تَجَوَّرَ *He became prostrated*; (§;) *he fell down*; (K;) by reason of a blow. (§, TA.) — It (a building, TA) *became thrown down, or demolished*. (K.) — *He (a man, TA) laid himself down on his side* (K) upon his bed. (TA.)

6. اِجْتَوَرُوا and تَجَاوَرُوا (§, K) are syn., (§) signifying *They became mutual neighbours; they lived near together*: (K, TA:) the [radical] و in the latter verb remaining unaltered because this verb is syn. with one in which the و must preserve its original form on account of the quiescence of the preceding letter, namely, تَجَاوَرُوا, (§, TA,) and to show that it is syn. therewith: but اِجْتَوَرُوا also occurs. (TA.) — [Also *They bound themselves by a covenant to protect one another*.]

8: see 6.

10. جَارٌ and اِسْتَجَارَ, (K,) the latter like جَارٌ as syn. with اِسْتَجِيرَ, (TA,) *He sought, desired, or asked, to be protected; to be granted refuge; to be preserved, saved, rescued, or liberated*. (K.) And اِسْتَجَارَهُ *He desired him, or asked him, to preserve, save, rescue, or deliver, him*, (§, A, Msh,) مِنْ فُلَانٍ from such a one. (§.) And اِسْتَجَارَ بِهِ *He had recourse to him for refuge, protection, or preservation; he sought his protection*. (TA.)

جَارٌ *A neighbour; one who lives near to another*; (§, Mgh, Msh, K;) *one who lives in the next tent or house*: (IAqr, Th, T, Msh:) pl. [of mult.] جِيرَانٌ (Msh, K) [and جَوَارٌ (a pl. not of unfrequent occurrence, and mentioned by Freytag as used by El-Mutanabee,) and [of pauc.] جِيرَةٌ

أَجْوَارٌ; (K;) like قَاعٌ, pl. قِيَعَانٌ and قِيَعَةٌ and أَقْوَاعٌ, the only similar instance: (TA:) fem. with ة. (Mgh.) الْجَارُ ذُو الْقُرْبَى [in the Kur iv. 40] is *The relation, or kinsman, who is abiding in one's neighbourhood: or who is abiding in one town or district or the like while thou art in another, and who has that title to respect which belongs to nearness of relationship*: (TA:) or *the near neighbour*: (Bd, Jel:) or *the near relation*: (Jel:) or *he who is near, and connected, by relationship or religion*. (Bd.) جَارُ الْجَنْبِ: and جَارُ الْجَنْبِ and الْجَارُ الْجَنْبِ: see art. جنب. جَارٌ نَقِيجٌ *A stranger [who has become one's neighbour]*. (TA.) — *A person whom one protects from wrongful, unjust, injurious, or tyrannical, treatment*. (§, Mgh, Msh, K.) — *One who seeks, or asks, protection* (Msh, K) of another: جَارُكَ signifying *he who seeks thy protection*. (TA.) — *A protector*; (A, Mgh, Msh, K;) *one who protects another from that which he fears*; (Msh;) *one who grants refuge, or protects, or preserves*. (AHeyth.) هُمْ جَارَةٌ مِنْ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرِ *They are protectors from that thing*, is a phrase mentioned by Th, respecting which ISd says, I know not how this is, unless the sing. be supposed to be originally جَائِرٌ, so as to have a pl. of the measure فَعْلَةٌ [as جَوْرَةٌ is originally جَوْرَةٌ]. (TA.) — *An aider, or assister*. (IAqr, Msh, K.) — *A confederate*. (IAqr, Msh, K.) — *A woman's husband*. (Msh, K.) — *A man's wife*; (Msh;) as also جَارَةٌ: (§, M, A, Mgh, Msh, K;) or the latter, the object of his love: (M;) and the latter also, a woman's fellow-wife; (Mgh, Msh, TA;) so called because the term وَرَّةٌ is disliked, (Mgh, Msh,) as being of evil omen. (Mgh.) — *A partner who has not divided with his partner*: so in the trad. الْجَارُ أَحَقُّ بِصَقْبِهِ [explained in art. صقب]; as is shown by another trad. (Az, Msh.) — *A partner, or sharer*, (Msh, K,) in *immovable property, such as land and houses*, (Msh, TA,) and in *merchandise*, (K, TA,) *whether he divide the property with the other or not*, (Msh,) or *whether he be partner in the whole or only in part*. (TA.) — *One who divides with another*. (IAqr, K.) — † The فَرْج [or pudendum] of a woman: and † the anus; as also جَارَةٌ. (IAqr, K, TA.) — The part (IAqr, K) of the sea-shore (IAqr) that is near to the places where people have alighted and taken up their abode. (IAqr, K.)

جَوْرٌ, an inf. n. used as an epithet, (TA,) i. q. جَائِرٌ; (K, TA;) i. e. *Declining, or deviating, from the right course: and acting wrongfully, unjustly, injuriously, or tyrannically*: (TA:) pl. [of the latter], applied to men, جَوْرَةٌ, (K,) in which the و remains unaltered contr. to rule, (TA,) and جَارَةٌ, (A, K,) as in all the copies of the K, but some substitute for it, as a correction, جَوْرَةٌ, [found in a copy of the A,] which, however, requires consideration, (TA,) and جَائِرُونَ. (K.) You say طَرِيقٌ جَوْرٌ *A road, or way, deviating from the right course*. (TA.) And هُوَ جَوْرٌ *He is declining, or deviating, from our way*. (TA.) — Also, ذُو جَوْرٍ, meaning *Wronged, or unjustly treated, by the judge*.

(Mgh from n trad.) — **عِنْدَهُ مِنَ الْمَالِ الْجَوْرُ** (K) *He possesses, of property, an extraordinary abundance.* (A, TA.) See also **جَوْرٌ**.

جَارَةٌ: see **جَارٌ**, in three places: — and **جَوْرٌ**: — and see also 4.

جَوْرَةٌ and **جَوْرَةٌ**: see **جَوْرٌ**.

إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ الْجِيرَةِ *Verily he is good in respect of the mode, or manner, of جَوَارٍ [i. e. living as a neighbour, or binding himself by covenant to protect others].* (TA.)

جَوْرٌ A rain accompanied by vehement thunder: (K:) or by a vehement sound of thunder: (S:) or a copious rain; as also **جَارٌ** and **جَوْرٌ**; (K in art. **جَارٌ**;) and, accord. to **جَوَارٌ**: (TA:) and an exceedingly great torrent. (TA. [In this last sense written in a copy of the A **جَوْرٌ**, and there said to be tropical.]) See **جَوَارٌ**: and see also art. **جَر**. — You say also **بَارِلٌ جَوْرٌ** (S) [app. meaning *A camel nine years old that brays loudly: or*] *hard and strong*: and **بَعِيرٌ جَوْرٌ** a bulky camel. (TA.)

جَوَارٌ: see 3. — Also *The part of the exterior court or yard of a house that is coextensive with the house.* (K, TA.) — *Abundant and deep water.* (K.)

Whence **جَوْرٌ** applied to rain. (TA.) — *Ships*: a dial. var. of **جَوَارٌ**; on the authority of **Šā'id**, (K,) surnamed **Abu-l-'Alā**: (TA:) said in the K to be strange; but similar instances are well known. (MF.)

جَوَارٌ: see 3, in two places. — Also, and **جَوَارٌ**, or the latter is only an inf. n., *The covenant between two parties by which either is bound to protect the other.* (TA.)

جَوَارٌ: see what next precedes. — [Also a pl. of **جَارٌ**.]

جَائِرٌ: see **جَوْرٌ**. — Also † *Wide and big*; applied to a [bucket of the kind called] **غُرْبٌ**: and so, with **ة**, applied to a [skin of the kind called] **قُرْبَةٌ**. (A, TA.)

مُجَوَّرٌ [as meaning *Thrown down, or overturned*,] occurs in the following prov.:

• **يَوْمَ يَوْمِ الْحَفِضِ الْمَجَوَّرِ** •

[*A day for a day of the household-goods (or, accord. to the TA, the hair-cloth tent) thrown down, or overturned*]: applied in the case of rejoicing at a calamity befalling another: a man had an aged paternal uncle, and used continually to go into the latter's tent, or house, and throw down his household-goods, one upon another; and when he himself grew old, sons of a brother of his did to him as he had done to his paternal uncle; wherefore he said thus, meaning, this is for what I did to my paternal uncle. (K.)

مُجَوَّرٌ: see 3, last sentence.

جوز

1. **جَارُ الْمَوْضِعِ**, (S, K,) or **الْمَكَانِ**, (A, Mgh, Mgh,) aor. **يَجُوزُ**, (S, Mgh,) inf. n. **جَوَازٌ** (S, Mgh,

K) and **مَجَازٌ** and **جُوزٌ** and **جَوَزٌ**, (K,) *He went, or passed, in, or along, the place, and left it behind*; (Mgh, K;) [whether this be meant for one signification or two, does not appear; but in either case it is evident that one signification is *he passed through, or over, or along, and beyond, the place*; and this signification is of frequent occurrence;] as also **جَازَ بِهِ**; (K;) and **اجَازَهُ**; (Mgh;) and **جَوَازَ**, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. **جَوَازٌ**; (K, TA; in the CK **جَوَازٌ**;) and **تَجَازَوْهُ**; (Mgh;) lit., *he traversed, or crossed, its جَوَزٌ*, i. e., middle, and passed through it: (Mgh;) or *he went, or passed, in, or along, the place*; (As, S, A, Mgh, TA;) as also **جَازَ بِهِ**, and **اجَازَهُ**, (TA,) and **اجَازَهُ**: (S: [so it appears from its being said that **اجَازَ** is syn. with **سَلَوَ**]) and in like manner, **الطَّرِيقُ** the road: (TA:) **جَازَ** and **جَوَازَ** signify the same: (TA:) or **اجَازَهُ** (As, S, Mgh, K) and **تَجَازَوْهُ** and **اجَازَهُ** (A) signify *he left it behind him*, (As, S, A, K,) and *traversed, or crossed, it*; (As, S, A, Mgh;) and **جَازَ بِهِ** and **اجَازَهُ** also signify *he left it behind*. (TA.) You say, **جَزْتُ خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ**, which is like **جَسْتُ** [I passed amid, or among, the houses: (see the remarks on the letter **ز**;) or I went to and fro amid, or among, the houses, in a hostile attack upon them: or went round about them]. (Ibn-Umm-Kāsim, TA.) And **جَازَ عَلَيْهِ** *He passed by him, or it*; syn. **مَرَّ بِهِ**, and **امْتَرَّ بِهِ** and **عَلَيْهِ**. (M and K in art. **مَرَّ**.) And **جَازَهُ** *He passed, or crossed, over it*. (L.) **جَازَ** and **اجَازَ** are syn. [in this last sense]. (TA.) You say, **أَعَانَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَى إِجَازَةِ الصِّرَاطِ** (A, TA) *May God aid thee [to pass, or cross, over, or] to pass along, and to leave behind thee, the Širāt*. (TA.) And it is said in a trad. respecting the Širāt, **فَأَكُونُ أَنَا وَآمَتِي أَوَّلَ مَنْ يُجِيزُ عَلَيْهِ** [And I, with my people, shall be the first who will pass over it]: **جَزْتُ** being here syn. with **يَجُوزُ**. (TA.) — **جَازَ الدَّرْهَمَ فَتَجَوَّزَهُ**: see 3. — **الشَّيْءُ إِلَى غَيْرِهِ** [The piece of money passed, or was current, and he accepted it as current: in the TA written **جَازَ** **الدَّرْهَمَ**, and without any syll. signs; but that the reading which I have adopted is right appears from what immediately follows:] a poet says,

• **دَرَاهِمُ مِنْهَا جَائِزَاتٌ وَزَيْفٌ** •

[*Pieces of money whereof there are current and bad*]: and **Lh** mentions the saying, **لَمْ أَرِ النَّفَقَةَ** [I have not seen money for expenses pass away in a place as it passes away in Mekkeh]: **ISd** says, He has not explained it, but I think that the meaning is **تَنَفَّقَ**. (TA.) — **جَوَازٌ**, inf. n. **جَوَازٌ**, *The thing was, or became, allowable*; it passed for lawful: as though it kept the middle (جَوَزٌ) of the road. (TA.) You say, **جَازَ الْبَيْعَ**, and **إِتِّكَاحَ**, (A, Mgh,) and **العَقْدَ وَغَيْرَهُ**, (Mgh,) [The sale, and the marriage, and the contract, or other thing, was, or became, allowable; or] *passed as right, sound,*

valid, or good [in law:] (Mgh:) or *had effect*. (Mgh.) [And **جَازَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا** *It was allowable to him to do so*. And **جَوَازٌ أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا** *It may be so; or such a thing may be*.] — **جَازَهُ** in the sense of **اجَازَهُ**: see 4, second sentence, in two places.

2: see 4, in nine places.

3. **جَوَازٌ** and **جَازَ بِهِ**, inf. n. **جَوَازٌ**: see 1, in six places. — **مَجَازَةٌ**, **الْقَدْرُ**, inf. n. **مَجَازَةٌ**; and so **تَجَازَوْهُ**, alone; *He exceeded, or transgressed, the proper bound, or limit, or measure; acted extravagantly, exorbitantly, or immoderately: he, or it, was, or became, excessive, extravagant, exorbitant, or immoderate*. (The Lexicons &c. passim.) — **جَازَ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى غَيْرِهِ** (S, Mgh) *I passed from the thing [to another thing]*; (Mgh;) as also **تَجَازَوْهُ** (S, Mgh); i. q. **جَزَّاهُ** (S). — **جَازَ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ**: see 6. — [Hence, app.,] **كَانَ مِنْ خُلُقِي الْجَوَازُ** *It was of my disposition to be easy, or facile, in selling and demanding*. (TA from a trad.) — **جَازَ بِهِ**: see 4, in two places.

4. **اجَازَهُ** and **اجَازَهُ**: see 1, in six places. — **اجَازَهُ** *He made him to go, or pass along*; as also **جَازَهُ**: (TA:) *he made him to pass through, or over, or along and beyond*: (S, IF, Mgh, K;) as also **جَازَ بِهِ**, as will be shown by an ex. below, and **جَوَّزَهُ**, and] **جَازَهُ**, for which we find **جَوَّزَهُ** incorrectly substituted in the K. (TA.) A **rājiz** says,

• **خَلُّوا الطَّرِيقَ عَنْ أَبِي سَيَّارَ** •
• **حَتَّى يُجِيزَ سَالِمًا جِهَارَ** •

[*Leave ye the road to Abou-Seiyārah until he make his ass to pass through, or over, safely*]. (S.) And it is said in the **Kur** (vii. 134, and x. 90), **وَجَازُونَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ**, [And we made the Children of Israel to pass through the sea]. (TA.) You say also **لَهُمْ إِبِلُهُمْ**, inf. n. **جَوَّزَ**, *He led for them their camels one by one until they passed*. (K.) — [He made it to pass, or be current; as also **جَوَّزَهُ**: as in the following phrases.] **جَعَلْتُهُ جَائِرًا** i. q. **أَجَزْتُ عَلَى آسِهِ** [I made his name to pass, or be current, by stamping money with it]: (ISk, S, TA:) and **ضَرَبْتُ** [I coined, or minted, money in his name]. (ISd, TA.) And **جَوَّزَ الصِّرَاطَ الدَّرَاهِمَ**, inf. n. **جَوَّزَ**, [The coiner, or minter,] *made the dirhems, or pieces of money, to pass, or be current*. (Mgh.) — *He made it, or held it, to be allowable, or to pass for lawful; he allowed it, or permitted it*; (S, K, TA;) as also **جَوَّزَهُ**: (S, TA:) syn. **سَوَّغَ**: (S, K:) and syn. of **إِجَازَهُ**, [the inf. n. of the former verb,] **إِذْنٌ**. (K, TA: omitted in the CK.) You say, **اجَازَ لَهُ مَا صَنَعَ**, (S, K,*) and **لَهُ**, (S,) *He made, or held, what he did to be allowable, &c.* (S, K.) And **يَجُوزُهُ الْعَقْلُ** [This is of the things which reason will not allow]. (A, TA.) — [He granted him the authority or degree of a licentiate in some one or more of the various departments of learning, for the instruction of others therein;] *he*

granted him a license with respect to the matters that he had related and heard [from other learned men, to teach the same]. (TA.) You say also, *اجاز لفلان جميع مسموعاته من مشائخه* [He granted him a license with respect to all the matters which he had heard from his sheykhs, to teach the same to others]. (TA.) The licentiate is termed *مُجَازٍ*: and the matters which he relates are termed *مُجَازَات*. (TA.) — *اجاز البع*, (A, Mgh, K,) and *العقد*, (Mgh,) *He* (the judge, A, Mgh) *made the sale*, (A, Mgh, K,) and *the marriage*, (A, Mgh,) and *the contract*, (Mgh,) *to have effect*; he executed or performed it; (Mgh, Mgh, K;) *له* for him: (K;) *he decreed it*. (Mgh.) And [in like manner] *اجاز رأيه*, and *جوزة*, *He made his judgment, or opinion, to have effect*; he executed or performed it. (K.) Hence the saying, in a trad. of Abou-Dharr, *قَبْلَ أَنْ يُجِيزُوا عَلَيَّ*, i. e., *Before they slay me, and execute your order upon me*. (TA.) — *أجازني* (S, K*) *He gave me water for*, (S,) or *he watered [for me]*, (K,) *my land, or my beasts*. (S, K.) And *جوز*, (K,) inf. n. *تَجْوِزُ*, (TA,) *He watered his camels*. (K.) And *اجاز الوفد* *He gave to the party who came as envoys, or the like, the quantity of water sufficient to pass therewith from one watering-place to another*. (TA.) And *أجاز به الطريق* *He gave him water wherewith to travel the road*. (A.) And *أجزني ماء* *Give thou me some water that I may go my way, and pass from thee*. (Abou-Bekr, TA.) — Hence, (Abou-Bekr, TA,) *اجازة بجائزة*, (Abou-Bekr, TA,) and *اجازة بجائزة سنبة*, (S, A,) *He* (the Sultan) *gave him a gift, or present*, (Abou-Bekr, TA,) and *he gave him a gift, or present, of high estimation*. (S, A.) Or the origin of the expression was this: Katan the son of 'Owf, of the tribe of Benoo-Hilal-Ibn-'Amir-Ibn-Sansa'ah, gave the government of Fāris to 'Abd-Allah Ibn-'Abbās; and El-Ahnaf passing by him with his army on an expedition to Khurāsān, he waited for them upon a bridge, and said, *أَجِيزُوهُمْ* [Make ye them to pass over]; and he began to mention the lineage of each man and to give him according to his rank: (S;) or from the fact that a certain commander, having a river between him and an opposing force, said, *مَنْ جَازَ هَذَا النَّهْرَ فَلَهُ كَذَا* [Whoso passeth this river shall have such a thing]; and whenever one passed over, he received a *جائزة*. (TA.) You say also, *أجازة*, meaning *He gave him*. (TA.) And it is said in a trad., *أَجِيزُوا الْوَقْدَ بِنَحْوِ مَا كُنْتُ أَجِيزُهُمْ بِهِ* *Give ye to the party who come as envoys, or the like, a similar جائزة to that which I used to give them*. (TA.)

5. *تَجَوَزَ اللَّيْلُ* *The darkness of the night cleared away*. (A.) — *تَجَوَزَ فِي صَلَاتِهِ* *He relaxed, or remitted, in his prayer*; (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K, TA,) and so in other things; (A;) and *abridged it*; and *was quick in it*: said to be from *الجَوَزُ* "the act of traversing, and going, or passing along:" (TA:) or *did less than was sufficient in it*. (Mgh.) — Hence, *تَجَوَزَ فِي أَخَذِ الدَّرَاهِمِ*, (A,

Mgh,) or *تَجَوَزَ الدَّرَاهِمَ*, (K,) *He accepted the dirhems, or pieces of money, as current; did not reject them*: (A, Mgh:) see 1: or *he accepted them as they were, or notwithstanding what was in them*: (Lth, TA:) or *he accepted them notwithstanding what was intermixed with them*, (K, TA,) [of bad money,] *concealed therein, and notwithstanding their fewness*. (TA.) In the phrase *التَّجَوُّزُ بِدُونِ الْحَقِّ* [The accepting less than what was due], the inf. n. is made trans. by means of *ب* because it implies the meaning of *الرِّضَا* [which is made trans. by the same means]. (Mgh.) *تَجَوُّزٌ* also occurs in the sense of *تَجَاوَزٌ* in a trad. of Ibn-Rawāḥah: *هَذَا لَكَ وَتَجَاوَزَ فِي* *This is thine, or for thee, and be thou remiss, or not extreme, in, or with respect to, the division*: and is allowable, though we have not heard it. (Mgh.) You say also, *هَذَا تَجَوُّزٌ فِي هَذَا* *He bore patiently, or with silence and forgiveness, and with feigned neglect, or connivance, in this affair, or case, what he did not so bear in another*. (K, TA.) — See also 6, in three places. — *تَجَوُّزٌ فِي كَلَامِهِ* *He made use of a trope, or tropes, in his speech*. (S, K.) [See *مَجَاز*, below.]

6. *تَجَاوَزَ*: see 1, first sentence: and see also 3. — *تَجَاوَزَ* *i. q. أَتَرَطَ*, [i. e., *جاوز الحد*, explained above,] *in it, or with respect to it*. (K. See 3.) — *تَجَوَّزَ عَنْهُ*, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh,) and *تَجَوَّزَ*; (S, A, Mgh,) and *تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ*, (A, K,) and *تَجَوَّزَ*, and *جَاوَزَ*; (K;) *He* (God, S, A, or a man, Mgh) *passed him by, or over, without punishing him; or forgave him*; (S, A, Mgh, Mgh;) namely, an evil-doer; (A, Mgh, Mgh;) and *He passed by, or over, without punishing, or forgave, his sin or offence*. (A, K,*) You say, *تَجَوَّزَ عَنِّي*, and *تَجَوَّزَ عَنِّي*, *O God, pass me by, or over, without punishing me; or forgive me*. (S, A.) *تَجَاوَزَ عَنْهُ*, followed by a noun in the accus. case, also signifies *He forgave him a thing*. (L.) And the same alone, *He feigned himself neglectful of it; he connived at it*. (K.) — [Also, this last phrase alone, *He transcended it*.] — *تَجَاوَزَ* *في القسِر*: see 5.

8. *اجتاز به*: and *اجتاز به*: see 1.

10. *استجازة* *He asked, or demanded, of him permission*. (K, TA.) — *He asked, or demanded, of him [the authority or degree of a licentiate; i. e.,] a license with respect to the matters that he had related and heard [from other learned men, to teach the same]*. (TA.) [See 4.] — *He asked, or demanded, of him* (S, K) *water for*, (S,) or *to water [for him]*, (K,) *his land, or his beasts*. (S, K.) — *He approved it*. (Har p. 326.)

جَوَزٌ The middle (S, K) of a thing, (K,) or of anything; (S;) [as, for instance,] of a desert, (A,) and of a camel, (TA,) and of the night: (A, TA:) and the main part of a thing, (K,) or of the night: (TA:) pl. *أَجَوَازٌ*; (Sb, S, A;) beside which it has no other. (Sb.) — [The walnut; or walnuts,] a well-known fruit, (K,) which is eaten: (Mgh:) a Persian word, (S,

arabized; (S, Mgh, K;) originally *كُوزٌ*: (Mgh, Mgh, K;) n. un. *جَوَزَةٌ*: (S, TA:) pl. *جَوَزَاتٌ*: (S, K, TA: in the CK *جَوَزَانٌ*;) *the tree thereof abounds in the land of the Arabs, in the province of El-Yemen, where it bears fruit and is cultivated; and in the Sarawāt (السَّرَوَات) are trees thereof, which are not cultivated: the wood thereof is characterized by hardness and strength*. (AHn, TA.) — *جَوَزٌ بَوَى*, (K,) or *جَوَزٌ بَوَا*, with the short alif, as heard from the physicians, in Persian *كُوزٌ بَوِيَا*, (Mgh, under the letter *ب*;) [vulgarly called *خَوَزٌ الطَّيِّبُ*, *The nutmeg*;] a certain medicine; (K;) *it is of the size of the gull-nut (عَفَصُ)*, easily broken, with a thin coat, (Mgh, TA,) having a pleasant odour, (Mgh,) or a pleasant and sharp odour; and the best kind is the red, with a black coat, and heavy: (TA:) *it is good for the [affection of the face termed] نَقْوَةٌ*, strengthens the stomach and heart, and removes cold. (Mgh.) — *جَوَزٌ مَائِلٌ* [The datura stramonium, or thorn-apple;] also a certain medicine; (K;) having the property of producing torpor; resembling the *جَوَزُ النَّقَى* (see what follows); having upon it small, thick thorns; and its seed is like that of the *أُتْرُج* [or citron]. (TA.) — *جَوَزُ النَّقَى* [Nux vomica;] also a certain medicine, (K,) having a power similar to that of the white *خَرْقِي* [or hellebore]. (TA.) — *جَوَزُ الْبُهْدِ* [The cocoa-nut;] what is commonly called the *نَارَجِيل*. (TA.)

جَوَزَةٌ: see *جَائِزَةٌ*, in four places. — Also n. un. of *جَوَزٌ* [q. v.].

جَائِزَةٌ: see *جَائِزَةٌ*.

الجَوَزَاءُ A certain constellation (نَجْمٌ); (S;) a certain sign of the Zodiac; (K;) [namely, Gemini;] said to cross the *جَوَزُ* (i. e. the middle, TA) of the sky; (S, TA;) for which reason it is [asserted to be] thus called. (TA.) — Also *i. q.* *الجَبَّارُ* [The constellation Orion]: (A and K in art. *جبر*;) *it has three very bright stars disposed obliquely in the midst thereof, called by the Arabs فَقَارُ الْجَوَزَاءِ, and نِطَاقُ الْجَوَزَاءِ, and التَّظْمُرُ*. (Har p. 456.)

جَوَازٌ + The act of watering, or giving to drink: (S;) or a single watering of, or giving drink to, camels. (TA.) [See also *جَائِزَةٌ*.] A rijiz says,

يَا صَاحِبَ الْمَاءِ فَدَدْتُكَ نَفْسِي

عَجَلُ جَوَازِي وَأَقِلَّ حَبْسِي

[O master of the water (may my soul be thy ransom) hasten the watering of my camels, and make my detention little]. (TA.) — *He* (the water with which beasts are watered, or with which seed-produce is watered: (AA, S, K;) [and] water which is given one that he may travel with it the road. (A, Mgh.) [See also *جَائِزَةٌ*.] — Hence, (Mgh,) + The traveller's pass, (A, Mgh, K,) given him to prevent any one's offering opposition to him: (A, Mgh:) pl. *أَجَوَازَةٌ*. (A, TA.) — The office, or authority, of a guardian and affiancer. (TA.)

جَوَازٌ [act. part. n. of جَاز, in all its senses]. — *Passing, or current, money.* (Mgh.) See an ex. above, voce جَاز. [And hence,] جَوَازُ الْأَشْعَارِ, and الْأَمْثَالِ (K, TA,) for the former of which we find, in some copies of the K, الشَّعْر, which is incorrect, (TA,) *Verses, or poems, and proverbs, current from country to country, or from town to town.* (K, TA.) — Applied to a contract, [and a sale and a marriage,] *Allowable; passing for lawful; passing as right, sound, valid, or good [in law]; having effect.* (Msb.) = [The beam of a house, or chamber, upon which rest the عَوَارِض, or rafters;] that upon which are placed the extremities of the pieces of wood in the roof of a house or chamber; (AO, TA;) the palm-trunk, (S,) or piece of wood, which passes across between two walls, (K,) called in Persian تَبَر, (S, K,) which is the سِمَر of the house or chamber: (S:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجَوِزَة, (S, CK, TA,) in [some of] the copies of the K, incorrectly, أَجَوِز, (TA,) [and both these are given in the CK,] and [of mult.] جَوَازَانِ (S, K) and جَوَازَانِ (CK, but omitted in my MS. copy of the K and in the TA,) and جَوَازٍ. (Seer, K.)

جَانِزَة + *A draught of water;* (S, K;) as also جَوِزَة: (K:) or † the latter signifies *a single watering, or giving of water to drink;* (S, K; [see an ex. in art. اذن, conj. 2;]) or *such as a man passes with from one person to another:* and † both signify *the quantity of water with which the traveller passes from one watering-place to another;* as also جَوِزَة. (TA.) It is said in a prov., لِكُلِّ جَانِهْ جَوِزَة † ثُمَّ يُؤَدَّن, i. e., † *For every one that comes to us for water is a single watering, or giving of water to drink; then he is repelled from the water:* or, as in the M, then his ear is struck, to indicate to him that he has nothing more than that to receive from us. (TA.) — Hence, (A, Mgh,) accord. to Abou-Bekr, (TA,) [but see 4,] † *A gift, or present:* (Abou-Bekr, S, Mgh, K:) pl. جَوَازِي. (S, A, Mgh.) — Hence also, (Mgh,) † *Kindness and courtesy:* (K:) or *kindnesses and courtesy shown to those who come to one as envoys or the like:* (Mgh:) or *provisions for a day and a night given to a guest at his departure after entertainment for three days.* (Mgh, TA.) It is said in a trad., الصَّيَافَة ثَلَاثَة أَيَّامٍ وَجَانِزَتُهُ يَوْمٌ وَبَلَدُهُ وَمَا زَادَ فَبِهِ صَدَقَة, meaning, [The period of] the entertainment of a guest is three days, during the first of which the host shall take trouble to show him large kindness and courtesy, and on the second and third of which he shall offer him what he has at hand, not exceeding his usual custom; then he shall give him that wherewith to journey for the space of a day and a night; and what is after that shall be as an alms and an act of favour, which he may do if he please or neglect if he please. (TA.)

جَوَازٌ *A way, road, or path,* (S, K, TA,) which one travels from one side [or end] to the other; (K, TA;) as also جَوَازَة. (TA.) You say, جَعَلَ فُلَانٌ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ مَجَازًا إِلَى حَاجَتِهِ + *Such a one made that thing a way to the attainment of his want.* (S, TA.) نَهَرَ مَجَازَة signifies *A bridge.*

(A.) And † مَجَازَة alone [also] signifies *A road (طَرِيقَة) in a سَبْخَة [or salt tract].* (K.) — *A privy, or place where one performs ablution;* syn. مَجَبِر. (TA.) = *A trope; a word, or phrase, used in a sense different from that which it was originally applied to denote, by reason of some analogy, or connexion, between the two senses;* as, for instance, أَسَدٌ, properly signifying “a lion,” applied to “a courageous man;” (KT, &c.) *what passes beyond the meaning to which it is originally applied;* (TA;) [being of the measure مَفْعَل in the sense of the measure فَعْل;] contr. of حَقِيقَة. (K.) [This is also called مَجَازٌ لُغَوِيٌّ, and مَجَازٌ لُغَوِيٌّ; to distinguish it from what is termed مَجَازٌ عَرَفِيٌّ, and مَجَازٌ عَرَفِيٌّ, which is *A word, or phrase, so little used in a particular proper sense as to be, in that sense, conventionally regarded as tropical;* as, for instance, دَابَّةٌ in the sense of “a man,” or “a human being;” it being commonly applied to “a beast,” and especially to “a horse” or “a mule” or “an ass.”] *A حَقِيقَة, when little used, becomes what is termed مَجَازٌ عَرَفِيٌّ.* (Mz, 24th نوع.) The مَجَاز is either what is termed اِسْتِعَارَة [i. e. a metaphor] (as أَسَدٌ used as meaning “a courageous man”), or مَجَازٌ مُرْتَلٌ [a loose trope] (as يَدٌ used as meaning “a benefit,” “benefaction,” “favour,” or “boon”). (KT, &c.) مَجَازٌ also signifies *A tropical meaning.*

مَجَازٌ: and مَجَازَاتٌ: see 4, in the middle of the paragraph.

مُجَبَّرٌ *A commissioned agent of another; an executor appointed by a will;* syn. وَكِيلٌ, and وَصِيٌّ; because he executes what he is ordered to do: so in the conventional language of the people of El-Koofeh: (Mgh:) or *a slave who has received permission to traffic.* (Mgh, K.) — The guardian and affiancer [of a woman]; syn. وَلِيٌّ. (K.) You say, هَذِهِ أَمْرَاءُ لَيْسَ لَهَا مُجَبِّرٌ [This is a woman who has no guardian and affiancer]: and Shureyh is related to have said, إِذَا أُتِيَخَ الْمُجَبِّرَانِ فَاَلْتَمَحَ لِلْأَوَّلِ [When the two guardians and affiancers give a woman in marriage, the marriage is the former's]. (TA.) — The manager of the affairs of an orphan. (K.)

أَرْضٌ مَجَازَة: see مَجَازٌ, in three places. — جَوِزٌ (S, A) *A land containing trees of the جوز [or walnut]:* (S:) or *a land (in the K, مَكَان [a place], which is wrong, TA) abounding with جوز.* (A, K.)

[مَجَازِي Tropical.]

مَجَازٌ *Going, or passing along.* (K.) — *One who travels, or penetrates, along a road.* (K.) — *One who loves to hasten, or outstrip.* (K, TA.)

جوش

جَوُوشٌ, aor. جَاسَ, (S, TA,) inf. n. جَوُوشٌ, (A, K,) *He sought for, or after,* (Zj, S, A, K,) a thing, (Zj, A, K,) or news, or tidings, (S,) with the utmost of his endeavour. (Zj, A, K.) — [Hence,] جَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ (S, A,) in the Kur [xvii. 5], (TA,) inf. n. as above, (S, A, K,) *They went through the midst of the houses (تَخَلَّلُوها), and sought for what was in them, as a man seeks for news, or tidings;* as also † اجْتَسَاوا: (S:) or they went to and fro among the houses, in a sudden attack: (A, K:) or the meaning in the Kur is, *they slew you amid your houses;* and جَاسُوا signifies the same; *going and coming:* (Fr, TA:) and, inf. n. as above, (K,) and جَوَاشَانِ (S, K,) *they went round about (Zj, S, A, K) by night, (S,) among the houses, (Zj, A, K,) looking if any remained whom they had not slain, (Zj, TA,) or doing mischief:* (A:) and † اجْتَسَاوا signifies the same as جَوَاشَانِ, (K, TA,) *the going round about by night.* (TA.) — جَوِشٌ also signifies *It (anything) was trodden:* جَوِشٌ is said to be like دَوِشٌ: (TA:) and you say, جَاءَ فُلَانٌ يَجُوشُ النَّاسَ *Such a one came stepping over the people;* syn. يَتَخَطَّأُهُمْ. (A, TA.) And accord. to A'Obeyd, جُشْتُهُ and جُشْتُهُ both signify *I came into it, and trod it;* (جَالَتْهُ وَوُطِئَتْهُ) meaning, any place. (TA.) You say also, جَاسَهُ الْأَسَدُ *The lion trod upon them: or came into the midst of them, and did mischief among them.* (TA; [in which the inf. n. of the verb in this sense is said to be جَوِشٌ and جَوِشًا: but the latter is probably a mistranscription for جَوَاشَانِ.]

8: see 1, in two places.

جَوَاشٌ *One who treads upon everything: or who comes into the midst of a people, and does mischief among them.* (TA.) — Hence, (TA.) *The lion.* (K, TA.) And in like manner it is applied to a man. (TA.)

جوشق

قَصْرٌ جَوِشَقٌ *A palace: or a pavilion, or kind of building wholly or for the most part isolated, sometimes on the top of a larger building, i. e., a belvedere, and sometimes projecting from a larger building, and generally consisting of one room if forming a part of a larger building:* (S, K, and Ham p. 823:) or *a fortress;* syn. حَصْنٌ: (M, IB, TA:) or [a building] resembling a حَصْنٌ: (M:) an arabicized word, (Lth, JK, S, M,) from the Persian كُونَك: (TA:) its primary meaning is *a حَصْن in a state of demolition; and a ruined قصر* pl. جَوَاشِقٌ and جَوَاشِقٌ; the latter formed by giving fulness of sound to the kesreh, or by poetic license. (Ham ubi suprâ.) There were, in the Karáfah, [the great burial-ground of the Egyptian metropolis,] numerous جَوَاشِق, i. e., what are called جَوَاشِق, having belvederes (مَنَاطِر) and gardens: but most of the جَوَاشِق were without gardens and without a well; being lofty belvederes: all of them were called جَوَاشِق. (El-Makreezee's “Khitât,” ii. 453.)

جوش

جَوُوشٌ *The breast;* (S, A, K;) as also جَوُوشٌ (S) and جَوُوشٌ: (S, A:) and [particularly] that

of a man; as also جُوشُ: (K:) and the middle of a man. (K.)—Also †The fore part (صَدْر) of the night; like جُوشُ; (S;) and so جُوشُ: (TA:) or the middle thereof; (K;) as also جُوزُ: (AA:) and a great portion thereof: or of the latter part thereof: (K:) or a portion of the latter part thereof: (TA:) or from the time of a quarter to a third thereof. (T, TA.) You say, مَضَى جُوشُ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ †[A portion of the fore part, &c., of the night passed]. (S.)

جُوشُ: see above, in two places.

جوشن

جُوشَنُ The breast: (IDrd, S, Mgh, K:) or the broad part of the middle of the breast: and the fore part of the body of a locust. (TA.)—A coat of mail: (S, Mgh, K:) or mail with which the breast and the حِزْمُ [or parts adjoining the breast] are clad. (M, TA.)—The middle of the night: (S, K:) and (so in the S, but in the K “or”) the fore part thereof: (S, K:) pl. جُوشَانُ. (S.) You say, مَضَى جُوشَنُ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ An early portion of the night passed: (S:) or [simply] a portion of the night. (M, TA.) It is a dial. var. of جُوشُ, [in the first of the meanings explained above, and also as relating to the night,] although augmented. (TA.)

جُوشَانُ A manufacturer of coats of mail. (K.)

جوع

1. جَاعَ, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. يَجُوعُ, (S,) inf. n. جُوعٌ, (Mgh, K,) or جُوعٌ, (S, so in two copies,) or this is a simple subst., (Msb, TA,) and مَجَاعَةٌ, (S, K,) He was, or became, hungry; or empty in the belly; (TA;) contr. of شَبِعَ. (S, K, TA.) [See also جُوعٌ below.]—[Hence,] جَاعَ إِلَيْهِ, (K,) or جَاعَ إِلَى لِقَائِهِ, (M, TA,) †He desired, (M, K,*) and longed, (K,) [as though hungering,] to meet with him; like عَطَشَ. (M, K,*) And جَاعَ إِلَى مَالِهِ †He longed for his property. (AZ.)

2: see 4, in two places.

4. اجَاعَهُ, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. اِجَاعَةٌ; (Msb;) and تَجَوَّعَ, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. تَجَوُّعٌ; (Msb;) He constrained him to be hungry, or empty in the belly: (S, K, TA;) or he debarred him from food and drink. (Mgh.) It is said in a prov., أَجْعُ كَلْبَكَ يَتَّبِعَكَ [Make thy dog to be hungry and he will follow thee]; (S, K;) meaning †constrain thou the ignoble to have recourse to thee, by want, in order that he may continue by thee; (K, TA;) for if he be in no need of thee, he will leave thee: and for أَجْعُ, some say جُوعٌ. (TA.)

5. تَجَوَّعَ He made himself hungry, or empty in the belly, intentionally, or purposely. (S, K.) You say, تَجَوَّعَ لِلدَّوَاءِ and تَوَحَّشَ لِلدَّوَاءِ, [Make thyself hungry, or make thy stomach empty of food and beverage, (see art. وَحَشَ) or] abstain thou from eating the full quantity of food, for the purpose of taking medicine. (TA.)

10. استجاعَ He showed hunger. (KL, PS.)—[Hence,] اسْتِجَاعَةُ الْعَلِيمِ †The being insatiable of knowledge. (TA.)

جُوعٌ, a subst., (Msb, TA,) signifying Hunger; or emptiness of the belly; (TA;) contr. of شَبِعَ; (S, K, TA;) as also مَجَاعَةٌ, [properly an inf. n.,] and مَجُوعَةٌ, (K, TA,) and مَجُوعَةٌ. (TA.) You say, جُوعًا لَهُ وَنُوعًا [May God decree hunger to him]: accord. to Sb, an instance of inf. ns. in the accus. case by reason of a verb understood: it is a form of imprecation: and the latter noun may not be put before the former, because it is a corroborative to it: (TA:) or, accord. to some, نُوعٌ means “thirst.” (S, &c., in art. نُوع.) And عَامُ مَجَاعَةٍ (S, K) and مَجُوعَةٌ (TA) A year in which is hunger, or emptiness of the belly: (K, TA:) and عَامُ الْمَجَاعَةِ and الْمَجُوعَةُ [the year of hunger, &c.]: (Msb:) pl. مَجَائِعُ (K) and أَصَابَتْهُمْ الْمَجَاوِعُ [Cases of hunger, &c., befell them] and وَقَعُوا فِي الْمَجَاوِعِ [They fell into cases of hunger, &c.]. (TA.) And الرِّضَاعَةُ مِنَ الْمَجَاعَةِ, meaning The sucking which occasions interdiction [of marriage with the woman whose milk is sucked and certain of her relations] is that consequent upon hunger which is stopped by the milk in the time of infancy of the child; not when the child's hunger is only to be stopped by solid food. (Mgh.) [See also 1 in art. رَضَعَ.] And it is said in a prov., سَبَنَ كَلْبٌ بِجُوعِ أَهْلِهِ, i. e. [The dog's becoming fat is] by reason of [the hunger of his owners occasioned by] murrain befalling the camels; (K, TA;) his owners falling into hunger and distress and leanness: (TA:) or كَلْبٌ was the name of a certain man, who was an object of fear, wherefore he was asked for a pledge, and he pledged his family: then obtaining possession of the camels, or cattle, of the people to whom he had pledged his family, he drove them away, and left his family: (K, TA:) some relate this prov. differently, saying سَبَنَ كَلْبٌ “a dog,” or “Kelb,” “became fat,” and] بِبُؤْسِ أَهْلِهِ [“by reason of the distress of his owners,” or “his family”]. (TA.) [See Freytag's Arab. Prov. i. 615.]

جُوعَةٌ A single temporary affection of hunger. (S, TA.) A state of destitution and hunger of a tribe. (TA.)

جُوعَانُ: see the next paragraph.

جَائِعٌ and جُوعَانُ, (Msb, K, TA,) but not جُوعَانُ, [as the vulgar say,] for this a mistake, (TA.) Hungry; or empty in the belly: (K, TA:) or debarred from food and drink: (Msb:) the fem. [of the former] is جَائِعَةٌ and [of the latter] جُوعَى: (Msb, K:) and the pl. [of the former] is جُوعٌ (S, Mgh, K) and جُوعٌ, with the و changed into ي, (L,) and [of the latter, or perhaps of both,] جَائِعٌ (S, K) and جَاعَةٌ (K* in art. سَوَعَ) and جَائِعَى [with the و changed into ي contr. to rule, if this be not a mistake for جَائِعٌ, in which the و is changed into ي by rule].

(Msb.) You say جَائِعٌ نَائِعٌ; the latter word being an imitative sequent; (TA;) or, accord. to some, signifying “thirsty.” (S, &c., in art. نُوع.)—رَجُلٌ جَائِعٌ الْقَدْرُ †A man whose cooking-pot is not full. (TA.)—أَمْرَأَةٌ جَائِعَةُ الْوِشَاحِ †A woman slender in the [waist, or] belly. (K, TA.) [See art. وَشَحَ.]

مَجَاعٌ [The space in which one becomes hungry]. You say, هُوَ مَتَى عَلَى قَدْرِ مَجَاعِ الشَّبْعَانِ, i. e., عَلَى قَدْرِ مَا يَجُوعُ الشَّبْعَانُ [He, or it, is distant from me as far as the space in which he who is satiated with food becomes hungry]: (O, K:*) and in like manner, عَلَى قَدْرِ مَعْطَشِ الرَّيَّانِ [as far as the space in which he who is satisfied with drink becomes thirsty]. (Z, TA.)

مَجَاعَةٌ: see جُوعٌ, in four places.

مَجُوعَةٌ and مَجُوعَةٌ: see جُوعٌ, in five places.

مُسْتَجِيعٌ A man (S) who always shows himself, or is seen, to be hungry: (S, A, O, K:) or, accord. to Aboo-Sa'eed, who is always eating one thing after another. (Sgh, L.)

جوف

1. جَوَفٌ The being [hollow, or] wide and hollow within: (PS:) or the being empty, vacant, or void: an inf. n. of which the verb is of the class of تَعَبَ [i. e. جَافَ, originally جَوَفَ, like خَافَ, sec. pers. جَفَّتْ, aor. يَجَافُ]: (Msb:) the being wide, spacious, or ample: (K:) the inf. n., or source, whence أَجُوفٌ شَيْءٌ. (S.) [See also 10.] = جَافَهُ, [aor. يَجُوعُ,] inf. n. جُوفٌ, It reached his جُوفَ [or inside, or interior, &c.]. (TA.) It (medicine) entered his جُوفَ. (TA.) [See also 8.] And جَافَتِ الْجِرَاحَةُ The wound reached his جُوفَ. (Msb.)—طَعَنَهُ فَجَافَهُ, and اجَافَهُ, He pierced him and pierced his جُوفَ: (Mgh, Msb:) and جُوفَهُ, inf. n. تَجَوُّفٌ, he pierced him in his جُوفَ. (TA.) أَجَفْتُهُ الطَّعْنَةَ, and جَفَّيْتُهُ بِالطَّعْنَةِ, I made the spear-wound, or the like, to reach his جُوفَ. (Ks, A'Obeyd, S, K.) جَافَ الصَّيْدَ He made the arrow to enter the جُوفَ of the object of the chase. (TA.)

2. تَجَوُّفٌ The making [a thing] hollow, or empty in the middle. (KL, PS.) You say, جُوفَهُ, inf. n. تَجَوُّفٌ, [He made it hollow; hollowed it out;] he made it to have a جُوفَ. (Msb.) And of a thing that is مُجَوَّفٌ, (S, K,) i. e. أَجُوفٌ, (S,) you say, فِيهِ تَجَوُّفٌ [In it is a hollowing out; meaning a hollow, in which sense تَجَوُّفٌ has a pl., namely, تَجَوُّفَاتٌ]. (S, K.)—See also 1.

4: see 1, in two places.—اجَافَ الْبَابَ †He shut, or closed, the door. (S, K, TA.) Hence, in a trad., وَأَجِيفُوا الْأَبْوَابَ وَأَطْفِئُوا الْمَصَابِيحَ [And shut ye the doors, and extinguish the lamps]. (TA.)

5. تَجَوُّفٌ It was, or became, hollow, or empty within. (KL.)=تَجَوُّفُ: see 8.—تَجَوُّفُ الْخُوصَةِ: see 8.

العَرْفَجِ The leaf was in the جَوْف [or inside] of the [plant called] عَرْفَج, not having yet come forth. (S.)

8. اجتافه He entered its جَوْف [or inside, or interior; he entered into the midst of it]; as also تجوفه. (S, K.) [See an ex. in a verse of Lebeed, voce أَصْل: and see also 1.]

10. استجاف واستجوف It (a thing) became wide, spacious, or ample. (S, K.) [See also 1, first sentence.] — استجافه He found it (a place) to be أجوف [i. e. hollow, or empty within; or wide, spacious, or ample]. (O, L, K.)

جَوْف [A hollow; an interior empty, vacant, or void, space;] a vacancy: pl. أَجَواف: this is the primary signification: then it was used in relation to a thing capable of being occupied and of being unoccupied; so as to be applied in the sense next following. (Msb.) — The inside, or interior, (Msb, KL,) of a house [etc.]. (Msb.) — [The midst, or middle, of a thing.] — A low, or depressed, (S, K, TA,) and wide, (TA,) tract, or portion, of land, or ground: (S, K, TA:) what is wider than the شَعْب; the [water-courses termed] جَرَفَة, and the valleys, flow into it; and it has جَرَفَة [or abrupt, water-worn, banks]: sometimes it is wider than a valley, and deeper: and sometimes it is a plain, or soft, tract, that retains water: and sometimes it is completely round, so that it retains water: accord. to IAsr, it signifies a valley: or, as some say, the interior (بطن) of a valley. (TA.) — The belly, or abdomen, of a man: (S, K:) or, accord. to ISd, the interior of the belly: and the part upon which close the shoulder-blades and the upper arms and the ribs and the two flanks (الصُّلَّان): (TA:) the chest, or thorax; i. e., the part of the body that is separated from the بطن [or belly, or abdomen,] by the حجاب [or diaphragm, or midriff]; containing the heart and its appertinances: (Zj in his "Khalk el-Insán:") pl. as above. (TA.) See also جائف. It is one of the words that are not used adverbially except with prepositions. (Sb, TA.) It is said in a trad., لا تنسوا الجوف and what it hath collected; meaning what enters into it, of food and beverage: but some say that الجوف here means the belly and the فرج [or vulva, or pudendum muliebre], together, which are also called الأجوفان: and some say that the meaning is, the heart and what it hath retained, and kept in memory, of the knowledge of God. (A'Obeid, TA.) — الأجوفان is also applied by the people of El-Ghowr (K) and of El-Yemen (TA) to The tents (فساطيط) of their عَمَل [or governors, or collectors of the poor-rates]. (K.) — جَوْف اللَّيْلِ occurring in a trad., means † The last third of the night: [or] the fifth of the sixths of the night: (K:) not the half, as some assert. (TA.)

أَجُوفٌ: see جَوْفِي.

أَجُوفٌ: see جَوْفِي. — Also, and without tesh-

deed, (S, K,) [app. meaning, when 'with the article ال, written and pronounced الجَوْفِي,] in the accus. case جَوْفِيًا, by poetic license, (S,) A species of fish; and so جَوْفِي. (S, K.)

جَوْفَانِ The penis of an ass: (El-Muarrij, K:) and of a man. (TA.)

جَوْفِي: see جَوْف.

جَوْفٌ Reaching the جَوْف. (Msb.) [Hence,] جَرَاخَةٌ جَائِفَةٌ, (S, Mgh, K, &c.,) or طَعْنَةٌ جَائِفَةٌ, (Msb,) A spear-wound, or the like, that reaches the جَوْف, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) by which is here meant [the interior of the body or head, or], accord. to IATH, any vital part, as the belly and the brain: (TA:) and sometimes, that penetrates into the جوف: (A'Obeid, S, Mgh:) and that passes through also: (A'Obeid, S:) and said to be such as is in the pit between the collar-bones, and in the pubes; but not in the neck, nor in the throat, nor in the thigh, nor in the leg: (Mgh:) not if it reaches the interior of the bone of the thigh: (Msb:) opposed to جَائِفَةٌ. (S in art. جلف.) — Hence, جَائِفَةٌ is applied to † A great fault or imperfection or vice. (TA from a trad.) — تَلَعَةٌ جَائِفَةٌ A deep [water-course, &c.: see تلع]: pl. جَوَائِف. (K, TA. [In the CK, قَصِيرَةٌ is erroneously put for قَعِيرَةٌ.]) — جَوَائِفُ النَّفْسِ The deep recesses of the جَوْف [or chest] in the places where the soul has its seat; expl. by مَا تَقَعَّرَ مِنَ الْجَوْفِ فِي مَقَارِ الرُّوحِ (L, K.) So in the phrase, used by El-Farezdaq, وَرَدَ النَّفْسَ بَيْنَ الْجَوَائِفِ [And he drove back the soul into the midst of the deep recesses of the chest]: (L, TA:) but some read الشَّرَافِيفِ. (TA.) — الْجَائِفُ [The cephalic vein;] a vein that runs along the upper arm to the [cartilage called] نَغْضُ of the shoulder-blade; it is the فُلَيْقِ. (TA.)

أَجُوفٌ Having a جَوْف; (TA;) [i. e.,] hollow, or empty within; (KL, PS;) having in it a تجويف [or hollowing out, meaning a hollow], (S,) and so مُجَوَّفٌ: (S, K:) [but the latter is more properly rendered hollowed, or hollowed out:] empty, vacant, or void: (Msb:) wide, spacious, or ample; (S, K;) as also مُسْتَجَافٌ, (S, TA,) and جَوْفِيٌّ, with damm, (K,) thus correctly written, being a rel. n. altered from the original form, like دَهْرِيٌّ and سَهْلِيٌّ, (Sgh, TA,) but meaning wide in the جَوْف [or belly, &c.], written by J [in the S] جَوْفِيٌّ, with fet-h: (TA:) great in the جَوْف; (TA:) as also مُجَوَّفٌ; (AO, S, K;) each applied to a man: (TA:) [fem. نَوُؤُ أَجُوفٍ. (TA.) You say أَجُوفٌ جَوْفَاءَ, and مُجَوَّفٌ, [Hollow, and hollowed, pearls; or] both signify the same. (TA.) And قَنَاءَ جَوْفَاءَ An empty [or a hollow] cane, or reed: (K:) and in like manner, شَجَرَةٌ جَوْفَاءَ [a tree]; (S, K;) having a جَوْف. (S.) And دَنُوءُ جَوْفَاءَ A wide, or an ample, bucket: (K:) and دَلَاءٌ جَوْفٌ wide, or ample, buckets: (S:) and قَدْرٌ جَوْفَاءَ a wide, capacious,

cooking-pot. (Ham p. 719.) And الأَجُوفُ The lion that is great in the جَوْف [or belly, &c.]. (K.) And الأَجُوفَانِ The belly and the فرج [or vulva, or pudendum muliebre]; (S, K;) because of their width. (TA.) See also جَوْفٌ. Hence the trad., إِنَّ أَخُوفَ مَا أَخَافَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَجُوفَانِ [Verily what I most fear for you are the belly and the vulva]. (TA.) — † A cowardly man; as also مُجَوَّفٌ, and مُجَوَّفٌ; the last explained in the K as meaning having no heart: pl. [of the first] جَوُوف. (TA.) — A horse white in the جَوْف [or belly] as far as the part where the sides terminate, whatever be the colour of the rest of him; (AO, TA;) as also مُجَوَّفٌ. (TA.) [See also مُجَوَّفٌ.] — In the conventional language of the science of inflection, † [A hollow word; i. e.] a word having an infirm letter for its medial radical; (K, TA;) as قَالَ and بَاعَ. (TA.)

مُجَافٌ † A shut, or closed, door. (TA.)

أَجُوفٌ: see جَوْف.

مُجَوَّفٌ: see أَجُوفٌ, in two places.

مُجَوَّفٌ: see أَجُوفٌ, in three places. — Also A beast whose بَلَقٌ [q. v.] reaches up to his belly: (As, S, K:) or a horse whose بَلَقٌ reaches to his sides is said to be مُجَوَّفٌ بَلَقًا. (AA, TA.) [See also أَجُوفٌ, last meaning but one.] — And an epithet applied to the bird called صُرْدٌ, because it is white in the belly. (Mgh and Msb in art. صرد.)

أَجُوفٌ: see مُسْتَجَافٌ.

جول

1. جَالٌ (S, K, &c.,) aor. يَجُولُ, (S,) inf. n. جَوْلٌ (S, K) and جَوْلَانِ (Az, S, ISd, Z, Sgh) and جَوْلُورٌ (ISd, K) and جَوْلَانٌ (Ibn-'Abbād, K, TA,) in some copies of the K جَوْلَانٌ; (TA;) and in like manner, اجتال and انجال; (S, K;) He went round, or about, or round about; as also جَوْلٌ, inf. n. تَجُولُ: (K:) or جَوْلٌ signifies he went round, or about, or round about, much, or often; agreeably with what Sb says of the measure تَفْعَالٌ; but accord. to the O, تَجُولُ is an inf. n. of جَال. (TA.) You say, جَالٌ فِي الْبِلَادِ He went about, or round about, in the countries, or districts, not remaining fixed, or settled: (Msb:) and جَوْلُ الْبِلَادِ, (T, TA,) or جَوْلٌ فِي الْبِلَادِ, (S,) inf. n. تَجْوِيلٌ, (T, TA,) or تَجُولُ, (S,) he went about, or round about, much, or often, in the countries, or districts. (T, S, TA.) And جَالٌ فِي الْمِيْدَانِ aor. as above, inf. n. جَوْلَةٌ and جَوْلَانٌ, He (a horse) traversed the sides, or lateral parts or tracts, of the horse-course; which are termed أَجْوَالٌ, pl. of جَوْلَةٌ. (Msb.) And جَالٌ فِي الْحَرْبِ, inf. n. جَوْلَةٌ, He wheeled round, or about, in battle. (K.) And تَجَاوَلُوا, (Msb,) or جَاوَلُوا, (K,) means جَالٌ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ, (S, Msb,

K, i. e., *They assailed, or assaulted, one another*, (TA,) *فِي الْحَرْبِ* [in battle]; (S, Msh, K;) [and so, app., *جَاوَلُوا*, inf. n. *مُجَاوَلَةٌ*:] and *كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُمْ مُجَاوَلَاتٌ* (S, K*) *There were between them mutual [assailings, or assaults, and] defendings*. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.) And *جَالِ الْقَوْمِ*, inf. n. *جَوْلَةٌ*, *The company of men were routed, defeated, or put to flight*, (انكشَفُوا,) and then returned to the fight, or charged, or assaulted. (K.) And *أَصَابَ جَوْلَةَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ* *Defeat befell the Muslims: a metonymy; used only in relation to the favourites of God; from الجَوْلَانِ*. (Mgh.) — *جَالُوا فِي* (Mgh.) — *جَالُوا فِي* (Sgh, TA,) or *إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ*, (Sgh, TA,) or *إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ*, (A, TA,) *† They became excited to lightness, or levity, and unsteadiness, and carried away, and driven*, (Sgh, TA,) or *they became fascinated, and turned away*, (A, TA,) by the influence of devils, (A, Sgh, TA,) from their religion, (Sgh, TA,) or from the right course, (A, TA,) to error. (A, Sgh, TA.) — *جَالِ الثَّرَابِ*, (ISd, K,) inf. n. *جَوْلٌ*, (TA,) *The dust went away, and rose; as also* *انجَالٌ*: (ISd, K:) or the latter signifies *became removed, or cleared away [by the wind]; syn. انكشَطَ*. (T, TA.) — *يَجُولُ فِي صَدْرِي أَنْ أَفْعَلَهُ* [It is revolved in my bosom, or mind, that I should do it]. (TA.) — See also 4, in two places. — *جَالِ الشَّيْءِ*, (K,) inf. n. *جَوْلٌ*, (TA,) *He chose, or selected, the thing*. (K.) You say, *جَلْتُ هَذَا مِنْ*, *I chose, or selected, this from this*. (AA, S.) And *اجْتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ جَوْلًا* *I chose, or selected, from them [a choice portion];* (S, K, TA;) and *separated some of them from others*. (TA.) And *جَوْلًا مِنْ مَالِهِ جَوْلًا*, and *اجتال*, and *جَوْلًا*, *He chose, or selected, from his property, or cattle, a choice portion*. (TA.)

2: see 1, in two places.

3. *كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُمْ مُجَاوَلَةٌ* and *جَاوَلُوا*, inf. n. *مُجَاوَلَةٌ*: see 1.

4. *اجالهُ*, (Msh, K,) and *اجال به*, (K,) inf. n. *اجَالَةٌ*, (S,) *He, or it, made, or caused, him, or it, to go, move, or turn round, or about, or round about; to circle, or revolve;* (S, Msh, K;) as also *جال به*. (Zj, K.) One says in the game called *النَّبِير*, [see this word,] *أَجَلِ السَّهَامِ* [Turn thou round about, i. e., shuffle, the arrows in the *رَبَابَةِ*]. (S, TA.) And *اجال السَّهَامَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ* *He moved about the arrows, [i. e., shuffled them in the *رَبَابَةِ*]*, (Az, ISd, TA,) and then distributed them among the people, or party. (Az, TA.) And *اجال سيفه* *He brandished, flourished, or played with, his sword, turning it round about*. (Msh.) And *الريح تجول بالثراب*, (Lth, TA,) and *بالحصى*, (K, TA,) [The wind makes the dust, and the pebbles, to turn round about, to circle, or to revolve.] — *أَجَالُوا الرَّأْيَ فِيمَا بَيْنَهُمْ* *† They turned about, or revolved, [in their minds, the idea, or opinion, respecting the matter that was between them.]* (TA.) And *اجالوا الفكر* *† [They turned about, or revolved, thoughts, ideas, schemes, or contrivances, in their minds.]* (Jel in ix. 48.) — *اجال خُمسه في وعائه*, in the 7th

Maḳámeh of Har, (p. 76 of the sec. ed.,) is explained in a MS. of that work as meaning *ادخل*, (De Sacy's Chrest. Ar., sec. ed., p. 185,) i. e., *He inserted: but the proper meaning is, he turned about, or round about, his five fingers in his bag.* — *أَجَلْ جَانْتَدَكَ* *† Accomplish, or finish, the affair in which thou art engaged*. (M, K, TA.)

6: see 1.

7: see 1, in two places.

8: see 1, first sentence. — *اجتالهم* *He turned them from their course*. (K.) *He* (the devil) *caused them to leave, or forsake, the right way*. (T, TA.) *اجتالهم الشياطين عن دينهم* *The devils excited them to lightness, or levity, and unsteadiness, so that they turned away from their religion, to error; i. e., they carried them away and drove them [from their religion]*. (Sgh, TA.) [See also 10.] — See also 1, last two sentences.

10. *استجالتهم الشياطين* *The devils turned them from the right course, to error; fascinated them so that they turned with them*. (A, TA.) And *استجاله الشيء* *The thing excited him to lightness, or levity, and unsteadiness*. (TA.) [See also 8.] — *استجالت الخيل ما مرّت به* *The horses removed, or displaced, that by which they passed*. (O, TA.) — *استجیل الرباب* *The [or white clouds] were driven together after a state of dispersion, and became ready to rain*: (M, TA:) or it means *جاءته الريح فاستجالتهم*, i. e., *the wind came to them, and removed them, or displaced them, and dissundered them, and drove them away*. (TA.) — *استجلنا الجہام* *† We saw the rainless clouds going about, or round about, in the horizon*, (A, TA,) or *in the sky*. (TA.)

جال: see *جول*, in five places: — and *مجول*.

جائل: see *جائل*.

جول: see *جولان*, in two places. — Also *A large army, or military force, or troop of horse*: (Sgh, K:) pl. *جول*. (Sgh, TA.) *A herd of camels: and a troop of خيل [meaning horses or horsemen]: as also جول* in both these senses: (K:) or the latter, which is also explained in the K as signifying *a herd of camels, and a flock of ostriches and of sheep or goats*, is pl. of the former: (TA:) or the former signifies *thirty [horses or horsemen]: or forty: (K:) or less: or more: (TA:) or the choice, or best, of camels: and [in like manner] جول signifies the choice and best; as in the saying, أخذ جَوْلَهُ مَالَهُ [He took the choice and best of his cattle, or property]*. (K.) [See also 1, last two sentences: and see *جولان*.] And *Many great sheep or goats*. (K.) — Also *A male mountain-goat that is old, or advanced in age*: (M, K:) pl. *أجوال*. (M, TA.)

جول *The wall [that surrounds the interior] of a well: accord. to A'Obeyd, every side of a well, from its top to its bottom: and جال signifies the same: (S:) or the former, the side, or lateral part, (M, Msh, K,) of a well, and of a grave, and of the sea, and of a mountain; as also جال*

(M, K) and *جبل*: (K, TA; in the CK *جبل*;) or the *surrounding parts [or sides] of a grave*: (M, TA:) and *جالا الوادي* *the two sides of the water of the valley: and جالا البحر* *the two shores of the sea, or great river*: (T, TA:) pl. [of pauc.] *أجوال*, (Az, S, Msh, K,) pl. of *جول* and *جال*, (TA,) and [of mult.] *جوال* and *جواله*; (so in copies of the K, and in the M, but in some copies of the K *جوال* and *جواله*;) and *أجاول* is pl. of *أجوال*. (TA.) Also, as in the T and the Mohcet, (TA,) *The portion of rock that is at the bottom of the water, (K, TA,) upon which is the casing of the well; so that if it quit its place, the well falls to ruin: this is [said to be] the primary meaning of the word: and hence the saying, هذا ماء لا يدرك جوله [This is water of which the rock beneath it is not to be reached]*. (TA.) — [And from this word as signifying the casing of a well, or the portion of rock above mentioned,] *† Intelligence; (S, K, TA;) judgment, and intelligence, or full intelligence, or intelligence to which one has recourse; (T, TA;) understanding of the heart; (TA;) and resolution, or fixed purpose of mind; (S, M;) and prudence: (T, TA:) العزم in the K is erroneously put for العزم*. (TA.) You say, of a man, *ما له جول* *He has not intelligence and judgment, or fixed purpose of mind, to withhold him, or protect him; like the جول of a well; (S, M, TA;) because a well, when cased with stone or the like, is stronger*. (TA.) And *رجل له زبر وجول* *A man having judgment and intelligence, or full intelligence, or intelligence to which recourse is had; whose جول does not become demolished: and in like manner, هو مزبور ما فوق الجول منه وصلب ما تحت الزبر ليس لفلان* *and in the contr. case, Such a one has not intelligence nor prudence; i. e., his جول is demolished, therefore one is not sure that the زبر [that rests upon it] may not also fall: and ليس له جول, and جال, He has not prudence*. (T, TA.) — *فعلته من جوله* *I did it on account, or for the sake, or because, of him, or it*. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.) — See also *جول*: — and *جولان*.

جول: see *جول*.

جولان *Dust; as also جول and جولان*, (K,) both mentioned by Az, (TA,) and *جبلان*, (K,) mentioned by ISd: [or] all signify *dust which the wind makes to turn about or round about, to circle, or to revolve, upon, or from, the surface of the earth*. (TA.) And *Small pebbles which the wind makes to turn about or round about, to circle, or to revolve;* (K, TA;) as also *جول* and *جبلان*. (TA.) — *جولان*: see *جولان*.

جولان اليوم *† The first, or beginning, [lit. the revolving, (see 1,)] of anxieties*. (Ibn-'Abbād, K, TA. [In the CK, erroneously, جولان.]) You say, *في قلبه جولان اليوم* *In his heart are revolving anxieties*. (A, TA.) — *جولان النبال* *The small, or young, and bad, of cattle: (Fr, S, K:) so in the M and O; but in a copy of the M, written جولان; which is app. a mistake*. (TA.) Accord. to Ibn-'Abbād, *The choice, or*

best, of cattle: the contr. of what is said by Fr. (TA. [See also جَوْلَن.])

جَوْلَن: see جَوْلَن, in two places. — جَوْلَن: see جَوْلَن.

جَوْلَنِي: see أَجُول. — Also † A man whose benefits are common to the near and the distant; (K, TA;) whose benefits go round to every one. (Sgh, TA.)

جَوْلَنِي: see أَجُول.

جَوْلَن What the winds sweep away (AHn, M, K) and round about, (AHn, M,) of fragments of plants and of the fallen leaves of trees; (AHn, M, K;) as also جَوْلَنِي. (M, TA.)

جَوْلَن: see جَوْلَن.

جَوْلَنِي † The turns (دَوَائِر) of an affair, or event. (TA.)

جَوْلَن One who goes about, or round about, much, or often, in the countries, or districts, (Mgh, TA,) not remaining fixed, or settled; (Mgh;) as also جَوْلَنِي [but in a more intensive sense, meaning who does so very much, or very often]. (TA.) — A horse having a flexible head: (TA:) and أَجُولِي a swift horse, that turns about howsoever one turns him. (K, TA.)

جَوْلَن: see the next preceding paragraph.

جَوْلَن: see جَوْلَن. — Also Rainless clouds going round about. (A, TA.) — And, applied to a [woman's ornament of the kind termed] وَشَاح, and to a camel's belly-girth, Loose; not tight; unsteady; as also جَوْلَن. (T, TA.) [Hence,] أَمْرًا جَوْلَنِي: A woman slender in the waist. (Z, TA.)

جَوْلَن An affair in which one is engaged. (M, K.) See 4, last sentence.

أَجُول [More, and most, wont to go round, or about, or round about; to circle, or revolve;] is from the first of the verbs in this art.: and hence the prov., أَجُولٌ مِنْ قَطْرَبٍ [More wont to go about, or round about, or more restless, than a cat; a certain animalcule, or insect, that is constantly moving about: see art. قَطْرَب]. (Har p. 611.) — Also, [as meaning † More, and most, circulating,] applied to language, or discourse. (TA in art. جمع.) [See an ex. voce مَجْمُوع.] — جَوْلَنِي, and جَوْلَنِي, and جَوْلَنِي, (Lh, M, K,) and جَوْلَنِي, and جَوْلَنِي, (M, K,) A day of much dust (T, M, K) and wind: (T, TA:) from جَوْلَن signifying “dust.” (TA.)

جَوْلَن: see أَجُولِي.

مَجَال A place in which one goes round, or about, or round about: (TA:) [a field of battle: a circus:] a place of exercise for horses. (Har p. 16.) — [Hence] one says, لَمْ يَبْقَ مَجَالٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ [There remained not any scope in the affair, or case]. (TA.)

مَجُول A certain garment for women, (M, K,) doubled, and sewed together at one of its two sides,

and having an opening made to it at the neck and bosom; in which a woman goes about: (M, TA:) or for a young girl; (K;) the ذَرْع being for a woman: (TA:) a small garment in which a girl goes about: (S:) or a garment which a girl wears before she is made to keep herself behind, or within, the curtain, and in which she goes about: (Z, TA:) accord. to IAp, i. q. صُدْرَةٌ. (TA.) Imra-el-Kays says,

إِنِّي مِثْلَهَا يَرْثُو الْحَلِيمُ صَبَابَةً
إِذَا مَا أَتَبَكَّرْتُ بَيْنَ ذَرْعٍ وَمَجُولٍ

[At the like of her the staid would fixedly gaze with tenderness of desire, when she has become of erect and justly-proportioned stature, between such as wears a woman's shirt and such as wears a young girl's garment]. (S, TA.) — A woman's anklet. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — An amulet, a phylactery, or charm of the kind termed عَوْدَةٌ. (IAp, K.) — A crescent of silver in the middle of the necklace termed قَلَادَةٌ. (IAp, K.) — Silver [itself]. (Th, K.) — A good, or sound, ذَرْع [or silver coin]. (IAp, K.) — A shield; (S, O, K;) sometimes used in this sense; (S, O;) as also جَوْلَن. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.) — A large wooden bowl. (IAp, TA.) — A white ثَوْب [or piece of cloth] that is put upon the hand of him to whom the players at the game called الْمَيْسَر commit the arrows [to be shuffled and distributed, in order that he may not be able to distinguish them by the feel,] when they have collected themselves. (Isd, K, TA.) [For the same purpose, a piece of thin skin was also used: see رِبَابَةٌ.] — A pool of water left by a torrent; because the water goes round about in it. (IF, TA.) — A wild ass. (IAp, K.)

مُسْتَجَال [pass. part. n. of 10, Turned from the right course, &c.:] excited to lightness, or levity, and unsteadiness: (TA:) being bereft of his reason, or intellect. (AA, TA.)

جور

جَامَر A vessel, (K,) or فَائُور [i. e. a basin, or a table, or a tray used as a table], (IAp, TA,) of silver: (IAp, K, TA:) or a white dish or tray, of glass or of silver: (Mgh:) or a vessel (ظَرْف) of glass: (Har p. 200:) [a Persian word, i. e. جَامَر, arabicized; or] a genuine Arabic word: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجُومَر, with ة, (IAp, K,) and أَجُومَر, and (as some say, IAp, TA, [of mult.], جُومَر, (K,) with damm, (TA, in the CK جُومَر, and [of pauc. or mult.] جَامَات: (IAp, K:) but IB says that جَامَر is pl. of جَامَةٌ, as is also جَامَات: [instead of which he should rather have said that جَامَر is a coll. gen. n. of which the n. un. is جَامَةٌ, (though this requires consideration, as the former is commonly used as a sing.) and that the pl. of the latter is جَامَات:] that its dim. is جُومَرَة: and that it, i. e. جَامَر, is of the fem. gender. (TA.)

جَامَةٌ }
جُومَرَةٌ } see above.

جون

1. جَان, (K, TA, [in the CK, erroneously, جَان,]) inf. n. جُون, (TA,) It (the face) became black. (K.)

جُون White: and black: (S, Mgh, K:) thus bearing two contr. significations: (S:) and جُونِي, also, has the latter signification: (IAth, TA in art. حَوْت:) or جُون signifies black tinged over with red: (T, M, TA:) and black intermixed with red; the colour of the قَطَا: (T, TA:) and also red: (K:) or of a pure red colour: (TA:) and, applied to a horse and a camel, of the colour termed أَذْهَر, (S, K,) intensely black: (S:) every camel, and every wild ass, seen from a distance, is of this colour: fem. with ة: (T, TA:) and, applied to a plant, or herbage, green, (K,) or intensely green, (TA,) inclining to blackness: (K, TA:) pl. جُون; (S, TA:) like as صُنْمَر is of صُنْمَر, (S,) and وَرْد of وَرْد. (M, TA.) You say also, الشَّمْسُ جُونَةٌ The sun is characterized by what is termed جُونَةٌ: (S:) or is intensely glistening and clear. (Az, TA.) [See also جُونَةٌ below.] See also جُونِي. Accord. to ISk, أَبُو الْجُون means The white man: opposed to أَبُو الْبَيْضَاء meaning the negro. (TA in art. بَيْض.) — Also † Day: (AO, S, K:) pl. as above. (K.) So in the saying,

غَيْرَ يَا بِنْتَ الْحَلِيسِ لَوْنِي
مَرَّ اللَّيَالِي وَأَخْلَلَتْ الْجُونِ

[The passing of the nights, and the alternating of the day, have changed, O daughter of El-Holeys, my colour]. (AO, S.) — And, accord. to certain of the lawyers, metaphorically, † The light: and the darkness. (Mgh.) — And accord. to IAp, † The فرق [app. فرق, meaning day-break]. (TA.) — الجُونَان The two extremities of the bow. (Fr, Az, K.)

جُونَةٌ The sun; (K;) [i. e.] the sun's disc; because it becomes black [or of a blackish colour tinged with red] at setting; (S;) or it may be because of its whiteness and clearness; but it is said to be only applied to the sun when it is setting; opposed to غَزَالَةٌ; as observed by MF: (TA:) [see also جُون:] the sun is also called جُونًا, (K,) because of its becoming black [or of a blackish colour tinged with red] at setting. (TA.) — A [jar such as is called] خَابِيَةٌ: (IAp, TA:) or a خَابِيَةٌ smeared with tar, or pitch. (S.) [See an ex. in a verse of Leboed cited in art. دَلُو.] See also جُونَةٌ. — And A bucker (دَلُو) that has become black. (IAp, TA.) — And i. q. فُحْمَةٌ [which may here mean either A piece of charcoal, or the blackness of night or the like]. (IAp, K.) — And i. q. أَحْمَر [perhaps as a subst., meaning A red thing]. (K.) — See also جُونِي.

جُونَةٌ The quality [i. e. colour], in horses, denoted by [the epithet] جُون; like غَيْبَةٌ and وَرْدَةٌ; (S;) in horses, i. q. دُهْمَةٌ: (K:) and in the sun, also, the quality denoted by جُونَةٌ [as fem. of جُون, q. v.]: and blackness; as in the saying, لَا أَفْعَلُهُ حَتَّى تَبْيَضَ جُونَةُ الْقَارِ [I will not

do it until the blackness of pitch, or tar, become white]: but if you say القَارِ جَوْنَةٌ, the meaning is the خَابِيَّة [smeared with tar, or pitch]. (S.) = A small basket (سُنْبَلَة), (K,) or سَفَط, (K in art. جَان,) of a round form, (TA,) that is with the sellers of perfumes, (S, K,) used for containing their perfumes: (K in art. جَان:) called in Persian دَانِ شَيْشَة [a receptacle for bottles or the like]: (KL:) originally with ء: (K:) or sometimes pronounced with ء: (S:) El-Fārisee approved the suppression of the ء: (M, TA:) pl. جُون. (S, M, K.) [See also رُبْعَة.] = A small mountain. (K.)

جَوْنَةٌ: see جَوْنَةٌ. — Also A cooking-pot; (K;) because it is black. (TA.) — And A she-camel such as is termed دَهْمَاءُ [of an intense, or a dark, gray colour, without any admixture of white]; from جَانِ said of the face. (K.)

جُونِي: see جُون. — Also A species of the kind of bird called قَطَا, (S, K,) black in the belly and wings, larger than the [species called] كُدْرِي, one of the former species being equal to two of the latter: (S, TA:) or, accord. to ISk, the قَطَا compose two species; one called جُونِي and كُدْرِي; and the other, غَطَاط; and the former is dusky, or dingy, or of a hue inclining to black and dust-colour, (أَكْدَر,) in the back, black in the inner side of the wing, yellow in the throat, short in the legs, having in the tail two feathers longer than the rest of the tail: (T, TA:) or, as some say, the كُدْرِيَّة and جُونِيَّة are one of the two species of the قَطَا, and the other is the غَطَاط; and the former are short in the legs, yellow in the necks, black in the primary feathers of the wings, of a white hue tinged with red (صَب) in the tertials: (TA voce غَطَاط, q. v.:) [but see كُدْرِي: the جُونِي is described by De Sacy, on the authority of the book entitled دَرَّةُ الْمُنْتَقَاةِ مِنَ عَجَائِبِ الْمَخْلُوقَاتِ وَغَرَائِبِ الْمَوْجُودَاتِ, thus: "le djouni a les barbes internes des ailes et les pennas primaires noires; il a la gorge blanche, ornée de deux colliers, l'un jaune et l'autre noir; son dos est d'un gris cendré, moucheté, mêlé d'un peu de jaune: on appelle cette espèce djouni, parce que sa voix ne rend pas un son clair et sonore, mais qu'elle fait entendre seulement une sorte de gargouillement dans le gosier:" (Chrest. Arabe, 2nd ed., ii. 369:)] it is stated in the handwriting of As, on the authority of the Arabs, that جُونِي, applied to the قَطَا, is with ء; app. meaning that it was pronounced جُونِي: (M, TA:) a single bird of this species is termed جُونِيَّة: (S:) and you say also قَطَاةُ جَوْنَةٍ, with fet-h: (TA:) [but جُونِي seems to be also used as a n. un., like رُومِي: for it is said that] جُون is pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] of جُونِي, like as تَمَر is of تَمَرَة. (Ham p. 605.)

جوه

1. جَاهَهُ بِالْمَكْرُورِ, (S,) or بِمَكْرُورِهِ, (K,) [aor. جَاهَهُ, (S,) i. q. جَاهَهُ] [He met him, or encountered him, with, or he said to him,

or did to him, or he accused him, to his face, of, that which was, or a thing that was, disliked, or hated]. (S, K.) And [in like manner,] جَاهَهُ بِشَرِّ He encountered him with evil [speech or conduct]; or confronted him therewith: whence جَاهَتْ, i. e. Mayest thou not be encountered with evil; said in chiding a he-camel: see جَاه below. (TA.) A woman of Ghatafān, being chidden by her son, and being asked why she did not reply against him, said, أَخَافُ أَنْ يَجُوهَنِي بِأَكْثَرِ مِنْ هَذَا, meaning I fear that he would encounter me with more than this. (JK.)

[2. جَوَه and جَاه are rendered by Golius *Ad dignitatem exiit: spectabilem reddidit*: as on the authority of the S: but in my copies of the S the two verbs are اَوْجَه and وَجَه; and belong to art. وَجَه, though mentioned in the present art.]

[4: see 2.]

5. He magnified himself; or was, or became, proud, haughty, or disdainful: or he affected rank, station, or dignity, not possessing it. (TA.)

جَاه Rank, station, or dignity, (S, K, TA, and JK in art. وَجَه,) with, or in the estimation of, the Sultān; (JK, TA;) as also جَاهَةٌ, (K,) on the authority of Lh, (TA, as from the K, [but not in my copies,]) or, accord. to Sgh, of Ks.: the former word [probably arabicized from the Persian جَاه; but] said to be formed by transposition from وَجَه; this being first changed to جَوَه; then, to جَوَه; and then, to جَاه: or, accord. to Lh, it is not from وَجَه, but from جَهْت [app. جَهْت, first pers. sing. of جَاه, q. v.]; though he does not explain what is جَهْت. (TA.) You say, فَلَانٌ دُو جَاه [Such a one is possessed of rank, station, or dignity]. (S.) And لِفَلَانٍ جَاهٌ فِيمَهُمْ To such a one belongs rank, station, or dignity, among them. (Abou-Bokr, TA.) The dim. of جَاه [or of جَاهَةٌ] is جَوْنِيَّة. (TA.) = جَاه, indecl., with kesr for its termination; and, accord. to As, sometimes, جَاه, with tenween; (S;) or جَاه جَاه, (JK, K,) and جَاه جَاه, and جَاه جَاه, (Lh, K,) and جَوَه, or جَوَه جَوَه, (accord. to different copies of the K, but) indecl., with kesr for the termination, [i. e. جَوَه جَوَه, or جَوَه جَوَه, mentioned in the M, (TA,) and جَاه لَا جَهْت, (IDrd, TA, [see 1,]) ejaculations used for chiding a he-camel, not a she-camel: (As, JK, IDrd, S, K:) or one says to a she-camel, عَاجَ جَاه. (A'Obeyd, TA in art. عَوَج: [or perhaps there is an omission here: I think it more likely that what A'Obeyd said was that one says to a she-camel عَاجَ, and to a he-camel جَاه.])

جَوَه The face, or countenance; syn. وَجَه. as also جَاه: (Lh, K:) the latter with kesr: (TA:) so in the saying, نَظَرَ بِجَوَه سَوْ, and بِجَاهِهِ سَوْ [He looked with an evil face or countenance]. (Lh, K.) = جَوَه جَوَه, or جَوَه جَوَه: see the next preceding paragraph.

جَاهَةٌ: } see جَاه.

جَوْنِيَّة: } see art. وَجَه.

جوه

جَوَهَر: } see art. جهر.

جَوَهَرِي

جوى

1. جَوِي, (S, K,) aor. ء, (TA,) inf. n. جَوِي, (K,) He (a man, S) was, or became, affected with what is termed جَوِي, (S, K,) meaning ardour: and violence of amorous desire; or of grief, or sorrow: (S:) or inward love: (M, K:) and grief, or sorrow: (K, and so in a copy of the S:) and ardour: and violence of love; or of grief, or sorrow: (K:) [see حُب:] — and also as meaning consumption; or an ulcer in the lungs: and long continuance, or oppressiveness, of disease: and a disease in the chest: (K:) or any inward disease during which one does not find food to be wholesome: (TA:) part. n. جَوِي; (S, K;) fem. جَوِيَّة. (TA.) — You say also, جَوَيْتُ نَفْسِي, meaning I found the country, or town, to disagree with me. (S.) And جَوَيْتُ نَفْسَهُ مِنْهُ and عَنْهُ [He found it to disagree with him: a meaning indicated, but not expressed]. (K.) See also 8. — And جَوَيْتُ الْأَرْضَ The land stank. (TA.)

8. He disliked residing in it, namely, a country, or town, even if in the enjoyment of ease and plenty: (S:) or he disliked it, (K, TA,) and found it to disagree with him; (TA;) as also جَوَيْتُ: (K, TA:) or he disliked it, namely, a city, and found it to be insalubrious: or, as AZ says, he disliked it, namely, a country, even if it agreed with him in respect of his body: and he says, in his Nawādir, that اجْتَوَا signified the yearning towards, or longing for, home, and disliking a place, even if in the enjoyment of ease and plenty: and disliking it without yearning towards, or longing for, home: and also the not finding the food nor the beverage in a land to be wholesome; but not when one likes the residing in it but its food and beverage do not agree with him. (TA.) = And اجْتَوَى His heart was burnt by the fire of enmity. (Ham p. 219.)

جَوِي: see 1: — and see what next follows, in two places.

جَوِي part. n. of 1, q. v.; (S, K;) and جَوِي signifies the same, being an inf. n. used as an epithet. (K.) — Hence, (S,) the former, (S, K,) as also جَوِي the latter, (K, and so in a copy of the S,) signifies Stinking water; (K;) or water that has become altered and stinking. (S, TA.) — أَرْضٌ جَوِيَّةٌ A land that disagrees with one. (K.)

جَوِي Contracted in the bosom, (K, TA,) by reason of disease therein, (TA,) so that his tongue cannot explain for him, (K,) or so that his tongue can hardly, or not at all, explain for him. (TA.) — جَوِي: see جَوِي.

جى

3. جَايَا، inf. n. مُجَايَا، *He faced him, fronted him, was opposite to him, or was over against him*: a dial. var. of جَايَا. (IAar, K.) You say also, مَرَّبَى مُجَايَا، *He passed by me being in front, or opposite.* (TA.)

جَا

1. جَاءَ، aor. يَجِيءُ، inf. n. مَجِيءٌ (S, Mṣb, K, &c., [the most common form, but] deviating from the general rule [respecting inf. ns. of this class], for the inf. n. of a verb of the form فَعَلَ having its aor. of the form يَفْعُل is [accord. to the general rule, if commencing with an augmentative مَرَّبَى, though some words, beside مَجِيءٌ, deviate from this rule by being of the measure مَفْعُل, [for مَكِيل and مَعِيشٌ, as مَجِيءٌ is originally مَجِيئٌ, and مَمِيلٌ and مَحِيدٌ and مَسِيرٌ and مَصِيرٌ and مَحِيضٌ and مَبِيعٌ and مَعِيلٌ and مَزِيدٌ and مَقِيلٌ and مَجِيئٌ, S, *TA) and جِيئَةٌ (S, K, of the form of an inf. n. of un., but used as an inf. n. in an absolute sense, like رَجْفَةٌ and رَحْمَةٌ, S, TA) and جِيءَ، (K,) *He, or it, came; or was, or became, present; syn. أَتَى*; (S, K;) or حَضَرَ، said of a man [&c.]; (Mṣb;) or حَصَلَ [meaning *it came, came to pass, happened, took place, betided, befell, or occurred; it resulted; it ensued; &c.*]; and it is used in relation to ideal, as well as real, substantives; so that إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ [When the assistance of God shall come (in the Kur ex. 1)] is [not a figurative but] a proper phrase. (Er-Rāglīb, TA.) Sb mentions, on the authority of certain of the Arabs, هُوَ يَجِيئُكَ [for هُوَ يَجِيئُكَ] *He comes, or will come, to thee*, with the hemzeh suppressed: (TA:) and he also mentions يَجِيءُ as a dial. var. of يَجِيئُ. (Id. in art. جَوَّأ, q. v.) [As shown above,] جَاءَ is used intransitively and transitively. (Mṣb, MF.) You say, جَاءَ زَيْدٌ *Zeyd came; or was, or became, present.* (Mṣb.) And جِئْتُ مَجِيئًا حَسَنًا [I came with a good coming; or in a good manner]. (S.) And جِئْتُ زَيْدًا *I came to Zeyd.* (Mṣb.) And sometimes one says, جِئْتُ إِلَيْهِ meaning *I went [as well as I came] to him, or it.* (Mṣb.) And جِئْتُ مِنَ الْبَلَدِ [I came from the town, or country]: and مِنَ الْقَوْمِ, meaning *from the presence of the people, or company of men*. (Mṣb.) And جَاءَ الْغَيْثُ *The rain [came, or] descended.* (Mṣb.) And جَاءَ أَمْرُ السُّلْطَانِ *The order, or command, of the Sultan came, or arrived.* (Mṣb.) And جِئْتُ بِهِ (S, Mṣb, K) and أَجَانْتُهُ، both signifying the same, (S, K,) [I came with him, or it;] *I brought him, or it, with me.* (Mṣb.) And الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِكَ [Praise be to God who brought thee]; and الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ إِذْ جِئْتُ [Praise be to God because, or that, thou camest, or hast come]; but not جِئْتُ بِالْحَمْدِ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَاءَ: (S, TA:) and [in like manner] you say, الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ إِذْ كَانَ كَذَا; but

not بِالْحَمْدِ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي كَانَ كَذَا unless you say بِهِ or مِنْهُ or عَنْهُ [after الَّذِي]. (ISK, TA.) [Hence, أَتَى جَاءَ *He begot a child, or children; like أَتَى بَوَلَدَ. And جَاءَتْ بِهِ She brought him forth; gave birth to him; like أَتَتْ بِهِ. And جَاءَ بِمَعْنَى It (a word) conveyed, or imported, a meaning.*] — [جَاءَ also signifies *He brought to pass, did, executed, performed, or effected, a thing: and he said, gave utterance to, or uttered, a thing: like أَتَى in both these senses.*] And جَاءَ كَذَا *He did thus, or such a thing.* (TA.) Hence, [in the Kur xix. 28,] لَقَدْ جِئْتُ شَيْئًا قَرِيبًا (TA) [Verily, O Mary, thou hast done] *a thing hitherto unknown; a thing deemed strange.* (Bḍ.) [See another ex. voice رَمَزَ, likewise from the Kur.] And جِئْتُ شَيْئًا جَاءَ بِالْبَدِيعِ (Mṣb.) *And جِئْتُ شَيْئًا He produced a new saying, or new poetry, not after the similitude of anything preceding.* (TA in art. بَدَعَ.) And جَاءَ جَرِيًّا بَعْدَ جَرِيٍّ (K in art. بَدَعَ.) *جاء جَرِيًّا بَعْدَ جَرِيٍّ (M in that art.) [He (a horse) performed, or fetched, run after run.] — جَاءَ is also syn. with جَاءَ الْبِنَاءُ مُحْكَمًا, أَتَى; as in the saying, The building became, or came to be, firm, strong, or compact.* (Kull p. 11.) [And hence the phrase,] مَا جَاءَتْ حَاجَتُكَ (M, K,) thus in all the copies of the K, with the noun in the accus. case; i. e. *What became, or has become, thy want? syn. مَا صَارَتْ; (M, K;) or What was thy want? syn. مَا كَانَتْ*: (Er-Rāḍee, TA:) *ما* being here an interrogative, and the [implied] pronoun [in the verb] being made fem. because its predicate is fem.: but some say حَاجَتُكَ, in the nom. case, [as it is in the CK, meaning *What did, or has, thy want become?*] regarding حَاجَتُكَ as the subject of جَاءَتْ, and *ما* as the predicate of this verb. (TA.) — See also 3.

3. جَايَا [inf. n. of جَايَا] signifies *The act of facing, or fronting; being opposite, or over against*: (IAar, K:) and the act of coinciding; as also جِيَا. (AZ, K.) You say of a man, جَايَانِي *He faced me, fronted me, was opposite to me, or was over against me, at a short distance.* (TA.) And مَرَّبَى مُجَايَا *He passed by me being in front, or opposite.* (TA.) And جَايَاتُ فُلَانًا *I coincided with such a one in his coming.* (TA.) And هَذَا الْمَكَانَ لَجَايَاتُ الْغَيْثِ *Hadst thou passed beyond this place, thou hadst met with rain, or coincided with rain in its coming.* (TA.) — جَايَانِي فَجِئْتُهُ، [so in copies of the S, and in copies of the K, as from the S, but in the TA, as from the S, جَايَانِي, and said to be with two hemzels, though this is evidently wrong.] aor. أَجِيئُهُ, the former verb of the measure فَاغْلَنِي (S,) is [said to be] a mistake for جَايَانِي فَجِئْتُهُ, since the former verb has an infirm letter [ي] for its medial radical and, for its final, not the reverse, (Sgh, K,) [therefore] what J says is not allowable unless it be an instance of transposition; (IB, TA;) but what is given by F [and Sgh as the correct form] is that

which is accord. to rule, and what J says is that which has been heard from the Arabs, as ISd has pointed out; (TA;) [and rule is not to be regarded when it is contr. to classical usage;] the meaning is, *He vied with me, or strove to surpass me, in frequency of coming, and I surpassed him therein.* (S, K.)

4. أَجَاءَهُ *He made him, or it, to come.* (Kull p. 11.) — [Hence,] جِئْتُ بِهِ i. q. أَجَانْتُهُ: see 1. (S, K.) — أَجَانْتُهُ إِلَيْهِ *I compelled him, constrained him, or necessitated him, to have recourse, or betake himself, to it; (Fr, S, K;) or made him to want it, or be in need of it: (S:) in the dial. of Temceem, أَشَانْتُهُ. (TA in art. شَا.) It is said in a prov., شَرُّ مَا يُجِيئُكَ إِلَى مَحَّةٍ عَرْقُوبٍ [It is an evil thing that compels thee to have recourse to the marrow of a cock]; for, as As says, the عَرْقُوب contains no marrow, and only he who cannot obtain any [other] thing is made to want it. (S.) And it is said in the Kur xix. 23, فَأَجَانَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ *And the motion of the child in her womb compelled her to betake herself to the trunk of the palm-tree.* (Bḍ.)*

جِيئَةٌ [A coming;] a subst. from جَاءَ, (S, K,) of the measure فَعْلَةٌ, with kesr to the ج. (S.)

جَاءَ and جِيئَ: see what next follows.

جِيئَةٌ (K,) mentioned by Sb as an extr. word, (TA,) [but regularly formed, of the measure فَعْلٌ, and جَاءَ, also written جَاءَ, (K,) with the ي changed into hemzeh, (TA,) and جِيئَ, (K,) [originally جِيئَ, of the measure فَعْلٌ, denoting intensiveness, in the CK written جَايِي, mentioned by IJ as anomalous, A frequent comer. (TA.) One says, إِنَّهُ لَجِيَاءٌ بِخَيْرٍ *Verily he is a frequent bringer of good.* (TA.)

جَايِي, originally جَايِي, then جَايِي, then جَايِي, and then جَاءَ, *Coming; act. part. n. of 1.*

جيب

1. جَابَ، aor. يَجِيبُ: see 1 in art. جَوِبَ, in two places.

2. تَجِيبُ، inf. n. تَجِيبٌ: see 1 in art. جَوِبَ.

جَيْبٌ *The طَوْقُ [or opening at the neck and bosom] (K) of a shirt (S, K) and the like; (K;) as, for instance, of a coat of mail: (TA:) or the opening of a shirt at the uppermost part of the breast: (Mṣb, MF:) or the opening in a garment for the head to be put through: or such an opening as a sleeve and a طَوْقُ: (MF:) pl. [of mult.] أَجْبَابٌ (Mṣb, K,) also pronounced جُيُوبٌ (TA,) [like بَيُوتٌ for بَيْوتٌ] and [of pauc.] أَجْبَابٌ (Mṣb:) this is said to be its proper art., (K, TA,) not جَوِبَ, because its pl. is جُيُوبٌ. (TA.) [The Arabs often carry things within the bosom of the shirt &c.; and hence the word is now applied by them to A pocket.] — † The heart; the bosom. (K.) So in the saying, هُوَ نَاصِحُ الْجَيْبِ † [He is pure, or sincere, of heart or bosom]: (K:) or trusty, trustworthy, or faithful. (S. [See also art. نَصَحَ.]) A poet says,*

* وَخَشَّتْ صَدْرًا جَبِيَّةً لَكَ نَاصِحٌ *

† [And thou hast exasperated a bosom the heart of which was faithful to thee]. (TA.) You say also, هُوَ ذَنْسُ الْجَبِيبِ † [He is a person of foul heart]. (A in art. ذنس.) And رَدَعَ جَبِيَّةً عَنْهُ † He cleared his heart, or bosom, of it. (K in art. رَدَعَ, q. v.) — جَبِيبُ الْأَرْضِ † The place of entrance of the land, or country: (K:) pl. جَبُوبٌ. (TA.)

جَبِيَّةٌ: see art. جوب.

يَأْفُوتُ مَجِيبٌ Hollowed [sapphires]: occurring in a trad. describing the banks of the river of Paradise: but accord. to one reading, it is لَوْنُ مَجِيبٍ; accord. to another, مَجِيبٌ or مَجُوفٌ; and accord. to another, مَجِيبٌ or مَجُوبٌ. (TA.)

جيج

1. جَيَّاعَةٌ, aor. تَجِيَّعُهُ, inf. n. جَيَّاعَةٌ, [perhaps a mistranscription for جَائِحَةٌ,] i. q. جَائِحَةٌ of which the aor. is تَجُوحُهُ: see art. جوح. (Msb.) And جَاحِمٌ اللَّهُ, inf. n. جَاحٍ and جَائِحَةٌ, the latter an inf. n. like عَافِيَةٌ, God afflicted them with a calamity. (TA.)

جَاحٍ i. q. مَجُوحٌ: see art. جوح. (Msb.)

جيد

1. جَيْدٌ, (Lh, L,) or جَادٌ, of the same class as نَعَبٌ, aor. يَجَادُ, (Msb,) inf. n. جَيْدٌ, (Lh, S, A, L, Msb, K,) He had a long neck: (A, Msb, K:) or a long and beautiful neck: (S, L:) or a slender and long neck. (L, K.)

جَيْدٌ, of the measure فَعْلٌ, (Sb, Akh,) or it may be originally of the measure فَعْلٌ, (Sb, TA,) The neck: (S, L, Msb, K:) said by Sh to be used only in praise; and عُنُقٌ, in dispraise; the use of the former in the Kur xxi. being ironical; (TA:) but accord. to Esh-Shiháb, the contr. is often the case: (MF:) generally applied to that of a woman: (L:) or the part of the neck upon which the necklace lies: or its fore part: (L, K:) pl. [of pauc.] أَجْيَادٌ (S, L, Msb, K) and [of mult.] جَيُودٌ. (L, K.) لَيْبَةُ الْأَجْيَادِ means A female soft in respect of the neck; as though the term جَيْدٌ applied to each distinct part of the neck, and the pl. denoted the whole neck. (L.)

أَجْيَادٌ: see أَيْدٌ.

جَيْدٌ: see art. جود.

أَجِيدٌ Having a long neck: (A, Msb, K:) or having a long and beautiful neck: (S, L:) or having a slender and long neck: (L, K:) or it is not applied to a man: (T, TA:) fem. جَيْدَاءُ, (S, L, Msb, K,) with which جَيْدَانَةٌ is syn.; (K:) or this signifies having a beautiful neck: (L:) pl. جُودٌ [originally جَيْدٌ]. (S, A, K.) And عُنُقٌ أَجِيدٌ A long and beautiful, or slender and long, neck. (L.)

جير

2. جِيرَ He plastered a watering-trough or tank with جَيَّارٌ. (TA.)

جِيرٌ, with kesr to the ر, (S, Mughnee, K, &c.,) like أَمْسٍ; (Mughnee;) and جَيْرٌ, like أَيْنَ; and sometimes جِيرٌ; (Mughnee, K;) or this, where it occurs, is for جَيْرٌ, and is properly written جَيْرٌ, in the sense of نَعْمَ being a corroborative of جِيرٌ, and its hemzeh and sheddeh and final vowel being here suppressed: (Mughnee:) a form of oath, (S, K,) or put in the place of an oath, (IAmb, TA,) meaning Verily, or truly; syn. حَقًّا: (S, K:) or a responsive particle, (Mughnee,) meaning yes; syn. نَعْمَ [which is most approved as responsive to an interrogation], (Mughnee, K,) or أَجَلٌ [which is most approved as responsive to an affirmation]; (Sharh et-Tesheel, K;) not a noun in the sense of حَقًّا, for were it so it would be an inf. n.; nor in the sense of أَجَدًا, for were it so it would be an adv. n. of time; and if it were a noun it would be decl., and would admit the article ال, and would not have إِنَّ for a corroborative, nor have لَا opposed to it, as it has in the saying,

* إِذَا تَقُولُ لَا أَبْنَةَ الْعَجِيرِ *

* تَصَدَّقْ لَا إِذَا تَقُولُ جِيرِ *

[When the daughter of El-'Ojeyr says لَا, she speaks truly: not when she says جِيرِ]: (Mughnee:) or it is a verbal noun, meaning I know; syn. أَعْرِفُ; as is mentioned by Ibn-Abi-r-Rabea, and by Er-Radee on the authority of 'Abd-El-Káhir. (MF.) You say, جِيرٌ لَا آتِيكَ Verily, or truly, [&c.,] I will not come to thee. (S.) And جِيرٌ لَا أَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ Verily, or truly, [&c.,] I will not do that. (K, TA.) And لَا جِيرٌ لَا أَفْعَلُ No, verily, or truly, [&c.,] I will not do [that]. (K.)

جِيرٌ Gypsum; syn. جِصٌّ. (IAqr, TA.) [In modern Arabic, Lime: see also what next follows.]

جَيَّارٌ Quick lime, and the mixtures thereof, with which are plastered watering-troughs or tanks, and baths; syn. صَارُوحٌ. (S, K:) quick lime and gypsum mixed with ashes: (IAqr, TA:) or quick lime alone. (TA. [See also جِيرٌ.]) = [A lime-burner: so in the present day: see أَتُونُ] = Heat in the chest, by reason of rage or hunger; as also جَانِرٌ: (S, K:) or cough, or the like. (Ham p. 56.) It is app. of the measure فَعَالٌ; or it may be of the measure فُعَالٌ [originally جَوِيَارٌ]. (IJ, TA.) — Strength, or vehemence. (TA.)

جَيَّارٌ: see جَيَّارٌ.

جَيْرٌ A watering-trough or tank made small: or made deep: or plastered with gypsum. (K.)

جيش

1. جَاشَ, (S, A, Msb, K,) aor. يَجِيشُ, (S, Msb, K,) inf. n. جِيشٌ (Msb, K) and جَيْشَانٌ (T, K)

and جَبُوشٌ, (K,) said of a cooking-pot (T, S, A, Msb, K) &c., (T, A, K,) It boiled, or estuated: (T, S, A, Msb, K:) or began to do so, not yet boiling or estuating; this latter being said by some to be the correct meaning. (IB, L, TA.) — † It (the sea) estuated (A, K, TA) with the waves, (A, TA,) so that it was unnavigable. (TA.) — † It (a valley) flowed with much water, its water, or waves, rising high. (S, K, TA.) — † It (a water-spout, or pipe,) poured forth water: (TA:) and [in like manner] you say of the eye, جَاشَتْ, meaning, † it flowed, or overflowed, with tears. (K.) — † He (a horse) reared, and became excited. (TA.) — جَاشَتْ نَفْسُهُ, (S, K,) or جَاشَتْ, (A,) † His soul [or stomach] heaved; or became agitated by a tendency to vomit; syn. غَثَتْ, (S, K, TA;) or فَارَتْ; (T in art. ثور; see غَثَتْ in that art.) as though what was in his belly rose to his fauces: (TA:) or his soul [as it were] turned round, [i. e., he became giddy,] with the tendency to vomit: (S, K:) as also † تَجِيشَتْ; (K;) which occurs in the former of these senses in a trad.: (TA:) and جَاشَتْ نَفْسُهُ also signifies his soul [or stomach] heaved, by reason of grief or fright; (K;) [as also جَاشَتْ;] or when this last signification is meant, you say جَاشَتْ: (S:) and his (a coward's) soul purposed flight: or was frightened: as also جَاشَتْ, in either of these two senses: (TA:) and جَاشَتْ نَفْسُهُ his heart quitted its place by reason of fear. (EM p. 79.) — † جَاشَ صَدْرُهُ † His bosom boiled with wrath, or rage. (TA.) You say also, † صَدْرُهُ يَجِيشُ عَلَيَّ بِالْغَلِّ † [His bosom boils against me with rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite; or with latent rancour, &c.]. (A.) — جَاشَ الْهَرَمُ † Anxiety boiled in the bosom: and in like manner, جَاشَتِ الْغَضَّةُ فِي الصَّدْرِ † [Choking wrath or rage boiled in the bosom]. (T, TA.) — جَاشَتِ الْحَرْبُ بَيْنَهُمْ (A, L) † War, or the war, [boiled, or raged, or] began to boil [or rage,] between them. (L, TA.) — In the following words of a poet, cited by IAqr,

* قَامَتْ تَبَدَّى لَكَ فِي جَيْشَانِهَا *

† [She arose, showing herself to thee] in her strength and youth, [تَبَدَّى being for تَبَدَّى,] جيشان, [the inf. n.,] meaning as rendered above, is with sukoon [to the ى] by poetic license. (ISd, TA.)

2. جِيشَ, [from جِيشٌ,] He collected, or assembled, armies, or military forces. (S.) And جِيشَ جَيْشًا [He collected, or assembled, an army, or a military force]. (A.)

5. جِيشَتْ نَفْسُهُ: see 1. = [تَجِيشُوا, from جِيشٌ,] They became collected, or assembled, as an army, or a military force: or they formed themselves into an army, or a military force.]

10. اسْتَجَاشَ, [from جِيشٌ,] He demanded, or summoned, armies, or military forces, مِنْ مَحَلٍّ كَذَا from such a place. (A.) And اسْتَجَاشَهُ He demanded of him an army, or a military force. (S.)

جَاشَ: see جَاشَ, in art. جَاشَ, in two places; and see الْجَاشَةُ, below.

جَيْش *An army; a military force:* (A, K:) or *a body of men in war:* (TA:) or *men going to war or for some other purpose:* (T, K, TA:) pl. **جِيُوش**. (S, A, Mṣb, K.)

جَيْشَة *A single rising, or heaving, or the like:* pl. **جَيْشَات**: hence the phrase **جَيْشَاتُ الْإِبَاطِيلِ** [app. meaning *The risings of false or vain things in the mind, or the like.*] (TA.)

جَيْشَاش *[A cooking-pot boiling, or boiling much].* (A.) — **فَرَسٌ جَيْشَاشٌ** *A horse that rears and is excited when thou puttest him in motion with thy heel.* (K, TA.)

الْجَائِشَة *The soul;* syn. **النَّفْس**; (K;) [as also **الْجَاش**, sometimes written **جَاش**, without ء;] mentioned by some in art. **جَاش**. (TA.)

Quasi **جيع**

جَيْعَى and **جَيْعَ**: see **جَائِع**, in art. **جوع**.

جيف

1. **جَافَتِ الْجَيْفَةُ**, aor. **تَجِيفُ**; (K;) and **جَيْفَتُ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **تَجِيفُ**; (S;) and **اجتافت**, (K,) [and **تَجِيفَتُ**, Golius, as from the K, but not found by me in any copy thereof,] and

انجافت; (TA;) *The dead body stank, or became stinking.* (S, K, TA.)

2. **جَيْفَ** *He became a stinking dead body.* (Mgh, KL.) — See also 1.

5: }
7: } see 1.
8: }

جَيْفَة *[A carcass, or corpse, i. e.] a dead body [of a beast or a man], that has become stinking;* (S, Mgh, K;) or, as some say, *in a general sense; [whether stinking or not.]* (TA:) or, of beasts and cattle, *an animal that has died a natural death, or been killed otherwise than in the manner prescribed by the law, and has become stinking:* (Mṣb:) [and the corpse of a man: (see **جَيَّافٌ**);] pl. [of mult.] **جَيْفَات** (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and [of pauc.] **أَجْيَافٌ**. (S, K.) [Hence,] **جَيْفَة نَيْلٌ قَطْرُبُ نَهَارٍ** *One who sleeps all the night, and labours all the day.* (TA from a trad. [See also art. **قطرب**.]) IDrd mentions this word in art. **جوف**, holding the **ي** to be originally **و**. (TA.)

جَيَّافٌ *A rifler, or ransacker, of graves;* (K, TA;) because he removes the [grave-] clothes from the corpses, and takes them; or, as some say, because of the stinking nature of his act. (TA.)

جبل

جَيْلٌ *A nation, people, race, tribe, or family of mankind;* (S, Mṣb, K;) such as *the Turks, and the Greeks, (S, TA,) and the Chinese:* (TA:) pl. **أَجْيَالٌ** (M, Mṣb, TA) and **جَيْلَانٌ**. (M, TA.) — And *A generation of men.* (TA.) — See also **جُولٌ**.

جَيْلٌ: see **جَيْلٌ**, in art. **جَال**.

جَيْلَانُ الْحَصَى *Small pebbles which the wind makes to turn about or round about, to circle, or to revolve:* (S, K;) but this belongs to art. **جول**. (TA.) — **يَوْمٌ جَيْلَانٌ**: see **أَجُولٌ**, in art. **جول**.

يَوْمٌ جَيْلَانِيٌّ: see **أَجُولٌ**, in art. **جول**.

جيمر

2. **جَمَرٌ جِيمًا** *He wrote a* ج. (K.)

جِيمِرٌ *The letter ج:* masc. and fem.: (T, K, TA:) pl. **أَجْيَامِرٌ** and **جِيمَاتٌ**. (TA.)

Quasi **جيه**

جِيَهٌ: see **جَوْهٌ**, in art. **جوه**.

ح

The sixth letter of the alphabet : called حَا [and حَا (respecting which latter see the letter ب). It is one of the letters termed مَهْمُوسَةٌ, or non-vocal, i. e. pronounced with the breath only, without the voice; and of those termed حَلْقِيَّةٌ i. e. faucial, or guttural, for] the place of its utterance is in the fauces; and were it not for a hoarse aspiration with which it is pronounced, it would resemble ع : next after it [with respect to the place of utterance] is ه : [ع having the lowest place of utterance; then ح; and then ه:] and ح and ه are never consociated in any uncompounded word of the which the letters are all radicals, because of the mutual nearness of their places of utterance: they occur together in حَبِيلٌ; but this is only a compound word in the classical language; and as the name of a certain kind of tree it is a post-classical word. (Kh, L.) = [It is often put for حَبِيبٌ. = As a numeral, it denotes Eight.]

حَا

حَا and حَا: see the letter ح, and see arts. حَا and حِي.

حَب

1. حَبٌ [signifying *He, or it, was, or became, loved, beloved, an object of love, affected, liked, or approved, is originally حَبٌ or حَبٌ. You say, حَبٌ إِلَى هَذَا الشَّيْءِ, [aor. 2 or 3,] inf. n. حَبٌ, This thing was, or became, an object of love to me. (K.) [The meaning is there indicated, but not expressed. In the CK, الشَّيْءِ is erroneously put for الشَّيْءِ.] And حَبِيتُ إِلَيْهِ I became loved, beloved, or an object of love, to him: [said to be] the only instance of its kind except شَرَرْتُ and لَبِيتُ. (K.) And مَا كُنْتُ حَبِيْبًا وَلَقَدْ حَبِيتُ with kees, *Thou wast not loved, and thou hast become loved.* (S.) See also 5. — حَبٌ, formed from حَبٌ, by making the former ب quiescent and incorporating it into the latter, is also a verb of praise [signifying *Beloved, lovely, pleasing, charming, or excellent, is he, or it*]; (TA;) and so حَبٌ, [which is more common,] formed from the same, by incorporating the former ب into the latter after transferring the dammeh of the former to the ح. (ISk, S, TA.) A poet says,*

• وَزَادَهُ كَلْفًا فِي الْحَبِّ أَنْ مَنَعَتْ •
• وَحَبٌّ شَيْئًا إِلَى الْإِنْسَانِ مَا مُنِعَا •

[And her denying increased his devotion in love: for lovely, as a thing, to man, is that which is denied]. (TA.) And Sa'idih says,

* هَجَرْتُ غَضُوبَ وَحَبٍّ مَنِ يَتَجَبَّبُ *
* وَعَدْتُ عَوَادٍ دُونَ وَلَيْكَ تَشَعَّبُ *

[Ghadooḥ hath forsaken thee, (and lovely is the person who withdraweth far away,) and obstacles in the way of thy drawing near have occurred to separate thee and her]. (S, TA.) [See also حَبَّأ, below.] — [Both are also verbs of wonder.] You say, حَبٌّ بِفُلَانٍ, (Aṣ, S, and so in copies of the K,) and حَبٌّ, (I 'Aḵ p. 236, [where both forms are mentioned as correct,] and so in the CK,) *How beloved, or lovely, &c., is such a one* (Aṣ, S, K) to me! (Aṣ, S.) [See also 4.] A 'Obeyd and Fr read this حَبٌّ, saying that it means حَبٌّ بِفُلَانٍ, and that the former ب is rendered quiescent by the suppression of its dammeh, and incorporated into the latter. (S,* TA.) = See also 4, in two places. = Also حَبٌّ, [aor., accord. to analogy, 2,] *He stood still, stopped, or paused.* (K.) = And حَبٌّ, with damm, *He was fatigued, or tired.* (K.)

2. حَبِّهُ إِلَى *He, or it, [rendered him, or it, an object of love, lovely, or pleasant, to me;] made me to love, affect, like, approve, or take pleasure in, him, or it.* (K.) You say, حَبِّهُ إِلَى إِيْسَانِهِ [His beneficence made him an object of love to me]. (A, TA.) And حَبَّبَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ الْإِيمَانَ [God made faith lovely to him]. (A, TA.) And حَبَّبَ إِلَيَّ بِأَنْ تَزُورَنِي [Thy visiting me hath been made pleasant to me]. (A, TA.) = حَبَّبَ الدَّوَاءَ [He formed the medicine into pills, or little clots or balls: see its quasi-pass., 5]. (K in حشر, &c.) = And حَبَّبَ *He filled a water-skin &c.* (AA, TA.) = See also 5.

3. مُحَابَبَةٌ, (S,) or مُحَابَبَةٌ, (K,) and مُحَابَبٌ signify the same [as inf. ns. of مُحَابَبٌ]. (S, K.) [You say, حَابَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا *They loved, affected, liked, approved, or took pleasure in, one another.*] And حَابَّهُ *He acted, or behaved, in a loving, or friendly, manner with him, or to him.* (A, TA.) — See also 4.

4. مُحَابَبَةٌ, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. مُحَابَبٌ; (KL;) and مُحَابَبَةٌ, (S,) first pers. مُحَابَبْتُ, (Mṣb, K,) aor. 2, which is anomalous, (S, Mṣb, K,) the regular aor. being 2, which is unused, (Mṣb,) [said to be] the only instance of a trans. verb whose second and third radical letters are the same

having the measure يُفَعِّل as that of its aor. without having also the measure يُفَعِّل, (S,) and therefore by some disapproved, as not chaste, and disallowed by Az, though he allows the pass. form حَبٌّ, (TA,) inf. n. حَبٌّ, (K,) or this is a simple subst., (Mṣb,) and حَبٌّ; (K;) and [حَبٌّ,] first pers. مُحَابَبْتُ, aor. 2; and مُحَابَبَةٌ, inf. n. مُحَابَبٌ, of the dial. of Hudheyl; (Mṣb;) and مُحَابَبَةٌ; (Mṣb, K;) signify the same; (S, Mṣb, K;) *He loved, affected, liked, approved, or took pleasure in, him, or it:* (A, K, and KL in explanation of the first and last:) *he held him, or esteemed him, as a friend:* (KL in explanation of the first and last:) or مُحَابَبٌ signifies the *esteeming* [a person or thing] *good:* (S:) and the *preferring, or choosing,* [a person or thing,] as also مُحَابَبٌ; (KL:) and مُحَابَبَةٌ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ means *he loved, or esteemed, him, or it, above another, or others; preferred him, or it, to another, or others.* (K, A,* TA.) مُحَابَبْتُ, in the dial. of the tribe of Suleym, is for مَا أُحِبُّهُ [I loved not, or liked not, that]; like ظَنَنْتُ for ظَنَنْتُ, and ظَلَلْتُ and ظَلَلْتُ for ظَلَلْتُ. (Lh, TA.) مُحَابَبٌ أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا may be rendered *I would that it were thus, or that such a thing were.* It is said of Oḥod, in a trad., هُوَ جَبَلٌ يُحِبُّنَا وَنَحْبُهُ, meaning *It is a mountain whose inhabitants love us, and whose inhabitants we love:* or it may mean *we love the mountain itself, because it is in the land of people whom we love.* (Iath, TA.) And one says يُحِبُّهَا فِي سَاعَةِ الطَّعَامِ [In an hour, or a time, in which food is loved, or liked]. (TA.) — مُحَابَبَةٌ [How beloved, lovely, pleasing, charming, or excellent, is he, or it, to me!]; (Aṣ, S, K,* TA;) and so مُحَابَبٌ إِلَى بِهِ. (A, TA.) [De Sacy, in his Gram. Ar., sec. ed., ii. 221, mentions the saying, مَا أَحَبَّ الْمُؤْمِنُ لِلَّهِ وَمَا أَحَبَّهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ, as meaning *How greatly does the believer love God! and how great an object of love is he to God!*] = مُحَابَبٌ, (S, K,) inf. n. as above, (S,) also signifies *He (a camel) kneeled and lay down, and would not spring up:* (K:) or *was restive:* or *kneeled and lay down:* (S:) or *was afflicted by a fracture, or disease, and would not move from his place until cured, and remained there until he died:* (AZ, S, K,) or *became jaded:* (TA: [agreeably with this last explanation the act. part. n. is rendered in the S and K on the authority of Th:]) or *was at the point of death,*

by reason of violent disease, and therefore knelt and lay down, and could not be roused. (AHeyth, TA.) Accord. to AO, أَخْبِثَ حَبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ دُخْرِ رَبِّي [in the Kur xxxviii. 31] means *I have stuck to the ground, on account of my love of the horses, [lit., of good things,] and so been diverted from prayer, until the time of prayer has passed:* (TA:) by الْخَيْرِ is meant الْخَيْلُ. (Jel.) = Also *He became in a state of recovery from his disease.* (K.) = And *It* (seed-produce) had, bore, or produced, grain. (S, K.)

5. تَحَبَّبَ *He manifested, or showed, love, or affection,* (S, K,) إِلَيْهِ *to him.* (S.) تَحَبَّبَ and تَوَدَّدَ are both *syn. with* تَوَدَّدَ. (TA.) — [Also, app., *He became, or made himself, an object of love or affection to him:* see مَحَبَّبٌ, said to be *syn. with* مُتَحَبَّبٌ. = *He became swollen, or inflated, like a jar* (حَبٌّ), from drinking. (A, TA.) — *It* (a water-skin &c.) *became full.* (AA, TA.) — *He began to be satiated with drink.* (K.) — *He* (an ass &c.) *became filled with water:* (S:) and حَبَّبَ also is used in this sense, but ISd doubts its correctness: (TA:) one says, شَرِبَتِ الْإِبِلُ حَتَّى حَبَّبَتْ *The camels drank until they were satiated.* (S.) = تَحَبَّبَ الْجِلْدُ *The hoar-frost formed into grains like small pearls.* (TA in art. حَبٌّ.) — تَحَبَّبَ الرِّيقُ عَلَى الْأَسْنَانِ *The saliva formed, or collected, in little bubbles upon the teeth.* (Az, TA.) — تَقَطَّعَ اللَّبَنُ وَتَحَبَّبَ *The milk became decomposed, and formed little clots of curd.* (S in art. بَحْرٌ.) — تَحَبَّبَ الزُّبْدُ *The butter formed into little clots, when first appearing in the milk or cream.* (S and K in art. ثَمَرٌ.) The verb is also used in like manner in relation to honey, (K in art. حَشْرٌ,) and دُبُّي (S in that art.) and medicine. (TA in that art. [See also 2.]) — تَحَبَّبَ الْجِلْدُ *The skin broke out with pimples, or small pustules:* so in the language of the present day: see حَبٌّ. (TA in art. حَشْرٌ.)

6. تَحَابَّوْا *They loved, or affected, or liked, one another.* (S, A,* K.*)

10: see 4. = اسْتَحَبَّتْ كُرْشُ الْهَالِ *The stomachs of the cattle, or camels &c., retained the water [that they had drunk], and the time between the two waterings thereof became long, or became lengthened.* (K.) This is at the conjunction of [the periods of] الْجَمْبَةِ and الطَّرْفِ [the ninth and tenth of the Mansions of the Moon, which, in central Arabia, about the commencement of the era of the Flight, took place on the 12th of August, O. S., (see مَنَازِلُ الْقَمَرِ, in art. نَزَلُ)] when Canopus rises with them. (TA. [الصَّرْفَةُ is there put for الطَّرْفُ; but evidently by a mistake of a copyist. There is also another mistake, though a small one, in the foregoing passage: for Canopus rises, in central Arabia, after الطَّرْفُ, and before الْجَمْبَةِ; and rose aurorally, in that latitude, about the commencement of the era of the Flight, on the 4th of August, O. S.]])

حَبٌّ and حَبٌّ *A cry by which a he-camel is chidden, to urge him on.* (TA voce حَوْبٌ, q. v.)

حَبٌّ (S, Mṣb, K,) n [coll.] gen. n., (Mṣb,) n. un. حَبَّةٌ; (S, Mṣb, K;) *Grain of wheat, barley, lentils, rice, &c.:* (Az, TA:) accord. to Ks, only of wheat and barley: (TA:) or *wheat &c. while in the ears or other envelopes:* (Mṣb:) [but applied also to various other seeds; among which, to beans, (as in the Mgh in art. يَقْلُ,) and peas and the like; and *hernels*; and] the stones of grapes, dates, pomegranates, and the like: (Mgh voce عَجْمٌ:) by some it is applied even [to berries; as, for instance,] to grapes: you say حَبَّةٌ, as well as مِنَ الْبَرِّ, and مِنَ الشَّعِيرِ, and the like: (TA:) [and hence, to *buds*: (see حَبٌّ:) the pl. (of حَبٌّ, Mṣb) is حُبُوبٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and حَبَّانٌ, like ثَمَرَانِ, (K,) pl. of ثَمَرٌ; (TA:) and (of حَبَّةٌ, Mṣb) حَبَّاتٌ (Mṣb, K) and حَبَابٌ, [or this is pl. of حَبٌّ also,] like كَلَابٌ as pl. of كَلْبٌ [and of كَلْبٌ]: (Mṣb:) and حَبٌّ is also called [by lexicologists, but not by grammarians,] a pl. of حَبَّةٌ. (TA.) — [Hence,] *Seed-produce, whether small or large.* (TA.) — And الْحَبَّةُ الْخَضْرَاءُ (S, K) i. q. الْبَطْرُ *The fruit of the terebinth-tree, or pistacia terebinthus of Linn.* (Delile, Flor. Æg. no. 936.) (K.) — And الْحَبَّةُ السَّوْدَاءُ (S, K) i. q. الشَّوْنِيزُ *The black aromatic seed of a species of nigella.* (K.) [But see art. سَوْدٌ. And for other similar terms, see the latter word of each.] — And حَبُّ الْمَرْزِ and حَبُّ الْعَمَامِ *Hail.* (S. [See a metaphorical usage of the first of these in a verse cited voce أَنْ:] — [Hence likewise,] حَبٌّ also signifies *Pimples, or small pustules:* [so in the present day: and any similar small extuberances: a coll. gen. n.: n. un. with ة.] (S and K* in art. حَشْرٌ.)

وَدَادَ or وَدَّ (A,) *Love; affection; syn. with* حَبٌّ (K); *inclination of the nature, or natural disposition, towards a thing that pleases, or delights;* (Kull p. 165;) *contr. of* بَغَضَ (Mgh, TA:) حَبٌّ and حَبَّةٌ [this being said in the S to be *syn. with* حَبٌّ and in the K to be *syn. with* مَحَبَّةٌ, and it is used as an inf. n. in an ex. cited voce دَاخَ in art. دَوْحٌ] and حَبَابٌ (S, K) and حَبَابٌ (K) and مَحَبَّةٌ (S) signify the same; (S, K;) i. e., as above. (K.) The degrees of حَبٌّ are as follow: first, هَوَى, the “inclining of the soul, or mind;” also applied to the “object of love itself:” then, عِلَاقَةٌ, “love cleaving to the heart;” so termed because of the heart’s cleaving to the object of love: then, كَلَفٌ, “violent, or intense, love;” from كَلَفَةٌ signifying “difficulty, or distress, or affliction:” then, عَشَقٌ, [“amorous desire;” or “passionate love;”] in the S, “excess of love;” and in the language of the physicians, “a kind of melancholy:” then, شَغَفٌ, “ardour of love, accompanied by a sensation of pleasure;” like لَاعَجٌ and لَوَعَجٌ; the former of which is “ardour of love;” and the latter, “ardent love:” then, جَوَى, “inward love;” and “violence of amorous desire,” or “of grief, or sorrow:” then, تَتَمِيمٌ, “a state of enslavement by love:” then

تَبَلٌ, “lovesickness:” then, وَلَهٌ, “distraction, or loss of reason, in love:” and then, هَيَامٌ, “a state of wandering about at random in consequence of overpowering love.” (Kull ubi suprâ.) [Accord. to the Mṣb, it is a simple subst.: but accord. to the K, an inf. n.; and hence,] حَبًّا لِمَا أُحِبُّتُمْ meaning *I love with loving, i. e. much, what ye have loved.* (Har p. 186.) Hence the phrase, نَعَمْ وَحَبَّةٌ وَكَرَامَةٌ [Yea; and with love and honour will I do what thou requirest: or for the sake of the love and honour that I bear thee: or حَبَّةٌ may be here used for حَبًّا to assimilate it in termination to كَرَامَةٌ: see what follows]. (S, TA.) Hence also the saying of Abu-l-ʿAtâ Es-Sindee,

فَوَاللَّهِ مَا أُدْرِي وَإِنِّي لَصَادِقٌ
أَدَاةَ عَرَانِي مِنْ حَبَابِكَ أَمْ سِحْرٌ

[And by God, I know not (and indeed I am speaking truth) whether disease have befallen me in consequence of love of thee, or enchantment]: (S, TA:) but IB says that the reading best known is مِنْ حَبَابِكَ; and that حَبَابٌ, here, may be an inf. n. of حَابَيْتُهُ; or it may be pl. of حَبٌّ, like as of عَشَقٌ is of عَشَقٌ; (TA;) or it may be an inf. n. of حَبَيْتُهُ: some also read مِنْ حَبَابِكَ, with fet-h to the ح, said to mean *on account of the love of thee, and of the main amount thereof:* (Ham p. 26:) and some read مِنْ حَبَابِكَ “from thy part” [or “from thee”]. (TA.) — See also حَبِيبٌ. = Also a Persian word, arabicized, (AHât, S, Mṣb,) from حَبَّبَ, (AHât, TA,) [or حَبٌّ or حَبٌّ] i. q. حَابِيَةٌ (S, Mṣb,) *A jar, (K, MF,) whether large or small, used for preparing wine:* (MF:) or *a large jar:* (K:) or *one for water:* (IDrd, TA:) or *the four pieces of wood upon which is placed a two-handled, or two-eared, jar:* (K, TA: [in the CK, by a misplacement of words, this last signification is assigned to حَبَابٌ:] pl. [of pauc.] أَحْبَابٌ (K) and [of mult.] حَبَابٌ and حَبِيَّةٌ. (S, Mṣb, K.) From this last signification is [said to be] derived the phrase حَبًّا وَكَرَامَةً [pronounced وَكَرَامَةً, lit. *A jar-stand and a cover will I give thee, or the like*], حَبًّا signifying the “cover” of a jar, (K, TA,) whether of wood or of baked clay. (TA.) [If this be the true derivation, the phrase may have originated from a person’s asking of another the loan or gift of a jar, and the latter’s replying “Yea; and I will give thee a jar-stand and a cover;” meaning “I will do what thou requirest, and more:” but this phrase is now, and perhaps was in early times, generally used, agreeably with the more common significations of the two words, in the sense assigned above to the phrase حَبَّةٌ وَكَرَامَةٌ.]

حَبٌّ and حَبِيبٌ, in four places: = and حَبَّةٌ. = Also, and حَبَابٌ, [but the latter is doubted by the author of the TA, and thought to be perhaps *syn. with* حَبٌّ in the sense of مَحَبَّبٌ, and in the L it is said to be *syn. with* حَبٌّ, but in

what sense is not explained,] *An ear-ring [formed] of one حَبَّة [or bead].* (K.)

حَبَّة n. un. of حَب [q. v.]. (S, Mṣb, K.) [Hence,] *جَابِرُ بْنُ حَبَّة* a name of †Bread. (ISk, S.)—See also حَبَّة, in two places.—[A grain; meaning the weight of a grain of barley;] a well-known weight. (K.)—A [small] piece, or portion, of a thing. (S, K.)—*حَبَّة الْقَلْبِ* The heart's core; (AA, TA;) the black, or inner, part of the heart; or i. q. *ثَمَرَتُهُ*. (S, A, K;) which is that [same thing]: (S;) or a black thing in the heart: (K;) or the black clot of blood that is within the heart: (T, TA;) or the heart's blood. (K.) You say, *أَصَابَتْ فَلَانَةَ حَبَّة قَلْبِهِ* [Such a woman smote his heart's core]. (A, TA.)—A want: or an object of want; a needful, or requisite, thing: syn. *حَاجَةٌ*. (K.)

حَبَّة: see حَب, in two places:—and حَبِيب. —[It is also used in a pl. sense.] You say, *هُوَ مِنْ حَبَّة نَفْسِي* [He is of the beloved of my soul]. (TA voce حَبَّة.)—And حَبَّتْ also signifies *What thou lovest to receive as a gift, or to have.* (K.) You say, *اخْتَرِ حَبَّتَكَ* Choose thou what, or whom, thou lovest; as also *مُحِبَّتَكَ*. (TA.)—Also *A grape-stone*: sometimes without tesldeed; (K;) i. e. *حَبَّة*. (TA.)

حَبَّة, a pl., [or rather quasi-pl. n.,] *The seeds of desert-plants that are not used as food*; pl. *حَبَب*: (S;) or *seeds of herbs, or leguminous plants, (نُفُول), and of odoriferous plants: (K;) or of the latter only; (Ks, Az, TA;) and one of such seeds is called حَبَّة; (Az, TA;) or حَبَّة; the coll. n. being حَبَب: (Mṣb;) or different seeds of every kind: or the seeds of the herbage called عُشْب: or all seeds of plants: sing. the same, and حَبَّة: or this signifies everything that is sown: and حَبَّة, the seed of everything that grows spontaneously, without being sown: or a small plant growing among the kind of herbage called حَشِيش: (K;) and dry herbage, broken in pieces, and heaped together: (Aboo-Ziyād, K;) or dry herbs or leguminous plants: (K;) or the seeds of wild herbs or leguminous plants, and of those of the kind called عُشْب, and their leaves, that are scattered and mixed therewith; such as the قُلُقُلَان and مَلَّاح and نَغْل and دُرُق and بَسْبَس, and all kinds of those herbs or leguminous plants that are eaten crude, and those that are thick, or gross, and bitterish: upon these seeds and leaves, cattle, or camels &c., pasture and fatten in the end of [the season called] the صَيْف. (T, TA.)*

حَبَب: see حَبَاب. —Also, (S, K,) and حَبَبٌ, (K,) *A beautiful arrangement of the teeth in regular rows.* (S, K.)—And *Streaks of saliva on the teeth.* (TA.)—And (both accord. to the K, but the latter only accord. to the TA,) *The saliva that flows over the teeth, or collects in the mouth, in little bubbles.* (T, K, TA.)

حَبَب: see حَبَاب:—and حَبَب.

Bk. I.

حَبَاب: see حَب. —*حَبَابُكَ* Thine utmost: (Mṣb;) or the utmost of thy power: (S;) or the utmost of thy love: or, of thine endeavour (*جَهْدُكَ*) [like *جَهَادُكَ* and *حُمَاكَ* and *قُصَارَاكَ* and *غَنَامُكَ* and *نُعَامُكَ*]. (K. [In the CK *جَهْدُكَ*].) You say, *حَبَابُكَ كَذَا*, (K,) and *أَنْ تَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ*, (S, Mṣb, TA,) and *حَبَابُكَ أَنْ يَكُونَ ذَلِكَ*, (TA,) Thine utmost, (Mṣb,) or the utmost of thy power, (S,) or of thy love, or of thine endeavour, (K,) will be such a thing, (K,) and thy doing that, (S, Mṣb, TA,) and that event's taking place. (TA.)—Also, and *حَبَبٌ* and *حَبَبٌ*, The main body, the mass, or bulk, or greater part or portion, of water, (S, K,) and of sand, (K,) and of [the beverage called] نَبِيد: but it is said that the third word applies particularly to water: (TA;) or the first signifies the streaks, or lines, of water, (Aṣ, K, TA,) resembling variegated work: (Aṣ, TA;) or the waves of water that follow one another: (TA;) or the bubbles (S, A, K) of water, (S, K,) or of wine, (A, TA,) that float upon the surface; (S, A, K;) as also the second (AHn, A) and the third: (AHn, TA;) [it is a coll. gen. n., in this sense, of which the n. un. is with ة:] accord. to IDrd, *حَبَبُ الْمَاءِ* and *حَبَابُ* signify *تَكَسَّرُهُ* [app. meaning the ripple, or broken surface, of water, such as is seen when it is slightly fretted by wind, and when it flows over uneven ground]. (TA.) *طَرَتْ بِعَبَابِهَا وَفَزَتْ* [in a trad. of 'Alee, relating to Aboo-Bekr, is explained as meaning *Thou hast outrun others, and attained to the place where the flood of El-Islām collects, and reached the first [springs] thereof, and drunk the purest of it, and become possessor of its excellencies*: [this is the only explanation of it that I have found:] but it is also otherwise explained. (Hr and others, TA in art. *عَب*.)—*حَبَابٌ* also signifies †*Dew-drops*; (A;) the dew (IAth, K) that is on trees &c. in the evening. (IAth, TA.) It is said in a trad., of the inhabitants of Paradise, that their food shall turn into a sweat like *حَبَابُ الْمِسْك*, by which is meant *Musky dew*: or, perhaps, *musky bubbles*. (IAth, TA.)

حَبَاب: see حَب, in two places:—and حَبِيب. —Also *The serpent*: (S, IAth, K;) or a serpent not of a malignant species: (TA;) and the name of a devil, (S, K,) accord. to some; (S;) but said to be so only because a serpent is called شَيْطَان. (A'Obeid, S, TA.)—And a pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] of which the sing. [or n. un.] is *حَبَابَةٌ* [accord. to the CK *حَبَابَةٌ*], meaning *A certain black aquatic insect or small animal.* (K.) —*أَمْ حَبَابٌ* † *The present world*; (K, TA;) metonymically used in this sense. (TA.)

حَبَب: see حَب, in two places:—and حَبِيب.

حَبِيب A person loved, beloved, affected, liked, or approved; (S, *A, Mṣb, *K;) as also *مُحْبُوبٌ* and *مُحَبَّبٌ*, (S, Mṣb, K,) of which two the former is generally used for the latter, (S, K, TA,) in like manner as are used *مُزَكَّرٌ* and *مُزَكَّوْنٌ* and *مُفَرَّزٌ* and *مُفَرَّوْنٌ*, each of which

has its proper verb of the measure *فَعَّل*, (TA,) and *حَبَّبٌ* (S, K) and *حَبَابٌ* and *حَبَّةٌ*, which last is also applied to a female, and has for its pl. *حَبَب*: (K;) the fem. of *حَبِيبٌ* is with ة; (Mṣb, K;) and so is that of *مُحْبُوبٌ*, (K, TA,) [and that of *مُحَبَّبٌ*,] and that of *حَبَّبٌ*: (TA;) the pl. of *حَبِيبٌ* is *أَحْبَاءٌ*, instead of *حَبَبَاءٌ*, which would be the reg. pl. but for the repetition of the ب; and the pl. of *حَبِيبَةٌ* is *حَبَائِبٌ*: (Mṣb;) the pl. of *حَبَّبٌ* is *أَحْبَابٌ* [a pl. of pauc.] and *جَبَانٌ* (K) and *حَبَانٌ* (MF) and *حُبُوبٌ* and *جَبِيَّةٌ* and *حَبَبٌ*, which last is rare (*عَزِيزٌ*) [as a pl.], or is a quasi-pl. n. (K.) Though *مُحَبَّبٌ* is uncommon, it occurs in the following verse of 'Antarah:

* وَلَقَدْ نَزَلَتْ فَلَا تَطْطِي غَيْرَهُ *
* مَتَى بِمَنْزِلَةِ الْمُحَبِّ الْمَكْرُومِ *

[And thou hast taken (and imagine not otherwise), in respect of me, i. e. of my heart, the place of the beloved, the honoured; or become in the condition of the beloved, &c.]. (T, TA.)—Also, (IAar, KL, TA,) and *حَبَبٌ*, (K, KL,) A person loving; a lover; a friend; (KL;) i. q. *مُحَبَّبٌ*: (IAar, K, TA;) [fem. of each with ة:] the pl. of the first (i. e. *حَبِيبٌ*) is *أَحْبَابٌ* (TA) [and *أَحْبَاءٌ* and *أَحْبَةٌ*, mentioned by Golius as from the S, but not in my copies of the S: both, however, are correct: the former, the more common: the latter, a pl. of pauc.]. You say *امْرَأَةٌ مُحِبَّةٌ لِزَوْجِهَا* [A woman loving to her husband]. (Fr, S, K, *)—*أَبُو حَبِيبٍ* The kid. (Har p. 227.)—*الْحَبِيبَةُ*: see *مُحَبَّبٌ*.

حَبَابٌ, (K,) or *أَبُو حَبَابٍ*, (S,) [A kind of fire-fly;] a fly that flies in the night, (K,) resembling fire, (S,) emitting rays like a lamp: (K;) AHn says that *حَبَابٌ* and *أَبُو حَبَابٍ* were both unknown to him, and that nothing respecting them had been heard by him from the Arabs; but that some people asserted the insect thus called to be the *يُرَاع*, a moth that, when it flies by night, no person not knowing it would doubt to be a spark of fire: Aboo-Tālib says, as on the authority of Arabs of the desert, that *حَبَابٌ* is the name of a flying thing longer than the common fly, and slender, that flies between sunset and nightfall, resembling a spark of fire: (TA;) or, accord. to Aṣ, it is a flying thing, like the common fly, with a wing that becomes red; when it flies appearing at a distance like a lighted piece of fire-wood. (Har p. 500.) *نَارُ الْحَبَابِ* (S, K) and *نَارُ أَبِي حَبَابٍ* and simply *الْحَبَابِ* (S) mean *The fire of the fly above mentioned: or of El-Hobāhib or Aboo-Hobāhib*: (TA;) [for] El-Hobāhib, (S,) or Aboo-Hobāhib, (K,) is said to have been a niggardly man, who never lighted any but a faint fire, fearing to attract guests, so that his fire became proverbial. (S, K.) El-Kumeyt says, describing swords,

* يَرَى الرَّأُوْنَ بِالشَّعْرَاتِ مِنْهَا *
* كَنَارِ أَبِي حَبَابٍ وَالظُّبَيْنَا *

[The beholders see, in the sides of the blades thereof, and the extremities, the semblance of the fire of the fire-fly]: (§:) here the poet has made *حباب* imperfectly decl., regarding it as a fem. [proper] name [of the fly above mentioned]. (TA.) Or *نار الحباب* (S, K) and simply *الحباب* (§) signify *The fire that is struck by a horse's hoofs*: (Fr, §:) or *the sparks of fire that are made to fly forth in the air by the collision of stones*: or *the sparks that fall from the pieces of wood that are used for producing fire [by means of friction]*: (K:) or they are derived from *حَبَبَةٌ*, (IAqr, K,) signifying "weakness," (IAqr, TA,) [and their meaning is *faint fire*.] — *أمر حباب* *A flying insect resembling the [species of locust called] جُنْدَب*, (K,* TA,) *spotted with yellow and green*: when people see it, they say, *يَرْدِي يَا حَبَاب* [Spread forth thy wings (يَرْدِيك), O *hobāhib*]; whereupon it spreads its two wings, which are adorned with red and yellow. (TA.)

حَبَا, meaning *حَبِيب*, as in the phrase *حَبَا الأَمْر* [Loved, beloved, affected, loved, or approved, is the thing, or affair; or lovely, charming, or excellent, is it]; (K:) and in *حَبَا زَيْد* [Loved, beloved, &c., is Zeyd]; (§:) is composed of *حَب*, (Sb, Fr, S, K,) a verb of praise, in the pret. form, invariable, originally *حَبَب*, (Fr, S,) and *دَا*, (Sb, Fr, S, K,) its agent, (§,) which together constitute it a single word, (Sb, S, K,) a noun, (Sb, K,) or occupying the place of a noun, (§,) governing the noun [particularized by praise] that follows it in the nom. case; (Sb, S, K;) the place that it occupies in construction making it virtually in the nom. case as an inchoative, and the noun that follows it being its enunciative: (§:) [but see what follows.] It is used in the same manner as a prov.; (Sb, K;) [i. e., it is not altered to agree in number or gender with the noun particularized by praise, which follows it;] remaining the same when used in the dual and pl. and fem. sense; so that one says, *حَبَا زَيْد* and *الزَيْدَان* and *الزَيْدُونَ* [&c.]; and *أَنْتَ* and *أَنْتَاهَا* and *أَنْتِ* and *هِنَّد* and *حَبْدَه*, not *حَبْدِه*; (Ibn-Kaysān, TA;) and *حَبَا أَمْرًا*, not *حَبْدَه*; (Sb, S, K,*) which shows that the noun that follows it may not be regarded as a substitute for *دَا*: (§:) [but see what follows.] It is allowable, but bad, to say, *زَيْدٌ حَبَا*. (TA.) [There are, however, various opinions respecting *حَبَا* and the noun that follows it.] Some hold that *حَبَا* is a noun, composed of *حَب* and *دَا*, and is an inchoative, and that the noun particularized by praise is its enunciative; or that the former is an enunciative, and the latter an inchoative, reversing the usual order: others hold that *حَب* is a verb in the pret. form; and *دَا*, its agent; and that the noun particularized by praise may be an inchoative, of which *حَبَا* is the enunciative; or it may be an enunciative of which the inchoative is suppressed, so that *حَبَا زَيْد* is for *حَبَا هُوَ زَيْد* [Loved, or beloved, &c., is this person: he is Zeyd], or *حَبَا المَدُوحُ زَيْد* [loved, &c., is this person: the person praised is Zeyd]: others hold that *حَبَا* is a pret. verb, composed

of *حَب* and *دَا*, and that the noun following it is its agent; but this is the weakest of opinions: one also says, in dispraise, *لَحَبَا زَيْد*. (I' Ak p. 235.)

حَاب An arrow that falls [in the space] around the butt: pl. *حَوَاب*. (K.)

أَحَب [More, and most, loved, beloved, &c.] You say, *هَذَا أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ ذَلِكَ* This is more an object of love, affection, liking, or approval, or is more lovely, charming, or pleasing, to me than that. And *هُوَ أَحَبُّهُمْ إِلَيَّ* He is the most beloved of them to me.]

مُحِبَّة: see *حَبِيب*, in three places. — *المُحِبَّة* and *المُحِبَّة* and *المُحِبَّة* are epithets of *El-Medeench*. (K.)

مُحِب, and its fem.: see *حَبِيب*, in three places.

مَحَبَّة: see *حَب*. — Also *A cause of love or affection*: (Jel in xx. 39:) [pl. *مَحَاب*, like *مَحَاش* pl. of *مَحَشَّة*, &c.] You say, *أُوتِيَ فُلَانٌ مَحَابَ الْقُلُوبِ* [Such a one was gifted with qualities that are the causes of the love of hearts]. (A, TA.)

حَبَّة: see *مَحَبَّة*.

مُتَحَبِّبٌ إِلَى النَّاسِ i. q. *مُتَحَبِّبٌ* [see 5]. (A, TA.) — *المُحِبَّة*: see *مُحِب*.

المُحِبَّة: see *حَبِيب*, in two places. — *أمر محبوب* a surname of *The serpent*. (K.) [See also *حَبَاب*.]

حبر

1. *حَبَرَهُ*, (S, Mṣb, TA,) aor. *حَبَر*, (Mṣb,) inf. n. *حَبْرٌ*; (S, Mṣb, TA;) and *حَبَرَهُ*, (TA,) inf. n. *تَحْبِيرٌ*; (S, K, TA;) or the latter has an intensive signification; (Mṣb;) *He made it beautiful, beautified it*, (S, K, TA,) or *adorned it*, or *embellished it*, (Mṣb,) and *made it plain*; (TA;) namely, handwriting, and poetry, &c., (S, K, both in relation to the latter verb, and TA in relation to both verbs,) such as language, or speech, and science, (S, TA,) and pronunciation, and a recitation; meaning, with respect to the last, the voice [with which he recited]. (TA.) — Also *حَبَرَهُ*, (S, A, L, Mṣb, but in the Mṣb "or," not "also,") aor. *حَبَر*, inf. n. *حَبْرٌ* (S, Mṣb) and *حَبَرَهُ*; (S;) and *احْبَرَهُ*; (K;) and in an intensive sense *حَبَرَهُ*; (Mṣb;) *He*, (God, A,) or it, (a thing, or an affair or event, S, L,) *made him happy, joyful, or glad*; (S, A, L, Mṣb, K;) *affected him with a happiness, joy, or gladness, that made his face to shine, or of which the mark, or sign, (حَبَار, i. e. أَثَرُ) appeared upon his countenance*; (Bd in xliii. 70, in explanation of the pass. form of the first of these verbs;) *he made him to enjoy a state of ease and plenty; and treated him with honour*: (Lth and S in explanation of the pass. form of the first verb as used in the Kur xxx. 14:) or *treated him with extraordinary honour*. (Bd in xliii. 70, and TA.) [*حَبْرٌ*, properly signifying *He was made happy, &c.*, may be used as meaning *he was*, or *became*,

happy, &c.; like *سَرَّ*; and *حَبْرٌ*, and its syns. mentioned with it below, may be regarded as its inf. ns. Golius, app. from his finding *حَبْرٌ* explained in the KL as an inf. n. meaning *The being happy, &c.*, (*شَادُ شَدَنَ*), assigns to *حَبْرٌ*, as on the authority of that lexicon, the meaning of "hilaris lætusque fuit;" but I have not found this verb in any Arabic work.] — *حَبْرٌ جِلْدُهُ* *His skin was beaten so that there remained the mark of the beating*. (K.) — *حَبْرُ الْجَرْحِ*, (S, K,) aor. *حَبَر*, (K,) inf. n. *حَبْرٌ*, (S,) *The wound broke out afresh*: (S, K:) or *became healed, but left scars*. (Ks, S, K.) — *حَبَرَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ*, aor. *حَبَر*, (S, A,* Mṣb, K,) inf. n. *حَبْرٌ*, (S, Mṣb,*) *His teeth became of a yellow colour mingled with the whiteness*: (K:) or *became yellow*; (A, Mṣb;) syn. *قَلَحَتْ*. (S.) [See also *حَبْرٌ*.]

2. *حَبَرَهُ*: see 1, in two places. — Also, inf. n. *تَحْبِيرٌ*, *He pared it well; namely, an arrow*. (TA.)

4. *احْبَرَهُ*: see 1. — *احْبَرَهُ* *He, or it, left a mark upon him, or it*. (TA.) And *احْبَرَتْ الصُّرْبَةَ* *The blow made a mark, or marks, upon his skin*. (TA.)

حَبْرٌ: see *حَبْرٌ*, in two places: — and *حَبْرٌ*, in two places: — and *حَبْرٌ* = Also *حَبْرٌ* and *حَبْرٌ*; (S, A, Mṣb, K, &c.) but Aṣ says, I know not whether it be the former or the latter: (§:) IAqr says both: A 'Obeyd says that some of the lawyers say the former; and some, the latter; (TA;) and that in his opinion it is the former: (S, TA:) AHeyth, that it is the former only: (TA:) Th mentions the former only: (Mṣb:) Fr says it is the latter only: (TA:) and the latter is [said to be] the more chaste because the pl. is of the measure *أَفْعَالٌ*, and not *فُعُولٌ*: (S, TA:) [but a pl. of the latter measure is also mentioned:] *A learned man (Aṣ, S, Mṣb, K) of the Jews*: (S, A:) or *whether he be a Christian or Jewish or Subean subject of a Muslim government, who pays a poll-tax for his freedom and toleration, or one who, having been such, has become a Muslim: or one skilled in the beautifying of language*: (A 'Obeyd, S:) or *a good, or righteous, man*: (Kaṣb, K, TA:) pl. (of the former, Mṣb) *حَبْرٌ*, (Mṣb, K,) [but this is seldom used,] and (of the latter, Mṣb) *أَحْبَارٌ*. (IDrst, S, A, Mṣb, K, &c.)

حَبْرٌ *Ink*, syn. *مَدَادٌ*, (Mṣb,) and *نَقْشٌ*, (K,) with which one writes: (S, Mṣb:) so called because it is one of the means of beautifying writings; (Moḥammad Ibn-Zeyd, TA;) or because it beautifies, and makes plain, handwriting; (Hr, TA;) or because of the marks that it leaves: (Aṣ, TA:) pl. [of pauc.] *أَحْبَارٌ* (IDrst, TA) and [of mult.] *حَبْرٌ*. (TA.) — *I. q. وَشَى* [The variegation, or figuring, of cloth or of a garment; or a kind of variegated, or figured, cloth or garment]: (IAqr, K:) pl. *حَبْرٌ*. (K,* TA.) [See also *حَبَرَهُ*.] — *A mark, or sign, of the enjoyment of ease and plenty*: (Aṣ, S, K: [in one copy of the S, and in the CK, for *أَثَرُ التَّغْمَةِ*, I find, erroneously, *أَثَرُ التَّغْمَةِ*]) and [hence,] *beauty*; (Aṣ, S, A, K:)

beauty of aspect; or a beautiful and pleasing aspect, that satisfies the eye by its comeliness: (Aṣ, S, TA:) colour; complexion: (Fr, IḤar, S, TA:) pl. أَحْبَارٌ (S) and حُبُورٌ (K, TA). One says, إِنَّهُ لَحَسَنُ الْحَبْرِ وَالسَّبْرِ Verily he is beautiful, and of goodly appearance: (Aṣ, S:) or of beautiful complexion. (IḤar.) And ذَهَبَ حَبْرُهُ His colour, or complexion, (Fr, S,) or beauty, (A,) and goodliness of form or aspect, departed: (Fr, S, A:) from the saying, جَاءَتْ الْإِبِلُ حَسَنَةً الْأَحْبَارِ [The camels came beautiful in colours and in appearances]. (Fr, S, A.)* One says also, فَلَانَ حَسَنَ الْحَبْرِ وَالسَّبْرِ where حبر seems to be the inf. n. of حَبَّرْتُهُ "I made him, or it, beautiful." (S.) — Also, (S, K,) and حَبْرٌ (TA) and حَبْرٌ (K) and حَبَارٌ (S, K) and حَبْرٌ (A, K,) A mark, or trace, (S, A, K,) of beating, (A,) or of a blow that has not brought blood, or of a healed wound, (TA,) or of work, or labour: (A, TA:) pl. of the first [or second] حُبُورٌ (Yaḥkoob, S, K) and [of the first and third, accord. to analogy,] أَحْبَارٌ; (TA;) and of the fourth حَبَارَاتٌ, (Yaḥkoob, S, TA,) it having no broken pl. (TA.) One says, بِهِ حُبُورٌ Upon him are marks [of beating, &c.]. (S.) And جَبَلْدُهُ حَبَارٌ Upon his skin is the mark of beating. (A.) And بِيَدِهِ حَبَارٌ Upon his hand is the mark of work, or labour. (A.) — See also حَبْرٌ. — And see حُبُورٌ. — Also, [like the Hebrew חֶבֶר, and the Chaldee חֶבֶר,] A like; an equal; a fellow. (K.) — See also حَبْرٌ.

حَبْرٌ: see حُبُورٌ. — and حَبْرٌ: — and حَبْرَةٌ.

حَبْرٌ: see حَبْرٌ.

حَبْرٌ: see حَبْرَةٌ.

حَبْرٌ (Mṣb, K,) the only subst. of this form beside إِبِلٌ, (Mṣb,) [and a few rare dial. vars.,] and حَبْرٌ (K) and حَبْرٌ (A, K) and حَبْرَةٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and حَبْرَةٌ (A, K,) and حَبْرَةٌ; (K;) or حَبْرٌ, without ة, [as also حَبْرٌ and حَبْرٌ,] is a pl. [or rather a coll. gen. n.], (S,) and with ة it is said to be a n. un.; (Mṣb;) A yellowness that mingles with the whiteness of the teeth; (K;) a yellowness of the teeth; (Sh, A, Mṣb;) what is termed قَلْنَجٌ in the teeth: (S:) or قَلْنَجٌ is when they become green: and when the crust increases so as to encroach upon the gums, and to make the roots of the teeth to appear, this is what is termed حَفَرٌ and حَفَرٌ: (Sh, Mṣb, TA:) pl. حُبُورٌ. (K.)

حَبْرَةٌ: see حُبُورٌ, in three places. — Also Extraordinariness (مَبَالِغَةٌ) in a thing that is described as beautiful. (K.) [See 1.] — A musical performance, or concert, instrumental or vocal or both, (سَمَاعٌ,) in Paradise; (Zj, K;) agreeably with which signification Zj explains [the verb in] the verse of the Kur [xxx. 14, or xliii. 70]: (TA:) and any sweet melody. (K.) — See also حَبْرٌ.

حَبْرَةٌ: see حَبْرٌ.

حَبْرَةٌ: see حُبُورٌ: — and see also the next paragraph, in two places.

حَبْرَةٌ (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and حَبْرَةٌ (K) A [garment of the kind called] بُرْدٌ (S, Mgh,) or a sort of بُرْدٌ, (K,) of the fabric of El-Yemen, (S, Mgh, K,) striped (مَنْشَرٌ [or this word, q. v., may perhaps signify spotted]); (TA;) a kind of garment of the fabric of El-Yemen, of cotton or linen, striped (مَنْشَرٌ): (Mṣb:) pl. حَبْرٌ and حَبْرَاتٌ (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and حَبْرٌ and حَبْرَاتٌ: (TA:) [or rather حَبْرٌ and حَبْرَاتٌ are coll. gen. ns.] Accord. to Lth, (Az, Mgh, TA,) حَبْرَةٌ is not a place, nor a known thing, but only signifies وَشْيٌ [see حَبْرٌ]; (Az, Mgh, Mṣb, TA;) and one says بُرْدٌ حَبْرَةٌ (Mṣb, TA) and بُرْدٌ حَبْرَةٌ (TA,) and بُرْدٌ حَبْرَةٌ (Mgh, Mṣb, TA) and بُرْدٌ حَبْرَةٌ (Mgh, TA,) like as one says ثَوْبٌ قُرْمِزٍ, the word قُرْمِزٍ signifying a certain dye. (Az, Mṣb, TA.) [The term حَبْرَةٌ is now applied in Egypt to A lady's outer covering of silk, black for the married, and white for the unmarried, worn in riding and walking abroad; the former worn also by concubine slaves. See also حَبْرٌ.]

حَبْرَةٌ: see حَبْرٌ.

حَبْرٌ A seller of ink. (K.) حَبَارٌ, also, is mentioned as having the same signification; and some say that analogy is a sufficient authority for it: but it is disallowed by F. (TA.)

حَبْرٌ, not حَبَارٌ, (K,) or the latter is allowable on the ground of analogy, (MF,) A seller of the garments called حَبْرٌ. (K.) [See حَبْرَةٌ.]

حَبْرٌ (Mṣb, K) and حَبْرٌ and حَبْرٌ and حَبْرٌ [in the CK] and حَبْرٌ (K) The young one of the حَبَارِ: (Mṣb, K:) pl. حَبَارِيزٌ and حَبَابِيرٌ. (K.) [See also حَبْرٌ below.]

حَبْرٌ: } see what next precedes.
حَبْرٌ:
حَبْرٌ:

حَبَارٌ: see حَبْرٌ. — Also The هَيْئَةُ [i. e. form, or aspect, or the like, or goodliness of form or aspect,] of a man. (Aboo-Safwān, Lh.)

حَبَارٌ: see حَبْرٌ, in three places.

حَبْرٌ and حَبْرٌ, (S, K,) or حَبْرٌ, with kesr, (Mṣb,) and حَبْرٌ, which last occurs in a verse of El-'Ajjāz, for حَبْرٌ, [by poetic license,] (S,) and حَبْرَةٌ (A, K) and حَبْرَةٌ (K,) Happiness, joy, or gladness: (S, Mṣb, K:) or the first signifies cheerfulness; i. e. pleasure, or delight, and dilatation of the heart, which has a visible effect in the aspect: (TA voce سُرُورٌ:) and the same word (IAth) and حَبْرَةٌ (Az, IAth, K) and حَبْرٌ (K,) a state of ease and plenty; syn. نَعْمَةٌ (IAth, K: [in the CK and in a MS. copy of the K, erroneously, نَعْمَةٌ:] or a state of complete, or per-

fect, ease and plenty: (Az:) and amplenness of the circumstances of life. (IAth.) [See 1. Hence the saying,] كُلُّ حَبْرَةٍ بَعْدَهَا عَيْرَةٌ [After every state of happiness, or joy, &c., is a tear]. (A.)

حَبْرٌ A [garment of the kind called] بُرْدٌ, variegated, (مُوشِي,) (K,) [i. e.] striped. (TA.) One says بُرْدٌ حَبْرٌ and بُرْدٌ حَبْرٌ. (TA.) [See also حَبْرَةٌ. Hence the saying,] لَبَسَ حَبِيرَ الْحُبُورِ وَأَسْتَوَى: [He clad himself with the mantle of cheerfulness, and seated himself firmly upon the couch of happiness]. (A.) — Also, applied to a garment, or piece of cloth, New: (S, K:) and soft and new; (K, TA;) applied to the same; (TA;) and so حَبْرٌ; (K:) which also signifies a soft thing: (TA:) pl. of the former حَبْرٌ. (K.) — And Clouds; syn. سَحَابٌ: (S:) or clouds spotted (مَنْشَرٌ); (K;) in which one sees what resembles تَنْجِيرٌ, by reason of the abundance of their water; but Er-Riyāshee disapproves of this. (TA.)

حَبَارِ [a word respecting which J says,] its alif [written ي] is not the fem. alif nor the alif of quasi-coordination; [as F says of the alif of قَبْعَتَرِي, though he finds fault with J for saying thus of the alif of حَبَارِ; (see أَلْفُ التَّنْصِيرِ, in art. 1;)] the name [says J] being only composed with it, so that it is as it were a part of the word itself, which is imperfectly decl. when determinate and when indeterminate; i. e., without tenween: (S:) but its alif is the fem. alif; for were it not so, it would be perfectly decl.; (K;) and J says that it is imperfectly decl.: (TA:) and his saying that the alif is [as it were] a part of the word itself is a strange expression, for which it would be difficult to give an answer, and which therefore requires not exorbitance: but "it is sufficient excellence for a man that his faults may be counted:" (M:) [A species of bustard;] a certain bird, (S, Mṣb, K,) well known, of the form of the goose, with a dust-colour upon its head and belly, and the back and wings of which are for the most part of the colour of the quail; (Mṣb;) or it is a long-necked bird, of an ash-colour, of the form of the goose, with a beak somewhat long, and that is preyed upon, but does not itself prey: Az says that it does not drink water, and that it lays its eggs in distant sands: [the truth is, that it drinks seldom: the male bird has a pouch, extending from beneath the tongue to the breast, said to be large enough to contain seven quarts of water; and it has been supposed by some that he fills this with water for the supply of himself and his mate:] and Az further says, We used, when we journeyed, to proceed in the mountains of Ed-Dahnā, and sometimes we picked up in one day between four and eight of its eggs: it lays four eggs, of a bluish colour, more delicious in taste than those of the domestic hen and than those of the ostrich: and others say that it brings its food from a greater distance than any other bird; sometimes from a distance of many days' journey: also, that it is constantly provided with a thin excrement, or dung, which it voids upon the hawk when pursued by the latter; thus saving itself,

by preventing the hawk from continuing its flight, and, as some say, causing its feathers to drop off: whence the prov., **أَسْلَحَ مِنْ حَبَارِي**: [see art.

سَلَح: (TA:) **حَبَارِي** is applied alike to the male and the female, and used as sing. and pl.: (S, K:) but it has pl. forms, (TA,) namely, **حَبَارِيَّات** (S, Mgh, K, TA) and **حَبَارَات**: (TA:) accord. to Sb, it has not **حَبَار**, [in the TA incorrectly written **حَبَارِي**, as though it had the article **ال** prefixed to it, or were prefixed to another noun,] nor **حَبَائِر**, [though both of these are mentioned as pls. of it in several of the grammars of the Arabs,] in order to distinguish between **حَبَارِي** and nouns of the measures **فَعْلَةٌ** and **فَعْلَانَةٌ** and the like. (TA.) It is said in a prov.,

* **وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ قَدْ يُحِبُّ وَلَدَهُ**
* **حَتَّى الْحَبَارِي وَتَطِيرُ عِنْدَهُ**

[And everything certainly loves its offspring: even the bustard; and it flies by its side]: (S, Mgh:*) [in the TA, **وَيَدْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ**:] it flies by the side of its young one to teach it to fly before its wings have grown, because of its stupidity: (TA:) the **حَبَارِي** is thus specially mentioned because it is proverbial for stupidity, and, notwithstanding its stupidity, loves its offspring, and teaches it to fly. (S, Mgh.) Another prov. is, **فَلَانٌ مَيِّتٌ كَمَدَ الْحَبَارِي** [Such a one is dying with the concealed grief of the bustard]: because the **حَبَارِي** moults with other birds, but its new feathers are slow in coming: so when the other birds fly, it is unable to do so, and dies of concealed grief. (TA.) [See also **حَبْرُور**, and **يَحْبُور**.]

حَبْرِي and **حَبْرِي**: see **حَبْرِي**.

حَبْرُور: see **حَبْرُور**.

حَابُور A sitting-place, or a company sitting together, (**مَجْلِس**), of unrighteous persons [or revellers]: (S, K:) from **حَبْر** "it made him happy," &c. (S.)

مَحْبَرَة, (Mgh, K,) which is the most approved form, (Mgh, TA,) and **مَحْبَرَة**, (S, Mgh,) because it is an instrument, (Mgh, TA,) a correct form, though said in the K to be incorrect, (TA,) and **مَحْبَرَة** (Mgh, K) and **مَحْبَرَة**, (K,) the last used by poetic license, (TA.) The place, (S, K,) or earthen pot, or glass bottle, (TA,) in which ink is put: (S, K, TA:) pl. **مَحَابِر**. (Mgh.) = Also, the first of these words, A thing, or things, in which happiness, joy, or gladness, is usually found: such are women said to be. (TA from a trad.) [A cause of happiness, joy, or gladness; agreeably with analogy: of the same class as **مَحْبَرَة** and **مَحْبَرَة**.]

مَحْبَرَة:

مَحْبَرَة:

مَحْبَرَة:

see the next preceding paragraph.

مَحْبَر A man (T) having his skin marked by the bites of fleas. (T, K.) — An arrow well pared. (K.)

يَحْبُور, applied to a man, [Very happy, joyful, glad, or cheerful;] of the measure **يَفْعُول** from **يَحْبُور**: (S:) a soft, tender, or delicate, man: pl. **يَحْبَائِر**. (AA, TA.) = A certain bird: or the male of the **حَبَارِي**: or its young one. (K.) See **حَبْرُور**.

حَبَسَ

1. **حَبَسَ**, (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. **حَبَسَ**, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. **حَبْس** (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K) and **مَحْبَس**, (Lth, Sb, K,) He confined, restricted, limited, kept in, prevented from escape, kept close, kept within certain bounds or limits, shut up, imprisoned, held in custody, detained, retained, arrested, restrained, withheld, debarred, hindered, impeded, or prevented, him or it; contr. of **خَلَّاهُ**; (S, TA;) syn. **مَنَعَهُ**, (A, Mgh, Mgh, K, TA,) and **أَمَنَّهُ**; (TA;) as also **أَحْبَسَهُ**; (S, K:*) and i. q. **ضَبَطَهُ** (Sb, TA in this art) or **ضَبَطَ عَلَيْهِ** (TA in art. **ضَبَط**) [he took, held, or retained, him or it, strongly, vehemently, or firmly; &c.]. You say, **لَا يُحْبَسُ دَرَكُمُ** meaning, **لَا تُحْبَسُ ذَوَاتُ الدَّرَكِ** [Your milch animals shall not be confined, or restrained from pasturing]. (TA.) And **حَبَسَ إِلَيْكَ عَلَيْهِ** [He confined, or restricted, the property to him, by will or otherwise]. (Mgh in art. **وَقَف**.) And **حَبَسَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى كَذَا** [He confined, or restricted, himself to such a thing]. (S and K voce **تَحْبَس**.) And **حَبَسَهُ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ** [He restrained, or withheld, him from his course, purpose, or object]. (S in art. **الت**; &c.) And **حَبَسَهُ عَنْ حَاجَتِهِ** [He withheld, or debarred, him from the thing that he wanted]. (K in art. **بَيْت**; &c.) — [Hence,] **حَبَسَهُ**, (IDrst, Mgh, Mgh, K,) inf. n. **حَبْس**; (TA;) and **أَحْبَسَهُ**, (S, IDrst, Mgh, Mgh, K,) [in one copy of the S, and in one of the A, **أَحْبَسَهُ**, which is perhaps allowable,] inf. n. **أَحْبَاس**; (TA;) and **حَبَسَهُ**, (IDrd, Mgh,) inf. n. **تَحْبِيس**; (IDrd, TA;) **فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ**; (S, IDrst, A, Mgh;) **† He bequeathed it, or gave it, (namely, a horse, S, IDrst, A, Mgh, K,) unalienably, (S, IDrst, Mgh, Mgh, K,) to be used in the cause of God, or religion; (S, IDrst, A, Mgh, K;) i. e., to the warriors, to ride it in war against unbelievers and the like: (TA:) it is said that the chaste forms are **أَحْبَسَهُ** and **حَبَسَهُ**: (TA:) or the latter of these two is sometimes used; (Mgh;) but has an intensive signification [or is applied to several objects]: (Mgh:) **حَبَسَهُ** is said to be a bad form; (TA;) it is used by the vulgar, but is allowable: **أَحْبَسَهُ** is used in preference, to signify the bequeathing or giving of horses and other articles of property that are forbidden to be [afterwards] sold or given, to distinguish between that which is so forbidden and that which is not: (IDrst, TA:) the reverse is the case with respect to **وَقَفَهُ** and **وَقَفَهُ**; for the first of these three is the most chaste, and the last of them is disapproved and rare: (TA:) **حَبَسَ شَيْئًا**, inf. n. **تَحْبِيس**, signifies **† He made a thing to remain in itself unalienable, (K, TA,) not to be inherited nor sold nor given away,****

(TA,) assigning the profit arising from it to be employed in the cause of God, or religion. (K, TA.) **Mohammad** is related to have said to 'Omar, respecting some palm-trees belonging to the latter, (Mgh, TA,) which he (the latter) desired to give in charity, (TA,) **حَبَسَ الْأَصْلَ** **وَسَبَلَ الثَّمَرَةَ** **† Make thou the property itself to remain unalienable, (Mgh, TA,) in perpetuity, (Mgh,) not to be inherited nor sold nor given away, (TA,) and assign thou the profit arising therefrom to be employed in the cause of God, or religion. (Mgh, TA.)** [See **حَبِيس**.]

2: see 1, in four places.

3. **حَابَسَ صَاحِبَهُ**, (K,) inf. n. **مُحَابَسَةٌ**, (TK,) i. q. **حَبَسَ** [He confined his companion, or restricted him, &c.]: or [more probably, and agreeably with analogy,] he confined his companion, &c., the latter doing the same to him. (TK.)

4: see 1, in three places.

5. **تَحْبَسَ عَلَى كَذَا** He confined, restricted, limited, restrained, or withheld, himself (**حَبَسَ**) **تَحْبَسَ عَنِ الرُّكْبَانِ** (S, K.) **تَحْبَسَ فِي** He held back from the riders. (TA.) **تَحْبَسَ فِي الْأَمْرِ** [He withheld himself, or held back, in, or respecting, the affair]. (TA in art. **حَوَاز**.)

7: see 8.

8. **أَحْبَسَ** quasi-pass. of **حَبَسَ**; He, or it, was, or became, confined, restricted, limited, &c.; and he confined, restricted, limited, &c., himself; (S, A, K;) [as also **أَحْبَسَ**; but this latter is probably post-classical.] — Said of urine [as meaning **It became suppressed**]. (S and Mgh in art. **حَقَب**; &c.) = **أَحْبَسَهُ** syn. with **حَبَسَهُ**, which see, in two places. (S, K.) — Also **He appropriated it to himself; restricted it to his own special possession: (A, TA:) or he made, or constituted, it (أَتَّخَذَهُ) what is termed حَبِيس**. (TA.)

حَبْس A place of confinement, restriction, imprisonment, or the like; a prison; a jail; (A, Mgh;) as also **مَحْبَس**, (Lth, A, TA,) which is also an inf. n.; (Lth, TA;) or, accord. to analogy, **حَبِيس**: (Sb, TA:) pl. of the first, **حَبِيسَات**; (Mgh;) and of the second [and third], **مَحَابِيس**. (A.) = See also **حَبِيس**.

حَبِيس a contraction of **حَبْس**, which is pl. of **حَبِيس** [q. v.]. (IAth, TA.)

حَبْس A dam constructed of wood or stones, in a channel of water, to confine the water, (S, K,) that people may drink from it and water their beasts; (S, TA;) as also **حَبِيس**: (El-'Amiree, K:) pl. **أَحْبَاس** (S, TA) and **جَبَاس**: (Meyd, in Golius;) or a dam by which the water-course of a valley is obstructed, in any place where it is confined: (TA:) or stones put in the mouth of a river or rivulet or the like, preventing the overflowing of the water: (IAar, TA:) or a **مَصْنَعَة** for water; [i. e. a thing like a **خَوْض**, or watering-trough for beasts &c., in which the rain-water is collected;] (S;) as also **حَابِيس**: (TA:) or a thing like a **مَصْنَعَة** for water: (AA, K:) pl.

حَبَاسَة (AA, TA:) and **حَبَاسَة** and **حَبَاسَة** signify the same as **حَبَسَ**: or, accord. to Lth, the **حَبَاسَات** in a piece of land are *what surround a [portion of ground such as is called] دَبْرَة*, which is the same as a *مَسَارَة*, in which the water is confined until they are full, when it is made to flow to other parts: (TA:) or a **حَبَس** is *what is surrounded by dams [or by ridges of earth] which confine, or retain, the water [for irrigation]; as also مَسَارَة and دَبْرَة*. (R, TA in art. شور.) — Also *Water collected, and having no supply to increase it*: (Ibn-'Abbād, K:) thus called by the name of that by which it is confined. (TA.)

حَبَسَة a subst. from **حَبَسَ** [signifying *A state of confinement, restriction, limitation, &c.*]: you say, **الصَّمْتُ حَبَسَة** [*Speechlessness is a state of restriction*]. (S, TA.) — [Hence,] *A difficulty of utterance which prevents one's speaking distinctly*; (A;) *a difficulty of speech*, (Mbr, K,) and *hesitation*, (Mbr, TA,) *when one desires to speak*; (Mbr, K;) *a hesitation in speech*. (Mṣb.)

حَبَسَ i. q. **مَحْبُوسٌ**, [pass. part. n. of 1,] *Confined; restricted; limited; &c.* (TA.) — *Anything bequeathed, or given, unalienably*, (Lth, Mgh, Mṣb,) *for the sake of God*; whether an animal or land or a house; (Mgh;) as also **مَحْبُوسٌ** and **مَحْبُوسٌ** and **مَحْبُوسٌ** (Mṣb:) pl. of the first **حَبَسَ**, (Mgh, Mṣb,) and, by contraction, **حَبَسَ**: (Mṣb:) **حَبَسَ** is used as a sing. and as a pl.: (Mṣb:) it is of the measure **فَعِيلٌ**; and is sometimes used in the place of the pass. part. n. of **حَبَسَ**: (TA:) it is also particularly applied to a horse bequeathed, or given, unalienably, to be used in the cause of God, or religion; (S, A, Mgh, K;) i. e., to the warriors, to ride it in war against unbelievers and the like; (TA;) as also **مَحْبُوسٌ** (S, Mgh, K) and **مَحْبُوسٌ** (K:) and **حَبَسَ**, (S,) or **حَبَسَ**, (K,) to what is, or are, bequeathed, or given, unalienably, (S, K,) not to be sold nor inherited, (TA,) of palm-trees, or vines, &c., (K,) as land, and anything that is a source of profit, (TA,) itself to remain unalienable, and the profit arising therefrom to be employed in the cause of God, or religion: (K, TA:) but the **حَبَس** which Moḥammad is related to have made common property were *what the pagan Arabs bequeathed, or gave, unalienably, for* (على [so in the TA, and this I regard as the true reading, rather than **من**, which is the reading in the Mgh and L,]) *the [camels called] حَامِرٌ and بَحَائِرٌ, and such as was called حَامِرٌ*: (Mgh, L, TA:) Hr, in the Ghareebeyn, gives the reading **حَبَسَ**, which, says I Ath, if correct, is a contraction of **حَبَسَ**. (TA.) [From **حَبَسَ**, used as a subst., has been formed, app. in post-classical times, the pl. **أَحْبَاسٌ**: see De Sacy's "Chrest. Ar.," sec. ed., vol. i. p. 189.] **حَبَسَة**, also, [used as a subst.,] signifies *† A thing that is bequeathed, or given, unalienably, in the way of beneficence*: and its pl. is **حَبَاسَات**. (TA.)

حَبَاسَة and **حَبَاسَة**: pl. **حَبَاسَات**: see **حَبَسَ**.

حَبَسَة: see **حَبَسَ**, last sentence.

[**حَبَاسٌ** A jailer.]

حَابَسَ [act. part. n. of **حَبَسَ**; *Confining; restricting; limiting; &c.*]: pl. **حَبَسَ**. (I Ath, TA.) [Hence,] **حَابَسَ الْفِيلَ** *The Restrainer of the Elephant*: an epithet applied to God; alluding to the case of Abraham. [See Kur ch. cv.] (TA.) And **رَقِي حَابَسٌ** *A skin that retains the water* [&c.]. (TA.) And **كَلًا حَابَسٌ** *Herbage that is abundant, and retaining the water*. (TA.) — See also **حَبَسَ**. — Also i. q. **مَحْبُوسٌ**, or **مَحْبُوسٌ**. (Ham p. 188.)

مَحْبُوسٌ and **مَحْبُوسٌ**: see **حَبَسَ**. — Also, the latter, [or both,] *The manger, or stable, of a beast*. (TA.)

مَحْبُوسٌ: see **حَبَسَ**, in two places.

مَحْبُوسٌ: see **حَبَسَ**.

مَحْبُوسٌ: see **حَبَسَ**, in three places.

إِبِلٌ مُحَبَسَةٌ *Camels that remain at the house*; syn. **دَاجِنَةٌ**: as though they were restrained from pasturing. (TA.)

حبس

1. **حَبَسَ** (K,) aor. **حَبَسَ**, (TK,) inf. n. **حَبَسَ** and **حَبَاسَة**; (K, TK;) or **حَبَسَ** **لَهُ حَبَاسَة**; (S;) [whence it appears probable that the author of the K is in error in regarding **حَبَاسَة** as an inf. n.]; *He collected for him something*; as also **حَبَسَ**, inf. n. **تَحْبِيسٌ** (S, K;) and **تَحْبِيسُهُ** and **تَحْبِيسُهُ** likewise signify *he collected it*. (TA.) You say also, **حَبَسَ قَوْمَهُ**, inf. n. **تَحْبِيسٌ**, *He collected his people*. (S.) And **حَبَسَ لِعِيَالِهِ**, inf. n. **حَبَسَ**, *He gained, or earned, and collected, for his family, or household*; like **حَبَسَ**; as also **أَحْبَسَ**. (TA.)

2: see 1, in two places.

4. **أَحْبَسَتْ بَوْلَهَا** *She brought forth her child like an Abyssinian (حَبَسِيٌّ) in colour*. (S.)

5. **تَحَبَّسُوا** *They collected themselves together*, (S, A, TA,) **عَلَيْهِ** *against him*; as also **تَهَبَّسُوا**. (TA.) — **تَحَبَّسَ**: see 1.

8: see 1, in two places.

الْحَبَسُ: see the next paragraph.

الْحَبَسُ (S, A, Mṣb, K,) a coll. gen. n., (Mṣb,) and **الْحَبَسُ**, (A, MF,) or this is a pl., and the former is also said to be an anomalous pl., (TA,) and **الْحَبَسَة**, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) also said to be an anomalous pl., (TA,) and wrong with respect to rule, (T, M,) having no sing. of the measure **فَاعِلٌ**, (M,) for they did not use **حَابَسَ** as a sing. thereof, like **فَاسِقٌ** as sing. of **فَسَقَةٌ**, (T,) but **الْحَبَسَة** became used as a dial. var., (T, Mṣb,) commonly obtaining, for **الْحَبَسُ**, (Mṣb,) and is allowable in poetry in cases of necessity, (T,) and **الْحَبَسُ**, (IDrd, K,) also used as syn. with **الْحَبَسُ**, (IDrd,) or it is pl. of **الْحَبَسُ**, with damm,

not a sing. as it seems to be from the mention of it in the K, (MF,) and **الْأَحْبُوسُ**, (A, TA,) and **الْحَبَسَانِ**, (A,) which is a pl. (IDrd, S, K) of **الْحَبَسُ**, (IDrd,) like as **حَمَلَانٌ** is pl. of **حَمَلٌ**, (S,) and **الْحَبُوسُ**, (A,) [also a pl.,] and **الْحَبِيشُ**, which is also a pl., (TA,) [or rather a quasi-pl. n.,] and **الْأَحَابِيشُ**, which is likewise a pl., (K,) app. of **أَحْبَسَ**, (TA,) and **الْأَحَابِيشُ**, (A,) [which is pl. of **أَحْبُوسٌ**,] *A certain race of the blacks*; (S, A, Mṣb, K, &c.) [namely, the Abyssinians; who, however, are not properly called "blacks:"] one of whom is called **حَبَشِيٌّ**. (A, Mgh, Mṣb.) The dim. of **حَبَسَ** is **حَبَشِيٌّ**. (Mṣb.)

الْحَبَشَة: see **الْحَبَشُ**. — It also signifies *The country of the حَبَشَانِ [or Abyssinians]*: (K:) a proper name applied thereto. (TA.)

حَبَشِيٌّ: fem. with ة. For the latter, see **حَبَشِيٌّ**.

حَبَشِيٌّ a rel. n. from **الْحَبَشَة**; (TA;) [signifying *Of, or belonging to, or relating to, Abyssinia or the Abyssinians*.] — [An Abyssinian;] one of the race called **الْحَبَشُ**. (A, Mgh, Mṣb.) — **حَبَشِيَّةٌ** (K) and **حَبَشِيَّةٌ** (A, K) *A black*, (A,) or an intensely black, (K,) she-camel. (A, K.) — **الْحَبَشِيَّةُ** *The black ant*. (M in art. دَلَم.)

الْحَبَشُ: see **الْحَبَسُ**.

حَبَشِيٌّ dim. of **حَبَسَ**, q. v. (Mṣb.) — Also *A certain well-known bird*; [the Numidia; which comprises the species commonly called the Guinea-hen, and pintado: so applied in the present day:] the word is thus, [without the article ال, apparently as a proper name, and] in the dim. form, like **كُنَيْتٌ** and **كُنَيْتٌ**: (S, TA:) it is strangely omitted in the K. (TA.)

حَبَاسَة *What is collected*, (S, A, and TA in art. هَبَسَ,) of men, and of property; as also **هَبَاسَة**: (TA ubi suprā:) pl. **حَبَاسَات**. (S, and TA ubi suprā.) — *A company, or body, of men, not of one tribe*; (S, K;) like **هَبَاسَة**; (TA;) as also **أَحْبُوسٌ** and **أَحْبَابٌ**; (S;) or as also **أَحْبُوسَةٌ**, (K, TA,) of which the pl. is **أَحْبَابٌ**; (TA:) the pl. of **حَبَاسَة** in this sense is as above. (TA.)

الْأَحْبُوسُ: see **الْحَبَسُ**.

أَحْبُوسٌ: see **الْحَبَسُ**. — **أَحْبُوسٌ**: see **حَبَاسَة**: accord. to some, it signifies *Any company, or body, of men*; because, when they are collected together, they are [in their general hue] black. (TA.)

أَحْبُوسَةٌ: see **حَبَاسَة**.

حَبَطَ

1. **حَبَطَ**, aor. **حَبَطَ**, inf. n. **حَبَطَ**, (Az, S, K, &c.,) *He (a beast, Az, S, or a camel, ISd, K) ate much*, (S,) or *had pain in his belly from pasture which he found unwholesome, or from eating much of herbage*, (ISd, K,) so that he became swollen, or inflated, thereby (S, ISd, K) in his belly, (S,) and there would not come forth from him (S, ISd, K) what was in it, (S,) or anything;

(ISd, K;) he did not void either thin dung or urine, his belly being bound: (Az:) or he (a sheep, or goat, ISk, S) became swollen, or inflated, in his belly, in consequence of eating [the herb called] ذُرْقُ, (ISk, S, K,*) which is the herb *lotus*, *melilot*, or *bird's-foot-trefoil*: [i. e. the herb *lotus*, *melilot*, or *bird's-foot-trefoil*]: (ISk, S:) or he (a beast) lighted upon good pasture, and ate immoderately, so that he became swollen, or inflated, and died: (Z, IATH:) or, in speaking of a horse, you do not say, حَبَطَ الْفَرَسَ, but حَبَطَ قَصِيرَى الْفَرَسِ, or حَبَطَ قَصِيرَتَهُ, or مَوَقِفَهُ, because it means that the horse's belly became swollen, or inflated: (ISd, Z, L:) you say also, حَبَطَ بَطْنُهُ his belly became swollen, or inflated, so that he died: (Az, TA:) or his (a man's) belly became swollen, or inflated, by food &c.: (Mbr, TA in art. حَبَطَ:) and حَبَطَ is also said of the skin, meaning it became swollen, or inflated. (TA.) [See also Q. Q. 3; and see حَبَطَ below.] — Hence, app., i. e. from حَبَطَ said of the belly, (Az, TA,) or it is from this verb said of a beast, (Z, IATH, TA,) حَبَطَ عَمَلُهُ, (Az, S, Mṣb, K, &c.,) aor. ʿ; (Az, Mṣb, K;) and حَبَطَ, aor. ʿ; (AZ, Az, Mṣb, K;) the latter, says Az, heard by AZ from an Arab of the desert, but I have not heard it on any other authority; (TA;) inf. n. حَبَطَ, (Az, S, K, [but in the Mṣb it seems to be indicated that it is حَبَطَ,]) with the ب quiescent, (Az, S,) thus differing from the inf. n. of حَبَطَ said of the belly, (Az, TA,) and حَبُوطَ, (Az, S, Mṣb, K,) which latter, accord. to AZ, is the inf. n. of حَبَطَ like ضَرَبَ; (T, TA;) † His work, or deed, became null, or void, or of no account; it went for nothing; it perished; (Az, Mṣb, TA;) for like as he of whom one says حَبَطَ بَطْنُهُ perishes, so does the work, or deed, of the hypocrite: (Az, TA:) or it became ineffective of reward; its reward became annulled. (S, K.) And hence also, (Z, TA,) حَبَطَ دَمُهُ, aor. ʿ, (Z, Mṣb, K, TA,) but not حَبَطَ also, as is implied in the K, (TA,) and in this case the inf. n. is حَبَطَ, (Mṣb, TA,) with the ب movent, (TA,) † His blood (the blood of one slain, K) went for nothing; unretaliated, and uncompensated by a mulct. (Mṣb, K, TA.) — حَبَطَ said of the water of a well, i. q. أَحْبَطَ, q. v. (TA.) — Said of a wound, (S, Ibn-'Abbād, K,) aor. ʿ, (K,) inf. n. حَبَطَ, with fet-h to the ب, (S, K,) It had scars remaining after having healed: (Ibn-'Abbād, K:*) or it broke open again; or became recrudescient; syn. عَرِبَ [which has the signification given above on the authority of Ibn-'Abbād as well as what follows it] and نَكَسَ. (S.) [See also حَبَطَ below.]

4. [حَبَطَهُ seems to signify, in its primary acceptance, He made him, (namely a beast,) or it, (the belly,) to be in the state termed حَبَطَ, which see below. — And hence,] حَبَطَ عَمَلُهُ; He (God, S, K, or a man, Mṣb) made his work, or deed, to become null, or void, or of no account; to go for nothing; to perish; (Mṣb, K, TA;) to be ineffective of reward; or he annulled its reward. (S.) So it signifies in the Kur [xxxiii. 19, &c.]: and you say, إِنَّ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا أَتْبَعَهُ مَا, in a state of commotion, agitation, convulsion, tumult, or disturbance." (TA.)

يُحْبِطُهُ وَإِنْ أُرْسِلَ كَلِمًا طَيِّبًا أُرْسِلَ خَلْفَهُ مَا يُحْبِطُهُ † [If he do a good deed, he makes to follow it that which annuls it; and if he send forth good words, he sends forth after them that which annuls them]. (TA.) And hence also, (Z, TA,) أَحْبَطَ الدَّمَ † He made the blood to go for nothing; unretaliated, and uncompensated by a mulct. (Mṣb, K, TA:*) — أَحْبَطَهُ الضَّرْبُ The beating made a mark or scar, or marks or scars, upon him. (TA.) = أَحْبَطَ مَاءَ الرَّكْبَةِ, (K,) inf. n. إِحْبَاطُ, (AA, S,) The water of the well went away, and did not return (AA, S, K) as it was; (AA, S;) as also حَبَطَ, aor. ʿ. (TA.) — أَحْبَطَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ He turned away from, avoided, shunned, and left, such a one. (IDrd, K.)

Q. Q. 3. أَحْبَطَى He (a man, TA) was, or became, swollen, or inflated, in his belly: (K, TA:) he (a man) was short and bigbellied: (S:) he (a man) was, or became, filled with wrath, or rage; or by repletion of the belly; as also أَحْبَطَ: from حَبَطَ. (TA.) [See 1.]

حَبَطَ [inf. n. of حَبَطَ, q. v.:] A beast's having the belly swollen, or inflated, so that what is in it does not come forth, in consequence of eating much: (S:) or pain in the belly, of a camel, from pasture which he finds unwholesome, or from herbage of which he has eaten much, so that he becomes swollen, or inflated, therefrom, (ISd, K,) in his belly, (TA,) and nothing comes forth from him: (ISd, K:) or a swelling, or inflation, of the belly, (K,) or a beast's having the belly swollen, or inflated, (ISk, S,) from eating [the herb called] ذُرْقُ: (ISk, S, K:) [see 1:] and a swelling in the udder or other thing: (K:) or, accord. to the M, the slightest swelling in the udder: or, as some say, swelling, or inflation, wherever it be, from disease or other cause. (TA.) It is said in a trad., إِنَّ مِمَّا يَنْبِئُ الرَّبِيعَ مَا يَقْتُلُ حَبَطًا أَوْ يَلْمُ حَبَطًا [Verily, of what the (rain, or season, called) ربيع causes to grow, is what kills by inflation of the belly, or nearly does so]. (S, TA.) — The scars, or marks, of a wound, or of whips, upon the body, after healing: or the swollen scars, or marks, (of whips, TA,) not lacerated: when mangled and bleeding, they are termed غُلُوب [pl. of غَلَبَ]: (K:) the excrescent flesh upon the scars of wounds. (Sgh.)

حَبَطَ part. n. of حَبَطَ; A camel [or other beast] having his belly swollen, or inflated, so that what is in it does not come forth, in consequence of eating much: or having pain in the belly, from pasture which he finds unwholesome, or from herbage of which he has eaten much, so that he is swollen, or inflated, therefrom, [in his belly,] and nothing comes forth from him: (K:) [see حَبَطَ:] pl. حَبَاطَى (K) and حَبَاطَةٌ. (M, TA.) You say also فَرَسٌ حَبَطَ الْقَصِيرَى A horse swollen, or inflated, in the flanks. (TA.)

حَبَاطُ The disease in which the belly is swollen, or inflated, from eating [the herb called] ذُرْقُ: (K:) or, as Az says, accord. to some, it is with the pointed ع, from التَّحْبُطُ signifying "the being

in a state of commotion, agitation, convulsion, tumult, or disturbance." (TA.)

حَبِطَ: } see حَبَطَى.
حَبِطَى:

حَبَطَى, with tenween, and حَبِطًا, the ن and the ʾ [which latter is written in the former word ى] being added to render the word quasi-coordinate to سَفَرَجَلْ, (S, TA,) the derivation being from حَبَطَ, (TA,) A man short and bigbellied; (S, TA;) as also حَبِطَانَةٌ and مُحَبِطٌ: (S:) [see the last of these words below:] or filled with wrath, or rage; or by repletion of the belly; (K;) as also حَبِطَى and حَبِطَانَةٌ: (Ks, Lh:) and this last, a woman short, ugly, and bigbellied; (K;) also related with ى [i. e. حَبِطَانَةٌ, or, as it is written in the L, حَبِطَانَةٌ, but this I think a mis-transcription]. (TA.) When you form the dim., you may reject the ن, and change the ʾ [which is the final letter] into ى, so that [the dim. becomes originally حَبِطَى, for which, accord. to a well-known rule,] you say مُحَبِطٌ, with kesr to the ط, and with tenween; for the ʾ is not to denote the fem. gender, that the letter preceding it should be with fet-h, as in [حَبِطَى and بُشَيْرَى] the dims. of حَبِطَى and بُشَيْرَى: you may also retain the ن, and reject the ʾ; saying مُحَبِطٌ: and thus you may do in the case of any noun having two letters added for the purpose of quasi-coordination: you may also put a compensation for the letter rejected in either place, or not: if you put a compensation in the former instance, you say مُحَبِطَى, with tesheed to the ى, and with kesr to the ط; and in the latter instance, you say مُحَبِطَى. (S, O, TA.)

حَبِطَ: } see حَبَطَى.
حَبِطَى:

حَبِطَى and مُحَبِطَى A man, or child, swollen, or inflated, in his belly: (TA:) or filled with anger: (AZ, TA:) or who becomes angry, deeming a thing slow or tardy or late: (IATH, TA:) or refraining as one who seeks or desires, not as one who refuses: (TA:) or the former, becoming angry; and the latter, swollen, or inflated: (IB, TA:) or the former, deeming a thing slow or tardy or late; and the latter, bigbellied: and the latter also signifies cleaving to the ground. (TA.) See also حَبَطَى.

حَبَقَ

1. حَبَقَ, (S, Mṣb, K,) said of a goat, (Lth, TA,) or mostly said of the camel and of the goat, (K,) and sometimes of a man, (TA,) or حَبَقَتْ, said of a she-goat, (Mṣb,) aor. ʿ, (S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. حَبَقَ (S, K) and حَبَقَى (Mṣb, K) and حَبَاقَ, (K,) He, or she, broke wind. (S, Mṣb, K.) — [Hence,] يَحْمَقُونَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ † They revile such a one; and act in an ignorant, or a silly, or foolish, and a wrong manner towards him. (TA.)

حَبَقَ: see حَبَقَى.

حَبَق [The *mentha pulegium* of Linn., or penny-royal; so generally called in the present day, in Egypt and other countries; accord. to Golius, applied by the Moors and Egyptians to *ocimum* (i. e. basil), which, he says, the Easterns call **حبك**; but he should have said **الحَبَق** **النبطي**, which see below;] a certain plant of sweet odour, (K,) of sharp flavour, the leaves whereof are like those of the **خَلَف** [q. v.]; of which one kind grows in the plains, and another on the mountains; not depastured; (TA;) called in Persian **الفوتنج** (K, in the CK **الفوتنج**), or **الفوتنج** (S,) or **يودينه** (TA:) AHn says, on the authority of an Arab of the desert, that it is a cause of diminishing the seminal fluid; that the horse rolls upon it and it diminishes his seminal fluid; and it is put into the pillow which is placed beneath the head of a man and it diminishes his seminal fluid: (TA:) it resembles the sweet-smelling plant called the **نَمَام** [q. v., in the CK, erroneously, **نَمَام**]; (K, TA;) and grows abundantly by water: (TA:) [a coll. gen. n.: n. un. with ة: and] pl. **جَبَاق**. (IKh, TA.) — **حَبَق** **التمساج** and **حَبَق** **الماء** [Mentha aquatica, or water-mint,] **الفوتنج** **التبرقي** (K;) so called because it grows upon the sides of rivers, and because the crocodile eats of it much. (TA.) — **حَبَق** **القنا**, or **حَبَق** **الغيل**, [Marjoram, sweet marjoram,] **المرزنجوش** (K.) — **حَبَق** **الراعي** [Common artemisia, or mugwort,] **البرنجاسف** [or **البرنجاسف**]. (K, TA: in the CK **البرنجاسف**.) — **حَبَق** **البابونج** [Chamomile] **البابونج** (K.) — **حَبَق** **الشيوخ** [Marum; so called in the present day;] **رَبْحَان** **الشيوخ** (TA.) — **حَبَق** **البرقي** [Basil-royal] **الشاهفرم** [from the Persian **سفرم** or **شاه** &c.]; (K, TA; in the CK **الشاهفرم**;) which is the Sultan of the **رياحين**; also called **الريحان** **الطليق**; and which is sown in houses. (TA.) — **حَبَق** **القرنفل** [Common clinopodium, or wild basil,] **القرنفل** (K, TA; in the CK **القرنفل**;) [a word of Persian origin,] meaning the musk of the Franks. (TA.) — **حَبَق** **النبطي**, i. e. **حَبَق** **الريحان** [which is Garden-basil: the **حَبَق** is said in the K, art. **حمر**, to be **حَبَق** **الريحان**, with wide leaves; also called **حَبَق** **البستاني**, with wide leaves; also called **حَبَق** **البستاني**. (TA.) — **حَبَق** **الباذرنجبويه** [Melissa, citrigo, balm-mint, or balm-gentle,] **الباذرنجبويه** (TA.) — **حَبَق** **المقل** **المكي** What is eaten of the **حَبَق** **الريحان** [see art. **مقل**]. (K.)

حَبَق (S, O, L, TA,) in the K, erroneously, **حَبَق**, (TA,) Emission of wind from the anus, with a sound; (S, O, L, K, TA;) mostly used in relation to camels and sheep or goats; (K;) accord. to Lth, in relation to goats; but sometimes used in relation to human beings; a simple subst., as well as an inf. n.; (TA;) as also **حَبَق** (K) and **حَبَق**. (TA.)

حَبَقَة A single emission of wind from the anus, with a sound: (K:) or a slight emission thereof. (IDrd, TA.)

يَا حَبَقِي is said to a female slave, [in reviling her, meaning O thou stinking one!] (K,) like as one says to her **يَا دَفَارِي**. (TA.)

حَبَقِي: see **حَبَق**.

عَذَقُ الحَبَقِ (As, S, Msb,) or, accord. to Málík Ibn-Anas, **عَذَقُ آبْنِ الحَبَقِ** (Msb,) and **نَوْنُ الحَبَقِ** (S, and TA in art. **جعرجع**), or **عَذَقُ حَبَقِي** (K, in the CK **عَذَقُ حَبَقِي**) A sort of **دَقْل**, of bad quality: (As, S:) or dates such as are termed **دَقْل**; (Msb, K;) dust-coloured, small, and somewhat long; of bad quality: (As:) so called because of their badness; (Msb;) or so called in relation to [a man named] Ibn-Hobeyk. (TA.) It is said in a trad., **نَبِي عَنْ ثَوْنَيْنِ مِنَ الثَّمَرِ الجَعْرَوِيِّ وَلَوْنِ الحَبَقِ** [He (Mohammad) forbade two sorts of dates; the **جعرجع** and **نَبِي عَنْ ثَوْنَيْنِ مِنَ الثَّمَرِ الجَعْرَوِيِّ وَعَذَقُ** (S:) or **لَوْنِ الحَبَقِ** (Msb:) meaning, in the case of the poor-rate. (S, Msb.)

حبك

1. **حَبَكَة**, aor. : (S, K) and **حَبَك**, (K,) inf. n. **حَبَك**, (S, K,) He bound it, or tied it; and made it fast, or firm: (K: [see also 2:]) he made it well: (TA:) he move it well, (S, K, TA,) and firmly, or compactly; (TA;) namely, a piece of cloth: (S, K, TA:) he made the effect of the work therein to be beautiful; i. e., in a piece of cloth: and **حَبَكَة** signifies the same: (K:) or this latter, he made it (i. e. anything) firm, or compact; and made it well. (IAar, S, Msb.) It is said of 'Aishah, in a trad., **كَانَتْ تَحْبِكُ تَحْتُ إِزَارِ الدَّرْعِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ** She used to bind the **إِزَار** [or waist-wrapper], and make it fast, beneath the shift, in prayer; (S;) from **حَبَكَة**, q. v.: (TA:) **كَانَتْ فِي الصَّلَاةِ تَحْبِكُ بِإِزَارِ فَوْقَ القَمِيصِ** she used, in prayer, to bind an **إِزَار** over the shirt. (Msb.) [It is said that] **حَبَكَة** is also syn. with **حَبَكَة**, on the authority of As: (S:) [i. e., that] **حَبَكَة** is syn. with **حَبَكَة**: (Msb:) [and that] **حَبَكَة** signifies **حَبَكَة** **بِإِزَارِهِ** (K,) or **حَبَكَة** **بِإِزَارِهِ**: so says Abou-'Obeyd, as on the authority of As: but Az says that this is a mistake: that what As said was, that **حَبَكَة** **بِإِزَارِهِ**, with **ي**, is syn. with **حَبَكَة**, as ISk relates. (TA.) One says also, **حَبَكَة** **بِقَصَبَات**, **حَبَكَة** **بِقَصَبَات** [I bound the enclosure for cattle with canes, or reeds, (or perhaps we should read **بِقَصَبَات**, i. e. with twigs,) like as the trellises of the grape-vine are bound with cords: see also the last sentence of this paragraph]. (Az, TA.) — [In the present day, **حَبَك** also signifies He sewed the leaves of a book: and he bound a book.] — **حَبَك** also signifies The act of cutting: and smiting [or severing] the neck. (K.) One says, **حَبَكَة** **بِالسَّيْفِ**, aor. : and **حَبَك**, (IAar, TA,) He struck him, or smote him, upon his middle, or waist, with the

sword: or he cut the flesh [or his flesh] above the bone [with the sword]: (TA:) or he smote [or severed] his neck with the sword: or he smote him with the sword. (IAar, TA.) And **حَبَكَ عُرُوشَ الكَرَمِ** He cut the trellises of the grape-vine. (TA. [But this has another meaning, explained above.])

2. **حَبَك**, (A, TA,) inf. n. **تَحْبِك**, (Sh, K,) He made firm, or fast, (Sh, A, K,) a knot. (A, TA. [See also 1.]) = He striped, or move with stripes, (A, K,) a [garment of the kind called] **كِسَاء**. (A, TA.)

5. **حَبَكَة** He bound, or tied, the **حَبَكَة**, i. e. the **حَبَكَة**: [see **حَبَكَة**, below:] (K:) or i. q. **تَلَبَّبَ بِثِيَابِهِ** [he raised, or tucked up, his clothes; or girded himself, and raised, or tucked up, his clothes; &c.]. (IDrd, K.) And **تَحَبَّكَ بِنَطاقِهَا** She (a woman) bound, or tied, her **نَطاق** [q. v.] upon her waist. (IDrd, K.)

8: see 1, in four places; and see **حَبَكَة**.

الحَبَك and **الحَبَك** and **الحَبَك** and **ذَاتِ الحَبَكِ** (TA) and **الحَبَك** (Bd in li. 7) and **الحَبَك** and **الحَبَك** (TA) are various readings in the K̄ur [li. 7]: **الحَبَك** is a contraction of **الحَبَك**, of the dial. of Benoo-Temeem: **الحَبَك** is a contraction of **الحَبَك**: **الحَبَك** is as though its sing., or n. un., were **حَبَكَة**: **الحَبَك** is as though its sing. were **حَبَكَة**: **الحَبَك** is the common reading, and is pl. of **حَبَك** [q. v.] or of **حَبَكَة**: **الحَبَك** is of a form unused [in any other instance]: (TA:) **الحَبَك** is like **التَّعَمَّر** [as though its sing. were **حَبَكَة**]: (Bd:) **الحَبَك** is affirmed to be a mixture of two dial. vars.: **الحَبَك** is of a rare measure, like **إِبِل** &c. (TA.)

حَبَكَة i. q. **حَبَكَة** [i. e. The part of the **إِزَار** (or waist-wrapper) where it is tied round the waist; which part is folded, or doubled]: (Sh, K:) whence **الْحَبَكَة**, meaning "the binding, or tying, the **إِزَار**," or the folds of the **حَبَكَة**, let down, before the wearer, for the purpose of his carrying anything therein. (TA.) And **أَزَارَ** [itself]; as also **حَبَكَة**. (Ham p. 37.) And **حَبَكَة**, or rope, which one binds on the waist: (K:) and **حَبَكَة** [also] signifies a cord, or rope, or an **إِزَار**, or other thing, with which the waist is bound; pl. **حَبَكَة**: whence the saying, **عَفَدَ فُلَانٌ حَبَكَ النِّطَاقِ**, meaning † Such a one prepared himself to go away; or applied himself exclusively and diligently to an affair. (Har p. 160.) And The thong (القَدَة) [in the CK, erroneously, القَدَة] that connects the head to the [pieces of wood called] **غَرَاظِيف**, of the [camel's saddle called] **قَتَب** (K, TA,) and of the [saddle called] **رَحْل**; (TA;) as also **حَبَكَة**. (K.) Pl. (of the former, TA) **حَبَكَة** and (of the latter, TA) **حَبَكَة**. (K.)

حَبَكَة: see **حَبَكَة**, in three places. — Also **حَبَكَة** enclosure for cattle (حَبَكَة), [made] with canes, or reeds, **بِقَصَبَات**, [or perhaps we should read

بفضبان, i. e. with twigs,]) put crosswise, and then bound, or tied: (Az, TA:) or pieces of wood put together like a *حظيرة*, and then bound in the middle with a cord, or rope, that joins them together. (Lth, TA.) — The *كفاف* [i. e. selvages, or the like,] of a garment, or piece of cloth. (Z, TA.) — The black threads with which are sewed the borders, or extremities, of a [cloth of the kind called] *لبند*. (Ibn-'Abbád, TA.) — A streak, or line, (*طريقة*), in sand and the like; as also *حبيكة*: pl. of the former *حَبْك*; and of the latter *حَبَاك*: (S:) or *حَبْك*, the pl. of *حَبَاك*, signifies the ridges of sand [that are formed by the wind]; (K;) the ripples (*دَرَج*) of sand, and of water, when moved by the wind; pl. of *حَبَاك* and of *حبيكة*: (Az, TA:) [i. e.] *حَبْكُ الْهَيَا* signifies *the ripples of water*: and so *حَبْكُ الشَّعْرِ الجَفَد* [the ripples, or wavy forms, of crisp hair, appearing as though it were crimped]: (K:) [and the like of other things: this is what is meant by the following passage:] Fr says, *الْحَبْكُ تَنْشُرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ كَالرَّمْلِ إِذَا مَرَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ السَّاكِنَةُ وَالْهَيَا الْقَائِمُ إِذَا مَرَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ وَدَرَجُ الْحَدِيدِ لَهَا حَبْكٌ أَيْضًا وَالشَّعْرَةُ الْجَعْدَةُ تَنْشُرُهَا حَبْكٌ*: (S:) [respecting the *حَبْك* of a coat of mail, here mentioned, see what follows: in like manner,] *حَبْكٌ* (T, K) and *حَبَاكٌ* and *حَبْك*, all as pls. of *حبيكة*, [or rather *حَبْك* is a coll. gen. n.,] signify the streaks of locks of hair; (K;) or of a helmet; (T, K; [in the CK, the *بَيْضَةُ* is erroneously put for the *بَيْضَةُ*];) and likewise of sand, such as are made by the wind: (T, TA:) the *حَبْك* of the sky, (S, K,) sing. *حبيكة*, (K,) are the tracks of the stars: (S, K;) and *حَبَاكٌ* signifies also streaks, or tracks, in the sky: and the heavens; because in them are the paths of the stars: and *حَبْك*, the streaks of a mountain: (TA:) and *حَبْكُ دَرَج*, the rows of rings of a coat of mail: (TK in art. *حَرْشَف*): [in a passage in the S, cited above, it seems to be implied that it means the ripples, or folds, thereof:] or the scales of silver with which a coat of mail is ornamented; likened to the scales on the back of a fish, by their being termed the *حَرْشَف* of a coat of mail: (TA in art. *حَرْشَف*): and *حَبَاكُ الْحَمَامِ*, the blackness of the part above the wings of the pigeon. (Ibn-'Abbád, A, K.) The phrase *رَأْسُهُ حَبْكٌ*, in a description of Ed-Dejjál [or Antichrist], means *The hair of his head is rippled (مَنْكَسَرٌ) by reason of crispness*; like stagnant water, and sand, when the wind blows upon them, and they in consequence thereof become rippled (*يَتَجَعَّدَانِ*); and marked with streaks: or, as some say, it is *الشَّعْرُ حَبْكٌ*, as in the K, meaning the same; (TA;) or *crisp-haired*: (K:) or *حَبْكُ الشَّعْرِ*, (IDrd, K, TA,) meaning the same: (TA:) or *إِنَّ شَعْرَهُ حَبْكٌ حَبْكٌ*: (S:) or *رَأْسُهُ حَبْكٌ حَبْكٌ*. (TA.) In the phrase, in the Kur [li. 7], *وَالسَّمَاءُ ذَاتُ الْحَبْكِ*, it is said that *الْحَبْك* means the tracks of the stars, (S, Er-

Rághib, TA,) and the milky way: or ideal tracks: (Er-Rághib, TA:) or streaks of clouds: (TA:) or beautiful *طَرَاتِقِي* [which is generally understood to mean, in this instance, streaks, or the like; but may also be rendered stages, one above another, to the number of seven]: (Zj, TA:) or structures, or construction: (Mujáhid, TA:) or beautiful construction. (I 'Ab, TA.) See also the paragraph, above, commencing with *ذَاتُ الْحَبْكِ*.

حَبِيكٌ and *مَحْبُوكٌ* Bound, or tied; made fast, or firm: (K, TA:) made well: moven well: (TA:) made beautiful in the effect of the work therein: applied to a piece of cloth: (K, TA:) and the former, [app. as meaning firmly, or well, made,] to a bow-string also. (TA.) — For the former, see also *حَبَاك*, in two places.

حبيكة and its pl. *حَبَاك*: see *حَبَاك*, in seven places.

[*حَبَاك*, in the present day, signifies A sewer of the leaves of books: a binder of books: and also an ornamental sewer: and a maker of the kind of lace called *شَرِيط*.]

مَحْبُوكٌ Striped; applied to a [garment, or particularly to one of the kind called] *كَسَا*. (A, TA.) — *مَحْبُوكُ الشَّعْرِ*: see *حَبَاك*, in the latter part of the paragraph.

مَحْبُوكٌ: see *حَبِيكٌ*. — [Hence,] A strong horse; (K;) firm, or compact, in make: (TA:) or strong in make; applied to a horse &c. (S.) And *ذَابَةُ مَحْبُوكَةٍ* A beast having a well-knit frame. (Sh, TA.) And *مَحْبُوكُ الْبُشْنِ وَالْعِجْرِ* Even, and high, in the back and rump. (Lth, TA.)

حبل

1. *حَبْلُهُ*, (K,) aor. *حَبَّلَ*, inf. n. *حَبْلٌ*, (TA,) He bound, tied, or made fast, him, or it, with a rope, or cord. (K, TA.) — [Hence,] *حَبْلٌ* signifies [also] † The making a covenant. (KL.) — And † The obtaining *أَمَان* [i. e. a promise, or an assurance, of security or safety]. (KL.) — And The placing a snare for game. (KL.) And The catching game with, or in, a snare. (KL.) You say, *حَبَلَ الصَّيْدَ*, (Az, ISd, Msh, K,) aor. *حَبَّلَ*, (Msh,) inf. n. *حَبْلٌ*; (Msh, TA;) and *أَحْبَلَهُ*, (Az, S, ISd, Msh, K,) and *تَحْبَلُهُ*; (TA;) He took, or caught, the game with the *حَبَالَةُ* [or snare]: (Az, S, ISd, Msh, K;) or he set up the *حَبَالَةَ* for the game. (ISd, K.) And *حَبَلَتْهُ الْحَبَالَةُ* The snare [caught him, or] clung to him: and hence, *قَدَى حَبَلَتْهُ عَيْنُهُ* † [Motes which his eye caught]; a metaphorical phrase, used by Er-Rá'ee; the eye being likened to the snare; and the motes, to game. (TA.) And *حَبَلَ عَنِ الْبَرَاغِ* † [He was prevented, as by a snare, or by a rope, from quitting his place]. (TA.) And *أَحْبَلَهَا زَوْجَهَا* † [app. meaning † Her husband entrapped her: or laid a snare for her]. (TA.) And *أَحْبَلَهُ* † [Death ensnared him; or took him]. (ISd, Z, TA.) And *حَبَلَتْهُ فَلَانَةٌ* † Such a woman smote his heart with her love; [or captivated him;]

as also *أَحْبَلَتْهُ*. (TA.) [And accord. to the CK, *حَبْلٌ* also signifies the same as *مَدَاهَنَةٌ* [i. e. † The endeavouring to conciliate; &c.]: but the reading in the TA, and in my MS. copy of the K, is *دَاهِيَةٌ*: which, however, occurs afterwards in the K as a meaning of *حَبْلٌ* and of *حَبْلٌ*.] — *حَبِلْتُ*, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) aor. *حَبَلَ*, (Msh, K,) inf. n. *حَبْلٌ*, (S, Mgh, Msh, K, TA, [in the CK *حَبْلٌ*]) said of a woman, (S, Mgh, Msh,) and of any female beast, (Msh,) She was, or became, pregnant: (S, Msh, K:) *حَبِلٌ* and *حَبْلٌ* signifying the same: (AO, S, ISd, K:*) or the former applies only to human beings; and the latter, to others. (Msh, TA.) You say *وَقْتُ حَبْلِ أُمِّهِ بِهِ* [The time of his mother's being pregnant with him]. (S.) — [Hence,] *حَبْلٌ* signifies also † The being full. (ISd, K, TA.) You say, *حَبِلَ مِنَ الشَّرَابِ* and *الْهَيَا*, aor. *حَبَلَ*, (K,) inf. n. *حَبْلٌ*, (K, *TK,) † He became full of beverage, or wine, and of water, (K, TA,) and his belly became swollen [therewith, like that of a pregnant woman]. (TA.) — And † The being angry. (K, *TA.) You say, *حَبِلَ* † Such a one became angry. (TK.)

2. *حَبْلُ الزَّرْعِ*, inf. n. *تَحْبِيلٌ*, (M, A, K, [in the CK, and in my MS. copy of the K, erroneously, *قَذْفٌ*]) † The seed-produce shot forth (one part thereof upon another, or parts thereof upon others: (M, K, TA:) or the ears of the seed-produce [or corn] became compacted and filled with the grain. (A, TA.)

4. *أَجْبَلَ الْعِضَاءُ* The [trees called] *عِضَاءُ* [produced their *حَبْل*, or *حَبْل*; or] scattered their blossoms, and organized and compacted their fruit [i. e. their pods with the seeds therein]; expl. by *تَنَاطَرَ وَرْدُهَا وَعَقَدَ* [meaning *عَقَدَ الْقَمَرِ*]: (A, O, K:) from *الْحَبْلَةُ* [q. v.], like *عَلَفَ* from *الْعَلْفُ*. (AA, O, TA.) — *أَحْبَلَهُ*, (S, K,) inf. n. *أَحْبَالٌ*, (TA,) He fecundated it; syn. *أَلَقَحَهُ*. (S, K.)

5: see 1.

8: see 1, in four places.

حَبْلٌ i. q. *رَسَنٌ* [as meaning A rope, or cord]; (S;) a certain thing well known; (Msh;) a thing with which one ties, binds, or makes fast, a beast &c.; syn. *رَبَاطٌ*: (M, K;) and i. q. *رَسَنٌ* [as meaning a halter]; (M, Msh, K;) as in the Kur cxi. 5; (TA;) and so *مَحْبُولٌ*: (M, K;) in the former sense, the pl. [of pauc.] is *أَحْبَالٌ* (S, M, K) and *أَحْبَالٌ* (M, K) and [of mult.] *حَبَالٌ* (S, M, Msh, K) and *حَبُولٌ* (M, K) and *حَبَالَةٌ* (L voce *جَزَعٌ*) [and *حَبُولَةٌ*, agreeably with a usage of the Arabs, which is, to add *ه* to any pl. of the measure *فِعَالٌ* or of that of *فُعُولٌ*, (see *حَجَرٌ*)] and *حَبَائِلٌ*, which is anomalous, as in the phrase *حَبَائِلُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ* [cords of pearls], occurring in a trad.; or this is a mistranscription for *جَنَابِدٌ* (K, TA, [in the CK *حَبَائِدٌ*]) with *ج* [and *ن*] and *د*: (TA:) and in the latter sense, the pl. is *حَبُولٌ*. (M, Msh, K.) In a trad. in which it is said that a man's hand is to be cut off for his stealing a

حَبْل, the **حَبْل** of a ship may be meant. (Mgh in art. **بَيْض**.) — [Hence, †A bond; *causa* of union; or link of connexion:] connexion with another by the bond of love or friendship or the like; (S, K, TA;) pl. **حَبَال**: (TA:) mutual connexion by such a bond. (ISd, Mgh, K.) You say, **وَصَلَ** **فُلَانٌ** **حَبْلَ فُلَانٍ** † Such a one married his daughter to such a one. (Har p. 223.) And **هُوَ** **فُلَانٌ** **يَخْطُبُ فِي حَبْلِ فُلَانٍ** † He aids such a one in seeking, or demanding, a woman in marriage. (TA.) And it is said in a trad., **إِنَّ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَطْعُوها** † Verily there is between us and the party a connexion by the bond of love or friendship or the like, and we are severing it. (TA.) You say also, **إِنَّهُ تَوَاسِعَ الْحَبْلِ** † Verily he is large, or liberal, in disposition; [or in the scope of his friendship;] and **ضَيْقُ الْحَبْلِ** † narrow therein. (TA.) — †A covenant, or compact: (S, Mgh, K, TA:) †a covenant, or an obligation, by which one becomes responsible for the safety, or safe-keeping, of a person or thing: (K, TA:) and †a promise, or an assurance, of security, or safety; (A'Obeyd, S, Mgh, K, TA;) such as a man, desiring to make a journey, used [and still uses] to take from the chief of a tribe: (A'Obeyd, TA:) pl. **حَبَال**. (TA.) You say, **كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُمْ حَبَالٌ فَقَطَعُوها** † There were between them covenants, and obligations whereby they were responsible for one another's safety, and they broke them. (TA.) And it is said in the **Kur** [iii. 108], **إِلَّا بِحَبْلِ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلِ مِنَ النَّاسِ** † Unless [they have] a covenant from God and a covenant from men: (Ibn-'Arāfch, TA:) for the unbeliever requires a covenant from God, which consists in his being of those who have a revealed scripture without which he cannot retain his religion nor enjoy protection, and a covenant granted to him by men. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) And it is also said in the **Kur** [iii. 98], **وَأَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ** i. e. † [And hold ye fast] by the covenant of God: (TA:) or †the means of approach, or access, unto God; i. e. the **Kur-ān**, and the Prophet, and intelligence, &c., which are the means of obtaining the protection of God; for **حَبْل** is metaphorically applied to †any means of access to a thing: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or these words of the **Kur** mean †and follow ye the **Kur-ān**, and abstain from schism. (A'Obeyd, TA.) And in like manner, the saying of Ibn-Mes'ood, **عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ** means †Keep ye to the Book of God; for it is a security for you, and a covenant, against the punishment of God. (A'Obeyd, TA.) — †An elongated, or extended, tract of sand, (T, S, M, Mgh, K,) collected together, abundant, and high: (T, TA:) or **حَبْلٌ مِنَ الرَّمْلِ** means a long, extended, tract of sand, collected together, and elevated: (Mgh:) [or simply a long, or long and elevated, tract of sand; likened to a rope, as is indicated in the Mgh:] pl. **حَبَال**. (TA.) — †A long, creeping, or twining, stalk or shoot or branch; likened to a rope or cord: pl. **حَبَال**: often occurring in descriptions of plants by AĤn and others.] — See also **حَبْلَةٌ**. — **حَبْلٌ** †The **وَرِيد**; [a name applied to each of the two carotid arteries, and

sometimes to each of the two external jugular veins;] also called **حَبْلُ الْوَرِيد**; a vein between the windpipe and the [two sinews called the] **عَلْبَوَانِ**; (Fr, TA;) a certain vein in the neck, (S,) or in the **حَلْق**. (Mgh.) — †The **عَاتِق** [or part between the shoulder-joint and the neck]: (K:) or **الْحَبْل**, (K,) or **حَبْلُ الْعَاتِقِ**, (TA,) signifies the **طَرِيفَةُ** [app. here meaning, as it does in some other instances, oblong muscle] that is between the neck and the head of the shoulder-blade: or a sinew between the neck and the shoulder-joint: (K:) or **حَبْلُ الْعَاتِقِ** signifies a bond, or ligament, between the **عَاتِق** and the neck; (T, Mgh, TA;) or between the neck and the shoulder-joint: (Lth, TA:) or certain sinews. (S.) — †A certain vein, or nerve, (**عَرَق**), in the fore arm, (K, TA,) extending from the wrist until it becomes concealed in the shoulder-joint: (TA:) or **حَبْلُ الذَّرَاعِ** is [a vein, or nerve,] in the arm: (S:) or **حَبَالُ الذَّرَاعَيْنِ** signifies the sinews that appear upon the two fore arms; and in like manner, those of a horse. (TA.) One says, **هُوَ عَلَى حَبْلِ ذِرَاعِكَ**, (S, TA,) a prov., (S,) meaning †He, or it, is near to thee: (T, S, Sgh:) or within thy power, or reach; or possible, or practicable, to thee; or easy to thee. (ISd, Z, TA.) — Also, (K,) or **حَبْلُ الْفَقَارِ**, (TA,) †A certain vein, or nerve, (**عَرَق**), in the back, (K, TA,) extending from the beginning thereof to its end. (TA.) — **الْحَبَالُ فِي السَّاقِ**, (K,) or **حَبَالُ السَّاقَيْنِ**, (M,) †The sinews of the two shanks. (M, K.) — **الْحَبَالُ فِي الذَّكَرِ**, (K,) or **حَبَائِلُ الذَّكَرِ**, (M,) †The veins (**عُرُوق**) of the penis. (M, K.) — **الْحَبْلُ** also signifies The station of the horses collected for a race, before they are let go. (K.) [Probably it was marked by an extended rope; and for that reason was thus called.] — Also **Heaviness; weight, or weightiness; ponderousness; syn. ثِقَلٌ**. (Az, K.)

حَبْلٌ: see **حَبْلَةٌ**.

حَبْلٌ A calamity, or misfortune; (S, K;) as also **حَبُولٌ**: (K:) pl. **حَبُولٌ**. (S, K.) ISd cites as an ex. the saying of El-Akhtal,

وَكُنْتُ سَلِيمَ الْقَلْبِ حَتَّى أَصَابَنِي
مِنَ اللَّامِعَاتِ الْبُرْقَاتِ حَبُولٌ

[And I was sound of heart until calamities befell me from the resplendent females, exhibiting their beauty]. (TA.) — †A learned, sagacious, intelligent man. (IAqr, K.) [And **حَبْلٌ** also signifies †Very intelligent, or very cunning. Pl. **أَحْبَالٌ**.] You say, **إِنَّهُ لِحَبْلٍ مِنْ أَحْبَالِهَا**, meaning †Verily he is one who possesses much intelligence, or much cunning: and verily he is a gentle manager of cattle. (ISd, K, TA.)

حَبْلٌ: see **حَبْلَةٌ**. — It is also an inf. n.; i. e., of **حَبَلْتُ**. (S, Mgh, Mgh, K.) — And it is also a simple subst.: (K, TA: [in the CK, **جَمْع**, and **وَأَسْرَجَ**]) [i. e.] it also signifies The **foetus in the womb**: (Mgh:) pl. **أَحْبَالٌ**. (K.) It is said in a trad., **نَبَى عَنْ حَبْلِ**

نَبَى عَنْ بَيْعِ حَبْلِ الْحَبْلَةِ, (S, Mgh,) or **حَبْلِ الْحَبْلَةِ**, (Mgh, K,) i. e. He forbade the selling of the offspring of the offspring (S, Mgh, K) in the belly (Mgh, TA) of the she-camel &c.; (Mgh:) [i. e.] the offspring of the **foetus** (A'Obeyd, S, Mgh) in the belly of the she-camel [&c.]; (A'Obeyd, Mgh:) [i. e.] what the **foetus** will bring forth, if it be a female; (Mgh:) the **ة** in **الحَبْلَةِ** being the sign of the fem. gender; (A'Obeyd, Mgh, Mgh;) or a sign of intensiveness of the signification: (IAmb, TA:) for the Arabs in the Time of Ignorance used to sell the offspring of the offspring in the bellies (T, M, Mgh, TA) of pregnant beasts, (T, Mgh,) or of sheep or goats: (M, TA:) or the meaning is, what is in the belly of the she-camel: (A'Obeyd, Esh-Shāfi'ee, K:) or the produce of the grape-vine before it has attained to maturity: (M, K:) but Suh disapproves of this last explanation, as a mistake occasioned by the **ة** in **الحَبْلَةِ**. (TA.) — †Anything that is in another thing: thus, for instance, the pearl is the **حَبْل** of the oyster-shell; and the wine is the **حَبْل** of the glass bottle. (A, TA.) — †Fulness; (ISd, K, TA; [see **حَبْلٌ**];) as also **حَبَالٌ**. (IAqr, K.) — †Anger: (K, TA:) †anger and grief; as in the saying **بِهِ حَبْلٌ** †In him is anger and grief: (Az, ISd, K, TA:) from the same word as meaning the "pregnancy" of a woman. (Az, TA.) — **حَبْلٌ حَبْلٌ** A cry by which sheep or goats are chidden. (Sgh, K.)

حَبْلَةٌ: see **حَبْلَةٌ**.

حَبْلَةٌ The fruit, or produce, of the [kind of trees called] **عَضَاء**, (S, K,) in general: (K:) or the pod, or receptacle of the seeds, of the **سَمَر** and **سَلَم**; [so accord. to AZ; as appears from a comparison of passages in art. **بَل** in the T and TA;] that of other [trees of the kind called] **عَضَاء** being termed **سِنْفَةٌ**: (TA:) or the fruit, or produce, of the **سَمَر**, resembling the [species of kidney-bean called] **لُوبِيَاءَ**; (IAqr, TA;) or of the **سَلَم** and **سَيَال** and **سَمَر**, (M, K,) which is a curved thing, containing small black grains, resembling lentils: (M, TA:) or, accord. to AO, a species of tree; as is the **سَمَر**: (Az, TA:) pl. **حَبْلٌ**, [or rather this is a coll. gen. n.,] and [the proper pl. is] **حَبْلٌ**. (K.) Hence, in a trad. of Sa'ad, **وَمَا لَنَا حَبْلٌ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا الْحَبْلَةُ وَوَرَقُ الشَّجَرِ** [We having no food except the **حَبْلَةُ** and the leaves of the **شَجَر**]. (S, TA.) — A kind of ornament worn by women, (S, K, TA,) fashioned in the form of the fruit thus called, (TA,) and put upon necklaces, (S, TA,) used in the Time of Ignorance. (Aq, TA.) — A certain herb, (**بَقْلَةٌ**, ISd, K,) sweet, or pleasant, of the herbs termed **دُكُور**: so says ISd: and in one place he says, a certain tree which [the lizards termed] **ضَبَابٌ** eat. (TA.) — See also what next follows.

حَبْلَةٌ (M, A, K) and **حَبْلَةٌ** (M, A,) or **حَبْلَةٌ** (K,) †A grape-vine; (M, A, K;) its branches being likened to ropes, or cords: (A, TA:) or a stock of a grape-vine: (K:) the first of these words has the latter signification (Mgh, TA) accord. to Aq: (TA:) or it signifies a stock of a grape-vine having its branches spread upon its

trellises: (TA:) or the first and second signify a branch of a grape-vine: (S:) or, accord. to Lth, حبله [thus in the TA, without any syll. sign.] signifies a grape-vine: and also طاق [app. here meaning an arch] of the branches of a grape-vine: so in the T: (TA:) and حَبْلٌ and حَبْلٌ [are coll. gen. ns., and] signify grape-vines. (K.) — حَبْلَةٌ عَمْرُو A sort of grapes of *El-Tūif*, white, and pointed at the extremities. (TA.) — See also حَبْلٌ: — and see what next follows.

حُبْلَى Pregnant; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) as also حَابِلَةٌ; (K;) and حَبْلَانَةٌ also occurs in the same sense: (ISd, K:) applied to a woman, (S, Mgh,) or, accord. to AZ, to any animal having a nail, (S,) or to any beast, as, for instance, a sheep, or goat, and a cat: (Mṣb:) pl. of the first حَبَالَى (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and حَبْلَانَاتُ (Mṣb, K) and حَبَالِيَّاتُ (S, TA,) which last is pl. of حَبَالَى: (TA:) and the pl. of حَابِلَةٌ is حَبْلَةٌ, (K,) which is extr. (TA.) One says, اللَّيْلُ حُبْلَى نَسْتُ تَدْرِي [The night is pregnant: thou knowest not what it will bring forth]: meaning that the events of the night are not to be trusted. (TA.) — See also حَبْلَانَةٌ.

حُبْلَى and حَبْلَوَى and حَبْلَوَى Of, or relating to, one that is حُبْلَى, i. e. pregnant. (S, K.)

حَبْلَانَةٌ: see حُبْلَى. — [Hence,] حَبْلَانٌ Full [of beverage, or wine, and of water; see حَبْلٌ]; as also حَبْلَانٌ: fem. of the former حُبْلَى; and of the latter حُبْلَى [which is anomalous]: (AHn, ISd, K, TA:) and حَبْلَانٌ a man full of beverage or wine. (Z, TA.) — And حَبْلَانٌ Angry; (K, TA;) full of anger; حَبْلَانٌ عَلَى فلَانٍ against such a one: (TA:) fem. with ة. (Ibn-Arafah, K, TA.)

حَبْلَانٌ: see the next preceding paragraph. [By rule, it should be with tenween, like عَرَبَانٌ, and should form its fem. with ة.]

حَبْلَوَى: } see حُبْلَى.
حَبْلَوَى: }

حَبْلٌ: see حَبْلٌ. — Also † Much hair. (Az, TA.)

حَبْلٌ: see حَبْلٌ.

حَبْلٌ † One who stands in his place like the lion, not fleeing: (S:) or † courageous: (K, TA:) and an appellation given to † a lion; (K, TA:) as though he were prevented, as by a snare, or by a rope, from quitting his place; not quitting it, by reason of his boldness. (TA.)

حَبْلَةٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and حَبْلَوَةٌ (Lth, Mṣb, K) and حَبْلٌ (Lth, K) A snare; or thing by means of which one takes, catches, or snares, game, or wild animals, or birds; (S, M, K;) of whatever kind it be; (M, TA;) a شَرَك, and the like: (Mṣb:) or حَبْلَةٌ peculiarly applies to the cord (حَبْلٌ) of him who takes, catches, or snares, game or the like: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) pl. of the first حَبَالٌ, (Mṣb, TA,) and of the second [and third] أَحْبَالٌ. (Mṣb.) It is said in a prov.,

خَشِ ذُوَالَةَ بِالْحَبَالَةِ [Frighten thou the wolf to catch him with the snare]; ذُوَالَةُ meaning the wolf: applied to him whose threatening is not cared for: i. e., threaten another than me; for I know thee. (Meyd, TA.) — [Hence,] النَّسَاءُ حَبَالُ الشَّيْطَانِ † [Women are the snares of the Devil]. (TA.) And حَبَالُ الْمَوْتِ † The causes of death. (K.) And هُوَ جَبَالَةُ الْإِبِلِ † He is one who takes good care of the camels, so that they do not escape from him. (TA.) — For the pl. حَبَالٌ, see also حَبْلٌ, in two places; in the first sentence, and near the end of the paragraph.

حَابِلٌ One who binds, ties, or makes fast, a rope, or cord. (TA.) Hence, (TA,) يَا حَابِلُ يَا حَابِلُ, a prov., (K, TA,) meaning O binder, or tyer, of the rope, bear in mind the time of untying. (TA.) — The setter of the snare (جَبَالَةٌ) for game; (S, TA;) as also مُحْتَبِلٌ. (TA.)

It is said in a prov., اِخْتَلَطَ الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّابِلِ (S) † The setter of the snare became confounded with the shooter of the arrows: (TA in art. خَلَطَ:) or, in this instance, (S,) الْحَابِلُ signifies the warp; and النَّابِلُ, the woof. (S, K.) And in another prov., نَارَ حَابِلِهِمْ عَلَى نَابِلِهِمْ † They kindled mischief among themselves: (K, TA:) الْحَابِلُ [properly] signifying the owner of the جَبَالَةُ; and النَّابِلُ, the shooter with نَبْلٌ, or the owner of نَبْلٌ: i. e., their case became confused: and sometimes it is applied to a party whose case has become turned from its proper state, and who become roused, or stirred up, one against another. (Az, TA.) One says also, حَوَّلَ حَابِلَهُ عَلَى نَابِلِهِ † He turned it upside down. (K.) And اِجْعَلْ حَابِلَهُ عَلَى نَابِلِهِ, † Turn thou it upside down. (TA.) — † An enchanter. (Sgh, K, TA.) — A [lizard of the kind called] ضَبٌّ that feeds upon the حَبْلَةُ [q. v.]; (S, M, K;) and so a gazelle. (TA.) — حَابِلَةٌ: see حُبْلَى.

حَابُولٌ A rope [in the form of a hoop] by means of which one ascends palm-trees; (S, M, K;) made of bark, or of [the fibres of the palm-tree called] لَيْف. (Har pp. 544-5.)

أَحْبَلٌ: see حَبْلَانٌ, voce حَبْلَانَةٌ.

أَحْبُولَةٌ and أَحْبُولٌ: see جَبَالَةٌ.

مَحْبَلٌ The time of pregnancy: (K:) [or the time of one's mother's pregnancy: for] you say, كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي مَحْبَلِ فَلَانٍ That was in the time of such a one's mother's being pregnant with him. (S, TA.) So in the saying of El-Mutanakhkhil El-Hudhalee:

* لَا تَقِهِ الْمَوْتَ وَبِقَاتِهِ * خَطَّ لَهُ ذَلِكَ فِي السَّحْبِلِ *
[His possessions by means of which he preserves himself shall not preserve him from death: that was written for him in the time when his mother was pregnant with him: or the last word is السَّحْبِلُ: so in the TA in arts. هَبْلٌ and وَقَى: see what here follows, in the next sentence]: or the meaning is that here following. (TA.) — [The register of God's decrees; which is called] the first writing: (ISd, K:) but in the verse

cited above, the last word, accord. to some, is الْمَحْبِلُ, (TA,) which means الْمَهْبِلُ, (K, TA,) and this is the reading best known, signifying the place of gestation in the womb. (TA.)

مَحْبِلٌ: see what next precedes.

مُحَبِّلٌ: see حَبْلٌ, first sentence. — Also Hair crisped, or twisted and contracted: so accord. to the K; in which is added, شَبَهُ الْجَبَلِ; but the right reading is شَبَهُ الْحَبْلِ [like the rope or cord]: or having its locks twisted like ropes or cords: [thus many Ethiopian races, and some of the Arab women, twist their hair, like cords; and thus, generally, did the ancient Egyptians:] or, accord. to the M, i. q. مَضْفُورٌ [meaning plaited, or twisted]. (TA.)

مَحْبُولٌ A wild animal caught, or entangled, in a جَبَالَةُ [or snare]: (S:) or one for which a جَبَالَةُ has been set, though he may not as yet have fallen into it: and مُحْتَبِلٌ [in the CK erroneously مُحْتَبِلٌ] one that has fallen into it, (ISd, K,) and been taken. (ISd, TA.)

مُحْتَبِلٌ: see what next precedes. — Also [The place of the hobble; i. e.] † the pastern of a beast: (T, TA:) or the pasterns of a horse: (S, K:) originally used in relation to a bird caught in a snare. (A, TA.)

مُحْتَبِلٌ: see حَابِلٌ.

حين

1. حَبْنٌ, aor. َ ; (S, K;) and حُبْنٌ; inf. n. (of the former, TA) حَبْنٌ and (of the latter, TA) حُبْنٌ; (K;) He (a man) had the dropsy; as also † احتبن: (KL:) he had a disease in the belly, whereby it became large and swollen. (K.) — [Hence,] حَبْنٌ عَلَيْهِ, aor. َ , (K,) inf. n. حُبْنٌ, (TA,) † He became filled with anger against him. (K, TA.)

4. احبته [It caused him, or his belly, to become large and swollen]: said of a disease [app. dropsy] that has befallen one; or of much eating. (TA.)

8: see 1.

حَبْنٌ The tree called دِقْنَى [q. v.]; as also حَبِينٌ. (K.)

حَبْنٌ and حَبْنَةٌ i. q. دَمَلٌ [all which are applied in the present day to A boil]: (K:) and [small swellings or pustules, of the kind termed] خُرَاجٌ, (K,) like دَمَلٌ: (S, K:) or a thing that comes upon the body, or person, generating pus, or thick purulent matter, and swelling: pl. [of the former] حَبُونٌ. (K.) — Also, the former, An ape, or a monkey; syn. قِرْدٌ. (K, K.)

حَبْنٌ The dropsy; (S:) a disease in the belly, whereby it becomes large and swollen. (K.) — The yellow water [of the blood; i. e. the serum: a superabundant effusion of which, in the body, constitutes dropsy]. (TA.)

حَبْنَةٌ: see حَبْنٌ.

حَبْنٌ: see أَحْبَنٌ: — and see also حَبْنٌ.

أَمْرُ حَبْنٍ *A certain small beast or reptile, (S, K,) well known; (K;) the عَظَايَة: (Mgh:) or a species of the [kind of lizards termed] عَظَايَة; of stinking odour: (Mgh:) so called because of the largeness of its belly; from أَحْبَنَ [q. v.]: also called حَبْنِيَّة; (S, Mgh, K;) and sometimes the article ال is prefixed to it, (S, Mgh, K,) so that it is called أَلْ حَبْنِ, (S, Mgh,) by poetic license: (TA:) it is of the form of the جَرَبَاءَ [or chameleon], broad in the breast, and large in the belly: (TA:) or, accord. to some, (TA,) it is the female of the جَرَبَاءَ: (S and Mgh and K in art. حَرْب, and TA in the present art.): accord. to Az, it is a small reptile resembling the [kind of lizard called] ضَبَّ: (Mgh:) or, as some say, a certain reptile of the size of a man's hand: or, accord. to Ibn-Ziyād, a dust-coloured reptile, with four legs, and of the size of a frog that is not large; and when the children hunt it, they say to it,*

* أَمْرُ الْحَبْنِ أَنْتَرَى بُرْدِيكَ * أَنْ الْأَمِيرَ نَاطِرَ إِلَيْكَ

[Umm-el-Hobeyn, spread forth thy two wings: verily the commander is looking at thee]: they hunt it until fatigue overcomes it, when it stops, standing upright upon its two hind legs, and spreads forth two wings that it has, of the same dust-colour; and when they hunt it further, it spreads forth wings that were beneath those two wings, than which nothing more beautiful in colour has been seen, yellow and red and green and white, in streaks, one above another, very many; and when it has done this, they leave it: no offspring of it is found; nor any genital organ: (TA:) the appellation أَمْرُ حَبْنٍ is determinate, like ابْنُ عَرَسٍ and ابْنُ أَوَى: (S, Mgh, K;) and [so is حَبْنِيَّة] like أُسَامَةُ: (S;) but determinate as a generic appellation: (S, Mgh, K:) the suppression of the article does not render it indeterminate; which is contr. to rule: (S, K:) the pl. is أَمْرُ حَبْنَاتٍ, [which is strange,] and أَمَاتُ حَبْنٍ. (Mgh.) — The Arabs say, in one of their imprecations, صَبَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ أَمْرُ حَبْنٍ مَاضِئًا, meaning + [May God pour upon thee] the night. (Ibn-Buzurj, TA in art. مَضَض.)

حَبْنِيَّة: see the next preceding paragraph, in two places.

أَحْبَن *Having the dropsy; (S, Mgh, Mghb;) as also مَحْبُونٌ (KL) [and حَبْنٌ; so in the Lex. of Golius; and so in the present day]: having a disease in the belly, whereby it becomes large and smollen: (K:) fem. حَبْنَاءَ, (S, K,) applied to a woman: (S:) pl. حَبْنٌ. (TA.) — Hence, (TA,) the fem., † Big-bellied; (K, TA;) applied to a woman. (TA.) And † A foot (قَدَمٌ) having much flesh in the بَخْصَة [app. here meaning the pulpy portion of the sole]; (K;) as though it were swollen. (TA.) And † A pigeon (حَمَامٌ) that does not lay eggs: pl. حَبْنٌ. (K.)*

مَحْبُونٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

مَحْبُونٌ † Angry. (K.)

حبو

1. **حَبَا**, (Mgh, K,) [aor. يَحْبُو,] inf. n. حَبْوٌ, (K,) *He, or it (a thing, Mgh, TA), was, or became, or drew, near. (Mgh, K.) And hence, (TA.) أَحْبَوْتُ لِنَحْسَيْنِ I was, or became, or drew, near to fifty [years]; (S, ISd, TA;) [as also أَحْبَوْتُ لِنَحْسَيْنِ; for] IAqr says that حَبَا and حَبَا both have this signification. (TA.) — **حَبَتِ الْأَضْلَاعُ إِلَى الصُّلْبِ** *The ribs joined to the backbone; (K;) and in like manner, with the same meaning, one says of the entrails: and the ribs were near to the backbone. (TA.) And أَحَبَّتِ الشَّرَاسِفُ, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) i. e. [The extremities of the ribs, projecting over the belly,] were long, so that they were near one another. (K.) And حَبَا الْمَسِيلُ *The water-course, or channel of a torrent, became [contracted,] so that one part thereof was near to another. (K.)* — **حَبَا**, (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) aor. يَحْبُو, (Mgh, Mghb,) inf. n. حَبْوٌ, said of a child, (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) before he stands; (Lth, TA;) as also حَبَى, aor. يَحْبَى, inf. n. حَبْيٌ, which, however, is rare; (Mghb;) *He crept, or crawled, [or dragged himself along,] upon his posteriors; (Mgh;) or so* **حَبَا عَلَى آتِيهِ**: (S:) *or he went along upon his posteriors, protruding his chest: (K:) or went along on four [or, as we say, on all fours]: in this last sense it is used by the lawyers. (Mgh.) And, said of a man, He went along upon his hands, or arms, and his belly: (K:) or upon his hands, or arms, and his knees: or upon his posteriors: or upon his elbows and knees: (TA:) [or he crept, or crawled: for] you say, مَا جَاءَ إِلَّا حَبْوًا, meaning He came not save creeping, or crawling: and* **مَا نَجَا فُلَانٌ إِلَّا حَبْوًا** [Such a one escaped not save creeping, or crawling]. (TA.) Also, said of a camel having his fore shank bound up to his arm, *He crept, or crawled, along: [or he dragged himself along on the ground:] and, said of a camel, he lay down, and crept, or crawled, [or dragged himself along,] by reason of fatigue: or, as some say, being constrained to ascend a difficult tract of sand, he protruded his chest, and then crept, or crawled. (TA.) — [Hence,] said of an arrow, It glided along the ground, and then hit the butt: (S:) or so الْقَرْصُ **حَبَا إِلَى الْغَرْصِ**. (Mghb.) — And **حَبَا الْحَالُ**, (K,) inf. n. حَبْوٌ, (TA,) *The cattle clave to the ground, motionless, by reason of emaciation. (K.) — And حَبَتِ السَّفِينَةُ, (K,) inf. n. حَبْوٌ, (TA,) The ship ran. (K.)* — **حَبَا لَهُ** *It (a thing) presented itself, or its breadth, or width, or its side, to him, or it; syn. اعْتَرَضَ, (K,) or عَرَضَ; (Mgh;) as do, for instance, waves to a ship; (TA;) and as clouds, like a mountain, before they cover the sky. (S.) And* **حَبَا الرَّمْلُ**, aor. يَحْبُو, inf. n. حَبْوٌ, *The sands rose up, extending sideways (مُعْتَرِضًا): (TA:) or extended widely. (IAqr, TA.)* — **حَبَاهُ**, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. as above, (TA,) inf. n. حَبْوٌ (TA) and حَبْوَةٌ, (S, TA,) or this is a simple subst., (K,) and the inf. n. is حَبَا, (Mghb,) or this last also is a simple subst., (S, * K,) *He gave him (S, Mgh, K) a thing (Mghb) without any compensation (Mgh, K) and****

*without [receiving] any favour, or benefit: or in a general sense. (K. [See also حَبَا below.]) You say, بَكَدَا حَبَاهُ كَذَا and بَكَدَا He (God, or a man,) gave him such a thing without [receiving] any favour, or benefit, and without requital. (Ham pp. 327 and 654.) — And also, (K,) aor. as above, inf. n. حَبَا, (TA,) He denied him, refused him, or refused to give him; (K, TA;) on the authority of IAqr only. (TA.) Thus the verb bears two contr. significations. (K.) — **حَبَا مَا حَوْلَهُ** *He defended, protected, or guarded, what was around him; (Aq, S, K;) as also حَبَاهُ, inf. n. حَبْيَةٌ. (S, K.) J cites as an ex. of the former verb, from a poem of Ibn-Ahmar, the phrase لَمْ يَحْبَا فَعَلْ [as though meaning A stallion did not defend them]; referring to she-camels: but accord. to AHn, it means did not regard them; being occupied with himself. (TA.) — You say also, فُلَانٌ يَحْبُو قَصَافَهُمْ [Such a one fights in their defence; or defends them in a distant quarter: but generally meant ironically: see 1 in art. حَوَاط]: both signify the same. (Abu-l-Abbás, TA.)**

2: see 1.

3. **حَابَاهُ**, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. مُحَابَاةٌ (Mgh, K, KL) and **حَبَا**, (K,) *He vied, or contended, with him in giving. (KL.) — He aided him, or assisted him: he treated him, or behaved towards him, with partiality; was partial towards him: and inclined towards him: (K:) he treated him in an easy and a gentle manner. (Mghb.) — مُحَابَاةُ, (S, MA,) inf. n. مُحَابَاةٌ, (S, Mgh, KL,) He abated the price, or payment, to him in selling: (MA, KL, PS:) or he treated him in an easy and a gentle manner therein: (TK:) from حَبَا signifying “a gift.” (Mgh.)*

4. **رَمَى فَأَحْبَى** *He shot, and made his arrow to fall short of the butt (IAqr, K) and then to leap so as to hit the butt. (IAqr, TA.)*

5: see what next follows.

8. **اِحْتَبَى** *He drew together and confined his back and his shanks (S, Mgh, Mghb, and Har p. 179) with his رِدَاءَ, (S,) or with a garment, or piece of cloth, or with some other thing, (Mgh, Mghb, and Har ubi suprâ,) when sitting, to be like him who is leaning [his back against a wall]: (Har ubi suprâ:) he drew his legs against his belly with a garment, or piece of cloth, confining them therewith, together with his back, and binding it, or making it tight, upon them, so as to preserve him from falling, [when he sat,] like a wall: (IAth, TA:) and تَحْبَى signifies the same: (TA:) or بِالتَّوْبِ اِحْتَبَى he invrapped himself with the garment: or he drew together and confined his back and his shanks with a turban or the like: (K:) for the Arabs not having walls in their deserts to lean against in their assembling, the man used to set up his knees in his sitting, and put against them a sword, or surround them [and his back] with a piece of cloth, or knit his hands, or arms, together upon them, and rest against them; this standing him in stead of leaning. (Har ubi suprâ.) The doing this in one garment is forbidden, in a trad., lest, by accident,*

what decency requires to be concealed should become exposed. (IAth, TA.) You say also, *احتبى* [He confined his legs against his belly with his hands, or arms, in sitting, to support himself by so doing]. (S, Mgh.) [See also *قرفصة*.] *الإحتبى* with the sword is practised on the occasions of making a covenant for mutual protection, or war, or appointing a chief, and the like; because the sword may be wanted in these cases. (Ham p. 711.)

حَبَا: see *حَبَى*.

حَبَّة A grape: (K:) or grapes when they first grow, from the berry, not from planting: (TA:) pl. *حَبِي*. (K.)

حَبَوَة: see *حَبَا*.

حَبَوَة a subst. from *احتبى* (Yaḥkoob, S, K,) as also *حَبَوَة* (S, Mgh, K) and *حَبِيَّة* (K) and *حَبَا* and *حَبَا*: (Ks, K:) meaning [The act denoted by *احتبى*; i. e. *احتبى*: and also] a turban, or piece of cloth, or some other thing with which a man performs what is termed *الإحتبى*: (Har p. 179:) pl. *حَبِي* (Yaḥkoob, TA) and *حَبِي*. (Yaḥkoob, S, TA.) [See an ex. from a trad. voce *نَمِرَة*: and see also a verse of El-Farezdaq cited voce *حَلَّ*.] Hence, *حَلَّ حَبَوَتَهُ* and *عَقَدَ حَبَوَتَهُ* mean † He rose, or stood up, and † He sat. (Har p. 179. The former phrase is also mentioned in the S.) And the saying, *الحَبِي حِطَانُ الْعَرَبِ* [The things used for the purpose of *احتبى* are the walls of the Arabs: see 8]. (TA.) And the saying, in a trad. of El-Aḥnaf (when he was asked in a time of war, “When is forbearance?”), *عِنْدَ الْحَبَا* [On the occasion of *احتبى*]; meaning that forbearance is to be approved in peace, not in war. (TA.) *الحَبَوَة* on Friday, when the Imām is reciting the khutbah, is forbidden; because *الإحتبى* induces sleep, and exposes the purity of the worshipper to be annulled. (TA.)—See also *حَبَا*.

حَبَوَة: see *حَبَوَة*:—and see also *حَبَا*.

حَبَا: see *حَبَوَة*, in two places.

حَبَا (S, Mgh, K) a subst. from *حَبَا* “he gave him without any compensation” &c., (K,) as also *حَبَوَة* (Mgh, K) and *حَبَوَة* and *حَبَوَة*: (K:) all held by Lh to be inf. ns.: (TA:) or meaning A gift. (S, Mgh.) And the first, The dowry of a woman or wife. (TA.)—See also *حَبَوَة*, in two places.

حَبَى: see *حَاب*.—Also A collection of clouds; syn. *سَحَاب*; because it creeps along; or from *حَبَا* meaning *عَرَضَ*, wherefore it is also called *عَارِض*: (Mgh:) or applied to a collection of clouds as meaning that presents itself, or its breadth, or width, or its side, or extends sideways, (S, Ham p. 785, and EM p. 51,) heaped up, (EM,) in the tracts of the horizon, (Ham,) like a mountain, before it covers the sky; (S, EM;) as also *حَبَا*: (S;) so called because near to the earth, (S, Ham,) as though creeping, or crawling,

like a child; or from *حَبَا*; like as *سَحَاب* is from *سَحَب*, (Ham,) or from *أَهْدَاهُ*: (TA:) or, as also *حَبَى*, a collection of clouds overpeering (*يُشْرِفُ*, in [some of] the copies of the K, erroneously, *يُشْرِقُ*, TA) from the horizon upon the earth: or heaped up, one part above another. (K, TA.)

حَبَى: see the next preceding paragraph.

حَاب Near; applied to a thing of any kind. (S.) [Hence,] *حَابِي السُّيُودِ* Having the heads of the ribs connected [by means of the cartilages], one with another. (Az, TA.) And *إِنَّهُ لَحَابِي* إِنَّهُ لَحَابِي *الشَّرَافِيفِ* Verily he is protuberant in the two sides. (S.)—Having the shoulder-joints elevated to, or towards, the neck; (K;) applied to a man, and likewise to a camel. (TA.)—An arrow that creeps along (Kt, K) upon the ground (Kt) to the butt, (Kt, K,) having fallen short of it: (Kt:) or an arrow that glides along the ground, and then hits the butt: pl. *حَوَاب*. (Mgh.) Hence the saying, in a trad., *إِنَّ حَابِيَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ زَاهِقِي*, i. e. An arrow such as is termed *حَاب*, though weak, having hit the butt, is better than one that goes beyond the butt by its vehemence of passage, and its force, not having hit it: meaning, by the two arrows, one who attains the truth, or right, or a part thereof, though weak; and another who goes beyond it, and far from it, though strong. (TA.)—A thing presenting itself, or its breadth, or width, or its side; as also *حَبَى*: (K;) as in the saying of El-Ajjāj, describing a [vessel such as is called] *قَرْقُور*,

قَبُو إِذَا حَبَا لَهُ حَبِي

i. e. [So it,] when waves present themselves, or their breadth, &c., to it. (TA.) [Hence,] *رَمَلَ حَابٍ* Overpeering sands presenting themselves, or their breadth, &c. (TA.) And *جَبَلُ حَابٍ* A heavy, overpeering mountain. (TA.)—Also A certain plant: (K:) so called because of its height. (TA.) And *حَابِيَة* A tract of sand (*رَمْلَة*), (K, TA,) elevated and overpeering, (TA,) producing that plant. (K, TA.)

حَبَى

1. *حَبَى*, aor. *يَحْبِي*, inf. n. *حَبِي*: see 1 in art. *حَبَوَة*.

حَبِيَّة: see *حَبَوَة*.

حَبَى and *حَبِي*: see art. *حَبَوَة*.

حت

1. *حَتَّ*, (A, Mgh, Mgh, K, &c.) aor. *حَتَّ*, (Mgh, Mgh, inf. n. *حَتَّ*, (S, Mgh, Mgh,) He scraped it, or rubbed it, off, (Az, Mgh, Mgh, TA, and Ham p. 310,) or rubbed it and scraped it off, (A, K,) or scraped it off by little and little, (Az, TA,) namely, a thing, (TA,) as, for instance, blood, (A, TA,) or semen, (S, A,) or something dry, (Ham ubi suprā,) from a garment, (S, A, Ham, TA,) or the like, (S, Ham,) with the hand,

or with a stick, or piece of wood, (Mgh, Ham,) or with the end of a stone or of a stick or piece of wood. (Az, Mgh.) And *حَتَّ الْوَرَقَ*, (A, Mgh,) inf. n. as above, (S, Mgh,) He removed the leaves [by rubbing or scraping], (Mgh,) from a branch, (S,) or from trees. (A.)—Hence, *حَتَّ اللَّهُ مَالَهُ*, (A, TA,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) † God destroyed, or may God destroy, his property: (A:) or God caused his property to pass away, and so reduced him to poverty; or may God cause &c. (TA.)—And *حَتَّ عَنْ الشَّيْءِ*, (A, TA,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) † He repelled him, drove him back, or turned him back, from the thing. (A, TA.)—*حَتَّ مِائَةَ دِرْهَمٍ* † He payed him hastily a hundred dirhems. (A, TA.) And *حَتَّ مِائَةَ سَوْطٍ* † He inflicted upon him hastily a hundred lashes with a whip. (S, A.)—*حَتَّ الشَّيْءَ* i. q. *حَتَّ* [He put the thing; put it down; &c.]. (K.)—See also 6.

4. *أَحْت* It (the kind of tree called *أَرَطَى*) dried, or dried up. (K.)

6. *تَحَات* It became rubbed and scraped off; as also *انْحَتَّ*: (K:) it (a thing) became scattered, strewn, or dispersed; or became so by degrees, part after part; syn. *تَنَاقَر*. (S.) And *تَحَات الْوَرَقَ*, (A, TA,) or *تَحَاتَّت*; (K;) and *انْحَتَّ*, (A,) or *انْحَتَّت*; (K;) and *حَتَّت*, (K,) [aor., app., -, the verb being intrans.] inf. n. *حَتَّ*; (TA;) and *تَحَتَّت*; (K;) The leaves became rubbed and scraped off: (A:) or fell (K) from the branch &c.: or fell successively, one after another. (TA.) And *تَحَاتَّت الشَّجَرَة* The tree shed its leaves, one after another. (Mgh.) And *انْحَتَّ شَعْرُهُ عَنْ رَأْسِهِ* His hair fell off from his head. (TA.) And *تَحَاتَّت أَسْنَانُهُ* His teeth fell out, one after another. (TA.)—[Hence,] *تَحَاتَّت ذُنُوبُهُ* † His sins fell from him. (TA, from a trad.)

7: see 6, in three places.

R. Q. 1. *حَتَّت*: see *حَتَّت*.

R. Q. 2: see 6.

حَتَّ (indecl., with kesr for its termination, TA) A cry by which birds are chidden. (K.)

حَتَّ: see *حَتَات*.—Also Dead; [as though strewn upon the ground, in fragments;] applied to locusts (*جَرَاد*): pl. *أَحْتَات*; (K;) its only pl. *حَتَاتًا* and *تَرَكُوهُمْ حَتَاتًا* [Hence, app.,] They destroyed them. (A, TA.)—Dates (*تَمَر*) not sticking together. (K, TA.) [See also *حَتَّ*.]—† A fleet, or swift, horse; (S, A;) as though he scraped the ground; (A;) light in pace, and wide in step: pl. as above: (S:) or a fleet, or swift, and excellent horse; (K;) that runs swiftly and much, or that furrows the ground much with his feet: (TA:) also generous and high-bred (*كَبِيرُ عَيْشٍ* [app. as applied to a horse]): (K:) and a fleet, or swift, camel: (K:) a quick-paced and light-paced camel; as also *حَتَّت*: (TA:) and a male ostrich. (K.) The Hudhalec says, (S,) namely, El-Aḥlam, (TA,)

- * على حَتِّ الْبَرَايَةِ زَمْعَرِي النَّ
- * سَوَاعِدِ ظَلٍّ فِي شَرِي طَوَالٍ

(S, TA :) he likens himself, says Aṣ, in his running and fleeing, to a male ostrich, as is shown by what precedes this verse: (S:) *حَتِّ الْبَرَايَةِ* is said to be meant *حَتِّ عِنْدَ الْبَرَايَةِ*, i. e. *fleet*, or *swift*, when emaciated by journeying; the subst. *براية* being said to be put for the inf. n. *برى*: (A, L:) some of the Basreecs say that the poet means a camel; but Aṣ disapproves of this, because to that which he here describes he has before applied the epithet *هَجَفَ*: Iṣd says that in his opinion he likens his horse or his camel to a male ostrich, because of the epithet *هَجَفَ*, preceding, and because neither the horse nor the camel eats the colocynth, but this plant is cropped by ostriches; *شَرِي* meaning the colocynth: IJ says that *شَرِي* here signifies a tree of which bows are made; and the poet means that if the trees thus called are tall, they conceal him, and he is the more lonesome, or sad; and that if they were short, his eye would range freely, and he would be pleased, and would run gently. (L.)—See also *حَتِّ*, near the end of the paragraph.

حَتِّ, applied to *سَوِيْق*, i. q. *مَلْتَوْتُ* [i. e. *Moistened*, or *stirred about*, with water, &c.]. (K.) [See also *حَتِّ*.]

حَتِّ A disease that affects trees, in consequence of which their leaves fall off. (TA.)

حَتَّة [app. *حَتَّة*, as pronounced in the present day; pl. *حَتَّت*; now applied to A bit of anything; properly, a *paring*, or *scraping*;] a piece of peel or bark or crust or the like. (TA.)

حَتَات Cries, shouts, noises, or clamour; or a confusion, or mixture, of cries or shouts or noises, or of crying or shouting or noise. (K.)

حَتَات What is rubbed and scraped off; or what becomes scattered, strewn, or dispersed; or what becomes so by degrees, part after part; of a thing. (S, TA.) A word of this class generally ends with *ة*; (TA;) [as *نَجَارَةٌ* and *قَلَامَةٌ* &c.; but *حَتَاتَةٌ* seems to be also used in the same sense: and hence the phrase,] *مَا فِي يَدِي مِنْهُ*, *حَتَاتَةٌ*, so in the A, but in the K *حَتَّ*, (TA.) *There is not aught of it in my hand.* (A, K, TA.)—Also A disease that attacks the camel, so that he becomes emaciated, and his flesh and fat and colour change, and his hair falls off. (TA.)

حَتَوْتُ A palm-tree of which the full-grown unripe dates fall off and become scattered, one after another; as also *مَحْتَاتٌ*: (K:) and the latter, a tree that scatters its leaves. (TA.)

حَتَاتَةٌ: see *حَتَات*.

حَتِّ is a particle, used in three senses: (Mughnee:) it is a particle denoting the end of an extent; (Mughnee, K;) which is its predominant meaning; (Mughnee;) asserted by some to be always its meaning: (TA:) and denoting a cause, or motive: and syn. with *إِلَّا* as an exceptive; (Mughnee, K;) which last is the rarest, and is

mentioned by few. (Mughnee.)—It is used as a preposition governing the gen. case, in the same manner as *إِنِّي* (S, Mughnee) in respect of meaning and government, (Mughnee,) denoting the end of an extent; (S;) [signifying *To*, *till*, *until*, or *to the time of*;] but the word that it so governs must be a noun properly so called, not a pronoun except in a case of poetic license; and must signify the last part, or portion, of what is signified by that which precedes *حَتِّ*, as in the saying, *أَكَلْتُ السَّمَكَةَ حَتَّى رَأْسَهَا* [I ate the fish, even to its head]; or must be prefixed to the word signifying that part, or portion, as in the saying, [in the Kūr xvii. last verse,] *سَلَامٌ لِي حَتَّى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ* [A night of peace, or of salutation, is it, until the time of the rising of the dawn]. (Mughnee.) It is also followed by a *manṣoob* aor., as in *سِرْتُ حَتَّى أَدْخُلَهَا* [I journeyed until I entered it, *حَتَّى* here virtually meaning *دَخَلْتُهَا*], *أَنْ* being here understood after *حَتِّ*, and the *ان* together with the verb being rendered in grammatical analysis by an inf. n. governed in the gen. case by *حَتِّ* [so that *حَتَّى دَخُولِي إِيَّاهَا حَتَّى* means *حَتَّى* *ان* *ادْخُلَهَا*]: this is one of the cases in which *حَتِّ* differs from *إِنِّي*; for one may not say, *سِرْتُ إِيَّاهَا حَتَّى* [with *إِنِّي* understood after *إِنِّي*]: and in the same sense it is used in the phrase, [in the Kūr xx. 93,] *حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ إِيَّانَا مُوسَى* [Until Moses return to us]. (Mughnee.)—It is also syn. with *كَيْ*, denoting a cause or motive [of action &c., signifying *To the end that*, *in order that*, or *so that*], as in the saying, *أَسْلِمْتُ حَتَّى تَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ* [Become a Muslim, to the end that, or in order that, or so that, thou mayest enter Paradise]; being in this case, likewise, followed by a *manṣoob* aor. (Mughnee.)—It is also used [as a preposition virtually governing the gen. case, *أَنْ* being understood after it,] in the sense of *إِلَّا*, meaning *Except*, or *unless*, likewise followed by a *manṣoob* aor., as in the following verse:

- * لَيْسَ الْعَطَاةُ مِنَ الْفُضُولِ سَاهَةً
- * حَتَّى تَجُودَ وَمَا لَدَيْكَ قَلِيلٌ

[The giving of superfluities is not liberality: (giving is not liberality) *except*, or *unless*, (or here we may also say *until*,) thou be bountiful when little is in thy possession]. (Mughnee.)—It is also a conjunction, like *وَ*, [signifying *And*, or rather *even*,] (S, Mughnee,) but on three conditions: first, that the word following it and conjoined by it be a noun properly so called, not a pronoun: secondly, that this noun signify a part, or portion, of what is signified by that which precedes *حَتِّ*, as in the saying, *قَدِمَ الْحَجَّاجُ حَتَّى*, as in the saying, *الْمُهَاجِرَةُ* [The pilgrims arrived: even those on foot], and *أَكَلْتُ السَّمَكَةَ حَتَّى رَأْسَهَا* [I ate the fish: even its head]: thirdly, that the noun following it and conjoined by it denote either the greatest or the least [literally or figuratively] of what are included in the signification of the noun that precedes *حَتِّ*, as in the saying, *مَاتَ النَّاسُ حَتَّى الْأَنْبِيَاءَ* [Men have died: even the prophets], and *زَارَكَ النَّاسُ حَتَّى*

الْحَبَّامُونَ [The people visited thee: even the coppers]. (Mughnee.)—It is also used as an inceptive particle, (S, Mughnee,) preceding a nominal proposition, (Mughnee,) as in the following verse (of Jereer [so in a copy of the S]):

- * فَمَا زَالَتْ الْقَتْلَى تَمُجُّ دِمَائَهَا
- * بِدِجْلَةٍ حَتَّى مَاءٍ دِجْلَةٌ أَشْكَلُ

[And the slain ceased not to emit their blood into the Tigris, so that the water of the Tigris was of a mixed colour consisting of red and white]: (S, Mughnee:) and preceding a verbal proposition, of which the verb is a pret., as in the phrase, [in the Kūr vii. 93,] *حَتَّى عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا* [So that they became numerous, and said]: (Mughnee:) and preceding a *marfooṣ* aor., as in the phrase, [in the Kūr ii. 210,] *حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ* [So that the Apostle said, or, as in the S, so that this was the case: the Apostle said], accord. to him who reads *يَقُولُ*; (IHsh, in De Sacy's "Anthol. Gramm. Ar.," p. 82 of the Arabic text;) others reading *يَقُولُ*, which, as well as *يَقُولُ*, here means *قَالَ*. (Jel.)—[Respecting the cases in which the *manṣoob* aor. is used after *حَتِّ*, and those in which the *marfooṣ* aor. is used, the following observations are made.] When *حَتِّ* precedes a future, the latter is *manṣoob*, by reason of *أَنْ* understood before it, as in the saying, *سِرْتُ إِيَّاهَا حَتَّى أَدْخُلَهَا* [I journeyed to El-Koofeh until I entered it: see above]: (S:) it is not *manṣoob* unless the verb is a future: if it is future with respect to the time of speaking, it must be *manṣoob*, as in *حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ إِيَّانَا مُوسَى* [cited above]: if the verb is future with respect to what precedes, only, it may be *manṣoob*, as in *حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ* [mentioned above]; or it may be *marfooṣ*; but not unless [somehow] denoting a present time; (Mughnee;) and if present with respect to the time of speaking, it must be *marfooṣ*, as in the saying, *سِرْتُ إِيَّاهَا حَتَّى أَدْخُلَهَا* [I have journeyed to El-Koofeh so that now I am entering it]; (S, Mughnee;) but if not really present, it is not *marfooṣ* unless denoting a past event as *حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ* [explained above]; nor may it be *marfooṣ* unless denoting an effect of what precedes it; so that you may not say, *سِرْتُ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ*, nor *سِرْتُ حَتَّى أَدْخُلَهَا* unless the *ما* is regarded as prefixed to the entire affirmative phrase that follows it, nor *سِرْتُ حَتَّى تَدْخُلَهَا*; nor may it be *marfooṣ* unless it denote a complement to what precedes it, so that you may not say *سِرْتُ حَتَّى أَدْخُلَهَا*, as the inchoative would in this case be without an enunciative. (Mughnee.)—[The following verse of El-Farezdaq is cited in the Mughnee as an ex. of *حَتِّ* used as an inceptive particle:

- * فَوَا عَجَبًا حَتَّى كَلَيْبُ تَسْبِي
- * كَانَ أَبَاهَا نَهْشَلٌ وَمَجَاشِعُ

and it is there added that *يَسْبِي النَّاسُ* must be understood in this verse before *حَتِّ*: but I rather think that *حَتِّ* is here a conjunctive particle, and

that the meaning is, *And alas, my wonder!* the people revile me: *even Kuleyb revile me, as though their father were Nuhshal and as though he were Mujáshi.* — It should be observed that *حَتَّى* may be used in three different ways in some sentences: thus you may say, using it as a preposition (in the sense of *إِلَى*), *أَكَلْتُ السَّمَكَةَ حَتَّى*, [I ate the fish, even to its head]; and, using it as a conjunction, *حَتَّى رَأْسَهَا* [even its head]; and, using it as an inceptive particle, *حَتَّى رَأْسَهَا* [for *حَتَّى رَأْسَهَا* مَأْكُولٌ so that its head was eaten]. (Mughnee.) — It is said in the *ك* that *حَتَّى* renders *makhfood* and *marfoof* and *manfoob*; and that therefore *Fr* said, *أَمُوتْ وَفِي نَفْسِي مِنْ حَتَّى شَيْءٍ* ["I shall die with something respecting *حَتَّى* (remaining unsettled) in my mind"] : this is said on the supposition that *حَتَّى* deviates in government from an established rule, which is, that a particle which governs one part of speech governs that only; those, for instance, which render *manfoob* and *meizoom* governing verbs only, and the particles that govern nouns governing none but nouns: but the truth is, that *حَتَّى* governs only the gen. case; a *marfoof* noun or aor. after it would be so without it, as *حَتَّى* in this case is only an inceptive particle; and a *manfoob* aor. after it is rendered so by *أَنْ* understood, so that *حَتَّى* in this case virtually governs a noun in the gen. case [as has been shown above]: therefore the remark quoted above from the *ك* is faulty, and confounds things that should be distinguished. (MF, TA.) — Some say that *حَتَّى* is [a noun] of the measure *فَعْلَى*, from *حَتَّ* the ceasing from a thing, having finished it; or the becoming unoccupied by a thing; like *حَتَّى* from *حَتَّ*: but *Az* disapproves of this, because, were it so, the pronunciation termed *إِمَالَة* would be allowable in its case, and it is not so: *حَتَّى*, he says, is a particle, not a noun, nor a verb. (TA.) — *حَتَّى* is originally *مَا حَتَّى* [Till when? until when? or how long?]: the *ل* of *مَا* is elided because the expression is used interrogatively, like as it is when any preposition is prefixed to it if used interrogatively, as in *بِمَ* and *فِيمَ* and *عَمَ*. (S.) — In the dial. of *Hudheyl*, *حَتَّى* is said for *عَتَّى*. (L.)

حَتَّانَ, or *مَا تَرَكُوا إِلَّا رَمْدَةَ حَتَّانَ*, (as in different copies of the *ك* in art. *رَمَدٌ*.) They left not of them so much as thou mightest rub thy hands therewith and then blow it away in the wind after rubbing it off. (*ك* ubi suprâ.)

حَتَّتْ: see *حَتَّ*.

حَتْنَة † *Quickness*, (*ك*, TA.) and *haste*, in anything. (TA.) [App. an inf. n., of which the verb is *حَتَّتْ*.] Hence the prov., *شَرُّ السَّيْرِ حَتْنَة* [The worst pace is that which is quick and hasty: but in *Freytag's "Ar. Prov."* (i. 654,) *الْحَقِيقَة*]. (TA.)

حَتَاتٌ i. q. *حَتَاتٌ* [Quick, or swift, &c.]. (*ك*.)

حَتَاتٌ: see *حَتَّ*.

حن

1. *حَنَدَ بِمَكَانٍ*, aor. ٢, (*س*, *ل*, *ك*.) inf. n. *حَنَدٌ*, (*ل*.) *He remained, stayed, abode, or dwelt, in a place, (س, ل, ك,) and became fixed, or settled.* (*س*, *ل*.) — *حَنَدَ*, aor. ٢, (*ل*, *ك*.) inf. n. *حَنَدٌ*, (*ل*.) *It (anything, ل, ك) was pure, (ل,) or pure in origin. (ك.)*

2. *حَنَدَ*, inf. n. *تَحْنِيدٌ*, *He chose it for its purity and excellence.* (*ك*.)

حَنَدٌ Anything (*ل*, *ك*) pure, (*ل*.) or pure in origin. (*ك*.)

أَصْلُ *حَنَدٌ* Origin; syn. *أَصْلُ*; (*IAar*, *س*, *ل*, *ك*;) app. in respect of race, or lineage, only, as several of the lexicologists have expressly asserted; (MF;) as also *مَحْنَدٌ* (*س*, *ل*) and *مَحْنَدٌ* and *مَحْنَدٌ*: (*IAar*, *ل*;) pl. *مَحَانِدٌ*. (A.) You say, *فُلَانٌ مِنْ مَحْنَدٍ صَدِيقِي*, (*س*;) or *فِي مَحْنَدٍ صَدِيقِي*, (A,) [Such a one is of a good, or an excellent, origin.] And *هُوَ كَرِيمُ الْمَحْنَدِ* [He is generous in respect of origin]. (A, L.) — Also *Nature*; natural, or native, disposition, temper, or the like. (*ل*, *ك*.) You say, of a man who has done an act of kindness and reverted from it, *رَجَعَ إِلَى مَحْنَدِهِ* *He returned to his natural disposition.* (L.)

حتر

حَتَارٌ The circuit, rim, or surrounding edge, of a thing; what surrounds [the whole of] a thing: (*س*, *ك*;) pl. *حَتَارٌ*. (*س*.) — The hoop of a sieve [and the like]. (TA.) — The anus; syn. *حَتَارُ الدُّبُرِ*; (*ك*;) or such is the meaning *حَتَارُ الدُّبُرِ*, and *شَرْجُهُ*: (Mgh in art. *شرح*;) and the extremities of its skin; i. e. the place where the external skin and the extremities of the *خَوْرَانِ* [or rectum] meet: or the edges of the *دُبُرِ* [or anus]: (TA;) or the part between the anus and the anterior pudendum: or the line between the two testicles. (*ك*.) — *حَتَارُ الْأُذُنِ* The circuit of the edges of the gristles of the ear. (TA.) — *حَتَارُ الْعَيْنِ* The edges of the eyelids, which meet when the eye is closed: (TA;) or the *زَيْقِ* of the eyelid, (*ك* accord. to some copies, [and this is the right reading, meaning its edge, *زَيْقِ* being here used tropically, its proper signification being the "part" of a shirt "that surrounds the neck,"] as is said in the TA,) internally: in most copies of the *ك* *رَيْقُ الْجَفْنِ*, [in the *CK* *رَيْقُ الْجَفْنِ*], with *وَأَ* [not *زَاي*]. (TA.) — *حَتَارُ الظُّفْرِ* The part of the flesh which is around the nail. (TA.)

حنف

1. *حَنَفَ*, aor. ٢, is a verb mentioned by *IKoot* and *IKtt* and others, as derived from *حَنَفَ* signifying "death," though *J* says that no verb is formed from this word; as *IF* and *Meyd* and *Az* also assert: (MF, TA;) and *حَنُوفٌ* is its inf. n., as well as pl. of *حَنَفَ*: [accord. to SM, it is intrans., signifying *He died*; for he says,] hence the saying in the A, *الْمَرْءُ يَسْعَى وَيَطُوفُ* *Man labours, and goes about* :

and his end is dying]. (TA.) [But see what follows.] — *IF* says that no verb is formed from *حَنَفَ* signifying "death;" and so, after him, *J*; and *Az* says that he had heard no such verb: but *IKoot* mentions *حَنَفَهُ*, aor. ٢, inf. n. *حَنَفٌ*, as signifying *He, or it, killed him; or caused him to die.* (Msb.)

حَنُوفٌ Death: (*س*, *Msb*, *ك*, &c.;) pl. *حَنُوفٌ*. (*س*, *ك*.) You say, *مَاتَ حَنُوفٌ أَنفَهُ*, (A'Obeyd, *س*, *Mgh*, *Msb*, *ك*;) and *حَنُوفٌ فِيهِ*, but this is rare, and *حَنُوفٌ أَنفَهُ*, (*ك*;) which may mean *مُنْعَرِجُهُ*, or it may mean *أَنفَهُ وَفِيهِ*, the *انف* being made predominant, (TA,) *He died upon his bed*; (A'Obeyd, *Mgh*, *Msb*, *ك*;) [a natural death;] *respiring until he yielded his last breath*; (Msb;) *not from slaughter, nor beating*, (A'Obeyd, *س*, *Msb*, *ك*;) *nor drowning, nor burning*, (A'Obeyd, *Sgh*, *Msb*, *ك*;) *nor by a wild beast, &c.*: (A'Obeyd, TA;) the nose is particularized as meaning that the spirit passes forth from it with the breath; or because they imagined that the spirit of the sick man passes forth from his nose, and that of the wounded man from his wound; (IAth, *ك*;) or because the spirit passes forth from the mouth and the nose, and the latter of these is made predominant: (O, TA;) and *حَنُوفٌ* is put in the accus. case in the manner of an inf. n. (TA.) This phrase was used in the time of paganism, by *Es-Semow-al*: (Msb, TA;) or, accord. to some, in the phrase attributed to him, the right reading is not *مَاتَ حَنُوفٌ أَنفَهُ*, but *مَاتَ فِي فُرْأَيْهِ*; and the former was first used by *Mohammad*. (Ham p. 52.) It is said of a human being: (*س*, *Mgh*;) and then of any animal when it dies without any accidental cause: (Mgh;) hence, of a fish that has died, and floats upon the water. (Msb, TA.) It is said in a trad. of 'Amir Ibn-Fuheyreh,

وَالْمَرْءُ يَأْتِي حَنُوفَهُ مِنْ فُوقِهِ

[And man, his death comes from above him]: meaning that his caution and his cowardice will not repel from him the decree of death when it befalls him: originally said by 'Amr Ibn-Mameh. (L, TA.) — *حَيَّةٌ حَنُوفَةٌ* [A dead serpent] is a phrase like *أَمْرَأَةٌ عَدْلَةٌ*: (Z, TA;) the latter word is here an epithet. (Z, *ك*.)

حنك

1. *حَنَكَ*, aor. ٢, inf. n. *حَنَكٌ* and *حَنَكَانٌ*, *He walked with short steps, and quickly*; (*س*, *ك*;) said of a man (T, *س*) &c.; like *رَتَكَ*, except that this is said peculiarly of the camel: (T, TA;) and *حَنَكَ* signifies the same; (ISd, *ك*;) or *he walked with a moving, or shaking, of his limbs, and with short steps.* (TA.) — *لَا أَدْرِي أَيْنَ حَنَكُوا*, (*س*;) *عَلَى أَيْ وَجْهِ حَنَكُوا*, (*س*;) *I know not whither, or in what direction, they went, or have gone.* (*س*, *ك*.) — *حَنَكَهُ*, (*ك*;) aor. ٢, inf. n. *حَنَكٌ*, (TA,) *He scraped it up; or searched, or sought, for it, or after it, in the dust, or earth; namely, a thing; syn. بَحَنَهُ.* (*ك*, TA. [In the *CK*, *نَحَنَهُ*].) — *He* (an ostrich, *ك*, and any bird, TA) *dug it up, or hollowed it out*, (*ك*, TA,) with his wings; (TA;) namely, sand, (*ك*, TA,) and pebbles. (TA.)

5: see 1.

حَتَك: see حَوْتَكَة.

حَتَكَة A man despised and little in the eyes of others. (Az, TA.)

حَتَكِي: see حَوْتَكَة.

حَاتَك Slow, or short in step, and lacking strength or power. (Az, TA.)

حَوْتَك and حَوْتَكِي Short, and lean, or emaciated, and small in body, or slender in the bones, (Az, S, K,) and short in step; (Az, TA;) applied to a man and to an ass: (TA;) or the former signifies anything short: (AZ, Th, TA;) or small in body, and mean, or ignoble: (Az, TA;) and the latter, anything small, or young: (Ham p. 631:) and also, the latter, a man that eats vehemently. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.)

حَوْتَكَة The manner of walking of him who is short; as also حَتَكِي. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.) = Also sing. of حَوَاتَك, (Ibn-'Abbád, TA,) which signifies *Ill-fed beasts*. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.) — The same pl. also signifies *Young ostriches*: (S, K;) the little ones of ostriches; as also حَتَك. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.)

حَوْتَكَن Young children. (Ibn-'Abbád, TA.)

حَوْتَكِي: see حَوْتَك, in two places.

حَوْتَكَة A certain kind of turban, worn by the Arabs: (Sh, K;) said by some to be so called after a man named حَوْتَك, who wore it. (TA.)

ح ت ر

1. حَتَمَ, aor. ʔ, (K,) inf. n. حَتْمٌ, (S, TA,) *He made it, or rendered it, firm; or established it, or settled it, firmly; namely, a thing, or an affair.* (S, K, TA.) — *He decreed it; ordained it; pronounced it; or decided it judicially:* (TA;) and so حَتْمَ بِهِ. (TK.) [See حَاتَمَ.] — *He necessitated it; or made it, or rendered it, necessary, requisite, or unavoidable;* syn. أَوْجَبَهُ. (S, K, TA;) and so حَتْمَتْ. (Msb.) See حَاتَمَ. You say, حَتْمْتُ حَتْمًا *I made it, or rendered it, necessary, &c., for him to do, or to suffer, the thing.* (S. [Golius, reading أَوْجَبْتُ for أَوْجَبْتُ, the explanation in the S, has rendered حَتْمَ as signifying “inspiravit:” and the next explanation given by him, i. e. “indicavit,” is a misprint for “judicavit.”]) Or حَتْمَ عَلَيْهِ الأَمْرُ, aor. and inf. n. as above, signifies *He made the thing, or affair, or event, to be absolutely, or decisively, or irreversibly, necessary, requisite, or unavoidable, for him to do, or to suffer.* (Msb.) حَتْمٌ, which is pl. of حَتْمَ, may also be an inf. n. of حَتْمَ, and is likewise pl. of حَاتَمَ. (TA.)

5. حَتَمَ *He made a thing to be necessary, or unavoidable.* (K, TA.) — [Hence, perhaps,] حَتَمَ لِفُلَانٍ بِخَيْرٍ *He wished such a one good: or he augured good for him.* (K.) — See also 7. — [It (a thing that was eaten) was soft, yielding, crummy, or easily broken.] It is said in the S that حَتَمَ signifies *الهشاشة*: but in a marginal

note it is stated that there is an omission in this explanation, the right rendering being *هشاشة الشيء*: *هشاشة* (TA.) One says, *هُوَ ذُو حَتْمٍ* [It is soft, yielding, crummy, or easily broken: explained in the K by هَشَّاشٌ, which is evidently a mistranscription for هَشَّاشٌ, syn. with هَشٌّ]. (S, K.) And *هُوَ غَضُّ الحَتْمِ* [It is fresh, juicy, sappy, or moist, in its soft, yielding, crummy, or crumbling, nature; مَتَحْمَرٌ being a regular inf. n.] (S, K.) — *It* (a ثُلُول [or wart] when it had become dry) *crumbled, or broke into small bits.* (TA.) And *It* (a glass vessel) *broke in pieces, one part upon another.* (TA.) — *He ate a thing that was soft, yielding, crummy, or easily broken, in his mouth.* (Lth, K.) — *He ate the حَتَامَة*, i. e., the food that remained upon the table, or what fell from it during eating, (K, TA,) of the crumbs of bread &c. (TA.) It is said in a trad. that he who eats and does this will enter Paradise. (TA.) — *He was, or became, cheerful, brisk, lively, or sprightly, by reason of such a thing.* (K.)

7. اِنْحَتَمَ *It* (a thing, or an affair, or event,) *was, or became, absolutely, or decisively, or irreversibly, necessary, requisite, or unavoidable; as also* حَتَمَ. (Msb.)

Q. Q. 4. اِحْتَامَرُ *He cut or cut off* [a thing]. (K.)

حَتْمٌ [inf. n. of 1: when used as a simple subst.,] *A decree, an ordinance, a sentence, or a judicial decision; (S, K;) accord. to some, adapted to a particular case:* (TA;) pl. حَتْمٌ. (S, K.) It is said in the Kur [xix. 72], *كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا*, [It is imposed by Himself upon thy Lord as a decree judicially decided]. (TA.) And Umciych Ibn-Abi-ṣ-Salt says,

* عِبَادُكَ يُحْطِثُونَ وَأَنْتَ رَبُّ
* بِكَفِّكَ النَّيَا وَالْحَتْمِ
[Thy servants sin: and Thou art a Lord: in thy hands are the decrees and the judicial decisions]. (S.) — [As a term of the law, it is sometimes used instead of قَضَاءٌ as opposed to أَدَاءٌ.] — Also [an inf. n. used as an epithet, signifying] *Necessary, requisite, or unavoidable; that must inevitably be done [or suffered]:* (TA;) or *indissoluble and irreversible: as in the phrase قَضَاءٌ حَتْمٌ* [an indissoluble and irreversible decree or ordinance or sentence or judicial decision]. (Msb in art. جَزَمَ.) — And [hence,] *Death.* (MA.) — *Pure; free from admixture; genuine: formed by transposition from مَحْتٌ.* (K.) One says, *هُوَ الْأَخُ الحَتْمِ* *He is the pure, or genuine, true, brother.* (TA.)

حَتْمَة Blackness; (K;) as also حَتْمَةٌ. (TA.)
حَتْمَة: see what next precedes. — Also *A flash* (قَارُورَة) *broken into small pieces.* (K.)

حَتَامَة The food remaining upon the table: (S, K;) or *what has fallen from it during eating,* (K,) of the crumbs of bread, &c. (TA.)

حَتْمَة Acidity, sourness, or pungency; syn. حَمُوضَة. (K.)

حَاتِمٌ A judge; or one who decrees, ordains, or

pronounces a judicial decision: (S, K, TA;) pl. حَتْمٌ, (K,) like as *شَهْدٌ* is pl. of شَاهِدٌ. (TA.) — [Hence,] because, as they [the Arabs] hold, or assert, it necessitates separation, or departure, يُوجِبُ, (S, Msb, TA,) i. e. يُوجِبُ, (Msb,) by its croaking, (Msb, TA,) حَاتِمٌ signifies *The غَرَاب* [a name applied to any species of crow; and here, app., particularly to the raven]: (Msb;) or *the black غَرَاب*: (S, K;) and [the bird called] غَرَابُ الْبَيْنِ, [see art. بَيْنَ,] which is red in the beak and legs: (K;) said by Lh to be that which is fond of plucking out its feathers, and which is held to be of evil omen. (TA.) — And [hence,] حَاتِمٌ signifies also *Unlucky, or inauspicious.* (TA.) — See also أَحْتَمَرُ.

حَتْمٌ, of the measure فَتْعَلٌ, signifies *A green jar* (خَزَفٌ أَخْضَرُ, meaning جَرَّةٌ): it is also applied to anything [of the colour termed] *أَسْوَدٌ*: and حَتْمٌ is, with the Arabs, *أَسْوَدٌ* [which may mean either that green is, with the Arabs, termed *اسود*, or that *الاحضر* is, with the Arabs, black; but the former appears to be the right meaning: see *أَسْوَدٌ*]. (Msb.) [See أَخْضَرُ: and see also what here follows.]

أَحْتَمَرُ Anything (TA) black; (K, TA;) as also حَاتِمٌ. (TA.) [See also what next precedes.]

ح ت ي

حَتَى The سَوِيق [or meal of what has been parched, or perhaps of what has been dried in the sun,] of the مَقْل [or fruit of the Theban palm, or cucifera Thebaica]: (S, K;) or *what is rasped, of the مَقْل, when it has become ripe, and is then eaten:* (AHn, TA;) also, (K,) or as some say, (TA,) the [fruit called] مَقْل, (K, TA,) itself: (TA;) or *what is bad thereof: or what is dry thereof.* (K.) [See an ex. in a verse cited voce ذَر.] — The refuse (ثُغْل) and skins (قُشُور) of dutes: (K;) [like حَتَا and حَتَى.] — The scaly substances (قُشْر) [app. meaning bits of the wax] of honey, or of honey in the wax. (Th, K.) — *I. q. دُمْنٌ* [Dung of beasts, compacted together; &c.] (Az, K, TA. [In the CK, دُمْنٌ is put for الدُمْنُ.]) — The apparatus (مَتَاع) of the [kind of basket, made of palm-leaves, called] زَبِيل: or its عَرَق [meaning the suspensory, by which it is carried: see this word, which also means the “suspensory” of a water-skin]; (K;) its كَنَاف [or cord by which it is carried, being attached] in its شَفَا [or edge, lit. lip, and app., as is commonly the case, passed through a loop-shaped handle in the opposite edge, so that the two opposite edges are drawn together when it is carried: originally signifying “a rope with which one’s arms or hands are tied together behind his back”]. (TA.) — The مَتَاع [or furniture and utensils, &c.,] of a house or tent. (TA.) — And *What is bad of spun thread.* (TA.)

حَتَى: see art. ح ت ي.

ح ت ج

1. حَتَّى, aor. ʔ, inf. n. حَتْ, *He hastened him,*

or hurried him *uninterruptedly*, or in any manner. (TA.) And *حَثَّهُ عَلَيْهِ*, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) aor. ٢, (Mṣb,) inf. n. *حَثَّ*, (S, Mṣb, K,) with which are syn. *حَثَّوْهُ* [app. a quasi-inf. n.] and *حَثَّيْ* [an intensive inf. n.]; and *حَثَّهٖ*; and *حَثَّهٖ*, (S, K,) inf. n. *تَحَثُّ*; (S;) and *حَثَّهٖ*; (A, K;) and *حَثَّهٖ*; (K;) and *حَثَّهٖ*; (S, A, K;) *He incited, excited, urged, or instigated, him to it, or to do it*, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) namely, a thing; (S, Mṣb;) syn. *حَرَّضَهُ*; (Mṣb;) or *حَضَّهٖ*; (S, A, K;) or *حَثَّ* is used in relation to pace, or journeying, or marching; and *حَضَّ* in other cases: so says El-Hareree, on the authority of Kh. (TA.) You say, *حَثَّ دَابَّتَهُ*, and *حَثَّهَا*, [He incited, or urged, his beast,] *بِالسَّوْطِ* [with the whip]. (A.) And *حَثَّ الْفَرَسَ عَلَى الْعَدْوِ*, and *حَثَّهٖ*, *He made the horse to go quickly, or in a brisk or sprightly manner; or urged him to run by striking him with the foot, or by beating him.* (Mṣb.) — See also R. Q. 1.

2: see 1.

4: see 1.

6. *تَحَاتُّوا*, (S, A,) inf. n. *تَحَاتَّ*, (K,) *They incited, excited, urged, or instigated, one another.* (K, TA.) You say, *لَا يَتَحَاتُّونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْبُسْكِينَ*, *They do not incite, excite, urge, or instigate, one another to feed the needy.* (S, TA.) And *التَّقْوَى أَصْلٌ مَا تَحَاتُّ النَّاسُ عَلَيْهِ* [Piety is the principal, or best, thing to which men incite one another.] (A, TA.)

8. *اِحْتَتَّ* *He was, or became, incited, excited, urged, or instigated.* (S, K.) — See also 1. This verb is both trans. and intrans. (K.)

10: see 1, in two places.

R. Q. 1. *حُثِّتْ*: see 1, in two places. — Also *He moved about* [a thing]; or put [it] in motion, or into a state of commotion; (K;) [and so *حَثَّ*, as is implied in the M, voce *فَدَّ*, where it is used as meaning it (a bird) moved, or flapped, its wings.] You say, *حَثَّتِ الْبَيْلَ فِي الْعَيْنِ* *He moved about the collyrium-style in the eye.* (A, TA.) And [hence,] *حَثُّوا ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ ثُمَّ تَرَكُوهُ* [They stirred up that affair, and then left it, or abandoned it.] (TA.) — *He scattered about the utensils, or furniture, of his house, or tent; as also* *عَثَّتْ*. (TA in art. *عَثَّ*.) — Also, inf. n. *حَثَّهٖ*, *It was, or became, in a state of commotion*: (L:) or in a state of consecutive motion. (TA.) *It* (lightning) *was, or became, in a state of commotion*, (K, TA,) as some say, (TA,) *in the clouds.* (K, TA.) — *It* (rain, and hail, and snow,) *appeared and went away, without pouring down.* (L.) — *He* (a man) *slept.* (TA.)

حُثَّ *Small particles of straw.* (S, K, TA.) — *Anything bruised, brayed, or broken into small particles.* (L.) — *Coarse sand*: (Aṣ, S:) or *what is مَتَرَفَرَقَ*, (K,) probably, [says SM,] a mistake for *مَدْفُوقَ* [broken into small particles], agreeably with an explanation of *حُثَّ* in the L, for, as to *مَتَرَفَرَقَ*, [he adds,] I have not found it in any book, (TA, [meaning that he had not

found a signification assigned to it that is appropriate here,]) *of sand, and of earth, or dust: or what is dry, or firm, or hard, and coarse, of sand.* (K, TA.) — *Bread without any seasoning, or condiment, to render it pleasant, or savoury.*

(A 'Obeyd, S, K.) — *سَوِيْقٌ حُثَّ*, (S, K,) as also *عُثَّ*, (TA in art. *عَثَّ*.) [Meal of parched barley or wheat] *not moistened, or stirred about, with water &c.; expl. by غَيْرَ مَلْتَوَتْ*; (S, and in a similar manner in the K;) and in like manner *حُثَّ* is applied to collyrium (*كُلَّ*), and to musk: or *سَوِيْقٌ* *not finely ground.* (TA.) [See also *حُثَّ*.] — *تَمَرٌ حُثَّ* *Dates not sticking together.* (IAṣr, TA.) [See also *حُثَّ*.]

حَثَّ and *حَثَّ* *Sleep*; as also *حَثَّ* and *حَثَّوْهُ*. (TA.) You say, *مَا ذُقْتُ حَثًا*, *I tasted not sleep.* (TA.) And *مَا أَكْتَحَلْتُ حَثًا* and *حَثًا* *I slept not*: (S, K:) Aṣ says the latter; but A 'Obeyd asserts the former to be the more correct: (S:) Th mentions both. (TA.) And *مَا كَحَلْتُ* *I have not anointed my eye with sleep.* (TA.) And *مَا جَعَلْتُ فِي عَيْنِي حَثًا* [I have not put any sleep into my eye]; (A, TA;) meaning *I have been very wakeful.* (TA.) Or *حَثَّ* signifies *Light, or little, sleep.* (IDrst, TA.) It is related on the authority of an Arab of the desert that it signifies *A little collyrium*: and on the authority of El-Fihree, that it is syn. with *بُرُودٌ*, i. e. *كُلَّ* [collyrium]. (TA.) — *نَوْمٌ حَثَّ* or *حَثَّ* *Little sleep.* (TA.) [See also *حَثَّ*.]

حَثَّ: see the next preceding paragraph.

حُثُوتٌ: see what next follows, in two places.

حَثِيَتْ, in the sense of *حَاثَتْ*, *A woman inciting, exciting, urging, or instigating.* (TA.) — And in the sense of *مَحْثُوتَةٌ*, *A woman incited, excited, urged, or instigated.* (TA.) [So, too, a man.] — And [hence,] *A sharp man, quick in his affair; as though his soul incited him; as also* *حَثُوتٌ*. (TA.) — And *Quick, or swift*; as also *حُثُوتٌ* and *حَثَّ* and *حَثَّوْهُ*: (K:) pl. of the first *حَثَّ*. (L.) You say *فَرَسٌ حَثِيْتُ السَّيْرِ* [A horse quick, or swift, of pace]. (A.) And *مَضَى حَثِيًّا* (A, Mṣb) *He passed, or went away, quickly, or swiftly.* (Mṣb.) And *وَلَّى حَثِيًّا* *He retreated quickly and eagerly.* (S.) And *قَرَبٌ حَثَّ* i. e. [A] *quick [night-journey to water], in which is no flagging*: (S:) or [a] *hard [night-journey to water]*; as also *حَذَاذٌ* and *حَذَاذٌ*. (TA.) And *حَثَّ حَثَّ* i. e. [A journey in which the second and third and fourth days are without water,] *in which is no flagging*; as also *حَذَاذٌ*: or long and fatiguing, in which is no flagging; as also *قَعْقَاعٌ*. (TA.) And *حَثَّ حَثَّ* *A serpent that is in constant motion.* (TA.) — *نَوْمٌ حَثِيْتُ* *Light sleep.* (IDrst, TA.) [See also *حَثَّ*.]

حَثِيَّتِي: see 1.

حَثَّ: see *حَثَّ*: — and see also *حَثِيْتُ*, in four places.

حُثُوتٌ: see 1: — and see also *حَثَّ*: — and *حَثِيْتُ*.

فَرَسٌ جَوَادُ الْمَحَثَّةِ *A horse that runs repeatedly when incited [to do so].* (S.)

حشر

حُشْرَةٌ *Thickness of the lip.* (K.) — See also what next follows.

حُشْرَةٌ *The دَائِرَةُ [or small protuberance] in the middle of the upper lip, (S, K,) beneath the nose; (K;) also termed حُشْرَةٌ, with ح as well as خ; (S and K in art. حشر;) or, accord. to Abou-Hútim Es-Sijzee, حُشْرَةٌ; (TA;) and حُشْرَةٌ: (K in art. حشر;) when somewhat long, it is termed حُشْرَةٌ [q. v.]; (S in art. بظير;) and when it is so, the man is termed أَبْظُرٌ. (S in the present art.) — Also *The أَرْبَةِ [i. e. the lobule, or lower portion, of the nose]: or the extremity of this: (IAṣr, K:) accord. to IDrd, [حُشْرَةٌ] with fet-h. (TA.)**

حُشْرٌ *A man (TA) having a thick lip.* (K,* TA.)

حثف

حِثْفٌ and *حِثْفٌ* dial. vars. of *حِثْفٌ* and *حِثْفٌ*: (O, K:) pl. *أَحْثَافٌ*. (TA.)

حثل

حُثْلٌ: see what follows, in two places.

حُثْلَةٌ [The grain of the weed called] *زَوَانٌ*, and the like, (M, K,) *of what is worthless, (M, TA,) found in wheat, (M, K,) and thrown away; (M, TA;) said by Lh to be somewhat grosser than dust, or earth, and than what are termed دَفَاقٌ [q. v.]: (TA: [see also حُثْلَةٌ]) and bits, or particles, that fall off, or are pared off, (K, TA,) from dates, and barley, and the like: (TA:) or what falls of the husks of barley, and rice, and of the skin of dates; and of everything of which bits, or particles, fall off, or are pared off; when it is picked for the purpose of removing what is bad: (S:) the refuse of قَرْظٌ [or leaves of the mimosa flava] after picking to remove what is bad: (TA:) dregs of oil (S, TA) &c.; (TA;) the thick, or turbid, portion that remains at the bottom of that which is clear: (Mṣb in art. ثفل:) broken pieces of straw: (TA in art. حشر:) what is worthless: (K:) what is bad, and what remains, of wheat: (Lh, TA:) what is bad (Az, S, K) of dates, (Az, TA,) or, (S, K,) app., (S,) of anything; (S, K;) as also *حُثْلٌ*. (K.) [Hence,] † *The refuse of men or mankind; the bad, or evil, thereof; (T, TA;) as also حُثْلٌ. (T.)**

حشر

حُشْرٌ: see what next follows.

حُشْرَةٌ *A hill, or rising ground; (Mṣb;) as also*

حَمِيَّة: (Az, as heard from the Arabs; and TA:) or a red [hill such as is termed] أَكْبَة: (S:) or a small red أَكْبَة: (K:) or a black أَكْبَة consisting of stones: (M, K:) as also حَمِيَّة: (K:) or, as some say, an elevated road: (Mgh:) pl. حَمَرَات (K, TA) and حَمَات: (TA:) and حَمَرَات [as a coll. gen. n.] signifies elevated roads. (TA.)

حَمِيَّة: see حَمِيَّة, in two places.

حَى and حُو

1. حَى التراب and حَى التراب (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) the latter of which is the more usual, or more supported by authority, (TA,) aor. يَحْضُو and حَى (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. حَو and حَى (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) and تَحْضَا (S,) He poured dust (Mgh, TA) with his hand; (Mgh:) threw it, or cast it; (TA;) or seized it with his hand and threw it; (Mgh, Mgh:) عَلَيْهِ [upon him, or it], (K,) and فِي وَجْهِهِ [in his face]: (S, Mgh:) الحَى and الحَى both signify the pouring of dust; but the former, not without [first] raising it; and the latter, the sending forth, or down, without raising. (Ham p. 477.) [See an ex. in a verse cited in art. اى, conj. 6.] Accord. to IATH, the saying, in a trad., اَحْضُوا فِي وَجْهِهِ المَدْحِينَ التَّرَابَ means + [Repel ye with disappointment [those who praise much]: but some make it to have its overt meaning [of throw ye dust in the faces of those who praise much]. (TA.) The verb is also used in relation to water; as in the saying, يَحْضُو أَنْ يَحْضُو ثَلَاثَ حَوَات, (Mgh,) and كَانَ يَحْضُو ثَلَاثَ حَوَات, (TA, [and the like is said in the Mgh,]) i. e. + [It is sufficient for him to throw, and he used to throw,] three handfuls [of water]. (Mgh, TA.) — حَى said of a jerboa means He went so deep into his hole that he could not be dug out, the direction of his hole being unknown, and it being seen to be filled with dust, or earth, even with the rest of the ground. (TA in art. حفر.) The jerboa throws up (يَحْضُو) the dust, or earth, from his hole. (IAar, TA.) — حَى also means + I gave him something little in quantity, or paltry. (S, K.) — You say also, حَى التَّرَابَ or حَى, aor. يَحْضُو and يَحْضُو; (K;) so in the copies of the K, but correctly يَحْضُو, [or rather يَحْضُو], which is extr., like جَبَا [or جَبَى], aor. يَجْبَا [or يَجْبَى], and فَلَا [or فَلَى], aor. يَقْلَا [or يَقْلَى]; i. e. The dust became poured; or thrown, or cast. (TA.)

4. أَحَاثَهَا and أَحَاثَهَا [He turned, or threw, up the earth, or ground, searching for what was in it:] both signify the same. (TA in art. حوث.) And أَحَاثَتِ الخَيْلَ الْبِلَادَ The horses bruised, or crushed, the regions [with their hoofs]; as also أَحَاثَتَهَا. (K.)

10. اسْتَحْضُوا They threw, or cast, dust, each in another's face. (TA.)

حَى (S, ISd, TA) and حَى (K, TA) Dust poured; or thrown, or cast: (ISd, K, TA:) or dust being poured; or being thrown, or cast:

Bk. I.

dual حَوَان and حَوَان. (TA.) — Also, (K,) written in both ways as above, (TA.) The skins (فُشُور) of dates; (K;) and the bad thereof: (TA:) [like حَى:] pl. of حَوَات: (K:) [or rather this is a n. un., and what is called the pl. is a coll. gen. n.;] like حَصَا and حَصَا. (TA.) — And Straw (تَبْن) [in the CK. erroneously, تَبْن]: (K, TA:) or broken pieces thereof; (Lh, S, K;) i. e., of straw: (Lh, S:) or straw (تَبْن) [in the CK, again, تَبْن] separated from the grain. (K.)

حَى What is raised with the hand [to be poured, or to be thrown, or cast, therefrom; of dust; and also † of water]; (K, TA:) or, as in some copies of the K, with the two hands: and so [حَوَات and] حَمِيَّة; [or rather these signify a single handful of dust, and † of water, raised to be poured or thrown;] pl. [حَوَات and] حَمَات. (TA.) See 1.

حَوَات; pl. حَوَات: } see حَى.
حَمَات; pl. حَمَات: }

أَرْضُ حَوَات Land abounding in dust: (S, K:) but IDrd says that it is asserted to be not of established authority. (TA.)

حَاتِيَّة One of the holes of the jerboa; (TA;) like نَافَقَةٌ: (K:) or the dust, or earth, of the jerboa, (IAar, K, TA,) which he throws up with his legs from his hole: (IAar, TA:) pl. حَوَات [like as نَوَافِق is pl. of نَافَقَةٌ]. (IB, TA.)

حَوَات (K) and مَحْضَى (ISd, TA) Dust poured; or thrown, or cast. (K, TA.) يَأْتِيَنِي المَحْضَى † عَلَيْهِ [O would that I were he upon whom dust is poured, or thrown: (in Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 920, المَحْضَى)] said on the occasion of wishing to be in the condition of him of whom the honourable treatment that he receives is concealed, and of whom the contemptuous treatment that he receives is made apparent: originating from the fact that a man was sitting with a woman, and a man attached to her approached; so, when she saw him, she threw dust in his [the former's] face, to show this man who was sitting with her that he should not draw near to her, lest their case should become known. (TA.)

مَحْضَى: see what next precedes, in two places.

حج

1. حَج, aor. ٢, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh,) inf. n. حَج, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) He repaired, or betook himself, to, or towards, syn. قَصَدَ, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) a person (S, A, Mgh) [or place], in an absolute sense: or to, or towards, an object of reverence, veneration, respect, or honour: or, accord. to Kh, he repaired, or betook himself, much, or frequently, to, or towards, an object of this kind: and also he repaired to, betook himself to, or visited, a person: (TA:) and he went to, or visited, a person repeatedly, or frequently. (ISk, T, S, Mgh, K,*) You say also, حَج بَنُو فَلَانٍ The sons of such a one continued long going repeatedly to visit such a one. (S.) —

Hence, (S, Mgh, Mgh,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (S,) and inf. n. حَج also, (Sb, L,) or this is a simple subst., (S, Mgh, K,) by a conventional usage, (S,) or predominantly, (Mgh,) or by restriction of its usage in the law, (Mgh,) He repaired to Mekkeh, (S, K,) or to the Kaabeh, (Mgh, Mgh,) to perform the religious rites and ceremonies of the pilgrimage; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) or for the purpose of the عُمْرَة [q. v.; but this latter meaning is very rare: the usual meaning is, he performed the pilgrimage to Mekkeh and Mount 'Arafāt, with all the rites and ceremonies prescribed to be observed at, and between, those two places]: (Mgh:) or he repaired to the House [of God, at Mekkeh,] and performed the actions prescribed for that occasion by the law of the Kur-án and the Sunneh. (L.) [See حَج, below.] You say also, حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ, aor. ٢, inf. n. حَج, (T, S,) and احْتَجَمَ (El-Hejeree, TA,) He performed the pilgrimage to the House [of God, at Mekkeh]; (T, S;) because people repair to it every year. (T, TA.) And حَجُّوا مَكَّةَ [They performed the pilgrimage to Mekkeh]. (A.) And مَا حَجَّ وَلَيْتَهُ دَجَّ He did not repair to Mekkeh to visit the House of God, (Abou-Tálib, Az,) or for the performance of the rites and ceremonies of the pilgrimage, (Mgh,) but he journeyed for mercantile purposes. (Abou-Tálib, Az, Mgh. [See also art. دج.]) And hence, accord. to some, نَجَّ فَحَجَّ, a prov., which see below. (TA.) — Also, (TA,) inf. n. حَج, (K,) He came, or arrived. (K, TA.) You say, حَجَّ عَلَيْنَا فَلَانَ Such a one came to us. (TA.) — Also, [aor., accord. to rule, as above,] inf. n. حَج, He shaved [his head; as one does on completing the performance of the rites and ceremonies of the pilgrimage: see حَج, below]. (TA.) — Also, (IAar, A, &c.,) aor. ٢, inf. n. حَج, (TA,) He probed a fracture of the head, (K,) or a wound, (A, TA,) with a مَحْجَاج, (A, K,) or مِيل, (TA,) for the purpose of curing it: (TA:) or he probed a wound to know its depth: (IAar, TA:) or he examined a cleft in the head to know whether there were in it bone or blood: (ISh, TA:) or he dressed and cured a wound in the head reaching to the brain: or he poured boiled clarified butter upon a fracture of the head, in consequence of which the blood was mixed with the brain, until the blood appeared, which he took away with a little cotton: (TA:) or حَجَمَ, inf. n. حَج, signifies he probed a fracture of his head for the purpose of curing it: (S:) or he made a perforation in the bone [of his broken head] (قَدَحَ فِيهِ) with an iron instrument, it being broken so that the brain was defouled with blood, and pulled off the skin that had dried up, and then cured it, so that it closed up with a [new] skin: it relates to a wound reaching to the brain. (L.) — Also, aor. ٢, inf. n. حَج, He cut out and extracted a bone from a wound. (TA.) — Also, (A, Mgh,) aor. ٢, (Mgh, TA,) inf. n. حَج, (K,) He overcame another in, or by, an argument, a pleu, an alle-

gation, a proof, an evidence, or a testimony. (A, Mṣb, K.) See 3. It is said in a prov., **فَجَّ** (S, TA) *He was pertinacious in litigation, dispute, or altercation, and overcame therein* [as is implied in the S, and expressed in the TA]: or *he persevered until he performed the pilgrimage* [not having intended to do so when he set out: see Freytag's "Arab. Prov." ii. 452]. (TA.) — Also, (TA,) [aor., accord. to rule, =,] inf. n. **حَجَّ**; (K.) and **حَجَّجَ**, (K.) inf. n. **حَجَّجَةً**; (TA.) *He refrained, forbore, or abstained*, (K, TA,) **حَجَّجَ** *from a thing*. (TA.) [See also the latter verb below.]

3. **حَاجَّة**, (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb,) inf. n. **حَاجَّة** (A, Mṣb, TA) and **حَجَّاج**, (TA,) *He contended with him in, or by, an argument, a plea, an allegation, a proof, an evidence, or a testimony*. (S, Mgh, Mṣb, TA.) You say, **حَاجَّةَ فُحَجَّة** *He contended with him in, or by, an argument, &c., and he overcame him therein, or thereby*. (S, A, *Mgh, Mṣb.) — [And hence, **حَاجَّ** *He pleaded in a lawsuit*.]

4. **أَحَجَّه** *He sent him to perform the pilgrimage to Mekkeh, and the religious rites and ceremonies thereof*. (S, Mṣb, K.)

6. **تَحَاجَّ** [inf. n. of **تَحَاجَّوْا**] *The contending, one with another, in a litigation, a dispute, or an altercation*; (S, K;) *the adducing arguments, pleas, allegations, proofs, evidences, or testimonies, one with another*. (KL.)

8: see 1. — **أَحْتَجَّ بِشَيْءٍ** *He adduced, or urged, or defended himself by adducing or urging, a thing as an argument, a plea, an allegation, a proof, an evidence, or a testimony*. You say, **أَحْتَجَّ عَلَى خَصْمِهِ بِحُجَّةٍ شَبَّاهَ** [*He argued against his adversary with a strong, or a difficult, argument, plea, &c.*]. (A.)

R. Q. 1. **حَجَّجَ**, inf. n. **حَجَّجَةً**: see 1, last signification. — Also *He retired, or drew back; or did so in fear*: (S, K;) or *he lacked power, or ability*. (TA.) One says, **حَمَلُوا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ حَمْلَةً ثُمَّ حَجَّجُوا** *They made a single charge, or assault, upon the party, and then retired, or drew back; or drew back in fear*: (S, TA:) or *lacked power, or ability*. (TA.) — *He refrained from saying what he desired, or was about, to say*; (S, K;) like **مَجَّجَ**: (S:) or *he did not reveal, or manifest, what was in his mind*. (M, TA.) It is said in one of the provs. of Meyd, **تَحَجَّجَ نَفْسُكَ بِمَا تَحَجَّجُ أَغْلَرُ** *Thou thyself knowest better than others [what thou refrainest from uttering, or] what is in thy mind*. (TA.) — *He remained, stayed, abode, or dwelt*, (K, TA,) **بَكَانَ** *in a place; not quitting it; as also* **تَحَجَّجَ**. (TA.)

R. Q. 2. **تَحَجَّجَ**: see what next precedes.

حَجَّ and **حَجَّجَ**, the former an inf. n., and the latter a simple subst., (S, Mṣb, K,) or the latter also is an inf. n., (Sb, L,) [both used as substs.] *The pilgrimage to Mekkeh*, (S, K,) or *to the*

Ka'beh, (Mṣb,) *to perform the religious rites and ceremonies prescribed to be observed on that occasion*: (S, Mṣb, K:) Ks makes no difference between these two words: some say that the former is employed to signify the religious rites and ceremonies of the pilgrimage because they follow the repairing to Mekkeh, or because they are completed by shaving [the head], or because people continue long going to and fro to perform them: accord. to Az, it signifies the performance of the religious rites and ceremonies of the pilgrimage of one year; and some say **حَجَّ** and **حَجَّجَ**: (TA:) or this last signifies a single pilgrimage, for the performance of its appointed religious rites and ceremonies; deviating from rule; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) for by rule it should be **حَجَّجَ**, (S, Mgh, K,) which, Th says, has not been heard from the Arabs: (Mgh, Mṣb:) Ks says that **حَجَّجَ** and **رَأَيْتَ رُيَّةً** are the only deviations from the model of **رَأَيْتَ** in all the language of the Arabs: but El-Athram and others are related to have said, We have not heard from the Arabs **حَجَّجَ** nor **رَأَيْتَ رُيَّةً**; they saying only **حَجَّجَ**: (L, TA:) whence it appears that **حَجَّجَ** and **حَجَّ** were both used: (TA:) the pl. of the latter is **حَجَّجَ**: (Mgh, Mṣb:) so in the saying, **نَذَرَ خَمْسَ حَجَّجَ** [*He made a vow to perform five pilgrimages*]. (Mgh.) Hence, **ذُو الْحَجَّةِ** (S, Mgh, Mṣb) and **ذُو الْحَجَّةِ**, (Mṣb, TA,) which latter is said by Kz and 'Iyād and Ibn-Kurkool to be the more common, (TA,) [or, accord. to Fei, the contr. is the case, for he says,] some pronounce it in the latter manner, (Mṣb,) [The last month of the Arabian calendar;] the month of the pilgrimage; (S, Mgh, Mṣb;) so called because the pilgrimage to Mekkeh, and the religious rites and ceremonies thereof, are performed in it: (TA:) pl. **ذَوَاتُ الْحَجَّةِ**: (S, Mṣb:) they did not say **ذَوُو الْحَجَّةِ** agreeably with the singular. (S.) [Hence also,] **وَحَجَّةٌ** **أَفْعَلُ** **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ** [*By the pilgrimage which is the ordinance of God, I will not do this or that thing*]: a form of oath used by the Arabs. (S, K.) What is commonly termed **الْحَجَّ** is sometimes termed **الْحَجَّ الْأَكْبَرُ** [*The greater pilgrimage*]: **الْعُمْرَةُ** [q. v.] being termed **الْحَجَّ الْأَصْغَرُ** [*the minor pilgrimage*]. (Kull. p. 168.) — See also **حَاجَّ**.

حَجَّ: see **حَجَّ**, in two places: — and see also **حَاجَّ**.

حَجَّةٌ: see **حَجَّ**, in five places. — Also, (IAḡr, K,) and **حَجَّةٌ**, (S, K,) the former of which is the word commonly known, (IAḡr in a marginal note in a copy of the S,) and **حَاجَّةٌ**, which is a subst. like **كَاهِلٌ** and **غَارِبٌ**, (L,) *The lobe of the ear*. (S, L, K.) — And the first, *The bore, -or perforation, of the lobe of the ear*. (AA, TA.) — And *A bead, or a pearl, that is hung in the ear*; (K;) sometimes called **حَاجَّةٌ**. (IDrd, TA.)

حُجَّةٌ *A mode [of argument or the like] by which one overcomes in a litigation, dispute, or altercation; so called because recourse is had to it* (**لِأَنَّهَا تُحَجُّ**, i. e. **تُقَصَّدُ**): (T, TA:) *that by which one rebuts, or refels, an adversary in a litigation, dispute, or altercation: an argument; a plea; an allegation: [it may be true or false: see Kur xlii. 15, and xlv. 24:]* (TA:) *a proof; an evidence; a testimony*: (S, Mṣb, K:) [*a title; a voucher: often thus used in the present day:*] also applied to a person; like **ثَبَّتَ**; (A and Mgh and TA in art. **ثَبَّتَ**;) [as in the saying, **مَنْ حَفِظَ حُجَّةً عَلَى مَنْ لَمْ يَحْفَظْ** *He who preserves in his mind a word, or an authority, &c., is an evidence against him who does not*; occurring often in the larger lexicons, expressing the superior authority of hearsay, or usage, over analogy &c.; and in the saying,] **أَنْتَ حُجَّةٌ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ** [*Thou art an evidence against thyself*]; a phrase mentioned by Akh: (S in art. **بَصَرَ**;) [also, *an excuse*:] pl. **حُجَجٌ** (A, Mṣb) and **حِجَاجٌ**. (TA.)

حِجَّةٌ: see **حَجَّ**, in four places. — Also *A year*: (S, Mṣb, K:) pl. **حِجَجٌ**. (S, A, Mṣb.) You say, **أَقِمْتُ عِنْدَهُ حِجَّةً** [*I stayed at his abode a year*], and **ثَلَاثَ حِجَجٍ كَوَامِلَ** [*three complete years*]. (A.) — See also **حِجَّةٌ**.

حُجَجٌ: see **حِجَجٌ**, in two places: — and see also **حِجَاجٌ**.

حِجَاجٌ and **حِجَاجٌ** *The surrounding bone of the eye*, (Mṣb, TA,) *upon [the upper part of] which grows the eyebrow*; (TA;) *the bone that surrounds the cavity of the eye, upon [the upper part of] which grows the hair of the eyebrow*: (ISk, TA:) it is said in a trad. that a female hyena and her young ones were within the **حِجَاج** of the eye of an Amalekite: (TA:) or the [supra-orbital] bone upon which grows the hair of the eyebrow; (S, K;) *the bone that projects over the cavity of the eye*: (IAmb, Mṣb:) or *the upper bone, beneath the eyebrow*: (TA:) of the masc. gender: (Mṣb:) pl. [of pauc.] **أَحْجَاجٌ** (S, Mṣb) and [of mult.] **حُجَجٌ**, deviating from a general rule, accord. to which a sing. of the measure to which this belongs does not assume this form of pl. because the reduplication is disapproved: also, by poetic license, **حَوَاجِجٌ**, contr. to rule, for **حَوَاجٍ**. (TA.) The expression **فِي حِجَاجٍ حَاجِبٍ ضَمِيرٍ** is used by poetic license for **فِي حِجَاجٍ حَاجِبٍ ضَمِيرٍ**. (TA.) — [Hence,] both words also signify *The upper limb of the disk (i. q. **حَاجِبٌ**) of the sun, appearing when it begins to rise*. (A, K, TA: but in the A, only the latter form of the word is given.) — Also, [hence,] both words, *A side*. (A, *K.) You say, **مَرُّوا بِحِجَاجِي الْجَبَلِ** *They passed by the two sides of the mountain*. (A.)

حِجَاجٌ: see the paragraph next preceding.

حِجَجٌ *A man upon whom the operation termed* **حِجَجٌ** *(the probing of a fracture of the head, &c.,)*

has been performed; (S, L;) as also **مُحْجَجٌ**. (L.) And A fracture of the head that has been medically treated, or cured:—and also A certain mode of medical treatment, or curing, of such a fracture. (Aṣ, TA.) — **حَجَجَ** (pl. of **حَجَجٌ**, TA) signifies Probed wounds. (K.) — And **حَجَجَ** this same pl., Roads much furrowed [by the feet of beasts or men] (**مُحْجَرَةٌ**): (L, K:) but it is uncertain whether its sing., if it have any, be **حَجَجٌ** or **حَجَجٌ**. (MF.) — Also i. q. **مُحْجَجٌ** as act. part. n. of **حَجَجَ**: so in the phrase, **أَنَا حَجَجٌ** I am he who will overcome him by arguments, or proofs, or the like: occurring in a trad. relating to Ed-Dejjāl. (TA.) — See also **حَجَجٌ**.

حَجَجَانِ A frequent performer of the pilgrimage to Mekkeh, and of the religious rites and ceremonies ordained for that occasion: the **ل** in this word, as in other epithets of the same measure, does not [regularly] admit of imāleḥ; but when it is used as a proper name, it admits this, agreeably with rule: some pronounce its **ل** with imāleḥ even when it is in the nom. or accus. case, contr. to rule. (TA.)

حَاجٍ act. part. n. of **1**; Repairing, or betaking himself, to [a person or place]. (Mṣb.) — And hence, (S, Mṣb,) A man repairing to Mekkeh, (S, K,) or to the Kanbeh, (Mṣb,) to perform the religious rites and ceremonies of the pilgrimage; (S, Mṣb, K;) or for the purpose of the **عُمْرَة**: (Mṣb: [but see 1:]) [a pilgrim of Mekkeh; or one who has performed the pilgrimage of Mekkeh: see what follows:] as also **حَاجِجٌ**, (S, K,) the original form, sometimes used by poetic license: (S:) pl. **حَاجَجٌ** and **حَاجِجٌ** (S, A, Mṣb, K) and **حُجَجٌ**; (S, K;) or rather the second of these is a quasi-pl. n., a kind of noun which, as well as the coll. gen. n., is often called by the lexicographers a pl., though not so called by the grammarians: (MF:) **حَاجَجٌ** is also used as a pl., syn. with **حَاجَجٌ**, like as **سَامِرٌ** is with **سَمَارٌ**: (Mgh:) it may be considered as a gen. n., and is sometimes a quasi-pl. n., like **جَامِلٌ** and **بَاقِرٌ**; (TA;) as is also **حَجَجٌ**; signifying a company of pilgrims of Mekkeh; or pilgrims, collectively; (ISk, L;) and likewise **حَجَجٌ**. (So in a marginal note in a copy of the S.) The fem. is **حَاجَّةٌ**: pl. **حَوَاجٌ**: (S, K:) you say **حَوَاجٌ بَيَّتَ اللَّهَ** when they have performed the pilgrimage; but when they have not yet performed it, [being in the act of performing it,] you say **حَوَاجٌ بَيَّتَ اللَّهَ**, in which latter case you would say **حَوَاجٌ** were not this word imperfectly decl.; [and in like manner, **حَاجٌ بَيَّتَ اللَّهَ**, and **حَاجٌ بَيَّتَ اللَّهَ**;] like as you say **ضَارِبٌ زَيْدًا أَمْسَ**, and **ضَارِبٌ زَيْدًا غَدًا**. (S.) [**حَاجِجٌ**, as a n. un. of **حَاجَجٌ**, considering the latter as a coll. gen. n., like **رُومٌ**, of which the n. un. is **رُومِيٌّ**, is commonly used by the Turks and Per-

sians as signifying a pilgrim of Mekkeh: but I have not found it so used in any classical Arabic work.] You say, **أَقْبَلَ الْحَاجَّ وَالِدَاجَ** The company of pilgrims to Mekkeh, and of men travelling for mercantile purposes, came. (TA. [See also art. **دَج**]) And **لَمْ يَتْرُكْ حَاجَّةً وَلَا دَاجَةً** He left not a company of pilgrims to Mekkeh (**جَمَاعَةٌ حَاجَّةٌ**), nor a company of their followers, or dependents. (TA from a trad. [See also arts. **دَج** and **دُوج**]) — Also Overcoming in [or by] an argument, or a plea, or the like. (Mgh.)

حَاجَّةٌ: see **حَاجَجٌ**, in two places: — and see also **حَاجَّةٌ**, in two places.

حَاجِجٌ: } see **حَاجَجٌ**.
حَاجِجِيٌّ: }

هُوَ أَحَجُّ مِنْهُ He is one who overcomes in [or by] a **حُجَّةٌ** [i. e. an argument, &c.,] more than he. (Mgh.)

مَحَجَّةٌ A road, or way: (Mgh, TA:) or the middle of a road; (M, voce **جَرَجَةٌ**;) the beaten track, or part of a road along which one travels; (T, TA;) the main part, and middle, of a road; syn. **جَادَةٌ**: (S, Mṣb:) pl. **مَحَاجٍ**. (A, TA.) — [Hence,] **اجْعَلِ الْأَمْرَ مَحَجَّةً وَاحِدَةً** † Make thou the affair, or case, [uniform, or] one uniform thing. (Fr, TA in art. **بَاجٌ**.)

مِخْجَاجٌ A surgeon's probe. (S, A, K.) — A man much addicted to litigation, dispute, or altercation. (S, K.)

مُحْجُوجٌ A man repaired to. (S.) — See also **حُجَّةٌ**. — Also A man overcome in [or by] a **حُجَّةٌ** [i. e. an argument, &c.]. (A,* Mgh.)

حُجِجٌ: see **حَاجِجٌ**.

ضَرْبٌ مُحْجِجٌ A blow that is feeble, and falling short. (IAṣr, TA.)

حجا

1 **حَجَا بِهِ**, aor. **حَجَا**, **He rejoiced in it, or at it**; namely, a thing, or an affair or event; (S, K;) as also **حَجَى بِهِ**, aor. **حَجَى**: (K:) or the latter, **he was, or became, attached to it, and tenacious of it**; (S, K;) as also **حَجَى بِهِ**, without **ء**; and **حَجَا بِهِ**: (S:) or **he laid, or kept, hold upon it, and clave to it**; (Fr, K;) as also **حَجَى بِهِ**, without **ء**; (Fr;) and **حَجَا بِهِ**, (TA,) and **حَجَا بِهِ**. (Fr, K.) — **حَجَا عَنْهُ كَذَا**, aor. **حَجَا**, **He kept, or withheld, from him such a thing**. (K.)

5: see above, in two places.

8 **حَجَا بِهِ** **He had recourse to him for protection**. (TA in art. **حجر**.)

حَجَى بِهِ Attached to, and tenacious of, him, or it. (Fr, S.) — **إِنَّهُ لَحَجَى إِلَى بَنِي فَلَانٍ** Verily he is betaking himself for refuge, or protection, to the sons of such a one. (AZ, K.*) — **هُوَ حَجَى**

بَكَذَا He is adapted or disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, or proper, for such a thing; or worthy of it: (Lh, K:) a dial. var. of **حَجَى**: (Lh:) you say, **فَمَا حَجَانِ**, and **هَنْ حَجَانَا**. (TA.)

مَحْجَا A refuge; a place to which one has recourse for refuge or protection. (Lh, K.)

حجب

1 **حَجَبَهُ**, (S, A, Mṣb,) aor. **حَجَبَ**, (Mṣb,) inf. n. **حَجَبٌ**, (Mgh, Mṣb,) He, or it, prevented, hindered, debarred, or precluded, him, or it: (Mgh, Mṣb:) he, or it, precluded him, or it; i. e. prevented him, or it, from entering. (S, A.) [Hence,] **الْإِخْوَةُ يَحْجُبُونَ الْأُمَّ عَنِ الثَّلَاثِ** [Brothers of a person deceased preclude the mother from receiving the third of the inheritance]. (S, A.) — Also, (A, K,) aor. as above, (TA,) inf. n. **حَجَبٌ** and **حَجَابٌ**, (K,) He, or it, veiled, concealed, hid, covered, or protected, him, or it; (A, K;) as also **حَجَبَهُ**. (K.) — [And It intervened between two things. Thus the diaphragm is described as] **جِلْدَةٌ تَحْجُبُ بَيْنَ الْفُؤَادِ وَالْبَطْنِ** [A piece of skin that intervenes between the heart and the belly]. (A.) — [And He held the office of **حَاجِبٌ**, i. e. door-keeper, or chamberlain. You say,] **فُلَانٌ يَحْجُبُ لِلْأَمِيرِ** Such a one holds the office of **حَاجِبٌ** to the prince, governor, or commander. (A, TA.)

2: see 1.

5: see 8.

8 **اِحْتَجَبَ** [He, or it, became prevented, hindered, debarred, or precluded: he became secluded; or he secluded himself:] he, or it, became veiled, concealed, hidden, covered, or protected; as also **تَحَجَّبَ**. (K, TA.) You say, **اِحْتَجَبَ الْمَلِكُ عَنِ النَّاسِ** [The King secluded, or concealed, himself, or became secluded or concealed, from the people]. (S, A.) And **اِحْتَجَبَتِ الشَّمْسُ فِي السَّحَابِ** [The sun became concealed, or concealed itself, in the clouds]. (A, TA.) — [Hence, app.] **اِحْتَجَبَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ يَوْمَ مِنْ تَابَعَهَا**, (K,) or **اِحْتَجَبَتْ يَوْمَ مِنْ تَابَعَهَا**, (TA,) [as though meaning The woman secluded herself from the commencement of a day of her ninth month of pregnancy:] said of a pregnant woman, (TA,) when a day has passed of her ninth [month, during which it was probably a custom for a woman to seclude herself in the house or tent]. (K, TA.)

10 **اسْتَحْجَبَهُ** He appointed him to the office of **حَاجِبٌ** [i. e. door-keeper, or chamberlain]. (S, K.)

حَجَبٌ: see **حَجَبَةٌ**. — Also [The windpipe;] the passage of the breath. (K.)

حَجَبٌ A hill; syn. **أَكَمَةٌ**: (K:) or a lofty **أَكَمَةٌ**. (TA.)

حِجَابَةٌ: see **حِجَابَةٌ**.

حِجْبَةٌ The head [or crest] of the hip or haunch (S, A) [of a man, (see **حَرْقَفَةٌ**) and] of a horse;

(A;) i. e. each of the *حَجَبَتَانِ*, which project above, or beyond, the *خَاصِرَتَانِ* [or two flanks]: (S:) or the dual signifies the two edges of the hip or haunch, that project above, or beyond, the *خَاصِرَة* [or flank]: (K:) or the two bones above the pubes, that project above, or beyond, the soft parts of the belly, on the right and left: (Zj) in his "Khalk el-Insán,"* and K:) or the heads of the two hip-bones or haunch-bones, next the *خَرْقَتَانِ* [q. v.]; pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] *حَجَبٌ*, and pl. of pauc. *حَجَبَاتٌ*: (TA:) and in a horse, the parts of the two hips, or haunches, that project above, or beyond, the [skin called] *صِفاق*, of the belly. (K.)

حَجَابٌ [A thing that prevents, hinders, debar, or precludes:] a thing that veils, conceals, hides, covers, or protects; (S, Mṣb, K, TA;) because it prevents seeing, or beholding: (Mṣb:) a thing, (A, K,) or body, (Mṣb,) that intervenes (A, Mṣb, K) between two things, (A, K,) or between two bodies; which is [said to be] the primary signification; (Mṣb;) [a partition, a bar, a barrier, or an obstacle:] and sometimes applied to ideal things: (Mṣb:) pl. *حَجَبٌ*. (A, Mṣb, K.) You say, *ضَرَبَ الْحَجَابَ عَلَى النَّسَاءِ* [The veil, or curtain, was put, or let down, over the women]. (A, TA.) And *لَهُ دَعَوَاتٌ تَخْرِقُ الْحُجُبَ* [He has prayers that rend the veils]. (A, TA.) And *مَا لِدَعْوَةِ الْبَظْلُورِ حَجَابٌ* [There is no veil, or obstacle, to the prayer of the wronged]. (A, TA.) It is said in a trad., *مَنْ أَطْلَعَ الْحَجَابَ وَاقَعَ مَا وَرَاءَهُ* [He who gets sight and knowledge of the veil falls into that which is behind it]: i. e., when a man dies, he falls into what is behind [one of] the two veils, that of Paradise and that of Hell: (ISh, TA:) or, accord. to some, *إِطْلَاعُ الْحَجَابِ* signifies the stretching out the head [and looking over the veil]; for he who examines into a thing stretches out his head to see what is behind the veil, or covering. (TA.) And in another trad., a saying of Mohammad, (TA,) *إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ لِلْعَبْدِ مَا تَرَى يَغْفِرُ الْحَجَابَ* [Verily God forgiveth the servant (his creature) as long as the precluding event shall not have happened]: *الحجاب* here meaning the dying in the belief in a plurality of gods: (K,* TA:) as though one were precluded from true belief by death. (TA.) One says also, *إِنْعَاقُ الْعِزْرِ حَجَابٌ بَيْنَ الْإِنْسَانِ وَمُرَادِهِ* [Inability is a bar between man and his desires]. (Mṣb.) And *إِنْعَاقُ الْعِصِيَّةِ حَجَابٌ بَيْنَ الْعَبْدِ وَبَيْنَ رَبِّهِ* [Disobedience is a bar between the servant and his Lord]. (Mṣb.) — [Hence, in the present day, †A written charm or amulet; generally worn in a case (called *بَيْتٌ حَجَابٌ*) suspended, on the right side, by a string passing over the left shoulder, or on some other part of the person: pl. of mult. *حُجُبٌ*, and of pauc. *أَحْجِيَة* and *أَحْجَابَاتٌ*.] — [Hence also,] A thin piece of flesh, (K,) resembling a piece of skin, (TA,) in the interior of the body, between the two sides, intervening between the lungs and the *قَصَب* [in the K *القَصَب*, but this is evidently a mistranscription for *القُصْب* the lower intestines; for the *حجاب* is the diaphragm, or midriff]:

(K, TA:) and *حَجَابُ الْقَلْبِ*, (A,) or *حَجَابُ الْجَوْفِ*, (S,) signifies [the same; as also *حَجَابُ الْكَبِدِ*; (see *حَلَبٌ*);] what intervenes between the heart and the rest of the *جَوْف*; (S;) the piece of skin that intervenes between the heart and the belly: (A, TA:) or *حَجَابُ الْقَلْبِ* signifies a certain fat that clothes the heart: (AHeyth, TA in art. *شَغَف*;) [or it signifies, or signifies also, the *septum cordis*: see *قَلْبٌ*:] pl. *حُجُبٌ*. (A, TA.) Hence the saying, *هُتَكَ الْخَوْفُ حَجَابَ قَلْبِهِ* [Fear rent open his midriff: or his septum cordis]. (A, TA.) — †The horizon: [because it terminates the view:] so in the phrase, *تَوَارَتْ بِأَلْحَجَابِ* †It (the sun) became concealed by the horizon; occurring in the Kur [xxxviii. 31], and in a trad. (TA.) — †A mountain: (A:) or an elevated part of a mountain. (K.) You say, *قَعَدَ فِي ظِلِّ الْحَجَابِ* †He sat in the shade of the mountain. (A.) — †The place where a [stony tract such as is called] *خَرَّة* ends. (K.) — †A tract of sand uniformly continuous, and long. (K.) — †The light of the sun: or the tract, or side, of the sun: (K, TA:) or [like *حَاجِبٌ*] a side, or part, of the sun. (TA.)

حِجَابَة, (K,) or *حِجْبَة*, (S,) The office of door-keeper [or chamberlain]. (S,* K.) — And the former, The office of door-keeper and guardian of the Kaqbeh. (TA.)

حَاجِبٌ, an epithet in which the quality of a subst. predominates, (TA,) A door-keeper; (Mṣb, K;) so called because he prevents persons from entering: (Mṣb:) [a chamberlain:] pl. *حُجَابٌ*. (S, Mṣb, K) and *حِجْبَة*. (Mṣb, K.) And *حِجْبَةُ الْبَيْتِ* [The door-keepers and guardians of the Kaqbeh: see *حِجَابَة*]. (TA.) — Each of the two bones over the eyes, with the hair and flesh upon them: (IF, Mṣb, K:) or the eyebrow; the hair growing on either of those bones: (AZ, K:) so called because it precludes the rays of the sun from the eye: (TA:) of the masc. gender: (Lh, TA:) pl. *حَوَاجِبٌ*. (S, Mṣb, K.) One says, *إِنَّهُ لَمَزَجَ الْحَاجِبَ* [Verily he has the eyebrow made narrow and long, by the removal of redundant hairs; or made narrow and long and arched; or lengthened with antimony]. (Lh, TA.) — [Hence, as being likened thereto,] †The piece of wood that is over the lintel of a door-frame. (Az, TA.) [See *عَتَبَة*.] — †The edge, (A,) or side, (K,) or upper limb of the disk, that appears when it begins to rise, (T, TA,) or the first part that appears, (Mgh,) of the sun, (T, A, Mgh, K,) and of the moon: (T, TA:) likened to the *حَاجِب* (A, Mgh) of the face (Mgh) of a man: (A:) and *حَوَاجِبُ الشَّمْسِ* the sides of the sun. (S.) You say, *بَدَأَ حَاجِبٌ* †The upper limb of the disk, (T, TA,) or the edge, (A,) of the sun appeared, (T, A, TA,) and of the moon. (T, TA.) — †The edge of anything. (K.) A woman said to a man who was eating of the middle of a round cake of bread, *كُلْ مِنْ حَوَاجِبِهَا* †Eat of its edges, (Aḡ, TA,) or its sides. (A.) — †[The beginning of the dawn.] You say, *لَاحَتْ*

حَوَاجِبُ الصُّبْحِ †The beginnings of the dawn appeared. (A, TA.)

مُحَجَّبٌ: see what next follows.

مُحْجُوبٌ [pass. part. n. of 1]. You say *مَلِكٌ مُحْجُوبٌ* (A) and *مُحْجَبٌ* (S) and *مُحْتَجَبٌ* (A) and *مُخَوَّبٌ* (TA) [A king secluded, or concealed, from the people]. And *امْرَأَةٌ مُخْجُوبَةٌ* A woman veiled, or concealed by a curtain or the like. (TA.) And *هُوَ مُخْجُوبٌ عَنِ الْخَيْرِ* [He is debarred from good.] (A, TA.) — †Blind; (S, K;) and so *مُخَوَّبٌ*. (TA.)

مُحْتَجَبٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

مُخَوَّبٌ: see *مُخْجُوبٌ*, in two places.

حجر

حَجَرٌ, aor. *حَجَرْتُ*, (ISd, TA,) inf. n. *حَجْرٌ* (ISd, Mgh, K) and *حَجَرٌ* and *حَجَرٌ* and *حَجَرَانِ* and *حَجَرَانِ*, (ISd, K,) He prevented, hindered, withheld, restrained, debarred, inhibited, forbade, prohibited, or interdicted, (ISd, Mgh, K,) *عَلَيْهِ* from him, or it: (ISd, TA:) [or *عَلَيْهِ* is here a mistranscription for *عَنْهُ*: for] you say, *لَا حَجَرَ عَنْهُ*, meaning There is no prevention, &c., from him, or it: (TA:) and *حَجَرَ عَلَيْهِ*, aor. *حَجَرْتُ*, inf. n. *حَجْرٌ*, (S, A,* Mṣb,) He (a *ḳāḍee*, or judge, S, A) prohibited him (a young or a lightwitted person, TA) from using, or disposing of, his property according to his own free will: (S, A, Mṣb, TA:) or *حَجَرَ* *عَلَيْهِ* he (a *ḳāḍee*) prevented, or prohibited, him from consuming, or wasting, or ruining, his property. (Mgh.) — See also 5: — and 8.

2. *حَجَرَهُ*: see 5. — *حَجَرَ حَوْلَ أَرْضِهِ* [He made a bound, or an enclosure, around his land]. (A. [Perhaps from what next follows; or the reverse may be the case.]) — *حَجَرَ عَيْنَ الْبَعِيرِ*, (Mṣb,) inf. n. *تَحْجِيرٌ*, (S, L,) He burned a mark round the eye of the camel with a circular cauterizing instrument: (S, L, Mṣb:) and *حَجَرَ عَيْنَ الدَّابَّةِ*, and *حَوَّنَهَا*, [i. e. *حَوْلَ عَيْنِهَا*, like as is said in the A.] he burned a mark round the eye of the beast. (L.) — *حَجَرَ الْقَمَرَ* The camel had a mark burned round each of his eyes with a circular cauterizing instrument. (K. [Perhaps this may be a mistake for *حَجَرَ الْبَعِيرِ*: or for *حَجَرَ الْبَعِيرِ*, meaning he burned a mark round each of the eyes of the camel &c.: but see what follows.]) — *حَجَرَ الْقَمَرَ*, (S, K,) inf. n. as above, (K,) The moon became surrounded by a thin line, which did not become thick: (S, K:) and (S [in the K "or"]) became surrounded by a halo in the clouds. (S, K.)

5. *تَحَجَّرَ عَلَيْهِ* He straitened him, (K, TA,) and made [a thing] unlawful to him, or not allowable. (TA.) And *تَحَجَّرَ مَا وَسَّعَهُ اللَّهُ* He made strait to himself what God made ample. (A.) And *تَحَجَّرْتَ عَلَى مَا وَسَّعَهُ اللَّهُ* Thou hast made strait and unlawful to me what God has made ample. (Mgh.) And *تَحَجَّرَ وَاسِعًا* He made strait what was ample: (Mṣb:) or he made strait what God made ample, and made it to be

peculiar to himself, exclusively of others; as also **حَجْرَةٌ** and **حَجْرَةٌ**. (TA.) — See also 8: — and 10. — [Hence, perhaps,] **تَحَجَّرَ لِلْبُرَى** *It (a wound) closed up, and consolidated, to heal.* (TA from a trad.)

8. **احتَجَرَ**, (TA,) or **احتَجَرَ حَجْرَةً**, (S, Mgh, K,) and **تَحَجَّرَ** and **تَحَجَّرَ**, (K,) *He made for himself a حَجْرَةٌ* [i. e. an enclosure for camels]. (S, Mgh, K.) — And hence, (Mgh,) **احتَجَرَ الْأَرْضَ**, (Mgh, Mgh, K,) and **حَجَّرَهَا**, (TA,) *He placed a land-mark to the land*, (Mgh, Mgh, K,) *to confine it*, (Mgh, Mgh,) and *to prevent others from encroaching upon it.* (Mgh, TA.) — **احتَجَرَ بِهِ** *He sought protection by him*, (A, *K,) as, for instance, by God, **احتَجَرَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ** *from the devil.* (A.) — **احتَجَرَ التَّوْحَ** *He put the tablet in his bosom.* (K.)

10. **استَحَجَرَ**: see 8. — Also *It (clay) became stone*: (TA:) or *became hard*; as *when it is made into baked bricks*: (Mgh:) or *became hard like stone*; (A, Mgh;) as also **تَحَجَّرَ**. (A.) — † *He became emboldened or encouraged, or he emboldened or encouraged himself*, (K, TA,) **عَلَيْهِ** *against him.* (TA.)

Q. Q. 1. **حَنَجَرَهُ** *He slaughtered him by cutting his throat [in the part called the حَنَجْرَة]*. (K in art. حنجر.)

حَجْرٌ: see **حَجْرٌ**, in three places. — Also, and **حَجْرٌ**, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K, TA,) [the latter of which I have found to be the more common in the present day,] and **حَجْرٌ**, (K, [but this I have not found in any other lexicon, and the TA, by implication, disallows it,]) **حِضْنٌ**; (Mgh, Mgh, K;) [i. e. the *bosom*; or *breast*; agreeably with explanations of **حِضْنٌ** in the K: or] *the part beneath the armpit, extending to the flank*; (Mgh, Mgh;) [agreeably with other explanations of **حِضْنٌ**;] *of a man or woman*: (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K:) pl. **حُجُورٌ**. (S, Mgh.) Hence the saying, (Mgh,) **فَلَانٌ فِي حَجْرٍ فَلَانٌ** † *Such a one is in the protection of such a one*; (AZ, T, Mgh, Mgh;) as also **فِي حَجْرَتِهِ**. (TA.) And **نَشَأَ فِي حَجْرِهِ** and **فِي حَجْرِهِ** † *He grew up in his care and protection.* (K.) — Also **حَجْرٌ** (T, K) and **حَجْرٌ** (T, TA) [The *bosom* as meaning] *the fore part of the garment*; or *the part, thereof, between one's arms.* (T, K.) — See also **حَجْرَةٌ**: — and **مَحْجَرُ الْعَيْنِ**. — Also *An extended gibbous tract of sand.* (K.)

حَجْرٌ: see **حَجْرٌ**, in three places: — and **حَجْرٌ**: — and **مَحْجَرُ الْعَيْنِ**.

حَجْرٌ (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K) and **حَجْرٌ** (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and **حَجْرٌ**, (S, K,) of which the first is the most chaste, (S,) and **مَحْجَرٌ** (S, K) and **مَحْجُورٌ** (K) [and **مَحْجُورٌ**], *Forbidden, prohibited, unlawful, inviolable, or sacred.* (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K.) Each of the first three forms occurs in different readings of the Kur vi. 139. (S.) You say, **هَذَا حَجْرٌ عَلَيْكَ** *This is forbidden, or unlawful, to thee.* (A.) In the time of paganism,

a man meeting another whom he feared, in a sacred month, used to say, **حَجْرًا مَحْجُورًا** *to thee [to commit an act of hostility against me] in this month: and the latter, thereupon, would abstain from any aggression against him: and so, on the day of resurrection, the polytheists, when they see the punishment, will say to the angels, thinking that it will profit them: (Lth, S:*) but Az says that I'Ab and his companions explain these words [occurring in the Kur xxv. 24] otherwise, i. e., as said by the angels, and meaning, the joyful annunciation is forbidden to be made to you: and accord. to El-Hasan, the former word will be said by the sinners, and the latter is said by God, meaning it will be forbidden to them to be granted refuge or protection as they used to be in their former life in the world: but Az adds, it is more proper to regard the two words as composing one saying: (TA:) and the latter word is a corroborative of the former, like **مَاتَتْ** in the expression **مَاتَتْ مَاتَتْ**. (Bd.) The same words in the Kur xxv. 55 signify *A strong mutual repugnance, or incongruity*; as though each said what one says who seeks refuge or protection from another: or, as some say, *a defined limit.* (Bd.) A man says to another, “Dost thou so and so, O such a one?” and the latter replies **حَجْرًا**, or **حَجْرًا**, or **حَجْرًا**, meaning [I pray for] *preservation, and acquitment, from this thing*; a meaning reducible to that of prohibition, and of a thing that is prohibited. (Sb.) The Arabs say, on the occasion of a thing that they disapprove, **لَهُ حَجْرًا**, with damm, meaning, *May it be averted.* (S.) — Homeyd Ibn-Thowr says,*

فَهَمَّتْ أَنْ أَغْشَى إِلَيْهَا مَحْجَرًا
وَلَمَّا يَغْشَى إِلَيْهِ الْمَحْجَرُ

meaning, *And I purposed doing to her a forbidden action: and verily the like of her is one to whom that which is forbidden is done.* (S, K.) **مَحْجَرٌ** is also explained as signifying **حُرْمَةٌ**; [app. meaning *a thing from which one is bound to refrain, from a motive of respect or reverence*;] and to have this meaning in the verse above. (Az.) — Also, the first of these words, **حَائِطٌ** [i. e. *garden, or walled garden of palm-trees*,] *which one prohibits [to the public]*. (S.) — And **الْحَجْرُ** *That [space] which is comprised by [the curved wall called] the حَاطِرُ*, (S, A, Mgh, K,) *which encompasses the Kaqbeh on the north [or rather north-west] side*; (S, A, K;) *on the side of the spout*: (Mgh:) or *the حَاطِرُ [itself], which encompasses the Kaqbeh on the side of the spout.* (Mgh.) [It is applied to both of these in the present day; but more commonly to the former.] — Also, **حَجْرٌ**, *The anterior pudendum of a man and of a woman*; and so **حَجْرٌ**: (K, TA:) the latter the more chaste. (TA.) — *A mare; the female of the horse*: (S, A, Mgh, K:) and *a mare kept for breeding*; (A;) as though her womb were forbidden to all but generous horses: (T:) but in the latter sense the sing. is scarcely ever used; though its pl., the first of the following forms, (as well as the second, A,) is used to signify mares kept for breeding: (K:)

حَجْرَةٌ, as a sing., is said by F and others to be a barbarism: it occurs in a trad.; but perhaps the **ة** is there added to assimilate it to **بَغْلَةٌ**, with which it is there coupled: (MF:) the pl. [of pauc.] is **أَحْجَارٌ** (Mgh, K) and [of mult.] **حُجُورٌ** (A, Mgh, K) and **حَجُورَةٌ**. (K.) A poet says,

إِذَا خَرِسَ الْفَحْلُ وَسَطَ الْحُجُورِ
وَصَاحَ الْبِلَابُ وَعَقَّ الْوَلَدُ

When the stallion, seeing the army and the gleaming swords, is mute in the midst of the mares kept for breeding, and does not look towards them, and the dogs bark at their masters, because of the change of their appearances, and children behave undutifully to their mothers whom fear diverts from attending to them. (A.) — *Relationship [that prohibits marriage]; nearness with respect to kindred.* (Mgh, K.) — *Understanding, intelligence, intellect, mind, or reason*: (S, A, Mgh, K:) so in the Kur lxxxix. 4: (S, Bd:) thus called because it forbids that which it does not behoove one to do. (Bd.) One says, **فِي ذَلِكَ عِبْرَةٌ لِّذِي حَجْرٍ** *In that is an admonition to him who possesses understanding, &c.* (A.) — See also **حَجْرٌ**, in three places.

حَجْرٌ [A stone; explained in the K by **صَخْرَةٌ**; but this means “a rock,” or “a great mass of stone” or “of hard stone”]; (S, K, &c.) so called because it resists, by reason of its hardness; (Mgh;) and **أَحْجَرٌ** signifies the same: (Fr, K:) pl. (of pauc., of the former, S) **أَحْجَارٌ** (S, Mgh, K) and **أَحْجَرٌ** (K) and (of mult, S) **حَجَارٌ** and [more commonly] **حَجَارَةٌ**, (S, K,) which last is extr. [with respect to rule], (S,) or agreeable with a usage of the Arabs, which is, to add **ة** to any pl. of the measure **فَعَالٌ** or of that of **فُعُولٌ**, as in the instances of **ذِكَارَةٌ** and **فَحَالَةٌ** and **ذُكُورَةٌ**. (AHeyth.) And (metonymically, TA) † **سَاحِلٌ**: (IAar, K:) pl. **أَحْجَارٌ**. (TA.) — [Hence,] **أَهْلُ الْحَجْرِ** *The people of the desert, who dwell in stony and sandy places*: occurring in a trad., coupled with **أَهْلُ الْبَدْرِ**. (TA.) — **الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ**, and simply **الْحَجَرُ**, *The [Black] Stone of the Kaqbeh.* (K, TA.) El-Farezdaq applies to it, in one instance, the pl. **الْأَحْجَارُ**, considering the sing. as applicable to every part of it. (TA.) — One says, **فَلَانٌ حَجْرُ الْأَرْضِ**, meaning † *Such a one is unequalled.* (TA.) And **رَمَى فَلَانٌ بِحَجْرِ الْأَرْضِ** † *Such a one has had a very sagacious and crafty and politic man made to be an assailant against him.* (K, *TA.) El-Ahnaf Ibn-Kays said to 'Alce, when Mo'awiyyeh named 'Amr Ibn-El-'As as one of the two umpires, **قَدْ رَمَيْتَ بِحَجْرِ الْأَرْضِ فَاجْعَلْ مَعَهُ آيَةً** *Thou hast had a most exceedingly sagacious and crafty and politic man made to be an assailant against thee: so appoint thou with him Ibn-Abbás; for he will not tie a knot but he shall untie it: meaning one that shall stand firm like a stone upon the ground.* (L from a trad.) One says also, **رَمَى فَلَانٌ بِحَجْرِهِ**, meaning † *Such a one was coupled [or opposed] with his like*: (A:) [as though he

had a stone suited to the purpose of knocking him down cast at him.] — **لِلْعَاهِرِ الْحَجَرُ**, occurring in a trad., means † *For the fornicator, or adulterer, disappointment, and prohibition*: accord. to some, it is meant to allude to *stoning*; [and it may have had this meaning in the first instance in which it was used;] but [in general] this is not the case; for every fornicator is not to be stoned. (IAth, TA.) [See also art. **عبر**.] — **الْحَجَرُ** *Gold*: and *silver*. (K.) Both together are called **الْحَجَرَانِ**. (S.)

حَجَرٌ [*Stony; abounding with stones*]. You say **أَرْضٌ حَجَرَةٌ** [so in several copies of the K; in the CK **حَجَرَةٌ**;] *Land abounding with stones*; as also **حَجِيرَةٌ** and **مُتَحَجِّرَةٌ**. (K.)

حَجَرٌ *The flesh surrounding the nail*. (K.)

حَجَرَةٌ *A severe year, that confines men to their tents, or houses, so that they slaughter their generous camels to eat them*. (L in art. **نبت**, on a verse of Zuheyr.) — *A side; an adjacent tract or quarter*; (ISd, K;) as also **حَجَرَةٌ**: (EM p. 281:) pl. of the former **حَجَرٌ**, [or rather this is a coll. gen. n., of which the former is the n. un.,] and **حَجَرَاتٌ** (S, K) and **حَوَاجِرٌ**: (K:) the last is mentioned by ISd as being thought by him to be a pl. of **حَجَرَةٌ** in the sense above explained, contr. to analogy. (TA.) Hence, **حَجَرَةٌ قَوْمٍ** *The tract or quarter adjacent to the abode of a people*. (S.) And **حَجَرَتَا الطَّرِيقِ** *The two sides of the road*. (TA.) And **حَجَرَتَا عُنُقٍ** *The two sides of an army*; (A, TA;) *its right and left wings*. (TA.) And **قَعَدَ حَجَرَةً** *He sat aside*. (A.) And **سَارَ حَجَرَةً** *He journeyed aside, by himself*. (TA.) And **مَحَجَّرًا** is also said to signify the same, in the following ex.: **تَرَعَى مَحَجَّرًا** *She (the camel) pastures aside, and lies down in the middle*. (TA.) It is said in a prov., **يَرُبُّ حَجَرَةً وَيَرْتَعَى وَسْطًا** *He lies down aside, and pastures in the middle*: (S:) or **فَلَانٌ يَرَعَى وَسْطًا وَيَرْبُّ حَجَرَةً** *Such a one pastures in the middle, and lies down aside*: (TA:) applied to a man who is in the midst of a people when they are in prosperity, and when they become in an evil state leaves them, and lies down apart: the prov. is ascribed to Ghaylân Ibn-Muḍar. (IB.) Imra-el-Kays says, [addressing Khálid, in whose neighbourhood he had alighted and sojourned, and who had demanded of him some horses and riding-camels to pursue and overtake a party that had carried off some camels belonging to him (Imra-el-Kays), on Khálid's having gone away, and returned without anything,]

* قَدَعَ عَنْكَ نَهْبًا صَبَحَ فِي حَجَرَاتِهِ *

* وَلَكِنْ حَدِيثًا مَا حَدِيثُ الرِّوَاكِيلِ *

[Then let thou alone spoil by the sides of which a shouting was raised: but relate to me a story. What is the story of the riding-camels?]: hence the prov., **الْحَكْمُ لِلَّهِ**

* وَدَعَ عَنْكَ نَهْبًا صَبَحَ فِي حَجَرَاتِهِ *

[Dominion belongeth to God: then let thou alone &c.]; said with reference to him who has lost

part of his property and after that lost what is of greater value. (TA.) [And hence the saying,] **قَدْ أَتَشَرَّتْ حَجَرَتُهُ** † *His property has become large, or ample*. (S.) — See also **حَجَرٌ**.

حُجْرَةٌ *An enclosure (حَظِيرَةٌ) for camels*. (S, K.) — [And hence,] **الْحُجْرَةُ** of a house; (S;) [i. e.] *a chamber* [in an absolute sense, and so in the present day]; syn. **بَيْتٌ**: (Mgh:) or *an upper chamber*; syn. **غُرْفَةٌ**: (K:) pl. **حُجُرٌ** and **حُجَرَاتٌ** (S, Mgh, K) and **حُجَرَاتٌ** and **حُجَرَاتٌ**. (Z, Mgh, K.) — See also **حُجْرَةٌ**.

حُجْرَةٌ: see **حُجْرٌ**.

حُجْرِيٌّ and **حُجْرِيٌّ** *A right, or due; a thing, or quality, to be regarded as sacred, or inviolable*; (K;) *a peculiar attribute*. (TA.)

أَرْضٌ حُجْرِيَّةٌ: see **حُجْرٌ**.

حَاجِرٌ *The part of the brink (شَفَاةٌ) of a valley that retains the water*, (S, K,) and surrounds it; (ISd;) as also **حَاجُوزٌ**: pl. of the former **حَاجِرَانِ**. (S, K.) *High land or ground, the middle of which is low, or depressed*; (K;) as also **مَحَجَّرٌ**: (TA:) and **مَحَاجِرٌ** [pl. of the latter] *low places in the ground, retaining water*. (A.) *A fertile piece of land, abounding with herbage, low, or depressed, and having elevated borders, upon which the water is retained*. (AHn.) *A place where water flows, or where herbs grow, surrounded by high ground, or by an elevated river*. (T, TA.) *A place where trees of the kind called رَمَثٌ grow; where they are collected together; and a place which they surround*: (M, K:) pl. as above. (K.) — *A wall that retains water between houses*: so called because encompassing. (TA.)

حَاجُوزٌ: see **حُجْرٌ**: — and **حَاجِرٌ**. — Also *A refuge; a means of protection or defence*: analogous with **عَائُوزٌ**, which signifies “a place of perdition:” whence,

* وَقَالَ قَائِلُهُمُ إِنِّي بِحَاجُوزٍ *

And their sayer said, Verily I lay hold on that which will protect me from thee and repel thee from me; **مُتَمَسِّكٌ** being understood. (TA.)

حَوَاجِرٌ: see **حُجْرَةٌ**.

حَنْجُورٌ and **حَنْجُورٌ**, (S, K,) each with an augmentative **ن**, (S, Mgh,) [The head of the windpipe; consisting of a part, or the whole, of the larynx: but variously explained; as follows:] the windpipe; syn. **حَلْقُومٌ**: (S, K:) or the former [has this meaning, i. e.], the passage of the breath: (Mgh, Mgh:) or the extremity of the **حَلْقُومِ**, at the entrance of the passage of the food and drink: (Bd in xxxiii. 10:) or [the head of the larynx, composed of the two arytenoides;] two of the successively-superimposed cartilages of the **حَلْقُومِ** (**غَلْصِمَةٌ**), next the **أُطْبَاقِيّ** (**الْحَلْقُومِ**), where it is pointed: or the inside, or cavity, of the **حَلْقُومِ**: and so **حَنْجُورٌ**: (TA in art. **حنجر**;) or † the latter is syn. with **حَلْقٌ** [q. v.]: (Mgh:) pl. **حَنَاجِرٌ**. (K.)

حَنْجُورٌ: see the next preceding paragraph, in three places. — Also *A small سَفَطٌ [or receptacle for perfumes and the like]*. (K.) — And *A glass flask or bottle (قَارُورَةٌ)*, (K, TA,) of a small size, (TA,) for **ذَرِيرَةٌ** [q. v.]. (K, TA.)

أَحْجَرٌ: see **حَجَرٌ**.

مَحَجَّرٌ: see **حَجَرٌ**, in four places. — Also, (S,) or **مَحَجَّرٌ** and **مَحَجَّرٌ**, (K,) *The tract surrounding a town or village*: (S, K:) [pl. **مَحَاجِرٌ**.] Hence the **مَحَاجِرُ** of the kings (أَقْيَالُ) of El-Yemen, which were *Places of pasturage*, whereof each of them had one, in which no other person pastured his beasts: (S, K:) the **مَحَجَرُ** of a قَيْلُ of El-Yemen was his tract of land into which no other person than himself entered. (T.) — See also **حُجْرَةٌ**. — And see **مَحَجَّرُ الْعَيْنِ**.

مَحَجَّرٌ (S, K) and **مَحَجَّرٌ** (K) *A garden surrounded by a wall; or a garden of trees*; syn. **حَدِيقَةٌ**: (S, K:) or *a low, or depressed, place of pasture*: (T, TA:) or *a place in which is much pasture, with water*: (A, TA:) pl. **مَحَاجِرٌ**. (S, A.) See also **حَاجِرٌ** for the former word and its pl.: and see **مَحَجَّرٌ**. — **مَحَجَّرُ الْعَيْنِ** (S, K, &c.) and **مَحَجَّرًا** (TA) and **مَحَجَّرًا** (K) and simply **المَحَجَرُ** (Mgh, TA) and **الْحَجَرُ** (K) and **الْحَجَرُ**, which occurs in a verse of El-Akhtal, (IAar,) [The part which is next below, or around, the eye, and which appears when the rest of the face is veiled by the نِقَابُ or the بُرْقُعُ:] that part [of the face, next below the eye,] which appears from out of the [kind of veil called] نِقَابُ (T, S, A, Mgh, K) of a woman (A, Mgh, K) and of a man, from the lower eyelid; and sometimes from the upper: (Mgh:) or the part that surrounds the eye (Mgh, K) on all sides, (Mgh,) and appears from out of the [kind of veil called] بُرْقُعُ: (Mgh, K:) or the part of the bone beneath the eyelid, which encompasses the eye: (TA:) and **مَحَجَرُ الْعَيْنِ** means also what appears from beneath the turban of a man when he has put it on: (K:) [accord. to the TA, the turban itself; but this is a meaning evidently derived from a mistranscription in a copy of the K, namely, **عِيَامَتُهُ** for **عِيَامَتِهِ**]: also **مَحَجَرُ الْوَجْهِ** *that part of the face against which the نِقَابُ lies*: and **المَحَجَرُ** *the eye [itself]*: (T, TA:) the pl. of **مَحَجَرٌ** is **مَحَاجِرٌ**. (A, Mgh.)

مَحَجَّرٌ: see **مَحَجَّرٌ**: — and see also **مَحَجَّرٌ**, in two places.

مَحَجُورٌ عَلَيْهِ, for which the doctors of practical law say **مَحَجُورٌ** only, omitting the preposition and the pronoun governed by it, on account of the frequent usage of the term, *A person prohibited [by a kádee] from using, or disposing of, his property according to his own free will*: (Mgh:) or *prohibited from consuming, or wasting, or ruining, his property*. (Mgh.) — See also **حَجَرٌ**, in two places.

أَرْضٌ مُتَحَجِّرَةٌ: see **حَجَرٌ**.

حَجَز

1. حَجَزَةٌ, aor. ² (S, K) and ³, (K,) inf. n. حَجَزَ (S, K) and حَجَازَةٌ and حَجَازِي (K,) [or the last is rather a quasi-inf. n. of تَحَاجَزُوا, and, accord. to some, it is of an intensive form,] *He, or it, prevented, hindered, impeded, withheld, restrained, or debarred, him, or it; syn. مَنَعَ, (S, K,) and كَفَّه. (K.)* It is said in a trad., *وَلَا تَهْلُ الْقَتِيلَ أَنْ يَحْجَزُوا الْأَدْنَى فَلَا دَنَى* And it is for the family of the slain person to prevent the nearest [in relationship] and then the nearest [after him] from retaliating the slaughter. (TA.) And one says, *كَانَتْ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ رَمِيًا ثُمَّ صَارَتْ إِلَى حَجَازِي* There was a shooting of arrows or the like [or a great shooting &c.] between the people; then they withheld themselves [or withheld themselves much] from each other: (S, L:) which is a prov. (TA.) It is also said in another prov., *كَاثِرٌ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ رَمِيًا ثُمَّ صَارَتْ إِلَى حَجَازِي* Such a one's case [with respect to knowledge or science] cannot be concealed. (A, TA.) — حَجَزَ بَيْنَهُمَا (A, Mṣb, K,) aor. ² (Mṣb, K) and ³, (K,) inf. n. حَجَزَ (Mṣb,) *He, or it, intervened as, or made, or formed, a separation, a partition, a fence, a barrier, or an obstacle, or obstruction, between two; he separated, or parted, them; (Mṣb, K;) i. e., two things; (Mṣb;) or two persons or things facing, or opposite to, each other. (Az, A, TA.)*

2. سَطَحٌ لَمْ يَحْجَزْ بِجِدَارٍ [A flat roof that has not been fenced round with a wall to prevent persons falling from it]. (K in art. جَلَح.)

3. مُحَاجَزَةٌ (S, K,) inf. n. حَاجَزُوا عَدُوَّهُمْ (A,) *They reciprocally prevented their enemy from fighting with them, or reciprocally abstained from fighting with them, and made peace with them; syn. مُمَانَعَةٌ (S, K, TA,) and syn. of the inf. n. مُمَانَعَةٌ (S, K, TA,) and مَسَالِمَةٌ. (TA.)* It is said in a prov., *إِنْ أَرَدْتَ الْمُحَاجَزَةَ قَبْلَ الْمُنَاجَزَةِ* [If thou desire the reciprocal prevention of fighting, and the making of peace, let it be before fighting]: (S, TA:) or *الْمُحَاجَزَةُ قَبْلَ الْمُنَاجَزَةِ* [The reciprocal prevention of fighting, and the making of peace, should be before fighting]. (A.) [See also art. نَجَز.]

4: see 8.

6. تَحَاجَزَا They prevented one another, or mutually abstained, from fighting, [and made peace, one with another; (see also 3:)] syn. تَمَانَعَا (S, K, TA:) said of two troops. (S.) — تَحَاجَزَ الْقَوْمُ The people separated themselves, one from another; they left, forsook, or relinquished, one another; as also *انْحَجَزُوا* and *انْحَجَزُوا*. (TA.) — Also تَحَاجَزَ الْقَوْمُ The people took, or took hold of, one another by the حَجَزَ [pl. of حَجَزَةٌ]; took hold of one another's حَجَزَ: (TA:) [or sought aid, or refuge and protection, one of another: see حَجَزَةٌ.]

7. حَجَزَ quasi-pass. of حَجَزَ in the first of the senses explained above; (TA:) *He, or it, was, or became, prevented, hindered, impeded, withheld, restrained, or debarred; he withheld, or restrained, himself; he refrained, forbore, or*

abstained. (S, K, TA.) — انْحَجَزَ عَنْهُ He left, forsook, or relinquished, it. (TA.) — See also 6. — See also 8.

8. احْتَجَزَ بِهِ *He, or it, was, or became, defended, or he defended himself, by it; syn. اِمْتَنَعَ. (TA.)* [See also another explanation in what follows.] — احْتَجَزَا They two were, or became, separated, or parted, each from the other. (TA.) See also 6. — احْتَجَزَهُ He carried it in his حَجَزَ: (A, K:*) like as احْتَضَنَهُ signifies "he carried it in his حَضَنَ." (A.) — احْتَجَزَ بِإِزَارِهِ He tied his upon [or around] his waist; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) he made the two ends thereof to meet, and tied it upon his waist; (A, TA;) he wrapped it round his waist. (TA.) — Hence, احْتَجَزَ بِالْحَرَارِ وَالْجِبَالِ It was encompassed by the stony tracts called حرار [pl. of حَرَّة], and by the mountains. (Mgh.) — احْتَجَزَ He, (a man, TA,) or it, (a party of people, S,) came to the province called El-Hijáz; (S, K;) as also *انْحَجَزَ*; (ISK, S, K;) and *احْجَزَ*, (K,) inf. n. احْجَازَ. (TA.)

حَجَزَ One who abstains from what is unlawful and indecorous. (TA.) [See also حَجَزَةٌ.]

حَجَزَ: see حَجَزَةٌ, in two places.

حَجَزَةٌ A severe year, that confines men to their tents or houses, so that they slaughter their generous camels to eat them. (L in art. نَبَت, on a verse of Zuheyr.)

إِزَارَ The place [or part] of the where it is tied [round the waist]; (S, Mṣb, K, TA;) the place where the end of the إزار is folded, or doubled, in wrapping it round: (Lth, TA:) and [in like manner] حَجَزَةُ السَّرَاوِيلِ [the tuck, or doubled upper border, of the trousers, through which passes the waist-band, i. e., the band or string that binds them round the waist;] the part of the trousers in which is the تَكَّة [or waist-band]; (S;) the place of the تَكَّة: (K:) pl. حَجَزَ (Mṣb, TA) and حَجَزَاتٌ and حُجَزَاتٌ: (TA:) and hence حَجَزَةٌ is applied to the garment called إزار itself; as also *حَجَزَ*; of which latter the pl. is *حَجَزَ*, with two dammehs, [app. contracted into *حَجَزَ*], and pl. pl. *حُجُوزَ*: Z says that *حَجَزَ* and *حُجُوزَ* signify the same. (TA.) — Hence, حَجَزَةُ الْحُجُرَةِ شِدَّةُ الْحُجُرَةِ (TA.) One says, *هُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحُجُرَةِ* He is patient in difficulty. (TA.) And it is said in a trad. of 'Alee, when he was asked respecting the Benoo-Umeiyeh, *هُمُ أَشَدُّنَا حُجَزًا*, or *حُجَزَةً*, accord. to different relations, *† They are the most patient of us in difficulty. (TA.)* — You say also *رَجُلٌ طَيِّبُ الْحُجُرَةِ* (A, TA,) and *كَرِيمُ الْحُجُرَةِ*, and *الْحُجُوزِ*, [app. a contraction of *حُجُوزِ*], (TA,) *† He is one who abstains from what is unlawful and indecorous [especially with respect to women]; like طَيِّبُ الْإِزَارِ. (TA.)* — And *هُوَ نَاتِي حُجَزَةً* He is full in the flanks: the being so is a fault. (K, TA.) — You also say, *أَخَذَ بِحُجَزَتِهِ*, meaning *† He sought aid of him: (A, TA:) or he had recourse to him for refuge and protection.*

(TA.) And *أَخَذَ بِحُجَزَةِ اللَّهِ*, i. e., *بَسَبَ مِنْهُ* [meaning, *† He laid hold of a means of obtaining access, or nearness, to God*]: said of Moḥammad, in a trad. (TA.) And *كَلَامٌ آخِذٌ بَعْضُهُ بِحُجَزِ بَعْضٍ* This is language disposed in regular order, consecutively. (A, TA.) It is said in a trad., *إِنَّ الرَّحِمَ أَخَذَتْ بِحُجَزَةِ الرَّحِمِينَ* [Verily the name of الرحمة is connected with الرحمة]: said to mean, that the name of الرحمة is derived from الرحمة; so that it is as though it attached itself thereto, and laid hold of the middle thereof. (IAth, TA.)

حَجَزَةٌ A mode, manner, or form, of tying the إزار. (TA.)

حَاجَزَ: see حَجَازَ.

حَجَازِيكَ Separate thou, or part thou, the people; (S, A, K; and T in art. دُول, on the authority of IAqr;) time after time: (K:) app. meaning, without intermission: (TA:) or it may mean withhold thyself. (IAqr, T in art. دُول.)

حَجَازِي: see 1, in two places.

حَاجَزَ A thing intervening, as a separation, a partition, a fence, a barrier, or an obstacle, or obstruction, between two other things, (TA,) or between two things facing, or opposite to, each other; (Az, A, TA;) as also *حَجَازَ*. (Az, A, TA.) Hence the province called El-Hijáz is thus named, because it forms a separation between Nejd and the Ghowr, or Ghór; (S, Mgh, TA;) or between Nejd and the Saráh; (Mṣb, K;) or between the Ghowr, or Ghór, and Syria (Mgh, Mṣb, TA) and the Bádiyeh; (Mgh, TA;) or between Nejd and Tihámeh; (K;) or because the Hirár [or certain stony tracts] separate it from the high part of Nejd; (Az, TA;) or because it is encompassed by the Hirár and the mountains, (Mgh, Mṣb,*) or by the five Hirár, namely, the Harrah of Benoo-Suleym and that of Wákim and that of Leylâ and that of Showrún and that of En-Nár. (Aṣ, K.) — Also sing. of حَجَزَةٌ, (K,) which latter signifies *Wrongers, or wrongdoers, who prevent one from obtaining his right: (S:) or persons who defend men, one from another, and decide between them justly. (Az, TA.)* In the K, the signification of "wrongers, or wrongdoers," is combined with the contrary explanation given by Az. (TA.) It is said in a trad. of Keyleh, *أَيُّعِزُّ ابْنُ هَذِهِ أَنْ يَنْتَصِفَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحَجَزَةِ* [Is the son of this woman unable to obtain his right in the absence of the wrongdoers who prevent his doing so?]: (S:) or [according to one relation] *أَيُّلَامُ ابْنِ هَذِهِ أَنْ يَفْضَلَ الْخُطَّةَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحَجَزَةِ* [Is the son of this woman to be blamed for deciding the affair in the absence of those who defend men, one from another, and decide between them justly?]: by "the son of this woman" she means her own son: she says, if he suffer a wrong, and allege for himself that which repels from him the wrong, [without having recourse to the judge,] he is not to be blamed. (TA.) [See also خُطَّة.]

مَحْجُوزٌ Hit, or hurt, in the place [or part of the body] where the إزار is tied. (K.)

مُتَجَزَّزٌ The place [or part of the body] where the *إزار* is tied. (K.)

مُتَجَزَّزٌ Having his waist bound [with the *إزار*]: and with *ة*, a woman having her *مُتَزَّرٌ* bound upon [that part of her person which is termed] the *عَوْرَة*. (TA.)

حجف

3. **حَاجَفَهُ** He opposed him and repelled him, [app. with a *حَجَفَة*, (see the act. part. n., below,)] being opposed and repelled by him. (S.)

حَجَفَ: see what next follows, in two places.

حَجَفَة A shield made of skins, (S, K, TA,) or, as some say, of the skins of camels, cut out in a round form, (TA,) without wood and without sinews; (S, K, TA;) as also **دَرَقَة**: (S:) or of skins sewed one over another; as also **دَرَقَة**: (ISd:) or a small shield made of two [pieces of] skins sewed together, one over the other: (Mṣb:) pl. **حَجَفَات**, (S, Mṣb, K,) [or rather this is a coll. gen. n.,] and [the pl. is] **حَجَفَات**. (Mṣb.) The saying of the *rājiz*, (S,) namely, *Su-r-edh-Dhi-b*, (TA,)

* **بَلَّ جَوْرَ تَهَاءَ كَطَبْرِ الْحَجَفَتِ** *

means *رَبَّ جَوْرَ تَهَاءَ* [i. e. *Munya* a middle of a desert in which one loses his way, like the back of a shield such as is called *حَجَفَة*]: and [by *حَجَفَة* is meant *الحجفة*; for] some of the Arabs, in pausing upon a *ة*, make it *ت*: thus they say, *هَذَا طَلَحَتْ*, and *خَبَرَ الثَّرْت*, (S, Sgh:) these are *Teiyi*. (Sgh, TA.) — **حَجَفَ** The breast, or chest; (Abu-l-'Omeythil, K:) as being likened to a shield: (Abu-l-'Omeythil, TA:) pl. [or coll. gen. n.] **حَجَفَات**. (Abu-l-'Omeythil, K.)

مُحَاجِفٌ Fighting with another, having a *حَجَفَة*: (S, K:) opposing reciprocally. (K.)

حجل

1. **حَجَلَ**, aor. *حَجَل* and *حَجَل*, inf. n. **حَجَلَانٌ** (S, K) and **حَجَلٌ**, (K,) He walked having his legs shackled: (S:) or he raised one leg, and went slowly on the other leg: (M, K:) or he went with short steps, like him who has his legs shackled: (Ham p. 221:) and he raised one leg, and hopped on the other: (TA:) it is said of a bird: (S:) and it means, (S, K,) in like manner, (S,) as also **حَجَلَ**, (TA,) he leaped in going; (S, K, TA;) said of a crow, or raven; (K, TA;) as **لَظَعَ** (يَحْجُلُ) the camel that is hocked [in one leg] upon three legs, and the boy upon one leg or upon two. (S.) — **حَجَلْتُ عَيْنَهُ**, aor. *حَجَلْتُ*, inf. n. **حَجَلٌ**; (K;) and **حَجَلْتُ**, (Aṣ, S, K,) inf. n. **تَحْجِيلٌ**; (Aṣ, S;) His eye sunk, or became depressed, in his head; (Aṣ, S, K;) said of a man, and of a camel, and of a horse: (TA:) and **حَوَجَلٌ**, alone, signifies the same; (Ibn-'Abbād, K;) said of a man. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.) — **حَجَلَ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَهُ**, inf. n. **حَجَلٌ**, An obstacle was made to intervene between him, or it, and him, or it. (K.)

2. [**حَجَلَ**, inf. n. **تَحْجِيلٌ**, originally, He orna-

mented a woman, or her legs, with anklets: and he shackled a man, or a man's legs: see **حَجَلَ**.

— And hence, [**حَجَلْتُ قَوَائِمَهُ**, inf. n. **تَحْجِيلٌ**, said of a horse, His legs were white in the lower parts, the whiteness extending [upwards] beyond the pasterns but not extending beyond the knees and hocks; because they [the lower parts of the leg] are the places of the *احجَال*, i. e., the anklets, and the shackles. (S, TA.) [See **تَحْجِيلٌ** explained as a simple subst., below.] — [Hence also, [**حَجَلْتُ بَنَاتَهَا** She (a woman) coloured the dye of her fingers, or of the extremities of her fingers. (K, TA.) In the copies of the T, **نَوْتَتْ** is put in the place of **نَوْتَتْ**, app. by a mistake. (TA.) — [Hence also, [**حَجَلْتُ وَضُو** signifies The washing a portion of the *عَضْد* [or upper arm, perhaps a mistake for the *ذِرَاع*, or fore arm,] and a portion of the shank, while washing the hand and foot. (Mṣb.) — [Hence also, [**حَجَلْتُ الْبَقْرَى**, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (K,) † A little milk, as much as the measure of the *تَحْجِيل* of a horse, was poured into the bowl for the guest, or guests, and then the bowl was filled up with water; this being done in a case of dearth, or drought, and want of milk: (K, TA:) or, accord. to Aṣ, it means the bowl for the guest, or guests, was concealed in the *حَجَلَة*, through niggardliness, in order that the owners might drink its contents. (TA.) — [Hence also, as **تَحْجِيلٌ** renders a horse conspicuous, [**حَجَلَ فَلَانٌ أَمْرَهُ** † Such a one made his case, or affair, notorious, or public. (TA.) — See also 1, first sentence. — **حَجَلْتُهَا**, inf. n. as above, He made for her a *حَجَلَة*: (M, K:) or he brought her, or put her, therein. (O, K.) — [And hence **حَجَلَ** signifies also He concealed a thing in the *حَجَلَة*: see above.] — See also 1, second sentence.

4. **احْجَلَ الْبَعِيرَ** He loosed the camel's shackle from his left fore leg, and fastened it upon the right: (S, O, K:) or, accord. to the M, he loosed it from his right fore leg, and fastened it upon the left. (TA.)

Q. Q. 1. **حَوَجَلٌ**: see 1.

حَجَلَ: see what next follows.

حَجَلَ and **حَجَلٌ** (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and **حَجَلٌ** (Sgh, K) and **حَجَلٌ** (K) An anklet; or a pair of anklets; syn. **خَلْخَالٌ**: (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) and the first and second (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and third, as some say, (K,) by a metaphor, (Mṣb,) † a shackle; or a pair of shackles, or hobbles; syn. **قَيْدٌ**: (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) and † the two rings of the *قَيْد*: (K:) pl. [of pauc.] **أَحْجَالٌ** (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and [of mult.] **حُجُولٌ**. (Mgh, Mṣb, K.) You say, **فِي سَاقَيْهَا حَجَلٌ** [or **حَجَلٌ** &c.] Upon her legs are anklets. (TA.) And **الْقِيُودُ حُجُولُ الرِّجَالِ وَالْحُجُولُ لِرَبَاتِ الْحِجَالِ**, i. e. Shackles are the anklets of men; and anklets are [for the mistresses of the curtained canopies, i. e.,] for women. (TA.) And **يَجْرُ رَجْلَيْهِ** **وَيَطَاوِي فِي حِجْلَيْهِ** [He went forth dragging his

legs, and hobbling in his shackles]. (TA.) And [hence] **قَرَسَ بَادَ حُجُولِهِ** i. q. **مُحَجَّلٌ** [q. v.]. (TA.) — Also, the first, Whiteness: (M, K:) pl. **أَحْجَالٌ**. (K.)

حَجَلٌ [The partridge; or partridges; comprising several species, of which those most commonly known appear to be identical with the *Barbary partridge* and the *Greek partridge*; both red-legged: accord. to Forskål, ("Descr. Animal," pp. vii. and 11,) applied both to this bird, *tetrao perdix*, and also to the *phasianus meleagris*:] a well-known bird; (Mṣb;) i. q. **قَبَجٌ**: (ISH, S:) or the male of the **قَبَج**: (K:) or the females of the **يَعَاقِب** [pl. of **يَعْقُوبٌ**, q. v.]: (Lth:) also called **دِجَاجُ الْبَرِّ** [دِجَاجُ الْبَرِّ]: there are two species; **نَجْدِي** [of *Nejd*] and **تِهَامِي** [of *Tihameh*]: the former species is **أَخْضَرٌ** [here meaning of a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour], with red feet [or legs]; the latter, of the former colour intermixed with white: but **نَجْدِي** is found used for the male; and **بَنْتُ السَّعْدِي** and **غُرْغَرَة**, for the female: (Dmr, cited by Freytag:) a single bird of the kind is called **حَجَلَة**: (S, Mṣb, K:) **حَجَلٌ** is a pl., as also **حَجَلَانٌ** and **حَجَلِي**; (S;) or [rather] **حَجَلٌ** is a coll. gen. n., (Mṣb, K,) and the pl., (Mṣb,) or quasi-pl. n., (K,) is **حَجَلِي**; (Mṣb, K;) which is the only instance of its kind except **ظَرَبِي**: (S, K: in a copy of the Mṣb **ظَرَبِي** its flesh is of moderate temperament. (K, TA,) more delicate than that of the *دُرَاج* and that of the *فَوَاحِش*, and very fattening: (TA:) the swallowing half a *mithlāl* of its liver is good for the epilepsy; and the introduction of its gull-bladder into the nose once in every month sharpens the intellect greatly, and strengthens the sight: (K:) its flesh is good for the dropsy, benefits the stomach, and increases the venereal faculty. (Ibn-Seenā, TA.) — Also, (S,) or **حَجَلَة**, of which **حَجَلٌ** is pl., (K,) or **حَجَلَة** is n. un. of **حَجَلٌ**, [which is a coll. gen. n.,] (S,) The young offspring of camels; the little ones thereof. (S, K.) — **دَبِي حَجَلٌ** A certain game (Fr, K) of the Arabs of the desert. (Fr.) — See also **حَجَلَة**.

حَجَلَ: see **حَجَلَ**, in three places.

حَجَلَة [A kind of curtained canopy or alcove or the like, prepared for a bride;] a thing like a *قُبَّة*: (M, K:) and a place, (K,) or a tent, or pavilion, or chamber, (**بَيْتٌ**) (S,) adorned with cloths (S, K) and with raised couches (S) and with curtains, for a bride: (S, K:) or the curtain of the bride, within a *بَيْت* [meaning tent, or pavilion, or chamber]: (Mgh:) pl. **حِجَالٌ** (S, Mgh, K) and [coll. gen. n.] **حَجَلٌ**. (K.) [See **حَجَلَ**, and **مَنْصَة**.] — See also **حَجَلَ**, in two places.

حَجَلِي: see **حَجَلَ**, in two places.

حَجَلَة, applied to a ewe, (S, K, TA,) Whose fore and hind shanks are white, (S, K, TA,)

and the rest of her black: so in the M and O. (TA.) [See also حُجْمَةٌ, voce أَحْدَمَ.]

حَجَلٌ A horse that is مُحَجَّلٌ [q. v.] in three legs. (Fr, K.)

حَجَلٌ [part. n. of حَجَلَ] has for its pl. حَجَلٌ, which is applied by Jereer to crows or ravens [as meaning *Leaping in going, as though shackled*]. (TA.) [The fem. pl. حَاجِلَاتٌ is also applied to camels, (S, K,) meaning *That have been smitten in their legs, (S,) or that have been hamstrung, (K,) and in consequence walk not on all of their legs. (S, K.)*

حَوْجَلَةٌ (S, K, &c.) and حَوَجَلَةٌ (M, K,) like حَوْصَلَةٌ and حَوَصَلَةٌ, and دَوَجَلَةٌ and دَوَصَلَةٌ, &c., (TA.) A flask, or bottle; syn. قَارُورَةٌ: (K:) or a small قَارُورَةٌ with a wide head, (S, M, O,) [the head] resembling a سُتْرَجَةٌ and the like: (M, TA:) or a قَارُورَةٌ large in the lower part: (K:) or one like the قَوَارِيرِ of [the kind of perfume called] ذَرِيرَةٌ: (TA:) pl. حَوَاجِلٌ and حَوَاجِلٌ; (M, K;) in the latter of which, the ي may be inserted by poetic license, or as a substitute for one of the لs in حَوَجَلَةٌ. (M, TA.) [See also حَوْفَلَةٌ.]

تَحْجِيلٌ [inf. n. of 2, q. v.: and also used as a simple subst., signifying] *Whiteness in the legs of a horse, (S, K,) all of them; (K;) or in three of the legs; (S;) in the two hind legs and a fore leg; (K;) or in a hind leg and the two fore legs; (TA;) or in the two hind legs (S, K) only; (K;) or in one hind leg only; (K;) but not in the two fore legs alone, nor in one fore leg without the other, unless with the two hind legs, (AO, S, K, TA,) or with one hind leg; (AO, S, TA;) whether little or much, so that it extends [upwards] beyond the pastern but not beyond the knee and hock. (S.)* — Also A whiteness in a she-camel's teats, occasioned by the صَرَارِ [q. v.]. (K.) — And, accord. to ISk and the K, A certain mark made with a hot iron upon a camel: but Sgh says that the right word is تَحْجِينٌ, with ن. (TA.)

مُحَجَّلٌ Wearing أَحْجَالٍ, i. e. anklets; [or adorned therewith:] applied to a woman [without ة because men do not wear anklets]: if applied to a man, shackled. (Ham p. 238.) — [And hence,] applied to a horse, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) Having what is termed تَحْجِيلٌ, as explained in the first sentence of the paragraph next preceding; (S, K;) as also مُحَجَّلٌ: (K:) white in the place of the anklet. and above that; wherefore the horse is thus termed: (Ham p. 53:) having his legs, (Mgh, Msb,) all four, (Mgh,) white; the whiteness extending [upwards] beyond the pasterns, (Mgh, Msb,) to a third, (Mgh,) or to half, (Mgh, Msb,) or thereabout, (Msb,) or to two thirds, (Mgh,) of the shank. (Mgh, Msb.) When the whiteness is in all the four legs, he is termed مُحَجَّلٌ أَرْبَعٌ: when in the two hind legs, مُحَجَّلٌ رَجْلَيْنِ: when in one of the hind legs, مُحَجَّلٌ: extending [upwards] beyond the pastern, مُحَجَّلٌ: when in three legs, مُحَجَّلٌ: exclusive of a hind leg or of a fore leg, مُحَجَّلٌ: when in the fore leg

مُسَكَّ الأَيْمَانِ مُطَلَّقٌ, and hind leg of one side, مُسَكَّ الأَيْمَانِ مُطَلَّقٌ: when on opposite sides, whether little or much, مُشْكُولٌ. (S.) Hence, in a trad., أَمَتِي الْفَرُّ الْمُحَجَّلُونَ + [My followers will be those having a whiteness on the forehead and on the wrists and ankles, on the day of resurrection, from the effects of the ablution for prayer]. (TA.) [Hence also, because the horse that is مُحَجَّلٌ is conspicuous,] رَكِبَ النَّادِخَةَ الْمُحَجَّلَةَ + He committed a bad and notorious deed. (S in art. شَدَخَ, q. v.) And the saying of El-Jaadee, satirizing Leylâ El-Akhyaleeyeh,

* نَفَذَ رَكِبَتْ أَمْرًا أَغْرَ مُحَجَّلًا *

+ [For she has committed a glaring, notorious deed]. (Az, TA.) And يَوْمٌ أَغْرَ مُحَجَّلٌ + A day bright and beaming with happiness and cheerfulness. (Har p. 377.) — Also A she-camel's udder having a whiteness in the teats, occasioned by the صَرَارِ [q. v.]. (K.) — A woman who keeps, or cleaves, to the حِجَالِ [pl. of حَجَلَةٌ]: and in like manner, a man; meaning + one who keeps much, or habitually, to the company of women. (Ham p. 238.)

مَحْجُولٌ: see مُحَجَّلٌ.

حجر

1. حَجَرَ said of the breast of a woman or girl: see 4. حَجَرَ, (ISk, S, K,) aor. ʾ and ʾ, inf. n. حَجَرٌ, (K,) He (a child, ISk, S, TA) sucked (ISk, S, K) the breast of his mother. (ISk, S, TA.) — [Hence,] حَجَمَهُ, aor. ʾ, inf. n. حَجَمٌ, (S, Mgh, Msb,) He scarified him [and drew blood from him with the مَحْجَمَةِ; i. e. he cupped him]; (Msb;) he performed upon him the operation of the حَجَامِ, (Mgh,) or, of the حَاجِمِ, (S,) who sucks the mouth of the مَحْجَمَةِ [to draw the blood]. (Az, TA.) — And [hence,] حَجَمَتِ الْحَيَّةُ + The serpent bit him. (TA.) And حَجَمَتِ الْفُحُولُ + The stallions bit the qss. (TA.) And حَجَمَ الْعَظْمَ, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (K,) + He ate off the flesh from the bone. (K, TA.) — حَجَمَ الْبَعِيرَ, (S, Msb, TA,) aor. ʾ, (S, TA,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) He put a حَجَامَ upon the mouth [or muzzle] of the camel, when excited, in order that he might not bite; (S, TA;) [he muzzled the camel;] he bound the camel's mouth [or muzzle] with a thing. (Msb.) — Hence, (Har p. 474,) حَجَمْتُهُ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ: (S, Msb, TA,) and حَجَمْتُهُ عَنِ صَاحِبَتِهِ, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (K,) I made him to refrain, forbear, abstain, (S, TA,) or go back; (Msb;) or I withheld him, or restrained him; (S, K, TA;) from the thing, (S, TA,) and from his female companion. (TA.) And حَجَمَ طَرْفَهُ عَنْهُ He turned away his eye, or eyes, from him, or it. (TA.) And حَجَمْتُهُ عَنْ حَاجَتِهِ is also mentioned, as meaning I withheld him from the object of his want; or prevented him from attaining it. (TA.)

2. حَجَرَ: see 4. — Also, inf. n. تَحْجِيمٌ, + He

looked hard: (K, TA:) and so, accord. to Az جَحَّحَ. (TA.)

4. حَجَرَ It (the breast of a woman or girl) was, or became, swelling, prominent, or protuberant; (Mgh, K;) as also حَجَمَرٌ, inf. n. حَجَمَرٌ: (K:) or was, or became, round, and swelling, prominent, or protuberant; as also حَجَمَرٌ: (A, TA:) properly, became such as to have what is termed حَجَرٌ, (Mgh, TA,) meaning projection, protrusion, prominence, or protuberance, and elevation: (Mgh:) or, as some say, became such that the suckling might suck it. (TA.) — أَحْجَمَتْ She (a woman) suckled the new-born child for the first time. (K, TA.) — أَحْجَمَ عَنْهُ He refrained, forbore, abstained, or desisted, from it; (S, K;) quasi-pass. of حَجَمْتُهُ, like as أَكَبَ is of كَبَيْتُهُ; which are extr. of their kind; (S;) and أَحْجَمَ عَنْهُ signifies the same; (S in art. حَجَرَ;) but is a rare dial. var.: (Har p. 95:) or he drew back from it, or him, in awe, or fear: (K, TA:) or he receded, or drew back, from it; namely, a thing, or an affair: (Msb:) and أَحْجَمْتُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ I dreaded, or feared, the people, or party, and returned, and left them, after I had desired to go to them. (AZ, Msb.) — أَحْجَمَ also signifies He (a man) advanced, or went forward; and so أَحْجَمَ: both of these verbs thus having two contr. meanings. (MF.) — See also 1, last sentence.

8. احْتَجَرَ He performed the operation of cupping: (MA, KL, PS:) [or rather he had that operation performed upon him; or had blood drawn from him by that operation; a quasi-pass. verb, like افتصد and اکتوى and اکتوى and countless others:] or he sought, or demanded, the performance of that operation [upon himself]. (K, TA.) One says, احْتَجَمْتُ مِنَ الدَّمِ [app. meaning I had some of the blood drawn from me by cupping]. (S.) — He (a camel) was withheld, or restrained, or prevented, from biting [by being muzzled]. (TA.)

حَجَرٌ A rising, protuberant, or prominent, part of a thing: (S:) a projection, protrusion, prominence, or protuberance; (S, Mgh;) and a rising, or an elevation: (Mgh:) or the part of a thing that one feels beneath his hand: (El-Ghooree, Mgh:) or the part of a thing that one feels projecting, protruding, prominent, or protuberant, beneath his hand: pl. حَجَوْرٌ. (K.) One says, لَيْسَ لِرَفْقِهِ حَجَرٌ There is no projection, protrusion, prominence, or protuberance, to his elbow. (S.) Lh says that حَجَرُ الْعَظْمِ means One's perceiving the feel of the bones [or bone] behind the skin: thus explaining it after the manner of explaining inf. ns.: and ISd says, I know not whether it be in his opinion an inf. n. or a simple subst. (TA.) And Lth says that الحَجَرُ means One's perceiving the feel of a thing beneath a garment: [and that] one says, مَسَّتْ بَطْنُ الْخَبْلَى فَوَجَدَتْ حَجَرَ الصَّبِيِّ فِي بَطْنِهَا [which plainly means, I felt the belly of the pregnant woman, and perceived the bulging of the child in her belly]. (Mgh, TA.) It is said [of a woman's garment] in a trad., لَا يَمِصُ حَجَرٌ عَظَامَهَا [lit.

† It does not describe the projecting of her bones: meaning, the garment does not stick to her body so as to tell what projects of her bones: it is made to be a describer by way of comparison. (IAth, TA.) — [In post-classical works it is often used as signifying *Bulk, bigness, or magnitude.*]

حَجَامٌ [A muzzle for a camel, commonly a net of cord;] a thing that is put upon the mouth, or muzzle, of a camel, (S, K,) when he is excited, (S,) to prevent his biting. (S, K.)

حَجُورٌ Gentle, nice, or skilful, in operation; syn. رَفِيقٌ [in the CK, erroneously, رَفِيقٌ] as an epithet applied to a حَاجِرٌ [or cupper]; as also مَحْجَرٌ. (K.) — † The فَرْجُ [meaning vulva, or vagina,] of a woman. (K, TA.)

حَجَامَةٌ The craft, or art, of the حَاجِرِ or حَجَامِ [i. e. cupper]: (S, * Mgh, Mṣb, K:) and the operation that he performs. (S, * TA.)

حَاجِرٌ A cupper; syn. مَصَاصٌ [lit. one who is in the habit of sucking]; (K;) one who performs the operation termed حَجْرٌ; (S, Mgh;) one who scarifies [and draws blood with the مَحْجَمَةِ]; (Mṣb;) as also حَاجِرٌ; (S, Mṣb, K;) but the former is an intensive epithet [denoting frequency or habit]: (Mṣb:) so called because he sucks the mouth of the مَحْجَمَةِ. (Az, TA.) Hence the prov. أَقْرَعُ مِنْ حَاجِمِ سَابَاطٍ [More unoccupied than the cupper of Sābāt (the name of a place)]: for military forces used to pass by the man to whom it relates, and he used to cup them on credit, in consequence of want of employment, waiting for payment until they should return. (S: more fully explained in the K in art. سَبَطَ.)

حَاجِرٌ: see what next precedes.

حَوَجَرٌ: see what next follows.

حَوَجَةٌ The red rose: (K:) or [rather] a single red rose: (A 'Obeyd, S:) pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] حَوَجَرٌ. (A 'Obeyd, S, K.)

مَحْجَمَةٌ, (Mgh, Mṣb,) or مَحْجَمَةٌ, (TA,) The place to which the مَحْجَمَةِ is applied, (Mgh, Mṣb, * TA,) in the neck: (Mgh, TA:) pl. مَحَاجِمٌ. (Mgh, Mṣb.)

مَحْجَمٌ The scarifying instrument of the حَاجِمِ. (IAth, TA.) — See also مَحْجَمَةٌ. — And see حَجُورٌ.

مَحْجَمَةٌ: see مَحْجَمٌ.

مَحْجَمَةٌ and مَحْجَمٌ The قَارُورَةُ [or glass vessel, or the like,] of the حَاجِمِ; (Az, S, Mgh, Mṣb;) the thing with which the حَاجِمِ operates; (K;) the utensil in which the blood produced by the operation of حَجَامَةٍ is collected by sucking: (IAth, TA:) pl. مَحَاجِمٌ. (TA.)

مَحْجَمٌ A man (TA) who draws back much, or often, in awe, or fear. (K, TA.)

مَحْجُورٌ A breast sucked. (TA.) — A man [cupped, or] operated upon by the حَاجِمِ. (S.) — A camel [muzzled, or] having a حَجَامٌ put

upon his mouth [or muzzle] in order that he may not bite. (S.)

حجن

1. حَجَنَ, aor. ٢, (K, TA, [in the CK ٢,]) inf. n. حَجْنٌ, (TA,) He bent it, or made it crooked [or hooked]; namely, a stick, or branch, or slender piece of wood; as also حَجَنَ, (K,) inf. n. حَجْنٌ. (TA.) — † He marked him (i. e. a camel) with the brand of the مَحْجَنِ, which is a line with a crooked, or hooked, end, like the stick called مَحْجَنٌ; inf. n. as above. (TA.) — He drew it, or pulled it, [or hooked it,] (S, K,) towards himself (S) with the مَحْجَنِ; as also حَاجَنَهُ. (S, K.) — † He turned him away (K, TA) from the شَيْءِ. (TA.) — حَجَنَ, aor. ٢, (K,) inf. n. حَجْنٌ, (TA,) He was, or became, avaricious, tenacious, or niggardly, of it; (K;) like حَجِيٌّ بِهِ. (TA.) — حَجِنَ بِالْأَدَارِ He remained, stayed, dwelt, or abode, in the house. (K.)

2: see 1.

4. احْجَنَ, said of the ثَمَارِ [or panic grass], It put forth its خُوصٌ; (A 'Obeyd, S, K; * [in the K, its خُوصَةٌ;]) [i. e.] its leaves appeared. (TA.)

5. تَحَجَنَ It was, or became, crooked, [or hooked,] or curved: (T, K:) said of a thing that is termed أَحْجَنٌ. (T.)

8: see 1. — [Hence,] احْتَجَنَ الْمَالُ † He drew the property, or camels &c., together (S, K, TA) to himself, (S, TA,) and took, or took possession of, it, or them. (S, K, TA.) And احْتَجَنَهُ † He took possession of it (i. e. a portion of land), exclusively of others. (TA from a trad.) And احْتَجَنَ لِنَفْسِهِ دُونَ أَصْحَابِهِ † He appropriated it (a thing) to himself, exclusively of his companions. (T, TA.) And احْتَجَنَ مَالَ غَيْرِهِ † He took away, and stole, the property of another. (TA.) — Also † He put the property, or camels &c., into a good, or right, state, and drew together what had become scattered thereof. (TA.) — And احْتَجَنَ عَلَيْهِ † He straitened him. (TA.)

حَجْنٌ Crookedness, [or hookedness,] or curvature; (S, K;) as also حَجَنَةٌ. (K.) — See also حَجَنَةٌ.

أَحْجَنٌ: see حَجْنٌ.

حَجَنَةٌ: see حَجْنٌ. — Also Crispness [or curvature] in the extremities of hair. (T, TA. [See أَحْجَنٌ.]) — A place of crookedness or curvature (ISd, TA) of a staff or stick. (TA.) — The hook in the head of a spindle, (S, * K, * TA,) with which the thread is caught preparatively to the twisting thereof. (TA.) — The خُوصَةُ, (K,) or خُوصٌ, (S,) [i. e.] the leaves [or blades], (TA,) of ثَمَارِ [or panic grass]; (S, K, TA;) as also حَجَنَةٌ. (K.) And حَجْنٌ [of which حَجَنَةٌ is the n. un., if not a mistranscription of حَجْنٌ,] Tender, or soft, shoots, that grow upon the sides of the stalks of the ثَمَارِ and

the شَعَةِ [which is said to be a species of ثَمَارِ]. (TA.) And حَجْنٌ, pl. of حَجَنَةٌ, The fruit-stalks of grapes. (TA.) — Also A thing, or portion of a thing, that one has drawn and appropriated to oneself. (TA.)

حَجَنَةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph, in two places.

حَجُونٌ Sluggish, lazy, or indolent: (K:) from غَزْوَةٌ حَجُونٌ [q. v.]. (TA.) — غَزْوَةٌ حَجُونٌ † A hostile, or hostile and plundering, expedition, in which the party feigns to be going in one direction, and then turns to another: (A, K, * TA:) or far-extending. (S, K.) And سِرْنَا عَقَبَةَ حَجُونًا † We journeyed a long stage. (S, TA.)

أَحْجَنٌ Crooked, [hooked,] or curved: fem. حَجَنَةٌ. (Ham p. 403.) You say, صَقَرَ أَحْجَنَ الْبَنْقَارِ The hawk is crooked [or hooked] in the bill. (TA.) And صَقَرَ أَحْجَنَ الْبَخَالِبِ A hawk having crooked [or hooked] talons. (S, TA.) And أَنْفٌ أَحْجَنٌ [A hooked nose;] a nose having the tip approaching the mouth, and, Az adds, having its نَاشِرَتَانِ [or two alae] receding in an ugly manner. (TA.) And أَذُنٌ حَجَنَةٌ An ear having one [app. the upper] of its two extremities turning towards the forehead, downwards: or having its edges turning towards the other ear, in the direction of the forehead: (M, K:) in either case, curving. (M, TA.) And شَعْرٌ أَحْجَنٌ † Hair that is crisp, or curly, in its extremities: or, accord. to AZ, wavy hair: (T:) or hair that is recurvate at its extremities (مُعَقَّفٌ), and intermingling: (M:) or hair forming a succession of ripples (مُتَسَلِّلٌ), pendulous, wavy, and crisp, or curling, in the extremities; as also حَجْنٌ. (K.)

تَحَجِنٌ † A crooked, [or hooked,] or curved, brand, or mark made with a hot iron [upon a camel]: (K:) [originally inf. n. of 2; but in this sense,] a subst., properly speaking, like تَثْبِيتٌ and تَثْبِيتٌ. (TA. [See also مَحْجَنٌ.])

مَحْجَنٌ A crooked, [or hooked,] or curved, staff or stick; as also مَحْجَنَةٌ. (K:) or a stick, (IAth, Mgh, Ham p. 403,) or staff, (IAth, Ham,) or piece of wood, (Mṣb,) with a crooked, or hooked, head, (IAth, Mgh,) or crooked at the end; (Mṣb;) like the صَوْلَجَانِ: (S, Mgh, Mṣb, Ham:) one draws towards him with it the extremities [of the branches] of trees, and the like: (Ham ubi suprā:) or a stick with a crooked, or curved, end, being naturally so on the tree on which it has grown; distinguished from a صَوْلَجَانِ, the end of which is crooked, or curved, artificially: (T:) or, accord. to AZ, any stick with a curved head: (Mṣb:) or it signifies also anything bent, or crooked: (K:) pl. مَحَاجِنٌ. (Mṣb, TA.) The appellation صَاحِبِ الْمَحْجَنِ [The owner of the crooked stick or staff] was given to a certain man who, in the Time of Ignorance, used to sit in the highway, and take with his مَحْجَنِ one thing after another, of the goods of the passers-by; and if any one were cognizant of his doing, he excused himself, saying that the thing had caught to his مَحْجَنِ. (TA.)

You say, *فَلَانٌ لَا يَرْكُضُ الْحَجِينَ* [lit. Such a one will not kick the crooked stick or staff], meaning † such a one is of no use, or stands one in no stead: the saying originating from the fact that a *محجن* is put between the hind legs of the camel, and if he be inert, or wanting in vigour, he will not kick it; but if he be sharp in spirit, he will kick it and go on. (TA.) And you say, *إِنَّهُ لِيَحْجِنَ مَالٌ*, meaning † Verily he is one who puts the cattle into a good state, and pastures and manages them well. (TA.) Also † A brand, or mark made with a hot iron, upon a camel, in the form of a line with a crooked, or hooked, end, like the stick so called. (TA. [See also *تَحْجِنَ*].) — And The [hooked] bill of a bird; because of its crookedness. (TA.)

مَحْجَنَةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

مَحْجُونٌ A camel marked with the brand termed *مَحْجِنٌ*. (TA.)

حجو

1. *حَجَا*, (S, K,) aor. *يَحْجُو*, (S, TA,) inf. n. *حَجْوٌ*, (TA,) He thought, or opined: (S, TA:) or he thought, or opined, a thing, and, doing so, claimed it (*ادَّعَاهُ*), not being certain of it: (K:) [or he thought it and asserted it; as appears from a verse here following, cited in the TA as an ex. of the meaning explained as above in the K:] and *يَحْجُو*, and *تَحْجَى* alone, he thought, or opined, a thing, not being certain of it. (T, TA.) You say, *أَنَا أَحْجُو بِهِ خَيْرًا* I think, or opine, that there is good in him. (S, TA.) And Abou-Shebbel says, respecting Abou-Amr Esh-Shebbanee,

* قَدْ كُنْتُ أَحْجُو أَبَا عَمْرٍو أَخَانِيَةً
* حَتَّى أَتَيْتُ بِهَا يَوْمًا مِلْبَاتًا

[I used to think and assert Abou-Amr to be a trustworthy person, until, one day, misfortunes befell us]. (TA.) — *حَجَا الْقَوْمَ كَذَا وَكَذَا* (S, K*) He repaid, requited, compensated, or recompensed, the people, or party, [with, or for, such and such things,] syn. *جَزَاهُمْ*; [so in my copies of the S, and in the K; but Freytag gives, as the reading found by him in the S, *جَزَاهُمْ*, as though meaning he computed them by conjecture to be such and such in number; which is agreeable with what follows;] and he thought them to be so. (S.) — He directed himself, or his course or aim, to, or towards, him, or it: (AZ, TA:) and *تَحْجَى* he directed himself, or his course or aim, to, or towards, the thing. (S, TA.) — Also, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) He kept a secret: (K:) or he concealed it: (AZ, TA:) [and *حَاجَى* has a similar meaning; for] you say, *لَا مَحَاجَةَ عِنْدِي* *فِي كَذَا*, i. e. There is no concealment with me in respect of such a thing; as also *لَا مَكَاةَ*. (TA.) — *لَا يَحْجُو إِبِلَهُ*, said of a pastor, He does not, or will not, keep and tend, or pasture and defend, his camels. (TA.) One says also of a pastor whose sheep or goats [and camels] are lost by him, and become dispersed, *لَا يَحْجُو غَنَمَهُ وَلَا إِبِلَهُ* [He does not keep his sheep or goats, nor his camels, from being lost and becoming dispersed].

(TA.) — *لَا يَحْجُو الْمَاءَ* A skin that will not hold, or retain, water. (TA.) — *مَا حَجَوْتُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا* I did not keep, or retain in my memory, of it, aught; as also *مَا فَجَوْتُ*. (Ks, TA.) — Also, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) He, or it, prevented, or withheld. (K, TA.) [See *حَجَا*.] — *حَاجِيَّتُهُ*: see 3. — *حَجَا بِالْمَكَانِ*, (S, K,) inf. n. as above, (K,) He remained, stayed, dwelt, or abode, in the place, (S, K, TA,) and became fixed [therein]; (TA;) as also *تَحْجَى*. (S, K.) And *حَجَا*, (IAar, K,) inf. n. as above, (IAar,) He stopped, or paused. (IAar, K.) — And *حَجَا بِهِ*, [inf. n. as above, (see Ham p. 523,)] He was, or became, tenacious, or avaricious, of it, namely, a thing; (S, K;) as also *تَحْجَى*. (TA.) And *حَجَى بِهِ*, (Fr, S, K,) aor. -, inf. n. *حَجَى* [or *حَجَا*], (TK,) He was, or became attached to it, and clave to it; (Fr, S, K;) as also *تَحْجَاهُ* and *تَحْجَى*; (Fr, S;) and *حَجَى بِهِ* (Fr, TA.) *حَجَى* also signifies He kept to the *حَجَا*, or place of bending or turning of a valley. (TA.) And *تَحْجَيْتُ بِهَذَا الْمَكَانِ* I preceded you, or outwent you, to this place, and clave to it before you. (S, TA.) And [hence,] *تَحْجَى* is said to mean † He was first, or foremost, or quick, to blame them. (TA.) — *حَجَى*, (K, TA,) aor. -, (TA,) is also [said to be] syn. with *عَدَا*, (K,) He ran; (TK;) thus bearing two contr. significations: (K:) but this requires consideration. (TA.) — [Golius, as on the authority of the KL, assigns to it also the meaning "Hilaris et lubens fuit:" but in this sense it is said in the KL to be with a for its last radical letter: see art. *حَجَا*.]

3. *حَاجِيَّتُهُ فَحْجَوْتُهُ*, (T, S, K,) inf. n. of the former *مَحَاجَاةٌ* and *حَاجَاةٌ*, (K,) I contended, or ried, with him in intelligence or skill and knowledge, or in endeavouring to show my superiority in intelligence &c., (*فَاطَمْتُهُ*), and I overcame him therein; (K;) from *حَجَى* [or *حَجَا*] meaning "intelligence." (Har p. 9.) [And hence, I tried him with an enigma or enigmas, and overcame him therein: (see 6:) or] I proposed to him an enigma [&c.]: (T, TA:) [or I contended with him in proposing an enigma or enigmas, &c.]: i. e. *دَاعِيَّتُهُ فَحْجَبْتُهُ* (S:) so in the handwriting of Abou-Zekereyya, and in that of Abou-Sahl, [and in my two copies of the S,] but in [some of the copies of] the S *دَعِيَّتُهُ*. (TA.) And *حُوجَى بِهِ* [He was tried with it as an enigma to be explained by him; or he had it proposed to him as an enigma]. (TA.) — *مَحَاجَاةٌ* signifies [also] The asking a thing of one much, so as to weary; as also *مَدَاعَاةٌ*. (KL.) — And *حَجَاةٌ*, (K, TA,) [accord. to the CK *حَجَا*, but correctly] like *كَتَابٌ*, (TA,) An engaging in conflict, or fight. (K, TA.) — See also 1.

4. *أَحْجَاهُ*, and *أَحْجَى بِهِ*, *How well adapted or disposed, or how apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, or proper, or how worthy, is he!* (S, K, TA:) verbs of wonder having no corresponding verb of the measure *فَعَلَ*. (TA.) You

say, *مَا أَحْجَاهُ بِذَلِكَ* How well adapted or disposed, &c., is he for that! (S, TA.)

5: see 1, in eight places. — You say also, *تَحْجَى لَهُ*, meaning He knew it, or understood it, readily, or with quickness of intelligence. (AHeyth, TA.)

6. *تَحَاجَوْا* They tried one another with enigmas: [or proposed enigmas, one to another: or contended, one with another, in proposing an enigma, or enigmas: (see 3:)] from *حَجَى* [or *حَجَا*] meaning "intelligence." (Har p. 189.) You say, *يَتَحَاجَوْنَ بِأَحْجِيَةٍ* [They try one another with an enigma: or contend, one with another, in proposing an enigma]: (S, TA:) *التَّحَاجَى* signifying *التَّدَاعَى*. (TA.)

8. *أَصَابَ* He found out, or discovered, (*أَحْجَى*) that with which he was tried as an enigma to be explained by him. (TA.)

حَجَا or *حَجَى* A side, region, quarter, or tract: (S, Mgh, K, TA:) and an extremity: (TA:) pl. *أَحْجَاةٌ*. (S, Mgh.) — A refuge; a place to which one has recourse for refuge, or protection; as also *مَحْجَى* (Lh, TA) and *مَحْجَاةٌ*. (Lh, K in art. *حَجَا*.) — Elevated ground. (TA.) — A place of bending or turning of a valley. (TA.) — Anything by which one is veiled, concealed, or protected; (Mgh, Mgh, TA;) as also *حَجَا*. (Mgh, TA.) [Hence applied to A parapet on the top of a house; as is indicated in the Mgh and TA.] — Bubbles upon water, arising from the drops of rain: pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] of *حَجَاةٌ*: (S, K: [in the CK, erroneously, *حَجَاةٌ*]) the latter word, which is like *حَصَاةٌ*, is explained by Az as signifying a bubble that rises upon water, like a flash; and as having for its pl. *حَجَوَاتٌ*: and the same word (*حَجَاةٌ*) signifies also a pool of water, itself, such as is left by a torrent. (TA.) — See also *حَجَى*. — *حَجَاجٌ* is also used, by poetic license, for *حَجَاجٌ*, q. v. (TA in art. *حَجَجٌ*.)

إِنَّهُ تَحْجَى إِلَى بَنِي فَلَانٍ — *حَجَى*: see *حَجَى*. means *لَا يَجِي لَهْرٍ* [i. e. Verily he is betaking himself for refuge, or protection, to the sons of such a one; like *تَحْجَى*: but by rule it should be *تَحَجَجَ*; and thus, perhaps, it is correctly written]. (AZ, TA.)

حَجَا or *حَجَى* Intelligence, or understanding; (S, Mgh, K;) sagacity, or skill and knowledge: (K:) [said to be] from *حَجَا* meaning "he, or it, prevented, or withheld;" because it prevents, or withholds, a man from doing that which is bad, or corrupt. (TA.) — And i. q. *مَقْدَارٌ* [Quantity, measure, &c.]: pl. *أَحْجَاةٌ*. (K.) — See also *حَجَا*. — [Also said by Golius, as on the authority of J, to signify "an enigma," as though syn. with *أَحْجِيَةٌ*; but I have not found it in this sense in any copy of the S, nor in any other lexicon.]

حَجَاةٌ: see *حَجَا*.

حَجَوَى a subst. signifying *مَحَاجَاةٌ* [i. e. A

contention in intelligence &c.; and particularly, in trying with an enigma or enigmas; in proposing an enigma or enigmas; or simply the proposal of an enigma; see 3; (T, TA;) the subst. denoted by **حَاجِيَّةٌ** **فَحْجُوَّةٌ**; (K;) [or rather by the verb **حَاجَيْتُ**, agreeably with the foregoing explanation from the T;] as also **حَاجِيٌّ**, (S, K, TA,) with a dammeh, (K, TA,) and with tesheed of the **ي**; (TA; [in some copies of the K erroneously written **حَاجِيٌّ**];) and **أَحْجِيَّةٌ**; (S;) or **حَاجِيٌّ** is the dim. of **حَجَوِيٌّ**; (T, TA;) and **أَحْجِيَّةٌ** signifies a saying of which the meaning differs from the letter, as also **أَحْجُوَّةٌ**, (K,) but **أَحْجِيَّةٌ** is preferable, (T, TA,) and **كَلْبَةٌ** **مُحْجِيَّةٌ**, (K,) like **مُحْسِنَةٌ**; (TA; [in the CK, erroneously, **مُحْجِيَّةٌ**];) [i. e.] **أَحْجِيَّةٌ** signifies an enigma; a riddle; (MA, PS, TK;) and so **حَاجِيٌّ**; (PS;) or a question put to one with the view of causing him to make a mistake; (TA;) and is from **حَجِيٌّ** [or **حَجَا**] meaning "intelligence," because **مُحَاجَاةٌ** is like a vying, or contending, in intelligence: (Har p. 9:) the pl. of **أَحْجِيَّةٌ** is **أَحَاجِيٌّ** and **أَحَاج**, (MA, and Har ubi suprâ,) agreeably with a general rule relating to words of its measure, as **أُمِّيَّةٌ** and **أُمِّيَّةٌ**. (Seer, in Har ubi suprâ.) One says, **حَاجِيَّكَ مَا كَانَ**, [The question of contention with thee in trying thine intelligence by an enigma, or the enigma proposed to thee, is, What is, or was, such a thing, and such a thing?]: it means a certain game, and a question put with the view of causing one to make a mistake: A'Obeyd says, It is like their saying, *Disclose what is in my hand, and thou shalt have such a thing.* (S.) One says also, **أَنَا حَاجِيَّكَ فِي هَذَا**, meaning **مَنْ يُحَاجِيكَ** [i. e. I am he who contends with thee in intelligence, or in trying with an enigma, &c., respecting this thing]. (S.) And **بَيْنَهُمُ أَحْجِيَّةٌ** [Between them is a contention in intelligence, or in proposing enigmas, or between them is an enigma, with which they try one another]. (S.)

هُوَ حَجِيٌّ بِهِ *He is adapted, disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, or proper, for it; or worthy of it; as also* **حَجِيٌّ**, (S, M, K, TA,) of which the pl. is **حَجَوْنٌ**; (TA;) and **حَجِيٌّ**, (S, M, K, TA,) which last has no fem. nor dual nor pl. form, (S, M,) retaining the same form as fem. and dual and pl.: (M:) and in like manner you say, **إِنَّهُ لَحَاجَاةٌ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ**, *Verily he is adapted, &c., to do that*; (S, K;*) and **إِنَّهَا لَحَاجَاةٌ**; (S.) — **حَجِيٌّ** is also syn. with **حَرِيصٌ** [Vehemently desirous, eager, &c.]. (KL.)

حَاجِيٌّ: see **حَجَوِيٌّ**, in five places. — Respecting this word in the phrase **حَجَّ حَاجِيَّكَ**, see **حَاجَةٌ** (in art. **حَوَج**), near the end of the paragraph.

أَحْجِيٌّ *More, and most, adapted, disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, proper,*

or worthy: (TA, Ham p. 523:) so in the saying, **هُوَ أَحْجِيٌّ أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا** [He is more, or most, adapted, &c., to be thus; or worthy of being thus]: (TA:) and **فَلَانٌ أَحْجِيٌّ بِكَذَا** [Such a one is more, or most, adapted, &c., for such a thing; or worthy of it]. (Ham ubi suprâ.) Hence, in a trad., **مَعَاشِرُ هَمْدَانَ أَحْجِيٌّ حَيٌّ بِالْكُوفَةِ** [The companies of Hemdân are the most worthy tribe in El-Koofeh]: or, as some say, the meaning is, the most intelligent tribe. (TA.)

أَحْجُوَّةٌ: see **حَجَوِيٌّ**.

أَحْجِيَّةٌ: see **حَجَوِيٌّ**, in five places.

مَحْجِيٌّ: see **حَجَا**.

نَحْجٌ *Niggardly, tenacious, or avaricious.*

كَلْبَةٌ مُحْجِيَّةٌ: see **حَجَوِيٌّ**.

مَحْجَاةٌ: see **حَجِيٌّ**.

حد

1. **حَدَّ**, (A, Mgh, Msh, K,) aor. **حَدَّ**, (Mgh, TA,) inf. n. **حَدٌّ**, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) *He, or it, prevented, hindered, impeded, withheld, restrained, debarred, inhibited, forbade, prohibited, or interdicted*: (S, A, Mgh, Msh, K, TA:) this is the primary signification: (Mgh:) and *he repelled, turned away, or averted*, (L, K, TA,) evil [or the like], and also a person from a thing, good or evil. (L.) You say, **حَدَّ الرَّجُلُ عَنِ الْأَمْرِ** *He prevented, or hindered, and withheld, or restrained, the man from the thing, or affair.* (L.) And **حَدَدْتُ فَلَانًا عَنِ الشَّرِّ** *I prevented, or hindered, such a one from [falling into], or preserved him from, evil.* (L.) And **حَدَّ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ** [God hath forbidden us that]. (S.) And **حَدَّ اللَّهُ آخِذَهُ** (T, A, L) *O God, prevent him from hitting the mark: said with reference to a man shooting, or casting a missile weapon, or the like.* (T, L.) And **حَدَّ** *He (a man) was prevented, or withheld, from obtaining good fortune, success, or what he desired or sought.* (L.) And **حَدَّ اللَّهُ عَنَّا** *May God repel, or avert, from us, the evil, or mischief, of such a one.* (L.) — [Hence,] **حَدَّ**, (S, L, Msh, K,) aor. **حَدَّ**, (L,) inf. n. **حَدٌّ**, (L, Msh, K,) *He inflicted upon him the castigation, or punishment, termed* **حَدٌّ**; (S, L;) *he inflicted upon him (namely, a criminal or an offender [against the law], a castigation, or punishment, that should prevent him from returning to his crime or offence, and that should prevent others from committing such a crime or such an offence*: (K, TA:) *he inflicted upon him a flogging.* (Msh.) — **حَدَّ شَيْئًا مِنْ غَيْرِهِ**, aor. **حَدَّ**, (L,) inf. n. **حَدٌّ**; (L, K;) and **حَدَّ**; (L;) *He distinguished, or separated by some mark or note, or marks or notes, a thing from another thing.* (L, K,*) And **حَدَّ الدَّارَ**, aor. and inf. n. as above; (S, Msh;) and **حَدَّهَا**, inf. n. **تَحْدِيدٌ**; (S;) *He distinguished the house from the parts adjoining it, by mentioning [or defining] its limits.* (Msh.) — [And hence, **حَدَّ** in logic, inf. n. **حَدٌّ**,

تَحْدِيدٌ *He defined a word; as also* **حَدَّ**, inf. n. **تَحْدِيدٌ**.] — **حَدَّ**, (L, Msh, K,) aor. **حَدَّ**, (L, Msh,) inf. n. **حَدٌّ**; (L;) and **حَدَّ**, (S, L, Msh, K,) [which is more common,] inf. n. **تَحْدِيدٌ**; (S;) and **أَحَدَّ**, (S, L, K,) which is the form preferred by Lh, (L,) inf. n. **إِحْدَادٌ**; (S;) and **اسْتَحَدَّ**; (A, S, L;) *He edged, or sharpened, a knife*, (L, K,) a blade, (S,) a sword, (L, Msh,) or anything blunt, (L,) [and pointed, or made sharp-pointed, an arrow-head or the like,] *with a stone or file.* (L, K.) — [And hence,] **حَدَّ بَصْرَهُ إِلَيْهِ**, aor. **حَدَّ**; (Lh, L;) and **أَحَدَّ إِلَيْهِ**, (L,) or **أَحَدَ النَّظَرَ إِلَيْهِ**, (S, Msh;) and **حَدَّ**; (K in art. **لَتَا**, &c.); **† He looked sharply at him, or it**; (L;) or *intently, or attentively.* (Msh.) — **حَدَّتْ**, (S, Mgh, L, K,) or **حَدَّتْ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا**, (Msh,) aor. **حَدَّتْ**, and **حَدَّتْ**, inf. n. **حَدَّ**; (S, Mgh, L, Msh, K,) and **حَدَّتْ**, (A, S, A, Mgh, L, Msh, K,) inf. n. **إِحْدَادٌ**; (Mgh, Msh;) the former the more common in the language of the Arabs, but the latter preferred by the early grammarians, (Fr, TA,) and the only form known to A, (S,) who rejected the former; (Msh;) *She (a woman) abstained from the wearing of ornaments*, (A'Obeyd, S, A, Mgh, L, Msh, K,) and *the use of perfumes*, (L,) and *dye for the hands &c.*, (S, Mgh,) *because forbidden such things, or because she forbade herself*, (Mgh,) and *put on the garments of mourning*, (A,) *after the death of her husband*, (S, Mgh,) or *on account of the death of her husband*, (A'Obeyd, A, Msh,) *for the period called* **الْعِدَّةُ**; (K;) or *she mourned for her husband, and put on the garments of mourning, and abstained from the wearing of ornaments, and the use of dye for the hands &c.* (L.) The epithets applied to a woman in this case are **حَادَّةٌ** (S, L, Msh, K) and **مُحَدَّةٌ** (S, A, Mgh, L, Msh, K) and **مُحَدَّةٌ** also, but the first [always] without **ة**, (Msh,) or both more chaste without **ة**. (TA.) — **حَدَّ**, aor. **حَدَّ**, inf. n. **حَدَّةٌ**; (S, L, Msh, K;) and **أَحَدَّ**; (L, K;) [and app. **أَحَدَّ**, q. v.]; *It (a sword, S, Msh, and a knife, L, K, [or the like], and a canine tooth, L) was, or became, [edged, or] sharp, or pointed.* (S, L, Msh, K.) — [And hence,] **حَدَّ**, aor. **حَدَّ**, inf. n. **حَدَّةٌ**; **† He was, or became, sharp [or effective] in respect of eloquence, and of intellect, or understanding, and of anger.** (L.) And **حَدَّ عَلَيْهِ**, aor. **حَدَّ**, (S, L, K,) inf. n. **حَدَّةٌ** and **حَدَّ**, (S, L,) **† He became excited against him by sharpness, or hastiness, of temper; by irascibility, passionateness, or angeriness**; (Ks, S, L, K;) as also **أَحَدَّ عَلَيْهِ**: (TA:) and **حَدَّ عَلَيْهِ**, aor. as above, inf. n. **حَدَّةٌ**; (L, K;) and **حَدَّ**, (S, [in which it is not followed by **عليه**], A, L, K,) and **أَحَدَّ**; (L, K;) **† he was angry with him**; (S, A, L, K;) but Az remarks upon the last of these verbs as not heard from the Arabs of classical times in this sense: (L:) and **تَحَدَّدَ بِهِمْ** **† he became exasperated by them**: syn. **تَحَرَّشَ**. (AZ, L.)

2. **حَدَّ** as a trans. v.: see 1, in five places.

— **حَدَّ بَلَدًا** *He repaired, or betook himself, to the limits, or boundaries, of a country, or town.* (L.) And **حَدَّ إِلَيْهِ** and **لَهُ** *He repaired, or betook himself, to him, or it.* (K.) — As an intrans. v., inf. n. **تَحْدِيدٌ**, *It (seed-produce) was late in coming forth because of the lateness of rain,* (K, TA,) and then came forth [pointed,] without forking, or shooting forth into separate stalks or stems. (TA.) — **حَدَّ عَلَيْهِ**: see 1.

3. **أَرْضًا تَحَادُّ أَرْضَكُمْ** *Our land borders upon, or is continuous with, your land; syn. تَتَّخِمْهَا.* (K in art. تَحْمِر.) — [And hence,] **حَادَّةٌ** (L, K,) inf. n. **مُحَادَّةٌ** (S,) † *He acted towards him with reciprocal anger and enmity* (L, K) and opposition or contrariety or repugnance, (S, K,) contending with him, (TA,) and refusing to do what was incumbent on him: (S:) like **شَاقَّةٌ**: as though meaning he became in the **حَدَّ**, i. e. the side, region, quarter, or tract, in which was (or opposite to that in which was, Zj) his enemy; like as **شَاقَّةٌ** means he became in the **شَقٌّ**, i. e. the side, or quarter, in which was [or opposite to that in which was] his enemy: (L:) and **تَحَادَّةٌ**, (TA,) inf. n. **تَحَادٌ** (S,) signifies the same. (S, TA.)

4: see 1, in three places.

5: see 1, last sentence.

6: see 3.

7. **انْحَدَّ** *It was, or became, slender.* (TA in art. اِهْر.) — See 1, latter part.

8: see 1, latter part, in three places.

10. **اسْتَحَدَّ** as a trans. v.: see 1. — Also † *He shaved* (S, Mgh, K) *his pubes* (S, Mgh) *with [a razor of] iron:* (Mgh, K:) derived from **حَدِيدٌ**. (Mgh.) — See also 1, last sentence.

حَدَّ, for **أَحَدَ**, in the phrase **يَا حَدَّ رَأَى**: see **أَحَدَ**, in art. اِحْد.

حَدٌّ *Prevention, hinderance, an impediment, a withholding, restraint, a debarring, inhibition, forbiddance, prohibition, or interdiction;* (S, Mgh, L, Mgh, K, TA;) as also **حَدَدٌ**: (S, L, K:) and, both words, *a repelling, or an averting.* (K. [See 1.]) A poet says, (S,) namely, Zeyd Ibn-'Amr Ibn-Nufeyl, (TA,)
 * لَا تَعْبُدَنَّ إِلَهًا غَيْرَ خَالِقِكُمْ *
 * وَإِنْ دُعِيتُمْ فَقُولُوا دُونَهُ حَدَدٌ *

[*Ye shall by no means worship any deity except your Creator; and if ye be invited to do so, say ye, There is an impediment in the way of it, or a prohibition against it.*] (S, TA.) And one says, **حَدَدٌ**, **دُونُ مَا سَأَلْتَ عَنْهُ حَدَدٌ** (A, * L) *There is an impediment, or a prohibition, in the way of that respecting which thou hast asked.* (L.) And **لَا حَدَدٌ عَنْهُ** *There is nothing to prevent, or hinder, one from it.* (L. [But this admits of another meaning, as will be seen, under the word **حَدَدٌ**, below.]) — [Hence,] *A restrictive ordinance, or statute, of God, respecting things lawful and things unlawful:* pl. **حُدُودٌ**. (L.) The **حُدُودُ** of God are of two kinds: first, those ordinances prescribed to men (T, Mgh, L) respecting cat-

ables and drinkables and marriages &c.; what are lawful thereof and what are unlawful: (T, L:) the second kind, *castigations, or punishments, prescribed, or appointed, to be inflicted upon him who does that which he has been forbidden to do;* (T, Mgh, L;) as the **حَدَّ** of the thief, which is the cutting off of his right hand for stealing a thing of the value of a quarter of a *deenár* or more; and that of the fornicator or fornicatress, which is flogging with a hundred stripes and banishment for a year; and that of the adulterer or adulteress, which is stoning; and that of the person who [falsely] charges an honest or a married woman with adultery, which is flogging with eighty stripes [as is also that of the person who has committed the crime of drunkenness]: (T, L:) the first kind are called **حُدُودٌ** because they denote limits which God has forbidden to transgress: the second, because they prevent one's committing again those acts for which they are appointed as punishments; (T, Mgh, L;) or because the limits thereof are determined: (Mgh:) the latter kind of **حَدَّ** is also explained as being that [castigation, or punishment,] which prevents the criminal from returning to his crime, and prevents others from committing his crime. (L, K. *) **لَوْ رَأَيْتَهُ عَلَى حَدِّ** in a saying of 'Omar, means *Hadst thou seen him engaged in an affair requiring the infliction of the حد.* (Mgh.) — *A bar, an obstruction, a partition, or a separation,* (S, A, Mgh, L, Mgh, * K,) *between two things,* (S, A, L, K,) or *between two places,* (Mgh,) [or between two persons,] *to prevent their commixture, or confusion, or the encroachment of one upon the other:* (L:) an inf. n. used as a subst.: (Mgh:) pl. **حُدُودٌ**. (L.) — *A limit, or boundary, of a land or territory:* pl. as above. (L.) [Hence, **جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ** + *He, or it, exceeded the proper, due, or common, limit; was excessive, immoderate, beyond measure, enormous, inordinate, or exorbitant.*] — [And hence, in logic, + *A definition.*] It is applied by the learned to the **حَقِيقَةُ** of a thing, [or that by being which a thing is what it is,] because it is [a term] collective and restrictive. (Mgh.) — *The end, extremity, or utmost point, of a thing:* (S, L, K:) pl. as above. (L.) — [† *The point, or verge, of an event.*] The saying **مُسْلِمَةٌ مَوْقُوفَةٌ عَلَى حَدِّ مَحْرَمٍ** means + *A Muslimah brought to the point, or verge, of being subjected to an infidel's lying with her:* and in like manner, **مُسْلِمٌ مَوْقُوفٌ عَلَى حَدِّ كُفْرٍ** + *A Muslim brought, by beating or slaughter, to [the point, or verge, of] denying God.* (Mgh.) — *The edge, or extremity of the edge,* (S, L,) and *point,* (L,) of anything, (S, L,) as of a sword, a knife, a spear-head, and an arrow: (L:) the part of a sword [&c.] with which one cuts: (MF:) pl. as above. (L.) — See also **جِدَّةٌ**, in four places. — [And hence, app.,] *Arms, or weapons;* as in the phrase **ذُؤُ حَدَّ** [*Possessors of arms or weapons:* or this may mean † *persons endowed with valour.*] (Ham p. 143.) — *A side, region, quarter, or tract.* (L.) — † *Station, standing, rank, condition, or the like;* syn. **مَرْتَبَةٌ**. (KL.) — [† *A case:* as when a noun is said

to be **فِي حَدِّ الرَّفْعِ** in the nominative case. — And + *A class, or category:* as when a verb is said to be **مِنْ حَدِّ ضَرْبٍ** of the class, or category, of **ضَرْبٍ**. — [† *A quarter of the year.*] You say, **أَقَامَ حَدَّ الرَّبِيعِ**; *He remained, stayed, or abode, during the quarter of the ربيع.* (A.) — See also **مَحْدُودٌ**.

حَدٌّ: see **مَحْدُودٌ**.

حَدَّةٌ *A small quantity of water or milk &c. remaining in a vessel or skin;* syn. **كُتْبَةٌ** and **صَبَةٌ**. (K.)

رَدَّةٌ [*Sharpness of a sword, a knife, or the like:* see 1. — [And hence,] † *Sharpness, or hastiness, of temper; irascibility, passionateness, or angeriness;* (Ks, S, A, L, K:) as also **حَدٌّ**: (Ks, S, L, K:) † *sharpness [or effectiveness] in respect of eloquence, and of intellect or understanding, and of anger:* (L:) † *sharpness, penetrating energy, vigorousness, effectiveness, and briskness, in the performance of affairs;* and also, *in matters of religion, with ambition to attain what is good:* from **حَدٌّ** as signifying the “edge” of a sword [&c.]: (L:) and † the latter word, [or rather both,] † *a man's sharpness, penetrating energy, or vigour, in the exercise of courage; his mettle;* (L:) *his valour, or valiantness, in war.* (S, A, L, K.) You say, **إِنَّهُ لَيَبِينُ الْحَدَّ**; *Verily he is one who displays sharpness like that of a knife.* (L.) — **حَدَّةٌ** and **حَدٌّ**, as denoting a quality of anything, are syn. (K.) [Both signify † *Sharpness; vehemence; force; and strength:* and] both, † *the force, or strength, of wine and the like;* syn. **سُورَةٌ**; (Mgh and K, in explanation of the former, [which is the more common,] in art. سور;) meaning **شِدَّةٌ**; (MF;) and **صَلَابَةٌ**. (S and L in explanation of the latter in the present art.) [Also, the former, † *Pungency; acridness.*]

حَدَدٌ: see **حَدٌّ**, first four sentences. — You say also, **مَا لِي عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ حَدَدٌ**, (S, A, *) and **مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُحَدَدٌ**, (K,) and **مَحَدَدٌ**, (K, TA,) with damm, of the same measure as **مُكْرَمٌ**, (TA,) or **مَحَدَدٌ**, (so in the CK,) *I have no way of avoiding, or escaping, this thing.* (S, A, K.) And **مَا أَجِدُ مِنْهُ مُحَدَدًا وَلَا مُلْتَدًا** *I find not any way of avoiding, nor any way of escaping, it.* (S.) — Also, (L,) and **مَحْدُودٌ**, (Mgh,) *Prevented, hindered, impeded, withheld, restrained, debarred, inhibited, forbidden, prohibited, or interdicted.* (L, Mgh.) You say, **هَذَا أَمْرٌ حَدَدٌ** *This is a forbidden, or prohibited, thing; a thing unlawful to be done, or committed.* (S. [See also what follows.]) And **حَدَدًا أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا** (S, * A, L) *Forbidden be it that it should be so:* like as you say, **مَعَادُ اللَّهِ قَدْ حَدَّ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ عَنَّا**, (S, A, * L.) **أَمْرٌ حَدَدٌ** also signifies *A disallowed, and vain, or false, thing or affair.* (L.) And **دَعْوَةٌ حَدَدٌ** *A vain, or false, pretension.* (S, L, K.)

حَدَادٍ, like **قَطَامٍ**, [indecl., a proper name, for **الْحَادَّةُ**, fem. act. part. n. of **حَدَّ**; like **فَجَارٍ** for **الْفَاجِرَةُ**; and hence, for **حَادَّةٌ**;] occurring in

the phrase, *حَدَّادُ حُدَيْهِ* [*O averter, avert him, or it*]: said [with respect] to him whose aspect, or countenance, thou dislikest. (A,* K.) — [It is also a proper name for the *حَدَّادُ*; like *فَجَارُ* for *الْفَجْرَةُ* or *الفجور*; as in the following hemistich:]

* حَدَّادٍ دُونَ شَرِّهَا حَدَّادٍ *

[May there be an impediment in the way of her evil, or mischief: an impediment]. (L.) — حَدَّادُكُ: see the next paragraph.

حَدَّادُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا. حَدَّيْدُ. حَدَّادُ (K, TA,) with damm, (TA,) or حَدَّادُكَ, (so in a MS. copy of the K and in the CK,) *The utmost of thy power, or of thine ability, [will be] thy doing such a thing; and the end of thy case; syn. مُتَتَبِّئِي أَمْرِكَ* (TA.) [or *قُضَارُكَ* (K),] and *مُتَتَبِّئِي أَمْرِكَ* (TA.)

حَدَّادُ The black garments of mourning [worn by a widow]. (S, A, Mgh, L.)

فَلَانٌ حَدِيدٌ i. q. مُعَادٌ. (A.) You say, حَدِيدٌ فَلَانٌ *Such a one is the close, or next, neighbour of such a one*; meaning that the house of the former is next by the side of that of the latter; (A,* L;) or that the land of the former is adjacent to that of the latter. (S, L.) And حَدِيدِي هُوَ حَدِيدِي

هُوَ حَدِيدِي i. e. مُعَادِي [He is my next neighbour in respect of house]. (A.) And حَدِيدَةُ دَارِهِ

and حَدِيدَتُهَا (L, K,) or حَدِيدَةُ لِدَارِهِ (A,) *My house is close, or next, or adjoining, to his house*; meaning that the limit of the former is like that of the latter. (L, K,*)

Also, (S, L, Mgh, K,) used as masc. and fem. without ة, and also as fem. with ة, (L,) and حَدِيدٌ (S, L, Mgh, K,) but this is disapproved by IKh, (TA,) though allowed by some as agreeable with analogy,

(MF,) and حَدِيدٌ (A, S, L, K,) and حَدِيدٌ (AA, S, L, K,) [*Edged, or sharpened; or sharp*; applied to a sword, (S, Mgh,) a knife, (L, Mgh, K,) [and the like: and *pointed, or sharp-pointed*]: pl. [of the first] حَدَادٌ (S, L, K,) masc. and fem.; (L;) and حَدِيدَاتٌ and حَدَائِدٌ (L, K,) fem. (L.)

And حَدِيدٌ حَدِيدَةٌ A sharp canine tooth: (L, K:) حَدَادٌ thus applied has not been heard. (L.) — [Hence,] رَجُلٌ حَدِيدٌ A man who is sharp [or effective] in respect of eloquence, and of intellect or understanding, and (as also مُخْتَدِّدٌ, S) of anger: pl. أَحَادٌ and أَحَدَةٌ (L, K.)

And حَدَادٌ حَدَادٌ + أَلْسِنَةٌ Sharp tongues. (S.)

And رَجُلٌ حَدِيدٌ النَّظَرِ [A man who looks sharply, or boldly;] a man not suspected of evil, so that he should cast down his eyes. (L.)

فَبَصَرَكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ [in the Kur l. 21] means + And thy sight, or intellect, to-day, is sharp, or piercing; so that thou perceivest therewith what thou didst not know, or what thou deemedst improbable, in thy life on earth: (Jel:) or thy judgment, to-day, is penetrating. (L.)

[Hence also,] رَائِحَةُ حَدِيدَةٍ (L) and حَدَادَةٌ (L, K) A sharp, or pungent, odour. (L, K.)

And نَاقَةُ حَدِيدَةِ الْجَرَّةِ A sh-camel whose cud has a pungent odour; (K, TA;) which is a quality approved. (TA.) حَدِيدٌ

also signifies [Iron;] a certain substance, (L,) well known; (S, L, K;) so called because of its resistance: (S, L:) حَدِيدَةٌ is a more particular term, (S,) signifying a piece thereof; (L;) [and an instrument, or implement, thereof:] pl. حَدَائِدٌ (S, L, K) and حَدَائِدَاتٌ (S, L;) the latter (which is erroneously written in the K حَدِيدَاتُ, TA) is a pl. pl., (L,) sometimes occurring in poetry. (S.) It is said in a prov.,

* إِنَّ الْحَدِيدَ بِالْحَدِيدِ يَنْقَلِحُ *

Verily iron with iron is cloven, or cut. (S and K in art. فَلَح.) And in another, تَضْرِبُ فِي حَدِيدٍ

بَارِدٍ [Thou beatest upon cold iron]: applied in relation to him who hopes for that of which the attainment is remote, or improbable; and to him in whom is nothing to be hoped for. (Har p. 633.)

Also + Like iron in hardness: applied in this sense to solid hoofs. (Mgh.)

One's wife. (Sh, K.) حَدَادَةُ The office of a door-keeper. (Mgh.)

The art of a blacksmith, or worker in iron. (Mgh.) [The art of a maker of coats of mail.]

حَدِيدَةٌ: see حَدِيدٌ.

حَدَّادُ: see حَدَادَةٌ, in art. حَدَّادُ.

A door-keeper: (S, A, Mgh, L, Mgh, K:) so called because he prevents men from entering. (Mgh, L.)

A keeper of a prison: (S, Mgh, K:) because he prevents persons from going out, or because he works the iron of the shackles. (S. [See what follows.])

The person who inflicts the punishment termed حَدَّادُ: so in the saying, أَجْرَةُ الْحَدَّادِ عَلَى السَّارِقِ [The pay of the inflicter of the حَدَّادُ is to be imposed upon the thief]; or, as some say, the meaning here is, the keeper of the prison, because, in general, he has the charge of the amputation; but the former meaning is the more probable, and more obvious. (Mgh.)

A seller of wine; a vintner: because he withholds his wine until he obtains for it a price that contents him: so in the following verse of El-Aṣṣḥā:

* فَقَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَصْغِرْ دِينُنَا *

* إِلَى جَوْتِهِ عِنْدَ حَدَادِيهَا *

[And we arose, when our cock had not yet crowed, to a wine-jar smeared with pitch, in the possession of its seller]. (S, L.)

A blacksmith; a worker in iron. (Mgh, L, K.) A maker of coats of mail. (TA.)

حَدِيدٌ: see حَدَادَةٌ.

Short (L, K) and thick: an epithet applied to a man. (L.)

حَدَّادُ; fem. with ة: see حَدِيدٌ, in two places. See also 1, voce حَدَّادُ.

أَحَدٌ [More, and most, sharp: &c.] — You say, هُوَ مِنْ أَحَدِ الرِّجَالِ He is of the most sharp, or hasty, in temper, or of the most irascible, passionate, or angry, of men. (A, TA.)

حَدَّادُ, or مُحَدَّدُ: see حَدَّادُ.

حَدَّادُ and مُحَدَّدَةُ: see 1, voce حَدَّادُ.

حَدَّادُ: see حَدَّادُ. — Also A man (L) denied, or refused, good, or prosperity; prevented, or withheld, from obtaining good; (T, L, K;) and so حَدَّادُ, with damm, (K,) or حَدَّادُ; (as in the L;) the latter heard only from Lth: (T, TA:) withheld from good fortune &c.; (S, L;) withheld from sustenance; contr. of مُحَدَّدُ: (Mgh:) and withheld from evil. (L, K.)

حَدَّادُ and مُحَدَّدَةُ: see حَدِيدٌ, in four places.

حَدَّادُ: see حَدِيدٌ: — and see also حَدَّادُ, in two places.

حدا

حَدَّادُ: see حَدَادَةٌ: — and see also حَدَّادُ, in two places.

حَدَّادُ: see حَدَادَةٌ, in three places: — and see also what next follows.

حَدَّادُ (A, S, K) and حَدَّادَةُ, but the former is the more chaste, (TA,) A double-headed فَاسٌ [i. e. hoe, or adz, or axe]: (A, S, K:) [a kind of فَاسٌ used in the present day is a hoe with two heads, one at each end of the handle:] or the head of a فَاسٌ: and the head of an arrow: (K:) pl. of the former حَدَّادُ (A, S, K) [or rather this is a coll. gen. n.] and حَدَّادُ (K, TA, [in the CK حَدَّادُ,]) mentioned by AO and A, and A'Obeyd; (TA;) and the pl. of حَدَّادَةُ is حَدَّادُ (TA) [or rather this, like حَدَّادُ, is a coll. gen. n.]. — See also the next paragraph, in two places.

حَدَّادُ (S, Mgh, K,) or حَدَّادُ, [but see what follows,] sometimes pronounced حَدَّادُ (Mgh,) [The kite; vulgarly called حَدَّادِيَّةُ] a certain bird, (S, Mgh, K,) well known; (S, K;) a certain noxious bird; (Mgh;) surnamed أَبُو الصَّخَّافِ and أَبُو الصَّلْتِ; (TA;) that preys upon large field-rats (جُرَدَانُ): (Mgh, TA:) J and Sgh say that the word should not be pronounced حَدَّادَةُ; but AHei mentions this pronunciation on the authority of [some of] the Arabs; and accord. to IAar and IAmb, the فَاسٌ [see above] and this bird were sometimes called alike حَدَّادَةُ and حَدَّادُ: the more approved pronunciation of the name of the bird, however, is with kear [i. e. حَدَّادُ]: the pl. is حَدَّادُ (S, Mgh, K) and حَدَّادُ (K,) both extr., (TA,) [or rather the former is a coll. gen. n.,] and حَدَّادُ: (Mgh, K:) and the following are variations of the name of this bird: حَدَّادِي, and حَدَّادِي, (TA,) the latter said by AHat to be an erroneous form of the word, used by the people of El-Hijáz, (Mgh, TA,) and حَدَّادِيَّةُ, app. a dim., for حَدَّادِيَّةُ, also pronounced حَدَّادِيَّةُ, (TS, TA,) and حَدَّادِي, occurring in a trad. in conjunction with أَفْعُو [أَفْعَى] (Mgh, TA,) of the dial. of the people of Mekkeh. (TA in art. حَدَّادُ.)

Hence the saying, *وَرَأَى بَنْدُقَةً* (S, K, TA,) for which the vulgar say, *حَدَا* (S,) [accord. to some, meaning *O kite, O kite, a bullet is behind thee*: accord. to others, *O Hidd, O Hidd, Bundukah is behind thee*:] Esh-Sharkee (Ibn-El-Kutamee, TA) says, (S,) *حَدَا* and *بَنْدُقَةٌ* were two tribes, descendants of *حَدَا بْنُ نَمْرَةَ* and *سَعْدُ الْعَشِيرَةِ* (S, K,*) and both of *بَنْدُقَةُ بْنُ مَطْلَةَ* (S, TA;) the former in El-Koofeh, and the latter in El-Yemen: the former attacked the latter, and obtained spoil from them; and then the latter attacked the former, and destroyed them: (TA:) and hence this saying: (S, K, TA:) or *حَدَا* is here an apocopated form of *حَدَاة*: (S, K:*) so says ISk: (S:) and AO says that by it is here meant the bird [i. e. the kite]; and by *بَنْدُقَةٌ*, the thing with which one shoots [from a cross-bow, namely, a bullet]; and the prov. is used to caution a person: accord. to Ibn-El-Kelbee, it is applied to him who esteems himself cunning in an affair, and is outwitted therein by another: accord. to the A, to him who is threatened with an evil near at hand. (TA.)=*حَدَاة* also signifies The *سَالِفَةُ* (meaning the *fore part*, TA, [or the *fore part from beneath the ear to the middle of the collar-bone*],) of the neck of a horse: (Aq, K:*) pl. *حَدَاة*. (Aq, TA.)=See also *حَدَاة*.

حَدَيْتُهُ and *حَدَيْتِي*: see the next preceding paragraph.

حَدَب

1. *حَدَبٌ*, aor. *حَدَبْتُ*, inf. n. *حَدَبٌ*; (S,* A, Mgh,* Mgh, K;) and *احْدَبُ*, and *تَحْدَبُ* (K,) and *احْدَوْدُبُ*; (S, K;) *He* (a man, Mgh) *was*, or *became*, *humpbacked*; (Mgh, Mgh;) *he had a prominent*, or *protuberant*, *back*, and *a hollow*, or *receding*, *chest* (A,* K) and *belly*: (K:) [accord. to the Mgh, from *حَدَبٌ* signifying "elevated ground;" but the reverse is indicated in the A:] and it (the back) *was*, or *became*, *humped*, or *protuberant*; (S, A;*) as also *انْحَدَبُ*. (KL.) — And the first, *†It* (a thing) *rose*, or *grew up* or *out*, *high*: (KL:) [*it was*, or *became*, *gibbous*, or *convex*; as also *احْدَوْدُبُ*]. — *حَدَبٌ عَلَيْهِ* (S, A, K,) inf. n. as above; (KL, TA;) and *تَحْدَبُ*; (S, A, K;) *†He was*, or *became*, *affectionate*, *favourable*, or *kind*, *to him*. (S, A,* K, KL, TA.) And *حَدَبْتُ عَلَى وَلَدَهَا* (K,* TA,) inf. n. as above; (TA;) and *تَحْدَبْتُ*; (K;) *†She* (a woman) *applied herself constantly to the care of her child*, or *children*, *after the loss of her husband*, *not marrying again*. (K, TA.)=*حَدَبٌ عَنْهُ*, aor. *حَدَبْتُ*, inf. n. *حَدَبٌ*, *He repelled from him*, and *defended him*. (MF, TA.)

2. *تَحْدِيْبٌ* [inf. n. of *حَدَبٌ*] The act of *elevating*, or *raising high*, *the back*. (KL.) — [And, accord. to Golius, as on the authority of the KL, The *making* a thing *gibbous*, or *convex*: but this meaning which the word has in the present day, I do not find in my copy of the KL.]

4. *احْدَبُهُ* *He* (God) *rendered him humpbacked*. (S.) — *†He*, or *it*, *rendered him affectionate*, *favourable*, or *kind*. (KL.)

5: see 1, in two places. — *He*, or *it*, *clung*, or *claved*, *to it*. (K, TA.)

6: see 1.

7: see 1.

9: see 1.

12: see 1, in two places. — Also *†It* (sand) *was*, or *became*, *curved*, or *winding*; or *curved*, or *winding*, and *long*. (K.)

حَدَبٌ *†High*, or *elevated*, *ground*; so in the Kur xxi. 96; (S, A, Mgh;) as also *حَدْبَةٌ*; and so *حَدَبٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ*: (A:) or *rugged and high ground*: (T, K:*) pl. *حَدَابٌ* (S) [and app., accord. to the TA, *أَحْدَابٌ* also, a pl. of pauc.]. And *حَدَبُ الرَّمْلِ* *†Sand brought by the wind*, [or *blown together*,] and *elevated*. (A, TA.) And hence, as being likened to such sand, (IAq, TA,) *حَدَبُ الْبَهْمَى* *†What is scattered*, and *heaped up*, of [the species of barley-grass called] *بَهْمَى*. (IAq, K, TA.) And *حَدَبُ الْمَاءِ* *†The elevated waves of water*: (T, TA:) or *the rolling over of water, volume over volume*: (K, TA:) or *the rolling of water in waves*. (TA.) And *حَدَبُ الْغَدِيرِ* *†The motion and waves of the pool of water left by a torrent*. (IAq, TA.) And *حَدَبُ السَّيْلِ* *†The rise*, or *swell*, and *abundance*, of the torrent. (A, TA.) — *†A slope in a declivity*; expl. by *حَدَوْرٌ فِي صَبَبٍ*, as in the correct copies of the K, and in the L; in some copies of the K *حَدَوْبُ*; (TA;) [in the CK *حَدَوْرٌ*;] as the *حَدَبُ* of waves (in some copies of the K, of the wind, TA, [an evident mistranscription, *الوج* for *الريح*],) and of sand. (K.) — *†A mark left upon the skin*; (Aq, K;) such as the [weal or] *swelling and thickness produced by beating*. (Aq, TA.) — *†The intenseness of the cold of winter*. (A, K.)=*A certain plant*: or the [plant called] *نَصِي*. (K.)

حَدَبٌ: see *أَحْدَبٌ*. — Also *†Affectionate*, *favourable*, or *kind*. (A, TA.) You say, *هُوَ حَدَبٌ عَلَى أَخِيهِ* *†He is affectionate*, &c., *to his brother*. (A.)=*A land abounding with the plant called* *حَدَبٌ*. (K.)

حَدْبَةٌ *A hump on the back*. (Az, S, A, Mgh.) — See also *حَدَبٌ*.

حَدَابٌ, like *قَطَامٌ* (K,) indecl., (TA,) *†A year of drought*, *barrenness*, or *dearth*: (K:) or *a year of severe drought*. (TA.)

حَدِيْبَةٌ: see what next follows.

أَحْدَبٌ *Humpbacked*; (S, Mgh, Mgh;) *having a prominent*, or *protuberant*, *back*, and *a hollow*, or *receding*, *chest and belly*; (K;) and *حَدَبٌ* signifies the same: (Sb, S, K:) fem. of the former *أَحْدَبَةٌ*: (Mgh:) and pl. *أَحْدَابٌ*. (Mgh, TA.) *أَحْدَبَةٌ* (dim. of *أَحْدَبَةٌ*), meaning *A little humpbacked daughter*, occurs in a trad. (TA.) — Hence, *أَلَّةٌ حَدْبَاءُ*, (see a verse of Kaab Ibn-Zuheyr, voce *أَلَّة*, in art. *أَوَّل*), *†A gibbous bier*: (A,* TA:) or (as used in that verse) it means *a distressing state*, or *condition*: or *an elevated apparatus*. (TA.) And *رَمْلَةٌ حَدْبَاءُ* *†A gibbous tract*

of sand]. (ISh, K in art. *دَبَح*, &c.) And *نَاقَةٌ حَدْبَاءُ* (S, A,) or *دَابَّةٌ حَدْبَاءُ* (K,) *†A she-camel*, (S, A,) or *a beast*, (K,) *the prominent parts of whose hips*, (S, A, K,) *and the bone of whose back*, (TA,) *appear*, (S, A, K,) *by reason of her leanness*. (A, TA.) And *حَدْبَارٌ* and *حَدْبَارٌ* are expressions used in the same sense: (L, TA:) pl. *حَدْبَارٌ*. (S, L, TA.) — *الْأَحْدَبُ* is the name of *A vein* (عَرَقٌ) *penetrating into*, or *lying within*, the bone (عَظْمٌ [app. a mistranscription for *عَظْمَةُ* the upper portion]) of the fore-arm. (K.) — *أَمْرٌ أَحْدَبٌ* (A) and *خُطَّةٌ حَدْبَاءُ* (A, TA) *†A difficult affair*: (A, TA.) and *أُمُورٌ أَحْدَبٌ* (A, TA) and *حَدَبُ الْأُمُورِ* (K) *†difficult affairs*; (A, K, TA;) sing. *حَدْبَةٌ* [for *خُطَّةٌ حَدْبَاءُ* or the like]. (K.) And *سَنَةٌ حَدْبَاءُ* *†A severe, cold year*. (A, TA.) [Hence,] *وَسَيْتٌ أَحْدَبٌ* *†A quick driving*. (TA.) — [Hence, also,] *الْأَحْدَبُ* [used as a subst.] *†Vehemence*, *severity*, *difficulty*, or *distress*; syn. *الشَّدَّة*. (K.) — [Also *†More*, and *most*, *affectionate*, *favourable*, or *kind*.] *أَحْدَبُهُمْ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ*, said of Abou-Bekr, in a trad. of 'Alee, means *†The most affectionate*, *favourable*, or *kind*, of them, to the Muslims. (TA.)

حَدَث

1. *حَدَثٌ* (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) aor. *حَدَثْتُ*, (Mgh, Mgh,) inf. n. *حَدُوْتُ* (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and *حَدَاةٌ* (A, K,) *It was new*, or *recent*; *contr. of قَدَمٌ*: (S,* A, K:) *it* (a thing) *came into existence*; *began to be*; *had a beginning*; *began*, or *originated*; *existed newly*, *for the first time*, *not having been before*: (S, Mgh, Mgh, TA:) but when mentioned with *قَدَمٌ*, it is written *حَدَثٌ*, with damm to the د, (S, Mgh, K,) as in the saying, *أَخَذَنِي مَا قَدَمَ وَمَا حَدَثَ* (S,) or *أَخَذَهُ* (A, Mgh,) meaning *Old and new anxieties and thoughts* [came into my mind, or his mind, or overcame me, or him]; (TA;) or *old and new griefs or sorrows*; (Mgh;) the former saying occurring in a trad.: (TA:) the verb is not thus in any other case [in this sense]. (S.) You say, *حَدَثَ بِهِ عَيْبٌ* *A vice*, or *fault*, or *the like*, *originated in him*, or *it*, *not having been before*. (Mgh.) And *حَدَثَ أَمْرٌ* *An affair*, or *event*, *originated*: (Mgh:) or *happened*, or *came to pass*. (S.) *حَدُوْتُ زَمَانِي* is of two kinds: *حَدُوْتُ* which is *A thing's being preceded by non-existence*: and *حَدُوْتُ ذَاتِي*, which is *a thing's being dependent upon another for its existence*. (KT.) — *حَدَاةٌ* and *حَدُوَّةٌ*, [as inf. ns. of which the verb, if they have one, is, accord. to analogy, *رَحَدْتُ*] relating to a man, signify *The being young*; or [as simple substs.] *youthfulness*. (ISd, K.)

2. *حَدَّثَهُ* [*He told him*, or *related to him*, *something*; *he discoursed to him*, or *talked to him*: see also 5]. You say, *حَدَّثَهُ الْحَدِيثُ*, (L,) and *حَدَّثَهُ بِهِ* (A,* L,) inf. n. *تَحْدِيْبٌ*, a word of well-known meaning, (S,) *He told him*, or *related to him*, *the story*, or *narrative*, or *tradition*. (L.)

[And **حَدَّثَ** *He related traditions of Moḥammad*: and **حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ** *he related such traditions heard, or learned, from such a one*: the verb in this sense being an Islāmees term.] — [Hence,] **تَرَكْتُ الْبِلَادَ تُحَدِّثُ** + *I left the countries, or towns, resounding with a buzzing, or confused noise.* (Th, ISd.)

3. **حَادَثَ سَيْفَهُ**, (TA,) inf. n. **مُحَادَاةٌ**, (S, K,) *He polished his sword*; (S, K, TA;) [as though *he made it new by doing so*;] as also **أَحَدَثَهُ**, (TA,) inf. n. **إِحْدَاثٌ**, (K,) — Hence, **حَادَثُوا هَذِهِ الدُّوَرُ** + *Polish and cleanse ye these hearts by the remembrance of God, like as the sword is polished*: [for they quickly become sullied:] a trad. of El-Ḥasan. (TA.) — **مُحَادَاةٌ** and **تَحَادُثٌ**, words of well-known meaning, (S,) are syn.: (K:) [but the former generally relates to two persons: the latter, to more than two:] you say, **حَادَثَ صَاحِبَهُ** [*He talked, or conversed in words, with his companion*]: (A:) and **حَادَثُوا** and **تَحَادَثُوا** [*They talked, or conversed in words, together, or one with another*]. (TK.)

4. **أَحَدَثَهُ** (S, A, Mgh, TA) and **اسْتَحْدَثَهُ** (A) *He (God, S, or a man, Mgh) brought it into existence, caused it to be, made it, produced it, effected it, or did it, newly, for the first time, it not having been before; began it, or originated it; invented it; innovated it.* (S, Mgh, TA.) [Hence,] **أَحَدَثَ أَمْرًا** [*He brought to pass an event*]. (Kur lxv. 1.) And **أَحَدَثَ حَدَثًا** *He originated an innovation* [see **حَدَثٌ**]. (TA.) — See also 3. — Also **أَحَدَثَ**, (S, L, Mgh, K,) inf. n. **إِحْدَاثٌ**, (Mgh,) from **الْحَدَثُ**, (S,) + *He voided his ordure; or broke wind*: (L, K:) it has both these meanings: (L:) or *he did a thing that annulled his state of legal purity.* (Mgh.) [See **حَدَثٌ**.] — And + *He committed adultery, or fornication*: (K, TA:) and in like manner one says of a woman [**أَحْدَثَتْ**]. (TA.)

5. **تَحَدَّثَ** [*He talked; conversed in words; told, or related, stories, or narratives*]. (S.) And **تَحَدَّثَ بِهِ** [*He talked of it; told it; related it*]; (S, A, Mgh, K;) namely, a **حَدِيثٌ**, (Mgh,) or what is termed **أَحْدُوثةٌ**. (S, K.) And **يَتَحَدَّثُ إِلَى النِّسَاءِ** [*He talks to women*]. (S, A.) [See also 2.] — It is said in a trad., **يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ السَّحَابَ فَيُضْحِكُ أَحْسَنَ الضَّحِكِ وَيَتَحَدَّثُ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ** [*God shall send the clouds, and they shall laugh with the best laughing, and talk with the best talking*]: the talking here mentioned, says IATH, is said to mean thundering; and the laughing, lightning; thundering being likened to talking because it announces rain, and its near coming: or by laughing may be meant the smiling of the curth, and the appearing of the flowers or blossoms; and by talking, the talking of men in describing and mentioning the plants or herbage: this figure of speech is termed **مَجَازٌ تَعْلِيلِيٌّ**, and is one of the most approved kinds of **مَجَازٌ**. (TA.)

6: see 3, in two places.

10: see 4. — You say also, **استَحْدَثَ خَبْرًا** *He*

found new tidings or information: (S:) or *he gained, or acquired, tidings or information.* (A.)

حَدِيثٌ and **حَدَثٌ** and **رَجُلٌ حَدَّثٌ** and **مُحَدَّثٌ** (K) and **مُحَدَّثٌ** (L) *A man of many stories or narratives, (L, K,) and who relates them well*: (L:) or **رَجُلٌ حَدَّثٌ** and **حَدِيثٌ** signify *a man who relates stories, or narratives, well*: and **رَجُلٌ حَدِيثٌ** signifies *a man of many stories or narratives*; (S, A, El-Wā'ee;) but is used by the vulgar to signify *a man who relates stories, or narratives, well.* (El-Wā'ee, TA.) And you say **رَجُلٌ حَدَّثٌ مُلُوكٌ** *A man who is a companion of kings in talk* (S, A, K) and in their nocturnal conversations: (S:) and **حَدَّثَ نِسَاءً** *one who talks to women*; (S, A;) or *who talks with women.* (Az, TA in art. **تَبَعَ**.) And **هُوَ حَدِيثُهُ** [*He is his story-teller*]. (A.)

حَدَثٌ *A novelty, or new thing; an innovation; a thing not known before*: and particularly *relating to El-Islām [i. e. to matters of religious doctrine or practice or the like]*: (Mgh:) [and so **أَمْرٌ مُحَدَّثٌ**; for] **مُحَدَّثَاتُ الْأُمُورِ** (pl. of **مُحَدَّثٌ**, TA) signifies *innovations of people of erroneous opinions, (Mgh, TA,) inconsistent with the doctrines, or practices, of the just of preceding times*: or *what is not known in revealed scripture, nor in the Sunneh, nor in the general conventional tenets of the doctors of the law*: and **حَدَثٌ**, [in like manner,] *an innovation that is disapproved, not agreeable with custom, or usage, and not known in the Sunneh.* (TA.) **أَوَى مُحَدَّثًا**, occurring in a trad., means *He entertained an innovation*; [i. e. *he embraced, or held, it*;] or *he was content, or pleased, with it*; or *he bore it patiently*: or, as some say, it is **أَوَى مُحَدَّثًا**, meaning *he entertained, or harboured in his dwelling, a criminal, or an offender, and protected him from retaliation.* (TA.) — Also i. q. **حَادَثَةٌ** and **حَدَثَانٌ** [in some copies

of the S **حَدَثَانٌ** and **حَدَثِيٌّ** [signifying *An accident, an event, a hap, or a casualty*: and generally *an evil accident or event, a mishap, a misfortune, a disaster, a calamity, or an affliction*]: (S:) [the most common of these words is **حَادَثَةٌ**; and its pl., **حَوَادِثُ**, is more common than the sing.]: the pl. of **حَدَثٌ** is **أَحْدَاثٌ**. (TA.) **أَحْدَاثُ الدَّهْرِ** and **أَحْدَاثُ الدَّهْرِ** (A, K) and **أَحْدَاثُهُ**, (K,) or, as is said by Fr and others, this last is **أَحْدَاثُهُ**, (TA,) signify *The accidents, or casualties, of time or fortune; or the evil accidents, or calamities, of time or fortune.* (A, K.) **أَحْدَاثُ** occurs used as a sing., said to be put by poetic license for **أَحْدَاثَانٌ**: and this latter is also used [as a pl.] for **أَحْدَاثُ**: so say Az and AAF: and it is said to be a noun in the sense of **نَوَائِبُ الدَّهْرِ** and **حَوَادِثُ الدَّهْرِ**: accord. to Fr, the Arabs say, [using it as a pl.,] **أَهْلَكْتَنَا أَحْدَاثَانُ** [*The accidents, or evil accidents, of time, or fortune, destroyed us*]: some say **أَحْدَاثَانُ**, making it dual of **حَدَثٌ**, and meaning thereby *the night and day*; like as they say [in the same sense] **الْمَلُوكَانِ** and **الْجَدِيدَانِ** &c. (TA.)

— [Hence] **حَدَثٌ** is a term applied by Sb to **مَصْدَرٌ** [or infinitive noun]; because all **مَصَادِرُ** are [significant of] accidents [considered as subsisting in, or proceeding from, agents]: and the pl. which he assigns to it in this sense is **أَحْدَاثٌ**. (TA.) — + *The voiding of ordure; or the breaking of wind*; syn. **إِبْدَاءٌ**: (K:) or *legal impurity that forbids, or prevents, one's performing prayer &c.*: (KT:) or *a state annulling legal purity*: pl. **أَحْدَاثٌ**. (Mgh.) [See 4.] — **وَيْيٌ** + **وَيْيٌ** [The rain following that called the **وَيْي**]: (L:) or **الْأَحْدَاثُ** [pl. of **الْحَدَثُ**] signifies *the rains of the commencement, or first part, of the year.* (K.) — **يُونِغٌ**, applied to a man, (A, Mgh, K,) and to a horse or an ass or the like, and a camel, and, accord. to IAAr, to a mountain-goat: (L:) pl. **أَحْدَاثٌ** (A, L, Mgh,) and **حَدَثَانٌ**. (L.) You say **رَجُلٌ حَدَّثٌ**, (Th, S, L, &c.,) and **حَدِيثٌ**, (Th, S, A, Mgh, K,) and **حَدَّثَ السِّنَّ**, (IDrd, K,) [but this is by some disallowed, as will be seen below,] *A young man*: (S, L, Mgh, K:) and in the pl. sense you say **أَحْدَاثٌ** and **رَجَالٌ أَحْدَاثٌ**, (S,) and **حَدَثَانٌ** [pls. of **حَدَثٌ**], (S,) and **حَدَثَانُ السِّنِّ** and **حَدَثَانُ السِّنِّ**, [or these, as is implied above, are not allowable,] and **حَدَثَةُ السِّنِّ** [pl. of **حَدِيثٌ**]. (ISd, TA.) J says, [in the S,] if you mention the **سِّنَّ**, you say **حَدِيثٌ** [lit. *Young of tooth*]: and IDrd says, the vulgar say, **هُوَ حَدَّثُ السِّنِّ**, like as you say **حَدِيثُ السِّنِّ**; but it is a mistake; for **حَدَثٌ** is an epithet applied to the man himself, and is originally an inf. n.; one should not apply it as an epithet to the **سِّنَّ** nor to the **ضَرْسُ** nor to the **نَابُ**; but **حَدِيثٌ** is an epithet applied to anything recent. (TA.)

حَدَثٌ: } see **حَدَثٌ**, first sentence; each in **حَدَثٌ**: } two places.

حَدَثِيٌّ: see **حَدَثٌ**.

حَدَثِيٌّ: see what next follows.

حَدَثَانٌ *The first, or beginning, or commencement, of a state, or a case, or an affair*; (S, A, Mgh, K;) as also **حَدَاثَةٌ**: (S, Mgh, K:) and its *freshness*; which is also a signification of both these words. (S, Mgh.) So in the saying, **فَعَلْ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ بِحَدَاثَتِهِ** [*Do thou that thing while it is in its first and fresh state*]. (S, Mgh.) One says also, **أَتَيْتُهُ فِي حَدَثَانِ شَبَابِهِ** and **حَدِيثِ شَبَابِهِ** and **حَدَثِيٌّ شَبَابِهِ** + *I came to him in the beginning, or first period, of his youth.* (Abou-Amr Esh-Sheybānee, TA.) And it is said in a trad., addressed to 'Aīsheh, **لَوْلَا حَدَثَانُ قَوْمِكَ بِالْكَفْرِ لَهْدَمْتُ الْكَعْبَةَ وَبَنَيْتُهَا**, (Mgh, TA,) or, as some relate it, **قَوْمِكَ** **حَدَاثَةٌ**, which means the same, (Mg.) i. e. *Were it not for the shortness of the period that has elapsed since thy people were in the state of infidelity, I would pull down the Kaabeh, and build it [anew]*. (TA.) — See also **حَدَثٌ**, in two places.

حَدَثَانٌ, used as a sing. and as a pl.: see **حَدَثٌ**, in three places.

حديث *New, recent*; (K;) *contr. of قديم*: (S;) *having, or having had, a beginning; existing newly, for the first time, not having been before*; as also **حَادِثٌ**: (Msb:) *brought into existence, caused to be, made, produced, or done, newly, for the first time, not having been before; begun, or originated; invented; innovated; as also مُحَدَّثٌ. (TA.) — See **حَدَّثَ**, last two sentences, in four places. And see **حَدَّثَانٌ**. You say also, **هُوَ حَدِيثٌ عَنِدٌ بِالْإِسْلَامِ** *He is, or was, recently become a Muslim*. (Msb.) And **حَدِيثُو** **عَهْدِهِمُ**, (TA,) or **بِالْجَاهِلِيَّةِ**, or **عَهْدُهُمُ** (Mgh.) *Men lately in their state of infidelity [or in the state of paganism or ignorance]; who have but recently ceased to be in their state of infidelity* [&c.]. (TA.) — Also *i. q.* **خَبَرٌ** [*Information; a piece of information; intelligence; an announcement; news, or tidings; a piece of news; an account; a narration, or narrative; a story; &c.*]; (S, K;) employed to signify little and much; (S;) and **حَدِيثِي** signifies the same: (K;) or a thing, or matter, that is talked of, told, or narrated, and transmitted: (Msb:) [and talk, or discourse:] and [in like manner] **أُحَدِّثُ** signifies a thing that is talked of, told, or narrated: (S, K;) or this last signifies a wonderful thing: (IB, TA:) it has been asserted, says MF, that there is no difference between **أُحَدِّثُ** and **حَدِيثٌ** in usage, and in denoting what is good and what is evil; in contradiction to such as say that the former peculiarly signifies that [kind of story] in which there is no profit nor any truth; such as amatory stories, and the like fictions of the Arabs: Fr asserts it to signify peculiarly a laughable and an absurd story; differing from **حَدِيثٌ**: and Ibn-Hishām El-Lakhme, in his Expos. of the Fg, says that it is only used to denote what is bad, or evil: but Lb replies against him, in his Expos., that it is sometimes used to denote what is good; as in a saying mentioned by Yaḡkoob, which see below: (TA:) the pl. of **حَدِيثٌ** is **أَحَادِيثٌ**, *contr. to analogy*, (S, K,) said by Fr to be pl. of **أُحَدِّثُ**, and then used as pl. of **حَدِيثٌ**, (S,) but IB says that this is not the case; (TA;) and **حَدَّثَانٌ** and **حَدَّثَانٌ** are also pls. of **حَدِيثٌ**, (K, TA,) sometimes occurring; the latter, rare. (TA.) You say, **سَمِعْتُ حَدِيثًا حَسَنًا** (TA) and **حَدِيثِي حَسَنَةً** (S, A, * TA) [*I heard a good story or narrative &c.*]; both meaning the same. (TA.) And **اِنتَشَرَ** **حَدِيثُهُ** [A good story of him became spread abroad among the people]: a saying mentioned by Yaḡkoob in his "Islāh." (TA.) And **أُحَدِّثُ مَلِيحَةً** [A pretty story], and **أَحَادِيثٌ مَلَاخٌ** [pretty stories]. (A.) And **أُحَدِّثُ** [Such a one has become the subject of a story, or of a wonderful story: and in like manner, as is said in the A, **صَارُوا أَحَادِيثَ**: there said to be tropical]. (IB, TA.) — Hence the **حَدِيثُ** of the Apostle of God: (Msb:) [i. e.] **حَدِيثٌ** also signifies A narration of a **مُحَدَّثٌ**: (L:) [meaning **حَدِيثٌ** **نَبَوِيٌّ**, i. e. a tradition, or narration, relating,*

or describing, a saying or an action &c. of Moḥammad:] this word and **خَبَرٌ** both signify a tradition that is traced up to Moḥammad, or to a *Ṣaḥābee*, or to a *Tābi'ee*: (TA in art. رَقَا:) or **حَدِيثٌ** is applied to what comes from the Prophet: **خَبَرٌ**, to what comes from another than the Prophet; or from him or another: and **أُتْرَ**, to what comes from a Companion of the Prophet; but it may also be applied to a saying of the Prophet: (Kull p. 152:) the word in this sense, i. e. the **حَدِيثُ** of the Prophet, has for its pl. only **أَحَادِيثٌ**; and therefore Sb mentions it in the category of those words which have pls. anomalously formed; such as **عَرُوضٌ**, pl. **أَعَارِيضٌ**; and **بَاطِلٌ**, pl. **أَبَاطِيلٌ**. (TA.) [**الْحَدِيثُ** written at the end of a quotation of a part of a trad. is for **حَدِيثٌ قُدْسِيٌّ** — **اقْرَأْ الْحَدِيثَ** *Read the tradition*.] — [**أَقْرَأَ الْحَدِيثَ** *A holy tradition or narration*] means what God has told to his prophet by inspiration, or by a dream, or in sleep, and the prophet has told in his own phraseology: the Kur-ān is esteemed above this, because [it is held that] its words also were revealed: (KT:) that of which the words are from the apostle, but the meaning is from God, by inspiration, or by a dream, or in sleep. (Kull p. 288.)

حَدَائِثُ: see **حَدَّثَانٌ**, in three places. [Hence,] **حَدَائِثُ النَّبِيِّ**: Youth; the first period of life. (TA.)

مُحَدَّثٌ: see **حَدَّثَانٌ**.

حَدِيثٌ: see **حَدَّثَ**, in three places.

حَدِيثِي: see **حَدِيثٌ**, in two places.

حَادِثٌ: see **حَدِيثٌ**, first sentence.

حَادِثَةٌ; and its pl., **حَوَادِثُ**: see **حَدَّثَ**, in four places.

أَحَدَثٌ *More, and most, new, or recent*: fem. **حَدَثِي**; as in the phrase **أَمْرَاتِي الْحَدَثِي**, occurring in a trad., *My wife who was more, or most, recently married*. (TA.)

أُحَدِّثُ: see **حَدِيثٌ**, in five places.

مُحَدَّثٌ: see **حَدِيثٌ**: — and see also **حَدَّثَ**, in two places. — Also, applied to a poet, *i. q.* **مُؤَدِّ** [A post-classical author: itself a post-classical term]. (Mz 49th نوع.) [And **الْمُحَدَّثُونَ** *The moderns; or people of later times; opposed to الْقَدَمَاءُ*.]

مُحَدَّثٌ: see **حَدَّثَ**.

مُحَدِّثٌ A true, or veracious, man: (K:) a man of true opinion: (S:) of true conjecture: (A, TA:) inspired; into whose mind a thing is put, and who tells it conjecturally and with sagacity; as though he were told a thing, and said it: occurring in a trad.: (TA:) such was 'Omar. (A, TA.)

مُحَدِّثٌ A teller, or relater, of stories, narratives, or traditions: [and particularly a relater of, or one skilled in, the traditions of Moḥammad:] **مُحَدِّثُونَ** in the sense of **مُحَدِّثُونَ**, signify-

ing a company of men telling, or relating, stories &c., is an anomalous pl., formed by assigning it to the same predicament as words of similar meaning, of which **سَمَارٌ**, pl. of **سَامِرٌ**, is an ex. (L.) See also **حَدَّثَ**.

أَرْضٌ مَحْدُودَةٌ + *Land upon which the rain called حَدَثٌ has fallen*. (L.)

حدج

1. **حَدَجَ**, (S, A, K, *) aor. , inf. n. **حَدَجٌ** (S, K) and **جَدَجَ**, (TA,) *He bound the حَدَجَ upon him, i. e., upon the camel*; (S, A, K;) as also **أَحَدَجَهُ**: (K;) or *he bound upon him the حَدَجَة*, i. e., the [saddle called] قَتَبٌ and its apparatus; (Az, TA;) which apparatus consists of the **بِدَاذَانِ** with the two girths called the **بَطَانِ** and the **حَقَبِ**, without which a camel is not [said to be] **مَحْدُوجٌ**. (Sh, TA.) [See **جَدَجَ**.] Accord. to J, **حَدَجَ** also signifies *He bound loads, or burdens, and divided them into camel-loads*: (TA:) but this is a meaning that was unknown to the Arabs. (Az, TA.) J cites as an ex. the words of El-Aḡshā,

أَلَيْسَ تَحْدَجُ أَحْمَالَهَا

[Is it for separation that her loads are bound &c.?]: but he adds that, accord. to one reading, the poet said **أُجْمَلَهَا**; and this [SM says] is the right reading. (TA.) — [Hence, **حَدَجَ** is used to signify *He betook himself to warring for the sake of the religion*.] 'Omar is related to have said, **حَجَّةٌ هُنَا ثُمَّ أَحْدَجُ هُنَا حَتَّى تَفْنَى**, meaning *Perform one pilgrimage, then I betake thyself to warring for the sake of the religion until thou become old and weak, or die*; **أَحْدَجَ** literally signifying *bind the حَدَجَة upon the camel*. (Az, TA.) — [Hence also,] **حَدَجَهُ**, (TA,) inf. n. **حَدَجٌ**, (K,) *He imposed upon him in a sale*. (K, TA.) You say, **أَحْدَجْتُهُ بِبَيْعٍ سَوْءٍ** (A, TA) *I imposed upon him with a bad sale*, and **بِبَيْعٍ سَوْءٍ** with bad merchandisc. (TA.) The person imposed upon is likened to a camel upon which a حَدَجَة is bound. (Az, TA.) — And **حَدَجْتُهُ بِمَهْرٍ ثَقِيلٍ** *I imposed upon him a heavy dowry, by deceit and fraud*. (A, TA.) — Also, aor. , inf. n. **حَدَجٌ**, *He cast حَدَجَ* [or unripe and hard colocynths, or small colocynths, or small and green colocynths or melons,] at him. (A, TA.) — Hence, (A, TA,) **حَدَجَهُ بِسَهْمٍ**, (S, A,) inf. n. **حَدَجٌ**, (K,) *He shot at him with an arrow*. (S, A, K.) And **حَدَجَهُ بِعَصَا**, inf. n. **حَدَجٌ**, *He beat him, or struck him, with a staff, or stick*. (Ibn-El-Faraj, K, * TA.) — [Hence also,] **حَدَجَهُ بِالنَّهْمَةِ**, inf. n. **حَدَجٌ**, *He cast suspicion upon him*. (K, * TA, * TK.) And **حَدَجَهُ بِذَنْبٍ غَيْرِهِ** (S, A) *He accused him of the crime, or offence, of another*, (S, TA,) and put it upon him. (TA.) And **حَدَجَهُ بِبَصَرِهِ**, (S, A,) aor. , inf. n. **حَدَجٌ** (S, TA) and

حَدَّجَ; and حَدَّجَهُ, inf. n. تَحْدِيجُ; (TA;) *He cast his eyes at him*; (S, TA;) as also حَدَّجَ إِلَيْهِ بَصَرَهُ: or *he looked intently, and sharply, at him*: or *he looked at him with a look which he [the latter] suspected and disliked*: (TA:) but حَدَّجَ in looking may be unattended by alarm, or fear: (Az, TA:) تَحْدِيشُ is like تَحْدِيجُ, (S,) syn. therewith: (K:) and also signifies the *looking intently, after alarm, or fear*. (TA.) — Also حَدَّجَ, aor. ʔ, inf. n. حُدُوجُ, † *He (a horse) looked at the figure of a man, or the like, seen from a distance, or heard a sound, and raised his ears, and directed his eyes, towards it*. (TA.)

2. حَدَّجَهُ, inf. n. تَحْدِيجُ: see 1, in two places.

4: see 1, first sentence. — أَحَدَجَتِ شَجَرَةُ النَّظْلِ *The colocynth-plant bore, or produced, fruit such as is termed حَدَّجُ*. (S.)

حَدَّجَ *A certain thing upon which the women of the Arabs of the desert ride; not a رَحْل nor a فُودَج*: (Lth, TA:) *a certain vehicle, or thing to ride upon, for women*, (Az, S, A, K,) *like the مَحْفَة*, (Az, S, K,) and *like the فُودَج*; (Az, TA;) as also حَدَّاجَةٌ: (S, A, K:) pl. of the former حُدُوجُ and أَحْدَاجُ (S, A, K) and حَدَّجُ; (AAF, TA;) and pl. of the latter حَدَائِجُ: (Yaqkoob, S, A:) Az, however, says that ISk makes no difference between the حَدَّج and the حَدَّاجَة, though there is a difference between them accord. to the Arabs, as will be seen from what follows: Sh says that حَدَّج is a name given to a فُودَج bound upon a قَتَب [or small kind of camel's saddle] when it is bound upon the camel at once with all its apparatus: he also says that حَدَّاجَة is a name given to the apparatus composed of the أَبْدَة, pl. of بَدَادُ, q. v., which are also called مَخَالِي الْقَتَب, [and which are appertences of the قَتَب] when they are filled, and drawn together, and bound, and tied to the قَتَب: [and he shows, in his explanation of the verb حَدَّج, that this apparatus comprises the قَتَب and بَدَادَان with the two girths called the بَطَان and the حَقَب: this is what is meant in the K by the saying that حَدَّاجَة also signifies الأَدَاة:] Abou-Sa'id El-Kilábee says that حَدَّاجَة signifies the apparatus (أداة) of the قَتَب: and Az says that it signifies the قَتَب with its apparatus. (TA.) — Also أَحْدَجَ, load, or burden. (S, K.) — And [its pl.] حُدُوجُ, *Camels with their رَحَال [or saddles]*. (TA.)

حَدَّجَ [a coll. gen. n.] *The colocynth, or colocynths, when unripe and hard*: (TA:) or *when become hard*; (S, TA;) *before becoming yellow*: (TA:) or *small colocynths*: (A:) or the colocynth or colocynths, and the melon or melons, (M, K,) *while small and green, before becoming yellow*, (M,) or *while continuing succulent, or fresh, or green*: (K:) or [more correctly] the melon or melons; and the colocynth, or colocynths, while

continuing succulent, or fresh, or green: (T:) n. un. with ة. (S.)

حَدَّاجَة: see حَدَّج, in five places.

حدر

1. حَدَرَ, aor. ʔ (M, Msh, K, &c.) and ʔ, (M, K,) inf. n. حُدُورُ (T, S, M, Msh, K) and حَذَرَ, (T, M, K,) *He made to descend, or to go down or downwards or down a declivity; sent, let, or put, down, or from a higher to a lower place or position*; (T, S, M, A, Msh, K;) as also أَحْدَرَ: (Msh:) [or this latter is not chaste; for, accord. to J,] one says, حَدَرَ السَّفِينَةَ *he lowered the ship*; or *sent it to a lower place*, (S,) or *from a higher to a lower part of a river*; (A;) but one should not say, أَحْدَرَهَا. (S.) You say also, حَدَرَ الْحَجَرِ مِنَ الْجَبَلِ *He rolled down the stone from the mountain*. (A.) — حَذَرْتُهُمُ السَّنَةَ † *Dearth, scarcity, or drought, made them to descend [from the desert]; brought them to a descent*; (T, S;) brought them, (TA,) or brought them down, or made them to descend, (A,) to the towns, or villages. (A, TA.) — حَذَرَ اللَّثَامَ عَنْ حَنَكِهِ *He turned down the لثام [or muffer] from the part beneath his chin*. (TA.) — حَذَرَ الدَّمْعَ, aor. ʔ and ʔ, inf. n. حُدُورُ and حَذَرَ, *He shed, or let fall, tears*; as also حَذَرَهُ. (TA.) And الْعَيْنُ تَحْذَرُ الدَّمْعَ, (A, K,*) and تَحْذَرُهُ, inf. n. حَذَرَ, (K,) † *The eye sheds, or lets fall, tears*; (A;) or *flows with tears*. (K.) And الدَّمْعُ يَحْذَرُ الْكُحْلَ † [The tears make the collyrium to flow down]. (A.) — حَذَرَ الدَّوَاءَ بَطْنَهُ, (A,) aor. ʔ, (TA,) inf. n. حَذَرَ, (K,) † *The medicine made his belly to discharge itself*. (A, K.) [And حَذَرَ الطَّمْثَ † It (a medicine) caused the menstrual flux to descend: see مُحْدَرٌ.] — حَذَرَ, (T, S, Mgh, K,) aor. ʔ and ʔ, (K,) inf. n. حَذَرَ; (S, Mgh, K;) and أَحْدَرَ, (T, S, A, K,) inf. n. إِحْدَارُ; (K;) † *He made the skin to swell*, (T, S, A, Mgh, K,) and *to become thick*, (A,) by beating. (T, S, A, Mgh.) — حَذَرَ الثَّوْبَ, (A, K,) aor. ʔ and ʔ, inf. n. حَذَرَ; (K;) and إِحْدَرَهُ, (S, K,) inf. n. إِحْدَارُ; (K;) † *He twisted the unwoven warp, (K,) or the extremities of the unwoven warp, (S, A,) of the garment, or piece of cloth*; (S, A, K;) *like as is done with the ends of [garments of the kind called] أَكْسِيَة* [pl. of كَسَاءَ]: (S:) because its length is thus diminished. (A.) — See 7. — [Hence,] حَذَرَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,*) and فِي الْإِقَامَةِ, (S, Mgh, Msh,) and فِي الْأَذَانِ, (Msh,) aor. ʔ (S, Mgh, Msh, K) and ʔ, (K,) inf. n. حَذَرَ; (S, Mgh, Msh, K;) and حَذَرٌ, inf. n. تَحْدِيرُ; (K;) and حَذَرَ الْقِرَاءَةَ, (A, Msh,) and الْأَذَانَ, and الْإِقَامَةَ; (Msh;) † *He hastened, or was quick, in the reading, or recitation*, (S, A, Mgh, Msh, K,*) and *in the call to prayer*, (S, Mgh, Msh,) and *in the [form of words called the] إِقَامَة*; (Msh;) and *he hastened the reading, or recitation, &c.* (Msh.) — حَذَرَ and حَذَرٌ, inf. n. [of the latter, accord. to analogy,] حَذَرَةٌ, *It (a bow-string) was thick and strong*. (TA.) [See also حَادَر.] — And [hence, app.,] † *It (a*

boy) *was, or became, such as is termed حَادَرٌ* [q. v.]: (TA:) [or] حَذَرَ, aor. ʔ; (Lth, Aq, S, A, K;) and حَذَرٌ, aor. ʔ; (ISd, K;) inf. n. [of the former] حَذَرَةٌ (A, K) and حَذَرٌ; (S, K;) † *he was, or became, compact in make*, (Aq, S, K,) and *thick*: (TA:) or *short and fleshy*: (A:) and *he was, or became, fat, with thickness*, (K, TA,) and *shortness*. (TA. [See حَادَر.]) — And حَذَرَ, (T, S, A, K,) aor. ʔ (T, S, K) and ʔ, (K,) inf. n. حُدُورُ (T, S, A) and حَذَرَ; (K;) and تَحْدِيرُ, inf. n. إِحْدَارُ; and حَذَرٌ, inf. n. تَحْدِيرُ; (K, TA;) or the first form only; (T;) † *It (the skin) became swollen*, (T, S, TA,) as also أَحْدَرُ, (S, K,) by reason of beating: (T, S, TA:) or *became swollen and thick, by reason thereof*. (A, K.) — حَذَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ, inf. n. حَذَرَةٌ, † *The eye was, or became, large and wide*: (Msh:) *was, or became, beautiful*. (TA.)

2: see 1, in four places.

4: see 1, in four places. — Also أَحْدَرَ الثَّوْبَ † *He sewed the garment, or piece of cloth, the second time, after the [slight sewing termed] مَلَّ, or شَلَّ*. (S.)

5. تَحْدَرُ الدَّمْعُ (S, K*) and تَحَادَرُ (A) *The tears descended gently, or little by little*. (S, A, K,*) And رَأَيْتُ الْمَطَرَ يَتَحَادَرُ عَلَى لِحْيَتِهِ *I saw the rain descending and dropping upon his beard*. (TA.)

6: see 5, in two places.

7. أَحْدَرَ *He, or it, descended; went down, downwards, down a declivity, or from a higher to a lower place or position*: (S, A, Msh, K:) and [in like manner] حَذَرَ, inf. n. حَذَرَ, (TA,) or حُدُورُ, (A,) *he went down, or descended, a declivity*. (A, TA.) [Hence,] أَحْدَرْتُ إِلَى الْبَصْرَةِ *I went down to El-Basrah*. (S.) — Also *He journeyed, or went, towards El-'Irāk, and Syria, and 'Omān: opposed to أَصْعَدَ, which signifies "he journeyed, or went, towards Nejd, and El-Hijāz, and El-Yemen:"* (ISk, on the authority of 'Omārah, TA in art. صَعَدَ:) or the former, *he journeyed, or went, towards El-'Irāk*: and the latter, "he journeyed, or went, towards the Kibleh:" (Abou-Sakhr, T, TA ubi suprā:) and مُنْحَذَرٌ is used as an inf. n. of the former; like as مُصْعَدٌ is of the latter: (T, TA ubi suprā:) also, the former verb, *he returned from any town or country*: and the latter, "he commenced a journey or the like, in any direction." (Ibn-'Arāfeh, TA ubi suprā.) — Also, said of a place, *It sloped down*. (Msh.) — See also 1, last sentence but one.

حَذَرٌ: see حُدُورُ, in two places.

حَذَرَةٌ *A single thread, of the threads of a [garment of the kind called] كَسَاءَ*. (TA.) [See حَذَرَ الثَّوْبَ.] — عَيْنٌ حَذَرَةٌ (Aq, T, S, Msh, K) and حَذَرِي (K) † *An eye compact and hard*: (Aq, T, S:) or *thick and hard*: (K:) or *wide and large and projecting*: (T:) or *large and wide*: (Msh:) or *large*: (K:) or *wide*: (TA:) or *sharp-sighted*. (K.)

حَذَرَةٌ *A herd of camels*, (S, K,) *like, or about, a صِرْمَة*, (S,) which is [as some say] from ten to

forty: when they amount to sixty, they are termed a صدعة (TA:) a flock of sheep or goats. (Lh, TA.) — See also حُدُورَة.

حَدْرَة: see حُدُور. — A beautiful eye. (TA.)

حُدْرَة: see حُدُور.

حُدُور (S, A, Msh, K) and حُدْر (S, K) and حُدْرَة (T, K,) of the same measure as صَفْرَة (T, K,) [in the CK, erroneously, حُدْرَة,] and أَحْدُور (K) and مَنَحْدَر (S, K) [which is of frequent occurrence] and مَنَحْدَر and مَنَحْدَر, or مَنَحْدَر, or مَنَحْدَر, (as in different copies of the K, the last of these being the third form given in the CK,) A declivity, or declivous place; a place sloping down; a slope; a place of descent, or by which one descends: (S, A, Msh, K:) a حُدُور is at the foot of a mountain, and in any place. (TA.) You say حُدُورٌ صَعْبَةٌ [We descended a difficult declivity]. (A.) And حُدْرٌ فِي حُدْرٍ [As though he were descending a declivity]: (S:) occurring in a trad. (TA.)

حُدُورَة: see what next follows.

حُدُورَة and حُدُورَة and حُدُورَة † A flow, or flowing, of tears from the eye. (Lh, ISd, K, TA.) — Also the first, (S,) so accord. to the M, &c., (TA,) or حُدْرَة (K,) Multitude, and congregation. (S, M, K.) You say حُدُورَة حَتَّى ذُو حُدُورَة [A tribe numerous and congregated]. (S, M.)

حَادِرٌ A rope strongly twisted: a bow-string strong and full. (TA. [See also 1.]) — A thick spear. (TA.) And كُغُوبٌ حَوَادِرٌ Thick and round knots, or joints, of a spear. (TA.) — A cake of bread (رَغِيف) complete: or having thick edges. (TA.) — † A man compact in make: (S:) a boy short and fleshy: (A:) a youth thick and compact: (TA:) or full of fat and flesh, with softness, or thinness, of skin: (Lth, Az:) a boy full in body, and of great force: (Th:) or a boy full of youthful vigour; as also حَادِرَة: [but this is an intensive epithet:] (Lth, Az:) or a fat boy: (K:) or a boy fat, thick, and compact in make: (ISd:) or goodly, or beautiful: (ISd, K:) pl. حَادِرَة. (TA.) Also the fem., حَادِرَة, † A thick, or bulky, she-camel. (T in art. رَنب.) And the same, † Bulky in the shoulder-joints. (IB.) And حَوَادِرٌ [the pl. fem.] † Compact and bulky camels or the like. (TA.) — † Anything full of moisture, and of beautiful make. (TA.) And حَادِرَة الْعَيْنَيْنِ † A she-camel having full eyes: (S:) or having eyes full of fat, equal, and beautiful. (TA.) — A tribe congregated. (TA.) — A lofty mountain. (TA.) — See also الحَيْدَرَة.

حُدْر and حُدُورَة (S, K) and حُدُور (K) and حُدْر (Th, K) and حُدْرَة and حُدْر (K,) of which حُدْرَة is the most approved form, (TA.) The black of the eye. (S, K.) One says, هُوَ عَلَى حُدْرٍ عَيْنِهِ and حُدْرَة عَيْنِهِ (S, K) and حُدُور (K)

حُدُورَة (TA) + He is deemed burdensome, or troublesome, by him, so that he cannot look at him by reason of hatred. (S, K.) And حُدُورَة عَيْنِي and جَعَلْتُهُ عَلَى حُدْرِيَّة عَيْنِي + I made him, or it, a conspicuous object, or a thing in full view, of my eye. (S, K.) Several lexicographers mention these forms in art. حندر, regarding the ن as a radical letter, as it should not be held to be augmentative, when occupying the second place in a word, unless on strong evidence. (TA.)

الحَيْدَر and حَيْدَر: see what next follows.

الحَيْدَر † The lion: (S, K;) as also الحَيْدَر (K,) and حَيْدَر, without ال, (TA,) and الحَادِر (K:) or the lion that is, among other lions, like the king among men; (IAar;) because of the thickness of his neck, and the strength of his fore legs. (Th, TA.) — Also حَيْدَرَة † Destruction, or perdition; (AZ, K;) and so حَادُور (K:) or a severe calamity; as though it were a lion in its severity. (A.)

حَادُور: see حُدُور. — Also An ear-ring; syn. حَوَادِر (S, K:) pl. حَوَادِر. (TA.) — † A laxative medicine; (A, K, * TA;) contr. of عَاقُول. (A.) — See also الحَيْدَرَة.

حُدُورَة: see حُدُور.

حُدُور and حُدُور: see حُدْر, in three places.

حُدْر: } see حُدْر.
حُدْرَة: }

حُدْر and حُدُورَة and حُدُورَة: see حُدْر, in six places.

حُدْرَة: see حُدْر, in three places.

أَحْدَر + More, most, or very, fat and thick. (TA.)

أَحْدَر: see حُدُور.

مَحْدَر لِلطَّبِثِ + [Emmenagogue]. (K in arts. جد and جزر &c.)

مَحْدَر and مَحْدَر and مَحْدَر, or مَحْدَر, or مَحْدَر: see حُدُور: — and for the first, see also 7.

حدس

حَدَسَ [aor., app., and 2,] inf. n. حَدَسٌ, He threw, cast, or shot. (TA.) You say, حَدَسْتُ بِسَهْمٍ I shot an arrow. (S.) And حَدَسْتُهُ بِكَذَا I threw, cast, or shot, at him with such a thing. (A.) — Hence, حَدَسُ الظَّنِّ The conjecturing without evidences or proof. (TA.) You say, حَدَسَ (S, A, Msh, K,) aor. 2, (S, Msh, K) and 2, (K,) inf. n. حَدَسٌ (S, A, Msh, K,) He opined: (S, A, K:) or he formed a confirmed opinion: (Msh:) he formed a surmise, or an opinion; or he spoke conjecturally, or surmising: (S, A, K:) he surmised respecting the meanings of speech or language, (A, K,) and things. (K.) And هُوَ يَحْدِسُ He says a thing according to his opinion. (S, TA.) And بَلَّغْنِي عَنْ فُلَانٍ أَمْرًا وَأَنَا أَحْدِسُ فِيهِ A

thing has been told me of such a one, and I speak of it conjecturally, or surmising. (TA.) And حَدَسْتُ عَلَيْهِ ظَنِّي I formed my opinion of it, not being certain of it; as also نَدَسْتُ. (TA.) And حَدَسَ الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِيهِ He spoke without anything to guide him, and without caution. (TA.) And حَدَسَ الشَّيْءَ He computed by conjecture the quantity, measure, or the like, of the thing. (A.) And قَالَ بِالْحَدْسِ [generally meaning He said it conjecturally, or surmising: but also meaning] he said it by means of intuition. (A, TA.) [حَدَسٌ is also explained in the A as signifying نَظَرٌ خَافٍ:

in the TA نَظَرٌ خَافٍ: both app. meaning An obscure, or an occult, mode of judging of a thing.] — حَدَسٌ is also syn. with قَضَدٌ (K,) used transitively, (T, K,) [app. signifying The aiming at a thing,] by, or with, whatever thing it be; [app. meaning by any mental operation;] by opinion, or by judgment, or by intelligence or cunning sagacity. (TA.) — حَدَسَ فِي الْأَرْضِ (El-Umawee, Msh,) aor. 2, (El-Umawee, TA,) inf. n. حَدَسٌ (S,) He went away, (S, Msh, TA,) or journeyed, (TA,) into, or in, or through, the country, or land, without guidance: (S, Msh, TA:) or simply he went away into, or in, the country, or land; as also حَدَسَ. (El-Umawee, TA.) — [Hence, app., the phrase حَدَسَ فِي صَدْرِي شَيْءٌ, which seems to mean A thing came at random into my mind. See هَجَسَ.] — Also حَدَسَ, inf. n. as above, He went in a right course, or direction: (TA:) or in one regular, uniform, or constant, course: (O, K:) or, accord. to Az, not in one regular, uniform, or constant, course. (TA.) — And حَدَسَ فِي السَّيْرِ (Msh,) inf. n. حَدَسٌ (K,) He hastened, or was quick, in pace, or in journeying. (Msh, K.)

5. عَنِ الْأَخْبَارِ (S, K,) and تَحْدَسُ الْأَخْبَارَ (S, A, K,) He sought to learn the news, or tidings, without others' knowing of him; (AZ, S, M, A, K;) as also تَدَسُّ عَنْهَا, and تَوَجَّسُ: (AZ, TA:) or he sought for, or inquired respecting, the news, or tidings, in order to know what others knew not. (A.)

حَدَّاسٌ One who opines, or conjectures, much; syn. ظَنَّانٌ. (TA.)

حدق

1. حَدَقَ بِعَيْنِهِ (K, TA) aor. 2, inf. n. حَدَقٌ, (TA,) He looked at it. (K, TA.) It is said in a trad., فَحَدَقْنِي الْقَوْمُ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ And the people, or party, cast the blacks of their eyes at me. (TA.) And حَدَقَهُ He, or it, hit, or hurt, the black of his eye. (K.) — حَدَقَ (K, TA,) aor. 2, (TA,) inf. n. حَدَقٌ, said of one that is dying (مَيِّتٌ), He opened his eyes, and moved his eyelids, or twinkled with his eyes. (K.) You say, رَأَيْتُ يَحْدِقُ الْمَيِّتَ I saw him that was dying open his eyes, &c. (TA.) — See also 4.

2. حَدَقَ النَّظَرَ (Mgh,) or حَدَقَ النَّظَرَ (Msh,) inf. n. حَدَقٌ, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) He looked hardly, or intently, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) and rolled the black

of the eye, (Har p. 221,) إِلَيْهِ at him: (Mgh, Mṣb:) and حَدَقْتُ, with an augmentative ل, is like تَحْدِيقُ; [the verb of which it is the inf. n., namely,] حَدَقْتُ, said of a man, signifying he rolled the black of his eye in looking. (S.)

4. أَحَدَقُوا بِهِ (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) and حَدَقُوا بِهِ (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. -, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. حَدَقُ; (TK:) and أَحَدَقُوا بِهِ (Sgh, K:) They surrounded, encompassed, or encircled, him, or it; (S, Mgh, Mṣb;) namely, a man, (S,) or a town or the like: (Mṣb:) or they went round or round about, circuited, or compassed, him, or it. (K.) You say of anything, أَحَدَقُ as meaning It surrounded, encompassed, or encircled, it; (TA:) as, for instance, a house [or a wall] surrounds a garden. (Mgh.) Thus you say, عَلَيْهِ شَامَةٌ سَوْدَاءُ [Upon him is a black mole which whiteness has surrounded]. (TA.) And أَحَدَقْتُ بِهِ الْبَيْتَةَ: Death encompassed him. (TA.) — أَحَدَقُوا بِهِ الْأَعْدَاءُ, a phrase used by El-Haroree, means They made the blacks of the eyes to surround him. (Har p. 186.) — أَحَدَقْتُ الرُّوسَةَ (K,) or أَحَدَقْتُ الرُّوسَةَ عُشْبًا (Zj, TA,) i. e. [The meadow] became a حَدِيقَةٌ [q. v.], (Zj, K,) [by producing herbs such as are termed رُوسَة; for] without عُشْب it is a رُوسَة. (Zj, TA.)

12: see 4.

Q. Q. 1. حَدَقْتُ, and its inf. n. حَدَقَةٌ: see 2.

حَدَقُ: see حَدَقَةٌ, in three places. — Also The [fruit of the] بَالَنْجَان [q. v.: accord. to Forskål (Flora Egypt. Arab., p. 47), solanum cordatum]: (IAar, Az, K:) [a coll. gen. n.:] n. un. with ة: likened to the blacks of the eyes of the [species of antelope called] مَهَا: in the handwriting of 'Alee Ibn-Hamzeh, written حَدَق, with the dotted د; but this is not known. (TA.)

حَدَقَةٌ (S, Mṣb, K, &c.) and حُنْدُوقَةٌ and حُنْدِيقَةٌ (K,) but IDrd doubts the correctness of this, (TA.) The black of the eye; (IDrd, Mṣb, K;) i. e. the round part in the middle of the eye; (TA;) the greater black of the eye; (S, TA;) the smaller being the نَاطِر [or pupil], in which is what is termed إِنْشَانُ الْعَيْنِ, for it is like a mirror, in which one facing it sees his figure; (TA;) [the part, of the eye, that is surrounded by the white; the iris, together with the whole of the anterior chamber of the eye;] what is in the middle of the white of the eye: (Zj in his "Khalk el-Insán:") or, as some say, externally, the black of the eye; and internally, its حَزْرَةٌ [or lens]: (TA:) [and sometimes the eye, absolutely; as, for instance, in a phrase mentioned voce ذَاب, in art. ذُوب:] pl. حَدَقُ, (S, Mṣb, K,) [or rather this is a coll. gen. n.,] and [the pl. is] أَحَدَقَاتُ [a pl. of pauc.] (K) and حَدَقَاتُ (Mṣb) and حَدَقَاتُ; (S, Mṣb, K;) which last is applied by Abou-Dhu-eyb to the حَدَقَةٌ together with what surrounds it. (TA.) [Hence,] تَكَلَّمْتُ عَلَى حَدَقِ الْقَوْمِ I spoke while the people, or party, looked at me. (TA.) And رَمَاةُ الْحَدَقِ Those who hit the mark in throwing or shooting. (TA.) And

نَزَلُوا فِي مِثْلِ حَدَقَةِ الْبَعِيرِ: They alighted, or alighted and abode, in a tract abounding with herbage; likened to the حَدَقَة of the camel because this is plentifully supplied with moisture. (TA from a trad.)

حَدِيقَةٌ A walled garden; a garden surrounded by a wall: (S, Mṣb, TA:) of the measure فَعِيلَةٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولَةٌ: (Mṣb:) or any round piece of land surrounded by a fence or the like, or by elevated land: (TA:) or whatever is surrounded by building: (K:) and, by extension of its application, a garden, though without a wall: (Mṣb:) or a meadow, or garden, (رُوسَة,) having trees: (S, K:) or a garden of palm-trees and of other trees, (Zj, IDrd, K,) dense and luxuriant, (Zj, IDrd, TA,) and, as some say, fruit-bearing: (TA:) or a garden (جَنَّة) of palm-trees and grape-vines: (TA:) or a distinct collection of palm-trees: (K:) or a plot of seed-produce: (Kr, TA:) or a hollow in a valley, that retains water: and any depressed place in a valley, that retains water, though water be not in its bottom: (TA:) pl. حَدَائِقُ. (S, Mṣb, K.) Hence the saying, وَرَدَ عَلَيَّ كِتَابُكَ فَتَنَزَّهْتُ فِي حَدَائِقِهِ [Thy letter has come to me, and I have recreated myself in contemplating the beauty of its garden-like phrases]. (TA.)

حَدِيقَةٌ (mentioned in the K in art. حَدَقُ) A large حَدَقَةٌ [or black of the eye]: (S, K:) a meaning which shows the ل to be augmentative: (TA:) or some part of the body that is unknown: (K:) one says, أَكَلَ الذِّئْبُ مِنَ الشَّاةِ الْحَدِيقَةَ [the wolf ate, of the sheep, or goat, the حَدِيقَة]: A'Obeid says, it is some part of the body thereof, but I know not what it is: (S:) or the eye: (S, K:) so says Lh; (S;) and so Kr: (TA:) Aḡ heard an Arab of the desert, of the Benoo-Sa'ad, say that it means its غُلَصِمَة [or epiglottis]. (IB, TA.) — عَيْنُ حَدِيقَةٍ An eye of which the ball, or globe, is prominent, or large and prominent; or of which the black is prominent; syn. جَاحِظَةٌ. (TA.)

حَدَوَلْتُ Short and compact. (IDrd, K.)

حُنْدُوقَةٌ } see حَدَقَةٌ.
حُنْدِيقَةٌ }

حُنْدُقُ and its vars. (mentioned in this art. by J and Sgh): see art. حَدَقُ.

مُحَدَقٌ A difficult, or distressing, affair or event; in consequence of which men look hardly, or intently. (TA.)

حدق

For several words mentioned under this head in some of the Lexicons, see art. حَدَقُ.

حدم

1. حَدَمَ, and حَدَمَتُهُ الشَّمْسُ, aor. -, inf. n. حَدَمُ, The sun, and the fire, was, or became, vehemently hot upon him. (Mṣb.)

4: } see what next follows.
5: }

8. احْتَدَمَ النَّارُ, and احْتَدَمَ الْحَرُّ, in the K, erroneously, أَحَدَمْتُ, The fire, and the heat, burned, or burned fiercely: (K, TA:) and احْتَدَمَتِ النَّارُ the fire flamed, or blazed: (S, Mgh, K:) and in like manner, [as meaning it became inflamed, or made to flame or blaze,] the verb is said of anything: (T, TA:) or احْتَدَمْتُ النَّارُ, and احْتَدَمَ النَّهَارُ, the fire, and the day, was, or became, vehemently hot: (Mṣb:) and احْتَدَمَ, said of a day, (AZ, TA,) and of heat, (S in art. حَمْد,) signifies the same as احْتَدَمَ, (AZ, S ubi suprâ, TA,) from which it is formed by transposition. (S ubi suprâ.) And احْتَدَمَ He suffered vehement heat from the sun, and from fire. (Mṣb.) And احْتَدَمَتِ الْقِدْرُ The cooking-pot boiled vehemently. (AZ, TA.) — [Hence,] احْتَدَمَ الشَّرَابُ The wine, or beverage, estuated, or fermented; syn. غَلِيَ. (Mgh, TA.) And احْتَدَمَ صَدْرُ فُلَانٍ غَيْظًا The bosom of such a one burned with anger, wrath, or rage. (TA.) And احْتَدَمَ عَلَيْهِ غَيْظًا He burned against him with anger, wrath, or rage; (K, TA;) as also تَحَدَمَ. (K.) And احْتَدَمَ الدَّمُ The blood became intensely red, so as to be [nearly] black; (S, Mṣb, K, TA;) and became vehemently burning. (Mṣb. [See also the part. n., below.])

حَدَمٌ and حَدَمٌ The vehement burning of fire, (K,) and of heat: or, accord. to the T, حَدَمٌ [app. حَدَمٌ] signifies the vehement heating of a thing by the sun, and by fire: [see 1:] accord. to AZ, زَفَرُ النَّارِ signifies "the flaming, or blazing, of fire;" and حَبْدَمًا and حَبْدَمًا and حَبْدَمًا have all one meaning [app. the third of the meanings assigned below to حَدَمَةٌ]. (TA.)

حَدَمٌ: see what next precedes.

حَدَمَةٌ Fire: and the sound of fire: (K:) or the sound of the flaming, or blazing, of fire; (Fr, S;) as also حَمْدَةٌ. (Fr, TA.) — + The sound of the belly of the serpent, (K,) or, as some say, of the species of serpent termed أَسُود: (TA:) or the rustling sound of the skin of the serpent, caused by rubbing one part thereof against another; as though it were the confused and continued sound of a thing مُحْتَدِمٌ [i. e. flaming, or boiling]. (AHat, TA.) — + The purring of a cat: likened to the sound of flaming, or blazing. (TA.)

قَدْرٌ حَدَمَةٌ A cooking-pot quickly boiling; contr. of صَلَوْدٌ: (Fr, S, A, TA:) in the K, erroneously, فَحْرَةٌ, like فَحْرَةٌ. (TA.)

مُحْتَدِمٌ A day vehemently hot. (S.) — + Blood intensely red, inclining to blackness: or, as some say, intensely burning. (Mgh.)

حدو

1. حَدَا بِالْإِبِلِ (S, Mgh,) or حَدَا بِالْإِبِلِ (Mṣb,) or both, (K,) aor. يَحْدُو, (Mṣb,) inf. n. حَدُو, (S, Mgh, K) and حَدَا (S, K) and حَدَا (K,) He drove the camels; (S, Mgh, K;) and chid them: (K:) [and أَحَدَاهَا app. has the former signification:] and he sang to them: (S:) or he urged, or excited, the camels by singing to them, which

6. تَحَادَّتِ الْإِبِلُ *The camels urged on one another.* (K.)

For several words mentioned in the K under this head, see art. حدو.

أَحْدُ Deprived of an arm, or a hand, &c., by amputation: fem. حَدَّاءُ: [pl. حُدَّ:] thus أَحَدٌ means *having the arm, or hand, amputated*: and [hence] † *not having the means of acquiring eminence, or nobility*. (L.) [Hence, also,] أَصُولُ أَحَدًا, in a trad. of 'Alee, means † *Shall I assault the enemy with a short arm, that will not attain to that which I desire?* or, accord. to one reading, it is جَدَّاءُ, meaning *amputated*: alluding to his companions' falling short of their duty, and keeping back from the war. (L in arts. حُد and جُد.) [Another meaning of أَحَدُ الْيَدِ will be found below.] — A *light-tailed camel*: (S, L:) a horse *light, or scanty, in the hair of the tail*: (A, L:) or *having it (the tail, Mṣb) cut off*: (A, Mṣb:) a *short-tailed ass*. (L.) قَطَاةٌ حَدَّاءُ A bird of the kind called قَطَا having a *light, or scanty, tail*; *having a tail of which the feathers have become light, or scanty*; (S, L;) *having few feathers in the tail*: (A:) or *short-tailed*: (L:) or † *light and quick in flight*. (A,* L.) And بَحْمَةٌ حَدَّاءُ A *light, or scanty, beard*. (L.) — *Lean, lank, or light of flesh*; or *slender*; or *lank in the belly*. (K.) — *Smooth*; (Kh, Mṣb;) a thing to which nothing clings, or attaches. (Mṣb,* TA.) وَلَّتِ الرَّثِيَا حَدَّاءُ, in a خُطْبَةٍ of 'Otbeh Ibn-Ghazwán, means † *The world hath retired, passing away quickly*, (A,* L, K,*) *nothing clinging to it [so as to retard it]*: (L, K:) or *the people thereof not clinging to aught of it [so as to retard it]*: (A:) or *quickly*; its latter part being cut off. (Az, L.) — A sword quick in cutting. (A.) — † *Light-handed*; (S, A, L, K;) *quick-handed*; (L;) i. e. *thievish*; or *quick in*

getting, or attaining: (A:) [and so أَلَحَذُّ الْيَدَ, as is implied in the S and L.] El-Farezdaq uses the expression أَلَحَذُّ يَدَ الْقَيْمِصِ (S, L,) meaning thereby أَلَحَذُّ الْيَدَ (L.) + نَاقَةُ حَذَاءَ + A she-camel quick in pace. (A.) — قَلْبٌ أَلَحَذٌ + A sharp, quick, active mind. (L.) — سَيْرٌ أَلَحَذٌ + A very quick, unpleasant journey or pace. (A.) See also حَذَاذٌ — أَمْرٌ أَلَحَذٌ + An affair, or event, quick in passing: (L:) or decisive and quick: (TA:) or severe and abominable; (A, L, K;) without a parallel: (A:) or as though it eluded every one, so that he could not attain to it, and was not sufficient for it: (A:) pl. حَذَاذٌ. (L, K.) — يَمِينٌ حَذَاءٌ + An oath which a man takes quickly: (S, K:) or an abominable, severe oath, whereby one decides a right, or due: (A, L:) some say حَذَاءٌ. (S.) It is said in a prov., تَرْتَدُّهَا حَذَاءٌ + He swallowed it [i. e. took it, namely, an oath, hastily,] like as one swallows butter. (TA.) — عَزِيمَةٌ حَذَاءٌ + An energetic and effective resolution, from which one does not turn to anything. (A.) — حَاجَةٌ حَذَاءٌ + A light want, quickly accomplished. (A, L.) — رَحِمٌ حَذَاءٌ + A bond of relationship [cut, or severed, or] not made close by affection; expl. by إِذَا لَمْ تَوْصَلْ: (Fr, S, K:) as also حَذَاءٌ [q. v.]. (Fr, S.) — أَلَحَذُ أَبْذُ: see أَبْذُ.

حذر

1. حَذَرَ, aor. -, inf. n. حَذَرٌ; and احتذر (Msb, K;) He was cautious, wary, or vigilant; was on his guard; took care; (K, TA;) was in a state of preparation; (Msb;) was in fear; feared. (TA.) [You say, حَذَرَ مِنْ أَمْرٍ and احتذر مِنْهُ He was cautious, &c., of a thing, or an event. And حَذَرَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ كَذَا and احتذر He was cautious, &c., for him, of such a thing. And both verbs are also trans.: for you say,] حَذَرَهُ (S, A, Msb,) aor. and inf. n. as above; (S;) and احتذره (TA,) and حاذره; (A;) He was cautious of it; guarded, or was on his guard, against it; (S, A;) prepared, prepared himself, or was in a state of preparation, against it; (TA;) feared it. (Msb, TA.) [And حَذَرَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَهُ and احتذر He was cautious of doing it; or he feared doing it.] And فَحَذَرَهُ The thing was an object of fear, and so he feared it. (Msb.) And حَذَرَ الْمَوْتَ [Death was an object of fear]: and حاذرٌ أَلَمُوتٌ [He feared death]. (A.)

2. تَحَذِيرٌ [The cautioning another; putting him on his guard; making him to be cautious or wary or vigilant, to be on his guard, to take care, or to be in a state of preparation;] the making to fear, or be in fear. (S, TA.) [You say, حَذَرَهُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ He cautioned him against a thing. And the verb is also doubly trans.: you say,] حَذَرَهُ الْأَمْرَ [He cautioned him against, or made him to fear, the thing, or event]. (TA.) And أَحَذَرَكُهُ [I caution thee against him, or it]. (K.) And it is said in the Kur [iii. 27 and 28], يُحَذِّرُكُمْ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ God maketh you to fear Himself. (TA.)

3. حَذَرًا (TK,) inf. n. مُحَاذَرَةٌ (S, K) and حَذَارٌ (S,) They two were cautious, or in fear, each of the other; were on their guard, or in a state of preparation, each against the other. (TK.) حَذَارٌ is syn. with مُحَاذَرَةٌ (S,) and مُحَاذَرَةٌ is between two. (K.) — See also 1, in two places.

8: see 1, in five places.

11. احذارَ He was angry, (K,) and prepared himself to do mischief, (TA,) and drew himself together (تَقَبَّضَ): so in some copies of the K and in other lexicons: or became enraged (تَغَيَّبَ): so in other copies of the K. (TA.)

حَذَرٌ: see what next follows, in two places.

حَذَرٌ and حَذَرٌ (S, A, Msb, K,) the former an inf. n., (S, Msb,) and the latter a simple subst., (Msb,) Caution, wariness, vigilance, guard, or care; (S, A, K;) as also مُحَذَرَةٌ (K;) or a state of preparation; (Msb;) or fear; (Mgh,* TA;) and so مُحَذَرَةٌ (S, Msb, K;) [pl. أَحَذَارٌ.] You say, أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ He took care; was cautious, or vigilant. (Bd in iv. 73 and 103.) And هُوَ أَبْنُ أَحَذَارٍ + He is a son [i. e. a person] of resolution, or determination, and caution, or wariness. (S, K.) And حَذَرَكَ زَيْدًا: see حَذَارٌ. — أَبُو حَذَرٍ The male chameleon: (K:) because of its frequent changes. (TA.)

حَذَرٌ, and its pl.: see what next follows.

حَذَرٌ (S, A, Msb, K) and حَذَرٌ (S, A, K) Cautious; wary; vigilant; on his guard; careful; (S;) or in a state of preparation; (Msb;) as also حَازِرٌ (S, A, Msb;) and fearful: (S;) or very cautious or wary or vigilant or careful; as also حَازِرَةٌ (K) and حَذَرِيَانِ: (A, K;) or this last signifies very fearful and cautious &c.: (S:) pl. of the first حَذَرُونَ and حَذَارَى. (S, K.) Sb cites, as an ex. of حَذَرٌ used transitively,

* حَذِرَ أُمُورًا لَا تَخَافُ وَآمِنَ *
* مَا لَيْسَ مُنْجِيهِ مِنَ الْأَقْدَارِ *

[Cautious, or very cautious, of things not to be feared, and trusting in that which will not save him from the decrees of destiny]: but this is extr.; for an epithet of the measure فَعْلٌ is not [regularly] trans., so as to govern an objective complement. (S, TA.) In the Kur xxvi. 56, some read حَازِرُونَ; and some, حَذَرُونَ and حَذَرُونَ حَازِرُونَ signifying in a state of preparation; (Zj, S;) or fully equipped with arms: (Sh;) and حَذَرُونَ, in a state of fear; (S;) or in a state of preparation; (TA;) or in a state of preparation with the accoutrements of war; (Ibn-Mes'ood;) or cautious, or vigilant. (Zj.)

حَذَرِيَّةٌ A rugged piece of ground: (S, K;) or the top of a mountain, when it is hard and rugged, but level: (Abou-Kheyreh:) and rough ground: (TA:) and a rugged [hill such as is termed] أَكْمَةً; as also حَذَرِيَّةٌ: (K;) pl. حَذَارَى and حَذَارٍ. (S.) — Also The عَفْرِيَّة [or feathers of the back of the neck] of a cock: (S, K;) pl. as above. (K.)

حَذَرِيَّةٌ: see what next precedes.

حَذَرِيَانِ: see حَذَرٌ.

الحَذَرَى [like البُذْرَى] What is false, vain, or ineffectual; syn. البَاطِلُ. (K.)

حَذَارٌ [an imperative verbal noun] meaning Beware; be cautious, wary, or on thy guard; or take care. (S, A, K.) The poet (Abu-n-Nejm, TA) says,

* حَذَارِ مِنْ أَرْمَاجِنَا حَذَارِ *

Beware of our spears: beware. (S, A.) And you say, سَمِعْتُ حَذَارَ فِي عَسْكَرِهِمْ [The cry "Beware" was heard in their army]. (TA.) When the word is repeated, the second is sometimes with tenween: (K:) but this is only in poetry, when required by the metre, as in the following verse, cited by Lh:

* حَذَارِ حَذَارِ مِنْ فَوَارِسِ دَارِمِ *
* أَمَا خَالِدٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَتَنَدَّمَ *

[Beware, beware of the horsemen of Dárim, O Abou-Khálil, before that thou repent]. (TA.) You say also, حَذَارِكَ, [with the ك of allocution,] meaning Beware thou. (Lh, TA.) And when you caution a person [against another], حَذَرَكَ زَيْدًا [Beware thou of Zeyd]; (K,* TA;) and حَذَارِيكَ زَيْدًا (K,) which latter means Beware thou, and beware thou again, of Zeyd: both then [also] being verbal nouns. (TA.)

أَنَا حَذِيرُكَ مِنْهُ [A cautioner]. You say, حَذَرَكَ مِنْهُ i. e. حَذَرَكَ [I am thy cautioner against him, or it]; (TA;) or أَحَذَرَكُهُ [I caution thee against him, or it]: (K:) known to Aq as heard only from Lth. (TA.) [See also what next follows.]

حَذَارِيَّاتٌ Persons who make others to fear: (K:) or rather, as others than F explain it, مُنْذِرُونَ [cautioners, or warners, &c.]. (TA.)

حَذَرٌ and حَازِرُونَ: see حَازِرٌ.

حَذَرٌ: see حَازِرَةٌ.

أَحَذَرُ [More, and most, cautious, wary, vigilant, careful, or fearful]. You say, أَحَذَرُ مِنَ الْغُرَابِ More fearful [or cautious, &c.] than the raven: a prov. (Mgh.)

مَحْذُورٌ A thing that is feared. (Msb.) One says, وَقَاكَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ مَحْذُورٍ [May God preserve thee from everything that is feared]. (A.)

مَحْذُورَةٌ A calamity that is feared, or regarded with caution: (K:) or a troop of horse making a hostile attack, or incursion, upon a people: or i. q. صَبْحَةٌ [app. as meaning a hostile attack, or incursion, when it comes upon a tribe suddenly, or unexpectedly; or it may here mean a punishment, or chastisement; or a crying-out, which is the primary signification]: (A:) and war. (K.) — See also حَذَرٌ, in two places.

حذف

1. حَذَفَهُ (S,* Mgh, Msb, K, &c.,) aor. -, (Mgh, Msb, K,) inf. n. حَذْفٌ (S, Mgh, Msb,) He cut

it off: (Mgh, Mṣb:) or he cut it [so as to lessen it] at its extremity; (TA;) he cut off somewhat from the extremity of it; he curtailed it; as, for instance, the tail of a beast: (Lth, TA;) and he made it to fall; dropped it; rejected it. (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K.) One says, **حَذَفْتُ مِنْ شَعْرِي**, (S,) or **حَذَفْتُ مِنْ شَعْرِهِ**, (Mṣb, K,*) and **حَذَفْتُ مِنَ الدَّابَّةِ**, (S, Mṣb,) [حَذَفْتُ being understood,] I took, or cut off, [somewhat] from my hair, [or his hair,] and from the tail of the beast; (S, K,*) I clipped it. (Mṣb.) And **حَذَفَ الشَّعْرَ** [He clipped the hair]: said of a cupper. (TA.) And **حَذَفَ الثَّوبَ** He cut off a piece from the garment, or cloth. (TA.) And **حَذَفْتُ رَأْسَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ** I cut off a portion of his head with the sword: (IF, Mṣb:) I struck his head with the sword and cut off a portion of it. (S.) — Also, inf. n. as above, †He elided it, struck it off or out, or rejected it; namely, a letter, [and a syllable,] from a word: (MA, PṢ:) he omitted it. (MA.) [†He suppressed it; namely, a word of a proposition or sentence.] And **حَذَفَ السَّلَامَ**, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) †He made the salutation to be light [of utterance], and concise; (K, TA;) i. e., the salutation in prayer. (TA.) And **حَذَفَ فِي قَوْلِهِ**, (Mṣb,) and **حَذَفَ فِي الْأَذَانِ**, and **الْقِرَاءَةِ**, aor. and inf. n. as above, (Mgh,) †He was concise, (Mgh, Mṣb,) and quick, in his saying, (Mṣb,) and in the call to prayer, and the recitation, or reading. (Mgh.) — **حَذَفَهُ بِالْعَصَا** He struck him, or beat him, with the staff, or stick: (TA;) and he cast, or threw, at him the staff, or stick. (S, K, TA.) It is said in a prov. of the Arabs, mentioned by Sb, **إِيَّاكُمْ وَأَنْ يَحْذِفَ أَحَدُكُمْ الْأَرْتَبَ**, i. e. [Beware ye] lest any one of you cast at, or shoot, the hare: because this animal is of evil omen. (TA. [But the reading there given is **إِيَّاي**: an evident mistranscription.]) Or **حَذَفَهُ**, inf. n. as above, signifies He struck, or he cast at, or shot, him, or it, from one side. (Lth, TA.) — [Hence,] **حَذَفَ فَلَانًا بَجَانِبِهِ** †He gave such a one a gift. (Z, K.) — And **حَذَفَ بِهَا** †He broke wind. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.) — **حَذَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ** He moved about his side and his hinder parts (in the CK he moved about his hinder parts and his shoulder-joint) in his gait: and (in the CK “or”) he went with short steps. (En-Naḍr, K, TA.)

2. **حَذَفَهُ**, [inf. n. **تَحْذِيفٌ**,] He clipped it much: he took, or cut off, from its lateral parts, whatever it was, so as to make it even: (Mṣb:) he (a workman, or an artificer,) made it (a thing) becomingly even; as though he cut off from it whatever required to be cut off, so that it became free from everything unseemly, and was nicely, neatly, or properly, trimmed. (A, TA.) **تَحْذِيفُ الشَّعْرِ** [الرَّاسِ] signifies The cutting of the hair so as to form a **طَرَّة** [q. v.], by taking from its sides so as to make it even [with the cut portion over the forehead]; (T, Mgh;) as is done by, or to, a girl: (Mgh:) or **تَحْذِيفُ الرَّاسِ** is a custom of women, consisting in the removing of the hair from [the sides of] the head as far as a line upon the side of the face made by putting one end of a string, or thread, upon the top of the

ear, and the other end upon the angle of the **جَبِينِ** [or part above the temple]: (Mṣb:) accord. to En-Naḍr, the **تَحْذِيفُ** of the **طَرَّة** is the making a [طَرَّة such as is termed] **سُكْنِيَّة**, [i. e., after the fashion of Sukeyneh the daughter of El-Hoseyn, as is shown in the S and K &c. in art. **سُكْن**,] like as do the Christians. (L, TA.) — Also, inf. n. as above, †He prepared it; or put it into a right, or good, state; and made it; or made it skilfully, or well. (S, K, TA.)

8: see 1.

حَذَفٌ Small, black sheep or goats, (S, Mṣb, K,) of El-Hijáz; (S, K;) or of Jurash, (ISH, K, TA,) of El-Yemen, small, with short, or short and fine, wool or hair, (ISH, TA,) without tails and without ears: (ISH, K, TA;) or the young ones of sheep or goats, in general: and metaphorically applied to †gazelles: (TA;) n. un. with ḍ. (S, Mṣb.) — A certain kind of bird: (Sgh, K;) or small **بَطْ** [or ducks]: (K;) like [or likened to] the sheep, or goats, thus called: it is said by IDrd to be not a genuine Arabic word. (TA.) — The small **زَاغ** [or rook], which is eaten; (Lth, K;) the small black birds of the crow-kind, called **زَيْغَان** [pl. of **زَاغ**], which are eaten: n. un. with ḍ. (ISH, TA.) — The leaves of seed-produce, (L,) or of grain. (O, K.)

حَذَفَةٌ A piece cut off from a garment. (L, TA.)

حَذَفَةٌ Short: applied to a woman: (Sgh, K;) and to a ewe. (Sgh.)

أُذُنٌ حَذَفَاتٌ An ear that is as though it were clipped, or cut off. (K, TA.)

حَذَافَةٌ Clippings, or what one cuts off, of a hide, (Lh, S, Sgh, K,) &c.: (S, Sgh, K;) or what is cut off, of a thing, and thrown away. (TA.) — [Hence,] one says, **مَا فِي رَحْلِهِ حَذَافَةٌ** There is not in his travelling-utensils any food: (S, Sgh, K;) or any small quantity of food &c. (Z, TA.) And **أَكَلَ الطَّعَامَ فَمَا تَرَكَ مِنْهُ حَذَافَةٌ** †[He ate the food, and left not of it anything]. (ISK, S.) And **اِخْتَمَلَ رَحْلَهُ فَمَا تَرَكَ مِنْهُ حَذَافَةٌ** †[He took up and carried away his travelling-apparatus, and left not of it anything]. (ISK, S.) Accord. to the companions of A'Obeyd, the word is **حَذَافَةٌ**, with ق; but this is disallowed by Sh; and is wrong. (Az, TA.)

الْحَذَافَةُ The anus, or the podex; syn. **الْإِسْتُ**. (K.)

حَذَافٍ [act. part. n. of 1]. — You say, **هَرَمَا بَيْنَ حَذَافٍ وَقَذَافٍ**, i. e. [They are partly, or in part,] beating with the staff, or stick, and [partly, or in part,] pelting with stones; [or some beating &c., and the others pelting &c.] (TA in the present art; and S and TA in art. **قَذَف**, but without **مَا** before **بَيْنَ**.)

رَجُلٌ مُحَذَفٌ الْكَلَامِ †A man chastened, good, free from every fault, in respect of speech: and you say also **مُحَذَفَةُ الْكَلَامِ**; in which the ḍ is added to give intensiveness to the signification: the latter occurring in a trad. (TA.)

حذفر

حَذَفَرٌ (S, K) and **حُذْفُورٌ** (K) A side; or a lateral, or an adjacent, part; (S, K, TA;) of a thing: and the upper, or uppermost, part of a thing: (S;) pl. **حَذَافِيرٌ**. (S, K.) You say, **أَخَذَهُ بِحَذَافِيرِهِ** and **بِحَذَفَرِهِ** and **بِحَذَافِيرِهِ** He took it altogether: (K, TA;) or with its lateral parts: or with its higher, or highest, parts. (TA.) And **أَعْطَاهُ الدُّنْيَا بِحَذَافِيرِهَا** He gave him the world, or worldly goods, altogether: (S, TA;) or with the lateral parts thereof: or with the higher, or highest, parts thereof. (TA.) And **جَاءُوا بِحَذَافِيرِهِمْ** They came altogether. (TA.)

حُذْفُورٌ: see above, in two places. — Also A numerous congregation or assemblage. (K.) — And An eminent, an elevated, or a noble, man: (K, TA;) pl. as above. (TA.) — And the pl., (as some say, TA,) **Persons prepared for war**. (K.) Whence the phrase, **أَشْدُدْ حَذَافِيرَكَ** Prepare thyself (K, TA) for war, &c. (TA.)

حذق

1. **حَذَقَهُ**, aor. -, inf. n. **حَذَقٌ** (S, K, TA, in the CK **حَذَقَ**) and **حَذَاقَةٌ**, (K, TA, in the CK **حَذَاقَةٌ**) He cut it; (S, K;) namely, a rope, (S,) or a thing: (K;) or he stretched it, or extended it, to cut it with a reaping-hook and the like, (K, TA,) so that there remained not of it anything. (TA.) — **حَذَقَ الرِّبَاطُ يَدَ الشَّاةِ** The bond made an impression upon the fore leg of the sheep, or goat, (IDrd, K,) by cutting. (IDrd.) — **حَذَقَ فَاهُ**, (IDrd, S, K,) inf. n. **حَذَقٌ**, (S,) said of vinegar, (IDrd, S, K,) and of milk [when sour], and of the beverage called **نَبِيذ**, and the like, (TA,) †It stung, bit, or burned, his mouth, by its strength and sharpness, (IDrd, S, K, TA,) and contracted it. (K.) — And **حَذَقَ**, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. -, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **حَذَوَقٌ**, said of vinegar, (S, Mṣb, K,) and of milk, (TA,) †It was, or became, sour, (S, Mṣb, K, TA,) in the utmost degree, (Mṣb,) so that it burned the tongue. (Mṣb, TA.) — **حَذَقَ الْقُرْآنَ**, and (so in the S, but in the K “or”) **الْعَمَلَ**, aor. -: and **حَذَقَ**, aor. -: (S, K;) or **حَذَقَ فِيهِ**, and **حَذَقَ**; (TA;) inf. n. (of both, S) **حَذَقٌ** and (of the former, S) **حَذَاقٌ** and **حَذَاقَةٌ** (S, K) and **حَذَاقٌ** and **حَذَاقَةٌ**; or †this last is a simple subst.; (K;) †He (a boy) was, or became, skilled in the **Kur-án**, and the work; (S;) or learned the whole of it, and was, or became, skilled in it: (K, TA:) from **الْحَذَقُ** signifying “the act of cutting.” (Z, TA.) You say, **هَذَا يَوْمٌ حَذَاقِهِ** This is the day of his finishing [the learning or reciting] of the **Kur-án**. (S, K.) And **حَذَقَ**, and **حَذَقَ**, [and **بِهَا** also,] aor. -: and **حَذَقَ**, aor. -: †He was, or became, skilled in his art, or habitual work or occupation, and knew its abstrusities and niceties. (Mṣb.)

2. **تَحْذِيقٌ**, [inf. n. of **حَذَقَهُ** †He, or it, made, or rendered, him skilful,] from **الْحَذَقُ**, rests upon analogy, not upon the authority of hearsay. (Mgh.)

4. احذقه † *It (the heat) rendered it sour, so that it burned the tongue; namely, vinegar.* (TA.)

5. تحذق علينا † *He feigned, or made a show of, shiffulness to us.* (TA.) And حذقني, (S, K, mentioned in the latter in art. حذق,) with an augmentative ل, (S,) inf. n. حذقة, (A, TA.) † *He feigned, or made a show of, shiffulness, and [in some copies of the K "or"] laid claim to more than he possessed; as also تَحَذَّقُ: (S, K, TA:) or حَذَّقَ signifies † the employing oneself, or using art or artifice, with shiffulness, cleverness, or ingeniousness: and في تحذق † he feigned, or made a show of, shiffulness, cleverness, or ingeniousness, in his speech. (L.) You say, فيه حذقة and تحذقني † [In him is a quality of feigning, or making a show of, shiffulness, &c.]. (A, TA.)*

7. انحذق *It (a rope) was, or became, cut.* (K, TA.) Hence the saying of the poet,

يَكَادُ مِنْهُ نَيْطُ الْقَلْبِ بِنَحْذِقِ
[The suspensory of the heart is near to becoming severed in consequence thereof]. (TA.)

Q. Q. 1. حذقني, inf. n. حذقة: see 5, in three places. — Also, [perhaps originally,] *It was, or became, sharpened.* (TA.)

Q. Q. 2. تَحَذَّقُ: see 5, in three places.

حذقة *A piece, or portion cut off, of a rope:* pl. حذاق and حذاق; as in the phrase, تَرَكْتُ حَذَاقًا *[I left the rope in pieces].* (K.) [See also what next follows.]

حذيق (S, K) and حذوق (K) *Cut:* (S, K, TA:) pl. أحذاق. (Lh, TA.) One says حَبْلٌ أَحْذَقُ *A rope altogether worn out; as though it were cut:* (Lh, K, TA:) every part of it being termed حذيق. (Lh, TA.)

ما عنده حذقة † *He has not aught of food.* (K, TA.) [See also حذقة, with ف.]

حذقة: see 1.

حذافي *Sharpened:* applied to a knife: (Ibn-'Abbād, K:) and حذافي signifies the same, applied to a thing [of any kind]. (TA.) — See also حاذق. — † *A man chaste, or eloquent, of tongue;* (S, K, TA:) *perspicuous in language.* (S.) — *A young ass;* syn. جشش. (K.)

حذق † *A loquacious man; who affects to be commended for, or glories in, that which he does not possess.* (TA.)

حذاق: see حذاق.

حاذق *Cutting, or sharp:* (S, K:) applied to a knife [&c.]. (S.) — † *Wine (شراب) that has attained to its full maturity [of strength, so that it stings, bites, or burns; the tongue; see 1]:* (AHn, TA:) likewise applied to vinegar [in the same sense; or as meaning *sour, or sour in the utmost degree, so that it burns the tongue; see again 1*]; as also حذافي. (TA.) — † *Skilled, or shifful, and thoroughly learned, [so as to know abstrusities and niceties, (see 1),] in an art, or a*

habitual work or occupation, and in the Kur-án: pl. حذاق. (TA.) You say, فِي صَنْعَتِهِ حَذَقٌ (S, TA) † *Such a one is skilled, or shifful, &c., in his art, or habitual work or occupation;* (TA:) using the latter word as an imitative sequent. (S, TA.) — † *Bad, evil, wicked, mischievous, or the like;* syn. خبيث. (TA.)

حذيق: see حذوق.

متحذق *Feigning, or making a show of, shiffulness, cleverness, or ingeniousness: or desiring to exceed his due bounds.* (L.) [See 5.]

حذق

For several words mentioned under this head in the K, see art. حذق.

حذم

1. حذمة, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. حذم, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. حذم, (S, Mgh,) *He cut it, or cut it off,* (S, Mgh, K,) in any manner: (TA:) or hastily, or quickly. (K.) — And [He did it quickly: or] he was quick in it; [as also فيه حذم;] i. e., in any action. (S, Mgh.) You say, حذم في مشيه, (Mgh,) and في قرأته, (S, K,) *He was quick [in his walking, or going, and in his reading, or reciting]:* (S, Mgh, K:) and so in other things: (K:) by "other things" being here meant walking and the like; for حذم, of which the verb is حذم, signifies the being quick in walking, app. with a stretching out of the arms backwards: (TA:) and a light, an active, or an agile, walking. (S, TA.) [See also حذمان, below.] Hence, (Mgh, Mgh, TA,) 'Omar said, (S, TA,) to the مؤذن of Jerusalem, (TA,) إِذَا أَذْنَتْ فَتَرَسَّلْ وَإِذَا أَقَمْتَ *[When thou chantest the أذان, be moderate; not quick: and when thou chantest the إقامة,] cut short the lengthening of thine utterance; meaning, be quick in the إقامة:* (As, Mgh, TA:) another reading is said to have been given by Z, namely, [فأحذم] with ح. (TA.)

حذم *The flight of a bird that has its wings clipt, (K, TA,) as the pigeon and the like.* (TA.)

حذم *A sharp, or cutting, sword; as also حذير, with Kesr to the ح, (K,) and with fet-h to the ح; (TA:) or حذير. (So in two copies of the S.)*

حذم and حذمة *Short in stature and in step;* (K:) applied to a man: (TA:) and the latter is likewise fem.; (S, K, TA:) applied to a woman as meaning *short in stature.* (S, TA.)

حذم *Swift hares.* (IAar, K. [See also حذمة.]) — And *Skilful thieves.* (IAar, K.)

حذمة; see حذم. — One says of the female hare, حذمة لئمة تسبق الجمع بالأكمة, i. e. *Swift, persistent in running, she outstrips the company pursuing her upon the hill.* (TA.)

حذمان *Quickness in walking or going:* (K:) accord. to Abou-'Adnán, *a pace of the kind*

termed مَمِيلٌ, exceeding what is termed مَنِي. (TA.) — And *Slowness* (K, TA) in walking or going: so says Abou-'Adnán on the authority of Khálid Ibn-Jembeh. (TA.) Thus it bears two contrary meanings. (K.)

حذام an epithet applied to a slave: so in the saying, اشترى عبداً حذاماً المشي *He bought a slave slow [in gait], lazy, (K, TA,) devoid of good:* so says Khálid Ibn-Jembeh. (TA.)

حذير: see حذم.

حذير *Skilful* (K, TA) in a thing. (TA.) — See also حذم.

حدو

1. حذو, [aor. يَحْذُو,] inf. n. حذو and حذاء, *He measured the sandal, or sole, or made it according to a measure;* (K:) and cut it (T, K) according to a pattern: (T, TA:) or he made the sandal, or sole, لي for me. (Mgh.) And حذو النعل بالثعل *He cut the sandal, or sole, by the pattern.* (Mgh.) And حذو النعل بالنعل, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. حذو, (S,) *He measured the sandal, or sole, by the sandal, or sole; or made it according to the measure thereof;* (S, Mgh, K:) and cut it according to the pattern and measure thereof: (Mgh:) and in like manner, حذو القعدة بالنعدة *He measured the feather for an arrow by the feather for an arrow; or made it according to the measure thereof.* (K.) Hence the prov., حذو القعدة بالنعدة [meaning † *With like for like*]. (S, TA.) And the saying, حذو النعل بالنعل, meaning † *I requited him [with like for like].* (Har p. 43. [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov. i. 345.]) One says also, هو جيد الحذاء *He is good in respect of proportion, or conformation.* (TA.) And [in like manner] a beast is said to be حسن الحذاء *Goodly, or beautiful, in respect of proportion, or conformation.* (TA in art. حذو.) — [And hence,] حذو زيد *[He did as Zeyd did;] he did the deed of Zeyd.* (K.) And حذو مثاله, (S, K,) or حذو مثالي, (T, TA,) † *He followed, or imitated, his example* (T, S, K, TA) in his affair, or case: (TA:) or he followed, or imitated, his example in his affairs: (Mgh:) syn. اقتدى. (T, S, Mgh, K.) — See also 3, in three places. — حذاه نعلًا *He put on him (namely a man [i. e. on his foot]) a sandal; as also حذاه: (K:) the former is authorized by As, but the latter is disallowed by him: Az explains the former by نعل عليه [as though meaning he gave him a sandal upon which to walk; like as حمله for دابة] means "he gave him a beast upon which to ride": and accord. to J, (TA,) حذاه نعلًا signifies *I gave him a sandal.* (S, TA.) — حذاه زيداً, (K,) inf. n. حذو, (TA,) *He gave to Zeyd.* (K, TA. [See also 4 in art. حذو.]) — حذاه منه *He cut off from it a piece of flesh-meat.* (TA.) — حذاه الجلد, aor. يَحْذُو, i. q. قوره *[He cut a piece out of the skin, generally meaning in a round form].* (TA.) — حذاه لسانه, (K,) aor.*

as above, inf. n. حَذُو (TA.) † It (wine, or beverage,) bit his tongue; (AHn, K, TA;) a dial. var. of حَذَى, aor. يَحْذِي, which is the word well known. (AHn, TA.) — حَذَا التَّرَابَ فِي i. q. حَاشَهُ [i. e. He poured with his hand, threw, or cast, the dust in their faces]. (IAth, K.)

3. حَذَاهُ (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) inf. n. مَحَاذَاهُ (Msh, TA) and حَذَاهُ (Msh,) He, (Mgh, Msh,) and it, (Mgh,) was, or became, over against, or opposite to, him, or it; (S, Mgh, TA;) faced, or fronted, him, or it; (TA;) syn. آوَاهُ (Msh, K,) and قَابَلَهُ (TA;) as also حَذَاهُ, aor. يَحْذُو (Mgh, Msh,) inf. n. حَذُو (Msh:) [and] the latter, (S,) or each, (Har p. 43,) signifies he sat over against, or opposite to, him, or it. (S, and Har ibid.) مَا يَحْذُو رَأْسَهَا مِنَ الشَّعْرِ وَلَا يَسْتَرْسِلُ means what is against, or opposite to, her head, of the hair, and does not hang down below it. (Mgh.) [See another ex. in an explanation of آخِرَةً.] One also says, أَتَيْتُ أَرْضًا أَتَيْتُ أَرْضًا قَدْ حَذَا I came to a land the herbs of which were opposite to the mouths of its sheep, or goats, not rising beyond them. (Sh, TA.) And تَحَذَّ بِحَذَاءِ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ Be thou over against, or opposite to, this tree. (TA.) — حَاذَتْهَا, said of a girl, She matched her, namely, another girl; she was, or became, her match, fellow, or equal; syn. تَارَتْهَا. (A and TA in art. تَرَب.) — [Hence مَحَاذَاهُ signifying A conformity, a mutual resemblance, or a correspondence, with regard to sound, of two words occurring near together; like إِزْدَوَاجٌ &c.: see art. زَوْج.]

4: see 1, in two places. — احْذَاهُ also signifies He gave him a thing. (TA.) [See حَذَوَةٌ and see 4 in art. حَذَى.]

5: see 3.

[6. تَحَاذَا They were, or became, over against, or opposite to, each other; they faced, or fronted, each other. — And They matched each other; each of them was, or became, the match, fellow, or equal, of the other.] — التَّحَاذَى in selling and buying: see التَّرَاوُضُ. [This, perhaps, may belong to art. حَذَى.]

8. احْتَذَى He wore, or put on, a sandal, or sandals. (S, TA.) Hence the saying, خَيْرٌ مَنْ أَحْتَذَى التَّعَالَ [The best of those who have worn sandals]. (TA.) A rájiz says,

* كُلُّ الْحَذَاءِ يَحْتَذِي الْحَابِي الْوَقْعَ *

[The barefooted whose sole is hurt by the rugged ground and stones will put on any sandal: a prov.]. (S. [See Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 317.]) — See also 1.

10. اسْتَحْذَاهُ He asked him to give him a sandal [or a pair of sandals]. (S, TA.)

حَذَوَةٌ: see حَذَاهُ, in three places. — You say also, جَاءَ الرَّجُلَانِ جَذَتَيْنِ The two men came together, side by side. (TA.) [See also جَذِيَّةٌ, in art. حَذَى.]

Bk. I.

حَذَاهُ [originally an inf. n. of 1, q. v.]: see حَذَاهُ, in three places.

حَذَوَةٌ: see حَذَاهُ, and see also حَذَوَةٌ.

حَذَوَةٌ A gift; (K, and Ham p. 596;) as also حَذِيَّةٌ; (TA;) or حُذْيَا: (Mgh, and Ham ubi suprâ:) or a portion that is given of spoil. (S.) [See also حَذِيَّةٌ, in art. حَذَى.] — And A piece, (K,) or small piece, (TA,) of flesh-meat: (K, TA;) or a piece of flesh cut lengthwise; or so حَذِيَّةٌ, accord. to some. (Mgh.) [See also حَذِيَّةٌ, in art. حَذَى.] — See also حَذَاهُ, in three places.

حَذَاهُ A sandal, or sole; syn. نَعْلٌ; (S, Msh, TA;) vulgarly called حَذَوَةٌ: (TA [there written without any syll. signs]:) pl. أَحْذِيَّةٌ. (Msh.) — † The sole of a camel's foot and of the hoof of a horse (S, Msh, TA) or similar beast; (Msh;) as being likened to a نَعْلٌ. (TA.) Hence the saying in a trad., (S, Msh, TA,) respecting a stray she-camel, (Msh, TA,) مَعَهَا حَذَاهُ وَسِقَاؤُهَا (S, Msh, TA) † With her are her foot, with which she may defend herself from the smaller beasts of prey, and [her stomach, which, by her replenishing it, affords her means of long] endurance of the want of water: (Msh:) [or] it means that she has ability to traverse the land and to go to water. (TA.) — † A wife; because she is مَوْطُوَةٌ, like the نَعْلٌ. (TA.) — Also, [originally an inf. n.,] i. q. إِزَاءٌ [The front, as meaning the part, place, or location, that is over against, opposite, facing, fronting, or in front]. (S, K.) One says, جَلَسَ بِحَذَاهُ [He sat in the place over against, opposite to, facing, or fronting, him; or simply he sat over against, &c.]. (S.) And هُوَ حَذَاهُكَ and حَذَوَتَكَ and حَذَوَتَكَ [in the CK, erroneously, حَذَوَتَكَ and حَذَوَتَكَ] and مَحَاذَاهُ [He, or it, is over against, opposite to, facing, or fronting, thee]; (K;) and هُوَ حَذَاهُكَ; i. e. بِإِزَائِكَ. (K in art. حَذَى.) And دَارِي حَذَاهُ دَارِهِ (S) and حَذَوَةٌ حَذَاهُ دَارِهِ (S) and حَذَوَةٌ دَارِهِ (S, K) and حَذَوَةٌ دَارِهِ (S, K) and حَذَوَةٌ دَارِهِ (K) i. e. إِزَاءُهَا [My house is over against, &c., his house]; (K;) and [so] بِحَذَاهُ دَارِهِ. (Msh.) And رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَذَوٌ [He raised his hands over against, or opposite to, not higher than, his ears]: (Mgh, Msh:) both are correct expressions. (Mgh.) [Hence, عَلَى حَذَاهُ وَاحِدٌ Corresponding to, or matching, one another; uniformly disposed.] — See also art. حَذَى.

حَذَوَةٌ and حَذَوَةٌ and حَذَوَةٌ What falls, and is thrown away, of skins, when they are pared and cut: whence the saying in a trad. respecting the bridal furniture of Fátiméh, that one of her two beds was stuffed with حَذَوَةٌ of the makers of sandals. (TA.)

حَذِيَّةٌ [perhaps belonging to this art., like as حَجِيَّةٌ and حَجِيَّةٌ belong to arts. حَذَوَةٌ and art. حَذَى:] see حَذَوَةٌ, and art. حَذَى: — and see also حَذَاهُ.

حَذَاهُ A maker of sandals: whence the prov.,

* مَنْ يَكُ حَذَاهُ تَجِدُ نَعْلَاهُ *

[He who is a maker of sandals, his pair of sandals is good]. (TA. [Freytag (Arab. Prov. ii. 665) gives it thus: مَنْ يَكُنْ أَبُو حَذَاهُ تَجِدُ نَعْلَاهُ He whose father is a maker of sandals, his pair of sandals is good.])

حَاذٍ A man wearing a sandal [or a pair of sandals]. (TA.)

حَذَاهُ: see هُوَ مَحَاذَاكَ.

حَذَى

1. حَذَتِ الشَّفْرَةُ النَعْلَ [aor. and inf. n. as below,] The shoemaker's knife cut the sandal, or sole. (S.) And حَذَى يَدَهُ He cut, or cut off, his arm, or hand, (T, S, K,) with a knife. (S.) And حَذَى أُذُنَهُ He cut off a piece of his ear. (TA.) — يَحْذِي, aor. يَحْذِي, He, or it, wounded the skin. (TA.) And حَذَى الْإِهَابَ (K,) inf. n. حَذَى (TA,) He rent, or tore, much, or he made many holes in, the skin, or hide. (K, TA.) — حَذَى لِسَانَهُ (S, Mgh, K,) and فَاهُ (S) or فَمُهُ (TA,) aor. as above, (S, Mgh, Msh,) and so the inf. n., (S, TA,) † It, namely, vinegar, and wine, or beverage, (S, Mgh,) and [sour] milk, (Mgh, K,) &c., (K,) bit his tongue, (S, Mgh, K,) and his mouth; (S, TA;) had a burning effect upon it, like cutting. (Mgh.) — حَذَى فَلَانًا بِلسَانِهِ † He spoke evil of such a one, saying of him what would grieve him if he heard it; reviled, vilified, or vituperated, him; (K, TA;) [as though] he cut him with his tongue. (TA.) A man who does so is termed مَحْذَاهُ. (K, TA.) — See also what next follows.

4. احْذَاهُ (S, Mgh, K;) as also حَذَاهُ, first pers. حَذَيْتُ; (Mgh;) He gave him a thing, or somewhat: (Mgh:) he gave him a portion, or share, of spoil. (S, Mgh, K.) [See also 4 in art. حَذَوَةٌ.] — [Hence,] أَحْذَيْتُهُ طُعْنَةً † [I gave him a thrust, piercing thrust, or stab;] I thrust, pierced, or stabbed, him. (Lh, TA.)

6. تَحَاذَى الْقَوْمُ فِيمَا بَيْنَهُمْ The party, or company of men, divided among themselves (K, TA) water equally; like تَصَافَنُوا. (TA.) — See also 6 in art. حَذَوَةٌ.

حَذِيَّةٌ: see حَذَوَةٌ.

حُذْيَةٌ, with damm, The diamond with which stones are cut and bored. (TA.)

حَذِيَّةٌ A piece cut lengthwise (As, S, K) of flesh-meat: (As, S;) or a small piece (K) thereof. (TA.) [See also حَذَوَةٌ, in art. حَذَوَةٌ.] Hence the saying in a trad., إِنَّمَا فَاطِمَةُ حَذِيَّةٌ مِمَّنِي يَقْبِضُنِي † [Fátiméh is only a piece of me: what distresses, or grieves, her, distresses, or grieves, me]. (TA.) — جَاءَا حَذَتَيْنِ They two came side by side: (K, TA;) and so جَاءَا حَذَتَيْنِ, mentioned in art. حَذَوَةٌ. (TA.) — A gift; as also حَذِيَّةٌ (TA) and حَذِيَّةٌ (Mgh, and Ham p. 596,) or حَذَوَةٌ (K in that art., and Ham ubi suprâ.) [See also حَذِيَّةٌ.]

حَذِيَّةٌ: see what next precedes. — Also A share,

or portion, of spoil; (S, K;) and so حَذْبًا and حَذَابًا (K) and حَذِيَّة (S, K) and حَذْوَةٌ (S.)

حَذَا The gathering of the crop of grapes: or the time thereof: syn. قِطَاف. (K.) — See also art. حذو.

حَذَابَةٌ :
حَذِيَّة : } see حَذْبًا.

حَذِيَّة A gift, or present, for bringing good news. (K, TA.) See also حَذِيَّة. You say, أَخَذَهُ بَيْنَ الْحَذْبِ وَالْحَذِيَّةِ He took it as something between a gift and a thing carried off by force. (ISd, K.) — See also حَذْبًا. — هُوَ حَذْيَاكَ: see حَذَا, in art. حذو.

مِخْدَى A large, or broad, knife; or such as is used by a shoemaker or maker of sandals. (TA.)

مِخْدَا: see 1.

حر

حَرَّ, sec. pers. حَرَرْتُ, aor. ٤; (S, A, Mgh, K;) and حَرَّ, sec. pers. حَرَرْتُ, aor. ٤ and ٤; inf. n. حَرٌّ and حُرُور (S, Mgh, K) and حَرَاة (S, K,) or this is a simple subst., (Mgh,) and حَرَّة; (TA;) and حَرَّ, (S, K,) a dial. var. heard by Ka, (S,) and mentioned by Zj and IKtt; (TA;) It (a day, S, A, Mgh, K, and food, Mgh) was, or became, hot; (A, Mgh, K;) or very hot. (TA.) And حَرَّتِ النَّارُ, sec. pers. حَرَرْتُ, aor. ٤, The fire burned up, and became fierce or hot. (Mgh.) — See also 10. — حَرَّ, sec. pers. حَرَرْتُ, aor. ٤, inf. n. حَرَّة, He (a man, S) thirsted; was, or became, thirsty. (S, K.) Lh mentions يَا رَجُلُ حَرَرْتُ, aor. ٤, inf. n. حَرَّة [perhaps a mistake for حَرَّة] and حَرَاة: [app. in the same sense:] ISd says, I think he means [from] الحَرَّ, not الحَرَّة. (TA.) And حَرَزَ [an inf. n. of the same verb] signifies The liver's becoming dry from thirst or grief. (TA.) — حَرَّ, sec. pers. حَرَرْتُ, aor. ٤, (S, A, Mgh, K,) inf. n. حَرَارٌ, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) He (a slave, S) became free: (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K;) and تحرر in the same sense is agreeable with analogy. (Mgh.) — And حَرَّ, sec. pers. and aor. as above, inf. n. حَرِيَّة, He (a man) was free-born, or of free origin. (S.) — حَرَّ, [sec. pers. حَرَرْتُ,] aor. ٤, inf. n. حَرَّ, He heated water (A, K) &c. (A.) — حَرَّ, aor. ٤, He cooked [what is termed] حَرِيَّة (K;) and حَرَّتْ she made حَرِيَّة (A.) Hence, in a trad., وَأَنَا أَحْرُوكَ Sprinkle thou the flour, and I will make of it حَرِيَّة for thee. (TA.)

2. حَرَّرَ, inf. n. تَحْرِيرٌ, He freed, liberated, or emancipated, a slave. (A, Mgh, Mgh.) And حَرَّرَ رَقَبَةً He freed a neck [i. e. a slave]. (S, K.) — Also He set apart a child for the worship of God and the service of the mosque or oratory: (S, TA:) or he devoted him to the service of the church as long as he should live, so that he could not relinquish it while he retained his religion.

(TA.) — Also, inf. n. as above, † He made a writing &c. accurate, or exact; (S, K;) he made a writing beautiful, or elegant, and free from defects, by forming its characters rightly, and rectifying its faults: (A:) he wrote a writing well, or elegantly, and accurately, or exactly; (TK;) he wrote well, or elegantly: (KL:) and he made an account, or a reckoning, accurate, without mistake, and without omission, and without erasure. (TA.) [And simply † He wrote a letter &c.]

4. اَحْرَ: see 1. — Also His (a man's) camels became thirsty. (S, K.) — Also He (God) made a man's liver to become dry by reason of thirst or grief. (TA.) And He made a man's bosom thirsty; as in the saying, used by the Arabs in cursing a man, مَا لَهُ اَحْرَ اللَّهُ صَدْرُهُ [What aileth him? May God make his bosom thirsty]: or the meaning is هَامَتُهُ [app. here used as signifying the bird called هَامَة, in the form of which the soul was believed to issue from a slain man, and to call incessantly for drink until the slaughter of the slayer]. (TA.)

5: see 1.

10. اسْتَحَرَّ (S, K) and حَرَّ (S, TA) † It (slaughter) was, or became, vehement, (S, K,) and great in extent; (TA;) and the same is said of death. (TA.) — اسْتَحَرَّهَا He asked, or desired, of her [that she should make what is termed] حَرِيَّة. (A.) [See 1, last signification.]

حَرَّ: see حَرَّ, below; and see also art. حرج.

حَرِيَّة: see art. حرج.

حَرَّ Heat; contr. of بَرَد; (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K;) as also حَرَاة (S, Mgh, K,) contr. of بَرودة; (S;) and حُرُور (S, Mgh, K) and حَرَّة: (TA:) [see 1, first sentence:] pl. [of the first] حُرُور and أَحَارَر; (K;) the latter anomalous, both as to its measure and in the non-incorporation of the first ر into the second: it is mentioned on the authority of AZ and others; but IDrd doubts its correctness; and the author of the Wā'ee mentions أَحَار as a pl. form, but apparently to avoid contrariety to rule: the pl. of حَرَاة as a simple subst., or as an inf. n., but more probably as the former, is حَرَارَات. (TA.) — † A burning of the heart, from pain and wrath and distress or affliction or trouble or fatigue. (TA.) [See also حَرَاة.] — † Difficulty, or severity, of work. (TA.) — See also حَارَّ: — حَرَّ and حَرَّ, voce حَرَّ.

حَرَّ Free, ingenuous, or free-born; contr. of عَبْد; (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K;) fem. حَرَّة: (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) pl. masc. أَحْرَار (Mgh, K) and حَرَار; (IJ, K;) not حَرَار, as some say; nor is حَرَار an inf. n. as well as a pl., as others say: (MF:) pl. fem. حَرَارَات, (Mgh, K,) contr. to analogy, and, as Suh says, the only instance of the kind except as pl. of شَجَرَة مَرَّة; for the [regular] pl. of فَعْلَة is فَعْلَات; but حَرَّة has this form of pl. because it is syn. with كَرِيمَة and عَقِيلَة [as will be seen in what follows]; and مَرَّة, because it

means خَبِيْثَة الطَّعْمِ. (Mgh.) Omar said to the women who used to go forth to the mosque, لَا تَدْنِكُنَّ حَرَائِرَ [lit. I will assuredly make you to become free women]; meaning I will assuredly make you to keep to the houses: for the curtain is lowered before free women; not before slave-women. (TA.) [See also حَرِيَّة.] — † Generous, noble, or well-born; like as عَبْد is used to signify "ignoble," or "base-born:" (Mgh:) and so the fem. حَرَّة; (S, Mgh, K;) applied to a woman; (TA;) and to a she-camel: (S;) and so the masc. applied to a horse. (K, TA.) [Hence,] † بَاتَتْ بِبَيْلَةِ حَرَّة [She passed a virgin's night] is said of her whose husband has not been able to de-virginate her (S, A, K) in the night when she has been first brought to him: (TA:) because the حَرَّة is modest and repugnant: (Har p. 418:) in the contr. case one says, بِبَيْلَةِ شَيْبَاءَ: (S, L:) and one says also بِبَيْلَةِ حَرَّة; and بِبَيْلَةِ شَيْبَاءَ. (TA.) [And hence,] تِلْكَ حَرَّة and تِلْكَ حَرَّة signify also † The first night of the [lunar] month: (K;) its last night is called تِلْكَ شَيْبَاءَ: (S, L:) شَيْبَاءَ. (TA.) You say also وَجْهٌ حَرٌّ [app. meaning An ingenuous countenance]. (A.) — † Generous, or ingenuous, in conduct: as in the saying of Imra-el-Keys,

لَعَمْرُكَ مَا قَلْبِي إِلَى أَهْلِهِ بِحَرٍّ

[By thy life, my heart is not generous in conduct to its, or his, companion]; meaning that it is averse therefrom, and inclines to another. (AZ, TA.) [Hence,] سَحَابَةٌ حَرَّة † A cloud bountiful with rain; (A;) or abounding with rain. (S, K.) — † A good deed or action. (K, TA.) You say, مَا هَذَا مِنْكَ بِحَرٍّ † This is not good, or well, of thee. (S, A.) — † Anything good, or excellent; as poetry, &c. (TA.) You say حَرٌّ حَرٌّ [app. meaning good, or excellent, speech or language]. (A.) — † Good earth, or clay, and sand: (K, TA:) or earth, or clay, in which is no sand: (S, A:) and sand in which is no earth or clay: (S:) or sand that has good herbage: (A:) you say رَمْلَةٌ حَرَّة (S, A;) and the pl. is حَرَائِر: (S:) or sand in which is no mixture of any other thing: (Mgh: [accord. to which, this is the primary meaning of the word, whence the meaning of "free," i. e. the "contr. of عَبْد:" but accord. to the A and TA, it is tropical:]) and † land in which is no salt earth: (A:) or in which is no sand: as applied to that upon which no tithe is levied, it is post-classical. (Mgh.) — † The middle, (S, A, K,) and best part, (TA,) of sand, (S, K, TA,) and of a house. (S, A, TA.) — † The best of anything; (K, TA;) as, for instance, of fruit. (TA.) — Also sing. of أَحْرَار in the term أَحْرَارُ الْبُقُول (TA,) which means † Herbs, or leguminous plants, that are eaten without being cooked; (S, A;) as also حَرِيَّةُ الْبُقُول (A:) or such as are slender and succulent; and ذُكُورُ الْبُقُول means "such as are thick and rough:" (AHeyth:) or the former are such as are slender and soft; and the latter, "such as are hard and thick:" (TA in art. عشب:) or the former are

such as are slender and sweet; and the latter, "such as are thick, and inclining to bitterness:" (TA in art. ذَكَرَ:) or the former are such as are rough; and these are three, namely, الثَّقَلُ and الحَرْبُ and القَفْعَاءُ: or الحَرْبُ is applied to a plant of the kind called النَّجِيلُ, growing in salt grounds.

(TA.) — حَرَّ الْوَجْهِ: What appears of the face: (K, TA:) or what appears of the elevated part of the cheek; (S;) [i. e.] the ball, or most prominent place, of the cheek; (W p. 28;) and حَرَّةٌ signifies [the same, or] the elevated part of the cheek: (TA:) or the former is what fronts one, of the face: or the four tracks of the tears, from each corner of each eye. (TA.) One says, لَطَمَهُ عَلَى حَرِّ وَجْهِهِ [He slapped him on the ball of his cheek]. (S, TA.)* — The young one of a gazelle. (S, K.) — The young one of a serpent: (S, K:) or of a slender serpent: or it is a slender serpent, like the جَانُّ, of a white colour: or a white serpent: or a serpent, absolutely. (TA.) — The young one of a pigeon: (S, K:) or the male thereof. (TA.) — سَاقُ حَرْ [is said to signify] The male of the قَمَارِي [or kind of collared turtle-doves of which the female is called قَمَرِيَّة] (see قَمَرِيَّة): (S, Mgh, K:) Homeyd Ibn-Thowr says,

* وَمَا حَاجَ هَذَا الشَّوْقُ إِلَّا حَمَامَةً
* دَعَتْ سَاقَ حَرْ تَرْتَنًا وَتَرْتَنًا

[And nothing excited this desire but a pigeon (see حَمَامَةٌ) that called سَاقَ حَرْ, sorrowing and warbling]: or, accord. to IJ, the right reading is

* دَعَتْ سَاقَ حَرْ فِي حَمَامٍ تَرْتَنًا

[that called سَاقَ حَرْ among other pigeons, warbling]: but some say that السَّاقُ is the pigeon; and حَرْ, its young one: or سَاقُ حَرْ is the cry of the قَمَارِي, and is an onomatopœia: accord. to Aboo-Adnân, it is سَاقُ حَرْ, and means the warbling of the pigeon: and Sakhr El-Ghef makes it a compound, and indecl.; using the phrase, تَنَادَى سَاقُ حَرْ [she calls حَرْ]: on which IJ observes, Aq says, سَاقُ حَرْ is thought to mean the young one of the bird; but it is her cry: and he (IJ) adds, the fact that the poet [Sakhr] does not make it decl. is an evidence of the correctness of the assertion of Aq; for, were it decl., he would have said سَاقُ حَرْ if it consisted of two nouns whereof the former was prefixed to the other so as to govern it in the gen. case, or سَاقُ حَرْ if it were a compound; as it is indeterminate: and its being made decl. by Homeyd does not show it to be not significant of a sound; for sometimes an expression significant of a sound consists of two nouns whereof the former is prefixed to the latter so as to govern it in the gen. case, like خَارَ بَازٍ. (M, MF, TA.)

حَرْ (Mgh, K) and حَرْ (S, Mgh, Mgh, and K, in art. حَرْج) The vulva, or pudendum, of a woman: (Mgh, K:) the former a dial. var. of the latter; (K;) originally حَرْج [q. v.]. (Mgh.)

حَرَّةٌ A stony tract, of which the stones are

black (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and worn and crumbling, (S, K,) as though burned with fire: (S:) or a hard and rugged tract of ground, strewn with black and worn and crumbling stones, as though they were rained down: (TA:) or a level tract abounding with stones, over which it is difficult to walk, and hard: (IAar:) or one [whereof the stones are] black above and white beneath: accord. to AA, of a round form: such as is oblong, not wide, is termed حُرَّاع: (TA:) pl. حُرَّاء, (K,) or rather this is a coll. gen. n., (MF,) and حُرَّات (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K) and حُرَّات and حُرُون, (S, K,) with و and ن like أَرْضُون, (Yoo, S,) to which it is made like because it is fem., as أَرْضُ is, (Yoo,) and أَحُرُون, (S, K,) as though the sing. were أَحَرَّة, (Yoo, Sb, S,) though this sing. is not used; (Yoo;) or as though its sing. were أَحَر, accord. to Th, who app. means that this place is hotter than others. (TA.)

حَرَّةُ: see حَرْ. — حَرَّةُ الذِّفْرِ: The part of the protuberance behind the ear where the earring swings about: (S, K:*) or it is an epithet, signifying beautiful and smooth and long in the protuberance behind the ear; applied to a woman and to a she-camel. (TA.) — الحُرَّتَانِ is also said to signify The two ears. (TA.) One says, حَفِظَ اللَّهُ كَرِيمَتِكَ وَحُرَّتِكَ (A, TA) i. e. 1 [May God preserve thy two eyes and] thy two ears. (TA.) = Chamomile, or chamomile-flowers; syn. البَابُونَج. (TA.)

حَرَّةٌ: see حَرْ. — Also A heat, or burning, in the throat: when it increases, it is termed حَرَّةٌ. (TA.) [See also حَرَّارَةٌ.] — Thirst: (S, A:) or the heat and burning of thirst: (IDrd:) it may be said that it is with kesr [instead of fet-h (see 1)] for the purpose of its being assimilated in form to قَرَّة, with which it occurs. (S, K.) One says, رَمَاهُ اللَّهُ بِالْحَرَّةِ تَحْتَ الْقَرَّةِ (A, K) May God afflict him by thirst with cold: and بِالْحَرَّةِ أَشَدَّ الْعَطَشِ by thirst and cold. (TA.) And حَرَّةٌ عَلَى قَرَّةٍ The most severe of thirst is thirst in a cold day. (S.) And حَرَّةٌ تَحْتَ قَرَّةٍ Thirst in a cold day: (ISd:) a prov., applied to him who makes a show of the contrary of that which he conceals; (TA;) or who makes a show of friendship while he conceals hatred. (Meyd.)

حَرَّارٌ: see حَرَّةٌ.

حُرُورٌ, of the fem. gender, (Mgh,) A hot wind, (Mgh,) in the night or in the day; (AA, Fr, Mgh;) as also سَهْمٌ: (AA, Mgh:) or the former is a hot wind in the night, and sometimes in the day; (AO, S, K;) and the latter, a hot wind in the day, and sometimes in the night: (AO, S;) or the former, a hot wind in the night; like the latter in the day: (S:) or the former, in the day; the latter being in the night; accord. to Ru-beh, as said to AO: (Mgh:) pl. حُرَّائِر. (A.) — The heat of the sun: (K:) or heat [absolutely]: (ISd:) constant heat: (K:) the fire of Hell: (Th, K:) pl. as above. (TA.) In the

Kur [xxxv. 20], وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ means Nor shade nor heat: (ISd:) or nor Paradise nor Hell: (Th:) or nor the people of truth, who are in the shade of truth, nor the people of falsehood, who are in constant heat, night and day. (Zj.)

حُرُورٌ: see حَرْ.

مَحْرُورٌ Heated by wrath &c.; as also مَحْرُورٌ: (S, K:) fem. of each with ة; the former being with ة because it is syn. with حَزِينَةٌ [afflicted with grief or sorrow]: or حَرِيرَةٌ signifies affected with grief or sorrow, and having the liver burned [thereby]: (TA:) or heated in the bosom: (Az, TA:) and its pl. is حَرِيرَات. (Az, S, TA.) = Silk; syn. إِبْرِيَسَم: (Mgh:) or dressed silk; syn. إِبْرِيَسَمٌ مَطْبُوع: (Mgh, Mgh:) and a garment, or stuff, made thereof: (Mgh:) or stuff wholly composed of silk: or of which the woof is silk: (Mgh, from the Jemā et-Tefāreek:) n. un. with ة; (Mgh;) meaning one of the garments, or pieces of stuff, called حَرِير. (S, K.)

حَرَّارَةٌ: see حَرْ, in two places. — Also I. q. إِنِّي لِأَجِدُ لِهَذَا الطَّعَامِ حَرَّةً as used in the saying, حَرَّةٌ فِي فَمِي (S, TA,) meaning Verily I find that this food has a burning effect, or a pungency, in my mouth. (TA.) It signifies A burning in the mouth, from the taste of a thing: and in the heart, from pain: and hence one says, وَجَدَ حَرَّةً, and الفَرَّاقِ, and النَّوْبِ, and الضَّرْبِ, and السَّيفِ, [He felt the burning effect of the sword, and of beating, and of death, and of separation.] (IDrd, TA.) [See also حَرَّةٌ.] — See also حَرِيَّةٌ.

حَرِيَّةٌ: see حَرَّةٌ.

حَرِيرَةٌ n. un. of حَرِير [q. v.]. (Mgh.) = Also A kind of soup of flour and grease or gravy: (TA:) or flour cooked with milk, (S, K,) or with grease or gravy: (K:) it is of flour, and حَرِيرَةٌ is of bran: (Sh:) [when a mess of this kind is thickest,] it is عَصِيدَةٌ; then, نَجِيرَةٌ; then, حَرِيرَةٌ; then, حَسَوٌ. (IAar.) [See also نَجِيَّةٌ.]

حُرُورِيٌّ: see the next paragraph.

الْحُرُورِيَّةُ = حَرِيَّةٌ. — حُرُورِيَّةٌ and حُرُورِيَّةٌ A sect of the heretics, or schismatics; (خَوَارِج) [q. v.]; so called in relation to Haroorā (حُرُورَاء), a certain town (Az, S, A, Mgh, Mgh) of El-Koofeh, (Az, Mgh, Mgh,) from which it is distant two miles; (TA;) because they first assembled there (Az, S, Mgh, Mgh) and professed the doctrine that government belongs only to God: (Az, S, Mgh:) they dived so deeply into matters of religion that they became heretics; and hence the appellation is applied also to any who do thus: (Mgh, Mgh:) they consisted of Nejdah and his companions, (K,) and those holding their tenets: (TA:) they were also called الْمَبِيزَةُ, because their ensigns in war were white: (T voce الْمَحِيرَةُ:) a man of this sect is called حُرُورِيٌّ; (S, K;) and a woman, as well as the sect collectively, حُرُورِيَّةٌ: (Mgh, Mgh:) which

also signifies the *quality of belonging to this sect.* (S, *K, *TA.)

حَرْبٌ A camel that pastures in a stony tract such as is termed حَرَّة. (S, K.)

حَرَّةٌ The state, or condition, of freedom; *contr. of slavery*; as also حُرُورِيَّةٌ (S, A, Mgh, K) and حُرُورِيَّةٌ (S, Mgh, K,) of which two the latter is the chaste form, (Mgh,) or it is more chaste than the former, which is the regular form, (MF,) and حَرَارٌ (S, A, Mgh, K,) not حَرَارٌ (TA,) and حُرُورَةٌ (K, TA [in the CK حُرُورَةٌ]) and حَرَارَةٌ. (TA.) — Free persons, collectively. (Mgh.) [See حُرٌّ.] — † The eminent, elevated, or noble persons of the Arabs, (K, TA,) and of the foreigners. (TA.) You say, هُوَ مِنْ حَرَّةٍ قَوْمِهِ (A:) or of the choicest, best, or most excellent, of his people. (TA.) — † Sandy, soft earth, (K, TA,) good, and fit to produce plants or herbage. (TA.) — حَرَّةُ الْبُقُولِ: see حُرٌّ.

حَرَانٌ Thirsty: (S, A, K:) or it has an intensive signification, as will be shown by what follows: (TA:) fem. حَرَى: pl. (masc. and fem., TA) حَرَارٌ (S, TA) and حَرَارِي and حَرَارِي. (TA.) One says, حَرَانُ يَرَانُ حَرَانُ أَجْرُ. (TA.) It is said in a trad., نَبِيٌّ كَلَّ كَيْدَ حَرَى أَجْرُ, meaning For the giving of drink to any liver that is dried up by thirst from intense heat, there shall be a recompense: and in another, نَبِيٌّ كَلَّ كَيْدَ حَارَةٍ أَجْرُ. (IAth, TA.) — [See also a tropical use of this word in a verse cited in art. حَسْبُ, conj. 2.]

حَارٌ Hot: (Mgh:) a very hot day, and food. (A.) IAqr says, I do not say يَوْمٌ حَرٌّ. (TA in art. قَر.) [This seems to imply that some allow it; and it is common in the present day. See جَرْمٌ.] — See an ex. of its fem., حَارَةٌ, in the next preceding paragraph. — † Difficult, troublesome, distressing, fatiguing, or severe work. (K, TA.) El-Hasan, when [his father] 'Alee ordered him to flog El-Weleed the son of 'Oqbeh for drinking wine, in the days of 'Othmán, said, وَبِىَّ حَارَةً مَنْ تَوَلَّى قَارَةً + Set thou over what is evil thereof him who has superintended what is good thereof: (Mgh:) or set thou over what is difficult of the affair him who has superintended what is profitable thereof: (Mgh:) meaning that only he should undertake the infliction of the flogging who superintends the profitable affairs of government. (Mgh.) — جَاءَ فُلَانٌ حَارًا مُخْهُ. (Mgh.) — † Such a one came in a plump, or fat, state; *contr. of بَارِدًا مُخْهُ*, and الْعِظَامُ بَارِدٌ. (A and TA in art. بَرَد.)

أَحْرٌ [Hotter: and hottest]. — أَحْرُونَ: see حَرَّةٌ. — هُوَ أَحْرٌ حَسَنًا مِنْهُ. — He is more delicate [or more free from defects] in goodliness, or beauty, than he. (K, TA.)

أَحَارٌ: see حَرٌّ, first sentence.

مُحَرٌّ A man whose camels are thirsty. (S.)

مُحَرَّرٌ Freed from slavery; emancipated. (TA.)

— A child devoted by the parent to the service of a church. (TA.) [See also 2.]

حَرْبٌ: see مَحْرُورٌ.

حَرْب

1. حَرْبَةٌ (S, A, K,) aor. ٤, inf. n. حَرْبٌ (S, K,) He despoiled him of his wealth, or property; or plundered him; (S, A, K:) leaving him without anything. (S.) — [Hence,] حَرْبٌ (A, Mgh, Mgh,) or حَرْبٌ مَالَهُ (S:) He was, or became, despoiled, or plundered, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh,) of his wealth, or property, (S,) or of all his wealth, or property; as also حَرْبٌ (Mgh, Mgh,) aor. ٤, (Mgh,) inf. n. حَرْبٌ. (Mgh, Mgh.) You say, مَا لَهُ جَرْبٌ (Mgh, Mgh.) And حَرْبٌ دِينَهُ: see art. جَرْب. (TA.) And He was despoiled of his religion; was rendered, or became, an unbeliever. (TA.) — [And hence,] حَرْبٌ, aor. ٤, inf. n. حَرْبٌ, He said حَرْبًا, or حَرْبًا: [see حَرْبٌ, below.] (TA.) — And حَرْبٌ (S, A, K,) aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. حَرْبٌ (A, TA,) ; He (a man, S, A) was, or became, angry, (A,) or violently angry. (S, K.) And i. q. كَلْبٌ [meaning + He was, or became, affected with canine madness: see حَرْبٌ]. (K.) And + He (an enemy) was, or became, like a lion; as also استَحْرَب. (TA.)

2. حَرْبٌ, inf. n. تَحْرِيبٌ, He sharpened a spear-head. (S, K.) — † He angered: (S, A:) or angered violently: (K:) and he provoked, or exasperated. (S, K, TA.) And it is said to signify + He acquainted a person with a thing that angered him: but where it is said to have this meaning, it is accord. to one reading with ج and hemzeh [in the places of ح and ب]. (TA.)

3. حَارِبَةٌ (S, A, Mgh, K,) inf. n. مَحَارِبَةٌ (Mgh, K) and حَرَابٌ (K,) He waged, or contended in, war with him; warred, or battled, with him. (S, *A, Mgh, K.) See also 6. — He was, or became, hostile, or an enemy, to him. (S, *TA.) — He disobeyed Him; namely, God. (TA.)

4. احْرَبَ الْحَرْبُ He excited, provoked, or stirred up, war. (K.) — احْرَبَهُ He guided him to spoil, or plunder; guided him, or showed him the way, to obtain spoil, or plunder, of an enemy; (S, K, TA;) acting as a spy. (TA.) — He found him to be despoiled, or plundered, of his wealth, or property, or of all his wealth, or property. (TA.)

6. احْتَرَبُوا and احْتَرَبُوا (S, A, K) and حَارَبُوا (S) They waged, or contended in, war, one with another; warred, or battled, one with another. (S, A, K.)

8: see 6. — احْتَرَبَ It was all plundered, taken, or carried off. (Har p. 313.)

10: see 1, last meaning.

حَرْبٌ War, battle, fight, or conflict; (Mgh, TA;) *contr. of سَلْمٌ*; (TA;) consisting, first, in shooting arrows, one at another; then, in thrusting, one at another, with spears; then, in combating one another with swords; and then, in grappling and struggling together: (Suh, TA:) it is [generally] fem.; (S, L, Mgh;) but its dim.

is حَرْبٌ, without ة, (Kh, S, L, Mgh,) *contr. to rule*, (L, Mgh,) like دَرْبٌ, and قَوْسٌ, and قَوْسٌ in a fem. sense, (L,) because originally an inf. n. [of which the verb (حَرْبٌ) seems not to have been used as meaning "he waged, or contended in, war"], (El-Mázinec, S,) or in order that it may not be confounded with the dim. of حَرْبَةٌ: (Mgh:) Seer makes its origin to be the epithet حَرْبٌ, which, however, is originally an inf. n.: (L:) sometimes it is masc.; (IAqr, Mbr, S, Mgh, K;) but this is extr.: (L:) the pl. is حُرُوبٌ. (S, K.) You say, وَقَعَتْ بَيْنَهُمْ حَرْبٌ [War happened between them]. (S.) And قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى سَائِي (S.) The war, or battle, became vehement, so that safety from destruction was difficult of attainment. (Mgh.) And making it masc., as meaning قِتَالٌ, you say حَرْبٌ شَدِيدٌ A vehement fight or battle. (Mgh.) [Hence,] ابْنُ حَرْبٍ A warrior: (Er-Rághib, TA in art. بَنَى) and ابْنُ الْحَرْبِ [the warrior; or] he who suffices for war, and who defends. (Mgh in that art.) And دَارُ الْحَرْبِ The country, or countries, of the unbelievers, (Mgh,) or of [those called by the Muslims] the polytheists, (K,) between whom and the Muslims there is not peace. (Mgh, K.) In the saying of Aboo-Haneefeh, كَانَتْ مَكَّةُ إِذْ ذَاكَ حَرْبًا, the meaning is مَكَّةُ [Mekkeh was at that time a place of which the people were at war with the Muslims]. (Mgh.) — It is also an epithet; originally an inf. n. (L.) You say رَجُلٌ حَرْبٌ (K, TA,) [in the CK حَرْبٌ, but it is] like عَدُوٌّ (TA,) A man vehement in war, and courageous; as also مَحْرَبٌ and مَحْرَبٌ: (K:) or مَحْرَبٌ signifies a man of wars; (S;) or a man of war, as also مَحْرَبٌ; and a known, experienced warrior. (TA.) [Being originally an inf. n.,] حَرْبٌ as an epithet is used in the same form as masc. and fem. and sing. and pl.: (K:) so that one says امْرَأَةٌ حَرْبٌ and قَوْمٌ حَرْبٌ (TA,) as also قَوْمٌ مَحْرَبَةٌ. (S, K.) — Also An enemy, (S, K,) whether, or not, actually at war. (K.) So in the saying, أَنَا حَرْبٌ لِمَنْ حَارَبَنِي [I am an enemy to him who wars with me, or who is an enemy to me]. (S.) And فُلَانٌ حَرْبٌ Such a one is the enemy of such a one. (TA.) Some hold that حَرْبٌ is a pl. [or rather a quasi-pl. n.] of حَارِبٌ or مَحَارِبٌ. (TA.)

وَأَحْرَبًا (A, Mgh, Mgh.) inf. n. of حَرْبٌ. is an ejaculation expressive of grief, lamentation, or regret, [meaning *Alas, my spoliation! or my loss! or my grief!*] (ISd, Mgh, TA,) used in an absolute manner, like أَسَفًا (ISd, TA,) or يَا أَسَفًا (Mgh,) from حَرَبَهُ "he despoiled him of his wealth, or property:" (K:) [or from حَرْبٌ, q. v.:] or it originated from the fact that Harb the son of Umeiyeh, when any one died, used to ask his family what they required to expend on the occasion, and used to supply them therewith; (TA;) and when he himself died, the people of Mekkeh and its neighbourhood bewailed him, saying, وَآ حَرْبًا (Th, K, *TA,) or وَآ حَرْبًا (TA,) [Alas for Harb!] and then they changed the expression to وَآ حَرْبًا (Th, K,) or وَآ حَرْبًا, and it

became used in the case of bewailing any person who was dear, and in the cases of other calamities: but this account of the origin did not please ISd. (TA.) — Also *Perdition, destruction, or death.* (Har p. 158.)

حَرْبٌ: see **حَرْيَبٌ**. = Also † *Angry*: (A:) or *violently angry*: (S, K:) applied to a man and to a lion. (S, A.) And *كَلْبٌ* [meaning *Affected with canine madness*]: pl. **حَرْيَبٌ**, (K,) syn. with **كَلْبِي**, but unknown to Az in this sense except in one instance. (TA.)

حَرْبَةٌ [A dart, or javelin;] a certain weapon (K) resembling a spear, (Msb,) but smaller, (TA,) having a wide head; (Aq, TA;) not reckoned among **رِمَاحٌ**: (IAq, TA:) dim. **حَرْبِيَّةٌ**: (Msb:) pl. **حَرْبَاتٌ**. (S, A, Msb, K.) You say, **أَخَذُوا الْحَرْبَاتِ لِلْحَرْبِ** [They took the darts, or javelins, for contending in war, or battle]. (A.) = A thrust, stich, or stab. (K.) — *Spoliation.* (K.) — *Corruptness of religion.* (K.) = **حَرْبَةٌ** a name of Friday; (K, TA;) accord. to the Námooos, because it is a time for warring with oneself: (TA:) pl. **حَرْبَاتٌ** and **حَرْبَاتٌ**. (K.)

حَرْبَةٌ A mode, or manner, of war, battle, fight, or conflict. (K.)

حَرْبَانٌ [The male chameleon;] the male of what is called **حَيْبَانٌ**; (S, Msb, K; [but see the latter appellation in art. **حَيْن**];) a well-known animal: (TA:) or a certain reptile, like the **عُظَاةٌ**, (K,) said to be larger than this latter, (Msb,) somewhat larger, (S,) that turns itself, (S, Msb,) or its head, (K,) towards the sun, (S, Msb, K,) turning with the sun as the sun turns, and assuming various colours (S, Msb) by reason of the heat of the sun: (S:) Az describes it as a reptile resembling in form what is called **سَامُ أَيْرَاصَ**, with four legs, slender head, [which is not correct as applied to the chameleon,] and striped back; that all the day looks towards the sun; and he adds that its flesh is impure, and the Arabs never eat it: (TA:) [accord. to Freytag, the word, thus applied, is said (but I know not on what authority) to be from **حَرْبَانٌ**, meaning **حَافِظُ الشَّمْسِ** (guardian of the sun):] the fem. is with **ة**: (S:) and the pl. **حَرْبَانِي**. (S, Msb.) [The word **حَرْبَانٌ** is used in passages cited in the TA as masc. and fem.; whence it seems that it may be written **حَرْبَانَةٌ** as well as **حَرْبَانٌ**.] The Arabs used the expression **دَلَّيْتُ غَضًا** or **حَرْبَانَةً تَنْصُبُ** (S:) [the latter word in each of these cases being the name of a tree:] the former is proverbially applied to a prudent man; because the **حَرْبَانٌ** does not quit the first branch but to leap upon the second. (TA.) The phrase **انْتَصَبَ الْعُودُ فِي الْحَرْبَانِ** is used, by inversion, for **انْتَصَبَ الْحَرْبَانُ فِي الْعُودِ** [The male chameleon stood erect upon the branch]: for it stands erect upon stones, and upon the roots or trunks of trees, looking towards the sun, and declines as the sun declines. (TA.) — Also † The back: or its flesh: (K:) or **حَرْبَانَةٌ** means the flesh along either side of the backbone: (TA:) or this, (TA,) or **الحَرْبَانُ**, (K.)

the ridge of the backbone: (K, TA:) or **حَرْبَانِي** (S, L, TA) signifies the portions of flesh, (S,) or the flesh, (L, TA,) along either side of the backbone: (S, L, TA:) the sing. is **حَرْبَانَةٌ**; likened to the **حَرْبَانُ** [or male chameleon] of the desert, and therefore tropical: Kr says that the sing. of **حَرْبَانِي الظُّهُورِ** is **حَرْبَانَةٌ** accord. to rule; showing that it has no known sing. on the authority of hearsay. (L, TA.) = The nails, (S,) or a nail, (K,) of a coat of mail: (S, K:) or the head of a nail in a ring of a coat of mail: (K:) pl. as above. (TA.) = And Rugged ground: (K:) or rugged and hard ground; accord. to Th; but the word commonly known is **حَرْبَانَةٌ**, with **زَايَ**. (TA.) [This meaning has been supposed to be assigned in the K to **مُحَرْبَانَةٌ**; but the TA shows that such is not the case.]

حَرْبٌ and **مُحْرَبٌ** (S, Mgh, Msb, K) and **حَرْبٌ** (MF) Despoiled of his wealth, or property; plundered; (S, Mgh, Msb, K, MF;) and left without anything: (S, Mgh, Msb:) pl. (of the first, TA) **حَرْبَانٌ** and **حَرْبَانَةٌ**. (K.) And **حَرْبِيَّةٌ** and **مُحْرَبِيَّةٌ** A woman deprived of her child, or children. (TA.) And **مُحْرَبٌ** + Despoiled of his religion; rendered, or become, an unbeliever. (TA.)

حَرْبٌ dim. of **حَرْبٌ**, q. v.

حَرْبَانَةٌ: see what next follows.

حَرْبَانَةٌ (S, A, K) and **حَرْبَانَةٌ** (A) Wealth, or property, of which one is despoiled, or plundered: (A, K:) a man's property is not so called until he has been despoiled of it: (TA:) or (K, but in the A "and") wealth, or property, by means of which one lives, or subsists: (S, A, K:) pl. of the former [and of the latter also accord. to analogy] **حَرْبَانَاتٌ**. (TA.)

حَرْبَانَةٌ dim. of **حَرْبَانَةٌ**, q. v.

حَرْبَانَةٌ A troop of plunderers. (TA.)

حَارِبٌ [act. part. n. of **حَرَبَ**]. — It occurs in a trad. as signifying *One who strips people forcibly of their clothes.* (TA.)

مُحْرَبٌ and **مُحْرَبَةٌ**: see **حَرْبٌ**, in three places.

مُحْرَبِيَّةٌ (S, K, in the CK **مُحْرَبِيَّةٌ**) A land containing, (S,) or abounding with, (K,) animals of the kind called **حَرْبَانٌ** [i. e. male chameleons]. (S, K.)

الْمُحْرَبُ and **الْمُحْرَبَةُ** The lion. (K, TA.)

مُحْرَبٌ: see **حَرْبٌ**, in two places. = Also The upper end of a sitting-room, (Msb, and so accord. to an explanation of the pl. **مُحَارِبٌ**, in the S, on the authority of Fr,) or of a house, or tent, or chamber; (K;) the chief, or most honourable, sitting-place; (AO, L, Msb, K;*) whence, in a trad., **كَانَ يَكْرَهُ الْمُحَارِبَ** [he used to dislike the uppermost, or chief, sitting-places in rooms]: (L:) the place where kings and chiefs and great men sit: (Msb:) a high place: (Aq, Hr, TA:) a [chamber of the kind called] **غُرْفَةٌ**: (S, Msb, K:) the highest chamber in a house: a chamber to which one ascends by stairs: (Zj, TA:) a king's closet, or private chamber, into which he

retires alone, out of the way of the people: (K:) a [pavilion, or building of the kind called] **قَصْرٌ**: (Aq, TA:) the station of the Imám in a mosque: (K:) the **مُحْرَابُ** [or niche which shows the direction of the kibleh] of a mosque; from the same word as signifying the "upper end of a sitting-room;" (Fr, S, Msb;) or, as some say, because the person praying wars with the devil and with himself by causing the attention of his heart: (Msb:) the highest place in a mosque: (Zj, TA:) the kibleh: (L, TA:) a mosque, or place of worship; so in the Kur xix. 12: (S, L:) a place of assembly. (Aq, TA.) **مُحَارِبُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ** means The places of worship of the Children of Israel, (T, K,) in which they used to assemble for prayer, (T, TA,) or in which they used to sit; (K:) as though they sat therein to consult respecting war. (TA.) [See also **مَذْبَحٌ**.] — *I. q. أُجَمَةٌ*, (K,) meaning The haunt of a lion. (TA.) — The neck of a beast. (Lth, K, TA.)

مُحْرَبٌ and **مُحْرَبَةٌ**: see **حَرْبٌ**, in three places.

الْمُحْرَبُ: see **الْمُحْرَبَةُ**.

حَرْب

1. **حَرَبْتُ**, aor. **عَرَبْتُ** (S, Msb, K) and **عَرَبْتُ**, (K,) inf. n. **حَرْبٌ**, (S, A, Msb, K,) He gained, acquired, or earned, (S, A, K,) wealth; (S;) as also **اِحْتَرَبْتُ**: (Az, TA:) he collected wealth. (S, A, Msb, K.) — He sought, sought after, or sought to gain, sustenance; and laboured diligently; **لِعَالِيهِ** for his family; as also **اِحْتَرَبْتُ**: (TA:) he worked, or laboured, for the goods of the present world, (Az, TA,) and † for those of the world to come. (Az, A, TA.) You say, **أَحْرَبْتُ لِحَرْبَتِكَ** Labour for thy good in the world to come. (A, TA.) And it is said in a trad., **أَحْرَبْتُ لِدُنْيَاكَ كَأَنَّكَ تَعِيشُ أَبَدًا** (S, TA) Labour for thy good in the present world as though thou wert to live for ever: and, in continuation, **وَأَعْمَلْ لِحَرْبَتِكَ كَأَنَّكَ تَمُوتُ** and work for thy good in the world to come as though thou wert to die to-morrow. (TA.) — Also **حَرَبْتُ**, (T, S, Mgh, Msb, K,) aor. **عَرَبْتُ** and **عَرَبْتُ**, (K,) inf. n. **حَرْبٌ** (T, Mgh, Msb, K) and **حَرْبَانَةٌ**: (TA;) and **اِحْتَرَبْتُ**: (T, S;) He sowed; (T, S, K;) he cast seed upon the ground: (T, TA:) [accord. to Bq (xlii. 19), this is the primary signification: see **حَرْبٌ**, below:] and the former verb, he tilled, or cultivated, land, either by sowing or by planting: (TA:) or he ploughed up land for sowing: (Mgh, Msb:) or he ploughed land; because the doing so is a means of gain. (Ham p. 70.) And the former verb, He ploughed up the ground by much walking upon it; as also **اِحْرَبْتُ**. (TA.) — Also, the former verb, (L, K,) aor. **عَرَبْتُ** and **عَرَبْتُ**, (K,) inf. n. **حَرْبٌ**, (A, L, K,) He took, or had, four wives together. (A, L, K.) — *Immoderate inquit*: (A, K:) *multum inquit*. (IAq, L.) And **حَرَبْتُ أَمْرَاتَهُ** *Multum inquit mulierem suam.* (IAq, L.) — † He emaciated, or rendered lean, (IAq, S, A, K,) a beast, (K,) or a camel, (IAq, TA,) or a she-camel, (IAq, S, A,) and a horse, (IAq, TA,) by journeying (IAq, S, A, K) thereon; (IAq, S, K;) as also **اِحْرَبْتُ**, (so in the

A and L and TA, and in some copies of the S, in this art., and so in the S and L and K in art. *لهد*, or *لحت*. (So in some copies of the S in the present art.) — † *He stirred a fire*, (S, A, K,) and *made it to burn up*, (TA,) with the *مَحْرَث*. (A, TA.) — † *He examined, looked into, scrutinized, or investigated*: (K, TA:) app. in an absolute sense: but accord. to some of the leading lexicologists, *he examined, looked into, scrutinized, or investigated, and studied, the book, or the Kur-án*: (TA:) *he studied the Kur-án*: (S:) or *he studied the Kur-án long, and meditated upon it*. (A, TA.) — † *He called to mind a thing, or an affair, and became excited thereby*: [for ex.,] Ru-beh says,

وَالْقَوْلُ مَنْبِي إِذَا لَمْ يُحْرَثْ

[And the saying is forgotten if it be not called to mind so as to produce excitement]. (TA.) — † *He applied himself to the study of the *فقه* [i. e. the law]; or he learned the science so called*. (K.)

4: see 1, in two places.

8: see 1, in four places.

حَرْث Gain, acquisition, or earning; (Jel in xlii. 19;) as also *حَرْثَة*; of which the pl. is *حَرَائِث*: (K:) and recompense, or reward. (Bd and Jel in xlii. 19, and TA. [Accord. to Bd, in the place here referred to, this is from the same word as meaning "seed-produce: but the reverse seems to be the case accord. to the generality of the lexicologists.]) *مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ*, in the Kur xlii. 19, means † *Whoso desireth the reward, or recompense*, (Bd,) or the gain, i. e. reward, or recompense, (Jel,) [of the world to come.] — *A lot, share, or portion*. (TA.) — *Worldly goods*. (TA.) — † *Seed-produce*: (S, K, TA:) † *what is grown, or raised, by means of seed, and by means of date-stones, and by means of planting*: (Mgh:) an inf. n. used as a proper subst.: (Mgh, Mṣb:) pl. *حُرُوث*. (Mṣb.) — † *A place ploughed for sowing*; (Mgh, Mṣb;) as also *مَحْرَث*, (Mṣb,) pl. *مَحَارِث*: (Mgh, Mṣb:) or *land prepared for sowing*: (Jel in ii. 66:) and it is said to signify also a plain, or soft, place; perhaps because one ploughs in it. (Ḥam p. 70.) [Being originally an inf. n., it is also used in a pl. sense.] It is said in the Kur ii. 223, *نَسَاؤُكُمْ حَرْثُ نَعْمٍ* (Mgh, Mṣb) † *Your wives, or women, are unto you things wherein ye sow your offspring*: (Bd, Jel:) they are thus likened to places that are ploughed for sowing. (Mgh, Mṣb.) — [And hence,] † *A wife*; as in the saying, *كَيْفَ حَرْثُكَ* [How is thy wife?]. (A, TA.) — *A road, or beaten track, or the middle of a road, that is much trodden [as though ploughed] by the hoofs of horses or the like*. (K, TA.) — [A ploughshare: so in Richardson's Pers. Ar. and Engl. Dict., ed. by Johnson; and so, app., in the Munjid of Kr, voce *عَقَاب*.]

حَرْثَة: see *حَرْث*. — The pl., *حَرَائِث*, also signifies † *Camels emaciated by travel*: (El-Khattābee, K:) originally applied to horses: of camels you [generally] say, *أَحْرَقْنَاهَا* ["we rendered them lean"], with ف; and *نَاقَة حَرْث* means "a lean she-camel." (El-Khattābee, TA.)

حَرَاث A sower, plougher, tiller, or cultivator, of land; (S, TA;) as also *حَارِث* [pl. *حَرَاث*]: (KL:) a plougher of land for sowing. (Mṣb.) — *One who eats much; a great eater*. (IAṣr, TA.)

حَارِث A collector of property. (Mṣb.) — *الحَارِث*, (K, [also written *الحَرْث*, in the CK, erroneously, *الحَرْث*],) as a generic proper name, (MF,) and *أَبُو الْحَارِث*, (S, K,) the latter the better known, (TA,) *The lion*: (S, K:) because he is the prince of beasts of prey, and the strongest to acquire. (Ḥar p. 662.) — See also *حَرَاث*.

مَحْرَث: see *حَرْث*.

مَحْرُوثَة: see *أَرْض مَحْرُوثَة*.

مَحْرَث: see what next follows.

مَحْرَاث The thing (i. e. the piece of wood, or the wooden thing, TA) with which the fire is stirred (S, A, K) in the [kind of oven called] *مَحْرَاث*; (S;) as also *مَحْرَث*: (K:) and *مَحْرَاث* *النَّارِ* the shovel (*مِسْحَاة*) with which the fire is stirred. (TA.) [Hence,] *مَحْرَاثُ الْحَرْبِ* † *That which [or he who] stirs up, or excites, war*. (TA.) — [In the present day, it signifies A plough: and (like *حَرْث*) a ploughshare.]

أَرْض مَحْرُوثَة and *مَحْرُوثَة* Ground ploughed up by people's treading much upon it. (T, TA.)

حرج

1. *حَرْج*, aor. َ , inf. n. *حَرَجَ*, It (a number of things) became collected together: and, necessarily, became close, strait, or narrow: (so accord. to an explanation of the inf. n. by Er-Rāghib, in the TA:) said of anything, it was, or became, close, strait, or narrow. (KL.) One says of dust, *حَرَجَ إِلَى حَائِطٍ*, or *سَدٍ*, It rose, (Lth, Az, TA,) in a narrow place, (TA,) and became collected [against a wall, or an acclivity or the like]. (Lth, Az, TA.) — *حَرَجَ صَدْرُهُ*, aor. and inf. n. as above, † *His bosom became strait, or contracted*; (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, TA;) not expanded, or dilated, by reason of what was good. (TA.) And *حَرَجَ* alone, aor. and inf. n. as above, † *He became disquieted, and contracted in bosom: and † he became in doubt; he doubted; because doubt disquiets the mind*. (So accord. to explanations of the inf. n. by Er-Rāghib, in the TA.) — Also *حَرَجَ*, aor. and inf. n. as above, † *He became straitened, or in difficulty: and particularly, by the commission of a sin, or crime: (see *حَرَجَ*, below:) and hence, simply,] † *he committed a sin, a crime, or an act of disobedience for which he deserved punishment*. (Mṣb.) — Also *He looked, and was unable to move from his place by reason of fear and rage*. (T, TA.) And *حَرَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ*, (S, A, K,) aor. َ , (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) † *The eye became dazzled*, (*حَارَتْ*, S, K, TA,) or *sank in its socket*, (*غَارَتْ*) and its vision became straitened: (A, TA:) or it did not turn about, nor wink, by*

reason of intent gazing. (TA.) — Also, (S, A, K,) aor. as above, (K,) and so the inf. n., (S, K,) † *It was, or became, forbidden, or prohibited*, (S, A, K,) and *attended with straitness, or difficulty*. (A.) So in the saying, *حَرَجَ عَلَيَّ ظُلْمُكَ* † *The wronging of thee is forbidden, or prohibited, to me*. (S, TA.) And *حَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ السَّحُورُ* † *The meal termed سحور became forbidden, or prohibited, to him*, (A, TA,) namely, a man fasting, and attended with difficulty, (A,) by reason of the straitness of the time thereof. (TA.) And *حَرَجَتِ الصَّلَاةُ* † *Prayer became forbidden, or prohibited*, (A, and TA as from the K, [but not found by me in the copies of the K,]) *عَلَيْهَا* to her [by reason of legal impurity, as is shown in the A]. (A, TA.) — *حَرَجَ إِلَيْهِ* † *He betook himself, or had recourse, to him, or it, for protection from a strait, or difficulty*. (TA.) And *حَرَجَ إِلَى كَذَا وَكَذَا* † *He betook himself to such and such things*. (TA.)

2. *حَرْجَة*, (TA,) inf. n. *تَحْرِيجٌ*, (S, K,) † *He made it strait, or difficult*; (S, K, TA;) and *forbade it to be violated; namely, a right*. (TA.) — *حَرَجَ عَلَى حَبَّةٍ* † *He said to a serpent, [by way of warning, lest it should be a Jinnee,] Thou wilt be in a strait if thou return to us; therefore blame us not if we reduce thee to a strait by pursuing and driving away and killing*. (TA from a trad.)

4. *أَحْرَجَهُ* He made him to betake himself to a narrow, or confined, place; and so *أَحْرَجَهُ وَأَخْرَجَهُ*. (TA.) And *He made him (a dog or a beast of prey) to betake himself to a narrow, or confined, place, and then attacked him*. (TA.) [Hence,] *أَحْرَجَهُ إِلَيْهِ* † *He constrained him to betake himself, or have recourse, to him, or it*. (S, A, K.) And *أَحْرَجَهُ إِلَى كَذَا وَكَذَا* † *He made him to betake himself to such and such things: (TA:) or he, or it, caused him to want such and such things*. (AA, TA in art. *دَمَع*.) — † *He caused him to fall into a strait, or difficulty: (A, TA:) he straitened him; reduced him to a strait, or difficulty*. (TA.) — † *He made him, or caused him, to fall into a sin, a crime, or an act of disobedience for which he deserved punishment*. (S, K, TA.) — *أَحْرَجْتُ الصَّلَاةَ* † *I made, or pronounced, prayer to be forbidden, or prohibited*. (K.) — *أَحْرَجَهُ مِنْ صَيْدِهِ*, (Aṣ, TA,) *He gave to his dog a portion of his prey*. (A.)

5. *تَحَرَجَهُ* † *He made it strait, or difficult, to himself*. (TA.) — And *تَحَرَجَ* † *He put away, or cast away, from himself, sin, or crime: (TA:) he shunned, avoided, or kept aloof from, sin, or crime: (Mgh;) he did a deed whereby he shunned, avoided, or kept aloof from, sin, or crime: (Mṣb, TA;) syn. تَأْتَرَّ*. (S, A, Mgh.) And *تَحَرَجَ مِنْهُ* † *He shunned, avoided, or kept aloof from, it, as a sin, or crime*. (A, Mgh.) [See *تَحَنَّنَ*.]

حَرَجَ: see *حَرَجَ*, in two places.

حَرْجٌ : see حَرْجٌ. — Also *The dog's portion of the prey, or game*; (S, A, K;) such as the head and the shanks and the belly: (TA:) *what is thrown to the dog, of the prey, or game, that he has taken*: (Az, TA:) or *a piece of flesh*: pl. أَخْرَاجٌ. (TA.) — And *A cowry*; syn. وَدْعَةٌ. (S, A, K;) pl. أَخْرَاجٌ (S, A) and أُخْرَجَةٌ (T, TA) and حَرْجٌ; (TA;) the second, [as also the first,] a pl. of pauc.: (T, TA:) or *cowries* (وَدْعٌ) which are hung upon the necks of dogs. (As, TA.) — And *A dog's collar [of cowries]*: (TA:) or a collar [of cowries] for any animal. (T, TA.)

حَرْجٌ [inf. n. of 1, q. v. :] † *Straitness; a strait, or difficulty*. (A, TA.) — † *A sin, a crime, or an act of disobedience for which one deserves punishment*; syn. إِثْمٌ. (S, Mgh, K;) as also حَرْجٌ: (Yoo, S, K;) or the straitness [which is the consequence] of sin or crime. (A, Mgh.) — [Hence,] حَرْجٌ لَا يَأْسُ. q. v. [There is, or will be, no harm in thy doing this or that]; and لَا إِثْمَ [there is, or will be, no sin, or crime]. (IAth, TA.) — See also حَرْجٌ, in six places. — Also, applied to a she-camel, † *Lean, lank, light of flesh, slender, or lank in the belly*; (S, K;) as also حَرْجُوجٌ. (S, A,) accord. to AZ, (S,) and حَرْجُوجٌ: (A:) or حَرْجُوجٌ signifies, so applied, *lean, &c.*, as above, and *sharp-spirited*: (K;) or this last, (K,) and حَرْجٌ and حَرْجُوجٌ, (TA,) *fat*, (K, TA,) *large-bodied*, (TA,) and *long* [lit. long upon the face of the ground, as distinguished from tall]: or *strong*: (K, TA:) and حَرْجٌ signifies also, (K,) or, as some say, and so do حَرْجُوجٌ and حَرْجُوجٌ and حَرْجٌ, (S,) so applied, *long* [lit. long upon the face of the ground]: (S:) and some allow حَرْجُوجٌ in the sense of حَرْجُوجٌ; (TA;) which last is originally حَرْجُوجٌ, which is originally حَرْجٌ: (S:) the pl. of حَرْجُوجٌ (S) and of حَرْجُوجٌ (L) is حَرْجَاجٌ. (S, L.) — See also حَرْجَةٌ, in three places. — Also *A thing composed of pieces of wood*, (As, S, K,) *bound together*, (As, S,) *in which dead bodies are carried*; (As, S, K;) sometimes put over the bier of a woman: (S:) accord. to the T, the حَرْج of a bier is a شَجَارٌ, [i. e. the frame-work of a هَوْدَجٌ] which is constructed of wood, and put over the bier of a corpse: accord. to ISd, the حَرْج is a vehicle for women and men, which has no head. (TA.) See also نَعَشٌ, in two places.

حَرْجٌ and حَرْجٌ *A strait, narrow, confined, or close, place*: (TA:) or *strait, narrow, confined, or close, in the utmost degree*: (Zj, T:) or a *strait, narrow, confined, or close, place, abounding with trees*, (S, K,) and *impenetrable to the pasturing animals*: (S:) and حَرْجٌ, also, applied to a place, signifies the same as حَرْجٌ. (TA.) — حَرْجٌ صَدْرٌ (S, Mgh, TA) and حَرْجٌ (S, A, TA,) like وَجْدٌ and وَحْدٌ, and فَرْدٌ and فَرْدٌ, and دَنْفٌ and دَنْفٌ, (S,) *A bosom strait, or contracted*;

(A, Mgh, TA;) *not expanded, or dilated, by reason of what is good*. (TA.) يَجْعَلُ صَدْرَهُ ضَيْقًا حَرْجًا or حَرْجًا, accord. to different readings, [in the Kur vi. 125,] (S,) is explained by I 'Ab as meaning *He will make his bosom strait, impenetrable to wisdom*. (TA.) — Also حَرْجٌ and حَرْجٌ *A man having a strait, or contracted, bosom, which does not expand, or dilate, by reason of what is good*: the former has a dual and a pl.; but the latter has only the sing. form, because it is [properly, or originally,] an inf. n.: Zj says that the former is a part. n., and that by the latter is meant ذُو حَرْجٍ. (TA.) — And the former, † *One who fears, or dreads, to venture upon an affair*. (TA.) — And † *That seldom, or never, withdraws from fight*: (K;) *that will not be put to flight*, as though it were difficult for him to find an excuse for being put to flight. (TA.) — And *Committing a sin, a crime, or an act of disobedience for which he deserves punishment*; (Mgh;) and so حَارِجٌ, which is thought by ISd to be after the manner of a rel. n., because it has no corresponding verb [of which it may be regarded as the part. n.; the regular part. n. being حَرْجٌ, as حَرْجٌ is intrans.]. (TA.) — Also † *Abstaining from sin, or crime*; and so حَرْجٌ and مَحْرَجٌ. (TA.) [Thus bearing two contr. significations. See 5.] — Also, and حَرْجٌ, † *Forbidden, or prohibited*: so in the phrase, ظَلَمْتُكَ حَرْجٌ and عَلَى حَرْجٍ [The wronging of thee is forbidden, or prohibited, to me]. (A.)

حَرْجَةٌ † *A wood, or collection of trees*; (S, K, TA;) so called because of their closeness: or *dense and tangled trees*: (TA:) or *a thicket, or collection of dense and tangled trees, of the kind called سَلَمٌ, into which no one can penetrate*; (AHeyth, Az, TA;) or *of the سَمَر and طَلْح and سِدْر and غَوْسَج and other trees*: or *a place in a wood where trees are dense and tangled, extending as far as a stone's throw*: and also *a tree which the pasturing animals cannot reach*: (TA:) pl. حَرْجٌ (S, K) [or rather this is a coll. gen. n., of which حَرْجَةٌ is the n. un.,] and حَرْجَاتٌ (S, A) and حَرْجٌ [of pauc.] أَخْرَاجٌ: (A, TA:) or حَرْجٌ signifies *a place in which is a collection of trees, and where they are close together*. (A.) — Also † *A collection of camels*: (S, K, TA:) *a hundred camels*: (ISd, TA:) pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] حَرْجٌ. (K.)

حَرْجُوجٌ : see حَرْجٌ, in two places.

حَرْجُوجٌ : see حَرْجٌ, in five places.

حَرْجُوجٌ : see حَرْجٌ, in two places.

حَرْجُوجٌ الظُّلُمَاءِ. (K,) or مِنَ الظُّلُمَاءِ (A, TA,) and مِنَ الظُّلُمَاءِ (TA,) † *Dense darkness*. (A, K, TA.)

حَرْجُوجٌ : see حَرْجٌ, in two places.

حَرْجٌ : } see حَرْجٌ.
حَارِجٌ : }

مَحْرَجٌ *A dog having a collar of cowries*; (S,

K;) from حَرْجٌ: (S:) *having cowries upon his neck*. (As, TA.)

حَلَفَ فُلَانٌ بِالْمَحْرَجَاتِ † *Such a one swore by the three divorces [which render the wife absolutely forbidden to the husband]*: (A:) or by the oaths that rendered his scope strait, or narrow. (Har p. 178.)

مَحْرَجٌ : see حَرْجٌ.

حرج

1. حَرْجَهَا, aor. : , *He hit, or hurt, her* (a woman's) حَرْجٌ or حَرْجٌ [i. e. vulva, or pudendum]. (K.)

حَرْجٌ (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) similar in form to يَدٌ and حَرْجَةٌ (Mgh,) and حَرْجٌ (AHeyth, Az, Mgh) and حَرْجَةٌ; (K;) the first of which is the most common; and the last, strange; (TA;) or the first is sometimes used instead of the second; (Mgh;) *The vulva, or pudendum, of a woman*: originally حَرْجٌ (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) as is shown by the form of its broken pl., (S, Mgh, Mgh,) and by that of its dim.; for in the formation of the broken pl. and of the dim., a word is restored to its original state: the final ح in the original is elided, and ر is put in its stead, and incorporated into the medial radical letter; and sometimes the word is used without any letter of compensation: thus are formed حَرْجٌ and حَرْجٌ: (Mgh;) the pl. is أَخْرَاجٌ (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) its only broken pl., (TA,) and حَرْوُنٌ (S, K,) which latter is like لَدُونٌ and مِثْنٌ and لِدَةٌ: (S:) dim. حَرْوِجٌ. (Mgh.)

حَرْجٌ : see the paragraph next preceding.

حَرْجٌ *A man loving, (L, TA,) or fond of*, (K,) the أَخْرَاجُ [or pudenda] of women: (L, K:) an epithet after the manner of a rel. n. (Sb, TA.) — See also حَرْجِي.

حَرْجِي : see what next follows.

حَرْجِي, and (if you will, S) حَرْجِي, (S, K,) in which latter the medial radical letter is with fet-h, as in the rel. ns. formed from يَدٌ and غَدٌ, namely, حَرْوِي and غَدَوِي; (S;) [Of, or belonging to, or relating to, the vulva, or pudendum, of a woman;] rel. ns. of حَرْجٌ [and حَرْجٌ]: and (if you will, S) you may say حَرْجِي, like سَبَةِ. (S, K.)

حَرْوِجٌ : see حَرْجٌ, above.

مَحْرُوحَةٌ *A woman hit, or hurt, in her حَرْجٌ or حَرْجٌ* [i. e. vulva, or pudendum]. (K.)

حرد

1. حَرَدَ, (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. : , (S, K,) inf. n. حَرْدٌ (S, Mgh,) *He tended, repaired, betook himself, or directed himself or his course or aim, to or towards; made for or towards; aimed at; sought, pursued, desired, or intended*; (him, or it; IAar, K;) syn. قَصَدَ. (IAar, S, A, Mgh, K.) Agreeably with this explanation, some render the

as also **حَرْد** and **حَرْد** and **حَارِد** and **مُنْحَرِد** (K) and **حَرْدَان** (L:) fem. **حَرِيدَة**, not **حَرْدِي**: (L:) or a man who has left, or abandoned, or forsaken, his people, and removed from them: (AZ, S:) or a sole, or single, man: (As, S:) and **مُنْحَرِد** signifies *solitary*, in the dial. of Hudheyl: (As, S:) pl. (of the first, S) **حَرْدَاء** (S, K) and (of the second, TA) **حَرَاد**. (K.) You say, **حَلَّ حَرِيدًا** He alighted and abode aside, or apart, from the people. (A.) And **حَيَّ حَرِيد** A tribe that separates itself from others, (K, TA,) not mixing with them when departing and alighting, (TA,) either on account of its might or on account of its smallness of number (K, TA) and its meanness of condition. (TA.) And **كَوْكَبٌ حَرِيد** (S, A) and **مُنْحَرِد** (S) A solitary star. (S.) Abou-Dhu-eyb says,

* **كَانَتْ كَوْكَبٌ فِي الْجَوِّ مُنْحَرِدٌ** *
[As though it were a solitary star in the region between the heaven and the earth]: but AA reads [منجرد] with ج, explaining it in the same sense; and saying that the poet means **سَهْبِل** [or Canopus]. (S.) [See also 7.] And they say, **كُلُّ قَلِيلٍ فِي كَثِيرٍ حَرِيد** [Everything little among much, or small in number among great in number, is solitary]. (AZ, S.)

حَرِيدَة A tendon, or sinew, that is in the place of the cord whereby the fore shank is sometimes bound up to the arm, occasioning a beast to be what is termed **أُحْرَد** (K,) i. e., to shake one of his fore legs in walking, or going: sometimes this is natural. (TA.) [See **حَرْد**.]

حَرَائِد: }
حَرَادِيد: } see **حَرُود**.

حَارِد: see **حَرِيد**. — Also, (S, A, K,) and **حَرْد** (A, K) and **حَرْدَان**, **Angry**: (S, A, K:) exasperated (**مُنْحَرِش**) by him who has angered him, and desirous of killing him: (T, L:) or the first, compact in make, strong, feared, or dreaded; whom, by reason of [his] disdainfulness (**عِزَة** [i. e. **عِزَة**]) one thinks to be angry. (Ham p. 300.) **أَسَدٌ حَارِدٌ** An angry lion: pl. **حَوَارِد**. (S, A.)

أُحْرَد A camel (or a beast, L) having the disease, or fault, termed **حَرْد**; (S, Mgh, L, Msh, K;) as also **حَرْد**: (K:) fem. of the former **حَرْدَاء**. (S.) — A man oppressed by the weight of his coat of mail, and unable to stretch himself out in walking; (T, TA;) [and] so **حَرْد**. (K.) — **نِغَّارْدِي**; mean; sordid. (K, TA.) And **أُحْرَدُ الْيَدَيْنِ** + **Close-fisted**, or **niggardly**. (T.)

مُحَرَّد A rope plaited so that it has prominent edges, by reason of its distortion. (S, L. [See also 2; and see **حَرْد**.]) And A bow-string strongly twisted, having one or more of its strands, or the several portions of which (by their being twisted together) it is composed, appearing over, or above, others; as also **مُعَجَّر**. (L.) — **Crooked**, **curved**, or **bent**, (S, K,) [in the form of an arch: see 2:] applied to anything. (S.) — A room in which

Bk. I.

are [bundles such as are called] **حَرَادِي** of reeds, or canes, (S, L,) laid across [over the rafters of the roof]; (L;) as also **مُحَرَّدَة** applied as an epithet to a room of the kind called **غُرْفَة** (S, L:) and the former word, (K,) used as a subst., (TA,) signifies as above. (K, TA.) — Also, (K,) or **بَيْتٌ مُحَرَّد**, (As, S, A,) A house [or hut] with a gibbous roof, such as is termed **كُوخ**. (As, S, A, * K. *)

حَرُود and **مُحَارِدَة**: see **حَرُود**.

حَرِيد: see **حَرِيد**.

مُنْحَرِد: see **حَرِيد**, in three places.

حَرْدَن

حَرْدُون: see the next article.

حَرْدَن

حَرْدُون (S, L, K) and **حَرْدُون** (L, K:) some say the former; and some, the latter: (Msh:) A certain small reptile (**دَوْبَة**): some say, the male of the [kind of lizard called] **ضَب** (S, K:) accord. to As and IDrd, and several others, a reptile (**دَابَّة**) of which the real character is unknown; and therefore, by several authors, said to be a reptile (**دَابَّة**) of the reptiles (**دَوَاب**) of the deserts: (Msh:) in the O (Msh) and in the L, (TA,) it is said to be a small reptile (**دَوْبَة**) resembling the **حَرْبَاء** [or chameleon], (Msh, TA,) of a beautiful kind, (TA,) diversified with various colours and spots, found in the region of Egypt; and [it is said that] it (the male thereof, Msh) has two penes (**نِزْكَان**), like as the **ضَب** has: (Msh, TA:) accord. to some, the ن is augmentative: accord. to others, radical: the pl. is **حَرَادِين** [or **حَرَادِين**]. (Msh.) — Also, the former, The [kind of lizard called] **عُظَاء**: (Th, Seer, TA:) not what is here, immediately before, described. (TA.) — [In the present day, Any lizard.] — And A she-camel that is ridden until no strength remains in her: (TA.)

حَرَز

1. **حَرَز**, aor. **حَرَزَ**, (K,) inf. n. **حَرَاة** and **حَرَز**, (TA,) It (a place, TA) was, or became, fortified, strong, or protected against attack. (K, TA.) — **حَرَزَ**, aor. **حَرَزَ**, He was very pious, or abstinent from unlawful things. (Sgh, K.) — **حَرَزَة**: see 4, in three places.

2. **حَرَزَة**: see 4, in two places.

4. **أَحْرَزَ**, inf. n. **إِحْرَاز**, He kept, preserved, or guarded, it; he took care of it; (TA;) as also **حَرَزَ** (K,) aor. **حَرَزَ**, (TK,) inf. n. **حَرَز**; (TA;) or the latter is formed by substitution of a letter from **حَرَسَ**: (K:) or the former signifies he put it in a **حَرَز** [q. v.]; (Mgh, Msh;) and so the latter: (TA:) and the former, he preserved it from being taken. (TA.) You say, **أَحْرَزَ فِي وَعَائِهِ** [He kept, or preserved, it in his, or its, receptacle]. (A.) And **أَحْرَزْتُ الْمَتَاعَ** I put the

goods into the **حَرَز**. (Msh.) And **أَنْفَكُمْ** **حَرَزُوا** Preserve ye, or guard ye, yourselves: (A:) [or do so strenuously; for it is said that] **حَرَزَهُ**, inf. n. **تَحْرِيز**, signifies he took extraordinary pains in keeping, preserving, or guarding, it. (K.) You say also **أَحْرَزَتْ فَرْجَهَا** She (a woman, TA) guarded her pudendum; (K, TA;) as though she put it in an inaccessible **حَرَز**. (TA.) And **أَحْرَزَ الْمَكَانَ الرَّجُلُ** The place protected the man; afforded him refuge; as also **حَرَزَهُ** (K,) inf. n. **تَحْرِيز**. (TA.) — He made it firm, or strong. (KL.) [He fortified it, or protected it against attack: see **حَرَزَ**.] — He drew, collected, or gathered, it together; (Msh, TA;) as also **حَرَزَهُ**, [aor. **حَرَزَ**,] inf. n. **حَرَزَ**. (TA.) Hence, (Msh,) **أَحْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبَقِ** He grasped, or clutched, the winning-canes; he got them for himself: (Msh:) he outstripped; outran; or won the race. (A, TA. See **قَصَب**.) [Hence also,] **أَحْرَزَ الْأَجْرَ** He took, received, or got possession of, the recompense, reward, hire, pay, or wages; syn. **حَازَهُ**. (K.) Whence the prov., **أَحْرَزْتُ نَبِيٍّ وَأَتَيْتَنِي** [I have gained my spoil, and I seek the superabundant gain]: originally said by Abou-Bekr: he used to perform the prayer called **الْوَتْر** in the beginning of the night, and to say these words; meaning, that he had performed his observance, and was safe from its escaping his observance, and that he had gained his recompense for it; and if he awoke in the night, would perform the supererogatory prayers. (TA.) You say also, **أَحْرَزَ الْخَطَرَ** [He won the bet]. (A in art. **خطر**.)

5. **تَحَرَزَ مِنْهُ**: see 8.

8. **أَحْتَرَزَ** He prepared himself; he was, or became, in a state of preparation. (Msh in art. **حذر**.) — **تَحَرَزَ مِنْهُ**, and **أَحْتَرَزَ مِنْهُ**, He guarded against it; was cautious of it; syn. **تَوَقَّاهُ**. (S.) or **تَوَقَّى مِنْهُ** (K,) and **تَحَقَّقَ مِنْهُ** (A, Msh;) namely, a thing; (S, Msh;) or an enemy: (A:) as though he put himself into a **حَرَز** to secure himself therefrom. (TA.)

10. **أَسْتَحَرَزَ** It was, or remained, [or was preserved,] in the [or in a] **حَرَز** [or place of custody, &c.]. (A.)

حَرَز A place that is fortified, strong, or protected against attack: (S, Mgh, K:) or a place in which a thing is kept, preserved, or guarded; a place of custody or protection: (Msh:) or a place or other thing that protects a man: or a place or other thing that is held in one's possession (حِيز), or to which one betakes himself for refuge or protection: (TA:) pl. **أَحْرَاز**. (Msh, TA.) You say, **هُوَ فِي حَرَزٍ لَا يُوَصِّلُ إِلَيْهِ** He is in a place of protection to which there is no access. (TA.) And **هَتَكَ السَّارِقُ الْحَرَزَ** [The thief broke into the place of custody]. (A.) — [Hence,] An amulet, or a charm, bearing an inscription, which is hung upon a person to charm him against the evil eye &c.; syn. **تَقْوِيذ**. (S.) or **عُودَة**: (A, K:) pl. as above. (A.) — A share, or portion:

pl. as above: you say, أَخَذَ حَرْزَهُ *He took, or received, his share, or portion.* (A, TA.)

حَرْيزٌ A place fortified, strong, or protected against attack; (A, TA;) as also مُحَرَزٌ. (TA.) You say, حَرْزُ حَرْيزٍ (S, Mgh, TA) A strong fortified place: (TA:) the latter word is a corroborative. (Mgh.) [See also حَارِزٌ. Hence,] لَا حَرْيزَ [There is nothing kept from sale]: (A, TA:) a prov.; (TA;) meaning, if thou give me a price that I approve, I will sell to thee. (A, TA.) [Hence also,] حَرَائِزُ [a pl.] Camels that are not sold, because of their preciousness. (K.) And فَلَانٌ حَرْيزٌ مِنْ هَذَا Such a one is a person who keeps aloof from, or shuns, this. (A.) — A recompense or the like, taken, received, or got possession of; as also مُحَرَزٌ. (TA.)

حَارِزٌ occurs in a trad., in a form of prayer; اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا فِي حَرْزِ حَارِزٍ, meaning O God, place us in a protecting asylum. (TA.)

حَرْزٌ: see حَرْيزٌ, in two places.

حَرْسٌ

1. حَرْسَةٌ (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) aor. 2 (S, Mgh, TA) and حَرَسَ (TA,) inf. n. حَرَسَةٌ (S, Mgh, K) and حَرْسٌ (K,) or the former is a simple subst., (Mgh,) and the latter is an inf. n. only on the authority of analogy, though often used by [the Hanafee Imām] Moḥammad, (Mgh,) *He guarded, kept, preserved, or took care of, him or it:* (S, Mgh, Mgh:) [and so حَارَسَهُ; or he guarded him, being guarded by him: see 3 in art. رَبَا.] You say, حَرَسَهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْبَلَاءِ [May God guard him from trial, or affliction]: and أَدَامَ حَرَسَتَهُ [May He continue the guarding of him]. (A.) — حَرَسَ, aor. 2, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. حَرَسَ (Mgh,) † *He stole;* (Mgh, K;) [ironically used in this sense; see حَارِسٌ;] as also احْتَرَسَ (K:) or the latter, *he stole a sheep or goat by night:* (S:) or both, *he stole camels and sheep or goats by night, and ate them:* (TA:) or the latter, *he stole [a sheep or the like] from the mountain:* (El-Farábee, Mgh:) or *he took,* (Sh, TA,) or *stole,* (TA,) a thing from the place of pasturage. (Sh, TA.) You say also, حَرَسَنِي شَاةً (A, Mgh,) and احْتَرَسَنِي (A, TA,) [but the latter is perhaps a mistranscription for احْتَرَسَنِي,] † *He stole from me a sheep or goat.* (Mgh.)

3: see above.

4: see 1, last signification.

5. حَرَسَ مِنْهُ, and احْتَرَسَ مِنْهُ, *He guarded, i. e., guarded himself, against him;* syn. حَفِظَ مِنْهُ. (S, Mgh, K.)

3: see 5: — and see حَرَسَ, in two places.

حَرَسَ: } see حَارِسٌ: for the former, in two
حَرَسِي: } places.

حَرَسَةٌ: see 1. — فَلَانٌ يَأْكُلُ الْحَرَسَاتِ Such a one eats stolen things: (A:) or steals the sheep or goats of people, one after another, and eats of them. (TA.)

حَرِيَّةٌ What is guarded, kept, preserved, or taken care of. (Mgh.) — † A thing stolen: (K:) or a sheep, or goat, that is stolen by night: (S:) of the measure فَعِيْلَةٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولَةٌ: (TA:) hence, حَرِيَّةُ الْجَبَلِ (S) a sheep, or goat, that is overtaken by the night before its return to its nightly resting-place, and is stolen from the mountain: (Mgh:) or a sheep, or goat, that is stolen, of those that are guarded, or kept, in the mountain: or, as some say, from حَارِسٌ applied ironically to a thief: (Mgh:) pl. حَرَائِشُ. (S, K.) Hence the saying, (TA,) لَا قَطْعَ † فِي حَرِيَّةِ الْجَبَلِ [There shall be no amputation of the hand for the sheep, or goat, that is stolen by night from the mountain]. (A, TA.) IF says that there are two explanations of the expression حَرِيَّةُ الْجَبَلِ: some make it to signify theft, or the thing stolen, (السَّرْقَةُ,) itself: others make the meaning to be, that there shall be no amputation for [stealing] what is guarded, or kept, in the mountain, because it is not a place well protected: ISk says that الحَرِيَّةُ signifies السَّرْقَةُ. (Mgh.) — A wall of stones, made for sheep, or goats, (K,) to guard them. (TA.)

حَارِسٌ Guarding, keeping, or preserving; a guardian, or keeper: (S, Mgh, Mgh:) pl. حَرَسٌ (Mgh, Mgh, K) [or this is rather a quasi-pl. n.] and أَحْرَاسٌ (Mgh, K) and [pl. of pauc.] حَرَّاسٌ (K.) † حَرَسٌ also signifies The guards of a Sultān; (S, Mgh, K, TA;) and so حَرَّاسٌ (S, K:) the former is thus used as a gen. n.: (S, Mgh:) and the n. un. is حَرَسِيٌّ: (S, Mgh, K:) you do not say حَارِسٌ unless you mean to denote thereby the signification of guarding, or keeping, without the quality of a gen. n. (S, Mgh.) — Also † A thief; used in this sense ironically; (A, Mgh, TA;) because they found guardians to be thieves; (A, TA;) and so مُحَرَسٌ: (TA:) pl. of the former, حَرَّاسٌ. (A.)

مُحَرَسٌ [pass. part. n. of 8]. You say, مُحَرَسٌ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ وَهُوَ حَارِسٌ [From such as he does one guard himself, whereas he is a guardian]: a prov.: (S, K:) alluding to him who finds fault with a bad man when he is himself worse than he: (K:) or to him who is intrusted with the guarding of a thing when one is not secure from his being unfaithful with respect to it. (TA.) [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov., ii. 706.]

مُحَرَسٌ: see حَارِسٌ, last signification.

حَرْشٌ

1. حَرْشَ الشَّيْبِ (S, A, K,) aor. 2, inf. n. حَرَشَ (S, K) and تَحَرَّشَ (K,) *He hunted, or sought to capture or catch, or captured or caught, the [lizard called] ضَبٌّ; syn. صَادَهُ;* (S, A, K;) by moving about his hand at its hole, (S, K,) at the entrance thereof, (K,) in order that it might imagine it to be a serpent, and put forth its tail to strike it, whereupon he would seize it; (S, K;) as also احْتَرَشَهُ (A, K:) or, as also احْتَرَشَهُ, and تَحَرَّشَ بِهِ, *he traced its hole, and made a noise with his staff, or stick, at it,*

and inserted the end of this into the hole, and the ضَبٌّ, hearing the sound, thought it to be a beast desiring to come in upon it, so it came backwards upon its feet and hinder part, fighting, and striking with its tail, whereupon the man hastened with it, and seized it firmly by its tail, and it was unable to escape from him. (TA.) And hence, *He hunted, or sought to capture, or captured, the ضَبٌّ in any manner.* (Ham p. 61.) Hence also the saying, لَبِئْسَ أَخْبَثَ مِنْ ضَبِّ حَرَشْتَهُ [Verily he is worse than a ضَبٌّ which thou hast hunted]: for sometimes the ضَبٌّ scents [its pursuer], and circumvents [him], and cannot be caught. (TA.) And hence the prov., alluding to one's discoursing to a learned man with the desire of instructing him, أَتُعَلِّمُنِي بِضَبِّ أَنَا حَرَشْتَهُ [Dost thou acquaint me with a ضَبٌّ which I have captured?]. (A'Obeyd, Az.) Hence also the prov., هَذَا أَجَلٌ مِنَ الْحَرْشِ [This is a greater matter than the hunting, or capturing, of the ضَبٌّ]: (M, A, K:) originating in one of their fables, to the effect that a ضَبٌّ said to its young one, "O my little son, beware thou of the الْحَرْشِ:" and the young one heard, one day, the fall of a digging-implement upon the mouth of the hole; so he said, "O my father, is this the الْحَرْشِ?" to which his father answered, "O my little son, this is a greater matter than the الْحَرْشِ:" (M, K:) and it became a prov., which is applied to him who fears a thing and falls into that which is more severe. (M.) [Hence also the saying,] † احْتَرَشَ ضَبُّ الْعَدَاوَةِ بَيْنَهُمَا [He roused the rancour of enmity between them]. (TA.) — حَرَشَ (S, K,) aor. 2, (K,) inf. n. حَرَشَ (S, K) and تَحَرَّشَ (K,) signifies also *He scratched him with the nails; or wounded him in the outer skin;* (S, K;) and so حَرَشَهُ, with خ. (S.) — Both also signify *It (a fly) bit him.* (TA in art. حَرْش.) — And حَرَشَ الْبَعِيرَ *He scratched, or rubbed, the غَارِبَ [or withers] of the camel with his staff, or stick, to make him go.* (TA.) — And *He scratched, or rubbed, the camel so as to abrade the upper skin, and make it bleed; whereupon it is smeared with هَنَاءَ [or tar];* as also حَرَشَهُ. (TA.) — حَرَشَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ &c.: see 2, in two places. — حَرَشَ, aor. 2, inf. n. حَرَشَ, *He deceived, beguiled, or circumvented; syn. خَدَعَ:* and احْتَرَشَ signifies the same; or nearly the same; i. e. *he endeavoured to deceive, beguile, or circumvent;* syn. of the inf. n. خَدَاعٌ. (TA.)

2. تَحَرَّشَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ, inf. n. تَحَرَّشَ (S, A, K, TA;) and حَرَشَ بَيْنَهُمَا (A, TA, K) inf. n. حَرَشَ (TA;) *He excited discord, dissension, disorder, strife, quarrelling, or animosity, between, or among, the people;* (S, A, K, TA;) and (so in the S, but in the K "or") بَيْنَ الْكِلَابِ *between, or among, the dogs;* (S, K;) and الْبَهَائِمِ *the beasts; exciting, or provoking, them, one against another; as is done with camels, and rams, and cocks, &c.;* the doing of which is forbidden in a trad.; (TA;) or حَرَشَ and تَحَرَّشَ signify one's inciting a man, and a lion, to attack

his adversary; (TA;) and **حَرَّاشٌ** and **مُحَارَّشَةٌ** [inf. ns. of **حَارَّشَ**] are syn. with **تَحْرِيشٌ** [in the last of the senses above]; as also **مُحَارَّشَةٌ** and **هَرَّاشٌ**: (TA in art. **هَرَّش**, q. v.): you say, **حَرَّشَهُ** [and **حَرَّشَهُ**, meaning, *he incited him*, &c.; or rather, *he exasperated him*; app. from **حَرَّشَ** or **حَرَّشَهُ**, signifying "roughness"]. (AZ, § in art. **دَارٌ**). — [Hence, app.,] **تَحْرِيشٌ** also signifies *The mentioning a thing that renders reproof necessary*. (TA.)

3. **حَارَشَ الصَّبَّ الْأَفْعَى** *The viper fought with the viper, the latter desiring to come in upon him*. (TA.) — See also 2.

4. **أَحْرَشَ الْهَيْئَةَ الْبَعِيرَ** [app. originally signifying *The tar made the camel to scratch*: and hence meaning,] *the tar made the camel to break out with small pustules*; syn. **بَثَّرَهُ**: (K:) or *excoriated him, and made him to bleed*. (Ibn-'Abbād.)

5. **حَرَّشَ الصَّبَّ** and **تَحَرَّشَ بِهِ**: see **حَرَّشَ الصَّبَّ**. **تَحَرَّشَ** is also quasi-pass. of 2. You say, **تَحَرَّشَ بِهِم** [*He became exasperated by them*]. (AZ, I in art. **حَد**, in explanation of the phrase **تَحَدَّ بِهِم**) [See also **حَرَّشَ**.]

8. **حَرَّشَ الصَّبَّ**: see **حَرَّشَ الصَّبَّ**, in three places. — See also **حَرَّشَ**.

حَرَّشٌ A mark, or trace; syn. **أَثَرٌ**: (S, K:) by poetic license written **حَرَّشٌ**: (S:) or a mark upon the back: or a mark of a blow or beating, upon a camel, which has healed, but upon which no hair nor fur grows: or, as heard by Az, from more than one of the Arabs of the desert, a gall, or sore, on the back, which has healed, or become covered with a skin in healing: or a scar of a gall, or sore, on the back: (TA:) pl. **حَرَّاشٌ**. (S, TA.)

حَرَّشٌ Roughness, harshness, or coarseness; as also **حَرَّشَةٌ**: (K:) or roughness, &c., of the skin. (S.) [App., it has no verb: see **حَرَّشَ**, voce **أَحْرَشَ**.] — See also **حَرَّشَ**.

أَحْرَشَ: see **حَرَّشَ**.

حَرَّشَةٌ: see **حَرَّشَ**.

حَارَشَ ضَبَابٌ A hunter, or catcher, of [lizards of the kind called] **ضَبَابٌ** [pl. of **ضَبٌّ**]: (S, A:) pl. **حَرَّشَةٌ**. (A.)

أَحْرَشَ Anything rough, harsh, or coarse; as also **حَرَّشَ**, on the authority of AHn, and thought by Az to be a possessive epithet, [meaning *having roughness*, &c., from **حَرَّشَ** or **حَرَّشَةٌ**] because he had not heard any verb belonging to it: (TA:) or the former is applied to a **ضَبٌّ**, signifying rough; (S, K:) or rough in the skin, (A, TA,) as though notched, or serrated: (TA:) and in like manner, its fem., **حَرَّشَاءُ**, to a serpent (**حَيَّةٌ**), signifying rough; (K:) or rough in the skin: (S, TA:) and the masc. to a **deenár**, signifying rough (S, A, K) by reason of its newness; (A, K:) good, rough, recently coined; having upon it the roughness of the stamp: pl. **حَرَّاشٌ** (TA)

[and **حَرَّشَ**]: and to a camel, signifying *whose galls, or sores, on his back have healed, or become covered with a skin in healing*: (Az, as heard by him from more than one of the Arabs of the desert:) and the fem., above mentioned, is applied to a she-camel, signifying, *having the mange, or scab*, (K, TA,) and not smeared [with tar]; (TA:) she being so called because of the roughness of her skin: (Az, TA:) and to a **نُقْبَةٌ** [or scab], signifying *having small pustules*, (S,) not smeared [with tar]. (S, A.)

حَرْصٌ

1. **حَرَّصَهُ**, aor. [- and] ², (TK,) inf. n. **حَرَّصَ**, (T, S, K, &c.,) *He rent it; or clave it*: (T, S, K, &c.:) and *he, or it, stripped off, scraped off, rubbed off, abraded, or otherwise removed, its superficial part, peel, rind, or the like*: (T, K, &c.:) the former, (Az,) or the latter, (Az, Er-Rághib, B,) is the primary signification. (TA.) You say, **حَرَّصَ الْقَصَارُ الثَّوبَ**, (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb,) aor. - (S, Mṣb, TA) and ², (Mṣb,) inf. n. **حَرَّصَ**, (Mṣb, TA,) *The beater and washer and whiteners rent the garment, or piece of cloth*, (A, Mgh, Mṣb, TA,) *in beating it*: (Mgh:) or *made holes in it by beating it*: (S, TA:*) or *made holes and rents in it thereby*: or *abraded its superficial part thereby*. (TA.) And **حَرَّصَ الْمَرْعَى** *The pasture, or herbage, became entirely consumed, nothing of it being left*; (IF, K:) as though it were stripped off from the surface of the land. (TA.) — **حَرَّصَ عَلَيْهِ**, (T, S, A, Mṣb, K,*) aor. - (T, S, Mṣb, K) and ², mentioned by IKtt and the author of the Iktitáf, (MF,) inf. n. **حَرَّصَ**; (Mṣb;) and **حَرَّصَ**, aor. - (T, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **حَرَّصَ**; (Mṣb;) [but it seems to be indicated in the K, by its being said that the pret. is like **سَمِعَ**, that it is **حَرَّصَ**]; the latter form of the verb, however, is bad; (T, TA;) though El-Kurtubee is asserted by MF to have said that the former is of weak authority; which is clearly wrong, as the readers of the Kur are generally agreed in using it; (TA;) *He desired it vehemently, eagerly, greedily, very greedily, or with avidity; he hankered after it; he coveted it; he desired it excessively, or inordinately*: (S,* K,* TA:) or *he desired it culpably*; namely, worldly good: (Mṣb:) said by Az to be derived from the first of the significations mentioned in this art., or, as is also said by Er-Rághib, and in the B, from the second thereof; because, says Az, he who does so [may be said by a figure of speech to be one who] scratches off the outer skin of the faces of men by his so doing; but MF regards this as improbable; and says that most of the lexicologists hold the last to be the primary signification, and others to be taken from it: (TA:) **حَرَّصَ عَلَيْهِ**, aor. - , inf. n. **حَرَّصَ**, also signifies *he strove, or laboured; exerted himself; took pains, or extraordinary pains; to acquire, obtain, or attain, it*: (Mṣb, TA:*) and **أَحْرَصَ** signifies the same as **حَرَّصَ** [he desired vehemently, &c.]: (K:) and *he strove, or laboured; exerted himself; took pains, or extraordinary pains; to acquire, obtain, or attain, a thing*. (AA, K,* TA.) You say, **لَا حَرَّصَ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَرَّصَ**

[*May God not guard him who desires inordinately, or culpably*]. (A.) Aboo-Dhu-eyb makes **حَرَّصَتْ** trans. by means of **بِ**, in the following verse:

* وَلَقَدْ حَرَّصْتُ بِأَنْ أَدَافِعَ عَنْهُمْ *
* فَإِذَا النِّيَّةُ أَقْبَلَتْ لَا تُدْفِعُ *

[*And verily I had purposed to defend them by repelling aggression from them; but lo, the decree of death came: it was not to be repelled*]: meaning, **فَهَيْئَتْ**. (TA.) — [Also *He was excessively solicitous, or careful, and fearful, respecting him; and excessively pitiful, or compassionate, to him*. See **حَرَّصَ** and **حَرِيصٌ**.]

3. **حَارَصَ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ** *He kept, or applied himself, constantly, or perseveringly, to the thing, or affair*. (TA in art. **حَفَظَ**.)

4. **مَا أَحْرَصَكَ عَلَى الدُّنْيَا** [*How vehemently or inordinately or culpably desirous art thou, or how greedy or covetous art thou, of worldly goods!*] (A.)

5. **إِنَّهُ لَيَتَحَرَّصُ غَدَائِهِمْ وَعَشَائِهِمْ** *Verily he watches for the time of (يَتَحَرَّصُ) their morning-meal and their evening-meal*: (K:) from **حَرَّصَ** as meaning "vehemence of desire," &c. (TA.)

8: see **حَرَّصَ عَلَيْهِ**.

حَرَّصَ a subst. from **حَرَّصَ عَلَيْهِ**, (Mṣb,) *Vehemence of desire; eagerness; avidity; cupidity; hankering; greediness; vehement greediness, or avidity, for an object sought after; covetousness; excessive, or inordinate, desire*; (TA;) or i. q. **جَنَعٌ**: (S, K:) or *culpable desire for worldly good*: (Mṣb:) [the different opinions respecting its derivation have been mentioned above, voce **حَرَّصَ**]; also the act of striving, or labouring; exerting oneself; taking pains, or extraordinary pains; to acquire, obtain, or attain, a thing. (Mṣb, TA.) **قِرْنُ الْحَرَّصِ بِالْحَرَمَانِ** [*Greediness, &c., is coupled with prohibition of the object thereof*] is a saying of the Arabs. (TA.) — Also *Excessive solicitude, or care, and fear, respecting a person; and excessive pity or compassion*. (TA.) [See **حَرِيصٌ**.]

حَرَّصَةٌ A rent in a garment or piece of cloth. (TA.) — See also **حَارَّصَةٌ**, in two places.

حَرِيصٌ A garment, or piece of cloth, rent [in being beaten and washed and whitened: see 1]. (K.) — *Vehemently desirous; eager; greedy; hankering; vehemently greedy; covetous; excessively, or inordinately, desirous*: (S,* A,* K,* TA:) [or *culpably desirous*: see **حَرَّصَ عَلَيْهِ**]; fem. with **ة**: (TA:) pl. **حَرَّاشٌ**, (A, L, K, [in the CK, erroneously, **حَرَّاشٌ**]) which is masc. (A, L) and fem., (L, TA,) and **حَرَّصَاءُ**, (K,) which is masc., (TA,) and **حَرَّاشِصٌ**, fem. (TA.) — Also *Excessively solicitous, or careful, and fearful, respecting a person; and excessively pitiful, or compassionate*. (TA.) **حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ**, in the Kur [ix. 129], means [*Vehemently desirous, &c., of profiting, or benefiting, you: or excessively soli-*

citous, or careful, and fearful, respecting you; and excessively pitiful, or compassionate, to you. (TA.)

حَرْيصة: see the next paragraph, in three places.

حَارِصَة A wound in the head (شَجَّة) by which the skin is cleft (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K) a little; (S, K;) the first [in degree] of شَجَاج [pl. of شَجَّة]; (TA;) as also حَرْصَة (S, K) and حَرْيصة: (TA;) or, accord. to IḤar, حَرْصَة is syn. with شَجَّة, q. v. (Az.) [See also دَامِغَة.] — Also, and حَرْيصة, A cloud (سَحَابَة) the rain of which, (S, A, K,) falling vehemently, (A,) removes the surface of the ground. (S, A, K.) One says, رَأَيْتُ الْعَرَبَ حَرْيصةً عَلَى وَقْعِ الْحَرْيصةِ [I saw the Arabs vehemently desirous of the descent of the cloud of which the rain should fall vehemently so as to remove the surface of the ground]. (A, TA.)

أَحْرَصُ [comparative and superlative of حَرْيصُ; i. e., More, and most, vehemently desirous, &c.]. It is said in the Kur [ii., 90], وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَاةٍ, meaning, And thou wilt assuredly find them the most vehement of men in desire, or the most excessive of men in greediness, of life. (TA.)

حِمَارٌ مُحَرَّصٌ An ass much lacerated by the bites of other asses. (A.)

أَرْضٌ مَحْرُوصَةٌ Land depastured and trodden. (TA.)

حَرْض

1. حَرْضُ (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. ʔ, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. حَرْضُ, (Mṣb,) His stomach became in a corrupt, or disordered, state: (K:) or he (a man) became in a corrupt, or disordered, state, and sick, or diseased, so as to defile himself in his clothes: [see حَرْضُ, below:] or he became emaciated (lit. dissolved) by grief, or by excessive love: (S:) or he became at the point of death: (Mṣb:) and he suffered protracted disquietude of mind, and disease; as also حَرْضُ, aor. ʔ: (K:) and حَرْضُ, aor. ʔ and ʔ, inf. n. حُرُوضُ (K) and حَرْضُ, (TA,) he became heavily oppressed by disease; or constantly affected thereby so as to be at the point of death: (K:) or this last form of the verb signifies he died, or perished. (TA.) — [Hence, app.,] حَرْضُ, and حَرْضُ, aor. ʔ, inf. n. حُرُوضُ, as in the L; not حَرْضُ, as in the K; † He was, or became, low, base, mean, or sordid; unable to rise from, or quit, his place; a signification given in the K to حَرْضُ: or low, base, mean, or sordid; possessing no good: (TA:) [but of the correctness of one of the two forms here mentioned on the authority of the L, the author of the TA expresses a doubt: app. with respect to the latter of them; for it is said,] حَرْضُ, inf. n. حَرَاضَة and حُرُوضَة and حُرُوضُ, also signifies he (a man, TA) was, or became, low, base, mean, or sordid, and bad, corrupt, or vicious, and neglected, or forsaken; (K, TA;) as also حَرْضُ. (K: but only the former, حَرْضُ, is given in this sense in the TA.) —

حَرْضُ as a trans. v.: see 4, in two places. — حَرْضُ, aor. ʔ, also signifies He picked up from the ground إِخْرِيسُ [or safflower]. (O, K.)

2. حَرْصَة: see 4. — Also, inf. n. تَحْرِيسُ, He rendered him free from, or rid him of, حَرْضُ [q. v.]; like as قَذَيْتُهُ signifies “I rid him of what is termed قَذَى.” (TA.) [Thus it bears two contr. significations.] — And, [hence, perhaps,] (ISd, A, &c.) inf. n. as above, (S, ISd, A, &c.) He excited, incited, urged, or instigated, him, (Zj, S, ISd, K,) and roused him to ardour, (S,) عَلَى الْقِتَالِ to fight, (Zj, S,) or عَلَى الشَّيْءِ to do the thing, (A, * Mṣb,) in order that he might be known to be such as is termed حَارِضُ if he held back from it: (Zj:) so in the Kur [iv. 86 and] viii. 66: (Zj:) or he excited, incited, urged, or instigated, him to apply himself constantly, or perseveringly, to fight: (TA:) [see 3:] and إِحْرَاضُ, inf. n. أُحْرَضُ, عَلَى الشَّيْءِ signifies the same as حَرْصَة. (TS.) — حَرْضُ, inf. n. as above, He had a حَرْصَة, i. e., a person entrusted with the office of turning about, or shuffling, the gaming-arrows of the players. (TS.) — He employed the portion of his property set apart for traffic in حَرْضُ [q. v.], (IḤar, K,) i. e. أَشْتَان. (TA.) — He dyed a garment, or piece of cloth, with إِخْرِيسُ [q. v.]. (IḤar, K.)

3. حَارِضُ (Ibn-'Abbād,) inf. n. مُحَارِضَة, (Ibn-'Abbād, K,) He contended with another in shuffling, or playing with, gaming-arrows. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) [See حَرْصَة.] — حَارِضُ عَلَى الْعَمَلِ, (Lh,) inf. n. as above, (Lh, K,) He applied himself constantly, or perseveringly, to work: (Lh, K:) and عَلَى الْقِتَالِ to fight. (Lh.)

4. اِحْرَضَ It (disease, A, TA) pressed heavily upon him; or clave to him constantly: it caused him to be at the point of death; as also حَرْصَة: it corrupted, or disordered, his body, so that he became on the brink of death. (TA: [in which this last signification is said to be tropical: but accord. to the A, it is evidently not so.]) It (food) caused him to be sick, or diseased. (A.) It (love, AO, S) corrupted, or disordered, him. (AO, S, K.) — † He corrupted, vitiated, marred, or destroyed, it; namely, a thing; as also حَرْصَة: (A:) and he annulled it; rendered it null, or void. (TA.) You say also, حَرْضُ نَفْسَهُ, aor. ʔ, (K,) inf. n. حَرْضُ, (TA,) † He corrupted, or vitiated, or destroyed, himself, or his own soul: (K, * TA:) and اِحْرَضَ نَفْسَهُ the destroyed himself, or his own soul, by telling a lie. (TA.) And حَمَلَ الْفَاقَةَ, occurring in a saying of Aktham Ibn-Sayf, means † The ill-bearing of poverty annuls the grounds of pretension to respect. (TA.) — اِحْرَضَ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ: see 2. — اِحْرَضَ † He (a man) begat evil offspring. (S, K.)

حَرْضُ: see حَرْضُ, last sentence: — and see also what here follows.

حَرْضُ (Mgh,) or حَرْصُ (Mṣb,) or both, (S, K,) the former mentioned by Sb, but in some of the copies of his book written with fet-h (حَرْضُ),

i. q. شَجَرُ الْأَشْتَانِ [The trees, or plants, from which potash is obtained; the kind of plants called kali, or glasswort, &c.]; which are of the kind called نَجِيل (Az, TA:) Abou-Ziyád says that what is termed حَرْضُ is slender in the extremities (دَقَاقُ الْأَطْرَافِ), but its tree is large, being sometimes used for shade, and affords fire-wood, and it is that with which people wash clothes; and he adds, we have not seen any حَرْضُ purer or whiter than some which grows in El-Yemámeh, in a valley thereof called الْخَضَارِمِ: (TA:) i. q. أَشْتَانُ [q. v.]; (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) with which the hands are washed after food. (TA. [But see حَرْضُ.]) So in the Kur [xii. 85], accord. to one reading, (K,) the reading of El-Ḥasan El-Baṣree, (Sgh,) حَتَّى تَكُونَ حَرْضًا (Bd,) meaning Until thou be like أَشْتَان in dryness; as explained in the K, except that حَرْضًا is there erroneously put for قَحْولًا: (TA:) but Es-Suddee disapproved of this reading. (Sgh.) — Also حَرْضُ, [and app. حَرْضُ also,] i. q. جِصٌّ [or Gypsum]. (TA.)

حَرْضُ Corruptness in the body, and in the intellect, (Ibn-'Arafah, A, K,) and † in one's course of conduct, or tenets. (Ibn-'Arafah, K.) [See 1.] — A man in a corrupt, or disordered, state, and sick, or diseased, (S, K,) so that he defiles himself (يُحَدِّثُ) [but in some copies of the S this word is omitted] in his clothes; (S;) as also حَارِصَة and حَارِضُ and حَرْضُ; (K:) † which last also signifies a man having his stomach in a corrupt, or disordered, state; and suffering protracted disquietude of mind, and disease: (TA:) also the first, (حَرْضُ,) weary, or fatigued: (K:) and at the point of death; (Mṣb, K;) as also حَارِضُ; (K;) which last also signifies one near to dying, or to perishing; and having his body corrupted, or disordered, by disease, so as to be at the point of death, and so حَرْضُ; (TA;) and [in like manner] مُحَرَّضُ signifies dying, or perishing, from disease, being neither living so as to be an object of hope, nor dead so as to be an object of despair: (T, TA:) حَرْضُ also signifies emaciated (lit. dissolved) by grief, or by excessive love; (AA accord. to the S, or AO accord. to the TA, and K;) as also مُحَرَّضُ, (S,) or مُحَرَّضُ: (K:) and heavily oppressed by disease; or constantly affected thereby so as to be at the point of death: so in the Kur xii. 85: (K:) [in the CK, حَرْضًا is here erroneously put for مَرَضًا:] or it there signifies heavily pressed upon by disease; or affected by constant disease: (AZ:) or extremely aged; or old and weak: (Kātādeh:) and anything withering: (TA:) [the following observation, which is inserted in the S after the first of the significations here given of حَرْضُ used as an epithet, and in the K after a later signification which is said to be tropical, applies to it, when so used, in all its senses:] it is employed alike as sing. as pl. (Fr, S, K) and masc. (Fr) and fem.; (Fr, K;) being originally an inf. n.: (Fr, Mṣb:) or, like every inf. n. used as an epithet, it is for ذُو followed by the inf. n., and therefore has no dual nor pl.

form: (Zj:) but some of the Arabs use **حَارِضٌ** as an epithet applied to a male, and **حَارِصَةٌ** as applied to a female; and these have duals and pls.: (Fr:) and sometimes **حَرَضٌ** has pls.; namely **أَحْرَاضٌ**; (K:) which is also pl. of **حَرَضٌ** and of **حَارِضٌ**; or, accord. to the L, it is allowable as a pl. of **حَرَضٌ**, in the place of the more common pl. **حَرِضُونَ**; (TA;) and **حَرِضَانٌ**; (K:) which is more approved; (TA;) and **حَرَضَةٌ**. (K: [this last being expressly said in the TA to be thus written, but in the CK it is written **حَرَضَةٌ**].) — Also, applied to a man, (A,) **حَارِضٌ** Possessing no good; (A, K;) like **حَارِصَةٌ**, (TA,) which latter is explained by A_q as signifying a man in whom is no good: (T, TA:) or the former, one whose good is not hoped for, nor his evil feared: (K:) and a bad man: (K:) and low, base, mean, or sordid; unable to rise from, or quit, his place; as also **حَرِضٌ** and **حَرَضٌ** and **مَحَرِضٌ**, (K, [this last, in the CK, written **مَحَرِضٌ**],) or **مَحَرِضٌ**, (TA,) and **إِحْرِضٌ**: (K:) or low, base, mean, or sordid; in whom is no good: (TA:) and [in like manner] **حَارِضٌ** signifies bad, corrupt, or vitious, and neglected, or forsaken; (K:) and so **مَحَرِضٌ**, (TA,) and **حَرِضَةٌ**, of which the pl. is **حَرِضٌ**; (TA;) **حَارِضٌ** also signifying made, or asserted, to be low, base, mean, or sordid; (K, TA;) and so **حَارِضٌ**, and **حَرِضَةٌ**; and this last signifying also having in him no good: (TA:) and **حَرَضٌ** likewise signifies one who does not take to himself arms, nor fight: (Lth, K:) its pl. is **أَحْرَاضٌ** (A, TA) and **حَرِضَانٌ**: (TA:) both these pls. signify weak men, who will not fight: (S:) and the former of them is explained as signifying the lowest, basest, or meanest, sort of mankind: and men corrupt in their course of conduct, or tenets: also the latter of them as signifying men who know not the place of their chief: and **حَارِضٌ**, of which the fem. is with **ة**, signifies a stupid man. (TA.) — Also, applied to a she-camel, Lean, or emaciated: (K, TA:) and **حَرِضَانٌ**, so applied, vile: and perishing, or dying; in which sense it is likewise applied to a male camel. (TA.) — Also, applied to language, or speech, † Bad; (K:) and so, by poetic license, **حَرَضٌ**; or this, accord. to Sgh, is a dial. var.: (L, TA:) and perishing: pl. **أَحْرَاضٌ**. (TA.)

حَرَضٌ: see **حَرَضٌ**, in three places, near the beginning: — and again in the latter half of the paragraph.

حَرِضٌ: see **حَرِضٌ**, in two places.

حَرِصَةٌ The person called **أَمِينٌ مُقَامِرِينَ** (O, K;) [i. e.] the man who turns round about, or shuffles, the arrows [in the **رَبَابَةِ**], or who deals them forth, **الَّذِي يَضْرِبُ بِالْقِدَاجِ**, (S, or **يَغِيضُ**, (S, A,) in order that he may eat of their meat [without having contributed to pay for the slaughtered camel]: (A:) like him who is termed **بَرْمَرٌ**, (S, A,) always a low, or mean, person, (S,)

an object of dispraise: (A:) called thus because of his lowness, or meanness. (L.) — Also One who does not purchase flesh-meat, nor eat it unless he find it in the possession of another person. (AHeyth, Az.)

حَرِصَةٌ: see **حَرَضٌ**, latter half, in two places.

حَرِضَانٌ: see **حَرَضٌ**, (of which it is a syn. and a pl.,) latter half, in three places.

حَرِضٌ: see **حَرَضٌ**, in the latter half of the paragraph.

حَرَضٌ One who burns **حُرْضٌ** [kali, or glasswort, &c.] for **قَلْيٌ** [or potash]; (K; [in the CK, **لِلْقَلْيِ** is erroneously put for **لِلْقَلْيِ**];) one who makes a fire upon **حُرْضٌ** for the purpose of procuring from it **قَلْيٌ**; (S;) i. e. for the dyers; and **إِحْرِضٌ** also signifies one who makes a fire upon **أَشْنَانٌ** [or **حُرْضٌ**]: it is said that [plants of the kind called] **حُمِضٌ** are burned, in their fresh state, and then water is sprinkled upon their ashes, which in consequence are compacted, and become **قَلْيٌ** [q. v.]. (TA.) — Also One who makes a fire upon masses of hard stone for the purpose of preparing thence **نُورَةٌ** [or quick lime], or **جِصٌّ** [which is gypsum]. (S, K.)

حَرِصَةٌ A place in which **أَشْنَانٌ** [or **حُرْضٌ**] is burned [for making potash]. (TA.) — Also A place for the preparing, by fire, of [quick lime, (see **حَرَضٌ**)] or [gypsum]. (TA.)

حَارِضٌ and **حَارِصَةٌ**: see **حَرَضٌ**, from near the beginning to near the end.

إِحْرِضٌ: see **حَرَضٌ**, latter half: — and see also **حَرَضٌ**. — Also **سُفْلَوْرٌ**; syn. **عُصْفَرٌ**; (S, A, K;) a general name thereof: or **عُصْفَرٌ** that is put into cooked flesh-meat: or the grain thereof. (TA.)

مَحَرِضٌ: see **حَرَضٌ**, in three places.

مَحَرِصَةٌ, with **kesr**, A vessel for **حُرْضٌ**; (S, K;) made of wood, or of brass, and the like; (TA;) i. q. **أَشْنَانَةٌ**: (A:) pl. **مَحَارِضٌ**. (A, TA.)

مَحَرِضٌ: } see **حَرَضٌ**; for each in two places.
مَحَرِضُونَ

حرف

1. **حَرَفَ الشَّيْءَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ**, (AO, S, M_{sb}, K,) aor. **حَرَفَ**, (M_{sb},) or **حَرَفَ**, (K,) inf. n. **حَرَفٌ**, (S, M_{sb},) He turned the thing from its proper way, or manner: (K:) or altered it therefrom: (M_{sb};) and **حَرَفَهُ**, inf. n. **تَحْرِيفٌ**, has this latter meaning: (K, TA:) or has an intensive signification of this kind. (M_{sb}.) **تَحْرِيفٌ** **الكَلِمِ عَنْ** signifies The altering words from their proper meanings: (S, TA:) and agreeably with this explanation, the verb is used in the Kur iv. 48, &c.: (TA:) or **تَحْرِيفٌ** signifies the perverting of language: (M_{sb};) or the altering a word in form; as in writing **بَرْدٌ** for **بَرْدٌ**; or vice versa: (KT:) [and the mistranscribing a word in any manner: commonly used in this sense in the

lexicons &c.: or the altering a word by substituting one letter, or more, for another, or others. See also **حَرَفَ**.] — See also 7. — **حَرَفَ لِعِيَالِهِ**, (M_{sb}, K,) aor. **حَرَفَ**, (A_q, S, K,) or **حَرَفَ**, (M_{sb},) He earned or gained [subsistence], or laboured to do so, for his family, or household, (A_q, S, M_{sb}, K,) from this and that quarter; (A_q, S;) as also **احْتَرَفَ**: (Mgh, M_{sb}, TA:) and **بِيَدَيْهِ** **احْتَرَفَ** [he earned, or gained, with his hands]: and **تَحَرَفَ** **لِعِيَالِهِ** he applied himself to earn or gain [subsistence] for his family, or household, by means of any, or every, art or craft: (TA:) and **احْتَرَفَ** he laboured, or sought gain or sustenance, for his household, or family; expl. by **حَرَفَ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ**. (IA_q, K.) — **حَرَفَ عَيْنَهُ**, inf. n. **حَرَفَةٌ**, (K,) not an inf. n. of un., (TA,) He applied collyrium to his eye (K, TA) with the [style called] **مِيلٌ**. (TA.) — **حَرَفَ فِي مَالِهِ**, inf. n. **حَرَفَةٌ**, He suffered the loss of somewhat of his property. (Lh, K.)

2: see 1, in two places. — [Hence,] **طَاعُونَ يُحَرِفُ الْقُلُوبَ** [A pestilence] causing the hearts [of those witnessing its effects] to turn away, and he aloof: (K:) occurring in a trad.: or, accord. to one relation, **يُحَوِّفُ الْقُلُوبَ**, (TA,) i. e., turning the hearts from confidence, and inclining them to removal and flight. (K and TA in art. **حَوَفٌ**.) — **تَحْرِيفُ الْقَلَمِ** The nibbing the writing-reed obliquely; (S, K, TA;) making the right tooth of the nib higher [i. e. longer] than the left. (TA.) You say also, **حَرَفَ الْقَطَّةَ** [He made the nibbing oblique]. (TA.) And **حَرَفَ السَّكِينَ فِي حَالِ الْقَطِّ** [He turned the knife obliquely in nibbing]. (TA.) — See also 7. — **تَحْرِيفٌ** also signifies The putting in motion, or into a state of commotion; syn. **تَحْرِيكٌ**. (TA.) — **قَالَ بِيَدِهِ فَحَرَفَهَا كَأَنَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْقَتْلَ** — means [He made a sign with his hand,] and imitated with it the cutting of a sword with its edge. (TA.)

3. **حُورِفٌ** He was debarred from the means of subsistence; because he of whom this is said is aloof (بَحْرَفٌ) from the means of subsistence. (Mgh.) And **حُورِفٌ كَسِبَ فُلَانٌ** Such a one was made to experience difficulty (S, TA) in his buying and selling, and was straitened (TA) in his means of subsistence; as though his means of subsistence were turned away from him: (S, TA:) or he had his gain, or earnings, turned away from him. (M_{sb}.) It is said in a trad. of Ibn-Mes'ood, **مَوْتُ الْمُؤْمِنِ عَرَقُ الْجَبِينِ تَبْقَى عَلَيْهِ الْبَقِيَّةُ مِنْ مَوْتِ الدُّنْيَا فَيَحَارِفُ بِهَا عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ**, i. e. [The death of the believer is accompanied with sweating of the side of the forehead: some sins remain chargeable against him, and] he is made to experience difficulty by them [in dying], in order that his sins may be diminished. (S.) — **مَحَارَفَةٌ** has also a meaning like **مُفَاخَرَةٌ**: S_{id}deh says,

فَقَدْ عَلِمُوا فِي الْغَزْوِ كَيْفَ نَحَارِفُ
[And they certainly know, in warfare, how we vie for superiority in glory: or] accord. to Skr, it means how we deal with them; as when one says

to a man, *What is thy حرفة* (i. e. *thine occupation*) and *thy lineage*? (TA:) [or the meaning may be *how we requite*; for] — *حارفة بسوء* signifies *He requited him for evil* (K, TA) *that he had done*. (TA.) And it is said in a trad., *إِنَّ الْعَبْدَ لِيَحَارِفَ* *إِنَّ الْعَبْدَ لَيَحَارِفُ* *أَوْ الشَّرَّ* *عَنْ عَيْلِهِ الْخَيْرِ* *أَوْ الشَّرِّ*, i. e. [Verily the servant] shall be requited [for his deed; the good I mean, or the evil]. (IAqr, TA.) And *حارف* also signifies *He requited for good or evil*. (IAqr, K.) — *مُحَارَفَةٌ* signifies also *The measuring a wound with the مُحَارِف*, i. e. the probe. (K, TA.)

4. *حارف*: see 1. — Also, (inf. n. *إِحْرَافٌ*, Mgh,) *His مال* [or cattle] increased, and became in a good state or condition. (AZ, S, Mgh, K.) One says, *جَاءَ بِالْحِلْقِ وَالْإِحْرَافِ*, meaning *He came with, or brought, much cattle*. (AZ, S. [See *حَلَقٌ*].) — *He emaciated, or rendered lean, a she-camel*: so says Aq: others say *احرف*. (S.) [See *حَرْف*: and see *حَرْيئة*.] — See also 3, last sentence but one.

5: see 7: — and see also 1.

7. *انحرف* [It became turned, or altered, from its proper way, or manner; quasi-pass. of 1 in the first of the senses explained above: and] *he turned aside*; (Az, S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) as also *تحرف*; (Az, S, Mgh, K;) and *احرووف*; (Az, S, K;) and *تحرف*, inf. n. *حَرْف*; (TA;) *عنه* from it. (Az, S, Mgh, TA.) [Hence,] one says, *انحرف مزاجه* [His temperament, or constitution, became disordered]; as also *تحرف*, [app. a mistranscription for *حَرْف*], inf. n. *تَحْرِيفٌ*. (TA.) [And *انحرف عليه* *He turned against him, with enmity, or anger*.] And *انحرف إليه* *He turned to, or towards, him, or it*. (TA.)

8: see 1, in two places.

12: see 7.

حَرْفٌ The extremity, verge, border, margin, brink, brow, side, or edge, (S, Mgh, K, TA,) of anything; (S, K;) as, for instance, the side of a river or rivulet, and of a ship or boat, (TA,) and of the notch of an arrow; (Mgh;) and the edge of a sword: (L, TA:) pl. [of mult. *حُرُوفٌ*, and of pauc.] *أَحْرَفٌ*. (TA.) Hence, (S,) [A point, a ridge, a brow, and a ledge, of a mountain:] the pointed, sharp, or edged, summit of a mountain: (S, Mgh, K;) a projecting portion in the side of a mountain, in form like a small *دُكَّانٌ* [i. e. bench] or the like: and a portion of a mountain, having a thin edge, or ridge, rising above the upper part of the back: (Sh, TA:) pl. (of the word thus used in relation to a mountain, TA) *حَرْفٌ*; (Fr, S, Mgh, K;) accord. to Fr, (Mgh,) the only instance of the kind except *طَلَلٌ* as pl. of *طَلٌّ*. (Mgh, K.) [Hence, also,] A nib, of a writing-reed, obliquely cut: so in the phrase *قَلَمٌ لَا حَرْفَ لَهُ*, in the S and K in art. *جَزَمَ*, a writing-reed not having a nib obliquely cut. (TA in that art. [See 2 in the present art.]) And *حرفا الرأس* *The two lateral halves of the head*. (TA.) [Hence, also, the phrase] *فُلَانٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ مِنْ* *بَحْرٍ مِنْهُ* [and *بَحْرٍ مِنْهُ* (see 3, first sentence,)] *Such a one is [standing] aloof with respect to his affair,*

(عَلَى نَاحِيَةٍ مِنْهُ, ISd, TA,) [in suspense,] waiting, and looking to the result, if he see, in regarding it from one side, what he likes; (TA;) turning from it if he see what does not please him. (ISd, TA.) The saying, in the Kur xxii. 11, *وَمِنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَى حَرْفٍ* means *And of men is he who serves God standing aloof with respect to religion, in a fluctuating state, like him who is in the outskirts of the army, who, if sure of victory and spoil, stands firm, and otherwise flees*: (Ksh, Bd:*) or the meaning is, *who serves God in doubt, or suspense*, (Zj, K, Jel,) *being unsteady like him who alights and abides upon the حَرْف* [i. e. point, or ridge, or brow,] of a mountain: (Jel:) or in a state of disquietude respecting his case; (Ibn-'Arafah, K;) i. e. not entering into the religion firmly, or steadily: (K:) or who serves God in one mode of circumstances; i. e. when in ample circumstances, and not when straitened in circumstances; (Az, S, K;) as though good fortune and plenty were one side, and an evil state were another side: (Az, TA:) [hence,] *حَرْفٌ* sometimes signifies a mode, or manner, and a way. (Mgh.) — A letter of the alphabet: pl. *حُرُوفٌ*: (S, Mgh, K;) the letters being thus called because they are the extremities of the word [and of the syllable]. (Kull.) The saying of the lawyers, *تَبْطُلُ الصَّلَاةُ بِحَرْفٍ مُفْهِمٍ* [Prayer is made null by a significant letter] means only by an imperative of a verb of which the first and last radical letters are infirm; such as *وَقَى* from *وَقَى*, and *قَى* from *وَقَى*, and the like. (Mgh.) — As a grammatical term, [A particle; i. e.] what is used to express a meaning, and is not a noun nor a verb: every other definition of it is bad: (K:) pl. *حُرُوفٌ*. (Mgh, &c.) — And [A word absolutely: often used in this sense in lexicons &c.]. (Kull.) — A dialect, an idiom, or a mode of expression, peculiar to certain of the Arabs: pl. [of pauc.] *أَحْرَفٌ*: so in the saying (of Moḥammad, TA) *نَزَلَ الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى سَبْعَةِ أَحْرَفٍ* *The Kur-án has been revealed according to seven dialects*, of the dialects of the Arabs: (A'Obeyd, Az, IATH, K:) or this means, according to seven modes, or manners, (Mgh, Mgh,) of reading: whence *فُلَانٌ يَقْرَأُ بِحَرْفِ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ* *Such a one reads in the manner of reading of Ibn-Mes'ood*. (Mgh.) — Applied to a she-camel, *Lean, or light of flesh; or lean, and lank in the belly*; (S, K;) and firm, strong, or hardy; likened to the *حَرْف* of a mountain; (S;) or to the *حرف* of a sword, (Z, O, TA,) in respect of her leanness, or thinness, and her sharpness and effectiveness in pace; (Z, TA;) or to a letter of the alphabet, meaning the letter *ل*, in respect of her leanness: (TA:) or excellent, or high-bred, or strong and light and swift, sharp and effective in pace, rendered lean by journeyings; likened to the *حرف* of a sword: (L:) or emaciated: (S, K:) so Aq used to say: (S:) but this is inconsistent with Dhu-r-Rummeh's description of a she-camel by the epithets *حَرْفٌ بِنَادٍ* *جَمَالِيَّةٌ حَرْفٌ* (TA:) [see *حَرْيئة*]: or [in the CK "and"] *great; big; of great size*; (K, TA;) likened to the *حرف* of a mountain: (TA:) it is applied only to a she-camel: one may not say *جَمَلٌ حَرْفٌ*. (IAqr, TA.)

حَرْفٌ and *حَرْفَةٌ* (S, K) and *حَرْفَةٌ* (Mgh, K) and *حَرْافٌ* (TA) *Ill-fatedness; privation of prosperity; or the being denied prosperity; syn. حَرْفَانٌ* [as inf. n. of *حَرْفٌ*]: (K, TA:) *lack of good fortune, so that one has no increase of his cattle or other property*: (S:) *debarment from the means of subsistence*. (Mgh.) Hence the saying of 'Omar, *لِحَرْفَةٍ أَحَدِهِمْ أَشَدُّ عَلَى مَنْ عَيْلَتِهِ* (S, K,) or, accord. to one reading, *لِحَرْفَةٍ*, (TA,) [Verily the ill-fatedness of any one of them is more distressing to me than his poverty:] i. e., the supplying the wants of the poor man is easier to me than the making the bad to thrive: or the meaning is, *the want of the means of gaining subsistence by any one of them, and grief on that account, is more distressing to me than his poverty*: so in the Nh. (TA.) — *الحَرْفُ* A certain grain, resembling the *خَرْدَلُ* [or mustard]; (Az, Mgh, TA;) called by the vulgar, (AHn, TA,) or in the dial. of El-'Irāk, (TA in art. *رَشَدٌ*), *حَبُّ الرِّشَادِ*, (AHn, S, K,) or *الرِّشَادُ*: (Mgh:) n. un. with *ة*, (TA,) applied to a single grain thereof. (Mgh.) [See art. *رَشَدٌ*.] Hence *حَرْيَفٌ* [q. v.]. (S, Mgh.)

حَرْفَةٌ: see *حَرْفٌ*, in two places.

حَرْفَةٌ A craft, or handicraft, (S, K, TA,) by which one gains his subsistence; a mode, or manner, of gain; any habitual work or occupation of a man; because he turns (*يُحَرْفُ*, K, i. e. *يَجْعَلُ*, TA) to it; (K, TA;) a subst. from *اِحْتَرَفَ*: (Mgh, Mgh:) pl. *حِرَفٌ*. (TA.) — See also *حَرْفٌ*, in two places.

حَرْفِيٌّ A seller of *الحَرْف*, i. e. *الرِّشَادِ*. (K.)

حِرَافٌ: see *حَرْفٌ*.

حَرْيَفٌ A fellow-worker, syn. *مُعَايِلٌ*, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) in one's craft or ordinary occupation: (K:) and an associate: (KL:) pl. *حَرْفَاءٌ*. (Mgh.) — It is mostly used by foreigners as meaning *A companion in drinking*: and by most of the Turks, as implying vituperation; [like our term "fellow;"] so that when any one of them addresses another by this epithet, he is angry. (TA.)

حَرْافَةٌ The quality, or property, of burning, or biting, the tongue; acritude. (S, Mgh, TA.)

حَرْيَفٌ, from *الحَرْف*, *Burning, or biting, to the tongue*: (S, Mgh, TA:) it is applied in this sense to an onion, and to other things: one should not say *حَرْيَفٌ*. (S, TA.)

مَحْرَفٌ A place to which to turn away, or back, from a thing. (AO, S, K.) So in the saying, *مَا لِي عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَحْرَفٌ* [I have no place to which to turn away, or back, from this thing]. (AO, S, K.) — Also, and *مُحْتَرَفٌ*, A place in which a man earns or gains [subsistence], or labours to do so, and employs himself as he pleases, or follows his various pursuits. (K.)

مُحْرَفٌ A man whose property increases, and becomes in a good state or condition; or whose cattle increase &c. (S, Mgh.)

مِخْرَفٌ : } see مِخْرَافٌ.
مِخْرَفَةٌ :

مُخْرَفٌ [pass. part. n. of 2, q. v. —] One whose property has gone. (TA.) — A writing-reed nibbed obliquely; having the right tooth of the nib higher [i. e. longer] than the left. (TA.)

مُخْرِفُ الْقُلُوبِ, applied to God, The Turner, or Incliner, of hearts: or the Mover of hearts: (TA:) or the Remover of hearts. (Fr, TA voce مِخْرَفٌ, q. v.)

مِخْرَافٌ (S, L, K) and مِخْرَفٌ (L, TA,) or مِخْرَفَةٌ (Akh, TA,) A probe with which the depth of a wound is measured: (S, L, K:) pl. of the first مِخْرَافٍ; and [of the second, or,] accord. to Akh, of the lust, مِخْرَافٌ. (TA.)

مُخَارَفٌ Prevented, or withheld, from obtaining good; withheld from good fortune, or from sustenance; denied, or refused, good, or prosperity; lacking good fortune; having no increase of his cattle or other property; (S, Mgh, *K, *) contr. of مُبَارَكٌ (S:) or having his gain, or earnings, turned away from him: (Mgh:) or who obtains not good from a quarter to which he betakes himself: or scantied in his means of subsistence: or who works not, or labours not, to earn, or gain: or who earns, or gains, with his hands, but not enough for the support of himself and his household or family: (TA:) and مُخَارَفٌ and مُجَارَفٌ are dial. vars. thereof. (TA in art. حَرْف.)

مُخَرِّفٌ: see مِخْرَفٌ.

مُخْتَرِفٌ A handicraftsman; a worker with his hands. (S, TA.)

مُتَحَرِّفٌ لِقِتَالٍ, in the Kur [viii. 16], means Turning away for the purpose of returning to fight: the doing which is one of the stratagems of war. (Mgh, Mghb. *)

حرق

1. حَرَقَهُ, aor. ٢, inf. n. حَرَّقَ: see 4. — حَرَقَهُ (S, K,) aor. ٢, (TA,) inf. n. حَرَّقَ (S,) He filed it: and he rubbed one part of it with another. (S, K.) — And hence, (S,) حَرَّقَ نَابَهُ, aor. ٢ and ٣, (S, K,) inf. n. ns above, (TA,) He ground his dog-tooth, so that it made a grating sound: (S, K:) when said of a stallion-camel, denoting threatening: and, accord. to IDrd, when the like is said of a she-camel, it is asserted to denote a consequence of fatigue. (TA.) And الأَسْنَانُ حَرَّقَ (K and TA in art. رَعَطَ) He grated the teeth. (TA in that art.) One says, فَلَانَ يَحْرِقُ عَلَيْكَ الأَوْرَمَ غِيظًا (S, A*) Such a one grinds together the أوْرَم [or teeth, or molar teeth, (as the word is generally understood to mean in this case, but other meanings are assigned to it,)] at thee [in anger, or rage], like one filing: (A, TA:) or, as some say, الأَوْرَمَ [the canine teeth]: and the verb is also used without the objective complement, because the meaning is understood. (Ham p. 115.) IDrd makes the act to be that of the canine tooth; saying, حَرَّقَ نَابَ البَعِيرِ, meaning The canine tooth of the camel made a grating sound. (TA.) AHat

also mentions the saying, فَلَانَ يَحْرِقُ نَابُهُ عَلَيَّ [Such a one's canine tooth makes a grating sound at me]: and Zuheyr uses the phrase يَحْرِقُ نَابُهُ عَلَيْهِ. (Ham p. 280.) — حَرَّقَ also signifies The act of eating to the uttermost. (IAqr, TA.) — حَرَّقَ He (a man) was, or became, evil in disposition. (TA.) — حَرَّقَ, as an inf. n., [i. e. of حَرَّقَ], signifies A garment's, or cloth's, being burnt by beating [with too much violence]. (KL.) — And The springing forth, or shooting forth, vehemently, of lightning. (KL.) — حَرَّقَ شَعْرَهُ (S, K,) aor. ٢, (K,) inf. n. حَرَّقَ (TA,) His hair fell off piecemeal. (S, K.) [And حَرَّقَتِ النَّاصِيَةَ The forelock of the horse became thin, or scanty: for it is said that] الحَرَّقُ in relation to the ناصية is like السَّفَا. (TA.) And حَرَّقَتِ الذِّحْيَةَ The beard was, or became, shorter upon the chin than upon the two sides of the face. (TA.) — حَرَّقَ, aor. ٢, inf. n. حَرَّقَ, His حَارِقَةٌ [q. v.] became cut, or severed: said of a man: in speaking of a camel, حَرَّقَ, like غَنِيَ, is more commonly used than حَرَّقَ. (TA.)

2. حَرَقَهُ, inf. n. تَحْرِيقٌ: see 4. — تَحْرِيقٌ also signifies Fire's making a mark, or impression, upon a thing. (TA.) — حَرَّقَ الإِبِلَ, said of pasturage, (K,) [particularly] of what is termed حِمَضٌ (S,) It made the camels thirsty. (S, K.) — See also 1.

3. حَارَقَهَا (K,) inf. n. مَحَارَقَةٌ (S,) He lay with her (S, K) عَلَى الْحَارِقَةِ [i. e.] on the side. (K.)

4. إِحْرَقَهُ النَّارُ, inf. n. إِحْرَاقٌ (Mgh,) [The fire burned him.] And أَحْرَقَهُ بِالنَّارِ (S, Mgh, K) [He burned him, or it, with fire]: this phrase, and أَحْرَقَهُ, aor. ٢, (K,) inf. n. حَرَّقَ (TA,) signify the same; as also حَرَقَهُ (K:) or this last [signifies he burned him, or it, much, or frequently, or repeatedly; for it] denotes muchness, or frequency, or repetition, of the action. (S, Mgh, TA.) — [Hence, أَحْرَقَهُ + It pained him; or caused him burning pain: said of beating, or a blow; and of a galling, or chafing; and of fever, passionate desire, rage or anger, hunger, &c.] And أَحْرَقْنَا فَلَانَ + Such a one afflicted, distressed, annoyed, molested, or hurt, us. (TA.) And أَحْرَقَهُ بِالنَّاسِ + He blamed, upbraided, or reproached, him; detracted from his reputation. (Mgh.) And أَحْرَقَ الْبَرْدُ الْكَلًّا + The cold nipped, shrunk, shrivelled, or blasted, the herbage; like أَنْضَجَ, q. v.; and like the Lat. "ussit," and "adussit:" comp. Virgil, Georg. i. 93, "Boreæ penetrabile frigus adurat:" and Lucan, iv. 52, "Urunt montana nives:" and Ecclesiasticus, xliii. 20 and 21, "When the cold north wind bloweth, and the water is congealed into ice, it abideth upon every gathering together of water, and clothe the water as with a breastplate: it devourerth the mountains, and burneth the wilderness, and consumeth the grass as fire": (S and K voce حَسَّ:) and [in like manner] أَحْرَقَ الثَّبَاتَ is said of heat, and of cold, and of a wind, and of other banes, or causes of mischief or harm. (TA.) And أَحْرَقَهُ + He, or it, destroyed, or caused to perish, him,

or it. (TA.) — You say also, أَهْرِقْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الْقَصَبَةِ نَارًا Give thou, or bring thou, to us, upon this cane, some fire. (IAqr, TA.) — Also أَحْرَقَ حَرِيقَةً, He made, or prepared, what is termed حَرِيقَةً. (K.)

5: see 8. — [Hence,] هُوَ يَتَحَرَّقُ جُوعًا + [He burns with hunger]: like يَتَضَرَّمُ. (TA.)

8: أَحْتَرَقَ [It burned, or became burnt,] بِالنَّارِ [with fire]: and تَحَرَّقَ [it burned, or became burnt, much, or frequently, or repeatedly]: each is a quasi-pass. ; (S, Mgh, K, TA;) [the former, of أَحْرَقَ or حَرَّقَ; and the latter, of حَرَّقَ]. — [Hence,] one says of a horse, يَحْتَرِقُ فِي عَدْوِهِ + [He is fiery, ardent, or vehement, in his running]. (S.) And أَحْتَرَقَ الثَّبَاتُ + [The plant, or plants, or herbage, became nipped, shrunk, shrivelled, or blasted: see 4]: this is said of a consequence of heat, and of cold, and of a wind, and of other banes, or causes of mischief or harm. (TA.) And أَحْتَرَقَتِ الْفِضَّةُ + The silver became black. (Har p. 114.) And أَحْتَرَقَ + He, or it, perished. (TA.)

حَرَّقَ: see حَرَّقَ, in two places.

حَرَّقَ + An angry man. (TA.)

حَرَّقَ [A burning by means of fire:] a subst. (Mgh, Mghb) from الإِحْرَاقُ (Mgh,) [i. e.] from إِحْرَاقُ النَّارِ: (Mghb:) or fire, (S, Mgh, K,) itself; (Mghb;) [the fire of a burning house &c.]: as also حَرِيقٌ (Mgh) and حَارِقَةٌ (K:) or the flame of fire. (IAqr, Th, Mgh, K.) The first is meant in the saying, ضَالَّةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ حَرَّقُ النَّارِ [The stray-beast of the believer is a cause of the burning of fire]: (Mgh:) or it here signifies the flame of fire: a trad., meaning that if any one takes the stray-beast of a believer to possess it, his doing so will bring him to the flame of the fire [of Hell]. (Az, Mgh, TA.) And hence, (Mgh,) الْحَرَقُ شَهَادَةٌ (Mgh, TA,) i. e. [Burning, or] fire, [or flame, is a cause of one's receiving the reward of martyrdom:] occurring in another trad. (TA.) You say also فِي حَرَقِ اللَّهِ In the fire of God. (S.) And أَتَقَى اللَّهُ الْكَافِرَ فِي حَارِقَتِهِ i. e. [May God cast the unbeliever] into his fire. (TA.) — A burn, (S,) or a mark of burning, (K,) in a garment, or piece of cloth, from the beating (S, K) of the washer, and whitener, and the like; (K:) and so, sometimes, حَرَّقَ (S:) or the former, a hole thus caused in a garment, or piece of cloth; (IAqr, Mgh, TA;) and so, sometimes, the latter; which also signifies a hole caused by fire, in a garment, or piece of cloth. (Mgh.)

حَرَّقَ A cloud lightening vehemently. (S, K.) — Sharp; as though having the quality of burning; applied to an iron head or blade of an arrow or a spear or sword &c.; (TA;) and so حَرَقَةٌ and حَارِقَةٌ and حَارِقَةٌ, applied to swords. (K.) — See also حَرِيقُ الشَّعْرِ Having the hair falling off piecemeal: (S, K:) and حَرَّقَ the hair falling off piecemeal: (S, K:) and أَحْرَقَ the feathers of the wing falling off piecemeal: or] short in the wing: or having it cut off. (TA.) And رِيشٌ حَرَّقَ Feathers falling off,

and becoming scattered, by degrees. (TA.) And **حَرْقَة** *A beard that is shorter upon the chin than upon the two sides of the face.* (TA.) — Also, **حَرْق**, *A man having the extremities much chapped:* (K:) so some say. (TA.) — See also **مَحْرُوق**.

حَرْقَة: see what next follows.

حَرْقَة [A state of burning:] a subst. from **احترق**; as also **حَرْقِي**. (S, K.) Thus the latter means in the *Kur* [lxxxv. 10], **وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ**, [And for them shall be the punishment of burning: as in other passages in the *Kur*]. (TA.) — **أ** burning such as a man experiences from the taste of a thing in which is heat, or from love, or grief; (TA:) and such as is experienced in the eye from ophthalmia, and in the heart from pain: (Lth, TA:) heat; as in the phrase, **فِي جَوْفِهِ حَرْقَة**, [In his belly, or chest, is heat]; and so **حَرْقَة** and **حَرْيَقَة**. (K.)

حَرْق: see **حَرْق**.

حَرْقَان *A rubbing together of the thighs.* (S, K.)

حَرْقَان: see **حَرْقَان**, in two places. — **أ** horse that runs much: (K:) or **حَرْقَانُ الْعَدُوِّ** a horse that is fiery, ardent, or vehement, (**يَحْتَرِقُ**) in his running. (S.) — **أ** Very salt water; (S, K:) as also **حَرْقَان**: (K:) as though it burned the fauces of the drinker: (TA:) or such as is exceeded [in saltness] by nothing; that makes the urine of the camels to burn; as also **قُعَاع**. (IAqr, TA.) — Also, (S, K, &c.), and **حَرْقَة** (S, Mgh, K) and **حَرْقَانِي** (K), or this is vulgar, (O, TA,) and **حَرْقَة**, or this is incorrect, (K,) or vulgar, (S, O,) and **حَرْوَق** and **حَرْوَقِي** (Fr, O, K) and **حَرْوَقَة**, (Fr, S, O, K,) [Tinder; i. e.] a thing, (S, K,) or burnt rag, (AHn, ISd, TA,) into which fire falls when it is struck: (AHn, S, ISd, K, TA:) or what remains of burnt cloth: (Mgh:) [and any substance used for receiving fire that is struck; as, for instance, the pith of the **عُشْر**.]

حَرْقَان, applied to fire, (**نَار**), *That burns everything*; as also **حَرْقَان**: (Abou-Malik, TA:) that spares, or leaves, nothing. (IAqr, K.) — **أ** man that spoils, mars, destroys, or consumes, everything; (IAqr, K:) sparing nothing; like the fire thus termed; (IAqr, TA:) as also **حَرْقَان**. (K.) In some copies of the *K*, **مَنْ يَفْسِدُ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ**, but correctly, without **فِي**. (TA.) — **أ** vehement throwing or casting or shooting. (K.)

حَرْوَق: see **حَرْقَان**.

حَرْوَق: see the next paragraph.

حَرْيَق: see **حَرْق**: — and see also **حَرْقَة**, in two places. — Heat, or **أ** cold, or **أ** wind, or some other cause of mischief or harm, that burns, or **أ** nips, shrinks, shrivels, or blasts, (**يُحْرِقُ**) herbage. (TA.) — Also i. q. **مَحْرُوق**, [i. e. *Burnt*,] (Mgh, Mgb,) and so **مَحْرُوق**: (TA:) pl. of the first **حَرْقِي**; like **قَتْلِي** and **جَرْحِي**, pls. of **قَتِيل** and

الْحَرِيقُ شَيْدٌ. (Mgh.) Thus, in a trad., **الْحَرِيقُ شَيْدٌ** [The burnt is a martyr]: (Mgh:) or **الْحَرْقُ**, i. e. he who falls into fire, and takes fire and burns. (TA.) — The grating sound of the dog-tooth by reason of anger, or rage; as also **حَرْوَق**. (TA.)

حَرْقَان: see **حَرْقَان**.

حَرْوَقَة: see **حَرْيَقَة**.

حَرْيَقَة: see **حَرْقَة**. — Also, (Yaḡkoob, S, K,) and **حَرْوَقَة**, (K,) *A kind of food, (K,) thicker than what is termed **حَسَا**; (Yaḡkoob, S, K;) like **نَفِيقَة**: (S:) or water, (K,) i. e. hot water, (TA,) upon which a little flour is sprinkled, and which swells, or becomes inflated, in boiling, (K, TA,) and becomes of a whitish dust-colour: it is licked up with the tongue: and is also called **تَفِيقَة**: they made use of it in hard and dear times, and when the cattle were lean, and when the season was severe: (TA:) or it was made by sprinkling flour upon water or fresh milk until it swelled, and became [like] what is termed **حَسَا**: a man used to satisfy his household with it when fortune overcame him: and it is also called **نَفِيقَة**: (ISK, Az, TA:) pl. **حَرْائِق**. (S.) One says, **وَجَدْتُ بَنِي فَلَانٍ مَا لَهُمْ عَيْشٌ إِلَّا الْحَرْائِقُ** [I found the sons of such a one having no means of subsistence other than the messes of the kind called **حَرْائِق**]. (S.)*

حَرْوَقَة: see **حَرْقَان**.

حَرْقَان: see **حَرْقَان**, in two places: — and see also **مَحْرُوق**, in two places.

حَرْوَق: see **حَرْقَان**.

حَرْقَة *A kind of ship, (Lth, S, K,*) [built] at El-Baḡrah, (K,) in which are engines for throwing fire upon the enemy at sea, or on a large river: (Lth, S, K:) accord. to some, such an engine itself: (ISd, TA:) accord. to the A, [a bark:] a light-going ship: (TA:) [it is often used in this last sense in post-classical works:] pl. **حَرْقَات** (K) [and **حَرْائِق**]. — Also the former pl., *The places of those who fry [meat &c.], and of the makers of charcoal: (Lth, K:) of the dial. of the people of El-Baḡrah. (Lth, TA.)**

حَرْقَة: see **حَرْق**: — and see also **حَرْقَان**.

حَرْيَقَة *The act of copulation upon the side.* (Z, TA.) [See 3.]

حَارِقَة: see **حَرْق**, in two places. — **الْحَارِقَتَانِ** *The heads [of the bones] of the two thighs, in the two hips: or two sinews in the two hips: (S, K:) when these are severed, the man walks upon the extremities of his toes, and cannot do otherwise: when one so walks by choice, you say that he is **حَارِقَة**, part n. of **اِحْتَارَمَ**: (IAqr, TA:) the **حَارِقَة** is also explained as being the *sinew that connects the thigh and the hip: or the sinew that connects the head [of the bone] of the thigh and that [of the bone] of the upper arm, which turn in the **صَدَفَة** [or socket] of the hip and of the shoulder-blade: when it is severed, it never unites: or a sinew in the **حَرْوَة** [or socket of the hip], that suspends [the bone of] the thigh to the hip, and by**

*means of which the man walks: it is said that when the **حَارِقَة** is displaced, the man becomes lame. (TA.) — Also, the sing., *The side of the body.* (AHeyth, TA.)*

حَارِقَة: see **حَرْق**.

مَحْرُوق: see **حَرْيَق**.

الْمَحْرُوقُ *A certain idol, of Bekr Ibn-Wā'il, (K,) which was in Selmán. (TA.)*

مَحْرُوق: see **حَرْيَق**. — **حَارِقَة** [q. v.] severed; (S, TA:) as also **حَرْق**; which latter is [said to be] the more common: (TA:) [but this I doubt:] or, as some say, (S,) *having his hip dislocated: (S, K:) [pl. of the latter, deviating from rule, **حَرْقَان**, occurring in a verse below.] The *rājiz* says, (S,) namely, Abou-Mohammad El-Hadhramee, (TA,) describing a pastor, (S,)*

* **يَظُلُّ تَحْتَ الْغَنَنِ الْوَرِيقِ**

* **يَشُولُ بِالْبَحْنِ كَالْمَحْرُوقِ**

[He continues, or continues during the day, beneath the leafy branch, raising the crooked-headed stick, like the **مَحْرُوق**]: i. e. he stands upon one leg, stretching himself up towards the branches, and drawing them to him with the **مَحْن**, and shaking off their leaves for the camels: (S, TA:) or he stands upon the extremities of his toes, [see **حَارِقَة**], in order to reach the branch and bend it to his camels. (ISd, TA. But see another meaning of the last word, below.) And another says,

* **هُمُ الْغُرَبَانِ فِي حَوْمَاتِ جَارٍ**

* **وَفِي الْأَذْنَيْنِ حَرْقَانُ الْوَرُوكِ**

[They are like the crows in respect of the sacred rights of a neighbour; and in respect of inferiors, like those who are dislocated in the hips, or who have the sinews of the hip-joints severed]: i. e., when a neighbour having a sacred right to respect alights among them, they are like the crow, which loaths not the gall on the back nor that which is unclean; and in wrongful treatment of their inferiors, like the **مَحْرُوق**, who walks with an inclining of the body (**يَبْشِي مُتَجَانِفًا**); and they abstain from aiding and defending them. (S, TA.) — Accord. to Ibn-'Abbād, in the saying of the *rājiz* cited above, it means (TA) The iron instrument with which one roasts meat; syn. **سَفُود**. (K, TA.)

حرقد

حَرْقَد: see what follows.

حَرْقَدَة *The **عُقْدَة** of the **حُنْجُور** [meaning the head of the windpipe; app. called its **عُقْدَة**, or "knob," because its anterior portion forms a protuberance, that which we term "pomum Adami:" see **عَصَة**]: (S, L, K:) pl. **حَرْقَدَات**. (L.) — And The root of the tongue; (IAqr, L;) as also **حَرْقَد**. (IAqr, L, K.)*

حرقص

حَرْقُوص *A certain insect, resembling the flea, (S, A, K,) to which, sometimes, there grow two*

wings, and then it flies; (S;) or, as some say, larger than the flea; (TA;) or like the tick; (A;) accord. to Lth, a certain variegated insect (دَوْبَةُ مَجْرَعَةٍ); (TA;) the حَمَّة [i. e. venom, or sting,] of which is like that of the hornet; (A, K;) which sticks to men, and bites, or stings; (تَلْدَغُ); and to which the extremities of whips are likened; (A;) or, accord. to Az, it has no حَمَّة when it bites; but its bite occasions much pain, [though] it has no venom (سَر) like that of hornets: (TA;) or (K) a certain small insect, (IDrd, TA,) resembling the tick, that sticks to men: (IDrd, K, TA;) or it is smaller than the [black beetle called] جَعَل (ISk, TA;) or, accord. to the M, a thing like a small pebble, speckled a little with red or yellow, but its prevailing colour is black; which collects, and enters beneath men, and in their groins, or armpits, or the like, and bites them; and rends the skins in which water or milk is kept; or, as in the T, a certain small insect, (TA,) which makes holes in the skins wherein water or milk is kept, and (as Az heard the Arabs of the desert to assert, TA) enters into the pudenda of girls; (K, TA;) and is of the same kind as جَعْلَان [pl. of جَعَل], but smaller; black, speckled with white: (TA;) because of its entering into the فَرج of the virgin girl, it is called عَاشِقُ الْأُبْكَارِ: (IB, TA;) pl. حَرَاقِيصُ. (K.) — Also The stone of a green unripe date. (AA, K.)

حرق

Q. 1. حَرْقُ الْإِتَانِ He (an ass) took hold upon the حَرَاقِف [pl. of حَرْقَفَة] of the she-ass [with his fore legs]. (Ibn-'Abbād, Sgh, K.)

حَرْقَفَة The bone of the حَجَبَة, which is the head [or crest] of the hip or haunch: (S, K;) or the head of the upper part of the hip or haunch: (TA in art. اَكْر:) or [the dual] حَرْقَفَتَان signifies the place where the head of each thigh unites with, or meets, the hip or haunch, (Zj in his "Khalk el-Insān," and TA,*) externally: (TA;) [see an explanation of حَجَبَة, in which a distinction is made between this latter term and حَرْقَفَة: a distinction is also made between them by Zj in his work cited above, as a reference to حَجَبَة will show:] pl. حَرَاقِف (S, K) and حَرَاقِيف. (TA.) One says, إِذَا طَالَتْ الْمَرِيضُ إِذَا طَالَتْ حَرَاقِفُهُ [The sick man, when his lying on the side is of long continuance, his حَرَاقِف became galled; i. e. the exterior prominent regions of his hip-joints]. (S.)

حَرْقُوف An emaciated beast, or horse or the like; (S, K, TA;) i. e., whose حَرَاقِيف are apparent. (TA.)

حرك

1. حَرَكٌ, aor. 2, (IKtt, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. حَرَكٌ, (IKtt, Mṣb, MF,) or حَرَكٌ, with fet-h, (K,) as in the 'Eyn and O, but disallowed by MF, (TA,) [and probably transcribed from some lexicon in which, as is often the case, "with fet-h" relates to the medial radical letter,] and حَرَكَة, (K,) or this is an inf. n. of un.; (Mṣb; [but in general

usage it is not thus restricted;]) and تَحَرَّكٌ [which is the more common]: (S, Mṣb, K;) [both signify the same; It, or he, moved; was, or became, in a state of motion, commotion, or agitation; shook, shook about, wobbled, tottered, waggled, wagged, or nodded: or the latter verb, more properly, it, or he, was put, or it put itself, or he put himself, in a state of motion, commotion, or agitation: and the latter also signifies he became active; said of a growing child, and of a young gazelle &c.: (see حَرَكٌ:)] the former is the contr. of سَكَنَ; (Mṣb, K;) and the latter is quasi-pass. of حَرَكْتُهُ. (S, Mṣb, K.) = حَرَكَةٌ, (AA, S, K,) aor. 2, inf. n. حَرَكٌ, (S,) He hit, or hurt, his (a man's, AA, K) حَارَك. (AA, S, K.) Accord. to Fr, حَرَكَ حَارَكُهُ He cut his حَارَك. (TA.) And accord. to AZ, حَرَكَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ, inf. n. حَرَكٌ, He smote [meaning severed] his neck with the sword. (TA.) = حَرَكٌ, aor. 2, (IAṣr, K,) inf. n. حَرَكٌ, (TK,) He was, or became, incapable of coition (IAṣr, K) with women. (IAṣr, TA.)

2. حَرَكَةٌ, [inf. n. تَحَرِيكٌ,] He moved; put in motion; put in a state of motion, commotion, or agitation; moved about; agitated, stirred, or shook; it, or him. (S, Mṣb, K.) [Hence,] حَرَكَ أَحْشَائِي [It agitated my bowels] is like the phrase حَرَكَ مِنِّي [it agitated me], said by one who has been agitated by reason of an event or affair. (Ḥam p. 183.) — [He made it (a letter) movent; i. e., made it to be immediately followed by a vowel; contr. of سَكَنَ.] — He urged him (a camel) to go, but he went not. (Ibn-'Abbād, Z.)

5. تَحَرَّكَ: see 1. — [Also It (a letter) was, or became, movent; i. e., immediately followed by a vowel; contr. of سَكَنَ.]

حَرَكٌ, applied to a boy, Light, active, agile, brisk, lively, or sprightly; and sharp, or quick, in intellect. (S, K.)

حَرَكَةٌ Motion; commotion; agitation; contr. of سَكُونٌ; (S, Mṣb, K;*) and so حَرَاكٌ (S, Mṣb, K,) as in the phrase, مَا بِهِ حَرَاكٌ [There is not in him any motion]: (S, K;) and, accord. to El-Khafājee, حَرَاكٌ also; but this is disallowed by MF. (TA.) [The first, accord. to the Mṣb, is an inf. n. of un.: but see 1.] — [Also Activity: often used in this sense in the classical language, and in the present day. — And A letter's having a vowel immediately following: and a vowel itself.]

حَرَكَةٌ i. q. حَرْقَفَة [q. v.]: (S; [in the K حَرَقُوف, which is evidently a mistake:]) pl. حَرَاقِف and حَرَاقِيف, (S, K,) meaning the heads, (S, TA,) or extremities, (TA,) of the two hips, or haunches, that are next the ground when one sits: (S, TA;) in the latter pl., which is extr., the ى may be inserted for euphony, because of the double ك. (TA.)

حَارَكٌ: see حَرَكٌ.

حَرَاكٌ: see حَرَكَةٌ.

حَرِيكٌ Incapable of coition; (IAṣr, K;) applied to a man and to a horse. (IAṣr, TA in art. عَجَز.) — One who is weak in the waist, so that,

when he walks, he is as though he were plucking up himself [or his feet] from the ground: (IDrd, K;*) fem. with ة. (K.) A man weak in the حَرَاقِيف [pl. of حَرَكَةٌ, q. v.]. (TA.)

حَارَكٌ The كَاهِل [or withers]; (S;) as also حَرَكُونُ: (K;) and the branches of the two shoulder-blades of a horse: (S;) or the upper part of the كَاهِل (K) of a horse: (TA;) or a bone projecting from the two sides thereof, (K, TA,) bordered by the two branches of the two shoulder-blades: (TA;) or the place of growth of the lowest part of the mane, next the back, upon which he who mounts lays hold: (K;) or حَارَكَان signifies the place where the two shoulder-blades meet. (Mṣb.)

مُحَرِّكٌ The upper extremity of the neck, (AZ, K, TA,) at the joint of the head. (TA.)

مُحَرِّكُ الْقُلُوبِ The Turner [or Mover] of hearts; [applied to God;] occurring in a trad., in which some read in its stead مُحَرِّفُ الْقُلُوبِ, meaning "The Remover of hearts:" (Fr, TA;) Abu-l-'Abbās says that the former is preferable. (TA.)

مُحَرَّكٌ A thing, (S,) or piece of wood, (K,) with which a fire is stirred. (S, K.) — A style with which a receptacle for ink is stirred. (Lth, TA.)

مُحَرِّكٌ One who keeps, or cleaves, to the حَارَك of his camel. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

حرم

1. حَرَمٌ, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. 2, (K,) inf. n. حَرَمٌ (Mṣb, K) and حَرَمٌ (Mṣb) and حَرَمَةٌ (IKoot, S, Mṣb) and حَرَمَةٌ (IKoot, Mṣb) and حَرَامٌ (Mṣb, K,) It (a thing, S, Mṣb) was, or became, forbidden, prohibited, or unlawful, (Mṣb,) عَلَيْهِ to him. (S, K.) And حَرَمَتِ الصَّلَاةُ, (S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. حَرَمٌ (S, K) and حَرَمٌ (K) and حُرُومٌ; (AZ, TA;) and حَرَمَتْ, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. 2, inf. n. حَرَمٌ [in the CK حَرَمٌ] and حَرَامٌ; (Mṣb, K, TA;) Prayer was, or became, forbidden, prohibited, or unlawful, (Mṣb,) عَلَيْهَا to her; (T, S, K;) namely, a woman (T, S, K) menstruating. (S.) And حَرَمَ السَّحُورَ عَلَى الصَّائِرِ [The meal before day-break was, or became, forbidden to the faster]. (K.) And حَرَمَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا, aor. 2, inf. n. حَرَمٌ and حَرَامٌ, [The woman was, or became, forbidden to her husband.] (AZ, TA.) — [Also It (a place, a possession, a right, an office or a function, a quality, a command or an ordinance, &c.) and he, (a person,) was, or became, sacred, or inviolable, or entitled to reverence, respect, or honour; whence several applications of its part n. حَرَمُهُ الشَّيْءُ, aor. 2; (S, Mṣb, K;) and حَرَمَهُ الشَّيْءُ, aor. 2; (K;) inf. n. حَرَمٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and حَرَمَةٌ (K) and حَرَمٌ and حَرَامٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and حَرِيمَةٌ (S, K) and حَرِيمٌ (K) and حَرَمَةٌ (Har p. 69;) and أَحْرَمَهُ الشَّيْءُ, (S, Mṣb, K,) but this last is of weak authority; (K;) He denied him, or refused him, the thing; (S, K;) he refused to give him the

thing: (TA:) he rendered him hopeless of the thing: (PS:) accord. to the T, حَرَمٌ signifies the act of denying or refusing [a thing]; and حَرَمَةٌ is the same as حَرْمَانٌ; (TA;) which signifies [also the denying, or refusing, a thing; or] the rendering unprosperous, or unfortunate; (KL;) [and frequently, as inf. n. of the pass. v. حَرِمَ, the being denied prosperity; privation of prosperity; ill-fatedness: see its syn. حَرَفٌ.] — حَرَمْتُ, aor. ٤, inf. n. حَرَامٌ; (K;) and استحرمت; (S, K;) said of a female cloven-hoofed animal, She desired the male: (S, K;) accord. to El-Umawee, (S,) likewise said of a she-wolf and of a bitch: (S, K;) and sometimes also said of a she-camel: but mostly of a ewe or she-goat. (TA.) — حَرِمَ, aor. ٤, (S, K,) inf. n. حَرَمٌ, (S,) accord. to AZ and Ks, (S,) He was overcome in contending for stakes, or wagers, in a game of hazard, (S, K,) not having himself overcome therein. (K.) — Also حَرِمَ, aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. حَرَمٌ, (TA,) He persisted; or persisted obstinately; or persisted in contention, litigation, or wrangling; or he contended, litigated, or wrangled. (K.)

2. حَرَمَ, inf. n. تَحْرِيمٌ, (S, Mṣb, K,) said of God, (K,) and of a man, (S, Mṣb,) He forbade it, prohibited it, or made it unlawful, (S, Mṣb, K,*) اَحْرَمَ to him; (S;) as also اَحْرَمَهُ, (S,*) Mṣb, K,) inf. n. اِحْرَامٌ. (S.) The saying اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ at the commencement of prayer is termed تَكْبِيرُ التَّحْرِيمِ [The تكبيرة of prohibition], because it prohibits the person praying from saying and doing anything extraneous to prayer: and it is also termed تكبيرة الإحرام, meaning the تكبيرة of entering upon a state of prohibition by prayer. (TA.) It is said in a trad., of Ibn-'Abbās, إِذَا حَرَّمَ الرَّجُلُ أَمْرَاتِهِ فَبَيِّ يَمِينٍ يُكْفِّرُهَا [When the man declares his wife to be forbidden to him, it is an oath, which he must expiate]: for the تَحْرِيمُ of a wife and of a female slave may be without the intention of divorce. (TA.) And حَرَمْتُ الظُّلْمَ عَلَى نَفْسِي, occurring in another trad., [lit. I have forbidden myself wrongdoing, said by Moḥammad,] means I am far above wrongdoing. (TA.) — تَحْرِيمٌ [as the inf. n. of حَرَمَ] means The being refractory, or untractable; [as though forbidden to the rider;] whence مَحْرَمٌ [q. v.] applied to a camel. (TA.) — [Also He made, or pronounced, it, or him, sacred, or inviolable, or entitled to reverence or respect or honour; whence المَحْرَمُ applied to the حَرَمُ of Mekkeh, &c.:] he, or it, made him, or it, to be revered, respected, or honoured. (KL.) — He bound it hard; namely, a whip. (KL.) — He tanned it incompletely [so that it became, or remained, hard]; namely, a hide. (KL.) — See also 4, in two places.

4. اَحْرَمَ, [inf. n. اِحْرَامٌ,] He entered upon a thing [or state or time] that caused what was before allowable, or lawful, to him to be forbidden, or unlawful. (S,*) Mṣb. [See also 5.] And hence, (S, Mṣb,) He purposed entering upon the performance of the حَجَّ or the عُمْرَةَ: (Mṣb:) or he (the performer of the حَجَّ or the عُمْرَةَ)

entered upon acts whereby what was allowable, or lawful, to him became forbidden, or unlawful; (K, TA;) as venereal intercourse, and the anointing of oneself, and wearing sewed garments, and hunting and the like: (TA:) you say, اَحْرَمَ بِالْحَجِّ and بِالْعُمْرَةِ, because what was allowable to the person became forbidden; as the killing of objects of the chase, and [venereal intercourse with] women. (S.) And He entered into the حَرَمَ, i. e. Mekkeh or El-Medeenah, (K, TA,) or the sacred territory of either of those cities: (TA:) or he entered into a sacred, or an inviolable, state; or into a state of security or safety, (S, K, TA,) being assured by a compact, or bond, that he should not be attacked [&c.]: (TA:) or it signifies, (K,) or signifies also, (S,) he entered upon a sacred month; (S, Mṣb, K;) and so تَحْرِيمٌ, (K, TA, [in the CK حَرَمٌ,]) inf. n. حَرِمَ. (TA.) And He entered [as a subject] into the covenanted state of security of the government of the Khaleefeh. (TA.) 'Omar said, الصِّيَامُ اِحْرَامٌ [Fasting is a state of prohibition], because the faster is prohibited from doing that which would break his fast. (Sh, TA.) And الرَّجُلُ يُحْرِمُ فِي الْغَضَبِ, a saying of El-Hasan, means The man swears in anger, because he becomes prohibited thereby (لِتَحْرِيمِهِ بِهِ) [from doing, or refraining from, a thing]. (TA.) See also 2, second sentence. — He refrained from it [as though he were prohibited from doing it]. (El-Mufaddal, TA.) — اَحْرَمَ: see 2, first sentence. — See also 1. — Also He overcame him in contending for stakes, or wagers, in a game of hazard; (AZ, Ks, S, K;) and so حَرَمَهُ, (K,) inf. n. تَحْرِيمٌ. (TA.)

5. تَحَرَّمَ [He became in a state of prohibition]: see 4. [Thus it is similar to 4 in the first of the senses assigned to this latter above. Like as you say, اَحْرَمَ بِالْحَجِّ and بِالْعُمْرَةِ, so] you say, تَحَرَّمَ بِالصَّلَاةِ [He became in a state of prohibition by prayer; i. e.] he pronounced the تَكْبِيرَ [or تَكْبِيرَةَ, also termed تَكْبِيرَةُ الإِحْرَامِ, (see 2,)] for prayer; he entered upon prayer. (MA.) — [Also He protected, or defended, himself.] You say, تَحَرَّمَ مِنْهُ بِحُرْمَةٍ, meaning تحمى and تَمَنَعَ [He protected, or defended, himself] بِدَمَةٍ [by a compact, or covenant, whereby he became in a state of security or safety, or by a promise, or an assurance, of security or safety]; (K;) or بِصُحْبَةٍ [by companionship]; or بِحَقٍّ [by a right, or due]. (TA.) And تَحَرَّمَ بِصُحْبَتِهِ [He protected, or defended, himself by his companionship: or, as explained in the PS, he sought protection, or security, by his companionship]. (S.) — Also [He was, or became, entitled to reverence, respect, or honour; or] he possessed what entitled him to reverence, respect, or honour. (KL.)

6. اَحْتَرَمَهُ He held him in reverence, respect, or honour; he revered, respected, or honoured, him. (MA.) [See حُرْمَةٌ. Golius and Freytag explain اَحْتَرَمَ as meaning "Dignitate et præsidio venerabilis fuit:" but it is the pass., اَحْتَرِمَ, that

has this meaning; or rather, he was held in reverence, &c.; was revered, &c.]

10. اسْتَحْرَمَ [He deemed himself in a state of prohibition]. It is said in a trad., of Adam, اسْتَحْرَمَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِ ابْنِهِ مِائَةَ سَنَةٍ لَمْ يَضْحَكْ [He deemed himself in a state of prohibition, after the death of his son, a hundred years, not laughing]: from اَحْرَمَ signifying "he entered into a sacred, or an inviolable, state." (TA.) — اسْتَحْرَمْتُ, said of a female cloven-hoofed animal, &c.: see 1.

حَرَمٌ: see حَرَمٌ.

حَرَمٌ The state of اِحْرَامِ (Az, S, K) on account of the performance of the حَجَّ or the عُمْرَةَ; (Az, TA;) as also حَرَمٌ. (K in art. حل.) [See 4 in the present art.] Hence the saying, فَعَلَهُ فِي حَلِهِ, and وَحَرَمِهِ, He did it when he was free from اِحْرَامِ and when he was in the state of اِحْرَامِ. (K in art. حل.) And hence the saying of 'Aishah, respecting Moḥammad, كُنْتُ أَطِيبُهُ بِلِحْلِهِ وَحَرَمِهِ, i. e. [I used to perfume him when he was free from اِحْرَامِ and] when he was in the state of اِحْرَامِ: (S, Mṣb:*) or when he became free from اِحْرَامِ and when he performed the ablution and desired to enter upon the state of اِحْرَامِ for the حَجَّ or the عُمْرَةَ. (Az, TA.) [حَرَمُكَ] in copies of the K, explained as meaning نِسَاؤُكَ, is a mistranscription for حَرَمُكَ: see حُرْمَةٌ.]

حَرَامٌ: see حَرَمٌ, in two places. — See also حَرَامٌ, in two places. — وَحَرَمٌ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ أَفْلَكُنَا أَهْلُهَا [We destroyed that they shall not return] (S, K, TA) to their present state of existence: (TA:) so explained by Ks, (S, TA,) and by I'Ab and Fr and Zj: (TA:) some read حَرَمٌ (Bḷ:) the people of El-Medeenah read حَرَامٌ; meaning forbidden; and accord. to this reading and meaning, لا is redundant: (TA:) [or حَرَامٌ in this instance is syn. with وَاجِبٌ, like حَرَمٌ; for it is said that] the explanation of Ks is confirmed by the saying of 'Abd-er-Rahmān Ibn-Jumāneh [in the TA حِمَانَةٌ, app. for جِمَانَةٌ,] El-Muhāribec, a Juhilee,

* فَإِنَّ حَرَامًا لَا أَرَى الدَّمْعَ بَاجِيًا
* عَلَى شَجْوِهِ إِلَّا يَكْتُمُ عَلَى عَمْرٍو

[For it is a necessary thing that I should not ever see one weeping for his sorrow but I should weep for 'Amr]. (TA.)

حَرَمٌ: see حَرَامٌ, with which it is sometimes syn., like as زَمَانٌ is with زَمَانٌ. (S, Mṣb, TA.) — [Hence,] حَرَمُ الْحَرَمِ The حَرَمُ [or sacred territory] of Mekkeh, (Lth, Az, Mṣb,*) K,) upon the limits of which were set up ancient boundary-marks [said to have been] built by Abraham; (Az, TA;) also called حَرَمُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ and حَرَمُ اللَّهِ (K) and المَحْرَمُ: (Lth, K:) also the حَرَمُ of El-Medeenah: (Mṣb:) [and Mekkeh itself: and El-Medeenah itself:] and الْحَرَمَانِ [the sacred territory

of Mekkeh and that of El-Medeenah: and] *Mekkeh* [itself] and *El-Medeenah* [itself]: pl. **أَحْرَامُ**: (K:) and **حَرَمُ اللَّهِ** is also applied to *Mekkeh* [itself]. (S.) — See also **حَرِيمٌ**, in two places.

حَرَمٌ: see **حَرَامٌ**, with which it is syn. (TA.) Zuheyr says,

* وَإِنْ أَتَاهُ خَلِيلٌ يَوْمَ مَسْأَلَةٍ
* يَقُولُ لَا غَائِبٌ مَالِي وَلَا حَرَمٌ

[And if a friend come to him, on a day of solicitation, he says, My cattle are not, or my property is not, absent, nor forbidden, or refused]: (S, IB, TA:) [in the S, this is cited as an ex. of **حَرَمٌ** as syn. with **حَرَامٌ**, which is an inf. n. of **حَرَمَ**, q. v.: but] IB says that **حَرَمٌ** means **مَنْعُوعٌ**: (TA:) **يَقُولُ** in this verse is marfooʿ though commencing an apodosis, because meant to be understood as put before [in the protasis], accord. to Sb; as though the poet said, **يَقُولُ** **إِنْ أَتَاهُ خَلِيلٌ**: accord. to the Koofees, it is so by reason of **فَ** understood. (S, TA.)

حَرَمَةٌ The state of being forbidden, prohibited, or unlawful: (KL:) [and of being sacred, or inviolable; sacredness, or inviolability: (see **حَرَمٌ**, of which it is an inf. n.):] and the state of being revered, respected, or honoured. (KL.) See also **مَحْرَمٌ**. — Also, (Az, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) and **حَرَمَةٌ**, (Mgh, K,) and **حَرَمَةٌ**, (K,) *Reverence, respect, or honour*; (Az, K, TK;) a subst. from **أَحْتَرَمَ**, (Mgh, Mṣb,) like **فُرْقَةٌ** from **فَرَّقَ**; (Mṣb;) and **مَحْرَمٌ** signifies the same; but properly, a place of **حَرَمَةٌ**: (Mgh:) pl. of the first **حَرَمَاتٌ** and **حَرَمَاتٌ**, like **غُرَفَاتٌ** pl. of **غُرْفَةٌ**. (Mṣb) When a man has relationship [to us], and we regard him with bashfulness, we say, **لَهُ حَرَمَةٌ** [*Reverence, &c., is due to him; or is rendered to him*]. (Az, TA.) And we say, **لِلْمُسْلِمِ حَرَمَةٌ** [*Reverence, &c., to the Muslim is incumbent on the Muslim*]. (Az, TA.) — Also A thing that should be sacred, or inviolable; (S, Mṣb, K;) and so **مَحْرَمَةٌ** and **مَحْرَمَةٌ** (S, Mṣb) and **مَحْرَمٌ**: (Mṣb:) as, for instance, a man's honour, or reputation: (TK:) a thing which one is under an obligation to reverence, respect, or honour [and defend]: (Jel in ii. 190:) a thing of which one is under an obligation to be mindful, observant, or regardful: (Bḍ ibid.:) [everything that is entitled to reverence, respect, honour, or defence, in the character and appertinences of a person: a thing that one is bound to do, or from which one is bound to refrain, from a motive of reverence, respect, or honour: (see the next sentence:) and any attribute that renders the subject thereof entitled to reverence, respect, or honour:] the pl. of **حَرَمَةٌ** is **حَرَمَاتٌ** (Bḍ and Jel ubi suprā, and TA) [and **حَرَمَاتٌ** and **حَرَمَاتٌ**, as above,] and **حَرَمٌ**; (Mṣb;) and that of **مَحْرَمٌ** [and **مَحْرَمَةٌ** and **مَحْرَمَةٌ**] is **مَحَارِمٌ**; (Mṣb;) and **مَحْرَمَةٌ** [also] are pls. of **مَحْرَمَةٌ** and **مَحْرَمَةٌ**. (Aṣ, S.) **حَرَمَاتُ اللَّهِ** means [The inviolable ordinances and prohibitions of God: or] the ordinances of God, and other inviolable things: (Bḍ and Jel in xxii. 31:) or what it is

incumbent on one to perform, and unlawful to neglect: (Zj, K:) or all the requisitions of God relating to the rites and ceremonies of the pilgrimage and to other things: (Ksh in xxii. 31:) or the **حَرَم** [or sacred territory] and the requisitions relating to the pilgrimage: (Bḍ ubi suprā:) or the requisitions relating to the pilgrimage in particular: (Ksh ubi suprā:) or the Kaabeh and the sacred mosque and the sacred territory and the sacred month and the person who is in the state of **إِحْرَام**: (Ksh and Bḍ ibid.:) or the inviolability (**حَرَمَةٌ**) of the sacred territory and of the state of **إِحْرَام** and of the sacred month: (TA:) or Mekkeh and the pilgrimage and the **عُمْرَة**, and all the acts of disobedience to God which He has forbidden: (Mujāhid, TA:) or [simply] the acts of disobedience to God. ('Aṭā, TA.) — And [hence, because it should be regarded as sacred, or inviolable,] i. q. **ذِمَّةٌ** [A compact, a covenant, or an obligation; and particularly such as renders one responsible for the safety, or safe-keeping, of a person or thing, or for the restoration of a thing, or for the payment of a sum of money, &c.; or by which one becomes in a state of security or safety: and simply responsibility, or suretiship: and security, or safety; security of life and property; protection, or safeguard; a promise, or an assurance, of security, safety, protection, or safeguard; indemnity; or quarter: or an obligation, a duty, or a right, or due, that should be regarded as sacred, or inviolable, or the non-observance of which is blameable]. (K.) — And [hence also] A man's **حَرَم** [i. e. his wives, or women under covert,] and his family: (S:) and [in like manner the pl.] **حَرَمٌ**, accord. to the K **حَرَمٌ**, but correctly like **زَفَرٌ**, (TA,) a man's wives, or women [under covert], (K, TA,) and his household, or family, (TA,) and what he protects, or defends; as also **مَحَارِمٌ**, of which the sing. is **مَحْرَمَةٌ** and **مَحْرَمَةٌ**: (K, TA:) and hence **حَرَمَةٌ** is applied by the vulgar to signify a wife. (TA.) [In Har, p. 377, a man's **حَرَمَةٌ** is said to mean his **حَرَم** and his family: and in p. 489, a man's **حَرَم** is said to mean his family and his wives and those whom he protects, or defends. See also **حَرِيمٌ**.] — Also A share, portion, or lot; syn. **نَصِيبٌ**. (K.)

حَرَمَةٌ (K) and **حَرَمَةٌ** (Lh, S, K) The desire of a female cloven-hoofed animal, (K,) or of a ewe, or she-goat, (S,) and of a she-wolf and of a bitch, (K,) for the male: (S, K:) **حَرَمَةٌ** in ewes, or she-goats, is like **ضَبْعَةٌ** in she-camels, and **حَنَاءٌ** in ewes. (S.) It is also used, in a trad., in relation to male human beings. (K.) It is said in a trad., respecting those whom the hour [of the resurrection] shall overtake, **وَيُسْلَبُونَ وَتُتَعَثُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْحَرَمَةُ وَيُسْلَبُونَ**, i. e. *Veneraeal desire [shall be made to befall them, and they shall be bereft of shame]*. (S.)

حَرَمَةٌ: see what next precedes.

حَرَمَةٌ }
حَرَمَةٌ } see **حَرَمَةٌ**.

حَرَمِيٌّ, applied to a female cloven-hoofed ani-

mal, (K,) or to a ewe, or she-goat, (S,) and to a she-wolf and to a bitch, (K,) *Desiring the male*: pl. **حَرَامِيٌّ** and **حَرَامِيٌّ**, (S, K,) like **عَجَالِيٌّ** and **عَجَالِيٌّ**, (S,) or the latter pl. is **حَرَامِيٌّ**; (so accord. to some copies of the K [like **عَجَالِيٌّ**]; as though its masc., if it had a masc., were **حَرَامَانٌ**. (S.) — **حَرَمِيٌّ** means the same as **أَمَّا وَاللَّهِ** [Verily, or now surely, by God]; (K;) as also **حَرَمِيٌّ**. (K in art. **حَزَمٌ**.)

حَرَمِيٌّ, applied to a man, *Of, or belonging to, the حَرَم*: fem. **حَرَمِيَّةٌ**. (S, Mṣb, TA.) [In the TA it is said that Mbr mentions two forms of the epithet **حَرَمِيَّةٌ** as applied to a woman: it does not specify what these are; but one seems to be **حَرَمِيَّةٌ**, for he says that it is from the phrase **وَحَرَمَةُ النَّبِيِّ** “by the sacredness of the House” of God.] Az says, on the authority of Lth, that when they applied the rel. n. from **الْحَرَم** to anything not a human being, [as, for instance, to a garment, or piece of cloth,] they said **ثَوْبٌ حَرَمِيٌّ** (Mṣb:) [but] they also said **حَرَمِيَّةٌ**, (S,) or **سِهَامٌ حَرَمِيَّةٌ**, (Mṣb,) meaning *Arrows of the حَرَم*: (S, Mṣb:) and **حَرَمِيَّةٌ** [also, or **قَوْسٌ حَرَمِيَّةٌ**,] meaning *A bow made of a tree of the حَرَم*. (Ham p. 284.) — Also A man of the **حَرَم** whose food was eaten by a pilgrim, and in whose clothes this pilgrim performed his circuiting round the Kaabeh: and a pilgrim who ate the food of a man of the **حَرَم**, and performed his circuiting round the Kaabeh in this man's clothes: each of these was called the **حَرَمِيٌّ** of the other: every one of the chiefs of the Arabs who imposed upon himself hardship, or strictness, in his religious practices had a **حَرَمِيٌّ** of the tribe of Kureysh; and when he performed the pilgrimage, would not eat any food but that of this man, nor perform his circuiting round the Kaabeh except in this man's clothes. (TA.)

حَرَمِيٌّ: see the next preceding paragraph.

حَرَامٌ Forbidden, prohibited, or unlawful: and sacred, or inviolable; as in the phrases **الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ** [the Sacred House of God (i. e. the Kaabeh)] and **الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ** [the Sacred Mosque of Mekkeh] and **الْبَلَدُ الْحَرَامُ** [the Sacred Town or Territory]: (Mṣb:) contr. of **حَلَالٌ**; (S;) as also **حَرَمٌ** (S, Mṣb) and **حَرَمٌ** (S, Mṣb, K) and **حَرَمٌ** [q. v.] (TA) [and in its primary sense **حَرِيمٌ**] and **مَحْرَمٌ**: (S, Mgh, Mṣb:) the pl. [of **حَرَامٌ**, agreeably with analogy,] is **حَرَامٌ**; (K;) and **مَحَارِمٌ** also is a pl. of **حَرَامٌ**, contr. to rule, (TA,) and signifies things forbidden by God. (K.) See also **حَرَمٌ**. — **حَرَامُ اللَّهِ لَا أَفْعَلُ**, (as in some copies of the S,) or **حَرَامُ اللَّهِ لَا أَفْعَلُ**, (as in other copies of the S and in the K,) is a saying like **لَا يَجِئُ اللَّهُ لَا أَفْعَلُ**, or **يَجِئُ اللَّهُ لَا أَفْعَلُ**: (S, K:) it may mean a declaration that the wife or the female slave shall be forbidden [to him who utters it], without the intention of divorcing [thereby the former, or of emancipating the latter; so that it may be rendered, according to the two different readings, I imprecate upon myself, or that which I imprecate

upon myself is, *what is forbidden of God*, if I do it: *I will not do such a thing*: in like manner, *عَلَى الْحَرَامِ* is often said in the present day]. (TA. [See 2.]) — *ابْنُ حَرَامٍ* [An illegitimate son: and a disingenuous, or dishonest, person.] — *شَهْرُ حَرَامٍ* [A sacred month]: (Mghb:) pl. *حُرُمٌ*. (S, Mghb, K.) *الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ* [The sacred months] (S, * Mghb, K) were four; namely, *ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ* and *ذُو الْحِجَّةِ* and *رَجَبٌ* and *الْمَحَرَّمُ*; (S, Mghb, K;) three consecutive, and one separate: (S, Mghb:) in these the Arabs held fight to be unlawful; except two tribes, Khath'am and Teiyi; unless with those who held these months as profane. (S, TA.) — *حَرَامٌ* applied to a man signifies *Entering into the حَرَمُ* [or sacred territory of Mekkeh or of El-Medeenah, or Mekkeh or El-Medeenah itself]; and is applied also to a woman; and to a pl. number: (TA:) or i. q. *مُحَرَّمٌ* (S, Mghb) as meaning [in, or entering upon, the state of *إِحْرَامٍ*: i. e. entering upon the performance of those acts of the *حَجَّ*, or of the *عُمْرَةَ*, whereby certain things before allowable, or lawful, to him became forbidden, or unlawful; (see 4;) or] purposing to enter upon the performance of the *حَجَّ* or the *عُمْرَةَ*: (Mghb:) as also *حَرَمٌ*: you say, *أَنْتَ حَرَمٌ* and *أَنْتَ حَرَمٌ* [Thou art one who has quitted his state of *إِحْرَامٍ* and thou art in, or entering upon, the state of *إِحْرَامٍ*]: (TA:) the pl. of *حَرَامٌ* thus applied is *حُرُمٌ*: (S, Mghb:) the fem. of *مُحَرَّمٌ* is with *ة*; and the pl. masc. *مُحَرَّمَاتٌ*; and the pl. fem. *مُحَرَّمَاتٌ*. (Mghb.) — See another meaning voce *حَرَمٌ*.

حَرَامٌ: see *حَرِيمٌ*.

حَرُومٌ A she-camel that does not conceive when covered. (AA, K.) [In the CK, *مُعْتَاطَةٌ* is erroneously put for *مُعْتَاطَةٌ*.]

حَرِيمٌ: see *حَرَامٌ*. — [Hence.] The appertences, or conveniences, (*مَرَافِقُ* and *حُفُوقُ*, S, Mghb, K.) that are in the immediate environs, (S, Mghb,) of a thing, (Mghb,) or of a well &c., (S,) or that are adjuncts [or within the precincts] of a house; (K;) because it is forbidden to any but the owner to appropriate to himself the use thereof: (Mghb:) or, of a well, the place where is thrown the earth that has been dug out, (K, TA,) and the walking-place on either side; in the case of a well dug in a waste land that has no owner, said in a trad. to be forty cubits: (TA: [but see *بَدْنِي*]) and of a river, or rivulet, or canal, the place where the mud is thrown out, and the walking-place on each side: (TA:) and of a house, the interior part upon which the door is closed: (Ibn-Wásil El-Kilábee, TA:) or the interior part, or middle, (*قَصْبَةٌ*), thereof: (T, TA:) [and particularly the women's apartments, and the portion that is forbidden to man who are not related to the women within the prohibited degrees of marriage:] and the court of a mosque: (T, TA:) [and in general,] a place which it is incumbent on one to defend [from intrusion]: (Ham p. 492:) a thing that one protects, and in defence of which one fights; [and particularly, like *حُرْمَةٌ* as used by the vulgar,

a man's wife; and also his female slave; or any woman under covert; and, like *حَرَمٌ*, pl. of *حُرْمَةٌ*, as used in the classical language, his wives, or women under covert, and household;] as also *حَرَمٌ*: pl. *حُرُمٌ*, (K,) the pl. of *حَرِيمٌ*; (TA;) and *أَحْرَامٌ*, (K,) which is the pl. of *حَرَمٌ*. (TA.) — A partner, copartner, or sharer. (K.) — A friend: so in the saying, *فُلَانٌ حَرِيمٌ صَوِيحٌ* Such a one is a genuine, or sincere, friend. (TA.) — The garment of the *مُحَرَّمِ*, (S, K,) [which he wears during the performance of the *حَجَّ* or the *عُمْرَةَ*;] called by the vulgar *إِحْرَامٌ* and *حَرَامٌ*. (TA.) — The clothes which the *مُحَرَّمُونَ* used to cast off, (S, * K, TA,) when, in the time of paganism, they performed the pilgrimage to the House [of God, at Mekkeh], namely, those that were upon them when they entered the *حَرَمُ* [or sacred territory], (TA,) and which they did not wear (K, TA) as long as they remained in the *حَرَمُ*: (TA:) for the Arabs used to perform their circuiting round the House naked, with their clothes thrown down before them during the circuiting; (T, S, TA;) they saying, "We will not perform the circuiting round the House in clothes in which we have committed sins, or crimes:" and the woman, also, used to perform the circuiting naked, except that she wore a *رَفْطٌ* of thongs. (TA.) A poet says,

كَفَى حَزَنًا مَرَى عَلَيْهِ كَأَنَّهُ

لَقَى بَيْنَ أَيْدِي الطَّائِفِينَ حَرِيمٌ

[Sufficiently grievous is my passing by him as though he were a thing thrown away, a cast-off garment of a *مُحَرَّمِ*, before those performing the circuiting round the Ka'beh]. (S.)

حَرِيمَةٌ Anything eagerly desired, or coveted, that escapes one, so that he cannot attain it. (S.) And *حَرِيمَةُ الرَّبِّ* That which the Lord denies to whomsoever He will. (K.)

حَارِمٌ Denying, refusing, or refusing to give. (TA.) — *هُوَ بِحَارِمٍ عَقْلٍ*, (so in the copies of the K,) or *مَا هُوَ بِحَارِمٍ عَقْلٍ*, (so in the TA,) means *He has intellect, or intelligence*: (K:) a phrase mentioned, and thus explained, by AZ: and so *بِحَارِمٍ عَقْلٍ*. (TA.) [The right reading is evidently that given in the TA.]

حَارِمٌ inf. n. of 4. — See also *حَرِيمٌ*.

مُحَرَّمٌ: see *حَرَامٌ*, with which it is syn. (S, Mgh, Mghb.) [And see an ex. voce *حَدُّ*.] — See also *حُرْمَةٌ*, in three places. — Also A female relation whom it is unlawful to marry: (T, Mghb:) [and such a male relation likewise:] and *رَحِمٌ مُحَرَّمٌ* relationship that renders it unlawful to marry. (K.) You say, *هِيَ لَهُ مُحَرَّمٌ* [She is a relation to him such as it is unlawful for him to marry]: and *هُوَ لَهَا مُحَرَّمٌ* and *هُوَ لَهَا مُحَرَّمٌ مِنْهَا* (Mgh) and *هُوَ ذُو مُحَرَّمٍ مِنْهَا* he is one whom it is unlawful for her to marry, (S,) and *ذُو رَحِمٍ مُحَرَّمٍ* and *ذُو رَحِمٍ مُحَرَّمٌ*, applying *مُحَرَّمٌ* as an

epithet to *رَحِمٌ* and to *ذُو*; (Mgh, Mghb;) and *ذُو الْقَرَابَةِ حُرْمَةٌ*: (Ham p. 669:) and in the case of a woman, *ذَاتُ رَحِمٍ مُحَرَّمِ*. (Mghb.) — *مَحَارِمُ اللَّيْلِ* † The fearful places of the night, (IAar, S, K, TA,) which the coward is forbidden to traverse. (IAar, S, TA.) [See also *مَحَارِمٌ*, pl. of *مُحَرَّمٌ*.]

مُحَرَّمٌ: see *حَرَامٌ*, in two places: *Contr. of مُحِلٌّ*: and as such signifying [also] one with whom it is unlawful to fight: (S:) or, as such, whom it is unlawful to slay: (TA in art. *حُلَّ*;) and, as such also, one who has a claim, or covenanted right, to protection, or safeguard. (S in art. *حُلَّ*;) Er-Rá'ee says,

قَتَلُوا ابْنَ عَثَانَ الْخَلِيفَةَ مُحَرَّمًا

(S,) meaning [They slew ('Othmán) Ibn-'Affán, the Khaleefeh,] while entitled to the respect due to the office of Imám and to the [sacred] city and to the [sacred] month: for he was slain [in El-Medeenah and] in [the month of] Dhu-l-Hijjah. (Ham p. 310.) And one says, *إِنَّهُ لَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكَ* Verily he is one whom it is unlawful for thee to harm: (K:) or for whom it is unlawful to harm thee: (IAar, Th:) or whom it is unlawful for thee to harm and for whom it is unlawful to harm thee. (Az, TA.) And *مُسْلِمٌ مُحَرَّمٌ* A Muslim is secure, as to himself and his property, by the respect that is due to El-Islám: or a Muslim refrains from the property of a Muslim, and his honour, or reputation, and his blood. (TA.) — One who is at peace with another. (IAar, K.) — One who is in the *حَرِيمِ* of another. (K.) You say, *هُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ بِنَا* He is in our *حَرِيمِ*. (TA.) — Fasting, or a faster: because the faster is prohibited from doing that which would break his fast. (TA.) — And, for a like reason, *Swearing*, or a swearer. (TA.)

مُحَرَّمَاتٌ and *مَحَارِمٌ*, pl. *مَحَارِمٌ* (K) and *مُحَرَّمَاتٌ* and *مَحَارِمَاتٌ*: (Aq, S:) see each voce *حُرْمَةٌ*, in four places.

مُحَرَّمٌ [Forbidden, prohibited, or made unlawful: and made, or pronounced, sacred, or inviolable, or entitled to reverence or respect or honour]. It is said in a trad., *أَمَّا عَلِمْتُ أَنَّ الصُّورَةَ*, *مُحَرَّمَةٌ*, i. e. [Knowest thou not that the face is] forbidden to be beaten? or that it has a title to reverence or respect or honour? (TA.) — *الْحَرَمُ* The first of the months (S, Mghb, K, * TA) of the year (Mghb) of the Arabs [since the age of paganism]; (TA;) the article *الْ* being prefixed because it is originally an epithet; but accord. to some, it is not prefixed to the name of any other month; or, accord. to some, it may be prefixed to *صَفَرٌ* and *شَوَّالٌ*: (Mghb:) and [in the age of paganism, the seventh month, also called] *شَهْرُ اللَّهِ الْأَصَبُ*, [the *أَصَبُ* being app. a dial. var. of *الْأَصْبَرُ*], i. e. *رَجَبٌ*; [for] Az says, the Arabs used to call the month of *رَجَبٍ*, in the age of paganism, *الْمَحَرَّمُ* and *الْأَصْبَرُ*; and he cites the saying of a poet,

أَتَيْنَا بِهَا شَهْرِي رَجَبٍ كَلَاهِمَا

وَشَهْرِي جُمَادَى وَاسْتَحَلُّوا الْمَحَرَّمَا

[We stayed in it during the two months of *Rabea*, both of them, and the two months of *Jumada*; and they made *El-Moharram* to be profane; app. by postponing it, as the pagan Arabs often did]: the Arabs called it thus because they did not allow fighting in it [unless they had postponed it]: (TA:) the pl. is *مَحَرَّمَات* (Mgh, K) and *مَحَارِم* and *مَحَارِير*. (K.) — See also *حَرَم*. — *مَحَرَّم* applied to a camel means *Refractory*, or *untractable*: (TA:) [or,] thus applied, [like *غَرُوض*, q. v.,] *submissive in the middle part*, [but] *difficult to be turned about*, [i. e. *stubborn in the head*,] *when turned about*: (K:) [in the CK, *الدَّلُولُ الوَسْطُ* is erroneously put for *الدَّلُولُ الوَسْطُ*: in my MS. copy of the K, *الدَّلُولُ الوَسْطُ*:] and with *ه*, a she-camel not broken, or not trained: (TA:) or not yet completely broken or trained: (S, TA:) and *مَحَرَّمَةُ الظَّهْرِ* a she-camel that is *refractory*, or *untractable*; not broken, or not trained: in this sense heard by Az from the Arabs. (TA.) — † A skin not tanned: (K:) or not completely tanned: (S:) or tanned, but not made soft, and not thoroughly done. (TA.) — † A new whip: (K:) or a whip not yet made soft. (S, A, TA.) — † An Arab of the desert rude in nature or disposition, chaste in speech, that has not mixed with people of the towns or villages. (TA.) — † The part of the nose that is soft in the hand. (K.)

مَحْرُومٌ Denied, or refused, a gift: (Mgh, TA:) or denied, or refused, good, or prosperity: (Az, K:) in the Kur lxx. 25, (I'Ab, S,) [it has this latter, or a similar, meaning;] i. q. *مَكَارِف* [q. v.]; (I'Ab, S, K;) *who hardly, or never, earns, or gains, anything*: (K:) or *who does not beg, and is therefore thought to be in no need, and is denied*: (Bd:) and *who has no increase of his cattle or other property*: (K:) opposed to *مَرْزُوقٌ*: (Az, TA:) accord. to some, *who has not the faculty of speech*, like the dog and the cat &c. (Har p. 378.) — *Held in reverence, respect, or honour; revered, respected, or honoured*; and so *مُحْتَرَمٌ*. (KL. [But the latter only is commonly known in this sense.])

مَحَارِم an anomalous pl. of *حَرَامٌ*, q. v.: (TA:) — and pl. of *مَحَرَّمَةٌ* and *مَحَرَّمَةٌ*: (K:) — and also of *المَحَارِمِ*. (K.)

مَحَارِير a pl. of *المَحَارِمِ*. (K.)

مَحْتَرَمٌ [erroneously written in the Lexicons of Golius and Freytag *مَحْتَرَمٌ*]: see *مَحْرُومٌ*.

حرن

1. *حَرَنَ*, aor. 2; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) and *حَرَنَ*; (S, Mgh, K;) inf. n. *حَرَانٌ* (Mgh, Mgh, K) and *حَرُونٌ*, (Mgh, Mgh,) or the former is a simple subst., and the latter is the inf. n., (S,) and *حَرَانٌ*; (K;) said of a horse (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) or similar beast, (Mgh, K,) *He was, or became, restive, or refractory, and, when vehemently running, stopped*: (S:) or *stopped, and was restive, or refractory*: (Mgh:) or *stopped when one desired to call into action his power of running*: said peculiarly of a solid-hoofed animal: (M, K:) or, accord. to Lh,

one says also *حَرَنْتُ الشَّاةَ*, meaning *the she-camel stood still, and would not move from her place*: and *حَرَانٌ* is used by AO in relation to a she-camel. (TA.) And *حَرَنَ*, inf. n. *حَرُونٌ*, i. q. *تَأَخَّرَ* [He went back or backwards, drew back, receded, &c.]. (Aq, TA.) — *حَرَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ*, inf. n. *حَرُونٌ*, [perhaps a mistranscription for *حَرُونٌ*,] *He kept, or clave, to the place, and did not quit it*. (TA.) — *حَرَنَ فِي الْبَيْعِ* † *He did not exceed nor fall short in selling*. (S, K, TA.) — *حَرَنَ الْقُطْنُ* *He separated and loosened the cotton [by means of a bow and a kind of wooden mallet, by striking the string of the bow with the mallet]; syn. نَدَفَهُ*. (K.)

حَرَانٌ a subst. from *حَرَنَ* said of a horse [or similar beast; i. e. *Restiveness, or refractoriness, &c.*]: (S:) or an inf. n. (Mgh, Mgh, K.)

حَرُونٌ an epithet applied to a horse (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) or similar beast, (Mgh, K,) [meaning *Restive, or refractory, &c.*], from *حَرَنَ* (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) or *حَرَنَ*: (S, Mgh, K:) pl. *حَرَانٌ*, with two dammehs. (TA.) — Also An animal of the chase that does not quit the higher, or highest, part of the mountain. (S, K.)

مَحْرَنٌ The wooden implement (a kind of mallet) with which, together with a bow, by striking with the former the string of the latter, cotton is separated and loosened; syn. *مَنْدَفٌ*. (K.)

مَحْرَانٌ Honey: (K:) pl. *مَحَارِينٌ*. (So in the TA, as from the K.) — See also the pl. below.

مَحَارِنٌ: see what follows.

مَحَارِينٌ (S, K) and *مَحَارِنٌ* (S [in which the latter occupies the first place, the former occurring in an ex.,]) † The bees that stick to the honey, and are extracted with the *مَحَابِضُ*, (S, K, TA,) or wooden implements with which the honey itself is extracted: (TA:) or the bees that stick in the hive, and are with difficulty extracted: or the bees that die in the honey: (T, TA:) sing. *مَحْرَانٌ*. (K.) — And The pods of cotton. (K.)

حرو

حَرَوَةٌ A burning (M, K) which a man experiences (M) in the fauces (الْحَلَقُ) and the chest and the head, by reason of anger, wrath, or rage, and of pain. (M, K.) — *Acridute* (S, K) of food, (S,) or in the taste of mustard (K, TA) and the like; (TA;) as also *حَرَاوَةٌ*. (S, K.) You say, *إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ لِهَذَا الطَّعَامِ حَرَوَةً*, and *حَرَاوَةٌ* † *Verily I find that this food has an acrid quality*, (S,) or a burning quality. (TA.) [See also *حَرَّةٌ*, and *حَرَارَةٌ*.] And one says, *لِهَذَا الْكُلْحَلِ حَرَاوَةٌ* † *This collyrium has a burning effect in the eye*. (TA.) — A disagreeable odour, that has a sharpness, or pungency, (M, K,) in the *خَيَاشِيمِ* [or air-passages of the nose]. (M.)

حَرَاوَةٌ: see above, in three places.

حرى

1. *حَرَى*, aor. *يَحْرِى*, (S, K,) inf. n. *حَرَى*, (S, K.)

It (a thing S) decreased, diminished, or waned, (S, K, TA,) after increase; (TA;) as does, for instance, the moon. (S, TA.) [See an ex. in a verse cited in art. *أَسْت*.] — *عَسَى* i. q. *يَحْرِى* *أَنْ يَكُونَ ذَلِكَ* [May-be, or may-hap, &c., that will be]. (TA.) — *يَحْرِى بِكَذَا* *He was, or became, adapted, disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, or proper, for such a thing; or worthy of it*. (MA.) — *حَرَاهُ*: see 5.

4. *أَحْرَاهُ* *It (time) caused it (a thing, S) to decrease, diminish, or wane*. (S, K.) — *مَا أَحْرَاهُ*, and *أَحْرِي بِهِ*, *How well adapted or disposed, or how apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, or proper, or how worthy, is he!* (S, K.) [You say, *مَا أَحْرَاهُ بِذَلِكَ* *How well adapted or disposed, &c., is he for that!*]

5. *يَحْرِى* signifies *قَصَدَ الْحَرَى*; i. e. *He sought, or repaired to, the vicinage, quarter, tract, or region, of a people*: this is said to be the primary signification: (Mgh:) and *تَحْرَاهُ* *he sought, or repaired to, his vicinage, &c.*; *he sought, or repaired to, his vicinage, &c.*; as also *يَحْرِى*, aor. *يَحْرِى*: (TA:) *he aimed at it; made it his object; sought, endeavoured after, pursued, or endeavoured to reach or attain or obtain, it; intended or purposed it; namely, a thing*. (S, Mgh, Mgh, K, TA.) Hence, in the Kur [lxxii. 14], *فَأُولَئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا* *Those have aimed at, or sought, &c., a right course*. (S, TA.) And *تَحَرَّيْتُ مَرْضَاتَهُ* *I aimed at, or sought, &c., his approval*. (Mgh.) And the trad., *تَحَرَّوْا لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ فِي الْعَشْرِ الْأَوَاخِرِ* *Seek ye the Night of theقدر in the last ten [nights of Ramadán]*. (TA.) — Also *He sought what was most meet, suitable, fit, proper, or deserving*, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) to be done, (S, K,) of two things, (Mgh, Mgh,) according to the opinion predominating in his mind, (S,) [in the affair, or case]: (Mgh:) or *he sought, or endeavoured, and strove in seeking, and deciding upon, the singling out of a thing, by deed and by word*. (TA.) — And *He tarried, waited, or paused in expectation*, *بِالْمَكَانِ* in the place. (S, K.)

حَرَى The vicinage, quarter, tract, or region, (Aq, T, S, IATH, Mgh, K,) of a man, (Aq, T, IATH,) or of a people; (Mgh;) the environs (Aq, T, S) of a man, (Aq, T,) or of a house; (S;) and *حَرَاةٌ* signifies the same: (S, K:) and [it is said that] the former signifies also the place of the eggs of an ostrich: (S, K:) and a covert, or hiding-place, among trees, of a gazelle: (K, TA:) Lth says that it signifies the place of laying eggs of the ostrich; or the covert, or lodging-place, of the gazelle: but this is false; for with the Arabs the word signifies as explained above on the authority of Aq; and the *حرى* of the place of laying eggs of the ostrich, and of the covert of the gazelle, is the environs thereof: (T, TA:) pl. *أَحْرَاءُ*. (K.) You say, *إِذْهَبْ فَلَا أَرَيْتَكَ بِحَرَاىَ*, and *حَرَاتِي* † *Go thou, so that I may by no means see thee in my vicinage, &c.*. (S.) And *لَا تَطْرُقْ حَرَانًا* *Approach not thou our environs*. (S.) And *بَعْرَاهُ* and *نَزَلْتُ بِحَرَاهُ* [I alighted, or

حَزَّاز : see حَزَّاز, in two places.

حَزَّاز, said of a camel, *He has an incision, or a cut, in the edge of the callous protuberance upon his breast, produced by his elbow, which makes it bleed*: if it does not make it bleed, it is termed مَاسِح : (S, K;) or حَزَّاز is a cut, or an incision, in the arm, penetrating through the skin, to the flesh, opposite the callous protuberance upon the breast of a camel; also termed عَرَك : (El-'Adebbes El-Kinānee:) or a cut, or an incision, in the said protuberance: it is a subst., like ضَاغُط and نَاكُث. (TA.)

حَزَّاز; pl. حَوَاز : see حَزَّاز, in two places.

حَزَزَة A pain in the heart, arising from fear or from physical suffering: (K;) pl. حَزَزُ. (TA.) [See also حَزَّاز.]

تَحْزِيز [see 2.—] The being cut, or notched, much, or in many places; being serrated, or jagged, like the teeth of the مَنَاجِل: and sometimes this is in the edges, or extremities, of the human teeth. (TA.) You say, فِي أَسْنَانِهِ تَحْزِيز, and a sharpness of the extremities [such as is seen in the teeth of young persons]; syn. أَشْر. (S, K;) the like of the serration of the teeth of the مَنَاجِل. (A.) — Also The marks of cutting or notching. (TA.)

مَحَز A place of cutting [or notching]. (TA.) You say, قَطَعَ فَاصَابَ الْمَحَزَّ (A, TA) *He cut, and hit the place of cutting.* (TA.) And تَكَلَّمَ وَأَشَارَ † [He spoke, and indicated, or advised, and hit upon the right thing]: (A, TA:) [app. alluding to the right place of incision of the كَرْكِرَة, which is a nice and difficult operation: see كَرْكِرَة.] — [A notched, or small hollowed, place, made by cutting or otherwise. — A groove, or the like. Occurring in the K, voce بَكْرَة, and in art. خَصَر, &c.] — See also حَز, first signification.

حزب

1. حَزَبَة (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) aor. ʔ, (Mgh, Mṣb,) inf. n. حَزَبَ (K, TA,) *It (an event) befell him*: (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) and it became severe to him; distressed him; or pressed severely, or heavily, upon him: or it straitened him, or overcame him, (K, TA,) suddenly, or unexpectedly. (TA.)

2. حَزَبَ (A, K,) inf. n. تَحْزِيبُ (K,) *He collected, congregated, or assembled, people*: (TA:) *he collected, or formed, people into* أَحْزَابَ (A, K,) i. e. parties, classes, bodies, divisions, or the like. (A.) — † *He divided the Kur-án into* أَحْزَابَ (S, A, Mgh, TA,) meaning set portions for particular acts of prayer, &c.; the doing of which is forbidden. (Mgh.) [But it may also be used as meaning † *He divided the Kur-án into sixtieth portions.*]

3. حَازَهُ *He was, or became, of the number of*

his partisans, or party: (TA:) *he helped, or aided, him.* (A.) — See also 5.

5. تَحْزَبُوا *They became [or formed themselves into]* أَحْزَابَ (A, Mṣb, K,) i. e. parties, classes, bodies, divisions, or the like; (A;) as also † *حَازُوا*: (K;) *they collected themselves together,* (S, Mgh, TA,) against (على) others. (Mgh.)

حَزَبَ and حَزَابَة A severe, or distressing, event: or one that straitens, or overcomes, (K, TA,) suddenly, or unexpectedly. (TA.)

حَزَبَ, in its primary acceptation, A party, or company of men, assembling themselves on account of an event that has befallen them (لَأَمْرِ حَزَبَهُمْ): (Ksh and Bd in v. 61:) [and then, in a general sense,] an assembly, a collective body, or company, of men: (IAṣr, A, Mgh, L, K:) a party, portion, division, or class, (S, A, L, Mṣb, K, TA,) of men: (L, Mṣb, TA:) the troops, or combined forces, of a man; (K, TA;) his party, partisans, or faction, prepared, or ready, for fighting and the like: (TA:) the companions, (S, K,) sect, or party in opinions or tenets, (K,) of a man: (S, K;) any party agreeing in hearts and actions, whether meeting together or not: (El-Monjam, TA:) pl. أَحْزَابَ. (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, L, K.) And the pl., with the article, *Those people who leagued together to wage war against Mohammad*: (K:) or the parties that combined to war with the prophets. (S.) And in the Kur xl. 31, *The people of Noah and 'Ad and Thamood, and those whom God destroyed after them,* (K, TA,) as the people of Pharaoh. (TA.) And يَوْمَ الْأَحْزَابِ [The day of the combined forces;] the day [or war] of the moat (الْخَنْدَق). (Mgh, Mṣb, TA.) — I. q. وَرَدَ (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K, TA,) either in its proper sense, A turn, or time, of coming to water: or in the sense next following, which is tropical. (TA.) — † A set portion of the Kur-án, (A, Mgh, L, TA,) and of prayer, (Mgh, L, TA,) &c., (Mgh,) of which a man imposes upon himself the recital (A, Mgh, TA) on a particular occasion, (Mgh,) or at a particular time; (TA;) a set portion of prayer, and of recitation [of the Kur-án], &c., which a person is accustomed to perform: (Mṣb:) pl. as above. (Mgh.) You say, قَرَأَ حَزْبَهُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ † [He recited his set portion of the Kur-án]. (A.) And كَمْ حَزْبِكَ † [How much is thy set portion of the Kur-án?]. (A.) — [Also † A sixtieth portion of the Kur-án.] — † A portion, share, or lot, (Mṣb, TA,) of wealth, or property: or perhaps a mistranscription for حِزْب; since IAṣr says that حِزْب signifies “a company of men;” and حِزْب, “a portion, share, or lot.” (TA.) — A weapon, or weapons, of war; syn. سِلَاح; (M, A, K, TA;) i. e. آلة. (TA.) — See also what next follows.

حِزْبَاءَ (S,) or حِزْبٌ and حِزْبَاءَة (K, TA,) *Rugged ground*: (S, K;) or very rugged ground: (TA:) or the first signifies hard, elevated ground: (Ham p. 664:) and the last, a most rugged tract of [high ground such as is termed] تَفَّ, slightly elevated, in another hard تَفَّ; (ISh, TA;) or a rugged, elevated place: (TA:) the first is a pl.;

(K;) [or rather a coll. gen. n., of which the last is the n. un.; i. e.,] the last is a more special term than the first; (S;) and the pl. is حِزَابَ (S, in copies of the K, حِزَابِي) like ضَحَارٍ, originally حِزَابِي; (S, TA;) and also explained as signifying extended, rugged, narrow places. (TA.)

حِزَابَ Thick, coarse, rude, or bulky, and short; as also حِزَابٌ: (S;) thick, coarse, rude, or bulky, and inclining to shortness; as also حِزَابِيَّة (S, K,) in which the ي is for the purpose of quasi-coordination to the quadriliteral-radical class, as in فَهْمِيَّة and عَلَانِيَّة from فَهْمٌ and عَلَنٌ, (S,) and حِزَابٌ; (K;) applied to a man, (S, TA,) and to an ass: (TA:) and حِزَابِيَّة also signifies thick, coarse, rude, or bulky, applied to a camel, and to a pubes; and hardy, strong, or sturdy, applied to an ass. (TA.) — Also pl. of حِزْبَاءَ. (S.)

حَازِبَ: see حَازِبَ.

حِزَابَة: see حِزَاب.

حِزَابِيَّة: see حِزَاب, in two places.

حِزَابٌ and حِزْبٌ A severe, or distressing, event: pl. [app. of either word] حِزْبٌ (K,) or, accord. to MF, حِزْبٌ; and pl. of the former word حَوَازِب. (TA.) — Also, the former, *What falls to one's lot, of work.* (TA.)

حِزَابٌ, in which the ن is said by some to be augmentative, and by others to be radical: (TA:) see حِزَاب, in two places. — Also *The carrot of the land* (جَزَرُ الْبَرِّ): [this would rather seem to mean the wild carrot, but for what here follows:] the carrot of the sea (جَزَرُ الْبَحْرِ) is called قَسَط. (S.) [See also art. حِزْب.] — *The coch.* (K.) — A species of [the birds called] قَطَا. (K.) [See also art. حِزْب.]

حِزْبُوبٌ A certain plant [app. that called حِزْبَاب, mentioned above: see art. حِزْب].

حِزْبُونٌ An old woman: (S, TA:) or [an old woman] in whom is no good: (TA:) or a cunning, or crafty, old woman. (Har p. 76.) The ن is augmentative, as it is in زَيْتُون. (TA.)

جز

1. حَزَرَهُ, aor. ʔ and ʔ, inf. n. حَزَرَ (S, M, Mṣb, K) and مَحْزَرَةً (Th, K,) *He computed, or determined, its quantity, measure, size, bulk, proportion, extent, amount, sum, or number*: (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) [more commonly,] *he computed by conjecture its quantity or measure &c.*; syn. خَرَصَهُ (S, K,) and قَدَّرَهُ بِالْحَدْسِ (M); *he took its quantity or measure &c. by the eye.* (TK.) [He conjectured it; and so حَزَرَهُ, inf. n. تَحْزِيرُ: perhaps post-classical: whence علم التَّحْزِيرِ *The science of divination.*] You say, حَزَرَ التَّمْلِ He computed by conjecture the quantity of the fruit upon the palm-trees. (A, Mṣb.) And حَزَرْتُ قِرَاءَتَهُ † I computed his recitation, or reading, to be twenty verses [of the Kur-án]. (A.) And

حَزَرْتُ فُدُومَهُ يَوْمَ كَذَا *I computed his arrival to be on such a day.* (A.) And أَحْزَرَ نَفْسَكَ هَلْ تَقْدِرُ عَلَيْهِ *Measure thyself, whether thou be able to do it.* (A.) — حَزَرَ (S, M, K,) aor. ʔ, inf. n. حَزَر and حَزُور (M,) *It (milk, S, M, K, and beverage of the kind called نَبِيد, S, K) became sour, or acid.* (S, M, K.) It is said in a prov., عَدَا الْقَارِصُ فَحَزَرَ [explained in art. قَرَصَ]. (A.) — Hence, (TA,) *It (a man's face) was, or became, [sour, i. e.] frowning, contracted, stern, austere, or morose.* (K, TA.)

2: see above.

حَزْرَةُ الْمَالِ *The better, or best, of cattle or other property;* (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K;) as also حَزِيرَةٌ *the heart clings:* (TA:) the term حَزْرَة is applied alike to what is masc. and what is fem.: (AO, Mgh:) the pl. is حَزَرَات (S, Mgh, K) and حَزَرَات, as though the sing. were an epithet: (Mgh:) it is applied to the better or best of property because the owner of such property always, when he sees it, computes its quantity or number in his mind: accord. to Abou-Sa'eed, حَزَرَاتُ الْأَمْوَالِ signifies *those kinds of property which their owners love:* accord. to AO, *choice kinds of property.* (TA.) You say also, هَذَا حَزْرَةُ نَفْسِي, meaning *This is the best of what I have:* and of such property the collector of the poor-rate is forbidden to take. (S, Mgh, TA.) Also, حَزْرَةُ قَلْبِي *It is the choice thing of his heart.* (AO.)

حَزْرَاءُ *Sour [milk such as is termed] صَرْبَةٌ.* (K.) [In some copies of the K, صَرْبَةٌ, which SM thinks to be a mistake for صَرْبَةٌ. See also حَزَارٌ.]

حَزُورٌ (TA) and حَزُورَةٌ (S, K) and حَزَوْرَةٌ (K) *A small hill:* (S, K, TA:) or the first, *rugged ground:* (TA:) and the second, *stony ground:* (Abu-t-Teiyib:) pl. [of the first and second] حَزَاوِر (S, K) and حَزَاوِرَةٌ (K, mentioned by Abu-t-Teiyib as pl. of the second,) and [of the third] حَزَاوِير (K.) — Also حَزُورٌ and حَزُورٌ, (S, A, K,) [the latter the more common,] + *A strong boy;* (K;) *one that has attained to youthful vigour, or the prime of manhood:* (TA:) or a boy who has become strong, (S, A,) and has served: (S:) or one who has nearly attained the age of puberty, and has not had commerce with a woman (ولم يفعل بامرأة [app. meaning بامرأة]): (Yaqkoob, S:) or one who has attained the age of puberty, and has become strong: (Mgh, TA, in explanation of the latter word:) or a boy who has nearly attained the age of puberty; so called, accord. to several authors, as being likened to a hill: or one who has fully attained that age: (TA:) or, accord. to As and El-Mufaddal, a young boy, who has not attained the age of puberty: and sometimes, one who has attained that age, and become strong in body, and has borne arms: and this is the right explanation: (Az:) and a strong man: and, contr., a weak man: (AHát, K:) or, accord. to some of the lexicologists, when applied to a boy, or young man, it signifies *strong:* and when applied to an old man, *weak:* (Abu-t-Teiyib:) pl. حَزَاوِرَةٌ (S, TA) and حَزَاوِر (TA.)

حَزُورٌ: see حَزُورٌ.

حَزْرَةُ الْمَالِ: see حَزْرَةُ الْمَالِ.

حَزِيرَانُ *The name of a month, in Greek; [the Syrian month corresponding to June, O.S.];* (S, K;) [next] before تَمُوز (S.)

حَزُورٌ: } see حَزُورٌ.
حَزَوْرَةٌ: }

حَازِرٌ *A man computing, or who computes, by conjecture, the quantity or number [&c.] of a thing or things.* (S, TA.) [See 1.] — Applied to milk, and to the beverage called نَبِيد, *Sour, or acid:* (S, K:) or, applied to milk, it means *more than حامِض:* (TA:) or i. q. حَامِز (IAar, TA:) or more than حامِز. (TA in art. حَمِز.) — And hence, (TA,) applied to a face, *Sour, i. e.] frowning, contracted, stern, austere, or morose.* (K, TA.) [See also what follows.]

مَحْزُورٌ (K, TA,) in some copies of the K مَحْزُورٌ (TA,) [in the CK مَحْزُورٌ] *Angered;* (K, TA;) and *having a frowning, contracted, stern, austere, or morose face.* (TA.) [See also what next precedes.]

حزق

1. حَزَقَ (S, K,) aor. ʔ, inf. n. حَزَقٌ (K,) *He tied, or bound, a thing (S, K) with a rope:* (S:) *he tied, or bound, it strongly with a rope.* (TA.) — *He bound, or bound round, a foot, or a man.* (K, accord. to different copies.) — *He strung a bow.* (TA.) — *He pulled, or drew, a bond, and a bow-string, hard, or vehemently.* (K.) — *He, or it, squeezed, pressed, compressed, or pinched, a thing.* (K.) You say of a tight boot, حَزَقَ رِجْلَهُ *It compressed, or pinched, his foot.* (K.) — *He straitened; made strait, or narrow.* (TA.) — حَزَقُوا بِهِ *They surrounded, encompassed, or encircled, him, or it.* (TA.) — *He broke wind:* (K:) said of an ass. (TA.) Hence the saying of 'Alee, in disparagement of the schismatics, حَزَقَ عَيْرٌ حَزَقَ عَيْرٍ meaning "the case is not as ye assert:" said by El-Mufaddal to be a proverbial phrase, applied in relation to a man who relates a piece of information that is not complete nor realized. (TA.)

4. أَحْزَقَهُ (K,) inf. n. إِحْزَاقٌ (TA,) *He prevented, withheld, debarred, or forbade, him,* (Az, K,) *from it.* (TA.)

5. تَحَزَّقَ i. q. تَجَمَّعَ [It became collected, brought together, &c.] (TA.)

7. انْهَزَقَ i. q. انْضَمَّ [It became drawn, collected, or gathered, together; or drawn and joined, or adjoined; &c.] (TA.)

حَزَقٌ and حَزَقَةٌ and حَزَاقَةٌ and حَزِيقٌ and حَزِيقَةٌ (S, K) and حَزَاقَةٌ (K) *A collection* (S, K) of men, and of birds, and of palm-trees, &c.: pl. of the second حَزَقٌ (S.)

حَزَقٌ [Niggardliness, or tenaciousness, of that which is in one's hands]: see حَزَقٌ.

حَزِيقَةٌ: see حَزَقٌ: — and see also حَزِيقَةٌ.

حَزَقٌ: see the next paragraph.

حَزَقٌ and حَزَقَةٌ *Short: or short in step by reason of the weakness of his body:* (K:) or short, and short in step: (S:) or narrow in judgment: (K:) so As, in explanation of the latter word; applied to a man and to a woman: (TA:) or this signifies *short: and short and ugly: and the former, narrow in power and judgment, andavaricious, niggardly, or tenacious:* (Sh, T, TA:) and the latter, (AO, TA,) or both, (K,) *large-bellied and short, and, in walking, turning about his buttocks; as also* حَزَقَةٌ and حَزَقَةٌ: [the last in the CK without teshideed:] or [in the CK "and"] the first two words, and حَزَقٌ and حَزَقَةٌ, *a short man who is short in step by reason of his shortness or of the weakness of his body: or a man niggardly, or tenacious, of that which is in his hands; and the subst. [signifying the quality thus denoted] is* حَزَقٌ (K:) also *evil in disposition,* (IAar, K,) and *niggardly:* (IAar, TA:) and *straitened in circumstances:* (Sh, K:) or الحَزَقَةُ [in the CK الحَزَقَةُ] signifies [sometimes] *a sort of game;* (K;) as in a trad., in which it is said of some girls, لَعِبْنَ الحَزَقَةَ [They played at the game of الحَزَقَةَ]. (TA.) (TA) is a saying of the Arabs, (S,) explained as meaning *Short in step by reason of thy weakness, short in step &c., climb up, [O eye of a gnat or mosquito;] and was said, as is related in a trad., by the Prophet, in dancing El-Hasan and El-Hoseyn; whereupon the child would climb up until he placed his feet upon the Prophet's chest:* (TA:) *is for* حَزَقَةٌ, or *يَا حَزَقَةَ:* (IAth, TA:) and رَقِيتُ لِي الدَّرَجَةَ, *from* ارْقَى, *means* رَقِيتُ لِي الدَّرَجَةَ (S:) and عَيْنٌ بَقَّةٌ is an allusion to smallness of the eye, (IAth, TA, and Har p. 619,) as being likened to the eye of the gnat or mosquito; or denotes smallness of person. (Hur.)

حَزَقَةٌ: see حَزَقٌ, in two places.

حَزَقٌ: see حَزَقٌ.

حَزَاقٌ *Anything with which one ties, binds, or makes fast.* (TA.) [The meaning of الحَزَوْرَةُ assigned by Golius to حَزَاقًا is a mistake, occasioned by his misunderstanding a passage in the K, where it is said of a woman that she used حَزَاقًا by poetic license (لِلْحَزَوْرَةِ) for حَزَاوِقًا, a proper name of a man.]

حَزِيقٌ: see حَزَقٌ: — and see also حَزِيقَةٌ.

حَزَاقَةٌ: see حَزَقٌ.

حَزِيقَةٌ: see حَزَقٌ. — Also, (K,) and حَزَقَةٌ (TA,) *A part, or portion,* (K, TA,) [of a swarm] of locusts; (TA;) as also حَزَقَةٌ; (K and TA in art. حَزَقَ;) or of anything; (K, TA;) even of wind: (TA:) pl. of the former حَزَائِقٌ and حَزَقٌ (K, TA [in the CK حَزَقٌ, which is pl. of حَزَقَةٌ]) and [coll. gen. n.] حَزِيقٌ (K.) — And i. q. حَذِيقَةٌ [A walled garden; &c.]: (K:) or the like of a حَذِيقَةٌ. (Ibn-'Abbád, TA.)

حَازِقٌ One who is *pinched by a tight boot*: (S, K:) of the measure فَاعِلٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولٌ. (K.) One says, لَا رَأْيَ لِحَازِقٍ [No counsel, or advice, is possible to one who is pinched by a tight boot]. (S, TA.) [See also حَاقِنٌ.]

حَزَقٌ: see حَازِقٌ.

أَحَزَقٌ: see حَزَقٌ.

إِبْرِيْشٌ مَحْزُوْشٌ الْعُنُقِ A narrow-necked ewer. (A, Nh, K.)

مُتَحَزِقٌ Very niggardly or tenacious or avaricious. (S, K.)

حزم

1. حَزَمَ (S, Mgh, K,) aor. -, (K,) inf. n. حَزْمٌ, (S,) He bound it, or tied it; (S, K;) namely, a thing: (S:) or he made it a حَزْمَةٌ [q. v.]. (Mgh.) — حَزَمَ الدَّابَّةَ (S, Mgh) or الفَرَسَ (K,) aor. as above, (Mgh,) and so the inf. n., (Mgh, Mgh,) He bound the beast [or horse] with the حَزَام [or girth]; (T, * S, * Mgh, * Mgh;) and with a rope; (T, TA;) or he bound the حَزَامِ of the [beast or] horse. (K.) — [And hence,] حَزَمَ رَأْيَهُ, [aor. and] inf. n. as above, † He made his judgment, opinion, or counsel, firm, or sound. (Mgh.) It is said in a prov., قَدْ أَحْزَمْتُ لَوْ أَغْزَمُ [Certainly I make firm my determination if I determine upon doing a thing]; meaning I know حَزْمٌ [i. e. prudence, or discretion, and precaution], though I do not practise it. (IB, TA. [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 262.]) — [Hence, also,] حَزَمَ (S, K,) aor. -, (K,) inf. n. حَزْمَةٌ (S, K*) and حَزْمَةٌ (K, * TK,) but this latter is not of established authority, (TA,) and حَزَمَ (CK, * TK, [or this is probably a simple subst. in relation to حَزَمَ]) He possessed the quality of حَزْمٌ [explained below, as meaning prudence, or discretion, &c.]. (S, K.) — حَزِمَ, aor. -, inf. n. حَزْمٌ (S, K,) He was, or became, choked, (K,) or he had what resembled a choking, (S,) in his chest. (S, K.)

4. أَحْزَمَهُ He made for him, or put to him, [namely, a horse, as is implied in the K,] a حَزَام [or girth]. (K.)

5. حَزَمَ and أَحْزَمَ (S, K,) [said of a horse, as is implied in the K, and of a man,] He became furnished with a حَزَام [i. e. girth, or girdle]: (K:) [or, said of a man, he became girt; or he girded himself;] or i. q. تَلَبَّسَ, meaning he bound his waist with a rope [or girdle]. (S.) It is said in a trad., نَهَى أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ الرَّجُلُ حَتَّى يَحْزِمَ [He forbade that the man should pray unless he were girt, or unless he girded himself]. (TA.) — حَزَمَ He acted with prudence, or discretion, and precaution, in his affair, or case. (TA.)

8. حَزَمَ: see 5, in two places: — and see حَزَمَ. — Also It was, or became, innwrapped. (Ham p. 614.)

Bk. I.

12. أَحْزَوْزَمَ (K,) from الحَزْمُ; like اغْشَوْشَ, from الغُشْبُ; (TA;) It (a place) was, or became, rough, or rugged: (K:) or elevated. (TA.) — It was, or became, collected together, and compacted, or compact. (K.) — He (a man) was, or became, big, or large, in the belly, without being full. (K, TA.)

حَزَمَ [Prudence, or discretion, and precaution,] sound management of one's affair or case, (S, K,) and taking the sure course therein, (T, S, K,) and precaution, that it may not become beyond the power of management: (TA:) said in a trad. to consist in evil opinion: and in another, in the asking counsel of people of judgment and obeying them: (TA:) or good judgment: (Mgh:) or strength, [or firmness of mind or of judgment, (see حَزَامُ)] and sound management: (Ham p. 33:) the first part thereof said by Aktham Ibn-Sayf to be consultation: (Ham ibid:) from the same word as signifying the act of "binding the حَزَامِ," (Mgh,) or from this word as signifying the act of "binding with the حَزَامِ," and "with the rope:" (T, TA:) and حَزَمَ signifies the same; as in the saying, إِنَّ الْوَحَاءَ مِنْ طَعَامِ الْحَزْمَةِ [Verily quickness is of the food of prudence, &c.], a prov., mentioned by Ibn-Kethweh, alluding to people's collecting themselves together and aiding one another, when they act with quickness, or sharpness, and vigour; and said in praise of him who thus acts. (TA.) You say, أَخَذَ بِالْحَزْمِ (TA) and [sometimes] فِي الْحَزْمِ (K in art. حَوَظٌ) [He took the course prescribed by prudence, discretion, precaution, or good judgment; he used precaution: and, like أَخَذَ بِالنَّقَةِ, he took the sure course in his affair.] — ELEVATED ground; as also أَحْزَمَ and حَزَمَ (K:) or this last signifies rough, or rugged, ground: (Yz, IB, K:) and حَزَمٌ is [ground] more elevated than what is termed حَزْنٌ: (S:) or more rough, or rugged, than what is termed حَزْنٌ: (Ham p. 45:) or elevated ground, or rugged and elevated ground, that is girt (أَحْزَمَ) by a torrent: or rugged ground, having many stones, which are more rugged and rough and scabrous than those of the أَكْمَةِ, but the top of which is broad and long, extending to the length of two leagues, and three, and less than that, which the camels do not ascend except by a road that it has: accord. to Yağkoob, the م is a substitute for the ن of حَزْنٌ: pl. حَزُومٌ. (TA.)

حَزَمَ [in a horse (see أَحْزَمَ)] Largeness, or fulness, of the sides, or of the sides and belly and flank; contr. of هَضَمَ. (S.)

حَزْمَةٌ: see حَزَمَ.

حَزْمَةٌ A bundle, or what is bound round, (K, TA,) of firewood &c.: (S:) pl. حَزْمٌ. (Mgh, TA.)

حَزْمَى وَاللَّهِ i. q. حَزْمَى وَاللَّهِ (K;) as also حَزْمَى وَاللَّهِ [q. v.]. (K in art. حَزَمَ.)

حَزْمَةٌ Short; (K;) applied to a man. (TA.)

حَزَامٌ [The girth of a horse and the like; and the girdle of a man;] the thing with which one

girths, or girds; as also حَزَامَةٌ and حَزْمٌ and حَزْمَةٌ: (K:) pl. حَزْمٌ, (Mgh, K, TA, [in the CK حَزْمٌ,]) i. e., pl. of حَزَامٌ, (Mgh, TA,) [and حَزْمَةٌ is pl. of pauc. of the same:] the pl. of حَزْمَةٌ [and حَزْمٌ] is حَزَامٌ. (TA.) [J says,] The حَزَامِ of the beast is well known: and hence the saying, جَاوَزَ الْحَزَامَ الطَّيْمَنِ [The girth passed beyond the two teats]; (S;) meaning † the affair, or case, became distressing, and formidable. (K in art. طَبَى.) — Hence, also, The حَزَامِ [or swaddling-band] of a child in his cradle. (S.) — [And hence, also,] أَخَذَ حَزَامَ الطَّرِيقِ † He took the middle, and main part, or beaten track, of the road. (TA.)

حَزِيمٌ: see حَزَامٌ: — and see also حَزِيمٌ, in two places.

حَزَامَةٌ: see حَزَامٌ.

حَزَامٌ A binder of paper into bundles: in [the dial. of] Má-wará-en-Nahr. (TA.)

حَزَامٌ (S, K) and حَزِيمٌ (K) Possessing the quality of حَزْمٌ [explained above, as meaning prudence, or discretion, and precaution; or good judgment; &c.]: or intelligent; discriminating, or discerning; possessing firmness, or soundness, of judgment, or knowledge, and skill in affairs, or experience and good judgment; using precaution in affairs: (TA:) pl. (of the former, TA) حَزَمَةٌ (K, TA [in the CK, erroneously, حَزْمَةٌ]) and حَزَامٌ and حَزَمٌ and [of pauc.] أَحْزَامٌ; (TA;) and (of حَزِيمٌ, TA) حَزِيمَةٌ. (K.)

حَزِيمٌ and حَزِيمٌ The breast, or chest: (K:) or the middle thereof; (S, K;) and the part which the حَزَامِ [i. e. girth or girdle] embraces, (S, TA,) where the heads of the جَوَانِحِ [or ribs of the breast] meet, above the lower extremity of the sternum, opposite the كَاهِلِ [or uppermost third portion of the backbone]: (TA:) the part of the breast which is the place of the حَزَامِ: (Ham p. 704, in explanation of the latter word:) and the former word, the part that surrounds the back and the belly: or the ribs of [the part where lies] the heart: and the part of the side of the breast on the right and left of the حُلُقُومِ [or windpipe]; (K;) the two parts thus described being called حَزِيمَانِ: (TA:) pl. of the former حَزَائِمٌ; (TA;) and of the latter أَحْزِمَةٌ [a pl. of pauc.]. (K, K) and حَزَمٌ [a pl. of mult.]. (K.) One says, أَشَدُّ حَزِيمَكَ لِهَذَا الْأَمْرِ, i. e. † Dispose and subject thyself to this affair, or case; meaning prepare thyself for it: and † شَدَّ حَزِيمَهُ [† He disposed and subjected, or prepared, himself]: (TA:) or شَدَّ الْحَزَائِمِ is an expression denoting, by way of similitude, patient endurance of that which has befallen one. (Ham p. 163.) — And the former, † The breast [or bows] of a ship or boat. (MA.) — حَزِيمٌ [so in my copies of the S, imperfectly decl., app. regarded as of foreign origin, (not الحَزِيمُ as is implied in the K,)] the name of One of the

horses of the angels; (S;) the horse of Gabriel: (K:) accord. to some, [حيزون], with ن in the place of the م. (TA.) — See also حَزْم.

أَحْزَمُ [More, and most, prudent, discrete, or cautious]. Hence the prov., أَحْزَمُ مِنْ جَرَبَاءَ [More prudent, or cautious, than a chameleon]. (Meyd. [See Freytag's Arab. Prov. i. 399.]) — Also, applied to a horse, (S,) Large, or full, in the sides, or in the sides and belly and flank; contr. of أَهْضَمُ. (S, K.) — And, applied to a camel, (TA,) Large in the خِيْزُوم: (K:) or large in the place of the حِزَام [or girth]. (T, TA.) — See also حَزْم.

أَحْزَامُ i. q. أَحْزَابُ [pl. of حَزَب]: (K:) the م is a substitute for the ب. (TA.)

مَحْزَمُ, of a beast, The part upon which lies the حِزَام [or girth]. (S.)

مَحْزَمُ: } see حِزَامُ.
مَحْزَمَةٌ: }

حزن

1. حَزِنَ, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. ٤, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. حَزْنٌ; (Mṣb, TA;) and حَازَنَ, and حَزَنَ, (S, K,) and حَازَنَ; (K;) He was, or became, affected with حَزْن [q. v.; i. e. he grieved, mourned, or lamented; or was sorrowful, sad, or unhappy; &c.; عَلَيْهِ and لَهُ for him or it]. (S, Mṣb, K.) لَا تَحْزَنْ, and لَا تَحْزَنْوْا, in the Kur [ix. 40, &c., and iii. 133], do not denote a prohibition of getting حَزْن; for حَزْن does not come by the will of man: the real meaning is Do not thou, and ye, that which engenders حَزْن; do not thou, and ye, acquire حَزْن. (Er-Rāghib. [But this requires consideration; or, rather, is not in every case admissible.]) — حَزَنَ, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. ٤, (Mṣb, TA,) inf. n. حَزْنٌ; (K;) and أَحْزَنَ; He, (another person, S,) or it, (an affair, or an event, or a case, Mṣb, K,) caused him to be affected with حَزْن [which see below; i. e. grieved him; or caused him to mourn or lament, or to be sorrowful or sad or unhappy; &c.]: (S, Mṣb, K:) accord. to Yz, (S,) the former is of the dial. of Kureysh; and the latter, of the dial. of Temeem: (S, Mṣb:) and so say Th and Az: (Mṣb, TA:) but the former is said to be the more approved: (TA:) or, accord. to AZ, the aor. of the former is used, but not the pret.; (Mṣb, TA;) and when the act is ascribed to God, the latter verb is used: Z, also, says that what is well known in usage is the employing the pret. of the latter and the aor. of the former: (TA:) or أَحْزَنَ signifies he made him حَزِين [q. v.]; and حَزَنَهُ, [in some copies of the K, حَزَنَهُ], he made حَزْن to be in him: (Sb, K:) or حَزَنَهُ, it caused him to fall into حَزْن. (TA.) — حَزَنَتِ الْأَرْضُ, (TA,) inf. n. حَزُونَةٌ; (S, TA;) and اسْتَخَزَنَتْ; (TA;) The ground was, or became, rough, (TA,) or rugged and hard. (S.) — One says also of a beast that is not easy to ride upon, يَحْزُنُ الشَّىءُ: [He is rough in pace]:

and فِيهِ حَزُونَةٌ: [In him is roughness in pace]. (TA.)

2. يَقْرَأُ بِالتَّحْزِينِ He reads, or recites, with a slender [and plaintive] voice. (S, K.) — See also 1.

4. احْزَنْ بِنَا الْمَنْزِلِ see 1. — احْزَنْ The place of alighting, or abode, was, or became, rough, or rugged and hard, with us: or made us to be on rugged ground. (TA.) — And احْزَنْ He was, or became, in a tract such as is termed حَزْن [i. e. rugged, or rugged and hard: opposed to أَهْضَل]. (K.) [And hence,] احْزَنُوا + They used roughness with men: opposed to اسهَلُوا. (TA in art. سهل.)

5: see 1. — تَحْزَنُ عَلَيْهِ He expressed pain, grief, or sorrow, or he lamented, or moaned, for, or on account of, him, or it; syn. تَوَجَّعَ. (K.)

6: }
8: } see 1.
10: }

حَزْنٌ Rugged (S, Mṣb, K) and hard (S) ground: (S, Mṣb, K:) or rugged high ground: (TA: [see also حَزْم:]) good land, though hard, is not thus termed: (Ish:) pl. حَزُونٌ: (Mṣb, TA:) and حَزْنٌ signifies the same as حَزْنٌ: (K:) so too, as some say, does حَزْنٌ, with two dammehs; or, as others say, this is a pl. of حَزْن: and you say also حَزْنٌ حَزْنَةٌ [meaning the same as حَزْن, or land of a rugged, or rugged and hard, or rugged and high, kind]. (TA.)

حَزْنٌ and حَزْنٌ, (Lth, S, K,) the former said by AA to be used when the nom. or gen. case is employed, and the latter when the accus. is employed; (TA;) or the former is a simple subst., and the latter an inf. n.; (Mṣb;) Grief, mourning, lamentation, sorrow, sadness, or unhappiness; contr. of سُرُورٌ: (S, TA:) or i. q. هَمٌّ: (K:) or [هَمٌّ, accord. to common usage, is for some evil that is expected to happen; whereas] حَزْنٌ is grief arising on account of an unpleasant event that has happened, or on account of an object of love that has passed away; and is the contr. of فَرَحٌ: (El-Munāwee, TA:) or a roughness in the spirit, occasioned by grief: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) pl. أَحْزَانٌ; (K;) [properly a pl. of pauc.; but] it has no other pl. (TA.) [Hence,] عَامُ الْحَزْنِ The year [of mourning:] in which died Khadeejeh and Aboo-Tālib: (IAqr, Th, K:) so called by Mohammad. (IAqr, Th.) الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ, in the Kur [xxxv. 31], is said to mean [Praise be to God, who hath dispelled from us] the anxiety (هَمٌّ) of the morning and evening meals: or all grieving anxiety of the means of subsistence: or the grief of punishment: or of death. (TA.)

حَزْنٌ: see حَزْنٌ, in two places.

حَزْنٌ: }
حَزْنٌ: } see حَزِينٌ.

حَزْنٌ: }
حَزْنَةٌ: } see حَزْنٌ.

حَزْنَةٌ Rugged mountains: pl. حَزْنٌ. (As, S, K.) — And [hence,] the pl., + Difficulties, hardships, or distresses. (TA.)

حَزْنِي A camel that pastures in a tract such as is termed حَزْن. (S, TA.) — أَرْضُ حَزْنِيَّةٍ: see حَزْنٌ.

حَزْنٌ Affected with vehement, or intense, حَزْنٌ [i. e. grief, mourning, &c.]; as also مَحْزَانٌ. (K, TA.)

حَزُونٌ A sheep, or goat, (شَاةٌ,) evil in disposition. (S, K.)

حَزْنٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and حَزِنٌ (S, K) and حَزْنٌ (K) Grieving, mourning, lamenting, sorrowful, sad, or unhappy: (S, Mṣb, K:*) [see also مَحْزُونٌ; with which, accord. to the K, all seem to be syn.; and with which the first may be regarded as properly syn. on the ground of analogy, being from حَزْن, not from حَزْن:]] pl. (of the first, TA) حَزَانٌ and حَزَانَةٌ (K, TA) and حَزَانِي. (K voce ضَرِيسٌ.) — صَوْتٌ حَزِينٌ A soft or gentle, easy, slender, plaintive, and melodious, voice. (TA.) — مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ A certain bird. (TA. [See art. ملك.])

حَزَانَةٌ A man's family, or household, for whose case he suffers grief and anxiety. (S, K.) [And simply One's family, or household.] One says, فَلَانٌ لَا يَبَالِي إِذَا شَبِعَتْ حَزَانَتُهُ أَنْ تَجُوعَ حَزَانَتُهُ [Such a one cares not, when his store-room is full, that his family, or household, suffer hunger]. (A, TA.) — A prior right which the Arabs enjoy over the foreigners, on their first arrival [in the territory of the latter], with respect to the houses and lands: (M, K:) or a condition which the Arabs used to impose upon the foreigners in Khurásán, when they took a town, or district, pacifically, that when the soldiery [of the former] passed by them, singly or in companies, they should lodge them, and entertain them, and supply them with provisions for their march to another district. (Az, TA.)

حَزُونٌ: see حَزُونٌ, in art. حَزْم.

مَحْزُونٌ: see مَحْزُونٌ.

مَحْزِنٌ [Grieving, or causing to mourn or lament, &c.,] is applied to an event, or a case; and also, but not حَزَانٌ, to a voice. (TA.)

حَزْنَانٌ: see حَزْنَانٌ.

مَحْزُونٌ Grieved; or caused to mourn or lament, or to be sorrowful or sad or unhappy; (AA, S, K;) as also مَحْزُونٌ. (K.) — مَحْزُونُ اللَّبِيْمَةِ Rough in the لَبِيْمَةُ [app. meaning the angle of the lower jaw, or the flesh on that part]: and having the لَبِيْمَةُ hanging down, [by the relaxation of its muscle,] in consequence of grief. (TA.)

حزى and حزو

1. يَحْزُو, (S,) inf. n. حَزَا الشَّىءُ, (As, S,) aor. حَزَى الشَّىءُ, (S,) and حَزَى الشَّىءُ, aor. حَزَى, (S,) [inf. n. حَزَى:] He computed, or determined, the quantity, measure, or the like, of the thing; (S;) he computed by conjecture the quantity, &c.

and تَجَسَّه and تَجَسَّه is similar to it; and I Aqr, that تَجَسَّه and تَجَسَّه [but this is app. a mistranscription for تَجَسَّه] signify the same. (TA.) You say also, تَحَسَّسَ He asked, or inquired, after news, or tidings, of the thing. (S, TA.) And تَحَسَّسَ فلاناً, He inquired, or sought for information, respecting such a one; as also تَجَسَّسَ: or the former signifies he sought after him for himself; and the latter, "he sought after him for another." (TA, art. حَس.) The passage in which it occurs in the Kur xii. 87, has been differently interpreted, accord. to the several explanations here given. (TA.) — See also 7.

7. اِنْحَسَّ † It became pulled out or up or off; became eradicated, or displaced; fell, or came, out; syn. اِنْقَلَعَ (S, K:) it fell; fell off; or fell continuously, by degrees, or one part after another; syn. تَحَاتَّ (S, K,) and تَقَاطَعَ (A, TA:) it broke in pieces: (TA:) said by Az to be a dial. var. of اِنْحَتَّ. (TA.) You say, اِنْحَسَّتْ اُشْنَاهُ (S, TA) † His teeth fell, or came, out, (انقلعت,) and broke in pieces. (TA.) And اِنْحَسَّ شَعْرُهُ † His hair fell off continuously. (A.) And in like manner, اِنْحَسَّتْ اُوبَارُ الْإِبِلِ (TA,) and اِنْحَسَّتْ (K, TA,) † The fur of the camels fell off continuously, and became scattered. (K,* TA.)

8. اِحْتَسَّ: see حَسَّه.

R. Q. 1. حَسَّ لَهُ: see حَسَّ لَهُ.

R. Q. 2. تَحَسَّصَتْ اُوبَارُ الْإِبِلِ: see 7.

حَسَّ [accord. to some, a subst. from 1, q. v., in several senses explained above; but accord. to others, an inf. n. As a simple subst., it is often used as syn. with حَاشَ in the first of the senses assigned to the latter below; i. e., A sense; a faculty of sense; as, for instance, in the K in art. سَمِعَ. — Hence الحَسَّ الشُّتْرُكُ: see art. شَرَك]. — A sound: (K:) or a low, faint, gentle, or soft, sound; as also حَسِيْنٌ: (S, Mgh, Msh, TA:) [in the present day it often signifies the voice of a man or woman; and particularly when soft:] a plaintive voice or sound, in singing or weeping, and such as that of a lute; syn. رَتَّةٌ: (TA:) or حَسِيْنٌ, [or both,] the sound by which a thing is perceived: (Bd in xxi. 102:) and the former, motion: (K:) and the passing of anything near by one, so that he hears it without seeing it; as also حَسِيْنٌ. (K, TA.) It is said in the Kur [xxi. 102], لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيْنَهَا They shall not hear its low sound: (S:) [meaning, that of hell-fire:] or the sound by which it shall be perceived: (Bd:) or the motion of its flaming. (TA.) And in a trad., فَسَمِعَ حَسَّ حَيَّةٍ And he heard the motion, and the sound of the passing along, of a serpent. (TA.) And you say, مَا سَمِعَ لَهُ حَسًّا وَلَا جَرًّا He heard not any motion, nor any sound, of him, or it. (TA.) It may refer to a man and to other things; as, for instance, wind. (TA.) — A pain which attacks a woman after childbirth, (S, A, K,) in the womb: (A:) or the pain

of childbirth, when the latter is [first] felt: but the former meaning is confirmed by a trad. (TA.) — حَسَّ الحُمَّى The commencement of fever, when the latter is [first] felt; (TA;) as also حَسَّهَا: (Lh, TA:) or حَسَّ signifies a touch, or slight affection, of fever, at its very commencement. (TA.) = Cold that nips, shrinks, shrivels, or blasts, (lit., burns, يَحْرِقُ, for which, in the TA, is substituted يَقْطَعُ) the herbage. (S, K.) [See also حَاشَ.]

حَسَّسَ, with fet-h, Perception by means of any of the senses; syn. وَجَّهَ. (L, TA.) Hence the proverb, لَا حَسَّسَ مِنْ ابْنِي مُوقِدٍ [There is no perceiving of the two sons of the place of the kindling of fire]: (L, TA:) for they say that two men used to kindle a fire in a road, and, when people passed by them, to entertain them as guests; and a party passing by when they had gone, a man said these words. (L.) And hence the saying, ذَهَبَ فُلَانٌ فَلَا حَسَّسَ بِهِ Such a one has gone, and there is no perceiving him: or there is no perceiving his place. (TA.)

حَسَّسَ الحُمَّى: see حَسَّسَ.

حَسَّسَ سَنَةً حَسُونٌ A year of severe sterility and drought; (S, K;*) in which is little good fortune; (TA;) as also حَسَّسَ حَسُونٌ: (K:) or a year that consumes everything. (TA.)

حَسَّسَ: see حَسَّسَ, in four places. = Slain; killed. (S, Mshb.)

حَسَّسَ [Relating to sense; sensible, or perceptible by sense;] opposed to مَعْنَوِيٌّ. (Kull p. 101 &c.)

حَسَّسَ Having strong perception: an epithet applied in this sense to the devil. (TA.) — رَجُلٌ حَسَّاسٌ لِلْأَخْبَارِ A man having much knowledge of news. (Mshb.) — الْقُوَّةُ الْحَسَّاسَةُ [The sensitive faculty]. (Er-Rāghib, TA in art. حَسِي.)

حَسَّسَ One who searches for news or tidings; (TA;) like حَسَّسَ: (K, TA:) or the former relates to good, and the latter to evil. (K, TA.) = Unfortunate; unlucky; (IAqr, K;) as also حَسَّسَ: (Lh, TA;) applied to a man. (IAqr, K.) — See also حَسَّسَ.

حَاشَ sing. of حَوَاشٍ (A, Mshb, K,) which signifies The five senses; (S, Mshb;) the hearing, the sight, the smell, the taste, and the touch: (S, Mshb, K:) these are the external: the internal are also five; but authors disagree respecting the seats thereof. (TA.) [See also حَسَّسَ.] — [A feeling; as in the saying,] أَطَّتْ لَهُ مَتَى حَاشَهُ رَحِمٍ [A feeling of relationship, or consanguinity, pleaded for him on my part]. (Aboo-Málik, TA.) — [An organ of sense; as when you say,] الْعَيْنُ حَاشَةُ الرُّؤْيَا [The eye is the organ of the sense of sight]. (S in art. عَيْن.) = حَاشَ also signifies † A thing that destroys, consumes, or injures, herbage or the like. Hence,] حَوَاشِ الْأَرْضِ Cold and hail [in one copy of the S heat] and wind and locusts and the beasts [that pasture]: (S, K:) these also being five. (S.) You say, أَصَابَتْ الْأَرْضَ حَاشَةٌ † Cold

smote the land: (Lh, TA:) the حَاشَ is to denote intensiveness. (TA.) [See also حَسَّسَ, last signification.] And أَصَابَتْهُمْ حَاشَةٌ † Injury befell them (S, TA) from cold (S, A, TA) or some other cause. (S.) حَاشَةٌ also signifies † Wind that removes the dust into the pools of water left by torrents, and fills them, so that the moist earth dries up. (AHn, TA.) And † Locusts eating the herbage of the land. (TA.) You say also, مَرَّتْ مَرَّتَ بِالْقَوْمِ حَوَاشٌ, meaning † Severe years passed over the people. (Lh, TA.)

الْبَرْدُ مَحَّةٌ بَلْكَالًا (S, TA,) and اللَّتْيَاتُ (A, TA,) † The cold is a cause of nipping, shrinking, shrivelling, or blasting, (lit., of burning, see 1,) to the herbage. (S, TA.)

مَحَّةٌ † A currycomb; syn. فَرْجُونٌ; (S, A,* K;) it is an instrument of iron, having teeth like the مَشْطُ. (TA in art. نَمَسَ.)

مَحْشُونٌ pass. part. n. of 1, q. v. — [As a subst. it means A thing perceived by any of the senses; an object of sense: pl. مَحْشُونَاتٌ.] — الطَّرِيقُ الْمَحْشُونَةُ [lit., The way that is sensibly perceived; app., the milky way in the sky: or] the tract in the sky along which (مِنْهَا) the [wandering] stars [or planets] take their courses. (TA voce المَجْرَةُ.) = أَرْضٌ مَحْشُونَةٌ † Land smitten by locusts. (TA.) = See also حَسَّسَ.

حسب

1. حَسَبَ (S, A, Mgh, &c.,) aor. ٤, (S, Mgh, Mshb, &c.,) inf. n. حَسَبَ (S, A, Mgh, Mshb, K) and حَسَبَانِ (S, Mgh, Mshb, K) and حَسَبَانِ (K) and حَسَابَ (S, K,) which is generally an inf. n. of this verb, but sometimes of حَسَبَ, (TA,) and حَسَابَ (S, K) and حَسَبَ (Mshb, K,) or this is like رَحَبَةٌ and رَحَبَةٌ, [denoting a mode, or manner,] as in a verse of En-Nābighah cited below, (S.) and حَسَبَ, which is of rare occurrence, (MF, TA,) He numbered, counted, reckoned, calculated, or computed, it; (S, A, Mgh, Mshb, K;) namely, property [&c.]. (A, Mgh, Mshb.) You say, مَنْ يَقْدِرُ عَلَى عَدِّ الرَّمْلِ وَحَسَبِ الْحَصَى [Who can count the sands, and number the pebbles?]. (A.) And أَتَى هَذَا فِي الْحَسَبِ [Throw thou this into the reckoning]; i. e., into what thou hast reckoned. (A.) وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحَسَابِ, in the Kur [lv. 4], means And the sun and the moon [run their courses] according to a [certain] reckoning; or through a series of mansions [or constellations], the bounds of which they do not transgress: (TA:) or بحسبان alludes to the numbers of the months and years and all other times: [but properly speaking,] بحسبان is here an inf. n.: (Zj, TA:) or, accord. to Akh, a pl. of حَسَابَ; (S, TA;) and so says AHeyth: or, accord. to some, it is here a proper subst., signifying the firmament. (TA.) حَسَبَانًا in the Kur vi. 96 is held by Akh to be for بحسبان, meaning بحساب [as in the phrase quoted above, from the Kur lv. 4, accord. to the first explanation]. (TA.) And حَسَابُكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ signifies حَسَابُكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ [On

God be it to reckon with thee: see also **حَسِبَكَ** [الله]. (TA.) Az says that the reckoning in buying and selling is termed **حَسَاب** because one knows thereby what is sufficient. (TA.) **وَالله سَرِيعُ الْحَسَابِ**, in the *Kur* [ii. 198, &c., *God is quick in reckoning*], signifies that his reckoning is necessary, or of necessity, and that his reckoning with one person does not divert Him from reckoning with another. (TA.) And **يُرْزَقُ مِنْ يَسَاءٍ بِغَيْرِ حَسَابٍ**, in the *Kur* [ii. 208, &c., *He supplieth whom He willeth, without reckoning*], means, without sparing, or scanting; as when a man expends without reckoning: but the phrase is variously explained, as meaning *without appointing for any one what is deficient: or without fearing that any one will call Him to account for it: or without the receiver's thinking that He will bestow upon him, or without his reckoning upon the supply*; so that it may be from **حَسَب** "he thought," or from **حَسَب** "he reckoned." (I, TA.) The saying, cited by IʿAqar,

يَا جُمْلُ أَتَقَاكَ بِلَا حِسَابَةٍ

as related by J [in the *Ṣ*], but correctly **أُتَقِيَتْ**, (TA,) means [*O Jum!, mayest thou be given rain without reckoning, and without measure.*] (*Ṣ*.) An instance of **حِسَابَةٍ** as similar to **قَعْدَةٍ** and **رُكْبَةٍ** occurs in the saying of En-Nābighah,

فَكَتَلَتْ مِائَةً فِيهَا حِمَامَتُهَا

وَأَسْرَعَتْ حِسَابَةً فِي ذَلِكَ الْعَدَدِ

[*And she completed a hundred, in which was her pigeon; and she was quick in the mode of computing that number.*] (*Ṣ*.) **حِسَبَهُ كَذَا**, [a verb of the kind termed **أَفْعَالُ الْقُلُوبِ**, having two objective complements, the former of which is called its noun, and the latter its enunciative,] aor. ع and ي ; (*Ṣ*, *Mgh*, *K*;) the former the more approved, (TA,) of the dialects of all the Arabs except Benoo-Kināneh; the latter aor. being peculiar to the dial. of this tribe, (*Mgh*.) and contr. to analogy, (*Ṣ*, *Mgh*.) for by rule it should be ع [only]; and **حَسَبَ** is the only verb of the measure **فَعَلَ** having both **يَفْعُلُ** and **يَفْعَلُ** as the measures of its aor. except **نَعِمَ** and **يَسَّ** and **وَهَلَ** and **وَلَهُ** and **بَيَّسَ** and **وَعَرَ** mentioned by Ibn-Mālik (with the preceding) cited in the TA voce **وَرث**; but eight verbs having an unsound letter for the first radical have kesreh to the medial radical in the pret. and aor., viz., **وَرَى** and **وَرِمَ** and **وَرَعَ** and **وَرثَ** and **وَتَقَى** and **وَتَقَى** and **وَتَقَى** and **وَتَقَى**; (*Ṣ*;) inf. n. **حِسَابَان** (*Ṣ*, *Mgh*, *Mgh*, *K*.) and **مَحْسَبَةٍ** and **مَحْسَبَةٍ** (*Ṣ*, *K*.) and **حَسَابٍ**; (TA; [but see what follows;]) *He* [counted, accounted, reckoned, or esteemed, meaning] *thought, or supposed, him, or it, to be so.* (*Ṣ*, *Mgh*, *Mgh*, *K*.) You say, **حَسِبْتُهُ صَالِحًا** [*I counted him, or thought him, good, or righteous.*] (*Ṣ*.) And **حَسِبْتُ زَيْدًا قَائِمًا** [*I thought Zeyd to be standing.*] (*Mgh*.) And **مَا كَانَ فِي حِسَابِي** [*Such a thing was not in my thought*]: you should not say **فِي حِسَابِي** (*K*.) unless you mean

thereby it was not included in my reckoning, or, by amplification of the sense, *I did not think it.* (MF.) **حَسَبَ**, aor. ع , (*Ṣ*, *Mgh*, *K*.) inf. n. **حِسَابَةٍ** (*Ṣ*, *K*.) and **حَسَبَ**, (*Mgh*, *K*.) *He was, or became, characterized, or distinguished, by what is termed حَسَب as explained below [i. e. grounds of pretension to respect or honour; &c.].* (*Ṣ*, *Mgh*, *K*.)

2. **حَسَبَهُ**, inf. n. **تَحْسِيبٌ**: see 4. — Also *He placed a pillow for him; supported him with a pillow*; (*Ṣ*, *K*;) *seated him upon a حِسَابَةٍ, or حِسَابَةٍ.* (TA.) — And hence, *He honoured him.* (L.) — *He buried him*: (TA:) or *buried him in stones*: [see **حَسَبَ**:] or *buried him wrapped in grave-clothing*: namely, a dead person. (*K*, TA.) — Nuheyk El-Fezāree says, (*Ṣ*, TA,) addressing ʿAmir Ibn-El-Ṭufeyl, (TA,)

لَتَقِيَتْ بِالْوَجَعِ طَعْنَةً مَرْمِفٍ

حَرَانٍ أَوْ لَتَوَيْتَ غَيْرَ مَحْسَبٍ

(*Ṣ*, TA) *Thou wouldst have avoided, by turning thy hinder part, the thrust [of a thin, thirsty weapon], or thou wouldst have taken thy resting-place (TA) not honoured, or not shrouded, (Ṣ, TA,) or not pillowed: حَسَبَ غَيْرَ مَحْسَبٍ being variously rendered: one person prefers the meaning not buried: Az says that the signification of burial in stones and that of wrapping in grave-clothes, assigned to the verb, were unknown to him; and that حَسَبَ غَيْرَ مَحْسَبٍ signifies not supported with a pillow.* (TA.)

3. **حَسَبَهُ**, inf. n. **مُحَاسَبَةٍ** (*Ṣ*, TA) and sometimes **حَسَابٍ**, which is also an inf. n. of **حَسَبَ**, or, accord. to Th, it seems to be a quasi-inf. n., (TA,) [*He reckoned with him.*] And **حَاسَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ** [*He called him to account for it.*] (TA.)

4. **إِحْسَابٌ**, (Th, *Ṣ*, *K*.) inf. n. **إِحْسَابٍ**, (TA,) *He gave him what sufficed, or satisfied, him, of everything*: (Th, TA:) *he contented him*: (*K*;) or *he gave him what contented him*; as also **حَسَبَهُ**: (*Ṣ*;) and both verbs, inf. n. of the latter **تَحْسِيبٌ**, *he gave him to eat and drink until he was satisfied*: (*K*;) and the former, [or both,] *he gave him until he said حَسْبِي [It is sufficient for me].* (AZ, *Ṣ*.) You say also, **أَعْطَى فَاخْصَبَ** *He gave, and gave much*: (*Ṣ*;) and **أَحْسَبْتُهُ**, [if not a mistranscription for **أَحْسَبْتُهُ**], *I gave him much.* (A, TA.) — Also *It* (a thing, *Ṣ*, *Mgh*.) *sufficed him*: (*Ṣ*, A, *Mgh*;) *he sufficed him.* (TA.) You say, **مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ أَحْسَبَكَ**, and **بِرَجُلَيْنِ أَحْسَبَاكَ**, and **بِرَجُلٍ أَحْسَبُوكَ**, [*I passed by a man sufficient for thee as a man, i. e., supplying to thee the place of any other [by his excellent qualities], and by two men &c., and by men &c.*] (*Ṣ*.) [The verb here is rendered, in grammatical analysis, by its act. part. n. See also **حَسَبَ**.]

5. **تَحَسَّبَ** *He sought, or sought leisurely and repeatedly, to learn news*: (A, *K*, TA:) *he sought after news*: (*K*, TA:) *he inquired, or asked, respecting news*; (*Ṣ*, *K*, TA; [in the CK, اسْتَحْصَرَ];) of the dial. of

El-Hijāz: (TA:) *he searched after news as a spy.* (AʿObeyd, TA.) It is said in a trad., accord. to one reading, **كَانُوا يَجْتَمِعُونَ فَيَحْسَبُونَ الصَّلَاةَ** *They used to assemble, and endeavour to ascertain the time of prayer*: but the common reading is **يَتَحَسَّبُونَ**. (TA.) — Also *He reclined upon a pillow.* (*K*.)

8. **اِحْتَسَبَ** [for **اِحْتَسَبَ أَجْرًا**] *He reckoned upon a reward: or he sought a reward [from God in the world to come].* (TA.) **وَيُرْزَقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْسَبُ**, in the *Kur* lxv. 2, means [*And He will supply him with the means of subsistence*] whence *he does not reckon, or expect; whence does not occur to his mind.* (Bd, Jel.) And **مَنْ صَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا**, in a trad., *Whoso fasteth during Ramaḍān, believing in God and his Apostle, and [reckoning upon a reward, or] seeking a reward from God.* (*Mgh*, TA.) You say also, **اِحْتَسَبَ بِكَذَا أَجْرًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ** (*Ṣ*, *K*.) *He reckoned upon obtaining, [or he sought,] by such a thing, or such an action, a reward from God*: (*Ṣ*;) or *he prepared, or provided, such a thing, seeking thereby a reward from God.* (*K*.) And **اِحْتَسَبَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرًا** *He prepared, or provided, in store for himself, good, [i. e. a reward,] with God.* (A, *Mgh*.) And **اِحْتَسَبَ الْأَجْرَ عَلَى اللَّهِ** *He laid up for himself, in store, the reward, with God, not hoping for the reward of the present life; اِحْتَسَابُ الْأَجْرِ relating only to an action done for the sake of God.* (*Mgh*.) [Hence,] **أَتَيْنَاهُ لَهُ**, (*Mgh*.) or **أَتَيْنَاهُ**, (A, *Mgh*.) or **اِحْتَسَبَ وَلَدَهُ**, (*Ṣ*, *K*, TA) is said when one has lost by death an adult child or son or daughter; (*Ṣ*, A, *Mgh*, *Mgh*, *K*;) meaning *He prepared, or provided, in store for himself, a reward, by his patience on the occasion of his being afflicted and tried by the death of his adult child*: (*Mgh*, TA:) when a man has lost by death a child not arrived at the age of puberty, you say of him, **اِحْتَسَبَ**. (*Ṣ*, A, *Mgh*, *K*.) [Hence also,] **اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَيْهِ** [*He reckoned upon, or prepared for himself, a reward by his deed: or he did his deed seeking a reward from God in the world to come.*] (I, TA.) — **اِحْتَسَبْتُ بِالشَّيْءِ** *I included the thing in a numbering, or reckoning; or made account of it; accounted it a matter of importance.* (*Mgh*.) And **فُلَانٌ لَا يَحْسَبُ بِهِ** [for **لَا يَحْسَبُ بِهِ**] *Such a one is made no account of; is not esteemed, or regarded, as of any account, or importance.* (A, TA.) — **اِحْتَسَبْتُ عَنْدَهُ** means **اِحْتَسَبْتُ** [*I was, or became, sufficed, or contented, thereat, or with him, or at his abode.*] (A, TA.) [And IbrD thinks that the verb has the same signification in the phrase **اِحْتَسَبْتُ عَلَيْهِ بِالْهَالِ**, quoted in the TA from the A; holding **عَلَيْهِ** to be here used in the sense of **عِنْدَهُ**; so that the meaning is *I was, or became, sufficed, so as to have no need of him, or it, by the property*: but I doubt whether this phrase be correctly transcribed.] — **اِحْتَسَبَ** also signifies **اِنتَهَى** [*He abstained, or desisted; app. as one sufficed, or contented.*] (*K*.) — And **اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا** *He disapproved and disallowed his doing, or having done, such a*

thing; (S, K,*) namely, a foul deed: (TA:) whence the appellation **مُحْتَسِبٌ**. (K.) And accord. to some, **احتسب الله عليه** means *He said, May God take, or execute, vengeance upon him; or punish him; for his evil deeds.* (Har p. 371. [See **حَسِبَ**].) [In the present day, **احتسب عليه** is used as meaning *He prayed for aid against him by saying, **حَسْبُنَا اللهُ** God is, or will be, sufficient for us.*] — You say also, **احتسب فلان**, (K,) or **احتسب ما عنده**, (A,) meaning *He endeavoured to learn what such a one had [in his mind, or in his possession].* (A, K,* TA.) — See also 4.

9. **احتسب** *He (a camel) was, or became, of a white colour intermixed with red (S, TA) and with black. (TA.)*

حَسْبٌ Sufficiency. (K voce **حَسْبٌ**). **حَسْبٌ** is a [prefixed] noun (S) [syn. with **كُنْفِي**, as is implied in the K voce **فَقَطْ**; or] syn. with **كَافِي**; (Msb;) or [virtually] meaning **كُنْفِي** [as a pret. in the sense of an emphatic aor.]; (S, K;) or **يَكْفِي**: (TA:) Sb says that it is used to denote the being sufficed, or content. (TA.) You say, **حَسْبُكَ دِرْهَمٌ** [and **بِحَسْبِكَ دِرْهَمٌ**, in which latter the **ب** is redundant; meaning *Thy sufficiency, or a thing sufficing thee, is a dirhem; a phrase which may be used in two ways; as predicating of what is sufficient, that it is a dirhem; and as predicating of a dirhem, that it is sufficient; in which latter case, **بِحَسْبِكَ** is an enunciative put before its inchoative, (as also **حَسْبِكَ**), so that the meaning is, a dirhem is a thing sufficing thee, i. e. a dirhem is sufficient for thee; as is shown in a marginal note in my copy of the Mughnee, in art. **ب**; or, accord. to the S and K, a dirhem suffices thee: accord. to Bd (iii. 167), **بِحَسْبِكَ** means **مُحْسِبُكَ**, and **كَافِيكَ**, from **أَحْسَبُ** meaning **كَفَاهُ**; and is shown to have this meaning by its not importing a determinate signification in consequence of its being a prefixed noun with its complement in the saying, **هَذَا رَجُلٌ حَسْبُكَ** *This is a man sufficing thee.* (S, Msb, K.) You say also, **حَسْبُكَ ذَلِكَ** *That is, or will be, [or let that be,] sufficient for thee.* (TA.) And **حَسْبُكَ اللهُ**, in the Kur viii. 65, *God is, or will be, sufficient for thee.* (Fr, TA. See also **حَسْبُكَ اللهُ**.) And **حَسْبُكَ بِصَدِيقِنَا** [*A person sufficing thee is our friend*]; in which the **ب** is added to denote emphatic praise. (Fr, TA in art. **ب**.) In the saying, **هَذَا رَجُلٌ حَسْبُكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ** *This is a man sufficing thee as a man, i. e. supplying to thee the place of any other [by his excellent qualities],* (S, K,) and **مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ حَسْبُكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ** *I passed by a man sufficing thee as a man, (TA.)* **حَسْبُكَ** is an expression of praise, referring to the indeterminate noun [رجل]; because, in its case, [what is originally (see below)] an inf. n. (**فَعْلٌ**) [under which term lexicologists, but not grammarians, include the **مُضَرَّر**] is rendered, in grammatical analysis, by another word, [i. e., by an act. part. n.,] as though one said **لَكَ حَسْبٌ**, or **كَانَ لَكَ**. (S. [Thus **حَسْبُكَ** in these two instances is a صِفَةٌ, i. e. an epithetic phrase; and **رَجُلٌ مِنْ***

is a تَمْيِيزٌ, i. e. a specificative phrase.]) When the noun to which **حَسْبُكَ** refers is determinate, you put **حَسْبُ** in the accus. case, as a حال, i. e. a denotative of state; as in the saying, **هَذَا عَبْدٌ حَسْبُكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ** *This is 'Abd-Allah; being one sufficing thee as a man.* (S. [Here **رَجُلٌ مِنْ** is, as before, a specificative phrase.]) [See also 4, the corresponding verb.] **حَسْبُ**, in this manner, is used alike as sing. and dual and pl.; (S, K;) being [originally] an inf. n. (S.) It is also used alone, [as a prefixed noun of which the complement is understood,] as in the phrase **حَسْبُكَ زَيْدٌ**, without tenween, for **حَسْبِي** or **حَسْبِكَ** [i. e., meaning *Zeyd is sufficient for me or for thee &c.*]; like as one says, **زَيْدٌ لَيْسَ غَيْرِي**, for **لَيْسَ غَيْرِي غَيْرِي**. (S. [That is, **حَسْبُ**, when thus used, is subject to the same rules as **غَيْرِي** and **قَبْلُ** and **بَعْدُ** &c. when so used.]) — See also **حَسْبُ**, in three places. — Also, (TA,) and **حَسْبَةُ**, (K,) *Burial of the dead: (TA:) or burial of the dead in stones [app. meaning in a grave cased with stones]: or burial of the dead wrapped in grave-clothes: like **تَحْسِيبٌ**. (K. [See 2.]])*

حَسْبٌ i. q. **مَحْصُوبٌ**; (S, K;) of the measure **نَفْضٌ** in the sense of the measure **مَنْعُولٌ**, like **نَفْضٌ** in the sense of **مَنْعُولٌ**: (S;) *Numbered, counted, reckoned, calculated, or computed.* (S, K.) — *A number counted.* (L.) — *Amount, quantity, or value.* (L.) Sometimes, (S, L, K,) by poetic license, (S,) and in prose, (L,) **حَسْبٌ**. (S, L, K.) You say, **الْأَجْرُ بِحَسْبِ مَا عَمِلْتَ**, and **بِحَسْبِ**, *The recompense is, or shall be, according to the amount, or quantity, or value, of thy work.* (L.) And **يُجْزَى الْمَرْءُ عَلَى حَسْبِ عَمَلِهِ** *The man is, or shall be, paid according to the amount, or quantity, of his work.* (Msb.) And **حَسْبَمَا** [and **حَسْبِ** **عَلَى حَسْبِ مَا أُتِدِّتُ إِلَيْ شُكْرِي لَكَ** (for **عَلَى حَسْبِ مَا**)] *According to the amount, or value, of the benefit, or benefits, that thou hast conferred upon me are my thanks to thee.* (L.) And **لِيَكُنْ عَمَلُكَ بِحَسْبِ ذَلِكَ** *Let thy deed, or work, be correspondent to the quantity, or number, of that: or adequate, or equivalent, to that.* (S.) And **هَذَا بِحَسْبِ ذَا** *This is equal in number or quantity, or is equivalent, to that.* (K.) And **مَا أَدْرِي مَا حَسْبُ حَدِيثِكَ** [app. *I know not what is the value of thy story.*] (Ks, S.) And **عَلَى حَسْبِ** and **أَحْسَنْتُ إِلَيْهِ حَسْبَ الطَّاقَةِ** *I benefited him according to the measure of ability.* (Mgh.) — Also [Grounds of pretension to respect or honour, consisting in any qualities (either of oneself or of one's ancestors) which are enumerated, or recounted, as causes of glorying: and hence signifying nobility; rank or quality; honourableness, or estimableness, from whatever source derived:] originally, (MF,) *what one enumerates, or recounts, of the deeds, or qualities, in which his ancestors have gloried:* (S, A, Mgh,* K, MF:) secondly, *what one enumerates, or recounts, of his own deeds, or qualities, in which he glories:* thirdly, *what one enumerates, or recounts, of any deeds, or qualities, that are causes of his glorying, of whatever kind they be:*

(MF:) or the memorable deeds, or qualities, of one's ancestors; and one's own deeds, or qualities, in which he glories; because they were enumerated, or recounted, by the Arabs in contending, or disputing, for glory; (T, Msb,* TA;) the latter consisting in such qualities as courage, and good disposition, and liberality: (Msb:) or what are enumerated, or recounted, of generous actions, or qualities: (Msb:) or good actions, or conduct, of oneself, and of one's ancestors: (Sh, Mgh:) or generosity, or nobility, of actions or conduct: (IAqr, K:) or righteous, virtuous, or good, actions or conduct: (K:) or good disposition: (TA:) or religion; (S, Msb, K;) piety; because true nobility consists in religion or piety: (MF:) or wealth; (S, K;) because it serves in lieu of true nobility: (TA:) in this sense, and in the sense next preceding, it has no corresponding verb: (TA:) or state, or condition; [i. e. good state or condition;] syn. **حَالٌ** [i. q. **حَالٌ**]: (K:) or intellect, or understanding: (MF:) and a man's relations, consisting of his children and others: pl. **أَحْسَابٌ**. (Az, Mgh.) Accord. to ISk, (S, Msb,) **حَسْبٌ** and **كَرْمٌ** may pertain to him who has not noble ancestors; but not **شَرَفٌ** nor **مَجْدٌ**. (S, Msb,* K.) **حَسْبٌ** is also used elliptically, (Mgh, TA,) [in the sense of **حَسْبِي**, q. v.,] for **ذُو حَسْبٍ**, (TA,) and for **حَسْبٌ**. (Mgh.) — **اِشْتَرَى بِالْحَسْبِ** *He bought a thing in an honourable manner with respect to himself and the seller:* **حَسْبٌ**, here, is said to be from **حَسَبَ** “he honoured him;” or from **حَسْبَانَةٌ** “a small pillow” [because him for whom you put a pillow you honour: see 2]. (TA.)

حَسْبَةٌ, in a camel, *A colour in which are whiteness and redness (K, TA) and blackness: (TA:) in a man, [a reddish colour such as is termed] شُقْرَةٌ in the hair of the head: (K:) and also in a man, (K, TA,) and in a camel, (TA,) whiteness and redness produced by a whiteness of the skin arising from disease and infecting the hair [so as to turn it red]: (K, TA:) accord. to IAqr, blackness inclining to redness. (TA.) — Also Leprosy. (K.)*

حَسْبَةٌ [originally The act of numbering, counting, &c.: or a mode, or manner, of numbering, &c.: see 1. —] A subst. from **اِحْتَسَبَ** **أَجْرًا**; (S, Msb, K;) syn. with **اِحْتِسَابٌ** (A) [as meaning *A reckoning upon, or seeking, or preparing or providing, or laying up for oneself in store, a reward in the world to come.*] You say, **فَعَلَهُ حَسْبَةً** [*He did it reckoning upon, or seeking, &c., a reward in the world to come.*] (A, TA.) — **هُوَ حَسَنٌ** *He is good in respect of managing, conducting, ordering, or regulating, (S, A, Msb, K,) and examining, or judging, (Msb,) and sufficing, (A,) in the affair.* (S, A, Msb.) This is not from **اِحْتَسَبَ** **الْأَجْرَ**; for **اِحْتِسَابُ الْأَجْرِ** relates only to an action done for the sake of God. (Msb.) — **A reward, or recompense: pl. حَسَبٌ**. (S, K.) — [The office of the **مُحْتَسِبُ**.] — See also **حَسْبٌ**, last sentence.

حَسْبَانٌ: see **حَسَابٌ**. — Also **A punishment.** (S, K.) — **A calamity; an affliction with which**

a man is tried. (Aboo-Ziyád, K.) — *Evil; mischief.* (Aboo-Ziyád, K.) — *Locusts.* (Aboo-Ziyád, S, K.) — *Dust: or smoke: syn.* عَجَاج. (K.) — *Fire.* (TA.) This, and each of the five significations next preceding, and that next following, have been assigned to the word as used in the Kur xviii. 38. (TA.) See also حَسْبَانَةٌ. — *Small arrows, (Mgh, Mṣb, K.) or short arrows, (S,) which are shot from Persian bows: (Mgh, Mṣb:) said by IDrd to be, in this sense, post-classical: (TA:) or arrows which a man shoots in the hollow of a reed, or cane; drawing the bow, he discharges twenty of them at once, and they pass by nothing without wounding it, whether it be an armed man or another object; they come forth like rain, and scatter among the people: (ISH, TA:) or small arrows, with slender heads, in the hollow of a reed, or cane, which, when discharged, come forth like a shower of rain, and scatter, and pass by nothing without wounding it: (Az, Mṣb:) or iron-headed arrows, like large needles, slender, but somewhat long, and without edges [to the heads]: (Th, TA:) n. un. with ة. (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K.) — It is also said to signify The circumference of a mill-stone: — and hence, in the Kur iv. 4, [see 1, above,] to mean The [revolving] firmament. (El-Khafájee, MF.)*

حَسْبَانَةٌ n. un. of حَسْبَان [q. v.]. (S, Mgh, &c.) — Also A thunderbolt; syn. صَاعِقَةٌ: (K:) and حَسْبَان, [of which it is the n. un.,] thunderbolts; syn. صَوَاعِقُ. (Bd and Jel in xviii. 38.) — A hailstone; syn. بَرْدَةٌ. (K.) [In some copies of the K. بَرْدَةٌ.] — A cloud. (K.) — A small ant. (K.) — A small pillow; (S, K;) and so مَحْبَبَةٌ: (K:) or this signifies a pillow of skin, or leather. (TA.)

حَسَابٌ and حَسْبَانٌ [A numbering, counting, reckoning, calculation, or computation: see 1:] both signify the same: (S:) or the latter is pl. of the former, (S, K, TA,) accord. to Akh (S, TA) and AHeyth and others, when the former signifies what is numbered; &c. [a number; or quantity;] and the former has also for a pl. [of pauc.] أَحْصَاءُ. (TA.) You say, رَفَعَ الْعَامِلُ حِسَابَهُ, and حَسْبَانَهُ [The agent presented his reckoning, &c.]. (A.) Hence, حَسَابُ الْجَمَلِ and حَسْبَانُ الْجَمَلِ: see art. جَمَل. [And حَسَابُ عَقْدِ الْأَصَابِعِ The numbering, counting, or reckoning, with the fingers.] And يَوْمُ الْحَسَابِ [The day of reckoning; i. e., of the final judgment]. (Kur xxxviii. 15, &c.) — حَسَابٌ also signifies The reckoning, or enumerating, or recounting, of causes of glorying; or of memorable, or generous, actions or qualities. (Mṣb.) — And † A great number of men: (A, L, K:) of the dial. of Hudbeyl. (L.) — And † A sufficing thing, (S, K,) and gift, (S, K, and Bd in lxxviii. 36,) as also حَسَابٌ: (Bd ib.) or a large gift: (Jel ib.) or a gift according to one's works. (Bd ib.)

حَسِيبٌ A reckoner, or taker of accounts: [see also حَاسِبٌ:] or a sufficer, or giver of what is sufficient; (K, TA;) from أَحْصَى, of the measure مَفْعَلٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعَلٌ. (TA.) It has the former of these significations,

or the latter, in the phrase, كَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا [God is sufficient as a reckoner, or as a giver of what sufficeth], (Fr, K, TA,) in the Kur [iv. 7, and xxxiii. 39]: (TA:) and so in the Kur iv. 88. (TA.) — [Hence,] حَسِيبُكَ اللَّهُ, (S, K,) in the L حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ, (TA,) [both of which phrases are used in the present day in the sense here following,] May God take, or execute, vengeance upon thee; or punish thee: (S, L, K:) meaning an imprecation though literally predicator. (Iamb, Har p. 371.) [See also حَسْبَانُكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ, voce حَسَب.] — Also Characterized, or distinguished, by what is termed حَسَبٌ as explained above [i. e. grounds of pretension to respect or honour; &c.]: (S, K:) generous, liberal, honourable, or noble: (Mṣb:) bountiful, or munificent: and having a numerous household: (Az, Mgh:) pl. حَسَبَاءُ. (A, K.)

حَسَابٌ: see حَسَابٌ.

حَاسِبٌ [act. part. n. of 1; Numbering, counting, &c.]: a reckoner; an accountant: [see also حَسِيبٌ:] pl. حَسَبٌ and حَسَابٌ (TA) and حَسَبَةٌ. (A.)

أَحْصَى, (S, K,) fem. حَسْبَاءُ, (TA,) A camel of a colour in which are whiteness and redness (S, K, TA) and blackness: (TA:) a man in the hair of whose head is [a reddish colour such as is termed] شُقْرَةٌ: (S, K:) a man, (K,) and a camel, (TA,) whose skin has become white by reason of disease, and whose hair is infected [and turned red] in consequence thereof, so that he has become white and red: (K:) accord. to Sh, that has no [distinct] colour; of whom, or of which, one says, I think so, and I think so. (TA.) [The latter clause of this explanation (in the TA احسب الذي يقال احسب) I have rendered conjecturally; supposing فيه to have been omitted by a copyist, after يقال.] — Also A leper. (Lth, T, K.) — And † A mean, avaricious, man. (S, TA.)

إِبِلٌ مُحَسَبَةٌ Camels that have much flesh and fat: (TA:) or محسبة has two meanings; from حَسَبٌ signifying "nobility;" [i. e. noble camels;] and from احسب; i. e. satisfying, with their milk, their owners and the guest. (IAar, TA.)

مَحْبَبَةٌ: see حَسْبَانَةٌ.

مَحْسَبٌ: see 2.

مَحْصُوبٌ: see حَسَبٌ, first sentence.

مُحْتَسِبٌ [The inspector of the markets and of the weights and measures &c.] is an appellation derived from احسب, as shown above: see this verb. (K.) You say, فَلَانٌ مُحْتَسِبُ الْبَلَدِ [Such a one is the inspector of the markets &c. of the town]: you should not say مُحْسِبٌ. (S.)

حَدَّ

1. حَدَّهَ الشَّيْءُ and حَدَّهَ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) aor. 2 and 3, (S, K,) the latter form of aor. used by some, (Akh, S,) the former being that which commonly obtains, (TA,) inf. n. حَذَّ (Akh, S, A, Mṣb, K [in the CK حَذَّ]) and حَذَّ, but the former is more common, (Mṣb,) and حَذَّ and حَذَاةٌ (S, K) and حَذِيذَةٌ: (CK;) and

حَدَّهَ, [which probably has an intensive signification,] (K,) inf. n. تَحْذِيزٌ; (TA;) He envied him for the thing, or envied him the thing, meaning a blessing, or a cause of happiness; i. e. he disliked that he should possess it, and wished that it might depart from him [and be transferred to himself]: (Mṣb:) or he wished, or regarded him with a wish, that the thing, meaning as above, might depart from him: (A:) or he wished that he might be deprived of the thing, meaning as above, or an excellence: (K: [in the CK, for يُسَلِّبُهَا, is put يُسَلِّبُهَا]) or he wished that the thing, meaning a blessing, or a cause of happiness, (S, K,) or an excellence, (K,) might become transferred from him (another) to himself. (S, K.) — And حَدَّهَ عَلَى شَجَاعَتِهِ وَنَحْوِهَا He wished that he possessed such as his (another's) courage, and the like, without wishing that the other should be deprived of it; the verb in this case being syn. with غَطَّى; and implying admiration. (Mṣb.) — حَدَّنِي اللَّهُ إِنَّ كُنْتُ أَحْذَرُ (M, K) is a saying of the Arabs, mentioned by Lh, strange and abominable, (M,) meaning May God punish me for my envy if I envy thee. (M, K.)

2: see 1.

4. صَحَبْتُهُ فَأَحْذَرْتُهُ I associated with him and found him to be envious. (A.)

6. حَسَدُوا They envied (حَسَدُوا) one another. (S, A, K.)

حَزَنٌ Envy; or the wishing that a blessing, or a cause of happiness, may depart from its possessor (S, A) and become transferred to oneself. (S.) [See 1.]

حُزُودٌ Envious: (Mṣb, K:) used also as a fem. epithet without ة: (TA:) pl. حُزُدٌ. (K.)

حَازٌ Envying: (S, Mṣb, K:) pl. حَزْدَةٌ (S, A, Mṣb, K) and حَزَادٌ (Mṣb, A, K) and حَزْدٌ. (A, K.)

الْمَحْزَدَةُ مَفْدَةٌ [That which is a cause of envy is a cause of corruption, or evil]. (A.)

مَحْصُودٌ Envied. (S, A, Mṣb.)

حَرَّ

1. حَرَّهَ, aor. 2, (S, Mṣb, K) and 3, (Mgh, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. حَرَزٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and حَرُورٌ, (TA,) He removed it, put it off, took it off, or stripped it off, (Mgh, K, TA,) عَنْ شَيْءٍ from a thing which it covered or concealed. (TA.) حَرَزٌ is said of anything as meaning It was removed, put off, taken off, or stripped off, from a thing which it covered or concealed. (A.) You say, حَرَزَ كُمُ عَنْ ذِرَاعِهِ He removed his sleeve from his fore arm. (S, A.) And simply حَرَزَ عَنْ ذِرَاعِهِ He uncovered his fore arm. (Mṣb.) And حَرَزَ عِيَامَتَهُ عَنْ رَأْسِهِ He removed, or took off, his turban from his head. (A.) And حَرَزَتْ ذِرْعَهَا, (A, Mṣb,) aor. 3, (Mṣb,) She (a woman) took off her shift (A, Mṣb) عَنْ جَسَدِهَا from her body: (A:) and حَرَزَتْ رَأْسَهَا her head-covering. (Mṣb.) — [Hence,] حَرَزَتِ الرِّيحُ السَّحَابَ [The wind removed the clouds from the

sky]. (A.) And *حَرَقَانَا الْهَرَّ عَنِّي* [He, or it, removed the covering of anxiety from me]. (A.) — Also, (K,) inf. n. *حَرَّ*, (TA,) He peeled a branch of a tree. (K, TA.) — And He swept a house or chamber. (K, TA.) — And *حَرَّوهُ*, aor. *حَرَّ*, inf. n. *حَرَّ* and *حَرَّ*, † They begged of him and he gave them until nothing remained in his possession. (TA.) — *حَرَّ*, (S, A, K,) aor. *حَرَّ* and *حَرَّ*, (TA,) inf. n. *حَرَّ* (S, TA) and *حَرَّ*; (TA;) and *حَرَّ*, (S, K,) inf. n. *حَرَّ*; and *حَرَّ*, inf. n. *حَرَّ*; (TA;) He, (a man, S, A,) and it, (a journey, TA,) tired, fatigued, or jaded, (S, A, K,) a beast, (A, TA,) or a camel: (S;) and he drove a camel until he tired, fatigued, or jaded, him. (K.) And *حَرَّتِ الدَّابَّةُ* The beast was fatigued so that it was left to remain where it was. (AHeyth.) — And *حَرَّ*, aor. *حَرَّ*, † It (the distance to which it looked, and the indistinctness of the object,) fatigued the eye. (TA.) And *حَرَّ* *بِطُولِ النَّظَرِ* [The eye was fatigued by the length of looking: see a similar meaning of *حَرَّ* and *حَرَّ*, below]. (A.) — See 7, with which *حَرَّ* is syn. — [Hence,] *حَرَّ*, (ISk, A, Mgh, Msh,) aor. *حَرَّ*, (TA,) † It (water) sank and disappeared; or became low; or retired: (ISk, A, Mgh:) it sank and disappeared, or retired, from its place: (Msh:) properly, it became removed from the shore: (Mgh:) and it (the sea, or great river,) sank, or retired, from (عَنْ) El-*Irâk*, and from the shore, so that the ground which was beneath the water appeared: (TA:) you do not say, in this sense, *انحسر*. (Az. [But this latter is sometimes used, as, for instance, in the Msh art. جزر.] Hence, in a trad., *كُلُّ مَا حَرَّ عَنْهُ الْبَحْرُ* [Eat thou that from which the sea retires, and leave what floats upon it]. (Mgh.) — *حَرَّ*, aor. *حَرَّ*, (S, A, K,) inf. n. *حَرَّ* (S, A) and *حَرَّ*; (TA;) and *حَرَّ*, aor. *حَرَّ*, (A, K,) inf. n. *حَرَّ*; (TA;) and *حَرَّ*, (S, K,) and *حَرَّ*; (S;) He (a camel, S, or a beast, A) became tired, fatigued, or jaded, (S, K, TA,) by travel: (TA:) [or] the last signifies he (a camel) fell down from fatigue. (Ham p. 491.) [Hence,] it is said in a trad., *أَدْعُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَسْتَعْسِرُوا* † Supplicate ye God, and be not weary: and a similar instance occurs in the Kur xxi. 19. (TA.) — [Hence also,] *حَرَّ*, aor. *حَرَّ*, (S, K,) or *حَرَّ*, (Msh,) inf. n. *حَرَّ*; (S, Msh, K;) and *حَرَّ*, aor. *حَرَّ*; (A;) † It (the sight) was, or became, dim, dull, or hebated; (S, Msh, K;) and it failed; (S, K;) [or became fatigued;] by reason of length of space [overlooked], (S, Msh, K,) and the like; (S, Msh;) or by long looking. (A.) — *حَرَّ*, aor. *حَرَّ*, inf. n. *حَرَّ* (S, Msh, K) and *حَرَّ*, (S, K,) or the latter is a simple subst., (Msh,) and *حَرَّ*, (TA,) He grieved for it, or at it; or regretted it; he felt, or expressed, grief, sorrow, or regret, on account of it; syn. *تَلَفَّ*; (Msh, K;) as also *حَرَّ*: (S, K;) or the former, he grieved for it, or regretted it, (تَلَفَّ عَلَيْهِ, S, A, or تَلَفَّ عَلَيْهِ, TA,) namely, a thing that had escaped him, most intensely. (S, A, TA.) [See *حَرَّ*.]

2. *حَرَّ*, inf. n. *حَرَّ*: see 1. — Also He des-

pired another: he annoyed, or vexed, him: (K:) he drove him away. (TA.) — He caused him to experience, or fall into, grief, or regret: (Mgh, Msh, K:) or to grieve for, or to regret, most intensely, a thing that had escaped him. (S.) — *حَرَّتِ الطَّيْرُ*, (S,) inf. n. as above; (S, K;) and *انحسرت*, (A, TA,) and *انحسرت*; (TA;) The birds moulted; shed their feathers. (S, A, K, TA.)

4: see 1. — Also *احسر القوم* The people, or party, experienced fatigue. (TA.)

5. *حَرَّ* It (the plumage of a bird, A, and the fur, or soft hair, of a camel, S, K) fell off; (S, A, K;) when relating to the fur, or soft hair, of a camel, [said to be] by reason of fatigue; (K;) but this restriction is not necessary; for its falling off is sometimes occasioned by diseases; though it may be said that the former cause is the more common. (TA.) You say also, *حَرَّ الوبر عن البعير* The fur, or soft hair, fell off from the camel: and in like manner one says of the plumage from the birds: (A:) and of the hair from the ass. (TA.) See also 2. — *حَسَرَتْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ* [She uncovered herself, or her head and forehead, or her head, or her face, before him: (see *حَاسِرٌ*) or] she sat before him with her face uncovered. (TA from a trad.) — See also 1, in two places.

7. *انحسر* It became removed, put off, taken off, or stripped off, from a thing which it covered or concealed; (S, A, Mgh, Msh;) as also *حَرَّ*, (K,) which occurs in poetry, (TA,) inf. n. *حَرَّ*. (K.) [See also 5.] — It (the darkness) became removed, or cleared away; (A, Msh;) عَنْهُ [from him, or it]. (A.) — See also 1: — and 2.

10: see 1, in two places.

حَرَّ: see *حَرَّ*.

حَسْرَةٌ Grief, or regret; syn. *تَلَفُّفٌ*, (Msh, K,) and *تَأْسُفٌ*, (Msh,) or *نَدَامَةٌ*, (Jel in ii. 162 and viii. 36 and xxxix. 57,) or *نَدَمٌ* and *غَمٌ*: (Bd in viii. 36:) or intense lamentation or expression of pain or of grief or of sorrow; syn. *شِدَّةُ التَّأَلُّفِ*: (Jel in vi. 31 and xxxvi. 29:) or most intense grief or regret (*أَشَدُّ التَّلَفُّفِ*, S, or *أَشَدُّ النَّدَمِ*, Zj) for a thing that has escaped one, (S,) so that he who feels it is like a beast that is tired, or fatigued, or jaded, (*حَسِيرٌ*) and of no use: (Zj in xxxvi. 29 of the Kur:) pl. *حَسَرَاتٌ*. (Msh.) You say, *يَا حَسْرَتَا عَلَيَّ* [O my grief, or regret, &c., for it!] (A.)

حَسْرَانٌ: see what next follows.

حَسِيرٌ Tired, fatigued, or jaded, (S, K,) by much travel; (TA;) applied to a camel, (S, K,) alike to the male and the female; and so *حَاسِرٌ* and *حَاسِرَةٌ*, applied to a horse or the like: (TA:) and *مَحْسِرٌ* a camel fatigued, or jaded; emaciated by fatigue, or made to exert himself beyond his strength in a journey: (Ham p. 208:) pl. of the first *حَسَرَى*. (S, K.) — Sight that is dim, dull, or hebated, and failing, by reason of length of space [overlooked] (S, Msh, K, TA) and the like; (S, Msh;) as also *مَحْسُورٌ*; (S,

K;) or [fatigued] by long looking. (A.) — Also, (S, K,) and *حَسِرٌ* and *حَسْرَانٌ*, (TA, [but whether the latter be with or without tenween is not shown,]) Grieving, or regretting: (K:) or grieving, or regretting, most intensely, on account of a thing that has escaped one. (S, TA.)

حَاسِرٌ A man having no مَغْفَرٌ [or covering for the head, made of mail, &c.,] (S, K,) upon him; (S;) nor a coat of mail; (S, K;) contr. of *دَارِعٌ*; (Mgh;) nor a helmet upon his head; (TA;) contr. of *مُقَنَّعٌ*: (Mgh;) or having no *جَنَّةٌ* [or defensive covering, &c.]: (K:) a man having no turban on his head: (TA:) a man having his head uncovered: (A:) pl. *حَسَرٌ*, and pl. pl. *حَسَرُونَ*; the latter a form used by one of the poets; the former pl. applied to foot-soldiers in war, because they uncover their arms and legs, or because they have not upon them coats of mail nor helmets; occurring in this sense in a trad. (TA.) Also, without *ة*, A woman who has taken off her shift from her person: (ISd, Msh, TA:) who has taken off her clothes from her person: who has uncovered her head and her fore arms: who has taken off her head-covering: and, with *ة*, a woman having her face uncovered: pl. *حَسَرٌ* and *حَوَاسِرٌ*. (TA.) — *ابنوا المساجد حَسْرًا* — (TA.) — *ابنوا المساجد حَسْرًا*, in a trad. of 'Alee, means Build ye mosques, or oratories, with bare walls, with no شَرَفٌ [or acroterial ornaments or crestings]. (TA.) — See also *حَسِيرٌ*.

مَحْسَرٌ † The internal, or intrinsic, state or quality, (S, A, K,) of a person; (S, A;) as also *مَحْسَرٌ*: (K:) and the latter, [or both,] the nature, or natural disposition. (K, TA.) You say, *فُلَانٌ كَرِيمٌ الْمَحْسَرِ* † Such a one is generous, or noble, in respect of his internal, or intrinsic, state or quality: (S, A:) or *الْمَحْسَرِ*, meaning as above: or in respect of his nature, or natural disposition: or face, or countenance. (TA.)

مَحْسَرٌ The face, or countenance: (K:) [or a part, of the person, that is uncovered:] the pl., *مَحَاسِرٌ*, signifies the parts, of the person of a woman, that are exposed to view; namely, the face, arms, and legs. (Az.) You say *امْرَأَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ الْمَحَاسِرِ* [A woman beautiful in respect of the parts, of the person, that are exposed to view]. (A.) — [Hence,] † An elevated, plain tract, bare of herbage or trees]. You say *أَرْضٌ عَارِيَةٌ الْمَحَاسِرِ* † Land bare of herbage: (A:) and in like manner *فَلَاةٌ عَارِيَةٌ الْمَحَاسِرِ* a desert without any covering of trees; its *مَحَاسِرٌ* meaning its elevated and plain tracts of ground that are uncovered by plants [or trees]. (T, TA.) — See also *مَحْسَرٌ*, in two places.

مَحْسَرَةٌ An instrument for sweeping; a broom, or besom. (S, K.)

مَحْسَرٌ: see *حَسِيرٌ*. — Also Annoyed; vexed: and despised: (S, K:) applied to a man. (S.) It is said in a trad. that the companions of a man who is to come forth in the end of time, to be called *أَمِيرُ الْغَضَبِ*, or, as some say, *أَمِيرُ الْغَضَبِ*,

shall be **مُصْرَوْنَ**, (TA,) meaning *despised*; (S, TA;) i. e. *annoyed, or vexed, and caused to grieve or regret, or to grieve or regret most intensely: or driven away, or outcasts, and fatigued*; from **حَسِرَ** signifying "he fatigued" a beast. (TA.)

مُخَوَّرٌ [pass. part. n. of **حَسَرَهُ**; *Removed; put, taken, or stripped, off: &c.* — And hence,] † A man who has given all that he had, so that nothing remains in his possession: thus it is said to mean in the *Kur* xvii. 31. (TA.) — See also **حَسِيرٌ**.

حـ

1. **حَسَكَ عَلَى**, (S, K,) aor. **حَسَكَ**, (K,) inf. n. **حَسْكٌ**, (S,) † *He bore rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite, against me; and enmity: (S:) or he was angry with me.* (K, TA.)

2. **حَسَكَ**, inf. n. **تَحْسِكُ**, † *He was, or became, niggardly, tenacious, or avaricious.* (Sh, IAth.)

4. **أَحْسَكَ الثَّقَلَةَ** *The plant of the species es med* [q. v.] **فُتِرَ** forth a **حَسَكَةٌ**, i. e. a prickle. (TA.)

حَسَكٌ [is applied, app. in the classical language, as it is in the present day, to *Various species of thistle, and other prickly plants: also to the heads of thistles and the like: and particularly to the caltrop, or tribulus: and hence the explanations here following:*] the **حَسَكُ** [or prickly heads] of the [plant called] **سَعْدَانٌ**: (S:) or a certain herb, (Abou-Ziyád, Mgh, TA,) inclining to yellowness, (Abou-Ziyád, TA,) having [a head of] prickles of rounded form: (Abou-Ziyád, Mgh, TA:) seldom, or never, does any one walk upon it, when it has dried up, without putting upon his feet boots or sandals: and the ants transport its produce [or heads] to their nests: (Abou-Ziyád, TA:) a certain plant, the produce [or head] whereof (which is rough [or prickly], TA) clings to the wool of sheep, (K,) and to the fur of camels, in their places of pasturing: (TA:) its leaves are like those of purslane (الرَّجُلَةُ), or narrower, and at its leaves are compact and hard prickles, having three furks: [hence it seems to be a species of three-horned caltrop: or for "three," we should perhaps read four: (see another application of the word in what follows:)] the drinking [of an infusion] thereof has the effect of crumbling the stone of the kidneys and bladder; and the drinking of the expressed juice of its leaves is good for the venereal faculty, and for difficulty in the discharge of urine, and for the bite of vipers; and the sprinkling it in the dwelling kills fleas: (K:) also, accord. to Abou-Nasr, the produce of the [plant called] **نَقْلٌ**: (TA:) and sharp, hard prickles or thorns: (TA in art. **مَسَكٌ**;) n. un. with **ة**: (S, Mgh:) which some hold to apply to any fruit, or produce, of a plant, that is of the kind termed **عُقْدَةٌ** [i. e. forming a compact and roundish head]; and hence, to the pod of the cotton-plant: and it also signifies a prickle, or thorn. (TA.) [Hence,] † **إِنَّهُ لَحَسَكٌ** † *Verily he is rough.* (A, TA.) And † **إِنَّهُمْ لَحَسَكٌ أَمْرَانِ** † *Verily they are strong: and of one person you say **مَرَسٌ** **حَسَكَةٌ**.* (TA.) And **مَسَكَةٌ** † **هُوَ حَسَكَةٌ** † *He is courageous:* (K and TA

in art. **مَسَكٌ**;) and of a number of persons you say **حَسَكٌ مَسَكٌ**. (TA in that art., q. v.) [See also **حَسَكٌ**.] — See also **حَسِيكَةٌ**. — Also [+ *Caltrops, as meaning*] a kind of instrument used in war, (S, K,) made like the **حَسَكُ** mentioned in the first sentence of this paragraph, (S,) or like the prickles of the **حَسَكُ**, (K,) of iron, (S, K,) or of canes, (K,) and sometimes of wood, (TA,) and cast, (K,) or set up, (TA,) around the army, (K, TA,) in the ways of the horses. (TA.) — And † *Rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite; and enmity: (K, TA;) as also **حَسَكَةٌ**, (K,) and **حَسِيكَةٌ** and **حَسَاكَةٌ**. (S, K. [The last in the CK written **حَسَاكَةٌ**; but expressly said in the TA to be with damm, and so written in copies of the S and K.]) You say, **فِي صَدْرِهِ عَلَى حَسِيكَةٍ** † *In his bosom is rancour, &c., against me.* (S.)*

حَسَكٌ † *Affected with rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite; and enmity: (TA:) or angry.* (K.) You say, **إِنَّهُ لَحَسَكُ الصَّدْرِ عَلَى فُلَانٍ** † *Verily he is affected with rancour, &c., of the bosom against such a one.* (TA.) — **حَسَكٌ مَرَسٌ** † *Courageous [and strong]; not to be attempted [in fight].* (A, TA.) [See also **حَسَكٌ**.]

حَسَكَةٌ: see **حَسَكٌ**, (of which it is properly the n. un.) in four places.

حَسِيكَةٌ: see **حَسَكٌ**.

حَسَاكَةٌ: see **حَسَكٌ**, last two significations.

حَسِيكَةٌ: see **حَسَكٌ**, last two significations. — Also, (S, IF, K,) and **حَسِيكٌ**, (K,) so accord. to Az, on the authority of Lth, but in the 'Eyn, and also in the Moheet, as Sgh says, **حَسَكٌ**, which (SM says) is probably a mistranscription, (TA.) The hedge-hog: ('Eyn, S, K:) or a large hedge-hog. (TA.)

حـ

8. **احْتَسَلَ** *He hunted, caught, snared, or entrapped, the [young lizards termed] حَسُولٌ, pl. of حَسَلٌ.* (O, K.)*

حَسَلٌ *The young one of the [kind of lizard called] حَسَبٌ, (AZ, S, Mgh, K,) when it first comes forth from its egg: (AZ, S, K:) it is next called غُدَاقٌ; then, مُطْبِخٌ; then, خَضِرٌ; and then, ضَبٌّ: (S and L voce مُطْبِخٌ: [but see this word:]) pl. [of pauc.] أَحْسَالٌ (K) and [of mult.] حَسَلَةٌ (S, K) and حَسَلَانٌ, with kesr, and حَسَلَةٌ (K, TA,) with kesr and then fet-h. (TA. [In the CK حَسَلَةٌ.]) [Hence,] **أَبُو الْحَسَلِ**, (S,) or **أَبُو حَسَلٍ**, (K,) *The [lizard called] حَسَلٌ, and **أَبُو حَسَلٍ**, (K.)* **لَا أَتِيكَ بِنِ الْحَسَلِ**, (S, K.) [Hence also,] **لَا أَتِيكَ بِنِ الْحَسَلِ**, (S, K.) *until thy death: (S:) because the tooth of the حَسَل does not fall out: (S, K:) a prov. (S.)**

حَسِيلٌ: see **حَسَلٌ** [of which it is the dim.].

حـ

1. **حَسَبَهُ**, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. **حَسَبَ**, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. **حَسِبٌ**, (Mgh, Mgh,) *He cut it; or cut it off:*

(S, Mgh, K:) *he cut it off entirely.* (Mgh, Mgh.) — Hence, **حَسَرَ الْعِرْقُ**: (S:) *you say, حَسَرَ الْعِرْقُ, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) He cut the vein, and then cauterized it to prevent the flow of the blood: (K:) or this is an elliptical expression, originally حَسَرَ دَمَ الْعِرْقِ, meaning he stopped the flow of blood from the vein by cauterization. (Mgh.) And hence, (Mgh,) **اقْطَعُوهُ ثُمَّ أَحْسَبُوهُ**, (S, Mgh,) or **اقْطَعُوا يَدَهُ ثُمَّ أَكْوُوا** [Cut ye off his hand, then cauterize it], (S, Mgh, TA,) in order that the blood may stop. (S, Mgh, TA.) You say also, **حَسَرْتُ الدَّابَّةَ**, meaning *I cauterized the beast by successive operations.* (Bd in lxix. 7.) — [Hence, also,] **حَسَرَ الدَّاءَ**, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) *He stopped the disease by a remedy.* (K.) And **حَسَرَتْهُ أُمُّهُ الرِّضَاعَ**, and **الغَدَاةَ**, *His mother stopped his sucking, and his food: (TA:) and حَسَرَ رِضَاعَهُ* [His sucking was stopped]; (K;) said of a child. (TA.) And **حَسَرَ فُلَانًا الشَّيْءَ**, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) *He prevented such a one from attaining the thing.* (K.) And **أَنَا أَحْسِبُ عَلَى فُلَانٍ** *I cut off from him the thing, so that he cannot attain aught thereof.* (TA.) See also **حُسُومٌ**, below. — You say also, **حَسِمَ**, aor. **حَسَمَ**, inf. n. **حُسُومٌ**, *It caused them to pass away, come to an end, cease, perish, or come to nought.* (Zj, TA.) See, again, **حُسُومٌ**, below. — **حَسَرَ فِي الْعَمَلِ**, (TK,) inf. n. **حُسُومٌ**, (Yoo, K,) *He strove, laboured, toiled, or exerted himself, and wearied himself, in work.* (Yoo, K, TK.)*

7. **انْحَسَرَ** *It was, or became, cut, or cut off:* (S, Mgh, K:) [or it was, or became, cut off entirely: see 1, of which it is the quasi-pass.]

حَسَامٌ *A sword; because it cuts that upon which it comes: (Mgh:) or a sharp sword; (S, K, TA;) and in the same sense applied to a [knife such as is termed] مَذْبِيحَةٌ: (TA:) and (so in the S, but in the K "or") the edge of a sword, with which one strikes. (S, K.)* **تَيْلَةٌ حَسَامٌ** *A lasting night: (K:) or a night of lasting evil, especially.* (TA.)

حُسُومٌ *Unluckiness, or inauspiciousness.* (S, K, TA.) Some explain it thus in the passage here following. (S, TA.) — **سَخَرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا**, in the *Kur* lxix. 7, means *He sent it (the wind) upon them by force, (Jel,) or made it to prevail against them by his power, (Bd,) [seven nights and eight days] consecutively; (T, S, Bd, K, Jel;) an expression taken from the repetition of the act of cauterization, (T, Bd, Jel.) i. e. the act of the **حَسِيرٌ**; (Jel;) whence this word (حَسِرَ) is applied to anything made consecutive; (T, TA;) and **حُسُومٌ** is its pl.: (T, Bd, TA:) or **حُسُومٌ** signifies the making consecutive. and, as an epithet, consecutive, and continuous from first to last: (Fr, TA:) or, accord. to some, **الْأَيَّامُ الْحُسُومُ** means *the days that are consecutive with evil especially; and such ISd thinks to be the meaning: (TA:) or الْحُسُومُ اللَّيَالِي means the nights that cut off good, or prosperity, (تَحْسِيرٌ) from their people: (S, K: [and the like is said by Bd in lxix. 7:]) or حُسُومًا in the *Kur* means causing them to pass away, come to an**

end, cease, perish, or come to nought: (Zj, T:) or it may be an inf. n., meaning for the purpose of cutting off: or an inf. n. of a verb meant to be understood, as a denotative of state; i. e. **تَحْسِنُ** [agreeably with the explanation of Zj]; and this is confirmed by the reading with fet-h [i. e. **حُسُومًا**, though this is a very rare form of inf. n.]: (Bd:) you say **أَيَّامَ حُسُومٍ** (K,) in which case the latter word is an inf. n. used as an epithet, meaning cutting off, or preventing, good, or prosperity; (TA:) and **أَيَّامَ حُسُومٍ**, which has a similar meaning. (K, TA.)

حَابِرٌ; pl. **حُسُومٌ**: see this latter word.

مَخْصِيَةٌ A cause, or means, of cutting off, or stopping; (T, K, TA;) syn. **مَقْطُوعَةٌ**. (T, TA.) So in the saying, **هَذَا مَخْصِيَةٌ لِلدَّاءِ** This is a cause, or means, of cutting off, or stopping, the disease. (K, TA.) And hence, (TA,) **عَلَيْكُمْ بِالصَّوْمِ فَإِنَّهُ** **مَخْصِيَةٌ** **لِلْعَرَقِ وَمَذْهَبَةٌ لِلْأَشْرِ** meaning [Keep ye to fasting, for it is] a cause, or means, of stopping venereal intercourse, [and a cause, or means, of dispelling exultation, or excessive exultation, and resting the mind upon things agreeable with natural desire:] (TA:) or an impediment to venery, and a cause of diminishing the seminal fluid, and of stopping venereal intercourse or passion, &c. (T, TA.)

مَحْصُومٌ A child (TA) whose sucking is stopped: (K, TA:) and whose food is stopped. (TA.) And A child badly fed. (S, K.) Hence the prov., **وَلَوْ جُرِّي كَانَ مَحْصُومًا** [The lapping of a little puppy that had been badly fed]: said on the occasion of a greedy person's taking much of a thing that he had not been able to obtain, and that he had become able to obtain; or in ordering one to take much when able. (TA. [See Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 817; where another reading is given, namely, **مَحْصُومًا** in the place of **مَحْصُومًا**, as well as the reading here given.])

حسن

1. **حَسَنٌ** (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K, &c.) which may also be written and pronounced **حَسْنٌ** with the dammeh suppressed, (S,) and **حَسَنٌ** (K,) aor. **حَسَنَ**, (TA,) inf. n. **حَسْنٌ** (S, Mṣb, K, TA) and **حَسَنِي**, (Ham p. 657, and Bd in ii. 77,) *He, or it (a thing, S, Mṣb), had, or possessed, the quality termed حَسَنٌ [which see below; i. e., was, or became, good, or goodly, (generally the latter,) beautiful, comely, or pleasing, &c.; and تَحْسِنٌ often signifies the same, as in the phrase تَحْسِنُ عَنْدَهُ it was, or became, good, &c., in his estimation]: (S, K, TA:) and [in like manner] زَيْدٌ **أَحْسَنُ** means Zeyd became possessed of حَسَنٌ. (Mughnee in art. **ب**.)—One may not say **حَسَنٌ**, transferring the dammeh of the **س** to the **ح** and making the former letter quiescent, except in one case; because it is [virtually, together with its agent expressed or implied, in this case,] a predicate: [see I' Aḳ p. 234:] this is allowable only in the case of a verb of praise or dispraise; **حَسَنٌ**, in respect of the transference of the medial vowel, being likened to **نَعِمٌ** and **بَشَى***

which are originally **نَعِمٌ** and **بَشَى**: and thus one does in all verbs like these two in meaning: a poet says,

* لَمْ يَمْنَعْ النَّاسُ مِنِّي مَا أُرِدْتُ وَمَا
* أَعْطَيْهِمْ مَا أَرَادُوا حَسَنٌ ذَا أَدْبَا

[Men have not withheld from me what I have desired, nor do I give them what they have desired: good, or very good, is this as a mode of conduct!]: meaning **حَسَنٌ هَذَا أَدْبَا**. (S, TA.) You say also, **حَسَنٌ زَيْدٌ**, [meaning Good, or goodly, &c., or very good &c., is Zeyd! or] meaning **أَحْسَنُ** [i. e. how good, or goodly, &c., is Zeyd! as also **مَا أَحْسَنُهُ**]. (B, TA in art. **ب**.)

2. **حَسَنَةٌ** (S, K,) inf. n. **تَحْسِينٌ** (S,) *He made it, or rendered it, حَسَنٌ [i. e. good, or goodly, (generally the latter,) beautiful, comely, or pleasing, &c.]; (K:) he beautified, embellished, or adorned, it; (S, TA;) as also أَحْسَنُهُ*. (TA.) You say, **أَحْسَنُ الْحَلَّاقُ رَأْسَهُ** The shaver beautified, or trimmed, his head. (TA.) And **الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ** [Who hath made good, or goodly, everything that He hath created], in the Kur [xxxii. 6], means **حَسَنٌ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ** [hath made good, or goodly, the creation of everything]. (TA.)—[See also **تَحْسِينٌ**.]—And see 10.

3. **إِنِّي أَحْسَنُ بِكَ النَّاسَ** (S, TA) *Verily I contend with men for thy superiority in حَسَنٌ [i. e. goodness, or goodliness, &c.]. (TA.) [حَسَنٌ followed by an accus. is rendered by Golius, as on the authority of J, who gives no explanation of it, "Bene tractavit et egit."]*

4. **أَحْسَنُ** as an intrans. v.: see 1.—Also *He did that which was حَسَنٌ [meaning good, comely, or pleasing; he acted well]; (Mṣb;) he did a good deed: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) [for] إِبْرَانُ is the contr. of إِسَاءَةٌ: (K:) it differs from إِنْغَامٌ in being to oneself and to another; whereas the latter is only to another: (TA:) and it surpasses عَدْلٌ, inasmuch as it means the giving more than one owes, and taking less than is owed to one; whereas the latter means the giving what one owes, and taking what is owed to one. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) You say, **أَحْسَنْتُ إِلَيْهِ** and **بِهِ** [I acted, or behaved, with goodness, well, or in a good or comely or pleasing manner, towards him; did good to him; benefited him; conferred a benefit, or benefits, upon him]: both signify the same: (S, TA:) and hence, in the Kur [xii. 101], **قَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي**, **إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ** meaning **إِلَى** [i. e. *He hath acted well towards me, when he brought me forth from the prison*]: (AHeyth, Az:) or, accord. to some, the verb in this case is made to import the meaning of **لَطَفَ** [which is trans. by means of **ب**, i. e. *He hath acted graciously with me*]. (Mughnee in art. **ب**.)—**الإِحْسَانُ** is also explained as meaning **الإِخْلَاصُ** [i. e. *The being sincere, or without hypocrisy; or the asserting oneself to be clear of believing in any beside God*]; which is a condition of the soundness, or validity, of **الإِيمَانُ** and **الإِسْلَامُ** together: and as denoting watchfulness, and good obedience: and as meaning*

the continuing in the right way, and following the way which those [of the righteous] who have gone before have trodden; this last being said to be the meaning in the Kur ix. 101. (TA.)—

As a trans. v.: see 2, in three places.—**أَحْسَنُهُ** also signifies *He knew it*: (S, K, TA:) [or] *he knew it well*; (Er-Rāghib, Mṣb;) and so **بِهِ** **أَحْسَنُ**, as in the saying, **هُوَ يُحَسِّنُ بِالْعَرَبِيَّةِ** *He knows well the Arabic language*. (MA.) Hence the saying of 'Alce, **قِيَمَةُ الْمَرْءِ مَا يُحَسِّنُهُ** [The value of the man is what he knows, or knows well]. (TA.) **النَّاسُ أَتْنَاءُ مَا يُحَسِّنُونَ** is another saying of 'Alce, meaning *Men are named, or reputed, in relation to what they know, and to the good deeds that they do*. (TA.)—**مَا أَحْسَنُهُ** and **أَحْسَنُ بِهِ**: see

1, last sentence. You say also, **مَا أَحْسَنُهُ** [i. e. *How very good, or goodly, &c., is he!*]; using the dim. form; like **مَا أَمِيلَحُهُ** [q. v.]. (S and K in art. **ملح**.)—Also *He (a man, I Aqr) sat upon a high hill, or heap, of sand, such as is termed حَسَنٌ*. (IAqr, K.)

5. **تَحَسَّنَ**: see 1.—Also i. q. **تَجَمَّلَ** [i. e. *He beautified, embellished, or adorned, himself: and he affected what is beautiful, goodly, or comely, in person, or in action or actions or behaviour, or in moral character, &c.]. (TA.) [تَحَسَّنَتْ, said of a woman, occurs, in the former sense, in the S and K in art. **رعد**, and in the TA in art. **نقط**, &c.]—**دَخَلَ الْحَمَّامَ فَتَحَسَّنَ** *He entered the hot bath and was shaven*. (TA.)*

6. **تَحَاسَنَ** [He affected to be حَسَنٌ (i. e. good, goodly, beautiful, comely, &c.), not being really so]. (A in art. **صبح**. [See 6 in that art.])

10. **اِتْحَسَنَ** *He counted, accounted, reckoned, or esteemed, him, or it, حَسَنٌ [i. e. good, goodly, beautiful, comely, pleasing, &c.; he approved, thought well of, or liked, him, or it]; (S, K;) as also أَحْسَنُهُ, inf. n. تَحْسِينٌ*. (Har p. 594.) Hence the saying, **صَرَفَ هَذَا أَتْحَسَنًا وَالْمَنْعَ قِيَّاسًا** [The making this word perfectly declinable is approvable, but the making it imperfectly declinable is agreeable with analogy]. (TA.)

حَسَنٌ (S, K, &c.) and **حُسْنٌ**, which is of the dial. of El-Hijáz, and **حَسَنٌ** (MF, TA,) *Goodness, or goodliness, [generally the latter,] beauty, comeliness, or pleasingness; contr. of قُبْحٌ: (S:) i. q. جَمَالٌ: (K:) but accord. to Aq, [when relating to the person,] حَسَنٌ is in the eyes, and جَمَالٌ is in the nose: (TA:) symmetry; or just proportion of the several parts of the person, one to another: (Kull:) or anything, moving the mind, that is desired, or wished for; such as is approved by the intellect; and such as is approved by natural desire; and such as is approved by the faculty of sense: in the common conventional language, mostly applied to what is approved by the sight: in the Kur, mostly to what is approved by mental perception: it is in accidents as well as in substances: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) the pl. is **مَحَاسِنٌ** (S, K,) like **مَلَامِحٌ** pl. of **لُحْمَةٌ**, and **مَشَابِهٌ** pl. of **شَبَّهٌ**, &c., (Har p. 9,) contr. to rule, (S, K,) as though pl. of **مَحْسَنٌ** or **مُحْسَنٌ**: (S accord. to different copies:) or, accord. to Lh*

and Eth-Tha'alibee, **مَحَاسِن** has no proper sing. (TA.) **وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا**, in the Kur [ii. 77], means *And say ye to men a saying having in it goodness* (قَوْلًا ذَا حُسْنٍ): or **حُسْنًا** may mean **حَسَنًا**: (Zj, TA:) and some read here **حُسْنًا**: and some, accord. to the dial. of El-Hijaz: and some, **حُسْنِي**, as an inf. n., like **بَشَرِي**: (Bd:) but AHlāt and Zj disallow this; the former saying that **حُسْنِي** is like **فَعْلِي** [as fem. of **أَفْعَلُ** denoting the comparative and superlative degrees], and therefore should have the article **ال**. (TA.) **وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا**, in the Kur [xxix. 7], means [in like manner] *And we have enjoined man to do to his two parents what is good* (مَا يَحْسَنُ حُسْنًا): (TA:) and here [also] some read **حُسْنًا**; and some, **إِحْسَانًا**. (Bd.) [See another ex. of a similar kind, from the Kur xviii. 85, voce **إِمَّا**, near the beginning of the paragraph.] — **سِتُّ الْحُسْنِ** [The convolvulus cairensis of Linn.; abundant in the gardens of Cairo;] a certain plant that twines about trees and has a beautiful flower. (TA.) — See also **حَسَنٌ**.

حَسَنٌ Having, or possessing, the quality termed **حَسَنٌ** [which see above; good, or goodly, (generally the latter,) beautiful, comely, pleasing or pleasant, &c.]; (Msb, K, TA;) either intrinsically, as when applied to belief in God and in his attributes; or extrinsically, as when applied to war against unbelievers, for this is not good in itself: said to be the only epithet of its measure except **يُطَلِّ**: (TA:) and **حَسِينٌ** signifies the same, (IB, K,) because from **حَسَنٌ**, like **عَظِيمٌ** and **كَرِيمٌ** from **عَظَمٌ** and **كَرَمٌ**, (IB, TA,) and **حُسَانٌ**, (K,) but this is an intensive epithet, [signifying very good or goodly &c.], (IB, TA,) and **حُسَانٌ**, (K,) also an intensive epithet, (S, IB,) and **حَاسِنٌ**, (K,) [properly signifying being, or becoming, good or goodly &c.], cited by Lh as used in a future sense, (TA,) and **مُحَسِّنٌ** as applied to a face: (K:) the fem. is **حَسَنَةٌ**, and **حُسْنَاءُ**, applied to a woman, (S, Msb, K,) though the corresponding masc. of this latter, namely, **أَحْسَنُ**, is [said to be] not used (S, K) as applied to a man [in the sense of **حَسَنٌ**], (S,) [but the phrase **هُوَ أَحْسَنُهُمْ وَجْهًا** as meaning **حُسْنُهُ** is mentioned in the S in art. **بَيَاضٌ**, (see **بَيَاضٌ**, and see also the pl. **أَحْسَانٌ** in what here follows,)] and **حُسَانَةٌ**: (S, K:) the pl. masc. is **حَسَانٌ**, (Msb, K,) pl. of **حَسَنٌ** used as an epithet; but when **حَسَنٌ** is used as a [proper] name, its pl. is **حَسَنُونَ**; (Msb;) and **حَسَانٌ** may also be pl. of **حَسِينٌ**; (TA;) and **حَسَانُونَ**, (Sb, K,) pl. of **حُسَانٌ**, which has no broken pl.: (Sb:) and **أَحْسَانُ الْقَوْمِ** means **جَسَانُهُمْ** [the good, or goodly, &c., of the party, or company of men]: (K:) the pl. fem. is **حَسَانٌ**, (K,) like the masc., pl. of **حَسَنَةٌ**, and the only instance of its kind except **عَجَافٌ**, pl. of **عَجْفَاءُ**. (TA.) You say **رَجُلٌ حَسَنٌ** [A man very good or goodly &c.], using **بَسَنٌ** as an imitative sequent [for the purpose of corroboration]. (S.) — **أَحَدِيْثُ حَسَنٌ** A tra-

dition of good authority; generally applied to one transmitted in the first instance by two or more relaters. — Also meaning *Good, comely, good-humoured, pleasing, or pleasant, discourse or talk.* — **الْحَسَنُ** The bone that is next to the elbow; as also **الْحُسْنُ**: (K:) or the extremity of the bone of the upper half of the arm next the shoulder-joint, because of the abundance of flesh that is upon it; the extremity of that bone next the elbow being called **الْقَبِيحُ**: (TA in art. **قَبَحٌ**;) or the upper part of that bone; the lower part thereof being called **الْقَبِيحُ**. (Fr, TA in that art.) — A kind of tree, of beautiful appearance, (K, TA,) also called the **أَلَاءُ**, that grows in rows upon a hill, or heap, (**كُتَيْبٌ**;) of sand; so called because of its beauty; whence the **كُتَيْبُ** is called **نَقَا الْحَسَنِ**: thus described by Az, on the authority of 'Alee Ibn-Hamzeh. (TA.) — [And hence, perhaps,] **حَسَنٌ** signifies also A high **كُتَيْبٌ** [or hill, or heap, of sand]: (IAar, K:) whence it is used as a [proper] name of a boy. (IAar, TA.) — See also **حَسَنٌ**, first sentence.

أَحْسَنُ: see **حَسَنٌ**.

حُسْنٌ: see **حَسَنٌ**, first sentence.

حَسَنَةٌ A ledge (**رَيْدٌ**) projecting from a mountain: pl. **حَسَنَاتٌ**. (K.)

حَسَنَةٌ fem. of **حَسَنٌ** [q. v.]. (S, Msb, K.) — Also, [used as a subst., or as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant, A good act or action;] an act of obedience [to God; often particularly applied to an alms-deed]: (Ksh and Bd in iv. 80:) and the reward [of a good action]: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) a good, benefit, benefaction, boon, or blessing: (Ksh and Bd ibid. :) contr. of **سَيِّئَةٌ** [in all these senses]: (S, K:) as contr. of this latter word, it signifies any rejoicing, or gladdening, good or benefit &c. that betides a man in his soul and his body and his circumstances: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) pl. **حَسَنَاتٌ**: (K, and Kur vii. 167, &c. :) it has no broken pl. (TA.) Hence, in the Kur iv. 80, it means *Abundance of herbage, or of the goods, conveniences, and comforts, of life; ampleness of circumstances; and success:* and **سَيِّئَةٌ** there means the contr. of these. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) In the Kur xi. 116, **الْحَسَنَاتُ** is said to mean *The five daily prayers*, as expiating what has been between them. (TA.) — As an epithet, [fem. of **حَسَنٌ**,] it is applied to an accident as well as to a substance. (Er-Rāghib, TA.)

حُسْنِي: see **حَسَنٌ**, and **أَحْسَنُ**; the latter, in three places.

حَسَنَاءُ:
حُسَانٌ:
حَسِينٌ: } see **حَسَنٌ**.

حُسَيْنٌ [dim. of **حَسَنٌ**. — Also] A high mountain: whence it is used as a [proper] name of a boy. (TA.)

حُسَيْنِي One's utmost, [or rather one's best,] or the utmost of one's power or ability or deed or

case: so in the saying, **حُسَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا** [It is utmost, or best, &c., is, or will be, the doing such a thing]: and **حُسَيْنَاؤُهُ** means the same. (K, TA.)

حُسَيْنَةٌ: see what next precedes. — Also A kind of tree, with small leaves. (K.)

حُسَانٌ; and its fem., with ة: see **حَسَنٌ**, in three places.

حَاسِنٌ: see **حَسَنٌ**. — [Hence,] **الْحَاسِنُ** The moon. (AA, S.)

أَحْسَنُ, fem. **حُسْنَاءُ**, pl. **أَحْسَانٌ**: see **حَسَنٌ**. — **أَحْسَنُ** denotes the comparative and superlative degrees [of **حَسَنٌ**]; as in the phrase **هُوَ الْأَحْسَنُ** [He, or it, is the better, and best; or the more, and most, goodly or beautiful or comely &c.]: (K:) **الْحُسْنِي** is the fem.; as in the phrase **الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى** The best names; those of God; which are ninety and nine: (Jel in vii. 179:) it signifies the contr. of **السُّوْى**: (S, K:) the pl. of **أَحْسَنُ** is **الْأَحْسَانُ**. (K.) In the saying, in the Kur [vi. 153 and xvii. 36], **وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ** [And approach ye not the property of the orphan, to make use of it,] except by that act which is best to be done with it, the meaning is, such an act as the taking care of it, and increasing it: (Bd:) or, as some say, the meaning is, the taking, of his property, what will [suffice to] conceal those parts of one's person that should not be exposed, and stay one's hunger. (TA.) [The fem.] **الْحُسْنَى** is applied to accidents only: not to substances. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) It means also, [as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. predominates, That which is better, and that which is best. And hence,] The good final or ultimate state or condition [appointed for the faithful]: (K:) so, it is said, in the Kur xli. 50. (TA.) And The view, or vision, of God: (K:) accord. to some: but it is said that in the Kur x. 27, it means *Paradise*; and **زِيَادَةٌ**, which there follows it, means the view, or vision, of the face of God. (TA.) And Victory: and martyrdom: (Th, K:) whence, [in the Kur ix. 52,] **إِحْدَى الْحُسَيْنَيْنِ** [one of the two best things]; (K;) victory or martyrdom. (Ksh, Bd, Jel.) And The saying **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ**. (Jel in xcii. 6 and 9.) The pl. of **الْحُسْنَى** and **الْحُسْنَاتُ** and **الْحُسْنُ**, (K,) [the latter like **رُجْعٌ** pl. of **رُجْعِي**, but misunderstood by Freytag as syn. with **الْمَحَاسِنُ**, which next follows it in the K,) neither of which is used without the article **ال**. (TA.)

مَا أَحْسَيْنَهُ: see 4, last sentence but one.

تَحْسِينٌ a subst. of the measure **تَفْعِيلٌ** (K;) or rather an inf. n. used as a subst.; (TA;) pl. **تَحْسِينَاتٌ**: whence **كِتَابُ التَّحْسِينِ** (K) [Calligraphy; or] deliberate, orderly, and regular writing; (TK;) [or close and compact writing, without spaces, or gaps, and without elongation of the letters;] contr. of **الْمَشْقُ**. (K.) [See **كِتَابُ مَشْقِي**.]

مَحَاسِنٌ: see **حَسَنٌ**, and **مَحَسِنٌ**.

مُحْسَن : see حَسَن.

مُحْسِن Doing, or who does, that which is حَسَن [meaning good, comely, or pleasing]; (K, TA;) as also مُحْسِنٌ : (K;) or the latter [is an intensive epithet, meaning doing, or who does, much that is good, comely, or pleasing: or] means constantly doing that which is حَسَن. (TA.) — إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ, in the Kur xii. 36, means † Verily we see thee to be of those who know, or know well, the interpretation of dreams: (Ksh, Bd, TA:*) or † of those endowed with knowledge: or of the doers of good to the prisoners: (Ksh, Bd:) or of those who aid the weak and the sufferer of wrong, and visit the sick. (TA.)

مَحْسَنَةٌ [A cause of good: pl., app., مُحْسِنٌ; like as مَآوٍ, originally مَآوِيٌّ, is said to be pl. of مَآوَةٍ, originally مَآوَةٌ]. You say, هَذَا الطَّعَامُ مَحْسَنَةٌ لِلْجَسَدِ [This food is a cause of good, i. e. beneficial, to the body]. (S.)

مَحْسَن : see حَسَن.

مَحْسَن : see مُحْسِن.

مَحَايِنُ The beautiful places [or parts] of the body: (K:) accord. to some, (TA,) the sing. is مُحْسِنٌ: or it has no sing.: (K:) the former opinion is disapproved by ISd.: the latter is the opinion of the grammarians and of the generality of the lexicologists: and therefore, says Sb, the rel. n. is مُحْسِنِيٌّ; for if مَحَايِنٌ had a sing., it would be restored to the sing. in forming the rel. n. (TA.) You say, فَلَانَةٌ كَثِيرَةُ الْمَحَايِنِ Such a woman has many beautiful places [or parts] of the body. (TA.) And مَحَايِنُ الْوَجْهِ [The beauties of the face, and its defects]: (K in art. لِمَح:) [for] مَحَايِنٌ signifies the contr. of مَآوٍ. (S.) — [As contr. of مَآوٍ, it signifies also Good qualities of any kind: and also good actions; like حَسَنَاتٌ: agreeably with an explanation in the KL, نِكُونَهَا.] — See also حَسَنٌ: — and مَحْسَنَةٌ.

مَحَايِنِيٌّ : see the next preceding paragraph.

حو

1. حَا (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. يَحُو, (Mṣb,) inf. n. حَوٌ, (S, Mṣb,) and some say that حَوَةٌ also is an inf. n., (Mṣb,) [but this is properly an inf. n. of un.] He (a man) supped, or sipped, or drank by little and little, (K,) soup, or broth, (S, K,) or سَوِيق, and the like; (Mṣb;) as also أَحْسَى (S, K) and أَحْصَى (K,) or the last means, in a leisurely manner. (Sb, S.) You say also, حَوْتُ حَوَةً [I supped, or sipped, one sup, or sip]. (S.) And حَوْتُ as meaning I drank [or supped or sipped] what is termed حَوٌ, and حَا. (ISk, TA.) [Hence,] اِحْتَسَوْا كَأْسَ الْمَوْتِ [They sipped the cup of death; lit, deaths]: and اِحْتَسَوْا [They sipped the draughts of sleep; meaning they took naps]. (TA.) — One says also of a bird, حَا الْمَاءَ, (Mṣb, K,) aor. as above,

(Mṣb,) inf. n. حَوٌ, (Mṣb, K,) like as one says of a man, شَرِبَ; (TA;) [He sipped the water:] one should not say, in this case, شَرِبَ. (Mṣb, K.) Hence the prov., (Mṣb,) نَوْمٌ كَحَوِ الطَّيْرِ [A sleeping like the sipping of the bird]; i. e., of short duration; (S, M, Mṣb, TA;) likened, in its quick ending, to a bird's swallowing water: (Mṣb:) in the copies of the K, يَوْمٌ [a day]; and so in [some copies of] the S, and in the A. (TA.) And the saying, نِمْتُ نَوْمَةً كَحَوِ الطَّيْرِ [I slept [a sleep like the sipping of the bird; meaning,] a short sleep. (T, Mṣb.*)]

2: see 4, in two places.

3. حَاها He supped, or sipped, with him soup, or broth, &c. You say, حَايْتُهُ كَأْسًا مَرَّةً [I supped, or sipped, with him a bitter cup]. (TA.)

4. اِحْسَاةٌ (S, K,) inf. n. اِحْسَاةٌ, (TA,) I made him, or gave him, to sup, or sip, the soup, or broth; (S, K;) as also حَسَيْتُهُ, (K,) inf. n. حَسَيْتُهُ. (TA.) It is said in a prov.,

* لِيُثْلِبَا كُنْتُ أَحْيَاكَ الْحَيَّ *
[For the like thereof I used to give thee the mouthfuls of soup to sup, or sip;] meaning † for the like of this case I used to act with goodness to thee. (A, TA. [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 437; where we read أَحْيَاها.]

5: see 1.

6. تَحَاوَا (TA) They supped, or sipped, [soup, or broth, &c.,] one with another. (KL.)

8: see 1, in three places. — [Hence also,] اِحْتَسَى سَيْرَ الْفَرَسِ, and الْجَمَلِ, and النَّاقَةِ, † He elicited, or exacted, the utmost pace, or power of going on, of the horse, and of the he-camel, and of the she-camel. (TA.)

حَا : see حَا.

حَوٌ, inf. n. of 1. — See also حَا.

حَوَةٌ A single act of supping or sipping; (S, K;) as also حَوَةٌ; but the former is the more chaste: (K:) some say that these are dial. vars., like نَقْبَةٌ and نَقْبَةٌ, and جَرَعَةٌ and جَرَعَةٌ: but accord. to Yoo, the former denotes the act, and the latter is the [proper] subst. (TA.) See also what next follows.

حَوَةٌ A sup, or sip; i. e. a small quantity of what is supped, or sipped: (K:) or as much as is supped, or sipped, (يَحْوِي) at once: (S:) or a mouthful of what is supped, or sipped; and some say that حَوَةٌ is a dial. var.; but others, that this is an inf. n. [of un.]: (Mṣb:) pl. حَوَاتٍ [for an ex. of which see 4] (Mṣb, TA) and حَوَاتٍ or حَوَاتٍ (Mṣb) and [of pauc.] أَحْوَاتٍ and أَحْوَاتٍ [in some copies of the K, erroneously, أَحْوَاتٍ], and pl. pl. أَحَايِي [or rather أَحَايِي], (K,) which ISd thinks to be rather a pl. of حَا, contr. to rule. (TA.) You say, فِي الْإِنَاءِ حَوَةٌ [In the vessel is a sup, or sip]. (S, Mṣb.) See also حَوَةٌ.

حَا A well-known kind of food; (S;) soup;

i. e. what is supped, or sipped; (K;) thin cooked food, (Sh, IATH, Mṣb,) that is supped, or sipped, (IATH, Mṣb,) such as is prepared for one who has a complaint of his chest, (Sh,) made of flour and water and oil or grease, and sometimes sweetened: (IATH:) also called حَوٌ (Sh, S, Mṣb, K) and حَا (Sh, K) and حَا and حَوٌ; (K;) the last two, the latter of which is like the inf. n., mentioned by IAar, but regarded by ISd as of doubtful authority. (TA.) See also حَوَةٌ.

حَوٌ : see what next precedes. — Also One who sups, or sips, much: (S, K:) an epithet applied to a man. (S.)

حَا : see حَا.

حَايِي الذَّهَبِ [حَاي act. part. n. of 1. Hence,] [lit. The supper, or sipper, of gold;] a surname of Ibn-Judh'ān, because he had a vessel of gold from which he supped, or sipped. (S, CK.)

مَحْوِي [The mouth; lit. the place of supping, or sipping]. One says of him who is short, هُوَ قَرِيبُ الْمَحْوِي مِنَ الْمَقْصِي [He has the mouth near to the anus]. (TA.)

حى

1. حَسِبْتُ الْخَبَرَ : see 8. = حَسِبْتُ الْخَبَرَ i. q. حَسِبْتُ [i. e. I knew the news certainly; or knew somewhat of the news; see 4 in art. حى]; as also أَحَسِبْتُ الْخَبَرَ. (S, TA.) And حَسِبْتُ مَا فِي نَفْسِهِ He knew what was in his mind; as also هَلْ أَحَسِبْتِ مِنْ هَذَا شَيْئًا, meaning Hast thou found, or discovered, [or learned,] anything from such a one? (Az, TA.)

4: see 1.

8. حَسَى He dug out the sand from a جَنِي to procure the water beneath: (S:) he dug out the earth for the water to come forth: (TA:) and احْتَسَى جَنِي (T, K) he fetched out, by digging, the water of a جَنِي; so as heard by Az from more than one of Benoo-Temeem: (TA:) or he dug a جَنِي; as also حَسَا. (K.) — [Hence,] † He asked, or sought, information, news, or tidings. (TA.) — See also 1, in two places.

حَسَى : see what next follows.

جَنِي (T, S, K) and جَنِي (Ahmad Ibn-Yahyā, AAF, K) and حَسَى, accord. to the K, but this is unknown, and the correct word is حَا, [or rather حَسَى] mentioned by IAar, (TA,) Water which the earth imbibes from sand [above it], and which, when it reaches what is hard, is arrested thereby: one digs out the sand from over it, and draws it forth: (S:) or accumulated sand, beneath which is hard rock, so that, when the sand is rained upon, it imbibes the water of the rain, which, reaching the rock beneath, is arrested thereby, and the sand prevents the heat of the sun from drying up the water; wherefore, when the heat is vehement, the upper portion of the sand is dug out from over the water, and it wells

forth, cold and sweet, and is taken by little and little: (Az, TA:) or soft, or plain, ground, in which water remains and collects: or rugged ground, over which is sand, that collects the rain-water; so that whenever a bucketful is drawn forth, another collects: (K, TA:) so in the M: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَحْسَاءُ (S, K) and [of mult.] حَسَا: (K:) أَحْسَاءُ is syn. with كِرَارٌ (S.) [See also حَسْرَجٌ.] — حَسَى also signifies *A small quantity of water*; and so حَسَا: (Th, TA.)

حَسَى: }
حَسَى: } see حَسَى.
حَسَا:

حش

1. حَشَّ (Mṣb, K,) aor. حَشَّ, [contr. to general rule in the case of an intrans. v. of this class, unless the sec. pers. of the pret. be حَشَّت, which seems to be not improbable,] inf. n. حَشَّ (Mṣb,) *It* (a plant, or herbage, Mṣb, or a shoot of a palm-tree cut off from the mother-tree, or plucked forth from the ground, and planted, K) *dried, or dried up.* (Mṣb, K.) [Accord. to my copy of the Mṣb, the same is said of a well; but I incline to think that بئر is here written by mistake for تَبْن (meaning straw) or some similar word.] You say also, حَشَّ الْوَلَدُ (IAḡr, S, A, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) or inf. n. حَشُّوش (IAḡr,) and, as some say, حَشَّ; (A'Obeyd, S;) and استَحَشَّ (TA:); *The child, or young one, (S, A, K,) of a she-camel, (IAḡr,) dried up in the belly, (S, A, K,) or womb, (TA,) the time of the birth having been exceeded.* (TA.) And حَشَّتِ الْيَدُ (A, K,) and حَشَّتْ (Yoo,) and استَحَشَّتْ (S, K,) and استَحَشَّتْ (Yoo, K,) *The arm, or hand, dried up; (S, A;) and became unsound in its veins or ducts, and so rendered motionless; syn. شَلَّتْ: (S, K:) or, as some say, became slender and small.* (TA.) — حَشَّه (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. حَشَّ, [in this case agreeable with general rule,] inf. n. حَشَّ (Mṣb, TA,) *He cut it, namely, حَشِيش [or dry herbage]: (S, Mḡl, Mṣb, K:) and he collected it; as also حَشَّتْ: (TA:) or the former has the former signification [only]; and the latter signifies he sought it, and collected it.* (S, K, TA.) You say also, حَشَّ لِبَعِيرِهِ *He collected dry herbage (حَشِيش) for his camel.* (TA in art. بَعِير.) And حَشَّ عَلَى دَابَّتِهِ *He cut dry herbage (حَشِيش) for his beast.* (TA.) And حَشَّ عَلَى غَنَبِهِ *He beat the branches of the trees so that its leaves became scattered [for, or upon, his sheep or goats]; like هَشَّ. (TA.)* — Also, (S, K,) aor. as above, (S, A, K,) and so the inf. n., (TA,) *He threw to him (namely a horse) حَشِيش [or dry herbage]; (S, K;) he fed him therewith.* (A, TA.) Az says, *I have heard the Arabs say to a man حَشَّ فَرَسَكَ [Feed thou thy horse with dry herbage]. (TA.)* Hence the prov., أَحْشُكَ وَتَرَوْنِي *[I feed thee with dry herbage and thou dunkest upon me]: (S, A, K:) and if it were said with س, أَحْشُكَ, "I carry thee," it would not be strange: (S:) ap-*

plied to him who does evil to one who does good to him: (Az, K:) or to any one to whom a benefit has been done and who requites it with the contrary thereof, or is not grateful for it nor profits by it: and thus the prov. is related in the T and S and M and A [and K]; but by 'Abd-es-Selām El-Baṣree, أَحْشُكَ وَتَرَوْنِي (TA.) — Hence, (A,) حَشَّ النَّارَ (S, A, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (S,) and Az adds بِالْحَطْبِ (TA,) *† He kindled the fire; or made it to burn, or to burn fiercely; (S, A, K;) and fed it with firewood, like as one feeds a beast with حَشِيش: (A, TA:) or he collected to it what was scattered of the firewood: (TA:) and he stirred it.* (K.) — And حَشَّ الْحَرْبَ aor. and inf. n. as above, *† He kindled, and excited, or provoked, war, or the war.* (TA.) — And حَشَّ فُلَانًا *† He improved, or made good, the condition, (A, K,) or property, (O,) of such a one.* (A, O, K.) — And حَشَّ مَالَهُ *† He multiplied his property, or made it to be much, (A, K,*) by [adding to it] the property of another: (A:) or حَشَّ بِهِ مَالًا he put property into, or among, his property: (Skr:) or he strengthened him with property.* (El-Bāhilee.) — And حَشَّ سَهْمَهُ (S, A, O,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) *† He feathered his arrow: (A, O:) or stuck the feathers upon the sides of his arrow: (S:) or mounted them upon his arrow.* (TA.)

4. احشَّ *It* (herbage) *became in such a state that it might be cut (ISH, K) and gathered, (TA,) being dried up.* (ISH.) — أَحْشَتِ الْيَدُ: see حَشَّتْ. — Also احشَّتْ *She* (a woman, S and K, and a camel, TA) *had her child, or young one, dried up in her belly.* (S, K.) — أَحْشَ اللَّهُ يَدَهُ *[May God make his arm, or hand, to dry up; or to become unsound in its veins or ducts, and so rendered motionless;] is a form of imprecation used by the Arabs.* (TA.) — احشَّ فُلَانًا *He cut (K) and collected (TA) حَشِيش [or dry herbage] with such a one; (K;) as though he helped him in doing so.* (TA.)

8. احشَّه: see حَشَّه, in two places.

10. استَحَشَّ الْوَلَدُ; and استَحَشَّتِ الْيَدُ: see حَشَّتْ; and حَشَّتْ.

حَشَّ (S, Mḡh, Mṣb, K) and حَشَّ (S, Mṣb, K,) but the former is the more common, (Mṣb,) and حَشَّ (K,) *A garden: (El-Farábee, S, Mḡh, Mṣb, K:*) or a garden of palm-trees: (AHát, Mṣb:) pl. حَشَّان (S, Mṣb) and حَشَّان. (Mṣb.)* — Hence, *† A privy: (El-Farábee, S, A, Mḡh, Mṣb, K;) likewise called بَيْتُ الْحَشِّ or حَشِّ: (Mṣb:) because they used to ease themselves in the gardens: (S, Mḡh, Mṣb, K:) then, when they made privies, they applied thus this appellation: (Mṣb:) and in like manner, مَحَشَّ; but accord. to the Abridgment of the 'Eyn., this is proper, not tropical: (Mṣb:) or this last, also written مَحَشَّ, signifies the same; (TA;) or a place in which human ordure has become collected: (K:) the pl. of حَشَّ as applied to a privy*

is حَشُّوش (S, Mḡh, K) and حَشُون. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.) — See also مَحَشَّة.

حَشَّ: see حَشَّ, in two places: — and see حَشِيش.

حَشَّ: see حَشَّ.

حَشَّاش: see مَحَشَّ: — and see حَشَّاشَة.

حَشَّاش: see مَحَشَّ.

حَشُّوش جَنِينَهَا [Having her fetus dried up in her womb]. (L from a verse of Ibn-Mulqbil.)

حَشِيش Dry herbage; (Mṣb;) dry pasture, or fodder: (El-Farábee, S, Mḡh, Mṣb, K:) of the measure فَعِيل in the sense of the measure فَاعِل: (Mṣb:) what is fresh is not so called: (S, Mṣb:) but حَشِيش is applied to what is fresh and what is dry: this, says ISd, is the opinion of the generality of the lexicologists: some [he adds] assert that حَشِيش is green pasture or herbage, as well as dry: but he says that this is not correct; [and the like is said in the Mṣb;] for this word is properly applied to denote dryness and contraction: ISh says that it is applied to all herbs, or leguminous plants, fresh as well as dry; as also عَلَفٌ and خَلَى: Az says that when they use it unrestricted, the Arabs mean thereby حَلِي, [which is the herb called نَصِي when it has become dry and white,] in particular; and that this is the best kind of fodder; that horses thrive upon it, and it is one of the best pastures for camels, or for camels and sheep and goats; a good supply in years of scarcity: (TA:) or it signifies cut herbage or pasture; and is of the measure فَعِيل in the sense of the measure مَفْعُول: (Mṣb:) the n. un. is with ه, signifying a fascicle, or wisp, of حَشِيش: (TA:) [and sometimes a herb of any kind: the pl. is حَشَائِش.] — [It is also applied, in the present day, to Hemp, used for its intoxicating property; both fresh and dry: app. what is termed حَشِيش الحَرَائِيش in the K, voce بَنْج, q. v.: and also termed حَشِيشَةُ الْفُقَرَاء: see De Sacy's "Chrest. Arabe," sec. ed., vol. i. pp. 210—283. — حَشِيشَة also signifies A child, or young one, that has dried up in the belly of its mother; (Mḡh, Mṣb, TA;) and so حَشَّ and حَشَّ and مَحَشَّوش and أَحْشُوش: (TA:) or حَشَّ [and the rest], a child, or young one, that perishes in the belly of its mother. (K.) It is said in a trad., فَأَلْقَتْ حَشِيشًا And she cast forth a child, or young one, dried up. (Mḡh.) And you say, أَلْقَتْ وَلَدَهَا حَشِيشًا She (a camel) cast forth her young one dried up. (Mṣb.)

حَشَّاشَة The [last] remains of the spirit (S, A,* Mṣb, K) in the heart, (TA,) [or of life;] in a sick man, (S, Mṣb, K,) and in one who is wounded; (K;) as also حَشَّاش, (S, Mṣb, K,) the ه being sometimes elided. (Mṣb.) — And † Any remains, or relic. (TA.) You say, مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الْمَرْوَةِ إِلَّا حَشَّاشَةٌ تَتَرَدَّدُ فِي أَحْشَاءِ مُخَضَّرٍ [There remained not, of manliness, save a last relic going to and fro, or wavering, in the entrails of one at the

point of death]. (A, TA.) And مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الشَّمْسِ إِلَّا حُشَاةٌ نَارِغٌ [There remained not, of the sun, save a last departing relic]. (A, TA.)

حَشَائِشُ One skilled in the knowledge of herbs: so in modern works. — Accord. to Golius, as on the authority of the KL, but not in my copy of that work, A collector of hay; a forager.]

حُشَّاشٌ, [pl. of حَشَّاشٌ,] Cutters, or cutters and collectors, of حَشِيشٍ [or dry herbage]: (TA:) or seckers and collectors thereof. (S.) — See also مَحْشٌ.

حَاشٌ: see its pl. حَشَّاشٌ.

أَحْشُوشٌ: see حَشِيشٌ, last signification.

مَحْشٌ, (S, A, TA,) or مَحْشٌ, (K, [but this seems to be a mistake occasioned by the accidental omission of وَالْمَحْشُ, as is indicated by the addition of وَيُكْرَرُ shortly after, referring to the word in a sense different from that which is here next mentioned,] A place, (S,) or land, (K,) in which is much حَشِيشٍ [or dry herbage]; (S, K;) as also مَحْشَةٌ: (K:) or a place in which one cuts حَشِيشٌ: (A:) and the first (مَحْشٌ) a place in which are much pasture, or herbage, and wealth, or good things. (K.) You say, هَذَا مَحْشٌ صَدِيقٍ, meaning This is a [good] region abounding in حَشِيشٌ. (TA.) And إِنَّكَ بِمَحْشٍ صَدِيقٍ فَلَا تَبْرَحْهُ Verily thou art in a place abounding in good things, therefore do not quit it: so in some copies of the S; and accord. to this explanation, the word is tropically used: in other copies of the S, in a place abounding in حَشِيشٌ. (TA.) — See also حَشٌ. — Also the former, A thing in which حَشِيشٌ is put; and so مَحْشٌ; but the former is the more chaste; (A 'Obeyd, S, K;) and مَحْشَةٌ, (K,) and مَحْشَةٌ, which is more chaste; so in some copies of the K; (TA:) and حَشَّاشٌ, like غَرَابٌ; of which the pl. is أَحْشَاشَةٌ: (TA:) the first two of these words are applied to a woollen كَمَاءٌ [q. v.] in which حَشِيشٌ is put: (IAth:) and حَشَّاشٌ, with kesr, signifies a [sack of the kind called] جَوَالِقٌ in which is حَشِيشٌ. (K.) — See also مَحْشٌ.

مُحْشٌ A woman, (S, K,) and a she-camel, (TA,) whose child, or young one, dries up in her belly. (S, K, TA.) — An arm, or a hand, (يَدٌ,) drying up; or becoming unsound in its veins or ducts, and so rendered motionless: or becoming slender and small. (TA.)

مَحْشٌ An instrument with which حَشِيشٌ [or dry herbage] is cut; (A 'Obeyd, S;) as also حَشَّاشٌ, like رَمَانٌ: (TA:) or a plain [i. e. not serrated] مَنَجَلٌ [or reaping-hook] with which حَشِيشٌ is cut; as also مَحْشٌ; but the former is the more chaste; (K;) or, accord. to the L, the latter is the better. (TA.) — See also مَحْشٌ, in two places. — Also An iron instrument with which a fire is stirred; and so مَحْشَةٌ: (S, K:)

pl. مَحْشَاشٌ. (A.) — [Hence, † A kindler, an exciter, or a provoker, of war: or] a courageous man. (K.) Of such one says, نَعْرَمَ مَحْشَاشَ الْكُتَيْبَةِ [Excellent is the exciter of the army, or troop]. (S, A.) And مَحْشَاشٌ حَرْبٌ signifies † A kindler and an exciter of war: (K, TA:) or a conductor of war. (Ham p. 14.) You say, هُم مَحْشَاشُ الْعُرُوبِ † They are the kindlers and exciters of wars. (A.) — See also حَشٌ.

مَحْشَةٌ: see مَحْشٌ, in two places. — Also † The podex: or anus: (S, Mgh, Msh, * K:*) and so حَشٌّ: (TA:) pl. of the former مَحْشَاشٌ; (S, Mgh, K;) and of the latter حَشُوشٌ: (TA:) the former also occurs written with س. (S, Mgh.)

مَحْشَةٌ: see مَحْشٌ: — see also مَحْشٌ. — Also A staff, or stick: or a rod, wand, or twig. (TA.)

مَحْشُوشٌ: see حَشِيشٌ, last signification.

حش

4. احشبه He angered him. (K.)

8. احتشبا They collected themselves together; congregated. (El-Muarrij, K.)

حَشْبٌ: see what next follows.

حَشِيبٌ A thick, coarse, or rough, garment or piece of cloth; (Aboo-Semeyda' El-Aarabee, K;) as also حَشِيبٌ and حَشْبٌ. (TA.) — See also حَوْشٌ.

حَشِيبِي: see what next follows.

حَوْشٌ The fetlock-joint (مَوْصِلُ الْوُظِيفِ) in the pastern (رُغْ) of a beast: (S, K:) or, (K,) as also حَشِيبٌ and حَشِيبِي, (so in the TA,) a bone in the inside of the hoof, between the tendons (عَصَبٌ) and the وُظِيفِ [or shank; app. the lower pastern-bone]: (K:) or the contents (حُشْوٌ) of the hoof: (AA, TA:) or a small bone, like a سَلَامِي [or finger-bone, a description aptly applying to either of the pastern-bones, the upper of which seems to be here meant], at the extremity of the وُظِيفِ, between the head thereof and the place where the hoof is set on, (As, S, K,) entering into the جَبَّة: (As, S: [see this last word (جَبَّة)], to which various significations are assigned; here said in the TA to be that which contains the حَوْشٌ and دَخِيسٌ (both of which words seem to be syn.), between, or amid, the flesh and the tendons:)] or the bone of the رُغْ [or pastern]: (T, K:) or a name applied to each of the two bones of the pastern (رُغْ) of a horse. (TA.) — Lean, and lank in the belly. (K.) — And Big-bellied: or big in the sides: (TA:) or swollen, or inflated, in the sides: (S, K:) or swollen in the belly, and short: (Skr p. 57: [see an ex. in a verse cited voce مَجْرٌ in art. جرو.] bearing two contr. significations: (K:) fem. with ة: (TA:) pl. حَوَاشِبٌ. (Skr, S.) — The male hare: (K, * TA:) and [so in the K; but accord. to the TA, "or"] the calf. (K.) Also, accord. to the K, the "male fox:" but this is a mistake, occasioned by the occurrence of the words حَوْشٌ and قَعْنَبٌ to-

gether in a verse: the latter of these two signifies the "male fox." (TA.) — A company of men; as also حَوْشِيَّةٌ: (El-Muarrij, K:*) a large number of men collected together. (TA.)

حَوْشِيَّةٌ: see what next precedes.

حشد

1. حَشَدٌ, aor. ² (A, Msh, K) and ³, (Msh, K,) inf. n. حَشَدٌ, (A, Msh, K,) He collected together (A, Msh, K) people, or a company of men. (A, Msh.) — [Hence,] بَيْتٌ فِي تَيْلَةٍ تَحْشُدُ عَلَيَّ الْهُمُومَ [I passed a night that brought anxieties crowding together upon me]. (A, TA.) — حَشَدُوا, (S, A, Msh,) aor. ², inf. n. حَشَدٌ, (S,) or حَشَوٌ; (A;) and † احتشدوا, and † تحشدوا; (S, A;) They collected themselves together, or assembled, (S, A, Msh,) and came round about (حَفُوا [but see what follows]) aiding one another: (A:) or حَشَدُوا signifies they were prompt, or active, [instead of حَفُوا, in the K, I read حَفُوا, as in the L,] in aiding one another: or they complied quickly, when called, or summoned: (L, K:) the verb is thus generally used in relation to a collective number: seldom in relation to one: (L:) or they collected themselves together, or assembled, for one thing or affair; as also † احتشدوا, and † تحشدوا, and † تحاشدوا. (L, K.) And حَشَدُوا عَلَيْهِ, (L,) and † تحاشدوا عَلَيْهِ, They collected themselves together, aiding one another against him. (A.) And احتشد القوم لفلان The people, or party, collected themselves together to such a one, and prepared, equipped, or furnished, themselves [for action]. (TA.) — حَشَدُوا لَهُ They combined for him, [or on his account,] and took pains, or exerted themselves, in treating him with courtesy and honour; and so حَفَلُوا لَهُ. (Fr, L.) And They showed honour, and gave a hospitable entertainment, to him; namely, a guest. (L.)

4: see 1.

5: see 1.

6: see 1, in two places.

8: see 1, in three places. — احتشد له في كذا He prepared himself for him [in such a case, or in such an affair]. (A.) — احتشد في الضيافة He strove, laboured, or exerted himself, in, and for, the entertainment of a guest or guests. (A.)

حَشَدٌ, (S, K,) originally an inf. n., (S,) and حَشَدٌ, (K,) An assembly, or a collected or congregated body or party, (S, K,) of men. (S.)

حَشَدٌ: see what next precedes.

حَشْدٌ One who does not leave [unemployed] any endeavour or aid or property that he possesses; as also مَحْشَدٌ; (L, K;) and حَاشِدٌ, pl. حَشْدٌ. (L.) — وَادٍ حَشْدٌ A valley similar to land such as is termed حَشَادٌ: (K:) a valley which a small and an inconsiderable quantity of water causes to flow. (TA.)

أَرْضٌ حَشَادٌ Land that does not flow with water save in consequence of much rain: (S:) or in

حَنْزَرُ Water that is beneath the ground, unperceived, in the wide water-channels that contain small pebbles, and which, when one has dug to the depth of a cubit, gushes forth abundantly: waters of this description are called by the Arabs أَحْسَا: [pl. of حَنْزِي] and كِرَارُ [pl. of كَر] and حَسَارُج: and sweet water, of the water of a حَنْزِي: (Az, TA:) or water that runs, clear and shallow, over pebbles, or over small pebbles: (TA:) what is termed حَنْزِي among pebbles: (ISk, S, K:) or what is termed حَنْزِي, having pebbles in it: (K accord. to the TA:) or what resembles that which is termed حَنْزِي, in which waters collect: or a small, or round, hollow, or cavity, in a mountain, in which water becomes clear, (Az, K, TA,) after collecting: (Az, TA:) or water in a small, or round, hollow, or cavity, in a mountain. (A.) — Soft foraminous stones (كَذَان) of the ground: n. un. with ة. (K.) — A small, (A, TA,) or thin, (K,) and clean, (TA,) كُوْز [or mug], (A, K, TA,) in which water is cooled, (A,) of the manufacture of El-Heereh. (K.) — The cocconut. (Kr, TA.)

حَشْرَجَة inf. n. of **حَشَرَ** [q. v.]. — [The rattles;] the voice of a sick person reciprocated in the throat, or fauces. (A.)

حش

1. **حَشَفَ**, said of a she-camel's dug, *Its milk became drawn up or withdrawn or withheld, or it went away, from it.* (IDrd, L, TA. [See also 4 and 10.])

2. **حَشَفَ عَيْنَهُ**, inf. n. **تَحْشِيفٌ**, *He (a man, TA) contracted his eyelids, and looked through the interstices of their lashes.* (IDrd, K.)

4. **احشَفَ**, said of a she-camel's udder, *It became contracted, and like an old worn-out water-skin or milk-skin.* (TA. [See also 1 and 10.]) — **احشفت النخلة** *The palm-tree bore dates such as are termed حَشَفٌ.* (S, Mgh, Mṣb.)

5. **تَحَشَفَ** *He wore old and worn-out clothing,* (O, L, KL, TA,) such as is termed **حَشِيفٌ**: (O, L, TA:) in the copies of the K, erroneously, **استحشف**. (TA.)

10. **استحشف**, said of an udder, (Jm, K,) *It became contracted: (Jm:) or became dried up and contracted.* (K. [See also 1 and 4.]) And **استحشفت الأذن** *The ear became dried up* (Mgh, Mṣb, K) and contracted. (K.) And **استحشف الأنف** *The cartilage of the nose became dried up from want of natural motion.* (Mṣb.) — See also 5.

حُشَفٌ Dry bread. (K.)

حُشَفٌ The worst kind of dates; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) that dry up without ripening, so that they have no flesh: (Mṣb:) or dates without firmness, having no stones; (K;) like **شَيْصٌ**: (TA:) or dry, or tough, bad dates; (K;) for when they dry up, they become hard and bad, without taste and without sweetness: (TA:) or of which the lower portion has become bad and rotten, while in its place: (IAqr, TA in art. **خَشُو**;) n. un. with ة. (Mṣb.) [Hence,] **أَحْشَفًا وَشَوْءٌ كَلْبَةٌ**, a prov., (S, Meyd, O,) meaning *Dost thou combine the worst of dates and bad measure?* applied to him who combines two bad qualities. (Meyd, O.) — A worn-out udder; (S, K;) as also **حُشَفٌ**: (K:) or an udder of which the milk has dried up, so that it has become contracted. (EM p. 67.) — A thing that is lean, and dry, or withered. (KL.)

حَشَفٌ: see **حَشَفٌ**. — **تَمَرٌ حَشَفٌ** Dates having many such as are termed **حَشَفٌ**. (TA.)

حَشَفَةٌ The head [or glans] of the penis: (TA:) or the part of the penis, (S, K,) [i. e.] the part of the head of the penis, (Mgh,) that is above [i. e. beyond] the place of circumcision: (S, Mgh, K:) [accord. to the latter explanation, somewhat more than the glans:] the mulct for the cutting off of which is the whole price of blood. (TA.)

حَشِيفٌ Old, and worn-out: applied to clothing or a garment. (S, K, TA.)

نَخْلَةٌ مَحْشَافٌ [A palm-tree that bears dates such as are termed **حَشَفٌ**]. (S and L voce **مَغْرَارٌ**.)

مُتَحَشِفٌ A man clad in old and worn-out clothing [such as is termed **حَشِيفٌ**]: (S, TA:) a man in evil condition; slovenly in his person; threadbare, shabby, or mean, in the state of his apparel: or dried up, and shrivelled: or having his garment tucked up. (TA.)

حشك

1. **حَشَكَتِ الدَّرَّةُ**, aor. -, inf. n. **حَشَكٌ** and **حُشُوكٌ**; for the former of which, **حَشَكٌ** is used by poetic license: (S:) or **حَشَكَتِ**, aor. -, (TA,) inf. n. **حَشَكٌ** (K, TA) and **حُشُوكٌ**: (TA:) *The flow of milk became full: (S:) or became vehement in the udder: or collected quickly therein: (K, TA:) but accord. to Lth, حَشَكٌ and حُشُوكٌ are like نَقَضٌ and نَقَضٌ, and نَقَضٌ and نَقَضٌ; the former being an inf. n., and the latter a subst. [in the proper sense of the term, app. signifying milk collected, or collected quickly, in the udder].* (TA.) — [Hence,] **حَشَكَتِ السَّحَابَةُ**, (K,) aor. -, inf. n. **حَشَكٌ**, (TA,) *The cloud had much water.* (K, TA.) And **حَشَكَتِ السَّمَاءُ**, aor. -, inf. n. **حَشَكٌ**, *The sky let fall a rain such as is termed حَشَكَةٌ.* (AZ, S.) And **حَشَكَتِ الْوَادِي**, *The valley poured with water.* (TA.) — And **حَشَكَتِ النَّخْلَةُ**: *The palm-tree bore much fruit.* (Yaḳoob, S, K, TA.) — And **حَشَكَتِ الْقَوْمُ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **حَشَكٌ**, or, accord. to Th, **حَشَكٌ**, (TA,) *The people collected themselves together, or assembled.* (Th, S, K.) — **حَشَكَتِ بَنَاتُهَا**, inf. n. **حَشَكٌ** and **حُشُوكٌ**, *She (a camel) collected her milk.* (K.) — **حَشَكَتِ النَّاقَةُ**, (S, K,) aor. -, (K,) inf. n. **حَشَكٌ**, (TA,) *He left milking the she-camel until her milk collected* (S, K, TA) in her udder. (TA.)

حَشَكٌ: see L.

حَشَكَةٌ + **أ** *A rain exceeding such as is termed حَشَكَةٌ*; like **حَفَشَةٌ** and **غَبِيَّةٌ**. (S.)

جَاؤُوا بِحَشَكْتِهِمْ, (K,) or, as in the Moḥeet, **جَاءَ فُلَانٌ بِحَشَكْتِهِمْ**, (TA,) means + [They came, or such a one came,] with their company. (K, TA.)

حَشَاكٌ, (IDrd, S, Sgh,) thus correctly written, like **كُتَابٌ**, but in [most of] the copies of the K like **سَكَابٌ**, (TA, [in the CK like **سَكَابَةٌ**],) *A piece of wood which is put in the mouth of a kid, (S, K,) across, (S,) and tied (S, K) at the back of his neck, (S,) to prevent him from sucking: (S, K:) also called شَبَامٌ.* (IDrd, S.)

حَشُوكٌ A she-camel collecting milk in her udder (S, K) quickly. (S.)

حَاشَكَ [act. part. n. of **حَشَكَ**]. You say **شَاءَ حَاشَكَةٌ** *A sheep, or goat, abounding with milk.* (TA in art. **لَجِبٌ**.) [And hence,] **نَخْلَةٌ حَاشَكَ** *A palm-tree bearing much fruit.* (Yaḳoob, S, K.) — Also + *Consecutive, or uninterrupted.* (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

حشر

1. **حَشَرَ**, aor. -, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **حَشِيرٌ**, (Mṣb,) *He was, or became, angry; (Mṣb, K;) as also*

احتشمر: (Mṣb:) or the latter signifies *he became angered.* (TA.) — And *He was, or became, confounded and stupified by shame; or ashamed and confounded or stupified, and remained speechless and motionless.* (Mṣb.) See also 8. — **حَشِمَةٌ**, aor. -, inf. n. **حَشِيرٌ**; (Mṣb;) or **حَشِمَةٌ**, aor. -, (K;) *He angered him; (Mṣb, K;) as also حَشِمَةٌ*, (IAqr, S, Mṣb, K,) and **حَشِمَةٌ**. (K.) And, accord. to AZ (S) and El-Fārābee, (Mṣb,) **حَشِمَةٌ**, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. -, and **حَشِمَةٌ**, (K,) *He annoyed him, (S, Mṣb, K,) and said to him what he disliked, (K,) and angered him; (S, Mṣb;) namely, a man sitting with him. (S, Mṣb, K.)* An Arab of chaste speech is related to have said, **ذَلِكَ مِمَّا يُحْشِرُ بَنِي فُلَانٍ**, meaning *That is of the things that anger the sons of such a one.* (S.) — Accord. to IAqr, (S,) **حَشِمَةٌ** signifies *He caused him to become confounded and stupified by shame; or to become ashamed and confounded or stupified, and to remain speechless and motionless; (S, K;) as also حَشِمَةٌ*: (S, Mṣb, K:) and both signify it caused him to be affected with shame, shyness, or bashfulness; or to shrink; as in the saying, to one shrinking from food, **مَا الَّذِي حَشِمَكَ**, or **أَحْشَمَكَ**, *What caused thee to be affected with shame, &c.?* (TA.) — **حَشِرٌ**, aor. -, inf. n. **حُشُورٌ**, *He became fat, or in a good condition of body, after leanness.* (K.) And **حَشِمَتِ الدَّابَّةُ فِي أَوَّلِ الرَّبِيعِ**, (K,) aor. -, inf. n. **حَشِرٌ**, (TA,) or **حُشُورٌ**, (TK,) *The beast obtained somewhat of the [herbage called] ربيع, in the beginning thereof, and became fat, and in good condition, and large in the belly, (K, TA,) and goodly: (TA:) or, as En-Nadr says, حَشِمَتِ الدَّوَابُّ the beasts became in good condition.* (S.) — **مَا حَشِرَ مِنْ طَعَامًا** *He ate not of our food* (K, TA) aught. (TA.) — **مَا حَشَرَ الصَّيْدَ** *He hit not, or obtained not, or found not, the game, or object of the chase.* (K.) — **حَشِرٌ**, inf. n. **حُشِيرٌ** (TA) and **حُشُورٌ**, (K,) *He was, or became, fatigued, tired, or wearied.* (K, TA.) The Arabs say, **الْحُشُورُ يُوْرُثُ الْحُشُورَ** *Labour, or toil, occasions fatigue.* (Yoo, TA.)

2: see 1.

4: see 1, in four places.

5: see 8. — You say also, **هُوَ يَحْشَرُ الْهَآوِمَ**, *He guards against things forbidden.* (TA.)

8. **احتشمر**: see 1. — Also *He felt, or had a sense of, or was moved or affected with, shame, or shyness, or bashfulness.* (Mṣb.) **احتشمر منه** (S, Mgh, K) and **عنه**, (K,) and **احتشمه**, (S, Mgh,) or this last is not allowable except when **من** is meant to be understood, (TA,) signify the same; (S, Mgh;) i. e. *He was ashamed of it, or abashed at him; or was ashamed to do it, or shy of doing it: (Mgh, K:) or it signifies, (Mgh,) or signifies also, (K,) he shrank from it, or him: (Mgh, K:) or, as some say, thus used it is vulgar; for حَشِمَةٌ, with the Arabs, is only anger: (Mgh:) but IB cites, from Kutheiyir,*

* **إِنِّي مَتَى لَرُ يَكُنْ عَطَاؤُهَا** *
* **عِنْدِي بِهَا قَدْ فَعَلْتُ أَحْشِيرُ** *
as meaning [Verily I, when the gift of them two

in my possession is not for what I have done,] am ashamed, or abashed: and in a trad. of 'Alee, respecting the thief, occurs the saying, **إِنِّي لَأَحْشُرُ**, meaning *Verily I am ashamed not to leave him a hand; and I shrink from it.* (TA.) [And **حَشْرٌ** app. signifies the same; for, accord. to Aq, (TA,) [the inf. n.] **حُشِرَ** signifies The act of shrinking. (K.) You say also, **إِنِّي لَأَتَحَشَّرُ مِنْهُ** *Verily I abstain from it, or refrain from it, to shun blame, or through disdain and pride; disdain, or scorn, it; (أَتَذَمَّرُ مِنْهُ) and am ashamed of it.* (K.) — Also *He was, or became, master of many حَشْر [or dependents &c.] and servants.* (KL.)

حَشْرٌ A man's special dependents, consisting of his family and slaves [and others], or his neighbours, who are angry on his account (K, TA) when an event befalls him; (TA;) as also **حُشْرَةٌ**; (Yoo, TA;) in the K, erroneously, **حُشْرَةٌ**; (TA;) and **أَحْشَارٌ**; (K;) which IAqr thinks to be pl. of **حَشْرٌ** used in a sing. sense; (TA;) [for] this word is applied to one [of such persons] as well as to a pl. number: (K:) you say, **هَذَا الْغُلَامُ حَشْرِي** [This young man, or slave, is a dependent of mine]: (IAqr, TA:) or **حَشْرٌ** signifies, (ISK, Mgh, Mṣb,) or signifies also, (K,) a man's relations and household; (ISK, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) or his servants; (S, Mṣb;) and those who are angry on his account (ISK, S, Mgh, Mṣb) when an event befalls him; (Mgh, Mṣb;) for which reason they are thus called: (S:) or a man's followers; and those on whose account he should be angry: (Ham p. 614:) or the **حَشْر** of a man are those who are angry on his account; or those on whose account he is angry: (Har p. 164:) accord. to ISK, (Mṣb,) it is a word having a pl. signification, and having no proper sing.: (Mgh, Mṣb:) but some say that it has for its pl. **أَحْشَارٌ**: (Mgh:) and accord. to the K, **حُشْرَةٌ** [in the CK **حُشْرَةٌ**] signifies neighbours and guests; as though it were pl. of **حَشْرٌ**, like as **كُرْمَةٌ** is of **كُرْمٌ**: but [perhaps this should be **أَحْشَارٌ**; for] we find in the M, **هَؤُلَاءِ أَحْشَامِي**, meaning *These are my neighbours, and my guests*: (TA:) and **حَشْرٌ**, with two dammehs, signifies slaves; (IAqr, TA;) or, as some say, followers, whether slaves or free persons. (TA.) — Also *An object of desire or quest*; syn. **طَلْبَةٌ** [in the CK **طَلْبَةٌ**]; and so **حُشُورٌ**. (K.) You say, **هُوَ حُشْرُهُ** *It is his object of desire or quest.* (TK.)

حَشْرٌ Persons having, or possessing, (ذَوُو), as in the explanation of IAqr, for which ذُو is erroneously substituted in the copies of the K, TA,) consummate shame, shyness, bashfulness, or pudency. (IAqr, K, TA.) — See also **حَشْرٌ**.

حُشْرَةٌ (in the K, erroneously, **حُشْرَةٌ**, TA): see **حَشْرٌ**. — Also [in the CK, erroneously, **حُشْرَةٌ**] *A woman, or a wife*; syn. **مَرْأَةٌ**. (K, TA.) — *I. q.* **دِمَامٌ** [app. as meaning protection, safeguard, or security of life and property]. (Yoo, K.) So in the phrase, **لَهُ الْحُشْرَةُ** [Protection, &c., is due to him]. (Yoo, TA.) — Relationship. (K.) So in

the phrase, **فِيهِمْ حُشْرَةٌ** [Among them is relationship]. (TA.) — See also **حُشْرَةٌ**.

حُشْرَةٌ Anger. (Aq, S, Mgh, Mṣb, TA.) — And *Shame, shyness, bashfulness, or pudency*; (S, Mṣb, K;) and *a shrinking* (Lth, Mgh, K, TA) *from one's brother in a place of eating, and in seeking, or requesting, a thing that one wants.* (Lth, Mgh, TA.) It has been asserted, (Mgh, Mṣb, TA,) on the authority of Aq, (Mṣb, TA,) that it signifies only "anger:" (Mgh, Mṣb, TA:) but several authors have refuted this assertion, by showing that it occurs in trads. as meaning "shame." (MF, TA.) — Also *The act of annoying a person sitting with one, and saying to him what he dislikes*; and so **حُشْرَةٌ**. (K.)

حُشْرَةٌ, in the CK **حُشْرَةٌ**: see **حَشْرٌ**.

حُشُورٌ: see **حَشْرٌ**, last sentence but one. — It is also an inf. n. of 1. (K.)

حُشِيرٌ, (S, K,) in some of the copies of the S **حُشِيرٌ**, which is app. a mistake, (TA,) [thus I find it in one of my copies of the S,] i. q. **مُحْتَشِرٌ**; (S, K;) i. e. *Regarded with reverence, veneration, respect, honour, awe, or fear*; (TA;) applied to a man. (S.)

حَاشِرٌ A man being, or becoming, fat, or in a good condition of body, after leanness. (TA.)

مَحْشُورٌ Angered. (TA.) [But it is implied in the S that it signifies *Confounded and stupified by shame; or ashamed and confounded or stupified, and remaining speechless and motionless.*] A poet says,

لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّ قَرَصَ أَبِي خَبِيبٍ
بَطْنِي النَّضِجِ مَحْشُورِ الْأَكْبِيلِ

[By thy life, verily the round cake of bread of Abou-Khubeyb is slow in becoming thoroughly baked: the eater is angered, or confounded and stupified by shame, &c.]. (S, TA.)

حُشِيرٌ: see **حُشِيرٌ**.

حُشِيرٌ *Verily he is grieved and disquieted by my affair, or case.* (AA, TA.)

حشو

1. **حَشَا**, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, TA,) aor. **يَحْشُو**, (Mṣb, TA,) inf. n. **حُشُو**, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) *He filled, (K, TA,) or stuffed, (KL, PS,) a pillow, or cushion, [and a garment, (see حُشُو, below,)] &c., (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) with a thing, (K,) with cotton, (Mṣb, TA,) and the like. (TA.) [And *He stuffed a lamb, or a fowl, and a vegetable, &c., with rice &c.*] — Hence, **حَشَا الْغَيْظِ**, aor. and inf. n. as above, † [He stuffed wrath into a man's bosom: see an ex. in a verse cited in the first paragraph of art. **حُظْلٌ**]; and **حُشِيَ الرَّجُلُ غَيْظًا وَكِبْرًا**, and **حُشِيَ** † [The man was stuffed with wrath and pride], and **حُشِيَ** † [The man was stuffed with pride, or self-magnification, or with disdain, or scorn]. (TA.) — [Hence also,] **صَغَارَ** † [The young camels enter, or occupy the spaces, among the old ones. (TA.) —*

رَسَمَ كِتَابًا وَلَمْ يَحْشُهُ, a phrase occurring in the 1st نوع of the Mz, means † *He sketched out a book, and did not fill it up.* — **حَشَا** [also signifies *He foisted it into a thing.* — And] *He hit, or hurt, his حَشَا* [q. v., like **حَشَا**]. (K.) You say, **حَشَاهُ سَهْمًا**, inf. n. as above, *He hit, or hurt, his حَشَا [with an arrow]. (TA.)*

3. **جَلِيلَةٌ مَا أَجَلَّهُ وَلَا حَاشَاهُ** *He gave him not a she-camel that had brought forth once [i. e. a she-camel that had brought forth once] nor حَاشِيَةٌ [i. e. small, or young, camels]: (K:) or* **جَلِيلَةٌ مَا أَجَلَّنِي وَلَا أَحْشَانِي** *He gave me not a she-camel that had brought forth once nor gave me a young, or small, camel. (S in art. **جَل**.)*

4: see 3.

5: see 8. — **تَحْتَى فِي بَنِي فَلَانٍ** † *He became received among the sons of such a one, and harboured, protected, or lodged, by them. (TA in art. **حُشَى** [but belonging to the present art.])*

7: see 8. — **انْحَشَى صَوْتُ فِي صَوْتٍ** [app. † *A sound became blended in a sound*], and **حَرْفٌ فِي حَرْفٍ** [a letter in a letter]: mentioned by Az. (TA in art. **حُشَى** [but app. belonging to the present art.])

8. **اِحْتَشَى** *It (a thing) became filled [or stuffed; as also **اِحْتَشَى**]. (K.)* And in like manner you say of a man, **اِحْتَشَى مِنَ الطَّعَامِ** *He became filled [or stuffed] with food. (TA.)* And **اِحْتَشَتْ الرَّمَانَةُ بِالْحَبِّ** *The pomegranate became filled with the grains, or seeds. (TA.)* — **اِحْتَشَتْ** *She (a woman) stuffed her vulva (نَفْسًا) with the [rags termed] مَقَارِمُ [in the CK, erroneously, مَقَارِمُ, (K, TA,) and the like: and in a similar sense اِحْتَشَى is used as said of a man having the [disorder termed] اِبْرَدَةٌ. (TA.)* And **اِحْتَشَتْ بِالْكُرْسُفِ** (S, Mgh, TA) and **اِحْتَشَتْ** (Mgh, TA) *She (a woman) stuffed her vulva with cotton, (Mgh, TA,) to arrest the blood. (S.)* — **اِحْتَشَتْ** *She (a woman) wore a حُشِيَّة and حُشِيَّة* (IAqr, K;) as also **تَحَشَّتْ** [alone]. (Az, TA in art. **حُشَى**.) A poet says,

لَا تَحْشِي إِلَّا الصِّبِيرَ الصَّادِقًا
[She will not wear any stuffing but that which is genuine and true]: meaning that she will not wear **حَشَايَا** because the largeness of her posteriors renders it needless for her to do so. (IAqr, TA.)

وَحْشٌ, pl. **حُشُونٌ**: see **وَحْشٌ**.

حَشَا The contents of the belly: (K:) or a bowel, or an intestine, into which the food passes from the stomach; syn. **مَعَى**: (Mṣb:) pl. **أَحْشَاءُ**: (Mṣb, K:) and **حُشْوَةٌ** and **حُشْوَةٌ** signify the bowels, or intestines; [like **أَحْشَاءُ**]; syn. **أَمْعَاءُ**: (Mṣb:) or these are called **الْبَطْنُ** and **حُشْوَةٌ** and **حُشْوَةٌ**: (S, TA:) or **حُشْوَةٌ** signifies all that is in the belly except the fat; so accord. to Az and Esh-Shafi'ee: or, accord. to Aq, the place of the food, comprising the **أَحْشَاءُ** and the **أَقْصَابُ**: (TA:) [see also **مَحْشَى**]: **الْحَشَا** is the name of all the places of the food: (Zj in his "Khalk

el-Insán:") [see also, for other meanings, its dial. var. حَشَى, in art. حشى:] the word belongs to this art. and to art. حشى; the dual being حَشَوَان and حَشَيَان. (TA.) = A side, (Māb, TA.) region, quarter, or tract. (Māb.) You say, أَنَا فِي حَشَا فُلَانٍ I am in the quarter and protection of such a one: pl. as above. (Har p. 61.) [See, again, حَشَى, in art. حشى.]

حَشُو, like the inf. n., (TA,) Stuffing; (PS;) [i. e.] what is put into a pillow, or cushion, &c.: (K, TA:) and [hence] cotton: and the seeds used for seasoning food, [and the rice &c.,] with which the belly of a lamb is stuffed: pl. مَحَاشٍ, deviating from rule. (TA.) — The soul of a man. (K, TA.) — [A parenthesis;] a redundant part, or portion, of speech, or of a sentence, (K, TA,) upon which nothing is syntactically dependent. (TA.) [See Har pp. 85 and 86.] — [A digression.] — The portion of either hemistich of a verse that is comprised between the first and last foot. (KT, &c.) — Small, or young, camels, (S, K,) among which are no great, or old, ones; (S, TA;) as also حَاشِيَةٌ: (S, K:) so called because they enter, or occupy the spaces, among the latter; or because they go against the sides of the latter: (TA:) accord. to ISk, (S,) حَاشِيَتَانِ signifies [the camel termed] ابْنُ الْبَحَاضِ and [that termed] ابْنُ اللَّبُونِ: (S, and K in art. حشى:) the pl. [of حَاشِيَةٌ] is حَوَاشٍ. (TA.) It is said in a trad. respecting the poor-rate, اُتَوَالِهْ حَوَاشِيَّ, i. e., accord. to IATH, + Take thou of the small, or young, of their camels; such as those termed ابن البهاض and ابن اللبون. (TA.) [But see another explanation of this saying voce حَاشِيَةٌ in art. حشى.] — And حَشُو and حَاشِيَةٌ signify also + The like of mankind; (S;) [i. e.] حَاشِيَةٌ signifies † the lower or lowest, baser or basest, meaner or meanest, sort, or the rabble, or refuse, of mankind, or of the people; (TA in art. حشى, and Har p. 61;) as also حَشُو [which is of frequent occurrence in this sense]; (KL;) and حَشُوَةٌ: (S, TA;) such as servants and the like. (Har ubi suprā, in explanation of حَاشِيَةٌ. [See also this word in art. حشى.]) You say, † جَاءَ فُلَانٌ مَعَ حَاشِيَتِهِ + Such a one came with those who were in his quarter and protection: but this may be from حَشَا signifying "a region, quarter, or tract;" servants and followers being in the quarter and protection of their master. (Har ubi suprā.) And فُلَانٌ فُلَانٌ + Such a one is of the lower or lowest, &c., of the sons of such a one. (S.) — See also حَشُوَةٌ. — Also A stuffed garment. (Mgh.)

أَرْضُ حَشَا † Black land, in which is no good. (K, TA.)

حَشَوَةٌ and حَشُوَةٌ: for each, see حَشَا, in two places: — and for the latter, see also حَشُو, in two places. — You say also, مَا أَكْثَرَ حَشُوَةَ أَرْضِهِ, i. e., حَشُوَةَ أَرْضِهِ, i. e., † How many are the thickets, or the like, that obstruct the tracts of his land! (Lh, K, TA.)

حَشِيٌّ Herbage that has become dry in its lower part, and rotten: (IAq, K:) or dry: (As, S, K:) like حَشِيٌّ [q. v.]. (S, TA.)

حَشِيَّةٌ A stuffed bed: (K:) pl. حَشَايَا. (TA.) [Antarah says that a saddle was to him what the حَشِيَّة, or stuffed bed, is to others: see EM p. 229.] — Also, (K,) and مَحْشَى, (S, K,) A pillow, (K,) or the like, (S,) with which a woman makes her posteriors (S, K) or her body (K) to appear large: (S, K:) pl. of the former as above; (TA;) and of the latter مَحَاشٍ. (S, TA.) [In the S, it is only said of the former that it is the sing. of حَشَايَا.] — [Also the former, The pad of a رَحْل (or camel's saddle): see مَرْبُوطَةٌ.]

حَاشِيَةٌ, and its dual and pl.: see حَشُو, in six places. — See also art. حشى.

مَحْشَى The place of the food in the belly. (K.) [See also حَشَا, and مَحْشَاة.]

حَاشِيَةٌ: see حَشِيَّةٌ.

مَحْشَاةٌ [The rectum;] the lowest of the places of the food, (As, TA,) [i. e.] the portion of the intestines which is the lowest of the places of the food, (IATH, TA,) leading [immediately] to the place of egress; (As, TA;) in a beast, i. q. مَبْعَر: (TA: [explained in the K in art. حش, to which it does not belong:]) pl. مَحَاشٍ. (IATH, TA.) Hence, وَإِنِّي أَنَا فِي مَحَاشِيهِ فَإِنَّ كُلَّ مَحْشَاةٍ حَرَامٌ. (TA.)

مَحْشَاةٌ A coarse [garment of the kind called] كِسَا, (As, S, TA,) that abrades the skin: (TA:) pl. مَحَاشٍ. (As, S.) [But accord. to some, a garment of this kind is called مَحْشَا or مَحْشَاة.]

مَحْشَى and مَحْشُو Filled, or stuffed.]

مَحْشَى pl. of مَحْشَى, (S, TA,) and of مَحْشَاة, (IATH, TA,) and of مَحْشَاة, (As, S,) and irreg. pl. of حَشُو, q. v. (TA.)

حشى

1. حَشَى, [aor. يَحْشَى] inf. n. حَشَى, He (a man walking quickly, and one speaking with sharpness, or hastiness, of temper, TA) breathed short, or unintermittedly; panted for breath; or was out of breath. (S, K, TA.) — See also 3.

2. حَشَى, (TA,) inf. n. تَحْشِيَةٌ, (KL, TA,) He made a حَاشِيَةٌ to a garment, or piece of cloth. (KL.) — And [hence,] + He wrote a note or comment, or notes or comments, upon the margin, or margins, of a book: (KL, TA:) in this sense it is vulgar [or post-classical]. (TA.) — [Also, app., He, or it, caused one to breathe short or unintermittedly, to pant for breath, or to be out of breath: see مَحْشِيَةُ الْكَلَابِ, below.]

3. مَحَاشَاةٌ, (IAmb, K, &c.,) inf. n. مَحَاشَاةٌ, (KL,) He set him aside as excluded from the description of them; [excluded him from them;]

did not include him among them: (IAmb, TA:) from حَشَى meaning the "side" of a thing: (Az, TA:) he excepted him from them; as also † تَحْشَاهُ. (Lh, K, TA.) You say, † تَحْشَيْتُ مِنْهُمْ, i. e. [I reviled them and] I did not say [of any one of them] حَاشَى لِفُلَانٍ [Far is such a one from being included among those of whom I speak! or from any cause of reproach!]; or I did not except, of them, any one. (Lh, TA.) [The same saying is repeated in the TA, in the supplement to this art. of the K, but with the substitution of حَشِيَّت for حَاشِيَّت; perhaps by a mistake of the copyist: or it may be inferred from a statement of Fr and IAmb, which will be found below, that one also says † تَحْشَيْتُ.] And En-Nābighah [Edh-Dhubayānce] says, (Mbr, S.)

وَلَا أَرَى فَاعِلًا فِي النَّاسِ يُشَبِّهُهُ

وَمَا أَحَاشَى مِنَ الْأَقْوَامِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ

[And I shall not see an actor among mankind resembling him; and I do not except, of the companies of men, any one]: which shows حَاشَى to be a verb perfectly inflected. (Mbr, S, Mughnee.)

And hence the trad. of the Prophet, قَالَ أُسَامَةُ، أَحَبُّ النَّاسِ إِلَيَّ مَا حَاشَى فَاطِمَةَ, i. e. [He said, Usāmech is the most beloved of men to me:] he did not except Fātimah: † مَا being here a negative; not, as Ibn-Mālik imagines, supposing this clause to be of the words of the Prophet, the † مَا which, with a verb following it, conveys the meaning of an inf. n. (Mughnee.) — حَاشَى also denotes exception as a particle, or as a verb (S, Mughnee) having but one tense and no inf. n., (Mughnee,) according as it governs a gen. or an accus. case. (S.) You say, † ضَرَبْتُهُمْ حَاشَى زَيْدٍ [I beat them, except Zeyd], using it as a particle; and ضَرَبْتُهُمْ حَاشَى زَيْدًا, using it as a verb. (S, I 'Aḳ* p. 169.) And sometimes one says, قَامَ الْقَوْمُ مَا حَاشَى زَيْدًا [The party stood, except Zeyd]; (Mughnee, I 'Aḳ p. 169;) like مَا خَلَا; though Ibn-Mālik [like Sb] disallows it: (I 'Aḳ:) this being shown to be allowable by the saying of the poet,

رَأَيْتُ النَّاسَ مَا حَاشَى كُرَيْشًا

فَأَنَا نَحْنُ أَفْضَلُهُمْ فَعَالًا

[I have seen mankind, except Kureysh, that we are the most excellent of them in conduct]. (Mughnee, I 'Aḳ p. 170.) The agent of حَاشَى [used as a verb having but one tense and no inf. n.] is a pronoun implied, relating to the inf. n. of the preceding verb, or to its act. part. n., or to a portion of what is meant by the [preceding] general noun: so that when one says, قَامَ الْقَوْمُ حَاشَى زَيْدًا, the meaning is, [The party stood, but] their standing, or the stander of them, or a portion of them, was apart from Zeyd. (Mughnee.) [In the K, its use as a verb of this kind is not mentioned; but it is there said to govern the gen. case, like حَشَى.] — It also denotes remoteness from imperfection or the like, or freedom therefrom; as in the phrase حَاشَى لِلَّهِ [I ascribe unto God remoteness from every imperfection or the like, or freedom therefrom; generally implying wonder or admiration, so that it may be rendered, how

far, or how free, is God from every imperfection!]: (Mughnee:) or this phrase means **مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ** [I seek protection by God; or, as often used by late writers, and in the present day, God forbid!]; as also **حَاشَ** (S, K;) the former being the original expression: (S:) it occurs, read in both these ways, in the Kur xii. 31 and 51; where it implies wonder at the power of God as manifested in the creation of such a person as Joseph. (Ksh, Bd.) Mbr and IJ and the Koofees hold that it is a verb; and that, in the [latter] verse the meaning is, Joseph hath kept aloof from disobedience for the sake of God; but such an interpretation as this is not suitable in the case of [the former verse,] **حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا**: the truth is, that it is a noun, syn. with **التَّزْيِيهِ** or **الْبَرَاءَةِ**, [accord. to different copies of the Mughnee, meaning **تَزْيِيهَا** or **بَرَاءَتُهُ**,] as is shown by another reading, **حَاشَا**, with tenween, like **بَرَاءَةُ اللَّهِ**; and by the reading of Ibn-Mes'ood, **حَاشَ**, like **مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ**: some assert that it is a verbal noun, meaning **أَتَبَرَأُ** [I assert myself to be free, or clear, to God], or **تَبَرَأْتُ** [I have asserted myself &c.]; but its being decl. in some dialects. contradicts this. (Mughnee.) One says also, **حَاشَاكَ** and **حَاشَى لَكَ** [Far art thou from being included among those of whom I speak! or from any cause of reproach! or the like]; both meaning the same. (S, K.) And some of the Arabs say **حَشَى** (Fr, I Amb, TA,) dropping the l. (I Amb, TA.) — Sb says, (S, Mughnee,) with most of the Basreees, (Mughnee,) that it is only a particle governing the gen. case, (S, Mughnee,) syn. with **إِلَّا**; (Mughnee;) because, if it were a verb, it would be allowable to make it a connective to **مَا**, like **خَلَا**; and this he asserts to be not allowable. (S.) Mbr says that it is sometimes a verb; as is shown by the verse of En-Nabighah cited above; and by the saying **حَاشَى لِرَيْدٍ**, because a particle cannot be made to precede immediately another particle; and because it suffers elision, as in the phrase **حَاشَ لِرَيْدٍ**, seeing that elision takes place in nouns and verbs only, exclusively of particles: (S, Mughnee*) and IJ and the Koofees say the like: but Mbr also holds, in common with El-Jarmee and El-Mázinec and Zj and Akh and AZ and Fr and Aboo-Amr Esh-Sheybánee, that it is often a particle governing the gen. case, and seldom a trans. verb having but one tense and no inf. n., because syn. with **إِلَّا**. (Mughnee.) — See also 5, in two places.

5. **تَحَشَى** [He went aside, apart, or aloof, or he removed, withdrew, or retired to a distance,] is from **الْحَاشِيَةُ**; like **تَنَحَّى** from **التَّاحِيَةُ**: (TA:) and [**تَحَشَى** has a similar meaning:] you say, **تَحَشَيْتُ مِنْ كَذَا** I kept aloof from, shunned, or removed myself far from, such a thing; from **الْحَاشَى** [or **الْحَشَى**] meaning **التَّاحِيَةُ**. (Har p. 194.) — And **حَاشَى مِنْهُ**; (IAqr, K;) and **حَاشَى مِنْهُ** (Har p. 294,) inf. n. **مَحَاشَاةً**; (KL;) He abstained, or refrained, (IAqr, K, KL, Har,) from him, (IAqr, K, Har,) or it, (IAqr, KL,) through disdain and pride; or he disdained, or scorned, or was ashamed of, him, or it. (IAqr, K, Har.)

— And **يَتَحَشَى**, (El-Báhilee, TA,) and **يَحَاشَى**, (Har p. 294,) He will not care, mind, heed, or regard. (El-Báhilee, Har, TA.) — See also 3, in two places, first and second sentences.

6: see 5.

حَشَى, for **حَاشَى**: see 3.

حَشَى, [in some copies of the S written with a final l, (see **حَشَا** in art. **حَشُو**)] The contents of the ribs; or what the ribs enclose: (S:) or the contents of the belly, below the **حِجَاب** [or diaphragm], consisting of the liver and the spleen and the **كِرَش** [or stomach, properly that of a ruminant, but also applied to that of a man,] and what succeeds to this: or the portion between the shortest ribs, which is in the extremity of the side, and the hip, or haunch: or the exterior of the belly: (K:) [in the CK, **الْبَطْنِ** or **الْبَطْنِ** is erroneously put for **الْبَطْنِ**] and, accord. to the copies of the K, the **حِضْنِ**: [in the CK, **الْحِضْنِ**] but correctly, the **خَصْر** [or waist]: (TA:) the dual is **حَشَوَان**, (Az, TA,) and the dual of **حَشَا** is **حَشَوَان**: (TA in art. **حَشُو**;) and the pl. [of both these sings.] is **أَحْشَاءُ** [generally meaning the bowels, or intestines]. (S, TA.) [It is often used as meaning The belly: and the waist.] You say **رَجُلٌ خَبِصَ الْحَشَى** A man lank in the belly. (S and K in art. **خَصَصَ**.) And **هُوَ لَطِيفُ الْحَشَى** He is slender in the waist: and of a woman, **هِيَ ضَامِرَةُ الْحَشَى**: and of women, **هُنَّ ضَوَامِرُ الْأَحْشَاءِ**. (TA.) — A side, quarter, region, or tract: (S, K:) a vicinage, or neighbourhood: shelter, or protection. (Z, K, TA.) You say, **أَنَا فِي حَشَاءِ** I am in his quarter, vicinage, or protection: (Z, K:) [see also **حَشَا**, in art. **حَشُو**:] and **هَؤُلَاءِ حَاشِيَتُهُ** These are in his quarter, or vicinage, and shadow, or protection. (TA.) — Also inf. n. of **حَشَى** [q. v.]. (S, K.)

حَشَى A man having a complaint of his [q. v.]. (Az, TA.) — Also, and **حَشِيَانٌ**, Breathing short, or unintermittedly; panting for breath; or out of breath: (S, K, TA;) applied to a man; (S;) in walking quickly, and in speaking with sharpness, or hastiness, of temper: (TA:) fem. [of the former] **حَشِيَةٌ** and [of the latter] **حَشِيَا**, (K,) of the measure **فَعْلَى**. (TA.)

حَشِيَانٌ: see what next precedes.

حَاشَ اللَّهُ and **حَاشَا لِلَّهِ** and **حَاشَى لِلَّهِ**: see 3.

حَاشَى as a particle, and as a noun; as in **حَاشَى لِرَيْدٍ** and **حَاشَاكَ** and **حَاشَى لَكَ**: see 3, in four places.

حَاشِيَةٌ [The selvage, or selvedge, i. e.] the side, (Mgh, Mshb, TA,) or each of the two sides that have no unwoven extremity, (M, TA,) or each of the two long sides that have at their two ends the unwoven threads, (T, TA,) of a garment, or piece of cloth: (S, T, M, Mgh, Mshb, K;) and in like manner, of other things; (K, TA;) as, for instance, †the side of a tract of herbage, and of the mirage; and †the extremity of the **مَقَام** [app. meaning **مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ** in the Temple of Mekkeh]:

(TA:) pl. **حَوَاشٍ**. (S, Mgh, Mshb.) — †The margin of a book or writing. (TA.) — †A writing, or writings, upon the margin [or margins] of a book: (TA:) [i. e. a marginal note, or marginal notes; an annotation, or a comment, scholium, or gloss: and hence, a series of annotations, comments, scholia, or glosses; a commentary on particular words and passages of a book; distinguished from a **شَرْح**, which is an exposition, explanation, or interpretation, in the form of a running commentary, comprising the entire text of the work which it expounds.] — †An indefinite portion of property, or of cattle: (Mshb:) [or a portion from the side; not selected: for, accord. to some,] the saying, **خُذْ مِنْ حَوَاشِي** means †Take thou from the sides of their collections of cattle, [for the poor-rate,] without choosing [the best]: this meaning being from **حَاشِيَةٌ** as used in relation to a garment, or piece of cloth, meaning the “side.” (Mgh. [But see another explanation of this saying voce **حَشُو**].) — **حَاشِيَةُ النَّسَبِ** †The collateral relation or relations; such as the paternal uncle, and his son: as though from **حَاشِيَةٌ** as meaning the “side” of a garment, or piece of cloth. (Mshb.) — **حَاشِيَةٌ** †A man's family and dependents, (K, TA,) who are under his protection. (TA.) — See also **حَاشِيَةٌ** and its dual and pl. voce **حَشُو**, in six places. — And see **حَشَى** (in the present art.), last sentence but one. — **رَجُلٌ رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي** †A man gentle, gracious, or courteous, to his associates. (TA.) — **عَيْشٌ رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي** †A plentiful, easy, life. (S, TA.) — **جَمْعٌ كَثِيفُ الْحَوَاشِي** †A congregated body crowding close together, side against side. (Har p. 294.)

مُحَشِيَةُ الْكَلَابِ [She that causes the dogs to pant for breath;] applied to the hare; meaning that the dogs run after her until they are out of breath. (ISK, S. [In one copy of the S, erroneously, **مُحَشِيَةٌ**].)

حص

1. **حَصَّ**, aor. **حَصَّ**, (TA,) inf. n. **حَصٌّ**, (A, K,) He, or it, shaved it off; namely, hair. (A, K, TA.) You say also, **حَصَّتِ الْبَيْضَةُ رَأْسَهُ** (S, A) [The helmet rubbed off his hair: or] rendered his hair scanty. (S.) — He cut off from it, either with the **مَشَارَةُ**, [a word for which I do not find any apposite meaning, and which is perhaps a mistranscription,] or with the shears: (Er-Rághib, as quoted in the TA:) whence, accord. to some, the word **حَصَّة**. (TA.) — **حَصُّوا بَيْنَهُمْ رَجْمًا** They cut, or severed, a tie of relationship between them. (TA.) — **جَاءَتْ سَنَةٌ فَحَصَّتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ** [There came a dearth, or drought, or a year of drought, and] it did away with, or consumed, or destroyed, everything. (TA, from a trad.) — **حَصَّ الْجَلِيدُ الثَّبَتَ** †The hoar-frost, or rime, nipped, shrunk, shrivelled, or blasted, (lit. burned, **أُحْرِقَ**, q. v.) the plant, or plants, or herbage: (AHn:) a dial. var. of **حَصَّ**, q. v. (TA.) — **حَصَّ**, quasi-pass. of **حَصَّ** in the first of the senses

explained above: see 7, in two places. = **حَصْنِي** **مِنْ الْبَالِ كَذَا** (A, Mgh, * Msh, K, *) aor. ʔ, (A, Mgh, Msh,) *Such a thing became my portion of the property: (A, * K:) or came to me, and became my portion: (Mgh:) or came to me as my portion. (Msh.) = **حَصَّ**, aor. ʔ, [contr. to rule, by which it should be ʔ, the verb being intrans., unless the sec. pers. pret. be **حَصَّصْتُ**] inf. n. **حَصٌّ**, (S, TA,) with which **حَصَّاصٌ**, q. v., is syn., (S, &c.,) *He ran vehemently and quickly: (S, TA:) and* **حَصَّصَ**, (TA,) inf. n. **حَصَصَةٌ**, (S, K,) *he was quick (S, K, TA) in going, (TA,) and in journeying or pace. (S, TA.)* = **حَصَّ** is also syn. with **حَصَّصَ** in all its meanings; like **كُنْتُ** and **كُنْتُ**, and **كُنْتُ** and **كُنْتُ**. (Er-Rāghib.)*

2: see R. Q. 1, in two places.

3. **حَاصَصَهُ الشَّيْءُ** *I divided with him the thing, each of us allotting to himself his portion. (TA.)* See also 6.

4. **أَحْصَصْتُهُ** *I gave him his portion, lot, or share: (S, Msh, K:) or his portion, lot, or share, of food and beverage &c. (TA.)* And **أَحْصَصْتُ الْقَوْمَ** *I gave the company of men their portions, lots, or shares. (A.)*

6. **تَحَاصَّوْا** *They (namely, creditors,) divided property among themselves in portions, lots, or shares; (S, * Mgh, Msh, K, *) as also* **حَاصَّوْا**, (K,) inf. n. **مُحَاصَّةٌ** (S, TA) and **حَصَّاصٌ**; (TA;) *every one of them taking his portion. (TA.)*

7. **انْحَصَّ** quasi-pass. of **حَصَّ** in the first of the senses explained above; *It (hair) became shaven off; as also* **حَصَّ**, [sec. pers., app., **حَصَّصْتُ**, and aor. **يَحْصُصُ**] inf. n. **حَصِصٌ** [and app. **حَصَّصَ**, q. v. infra]; or, as some say, **حَصَّ** [perhaps a mistake for **حَصَّصَ** or **حَصِصٌ**] signifies the hair's going from the head by shaving or by disease: (TA:) and the former verb, *it (the hair) went from the head; (K, TA;) became removed, or stripped off; (TA;) fell off, and became scattered, by degrees; (S, TA;) as also* **حَصَّ**: (TA:) the former is also said of the plumage of a bird; (A;) and of the foliage of trees; in the last of the senses mentioned above: (TA:) and [in like manner] **تَحَصَّصَ** *it (fur, and the nap of cloth,) became removed, or stripped off. (IAar.)* You say also, **انْحَصَّتِ اللَّحْيَةُ** *The beard became short, its hair breaking off in pieces. (TA.)* And **انْحَصَّ الذَّنْبُ** *The tail became cut off. (K.)* It is said in a prov., **أَفْلَتَ وَانْحَصَّ** [He escaped, but the tail became cut off]: applied to him who has been at the point of destruction, and then escaped: (K:) or alluding to the coward's escape from destruction after being at the point thereof: related to have been said by Mo'awiyeh, on the occasion of the safe return of an ambassador whom he had sent to the King of the Greeks, appointing for him a threefold bloodwit [if he should be slain] on the condition of his proclaiming the call to prayer on entering his court; which he did; whereupon the King's generals, who were with him, sprang forward to slay him; but he forbade them, and

sent him back furnished with requisites for his journey. (A'Obeid.) [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov., ii. 201.] You also say, **انْحَصَّ رَأْسُهُ** [His head shed, or lost, its hair: or part thereof]: (A:) and **تَحَصَّصَ الْجَمَارُ**, and **الْبَعِيرُ**, the ass's, and the camel's, hair fell off. (TA.)

R. Q. 1. **حَصَّصَ**, inf. n. **حَصَصَةٌ**: see 1, last two sentences. — The inf. n. also signifies *The walking of him who is shackled. (K, TA.)* = *He strove, or laboured; exerted himself; took pains, or extraordinary pains; or exceeded the usual bounds; in his affair. (Abu-l-'Abbás, TA.)* = *He (a camel) fixed, or made firm or steady, his knees, in order to rise (S, K*) with the load; and his stifle-joints: (S:) or lay down upon his breast, with folded legs. (TA.)* = Hence, as some say, **الْآنَ حَصَّصَ الْحَقُّ** in the Kur [xii. 51], meaning, *Now the truth hath become established: or, as others say, it is from حَصَّةٌ, and means, now hath the portion of truth become distinct from that of falsehood: (TA:) or now hath the truth become distinct, apparent, or manifest, (S, Msh, Er-Rāghib, TA,) after concealment, (TA,) or by the coming to light of that which was concealed in the mind. (Er-Rāghib, TA.)* You say, **حَصَّصَ الشَّيْءُ** *The thing became distinct, apparent, or manifest, (Kh, S, K,) after having been concealed; (Kh;) as also* **حَصَّصَ**, inf. n. **تَحْصِصٌ**: (K:) and some read **حَصَّصَ** in the Kur ubi supra. (TA.) One should not say **حَصَّصَ** in this sense; (TA;) nor **تَحَصَّصَ**. (Ez-Zejjājee.)

R. Q. 2. **تَحَصَّصَ**: see 7, in two places.

حَصَّةٌ *A portion of a sum: (Er-Rāghib:) and used to signify a portion, lot, or share, (S, Msh, Er-Rāghib, K,) of food, and of beverage, and of land, &c.: (TA:) accord. to some, from حَصَّهٌ signifying "he cut off from it:" (TA:) pl. حَصَصٌ. (A, Msh, K.)*

حَصَصٌ *Paucity, or scantiness, of the hair of the head; (S, K;) and of the fetlock of a horse: (TA:) also shortness of the beard, when its hair breaks off in pieces: (TA:) and the state of one suffering from a protracted disease, whose hair does not grow long. (TA.)*

حَصَّاصٌ *Mange, or scab: (Ibn-'Abbád, K:) because the hair falls off in consequence of it. (TA.)* = *Vehemence of running, (As, S, Mgh, K,) of an ass, (Mgh,) and quickness thereof: (As, S:) [see 1, last sentence but one:] or, accord. to 'Āsim Ibn-Abi-n-Nujood, (S,) an ass's straightening and erecting the ears, and moving about, or wagging, the tail, and running: (S, K:) accord. to some, (S,) an emission of wind from the anus, with a sound; (S, Mgh, K;) as A'Obeid says, in relation to a trad. in which that which it signifies is attributed to the devil as the effect of his hearing the call to prayer; but he adds that the saying of 'Āsim is more pleasing to him; and it is also the saying of As, or like it. (S.)*

حَصِصٌ i. q. **مَحْصُوصٌ** [Shaven off]; applied to hair: (K:) or it is a subst. applied to that

hair [which is shaven off]. (TA.) [See also **حَصِصَةٌ**: — and see **أَحْصَ**.]

حَصِصَةٌ *What is collected from shaving or plucking out. (TA.)* [See also **حَصِصٌ**.] — Also *The hair and fur of the ear, whether shaven off or not: or, as some say, hair and fur in general: but the former explanation is more known. (TA.)* — And *What is above the أَشْعَرُ [or part next the hoof (in the CK erroneously written أَشْعَرُ)] of the horse; (Ibn-'Abbád, K;) i. e., of the hair that surrounds the hoof: so called because of the paucity of that hair. (Ibn-'Abbád.)*

قَرَّبَ حَصَّاصٌ *A laborious, (K,) quick night-journey to water, in which is no flagging; (As, S, K;) like* **خُتَّاتٌ**: (S:) or *such as is far-extending, or long: and* **نِيزٌ حَصَّاصٌ** *a quick journey, or pace; like* **خُتَّاتٌ**. (TA.)

حَاصَّةٌ *A disease in consequence of which the hair gradually falls off and becomes scattered: (S, A, K:) or a disease that takes away the hair: (IAth:) or that takes away the hair entirely. (A'Obeid.)* = **يَبْنُمُ رَجُلٌ حَاصَّةً** i. q. **مَحْصُوصَةٌ**: (K:) *Between them is a tie of relationship which they have severed, or cut; not treating one another with the affection due to it; (TA;) [so that it is an act. part. n. in the sense of a pass. part. n.]; as also* **رَجُلٌ حَصَّاءٌ**: (A, TA:) or the meaning is, **ذَاتُ حَصٍّ** [having a severing; so that it is a possessive epithet]. (K.)

أَحْصَ [Having the hair shaven off, or rubbed off, or fallen off, either wholly or partly], applied to the head; pl. **حُصٌّ**: (A:) *a man having little hair upon the head: (S, K:) or a man having no hair; (Mgh;) a man whose hair has all gone; fem. حَصَّاءٌ, applied to a woman: (Et-Tirmidhee:) also, [a man] having no hair upon his breast: and a man suffering from a protracted disease, whose hair does not grow long: (TA:) and a horse having little hair in the fetlock, and in the tail; which is a fault; (TA;) as also* **حَصِصٌ**; (K, * TA;) on the authority of IDrd: (TA:) and the fem., a she-camel having no fur upon her: and the masc., a tail having no hair upon it: and **مَحْصُوصٌ** applied to the back of the neck, of which the hair has been shaven off (TA.) You say also **رَجُلٌ أَحْصَ اللَّحْيَةَ** *A man whose beard has become short, its hair having broken off in pieces: and* **لَحْيَةٌ حَصَّاءٌ** *a beard that has become short in like manner. (TA.)* And **طَائِرٌ أَحْصَ الْجَنَاحَ** (S, A, K) *A bird having little plumage in the wing: (K:) or whose plumage of the wing has gradually fallen off and become scattered: (S, * TA:) pl. as above. (S.)* — † *A sword having in it, or upon it, no أثر [or diversified wavy marks, streaks, or grain]. (K, TA.)* — Applied to a man, (A,) † *Unlucky; (AZ, A, K;) unpropitious; in whom is no good: (AZ, A:) and the fem., applied to a woman, also signifies* † *unlucky; (K, TA;) in whom is no good. (TA.)* And hence, (A,) or because they keep pace together in their prices (**يَبَاشِرَانِ أَثْمَانَهُمَا**) until they grow old and weak, when their prices become

diminished and they die, (S,) **الْحَصَانُ** signifies † *The slave and the ass.* (S, A, K.) — † [A man] *who cuts, or severs, the tie of relationship.* (TA.) — **رَجِمَ حَصَاً**: see **حَصَاةً**. — **سَنَةٌ حَصَاةٌ** (S, A, K.) † *A sterile year, in which is no good:* (S, K.) or *a year of drought, in which is little herbage:* or *a year in which is no herbage.* (TA.) — **يَوْمٌ أَحْصَ** † *A day intensely cold.* (TA.) It was said to a man of the Arabs, “Which of the days is the most cold?” and he answered, **الْأَحْصَ الْأَزْبُ**; (TA;) the former meaning, † *The day whose sun rises (K, TA) the horizon being red,* (TA,) and its sky (سَاوَةٌ), accord. to the copies of the K, but correctly its north wind (شَمَالُهُ), (TA,) being clear, (K, TA,) and such that a touch is not felt by reason of the cold; and it is that in which there are no clouds, and of which the cold does not abate: and the latter meaning, *the day in which blows the wind called التَّكْبَةُ, driving along clouds in which is no water, wherein no sun rises, and in which is no rain.* (TA.) Z says, (TA,) it was said to one of them, “Which of the days is the coldest?” and he answered, **الْأَحْصَ الْوَرْدُ وَالْأَزْبُ الْهَلُوفُ**, i. e., *The clear, [in which the horizon is red,] and the cloudy, in which blows the wind called التَّكْبَةُ.* (A, TA.) — **رِيحٌ حَصَاةٌ** † *A wind that is clear, without dust.* (K, TA.)

حَصَاةٌ: see **حَصِيصٌ**; and **أَحْصَ**; and **حَصَاةً**.

حَصَبٌ

1. **حَصَبَةٌ** (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. **حَصَبَ** (S, A, Mgh) and **حَصَبَ** (Mgh), inf. n. **حَصَبٌ** (Mgh, TA.) *He threw at him, or pelted him with, pebbles,* (S, A, *K,) or *small pebbles.* (Mgh.) And hence, in a general sense, *He pelted him.* (Har p. 234.) And **حَصَبَتِ الرِّيحُ بِالْحَصَبِ** [The wind cast, or drove along, or tore up, the pebbles, or small pebbles]. (A.) — Also, (A,) or **حَصَبَةٌ**, inf. n. **تَحَصَبٌ** (S,) or both, (Mgh, K,) but the latter has an intensive signification, (Mgh,) *He spread pebbles in it, (A, K,) namely, a mosque, (A,) or a place; (K;) he strewn it, namely, a mosque, (S, Mgh,) &c., (Mgh,) with pebbles, (S,) or with small pebbles.* (Mgh.) — **حَصَبَ بِهِ النَّارَ** *He threw it (anything) into the fire.* (AO, S.) — **حَصَبَ النَّارَ** *He threw حَصَب [or firewood, &c.,] into the fire.* (A.) [Also,] inf. n. as above, *He kindled the fire, or made it to blaze or flame, with حَصَب.* (TA.) — **حَصَبُوا عَنْهُ** † *They hastened from him, or it, in flight.* (A, TA.) — **حَصَبَ عَنْ صَاحِبِهِ** † *He turned away from his companion; as also حَصَبَ فِي.* (K.) — **حَصَبَ فِي** [which has two meanings: *he went away in, or into, the country, or land: and he discharged his excrement: the former seems to be here meant.*] (S.) — **حَصَبَ** (K;) [in a copy of the A **حَصَبَ**, but this is probably a mistranscription, as appears to be indicated by its being there added that the part n. is **مَحْصُوبٌ**]; and **حَصَبَ**, aor. **حَصَبَ** (K,) inf. n. **حَصَبٌ** (KL,) or **حَصَبَ**; (TK, and indicated in the K;) [and

app. **حَصَبَ** also; (see **مَحْصُوبٌ**);] *He broke forth with حَصَبَة [i. e. measles, or spotted fever].* (K, KL.) The second of these verbs signifies as above, said of a person's skin. (S.)

2. **حَصَبَةٌ**: see 1. — Also **حَصَبَ** (T, TA,) inf. n. **تَحَصَبٌ** (T, Mgh, K,) *He (a pilgrim) slept [or stopped to sleep] in El-Mohassab (المَحْصَبُ), (T, Mgh, *K,) which is the name of the way between the mountains opening upon the part called الْإِبْطَاحُ (T, K,) between Mekkeh and Minè, (T, Mgh,) so called from the pebbles in it, (T, TA,) and also called الْحَصْبَةُ (Mgh,) for an hour, or a short time, (سَاعَةً) of the night, (T, Mgh, K,) in returning from Minè to Mekkeh: (T, Mgh, *TA:) this was formerly done in imitation of Mohammad; but it is said to be voluntary; not obligatory. (T, TA.) Also *He slept at that place after going forth from Mekkeh.* (TA.) **المَحْصَبُ** is also the name of the place where the pebbles are cast in Minè; (A, S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K;) also called **حَصَابٌ**. (TA.) — **حَصَبَ**: see 1.*

4. **احْصَبَ** (S, A, K,) inf. n. **إِحْصَابٌ** (TA,) *He (a horse, S, A, or other beast &c., TA) struck up the pebbles in his running.* (S, A, K.) — See also 1.

6. **تَحَاصَبُوا** *They pelted one another with pebbles.* (A, K.)

حَصَبٌ *Stones; as also حَصْبَةٌ, n. un. حَصْبَةٌ, which is extr. [as n. un. of حَصْبَةٌ, but not of حَصَبٌ].* (K.) — *A stone that is thrown; like نَفْصٌ in the sense of مَنُفُوسٌ.* (TA.) — **فِئْوُودٌ** (K,) in a general sense; (TA;) in the dial. of El-Yemen: (Fr, TA:) or *what is thrown into a fire, (A 'Obeyd, S, K,) of firewood and of other things; (TA;) in the dial. of Nejd: (Fr, TA:) or firewood prepared for fuel: (Mgh:) or firewood with which a fire is lighted; firewood not being so called until it is thus used.* (K.) **حَصَبٌ حَبِيرٌ**, in the Kur [xxi. 98], signifies, in the Abyssinian language, accord. to 'Ikrimah, *The firewood [or fuel] of Hell.* (TA.)

حَصَبٌ [Pebbly]. You say **أَرْضٌ حَصْبَةٌ** and **مَحْصَبَةٌ** (T, S, A, K) *A land containing, (T, S,) or abounding with, (A, K,) pebbles.* (T, S, A, K.) And **مَكَانٌ حَصَبٌ** *A place containing pebbles.* (TA.) — See also **حَاصِبٌ**.

حَصْبَةٌ [A single throwing of pebbles]. — [Hence, app., because immediately following the day of the last throwing of pebbles in the Valley of Minè,] **لَيْلَةُ الْحَصْبَةِ** *The night [next] after the days called أَيَّامُ التَّشْرِيقِ [which are the 11th and 12th and 13th of Dhu-l-Hijjah].* (K.) — See also **حَصَبٌ**. — Also, (S, A, Mgh, K,) and **حَصْبَةٌ** (S, Mgh, K,) and (sometimes, S) **حَصْبَةٌ** (S, K,) [Measles, or spotted fever;] a certain cutaneous eruption: (S, A, Mgh, K:) by some, [contr. to general authority,] said to be *small-pox.* (Mgh.)

حَصْبَةٌ: see **حَصَبٌ**, and **حَصْبَاءٌ**: — and see also **حَصْبَةٌ**.

حَصْبَةٌ: see **حَصْبَةٌ**.

حَصْبَةٌ *Pebbles: (S, A, K:) or small pebbles: (Mgh:) accord. to Sb, a quasi-pl. n.: (TA:) sing. حَصْبَةٌ. (K.) — See also 2.*

حَصَابٌ: see 2.

حَاصِبٌ [A thrower, or peltor, of stones]. You say, **هُوَ حَاصِبٌ لَيْسَ بِصَاحِبٍ** [He is a peltor of stones (app. meaning a calumniator): he is not a friend]. (A, TA.) [Hence also,] **حَاصِبٌ** (S, K,) or **رِيحٌ حَاصِبٌ** (A,) *A violent wind that raises the pebbles; (S, A;*) as also حَصْبَةٌ. (S:) or a wind that bears along the dust (K, TA) and pebbles: (TA:) and a wind casting down pebbles from the sky: or a wind that tears up the pebbles.* (TA.) [See the Kur liv. 34, &c.] — And hence, † *A punishment from God.* (TA.) — *Dust containing pebbles.* (IAar, TA.) See also **حَصَبٌ**. — **سَحَابٌ** casting down snow and hail: (K:) or clouds (سَحَاب), because of their casting down snow and hail. (TA.) — *Pebbles [borne] in the wind.* (ISH, TA.) You say, **كَانَ يَوْمَنَا ذَا حَاصِبٍ** [Our day was one in which pebbles were blown about by the wind]. (TA.) — *Small particles of snow and hail scattered about.* (K.) — *A large number of men on foot.* (Az, TA.)

مَحْصَبَةٌ: see **حَصَبٌ**.

مُحْصَبٌ: see **مَحْصُوبٌ**: — and see also 2, in two places.

مَحْصُوبٌ *Affected with the cutaneous eruption termed حَصْبَةٌ [i. e. measles, or spotted fever];* (A, K;) as also **مُحْصَبٌ**. (TA.)

حَصْدٌ

1. **حَصَدَ** (S, A, Mgh, &c.,) aor. **حَصَدَ** and **حَصَدَ**, inf. n. **حَصْدٌ** (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and **حَصَادٌ** (Lh, Mgh, K) and **حَصَادٌ** (Lh, K,) *He reaped, or cut (A, Mgh, K) with the مَنَجَلُ (K,) seed-produce, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) and plants, or herbage; (S, *K;) originally used in relation to seed-produce; (TA;) as also حَصْدٌ. (K.) — [Hence,] حَصْدُهُمُ بِالسَّيْفِ: [He reaped, or mowed, them down with the sword]: (A:) he slew them: or he exerted his utmost power or ability, or exceeded the ordinary bounds, in slaying them: (TA:) he exterminated them [with the sword]. (Mgh, TA.) — And **مَنْ زَرَعَ الشَّرَّ حَصَدَ التَّدَامَةَ** [He who sows evil reaps repentance]. (A.) — **حَصَدَ** (L,) [aor. **حَصَدَ**,] inf. n. **حَصْدٌ** (L, K,) *It (a rope, and a bow-string,) was, or became, strongly twisted, and firmly, or compactly, made; (L, K;*) as also حَصْدٌ: (S, *A, L, K:*) and it (a coat of mail) was, or became, [close in its rings, (see حَصْدٌ) and] firm, and compactly made.* (L, K.)**

4. **احْصَدَ** *It (seed-produce) attained to the proper time for its being reaped; as also حَصْدٌ: (S, Mgh, Mgh, K:) or the latter, † it invited the act of reaping.* (TA.) — *He twisted a rope (S, K) firmly.* (TA.) — [He made firm, in a general sense. (Golius as from the KL; but not in my copy of that work.)]

8: see 1.

10: see 4: — and see also 1. — [Hence,] † *It* (the affair, or state, of a people) *became established, or settled, firmly, soundly, thoroughly, or well.* (TA.) — *It* (a people, or party) *collected together, or assembled, and rendered mutual aid.* (S, K.) — *He was, or became, angry:* (K:) or violently angry. (TA.)

حصد: see حصد.

أحصد and حصد (S, K) and حصد حصد (K) *A rope strongly twisted, and firmly, or compactly, made:* (S, K:) and وتر حصد *a bow-string strongly twisted:* (TA:) and حصد حصد *a coat of mail close in its rings, compact and strong.* (L, K.)

حصد The time, or season, of reaping; as also حصد. (K, TA. [In the CK, each is erroneously made to be with ة.]) One says, [also, using each as an inf. n.,] هذا زمن الحصاد (S, A,) or الحصاد (Mgh,) and الحصاد (S, Mgh,) [This is the time, or season, of reaping: for] both are also inf. ns. of حصد in the first of the senses explained above. (Lh, K.) — See also حصد. — Also *What remains upon the ground, of seed-produce, among the lower parts of the stalks of that which has been reaped; and so حصد, pl. of حصد and حصدة.* (Mgh.) — And *What falls off, and becomes scattered, of seeds of wild leguminous plants when they dry up.* (L.) — And *The fruit, or produce, of any tree.* (L.)

حصد: see حصد, in two places.

حصد Reaped seed-produce; (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K;) also حصدة (S, Mgh, K) and حصود (S, Mgh, K) and حصد, which last is originally an inf. n.: (Mgh:) pl. of the first, (A, Mgh,) and of the second, (Mgh,) حصائد (A, Mgh.) And حب الحصيد [see Kur 1. 9] *Grain that is reaped:* (L:) *grain of wheat and of barley and of anything that is reaped; as though for الحب الثبت الحصيد:* (Zj:) or *grain of reaped wheat.* (Lth.) — See also حصد. — It is also said to signify *Seed-produce torn up and carried away by the wind.* (L.) — Also † *Slain [or mowed down] with the sword, like seed-produce reaped.* (Jel in xxi. 15.) — حصائد البتير, occurring in a trad., means † *The words that their tongues utter, and [as it were] cut off, against others;* (S, A,* L;) being words wherein is no good: the tongue being likened to a reaping-hook; and the words that it utters, to reaped seed-produce: حصائد, here, is pl. of حصدة. (L.) — See also what next follows.

حصدة: see حصد, in two places: — and حصد. — Also *The lower parts of seed-produce, which the reaping-hook does not reach.* (K.) — Also *A place of seed-produce:* (K:) or حصد has this signification; such a place being so called because it is reaped: حصدة, accord. to Az, signifies *a field of which all the produce has been*

reaped: the pl. is حصائد. (L.) — *A place of reaping.* (Mgh.)

حصد A reaper: pl. حصدة and حصاد. (K.)

أحصد; fem. حصدة: see حصد, in three places.

— Also شجرة حصدة A tree abounding with leaves [and therefore compact]. (K.)

محصد الرأي: see حصد. — [Hence,]

† *A man whose judgment, or opinion, is well, or rightly, directed,* (S, K,) and *sound, or firm.* (TA.) — *What has dried up while standing [of seed-produce].* (K.)

حصد Seed-produce that has attained to the proper time, or season, for its being reaped; as also مستحصد. (Mgh, Mgh.)

حصد A reaping-hook, syn. منجل (S, K,) with which seed-produce is cut. (TA.)

محصود: see حصد.

مستحصد: see محصود: — and see حصد. —

[Hence,] رأي مستحصد † *Sound, or firm, judgment or opinion.* (TA.)

حصر

1. حصرة (S, A,) aor. ٢ (S, K) and ٣, (K,) inf. n. حصر (S, K,) *He, or it, straitened him;* (S, A, K;) so in the Kur ix. 5; (TA;) and *encompassed, or surrounded, him.* (S, A.) You say حصرة (S, Mgh,) or حصر به (K,) aor. ٢, (S, Mgh,) inf. n. حصر (Mgh,) *It* (a hostile party, ISk, S, Mgh, or a people, K) *encompassed him, or surrounded him, (Mgh, K,) and prevented him from going to his business:* (Mgh:) or *straitened him, and encompassed or surrounded him;* as also حصرة, inf. n. محاصرة and حصار. (ISk, S.) The محاصرة of an enemy is well known. (K.) You say حاصروهم العدو, inf. ns. as above, [The enemy besieged, or beset, them;] and بقينا في الحصار أياما *We remained in the state of siege some days; or in the place of confinement; and حوصروا محاصرة شديدة* [They were besieged, or beset, vehemently]. (A.) — Also حصرة (S, A, K, &c.) aor. ٢ (Mgh, K) and ٣, (K,) inf. n. حصر (A, Mgh, K,) *He, (Akh, S, A,) or it, (S,) confined, kept close, imprisoned, detained, retained, restrained, withheld, or prevented, him;* (AO, Abou-Amr Esh-Sheybānee, Akh, S, A;) as also حصرة: (Abou-Amr Esh-Sheybānee, S:) or a distinction should be made between these two forms, as will be seen in what follows. (TA.) And *It* (a hostile party, and a disease, ISk, Th, Mgh) *detained, restrained, withheld, or prevented, him* (ISk, Th, Mgh, K) *from journeying &c.;* (K;) as also احصره: (AO,* ISk, Th, Mgh, K:) or the latter signifies it (disease) *prevented him from journeying, or from a thing that he desired:* so in the Kur ii. 192: (ISk, S:) or [more properly] it (disease, or urine, [&c.]) *made him to restrain himself:* (Akh, S, K:) or احصر signifies *the being prevented from attending the religious rites and ceremonies of the pilgrimage, by disease, or the like:* (IAth:) or احصر is said when

a man is turned back from a course which he desired: and حصر, when he is confined, or restrained, or the like: (Yoo:) or, accord. to Fr, the Arabs say, of him whom fear or disease prevents from accomplishing his pilgrimage or his عمره [q. v.], (Mgh,* TA,) and of any one that is not forcibly constrained, as by imprisonment, or by enchantment or the like, (TA,) أحصر: and of him who is imprisoned or restrained by a Sultān, or by one who overpowers, حصر: this distinction is observed by them: (Mgh,* TA:) but if you mean that the constraining power of the Sultān is a preventing cause, and you do not refer to the act of the agent, it is allowable for you to say, قد أحصر الرجل: and if you say of him whom pain or disease makes to restrain himself, that the disease, or fear, restrains him, it is allowable for you to say, حصر: or, as Abou-Is-hāk the Grammarian says, the correct rule, accord. to the lexicologists, is, that one says of him whom fear and disease prevent, أحصر: and of him who is confined or restrained by another, حصر: and thus it is because he who refrains from conducting himself freely in an affair restrains himself: and thy saying حصرته means that thou hast restrained him; not that he has restrained himself: so that it is allowable to say in this case [when you do not mention the agent], أحصر. (TA.) [Accord. to Z,] حصر عنه and دونه [lit. *He was withheld from it*] is said when a man is ashamed at a thing, and leaves it, or abstains from it, or when he is unable to effect a thing, or finds his wish difficult of attainment. (A. [See also حصر, in what follows, in this paragraph.]) حصرت الغرمة في المال *I restricted the division of the property among the creditors:* for the prevention is not against them, but against others, from their being sharers with them in the property: the phrase is inverted, like أدخلت القبر الميت. (Mgh.) — Also حصره (K,) aor. ٢, inf. n. حصر (TA,) *He took the whole of it;* (K;) [appropriated it to himself exclusively;] *acquired it; took it to himself.* (TA.) — And حصر (S, A, Mgh, K,) and أحصر (S, A, K,) or حصر, حصر عليه خلاؤه (Ks,) or أحصر, بغائطه, aor. ٢, inf. n. حصر [and حصر, or this latter is a simple subst.], (Ibn-Buzurj,) *He* (a man, S, A) *suffered suppression of the feces, or constipation of the bowels:* (Ks, Ibn-Buzurj, S, A, Mgh, K:) [distinguished from أسر: (see حصر:) or] حصر عليه بوله signifies *he suffered suppression of his urine.* (Ibn-Buzurj.) — حصرت, [intrans.,] with fet-h [to the ص], and أحصرت, *She* (a camel) *had a narrow orifice to the teat.* (S.) And حصر, aor. ٢; and حصر, aor. ٣; and أحصر (K,) or أحصر; (so in the TA;) *It* (the orifice of her teat) *was, or became, narrow.* (K,* TA.) — And حصر, aor. ٣, inf. n. حصر, *He was, or became, unable to express his mind, to say what he would, to find words to express what he would say; he faltered in speech;* (S, Mgh, K, Expos.

of the "Mufasssal" of Z;) by reason of shame and confusion of mind, or other [accidental] cause; wherein, only, it differs from عَيْبٌ. (Expos. of the "Mufasssal" of Z.) And also, (Mḡb, K,) or حَصِرَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ, (Ṣ,) *He faltered, or became impeded, and was unable to proceed, in reading, or recitation.* (Ṣ, Mḡb, K.) And حَصِرَ. aor. ٤, *He was ashamed, and cut short, as though the affair straitened him like as the prison straitens the prisoner.* (TA.) And حَصِرَ عَنْهُ *He became impeded, and was unable to do it.* (Ṣ.) And حَصِرَ عَنِ الْمَرْأَةِ, aor. ٤, [inf. n. حَصَرَ,] *He abstained from sexual intercourse with the woman,* (K, TA,) *though able to enjoy it:* (TA:) or حَصِرَ عَنْ أَهْلِهِ, (Ṣ,) or عَنِ النِّسَاءِ, (Az,) *he was prevented by impotence from having sexual intercourse* (Az, Ṣ) *with his wife,* (Ṣ,) *or with women.* (Az. [See حَصُورٌ.]) — Also حَصِرَ, (Mgh, TA,) or حَصِرَ صَدْرُهُ, (Ṣ, Mḡb, TA,) aor. ٤, (Mḡb,) inf. n. حَصَرَ, (Ṣ, Mḡb, K,) *He became straitened in his bosom; his bosom became straitened.* (Ṣ, Mgh, Mḡb, K,* TA.) In the Kur [iv. 92], أَوْ جَاوَوْكُمْ حَصِرَتْ, [Or who come to you, their bosoms being contracted so that they are incapable of fighting you; or their bosoms shrinking from fighting you]: (TA:) Akh and the Koofees allow that the pret. here may be a denotative of state; but Sb does not allow this use of the pret. unless with قَدْ; and he makes حَصِرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ to be an imprecation [meaning *may their bosoms become contracted*]: (Ṣ:) accord. to Fr, the Arabs say, أَتَانِي فُلَانٌ ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ, meaning قَدْ ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ: Zj says, Fr makes حَصِرَتْ a denotative of state; but it is not so unless with قَدْ: 'Th says that if قَدْ be understood, it approximates to a denotative of state, and becomes like a noun; and some read حَصِرَ صُدُورُهُمْ: AZ does not allow this use of the pret. [as a denotative of state] unless preceded by وَ or قَدْ. (TA.) — And حَصَرَ, alone, *He vomited.* (Mgh.) — And *He became affected with a disease, or malady, by a thing.* (TA.) — Also, (Ṣ, K,) aor. ٤, inf. n. حَصَرَ, (K,) *He was, or became, niggardly, tenacious, penurious, or avaricious.* (Ṣ, K.) One says, شَرِبَ الْقَوْمُ فَحَصَرَ عَلَيْهِمْ فُلَانٌ *The party drank, and such a one was niggardly to them,* (AA, Ṣ, L,) *not expending upon those who drank with him.* (L.) — [Hence,] حَصَرَ بِالْأَمْرِ *He concealed the secret;* (K;) *refrained from divulging it.* (TA.) = حَصَرَ الْبَيْعَ, aor. ٤ and ٥, (TA,) inf. n. حَصَرَ, (K,) *He bound a حَصَارٌ, (K, TA,) or a مُحَصَّرَةٌ, (TA,) upon the camel;* (K, TA;) as also احْتَصَرَهُ: (Ṣ, K, TA:) and *he made for, or put to, the camel a حِصَارٌ:* as also احْصَرَهُ. (TA.)

3: see **1**, in three places.

4 : see 1, in eleven places.

7. **انصر** *He, or it, was, or became, restrained, withheld, or prevented. (KL.)*

8: see 1, last sentence.

حَضْر (S, Mgh, K, &c.) and حَضْر (A, and Expositions of the Fq) *Suppression of the feces; or constipation of the bowels:* (Yz, Az, S, A,

Mgh, K :) suppression of the urine is termed **اَسْرُ** (Yz, Aḡ, Mgh :) or **حَضْر** signifies also *suppression of the urine*, like **اَسْرُ**. (Ibn-Buzurj.)

حَصْرٌ [inf. n. of **حَصَرَ**, q. v., passim. — Also] *Suppression of the flow of milk of a camel, from a heaviness, or heaving, of the stomach, or a tendency to vomit; and unwillingness to yield a flow of milk.* (TA.)

حَصْرٌ A man unable to express his mind; to say what he would; to find words to express what he would say; (Mgh, TA;) by reason of shame and confusion of mind, or other [accidental] cause: (TA: [see حَصْر:]) and one who is impeded, and unable to proceed, in reading, or recitation: (Msb, TA:) and so حَصِيرٌ and مَحْضُورٌ, in both these senses. (TA.) — Contracted in the bosom; having the bosom contracted; (Mgh, TA;) as also حَصِيرٌ and حَضُورٌ. (K.) In the K̲ur̲ iv. 92, some read حَصْرَةٌ ضُدُّوهُمْ [Their bosoms being contracted]. (TA. [See 1, latter part.]) — Affected with vomiting. (Mgh.) — Niggardly, tenacious, penurious, or avaricious; (K;) as also حَصِيرٌ and حَضُورٌ: (S, K;) and حَصِيرٌ one who will not drink wine, by reason of niggardliness: (K;) and حَضُورٌ one who will not expend upon those who drink with him: (L:) and one who [by reason of niggardliness] does not take part in the game called النِّيسِر. (Sub.) — Also, (S,) or حَصْرٌ بِالْأَسْرَارِ, (A,) and حَضُورٌ [alone], (K,) A strict concealer of secrets: (S:) or [simply] a concealer of secrets. (A, K.) — حَصْرَةُ الشَّعْبِ A she-camel whose flow of milk is suppressed. (TA.)

حضر : see حضر.

حَصْرَة *Impervia coëunti* mulier; syn. رُفْقَاءُ.
(A, K.)

حَصْرِي [and حَصْرِي, which latter is now the more common,] *A maker, or seller, of حَصْر* [or حَصْر, i. e. *mats*, pl. of حَصِير]. (Ibn-Khillikán, p. 19 of vol. i. of De Slane's ed.)

حَصَارٌ : see the next paragraph.

حَصَارٌ : see حَصِيرٌ. — [A fortress; a fort; a castle.] = Also, (S, K,) and حَصَارٌ (K,) A kind of pillow, cushion, or pad, which is put upon a camel, and of which the hinder part is raised so that it is made like the آخِرَة of a camel's saddle, the fore part being stuffed so that it is made like the قَادِمَة [or rather وَاسِط or وَاسِطَة] of a camel's saddle, and which is ridden upon: and so مَحْصَرَةٌ (K:) or a kind of saddle upon which those who break, or train, beasts ride: or a [piece of stuff of the kind called] كِسَاء, which is thrown upon the back of the camel, behind the rider: (TA:) or مَحْصَرَةٌ (K) and حَصَارٌ (TA) signify a small [saddle of the kind called] قَتَب (K, TA,) which is bound upon a camel, and upon which is thrown the apparatus of the rider. (TA.)

حَصْرٌ One who has no sexual intercourse with women, (S, Mgh, K,) though able to have it, (K,) abstaining from them from a motive of

chastity, and for the sake of shunning worldly pleasures: (TA:) or who is prevented from having it, (K, TA,) by impotence: (TA:) or who does not desire them, (IAḡr, A, Mḡb, K,) nor approach them: (IAḡr, K:) applied also to a horse, i. q. عَيْنٌ. (IAḡr, TA in art. عَجَز.) In the Kṡr [iii. 34], applied to John the Baptist. (TA.) — Castrated; (K;) having the penis and testicles amputated. (TA.) — Very fearful or cautious; who abstains, or refrains, from a thing through fear. (K.) — See also حَصْرٌ, in four places. — Also A she-camel having a narrow orifice to the teat. (S, K.)

حَصِيرٌ : see مَحْضُورٌ, in two places: — and see حَصْرٌ, in four places. — Also *A king*: (S, A, K:) because he is secluded: (S, A:) or because he prevents those who have access to him. (TA.) = *A prison*; (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) as also حِصَارٌ. (TA.) So [accord. to some] in the Kur xvii. 8. (S, ISd.) = *A mat woven of reeds* [or of rushes] (Mṣb, K) or of palm-leaves; (IDrd and K voce تَذَرَعُ, &c.;) syn. بَارِيَّةٌ; (Mṣb, K; vulgarly حَصِيرَةٌ; (Mṣb:) or a thing woven, [سَفِيفَةٌ, in the L and TA erroneously written سَقِيفَةٌ,] made of بُرْدَى [or papyrus] and of أَسَل [or rushes], and then spread upon the ground like a carpet: (TA:) pl. حُصَرٌ (Mṣb, TA) and, by contraction, حَضْرٌ. (TA.) Hence the prov., أَسِيرٌ عَلَى حَصِيرٍ [A captive upon a mat]. (TA.) And بَنَاتُ الْحَصِيرِ Bugs; syn. بَقٌّ. (TA in art. بَقٌّ). — Anything woven. (K.) — A garment, or piece of cloth, ornamented and variegated, which, when spread out, captivates hearts in a manner peculiar to it, by its beauty. (K.) So, accord. to some, in the trad. of Ḥodheyfeh, تَغْرُضُ الْقُلُوبَ عَلَى الْفَتَنِ [expl. in art. غَرْض, conj. 1]. (B.) — A bed; or a thing spread to lie upon; as though it were a mat: so, accord. to El-Ḥasan, in the Kur xvii. 8, referred to above. (TA.) — A sitting-place; syn. مَجْلِسٌ. (K, and so in two copies of the A:) MF thinks it to be a mistake for مَحْبِسٌ [a prison, or place of confinement]. (TA.) — The surface of the ground: (Mṣb, K:) whence, accord. to some, it is applied to that which is spread upon the ground [i. e. a mat]: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَحْصَرَةٌ and [of mult.] حَضْرٌ. (K.) — Water. (K.) [Perhaps because its surface, when rippled by the wind, is likened to a thing woven: see نَسَجٌ.] — The diversified wavy marks, streaks, or grain, (فِرْدَن) of a sword, (K, TA,) resembling the tracks of ants: (TA:) or its حَصِيرَانِ are its two sides. (K, * TA.) — A road, or way. (IAṣr, K.) — A row of men, and of other things. (K.) — A certain vein extending across upon the side of a beast, towards the belly: (K:) so, accord. to some, in the trad. of Ḥodheyfeh mentioned above: (TA:) or a portion of flesh so situate; (K;) i. e., from the shoulder-blade to the flank; as also حَصِيرَةٌ, explained in the K as a portion of flesh lying across in the side of a horse, which one sees when he is made lean by scanty food: (TA:) or the former signifies the *sinew* that

is between the part called the *صَفَاق* and the part where the false ribs end; (K, TA;) which is the end of the side: (TA:) or the part that is between the vein that appears in the side of the camel and horse, lying across, and what is above it, to the part where the side terminates: (Ag, S:) or the *حَصِير* of the side is what appears of the upper parts of the ribs. (Ibn-Es-Seed.) — Also The side itself. (Az, S, K.) Hence the phrase, *دَابَّةٌ عَرِيضُ الْحَصِيرَيْنِ* A beast having wide sides. (A, TA.) And *أَوْجَعَ اللَّهُ حَصِيرَهُ* [May God make his sides to ache; meaning] may he be severely beaten. (A, TA.) A certain elegant scholar says, *أَثَرُ حَصِيرِ الْحَصِيرِ فِي حَصِيرِ* The mat of the prison made marks upon the side of the king. (MF.)

حَصِيرَةٌ: see *حَصِير*, in two places. — Also A place in which dates are dried: (S, K:) or, accord. to Az, it is with *ض*. (TA.)

مُحَصَّر: see *مَحْصُور*.

مِحْصَرَة: see *حِصَار*, in two places.

مَحْصُور Straited: [encompassed, or surrounded:] besieged, or beset, in a fortress. (TA.) Confined, kept close, imprisoned, detained, retained, restrained, withheld, or prevented; (Akh, S, TA;) as also *حَصِير*. (Ibn-Es-Seed.) Detained, restrained, withheld, or prevented, from journeying &c.; as also *حَصِير* and *مَحْصَر*: (TA:) [or this last signifies made to restrain himself: see 1.] See also *حَصْر*. — Suffering suppression of the feces, or constipation of the bowels: (Ibn-Buzurj, Mgh, K:) [distinguished from *مَأْثُور*: (see *حَضَر*): or] it also signifies suffering suppression of the urine. (Ibn-Buzurj.) — A camel having upon him [or furnished with] *حِصَار*. (K.)

حَصْر

Q. 1. *حَضَر*, [inf. n. *حَضَرَة*], He braced his bow, making the string tight, or tense. (S, K.) — He twisted a rope strongly. (K.) — He filled (AHn, K) a vessel, (AHn, TA,) or a skin: (K:) or he filled a skin so that it became strait [or tense]. (TA.) — He pared and shaped a reed for writing. (K.) — [Golius has added the signification "Excitavit," as on the authority of the KL; but in my copy of that work, I find, as the inf. n. of the verb having this signification, *حَضَرَة*, which immediately follows the significations of *حَضَرَة*, and hence appears to have been omitted in the copy of the KL used by Golius.]

Q. 2. *تَحَصَّرَ* app. signifies It (a grape) became in the state in which it is termed *حَصْر*. And hence, [app. meaning + He did the latter part of an affair before the first; as when a man writes a book before he has qualified himself by preparatory study]: a prov. (TA.) — *تَحَصَّرَ* said of butter [in the process of formation] means It became dissuended, or separated [into clots], by reason of intense cold; and did not coalesce; as also *تَحَصَّرَ*. (TA.)

حَضَر: see the next paragraph.

حَضَر The first of grapes, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) such as are crude and sour, (Mgh,) as long as they remain sour, (Msb,) or as long as they remain green: (K:) or grapes when hard: (Az, TA:) or, accord. to AHn, grapes when they have become organized and compacted: or, as he says on one occasion, [the n. un.] *حَضَرَة* signifies a grape when it germinates. (TA.) The rubbing of the body in the bath with bruised, or pulverized, *حَصْر* dried in the shade prevents the origination of [the cutaneous disorder termed] *حَصَف* in the year in which this is done, and strengthens the body, and cools it. (K.) — Dates, or fruit, (*تَمَر*, or *تَمْر*, accord. to different copies of the K, the latter being the reading in the M, TA,) not yet ripe. (M, K, TA.) — Fruit plucked from the tree called the *مَطَّ*, (K,) i. e. the wild pomegranate. (TA.) — In the "Jemā et-Tofāreek," it is said to signify Grape-stones: but this requires consideration. (Mgh.) — What is lean, dry, or withered, (syn. *حَصَف*), of anything. (AZ, Msb, K.) — And hence, (Msb,) + A niggardly man; (ISK, S, Msb, K;) narrow in disposition; as also *مَحْصَر* (S, TA) and *مَحْصَرَة*: (K, TA:) or *مَحْصَر* means having little, or no, good. (TA.) — Short; (K;) and *فَاحِش* [app. as meaning evil in disposition]; as also *حَضَر*. (TA.) — And An iron [hooked] instrument with which the bucket is extracted from a well; (K;) also called *عَوْدَق*. (TA.)

حَضَرَة [inf. n. of Q. 1, q. v.] — Also Niggardliness, tenaciousness, or avarice. (K, TA.)

[*حَضَرِي* Omphacine. (Golius, on the authority of Meyd.)]

حَضَرِيَّة Soup made [or flavoured] with unripe grapes or dates, or with the juice thereof. (MA.)

مَحْصَر Butter dissuended, or separated [into clots], by reason of intense cold; not coalescing; (K;) [as also *مَحْصَرَة*: see Q. 2.] — A scanty, or small, gift. (TA.) — Anything straitened, or scantied. (TA.) — See also *حَضَر*, in two places.

شَاعِرٌ مَحْصَرٌ i. q. *مَحْصَر*, (K,) which is the more common term; meaning A poet that lived in the time of paganism and in that of El-Islām. (TA.)

حَضَر and *مَحْصَر*: see *مَحْصَر*.

حَصَف

1. *حَصَفَ*, aor. *حَصَفَ*, (S, K,) inf. n. *حَصَافَة*, (S, TA,) [app., in its primary and proper sense, It was, or became, compact, or firm and close; said of a rope, and of a web, and the like: see its part. n., *حَصِيف*; and see also 10. — And hence,] + He (a man, TA) was, or became, firm, or sound, in intellect or sense; (S, K, TA;) or strong in intellect, and good in judgment. (TA.) — *حَصِيف*, aor. *حَصَفَ*, inf. n. *حَصَفَ*, It (the skin, S, TA, or the body, or person, Msb) was, or became, affected with dry mange or scab: (S, K, TA;) or broke out with small pustules, (Msb, TA,) like the small-pox, (Msb,) generating matter, or thick purulent matter, and not becoming large; sometimes

coming forth in the soft parts of the belly in the days of heat. (TA.)

4. *احْصَفَ*, (K,) inf. n. *إِحْصَاف*, (S,) He twisted a rope firmly, strongly, or compactly. (S, K.) And *احْصَفَ نَسْجَهُ* [He made his weaving, or his web, compact; or firm and close; or close in texture, and strong: see the pass. part. n. below]: said of a weaver. (TA.) — [Hence,] + He established, or settled, or he did, performed, or executed, an affair, firmly, solidly, soundly, or well. (S, K, TA.) — + He (a man, and a horse,) passed, went, or went along, quickly, or swiftly: (S, K:) or raised the pebbles in his running: (Sgh, K:) or went with short steps, but quickly: (ISK, K:) or he (a horse) ran quickly, with short steps, at the utmost rate of the pace termed *حَضَر*. (AO, TA.) — *احْصَفَ الْحَرُّ*, inf. n. as above, The heat caused pustules [such as are termed *حَصَف*] to come forth upon his body, or person. (TA.)

10. *استَحْصَفَ* It (a thing, S, TA) was, or became, firm, strong, compact, sound, or free from defect: (S, K, TA:) properly said of a rope, as meaning it was, or became, firmly, strongly, or compactly, twisted: and — tropically said of judgment [as meaning + it was, or became, firm, strong, sound, or good]: and of an affair [as meaning + it was, or became, established, or settled, or done, performed, or executed, firmly, solidly, soundly, or well]. (TA. [See also *حَصَف*].) — + It (the vulva) was, or became, narrow, and firm, or tough, on the occasion of *جَمَاع*. (K, TA.) The quality thus denoted is approved; and the woman possessing it is termed *مُتَحَصِفَة*. (TA.) — + It (time, or fortune,) pressed hardly, or severely, (S, K, TA,) *عَلَيْهِ* upon him. (S, TA.) — + It (a company of men) collected, or congregated. (TA.)

حَصَف Dry mange or scab: (S, K:) or small pustules, [like the small-pox, (see *حَصَف*)] that generate matter, or thick purulent matter, and do not become large; sometimes coming forth in the soft parts of the belly in the days of heat. (TA.)

حَصِيف: see *حَصِيف*. — Also part. n. of *حَصَفَ*. (Msb.)

حَصِيف Anything firm, strong, compact, sound, and free from defect. (TA.) A garment, or piece of cloth, compactly, or firmly and closely, woven: (TA:) or dense; concealing [what is within it]: (Kf, TA:) and *مُحَصِفٌ* [in like manner] signifies dense and strong. (TA.) — [Hence,] + Firm, or sound, in intellect or sense; (S, K, TA;) and *حَصِيفٌ* signifies the same; and firm in judgment; [or possessing firmness, or soundness, of intellect and judgment; for] it is a possessive epithet: and the former is said to signify strong in intellect, and good in judgment. (TA.) — *حَصِيفُ الْعَقْدَةِ*, occurring in a letter of 'Omar, means + [Firm] in judgment, and in the management, conducting, ordering, or regulating, of affairs. (TA.)

بَيْنَهُمَا حَبْلٌ: see *حَصِيف*. — [Hence,] *مُحَصِفٌ*; Between them two is a firm tie of brotherhood. (TA.)

مُحَصِّف A horse that goes in the manner denoted by the verb **احصف**; (K;) as also **مُحَصِّف** (S, K) and **مُحَصِّف**; (K;) [or] the last is applied to a she-camel: (S;) the fem. of the first is with **ا**. (TA.)

مُحَصِّف: } see what next precedes.
مُحَصِّف: }

مُتَحَصِّف A narrow **فَرْج** [or vulva]. (S.) See also 10.

حصل

1. **حَصَلَ**, (Msb, K, &c.,) aor. ², (TA,) inf. n. **حَصُول** (Msb, K, &c.) and **مَحْصُول**, (K,) like **مُغْفَر** and **مُغْفَر** and **مُغْفَر**, (TA,) [It was, or became, produced, educed, extracted, taken forth, or fetched out; as gold or silver from the stone of the mine, and the kernel from the shell, and wheat from the straw: (see 2:)] it came out, it became apparent: (KL:) it was, or existed, or came into being or existence; it became realized; syn. with the complete [i. e. attributive] **كَانَ**: (Msb in art. **كُون**;) [it presented itself: it was, or became, prepared, or ready: it became attained, obtained, gotten, or acquired:] it came, came to pass, happened, took place, betided, befell, or occurred; said of an event; syn. with **وَقَعَ**, (TA in art. **وَقَعَ**;) which is also syn. with the complete [or attributive] **كَانَ**; (Msb in art. **كُون**;) likewise syn. with **جَاءَ**: (Er-Rāghib, TA in art. **جَاءَ**;) [it resulted; and particularly as a sum; and as a product; and as a quotient: it ensued: it arose, originated, proceeded, came, supervened, or accrued: in which senses, also, it is syn. with the attributive **كَانَ**, and with **جَاءَ**, followed by **مِنْ**:] it remained, and continued, when the rest had gone, or passed away; (K, TA;) relating to a reckoning, and to an action, and the like: (TA:) and i. q. **وَجَبَ** and **ثَبَّتَ**; as in the saying, **حَصَلَ لِي عَلَيْهِ كَذَا** [Such a thing, or sum, was, or became, or proved to be, binding, obligatory, or incumbent, on him to render as a debt to me]. (Msb.) = **حَصَلَ**, [aor. ²,] inf. n. **حَصَلَ**, He (a horse) had a complaint of his belly from eating the earth of the herbage: (S;) or **حَصَلَتِ الدَّابَّةُ**, aor. ², (M, K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) the beast ate earth, (M, K,) or pebbles, (K,) and they remained in its inside, (M, K,) fixed: (M:) or **حَصَلَ** signifies a horse's taking into the mouth earth from the herbs, some of which earth, collecting in his belly, kills him: and the horse so killed is said to be **حَصَلَ**: (T, TA:) or a camel's having pebbles [which he has swallowed] remaining in the omasum, so as not to come forth in the cud when he ruminates; and when this is the case, they sometimes kill: or a young camel's eating earth, and in consequence not ejecting the cud; which sometimes kills it. (TA.)—Said of a boy, it signifies **وَقَعَ الْحَصَى** (K) or **وَقَعَتِ الْحَصَا** (O) **فِي** **أَنْثِيهِ** (O, K) [app. meaning The stones, or the stone, fell, or descended, in his scrotum: Freytag, following the TK, in which **فِي أَنْثِيهِ** is con-

sidered (I know not on what authority) as meaning **فِي مَنَائِهِ**, renders it “laboravit lapidibus in vesica urinæ orientibus”].

2. **حَصَلَ**, inf. n. **تَحْصِيل**, a trans. verb; (S, Msb;) i. e. trans. of **حَصَلَ**, primarily signifying, accord. to IF, (Msb,) He produced, educed, extracted, took forth, or fetched out, gold [or silver] from the stone of the mine; (Msb, Er-Rāghib, TA;) and in like manner, the kernel from the shell; and [the grain of] wheat from the straw: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) he made a thing apparent; (Az, Er-Rāghib, TA;) as, for instance, the kernel from the shell; and the **حَاصِل** [or result] of a computation: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) [he brought into being, or existence; he realized:] he prepared, or made ready: (P:) he separated, discriminated, or distinguished, (Az, K,) what remained and continued, when the rest had gone, or passed away: (K:) [in the CK, **مَا يَحْصُلُ** is erroneously put for **مَا يَحْصُلُ**] he perceived a thing: he attained, or obtained, a thing: syn. **أُذِرِكَ** [in both these senses: and also as meaning he overtook]: (Abul-Bakā, TA:) he took, or got, or acquired, advantage, or profit; (KL;) i. q. **أَخَذَ**, and **حَازَ**: (B and TA in art. **أَخَذَ**;) he collected: (Az, Er-Rāghib, TA:) and [hence, app.,] **تَحْصِيلُ كَلَامٍ** signifies The reducing a sentence, or the like, to its **مَحْصُول** [here meaning its essential import, or its sum and substance]: (S, TA:) and **حَصَلَ الْكَلَامُ كَذَا** [The sentence, or speech, comprehended, or comprised, within its scope, such a thing]. (Msb in explanation of **تَضَمَّنَ**.) **وَحَصَلَ** in the Kur [c. 10], means And what is in the breasts, or minds, [of men] shall be made apparent: (Az, Er-Rāghib, TA:) or discriminated: (Az, Bd, TA:) or collected, (Fr, Az, Bd, Er-Rāghib, TA,) in the registers. (Bd.) = See also 4, in two places.

4. **احصل النخل**; (S, K;) and **حَصَلَ**, inf. n. **تَحْصِيل**; (K;) The palm-trees had **حَصَلَ**; i. e., dates that had not yet become hard, (S, K,) and of which the **ثَغَارِيقُ** [or bases] had not yet appeared; (S;) or dates that had become hard and round: and also, had **حَصَلَ** as meaning spadixes (**طَلْعُ**) that had become yellow: (K:) or **احصل البلخ** the dates came forth from their **ثَغَارِيقُ**, small: and **حَصَلَ** they became round. (TA.)—**احصل القوم** The people had unripe, or ripening, dates appearing upon their palm-trees. (TA.)

5. **تحصل** It became collected, and remained, or continued. (K, TA.)

Q. Q. 1. **حَوْصَل** He (a bird, S) filled his **حَوْصَلَة** [i. e. stomach, or crop]. (S, K.) You say [to a bird], **حَوْصِلِي وَطِيرِي** [Fill thy stomach, or crop, and fly]. (S.)

حَصَلَ: see what next follows: — and see **حَصَالَة**.

حَصَلَ (S, K) and **حَصَلَ** (M, K,) the latter used by poetic license, (ISd, TA,) Dates before they have become hard, (S, K,) and before their **ثَغَارِيقُ** [or bases] have appeared; n. un. **حَصَلَة**: (S;) or when they have become hard and round.

(TAar, K.) And The spadix of the palm-tree (**طَلْعُ**) when it has become yellow. (K.) Also, the former, What fall, and become scattered, of the produce of a palm-tree, green and fresh, like small green beads. (Abou-Ziyād, TA.)—See also **حَصَالَة**.

حَصَلَ: see **حَصَلَ**.

حَصِيل A certain plant. (S, M, O, K.)

حَصَالَة What remains, of grain, in the place where it has been trodden out, after the removal [of the bulk] of the grain: (S, O:) or, as also **حَصَلَ** (K, TA) and **حَصَلَ** (K,) what remains, of barley and wheat, in the place where it has been trodden out, after the bad thereof has been removed: and what comes forth from wheat, and is thrown away, such as [the weed called] **زُؤَان**, (K, TA,) and **دَنَقَة** [i. e. **دَنَقَة** or **دَنَقَة**] and the like: or what comes forth from barley and wheat, and is thrown away, when it is somewhat grosser than dust, or earth, and than what are termed **دُقَاق** [q. v.]: (TA:) or the remains of wheat in the sieve, after the sifting, with what are mixed therewith; as also **حَصَالَة**; but the former word is the more known. (JK and TA in art. **حَصَلَ**.) [See also **حَصَالَة**.]

حَصِيلَة: see **حَصِيل**.

حَوْصَلَة: see **حَوْصَلَة**.

حَاصِل (T, S, M, Msb, K, KL) and **حَصِيلَة** (S, K, &c.) and **مَحْصُول** (S, Msb, K) [and **مُحَصَّل**] Produce; or what is produced, educed, extracted, taken forth, or fetched out: what is made apparent: profit, advantage, gain, or acquisition: (KL in explanation of the first word [but applying to all]:) [the result of a thing:] a remain, remainder, remaining portion, remnant, relic, residue, or the remains, of a thing; (S;) what remains, and continues, of anything, when the rest has gone, or passed away: (K:) it is of a reckoning, or computation, and of actions, and the like: (T, M, TA:) pl. of the second **حَصَائِل**. (S, TA.) The first also particularly signifies What is cleared, or purified, of silver [and of gold] from the stone of the mine. (TA.) [And The produce, or net produce, of land &c.; of anything that is a source of revenue; as also the third. The result of an arithmetical process; the sum, the product, and the quotient. The sum, or sum and substance, or essential import, of a sentence or the like; as also the third (see 2) and the fourth. And the result, end, conclusion, event, issue, ultimate consequence or effect, or ultimity, of anything.] = See also **حَوْصَلَة**.

حَوْصَل A depressed place where water rests in a meadow, where the herbage is the latest to dry up: whence the **حَوْصَلَة** of a bird, as being the resting-place of what it eats. (Az, TA.)—The place where water rests, or remains, in the furthest part of a watering-trough or tank; (K;) as also **حَوْصَلَة**. (ISd, K.)—See also **حَوْصَلَة**.—Also A sheep or goat large in the part of the belly above the navel. (M, K.) = A certain plant. (TA.)

حَيْضَل The [plant called] **بَادَنْجَان** [q. v.] (K.)
حَوْصَلَة: see **حَوْضَل**, in two places. — The **حَوْصَلَة** of a bird (S, Mgh, K) is [The stomach; the triple stomach, consisting of the crop, or craw, the second stomach, and the gizzard, or true stomach: and often, particularly, the first of these three: see **جَرِيَّة** and **جَرِيَّة**:] that which, to a bird, is like the **مَعْدَة** to a man; (K;) also called **حَوْصَلَة** (Mgh, K) and **حَوْصَلَة** and **حَوْضَل**: (K;) and of an animal having a cloven hoof or a hoof, i. q. **مَصَارِين** [q. v.]: (Az, TA:) pl. **حَوَاصِل**. (S, TA.) — Hence the **حَوَاصِل** [i. e. † Store-rooms, or magazines,] of khāns: [also meaning † the cells of prisons:] of which the sing. is **حَوْصَلَة**: not, as the vulgar say, **حَاصِل**. (TA.) — Also, the sing., The lower part of the belly, as far as the pubes, (K, TA,) of a man, (TA,) and of any animal: (K, TA:) or the place where the feces collect, below the navel: or the part between the navel and the pubes. (TA.) — **نَاقَة ضَخْبَة الحَوْصَلَة** A she-camel big in the belly. (TA.)

حَوْصَلَة: see **حَوْصَلَة**.

حَوْصَلَة: see **حَوْصَلَة**. — Also A thing resembling a **حَقَّة** [q. v.], made of baked clay; vulgarly called **حَصَانَة**. (TA.)

مُحَصِّل: see **حَاصِل**.

مُحَصِّل One who clears, or purifies, silver [and gold] from the stone of the mine. (TA.) And **مُحَصِّلَة** A woman who separates (**تُحَصِّل**) the earth of the mine [for the purpose of extracting the gold or silver]. (S, K.)

مُحْصُول: see **حَاصِل**: and see also 2.

مُحْصُول (K) and **مُحْصُول** (K, TA,) or **مُحْصُول**, (so in my MS. copy of the K,) or **مُحْصُول**, (so in the CK.) One who is protuberant in his lower part [of the belly], next his navel, like her who is pregnant: (K:) so in the M. (TA.)

مُحْصُول, or **مُحْصُول**: see what next precedes.

حصن

1. **حَصَن**, (Mgh, Mgh, K,) aor. **حَصَّنَ**, (K, TA,) inf. n. **حَصَانَة**, (S, Mgh, Mgh, TA,) said of a **حَصَن** [or fortress], (S,) or of a place, (Mgh, Mgh, TA,) i. q. **مَنْع**, [for which the CK erroneously substitutes **وَمَنْع**, after **كَتَمَر**, as though the verb were **حَصَن** and **حَصَّن**,] (K, TA,) [i. e.] It was, or became, **مَنْع** [meaning inaccessible, or unapproachable, or difficult of access]; it was, or became, unattainable, by reason of its height; (Mgh;) it was fortified, or protected against attack, so that one could not gain access to what was within it. (Mgh.) — Hence, (Mgh,) **حَصَّنَتْ** (S, Mgh, K,) aor. **حَصَّنَ**, (K,) inf. n. **حَصَن** (S, Mgh, K) and **حَصَن** and **حَصَن** (K) and **حَصَانَة**; (S, Mgh, TA;) and **أَحْصَنَتْ**, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. **أَحْصَان**; (Mgh;) and **تَحَصَّنَتْ**; (K;) said of a woman,

She was, or became, continent, or chaste; or she abstained from what was not lawful nor decorous; syn. **عَفَّت**: (S, Mgh, Mgh, K:) or she was, or became, married; or she had a husband; (K;) as also **حَصَّنَتْ** and **أَحْصَنَتْ**: (Ham p. 101, in which **حَصَّنَتْ** is likewise mentioned in this sense:) or **أَحْصَنَتْ** signifies she was, or became, pregnant; (K;) as though pregnancy protected her from a man's going in to her. (TA.) — **حَصَّنَ**, inf. n. **حَصَن**, He preserved, or guarded, him, or it, in places inaccessible, or unapproachable, or difficult of access, as in a **حَصَن** [or fortress]. (TA.) [See also 2 and 4.]

2. **حَصَّنَ**, [inf. n. **تَحَصِين**]; and **أَحْصَنَ**; He made it, or rendered it, inaccessible, or unapproachable, or difficult of access; (Mgh, K;) he made it, or rendered it, unattainable, by reason of its height; (Mgh;) he fortified it, or protected it against attack, so that one could not gain access to what was within it; (Mgh;) namely, a place. (Mgh, Mgh.) **حَصَّنْتُ الْقَرْيَةَ** I built a wall around the town, or village. (S.) — For the former verb, see also 4. — And see 5.

4. **أَحْصَنَ**: see 2. — Also He, (God,) or it, (a coat of mail [or the like],) protected, or defended, him. (Fr, Mgh, TA.) — **الْعَفَّةُ تَحْصِنُ مِنَ الرَّيْبَةِ** [Continence, or chastity, preserves from suspicion, or evil opinion]. (Mgh.) — **الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ قَرْجَهَا**, in the Kur [xxi. 91 and lxi. last verse], means Who preserved her pudendum from that which is unlawful or indecorous; (Zj, Mgh, TA;) who abstained from what is unlawful or indecorous; or was continent, or chaste. (Mgh.) — **أَحْصَنَ الرَّأْيَةَ** He (her husband) caused the woman to abstain from that which is unlawful or indecorous, or to be continent or chaste; (S, Mgh, K, TA;) as also **حَصَّنَهَا**. (K.) And **أَحْصَنَ التَّرْوُجَ** [Marriage caused him to abstain from that which is unlawful &c.]. (K.) — [Also He married the woman; i. e. gave her in marriage.] See **أَحْصَنَتْ** above, in the first paragraph. In the Kur iv. 30, some read **فَإِذَا أَحْصَنَ**, meaning And when they are married. (S, TA.) And a poet says,

* أَحْصَنُوا أُمَّهَرُ مِنْ عَيْدِهِرُ *
 * تِلْكَ أَعْمَالُ الْقِرَامِرِ الْوَكْعَةِ *

i. e. They married [their mother to their slave: such are the deeds of the mean, the base]. (S.) — **أَحْصَنَتْ**, intrans.: see 1, in two places. — In the Kur iv. 30, some read **فَإِذَا أَحْصَنَ**; and accord. to Ibn-Mes'ood, this, said of female slaves, means And when they are Muslimehs. (TA.) Accord. to Abou-Haneefeh, **الْإِحْصَانُ** in a case of stoning involves six conditions; The being a Muslimeh, and free, and of sound intellect, and of the age of puberty, and validly married, and having had her marriage consummated: and in a case of charging with adultery, the being a Muslimeh, and free, and of sound intellect, and of the age of puberty, and continent, or chaste. (Mgh.) — And **أَحْصَنَ** He (a man, S, Mgh) married, or took a wife. (S, Mgh, K.) With the lawyers, **إِحْصَانٌ** means

The act of coitus conjugal in a case of valid marriage; and accord. to Esh-Shāfi'ee, by a free man who has attained to puberty, and in the case of a free woman who has attained to puberty, among the Muslims and the believers in a plurality of gods; meaning, in a case of valid marriage. (Mgh.)

5. **تَحَصَّنَ**, said of the enemy, (S, TA,) [He fortified himself: or] he entered the [or a] **حَصَن** [or fortress]: or protected himself by it: or took it, or made it, as a place of abode. (TA.) — And hence, He guarded, or protected, himself in any way. (TA.) — See also 1. — Also He (a horse, TA) became a **حِصَان**, (K,) i. e. a stallion, or fit to cover: (TA voce **رَاح**;) or affected to be so: (Az, TA:) [and so **حَصَّنَ** or **حَصَّنَ**; for] a horse in this case is said to bear evidence of **التَّحَصُّن** and **التَّحَصِين**. (S, K, TA.)

حَصَن [A fortress; a fort; a fortified place:] a place of which the interior is inaccessible; (K;) any place that is fortified, or protected against attack, so that one cannot gain access to what is within it; (Mgh;) a place that is unattainable, by reason of its height; (Mgh;) a fortified city: (TA:) pl. [of mult.] **حُصُون** (S, Mgh, K) and **حَصْنَة** and [of pauc.] **أَحْصَان**. (K.) [Hence,] **أَبُو الْحَصِينِ**: see **أَبُو الْحَصِينِ**, below. [Hence, also,] **حَيْلُ الْعَرَبِ حُصُونُهَا وَذُكُورُهَا وَإِنَاثُهَا** [The horses of the Arabs are their **حُصُون**; the males thereof and the females thereof]. (TA.) A man said to 'Abd-Allah Ibn-El-Hasan, "My father has left the third of his property for the **حُصُون**:" and he replied "Buy thou horses:" so in the A: in the M, "Buy thou therewith horses, and mount [men] on them [to fight] in the cause of God." (TA.) — [Hence, also,] **أَرْمَسَ**. (K, TA.) You say, **جَاءَ يَحْمِلُ حِصْنًا** † He came bearing arms. (TA.) — Also The [new moon; or the moon when it is termed] **هَلَالٌ**: in the K, **الْهَلَالُ** is erroneously put for **الْهَلَالُ**. (TA.)

حَصْنَة: see what next follows.

حَصَان (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and **حَاصِنٌ** (S, Mgh, K) and **حَاصِنَة** (K) and **حَصْنَة** (S, K) and **مُحْصِنَة** (Th, S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and **مُحْصِنَة** (Th, S, Mgh, K,) applied to a woman, Continent, or chaste; or abstaining from what is not lawful nor decorous, (Th, S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) or from that which induces suspicion or evil opinion: (Sh and TA in explanation of the first of these epithets:) or married; having a husband: (K:) or **حَصَان** has both of these significations: (Ham p. 101:) and accord. to Th, (S,) **مُحْصِنَة**, with fet-h only, has the latter signification; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) and means caused to be continent or chaste, or to abstain from that which is unlawful or indecorous, by her husband: (Mgh: [and the same is implied in the S:]) and this epithet is also applied to a woman emancipated: and to one having become a Muslimeh: (Az, TA:) [certain particular applications of **مُحْصِنَة** have been implicatively shown above: see 4:] the pl. of **حَصَان** is **حُصْن**

and **حَصَانَات** : and the pl. of **حَاصِن** and **حَاصِنَة** is **حَوَاصِن** and **حَاصِنَات** : the former of which (**حَوَاصِن**) also signifies *pregnant*, (**K**.) applied to women : (TA:) the pl. **مُحَصِّنَات**, in the first instance of its occurrence in ch. iv. [verse 28] of the **Kur**, is read by all **مُحَصِّنَات**, (A'Obeyd, TA,) meaning *having husbands*; (A'Obeyd, Mgh, Mṣb, TA;) because when such women are made captives, their marriage-tie is cut: but in other instances, some read thus, understanding it in the sense last explained; and others read **مُحَصِّنَات**, as meaning *that have become Muslims*: (A'Obeyd, TA:) in the **Kur** iv. 29, it means *free women*: and in the **Kur** v. 7, *continent, or chaste, women*: (Mgh: [in the Mṣb, it is said to have the latter of these last two meanings in iv. 29, and the former of them in v. 7:]) **مُحَصِّنَات** is the more common in the language of the Arabs. (Fr, TA.) — **حَصَان** also signifies *A pearl, or a large pearl*; syn. **دُرَّة**: (**K**.) because it is protected in the interior of the shell that contains it. (TA.)

حَصَان A generous, or high-bred, horse, (Mṣb, **K**.) of whose seed one is niggardly: (**K**.) or a male horse: (Mgh, **K**.) or this latter is a secondary meaning, originating from frequency of usage: (**S**, Mṣb:) or a stallion horse; or one fit to cover: (TA voce **رَاح**;) the **حَصَان** is so called because he preserves his rider: (TA:) or because his back is like the **حَصْن** to his rider; (Mgh, Mṣb;) wherefore horses are called **حَصُون**: (Mgh:) or because one is niggardly of his seed, so that he is not made to cover any but a generous mare: (**S**, Mgh, Mṣb:) pl. **حَصْن**. (Mgh, Mṣb, **K**.)

حَصِين, applied to a place, (Mṣb, TA,) or to a **حَصْن** [or fortress], (**S**.) *Inaccessible, or unapproachable, or difficult of access*; syn. **مَنْعِي**; (Mṣb, **K**;) [unattainable, by reason of its height; fortified, or protected against attack, so that one cannot gain access to what is within it; (see **حَصْن**, of which it is the part. n.);] a building that protects him who has recourse to it for refuge. (Sb, TA.) — **هُوَ الْحَصِينُ أَنْ يُرَامَ**, meaning **أَنْ يُرَامَ** **حَصِينٌ**: see (near its end) the first paragraph in art. **ال**. — **دِرْعٌ حَصِينٌ** (**K**) and **حَصِينَةٌ** (Sh, **K**) A coat of mail firmly, strongly, or compactly made: (**K**.) or trusty, or trusted in, having the rings [for **الْخَلْق** in the **L** and **TA**, I read **الْحَلْق**,] near together; such that weapons produce no effect upon it: (Sh, **L**, TA:) so called because it is [as] a **حَصْن** to the body. (Er-Rāghib, TA.)

أَبُو الْحَصِينِ [dim. of **حَصْن**. — Hence,] **أَبُو الْحَصِينِ** The fox; syn. **التَّغْلِبُ**; (**S**, **K**;) so called because of his protecting himself from causes of harm by his acuteness; (Har p. 663;) as also **أَبُو الْحَصِينِ**. (M, **K**.)

حَاصِن and **حَاصِنَة**: see **حَصَان**, in four places. — The latter also signifies *A man's wife*: and so **حَاصِنَة**. (TA.)

أُحْصِنَ [More, and most, strongly fortified, or

protected against attack]. (TA in art. **لوم**.) See also **حَصِين**.

مُحَصَّن Wheat stored up. (TA in art. **عسى**.) — A man caused, by marriage, to abstain from that which is unlawful or indecorous, or to be continent or chaste; expl. by **أَحْصَنَهُ التَّزْوُجَ**. (**K**.) And A man married, or having a wife; (**S**, Mṣb, **K**;) as also **مُحَصَّن**: (**Zj**, Mṣb:) the former anomalous [if **أَحْصَنَ** be not allowable as meaning, like **أَحْصَنَ**, "he married," or "took a wife:" but see 1 and 4]. (**S**, Mṣb.) For the fem., **مُحَصَّنَة**, and its pl., **مُحَصِّنَات**, see **حَصَان**, in four places.

مُحَصَّن: see **مُحَصَّن**: and for the fem., **مُحَصَّنَة**, and its pl., **مُحَصِّنَات**, see **حَصَان**, in three places.

مُحَصَّن A lock; syn. **قُفْل**. (**K**.) — The piece of iron that extends upwards upon the nose of the horse, having its base in the **كِعَامَة**, which is the iron thing that embraces, or clasps, (**تَلْتَقِمُ**) the muzzle of the horse. (IDrd in his book on the Saddle and Bridle, pp. 8-9.) [Jac. Schultens, as cited in Freytag's Lex., explains it as *Ferramentum quoddam in fræno equi et frænum ipsum*.] — A [basket of the kind called] **زَبِيل**: (**K**.) one should not say **مُحَصَّنَة**. (TA.)

حصى and حصو

1. **حَصَا**, (**S**, TA,) [aor. **يَحْصُو**,] inf. n. **حَصَوَ**, i. q. **مَنْعَ** [as meaning *He denied, or refused*]: (**S**, **K**;) doubly trans., as in the phrase **حَصَوْتَنِي حَقِي** [Thou deniedst me, or refusedst me, my right, or due]. (**S**, TA.) = **حَصَيْتُهُ**, (**K**, TA,) inf. n. **حَصَى**, (**TK**;) I cast a pebble, or small stone, at him, or it: (TA:) or I smote him, or it, with a pebble, or small stone. (**K**.) = **حَصَيْتُ** **الْأَرْضَ**, (**K**;) aor. **تَحْصَى**, (TA,) [inf. n. **حَصَى**,] The land, or ground, abounded with pebbles, or small stones. (**K**.) = **حَصَى** [He had a stone in his bladder or kidneys: or] he had a hardening of the urine in the bladder so that it became like a pebble, or small stone: (Lth, **K**;) said of a man: part. n. **مَحْصَى**. (Lth, TA.)

4. **أَحْصَا**, (inf. n. **أَحْصَا**, TA,) He numbered, counted, calculated, reckoned, or computed, it: (**S**, Mṣb, **K**;) or he reached the last number thereof: (Ham p. 297:) or he collected it into an aggregate by numbering: from **حَصَى**; because they used pebbles in numbering like as we use the fingers; (Er-Rāghib;) or because they used to divide a thing upon the pebbles, and when nothing remained they said, **أَحْصَيْنَا**, i. e. *We have come to the pebbles*; or because they used to reckon the spoils, and to divide among themselves, and then to take the pebbles, and put marks upon them, and when they ended the reckoning, and came to the marks, they said, **أَحْصَيْنَا**: (Ham ubi suprâ:) or he retained it in his memory: (**K**, TA:) or he understood it. (**K**.) — He registered, or recorded, its number: (**K**sh and **Bd** in xvi. 18, and TA:) and [simply] he registered it, or recorded it. (**Bd** and **Jel** in

xxxvi. 11 and lxxviii. 29.) — He was able to number it, and to register it or record it: (TA:) and he was able to do it. (Mṣb, TA.) — He comprehended it, or knew it altogether: (TA:) or [simply] he knew it. (Mṣb.) You say of God, **أَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِعِلْمِهِ** He hath comprehended everything by his knowledge, nothing escaping Him thereof, small or great. (TA.) And you say [of a man], **أَحْصَى عِلْمَهُ** [He had, or attained, a comprehensive and complete knowledge of it]. (**K** in art. **حوط**. [In the **CK**, erroneously, **عِلْمَهُ**].)

حَصَى Pebbles, or small stones: (**K**;) things that one throws, like the dung of sheep or goats: (ISh, TA:) n. un. **حَصَاة**: (**S**, Mṣb, **K**;) pl. **حَصَايَات** (**S**, **K**) and **حَصَى** (**K**) and **حَصَى**, thus, also, in [some of] the copies of the **K**. (TA.) [Hence,] **طَرَقَ الْحَصَى** [Pessomancy; also termed **الضَّرْبُ بِالْحَصَى**]; a certain kind of divination. (Har p. 655.) And **بَيْعُ الْحَصَاةِ** The bargaining by one of the two persons' saying, *When I throw the pebble to thee, the sale is binding, or settled, or concluded: or by his saying, I sell to thee, of the commodities, that upon which thy pebble shall fall when thou throwest it: or I sell to thee the portion of the land extending to the place which thy pebble shall reach: all of which practices are forbidden.* (TA. [See also 3 in art. **نَبَذ**.]) And **حَصَاةُ الْقَسْرِ** A pebble which is put into a vessel, into which is then poured as much water as will cover it; this being done when they are journeying and have but little water, which they thus apportion. (**K** in art. **عَسَل**.) — **حَصَى لَبَانٍ** is a vulgar term for **عَسَلُ اللَّبْنِيِّ**, (**K** in art. **عسل**), i. e. **الْبَيْعَةُ** [generally applied to *Storax, or styrax*, which is sometimes used for fumigation. (TA in art. **لبن**.) [In the present day, pronounced **لَبَانٌ حَصَى**, and applied to *Frankincense*: or the coarser tears thereof; *manna thuris*. Also to *The officinal rosemary; rosmarinus officinalis*.] = A number: (**S**, **K**;) or a great number; (**K**;) as being likened to the pebbles in multitude. (TA.) You say, **نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ مِنْهُمْ حَصَى** We are more than they in number. (**S**.)

حَصَاة n. un. of **حَصَى** [q. v.]. (**S**, Mṣb, **K**.) — Also [A stone in the bladder or kidneys: or] a hardening of the urine in the bladder so that it becomes like a pebble, or small stone. (**K**.) — **حَصَاةُ مِسْكٍ** A hard piece that is found in the vesicle of musk: (**S**, TA:) or any piece of musk. (Lth, TA.) = Intelligence, or understanding, (**S**, **K**;) and judgment, or mental perception; (**K**;) as also **أَصَاة**. (TA.) You say, **فُلَانٌ ذُو حَصَاةٍ** Such a one possesses intelligence, or understanding, (**S**, TA,) and judgment, or mental perception: (TA:) [or] is prudent, or discreet, and wont to conceal his secret. (As, TA.) Or **حَصَاة** was used by the Arabs not as meaning intelligence, or understanding; but as meaning Gravity, staidness, and forbearance, or clemency. (Har p. 537.) And **حَصَاةُ اللِّسَانِ** means Gravity, or staidness, in respect of the tongue. (TA.) =

The act of numbering, counting, calculating, reckoning, or computing: a subst. from *الْإِحْصَاءُ*. (Az, IB, TA.)

نَهَرَ حَصَوِي: } *أَرْضٌ مَحْصَاةٌ*.
أَرْضٌ حَصِيَّةٌ: }

حَصِيٌّ Possessing full, sound, and strong, intelligence or understanding. (K, *TA.)

حَصَاوِي Bread made upon the pebbles: but this is a vulgar term. (TA.)

الْحَصِي one of the [ninety and nine] best names of God; *He who comprehendeth everything by his knowledge; nothing escaping Him thereof, small or great.* (TA.)

مَحْصِيٌّ: see 1, last sentence.

أَرْضٌ مَحْصَاةٌ A land containing pebbles, or small stones: (S:) or abounding therewith; (K:) as also *أَرْضٌ حَصِيَّةٌ*: and in like manner, *نَهَرَ حَصَوِيٌّ* a river, or rivulet, or the like, abounding therewith. (TA.)

حضر

1. *حَضَهُ*, (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. *حَضَّ*, (Mgh,) inf. n. *حَضٌّ*, (S, Mgh, K) and *حَضَّ*, (IDrd, K,) or this latter is a simple subst., (S, K,) and *حَضِيٌّ*, (K,) or this also is a simple subst., (S, TA,) and *حَضِيٌّ*, (K,) or this also is a simple subst., and is the only instance of the measure *فَعِيلِي*; and of these last two, the former is the more approved; (TA:) [both of these, accord. to some, have an intensive signification;] *He excited, incited, urged, or instigated, him; syn. حَضَّهُ*; (T, S, A, K;) or *حَمَلَهُ*; (Mgh;) and *roused him to ardour*; (K;) *to do it*; (K;) i. e. *على الأمر* to do the thing; (Mgh;) or *على الخير* to do good; (T, A;) or *على القتال* to fight; (S;) or it is used as relating to pace, and to driving, and to any other thing; (M, TA;) and El-Hareere says, on the authority of Kh, that *حَضَّ* is used peculiarly in relation to pace, or journeying, or marching: (TA in art. *حَتَّ*;) and *حَضَّ*, (T, S, K,) inf. n. *تَحْضِيضٌ*, (T, Mgh,) signifies the same; (K;) or has a more intensive signification; (Mgh;) or i. q. *حَرَضَهُ* [which is equivalent to *حَضَّ* with the addition given above from the K]; (T, S;) and this is used as relating to fighting: (T, TA:) or *تَحْضِيضٌ* signifies the asking, or requiring, with urgency. (Mughnee voce *الَلَّ*.) It is said in the Kur [lxxxix. 19], accord. to the reading of the people of El-Medeenah, *وَلَا يَحْضُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْيَتَامَى*; and accord. to that of El-Hasan, *تَحْضُونَ*; [Nor do they, or ye, excite one another to feed the poor, or destitute]: (TA:) or *nor do they, or ye, command to feed the poor, &c.*: (Fr, TA:) and there are other readings thereof: see 3 and 6. (TA.) The grammarians apply to the particles *حَوْرُوفٌ* and *لَوْلَا* and *لَوْلَا* the term *حَوْرُوفٌ* *التَّحْضِيضِ* [Particles of exciting]; and say that

when they are followed by a future, they denote exciting to an action, and seeking or desiring or demanding the performance of it; and when followed by a preterite, reproof for not doing a thing. (Mgh.)

2. *حَضَّ*, inf. n. *تَحْضِيضٌ*: see 1, in two places.

3. *حَضَّهُ*, (TK,) inf. n. *مُحَاضَّةٌ*, (S, K,) *He excited him, &c., as above, being excited, &c., by him.* (S, K, TK.) In the Kur ubi suprà, among the various readings are these two: *وَلَا تَحْضُونَ* and *وَلَا تُحَاضُونَ*, meaning, accord. to Fr, *Nor are they, or ye, mindful.* (TA.)

6. *تَحَاضَوْا* They excited, &c., one another. (S, K.) In the Kur ubi suprà, some read *وَلَا تَحَاضُونَ* (Fr, S, TA) *Nor do ye excite one another.* (Fr.)

حَضٌّ, said to be a subst.: see 1.

حَضِيضٌ A depressed piece (*قَرَارٌ*) of ground at the place where a mountain ends; (S;) or a depressed piece (*قَرَارٌ*) of ground at, or by, the *سَفْحُ* [i. e. foot, or bottom, or lowest part,] of a mountain; or in, or at, the lower, or lowest, part thereof, (*فِي أَسْفَلِهِ*) the *سَفْحُ* being behind the *حَضِيضٌ*; the *حَضِيضُ* being in the part next the *سَفْحُ*, and the *سَفْحُ* being *ذَلِكَ* [which seems to be virtually a repetition, signifying behind that part, or it may mean above that part]: (TA:) or i. q. *سَفْحٌ*: (K in art. *سَفْحُ*;) or a depressed piece (*قَرَارٌ*) of ground: (A:) or a tract (*حِجْرٌ*) [in the CK, erroneously, *حَجَرٌ*], and a depressed piece (*قَرَارٌ*), in land or ground: (K:) and any low piece (*سَافِلٌ*) of land or ground: (TA:) and the ground [in an absolute sense]: (S:) pl. [of pauc.] *أَحْضَةٌ* and [of mult.] *حَضَضٌ*. (K.) It has the last of the above-mentioned significations in a certain trad., in which it is related that a present being brought to Moḥammad, he, not finding anything upon which to put it, said, *ضَعُهُ بِالْحَضِيضِ*, meaning *بالأَرْضِ*; [i. e. Put thou it upon the ground;] adding, for I am only a servant; I eat as the servant eateth. (S.)

حَضِيضٌ and *حَضِيضٌ*, said to be substs.: see 1.

حضا

1. *حَضَّ*, (S, K,) aor. *حَضَّ*, (K,) *He lighted, or kindled, the fire; or made it to burn, burn up, burn brightly or fiercely, blaze, or flame*: (S, K:) or *he opened it*, (K,) i. e. *stirred it*, (TA,) in order that it might blaze, or flame; as also *أَحْضَاهَا*. (K.) It is also without *..* (S. [See art. *حَضَو*].) *حَضَّتِ النَّارُ* The fire became lighted or kindled; or it burned, burned up, &c. (K.)

8: see above.

أَبْيَضٌ حَضِيٌّ, (K,) so accord. to the correct copies of the K, but in some copies *حَضِيٌّ*, (TA,) *Very white.* (K.)

مَحْضٌ A stick, or piece of wood, with which a fire is stirred; as also *مَحْضٌ*; (S, K;) the latter accord. to those who pronounce the verb without *..* (S.)

حضر

1. *حَضَرَ*, aor. *حَضَرَ*; (S, A, Mgh, K, &c.) and *حَضَرَ*, (AA, Kh, Lth, Fr, S, Mgh, K, &c.) aor. as above, (Kh, Lth, Fr, Az, S, Mgh, &c.) not *حَضَر*, as is implied in the K; but the latter form of the pret. is disallowed by some; (MF;) and, with its aor., is an instance of the intermixture of dialects; (Mgh;) and is like *فَضَلَ*, aor. *فَضَلَ*, and *نَعِمَ*, aor. *نَعِمَ*; which are said by IKoot to be the only instances of the kind; (MF;) inf. n. *حُضُورٌ* (S, Mgh, K) and *حَضَارَةٌ*; (K;) and *أَحْضَرُ*, and *تَحْضَرُ*; (K;) *He was, or became, present; contr. of غَابَ* (S, K:) *he came after having been absent.* (Mgh.) — *حَضَرَتِ الصَّلَاةُ*, (Lth, A, L, Mgh,) and, as the people of El-Medeenah say, *حَضَرَتْ*, but all say *حَضَرَ* (Lth, L,) originally *وَقْتُ الصَّلَاةِ*, *حَضَرَ*, *†The time of prayer came, or arrived.* (Mgh.) — [*حَضَرَ* also signifies *†He, or it, was, or became, ready, or prepared.* See 4; and see also *حَاضِرٌ*.] *حَضَرَهُ*, (AA, Fr, A, Mgh, K, &c.) and *حَضَرَهُ*, (AA, Fr, &c.) aor. and inf. ns. as above; (TA;) and *أَحْضَرُهُ*, (Mgh, TA,) and *تَحْضَرُهُ*; (K;) *He was, or became, present with him; attended him; came into his presence; came to him*: (K, &c.) and *he was, or became, present at it, or in it; namely, a place.* (Mgh.) One says, *حَضَرَتِ الْقَاضِي أَمْرًا*, (Az,) and *حَضَرَتْ*, (Fr, S,) and *حَضَرَ*, in which the *ت* is elided because the *قَاضِي* intervenes between the verb and *أَمْرًا*, (Sh,) but the first is the most approved, (Az,) [*A woman came into the presence of, or presented herself before, or came to, the judge.*] And *حَضَرْتُ مَجْلِسَ الْقَاضِي*, aor. *حَضَرْتُ*, inf. n. *حُضُورٌ*, *I was present at, or attended, the court of the judge.* (Mgh.) [And *حَضَرَ دَرْبًا* *He attended a lecture.*] And *حَضَرُوا الْبَيَاءَ* *They stayed, or dwelt, by the waters.* (S. [See *حَاضِرٌ*].) — *أَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ* [in the Kur xxiii. 100] means [*I seek thy protection, O my Lord, from their (the devils') bringing evil upon me*: (S:) or [*from their being present with me*: or] *hovering around me.* (Ksh, Bd.) — *الْبَجْنُ تَحْضَرُ اللَّبَنَ*, (S, K,) or *تَحْضَرُهُ*, (T, TA,) *†[The jinn, or genii, come to, and taint, the milk.]* — *حَضَرَ*, (A,) and *أَحْضَرُ*, (A, Mgh, K,) i. q. *حَضَرَهُ الْوَيْتُ*, (A, K,) i. e. *†[He was visited by the angel of death;] he became at the point of death; in the agony of death; as also حَضَرَهُ الْوَيْتُ*: (Mgh:) or *he was visited by death, or by the angels of death; meaning he died*: (Mgh:) or *أَحْضَرُ* means *he died a youth.* (S and TA voce *أَجَزَرُ*, q. v.) — *حَضَرْنَا عَنْ مَاءٍ كَذَا* *†We removed from such a water.* (K, TA.) — *حَضَرْتُ الْأَمْرَ* *†I was present at the affair, or event.* (A.) — *حَضَرْتُ الْأَمْرَ بِخَيْرٍ* *†I formed a right opinion, or judgment, respecting the thing, or affair.* (A.) — *حَضَرَهُ الْهَرَمُ*, and *تَحْضَرُهُ*, and *أَحْضَرُهُ*, *†[Anxiety befell him.]* (S, A.) — *حَضَرَنِي كَذَا* *†Such a thing occurred to my mind.* (Mgh.) And *يَحْضَرُكُمْ* *†[Say ye what is in your minds; or] what is ready with you.* (TA from a trad.) — *حَضَرَ*,

حَضَارٌ (S, K) and حَضَارٌ (K) *White*: (Sh, T:) or *excellent and white*: (S, K:) or *red*: (K:) but this requires consideration: (TA:) applied to camels, and to a single camel: (S, K:) or having no sing. (K.) And the former, A she-camel combining strength with excellence of pace: (El-Umawee, T, S, K:) but Sh says that he had not heard it used in this sense; and that it only signifies "white," as applied to camels. (TA.)
 See also حَضَر.

حَضِيرٌ ; One who always forms right opinions, or judgments, respecting things, or affairs. (A.)
 See also حَضِيرَةٌ, in three places.

حَضَارَةٌ and حَضَارَةٌ: see حَضَر.

حَضِيرَةٌ The collective body of a people: (Fr, K:) so in the following ex., (Fr,) from a poem of Selmā El-Juhaneeyeh, in which she bewails the death of her brother As'ad, and celebrates his praises: (S:)

* يَرِدُ الْبِيَاهُ حَضِيرَةً وَنَفِيضَةً *

نَفِيضَةٌ signifying the same: (Fr:) [so that the meaning is, *Coming to the waters in a collective and congregated body*:] or the former signifies waters by which people are dwelling, or staying; and the latter, "by which there is not any one:" (IAar, Sh:) or the former, people dwelling, or staying, by the waters; and the latter, men "going before an army as scouts, or explorers:" (As:) but what IAar says, mentioned above, is better: (Az:) or the former, a company of seven, or eight, men; and the latter, "one;" and also men "who explore a place thoroughly:" (A'Obeyd:) or the former, a company of four, or five, men, (S, K,) engaged in a warring and plundering expedition: (S:) or seven: (TA:) or eight: or nine: (K: in some copies of the K "seven;" but the former is the right reading: TA:) or ten: or a company of men not more than ten (تَفَرُّ) with whom one goes on a warring and plundering expedition: (K:) or, accord. to AAF and the M and K, the foremost, or preceding, portion of an army: and accord. to IB, نَفِيضَةٌ signifies "a party sent to a place to discover whether there be there an enemy or any cause of fear:" (TA:) pl. حَضَائِرٌ. (S.) = A place where dates are dried: (El-Bāhilee, ISk, Az, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) because frequented: pl. as above. (Mgh.) [See also حَصِيرَةٌ and حَضِيرَةٌ.] = Also, (S,) or حَضِيرٌ, (K, TA,) What collects in a wound, (S, K,) of thick purulent matter. (S.)—And the former What collects in the membrane that encloses the fœtus, of the [fluid called] سُخْدٌ, (S,) and the like. (TA.) You say, أَتَقَتِ الشَّاةُ حَضِيرَتَهَا The ewe, or she-goat, ejected her سُخْدٌ and water and blood, after having brought forth. (S.)—And What a woman emits after childbirth and [after] the stopping of her blood: and حَضِيرٌ is its pl. [or a coll. gen. n.]. (K. [Or, accord. to some copies of the K, and the TA, The stopping of her blood, or its ceasing to flow, is a signification distinct from what precedes it.])—And What a she-camel emits after bringing forth: or, accord.

to AO, the membrane that envelops the fœtus. (TA.)—And (K, TA, [in the CK "or"]) حَضَرٌ the latter signifies Thick blood which collects in the membrane that encloses the fœtus. (K,* TA.)

حَاضِرٌ A man present: (A, K:) pl. حَاضِرُونَ and حَضَرٌ and [more commonly] حُضُورٌ, (S, K,) which last is originally an inf. n. (S.) You say, قَعَلْتَهُ وَفُلَانٌ حَاضِرٌ I did it such a one being present. (A.) And هُوَ مِنْ حَاضِرِي الْبَلَدِ [He is of those who are in the presence of the king]. (A.)—So, too, applied to a time: and you say, وَقْتُهَا حَاضِرٌ, for وَقْتُهَا حَاضِرٌ, The time of prayer is come. (Mṣb.)—[Also + Ready, or prepared: often used in this sense in the lexicons &c., as in modern Arabic. See 4.] You say, مَا قُولُوا مَا هُوَ حَاضِرٌ عِنْدَكُمْ + Say ye what is ready with you [or in your minds]. (TA.) And هُوَ حَاضِرٌ هُوَ حَاضِرٌ [He is ready with the answer, or reply]; and بِاتِّوَادٍ [with rare words or expressions]; (A;) as also حَضَرٌ: (TA:) which latter word, alone, signifies a man having the quality of perspicuity of speech, and intelligence; syn. ذُو الْبَيَانِ وَالْفَقْه. (K.)—A visiting angel: and حَاضِرَةٌ is applied to a class or company [of visiting angels]. (TA.)—One coming to a region, district, or tract, of cities, towns, or villages, and of cultivated land; contr. of بَادٍ: (S, K;) as also مُحَضَّرٌ. (S.)—A man staying, residing, dwelling, or abiding, بِمَوْضِعٍ in a place. (S.)—[A man, or people,] staying, or dwelling, by water; (S,* TA;) contr. of بَادٍ: (K:) pl. حُضُورٌ (TA) and حَضَارٌ and حَضَرَةٌ: (S:) one says, مَا عَلَى الْبَيَاءِ حَاضِرٌ [There is not any one staying, or dwelling, by the water]: and قَوْمٌ حَضَارٌ and حَاضِرٌ [which is pl. of مُحَضَّرٌ, a syn. of حَاضِرٌ in this sense; i. e. These are a people staying, or dwelling, by water]: (S:) or حَاضِرٌ signifies any people that have alighted and taken up their abode by a constant source of water, and do not remove from it in winter nor in summer, whether they have alighted and taken up their abode in towns or villages, and cultivated land, and houses of clay, or pitched their tents by the water, and remained there, and sustained their beasts with the water and herbage around them: (TA:) or حَاضِرٌ, without ة, signifies a tribe that has alighted and is abiding by a constant source of water: (T, TA:) and حَاضِرَةٌ and حَاضِرُونَ, a people staying, or dwelling, by waters; alighting there in the hottest time of summer: when the weather becomes cool, they migrate from the constant sources of water, and go into the desert, seeking the vicinity of herbage; and then they are termed بَادِيَةٌ and بَادُونَ. (T in art. بدو.)—Also A great tribe (S, K) or company of men: (TA:) or a tribe, (ISd,) or company of men, (Mgh,) when staying, or dwelling, in the abode which is their place of assembling; (ISd, Mgh;) as also حَاضِرَةٌ. (Mgh.) One says, هَاضِرٌ طِيٌّ The great tribe of Teiyi. (S.) It is a pl., (S,) or coll. n., (ISd,) [or quasi-pl. n.,] like سَامِرٌ and حَاجٌ (S, ISd) for سَارٌ and حَجَّاجٌ. (S.)—Also, of the measure مَفْعُولٌ

in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولٌ, (TA,) A place where people are present; or where people stay, or dwell, by waters: syn. مَكَانٌ مَحْضُورٌ: one says, نَزَلْنَا حَاضِرَ بَنِي فُلَانٍ [We alighted and took up our abode, or sojourned, at the place where the sons of such a one were present; or were staying, or dwelling, by waters]. (El-Khat-tābee.) [See also مُحَضَّرٌ.]

حَاضِرَةٌ: see حَاضِرٌ, in three places: = and see حَضَرٌ, in two places.

مَحْضَرٌ A place where people are present, or assembled. (K,* TA.) See also حَضَرَةٌ.—A place to which people return (مَرْجِعٌ [here a n. of place, agreeably with analogy,]) to the waters, (S, K,) or to the constant sources of water; (T, TA;) contr. of مَبْدَى: (T and S in art. بدو:) a place to which one goes (مَذْهَبٌ) in search of herbage is called مَتَنَجٌ; and every such place is called مَبْدَى, of which the pl. is مَبَادٍ: watering-places (مَنَاهِلٌ) are called مَحَاضِرٌ [pl. of مُحَضَّرٌ] because of the congregation and presence of men at them. (T, TA.) [See also حَاضِرٌ, last signification.] = [People present, or assembled; an assembly: so in the present day.]—A people dwelling, or staying, by waters: (K,* TA:) [pl. مَحَاضِرٌ:] see حَاضِرٌ. = The record of a kudee (or judge), in which his sentence is written, syn. سِجْلٌ: (S, K:) or what is written when a person brings a charge against another: when the latter makes his reply, and proves it, [the writing] is [called] تَوْفِيقٌ; and when judgment is given, سِجْلٌ. (Kull p. 352.) This is thought by MF to be a recent conventional term; but it has been heard from the Arabs [of the classical times], and is mentioned by ISd and others. (TA.)—Also A signature (خَطٌّ) that is written at the end of the record of the signatures (خُطُوطٌ) of the witnesses, in testimony of the truth of the contents of what precedes. (K. [In the CK, وَاقِعَةٌ is erroneously put for وَاقِعَةٌ; and خُطُوطٌ, for خُطُوطٌ.]) But this is a recent conventional application. (MF, TA.) = فَلَانٌ حَسَنُ الْحَضَرِ + Such a one is a person who speaks well of the absent. (S.)

مَحْضَارٌ: see مُحَضَّرٌ.

مَحْضُورٌ [pass. part. n. of حَضَرٌ]. [Hence,] اللَّيْنُ فَقِطٌ (S, A, K,) and مُحَضَّرٌ, (S, A,) إِنَّا ذِكْ (S,) Milk is much subject to taint, or much tainted; [lit.] come to [and tainted; i. e.,] by the jinn, or genii, (As, T, S, K,) and beasts, &c.; (As, T;) [therefore cover thou thy vessel.] And (in like manner [one says], K) الْكُفَّ مَحْضُورَةٌ + [Privies are haunted by jinn, or genii]. (S, K.) It is said in a trad., إِنَّ فِي هَذِهِ الْحُشُوشِ مُحَضَّرَةً + [Verily these privies are haunted by jinn]. (TA.) And in another trad., إِنَّمَا مَشْهُودَةٌ مُحَضَّرَةٌ Verily it (the prayer of daybreak) is attended by the angels of the night and the day. (TA.)—Also, (Mṣb,) and مُحَضَّرٌ, (Mgh, Mṣb,) At the point of death; in the agony of death: (Mṣb:) [visited by death; or by the angel, or angels, of

death: (see 1:)] or the latter, *near to death*. (Mgh.)

مَحْضَرٌ, applied to a horse, (S, A, K, &c.) and to a mare, (S, M,) *That runs much, or vehemently*; syn. كَثِيرُ الْعَدْوِ, (S,) or الْحَضِرُ شَدِيدٌ; (M;) as also مَحْضَارٌ, applied without ة to a mare; (M;) or this latter is not allowable; (S, K;) or is of weak authority: (K:) pl. [of both] مَحَاضِيرُ. (A.)

مُحْضَرٌ: see مَحْضُورٌ, in three places. Also †A man afflicted by demoniacal possession, or insanity, or madness. (TA.) كُلُّ شَرِبٍ مُحْضَرٌ, in the Kur liv. 28, *Every share of the water shall be come unto in turn, means, the water shall be come to by the people on their day, and by the she-camel on her day*: (Jel:) or it means, the people shall come to their shares of the water, and the she-camel shall come to her share thereof. (K.)

حَاضِرٌ: see مُحَاضِرٌ.

حَضَن

1. حَضَنَ الصَّبِيَّ, (K,) aor. ʔ, (TA,) inf. n. حَضْنٌ, *He put the child in his arm, or in his bosom*: [i. e. under his arm, or in his bosom]: or he nourished him, reared him, fostered him, brought him up, (K, TA,) and took care of him; (TA;) as also أَحَضَنَهُ. (K, TA.) And وَلَدَمًا حَضَنَتْ, (S, Mgh,) aor. ʔ, (Mgh, TA,) inf. n. حَضَانَةٌ, (Mgh,) said of a woman, (S, Mgh, TA,) *She put her child in her arm, and [thus] carried him [under her arm,] on one of her two sides*: (TA:) it has a similar meaning to the phrase next following: (S:) or it means *she had charge of her child, and carried him, and reared him, or fostered him*. (Mgh.) — حَضَنَ بَيْضَهُ, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) and عَلَى بَيْضِهِ, (TA,) aor. ʔ, (S, Mṣb,) inf. n. حَضْنٌ (Mgh, Mṣb) and حَضَانَةٌ (Mṣb, K) and حَضَانٌ and حَضُونٌ, (K,) said of a bird, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) *He pressed, or compressed, his eggs (S, Mṣb) to himself, (S,) beneath his wing, (S, Mṣb,) or beneath his two wings*; (so in some copies of the S;) *he sat upon his eggs, protecting them with his two sides (بِحَضْنِهِ)*; (Mgh;) *he brooded upon his eggs to hatch them*: (K:) as also أَحَضَنَ. (KL.) — حَضَنَ بَيْضَةً تَحْتَ دَجَاجَةٍ, meaning *He put an egg beneath a hen belonging to him, and made her to sit [or brood] upon it [until it became hatched]*, if remembered to have been heard [from any of the Arabs of pure speech], is a tropical usage of the verb, like as when one says “The Emeer built the city:” otherwise, it is correctly [حَضْنٌ] with tesheed. (Mgh.) — حَضَنَهُ عَنْ كَذَا, inf. n. حَضْنٌ and حَضَانَةٌ, †*He made him to turn away, withdraw, or retire, from such a thing, and had it to himself exclusively*; (S, K, TA;) as though he put him aside from it, or by its side: *he excluded him from participation in it*; in which sense مِنْهُ أَحَضَنَهُ is disapproved: (TA:) *he impeded him, or debarred him, from it*. (ISd, TA.) It is related in a trad. of Ibn-Mes'ood

that, when he made his will, he said, وَلَا تُحَضَّنْ زَيْنَبُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ, meaning †*And Zeyneb (his wife) shall not be precluded from looking into that and executing it; namely, his will: or shall not be precluded from it, nor shall any matter [relating to it] be decided without her*. (TA.) And you say also, حَضَنَهُ عَنْ حَاجَتِهِ *He withheld him from the object of his want*; as also أَحَضَنَهُ. (S, ISd, K.) And حَضَنَ مَعْرُوفَهُ, (K,) and حَدِيثَهُ, (TA,) *عن جيرانه*, (K,) and مَعَارِفِهِ, (TA,) inf. n. حَضْنٌ, (K,) †*He turned his beneficence, (K, TA,) and his discourse, (TA,) from his neighbours, (K, TA,) and his acquaintances, to others: on the authority of Lh. (TA.)* — حَضَنْتُ, aor. ʔ, inf. n. حَضَانٌ, (K,) or this is a simple subst., (A'Obeyd, TA,) *She (a ewe [or goat], and a camel, and a woman,) had one of her teats, or breasts, larger than the other*. (K.) [See حَضُونٌ.]

2: see 1.

3. فَلَانٌ يُحَاضِنُ النِّسَاءَ, [Such a one indulges himself with women in mutual embracing or pressing to the bosom]. (IAar, TA in explanation of the epithet عَفْرَةٌ, q. v.)

4. احضن الطائر البيضَ *He made the bird to sit [or brood] upon the eggs*. (Mṣb.) — أَحَضَنَهُ: see 1. — احضن بحقي †*He went away with, or took away, my right, or due*; (K, TA;) as though he put it by his side. (TA.) — احضن الرجلَ, (AZ, S, K,*) and احضن به, (K,) i. q. †*He held him in little, or light, or mean estimation, or in contempt*; &c. (AZ, S, K.)

[6. تحاضنوا *They embraced one another, or pressed one another to the bosom*. See also 3.]

8. احضنه *He put it (a thing) in his arm, or in his bosom*: (S, Mṣb:) *he took it up, and put it in his arm, like as a woman takes up her child, and carries him [in her arm or] on one of her two sides*. (TA.) — See also 1, in three places.

حَضْنٌ: see what next follows.

حَضْنٌ *The part beneath the armpit, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) extending to the كُتِف [or flank]: (S, Mṣb, K:) or the bosom, or breast*; syn. صَدْرٌ: [the صدر in the CK should be الصدر:] and the upper arms with what is between them: (K:) and مُحَضَّنٌ signifies the same: (S:) pl. of the former أَحَضَانٌ (Mṣb, K,*) [and accord. to Freytag's Lex. حَضُونٌ also]. — The side of a thing, (S, K,) and of a man: (Mgh:) *the lateral, or adjacent, part of a thing*: pl. أَحَضَانٌ. (S, K,*) — أَحَضَانَا المَغَارَةَ means *The two borders [the nearer border and the further] of the desert*. (M, TA.) And حَضَانَا اللَّيْلَ †*The two sides [or first and last portions] of the night*. (TA.) And [as the حَضْنُ of a man or woman is often a place of concealment,] one says, مَا زَالَ يَقْطَعُ أَحَضَانَ اللَّيْلِ, †[meaning *He ceased not to traverse the shades of the night*]. (TA.) عَلَيَّكَرَّ بِالْحَضْنَيْنِ, in a trad. of 'Alee, means [Keep ye to] the two wings of the

army. (TA.) You say also, أَخَذَ فَلَانٌ حَقَّهُ عَلَى حَضْنِهِ, i. e. *Such a one took his right, or due, by force*. (TA.) — Also †The quantity that is carried in the حَضْنُ. (A.) — Also, (S, K,) and حَضْنٌ, (K,) *The hole, or den, or subterranean habitation, of the hyena: (S, K:) or the place of hunting, or of capture, of the hyena*. (IB, TA.) — And, both these words, *The circuit, or surrounding part, of a mountain: or its base; or lower, or lowest, part*. (K.) Accord. to Az, حَضَانَا الْجَبَلِ means *The two lateral, or adjacent, parts of the mountain*. (TA.)

حَضْنٌ *Ivory*: (ISk, S, K:) *the tusk of the elephant*. (T, TA.)

حَضَانٌ *The state, or condition, of a ewe, or she-goat, (S, TA,) and of a she-camel, and of a man in respect of his testicles, and of the pudendum muliebri, (TA,) denoted by the epithet حَضُونٌ*. (S, TA.) [See also حَضَنْتُ.]

حَضُونٌ *A ewe, and a she-camel, and a woman, having one of her teats, or breasts, larger than the other*: (K:) or, applied to a ewe or she-goat, i. q. شَطُورٌ; i. e. *having one of her teats longer than the other*: (S:) or a she-camel, and a she-goat, of which one of her طَبَائِنَ [meaning either two mammae or two teats] has gone. (A'Obeyd, TA.) — Also A man having one of his testicles larger than the other. (K.) — And A pudendum muliebri having the edge of one of its labia majora (i. e. having one of its شُفْرَانِ) larger than the other. (K.)

حَضَانَةٌ and حَضَانَةٌ [The office, or occupation, of carrying and rearing or fostering a child: the latter, accord. to the K and the Mgh, is an inf. n.: (see 1, first two sentences:) but accord. to Fei,] each is a subst. from حَاضِنٌ applied to a man, and حَاضِنَةٌ applied to a woman. (Mṣb.)

حَاضِنٌ *A man who has the charge of [carrying and] rearing, or nourishing, or fostering, a child*: (Mṣb, TA:) and حَاضِنَةٌ *A woman who has the charge of a child, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K, TA,) who carries him, (Mgh,) and takes care of him, (TA,) and rears, or nourishes, or fosters, him*: (S, Mgh, TA:) pl. of the former حَضَانٌ (TA) [and حَضْنَةٌ (as in a phrase below), agreeably with a general rule: and pl. of the latter, also agreeably with a general rule, حَوَاضِنٌ]. — [Hence,] هُوَ مِنْ حَضْنَةِ الْعِلْمِ, i. e. *He is of the servants of learning, or science*. (TA.) — حَامِئَةٌ حَاضِنٌ (Mgh, Mṣb, TA) and حَاضِنَةٌ (Mṣb) *A pigeon sitting [or brooding] upon its eggs, protecting them with its two sides*; (Mgh;) or *pressing, or compressing, its eggs beneath its wing*. (Mṣb.) — [Hence,] ثَلَاثُ حَوَاضِنٍ [pl. of حَاضِنَةٌ] †*Three stones for supporting a cooking-pot, cleaving to the ground, (K, TA,) with the ashes*. (TA.) — حَاضِنَةٌ also signifies *A man's wife*: and so نَحْلَةٌ. (TA.) — And a palm-tree (نَخْلَةٌ) having short racemes: (Kr, K:) or one of which the racemes have come forth, and quitted their spathes, and are short in their fruit-stalks. (AHn, K.)

مَحْضَن and **مَحْضَن** The place in which a bird broods upon its eggs to hatch them: (K:) pl. **مَحَاضِن**. (TA.) See also what next follows.

مَحْضَنَة A shallow bowl, made of clay, for the pigeon (K, TA) [to lay its eggs therein, and] to brood therein upon its eggs: (TA:) **مَحَاضِن** [is its pl.], accord. to rule, pl. of **مَحْضَن** [&c., and] signifies the places, in pigeon-towers, in which the pigeons lay their eggs. (Mgh.) [See what next precedes.]

مَحْضَن: see **حَضَن**.

حَضَو

1. **حَضَا** (K,) first pers. **حَضَوْتُ** (S,) inf. n. **حَضُو** (K,) He lighted, or kindled, the fire; or made it to burn, burn up, burn brightly or fiercely, blaze, or flame: (S:) or he stirred the live coals of the fire after they had become [partially] extinguished. (K.) [حَضَدَ, there, seems to be a mistake for حَضَدَ.] It is also with **ا**. (S, TA.) [See art. **حَضَا**.]

حَضَو i. q. **كُور** [as meaning either A blacksmith's fire-place, or the skin with which he blows his fire]. (K.)

مِحْضَا A stick, or piece of wood, with which a fire is stirred; as also **مِحْضَا**; the latter accord. to those who pronounce the verb with **ا**. (S.)

حَط

1. **حَطَّه** (S, Mṣb, TA,) aor. **حَطَّ**, (Mṣb, TA,) inf. n. **حَطٌّ** (Mṣb, K, TA,) He put it down, syn. **وَضَعَهُ** (K,* TA,) and **أَنْزَلَهُ** (Mṣb, TA,) from a high to a lower place; (Mṣb;) namely a load, or any other thing from a back; (TA;) a camel's saddle, (S, Mṣb, TA,) or other thing; (Mṣb;) a horse's saddle; and a bow; (S, TA;) as also **حَطَّ** (K,* TA.) You say, **حَطَّ الْأَحْمَالُ عَنْ الدَّوَابِّ** He put down the loads from the beasts. (L.) And **حَطَّ عَنْهُ وَزْرُهُ** [He put down from him his heavy burden: or †his heavy burden of sin]: (S,* K,* TA:) if a real load be intended, this is proper; but if an ideal thing, it is tropical; (TA;) [as when you say,] **حَطَّ عَنَّْا ذُنُوبَنَا** [†Put Thou down from us the burden of our sins]. (K.) And **حَطَّ رَحْلُهُ** [lit. He put down his camel's saddle;] meaning †he stayed, or abode. (TA.) And **حَطَّ** alone, [elliptically,] †He alighted; or alighted and abode; (S, TA;) **حَطَّ فِي مَكَانٍ** in a place. (TA.) — He threw it down; namely a thing. (TA.) [He paid it down; namely money.] — He made it to descend, or to go down, or downwards, or down a declivity, (S, K,* TA,) from above to below. (K, TA.) Imra-el-Kays says, [describing a horse in motion,]

* **كَجَلْنُودٍ صَخْرٍ حَطَّ السَّيْلُ مِنْ عَلٍ** *
[Like a mass of rock which the torrent has made to descend from above]. (TA.) — †He lowered him, or degraded him. — **حَطَّ مِنَ الثَّمَنِ كَذَا** He abated of the price so much; syn. **أَسْفَطَ**; (Mgh, Mṣb;) **حَطَّ مِنْهُ** to him. (Mṣb.) And **حَطَّ مِنْهُ**

حَطَّ [He made a large abatement of it]. (TA.) [See **حَطَّيْتُ**.] And **حَطَّطْتُ مِنَ الدَّيْنِ** I abated [somewhat] of the debt. (Mṣb.) [See also 10.] — **حَطَّ** is also syn. with **حَتَّ**: as in a trad. where it is said of Moḥammad, that he sat by a dry branch of a tree, **وَرَقَهَا**, [And he made a sign with his hand, and removed its leaves]; meaning, scattered its leaves. (AA, TA.) And so in the phrase, **الزَّبْدُ يَحْطُّ عَنِ اللَّبَنِ** [The froth is removed, or skimmed off, from the milk]. (TA.) — **حَطَّ التَّغَرُّ**, aor. **حَطَّ**, (L, TA, [but I think it more probable that the aor. is **حَطَّ**, agreeably with analogy, like as some say of **قَطَّ**, which, accord. to Sh, signifies the same, or nearly so, but accord. to others, the contr. of **حَطَّ**,] inf. n. **حَطٌّ** and **حُطُوطٌ**, (L, K,) The price was, or became, low, or cheap; (L, K, TA;) it abated; (Fr, TA in art. **قَطَّ**;) and so **انْحَطَّ**. (Fr ubi suprâ, S,* TA.) — **حَطَّ الْبَعِيرُ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **حِطَاطٌ**, (S, K,) The camel bore upon his nose-rein (S, K) towards one side, (K,) in going; (S;) as also **انْحَطَّ**: (K:) or, accord. to AA, **انْحَطَّتِ النَّاقَةُ فِي سَبِيلِهَا** signifies †the she-camel was quick in her pace; (S, TA;) and so **حَطَّتْ**: (TA:) and **حِطَاطٌ** also signifies †vehement running. (TA.) [From what next follows, it seems that the verb in this sense is of the measure **فَعَّلَ**, aor. **حَطَّ**.] — The poet 'Amr-Ibn-El-Ahtam uses the phrase, **حَطَّيْتُ فِي هَوَايَ**, meaning †Rest thou upon my love, and incline my way. (TA.) And it is said in a trad., **فَحَطَّتْ إِلَى الثَّابِتِ** And she inclined with her heart towards the youth. (TA.) — **حَطَّ فِي عَرْضِ فُلَانٍ** He launched forth into, or pressed on in, the reviling of such a one. (TA.) — **حَطَّ فِي الطَّعَامِ** He ate the food; (K, TA;) as also **حَطَّطَ**, (Sgh, K,) inf. n. **حَطِّيطٌ**: (TA:) or he ate much of the food. (A, TA.) — **حَطَّ الْجَنْدُ**, inf. n. **حَطٌّ**, He polished, or smoothed, the skin; and figured, or decorated, it; (K, TA;) and ruled it, or made lines upon it; (TA;) with the **حِطَّ**. (K, TA.)

2: see 1; last sentence but one.

7. **انْحَطَّ**, quasi-pass. of **حَطَّه**; It was, or became, put down; (S,* TA;) said of [a load, or any other thing from a back;] a camel's saddle; a horse's saddle; (TA;) [&c.] — He, or it, descended; went down, or downwards, or down a declivity; from above to below. (S,* TA.) You say, **انْحَطَّ فِي حَذَرٍ** [He descended a declivity]. (S and TA in art. **حَذَر**, from a trad.) — †He became lowered, or degraded. — Said of a price: see 1. — Said of a camel: see 1. — Also †He, or it, went back, or backward: went away: perished. (TA.) — See also R. Q. 1.

8: see 1; first signification.

10. **اسْتَخَطَّهُ وَزْرُهُ** He asked him to put down from him [his heavy burden: or †his heavy burden of sin]: (K, TA:) if a real load be intended, this is proper; but if an ideal thing, it is tropical. (TA.) — **اسْتَخَطَّنِي مِنَ الثَّمَنِ** (S, Mṣb,) or **ثَمَنًا** (S, K,) or **كَذَا**,

(Mṣb,) †He asked, demanded, or desired, of me an abatement, a lowering, a diminution, or a lessening, of somewhat, or so much, of the price. (S,* Mṣb, K.) — **اسْتَخَطَّ** †He deserved to be lowered, or degraded. (Har p. 258.)

R. Q. 1. **انْحَطَّ** i. q. **حَطَّ** [but in what sense is not pointed out]: (Ibn-'Abbād, K:) said of a thing. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.) — He was, or became, quick, (IDrd, K,) in his walk, or going, and in his work. (IDrd, TA.)

حِطَّةٌ [A petition for the putting down of a heavy burden from one: or, †of the heavy burden of sin: or merely a putting down thereof:] a subst. from **اسْتَخَطَّهُ وَزْرَهُ**, explained above; as also **حِطَّيْتُ**. (K.) It is said in the Kur [ii. 55, and vii. 161], **وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ**; i. e. they were told to say **حِطَّةٌ** for the purpose of asking thereby for the putting down of their heavy burdens from them, and they should be put down from them: (Ibn-Isrâ'el, TA:) the meaning is, And say ye, Put Thou down from us our heavy burdens, (S, TA,) or †our sins: (Ibn-'Arafah, K:) or [and say ye,] Our petition is **حِطَّةٌ**; i. e. that Thou wouldest put down from us our sins: (Aboo-Is-hâk, K:) or, accord. to some, **حِطَّةٌ** is a word which the children of Israel were commanded to say; and if they said it, their heavy burdens, or sins, were put down: (S, TA:) accord. to IAqr, it is the saying **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ**: (TA:) or it means forgiveness: (I'Ab:) or our affair is an alighting and abiding in this town: (Bd in ii. 55:) and there is another reading, **وَقُولُوا حِطَّةً**, which is explained in two ways; either by making the verb to govern the noun, as though he had said, and say ye a saying which shall put down from you your heavy burdens, or †sins; or by making the noun to be in the accus. case as an inf. n. meaning supplicating and petitioning [that God may put down from you your heavy burdens, or †sins]; i. e. **أَحْطَطُ اللَّهَ أَوْزَارَنَا حِطَّةً**: (TA:) but they changed this saying, (Fr, Sgh, K,) using for it a Nabathcan expression; (Fr, TA;) saying **هَطَّيْتُ سُبُهَاتًا**, i. e. "red wheat," (Sgh, K,) accord. to Es-Suddê and Mujâhid; or, accord. to IAqr, **حِطَّةٌ**, i. e. "good wheat." (Sgh, TA.) You say also, **سَأَلَهُ الْحِطَّيْتُ**, i. e. **الْحِطَّةُ** [He asked of him the putting down of his heavy burden from him: or †his sin]. (TA.) And it is said in a trad., that when God tries a person with a trial in his body, **هُوَ لَهُ حِطَّةٌ**, i. e. It is to him a mode of putting down from him his sins. (TA.) **الْحِطَّةُ** is also A name of the month of Ramaḍân, in the Gospel, or some other book: (Az, K,* TA:) because it puts down somewhat of the sin of him who observes the fast thereof. (Az, TA.) — Also †A decrease, or state of diminution, in respect of rank, or station: (TA:) [or low, or the lowest, rank, or station: for] **الْحِطَّ** (K, TA,) which is its pl., (TA,) is explained as signifying, (K, TA,) on the authority of IAqr, (TA,) **مَرَاجِبُ**, or correctly **مَرَاتِبُ السُّفُلِ**: (K, TA:) the latter [meaning †the ranks, or stations, of the lowest, or meanest, of mankind,] is the right reading, as verified by Az. (TA.)

حَطَطَ: see حَطَّة, last sentence. — Also †Smooth, or sleek, bodies; (IAqr, K, TA;) as though polished with the مَحْطَة. (TA.)

حَطُوطٌ A declivity, or declivous place; a place of descent, or by which one descends: (S, TA:) a hill (أَكْبَة) that is difficult of descent: or, accord. to IDrd, a difficult أَكْبَة. (TA.) — †An excellent, swift she-camel; (S, K;) as also مَحْطَة. (TA.)

كُفْبٌ حَطِيطٌ †An ankle-bone covered with flesh and fat so that it is not apparent. (TA.)

حَطِيطَةٌ †What is abated, or diminished, of a price: (Mgh, Msb, K, TA:) pl. حَطَائِط. (TA.) You say, الحَطِيطَةُ كَذَا وَكَذَا مِنَ الثَّهْنِ †[The portion that is abated is so much and so much of the price]. (S.) And طَلَبَ مِنِّي حَطِيطَةً †[He sought, or demanded, of me an abatement of price]. (TA.)

حَطِيطِي: see حَطَّة; first sentence; and again, in the latter half of the paragraph.

سَعْرٌ حَاطِطٌ †A low, or cheap, price; as also مَحْطُوطٌ. (TA.)

أَحَطُ †Smooth in the مَتْنَان [or two portions of flesh and sinew next the back-bone, on each side]. (IAqr, K.) [See also مَحْطُوطٌ.]

مَحْطٌ [A place where loads, &c., are put down. — And hence,] †A place where one alights, or alights and abides; (S, TA;) as also مَحْطَةٌ: pl. [of either] مَحَاطٌ and [of the latter] مَحَطَّات. (TA.) — [Hence also,] مَحْطٌ سَفِينٌ [A place for unloading of ships]. (S and K in art. فَرَسٌ.) — [Hence also,] هَذَا مَحْطُ الْكَلَامِ †[This is the meaning, or intent, of the saying, or sentence: used in this sense in the present day]. (TA.)

مَحْطٌ (S, O, K) and مَحْطَةٌ (K) An instrument of iron, (O, K,) or of wood, prepared (K, in some copies of which, for مُعَدَّة, we find مُعَدَّة, which is a mistake, TA,) for the polishing, or smoothing, of skins, (O, K,) to make them soft and beautiful; (O;) and for figuring, or decorating, them; (K;) [and for ruling them, or making lines upon them: see 1; last sentence:] or an instrument with which tattooing is performed: or an iron instrument used by sewers of boots &c., with which they figure, or decorate, the leather: (S;) or an instrument (T, A, TA) with a pointed extremity, (T, TA,) used by binders of books, (T, A, TA,) and by others. (A, TA.)

مَحْطَةٌ: see مَحْطٌ.

مَحْطَةٌ: see مَحْطٌ.

مَحْطُوطٌ [originally, Put down; applied to a load, &c. See 1. — And hence,] applied to a price: see حَاطِطٌ. — Leather polished, or made smooth [&c.: see 1; last sentence]. (TA.) — †A sword made thin. (TA.) — أَلِيَّةٌ مَحْطُوطَةٌ [A rump] without مَأْكَبَة [or protuberant buttocks]; (K, TA;) as though it were smoothed (حَطَّتْ) with the مَحْط. (TA.) And جَارِيَةٌ

Bk. I.

مَحْطُوطَةٌ الْمَتْنَيْنِ †A girl having the مَتْنَان [or two portions of flesh and sinew next the back-bone, on each side,] extended [or long]; as though they were smoothed with the مَحْط: (TA:) or having them extended [or long] and even (S, TA) and beautiful. (Az, TA.) And مَحْطُوطَةُ الْكُشْحِ may mean †A woman whose flank is as though it were smoothed with the مَحْط: but it is better explained as meaning elevated, or protuberant, in the posteriors, and depressed in the flank. (Ham p. 141.) [See also أَحَطُّ.]

مَنْحَطٌ †A shoulder-joint (K, TA) neither high nor low, (TA,) of the most beautiful kind. (K, TA.) — See also حَطُوطٌ.

حَطَا

1. حَطَا He cast, or threw; syn. رَمَى [and, like this, trans. by means of ب]. (K.) [Hence,] حَطَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ, (AZ, S, K,) aor. حَطَا, (K,) inf. n. حَطَا, (S,) He cast him, or threw him, down prostrate upon the ground: (AZ, S, K:) or, with violence: one says, اِخْتَمَلَهُ فَحَطَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ [He raised him upon his back, and threw him down violently upon the ground]. (Lth, TA.) And حَطَّاتٌ بَوْدَهَا She (a woman) cast forth her child from her womb. (TA in art. زَكَب.) And حَطَّاتُ الْقَدَرِ بَرَزْدَهَا The cooking-pot cast forth its froth, or scum. (S, TA,) in boiling. (TA.) And حَطَا بِسَلْبِهِ He cast forth his excrement, or ordure. (S.) And حَطَا [alone], aor. حَطَا and حَطَا, He cast forth his excrement, or ordure, at once, (K, TA,) quietly, or gently. (TA.) And حَطَا, (K,) or حَطَا بِهَا, (S,) He broke wind, with a sound. (S, K.) — حَطَا بِهِ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ He turned him back from the opinion, or judgment, that he had formed. (IAth, K.) — حَطَّاهُ He struck him, or slapped him, on the back with his open hand: (S, K:) or struck him gently on the back with the palm of his hand: (S in art. لَطَح.) or slapped him on the back, or between the shoulders, or on the upper part of the side, or on the chest; (Khālid Ibn-Jembeh, TA;) or on the back of the head: (AZ, TA:) and he struck him, or beat him, (Sh, K,*) with his hand; (Sh, TA;) but it is said that the meaning is, he struck him on the back of the neck: (TA:) it also occurs without . (TA.) — حَطَّاهَا He lay with her. (S, K,*)

حَطَّاهُ A slap on the back [&c. (see the verb)] with the open hand. (S, TA.) It also occurs without ., written حَطَّوَةٌ. (TA.)

حَطِيٌّ, applied to a man, Low, ignoble, mean, or sordid. (AZ, S, K.) You say also: حَطِيٌّ: بَطِيٌّ, using the latter word as an imitative sequent. (S.)

حَطِيفَةٌ, applied to a man, Ugly; or contemptible; or ugly in aspect and small in body: (Th, S, K:) or short. (S, K.)

حَطَب

1. حَطَبٌ (S, A, K,) aor. حَطَبَ, (K,) inf. n. حَطَبٌ,

(TA,) He collected حَطَب, (S, A, K,) i. e. firewood; (A, K;) as also اِحْتَطَبَ: (S, A, K:) [and] so حَطَبُ الْحَطَبِ, (Mgh, Msb,) aor. and inf. n. as above; and اِحْتَطَبَ. (Msb.) — [Hence,] حَطَبٌ فِي حَبْلِهِ, (A,) or حَبْلُهُ, (K,) [lit. He collected firewood in his, or their, rope; meaning] †he aided, or assisted, (A, K,) him, (A,) or them. (K.) One says, اِنْدَكَ تَحْطَبُ, [Verily thou aidest him, and inclinest to his desire]. (A, TA.) — And حَطَبٌ عَلَيْهِ بَخِيرٌ (A, Mgh) †He brought to him بَخِير, (Mgh,) meaning wealth, or property. (A.) — And فَلَانٌ يَحْطَبُ عَلَى فَلَانٍ †Such a one incites, urges, or instigates, [others] against such a one. (Har p. 209.) — And حَطَبَ بِهِ He calumniated him, or slandered him. (A, Mgh, Msb, K. [See حَطَبٌ, below.]) — حَطَبَهُ, (S, K,) aor. حَطَبَ, (TA,) He collected firewood for him: (K:) or he brought firewood to him: (S, K:) as also اِحْتَطَبَ لَهُ. (TA.) You say, فَلَانٌ يَحْطَبُ رَفَقَاهُ وَيَتَقَبَّرُ [Such a one collects firewood for, or brings firewood to, his companions, and gives them to drink]. (A, TA.) — Also He collected for him a thing as firewood. (TA.) — حَطَبُوا كَرْمَهُمْ, inf. n. حَطَبٌ, [and app. also حَطَابٌ, which see below, or this may be a simple subst.,] †They cut off the حَطَب of their grape-vine; (A;) i. e. the dry portions thereof, that were of no use but for fire. (Mgh.) — حَطَبٌ and اِحْتَطَبَ It, (a place, K,) or he, (a man, TA,) abounded with firewood. (K, TA.) — حَطَبٌ He was, or became, lean, or meagre. (A.)

4. اِحْتَطَبَ: see 1. — Also †It (a grape-vine) attained to the time for having its حَطَب [q. v.] cut off from it: (S:) or †attained to the time of bearing grapes and for the cutting off of what required to be cut off; as also اِسْتَحْطَبَ: (A:) or the latter, it required to have its upper, or uppermost, portions cut off, (K,) or somewhat of those portions. (TA.)

8. اِحْتَطَبَ: see 1, in three places. — Also †It (rain) tore up the roots, or stems, of the trees [as though it made firewood of them]. (K.) — †He (a camel, TA) fed upon the small and dry parts of the branches. (K, TA.) This a camel does only by reason of soundness, and of surpassing strength. (TA.) — اِحْتَطَبَ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْأَمْرِ i. q. اِحْتَقَبَ [app. meaning †He took upon himself a burden, or a responsibility, in the affair; as though he bound it like a bundle of firewood upon his back]. (K.)

10: see 4.

حَطَبٌ Firewood; the portions of trees that are prepared for fuel: (M, A, K:) pl. أَحْطَابٌ. (Msb.) — And hence, because enmity is kindled with it like as fire is with حَطَب [properly so called], (Har p. 209,) †Calumny, or slander; (A, Mgh, TA;) also termed الْحَطَبُ الرَّطْبُ. (TA.) The former is said to have this meaning in the Kur cxl 4: (Mgh, TA:) or to mean thorns, which the woman there spoken of is related to have been in the habit of throwing in the way of Moḥammad. (TA.) You say, يَحْطِبُ الْحَطَبُ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ, meaning †He goes about

with calumny, or slander, among, or between, the people. (A.) — Also †The prunings of a grape-vine; (S, *A;) and so حَطَابُ: (A:) the dry portions of a grape-vine that are of no use but for fire: (Mgh:) †the latter is explained by Ish as meaning the prunings that are cut off each year from the upper, or uppermost, portions of a grape-vine. (TA.)

حَطَبٌ, applied to a man, (S,) [and app. to cattle, (see حُشْبُ,)] †Very lean or meagre; as also †أَحْطَبُ: (S, K:) or the latter means unlucky, or unfortunate; syn. مَشْوُومٌ; (K;) in some copies of the K مَوْنُومٌ; (TA;) and its fem. is حَطْبَاءُ. (K.)

حَطَابٌ [app. an inf. n., see 1,] †The pruning of a grape-vine until reaching the part in which the sap runs. (K.) — See also حَطَبٌ, in two places.

حَطِيبٌ, (S, Mṣb, K,) fem. with ة, (K,) A place, (S, Mṣb, K,) or land, (K,) abounding with firewood. (S, *Mṣb, K.)

حَطُوبَةٌ A handful, or bundle, of firewood. (K, *TA.)

حَطَابٌ: see حَاطِبٌ. — Also †A camel that feeds upon the small and dry parts of branches: (K, TA:) fem. with ة. (TA.) [See 8.]

حَاطِبٌ A collector of firewood: (Mṣb, TA:) and so حَطَابٌ, (A, Mṣb,) but in an intensive sense: (Mṣb:) or the latter, one who collects and sells firewood: (TA:) and حَطَابَةٌ a company of collectors of firewood: (S, Mgh:) and إِمَاءُ حَوَاطِبٍ [pl. of حَاطِيبَةٍ] female slaves who collect firewood. (A, TA.) — [Hence,] هُوَ حَاطِبٌ لَيْلٍ †He is one who confuses in his speech, (A, K,) and in his affair: (TA:) or one who speaks what is bad and what is good: (S, TA:) like him who collects firewood by night; (TA;) for this person sees not what he collects in his rope, (S, TA,) so he collects bad and good. (TA.) Az says, one who acts unjustly towards himself is likened to a collector of wood by night, because the latter may chance to put his hand upon a viper, and be bitten by it: and so is one who does not restrain his tongue, but censures others; by doing which a man sometimes occasions his own death. (TA.) It is said in a prov., المِكْثَارُ حَاطِبٌ لَيْلٍ †The loquacious is [like] a collector of firewood by night. (A 'Obeyd, TA.)

أَحْطَبُ: see حَطَبٌ.

مَحْطَبٌ †A pruning-knife. (K, TA.)

مَحَاطِبَةٌ †A she-camel that eats dry thorns. (S, K.)

مُحْطَبٌ †A small creeping thing that goes along upon the ground with pieces of wood, or stick, clinging to it. (Ham p. 207.)

حطير

1. حَطِيرٌ, aor. َ, inf. n. حَطِيرٌ, It broke, or became broken, in pieces; as also †انْحَطِرُ (Mṣb) and †تَحْطِرُ: (TA:) or these two, (S, K,) or [correctly] the former [only], (TA,) it broke, or became broken: (S, K, TA:) or they are

peculiarly said of that which is dry, or tough; (K, TA;) as a bone and the like. (TA.) — [Hence,] حَطِيتِ الدَّابَّةُ †The beast became aged [and emaciated and weak, or broken with age: see حَطِيرٌ, below]. (S.) — And †The beast had a disease (termed حَطِيرٌ) in his legs. (TA.) = حَطِيرَةٌ, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. َ, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. حَطِيرٌ, (S, Mṣb, K,) He broke it: (S, K:) or it applies peculiarly to that which is dry, or tough; (K, TA;) as a bone and the like: (TA:) as also †حَطِيرَةٌ, (K,) inf. n. تَحْطِيرٌ: (S:) or the latter signifies he broke it in pieces, (S,) and so the former; (Mṣb;) or the latter, he broke it much. (Mṣb, TA.) — He, or it, crushed it, or bruised it; as, for instance, a lion, that which he devours; and as a camel and a sheep or goat, the ground with his feet or hoofs, and the trees and herbs in eating them; and as the wind, that upon which it blows [vehemently]. (TA.) It is said in a trad., رَأَيْتُ جَهَنَّمَ يَحْطِرُ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا [I saw Hell-fire, one part thereof crushing another: or, as though pressing upon another; from what next follows]. (TA.) One says of people crowding together, يَحْطِرُ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا [They crush, bruise, or press upon, one another]. (TA.) And of a vehement driver, يَحْطِرُ الْحَالِ [He bruises the cattle, or camels &c.]. (A, TA.) — One says also, لَا تَحْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا الْمَرْعَ, meaning †Spoil not thou to us the pasturage by pasturing upon it. (TA.) — And حَطِيرٌ فَلَانًا أَقْلَهُ †His family rendered such a one a broken old man; as though they loaded him with their burdens. (TA.) And حَطَمَتِ السِّنُّ (S) †Age rendered him infirm. (TA.)

2: see 1.

5: see 1. You say also, تَحْطِرُ الْبَيْضُ عَنِ الْفَرَاخِ [The eggs broke in pieces so as to disclose the young birds]. (TA.) And تَحْطَمَتِ الْأَرْضُ نَبْشًا The ground, or earth, crumbled by reason of excessive dryness. (TA.) And تَحْطِرُ النَّاسُ The people crowded together, crushing, bruising, or pressing upon, one another. (TA.) And †انْحَطِرُ النَّاسُ عَلَيْهِ The people pressed together, or crowded, upon it, or him. (ISd, TA.) — And تَحْطِرُ عَلَيْهِ غَيْظًا †He became inflamed with wrath, or rage, against him. (K, *TA.)

7: see 1: — and 5.

حَطِيرٌ inf. n. of حَطِيرٌ [q. v.]. (Mṣb.) — Also A certain disease in the legs of a beast. (K.)

حَطِيرٌ A thing (Mṣb) breaking in pieces of itself. (S, Mṣb, K.) — †A horse broken by age: (S:) or a horse weak by reason of leanness and old age: (Az, TA:) or an aged beast. (Mṣb.)

حَطِيرٌ One who breaks the ranks on the right and left; and حَطَامُ الصُّفُوفِ [signifies the same]. (TA.) — See also حَطْبَةٌ, in five places.

حَطِيرٌ: see حَطْبَةٌ.

حَطْبَةٌ The crowding, thronging, or pressing, of men; and their pushing one another. (TA.) — The tide (دَفْعَةٌ) of a torrent; like طَحْبَةٌ.

(S.) — The havoc of a lion among cattle. (TA.) — †Dearth, drought, or sterility; or a year of dearth, &c.; (S, K, TA;) because it breaks (تَحْطِرُ) everything; (TA;) as also †حَطْبَةٌ and †حَاطُومٌ: (K:) or this last is not used except as meaning continual dearth &c. (TA.) [See also the last of these words below.]

حَطْبَةٌ: see what next precedes.

حَطْبَةٌ What is broken in pieces, or what one breaks, [accord. to different copies of the K, the former accord. to the reading in the TA,] of a thing that is dry, or tough; (K, TA;) as also †حَطَابَةٌ: (K:) pl. of the former حَطِيرٌ: whence صَعْدَةُ حَطِيرٍ [meaning a spear, or spear-shaft, broken in pieces, as is indicated in the TA], in which the term حَطْبَةٌ is regarded as applying to every portion. (K, *TA.) [See حَطَامٌ.]

حَطْبَةٌ A vehement fire, (K,) that breaks in pieces everything that is cast into it. (TA.) Hence, (S, TA,) الْحَطْبَةُ a name of Hell, (K,) or of Hell-fire: (S, K:) or, as some say, the fourth stage of Hell: (Har. p. 347:) or a gate of Hell. (K.) — †A man who eats much; (S, TA;) as also †حَطِيرٌ; who breaks everything in eating: (Har. p. 580:) and the latter, and †حَطِيرٌ, an insatiable man. (TA.) — †A large number of camels, (T, S, K,) and of sheep or goats: (T, K:) because they break, or crush, (T, S, TA,) the herbage, (T, TA,) or everything, (S, TA,) or the ground with their feet or hoofs, and the trees and herbs in eating them. (TA.) — Also, and †حَطِيرٌ, (S, K,) †A pastor having little mercy upon the cattle; (S, TA;) or who acts injuriously towards them; (K, TA;) causing them to crush, or bruise, one another; (S, K, TA;) or as though he crushed, or bruised, them by his vehement driving: (A, TA:) or the former signifies a pastor who does not allow his beasts to avail themselves of the plentiful pasturages, nor let them disperse themselves in the pasturage: and †the latter, one who is ungentle, or rough; as though he broke, or crushed, or bruised, them when driving them or pasturing them: and †سَوَاقٌ حَطِيرٌ signifies a man who drives beasts vehemently, crushing them, or bruising them, by reason of his vehement driving; but it is used by way of comparison, as meaning [cunning and versatile. (TA.)] Hence, شَرُّ الرِّعَاءِ الْحَطْبَةُ [The worst of pastors is the ungentle, who causes the beasts to crush, or bruise, one another]: (S, K:) accord. to the S, a prov.: accord. to Sgh and the K, not a prov., but a trad.: but many of the trads. are reckoned among provs.: it is applied to him who governs, or manages, ill. (MF, TA.) Hence also what is related in a trad. of 'Alce, that Kureysh, when they saw him in war, or battle, used to say, إِحْذَرُوا الْحَطِيرَ إِحْذَرُوا الرَّوْغَ [Beware ye of the rough one! Beware ye of the rough one!]. (TA.)

حَطَبِيَّاتٌ Coats of mail; so called from a maker thereof named حَطْبَةٌ: or such as break the swords: or such as are heavy and wide: (K:) the first of which explanations is the most probable. (TA.)

حَطَامٌ What is broken in pieces, of a thing that

is dry, or tough. (S, K. [In the CK, by the accidental omission of وَكَفَرَاب, this signification and the next here following, from the K, are assigned to صَعْدَةُ حَطِير. See حَطِيرَة, which, accord. to some copies of the K, is syn. with حَطَام in the sense explained above.]) And *Fragments of eggs*; (A, TA;) or of an egg-shell; so in a verse of Et-Tirmidh: (TA;) or the shell of the egg. (K.) — [See a tropical usage of it in an ex. cited, from a trad., voce ثَمَام الدُّنْيَا — *The frail, or perishing, goods, or possessions, of the present world*: accord. to Z, from حَطَام signifying the "fragments" of eggs: (TA;) or [simply] *the goods of the present world*. (TA in art. عرض.)

حَطُور The lion, (K,) that crushes, or bruises, everything that he devours; (TA;) as also حَطَام and محطير. (K.) And A wind (ريح) that crushes everything. (TA.)

حَطِير Herbage remaining from the preceding year: (Lh, K;) because dry, and broken in pieces. (Lh, TA.) — الحَطِير The حجر [q. v.] (Mab, K) of Mekkeh, (Mab,) [i. e.] of the Ka'beh; (K;) which is excluded from the Ka'beh; said in the M to be of the part next the spout; and in the T, to be that in [or rather over] which is the spout: so called because it was left broken when the House was raised: or because the Arabs used to throw in it, or upon it, the clothes in which they performed their circuitings, and it remained until it became broken by length of time: (TA;) or the wall of the حجر of the Ka'beh; (I'Ab, S, K;) the wall over which is the spout of the Ka'beh; (Ham p. 710;) the wall that [partly] encloses the حجر of the Ka'beh, on the western [or rather north-western] side: (Har p. 389;) or the part between the angle [of the Black Stone] and [the well of] Zemzem and the Ma'ham [-Ibraheem] and, some add, the حجر: or from the Ma'ham to the door: (K;) or the part between the black angle and the door and the Ma'ham, where the people crowd together to offer up their supplications, so that they crush, or bruise, or press upon, one another: (K, TA;) and there the pagans used to confederate. (K.)

حَطَامَة: see حَطِيرَة.

حَطَام: see حَطُور: and حَطِير.

حَاطُور: see حَطِيرَة. — Also †A digestive; syn. هَاضُور. (K, TA. [In the CK, erroneously, حَاضُور.]) It is implied in the K that this is also a signification of حَطِيرَة; which it is not. (TA.) One says, نَعْمَ حَاطُور الطَّعَامِ الْبَيْضِجِ, †[Excellent, or most excellent, is the digestive of food, the melon, or water-melon]. (A, TA.)

حَطِير: see حَطُور.

حظ

حَظ, sec. pers. حَظَلْتُ, (S, K,) aor. حَظَّ, (S,) inf. n. حَظُّ, (K,) *He was, or became, fortunate, or possessed of good fortune*, (S, K,) *in the affair*; (K;) as also احظ: (K, TA;) or †the latter signifies *he was, or became, rich,*

wealthy, or opulent; or in a state of, or possessed of, competence, or sufficiency; in no need; without wants; or with few wants. (O, TS.) Lth says, I have not heard any verb from حَظ: but it has a verb, transmitted from the Arabs, which Lth did not know, and had not heard: and AHeyth says, in writing to Ibn-Buzurj, *هُمْ يُجَدُّونَ بِهِمْ*, and *يُحَظُّونَ بِهِمْ*, (Az, TA,) meaning *They become possessed of good fortune, and riches, or competence, or sufficiency*. (L in art. جد.)

4: see 1, in two places. — أَحْظِيْتُهُ عَلَيْهِ [I preferred him above him] may be from the same root as the other words of this art.; the second ظ being changed into ي; [like as أَمَلْتُ is, accord. to some, formed from أَمَلْتُ]; or it may be from حُظُوة. (TA.)

حُظ Fortune; or particularly good fortune; syn. جَدَّ (S, Nh, Mab, K) and بَحْت: (Nh;) and a share, portion, or lot: (S, Mab, K;) or particularly a share, portion, or lot, of something good or excellent: (Lth, K;) some of the people of Hims say حُظْر; but when they form a pl., they return to the original, saying حُظُوظ: and the ن is regarded by them as a nasal sound, not as a radical letter: and in like manner they do in the case of every word having a doubled letter, such as *أَتَرَجَّ* and *أَتَرَجَّ*, saying *رَتَرَجَّ* and *رَتَرَجَّ*: (Lth, L;) the pl. (of pauc., S) is أَحْظُ (S, K) and (of mult., S) حُظُوظ (AZ, S, Mab, K) and حُظُوظَة (Ibn-'Abbād, K) and حُظَاظ (IJ, K) and حُظَّ (AZ, K) and أَحَاط, (S, L, K, [in the CK, erroneously, أَحَاط], irregularly, as though it were pl. of أَحْظ, (S, L,) or it is regularly formed from أَحْظ, which latter is [irregular, being] originally أَحْظَط, [which is the original form of the pl. of pauc. mentioned above,] (IB,) and another pl. is حُظَاظ, (L, [and so in the TA as from the K, but in several copies of the K حُظَاظ, which is of one of the forms of quasi-pl. ns.,]) also irregular, being formed [from حُظَاظ] by a change of the second ظ [into ي, and then into ة]. (L.) — See also حَظِيظ.

حَظَاظ and حُظَاظ: see حَظَّ.

حَظِي, or حَظِي: see what next follows.

حَظِيظ and حَظَّ (S, K) and حَظِي, as a relative n., accord. to [most of] the copies of the K, or as a defective word, [i. e. حَظِي, with a single ظ, as we find it in the CK,] accord. to Az, who says that it is originally حَظَّ, (TA,) and حُظُوظ, (AA, S, Mab, K,) *Fortunate; or possessed of good fortune; (S, Mab, K;) possessing a good share (حَظ) of the means of subsistence: (TA;) or the first, accord. to Fr, possessing competence, or sufficiency; or rich, or wealthy, or opulent: (TA;) the pl. [accord. to analogy of حَظِيظ] is أَحْظَاظ. (So in the L: [in the TA written أَحْظَاظ, which I think a mistake, though it seems to be there implied that it is pl. of حَظَّ,*

and if so, we must suppose it to be originally أَحْظَاظ, like as حَظَاظ, a pl. of the subst. حَظَّ, if correct, is originally حَظَاظ.])

فَلَانٌ أَحْظُ مِنْ فَلَانٍ Such a one is more fortunate than such a one. (S, Mab, TA.)

أَحَاط said to be an irreg. pl. of حَظَّ, q. v.

مَحْظُوظ: see حَظِيظ.

حظير

1. حَظِيرَة, (Mab, K,) and حَظِير عَلَيْهِ, (K,) aor. حَظَّرَ, (Mab,) inf. n. حَظَّرَ (S, A, Mab) and حَظَارَ, (TA,) *He forbade it; prohibited it; interdicted it*. (S, A, Mab, K.) The Arabs say, لَا حَظَارَ عَلَى الْأَسْمَاءِ, *There is no prohibition against names; i. e., no one is forbidden to be named, or to name himself, as he pleases*. (TA.) — حَظَرِ الشَّيْءِ عَلَيْهِ *It (anything intervening) debarred the thing from him*. (L.) And حَظَرِ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا *Such a thing was debarred from him, by something intervening*. (A.) — Also حَظِيرَة, (Mab, K,) inf. n. حَظَّرَ, (Mgh,) *He took it to, or for, himself; (Mgh, Mab, K, TA;) as though he withheld it from others*. (TA.) — And حَظَرِ, (K,) aor. حَظَّرَ, inf. n. حَظَّرَ, (TA,) *He confined cattle in a حَظِيرَة. (K.) And حَظَرِ عَلَيْهِ حَظَرِ He confined his cattle in a حَظَار. (Az.)* — And حَظَرِ, (K,) [aor. app. as above,] inf. n. حَظَّرَ; (TA;) أَحْظَرِ; (A, Mab, K;) *He made a حَظِيرَة: (A, Mab, K;) or the former, (Mgh,) or أَحْظَرِ inf. n. أَحْظَارَ, (TA,) he made a حَظِيرَة for another: and أَحْظَرِ he made a حَظِيرَة for himself*. (Mgh, TA.)

2. [حَظَرِ, inf. n. حَظِيرِ, app. signifies *He made a limit of separation, or the like*. For] زَمَنَ التَّحْظِيرِ (used as an era, Mgh) points to what 'Omar did, in dividing Wādi-l-Kura among the Muslims and Benoo-'Odhrāh, after the expulsion of the Jews: (Mgh, K, TA;) as though he assigned to every one a limit of separation. (TA.)

4: see 1.

8: see 1, in two places. — Also أَحْظَرِ بِهِ †*He protected, or defended, himself by means of him, or it*. (TA.)

حَظِير Trees with which a حَظِيرَة is made. (A, K.) — And Fresh thorns. (K.) وَقَعَ فِي الْحَظِيرِ †*He fell into that to which he was not equal*, (K, TA,) is a prov., originating from the fact of the Arabs' collecting fresh thorns, and making of them enclosures, into which a man sometimes falls so that he becomes caught therein. (TA.) And بِالْحَظِيرِ الرَّطْبُ †*He came with, or brought, a large number of cattle, and of men: or an odious lie: (K;) [or calumny, or slander, and falsehood:] is said of a calumniator, or slanderer, and liar, who kindles by his calumnies the fire of enmity, and makes it to burn up*. (A.) And أَوْقَدَ فِي الْحَظِيرِ الرَّطْبُ †*He uttered calumny, or slander: (K;) or he went about with calumny, or slander, and foul conduct*. (TA.)

حَاطِر (Sh, T, K) and حَظَار (T, K) i. q. حَاطِر

in their estimation; i. e., among those women and in the estimation of those women]; and he adds that one does not say this except in relation to a state subsisting between men and women: (TA:) and the mullà 'Alee, in his "Námoos," [an Expos. of the Kámoos,] says that *حظوة* seems to apply peculiarly to the case of a woman, as it does in the common conventional language: but it is of common application, agreeably with the explanations in the K, as is expressly asserted on the authority of Th and others. (MF.) = See also *حظوة*.

حظوة: see *حظوة*: = and see also *حظوة*.

حظي part. n. of *حظي*, (Msb,) [Fortunate or happy,] in favour with, or beloved by, and in high estimation with, others; (S, *Msb, TA, *) occupying a high place or rank [in the estimation of another or others]; (S, TA;) and *حظ* signifies the same: (Har p. 623:) fem. *حظية*, (S, Msb, K,) applied to a woman in favour with, or beloved by, and in high estimation with, her husband; (Msb;) pl. *حظايا*. (S, TA.) You say, *هي حظيتي* [She is my favourite], and *إحدى حظايتي* [one of my favourites]. (S, TA.) For *حظية*, the vulgar say, erroneously, *محظية*; [meaning thereby A concubine; in which sense *حظية* is used by late writers;] and making the pl. *محظايا*, which is also wrong. (TA.) Hence the prov., *إلا حظية فلا ألية*, (S, K, TA,) explained in art. الو. — *الحظي* also is applied to The eighth of the horses that are started together in a race. (Ham p. 46.)

حظية: see what next precedes, in three places.

حظية: see *حظوة*.

حظيا A certain gentle, or leisurely, manner of going. (K.)

هو أحظي منه He is nearer to him, [or more in favour with him, more beloved and esteemed by him,] and more fortunate or happy [with him]. (TA.) [It may also mean He is nearer, or more in favour, &c., than he.]

محظية: see *حظي*.

حف

1. *حَفُوهُ*, (Ksh and Bd in xviii. 31,) or *حَفُوا* *حَوَلَهُ*, (S, K,) or *به*, (Msb, and W p. 153, [and so in the present day, because syn. with *احاطوا به* and *استداروا به*, &c.,]) but the verb is properly trans. by itself, (W ibid.,) aor. 2, (S,) inf. n. *حَفَّ* (S, TA) and *حَفَّافٌ*; (TA [accord. to a meaning there assigned to it];) and *حَفَفُوا* and *احَفَفُوا*; all signify the same; (K, TA;) They went round about, circuted, compassed, or surrounded, it, or him. (S, Ksh, Bd, Msb, TA.) You say, *حَفَّ القَوْمُ بالبيت*, [or rather *البيت حَفَّ*], The company of men went round about the House [called the House of God, i. e. the Ka'beh]. (Msb.) And it is said in a trad., *فَيَحْفُونَهُمْ* *بِأَجْنِحَتِهِمْ* And they circuit round about them

with their wings. (TA.) And in a prov., *مَنْ حَفَّنَا أَوْ رَفَّنَا فَلْيَقْتَصِدْ*, i. e. Whoso goes round about us, and minds, or manages, our affairs, (K, TA,) and treats us with honour; (TA;) or [in the K "and"] serves us, (S, K,) and guards us, defends us, or takes care of us, and regards us, or behaves towards us, with benevolence and solicitude; (S, TA;) or [in the K "and"] praises us; (A 'Obeyd, K, TA;) let him [act moderately, and] not exceed the due bounds, (A 'Obeyd, K, TA,) but speak truth. (A 'Obeyd, TA.) Hence the saying, (K,) *مَا لَهُ حَافٌ وَلَا رَافٌ* (S, K) [He has not any who goes round about him, and minds, or manages, his affairs, &c.]. And *كَانَ ذَمَبٌ مَنْ كَانَ يَحْفُهُ وَيَرْفُهُ* (S, K) [He went away, or has gone away, who used to go round about him, &c.; or] who used to give to him, and bring him corn or food: (TA:) [for] *حَفَّ* signifies also he gave to him. (Msb.) And *هُوَ يَحْفُ وَيَرْفُ* He stands and sits: and he acts as a sincere, or faithful, adviser, and with benevolence and solicitude. (As, TA.) [See also art. رف.] One says, of persons in want, *حَقَّتْهُمُ الْحَاجَةُ*, (S, K,) aor. 2, (S,) inf. n. *حَفَّ*, (TA,) † [Want beset, or encompassed, them; or has beset, &c.;] and *هُمُ قَوْمٌ مَحْفُونُونَ* † [They are persons beset, or encompassed, by want]. (S, K, TA.) — *حَفَّهَ بِالشَّيْءِ*, aor. 2, (S, O, K,) He surrounded it, or him, with the thing; (K, TA;) as, for instance, a *هَوْدَجٌ* with pieces of cloth; (S, O;) and so *حَفَفَهُ*, inf. n. *تَحْفِيفٌ*. (S.) It is said in the Kur [xviii. 31], *حَفَفْنَاهُمَا* *بَنَخْلٍ* We made them, namely, the two gardens, to be surrounded by palm-trees; (Ksh, Bd;) We made palm-trees to encompass their *أُحْتَفَ*, (K,) i. e., their sides. (TA.) And you say, *حَفَفْتُهُ بِهِمْ* I surrounded it, or him, with them. (Ksh and Bd in xviii. 31, and TA.) And *حَفَّتِ الْجَنَّةُ بِالْمَكَارِهِ* (TA) a trad., meaning † Paradise is encompassed by things that one dislikes to do: these being likened to a wall, through which alone one can enter Paradise. (Gloss in a copy of the "Jámi' cš-Šagheer" of Es-Suyootee.) = *حَفَّ شَارِبُهُ*, (S, Msb, K,) and *رَأْسُهُ*, (S, K,) and *الَلْحِيَّةُ*, (M,) aor. 2, (S,) or 2, (M, IB, TA,) [the former contr. to rule, and disapproved by IB,] inf. n. *حَفَّ*, (S, M, TA,) He cut, or clipped, (S, M, Msb, K,) his mustache, (S, Msb, K,) and the hair of his head, (S, K,) and the beard, (M,) much, or short, or to the utmost degree. (S, Msb, K.) — *حَفَّتْ وَجْهَهَا*, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) aor. 2, (S, Msb,) inf. n. *حَفَّ* (S, Msb, K) and *حَفَّافٌ*; (S, K;) and *احْتَفَّتْ*; (S, K;) said of a woman; (S, Mgh, Msb, K;) She plucked out the hair of her face: (Mgh;) or she embellished her face by removing the hair thereof: (Msb;) or she scraped off the hair of her face (K, TA) with a razor: (TA:) and *احْتَفَّتْ* she ordered another to pluck out the hair of her face with two threads: (K, *TA:) so some say: and *احْتَفَّتْ*, inf. n. *احْتَفَافٌ*, signifies the same as *احتفت*. (TA.) = *حَفَّ رَأْسُهُ*, aor. 2, inf. n. *حَفُوفٌ*, His head

remained long without ointment, (As, S, K,) and its hair was shaggy, matted, frouzy, or dusty: (TA:) and *حَفَّتِ اللَّحْيَةُ*, aor. and inf. n. as above, The beard was shaggy, matted, frouzy from long want of ointment, or dusty. (M, TA.) El-Kumeyt says, describing a wooden peg or stake, (S, L,) long neglected, (L,)

* وَأَشْعَثَ فِي الدَّارِ ذَا لِيَّةٍ *
* يُطِيلُ الْحَفُوفَ فَلَا يَقْلُ *
[And a wooden peg or stake, in the dwelling, having a head of battered and pendent fibres, long neglected, but not lousy: the fibres being likened to hair; and (as is said in the TA in art. شعث, where this verse is cited, but with *ذِي* in the place of *ذَا*,) the term *اشعث* being used to signify a wooden peg or stake because its head is bruised, or battered, and separated, so that the parts do not cohere]. (S, L.) — *حَفَّتِ التَّرِيدَةُ* The تريدة [or mess of crumbled bread moistened with broth] became dry in its upper part [by reason of paucity of broth], and cracked open in several places. (TA.) [See the part. n., *حَافٌ*.] — [The inf. n.] *حَفُوفٌ* signifies The being dry, without grease. (TA.) — And *حَفَّ بَطْنُهُ* His (a man's) belly became dry in consequence of his not having eaten greasy food nor flesh-meat. (TA.) — *حَفَّتِ الْأَرْضُ*, (Msb, K,) aor. 2, (Msb, TA,) inf. n. *حَفُوفٌ*, (TA,) The earth, or land, dried up: (TA:) or its plants, (Msb,) or its herbs, or leguminous plants, (K,) dried up, (Msb, K,) for want of water. (TA.) — *حَفَّ سَمْعُهُ*, (IAar, K,) inf. n. *حَفُوفٌ*, (IAar, TA,) + His hearing went away entirely. (IAar, K.) = *حَفَّ*, (S, K,) aor. 2, (S,) inf. n. *حَفِيفٌ*, (S, K, KL,) He (a horse) made a sound, (S, K, KL,) such as is termed *دَوِيٌّ* [i. e. a confused and continued sound], (S,) with his fore and hind feet, (KL,) in his running, (S, K,) or in going along. (KL.) Said also of violent rain, It made a [pattering] sound. (As, TA.) And of a viper, It made a [rustling] sound with its skin: *فَحِجَّ*, inf. n. *فَحِجَّ*, signifies "it made a sound to proceed from its mouth:" (Aboo-Kheyreh, K:) or *حَفَّتْ*, inf. n. as above, said of the female of the [kind of serpents called] *أَسَاوِدُ*, she made a [rustling] sound with her skin by rubbing one part thereof with another. (L.) And in like manner it is said of a tree, meaning It made a [rustling] sound (K, TA) by the blowing of the wind upon its branches. (TA.) And of a bird, meaning It made a [rustling] sound (K, TA) with its wing [or wings]: (TA:) and *حَفَفَ* signifies the same, said of the wing of a bird; and likewise, of a hyena, (IDrd, K,) as also *حَفَفَ*. (TA.) [Hence,] said of the [beetle called] *جُعَلٌ*, [because of the humming that it makes in flying,] It flew. (TA.)

2: see 1, in two places: — see also 4. = Also *حَفَفَ*, inf. n. *تَحْفِيفٌ*, † He (a man, TA) was in a state of embarrassment, or distress, and his property became little: (K, TA:) from *الْأَرْضُ حَفَّتْ* "the earth, or land, dried up." (TA.) *حَفَّ* occurs in a trad. [app. in the same sense]. (TA.)

4. أَحَفَّتْ, said of a woman: see 1. — أَحَفَّتْ رَأْسِي *I made my head to remain long without ointment [so that the hair became shaggy, matted, frouzy, or dusty].* (Aḡ, S, K.) — [Hence, app.,] أَحَفَّتُهُ *I spoke evil of him.* (Ibn-'Abbād, K, TA.) — أَحَفَّتُ الْفَرَسَ *I urged the horse* (S, O, L, K) *to run vehemently* (O, K) *so as to cause him to make a sound such as is termed دَوَى [i. e. a confused and continued sound]* (S, O, L, K) *in his running, [with his feet, (see حَفَّ)]* (S, L,) *or in his belly:* (O, K:) the former is probably the right meaning. (TA.) — أَحَفَّتُ الثَّوبَ *I nrove the piece of cloth with the حَفَّ, i. e. the مَنْسَج; as also حَفَفْتُهُ, (K, TA, [in the CK حَفَفْتُهُ,]) inf. n. تَحْفِيفُ. (TA.)*

8. احْتَفَا: see 1, first sentence. — احْتَفَا بِهِ *He, or it, became encompassed, or surrounded, by it: and hence, became in the midst of it.* (Har p. 445.) — احْتَفَّتْ, said of a woman: see 1, in two places. — احْتَفَّ الثَّبْتُ *He cut the herbage;* syn. جَزَّه: (so in some copies of the K, and in the TK:) or حَزَرَه [he computed by conjecture its quantity]: (so in other copies of the K, and in the TA:) mentioned by Sgh: in some copies of the K, حَزَرَه [he jagged it]: in one, جزره, which is a mistake. (TA.) — احْتَفَّتِ الْإِبِلُ الْكَلًّا *The camels ate the herbage: or obtained some of it.* (TA.) — And احْتَفَّ *He ate up entirely what was in the cooking pot: like as اشْتَفَّ signifies "he drank up entirely" what was in the vessel.* (S.)

10. اسْتَحَفَّ أَمْوَالَهُمْ *He took the whole of their possessions* (K, TA) *in an incursion into the territory of an enemy.* (TA.)

R. Q. 1. حَفَفَ: see 1, last sentence but one. — Also *† He (a man, TA) was, or became, straitened in his means of subsistence.* (IAḡ, K, TA.)

حَفَّ: see حَفَّة, in three places. — [It is said, accord. to the KL, to signify also *What is called in Persian كوهه*, app. meaning a saddle-bow: but this signification, if correct, is probably post-classical.] — Also, and حَفَفَ and حَفَّ, *A time, or season:* (L:) or i. q. أَثَرُ [a track, &c.]. (K.) You say, جَاءَ عَلَى حَفٍّ ذَلِكَ, and حَفَفَهُ, and جَفَانِهِ, (L, K,) *He, or it, came in the time, or season, of that:* (L:) or the meaning is عَلَى أَثَرِهِ [lit. in the track thereof; and hence, after, or near after, that]. (K.) — فَلَانَ حَفٍّ بِنَفْسِهِ *Such a one is busied with, or anxious about, himself.* (TA.)

حَفَّة i. q. مَنَوَال; i. e. The web-beam of a loom; the wooden thing [or roller] upon which the weaver winds the web, or piece of cloth [as it is woven]: حَفَّ signifying the مَنْسَج [which generally means the weaver's loom; but explained in the TK as meaning here the stay of a weaver's loom; in the KL, said to be what is called in Persian كار چوب, but this is the حَفَّة, to which the same explanation is assigned in the KL]: (S, K:*) so accord. to Aḡ: [for] Aboo-Sa'eed [i. e. Aḡ] says, the حَفَّة is the مَنَوَال; and it should

not be called the حَفَّ; for the حَفَّ is the مَنْسَج: (S, O:) [the former is also applied to the yarn-beam, upon which the yarn is rolled: see نِير: in the L, it is said that the حَفَّة of the weaver is the wide piece of wood with which he arranges the woof between [the threads of] the warp: or, as some say, the three canes: and some say that it is حَفَّة, with kesr: and it is said to be the thing with which the weaver strikes, like a sword: and the حَفَّ is the cane that comes and goes [or goes to and fro; app. meaning the shuttle]: Az says, thus it is with the Arabs: and its pl. [the pl. of حَفَّ] is حَفُوف. (TA.) One says, مَا أَنْتَ بِحَفَّةٍ [Thou art neither a حَفَّة nor a نيرة]; the نيرة being the transverse piece of wood: alluding to him who neither profits nor harms; meaning that he is good for nothing. (TA.) [See also a similar saying voce نِير.] — Also *What camels have eaten, or obtained, (احْتَفَّتْ,) of herbage.* (TA.) — See also حَفَفَ.

حَفَّة: see حَفَّة.

حَفَفَ The verge of an event, or affair. (K,* TA.) You say, هُوَ عَلَى حَفَفٍ أَمْرٍ *He is on the verge of an event, or affair.* (TA.) — See also حَفَّ, in two places. — Also, (Aḡ, S, K,) and حَفُوفُ, (K,) *An evil state, or condition, of life; and paucity of property;* (Aḡ, S, K, TA;) as though one were placed aloof (فِي حَفَفٍ, i. e. جَانِبٍ,) from the means of subsistence: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or the former signifies *straitness of the means of subsistence;* (IDrd, TA;) and so the latter: (TA:) or the former, a [bare] *sufficiency of the means of subsistence:* (Lh, TA:) or a state in which the family, or household, is proportionate to the provisions: (Th, TA:) it is coupled with صَفَفَ: and is said to signify *straitness;* the latter signifying "paucity of food with numerousness of the eaters thereof;" or, as some say, "food proportionate to the household;" (TA:) or the former signifies *a state in which the eaters are proportionate to the property;* and the latter, "a state in which the eaters are more than proportionate to the property:" (Abu-l-'Abbās, TA:) or the former, want; and the latter, "paucity [of property]:" (IAḡ, TA:) or both signify the same. (TA.) One says, مَا رَأَى عَلَيْهِمْ حَفَفٌ وَلَا صَفَفٌ *There was not seen upon them a trace of want.* (S.) And صَفَفٌ وَأَصَابَهُمْ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ حَفَفٌ *Straitness of the means of subsistence befell them.* (Aḡ, TA.) And مَا عِنْدَ فَلَانٍ إِلَّا حَفَفٌ مِنَ مَتَاعِ الْمَتَاعِ *There is not with such a one aught save a scanty supply of the necessities of life.* (TA.) And مِنْ مَالٍ هَذِهِ حَفَّةٌ *This is a scanty supply of the necessities of life, not exceeding the wants of its people or owners.* (TA.)

حَفَفَا شَيْءٌ *A side* (S, K) *of a thing;* signifying the two sides of a thing: (S:) pl. أَحَفَّة. (K.) — *A border of hair remaining around the head of one who has become bald:* (S, K:*) pl. as above. (S, K.) Dhu-r-Rummeh says, (S, TA,) describing bowls [of food], (TA,)

لَهُنَّ إِذَا أَصْبَحْنَ مِنْهُمْ أَحَفَّةٌ
وَحِينَ يَرَوْنَ اللَّيْلَ أَقْبَلَ جَانِبَهَا

meaning *They, i. e. the bowls, have a party of them surrounding them [when they are set in the beginning of the day, and when they see the night, that it has advanced, coming on].* (S, TA.) And you say, قَوْمُهُ أَجَفَّةٌ بِهِ *His people are surrounding him.* (TA.) — حَفَافُ الرَّمْلِ *The place where the sand ends: pl. as above.* (TA.) — كَانَ الطَّعَامُ حَفَافًا *The food was proportionate to what they ate.* (TA.) — See also حَفَّ, in two places.

حَفُوفٌ an inf. n. [See حَفَّ رَأْسُهُ, &c.]. — See also حَفَفَ, in two places.

حَفِيفٌ The دَوَى [or confused and continued sound] (S, O, K) [of the feet] of a horse in running, (S,) or of the belly of a horse in running vehemently: (O, K:) the former is probably the right meaning: (TA: [see 1 and 4:]) the sound of the feet of camels when going a vehement pace: (TA:) the [pattering] sound of violent rain: (Aḡ, TA:) the [rustling] sound of the shin of a serpent, (L, K,) caused by rubbing one part thereof with another: (L:) the [rustling] sound of the wing [or wings] of a bird: (S, TA:) the [rustling] sound of a tree agitated by the wind: the [rustling, or murmuring,] sound of the wind, in, or upon, anything by [or through] which it passes: a plaintive sound, or moaning: the [murmuring, or quivering,] sound of the flaming, or blazing, of fire; and the like: (TA:) the [rushing] sound of a stone thrown by a مَنْجَنِيْق: the [whizzing] sound of a penetrating or transpiercing arrow [app. in its passage through the air: see a verse cited voce دَلَّة]: (TA:) the humming, or buzzing, (دَوَى,) of bees. (S and K in art. دَوَى.) The saying, cited by IAḡ,

أَبْلَغُ أَبَا قَيْسٍ حَفِيفُ الْأَثَابَةِ

is explained by him as meaning [Tell thou Aboo-Keys] that he is weak in intellect; as though he were the حَفِيف of the tree called أَثَابَةٌ when it is agitated by the wind: some say that it means [tell thou Aboo-Keys that] I will threaten him and agitate him like as the wind agitates this tree; but ISd says that this is nought. (TA.) — Dry herbage; as also جَفِيفٌ. (TA.)

حَفَافَةٌ Hair plucked out: or what has fallen of hair plucked out. (TA.) — Remains of straw, and of [the trefoil, or dry trefoil, called] قَتَّ. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

حَفَفَةٌ [inf. n. of حَفَفَ]. — See فَرَّ.

حَفَّانٌ A full vessel: (K:) or a vessel nearly filled to [the top of] each side: (TA:) or a vessel of which the contents, measured therein, reach to [the top of] each side. (S, K.) — The young ones of an ostrich; male and female: (S, K:) or, accord. to ISd, females only: (MF, TA:) n. un. with ة. (S, K.) — The feathers, or plumage, of the ostrich. (TA.) — The young ones of camels: (TA:) sometimes these are thus termed:

مُحْتَدٌ A sword *quick in cutting*. (S, K.)
 مُحْتَدُ الْوَقْعِ [meaning A sword *quick in falling*]
 occurs in a verse of El-Aashà describing a sword,

accord. to one reading: but Az says that the right reading is محتفل, with ج. (L.)

حفر

1. حَفَرَ, (S, A, K, &c.) aor. ʔ, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. حَفْرٌ, (Mgh, Mghb,) *He dug, excavated, or hollowed out, the ground, or earth; (KL, PS, &c.) he cleared out a thing, (K,) as one does the ground; (S, Mgh, K;) and a well; (the Lexicons passim;) and a river; (A, Mgh;) with a مُحْفَرٌ; (A;) or with an iron implement; (K;) and حَفَرٌ signifies the same. (S, A, K.) And حَفَرَ signifies the same. (S, A, K.) And حَفَرَ, and حَفَرَهُ, and حَفَرَهُ, *He dug for him, (namely, a lizard of the kind called ضَبٌّ, or a jerboa,) to fetch him forth. (A, TA.) — [He burrowed.] — † It (a torrent) furrowed a valley. (Mghb.) [See also 5.] — † Inivit feminam: (IAgr, Mgh, K;) the action being likened to that of a man digging a river. (IAgr.) — هَذَا غَيْثٌ لَا حَفَرَ تَرَى زَيْدٌ This is a rain of which no one knows the utmost extent. (K, TA.) — حَفَرَ تَرَى زَيْدٌ † He searched into the affair, or case, of Zeyd, (A, K,) and became acquainted with it. (K.) — And حَفَرَ, (S, A, K,) aor. as above, (S,) and so the inf. n., (S, A,) † *He, or it, emaciated, or rendered lean: (S, K;) it (a copious flow of milk, TA) emaciated a she-goat: (K, TA;) † he (a young camel) rendered his mother flabby in flesh by much sucking. (A.) There is no pregnant animal that pregnancy does not emaciate, except the camel: (S, A;) she fattens in pregnancy. (S.) — حَفَرَ He (a child) shed his رَوَاضِعُ [or milk-teeth]. (K, TA.) [See also 4.] — حَفَرَتْ, or رَوَاضِعُ الْمَهْرُ, (accord. to different copies of the A.) † *The milk-teeth of the colt became in a wabbling, or loose, state, previously to their falling out; because, when they have fallen out, their sockets become hollow. (A.) [See 4.] — حَفَرَتْ الْأَسْنَانُ, aor. ʔ, (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) inf. n. حَفْرٌ; (S, Mghb;) and حَفَرَتْ, aor. ʔ, (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) inf. n. حَفْرٌ, in the dial. of Benoo-Asad, (S, Mghb,) and this is the worse of these two forms, (S,) and حَفَرٌ; (El-Wāʾee;) and حَفَرَتْ; (K;) † *The teeth became affected with what is termed حَفْرٌ [q. v. infra] or حَفْرٌ: (S, Mgh, K;) or became unsound: (Mghb;) and حَفَرُ فُوهُ and حَفَرُ his teeth cankered. (A.) IDrst says, in the Expos. of the Fg, that حَفَرَ, aor. ʔ, inf. n. حَفْرٌ, is trans.; and that the cause of حَفْرُ of the teeth, [or the agent of the verb حَفَرَ], is old age, or the continuance of a yellow incrustation, [or tartar,] or some kind of canker that effects them: but that the verb in the phrase حَفَرَتْ سُنَّةُ, aor. ʔ, inf. n. حَفْرٌ, is intrans. (MF.) [The truth probably is, that the former verb is both trans. and intrans., and hence حَفَرَتْ الْأَسْنَانُ; and that the latter is intrans. only.] — And حَفَرَ, aor. ʔ, † *It was, or became, in a bad, corrupt, or unsound, state. (Az.)******

3. حَافَرَ, (A,) inf. n. مُحَافَرَةٌ, (TA,) *He (a jerboa) went deep into his hole; (A;) so deep that he could not be dug out. (TA.)*

4. أَحْفَرَ فَلَانًا بِثَرًا *He assisted such a one to dig a well. (K.) — أَحْفَرَ الصَّبِيَّ, (K,) inf. n. أَحْفَارٌ, (TA,) † *The child shed his two upper and lower central incisors: سَقَطَتْ لَهُ الثَّنِيَّتَانِ الْعُلْيَايَانِ (S, &c.) so in the K: and to these words we find added, in some copies of the K, وَلِلْثَنَاءِ وَالْإِرْبَاعِ; and then, وَالْمَهْرُ سَقَطَتْ ثَنَائِيَهُ وَرَبَاعِيَتَهُ; but in some good and corrected copies, we read, after وَلِلْمَهْرِ لِلْثَنَاءِ وَالْإِرْبَاعِ, thus, السَّفْلِيَّانِ, thus, وَلِلْمَهْرِ لِلْثَنَاءِ وَالْإِرْبَاعِ سَقَطَتْ ثَنَائِيَهُ وَرَبَاعِيَتَهُ; to which, in some lexicons, [as in the S, though the explanation which follows is there different,] after وَلِلْمَهْرِ, is added وَالْقُرُوجُ. (TA. [This is evidently the right reading; and therefore I follow it in an explanation in what is here immediately subjoined.]) — أَحْفَرَ الْمَهْرُ لِلْثَنَاءِ وَالْإِرْبَاعِ † *The colt shed his central incisors, or nippers, and each of the teeth immediately next to these: (K: see what next precedes:) or أَحْفَرَ الْمَهْرُ لِلْثَنَاءِ وَالْقُرُوجِ, (رواضع) the colt shed his milk teeth (ثَنَائِيَهُ وَالْقُرُوجِ), [the central pair, the second pair, and the third pair, in each jaw,] and grew others: (S;) or أَحْفَرَ الْمَهْرُ, [inf. n. أَحْفَارٌ,] signifies, the colt had his milk-teeth in a wabbling, or loose, state, previously to their falling out; because, when they have fallen out, their sockets become hollow: (A:) or the colt had his lower and upper central pairs of nippers, of his milk-teeth, in a wabbling, or loose, state: this is during a period extending from thirty months, at the earliest, to three years: then the teeth fall out: then a lower and an upper central pair of nippers grow in the place of the milk-nippers which have fallen out, after three years; and the epithet مُبْدِيٌّ is applied to the colt; and the epithet ثَنِيٌّ is [also] then applied to him, and continues to be until [again it is said of him] يُحْفَرُ, meaning, he has his lower and upper pairs of nippers, of his milk-teeth, in a wabbling, or loose, state: then these fall out, when he has completed four years: then the term إِبْدَاءٌ is [again] applied to him; [i. e., he is again termed مُبْدِيٌّ;] and he is, and ceases not to be, termed رَبَاعِيٌّ, until [it is said of him] يُحْفَرُ الْقُرُوجِ [in the TA, يُحْفَرُ الْقُرُوجِ, which is an evident mistake,] meaning, he has his two corner nippers [in each jaw] in a wabbling, or loose, state: this is when he has completed five years: then the term إِبْدَاءٌ is applied to him as before described: then he is [also said to be] قَارِحٌ. (TA from the "Kitáb el-Kheyl" of AO.) [See also 1.]***

5. تَحْفَرُ † *It (a torrent) made hollows in the ground. (A.) [See also 1.]*

8: see 1, first and second sentences.

10. اسْتَحْفَرَ *He asked, or desired, [another] to dig a well, or pit, and a rivulet, or canal. (KL.) — اسْتَحْفَرَ النَّهْرُ It was time for the river, or rivulet, or canal, to be dug [or cleared out]. (S.)*

حَفَرَ: see حَفَرَ, in two places; and حَفِيرٌ. — Also † *Emaciation, or leanness. (Kr.) [See 1.] — Also, and حَفَرٌ, (Az, S, Mgh, K,) the latter of the dial. of the Benoo-Asad, and the worse*

of the two forms, (S,) said by IKt to be a bad form, (TA,) and by ISk to be a vulgar mispronunciation, which is attributed to his not having heard the dial. of the Benoo-Asad, (Mghb,) † *A scaling (سَلَاق) in the roots of the teeth: (Yaqkoob, S, K:) or a rottenness, or an unsound state, of the roots of the teeth, (S, Mghb,) by reason of a scaling of those parts: (Mghb;) or what adheres to the teeth, externally and internally: (Az;) or an erosion of the roots of the teeth by a yellow incrustation between those parts and the gum, externally and internally, pressing upon the bone so that the latter scales away if it be not quickly removed: (Sh;) or a cankering of the teeth: (A;) or a yellowness upon the teeth: (IDrd, IKh, K;) or حَفَرٌ signifies a pimple, or small pustule, in the gum of a child. (El-Wāʾee.) [See 1: and see also حَفِيرٌ.]*

حَفَرٌ *A well that is widened (K, TA) beyond measure; (TA;) as also حَفَرٌ (K) and حَفِيرٌ and حَفِيرَةٌ. (TA.) — See also حَفِيرٌ. — The earth that is taken forth from a hollow, cavity, pit, or the like, that is dug in the ground; (S, K;) like هَدَمٌ (S;) [see also حَفِيرَةٌ:] or what is dug, or excavated; like عَدَدٌ and حَبْطٌ and نَقْضٌ in the senses of مَعْدُودٌ and مَحْبُوطٌ and مَنفُوضٌ: (Mghb;) or a place that is dug, (Az, S, Mghb,) like a moat or a well; (Az, Mghb;) as also حَفَرٌ: (TA:) pl. أَحْفَارٌ, (Mghb, K,) and pl. أَحَافِيرٌ. (K.) — See, again, حَفِيرٌ. — And see حَفَرٌ.*

حَفْرَةٌ *What is dug, excavated, hollowed out, or cleared out, (Mghb, K,) in the ground; (Mghb;) [i. e. a hollow, cavity, pit, hole, trench, ditch, or furrow, dug, or excavated, in the ground; and any hollow, or cavity, in the ground, whether made by digging or † natural: a burrow:] as also حَفِيرَةٌ, (Mgh, Mghb, K,) which is of the measure مَفْعُولَةٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولَةٌ: (Mghb;) pl. of the former حَفَرٌ; (S, Mghb;) and of the latter حَفَائِرٌ. (Mghb.) — See also حَفِيرٌ.*

حَفِيرٌ is of the measure فَعِيلٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولٌ [meaning *Dug, excavated, hollowed out, or cleared out, in the ground.*] (TA.) [Hence,] رَكِيَّةٌ حَفِيرَةٌ *A newly-dug well; as also حَفِيرٌ. (TA.) — See also this last word. — Also, (IAgr, S, A, K,) and حَفِيرَةٌ and حَفِيرٌ, (A,) [or حَفِيرٌ, q. v., and حَفِيرَةٌ, as is shown by an explanation of its pl. (حَفَائِرُ) in the Ham p. 562,] *A grave. (IAgr, S, A, K.)**

حَفِيرٌ: see حَفَرَ: — and حَفْرَةٌ: — and حَفِيرٌ. — Also *What is dug out of a mine. (Mgh.)*

حَفَّارٌ *A grave-digger. (K.)*

حَافِرٌ, [Digging: a digger. — And hence,] *The hoof of a beast, (دَابَّةٌ, S, K,) i. e., of a horse, or mule, or ass; (TA;) [namely, the hoof; a solid hoof;] as though it dug the ground by reason of the vehemence of its tread upon it; (Mghb;) a subst., like كَاهِلٌ and غَارِبٌ: (TA:) pl. حَوَائِرٌ. (S, A, K.) — [Hence, by a synecdoche,] حَفٌّ † *Camels and horses. (Mgh in art. خف.)**

— **حَافِرٌ** is also applied to †The foot of a man, (S, TA,) when it is meant to be characterized as ugly. (TA.) — **التَّقْدُ عِنْدَ الْحَافِرَةِ**, (S, A, K,) and **الْحَافِرِ**, (A, K,) is a prov., (S,) meaning, †The payment in ready money is on the occasion of the first sentence spoken (Yaḥkoob, T, * S, K) by the seller, when he says "I have sold to thee" [such a thing]. (T.) The origin of the saying was this: horses were the most excellent (K) and precious (TA) of the things that they possessed; and they used not to sell them on credit: a man used to say the words above to another; meaning that its hoof should not remove until he received its price: (K:) and he who says **عِنْدَ الْحَافِرَةِ** (since he makes **الْحَافِرِ** to mean the beast, **الدَّابَّةُ**, itself, and since its use in this sense is frequent without the mention of **ذَات** [prefixed to it],) subjoins to it the sign [ة] of the fem. gender to show that **ذَاتُ الْحَافِرِ** is meant by this name. (TA.) Or they used to say this on the occasion of racing and betting: and the meaning is, when the horse's hoof first falls upon the dug ground [at the goal]: (Abu-l-'Abbās, Az, K:) **حَافِرَةٌ**, (Abu-l-'Abbās,) or **حَافِرٌ**, (K,) signifying dug ground; (Abu-l-'Abbās, K;*) **ground that is dug by a horse's feet**; (Har p. 653;) like as one says **مَاءٌ دَافِقٌ**, meaning **مُدْفُوقٌ**. (TA.) Lth says that the saying means, when thou buyest it, thou dost not quit thy place until thou payest ready money. (TA.) This was its origin: then it came to be so often said as to be used with reference to any priority. (K.) — [Thus,] **حَافِرَةٌ** signifies †The original state or constitution of a thing; that wherein it was created: and the returning in a thing, so that the end thereof is brought back to its beginning. (K.) It is said in the Kur [lxxix. 10], **أَتَيْنَا** **لَنُرْجِدَنَّكَ فِي الْفَافِرَةِ**, i. e., †Shall we indeed be restored to our first state? (S:) i. e., to life? (Fr:) or to the present world, as we were: (IAḥr:) or to our first creation, after our death. (TA.) IAḥr cites the following verse:

* **أَحَافِرَةٌ عَلَى صَلَاحٍ وَشَيْبٍ** *

* **مَعَادُ اللَّهِ مِنْ سَفَهٍ وَعَارٍ** *

meaning †Shall I return to my first state, wherein I was in my youth, when I indulged in amatory conversation, and silly and youthful conduct, after hoariness, and baldness of the fore part of my head? [I beg God to preserve me from lightmitedness and shameful conduct.] (S.) One says also, **رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ**, (A,) and **حَافِرِهِ**, (TA,) †He became old and decrepit: (A, TA:) [as though he returned to his first state; or became in a state of second childishness.] And **تَقْتَلُوا فَاقْتَتَلُوا عِنْدَ** **الْحَافِرَةِ** (S, A, K) and **الْحَافِرِ** (A) †They met, and I fought one another at the first of their meeting. (S, K.) And **فَعَلَ كَذَا عِنْدَ الْحَافِرَةِ** and **الْحَافِرِ**; He did so at the first, without delay. (TA.) And **رَجَعَ عَلَى حَافِرَتِهِ**; He returned by the way by which he had come: (T, S:) or by which he had come forth. (K.)

حَافِرَةٌ: see **حَافِرٌ**, in nine places.

Bk. I.

مِحْفَرٌ (K) and **مِحْفَارٌ** (A, K) and **مِحْفَرَةٌ** (K) A spade; syn. **مِشْحَاةٌ**: (K:) an implement for digging (A, K, TA) of the same kind as a **مِسْحَاةٌ**: (TA:) pl. of the first [and last] **مِحْفَارٍ**. (Ham p. 665.)

مِحْفَرَةٌ: see what next precedes.

طُرُقٌ مَحْفَرَةٌ [app. Roads much furrowed by the feet of beasts or men: see **حَجِيجٌ**.] (L and K in art. **حَج**.)

مِحْفَرٌ: see **مِحْفَرٌ**.

مَحْفُورٌ [i. q. **خَفِيرٌ** as meaning Dug: see the latter.] — **قَمَرٌ فَلَانٌ مَحْفُورٌ** [and **أَسْنَانُهُ مَحْفُورَةٌ**] †The teeth of such a one are affected with what is termed **حَفَرٌ** or **حَفْرٌ**. (S, TA.) And **صَبِيٌّ مَحْفُورٌ** †A child having a pimple, or small pustule, in the gum. (El-Wa'ee.)

فُلَانٌ أَرُوغٌ مِنْ يَرْبُوجٍ مَحْفَرٍ Such a one is more elusive than a jerboa that goes so deep into his hole that he cannot be dug out. (A, TA.)

حفر

1. **حَفَرَهُ**, aor. َ, (S, K,) inf. n. **حَفْرٌ**, (S,) He hastened, or hurried, or incited, him, or it, from behind, either by driving or otherwise: this is the primary signification. (TA.) You say, **حَفَرَهُ عَيْنٌ**, **حَفَرَهُ** (K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (IDrd, TA,) He hastened, or hurried, and urged, him away from the thing or affair. (IDrd, K, * TA.) — He pushed him, or it, from behind. (S, K.) [Hence,] **حَفَرَ اللَّيْلُ النَّهَارَ**, (K,) aor. as above, (S,) and so the inf. n., (TA,) †The night urged on the day. (S, K, TA.) — He put in motion, and disturbed, or removed, him, or it. (Mgh.) — He thrust him, or pierced him, **بِالرَّمْحِ** with the spear. (S, K.) — [Hence,] **حَفَرَ** signifies also †Inquit feminam. (Sgh, K.) — **حَفَرُوا عَلَيْنَا الْخَيْلَ وَالْبُرْكَابَ** They poured upon us [the horses and the camels with their riders]. (Shujāʾ El-Aarabee, TA.)

5: see 8, in two places.

8. **احْتَفَرَ** He urged, or pressed forward, and strove, in his gait, or pace; (IAḥr, K;) [and so **تَحْفَرُ**: see **الدَّوَالِيكُ**, in art. **دَلِك**; and **دَوَالِيكُ**, in art. **دَوَل**.] — He sat upright, not in an easy posture; syn. **اسْتَوْفَرَ**; as also **تَحْفَرُ**. (K.) [See the part. n., below.] — He drew himself together (**تَضَامٌ**) in his prostration and sitting. (K.) It is said in a trad. of 'Alee, **فَلْتَحْفَرِ الْمَرْأَةُ** **إِذَا صَلَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ** **فَلْتَحْفَرِ** When the woman prays, let her draw herself together in her sitting and prostration, (S, Mgh, * TA,) and not put her arms apart from her sides, like the man. (S, TA.) — He settled himself in a sitting posture upon his buttocks: (En-Nadr, K;) or upon his knees, as though he would rise: (TA:) or he was uneasy, and raised himself, being vexed, or disquieted by grief: (IAḥr:) or he desired to rise and to lay violent hands upon a thing, while sitting. (TA.)

مَحْفَرٌ Hasting; (TA;) sitting upright, not in

an easy posture, (**مُسْتَوْفِرٌ**, S, Mgh, TA,) desiring to rise, not sitting firmly upon the ground. (TA.)

حَفَشَ

حَفَشَ: see what follows.

حَفَشٌ A receptacle for spindles: (S, K:) a **سَفَطٌ** [or receptacle woven of palm-leaves, in which are stowed perfumes and similar things, of the apparatus of women]; (K; [in the CK, **السَفَطُ** is erroneously put for **السَفَطُ**;]) a **سَفَطٌ** in which perfumes are kept: (TA:) a **دُرْجٌ**, (K,) i. e. a small receptacle of the kind called **سَفَطٌ**, in which a woman keeps her perfumes and apparatus, or implements; (TA in art. **دُرْج**;) a woman's **دُرْجٌ**: (Mgh:) pl. as below. (TA.) — †A small **بَيْتٌ** [or tent]; (A'Obeyd, S, Mgh;) as being likened to a woman's **دُرْجٌ**: (Mgh:) or a very small **بَيْتٌ** [or tent], (K, TA,) having a low roof; so called because of its narrowness; and accord. to some, **حَفَشٌ**, and **حَفَشٌ**: (TA:) or a very small **بَيْتٌ** of [goats'] hair, (K, TA,) of the **بُيُوتِ** [or tents] of the Arabs of the desert: so says Kh: pl. as below. (TA.) It is said in a trad., **دَخَلْتُ حَفَشًا**, meaning †She entered a small **بَيْتٌ** [or tent]. (Mgh.) And in another trad., **هَلَّا قَعَدَ فِي حَفَشٍ**, (Mgh,) i. e. †[Wherefore did he not sit] in the small **بَيْتٌ** of his mother? (S, Mgh:) or, accord. to some, the meaning is, **عِنْدَ حَفَشِ أُمِّهِ** [i. e., by the receptacle for the spindles, &c., of his mother]: (S:) or, as some say, by the **فَرْجِ** of his mother; for (TA) — It also signifies †The **فَرْجِ** [pudendum muliebri]. (K.) — And Any vessels that are held in little account, (Lth, K, TA,) that are used as receptacles in the house, or tent, for perfumes and the like, (Lth, TA,) such as glass flasks, or bottles, &c.: (Lth, K, TA:) and an old and worn-out thing, (K, TA,) that is of no use: (TA:) and a large, old and worn-out, sack (K, TA) of [goats'] hair: (TA:) pl. (in all the senses of the word, TA) **أَحْفَاشٌ** (K, TA) and **حَفَاشٌ**: (TA:) or **أَحْفَاشُ الْبَيْتِ** means the furniture and utensils of the house or tent; and the paltry articles thereof, or such as are held in little account. (Abou-Sinān, K.) — And **أَحْفَاشُ الْأَرْضِ** means The [lizards called] **ضَبَابٌ**, and the hedgehogs, (K, TA,) and the jerboas, (TA,) of the earth: (K, TA:) not the same as **أَحْنَاشٌ**: so says Abou-Ziyād. (TA.)

حَفَشَ: see above.

حَفِظَ

1. **حَفِظَهُ**, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) aor. َ, (K,) inf. n. **حَفِظٌ**, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) He kept it, preserved it, guarded it, protected it, or took care of it; (S, K;) namely, a thing; (S;) he prevented it from perishing, or becoming lost; (Mgh, Mṣb;) namely, a thing, (Mgh,) or property &c.; (Mṣb;) and hence the saying, (Mgh,) **حَفِظَ** is the contr. of **نَسِيَانٌ**; (M, Mgh;) i. e., it signifies the taking

care, being careful; (M;) being mindful, regardful, attentive, or considerate: (M, K:) [see also 5:] and به احتفظ signifies the same as حَفِظَهُ. (S, Mṣb.) [Hence,] you say, حَفِظَ الْهَالِ He kept and tended, or pastured and defended, the camels or the like. (K.) [And حَفِظَ حُرْمَةَ صَاحِبِهِ He was regardful of everything entitled to reverence, respect, honour, or defence, in the character and appertinances of his companion, or friend.] And حَفِظَ السِّرِّ He kept the secret. (TA.) [And حَفِظَ بَيْعَتِهِ He kept his oath: but this has also another meaning, as will be seen below.] And حَفِظَ الْقُرْآنَ He kept, or retained, the Kur-ān in his mind, or memory; got it, knew it, or learned it, by heart. (S, *Mṣb, K.) [See also 5.] And حَفِظَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ [He learned by heart from such a one: and, followed by an accus. case, the same; or he retained in his memory, as learned, or heard, from such a one; or he remembered to have heard from such a one]. (TA &c. passim.) And one says of God, قَدْ حَفِظَ عَلَى خَلْقِهِ وَعِبَادِهِ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ [He hath preserved from oblivion, for, or against, his creatures and his servants, what they do of good or evil]. (TA.) — Also He kept it from being used, or employed, on, or for, ordinary, mean, or vile, occasions, or purposes. (Mgh, Mṣb.) You say, فَلَانٌ يَحْفَظُ نَفْسَهُ Such a one keeps himself and his tongue from ordinary, mean, or vile, employment, in that which does not concern him. (Mgh.) And hence the saying in the Kur [v. 91], وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ, accord. to one of the modes of interpreting it; i.e. And keep ye your oaths from being used, or uttered, on, or for, ordinary, mean, or vile, occasions, or purposes; agreeably with what is said in ii. 224 of the Kur, where ordinary and frequent swearing by God is forbidden. (Mgh.) [Another meaning of which this phrase is susceptible has been shown above.]

2. حَفِظْتُهُ الْكِتَابَ I incited him, or urged him, [or made him,] to commit to memory, or learn by heart, the book: (S:) and [in like manner,] أَحْفَظْتُهُ الْحَدِيثَ I made him to retain the narration, or tradition, in his mind, or memory; or to know it, or learn it, by heart. (TA in art. زَكَت.)

3. مُحَافَظَةٌ The defending of those persons, or things, that are sacred, or inviolable, or that one is bound to respect or honour, and to defend, (K, TA,) on the occasions of wars; (TA;) as also حَفَاطٌ. (K, TA.) You say, حَافِظَ حَرِيمَةٍ He defended his wife, or wives, or the like. (TK.) [And hence,] you say, إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَفَاطٍ, and ذُو مُحَافَظَةٍ, meaning Verily he is disdainful, or scornful. (S, TA.) — The being mindful, watchful, observant, or regardful: (S, and TA in art. رَعَى) [see also 5:] or the keeping, attending, or applying oneself, constantly, perseveringly, or assiduously, (K, TA,) to a thing, or an affair. (TA.) You say, حَافِظَ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ, (TA,) or عَلَى الشَّيْءِ, inf. n. مُحَافَظَةٌ, (Mṣb,) He kept, attended, or applied himself, constantly, &c., to

the thing, or affair. (TA.) And hence the saying in the Kur [ii. 239], حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ Perform ye the prayers in their proper times: or, accord. to Az, keep ye, attend ye, or apply yourselves, constantly, or perseveringly, to the performance of the prayers in their proper times. (TA.) — حَفَاطٌ, is also explained as signifying The being mindful, or observant, of a covenant, and the keeping, or fulfilling, of a promise, with forgiveness, and holding fast to love or affection. (TA.)

4: see 2. — أَحْفَظُهُ, (S, K, TA,) and احْفَظْهُ, inf. n. إِحْفَاطٌ, [He made him to conceive what is termed حَفِظَةٌ, or حَفِيزَةٌ;] he angered him; made him angry: (S, K, TA:) and in the same sense it is said of a speech, or word: (TA:) or only he angered him by evil, or foul, speech, (K, TA,) and making him to hear what he disliked, or hated. (TA.)

5. احْتَفَظَ He guarded himself; syn. اِخْتَرَزَ, (K, TA,) or تَحَرَّزَ, (Mṣb,) and اِخْتَرَسَ, and اِخْتَرَسَ مِنْهُ (S and Mṣb and K in art. حَرَسَ), or it, (S in art. حَرَسَ, &c.) or عَنْهُ. (TA.) He was, or became, careful, mindful, attentive, or considerate; (TA;) watchful, vigilant, or heedful; (S, O, L, TA;) in affairs, and speech, and to avoid a slip, or fault; as though he were cautious, or careful, or fearful, of falling. (L, TA.) [See also 1, and 3.] — [In the last of the senses explained above, it is also trans.: you say, تَحْفَظُ أَمْرَهُ He was careful, mindful, &c., of his affair, or case: see Bd in xxxiii. 52.] — تَحْفَظْتُ الْكِتَابَ I learned the book by heart, one part, or thing, after another. (S, TA.) [See also حَفِظَ الْقُرْآنَ, in the first paragraph.]

8. احْتَفَظَ لِنَفْسِهِ, (K,) and احْتَفَظَ بِهِ لِنَفْسِهِ, (TA,) He appropriated it, took it, or chose it, to, or for, himself. (K, TA.) — احْتَفَظَ [He conceived, or became affected with, what is termed حَفِظَةٌ, or حَفِيزَةٌ;] he became angered, or angry: (S, K:) or he became angered by evil, or foul, speech. (K.)

10. اسْتَحْفَظَهُ, (S, Kz, Sgh, Mṣb, K,) followed by إِيَّاهُ, (K,) or الشَّيْءَ, (Kz, Mṣb,) or مَالًا, or سِرًّا, (Sgh,) [but in the S, nothing follows it,] He asked him to keep, preserve, guard, or take care of, or to preserve from perishing or becoming lost, or to be careful of, or mindful of, or attentive to, (S, Sgh, Mṣb, K,) it, (S, K,) or the thing, (Mṣb,) or property, or a secret: (Sgh:) or he placed the thing with him for him to keep it, preserve it, guard it, or take care of it, &c.: (Kz:) or he intrusted him with the thing; intrusted it to him; or gave it to him in trust, or as a deposit. (Mṣb.) It is said in the Kur [v. 48], بِمَا اسْتَحْفَظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ, meaning By that which they have been required to keep, &c., of the Book of God: (Mṣb:) or by that with which they have been intrusted, of the Book of God. (Mṣb, TA.)

حَفِظَ inf. n. of 1 [q. v.]. (S, Mgh, Mṣb.) — See also حَافِظٌ, last sentence but one.

حَفِيزَةٌ: see حَفِيزَةٌ.

رَجُلٌ حَفِيزٌ A man of much حَفِيزٌ [app. meaning retention in the mind, or memory: see 1]. (Sgh.)

حَفِيزٌ: see حَافِظٌ, in seven places: — and see مَحْفُوظٌ.

حَفِيزَةٌ The defence of those persons, or things, that are sacred, or inviolable, or that one is bound to respect or honour, and to defend; a subst. from 3, in the first of the senses mentioned above: (K, TA:) pl. حَفَاطٌ. (TA.) Hence the saying, تَنْقُضُ الْأَحْقَادَ, (TA,) or الْحَفَاطُ تُذْهِبُ الْأَحْقَادَ, (S,) [The acts of defending those whom one is bound to respect or honour, and to defend, put away, or annul, rancorous feelings;] i. e., when thou seest thy relation, or kinsman, wronged, thou defendest him, though rancour be in thy heart. (S, TA.) — Also, and حَفِيزَةٌ, Indignation, and anger, (S, K, TA,) by reason of violence, or injury, done to something which one is bound to honour or respect, and to defend, or of wrong done to a relation, or kinsman, in one's neighbourhood, or of the breach of a covenant. (TA.) It is said in a prov., الْقِدْرَةُ تُذْهِبُ الْحَفِيزَةَ [Power to revenge dispels anger, or indignation, &c.]; meaning that it is incumbent to forgive when one has power [to revenge]. (A, TA.) — An amulet, or a charm, bearing an inscription, which is hung upon a child, to charm against the evil eye &c. (TA.)

حَافِظٌ and حَفِيزٌ Keeping, preserving, guarding, or taking care of, a thing; or a keeper, preserver, &c.: keeping and tending, or pasturing and defending, camels or the like; or a keeper and tender thereof: (K:) keeping a secret [and an oath]: (TA:) keeping, or retaining, the Kur-ān [&c.] in the mind, or memory; knowing it, or learning it, by heart: (K:) intrusted with a thing, (K, TA,) to keep it, preserve it, guard it, or take care of it: (TA:) [careful, mindful, attentive, or considerate: (see 1:)] and the latter, a keeper, or person mindful, of the ordinances prescribed by God: (Bd and Jel in i. 31:) pl. of the former حَفَاطٌ and حَفَاطٌ: (Mṣb, K:) the latter pl. particularly applied to persons endowed with a faculty of retaining in the mind what they have heard, and seldom forgetting what they learn by heart. (TA.) You say, فَلَانٌ حَفِيزُنَا i. e. حَافِظُنَا [Such a one is our keeper over you]. (TA.) It is said in the S that حَفِيزٌ is syn. with مُحَافِظٌ; [but this seems to be a mis-transcription for حَافِظٌ;] and hence (it is there added) the saying in the Kur [vi. 104, and xi. 88], وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيزٍ [And I am not a defender, or a watcher, or, as I rather think, a keeper, over you]. (TA.) You say also, رَجُلٌ حَافِظٌ لِدِينِهِ وَأَمَانَتِهِ وَبَيْعَتِهِ [A man who is a keeper, &c., of his religion and his deposit and his oath]; and حَفِيزٌ likewise: (Mṣb:) but حَافِظٌ لِبَيْعَتِهِ signifies also who keeps his oath from being used, or uttered, on, or for, ordinary, mean, or vile, occasions, or purposes. (Mgh.) And رَجُلٌ حَافِظٌ

العَيْن *A man whom sleep does not overcome*: (Lh, K:) because the eye guards the person when sleep does not overcome it. (TA.) **الْحَفِيفُ** is also a name of God; meaning [The Preserver of all things;] *He from whose preservation nothing is excluded*, (K, TA,) not even a thing of the weight of a ذَرَّة [q. v.], (TA,) in the heavens, nor on the earth; (K, TA;) who preserves from oblivion, for, or against, his creatures and his servants, what they do of good or evil; who preserves the heavens and the earth by his power, and whom the preservation of both does not burden. (TA.) And **الْحَفَظَةُ** is an appellation of The recording angels, who write down the actions of the sons of Adam, or mankind; (S, K;) as also **الْحَافِظُونَ**. (K.) **حَفِيفٌ** is sometimes trans.; as in the saying, **هُوَ حَفِيفٌ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى غَيْرِكَ** [He knows by heart thy science, and the science of others beside thee]. (TA.) **الْقُوَّةُ الْحَافِظَةُ**, and simply **الْحَافِظَةُ**, signify The retentive faculty of the mind; retentiveness of mind; or memory; as also **حَفِيفٌ**, for **حَفِيفٌ الْقَلْبُ**. **حَافِظٌ** also signifies: A distinct and direct road; (En-Nadr, K, TA;) not one that is apparent at one time and then ceases to be traceable. (En-Nadr, TA.)

مُحَفِّظَاتٌ Things that anger a man, when he has his kinsman, or neighbour, slain. (TA.) — And **مُحَفِّظَاتُ رَجُلٍ** A man's women and others whom he protects, and for whose defence he fights [when required to do so: because they occasion his being angered when they are injured]. (TA.)

مَحْفُوظٌ Kept, preserved, guarded, or taken care of, because of the high estimation in which it is held; as also **حَفِيفٌ**. (TA.) It is said in the Kur [lxxxv. 21 and 22], **بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ** (TA) [Nay, it is a glorious Kur-án, written upon a tablet preserved] from the devils and from the alteration of anything thereof: (Jel:) or, accord. to one reading, **مَحْفُوظٌ**, this epithet being thus made to relate to the Kur-án. (TA.) — [Hence, as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. predominates, and then as a subst.,] A young child; in the dial. of Mekkeh; as a term of good omen: pl. **مَحَافِيطٌ**. (TA.) — [Also Kept, or retained, in the mind, or memory; known, or learned, by heart. Hence the phrase,] **هِيَ عَرْضٌ مَحْفُوظٌ تَبَهُ عَلَى فُلَانٍ** He showed the things which he kept, or retained, in his mind, or memory, or which he knew, or had learned, by heart, to such a one. (TA.)

حَافِظٌ: see **مَحَافِيطٌ**.

حفل

1. **حَفَلَ**, aor. **حَفَلٌ**, inf. n. **حَفْلٌ** and **حُفُولٌ** and **حَفِيلٌ**, said of water, and of milk (K) in the udder (TA) [or breast], It collected; as also **حَفَلَ** and **حَفِلَ**. (K, TA.) [In the CK, **حَفَلَ** is erroneously put for **حَفِلَ**.] And **حَفْلٌ** signifies The collecting of water, i. e. its becoming collected, in its **مَحْفَلٍ**, meaning its place of collecting. (TA.) — **حَفَلَ الدَّمْعُ**, (M, K,) inf. n. **حَفْلٌ**, (TA,) The tears became copious. (M, K,

TA.) In some copies of the K, **نَثَرَ** is here erroneously put for **كَثَرَ**. (TA.) — **حَفَلَ الْوَادِي** **بِالنَّيْلِ** The valley brought the torrent so as that it filled its sides; as also **حَفَلَ**: (K:) or the latter signifies the valley became filled by the torrent: (S:) or **حَفَلَ الْوَادِي** the valley became full, and flowed. (Msb.) — **حَفَلَتِ السَّمَاءُ**, (S, M, K,) inf. n. **حَفْلٌ**, (S,) The sky rained vehemently: (K:) or the rain fell profusely. (S, M, TA.) — **حَفَلَتْ**, said of a woman, She collected the milk in her breasts. (TA.) And of camels, one says, (K in art. شَكَرَ,) **حَفَلَتْ مِنَ الرَّبِيعِ** [They abounded in milk, or had their udders full, from the herbage called رَبِيع]. (S and K in that art. [See **حَافِلٌ**].) — **حَفَلَ الْقَوْمُ**, (S, Msb, K,) aor. **حَفَلٌ**, inf. n. **حَفْلٌ**; (Msb;) and **حَفَلُوا**; (S, Msb, K;) The people, or party, collected themselves together (S, Msb, K) in a sitting-place: (Msb:) they collected themselves together, aiding one another, or for one thing or affair; syn. **اِحْتَشَدُوا**. (S.) And **حَفَلُوا لَهُ** They combined for him, [or on his account,] and took pains, or exerted themselves, in treating him with courtesy and honour; as also **حَفَلُوا لَهُ**. (Fr, L in art. حَشَدَ.) — See also 8. — **حَفَلْتُ بِفُلَانٍ** I managed, or conducted, the affair, or affairs, of such a one. (Msb.) And **حَفَلْتُ بِالْأُمُورِ** He managed, or conducted, affairs, or the affairs, well. (IDrd, K.) — **حَفَلْتُ كَذَا**, aor. **حَفَلْتُ**, I cared for, minded, heeded, or regarded, such a thing. (S.) And **حَفَلْتُ بِهِ**, and **مَا حَفَلْتُ بِهِ**, aor. **حَفَلْتُ**, (M, K,) inf. n. **حَفْلٌ**; (TA;) and **مَا حَفَلْتُ بِهِ** [and **لَهُ**; so in the T and TA in art. رَبَا]; He did not care for, mind, heed, or regard, it, or him. (M, K.) And **لَا تَحْفَلْ بِهِ** Do not thou care for, mind, &c., it, or him. (S.) And **لَا تَحْفَلْ بِأَمْرِهِ** Do not thou ask his affair, nor be disquieted thereby. (Msb.) — **حَفَلْتُ**, aor. **حَفَلْتُ**, (S,) inf. n. **حَفْلٌ**, (TA,) He, or it, made it, or rendered it, clear, unobscured, apparent, plainly apparent, or conspicuous; (S, TA;) as, for instance, black hair the colour of a pearl, increasing [in appearance] its whiteness; (TA;) exposed it to view; displayed it; syn. **جَلَّاهُ** [perhaps here signifying also he polished it]. (S, TA.)

2. **حَفَلْتُ**, (Mgh, Msb, K,) inf. n. **حَفِيلٌ**; (TA;) and **حَفَلْتُ**, (K,) inf. n. **حَفْلٌ**; (TA;) He collected it, or caused it to collect; (Mgh, Msb, K;) namely, water, (K,) and milk (Mgh, Msb, K) in the udder (Mgh) of a ewe or she-goat, (Mgh, Msb,) or of a she-camel, or of a cow, in order to deceive the purchaser, that he might increase the price. (Mgh.) Hence one says, **حَفَلَ الشَّاةُ**, (S, Msb, K,) or **الْبَقَرَةُ**, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (S, K,) He abstained from milking the ewe or she-goat, (S, Msb, K,) or the cow, or the she-camel, (TA,) for some days, in order that the milk might collect in her udder, for sale, (S, K,) or until the milk collected in her udder. (Msb.) The Prophet forbade the doing this. (S.) — **حَفَلَ** He adorned him, or it. (K, TA.)

5. **تَحَفَّلَ**: see 1, first signification. — Also, said of a sitting-place, It abounded with company;

had many persons in it. (ISd, K.) — **حَفَلَ** He adorned himself; (K;) as also **حَفَلَ**. (TA.) And **تَحَفَّلِي لِرُؤُوسِكَ** Adorn thyself that thou mayest be in favour with thy husband. (TA.) And **تَحَفَّلِي الْعُرُوسُ** The bride adorns herself. (TA.) — **حَفَلَ** It was, or became, clear, unobscured, apparent, plainly apparent, conspicuous, exposed to view, or displayed; (S;) as also **حَفَلَ**: (S, K;) each is quasi-pass. of **حَفَلْتُ** as explained in the last sentence of the first paragraph in this art.: (S;) the latter, said of a road, means *It was, or became, apparent*. (As, K.)

8. **حَفَلَ**: see 1, in five places: — and 5, in three places. — **حَفَلَ** also signifies The exceeding the usual, or ordinary, or the just, or proper, bounds, or degree; acting egregiously, or immoderately, or extravagantly; striving, or labouring; exerting oneself, or one's power or efforts or endeavours or ability; or the like; syn. **مُبَالَغَةٌ**; and so **حَفِيلٌ** [an inf. n. of **حَفَلَ**]. (M, K.) — And **حَفَلَ**, said of a horse, He showed his rider that he had attained his utmost speed of running, and yet had some remaining power. (AO, K.)

حَفْلٌ A company of men; as in the saying, **عِنْدَهُ حَفْلٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ** [With him, or at his abode, is a company of men]: originally an inf. n. (S.) — **حَفْلٌ** and **حَفِيلٌ** [which latter is also originally an inf. n. (see 1 and 8)] A numerous company. (K.) — **حَفْلٌ** and **حَفِيلٌ**, (K,) and **حَفْلٌ**, (S, K,) and **حَفِيلٌ**, (K,) **فِي أَمْرِهِ**, (TA,) A man who exerts himself, or his power or efforts or endeavours or ability, or who takes pains or extraordinary pains, in that which he sets about. (S, K, TA.) And **أَخَذَ لِلْأَمْرِ حَفْلَتَهُ** He strove, or laboured; exerted himself, or his power or efforts or endeavours or ability; or took pains or extraordinary pains; in the affair. (Sgh, I.)

حَفْلَةٌ: see **حَفْلٌ**.

حَفْلَةٌ: see **حَفْلٌ**, in two places: and see also **جَاؤُوا بِحَفِيلَتِهِمْ**, below.

الْحَفْلَى and **دَعَامَرُ الْحَفْلَى** dial. vars. of **الْأُحْفَلَى** and **الْأُحْفَلَى**, (M, K,) which are more common; meaning He invited them with their company. (M, TA. [See art. **جَفَلَ**].)

حَفْلٌ Milk collected. (IAar, K.) — A great company. (IAar, K.)

حَفُولٌ: see **حَافِلٌ**. — Also, applied to a woman, Beautiful, goodly, or comely; syn. **جَمِيلَةٌ**. (Ibn-'Abbád, TA:) pl. **حَفَائِلٌ**, or, as some say, **حَوَائِلٌ**. (TA.)

حَفِيلٌ: see **حَفْلٌ**, in two places.

حَفْلَةٌ The bad, or vile, of anything: (As, S;) of wheat, what comes forth and is thrown away; [like **حَفْلَةٌ**]; (TA;) and **حَفْلٌ** [in like manner] signifies the **حَفْلَةٌ** of wheat: (AA, TA;) also, the former, what is thin, of the dregs of oil (K, TA) and perfume, (TA,) and of the froth of milk: (CK:) or it signifies also the froth of milk: (ISd, K, TA:) and the worthless of mankind; those in

whom is no good; (Aṣ, Ṣ;) like حُثَالَةٌ; (Aṣ, Ṣ, K;) as in the saying هُوَ مِنْ حُثَالَتِهِمْ [He is of the worthless of them]. (Aṣ, Ṣ.)

جَاؤُوا بِحَفْلَتِهِمْ They came, all of them, or all together: (M, K;) in the O, بِحَفْلَتِهِمْ. (TA.) — كَانَ حَفِيلَةً مَا أُعْطِيَ دِرْهَمًا The utmost amount that he gave was a dirhem. (TA.)

حَافِلٌ A valley, and a small water-course (شُعْبَةٌ), flowing with a copious torrent. (Ṣ.) An udder full of milk: (Ṣ;) or having much milk: pl. حَفْلٌ (K) and حَوَائِلُ also: (Ḥar p. 131:) it has also the latter meaning applied to a ewe or she-goat; (K;) pl. حَفْلٌ: (TA:) and so have حَافِلَةٌ and حَفُولٌ applied to a she-camel. (K.) Copious flowings of tears. (TA.)

الْحَفْلَى: see دَعَاهُمُ الْأَحْفَلَى.

مَحْفَلٌ A place of collecting of water. (TA.) — A place of assembling, or congregating, (T, Ṣ, Mṣb, K;) of a people; (Ṣ, Mṣb;) as also مُحْتَفَلٌ: (Ṣ, K;) or a place of assembling, or congregating, of many persons: (El-Āmidee, MF;) or a place in which is an assembly, or congregation: (El-Munáwee, TA:) and a sitting-place: (T, TA:) pl. مَحَافِلُ. (Mṣb.) — [And The elevated platform for the مَبْلُغُونَ in a mosque; also (in Egypt) called دَكَّةٌ, vulg. دَكَّةٌ, it is surrounded by a low railing or parapet, and generally supported by small columns.]

مُحَفَّلَةٌ A ewe, or she-goat, left unmilked (Ṣ, Mṣb) for some days, in order that the milk may collect in her udder, for sale, (Ṣ;) or until the milk has collected in her udder: (Mṣb;) or a ewe, or she-goat, or a she-camel, or a cow, whose milk has been made to collect in the udder, in order to deceive the purchaser, that he may increase the price: (Mgh;) originally لَبَنًا مُحَقَّلٌ. (Mṣb.)

مُحَافِلٌ Contending for superiority in number &c. (TA.) — هُوَ مُحَافِلٌ عَلَى حَسَبِهِ مُحَافِلٌ He is one who preserves his nobility, or honourableness. (Az, K.)

مُحْتَفَلٌ: see مَحْفَلٌ. — Also The most fleshy part of the flesh of the thigh and shank. (TA.) — And The main part of an affair: (TA:) [and likewise of a place, or tract, or region; for] مُحْتَفَلٌ signifies the main part of the desert; syn. مُعْظَمُهَا and مُتَجَمِّعُهَا. (TA in art. جمع.)

حنن

1. حَنَّ، (Ṣ,) aor. ٢, (PS, TK,) [or ٢, as in a phrase following,] inf. n. حَنَّ، (M, K,) He took it (a thing) with the palms of his two hands and with the fingers put together [so as to make the two hands like a bowl]: (M, K;) or he scooped it up, or out, (جَرَفَهُ,) with both his hands: (Ṣ, K;) said only of what is dry, as flour, and sand, and the like. (Ṣ.) — حَنَّ الْقَوْمَ He gave to every one of the party a حَنَّة. (TA.) — حَنَّ لَهُ، (Mṣb,)

or حَنَّ لَهُ حَنَّةً, (Ṣ,) aor. ٢, (Mṣb,) inf. n. حَنَّ، (Mṣb, K,) He gave to him a small quantity. (Ṣ, K.) — حَنَّ إِلَيْهِ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ He threw the water upon his head with his two hands [put together so as to be like a bowl]. (IAṣr, TA.)

8. احْتَفَنَ (Ṣ, K) نَفْسَهُ (Ṣ) He took it (a thing) for himself. (Ṣ, K.) — احْتَفَنَ مِنْهُ † He took much of it. (A, TA.) — احْتَفَنَ الشَّجَرُ † He pulled up the trees from the ground. (K.) And احْتَفَنَ الرَّجُلُ † He uprooted the man: (Az, Ṣ:) [or] احْتَفَنَ signifies he put his hands, or arms, beneath his knees, and took him [by that part, i. e.] by the inner side of the knee, and then carried him, or carried him off or away. (K, TA.)

حَفْنٌ The act of turning the feet as though one were throwing the dust (كَأَنَّهُ يَحْفُو) with them, when walking. (K.)

حَفْنَةٌ, (Ṣ, Mgh, Mṣb, TA, and so, accord. to the TA, in the K,) or حَفْنَةٌ, (so in copies of the K,) [but the former is that which is commonly known,] A handful: (Mgh, K;) or the quantity that fills the two hands [when they are put together so as to be like a bowl]; (Ṣ, Mṣb;) of wheat [or the like]: (Ṣ;) pl. حَفَنَاتٌ. (Ṣ, Mṣb.) Hence, (in the saying of Aboo-Bekr, TA,) إِنَّا نَحْنُ حَفْنَةٌ مِنْ حَفَنَاتِ اللَّهِ, (Ṣ, TA,) i. e., † We shall be but little, on the day of resurrection, like a حَفْنَةٌ, in the estimation of God; (TA;) meaning we shall be but a small thing in comparison with the dominion and the mercy of God. (Ṣ, TA.) — Also The hand (كَفٌّ) itself. (Ḥar p. 296.) — See also what next follows.

حَفْنَةٌ A hollow, cavity, trench, or the like, dug, or excavated, in the ground, (Ṣ, K, TA,) wherever it be; or excavated by a torrent in rugged ground, in the channel of the water: (TA:) and a [hollow, or cavity, in the ground, such as is termed] نُقْرَةٌ, (ISk, K,) having in it water, and in its bottom pebbles and earth; (ISk, TA;) as also حَفْنَةٌ: (K;) a well, or pit: (KL:) pl. of the former حَفْنٌ; (Ṣ, K;) which is explained by Sh as meaning small round hollows or cavities, in which rain-water stagnates, excavated by the water, in the form of pools. (TA.) — See also حَفْنَةٌ.

حَفَانٌ, n. un. with ة, belongs to art. حف, q. v. (Ṣ, K.)

كَثِيرٌ مُحَفَّنٌ, applied to a man, (TA,) i. q. الحَفْنُ [i. e. One who takes much with the palms of his two hands and with the fingers put together: or who scoops up, or out, much, with both his hands: see 1, first sentence]. (ISd, K.)

حنى and حفو

1. حَنَى، (Ṣ, Mgh, Mṣb,) aor. ٢, (Ṣ, Mṣb,) inf. n. حَنَى، (ISk, Zj, IB, Mgh, Mṣb,) like سَلَّمَ، (Mṣb,) with fet-ḥ, not حَفَا، as in the Ṣ, (IB,) [for] this latter is a simple subst., (Mṣb,) He walked barefoot, without sandal and without boot; (ISk, Zj, Ṣ, IB, Mgh, Mṣb;) as also احْتَفَى: (K;) [but Mṣr says,] this latter, occur-

ring in the sense of the former in a trad. of 'Omar, I have not found [elsewhere]. (Mgh.) And حَفَا، inf. n. حَفَا، and حَفَا، [or all these are simple substs., He was, or became, bare of his sandals and his boot.] (TA.) — And حَفَى، inf. n. حَفَا، (Ṣ, Mgh, Mṣb, K, &c.) His foot, i. e. a man's, (Ṣ, Mṣb, K,) and a camel's, (K,) or his solid hoof, (Ṣ, Ḥam p. 476,) or this also, (K,) was, or became, attenuated [in the sole], (Ṣ, Mṣb, K,) or chafed, abraded, or worn, (Ḥam ubi suprà, and PS,) by much walking or treading or travel: (Ṣ, Mṣb, Ḥam:) or it (the foot of a man [and the hoof of a horse or the like]) became attenuated [&c.] by much walking or treading or travel: (Mgh:) and حَفَى said of a horse, his hoof became abraded, or grazed. (Ṣ.) — حَفَا، inf. n. حَفَا، (Ṣ, Mgh, K) and حَفَا، and حَفَا، (K, TA,) with kesr; (TA; [in the CK حَفَا; both extr.];) and حَفَى، (Ṣ, K,) and حَفَى، (Ṣ, K;) He showed him much honour, (Ṣ, Mgh, K,) and kindness, or goodness and affection and gentleness, and regard for his circumstances; (Ṣ;) regarded him, or behaved towards him, with affection, or benevolence and solicitude; (Mgh;) and manifested joy, or pleasure; (K;) and asked, or inquired, much respecting his state, or condition; (Ṣ, K;) and was careful, or solicitous, respecting his case: (Ṣ;) or حَفَى عَنْهُ signifies he asked, or inquired, much respecting him: (Ḥar p. 284:) and حَفَى he exceeded the usual bounds in making much inquiry respecting another, and in carefulness, or solicitude, respecting his case: (Ḥar p. 348:) and حَفَى signifies the speaking and meeting in a good, or pleasing, manner; and exceeding the usual bounds in returning a salutation, and in asking, or inquiring: accord. to Zj, حَفَى، inf. n. حَفَا، means he acted towards him with kindness, or goodness and affection and gentleness, and regard for his circumstances: accord. to Aṣ, حَفَى، aor. ٢, inf. n. حَفَا، he employed himself in the accomplishment of that which he needed, or required, and made his abode pleasant: (TA:) and حَفَا signifies also the being importunate, pressing, urgent, or persevering, (K, TA,) in asking. (TA.) Hence the prov., مَارَبَةً لَا حَفَا، [or مَارَبَةً، and حَفَيْتَ، explained in art. ارب] (Ṣ, K.) — حَفَيْتَ، (accord. to different copies of the Ṣ,) I exceeded the usual bounds to him in the injunction, or charge: mentioned by A'Obeyd: (Ṣ;) and حَفَى إِلَيْهِ he exceeded the usual bounds to him in the injunction, or charge. (TA.) — حَفَا، (K,) and حَفَا، (TA,) inf. n. حَفَا، He (God) honoured him. (K, TA.) — And حَفَا، He (a man) gave to him. (K.) — And He denied him, or refused him, or refused to give him; (IAṣr, K;) inf. n. حَفَا. (IAṣr.) Thus it bears two contr. significations. (K.) You say, أَنَا نِي، حَفَا، He came to me and I denied him, &c. (IAṣr.) And حَفَا، aor. ٢, inf. n. حَفَا، I debarred him from, or prevented him from obtaining, all good. (Aṣ, Ṣ.) — حَفَا شَرِبَهُ: see 4.

3. حافاه, (inf. n. مُحَافَاةٌ, TA,) *He disputed with him in words; or did so vehemently, or obstinately.* (AZ, S, K.°)

4. احفى, said of a man, *His beast became attenuated, or chafed, or abraded, in [the sole of] the hoof.* (S.) — احفاه *He* (God) *caused him to be barefooted, without sandals or boots: and hence احفى also signifies he made his feet bare of the sandals or boots.* (TA.) — *He made his foot, i. e. a man's, and his hoof, i. e. a horse's or the like, to become attenuated, [or chafed, or worn, in the sole,] by much walking or treading or travel.* (S.) — *He repeated it; namely, a question.* (K.) — *He importuned, pressed, or urged, him, and harassed, or molested, him in so doing:* (Lth, K.) *or he asked him, and pressed him much in seeking or demanding:* (TA:) *he importuned him in asking or questioning:* (Msb:) *he harassed, or wearied, him, and went to the utmost length in asking him, or questioning him.* (TA.) See also 1. احفاه signifies also *The going to the utmost length in disputing.* (S, TA.) It is in asking respecting a thing, and in seeking or demanding, and in seeking or demanding from another: you say, احفى فى المسألة, [&c.,] and فيها, *He exceeded the usual bounds in the question, or in asking.* (Ham p. 80.) — And hence, (Ham p. 80,) احفى شاربته *He clipped his mustache to the utmost degree;* (S, Ham;) *clipped it closely:* (S:) *or he clipped it much;* (Mgh, Msb, K;) as also احفاه. (K.) — احفى فمه *He examined to the utmost his [app. a horse's] teeth.* (TA.) — احفيته *I incited, or urged, him to inquire respecting, or to investigate, the news, or information, (K, TA,) to the utmost.* (TA.) — ازرئت i. q. اذريت *I despised him; or I brought against him the imputation of a fault, or the like, desiring to involve him in confusion thereby; &c..* (K.)

5. تحفى, inf. n. تَحْفٍ: see 1, in three places: and see also 4. — اجهت i. q. اجتهد *[He strove, or laboured, &c., in an affair].* (K.) — And i. q. اهتمل [app. as meaning *He practised artifice, or the like*]. (K.)

6. تحافنا إلى السلطان *Each of us preferred a complaint against the other to the Sultan, (K, TA,) and he referred our case to the judge (القاضي, i. e. القاضي).* (TA.)

8. احتفى: see 1, first sentence. — And احتفى به: see 1. — احتفى also signifies *He pulled up herbs, or leguminous plants, from the ground* (T, Mgh, K) *with the ends of his fingers, because of their shortness and paucity;* (T, Mgh;) as also احتفأ, (T, Mgh, K,) accord. to one reading of a trad. in which it occurs; and اجتفأ, accord. to another reading of the same; but both these are disallowed by Aboo-Sa'eed. (T, Mgh.) — *He uprooted, or extirpated, anything.* (Aboo-Sa'eed, T.) — احتفى القوم البرعى *The people, or party, fed their animals upon the pasturage and left not aught of its herbage: the subst. [denoting the act of doing this] is حنوة [app. حنوة].* (TA.)

10. استحنى *He asked, or inquired after, news,*

or tidings, (A, K,) *exceeding the usual bounds in doing so.* (A.)

حنوة: see حنوة.

حنف, applied to a man, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) and a camel, (K,) and a horse or the like, (Zj, S, K, Ham p. 476,) *Having his foot, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) or hoof, (Zj, S, K, Ham,) attenuated [in the sole], (Zj, S, Mgh, Msb, K,) or chafed, abraded, or worn, (Ham, PS,) by much walking or treading or travel;* (S, Mgh, Msb, Ham;) as also حنأ. (K.)

حنوة: see 8.

حنوة: see what next follows.

حنوة (S, K) and حنوة (K) and حنفة and حنافة, (S, K,) all simple substs., (K,) [but all except the second mentioned in one place in the TA as inf. ns.,] and حنافة, (S, Msb,) a simple subst., differing from the inf. n., which is حنفا, (Msb,) *The state of being barefoot, without sandal and without boot:* (S, Msb:) *or the state of having the foot, or hoof, attenuated [in the sole, or chafed, abraded, or worn, by much walking or treading or travel]:* (K:) [but it seems that this is a mistake, and that] the word denoting the latter meaning is حنفا [an inf. n.: see 1]. (ISK, Zj, S, Mgh, Msb.)

حنفة: } see حنوة.
حنافة: }

حنى Showing much honour, (Mgh, K,) and manifesting joy or pleasure [at meeting another]; as also حانف; (K;) and behaving with affection, or benevolence and solicitude; (Mgh;) showing kindness, or goodness and affection and gentleness, and regard for the circumstances of another: (Lth, TA:) and asking, or inquiring, much respecting another's state, or condition; as also حانف: (K:) going to the utmost length in asking, or inquiring: (S:) and [hence, perhaps,] knowing in the utmost degree: (S, K:) and importunate, pressing, or urgent, in asking, or inquiring: (K:) pl. حنوة. (Fr, K.) You say, *هو حنى* *He is one who behaves with affection, or benevolence and solicitude, to him; who shows him much honour [&c.].* (Mgh.) *إنه كان بى حنفاً*, in the Kur [xix. 48], means *Verily He is gracious [to me]:* (Zj:) *or knowing [with respect to me] and gracious [to me], answering my prayer when I pray to him:* (Fr:) *or mindful, regardful, or considerate, of me.* (TA.)

حنوة: see حنوة.

حانف Walking barefoot, without sandal and without boot: (ISK, Zj, S, Mgh, Msb:) pl. حنافة. (Mgh, Msb.) — See also حانف. — And see حنى, in two places. — Also *A judge;* syn. قاض. (K.)

حق

1. حق, aor. = (S, Msb, K, &c.) and 2, (IDrd, Msb, K,) [the latter irregular,] inf. n. حقة (K,

TA) and حَقٌّ (IDrd, TA) and حَقُّوقٌ, (TA,) i. q. صَارَ حَقًّا [i. e., accord. to the primary meaning of حَقٌّ, as explained below, on the authority of Er-Rāghib, *It was, or became, suitable to the requirements of wisdom, justice, right or rightness, truth, or reality or fact; or to the exigencies of the case*]: (TA:) *it was, or became, just, proper, right, correct, or true; authentic, genuine, sound, valid, substantial, or real; established, or confirmed, as a truth or fact: and necessitated, necessary, requisite, or unavoidable; binding, obligatory, incumbent, or due:* syn. وَجَبَ; (T, S, Msb, K, &c.) and ثَبِتَ: (Msb, TA:) *it was, or became, a manifest and an indubitable fact or event;* as explained by IDrd in the Jm; (TA:) *it happened, betided, or befell, surely, without doubt or uncertainty.* (K.) It is said in the Kur xxxvi. 6, *نَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ*, i. e. *The saying, "I will assuredly fill Hell with genii and men together," [Kur xi. 120 and xxxii. 13,] (Bd,) or the sentence of punishment, (Jel,) hath become necessitated [as suitable to the requirements of justice, or as being just or right,] to take effect upon the greater number of them; syn. وَجَبَ, (Jel, TA,) and ثَبِتَ. (TA.) And this, namely, ثَبِتَ, is the meaning of the verb in the phrase, *حَقَّ عَلَيْكَ الْقَضَاءُ* [The sentence was, or, emphatically, is, necessitated as suitable to the requirements of justice to take effect upon thee; or it was, or is, necessary, just, or right, that the sentence should take effect upon thee]. (TA.) [In like manner,] one says, *يَحِقُّ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا* *It is necessary for thee [as suitable to the requirements of wisdom or justice or the like], or incumbent on thee, or just or proper or right for thee, that thou shouldst do such a thing.* (TA.) [Thus one says,] *الْحَقِيقَةُ مَا يَحِقُّ عَلَيْكَ* [The حَقِيقَةُ is that which it is necessary for thee &c., or that which it behooveth thee, that thou shouldst defend it, or protect it]. (S, K.) Accord. to Sh, the Arabs said, *حَقٌّ عَلَى أَنْ* *but accord. to Fr, when you say حَقٌّ, you say عَلَيْكَ; and when you say حَقٌّ, you say لَكَ.* (TA.) [Accordingly] one says, *حَقَّقْتُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَهُ* and *حَقٌّ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ ذَا* both mean the same: (Ks, S, K:) [i. e., each has one, or the other, or both, of the meanings next following:] *or the former means It was, or, emphatically, is, rendered حَقٌّ [or suitable to the requirements of wisdom or justice &c.] for thee, or necessary for thee, or incumbent on thee, or just or proper or right for thee, [or it behooved or behooves thee,] that thou shouldst do, or to do, this, or that: and [the latter, or] حَقَّقْتُ بِأَنْ تَفْعَلَ, Thou wast, or, emphatically, art, rendered حَقِيقٌ [or adapted, disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, proper, competent, or worthy,] that thou shouldst do, or to do, this, or that]:* (A, TA:) and in like manner, حَقَّقْتُ signifies in the Kur lxxxiv. 2 and 5: (Bd, Jel:*) *or حَقَّقْتُ بِأَنْ تَفْعَلَ may mean thou wast, or art, known by the testimony of thy circumstances to be حَقِيقٌ* &c. (A, TA.) And *حَقَّقْتُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَهُ**

[virtually] means the same as **مَا حَقَّ لَكَ** [best rendered in this case *It did not behoove thee to do it*]. (TA.) One says also, **حَقٌّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ** [*It was, or, emphatically, is, necessary &c. that thou shouldst do or to do such a thing*]: but they did not say, **حَقَّقْتُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**. (Fr, TA.) — But **حَقَّ عَلَى أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا** means *Thy doing so distressed, or hath distressed, or afflicted, me; or, emphatically, distresses, or afflicts, me; like عَزَّ عَلَى. (S and K and TA in art. عَزَّ.) And in like manner, **حَقَّ مَا أَنْكَ ذَاهِبٌ** [or **حَقَّ أَنْكَ ذَاهِبٌ**] means *It is distressing to me that thou art going away*. (TA in art. عَزَّ.) And **لَعَزَّ مَا** is used in the same manner as **لَعَزَّ مَا**, q. v. (A and TA in art. عَزَّ.) You say also, **حَقَّتْ الْحَاجَةُ** *Want befell, or betided, or happened, and was severe, or distressing*: (Msb, TA:) [which is said to be] from the phrase, **حَقَّتِ الْقِيَامَةُ**, aor. 2, *The resurrection included, or shall include, within its sphere [all] the created beings*. (Msb.) = **حَقَّتْ**, aor. 2, (K,) inf. n. **حَقَّةٌ** (S, *Msb, K,) and **حَقٌّ**, (K,) or, accord. to ISd, it should rather be **حَقَاقَةٌ** and **حَقَوَةٌ**, because **حَقَّةٌ** is used as an epithet, [as will be seen below,] and the inf. n. in a case like this, by rule, should differ from the epithet, (TA,) *She (a camel) became a حَقٌّ, or حَقَّةٌ; i. e., entered the fourth year*: (K:) and **أُحِقَّ**, inf. n. **إِحْقَاقٌ**, *he (a camel) became حَقٌّ: because, so they say, he is then fit to be laden*: (Msb:) and **أَحَقَّتْ** *she (a young camel) completed three years*; (Aboo-Malik, K;) *became a حَقَّةٌ*; (Ibn-'Abbád, K;) like **حَقَّتْ**. (TA.) You say, **هُوَ حَقٌّ بَيْنَ الْحَقَّةِ** [*He is a حَقٌّ, bearing evidence of being such*]: (S:) and **حَقٌّ هِيَ** (K) and **حَقَّةٌ** (Msb, K) **بَيْنَهُ الْحَقَّةِ** [*she is a حَقٌّ or حَقَّةٌ, bearing evidence &c.*]: (Msb:) [a phrase] to which a parallel is scarcely known, (Msb,) or to which there is no parallel (K) except **أَسَدٌ بَيْنَ الْأَسَدِ** [*a lion bearing evidence of being like a lion in boldness*]. (TA.) — **حَقٌّ** [as inf. n. of **حَقَّتْ**] also signifies *A she-camel's overpassing the days [corresponding to those] in which she was covered [in the preceding year]*: (K:) or her completing [the time of] her pregnancy; as also **أَسْتَحَقُّ**. (TA.) — And **حَقَّتْ** and **أَحَقَّتْ** and **أَسْتَحَقَّتْ** *She (a camel) became fat*. (TA. [See also 8, last signification.]) = **حَقَّةٌ**, (K,) aor. 2, inf. n. **حَقٌّ**, (TA,) *He, or it, rendered it [suitable to the requirements of wisdom, justice, rightness, truth, or reality or fact; or to the exigencies of the case; (see the first of the significations in this art. ;) or] necessary, requisite, or unavoidable; binding, obligatory, incumbent, or due; or just, proper, or right; syn. أَوْجَبَهُ; (K;) [whence **حَقٌّ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ ذَا**, explained above;] as also **حَقَّقَهُ** (K) and **أَحَقَّقَهُ**; (S, K;) which last some explain by **صَبَّرَهُ حَقًّا** [meaning as above; or *he rendered it true*;] or **صَبَّرَهُ حَقًّا لَا شَكَّ فِيهِ** [*he rendered it true, so that there was no doubt***

respecting it]; as also **حَقَّقَهُ**, inf. n. **حَقٌّ**: and **حَقَّقَهُ** signifies also *he established it so that it became true and undoubted in his estimation*: (TA:) or **حَقَّقَهُ** signifies, (S, Msb,) or signifies also, (K,) *he assured, or certified, himself of it; he ascertained it; he was, or became, sure, or certain, of it*; (A'Obeyd, S, Msb, *K;) and so **تَحَقَّقَهُ** (A'Obeyd, S, K) and **أَحَقَّقَهُ**; (S, Msb:*) or *he pronounced it, or held or believed it, to be established as a necessary truth or fact; as also أَحَقَّهُ: and **حَقَّقَهُ** has a similar, but intensive, signification: (Msb:) or **أَحَقَّقَهُ** signifies *he established it as true; or he judged, or decided, it to be so*: (TA: [contr. of **أَبْطَلَهُ**: see an ex., from the Kur viii., voce **أَبْطَلُ**]) and **حَقَّقَهُ**, inf. n. **تَحَقُّقٌ**, signifies **صَدَّقَهُ** [as meaning *he verified it, or proved it to be true or veritable; or he found it to be true or veritable; both of which significations are of very frequent occurrence*]; (S, K;) as also **حَقَّقَهُ**, inf. n. **حَقٌّ**: and accord. to IDrd, **حَقَّقَهُ** signifies [also] **صَدَّقَ قَائِلُهُ** [*he proved, or found, or pronounced, the sayer of it to be true*]: and **حَقَّقَ** is also said to signify *he said, "This thing is the truth," like صَدَّقَ*. (TA.) You say, **حَقَّقْتُ عَلَيْهِ الْقَضَاءَ**, aor. 2, inf. n. **حَقٌّ**, *I necessitated the sentence [as suitable to the requirements of justice] to take effect upon him; or necessitated [as suitable &c.] the taking effect of the sentence upon him; syn. أَوْجَبْتُهُ; as also **أَحَقَّقْتُهُ**, inf. n. **إِحْقَاقٌ**. (TA.) And **أَحَقَّ** **الْقَضَاءَ** *The sentence was, or, emphatically, is, necessitated [as suitable to the requirements of justice] to take effect upon thee; syn. أَثْبَتَ*. (TA.) And **حَقَّقْتُ حَذَرَهُ**, (S, K,) or **حَذَرَهُ**, (so in one copy of the S,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (S,) [*I rendered his caution, or fear, necessary; or justified it; meaning*] *I did that of which he was cautious, or that which he feared*; (S, K;) as also **أَحَقَّقْتُ حَذَرَهُ**; (S:) or, accord. to Az, the latter only is right. (TA.) And **حَقَّقْتُ ظَنَّهُ**, (Ks, TA;) and **حَقَّقْتُهُ**, (Ks, S, TA,) inf. n. **تَحَقُّقٌ**; (S:) both signify the same; (Ks, TA;) i. e. **صَدَّقْتُ**; (S;) which means *I found his opinion to be true*; (Ksh and Bd and Jel, in xxxiv. 19;) or *proved it to be true*: (Ksh, ibid.): and so **قَوْلُهُ** *his saying*: (S:) and **تَحَقُّقٌ** signifies [also] *the strengthening, or confirming, a saying; or making it strong, or firm*. (KL.) And **أَنَا أَظُنُّهُ وَلَا أَحَقُّهُ** [*I think it, but I do not know the truth of it, or am not certain of it*]. (T in art. يَظُنُّ; &c.) And **حَقَّقْتُ الْعُقْدَةَ**, [written in the TA without any syll. signs, so that it may be either thus or **حَقَّقْتُهُ**; but it is most probably the former, as the quasi-pass. is not **تَحَقَّقْتُ**, but **أَحَقَّقْتُ**: it signifies lit. *I made the knot right, or sure; meaning*] **أَتَيْتُهُ**, or *made fast, or tightened, the knot*; (Ibn-'Abbád, TA;) or *I tied, or tightened, firmly the knot*. (A, TA.) — [*He, or it, rendered him حَقِّقٌ, i. e. adapted,***

disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, proper, or worthy, to do a thing &c.; whence **بَانَ تَفْعَلُ**, or **حَقَّقْتُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**, explained above. — *It was necessary for him, or incumbent on him, or just or proper or right for him, or it behooved him, to do a thing &c.*; whence **مَا كَانَ يَحَقُّكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**, explained above.] — Also, (S, K,) aor. 2, (K,) inf. n. **حَقٌّ**, (TA,) *He overcame him in disputing, or contending, for a right, or due*; (S, K, *TA;) and so **أَحَقَّهُ**, (K,) inf. n. **إِحْقَاقٌ**, mentioned by Az on the authority of Ks, but, he adds, disallowed by A'Obeyd. (TA.) See 3. — Also *He (a man) came to him, namely, another man*; (A'Obeyd, S, K;) and so **أَحَقَّهُ**. (A'Obeyd, S.) [Hence, app.,] **حَقَّتَنِي الشَّمْسُ** *The sun reached me*. (TA.) And **لَا يَحِقُّ مَا** [**يَحِقُّ**] *What is in this receptacle [does not reach, or amount, to a pound; i. e.,] does not weigh a pound*. (TA.) = **حَقٌّ**, (TK,) aor. 2, (TA,) inf. n. **حَقٌّ**, (TK,) *He went upon the حَقَّ of the road*; (K;) i. e. *the middle of it: the doing of which is forbidden, in a trad., to women*. (TA.) And **حَقٌّ فَلَانًا**, (K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) *He beat, or struck, such a one in, or upon, the حَقَّ of his head*; (K;) i. e. *the middle of it*: (TA:) or in, or upon, the **حَقَّ** of his **كَتِفٍ**; i. e. *the small hollow upon the head of his shoulder-blade*: (K:) or, as some say, *the head of the upper arm, in which is the وَايِلَةُ*. (TA.)

2. **حَقَّقَهُ**, inf. n. **تَحَقُّقٌ**: see **حَقَّقَهُ**, above, in six places. [Hence **تَحَقُّقُ الْهَمْزَةِ** *The uttering of the hemzeh with its true, or proper, sound; opposed to تَخْفِيفُهَا*. Hence also] **صَبَغْتُ الثَّوْبَ تَحَقُّقًا** *I dyed the garment, or piece of cloth, with a saturating dyeing*. (TA.) And **تَحَقُّقٌ** signifies also *The weaving a garment, or piece of cloth, strongly, or firmly*. (KL.) = **حَقَّقَ فِي أَمْرِهِ** *He was serious, or in earnest, in his affair; contr. of هَزَلَ*. (L in art. جَد.)

3. **حَقَّقَهُ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **حَقَاقٌ** and **مُحَاقَّةٌ**, (TA,) *He disputed, litigated, or contended, with him, (S, K,) each of them laying claim to a right, or due*: (S, TA:) the verb is mostly used in the third person. (TA.) You say, **وَلَمْ يَحَاقِبْنِي حَاقِبِي** [*He disputed, &c., with me, and no one had disputed, &c., with me respecting it*]. (TA.) [But] you say also, **حَاقَقْتُهُ فَحَقَّقْتُهُ** *I disputed, litigated, or contended, with him for a right, or due, and I overcame him in doing so*. (TA.) And **إِنَّهُ لَنَزَقَ الْحَقَاقِ** *Verily he is one who disputes, or litigates, or contends, respecting small things*. (S, K, TA.) And **حَقَاقٌ وَلَا حَقَّ**, i. e. [*He has no right, or due, to exact, in respect of him, or it, nor any cause of*] *disputing, or litigating, or contending*. (S.) And it is said respecting women, (K,) in a trad. of 'Alee, (TA,) **الْحَقَاقِي**: **إِذَا بَلَغْنَ نَصَّ الْحَقَاقِ فَالْعَصْبَةُ أُولَى** (K:) accord. to some, **الْحَقَاقِ** here means the same as **الْمُحَاقَّةُ**: accord. to others, it properly signifies the camels thus called: and so **الْحَقَاقِي**;

this [likewise] being a pl. of **حَقَّة**; or it is pl. of **حَقِيقَة**. (TA. [See art. **نَص**; in which this trad. is more fully, but somewhat differently, cited; and fully explained.]) = [Also, app., *He acted seriously, or in earnest, with him in an affair*: see 3 in art. **جَد**: and see also 2 above, last signification.]

4. **أَحَقَّ**, [inf. n. **إِحْقَاق**], *He spoke truth; said what was true*: [very common in this sense; contr. of **أَبْطَلَ**:] or *he revealed, or manifested, or showed, a truth, or a right or due*: or *he laid claim to a right, (or to a thing, TA) and it was, or became, due to him*. (Msb.) = See also **حَقَّ**, as an intrans. verb, in three places; relating to camels. — **أَحَقَّ الْقَوْمُ** *The people's cattle became fat*. (TA.) And **أَحَقَّ الْقَوْمُ مِنَ الرَّبِيعِ** *The people's cattle became fat by means of the [herbage called] رَبِيع*. (AHn, *ISd, TA.) = As a trans. verb: see **حَقَّ**, in nine places. You say also, **أَحَقَّقْتُ الْأَمْرَ**, inf. n. as above, *I did, performed, or executed, the affair in a firm, solid, sound, or good, manner*; or *put it into a firm, solid, sound, or good, state*. (TA.) — **رَمَى فَأَحَقَّ الرَّمِيَّةَ** *He cast, or shot, and killed on the spot the animal at which he cast, or shot*. (Ibn-'Abbád, Z, K, *TA.) — **أَحَقَّتْ إِبْنَانَا رَبِيعًا** and **استَحَقَّتْ رَبِيعًا** *Our camels found [herbage such as is termed] رَبِيع full-grown, and pastured upon it*. (TA.)

5. **تَحَقَّقَ** [It was, or became, or proved to be, a truth, a reality, or a fact.]. [Hence,] **تَحَقَّقَ عِنْدَهُ الْخَبَرُ** *The information was, or proved, true, right, correct, or valid, in his estimation*. (S, K, *) = **تَحَقَّقَهُ**: see **حَقَّ**.

6. **اِحْتِقَاقٌ** is syn. with **تَخَاصُّرٌ**; and **اِحْتِقَاقٌ** with **اِحْتِصَارٌ**; [The disputing, litigating, or contending, together;] (S, K;) [for] **تَخَاصُّمُوا** and **اِحْتِصَامُوا** signify the same; (K in art. **خَصِم**;) [or rather] the meaning of [تَحَقَّقَ and] **اِحْتِقَاقٌ** is [the disputing, &c., together for a right, or due;] each one's, or every one's, saying, "The right is mine," and "with me;" or demanding his right, or due. (TA.) One says, **تَحَاقُوا** [They disputed, &c., together for a right, or due]. (TK.) And **اِحْتَقَا** *They two disputed, &c.*, (K, TA,) each of them demanding his right, or due. (TA.) And **اِحْتَقَّ فُلَانٌ وَفُلَانٌ** [Such a one and such a one disputed, &c., together for a right, or due]. (S.) One does not say of a single person [تَحَقَّقَ nor] **اِحْتَقَّ**; like as one does not say of one only [اِحْتِصَامٌ nor] **اِحْتِصَامٌ**. (S.)

7. **اِحْتَقَّتْ الْعُقْدَةُ** *The knot became tied, or made fast, or tightened*. (Ibn-'Abbád, K, TA.)

8: see 6, throughout. = **اِحْتَقَّتْ بِهِ الطَّعْنَةُ** *The thrust, or piercing, killed him*: (AA, K;) or *he went right, or directly, into him*: (As, TA:) or *he penetrated into his belly, or inside*: (L, TA:) or *hit, or struck, the socket, or turning-place, of his hip, which is termed its حَقٌّ*. (K, *TA.) One says, **رَمَى فُلَانٌ الصَّيْدَ فَأَحَقَّتْ بَعْضًا وَشَرَّمَتْ بَعْضًا** *Such a one shot, or cast, at the objects of the chase, and killed some, and wounded some so that*

they escaped: (S:) or *pierced into the bellies, or insides, of some, and wounded the skin of some without so piercing*. (L.) = **اِحْتَقَّ إِلَى كَذَا** *He kept him, or held him, back, or retarded him, [until such a time, or such an event,] and straitened him*. (TA.) = **اِحْتَقَّ الْفَرَسُ** *The horse became lean, or light of flesh; or slender, and lean; or lean, and lank in the belly*. (S, K, TA.) — And **اِحْتَقَّ الْهَالُ** *The cattle became fat*: (K: [see also the last meaning of **ل** as an intrans. verb:]) but in the A and O and L, **اِحْتَقَّ الْقَوْمُ** *the people's cattle became fat, and their fatness ended, or attained the extreme point*. (TA.)

10. **اِسْتَحَقَّ** *He demanded it as his right, or due*. (TA.) [And hence,] *He had a right, or just title or claim, to it; he was, or became, entitled to it; he deserved it, or merited it*; syn. **اِسْتَوْجَبَهُ**: (S, Msb, K:) or these two verbs are nearly the same; (TA;) [the former meaning *he was, or became, adapted, disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, or proper, for it*; which is the most proper meaning of the phrase **صَارَ حَقِيقًا بِهِ**, as well as of the verb **اِسْتَحَقَّ**; but this verb has also the former of these two meanings.] When a man purchases a house, and another lays claim to it, and establishes a just evidence of his claim, and the judge decides for him according to his evidence, one says of him, **قَدْ اِسْتَحَقَّ عَلَى الْمَشْتَرِي** [He has a right to it in preference to the purchaser]; meaning that he is to possess it in preference to the purchaser. (TA.) And of a camel such as is termed **حَقٌّ** one says, **اِسْتَحَقَّ أَنْ يُرَكَّبَ** [He was, or has become, fit to be ridden], (K,) and **أَنْ يُحْمَلَ عَلَيْهِ** [to be laden]: (S, Msb:) and **اِسْتَحَقَّ الصَّرَافُ** [He was, or has become, fit for covering]. (L, K.) — [Hence, *It (an action, and anything,) deserved it, merited it, or required it*.] And **اِسْتَحَقَّ إِنْشَاءً** *He did what necessitated sin*; (Ksh and Bd and Jel in v. 106;) [was guilty of a sin;] and *deserved its being said of him that he was a sinner*; (Ksh ibid. ;) i. q. **اِسْتَوْجَبَهُ**. (TA.) And **اِسْتَحَقُّوا** *They committed sins for which he who should punish them would be excusable, because they deserved punishment*; like **اَوْجَبُوا**, and **اَعْدَرُوا**, and **اِسْتَلَطُوا**. (IAar, TA in art. **لَوَط**.) — **اِسْتَحَقَّتِ النَّاقَةُ**: see 4, last sentence. — **اِسْتَحَقَّتْ لِقَاها** *The she-camel conceived, or became pregnant*; and **اِسْتَحَقَّ لِقَاها** [signifies the same]. (TA.) — See also 1, as an intrans. verb, last two sentences.

R. Q. 1. **حَقَّقَ**, inf. n. **حَقَقَّة**, *He went the pace, or in the manner, termed حَقَقَّة*; (TA;) which means a pace, or manner of going, in which the beast is made to exert himself to the very utmost, and which is the most fatiguing to the very **ظَبْر** [meaning the camel that is ridden, or the beast that carries one]: (S, Mgh, K:) or a journeying in the beginning, or first part, of the night; (Lth, S, K;) which is forbidden: (Lth, S, TA:) or, as some say, the fatiguing a while, and abstaining a while: (Lth, TA:) but Az says that Lth is not correct in either of his explanations of this word: (TA:) or an obstinate persisting in journeying:

or an obstinate persisting in journeying until the camel that one is riding perishes or breaks down: (K:) or, accord. to Az, the correct meaning, confirmed by what the Arabs said, is the making the camel to go on, and urging him to that which fatigues him, and that which is beyond his power, until he breaks down with his rider: or, accord. to IAar, the jading of the weak [beast] by hard journeying. (TA.) It is related in a trad., that Mutarrif Ibn-Esh-Shikhkheer said to his son, when he took extraordinary pains in religious exercises, (S, TA,) and was immoderate therein, (TA,) **خَيْرَ الْأُمُورِ أَوْسَطُهَا وَالْحَسَنَةُ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ** *The best of affairs, or actions, or cases, are such of them as are between two extremes; and the good action is between the two things; and the worst kind of journeying is that in which the beast is made to exert himself to the very utmost, &c.*: (S, TA:) meaning, pursue thou the middle course in religious exercises, and burden not thyself, lest thou become disgusted; for the best of works is that which is continued, though it be small. (TA.)

حَقٌّ contr. of **بَاطِلٌ** [used as a subst. and as an epithet or act. part. n.]: (S, Msb, K:) or, as an inf. n. [and used as a simple subst.], contr. of **بُطْلَانٌ**; and as an act. part. n., and a simple epithet, contr. of **بَاطِلٌ**. (Kull.) [As a subst.,] its primary signification is *Suitableness to the requirements of wisdom, justice, right, or rightness, truth, reality, or fact*; or *to the exigencies of the case*; as the suitableness of the foot of a door in respect of its socket, for turning round rightly: (Er-Rághib, TA:) [and particularly] the suitableness of a judgment, and of what involves, or implies, a judgment, [i. e., of a saying, and a religion, and a persuasion, or the like, (as will be shown by one of the explanations of its meanings as an epithet,)] *to reality or fact*; and the suitableness of reality or fact to a judgment: (Kull:) [the state, or quality, or property, of being just, proper, right, correct, or true; justness, propriety, rightness, correctness, or truth; reality, or fact; the state, &c., of being established, or confirmed, as a truth or fact; of being necessary, requisite, or unavoidable; of being binding, obligatory, incumbent, or due: (as shown above: see 1, first sentence:)] and *existence in relation to substances, absolutely*: and *everlasting existence [in relation to God]*: (Kull:) pl. **حَقَقَاتٌ** and **حَقَقَاتٌ**: it has no pl. of pauc. (TA.) As an act. part. n. and a simple epithet, it is applied to a judgment [as meaning] *suitable to reality or fact*; and to a saying, and a religion, and a persuasion, considered as involving, or implying, such a judgment: (Kull:) to that which is suitable to the requirements of wisdom, justice, right, or rightness; as when one says that every act of God is **حَقٌّ**: to a belief, in a thing, suitable to the reality of the case; as when one says that belief in the resurrection is **حَقٌّ**: and to an action, and a saying, accordant to what is requisite or obligatory, in quality and measure and time; as when one says that the action of another is **حَقٌّ**, and that his saying is **حَقٌّ**: (Er-Rághib, TA:) [thus it signifies just, proper, right, correct, or true; authentic, genuine, sound,

valid, substantial, or real; established, or confirmed, as a truth or fact: and necessary, requisite, or unavoidable: and binding, obligatory, incumbent, or due: also the necessarily-existing by his own essence [applied to God; as an epithet of Whom it has other meanings assigned to it by some, as will be seen below]: and anything existing, of an objective kind: (Kull:) existing as an established fact, or truth, (K, TA,) so as to be undeniable. (TA.) In the saying, هَذَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ [This is 'Abd-Allah, truly; not falsely], the article ال is prefixed as it is in the phrase, أَرْسَلْنَا الْعِرَاقَ; but sometimes it is dropped, so that one says حَقًّا لَا بَاطِلًا. (Sb, TA.) And in the phrase, نَحْسُ لَا آتِيكَ, a form of oath, the nom. case is used without tenween; but when the ل is dropped, one says, حَقًّا لَا آتِيكَ: (S, TA:) [the latter means Truly I will not come to thee: the former seems to be best explained by what here follows:] accord. to the A, نَحْسُ لَا أَفْعَلُ is originally نَحْسُ اللَّهِ لَا أَفْعَلُ [The truth, or existence, of God is that by which I swear, I will not do such a thing]; the affixed noun [الله] being suppressed, and meant to be understood. (TA.) الْحَقُّ مَعِيَ [The right is mine] and الْحَقُّ بِيَدِي [The right is with me and عَلَيْكَ The right is against thee, which last is often used as meaning thou art in fault, or in the wrong,] are said by one disputing, or contending, for a thing. (TA.) [And in like manner one says الْحَقُّ بِيَدِكَ and الْحَقُّ مَعَكَ as meaning Thou art in the right, and الْحَقُّ عَلَيَّ as meaning I am in the wrong.] One says also, تَقَاجِهًا, and كَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ حَقِّي تَقَاجِهًا, † That was on the occasion of the establishment of the fact of her conception, or pregnancy. (S, A, K, TA.) And هَذَا الْعَالِمُ حَقٌّ الْعَالِمِ, [like هَذَا الْعَالِمُ,] This is the learned man, the extremely learned man. (Sb, TA.) And حَقٌّ عَلِيمٌ means Very [or extremely] knowing. (Ham p. 139.) [Respecting the expressions الْحَقُّ الْيَقِينُ and حَقٌّ الْيَقِينُ, see art. يَقِين.] — [From the primary and general signification, explained in the first sentence of this paragraph, are deduced several particular meanings here following.] — Equity, or justice. (K.) — [The right mode, or manner, of acting or being.] — Veracity (K) in discourse. (TA.) — Prudence. (K, TA.) — [A right, or due, of any kind: a just claim: a desert, or thing deserved: anything that is owed; as a fee, hire, or pay, and a price: a duty; an obligation:] the sing. of حَقُّوقٌ. (S, K.) [You say, هَذَا حَقِّي This is my right, or due, &c. And هَذَا حَقٌّ لِي This is a right, or due, belonging to me; or a thing due, or owed, to me: or this is a duty to me. And هَذَا حَقٌّ عَلَيَّ This is a right, or due, the rendering of which is binding, obligatory, or incumbent, on me: or this is my duty. And hence, حَقُّ الطَّرِيقِ The duty that relates to the road: see art. طَرِيقٌ.] حَقَّةٌ is a more particular, or peculiar, or special, term. (S, K.) You say, هَذِهِ حَقَّتِي [This is my particular, or peculiar,

or special, right or due &c.: but it is explained as] meaning حَقِّي. (S.) And هَذِهِ حَقَّتِي This is my just, or necessary, or incumbent, right or due &c. (K.) — A share, or portion; as in the saying, أَعْطِ كُلَّ ذِي حَقٍّ حَقَّهُ Give thou to every one to whom belongs a share, or portion, his share, or portion, that is appointed, or assigned, to him. (TA.) — Property: a possession. (K.) — [An appertenance. Hence the pl.] حَقُوقٌ signifies The appertences, or conveniences, such as the privy and the kitchen and the like, of a house. (Mab, TA.) — [A necessary, or requisite, thing.] — A thing, or an event, that is decreed, or destined. (K, TA.) It is said to have this meaning in the Kur [xv. 8], in the words, مَا نُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ [We send not down the angels save with that which is decreed, or destined]: (TA:) or, as some say, it means here revelation: (Ksh, Bd:) or punishment. (Ksh, Bd, Jel.) — [And hence,] Death. (K.) So accord. to some in the Kur [l. 18], where it is said, وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ [And the confusion of the intellect by reason of the agony of death shall come with death: but other and obvious meanings are assigned to it in this instance]. (TA.) — [As an epithet,] الْحَقُّ is one of the names of God: or one of the epithets applied to Him: (K:) meaning the Really-existing; whose existence and divinity are proved to be true: (IAth, TA:) or the Creator according to the requirements of wisdom, justice, right, or rightness. (Er-Rāghib, TA.) — It is also applied to The Kur-ān. (K.) — And to [The religion of] El-Islām. (K.) — See also حَقِيقٌ, in two places. — And see حَاقٌ, in two places.

حَقٌّ: see حَقَّةٌ. — Also The breast, or mamma, of an old woman. (TA.) — A tuber of a truffle. (TA.) — The small hollow upon the head of the shoulder-blade: (K:) or, as some say, the حَقُّ of the shoulder-blade is the head of the upper arm, in which is the وَايِلَةٌ: (TA:) or this latter is another signification of حَقٌّ. (K.) — The head, (K,) or lower part of the head, (TA,) of the hip, in which is the thigh-bone; (K, TA;) the socket, or turning-place, of the hip. (TA.) — The socket, or turning-place, of the foot of a door. (TA.) You say, لَقِيتُهُ عِنْدَ حَقِّي بَابَ الْمَسْجِدِ, meaning I met him, or found him, near to the mosque: and لَقِيتُهُ مِنْ حَاقٍ [app. means the same]. (TA.) — See also حَاقٌ, in two places. — Also The web of a spider. (Az, K.)

حَقٌّ A camel three years old, (S, Mgh,) that has entered the fourth year: (S, Mgh, Mab:) or a camel entering the fourth year: (K:) so called because fit to be laden (S, Mab) and made use of; (S;) or because fit to be ridden; or because fit for covering: (K:) the female is termed حَقَّةٌ, (S, Mgh, Mab, K,) and حَقٌّ also: (S, K:) the pl. (of حَقٌّ, Mab) is حَقَاقٌ (S, Mgh, Mab, K) and (of حَقَّةٌ, Mab) حَقَقَاتٍ (Mab, K,) and the pl. pl., (K,) i. e. pl. of حَقَاقٌ, (S,) is حَقَقَاتٍ, (S, K,) and sometimes حَقَاقَاتٍ, (S, TA,) or this is a pl. of حَقَّةٌ. (TA: see 3.) Or [so in the K, but it should rather be "and,"] حَقٌّ signifies A she-camel whose

teeth have fallen out by reason of extreme age. (K.) — One says, رَأَيْتُهَا وَهِيَ حَقَّةٌ as meaning † [I saw her when she was] like a she-camel termed حَقَّةٌ in bigness. (TA.) — And [the pl.] حَقَاقٌ is applied to The young ones of trees: (TA:) and particularly of the [species of mimosa termed] عُرْفُط: (K, TA:) as being likened to the camels termed حَقَاق. (TA.) — Also † The time of year in which a she-camel was covered in the preceding year; (S, TA;) and so حَقَّةٌ: (TA:) or the usual period of her gestation. (L in art. نَضَج.) You say, أَتَتْ النَّاقَةَ عَلَى حَقِّهَا † The she-camel arrived at the time of year in which she had been covered in the preceding year: (S, TA:) and أَتَتْ عَلَى حَقِّهَا signifies the same; or she completed her period of gestation, and overpassed by some days the time of year in which she had been covered in the preceding year, to complete the formation of the foetus. (TA.) And جَاوَزَتِ الْحَقَّ She (a camel) overpassed the year without bringing forth. (Ag, S.) [See also the last sentence but one in the explanations of 1 as an intrans. verb.] — كَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ حَقِّي تَقَاجِهًا: see حَقٌّ.

حَقَّةٌ: see حَقٌّ, in two places: — and حَقِيقَةٌ, also in two places: — and حَاقَةٌ.

حَقَّةٌ A receptacle of mood, (K, TA,) or of ivory, or of some other material proper to be cut, or shaped out; (TA;) a receptacle for perfume; (Har p. 518;) [generally a small round box, used for unguents and perfumes &c.; and applied also to a small cocoa-nut used as a box for snuff &c.;] a thing well known: (S:) [also a receptacle for wine: (see تَأْمُرُ, in art. امر.)] pl. حَقَقٌ, [or rather this is a coll. gen. n., as is indicated in the TA, and it is now used as a sing., like حَقَّةٌ.] and حَقَقٌ, (S, K,) which latter is pl. of حَقَّةٌ, (ISd, TA,) and حَقَاقٌ (S, K) and حَقُوقٌ and [of pauc.] أَحْقَاقٌ, (K,) which three are pls. of حَقٌّ. (TA.) — And † A woman; (K, TA;) as being likened thereto. (TA.) — See also حَاقَةٌ.

حَقَّةٌ: see هَذِهِ حَقَّتِي, voce حَقٌّ. — See also حَقٌّ, in three places.

حَقَقٌ, in a horse, The quality of not sweating: (S, *K:) which is a fault. (TA.) — And, in a horse also, The putting down the hind hoof in the place [that has just before been that] of the fore hoof: (S, *K:) which is also a fault. (K.) [See أَحَقُّ.]

حَقَقٌ [app. pl. of the act part n. حَاقٌ, like pl. of بَازِلٌ, &c.,] Persons who have recently known, or been acquainted with, events, or affairs, good and evil. (TA.) — And Persons establishing a claim or claims. (TA.)

حَقِيقٌ Adapted, disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, proper, competent, or worthy; syn. خَلِيقٌ, (Sh, S, Mgh, Mab, K,) and جَدِيرٌ; (K;) as also حَقٌّ, (Ibn-'Abbād, K,) and [some say] مَحْقُوقٌ: (Sh, S, Mgh, K:) حَقِيقٌ is said to be of the measure فَعِيلٌ in the sense of the

measure مَفْعُول; but accord. to the A, it is not so, because its fem. is with ة; but is from the supposed verb حَقَّق, and is like خَلَقِي from خَلَقَ, and جَدِيرٌ from جَدَرَ: and مَحْقُوقٌ signifies [properly] rendered adapted &c.: (TA:) the pl. of حَقِيق is أَحْقَاقٌ; and that of مَحْقُوق is مَحْقُوقُونَ. (S.) You say, هُوَ حَقِيقٌ بِهِ (Sh, S, Mṣb, K) and بِهِ مَحْقُوقٌ (Sh, S, K) and بِهِ (Ibn-'Abbād, K) [He is adapted, &c., for it; or worthy of it]. And to a woman, أَنْتَ حَقِيقَةٌ مَحْقُوقَةٌ بِذَلِكَ and حَقِيقَةٌ لَذَلِكَ (A, TA) [Thou art adapted, &c., for such a thing and for that thing; or worthy of it]. (TA.) And أَنْتَ حَقِيقٌ أَنْتَ تَفْعَلُ (A, Mgh) and مَحْقُوقٌ (A) [Thou art adapted, &c., for thy doing such a thing; or worthy of doing it]. And هُوَ حَقِيقٌ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا [He is adapted, &c., for his doing such a thing; or worthy to do it]; (S;) in which case, ان is for بَأَنْ. (Mgh.) [And حَقِيقٌ بِكَذَا also signifies Having a right, or just title or claim, to such a thing; entitled to such a thing.] It is said in the Kṣur [vii. 103], حَقِيقٌ عَلَى أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى, meaning I am disposed [not] to say [of God aught save] the truth: or, as some say, I am vehemently desirous [that I should not say &c.]; for, accord. to Abou-'Alee, عَلَى حَقِيقٌ عَلَى كَذَا means I am vehemently desirous of such a thing: but one reading, that of Nāfi', is حَقِيقٌ عَلَى أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ, It is binding, or obligatory, or incumbent, on me [that I should not say]. (TA.)

حَقِيقَةٌ The essence of a thing as meaning that by being which a thing is what it is; [or that in being which a thing consists;] as when we say that a rational animal is the حَقِيقَةُ of a human being: (KT:) or that by being which a thing is what it is, considered with regard to its reality, is termed حَقِيقَةٌ: considered with regard to its individuality, هَوِيَّةٌ: and without regard thereto, مَاهِيَّةٌ: (KT, TA:) the ultimate and radical constituent of a thing. (Mṣb, TA.) — [Also The essence of a thing as meaning the property or quality, or the aggregate of properties or qualities, whereby a thing is what it is; the essential property or quality, or the aggregate of the essential properties or qualities, of a thing; that which constitutes the particular and distinguishing nature of a thing or of a genus or species; i. q. ذَاتِيَّةٌ: and] the truth, reality, or true or real nature or state [or circumstances or facts, the very nature, and the gist, and the pith, marrow, or most essential part], of a case, or an affair: pl. حَقَائِقُ: see 3. (TA.) One says, بَلَغَ حَقِيقَةَ الْأَمْرِ He arrived at [the knowledge of] the truth, reality, or true or real nature or state [&c.], of the case, or affair. (TA.) And حَقِيقَةُ الْأَمْرِ signifies حَقِيقَةُ الْأَمْرِ; (S, K;) as also الْحَقَاقَةُ. (TA.) Hence the saying, لَمَّا عَرَفَ الْحَقَّ [When he knew the truth, reality, or true or real nature or state &c., of the case, or affair, from me, he fled]. (S, TA.) And لَمَّا رَأَى الْحَقَاقَةَ مَتَى هَرَبَ [When he saw

the truth, &c.]. (TA.) **حَقِيقَةٌ** is often used as meaning *In truth, or truly; in reality, or really; and in fact.* You say also, عَرَفْتُهُ حَقِيقَةَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ [I knew it with reality of knowledge]. (Mṣb in art. كنه.) And حَقِيقَةُ الْإِيمَانِ means *Genuine belief or faith; reality of belief or faith.* (TA.) [And you say, هَذَا شَيْءٌ لَا حَقِيقَةَ لَهُ This is a thing having no reality.] = [Also A word, or phrase, used in its proper or original, or in a proper or an original, sense;] that which is constantly used according to its original application; or a name for that whereby is meant what it was [originally] applied to denote; (TA;) **فَعِيلَةٌ** in the sense of the measure فَاعِلَةٌ, from حَقَّ الشَّيْءُ signifying ثَبَتَ: the ة is affixed for the conversion of the word from an epithet to a subst.: (TA:) [pl. as above]. [It is also called حَقِيقَةٌ لُغَوِيَّةٌ, and حَقِيقَةٌ لُغَوِيَّةٌ; to distinguish it from what is termed حَقِيقَةٌ عَرَفِيَّةٌ, and حَقِيقَةٌ عَرَفِيَّةٌ, which is A word, or phrase, so much used in a particular tropical sense as to be, in that sense, conventionally regarded as proper; as, for instance, عَدْلٌ in the sense of "just;" it being properly an inf. n.] A مَجَازٌ, when much used, becomes what is termed عَرَفِيَّةٌ عَرَفِيَّةٌ. (Mz 24th نوع.) **حَقِيقَةٌ** means also A proper (opposed to a tropical) signification. = **الْحَقِيقَةُ** also signifies † That which, or those whom, it is necessary for one, or it behooveth one, to defend, or protect, (S, L, K, TA,) of the people of one's house, (L,) or such as the wife, and the female neighbour, and property, &c.: (Ham p. 181:) pl. as above. (L.) You say, فَلَانٌ حَامِي الْحَقِيقَةِ † [Such a one is the defender, or protector, of that which, or those whom, it is necessary, &c., to defend, or protect]. (S, TA.) [See also دِمَارٌ. And see an ex. of this signification, or of the next, in a verse cited in p. 288.] — Also † The banner, or standard: (S, K, and Ham ubi suprā:) this being included in the preceding meaning. (Ham.) — And † That which is sacred, or inviolable; that which one is under an obligation to respect, or honour. (TA.)

حَقِيقَتِي rel. n. of حَقِيقَةٌ, *Essential, &c.*

حَقَائِقِي [Of, or relating to, حَقٌّ as meaning justness, propriety, rightness, correctness, or truth; &c.: and hence just, proper, &c.; like حَقٌّ when used as an epithet: and of, or relating to, حَقٌّ as meaning God:] a rel. n. from حَقٌّ, like رَبَّانِي from الرَّبِّ. (TA.)

قَرَبَ حَقَائِقَ [A night-journey to water] made with labour or exertion or haste; (K;) as also مُسَحِّقٌ; and so قَبْهَاءُ وَهَقَائِقُ. (TA.) [See R. Q. 1.]

صَادِقٌ i. q. صَادِقٌ [as used in the phrases صَادِقُ الْحَمَلَةِ and الْحَلَاوَةِ &c.: see art. صدق]: so in the phrase حَقَّ الْجُوعِ [Vehement hunger]: (K;) occurring in a trad. of Abou-Bekr: but accord. to one reading, it is حَقَّ الْجُوعِ, without

teshdeed to the ق, from حَقَّ بِهِ الْبَلَاءُ, inf. n. حَقٌّ and حَقَّاقٌ, "trial, or trouble, beset him;" and means the besetting of hunger: or it may mean حَقَّاقُ الْجُوعِ [besetting hunger]. (TA.) One says also, حَقَّاقٌ الرَّجُلُ and رَجُلٌ حَقَّاقٌ الرَّجُلُ A man perfect in manliness: and حَقَّاقُ الشُّجَاعِ and حَقَّاقُ الشُّجَاعِ perfect in courage. (K, TA.) And Az relates that he heard an Arab of the desert say, of a mark of mange, or scab, that appeared upon a camel, هَذَا حَقَّاقُ صَبَاحِ الْجَرَبِ [This is a most sure, or a truth-telling, evidence of genuine mange, or scab]. (TA.) — Also The middle of the head; (S, K;) as also حَقٌّ: (K;) and of the back of the neck; as also حَقٌّ: (TA: [thus the latter is there written, in this instance, with damm:]) and of the eye: (TA:) and of a road: (K, TA:) and of winter. (S.) One says, حَقَّاقٌ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ (S, K) and حَقٌّ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ (K) He fell upon the middle of his head: (S, K;) and حَقَّاقٌ عَلَى عُنُقِهِ upon the middle of the back of the neck. (TA.) And أَصَابَ حَقَّاقٌ عَيْنَهُ He, or it, hit the middle of his eye. (TA.) And رَكِبَ حَقَّاقَ الطَّرِيقِ He went upon the middle of the road. (K, TA.) And جِئْتُهُ فِي حَقَّاقِ الشِّتَاءِ I came to him in the middle of winter. (S.) And لَقِيتُهُ هُوَ فِي حَقَّاقٍ مِنْ — حَقٌّ: see حَقٌّ. حَقَّاقٌ كَذَا He is in straitness by reason of such a thing. (TA.)

حَقَاقَةٌ: see حَقِيقَةٌ, in two places. [In the sense in which it is there explained, its pl. is حَقَائِقُ; and so in other senses; agreeably with analogy: see the second of the sentences here following.] — Also A severe calamity or affliction, the happening of which is fixed, or established; and so حَقَقَةٌ; (K;) which signifies also, [according to another explanation,] like حَقَقَةٌ, [simply,] a calamity; or a great, formidable, terrible, or momentous, thing, or event: (Az, K;) and حَاقَةٌ a want that befalls, or happens, and is severe, or distressing. (Mṣb.) — And الْحَقَاقَةُ [in the Kṣur lxix. 1 and 2] means The resurrection: (S, Mṣb, K;) because in it shall be [manifest] the true natures (حَقَائِقُ) of things, or actions; or because in it shall be [or shall happen (Bd)] severe calamities (حَقَائِقُ الْأُمُور); (Fr, S, Bd, K;) namely, the reckoning and the recompensing: (Bd:) or because in it things shall be surely known (Bd, Jel) which are denied; namely, the raising of the dead, and the reckoning, and the recompensing: (Jel:) or because including within its sphere [all] the created beings. (Mṣb. [Several other reasons are assigned; but these which I have mentioned appear to be the most generally approved.]) — See also حَقَّاقٌ, in two places.

أَحَقُّ [comparative and superlative of حَقِيقٌ]. You say, هُوَ أَحَقُّ بِكَذَا [He is more, and most, adapted, disposed, apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, proper, or competent, for such a thing; or more, and most, worthy, or deserving, of it: and he has a better, and the best, right to such a thing; or a more just, and the most just, title or claim

to it; or he is more, and most, entitled to it]: this phrase is used in two senses: first, as denoting the possession of an exclusive right or title, i. e., without the participation of another; as when you say, زَيْدٌ أَحَقُّ بِهَالِهِ *Zeyd is entitled to his property exclusively of any other person*: secondly, as denoting the possession of a right or title in participation with another person, but in a superior degree; as in the saying, الْإِمْرَأَةُ أَحَقُّ بِنَفْسِهَا مِنَ وَلِيِّهَا (Msb.) i. e. *The woman that has not a husband and is not a virgin [is more entitled to dispose of herself than is her guardian]*; (Mgh in art. إِمْرَأَةٌ) meaning that they participate [in the right], but that her right is the stronger: (Msb.) a saying of Moḥammad, in which the إِمْرَأَةُ is opposed to the بَكْرٌ, for it is added that the بَكْرٌ is to be asked her permission: but one reading substitutes التَّيْبُ for الْإِمْرَأَةُ. (Mgh ubi suprâ.) In the saying, in the Kur [v. 106], لَشَهِادَتُنَا أَحَقُّ, it may be formed from اسْتَحَقُّ by rejection of the augmentative letters, so that the meaning is, [Verily our testimony is] more deserving of being accepted [than the testimony of them two]: or it may be from حَقَّ الشَّيْءُ signifying تَبَيَّنَ, and so mean more true, or valid. (TA.) = Applied to a horse, *That does not sweat*. (S, K.) — And, likewise thus applied, *That puts down his hind hoof in the place [that has just before been that] of his fore hoof*. (S, * K.) [See حَقَّقَ.]

مُحَقِّقٌ *Speaking truth; saying what is true*; (Msb.) contr. of مُبْطِلٌ: (K:) or revealing, or manifesting, or showing, a truth, or a right or due: or laying claim to a right [or to a thing (see 4)] which is, or becomes, due to him. (Msb.)

مُحَقَّقٌ, [in the CK, erroneously, حَقَّقَ,] applied to speech, or language, † *Sound, or compact, (S, K, TA.) and orderly*. (TA.) — And, applied to a garment, or piece of cloth, † *Firmly, or compactly, woven, (S, K, TA.) and figured with the form of حَقَقَ* [pl. of حَقَّة, q. v.]. (TA.)

مُحَقِّقٌ is often used as meaning *A critical judge in matters of literature*.

مَحْقُوقٌ: see حَقِيقٌ, in six places.

مَحْقُوقٌ, applied to cattle, *Such as have not brought forth, nor been milked* (لَمْ يُحْلَبْنَ) [in the CK, erroneously, لَمْ يُحْلَبْنَ], in the next preceding year: (Ibn-'Abbād, K:) or whose first and second milkings are of biestings. (AHât, TA.)

طَعْنَةٌ مُحَقَّقَةٌ (in [some of] the copies of the K, erroneously, مُحَقَّقَةٌ, TA) *A thrust, or piercing, in which is no swerving from the right direction*. (S, A, O, L, K.)

مُحَقِّقٌ: see حَقَّقَ.

حَقَب

1. حَقَبٌ, (S, A, Msb, K,) aor. حَقَبَ, (A, Msb, K,) inf. n. حَقَبٌ, (Msb, TA,) *It (a camel's urine) became suppressed*: and, elliptically, (Msb,) *he*

(a camel) *suffered suppression of his urine*, (S, Msb,) or *had difficulty in staling*, (A, K,) in consequence of the pressure of his حَقَب [or hind girth] upon his sheath, (S, A, K,) which sometimes kills the beast; as also أَحَقَبَ. (TA.) And حَقَبَتْ She (a camel) *suffered suppression of her milk in consequence of the pressure of the حَقَب upon her udder*. (A.) — [Hence,] said of rain, (IAar, L, Msb, K,) &c., (K,) † *It was delayed*; (L, Msb;) *was withheld*; (IAar, L, K;) as also أَحَقَبَ. (TA.) And of a year (عام), † *Its rain was withheld*. (S, R, A.) And of a mine, † *[It ceased to yield; or] nothing was found in it*; as also أَحَقَبَ. (K, TA.) And of a gift, or benefit, † *It became little, or ceased*. (TA.) And of an affair, † *It became perverted, marred, or disordered, and impeded*. (L.) = See also 8.

4. أَحَقَبَ He girded a camel with a حَقَب. (S.) — He made a person to ride behind him on the same beast; (A, TA;) as also اسْتَحَقَبَ, (A,) or أَحَقَبَ, q. v. (TA.) = See also 1, in three places.

8. احْتَقَبَ He bound a حَقِيبَةٌ behind [on his camel or horse]; (Az, TA;) as also اسْتَحَقَبَ: (Ham p. 289:) he bound anything behind the [camel's saddle called] رَحْلٌ or قَتَبٌ: (K:) he put on, or conveyed, a حَقِيبَةٌ behind him on his horse [or camel]; as also حَقَبَ: (Msb:) he carried, or conveyed, a thing behind him [on his beast]; as also اسْتَحَقَبَ: and he made a person to ride behind him on the حَقِيبَةٌ. (TA.) See also 4. — [Hence,] احْتَقَبَ and اسْتَحَقَبَ (S, A, K) † *He bore, or took upon himself the burden of*, (S, A,) a thing, (S,) good, or evil; (A;) syn. اِحْتَمَلَ: (S, A:) and laid it up for the future; (A, K;) namely, good, or evil: (A:) for a man [as it were] bears his actions, and lays them up for the future [to be rewarded or punished for them]. (TA.) And hence, احْتَقَبَ (S, Msb) + [He bore, or took upon himself the burden of, the sin; or] he committed the sin: as though it were a thing perceived by the senses, which he bore or carried [behind him]: (Msb:) or as though he collected it into a mass, and conveyed it behind him [as a حَقِيبَةٌ]. (S.)

10: see 4 and 8; the latter in three places.

حَقَبٌ, (A, Msb, K,) or حَقَبٌ, (S,) or the latter also, (A, Msb, K,) i. q. دَهْرٌ; (S, A, Msb, K, and Bd in xviii. 59;) [as meaning] *A long time*: (Bd ib.) and the former, (S,) or both, (A, Msb, * K,) *eighty years*; (S, A, Msb, K, and Bd ubi suprâ;) as some say: (Msb and Bd:) or more: (S, A, K:) or, as some say, *seventy*: (Bd:) and a year; (A, K;) as also حَقَبَةٌ: (S, A, K:) or years: (A, K:) pl. of the former حَقَابٌ [a pl. of mult.], (S, TA,) and of the latter, (S, TA,) or former, (Msb,) or of both, (TA,) أَحْقَابٌ (S, A, Msb, K) and أَحْقَبٌ [both pls. of pauc.]. (Az, K.)

حَقَبٌ *A camel's hind girth; the girth that is next to the flank*: (A, K:) or a rope with which a camel's saddle is bound to his belly, (S, A, Msb, K,) next to the sheath of his penis, in order that

the fore girth may not draw it forward (S, TA) nor hurt him, (TA,) or in order that the saddle may not shift forward to his withers: (Msb:) pl. أَحْقَابٌ. (Msb.) — And *A cord with which the حَقِيبَةٌ is bound*. (ISH, TA.) — See also حَقَابٌ. = In excellent she-camels, *Smallness, or slenderness, of the flanks, with tenseness, or firmness, of the skin of those parts*: a quality approved. (Az, TA.)

حَقَابٌ: see حَقَبٌ.

حَقَبٌ: see حَقَبٌ.

حَقَبَةٌ *A period of time*, (A, Msb, K,) undefined: (A, K:) accord. to some, i. q. حَقَبٌ: (Msb:) see this latter: pl. حَقَبٌ (S, K) and حَقُوبٌ. (K.)

حَقَابٌ *A thing to which a woman hangs ornaments, and which she binds upon her waist; as also حَقَبٌ*: (K:) an ornamented thing which a woman binds upon her waist: (S:) accord. to Az, like the بَرِيمٌ, except that the latter has different-coloured threads. (TA.) — *A thread, or string, that is bound upon the waist of a child to avert the evil eye*. (Az, K.) — *The whiteness that appears at the root of the nail*. (K.)

حَقِيبَةٌ *A bag, or receptacle*, (A, TA,) in which a man puts his travelling-provisions; (TA;) and any other thing that is conveyed behind a man [on his beast]: (A [accord. to which this is a proper signification]:) what the rider conveys behind him: (MF [accord. to whom this is a tropical signification, from the same word in the last of the senses mentioned below]:) what is borne, of goods or utensils or the like, upon the horse, behind the rider: (Msb [accord. to which, also, this is tropical]:) anything that is bound at the hinder part of the [camel's saddle called] رَحْلٌ or of the [saddle called] قَتَبٌ: (K:) what is put behind the رَحْلٌ: they used to put the coats of mail behind their رَحَال, in the [receptacles called] عِيَاب, that they might put them on in case of war: (Ham p. 458:) a thing like a بَرْدَعَةٌ, [a covering for a camel's back, of two kinds; namely, that of the [cloth called] جِلْسٌ, which is hollowed out, so as to admit the upper part of the camel's hump; and that of the [saddle called] قَتَبٌ, which is behind: ISh says that it (the حَقِيبَةٌ) is placed upon the hinder part of the camel, beneath the two hinder curved pieces of wood of the قَتَب: (TA:) a رِفَادَةٌ [or kind of pad, or stuffed thing,] placed at the hinder part of the قَتَب: (K:) pl. حَقَائِبٌ. (S, A.) You say, مَلَأَ حَقِيبَتَهُ [He filled his حَقِيبَةَ].

(A.) And أَرَدَفَهُ خَلْفَهُ عَلَى الْحَقِيبَةِ He made him to ride behind him on the حَقِيبَةٌ. (TA.) — [Hence,] † *A thing [of an ideal kind] that one takes upon himself, or lays up for the future [to be rewarded or punished for it]*. (A.) You say, † اِحْتَمَلَ حَقِيبَةً نَوْءً [He took upon himself a burden of evil: as though he bound it behind him: see 8]. (A, TA.) And اِبْرَأَ خَيْرَ حَقِيبَةٍ [Piety is the best thing that one can take upon himself, and lay up for the future to profit thereby]. (A, TA.) — [Hence also, accord. to the A, which I follow in marking this signification as tropical,

but accord. to the Mṣb and to MF it is the primary signification,] †The hinder parts, or posteriors, (A, Mṣb, MF, TA,) of a woman, (A, Mṣb,) and of a man: (TA:) pl. as above. (Mṣb.) So in the phrase نَفَجُ الْحَقِيْبَةِ †Large, (A,) or prominent, (TA,) in the posteriors. (A, TA.)

حَاقِبٌ A camel suffering suppression of his urine: (Mṣb:) and حَقَبٌ [signifies the same; or] a camel having difficulty in staling, in consequence of the pressure of his حَقَب [or hind girth] upon his sheath, which sometimes kills him. (A, TA.) And the former, A man who is caused to hurry by the issuing of his urine: (Mṣb:) or who requires to go to the privy (Mṣb, TA) for the discharge of his urine, (Mṣb,) [or to evacuate his bowels,] and does it not until he suffers constipation: (Mṣb, TA:) or one suffering constipation. (Mṣb.) [See an ex. voce حَاقِنٌ.]

أَحْقَبٌ A wild ass having a whiteness in the belly: (K:) or white in the part where the hind girth (حَقَب) would be placed: (A, K:) the former is the more approved meaning: (TA:) or a wild ass; so called because white in the flanks: (S:) fem. حَقْبَاءُ: (S, A:) pl. حَقَبٌ. (A.) — Also قَارَةٌ حَقْبَاءُ [or small isolated mountain], (S, K,) slender, (TA,) rising high into the sky, (S, K,) of which the flanks, or middle parts, (الْحَقَوَانِ,) are enveloped by the mirage (السَّرَاب), so in the K accord. to the TA, or by dust (الْتَرَاب), accord. to the CK and a MS. copy of the K: or حَقْبَاءُ, (K,) or قَارَةٌ حَقْبَاءُ, (TA,) signifies a قَارَةٌ having, in its middle part, dust of a whitish hue (أَغْفَرُ), with بَرَقَةٌ [app. meaning a mixture of blackness and whiteness] of the rest. (K, TA.)

مُحَقَّبٌ Made to ride behind another on the same beast. (S.) — Bound upon the [حَقِيْبَةٌ or] حَقَائِب. (Ham p. 289.) — The fox: (K:) so called because of the whiteness of his belly. (TA.)

مُحَقَّبٌ One who makes another to ride behind him on the same beast. (K.) — Hence, in a trad., هُوَ الْمُحَقَّبُ النَّاسِ وَدِينَهُ †He who makes his religion to follow that of others, without evidence, proof, or consideration. (TA.)

حقد

1. حَقَدَ عَلَيْهِ, (S, A, L, Mṣb, K,) aor. -; and حَقَدَ عَلَيْهِ, aor. -; inf. n. (of the former, S, or of both, L, TA) حَقْدٌ, (S, L, Mṣb, K,) or this is a simple subst., (L,) and (of the former, L, or of both, TA) حَقْدٌ (L, K) and (of the latter, S, L) حَقْدٌ (S, L, K) and [app. of both, or perhaps this is a simple subst.,] حَقْدِيَّةُ; (K;) and حَقْدٌ; (L, K;) [and حَقْدٌ; (see حَاقِدٌ)] He bore rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite, (ضَغْنٌ) against him; (S, L;) he hid enmity, and violent hatred, against him in his heart; (Mṣb;) he retained, or held fast, enmity against him in his heart, watching for an opportunity to indulge it or exercise it (A, L, K) speedily. (A.) [Accord. to the A, this signification is from the one here next following.] — حَقَدَ, (IAḡr, A, L,) or حَقَدَ, (K,) inf. n. حَقْدٌ; (L;) and حَقْدٌ, (IAḡr, A, L,) and

حَقْدٌ, (K,) or both these augmented forms; (TA;) It (a mine) ceased to yield anything; (IAḡr, L, K;) or yielded nothing: (A:) and it (rain) withheld itself. (IAḡr, L, K.) — حَقْدَتْ, (K, TA,) inf. n. حَقْدٌ; (TA;) or حَقْدَتْ; (CK;) or حَقْدَتْ; (so in a MS. copy of the K;) She (a camel) became full of fat. (K.)

4. احْقَدَهُ He, (a person, S, L,) or it, (a thing, L,) caused him to bear rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite, (ضَغْنٌ) [against another;] (S, L;) [caused him to hide enmity, and violent hatred, in his heart; (see 1;)] caused him to retain, or hold fast, enmity in his heart, watching for an opportunity to indulge it or exercise it [speedily]. (L, K.) — احْقَدَ, intrans.: see 1, in two places. — احْقَدُوا They sought to obtain something from a mine and found it not. (S, K: copied by J from a book, but not heard by him.)

5: see 1.

6. تَحَاقَدُوا [They bore mutual rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite; they hid mutual enmity, and violent hatred, in their hearts; (see 1;)] they retained, or held fast, mutual enmity in their hearts, watching for opportunities to indulge it or exercise it speedily. (A.)

8: see 1, in two places.

حَقْدٌ (S, A, L, Mṣb, K) and حَقْدِيَّةُ (L, K) Rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite; syn. ضَغْنٌ; (S, A, L;) concealment of enmity, and violent hatred, in the heart; (Mṣb;) retention of enmity in the heart, with watchfulness for an opportunity to indulge it or exercise it [speedily: see 1]: (L, K:) pl. of the former أَحْقَادٌ [a pl. of pauc.] (S, A, L, Mṣb, K) and حَقْدٌ (A, L, K) and (of the latter, L) حَقَائِد. (L, K.)

حَقْدٌ: see حَاقِدٌ.

حَقْدٌ (S, A, L, K) A man [very rancorous, malevolent, malicious, or spiteful; wont to hide enmity, and violent hatred, in his heart;] wont often, or to a great degree, to retain, or hold fast, enmity in his heart, watching for opportunities to indulge it or exercise it [speedily]. (L, K.)

حَقْدِيَّةُ: see حَقْدٌ.

حَاقِدٌ (A, L) and حَقْدٌ (Ham p. 516) [Bearing rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite; hiding enmity, and violent hatred, in the heart;] retaining, or holding fast, enmity in the heart, and watching for an opportunity to indulge it or exercise it [speedily]; applied to a man; (L;) and in like manner to a heart, as also مُحَقَّدٌ. (A.)

مَحَقَّدٌ Origin; syn. أَصْلٌ; (IAḡr;) i. q. مَحْدٌ (K) and مَحْدٌ and مَحْدٌ. (TA.)

مَحَقَّدٌ عَلَيْهِ A man [against whom rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite, is borne; against whom enmity, and violent hatred, are hidden in the heart;] against whom enmity is retained in the heart, or hearts, with watchfulness for an opportunity to indulge it or exercise it speedily. (A.)

حَاقِدٌ: see حَاقِدٌ.

حقر

1. حَقَّرَ, aor. -; inf. n. حَقَارَةٌ (S, A, Mṣb, K) and حَقَّرَ; (TA;) and حَقَّرَ, aor. -; inf. n. حَقَّرٌ and حَقْرِيَّةُ; (K, TA;) He, or it, was, or became, contemptible, despicable, mean, paltry, abject, ignominious, base, or vile, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) and held of no weight or worth. (Mṣb.) And حَقَّرَ, (TA,) or حَقَّرَ, (so in a copy of the A,) and حَقَّرَ, (K,) He, or it, was, or became, contemptible, despicable, mean, paltry, &c., in my eye. (K, TA.) And تَحَقَّرَتْ إِلَيْهِ نَفْسُهُ He (lit. his spirit, or soul, or his own self,) became contemptible, &c., in his own estimation. (S, TA.) You say also, حَقَّرَا لَهُ وَعَقَّرَا [May he be contemptible, or despicable, and beget no children]: (A, TA:) a form of imprecation. (TA.) And حَقَّرَ نَفَرٌ [in which the latter word is an imitative sequent, or a corroborative: see حَقِيرٌ]. (TA.) And حَقَّرَتْ وَنَقَّرَتْ Thou hast become very contemptible, despicable, mean, paltry, &c.; syn. صَوَّرَ حَقِيرًا نَقِيرًا. (K.) — حَقَّرَهُ, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) aor. -; (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. حَقَّرٌ; (K, TA;) and حَقَّرَهُ, (A,) inf. n. تَحْقِيرٌ; (K;) and حَقَّرَهُ, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) and حَقَّرَهُ; (S, A, K;) He contemned, or despised, him, or it; held him, or it, to be contemptible, despicable, mean, paltry, abject, ignominious, base, or vile, (S, A, Mṣb, K, TA,) and of no weight or worth. (Mṣb.) [Hence,] مِنْ حَقَّرَ حَرَمٌ [He who is contemned, or despised, is prohibited, or debarred, from what is good]: a prov. (A.)

2. حَقَّرَهُ, inf. n. تَحْقِيرٌ: see 1. — Also He, or it, made him to be contemned or despised, contemptible or despicable, mean, paltry, abject, ignominious, base, or vile. (TA.) — Also, (A, K,) inf. n. as above, (S, A, K,) said of a noun, (A,) and of speech, (K,) i. q. صَقَّرَهُ [He made it (namely, a noun,) diminutive in form: and he used the diminutive form in it, namely, speech].

6: see 1, in two places.

8: see 1.

10: see 1.

حَقَّرَ: see حَقَارَةٌ.

حَقْرَةٌ, a simple subst., Contempt. (Mṣb.)

حَقْرِيَّةُ: see حَقَارَةٌ.

حَقِيرٌ Contemned or despised, contemptible or despicable, mean, paltry, abject, ignominious, base, or vile, (S, A, Mṣb,) and held of no weight or worth; (Mṣb;) as also حَقِيرٌ and حَقِيرٌ: (K, TA:) or these two signify weak: or of mean, or ignoble, origin. (K.) You say also حَقِيرٌ نَقِيرٌ, (A,) using the latter word as an imitative sequent, (S and K in art. نَقَر,) or as a corroborative. (TA.)

حَقَارَةٌ (S, A, Mṣb, K) and حَقَّرَ and حَقْرِيَّةُ, (K,) all of which are inf. ns., (TA,) and حَقَارَةٌ and حَقْرَةٌ (K) and حَقْرَةٌ, (S, K,) Contemptibleness, despicableness, meanness, paltriness, abjectness, ignominiousness, baseness, or villainy: (S, A, Mṣb, K:) [or the last rather signifies a

cause of contemptibleness &c.; being similar to مَحْقَرَةٌ and مَحْقَرَةٌ &c.:] you say, هَذَا الْأَمْرُ مَحْقَرَةٌ [or rather This thing is a cause of contemptibleness &c. to thee]. (S.)

حَقَّارَةٌ } see حَقَّارَةٌ.
حَقَّارَةٌ }

حَاقِرٌ act. part. n. of حَقَّرَ, Contemning, despising, &c. (A.) You say, هُوَ حَاقِرٌ نَاقِرٌ [using the last word as an imitative sequent, or a corroborative: see حَقِيرٌ]. (A.)

حَقِيرٌ } see حَقِيرٌ.
حَقِيرٌ }

الْحَاقِرَةُ The Fourth Heaven. (K.)

مَحْقَرَةٌ: see حَقَّارَةٌ, in two places.

مُحَقَّرَاتٌ Small sins; syn. صَغَائِرٌ. (S, K:) but this is an application proper to the law; for the [pagan] Arabs knew not صَغَائِرٌ nor كِبَائِرٌ: or, accord. to the writers on strange words, it signifies actions which a man contemns, or despises, or holds in light estimation, even if great sins. (MF.)

حَقَطَ

حَقِطٌ: see what follows.

حَقِيطَانٌ, (IDrd, S, K,) and حَقِيطَانٌ, but the former is the more chaste, (IDrd,) and the latter is mentioned by none but IDrd, (IKh,) and حَقِطٌ, (K.) The [bird called] دُرَّاج [i. e. attagen, francolin, heath-cock, or rail: but see this last Arabic word]: (K:) or the male of the دُرَّاج: (S, K:) but IF says, I do not think it correct: (TA:) fem. حَقِيطَانَةٌ. (K.)

حَقَنَ

1. حَقَنَ, aor. ٢, inf. n. حَقْنٌ, It (a thing) was, or became, curved, bent, or winding. (Msb.) حَقْنٌ also signifies A gazelle's being in the condition denoted by [the part. n.] حَاقِفٌ in the phrase ظَنَى حَاقِفٌ, which see below. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

12. احقنوف, said of sand, and of the هِلَال [or moon when, being near the sun, it shows a narrow rim of light], (S, K,) and of the back, (K,) or of anything, such as the back of a camel, (L,) It was curved, bent, or winding, (S, L, K,) and long. (L, K.)

حَقَفٌ A curving, or winding, tract of sand: (S, Mgh, Msb, K:) pl. [of pauc.] أَحْقَافٌ (S, Msb, K) and [of mult.] حَقَافٌ (S, K) and حَقُوفٌ (O, L, K,) and pl. pl. حَقَائِفٌ and حَقَفَةٌ (K,) the former of these two being pl. of أَحْقَافٌ or of حَقَافٌ, (L, TA,) but the latter of them, accord. to the O, is a pl., not a pl. pl.: (TA:) or a heap, or hill, of sand, that has assumed a bowed form: (IDrd, TA:) or a curving, or winding, thin tract of sand: (Har p. 51:) or a great, round tract of sand: (Ibn-'Arafah, K:) or an oblong, elevated tract of sand: (Fr, K:) or

الأحْقَافُ applies [particularly] to certain oblong tracts of sand in the region of Esh-Shihr: (K,* TA:) accord. to J, [in the S,] to the country of 'Ad. (TA.) — Also The lower, or lowest, part of a tract of sand, and of a mountain, and of a wall. (O, L, K.)

حَاقِفٌ A gazelle [lying] bent together, or curled, (A'Obeyd, S, Mgh, Msb, K,) like a حَقْفٌ of sand, (Az, Sgh, K,) in his sleep, (A'Obeyd, S, K,) or in consequence of a wound &c.: (Msb:) or lying upon his breast on a حَقْفٌ of sand: (IAar, K:) or, as some say, upon, or at, the lower, or lowest, part of a حَقْفٌ. (Mgh.)

أَحْقَفٌ A camel lank in the belly. (Ish, K.)

حَقَلَ

3. مُحَاقَلَةٌ [inf. n. of حَاقَلَ] The selling of seed-produce in the ear for the grain of wheat: (S, M, Mgh, Sgh, Msb, K:) or the selling of seed-produce while in growth, before it appears to be in a good state: or the making a bargain, or contract, with another, for labour upon land, on the condition of his receiving a third, or a fourth, or less, or more, of the produce: or the hiring of land for the grain of wheat: (M, Mgh, Sgh, K:) or the buying of seed-produce while in growth for the grain of wheat. (Mgh.)

4. احقل It (seed-produce) became such as is termed حَقْلٌ, q. v.: (S, K:) or put forth its head. (Mgh.) — احقلت الأرض The land became in the condition of having what is termed حَقْلٌ. (K,* TA.)

Q. Q. 1. حَوَقَلَ, inf. n. حَوْقَلَةٌ and حَقِيقَالٌ, for which latter some say حَوَقَالٌ, He (an old man) became aged, and languid in respect of the venereal faculty: (S:) or حَوْقَلَةٌ signifies the lacking ability to exercise the venereal faculty, (K,) accord. to Az, on the occasion of one's having his bride brought to him. (TA.) — حَوْقَلَةٌ also signifies The being weary, and weak. (K.) — The state of sleeping. (K.) — The act, or state, of retrograding, or declining; syn. إِدْبَارٌ. (K.) — An old man's resting, or staying, his hands upon his waist. (K.) — The walking quickly, and with short steps. (K.) — And حَوْقَلَةٌ, (TA,) inf. n. حَوْقَلَةٌ, (K, TA,) He impelled, or repelled, him, or it; syn. دَفَعَهُ. (K,* TA.) — حَوْقَلَةٌ [inf. n. of حَوَقَلَ] also signifies The saying لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ; (TA in art. حَوْلَ;) i. q. حَوْقَلَةٌ. (K in that art.)

حَقْلٌ Seed-produce when its leaves have branched forth, (S, M, Msb, K,) and become apparent and numerous, (M, K,) before its stalks have become thick: (S:) or when its shoots have come forth near together: or as long as it is green: (M, K:) or of which the head has come forth. (Lth, L in art. فَرَخَ.) — And Land such as is termed قَرَّاحٌ; i. e. land in which are no trees: (Msb:) or good قَرَّاحٌ: n. un. with ة: (S:) or a good قَرَّاحٌ in which one sows; as also with ة: (K:) or a place that has never been sown; and so, accord. to some, with ة: (TA:) whence,

لَا تُنْبِتُ الْبَقْلَةَ إِلَّا (S,) it is said in a prov., (S,) الحَقْلَةُ [Nothing but the good seed-plot produces the herb]: (S, K:) said to be applied to a base saying proceeding from a base man: [or it means, as the father, so is the son: (Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 516:)] but ISd says that الحَقْلَةُ is not known; and he thinks that the ة is added in order to make it accord with الْبَقْلَةُ; or that it means a portion of what is termed حَقْلٌ: (TA:) the pl. is حَقُولٌ. (Msb.)

حَاقِلٌ A tiller, or cultivator, of land. (TA.)

حَوَقَلٌ An old man, who is languid in respect of the venereal faculty: or an aged man, absolutely: and a man who is weary. (TA.) — See also what next follows.

حَوْقَلَةٌ A soft, or flaccid, penis; (S, K;) as also حَوَقَلٌ: (TA:) or the latter signifies [simply] a penis: (K:) the former, accord. to Abu-l-Ghouth, signifies the penis of an old man who is languid in respect of the venereal faculty: some of those of post-classical times pronounce it with ف. (S.) — A flask, or bottle, (قَارُورَةٌ,) with a long neck, used by the water-carrier: (K:) app. formed by substitution [of ق for رَج] from حَوْجَلَةٌ. (TA.)

مَحَقَلَةٌ sing. of مَحَاقِلٌ, (TK,) which signifies Places of seed-produce; syn. مَزَارِعٌ. (K: but in some copies, in the place of الْمَحَاقِلِ and الْمَزَارِعِ, we find الْمَحَاقِلِ; and الْمَزَارِعِ.) [See an ex. voce مَحَقَنَةٌ.]

حَقَنَ

1. حَقَنَهُ, aor. ٢ and ٣, (K,) inf. n. حَقْنٌ, (TA,) i. q. حَبَسَهُ [as meaning He confined it; kept it in; prevented it from escape; retained, restrained, or withheld, it]; (K:) as also أَحَقَنَهُ, (as in some copies of the K,) or أَحَقَنَهُ; (as in other copies and in the TA;) but see, in what follows, what is said of this last in the S. (TA.) — حَقَنَ اللَّبَنَ (S, Mgh, K) فِي السَّقَاءِ (K,) aor. ٢, (S,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) He collected the milk in the skin, (S, Mgh,) and poured fresh milk upon that which was curdled, or thick, or upon that which was churned: (S:) or he poured the milk into the skin, [and kept it therein] that its butter might come forth. (K.) And حَقَنَ فِي السَّقَاءِ, aor. ٢, inf. n. as above, He collected the water in the skin. (Msb.) — حَقَنَ الْبَوْلَ, (Ks, S, M,) or بَوَّاهُ, (Mgh, Msb,) He kept in, or retained, (M, Mgh, Msb,) and collected, (Mgh, Msb,) the urine, (M,) or his urine: (Mgh, Msb:) one should not say أَحَقَنَهُ; (Ks, S, M;) nor should one say [of the urine] حَقْنِي هُوَ. (M.) — حَقَنَ لَهُ دَمَهُ, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) and حَقَنَ دَمَهُ, (TA from a trad.) † He prevented, or forbade, the shedding of his blood, (S, Mgh, TA,) and the slaying him; (TA;) [he spared his blood, or forbore to shed it;] i. e., (Mgh,) he saved him (Mgh, K) from slaughter (K) when it had become lawful to slay him; from حَقَنَ اللَّبَنَ; (Mgh;) contr. of هَدَرَهُ; as though he collected his blood in him, and did not pour it forth. (Msb.) — حَقَنَ مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ † He preserved [the lustre of his face; meaning his

honour, or reputation]. (TA.) — **حَقَنَ** **الْمَرِيضَ** (S,* Mgh, Mṣb, K*) *He administered to the sick person what is termed حَقْنَةٌ, i. e. [a clyster,] a medicine put into a مَحْفَنَةٌ; (Mgh;) he conveyed medicine into the inside of the sick person by his anus (مِنْ مَخْرَجِهِ) with the مَحْفَنَةُ. (Mṣb.)* See also 8.

4. **احقن** *He collected different sorts of milk [in a skin, old and fresh,] to become good. (K.)* — See also 1, in two places.

5. **تَحَقَّنَتِ الإِبِلُ** *The camels became full in their insides. (TA.)*

8. **احتقن** as a trans. v.: see 1. — Also *It (blood) collected in the inside in consequence of a spear-wound, or stab, or the like, penetrating thereinto. (TA.)* — And *He (a man) administered to himself, or had administered to him, a حَقْنَةٌ [or clyster]: (S,* Mgh, Mṣb:) or he (a sick man) made use of the حَقْنَةُ in consequence of suppression of his urine. (K.)* The saying **اِحْتَقَنَ الصَّبِيُّ بِلَبَنِ أُمِّهِ** [meaning *The child had its mother's milk administered to it as a clyster*] is far-fetched: and **أَحْتَقَنَ** is not allowable: the right expression is **حَقَنَ**, or **عَوَّلَجَ بِالْحَقْنَةِ**. (Mgh.)

— And **اِحْتَقَنَتِ الرَّوْضَةُ** *The روضة [i. e. meadow, or garden,] had its sides elevated سَائِرَهَا عَلَى [above the rest of it]: so says AHn: in the K, عَلَى سَائِرِهَا [above the depressed, or the best, or most fruitful, part of it: in the CK, سَائِرَهَا]. (TA.)*

حَقْنٌ: see **حَقْنٌ**.

حَقْنَةٌ *A pain in the belly: pl. أَحْقَانٌ. (IAṣr, K.)*

حَقْنَةٌ *The administration of a medicine to a sick person by his anus; (TA;) [i. e. the administration of a clyster:] the conveyance of a medicine to the inside of a sick person by his anus with the مَحْفَنَةُ. (Mṣb.)* — And hence, (Mṣb,) [*A clyster;*] *a medicine so administered to a sick person: (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) pl. حَقْنٌ. (Mṣb.)* — And, by extension of the meaning, *The tube of a مَحْفَنَةُ. (Mgh.)*

حَقِينٌ *Confined, kept in, prevented from escape, retained, restrained, or withheld; as also مَحْفُونٌ. (K.)* — And, as a subst., (S,) *Milk collected in a skin, (S, IF, Mṣb,) when fresh milk has been poured upon that which has become curdled, or thick, or upon that which has been churned. (S, TA.)* Hence the prov., **أَبَى الْحَقِينُ الْعَذْرَةَ**, i. e. **الْعَذْرُ**; [*The milk collected in the skin, &c., has disallowed the excuse;*] (A'Obeyd, S, TA;) applied to him who excuses himself when having no [real] excuse: (TA:) originally said by a man who asked some people to give him milk to drink, upon their excusing themselves while they had milk which they had collected in a skin; meaning, this **حقين** belies you. (A'Obeyd, TA.)

حَاقِنٌ *A man keeping in, or retaining, and collecting, his urine; from حَقْنٌ meaning "milk collected in a skin:" (IF, Mṣb:) [suffering from retention of the urine:] having urine that dis-*

tresses [by its quantity]: (S, TA:) having much urine retained and collected: (Mgh:) and حَقْنٌ signifies the same. (TA.) Hence the saying, (Mgh, TA,) in a trad., (TA,) **لَا رَأَى لِحَاقِنٍ وَلَا حَاقِبٍ وَلَا حَازِقٍ** (S,* Mgh, TA*) *No counsel, or advice, is possible to one who has much urine retained and collected, nor to one suffering suppression of the feces, nor to one who is pinched by a tight boot. (Mgh, TA.)** — [*Collecting grease, or melted grease, in a skin.*] You say, **أَنَا مِنْهُ كَحَاقِنِ الْإِهَامَةِ** + *I am a person skilled in it; because such a one does not collect the اهالة in a skin until he knows that it has cooled, lest the skin should be burnt. (K.)* — + *A moon a little after or before the change (هَلَالٌ) having its two extremities elevated, and its back decumbent. (K.)* Hence the saying, **هَلَالٌ وَاقِفٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ هَلَالٍ حَاقِنٍ** + [*A هلال erect (here meaning nearly erect) is better, or more auspicious, than a هلال decumbent.*] (A, TA.) [See also أَذَقْنُ.]

الْحَاقِنَةُ *The stomach; (K;) an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant; because it retains, or collects, the food: (TA:) and the pit between each collar-bone and what is termed حَبْلُ الْعَاتِقِ [explained in art. حبل, q. v.]; (AA, S, K;*) the two together being termed [the] حَاقِنَتَانِ: (AA, S;) the pit of each collar-bone: (T, TA:) the part between the collar-bone and the neck: (TA:) or the lower part of the belly: (S, K:) pl. الْحَوَاقِنُ. (T, TA.)* [See also الذَّاقِنَةُ.] Hence, (K,) it is said in a prov., **لَأُحَقِّنَ حَوَاقِنَكَ**, (S, K,) i. e. [*I will assuredly conjoin] the lower part of thy belly with the upper part thereof: or the part of thy belly that retains, or collects, the food, with the lower part of thy belly, and with thy knees. (TA.)* The ذَاقِنَةُ is [also said to be] the extremity of the حَلْقُومُ [or wind-pipe]: and hence the saying attributed to 'Aisheh, that the Prophet died [with his head] between her حَاقِنَةُ and her ذَاقِنَةُ. (S.)

مَحْفَنٌ *A skin in which milk is collected; fresh milk being poured into it upon that which is curdled, or thick, or upon that which has been churned: (S:) or a skin into which milk is poured, [and in which it is kept,] that its butter may come forth. (K.)* — And *A funnel with which the milk is poured into the skin: (Az, K:*) or a funnel which is put into the mouth of a skin, into which one then pours wine, and water. (TA.)*

[**مَحْفَنَةٌ** a.p. sing. of **مَحَاقِنُ** as used in the following saying; like as **مَحْفَنَةٌ** is sing. of **مَحَاقِلُ**.] **مَحَاقِلُ** *May God bless your seed-produce and your progeny. (TA.)*

مَحْفَنَةٌ *The thing with which a حَقْنَةٌ [or clyster] is administered; (Mgh, Mṣb;) being a leathern pouch, furnished with a tube. (Mgh.)*

مَحْقَانٌ *One who retains his urine, and, when he discharges it, discharges much: (S, K:) applied by ISd peculiarly to a camel. (TA.)*

مَحْقُونٌ: see **حَقْنٌ**.

حقو

1. **حَقَاةٌ**, [aor. 2,] inf. n. **حَقُوْ**, *He, or it, hit, or hurt, his حَقُوْ [i. e. waist, or flank]. (K.)* — Also, said of water, *It reached up to his حَقُوْ. (Fr, TA.)* — **حَقَى** *He (a man, S) was, or became, affected with the pain of the belly termed حَقْوَةٌ: (S, K:) and, inf. n. حَقَا, [which, as well as the part. n. حَقَى, suggests that the verb is حَقَى, like رَغَى, though it is said in the CK to be like رَغَى,] he had a complaint of his حَقُوْ: (CK, but wanting in MS. copies of the K:) or حَقَى has this latter meaning. (So in a copy of the K.)*

5: see above.

حَقَى *Having a complaint of his حَقُوْ. (CK, but wanting in MS. copies of the K.)*

حَقُوْ *The waist; syn. حَصْرٌ: (S:) [or] the place (in the side, TA) where the [waist-wrapper called] إِزَارٌ is bound; (S, Mṣb, K,* TA;) i. e. (Mṣb) the flank; syn. خَاصِرَةٌ, (A'Obeyd, Mṣb, TA,) or كُنْجٌ: (K:) there are two [parts], called together حَقْوَانِ: (A'Obeyd, TA:) and the [waist-wrapper itself that is called] إِزَارٌ; (S, M, Mṣb, K;) because it is bound upon the [part of the body called] حَقُوْ; (Mṣb,* TA;) as also حَقْوٌ; (M, K;) which MF asserts to be also a var. of حَقُوْ as syn. with كُنْجٌ; of the dial. of Hudheyl: and in the K is here added, or the place of the tying thereof; as also حَقْوَةٌ and حَقَا; [the latter written in the CK حَقَا; but said in the TA to be like كِتَابٌ;] whereas this is the primary signification: (TA:) pl. (of pauc., S, TA) أَحْقَى, (S, Mṣb, K,) originally أَحَقُوْ, (S, TA,) and أَحَقَا; (K) and (of mult., S, TA) حَقَى, (S, Mṣb, K,) [originally حَقُوْ,] of the measure فَعُولٌ, (S,) like فَلُوسٌ, (Mṣb,) and حَقَا; (Mṣb, K,) which is pl. of حَقُوْ and of حَقْوَةٌ, as well as syn. with the latter in a sense pointed out above. (TA.) Hence, **عَاذَ بِحَقْوِهِ**, + *He had recourse to him for refuge, protection, or preservation. (TA.)* [See an ex. in a verse cited voce سَنَع.] — + *The part of an arrow which is the place of the feathers: (K:) or the slender part of the hinder portion, next the feathers; (S, TA;) or, as in the A, below the feathers. (TA.)* — + *A rugged place elevated above a torrent; (M, K, TA;) pl. حَقَا; (K:) or + any place which a water-course reaches: (Aṣ, TA:) and حَقْوَةٌ signifies + the like of the [elevated piece of ground termed] نَجْوَةٌ, but higher, upon which the animals of prey preserve themselves from the torrent; and its pl. is حَقَا. (TA.)* Accord. to En-Nadr, + *An elevated piece of ground; an acclivity; pl. أَحْقَى and حَقَى: accord. to Z, + the سَنَع [or lowest part, or face, &c.,] of a mountain: (TA:) also + [each of] the two sides of a ثَنِيَّة [or long mountain traversed by a road; or a part of a mountain that requires one, in traversing it, to ascend and descend; &c.]: (K, TA:) Lth says that when you look at the head of a ثَنِيَّة of a**

mountain, you see its prominence to have what are termed **حَقْوَان**. (TA.)

حَقْو: see **حَقْو**.

حَقْوَة: see **حَقْو**, in two places. = Also *A pain of the belly*, (S, M, K,) which affects a man, (S, M,) from eating flesh-meat, (M, K,) occasioning diarrhœa; (M;) or occasioning an inflation in the **حَقْوَان** [or two flanks]; (T;) and so **حَقَاء**: (M, K;) or i. q. **هَيْضَة** [generally meaning cholera]. (TA in art. **طَسَأ**.) — And *A certain malady in camels, in consequence of which the belly is rent by the [affection of the lungs termed] نُحَار*, [which occasions violent coughing,] (K, TA,) and the animal voids not the urine nor dung, (K in art. **نَفَأ**.) often, also, having the reins and flesh choked with blood, and becoming swollen, or inflated, often to such a degree that the stomach bursts in consequence thereof. (TA in that art.) The word is mostly used in relation to a human being. (TA.)

حَقَاء: see **حَقْو**, with which it is syn. in one sense pointed out above; and of which it is also a pl., as well as of **حَقْوَة**. — Also *The cord, or the like, with which the horse-cloth is bound upon the belly of the horse when he is made to run a heat or two heats and then covered over to make him sweat and to reduce his fat*, [see 1 in art. **حَنَذ**,] by way of preparing him for racing or the like. (TA.) = See also **حَقْوَة**.

مَحْقُو (S, K) and **مَحْقِي** (K) applied to a man, (S,) *Affected with the pain of the belly termed حَقْوَة*. (S, K.) And *Having a complaint of his حَقْو*. (CK, but wanting in MS. copies of the K.)

حك

1. **حَكَّ**, aor. **حَكَّ**, (S, Mgh, inf. n. **حَكٌّ**, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) [*He scratched, scraped, rubbed, grated, chafed, or fretted, it: or he scraped off, abraded, or otherwise removed, its superficial part*: (Mgh, Mgh:) **حَكٌّ** signifies the act of scratching: (KL:) or the making a body to pass upon another body with collision: (K:) [as meaning scratching and the like,] it is with the nail, and with the hand, &c. (TA.) **مَا حَكَّ ظَهْرِي مِثْلَ يَدِي** [*Nothing has scratched my back like my hand*] is a prov., meaning that one should abstain from relying upon others: and the same meaning is intended in the following verse:

• **مَا حَكَّ جِلْدَكَ مِثْلَ ظُنُورِكَ**
• **قَتُولَ أَتَّ جَمِيعَ أَمْرِكَ**

[*Nothing has scratched thy skin like thy nail: so manage thou thyself all thine affair*]. (Har pp. 432 et seq.) The saying, in a trad., **إِذَا حَكَّكَ قَرَحَةٌ دَمَتْهَا** [lit. *When I scratch a sore, I make it bleed*,] means *when I desire an object, I attain it*. (TA.) — [Hence,] **حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِي**, and **أَحَكَّ**, and **أَحَكَّتْ**, (K,) the first whereof, which is mentioned by IDrd preceded by the negative **مَا**, is the most approved, (TA,) *It wrought, or operated, in, or upon, my mind*: (K, TA:) said of a suggestion of the devil, that comes into one's

mind. (TA.) Or **حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ كَذَا**, aor. **حَكَّ**, means *Such a thing occurred to his mind as a thing outweighed in probability, or a matter of suspicion*. (Mgh.) And you say **مَا حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِي** *It did not make an impression upon my mind*. (Har p. 648.) It is said in a trad., **الْإِثْمُ مَا حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِكَ** *Sin is that which makes an impression upon thy mind, and induces a suspicion that it is an act of disobedience, because the mind is not dilated thereby*. (Mgh. [See also **حَاكَ**, in arts. **حَوَك** and **حَبَك**; and see **حَزَزَ**]) You say also, **مَا حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِي مِنْ شَيْءٍ** *Nothing thereof was unsettled, so as to be doubtful, in my mind*. (S, TA.) And **مَا حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِي كَذَا** *Such a thing did not cause dilatation [or pleasure] in my mind*. (S, K, TA.) = See also 8. = **حَكَّكَ الدَّابَّةُ**, aor. **حَكَّ**, (K, K,) a verb of an unusual form, with the reduplication distinct, like **لَحَحْتُ** in the phrase **لَحَحْتُ عَيْنَهُ**, &c., (TA,) *The beast had its hoof worn away at the edges*. (K, TA.)

2. **حَكَّكَ**, inf. n. **تَحْكِيكَ**, *He scratched [&c.] well [or much]*. (KL.)

3. **مُحَاكَّة** (S, K, KL) inf. n. **حَاكَّهُ**, (TA,) *He emulated, rivalled, or imitated, him*; [originally, I suppose, in scratching, or the like;] (K, KL, TA;) the inf. n. being syn. with **مُبَارَاة**; (K, TA;) or like **مُبَارَاة**. (S.) — **حَاكَ الشَّرَّ** (K) *He produced, or effected, or brought to pass, evil, or mischief*. (TK.)

4: see 8: — and see also 1.

5. **فُلَانٌ يَتَحَكَّكَ بِي** *Such a one rubs, or scratches, himself against me*; syn. **يَتَمَرَّسُ بِي** (S: so in two copies:) or *becomes exasperated by me*; syn. **يَتَحَرَّشُ بِي** (TA:) and addresses, or applies, himself to do evil, or mischief, to me. (S, K, TA.) **لَقَدْ تَحَكَّكَتِ الْعَقْرَبُ بِالْأَفْعَى** *The scorpion has addressed itself to do evil, or mischief, to the viper*, is a prov., applied to him who contends with his superior in strength and power, and does evil to him. (Har p. 478.)

6. **تَحَاكَّا** [*They scratched, scraped, rubbed, grated, chafed, or fretted, each other; or their two bodies became in collision, and each of them scratched, &c., (حَكَّ,) the other*. (K.)] — **هَذَا أَمْرٌ تَحَاكَّتْ فِيهِ الرُّكْبُ**, and **أَحَكَّتْ**, *This is a case in which the knees are in contact, and in collision*, is a saying by which is meant equality of station or rank, or the sitting together upon the knees in contending for superiority in glory or excellence or nobility. (TA.) — [**تَحَاكَّتْ** also signifies *It became scraped off, or rubbed off, by degrees*; the verb in this sense being similar to **تَسَاقَطَ** &c.: see **حُكَاكَة**.]

8. **أَحَكَّتْ بِهِ** *He scratched, scraped, or rubbed, himself (حَكَّ نَفْسَهُ) against it*; (S, K;) as the mangy or scabby [camel] does against a piece of wood. (TA.) — **أَحَكَّتْ رَأْسِي** *My head induced me, or caused me, to scratch it*; (**حَكَّهُ**) [i. e. it itched;] as also **أَحَكَّتْنِي** and **أَسَحَكَّتْنِي**; (K;) though this last is held by IB

to be erroneous: (TA:) and in like manner one says of all the other members. (M, TA.) — See also 1: — and 6. — **أَحَكَّتْ حَافِرُهُ مِنْ كَثَرَةِ السَّيْرِ** [*His hoof became chafed, abraded, or worn, by much travel*]. (Ham p. 476.)

10: see 8.

حَكَّ *Doubt* (K, TA) in religion &c.; (TA;) as also **حَكَّة**: (AA, TA:) because it makes an impression (**يَحْكُ**) upon the mind. (TA.) = **حِكَاكَ**, explained in the K, as also **شَرَّ حَكَّ شَرٍّ**, by the words **يُحَاكُّهُ كَثِيرًا**, means *A producer of much evil, or mischief*: (TK:) it is a tropical phrase: and in like manner one says **حَكَّ ضَغْنٍ** [*a producer of much rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite*]: and **حَكَّ مَالٍ** [*a producer of much wealth*]. (TA.)

حَكَّة [*An itching*], a subst. from **أَحَكَّتْ** as used in the phrase **أَحَكَّتْ رَأْسِي** [q. v.]; as also **حُكَاكَ**. (K.) — And **جَرَبٌ** [i. e. *mange, or scab*]: (S, K:) or it differs from the latter; and is said to be the **جَرَبُ**: (MF:) or anything that one scratches; as the **جَرَبُ** and the like: (Mgh:) [in the present day particularly applied to the itch:] a certain cutaneous disease; said in the medical books to be a thin humour, causing swelling, originating beneath the skin, not accompanied with pus, but with what resembles bran, and quick in passing away. (Mgh.) — And hence *Lice*. (Mgh.) = See also **حَكَّ**.

حَكَّكَ *A wearing away at the edges in a beast's hoof*. (K, TA.) = *A gait in which is commotion, like the gait of a short woman who moves about her shoulder-joints*. (Ibn-'Abbád, L, K.) = *Soft, or uncompact, white stones*: (S:) or a kind of white stone, like marble, (K, TA,) more soft, or uncompact, than marble, but harder than gypsum: n. un. with **ة**: (TA:) or, with **ة**, ground in which are soft, or uncompact, stones, like marble: (ISH, TA:) or, accord. to ADk, **حُكَّكَتْ**, with **دَamm**, and then fet-h, signifies ground in which are white stones, resembling **أَقْط**, that break into many pieces; and such is only in low land, (TA.)

حُكَّكَ *Evil, or mischievous, persons*. (IAar, K, TA.) — And *Such as are importunate in demanding things wanted*. (IAar, K, TA.)

حُكَّكَتْ: see **حَكَّكَ**.

حُكَاكَ *A thing that is rubbed, or grated, (حَكَّ,) upon another thing, so as to produce حُكَاكَة*. (IDrd, TA.) — I. q. **بُورَقٌ** [q. v.]. (Sgh, K.) = See also **حَكَّة**.

حِكَاكَ [*A thing against which a beast rubs, or scratches, himself*]. The Arabs say, **فُلَانٌ يَجْدُلُ حِكَاكَ حَشَعَتْ عَنْهُ الْأُهْنُ** [*Such a one is a rubbing-post from which the knots have become worn down*]; meaning that he is so pruned, or trimmed, [figuratively speaking,] that nothing is cast at him but it glances off from him, and recoils. (TA.) [See **مُحَكَّكَ**.] — **حِكَاكَ شَرٍّ**: see **حَكَّ**.

حَكَبْتُ i. q. **مَحْكُوتٌ** [i. e. *Scratched, scraped, rubbed, &c.*; and particularly *worn by rubbing or friction*;] applied to a **كُفْب** [app. as meaning an ankle-bone, or rather the skin upon that bone]; and *having the edges worn away*; syn. **نَحَبْتُ** (S.) or **مَنْحُوتٌ** (K.); applied to a solid hoof; (S, K, TA;) as also **أَحَكْتُ** (K, TA:) and **كُلُّ نَحَبْتُ خَفِي** [so in copies of the K: in the CK the last word in this explanation is **خَفِي**: but I doubt not that the right reading is **خَفِي**, with the unpointed ح; and that the meaning of the whole is, whatever (i. e. whatever foot) is worn by rubbing or friction; that has become attenuated, or chafed, by much walking or treading; agreeably with the explanation that follows]: the subst. is **حَكَاةٌ**: and you say, **حَكَبْتُ الدَّابَّةَ**. (K.) And A horse having the hoofs much worn (**مَنْحَتِ الصَّوَابِرِ**, IDrd, K, in the CK **الْحَافِرِ**) by the erosion of the ground, so as to be attenuated. (IDrd, TA.)

حَكَاةٌ What falls from a thing **عِنْدَ الْحَكِّ** [i. e. on the occasion of scratching, scraping, rubbing, grating, &c.]. (S, K.) And What is scraped, or rubbed, or grated, (**مَا حَكَّ**), between two stones, and then used as a collyrium for ophthalmia: (K:) or what is scraped off, or rubbed off, by degrees, (**مَا تَحَكَّ**), between two stones, when one of them is rubbed with the other, for medicine and the like. (TA.)

[**حَكَاةٌ** A lapidary.]

حَكَاةٌ † A thing that makes an impression upon hearts: pl. **حَكَاكَاتٌ**: (IAth, TA:) or the pl. signifies † [suggestions of the devil or of the mind, whereby the mind is disturbed; such as are termed] **وَسَاوِسٌ** (K, TA:) things that make an impression (**تَحَكُّ**) upon the heart, and are dubious to a man: such are sins said to be. (TA.)

حَاكَّةٌ A tooth: (S, K:) thus called because it rubs, or grates, (**تَحَكُّ**), either its fellow or what one eats: an epithet in which the quality of a subst. predominates. (TA.) So in the saying, **مَا بَقِيَ فِي فِيهِ حَاكَّةٌ** [There remained not in his mouth a tooth]. (S.) The Arabs also say, **مَا فِيهِ حَاكَّةٌ وَلَا تَاكَّةٌ**, meaning *There is not in him, or it, a grinder (ضَرْسٌ) nor a dog-tooth.* (Abou-Amr Ibn-El-'Alà, TA.)

أَحَكْتُ: see **حَكَبْتُ**. — Also A man (TA) having no **حَاكَّةٌ**, i. e., no tooth, in his mouth. (K, TA.)

مَا أَنْتَ مِنْ أَهْكَ Thou art not of his, or its, **مَنْ**: (Ibn-'Abbád, K:) [app. meaning thou art not the man to cope with him, or to accomplish it.]

مَحَكٌّ [A touchstone; the stone upon which pieces of money &c. are rubbed to try their quality;] the stone of the **نَقَادُونَ**. (Har p. 66.) [It is commonly called in the present day **مَحَكَّةٌ**: which also signifies a stone for rubbing the soles of the feet, &c.: and a rasp.]

الْجِدْلُ الْمَحْكُوتُ [The rubbing-post; i. e.] the

thing that is set up in the place where camels lie down, at their watering-place, for the mangy camels to rub against it. (S, K.) Hence the saying of El-Hobáb Ibn-El-Mundhir El-Anṣáree, (S,) **أَنَا جَدَلْتُهَا الْمَحْكُوتَ وَعَذَّبْتُهَا الْمَرْجَبَ** [see **جَدَلْتُ**] meaning I am he by means of whose counsel, or advice, and forecast, relief is sought: (S, K:*) or it has another meaning, preferred by Az, i. e., that the sayer was one who had been strengthened by experience, who had experienced and known affairs, and been tried, or proved, by them, and found to be one who bore up against difficulty, strong and firm, such as would not flee from his adversary: or the meaning is, I am, exclusively of [the rest of] the Anṣár, a rubbing-post for him who would oppose me, and with me should the stubborn be coupled: the dim. form is here used for the purpose of aggrandizement. (TA.) [See also **جَحْكَاةٌ**.]

حَكَبْتُ: see **حَكَبْتُ**.

حَكَاةٌ

1. **حَكَاةٌ**: see what next follows.

4. **اِحْكَاةٌ** (Sh, S, K,) inf. n. **اِحْكَاةٌ**; (TA;) and **اِحْكَاةٌ**, aor. -, (K,) inf. n. **اِحْكَاةٌ**; (TA;) and **اِحْكَاةٌ**; (K;) He tightened a knot; (S, K;) made it firm: (Sh, TA:) as also **اِحْكَاةٌ** (S) and **اِحْكَاةٌ** (S and K in art. **جَكَى**). [See a verse of 'Adee Ibn-Zeyd cited voce **صَلَبٌ**.] — See also 8.

8. **اِحْكَاةُ الْعُقْدَةِ** The knot became tight, or firm. (Sh, TA.) And **اِحْكَاةُ الْعُقْدَةِ فِي عُنُقِهِ** The necklace became fast upon his neck. (Sh, TA.) — [Hence,] **اِحْكَاةُ الشَّيْءِ فِي صَدْرِي** † The thing became established in my mind, so that I did not doubt respecting it: and **اِحْكَاةُ الْأَمْرِ فِي نَفْسِي** † The matter became established in my mind. (TA.) [See also **اِحْكَاةٌ**; and see **اِحْكَاةٌ** in the first paragraph of art. **حَكَّ**.] You say also, **سَبَعْتُ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَا اِحْكَاةٌ فِي صَدْرِي مِنْهَا شَيْءٌ** (in the CK **مَا اِحْكَاةٌ**) † I heard stories, and nothing of them was unsettled in my mind. (K, TA.) And **لَوْ اِحْكَاةٌ لِي أَمْرِي لَفَعَلْتُ كَذَا** † Had my case been manifest to me at the first, I had done thus. (L, TA.) — See also 4.

حَكَرَ

1. **حَكَرَ** i. q. **اِحْكَاةٌ**, q. v. (A.) — Also **حَكَرَهُ**, aor. -, inf. n. **حَكَرَ**, He wronged him; acted wrongfully, or injuriously; towards him; (T, K, TA;) and detracted from his reputation, or impugned his character; (T, TA;) acted, or behaved, towards him with bad fellowship, (T, K, TA,) and with difficulty, or hardness, and perverseness: (TA:) and he brought upon him distress, or trouble, and harm, or injury, in his intercourse with him, and his ways of life. (T, TA.) The epithet applied to him who does so is **حَكَرٌ**, [not a reg. part. n., but] a kind of relative epithet. (T, TA.) You say, **فِيهِ حَكَرٌ** In him is difficulty, or hardness, and perverseness, and a quality of bad fellowship. (A.) — **حَكَرَ**,

aor. -, (TA,) inf. n. **حَكَرَ**, (K, TA,) He was obstinate, or persistent, or persistent in contention, (K, TA,) and difficult, or hard; (TA;) and kept a thing to himself, not allowing any one to share with him in it. (K, TA.) The part. n. is **حَكَرٌ**. (TA.)

2. **تَحَكَّرَ** **أَرْضَ فُلَانٍ**, inf. n. **تَحَكَّرَ**, as used by the people of Egypt, [He made the land of such a one to be a **حَكَرٌ**; i. e.] he [enclosed, and] debarred others from building upon, [or otherwise making use of,] the land of such a one. (El-Makreezee's *Khiṭāṭ*, ii. 114.) [A post-classical phrase: see **حَكَرٌ**.]

3. **حَاكَرَهُ**, (TK,) inf. n. **مُحَاكَرَةٌ**, (A, K,) He contended, litigated, or wrangled, with him. (A, K, TK.)

5: see 8, in two places.

8. **اِحْكَاةٌ** He withheld, (A, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) or collected and withheld, (S, M,) wheat, (S, M, A, Mgh, Mṣb,) and the like, of what is eaten, (M, TA,) waiting for a time of dearness; (S, M, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) as also **حَكَرَ**, (A,) and **تَحَكَّرَ**: (K:) he bought wheat and withheld it in order that it might become scarce and dear. (TA.) And **تَحَكَّرَ فِي بَيْعِهِ** He waited, and watched, [for a time of dearness,] in his selling. (ISh.) [This last verb is perhaps not transitive.]

حَكَرَ: see **حَكَرَ**.

مَا يُجْعَلُ عَلَى الْعَقَارَاتِ وَيُحْبَسُ **حَكَرٌ**, as meaning **مَا يُحْكَرُ مِنَ الْعَقَارَاتِ** [app. a mistranscription for **مَا يُحْكَرُ مِنَ الْعَقَارَاتِ** and **يُحْبَسُ**, which expresses the correct signification, in the dial. of Egypt, i. e. *What is enclosed, of lands, or of lands and houses, or of lands and palm-trees &c., and debarred from others, so that they may not build upon it nor otherwise make use of it*], is a post-classical term: (TA:) [pl. **أَحْكَارٌ**. See also **حَاكَرَةٌ**.]

حَكَرَ and **حَكَرَ** (K) and **حَكَرَ** (TA) What is withheld, (K,) [or collected and withheld, (see 8,)] of wheat, and the like, of what is eaten, (TA,) in expectation of its becoming dear. (K.) — See also the last of these words.

حَكَرَ One who withholds a thing, and keeps it to himself: (A:) one who withholds (K, TA) [or collects and withholds] wheat, and the like, of what is eaten, (TA,) in expectation of dearness: (K, TA:) one who ceases not to withhold his merchandise when the market is full of people and of goods for sale, that it may be sold for much [بالكثير: in the L and K **بالسر**, which is evidently a mistranscription]. (L, TA.) — See also 1, in two places.

حَكَرَ: see **حَكَرَ**.

حَكَرَةٌ Collection and retention: this is the primary signification. (Er-Rághib.) — The withholding, (A, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) or collecting and withholding, (S,) wheat, (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb,) and the like, of what is eaten, (TA,) waiting for a time of dearness; (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) a subst. from **اِحْكَاةٌ**; (Mṣb, K;) as also **حَكَرٌ** and **حَكَرٌ**. (Mṣb.) You say that the trade of such a one is **الْحَكَرَةُ**. (A.) — Accord. to some, The selling

a thing without knowing its measure or weight. (TA.) — And A collection, or an aggregate. (TA.) — See also حَكْر.

حَاكُورَةٌ A piece of land retained and enclosed by its proprietor (تَحَكَّر [i. e. تَحَكَّر]) for sowing [and planting] trees [&c.], near to the houses and abodes: of the dial. of Syria. (TA.) [See also حَكْر.]

حكل

1. حَكَل: see what next follows.

4. احكل عَلَى الْخَبْرِ The information was dubious, confused, or vague, to me; (Zj, S, K;) as also حَكَل, (K,) and احتكل: (S, * K, * TA:) and احكل الامر (Msb) and احتكل The affair, or case, was dubious, or confused, (Msb, TA,) or عليه to him. (TA.)

8. احتكل: see 4, in two places. — Also He learned a foreign language after Arabic. (Fr, K.)

حُكَل, [app. a pl., of which the sing. is not used; as though its sing. were اُكَل; like خُرُس, pl. of اُخْرُس;] of animals, (TA,) Having no voice, or sound, to be heard; (S, K, TA;) like the ذَر [or young ones of ants], (K,) and نَمَل [or ants in general]: or the mute of birds and beasts. (TA.) — الحُكَل is also [said to be] a name of Solomon: (K:) so, accord. to Lth, in the rejez of Ru-beh, where he says,

نَوَاتْنِي أَوْتَيْتَ عِلْمَ الْحُكَل *
[Were I gifted with the knowledge of Solomon]. (TA.)

حُكْلَةٌ A barbarousness, or vitiousness, in speech or utterance; or an impediment therein; (S, Msb, K;) so that one does not speak distinctly. (S.) You say, فِي لِسَانِهِ حُكْلَةٌ [In his speech, or utterance, is a barbarousness, &c.]. (S.)

حُكْلَةٌ: see حُكْلَةٌ.

حَكِيَّة A mispronunciation; or a word mispronounced; syn. لُغْة. (TA.)

حكم

1. حَكَمَ, (S, K,) [aor. 2,] inf. n. حَكْمٌ, (Msb, K, [in the TK حَكْمٌ]) in its primary acceptation, (Msb,) He prevented, restrained, or withheld, him (S, Msb, K) from acting in an evil, or a corrupt, manner; as also احكمه: (K:) and (K) from doing that which he desired; as also احكمه; and حَكَمَ, (S, K,) inf. n. تَحْكِيمٌ: (S:) and حُكُومَةٌ [is another inf. n. of حَكَمَ, and], accord. to Ag, primarily signifies the turning a man back from wrongdoing. (TA.) Ibraheem En-Nakha'ee is related to have said, حَكَمَ الْيَتِيمَ كَمَا تَحْكُمُ وَلَدَكَ, meaning Restrain thou the orphan from acting in an evil, or a corrupt, manner, and make him good, or virtuous, as thou restrainest thine offspring &c.: and of every one whom thou preventest, or restrainest, or withholdest, from doing a thing, thou sayest, حَكَمْتَهُ and احكمته: or, accord. to Aboo-

Sa'eed Ed-Dareer, as related by Sh, the fore-mentioned saying of En-Nakh'ee means let the orphan decide respecting his property, when he is good, or virtuous, as thou lettest thine offspring &c.; but this explanation is not approved. (Az, TA.) And Jereer says,

* ابْنِي حَنِيفَةً اَحْكِمُوا سَفَهًا كُفْرًا *
* ابْنِي اَخَافَ عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْ اَغْضِبَا *

[O sons of Haneefeh, restrain your lightwitted ones: verily I fear for you that I may be angry]: (S, TA:) i. e., restrain and prevent them from opposing me. (TA.) You say, also, عَنِ احْكُمُ He made him to turn back, or revert, from the thing, or affair. (K.) — حَكَمَ الْفَرَسَ, and احكمه, and حَكَمَهُ, He pulled in the horse by the bridle and bit, to stop him; he curbed, or restrained, him. (TA.) And حَكَمَ الدَّابَّةَ, (S,) or الْفَرَسَ, (K,) inf. n. حَكْمٌ; (S;) [so in my two copies of that work;] and اَحْكَمَهَا, (S,) or احكمه; (K;) He put a حَكْمَةٌ [q. v.] to the bit of the beast, or horse. (S, * K.) — And حَكَمَ الْحَوَادِثَ + [He controlled events: see مُحَكَّمٌ]. (MF.) — حَكَمْتُ عَلَيْهِ بِكَذَا originally signifies I prevented, restrained, or withheld, him from doing, or suffering, any other than such a thing, so that he could not escape it. (Msb.) [Hence it means I condemned him to such a thing; as, for instance, the payment of a fine or of a debt, and death.] And hence, (Msb,) حَكَمَ, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) aor. 2, (S, K,) inf. n. حَكْمٌ (S, Mgh, Msb, K) and حُكُومَةٌ, (K,) He judged, gave judgment, passed sentence, or decided judicially, between them, (S, Msb, K, TA,) and لَهُ in his favour, and عَلَيْهِ against him. (S, TA.) And حَكَمَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْأَمْرِ He decided judicially the thing, or affair, or case, against him. (K, TA.) And حَكَمَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِ بِكَذَا [He awarded by judicial sentence in his favour, against him (i. e. another person), such a thing]. (Mgh.) [And حَكَمَ عَلَيْهِ He exercised judicial authority, jurisdiction, rule, dominion, or government, over him. And حَكَمَ بِكَذَا He ordered, ordained, or decreed, such a thing.] — حَكَمَ عَنِ الْأَمْرِ He turned back, or reverted, from the thing, or affair. (IAar, Az, K.) — حَكَمَ, (S, MA, TA,) with damm to the ك, (S,) like حَكَمَ, (TA,) [not حَكَمَ as in the Lexicons of Golius and Freytag,] inf. n. حَكْمٌ (KL, MA) and حَكْمَةٌ, (MA,) He was, or became, such as is termed حَكِيمٌ [i. e. wise, &c.]. (S, KL, MA, TA.) — And حَكَمَ, inf. n. حَكْمٌ, [so in the TA, without any syll. signs, app. حَكْمٌ, inf. n. حَكْمٌ,] is said of a man, signifying He reached the utmost point, or degree, in its meaning (فِي مَعْنَاهُ [i. e., app., in what is the radical meaning of the verb, namely, in judging; like قَضُو]); in praising, not in dispraising. (TA.)

2. حَكَمَ, inf. n. تَحْكِيمٌ: see 1, in five places. — Also [He made him judge; or] he committed to him the office of judging, giving judgment, passing sentence, or deciding judicially; (Mgh, Msb;) or he ordered him to judge, give judgment,

pass sentence, or decide judicially; (K;) or he allowed him to judge, &c.; (TA;) فِي الْأَمْرِ in the affair, or case. (K.) And حَكَمْتُ فِي مَالِي I gave him authority to judge, give judgment, pass sentence, or decide judicially, respecting my property. (S, TA.) — Hence, حَكَمْتُ الْخَوَارِجَ The [schismatics called the] خَوَارِج asserted that judgment (الحُكْمُ) belongs not to any but God. (Mgh.) تَحْكِيمُ الْحُرُورَةِ, in the K, erroneously, تَحْكُمُ الْحُرُورَةِ, (TA,) signifies The assertion of the [schismatics called] حرورية that there is no judgment (حُكْمٌ) but God's, (K, TA,) and that there is no judge (حَكْمٌ) but God. (TA.)

3. مُحَاكَمَةٌ, (K,) inf. n. مُحَاكَمَةٌ, (S,) He summoned him to the judge, and litigated with him, (S, K, TA,) seeking judgment: and he made a complaint of him to the judge; or brought him before the judge to arraign him and litigate with him, and made a complaint of him. (TA.) And حَاكَمْنَاهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ We summoned him to the judgment of God [administered by the Kādee]. (TA.) بِكَ حَاكَمْتُ, occurring in a trad., is said to mean I have submitted the judgment [of my case] to Thee, and there is no judgment but thine; and by Thee [or thy means or aid] I have litigated in seeking judgment and in proving the falseness of him who has disputed with me in the matter of religion. (TA. [The past tense, here, is perhaps used as a corroborative present.])

4: see 1, in seven places. The saying of Le-beed, describing a coat of mail,

* أَحْكَمَ الْجَنْشِيُّ مِنْ عَوْرَاتِهَا *
* كُلُّ جِرْبَاءٍ إِذَا أُخْرِىَ صَلَّ *

is explained as meaning Every nail repelled the sword from its interstices: [when it was struck with force, it made a clashing sound:] or, as some say, [the right reading is الْجَنْشِيُّ and كُلُّ, (as in the S in art. جنث and صل,) and, accord. to some, صَنْعَتِ in the place of عَوْرَاتِهَا, (as in the S and M in art. صل,) and] the meaning is, the manufacturer thereof made firm, or strong, every nail [of its interstices, or of its fabric: &c.]: احكم in this case signifying أَحْرَزَ [agreeably with the explanation here next following]. (TA.) — احكمه, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) inf. n. احْكَمَ, (TA,) i. q. أَثَقَنَ [He made it, or rendered it, (namely, a thing, S, Mgh, Msb,) firm, stable, strong, solid, compact, sound, or free from defect or imperfection, by the exercise of skill; he made it firmly, strongly, solidly, compactly, so that it was firmly and closely joined or knit together, soundly, thoroughly, skilfully, judiciously, or well; he so constructed, constituted, established, settled, arranged, did, performed, or executed, it; he put it into a firm, solid, sound, or good, state, or on a firm, solid, sound, or good, footing: and he knew it, or learned it, soundly, thoroughly, or well; see 1, last sentence, in art. حنك]. (Msb, K.) Hence, in the Kur [xi. 1], كِتَابٌ أُحْكِمَتْ آيَاتُهُ (TA) i. e. [A book whereof the verses are rendered valid] by arguments and proofs; (Bd;) or by command

and prohibition, and the statement of what is lawful and unlawful: (TA:) or disposed in a sound manner, (Ksh, Bd,) with respect to the words and meanings, (Bd,) like a building firmly and orderly and well constructed: (Ksh:) or prevented from being corrupted (Ksh, Bd) and from being abrogated: (Bd:) or made to be characterized by wisdom, (Ksh, Bd,) as comprising the sources of speculative and practical wisdom. (Bd.) And hence one says of a man such as is termed حَكِيم [i. e. wise, &c.] قَدْ أَكْبَرَهُ التَّجَارِبُ [Tryings have rendered him firm, or sound, in judgment]. (TA.) — [Hence, أَكْبَرُ عَنْ كَذَا It was secured from such a thing: see مَحْكَمٌ.] — [إِحْكَامٌ is also often used as the inf. n. of the pass. verb, signifying The being firm, &c.; or firmness, &c.: see مِرَّة.] — See also حَكْمَةٌ.

5. تَحْكَمُ فِيهِ He did [or decided] according to his own judgment, or did what he judged fit, respecting it, or in it: (Msh:) or he had authority to judge, give judgment, pass sentence, or decide judicially, respecting it; (K, TA;) as also فِيهِ أَحْكَمُ: (S, K;) each is quasi-pass. of حَكَمَ; the former regular, and the latter irregular: (TA:) or the former signifies he pretended to have authority to judge, &c. (KL.) You say, عَلَيَّ أَحْكَمُ He had authority over me to judge, &c., respecting my property. (S.) — See also 2.

6. تَحْكُمُوا إِلَيَّ الْحَاكِمِ They summoned one another to the judge, [seeking judgment, (see 3,)] and litigated; as also إِلَيْهِ احْكُمُوا. (S, TA.)

8: see 5, in two places: — and 6: — and 10.

10. اسْتَحْكَمَ He (a man) refrained from what would injure him in his religion and his worldly concerns. (Aboo'Adnán, TA.) — Also quasi-pass. of أَحْكَمَ (S, Mgh, Msh, K) as signifying اتَّقَنَ; (Msh, K;) [It was, or became, firm, stable, strong, solid, compact, firmly and closely joined or knit together, sound, or free from defect or imperfection, by the exercise of skill; firmly, strongly, solidly, compactly, soundly, thoroughly, skilfully, judiciously, or well, made or constructed or constituted or established or settled or arranged or done or performed or executed: and, said of a quality or faculty &c., it was, or became, firm, strong, sound, free from defect or imperfection, established, or confirmed:] and, said of an affair, or a case, it was, or became, in a firm, solid, sound, or good, state, or on a firm, solid, sound, or good, footing; as also اسْتَحْكَمَ عَلَيْهِ. (TA.) — The thing, or affair, became confused and dubious to him; syn. التَّبَسَّ: so in the A. (TA.) [But this seems to require confirmation.]

حُكْمٌ [inf. n. of 1, q. v.,] originally signifies Prevention, or restraint. (Msh.) — And hence, (Msh,) Judgment, or judicial decision: (S, Msh, K, TA:) or judgment respecting a thing, that it is such a thing, or is not such a thing, whether it be necessarily connected with another thing, or not: (TA:) [whence,] in logic, [what our logicians term judgment; i. e.] the judging a thing to stand to another [thing] in the relation of an attribute to its subject, affirmatively or negatively;

or the perception of relation or non-relation: (Kull:) or it properly signifies judgment with equity or justice: (Az, TA:) and حُكْمَةٌ signifies the same; (K, TA;) originally, accord. to Ag, the restraint of a man from wrongdoing: (TA:) [each, though an inf. n., being used as a simple subst., has its pl.:] the pl. of the former is أَحْكَامٌ, (K,) [properly a pl. of pauc., but] its only pl. form: and the pl. of the latter is حُكُومَاتٌ. (TA.) You say, هُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الْحُكُومَاتِ وَيَفْصِلُ [He presides over the affairs of judgment, and decides litigations]. (TA.) And it is said in a trad., إِنَّ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ لَحَكْمًا, meaning Verily, of poetry, there is that which is true judgment: so says Er-Rághib: or, as others say, profitable discourse, such as restrains from, and forbids, ignorant and silly behaviour; i. e., [what contains] exhortations and proverbs profitable to men: or, the right reading is, as some relate it, هُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الْحُكُومَاتِ وَيَفْصِلُ [i. e. wisdom, &c.]: (TA:) or حَكْمًا [pl. of حَكْمَةٌ]. (So in a copy of the "Jámi' es-Saḡheer" of Es-Suyootee.) — [The exercise of judicial authority; jurisdiction; rule; dominion; or government. See also حُكْمَةٌ. — An ordinance; a statute; a prescript; an edict; a decree; or a particular law; like قَضَاءٌ. Hence the phrase حُكْمُ الْعَادَةِ According to custom or usage; properly, according to the ordinance of custom or usage. — A rule in grammar &c.; as when one says, حُكْمُ الْفَاعِلِ الرَّفْعُ or أَنْ يُرْفَعَ, i. e. The rule applying to the case of the agent is that it be put in the nom. case; and حُكْمُ كَذَا, or حُكْمُ كَذَا, i. e. The rule applying to it is the same as the rule applying to such a thing, or like the rule applying to such a thing. — It may often be rendered Predicament: (thus the last of the foregoing exs. may be rendered Its predicament is the same as the predicament of such a thing, or like the predicament of such a thing:) and حَكْمًا, or فِي الْحَكْمِ, predicamentally, or in respect of predicament; and virtually; as distinguished from لَفْظًا (literally), and حَقِيقَةً (really), and the like.] — Also Knowledge of the law in matters of religion. (TA.) — See also حَكْمَةٌ, in two places.

It is a more general term than حَكْمَةٌ; for all حَكْمَةٌ is حُكْمٌ, but the reverse is not the case. (Er-Rághib, TA.)

حُكْمٌ: see حَاكِمٌ, in two places; and مُحْكَمٌ.

[Hence,] الْحَكْمُ [The Judge] is one of the names of God. (TA.) — A man advanced in age (K, TA) to the utmost degree. (TA.) — See also حَكْمَةٌ.

حَكْمَةٌ [properly, or primarily,] signifies What prevents, or restrains, from ignorant behaviour: (Mgh:) [in its most usual sense, which is wisdom, agreeably with explanations here following,] it is derived from حَكَمَ, signifying a certain appertenance of a beast, [a kind of curb,] because it prevents its possessor from having bad dispositions: (Msh:) it means knowledge; or science; (S, K;) as also حُكْمٌ: (S, TA:) or [generally] knowledge of the true natures of things, and action according to the requirements thereof; and there-

fore it is divided into intellectual and practical: or a state, or quality, of the intellectual faculty: this is the theological حَكْمَةٌ: in the Kur xxxi. 11, by the حَكْمَةٌ given by God to Luḡmán, is meant the evidence of the intellect in accordance with the statutes of the law: (TA:) in the conventional language of the learned, it means the perfecting of the human mind by the acquisition of the speculative sciences, and of the complete faculty of doing excellent deeds, according to the ability possessed: (Bd on the passage of the Kur above mentioned:) or it means the attainment of that which is true, or right, by knowledge and by deed: so that in God it is the knowledge of things, and the origination thereof in the most perfect manner: and, in man, the knowledge and doing of good things: or it means acquaintance with the most excellent of things by the most excellent kind of knowledge: (TA:) [and in the modern language, philosophy: pl. حُكْمٌ:] see حُكْمٌ. — Also Equity, or justice, (K, TA,) in judgment or judicial decision; and so حُكْمٌ. (TA.) — And i. q. حُكْمٌ; (K, TA;) i. e. [Forbearance, or clemency, or] the management of one's soul and temper on the occasion of excitement of anger: which, if correct, is nearly the same as equity or justice. (TA.) — And Obedience of God: and knowledge in matters of religion, and the acting agreeably therewith: and understanding: and reverential fear; piety; pious fear; or abstinence from unlawful things: and the doing, or saying, that which is right: and reflection upon what God has commanded, and doing according thereto. (TA.) — And [Knowledge of] the interpretation of the Kur-án, and saying that which is right in relation to it: so in the Kur ii. 272. (TA.) — And The gift of prophecy, or the prophetic office; (K, TA;) and apostleship: so in the Kur ii. 252 and iii. 43 and xxxviii. 19: (TA:) or in the [first and] last of these instances it means — The Book of the Psalms [of David]: or, as some say, any saying, or discourse, agreeable with the truth: (Mgh:) and it also means [in other instances] the Book of the Law of Moses: (TA:) and the Gospel: and the Kur-án: (K:) because each of these comprises what is termed الْحَكْمَةُ الْمَنْطُوقُ بِهَا, i. e. the secrets of the sciences of the law and of the course of conduct; and الْحَكْمَةُ الْمَسْكُوتُ عَنْهَا, i. e. the secrets of the science of the Divine Essence. (TA.)

حَكْمَةٌ [A kind of curb for a horse:] a certain appertenance of a beast: so called because it renders him manageable, or submissive, to the rider, and prevents him from being refractory and the like; (Msh;) or because it prevents him from vehement running: (TA:) it is the appertenance of the لُجَامُ [or bridle] that surrounds the حَنْكُ [or part beneath the chin and lower jaw]: the Arabs used to make it of untanned thong or of hemp; because what they aimed at was courage, not finery: (S:) or the appertenance of the لُجَامُ that surrounds the حَنْكَانِ [which word app. here means the two jaws] of the horse, and in which are [attached] the عِذَارَانِ [or two side-pieces of the headstall, that lie against the two cheeks]: (K:) or a ring which surrounds

the مَرَسِن [or part of the nose which is the place of the halter] and the حَنَك [or part beneath the chin and lower jaw], of silver or iron or thong: (IDrd in his Book on the Saddle and Bridle:) or a ring which is upon (فِي) the mouth of the horse: (ISh, TA:) pl. حَكَمَات (S, TA) and [coll. gen. n.] حَكَمٌ. (TA.) Zuhayr says, describing horses,

* قَدْ أُحْكِمَتْ حَكَمَاتِ الْقَدِّ وَالْأَبْقَا meaning meaning قَدْ أُحْكِمَتْ بِحَكَمَاتِ الْقَدِّ وَبِحَكَمَاتِ الْأَبْقَا [That had been curbed with curbs of untanned thong, and with curbs of hemp]: (S, TA:) or, accord. to Abu-l-Hasan, [the meaning is that had been furnished with curbs &c.; for he says that] حَكَمَات is here made trans. because it implies the signification of قَلَّدَتْ: (TA:) some relate the hemistich thus:

* مَحْكُومَةٌ حَكَمَاتِ الْقَدِّ وَالْأَبْقَا [furnished with curbs of untanned thong, and hemp]. (S, TA.) — † The chin of a sheep (S, K) or goat. (S.) — And, of a man, † The fore part of the face: (K, TA:) or, as some say, the lower part of the face: a metaphorical term from the حَكْمَة of the لِبَاس: (TA:) or [in some copies of the K "and"] † his head: [accord. to the CK, or the fore part of the head of a man:] and † his state, or condition: and † rank, and station. (K, TA.) You say, رَفَعَ اللَّهُ حَكْمَتَهُ † God exalted, or may God exalt, his head, or his state, or condition, and his rank, and station: because the stooping of the head is a characteristic of the low, or abject. (TA.) And لَهُ عِنْدَنَا حَكْمَةٌ † He has rank in our estimation. (TA.) And فَلَانٌ † [Such a one is elevated in respect of rank, or station.] (TA.) = [See also حَاكِمٌ, of which it is a pl.]

حَكِيمٌ Possessing knowledge or science; [in its most usual sense,] حَكِيمَةٌ [as meaning wisdom]; (S, TA; [see also أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ]; [wise; a sage: and in the modern language, a philosopher: and particularly a physician:] one who performs, or executes, affairs firmly, solidly, soundly, thoroughly, skilfully, judiciously, or well; (S, IATH;) so that it is, in this sense, of the measure فَعِيل in the sense of the measure مَفْعِل: (IATH, TA:) one who executes well, and firmly, solidly, &c., the niceties of arts: (TA:) [pl. حَكَمَاء.] الحَكِيم [as meaning The All-wise] is one of the names of God. (TA.) — الذِّكْرُ الحَكِيمُ, applied to the KUR-ÁN, means [The admonition] that decides judicially in your favour and against you: or that is rendered free from defect or imperfection; in which is no incongruity, nor any unsoundness. (TA.)

حُكُومَةٌ an inf. n. of حَكَمَ [q. v.]: (K:) [and used as a simple subst.; pl. حُكُومَات:] see حَكَمٌ, in two places. — Also [Judicial authority; authority to judge, give judgment, pass sentence, or decide judicially, in أمر respecting an affair, or a case;] a subst. from احْكَمْ and تَحْكَمْ; and so † حُكُومَةٌ. (K, TA.)

حَاكِمٌ One who judges, gives judgment, passes sentence, or decides judicially; a judge; an arbiter, arbitrator, or umpire; (S, Msh, K, TA;) between people: (Msh, TA:) [one who exercises judicial authority, jurisdiction, rule, dominion, or government; a ruler, or governor:] and حَكْمٌ signifies the same: (S, Mgh, Msh, K:) the حَاكِم between people is so called because he restrains from wrongdoing: (As, TA:) the pl. is حَكَمٌ (Msh, K) and حَكْمَةٌ, meaning judges, &c., (TA,) and حَاكِمُونَ is allowable. (Msh.) It is said in a prov., فِي بَيْتِهِ يُؤْتَى الْحَكْمُ [In his house the judge is to be come to]. (S. [See Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 204.]) الْحَاكِم [as meaning The Supreme Judge] is one of the names of God. (TA.) See also the next paragraph. — [The pl.] حَكْمَةٌ also signifies Mockers, scoffers, or deriders. (TA. [The ح in this case seems to be a substitute for ه: see art. هَكَم.])

أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ [The most qualified to judge of those who judge: or] the most knowing and most just [of them]: (Bd and Jel in xi. 47, where it is applied to God:) or it may mean the wisest of those who possess attributes of wisdom; supposing حَاكِمٌ to be [a possessive epithet] from الْحَكْمَة, like دَارِعٌ from الدَّرْع. (Bd.)

حُكُومَةٌ: see حُكُومَةٌ.

مُحْكَمٌ [pass. part. n. of أَحْكَمَ]; applied to a building [&c.,] Made, or rendered, firm, stable, strong, solid, compact, &c.; held to be secure from falling to pieces. (KT.) — And hence, A passage, or portion, of the KUR-ÁN of which the meaning is secured (أُحْكِمَ) from change, and alteration, and peculiarization, and interpretation not according to the obvious import, and abrogation. (KT.) And سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ A chapter of the KUR-ÁN not abrogated. (K.) And الْآيَاتُ الْمُحْكَمَاتُ, [see KUR iii. 5, where it is opposed to آيَاتُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٍ] The portion commencing with قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَنِزِلْ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي [KUR vi. 152], to the end of the chapter: or the verses that are rendered free from defect or imperfection, so that the hearer thereof does not need to interpret them otherwise than according to their obvious import; such as the stories of the prophets; (K;) or so that they are preserved from being susceptible of several meanings. (Bd in iii. 5.) And الْمُفَصَّلُ The portion of the KUR-ÁN called الْمُفَصَّل [q. v.]; because nought thereof has been abrogated: or, as some say, what is unequivocal, or unambiguous; because its perspicuity is made free from defect, or imperfection, and it requires nothing else [to explain it]. (TA.)

مَحْكَمَةٌ A place of judging; a tribunal; a court of justice.]

مُحْكَمٌ فِي نَفْسِهِ [One who is made to judge respecting himself: and particularly] one who is given his choice between denial of God and slaughter, and chooses slaughter. (Mgh.) In a trad., in which it is said, إِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ لِلْمُحْكَمِينَ, [Verily Paradise is for the مُحْكَمُونَ], (S,)

لِلْمُحْكَمِينَ, (S, K,) or, as some read, لِلْمُحْكَمِينَ, (K,) denotes a people of those who are called أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ, who were given their choice between slaughter and the denial of God, and chose the remaining constant to El-Islám, with slaughter: (S, K:) or الْمُحْكَمُونَ means those who fall into the hand of the enemy, and are given their choice between [the profession of] belief in a plurality of Gods, and slaughter, and choose slaughter. (IATH, TA.) — الْمُحْكَمُ occurring in a poem of Tarafch, (S,) or this is a mistake, and the right reading is الْمُحْكَمُ, (K,) An old man, tried, or proved, and strengthened by experience in affairs; (S, K;) to whom حَكْمَةٌ [or wisdom, &c.,] is attributed: (S:) or both are correct, like مُجَرَّبٌ and مُجَرَّبٌ, as several authors have allowed; the former meaning one whom events have controlled (حَكَمَتْهُ الْحَوَادِثُ), and tried, or proved; and the latter, one who has controlled (حَكَّمَ), and experienced, events. (MF.)

مُحْكَمٌ, and its pl. مُحْكَمُونَ: see مُحْكَمٌ. — الْمُحْكَمَةُ is an appellation applied to the [schismatics called the] خَوَارِج because they disallowed the judgment of the حَكَمَانِ [or two judges], (S,) namely, Aboo-Moosà El-Ash'aree and 'Amr Ibn-El-'Ás, (K, TA,) and said that judgment (الحكم) belongs not to any but God. (S.)

فَرَسٌ مُحْكُومَةٌ A horse [furnished with a حَكْمَة; or] having a حَكْمَة upon his head. (Az, TA.) See حَكْمَة.

مُتَحَكِّمٌ A judge who judges without evidence: and one who judges in the way of asking respecting a thing with the desire of bringing perplexity, or doubt, and difficulty, upon the person asked. (Har p. 97.)

حكو

1. حَكْوَتُهُ, (S, Msh, K,) aor. ٢, (Msh, K,) i. q. حَكَيْتُهُ; (S, Msh, K;) mentioned by AO. (S.) See art. حكى.

رَجُلٌ حَكْوِيٌّ A man who relates stories, or tales, and extraordinary things: but this is a vulgar word. (TA.)

حكى

1. حَكَيْتُ الْحَدِيثَ, aor. ٢, (K,) inf. n. حَكَايَةٌ; (TA;) and حَكْوَتُهُ, aor. ٢; (K;) [I related, recited, rehearsed, narrated, or told, the narrative, story, tradition, &c.,] both signify the same. (K.) And حَكَيْتُ عَنْهُ الْكَلَامَ, inf. n. as above; (S, K;) and حَكْوَتُهُ; (AO, S;) i. q. نَقَلْتُهُ [meaning I transmitted, quoted, or transcribed, from him, the speech, discourse, saying, sentence, or the like; reported, related, recited, rehearsed, narrated, told, or mentioned, the speech, &c., as from him]. (K.) — حَكَيْتُ الشَّيْءَ, aor. and inf. n. as above, I did the like of the thing; as, for instance, another person's art: I imitated it; or emulated it: as also حَكْوَتُهُ, aor. ٢. (Msh.) One is related to have said, لَا أُحْكُو كَلَامَ رَبِّي, (S,)

78

making an exception, or saying الله ان شاء الله. (TA.) One says to him who goes to a great length in threatening, or him who exceeds the due bounds in what he says, **حَلًّا** **أَبَا فَلَانٍ**, meaning + *Make thou an exception, or say* ان شاء الله *O father of such a one, in thine oath; regarding him as a swearer: and in like manner one says, O swearer, bear in mind the making an exception, or saying* الله ان شاء الله. (TA.) [See a similar saying in the second sentence of this art.] In the saying **كَذَا لَا تَفْعَلَنَّ كَذَا**, [the particle] **لَا** is syn. with **لَكِنَّ**; and the meaning is said to be, + *[I will assuredly do such a thing: but] the annulling of the obligation, or the expiation, of [that] my asseveration (قَسْبِي، تَحْلِيَّةٌ، or تَحْلِيلُهُ) shall be my doing such a thing.* (TA.) One says also, **فَعَلْتُهُ تَحْلَةً**, meaning + *I did it only enough to annul the obligation of, or to expiate, the oath; not exceeding therein the ordinary bounds.* (S, Mgh.) It is said in a trad., **لَا يَمُوتُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ ثَلَاثَةٌ أَوْلَادٌ قَتِمَهُ النَّارُ إِلَّا تَحْلَةً** **الْقَسْرِ**, meaning + *[Three children of the believer shall not die and the fire of Hell touch him] save enough to annul the obligation of, or to expiate, the oath that is implied in the saying in the Kur [xix. 72], "There is not any of you that shall not come to it."* (A' Obeyd, S, TA.) Hence **تَحْلِيلٌ** came to be applied to anything in which the ordinary bounds were not exceeded. (S, Mgh.) One says, **ضَرَبْتُ تَحْلِيلًا**, (S, TA.) or **ضَرَبْتُ تَحْلِيلًا**, (K,) meaning + *I beat him moderately; not exceeding the ordinary bounds.* (K,* TA.) And Kuab Ibn-Zuheyir says, speaking of the feet of a she-camel, **وَقَعْنَ الْأَرْضَ تَحْلِيلًا**, meaning *Their falling on the ground is without vehemence.* (S.) [In like manner, also,] **تَحْلَةً** **الْقَسْرِ** is descriptive, by way of comparison, of littleness; as is **تَحْلَةً** **الْيَمِينِ** (Mgh:) or of anything occupying little time: (TA:) and **إِلَّا تَحْلَةً** **الْقَسْرِ**, in the trad. cited above, means + *[slightly, or] with a slight touch.* (Mgh.) A poet says,

أَرَى إِبِلِي عَافَتْ جَدُودَ فَلَمَّ تَذُقْ

بِهَا قَطْرَةً إِلَّا تَحْلَةً مُقْسِمِ

+ *[I see my camels loathed the water of Jadood, so that they did not taste in it a drop save sparingly].* (S.) — **تَحْلِيلٌ** **مَا بِهِ مِنَ الدَّاءِ**, inf. n. **تَحْلِيلٌ**, + *He, or it, removed what was in him, of disease.* (Har p. 231.) **حَلَّتْهُ الْحَلَّةُ** *He clad him with the حَلَّةُ.* (TA.)

3. **حَالَةً** *He alighted, or descended and stopped or sojourned or abode or lodged or settled, with him; and simply he took up his abode, lodged, or settled, with him; syn. حَلَّ مَعَهُ.* (K.) You say, **يَحَالُّهُ فِي دَارٍ وَاحِدَةٍ** [*He takes up his abode, lodges, or settles, with him in one house*]. (S.) And, of a woman, **تَحَالَّ زَوْجَهَا فِي فِرَاشٍ** [*She takes her place with her husband in a bed*]. (Mgh.)

4. **احْلَهُ** *He made him to alight, or descend*

and stop or sojourn or abide or lodge or settle; and simply he made him to take up his abode, to lodge, or to settle; syn. **أَنْزَلَهُ**; (S, K;) as also **حَلَّهُ**, and **حَلَّ بِهِ** (K:) said also of a place [as though meaning it invited him to alight, &c.]. (ISd, TA.) So in the phrases **احْلَهُ الْبَكَانَ** and **بِالْبَكَانِ**, and **حَلَّهُ الْبَكَانَ**, *He made him to alight, or descend and stop &c., in the place.* (K.) — **احْلَ بِنَفْسِهِ** + *[He caused punishment (العُقُوبَةُ being understood) to alight, or descend, upon himself; or] he did what necessitated, or he deserved, punishment.* (S, K.) — **احْلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ** + *God necessitated it, as suitable to the requirements of justice, to take effect upon him; namely, his threatened punishment (أَمْرُهُ).* (K,* TA.) — And **احْلَهُ** + *He (God, Mgh and K, and a man, S, Mgh) made it lawful, allowable, or free; as also حَلَّهُ*, (S, Mgh, K, TA,) inf. n. **تَحْلِيلٌ** and **تَحْلَةً**. (S.) Hence, [in the Kur ii. 276,] **أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ** + *God has made selling to be lawful, or allowable, giving the choice to practise it or abstain from it.* (Mgh.) And hence also, **أَحَلَّتْ لَهُ الشَّيْءَ** + *I made, or have made, lawful, allowable, or free, to him, the thing.* (S.) And **أَحَلَّتْ الْمَرْأَةَ لِرِجُلٍ** + *I made, or have made, the woman lawful to her husband.* (S.) — And **أَحَلَّتْهُ** and **حَلَّتْهُ** + *I made him, or pronounced him, free from, or quit of, obligation, or responsibility, with respect to what was between me and him.* (Ham p. 446.) And **تَحْلَهُ** + *He made him, or pronounced him, free from, or quit of, obligation, or responsibility, with respect to himself.* (TA.) — **أَجَلُوا اللَّهَ يَغْفِرَ كَثْرًا**, or **أَجَلُوا**, with accord. to different readings of a trad.: see 4 in art. **اجل** = **احل** as an intrans. verb: see 1, near the end of the paragraph. Also + *He entered upon [any of] the profane months.* (S, K.) And + *He went forth to the حل*: (S, K:) or he became in the حل; which means the region without the حَرَم [or sacred territory]: (Mgh:) or he became free from, or quit of, an obligation [of any kind] that was upon him. (S, K.) — It is said in a trad., **أَحَلَّ بَيْنَ أَحَلِّ بَكَ**, meaning

+ *Whoso quits the state of إِحْرَامٍ, and makes it lawful to attack thee, and fights with thee, do thou so with him, though thou be in the state of إِحْرَامٍ: or it means, if a man make lawful to him what is unlawful to him, as thy honour or reputation, and thy property, repel him from thyself in such a way as thou canst.* (Sgh, TA.) — **احْلَتْ** + *She (a ewe or goat) secreted milk in her udder without bringing forth:* (S, O:) or + *she, (a ewe or goat, K, and a camel, TA,) after her milk had become scanty, or had dried up, yielded her milk abundantly in consequence of her having eaten the [herbage termed] رَبِيع*: in which case she is said to be **مُحَلَّةٌ**. (K.) And **وَلَدَهَا** + *She (a camel) yielded her milk abundantly to her young one.* (ISd, TA.)

5. **تَحَلَّلَ** *It passed away by becoming dissolved, melted, or liquefied.* (KL.) [And **تَحَلَّلَ إِلَيْهِ** + *It became reduced by analysis to it: occurring in*

2. **حَلَّتْهُ**: see 1, in two places: — and see also 4, in four places. — **حَلَّتِ الْيَمِينُ**, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) inf. n. **تَحْلِيلٌ** (Mgh, K) and **تَحْلَةً**, (S,* Mgh, K,) and **تَحَلَّ**, which is anomalous, (K,) or **تَحْلَةً** is a simple subst., (Mgh,) [and] so is **حَلَّ**, (K, TA.) + *He expiated the oath:* (K:) or + *he freed the oath from obligation by making an exception, or saying* الله ان شاء الله *or by expiation:* (Mgh, Mgh:) or + *he did that whereby he became free from violating, or failing of keeping, the oath; [generally meaning he made an exception in the oath, or he expiated it;] as also* + *he made* تَحَلَّلَ *في يَمِينِهِ* and **حَلَّتْهَا**: (Mgh:) and **تَحَلَّلَ** + *he made an exception, or said* الله ان شاء الله *in his oath,* (S, Mgh, K,) immediately: (TA:) and **مَنْهَا** + *he became quit of it by expiation,* (Mgh, TA,) or by a violation of it requiring expiation, or by

this sense in the TA, art. قطع, in two places.] — † *It* (a disease) *went away by degrees*. (Har p. 231.) — See also 1, near the end of the paragraph. [Hence,] † *He became* حَلَّالٌ, meaning *he finished his prayer*. (Har p. 348.) — تحلَّلَ فِي: and تحلَّلَ مِنْهَا: see 2. — تحلَّلَ السَّفَرُ: † [The journey caused the man to fall sick after it; or] the man fell sick after arriving from the journey. (ISd, K.) — تحلَّلَهُ: see 4.

7. انحلت العقدة *The knot became untied, or undone*, (K, TA,) or *opened*. (S.) — [And انحلت *It became dissolved, melted, or liquefied*. — † *It* (a problem, or riddle, &c.) *became solved*. — † *It* (a thing) *became analyzed*. — † *He relaxed; or became free from self-restraint*.] — انحلت البيعة † *The oath became freed from obligation [by an exception made in it, or by expiation]*. (Msb.)

8. احتل: see 1, in four places.

10. استحلته † *He reckoned it, accounted it, esteemed it, or deemed it, lawful, allowable, or free*: (S, O:) [and consequently, *he profaned, desecrated, or violated, it; i. e., a thing that should be regarded as sacred, or inviolable*:] or *he took it as, or made it, lawful, allowable, or free*: or *he asked him to make it so to him*. (K.)

R. Q. 1. حَلَّحَهُم *He removed them*, (S, K,) or *unsettled them, from their place*, (S,) or *from their places, and put them in motion*. (K.) — حَلَّحَ بِالشَّاةِ, (S,) or بِالْإِبِلِ, (K,) *He said to the she-camel*, (S,) or *to the camels*, (K,) حَلَّ, (S, K,) or حَلَّ حَلَّ. (K.)

R. Q. 2. تَحَلَّلَ عَنْ مَكَانِهِ *He removed from his place; or quitted it*. (S.) And تَحَلَّلُوا *They removed from their places, and became in motion*, (K, TA,) and *went away*. (TA.)

حَلَّ (S, K) and حَلَّ, the latter used in the case of connexion with a following word, (S,) or حَلَّ حَلَّ, (K,) *A cry by which a she-camel is chidden, like as a male camel is by the cry حَوْبَ: (S:) or a cry by which camels are chidden; (K,* TA;) but only female camels; as also حَلَّى. (TA.)*

حَلَّ Oil of sesame, or sesamum. (S, K.)

حَلَّ: see 1, near the end of the paragraph.

حَلَّ an inf. n. of 1 [q. v.], in several senses. (S, K, &c.) — [Hence,] شُهور الحَلِّ, (S,) or أَشْهُرُ الحَلِّ, (K,) [The profane months; i. e. all the months except those termed الْحَرَمُ الْحَرَمُ: see حَلَّ الْحَرَمِ.] — Also a simple subst. from حَلَّ: see 2, in four places. — See also حَلَّالٌ, in seven places. — [Hence,] الحَلَّ † *The region that is without the حَرَمُ [or sacred territory]*. (S, Msb, K.) — See also حَلَّالٌ. — Also *A butt; an object of aim, at which one shoots or throws*. (K.)

حَلَّةٌ: see مَحَلٌّ. — *A large basket*, (K,) or *a thing of the form of a large basket*, (Sgh, TA,) of reeds, or canes, (Sgh, K, TA,) in which wheat is put: so in the conventional language of the

people of Baghdád: (Sgh, TA:) but in that of Egypt, a copper cooking-pot: (TA:) [pl. حَلَلٌ.] — The direction (جَهَةٌ, and قَصْدُ,) of a thing; as also حَلَّةٌ: (K:) as when you say حَلَّةُ الْقَوْرِ in the direction of the Ghomr; syn. قَصْدُهُ. (Sb, TA.) — *In him is weakness, and languor; as also حَلَّةٌ. (M.)*

حَلَّةٌ [A dress consisting of] an إِزَار [i. e. a waist-wrapper] and a رَدَاءٌ [or wrapper for the whole body], (S, M, Mgh, K,) or a بُرْد [which is another kind of wrapper for the whole body], or some other garment: (M, K:) only applied to a dress consisting of two garments (S, M, Nb, Msb, K) of one kind: (Nh, Msb:) or either of the two garments by itself: or a رَدَاءٌ and a shirt, completed by a turban; or a good garment; but not so called when upon a man; for in this case it means two garments, or three: or any good new garment that is worn, thick or coarse, or fine or thin: (TA:) or a lined garment: (K:) but with the Arabs of the desert it means [a dress consisting of] three garments, i. e. a shirt and an إِزَار and a رَدَاءٌ: (TA:) pl. حَلَلٌ (Msb) [and حَلَلٌ, as below]: accord. to A'Obeyd, حَلَلٌ means بُرْدُ of El-Yemen, (S, TA,) from various places; and a garment of this kind is asserted to be meant in a trad. in which it is said that the best kind of grave-clothing is the حَلَّة: it is also said that حَلَلٌ is applied to the قَوْبِيّ and قَرَزَ and حَبِرَ and وَشِيّ and حَرِيرَ and مَرْوِيّ. (TA.) — Also † *A weapon, or weapons*: (Sgh, K:) pl. حَلَلٌ and حَلَلٌ. (K.) You say, بَسَّ حَلَّتَهُ, meaning † *He wore, or put on, his weapon, or weapons*. (Sgh, TA.) — Also [like إِزَارٌ] † *A wife*. (TA.)

حَلَّةٌ *A mode, or manner, of حُلُول [i. e. alighting, taking up one's abode, lodging, or settling]*. (K.) — See also حَالٌ, in three places. — And see مَحَلٌّ, in two places. — Also † *A collection of بُيُوت [i. e. tents, or houses]*, (Msb, K) of men; (K;) as also مَحَلَّةٌ: (Har p. 333:) or (K) a hundred thereof, (Msb, K,) and more: pl. حَلَلٌ. (Msb.) — † *A sitting-place, or the people thereof; syn. مَجْلِسٌ: [or] † a place of assembly: pl. as above. (K.)* — See also حَلَّةٌ, in two places.

حَلَلٌ *A laxness in the legs of a beast: or in the tendons, or sinews*, (K,) and *weakness in the hock*: (TA,) with laxness of the hock: or it is peculiar to camels: (K:) and signifies a weakness in the عَرْقُوب [i. e. hock, or hock-tendon,] of a camel; (Fr, S, O;) or in each عَرْقُوب of a camel: (M, TA:) if in the knee, it is termed طَرَقٌ. (Fr, S.) — And *Paucity of flesh in the posteriors and thighs; or smallness and closeness of the buttocks; or paucity of flesh in the thighs; syn. رَسَخٌ: (K;) in a woman. (TA.)* — And *Pain in the hips, or haunches, and the knees, in a man. (K.)*

حَلَّالٌ † *Lawful, allowable, or free; contr. of حَرَامٌ*; (S, Msb, K;) as also حَلَّالٌ (K) and

حَلَّالٌ (S, Mgh, Msb, K) and حَلِيلٌ: (K:) a metaphorical signification, from حَلَّ الْعُقْدَةِ [“the untying of the knot”]: according to some, meaning what is not forbidden; and therefore including what is disapproved and what is not disapproved: accord. to others, that for which one is not punishable. (TA.) [Hence, مَالٌ حَلَّالٌ † *Wealth lawfully acquired*. And ابْنٌ حَلَّالٌ † *A legitimate son: and an ingenuous, or honest, person*.] And الحَلُّو الحَلَّالُ † *Language in which is nothing that induces doubt, or suspicion*: (K, TA:) and the man in whom is nothing that induces doubt, or suspicion. (TA in art. حَلُّو.) And هُوَ حَلَّالٌ † *It is lawful, allowable, or free, to thee*. (TA.) And هُوَ حَلَّالٌ بَلٌّ, meaning the same; (S;) or حَلَّالٌ وَبَلٌّ; (K;) and مَيِّ وَبَلٌّ: (TA:) see art. بَل. — † *A man who has quitted his state of إِحْرَام*; (S, Msb, K;) as also حَلَّالٌ, (Msb,) and حَلَّالٌ, (S, Msb,) and حَلَّالٌ مِنَ الْإِحْرَامِ; (S, TA;) or this last signifies one who has not become in that state: (TA:) by rule one should say حَالٌّ, which is not used in this sense. (K.) — † *A woman free from any obstacle to marriage, as, for instance, by having accomplished the عِدَّة*. (Msb.) — See also 5.

حَلَّالٌ: see حَلَّالٌ.

حَلِيلٌ: see حَلَّالٌ. — Also *A fellow-lodger, or fellow-resident, of another, in one house: fem. with ة. (S.)* — And hence, (TA,) *A husband*: (S, Msb, K;) and with ة *a wife*; (S, Mgh, Msb, K;) as also without ة: (K:) or they are so called because each occupies a place, in relation to the other, which none beside occupies: (Msb:) [but there may be two or more wives to one man:] accord. to some, they are so called because the husband is lawful to the wife, and the wife to the husband: but the word, [or rather each word,] thus applied, is ancient: not a law-term: the pl. is حَلَلِيلٌ. (TA.) — Also *A neighbour*: (Msb:) fem. with ة. (S.) — And *A guest*. (Msb.)

حَلَّالٌ † *One who solves astronomical problems*. (TA.)

حَلَّالٌ: see حَلَّةٌ. — دَمُهُ حَلَّالٌ † *His blood goes for nothing; or is of no account*. (K.)

حَلَّالٌ [The act of chiding a she-camel, or she-camels, by the cry حَلَّ: a subst. from حَلَّ; like زَنْزَالٌ from زَنْزَلٌ: or] a subst. derived from حَلَّ, or حَلَّ. (TA.)

حَلَّالٌ *A grave, staid, or sedate, chief*: (S:) or one who is grave, staid, or sedate, in his sitting-place; a chief among his kinsfolk: (TA:) or a courageous chief: or a portly man, characterized by much manly virtue: or grave, staid, or sedate, with a forbearing, or clement, disposition: applied to a man: (K:) never to a woman: (TA:) and مُحَلَّلٌ signifies the same: (K:) or the former, a chief with whom men often alight, or abide: (Har p. 69:) pl. حَلَّالٌ. (S.)

حَالٌّ [Untying, undoing, or opening, a knot:]

act. part. n. of **حَلَّ** in the phrase **حَلَّ الْعُقْدَةَ**. (Msb.) — [And hence, (see 1,)] *Alighting, or descending and stopping or sojourning or abiding or lodging or settling; or simply taking up one's abode; or abiding, lodging, or settling; in a place; syn. نَزَلَ*; (K, TA;) as also **حَلَّ**; occurring in the Kur xc. 2: (TA:) pl. of the former **حُلُولٌ** and **حُلُلٌ** and **حُلٌّ**, (K,) and quasi-pl. n. **حُلَّةٌ**; (TA [in which it is in one place called a pl. (not a quasi-pl. n.) of **حَلَّ**];) and the pl. of **حُلَّةٌ** is **حُلُلٌ**. (TA.) You say **حُلِّيَ حُلُولٌ** *A tribe that is [abiding] in one place.* (Ham p. 171.) And **قَوْمٌ حَلَّةٌ** *A people, or party, alighting, &c.,* (S, Msb, K,) and *comprising a numerous company*: and in like manner, **حُلِّيَ حُلَّةٌ**, (S,) and **حُلِّيَ حُلُلٌ**, (S, TA,) *a numerous tribe [alighting, &c.].* (TA.) [See also **نَظَرَ**.] — Hence, **الْحَالُّ الْمُرْتَحِلُ** + *He who completes the reading, or reciting, of the Kur-án, and then immediately recommences it; likened to him who travels much, and does not come to his family: or the warrior who does not return from his warring.* (TA.) — **دَيْنٌ حَالٌ** + *A debt of which the appointed term, or period, is ended;* (Msb;) *a debt falling due;* (TA;) contr. of **مَوْجَلٌ**. (Mgh.) — See also **مُحَلِّلٌ**.

أَحْلُ *Having what is termed حَلْلٌ* [q. v.]: fem. **حَلَاةٌ**: and pl. **حُلٌّ**, applied to horses, (K, TA,) and to camels, and to wolves: (TA:) *a camel having a weakness in the عَرْقُوب [i. e. hock, or hock-tendon]:* (Fr, S:) and *having a laxness in his legs*: it is discommended in everything, except the wolf. (S.) — The fem., applied to a woman, signifies *Having little flesh in the posteriors and thighs; or having small and close buttocks; or having little flesh in the thighs.* (TA.)

إِخْلِيلٌ (S, Msb, K) and **تَخْلِيلٌ** (K) *The orifice through which the urine passes forth* (S, Msb, K) *from the penis of a man*: (K:) and *the orifice through which the milk passes forth from the breast* (S, Msb, K) and *from the udder.* (S, Msb.)

تَحَلَّلٌ: see 2, near the beginning.

تَحَلَّةٌ: see 2, in nine places: and see also 4. — Also **تَحَلَّةٌ** *A thing with which an oath is expiated;* (K;) [and so **حُلَّةٌ**; as in the saying,] **أَعْطَاهُ حُلَّةً** + *Give thou to him that with which he may expiate his oath.* (ISd, K.)

تَخْلِيلٌ: see **إِخْلِيلٌ**.

مَحَلٌّ *A place where a person or party alights, or descends and stops or sojourns or abides or lodges or settles; a place of alighting, or descending and stopping &c.; or simply where one takes up his abode, abides, lodges, or settles;* (S, Msb, TA;) as also **مَحَلٌّ**: (Msb:) and **مَحَلَّةٌ** (S, Msb, K) and **حَلَّةٌ**, (S,) or **حَلَّةٌ**, (K,) signify *a [particular, or special,] place of alighting, or descending and stopping &c.,* (S, Msb, K,) of a people or party: (S, Msb:) the pl. of **مَحَلٌّ** is

مَحَالٌّ; and the pl. of **مَحَلَّةٌ** is **مَحَلَّاتٌ**. (TA.) You say, **فِي مَحَلَّةٍ صَدَقَ**, i. e. **فِي مَحَلَّةٍ صَدَقَ**, [He is in a good, or an excellent, place of alighting, &c.]. (S.) — [Hence, **مَحَلَّةٌ**, in a general sense. Thus in the phrase, **حَلَّ مَحَلَّ كَذَا**: see 1. And in the phrases, used in grammar, **مَحَلُّهُ** + *Its place in construction is that of the nominative case; and مَحَلُّهُ مَرْفُوعٌ* + *Virtually in the nominative case by reason of the place which it occupies in construction; and the like.* — [Hence, also,] a term applied by Ks to **مَحَلٌّ** + *An adverbial noun of place or time.* (T voce **ظَرْفٌ**.) — [Hence, also, **مَحَلٌّ** + *A person, considered as one in whom some quality has place.*] You say, **هُوَ مَحَلٌّ** + **لَأَنْ يُقَالَ فِيهِ إِنَّهُ لَخَيْرٌ وَعَسَى أَنْ يَفْعَلَ خَيْرًا** [He is a person fit, or proper, for one's saying of him, Verily he is good, and may-be he will do good]. (A and TA in art. **أَنْ**.) — It is also an inf. n. (S, TA. [See 1.])

مَحَلٌّ: see **مَحَلٌّ**. — Also *The lawful place of slaughter of a beast for sacrifice;* (S;) accord. to some, *to the pilgrim on the general day of sacrifice, and to the performer of the عُمْرَةَ on the day of his entering Mekkeh;* or, as others say, *to him who is in the state of إِحْرَامٍ*. (TA.) — And *The term, or period, of falling due of a debt.* (S, TA.) — It is also an inf. n. (K, TA. [See 1.])

مُحَلِّلٌ: see **مَحَلِّلٌ**.

مَحَلٌّ [Making one to alight, or descend and stop &c.]. [Hence,] **الْمُحَلَّتَانِ** + *The cooking-pot and the hand-mill*: and **الْمُحَلَّاتُ** *the cooking-pot and the hand-mill and the bucket and the knife and the axe and the instrument for striking light and the water-skin* (S, K) and *the bowl*: (K:) for he who has with him these things alights, or abides, wheresoever he will; but he who has not must be near to persons from whom he may borrow some one or more thereof. (S.) [Hence, also,] **تَلَعَةٌ مَحَلَّةٌ** + *A بيت [or tent], or two.* (O, K.) — + *[Making a debt to fall due.]* The Arabs used to say, when they saw the new moon, **لَا مَرْحَبًا بِمَحَلِّ الدَّيْنِ وَمُقَرَّبِ الْآجَالِ** [No welcome be to that which makes the debt to fall due, and makes near the appointed periods!]. (TA.) — See also **حَلَّالٌ**. — Also **مَحَلٌّ** + *One with whom it is lawful to fight*: (S in art. **حَرَمٌ**;) or *whom it is lawful to slay*: (TA:) contr. of **مُحَرَّمٌ**, in the former sense, (S ubi suprâ,) or in the latter sense. (TA.) — **مَحَلٌّ** + *One who has no claim, or covenanted right, to protection, or safeguard, or respect;* (S, TA;) contr. of **مُحَرَّمٌ**, in this sense also. (S.) — **مَحَلٌّ** + *A man who violates that which is sacred: or who does not hold that there is any sacredness pertaining to the sacred month.* (K.) — See also 4, last sentence but one.

مَحَلَّةٌ: see **مَحَلٌّ**, in two places: — and see also **حَلَّةٌ**.

مُحَلِّلٌ: see **مَحَلِّلٌ**. Also *Any water at which camels have abode, and which they have conse-*

quently rendered turbid. (K.) — **مُحَلِّلٌ لَهُ** *A man whose remarriage to his wife whom he has trebly divorced has been made lawful to him by her having been married to, and divorced by, another man;* (Mgh, TA;) as also **مُحَلِّلٌ لَهُ** (Mgh) and **مُحَلِّلٌ لَهُ** (TA) and **مُحَلِّلٌ لَهُ** (El-Kurkhee, Mgh,) or this last signifies [properly] *one whose wife is lawful to him.* (TA.) — **مُحَلِّلٌ** also signifies *A thing little in quantity.* (K.)

مُحَلِّلٌ + *A man who marries a woman that has been trebly divorced, (S, Msb, K, TA,) on the condition of his divorcing her after consummation of the marriage, (TA,) in order that she may become lawful to [be remarried to] the former husband.* (S, Msb, K, TA.) — In a case of racing, **مُحَلِّلٌ** + *He that intervenes between two contending for a stake or stakes, (S,) or the third horse in a contest for a stake or stakes;* (K;) *if he outstrip, he takes [the stake or stakes]; and if he be outstripped, he is not fined:* (S, K;) the case is this: two men lay two stakes; and then another comes, and starts his horse with the two others, without [laying] a stake; if one of the first two outstrip, he takes the two stakes, and this is lawful because of the third; but if the **مُحَلِّلٌ** outstrip, he takes the two stakes; and if he be outstripped, there is no fine for him: he must be a horse of which one is sure that he may outstrip; otherwise it is termed **قِمَارٌ**: and he is also called because he makes lawful the contest for a stake or stakes, which had otherwise been unlawful. (Msb.)

مَحَلَّلٌ *A place, (S,) or a meadow (رَوْضَةٌ), (K,) and a land (أَرْضٌ), (TA,) and a house (بَيْتٌ), (Mgh and Msb in art. **أَتَى**), in which people alight, or descend and stop, or abide, much, or often;* (S, K, TA, and Mgh and Msb ubi suprâ;) as also **مُحَلِّلٌ** applied to a place: (S, TA:) or *chosen as a place of alighting, &c.:* or, accord. to ISd, *that makes [or invites] people to alight, &c., in it much, or often;* because a word of the measure **مِفْعَالٌ** has only the meaning of an act. part. n.: and, as some say, a meadow and a land are only thus called if *abounding with herbage wholesome to the cattle.* (TA.)

مُحَلِّلٌ: see **مَحَلِّلٌ**.

حَلَّالٌ: see **مُحَلِّلٌ**.

حَلَا

1. **حَلَاةٌ**, aor. **حَلَا**; and **أَحْلَاهُ**; *He applied the collyrium called حَلَاةٌ and حَلْوَةٌ to his eyes:* (K:) or, accord. to AZ, **أَحْلَاهُ**, inf. n. **إِحْلَاةٌ**, signifies, *he rubbed for him powder from two stones, and applied their powder as a collyrium to his eyes when they were diseased:* (TA:) and accord. to ISk, **حَلَا لَهُ حَلْوَةٌ** signifies *he rubbed for him a stone upon another stone, then put the powder [thus obtained] upon the palm of his hand, and rubbed off with it the rust of a mirror, [see **صَدَأٌ** and **صَدَأٌ**, the mirror being of bronze, or other metallic substance,] then applied it as a collyrium*

to his eyes. (K, *S.) = حَلَا, inf. n. حَلَّ, *He flogged him with a whip.* (S.) — And, as also حَلَّاهُ, *He struck him with a sword,* (S, K,) or a staff or stick. (TA.) — حَلَّاهُ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ *He threw him down on the ground, prostrate:* (K:) like حَلَّاهُ بِهِ الْأَرْضَ, which, accord. to Az, is a dial. var. of حَلَّاهُ. (TA.) — حَلَّاهَا † *He lay with her; or compressed her.* (K, TA.) = حَلَّاهُ, (S, K,) and حَلَّاهُ, (K,) and حَلَّاهُ, (TA,) *He gave him money.* (AZ, S, K.) [Hence,] مَا حَلَّيْتُ مِنْهُ بَطَائِلَ [I gained not, or derived not, any great profit from him, or it]. (T.) [See also 1 in art. حَلَى.] — حَلَّاهُ الْجِلْدَ, aor. -, inf. n. حَلَّ and حَلَّاهُ, *He (a currier) shaved the hide;* (S, K;) i. e., removed what remained of the flesh. (K.) — Hence the prov., حَلَّاهُ عَنْ كَوْعَاهُ [A woman shaving a hide grazed the skin of the extremity of the bone of her fore arm next the thumb: see also حَرَّ]: for the dexterous woman sometimes hurries, and so grazes the skin of her wrist-bone. (S.) The prov., however, is differently explained: see حَالِيَّة. (TA.) — حَلَّاهُ النَّوْلَ, inf. n. حَلَّ; as also حَلَّاهُ; *I tore the wool from the sheep.* (Lh, TA in art. حَلَّتْ) = حَلَّاهُ الْإِدِيمَ, inf. n. حَلَّاهُ, *The hide had in it what is called تحليني.* (S.) — حَلَّاهُ *He had pustules (تحليني) upon his lips after a fever.* (TA.) And حَلَّاهُ الشَّفَّةَ *The lip broke out with pustules after an illness;* (S, K;) as also حَلَّاهُ. (T.)

2: see 1, in two places. = حَلَّاهُ, inf. n. تحليني, *He drove away, and debarred, (camels or other animals, S, or people, TA,) from the water.* (S, K.) حَلَّاهُ occurs in a trad. for حَلَّاهُ, like قَرَّاهُ for قَرَّاهُ, contr. to analogy; it being a rule not to change hemzeh into ي unless the next preceding letter is meksoor. (TA.) = حَلَّاهُ السَّوْبِيَّ, inf. n. تحليني; as also حَلَّاهُ; *He sweetened the سوبق [or mess made of the meal of parched barley]: but hemzeh does not properly belong to this verb; for it is from الحلو.* (Fr, S, K.) [See 2 in art. حلو.]

4: see 1, in three places: = and see also 2.

حَلَّاهُ *Pustules breaking out upon the lips after a fever.* (S, K.) [See also حَلَّاهُ, in art. حَلَى.]

حَلَّاهُ: see حَلَّاهُ.

حَلَّاهُ *A land abounding with trees: (K:) or the name of a certain place, (K,) intensely cold; (TA;) as also حَلَّاهُ. (K.)*

حَلَّاهُ and حَلَّاهُ *What is rubbed between two stones, to be applied as a collyrium (S, K) for a pain in the eyes: (TA:) [but see the verb, in the explanations of which this collyrium seems to be more correctly described:] or حَلَّاهُ is a stone which a person with diseased eyes uses as a remedy: (K:) or, accord. to ISK, a stone that is rubbed upon, and then used as a collyrium; [i. e., its powder is so used.] (TA.)* تَحْكُ حَلَّاهُ

بِالْقَرَارِيجِ [A powder for the eyes, that is rubbed together with cantharides,] is a prov., applied to him whose words are fair, and whose actions are foul. (TA.) — حَلَّاهُ also signifies *That which a currier shaves off from the inner side of a hide.* (S, K.)

حَلَّاهُ: see the next preceding paragraph.

حَالِيَّة *A malignant serpent, (Sh, K,) the action of which, in poisoning him whom it bites, is like that of the oculist who rubs powder [from two stones] for him who has diseased eyes, and applies it to them.* (Sh.) [Hence, accord. to some, the prov. above mentioned, as is stated (but without explanation) in the TA.]

تحليني and تحليني *The hair on the surface of a hide, and its dirt, and blackness: (K:) or what is pared off from the back of a hide.* (Lh, TA in art. بَشَر.) — Also *What the knife spoils, of a hide, in the process of shaving it.* (S, K.) — *A heavy, or dull, or troublesome, man, (TA,) who sticks to another [like dirt], and vexes him.* (K.)

تحليني: see the next preceding paragraph.

مِحْلَا: see what next follows.

مِحْلَا *A currier's knife, used for shaving the inner surface of the hide: (K:) and مِحْلَا the iron instrument, or stone, with which one shaves off the تحليني of a hide, and with which one skins.* (TA voce مِحْمَر, q. v.)

حلب

1. حَلَبَ, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) aor. - (S, Msh, K) and -, (K,) inf. n. حَلَبَ (S, A, Msh, K) and حَلَبَ (A, Mgh, Msh, K) and حَلَبَ; (K;) and حَلَبَ; (S, K;) *He milked (TA) a she-camel (S, Mgh, Msh, TA) &c., (Msh,) a ewe, a she-goat, and a cow: (TA:) he drew forth the milk in the udder: (A, K: [see also 10:]) and حَلَبَ اللَّبَنَ [he drew the milk from the udder].* (S and K in art. رَتَا, &c.) حَلَبْتُ بِالسَّاعِدِ الْأَيْدِ [Thou hast milked with the strongest fore arm] is a prov., meaning thou hast asked aid of him who will perform thine affair, or thy want: (TA:) or, accord. to A'Obeyd, حَلَبْتُهَا *I have milked her &c., meaning I have taken it by force when I could not by gentle means.* (TA in art. شَد.) And حَلَبْتُ صَرَامَ, (TA,) or صَرَامَ, (S, and some copies of the K, in art. صَرَم.) *The last milk was, or has been, drawn from the udder, is another prov., used in a case when an evil has attained its crisis: (TA:) or it means †the excuse reached, or has reached, its utmost point: (AO, S and K in art. صَرَم:) or the she-camel that had [little or] no milk was milked, or has been milked; denoting a calamity. (IB, TA in art. صَرَم.)* And إِنَّ كُنْتَ كَارِبًا فَحَلَبْتُ قَاعِدًا *If thou lie, mayest thou milk sitting; i. e., lose thy camels, and become an owner only of sheep or goats, and thus, after having milked camels standing, milk sheep or goats sitting: this, also, is a proverbial saying,*

مَا لَهُ حَلَبَ قَاعِدًا وَأَصْطَبَحَ بَارِدًا like the following: [What aileth him?] May he [be reduced to] milk a sheep or goat sitting, and drink cold water, not hot milk. (TA.) And حَلَبَ الدَّهْرَ أَشْطَرُهُ † *He experienced good fortune and evil, is another prov. (TA. [See this and other exs. in art. شَطَر.])* So, too, حَلَبْتُ حَلَبَتَهَا † ثُمَّ أَقْلَعْتُ (TA [but not there explained]) [lit. *She performed her act of milking, and then desisted:* but, as explained in Freytag's Arab. Prov. (i. 343 and 281), meaning †It (a cloud, سَحَابَةٌ,) sent forth a fine rain, and then ceased: and some read حَلَبْتُ حَلَبَتَهَا, meaning the same: see another reading voce حَلَبَ.] — [Hence, حَلَبَهُ † *He mulcted him: see an ex. voce حَلَبَ: and see حَلَبَ.]* — [Hence also,] حَلَبَ, (A, K,) aor. -, (A,) inf. n. حَلَبَ, (TA,) † *He set himself upon his knees, in the posture of the milker: (A:) he sat on his knees; (K;) or on his knee: he sat on his knee in eating, or in milking a ewe or she-goat: he kneeled. (TA.)* You say, أَحْلَبْ وَكُلْ [Kneel thou like the milker, and eat]: (A:) it denotes a lowly [and becoming] mode of sitting while eating. (TA.) نَيْسَ فِي كُلِّ حِينٍ أَحْلَبُ (TA.) [Not at every time is it said, kneel thou, and understand] is a prov. applied in the case of anything that is forbidden, or denied: AA says that الحلب signifies the act of kneeling; and الشرب the understanding a thing: and one says to a stupid person, أَحْلَبْ ثُمَّ أَشْرَبْ *Kneel thou; then understand: one says also, ليس كل حين أحلب فأشرب* [in Freytag's Arab. Prov., ii. 437, thus: نَيْسَ كُلِّ حِينٍ أَحْلَبُ † فَأَشْرَبُ, and explained as meaning *Not every time permits to milk and then to drink: i. e. not every time aids thee in performing a work; therefore thou shouldst act prudently, and not expend thy wealth without rule and measure.*] (TA.) = حَلَبَ الرَّجُلَ, aor. -, *He milked for the man.* (S.) — حَلَبَهُ and حَلَبَهُ *He assigned to him, to be milked by him, a ewe or she-goat, and a she-camel: (K:) or the latter, he assigned to him what he should milk. (S.)* = حَلَبُوا, (K,) aor. -, (TA,) inf. n. حَلَبَ and حَلَبُوا, *They assembled, or collected themselves together, from every quarter.* (K, TA.) [See also 4.] = حَلَبَ, aor. -, *It (hair &c.) was, or became, black.* (K.)

3. حَلَبَهُ *He milked with him.* (K.) — See also 4. — حَلَبَتْهَا, inf. n. مَحَالِيَّة, *She vied with her in patience during milking.* (L.)

4. إِحْلَبَ, (S,) inf. n. إِحْلَابَ (K) and إِحْلَابَهُ, (S, K,) [which latter see also below,] *He milked for his family, while he was in the place of pasturage, and then sent to them the milk there drawn by him: (S, K:) or he conveyed to his tribe what had been milked while the camels were in the places of pasturage, and had been collected to the quantity of a camel-load. (TA.)* — See also 1, in three places. [In the last of those instances, the verb, as explained in the K, is doubly trans.; and hence,] — إِحْلَبَهُ is also used as meaning † *He gave him a thing.* (TA.) — Also *He assisted him to milk, or in milking.* (S, A, Mgh, K.) — And hence, (A, Mgh,) as also حَالِيَّة, (S,) by extension, (A,) in a general sense, (Mgh,) † *He*

in each case I think that the ت is a mistake for ه. See also حَالِبٌ. — [Hence,] هَاجِرَةٌ حَلُوبٌ [A summer-midday] that draws forth the sweat. (K.)

حَلِيبٌ: see حَلَبٌ, in two places. — Also † A beverage [of the kind termed نَبِيذٌ], prepared from dates. (K, TA.) — And † Fresh blood. (K.)

حَلَابَةٌ [or perhaps حَلَابَةٌ, like عَصَاةٌ &c., † An exuding fluid]. (AHn, TA voce نَفْطٌ, q. v.)

حَلُوبَةٌ: see حَلُوبٌ.

حَلِيْبَةٌ: see حَلَبَةٌ: — and see what next follows.

حَلَاتِبٌ used as a pl. of حَلَبَةٌ [q. v.], because the latter has the meaning of حَلِيْبَةٌ. (Mgb.) — Also Companies, assemblies, or troops. (K.) — And The sons of the paternal uncle: (K:) or a man's assistants, or auxiliaries, consisting of the sons of the paternal uncle in particular. (TA.)

حَلَبٌ A certain plant, (S, K,) that grows in the hot season, in the plains and on the sides of valleys, cleaving to the ground so as almost to be buried in it, not eaten by the camels, but only by the sheep or goats, (TA,) and by the gazelles: (S, TA:) it increases the milk, and fattens; and gazelles are snared [while pasturing] upon it (تَحْتَلِبُ عَلَيْهَا): (TA:) hence the expressions تَحْتَلِبُ ذُو حَلَبٍ [a buck-gazelle that feeds upon the حَلَب]: (S:) it is a curling herb, of a dusty colour inclining to green, that spreads upon the ground; when a piece of it is cut off, a milky fluid flows from it: (A, S:) AHn says, it is a plant that spreads upon the ground, evergreen, having small leaves, with which they tan: Aboo-Ziyád says, it is included among what are termed الخَلْفَةُ, and is a tree that expands over the ground, cleaving thereto, intensely green, growing most when the heat becomes great: and he adds, on the authority of Arabs of the desert, that it lies upon the ground, having small and bitter leaves, and a root penetrating deep into the earth, and small twigs: it is of the kind of plants termed رَيْحَةٌ. (TA.)

حَلْبِيٌّ A skin for water or milk tanned with [the leaves of] the حَلَب; (S, K;) as also حَلُوبٌ. (K.)

يَوْمٌ حَلَّابٌ † A dewy day. (Sh, K.)

حَالِبٌ A milker; (S, K;) as also حَلُوبٌ; (K;) but the latter has an intensive signification: (TA:) pl. حَلَبَةٌ. (S, A.) You say, هُمُ حَلَبَةُ الْإِبِلِ [They are the milkers of the camels]. (A.) And شَتَّى تَوُوبٌ الْحَلَبَةِ [Separately the milkers return]: (S, A:) for when they assemble to milk their camels, each occupies himself with milking his own, and then they return, one after another; (S, TA;) or they water them together, and return separately to their abodes, where each one milks: (TA:) a prov., (S, A, TA,) relating to the manners of men in assembling and separating: (TA:) you should not say الْحَلَبَةُ. (S.) IKht gives it differently, thus: حَتَّى تَوُوبَ الْحَلَبَةُ [Until the milkers return]: but the former reading

is that commonly known. (IB, TA.) لَيْسَ لَهَا رَاعٍ وَلَكِنَّ حَلَبَةً [They (i. e. camels) have not a pastor, but milkers] is another prov., applied to a man who asks thine aid, and whom thou aidest, but on whose part there is no aid. (TA. [That is, You ask aid of one to whom you render no aid. See also Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 427.]) — [Hence,] الْحَالِبَانِ [The two spermat ducts;] two veins, or ducts, which supply the penis with [the spermat] fluid; whence the phrase, دَرَّ حَالِبَاهُ, meaning † his penis became erect: (A, TA:) † two veins, or ducts, in the kidneys: (Zj in his "Khalq el-Insán:") or † two veins, or ducts, (S, TA,) of a green colour, (TA,) on either side of the navel: (S, TA:) accord. to some, † two veins, or ducts, within the two horns. (TA. [But I think that, in this instance, القرنين is a mistranscription for العَرْنَيْنِ, meaning the nose: see what follows.]) حَوَالِبٌ [is the pl., and] signifies † The sources [whence flows the milk] of the udder: (A, TA:) and † the sources whence flow the tears of the eye: (A, K:) and † the sources of a spring, (A,) or of a well: (K:) and حَوَالِبُ الْأَشْرَبَيْنِ † the veins, or ducts, that excrete the mucus from the nose, and the spermat fluid from the penis. (AA, T. [But see art. سَهْر.])

إِحْلَابٌ: see what next follows.

إِحْلَابَةٌ Milk which a man draws for his family, while he is in the place of pasturing, and then sends to them: (A, K:) or milk that remains over and above what fills the skin: (K:) or what remains over and above the contents of the skin when the pastor brings the skin on the occasion of his conducting his camels to water and it contains milk; this being the إحْلَابَةُ of the tribe: or milk which people collect, to the quantity of a camel-load, while their camels are in the place of pasturing, and convey to the tribe; as also إِحْلَابٌ, pl. أَحَالِبٌ; whence the phrases, قَدْ جَاءَ بِإِحْلَابَيْنِ, and بَثَلَاةِ أَحَالِبٍ He has come with two camel-loads of milk collected while the camels were in the pasture, and with three such loads: when, in the case of milking ewes or goats or cows, people do thus, one says of them, جَاؤُوا بِثَلَاثَةِ أَمَاحِيضَ, and بِإِمَاحَاضَيْنِ. (TA. [See also 4.])

تَحْلِبَةٌ and تَحْلِبَةٌ and تَحْلِبَةٌ and تَحْلِبَةٌ and تَحْلِبَةٌ (K) and تَحْلِبَةٌ (AHn, TA) and تَحْلَابَةٌ (K) A ewe, or she-goat, from whose udder somewhat [of milk] has issued before her being mounted by the ram: (K:) and a she-camel that emits, or yields, milk before conception: (Seer, TA:) or you say, accord. to Ks, عَنَزَ تَحْلِبَةٌ, or تَحْلِبَةٌ, [accord. to different copies of the S.] meaning a she-goat from whose udder some milk has issued before she has been mounted by the ram: and accord. to AZ, عَنَاقُ تَحْلِبَةٍ, or تَحْلِبَةٍ, [accord. to different copies of the S.] and تَحْلِبَةٌ, and تَحْلِبَةٌ, a young she-goat that is milked before she conceives. (S.)

مَحَلَبٌ A place of milking. (Mgb.) = [Also

The prunus mahaleb of Linn.; a small kernel of the stone of a wild cherry, much esteemed by the Egyptians, (and by the Arabs in general, E. W. L.,) and employed by them in many diseases, as a bechic and carminative; brought from Europe: (Rouyer, in the "Descr. de l'Égypte," xi. 452 of the 8vo. ed.:)] a kind of odoriferous tree: (A:) a certain tree having a grain (حَبٌ [which may mean a kernel]) that is put into perfumes and aromatics; (Mgb, TA;) the perfume in which it is incorporated being termed مَحْلِبِيَّةٌ: so say IDrst and others: AHn says that he had not heard of its growing anywhere in the country of the Arabs: accord. to Aboo-Bekr Ibn-Talhah, a tree having a grain (حَبٌ) like that of the رَيْحَان [which is likewise used in medicine, called بِزْرُ الرَّيْحَانِ, i. e. the seed of the ocimum basilicum, or common sweet basil]: accord. to Aboo-'Obeyd El-Bekree, the [tree called] أَرَاك: (TA:) [J says,] حَبُّ الْمَحَلَبِ is an aromatic medicine, the place whereof is الْمَحْلِبِيَّةُ, (S,) which is a town (بَلَدٌ) near El-Môsiil: (K, TA:) IKh calls it a kind of perfume: some say it is the grain of the خَرْجُوع [or castor-oil-plant]: others, that the محلب is the fruit, or produce, of the kind of tree termed الْأَنْثَرُ, which the Arabs call شَجَرُ الْيَنْثَرِ: IDrd says that it is the grain with which one perfumes; calling the grain by the name of محلب: (TA:) the best is the white, pearly, and clear. (Ibn-Seenà, book ii. p. 210.) Accord. to IDrst, this word is originally an inf. n., and حَبُّ الْمَحَلَبِ and شَجَرَةُ الْمَحَلَبِ mean حَبُّ الْحَلَبِ and شَجَرَةُ الْحَلَبِ. (TA. [IbrD informs me that it is a custom of some of the Arabs, previously to their milking, to chew some محلب, and to anoint with it the teat of the animal.]) = Honey. (K.)

مُحَلِبٌ [One who assists in milking. — And hence, in a general sense,] † An aider, or assistant: (S, K:) or an aider, or assistant, not belonging to the party, or people, whom he aids: if of that party, or people, the aider is not so called, accord. to the T. (TA. [But see 4.])

مَحَلَبٌ (S, A, Mgb, K) and حَلَابٌ (A, Mgb, K) A milking-vessel; a vessel into which one milks; (S, A, Mgb, K;) made of the skin of a camel's side, or of other skin: (MF:) a vessel into which ewes are milked. (Az, TA.)

مَحْلِبِيَّةٌ: see مَحَلَبٌ.

مَحْلُوبٌ Milk drawn from the udder. (S, K, &c.) = See also حَلْبِيٌّ.

حلت

حَلَّتْ: see what follows.

حَلَّتِيَّتٌ (S, K;) for which you should not say حَلَّتِيَّتٌ, with ت; sometimes written حَلَّتِيَّتٌ; (S; as in one copy; but in another, and in that from which SM quotes, حَلَّتِيَّتٌ;) and حَلَّتِيَّتٌ; (K;) [Assa, or asa: of which there are two kinds; حَلَّتِيَّتٌ طَيِّبٌ, or assa foetida; and حَلَّتِيَّتٌ مُنَنِ, or assa dulcis:] the gum of the أَنْجَدَان: (S, K:) 79

ISd says, *حلتيت* is an Arabic or an arabicized word: [and is the name of a certain plant:] I have not heard that it grows in Arabia; but it grows between Bust and the country of El-Keekân: it is, he says, a plant that lies prone upon the ground, and from the middle of it there comes forth, and rises high, a reed, or cane, at the head whereof is a knob (كُفْرَة): it is also, he adds, the name of the gum that comes forth at the roots of the leaves of that reed, or cane: the people of the part above mentioned, he says, cook the plant thus called, and eat it; and it is not a plant that remains during the winter. (TA.) In the T, Az states that *حلتيت* is said, on the authority of Lth, to be the same as *انجرد* [app. a mistake for *أنجرة*; or for *أنجر*, from the Persian *أنجر*, signifying *assa foetida*]; but, he adds, the word that I remember to have heard as the same as *انجرد* is *حلتيت*, with خ; and I do not think it to be genuine Arabic. (TA, here and in art. *حلت*.)

حَلَج

1. *حَلَجَ الْقُطْنُ*, (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. - (S, Mgh, K) and - (S, K,) inf. n. *حَلَجَ*, He separated, or cleared, the cotton from its seeds, with the wooden implement termed *مِخْلَج*: (Mgh:) or he separated and loosened the cotton (نَدَفَهُ) with the *مِخْلَج* upon the *مِخْلَج*, (TA,) or upon the *مِخْلَجَة*. (A.) [Golius describes the operation thus: "e nucibus parum excerptum, inter feramenta duo (quorum superius, axiculo seu specillo simile, ceu torno vertitur, inferius quiescit, simul autem inter sese arcte coherent,) attrahitur et à semine duriore segregatur:" but see *مِخْلَج* and *مِخْلَجَة*.] — [Hence,] *حَلَجَ* signifies also †He made a cake of bread round (A, K) [by rolling it] with the *مِخْلَج*. (A.) — And †He mixed, and stirred about, and beat, what is termed *تَبِينَة*, or *هَرِيَسَة*. (A, TA.) — And †He beat another with a staff, or stick. (A.) — †He twisted a rope. (A, TA.)

5. *تَحَلَجَ السَّحَابُ* †The clouds became in a state of commotion, and lightened. (K.) — *مَا تَحَلَجَ ذَلِكَ فِي صَدْرِي* †That [thing, or affair,] did not become agitated to and fro in my mind, so that I should doubt respecting it. (TA.) And *مَا تَحَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِي مِنْ شَيْءٍ* †[Nothing of it was doubtful in my mind;] I doubted not respecting aught of it. (A.) You say, *دَعِ مَا تَحَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِكَ*, and *تَحَلَجَ فِي* †[Leave thou that which has been doubtful in thy mind]. (Lth, TA.) *تَحَلَجَ فِي* and *تَحَلَجَ* mean †I doubted respecting it: (A, TA:) or both mean nearly the same. (Sh, TA.) The saying of 'Adee, (K,) [or,] correctly, the saying of the Prophet to 'Adee Ibn-Zeyd, (TA,) *لَا يَتَحَلَجَنَّ فِي صَدْرِكَ طَعَامٌ ضَارَعَتْ فِيهِ*, (TA,) or *لَا يَحْتَلَجَنَّ*, [accord. to different copies of the K, in the CK *التَّضَارَعَتْ*,] means †Let not aught [of doubt] enter thy heart on account of it; [i. e., on account of food in respect of which thou hast resembled those who

follow the Christian religion;] i. e., it is clean. (Sh, K, TA.) Accord. to IATH, this is from *حَلَجَ*, signifying motion, and commotion, or agitation: and it is also related with *خ* [in the place of *ح*], meaning the same. (TA.)

8: see 5.

حَلَجَ: see 5, last sentence.

سَحَابٌ حَلُوجٌ †Lightning clouds. (K.)

حَلِيَجٌ and *مَحْلُوجٌ* Cotton upon which the operation signified by the verb *حَلَجَ* has been performed; (S, K;) cotton separated, or cleared, from its seeds. (Mgh.) — For the former, see also *حَلِيَجَة*.

حَلَاجَة The art, or business, of performing the operation, upon cotton, signified by the verb *حَلَجَ*. (K.)

حَلِيَجَة †Milk in which are dates: (K:) milk in which dates have been macerated, steeped, or soaked; (S, TA;) and which is sweet: (TA:) or clarified butter [poured] upon pure milk: or dregs squeezed from a butter-shin (نَحْيَ) *عَصَارَة*. (Nhy) [or perhaps the latter word is a mistranscription for *نَحْيَ*, and, if so, the meaning is the expressed juice of the species of dates termed *نَحْيَ*]: (S, K:) and the expressed juice of *حَمَاءَ*: and some fresh butter milked upon: (K:) pl. *حَلَجَ*: accord. to the T, *حَلَجَ* signifies dates with milk: (TA:) and accord. to Kr, *حَلِيَجَ*, without *ة*, is a name given to dates milked upon, and then mashed with the hand. (ISd, TA.)

حَلَّاجٌ One whose business is to perform the operation, upon cotton, signified by the verb *حَلَجَ*. (S, K.)

مِخْلَجٌ The thing on which is performed the operation, upon cotton, signified by the verb *حَلَجَ*; (S, K;) as also *مِخْلَجَة*: (S, A, K:) it is of wood or of stone. (TA.) — See also *مِخْلَج*. — Also †The axis (مِخْوَر) of the sheave of a pulley. (K.)

مِخْلَجَة: see *مِخْلَج*.

مِخْلَجٌ The thing with which is performed the operation, upon cotton, signified by the verb *حَلَجَ*: (S, A, K:) or *مِخْلَجٌ* is the name of the wooden implement [with which that operation is performed, or] with which cotton is separated, or cleared, from its seeds. (Mgh.) — Also †An implement of wood, (K,) or of stone, (TA,) with which a cake of bread is expanded; (K:) a rolling-pin for dough: (A, TA:) pl. *مِخْلَاجٌ* and *مِخْلَاجٌ*. (TA.) — And †A bull's horn. (A, TA.)

حَلِيَجٌ: see *مَحْلُوجٌ*.

حَلَزَنَ or حَلَزَ

حَلَزُونٌ [The snail;] a certain creeping thing

(دَابَّة), (K in art. *حَلَزَ*), or a small creeping thing, (S and K in art. *حَلَزَنَ*), that is found upon the [kind of tree called] *رُمْت*: (S, K:) or of the kind called *أَصْدَاف* [i. e. of the testaceous kind, or shell-kind: applied in the present day to the snail with its shell, and to any kind of spiral shell]: (K:) it is a kind of worm, having a shell within which it conceals itself: (TA in art. *حَلَزَنَ*;) its flesh is good for the stomach, and for the wound of the mad dog, and for dissolving hard tumours, and curing ulcers; its shell, burnt, clears the mange, or scab, and the [species of leprosy termed] *بَبَق* [q. v.], and the teeth; and the application of it externally draws forth the *سَلَا* [or perhaps it should be *سَلَاءَ* (or prickles of the palm-tree)] from within the flesh, and, mixed with vinegar, stops bleeding from the nose: (K in art. *حَلَزَنَ*;) Az agrees with the author of the K in mentioning this as a trilateral-radical word; but As and J hold the ن to be a radical letter, (TA in art. *حَلَزَ*), and so do Lth and A'Obeyd. (TA in art. *حَلَزَنَ*.)

حَلَسَ

1. *حَلَسَ الْبَعِيرَ*, aor. - (Sgh, L, K) and - (L,) inf. n. *حَلَسَ*; (TA;) and *احلَسَ*, (S, K, &c.,) inf. n. *إِحْلَاسٌ*; (TA;) He clad, or covered, the camel with a *حَلَسَ* [q. v.]; (S, K, &c.;) put upon him a *حَلَسَ*. (Sh.) = *حَلَسَتْ السَّيِّئَة*, (T, K,) inf. n. *حَلَسَ*, (TA,) †The shy rained continually; as also *احلست*: (K:) or rained a fine and continual rain; (T;) and so †the latter. (T, S, A, K.)

4: see 1, in three places: — and see 10, in two places.

10. *احلَسَ* He made it to be as a *حَلَسَ*. (TA.) — So the verb signifies in the phrase *فُلَانًا اخْلَسَ الْخَوْفَ* [in the CK *فُلَانًا اخْلَسَ الْخَوْفَ*] (TA) †Such a one relinquished not fear. (Mgh, K, TA.) — *احلَسَ اللَّيْلُ بِالظَّلَامِ* †The night became dense with darkness. (A, TA.) — *احلَسَ* †The herbage covered the land with its abundance (As, S, K, TA) and tallness; (Z, TA;) as also *احلَسَ*. (K.) And *اخْلَسَتْ الْأَرْضُ* †The land became altogether green [as though covered with a *حَلَسَ*: see the part. n. below]: (Sh, TA:) or, as also *احلَسَتْ*, became clad with sprouting herbage: or became green, with erect herbage. (TA.)

حَلَسٌ A piece of cloth (كَأَسَ), (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) of thin texture, (S, TA,) which is put on the back of a camel, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) beneath the *بُرْدَعَة*, (S, A, Mgh, K,) or beneath the *رَحْل*; (Mgh;) a piece of hair-cloth used as a covering for a horse or the like: (A:) or anything that is next the back of the camel or other beast, beneath the saddle, in the place of the *مِرْشَحَة*, being beneath the felt cloth: (TA:) and a [piece of cloth of the kind called] *كَسَاءَ*, (S, A, Mgh, K,) or a piece of hair-cloth, (A,) or the like, (TA,) or a carpet, (IAgr, Mgh,) that is spread in a house or tent, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) beneath the best of the pieces of cloth: (S, Mgh,

ك:) and **حَسْبُ** signifies the same, in both applications: (**A** 'Obeyd, **S**, **K:**) pl. [of pauc.] **أَحْلَاسٌ** (**S**, **Mab**, **K**) and [of mult.] **حُلُوسٌ** (**K**) and **حَلَسَةٌ**. (**Fr**, **Sgh**, **K**).—[Hence,] **أَحْلَاسُ الْخَيْلِ** †*Such a one is of those who train and manage horses and are constantly upon their backs.* (**TA**.) And **نَحْنُ أَحْلَاسُ الْخَيْلِ** †*We are acquirers of horses and constantly upon their backs.* (**S**.)—**هُوَ حَلَسُ بَيْتِهِ** †*The she-ass.* (**S**, **K**).—**هُوَ حَلَسُ بَيْتِهِ** †*He is one who does not quit his place [or house or tent]:* (**K:**) said [generally] in dispraise; meaning, that he is not fit for anything but to keep to the house or tent. (**Az**, **TA**.) [But it does not always imply dispraise; for] it is said in a trad., (**S**), **كُنْ حَلَسُ بَيْتِكَ** (**S**, **A**), or **كُنْ** †*Keep thou to thy house or tent;* (**A**;) **قُتِ** †*quit not thou thy house or tent:* (**S**;) meaning, in a case of sedition. (**TA**.) You say also, **فُلَانٌ مِنْ أَحْلَاسِ الْبِلَادِ**, and **حَلَسٌ** †*Such a one does not quit the country,* by reason of his love of it: and this is said in praise; meaning, that he is a person of might and strength, and that he does not quit it, not caring for debt nor for dearth or drought, waiting until the country be fruitful. (**Az**, **TA**.) And **فُلَانٌ كَأَحْلَسٍ** [**حَلَسٌ** *Such a one is like the castaway*] meaning, †*is one who stands in no stead when an event presses heavily upon him, or oppresses him suddenly:* and, accord. to **El-Marzookce**, **هُوَ كَأَحْلَسٍ**, as meaning †*He is one who does not sit a horse well; is not a horseman.* (**Ham** p.143.) And **هَذَا مِنْ أَحْلَاسِ فُلَانٍ** †*This is not of the implements, or apparatus, or the like, of such a one.* (**Ham** *ibid*.)—**حَلَسٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ** †*A great one of men;* syn. **كَبِيرٌ**; (**K**, **TA**;) because he keeps to his place of abode, not quitting it: but [**SM** adds] I have seen, in the **Mohcet**, this expression explained by **كَثِيرٌ** [*a multitude of men*]; and **Sgh** explains it as meaning *a company of men.* (**TA**.)—**هُوَ حَلَسُهَا** [app., †*He is the careful and skilful manager of it, constantly attending to it*]: accord. to **Fr**, this expression, and **هُوَ آتِنٌ**, **آتِنٌ بَجَدَّتِهَا**, and **سُرُورُهَا**, and **بُعْطُهَا**, and **سَمَارُهَا**, all signify the same. (**TA**.)—**رَقَضْتُ فُلَانًا وَنَقَضْتُ أَحْلَاسَهُ**—**الْحَلَسُ** †*The fourth of the arrows used in the game called* **الْمَيْسَر**; (**A** 'Obeyd, **S**, **K**;) as also **الْحَلَسُ** †*it has four notches, and four portions assigned to it if it be successful, and the forfeiture of four portions if unsuccessful.* (**Lh**, **TA**.)

حَلَسَ : } see حِلَسَ .
 الحَلَسُ : }

أَرْضٌ مُخَلَّسَةٌ † Land covered with abundant
herbage, as though with a **حِلْس**: (K, TA:) or
altogether green. (Sh, TA.)

حلف

1. حَلَفَ, aor. َ , inf. n. حَلْفٌ and حَلْفٌ (§, 10, 11)

Mṣb, K) and حَلَفَ (K) and مَحْلُوفٌ (S, K,) like مَجْلُودٌ and مَغْفُولٌ and مَقْصُورٌ, (S,) and مَحْلُوفَةٌ (Lth, K) [and مَحْلُوفَةٌ, like مَقْصُورَةٌ, as will be seen from what follows], *He swore*. (S.) You say, حَلَفَ بِاللَّهِ [*He swore by God*]. (Mṣb.) [And حَلَفَ إِنَّهُ كَذَا *He swore it was so*. And حَلَفَ لَهُ عَلَى كَذَا *He swore to him to do such a thing*.] And حَلَفَ بَيْنَنَا (T in art. ثنى, &c.) and عَلَى يَمِينِ (El-Jāmi' es-Ṣagheer voce مَنْ, &c.) [*He swore an oath*]. And لَا وَمَحْلُوفَاتِهِ لَا أَفْعَلُ [*No, by the swearing it, (meaning no, I swear it,) I will not do such a thing*]. (Ibn-Buzurj, K. *) And مَحْلُوفَةٌ بِاللَّهِ, meaning أَحْلَفَ مَحْلُوفَةٌ, i. e. [*I swear*] an oath [by God]. (Lth, K.) Accord. to I Ath, the primary signification of حَلَفَ is The act of confederating, or making a compact or confederacy, to aid, or assist; and making an agreement: [but this meaning is afterwards said in the TA to be tropical:] when the object of this, in the time of paganism, was to aid in sedition or the like, and in fighting, and incursions into the territories of enemies, it was forbidden by Moḥammad: when the object was to aid the wronged, and for making close the ties of relationship, and the like, he confirmed it. (TA.)

2: see **4**, in three places.

3. **حَالَفَهُ عَلَى كَذَا** *He swore with him respecting, or to do, such a thing.* (TA.) — Also, (S,* K,* TA,) inf. n. **مُحَالَفَةٌ** and **حِلَافٌ**, (TA,) † *He united with him in a confederacy, league, compact, or covenant,* (S, K, TA,) [*respecting, or to do, such a thing.*] — And **حَالَفَهُ** † *He clave, clung, kept, or held fast, to it:* (K, TA:) see a verse of Abou-Dhu-cyb in art. **خَلَفَ**, voce **خَالَفَ**. (TA.) You say, **حَالَفَ بِهِ**, and **حُزِنَهُ**, † *He clave to his grief, or sorrow.* (TA.) — **مُحَالَفَةٌ** also signifies † *The establishing a brotherhood.* (TA.) It is said in a trad., **حَالَفَ بَيْنَ قُرَيْشٍ وَالْأَنْصَارِ**, † *He established a brotherhood between Kureysh and the Assistants.* (S, TA.)

4. اَحْلَفَ (Ş, Mşb, K,) inf. n. اِحْلَافٌ ; (Mşb;) and حَلَفَ (Ş, Mşb, K,) inf. n. تَحْلِيفٌ ; (Mşb, K;) and اسْتَحْلَفَ; all signify the same; (Ş, Mşb, K;) [*He made him to swear: and the last, he asked him, or required him, to swear: and he conjured him, or adjured him; as is shown in the M in art. بَلَوَ; (see 8 in that art. in the present work;) and so the second; as is shown in the explanation of the phrase اُعْمِرَكَ اللَّهُ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ in the K and TA:] said [for instance] of a judge. (TA.) You say, اسْتَحْلَفَ بِاللَّهِ مَا فَعَلَ and حَلَفَ اَحْلَفَ [*He made him to swear by God he did not, or had not done, such a thing*]. (TA.) — [Hence,] اَحْلَفَ الْغُلَامُ *The boy passed the time when he had nearly attained to puberty: (K:)* so says Lth; adding that some say, قَدْ اَحْلَفَ and this Z mentions also, and he adds, *so that it was doubted whether he had attained to puberty:* but Az says that اَحْلَفَ الْغُلَامُ in this sense is a mistake; and that it means only *he nearly attained to puberty; so that those who looked at him differed in opinion; one saying and swearing that he had attained to puberty, and another say-**

ing and swearing the contrary. (TA.) — And أَحْلَفَتِ الْحُلَفَاءُ The حُلَفَاءُ attained to maturity. (IAq, K.) [By الحُلَفَاءُ would seem to be here meant the clamorous female slave: for when this word means a kind of grass, the l is not that which denotes the fem. gender, but is a letter of quasi-coordination, if its n. of un. be حُلَفَاءَةٌ, as in the Mǧb: but accord. to Sb, it is in this sense sing. and pl.; and as pl., it is fem.; and in a description of it by Abou-Ziyád, cited by AHn, it is made fem.]

6. *تَحَالَفُوا عَلَيَّ كَذًّا* *They swore, one to another, respecting, or to do, such a thing; as also* *اِحتَلَفُوا* (TA.) — And *تَحَالَفُوا* † *They confederated; or united in a confederacy, league, compact, or covenant.* (S. K, TA.) And *تَحَالَفَا* † *They two united in a confederacy &c. that their case should be one in respect of aiding and defending.* (Msb.) And *تَحَالَفَا بِالْأَيْمَانِ أَنْ يَكُونَ أَمْرُهُمَا وَاحِدًا* † *They two united in a confederacy &c., by oaths, that their case should be one.* (I. th, TA.)

8: sce 6.

10 : see **4**, in three places.

حلف † *A confederacy, league, compact, or covenant*, (S, Mṣb, K,) *between persons*; (S, K;) as also † حلفه: (Mṣb:) *because it is not concluded, or ratified, but by swearing*. (ISd, TA.) — † *Friendship*; or *true, or sincere, friendship*. (K.) = † *A confederate of another; one who unites in a confederacy, league, compact, or covenant*; (TA;) as also † حليف: (S, Mṣb, K, TA:) or *a friend, or sincere friend, who swears to his companion that he will not act unfaithfully with him*: (K:) or *a friend, or true friend, is thus called because he so swears*; as also † حليف: (TA:) *pl. of the former* أَحْلَاف; (S,* K;) and of the latter حُلَفَاء. (TA.) By the *احلاف* are meant, in a poem of Zuheyr, Asad and Ghaṭafān; because they united in a confederacy to aid each other; and the same appellation is applied to a party of Thakfeef; (S, K;) and to six tribes of Kureysh, namely, 'Abd-ed-Dūr, Kaʿb, Jumāh, Sahm, Makhzoom, and 'Adee: (K;) and † الحليفان to Benoo-Asad and Teiyi, (S, O, K,) or Asad and Ghaṭafān; (ISd, TA;) and Fezarah and Asad also (S, K) are termed حليفان. (S.)

حَلَفَ: see حَلْفًا.

حَلْفٌ *An oath.* (Msb, TA.*) You say, **حَلَفَ** (TA,) and **مَحْلُوفٌ**, i. e. *He swore an oath*; (Lth, K;) and **حَلَفَ أُحْلُوفٌ** [which means the same]: (Lh, TA:) this last word is of the measure **أَفْعُولٌ** from **الْحَلِفِ**. (K.) — See also **حَلَفٌ**.

حَلَفًا: see حَلَفَةٌ.

حَلَفَة: see حَلَفَاء. — أَرْضٌ حَلَفَة *Land abundant with [the kind of grass called] حَلَفَة*; as also حَلَفَة [app. مَحَلَفَة]: (TA:) or *productivity* حَلَفَاء. (AHn, TA.)

حَلْفًا [app. حَلْفًا accord. to some, and حَلْفًا accord. to others, (in the CK, erroneously, حَلْفًا)], (S, Mṣb, K, &c.,) in measure like حَمْرًا, [and if so, حَلْفًا, but see what follows,] (Mṣb.)

and **حَلْفٌ**, (Akh, K,) [A kind of high, coarse grass; called by the botanists *poa multiflora*, and *poa cynosuroides*;] a certain plant, (S, Mgh, K,) [growing] in water, (S,) well known, (Mgh,) of those termed **أَغْلَاثٌ**: (TA:) Aboo-Ziyád says of the **حَلْفَاءُ** that it seldom grows anywhere but near to water or to the bottom of a valley; and is long, or tall, (سَلْبَةٌ), rough to the touch; seldom, or never, does any one lay hold upon it, for fear of his hand being cut; sometimes camels and sheep or goats eat a little of it; and it is much liked by oxen: (AHn, TA:) [a coll. gen. n.:] n. un. **حَلْفَةٌ**, (S, K,) accord. to AZ, (S,) or Aboo-Ziyád, and AHn, (TA,) and **حَلْفَةٌ**, (S, K,) accord. to As, (S,) and **حَلْفَاءَةٌ**, (Mgh, K,) like **صَحْرَاءَةٌ**: (K:) [in the CK like **صَحْرَةٌ**, and omitted in my copy of the TA:] [this last n. un. requires that the coll. gen. n. should be **حَلْفَاءَةٌ**: (see 4, last sentence:) but] Sb says that **حَلْفَاءُ** is sing. and pl.: [see **شَجَرٌ**:] (TA:) [as pl., it is fem.; and it is made fem. in the description by Aboo-Ziyád, cited above:] sometimes it has **حَلَفَاتِي** for pl.: and its dim. is **حَلْفِيَّةٌ**. (O, TA.) **أَنَا الَّذِي فِي الْحَلَفَاءِ**, occurring in a trad., means **† I am the lion**; because that beast repairs to the places where the **حَلْفَاءُ** grows: and [hence,] **كَأَنَّهُ أَخُو الْحَلَفَاءِ** means **† As though he were the lion**. (TA.) **حَلْفَاءٌ** also signifies **A clamorous female slave**: (IAar, K:) pl. **حَلَفٌ**. (K.)

حَلِيفٌ: see **حَلْفٌ**, in three places. — **† What ever cleaves, clings, keeps, or holds fast, to another thing, is termed its حَلِيفٌ**: whence one says, **فُلَانٌ حَلِيفُ الْجُودِ** [Such a one cleaves to liberality], &c. (TA.) You say also, **هُوَ حَلِيفُ النَّهْرِ**, meaning **† He is sleepless**. (TA.) — **حَلِيفُ اللِّسَانِ**: **Sharp-tongued**; (S, Z, K;) **chaste, or eloquent, in speech**; (S;) **who conforms to the desire of his companion, as though he were a confederate**. (Z, TA.) — **حَلِيفُ الْغُرْبِ**, in a poem of Sa'ideh Ibn-Ju-eiyeh, (Skr, K,* TA,) means **† A sharp spear-head, (K,) or a spear with a sharp head**: (Skr, TA:) or it means **a brisk, lively, or sprightly, horse**. (Skr, K.) Az says, **سَنَانٌ حَلِيفٌ** means **† A sharp spear-head**: and I think that it is termed **حَلِيفٌ** because the sharpness of its point is likened to the sharpness of the points of [the grass called] **حَلْفَاءُ**. (TA.)

حَلَاةٌ + **Sharpness, in anything**. (TA.)

وَادٍ حَلَاةٍ **A valley that produces [the grass called] حَلْفَاءُ**. (Sgh, K.)

حَلْفِيَّةٌ: see **حَلْفَاءُ**.

حَلَاةٌ and **حَلَاةٌ**: see what next follows.

حَالِفٌ [Swearing:] and **حَلَّافٌ** that swears much, or often; and so **حَلَاةٌ** [but in a more intensive sense]. (TA.)

مَا أُحَلِفَ لِسَانُهُ **† How sharp-tongued is he, (K,* TA,) and how chaste, or eloquent, in speech!** (TA.)

أَحْلُوفَةٌ: see **حَلْفَةٌ**.

مُحْلَفٌ **† Anything respecting which one doubts, so that people swear respecting it**; (ISd, L, K, TA;) so called because it occasions swearing: (ISd, TA:) such is also termed **مُحْنَبٌ**. (L.) [Hence,] **† A boy of whom one doubts whether he have attained to puberty**. (IAar, TA.) [And hence] it is said, **حَضَارٌ وَالْوَزْنُ مُحْلَفَانِ** [Hadari and El-Wezn are two causes of swearing]: these are two stars: the reason of the saying is that which is explained in art. **حَضَارٌ**, voce **حَضَارٌ**. (S, K.) Hence, also, **كُمَيْتٌ مُحْلَفٌ**, (S,) or **كُمَيْتٌ مُحْلَفٌ**, (K,) i. e. **† [A bay] not of a clear hue**; (S, TA;) **between that termed أَحْوَى and that termed أَحْمَرٌ**: accord. to the K, of a clear hue; but this is the meaning of **غَيْرُ مُحْلَفٍ**. (TA.) A poet says, (S,) namely Hubeyreh Ibn-'Abd-Menaf El-Yarbooe, also called, after his mother, Ibn-El-Kelhabe, (IB,) **كُمَيْتٌ غَيْرُ مُحْلَفٍ وَلَكِنْ كَلَوْنِ الصَّرْفِ عَلَيَّ بِهَ الْأَدِيمِ**

[A bay not of a dubious hue, but like the colour of the صرف (q. v.) with which the hide is dyed a second time]; i. e., of a clear hue, so that one does not swear that she is otherwise than such: (S, L:) accord. to IAar, not requiring her owner to swear that he has seen her like in generosity: but the former is the right meaning. (L.) Also **نَاقَةٌ مُحْلَفَةٌ** **† A she-camel respecting the fatness of which one doubts**. (TA.)

حَلْفَةٌ [app. **مَحْلَفَةٌ**]: see **حَلْفَةٌ**.

مَحْلُوفَةٌ: see **حَلْفَةٌ**.

حلق

1. **حَلَقَ**, (S, K,) and **شَعَرَهُ**, (S, M, Mgh,) aor. =, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. **حَلَقٌ** (S,* M, Mgh, K) and **حَلَقٌ** (S,* Mgh, K*) and **تَحَلَّقَ**, (S,* K,) **He removed the hair of his head [with a razor, or shaved his head]**, (K,) [and he shaved off his hair;] as also **أَحْلَقَهُ**; (S, K;) and **حَلَقَهُ**, (K,) inf. n. **تَحْلِيقٌ**: (TA:) or the latter verb has an intensive signification, (O, Mgh,) and applies to many objects, (S, Mgh,) as in the phrase, **حَلَقُوا رُؤُوسَهُمْ** [they shaved their heads]: (S:) and you say also, **حَلَقَ مَعَزَهُ** [he shorn his goats]; but not **جَزَ** save in the case of sheep: (S:) [for] **الْحَلَقُ** with respect to the hair of human beings and of goats is like **الْجَزُ** with respect to wool. (M, TA.) [Hence,] **إِنَّ رَأْسَهُ لَجَبْدُ الْحَلَقِ** [Verily his head is well shaven]. (S, K,* TA.) And **يَوْمَ تَحَلَّقَ** [The day of the shaving off of the locks termed لَبَرٌ]; which was a day fought by Teghlib (S, K) against Bekr Ibn-Wail; (S;) because their [i. e. Teghlib's] distinctive sign was shaving (**الْحَلَقُ**), (S, K,) on that day. (S.) — **عَقَرًا حَلَقًا**, or **عَقَرَى حَلَقَى**, (S, K,* TA) is an expression occurring in a trad.: (S:) the latter is rare; or is an incorrect variation of the relaters of traditions: (K:) A'Obeyd says, it is **عَقَرًا حَلَقًا**, for which the relaters of traditions say **عَقَرَى حَلَقَى**; and the original form and meaning is **عَقَرَهَا اللَّهُ وَحَلَقَهَا**, (S,) or **عَقَرَهَا اللَّهُ عَقَرًا وَحَلَقَهَا حَلَقًا**, (TA,) i. e., [accord. to A'Obeyd,] **May God wound her body, and afflict her with pain in her حَلَقُ [or fauces]**: (S, K:*) but this explanation is not valid: accord. to the T, it is a form of imprecation uttered against a woman, [not in earnest, though denoting a degree of displeasure,] meaning **may she be bereft of her husband, or became a widow, so that she shall shave off her hair**: and Az says that **عَقَرَى حَلَقَى** means **she is unlucky [to others]** and **annoying**: ISd says, it is said to mean **she is unlucky [to others]**; but I am not sure of it. (TA.) Accord. to Aboo-Nasr (S, TA) Ahmad Ibn-Hatim, (S,) one says on the occasion of an event at which one wonders, **خَبَشَى عَقَرَى حَلَقَى**, as though [meaning **May she who has occasioned this, scratch and wound her face, and shave off her hair**:] from **الْحَلَقُ** [the act of shaving] and **العَقَرُ** [the act of wounding] and **الْخَبَشُ** syn. with **الْخَدَشُ** [the act of scratching]: (S, TA:*) and he cites this verse:

• **أَلَا قَوْمِي أُولُو عَقَرَى وَحَلَقَى** •
• **لَهَا لَا قَتْلَ سَلَامَانَ بَنٍ غَنِيرَ** •

(TA, and so in some copies of the S,) meaning [Now surely] **my people have women who have wounded and scratched their faces and shaven off their hair [on account of what the tribe of Selaman Ibn-Ghanm has experienced]**: so, says IB, IKt relates this verse, and so Hr in the Ghareebeyn: but ISk, thus:

• **أَلَا قَوْمِي إِلَى عَقَرَى وَحَلَقَى** •

[and so I find it in one copy of the S:] and IJ explains it by saying that **عَقَرَى وَحَلَقَى** originally denotes the case of a woman who, when some one honourable in her estimation has been smitten, or wounded, takes a pair of sandals, and beats with them her head, and wounds or scratches it, and shaves off her hair; and the poet means, **my people have come to the condition of wounded, or scratched, and shaven, women**. (TA.) [Fei says,] **عَقَرًا حَلَقًا لَهُ** is a form of imprecation, meaning **May God afflict him with pain in his حَلَقُ [or fauces], and wound his body**: but the relaters of traditions say **عَقَرَى حَلَقَى**, with the fem. alif, making them act. part. ns.; [the former meaning, accord. to one of the explanations given above, an unlucky woman to others, though this is doubtful; and] the latter meaning **a woman annoying her people**: (Mgh:) or both these words are inf. ns., like **دَعَا**. (TA in art. **عَقَرٌ**. [See more in that art.]) — They said also, **بَيْنَهُمْ أَحْلَقِي وَقَوْمِي** [Among them is heard the saying, Shave, O woman, and arise]; i. e. **among them is trial, or trouble, and distress, affliction, calamity, or adversity**: and **يَوْمَ أَحْلَقِي وَقَوْمِي** [A day of the saying Shave, &c.; i. e., of trial, &c.]. (TA.) — Also **حَلَقَ الشَّيْءُ** aor. =, inf. n. **حَلَقٌ**, **He peeled the thing; or stripped off, or otherwise removed, its superficial part: or he peeled, stripped, pared, scraped, or rubbed, off the thing**: syn. **قَشَرَهُ**. (TA.) — And **حَلَقَ** + **He, or it, destroyed; and cut off entirely, like as the razor does hair**. (TA.) — And, aor. as above, **† He (a man) pained, or caused to suffer pain**. (IAar,

TA.) = حَلَقَهُ (S, K.) aor. ʿ (K) and ʿ, (TA.) *He hit, or hurt, his حَلَقَ [or fauces]; (S, K.)* a verb similar to رَأَسَهُ and عَصَدَهُ and صَدَرَهُ, meaning "he struck his head" and "his upper arm" and "his breast:" and *He (God) afflicted him with pain in his حَلَقَ*; as explained in a phrase mentioned above. (S.) — And † *He filled it, namely, a watering-trough or tank, (K, TA.) up to its حَلَقَ [q. v.]; (TA.); as also † احلَقَهُ. (Sgh, K.)* = حَلَقَ الشَّيْءَ i. q. قَدَرَهُ [He made the thing according to a measure; &c.]; (K;) like خَلَقَهُ [q. v.], with the pointed خ. (TA.) = حَلَقَ الضَّرْعَ, aor. ʿ, [so in the TA, app. a mistranscription for ʿ, since neither the medial nor final radical letter is faucial,] inf. n. حُلُوقٌ, † *The udder rose to the belly, and became contracted: — and also † The udder contained much milk: (Kr, ISd, TA.)* thus it has two contr. meanings. (TA.) [See the part. n. حَالِقٌ.] = حَلَقَ, aor. ʿ, *He (a man) suffered pain: or had a complaint of his حَلَقَ [or fauces]. (IAqr, TA.)*

2. حَلَقَ, inf. n. تَحْلِيْقٌ: see 1, first sentence. = حَلَقَهُ حَلَقَهُ *He clad him with a حلقة [or coat of mail, &c.]. (TA.)* — حَلَقَ حَلَقَهُ *He turned [or drew] a circle. (TA.)* — [Hence, perhaps,] حَلَقَ عَلَى آسَمِرٍ فَلَانٍ [if, as I suppose, originally meaning *He drew a line round the name of such a one;* † *he cancelled the stipend, or pay, or allowance, of such a one. (TA.)* — حَلَقَ الْإِبِلَ *He branded the camels with a mark in the form of a ring: see the pass. part. n.]* — حَلَقَ بِإَصْبَعِهِ *He bent his finger round like a حلقة [or ring]. (TA.)* — حَلَقَ said of the moon, *It had a halo around it; (K, *TA.)* as also † *تحلق. (K.)* — Said of a bird, inf. n. as above, † *It soared in its flight, (S, K, TA.)* and circled in the air. (TA.) — Said of the نَجْمُ (K), meaning the Pleiades (النَّجْمُ), (T in art. فُجَرُ,) † *It was, or became, high: (K;) or it became overhead. (T ubi suprā: see فُجَرُ.)* It is said that تَحْلِيْقُ الشَّمْسِ, in the former part of the day, means † *The sun's rising high from the east: and in the latter part of the day, the sun's going down: but Sh says, I know not التحليق except as meaning the being, or becoming, high. (TA.)* — حَلَقَ حَلَقَ *He raised his eyes towards the sky. (TA.)* — حَلَقَ ضَرْعُ النَّاقَةِ, inf. n. as above, † *The she-camel's milk became drawn up [and consequently her udder also] (IDrd, K) to her belly. (IDrd, TA.)* And accord. to ISd, حَلَقَ حَلَقَ † *The milk [became drawn up, or withdrawn, i. e.,] went away. (TA.)* And حَلَقَ is said of the water in a drinking-trough, meaning † *It became little in quantity; and went away. (TA.)* — حَلَقَتْ عَيْنُ الْإِبِلِ † *The eyes of the camels sank, or became depressed, in their heads. (AA, K, TA.)* — حَلَقَ الْبُسْرُ, inf. n. as above, † *The ripening dates became ripe [as far as the حَلَقَ, i. e.,] to the extent of two thirds: (AIIn, K;) and حَلَقْنَ signifies the same; or they began to be ripe (K in art. حَلَقْنَ) next the base; (TA in that art.;) as also حَلَقَمَ. (TA in art. حَلَقَمَ.)* — حَلَقَ بِهِ † *It (a draught of*

[milk and water such as is termed] صَوَاحٍ caused his belly to become inflated. (Ibn-'Abbād, K, TA.) — حَلَقَ بِالشَّيْءِ إِلَيْهِ *He threw the thing to him. (K.)*

4: see 1, near the end.

5. حَلَقُوا *They sat in rings, or circles. (S, K.)* The doing thus before prayers [in the mosque] is forbidden. (TA.) — See also 2.

7. اِنْحَلَقَ شَعْرُهُ [His hair came off; as though it were shaven]. (K voce مَتَّقَوْبُ.)

8: see 1, first sentence.

Q. Q. 1. حَلَقَهُ *He cut, or severed, his حُلُقُومَ [q. v. voce حَلَقَ]. (Msb. See also art. حَلَقَمَ.)* = حَلَقَمَ and حَلَقْنَ: see 2. = حَوَلَقَ, (TA,) inf. n. حَوَلَقَةٌ, (S,) *He said بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا بِأَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ* [see art. حَوَلَقَ:] so says ISk: (S:) others say حَوَلَقَ. (IAth, TA.)

حَلَقَ [The fauces: and hence, by a synecdoche, the throat, or gullet, i. e. the œsophagus:] the place of the غُلْظَةُ [or epiglottis]; and the place of slaughter in an animal: (AZ, TA:) or the fore part of the neck: (Zj in his "Khalḡ el-Insān:") or the passage of, or place by which pass, the food and drink, into the مَرْمَى [or œsophagus]: (TA:) or i. q. حُلُقُومٌ: (S, Msb, K:) [but] the latter is the windpipe; the passage of the breath; (Zj ubi suprā, Az, Msb;) which has branches branching from it into the lungs, [namely, the bronchi, consisting of two main branches, which divide into smaller and smaller,] called the قَصَب: (Zj ubi suprā, and Msb:) [this word (حلقوم), however, as well as the former, is sometimes applied to the throat, or gullet: but the former (حلق) generally signifies the fauces; and the latter (حلقوم), the windpipe: (see another explanation of the latter word in art. حلقم, from the M:) a morsel of food, or the like, is commonly said to stick in the حلق, but not in the حلقوم:] حَلَقَ is of the masc. gender: (Msb:) and its pl. is حُلُوقٌ, (S, Msb,) and sometimes حَلَقَ; (Msb;) or حَلَقَ, which is extr.; and pl. of pauc. أَحْلَاقٌ; (TA;) and أَحْلَقُ is allowable [as a pl. of pauc.] on the ground of analogy; but it has not been heard from the Arabs: (Msb:) حُلُقُومٌ is of the measure فُعْلُومٌ, (TA,) the م being augmentative, (Msb,) accord. to Kh; but of the measure فُعْلُولٌ accord. to others: (TA:) and its pl. is حَلَاقِيمُ, and, by contraction, حَلَاقِمَ. (Msb.) — The part through which the water runs of a watering-trough or tank, and of a vessel: pl. حُلُوقٌ. (TA.) — And [the pl.] حُلُوقٌ signifies † *The water-courses, and valleys, of a land; and the narrow, or strait, places, of a land, (K, TA,) and of roads. (TA.)* — حَلَقَ الْجَوِّ [app. † *The upper region of the air: see 2, as said of a bird, &c.]. (Z, TA.)* — The حَلَقَ of a date is † *The part at the extremity of two thirds thereof: or a part near to the base thereof. (TA.)* = *Unluckiness [to others]. (IAqr, K.)* Hence, [accord. to some,] عَفْرًا حَلَقًا [explained above: see 1]. (TA.)

حَلَقَ The state of being bereft of a child by

death; syn. تُنَلَّ [in the CK, erroneously, شَتَل]. (K, TA.) So in the prov., لَأَمَكَ الْحَلَقُ [May bereavement of her child befall thy mother]: or, accord. to the A, it means shaving of the head [on account of such, or a similar, bereavement]. (TA.)

حَلَقَ † *Numerous cattle: (S, K:) because the herbage is cropped by them like as hair is shaven or shorn. (K.)* You say, جَاءَ فَلَانٌ بِالْحَلَقِ (S) Such a one came with, or brought, much cattle. (AZ, S in art. حَرَفُ.) — The seal-ring (IAqr, S, K) that is on the hand [or finger], or in the hand, (IAqr, TA,) of a king: (IAqr, S, K:) or a seal-ring of silver, without a فَصْ [or gem set in it]. (ISd, K.) [Hence,] أُعْطِيَ فَلَانٌ أَعْلَى الْحَلَقِ Such a one was made prince, or governor, or commander. (TA.)

حَلَقَ: see حَلَقَةٌ. — Also Camels branded with the mark termed حَلَقَةٌ; (K;) and so † مَحْلَقَةٌ. (S, K.)

حَلَقَةٌ [A single act of shaving]. One says to a beloved child, when he belches, حَلَقَةٌ وَكَبْرَةٌ, i. e. *May thy head be shaven time after time, (Ibn-'Abbād, K, *) so that thou mayest grow old, (Ibn-'Abbād, TA,) [and acquire fat at the navel:] or mayest thou be preserved so as to have thy head shaven, and to grow old. (A, TA.)* = As meaning *A ring; i. e. anything circular; as a حلقة of iron, and of silver, and of gold; (TA;) a حلقة of a coat of mail, &c.; (Mgh;) the حلقة of a door; and a حلقة of people; (S, K;) in this last instance meaning a ring of people; (Msb, TA;) it is also with fet-ḥ to the ل; i. e. حَلَقَةٌ; (S, Mgh, Msb, K;) mentioned by Yoo, on the authority of Abou-'Amr Ibn-El-'Alà, (S, Msb,) and with kesr; (K;) i. e. حَلَقَةٌ; mentioned by Fr and El-Umawee, as of the dial. of Belhārith Ibn-Kaḡb; accord. to the O; or حَلَقَةٌ, accord. to the L: (TA:) or there is no such word as حَلَقَةٌ, (S, K,) in chaste speech, (TA,) except as pl. of حَالِقٌ; (S, K;) accord. to Abou-'Amr Esh-Sheybānee; (S;) or it is a dial. var. of weak authority; (K;) accord. to Th, allowed by all, though of weak authority; (S;) or it is used by poetic license: (Mgh:) Lh says that the حلقة of a door is حَلَقَةٌ and حَلَقَةٌ; Kr says the same of the حلقة of a company of men; Lth says that it is the former in this case, but that some say the latter; A'Obeyd prefers the latter in the case of a حلقة of iron, but allows the former; and prefers the former in the case of a حلقة of people, but allows the latter; and Abu-l-'Abbās prefers the former in both cases, but allows the latter: (L:) the pl. is حَلَقٌ, (S, Msb, K,) which is anomalous in relation to حَلَقَةٌ, (S, Msb,) or [rather] a quasi-pl. n., (TA,) but regular in relation to حَلَقَةٌ, (Msb, TA,) [as a coll. gen. n.,] like قَصَبٌ in relation to قَصَبَةٌ; (Msb;) and, (K,) accord. to As, (S,) حَلَقٌ, (S, K,) as pl. of حَلَقَةٌ meaning a حلقة of men and of iron, (TA,) like بَدْرٌ (S, K) pl. of بَدْرَةٌ, and قَصْعٌ pl. of قَصْعَةٌ; (S;) or this is a regular pl. of حَلَقَةٌ; (TA;) and حَلَقَاتٌ, (AA,*

Yoo, S, K,) which is pl. of حَلَقَةٌ; (TA;) and حَلَقَاتُ, (K,) which is pl. of حَلَقَةٌ; (TA;) and حَلَقُ in relation to a company of men. (TA.) You say, انْتَرَعَتْ حَلَقَتَهُ [lit. *I pulled off his ring*], meaning, (app., Ibn-'Abbād,) *+ I outwent him, or preceded him.* (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) And كَالْحَلَقَةِ الْمَفْرَغَةِ [*Like the solid and continuous ring*]: a prov., applied to a company of men united in words and action. (TA.) And ضَرَبُوا حَلَقًا *They pitched their tents in one series*, (K, TA,) so as to form a ring [or rings]: the last word being a pl. of حَلَقَةٌ or of حَلَقَةٌ. (TA.) And it is said in a trad., نَبَى عَنِ الْحَلَقِ قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ, i. e. *It is of men [sitting in the mosque before prayer are forbidden]*. (TA.) — [Hence,] حَلَقَتَا الرَّجْمِ † [*The two rings of the womb*]: one of these is the mouth of the vulva, at its extremity; [the meatus of the vagina:] and the other is that which closes upon the مَاءُ [or seminal fluid] and opens for the menstrual discharge; [the os uteri:] (K:) or, as some say, the other is that whence the urine is emitted; [the meatus urinarius: but the former is the right explanation: and hence] one says, وَقَعَتْ حَلَقَةُ الرَّجْمِ † *The seminal fluid fell into the entrance of the womb.* (TA.) [Hence also,] حَلَقَةُ الدُّبُرِ † *The anus*; syn. حَتَارَةٌ and شَرْجَةٌ. (Mgh in art. شَرَجَ.) [See also حَاتِرٌ, last sentence but two.] — حَلَقَةٌ also signifies *A brand upon camels*, (K, TA,) of a round form, like the حَلَقَةُ [or ring] of a door. (TA.) — And *A coat of mail*: [because made of rings:] (K:) or coats of mail: (S, Mgh:) or arms, or weapons, in general, (M, Mgh, Mgh,) and coats of mail, and the like. (M, TA.) It is said in a trad., اِنْتَمَرُ اَهْلُ الْحَلَقَةِ وَالْحُصُونِ [*Verily ye are people of the coat of mail, &c., and of fortresses*]. (TA.) — And *A rope*. (K, TA.) — And, of a vessel, (AZ, K,) and of a watering-trough, (AZ,) † The portion that remains vacant after one has put in it somewhat (AZ, K) of food or beverage, up to the half; the portion that is above the half being thus called: (AZ:) [or] of a watering-trough, † the fulness; or less than that. (Abou-Malik, K.) One says, وَقَيْتُ حَلَقَةَ الْحَوْضِ and اِنْنَا † [*I filled up the حَلَقَةُ of the watering-trough and of the vessel*]. (AZ, TA.)

حَلَقَةٌ: see حَلَقَةٌ.

حَلَقَةٌ: see حَلَقَةٌ, in three places.

حَلَقَةٌ: see حَلَقَةٌ.

حَلَقِي: see 1, in six places.

حَلَقِي [Of, or relating to, the حَلَقِ; faucial; guttural]. الحُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِيَّةُ [*The faucial, or guttural, letters*] are six; namely, هـ and ح, to which are appropriated the furthest part of the حَلَقِ; and ع and ج, to which are appropriated the middle thereof; and غ and خ, to which are appropriated the nearest part thereof. (TA.)

رُطِبَ حَلَقَانِ † *Ripening dates that have become*

ripe as far as the حَلَقِ; which is said by some to be near the base: (TA:) or that have begun to be ripe (K in art. حَلَقَنَ) next the base; (TA in that art.) and so رُطِبَ مُحَلَقٌ; and a single date in that state is termed رُطْبَةُ حُلُقَامَةٍ: (K in art. حَلَقَر:) or ripening dates that have become ripe to the extent of two thirds; as also رُطِبَ مُحَلَقٌ, (S, K,) and رُطِبَ مُحَلَقٌ, (K, TA,) like مُحَلَقٌ: (TA:) [in the CK مُحَلَقٌ, like مُعَظَر:] and the last signifies, (K,) accord. to Ibn-'Abbād, (TA,) dates partly ripe (K, TA) and partly unripe: (TA:) n. un. with ة: (S, K:) such dates are also termed رُطْبَةُ حَوَالِي, held by ISd to be a kind of rel. n., [as though pl. of حَالَقَةٌ] though the reason of the insertion of the ي in this word, he says, was unknown to him: (TA:) and رُطِبَ حُلُقَانِي: (TA from a trad.): the pl. of مُحَلَقٌ is مُحَلَقَاتُ. (TA.)

حَلَقُومٌ: see حَلَقِ, in two places.

رُطْبَةُ حُلُقَامَةٍ: } see حُلُقَانِ.
رُطِبَ حُلُقَانِي: }

حَلَقِي, (S, K,) indecl., with kesr for its termination, because changed from its original form, which is حَالَقَةٌ, of the fem. gender, and an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant; (S;) † Death (S, K, TA) that peels [people] off; (TA;) as also حَلَقِي, (K,) allowed by Ibn-'Abbād; and, accord. to the Tekmilch, حَلَقِي also. (TA.) One says, سَقُوا بِكَاسِ حَلَقِي † [*They were given to drink the cup of death*]. (ISd, TA.) [See also جَعَارُ.]

حُلَقِي Pain in the حَلَقِ [or fauces]. (S, K.)

حَلَقِي: see حَلَقِي.

مَحْلُوقٌ † i. q. رَأْسُ حَلِيْقٍ [*A shaven head*]: (ISd, TA:) and شَعْرُ حَلِيْقٍ [*hair shaven off*]: (AZ, S:) and لَحْيَةُ حَلِيْقٍ [*a beard shaven off*]; not حَلِيْقَةٌ: (AZ, S, K:) and عَنَزَ مَحْلُوقَةٌ [*a shorn she-goat*]. (AZ, S.) The pl. of حَلِيْقٍ is [حَلَقِي and] حَلَقِي. (TA.)

حُلُقَاةٌ Shorn hair of a goat. (S, K.)

حَلَقِي: see what next follows.

حَاتِي [Shaving: and] a shaver; (S, TA;) and a shearer of goats: (T, TA:) pl. حَلَقَةٌ: (T, S, K:) and حَلَقِي is syn. with حَاتِي; (TA;) [or has an intensive signification, or denotes frequency of the action.] The saying لَا تَفْعَلْ ذَاكَ أُمَّكَ حَاتِي means [Do not thou that:] may God cause thy mother to be bereft of her child so that she shall shave off her hair. (S.) And حَالَقَةٌ occurs in a trad. as an epithet applied to a woman cursed by Moḥammad; (TA;) meaning *One who shaves off her hair in the case of an affliction*: (K, TA:) or who shaves her face for the sake of embellishment. (TA.) It is also applied to a wound on the head (شَجَّةٌ) That scrapes off the skin from the flesh. (TA in art. دَمَغَ.) — † Sharp; applied to a knife: (TA:) and so حَالُوقَةٌ; applied to a

sword; and also to a man. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) [Hence, perhaps,] فَلَانٌ حَاتِيٌّ إِلَى بَعِيْنِهِ † *Such a one is looking at me intently, or sharply; as also مُحَلَقٌ.* (T, TA in art. زَنَر.) — † Quick, or swift; and light, active, or agile. (TA.) — † Lean, or light of flesh; slender, and lean; or lean, and lank in the belly. (TA.) — Accord. to A'Obeid and the K, it means *An udder*: and accord. to the K, it means also full: (TA:) but it is an epithet applied to an udder; and thus applied, it has this latter meaning, i. e. † full; (T, S, TA;) so ISd thinks; (TA;) as though the milk in it reached to its حَلَقِ: (S, TA:) or big, so that it rubs off the hair of the thighs by reason of its bigness: (TA:) and it has also the contr. meaning; (T, TA;) raised (IAqr, T, Kr, ISd, TA) towards the belly, (Kr, ISd, TA,) and contracted, (T, Kr, ISd, TA,) so that its milk has become scanty, (IAqr, T, TA,) or has gone away: (Kr, ISd, TA:) pl. حُلُقِي and حَوَالِي (S, TA) and حَلَقَةٌ. (TA.) [The last is mentioned as pl. of حَاتِي in the latter sense.] Accord. to Aq, أَضْبَحَتْ ضَرَّةُ النَّاقَةِ حَالَقًا means † *The she-camel's udder became nearly full.* (TA.) And one says حَالَقٌ نَاقَةٌ meaning *A she-camel having much milk*: (TA:) or having great abundance of milk, and a large udder: and اِبِلٌ مُحَلَقَةٌ † *camels having much milk*: (En-Nadr, TA:) and the pl. of حَاتِي is حَوَالِي and حُلُقِي. (TA.) — † A high mountain, (S, K, TA,) rising above what surrounds it, and without vegetable produce: or, as some say, a mountain having no vegetable produce; as though it were shaven, or shorn; of the measure فَاعِلٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولٌ: but Z says that it is from حَلَقِ, said of a bird: (TA:) and a high, or an overtopping or overlooking, place. (S.) One says also, هَوَى مِنْ حَاتِي, meaning † *He fell from a high to a low place.* (Har p. 37.) And its pl. حُلُقِي signifies † *The vacant spaces between heaven and earth.* (TA.) — † Unlucky (K, TA) to a people; as though peeling them; and so حَالَقَةٌ, accord. to the copies of the K; but correctly حَالُوقَةٌ, as in the O and Tekmilch. (TA.) — A tendril, or twining portion, of a grape-vine, (S, K, TA,) and of a colocynth and the like, (TA,) hanging to the shoots: (S, K, TA:) because it has a circular form, like a حَلَقَةٌ [or ring]. (T, TA.)

حَالَقَةٌ [an epithet (being fem. of حَاتِي q. v.) in which the quality of a subst. predominates] † *A year of drought, barrenness, or dearth*: so in the saying, وَقَعَتْ فِيهِمْ حَالَقَةٌ لَا تَدَعُ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَهْلَكَتَهُ, [A year of drought, &c., happened among them, not leaving anything without its destroying it]. (TA.) — And الحَالَقَةُ † *The cutting, or abandoning, or forsaking, of kindred, or relations*; syn. قَطِيعَةٌ الرَّجْمِ; (Khālid Ibn-Jenebeh, K, TA;) and mutual wronging, and evil-speaking: (Khālid Ibn-Jenebeh, TA:) or that which destroys, and utterly cuts off, religion; like as the razor utterly cuts off hair: occurring in a trad., in which الْبَغْضَاءُ [i. e. vehement hatred] and الحَالَقَةُ are termed the disease of the nations (دَاءُ الْأُمَمِ). (TA.) — See also حَاتِي, last sentence but one.

1. حَلَمَ, (S, Mṣb, K, [in the CK, erroneously, حَلَمَ,]) aor. ², inf. n. حَلَمَ (Mṣb, TA) and حَلَمَ, of which the former is a contraction, (Mṣb,) [both used also as simple substa.,] *He dreamed, or saw a dream or vision* (S, Mṣb, K) فِى نَوْمِهِ (K) *in his sleep*; (S,* Mṣb, K;) as also اَحْتَلَمَ (S, ISd, Mṣb, K,) and اِنْحَلَمَ (ISd, K,) and تَحَلَمَ. (K.) You say, حَلَمَ بِهِ, (S, K, [in the CK, again, erroneously, حَلَمَ,]) and عَنْهُ, (K,)

and **حَلَمَ** عَنْهُ (TA.) and **حَلَمَ** also, (S,) *He dreamed, or saw a dream or vision, of it*: (S, K:) or *he saw it in sleep*. (M, K.) And **حَلَمَ** بِالْمَرْأَةِ *He (a man) dreamed in his sleep that he was compressing the woman*. (TA.) — [Hence,] **حَلَمَ** and **اِحْتَلَمَ** signify [The dreaming of] copulation in sleep: (K:) and the verbs are **حَلَمَ** and **اِحْتَلَمَ**. (TA.) And [hence,] both signify *The experiencing an emission of the seminal fluid; properly, in dreaming; and tropically if meaning, without dreaming, whether awake or in sleep, or by extension of the signification*. (TA.) And hence, (Mgh,) **حَلَمَ**, (Mgh, Msh,) *nor*, **حَلَمَ**, *inf. n.* **حَلَمَ**; (Mgh;) and **اِحْتَلَمَ**; (Mgh, Msh;) *He (a boy) attained to puberty, (Msh,) [or] to virility*. (Mgh, Msh.) = **حَلَمَ**, with damm [to the l], *inf. n.* **حَلَمَ**, (S, Msh, K,) [He was, or became, forbearing, or clement;] *he forgave and concealed [offences]: or he was, or became, moderate, gentle, deliberate, leisurely in his manner of proceeding or of deportment &c., patient as meaning contr. of hasty, grave, staid, sedate, or calm*; (S, K;) and *+ intelligent*: (K:) or *he managed his soul and temper on the occasion of excitement of anger*. (TA.) [See **حَلَمَ** below.] You say, **حَلَمَ** عَنْهُ and **اِحْتَلَمَ** [He treated him with forbearance, or clemency, &c.]: both signify the same. (TA.) And **يَحْلَمُ عَيْنَ يَسْبَهُ** [He treats with forbearance, or clemency, &c., him who reviles him]. (TA in art. **جَهَل**.) = **حَلَمَ**, *nor*, **حَلَمَ**, (K,) *inf. n.* **حَلَمَ**, (TA,) *He (a camel) had [upon him] many ticks, such as are termed حَلَمَ*. (K.) — Also the same verb, (S, K,) with the same *inf. n.*, (S,) *It (a hide, or skin,) had in it worms, such as are termed حَلَمَ*, (S, K, TA,) *whereby it was spoilt and perforated*, (S, TA,) *so that it became useless*. (TA.) A poet says, (S,) namely, El-Weleed Ibn-'Oqbeh, (TA.)

فَإِنَّكَ وَالْكِتَابَ إِلَى عَلِيٍّ

كَدَابِغَةٍ وَقَدْ حَلَمَ الْأَدِيمُ

[For verily thou, as to the letter, or writing, to 'Alee, art like a woman tanning when the hide has become spoilt and perforated by worms]: (S, TA:) he was urging Mo'áwiyeh to contend in battle with 'Alee, [as though] saying to him, Thou labourest to rectify a matter that has become completely corrupt, like this woman who tans the hide that has become perforated and spoilt by the **حَلَمَ**. (TA.) [The latter hemistich of this verse is a prov.: see Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 346.] = **حَلَمَ**, (K,) *inf. n.* **حَلَمَ**, (TA,) *He plucked the حَلَمَ from it; [app., accord. to the K, the worms thus called from a hide, or skin;] as also حَلَمَ*: (K:) or, accord. to Az, *he took from him, namely, a camel, the [ticks called] حَلَمَ*. (TA.)

2. **حَلَمَ**, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) *inf. n.* **حَلَمَ**, (S, K,) and **حَلَمَ**, like **كَدَابِ**, (K,) signifies *جَعَلَهُ [i. e. He made him to be forbearing, or clement, &c.; or he pronounced him to be so; or he called him so; or he held, or believed, or thought, him to be so]: (S, K:) or *he enjoined him الحَلَمَ* [i. e. forbearance, or clemency, &c.]:*

(K:) or *he attributed to him الحَلَمَ*. (Mgh, Msh.) = **حَلَمَ** [so in the TA, evidently **حَلَمَ**, (see 5, its quasi-pass.,)] also signifies *It fattened a lamb, or kid; said of sucking*. (TA.) — And *He filled a skin*. (TA.) = See also 1, last sentence.

4. **حَلَمَ** *احْلَمَتْ* She (a woman) brought forth [i. e. children that were forbearing, or clement, &c.]. (K.)

5. **حَلَمَ**: see 1, first and second sentences. — Also *He affected, or pretended, to dream, or see a vision in sleep*: whence, in a trad., **تَحَلَّمَ مَا تَمَر** [He affected, or pretended, to have dreamed that which he did not dream]. (TA.) And *He asserted himself falsely to have dreamed, or seen a vision in sleep*. (TA.) And **تَحَلَّمَ الحَلَمَ** i. q. **اسْتَعْمَلَهُ** [He feigned the dream; or made use of it as a pretext]. (K.) = *He affected, or endeavoured to acquire, (تَكَلَّفَ) [the quality termed] الحَلَمَ* [i. e. forbearance, or clemency, &c.]. (S, K.) A poet says,

تَحَلَّمَ عَنِ الْأُدُنَيْنِ وَأَسْتَبَقَ وَدَهْمُ

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ الْجِلْمَ حَتَّى تَحَلَّمَ

[Endeavour thou to treat with forbearance the meaner sort of people, and preserve their love; for thou wilt not be able to be forbearing unless thou endeavour to be so]. (S.) — See also **حَلَمَ** عَنْهُ. — [Hence,] **تَحَلَّمَتِ الْقِدْرُ** *The cooking-pot ceased to boil; contr. of جَبَلَتْ*. (TA in art. **جَهَل**.) — See also 6. = *It became fat*; said of the [kind of lizard called] **ضَبَّ**; (L in art. **مَلَح**;) and likewise of cattle: (K:) [or] *it became fat and compact*; said of a child, and of the **ضَبَّ**: (S:) [or] *it began to be fat*; said of a child, and of the **ضَبَّ**, (K,) and of the jerboa, and of the **قُرَاد** [or tick]; in the K, erroneously, **جُرَاد**. (TA.) — **تَحَلَّمَتِ الْقِرْبَةُ** *The skin became full*. (TA.)

6. **حَلَمَ** *He made a show of having الحَلَمَ* [i. e. forbearance, or clemency, &c.], not having it; (S, TA;) and **تَحَلَّمَ** [in like manner] signifies [sometimes] *he made a show of الحَلَمَ*; expl. by **أُظْهِرَ الحَلَمَ**. (TA in art. **فَصَح**.)

7: see 1.

8: see 1, in four places.

حَلَمَ: see **حَلَمَ**.

حَلَمَ an *inf. n.* of **حَلَمَ**; as also **حَلَمَ**. (Msh.) — And *A dream, or vision in sleep*; (S, K;) as also **حَلَمَ**: (K:) accord. to most of the lexicologists, as well as F, *syn. with رُؤْيَا*; or it is specially such as is evil; and **رُؤْيَا** is the contr.: this is corroborated by the trad., **الرُّؤْيَا مِنَ اللَّهِ** *The رؤيا is from God, and the حلم is from the Devil*: (MF:) and by the phrase, in the Kur [xii. 44 and xxi. 5], **أُضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ** [The confused circumstances of dreams, or of evil dreams]: but each is used in the place of the other: (TA:) **أَحْلَامُ** is the pl. (K.) — **أَحْلَامُ نَائِمٍ** [lit. The dreams of a sleeper;] a

kind of thick cloths, or garments, (IKh, Z, TA,) striped, of the people of El-Medeeneh. (Z, TA.)

حَلَمَ [Forbearance; clemency;] the quality of forgiving and concealing [offences]: (Msh:) or moderation; gentleness; deliberateness; a leisurely manner of proceeding, or of deportment, &c.; patience, as meaning contr. of hastiness: gravity; staidness; sedateness; calmness: *syn. أَنَاة*: (S, K:) or these qualities with power or ability [to exercise the contrary qualities]; expl. by **أَنَاة** and **قُدْرَةٌ** and **قُوَّةٌ**: (Kull p. 167:) or the management of one's soul and temper on the occasion of excitement of anger: (TA:) or tranquillity on the occasion of emotion of anger: or delay in requiting the wrongdoer: (KT:) it is described by the term **ثَقَلٌ**, or gravity; like as its contr. [سَفَهٌ] is described by the terms **خَفَّةٌ** and **عَجَلٌ**, or levity, or lightness, and hastiness: (TA in art. **رَجَعَ**;) also *+ intelligence*; (K;) which is not its proper signification, but a meaning assigned because it is one of the results of intelligence: and **حَلَمَ**, with fet-h, is likewise said to have this last meaning; but this requires consideration: (TA:) the former is one of those *inf. ns.* that are [used as simple substs., and therefore] pluralized: (ISd, TA:) the pl. [of pauc.] is **أَحْلَامُ** and [of mult.] **حُلُومٌ**. (K.) Hence, in the Kur [lii. 32], **أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَهْلَاصُهُمْ**, (K,) said to mean *+ Do their understandings enjoin them this?* (TA.) And **أَوَلَوْ الْأَحْلَامُ**, occurring in a trad., means *+ Persons of understanding*. (TA.)

حَلَمَ: see **حَلَمَ**, in two places.

حَلَمَ A camel having [upon him] many ticks, such as are called **حَلَمَ**. (K.) And A camel spoilt by the abundance of those ticks that were upon him. (TA.) — Also A hide, or skin, spoilt and perforated by [the worms termed] **حَلَمَ**: and **حَلِيمٌ**, [in like manner,] a hide, or skin, spoilt by the **حَلَمَ** before it is stripped off. (TA.) And **عَنَاقُ حَلَمَةٍ** A she-kid whose skin has been spoilt by the **حَلَمَ**; (K, TA;) as also **تَحَلَمَةٌ**, of which the pl. is **تَحَالِمٌ**: (K:) the pl. of **حَلَمَةٍ** is **جَلَامٌ**. (TA.)

حُلَمَ: see **حُلَمَ**, in two places. — Also A [dream of] copulation in sleep. (K.) Hence, **بَلَغَ الحُلَمَ** *He attained to puberty, or virility, in an absolute sense*. (TA.) It is said in the Kur [xxiv. 58], **وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الحُلَمَ فَلْيَسْأَلُوا**, [And when your children attain to puberty, or virility, they shall ask permission to come into your presence]. (TA.) [And hence,] **أَضْرَاسُ الحُلَمِ**, (also called **أَضْرَاسُ الْعَقْلِ**, TA in art. **ضَرَسَ**;) [The teeth of puberty, or wisdom-teeth,] so called because they grow after the attaining to puberty, and the completion of the intellectual faculties: (S, L, Msh, all in art. **نَجَدَ**;) they are four teeth that come forth after the [other] teeth have become strong. (TA in art. **ضَرَسَ**.)

حَلَمَةٌ A small tick: (K:) or a large tick; (S, Mgh, Msh, K;) like **عَلٌّ**; (S;) and said to be

like the head [or nipple, when small,] of a woman's breast: (Mṣb:) or a tick in the last stage of its growth; for at first, when small, it is called قُبَامَةٌ; then, حَمَانَةٌ; then, قُرَادٌ; and then, حَلِيَّةٌ: (Aṣ, TA:) the pl., (S,) or [rather] coll. gen. n., (Mgh, Mṣb,) is حَلِيمٌ. (S, Mgh, Mṣb.) — And hence, as being likened thereto, (Mgh,) †The head [or nipple, when small,] of a woman's breast, (T, S, Mgh,) in the middle of the سَعْدَانَةٌ [or areola]; (T, TA:) in like manner called قُرَادٌ: (Mgh:) the little thing rising from the breast of a woman: (TA:) the حَبَّة [or small excubance like a pimple] upon the head of the breast of a woman: (Mṣb:) the نُؤُول [or small excubance] in the middle of the breast of a woman: (K:) and the head [or nipple] of each of the two breasts of a man: (Mṣb:) the two together are termed حَلِيمَتَانِ: (S:) the protuberant piece of flesh is termed حَلِيَّةٌ as being likened in size to a large tick. (Mṣb.) — Also A certain worm, incident to the upper and lower skin of a sheep or goat, (Aṣ, S,) in consequence of which, when the skin is tanned, the place thereof remains thin: (S:) or a certain worm, incident to skin, which it eats, so that, when the skin is tanned, the place of the eating rends: pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] حَلِيمٌ. (K.) — And A species of plant: (S, K;) accord. to Aṣ, also called يَنْمَةٌ: (S:) Aṣ is also related to have said that it is a plant of the kind termed عُشْبٌ, having a dusty hue, a rough feel, and a red flower: another says that it grows in Nejd, in the sands, has a blossom, and roughish leaves, and thorns resembling the nails of a man; and that the camels suffer adhesion of the spleen to the side, and their young are cast, [for] وتزل أحيائها (an evident mistranscription in the TA), I read وَتَزَلُ أَجْبَالُهَا, when they depasture it from the dry branches: accord. to AHn, it is [a plant] less than a cubit [in height], having a thick, or rough, leaf, and branches, and a flower like that of the anemone, except that it is larger, and thicker, or rougher: accord. to the K, it signifies also the tree [or plant] called سَعْدَانٌ; which is one of the most excellent kinds of pasture: but Az says, it has nothing in common with the سعدان, which is a herb having round [heads of] prickles; whereas the حَلِيَّةٌ has no prickles, but is a well-known kind of حَبَّةٌ; and I have seen it: (TA:) [Dmr, accord. to Golius, describes it as "a herb less than the arnoglissa" (or arnoglissum), "whitening in the leaves, and donny."]

حَلِيمٌ Having حَلِمٌ [i. e. forbearance, or clemency, &c.; forbearing, or clement, &c.]: (Mgh, Mṣb, K:) pl. حَلِيمَةٌ and أَحْلَامٌ. (K.) In the Kur xi. 89, it is said to be used by way of scoffing [or irony]. (TA.) الحَلِيمُ is one of the names of God; meaning [The Forbearing, or Clement, &c.; or] He Whom the disobedience of the disobedient does not flurrier, nor anger against them disquiet, but Who has appointed to everything a term to which it must finally come. (TA.) — حَلِيمَةٌ مُغْتَاطَةٌ; [lit. Calm, angry; or the like; because what it contains is sometimes still and sometimes boiling;] is an appellation given to a stone cooking-pot. (A and TA in art. غِطَ.) — A fat camel: (S:) or a camel becoming fat.

Bk. I.

(ISd, K.) ISd says, I know not any unaugmented verb belonging to it in this sense. (TA.) — And Coming fat. (ISd, K.) — See also حَلِمٌ.

حَلِيمٌ originally signifies مُحْتَلِمٌ [i. e. Dreaming: and particularly dreaming of copulation: and experiencing an emission of the seminal fluid in dreaming]. (Mgh.) — Hence used in a general sense, (Mgh,) meaning One who has attained to puberty, or virility; (AHeyth, Mgh, Mṣb, TA;) as also مُحْتَلِمٌ. (Mṣb, TA.)

حَالُومٌ A sort of أَقْط [q. v.; i. e. a certain preparation of dried curd]: (ISd, K:) or milk that is made thick, so that it becomes like fresh cheese; (S, K;) but this it is not: (S:) a word of the dial. of Egypt. (TA.)

أَحْلَامٌ Bodies; syn. أَجْسَامٌ. (ISd, K.) ISd says, I know not any sing. of it [in this sense]. (TA.) — It is also pl. of حَلِمٌ: — and of حَلِمٌ: — and of حَلِيمٌ. (K.)

تَحْلِيَةٌ: see حَلِمٌ.

مُحْتَلِمٌ: see حَلِيمٌ, in two places.

حلو

1. حَلَا, aor. 2; (S, Mṣb, K;) and حَلَى, aor. 2; and حَلُو, aor. 2; (K;) inf. n. حَلَاوَةٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and حُلُونٌ; (K;) It (a thing, S, Mṣb) was, or became, sweet; (S, K;) as also أَحْلَوِي; (S, K;) or this latter signifies it was, or became, very sweet. (TA.) And in like manner, حَلَا لِي [It was, or became, sweet to me]. (Mṣb.) And حَلَوْتُ الْفَاكِهَةَ, aor. 2, inf. n. حَلَاوَةٌ, [The fruit was, or became, sweet.] (TA.) — حَلَى بَعْنِي (S, Mṣb, K) and لِي عَيْنِي (S) and بَصَدْرِي (S, Mṣb) and بِقَلْبِي (K,) aor. 2; (S, Mṣb, K;) and حَلَا, aor. 2; (S, K;) inf. n. حَلَاوَةٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and حُلُونٌ; (K;) He, (S,) or it, (Mṣb,) pleased me, or excited my admiration; (S, Mṣb;) was goodly, or beautiful, in my estimation: (Mṣb:) or one says, حَلَى فِي عَيْنِي (Lth, Aṣ, S, K*) or فِي صَدْرِي (Aṣ, TA,) aor. 2, inf. n. حُلُونٌ; (Lth, TA;) and حَلَا فِي قَلْبِي (Lth, Aṣ, S, K*) aor. 2, inf. n. حُلُو (Lth, TA) and حَلَاوَةٌ. (TA.) — تَحَلَى بِهِ الْعَيْنُ is an inverted phrase, used by a poet, for يَحَلَى بِالْعَيْنِ. (S.)

It has been said that حَلَى فِي عَيْنِي (ISd, and K in art. حَلَى) and فِي صَدْرِي (ISd) is from الْحَلَى, (ISd, K,) meaning the thing that is worn, because it signifies It was beautiful in my eye, like the حَلَى; not from حَلَاوَةٌ; (ISd, and TA in art. حَلَى;) but this saying is not valid, nor approved. (TA in the present art.) Accord. to Lh, one says, حَلَى بَقَلْبِي and فِي عَيْنِي and حَلَى الْمَرْأَةُ بَعْنِي حَلَى, aor. 2, inf. n. حَلَاوَةٌ; and حَلَتْ, aor. 2, inf. n. حَلَاوَةٌ; [The woman was pleasing in my eye, and in my mind, or heart.] (TA.) — مَا أَمْرٌ وَمَا يَحْلُو † He is not bitter at one time, and he is not sweet at another. (IAṣr, K, TA.)

[In some copies of the K, وَلَا يَحْلُو.] And وَأَمْرٌ وَأَحْلُو † I am bitter at one time, and I am sweet at one time. (IAṣr, M in art. حَلَى الشَّيْءِ, aor. 2, (K,) [See also 4.] — حَلَى الشَّيْءِ, aor. 2, (K,) inf. n. حَلَاوَةٌ; (TK;) and اسْتَحْلَاهُ, (S, Mṣb, K,) from الْحَلَاوَةُ, like اسْتَجَادَهُ from الْجَوْدَةُ, (S,) [the most common form,] and تَحْلَاهُ, (K,) and أَحْلَوَاهُ, (S, K,) which is the only trans. verb of its measure except one other, in the phrase إِعْرَوزَيْتَ الْفَرَسَ; (S;) all signify the same; (K;) He esteemed the thing sweet [both properly and metaphorically as is indicated in the TA]: (Mṣb in explanation of the second of these verbs, and TK in explanation of all of them;) and [in like manner] أَحْلَيْتُهُ I found it to be sweet: (S, K;) or this signifies I made it sweet: (K;) or it has both of these significations: (S;) you say, أَحْلَيْتَ هَذَا الْمَكَانَ, meaning اسْتَحْلَيْتُهُ [I esteemed, or found, this place to be sweet, or pleasant]. (TA.) And حَلَيْتَ الْعَيْنَ [The eye esteemed, or found, him, or it, to be pleasing, or goodly, or beautiful]. (IAṣr, TA in art. حَلَى.) — حَلَى مِنْهُ بَخِيرٌ, (K,) aor. 2; (TA;) and حَلَا, (K,) aor. 2; (TA;) He found, or experienced, or he got, or obtained, from him, or it, good. (K.) [See also 1 in art. حَلَى.] — حَلَاهُ كَذَا, (Mṣb, K,) or حَلَاهُ الشَّيْءَ, (S,) aor. 2, (S, Mṣb,) inf. n. حُلُو (S, K) [in the CK حُلُو] and حُلُونٌ, (S,) He gave him (S, Mṣb, K) the thing, (K,) or such a piece of property, [as a gratuity,] for something that he had done; not as hire, or pay, or wages. (S.) — You say also حَلَوْتُ meaning I bribed another; gave him a bribe. (TA.) — And لَحْلَوْتُكَ حُلُونًا † I will assuredly give thee thy requital. (IAṣr, K.) — حُلُونٌ also signifies A man's taking for himself a portion of the dowry of his daughter: an act for which the Arabs used to reproach him who did it. (S, Mṣb.) You say, حَلَاهُ, inf. n. حُلُو [in the CK حُلُو, and حُلُو also,] and حُلُونٌ, He gave him in marriage his daughter, or his sister, (K, TA,) or any woman, (TA,) for a certain dowry, on the condition that he should assign to him a certain portion of it. (K, TA.) — حَلَوْتُ الْمَرْأَةَ i. q. حَلَيْتُهَا, i. e. I assigned, or gave, to the woman حَلَى [or ornaments]. (S.)

2. حَلَاهُ, (S, K, [erroneously written in the CK without the sheddeh,]) inf. n. تَحْلِيَةٌ, (K,) He made it sweet; (S, K;) namely, food; (S;) or a thing; (K;) as also أَحْلَاهُ: (S;) and so حَلَاهُ, which is anomalous: (K;) sometimes they said, حَلَلْتُ السَّوِيْقَ [I sweetened the meal of parched barley, or the mess made thereof]; pronouncing with hemz that which is not [properly] with hemz: (S;) this is said by Lth to be a mistake on their part. (TA.) — [Hence,] حَلَيْتُ الشَّيْءَ فِي عَيْنٍ صَاحِبِهِ [I made the thing to seem pleasing, or goodly, or beautiful, in the eye of its possessor]. (S.)

3. حَالَيْتُهُ, (inf. n. مُحَالَاةٌ, TK,) † I jested, or joked, with him. (S, K, TA.)

4: see 2. — Hence, (TA,) مَا أَمْرٌ وَمَا أَحْلَى

+ *He said not anything*: (S, TA:) or the meaning is similar to that of the phrase next following. (TA.) *مَا يُبْرُ وَمَا يُحْلِي* + *He says not a bitter thing nor a sweet thing*: and *he does not a bitter thing nor a sweet thing*. (K.) [See a similar phrase near the middle of the first paragraph.] — See also another signification in the first paragraph. — *مَا أَحْلَاهُ* [How sweet, &c., is it!] is said by some to be an instance of a verb having a dim. form; so that you say, *مَا أَحْلَاهُ* [How very sweet, &c., is it!]; like *مَا أَمْلَحَهُ* [q. v.]. (TA in art. ملح.)

5. *تَحَلَّاهُ*: see 1.

6. *تَحَالَتْ* *She* (a woman) *affected, or made a show of, sweetness, and self-conceitedness*. (S.)

8. *اِحْتَلَى لِنَفَقَةِ امْرَأَتِهِ*, and *لِبَهْرِهَا*, *He exercised art, or ingenuity, for [the purpose of procuring] the expenses of his wife, and her dowry*: one says, *اِحْتَلَى قَتْرُوجًا* [Exercise thou art, &c., and marry]. (TA.)

10: see 1, in two places. — *استَحْلَاهُ* also signifies *He sought [to elicit] its, or his, sweetness*. (TA.)

12. *احلولى*: see 1, first sentence. — [Hence,] said of a man, *He was, or became, sweet in disposition*. (IAqr.) — *احلولة*: see 1.

حَلَا A medicine mixed, or moistened, with water or the like. (K.)

حُلُو Sweet; contr. of *مُرٌّ*; (S, K:) i. e., in the mouth: and in like manner, in the eye [meaning pleasing, or goodly, or beautiful: see 1]: (TA:) applied also to a saying, and to an action: (K:) fem. with *ة*. (Msb.) And *الْحُلُو الْحَلَالُ* + *Language in which is nothing that induces doubt, or suspicion*: (K and TA in art. حل.) and *the man in whom is nothing that induces doubt, or suspicion*. (TA in the present art.) And *حُلُو*, also, applied to a man, + *One who is excited to briskness, liveliness, or sprightliness, (يُسْتَحَفُّ) and is esteemed pleasing, or goodly, or beautiful, in the eye*; (K, TA:) as also *حُلُو*: (IAqr, K:) the fem. is *حُلُوَّة*: the pl. masc. *حُلُون*, and pl. fem. *حُلُوت*: (K:) there is no broken pl., masc. or fem. (TA.)

حُلُو A small *حَف* [q. v., in the CK, erroneously, *خَف*,] with which one weaves: (K, TA:) or the wooden thing which the weaver turns round: [app. meaning the yarn-beam, upon which the yarn is rolled; termed *حَفَّة*:] the poet Shemmākh likens the tongue of a braying [wild] ass to a *حُلُو* that has slipped from the back of a loom. (TA.)

حُلُوِي: see *حُلُوَّة*.

أَحْلَى: see *حُلُوِي*.

حُلُوَّة and *حُلُوِي* (S, Msb, K, &c.) the latter mentioned by Aq, of the fem. gender, (TA,) [Sweetmeat; as also *حَلَاوَة*; (see *حَلَاوَة*, below); this last and *حُلُوِي* used in this sense in the present day;] an eatable, (T, S, M, Msb,) well known, (K,) prepared with sweetness; (T, M,

Msb;) said to be peculiarly applied to such as is prepared with art [as distinguished from such as is naturally sweet]: (TA:) the *حُلُوَّة* mentioned in a trad. is said to be that which is termed *مَجِيع* [made of dates kneaded with milk]: (MF, TA:) the pl. of *حُلُوِي* is *حَلَاوِي*, with *fet-h* to the و. (Msb.) — The former is also applied by some to *Fruit*; syn. *فَاكِهَة*: (T, TA:) or both, (K,) or the former, (TA,) to *sweet fruit*. (K, TA.) — See also *حَلَاوَة*.

حُلُون is a subst. [as well as an inf. n.], signifying *A gift*: (Msb:) [a gratuity: so in the present day:] the *hire, or pay, of a broker*; (Lh, K;) and of a diviner, (Aq, S, Msb, K,) for divination, (Aq,) which is forbidden in a trad.: (S, Msb:) and a *requital*; see 1. (IAqr, K.) Also *The dowry, or nuptial gift, of a woman*: (Msb, K:) [or a portion thereof which the father or guardian of the bride used, in some cases, to take for himself; see 1:] or a gift to a woman in consideration of having her as a wife during a certain fixed period; (K;) according to a practice obtaining in Mekkeh: (TA:) or a gift of the nature of a bribe. (K.)

حُلُو: see *حُلُو*. — *نَاقَة حَلَوَة*: see the next paragraph.

قَوْل حَلِي A saying sweet in the mouth. (K.)

نَاقَة حَلِيَة (Lh, M, K) and *حَلَوَة* (K,) the latter is the original form [but app. obsolete], (Lh, M,) A she-camel eminent, (Lh, M,) or perfect, (K,) in pleasingness, or goodliness, or beauty: (Lh, M, K:) or pleasing in appearance and pace. (TA in art. علو.)

حَلَاوَة القفا: see *حَلَاوَة*.

حَلَاوَة Sweetness; contr. of *مَرَارَة*. (TA.) [See 1, of which it is an inf. n.] — See also *حَلَوَات*. — *أَرْض حَلَاوَة* Land that produces herbs, or leguminous plants, of the kind termed *ذُكُور* [q. v.]. (K.) — See also what next follows.

حَلَاوَة القفا (T, S, Msb, K) and *القفا* (IAth, K,) but this is said by Ks to be unknown, (TA,) and *حَلَاوَة القفا* (IAth) and *القفا* (K, TA,) with *dumm*, mentioned by Lh, (TA, [in the CK *حَلَاوَة*]) and *القفا* (Sgh, K) and *حَلَاوَة القفا* and *القفا* (S, K,) The middle of the back of the neck: (T, S, Msb, K:) or, as some say, the [small protuberance termed] *فَاس* of [or rather above] the back of the neck. (T.) — *حَلَاوَة* is also said to signify the same as *حَلَاوَة*, i. e. What is rubbed between two stones, to be used as a collyrium. (TA. [See the latter of these two words in art. حَلَا.])

حَلَاوَة القفا: see the next preceding paragraph.

حَلَاوِي A certain plant: (S:) or a certain small tree, (K,) of the kind termed *جَنَبَة*, evergreen: (TA:) and, (K,) or, as some say, (TA,) a certain thorny plant, (K,) having a yellow flower, and small round leaves like those of the *سَدَاب* [or rue]: (TA:) a species of plant found in the desert: (T, TA:) pl. *حَلَاوِي* (K,) like the sing., (TA,) and, (K,) or, as some say, (TA,) *حَلَاوِيَات*. (K.) It has been said that the

sing. is *حَلَاوِيَة*, like *رَبَاعِيَة*: but Az says that this was not known by him: Aq mentions, as of the measure *فُعَالِي*, the words *خُزَامِي* and *رُخَامِي* and *حَلَاوِي*; each the name of a plant. (TA.) — *حَلَاوِي القفا*: see *حَلَاوَة*.

حَلَاوَة القفا: see *حَلَاوَة*.

حَلَاوَة A maker and seller of *حَلَاوَة* [or sweetmeat]. (TA.)

أَحْلَى More, and most, sweet, both properly and metaphorically: *حُلُوِي* is [its fem.,] the contr. of *مُرِي*: you say, *خُذِ الحُلُوِي وَأَعْطِهِ المُرِي* [Take thou the sweeter, or sweetest, and give to him the bitterer, or bitterest]. (S.)

مَا أَحْلَاهُ: see 4, last sentence.

حلى

1. *حَلَيْتُ المَرَاةَ*, aor. -, inf. n. *حَلِي*, I assigned, or gave, to the woman *حَلِي* [or ornaments]; and so *حَلَوْتُهَا*. (S.) [See also 2.] — *حَلَيْتُ* (S, Msb, K,) aor. -, (K,) inf. n. as above, (Msb, K,) *She* (a woman) *acquired an ornament, or ornaments*: (K:) or *she wore an ornament, or ornaments*; as also *تَحَلَيْتُ* (Msb, K:) or the former signifies *she had an ornament, or ornaments*: (S, K:) and the latter, *she adorned herself with an ornament, or ornaments*: (S, Mgh, TA:) or *she made for herself an ornament, or ornaments*. (Msb, TA.) — *لَمْ يَحَلْ* — *He gained not, or derived not, from him, or it, any great profit, advantage, or benefit*: the verb is not used in this sense except in negative phrases; (S, TA:) and is from *الحلى* and *الحلية*; because the mind reckons an ornament as an acquisition: not from *حلو*. (TA.) [But an affirmative phrase, with the verb *حَلِي* used in a similar sense, is mentioned in the K in art. *حلو*: see 1 in that art. See also 1 in art. *حَلَا*.] — See also *حَلِي*, below. — *حَلَيْتُ الشَّيْءَ*: see *حَلَيْتُ*, in art. *حَلَا*.

2. *تَحَلَيْتُ المَرَاةَ* (S, Msb, K,) inf. n. *تَحْلِيَة* (K,) *He decked the woman with an ornament, or ornaments*: (S, Msb, K:) [see also 1, first sentence: and in like manner, *السيف* the sword:] or *he made for her an ornament, or ornaments*: or *he described her*: (K:) or you say also *حَلَيْتُ الرَّجُلَ* as meaning *I described the حَلِيَة* [i. e. quality, or qualities or attributes, or state or condition,] of the man: (S:) and you say also, *حَلَاهُ عَلَيْهِ* [he described it to him]. (L in art. سلج.) The verb in the first of these senses is doubly trans., as in the saying in the Kur [xviii. 30, &c.], *يَحْلَتُونَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ* [They shall be decked therein with bracelets of gold]. (TA.) — *حَلَاتِمُ* for *حَلَاتِمُ*: see 2 in art. *حَلَا*.

5. *تَحَلَّتْ*: see 1, in two places. — [Hence,] *تَحَلَّى فَلَانٌ بِمَا تَسِرُ فِيهِ* Such a one affected that which was not in him. (TA.) — *تَحَلَّاهُ* *He knew his* [حَلِيَة, i. e.] quality, or qualities or attributes, or state or condition. (TA.)

حَلَا *Pustules breaking out in the mouths of children* [app. after a fever; like **حَلَا**]. (Kr, M.)

حَلَى *An ornament* (Mgh, Mṣb, K) of a woman, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) of moulded metal, or of stones, (K,) or of gold, or of silver, and some say, or of jewels, or gems: (Mgh:) pl. **حَلَى** (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and **حَلَى**, also, because of the **ي**, like **عَصَى**: (S, TA:) or **حَلَى** is a pl. [or coll. gen. n.], and its sing. [or n. un.] is **حَلِيَّة**: (K:) so says AAF: (TA:) **حَلِيَّة**, also, signifies the same as **حَلَى**; (K; [in the CK **حَلَى**];) and particularly, (K,) the ornament, or ornaments, (**حَلَى**, K, or **زينة**, Mgh and Mṣb,) of gold or silver, (Mgh,) of a sword, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) as also **حَلَاة**, (K,) or of a lamp, and of other things: (Mgh:) accord. to Lth, **حَلَى** signifies any **حَلِيَّة** [i. e. ornament, or ornaments,] with which one decks a woman or a sword and the like: but accord. to others, only of a woman; and one says only **حَلِيَّة** in relation to other things, to a sword [for instance], and the like: (TA:) the pl. of **حَلِيَّة** is **حَلَى** and **حَلَى**; (S, K;) or, accord. to IF, it has no pl. (Mṣb.)

حَلَى *A cry by which a she-camel is chidden*; as also **حَل** and **حَل**; like as a he-camel is by the cry **حَوْب** and **حَوْب** &c.: (TA voce **حَوْب**;) or by which female camels are chidden; as also **حَل**, and, when in connexion with a following word, **حَل**. (TA voce **حَل**, in art. **حَل**.) One says, in chiding the she-camel, **حَلَى لَا حَلِيَّتْ** [On! mayest thou not gain any great benefit: like as one says, in chiding the he-camel, **حَب لَا مَشِيَّتْ** &c.]. (TA in the present art.)

حَلَاة: } **حَلَى** see
حَلِيَّة: }

حَلِيَّة: see **حَلَى**, in two places. — Also The quality, or the aggregate of the attributes or qualities, or the state or condition, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) and the make, and form, (K,) and the appearance in respect of colour, or complexion, &c., (Mgh,) of a man: (S, Mgh:) pl. **حَلَى** and **حَلَى**. (Mgh, Mṣb, TA.) A description of the face, or countenance, of a man. (TA.) — **الْحَلِيَّة** in a trad. respecting **الْوُضُوء** means [The mode of ablution termed] **التَّحْجِيل**. (TA. [See 2 in art. **حَجَل**].)

حَلَى *Dry, dried up, or tough.* (TA.) — *What has become dry* (S, K) and *white* (K [but see **نَصِي**]) of the [plant called] **نَصِي** (S, K,) and **سَبَط**: Az says, it is one of the best kinds of pasture of the people of the desert for camels and horses; and when its produce appears, it resembles eared corn: accord. to Lth, it is every plant that resembles corn, or seed-produce, in its manner of growth; but this, says Az, is a mistake: (TA:) n. un. with **ة**: (K:) and pl. **أَحْلِيَّة**. (S.) — The pole, or long piece of wood, [app. of a plough,] that is between the two bulls: of the dial. of El-Yemen. (TA.)

حَلِيَّة: see **حَلَى**.

حَلَا *A certain plant.* (K.) — And *A certain food of the Arabs*, (Sgh, K,) in which dates are rubbed and pressed [or mashed] with the hand. (Sgh.)

حَال (K) and **حَالِيَّة** (S, K) *A woman having an ornament or ornaments*; (S, K;) as also **حَلِيَّة**: (S:) or *wearing an ornament or ornaments*; as also **مُتَحَلِيَّة**: (K:) pl. **حَوَال**. (S.) — And [hence,] **حَالِيَّة** means *Trees having leaves and fruit.* (TA.)

مُحَلَّى *Ornamented*: applied to a sword [&c.]. (S.) — [Described.]

مُتَحَلِيَّة: see **حَال**.

حر

1. **حَرَّ** (S, K,) sec. pers. **حَرِمْتُ**, aor. **حَرَّ**, inf. n. **حَرِّ**, (TA,) [or perhaps this should be **حَرَّبَ**, **حَرَّ** (TA,) It (water) became hot. (S, K, TA.) — **حَرِمْتُ**, aor. **حَرَّ**, (K,) inf. n. **حَرِّ**, (S, K,) *I was, or became, أَحْمَرُ*, signifying *black*; (S, K; [accord. to the latter of which, and accord. to El-Hejeree, this epithet also signifies *white*; but it appears from the TA that the former only is here meant; and the verb seems primarily to signify *I became rendered black by heat*];) as also **أَحْمَوْنِيَّتْ** [originally **أَحْمَوْنِيَّتْ**, or from **حَمَى**, q. v.], and **تَحْمِيَّتْ**, (K, [omitted in the TA,]) and **تَحْمِيَّتْ**. (K, TA: the last, in the CK, written **تَحْمِيَّتْ**.) — **حَرَّ الْجَمْرِ**, sec. pers. **حَرِمْتُ**, aor. **حَرَّ**, inf. n. **حَرِّ**, *The live coals became black, after their flaming had ceased, or after they had become extinguished*: (Mṣb:) or **حَرِمْتُ الْجَمْرَةَ**, (S, K,) sec. pers. as above, (TA,) aor. **حَرَّ**, the live coal became a piece of charcoal, (S, K,) or of ashes. (S.) — **حَرَّ**, (S, K,) aor. **حَرَّ**, (S,) inf. n. **حَرِّ**, (TA,) *He heated it, namely, water*, (S, K, TA,) with fire; (TA;) as also **أَحْمَهُ**, (S, K,) and **حَرَّمَهُ**. (K.) You say, **أَحْمُوا لَنَا الْهَاءَ**, (TA,) or **مِنْ الْهَاءِ**, (S,) *Heat ye for us the water, or some of the water.* (S, TA.) — *He heated it; kindled fire in it; filled it with firewood, to heat it; or heated it fully with fuel; namely, an oven.* (K, TA.) — **حَرَّ الْأَيْتَةِ**, (S,) or **الشَّحْمَةِ**, (K,) aor. **حَرَّ**, (S,) inf. n. **حَرِّ**, (TA,) *He melted [the fat of a sheep's tail, or the piece of fat]*. (S, K.) — **حَرَّ نَفْسَهُ**: see 4. — **حَرَّ** *He* (a man, S) *was, or became, fevered, or affected with fever; or he had, or was sick of, a fever*: (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) or one says [of himself], **حَرِمْتُ خَمِي**, (K, TA, [in the CK, erroneously, **حَرِمْتُ**],) being held by ISd to be an inf. n. like **بَشَرِي** and **رَجَعِي**; (TA;) and the simple subst. [also] is **خَمِي**: (K:) [or the inf. n. is **حَرَّ**; for] you say, **حَرِمْتُ خَمًا**; and the simple subst. is **خَمِي**. (L.)

And **حَرَّ عَلَى طَعَامٍ** *He had a fever from eating [certain] food.* (K, TA.) And **حَرَّ**, [app. **حَرَّ**,] inf. n. **حَرَّمَ**, said of a camel, *He had a fever.*

(TA. [See **حَمَامَر**, below.]) — **حَرَّ** said of an affair, an event, or a case: see 4. — **حَرَّ أَرْتَحَالَ**, **الْبَعِير**, (Fr, S, K,) aor. **حَرَّ**, (S,) *He hastened the going, or departure, of the camel.* (Fr, S, K.) — **حَرَّ لَهُ كَذَا**, and **أَحْرَهُ**, *He (God) decreed, or appointed, to him, or for him, such a thing.* (K, TA.) And **حَرَّ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **حَرِّ**, (K,) or **حَمُوم**, (Har p. 347,) *It* (a thing, S, or an event, K) *was decreed, or appointed*; (S, K;) as also **أَحْرَهُ**. (S.) And **حَرَّ لَهُ ذَلِكَ** *That was decreed, or appointed, to him, or for him.* (K.) — **حَرَّ خَبْرَهُ**, (S, K,) aor. **حَرَّ**, (S,) i. q. **قَصَدَ قَصْدَهُ** [like **أَبَ أَبَهُ**, q. v.; **حَرَّ** in this sense being a dial. var. of **أَمَر**, as also **أَبَ**]. (S, K.) — See also 4 as an intrans. v.

2. **حَمَمَهُ**: see 1. — Also, (S, Mṣb, K,*) inf. n. **تَحْمِيمَر**, (Mṣb,) *He blackened* (S, Mṣb, K) *his* (a man's, S) *face*, (S, K,) or it, one's face, (Mṣb,) with charcoal. (S, Mṣb, K.) [Hence,] **خَبِرَ وَجْهَهُ** *The face of the fornicator, or adulterer, was blackened [with charcoal]*. (Mgh. [See 2 in art. **جَبَه**].) — [Using the verb intransitively,] you say also, **حَمَرُ رَأْسِهِ** *His head became black after shaving*: (S, Mgh, TA:) [i. e.] *the hair of his head grew [again] after it had been shaven.* (K.) And hence, **حَمَرُ بَالِئَةٍ**, said of the hair, *It was rendered black by the water*: because the hair, when shaggy, or dishevelled, in consequence of its being seldom dressed or anointed, becomes dusty; and when it is washed with water, its blackness appears. (TA.) And **حَمَرُ الْغُلَامِ** *The boy's, or young man's, beard appeared.* (K.) And **حَمَرُ الْفَرُخِ** *The young bird's plumage came forth*: (S, K:) or its down. (TA.) And **حَمِمْتُ الْأَرْضُ** *The herbage of the land appeared, of a green hue inclining to black.* (K.) — **حَمَرُ امْرَأَتِهِ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **تَحْمِيمَر** (Mgh, TA) [and **تَحْمِيَّة**], *He gave a present to his wife after divorce*: (S, M, K,*) the explanation in the K, **مَتَعَهَا بِالطَّلَاقِ**, should be, as in the [S and] M, **بَعْدَ**, **مَتَعَهَا بِشَيْءٍ**; (TA.) The verb is doubly trans., as meaning **أَعْطَى**: so in the phrase, **حَمَمَهَا خَادِمًا** *He gave her, after divorce, a black female slave*: or this may be for **حَمَمَهَا بِهَا**. (TA.) [Hence,] **ثِيَابُ التَّحْمِيَّة** *The clothing with which a man attires his wife when he gives her a gift after divorce.* (K, TA.)

3. **حَامَهُ**, inf. n. **مُحَامَةٌ**, i. q. **قَارَبَهُ** [app. as meaning *He approached, or drew near to, him, or it*]. (K.) And **حَامَمَهُ**, (inf. n. as above, K,) *I desired, or sought, to obtain from him, or I demanded of him, something.* (El-Umawee, S, K.)

4. **أَحْمَهُ** as syn. with **حَمَمَهُ** and **حَمَمَهُ**: see 1, in two places. — Also *He washed him* (namely, another man,) with **حَمِيمَر** [i. e. hot water]. (S.) And **أَحْرَهُ نَفْسَهُ** *He washed himself with cold water*, (K,) accord. to IAg: but accord. to others, with hot water; as also **نَفْسَهُ**: and **حَمُوم** [is an inf. n. of **حَرَّ**, and] signifies *the washing oneself*; but is of a vulgar dialect. (TA.)

thereof strengthens the venereal faculty, and increases the seminal fluid and the blood; the putting it, cut open while alive, upon the place stung by a scorpion, is a proved cure; and the blood stops bleeding from the nose: (K:) the n. un. is with ة; (S, Mgh, K:) which is applied to the male and the female: (S, Mgh, K:) and in like manner, حَمَامٌ, because the ة is added to restrict to unity, not to make fem.: (S:) but to distinguish the masc., you may say, حَمَامَةٌ عَلَى حَمَامَةٍ, i. e. *I saw a male [pigeon] upon a female [pigeon]*: (Zj, Mghb:) accord. to ISd and the K, however, حَمَامٌ should not be applied to the [single] male: (TA:) in a verse of Homcyd Ibn-Thowr, cited voce حر, by the n. un. is meant a قُمْرِيَّة: the pl. of حمامة is حَمَامٌ, (S,) [or rather this is the coll. gen. n.,] and حَمَائِرُ (S, K) and حَمَامَاتُ: (S:) and sometimes حَمَامٌ is used as a sing.: [so in an ex. above: and] Jirán-el-'Owd says,

وَدَكَّرَنِي الصَّبَا بَعْدَ الثَّنَائِي

حَمَامَةٌ أَتَيْتُهُ تَدْعُو حَمَامًا

[And a female pigeon of a thicket, calling a male pigeon, reminded me of youth, after estrangement]: a poet also says,

حَمَامًا قُمْرَةً وَقَعَا فَطَارَا

[Two pigeons of a desert tract alighted and flew away]: and El-Umawee cites, as an ex. of حَمَامٌ applied to the domestic [pigeons],

قَوَاتِنًا مَكَّةَ مِنْ وَرَقِ الْحَمَى

[Inhabiting Mekkeh, of the pigeons of a white colour inclining to black]; by الْحَمَى [or rather it should be written الْحَمَا] meaning الْحَمَامُ. (S.)

حَمَامٌ The fever (حُمَى) of camels; (S;) as also حُمَا: (TA:) or of all beasts, (K, TA,) including camels: (TA:) accord. to ISh, when camels eat date-stones, [which are often given to them as food,] they are [sometimes] affected with حَمَامٌ and قُمَاح; the former of which is a heat affecting the skin, until the body is smeared with mud, or clay, in consequence of which they forsake the abundant herbage, and their fat goes away; and it continues in them a month, and then passes away. (Az, TA.) — حَمَامٌ قَوْمٌ The disease termed قَوْمٌ, which affects men. (TA.) — See also حَمِيرٌ. — A noble chief, or lord: (K:) thought by Az to be originally حَمَامٌ. (TA.)

حَمَامٌ: see its syn. حُمَا; of which it is also a pl. (K.)

حَمِيرٌ The قَيْظ [or summer: or the most vehement heat of summer, from the auroral rising of the Pleiades (at the epoch of the Flight about the 13th of May O.S.) to the auroral rising of Canopus (at the same period about the 4th of August O.S.): or vehemence of heat]: (S, K:) or a period of about twenty nights, commencing at the [auroral] rising of الدَّبْرَان [at the epoch of the Flight about the 26th of May O.S.]. (AZ, T voce نَوَّة.) — Live coals with which one fumigates. (IAar,

Sh.) — Hot water; (T, S, ISd, Mgh, Mgh, K;) as also حَمِيمَةٌ: (S, ISd, K:) or so حَمِيرٌ مَاءٌ: (Mghb:) pl. حَمَائِرُ; (K;) i. e. pl. of حَمِيرٌ, accord. to IAar; but accord. to ISd, of حَمِيمَةٌ. (TA.) — And Cold water: (K:) or cold, applied to water: so, accord. to IAar, in the saying of a poet,

وَسَاغَ لِي الشَّرَابُ وَكُنْتُ قَدَمًا

أَكَادُ أَغْصُ بِالْمَاءِ الْحَمِيرِ

[And wine has become easy to swallow to me, whereas I used, in old time, nearly to be choked with cold water]: (Az, TA:) thus bearing two contr. significations. (Az, K.) — The rain that comes in the time of vehement heat; (S;) or after the heat has become vehement, (M, K,) because it is hot; (M;) or in the صَيْف [or summer], when the ground is hot. (TA.) — † Sweat; (Az, S, A, K;) as also حَمَةٌ: (Az, A, K:) and حَمَامٌ is said to signify the sweat of horses. (Ham p. 92.) One says, (to a person who has been in the bath, A, TA,) طَابَ حَمِيكَ and طَابَتْ حَمَتُكَ, meaning *May thy sweat be good, or pleasant*; (Az, A, K;) and consequently, *may God make thy body sound, or healthy*: (A, TA:) or the former may mean as above, or *may thy bathing be good, or pleasant*: (IB:) one should not say, † طَابَ حَمَامُكَ, (K, TA,) though MF defends it. (TA.) — A relation, (Lth, S, K,) for whose case one is anxious or solicitous, (S,) or whom one loves and by whom one is beloved: (Lth, K:) or an affectionate, or a compassionate, relation, who is sharp, or hasty, to protect his kinsfolk: or an object of love; a person beloved: (TA:) or a man's brother; his friend, or true friend; because anxious, or solicitous, for him: (Ham p. 90:) and حَمِيرٌ signifies the same: the pl. [of حَمِيرٌ] is أَحْمَاءُ: and sometimes حَمِيرٌ is used as a pl., and as fem.; (K;) as well as sing. and masc. (TA.) — الحَمِيرُ بِالْحَاجَةِ He who devotes himself to obtain the object of want; who is solicitous for it. (TA.) A poet says,

وَلَا يَذُرُكَ الْحَاجَاتُ إِلَّا حَمِيرَهَا

[And none will attain the objects of want but he who devotes himself to obtain them; who is solicitous for them]. (IAar, TA.)

حَمَامَةٌ n. un. of حَمَامٌ [q. v.]. (S, Mghb.) — [Hence, app.] † A woman: or a beautiful woman. (K, TA. [In the CK, only the latter.]) — The middle of the breast or chest. (K, TA.) The قَصْر [or breast, or head of the breast, or pit at the head of the breast, or middle of the breast, or the sternum,] of a horse. (K.) The callous protuberance upon the breast of a camel. (K.) — The sheave of the pulley of a bucket. (K.) — The ring of a door. (K.) — The clean court of a قصر [or palace, &c.]. (K.) — See also the next paragraph.

حَمِيمَةٌ: see حَمِيرٌ. — Also Heated milk. (K.) — Also, (S, K,) as well as حَمْرٌ, (K, TA, [in the CK, erroneously, حَمْرٌ]) sing. of حَمَائِرُ signifying † Such as are held in high estimation, precious, or excellent, or the choice, or best, (S,

K, TA,) of cattle or other property, (S,) or of camels: (K:) and accord. to Kr, the sing. is used as a pl. in this sense: (ISd, TA:) حَمَامَةٌ, likewise, signifies the choice, or best, of cattle or other property; and so حَمَامَةٌ, of camels: (K:) or you say إِبِلٌ حَمَامَةٌ, meaning excellent, or choice, camels. (S.)

حَمِيمَةٌ; accord. to the K, حَمِيمَاتُ, but this is the pl.; (TA;) A live coal; syn. حَمْرَةٌ: (K, TA:) or redness; syn. حَمْرَةٌ: (CK, and so in a MS. copy of the K:) [in Freytag's Lex., the pl. is explained as meaning redness of the skin; and so حَمَائِي.]

حَمَائِي: see what next precedes.

حَمَائِي One who flies pigeons (حَمَامٌ), and sends them [as carriers of letters] to various towns or countries. (TA.)

حُمَى (S, K, &c.), a subst. from حَمْرٌ, (Lh, L, K,) imperfectly decl., because of the fem. alif [which terminates it], (Mghb,) A fever; a disease by which the body becomes hot: from الحَمِيرُ: said to be so called because of the excessive heat; whence the trad., الْحُمَى مِنْ قَمَحِ جَهَنَّمَ [Fever is from the exhalation of Hell]: or because of the sweat that occurs in it: or because it is of the signs of الحَمَامِ [i. e. the decreed, or predestined, case of death]; for they say, الْحُمَى رَائِدُ الْمَوْتِ [Fever is the messenger that precedes death], or بَرِيدُ الْمَوْتِ [the messenger of death], or بَابُ الْمَوْتِ [the gate of death]: (TA:) and حُمَةٌ signifies the same: (K, TA:) pl. of the former حُمَيَاتُ. (Mghb.)

حُمَا: see حَمَامٌ.

حَمَامٌ [A hot bath;] a certain structure, (S,) well known; (Mghb;) so called because it occasions sweating, or because of the hot water that is in it; accord. to ISd, derived from الحَمِيرُ; (TA;) i. q. دِيمَاسُ: (K:) of the masc. gender, (Mgh, K,) and fem. also, (Mgh,) generally the latter; (Mghb;) but some say that it is a mistake to make it fem., (MF, TA,) though IB cites a verse in which a fem. pronoun is asserted to refer to a حَمَامٌ: (TA:) pl. حَمَامَاتُ; (S, Mgh, K;) accord. to Sb, [not because the sing. is fem., but] because, though masc., it has no broken pl. (TA.) See also حَمِيرٌ.

حَمَائِي The owner [or keeper] of a حَمَامٌ [or hot bath]. (Mgh.)

أَحْمَرٌ: see حَمِيرٌ.

حَمِيرٌ: see أَحْمَرٌ, in two places.

حَامَةٌ The خَاصَّة [or particular, or special, friends, or familiars], (S, K,) consisting of the family and children (K) and relations, (TA,) of a man. (K.) You say, كَيْفَ الْحَامَةُ وَالْعَامَةُ [How are the particular, or special, friends, &c., and the common people?]. (S.) And حَامَةُ الرَّجُلِ [These are the relations of the man. (Lth, S.)] [See حُمَةٌ, and أَحْمَرٌ.] — See also حَمِيمَةٌ. — Also

i. q. **عَامَّة**. (K.) [It would seem that this signification might have been assigned to it in consequence of a misunderstanding of the words in the **س** and **وَالْعَامَّةُ الْخَاصَّةُ يُقَالُ كَيْفَ الْحَامَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ**; but accord. to the TK, one says, **جَاؤُوا حَامَّةً**, meaning **عَامَّة**, i. e. *They came generally, or universally.*]

آل حَمَرٍ or **ذَوَات حَامِيرٍ** and **آل حَامِيرٍ** and **ذَوَات حَمَرٍ**, (S,) **آل** being prefixed in this case in like manner as in **آل فُلَانٍ**, (Fr, S,) *Certain chapters of the Kur-ân* (S, K) *commencing with حَامِير* [or **حَمَر**], (K,) [namely, the fortieth and six following chapters,] called by Ibn-Mes'ood **خَوَامِيرُ الْقُرْآنِ** (S:) one should not say **خَوَامِيرُ**: (K:) this is vulgar: (S:) but it occurs in poetry. (S, K.) — Also, (K,) accord. to I'Ab, **حَمَرٌ** is *One of the names of God*; (Mgh;) or it is *the most great name of God*; (K;) occurring in a trad., in which it is said, **إِنْ يَبْتَغِ فَقُولُوا حَمَرًا**, meaning *If ye be attacked by night, say ye حَمَرٌ*; and when ye say this, *they shall not be made victorious*: (Mgh;) or the meaning is, [say ye] *O God, they shall not be made victorious*; not being an imprecation; for were it so, it would be **لَا يَنْصُرُوا**: (IAth, TA:) or it is an oath; (Mgh, K;) and the meaning of the trad. is, [say ye] *By God, they shall not be made victorious*: but **حَمَرٌ** is not among the numbered names of God: it has therefore been deemed preferable to understand it as here meaning the seven chapters of the Kur-ân commencing therewith: (Mgh;) or it is an abbreviation of **الرَّحْمَنِ**, wanting the letters **الر** to complete it: (Zj, K:) or, as some say, it means **قُضِيَ مَا هُوَ**, i. e. [What is taking place has been decreed]. (Az, TA.) It is imperfectly decl. because determinate and of the fem. gender; or because it is of a foreign measure, like **قَابِيلٌ** and **هَابِيلٌ**, (Ksh, Bd,) and determinate. (Ksh.)

أَحْمَرٌ *Black*; (S, K;) applied to anything; as also **يَحْمُورٌ**, (K,) and **حَمِيرٌ**, (As, K,) or this signifies *intensely black*, (S,) and **خُمْرٌ**, (K,) which IB explains as *a black hue of dye*: (TA:) [the fem. of the first is **حَمَاءٌ**: and the pl. **حُمَرٌ**: and] the pl. of **حَمِيرٌ** is **يَحَامِيرٌ**, and by poetic license **يَحَامِرٌ**. (Sb, TA.) You say, **رَجُلٌ أَحْمَرٌ** *A black man*. (S.) And **رَجُلٌ أَحْمَرُ الْبُغْلَيْنِ** *A man having black eyes*. (TA.) And **كُمَيْتٌ أَحْمَرٌ** [*A blackish bay horse*]: pl. **كُمَيْتٌ حُمَرٌ**; which are the strongest of horses in skin and hoofs. (S.) And **شَاةٌ حَمِيرٌ** *A black sheep or goat*. (TA.) And **لَيْلٌ أَحْمَرٌ** *Black night*. (TA.) — [Hence,] **الْحَمَاءُ** The anus (**سَائِلَةٌ**, S, or **أَسْت**, K) of a human being: (S:) pl. **حُمَرٌ**. (S, K.) — And **أَحْمَرٌ** *An arrow before it has been furnished with feathers and a head*; syn. **قِدْحٌ**. (K.) — **حَمَاءٌ** applied to a lip (**شَفَةٌ**) and to a gum (**لُثَّةٌ**) means *Of a colour between دُفْمَةٌ and كُتْمَةٌ*. (M, TA. [See **حَمَاءٌ**].) — Accord. to some, (TA,) **أَحْمَرٌ** also signifies *White*: thus having two contr. mean-

ings. (K, TA.) — Also **A more, or most, particular, or special, and beloved, friend or the like.**

(Az, TA. [See **حَمَاءٌ**, and **حَمِيرٌ**, and **حَامَّةٌ**].)

حَمِيرٌ: see **مَحْمِيَةٌ**: — and see also **حَمِيرٌ**.

حَمِيرٌ i. q. **قُفْقُمَةٌ**; (Mgh, Mṣb;) i. e. *A vessel of copper [or brass], in which water is heated*, (KL, and Mṣb in art. **قَمَرٌ**) *having a long and narrow neck*: (KL:) or a small **قُفْقُمَةٌ** [here meaning the same as **قُفْقُمَةٌ**], in which water is heated. (S.)

مَحْمِيَةٌ, applied to food [etc.], (TA,) *Any cause of fever; or a thing from the eating of which one is affected with fever*: (K, TA:) such, for instance, the eating of fresh ripe dates is said to be. (TA.) And **أَرْضٌ مَحْمِيَةٌ** (S, M, K) and **مَحْمِيَةٌ**, (M, K,) mentioned by AAF, but not known by the lexicologists except as agreeable with analogy, [see its verb, 4.] (M, TA,) *A land in which is fever*: (S, K:) or in which is much fever. (K.)

مَحْمُورٌ *Fevered, or affected with fever, or sick of a fever*. (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K.) — Applied to water, like **مُتَمَوِّدٌ** [q. v.]. (Az, TA.) — **مَحْمُورٌ**, or appointed. (S, TA.)

مَحَامِرٌ *Keeping constantly, firmly, steadily, steadfastly, or fixedly, عَلَى أَمْرٍ to an affair*. (AZ, K.)*

مُسْتَحَمِرٌ, (TA,) or **مُسْتَحْمِرٌ**, (Mgh,) *A place in which one washes with hot water*. (Mgh, TA.)

يَحْمُورٌ: see **أَحْمَرٌ**, in two places. — Also **Smoke**: (S, M, K:) or *black smoke*: (Bd in lvi. 42:) or *intensely black smoke*. (Jel ibid. and TA.) — *A black mountain*: (K:) or *a certain black mountain in Hell*. (TA.) — The canopy, or awning, that is extended over the people of Hell: so, as some say, in the Kur lvi. 42. (TA.) — *A certain bird*: (K:) so called because of the blackness of its wings. (TA.) — **نَبْتٌ يَحْمُورٌ** *A plant, or herbage, green, full of moisture, and black*. (TA.)

حَمَا

1. **حَمَا الْبُئْرُ**, (S, K,) aor. **حَمَا**, (K,) inf. n. **حَمَرٌ**, (S,) *He cleansed the well of its حَمَاءٌ [or black, fetid mud]*. (S, K.) In the T, this signification is assigned to **أَحْمَأَ**; and the signification assigned below to the latter is given to **حَمَا**: but Aṣ says that he does not find this authorized by usage. (TA.) — **حَمَرٌ**, aor. **حَمَرٌ**, inf. n. **حَمَرٌ** and **حَمَا**, *It (water) was, or became, mixed with black, fetid mud, and so rendered turbid*, (K, TA,) and *altered in odour*. (TA.) And **حَمَرَتِ الْبُئْرُ**, inf. n. **حَمَرًا**, *The well had in it black [fetid] mud* (S, Mṣb) in abundance: (S:) and the like is also said of a spring. (TA.) — **حَمَرٌ عَلَيْهِ** *He was angry with him*; (El-Umawee, S, K;) as also **حَمَرِي**. (Lh, TA.)

4. **أَحْمَأَ الْبُئْرُ**, (ISK, S, K,) inf. n. **أَحْمَاءٌ**, (ISK, S,) *He threw حَمَاءٌ [or black, fetid mud] into the well*. (ISK, S, K.) — See also 1.

حَمَرٌ and **حَمَرٌ** and **حَمَوٌ** [only used as a prefixed

n. governing the gen. case (see **حَمَوٌ** in art. **حَمَوٌ**)]

and **حَمَا** (S, Mṣb, K) and **حَمَا** (K) *A woman's husband's father*; (IF, Mṣb, K;) and *a man's wife's father*: (IF, Mṣb;) or *a man's wife's father or wife's brother or wife's paternal uncle*: (M, Mṣb;) or *any one of a woman's husband's [male] relations*, (S, O, K,) as the brother and the father (S, O) and the paternal uncle; (O, TA;) and of a man's wife's relations: (K:) pl. **أَحْمَاءٌ**: (S, K:) the fem. is **حَمَاءٌ**. (TA.) — See also **حَمَاءٌ**.

حَمَا: see **حَمَرٌ**: — and see also what next follows.

حَمَاءٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and **حَمَا** (S, K,) but accord. to some, the latter is the pl. [or rather quasi-pl. n.] of the former; and sometimes, by poetic license, it is written **حَمَرٌ**; (TA;) **Black mud**: (S, Mṣb;) or *black fetid mud*. (K.) — Also, the former, *A certain plant*, (K,) *that grows in Nejd, in the sands, and in plain, or soft, land*. (TA.)

حَمِي الْعَيْنِ *A man of an evil eye*, (Fr, K,) *who injures with his eye him whom he sees and admires*: no verb belonging to it has been heard. (Fr, TA.) — **حَمِيَّةٌ** *A well (بُئْرٌ) or a spring (عَيْنٌ) foul with black, fetid mud*. (TA.)

حمد

1. **حَمَدَهُ**, aor. **حَمَدَ**, inf. n. **حَمْدٌ** (S, L, Mṣb, K) and **مَحْمَدٌ** and **مَحْمَدٌ** (L, K) and **مَحْمَدَةٌ** (S, L, K) and **مَحْمَدَةٌ**; (L, K, and so in a copy of the S;) the last of these inf. ns. [and the third also] extr.; (L;) or the last is an inf. n. and the last but one signifies "a praiseworthy quality," or "a quality for which one is praised;" (El-Fenáree, MF;) or the last may be a simple subst.; (Har p. 392;) *He praised, eulogized, or commended, him; spoke well of him; mentioned him with approbation*; (Akh, S, L, Mṣb;) **عَلَيَّ كَذَا** *for such a thing*; (L, Mṣb;) contr. of **دَمَهُ**: (S, L:) accord. to IAMB, formed by transposition from **مَدَحَ**: (marginal note in a copy of the Mṣb;) but it is of less common application than the latter verb; (Mṣb in art. **مَدَحَ**;) signifying *he praised him, &c., for something depending on his (the latter's) own will*: thus, the describing a pearl as clear is not **حَمْدٌ**, but it is **مَدَحٌ**: (Kull p. 150:) or i. q. **شَكَرَهُ** (Lh, K:) but it differs [sometimes] from this; (Mṣb;) for **شَكَرَ** is only on account of favour received; whereas **حَمْدٌ** is sometimes because of favour received, (Th, Az, Mṣb,) and sometimes from other causes; (Th;) [and thus] the latter is of more common application than the former; (S;) therefore you do not say, **شَكَرْتُهُ** *حمدته على شجاعته*; but you say, **حمدته على شجاعته** *I praised him, &c., for his courage*. (Mṣb.) **حمد** also implies admiration: and it implies the magnifying, or honouring, of the object thereof; and lowliness, humility, or submissiveness, in the person who offers it; as in the saying of the afflicted, **الحمد لله** *Praise be to God*; since in this case there is no worldly blessing, favour, or

benefit. (Mṣb.) This last phrase is generally pronounced as it is written above: but some of the Arabs are related to have pronounced it **الْحَمْدُ**, putting the former word in the accus. case as the absolute complement of the verb **أَحْمَدُ** understood: and others, **الْحَمْدُ**; assimilating the final vowel of the former word to the vowel immediately following it: and others, **الْحَمْدُ**; assimilating the first vowel in **الله** to the vowel immediately preceding it: Zj, however, disapproves of the latter two modes of pronouncing it: some of them also said, **بَدَأْتُ بِالْحَمْدِ**, meaning *I began with the saying Praise be to God*. (L.) [See also **حَمْدٌ** below.] You say, **أَحْمَدُ إِلَهَكَ اللهُ** *I praise God* (Az, A, * L, K) *to thee, or in thy presence*: (L:) or *with thee*: (Kh, Az:) or *I praise to thee God's benefits, and his blessings, or favours; or I praise to thee God's blessings, or favours, and discourse to thee of them*. (L.) And **حَمْدٌ لَهُ أَمْرًا** *He approved of a thing for him*. (L, K, *) And **حَمْدٌ إِلَيْهِ أَمْرًا** *He approved of a thing for him, and commanded, or enjoined, him to do it*. (L.) And **حَمْدٌ جَوَارَةً** *[I became his neighbour, and did not approve of being so]*. (A.) See also 4. — Also, (aor. and inf. n. as above in the beginning of this art, K,) *He recompensed, or requited, him: he gave him, or paid him, his due*. (L, K, *) **حَمْدٌ عَلَيْهِ**, aor. -, (L, K, *) inf. n. **حَمِدَ**, (TA,) *He was angry with him*. (L, K.)

2. **حَمْدٌ**, inf. n. **تَحْمِيدٌ**, has a more intensive signification than **حَمْدٌ**; (S;) [*He declared the praises of God: or he praised God much, with good forms of praise* (بالْحَمْدِ الْحَسَنَةِ) (T, L:) or *repeatedly; or time after time*. (L, K.) **تَحْمِيدٌ** [used as a simple subst.] has a pl., namely, **تَحْمِيدَاتٌ**. (A.) [See an ex. voce **خَاتَمٌ**, in the latter part of the paragraph.]

4. **أَحْمَدُ** *He (a man, S) came to a state, or result, such as was praised, or commended, or approved; properly, his affair, or case, came to such a state or result*: (S, L, K:) or (so in the K, but in the L "and") *he did, or said, that for which he should be praised, or commended; or that which was praiseworthy, or commendable*; (A, L, K, *) *contr. of أَذْمَرُ*. (A.) And **أَحْمَدُ أَمْرَهُ** *His affair, or case, was, or became, praiseworthy, or approvable, in his estimation*: (K:) or **أَحْمَدُ أَمْرَهُ** (as in the L) *he esteemed his affair, or case, praiseworthy, or approvable*. (L [agreeably with what next follows].) **أَحْمَدُهُ** *He found him (a man, A, L) [or it] to be such as is praised, commended, or approved; or praiseworthy, commendable, or approvable*; (S, A, L, Mṣb;) *contr. of أَذْمَرُهُ*: (TA in art. ذمر:) *he made it manifest that he was worthy of praise, eulogy, commendation, or approbation*: (L:) *he approved of his action, and his course of conduct, or his tenet or tenets, and did not expose it, or them, to others*. (K.) And **أَحْمَدْتُ صَنِيعَهُ** *[I found his action to be praiseworthy, or commendable, or approvable]*. (A.) And **أَحْمَدُ الْأَرْضَ** *He approved the land as a dwelling-place*: (A:) or *he found*

the land to be such as is praised, commended, or approved; as also حَمْدَهَا; (L, K;) but the former verb is the more chaste in this sense. (L.) And **أَحْمَدُ مَوْضِعًا** *He found a place to be such as is praised, commended, or approved, and convenient, or suitable, so that he approved it as a dwelling-place, or for its pasture*. (S, L.)

5. **تَحَمَّدَ** *He affected, or made a show of, وَجَدْتُهُ مُتَحَمِّدًا, (تَكَلَّفَ) *praise*. (A.) You say, **وَجَدْتُهُ مُتَحَمِّدًا** *[I found him affecting, or making a show of, praise and thanks]*. (A.) — **تَحَمَّدَ** *He praised himself*. (KL.) [Golius assigns this meaning to **تَحَمَّدَ**, as on the authority of the KL; but it is not assigned to this verb in my copy of the KL.] — **فَلَانٌ يَتَحَمَّدُ النَّاسَ** [app. a slight mis-transcription, for لِلنَّاسِ, i. q. إِلَى النَّاسِ, as in an ex. in the next sentence but one,] *Such a one pretends to men, or shows them, that he is praiseworthy, بِجُودِهِ for his liberality*. (L.) — **تَحَمَّدَ عَلَيْهِ** *He reproached him for a favour, or benefit, which he (the former) had bestowed, or conferred; or recounted his gifts, or actions, to him; syn. اَمْتَنَ. (S, L, K.) One says, **مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مَالَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ فَلَا يَتَحَمَّدُ بِهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ** *[Whoso expends his property upon himself, he shall not reproach men therewith as for favours, or benefits, bestowed]*: (S, A:) or **فَلَا يَتَحَمَّدُ بِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ** *[he shall not pretend to men that he is praiseworthy on account of it]*: a prov., meaning that a man is not praised for his beneficence to himself, but for his beneficence to others. (L.)**

6. **تَحَامَدُوا** *[They praised, or commended, a thing, one to another]*. You say, **الرَّعَاءُ يَتَحَامَدُونَ** *[The pastors praise, or commend, one to another, the herbage]*. (A.)

8. **أَحْتَمَدَ**: see 5. — Said of heat, *[It burned, or burned fiercely; or was, or became, vehement]*: formed by transposition from **احْتَدَمَ**. (S.)

10. **اسْتَحْمَدَ اللهُ إِلَى خَلْقِهِ بِإِحْسَانِهِ إِلَيْهِمْ وَإِنْعَامِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ** [so I find it written, as though meaning *Demand thou, of his creatures, the praising of God, by reason of his beneficence to them, and his bounty to them*: but I think that we should read **اسْتَحْمَدَ اللهُ**, and that the meaning is, *God hath demanded praise of his creatures by his beneficence, &c.*]. (A.)

حَمْدٌ *Praise, eulogy, or commendation; &c.* (S, &c. [For further explanations of this word, and respecting the phrase **الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ** and its variations, see 1: and see also **شَكَرَ**].) **سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ** [شَكَرَ] *said by a person praying, means [I extol, or celebrate, or declare, thy remoteness, or freedom, from every impurity, or imperfection, &c., O God, (see art. سبَّح), and I begin with praising Thee; أَتَبَدَّى being understood*: (Az, L, Mṣb:) or by **بِحَمْدِكَ** is meant **الْحَمْدُ لَكَ** *praise be to Thee*: and nearly the same is said in explanation of the phrase in the Kur [ii. 28], **حَامِدِينَ بِحَمْدِكَ**, that by **بِحَمْدِكَ** is meant **حَامِدِينَ**: [see, again, art. سبَّح:] or by the expression

وَبِحَمْدِكَ is meant, accord. to Aboo-'Othmán El-Mázinee, and by praising Thee I extol thy remoteness, or freedom, from every impurity, &c.; **سُبْحَانَكَ** being understood: or the **و** is redundant, as it is in the phrase, **رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ** [*O our Lord, praise be to Thee*], in which the **و** is sometimes omitted: or, accord. to Aboo-'Amr Ibn-El-'Alà, the **و** is corroborative, as in the phrase, **هُوَ لَكَ**, for **وَهُوَ لَكَ**. (Mṣb.) **لَوْ أَنَّ الْحَمْدَ بِيَدِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ** [*The standard of praise shall be in my hand on the day of resurrection (said by Moḥammad)] means that he shall be singularly distinguished by praise, or praising, on that day*. (L.) — See **حَمَادٌ**: — and **حَمَادَاكُ**. — See also **حَمِيدٌ**. — It is also said to signify *The young one of the kind of bird called قَطَا*: so in the prov.,

حَمْدٌ قَطَا يَسْتَبِي الْأَرَانِبَ

A young one of a katà desires to make the hare its prey: applied to a weak man who desires to insnare a strong one. (Meyd, TA.) — See also what next follows.

حَمْدَةٌ *The sound of the flaming, or blazing, of fire*; (S, K;) as also **حَدْمَةٌ** [from which it is formed by transposition: see 8: and **حَمْدٌ** app. signifies the same: see **حَدَمٌ**]. (TA.)

حَمَادٌ: see **حَمْدَةٌ**.

حَمَادٌ لَهُ *Praise, and thanks, be to him*: (S, L, K:) i. e., to such a one: (S, L:) *contr. of حَمَادٍ* [q. v.]. (S and A in art. حَمْدٌ) **حَمَادٌ** is indecl., with kesr for its termination, because it deviates from its original, which is the inf. n. [الحَمْدُ]: (S, L:) [i. e.,] it is [a quasi-inf. n., (see أَشْرَ مَصْدَرٍ in art. صَدَرَ) being] a proper name for **الْحَمْدَةُ** [as syn. with **الْحَمْدُ**]. (Sharḥ Shudhūr edh-Dhabab.)

حَمُودٌ: see what next follows.

حَمُودٌ and **مَحْمُودٌ** (S, A, L, K) and **حَمِيدٌ** (as in copies of the K, but this seems to be an intensive epithet,) *Praised, eulogized, or commended; spoken well of; mentioned with approbation; approved; such as is praised, &c.; praiseworthy, laudable; commendable, or approvable*: (S, L, K: [in which, as well as in numberless exs., all these significations are clearly indicated, though not so clearly explained; the Arabic words to which they apply exactly agreeing with the Latin "laudatus," which means both "praised" and "praiseworthy:"]) the fem. of the first is with **ة**, (L, K,) because the signification, though properly that of a pass. part. n., nearly agrees with that of an act. part. n.: (L:) you say, **هِيَ حَمِيدَةٌ** *She is praised, &c.*; and **أَفْعَالُهُ** *[His actions are praised, &c.]*. (A.) **حَمْدٌ**, also, [originally an inf. n., like its contr. **ذَمٌّ**,] used as an epithet applied to a man, is syn. with **مَحْمُودٌ**; (K;) and as an epithet applied to a woman, syn. with **مَحْمُودَةٌ**, (TA,) as is also **حَمْدَةٌ**; (K, TA:) and you likewise say **مَنْزِلٌ حَمْدٌ** (Lh) *† A place where one alights, sojourns, or abides, such as is praised, or approved*, (K, TA,) and *convenient, or suitable*.

(TA.) **الْحَمِيدُ**, meaning *He who is praised*, or *praiseworthy*, in every case, is an epithet applied to God; one of the names termed **الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى** (L.) **الْمَقَامُ الْمَحْمُودُ** [mentioned in the Kur xvii. 81] means *the station in which its occupant shall be praised by all creatures [on the day of resurrection] because of his being quickly reckoned with, and relieved from long standing: or it is the station of the intercessor.* (L.)

حَمْدُكَ (S, L, K*) and **حَمْدَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا** (L) *The utmost of thy power, or of thine ability, [or the utmost of thy praiseworthy actions, (see an ex. of the pl. in what follows,) will be] thy doing such a thing; syn. مَبْلَغُ حَمْدِكَ* (L,) or **قُصَارَاكَ** (S, L,) and **غَايَتُكَ** (S, L, K:) and in like manner **حَمَادِي** *The utmost of my power, &c.* (K.) **حَمَادِيَاتُ النِّسَاءِ غَضُّ الطَّرْفِ**, said by Umm-Selemeh, means *The utmost of the praiseworthy qualities of women is the lowering of the eye.* (L.)

حَمَادٌ (TA) and **حَمْدَةٌ** (A, K) *A man (TA) who praises things much; a great, or frequent, praiser: (A, K, TA:) or the latter, a man who praises things much and extravagantly.* (S.) You say, **إِنَّهُ لَحَمَادٌ لِلَّهِ** *Verily he is one who praises God much, or repeatedly, or time after time.* (L, K.)

الْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ is a prov., (S,) meaning *Repetition is more attributive of praise (أَكْثَرُ حَمْدًا)*: (S, A, K:) for generally you do not desire to return to a thing save after experience, or knowledge, [and approbation,] thereof: [the act of returning, therefore, implies praise:] or the meaning is, when one begins a kind act, he attracts praise to himself; and when one repeats, he gains more praise for himself: or **أَحْمَدُ** is from the pass. part. n., and the meaning is, the beginning is praised, or praiseworthy; and repetition is more deserving of being praised. (K.) [See Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 130.]

مَحْمَدَةٌ (S, Mgh) and **مَحْمَدَةٌ** (Mgh) + [A cause of praise, commendation, or approval; a praiseworthy, commendable, or approvable, quality or action;] a thing for which one is, or is to be, praised, commended, or approved: (Mgh:) [see 1, first sentence:] *contr. of مَذْمُومَةٌ*: (S:) [pl. مَحَامِدُ.] You say, **هَذَا طَعَامٌ لَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ** *[This is food in which is no approvable quality;] the eating of which is not approved.* (A.) — [The pl.] **مَحَامِدُ** signifies [also] *Forms of praise.* (Mgh in art. جمع; &c.) [See 2.]

مُحَمَّدٌ *A man praised much, or repeatedly, or time after time: (L, K:) endowed with many praiseworthy qualities.* (S, L.)

مُحْمُودٌ: see **حَمِيدٌ**, in two places.

يَوْمٌ مُحْمَدٌ *A day intensely, or vehemently, hot: (K:) as also مُحْمَدِمٌ [from which it is formed by transposition: see 8].* (TA.)

مُتَحَمِّدٌ: see 5.

حمدل

Q. 1. **حَمْدَلٌ** (Mgh and TA in art. بِسْمَل) inf. n. **حَمْدَلَةٌ** (K.) *He said اللَّهُ* (K, and Mgh and TA ubi suprâ:) a word of the kind termed **مَنْحُوتٌ**. (TA.)

حمر

1. **حَمَرَ** (S, K,) aor. **حَمَرَ**, (S,) inf. n. **حَمْرٌ** (TA,) *He pared a thong; stripped it of its superficial part: (S, K:) or he (a sewer of leather or of skins) pared a thong by removing its inner superficial part, and then oiled it, previously to sewing with it, so that it became easy [to sew with; app. because this operation makes it to appear of a red, or reddish, colour].* (Yaakoob, S.) — And [hence,] *He pared, or peeled, anything; divested or stripped it of its superficial part, peel, bark, coat, covering, crust, or the like: and حَمَرَ*, inf. n. **تَحْمِيرٌ**, signifies the same in an intensive degree, or as applying to many objects; syn. **قَشَرَ**. (TA.) — Also, (S, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (S,) *He skinned a sheep [and thus made it to appear red].* (S, K.) — *He shaved the head [and thus made it to appear red, or of a reddish-brown colour, the common hue of the Arab skin].* (K.) And **حَمَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ جِلْدَهَا** [The woman removed the hair of her skin]. (TA.) The term **حَمْرٌ** is [also] used in relation to soft hair, or fur, (**وَبَرٌ**) and wool. (TA.) — *He excoriated him (قَشَرَهُ) with the whip.* (TA.) — **حَمَرَ الْأَرْضَ**, aor. and inf. n. as above, *It (rain) removed the superficial part of of the ground.* (TA.) — **حَمَرَهُ بِاللِّسَانِ** + *He galled him (قَشَرَهُ) with the tongue.* (TA.) — **حَمِرَ**, aor. **حَمَرَ**, (Lth, S, K,) inf. n. **حَمْرٌ**, (Lth, S,) *He (a horse) suffered indigestion from eating barley: or the odour of his mouth became altered, or stinking, (K, TA,) by reason thereof: (TA:) or he became diseased from eating much barley, (Lth,) or he suffered indigestion from eating barley, (S,) so that his mouth stank: (Lth, S:) and in like manner one says of a domestic animal [of any kind]: part. n. **حَمِيرٌ**. (TA.) — **حَمِرَ عَلَى**, (Sh, K,*) aor. and inf. n. as above, (Sh,) *He (a man) burned with anger and rage against me.* (Sh, K,*) — **حَمِرَتِ الدَّابَّةُ** (K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) *[The horse] became like an ass in stupidity, dulness, or want of vigour, by reason of fatness.* (K.)*

2. **حَمَرَ**, inf. n. **تَحْمِيرٌ**: see 1. — Also *He cut [a thing] like pieces, or lumps, of flesh-meat.* (K.) — *He dyed a thing red.* (Mgh.) — *[He wrote with red ink. — See also تَحْمِيرٌ, below.]* — *He called another an ass; saying, O ass.* (K.) — *He rode a مَحْمَرٌ; i. e. a horse got by a stallion of generous race out of a mare not of such race; or a jade.* (A, TA.) — *He spoke the language, or dialect, of Himyer; (S, K;) as also تَحْمِيرٌ.* (K.)

4. **أَحْمَرُ** *He (a man, TA) had a white child (وَلَدٌ أَحْمَرٌ) born to him.* (K.) — *He fed a beast so as to cause its mouth to become altered in odour, or stinking, (K, TA,) from much barley.* (TA.)

5. **تَحَمَّرَ** *He asserted himself to be related to*

[the race of] Himyer: or he imagined himself as though he were one of the Kings of Himyer: thus explained by IAqr. (TA.)

7. **أَنْحَمَرَ مَا عَلَى الْجِلْدِ** [What was upon the skin became removed]: said of hair and of wool. (TA.)

9. **أَحْمَرٌ**, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. **أَحْمَرَارٌ** (K,) *It became أَحْمَرٌ [or red]; (Mgh, K;) as also أَحْمَارٌ: (K:) both these verbs signify the same: (S:) or the former signifies it was red, constantly, not changing from one state to another: and the latter, it became red, accidentally, not remaining so; as when you say, جَعَلَ يَحْمَارُ مَرَّةً وَيَصْفَارُ أُخْرَى* *He, or it, began to become red one time and yellow another.* (TA.) [It is also said that] every verb of the measure **أَفْعَلُ** is contracted from **أَفْعَالٌ**; and that the former measure is the more common because [more] easy to be pronounced. (TA.) — **أَحْمَرُ النَّارِ** *War, or the war, became vehement, or fierce: (S, A, IAth, Mgh, K:) or the fire of war burned fiercely.* (TA.)

11: see 9, in two places.

Q. Q. 2. **تَحْمِيرٌ**: see 2. — Also *He (a man, TA) became evil in disposition.* (K.)

حَمِيرٌ, applied to a horse &c.: see **حَمَرَ**. — Also *A man burning with anger and rage: pl. حَمِيرُونَ.* (Sh.)

حَمْرٌ (incorrectly written, by some physicians and others, **حَمَرٌ**, with teshdeed, MF) and **حَوْمَرٌ** (which is of the dial. of the people of 'Omán, a form disallowed by MF, but his disallowal requires consideration, TA) *The tamarind-fruit: (K:) it abounds in the Saráh (السَّرَاحُ) and in the country of 'Omán, and was seen by AHn in the tract between the two mosques [of Mekkeh and El-Medeeneh]: its leaves are like those of the خَلَّافٌ called الْبَلْخُفِيُّ: AHn says, people cook with it: its tree is large, like the walnut-tree; and its fruit is in the form of pods, like the fruit of the قَرْظُ.* (TA.) — Also, the former word, *Asphaltum, or Jews' pitch; bitumen Judaicum; syn. قَفَرٌ يَهُودِيٌّ.* (Ibn-Beytár: see De Sacy's "Abd-allatif," p. 274.) — See also **حَمْرٌ**.

حَمْرَةٌ [Redness;] a well-known colour; (Mgh, K;) the colour of that which is termed **أَحْمَرٌ**: (S, A:) it is in animals, and in garments &c.; and, accord. to IAqr, in water [when muddy; for it signifies brownness, and the like: but when relating to complexion, whiteness: see **أَحْمَرٌ**]. (TA.) — **الْحَمْرَةُ** [Erysipelas: to this disease the term is evidently applied by Ibn-Seenà, in vol. ii. pp. 63 and 64 of the printed Arabic text of his قانون; and so it is applied by the Arabian physicians in the present day:] a certain disease which attacks human beings, in consequence of which the place thereof becomes red; (ISK, TA;) a certain swelling, of the pestilential kind; (T, K;) differing from phlegmone. (Ibn-Seenà ubi suprâ.) — **ذُو حَمْرَةٍ** *Sweet: applied to fresh ripe dates.* (K.) — See also **حَمِيرٌ**.

حَمَارَةٌ: see **حَمْرَى**.

حَمْرَاءُ [originally fem. of أَحْمَرُ, q. v.]: see حَمَارَةٌ.

حَمْرٌ Violent rain, (S,) such as removes the superficial part of the ground. (S, K.) — A severe night-journey to water. (TA.) — The most copious portion of rain; and violence thereof. (TA.) — † The violence, vehemence, or intenseness, of anything; as also حَمْرَةٌ and حَمْرَةٌ. (TA.) — See also حَمَارَةٌ, in two places. — Also The evil, or mischief, of a man. (K.)

حَمْرَةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

حَمَارٌ [The ass:] the well-known braying quadruped; (TA;) i. q. عَيْرٌ; (Az, S;) applied to the male; (Msb;) both domestic and wild: (Az, K:) the former is also called حَمَارٌ أَفْلَى; (Msb;) and the latter, حَمَارٌ وَخْشِي, (K,) and حَمَارٌ الْوَحْشِ, and حَمْرٌ; (S, K:) أَتَانٌ is the appellation applied to the female; and sometimes حَمَارَةٌ: (S, Msb, K:*) pl. [of pauc.] أَحْمَرَةٌ and [of mult.] حَمِيرٌ [more properly termed a quasi-pl. n.] and حَمْرٌ (S, Msb, K) and حَمْرٌ (S) and حَمْرٌ and حَمْرَةٌ, (K,) the last [a quasi-pl. n.] of a very rare form [of which see instances voce حَمْرٌ], (TA,) and حَمْرَاتٌ, (S, K,) which is said to be a pl. of حَمْرٌ. (TA.) — [Hence,] مُقَيَّدَةُ الْحَمَارِ † A stony tract, of which the stones are black and worn and crumbling, as though burned with fire; syn. حَمْرَةٌ: because the wild ass is impeded in it, and is as though he were shackled. (TA.) — And [hence,] بَنُو مُقَيَّدَةِ الْحَمَارِ † Scorpions: because they are generally found in a حَمْرَةٌ. (TA. [See an ex. in verses cited voce مَرْمَحٌ]) = A piece of wood in the fore part of the [saddle called] رَحْلٌ, (K, TA,) upon which a woman [when riding] lays hold: and in the fore part of the [saddle called] إِكْفَ: and, accord. to Aboo-Sa'eed, the stick upon which [the saddles called] أَقْتَابٌ [pl. of قَتَبٌ] are carried. (TA.) — The wooden implement of the polisher, upon which he polishes iron [weapons &c.]. (Lth, K:*) — Three pieces of wood, (T, K,) or four, (T,) across which is placed another piece of wood; with which one makes fast a captive. (T, K. [The last words of the explanation are يُوْثَرُ بِهَا]) حَمَارُ الطَّنْبُورِ [The bridge of the mandoline;] a thing well-known. (TA.) — حَمَارٌ قَبَانٌ [The wood-louse; so called in the present day;] a certain insect; (S, K;) a certain small insect, (Msb, TA,) that cleaves to the ground, (TA,) resembling the beetle, but smaller, (Msb,) and having many legs: (Msb, TA:) when any one touches it, it contracts itself like a thing folded. (Msb.) The حَمَارُ الْقَبَانِ is also called حَمَارُ الْبَيْتِ; app. because its back resembles a قَبَّة. (TA in art. قَب, q. v.) — حَمَارَانِ Two stones, (S, K,) which are set up, (S,) and upon which is placed another stone, (S, K,) which is thin, (TA,) and is called عِلَاقَةٌ, (S,) whereon [the preparation of curd called] أَقْطُ is dried. (S, K.) — الْحَمَارَانِ The two bright stars [α and δ] in Cancer. (Kzw.)

حَمِيرٌ Anything pared, or peeled; divested, or
Bk. I.

stripped, of its superficial part, peel, bark, coat, covering, crust, or the like; as also حَمِيرٌ. (TA.) [See 1.] — Also, and حَمِيرَةٌ, i. q. أَشْكُرٌ, i. e. A thong, or strap, (S, K,) white, and having its outside pared, (S,) in a horse's saddle, (K,) or with which horses' saddles are bound, or made fast: (S:) so called because it is pared. (TA.) — See also حَمَارٌ.

حَمَارَةٌ: see حَمَارَةٌ.

حَمَارَةٌ: see حَمَارٌ. — Also A great, (K,) or great and wide, (TA,) mass of stone, or rock: (K:) and stones set up around a watering-trough or tank, to prevent its water from flowing forth: (S:) and a stone, (K,) or stones, (S,) set up around the booth in which a hunter lurks: (S, K:) but J should have said that حَمَارٌ signifies stones: that حَمَارَةٌ is the sing.: that this latter signifies any wide stone: and the pl., stones that are set round a watering-trough or tank, to prevent the water from overflowing: (IB:) and حَمَائِرُ الْمَاءِ signifies four large and smooth masses of stone at the head of the well, upon which the drawer of the water stands. (TA in art. حَلَقٌ.) Also, the sing., A wide stone that is put upon a trench or an oblong excavation, in the side of a grave, in which the corpse is placed: (K:) or upon a grave: (TA:) pl. as above. (K.) — A piece of wood in the [woman's vehicle called] هَوْدَجٌ. (K.) — Three sticks, or pieces of palm-branches, having their [upper] ends bound together and their feet set apart, upon which the [vessel of skin called] إِدَاوَةٌ is hung, in order that the water may become cool. (TA.) And its pl., حَمَائِرُ, Three pieces of wood bound together [in like manner], upon which is put the وَطْبُ [or milk-skin], in order that the [insect called] حَرْقُوقٌ may not eat it. (TA.) — حَمَارَةُ الْقَدَمِ, (K,) or حَمَارَةُ الْقَدَمِ [thus, without any vowel-sign written], with tesheed to the ر, (IAth,) The elevated, or protuberant, part of the foot, above the toes (K, TA) and their joints, where the foot of the thief is directed, in a trad., to be cut off. (TA.)

[حَمَارِي] Of, or relating to, asses; asinine.]

حَمَارِيَّةٌ [Asinineness]. (A in art. حُطَبٌ.)

حَمِيرَةٌ: see حَمِيرٌ.

حَمِيرَةٌ dim. of حَمْرَاءُ, fem. of أَحْمَرُ, q. v.

الْحَمِيرِيَّةُ The language, or dialect, of [the race of] Himyer, who had words and idioms different from those of the rest of the Arabs. (TA.)

حَمَارٌ: see what next follows.

حَمَارَةٌ, (S, K, &c.), a word of a rare form, of which the only other instances are said to be حَمَائَةٌ and حَمَائَةٌ and حَمَارَةٌ and حَمَارَةٌ and حَمَارَةٌ, (TA,) and sometimes حَمَارَةٌ, without tesheed, in poetry, (S, K,) and in prose also, as is said by Lh and others, (TA,) † The intenseness of heat (Lth, Ks, S, A, K) of summer; (Lth, Ks, S, A;) and so حَمْرَةٌ; (TA;) which also signifies the same in relation to the noon, or summer-noon; (K;) and حَمْرِي, (Az, TA in art. بَيْضٌ,) and

حَمِيرٌ: (TA:) or the most intense heat of summer; (TA;) as also حَمِيرٌ: (K, TA:) and sometimes, though rarely, used in relation to winter [as signifying the intenseness of cold; like صَبَارَةٌ]: (TA:) pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] حَمَارٌ. (S.) — See also حَمَارَةٌ, last sentence.

حَمْرٌ and حَمْرٌ, (S, Msb, K,) the former of which is the more common, (S, Msb,) [coll. gen. ns.] A kind of bird, (S, Msb, K,) like the sparrow: (S, Msb:) accord. to Es-Sakhawee, the lark; syn. قَبْرٌ [q. v.]: and حَمْرَةٌ is said in the Mujarrad to be an appellation applied by the people of El-Medeeneh to the [bird commonly called] بُبْلٌ; as also حَمْرَةٌ: (Msb:) حَمْرَةٌ and حَمْرَةٌ are the ns. of un.: (S, Msb, K:) pl. حَمْرَاتٌ (S, TA) [and حَمْرَاتٌ]. — See also حَمْرٌ.

حَمَارٌ: see حَمَارَةٌ. — Also A seller of asses. (TA.)

حَمَارَةٌ, [a coll. gen. n.,] Owners, or attendants, of asses (S, K, TA) in a journey; (S, TA;) as also حَمَارَةٌ: (K:) n. un. حَمَارٌ (S, TA) and حَمَارٌ. (TA.) — See also حَمِيرٌ, in two places.

حَمَارٌ: see حَمَارَةٌ.

حَمْرٌ: see حَمْرٌ.

حَمَارَةٌ: see حَمَارَةٌ.

أَحْمَرٌ [Red: and also brown, or the like:] a thing of the colour termed حَمْرَةٌ: (Msb, K:) it is in animals, and in garments &c.; and, accord. to IAqr, in water [when muddy]: and so حَمِيرٌ: (K:) fem. of the former حَمْرَاءُ: (Msb:) pl. حَمْرٌ and حَمْرَانِ: (K:) or when it means dyed with the colour termed حَمْرَةٌ, the pl. is حَمْرٌ (S, Msb) and حَمْرَانِ; for you say ثِيَابٌ حَمْرٌ and حَمْرَانِ [red garments]: (TA:) but if you apply it as an epithet to a man, [in which case it has other meanings than those explained above, as will be shown in what follows,] the pl. is أَحْمَارٌ (S) and حَمْرٌ: (TA:) or if it means a thing having the colour termed حَمْرَةٌ, the pl. is أَحْمَارٌ, because, in this case, it is a subst., not an epithet. (Msb.) — أَحْمَرٌ also signifies the same as أَحْمَرٌ: (Hain p. 379:) or, as some say, it has an intensive sense. (TA voce كُرُوبِيُونٌ.) It is said in the S, in art. دَك, that حَمْرَاوَاتٌ is a pl. of حَمْرَاءُ, like as دَكَاوَاتٌ is of دَكَاةٌ; but it is not so. (IB in that art.) — Applied to a camel, Of a colour like that of saffron when a garment is dyed with it so that it stands up by reason of [the thickness of] the dye: (TA:) or of an unmixed red colour; (As, S in art. كَمِت, and TA;) and so the fem. when applied to a she-goat. (TA.) It is said that, of she-camels, the حَمْرَاءُ is the most able to endure the summer midday-heat; and the وَرْقَاءُ, to endure night-journeying; and that the صَبَاءُ is the most notable and the most beautiful to look at: so said Aboo-Naṣr En-Na'amee: and the Arabs say that the best of camels are the حَمْرٌ and the صَبَب. (TA.) [Hence,] حَمْرُ النَّعِيرِ signifies † The high-bred, or excellent, of camels: and is proverbially applied to

anything highly prized, precious, valuable, or excellent. (Mgh, Mghb.) — Applied to a man, (AA, Sh, Az,) *White* (AA, Sh, Az, K) in complexion; (Az;) because أبيض might be considered as of evil omen [implying the meaning of leprosy]: (AA, Sh;) or, accord. to Th, because the latter epithet, applied to a man, was only used by the Arabs as signifying "pure," or "free from faults:" but they sometimes used this latter epithet in the sense of "white in complexion," applied to a man &c.: (IAth;) fem., in the same sense, حَمْرَاءُ: the dim. of which, حَمِيرَاءُ, occurs in a trad., applied to 'Aisheh. (K, TA.) So, accord. to some, in the trad., بُعِثْتُ إِلَى الْأَحْمَرِ, (TA,) i. e. *I have been sent to the white and the black*; because these two epithets comprise all mankind: (Az, TA:) [therefore, by the former we should understand the white and the red races; and by the latter, the negroes: but some hold that by the former are meant the foreigners, and] by the latter are meant the Arabs. (TA.) One says also, [when speaking of Arabs and more northern races,] أَتَانِي كُلُّ أَسْوَدٍ, meaning *Every Arab of them, and a foreigner, came to me*: and one should not say, in this sense, أبيض. (AA, Aq, S.) الحَمْرَاءُ, also, is applied to *The foreigners* (العجم) [collectively]; (S, A, K;) because a reddish white is the prevailing hue of their complexion: (S;) or the *Persians and Greeks*: or those foreigners mostly characterized by whiteness of complexion; as the *Greeks and Persians*. (TA.) You say, لَيْسَ فِي الْحَمْرَاءِ مِثْلُهُ *There is not among the foreigners* (العجم) *the like of him*. (A.) And accord. to some, الأَحْمَرُ وَالْأَبْيَضُ means *The Arabs and the foreigners*. (TA.) الحَمْرَاءُ [so in the TA, but correctly الحَمِيرَاءُ] is an appellation applied to *Emancipated slaves*: and ابْنُ حَمْرَاءِ الْعَبْدَانِ, meaning *Son of the female slave*, is an appellation used in reviling and blaming. (TA.) — Also; A man having no weapons with him: pl. حَمَرٌ (A, K) and حَمَرَانٌ. (K.) — الحَسَنُ أَحْمَرٌ means *Beauty is in the complexion* [app. fairness of complexion; i. e. beauty is fair-complexioned]: (TA:) or *beauty is attended by difficulty*; i. e. he who loves beauty must bear difficulty, or distress: (IAth;) or the lover experiences from beauty what is experienced from war. (ISd, K.) — الأَحْمَرُ *A sort of dates*: (K;) so called because of their colour. (TA.) — الأَحْمَرُ وَالْأَبْيَضُ *Gold and silver*. (TA.) And الأَحْمَرَانِ *Flesh-meat and wine*; (S, A, K;) said to destroy men: (S;) so in the saying, نَحْنُ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْأَسْوَدَيْنِ لَا الْأَحْمَرَيْنِ *We are of the people of dates and water, not of flesh-meat and wine*: (A:) or the beverage called نَبِيذٌ and flesh-meat. (IAq.) Also *Wine and garments of the kind called* بُرُودٌ. (Sh.) And *Gold and saffron*; (Az, ISd, K;) said to destroy women; i. e. the love of ornaments and perfumes destroys them: (Az;) or these are called الأَصْفَرَانِ; (AO, TA;) and milk and water, الأَبْيَضَانِ; (TA;) and dates and water, الأَسْوَدَانِ. (A, TA.) And الأَحْمَرَةُ *Flesh-meat and wine and*

[the perfume called] الخَلُوقُ: (S, K;) or gold and flesh-meat and wine; as also الأَخْضَرُ: (TA in art. خَضَرُ:) or gold and saffron and الخَلُوقُ. (ISd, TA.) — المَوْتُ الْأَحْمَرُ + *Slaughter*; (L, K;) because it occasions the flowing of blood: (TA:) and [so in the L, but in the K "or"] violent death: (S, A, L, K;) or death in which the sight of the man becomes dim by reason of terror, so that the world appears red and black before his eyes: (A'Obeyd;) or it may mean recent, fresh, death; from the phrase next following. (Aq.) — وَطْأَةُ حَمْرَاءُ: A new, or recent, footstep, or footprint: opposed to دَفْئَةٌ. (Aq, S, A.) — سَنَةٌ حَمْرَاءُ: A severe year; (S, K;) because it is a mean between the سَوْدَاءُ and the بَيْضَاءُ: or a year of severe drought; because, in such a year, the tracts of the horizon are red: (TA:) when الْجَنَّةُ [the tenth Mansion of the Moon (see مَنَازِلُ الْقَمَرِ in art. نَزَلَ)] breaks its promise [of bringing rain], the year is such as is thus called. (AHn.) — See also حَمْرَاءُ voce حَمَارَةٌ. — جَاءَ بِغَنَمِهِ حَمْرٌ الْكَلْبَى, and, in like manner, سَوَدَ الْبَطُونُ, He brought his sheep, or goats, in a lean, or an emaciated, state. (A, TA.)

أَحْمَرٌ: see أَحْمَرِي.

تَحْمِيرٌ [an inf. n. (of حَمَرٌ) used as a subst.] *A bad kind of tanning*. (K.) [For دَبَغٌ in the CK, I read دَبَغٌ, as in other copies of the K.]

مِخْلَةٌ i. q. مِخْلَةٌ: (K; in the CK مِخْلَةٌ;) i. e. The iron instrument, or stone, with which one shaves off the hair and dirt on the surface of a hide, and with which one skins. (L, TA.) [But for the last words of the explanation in those two lexicons, يَنْشَفُ بِهِ, I read يَنْشَقُّ بِهِ.] — Also, (S, TA,) in the K, [and in a copy of the A,] مَحْمَرٌ, which is a mistake, (TA,) A horse got by a stallion of generous, or Arabian, race, out of a mare not of such a race; or not of generous birth; or a jade; syn. هَجِينٌ; (S, A, K;) in Persian, بِالَانِي; (S, K;) as also حَمَارَةٌ: (K;) or a horse of mean race, that resembles the ass in his slowness of running: and a bad beast: (TA:) pl. مَحَامِرُ (S, A, TA) and مَحَامِيرُ: (TA:) and accord. to the T, حَمَارَةٌ signifies [not as it is explained above, as a sing., but] i. q. مَحَامِرُ; and Z explains it as an epithet applied to horses, signifying that run like asses. (TA.) — Also An ignoble, or a mean, man: (K, TA:) and a man who will not give unless pressed and importuned. (K, TA.)

الْمُحْمِرَةُ *A sect of the خَرْمِيَّةُ, who opposed the مَبِيضَةُ* (S, K) and the مُسَوَّدَةُ: (TA:) a single person thereof was called مُحْمِرٌ: (S, K;) they made their ensigns red, in opposition to the مُسَوَّدَةُ of the Bcnoo-Háshim; and hence they were thus called, like as the خَرْمِيَّةُ were called الْمَبِيضَةُ because their ensigns in war were white. (T.)

مَحْمُورٌ: see حَمِيرٌ.

حَمَارٌ: see حَمَارٌ.

يَحْمُورُ The wild ass: see حَمَارٌ: (S, Mgh, K;) or a certain kind of wild animal: (Mgh:) [the oryx; to which the name is generally applied; and so in Hebrew: see also بَقَرُ الْوَحْشِ, in art. بَقَرُ:] a certain beast (K, TA) resembling the sh-goat. (TA.) — And A certain bird. (K.) — See also أَحْمَرٌ.

حَمَز

1. حَمَزٌ, aor. َ, inf. n. حَمَزٌ, *It (milk) was, or became, sour, [so as to burn, or bite, the tongue; and so, app., حَمَزٌ, inf. n. حَمَازَةٌ; (see حَمَزٌ, below;) or] in a less degree than such as is termed حَازِرٌ*. (TA.) — [Hence, app.,] حَمَزٌ, inf. n. حَمَازَةٌ, + *He (a man) was, or became, strong, robust, sturdy, or hardy*. (S, K, TA.) — حَمَزُ اللَّسَانِ, aor. َ, *It (beverage, or wine,) stung, or bit, the tongue*: (S, K;) or it (milk, and نَبِيذٌ,) *burned the tongue by its strength and sharpness*. (Mgh.) — And حَمَزَةٌ, aor. َ, (TA,) inf. n. حَمَزٌ, (K,) *He took it, seized or grasped it, contracted it, or drew it together*; syn. قَبَضَ, (K, TA,) and ضَمَّهُ. (TA.) See حَمُوزٌ. You say, حَمَزَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ فَوَادَهُ, *The saying contracted his heart*, (Lh, A, TA,) and *grieved him*, (Lh, TA,) or *pained him*. (TA.) — Also, (A, TA,) aor. as above, (TA,) and so the inf. n., (K,) *He sharpened it*; (A, K, TA;) namely, an iron instrument, (TA,) an arrow-head or the like. (A.) So in the dial. of Hudheyl. (TA.)

حَمَزٌ *Acritude of a thing; a quality, or property, like that of burning, or biting*, (S, K, TA,) such as the taste of mustard: (TA:) and [in like manner] حَمَازَةٌ signifies the quality, or property, of burning, and sharpness; as in beverage, or wine: (TA:) and حَمَزَةٌ a sourness in milk, with a biting of the tongue; (A;) or a sourness in milk, less than that of milk which is termed حَازِرٌ. (TA.)

حَمَزَةٌ: see what next precedes.

حَمُوزٌ, applied to the beverage termed نَبِيذٌ, [app. when it is in a state of fermentation,] Digestive. (Fr, TA.) — إِنَّهُ لَنَحْمُوزٍ لَهَا حَمَزَةٌ, means *Verily he is one who keeps, or guards, or takes care of, prudently, or effectually, what he has collected together*. (K.) [To the explanation in the K (ضَابِطٌ لَهَا ضَمَّةٌ) is added in the TA, وَمُحْتَفِلٌ بِهِ, app. a mistranscription for وَمُحْتَمِلٌ لَهُ and one who manages it well.]

حَامِزٌ, and رَجُلٌ حَمِيزٌ الْفَوَادِ, *A strong-hearted man*: (S, TA:) or a man who is active, sharp or quick in intellect, clever, ingenious, or acute in mind, (K, TA,) and strong-hearted. (TA.) — And the latter, + *A man contracted in heart*. (TA.)

حَمَازَةٌ: see حَمَزٌ.

حَامِزٌ Sour, (TA,) and burning, or biting, to the tongue, or acrid; (A, TA;) applied to beverage, or wine: (A:) and milk that bites the tongue: (A:) or milk, and نَبِيذٌ, that burns the tongue by its strength and sharpness. (Mgh.)

You say also رَمَانَةٌ حَامِزَةٌ *A pomegranate in which is sourness.* (A, K.) — هَمَزٌ حَامِزٌ † *Intense, or severe, anxiety.* (TA.) And حَزَارٌ حَامِزٌ (S, TA) † *A wringing, or poignant and burning, pain in the heart, such as arises from wrath &c.* (TA.) — See also حَمِيزٌ, in two places.

أَفْضَلُ الْأَعْمَالِ أَحْمَرُهَا † *The most excellent of deeds is the strongest, or most powerful:* (S, K, TA:) or *the most painful* (A, Mgh, TA) and *distressing:* (Mgh, TA:) from حَامِزٌ, applied to milk and to نَبِيذٌ, signifying “that burns the tongue by reason of its strength.” (Mgh:) a trad., related by I’Ab; (S, TA;) said by Mo-hammad. (TA.) You say also, فَلَانٌ أَحْمَرُ أَمْرًا † *Such a one is in harder, or more difficult, circumstances (أَشَدُّ أَمْرًا) than such a one:* (TA:) or [more] contracted in circumstances. (ISk, TA.)

رَجُلٌ مَحْمُوزُ الْبَنَانِ *A man strong in the tips, or ends, of the fingers:* (S, K, TA:) occurring in a verse of Abou-Khirash: (S:) but [SM says,] what I read in a poem of that author is مَحْمُوزُ الْقَطَاعِ, meaning, *hard and pointed in the arrow-heads.* (TA.)

حمص

1. حَمِيسٌ, nor. ٢, (S, A, K,) inf. n. حَمَسٌ (S) and حَمَاسَةٌ, (Hām p. 2.) *He was, or became, hard, firm, strong, strict, or rigorous, in religion, and in fight, (S, A, K,) and in courage, (TA,) and in an affair.* (Hām p. 2.) [See also 5.] — *It (an affair, or a case, TA) was, or became, severe, rigorous, distressful, or afflictive:* (K, TA:) and *it (war, or the clamour thereof, الوَغَى) was, or became, hot, (A, TA,) or vehement.* (TA.) — حَمِيسٌ, aor. ٢, inf. n. حَمِيسٌ, *He (a man) was, or became, courageous.* (Sb, TA.)

5. حَمِيسٌ *He acted, or behaved, with forced hardness, firmness, strictness, or rigour,* (S, A, Mgh,) in his religion. (A, Mgh, K.) — *He (a man) feigned disobedience; syn. تَعَاَصَى.* (S, TA.) — *He protected, or defended, himself, (syn. تَحَرَّمَ) by means of him.* (Sh, TA.)

6. حَمِيسُوا *They vied with, strove to surpass, or contended for superiority with, one another in strength, (تَشَادَوْا) and fought one another.* (TA.)

حَمِيسٌ: see أَحْمَسٌ, in three places.

حَمَاسٌ *Hardness; firmness; strength: defence: conflict.* (TA.) [See also حَمَاسَةٌ.]

حَمِيسٌ *Vehement.* (TS, K.) So in the saying of Ru-beh,

لَا قَيْنَ مِنْهُ حَمِيسًا حَمِيسًا

[*They experienced from it vehement strength:* (TS, TA:) or, as Az says, *strength and courage.* (TA.) — See also أَحْمَسٌ, in two places.

حَمَاسَةٌ *Courage:* (S, K, TA:) *defence: conflict.* [See also حَمِيسٌ.]

أَحْمَسٌ *Hard, firm, strong, strict, or rigorous, in religion, and in fight, (S, K,) and in courage; (TA;) as also حَمِيسٌ:* (S, K:) pl. of the former, حَمِيسٌ. (K.) — Hence, *A pious man, who carefully abstains from unlawful things:* because he exceeds the usual bounds in matters of religion, and is hard to himself; as also مُتَحَمِّسٌ. (TA.) — Sing. of الْحَمِيسِ, (Mgh,) which latter is an epithet applied to *The tribes of Kureysh* (S, A, K) and *Kināneh* (S, K) and *Jedeelah*, (K,) i. e. *Jedeelah of Keys, consisting of [the tribes of] Fahm and and 'Adnān the two sons of 'Amr the son of Keys the son of 'Eylān, and the Benoo-'Amir Ibn-Saqa'a'h, (AHeyth, TA,) and their followers in the Time of Ignorance; (K;) or to Kureysh and their coreligionists; (Mgh;) because of the hardships which they imposed upon themselves in matters of religion, (S, A, Mgh, K,) as well as in courage, (TA,) for they used not to enjoy the shade in the days of Minè, nor to enter the houses by their doors, (S, Mgh, TA,) while they were in the state of إِحْرَامٍ, (TA,) nor to clarify butter, nor to pick up [dung such as is called] جَلَّةٌ, (S, L,) or بَغَرٌ, (TA,) [for fuel,] and they dwelt in the Hāram, (AHeyth, TA,) and did not go forth in the days of the مَوْسِرِ to 'Arafāt, but halted at El-Muzdelifeh, (AHeyth, Mgh, TA,) saying, “We are the people of God, and we go not forth from the Hāram:” (AHeyth, TA:) or they were thus called because they made their abode in the Hāram: (Sgh, TA:) or because they betook themselves for refuge to the حَمَاسَةُ الْحَمَاسَةِ, which is the Ka'bah, so called because its stones are white inclining to blackness: (K:) the Benoo-'Amir were of the حَمِيسِ, though not of the inhabitants of the Hāram, because their mother was of the tribe of Kureysh: the term الْأَحْمَاسُ also, [pl. of حَمِيسٌ or of حَمِيسٌ], is applied to those of the Arabs whose mothers were of the tribe of Kureysh. (TA.) — Also *Courageous;* (Sb, S, K;) and so حَمِيسٌ and حَمِيسٌ: (K:) pl. [of the first, masc. only,] أَحْمَاسٌ and [masc. and fem.] أَحْمَاسٌ and [of the second or third] أَحْمَاسٌ. (TA.) أَحْمَاسٌ is also said to be applied to *The tribe of Kureysh:* or, accord. to some, to the Benoo-'Amir, because descendants of Kureysh: the former is said by IAqr. (TA.) — Hence, (A, TA,) وَقَعَ فِي هِنْدِ الْأَحْمَاسِ, (A, TS, K,) or لَقِيَ هِنْدَ, (A, TA,) *He fell into distress (A, L) and trial: (A:) or into calamity: (K:) or he died: (K:) or the latter phrase has this last meaning.* (ISd, A, and TA in art. هِنْدٌ) was the name of a courageous people of the Arabs. (A, TA.) — عَامٌ أَحْمَسٌ, (S, A, K,) and سَنَةٌ حَمَاسَةٌ, (K,) *A severe year.* (S, A, K.) They say also سَنُونَ أَحْمَاسٌ † *Severe years:* (K:) the masc. form [of the epithet] being used because by سَنُونَ is meant أَعْوَامٌ; or the epithet being used after the manner of a subst.: (ISd, TA:) and سَنُونَ حَمِيسٌ signifies the same: (K:) or the latter, نَجْدَةٌ حَمَاسَةٌ. (Az, TA.) — *Vehement [courage, or fight, &c.].* (TA.) — *A hard place:* (S, K:) or *a rugged**

and hard place: (A:) pl. أُمْنَةٌ حَمِيسٌ. (K.) You say also أَرْضٌ أَحْمَاسٌ, with the pl., meaning, *A sterile, barren, or unfruitful, and narrow, land: (A:) or a land in which is no herbage nor pasturage nor rain nor anything.* (TA.) And أَرْضُونَ أَحْمَاسٌ † *Sterile, barren, or unfruitful, lands.* (S, L.)

مُتَحَمِّسٌ: see أَحْمَسٌ, second signification.

حمش

1. حَمِشٌ, (A, K,) aor. ٢, inf. n. حَمَشٌ and حَمَشٌ, (K,) *He (a man) became slender in the shanks.* (A, K.) — حَمِشٌ عَظِيمٌ سَاقَهُ, aor. ٢; (Mgh;) and حَمِشَتْ قَوَائِمُهُ, or حَمِشَتْ; (accord. to different copies of the S;) and حَمِشَتْ السَّاقُ, inf. n. حَمَشٌ; (so in a copy of the A;) or حَمِشَتْ, (Lh, A, K,) aor. ٢, inf. n. حَمِشَةٌ (A, K) and حَمَاشَةٌ, (TA,) *The small bone of his shank, (Mgh,) and his legs, (S,) and the shank (A, K) of a woman, (A,) became slender.* (S, A, Mgh, K.) And the like is said, metaphorically, of the whole body. (TA.) You say also, اسْتَحَمَشَ الْوَتَرُ *The bow-string became slender:* and its being so is better. (TA.)

10: see the last sentence above.

حَمِشٌ: }
حَمِشٌ: } see the next paragraph, throughout.
حَمِشٌ: }

أَحْمَشُ السَّاقَيْنِ *Slender in the shanks,* applied to a man; (S, K;) as also السَّاقَيْنِ حَمِشٌ, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) and حَمِشَتَا: (TA:) and so حَمِشَةٌ, applied to a woman. (A.) And حَمِشٌ الْخَلْفَةُ † *Slender in make,* applied to a man. (TA.) أَحْمَشٌ also signifies *Slender,* applied to the small bone of the shank: (Mgh:) and so حَمِشَةٌ [the fem.], and حَمِشَةٌ, and حَمِشَةٌ, applied to the shank (سَاقٌ), and to the fore arm (ذِرَاعٌ), and to the legs (قَوَائِمٌ): and [the pls.] حَمِشٌ (TA) and حَمَاشٌ, (K,) applied to shanks (سُوقٌ): (K, TA:) and حَمِشٌ, and حَمِشٌ, and حَمِشٌ, applied to a bow-string; (K, TA:) the last on the authority of Ibrāheem El-Harbee; (TA;) and each of the last three epithets with ٢ added, applied to bow-strings. (K, TA.) You say also لَبَنَةٌ حَمِشَةٌ *A gum having little flesh:* (K:) or *a thin gum.* (TA.)

أَحْمَشٌ: see أَحْمَشٌ.

حمص

حَمِصٌ and حَمِصٌ, (S, Mgh, K;) the former preferred by Th, (S, TA,) and by the Koofees, (Mgh, TA,) and the only word of that form except قَتَبٌ and قَتَبٌ and قَتَبٌ and قَتَبٌ; (Fr, TA;) the latter alone allowed by Mbr, (S,) and this alone mentioned by Sb, (TA,) and preferred by the Baḡrees, (Mgh, TA,) and said by Mbr to

is predominant, but I rather think that it is a loose way of explaining it as an inf. n. used as a simple subst., for [the measure] **فَعُولَةٌ** does not belong [save] to inf. ns. (TA: [in which the word **الْإِ** is evidently omitted by an oversight in transcription, and therefore has been supplied by me in rendering the passage.])

حَمِضٌ **أَرْضٌ حَمِضَةٌ** Land abounding with حمض; (ISh, K;) as also **أَرْضٌ مُخَمِضَةٌ**; (S;) and **أَرْضٌ حَمِضِيَّةٌ** (TA:) pl. of the first, **أَرْضُونٌ**; حمض, (as in some copies of the K,) or **حَمِضٌ**: (as in other copies of the same, and in the TA:) and **حُمُوضٌ** [which seems to be another pl. of the first of these epithets] is explained as signifying land possessing حمض. (TA.)

حَمَاضٌ [Sorrel; or particularly the rose-flowered sorrel; more commonly called in the present day حميض;] a certain plant having a red flower; (S;) a herb, or leguminous plant, of the kind termed **دُكُورٌ**, having a produce, or fruit, red like blood; (Ham p. 823;) a certain herb (K, TA) growing in the mountains, of herbs of the [season called] ربيع, (TA,) the leaves of which are like those of the **هَنْدَبَاءُ**, (K, TA,) large and broad; (TA;) it is acid, (K, TA,) intensely so; its flower is red, and its leaves are green: (TA: [in which is here added **مثل ثمره**]) **ويتناول في ثمره مثل** meaning that it waves much to and fro when blown by the wind, and describing its fruit as containing what resemble the grains of the pomegranate: it is pleasant to the taste; (K, TA;) and is eaten by men, but in small quantity: **أحمد** and **أبو زِيَادٍ** say, it grows very tall, and has a wide leaf, and a red flower, which, when it is near to drying up, becomes white: and **أبو زِيَادٍ** says, in our mountain-country it is abundant; and is of two species; one of these two is acid, [but] pleasant to the taste; (TA;) and one species thereof is bitter; (K, TA;) in the lower parts of each, when they are full grown, is a redness; and the seeds and leaves of the acid species are used medicinally: **أز** says, it is a wild herb, or leguminous plant, that grows in the days of the [season called] ربيع, in the channels of water, and has a red flower, and is of the herbs, or leguminous plants, which are termed **دُكُورٌ**: **إب** says, the places of its growth are the small channels of water, and the places to which valleys take their courses; and in it is acidity: sometimes, also, the people of settled habitations make it to grow in their gardens, and water it and sustain it so that it does not dry up in the time when the wild herbs, or leguminous plants, dry up: it is also said in the **Minháj** that it is both wild and growing in gardens; that the wild is called **سَلَقٌ**, [but this name is commonly applied to bete,] and in all of this there is not acidity: the garden-kind resembles the **هَنْدَبَاءُ**, and in this is acidity, and an excessive viscous moisture: the best is the acid, garden-kind: here ends the quotation from the **Minháj**: (TA:) each species, (K, TA,) the bitter and the pleasant, or the garden-kind and the wild, (TA,) is good for thirst, and for inflammation arising from yellow bile; and strengthens the bowels; and allays heaving of the stomach, and hot palpi-

tation, and tooth-ache; and is good for the black [or livid] jaundice; (K, TA;) and, when cooked, and applied externally, for the leprosy; and for the ringworm (**قُوْبَاءٌ**); and for glandular swellings in the neck, so much so that it is said to do good to him who has these even when hung upon the neck: with vinegar, also, it is good for the mange, or scab; and it is astringent; and puts a stop to malacia [so I render **شَهْوَةُ الطَّيْنِ**, lit. "the longing for clay"]: its seeds are cold in the first degree, and have an astringent property, particularly when fried: (TA:) they say that if these be hung, in a purse, upon a woman's left upper arm, she will not become pregnant as long as they remain upon her: (K, TA:) they are also good for the sting of scorpions; and if some of the seeds be swallowed before the scorpion's stinging, its stinging will not hurt. (TA.) — Also **What is in the interior of the [kind of citron called] أَرْجَحٌ** (A, K:) n. un. with ة: (A:) it is cold and dry in the third degree; used as a liniment, it removes freckles and the like, and clears the complexion; and it suppresses (**يَقْمَعُ**) the yellow bile; and gives appetite for food; and is good for hot palpitation; and made into a beverage, it sweetens the odour of the mouth; and is good for looseness arising from yellow bile; and is suitable for those who are fevered. (TA.) [In the present day, in Egypt, this name is applied to A species of citron, itself, with a conical apex, and very acid pulp.]

حَمِضِيٌّ A certain plant: not from **حُمُوضَةٌ**. (TA.)

حَمَاضِيَّةٌ A confection composed of **حَمَاضٌ** of the **أَرْجَحٌ**. (TA.)

حَامِضٌ [Acid; sour; sharp or biting to the taste; pungent; having a taste like that of vinegar or like that of sour milk; see **حُمُوضَةٌ**]; (S, Msh, K;) applied to milk (TA) and other things; (Msh;) and **مُحَمِضٌ** signifies the same, applied to a grape. (TA.) — [Hence,] **رَجُلٌ حَامِضُ الْفُؤَادِ** A man whose heart, or mind, is altered and bad, (O, K,) **فِي الْغَضَبِ** in anger. (O.) And **فُلَانٌ حَامِضُ الرِّتَيْنِ** Such a one is in a loathing state of mind; syn. **مُرٌّ**. (S.) — **إِبِلٌ حَامِضَةٌ** Camels pasturing upon حمض; (S;) or eating it; (K;) or pasturing upon حمض after pasturing upon **خَلَّةٌ** (ISk:) pl. **حَوَامِضٌ**: (S, K;) and **إِبِلٌ حَمِضِيَّةٌ** Camels staying among حمض; (As, S, K;) as also **حَمِضِيَّةٌ**, contr. to rule: (TA:) and **بَعِيرٌ** حمضِيٌّ a camel eating حمض. (TA.)

مُحَمِضٌ and **مَحَمِضٌ**, (S, K,) the latter on the authority of A'Obeyd, (S,) A place in which camels pasture upon حمض. (S, K.)*

حَمِضِيَّةٌ **أَرْضٌ مُحَمِضَةٌ**.

حَامِضٌ: see **مُحَمِضٌ**.

مَلَبَّنٌ مُسْتَحَمِضٌ Milk slow in thickening. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.)

حمق

1. **حَمَقٌ**, aor. **حَمَقَ**; and **حَمِيقٌ**, aor. **حَمِيقَ**; (T, S, Mgh, Msh, K, &c.) inf. n. (of the former, S) **حَمَاقَةٌ** (S, K,) or this is a simple subst., (Msh,) and (of the latter, S) **حَمِيقٌ** (S, Mgh, *Msh, *K) and **حَمِيقٌ**; (S, K;) He was, or became, foolish, or stupid; i. e., unsound in intellect or understanding; (T, Mgh, Msh;) and stagnant, or dull, therein; (T, Mgh;) or deficient, or defective, therein; (IF, Mgh;) or he had little, or no, intellect or understanding; (S, K;) as also **أَنَحِمَقٌ** and **أَسْتَحِمَقُ** (K) and **تَحَمَقُ**. (TA.) [See **حَمِيقٌ**, below.] One says to a man, **تَبَيَّ**, and **أَحْبَقِي**, [as though he were a she-hyena, or a woman,] when he speaks foolishly, or stupidly, or says what is not like anything. (AZ, TA voce **تَأَسَّ**) — **حَمَقَتِ السُّوقُ** (S, M, K,) with damm; (so in two copies of the S;) or, as in [some copies of] the S, **حَمِقتِ**; (TA;) and **أَنَحِمَقَتِ**; (S, Mgh, K;) † The market was, or became, stagnant, or dull, with respect to traffic. (S, M, Mgh, K, TA.) And **حَمَقَتِ تِجَارَتُهُ** † His merchandise was, or became, unsaleable, or difficult of sale, or in little demand. (TA.) — **حَمَقَ**, aor. **حَمَقَ**, inf. n. **حَمِيقٌ**, † His beard became light, or scanty. (Msh.) — **حَمِيقٌ** He had the disease termed **حَمَاقٌ**. (TA.)

2. **حَمِيقَةٌ**, inf. n. **تَحَمِيقٌ**, He ascribed to him **حَمَقٌ** [i. e. foolishness, or stupidity, &c.]. (S, K.) — **حَمِيقَتُهُ الْبَهْجَةُ** The light sleep in the first part of the night rendered him like the **أَحْمَقُ** [i. e. foolish, or stupid, &c.]: so says **IKh**; and he cites, from a poet, the phrase **بَهْجَةُ**; in which the **ب** is redundant, and the noun occupies the place of one in the nom. case. (TA.) — [And hence, if correct,] **حَمِيقٌ** He drank wine: (K:) or he became intoxicated, so that his reason departed: thus explained by **IAMB**; but disallowed by **Ez-Zejjájee**. (IB, TA.)

3. **حَمِيقَةٌ** He aided him in his **حَمَقٌ** [i. e. foolishness, or stupidity, &c.]. (S.)

4. **أَحْمَقٌ** He found him to be **أَحْمَقٌ** [i. e. foolish, or stupid, &c.]. (S, K.) [See also 10.] — **أَحْمَقَ بِهِ** He mentioned him, or spoke of him, as characterized by **حَمَقٌ** [i. e. foolishness, or stupidity, &c.]. (TA.) — **أَحْمَقَتْ** She (a woman) brought forth a child that was **أَحْمَقٌ** [i. e. foolish, &c.]; (S;) or brought forth **حَمِيقٌ** [i. e. foolish children]. (K.) — **مَا أَحْمَقُهُ** [How foolish, or stupid, &c., is he!] an expression of wonder. (TA.)

5: see 1.

6. **حَمَاقَةٌ** He affected **حَمَاقَةٌ** [i. e. foolishness, or stupidity, &c.; meaning he feigned it]. (S.)

7. **أَنَحِمَقُ**: see 1. — Also He acted in the manner of the **حَمِيقِي** [i. e. foolish, or stupid, &c.]; (K;) and so **أَسْتَحِمَقُ**. (Lth, T, Mgh, K.) — **He** (a man, TA) was, or became, abject, humble, or submissive, (K, TA,) and impotent to do, or accomplish, a thing. (TA.) — † It (a garment) became old, and worn out. (S, Mgh, K, TA.) —

+ It (food, or wheat,) became cheap. (Az, TA.)
— انحمقت السويق : see 1.

10. استحقيق : see 1: — and 7. = استحقيقه
أحمق He counted, accounted, or esteemed, him
[i. e. foolish, or stupid, &c.]: (S, Mgh, TA:) or
he found him to be so; like احمقه. (TA.)

حمق Foolishness, or stupidity; i. e. unsound-
ness in the intellect or understanding; (T, Mgh,
Msb;) and stagnancy, or dullness, therein; (T,
Mgh;) or deficiency, or defectiveness, therein;
(IF, Mgh;) or paucity, or want, thereof; and
حمق and حماقة signify the same: (S, K:) [all
are said to be inf. n.; but the last, accord. to
the Msb, is a simple subst.: (see 1:)] the proper
and primary signification of حمق is [said to be]
the putting a thing in a wrong place, with knowl-
edge of its being bad [to do so]. (TA.) [Hence,]
نومة الحمق The sleep after [the period of the
afternoon called] the عصر; when no one sleeps
except one who is intoxicated, or one who is in-
sane, or unsound in mind. (Har p. 223. [See
also خرق and خلط.])—And Deceit; or a de-
ception. (TA.)—[It is said that] الحمق also
signifies Wine: (Z, K:) as being a cause of
حمق; like as wine is called إثم as being a cause
of إثم: (Z, TA:) but Ez-Zejjājee disallows this:
and [it is also said that] الحمقة signifies the
same, because wine occasions حمق to its drinker.
(TA.)

حمق : see أحمق. — Also + Having a scanty
heard. (IDrd, K.)

حمق : see حمق.

أحمق : see حمق.

حمق (S, K) and حماق (ISd, K) and حميقي
(AZ, K) and حميقي (IDrd, K) The جدري [or
small-pox]: (K:) or the like thereof, (S, K,) which
attacks a human being, (S,) and spreads in a
scattered manner upon the body, or person: (K:) accord.
to Lh, a certain thing that comes forth upon children.
(TA.)

حمق a contracted dim. of أحمق; or dim. of
حمق: [the dim. form being app. used in this
case to denote enhancement of the signification:
(see also حميقي:)] so in the prov., (TA,) عَرَفَ
حمق جملته [A very foolish, or stupid, man knew
his camel]; i. e. he knew thus much, although
أحمق: or, as some relate it, عَرَفَ حمق جملته,
i. e. his camel knew him, [namely, a very foolish,
or stupid, man,] and emboldened himself against
him; or it means that he knew his quality: (K,
TA:) it is applied to the case of excessive fam-
iliarity with men: (TA:) or to him who deems
a man weak, and is therefore fond of annoying,
or molesting, him, (K, TA,) and ceases not to act
wrongfully towards him: or, as some say, [حمق
is here a proper name; and] this person had a
camel with which he was familiar, and he made
an attack upon him. (TA.) [See Freytag's Arab.
Prov. ii. 85.]

حمق : see حمق.

أحمق : see حمق.

حمق : see حمق.

حمق : see حمق = and حماق.

حمق : see what next follows.

حمق (K,) but in the Tekmileh with teshdeed
to the ي, and with kesr to the same, [app.
حمق,] (TA,) and حمق (K,) Foolish, or
stupid, (أحمق) in the utmost degree. (Ibn-
'Abbād, K, TA.) [It seems to be implied in the
K that أحمق signifies the same: but see this
word below.]

أحمق (S, Mgh, Msb, K, &c.) and حمق (S,
Msb) and حمق [whether with or without
tenween is not shown] (Sb, TA) Foolish, or stu-
pid; i. e. unsound in intellect or understanding;
(T, Mgh, Msb;) and stagnant, or dull, therein;
(T, Mgh;) or deficient, or defective, therein;
(IF, Mgh;) or having little, or no, intellect or
understanding: (S, K:) fem. of the first حمقة;
(S, Msb;) and of the second حمقة: (TA:) pl.
of the first, applied to men and to women, (S,
K,) حمق, (so in two copies of the S,) or حمق
with two dammehs, (K,) and حمق and حمق
(S, K) and حمق (Sgh, K) and حمق. (Ibn-
'Abbād, K.) Accord. to some, أحمق is from the
phrase انحمقت السويق: and accord. to some, from
the phrase ليال محمقات, because the احمق de-
ceives one at first by what he says. (TA.) The
sounds of wailing for the dead, and trilling, or
quavering, in playing, are termed أحمقان because
of the حمق of the person from whom they pro-
ceed. (Mgh.) — البقلة الحمقاء (S, K) and
بقلة الحبة الحمقاء (K,) the latter for بقلة
الرجلة [Garden purslane]; (S, ISd, K;) which
is the name applied to it by the vulgar; (ISd,
TA;) the chief of herbs, or leguminous plants:
called by those names because exuding mucilage
(ملعقة), so that it is likened to the أحمق
whose slaver is flowing: IDrd says, they assert
that it is so called because it grows in the tracks
of men, so that it is trodden upon; and in water-
courses, so that the water uproots it: IF says
that it is so called because of its weakness: and
it is said that some persons, hating 'Aishah, called
it بقلة عائشة; but this is one of their fanciful
assertions; for such was its name in the time of
utter paganism: so says Sgh. (TA.)—[أحمق
also signifies More, and must, foolish, or stupid,
&c. Hence,] it is said in a prov., أحمق من رجلة
[More foolish, or stupid, than a plant of garden-
purslane: explained by what precedes]. (TA.)
[See also another prov. voce ثمانون.] And in a
trad., أحمق الحمق الفجور [The most foolish of
foolishness, or the most stupid of stupidity, is
vice, or immorality, or unrighteousness]. (A in
art. كس.)

أحمق is from الحمق, like أخذونة from
الحديث, and أعجوبة from العجب: (TA:) it
signifies An action, or a deed, of those that are
done by the حمق [i. e. foolish, or stupid, persons];

(Mgh:) [a foolish, or stupid, action or deed:]
it is like حموقة, which means an action, a
practice, or a habit, in which is حمق [i. e. foolish-
ness, or stupidity, &c.]. (TA.) One says, وقع
فلان في أحموقة [Such a one fell into the commis-
sion of a foolish, or stupid, action, &c.]. (TA.)
[See حموقة.]

محمقة and محمقة (S, K) A woman who brings
forth a child that is أحمق [i. e. foolish, &c.];
(S;) or who brings forth حمق [i. e. foolish
children]: (K:) or, accord. to IDrd, the latter
has this signification; but the former signifies a
man who begets حمق; and he does not allow its
application to a woman. (TA.) — المحمقات
The nights [that make a fool of one; i. e.]
during the whole of which the moon is above the
horizon but intercepted by clouds; so that one
imagines that he has arrived at the time of morning;
(A, O, K, TA;) because he sees light, but sees not
the moon: derived from الحمق. (TA.) One
says, غررتني غرور المحمقات [He, or it, deceived
me with the deceiving of the nights thus called].
(TA.) And you say, ليال محمقات [We
journeyed during such nights]; because the rider
therein thinks that he has arrived at the time
of morning until he becomes weary. (TA.)

محمقة A woman who is accustomed to bring
forth حمق [i. e. foolish children]. (S, K.)

محمق A man [or child] affected with حمق
[q. v.]. (A 'Obeyd, S.)

حمل

1. حمل, aor. حَمَلَ, inf. n. حَمْلٌ (S, Mgh, Msb,
K, &c., in some copies of the S حَمَلٌ) and حَمَلَانِ
(Mgh, K,) He bore it, carried it, took it up and
carried it, conveyed it, or carried it off or away,
(MA,) على ظهره (S, MA,) upon his back, or
أعلى رأسه upon his head; (MA;) and حملته
signifies the same: (Msb, K:) or the latter is
used in relation to an object inconsiderable and
small in comparison with that in relation to which
the former is used; as in the saying of En-
Nābighah, (TA.)

إِنَّا أَقْسَمْنَا خَطَّتْنَا بَيْنَنَا *
فَحَمَلَتْ بَرَّةً وَأَحْمَلَتْ فَجَارِ *
[Verily we have divided our two qualities between
us, and thou hast borne as thy share goodness,
and I have borne as my share wickedness]. (TA*
in the present art., and S and TA &c. in arts. بر
فأته.) Hence, in the Kur [xx. 100], يَحْمِلْ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَزْرًا [He shall bear, on the day
of resurrection, a heavy burden]. (TA.) Hence
also, in the Kur [vii. 189], حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا
[She bore a light burden]; (S, TA;) i. e., [as
some say,] the seminal fluid. (TA.) Hence also,
in the Kur [xxix. 60], وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ
رِزْقَهَا [And how many a beast is there that does
not bear its sustenance!], meaning, †does not pro-
vide its sustenance, but is sustained by God.
(TA.) يَحْمِلُ الْحَطَبَ [lit. He carries firewood],

(A in art. حطب,) or الحَطَبُ الرُّطْبُ [juicy, or fresh, firewood], (Er-Rághib, TA,) means : he goes about with calumny, or slander. (A in art. حَمَلَهُ عَلَى, and Er-Rághib* and TA.) — حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الدَّابَّةِ, (Msb, TA,) aor. : , (TA,) inf. n. حَمَلٌ, (Msb, TA,) [He carried him, or mounted him, (namely, a man, Msb) upon the beast; as also احتمله.] And حَمَلَهُ [alone] He gave him a beast upon which to ride. (T, TA. [See Kur ix. 93.]) حَمَلَهُ is not used in this sense. (T, TA.) — See also 4. — حَمَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ, aor. : , (K,) inf. n. حَمَلٌ, (TA,) ; The woman became pregnant, or conceived : (K, TA:) and وَلَدَهَا وَحَمَلَتْ She became pregnant with, or conceived, her child : (Msb:) one should not say, حَمَلَتْ بِهِ, or this is rare; (K;) or one should not say this, but it is frequently said; (IJ, TA;) [for] as حَمَلَتْ is syn. with عَلَقَتْ, (Msb, TA,) and the latter is trans. by means of ب, the former is thus made trans., (TA,) therefore one says, حَمَلَتْ بِهِ فِي لَيْلَةٍ, meaning She became pregnant with him, or conceived him, in such a night, and in such a place. (Msb.) حَمَلَتْ is also said of a ewe or she-goat, and of a female beast of prey, [and app. of any female,] accord. to IAg; meaning † She was, or became, in the first stage of pregnancy. (TA.) — حَمَلَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ, inf. n. حَمَلٌ, † The tree [bore, or] produced, or put forth, its fruit. (Msb.) — حَمَلٌ بَدِينٌ, and حَمَلَةٌ, inf. n. حَمَلَةٌ, † [He bore, or took upon himself, the responsibility, or he was, or became, responsible, for a debt, and a bloodwit:] (Msb:) [for] حَمَلٌ بِهِ, aor. : , inf. n. حَمَلَةٌ, signifies كَفَلَ. (S, * K.) And حَمَلُ الْحَمَالَةِ and † حَمَلَهَا † [He was, or became, responsible for the bloodwit, or debt or the like]: both signify the same: (S, TA:) and † حَمَلَهَا † He took it upon himself, or became responsible, or answerable, for it: (Msb in art. كَفَلَ:) and † حَمَلَهَا مُعْظِمَةً † He took, or imposed, upon himself, or undertook, the main part of it: (Jel in xxiv. 11:) and † حَمَلَهَا † He took, or imposed, upon himself, or undertook, the thing, or affair; he bore, or took upon himself, the burden thereof. (L in art. قَلَد.) You say, حَمَلٌ قَوْمٌ عَنْ قَوْمٍ دِيَةً, (K, TA,) or غَرَامَةً, (TA,) † [A party bore, or took upon itself, for a party, the responsibility for a bloodwit, or a debt or the like;] as also † حَمَلَهَا †. (S.) [And حَمَلٌ † He bore, or took upon himself, the responsibility, to such a one, for such a thing.] And حَمَلَةٌ بَيْنَ قَوْمٍ † He bore, or took upon himself, the responsibility for the bloodwits between people, in order to make peace between them, when war had occurred between them, and men's blood had been shed. (TA, from a trad.) — حَمَلٌ ظُلْمًا † [He made himself chargeable with wrongdoing]. (Kur xx. 110.) — حَمَلٌ أَمَانَةً: accord. to some, it means † He took upon himself, or accepted, the trust: accord. to others, he was unfaithful to it: and † حَمَلَهَا † means the same.] — حَمَلَتْ إِذْلَانَهُ: see 8. — حَمَلٌ عَنْهُ: see 8. — حَمَلٌ فَلَانٌ الْحَقْدَ عَلَى فَلَانٍ

or] concealed in his mind rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite, against such a one. (TA.) And حَمَلٌ لَا يَحْمِلُ, i. e. † يَظْهَرُ غَضَبُهُ [which may be meant as the explanation of لا يَحْمِلُ, i. e. † Such a one shows (or will not conceal) his anger; and thus SM understood it; or as the explanation of حَمِلَ alone, i. e. such a one will not show his anger]: (Az, TA:) [for] حَمَلُ الْغَضَبِ, (K,) aor. : , inf. n. حَمَلٌ, (TA,) means † he showed, or manifested, anger. (K, TA.) And hence, it is said, is the saying, in a trad., إِذَا بَلَغَ الْمَاءُ قُلْتَيْنِ, i. e. † [When the water amounts to the quantity of two vessels of the kind called قُلَّةَ,] impurity does not appear in it: (O, K, * TA:) or the meaning is, † it does not admit the bearing of impurity: for one says, فَلَانٌ لَا يَحْمِلُ, i. e. † such a one refuses to bear, or submit to, and repels from himself, injury. (Msb.) You say also, حَمَلٌ مِنْ ذَلِكَ أَنَا † He conceived, in consequence of that, disdain, or scorn, arising from indignation and anger. (TA in art. انف, from a trad.) — حَمَلٌ الْحَدِيثِ † [He bore in his memory, knowing by heart, the tradition, or narrative, or story; and in like manner, الْقُرْآنَ حَمَلٌ فَلَانًا. (Msb in art. رَوَى.) — حَمَلٌ عَلَيْهِ † He relied upon such a one in intercession, and in a case of need. (TA.) — حَمَلٌ عَلَى النَّاقَةِ † The she-camel was covered by a stallion. (M in art. صَمَد.) — حَمَلٌ عَلَيْهِ [as syn. with حَمَلَهُ]: see 2, in three places. — حَمَلٌ † [He tasked his beast beyond its power in journeying, or marching, or in respect of pace]. (S in art. جَهْد.) And حَمَلٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ فِي السَّيْرِ † He jaded, or fatigued, himself, or tasked himself beyond his power, in journeying, or marching. (S, TA.) [See also 6.] — حَمَلَةٌ, inf. n. حَمَلَةٌ [which is properly an inf. n. of un.], (T, S,) † He charged, or made an assault or attack, upon him in war, or battle. (TA.) — حَمَلْتُ عَلَى بَنِي فَلَانٍ † I made mischief, or I excited disorder, disagreement, dissension, or strife, between, or among, the sons of such a one. (AZ, S.) — حَمَلَةٌ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ, aor. : , † He incited, excited, urged, instigated, induced, or made, him to do the thing, or affair. (ISd, K.) — حَمَلٌ لَفْظًا عَلَى لَفْظٍ آخَرَ, aor. : , inf. n. حَمَلٌ, a phrase often used in lexicology and grammar, † He made, or held, a word, or an expression, to accord in form, or in meaning, or syntactically, with another word, or expression. One says, حَمَلٌ عَلَى الْأَكْثَرِ † It (a word) is made to accord in form with those words with which it may be compared that constitute the greater number: thus one says of رَحْمَانٌ, which is made to accord in form with words of the measure فَعْلَانٌ, though it has not a fem. of the measure فَعْلَى, in preference to فَعْلَانٌ, because words of the measure فَعْلَانٌ are more numerous than those of the measure فَعْلَى. And حَمَلٌ † It (a word) is made to accord in form with its contrary in meaning: thus عَجَافٌ, an anomalous pl. of أَعْفَفٌ, is made to accord in form with سِمَانٌ, a regular pl. of سَمِينٌ. And

حَمَلٌ عَلَى الْمَعْنَى † It (a word) is made to accord syntactically with its meaning: and حَمَلٌ عَلَى اللَّفْظِ † It is made to accord syntactically with its grammatical character: the former is said when, in a sentence, we make a masc. word fem., and the contrary, because the meaning allows us to substitute a fem. syn. for the masc. word, and a masc. syn. for the fem. word: for ex., it is said in the Kur vi. 78, فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسُ بَارِغَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي رَبِّي And when he saw the sun rising, he said, This is my Lord: here (by saying بَارِغَةً) the الشمس is first made to accord syntactically with its grammatical character (حَمَلٌ عَلَى اللَّفْظِ); and then (by saying هَذَا instead of هَذِهِ) it is made to accord syntactically with its meaning (حَمَلٌ عَلَى الْمَعْنَى), which is الْجُرْمُ or the like: this is allowable; but the reverse in respect of order is of weak authority; because the meaning is of more importance than the grammatical character of the word. (Collected from the Kull pp. 156 and 157, and other works.) — حَمَلَةٌ أَحْسَنَ مَحْمُولٍ † [He put the best construction upon it; namely, a saying: محمول being here an inf. n.]. (TA in art. حَمَلٌ) — حَمَلَةٌ عَلَى النَّاسِخِ † He attributed it to, or charged it upon, the copyist; namely, a mistake. حَمَلٌ عَلَى النَّاسِخِ, said of a mistake, occurs in the K in art. رِبَخ. — حَمَلٌ شَيْئًا عَلَى آخَرَ, in logic, means † He predicated a thing of another thing.] — See also حَمَلَانٌ.

2. حَمَلَةُ الشَّيْءِ, (Msb,) and الرِّسَالَةُ, (S, TA,) inf. n. تَحْمِيلٌ, (TA,) He made him, or constrained him, to bear or carry [the thing, and the message; and in like manner, حَمَلٌ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءُ. (S, Msb, * TA.) [And حَمَلَهُ, alone, He loaded him; namely, a camel, &c.] You say also, حَمَلَةُ الْأَمْرِ, inf. n. of the former تَحْمِيلٌ and حَمَلَانٌ, like كَذَابٌ, [which is of the dial. of El-Yemen], and of the latter verb تَحْمِلُ and تَحْمِلَانٌ [like تَكَلَّمُ &c.], (K,) † He imposed upon him the affair, as a task, or in spite of difficulty or trouble or inconvenience, and he undertook it, as a task, &c. (Msb in art. كَلَف.) And حَمَلْتُ أَمْرِي فَمَا † [I imposed upon him my affair, as a task, &c., but he did not undertake it]. (TA.) It is said in the Kur [xxiv. 53], فَايْتَأْتِنَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حَمَلٌ, † [Upon him rests only that which he has had imposed upon him; and upon you, that which ye have had imposed upon you]: i. e., upon the Prophet rests the declaring of, that which has been revealed to him; and upon you, the following him as a guide. (TA.) And رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إَصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ and do not Thou impose upon us a burden, like as Thou imposedst it upon those before us: O our Lord, and do not Thou impose upon us that which we have not power to bear]: (Kur ii. last verse:) or, accord. to one reading, تَحْمِلٌ, which has an intensive signification [when followed by عَلَى]. (Bd.) — حَمَلَةٌ ذَنْبًا † He charged him

with a crime, or an offence: see a verse of En-Nābighah cited voce *عَرَّ*.]

3. *حَامِلُهُ* [He bore with him a burden]. You say, of a Wezeer, *حَامِلُ الْمَلِكِ أَثْقَالَهُ الْمَلِكِ* [He bore with the King the burdens of the regal office]. (A in art. *وَزَرَ*.) [See also 4.] — Also + He requited him; namely, a man: or, accord. to AA, *مُحَامَلَةٌ* signifies the requiting with beneficence. (TA.)

4. *أَحْمَلَهُ* He helped him to bear, or carry, (T, S,) that which he was bearing, or carrying: (T, TA:) or you say, *أَحْمَلَهُ الْحِمْلُ* he helped him to bear, or carry, the load, or burden: and *حَمَلَهُ*, i. e. *فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ بِهِ* [he did that with him]. (M, O, K.) [See also 3.] — *أَحْمَلَتْ* She (a woman, S, K, and a camel, S) yielded her milk without being pregnant. (S, K.)

5. *تَحَمَّلَ* He took upon himself the bearing, or carrying, of loads, or burdens: this is the primary signification. (Har p. 48.) — [Hence, + He burdened himself with, or he became, or made himself, chargeable with, or he bore, or took upon himself, the burden of, a sin, or crime, or the like; as also *أَحْتَمَلَ*:] you say *إِثْمًا تَحَمَّلَهُ* meaning *تَحَمَّلَهُ*. (Jel in iv. 112 and xxxiii. 58.) And *تَحَمَّلَ غُرْمًا* + He took, or imposed, upon himself a debt, or fine. (MA.) — [And hence, likewise, several other significations:] see 2, in two places: — and 3: — and 1, in six places. — Also He bound the load, or burden, [or the loads, or burdens, on the saddle, or saddles, or on the beast, or beasts:] (Har p. 48;) and *أَحْتَمَلَ* signifies [the same, or] he put, or placed, the load, or burden, [or the loads, or burdens,] on the saddle, [or saddles, or on the beast, or beasts.] (Har p. 556.) — [And hence,] *تَحَمَّلُوا* and *أَحْتَمَلُوا* + They went away, departed, or journeyed. (S, TA.)

6. *تَحَامَلَ عَلَيْهِ* [He bore, bore his weight, pressed, or pressed heavily, upon it, or him]. You say, *تَحَامَلَ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ مُعْتَمِدًا عَلَيْهِ لِيَمُوتَ* [He bore, bore his weight, pressed, or pressed heavily, upon the head of his spear, leaning upon it, in order that he might die]. (Mgh in art. *رَكَزَ*.) And *تَحَامَلْتُ عَلَيْهِ كَالْعَاصِرِ* [I pressed, or pressed heavily, upon it, like the squeezer of fruit &c.]. (Msb in art. *هَمَزَ*.) — [Hence,] + He wronged him; or treated him wrongfully, or unjustly. (S, Mgh, and Har p. 80.) And it is asserted that one says, *تَحَامَلَ الزَّمَانُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ* meaning + Time, or fortune, turned from such a one, and took away his property: and *تَحَامَلَ إِلَيْهِ* + It became favourable to him. (Har ibid.) — [Also] + He imposed upon him, or tasked him with, that which he was not able to bear, or to do. (M, O, K.) And *تَحَامَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ*, (S, O,) or *بِالْأَمْرِ* and *تَحَامَلَ فِي الْأَمْرِ*, (M, K,) + He imposed upon himself, or tasked himself with, or constrained himself to do, the thing, or affair, notwithstanding difficulty, or trouble, or inconvenience, (S, M, O, K,) and fatigue. (M, TA.) And *تَحَامَلْتُ فِي الشَّيْءِ* + I constrained myself to walk, notwithstanding difficulty, or trouble, or

inconvenience, and fatigue: whence, *رَبَّمَا يَتَحَامَلُ الْقَيْدَ وَيَطِيرُ*, i. e. + Sometimes the game will constrain itself to fly, notwithstanding difficulty, &c., and will fly. (Mgh.) [See also two similar phrases in the first paragraph.] — *مُتَحَامِلٌ* is used as its inf. n., and also as a noun of place: using it as an inf. n., you say, *مَا فِي فُلَانٍ مُتَحَامِلٌ*, i. e. *تَحَامِلٌ* + [There is not, in such a one, wrong-doing, &c.]: and using it of a place, *هَذَا مُتَحَامِلُنَا* + [This is our place of wrong-doing, or wrong-treatment, &c.]. (S, TA.)

7. *أَنْحَمَلَ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ* + He was, or became, incited, excited, urged, instigated, induced, or made, to do the thing, or affair. (ISd, K.)

8. *أَحْتَمَلَ* He raised a thing upon his back. (Har p. 41.) — See also 1, in five places: and see 5, in three places. — + He bore, endured, or sustained. (KL.) You say, *أَحْتَمَلْتُ مَا كَانَ مِنْهُ*, or what he did or said, or] I forgave what proceeded from him, and feigned myself neglectful of it. (Msb.) And *أَحْتَمَلْتُ وَحَمَلْتُ إِذْلَالَهُ* + [I bore, or endured, his presumptuousness occasioned by his confiding in my love]. (S.) And *أَحْتَمَلْتُ* + [He bore with, endured, suffered, or tolerated, him; or] he bore, or endured, his annoyance, or molestation, (*أَحْتَمَلَ أَذَاهُ*), and feigned himself neglectful of what proceeded from him, and did not reprove him. (Har p. 41.) And *أَحْتَمَلَ* + He was forbearing, or clement; he acted with forbearance, or clemency; he treated with forbearance, or clemency, him who reviled him: (TA:) he forgave an offence; as also *تَحَمَّلَ*: (Har p. 637:) and *حَمَلَ عَنْهُ* + he treated him with forbearance, or clemency. (K, TA.) [And *أَحْتَمَلَ النِّعْمَةَ* + He bore wealth; or he had, or exercised, the quality of doing so; generally meaning, in a becoming, or proper, manner; but also absolutely, as is shown by the phrase] *سَوَى* *أَحْتَمَالَ النِّعْمَةَ* + [The bearing of wealth ill, or in an evil manner]. (Er-Rāghib voce *بَطَرَ*.) And *أَحْتَمَلَ الصَّنِيعَةَ* + He bore the benefit as a badge, and was thankful, or grateful, for it. (ISd, K.) — [In lexicology, said of a word or phrase or sentence, + It bore, admitted, or was susceptible of, a meaning, a sense, or an interpretation: and, elliptically, + it bore, admitted, or was susceptible of, two, or more, different meanings, senses, or interpretations; it was equivocal.] In the conventional language of the lawyers, and the Muslim theologians [and men of science in general], (Msb,) it is used, (Kull,) or may be used, (Msb,) as importing supposition, and admissibility, or allowableness; and thus used, it is intrans.: and also as importing necessary implication, and inclusion; and thus used, it is trans.: you say, *أَحْتَمَلَ أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا* + [It is supposable, or admissible, or allowable, that it may be thus; or simply it may be thus; as also *يُحْتَمَلُ*, which is often used in this sense]: and *أَحْتَمَلَ الْحَالُ وَجُوهًا* + [The case necessarily implied, or included, many (possible) modes, or manners of being; or admitted of being put, or explained, or understood, in many ways; or bore many kinds

of interpretation]. (Msb, Kull.) — *أَحْتَمَلَهُ الْغَضَبُ* + Anger disquieted, or flurried, him. (Mj, TA.) And *أَحْتَمَلَ* [alone] + He was disquieted, or flurried, by anger: (T, TA:) or, accord. to the Mj and M and O; but accord. to the K, followed by *لَوْنُهُ*; (TA:) + he was angry, and his colour changed. (K, TA.) — *أَحْتَمَلَتْ* She (a woman) used a drug, or the like, in the manner of a suppository in the ragina: so in the present day: and so in the K, on the words *قُتِيبُ* and *نَفْطُ* &c.] — *أَحْتَمَلَ* He bought what is termed *خَبِيلٌ*, i. e. a thing [in the CK *لِلشَّيْءِ* is put for *لِلشَّيْءِ*] carried from one country or town to another (K, TA) among a party of captives. (TA.)

10. *سَأَلْتُهُ أَنْ يَحْمِلَنِي* signifies *سَأَلْتُهُ أَنْ يَحْمِلَنِي* [i. e. I asked him to carry me, or to give me a beast on which to ride]. (S.) — *أَحْتَمَلَهُ نَفْسَهُ* + He imposed upon him his wants and affairs. (M, K.)

R. Q. 1. *حَمَلَ* He carried water. (Ibn-Abbād, K.)

حَمْلٌ [inf. n. of 1, q. v. — : Gestation: see an ex. voce *إِنِّي*. — And hence,] + The young that is borne in the womb (M, K) of any animal; (M, TA;) and + the fruit of a tree, (IDrd, S, M, Msb, K,) as also *حَمْلٌ*: (IDrd, S, M, K:) or the former, + the thing that is in a belly, or on the head of a tree: (ISk, S, M, Mgh, K:) and + the latter, a thing borne, or carried, (Msb, K,) on the back; [i. e. a load, or burden;] (Msb;) the thing that is on the back or on the head: (ISk, S, M, Mgh, K:) or the former, + a burden that is borne internally; as the young in the belly, and the water in the clouds, and the fruit in the tree as being likened to the *حَمْلُ* of the woman: and + the latter, a burden that is borne externally; as the thing that is borne on the back: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or [when applied to fruit] the former signifies a fruit that is internal: and + the latter, a fruit that is external: (M, K:) or the former, fruit of a tree when large, or much: and + the latter, fruit when not large, or when not much and large: (K accord. to different copies:) this is the saying of AO, mentioned in the T, in art. *شَمِلَ*, where, in the copies of the T, is found *مَا لَمْ يَكِبْ*, not *مَا لَمْ يَكِبْ*: (TA:) and the former also occurs as meaning a burden that requires, for the carrying it, a beast or the hire of a porter: (Mgh:) the pl. [of pauc.] of the latter (Mgh, Msb, K) and of the former (K) is *أَحْمَالٌ* (S, Mgh, Msb, K) and [the pl. of mult.] (of the former, K* TA) *جَمَالٌ* (K) and (of the latter, Msb) *خَبُولٌ* (Msb, K) and *خَبُولَةٌ*. (S, M, Mgh, Sgh.) Hence, (in a trad., TA) *هَذَا الْجَمَالُ* *لَا جَمَالَ خَبِيرَ* + [This is the fruit: not the fruit of Kheyber]: meaning that it is the fruit of Paradise; and that it does not fail, or come to an end. (M, K.) — See also what next follows.

حَمْلٌ: see *حَمَلَ*, in five places. — *خَبُولٌ*, (S, M, K,) as pl. of *حَمْلٌ*, (M, K,) and of *حَمَلَ* also, (K,) signifies likewise [Vehicles of the kind called] *هَوَاجٍ* [pl. of *هَوَاجٌ*], (M, K,) whether having in them women or not: (M, TA:) or + camels upon which are *هَوَاجٍ*, (AZ, S, M,

O, K,) whether there be in them women or not: (AZ, S, O:) it is not applied to camels unless they have upon them هودج. (M, TA.) — See also مَحْمِلٌ, and حَمْلَةٌ.

حَمْلٌ *A lamb; i. e. the young one of the ewe in the first year; (Mgh, Mṣb; i. q. بَرَق; (S; or خروف [explained in the K in art. خرف as the male young one of the sheep-kind; or such as has pastured, and become strong]: (K, and S and Mṣb in art. خرف: or such as is termed جَذَع [i. e. a year old, or from six to ten months,] of the young of the sheep-kind; and less than this [in age]: (ISd, K:) accord. to Er-Rāghib, it signifies مَحْمُولٌ [borne, or carried]; and the young of the sheep-kind is particularly called thus because borne, or carried, on account of its impotence, and of the nearness of the time when its mother was pregnant with it: (TA:) pl. حَمَلَانٌ (S, M, Mgh, Sgh, Mṣb, K) and أَحْمَالٌ. (M, K.) — [Hence,] الْحَمْلُ + [The sign Aries;] a certain sign of the zodiac; (K;) the first of the signs of the zodiac; (S;) the constellation comprising, first, the شَرَطَان, which are its two horns; then, the بَطِين; then, the ثُورِيَّ. (T, TA.) One says, مَطَرْنَا بِنَوَى الْحَمَلِ and بنو العَلِيّ + [We were, or have been, given rain by the auroreal setting of Aries: so the pagan Arabs used to say: see نَوَى; and see مَنَازِلُ الْقَمَرِ, in art. نَزَلَ. (TA.) One says also, هَذَا حَمَلٌ طَائِعًا + [This is Aries, rising]; suppressing the ال, but making the noun to remain determinate; and thus one does in the case of every name of a sign of the zodiac, preserving the ال or suppressing it. (TA.) — حَمْلٌ signifies also † Clouds containing much water: (M, K, TA:) or black clouds: (T, TA: [see also حَوْمَلٌ, below:]; or, as some say, the rain [supposed to be given] by the نَوَى [see above] of الْحَمَلِ. (TA.)*

حَمْلَةٌ + *A charge, or an assault or attack, in war, or battle. (T, K.)*

حُمْلَةٌ: see what next follows.

حَمْلَةٌ and حُمْلَةٌ *Carriage from one دار [app. here meaning country, or town, or the like,] to another. (K.)*

حَمْلَانٌ an inf. n. of حَمَلَ [q. v.]. (Mgh, K.) — Also *A beast upon which a present is borne. (M, Mgh, O, K.)* — *Hāre for that which is borne, or carried. (Lth, Mgh, TA.)* — And, as a conventional term (Mgh, O, K) of the صَاغَةُ [or workers in gold and silver], (Sgh, K,) *Adulterating alloy (غَش) that is added to dirhems, or coin (يُحْمَلُ عَلَيْهِ الدَّرَاهِمُ). (Mgh, Sgh, K.)* — Also pl. of حَمَلَ [q. v.]. (S, M, &c.)

حَمَالٌ or حَمَالٌ: see حَمْلَةٌ.

حَمُولٌ + *Forbearing, or clement. (M, K.)*

حَمِيلٌ i. q. مَحْمُولٌ [Borne, carried, taken up and carried, conveyed, or carried off or away]. (Mṣb, K.) — Hence, (Mṣb,) *The rubbish, or rotten leaves, and acum, that are borne of a torrent. (S, Mṣb, K.)* — *A thing [شيء, accord. to copies of the K and the TA, but accord. to the*

CK سَبَى, agreeably with the next of the explanations here following,] *that is carried from one country or town to another (K, TA) among a party of captives. (TA.)* — *A captive; because carried from one country or town to another. (Mṣb.)* — *One who is carried a child from his country, not born in [the territory of] El-Islām: (S, O:) or one who is carried from his country to the country of El-Islām: or a child with a woman who carries it, and says that it is her son: or any relation, or kinsman, in the territory of the enemy: (Mgh:) or one that is carried from the territory of the unbelievers to that of El-Islām, and who is therefore not allowed to inherit without evidence: (Th, TA:) or a child in the belly of his mother when taken from the land of the unbelievers. (K.)* — *A foundling, or child cast out by his mother, whom persons carry off and rear: (K:) in some copies of the K, قَبْرُونَةٌ is erroneously put for قَبْرُونَةٌ. (TA.)* — † *One whose origin, or lineage, is suspected; or who claims for his father one who is not; or who is claimed as a son by one who is not his father; syn. دَعَى. (S, Mṣb, K.)* — † *A stranger: (K:) as being likened to [the حَمِيل of] the torrent, or to the child in the belly. (Er-Rāghib, TA.)* — † *One who is responsible, or a surety, (S, Mṣb, K,) for (ب) a debt or a bloodwit; as also حَامِلٌ: (Mṣb:) because he bears [or is burdened with] the obligation, together with him upon whom the obligation properly rests. (TA.)* — † *What is withered and black of the ثَمَار and وَشِيح (K, TA) and طَرِيفَةٌ and ضَعَّة. (TA.)* — † *The [thong called] شَرَاك [of a sandal]. (O, K.)* In one copy of the K, الشريك is put in the place of الشراك. (TA.)

حَمَانَةٌ *A bloodwit, (S, K, TA,) or a debt, an obligation, or a responsibility, that must be paid, discharged, or performed, taken upon himself by a person, (S, TA,) or taken upon themselves by a party of men, (K, TA,) for others; (S, K, TA;) as also حَمَالٌ, accord. to the T and M; or حَمَالٌ, accord. to the K: (TA:) or a responsibility which one takes upon himself for a debt or a bloodwit: pl. حَمَالَاتٌ: (Mṣb:) the pl. of حَمَالٌ is حَمَالٌ. (K.)*

حَمَانَةٌ *The occupation, or business, of a porter, or carrier of burdens. (M, K.)* — Also said to be sing. of حَمَائِلٌ, and syn. with مَحْمِلٌ, which see, in two places.

حَمُونَةٌ *A camel, or horse, or mule, or an ass, upon which burdens are borne: (Mgh, Mṣb:) and sometimes applied to a number of camels: (Mṣb:) camels that bear burdens: and any beast upon which the tribe carries, namely, an ass or other animal; (S;) or a beast upon which people carry, namely, a camel, and an ass, and the like; (K;) whether the loads be thereon or not: (S, K:) or such as are able to bear: (Az, TA:) or particularly applied to such as have on them the loads; as also حَمُولٌ: (ISd, TA:) accord. to the T, not including asses nor mules: applied to one and to more than one: (TA:) a word of the measure فَعُولٌ receives the affix ة when it has the*

meaning of a pass. part. n. (S, TA.) — Also, accord. to the K, *The loads, or burdens, themselves: but this, accord. to the S and M [and Mgh] and Sgh, is [حَمُونَةٌ, a pl. of حَمْلٌ,] with damm [to the ح]. (TA.)*

حَمِيلَةٌ i. q. كُلُّ عَيْالٍ: so in the saying, هُوَ حَمِيلَةٌ عَلَيْنَا + [He is a burden upon us; one whom we have to support]. (O, K.) — Also said to be sing. of حَمَائِلٌ, and syn. with مَحْمِلٌ, q. v.

حَمَائِلٌ: see مَحْمِلٌ, in two places.

حَمَالٌ *A porter, or carrier of burdens. (Mṣb, K.)* — حَمَانَةُ الْحَطَبِ [is applied in the Kur cxi. 4 to a woman, lit. meaning *The female carrier of firewood*: and as an intensive epithet is applied to a man, as meaning] † *The calumniator, or slanderer. (TA.)*

حَامِلٌ [Bearing, carrying, taking up and carrying, conveying, or carrying off or away;] act. part. n. of ل having for its object what is borne on the back [&c.]: (Mṣb:) fem. with ة: (S, Mṣb:) pl. masc. حَمَلَةٌ: (S, TA:) and pl. fem. حَامِلَاتٌ. (TA.) Hence, حَمَلَةُ الْعَرْشِ [The bearers of the عرش, or empyrean, held by the vulgar to be the throne of God]. (S, TA.) And the phrase فَالْحَامِلَاتِ وَقَرًا [in the Kur li. 2, lit. *And the bearers of a load, or heavy load*:] meaning † *the clouds. (TA.)* — Applied to a woman, † *Pregnant; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K, &c.)* as also حَامِلَةٌ: (S, Mṣb, K:) the former as being an epithet exclusively applied to a female: the latter as conformable to its verb, which is حَمَلَتْ; (S, Mṣb;) or as being used in a tropical [or doubly tropical] manner, meaning pregnant in past time or in future time; (Mṣb;) or as a possessive epithet [meaning *having a burden in the womb*]: (TA:) [see an ex. of the latter in a verse cited in the first paragraph of art. مَخَض:] accord. to the Koofees, the former, not being applied to a male, has no need of the sign of the fem. gender: but the Baṣreees say that this [rule] does not uniformly obtain; for the Arabs say اِمْرَاةٌ اُيْمِرُ and رَجُلٌ اُيْمِرُ and اِمْرَاةٌ عَانِسُ and رَجُلٌ عَانِسُ and that, correctly speaking, حَامِلٌ and طَائِفٌ and the like are epithets masc. in form applied to females, like as رُبْعَةٌ and رَاوِيَةٌ and حُجَاةٌ are epithets fem. in form applied to males. (S.) It is also applied to a she-camel [and app. to any female] in the same sense. (Mgh.) — Applied to trees (شَجَرٌ), + *Bearing fruit: (TA:) fem. with ة. (K.)* — See also حَمِيلٌ. — [Respecting this epithet, and the phrases حَامِلُ الْاِمَانَةِ and مُحْمِلُ الْاِمَانَةِ, see also اِمَانَةٌ, last sentence but one.] — حَمَلَةُ الْقُرْآنِ + [Those who bear in their memory the Kur-án, knowing it by heart]. (S, TA.)

حَوْمَلٌ *Clouds (سَحَابٌ) black by reason of the abundance of their water. (O, K.)* [See also حَمْلٌ.] — *A clear torrent. (K.)* — *The first of anything. (K.)*

حَامِلَةٌ fem. of حَامِلٌ [q. v.]. (S, Mṣb.) —

حَوَامِلُ is its pl.: and signifies *The legs*; (M, K;) because they bear the man. (TA.) — And *The sinews, or tendons, of the foot and of the fore arm*; (M, K;) and the [veins called the] رَوَاشِش thereof. (M, TA. [See الوَرِيدُ.]) — See also **مَحْمِلُ**.

مَحْمِلُ [of which the primary signification is *A place of bearing or carrying*], (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) or **مَحْمِلٌ** [which primarily signifies *An instrument for bearing or carrying*], (M, Mgh,) or the latter is allowable, (Msh,) *The [hind of vehicle called] هَوْدَج*; (Msh;) as also **حَمْلٌ**: (M, K;) or the *large هَوْدَج* termed **حُجَّاجِي**: (Mgh;) or a pair of dorsers, or panniers, or oblong chests, (شَقَاب), upon a camel, in which are borne two equal loads, (K,) [and which, with a small tent over them, compose a هَوْدَج;] first made use of by *El-Hajjāj Ibn-Yūsuf Eth-Thakafī*: (TA:) one of the **مَحَامِلُ** of the pilgrims: (S:) **مَحَامِلُ** being the pl. (K.) Hence, **مَحَامِلِي** *A seller of محاميل*. (K.) [What is now particularly termed the **مَحْمِلُ** (vulgarly pronounced **مَحْمِلُ**) of the pilgrims is an ornamented هَوْدَج, which is borne by a camel, but without a rider, and is regarded as the royal banner of the caravan; such as is described and figured in my work on the Modern Egyptians. (See also **مَحَارَة**, in art. **حُور**.)] Its application to *†The camel that bears the محمل* is tropical. (Mgh.) [See also **حَمْلٌ**. The assertion that it signifies also the silk covering that is sent every year for the Kaḡbeh is erroneous. This covering is sent from Cairo, with the baggage of the chief of the Egyptian pilgrim-caravan.] — Also **مَحْمِلُ**, (K,) or **مَحْمِلٌ**, (M,) *A basket (زُبَيْل) in which grapes are carried to the place where they are to be dried; and so حَامِلَةٌ*. (K.) — One says also, **مَا عَلَى فُلَانٍ مَحْمِلٌ** *†There is no ground of reliance upon such a one; syn. مُعْتَمِدٌ*: (S:) or *no relying, or reliance*: (MA:) or *no ground (lit. place) for imposing upon such a one the accomplishment of one's wants*. (M, TA.) And **الْبَعِيرُ مَحْمِلٌ مِنْ ثِقَلِ الْحَمْلِ** *†[There is no ground of reliance, or no relying, upon the camel, by reason of the heaviness of the load.]* (TA.)

مَحْمِلُ *A woman*, (S, M, K,) and a she-camel, (S, M,) who yields her milk without being pregnant. (S, M, K.)

مَحْمِلُ: see **مَحْمِلُ**, in two places. — The **عِلَاقَة** of a sword (S, Msh, K) &c.; (Msh;) i. e. its *suspensory thong [or cord or shoulder-belt], by which the wearer hangs it upon his neck*; (S, TA;) as also **حِمَالَةٌ** (S, Msh, K) and **حَمِيلَةٌ**: (IDrd, K;) and the **حِمَالَة** of the bow is similar to that of the sword: the wearer throws it upon his right shoulder, and puts forth his left arm from it, so that the bow is on his back: (AHn, TA:) the pl. of **مَحْمِلُ** is **مَحَامِلُ**: (Az, Msh:) and that of **حِمَالَةٌ**, (S, Msh,) or of **حَمِيلَةٌ**, (Kh, TA,) is **حَمَائِلُ**; (Kh, S, TA;) or, accord. to As, **حَمَائِلُ** has no proper sing., its sing. being

only **مَحْمِلُ**. (S, TA.) — *Dhu-r-Rummeh* applies it to *†The root of a tree*; (S, K;) likening this to the **مَحْمِلُ** of a sword. (S.) — **مَحَامِلُ الذَّكْرِ** and **حَمَائِلُهُ** *†The veins in the root and skin of the penis*. (M, K.)

نَاقَةٌ مُحْمِلَةٌ *A she-camel heavily burdened, or overburdened*. (TA.)

مَحْمُولٌ: see **حَمِيلٌ**. — Also *†A fortunate man: from the riding of beasts such as are termed قُرَّة*, (K, TA,) i. e. brisk, sharp, and strong. (TA in art. **قُرَّة**.) — [In logic, *†A predicate: and †an accident: in each of these senses contr. of مَوْضُوع*.]

مَحْمُولَةٌ *A dust-coloured wheat*, (K, TA,) like the pod of the cotton-plant, (TA,) having many grains, (K, TA,) and large ears, and of much increase, but not approved in colour nor in taste: so in the M. (TA.)

مَحَامِلُ *†One who is unable to answer thee; and who does it not, to preserve thine affection*. (TA.)

مَحَامِلِي: see **مَحْمِلُ**.

مُحْتَمِلُ الْأَمَانَةِ: see **أَمَانَةٌ**, last sentence but one.

مُتَحَامِلُ: see 6, last sentence.

شَهْرٌ مُسْتَحْمِلٌ *A month that brings people into difficulty, or distress*; (K, TA;) that is not as it should be. (TA.) Such is said by the Arabs to be the case إِذَا نَحَرَ هِلَالٌ شِمَالًا [app. meaning *when a new moon faces a north-east wind*]. (TA.)

حملق

Q. 1. **حَمَلَقَ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **حَمْلَقَةٌ**, (Har p. 273,) said of a man, (S, TA,) and of a lion, (TA,) *He opened his eyes, and looked hard*: (S, K;) or *he opened his eyes: and حملق إليه* *He looked at him, or at it: or he looked hard at him, or at it*. (TA.)

حَمْلَقَاتُ الْعَيْنِ (S, M, Sgh, K) and **حَمْلَقَاتُهَا** and **حَمْلَقَاتُهَا** (M, K) *The inner part of the eyelids, that is blackened by the collyrium: or the portions of the white of the globe of the eye that are covered by the eyelids*: (S, K;) or *the red inner part of the eyelid, the redness of which is seen when it is turned out for the application of the collyrium*: (L, K;) or *what cleaves to the eye, of the place of the collyrium, internally*: (M, K;) or *the sides of the globe of the eye: or the part of the skin of the eyelid that is next to the globe of the eye*: (TA:) pl. **حَمَالِقُ**; (S, K;) which some explain as signifying *the portions of the flesh of the eyelids that are next to the globe of the eye*. (TA.) One says, **فُلَانٌ مُتَلَمِّمٌ لَا يَظْهَرُ مِنْهُ حَمْلَقَاتُ عَيْنَيْهِ إِلَّا حَمَالِقُ حَدَقَتَيْهِ** [Such a one came wearing a تَمَام; nothing appearing of the beauty of his face except the inner edges of his eyelids, &c.]. (S.) — **حَمَالِقُ الْمَرْأَةِ** signifies *The part, or parts, upon which close the two edges, or borders, of the labia majora of the vulva of the woman*. (T, TA.)

حَمْلُوقٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

مُحْمِلِي *Eyes having around their globes a whiteness unmixed with blackness*: [it would seem to be a mistranscription for **مُحْمِلَقَةٌ**; but perhaps it is an epithet applied to a man having eyes of this description; for it is immediately added,] whence **عَيْنٌ مُحْمِلَقَةٌ** [app. meaning *an eye having around it such a whiteness*]. (TA.)

حمن

حَمْنٌ: see what next follows.

حَمْنَانٌ *Small قُرَدَان [or ticks]*; as also **حَمْنٌ**: n. un. with ة: (K:) accord. to As, the first of the قُرَدَان is termed **قُمَامَةٌ**, when very small; then it is termed **حَمْنَانَةٌ**; then, قُرَادٌ; then, حَلَنَةٌ; then, عَلٌّ; and then, طَلْعٌ. (S.) — Also *A sort of grapes of El-Tāif, (K,) black inclining to redness, (TA,) of which the berries are small (K) and few*: (TA:) or the *small berries that are between the large berries, (K,) so in the M, (TA,) among the grapes*. (K.)

أَرْضٌ مُحْمِنَةٌ and **أَرْضٌ مُحْمِنَةٌ** *A land abounding with the small قُرَدَان termed حَمْنَان*. (K.)

حمو

حَمْرٌ, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) like **أَبٌ**, originally **حَمُو**, as is shown by its pl., which see below, (S,) and **حَمَا**, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) and **حَمُو**, (S, Msh, K,) like **أَبُو**, (S, Msh,) used only as a prefixed n. governing the gen. case, except in poetry, (S, TA,) and **حَمُو**, (K,) and **حَمْرٌ** [mentioned in art. **حَمَا**, as well as **حَمَا**], (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) *A woman's husband's [male] relation, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) whoever he be, (S, Msh,) such as his father, (S, Msh, K,) and brother, (S, Msh,) and paternal uncle, (Msh,) &c.*: (TA:) the fem. is **حَمَاءَةٌ**, (K,) signifying *a woman's husband's mother*; and having no dial. var.: (S, Msh;) and the pl. is **أَحْمَاءٌ**: (S, Mgh, K;) and **حَمُو** **الرَّجُلِ**, (M, Msh,) or **حَمُو** **الرَّجُلِ**, (K,) signifies *the man's wife's father, (IF, M, Msh, K,) or wife's brother, or wife's paternal uncle*; (M, Msh, K;) so that **حَمُو** applies to a relation on either side, like **صَهْرٌ**: (Msh;) and **أَحْمَاءٌ** means *a husband's people*: (Mgh;) or the **أَحْمَاءُ** are peculiarly of the wife; (K;) and the **أَخْتَانُ** are of the man [or husband]: (TA:) or [in other words] the **أَحْمَاءُ** are [the woman's relations] on the side of the husband; (As, TA;) and the **أَخْتَانُ** are [the husband's relations] on the side of the wife; (As, S, Msh, TA;) and those of both sides are included by the term **أَصْهَارٌ**, pl. of **صَهْرٌ**: (As, S, TA:) and **أَحْمَاءُ فُلَانَةٍ** is said to mean *such a woman's husband's people*. (IB, TA.)

حَمَّةٌ: see art. **حَمِي**.

حَمَا: } see **حَمْرٌ**, above, in three places.

حَمُو: }

حَمُو الشَّمْسِ: see **حَمْرٌ**, in two places. =

[in the CK **حَمُو**] *The heat of the sun*: (Ks, S, *K:) as also **حَمِيَّهَا**. (Ks, S.)

حَمَاءَ: see **حَمَر**. = Also *The muscle (عَضَلَة) of the ساق* [which means the *shank* of a human being, and, properly speaking, the *corresponding part* (commonly called the *thigh*) of a horse and the like]: (S, K:) *an elevated piece of flesh in the inner side of the ساق*: (Lth:) As says, in the ساق of the horse are the **حَمَاتَانِ**, which are the *two pieces of flesh that are in the side of the ساق, appearing like two sinews, in the outer side and the inner side*: (S, TA:) or, accord. to ISh, they are the *two elevated pieces of flesh in the half of each ساق, in the outer side*: or, accord. to ISd, the *two compact pieces of flesh in the upper portion of the outer side of each ساق*: (TA:) pl. **حَمَوَات**. (S, K.)

حَمَوَة: see **حَمَى الْكَلَاءَ**, in the second sentence of art. **حَمَى**.

حَمَوَة: see **حَمَيْتُ الْمَرِيضَ**, in art. **حَمَى**.

حَمَوَانِ an irregular dual of **حَمَى**. (Ks, S and TA in art. **حَمَى**, q. v.)

حَمَوَة: see **حَمِيَّهَا**, in art. **حَمَى**.

حمى

1. **حَمَاءَ** (S, Mgh, K,) aor. ʔ, (K,) inf. n. **حَمَاةٌ** (S, Mgh, K [but said in the Mgh to be a simple subst., though afterwards there mentioned as an inf. n.,]) and **حَمِيَّ** and **حَمِيَّةٌ** (K,) *He prohibited it, or interdicted it; or he protected it, defended it, or guarded it, from, or against, encroachment, invasion, or attack.* (S, *Mgh, K, *TA.) You say, **حَمَى الْكَلَاءَ**, inf. n. **حَمَى** and **حَمِيَّةٌ** and **حَمَاةٌ** [the last irreg.,] *He prohibited, or interdicted, &c., the herbage, or pasture.* (K, *TA.) And **حَمَى الْمَكَانَ مِنَ النَّاسِ**, aor. ʔ, inf. n. **حَمَى** and **حَمِيَّةٌ** [and **حَمَاةٌ**, though here, in the Mgh, said to be a simple subst.,] *He prohibited, or interdicted, the place; or he protected, defended, or guarded, it; from the people [in general]:* (Mgh:) and, accord. to IB, **حَمَاهُ** signifies the same as **حَمَاهُ**: (TA:) or **حَمَى** signifies *he made the place to be what is termed حَمَى*, (S, Mgh, K,) *not to be approached* (Mgh, K) *nor ventured upon, or attempted*: (Mgh:) or it signifies, (K,) or signifies also, (Mgh,) *he found it to be what is termed حَمَى*: (Mgh, K:) or **حَمَى** signifies *he made the حَمَى to be refrained from by people, and to be acknowledged as a حَمَى*: and **حَمَاهُ**, *he prohibited, or interdicted, it; or he protected it, defended it, or guarded it, from, or against, encroachment, invasion, or attack*: (AZ:) accord. to Suh, in the R, **حَمَاهُ** is of weak authority; but both these verbs are chaste. (TA.) [Hence,] **حَمَى ظَهْرَهُ** [*He prohibited, or interdicted, his back to be used for bearing a rider or any burden*], said of a stallion-camel when he is termed **حَامٍ**, q. v. (Fr, S, K.) You say also, **حَمَاهُ الشَّيْءَ** and **حَمَاهُ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ** [*He protected, defended, or guarded, him from the thing*]. (TA.)

And **حَمَاهُ**, inf. n. **حَمَامَةٌ** and **حَمَاهُ**, (S, K,) *I protected, defended, or guarded, him.* (K.) One says, **الضَّرُوسُ تَحَامِي عَنْ وَلَدِهَا** [*The biting she-camel defends her offspring*]. (S.) And **أَحْمَى** **فُلَانٌ عَرَضَهُ** [*Such a one defended his honour, or reputation*]. (TA.) And **حَمَيْتُ الْقَوْمَ**, inf. n. **حَمَاةٌ**, *I aided [and defended] the people, or party.* (Mgh.) And **حَمَيْتُ الْمَرِيضَ** (S, Mgh, K) **الطَّعَامَ** (S,) or **مَا يَضُرُّهُ** (K,) inf. n. **حَمِيَّةٌ** (S, Mgh) and **حَمَوَة**, (S, TA,) [the latter irreg.,] *I prohibited, or interdicted, the sick man, (K,) or ordered him to abstain, (PS,) from the food, (PS,) or from what would injure him. (K.)* = **حَمَى**, said of the day, and of an oven, (S,) and **حَمَيْتُ**, said of the sun, and of fire, aor. ʔ, (K,) inf. n. **حَمَى** (S, K) and **حَمِيَّ** (K) and **حَمَوٌ** [originally **حَمَوِيٌّ**], (Lh, K,) *It was, or became, vehemently hot.* (S, K.) And **حَمَى الْمِسْأَرُ**, inf. n. **حَمَى** and **حَمَوٌ**, *The iron nail was, or became, hot.* (K.) And **حَمَيْتُ الْحَدِيدَةَ** *The piece of iron was, or became, vehemently hot by means of fire.* (Mgh.)—**حَمَى الْوُطَيْسُ** [lit. *The oven became vehemently hot*;] means *+ the war, or fight, became vehement*; (S and K in art. **وَطِيسٌ**;) and is used as a prov., relating to a severe case or event. (As, TA in that art.)—**حَمَى الْفَرَسُ**, inf. n. **حَمَى** [and app., accord. to the TA, **حَمَى** also], *The horse was, or became, hot, and sweated.* (K.)—**حَمَيْتُ فِي الْغَضَبِ** [*I was, or became, hot in anger*], inf. n. **حَمَى**. (Lh, TA.) And **أَحْمَى** **غَضَبًا** [*He became hot by reason of anger*]. (A in art. **لَغْدٌ**.) And **حَمَيْتُ** **عَلَيْهِ**, accord. to El-Umawee, [**حَمَيْتُ**,] with hemz, *I was, or became, angry with him.* (S, TA.) And **حَمَى أَنْفَهُ** *He became vehemently angry, or enraged.* (IAth, TA in art. **أَنْفٌ**.) And **حَمَى عَنْهُ** (S,) or **مَنْهُ** (K,) or both, (TA,) aor. ʔ, (K,) inf. n. **حَمِيَّةٌ** (S, Mgh, *Mgh, *K) and **حَمِيَّةٌ** (S, Mgh, *K,) i. q. **أَنْفٌ** [*He disdained it; scorned it; &c.*]; (S, Mgh, *Mgh, *K;) *he was ashamed, and he disdained, or scorned, to do it.* (S, TA.) And **حَمَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ أَنْفًا** *He was seized, or affected, thereat, or by reason of that, with disdain, scorn, or indignation.* (TA, from a trad.) And **حَمَى** also signifies *He refused to bear, endure, or tolerate, wrongful treatment.* (TA.)—See also 4.

3: see 1, in two places. — **حَامَيْتُ عَلَى ضَيْفِي** *I exerted myself for my guest [in paying honour to him, and entertaining him]*. (S, K.)

4. **أَحْمَى**: see 1, in five places. = Also *He made the sun, and fire, to be vehemently hot*; said of God: (Lh, K:) and in like manner, a piece of iron; said of a man: (Mgh:) [or] *he heated an iron nail, (ISk, K,) and a piece of iron, (ISk, S,) &c., in the fire*: (ISk:) one should not say **أَحْمَى** in this sense; (ISk, S, Mgh, TA;) app., in chaste speech; for otherwise one does say, **حَمَى الشَّيْءَ فِي النَّارِ**, meaning *He put the thing into the fire [and so heated it]*. (TA.) And **أَحْمَى عَلَيْهِ** and **أَحْمَى الْمِسْأَرُ** *He kindled*

fire upon the branding-iron [and so heated it]. (Mgh.)—[Hence,] **أَحْمَاهُ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ** [*He excited him to ardour for fight*]. (S in art. **حَرَضَ**; &c.)

5: see 8.

6. **تَحَامَاهُ النَّاسُ** *Men guarded against, were cautious of, and kept aloof from, or shunned, or avoided, him, or it.* (S, K.)

8. **أَحْتَمَى** *He protected, defended, or guarded, himself, [or he became protected, &c.,] from a thing.* (KL.)—And *He* (a sick man, K) *refrained, forbore, or abstained, (K, KL,) مِنْ مِمَّا يَضُرُّهُ [from food, or the food], (S,) or **مِمَّا يَضُرُّهُ** [from what would injure him]; (TA;) as also **تَحَمَّى**. (K.) **أَحْتَمَايَا** occurs at the end of a verse, preserving the original form, [for **أَحْتَمَايَا**,] accord. to a dial. of certain of the Arabs. (S.) = **أَحْتَمَى غَضَبًا**: see 1.*

12. **أَحْمَوِيٌّ** *It* (a thing, such as the night, and a collection of clouds,) *was, or became, black.* (Lth, K.) [See also the part. n., **مُحَمَّوٍ**, below: and see the second sentence of the first paragraph of art. **حَمَر**.]

حَمَةٌ *The venom, or poison, (Lth, Lh, S, K,) and hurt, (S,) of a scorpion, (Lth, S,) and of any thing that stings or bites*: (Lth:) originally **حَمَوٌ** or **حَمِيٌّ**: (S:) and IAar mentions **حَمَةٌ** [q. v. in art. **حَمَر**]. (TA.)—And *The sting of the hornet, (Lth, K,) and of the scorpion, (Lth, IAth,) and the like, (Lth,) and of the serpent; (K;) because the venom comes forth from it: (IAth:) so applied by the vulgar*: (Lth:) pl. **حَمَاتٌ** and **حَمِيَّ**. (K.)—*Vehemence of cold.* (K, *TA.)

حَمَى الشَّمْسِ: see **حَمَوٌ**, in art. **حَمَوٌ**.

أَحْمَى q. v. **أَمَّا وَاللَّهِ** i. q. **أَحْمَى** [or **أَحْمَى** وَاللَّهِ] (Sgh, K.) = **أَحْمَى** [or **أَحْمَى**] for **أَحْمَى**: see **أَحْمَى**, in art. **حَمَر**.

حَمَى A thing prohibited, or interdicted; (S, K;) as also **حَمَاهُ** and **حَمِيَّةٌ**; (K;) and *not to be approached*: (S:) [and, as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant,] *a place of herbage, or pasture, (Lth, Mgh, Mgh, *TA, and Ham p. 539,) and of water, (Ham ibid.,) prohibited to the people, [i. e. to the public,] (Lth, Mgh, and Ham ubi supra,) so that they may not pasture their beasts in it, (Lth, Mgh,) nor approach it, (Mgh, Mgh,) nor venture upon it: (Mgh:) it was a custom of the noble among the Arabs, in the Time of Ignorance, when he alighted in a district [that pleased him], among his kinsfolk, to incite a dog to bark, and to prohibit for his own special friends or dependents the space throughout which the bark of the dog was heard, so that none else should pasture his beasts there; while he shared with the people in the other places of pasture, around it: but the Prophet forbade this: (Esh-Sháfi'ee, TA:) he said, "There shall be no **حَمَى** except for God and for his Apostle;" (Esh-Sháfi'ee, S, Mgh, TA;) meaning, except for the horses employed in war against the unbelievers and for the camels taken for the poor-rate: (Esh-Sháfi'ee, Mgh, TA:) afterwards, the term was applied in a general sense: (Esh-Sháfi'ee, TA:) the pl. is **أَحْمَاةٌ** (S)*

and K in art. **حَجَر** and **أَحْمِيَّة**: (Ham p. 496:) and the dual is **حَمَيَان** and **حَمَوَان**; (ISK, S, Mgh, TA;) the latter irreg., (TA,) heard by Ks, but he preferred the former. (S.) You say, **هَذَا شَيْءٌ حَمَى** This is a thing prohibited, or interdicted; not to be approached. (S.) And **حَرَا حَمَى** Herbage, or pasture, that is prohibited, or interdicted. (K.) — See also **حِمَاة**.

حَمِيَّة: see the next preceding paragraph. — Also an inf. n. of **حَمَى** [q. v.]: (Mgh:) and of **حَمَيْتَ** [q. v.]. (S, Mgh.) — Also The practising abstinence; (PS in art. **أَزَم**;) [especially the abstaining from things injurious in a case of sickness;] the abstaining, or desisting, from eating. (TA in that art.)

حِمَاة: see **حَمَى**. **لَكَ حِمَاةٌ** or **لَكَ حِمَاةٌ** i. q. **فَدَاةٌ** [May such a person, or thing, be a ransom for thee!] or **فَدَاةٌ** [meaning **فَدَيْتَ**, i. e. mayest thou be ransomed!] or **فَدَاك**, i. e. may such a one ransom thee!]. (S, accord. to different copies.) [And in like manner,] the Arabs said, **لَكَ الْغَدَى وَالْحَمَى** [Ransom, or ransoming, be for thee!] pronouncing the former noun with the short alif when thus coupling it with **الْحَمَى**. (El-Kālee, TA in art. **فَدَى**.)

حَمَى A sick man prohibited, or interdicted, from what would injure him, (IAqr, K,) of food and drink. (IAqr.) — Protected, defended, or guarded (S, * Mgh, K, TA) from evil, &c. (TA.) 'Asim Ibn-Thābit El Anṣāree was called **حَمَى** [The protected by hornets, or by the swarm of bees], (S, Mgh,) because his corpse was protected from his enemies by large hornets, (S in art. **دَبَر**;) or by a swarm of bees. (Mgh.) — One who will not bear, endure, or tolerate, wrongful treatment. (K.) And **حَمَى الْأَنْفَ** A man who refuses to submit to wrongful treatment. (TA. [See also **أَنْفَ**.])

حَمِيَّة an inf. n. of **حَمَى**: (S, K: [see **حَمَى**]) Disdain, scorn, or indignation; and anger; syn. **أَنْفَ**, (Mgh, Mgh, TA,) and **غِيْرَة**; (TA;) because a means of protection: (Mgh:) care of what is sacred, or inviolable, or of what one is bound to respect, or honour, and to defend, and of religion, to avoid suspicion. (KT.)

حَمِيَّة The vehemence of anger; and the commencement [or outburst] thereof: (K:) spirit, and anger; as in the saying, **إِنَّهُ لَشَدِيدُ الْحَمِيَّةِ** [Verily he is vehement in spirit, and in anger]. (TA.) — The assault of wine upon the head; or its rush into the head: (K:) or the beginning of its assault upon, or rush into, the head: (S:) and its force, or vehemence: or its intoxicating operation: or its overpowering influence upon the head; (K;) or upon the drinker: (Lth, TA:) or the creeping [of the fumes] of wine [through the drinker]. (A'Obeyd, TA.) One says, **سَارَتْ فِيهِ حَمِيَّةُ الْكَأْسِ**, meaning [The fumes of] the cup of wine mounted into his head. (TA.) And **حَمَوَة** [originally **حَمَوِيَّة**] signifies The assault, or attack,

of pain. (S, TA.) — The prime, and sprightliness, of youth; (K:) and the flush, or impetuosity, thereof. (TA.) You say, **فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ فِي حَمَى شَبَابِهِ** He did that in the flush, or impetuosity, (S, TA,) and sprightliness, of his youth. (TA.) — **هُوَ حَامِيٌ** He is the protector, defender, or guarder [from encroachment], of that which he possesses, and of which he has the superintendence, or management. (S, K.)

حَامٍ [act. part. n. of **حَمَى**. And hence,] A stallion-camel that has prohibited, or interdicted, his back [to be used for bearing a rider or any burden]; (**حَمَى** ظَهْرَهُ; Fr, S, K;) that is not ridden, (Fr, S, Mgh,) nor shorn of any of his fur; (Fr, S;) that is left at liberty, not made any use of, (K,) nor debarred from pasturage (Fr, S, Mgh, K) nor from water: (K:) he is one that has long continued with a people: (S:) or whose offspring's offspring has conceived: (Fr, S, Mgh:) or that has covered a certain number of times, or ten times: (K:) it is mentioned in the Kur [v. 102]. (S, Mgh. [See also **حَبِيرَة**.]) — **الْحَامِي** is also an appellation applied to The lion; and so **الْمَحْبِي**; (K;) in the Tekmilch, **الحامى** and **الْمَحْبِي** [app. **الْمَحْبِي**, as in a copy of the K]. (TA.) — You say also, **فَلَانَ حَامِي الْحَقِيقَةِ** [Such a one is the protector, or defender, of that which, or those whom, it is necessary for him, or incumbent on him, to protect, or defend]; like **حَامِي الدَّمَارِ** [q. v. in art. **ذَمَر**]; and **حَامِي النَّحْبِ** [explained in the next preceding paragraph]: pl. **حَمَاة** and [coll. gen. n.] **حَامِيَّة**: (S:) this last word signifies a company, or party, protecting, or defending, their companions, (K,) or themselves: (TA:) and also a man who is a protector, or defender, of his companions (K) in war: (TA:) or a strenuous protector and defender of a party; for the ة is to give intensiveness to the signification: (Mgh:) and you say, **هُوَ عَلَى حَامِيَةِ الْقَوْمِ**, meaning He is the last of those who protect, or defend, the party in their going away (K) and in their state of defeat. (TA.) — [Hot: or vehemently hot.] You say **حَدِيدَةٌ حَامِيَّةٌ** A piece of iron vehemently hot by means of fire. (Mgh.) And **قَدَرُ الْقَوْمِ** **حَامِيَةٌ تَقْوَرُ** The people's cooking-pot is hot, boiling: meaning the people are mighty, strong, or invincible, and vehemently impetuous in valour. (TA.)

حَامِيَّة: see **حَامٍ**. — Also A great, or wide, or great and wide, mass of stone, (**حَمَارَة**, K accord. to the TA,) or the stones, (**حَمَارَة**, so in some copies of the K,) with which a well is cased: (K:) pl. **جَوَامِر**: (TA:) or the latter signifies the stones fr. with which a well is cased, to protect its sides from becoming dirty and disordered: (Ham p. 62:) or great and heavy stones: and also large masses of rock which are placed in the last parts of the casing [of a well] if it falls out through age: they dig out hollows, and build them therein, so that they suffer not the earth to come near to the casing, but repel it: (ISH:) and all the stones [of the casing] of a well, matching one another, none of them larger than another. (AA.) —

The circuit of the solid hoof: (Ham p. 62:) or [the dual] **حَامِيَتَانِ** signifies the part on the right and left of the toe of the solid hoof: (AO, S:) or [the pl.] **حَوَامِر** signifies the right and left edges of the solid hoofs; (As, TA;) between them are [the] **نُصُور** [or frogs], like hard date-stones: (Aboodāwood, TA:) or the right and left sides of the solid hoof. (K.) — [The pl. also signifies The sides of a mountain. (Freytag, from the Deewān of Jereer.)] — Also, the sing., i. q. **أَنْفِيَّةٌ** [i. e. Any one of the three stones on which the cooking-pot is placed]: (AA, K:) pl. as above. (TA.) — **مَضَيْتُ عَلَى حَامِيَتِي** means I went my own way. (Sgh, K.)

هُوَ أَحْمَى أَنْفًا مِنْ فُلَانٍ (S, TA) He is more resistive than such a one. (TA.)

النَّحْبِي
النَّحْبِي } see **حَامٍ**.

مُحْمَرٌ Black; applied to such a thing as the night, and a collection of clouds: or, applied to the latter, heaped up, and black. (Lth.)

حَن

1. **حَنَّ**, aor. -, inf. n. **حَنِينٌ**, He was, or became, affected with [a yearning, longing, or desire, or] an intense emotion of grief or of joy; as also **تَحَنَّ** and **استَحَنَّ**. (K.) [See an instance of its denoting an emotion of joy voce **حَنَّانٌ**.] You say, **حَنَّ إِلَيْهِ**, aor. and inf. n. as above, He, or his soul, yearned towards, longed for, or desired, him, or it. (S.) And **حَنَّ إِلَى وَطَنِهِ** He yearned towards, longed for, or desired, his home. (TA.) And **تَحَنَّ إِلَى زَوْجِهَا الْأَوَّلِ** [She yearns towards her first, or former, husband]. (TA.) And **حَنَّتْ**, inf. n. as above, She (a woman) yearned towards, longed for, or desired, her child, or children. (Mgh.) So, too, one says of a she-camel, meaning She yearned towards, longed for, or desired, her home, or her young one; and in like manner, of a pigeon: but in most instances it means she (a camel) yearned with a cry, or uttered a cry when yearning [or a yearning cry or the cry produced by yearning], towards her young one or her companions: or she uttered a cry with emotion after her young one: in its primary sense, she reiterated her [yearning] cry after her young one: but when you say, **حَنَّ قَلْبِي إِلَيْهِ**, you mean My heart yearned towards, longed for, or desired, him, or it, without the uttering of a cry or sound. (TA.) They said also, **يَحْنُ الضَّبُّ** [I will not do it until the lizard called **ضَبٌّ** yearn after the camels returning from the water; meaning I will never do it]: this is only a prov.; for the **ضَبٌّ** has no **حَنِينٌ**, nor does it ever go to the water. (TA.) [And **حَنَّ الْعُودُ**, aor. and inf. n. as above, † The lute produced plaintive sounds: or excited lively emotions of sadness, or of mirth: see **حَنَّانٌ**. And in like manner one says of a musical reed: see

[مُنْقَب.] And حَنْتِ الْقَوْسُ (K,) aor. as above, (S,) and so the inf. n., (TA,) + *The bow [twanged, or] made a sound* (K, TA) when its string had been pulled and then let go. (S.) And حَنْتِ الطُّسْتُ إِذَا تَقَرَّتْ [The brazen basin rang when it was knocked, or pecked]. (TA.) And حَنْتِ السَّارِيَّةُ [The mast creaked, or made a creaking sound]. (TA in art. صر.) And قَدَحٌ لَيْسَ مِنْهَا + [An arrow of those used in the game called الميسر produced a sound: it was not of them]: a prov., applied to a man who ascribes to himself a false origin, or who arrogates to himself that to which he has no relation: by the قَدَح is meant one of the arrows of the ميسر; for when this is not of the same substance as the others, and is made to vibrate, it produces a sound different from the sounds of the others, and is known thereby. (TA. [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov. i. 341.]) And حَنْتِ الرِّيحُ and استَحَنَّتْ + [The wind made a plaintive, or moaning, or perhaps a shrill, sound; made a sound like the حَنِين of camels: see حُنُونٌ: both signify the same. (TA.) [See also حَنِينٌ, below.] — حَنَّ عَلَيْهِ (S, Msh, TA,) aor. as above, (S, Msh, TA,) inf. n. حَنَّان (S, Msh, K*) and حَنَّة (Msh, TA*) and حَنَّ (K, TA,) He was merciful, compassionate, or pitiful, towards him, or it; (S, Msh, K, TA;) as also حَنَّ: (S, K:) he was, or became, favourably inclined towards him, or it; (Msh;) and so حَنَّ: (TA:) he was, or became, affectionate, or pitiful, or compassionate, towards him; (K, TA;) as also حَنَّ: (IAqr, Az, K.) And حَنَّتْ عَلَى وَلَدِهَا She (a camel, and a ewe or goat,) became favourably inclined, or compassionate, towards her young one. (Lh, TA.) — See also 2. — حَنَّ عَنِّي, aor. ٢, means صَدَّ; (S;) i. e. He turned away from me, avoided me, or shunned me: so that it is anomalous; for by rule the aor. should be ٣; and it is not mentioned among the exceptions [to the rule applying to a case of this kind]. (MF, TA.) [But it appears from what here follows that صَدَّ may perhaps be here meant to be understood in its trans. sense.] — حَنَّهُ (K,) [aor. ٢, as is shown below,] inf. n. حَنَّ (TA,) signifies صَدَّهُ and صَرَفَهُ [He turned him, or it, away, or back]. (K, TA.) You say, حَنَّ عَنِّي شَرُّكَ, inf. n. حَنَّ, Turn thou away, or back, from me thy evil, or mischief. (K.) And حَنَّ مَا تَحْتَنِي شَيْئًا مِنْ شَرِّكَ Thou dost not turn away, or back, from me aught of thy evil, or mischief. (S.) — [حَنَّ, inf. n. حَنَّ, app. He was, or became, possessed by a demon, or by one of the tribe or kind or class termed الحَنَن; and hence, he was, or became, mad, or insane: for] حَنَّ is syn. with حُنُونٌ; (TA as from the K; [but not in the CK nor in my MS. copy of the K;]) whence مَحْنُونٌ applied to a man [as meaning مَحْنُون]. (TA.)

2. حَنَّه عَلَى غَيْرِهِ, accord. to modern usage, and perhaps classical also, He, or it, caused him to be merciful, compassionate, pitiful, or favourably inclined, towards another. — حَمَلٌ فَحَنَّ

He charged, or made an assault or attack, and was cowardly, and retreated. (K, TA.) — مَا حَنَّ عَنِّي He did not turn away from me; did not leave, or relinquish, me. (TA.) [And حَنَّ or حَنَّ, seems to have a similar meaning: for] you say, أَثَرًا يَحْنُ عَنْ الْجِلْدِ A mark that does not go away from the skin: or, accord. to Th, who does not explain it, it is يَحْنُ. (TA.) — حَنَّتِ الشَّجَرَةُ The tree blossomed, or flowered: (K:) and in like manner one says of a herb. (TA.)

4. اَحَنَّ الْقَوْسُ He made the bow to [twang, or] give a sound, [by pulling, and then letting go, the string.] (K.) — And اَحَنَّ He (a man, TA) did wrong, committed a mistake, or missed [the object of his aim]. (K.) — See also 2.

5: see 1, in three places.

6: see 1, first sentence.

10: see 1, in two places. — اسْتَحَنَّهُ الشَّوْقُ إِلَى وَطَنِهِ [Longing for his home affected him with intense emotion]. (IB, TA.)

R. Q. 1. حَنَّ: see 1.

حَنُّ A tribe of the جَن [or genii], (S, K,) that were before Adam; (TA;) of which are black dogs: (K:) or the lowest, or meanest, sort of the جَن: (K:) or the weak ones thereof: (IAqr, K:) or the dogs thereof: (Fr, TA:) or certain creatures between the جَن and mankind. (S, K.)

حَنَّة: see حَنَّان. — It is said in a prov., لَا تَعْدَمُ نَاقَةً مِنْ أُمِّهَا حَنَّةً, and حَنِينًا, meaning [The she-camel will not be without] likeness [to her mother]: and one says of a man who resembles another man, and of any one who resembles his father and his mother, لَا تَعْدَمُ أَدَمًا مِنْ أُمِّهَا حَنَّةً [A female camel of the colour termed أَدَمَة (i. e. white, or very white, &c.) will not be without likeness to her mother]. (TA. [See also Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 497.]) — The [grumbling cry termed] رَغَاءُ of a camel. (S, K.) — A man's wife. (S, K.) — See also what next follows.

حَنَّة: see حَنَّان. — Also i. q. حَنَّة; (S, K;) as also حَنَّة: (K:) so in the phrase, بِهِ حَنَّةٌ [In him is demoniacal possession, or madness, or insanity: see الحَنَن]. (S.)

حَنَّان Mercy, compassion, or pity: (S, K:) tenderness of heart; (K;) which is the same; (TA;) as also حَنَّة, with kear; (Kr, TA;) for which the vulgar say حَنِيَّة: (TA:) and حَنَّة [in like manner] signifies affection, and compassion. (Az, TA.) وَحَنَّانًا مِنْ لَدُنَّا, in the Kur [xix. 14], respecting which I 'Ab is related by 'Ikrimah to have said, I know not what is الحَنَّان, means And mercy from us. (S, TA.) The Arabs say, حَنَّانَكَ يَا رَبِّ, and حَنَّانِي [I beg thy mercy, O my Lord]: both signify the same; i. e. رَحْمَتَكَ (S:) the latter is the expression commonly used: (A'Obeyd, in a marginal note in a copy of the S:) or [rather] the latter means have mercy on me time after time, and with mercy after mercy:

(K, TA:) it is a dualized inf. n., of which the verb is not expressed; like سَعْدِيكَ and لَيْتِيكَ: (TA:) or it means [let thy mercy be continuous to me;] whenever I receive mercy and good from Thee, let it not cease, but be conjoined with other mercy from Thee: (ISd, TA:) the dual form is not to be understood as restricting the signification to duality: (Suh, TA:) the word is not used in this form otherwise than as a prefixed noun: (Sh, TA:) but sometimes they said حَنَّانًا, in the sing., without prefixing it. (ISd, TA.) They said also, سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَحَنَّانِهِ, meaning [I extol, or celebrate, or declare, the absolute purity, or perfection, or glory, of God,] and I beg his mercy; like as they said, سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَرِيحَانَهُ. (TA.) And حَنَّانُ اللَّهِ as meaning مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ [I seek the protection, or preservation, of God]. (K.) — Also i. q. رَزَقٌ [Means of subsistence, &c.]: and بَرَكَةٌ [a blessing; any good that is bestowed by God; prosperity, or good fortune; increase; &c.]. (K.) — A quality inspiring reverence or veneration or respect or honour: (El-Umawee, K:) gravity, staidness, or sedateness. (K.) One says, مَا تَرَى حَنَّانًا Thou seest him not to possess any quality inspiring reverence &c. (El-Umawee, TA.) — Evil, or mischief, long continuing. (K.)

حُنُونٌ A wind (رِيح) [that makes a plaintive, or moaning, or perhaps a shrill, sound;] that makes a sound like the حَنِين of camels. (S, K, TA.) — A woman who marries from a motive of tenderness, or compassion, for her children, (K, TA,) when they are young, (TA,) in order that the husband may maintain them. (K, TA.)

حَنِينٌ an inf. n. of 1: (S, Msh, K:) A yearning, longing, or desire; (S, K;) a yearning, or longing, of the soul: (S:) or the expression of pain arising from yearning or longing or desire: (Ham p. 538:) violence of weeping: and a lively emotion: or the sound produced by such emotion, proceeding from grief, or from joy: (K:) or a sound proceeding from the bosom on the occasion of weeping: حَنِينٌ is from the nose: (TA:) or the former is [a sound] without weeping and without tears: if with weeping, it is termed حَنِينٌ: (R, TA:) or the former is a yearning, or longing, or desire, with affection, or pity, or compassion; as when one speaks of the حَنِين of a woman and of a she-camel for her young one: and sometimes this is accompanied with a sound, or cry; wherefore it is explained as a sound, or cry, indicating yearning or longing or desire, and affection or pity or compassion: and sometimes it is confined to the form; as in the case of the حَنِين [or leaning, or inclining,] of the trunk of a palm-tree [which is mentioned in a trad.]: (Er-Rāghib:) the حَنِين of the she-camel is her cry in her yearning towards her young one: (S:) or her yearning towards her young one with a cry, and without a cry; (Lth, TA;) mostly the former: originally, her reiterating her [yearning] cry after her young one. (TA.) You say also, حَنِينٌ كَحَنِينِ رِيحٍ لَهَا حَنِينٌ حَنِينٌ [A wind that has a plaintive, or moaning, or perhaps a shrill, sound, like the حَنِين of camels]. (S, K.) — See also حَنَّة. — حَنِينٌ and حَنِينٌ, and حَنِينٌ and حَنِينٌ, two names of [The

months called] **الْأُولَى** and **الْآخِرَةُ** (K:) or **حَمَادَى** is a name of **الْأُولَى**, like a proper name; as also **الْحَنِينُ** (M, TA:) or the name by which the tribe of 'Ad called **الْآخِرَةُ**: (Ibn-El-Kelbee, in TA voce **مُؤْتَمِر**: see **شَهْر**;) or, accord. to Fr and El-Mufaddal, the Arabs used to call this month **حَنِين**: (T, TA:) pl. [of pauc.] **أَحْنَة** and [of mult.] **حُنُون** and **حَنَان**. (K.)

حَنِين: see what next precedes.

كَلْبُ جَنَى A dog of the tribe of the **جَنَى** called **الْجَنَى**. (TA.)

حَنَان: see **حَنِين**.

حَنَان One who yearns towards, longs for, or desires, a thing, (K,) and inclines to it. (TA.) [Hence,] **حَنَانَةٌ** A woman who remembers a former husband with yearning (**الْحَنِينُ**) and grieving, or moaning, (K, TA,) in tenderness for her children, when they are young, that the husband may maintain them; like **أَنَانَةٌ**: or who yearns towards her former husband, and inclines to him: or who yearns towards her child, or children, by her husband who has separated from her: (TA:) or a woman who yearns towards her former husband, and grieves for him: or who marries, having been divorced, and yearns towards him who has divorced her. (Har p. 569.) And † A bow; (K;) [because of the sound made by the twanging of its string;] accord. to AHn, as a proper name; but ISd holds it to be, when thus applied, an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant: (TA:) or a bow that [twangs, or] makes a sound (S, K) when its string has been pulled and then let go. (S.) And **عَوْدٌ حَنَانٌ** [A lute that produces plaintive sounds: or] that excites lively emotions of sadness, or of mirth. (TA.) And **سَحَابٌ حَنَانٌ** † Clouds that have [or produce] a **حَنِين** [or moaning sound, by their thunder heard from a distance,] like the **حَنِين** of camels. (TA.) And **سَهْرٌ حَنَانٌ** † An arrow that produces a sound when thou triest its sonoric quality by turning it round between thy fingers: (AHeyth, K, TA: [in the CK, **نَقْرَتُهُ** is erroneously put for **نَقْرَتُهُ**]) or that produces a sound when it is turned round (**أَدِيرُ** [or **أَدِرُ**]) with the ends of the fingers upon the thumbs, by reason of the excellence and compactness of its wood. (TA. [See **دَرَّ السَّهْرِ**, in art. **دَر**]) And **خَمْسٌ حَنَانٌ** i. q. **بَائِضٌ** [A hurrying, or hard, journey in which the camels are watered only on the first and fifth days: (in the CK and a MS. copy of the K, erroneously, **بَائِضٌ**)] (K, TA) i. e. (Aq, TA) in which there is a **حَنِين** [or yearning of the camels] by reason of its quickness; (Aq, K, TA;) or in which the camels yearn [towards their accustomed places] (**يَحْنُنُ**) by reason of fatigue. (A, TA.) And **طَرِيقٌ حَنَانٌ** † A conspicuous road, (S, K, TA,) in which the old camel becomes joyous (**يَحْنُنُ**, i. e. **يَتَبَسَّطُ**): or, accord. to the A, a road in which there is [heard] a **حَنِين** [or yearning cry] of the camels;

like **طَرِيقٌ نَهَامٌ** meaning a road in which is [heard] a **نَهَامٌ** [or chiding] of camels. (TA.) — One who shows favour, or presents a favourable aspect, to him who turns from him, or shuns him. (K.) — Merciful, or having mercy. (S.) [Hence,] **الْحَنَانُ** a name of God; (K;) meaning The Merciful (Abou-Is-hak, Az, IATH, K) to his servants. (IATH, TA.)

حَنَانٌ i. q. **حَنَاءٌ** [Lawsonia inermis, or Egyptian privet, mentioned in art. **حَنَاءٌ**]; (K;) a dial. var. of the latter: (Fr, Th, TA:) and **حُنَانٌ** is said to be a pl.; (TA in the present art. ;) i. e. of **حَنَاءٌ**, anomalously; or a dial. var. thereof. (TA in art. **حَنَاءٌ**.) [See also what next follows.]

حُنُونٌ i. q. **فَاغِيَةٌ** [The flower of the **حَنَاءٌ**]; or the flower of any tree (K) and plant: n. un. with ة. (TA.) [See also what next precedes.]

حَنِينٌ and **الْحَنِينُ**: see **حَنِينٌ**.

حَانٌ Yearning, longing, or desiring: (S:) or being affected with an intense emotion of grief or of joy. (K.) — [Hence, the fem.] **حَانَةٌ** signifies A she-camel; [because of her yearning towards her young one;] (S, K;) as also **مُسْتَحَنٌ**, (as in some copies of the S,) or **مُسْتَحِنٌ**, (as in other copies of the S and in the K,) [both of which may be correct, as **استحَنَ** is both trans. and intrans. :] or **مُسْتَحَنٌ** signifies one who is affected with intense emotion by longing for his home (**الَّذِي** **أَسْتَحَنَهُ الشُّوقُ إِلَى وَطَنِهِ**). (IB, TA.) One says, **مَا لَهُ حَانَةٌ وَلَا جَارَةٌ** He has not a she-camel nor a sheep, or goat. (S, TA.) [See also **أَنَّ**.] AZ mentions the saying, **مَا لَهُ حَانَةٌ وَلَا جَارَةٌ**, as meaning He has not camels that yearn [towards their young ones] (**يَحْنُنُ**) nor such as carry goods, or furniture and utensils, and wheat, or food. (TA.)

مَحْنُونٌ, applied to a man, (S,) i. q. **مَحْنُونٌ** [properly Possessed by a **جَنَى**; and hence, mad, or insane]: (S, K: [see **الْجَنَى**]) or i. q. **مَضْرُوعٌ** [as meaning affected with epilepsy]: (K:) or one who is affected with epilepsy (**يَضْرَعُ**) and then revives for a time. (AA, TA.)

حَانٌ: see **مُسْتَحِنٌ**, or **مُسْتَحَنٌ**.

حَنَاءٌ

1. **حَنَاءٌ**, aor. ء, It (a place) became green, and tangled, or luxuriant, or abundant and dense, in its herbage, or plants. (K.) — **حَنَاتٌ يَدَهَا**: see 2. — **حَنَاتٌ يَدَهَا** He lay with her. (K.)

2. **حَنَاءٌ**, inf. n. **تَحْنِي**: **تَحْنِيَةٌ** He dyed (AZ, S, K) his head, (AZ, TA,) or his beard, (S,) with **حَنَاءٌ**: (AZ, S, K:) and **حَنَاتٌ يَدَهَا** She (a woman) dyed her hand therewith; as also **حَنَاتَهَا**, aor. ء. (Msb.)

3. **تَحْنِي** It (his head, or his beard,) was dyed with **حَنَاءٌ**. (AHn, K.)

حَنَاءٌ [A certain plant] well known; (S, K;) [the *Lawsonia inermis*, or Egyptian privet;] used for dyeing the extremities [i. e. the hands and feet and head]: (TA:) [in the present day, the plant itself is called **تَمَرُ الْحَنَاءِ**, (vulgo **حَنَاءٌ**), and its leaves, used for dyeing the hands &c., are called **حَنَاءٌ**:] accord. to some, it is the pl. of **حَنَاءَةٌ**; [or rather a coll. gen. n., of which **حَنَاءَةٌ** is the n. un. ;] but it is generally asserted that **حَنَاءَةٌ** is a more special word than **حَنَاءٌ**, [as in the S and Msb,] and not the sing. of the latter: (TA:) pl. **حَنَائِنٌ**. (K.) **حَنَائِنٌ** is said to be an anomalous pl. of **حَنَاءٌ**; or a dial. var. of the latter, and not a pl.: (TA:) and **حَنَانٌ** is a dial. var. of **حَنَاءٌ**. (Fr, Th, TA in art. **حَنَانٌ**.)

جَنَائِيٌّ A seller of **حَنَاءٌ**: pl. **جَنَائِيُونَ**. (K.)

أَخْضَرُ حَانِيٍّ Very green; intensely green. (K, TA.)

حَنْبٌ

1. **حَنْبٌ**: see the next paragraph.

2. **تَحْنِيْبٌ**, inf. n. **تَحْنِيْبٌ**, It (old age, TA) bent him down. (K, TA.) [See its quasi-pass., 5.] — **حَنْبٌ أَرْجَا** He built firmly a structure of the kind called **أَرْجَج**, and made it curved. (K.) — **تَحْنِيْبٌ** [as an inf. n. of which the verb, if it have one in any of the following senses, is **حَنْبٌ**,] also signifies A bending, or curving, and tension [of the sinews] (**تَوْتِيْرٌ**), of the backbone (**ضَلْبٌ**) and fore legs of a horse: (Aq, S:) or a convexity in the shank (**وُظِيْفٌ**) of each of the fore legs of a horse, (K, TA,) not being a great curvature, (TA,) and in the backbone (**ضَلْبٌ**): (K:) it is a quality indicative of strength: (Az, TA:) **تَحْنِيْبٌ** (with ج) is [the same] in the hind legs: (Aq, S, K:) or it [i. e. **تَحْنِيْبٌ** as indicated in the K and by an explanation of **مُحْنَبٌ**, but the same explanation is also given to **مُحْنَبٌ**,] is width in the space between the hind legs, without what is termed **فَجَجٌ** [i. e. straddling], or **فَجَجٌ** [i. e. the having the fore parts of the feet near together and the heels distant, or having the legs wide apart (like **فَجَجٌ**), or having the thighs or the middles of the legs wide apart]; (so accord. to different copies of the K;) which is a quality approved: (TA:) or a curving in the **سَاقَانِ** [here app. meaning the hind legs, or rather the hind shanks; see **مُحْنَبٌ**]: as also **حَنْبٌ** [an inf. n. of which the verb, if it have one, is app. **حَنْبٌ**]: (K:) or a curving of the ribs. (TA.) [See **تَحْنِيْبٌ**: and see also **مُحْنَبٌ**.]

5. **تَحْنَبٌ** He (a man, S) was, or became, crooked, curved, or bent. (S, K.) — [And hence,] **تَحْنَبٌ عَلَيْهِ** † He was, or became, affected with compassion for him. (K, TA.)

حَنْبَةٌ: see what follows.

مُحْنَبٌ An old man bent (K, TA) with age. (TA.) — A horse characterized by what is termed

حَنْبٍ (K:) [see 2:] accord. to A'Obeyd, *wide in the space between the hind legs, without* **فَجَبٍ**, or **فَجَجٍ**: (so accord. to different copies of the S: [see these terms explained above, conj. 2:] an epithet of commendation: (S:) accord. to ISh, *having curved bones*: the mare, he says, is termed **حَنْبَاءٌ**: and this latter, accord. to Aq, is an epithet applied to a mare *curved in the ساقان* [or shanks] of the fore legs: or, accord. to IAAr, in [the shanks of] the hind legs: or, as he says, in another place, *curved in the ساق* [here app. meaning the hind shank]. (TA.) [See also **مَجْنَبٌ**.]

حنبل

حَنْبَلٌ, [mentioned in the S and Mqb in art. **حَبْلٌ**,] applied to a man, (S, Mqb,) *Short*: (S, Mqb, K:) and, (K,) as some say, (Mqb,) *large in the belly*, (Az, ISd, Mqb, K,) and *short*: (Az, ISd, Mqb:) and [in the CK "or"] *fleshy*; (ISd, K;) as also **حَنْبَالٌ**. (K.) — *A fur-garment*: (Az, S, K:) or *an old and worn-out fur-garment*. (ISd, K.) — *An old and worn-out boot*. (ISd, K.) — *The sea*; as also **حَنْبَالَةٌ**. (ISd, K.)

حَنْبَلٌ: see above. — Also, (T, O, TA,) and **حَنْبَالَةٌ**, (T, O, K,) [but the latter has a more intensive signification,] *Loquacious; a great talker*. (T, O, K.)

حَنْبَالَةٌ: see **حَنْبَلٌ**: = and see also **حَنْبَالٌ**.

حنت

حَنُوٌّ and **حَانُوْتِيٌّ**: see arts. **حَوْنٌ** and **حَانُوْتٌ**.

حنتر

حَنْتَرٌ *A green جَرَّةٌ [or jar], (S, K,) to which some add, inclining to redness*: (TA:) or *wine-jars*, (A'Obeyd, Nh,) *glazed, or varnished, green*, (Nh,) *which used to be carried to El-Medeeneh, with wine in them*: (A'Obeyd, Nh:) the use of which, for preparing **نَبِيذٌ** therein, is forbidden in a trad., because it quickly became potent in them, by reason of the glazing, or varnish; or, as some say, because they used to be made of clay kneaded with blood and hair; but the former is the right reason: afterwards applied to *any jars, or pottery*: (Nh:) thus some explain it as a sing.; (MF;) and the pl. is **حَنْتَرٌ**: (Az, TA:) others, as a pl. [or coll. gen. n.], of which the sing. [or n. un.] is with ة: (MF:) some say that the ن is augmentative: so says the author of the Mqb: others, that it is radical. (TA.) [See art. **حَمَرٌ**.] — *Black clouds*; (Az, K;) as also [the pl.] **حَنْتَرٌ**: (Az, S, K:) because, with the Arabs, **حَنْتَرٌ** is [used for] **خَضْرَاءٌ**: (S: [see **أَسْوَدٌ** and see also **حَنْتَرٌ** in art. **حَمَرٌ**]) or as being likened to **حَنْتَرٌ** (meaning jars) filled [with water]: (Az, TA:) n. un. with ة. (K.) — *The colocynth-plant*; (K, TA:) because of its intense greenness: n. un. with ة. (TA.)

حنث

1. **حَنْثٌ فِي يَمِينِهِ**, (S, A, Mqb, K,*) aor. -, (Mqb, K,) inf. n. **حَنْثٌ** (S, A, Mqb, K,*) and **حَنْثٌ**, (TA,) *He violated, or broke, or failed of performing, his oath*: (A, Mqb, K, TA:) *he was untrue in his oath*: (S, TA:) *he committed a sin, or crime, in his oath*. (TA.) Also *He retracted, or revoked, his oath*. (TA.) — And the verb alone, *He said what was not true*. (Khālid Ibn-Jembeh, TA.) — *He inclined from what was false to what was true: or from what was true to what was false*. (K.) — [And app. † *He committed a sin, or crime*: a meaning which seems to be indicated in the K: see **حَنْثٌ**, below.]

2. **حَنْثُهُ** *He pronounced him (جَعَلَهُ) a violator, or non-performer, of his oath*: (Mqb:) [a verb similar to **أَثَبَهُ** and **فَقَّهَهُ** &c.]

4. **أَحْنَتُهُ** (S, K) **فِي يَمِينِهِ** (S) *I made him to violate, or break, or fail of performing, his oath*. (S, K,*) — **أَحْنَتْ فَلَانٌ قَسْرَ فَلَانٍ** *Such a one assented not, or consented not, to the conjurement of such a one; contr. of **أَبْرَأَ***. (T and TA in art. **بَرٌّ**.)

5. **تَحَنَّتْ** + *He put away, or cast away, from himself the حَنْثُ, i. e. sin, or crime*: (ISd, Tow-sheeh, TA:) it is said that there are only six verbs of the measure of this signifying the putting away, or casting away, from oneself a thing, [i. e. the thing denoted by the root,] which are **تَحَنَّتْ** and **تَجَسَّ** and **تَحَوَّجَ** and **تَحَوَّبَ** and **تَأْتَمَرُ** and **تَهَجَّدَ**: (TA:) + *he did a work whereby to escape from sin, or crime*: (IAAr, Mqb:) + *he applied himself to acts, or exercises, of devotion*; (S, A, Mqb, K;) accord. to Ez-Zuhree and the K, during numerous nights; but it has been shown by the Expositors of El-Bukhāree, and others, that this addition is taken from words following the verb in the explanation of a trad., and has nothing to do with the meaning of the verb itself: (MF, TA:) + *he relinquished [the worship of] idols*; (S, K;) like **تَحَنَّفَ**; (S;) and it may be that the ث in this verb is interchangeable with ف, (A,) or a substitute for ف. (TA.) You say also, **تَحَنَّتْ مِنْ كَذَا**; *He abstained from such a thing as a sin, or crime*; syn. **تَأْتَمَرُ**, (S, A, K,) and **تَحَوَّجَ**. (A.) And **تَحَنَّتْ بِأَعْمَالٍ** + *He sought to bring himself near unto God, or to advance himself in God's favour, by works [of devotion &c.]*. (TA.)

حَنْثٌ *The violation, or failure of performance, of an oath*: (S, A, K, TA:) [an inf. n. used as a simple subst.:] pl. **أَحْنَانٌ**; as in the saying, **عَلَيْهِ أَحْنَانٌ كَثِيرَةٌ** [He is accountable for, or chargeable with, many violations, or failures of performance, of oaths]. (TA.) — † *A sin, a crime, an offence, or an act of disobedience*. (S, A, Mqb, K.) So in the saying [in the Kur lvi. 45], **وَكَانُوا يُصْرُونَ عَلَى الْحَنْثِ الْعَظِيمِ**, [And they persisted in great sin]; (A;) meaning belief in a plurality of gods. (Bd, Jel.) And hence, (Bd in lvi. 45,) **بَلَغَ الْحَنْثُ**; *He (a boy) attained to the age when he was punishable for*

sin: (A, Bq:) or attained to [the age when he became punishable for] disobedience and [rewardable for] obedience: (S:) or attained to the age when the pen [of the recording angels] began to register his acts of obedience and of disobedience: attained to the age of puberty: attained to manhood. (TA.) [Hence also,] **أَوْلَادُ الْحَنْثِ** † *The children of adultery or fornication*: occurring in a trad., accord. to one reading: accord. to another reading, **أَوْلَادُ الْحَنْثِ**. (L.)

حَانَثٌ *Violating, or failing to perform, his oath; or a violator, or non-performer, of his oath*. (Mqb.)

مَحَانَثٌ: see **مَحَانَثٌ**.

مُحْنَثٌ *A thing respecting which people differ, and which admits of its being regarded in two different ways; as also **مُخْلَفٌ***. (L.) [So called because it may make one to be untrue in an oath.]

مَحَانَثٌ, accord. to some, having no sing.; but accord. to others, its sing. is **مُحْنَثٌ**, and this is app. the truth, and is agreeable with analogy; (MF;) *Places [i. e. occasions] of falling into the violation of an oath or oaths, or † into sin or crime*; expl. by **مَوَاقِعُ حَنْثٍ** (TA) and **مَوَاقِعُ إِنْثٍ**. (K.)

حنجر

حَنْجَرَةٌ, here mentioned in the K: see art. **حَجَرٌ**, in which I have mentioned it as Q. Q., like the two words here following, which are mentioned in the latter art. in the S and K &c.

حَنْجَرَةٌ: } see art. **حَجَرٌ**.
حَنْجُورٌ: }

حندر

حَدَرٌ &c.: see art. **حَدَرٌ** and **حَنْدَرٌ**.

حنس

Q. 1. **حَنْدَسٌ**: see what next follows.

Q. 2. **تَحَنَّدَسَ** *It (the night) was, or became, dark*: (K:) or *intensely dark*; (TA;) as also **حَنْدَسٌ**. (Ham p. 140.) — And *He (a man) fell down; and was weak*: (Sgh, K:) mentioned by Sgh in art. **حَدَسٌ**. (TA.)

حَنْدِسٌ *Darkness*: (K:) or *intense darkness*: (Ham p. 140:) pl. **حَنْدَسٌ**. (K.) You say, **سَرَوْا فِي حَنْدِسٍ** [They journeyed in the darkness, or intense darkness, of the night]: and **فِي حَنْدَسٍ** [in the darkness, or intense darkness, of the nights called الظُّلُمُ, q. v.]. (A, in art. **حَدَسٌ**.) Z derives it from **الْحَنْدَسُ** meaning **خَائِبٌ**. (TA. [See art. **حَدَسٌ**].) — Also, as an epithet applied to night, (S, K,) **Dark**: (K:) or *intensely dark*; (S;) and so **مُحْنَدِسٌ**. (Ham p. 140.) You say **ثَلَاثَ حَنْدِسٍ** and **ثَلَاثَةَ حَنْدِسَةٍ** [Hence,] **الْحَنْدَسُ** *Threes nights* (K, TA) *of the lunar month*, (TA,) *next after the*

أَسْوَدُ حَنْدِسٍ [Hence also,] (K.) — a phrase like أَسْوَدُ خَالِكَ [Intensely black]. (L.)

حَنْدُوسٌ a term applied by the people of the East to *Dirhems cut in pieces*; which pieces they use for change, and in almsgiving: so explained by Esh-Sherreeshee. (Har p. 81.)

حَنْدِسٌ: see حَنْدِسٌ.

حنق

حَنْدُوقَةٌ: } see حَنْدُوقَةٌ, in art. حنق.
حَنْدِيقَةٌ: }

حَنْدُوقٌ (S, K, &c.) mentioned by J and Sgh in art. حنق; but IB says that it belongs to the present art., the ن being a radical letter; and thus Sh mentions it as an epithet, in a sense explained below; (TA;) and حَنْدُوقِي (Sh, K) and حَنْدُوقِي (TA) and حَنْدُوقِي (K) allowed by Sh, but disallowed by J, (TA,) and حَنْدُوقِي and حَنْدُوقِي (K) and حَنْدُوقِي (TA); [The herb lotus, melilot, sweet trefoil, or bird's-foot-trefoil; so in the present day;] a certain plant; (S;) a certain herb, or leguminous plant, (K,) resembling fresh, or green, فَتْ [q. v.]; (TA;) i. q. ذَرْقٌ (S, K:) a Nabathæan name, arabicized. (S.) — Also the first, A tall man, incompact, or incongruous, in make, (Ibn-Es-Serráj, K,) like him who is مُجْنُونٌ [or insane]; (Ibn-Es-Serráj, TA;) or, as some say, like the أحمق [or foolish, or stupid, &c.]: (TA;) or it signifies also i. q. أحمق. (K.) And One who turns about the eyes; or who does so much, or frequently. (AO, Az, K.) [But in this sense it belongs to art. حنق.]

حَنْدُوقِي and حَنْدُوقِي &c.: see the paragraph immediately preceding.

حنذ

1. حَنْذٌ, aor. -, inf. n. حَنْذٌ (S, L, K, &c.) and حَنْذٌ, [which latter is an intensive form,] He roasted a kid, &c.: (M, L:) or he roasted flesh-meat with heated stones, (T, A, L,) [in a hole dug in the ground, (see حَنْذٌ)] in order to cook it thoroughly: (A:) or he roasted a sheep or goat, and put upon it heated stones to cook it thoroughly: (S, L, K:) or he roasted flesh-meat by covering it over in fire, or burying it therein: (AZ, L:) or he roasted it so that it dripped: (M:) or he roasted it without overdoing it [so that the moisture dripped from it]: or he scalded a kid &c., so as to remove its hair. (L.) [See also حَنْذٌ; and see 4.] — حَنْذَتُهُ الشَّمْسُ (A, L, K,) aor. -, inf. n. حَنْذٌ (L,) † The sun burned him, (A, L, K,) namely, a traveller, and pained his brain. (K.) — حَنْذَ الْفَرَسِ (S, A, L, K,) aor. -, (S, L, K,) inf. n. حَنْذٌ (S, L) and حَنْذٌ (A, L); † He urged on the horse, (A, K,) and made him to run a heat or two heats, (S, L, K,) and then threw upon him coverings, (S, A, L, K,) one above another, (L,) to the number of five or six, (T, L,) in the sun, (S, K,) in order that he might sweat,

(T, S, A, L, K,) to reduce his fat, and prevent his breathing hard. (T, L.) To a horse to which this is done you apply the epithets حَنْذٌ and حَنْذٌ. (S, A, L, K.) If the horse do not sweat, you say of him, كَبَا. (S, L.) — حَنْذٌ: see 4.

4. احْنَذَ He cooked flesh-meat thoroughly. (L.) — [See also 1] — Also, inf. n. احْنَذٌ, † He put much mixture [of water] into the beverage or wine (شَرَابٌ): or, as some say, the contr., i. e. he put little thereof: (K, TA:) accord. to Fr, (L,) i. q. أَعْرَقَ and أَخْفَسَ: (T, L:) AHeyth disallows its being syn. with these two verbs: (L:) but in the M it is said that لَهُ حَنْذٌ, aor. -, means † he made the water for him little, and the beverage, or wine, much; as also أَخْفَسَ: (L, TA:) accord. to Fr, إِذَا سَقَيْتَ فَأَحْنِذْ means أَخْفَسَ, i. e. † [when thou givest to drink,] make the water little, and the نَبِيذٌ much; (T, L, TA;) or this phrase means عَرَقَ شَرَابَكَ, i. e. pour into thy beverage, or wine, a little water: (S, L:) in the A it is said that إِذَا سَقَيْتَهُ فَأَحْنِذْ لَهُ means † [when thou givest him to drink,] give him to drink pure [wine] that shall burn his inside. (TA.)

10. اسْتَحْنَذَ † He lay upon his side in the sun, (K, TA,) and threw clothes over him there, (TA,) in order that he might sweat. (K, TA.) You say, اسْتَحْنَذْتُ فِي الشَّمْسِ † I endeavoured to make myself sweat by throwing clothes over me in the sun. (A.)

حَنْذٌ: see حَنْذٌ. — Also † The intenseness, or violence, and burning, of heat. (S, L.)

حَنْذَةٌ † Intense, or violent, heat. (K.)

حَنْذِيذٌ † A man (TA) that sweats much. (K, TA.)

حَنْذٌ, like قَطَامٌ, [a proper name, indecl., with kesr for its termination,] † The sun. (K.)

حَنْذٌ + Heat: so in the phrase حَنْذٌ + Burning heat. (L.)

حَنْذٌ Roasted flesh-meat; as also حَنْذٌ and حَنْذٌ, which last is an inf. n. used as an epithet: (L:) or roasted with heated stones, (T, A, L,) in order to be cooked thoroughly: (A:) or a sheep or goat roasted, and having heated stones put upon it to cook it thoroughly; (S, L, K;) as also حَنْذٌ; (TA;) which Ibn-'Arāfeh explains as meaning roasted by means of heated stones put upon it, so thoroughly as to fall off from the bones: or حَنْذٌ, he says, signifies roasted by means of hot stones so as to drip: (L:) or hot, roasted, flesh-meat, of which the moisture drips: (Sh, L, K:*) this is said by Az to be the best explanation that has been given of it: (TA:) or roasted flesh-meat not overdone: (L:) or roasted by being buried in the fire: (AZ, L:) or [roasted flesh-meat] for which one has dug a hole in the ground in which it is then covered over [with fire or heated stones], agreeably with a well-known practice of the Arabs of the desert: (Fr, L:) or roasted in a hole dug in the ground, heated stones being put upon it. (Har p. 20.)

[See also مَرْمُوضٌ.] — See also 1. — Also † Heated water: (K:) or hot water. (Sh, T, L.) — † A kind of oil. (K.) — † A perfumed preparation of خَطْبِي [or marsh-mallows] and the like, for washing the head. (K,* TA.)

حَنْذٌ + شَرَابٌ Beverage, or wine, mixed with much water. (IAgr, TA.) [But see 4.]

حَنْذٌ: see حَنْذٌ.

حَنْذٌ: see حَنْذٌ, in two places: — and see also 1.

حزب

حَنْزَابٌ An ass of middling make (مُقْتَدِرُ الْخَلْقِ). (K.) — Also Short and strong: or broad: (K:) or short and broad; applied to a man: (Th, TA:) and thick, coarse, rude, or bulky, (K, TA,) and short. (TA.) [See حَنْزَابٌ, in two places.] — The cock. (K.) — Also, and حَنْزُوبٌ, A flock of [the kind of birds called] قَطَا: (K:) or the male of the قَطَا. (TA.) [See حَنْزَابٌ in art. حزب.] — And both these words, The carrot of the land (جَزَرُ الْبَرِّ) [see حَنْزَابٌ in art. حزب]: (K:) n. un. of the former with ة: that of the latter is not known to have been in use. (TA.) — This is [said to be] the proper place of these two words; [the ن being regarded as a radical letter;] (K, TA;) not art. حزب. (TA.)

حَنْزُوبٌ: see above: and see also art. حزب.

حنش

1. حَنْشٌ (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. -, (Mgh, K,) He hunted, sought to catch or capture, or caught or captured, (S, A, Mgh, K,) such animals as are hunted &c., (S, Mgh, K,) or such as are termed أَحْنَشٌ, pl. of حَنْشٌ; (A;) as also † احْنَشَ. (TA.) — حَنْشَتُهُ الْحَيَّةُ The serpent bit him. (A, TA.)

4: see above.

حَنْشٌ Anything that is hunted, or caught or captured, of birds or flying things, and of [or, accord. to the CK, this word "of" should be omitted here, as well as where it next occurs,] what are termed الْهَوَامُّ [venomous or noxious reptiles or the like, such as scorpions and serpents], (S, A, Mgh,* Mgh, K,) and of what are termed حَشَرَاتُ الْأَرْضِ (K,) such as the hedgehog, and the [lizards of the kinds called] ضَبٌّ and وَرَلٌ, and the [rat called] جَرَدٌ, and the common rat or mouse, and the serpent: (TA:) or any animal whose head resembles that of the serpent, (Lth, Mgh, Mgh,* K,) of chameleons and of [the lizards called] سَوَامِرُ أَبْرَصٍ and the like: (Lth, Mgh,* Mgh:*) or any creeping thing, of beasts and of birds or flying things: (Kr, TA:*) and the serpent: (S, Kr, A, Mgh, K:) or the viper: (S:) or a kind of white and thick serpent, like the ثُعْبَانٌ, or larger; or the black kind thereof: (TA:) or a serpent that blows, but does not hurt: (Ham p. 626:) and the common fly: (Ibn-'Abbād, A, Sgh, K:) pl. أَحْنَشٌ (S, A, Mgh, K) and حَنْشَانٌ. (A, TA.)

مَنْحُوشٌ Stung, or bitten, by what is termed حَنْش. (IAqr, K.)

حنط

1. حَنْط, (K,) aor. ٤, (TK,) inf. n. حَنُوط, It (seed-produce) attained to the time for its being reaped; as also حَانِط. (K.) — It (a tree of the kind called رَمْت) became mature, and its leaves became white; as also حَانِط: (S:) or it became white and mature, (K, TA,) and there came forth upon it a dust-coloured fruit, and what resembled pieces of glue appeared upon its tops; (TA;) as also حَنْط, aor. ٤; (K, TA;) and حَانِط: (TA:) [the last, though omitted in the K, seems to be the most common:] or its colour became white inclining to yellowness, and its odour sweet: (IAth:) Az relates, on the authority of IAqr, that one says, أَوْرَسَ الرِّمْتُ, and حَانِط; like خَضَبَ العَرْنَجُ: and one says, of the رَمْت, when it first breaks out for its leaves to come forth, قَدْ أَقْمَلَ; and when it has increased little by little, قَدْ أَذْبَى; and when its greenness has increased, بَقَلَ; and when it has become white and mature, حَنْط: (TA:) or حَانِط is said of a tree, and of a herb, meaning its fruit became mature; and so حَنْط, inf. n. حَنُوط. (AHn.) — It (leather) became red. (S, K.) [The inf. n. of the verb in this sense is not mentioned.] = See also 2.

2. حَنْط, inf. n. وَتَحْنِيطُ (S, TA;) in the K, حَنْط, aor. ٤; which is a mistake; (TA;) He prepared him (a dead person [i. e. for burial]) [and also it (grave-clothing)] with حَنْط [q. v.]; (S, K;) as also حَانِط. (K.) And [hence,] حَانِط [lit. He was prepared for burial with حَنْط, is used to signify] he died. (K.)

4. حَانِط: see 1, in five places. = أَحْنَطُ: and أَحْنَطُ: see 2. — The former also signifies He, or it, made him, or it, to bleed: made him, or it, to be bloody; or smeared, befouled, or defiled, him, or it, with blood: it (blood) befouled, or defiled, him, or it. (IAqr.)

5. حَتَّط He (a dead person) was, or became, prepared [for burial] with حَنْط. (K.) — Also, or حَتَّط بِالْحَنْط, (S,) He (a man) made use of حَنْط for himself, in his clothing: (S, TA:) so in a trad.: meaning, on his going forth to battle; as though desiring thereby to prepare himself for death, and to induce himself to endure the fight with patience. (TA.)

10. اسْتَحْنَط [lit. He desired to be prepared for burial with حَنْط: and hence meaning] he (a man, Fr) emboldened himself, or became emboldened, to encounter death, holding his life in light estimation. (Fr, K.)

حَنْط Wheat; and the grain of wheat; syn. بُر (S, Mgh, K) and طَعَامٌ and قَبْعٌ; (Mgh;) of the first three of which words, بُر is the most chaste; (S in art. بُر;) the well-known grain called بُر: (TA:) chewed, and applied as a poultice, it is good for the bite of a dog: (K:) or,

Bk. I.

correctly, what is chewed thereof disperses humours; but for the bite of a dog, it is coarsely pounded, and put upon the bite; as is said by the author of the "Minhaj:" and one of its well-known properties is this; that when it is put upon a piece of heated iron, and powdered, and ring-worms (قَوَابِي) are smeared with the moisture thereof, it removes them: (TA:) pl. حَنْط. (S, K.)

حَنْطِي An eater of much حَنْط [or wheat], in order that he may grow fat. (K.) — Accord. to Aboo-Nasr and Aboo-Sa'eed, (TA,) Inflated, or swollen; syn. مُنْتَفِخ. (K, TA.)

حَنْط: see what next follows.

حَنْط (S, IAth, Mgh, K) and حَانِط (IAth, Mgh, K) [Perfume such as is termed] ذَرِيرَةٌ: (S:) or odoriferous substances (IAth, Mgh, K) of any kind (K) that are mixed (IAth, Mgh, K) for a corpse, (Mgh, K,) in particular, (Mgh,) or for grave-clothes and for the bodies of the dead, consisting of ذَرِيرَةٌ, or musk, or ambergris, or camphor, or other substance, namely, Indian cane, or sandal-wood, bruised: derived from حَنْط said of the رَمْت, signifying that its colour became white inclining to yellowness, and its odour sweet: (IAth:) the term حَنْط is applied to anything with which a corpse is perfumed, consisting of musk and ذَرِيرَةٌ and sandal-wood and ambergris and camphor, and other things that are sprinkled upon it for the purpose of perfuming it and drying up its moisture. (Mgh.)

حَنْط The trade of the حَنْط [q. v.]. (S, K.)

حَنْط A seller of حَنْط [or wheat]; (S, Mgh, K;) as also حَنْطِي; (K;) a rel. n. from the former. (Mgh.) [The pl. حَنْطُونَ is explained by the lawyers as signifying Persons who transport wheat (حَنْط) from the ship to the houses. (Mgh in art. نَقْل.)

حَنْطِي: see the next preceding paragraph.

حَانِط A possessor of حَنْط [or wheat]: (K:) or one who possesses much thereof. (Sgh, K.) [A possessive epithet, like لَابِنٌ and تَامِرٌ.] And قَوْمٌ حَانِطُونَ A people whose seed-produce has attained to the time for its being reaped: [in this sense also] a possessive epithet. (TA.) — Also, [act. part. n. of حَنْط, or,] accord. to Sh and ISd, an act. part. n. of أَحْنَط, as applied to the رَمْت, contr. to analogy, meaning [Mature and] having its leaves become white; as also مُحْنِط: (TA:) and, applied to a tree, and a herb, having its fruit mature. (AHn.) Also, accord. to Sh, i. q. وَارِس, in the phrase حَانِطُ الْغَضَى [app. meaning What is putting forth its leaves, of trees of the kind called غَضَى]: but accord. to Ibn-'Abbád and the K, the fruit of the kind of tree called غَضَى. (TA.) — Also Red leather. (S, TA.)

And أَحْمَرُ حَانِطٌ Intensely red: (IF, K:) because wheat (الْحِنْطَةُ) is called الْحَمْرَاءُ. (IF.)

حَانِط: see حَنْط.

حنظل

Q. 1. حَنْظَلَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ The tree became bitter in its fruit [like the حَنْظَل]. (AHei, TA.)

حَنْظَل [The colocynth; cucumis colocynthis;] a certain bitter plant; (Mgh;) [and its fruit;] well known; (K;) i. q. شَرَقِي: (S:) n. un. with ة: (S, Mgh, K:*) [accord. to Freytag (who refers to Avic. p. 175, and Sprengel. hist. rei herb. vol. i. p. 269,) applied also to the momordica elaterium, or cucumis prophetarum:] there is a male species, and a female; the former fibrous; the latter soft, or easily broken, white, and easy to swallow: (TA:) the choice sort of it is the yellow; (K;) or, accord. to the "Kánoon" of the Ra-ees [Ibn-Seenà, from which the description of its properties and uses, in the K and TA, is, with some slight variations, taken], the white, very white, and soft; for the black and the hard are bad, and it is not plucked until it becomes yellow, and the greenness has completely gone from it; (TA:) its pulp attenuates the thick phlegmatic humour that flows upon the joints (K, TA) and tendons, (TA,) when swallowed (K, TA) in the dose of of twelve keeráts, (TA,) or used in the manner of a clyster: it is beneficial for melancholy, and epilepsy, and the [sort of dotting termed] وَسْوَاس, and alopecia (دَاءُ الثَّغْلَبِ), and elephantiasis (الجُدَامُ), (K, TA,) and [the disease of the tumid leg, termed] دَاءُ الْفِيل; for these three used by rubbing; and for the cold نَقْرَس [i. e. arthritis, or gout], (TA,) and for the bite of vipers, and the sting of scorpions, especially its root; (K, TA;) for this last being the most beneficial of medicines; a drachm of its root, administered to an Arab stung by a scorpion in four places, being said to have cured him on the spot: that which is plucked green relaxes [the bowels] excessively, and produces excessive vomiting: so in the "Kánoon:" (TA:) it is also beneficial for the tooth-ache, by fumigating with its seeds; and for killing fleas, by sprinkling what is cooked thereof; and for the sciatica, by rubbing with what is green thereof: (K, TA:) its root is cooked with vinegar, and one rinses the mouth with it for the tooth-ache; and the vinegar is cooked in it in hot ashes: when cooked in olive-oil, that oil, being dropped [into the ear-hole], is beneficial for ringing in the ears: it is beneficial also for the moist and flutulent colic: and sometimes it attenuates the blood: administered as a suppository in the vagina, it kills the foetus: (TA:) when the plant bears a single fruit, this is very deadly. (K, TA.) [See also هَبِيد.] Accord. to [many of] the leading authorities among the Arabs, (TA,) the ن in this word is augmentative; (Mgh, TA;) because of their saying, حَنْظَلُ الْبَعِير, meaning "the camel became sick from eating حَنْظَل;" and J and Sgh [and Fei and others] have mentioned it in art. حَنْظَل: but ISd says that this is not an evidence of its being radically triliteral; and that حَنْظَل is

like *ضَفْبَة* (as an epithet applied to a woman) from *الضغابيس*, which must be acknowledged to be radically quadrilateral. (TA.)

حنف

1. *حَنَفَ*, aor. *حَنَفَ*, (K,) inf. n. *حَنَفٌ*, (TK,) *He*, or it, *inclined, or declined*. (K, TA.) You say, *حَنَفَ إِلَيْهِ* (TA) and *حَنَفَ إِلَيْهِ* (K) *He inclined to it*. (K, TA.) And *حَنَفَ عَنْهُ* and *حَنَفَ عَنْهُ* *He declined from it*. (TA.) — *حَنَفَ*, aor. *حَنَفَ*, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. *حَنَفٌ*; (Mṣb;) and *حَنَفَ*, aor. *حَنَفَ*; (K;) *He had that kind of distortion which is termed حَنَفٌ as explained below*. (Mṣb, K.)

2. *حَنَفَ*, (K,) or *حَنَفَ رِجْلَهُ*, (S,) inf. n. *حَنَفٌ*, (K,) *He rendered him, (K,) or his leg, or foot, (S,) أَحَنَفَ*. (S, K.)

5. *حَنَفَ*: see 1, in two places. — [Hence,] *He did according to the حَنِيفِيَّة*; (S, K;) i. e. the law of Abraham, which is the religion of El-Islām: (TA:) or he became circumcised: or he turned away from the worship of idols; (S, K;) and became, or made himself, a servant of God; or applied, or devoted, himself to religious services or exercises. (S.) [See *حَنَفٌ*.]

حَنَفٌ, originally, *A natural wryness: and particularly an inversion of the foot, so that the upper side becomes the lower: so says IDrd; (Mgh;) or a crookedness in the leg, or foot; (S, O, K;) i. e., (S, O, but in the K "or") a turning of one of the great toes towards the other: (S, O, K;) or [a distortion that causes] one's walking on the outer part of the foot, on the side in which is the little toe: (K: [and so accord. to an explanation of *أَحَنَفَ* by IAqr cited in the S:]) or an inclining [app. inwards] in the fore part of the foot. (Lth, K.) — Accord. to Ibn-'Arafah and the K, it signifies also *A right state or condition or tendency*; and accord. to the former, the epithet *أَحَنَفَ* is applied to him who has a wry leg, or foot, only by way of presaging a right state: but Er-Rāghib explains *حَنَفٌ* better, as signifying an inclining, from error, to a right state or tendency. (TA.)*

حَنِيفِيَّة The persons called in relation to the Imām Abū-Hanēfeh [because they hold his tenets]; as also *أَحَنَافٌ*. (TA.) *حَنِيفِي* [is its n. un.: and] signifies [also] one who is of the religion of Abraham. (Mgh. [See also *حَنِيفٌ*].) — *A مِصْبَاة*; [by which is here meant a vessel with a tap, for the purpose of ablution, such as is often used in a private house; and a fountain, i. e. a tank with taps, for the same purpose, in a mosque; because persons of the persuasion of Abū-Hanēfeh must perform the ablution preparatory to prayer with running water, or from a tank or the like at least ten cubits in breadth and the same in depth;] but this application is post-classical. (TA.) — *سُيُوفٌ حَنِيفِيَّةٌ*, (L, K, TA,) or *حَنِيفِيَّةٌ*, (so accord. to the CK,) or *حَنِيفِيَّةٌ*, (so in a MS. copy of the K,) *Certain swords, so called in relation to El-Ahnaf Ibn-*

Keys; because he was the first who ordered to make them: by rule it should be *أَحَنِيفِيَّةٌ*. (Lth, L, K.)

حَنِيفٌ Inclining to a right state or tendency: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or right, or having a right state or tendency; (Akh, S, TA;) thus applied in like manner as *أَعْوَرٌ* is applied to a crow: (S:) [and particularly] inclining, from one religion, to another: (Ham p. 358:) or inclining, from any false religion, to the true religion: (Mgh:) or inclining in a perfect manner to El-Islām, and continuing firm therein: (K:) and any one who has performed the pilgrimage: (Aṣ, K, TA:) so say I'Ab and El-Ḥasan and Ea-Suddee; and Az says the like on the authority of Ed-Dahhāk: (TA:) or one who is of the religion of Abraham, (K, TA,) in respect of making the Sacred House [of Mekkeh] his kibleh, and of the rite of circumcision: (TA:) [and] a Muslim; (S, Mgh, Mṣb;) because he inclines to the right religion: (Mṣb:) but in this last sense, it is a conventional term of the professors: (Mgh:) [or,] accord. to AO, the worshipper of idols, in the Time of Ignorance, called himself thus; and when El-Islām came, they thus called the Muslim: accord. to Akh, it was applied in the Time of Ignorance to him who was circumcised, and who performed the pilgrimage to the [Sacred] House; because the Arabs in the Time of Ignorance held nothing of the religion of Abraham except circumcision and that pilgrimage: accord. to Ez-Zejjājee, it was applied in the Time of Ignorance to him who made the pilgrimage to the [Sacred] House and performed the ablution on account of *حَنَابَة* and was circumcised; and when El-Islām came, it was applied to the Muslim, because of his turning from the belief in a plurality of gods: (TA:) also one who devotes himself to religious exercises; or applies himself to devotion: (Mṣb:) its predominant application is to Abraham: (Mgh:) pl. *حَنِيفَاءَ*. (AO, TA.) — [Hence,] *حَسَبَ حَنِيفٍ* Recent [grounds of pretension to respect or honour]; of the time of El-Islām; not old. (TA.) — *Short*. (K.) — *A maker of sandals*. (K.)

أَحَنَفٌ: see *حَنِيفٌ*.

حَنِيفِيَّةٌ, accord. to Th and Zj, *An inclining to a thing*: but ISd says that this explanation is nought. (TA.) — The law of Abraham; which is the religion of El-Islām: also termed *مِلَّةٌ حَنِيفِيَّةٌ*. (TA.) — See also *حَنِيفِيَّةٌ*.

أَحَنَفٌ Having that kind of distortion which is termed *حَنَفٌ* as explained above; (S, Mṣb, K;) applied to a man: (S, Mṣb:) and so [the fem.] *أَحَنَفَةٌ* applied to a leg or foot: (K:) accord. to IAqr, one who walks on the outer part of his foot, (S,) or of his feet, (Mṣb,) on the side in which is the little toe: (S:) or who has one of his great toes turning towards the other: (Mgh:) its abbreviated dim. is *أَحَنَفٌ*. (Mṣb.) See *حَنَفٌ*, in two places. — Also *حَنَفَاءَ*, *A curved staff or stick*; in the dial. of Syria. (TA.) — *A bow*; (K;) because of its curved shape. (TA.) — *A razor*; (K;) for the same reason. (TA.) — The chameleon. (K.) — The tortoise. (K.) — *A certain marine fish, also called أَطُورٌ*. (K.)

— *A certain tree*. (IAqr, K.) — *† A changeable female slave, at one time lazy and at another brisk*. (IAqr, K.)

حَنِيفِيَّةٌ: see *أَحَنَافٌ*.

حنق

1. *حَنَقَ*, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. *حَنَقَ*, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. *حَنَقٌ*, (S, Mṣb, K,) and *حَنَقٌ*, (K,) *He was, or became, angered, or enraged*: (S, Mṣb, K:) or vehemently angered or enraged: (K, Ham p. 29:) *عَلَيْهِ* against him: (S:) or it may be from the signification of "cleaving," or "sticking;" as though meaning *† rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite, cleave to his bosom*. (Ham p. 29. [See also *حَنَقٌ*, below.]) — [Hence,] *لَا يُحَنِقُ عَلَيَّ* and *يَحَنِقُ عَلَيَّ جِرَّتَهُ*: [thus written in the TA; though it seems to be implied by the manner in which the two sayings are there introduced, in this art., that the verb in each case is *يُحَنِقُ*, from *أَحَنَقَ* in the first of the senses assigned to it below:] see *جِرَّةٌ*.

2: see 4.

4. *أَحَنَقَ* *† He bore rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite, [cleaving to him, so as] not to be relaxed; or he hid, in his heart, enmity, and violent hatred, not to be relaxed*. (K, TA.) See also 1. — *It (the back-bone, or the back, الصُّلْبُ) cleave to the belly [by reason of leanness]*. (K.) — *It (a camel's hump) became lean and thin*. (S.) — *He (an ass, K, or, as some say, a camel, and a horse or a mule or an ass, TA) became lean, or light of flesh, or slender, and lean, or lean, and lank in the belly, in consequence of much covering*: (K, TA:) or, said of a horse or other animal, (A, TA,) or of a camel, (Har p. 173,) *his belly cleave to his back-bone, or back, by reason of leanness*. (A, Har p. 173.) — And *He (a camel) became fat; had much fat*: thus it has two contr. meanings. (Az, TA.) — *It (seed-produce [meaning corn]) spread forth the awn, or beard, of its ears, after they had formed, at the head, what resembled little compact balls*; (K, TA;) as also *حَنَقٌ*. inf. n. *حَنِيقٌ*. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) IAqr says that you say of seed-produce [or corn] *قُبِعَ لَرَأَحُنِقَ* *ثُمَّ رَمَدَ لِلْحَبِّ أَغْنَاةُ ثُمَّ حَمَلَ الدَّقِيقَ*, i. e. *Its ears had, at the head, what resembled little compact balls: then the extremities of its awn, or beard, appeared: then the internodal portions of its culms appeared: then [it bore farina; or] it increased, and [its heads] became like the heads of birds*. (TA.) — *He angered, (S, Mṣb, K,) or enraged, another*. (S, Mṣb.) — *He made a beast lean, or light of flesh*. (Ham p. 29.)

حَنَقٌ Anger, or rage: (S, K:) or vehemence of anger or rage: (M, K, Ham p. 29:) or tanger, or rage, that cleaves to one: (Har p. 173:) or rancour, malevolence, malice, or spite: (Har p. 568:) pl. *حِنَاقٌ*. (S, K.)

حَنَقٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and *حَنِيقٌ* (ISd, O, K) *Angered, or enraged*; (S, O, Mṣb, K;) as also *مُحَنَقٌ*: (S, Mṣb:) or vehemently angered or enraged. (K.)

مُحَنَقٌ: see *حَنَقٌ*: — and *حَنِيقٌ*.

حنق: see حنق.

حنق Lean, or light of 'esh; or slender, and lean; or lean, and lank in the belly: (AHeyth, T, TA:) and so the pl. مَحَنِق applied to camels: (S, K:) or the former, applied to an ass, (S,) or a camel, (ISd, TA,) lean, &c., as above, (S, ISd, TA,) in consequence of much covering, (S,) or from lust, or hunger: and so مَحَنِق applied to horses; as though they imagined the sing. to be مَحَنِق: (ISd, TA:) or the sing., applied to a horse, (A,) and to an ass, (TA,) lean, &c., as above, so that the belly cleaves to the back: and so the pls. مَحَنِق and مَحَنِق applied to horses: (A, TA:) or مَحَنِق signifies fat; as also حنق [pl. of حَنِق]; (K, TA;) both applied to camels. (TA.)

حنك

1. حنك الصبي, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. : and : , inf. n. حَنَك; (Mgh;) and حَنَك, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. حَنَك; (Mgh, Mgh;) He chewed some dates, or some other thing (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) of a similar kind, (Mgh,) and rubbed therewith the حَنَك [i. e. palate, or soft palate,] of the child. (S, Mgh, Mgh, K.) — And حنك الفرس, aor. as above, (S, K,) and so the inf. n., (S,) He put a rope in the mouth of the horse; (S, K;) held by ISd to be derived from الحَنَك, though it is said that this is not the case; (TA;) as also حنك; (S, K;) which signifies accord. to Yoo he put a rope in his mouth and led him: and thus Ibn-'Arafah explains the saying of Iblees, in the Kur [xvii. 64], لَا حَنَكَنَ ذَرِيَّتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا, i. e. † I will assuredly lead to obey me his progeny, except a few. (TA. [But see 8.]) — And [hence,] حنك السن, inf. n. حَنَك and حَنَك, (K,) † Age rendered him firm, or sound, in judgment, by means of experience: (TK:) or experiences rendered him firm, or sound, in judgment; (K, TA;) as also حنك, (Zj, S, K,) inf. n. حَنَك; (TA;) and حنك, (Zj, S, K,) and حنك: (K:) this is said to be the case when the wisdom-tooth (سِنُّ الْعَقْلِ) grows forth: and accord. to Lth, أَسْنَانُ حَنَكْتُهُ signifies his teeth called الْعَقْلُ [the wisdom-teeth] grew forth. (TA.) And حنك الأمور † Affairs did to him what is done to the horse by putting the rope in his mouth; i. e., rendered him experienced and submissive: or trained, or disciplined, and reformed, or improved, him; as also حنك. (TA.) And حنك الدهر † Time, or fortune, tried, or proved, him, and taught him, and rendered him expert, or experienced, and well informed, or firm, or sound, in judgment. (IAar, TA.) — And حنك الشيء, (S, K,) inf. n. حَنَك, (TA,) † He understood the thing, and knew it soundly, thoroughly, or well; syn. فهِمَهُ وَأَحْكَمَهُ; (S, K, TA;) like نَقَعَ, inf. n. نَقَعَ. (TA.)

2. حنك, inf. n. حَنَك, He rubbed his حَنَك [i. e. palate, or soft palate,] (K, TA) so as to make it bleed: (TA:) or he stuck a piece of

wood, or stick, into his (a beast's) upper حَنَك, or the extremity of a horn, so as to make it bleed; because of something happening therein. (Az, TA.) — See also 1, in three places. — Also He turned the piece of cloth [forming part of the grave-clothing] beneath his (a corpse's) حَنَك, i. e., the part beneath his chin. (Mgh.) [See also البَحْنَك, below.]

4: see 1. — Also احنكه عَنِ الْأَمْرِ He turned him back, or away, from the affair. (K, TA.)

5. حنك i. q. تَلَحَّى; (S;) i. e. He turned [a portion of] the turban beneath his حَنَك [here meaning the part beneath his chin and lower jaw]. (S, K.) — See also 8.

8. احنك الجراد الأرض † The locusts ate what was upon the land; (S, K, TA;) and consumed, or made an end of, its herbage: (S;) or gained the mastery over the land with the حَنَك [here meaning the mouth], and ate [the produce of] it, and extirpated it: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) derived from الحَنَك, by which is sometimes meant "the mouth," and "the beak." (Ināyeh, MF.) And احتك البعير الصليانة † The camel pulled up by the roots the [plant called] صليانة. (Az, TA.) And احتك [for احتك التبت † He cropped the herbage] is said of a young gazelle. (K voce شَصَر, q. v.) And احتك † He took his (a man's) property; (ISd, K;) as though he ate it with the حَنَك. (ISd, TA.) And † He took it entirely; took the whole of it; namely, what another possessed. (ISd, TA.) And † He gained the mastery over him, or it; got him, or it, in his power. (K, TA.) Accord. to Akh, لَا حَنَكَنَ ذَرِيَّتَهُ, in the Kur [xvii. 64, cited, and explained on the authority of Ibn-'Arafah, above], means † I will assuredly extirpate his progeny; and I will assuredly incline them [to obey me]: (TA:) or, accord. to Fr, † I will assuredly gain the mastery over his progeny. (S, TA.)* — See also 1, in three places. — Also احتك [and حنك, the latter found by Reiske in this sense, as mentioned in Freytag's Lex.,] † He (a man) was, or became, firm, or sound, in judgment, [by means of experience:] (S, TA:) or experienced and submissive, like the horse in whose mouth the rope has been put. (TA.)

10. استحنك † He (a man, TA) ate vehemently, (Sgh, K,) or strongly and vehemently, (T, TA,) after eating little, (Sgh, K,) or after eating feebly and little. (T, TA.) — استحنكت العشاء † The [trees called] عشاء were, or became, pulled up by the roots. (K.)

حنك: see حنك, in two places.

حنك: see حنك.

حنك The part beneath the chin [and lower jaw], (S, Mgh,) of a man &c.: (S:) or [the palate, or soft palate,] the interior of the upper part of the inside of the mouth, (K, TA,) of a man and of a beast: (TA:) and the lower part, from the extremity of the fore part of the two jaws, (K,) below these: (TA:) or the roof of the upper part of the mouth, (Zj in his "Khalk el-Insán," El-Ghooree, Mgh, TA,) from which depends the لَهَاء [or uvula]:

(Zj ubi suprà:) and also applied to the two jaws: (TA:) or, accord. to IAar, the حَنَك is the lower part of the mouth, [beneath the lower jaw,] and the فَمْر is the upper part: and the حَنَكَان are the upper and the lower: (Th, Az, Mgh, TA:) but حَنَك is scarcely ever applied to the upper alone: [this art., however, shows instances in which it is thus applied:] (Az, TA:) it is masc.: (Mgh:) pl. أَحْنَاك, (Mgh, K,) which is its only pl. form. (TA.) Sometimes, [as is often the case in modern Arabic,] The mouth is meant thereby. (Ināyeh, MF.) And The beak: (S, Ināyeh:) حَنَكُ الْغُرَابِ signifying the beak of the crow, or raven: or the blackness thereof: (K:) or the blackness of its feathers: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) [whence the saying,] مِنْ حَنَكٍ أَسْوَدَ مِثْلَ حَنَكِ الْغُرَابِ, (S,) or حَنَكٍ مِنْ حَنَكِ الْغُرَابِ; respecting which see حنك. (TA.) — And † A party of men seeking after herbage in a district, or country, to pasture [their animals] upon it: (K, TA:) pl. أَحْنَاك. (TA.) You say, مَا تَرَكَ الْأَحْنَاكُ فِي أَرْضِنَا شَيْئًا, meaning † The parties of men passing [in search of herbage left not in our land anything]. (TA.)

حنك: see حنك, in two places: — and see also حنك. — Also † Intelligent; applied to a woman; (K:) and, as some say, with : (TA:) and to a man: (K:) so says Fr: (TA:) and pl. of حنك, which signifies the same; (TA;) as does also حنوك. (IAar, TA.) — Eaters: applied to men. (TA.)

حنكة (Lth, S, K) and حنك, (Lth, K,) or حنك, (K,) and حنك, (Lth, TA,) † Firmness, or soundness, of judgment, (S, K, TA,) produced by experience: (K, TA:) or age and experience, (Lth, TA,) and knowledge, or skill, in affairs: (TA:) or experience, and good judgment: (W p. 176:) or mature, sound, or right, judgment. (MA.) They say, هُمْ أَهْلُ الْحَنَكِ and الْحَنَكُ and الحنكة; They are people of age and experience [&c.]. (Lth, TA.) — Also the first, (S, K,) and حنك, (K,) [or] the latter is pl. of the former, (A'Obeyd, S,) [or is also pl. of the former,] A thong, (قَدَّة, A'Obeyd, S, K, [in the CK قَدَّة,]) or a piece of wood, (K,) which conjoins the [pieces of wood called] عَرَاصِف, (so in two copies of the S,) or عَرَاصِف, (K, TA, [in the CK عَرَاصِف,]) of the [saddle called] رَحْل: so in the T. (TA.)

حنك A bond for the neck, with which a captive is bound: whenever it is pulled, it goes against, or hurts, his حَنَك [i. e., the part beneath the chin and lower jaw]. (TA.) — You say also أَخَذَ بِحَنَكِ صَاحِبِهِ, meaning He laid hold upon the حَنَك [or part beneath the chin and lower jaw], and the لَبَّ [or part between the collar-bones], of his companion, and then dragged him to him. (TA.) — See also البَحْنَك: — and see حنك.

حنك † A man rendered firm, or sound, in judgment, by means of experience; (K, TA;) as also حنك and حنك (S, K) and حنك (K) and حنك (TA) and حنك, q. v.: (Fr, K:) or حنك [i. e. either حنك or حنك], accord.

to Lth, signifies a man *whom the management of affairs has rendered experienced so that nothing that he does is despised*: and **مُحْتَنَكٌ**, a man whose intellect and age have reached the utmost degree [of maturity]. (TA.) — Also † An old man. (IAar, TA.) — And † Niggardly, tenacious, or avaricious. (AA, TA.) — And **حَنِكَ** A good enter; applied to a دَابَّة [or beast]; (K;) to a she-camel, and to a sheep or goat. (TA.)

حَالِكٌ q. **حَالِكٌ** (S, K,) i. e. Black that is intensely black. (TA.)

أَحْنَكُ (S, K) in the saying **هَذَا الْبَعِيرُ أَحْنَكُ** This camel is the most voracious of the camels, (S,) or in the phrase **أَحْنَكُ الْبَعِيرَيْنِ** the more voracious of the two camels, (K,) and **أَحْنَكُ الشَّائِطَيْنِ** the more voracious of the two sheep or goats, (TA,) is anomalous, because one does not [regularly] use a word of this kind denoting a natural attribute: (S, K;) and it has no verb; (Sb, TA;) like **أَبْرَحُ**. (L in art. **أَبْرَحُ**.)

مُحْنَكٌ: see **حَنِكَ**, in two places.

الْحَنَّاكُ and **الْحَنَّاكُ** (K,) the former, only, mentioned by IDrd, (TA,) signify **الْخِطُّ الَّذِي يُحْنَكُ بِهِ** [so in the CK, app. meaning The string with which the lower jaw of a corpse is tied up: in a MS. copy of the K, **يُحْنَكُ**; as though the meaning were, the string that is used as a halter, put in a horse's mouth: but the former I regard as the right reading: in the TA, **يُحْنَكُ**, without any syll. signs].)

مُحْنَكٌ: see **مُحْنَكٌ** = and see also **حَنِكَ**, in two places.

مُحْنَوٌ A child whose **حَنَكٌ** [i. e. palate, or soft palate,] has been rubbed with some chewed dates, or some other thing (S, Mṣb, K) of a similar kind; (Mṣb;) as also **مُحْنَكٌ**. (S, Mṣb, K.) = See also **حُنْكَ**.

مُحْنَكٌ and **مُحْنَكٌ**: see **حَنِكَ**, in three places.

حنى and حنو

1. **حَنَاهُ** (K,) first pers. **حَنَوْتُ** (S, Mṣb,) aor. ʔ, (Mṣb,) inf. n. **حَنُو** (K, [in the CK, **حَنَاهُ** is erroneously substituted, as another inf. n., for **حَنَاهُ**, another form of the verb,]) *He bent it, or curved it*; (S, Mṣb, K;) namely, a branch, or stick, or piece of wood, (S, Mṣb,) and his back; (S;) as also **حَنَاهُ** (K in art. **حَنِى**), first pers. **حَنِيتُ** (S, Mṣb,) aor. ʔ, inf. n. **حَنِى** (Mṣb,) or **حَنَايَةٌ**; (K in art. **حَنِى**;) but the former verb is the better known; (ISd, TA in that art.;) and **حَنَاهُ** (K and TA in this art.,) inf. n. **حَنَايَةٌ**. (K in art. **حَنِى**.) You say also, **لَمْ يَحْنُ ظَهْرَهُ**, meaning *He did not bend his back for the act of رُكُوع [in prayer]*. (TA.) And **حَنَاهُ الدَّهْرُ** *Time bent him, by reason of age*. (Mṣb.) And **فَلَانٌ مِمَّنْ لَا تُحْنَى عَلَيْهِ الْأَصَابِعُ** [Such a one is of those at the mention of whom the fingers are not bent; (see a portion of the first paragraph of

art. **حَنِى**, commencing with the second sentence;)] i. e. such a one is not counted among the brethren. (Th, TA.) And [hence] a poet says,

بَرَكَ الزَّمَانُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَرَانِهِ
وَالْحُ مِّنْكَ بِحَيْثُ تُحْنَى الْأَصْبَعُ

[Time, or fortune, bore upon them with its weight, and was pressing in its exactions from thee, so that the finger was bent]; meaning that it took the best, those that were counted [with the fingers]. (IAar, TA.) — **حَنَوْتُ** (K,) **حَنَوْتُ** (K,) *He strung, or braced the string of, a bow*; because, in doing so, one bends it: (TA;) or *he made a bow*. (K.) — **حَنَا يَدَهُ** *He twisted his arm, or hand*; (K in this art.;) as also **حَنَى يَدَهُ**, aor. ʔ, inf. n. **حَنَايَةٌ**. (K in art. **حَنِى**.) — **حَنَا** also signifies *He peeled a branch, or stick; or stripped it of its bark*; (ISd, TA in art. **حَنِى**;) and so **حَنِى**; (ISd and K in that art.;) but the former is the better known. (ISd, TA.) = **حَنَتُ عَلَى** **وَلَدَهَا** (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. ʔ, (S, Mṣb,) inf. n. **حَنُو**; (S, K;) and **حَنَتُ**, aor. ʔ; (Mṣb;) *She (a woman) undertook the care and maintenance of her children, and did not marry again, after [the loss of] their father*: (AZ, S;) or, (Mṣb, K,) as also **أَحْنَتْ** (Hr, K,) *she acted affectionately towards her children, (Mṣb, K,) and did not marry again, after [the loss of] their father*. (Mṣb.) And **حَنَوْتُ عَلَيْهِ** *I was affectionate, kind, or compassionate, towards him*. (S.) And **حَنَى عَلَيْهِ** *He was affectionate, kind, or compassionate, towards him*; like **حَنَنَ**. (S.) Accord. to IAar, **حَنَى** and **حَنِى** all signify the same as **رَتَمَ** [evidently, I think, a mistranscription for **رَجَمَ**; i. e. *He compassionated his relations*]. (TA.) — **حَنَتُ** (S, M, TA,) aor. ʔ, (TA,) inf. n. **حَنُو** (M, TA,) said of a ewe, and of a wild cow, *She desired the male*, (S, M, TA,) and submitted herself to him. (M, TA.)

2: } see 1; for each in two places.
4: }

5: see 7: — and see also 1, near the end of the paragraph.

7. **انْحَنِى** *It (a thing, S, as, for instance, a branch, or stick, TA) was, or became, bent, or curved*; (S, K;) as also **تَحَنَى**: and the latter, *it (a حَنُو, q. v.) was, or became, crooked*. (TA.) [Also *He bent, or bowed, himself*.] And **انْحَنِى مِنَ الْكِبَرِ** [He became bent, or bowed, by reason of age]. (Mṣb.)

حَنُو: see what next follows.

حَنُو (S, Mgh, K) and **حَنَوْتُ** (K) *Anything in which is a bending, curving, or crookedness*, (K,) and the like; (TA;) of the body, (K,) such as the bone beneath the eyebrow, (K, TA,) and the jaw-bone, and a rib; and of other things, such as the [high ground termed] **قَفٌّ**, and the [tract of sand termed] **حُفٌّ**, (K,) and the bend of a valley [like **مَحْنِيَّةٌ** &c.]: (TA:) see **مَحْنِيَّةٌ**: and any curved piece of wood, (K,) such as any of the curved pieces of wood of the horse's saddle, and

of the [camel's saddle called] **قَتَبٌ** (S, * CK, TA,) and of the [camel's saddle called] **رَحْلٌ**: (CK, TA:) each of [the curved pieces of wood called] the **قَرَبَوَانِ**, the anterior and the posterior, of the horse's saddle: (Mgh:) and a bending, curving, or crookedness, of anything: whence, **حَنُو الْجَبَلِ** [the bend of the mountain]: (S:) pl. [of pauc.] **أَحْنَاءُ** (S, Mgh, K) and [of mult.] **جَنَى**, [in the CK, erroneously, **جَنِى**] and **جَنِى** [originally **حَنُو**, first altered to **جَنِى**, and then, because of the kesreh, to **جَنِى**]. (K, TA.) — [The dual] **جَنَوَانِ** signifies *The two curved pieces of wood, with a net upon them, by means of which wheat is conveyed to the heap that is collected together in the place where it is trodden out*. (K.) — And the pl. **أَحْنَاءُ**, i. q. **جَوَانِبُ** [as meaning † Sides, regions, quarters, or the like; and limits, bounds, or boundaries]; like **أَعْنَاءُ**. (S.) The saying, **أَزْجَرُ أَحْنَاءَ طَيْرِكَ** means **نَوَاجِيَهُ**, [i. e. † Straiten thou the limits, or bounds, of thy levity, (alluding to the restraining of birds from flight,)] on the right and left, and before and behind; by **طَيْرِكَ** being meant **حَفَّتِكَ** and **طَيْشِكَ**. (S, TA.) — **أَحْنَاءُ الْأُمُورِ** + **Dubious affairs**: (K, * TA:) or, as some say, it means **أَطْرَافُهَا وَنَوَاجِيَهَا** [the ends, and limits, or bounds, of affairs]. (TA.)

حَنَوَةٌ A stooping of the head, and bowing of the back, in prayer. (TA.)

حَنَاهُ The desire of a ewe, and of a wild cow; for the male. (S.) [See also **جَرْمَةٌ**.]

حَنِى: see what next follows.

حَنِيَّةٌ A bow; (T, S, K;) so called because it is bent: (T:) pl. **حَنِيَّاتٌ** (S, * K,) [or this is a coll. gen. n., of which **حَنِيَّةٌ** is the n. un.,] and **حَنَايَا**, (T, S, K,) or this may be pl. of **حَنِى**. (TA.) — Also applied to A [bowed, or curved,] structure or building. (M, TA.)

حَنَايَةٌ A state of bending, or curving. (K.) Hence the saying, respecting a man in whose back is a bending, **إِنَّ فِيهِ لَحَنَايَةً يَهُودِيَّةً** [Verily in him is a Jewish bending]. (TA.)

حَانٍ [Bending, or curving]. — [Hence,] **حَانِيَّةٌ**, applied to a ewe, (K,) and to a she-camel, (TA,) *That twists her neck, without any disease*; (K;) as also **حَنَوَاءُ**, applied to a ewe or she-goat: (TA:) and sometimes, the former, *from a disease*. (TA.) = And **حَانِيَّةٌ**, applied to a woman, *That undertakes the care and maintenance of her children, (AZ, S, TA,) or acts affectionately towards them, (TA,) and does not marry again, after [the loss of] their father*: (AZ, S, TA:) pl. **حَانِيَّاتٌ** and **حَوَانٍ**; the latter applied in a similar sense to she-camels. (TA.) — And **حَانٍ**, applied to a ewe, (As, S, M,) and to a wild cow, (S,) *Desiring the male*, (As, S, M,) and submitting herself to him: (M:) and **حَانِيَّةٌ**, (K,) applied to a ewe, (TA,) *vehemently desirous of the male*. (K.)

حَانَاة: see what next follows.

حَانُوت (Mgh and K in this art., and Mṣb in art. حون, and mentioned also in the K in arts. حنت and حبن) *A shop*; (Mṣb, K;) as also حَانَاة and حَانِيَّة (K;) but this last was unknown to Sb: (TA:) [see دُكَّان in art. دكن:] and particularly the *house [or shop] of a vintner, in which wine is sold*; as also حَانَاة [mentioned in art. حون]; (Mṣb, TA;) called by the people of El-'Irāk مَخُور (TA:) the first of these words (i. e. حانوت) is said to be of the measure مَنَكُوت (AAF, Mṣb, TA,) like مَنَكُوت and رَقَبُوت; the و [of the root] being changed into ا, as in طَالُوت and جَالُوت and the like: (Mṣb:) or originally فَلَعُوت, and then فَلَعُوت, like طَاغُوت: (Mgh:) or it is originally حَانُوت, like تَرَقُوت: (Mgh, Mṣb: [but the former is said in the Mgh to be the right opinion:]) or it is originally of the measure قَاغُوت; (M, Mṣb;) so says El-Farábee; (Mṣb;) from حَوْتُ; what is so called being likened to the building termed حَنِيَّة; the ت being a substitute for و, as is said by AAF, (M,) and being originally ة, changed into ت because of the quiescent letter before it: (Mṣb:) Az says that the ت is augmentative: (TA:) the word is fem. and masc.: (Mgh, Mṣb, TA:) accord. to Zj, when masc., meaning بَيْت: (Mṣb:) pl. حَوَانِيَّت. (Mṣb, TA.) — Also The vintner himself: (K in art. حنت:) [like حَانِي &c.]

حَانِيَّة [fem. of حَانِي, q. v.] — The pl. الحَوَانِي [as a subst.] signifies *The longest of the ribs*; (K;) *four in number*; *two on either side*. (TA.) — And حَوَانِي الْهَرَمِ *The benders of the back of the old man, that cause him to fall prostrate*. (TA. [But what this means I know not.]) = See also حَانُوت.

حَانِي rel. n. of حَانِيَّة, as also حَانَوِي; (TA;) or of حَانَاة; (Mṣb;) and some say that حَانَوِي is rel. n. of حَانَاة: (TA:) and حَانَوِي is rel. n. of حَانُوت; applied to a man [as meaning *A shopman, or the occupant of a shop*: and particularly, as also the first and second, *a vintner*: see also حَانُوت, last sentence; and see the next paragraph]: (Mṣb:) or the Arabs did not say حَانَوِي. (Fr, TA in art. حنت.)

حَانِيَّة *Wine*; (S and K in art. حبن, and K in the present art.) a rel. n. from حَانَاة [mentioned in art. حون]: (S, TA:) or vintners; (K in this art.) [from حَانِي, q. v.; or] a rel. n. from حَانِيَّة. (TA.)

حَانَوِي } see حَانِي; for each in two places.
حَانَوِي }

أَحْنَى الظُّهْرِ *A man having a [bent, bowed, or] humped back*: fem., applied to a woman, حَنْوَاء; and حَنْيَاء: (S:) the former fem. also applied, in the same sense, to a she-camel. (K.) — See also the former fem. voce حَان. — فَلَانٌ أَحْنَى. — *فُلَانٌ أَحْنَى* Such a one is the most af-

fectionate, kind, or compassionate, of men towards thee. (S.)

مَحْنَاة: } see what next follows.
مَحْنُوت:

مَحْنِيَّة *A bend, or place of bending, of a valley*; (S, K;) *below the acclivity*; (TA;) as also مَحْنُوت and مَحْنَاة: (K;) pl. مَحَان; (S;) with which أَحْنَاء [pl. of حَنْو] is syn: (TA:) and مَحْنِي الْوَادِي [in like manner] signifies *the [bending] part of the valley that is below the acclivity*. (TA.) — Also, [in one copy of the K written مَحْنِيَّة] *A bending, or curving, tract of ground*, (Sb, ISd, K,) whether of sand or of any other kind: (Sb, ISd:) Sb says that the ي is substituted for و, because it is from حَنْوْتُ; which shows that he did not know حَنْيْتُ. (ISd.) And مَحْنِيَّة رَمْلٍ *The part of a tract of sand over which winds [a portion such as is termed] a حَقَف*. (TA.) — Also *A milking-vessel (عَلِيَّة, q. v.) made of the skins of camels [or rather of a piece of the skin of a camel]: sand is put into a piece of the skin, which is then suspended, and dries, becoming like a bowl*: (K:) it is more convenient (أَرْفَقَ) to the pastor than other kinds. (TA.)

مَحْنُوت and مَحْنِي Bent, or curved. (Mṣb.)

مَحْنِي: see what next precedes.

مَحْنِيَّة الْوَادِي: see مَحْنِيَّة.

حو

1. حَوِي [originally حَوُو]: see what next follows.

9. أَحْوَوِي (As, S, K;) [like اَرَعَوِي, originally أَحْوُو, of the measure اَفْعَال, then أَحْوُو, and then أَحْوَوِي] aor. يَحْوَوِي, inf. n. أَحْوُوَاء, said of a horse, (As, S,) *He was, or became, of the colour termed حَوُو* [q. v. infra]; as also أَحْوَوِي (As, S, K;) [originally أَحْوَوَا, of the measure اَفْعَال, then أَحْوَوُو, and then أَحْوَوِي] aor. يَحْوَوِي, inf. n. أَحْوَوِيَاء, (As, S,) or, accord. to ISd, correctly, أَحْوِيَاء, because the ي changes the و [after it] into ي, as it does in أَيَّام [which is originally أَيَّام]; (TA;) and أَحْوَوِي (ISd, K;) [accord. to the pronunciation of the Koofees, as will be seen below, originally أَحْوَوُو,] said by IB to be found thus written in some of the copies of the book of As, [that entitled كِتَابُ الْفَرَسِ], but to be a mistake, because it is agreed that there is not in the language a verb ending with three letters of the same kind except اَبْيَضَ [for اَبْيَضَ]; (TA;) and أَحْوِي (As, S, K;) like رَضِي (K;) [originally أَحْوُو,] aor. يَحْوَوِي, inf. n. حَوُوَاء, (As, S,) or حَوِي; (K;) this last verb mentioned by As as used by some of the Arabs. (S.) And أَحْوَوَاتِ الْأَرْضِ *The land was, or became, green*; as also أَحْوَوَات; (K;) [or the latter is correctly أَحْوَوَات: IJ says that أَحْوَوَات is of the measure اَفْعَال, originally أَحْوَوَات, then أَحْوَوَات, and

then أَحْوَوَات,] and that the Koofees say أَحْوَوَات and أَحْوَوَات; but ISd says that their usage is wrong, for the Arabs say اَرَعَوِي, like اَرَعَوِي, and do not say أَحْوَوُو. (TA.)

11. أَحْوَوِي: } see 9; for each in three places.
13. أَحْوَوِي:

حَوُو *A brown colour*; [redness inclining to blackness: (As, S, K:) or a colour intermixed with [the blackish red termed] كُمَّة, like the rust of iron: (S:) or blackness inclining to greenness. (K.) In the lip, [The brownish colour termed] سُرَّة; (S;) [i. e.] a colour resembling [that termed] اللَّعْس and اللَّي: (T, TA:) or a blackness in the lips; which is approved. (Ham p. 386.)

أَحْوِي *Of the colour termed حَوُو* [q. v. supra]: and also black: (K:) or black by reason of [intense] خَضَرَة [by which may be here meant either greenness, or dark, or ashy, dust-colour]: (TA:) applied to a horse, i. q. كُبَيْت [i. e. bay] over-spread with blackness; (TA;) or red in the back; (En-Nadr, TA;) or more yellow than, but nearly the same as, such as is termed أَحْمَر, so that one swears, of such a horse, that he is أَحْمَر: (AO, TA: [see مُحْلَف:]) applied to a camel, whose خَضَرَة [here meaning dark, or ashy, dust-colour] is intermixed with blackness and yellowness: (S:) applied to a man, having [a brownish colour such as is termed] سُرَّة in the lip; (S;) or having a blackness in the lips, which is approved; (Ham p. 386;) fem. حَوَوَاء, applied to a woman, (S,) and also to a lip (شَفَاة) as meaning red inclining to blackness: (K:) applied to a plant, inclining to blackness by reason of its intense greenness; (K;) and such is the softest of plants: (TA:) the pl. is حَوُو; occurring in a trad., in which the best of horses are said to be those thus termed: (TA:) the dim. of أَحْوِي is أَحْوِي, in the dial. of him who says أُسْوَد [instead of أُسَيْد, dim. of أُسْوَد]; but there is a difference of opinion as to the form with idghám: 'Eesà Ibn-'Omar says أَحْوِي, making it perfectly decl., which Sb pronounces a mistake: 'Amr Ibn-El-'Alà, or Abou-'Amr Ibn-El-'Alà, (accord. to different copies of the S,) says أَحْوِي, after the manner of أَحْوِي, which, also, Sb disallows: Yoo says أَحْوِي, and this, says Sb, is the regular and right form. (S.) [Hence,] بَكْرَةٌ حَوَوَاء *A sheave of a pulley formed of black wood*. (TA.) And نَمْلٌ حَوُو *Red ants*; فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوِي. (TA.) نَمْلٌ سَلِيمَانٌ أَحْوِي. (TA.) [xxxxvii. 5], means, accord. to Fr, *And hath made it (the herbage mentioned before) dried up, black by reason of oldness: or it may mean and hath made it to become غُثَاء [or decayed, or dried-up, leaves and stalks,] after it has been green*. (TA.)

أَحْوِي rel. n. of أَحْوِي. (TA.)

أَحْوِي: أَحْوِي and أَحْوِي: see أَحْوِي.

أَحْوِي: see أَحْوِي.

حوا

حَا The name of the letter ح, q. v.; as also (باب الالف اللينة) : (§ and K and TA in the case of pause, and حَا when made a noun: and when it is not called a letter, [i. e. when one does not prefix to it the word حَا], it is [properly] fem.: its dim. is حَايَة, meaning a ح written small, or indistinct: (Lth, TA ubi suprâ:) and its pl. is أَحْوَاء and أَحَايَة. (TA ubi suprâ.)

حَاوِي and حَاوِي [a mistranscription of حَاوِي, like حَاوِي and حَاوِي, rel. ns. of حَاوِي and حَا the names of the letter ح. (B, TA ubi suprâ.)

حوب

1. حَاب, (Mṣb, K,) sec. pers. حَبْت, (S,) aor. حَاب, (S, Mṣb, K) inf. n. حَاب, (S, Mṣb, K) and حَابَة, (S, K, accord. to one copy of the K) and حَابَة (TA) and حَاب; (K;) or this last is a simple subst.; or, as some say, it and حَاب are two dial. vars.; that with damm, of the dial. of El-Hijáz; and that with fet-h, of the dial. of Temeem; (Mṣb;) accord. to Zj, that with damm signifies "sin, or crime;" and that with fet-h, the "act" of a man; [i. e. the "act of committing a sin, or crime;"] (TA;) He sinned; committed a sin, or crime; did what was unlawful; (S, Mṣb, K;) بِكَذَا [by such a thing]. (S, K.) — Also, aor. as above, [inf. n. not mentioned,] He, or it, became in an evil condition, or state. (TA.) — He slew [another]: of the dial. of the tribe of Asad. (TA.) — حَاب also signifies The act of chiding a male camel [by the cry حَاب]. (Lth, TA.) [See also 2.]

2. حَاب, (S, K,*) inf. n. حَاب, (S, K,*) by the cry حَاب. (S, K,*) [See also 1.]

4. حَاب He pursued a course that led him to sin, or crime. (K, TA.) — مَا أَحْبَبْتَهُ for مَا أَحْبَبْتَهُ: see 4 in art. حَب.

5. حَاب He abstained from, shunned, or avoided, sin, or crime; put it away from himself: (A'Obeyd, S, K, TA:) he applied himself to acts, or exercises, of devotion; became devout, or a devotee. (IJ, TA.) Here the form حَاب is deprived of the radical signification, as in the cases of the syn. words حَاتَم and حَاتَم; though its property is oftener to confirm the radical signification. (TA. [See حَاتَم.]) You say, حَاب He abstained from such a thing as a sin, or crime. (A'Obeyd, S, TA. [See also another explanation below.]) — He humbled himself in his prayer, or supplication. (TA.) — He expressed pain, grief, or sorrow; lamented, or complained. (S, K, TA.) And حَاب من كَذَا He was enraged, and expressed pain or grief or sorrow, or lamented, or complained, by reason of such a thing. (TA. [See another explanation above.]) — He cried out, expressing pain or

grief or sorrow, or lamenting, or complaining: he cried aloud, or vehemently, in prayer, or supplication. (TA.) He wept, in impatience, or sorrow, and with loud crying: and sometimes, in a general sense, he cried out, or aloud, (TA.) — He (a jackal) cried, or howled: because his cry is like that of a person expressing pain or grief or sorrow, or lamenting, or complaining, as though he were writhing from the pain of hunger or beating. (S, TA.)

حَاب and حَاب: } see حَاب, in five places.
حَاب and حَاب: }
حَاب: see حَاب.

حَاب (S, K) and حَاب (S, K) and حَاب (K) A cry used for chiding a camel: (S:) or a cry by which a male camel is chidden, (Lth, Ith, K,) to urge him on; (Lth, TA;) like as a she-camel is by the cry حَل and حَل and حَلِي: the first form (حَاب) is that used by the Arabs [in general]; but the other forms are allowable: حَاب also occurs, with the ب quiescent; and حَاب حَاب occurs in a trad., in the same sense: also, حَاب and حَاب and حَاب [On! mayest thou not walk, or mayest thou not be rightly directed; حَاب &c. being syn. with حَاب, and followed by an imprecation]. (TA.) Hence, حَابك هَل يُعْتَمَر بِالسَّارِ Urge on! Should a delay be made in bringing milk much diluted with water? i. e., if thou entertain with milk much diluted with water, wherefore tardiness? a prov., applied to him who delays the fulfilment of his promise, and then gives little. (MF.)

حَاب: see حَاب, in two places: — and see also حَاب, in four places. — Also Grief, or sorrow: and loneliness, or solitariness: and so حَاب, in both these senses. (K.) — Difficulty, distress, trouble, or fatigue; syn. حَبْد. (K.) [That حَبْد is to be thus understood here is indicated in the TA.] — Pain. (K.) — A difficult road. (TA.) — A kind, or sort: and a mode, or manner. (K, TA.) You say, سَبَعْتُ رَأَيْتُ مِنْهُ حَابَيْنِ I heard, or have heard, of this, two kinds, or modes: and رَأَيْتُ مِنْهُ حَابَيْنِ I saw, or have seen, of it, two kinds, or modes. (TA.) — A he-camel: (K:) or a bulky he-camel: so called from the cry حَاب, by which he is urged; like as a mule is called عَدَس: (Lth, TA:) or it signifies originally a he-camel, and hence, from its frequency of usage, the cry حَاب by which he is urged. (K, TA.)

حَاب (S, A, Mṣb, K) and حَاب (Mṣb, K,*) said by some to be two dial. vars., (Mṣb, [see 1, first sentence,]) and حَاب (S, K) and حَابَة (A'Obeyd, K) and حَابَة (A'Obeyd, TA) and حَابَة (K) and حَابَة (TA,) Sin, or crime: or a sin, or a crime: (S, A, Mṣb, K:) accord. to A'Obeyd, the first and second signify any sin or crime; (TA;) [as also, app., حَاب;] and حَابَة [i. e. حَابَة and حَابَة, the former particularly mentioned in the Mṣb, and app. حَابَة also], a single sin or crime: (Mṣb, TA:) accord. to Fr,

حَاب signifies great sin, or a great sin: accord. to Katádeh, wrong, injustice, or tyranny: thus in the Kur iv. 2; where El-Ḥasan read حَاب instead of حَاب. (TA.) One says, رَبِّ تَقَبَّلْ تَوْبَتِي وَأَغْسِلْ حَوْبَتِي (T, TA) i. e. [O my Lord, accept my repentance, and wash away] my sin, or crime. (A'Obeyd, TA.) El-Mukhabbal Es-Saḥdeh says,

* فَلَا تُدْخِلَنَّ الدَّهْرَ قَبْرَكَ حَوْبَةً *
* يَقُومُ بِهَا يَوْمًا عَلَيْكَ حَسِبٌ *

[Then introduce not thou, ever, into thy grave, a sin with which a reckoner, or taker of vengeance, may one day rise up against thee]. (TA.) — حَاب also signifies Perdition, destruction, or death. (K.) [Hence, app.,] حَابَة A quiver; syn. حَابَة. (TA. [The vowel of the ح is not indicated.]) — Disease. (K.) — A trial, a trouble, or an affliction. (K.) You say, هُوَلَاءِ عِيَالِ أَبِي حَاب [These are the family of the father of trouble; i. e., of one who is in trouble]. (TA.) — See also حَاب. — And see حَابَة.

حَابَة: see حَاب. — حَابَة: see حَاب, in three places. — Also Maternal tenderness of heart. (K.) — Anxiety; (S, K;) and so حَابَة. (TA.) — Want; poverty; indigence; (S, K;) as also حَابَة and حَاب. (K.) You say, in prayer, إِيَّاكَ أَرْفَعُ حَوْبَتِي i. e. [To Thee I make known] my want. (TA from a trad.) And أَلْحَقْ اللَّهُ بِهِ الْحَوْبَةَ May God bring upon him want, or poverty, or indigence. (S, TA.) [And hence,] حَابَة A man oppressed by difficulty, trouble, distress, or adversity; a man in need: i. e. any man in such a state. (IAṣr, TA.) And عِيَالِ ابْنِ حَاب [The family of a man oppressed by difficulty, &c.]. (TA.) — A state, or condition; as also حَابَة: (K:) but only used in speaking of an evil state; as in the phrases, بَاتَ بِحَوْبَةٍ سَوْءٍ and بَاتَ بِحَوْبَةٍ سَوْءٍ He passed the night in an evil state or condition. (TA.) — [Hence also, for حَابَة and حَابَة, and حَابَة and حَابَة,] A weak man; (AZ, S, K;) as also حَابَة: (K:) and a weak woman: (TA:) and weak persons: (S:) and [a man who can neither profit nor harm; or] a man having neither good nor evil: (S:) pl. حَاب. (AZ, S.) It is said in a trad., اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ فِي الْحَوْبَاتِ, i. e. Fear ye God with respect to the needy women, who cannot do without some one to maintain them, and to take constant care of them. (TA.) And you say, إِنِّي لِي حَوْبَةٌ أَعُولُهَا Verily I have a weak family to maintain. (S.) — A person whom one is under an obligation to respect, or honour, or defend, and who may be subjected to loss, or ruin, [if abandoned,] such as a mother, or sister, or daughter, or any other female relation within the prohibited degrees of marriage; as also حَابَة: (ISk, S:) any such relation whom it is sinful to subject to loss, or ruin, by abandoning her: (A'Obeyd, TA:) or a mother: (K:) by some explained peculiarly as having this meaning: (A'Obeyd, TA:) and a

3. **حَاوَتْهُ** † *He strove, or endeavoured, to turn him, or to entice him to turn, syn. رَاوَعَهُ*, (S, L, A, &c.,) in the K **رَاوَعَهُ**, but the former is the right explanation, (TA.) **عَنْ شَيْءٍ** *from a thing*, as, for instance, his family, and his property; (S, TA;) † *he strove, or endeavoured, to beguile him.* (A.) You say, **ظَلَّ يَحَاوِتُنِي بِخُدَعَةٍ** † *He passed the day striving, or endeavouring, to turn*

2. عَوَّجَ, i. q. تَحَوَّجَ, inf. n. حَوَّجَ بِهِ الطَّرِيقَ.
[The road led him aside]. (K.)—حَوَّجْتُ لَهُ

حَاجَةٌ (S, K, &c.) and حَاجِجَةٌ (AA, IDrd, &c.) of which latter the former is a contraction, (Kh in the 'Eyn, TA,) or the latter word is unused [except as an epithet, as will be seen below], and حَوَاجَةٌ (S, K, &c.) are syn. words, of which the meaning is well known: (S, K, TA:) *Want; need; necessity, or necessity; exigency*: (TA:) [whence,] *إِبْنُ حَاجَةٍ one who is constantly in want, or need*: (Har p. 143:) حَاجَةٌ is a more general term than فَقْرٌ; or each of these terms is more general than the other in some respects, and more particular in others: (TA:) and the former signifies also *a thing wanted, needed, or required; an object of want, of need, or of exigence; a want; a needful, or requisite, thing, affair, or business*: (A, TA:) [and *a thing to be done, an affair, or a business*:] pl. حَاجَجٌ, [or rather this is a coll. gen. n., of which حَاجَةٌ is the n. un.,] and حَاجَاتٌ, [which is of more frequent occurrence,] (S, Mṣb, K,) and حَوَاجٌ, [which is of rare occurrence,] (S, K,) and حَوَائِجٌ (S, Mṣb, K,) which is anomalous, (S, K,) and was disapproved by Aṣ, and pronounced by him to be post-classical, but he disapproved it only because of its being anomalous, (S,) and he is said to have retracted his assertion of its being post-classical, (TA,) for it is of frequent occurrence in the [classical] language of the Arabs, (S,) in their verses and in the traditions: (IB, TA:) it seems as though formed from the sing. حَاجِجَةٌ (S, K,) which some assert to have been not used; or, accord. to some, it may be pl.

of *حَوَاجَ*, changed from the regular form of *حَوَاجَ*, [originally *حَوَاجِي*,] like *صَحَارَ*, by putting the [elided] *ي* before the *ج*, agreeably with what is often done in the language of the Arabs. (TA.) You say, *قَضَى حَاجَتَهُ* [He accomplished his want]: (TA:) a phrase which signifies [also] *he did his business*; meaning *he eased nature*. (ISK, TA.) And *خَذَ حَاجَتَكَ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ* [Take what thou wantest, or requirest, of the food]. (A.) And *حَاجَةٌ* and *حَاجَةٌ* and *حَوَاجَةٌ* [In my mind is a want]. (AA, TA.) And *لِي عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ حَاجَةٌ* [I want a thing of such a one]. (TA.) [When the thing wanted, or not wanted, is mentioned, or referred to by a pronoun, the subst. denoting it, or the pronoun referring to it, is preceded by *إِلَى*, as in the sayings *لِي حَاجَةٌ إِلَى كَذَا* I have a want of such a thing, and *مَا لِي إِلَيْهِ حَاجَةٌ* I have not any want of it, and *مَا حَاجَتُكَ إِلَيْهِ* What is the reason of thy want of it, or thy wanting it?] You say also, *مَا بَقِيَ فِي صَدْرِهِ حَوَاجَةٌ* وَلَا *لَوْجَةٌ* إِلَّا قَضَاهَا There remained not in his bosom a want but he accomplished it. (TA.) [The dim. of *حَوَاجَةٌ* is *حَوَاجَةٌ*: whence the saying,] *مَا لِي فِيهِ حَوَاجَةٌ* وَلَا *لَوْجَةٌ* I have no want, [nor any little want,] with respect to him, or it. (Lh, S, K.) [See also *حَوَاجَةٌ*, below.] In the phrase *سَخَّ حَبَّيَاكَ* [Seek the little thing that thou wantest], it seems that the second and third radical letters of the latter word [originally *حَوَاجَتَاكَ*] have been transposed [and that *حَوَاجَتَاكَ* has been then changed into *حَبَّيَاكَ*]. (IDrd, AAF, TA.) — *مَا تَرَكْتُ مِنْ حَاجَةٍ وَلَا دَاجَةٍ* I left not any act of disobedience to which I was enticed. (TA from a trad. [But see *دَاجَةٌ* in art. *دوج*].)

حَوَاجَةٌ: see *حَاجَةٌ*, in four places: — and see *حَاجَةٌ*. — You say also, *مَا فِي صَدْرِي بِهِ حَوَاجَةٌ* وَلَا *لَوْجَةٌ* There is not in my bosom any doubt respecting him, or it. (Th, S, K.) And *لَيْسَ فِي أَمْرِكَ حَوَاجَةٌ وَلَا لَوْجَةٌ* [There is not any doubt in, or in respect of, thine affair, or thy case]. (S.) — And *كَلَّمْتُهُ فَمَا رَدَّ عَلَيَّ حَوَاجَةٌ* وَلَا *لَوْجَةٌ*, like the phrase *فَمَا رَدَّ عَلَيَّ سَوْدَةً* وَلَا *بَيْضَةً*, i. e. I spoke to him, and he returned me not a bad word nor a good one. (ISK, S, K.)

حَوَاجَةٌ: see *حَاجَةٌ*, in two places: — and see *حَوَاجَةٌ*. — You say also, *خَذْ حَوَاجَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ* Take thou a different and winding road of the land. (K.)

حَاجَةٌ: see *حَاجَةٌ*, in two places. — You say also *حَاجَةٌ حَوَاجَةٌ* and *حَاجَةٌ حَوَاجَةٌ* A great want; a thing much wanted. (TA.)

مُحَوَّجٌ A man in want, needy, indigent, or poor; (Msh, TA;) [as also *مُحَوَّجٌ*:] the pl., by rule, should be *مُحَوَّجُونَ* because it is an epithet applied to a rational being; but the pl. used is *مُحَوَّجٌ*: some, however, reject this, and

assert that it has not been heard [as a classical word]: (Msh:) ISd thinks that *مُحَوَّجٌ* is pl. of *مُحَوَّجٌ*, if the latter word have been used: (TA:) the vulgar say *مُحَوَّجٌ* [as pl. of *مُحَوَّجٌ*], meaning *مُحَوَّجُونَ*. (Mgh.)

مُحَوَّجٌ: } see the next preceding paragraph.
مُحَوَّجٌ: }

حود

1. *حَادَ*, aor. *يَحُودُ*, i. q. *حَادَ*, aor. *يَحِيدُ*, explained in art. *حيد*. (K.)

3. *تَحَاوَدَهُ الْحُمَى* [like *تَعَاوَدَهُ*] The fever returns to him repeatedly, or time after time. (K.) — *هُوَ يَحَاوِدُنَا بِالزَّيَارَةِ* He visits us [repeatedly, or time after time,] during the space of several days. (TA.)

حود

1. *حَوَذَ*, aor. *يَحُودُ*, (S, A, L,) inf. n. *حَوُذٌ*, (S, L, K,) He drove the camels quickly; (S, L, K;) as also *أَحْوَذَهَا*, (S, L,) inf. n. *إِحْوَاذٌ*: (K:) or violently; (M, L;) like *حَاوَزَهَا*, inf. n. *حَوَزٌ*: (L:) or roughly: (B:) or he drove the camels to water; like *حَاوَزَهَا*. (A, TA.) — Also He collected the camels together to drive them. (L.) — And *حَدَّثَهَا* and *حَدَّثَهَا*, I mastered, or gained the mastery over, the camels: two forms of the verb mentioned by Zj and IKtt and others, as coordinate to *قَالَ* and *خَافَ*. (MF, TA.) And *حَادَ الْحِمَارُ أَتْنَهُ* The he-ass gained the mastery over his she-asses, and collected them together; like *حَاوَزَهَا*: (L:) [and so *جَانِبَيْهَا*:] Le-beed says,

* إِذَا أَجْتَمَعَتْ وَأَحْوَذَ جَانِبَيْهَا *
* وَأَوْرَدَهَا عَلَى عَوَجٍ طَوَالِ *

[When they became collected together, and he gained the mastery over their flanks, or] drew them together so that not one of them escaped him, [and brought them to the watering-place, galloping upon long crooked legs; for] by *عَوَجٍ* he means [crooked] legs. (S, L.) — And [hence,] *أَحْوَذَ*, aor. and inf. n. as above; (L;) and *أَحْوَذَ*, (S, A, L, K,*) and *أَحْوَذَ*, (S, L;) He overcame, mastered, or gained the mastery over, him, or it: (S, A, L, K:) [like *حَاوَزَهَا*.] You say, *أَحْوَذَ* He mastered such a thing; gained the mastery over it; gained possession of it. (L.) *أَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ* [in the Kur lvi. 20] means The devil hath overcome them, or gained the mastery over them: (S, L:) or hath gained the mastery over their hearts: (Th, L:) or hath gained the mastery over them, and inclined them to that which he desired of them: (Msh:) or drove them, having gained the mastery over them. (B.) And *أَلَمْ نَسْتَحْوَذْ عَلَيْكُمْ* [in the Kur iv. 140], Did we not acquire the mastery over your affairs, and gain possession of your affection? (S, L:) or did we not gain the mastery over you

by befriending and aiding you? (Abou-Isbak, L:) or did we not overcome you, and have it in our power to slay you? (Bd.) AZ says that in all verbs coordinate to *أَحْوَذَ*, the original letters of the root may be preserved: that the Arabs say *أَسْتَحْوَذَ* and *أَسْتَحْوَذَ*, and *أَسْتَحْوَذَ* and *أَسْتَحْوَذَ*: and that their doing so is agreeable with a rule constantly obtaining with them. (S.) The grammarians say that he who says *حَادَ*, aor. *يَحُودُ*, says only *أَحْوَذَ*; and he who says *أَحْوَذَ*, says in like manner *أَحْوَذَ*. (L.) — Also *حَادَ*, aor. *يَحُودُ*, (L,) inf. n. *حَوُذٌ*, (L, K,) He guarded, kept, kept safely, protected, took care of, or minded, [a person, or thing;] syn. *حَاطَ*, (L,) inf. n. *حَوُطٌ*. (L, K.) And *حَادَ عَلَيْهِ*, (L,) inf. n. *إِحْوَاذٌ*; (TA:) *أَحْوَذَ*, inf. n. *إِحْوَاذٌ*; (TA:) He was observant, or regardful, of it; (L, K;) as, for instance, of prayer: from *حَادَ الْإِبِلَ* signifying “he collected the camels together to drive them.” (L.) — And *حَادَ*, He did a thing, or an affair, firmly, soundly, thoroughly, or well. (L.) — Also, aor. and inf. n. as above; and *أَحْوَذَ*, inf. n. *إِحْوَاذٌ*; and *أَحْوَذَ*; He journeyed hard; went a hard, or vehement, pace. (L.)

4. *أَحْوَذَ*, inf. n. *إِحْوَاذٌ*: see 1, in four places. — *أَحْوَذَ ثَوْبَهُ* He gathered together his garment, (L, K,) and drew it to him. (L.) — *أَحْوَذَ الْقِدَحَ* [in some copies of the K *الْقِدَحَ*] He (a workman, *صَانِعٌ* [in some copies of the K *صَانِعٌ*]) made the arrow light, by scraping, or paring, it: (L, K:) a phrase used by Lebeed, in describing the arrow termed *الْمَبِيحُ*. (L.)

10. *أَحْوَذَ* and *أَحْوَذَ*: see 1, in four places.

حَادَ (S, L, K) and *حَادَ* (S, L, K) The part of the back of a horse that is beneath the *بَدَن* [or saddle-cloth]; (S, A, L, Msh, K;) i. e. the middle thereof; (Msh;) as also *حَادَ* (Sh, A, L) and *حَادَ* (S, L:) also the line along the middle of the back (M, L) of a man; (L;) but *حَادَ* is more approved in this sense: (M, L:) and *حَادَ* signifies also the back of a man; (L, K;) like *حَادَ*: pl. *أَحْوَاذٌ*. (L.) [Hence,] *أَحْوَذَ خَفِيفَ الْحَادِ* A man light of back; (S, A, L, Msh;) as also *أَحْوَذَ*; (A;) meaning having little property: and also having a small family to maintain: (L:) or having little property and a small family to maintain: (L, K:) like *أَحْوَذَ الظُّبُرِ*. (A, L, Msh.) And *كَيْفَ* *حَادُكَ* and *حَالُكَ* [lit. How is thy back? meaning, thy state, or condition?]. (Sh, L.) *حَادُ* and *حَادَةٌ* both signify † A state, or condition; like *حَالٌ* and *حَالَةٌ*, which are the more approved words. (TA.) You say, *حَادَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ* † They both are in one state, or condition. (K.) — *حَادَانِ* The parts of the backs of the two thighs (of a camel, A) against which the tail falls, (S, A, L, K,) on this side and on that: (L:) or the parts of the two thighs of a beast that face one when he stands behind it: and two portions of flesh in the outer sides of the two thighs of a man &c.: (ISd, L:) or the hinder parts of the two

thighs: pl. **أَحَادٍ**. (Ham p. 443.) They say, **أَنْتَعِ الْبَيْنَ مَا وَلِيَّ حَاذِي الشَّافَةِ** [The most thirst-quenching of milk is that which is next to the hinder parts of the two thighs of the she-camel]: i. e., when it is fresh-drawn, without her having been previously sucked by a young one. (TA. [But the first word, there, is **انفع**, which I regard as a mistranscription.])

حَاذَةٌ: see **الْحَاذُ**, in two places.

أَحْوَذِي: see **حَوِذِي**.

طَرْدُ أَحَوْدٍ A quick hunting. (L.)

أَحْوَذِي Quick in journeying, or in pace; one who goes a journey of ten nights in three. (L.) And hence, † Quick in everything that he undertakes: quick, sharp, and active in affairs: (L.): active and skilful: (K.): active in a thing by reason of his skilfulness: (AA, S, L:) applied [as meaning active by reason of expertness] to the wing of a bird of the kind called **قَطَا**, by a poet. (S, L,) namely, **Homeyd Ibn-Thowr**: (S:) quick in his affairs, who prosecutes them, or carries them on, well: (L:) one who prosecutes, or carries on, affairs in the best manner, by reason of his knowledge thereof: (A:) one who manages things skilfully, well, or thoroughly: (Msb:) ready, or prompt, in affairs, who masters them, and to whom nothing is out of his way, or sphere, or compass; (As, S, L, K:) as also **حَوِذِي**: (L, K:) one who overcomes, or masters. (L.) And **أَحْوِزِي** signifies the same. (S and K &c. in art. **حَوِز**.) — It is applied by a poet to thick water (**مَاءٌ مِنْ الشَّكْرِ**) as meaning † Quick in moving the bowels. (S, L.)

حور

حُورٌ and **حَوْرٌ** (S,) inf. n. **حَوْرٌ** and **حَوْرٌ** (S, K) and **حَوْرٌ**, a contraction of the form next preceding, used in poetry, in case of necessity, (TA,) and **مَحَارٌ** (S, K) and **مَحَارَةٌ** (K) and **حَوْرَةٌ** (TA,) **He, or it, returned**, (S, L, K,) **إِلَى شَيْءٍ** to a thing, and **عَنْهُ** from it. (L.) — [Hence,] **It (a false imputation) returned to him** [who was its author; or recoiled upon him]. (TA, from a trad.) — And **حَارَتْ الْغَضَّةُ** The thing sticking in the throat, and choking, descended; as though it returned from its place. (TA.) — [And **حَارَ**, inf. n. **حَوْرٌ** and **حَوْرٌ**, **He returned from a good state to a bad.**] You say, **حَارَ بَعْدَ مَا كَانَ** (TA on the authority of 'Aṣim, and so in a copy of the S,) **He returned from a good state after he had been in that state**: (A'Obeyd, S, TA:) so says 'Aṣim: (TA:) or **حَارَ بَعْدَ مَا كَانَ** (TA, and so in copies of the S,) **He became in a state of defectiveness after he had been in a state of redundancy**: (TA:) or it is from **حَارَ**, inf. n. **حَوْرٌ**, **He untwisted his turban**: (Zj, TA:) and means † **He became in a bad state of affairs after he had been in a good state**. (TA. [See **حَوْرٌ**, below.]) — **حَارَ وَبَارَ** **He became in a defective and bad state**. (TA. [Here **بَار** is an imitative sequent; (see **حَاثِرٌ**;) as is also **يَبُورٌ** in a phrase mentioned below.]) — **حَارَ**, aor. as above, (Msb,) inf. n.

Bk. I.

حَوْرٌ (S, A, Msb, K) and **حَوْرٌ** (S, A, K) and **مَحَارَةٌ** (S) and **مَحَارٌ**, (M and TA in art. **أَوَّل**.) **It decreased, or became defective or deficient**. (S, A, Msb, K.) [See also **حَوْرٌ**, below.] — Also, inf. n. **حَوْرٌ** (TA) and **حَوْرٌ** (S, K,) **He perished, or died**. (S, K, TA.) — Also, aor. **يَحْوِرُ**, inf. n. **حَوْرٌ**, **He, or it, became changed from one state, or condition, into another**: and **it became converted into another thing**. (TA.) — **مَا يَحْوِرُ فَلَانٌ وَلَا يَبُورُ** Such a one does not increase nor become augmented [in his substance] (Ibn-Hāni, K*) is said when a person's being afflicted with smallness of increase is confirmed. (Ibn-Hāni, TA.) — **حَارَ**, (TK,) inf. n. **حَوْرٌ** (K,) **He was, or became, confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course**; syn. **تَحَيَّرَ**. (K, TK.) [See also art. **حَوْرٌ**.] — See also 2. — **حَوْرٌ**, aor. **حَوْرٌ**; (K;) and **حَوْرٌ**, aor. and inf. n. as above; (Msb;) and **أَحْوِرَ**, (K,) inf. n. **أَحْوِرَ**; (TA;) and **أَحْوِرَ** (S, K, TA,) **He, (a man, K, TA,) and it, (an eye, S, Msb, K, TA,) was, or became, characterized by the quality termed حَوْرٌ as explained below**. (S, Msb, K, TA.)

2. **حَوْرٌ**, inf. n. **تَحْوِيرٌ**, **He made him, or it, to return**. (Zj, K.) — **He (God) denied him, or prohibited him from attaining, what he desired, or sought; disappointed him; frustrated his endeavour, or hope**; (K, TA;) and **caused him to return to a state of defectiveness**. (TA.) — **حَوْرٌ**, inf. n. as above, **He whitened clothes, or garments**, (S, Msb,) and **wheat, or food**: (S:) and **حَارَ**, (K,) aor. **يَحْوِرُ**, inf. n. **حَوْرٌ** (TA,) **he washed and whitened a garment, or piece of cloth**; (K;) but **حَوْرٌ** is better known in this sense. (TA.) — **حَوْرَ عَيْنَ الْبَعِيرِ**, (inf. n. as above, TA,) **He burned a mark round the eye of the camel with a circular cauterizing-instrument**, (S, K, TA,) on account of a disorder: because the place becomes white. (TA.) — [He prepared skins such as are called **حَوْرٌ**: a meaning indicated, but not expressed, in the TA. — And app. **He lined a boot with such skin**: see **مَحْوَرٌ**.] — Also, (inf. n. as above, TA,) **He prepared a lump of dough, and made it round**, (S, K,) with a **مَحْوَرٌ**, (TA,) to put it into the hole containing hot ashes in which it was to be baked: (S, K;) **he made it round with a مَحْوَرٌ**. (A.)

3. **حَوْرَةُ الْكَلَامِ**, (A, Mgh, Msb,) and **حَوْرَةُ الْكَلَامِ**, (TA in art. **رَجَعَ**, &c.) inf. n. **مَحَاوَرَةٌ** (S, Mgh, K) and **حَوَارٌ**, (A, Mgh,) **He returned him answer for answer, or answers for answers; held a dialogue, colloquy, conference, disputation, or debate, with him; or bandied words with him**; syn. **رَاجَعَهُ الْكَلَامَ**, (S, and Jel in xviii. 35,) and **رَاجَعَهُ الْكَلَامَ**, (A, Mgh, Msb,) or **رَاجَعَهُ فِي الْكَلَامِ**, (Bd in xviii. 32,) or, of the inf. n., **مَرَاجَعَةُ النَّطْقِ**. (K.) And **حَوَارُهُ** **He vied, or competed, with him, or contended with him for superiority, in glorying, or boasting, or the like**; syn. **فَاخَرَهُ**. (Jel. in xviii. 32.)

4. **أَحَارَ** [He returned a thing]. You say, **طَحَنَتْ فَمَا أَحَارَتْ شَيْئًا** She ground, and did not

return (**مَا رَدَّتْ**) anything of the flour [app. for the loan of the hand-mill: see **حَوْرٌ**, below]. (S, K.) — **أَحَارَ الْغَضَّةُ** He swallowed the thing sticking in his throat and choking him; [as though he returned it from its place: see 1: see also 4 in art. **حَوْرٌ**: and see an ex. voce **مَشْفَرٌ**.] (TA.) And **فُلَانٌ سَرِيعُ الْإِحَارَةِ** Such a one is quick in swallowing: [said to be] from what next follows. (Meyd, TA.) — **أَحَارَ**, (S, K, &c.) inf. n. **إِحَارَةٌ**, (TA,) **He returned an answer, or a reply**. (Msb, TA.) You say, **كَلَّمْتُهُ فَمَا أَحَارَ إِلَيَّ جَوَابًا** I spoke to him, and he did not return to me an answer, or a reply. (S, A, Msb, K.) And in like manner, **مَا أَحَارَ بِكَلِمَةٍ** [He did not return a word in answer, or in reply]. (TA.) — **أَحَارَتْ** She (a camel) had a young one such as is called **حَوَارٌ**. (K.)

6. **تَحَاوَرُوا**, (Msb, K, &c.) inf. n. **تَحَاوَرٌ** (S, K,) **They returned one another answer for answer, or answers for answers; held a dialogue, colloquy, conference, disputation, or debate, one with another; or bandied words, one with another**; syn. **تَجَاوَبُوا**, (S, K,) and **تَرَاوَعُوا**, (Jel in lviii. 1,) or **تَرَاوَعُوا فِي الْكَلَامِ**, (Msb, K,) or **تَرَاوَعُوا فِي الْكَلَامِ**. (Bd in lviii. 1.) [And **They vied, or competed, or contended for superiority, one with another, in glorying, or boasting, or the like**: see 3.]

9. **أَحْوَرٌ**, (S, K, &c.) inf. n. **أَحْوَرٌ** (K,) **It (a thing, S, Msb, and the body, TA, and the part around the eye, A, and bread, S, or some other thing, TA) was, or became, white**. (S, A, Msb, K.) — See also 1, last sentence.

10. **اسْتَحَارَهُ** He desired him to speak [or to return an answer or a reply; he interrogated him]. (S, K.) And **اسْتَحَارَ الدَّارَ** He desired the house to speak [to him; he interrogated the house; as a lover does in addressing the house in which the object of his love has dwelt]. (IAar.)

حَوْرٌ inf. n. of **حَارَ**. (S, A, Msb, K.) [Hence,] **نَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الْحَوْرِ بَعْدَ الْكُونِ** (TA on the authority of 'Aṣim, and so in a copy of the S,) a trad., (TA,) meaning **We have recourse to God for preservation from decrease, or defectiveness, after increase, or redundancy**: (S:) or **بَعْدَ** مِنَ الْحَوْرِ (TA, and so in copies of the S,) meaning as above: (S, TA:) or † **from a bad state of affairs after a good state**; from **حَوْرٌ** signifying the “untwisting” a turban: (TA:) or **from returning and departing from the community [of the faithful] after having been therein**; [from **حَارَ** “he untwisted” his turban, and] from **كَارَ** “he twisted” his turban upon his head. (Zj, TA. [See also **كَوْرٌ**.]) — **حَوْرٌ فِي مَحَارَةٍ** (S, K,) and **حَوْرٌ** (K,) **Deficiency upon deficiency**, (S, K,) and **return upon return**, (TA,) is a prov., applied to him whose good fortune is retiring; or to him who is not in a good state; or to him who has been in a good state and has become in a bad state: (K:) or the saying is, **فُلَانٌ حَوْرٌ فِي مَحَارَةٍ** [Such a one is suffering deficiency upon deficiency: **حَوْرٌ** being used in the sense of **حَاثِرٌ**, like **بُورٌ** in the sense of **بَاثِرٌ**]: so heard by IAar; and said by him to be applied in

the case of a thing not in a good state; or to him who has been in a good state and has become in a bad state. (TA.) One says also, **الْبَاطِلُ فِي حَوْرٍ** What is false, or vain, is waning and retreating. (TA.) And **إِنَّهُ فِي حَوْرٍ وَبُورٍ** (K,) or **حَوْرٍ بُورٍ** (K in art. حبر.) Verily he is engaged in that which is not a skilful nor a good work or performance: (في غير صنعة ولا إجادة): so in the L: in the K, for إجادة is put إتاوة [which is evidently a mistake]: (TA:) or he is in a bad state, and a state of perdition: (TA in art. حبر:) or in error. (K. [See also بُورٌ: and see بَاثِرٌ, in art. بور; where it is implied that بور is here an imitative sequent of حور.]) And **ذَهَبَ فُلَانٌ فِي حَوْرٍ** Such a one went away in a defective and bad state. (L, TA.) — See also **حَوْرٌ** = What is beneath the [part called] **كُورٌ** of a turban. (K.) = The bottom of a well or the like. (K.) — Hence, (TA,) **هُوَ بَعِيدُ الْحَوْرِ** + He is intelligent; (K;) deep in penetration. (TA.)

حَوْرٌ: see **حَوْرٌ**, in two places. — Also [app. A return of flour for the loan of a hand-mill; like **عَقَبَةٌ** (a subst. from **أَعْقَبَ**) signifying some broth which is returned with a borrowed cooking-pot:] a subst. from **احارت** in the phrase **طَحَنَتْ فَمَا احارت شيئا** [q. v. supra]. (S, K.)

حَوْرٌ Intense whiteness of the white of the eye and intense blackness of the black thereof, (S, Mṣb, K,) with intense whiteness, or fairness, of the rest of the person: (K:) or intense whiteness of the white of the eye and intense blackness of the black thereof, with roundness of the black, and thinness of the eyelids, and whiteness, or fairness, of the parts around them: (K:) or blackness of the whole [of what appears] of the eye, as in the eyes of gazelles (AA, S, Mṣb, K) and of bulls and cons: (AA, S:) and this is not found in human beings, but is attributed to them by way of comparison: (AA, S, Mṣb, K:) As says, I know not what is **الْحَوْرُ** in the eye. (S.) — Also [simply] Whiteness. (A.) = Ited skins, with which [baskets of the kind called] **سِلَالٌ** are covered: (S, K:) [a coll. gen. n.:] n. un. with ة: (S:) pl. **حَوْرَانٌ**: (K, TA: in the CK **حَوْرَانٌ**) or (so in the TA, but in the K “and”) a hide dyed red: (K, TA:) or red skins, not [such as are termed] **قَرَطِيَّةٌ**: pl. **أَحْوَارٌ**: (AHn:) or skins tanned without **قَرَطٌ**: or thin white skins, of which [receptacles of the kind called] **أَسْفَاطٌ** are made: or prepared sheep-skins. (TA.) [In the present day, pronounced **حَوْرٌ**, applied to Sheep-skin leather.] — A certain kind of tree: the people of Syria apply the name of **حَوْرٌ** to the plane-tree (دُؤْب); but it is **حَوْرٌ**, with two fet-hahs: in the account of simples in the **Kānoon** [of Ibn-Seenā], it is said to be a certain tree of which the gum is called **كهرماء**: (Mgh:) [by the modern Egyptians (pronounced **حَوْرٌ**) applied to the white poplar:] a certain kind of wood, called **البَيضَاءُ**, (K,) because of its whiteness. (TA.) = **الْحَوْرُ** The third star, [e.] that next the body, of the three in the tail of **Ursa Major**. (Mir-át ez-Zemán, &c. [In the K

it is incorrectly said to be the third star of **بَنَاتُ نَعَشِ الصُّغْرَى**. See **القَائِدُ**, in art. **قود**.])

حَارَةٌ [A quarter of a city or town; generally consisting of several narrow streets, or lanes, of houses, and having but one general entrance, with a gate, which is closed at night; or, which is the case in some instances, having a by-street passing through it, with a gate at each end:] a place of abode of a people, whereof the houses are contiguous: (Mṣb:) any place of abode of a people whereof the houses are near [together]: (K in art. حبر:) a spacious encompassed tract or place; syn. **مُسْتَدَارٌ مِنْ فضاء**: (A:) pl. **حَارَاتٌ**. (A, Mṣb.)

حَوِيرٌ: see **حَوِيرٌ**.

حَوْرَاءُ fem. of **أَحْوَرٌ** [q. v.]. — Also A round, or circular, burn, made with a hot iron; (K;) [around the eye of a camel; (see 2;)] so called because its place becomes white. (TA.)

حَوْرَاءُ: see **حَوَارِيَّةٌ**, under **حَوَارِيٌّ**.

حَوَارٌ: see **حَوِيرٌ**: = and see **حَوْرٌ**.

حَوَارٌ (S, K, &c.) and sometimes with **kesr** [حَوَارٌ], (K,) but this latter is a bad form, (Yaakooḇ,) A young camel when just born: (T, K:) or until weaned; (S, K;) i. e. from the time of its birth until big and weaned; (TA:) when it is called **فَصِيلٌ**: (S:) fem. with ة: (IAar:) pl. (of pauc., S) **أَحْوَرَةٌ** and (of mult., S) **حَوْرَانٌ** and **حَوْرَانٌ**. (S, K.) [Its flesh is insipid: see a verse cited as an ex. of the word **مَسِيخٌ**.]

— [Hence,] **عَقْرَبُ الْحَوْرَانِ** The scorpion of winter; because it injures the **حَوَار**, (K, TA,) i. e. the young camel. (TA.)

حَوَارٌ: see **حَوِيرٌ**: = and see also **حَوَارٌ**.

حَوِيرٌ (S, K) and **حَوِيرَةٌ** (S, and so in some copies of the K,) or **حَوِيرَةٌ**, (so in other copies of the K and in the TA,) and **حَوَارٌ** (S, K) and **حَوَارٌ** (K) and **مَحْوَرَةٌ** (S, K, TA, in the CK **مَحْوَرَةٌ**) and **مَحْوَرَةٌ** and **مَحْوَرَةٌ** [originally an inf. n. of 3] and **جِيرَةٌ** (K) and **حَوْرٌ** (TA,) An answer; a reply. (S, K.) You say, **إِنِّي**, **حَوِيرًا**, &c., He did not return to me an answer, or a reply. (S.) [See a verse of **Tarāfeh** cited voce **مُجِيبٌ**.]

حَوِيرَةٌ, or **حَوِيرَةٌ**: see what next precedes.

حَوَارِيٌّ One who whitens clothes, or garments, by washing and beating them. (S, M, Mṣb, K.) Hence its pl. **حَوَارِيُونَ** is applied to The companions [i. e. apostles and disciples] of Jesus, because their trade was to do this. (S, M, Mṣb.) [Or it is so applied from its bearing some one or another of the following significations.] — One who is freed and cleared from every vice, fault, or defect: [or] one who has been tried, or proved, time after time, and found to be free from vices, faults, or defects; from **حَارٌ** “he returned.” (Zj, TA.) — A thing that is pure, or unsullied: anything of a pure, or an unsullied,

colour: and hence, — One who advises, or counsels, or acts, sincerely, honestly, or faithfully: (Sh:) or a friend; or true, or sincere, friend: (TA:) or an assistant: (S, Mṣb, K:) or a strenuous assistant: (TA:) or an assistant of prophets: (K:) or a particular and select friend and assistant of a prophet: and hence the pl. is applied to the companions of Muhammad also.

(Zj.) — A relation. (K.) — And **حَوَارِيَّةٌ** A white, or fair, woman; (A;) as also **حَوْرَاءُ**; (T, K;) and so **حَوْرَاءُ**, without implying **حَوْرٌ** of the eye: (TA:) pl. of the first **حَوَارِيَّاتٌ**: (A:) or this pl. signifies women of the cities or towns; (K;) so called by the Arabs of the desert because of their whiteness, or fairness, and cleanness: (TA:) or women clear in complexion and skin; because of their whiteness, or fairness: (TA:) or women inhabitants of regions, districts, or tracts, of cities, towns, or villages, and of cultivated land: (Ksh and Bd in iii. 45:) or [simply] women; because of their whiteness, or fairness. (S.)

حَوَارِيٌّ White, applied to flour: (A, *K:) such is the best and purest of flour: (K, TA:) and in like manner applied to bread: (A:) or whitened, applied to flour; (S;) and, in this latter sense, to any food. (S, K.) [See also **سَمِيدٌ**: and see **مَحْوَرٌ**.]

رَجُلٌ حَانِرٌ بَاثِرٌ A man in a defective and bad state: (S, TA:) or perishing, or dying. (S.) [See the same phrase in art. **حبر**: see also **حَوْرٌ**: and see **بَاثِرٌ**, in art. **بور**; where it is said that **بَاثِرٌ** is here an imitative sequent of **حَانِرٌ**.] — See also **مَحَارَةٌ**.

أَحْوَرٌ, (K,) applied to a man, (TA,) Having eyes characterized by the quality termed **حَوْرٌ** as explained above: (K:) and so **حَوْرَاءُ**, [the fem.,] applied to a woman: (S, Mṣb, K:*) pl. **حَوْرٌ**. (S, K.) And **حَوْرُ الْعَيْنِ**, applied to women, Having eyes like those of gazelles and of cons. (AA, S.) As says that a woman is not termed **حَوْرَاءُ** unless Combining **حَوْرٌ** of the eyes with whiteness, or fairness, of complexion. (TA.) See also **حَوَارِيَّةٌ**, under **حَوَارِيٌّ**. — **طَرِبَ أَحْوَرٌ** An eye of pure white and black. (A.) — **الْأَحْوَرُ** A certain star: (S, K:) or (K) Jupiter. (S, K.) = Also † Intellect: (ISk, S, K:) or pure, or clear, intellect; like an eye so termed, of pure white and black. (A.) So in the saying, **مَا يَعْيشُ بِأَحْوَرٍ** † [He does not live by intellect: or by pure, or clear, intellect]. (ISk, S, A.)

أَحْوَرِيٌّ A man (TA) white, or fair, (S, K,) of the people of the towns or villages. (TA.) [See also **حَوَارِيٌّ**; of which the fem. is applied in like manner to a woman.]

مَحَارٌ: see **مَحَارَةٌ**, in two places.

مَحْوَرٌ The pin of wood, or, as is sometimes the case, of iron, on which the sheave of a pulley turns; (S;) the iron [pin] that unites the bent piece of iron which is on each side of the sheave of a pulley, and in which it [the **محور**] is inserted, and the sheave itself: and a piece of wood which unites (تَجْمَعُ) the sheave of a large pulley

[app. with what is on each side of the latter; for it seems to mean here, also, the pivot]: (K:) some say that it is so called because it turns round, returning to the point from which it departed: others, that it is so called because, by its revolving, it is polished so that it becomes white: (Zj:) pl. مَحَاوِر. (A.) One says, قَلَقَتْ مَحَاوِرَهُ, meaning *His circumstances, (A,) or affair, or case, (K,) became unsettled: (A, K:) from the state of the pin of the sheave of a pulley when it becomes smooth, and the hole becomes large, so that it wobbles. (A.)* — Also *A thing (K) of iron (TA) upon which turns the tongue of a buckle at the end of a waist-belt. (K.)* — And *An iron instrument for cauterizing [app. of a circular form: see 2]. (K.)* — And *The wooden implement (S, K) of the baker, or maker of bread, (S,) with which he expands the dough, (K,) and prepares it, and makes it round, to put it into the hot ashes in which it is baked: (TA:) so called because of its turning round upon the dough, as being likened to the محور of the sheave of a pulley, and because of its roundness. (T.)*

مَحَاوِر: see حَوْز, in two places. — Also *A place that returns [like a circle]: or in which a return is made [to the point of commencement]. (K.)* — *A mother-of-pearl shell; an oyster-shell: (S, I Ath, Mṣb, K:) or the like thereof, of bone: (S, K:) pl. مَحَاوِر and [coll. gen. n.] مَحَاوِر. (L.)* — And hence, *A thing in which water is collected; as also حَاوِر. (I Ath.)* — [Hence also,] *An oyster [itself]; expl. by الصَّدْفَيْنِ* (L in art. مَحَر.) — *The cavity of the ear; (K:) i. e. the external, deep, and wide, cavity, around the ear-hole: or the صَدْفَة [or concha] of the ear. (TA.)* — *The part of the shoulder-blade called its مَرْجَع [q. v.]: (S, K:) or the small round hollow that is in that part of the shoulder-blade in which the head of the humerus turns. (TA.)* — *The small round cavity of the hip: and the dual signifies the two round heads [?] of the hips, in which the heads of the thighs turn. (TA.)* — *The palate; syn. حَنْك: and without ة, i. e. مَحَاوِر, the same, of a man: and, this latter, the place, in a beast, where the farrier performs the operation termed تَحْنِيك: (TA:) or the former signifies the upper part of the mouth of a horse, internally: (IAṣr, TA:) or the inner part of the palate: (Abu-l-'Omeythil, TA:) or, [which seems to be the same,] the portion of the upper part of the mouth which is behind the فَرَاشَة [or فَرَاش]: and the passage of the breath to the innermost parts of the nose: (TA:) or حَنْكَة الحَنْك signifies the part [of the palate] which is a little above the place where the farrier performs the operation termed تَحْنِيك. (S.)* — *The part between the frog and the extremity of the fore part of a solid hoof. (Abu-l-'Omeythil, K.)* *What is beneath the إِطَار [q. v., app. here meaning the إطار of the hoof of a horse or the like]. (TA.)* — And *The مَنِير [i. e. toe, or nail, &c.,] of a camel. (TA.)* — *A thing resembling [the kind of vehicle called] a هَوْدَج; (K:) pronounced by the vulgar [مَحَاوِر], with tesheed: pl. مَحَاوِرَات. (TA) [and مَحَاوِر, which is often applied in the*

present day to the dorsers, or panniers, or oblong chests, which are borne, one on either side, by a camel, and, with a small tent over them, compose a هَوْدَج: the [ornamented هَوْدَج called the] مَحِيل [vulgarly pronounced مَحِيل] of the pilgrims [which is borne by a camel, but without a rider, and is regarded as the royal banner of the caravan; such as is described and figured in my work on the Modern Egyptians]. (Mṣb.) — *I. q. خَط [A line, &c.]. (K.)* — And *i. q. نَاحِيَة [A side, region, quarter, tract, &c.]. (K.)*

مَحْوَرَة and مَحْوَرَة: see حَوِير.

مُحَوَّر القَدْر The whiteness of the froth, or of the scum, of the cooking-pot. (S.) — *جَفَنَة مَحْوَرَة, [in the copies of the K, erroneously, مَحْوَرَة,] A bowl whitened by [containing] camel's hump, (S, L, K,) or its fat. (A.)*

مَحْوَر Dough of which the surface has been moistened with water, so that it is shining. (TA.) [See also 2.] — *أَعْيُنُ مَحْوَرَات, in a verse of El-'Ajjāj, Eyes of a clear white [in the white parts] and intensely black in the black parts. (S.)* — *A boot lined with skin of the hind called مَحْوَر. (K.)*

مَحْوَر A possessor of [flour, or bread, such as is termed] حَوَارَى. (TA.)

مَحَاوِر: see حَوِير.

حوز

1. حَاوَزَ, (S, A, Mṣb,) aor. يَحْوِزُهُ, (Mṣb,) inf. n. حَوِزَ and حَيَاوَزَ; (S, A, Mṣb, K;) as also حَاوَزَ, [aor. يَحْوِزُهُ,] inf. n. حَوِزَ; (Mṣb;) *He drew, collected, or gathered, it together; (S, A, Mṣb, K;) and so أَحَاوَزَهُ, (TA,) inf. n. أَحَاوِزَ; (K;) and حَوِزَهُ, inf. n. تَحْوِزَ: (TA:) he drew, collected, or gathered, it together (namely, property or wealth &c., TA) to himself; (S, A, Mṣb;) as also أَحَاوَزَهُ, (S,) and أَحَاوَزَهُ نَفْسَهُ, (A, TA,) and أَحَاوَزَهُ إِلَهَهُ, (TA.) You say, خُذْ إِلَيْكَ بِحَاوِزَةِ الْبَالِ Take thou to the collecting of wealth. (A, TA.) — *حَاوَزَ, aor. يَحْوِزُهُ, (TA,) inf. n. حَوِزَ, (K, TA,) He had, held, or possessed, it; had it, or held it, in his possession; had, took, got, obtained, or acquired, possession, or occupation, of it; (AA, K, TA; [الْمَلِكُ, given as an explanation of the inf. n. in the CK, is a mistake for الْمَلِكُ;]) he took, or received, it; he had it, or took it, to, or for, himself. (AA, TA.) [See حَوِزَة, below. Hence, It comprehended, comprised, or embraced, it.] — *حَاوَزَ الْأَرْضَ, inf. n. حَوِزَ, He took for himself the land, and marked out its boundaries, and had an exclusive right to it. (TA: but only the inf. n. is there mentioned.)* — *حَاوَزَ, aor. يَحْوِزُ, also signifies [He or] it overcame, conquered, or mastered, [a thing,] as in an instance in art. حَز, voce حَزَّ: (Sh, K:) [as also حَاوَزَ.]* — Also, (A, TA,) inf. n. حَوِزَ, (K,) *He compressed a woman: (A, K, TA:) [as though he mastered her.]* — *حَاوَزَ الْجَمَارَ أَتَنَهُ The***

he-ass gained the mastery over his she-asses, and collected them together; as also حَاوَزَهَا. (L in art. حَوِز.) — *حَاوَزَ الْإِبِلَ, aor. يَحْوِزُهَا, (S, A, Mṣb,) inf. n. حَوِزَ, (S, K,) He drove the camels gently; (S, Mṣb, K;) as also حَاوَزَهَا, aor. يَحْوِزُهَا, (S, Mṣb,) inf. n. حَوِزَ; (S, TA;) and حَوِزُهَا. (TA.) Also *He drove the camels vehemently; (K;) and so حَاوَزَهَا, aor. يَحْوِزُهَا, (TA in art. حَوِز,) inf. n. حَوِزَ: (K in art. حَوِز:) thus bearing two contr. significations: (K:) [as also حَاوَزَهَا:] you say [also] أَحَاوَزَهَا, [unless this be a mistranscription for حَوِزَهَا,] meaning, *Drive thou them vehemently. (TA.)* Also *He drove the camels to water; (A;) and so حَوِزَهَا; (S, A;) [and حَاوَزَهَا:] or حَوِزَهَا, (Aṣ, S, K,) inf. n. تَحْوِزَ, (K,) signifies he drove them during the first night to water, (Aṣ, S, K,) it being distant from the pasture: (Aṣ, S:) because in that night they are driven gently. (TA.) [See also حَوِز, below.] — *حَاوَزَ الشَّيْءَ He removed the thing from its place; put it away; placed it at a distance. (Sh, TA.)****

2. حَوِزَ: see 1, first sentence: — and حَوِزَ: see 1, in three places.

4. أَحَاوَزَ الْإِبِلَ: see 1.

5. تَحَوِزَ He, or it, writhed, or twisted, about, (K, TA,) and turned over and over; (TA;) as also تَحَوِزَ: (K:) or was restless, or unquiet, not remaining still, upon the ground. (Lth, TA.) You say, تَحَوِزَتِ الْحَيَّةُ, and تَحَوِزَتِ, The serpent writhed, or twisted, about. (Both in the S; and the latter in the K in art. حَوِز.) And مَا لَكَ تَحَوِزَ تَحَوِزَ الْحَيَّةِ, and تَحَوِزَ تَحَوِزَ الْحَيَّةِ, Wherefore dost thou writhe about like the writhing about of the serpent? the latter verb, accord. to Sb, is of the measure تَفَعَّلَ, from تَحَوِزَ الشَّيْءَ. (S.) — *He removed, withdrew, or retired to a distance, (A'Obeyd, S, K,) and drew back, (S,) from him or it; (TA;) as also تَحَوِزَ; (A'Obeyd, S;) and أَحَاوَزَ. (A.)* You say, دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ فَمَا تَحَوِزَ لَهُ عَنْ فَرَاشِهِ He went in to him and he did not move for him from his bed, or mattress. (TK.) And El-Kāṭamee says, (S, TA,) describing an old woman of whom he sought hospitality, and who eluded him, (TA,)

* تَحَوِزَ مَبْنَى خَشْيَةٍ أَنْ أَصِيفَهَا *
* كَمَا أَنَاوَزَتِ الْأَفْعَى مَخَافَةَ ضَارِبِ *

She (this old woman) retires and draws back from me for fear of my alighting at her abode as a guest [like as the viper turns away in fear of a beater]: or, as some relate the verse, تَحَوِزَ. (S.) — *He tarried, or loitered: he was slow in rising; as also تَحَوِزَ: he desired to rise, and it was tedious to him to do so; as also تَحَوِزَ. (TA.)* AA says, تَحَوِزَ تَحَوِزَ الْحَيَّةِ, [as though meaning, *He was slow in rising like as the rising of the serpent is slow: for he adds,] and it is slow in rising when it desires to rise. (S.)*

6. تَحَاوَزَ الْفَرِيقَانِ The two parties, or divisions,

turned away, each from the other, (S, K,) in war or battle. (S.)

7 انجاز القوم *The company of men left their appointed station, (S, K, TA,) and place of fighting, (TA,) and turned away to another place. (S, K, TA.)* You say also, انجاز عنه *He turned away from him: (S, K:) and انجاز إليه he turned to, or towards, him; and he joined himself to him. (Har pp. 122 and 326.)* You say of friends, انجازوا, and خاصوا; [*They turned away from the enemy;*] and of enemies, انجزموا, and ولّوا مدبرين. (S, TA.) Or انجاز signifies *He separated himself from others that he might be with those who were fighting. (Abou-Is-hāk, TA.)* And انجاز الرجل إلى القوم signifies the same as انجزم إليهم; [*The man turned, removed, withdrew, or retired, or he joined himself, to the company of men.*] (Mṣb.) See 5, in two places. — انجاز على الشيء [for عن, in the TA, I have substituted him, as the former is apparently a mistranscription] *He drew himself together, and fell to the thing; expl. by ضم بعضه على بعض وأكسب عليه. (TA.)*

8. احتازة: see حازة, in four places, first sentence.

Q. Q. 2. تحيز, [originally تحيوز,] of the measure تقييل (Sb, S, TA,) [from حيز, originally حيوز,] *He turned aside to a حيز [or place, &c.]. (Mgh.)* You say also تحيز المال [*The property, or the camels or the like, became drawn, collected, or gathered, together; or drew, collected, or gathered, themselves together; to a حيز. (Mṣb.)*] — See also 5, throughout; and see 7.

حوزة inf. n. of 1 [q. v.]. — في حوزة: see حوز. — *A place of which a man takes possession, (TA,) and around which a dam (مستاة) is made: (K, TA:) pl. أحواز. (TA.)* — حوز الدار: see حيز. — ليلة الحوز *The first night during which camels repair towards the water (Aḡ, S, K) when it is distant from the pasture: (Aḡ, S:) because they are driven gently that night: but when their faces are turned towards the water and they are left to pasture that night, the night is called ليلة الطلتي. (TA.)* One says to a man, when he holds back respecting an affair, من حوزك [*Let me alone and cease from this and that discursion of thine.*] (TA.) And one says also, طول علينا فلان بالحوز والطلتي قبل القرب [*Such a one was prolix, or tedious, to us with this and that discursion before coming to the point.*] (TA.) — حوز is also used as an epithet; though properly an inf. n.: you say, سوق حوز [*A gentle driving: or a vehement driving.*] (TA.)

حوزة i. q. حيز, as pointed out in two places below. (S, Mṣb, &c.) — [Hence,] + *A thing that is in one's possession or occupation; a thing that is one's property: so in the saying of a certain woman, وأحبي حوزة الغائب + And I guard from encroachment the property of the absent: meaning her فرج, which was the property of her husband by the marriage-contract: whence it*

appears that, if this saying be the only ground upon which Az has asserted that one of the significations of حوزة is the فرج of a woman, [as is also said in the K,] his assertion requires consideration; for a woman's فرج is her own when she has no husband; and when she is married, it is her husband's property. (L, TA.) You say also, صار في حوزته, and في حوزة, [and في حيزه,] *It became in his possession, or occupation. (L, TA.)* And فلان مانع حوزته + *Such a one defends, or guards, from encroachment, or invasion, or attack, what is in his حيز [or place; meaning, in his possession or occupation]. (TA.)* In like manner, a poet says,

* حَمَى حَوَازِيهِ فَنَرَضْنَ قَصْرًا *

He guarded from encroachment his tracts of pasture-land [so that they were left deserted]. (Fr, TA.) And it is said in a trad., فحَمَى حَوَازِيهِ + *And he defended, or protected, or guarded, from encroachment, or invasion, or attack, the limits, [meaning, what the limits comprised, i. e., the territory,] and the tracts, or regions, of El-Islām [meaning, of the Muslims]. (TA.)* حوزة الملك signifies [in like manner] بَيْضَتُهُ [i. e. + *The seat of regal power: or the heart, or principal part, of the kingdom.*] (S, K.) — + *Nature; or natural disposition, temper, or other quality or property; (K, TA;) whether good or evil. (TA.)*

فَيْعِل (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) of the measure فَيْعِل (Mgh, Mṣb,) from الحوز, (S, Mgh,) as signifying “the drawing, collecting, or gathering, together,” (Mgh,) originally حَيُوز (TA,) and also contracted into حَيَز (S, Mṣb, TA,) like هَيَز and لَيَز and لَيَن; (S, TA;) [The continent, or container, or receptacle, of anything; like بَيْضَة; as also حَوَازَة, q. v.:] any place in which a thing is: (Mgh:) in scholastic theology, the imaginary portion of space occupied by a thing having extent, as a body; or by a thing not having extent, as an indivisible atom: in philosophy, the inner surface of a container, which is contiguous [in every part] to the outer surface of the thing contained: and [hence,] الحيز الطبيعي [the proper natural place of a thing;] that in which the nature of a thing requires it to be. (KT.) — A quarter, tract, region, or place, considered relatively, or as part of a whole; or a part, or portion, of a place; syn. نَاحِيَة (S, Mgh, Mṣb;) as also حَوَازَة (S, Mṣb, K:) so the authors on practical law mean by حيز; such, for instance, as a room, or an apartment, of a house: (Mgh:) pl. أَحْيَاز (S, Mṣb, TA,) which is extr., (TA,) being from the contracted form [حَيَز]: (Mṣb:) by rule it should be أَحْوَاز (Az, Mṣb, TA,) like أَمْوَات, pl. of مَيِّت [and مَيِّت]: (Az, TA:) or by rule [if from the uncontracted form حَيَز] it should be حَيَاوَز, with hemz, accord. to Sb; or حَيَاوَز, with, accord. to Abu-l-Hasan. (TA.) حيز الدار (S, Mṣb, TA,) as also حوز الدار (TA,) signifies *What is annexed to the house, (S, TA,) or apper-*

tains thereto, (Mṣb,) of the مَرَاقِق (S, Mṣb, TA) and مَنَافِع (TA) and نَوَاج; (Mṣb;) [i. e., of the conveniences thereof, such as the privy and the kitchen and the like, and other parts or apartments;] such are termed collectively أَحْيَاز الدار; (Mṣb;) and each part or apartment (نَاحِيَة), by itself, is termed حَيَز. (TA.) — [Hence the saying,] أَنَا فِي حَيَزِهِ وَكَفَيْهِ [I am in his quarter and protection]. (A, TA.) — [And hence also the saying,] فِي حَيَزِ التَّوَاتُرِ + *In the manner, and place, of [that kind of transmission which is termed] التواتر [which is “transmission by such a number of persons as cannot be supposed to have agreed to a falsehood:” as explained in the Mz, 3rd نوع. (Mgh.)* — And صَارَ فِي حَيَزِهِ: see حوزة. — [And عَلَى حَيَزِهِ By himself or itself.]

حز: see حَوَاز, in art. القلوب

أَوْ مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَى فِتْنَةٍ, in the Kur [viii. 16], signifies *Or turning aside to a different company of the Muslims: (Mgh, Mṣb:*)* or the meaning is, *or separating themselves from others to betake themselves to [a different company of] those engaged in fighting. (Abou-Is-hāk, TA.)* The original form of مُتَحَيِّز is مُتَحَيِّزَة. (TA.)

قِطْعَةً مِنَ الْأَرْضِ مُتَحَيِّزَةً [A portion of the earth, or of land, comprehended within certain limits]. (M and K in art. بلد.)

حوش

1. يَحُوش (S, A, K,) aor. حَاشَ الصَّيْدَ (S,) inf. n. حَوْش and حَيَّاش (TA,) *He came around the chase, or game, to turn it towards the snare; (S, A, K;) as also أَحَاشَهُ and أَحَوْشَهُ (S, K,) inf. n. إِحَاشَة and إِحْوَاش. (TA.)* — حَشَّتْ أَحَوْشَتُهُ I aided him to hunt, or catch, the chase, or game; as also أَحَشَّتُهُ عَلَيْهِ, and أَحَوْشَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ, on the authority of Th: (TA:) حَاشَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّيْدَ *He scared the chase, or game, towards him, and drove and collected it to him; as also أَحَاشَهُ. (TA.)* — حَاشَ الذَّبَابُ *The wolf drove along the sheep or goats. (TA.)* — حَاشَ الْإِبِلَ *He collected together, and drove, the camels. (S, K.)* — حَوْش, inf. n. حَوْش, also signifies [simply] *He collected it; drove it together. (TA.)* [See also 2.] — حَوْش الطَّعَامِ (A,) inf. n. حَوْش (K,) *He eats from the sides of the food so as to consume it: (A, K:) from 1F. (TA.)* — [See also 7.]

2. تَحْوِش (K,) inf. n. حَوْش (TA,) *He collected several things: or collected much. (K, TA.)* [See also 1.]

3. حَاوَشَ الْبَرْقِ *He turned aside from the place of the rain of the lightning, whichever way it turned. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)* — Hence, (TA,) حَاوَشَهُ (A,) inf. n. مَحَاوَشَة (TA,) *He circumvented him: or he endeavoured to induce him to turn, or incline, or decline; or endeavoured to turn him by deceit, or guile: syn. دَاوَرَهُ (A,*

TA:*) in war, and in litigation or contention [&c.]. (TA.) You say, ظَلَمْتُ أَحَاوُسَهُ وَأَحَاوُسَهُ حَتَّى قَعَلْتُ [I continued during the day to circumvent him, or to endeavour to induce him to turn, &c., and to delude him, or act towards him with artifice, like a fish in the water, until he did what I desired: see also what next follows]. (A.)—[And hence,] حَاوُسْتُهُ عَلَيْهِ I excited, incited, urged, or instigated, him to do it. (Ibn-'Abbád, A,* Sgh, K.) [It is indicated in the A that in the ex. immediately preceding this, أَحَاوُسَهُ may also be rendered agreeably with this explanation.]

4. احاش الصَّيدَ, and أَحَوُسَهُ: see 1, in five places.

5. تحوش القومَ عَنِّي The people, or company of men, removed, withdrew, or retired to a distance, from me. (S, K,*) And تحوش عَنِ الْقَوْمِ He removed, &c., from the people, or company of men. (TA.)—تحوشَتْ مِنْ زَوْجِهَا She became forlorn of her husband; syn. تَأَيَّمَتْ. (Sgh, K.)—تحوشَ He felt, or had a sense of, or was moved with, shame, or shyness, or bashfulness. (AA, K.)

6: see 8.

7. انحاش عنه He took fright, and fled from him; or was averse from him; and shrank from him; (S,* K;) and was frightened at him; and was moved by him. (TA.) [In the TA it is here added, that this verb is quasi-pass. of الحوش in the sense of التَّعَارُف; but this seems to indicate that a copyist has written التَّعَارُف by mistake for الإنْخَاش, which is a syn. of the inf. n. of 1 in a sense explained above: so that انحاش signifies He became scared, or the like.] Ilr mentions this verb in art. حيش; but it belongs to the present art. (IAth.) You say, زَجَرَهُ فَمَا أَنَحَاشَ لَزَجَرِهِ He chid him (meaning a wolf or other animal) but he did not take fright and flee, &c., at his chiding. (TA.) And مَا يَنْحَاشُ فَلَانٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ, (S, A,*), and مَا يَنْحَاشُ, (TA,) Such a one is not moved by, and does not care for, or regard, anything, (S, A, TA,) and such a one. (TA.)—انحاشت الإبلُ The camels became collected together. (Har p. 130.)

8. احتوش القومَ الصَّيْدَ, (S, Mgh, K,) and, more commonly, بالصيد, (Mgh,) The people, or company of men, encompassed, or surrounded, the chase, or game: (Mgh:) or scared it, one, or one party, to another: (S, K:) the و remaining here unchanged as it does in اجتوروا. (S.) And احتوشوا فَلَانًا (A, TA) They encompassed, or surrounded, such a one: (A:) or they made such a one to be in the midst of them; (TA;) as also احتوشوا عَلَيْهِ (S, K,) [and احتوشوا حَوَالِيَهُ (M and O in art. حول),] and احتوشوه بَيْنَهُمْ, (K,) or احتوشوه (TA.)—Hence the phrase احتوش الدَّمُ الطَّهْرَ [The blood invaded from every quarter the state of pureness]; as though the blood encompassed the pureness, and enclosed it on either side. (Mgh.) [Alluding to the collecting of the

blood about the uterus previously to menstruation.]

تَنْزِيهَا لِلَّهِ. One should not say حَاشَ لِلَّهِ, but حَاشَى لَكَ, and حَاشَاكَ, (S, K.) [See these phrases explained in art. حشى.]

حَوْشٌ A thing resembling [the kind of enclosure, made of trees or of wood, &c., for camels or sheep or goats, called] a حَظِيرَةٌ: a word of the dial. of El-'Irák. (Sgh, K.)—Applied by the people of Egypt to The court (فناء) of a house: (TA:) [and to any court, or enclosure, surrounded by dwellings or the like, or by these and walls, or by walls alone: pl. of pauc. أَحَوَاشُ, and of mult. جِحَاشَان.]

حَوْشٌ: and الحَوْشُ: see the next paragraph, in four places.

حَوْشِي Wild; untamed; undomesticated; uncivilized; unfamiliar; syn. وَحْشِي. (S, Mgh.)—Applied to a man, † Wild; uncivilized; unfamiliar; (A;) unsociable; that does not mix with others. (S, A.)—Applied to a camel, or other [animal], Wild: (K:) [or] the epithet thus applied is tropical; (A, TA;) and what are thus called, (K,) or الحَوْشِيَّةُ [the camels termed حَوْشِيَّة], (S, A, Mgh,) are so named from الحَوْشُ, the appellation of certain stallions of the camels of the jinn, or genii, which covered some of the she-camels of Arabs, (IKt, S, A, Mgh, K,) as they assert, (S, K,) namely, of the she-camels of Mahrah, (K,) meaning the Benoo-Mahrah-Ibn-Heydán, (TA,) and the offspring were the camels called التَّجَائِبُ المَهْرِيَّةُ, (Mgh, TA,) which scarcely ever become tired; and the like of this is said by AHeyth: (TA:) it is also said that الحَوْشُ, (S, K,) from which the epithet above mentioned, thus applied, is a rel. n., (TA,) is the country of the jinn, (S, K,) beyond the sands of Yebreen, which no man inhabits: (S:) or an appellation of certain sons of the jinn, whose country is called بِلَادُ الحَوْشِ by Ru-beh: (TA:) or it is like الحَوْشُ: (Mgh:) or إِبِلُ حَوْشِيَّة means camels of the jinn: or wild camels; (TA;) as also حَوْشٌ: (S:) or camels not completely broken or trained, because of their unyielding spirit. (TA.)—Hence, (A,) حَوْشٌ, (S, K,) or الفؤادُ حَوْشِي, (A,) or رَجُلٌ حَوْشِي, (S, K,) † A man acute, or sharp, in intellect. (S,* A, K,* TA,*)—You say also, كَلَامٌ حَوْشِي † Strange, uncouth, unusual, extraordinary, or unfamiliar, speech; such as is difficult to be understood; (Mgh, K, TA;) i. q. وَحْشِي. (S, A;) [opposed to لَفْظَةٌ حَوْشِيَّة, and in like manner, فَصِيحٌ: a word, or phrase, that is strange, uncouth, unusual, &c.; as also غَرِيبَةٌ, and لَفْظَةٌ وَحْشِيَّة, and شَارِدَةٌ; all opposed to فَصِيحَةٌ (Mz, 13th ed.)—And لَيْلٌ حَوْشِي † A night that is dark (A, K) and terrible. (A, TA.)

حَوْشِيَّة [Wildness; and the like; the quality of that which is termed حَوْشِي: † unsociableness of

disposition; or the quality of not mixing with others; in a man. (S.)

مُحْتَوًشٌ Encompassed, or surrounded. (Mgh.)

حوش

1. حَاصَةٌ, (A, TA,) aor. يَحْوُشُ, (A, K,) inf. n. حَوْشٌ (S, A, Mgh, K) and حَيَاصَةٌ, (A, TA,) He sewed it, or sewed it up or together; (S,* A, Mgh,* K, TA;) namely, a garment, or piece of cloth: (A, TA:) or he sewed it with stitches far apart: (IB, TA:) or he sewed it without a patch; and only said of a skin, or of skin, and of a camel's foot. (TA.) Hence the prov., إِنَّ لَطُغْنَتِي فِي حَوْصِمِهِ دَوَاءَ الشَّيْءِ أَنْ تَحْوُصَهُ [Verily the remedy for the rent is that thou sew it up]. (A, K.) [And hence the saying,] لَا طُغْنَتِي فِي حَوْصِمِهِ † I will assuredly mar what they have repaired: (A:) or I will assuredly make a hole in what they have sewed up, and I will assuredly mar what they have repaired. (S, IB.) Or لَا طُغْنَتِي فِي حَوْصِكَ † I will assuredly circumvent thee, (لا كَيْدَ لَكَ) [so in copies of the K, and in the TA, but in the CK, erroneously, لا كَيْدَ لَكَ,) and I will assuredly labour for thy destruction. (AZ, K.) And it is said in a prov., طَعَنَ فِي حَوْصِ أَمْرِ لَيْسَ مِنْهُ فِي شَيْءٍ, (Yoo, K,) † He laboured at that which he could not do well, and tasked himself to do that with which he had no concern. (ISh, K.) Or طَعَنَتْ فِي حَوْصِ مَا طَعَنْتُ فِي حَوْصِهِ † Thou hast spoken of a thing with which thou hast no concern. (A.) You say also, قَبْلُ أَنْ أُدْخَلَ فِي حَوْصِ النَّاسِ أَطْعَمَ, (S, K,) † Before I penetrate into the case of the people, and test them, I am ambitious of smiting them. (A.) And مَا طَعَنْتُ فِي حَوْصِهِ † Thou hast not attained the object of thy desire [with respect to him or it: or perhaps the right reading is حَوْصِكَ, in which case the addition which I have made should be omitted]. (IB, as quoted in the L and TA.)—حَصَّتْ عَيْنَ الْبَازِي حَوْصًا, (S,) or عَيْنَ الصَّقْرِ, (A,) aor. as above, and inf. n. of both the forms mentioned above, (S,) [He seled the falcon, or hawk; closed its eyes by running a thread through their lids.]—حَاصٌ He closed a rent in his skin for water or milk by inserting into it two pieces of stick or wood; not having a سَرَاد with which to sew it. (TA.)—حَوْصٌ also signifies The making a coarctation between two things; (S, K;) and so حَيَاصَةٌ. (K.) You say حَاصٌ بَيْنَهُمَا [He contracted the space between them; meaning two things]. (TK.)—حَوْصَتْ عَيْنُهُ, (A, Mgh,) aor. حَوْصٌ, inf. n. حَوْصٌ, (Mgh,) His eye was, or became, narrow, or contracted, in its outer angle. (A, Mgh.) [But see حَوْصٌ below.] And حَوْصٌ, (S, K,) aor. حَوْصٌ, (TA,) said of a man, (S,) He had, in his eye, or eyes, what is termed حَوْصٌ [as explained below]. (S, K.) [See also حَوْصَتْ عَيْنُهُ.]

3. هُوَ يُحَاوِصُ فَلَانًا He looks at such a one

from the outer angle of his eye, concealing [his doing] that. (S.) [See also 6: and see حَاوَصَ.]

6. اِسْتَوَضَحَهَا i. q. تَحَاوَصَ إِلَى الشَّمْسِ [app. He blinked at the sun; or looked at it contracting his eyelids]. (A in art. وَضَحَ.) [See also 3: and see تَحَاوَصَ.]

8. اِحْتَاَصَتْ Her (a camel's) vulva was, or became, impervious to the virga, or nervus, of the stallion: you should not say حَاَصَتْ. (TA.) And اِحْتَاَصَتْ رَجَمَهَا دُونَ الْفُحْلِ Her (a camel's) vulva was rendered impervious to the virga, or nervus, of the stallion, by her having a ring tied over it, i. e., over her vulva. (L, K, *TA.) — اِحْتَاَصَ + He was prudent, and guarded himself. (Sgh, K.)

حَوْصُ syn. with حَوْصُ: see 1.

حَوْصُ Narrowness, or contraction, of the outer angle of the eye, (S, Mgh, and so in some copies of the K,) or eyes, (as in some copies of the K and in the TA,) as though they were sewed up; (TA;) or one of them: (K;) or narrowness, or contraction, of one of the eyes, (Lth, S, Mgh, TA,) exclusively of the other: (Lth, Mgh, TA:) or, as Az says, accord. to all of them, narrowness, or contraction, in both of the eyes: (Mgh, TA:) or in the slit of the eye. (TA.) — See also أَخَوْصُ.

حَوْصُ syn. with حَوْصُ and حَوْصُ: see 1.

حَوَاصُ A wooden implement with which one sens. (Fr, Sgh, K.)

حَوَاصَةٌ, originally حَوَاصَةٌ (K, &c.,) A strip, or thong, of leather, in the girth: or a long strip, or thong, of leather: (TA:) or a strip, or thong, of leather, with which the girth of a horse's saddle is tied: (K:) or the girth of a beast. (T, TA.) This is the primary signification: and sometimes it is used to signify—Anything with which a man binds his waist: [particularly, in modern usage, a kind of girdle, zone, or waist-belt, which is fastened round the waist with a buckle or clasp; worn by men and by women; and when worn by wealthy women, generally adorned with jewels &c., and having two plates of silver or gold, also generally jewelled, which clasp together: in earlier post-classical times, it is described as being of silver, and of gold: (see Dozy's "Dict. des Noms des Vêtements chez les Arabes," pp. 145-7:) pl. حَوَاصٍ:] of the dial. of Syria. (TA.) — [See also another application of this word voce حَرَدِي.]

حَائِصُ, applied to a she-camel, Whose vulva is impervious to the virga, or nervus, of the stallion; (S, TA;) like رَتْقَاءُ applied to a woman; (Fr, S, K;) as also حَائِصَةٌ and مُحْتَاَصَةٌ: (TA:) and حَوْصَةٌ, applied to the same, †having a narrow, or contracted, vulva: (IAar, TA:) and مُحْتَاَصَةٌ, applied to the same, also signifies having her vulva rendered impervious to the virga, or nervus, of the stallion, by its having a ring tied over it. (L, K, *TA.)

أَحْوَصُ A man having in his eye, or eyes, what is termed حَوْصُ [as explained above]: (S, A,

Mgh, Mgh, K:) or having a narrowness, or contraction, in his eyes: (Az, TA:) fem. حَوْصَةٌ: (S, Mgh:) pl., when it is used as an epithet, حَوْصُ; but when it is used as a [proper] name, حَوْصُ; and حَوْصُ, for دَوُو حَوْصُ, is used as syn. with حَوْصُ, meaning having small eyes. (IAar.) The fem. is also applied to the eye itself, (A, TA,) signifying, Narrow in its slit, whether it be sunken or prominent. (TA.) — For another application of the fem., see حَائِصُ. — بَثْرُ حَوْصَةٍ: A narrow well. (A, TA.)*

حَائِصُ: see حَائِصُ, in two places.

حَوْط

1. حَوْطُ, (A, K,) aor. يَحْوِطُ, inf. n. حَوْطٌ, (TA,) He collected the water: (A, K:) and, as also حَوْطُهُ, inf. n. تَحْوِيطٌ, he guarded it, or took care of it: (TA:) and †the latter, he made for it a حَوْطُ [q. v.], or place in which to collect. (TA.) — Also حَاوَصَ, (S, TA,) or حَاوَصَا, (A, K, [unless by this be meant that حَوْطُ is the inf. n.]) aor. as above, (S, TA,) and so the inf. n., (S,) He made a حَوْطُ; (S, A, K;) as also حَوْطُ, inf. n. as above; (TA;) and اِحْتَاَصَ, inf. n. اِحْتِاَصٌ. (Th, TA.) You say, لا يَلِيهِ اِحْتِاَصٌ [He made a حَوْطُ for his camels]: and also حَوَاصُ, pl. of حَوَاصٍ [They made حَوَاصُ, pl. of حَوَاصٍ]. (A.)

2: see 1, in four places. — أَنَا أَحْوِطُ حَوْلَ ذَلِكَ I have within my compass, or power, and care, that thing, or affair; expl. by أَدُورُ حَوْلَهُ: (S, A, O, L, K:*) like أَحْوِطُ: mentioned by Yağkoob: from مُحْوِطٌ, explained below: (S:) in the K, [هذا is put in the place of ذَلِكَ, and] حَوْلُ is erroneously put for حَوْلُ. (TA.) You say also, فُلَانٌ يَحْوِطُ حَوْلَ فُلَانَةٍ Such a man has within his power and care such a female, (يَدُورُ, حَوْلَهَا) and toys, dallies, wantons, or holds amorous converse, with her. (A, TA.)

5: see 1.

8: see 1.

10. اِسْتَحْوِطَ It (water) collected, or became collected: (S:) or made for itself a حَوْطُ. (O, L, K.)

حَوْطُ [A watering-trough or tank, for beasts &c., generally constructed of stones cemented and plastered with mud, and made by the mouth of a well; and any similar receptacle for water:] a place in which water collects, or is collected: (Mgh, *TA:) accord. to some, from حَاَصَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ; (K, TA;) [see art. حَيْضُ]; because the water flows to it; for, says Az, the Arabs put و in the place of ي, and ي in that of و: (TA:) accord. to others, from حَاَصَ الْيَاءُ, explained above: (K, TA:) and مُحْوِطٌ signifies the same: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] of the former, أَحْوَاصُ and [of mult.] حَوَاصُ, (S, Mgh, K,) originally حَوَاصُ, (Mgh,) and حِيَصَانُ. (TA; and in a copy of the S in the place of حَوَاصُ, which is the form given in other

copies.) — حَوْطُ الرَّسُولِ [The pool of the Apostle, meaning Moḥammad;] that of which the Apostle's people will be given to drink on the day of resurrection: [or] i. q. الْكَوْثَرُ, q. v. (TA.) AZ mentions the saying سَقَاكَ اللَّهُ بِحَوْطِ الرَّسُولِ (A, *TA) and مِنْ حَوْطِهِ (TA) [May God give thee to drink from the pool of the Apostle]. — حَوْطُ is an expression of revilement, signifying مَبْزُورُ الصَّدْرِ [lit. Depressed in the breast, or bosom; app. meaning narrow-minded; or illiberal; or niggardly]. (Sgh, K.) — حَوْطُ i. q. مَجْتَمِعَةٌ [app. meaning The place where death is met; where the draught thereof is drunk]: so termed by way of simile: pl. as above. (TA.) — اِنْصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ حَوْطُ الْغَمَامِ and اِنْصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ حَوْطُ الْغَمَامِ [The reservoir of the clouds, and the reservoirs thereof, poured forth upon them]. (A, TA.) — مَلَأَ حَوْطُ أُذُنِهِ بِثَرَّةٍ كَلَامِهِ He filled the concha (صَدْفَةٌ) of his ear with the abundance of his speech. (A, TA.)

مُحْوِطٌ A thing like a حَوْطُ, made to a palm-tree, that it may imbibe therefrom; (S, K;) a thing that is made around a tree, in the form of the شَرَبَةِ, q. v. (M, TA.) See also حَوْطُ.

حَوْط

1. حَاوِطَ, aor. يَحْوِطُ: see 4, in three places.

— حَاوِطَ, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. as above, (S, Mgh,) inf. n. حَوْطٌ (S, Mgh, K) and حِيَاظَةٌ and حِيَاظَةٌ, (S, K, TA, [the second and third, in the CK, erroneously, with fet-h to the ح, the former of them being expressly said in the S and TA, and the latter also in the TA, to be with kesr, and both being shown in the S to be originally with و, i. e. حَوْطَةٌ and حَوَاطَةٌ,]) and حِيَاظُ is used in poetry for the last of these; (TA;) and حَوْطُهُ, (K,) inf. n. تَحْوِيطٌ; (TA;) and تَحْوِطُهُ, (K, TA; [omitted in the CK;]) He guarded, kept, kept safely, protected, or took care of, him, or it; (S, Mgh, K, TA;) he defended him, or it; (TA;) he paid frequent attention to him, or it; (K, TA;) he minded, or was regardful of, the things that were for his, or its, good. (TA.) You say, لَا زِلْتُ فِي حِيَاظَةِ اللَّهِ Mayest thou not cease to be in the protection of God. (TA.) And مَعَ فُلَانٍ حِيَاظَةٌ There is with such a one compassion and affection for thee: you should not say عَلَيْكَ. (S.) And أَحْوِطُ عِرْضِي [I guard, or defend, or take care of, my honour, or reputation]. (TA.) And هُوَ يَحْوِطُ أَخَاهُ He takes care of, or pays frequent attention to, his brother; and undertakes, or superintends, or manages, his affairs. (TA.) And بِقَصَائِبِهِمْ حَاوِطَهُمْ قَصَائِمُهُمْ He fought in their defence. (TA.) [But this is generally meant ironically.] When an affliction befalls thee, and thy brother does not guard thee, or defend thee, and does not aid thee, one says [to thee], حَاوِطَكَ الْفَضَاءُ [so in the TA, app. a mistranscription for الْقَصَا or الْقَصَا, with which, however, it is nearly syn.,] which is used ironically; i. e. He guarded thee, or defended thee, in

a distant quarter; meaning, *he did not guard thee, or defend thee*; for he who guards, or defends, his brother, draws near to him, and supports him, or aids him. (A, TA.) [See also 1 in art. حَوَاط.] You say also, حَاطُوا الْقَصَا, (K,) or الْقَصَا, (TK,) [both are said to be correct in the TA in art. قَصَو, on the authority of Ibn-Wellād,] in some of the copies of the K with ف and ض, and in some with ف and ص, the latter unpointed, and so in [a copy of] the A, (TA,) *They retired to a distance from us, they being around us, and we not being distant from them, had they desired to come to us.* (K, TA.) And حَاطَنِ الْقَصَا *Retire thou to a distance from me*; (Ibn-Wellād, and K in art. قَصَو;) as also الْقَصَا. (Ibn-Wellād, and TA in that art.) And لَحَاطَتِكَ الْقَصَا وَلَا تُغَرِّقَنَّكَ بِالْقَصَا, in each case with the short l, meaning *I will assuredly leave thee, and not go near thee; [and I will assuredly go against thee to fight thee with the staff.]* (Ks, TA in art. قَصَو.) حَاطَ حُطَّ means *Take thou care of the tie of kindred, and preserve it.* (IAqr, K.) It also signifies *Dech thou the boys* (الصَّبِيَّة [in the CK الصَّبِيَّة the girl]) with the حَوَاط [for preservation from the evil eye]. (IAqr, K.) And حَوَاطُوا غَلَامَكُمْ *Dech ye your boy with the حَوَاط.* (AA.) — حَاطَ الْحَبَارُ عَاتَتَهُ (S, * Mṣb, K,) nor ns above, (S, Mṣb,) inf. n. حَوَاط, (Mṣb,) *The [wild] he-ass collected, or drew together, (S, * Mṣb, K,*) and guarded, or took care of, (TA,) his عَاتَة [app. meaning his herd of wild asses: or the phrase may mean the he-ass drew towards himself, or compressed, and guarded, his she-ass: Freytag here renders عَاتَة by "pubem;" and Golius, by "veretrum"].* (S, Mṣb, K.)

2. حَوَاطَ حَوَاطَهُ, inf. n. تَحْوِيط, *He surrounded it by some such thing as earth, so as to make this to encompass it.* (Mṣb.) And حَوَاطَ كَرَمَهُ, inf. n. ns above, *He built a حَانِط [or wall] around his vine.* (S.) — Hence, حَوَاطَ حَوْلَ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرِ *I have within my compass, or power, and care, that thing, or affair*; [like أَحْوَضَ, q. v.;] syn. أُدَوِّرُ. (S, TA.) [Hence also, حَوَاطَ عَلَيْهِ, in the present day, is used to signify *He monopolized it.* See also 4.] — حَوَاطَ حَانِطًا, (K,) inf. n. ns above, (TA,) *He made a حَانِط [meaning either a walled garden or a wall; app. a wall of enclosure];* (K, TA;) as also احاطه. (IDrd, TA.) — See also 1.

3. حَوَاطَ فَلَانًا *He endeavoured to induce such a one to turn, or incline; or endeavoured to turn him by deceit, or guile; (دَاوَرَة) in a matter that he desired of him, and which he refused him:* (K:) as though each of them were guarding, or taking care of, (يَحْوَطُ,) the other. (K: and so in the A, in illustration of what next follows.) *Endeavour thou to induce him to turn, or incline; or endeavour thou to turn him by deceit, or guile; [for he will relent to thee;] syn. دَاوَرَة.* (A, TA.)

4. حَاطَ بِهِ and احاط به signify the same [i. e. *It, or he, surrounded, encompassed, environed, enclosed, or hemmed in, it, or him.*] (TA.) You

say, احاط القَوْمُ بِالْبَلَدِ, inf. n. احاطَة; and حَاطُوا بِهِ; *The people surrounded, encompassed, environed, encircled, or beset, the sides of the town.* (Mṣb.) And احاطت الخَيْلُ بِفُلَانٍ (S, TA,) and احاطت به (TA,) and احتاطت به (S,) *The horses, or horsemen, surrounded, encompassed, environed, encircled, or beset, such a one.* (S, TA.) [And احاطوا به مِنْ جَانِبَيْهِ, meaning *They surrounded him on all his sides*; lit. *on his two sides*: see جَنَّبَ.] — It is said in the Kur [xvii. 62], *إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَخَاطُ بِالنَّاسِ* + *Verily thy Lord hath men in his grasp, or power:* (Bd, TA:) or *hath destroyed them*; meaning Kureysh. (Bd.) You say also, أُحِيطَ بِفُلَانٍ, meaning *Such a one was destroyed: or his destruction drew near.* (TA.) And hence the saying in the Kur [xviii. 40], *وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ* + *And its fruit became smitten by that which destroyed and spoiled it:* (TA:) or *his possessions became destroyed: from العَدُوَّ* [the enemy surrounded him]. (Bd.) [Hence also, in the same, ii. 75], *وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ* + *And over whom his sin hath gained the mastery, affecting all the circumstances of his case, so that he hath become as though he were entirely encompassed thereby:* (Bd:) or *who hath died in the belief of a plurality of Gods.* (TA.) You also say, *احاط به الأمر* + *The thing beset him on every side, so that he had no place of escape from it.* (TA.) And *احاط عليه* + *He took it entirely to himself, debarring others from it:* [see also 2.] (TA in art. شَرَبَ.) — احاط به عِلْمًا (K,) احاط به (S, Mṣb, TA,) and احاط به عِلْمُهُ (S, TA,) *He comprehended it, or knew it altogether, in all its modes or circumstances; he knew it extrinsically and intrinsically; (Mṣb;) or he attained the utmost particular thereof, and had a comprehensive and complete knowledge thereof: or he attained everything [relating to it], and the utmost knowledge thereof.* (K, accord. to different copies. [In the CK, أَحْصَى عَلَيْهِ is put, erroneously, for احاط عليه.] It is said in the Kur [xxvii. 22], *أَحْطْتُ بِمَا نَزَّ تَحْتُ بِهِ* + *I have known in all its circumstances, or modes, that which thou hast not so known.* (TA.) And you say also, *علم عليه* + *He knew it in all its circumstances, or modes; nothing of them escaping him.* (TA.) — See also 2.

5: see 1, in two places.

8. احتاط: see 4. — Also *He took the course prescribed by prudence, precaution, or good judgment; he used precaution; he took the sure course;* (S, * K, * TA;) *for himself;* (S, TA;) [and *مِنَ الشَّيْءِ* against the thing:] *he sought the most successful means, and took the surest method; for [the accomplishment, or attainment, of] the thing.* (Mṣb.) The subst. [denoting the abstract signification of the inf. n., حَيْطَة, (Mṣb,) i. e. حَيْطَة and حَيْطَة, (K, TA,) which latter is originally حَوَاطَة, (TA,) [and is also an inf. n. of 1.] and حَوَاطَة. (K, TA.) Some hold احتياط to belong to art. حَيْط. (Mṣb.) You say also *استحاط في الأمور* [mean-

ing in like manner + *He took the course prescribed by prudence, &c., in affairs, or in the affairs:* as is shown below: see مُحْتَاط]. (TA.)

10: see 8.

حَوَاطُ A twisted string of two colours, black and red, (IAqr, K,) called بَرِيم, (IAqr,) upon which are beads and a crescent of silver, which a woman binds upon her waist, [and which is bound upon a boy, (see 1,)] in order that the evil eye may not smite her [or him]: (IAqr, K:) and also the crescent above mentioned; as well as the string with it. (TA.) [See also تَحْوِيطَة.]

حَوَاطَة: }
حَيْطَة: } see 8.
جَيْطَة: }

حَوَاط: see what next follows.

حَوَاطَة An enclosure (حَظِيرَة) made for wheat: (S, K:) or it signifies a thing which one soon quits, or relinquishes, or from which one soon abstains; and so حَوَاطُ, as occurring [accord. to one relation] in a verse cited voce عَرَسَ. (L.)

حَيْطٌ, [originally either حَوِيطٌ or حَوِيطٌ] like سَيِّدٌ, A man who guards, protects, or defends, (يَحْوَطُ,) his family and his brethren. (TA.)

حَوَاطٌ A monopolizer: so in the present day.]

حَوَاطُ أُمُرٍ *The undertakers, superintendents, or managers, of an affair.* (K, TA.) [See a verse cited voce عَرَسَ.]

حَانِطٌ A wall. (Mṣb, * K, TA:) or a wall of enclosure: (Mṣb, * TA:) or one that surrounds a garden: (Mgh:) [often applied to a fence of wood, or sticks, or of reeds, or canes:] so called because it surrounds what is within it; (TA;) but it is a subst., like سَقْفٌ and رُكْنٌ, though implying the meaning of surrounding: (IJ, TA:) or it is an act. part. n., from حَاطَ (Mṣb:) pl. حِيطَانٌ, (S, Mṣb, K,) in which the و is changed into ي because of the kesreh before it, (S,) but by rule it should be حَوَاطَانٌ; (Sb, K;) and حِيطَانٌ. (IAqr, K.) — And hence, (Mgh,) A garden, (Mgh, Mṣb, K,) in general: or a garden of palm-trees, surrounded by a wall: (TA:) pl. حَوَاطَانٌ. (Mṣb, TA.)

حَوَاطُ الْأَعْمَالِ + *Do thou that which is most comprehensive in relation to the principles of the ordinances [applying to the case], (لِأَصُولِ الْأَحْكَامِ) and furthest from the sophistications of interpretations not according to the obvious meanings.* (Mṣb.) And *هذا أَحْوَضُ* + *This is more, or most, conducive to put [one] in a position of احتياط [or taking the course prescribed by prudence, precaution, or good judgment; &c.:* see 8]. (Mgh.) The word أَحْوَضُ is from the phrase حَاطَ الْحَبَارُ عَاتَتَهُ; not from الاحتياط; because the افعَل of excess is not formed from a verb of five letters: (Mṣb:) or it is anomalous,

like *أَخْصَرُ* from *الْإِخْتِصَارُ*. (Mgh.) [It may be rendered *More*, or *most*, *prudent*: or *more*, or *most*, *sure*.]

تَحُوطٌ and *التَّحُوطُ* &c.: see what next follows.

تَحِيطٌ and *تَحُوطٌ* (ISk, TS, K) and *تَحِيطٌ* and *تَحُوطٌ* (TS, K) and *تَحِيطٌ* and *تَحُوطٌ* (L, K) [and *تَحُوطٌ* and *تَحِيطٌ* (mentioned, with the third and fourth, in Freytag's Arab. Prov., ii. 803, as on the authority of Fr.)] ; *The year of dearth, scarcity, or straitness, that destroys the beasts*, (Fr, K, TA,) or *men*: (A, TA:) *تَحُوطٌ* being from *حَاطَ بِهِ* in the sense of *أَحَاطَ*; or it is used as a term of good omen; accord. to the A. (TA.) You say, *وَقَعُوا فِي تَحِيطٍ*, &c., [the last word being a noun imperfectly decl., † *They fell into the affliction of a year of dearth, &c.*] (ISk, TA.)

تَحْوِيطَةٌ A thing that is hung upon a boy to repel the evil eye: of the dial. of El-Yemen. (TA.) [See also *حُوطٌ*.]

مَحَاطٌ A place behind the camels or other beasts and the people [to whom they belong], surrounding and protecting them: (K:) some say that *أَرْضٌ مَحَاطٌ* signifies land surrounded by a wall: if not so surrounded, it is termed *ضَاحِيَةٌ*. (TA.)

فُلَانٌ مَحَاطٌ بِهِ † Such a one is slain; is destroyed. (TA.)

مُحِيطٌ [act. part. n. of 4; Surrounding, encompassing, or enclosing: &c.] — It is said in the Kur [lxxxv. 20], *وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ*, † And God, behind them, includeth them altogether within his power; not one shall escape Him. (TA.) And again, [xi. 85], *عَذَابٌ يَوْمَ مُحِيطٍ*, † The punishment of a day which shall beset on every side so that there shall be no place of escape from it: (TA:) or of a destructive day; meaning the day of resurrection: or the punishment [of a day] of extermination: the epithet, which is that of the punishment, being applied to the day because it includes it. (Bd.) And again, [ii. 18], *وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ*, explained by Mujāhid as signifying † And God will collect together the unbelievers on the day of resurrection. (TA.)

كُرْمٌ مُحُوطٌ A vine having a wall built around it. (S.)

مُسْتَحِيطٌ فِيهِ and *هُوَ مُحَاطٌ فِي أَمْرِهِ* [He is taking the course prescribed by prudence, precaution, or good judgment; or using precaution; or taking the sure course; or seeking the most successful means, and taking the surest method; in his affair: see B]. (TA.)

مُسْتَحِيطٌ: see what next precedes.

تَحِيطٌ: see *تَحِيطٌ*.

حوق

1. *حَاقَهُ*, [aor. *يَحُوقُ*], inf. n. *حَوْقٌ*, He, or it, was in, or on, the *حَاقَةُ* [or side] of it; i. e., of a thing. (TA.) — He visited him. (TA.) — See also 2.

2. *حَوْقُهُ*, (K,) inf. n. *تَحْوِيفٌ*, (TA,) He put him, or it, on the *حَاقَةُ*, (K, TA,) i. e., the side. (TA.) — It (the [rain called] *وَسْبِيٌّ*) surrounded it; namely, a place; (K;) as though it took its *حَاقَاتُ* [or sides]. (TA.) — *سَلَطَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَاعُونٌ* [A pestilence was made to overcome them] turning the hearts [of those witnessing its effects] from confidence, and inclining them to removal and flight therefrom; (K, TA;) from *حَاقَةُ* signifying the "side" of a place: (TA:) but some relate it otherwise, saying *يَحُوقُ*, like *يَقُولُ*: (K:) and some say *يَحْرِقُ*; and thus A'Obeid affirms it to be. (TA. [See 2 in art. *حرف*.])

5. *تَحَوَّقَهُ* He took its *حَاقَةُ* [or side]: and he took from its *حَاقَةُ*: as also *تَحَوَّقَهُ*: (TA:) or he took by little and little from it, namely, a thing, (S, K,) or from its *حَاقَاتُ* [or sides]; (S in art. *حيف*;) as also [*تَحَوَّقَهُ* and] *تَحِيفُهُ*. (S and K* in that art.) Abd-Allah Ibn-'Ajlān En-Nahdee says, (TA,) or some other poet, (L in art. *خوف*),

* *تَحَوَّقَ الرَّحْلُ مِنْهَا تَامِمًا قَرِيرًا*
* *كَمَا تَحَوَّقَ عُودُ النَّبْعَةِ السَّفْنُ*
[Her saddle abraded from a long and high, compact hump; like as the piece of shin used for smoothing arrows has abraded from the rod of the tree called *نَبْعَةٌ*]. (TA.) [See also 5 in art. *خوف*, where another reading of this verse is given.]

حَاقٌ: see *حَاقَةُ*. — A certain vein, of a green colour, or of a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour, (*أَخْضَرُ*) beneath the tongue: (O, Mḡb:) there are two veins of this description, called the *حَاقَانِ*: (K:) accord. to some, the *ف* is with teshdeed. (TA.)

حَوْقٌ: see *حَاقَةُ*, first and last significations. — Also A skin that is slit [in several places, into a number of thongs or strips,] of a form like that of the *إِزَارُ* [or waist-wrapper], worn [round the hips] by one who is in menstruis, and by boys; (S, K;) i. e. a *رَهْطٌ*: (S:) pl. *أَحْوَاقٌ*: (TA:) accord. to IAqr, a skin that is slit into thongs or strips: or, as he says on one occasion, a *وَتَرٌ*, i. e., (TA,) a *نُقْبَةُ* of skin or leather, slit into strips of the width of four fingers each, (IAqr, K, TA,) or a span, (IAqr, TA,) worn by a young girl before she has attained to puberty, (IAqr, K, TA,) and worn by her in menstruis; of the dial. of El-Hijáz; in the dial. of Nejd called *رَهْطٌ*: (IAqr, TA:) or red skin or leather, cut in the form of thongs or strips, upon which are put [ornaments of the kind termed] *شَذَرٌ*; worn by a girl over her garments: (K:) [see also *خَوْفٌ*]: accord. to IAth, i. q. *بَغِيرَةٌ*; i. e. a garment without sleeves. (TA.) — A thing, (K,) i. e. a kind of vehicle in which a woman rides upon a camel, (TA,) resembling, but not the same as, the *هُودَجُ*: (K:) of the dial. of the people of El-Howf [in 'Omán], and of the people of Esh-Shihr. (TA.)

حَاقَةُ A side of anything; originally *حَوْقَةُ*;

(Mḡb;) and so *حَوْقٌ*: (TA:) *حَاقَتَانِ* signifying the two sides of a valley (S, Mḡb, K) &c.; (K;) i. e., of any other thing: (TA:) pl. *حَاقَاتُ* (Mḡb, K) and *حِيفٌ*, which is irregular, and *حِيفٌ*, which is regular, and *حَوَائِفٌ*, which is extr., like *حَوَائِجُ*, and changed by transposition to *حَوَائِ*, (TA in art. *حيف*.) and [coll. gen. n.] *حَاقٌ*. (Ham p. 159.) It is said in a trad., *عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَاقَاتِ الطَّرِيقِ* [Keep ye (O women) to the sides of the road]. (TA.) — Also, of the *دَوَائِسُ* [or bulls or cows that tread wheat or other grain] (K, TA) in the *كُدُسُ* [or wheat &c. collected together in the place where it is trodden out], (TA,) *Such as is, or are, at the extremity, exceeding the others in going round.* (K, TA.) — Want: (K:) and hardness, or difficulty, of life; (K, TA;) as also *حَوْقٌ*. (TA.)

مَحُوقٌ Bordered with herbage. (TA in art. *عهد*.)

حوق

1. *حَاقَ*, aor. *يَحُوقُ*, (S,) inf. n. *حَوْقٌ*, (S, K,) He swept a house, or chamber. (S.) — He rubbed and smoothened (K, TA) a thing. (TA.) — He sharpened a spear-head. (Ham p. 177.) — *حَاقَ بِهِ*, (TK,) [aor. as above,] inf. n. *حَوْقٌ*, (K,) [like *حَاقَ بِهِ*, aor. *يَحِيقُ*, inf. n. *حِيقٌ*], It surrounded, encompassed, encircled, or beset, him, or it. (K, TK.)

حَوْقٌ: see *حَوْقٌ*, in two places. — Also i. q. *حَوْقَةٌ* [app. as meaning A soft, or weak, penis, such as that of an old man]. (TA.)

حَوْقٌ The [corona or] surrounding edges of the glans of the penis; (S, K;) as also *حَوْقٌ*, (Ibn-'Abbād, K,) which is a rare dial. var., (TA,) and *حَوْقٌ*: (Ibn-'Abbād, TA:) or *حَوْقٌ*, (K, TA,) with fet-h, (TA,) [in the CK *حَوْقٌ*] signifies a roundness in the penis. (Th, K.)

حَوْقٌ: see what next precedes.

حَوَاقٌ Sweepings. (S, K.) — And i. q. *فَاقٌ* [(written in the TA with *س*, which is evidently a mistake, a result of an oversight,) What is hauled of anything; or what is collected hence and thence; or small particles, or fragments, of anything; or small rubbish, or broken particles of things, on the surface of the ground]. (Ks, TA.)

أَحْوَقٌ A penis (TA) having a large glans; as also *مُحَوَّقٌ*. (K, TA.) And *فَيْسَلَةُ حَوْقَةٍ* (K) and *كَمَرَةُ حَوْقَةٍ* (TA) A large (K, TA) and prominent (TA) glans of a penis. (K, TA.)

مَحُوقٌ [Swept. — And hence, † Shaven.] It is said in a trad., *يَسْجُدُونَ مَحُوقَةً رُؤُوسَهُمْ* † They prostrate themselves having the middle of their heads shaven: the removal of the hair from that part being likened to sweeping. (TA.) [Hence also] *أَرْضٌ مَحُوقَةٌ* † Land having little, (K,) or very little, (TA,) herbage; by reason of paucity of rain; (K, TA;) as though it were swept. (TA.) — Rubbed and smoothened; as also *مَحِيقٌ* (K, TA) and *مَحِيقٌ*. (TA.)

مَحِيقٌ: see *مَحُوقٌ*.

مَحْفَقَة *A broom; a thing with which one sweeps.* (S, K.)

أَحْوَق : see مَحْوَق.

مَحْوَق : see مَحْوَق.

حوقل

حَوَقْل, &c.: see art. حقل.

حوك

1. حَوَكُ, aor. يَحْوِكُ, inf. n. حَوَكُ (S, Mgh, K) and حَيَاكُ (K) and حَيَاكَة (S, K,) [which last see also below,] *He wove the piece of cloth.* (S, K.) [See also art. حيك.]—Hence, حَاكَ الشَّعْرَ, aor. as above, inf. n. حَوَكُ, † *He wove poetry.* (Mbr, TA.)—And يَحْوِكُ الْأَرْضَ, inf. n. حَوَكُ, † [The rain frets the surface of the ground; makes rippling lines upon it.] (TA.)—حَاكَ الثَّيْبُ فِي صَدْرِي, (K,) inf. n. حَوَكُ, or, accord. to Az, the aor. of the verb in this case is يَحْيِكُ, (TA,) [and the inf. n. is حَيَكُ, (see art. حيك.)] † *The thing became fixed in my mind.* (K.) [See also حَكَّ.]

5. احْتَاكَ and تحَوَكَ بِالثَّوْبِ (Az in art. حيك.) and احْتَاكَ بِهِ (Ag, Isk, K in art. حيك.) i. q. احْتَاكَ بِهِ (Ag, Isk, K in art. حيك.) i. e. *He drew his legs against his belly with the garment, or piece of cloth, confining them therewith, together with his back, and binding it, or making it tight, upon them, so as to preserve him from falling, [when he sat,] like a wall.* (IAth, TA in art. حيو.) [See 1 in art. حيك.]

8: see 5.

حَوَكُ inf. n. of 1 [q. v.]. (S, Mgh, K.)—[Hence,] † *This is like this in age, and in aspect, appearance, or person.* (A, TA.) And نَاسٌ لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَوَكَةٌ قُرَيْشٍ † *Men who do not resemble Kureysh.* (A, TA.)

هَوَلَاءُ حَوَكٌ سَوٌّ, as used in the saying meaning † *These are children that are lean, or emaciated, or slender in the bones, and small in the body, has no sing. form.* (O, TA.)

حَوَكَةٌ : see حَوَكُ.

حَيَاكَة *The art of weaving.* (Lth, Mgh.) See also 1, of which it is said in the S and K to be an inf. n.]

حَاكٌ *A weaver:* [fem. with ة:] (S, K:) pl. masc. حَاكَةٌ and حَوَكَةٌ (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) the former regular, (TA,) and the latter anomalous, (S, TA,) like حَوَنَةٌ [pl. of حَانَنٌ]; (S in art. حور;) and pl. fem. حَوَائِكُ. (S, K.)

مَحَاكَةٌ *A place of weaving.* (S, K.)

تَرَكَتَهُمْ فِي مَحْوَكَةٍ † *I left them [engaged] in fight.* (K, TA.)

حول

1. يَحْوُلُ (S, Mgh, Mgh, K, &c.) aor. حَالُ, Mgh, Er-Rághib, inf. n. حَوُلٌ and حَوُولٌ, Bk. I.

Er-Rághib) [and حَوْلَانٌ], *It (a thing) became altered, transmuted, or changed,* (S, * Mgh, Mgh, Er-Rághib, TA,) *from its state, or condition,* (S, Mgh,) *or from its natural state or condition, and its constitution;* as also † استحَال (Mgh;) i. q. † تحَوَّل (K:) which [here] signifies [as above; or] *it became altered, transmuted, or changed, whether essentially or substantially, or in respect of predicament [or state or condition], or by saying;* (Er-Rághib, TA;) and † اِحْال signifies the same: (K:) or this last is said of a man, meaning † تحَوَّل [he shifted, or turned, from one thing to another]: (TA:) and hence, (TA,) *he became a Muslim:* (IAgr, K, TA:) for in this case one says of a man, † عَمَّا كَانَ † تحَوَّل [he turned from that which he was worshipping to El-Islám]. (IAgr, TA.)—[Hence, also,] حَال, inf. n. مَحَالٌ and حَيْلَةٌ, i. q. احتال, q. v. (Ham p. 652.)—And حَالٌ and † استحَال *It (anything) shifted, or removed, or went, or became shifted or transferred; syn. تحَوَّل: or it moved; syn. تَحَوَّل: so accord. to different copies of the K: or, accord. to the O, the former verb has both of these significations: (TA:) or it has the latter of these significations, said of a شَخْصٌ [i. e. a man, or person, or the figure of a thing seen from a distance]: (S:) or both verbs signify it (anything) became altered, or changed, (M, K,) from straightness, or evenness, (K,) to crookedness, or unevenness. (M, K.) You say, حَالَتِ الْقَوْسُ *The bow became crooked* (K, TA) *in the portion between the part grasped by the hand and the curved extremity; or in the curved extremity:* (TA:) or *reverted from the state into which it was brought by pressure [with the ثِقَاف], and became crooked in the portion between the part grasped by the hand and the curved extremity;* as also † استحالت: (S, O:) and in like manner, † استحالتِ الْأَرْضُ عَنِ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ إِلَى الْعُوجِ [The ground became altered, or changed, from evenness to unevenness]: (S:) or [simply] † استحالت *it became uneven:* (Mgh:) [and (صمت in art. أحوال) app. signifies the same:] or † استحَال signifies it (a thing) was disposed, or was about, to become altered, or changed. (Er-Rághib, TA.) And حَالٌ لَوْنُهُ *Its colour altered, or changed, and became black.* (S.) And حَالٌ *It (a thing) shifted from its way, or manner, or direction.* (TA.) And وَتَرٌ حَالٌ *The string of the bow shifted from its place on the occasion of shooting: and حَالَتِ الْقَوْسُ وَتَرَهَا [the bow shifted from its string.]* (TA.) And حَالٌ مِنْ مَكَانِهِ, inf. n. حَوُلٌ (O, TA,) or this is a simple subst., (S, M, K,) *He, or it, shifted, or removed, from his, or its, place.* (O, TA. [See حَوُلٌ, below.]) And حَالٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ آخَرَ i. q. † تحَوَّل [i. e. *He, or it, shifted, or removed, or became shifted or transferred, to another place.*] (S.) And حَوُولٌ, inf. n. حَوُولٌ, i. q. انقلب [i. e. *He withdrew, or receded, from the covenant, compact, agreement, or engagement.*] (S.) حَوُولٌ, inf. n. حَوُولٌ, *He leaped, and rode, upon the back of his horse; as also † اِحْال: (S:) or † اِحْالَ فِي ظَهْرِ دَابَّتِهِ* or that He possesses his heart, and*

and seated himself firmly, upon the back of his beast; as also † اِحْال: (K, TA:) and حَالٌ عَلَى الْفَرَسِ, (TA,) inf. n. حَوْنَةٌ (K, * TA,) *he seated himself firmly upon the horse.* (K, * TA.)—حَالٌ صَبُوحُهُمْ عَلَى غُيُوبِهِمْ, *Their morning-draught and their evening-draught became one, is said of people suffering from drought, and scarcity of milk.* (TA.)—حَالٌ, (Mgh, Mgh, K,) aor. as above, inf. n. حَوُلٌ (Mgh,) said of a year (حَوُلٌ), (Mgh, K,) *It passed:* (Mgh:) or *it revolved and passed:* (Mgh:) or *it became complete.* (K.) You say, حَالٌ عَلَيْهِ الْحَوُلُ, (S, K,) inf. n. حَوُلٌ and حَوُولٌ (K,) *The year passed over him, or it; [or he, or it, became a year old;]* (S, K;) as also † اِحْال. (S.) And حَالٌ, alone, (Mgh, TA,) and † اِحْال and † اَحْوَل (Mgh,) *The year passed over it.* (Mgh, TA.) And † اِحْال (S, K) and † اَحْوَل (S, TA) and † اِحْتَال (K) *A year passed over it; [or it became a year old;]* (S, K, TA;) said of wheat, or food, and of other things: (S, TA:) and so حَالَتْ and † اِحْالَتْ and † اَحْوَلَتْ said of a دَارٌ [or house]: (S:) or حَالَتْ الدَّارُ and † اَحْوَلَتْ حَيْلٌ بِالدَّارِ *years passed over the house:* (K:) or *the house became altered, or changed, and years passed over it:* and in like manner one says, اُشْبَهَتْ and اُعَامَتْ. (TA.) And حَالٌ said of a boy, *A year passed over him; [or he became a year old;]* (S;) as also † اِحْوَل. (K.) And اِحْالٌ بِالْمَكَانِ (Ks, S, Mgh, K) and † اَحْوَل (Ks, S, K) *He remained, stayed, abode, or dwelt, a year in the place:* (Ks, S, Mgh, K:) or, as some say, *a long time.* (TA.)—حَالَتْ, inf. n. حَيَالٌ (S, Mgh, K) and حَيَالَةٌ and حَوُولٌ; (K) and حَوُلٌ; (S;) and † اِحْالَتْ, and † اَحْوَلَتْ; (K;) said of a she-camel, (S, K,) &c., (K,) *She did not conceive, or become pregnant, during a year, or two years, or some years:* (K:) or *she, having been covered by the stallion, did not become pregnant:* (S, K:) or, said of a woman, and of a she-camel, *she did not become pregnant.* (Mgh.) And حَالَتْ, (S, Mgh, Mgh, TA,) and † اِحْالَتْ, (Mgh,) said of a palm-tree (نَخْلَةٌ), *It bore one year, and not another year:* (Mgh, TA:) or *did not bear,* (S, Mgh,) *having been fecundated.* (S.)—بَيْنَ حَالِ الشَّيْءِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ, (S, Er-Rághib,) or بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ, (Mgh, * K,) inf. n. حَيْلُولَةٌ, [originally كَيْلُولَةٌ] (Mgh, Mgh,) like كَيْلُولَةٌ [i. q.], (Mgh,) and حَوُولٌ (Mgh) and حَوُلٌ (Er-Rághib, TA,) *The thing intervened as a separation, a partition, a fence, a barrier, or an obstacle, or obstruction,* (S, K, Er-Rághib, TA,) *between me and thee,* (S, Er-Rághib, TA,) or *between the two things.* (K.) You say, حَالُ النِّهْرِ بَيْنَنَا *The river intervened as a separation, or an obstacle, between us, preventing conjunction, or communication.* (Mgh.) And حَالُ الشَّيْءِ دُونَ الشَّيْءِ [The thing intervened as an obstacle in the way to the thing]. (S voce واعلموا, 24.) It is said in the Kur [viii. 24.] اِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْوُلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ [And know ye that God interveneth, or interposeth, between the man and his heart, or secret thoughts, or desire]: indicating that He turns him from his desire: (Er-Rághib, TA:) or that He possesses his heart, and

turns it as He wills : (O, TA :) or that a man cannot believe nor disbelieve unless it be God's will : (Jel :) or, as some say, that God destroys a man ; or reduces him to the vilest condition of life, in order that he may not know, after knowing, anything. (Er-Rāghib, TA. [See other remote interpretations in the Ksh, and the Expos. of Bd.]) And in the same [xxxiv. 53], وَجِيلٌ يَنْتَهَرُ وَيَنْتَهَرُ مَا يَشْتَبُونَ [And an obstacle shall be made to intervene between them and that which they shall eagerly desire]. (TA.) — And **حَالُ الشَّيْءِ** *The thing poured out, or forth.* (TA.) [See also 4.] — **تَحَالَ** (S, K,) and **حَالَتْ**, inf. n. **حَوَّلَ** (K,) the latter, of the dial. of Temeem, accord. to Lth, (TA,) [but see what follows,] inf. n. **حَوَّلَ** (S, M, Mgh, K;) and **أَحْوَلْتُ** (S, K,) inf. n. **أَحْوَلْتُ** (K;) *His eye [squinted; i. e.] had the white apparent at the outer angle, and the black next the inner angle : (M, K:) or had the black turning towards the nose : (Lth, M, K:) or had one of the two blacks turned towards the nose, and the other towards the temple : (Mgh:) or had its black next the outer angle: or his eye was as though it looked towards the جَوَاج [or supra-orbital bone]: or had the black inclining towards the outer angle : (M, K:) the first of which meanings is that commonly known : but some say that **حَالَتْ** signifies it was turned from its proper state : or it is anomalous : (TA:) the epithet applied to the man is **أَحْوَلٌ** (S, Mgh, K,) and **حَوَّلٌ** : and that applied to the eye is [the fem. of the former of these, i. e.] **حَوْلَةٌ** (K:) the pl. of which, and of the masc., is **حَوَّلٌ**. (Har p. 412.)*

2. **حَوَّلَ**, inf. n. **تَحْوِيلٌ**, *He altered it, transmuted it, or changed it, whether essentially, or substantially, or in respect of predicament [or state or condition], or by saying ; (Er-Rāghib, TA;) [as also أحواله.] — [Hence, He turned it over, or about, in his mind, considering what might be its results, and so managed it ; namely, an affair ; like قَلْبَهُ.] You say, رَجُلٌ بَصِيرٌ بِتَحْوِيلٍ [A man who is knowing, skilful, or intelligent, in turning affairs over, or about, in his mind, &c.]. (S, TA.) And **أَحَالَ** *He altered, or changed, his opinion respecting the thing, or affair. (MA.) — He shifted it, removed it, or transferred it, from one place to another : (S, Mgh, O, Mgh, TA:) or حَوَّلَهُ إِلَيْهِ* *he shifted it, removed it, or transferred it, to it, or him : (K:) and أَحَالَه signifies the same. (Mgh.) [Hence,] حَوَّلَ الرِّدَاءَ* (Mgh,) inf. n. as above, (Mgh,) *He put the right side of the [garment called] رداء on the left : (Mgh:) or he shifted each extremity of the رداء to the place of the other. (Mgh.) — He transferred, or transcribed, what was in it, namely, a book, or writing, to another, without doing away with the original form. (TA.) — He made it, or pronounced it to be, مُحَالٌ [i. e. absurd, inconsistent, self-contradictory, unreal, or impossible]. (K. [See also 4.]) — **حَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ** : see 4. — See also 5, in two places. — **حَوَّلْتُ** said of a she-camel &c., i. q. **حَالَتْ** (K:) see 1.**

3. **حَاوَلَهُ** (S, M, K,) inf. n. **مُحَاوَلَةٌ** (M, K, KL) and **حَوَّلَ** (M, K, TA, [in the CK, erroneously, حَوَّلَ,]) *He desired it : (S, KL:) he sought it : (M, K, KL:) or he sought it by an artful contrivance or device ; or by artful, or skilful, management ; by turning over, or revolving, thoughts, ideas, schemes, or contrivances, in his mind, so as to find a way of attaining his object ; syn. طَلَبَهُ بِحِيلَةٍ (A,) or بِالْحِيلَةِ. (Har p. 326.)* Abou-Heiyeh En-Numeyree says,

* وَمَنْ يُحَاوِلُ شَيْئًا فِي فَمِ الْأَسَدِ *
[And who will seek to get a thing in the mouth of the lion?] (Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 714.) And one says, **حَاوَلَ مِنْهَا الْجَمَاعَ** [He desired, or sought, of her, copulation, using blandishment, or artifice, for that purpose]. (T in art. رَوَد.) **بِكَ أَحَاوِلُ** occurring in a trad., means **بِكَ أَطَالِبُ** [app. By means of Thee I seek, or demand, that which I want]. (Az, M, A, TA.) One says also, **حَاوَلْتُهُ** [I sought, or endeavoured, to induce him to do the thing], and **أَنْ يَتْرُكَهُ** [to leave it]. (A in art. دَوَّر.) And, of water, **حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَجْمَدَ** (L and K in art. جَمَد.) + *It was about to congeal, or freeze ; was at the point of congealing, or freezing. (TK in that art.) — حَاوَلْتُ لَهُ بَصْرِي* *I looked sharply, or intently, at him ; I cast my eyes at him. (ISd, K.)*

4. **أَحَالَ**, as an intrans. v. : see 1, in eighteen places. — **تَجَنَّبَ رَوْضَةً وَأَحَالَ يَغْدُو** [He withdrew from a meadow, and set to running,] is a prov., meaning he forsook abundance of herbage, or of the goods and conveniences and comforts of life, and preferred to it straitness, or difficulty. (S.) — **أَحَالَ عَلَيْهِ بِالسَّوْطِ** *He set upon him with the whip, (S, MA, K,) يَضْرِبُهُ [striking him] : (S:) or he desired to strike him with the whip : or he struck him with the whip : (MA:) and أَحَلَّتْهُ بِالسَّوْطِ* [if **أَحَلَّتْهُ** be not a mistranscription for **أَحَلَّتْ عَلَيْهِ**, in the MS. from which I take this, as it may be inferred to be from what here precedes and follows,] *I aimed at him with the whip, and with the spear, and set upon him with it : whence the saying, of him who has struck one at the point of death, and killed him, يُحِيلُ الْمَوْتَ عَلَى الشَّرِبِ* [as it were] *to hang upon, and cleave to, striking ; like as the spear is made to cleave to the مُحَال* *who is the person thrust, or pierced. (Mgh.)* El-Farezdaq says, (S, TA,) addressing Hubeyreh Ibn-Damdam, (TA,)

* وَكُنْتَ كَذِئْبِ السَّوْءِ لَمَّا رَأَى دَمًا *
* بِصَاحِبِهِ يَوْمًا أَحَالَ عَلَى الدِّمِ *

i. e. [And thou wast like the wicked wolf : when he saw blood upon his companion, one day,] he set upon the blood. (S, TA.) — [Hence, perhaps,] **حَالَ عَلَيْهِ** *He reckoned him, or esteemed him, weak. (K.) — أَحَالَ اللَّيْلُ* *Night poured upon the earth ; (K;) and came on. (TA.) [See also 1, last sentence but one.] — أَحَالَ بَفْلَانِ الْخُبْزِ* *The bread fattened such a one ; and in like*

manner one says of anything by which one becomes fat. (AA, TA.) — And **أَحَالَ** *He did, or said, what was مُحَال [i. e. absurd, inconsistent, self-contradictory, unreal, or impossible]. (S, Sgh, K.) — And His camels did not conceive, or become pregnant, (AA, S, K,) during a year, or two years, or some years, (K,) having been covered. (S.) — As a trans. v. : see 2, in three places. — أَحَالَ الْغَرِيرَ* *He referred the creditor, from himself, [for the payment of what was due to him,] to another. (M, K.) And أَحَلَّتْهُ بِدَيْنِهِ* *I transferred his debt [i. e. the debt due to him from me] by making another person than myself responsible for it. (Mgh.) And أَحَلْتُ زَيْدًا بِمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَى عَلِيٍّ وَعَلَى رَجُلٍ* *I referred, or turned over, Zeyd, for the payment of what was due to him from me, to a certain man, transferring the responsibility for the debt to the latter : in which case, I am termed مُحِيلٌ ; and Zeyd is termed مُحَالٌ ; and the other man, حَوِيلٌ ; مُحَالٌ عَلَيْهِ, and مُحْتَالٌ عَلَيْهِ, and حَوِيلٌ ; and the property, مُحَالٌ بِهِ (Mgh:) and حَوِيلٌ, [originally حَوِيلٌ or حَوِيلٌ,] also, is applied to him to whom the reference is made ; and to him who accepts the reference ; both together being termed حَوِيلَانِ. (Abou-Sa'eed, TA.) And you say, أَحَالَ عَلَيْهِ بِدَيْنِهِ [He referred a person to him for the payment of his debt]. (S.) And أَحَالَ [alone] *He transferred the debt for which he was responsible to the responsibility of another. (Har p. 59.) And أَحَلْتُ الْأَمْرَ عَلَى زَيْدٍ* [I turned over the affair to Zeyd ;] *I made the performance of the affair to be required restrictively of Zeyd. (Mgh.) — أَحَالَ الْمَاءَ عَلَيْهِ الْمَاءَ* *He poured out the water upon it : (K:) or أَحَالَ الْمَاءَ مِنَ الدَّلْوِ* *he poured forth the water from the bucket, and turned over the latter. (S.) — أَحَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْحَوْلَ* [God made the year to pass over him, or it] : (Lh, TA:) or **أَحَالَ اللَّهُ الْحَوْلَ** *God made the year complete. (K, TA.) — أَحَالَ الرَّجُلُ إِبِلَهُ الْعَامَ* [The man made his she-camels to pass the year without becoming pregnant ; or] *the stallion did not cover the man's she-camels during the year. (Lh, TA.) — أَحْوَلَ عَلَيْهِ* (Ks, Lh, S,) or **أَحَالَ** (K,) *He made his eye to be حَوْلَةٌ [i. e. squinting, &c.]. (Ks, Lh, S, K.) [See 1, last sentence.] — أَحَالَ كَلَامَهُ* *He made his speech مُحَال [i. e. absurd, inconsistent, or self-contradictory]. (S. [See also 2.]) — مَا أَحْوَلَ* *How fluctuating, and shifting, and varying, are thy evasions, miles, artifices, or artful contrivances or devices ! (Har p. 309.) — And مَا أَحْوَلَهُ* *How surpassing is he in the practice of evasions, shifts, wiles, artifices, or artful contrivances or devices ; or in turning over, or revolving, thoughts, ideas, schemes, or contrivances, in his mind, so as to find a way of attaining his object ! (Fr, S, K;) as also مَا أَحْيَلَهُ (Fr, S in art. حِيل, and K.)**

5. **تَحَوَّلَ** : see 1, first sentence, in three places. [Hence,] **تَحَوَّلَ مُبْتَدِعًا** [He turned innovator]. (O and K in art. بَدَعَ.) — *It shifted, or removed,*

حَوْلٌ *A year*; (S, Mḡb, K, Er-Rághib, &c. ;) so termed in consideration of its changing, and of the revolution of the sun in its places of rising and setting; (Er-Rághib, TA ;) or as being the period in which [certain] plants attain their complete strength : (El-Harállee, TA :) and *even if it has not passed*; because it will be [properly speaking] a **حَوْلٌ** : an inf. n. used as a simple subst. : (Mḡb :) pl. [of pauc., but also used as a pl. of mult.,] **أَحْوَالٌ** (M, Mḡb, K) and [of mult.] **حُؤُولٌ** and **حُؤُورٌ** (M, K,) the former with **ا** and the latter with **و**. (TA.) = *Strength, power, might, or force*; syn. **قُوَّةٌ**; (S, TA ;) as also **حِيَلَةٌ** [originally **حَوَلَةٌ**] (TA) and **حَوَلَةٌ** (K, TA,) or this last is a n. un. from **حَوَّلَ** : (TA :) it is *in the soul and the body and the acquisitions*; and hence the saying, in a trad., **لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ** [*There is no strength nor power but in, or by means of, God, the High, the Great*]: (Er-Rághib, TA :) or it here signifies *motion*; [see also **حَوَلَةٌ** ;] and the meaning is, *there is no motion nor power,*

or ability, but by the will of God: (AHeyth, TA:) or, as some say, the meaning is, there is no *حَوَل* [i. e. changing, or turning, or receding,] from disobedience, nor *قُوَّة* [i. e. power] to obey, but by the accommodating, or disposing, of God. (Msb.) — See also *حَيْلَة*. — *حَوَلٌ شَيْءٌ*: The lateral, or adjacent, part to which a thing may shift, or remove: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or the environs [of a thing]. (Msb.) You say, *قَعَدُوا حَوَلَهُ*, (S, K,*) or *قَعَدْنَا حَوَلَهُ*, the noun being in the accus. case as an adv. n. of place, i. e., [They sat, or we sat, around him, or it, or] in his, or its, environs; (Msb;) and *حَوَالَهُ*, and *حَوَالِيهِ*, (S, K,*) dual of *حَوَلٌ*, (TA,) and *حَوَالِيهِ*, (S, Msb, K,*) dual of *حَوَالٌ*, (TA,) and *أَحْوَالَهُ*, (ISd, K,*) pl. of *حَوَلٌ*, and used to give intensiveness to the meaning: (ISd, TA:) but you should not say *اللَّهُمَّ حَوَالَيْنَا* وَلَا عَلَيْنَا *حَوَالِيهِ*. (S, Sgh.) And *حَوَالَيْنَا* [O God, be Thou around us as our protector, and not against us,] occurs in a trad. respecting prayer. (TA.) It is said, in the Expos. of the exs. cited as testimonies by Sb, that one sometimes says *حَوَالَيْكَ* and *حَوَالِيكَ*, meaning *Around thee, in every direction*; dividing the surrounding parts into two; like as one says, *أَحَاطُوا بِهِ مِنْ جَانِبَيْهِ*, not meaning that any of the surrounding parts remained vacant. (TA.) [See also an ex. voce *دَنْدَنَ*.]

حَوَلٌ inf. n. of *عَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ*. (S, K. [See 1, last sentence.]) — See also *حَائِلٌ*.

حَوَلٌ: see *حَوَّلَ*: — and see also 1, last sentence.

حَوَّلَ: see *حَوَّلَ*: — and *حَائِلٌ*: — and *حَيَالٌ*.

حَوَّلَ Removal from one place to another, in a passive sense; a subst. from *تَحَوَّلَ*: (S, O, K:) and in an active sense; a subst. from *حَوَّلَهُ*: (K:) accord. to ISd, it is the latter [only]; (TA:) as also *حَوَّلٌ*. (K.) Hence, in the Kur [xviii. 108], *لَا يَبْتَغُونَ عَنْهَا حَوَّلًا* [They shall not desire removal from it]: (S, M, O, K:) or, as some say, it here means *حَيْلَة*; i. e. they shall not [desire to] practise, or seek to practise, any evasion from it to another abode. (TA.) — See also *حَيْلَة* [of which it is said to be both a syn. and a pl.]. — And see *حَوَّلَة*. — Also *A furrow, or trench, in the ground, in which palm-trees are planted in a row.* (ISd, K.)

حَائِلٌ; pl. *حَالَاتٌ*: see *حَالَ*, in seven places.

حَوَّلَ Motion, or removal, (*تَحَوَّلَ* or *تَحَوَّلَ*), accord. to different copies of the K, the former being the reading in the TA,) and *change of state.* (K.) [See also *حَوَّلَ*. And see *عَلَى الْفَرَسِ*, of which it is the inf. n.] — See also *حَيْلَة*. — And see *حَوَّلَ*, as meaning *قُوَّة*.

حَوَّلَة: see *حَوَّلَ*: — and *حَيْلَة*. — Also *A wonder, or wonderful thing*: pl. *حَوَّلٌ*. (K: [but probably this should be *حَوَّلٌ*, as below.]) — [It is also used as a pl., signifying *Wonders*.] You

say, *هَذَا مِنْ حَوَّلَةِ الدَّهْرِ* This is of the wonders of the age, or of time, or fortune; as also *مِنْ حَوَّلَانِهِ*, and *حَوَّلَانِهِ* [pl. of *حَيْلَة*], and *حَوَّلَانِهِ*. (K, TA: the last, in one copy of the K, *حَوَّلَانِهِ*, and in the CK *حَوَّلَانِهِ*.) — An evil, or abominable, event or accident; (K, TA:) a calamity, or misfortune: pl. *حَوَّلٌ*: as in the saying, *هُوَ حَوَّلَةٌ مِنَ الْحَوَلِ* It is a calamity of calamities. (S, TA.) It is also used as an epithet; so that one says, *جَاءَ بِأَمْرِ حَوَّلَةٍ* [He did, or brought to pass, an evil, or abominable, thing]. (M, TA.)

حَوَّلَة, (S, M, Msb, K, &c.,) originally *حَوَّلَة*, (Er-Rāghib, TA,) [said to be an inf. n., (see 8,)] and *حَوَّلٌ* (S, M, K) and *حَوَّلٌ* and *حَوَّلٌ* (M, K,) which is also a pl. of the first, (K,) and *حَوَّلٌ* (K) and *حَوَّلَة* (Ks, TA) and *حَوَّلٌ* (M, K) and *حَائِلَةٌ* (Ham p. 652) and *مَحَالَةٌ* (S, K) and *مَحَالٌ* (M, K,) [said to be an inf. n., (see 8,)] and *مَحِيَّةٌ*, (Sgh, TA,) i. q. *إِحْتِيَالٌ* and *تَحَوَّلٌ* and *تَحَوَّلٌ*; (M, K; [see 8,]) [or *A mode, or manner, of changing from one state to another, or of shifting from one thing to another*; *حَوَّلَة* being of the measure *فَعْلَةٌ* from *حَالَ*, like *جَلَسَ* &c. from *جَلَسَ* &c.; or from *تَحَوَّلٌ* as syn. with *حَالَ*; (see what follows;) *a mode, or means, of evading or eluding a thing, or of effecting an object; an evasion or elusion, a shift, a mile, an artifice, or artful contrivance or device, a machination, a trick, a plot, a stratagem, or an expedient*;] *a means of effecting one's transition from that which he dislikes to that which he likes*; (KT, in explanation of the first word;) *art, artifice, cunning, ingenuity, or skill*, (Msb, K,) *in the management of affairs*; i. e. the turning over, or revolving, thoughts, ideas, schemes, or contrivances, in the mind, so as to find a way of attaining one's object; (Msb;) and *excellence of consideration or deliberation*; and *ability to manage according to one's own free will*, (K, TA,) *with subtilty*: (TA:) accord. to Er-Rāghib, *حَوَّلَة* signifies *a means of attaining to some state concealedly*; and it is mostly used of that in which is sin, or offence, or disobedience; but sometimes of that in the exercise of which is wisdom; and hence God is described as *شَدِيدٌ فِي الْحَالِ*, meaning *strong in attaining, concealedly from men, to that in which is wisdom*: accord.

to Abu-l-Bakà, it is from *التَّحَوَّلُ*; because by it one shifts from one state to another, by a species of forecast, and gentleness, or delicacy, so as to change a thing from its outward appearance: (TA:) the pl. of *حَوَّلَة* is *حَوَّلٌ* and *حَوَّلٌ* [which latter is the most common form, and also, as well as *حَوَّلٌ*, said to be syn. with the sing.,] and *حَوَّلَاتٌ*. (K.) One says, *لَا حَوَّلَةَ لَهُ* [He has no mode, or means, of evading &c.]. (TA.) [And *حَوَّلَة* *مَا بِيَدِي حَوَّلَة* I have no mode, or means, of evading &c.]. And *الْمَرْءُ يَعْجُزُ لَا مَحَالَةَ* [Man becomes impotent: there is no avoiding it]. (S.) *لَا يَدْ مَحَالَةَ* means *لَا يَدْ* [There is no avoiding it, or escaping it]. (S,* K.) One says, *أَتِ الْمَوْتُ* [Death comes: there is no avoiding

it]. (S.) See also *حَوَّلَ*. — And see *حَوَّلَة*: — and *حَوَّلَ*. — *عِلْمُ الْحَوَلِ* The science of mechanics.]

حَوَّلَة: see *حَوَّلَ*, in two places.

حَوَّلِي A solid-hoofed animal in his first year: (S, O:) or a solid-hoofed animal, &c., a year old; a yearling: (K:) it is applied in this sense to a camel: and also to a plant: (TA:) and so *حَوَّلِي* and *حَوَّلِي* applied to wheat, or food, &c.: (S, O:) and *حَوَّلِي* applied to a boy-child: (K:) or, as some say, this signifies in the state of childhood; not limited to a year old: (TA:) the fem. of *حَوَّلِي* is *حَوَّلِيَّةٌ*: pl. [masculine] *حَوَّلِيَّاتٌ*. (S, K.) *حَوَّلِيَّاتُ الْغَضَا* Young trees of the kind called *غَضَا*. (TA.)

حَوَّلِي: see *حَوَّلَ*.

حَوَّلَة and *حَوَّلَة*, the latter like *عَنْبَاءٌ* and *سَيِّرَاءٌ*, which are the only other words of this measure, (S, K,) accord. to Kh, (S,) [The membrane that encloses the she-camel's fetus in the womb,] to the she-camel, like the *مَشِيمَة* (K, TA) to the woman; (TA:) i. e., (K,) *a skin* (S, K) *of a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour* (خَضْرَاءُ), full of water, (K,) which comes forth with the fetus, containing *أَغْرَاسٍ* [pl. of *غَرَسٌ*, q. v.], and having lines, or streaks, which are red, and of a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour (خَضْرَاءُ): (S, K:) or it comes forth after the fetus, in the first *سَلَى*; and is the first thing that comes forth therefrom: so says ISk: and the word is sometimes used in relation to a woman: (TA:) or, accord. to AZ, the water that comes forth upon the head of the fetus, [i. e.] at the birth: (S:) or a membrane like a large bucket, which is full of water, and bursts when it falls upon the ground: then comes forth the *سَلَى*; and a day, or two days, after that, the *صَاتَة*. (TA.) Hence the saying, *نَزَلُوا فِي مِثْلِ حَوَّلَةٍ*, (K,) and *فِي مِثْلِ حَوَّلَةٍ النَّاقَةِ*, (TA,) *They alighted amid abundance of water and green herbage.* (K,* TA.) And *رَأَيْتُ أَرْضًا مِثْلَ الْحَوَّلَةِ* I saw land having dark green herbage. (TA.) — See also *حَوَّلَة*.

حَوَّلَانٌ and *حَوَّلَانٌ* and *حَوَّلَانٌ*: see *حَوَّلَة*.

حَوَّلَانٌ: see *حَائِلٌ*, in four places.

حَوَّلَانٌ: see *حَوَّلَ*, in two places.

حَوَّلَ The changing, or varying, of time, or fortune. (K.) — *حَوَّلَهُ*, and *حَوَّلِيهِ*, and *حَوَّلَانِيهِ*: see *حَوَّلَ*.

حَوَّلَانٌ: see *حَائِلٌ*, in two places.

حَيَالٌ [in the CK, erroneously, *حَيَالٌ*] The front of a thing, as meaning the part, place, or location, that is over against, opposite, facing, fronting, or in front; syn. *قَبَائِلَةٌ*. (K, and Mgh in art. *حَيَالٌ*.) You say, *قُمْتُ حَيَالَهُ* I stood in front of him; in the part, place, or location, that was over against him, opposite to him, &c.; syn. *قَبَائِلَتَهُ*. (Msb in art. *حَيَالٌ*.) And *قَعَدَ حَيَالَهُ*

مُجِيلٌ: see 4, in the latter half of the paragraph. — Also A woman that brings forth a boy next after a girl; or the reverse: and in like

manner applied to a she-camel; as also **مُحَوِّلٌ** and **مُحَوِّلٌ**: (Ks, Sgh, K:) and accord. to some, **مُحَوِّلٌ** [if not a mistranscription for **مُحَوِّلٌ** or **مُحَوِّلٌ**] signifies a she-camel that brings forth one year a male, and another year a female. (TA.) — See also **حَوِّلِي**.

مَحَالَّة: see **حِيلَة**, in four places. — Also *A machine* (**مَنْجُون**, Lth, K) over which [passes the rope whereby] water is drawn: (Lth, TA:) and, (K,) or as some say, (TA,) a great **بَكْرَة** [or sheave of a pulley], (S in art. **محل**, and K,) by means of which camels draw water: (S ubi suprā, and TA:) [see **سَانِيَة**:] pl. **مَحَالِلٌ** and [coll. gen. n.] **مَحَالٍ**. (K.) — The *vertebrae*; as also **مَحَالٍ**: (K: [in the CK, **الْفَقَار** is erroneously put for **الْفَقَار**:]) or the latter has this meaning; and the former signifies a single *vertebra*: and the **م** may be radical: (M, TA:) pl. **مَحَالِلَاتٌ**. (T in art. **ملح**.) — The *middle* (**وَاسِط**, as in the M and O; in the K, erroneously, **وَاسِطَة**, TA) of the back; (M, O, K:) as also **مَحَالٍ**: but accord. to some, the **م** is radical. (TA.)

مَحِيلَة: see **حِيلَة**.

مُحَوِّلٌ: see **حَائِلٌ** — and **مُحِيلٌ**.

مُحَوِّلٌ *A man who says much that is absurd, inconsistent, self-contradictory, unreal, or impossible*. (Lth, K. *)

مُحَاتِلٌ: see 4, in the latter half of the paragraph. — **أَرْضٌ مُحَاتِلَةٌ** † *Land upon which rain has not fallen*. (TA.) — See also **حَوِّلٌ**.

مُحَوِّلٌ [pass. part. n. of **تَحَوَّلَ** = Also] an inf. n. of **تَحَوَّلَ**. (Ham p. 503.) = And *A place to which one shifts, removes, or becomes transferred*. (Idem ib.)

مُحَوِّلٌ: see **مُحِيلٌ**.

مُشْحَاة *A leg that is crooked in the two extremities of its shank*. (M, O, TA.) In the K, **رَجُلٌ** is erroneously put for **رَجُلٌ**, and **سَاقِيه** for **سَاقِيه**. (TA.) And **قَوْسٌ مُشْحِيْلَةٌ** (S, K) and **مُشْحَاة** (K) *A bow that is crooked* (S, K, TA) in the portion between the part grasped by the hand and the curved extremity, or in its curved extremity. (TA.) And **أَرْضٌ مُشْحِيْلَةٌ** *Uneven ground*: (S, TA:) or i. q. **مُشْحَاة**, (K,) which means land that has been left [unsovn, or uncultivated,] a year, or years. (M, K.)

مُشْحِيْلٌ; fem. with ة: see the paragraph next preceding, in two places: — and see also **مَحَالٍ**. = Also *Full*. (K.)

حول

Q. Q. 1. **حَوْلَى**, inf. n. **حَوْلَقَة**: see Q. Q. 1 in art. **حلق**.

حوم

1. **حَامِرٌ** (S, Mṣb, K,) **حَوْلُ الْيَاءِ** (S, Mṣb,) or **حَوْمَانٌ** (S,) inf. n. **يَحْوِمُ**, (K,) aor. **عَلَى الشَّيْءِ**:

(S, Mṣb, K) and **حَوْمٌ** (S, K,) said of a bird, or flying thing, (S, Mṣb, K,) &c., (S,) *It went, [or hovered,] or circled*, (S, Mṣb, K,) round about the water, (S, Mṣb,) by reason of thirst, (TA,) or round about the thing: (K:) and in like manner **حَامَت**, said of camels. (K, TA.) — [Hence,] it is said in a trad., **مَنْ حَامَ حَوْلَ الْجَمِيِّ يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَقَعَ فِيهِ**, meaning † *He who approaches acts of disobedience is near to falling therein*. (Mṣb.) And you say, **هُوَ يَحْوِمُ حَوْلَ** † *He hovers about an object of aim, or desire, that he has*. (TA.) And **حَامَ فُلَانٌ عَلَى حَامِ فُلَانٍ** (K, TA,) inf. n. **حَوْمٌ** and **حِيَامٌ** and **حَوُومٌ**, the second with **kesr** [to the **ح**, and therefore with **ي** in the place of **و**, but written in the CK with **fet-h**], (TA,) † *Such a one desired, or sought, the thing*. (K, TA.) And **حَامَ عَلَى قَرَابَتِهِ** † *He affected, or inclined towards, his relations, like one going round about the water*. (TA.)

2. **حَوْمٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ** i. q. **اسْتَدَامَ** † [app. as meaning † *He paused, and acted with deliberation, or in a patient or leisurely manner, or he waited in expectation, in the affair, or case, like one who hovers about a thing*]. (K, TA.)

جَيْشُ حَامٍ [lit. *The army of Ham, the son of Noah; meaning, because of its blackness,*] † *the night*. (TA.)

حَوْمٌ *A large herd of camels*, (S, M, K,) amounting to a thousand: (M, K:) or an indefinite number; (K, TA:) i. e. many: a quasi-pl. n.; or, as some say, a pl. (TA.)

حَوْمٌ, applied to wine, (TA,) *That circulates [or produces a sensation of circular motion] in the head*. (K.) — Accord. to Aṣ, so applied, it signifies *Much in quantity*. (TA.)

حَوْمَةٌ *The main part or portion*, (S, K,) of water, (S,) or of the sea, (K,) and of sand, and of a fight, &c.: (S, K:) the part where is most water, of the sea; (Ham p. 329, and TA;) the deepest part thereof: (TA:) and in like manner, of a watering-trough: (Ham ibid., and TA:) or a copious, or deep, part of water: (Lh, TA:) and hence, the vehemence of war or fight: (Ham p. 329:) or a place of fight; because the opposing parties go round about it: (Ham p. 492:) or the most vehement part [or the thickest] of a fight: (K, TA:) pl. **حَوْمَاتٌ**. (Ham p. 329.) [See also **حَوْمَةٌ**, last signification.]

حَامِيٌّ *A black, or negro, boy or young man*, (S, K,) or slave: (S:) so termed in relation to **حَامٍ** [or Ham, the son of Noah], the father of the blacks, or negroes. (S, K.)

حَائِرٌ *Thirsty, and going, [or hovering,] or circling, round about the water*: (Ham p. 753:) and hence, (Id. p. 317,) whatever is thirsty: (Id. ibid., and K:) [fem. with ة: pl. masc. **حَوَائِرٌ**:] pl. fem. **حَوَائِرٌ**. (Ham p. 317.) You say **إِبِلٌ حَوَائِرٌ** *Thirsty camels that go round about the water*: (Aṣ, TA:) or, as also **حَوَائِرٌ**, *thirsty camels*: (K:) or very thirsty camels. (TA.) And it is said in a trad., respecting the prayer for rain, **اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْ بَهَائِمَنَا الْحَائِمَةَ** *O God,*

have mercy upon our beasts that are going about the water and not finding any to which they may come to drink. (TA.) You say also **هَامَةٌ حَائِرَةٌ** *A thirsty head*: (TA:) or a head of which the brain is thirsty. (T, TA.) — Also † *Desiring, or seeking*: pl. **حَوْمٌ**, (K, TA,) [in the CK **حَوْمٌ**, but it is] like **سَكَّرٌ**. (TA.)

حون

حَانَةٌ *A place where wine is sold*; (Mṣb and TA in this art., and S and K in art. **حين**;) the place of the vintner; (Kr;) the **حَانُوتُ** [or shop] of the vintner: pl. **حَانَاتٌ**: (S, Mṣb:) thought by AḤn to be from the Persian **حَانَه**. (TA.)

حَانَةٌ: see art. **حنو**.

حَانُوتٌ, mentioned in the K in arts. **حنت** and **حين** and **حنو**: see **حَانَةٌ**, above; and see also art. **حنو** [to which several words allied to this are to be regarded as belonging]. It is masc. and fem.: and is [said to be] originally **حَانُوتٌ**, like **تَرْقُوتٌ**: and its pl. is **حَوَانِيَتْ**: (S:) or, accord. to IB, it is originally **حَنُوتٌ**; then, **حَوْنُوتٌ**; and then, **حَانُوتٌ**. (TA in art. **حين**.)

حَانِيَةٌ: } see art. **حنو**.
حَانِيٌّ: }

حَانِيَةٌ *Wine*; (S and K in art. **حين**, [in the CK, erroneously, **حَانِيَةٌ**,] and K in art. **حنو**;) a rel. n. from **حَانَةٌ**: (S, TA:) or vintners; (K in art. **حنو**;) [from **حَانِيٌّ**; or] a rel. n. from **حَانِيَةٌ**. (TA in art. **حنو**.)

حوى

1. **حَوَى**, aor. **حَوَا**, (S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **حَوِيٌّ**, (S,) or **حَوَايَةٌ**, (Mṣb,) or both, (K,) *He collected it; brought it, drew it, or gathered it, together*; (S, Mṣb, K;) as also **تَحَاوَاهُ**: (TA:) *he grasped it; got, or gained, possession of it*: (Mṣb, K:) and **اِحْتَوَاهُ** signifies the same; (S, Mṣb, K;) as also **اِحْتَوَى** **عَلَيْهِ**: (Mṣb, K:) or this last, *he took, or got, possession of it; took it, got it, or held it, within his grasp, or in his possession*: (S:) and **حَوَاهُ** signifies also *he possessed it*: (Mṣb:) and, said of a place [&c., as also **اِحْتَوَى** and **اِحْتَوَاهُ**], *it comprised, comprehended, or contained, it*. (TA.) — *He turned it round, made it to turn round, or round it*. (Ham p. 236.) [See **حَوَى** in art. **حوى**.] = **حَوَى حَوِيَّةً** *He made a vehicle for a woman such as is called حَوِيَّة*. (TA.) = **حَوَى** [originally **حَوَوَ**]: see art. **حو**.

2. **تَحْوِيَةٌ** [inf. n. of **حَوَى**] signifies *The act of drawing together, or contracting; and the state of drawing together, or contracting; or being drawn together, or contracted; as also تَحَوَّى* [inf. n. of **تَحَوَّى**]: (Lh, K:) or, in the opinion of ISd, **تَحْوِيَةٌ** has the former signification; and **تَحَوَّى**, the latter. (TA.) *A woman of the tribe of Kelb, being asked what she did in the rainy night, answered, أُحْوِي نَفْسِي* [I draw myself

together]. (Lh, TA.) — كَانَتْ تُحَوِّى وَرَاءَهُ بِعَبَاءَةٍ, occurring in a trad. of Šafeeyeh, means *She used to wind an عباءة or a كساء round the hump of the camel, behind him, and then to ride upon it.* (IAth. [See حَوِيَّة.])

5. *تَحَوَّى*, (S, K,) inf. n. *تَحَوَّى*, (K,) *It assumed a round, or circular, form; or coiled itself: (K:) or it gathered itself together, and coiled itself, or assumed a round, or circular, form.* (S.) You say, *تَحَوَّتِ الْحَيَّةُ* (S, K*) *The serpent gathered itself together, and wound, or coiled, itself: (TA:) whence, as some say, the word حَيَّة: (K:) and in like manner one says of the intestines. (K.) — See also 2, in two places.*

6: see 1.

8: see 1, in four places. = *احتوى حَوِيًّا* *He made a small watering-trough, or tank, for his camels.* (TA.)

حَوَى, (Az, IB, TA,) or *حَوِيَّة*, (K,) *The having, or assuming, a round, or circular, or coiled, form; or roundness or circularity [or the state of being coiled]; of anything; (Az, K, TA;) as, for instance, of a serpent; (Az, IB, TA;) and of certain asterisms, which appear regularly disposed in a round, or circular, form. (Az, TA.) [See 5.]*

حَوَاءٌ *A place that comprises, comprehends, or contains, a thing: for instance, the belly [or womb] of the mother is a حَوَاءٌ to the child [or fœtus]. (TA.) — A collection of tents (بُيُوت), near together; as also مُحَوَّى: (K:) or a collection of tents (بُيُوت) of people, made of camel's fur: (S:) or a collection of tents (بُيُوت) of people, at a water: (TA:) pl. *أَحْوِيَّة*: (S, TA:) and مُحَوَّى [app. مُحَوَّى] and مُحَوَّى [app. مُحَوَّى] signify a place in which the tents (بُيُوت) of a tribe are collected together: (Lth, TA:) the last is of the dial. of El-Yemen, where it is applied to a few small tents collected together in a tract, or region, of fruitful, or productive, land: (TA:) and its pl. is *مَحَاوِي* [or, more probably, *مَحَاو*; with the article, *المَحَاوِي*]. (Lth, TA.) *A tent of [goats'] hair, and of [camels'] fur, of the Arabs of the desert.* (KL.)*

حَوَى *Possessing, after deserving, or after becoming entitled.* (IAar, K.) = *A small watering-trough, or tank, (K, TA,) which a man makes for his camel; called also مَرْحُو.* (TA.) [See also the next paragraph.]

حَوِيَّة: see *حَوَى*. = Also *A winding, or circling, or coiled, gut or intestine; and so حَوِيَّةٌ and حَوِيَّةٌ: (K:) [also called قَشْبٌ: or the [kind of gut, or intestine, termed] دَوَارَةٌ in the belly of the sheep or goat; as also حَوِيَّةٌ البَطْنِ and حَوِيَّةُ البَطْنِ: (IAar:) حَوِيَّةٌ and حَوِيَّةٌ البَطْنِ all signify the same: (S:) the pl. is حَوَايَا: (K:) or this is the pl. of حَوِيَّةٌ, signifying the *أَمْعَاءُ* [or intestines into which the food passes from the stomach]; and the pl. of*

حَوَايَا and *حَوَايَا* is [said to be] حَوَايَا; (S;) but IB says that this latter pl. is not held to be allowable by Sb, and that حَوَايَا is the pl. of all the three sings., [originally] of the measure فَعَائِل as pl. of the first, and فَوَاعِل as pl. of the second and third [though in these two cases it should be by rule حَوَايَا]: AHeyth says that حَوَايَا as pl. of حَوَايَا is like زَوَايَا as pl. of زَاوِيَّة: and ISk mentions الحَوَايَا as pl. of الحَوَايَا and الحَوَايَا, [in the latter case like قَاصَعَات as pl. of قَاصِعَةٌ,] and explains it as signifying بَنَاتُ اللَّيْنِ [app. meaning the small guts, or intestines, in which originate the lacteals]. (TA.) — Also sing. of حَوَايَا signifying *Winding excavations or hollows, which the rain fills, and in which it remains a long time because the soil at the bottom thereof is cohesive and hard, retaining the water: the Arabs call them [also] أَمْعَاءُ, likening them to the حَوَايَا of the belly: accord. to AA, the pl. signifies i. q. مَسَاطِح [pl. of مَسْطَح], made by collecting earth and stones upon smooth and hard rock, to confine thereby water: accord. to IB, on the authority of IKh, wells that are dug in the district of Kelb, in hard ground, whereby is confined the water of the torrents, which they drink throughout the year: accord. to Naḡr, a certain construction with masses of rock in the form of a pool, on the way to Et-Teghlibeyeh, near Ood: accord. to ISd, the sing. signifies a smooth and hard rock which is surrounded with stones and earth, in which water collects. (TA.) — Also *A [garment of the kind called] كَسَاءٌ, stuffed [with ثَمَام or the like], which is wound round the hump of the camel; (S, K,*) i. q. سَوِيَّة, except that the former is only for camels, and the latter is sometimes for other animals: pl. حَوَايَا: (S:) a subst. from 2 in the last of the senses assigned to it above: (IAth:) [the same is app. meant by what here follows:] a certain thing that is prepared for a woman to ride upon. (TA. [But it was also used by men.]) 'Omeyr Ibn-Wahb El-Jumaḥee said, on the day of Bedr, when he computed the number of the companions of the Prophet, رَأَيْتُ الحَوَايَا عَلَيْهَا النِّبَايَا [meaning I saw the حَوَايَا with the men of courage upon them]: (S:) [for] مَنِيَّة [sing. of مَنَايَا] means † "a man of courage upon his saddle." (TA.)**

حَوِيَّة [a dim. of حَيَّة]: see what next follows.

حَوَاتٍ (حَوَاتٍ) *A man who collects serpents*; and so *حَاوٍ*: [which latter, vulgarly pronounced *حَاوِي*, is also now applied to a serpent-charmer; and a juggler who performs various tricks with serpents &c.:] (K in art. حى:) or the latter, (S in that art.,) or both, (T in that art.,) an owner of serpents; (T, S;) and so *حَاي*: (T:) the pl. of *حَاو* is *حَوَاة*. (TA.) — [Hence,] *حَوَاةُ وَالْحَوَاةُ* *The constellations Serpentarius and Serpens.* (Kzw.)

حَاو: see what next precedes.

حَوِيَّة: see *حَوِيَّة*, in three places.

حَوِيَّة: see *حَوِيَّة*, in two places.

حَاوِي: see *حَاوِي*, in art. حَاو.

حَيَّة [meaning *A serpent*] is said by some to be from *تَحَوَّى*, because what is so termed gathers itself together, and winds, or coils, itself; (ISd, K, TA;) and to be originally *حَوِيَّة*; (TA in art. حى;) and their opinion is strengthened by the forms and meaning of the words *حَوَاة* and *حَاو* (TA) [and by the form and meaning of the word *مَحَوَاة*: or the *حَيَّة* is so called because of the length of its life (لَطُولُ حَيَاتِهَا)]. (K. [See the next art.])

أَحْوَى: }
أَحْوَى: } see art. حَو.

مَحَوَى [app. *مَحَوَى*]: see *حَوَاة*.

حَيَاتٌ *A land abounding with serpents*: (TA:) or containing serpents; as also *مَحَيَاتٌ*. (Ibn-Es-Sarrāj, S in art. حى.)

مَحَوَى pass. part. n. of *حَوَاة*. (Mab.)

مَحَوَى: see *حَوَاة*.

مَحَوَى [app. *مَحَوَى*]: see *حَوَاة*.

حيو or حى and حى

1. *حَيَّ*, (S, Mgh, Mab, K,) and *حَيٌّ*, (S, K,) which latter is the more common, (Fr, S,) [like *حَيَّ*, originally *حَيَّل*,] dual *حَيَّيَا*, and *حَيَّيَا*, (Fr,) pl. *حَيَّوَا*, (Fr, S,) like *حَشَوَا*, (S,) and *حَيَّوَا*, (Fr, S,) as some say, (S,) aor. *يَحْيَا*, (S, Mgh, K,) and *يَحْيَى*, (Fr, K,) [like *يَمَلَّ*, originally *يَمَلَّل*,] occurring in poetry, but improper, and disallowed by the Bagrees, (Fr,) inf. n. *حَيَاة* [q. v. infra], (IB, Mgh, Mab,) or *حَيَاة*, (K,) and *حَيَّ* and *حَيَّوَانٌ*, (IB,) which last has an intensive signification, like its contr. *مَوْتَانٌ*, (Mab,) *He, or it, lived; or was, or became, in the state termed حَيَاة*, explained below. (S, K.) [The inf. n. *حَيَّوَانٌ* (q. v. infra) suggests the supposition that *حَيَّ* may be originally *حَيَّو*; but I find no authority for this supposition; and if it be the case, this verb presents the only instance of a root of which the medial radical letter is *ي* and the final *و*.] — *حَيَّوَا*, said of a people, or company of men, † *They were, or became, in good condition: (AA, S:) or they were, or became, fat, by having the means of subsistence, بَعْدَ هُزَالٍ [after leanness]. (AZ. [See also 4.])* — You say also, *حَيَّتِ النَّارُ*, inf. n. *حَيَاة* and *حَيَاة*, † *[The fire was, or became, alive, or burning,] like as you say, مَاتَتْ. (AHn.)* — *حَيَّيْتُ الطَّرِيقَ* † *The road, or way, was, or became, apparent, or distinct. (K.)* One says, *إِذَا حَيَّيْتُ لَكَ الطَّرِيقَ فَخُذْ يَمَنَةً* † *[When the road, or way, becomes apparent, or distinct, to thee, take to the right]. (TA.)* — *حَيَّيْتُ مِنْهُ* and *حَيَّيْتُ*, aor. *يَحْيَا*, inf. n. *حَيَاة*: see 10, in two places. — *حَيَّيْتُ*: see 2.

2. *حَيَّاهُ*, inf. n. *تَحْيَاةٌ*, (Mgh, Msh, K,) in its primary sense, i. q. *أَحْيَاهُ*. (Mgh.) You say, *حَيَّاكَ اللَّهُ*, (S, K,) meaning *May God preserve thee alive; prolong thy life; or make thee to continue in life*; syn. *أَبْقَاكَ*; (Fr, Selemeh Ibn-'Āṣim, K;) as also *أَحْيَاكَ*; (Selemeh Ibn-'Āṣim, TA;) or *عَمَّرَكَ*; (Abū-'Othmān El-Māzineeh, Mgh, TA;) or *may God save thee; or make thee to be free from evil, or harm, or the like*: (Fr, TA;) or *may God make thee to have dominion*: (Fr, S, K;) or *may God honour thee, and benefit thee*. (Ham. p. 489.) And *حَيَّاكَ اللَّهُ وَبَيَّاكَ* [explained in art. *بى*]. (TA.) And *حَيَّا اللَّهُ وَجْهَكَ* [May God preserve thy face: see *مُحَيَّا*]. (Ham p. 23.)—Also *He said to him حَيَّاكَ اللَّهُ*, explained above: (Mgh:) originally, *he prayed for his life*; and then, *he prayed for him*, absolutely: (Msh:) *he saluted him*; (K, TA;) and so *تَحْيَاةٌ*: *الْمُؤْمِن*: (Lh, TA;) as used in the language of the law, *he said to him, سَلِّمْ عَلَيْنِكَ*. (Msh.)—[See also *تَحْيَاةٌ*, below.] = *حَيَّا الْخَمْسِينَ* [in the CK (erroneously) *الْخَمْسِينَ*] *He approached [the age of] fifty*. (IAar, K, TA.) = *حَبَّيْتُ* *حَا* and *حَنَا* [I wrote a beautiful *ح*]. (TA in *الالف اللينة*.)

3. *حَايَيْتُ النَّارَ*, (inf. n. *مُحَايَاةٌ*, TA,) i. q. *أَحْيَيْتُهَا* [i. e. + I gave life to, enlivened, or revived, the fire] by blowing. (K.) [See also 2 in art. *رهب*; where a similar meaning is assigned to the former verb; but perhaps it is there a mistranscription.] *مُحَايَاةٌ* also signifies *Nourishment* [غذاء] [which is properly speaking a subst., but seems to be here used as an inf. n.,] *for, or of, a child*, (K, TA,) *with that whereby is his life, or, as in the M, because thereby is his life*. (TA.)

4. *أَحْيَاهُ*, (S, Msh, K, &c.) inf. n. *أَحْيَاةٌ*, (TA,) said of God, (S, Msh,) *He made him alive, to live, or be a living being; quickened, endued with life, vivified, [revivified, revived, or resuscitated,] him*. (S, Msh, K.) Hence, in the *Kur* [lxv. last verse], *أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَادِرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى*, (S, TA,) i. e. *Is not That Doer of these things (Jel) [able to quicken the dead?]*.—See also 2, in two places.—+ *He (God) endued him with the intellectual faculty*: as in the saying, in the *Kur* [vi. 122], *أَوْمَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأُحْيَيْنَاهُ*, [And is he who was intellectually dead and whom we have endued with the intellectual faculty . . . ?]. (Er-Rāghib.)—See also 3.—+ *He (God) revived the earth, or land, by the rain, so as to produce in it plants, or herbage*. (TA.) And *أُحْيِيَتِ الْأَرْضُ* + *The land was tilled, and made productive*. (AHn.) And *أَحْيَا التُّوَاتُ* + *He turned to use the unowned and unused and uncultivated land by walling it round or sowing it or building upon it and the like*. (TA.)—Also + *He (a man) found the land to be fruitful, or abundant in herbage*, (S, K,) *with fresh herbage*. (K.)—+ *He passed the night in religious service, worship, adoration, or devotion, abstaining from sleep*: (TA:) or

[simply] *he remained awake during the night*. (W p. 9.) And *أَحْيَا لَيْلَتَهُ* *He passed his night awake*. (MA.)—+ *أَحْيَا النَّاقَةَ* *The she-camel had living offspring*; (S, K;) *her offspring seldom, or never, died*. (S.)—+ *أَحْيَا الْقَوْمَ* *The people, or company of men, had their cattle living*: (K:) or *had their cattle in good condition*: (AA, S, K:) or *had rain, so that their beasts obtained herbage to such a degree that they became fat*: (AZ:) or *they (themselves) became in a state of abundance of herbage, or plenty*. (S, K. [See also 1.])

5. *تَحْيَا مِنْهُ* + *He shrank from it*: taken from *الْحَيَاةُ* [or *الْحَيَاةُ*]; because it is of the nature of the living to shrink: or it is originally *تَحَوَّى*; the *و* being changed into *ي*; or [in other words] from *الْحَيَاةُ* “the act of collecting,” [inf. n. of *حَوَّاهُ*] like *تَحَيَّرَ* from *الْحَوَزُ*. (TA.) [See also 10.]

[6. *تَحْيَا* as quasi-pass. of 3, *He quickened, enlivened, or revived, himself*. See an ex. voce *رَوْحُ*.]

10. *اسْتَحْيَاهُ* *He spared him; let him live; or left him alive*; (S, Msh, K, TA;) *did not slay him*; (Msh;) in which sense the verb has but one form: (Msh, TA:) or *he left him; let him alone; or forbore from him*. (Mgh.)—Hence, as some say, (K,) *إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي أَنْ يَضْرِبَ*, (S, K,) in the *Kur* [ii. 24], i. e. *يَسْتَقْبَلِي* [meaning *Verily God will not spare to propound, or refrain from propounding, a parable, or as a parable*]. (S.) [Hence, also,] *إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْتَحْيِي*, *من ذى الشَّيْبَةِ الْمُسْلِمِ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُ*, i. e. [Verily God] *forbears from punishing [the hoary Muslim]*. (Er-Rāghib.)—[*اسْتَحْيَا*, or *اسْتَحْيَى*, which latter is the more proper mode of writing it, also signifies *He felt, or had a sense of, or he was, or became, moved or affected with, shame, shyness, or bashfulness*; and particularly, but not always, *honest shame, or pudency, or modesty; or his soul shrank from foul things*; as also *استَحْيَى*; and *حَيَّى*, inf. n. *حَيَاةٌ*.] *استَحْيَى* is of the dial. of El-Hijaz; and *استَحْيَى*, with a single *ي*, is of the dial. of Temeem; (Akh, S, Msh;) the former being the original, (Akh, S,) and that which is used in the *Kur*: (Msh:) in the latter, the first *ي* [of the original] is suppressed, [and its vowel is transferred to the *ح*] to facilitate the pronunciation, because of the occurrence of the two *ي*s together: this is the opinion of Sb; and with it agrees that of Abū-'Othmān [El-Māzineeh]: the opinion ascribed to Sb in the S, namely, that *اسْتَحْيَى* is changed from *اسْتَحْيَيْتُ* in like manner as *اسْتَبْعَتْ* is changed from *اسْتَبْعَيْتُ*, is that of Kh, and is disallowed by El-Māzineeh. (IB.) You say, *استَحْيَى مِنْهُ*, (S, K, [in the CK, erroneously, *عَنَّهُ*]) or *استَحْيَاهُ مِنْهُ*, (Mgh, Msh,) and *استَحْيَى مِنْهُ*, (S, Msh, K, TA,) and *استَحْيَاهُ*; (TA, [and so in the CK in the place of *استَحْيَاهُ*];) as also *مِنْهُ* *حَيَّى*, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) aor. *يَحْيَا*, (S,) inf. n. *حَيَاةٌ*; (S, Mgh, Msh, K;) *He was ashamed of it or*

on account of it, or ashamed to do it, or shy of doing it; [generally meaning a foul thing;] *he was ashamed for himself, or of himself, or was bashful, or shy, with respect to it, or him; he was abashed at, or shy of, it, or him*; (K;) *he shrank from it, or him*: (Msh, K:*) and *استَحْيَى مِنْ كَذَا* [or *استَحْيَا*] *He disdained, or scorned, such a thing; abstained from it, or refused to do it, by reason of disdain and pride; he disliked, or hated, it, and his soul was above it; he shunned it, avoided it, or kept himself far from it*; syn. *أَنَفَ مِنْهُ*. (TA.)

حَى a verbal noun, (S, M, Mgh, TA,) and therefore immediately followed by *عَلَى*, (M, TA,) used as an imperative [addressed to a single person, male or female, and to more than one]; (S;) used in calling, or summoning, or inviting, and urging; (Lth, T, TA;) and having no verb derived from it [alone, for *حَيَّلَ* is derived from *حَى* and *عَلَى* together]; (Lth, T, Msh, TA;) meaning *Come*: (S, M, Mgh, Msh, K, TA, &c.:) or *come quickly*: or *hasten*. (Mgh, TA.) Hence, *حَى عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ* (in the *أَذَانِ*, TA) *Come to prayer*: (IKt, S, M, Msh, K:) or *come ye to prayer*: or *come ye quickly*: or *hasten ye*. (TA.) And *حَى عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ* [in the same: see art. *فلح*]. (Mgh, TA.) And *حَى عَلَى الْعَدَاةِ* [Come to the morning-meal]: and *حَى عَلَى الْعِشَاءِ* [to the evening-meal]: (Msh:) and *حَى عَلَى التَّرِيدِ* [to the crumbled bread moistened with broth]: (S:) and *حَى عَلَى الْخَيْرِ* [to good, good fortune, prosperity, &c.]. (Lth, T, TA.) The saying of Ibn-Aḥmar,

* *حَى الْحُمُولُ فَإِنَّ الرُّكْبَ قَدْ ذَهَبَا* * means *Keep thou to the loads [for the riders upon the camels have gone]*. (TA.)—In the phrase *حَى هَلَا*, and *حَى هَلَا*, followed by *عَلَى*, (K,) which last is used in a case of pausation, but is bad in other cases, (S in art. *هل*), and *حَى هَلَا*, and *حَيَّلَ*, [so in the copies of the K,] with the *ه* quiescent, (K,) and *حَى هَلَا* [app. *هَلَا*], for *حَى هَلَا*, or perhaps a mistranscription for *حَى هَلَا*, (TA,) [the most common rendering of *حَى* &c. is like that of *حَى* alone, namely, *Come*: or] *حَى* signifies *hasten thou*; and [هل or] *هَلَا*, *come to it, or reach it*; [so that the meaning is *hasten thou: come to such a thing*:] or *حَى* signifies *come*; and [هل or] *هَلَا*, *quickly* (حَيْثُ), or *be thou quick*; [so that the meaning is *come quickly to such a thing*:] or [هل or] *هَلَا* signifies *be thou quiet*; and the meaning is *أُسْرِعْ عِنْدَ ذِكْرِهِ وَأَسْكُنْ حَتَّى يَنْقَضِيَ* [Speed thou at the mention thereof, and be quiet until it is finished]. (K.) Accord. to Abū-l-Khaṭṭāb, the Arabs used to say, *حَى هَلَا بَغْلَانِ*, (IAar, and so in the CK,) and *حَى هَلَا بَغْلَانِ*, (IAar, and so in MS. copies of the K,) and *حَى هَلَا بَغْلَانِ*, meaning *Hasten thou with such a one*: (IAar:) or *keep thou to such a one, and call him*. (K.) It is said in a trad.,

إِذَا ذُكِرَ الصَّالِحُونَ فَحَيَّ هَلْ يَغْمَرُ (S in art. هل), (TA,) i. e. [When the good, or righteous, are mentioned, then] keep thou to 'Omar, and call 'Omar, (S ubi suprâ, and TA,) and begin with him, and be quick in mentioning him; (TA;) for he is of such. (S ubi suprâ.) Accord. to some of the grammarians, (TA,) when you say حَيَّ هَلَّا, with tenween, it is as though you said حَيَّا; and without tenween, it is as though you said الْحَيَّ; the tenween being made a sign of indeterminateness; and the omission of it, a sign of determinateness: and so it is in all compounds of this kind. (K.) [See also art. هل.]

حَيٌّ Living, having life, alive, or quick; contr. of مَيِّت [or مَيِّت]; (S, Mgh, * Msh, * K;) and حَيَّوَانٌ is syn. with حَيٌّ [as meaning having animal life]: (IB:) dim. of the former حَيَّيْنِ: (Msh:) and pl. أَحْيَاءُ. (Msh, K.) When you say of a person, تَيْسَ بَحَايَ, you mean that he is dead: (Lh:) but مَيِّتٌ مِنْهَا, (Lh, K,) [in the CK ضَرْبَ, and] in [some of] the copies of the K, erroneously, بَحَايَ, (TA,) means [He was struck a blow] in consequence of which he will not live: (Lh, K:*) like as the saying لَا تَأْكُلْ كَذَا فَإِنَّكَ مَارِضٌ means Thou wilt be sick if thou eat such a thing. (Lh, K.) Accord. to Ish, one says, أَتَانَا حَيَّ فُلَانٌ, meaning Such a one came to us in his life [-time]: and سَمِعْتُ حَيَّ فُلَانٍ يَقُولُ كَذَا, meaning I heard such a one say thus in his life [-time]: (TA:) [or the former may mean Such a one himself came to us: and the latter, I heard such a one himself say thus: for] حَيٌّ [i. e. حَيٌّ as a prefixed noun] is sometimes redundant, like دُوٌّ and آل (Ham p. 308:) [and] IB says that حَيَّ فُلَانٍ means Such a one himself. (TA.) And they say, كَيْفَ أَنْتَ وَحَيَّةٌ أَهْلَكَ, i. e. How art thou, and those remaining alive of thy family? (TA.)—Applied to God, Deathless. (Er-Râghib.)—Possessing the faculty of growth, as an animal, and as a plant: (Er-Râghib:) and, applied to a plant, fresh, juicy, or succulent, and growing tall. (TA.)—[Sensitively alive;] possessing the faculty of sensation. (Er-Râghib.)—[Intellectually alive;] possessing the faculty of intellect. (Er-Râghib.) [Hence,] +A Mushim; like as مَيِّتٌ means an unbeliever. (TA.)—+Lively, as meaning free from grief or sorrow. (Er-Râghib.)—+Wholes, sound, or unbroken. (L and TA in art. صَاب.)—+Fruitful land; or land abounding with herbage; (K, TA;) like as مَيِّتَةٌ اَرْضٌ means unfruitful land. (TA.)—+The sun is, or was, of a clear colour, unaltered by approaching the place of setting; as though its setting were regarded as death: (TA:) or still bright and white: or still hot and powerful: but the former of these two meanings is the more probable. (Mgh.)—+Nār حَيَّةٌ [A live, or burning, fire. (AHn.)—+An apparent, or a distinct, road or way: (K:) pl. أَحْيَاءُ. (TA.)—See also حَيَّةٌ, first Bk. I.

sentence. [A tribe] of the Arabs: (S:) the children, or descendants, of one father or ancestor, whether many or few: and a شَعْبٌ comprising قَبَائِل: (Az, TA:) or a قَبِيلَةٌ of the Arabs: (Msh:) or a بَطْنٌ of the بَطُون of the Arabs: (K, TA:) pl. أَحْيَاءُ. (S, Msh, K.)—The vulva, or external portion of the organs of generation, of a woman. (Az, K. See also حَيَّةٌ, of which حَيٌّ is also said to be a pl.) Hence, سَعَفُ الْحَيِّ, applied by an Arab of the desert to The paraphernalia of a bride. (Az, TA.)—لَا مَنَعَ مِنْهُ لَا حَيَّ عَنْهُ means [There is no forbiddance of him; or] nothing is forbidden him. (Fr.)—لَا يَعْرِفُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ اللَّيِّ He knows not, or will not know, what is true from what is false; (IAar, K, Har p. 236;) and so الْحَيُّ مِنَ اللَّيِّ: (TA:) or the حَوِيَّةُ [or winding gut, &c.,] from the twisting of the rope: (K:) or overt speech from covert: or the living from the dead: or the act of turning round, or winding, [see حَوَاةٌ, (in art. حَوَى), of which حَيٌّ is an inf. n.,] from the act of twisting. (Har ubi suprâ.)—The act of collecting. (TA. [But in this and some other senses it is an inf. n. of حَوَى: see 1 in art. حَوَى.])—أَحْيَاءُ as pl. of حَيَّةٌ: see art. حَوَا.

حَيٌّ: see حَيَّةٌ, of which it is said to be a syn.: and of which it is also said to be a pl.:—and see حَيَّةٌ, of which, also, it is said to be a pl.

حَيَّةٌ [A serpent;] a certain thing well known: (K, TA:) [improperly explained in the Msh as syn. with أَفْعَى:] applied to the male and the female; (S, Msh;) the ة being added to denote one of a kind, as in بَطَّةٌ and دَجَاجَةٌ; [although حَيٌّ is not used as a coll. gen. n.; and] although the saying رَأَيْتُ حَيَّاهُ عَلَى حَيَّةٍ, as meaning [I saw] a male [serpent] upon a female [serpent], is related as having been heard from the Arabs: (S:) but حَيَّوْتٌ is also applied to the male; (Az, S, K;) the ت being augmentative; for the word is originally حَيَّو [or حَيَّو]: (Az, TA:) it is said that it does not die unless by an accident: and they say of a long-lived man, حَيَّةٌ, [He is none other than a serpent]; and in like manner they say of a woman; as though it were called حَيَّةٌ because of its long life: [for] some, including Sb, say that it is derived from حَيَّاهُ, as the rel. n. is حَيَّوِيٌّ, not حَوَوِيٌّ: and to him who objects that one says رَجُلٌ حَوَاةٌ [meaning "a man who collects serpents"], it is replied that حَيَّةٌ and حَوَاةٌ are of different roots, like لَوْلُو and لَوْلَانٌ, &c.: but it may be from تَحَوَّى, because of its winding, or coiling, itself; and some say that it is originally حَوِيَّةٌ; some, that it is originally حَيَّوَةٌ: (TA:) [the dim. is حَيَّيَّةٌ:] the pl. is حَيَّوَاتٌ (K) and حَيَّوَاتٌ (K, TA,) or حَيَّوَاتٌ. (So in some copies of the K [agreeably with the dial. of Hudheyl].) Hence the prov. حَيَّةٌ مِنْ حَيَّةٍ [He is more sharp-sighted than a serpent];

because of the sharpness of its sight: and أَظْلَمُ مِنْ حَيَّةٍ [more wrongful in conduct than a serpent]; because it comes to the burrow of the [lizard called] ضَبٌّ, and eats its young one, and takes up its abode in its burrow. (TA.) And سَقَاهُ اللَّهُ دَمَ الْحَيَّاتِ [May God give him to drink the blood of the serpents]; i. e., +destroy him. (TA.) And لَا تَلِدُ الْحَيَّةُ إِلَّا حَيَّةً [The serpent does not bring forth anything save a little serpent]: a prov. applied to the cunning and mischievous, or malignant. (TA.) And فَلَانٌ حَيَّةٌ, or الوَادِي, or الأَرْضِ, or البَلَدِ, or الحِمَاطِ, +Such a one is cunning and mischievous, or malignant, (IAar, K,) and intelligent, in the utmost degree: (IAar:) [or] فلان حَيَّةٌ الوَادِي means +such a one is strong in resisting, a defender of his possessions. (TA.) And حَيَّةٌ الوَادِي is also an appellation applied to +The lion; (K, TA;) because of his cunning, or craftiness. (TA.) One says also, هُمُ حَيَّةٌ الأَرْضِ, meaning +They are cunning, guileful, malignant, or mischievous, and strong, not neglecting to take blood-revenge: so in a saying of Dhu-l-Iṣṣa' El-'Adwānee cited voce عَذِيرٌ. (TA.) And فَلَانٌ حَيَّةٌ ذَكْرٌ (S, TA) +Such a one is courageous and strong. (TA.) And رَأَيْتُ فِي كِتَابِهِ حَيَّةً +He is clever, or ingenious; acute, or sharp; intelligent. (TA.) And حَيَّاتٌ وَعَقَابٌ +I saw in his letter slanders, or calumnies, addressed to the ruling power, in order to cause the object thereof to fall into embarrassment from which escape would be difficult. (TA.)—الْحَيَّةُ is also a name of +[The constellation Draco; commonly called التَّيْنِ;] certain stars [partly] between the فَرْقَدَانِ [or β and γ of Ursa Minor] and بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ [meaning the stars in the tail of Ursa Major]: (K:) so called by way of comparison. (TA.)—And حَيَّةٌ also signifies +A certain mark made with a hot iron upon the neck, and upon the thigh, of a camel, twisting, or winding, like the حَيَّةٌ [properly so called]. (Ibn-Habeeb, TA.)—See also حَيٌّ.

حَيَّةٌ Rain; (S, Msh, K;) as also حَيَّاهُ: (K:) or much rain: (Har p. 185:) as being the means of giving life to the earth: (TA:) and +plenty; or abundance of herbage, (S, K,) and the means of giving life to the earth and to men; as being caused by the rain; and so حَيَّاهُ: (TA:) or [simply] herbage; because produced by the rain: and fat, and fatness; because produced by the herbage: (Ham p. 662:) dual. حَيَّاهَانِ: (S:) and pl. أَحْيَاءُ. (TA.) حَيَّاهُ الرَّبِيعِ means The rain [called ربيع, or of the season thus called,] that gives life to the earth. (TA.)—See also the next paragraph.

حَيَّاهُ an inf. n. of حَيَّي in the first of the senses explained in this art. (K.)—[Hence,] syn. with حَيَّاهُ, in two senses: see the next preceding paragraph, in two places.—Also inf. n. of حَيَّي as syn. with اسْتَحْيَى; (S, * Mgh, Msh, K;) i. q. اسْتَحْيَا; (S;) Shame; a sense of shame; shyness, or bashfulness; [and particularly, but not

always, *honest shame*, or *pudency*, or *modesty*;] syn. حُشْمَة; (K;) a *shrinking of the soul from foul conduct*, (Bd in ii. 24, and Er-Rághib,) *through fear of blame*; (Bd ibid.;) a *languor that affects the animal faculty*, (Bd ibid, and Mgh,*) and *turns it back from its actions*: (Bd:) and *repentance*; syn. تَوْبَة. (K.) — And hence, as being a thing that should be concealed, and of which one is ashamed to speak plainly, (TA,) The *vulva*, or *external portion of the female organs of generation*, (فَرْج, El-Fárabee, Mgh, K, or رَجْم, [which here means the same,] S,) of a camel, (El-Fárabee, S, Mgh, K,) or an animal having feet like those of the camel, and of a cloven-hoofed animal, and of a beast of prey: (K:) accord. to AZ, the ذُبْر [here meaning the same as فَرْج] of any of these and of other animals: (Mgh:) accord. to IAAr, it is of the ewe or she-goat, the cow, and the gazelle: (ISd, TA:) and [sometimes] the فَرْج of a girl, (El-Fárabee, Mgh,) or of a woman: (Zj in his "Khalk el-Insán:" [see also حَى:]) and حَيَا signifies the same; (K;) but accord. to Az, this is not allowable except in poetry, in a case of necessity: (TA:) pl. أَحْيَاء (AZ, IJ, K) and أُحْيَاء (As, Sb, S, K) and, by contraction, أُحْيَة, (Sb, IB, TA,) which is said to be preferable, (TA,) and [quasi-pl. n.] حَيٌّ and حَيٌّ [which two have been mistaken by Freytag for syns. of تَحِيَّة, immediately following them in the K]. (Sb, K.)

حَيَا, or حَيَّة, (as in different copies of the K, in the latter manner in copies of the S,) written with و in the Kur, to show that و follows حى in the pl. [حَيَّات, like صَلَوَات], or because the sound of the ل is inclined towards that of و, (ISd, TA,) and حَيَّة, with sukoon to the و, (K,) which is substituted for the ل of حَيَا, as is done by the people of El-Yemen in the case of every ل that is changed from و, as in صَلَاة and زَكَاة, though the final radical letter of the verb of حَيَا is حى, (TA,) an inf. n. of حَيَّى in the first of the senses explained in this art.; (IB, Mgh, Mgh;) *Life*; *contr. of مَوْتُ*; (S, K;) as also حَيَّان and حَيٌّ, (K,) or this last is asserted to be a pl. of حَيَّة, (S,) and as also مَحْيَا, (S,* Har pp. 25 and 350,) of which the pl. is مَحَاي: (S:) حَيَا signifies the *faculty of growth*, as in an animal, and in a plant: and the *faculty of sensation*: and †the *faculty of intellect*: and †*freedom from grief or sorrow*: and *everlasting life in the world to come*; to which one attains by that حَيَا which is intelligence and knowledge: and the حَيَا that is an attribute of God. (Er-Rághib.) يَا لَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي in the Kur [lxxxix. 25], means [O, would that I had prepared, or laid up in store,] for my everlasting state of existence. (Er-Rághib.) And فَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَبَى الْبَحْيَوَانِ in the Kur [xxix. 64], means [And verily the last abode is] the abode of everlasting life: (TA:) or الْبَحْيَوَان here means the life that will not be followed by death: or much life; like as مَوْتَان signifies much death: (Mgh:) and it is also the name of a certain fountain in Paradise, [the

water of] which touches nothing but it lives, by permission of God. (TA.) الْحَيَاةُ الطَّيِّبَةُ, accord. to I'Ab, explaining xvi. 99 of the Kur, (TA,) means *Lawful means of subsistence* (K, TA) in the present world: (TA:) or Paradise. (K, TA.) — Also †*Advantage*, or *profit*; or a *cause*, or *means*, thereof: whence the saying, لَيْسَ لِفُلَانٍ حَيَاةٌ There is not, in such a one, profit, nor good: and so it is said to mean in the Kur [ii. 175], وَتَكُنْ لِي الْفَيْضَ حَيَاةً [And there is to you, in retaliation, an advantage]: (TA:) or this means that the knowledge of the law of retaliation restrains from slaughter, and so is a cause of life to two persons; and because they used to slay one who was not the slayer, retaliation upon the slayer is a cause of saving the lives of the rest: or the meaning is *life in the world to come*; for when the slayer has suffered retaliation in the present world, he is not punished for his act in the world to come. (Bd.) — حَيَاةُ الشَّمْسِ means †The remaining of the light and whiteness of the sun: or the remaining of its heat and power: but the former of these two meanings is the more probable. (Mgh. [See الشَّمْسُ حَيَّة, voce حَى.])

حَيَّةٌ and حَيَّةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

حَيٌّ Having حَيَا [i. e. shame, shyness, bashfulness, pudency, or modesty]; (K;) part. n. of حَيَّى as syn. with اسْتَحْيَى; of the measure فَعِيل: (Mgh:) fem. حَيَّة. (TA.) The saying of I'Ab, اللَّهُ حَيٌّ, means *God is one who acts with others in the manner of him who has حَيَا*; for حَيَا in its proper sense is not ascribable to Him: (Mgh:) or one who leaves undone evil deeds, and does good deeds. (Er-Rághib.)

حَيٌّ: see حَى, of which it is the dim.

حَيَّةٌ: see حَيَّة, (of which it is the dim.,) in two places. — And dim. of حَا; q. v. in art. حَوَا. (Lth, TA in باب الالف اللينة.)

حَيَّوِي [Of, or relating to, the serpent;] rel. n. of حَيَّة. (S.) — [And rel. n. of حَا: see حَائِي in art. حَوَا.]

حَيَّان an inf. n. of حَيَّى, like حَيَا, (IB,) but having an intensive signification: (Mgh:) see حَيَا, in two places. — See also حَى, first sentence. — Also Any thing, or things, possessing animal life, (Mgh, K,*) whether rational or irrational; [an animal, and animals;] used alike as sing. and pl., because originally an inf. n.; (Mgh;) *contr. of مَوْتَان* [q. v.]. (S.) حَيَّانَات [حَيَّانَات] is used as its pl. of pauc. And hence, الْحَيَّانَاتُ [The five animals] is applied to what may be killed by a person in the state of إِحْرَام, and by one engaged in prayer: (Mgh in art. فَسَق:) these are the rat, or mouse, and the biting dog, and either the serpent, the crow termed أَبْقَع, and the kite, or the serpent, the scorpion, and the kite, or the serpent, the scorpion, and the crow, or the scorpion, the crow, and the kite. (Es-Suyootee, in "El-Jámi' es-Sagheer," voce حَمْس.) It is

originally حَيَّان; (Sb, K, TA;) the حى which is the final radical letter being changed into و because the occurrence of two حى together is disliked: (Sb, TA:) Abou-'Othmán [El-Mázineh] holds the و to be a radical letter; but his opinion is said to be not admissible, because it is asserted that there is no instance in the language of a word of which the medial radical is حى, and the final و. (TA.)

حَيَّوَانِي [Of, or relating to, an animal or animals]. — It is [also] particularly applied to A seller of birds. (TA.)

حَيَّوَانِيَّة Animality; or animal nature.]

حَيَّةٌ: see حَيَّة.

حَاي, of the measure فَاعِل, [said to be] originally حَايُو, is syn. with حَاو and حَوَا, belonging to art. حَوَى [q. v.]. (Az, TA.)

حَوَى: see art. حَوَى and أَحَى.

أَحَى: see art. حَوَى.

أَحْيَى in the saying أَحْيَى مِنْ ضَبِّ [More long-lived than a ضَب, a kind of lizard, which is supposed to live seven hundred years,] is from الْحَيَاة. (TA.) — In the sayings أَحْيَى مِنْ هَيْدِي [More shy, or bashful, than the bride] and أَحْيَى مِنْ مُخَدَّرَةٍ [More shy, or bashful, than a girl kept behind the curtain] it is from الْحَيَاة. (TA.)

تَحِيَّةٌ: see the next paragraph.

التَّحَايِي The two stars in the foot and before the foot of the foremost of Gemini: (Kzw:) or three stars over against الْبَنَّة [which is the Sixth Mansion of the Moon]; (IKt, K;) and sometimes the moon deviates from الْبَنَّة, and makes its abode in التَّحَايِي: (IKt:) they are between the Milky Way and the stars that follow الْعُيُوق [or Capella]: Abou-Ziyád El-Kilábee used to say that this name means الْبَنَّة, and is also pronounced التَّحَايِي, with ة: but AHn says that the moon makes its abode in these stars, and not in الْبَنَّة itself: (TA:) its sing. is تَحِيَّةٌ; (IKt, AHn, TA;) if so, of the measure تَفَعَّلَة, like تَحَلَّلَة, not فَعْلَة, like عَزْمَة, because there is no such root as تَحَى; derived from التَّحَايَا, because its تَو [here meaning its auroral setting, in midwinter,] is attended with much rain: but التَّحَايِي, with ة, is irreg.; as though pl. of تَحِيَّةٌ likened to a word of the measure فَعِيلَة. (IB.)

تَحِيَّةٌ inf. n. of 2. (Mgh, Mgh, K.) — Also A salutation, or greeting, (A'Obeyd, AHeyth, Mgh, Mgh,) pronounced by one person to another on their meeting; (AHeyth;) particularly the saying سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ; (Mgh,* Mgh;) and the like; (Mgh;) the most comprehensive form thereof, used by the believer [to his fellow-believer], being the saying السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ: (AHeyth:) hence it is pluralized; the pl. being تَحَايَا and تَحِيَّات. (Mgh.) — Also Continuance, or endurance; or endless, or everlasting, existence:

(IAar, Məb, K, &c. :) and so it is said to mean in the following verse of Zuheyr Ibn-Jenáb El-Kelbee; who was a [kind of] king among his people :

• وَلَنَكُلَّ مَا نَالَ الْفَتَى • قَدْ نَلَتْهُ إِلَّا الشَّجَّةُ •

[And indeed everything that the young man has attained, I have attained it, except endless existence] : or, as some say, it here means security from death and from evils. (TA. [But more probably the meaning is that next following: for in the Mz, 49th نوع, where this verse is cited, but with كُلَّ in the place of نَكُلَّ, he is said to have been (not a king, but,) "a nobleman." See also, respecting him, p. x. of my Preface.]) And † Dominion, or kingship : (Fr, AA, S, Mgh, Məb, K, &c. :) because the people of the Time of Ignorance used to greet kings [or rather those of Himyer] by the saying أَيْبَتِ اللَّعْنُ, which they addressed to none other than a king; so that when any one of them became a king, it was said of him, فَلَانَ نَالَ الشَّجَّةُ [meaning † Such a one has attained the kingship]. (Mgh: in which, and in the S, the foregoing verse is cited as an ex. of this last meaning.) اللَّهُ الشَّجَاتُ means Endless existence belongs to God: (Lth, Məb, TA :) or dominion, or kingship : (Lth, Yaakool, S, Məb, TA :) or freedom, or security, from all evils, (Khálid Ibn-Yezced, AHeyth,) and from all causes of the cessation of existence : (AHeyth :) or endless existence, and security from evils, and dominion, and the like : (Fr :) or the expressions [of praise] that indicate and imply the ascription of dominion and endless existence : (Kt :) or salutations and benedictions are Gods, and at his disposal. (Mgh.) الشَّجَاتُ is also a term applied to the following form of words repeated in the ordinary prayers: اللَّهُ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ, or (instead of عبده ورسوله) see 5 in art. شهد. — The assigning to this word, as used in the Kur iv. 88, the meaning of A gift is a mistake. (Mgh.) = See also الشَّحَابُ.

مَحَا: see حَيَاة. — Also A time, and a place, of life. (TA.)

مُحْيَا, applied to a she-camel, Having living offspring; whose offspring seldom, or never, die. (S.)

مُحَا The face (S, K, Ham p. 23) of a man, because it is specified in salutation; [see 2;] (Ham ubi suprã;) a term used only in praise; (Ham p. 640;) i. e. the face altogether: or the خَرُّ of the face [i. e. the ball of the cheek; or what appears of the elevated part thereof; or what fronts one, of the face, &c.]. (K.) — Of a horse, it is The place where the flesh is separated (حيث) beneath the forelock. (Ham p. 23.) And دَائِرَةُ الْحَا, in a horse, [The feather in] the place of separation [of the hair] beneath the forelock, in the upper part of the forehead. (TA.)

مُحْيَا act. part. n. of 2; fem. مُحْيَاة. (S, TA :) for in every noun in which three حى occur together, [the last of them being the final radical, and ending the word,] if it is not formed from a verb, the final radical letter is elided from it, as in عَطَا the dim. of عَطَاة, and in أَحَى the dim. of أَحَىة: but if it is formed from a verb, that letter remains, as in مُحْيَا from حَيَّى. (S.)

مُحَاة i. q. مَحَاة, i. e. A land containing serpents: (Ibn-Es-Sarráj, S :) or abounding with serpents. (TA in art. حوى.)

Death. (TA, Har p. 218.)

حيث

حيث (S, Məb, Mughnee, K,) indecl., (S, Məb,) with damm for its termination, (S, Məb, Mughnee,) as being likened to final words [such as] ending a proposition, (S, Mughnee,) because it does not [regularly] occur otherwise than prefixed to a proposition, (S,) for the being prefixed to anything, as the consequence of being prefixed, which is the sign of the gen. case, is not apparent: (Mughnee :) and حيث (S, Mughnee, K,) also indecl., (S,) with fet-h, (S, Mughnee,) to render the pronunciation more easy, (Mughnee,) because damm with حى is deemed difficult to pronounce: (S :) and حيث (Mughnee, K,) with kesr, accord. to the general rule observed to prevent the concurrence of two quiescent letters: (Mughnee :) and in like manner, حَوْث and حَوْث (Mughnee, TA :) of which forms, حَوْث is asserted to be the original; (L;) though حَوْث is more chaste than حَوْث, and is the form used in the Kur-án: (Az and TA in art. حَوْث :) but some of the Arabs make حيث decl.: (Mughnee :) it is an adverbial noun of place, (S, Məb,) a vague adverbial noun of place, (L,) [signifying Where,] like حين with respect to time: (S, K :) or it is a denotative of place, by general consent: but accord. to Akh it sometimes occurs as denoting time, [signifying when,] as in the following verse, (Mughnee, TA,) which is the strongest evidence of its use in this sense: (TA :)

• حَيْثَمَا تَسْتَقِرُّ يَقْدِرُ لَكَ الْاَلَدُ •

• هُ نَجَاحًا فِي غَايِرِ الْاَزْمَانِ •

[Whencever thou shalt pursue a right course, God will decree thee success in the time to come]: (Mughnee, TA :) but in most instances it occupies the place of an accus., as an adverbial noun of place; or of a gen., governed by مِنْ, and sometimes by another prep., as in the saying (of Zuheyr, TA in art. قشعر),

• لَدَى حَيْثُ أَثَقْتُ رَحْلَهَا أُمُّ قَشْعِرٍ •

[At the place where Calamity, or Fate, has put down her saddle, i. e., made her abode]: and sometimes it occurs as an objective complement, as it is said to do in رَسُولَاتِهِ يَجْعَلُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ [in the Kur vi. 124], i. e. God is knowing: He knows where to bestow his apostolic commissions; where being suppressed, as implied by أَعْلَمَ; or

عَالِمٌ may be rendered by عَالِمٌ, and so may govern the accus. case. (Mughnee.) Accord. to rule, (Mughnee,) in every instance, (S, Mughnee,) it is prefixed to a proposition, (S, Məb, Mughnee,) nominal, or verbal, but in most cases the latter; (Mughnee;) as in أَقُومُ حَيْثُ يَقُومُ زَيْدٌ [I will stand where Zeyd shall stand]; and حَيْثُ تَكُونُ أَكُونُ [Where thou shalt be, I will be]; (S;) and حَيْثُ جَلَسْتُ زَيْدًا أَرَاهُ [I sat where I saw Zeyd], the accus. case being preferred in an instance like this; (Mughnee;) and اِذْهَبْ حَيْثُ شِئْتَ [Go thou whither thou wilt.] (Məb in art. حين.) You should not say حَيْثُ زَيْدٌ [alone]: (S :) or it occurs prefixed to a single word in poetry; (Məb, Mughnee;) as in the saying,

• وَنَطَعْنَهُمْ تَحْتَ الْكُلَى بَعْدَ ضَرْبِهِمْ •

• بِبَيْضِ الْمَوَاضِي حَيْثُ لَيَ الْعِمَائِرِ •

[And we pierce them beneath the kidneys, after smiting them, with the sharp swords, where the turbans are wound]; (Mughnee;) but this is irregular; (Məb, Mughnee;) though Ks holds it to be regular. (Mughnee.) Lh relates, on the authority of Ks, that some make حيث govern a noun in the gen. case, as in the saying,

• أَمَا تَرَى حَيْثُ سَهْلٌ طَالِعًا •

[Seest thou not where Canopus is, rising?]: but he says that this is not of respectable authority: (L :) some write حَيْثُ سَهْلٌ: and some, حَيْثُ سَهْلٌ, [which is the common reading, سَهْلٌ being an inchoative, and] the enunciative, مَوْجُودٌ, being suppressed. (Mughnee.) Abu-l-Fet-h says that he who prefixes حيث to a single word makes it declinable. (Mughnee.) [Accord. to Fei,] Benoo-Temeem say حَيْثُ when it occupies the place of an accus., as in the phrase, قُمْ حَيْثُ يَقُومُ زَيْدٌ [Stand thou where Zeyd shall stand]. (Məb.) Ks says, I have heard among Benoo-Temeem, of Benoo-Yarbooa and Tuheyeh, those who say حَيْثُ in every case, when it occupies the place of a gen., and that of an accus., and that of a nom.; saying مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ [Whence they know not], and حَيْثُ اتَّفَقْنَا [Where we met]: and he says also, I have heard some of Benu-l-Háarith-Ibn-Asad-Ibn-El-Háarith-Ibn-Thaalabeh, and all Benoo-Fak'as, say حَيْثُ when it occupies the place of a gen., and حَيْثُ when it occupies the place of an accus.; saying لَا يَعْلَمُونَ حَيْثُ اتَّفَقْنَا. (L.) Sometimes the proposition after حيث commences with إِنَّ, as in حَيْثُ جَالِسٌ [Sit thou where Zeyd is sitting].

(K in art. أَنْ, and IAk p. 92.) — It sometimes comprises the meanings of two adverbial nouns of place, as when you say, حَيْثُ عَبَدَ اللَّهُ قَاعِدٌ زَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ [Where 'Abd-Allah is sitting, there Zeyd is standing]. (AHeyth, L.) — The restrictive مَا (كَافَّة) is sometimes affixed to it, and in this case it implies a conditional meaning, [signifying Wherever, or whosoever, and, accord. to Akh, whenever, or whensoever,] (Mughnee, TA,) and renders two verbs mejzoom, (Mughnee,) as in the saying, حَيْثَمَا تَجَلَّسَ أَجَلِسَ [Wherever thou shalt

sit, I will sit], (S,) and in the first of the verses cited above: (Mughnee, TA:) it is not [properly, though it is sometimes improperly,] used as a conditional without ما. (S.) — [It is also used, in scientific and other post-classical works, in senses different from those explained above. Thus, مِنْ حَيْثُ is used to signify *As to*, or *in respect of*: so in the phrase مِنْ حَيْثُ اللَّفْظِ وَالْمَعْنَى *As to*, or *in respect of*, the word and the meaning. Also *As*, or *considered as*, *absolutely*, or *abstractedly*: so in the phrase مِنْ حَيْثُ هُوَ, or مِنْ حَيْثُ هُوَ هُوَ, *As*, or *considered as*, *such*, *absolutely*, or *abstractedly*; and الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ حَيْثُ هُوَ *Man*, *as*, or *considered as*, *man*, *absolutely*, or *abstractedly*. And *As*, meaning *considered merely* or *only* or *simply as*: so in the saying, الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ حَيْثُ إِنَّهُ يَصِحُّ وَتَزُولُ عَنْهُ الصَّحَّةُ *Man*, *as*, or *considered merely* or *only* or *simply as*, *being healthy and ceasing to be healthy*, is the object of therapeutics. And *As*, meaning *since*, or *because*: so in the saying, النَّارُ مِنْ حَيْثُ إِنَّهَا حَارَّةٌ تَسْتَقِنُ الْمَاءَ *Fire*, *as*, or *since*, or *because*, *it is hot*, *heats water*. بِحَيْثُ is also vulgarly used in this sense. And correctly as meaning *So that*; *so as that*; *in such a state*, or *condition*, *that*: often syn. with حَتَّى.]

حج

1. حَجَّجَ, aor. يَحْجِجُ, (Kr, K,) inf. n. حَجَجٌ, (TA,) i. q. حَاجَ, aor. يَحْجُجُ: (Kr, K:) extr., because the 1 of حَاجَةٌ [which is its logical root] is [originally] و. (TA.)

4. أَحْجَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ, (K,) irregular, like أَحْجَجَ, (TA,) and أَحْجَجَتْ, *The land produced the thorny plants*, or *trees*, called حَاجَ: (K:) or *abounded therewith*. (TA.)

حَاجَ, a coll. gen. n., n. un. with ة, (TA,) *A certain kind of thorny plant, or tree*; (S, K;) *a plant of the sour kind* (مِنْ الْحَمِضِ): accord. to ISd, *a kind of thorny plant or tree*, i. q. كَبُرَ [or caper]: or *a certain plant different from that just named*: or *a certain kind of tree*: accord. to AHn, *an evergreen, of which the roots extend far into the ground; which, cooked, is used as a medicine; having slender and long leaves, seeming as numerous as the thorns*: (TA:) [asparago sylvestri similis: (Golius, from Ibn-Beytār:) this name, and عَاقُولُ, are now applied by the Arabs to the plant called by European botanists hedysarum alhagi: see عَاقُولُ and تَرْتَجِبِينَ:] dim. حَجَجَجَ; therefore its medial radical letter is ح; (K;) and حَجَجَجَ is a chaste dial. var. of this dim., agreeably with a usage observed in similar cases [when the medial radical letter is ح]. (TA.)

حَجَجَجَ and حَجَجَجَ: see what next precedes.

حيد

1. حَيَّجَهُ, (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. يَحْيِجُهُ, inf. n. حَيَّجٌ, (S, Mgh, K,) and حَيَّجٌ and حَيَّجٌ

and مَحْيِجٌ (K) and حَيَّوْدَةٌ (S, K,) which last is originally حَيَّوْدَةٌ, with the ي movent; this letter being afterwards made quiescent; for there is not in the language any word of the measure فَعْلُولٌ, except صَعْفُولٌ; (S; [see the remarks on شَيْخُوخَةٌ, voce شَاخ;]) *He declined*, or *turned aside* or *away*, *from it*; (S, A, K;) *removed*, *went away*, or *went far away*, *from it*; (Mgh;) namely, a road, (S,) or a thing: (Mgh:) *he shunned*, or *avoided*, *it*, *from fear*, or *from disdain*. (Az, L.) [See also 3.] You say, مَا لَكَ مِنْ حَيْدٍ عَنْ ذَلِكَ *There is not, for thee, any avoiding that*. (L.) And حَادَتِ الدَّابَّةُ *The beast became scared*, or *shied*, and *quitted the middle of the road*. (L.) — حَادَهُ, and أَحَادَهُ, *He removed*, *took away*, or *took far away*, *him*, or *it*; [عَنْ شَيْءٍ *from a thing*;] similar to يَهْ and أَذْهَبَهُ. (Mgh.)

2. قَدَّ السَّيْرَ فَحَيَّدَهُ *He cut*, or *cut lengthwise*, *the thong*, or *strip of skin or leather*, and *made it to have parts projecting beyond the rest*. (L, K.)

3. حَيَّاهُ, inf. n. مُحَايِدَةٌ and حَيَّاهُ, *He went*, or *turned*, *aside from*, or *away from*, or *he avoided*, or *he went*, or *removed*, *to a distance from*, *him*, or *it*: (S, L, K:) [see also 1:] or, accord. to the A, *he inclined upon*, or *against*, *him*, or *it*. (TA.)

4: see 1.

حَيَّدَ *A rising*, or *protuberant*, or *prominent*, *part of a side of a thing*: (L, K:) so of the head; (Lith, L;) as also حَيَّدَةً: (A:) *a knot*, *knob*, or *protuberance*, of a stick or branch; [as also حَيَّدَةً: (AHn, TA voce بَلَطَ, q. v.):] *a part of a strap, or *thong*, *projecting beyond the rest*: (L:) *any rib*, (L, K,) or *other bone*, (L,) *that curves much* [and is therefore prominent]: (L, K:) [see an ex. voce حَابَ, in art. حَبو:] *a knot in the horn of a mountain-goat*; (A, L, K;) or this is termed حَيَّدَةً: (S, L:) *a twisted part of a horn*: *a twisted internodal portion of a horn*: (L:) *any prominence in a horn*, and in a mountain, (S, L, K,) &c.: (S, L:) *a prominent and curved part of a mountain*: (T:) *a projecting portion*, or *ledge*, of a mountain, *resembling a wing*: (S, M, L, K:) pl. (of the former word, S) أَحْيَادٌ [a pl. of pauc.] and (of both words, S) حَيَّوْدٌ and (of the latter, S) حَيَّدٌ: (S, K:) the حَيَّوْدُ of a camel are such parts as the *hips*, or *haunches*, and *thighs*. (L.) You say حَيَّوْدُ جَبَلٍ and أَحْيَادُ, meaning *A mountain having projecting edges in its lower parts*, not in its upper parts. (S.) And قَعَدْتُ حَيْدَ الْجَبَلِ *I sat beneath the part of the mountain that projected like a wing*. (A.)*

حَيَّدَ: see حَيَّدَ, in three places. — Also *The rugged part of a road*. (A.) — *An evil look*, (A, K,) *with a turning aside*. (A.) You say, إِلَّا نَظَرَ الْحَيْدَةَ, (A,) or نَظَرَ الْحَيْدَةَ, (TA,) *He looked not towards me save with an evil look*, *with a turning aside*. (A, TA.)

حَيَّدَى *The manner of walking of a proud and*

self-conceited person. (K.) — حَيَّارٌ حَيَّدَى (S, K) and حَيَّدَ, (K,) each occurring in a verse of [Umeiyeh the son of] Abou-'Aidh El-Hudhalee accord. to different relations thereof, (L, [see حَيَّارٌ,]) *An ass that turns aside from*, or *shies at*, *his shadow*, *by reason of his briskness*, *liveliness*, or *sprightliness*: (S, K:) or *that is wont often to turn aside from things*, or *to shy at them*. (S.) حَيَّدَى is also applied as an epithet to a she-ass. (IAgr.) It is [said to be] the only masc. epithet of the measure فَعْلَى, (S, K,) except دَنَلَى a man "who thrusts vehemently," (IJ,) and وَقَرَى [but this is written in the K وَقَرَى] "a pastor of a flock of sheep," and قَفَطَى vir "multum coiens," and جَمَزَى a "quick" ass. (MF.) But probably حَيَّدَ is the only correct word of the two above mentioned. (L.) [Or حَيَّارٌ حَيَّدَى is for حَيَّارٌ دُو حَيَّدَى: see جَمَزَى, voce حَيَّارٌ.]

حَيَّدَانُ *Pebbles that become thrown aside from the legs of a beast as he goes along*. (S, K.)

حَيَّدَ: see حَيَّدَى.

حَيَّادٌ, like قَطَامٌ, (L,) indecl., with kear for its termination, [and of the fem. gender,] occurs in the phrase حَيَّادٌ حَيَّدَى, similar to حَيَّادٌ حَيَّدَى, (S, L, K,) meaning *Turn thou aside*, or *away*, [from me:] (A, L:) said by one when the time for fighting is come, (L,) and by one fleeing. (Ibn-Abi-l-Hadeed.)

حَيَّوْدٌ [That declines, or goes away, much, or frequently]: an intensive epithet, applied by 'Alee to worldly prosperity (الدُّنْيَا). (L.)

حَيَّوْدٌ an inf. n. of حَادَ. (K.) — [It may also be used, agreeably with analogy, as a noun of place, signifying *A place to which one turns aside or away*; *to which one removes*, *goes away*, or *goes far away*.]

حبر

1. حَبَّرَ, [sec. pers. حَبَّرَتْ,] aor. يَحْبَرُ, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) and some say يَحْبِرُ, but this is a mistake, (MF,) inf. n. حَبْرَةٌ (S, A, Mgh, K) and حَبْرٌ (S, Mgh, K) and حَبْرَانٌ and حَبْرٌ, (K,) *He was*, or *became*, *dazzled by a thing at which he looked*, (T, Mgh, K,) *so that he turned away his eyes from it*: this is the primary signification: (T, Mgh:) and so تَحْبِيرٌ (A, Mgh, K) and تَحْبِيرٌ, (K,) and حَارَ بَصْرَهُ (A, TA) and تَحْبِيرٌ بَصْرَهُ. (Mgh, and S and A and K in art. قَمَر, &c.) — And hence, (T, Mgh,) *He was*, or *became*, *confounded*, or *perplexed*, and *unable to see his right course*; (T, Mgh, K, TA;) as also تَحْبِيرٌ (Mgh, K) and تَحْبَارٌ. (K.) And حَارَ, (S, A,) or تَحْبِيرٌ فِي أَمْرِهِ (Mgh,) i. q. حَارَ فِي أَمْرِهِ [He was, or became, confounded, &c., in his affair, or case]. (S, A.) And [حَارَ] (see its part n. حَائِرٌ) and تَحْبِيرٌ [and تَحْبَارٌ] *He erred*, or *lost his way*. (TA.) — Also, said of water, (A, Mgh, K,) and تَحْبِيرٌ (S, A, K) and تَحْبَارٌ (A, K,) *It became collected*, (S, A, K,) and *stayed*, (A,) or *went round*, (S, K,) or *went to and fro*, or *fluctuated*, (Mgh, K,) *in a place*, as

though it knew not which way to run. (A.) — See also 5.

2. حَيْرَ He, or it, caused him to become confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course. (S, * Məb, KL.) — [Accord. to Golius, as on the authority of the KL, حير, said of water, means † It was whirled round in an eddy: but to have this meaning, which I do not find in my copy of the KL, the verb should be حَيْرَ.]

4. اِحَارَ [He, or it, caused a thing to descend easily down the throat: or it transmitted food to the stomach: see 10: and see also 4 in art. حور]. (S and K voce مَشَرَّ, q. v.)

5. تَحِيرَ: see 1, in six places. — Also † It (a cloud) continued without motion, pouring forth its rain, and not being driven by the wind: (IAqr:) or went not in any direction: (K:) [and so استَحَارَ: see مَتَحِيرَ]. — Also † It continued; said of time; (TA;) and in like manner it is said of a man. (MF.) And حَيَّرُوا [if not a mistranscription for تَحَيَّرُوا] occurs as meaning † Remain ye therein; referring to a place. (TA.) And استَحَارَ † He alighted and abode some days in a place. (TA.) — تَحِيرَ بِالْمَاءِ † It (a place, S, K, and land, TA) became full of water; as also استَحَارَ. (S, K, TA.) — تَحِيرَتِ الْجَفْنَةُ † The bowl became full of grease and food; (K, TA;) like as a watering-trough or tank becomes full of water. (TA.) — See also what follows.

10: see 1, in four places: — and 5, in three places. — استَحَارَ الشَّبَابُ (S, IB, A, K) and تَحِيرَ (K) † The sap [or vigour] of youth flowed: (IB:) or became complete, and filled the body of a woman: (A:) or completely occupied the body: (K:) or filled it to the utmost: (TA:) or collected, and flowed to and fro, in the body of a woman. (Aq, S.) = استَحِيرَ الشَّرَابُ † The beverage, or wine, was made to descend easily down the throat. (S.)

حَيْرَ [An enclosure] like a حَظِيرَةٍ: or a place of pasturage in which it is prohibited to the public to pasture their beasts. (S, K.) — See also حَائِرٌ. [erroneously written by Golius حَيْرًا] i. q. رَتَبًا. (K.)

حَيْرَ and حَيْرٌ بِيْر, like حَوْرٌ بُوْر; (K;) i. e. Verily he is in a bad state, and a state of perdition: or in error. (TA.) [See also art. حور]

حَيْرَ: see what next follows.

حَيْرَ (IAqr, K) and حَيْرَ (IB, K) Much property, or many cattle; and a numerous family: (K:) and أَتَعَارَ حَيْرَاتُ many cattle. (TA.) كَانَ حَيْرًا [app. for كَانَ ذَا حَيْرٍ] is expl. by Th as meaning He was a possessor of much property, and of a numerous household and family. (TA.) — حَيْرِي الدَّهْرِ: see حَيْرِي الدَّهْرِ.

حور: see art. حور.

أَصْبَحَتِ الْأَرْضُ حَيْرَةً The land became green with plants or herbage, (K,) by reason of much collecting and continuance of water therein. (TA.)

حَارِي Made in the town of El-Heereh: applied to a sword, and a camel's saddle. (TA.) And A kind of leathern housings, made in El-Heereh, with which camels' saddles are ornamented. (TA.) — حَارِي الدَّهْرِ and حَارِي دَهْرٍ: see what next follows.

حَيْرِي الدَّهْرِ (Ibn-'Omar, * Sh, * K) and حَيْرِي دَهْرٍ (Sb, Akh, IAqr, K) and حَيْرِي دَهْرٍ (S,) or حَيْرِي دَهْرٍ (CK,) or حَيْرِي دَهْرٍ (K, TA,) with the last letter quiescent, (K,) and حَيْرِي دَهْرٍ, or حَيْرِي دَهْرٍ, (accord. to different copies of the K,) and حَارِي دَهْرٍ (Ish, K) and حَيْرِي دَهْرٍ (IAqr, K,) and حَارِي دَهْرٍ (Ish) and حَيْرِي دَهْرٍ (IAqr, K,) † [I will not come to him, or it, or I will not do it,] while time lasts; (A, * K, * TA;) or ever: (Ish, K:) or it may mean while time returns; from حَارَ of which the aor. is حَوْر. (A, TA.) Also حَيْرِي الدَّهْرِ, or حَيْرِي الدَّهْرِ, † For an incalculable period of time. (Ibn-'Omar, Sh, IAth.)

حَيْرَانٌ (T, S, A, K) and حَائِرٌ (T, A, K) and حَيْرَانٌ (TA) A man in a state of confusion, or perplexity, and unable to see his right course: (K, * TA:) erring; having lost his way: (T, TA:) fem. [of the first] حَيْرِي (Lh, T) and حَيْرَةٌ: (A, K:) and pl. [of the same] حَيْرَاتُ (S, A, K) and حَيْرَاتُ (K) and حَيْرِي, like the fem. sing. (Lh.) You say, لَا تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ أُمَّكَ حَيْرِي [Do not thou that: may thy mother become in a state of confusion, &c.]: and لَا تَفْعَلُوا ذَلِكَ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ حَيْرِي [Do not ye that: may your mothers become &c.]. (Lh.) And رَجُلٌ حَائِرٌ بَانِرٌ A man who does not apply himself rightly to an affair; (S, TA;) who knows not the right course to pursue in his affair; as also حَيْرِي فِي أَمْرِهِ. (TA.) [See also the same phrase in art. حور.] — رَوْضَةٌ حَيْرِي † A meadow full of water. (TA.) — [حَيْرِي is also applied as an epithet to the midday sun of summer: see a verse cited in the second paragraph of art. دور.]

حَيْرَ: see مَتَحِيرَ.

حَائِرٌ: see حَيْرَانٌ, in two places. — Also † A place in which water collects (S, K, TA) and goes to and fro: (TA:) a watering-trough, or tank, to which a stream of rain-water flows: (K:) or what resembles a watering-trough, or tank, in which the rain-water collects and remains: (A:) a depressed place (K, TA) in which water collects and remains, or goes round, or goes to and fro, not passing forth from it: (TA:) or a place in the ground depressed in the middle and having elevated edges or borders, (AHn, TA,) in which is water: (TA voce يَغِيْبُ) and hence, (TA,) a garden; as also حَيْرٌ; (K;) which is the form used by most persons, and by the vulgar; like as they say عَائِنَةٌ for عَيْشَةٌ: or this form is

wrong: it is disallowed by AHn, notwithstanding its being mentioned by A'Obeid; but he mentions it only in one place, and it is not found in every copy of his work: (ISd:) pl. حَيْرَانٌ (S, A, K) and حَوْرَانٌ (S, K.) Hassán Ibn-Thábit uses the phrase حَائِرُ الْبَحْرِ [in a verse which I have cited in the first paragraph of art. رب, app. as meaning † The depth of the sea; or part of the sea in which is a confluence of the water, and where it goes round, or to and fro]. (TA.) — Also Grease; oily animal matter, that flows from flesh or fat. (K.)

أَحْيَرُ مِنْ وَرَبِّ, and مِنْ وَرَبِّ, [More confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course, than a dabb, and than a waral,] are two proverbs; (Meyd;) accord. to Hamzeh El-Isfahánee, said because the dabb, [a kind of lizard, as is also the waral,] when it quits its hole, is confounded, and cannot find the right way to to it; and the like is said of the waral. (Har p. 166.)

الْكَوَاكِبُ: see حَيْرَانٌ, in two places. — الْمُتَحَيِّرَةُ † [The erratic stars; i. e. the planets:] the stars that [at one time appear to] retrograde and [at another time to] pursue a direct [and forward] course; also called الْخُسُفُ. (S in art. خنس.) — سَحَابٌ مُتَحَيِّرٌ † Clouds continuing without motion, pouring forth rain, and not driven by the wind: (IAqr:) and مُسْتَحَيِّرٌ † clouds (سحاب) heavy, and moving to and fro, (S, K) not having any wind to drive them along: (S:) and حَيْرٌ † clouds, or clouds covering the sky, syn. غَيَمٌ, (AZ, K, TA,) rising with rain, and continuing without motion, or moving to and fro, but remaining, in the sky: (AZ, TA:) or this last signifies † clouds (سحاب) raining, and continuing without motion, or moving to and fro, but remaining, in the sky. (A, TA.) — See also what follows, in two places.

مُسْتَحَيِّرٌ A way leading across a desert, of which the place of egress is not known. (K.) — † Anything (TA) continuing endlessly: (IAqr, TA:) or hardly, or never, ending; as also مُتَحَيِّرٌ. (Sh, TA.) See also this latter word. — جَفْنَةٌ † A full bowl: (A:) or † a bowl containing much grease. (K.) And مَرَقَةٌ مُتَحَيِّرَةٌ † Broth containing much grease. (TA.)

حيز

1. حَازَهُ, aor. يَحْيِزُهُ, inf. n. حَيَزَ: see 1 in art. حوز, in three places.

Quasi 5. تَحْيِزَ: see 5, and 7, and Q. Q. 2, in art. حوز; the first in six places.

حَيَزَ and حَيَزَ: see art. حوز.

حيس

1. حَاسَ, aor. يَحْيِسُ, inf. n. حَيْسَ, He mixed [a thing or things]. (S, A, K; but in this sense, only the inf. n. is mentioned.) — He made, or prepared, what is called حَيْسَ: (S, Məb, K:)

and **حَيْسٌ**, inf. n. **تَحْيِيسٌ**, he mixed and prepared what is so called. (TA.)

2: see above.

حَيْسٌ, originally an inf. n., (Mṣb,) Dates mixed with clarified butter and [the preparation of dried curd called] **أَقَطٌ**, (S, A, Mgh, K,) and kneaded (A, K) vehemently, (A,) or rubbed and pressed with the hand until they mingle together, (Mgh,) whereupon their stones come forth; (K;) and sometimes **سَوِيْقٌ** [or meal of parched barley or wheat] is put into it; (A, K;) and a little crumbled bread instead of the **أَقَطُ**: (TA:) or dates, of the kind called **بُرْنِيٌّ**, and **أَقَطُ**, bruised together, and kneaded vehemently with clarified butter until the stones come forth from it one by one, and then made like **ثُرِيدٌ**: it is the same as **وَطْبَةٌ**, except that **حَيْسٌ** sometimes has **سَوِيْقٌ** put in it, but **وَطْبَةٌ** has not: (L:) or dates of which the stones have been taken out, bruised with **أَقَطُ**, and then kneaded, and rubbed and pressed with the hand until the whole becomes like **ثُرِيدٌ**; and sometimes **سَوِيْقٌ** is put with it: (Mṣb:) accord. to Ibn-Waddūh El-Andalusce, dates of which the stones have been taken out, mixed with **سَوِيْقٌ**; but this is not known, (MF, TA,) because of the deficiency of the ingredients: (TA:) Hr is related to have described it as a **ثُرِيدَةٌ** composed of **أَخْلَاطٌ** [or various mixtures]. (TA.) A **rájiz** says,

- التَّمَرُ وَالسَّمْنُ مَعًا ثَمَرُ الْأَقَطِ
- الْحَيْسُ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَخْتَلَطِ

[Dates and clarified butter together, then **أَقَطُ**, are **حَيْسٌ**, except that it is not yet mixed]: (S, MF, TA:) from which it might be understood, that these components, when mixed, are not **حَيْسٌ**: but this is the contrary of what is meant: (MF:) the meaning seems to be, that these three things, when brought, are virtually **حَيْسٌ**, as being the materials thereof, though not mixed. (TA.)

حيس

1. **حَيْضٌ**, inf. n. **يَحْيِضُ**, aor. **حَاضَتْ عَنْهُ**, and **مَحَاضٌ** (S, Mṣb, K) and **مَحِيضٌ** and **مَحِيضٌ** (S, K) and **حَيْضَانٌ** (S, K) and **حَيْضَوَةٌ** (TA) and **حَيْضَةٌ** (K,) [or the last is an inf. n. of un.,] *He turned away from him, or it*: (S, A, Mṣb, K:) and *he returned, or went back, and fled, from him, or it*: (TA:) and **انْحَاضَ عَنْهُ** signifies the same; (S, K, TA:) and so does **تَحَايَضَ عَنْهُ**: (TA:) or (K) one says of friends, (S, K,) **حَاضُوا**, (K,) or **حَاضُوا عَنِ الْعَدُوِّ** [they turned away from the enemy]; (S;) [and in like manner,] **انْحَاضُوا**; and of enemies, **انْهَضُوا**; (S, K;) [and in like manner,] **وَلَوْ أَنَّ الْقِتَالَ**. You say also, **حَاضَ عَنِ الْقِتَالِ**. *He turned away from the fight.* (A.) And **حَاضَ عَنِ الْحَقِّ** *He turned away from the truth; he deviated from it.* (Mṣb.) And **حَاضَ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ** *He turned away from the thing, and became safe from it.* (TA.) And it is said in a trad. respecting the battle of Ohod, **فَحَاضَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ**. *And the Muslims made a wheel away,*

desiring flight: or, accord. to one relation, **فَحَاضَ حَيْضَةً**, which means the same. (TA.) **حَيْضٌ** also signifies *The retiring, or going back, from a thing.* (S, TA.) [See also **مَحِيضٌ**, below.]

3. **حَايَصُهُ**, (K,) inf. n. **مُحَايَصَةٌ**, (TA,) *He acted towards him with artifice, or guile*; (K;) *vied with him*; (TA;) and *strove to overcome him.* (K.) Hence the saying of Mutarrif, related in a trad., when he was asked respecting his going forth from the pestilence, **هُوَ الْمَوْتُ نَحَايَصُهُ**, **وَلَا بَدَّ مِنْهُ**, may be interpreted as meaning, [It is death:] *we are eager to flee from it [though there is no avoiding it].* (AO, TA.)

6: see 1.

7: see 1.

وَقَعَ فِي حَاصٍ بَاصٍ: see what next follows.

وَقَعُوا and **وَقَعُوا**, (AA, S, A, and K in art. **بَيْضٌ**), and **وَقَعَ فِي حَيْضٍ بَيْضٌ**, (S, A, and K ubi suprà,) and **بَيْضٌ** (S in this art. and in art. **بَيْضٌ**; and so in the CK ubi suprà, and in a MS. copy of the K, [though app. contradicted by what follows in that work, as will be seen below,] or **بَيْضٌ**, (K ubi suprà, accord. to some copies, and so in the TA,) and **حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**, (K ubi suprà,) with fet-h to the first [letter] of each and to the last of each, (K ubi suprà,) and with kesr to the first of each, (S in art. **بَيْضٌ**), or to both, and with fet-h to the first of each and kesr to the last of each; and sometimes each of the two [vars., namely, **حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ** and **بَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**] is made perfectly decl. in the second [word], (K ubi suprà,) [so that you say also **حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**, and **بَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**, and **حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**; (though the copies of the K differ in respect of these forms, two, for instance, giving one form, which is written **بَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**, and one adding **بَيْضٌ**; for it is said,] the whole make six dial. vars.; and, accord. to MF, each of the two [vars.] is sometimes made perfectly decl. in the first [word] also, [so that you say **بَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**, and **حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**,] but this he may have inferred from what will be afterwards mentioned on the authority of ISk, (TA in art. **بَيْضٌ**), and **فِي حَاصٍ بَاصٍ**, (K ubi suprà,) indecl., with kesr for the termination, the l being [originally] **ي**; (TA ubi suprà;) *He fell*, (S, K,) and *they fell*, (S,) *into confusion in respect of their case, or affair, from which there was no escape for them*: (S and K ubi suprà:) or *into straitness and difficulty*: (S:) **حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ** and **بَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ** are each two nouns made into one, and made indecl. with fet-h for their termination, as in the instance of **بَيْتٌ بَيْتٌ**: or, as some assert, they are two nouns, from **حَيْضٌ** meaning the “turning away,” and “retiring,” or “going back,” and **بَوْضٌ** meaning the “outstripping,” and “fleeing;” and **بَوْضٌ** is altered to assimilate it to **حَيْضٌ**; and the meaning is, *an affair, or a case, of any kind, from which one retires, or goes back, and flees.* (S.) You say also, **جَعَلْتُمُ الْأَرْضَ عَلَيْهِ حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**, (S and K, both in art. **بَيْضٌ**), or **حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**, (S ubi suprà,)

and **حَيْضًا بَيْضًا**, (ISk, and K ubi suprà,) with fet-h to each, and **حَيْضًا بَيْضًا**, with kesr to each, not compounded, (ISk, and TA ubi suprà,) *Ye have straitened [the earth, or land,] to him*, (S and K ubi suprà,) *so that he may not act as he pleases therein*: (K:) or *so that he may not travel therein in search of sustenance, nor employ himself as he would to make gain.* (Nh.) And **إِنَّكَ لَتَحْسِبُ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ حَيْضًا بَيْضًا**, or, as some say, **حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**, [i. e., **حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ** or **بَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ**, meaning, *Verily thou thinkest the earth to be straitened to me, so that I may not act as I please therein*: &c.] (S.) — **حَيْضٌ بَيْضٌ** also signifies *The hole of the rat or mouse.* (TA in art. **بَيْضٌ**.)

حَيْضَةٌ: see 1, in two places.

حَيْوُصٌ A beast (دَابَّةٌ) that takes fright, and runs away at random; (K;) turning away from that which its master desires: (TA:) a mule evil in disposition. (TA.)

مَحِيضٌ [an inf. n.: (see 1:) and also a n. of place, signifying *A place to which one turns away, or aside; to which one flees; a place of refuge*:] syn. **مَحِيضٌ** (S, K) and **مَعْدِلٌ** (Mṣb, K) and **مَمِيلٌ** (K) and **مَهْرَبٌ**. (S, K.) You say, **مَا عَنْهُ مَحِيضٌ** [There is no turning away, &c., or no place to which to turn away, &c., from it]. (S.)

حيض

1. **حَاضَتْ**, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) aor. **تَحْيِضُ**, inf. n. **مَحَاضٌ** and **مَحِيضٌ** (S, Mṣb, K) and **مَحَاضٌ**, (Abu-Is-hāq, K,) said of a woman, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) *She menstruated*; i. e. *her blood flowed*; (A;) or [rather] *blood came forth from her womb*; (Mgh;) [not in consequence of disease nor of childbirth, nor before she had attained to puberty; as explained in the law-books of the Muslims;] as also **تَحْيِضَتْ**: or this latter signifies *she likened herself to the حَاضَةُ*. (TA.) — Also *She attained the age of menstruation.* (TA.) [See **حَائِضٌ**.] — **حَاضَتْ الشَّجَرَةُ**, (S, A, Mṣb,) aor. as above, (Mṣb,) inf. n. **حَيْضٌ**, (S, Mṣb,) *The [or gum-acacia-tree] flowed with, (S,) or emitted, (A,) a matter resembling blood*; (S, A;) *flowed with its gum*: (Mṣb:) the matter which it emits is called **ذُودِمٌ**; and is applied to the head of a new-born infant to scare away the jānn, or genii. (A, TA: [but in a copy of the A, and in one instance in the TA, **الشَّجَرَةُ** is put in the place of **الشَّجَرَةُ**, app. by mistake.]) [I have marked this signification as tropical on the authority of the A and TA; but the author of the Mṣb has commenced the art. with it; and shows that he held the opinion, which some others have shared with him, that it is the primary signification.] — **حَاضَ السَّيْلُ** *The torrent overflowed; or poured out, or forth, from fulness; or ran; syn. فَاضَ.* (TA.)

2. **حَيْضُ الْمَرْأَةِ** *He attributed [or menstruation] to the woman.* (Mṣb.) — **حَيْضٌ جَارِيَتُهُ**, (TK,) inf. n. **تَحْيِضُ**, (Sgh, K,) *Tempore men-*

struorum inivit ancillam suam. (Sgh, K, TK.)
— *حيض المرأة*, (TK,) inf. n. as above, (K,) + *He*
made the water to flow. (K, TA.)

5. *تَحِيضَتْ*: see 1. — Also *She abstained from prayer (الصلاة) during the days of her حيض [or menstruation];* (S, Mgh, K, TA;) *waiting for the stopping of the blood:* (TA;) *or she abstained, and did as the حائض does:* (A,* Mgh;) *or she reckoned herself حائض, and did as the حائض does.* (TA.)

10. *اُسْتَحِيضَتْ*, (S, Mgh, Mghb,) in the pass. form, (Mghb,) with damm to the ت, (Mgh,) [as though originally signifying *She was reckoned to be menstruating,*] found in the handwriting of Aboo-Zekerecyā *اُسْتَحِيضَتْ*, (TA,) [which I hold to be a mistake, as being at variance with general usage,] *She continued to have a flow of blood (S, Mgh) after her days [of menstruation]:* (S;) *or she had an exuberance of blood [flowing from the vagina]; not what is termed الحيض:* (Mghb;) *or her blood flowed without stopping, not on certain days, nor from the vein [or veins] of menstruation, but from a vein called العاذل.* (TA.)

حَيْض [an inf. n. of 1: explained in the KT as applied to The menstrual blood itself; which seems to have been more properly called *حَيْضَة* and *مَحِيض* and *حِيَاض*: though what here follows may be considered as rendering it probable that *حَيْض* was also used in this sense in the classical times, for *حَيْض السَّيَر*. — *A thing which flows from the سَر [or gum-acacia-trees], resembling [what is called] دَمُ الْغَزَال.* (Mgh.) [See also 1.]

حَيْضَة A single time, or turn, of menstruation, or of the flow of the menstrual blood: (S,* A,* Mgh, Mghb:*) pl. *حِيَض*; (A, Mghb;) like as *بَدْر* is pl. of *بَدْرَة*, and *ضَيْعَة* of *ضَيْع*, and *حَيْدَة* of *حَيْد*, and *خَيْمَة* of *خَيْم*; though by rule it should be *حَاضَات*. (Mghb.) You say, *حَاضَتْ حَيْضَة وَاحِدَة*, [She menstruated one single time of menstruation]: and *حَيْضَة طَوِيلَة* [a long single time thereof]: and *ثَلَاث حِيَض* [three single times thereof]. (A.) — As used by the professors of practical law, The accustomed days thereof. (Mgh.) — Also + *A single flow [of water &c.]:* pl. *حِيَضَات*. (TA.)

حَيْضَة [Menstruation;] the subst. from *حَاضَتْ* المرأة: (S, K, TA:) or a mode, or manner, or state, of *حِيَض* [or menstruating]: (Mghb:) or the state (Mgh, TA) of the *حائض*, (TA,) which is one of avoidance (Mgh, TA) of prayer and fasting and the like: (Mgh:) pl. *حِيَض*. (S, Mghb.) — Also The menstrual blood; the blood of menstruation; and so *مَحِيض* and *حِيَاض*. (TA.) [See also *حِيَض*.] — Also The piece of rag which the *حائض* binds over her vulva; (S, Mgh,* Mghb,* K;) and so *مَحِيضَة*: (S;) which latter also signifies + *a piece of rag thrown away:* (TA:) pl. of the latter, *مَحَايِض*. (S, TA.)

[*حِيَضِي* Menstrual; of, or relating to, menstruation.]

حِيَاض: see *حَيْضَة*.

حَائِض, applied to a woman, [Menstruating;] act. part. n. from *حَاضَتْ*; (S, Mgh, Mghb, K;) thus, [without ة,] because it is an epithet of particular application [to a female]; (Mghb;) and with ة, being like *قَائِر* and *صَائِر* &c.; (TA;) [because the ي in its verb suffers alteration;] and in like manner *حَائِضَة* also, (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) on the authority of Fr: (S:) pl. (of the former, Mghb) *حِيَض*, (S, Mgh, Mghb, K,) like as *رُكْع* is pl. of *رَاكِع*, (Mghb,) and *حَاضَة*, like as *حَاكَة* is pl. of *حَاك*, (TA,) and of the latter, *حَائِضَات*, (Mghb,) or *حَوَائِض*. (S, Mgh, K.) — In a certain trad., in which it is said that God will not accept the prayer of a *حائض* unless she be [attired] with a *خِمَار* [or head-covering], this does not mean one who is menstruating while actually occupied by prayer, (Mghb, TA,*) but + *One who has attained to the age of menstruation:* (TA;) or *one who has attained to womanhood:* (Mgh;) or it has not this meaning; for if it had, one would understand that a girl not arrived at puberty might pray with her head uncovered, which is not the case; but it means: [one of] the menstruating kind, whether she have attained to puberty or not; as though the term female had been used in its place. (Mghb.)

مَحِيض is a simple subst. as well as an inf. n.: (Zj, K:) as the former, it is a n. of place; and as such it is [said to be] used in the Kur ii.222; meaning *A woman's مَائِي*; (Zj;) *her قُرْب*; (Mgh;) because it is the place of *الحيض*. (Zj, Mgh.) Some say that *حَوْض* is hence derived; because the water flows to the *حوض*: (Az, K:) for the Arabs put و in the place of ي, and ي in that of و. (Az, TA.) — It is also a n. of time [signifying The time of menstruating]. (TA.) — See also *حَيْضَة*. — When it is a simple subst., it has a pl., namely *مَحَايِض*. (TA.)

مَحِيضَة: see *حَيْضَة*.

مُسْتَحَاضَة A woman continuing to have a flow of blood after her days [of menstruation]: (S:) or having an exuberance of blood [flowing from her vagina]; not what is termed *الحيض*: (Mghb:) or having her blood flowing without stopping, not on certain days, nor from the vein [or veins] of menstruation, but from a vein called *العاذل*. (K,* TA.)

حيط

8. احتاط:

حَيْطَة:

التَّحِيطُ and نَحِيطُ and تَحِيطُ:

يَحِيطُ:

see art. حوط.

حِجَل

Q. Q. 1. *حَجَل*, (S in art. هـ,) inf. n. *حَجَلَة*, (K,) *He (a مُؤَدِّن) said, حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ*, (K, TA:) composed of two words, like *حَوَقَّ*. (S ubi suprā, and TA.)

حيف

1. *حَاف*, aor. *يَحِيف*, (S, Mghb,) inf. n. *حَيْف*, (S, Mghb, K,) *He (a judge, or any other person, Mghb) acted wrongfully, unjustly, injuriously, or tyrannically,* (S, Mghb, K,) *عَلَيْهِ* against him: (S:) or, as some say, *he inclined [to that which was wrong], or declined [from that which was right], in his judgment.* (TA.) *حَيْفُ التَّاحِل* means *A man's giving to certain of his children exclusively of others: he should treat them equally, and not prefer some before others.* (T, TA.)

2. *تَحْيِيف* The taking a thing, or something, from the side: and diminishing [from the side]. (KL.)

5. *تَحَيَّفْتُهُ* I took by little and little from its sides; (S, K;) as also *تَحَوَّفْتُهُ*. (S.)

حَيْفَة A side, or lateral part: pl. *حِيَف*; (K;) which is likewise pl. of *حَافَة*. (TA.) [See also *حَائِف*, below.]

حَائِف Acting wrongfully, unjustly, injuriously, or tyrannically: (Lth, Mghb, K:) [in some copies of the K, *حَائِر* is erroneously put for *حَائِر*:] pl. *حَافَة* (Mghb, K) and *حِيَف* (K, Mghb*) and *حَيْف*. (TA.) — An arrow declining from the right direction. (TA.) — And, as being likened thereto, + *An impotent man, who does not attain the object of his want.* (TA.) — The side of a mountain. (K, TA.) [See also *حَيْفَة*.]

أَرْضٌ حَيْفَاءَ, and *بَلَدٌ أَحْيَفَ*, *A district or the like, and a land, upon which rain has not fallen:* (Ibn-'Abbād, K:) as though the rain treated it wrongfully. (TA.)

حِق

1. *حَقَّ*, aor. *يَحِقُّ*, (S, K,) inf. n. *حَقٌّ* and *حَيَاق* and *حَيَاقَان*, (K,) *It surrounded, encompassed, encircled, or beset, him, or it:* (S, K;) only used in relation to evil; (Bd in xvi. 30;) [as also *حَقَّ*, aor. *يَحِقُّ*, inf. *حَوَقَّ*;] and so *احاق به*. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) So in the Kur [xxxv. 41] *وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَعْلَاهِ*, [And evil artifice shall not beset any save the authors thereof]: (S:) or this means *shall not befall:* (Mghb:) [for *حَقَّ به*, (Ibn-'Arafah, Mghb, K,*) aor. as above, (Mghb, TA,) inf. n. *حَقٌّ* and *حَقَّ*, (TA,) signifies [also] it clve to him, and became his due, (Ibn-'Arafah, K,) and *befell him:* (Ibn-'Arafah, Mghb, K:) and thus it is said to mean in the Kur [xi. 11, &c.], *وَحَقَّ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ* [And that at which they used to mock shall cleave to them, or be their due, or befall them; namely, the punishment at which they mocked.] (TA.) You say also, *حَقَّ بِهِمُ الْعَذَابُ*

Punishment beset them, and befell them. (S.) And *حاَقَ بِهِ الْبَلَاءُ* Trial, or trouble, beset him. (TA in art. *حاَقَ*.) *حاَقَ فِيهِ* (K.) inf. n. *حاَقَ*, (TA,) i. q. *حاَل*. (K.)

3. *حاَقَهُ* (AA, K.) inf. n. *مُحَاَقَةٌ* (AA, TA,) He envied him, and hated him. (AA, K.)

4: see 1. *إِذَا حَاَقَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ مَكْرَهُمْ* God made their artifice to beset them: (Lth, TA:) or made it to befall them. (Th, K,* TA.)

حَاَقَ الْجُوعُ Vehemence of hunger. (TA.) See also *حَاَقَ*, in art. *حَقَّ*.

حَقَّى What besets a man, ('Eyn, K.) and befalls him, of artifice, ('Eyn, TA,) or of an evil deed, that he has done. ('Eyn, K.)

مَحْبُوقٌ: see art. *حَقَّ*.

حِك

1. *حَاكَ*, aor. *يَحْكُ*, inf. n. *حَكَّ* and *حَكَّ* and *حَاكَ*, accord. to Lth, signifies *He move a piece of cloth*: [and it is said in the K, in art. *حَوَكَ*, that the root of the verb in this sense is with *و* and with *ي*:] but Az says that this is a mistake; and that the verb is only *حَاكَ* having for its aor. *يَحْكُ*, inf. n. *حَوَكَ*. (TA. [See, however, what follows.]) *حَاكَ فِي مَشْيِهِ* (S, K,) or *حَاكَ* (TA,) aor. *يَحْكُ*, inf. n. *حَكَّ* (S, K) and *حَكَّ* (K) and *حَكَّى* (Mbr, TA) [and *حَاكَ*, which see in what follows], *He (a man, TA) walked with an elegant and a proud and self-conceited gait, with an affected inclining of the body from side to side, or with a twisting of the back: or he moved about his shoulder-joints and his body in walking, (K, TA,) having much flesh; which manner of walking in women is commended, but in men it is discommended; for the woman walks thus by reason of the largeness of her thighs; but the man, when his thighs, or legs, are wide apart: or, as some say, it signifies he trod the ground vehemently: (TA:) or he moved about his shoulder-joints, and parted his legs widely, in walking, [as short persons do: for] *حَكَّانٌ* signifies the manner of walking of him who is short: (S:) or a walking in which a man moves about his posteriors: all which meanings are borrowed from the action of the *حَاك* [or weaver, who straddles when at work]: *حَاكَ*, likewise, signifies a walking with an elegant and a proud and self-conceited gait, with an affected inclining of the body from side to side, or with a twisting of the back, and in a lagging manner. (TA.) And you say also, *جَاءَ يَحْكُ*, and *يَحْكُ*, meaning *He came walking with his legs parted as though there were something between them. (TA.)* *حَاكَ* (K,) aor. *يَحْكُ*, inf. n. *حَكَّ* (TA,) said of a sword, (K,) and of an axe, (TA.) *It made an impression, or had effect; as also* *حَاكَ*. (K, TA.) *حَاكَ فِيهِ* (S) and *حَاكَ* (S, K) and *حَاكَ* (K,) said of a sword, signify the same: (S, K:) one says, *ضَرَبَهُ فَمَا أَحَاكَ فِيهِ السَّيْفُ*, i. e. [He struck him, but the sword] made no impression, or had no effect, upon him. (S, TA.) And *حَاكَتِ الشُّفْرَةُ**

The [knife called] شُفْرَةٌ cut; as also *حَاكَتِ*. (K.) And *مَا تَحْكُ الْمَذْيَةُ اللَّحْمَ* [The butcher's knife does not cut the flesh-meat], and *مَا تَحْكُ فِيهِ*: both signify alike. (El-Âmidee, TA.)—[Hence,] *حَاكَ الْقَوْلُ فِي الْقَلْبِ*, inf. n. *حَكَّ*, + *The saying took effect upon the heart; (Sh, S, K, TA;) and became fixed therein. (Sh, TA.)* And *مَا يَحْكُ* *مَا يَحْكُ كَلَامُكَ فِي فُلَانٍ* + *Blame does not make any impression upon him. (S.)* And *مَا يَحْكُ كَلَامُكَ فِي فُلَانٍ* + *Thy speech does not make any impression upon such a one. (TA.)* And it is said [in a trad., as some read it], *إِنَّمَا حَاكَ فِي صَدْرِكَ وَكَرِهْتَ*, + *Sin is that which makes an impression upon thy mind, and becomes fixed [therein, and with which thou dislikest that men should become acquainted]. (Az, TA. [See also حَاكَ; and see حَزَّ])*

4: see 1, in five places.

5: } see 1.

6: }

8. *حَاكَ*, mentioned in this art. in the K: see 5 in art. *حَوَكَ*.

حَاكَ and *حَكَّى*: see *حَاكَ*.

حَاكَ and *حَكَّانَةٌ* and *حَكَّانَةٌ*: see *حَاكَ*. The first also signifies *A man who walks with his legs parted as though there were something between them. (TA.)* And *A bulky [lizard such as is called] ضَبَّةٌ; that moves about its shoulder-joints, and parts its legs widely, in going along; (S;) as also the second and third. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.)*

حَاكَ: see art. *حَوَكَ*.

حَكَّانَةٌ Short, and thick and compact in body; applied to a woman. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

حَاكَ and *حَاكَ*: see *حَاكَ*; for the former, in two places. — The latter also signifies *A female ostrich; as being likened to the حَاكَ in her [manner of] walking. (TA.)*

حَاكَ: see art. *حَوَكَ*. [In the present day, *حَاكَ* signifies the same; i. e. *A weaver.*] — Also, and *حَاكَ*, applied to a man; and *حَاكَ* and *حَكَّانَةٌ* and *حَكَّانَةٌ* (K, TA,) and, accord. to the K, *حَكَّى*, but this is an inf. n., and is here a mistake for *حَكَّى*, originally mentioned by Sb, (TA,) applied to a woman; *Walking, or who walks, in the manner denoted by the verb حَاكَ, i. e., with an elegant and a proud and self-conceited gait, &c. (K, TA.)* — And the first, i. e. *حَاكَ*, *Becoming fixed in the heart, and disquieting one. (Az, TA in art. حَوَكَ.)* [See 1.]

حِيل

1. *حَالٌ*, aor. *يَحِيلُ*, inf. n. *حَوِيلٌ* *It became altered, or changed: (K:) a dial. var. of حَالٌ, aor. يَحُولُ, inf. n. حَوُولٌ. (TA.)* — *حَالُ الْمَاءِ*, aor. as above, *The water remained, or stagnated, and collected; or remained long, and became altered; or became yellow and altered; in the bottom of a valley. (TA.)*

4. *حَالٌ* a dial. var. of *أَحْوَلٌ*. (Fr, S.) See 4 (last sentence) in art. *حَوِيلٌ*.

5. *حِيلٌ*: see 8 in art. *حَوِيلٌ*.

حِيلٌ A cry with which goats are chidden. (K.)

حِيلٌ Water that remains, or stagnates, and collects, or that remains long, and becomes altered, or that becomes yellow and altered, in the bottom of a valley: pl. [of pauc.] *أَحْيَالٌ* and [of mult.] *حَوِيلٌ*. (K.) — Also a subst. from *الْإِحْيَالُ*; (S, K;) and so *حِيلَةٌ*, with *kear*; (S;) or *حِيلَةٌ* [perhaps a mistake for *حِيلَةٌ*]; (K;) and *مَحَالٌ*. (AZ, S.) [See *حِيلَةٌ* in art. *حَوِيلٌ*.] — *Strength, power, might, or force; syn. قُوَّةٌ; as also حَوِيلٌ; (TA;) of which it is a dial. var. (S, Mṣb.)* So in the saying, *لَا حِيلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ*. (S,* Mṣb, TA. [See *حَوِيلٌ*].) So, too, in the phrase, in a form of prayer, *اللَّهُمَّ ذَا الْحَيْلِ* [O God, Possessor of great might]: perverted by the relaters of traditions into *ذَا الْحَبْلِ*, with *ب*. (TA.) If it be a contraction of *حَوِيلٌ*, originally *حَوِيلٌ*, its proper place is art. *حَوِيلٌ*: otherwise, this is its proper place. (TA.)

حِيلَةٌ A large number of goats: (S:) or a herd of goats: and a flock of sheep. (K.) — *Stones rolled down from the side of a mountain to its bottom until they become many: (K:) or an overhanging mass of rock that falls down from the head of a mountain to its bottom. (Abu-l-Mekārim, O.)* — See also *حَوِيلٌ*.

حِيلَةٌ: see *حَوِيلٌ*, above; and see art. *حَوِيلٌ*.

حِيلِي: see its syn. *حَوِيلٌ*, in art. *حَوِيلٌ*.

حَوِيلَةٌ an inf. n. of *حَالٌ*, [aor. *يَحُولُ*], (Mgh and Mṣb in art. *حَوِيلٌ*), like *كَيْتُونَةٌ* [see 1 in that art.]. (Mgh in that art. [See 1 in that art.])

عَلَى حَيْالِهِ and *بِحَيْالِهِ* and *حَيْالَهُ* and *حَيْالٌ*: see art. *حَوِيلٌ*.

حَوِيلٌ: see 4 in art. *حَوِيلٌ*, in the latter half of the paragraph.

حَوِيلٌ: see its syn. *حَوِيلٌ*, in art. *حَوِيلٌ*.

أَحِيلٌ: see art. *حَوِيلٌ*.

مَحَالٌ: } see *حَوِيلٌ*, above; and see *حِيلَةٌ* in art. *حَوِيلٌ*.

حين

1. *حَانَ* (Mṣb, K,) or *حَيْنُهُ* (S,) aor. *يَحِينُ* (S, Mṣb,) [inf. n. as in the exs. following.] *It, (Mṣb, K,) or its time, or season, (S,) was, or became, or drew, near; or was at hand: (S, Mṣb, K:) and its time came. (Mṣb, K.)** You say, *حَانَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا*, aor. as above, inf. n. *يَحِينُ* [and as in the next ex.], *The time came, or drew near, for him to do, or that he should*

do, such a thing; syn. **حَانَ** (S.) And **حَانَتْ** **الصَّلَاةُ** (Msb, TA,) inf. n. **حَيْنٌ** and **حِينٌ** and **حِينُونَ**, The time of prayer came: (Msb:) or the prayer was, or became, or drew near. (TA.) — **حَانَ السَّنْبُلُ** The ears of corn became dry, (K, TA,) so that the time of the reaping thereof came, or drew near. (TA.) — **حَانَ النَّفْسُ** The soul died, or perished. (TA.) — And **حَانَ**, inf. n. **حَيْنٌ**, He (a man) died, or perished. (S.) — He experienced a trial, or trying affliction. (K: a meaning indicated therein, but not expressed.) — Also, (Az, K,) aor. as above, inf. n. **حَيْنٌ**, (Az, TA,) It (anything) was not accommodated, adapted, or disposed, to the right way or course or direction; (Az, K, TA;) as also **تَحَيْنٌ**. (K.) — And i. q. **إِتَّقَى** [It happened, &c.]. (Har p. 382.)

2. **حَيْنَهُ**, [inf. n. **تَحْيِينٌ**], He assigned, or appointed, for him, or it, a time. (K.) **حِينُوا** **أَحَانُوهُمْ** and **ضَيَّوْهُمْ** have the same meaning [app. They assigned, or appointed, a time for their guests]. (TA.) — **حِينَ النَّاقَةِ** He appointed for the she-camel a time in every day and night in which he should milk her; (S, K;) as also **تَحْيَيْهَا**; (K;) said when one milks her in the day and night once: As says that **تَحْيِينٌ** is like **تَوَجَّيْبٌ** [the milking a camel but once in the course of each day and night]; but is only after she has shown herself to be pregnant, and her milk has become little in quantity. (TA.) — He (God) made him, or it, to be not accommodated, adapted, or disposed, to the right way or course or direction. (K.) — See also 4.

3. **حَيَانٌ** and **مُحَايَنَةٌ** [are the inf. ns. of **حَايَنَ**]. You say, **حَيَانًا** (Lh, TA) and **عَامَلَهُ مُحَايَنَةً** (S, K) [He bargained or contracted with him for work for a certain time]; like **مُسَاوَعَةً**; (S, K;) from **الْوَقْتُ** meaning **الْحَيَانُ**. (Lh, TA.) And in like manner, **اسْتَأْجَرَهُ مُحَايَنَةً** (TA) and **حَيَانًا** (Lh, TA) [He hired him, or took him as a hired man or a hireling, for a certain time].

4. **أَحَانَ** i. q. **أَزْمَنَ** [i. e. Time, or a long time, passed over him, or it; he, or it, endured, or continued, for a time, or for a long time]. (TA.) — **أَحَيْنَ** He remained, stayed, abode, or dwelt, (S, K,) for a time in a place. (S.) — **أَحَيْنَتِ الْإِبِلُ** The time came, or drew near, for the camels to be milked: or for the camels to have their loads bound upon them. (AA, K. [In the CK, **يُعْلَمَرُ** is erroneously put for **يُعْتَمَرُ**].) — **أَحَيْنَ الْقَوْمَ** The time of what they desired, or sought, came, or drew near, to the company of men: (K:) the time of their attainment of what they hoped for came, or drew near, to them. (IAqr, TA.) — As a trans. verb: see 2. — **أَحَانَهُ اللَّهُ** God caused him to die, or destroyed him; (S;) as also **حَيْنَهُ**, inf. n. **تَحْيِينٌ**. (KL: but only the inf. n. is there given.) — God tried him, or afflicted him with a trial. (K: a meaning indicated therein, but not expressed.)

Bk. I.

5. **تَحَيْنَ**, said of a spunger (وَارِش), He watched for the time of eating, in order that he might enter. (S.) And **تَحَيْنَ الطَّعَامُ** [He watched for the time of the food]. (K voce **حَضَرَ**.) And **تَحَيْنْتُ رُؤْيَا فُلَانٍ** I watched for the time of seeing such a one. (TA.) And **تَحَيْنَ وَقْتُ الصَّلَاةِ** He sought [to know] the time of prayer. (TA.) [And accord. to Freytag's Lex., **استحان** has a similar meaning; i. e. He waited for the just time of a thing; delayed a thing till the fit time.] — **تَحَيْنَ النَّاقَةُ**: see 2. — See also 1. — As meaning **اِسْتَفْنَى**, it is a vulgar word. (TA.)

10: see 5.

حَيْنٌ Death; a state of destruction or perdition: (S, K, TA:) or the time of the appointed term [of life]; or time of death. (Har p. 322.) — A trial, or trying affliction. (K.)

حَيْنٌ i. q. **دَهْرٌ** [Time; or a time; or a space, or period, of time; &c.]: (K:) or, accord. to Esh-Shāfi'ee, time, from the beginning of the world to its end; as also **دَهْرٌ**: (Az voce **دَهْرٌ**;) or a time, (Az, S, Mgh, Msb, K,) in a vague sense, (Mgh, K,) applicable to any time, (Az, K,) little or much, (Mgh, Msb,) long or short, that may be a year and more: or [in some cases] particularly meaning forty years: or seven years: or two years: or six months: or two months: or any morning and evening: (K:) also a space of time; (S, K;) as in the Kur lxxvi. 1, (S,) and in the Kur xxxvii. 178: (K:) and a continuous time: (Ham p. 381:) and the day of resurrection; (K;) or the coming to pass of the resurrection; as in the Kur xxxviii. last verse: (Mgh, TA:) or it has two meanings; namely, a time of unknown limit, and also, as in the Kur xiv. 30, six months: (Fr, Msb:) accord. to Er-Rāghib, the time of a thing's arriving, or coming, and happening; having a vague meaning, and rendered particular, or special, by that to which it is prefixed: some say that it occurs applied in different ways: to an appointed term; as that to which God makes one to live: and a year; as in the Kur xiv. 30: and to the time when an event takes place; as in the Kur xxx. 16: and to time absolutely: accord. to El-Munāwee, in the [genuine] language of the Arabs, it is applied [the time of] a glance of the eye, and more than that, to time without end: (TA:) the pl. is **أَحْيَانٌ**, (S, Msb, K,) and pl. pl. **أَحْيَائِنٌ**; (S, K;) as in the saying, **أَحْيَانًا**, and **فِي الْأَحْيَائِنِ** [Such a one does so at times, or sometimes]. (S.) In the Kur [xiv. 30], **تَوَتَّى**, **أَكَلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ** means [Which yieldeth its fruit] every six months: (Fr, Msb, TA:) or every year: or every morning and evening: or, accord. to Az, in every season, uninterruptedly. (TA.) **حِينُهُ**, also, means **مَحِينَانٌ** **شَيْءٌ**; (TA.) [The time, or season, of a thing]. (K.) [You say, **حِينًا** For a time, or season.] And **حِينًا** At one time; sometime; at some time; awhile. (Mgh.) **حِينٌ** in the phrase **قُمْتُ حِينٌ قُمْتَ** [I stood in the time when thou stoodest, or I stood when thou stoodest,] is an adv. n. of time; (Msb;)

[see also an ex. in a verse cited voce **خَشَفَ**, and the remarks there subjoined:] and one may well employ in its place **لَمَّا** and **إِذَا** (Msb, TA) and **إِذًا** and **مَتَى** and **سَاعَةً** (TA) and **وَقْتُ** (Msb, TA) and the like; but not, as many have said, **حَيْثُ**; for this is an adv. n. of place. (Msb.) — When they make the two times to be distant, the one from the other, [i. e. the time of speaking and the time spoken of,] they do so by means of **إِذًا**, and thus, (K,) they say **حِينَئِذٍ** [meaning At that time; then]: (S, K:) and sometimes they suppress the **هـ**, substituting for it **ي**. (TA.) — Sometimes, also, they prefix **ت** to **حِينٌ**; (S, TA;) and say **لَا تَحِينُ**, meaning It is not, or was not, a time [of such a thing; but this is generally written **حِينٌ**]; as in the Kur xxxviii. 2 [respecting which see art. **لَيْتَ**]. (TA.) Abou-Wejzeh Es-Saadee says,

* **الْعَاطِفُونَ تَحِينُ مَا مِنْ عَاطِفٍ**
* **وَالْمُطْعِمُونَ زَمَانَ أَيْنَ الْمُطْعِمِ**

[The persons who return to the attack when there is none other that returns to the attack, (as is said in the S and L in art. **عَطَفَ**), or it may mean who act affectionately in the time when there is none other that acts affectionately; as is said in the L in that art.;) and the feeders in the time when it is said, Where is the feeder?]: (S:) ISd says that **ت** is thus prefixed to **حِينٌ** like as it is in **تَلَانٌ** meaning **الْآنَ**: but IB says that Ibn-Es-Seerāfee cites the former hemistich thus:

* **الْعَاطِفُونَ حِينُ مَا مِنْ عَاطِفٍ**

[with the **هـ** of pausation]: and some say that the **هـ** of pausation is likened to the fem. **ة**, and is then made movent with fet-h. (TA. [See more in art. **لَيْتَ**].) — See also **حِينَةٌ**, in two places.

حَانَةٌ: see art. **حَوْنٌ**.

حِينَةٌ: see what next follows.

حِينَةٌ [The time appointed for a she-camel to be milked in every day and night;] a subst. from **حِينَ النَّاقَةِ**; as also **حِينٌ**: you say, **مَتَى حِينَةُ نَاقَتِكَ**, meaning When is the time of the milking of thy she-camel? and **كَمْ حِينَتَهَا**, meaning How many times is she milked? (K.) One says also, of a man, (S,) **يَأْكُلُ الْحِينَةَ** and **الْحِينَةُ**, meaning He eats once in the day and the night: (S, K:) or, accord. to Abou-Amr Ez-Zāhid, (S, K:) the **حِينَةُ** is used as meaning a man's eating once in the day, and **الحينة** as meaning a she-camel's being milked once in the day. (IB, TA.) And one says, **مَا أَقَاهُ إِلَّا الْحِينَةُ بَعْدَ الْحِينَةِ**, i. e. **الْحِينُ** **بَعْدَ الْحِينِ** [I do not meet him save time after time; meaning, occasionally]. (K.)

حَانَاةٌ: see art. **حَوْنٌ**.

حَانَوْتُ: see arts. **حَوْنٌ** and **حَانَوْتُ**.

حَانِيَةٌ:
حَانِيٌ: } see art. **حَوْنٌ**.

حَانِيَةٌ: see arts. **حَوْنٌ** and **حَوْنٌ**.

حَائِنٌ *Stupid; foolish; or having little, or no, intellect, or understanding.* (K.)

حَائِنَةٌ *A deadly, or destructive, calamity that befalls one: (K, TA:) a calamity in which is the حَائِن: (TA:) pl. حَوَائِنُ. (K.)* [In the CK it is, in one place, erroneously substituted for حَائِنَةٌ, as meaning "wine."]

مَحُونَةٌ [mentioned in the K in art. مَحْن] is from الحَيْن or الحِنَّة. (TA.)

مَحْيَانٌ: see its syn. حَيْنٌ.

حَيْهَل

حَيْهَلٌ (En-Nadr, AHn, K) and حَيْهَلٌ and حَيْهَلٌ (K) *A certain shrub of the smaller kind of حَمْض, having no leaves: (En-Nadr, AHn, K:) or the species of حَمْض termed هَرَم: (AA, TA:) a coll. gen. n.: (TA:) n. un. with ة: (K:) so called because, when rain falls upon it, it grows quickly; and when the camels eat it, and do not speedily void their excrement, they die: (AA, TA: [see the next paragraph:])* at the end of a verse of Hameyd Ibn-Thowr, the name is written الحَيْهَلُ,

with the vowel of the ل transferred to the ه. (AHn, K.)

حَيْهَلٌ and حَيْهَلٌ and حَيْهَلُنْ and حَيْهَلًا and حَيْهَلٌ words used in inciting, or urging on: see more in art. حَى; (K;) and in art. هَل. (TA.)

حيو

For words that might perhaps be correctly mentioned under this head, see the art. headed حَى: or حَى and حيو.

خ

The seventh letter of the alphabet: called **خَاءٌ** [and **خَا** (respecting which latter see the letter ب)]. It is one of the letters termed **مَهْمُوزَةٌ** [or non-vocal, i. e. pronounced with the breath only, without the voice]; and of those termed **حَلْقِيَّةٌ** [i. e. faucial, or guttural]: its place of utterance is the same as that of **غ** [which differs from it in being vocal]. (L.) — [As a numeral, it denotes *Six hundred.*]

خَا

خَوَا: see the letter خ, and arts. خَوَا and خَى.

خاتون

خاتون: see art. ختن.

خانقاه

خانقاه: see art. خنق.

خَب

1. **خَبَّ**, (A, L, K,) sec. pers. **خَبَيْتَ**, like **عَلَيْتَ**, aor. **يَخْبُ**, inf. n. **خَبْ**; (S, L, K;*) or **يَقْتُلُ**, [sec. pers. **خَبَيْتَ**,] aor. **يَخْبُ**, like **يَقْتُلُ**, inf. n. **خَبْ**; (Msb.) [in which **خَب** is regarded as a simple subst.; but I doubt the correctness of this, and of the verb's being like **قَتَلَ**;] *He* (a man) *was, or became, deceitful*, (Msb, K, TA,) *wicked, dishonest, or dissimulating*, (K, TA,) and *a mischief-maker*: (TA:) [or] *he was, or became, a great deceiver, or very deceitful*, (S, A, L, K, TA,) *wicked and deceitful, and a mischief-maker*. (S,* A,* L, TA.) [In the K and TA, neither the aor. nor the inf. n. of **خَبَّ** as signifying "he was, or became, a great deceiver, or very deceitful," is specified; nor the sec. pers. of the pret., which indicates the form of the aor.] — [Hence, app.,] **خَبْ** signifies also *He alighted and abode in a depressed tract of ground, in order that his place might be unknown, from a motive of niggardliness [to avoid claims upon his hospitality, thus deceiving passers by]*. (K, TA.) — And *He denied, or refused, what he possessed*. (K.) — **خَبَّ**, (S, A, K,) aor. **يَخْبُ**, with damm, (S, A,) deviating from a general rule, accord. to which an intrans. v. of this class [of the measure **فَعَلَ**] should be with kesr, (MF,) inf. n. **خَبْ** [or, app., tore] from his garment a piece of rag like a fillet. (S.)

the pace, or in the manner, denoted by **خَبَّ** as explained below; said of a horse; (S, A, K;) as also **اِخْتَبَّ**: (Th, K;) and in like manner said of a man. (TA.) You say, **جَاؤُوا تَخَبُّ بِهِمُ الدَّوَابُّ** [They came, the beasts going with them the pace, or in the manner, termed **خَبَّ**]. (A.) And **خَبَّ فِي الْأَمْرِ**, aor. **خَبَّ**, inf. n. **خَبْ**, *He hastened to begin the affair*. (Msb.) — [Hence,] **خَبَّ**, (aor. **يَخْبُ**, TA, [inf. n. **خَبْ**,]) said of the sea, † *It was, or became, agitated, or in a state of commotion*; (T, S, A, K, TA;) *the waves dashing together, and the winds whirling*; (T, A, TA;) such being the case at a certain period, when the ships make for the shore, for safety, or cast anchor. (T, TA.) You say, **أَصَابَهُمُ الْخَبُّ**, † *Agitation, or commotion, of the sea, with a whirling of the winds, befell them*: (T, A, TA:) or **أَصَابَهُمُ الْخَبُّ**, i. e. **خَبَّ بِهِمُ الْبَحْرُ**, † *The sea became agitated, or in a state of commotion, with them*. (S, TA.) — Also, said of the dust, † *It rose high*: (JK, TA:) and † *it ran along*. (TA.) — And said of a plant, or of herbage, † *It became tall*. (JK, S, A, K.)

2. **خَبَّ**, (JK, S, A, K,) inf. n. **تَخْبِي**, (JK, TA,) *He deceived another*; (S, K;) namely, another's young man, or slave: (S:) or *deceived much or greatly*: (Har p. 591:) and *he corrupted another*; (JK, A, TA;) namely, another's male or female slave. (TA.) You say, **خَبَّ عَلَيْهِ صَدِيقُهُ**, (Aboo-Bekr, TA,) and **عَبْدُهُ**, and **حَبِيلَتُهُ**, (A,) *He corrupted, and rendered disaffected to him*, (Aboo-Bekr, A,) *his friend*, (Aboo-Bekr,) and *his male slave, and his wife*. (A.) — *He bound his arm, or hand, with a خَبَّة*, i. e. a piece of rag like a fillet. (A, TA.) — *It* (one's flesh) *wasted so that there appeared streaks upon the skin*. (TA.) — See also R. Q. 1.

3. **خَابَ**: see **مُخَابٌ**. [It seems that **خَابَهُ**, if used, signifies *He acted treacherously towards him, and took him unawares*.] — And [the inf. n.] **مُخَابَةٌ** signifies *The being heavy, or sluggish, and holding back from a thing*. (JK.)

4. **اِخْتَبَّ** *He made a horse to go the pace, or in the manner, denoted by خَبَّ as explained below*. (S, A, K.)

8. **اِخْتَبَّ مِنْ ثَوْبِهِ خَبَةً**, (S,) or, **اِخْتَبَّ ثَوْبَهُ**, (JK,) *He took forth [or, app., tore] from his garment a piece of rag like a fillet*. (S.)

R. Q. 1. **خَبَّ** *He* (a man, TA) *acted perfidiously, unfaithfully, faithlessly, or treacherously*. (K.) — *He was, or became, lax, flaccid, or flabby, in the belly*. (K.) [See also **خَبْبَةٌ**, below; and see R. Q. 2.] — **خَبَّ عَنْ الظَّهْرِ** *He stayed until the mid-day heat had become assuaged, and the air was cool*: (K:) or the phrase is **خَبَّ عَنْهُ مِنَ الظَّهْرِ**. (TA.) [Hence, in a trad. relating to the postponement of the noon prayers,] **خَبَّوْا عَنْكَ مِنَ الظَّهْرِ**, (S,) or **فِي الظَّهْرِ**, (JK, [but the former is more probably the correct phrase,]) *Stay ye until the mid-day heat shall have become assuaged, and the air be cool*: (JK, S:) it is originally **خَبَّوْا**, and is altered therefrom for the purpose of distinction: (S in the present art.:) or originally **بَخَّوْا**. (S in art. بَخ.)

R. Q. 2. **تَخَبَّبَ** *It was, or became, lax, flaccid, or flabby*: said of a thing in a state of commotion, moving to and fro, quivering, or the like. (K.) [See also **خَبْبَةٌ**, below; and see R. Q. 1.] — *He was, or became, empty [in the belly], after repletion*. (JK.) And **جَاءَ تَخَبُّبٌ** *He came hungry*. (JK.) — **تَخَبَّبَ**, (JK,) or **بَدَنَهُ**, (K,) *He became lean after having been fat*, (JK, K, TA,) *so that his skin became lax, flaccid, or flabby*, (TA,) and *a sound was heard to proceed from him [when he moved]*, (JK, TA,) *by reason of his leanness*. (TA.) — **تَخَبَّبَ الْحَرُّ** *The heat became allayed, or assuaged*, (K, TA,) *somewhat*, (TA,) *in its vehemence*. (K, TA.)

خَبٌّ (JK, S, A, L, Msb, K) [said in the Msb to be originally an inf. n.] and **خَبٌّ** (S, L, K) [originally an inf. n. accord. to most authorities] and **خَبٌّ**, (MF,) applied to a man, (S, A, L, Msb,) fem. **خَبَّةٌ**, [which casts doubt upon the assertion that **خَبٌّ** is originally an inf. n., for were it so the masc. and fem. accord. to a general rule would be the same, as well as the sing. and pl.,] applied to a woman, (JK, A,) *A great deceiver, or very deceitful*; (JK,* S, A, L, Msb,* K;) *wicked and deceitful; a mischief-maker*; (S,* A,* L, K,* TA;) *deceitful, guileful, artful, crafty, or cunning*; syn. **مَكَارٌ**. (Ham p. 537, in explanation of the first and second.) — Also the first of these words, *A long, elevated tract* (جَبَلٌ, in some copies of the K erroneously written **جبل**, TA) *of sand, cleaving to the ground*. (K, TA.) — And *A plain, or soft*,

tract, between two rugged tracts, in which (i. e. in the former of which) are truffles. (AA, K.)

خُب: see **خَب**. — See also **خَبَّة**. Hence **ثَوْبُ خُب**: see, again, **خَبَّة**. — **أَخْبَابُ الْفَحْتِ** The food passes from the stomach: (K:) thus used in the pl. form, as though pl. of **خُب**. (TA.) — Also The bark (لحاء) of a tree. (JK, K.) — And Low, or depressed, land: (JK, K:) pl. [of pauc.] **أَخْبَابٌ** and [of mult.] **خُبُوبٌ**. (TA.)

خُب Deceit; (JK, Mṣb, K;) wickedness; dishonesty, or dissimulation; (K, TA;) mischief-making; as also **خُبٌّ**: (TA:) guile, art, craft, or cunning. (Ham p. 537.) — See also **خُب**. — A rising, or state of agitation and commotion, of the sea; (JK, K, TA;) as also **خِبَابٌ**. (IAḡr, K.)

خَبَّة: see **خَبَّة**.

خَبَّة: see **خَبَّة** and **خَبِيَّة**. — Also A place where water collects and remains or stagnates, (AA, K, TA,) and around which grow herbs, or leguminous plants: (TA:) a tract of land neither fruitful nor unfruitful, between two other tracts of land; pl. **خَبَبٌ**: (AHn:) a tract of land between that which abounds with herbage and that which is unproductive: (Ru-beh:) a narrow tract of soft land abounding with herbage, not rugged nor plain, but inclining to be plain; (Ish;) but ADK disapproves of this explanation: (TA:) or a tract producing herbage between two long and elevated tracts of sand; as also **خَبِيَّة**: (Ibn-Nujeym:) and, accord. to AA, also pasture, or herbage. (TA.) Also, or **مَخَبَّة**, (accord. to different copies of the K, or both, TA,) and **خَبِيَّة**, The bottom (بطن) of a valley. (K.)

خَبَّة and **خَبَّة** and **خَبَّة** A narrow tract, or streak, of sand; [in one copy of the A, I find **خَبَّة** and **خَبِيَّة** thus explained; but in another, **مَخَبَّة** is written in the place of the former of these two words;] or of clouds; (S, K;) as also **خَبِيَّة**: (Aḡr:) or, of sand, what resembles a **فَلَقٌ** [or depressed tract between two hills], except in its being wider and more spreading, and not having abrupt sides; so says AHn in explaining **خَبَّة** [thus in the TA] and **خَبِيَّة**: (TA:) or all three signify a piece of rag like a fillet; as also **خَبِيَّة** (S, K) and **خُبٌّ**: (Ih:) or the last two (**خَبِيَّة** and **خُبٌّ**) signify a piece of rag from a garment, with which one binds his arm or hand. (JK, TA.) [Hence,] **ثَوْبٌ أَخْبَابٌ** (Ih, K,) [like **أَهْبَابٌ**,] and **ثَوْبٌ خُبٌّ** (Ih, JK, K,) like **هَبٌّ** (JK,) and **ثَوْبٌ خَبَابٌ**, like **هَبَابٌ**: (S;) [the latter word in the first of these phrases being pl. of **خُبٌّ**; that in the second, pl. of **خَبَّة**; and that in the third, pl. of **خَبِيَّة**;] A garment, or piece of cloth, rent in pieces, ragged, or tattered. (Ih, JK, S, K.) [See also **خَبِيَّة**, below.] It is also said that the **خَبَّة** of a garment, or piece of cloth, is [A portion thereof] like the

طَرَّة [q. v.]: and accord. to Sh, the **خَبَّة** thereof is its **طَرَّة**. (TA.) And **خَبَّة** [so in the TA] signifies A piece of rag which a woman wears, covering her head with it: erroneously written by Lth **خَبَّة**. (Az, TA.) — Also, i. e. **خَبَّة** and its two vars., and **خَبِيَّة**, of which the pl. is **خَبَابٌ**, A streak of the flesh appearing in the skin, occasioned by the loss of flesh. (TA.)

خَبَبٌ: see **خَب**. — Also A kind of run, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) with wide steps, but falling short of that termed **عَنْقٌ**; (Mgh, Mṣb;) i. e. a quick pace: (TA:) or a certain pace which is not quick: (Har p. 157:) or i. q. **رَمَلٌ** [q. v.]: or a pace of a horse, (K,) and of a camel, (TA,) in which he removes both his right legs together and both his left legs together; i. e. an amble: (K, TA:) or in which a horse rests on his right and left fore legs alternately, **بِرَاوِحَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ**, (S, K, TA,) and in like manner on his hind legs: (S, TA: [app., as thus explained in the S and TA, meaning the same as the explanation next before it:] and (accord. to some, TA) quickness. (K.)

خِبَابٌ: see **خَب**.

خَبِيبٌ A trench, or furrow, (**خَدٌّ**), in the ground. (K.)

خَبِيَّة, and its pl. **خَبَابٌ**: see **خَبَّة**, in five places. It is also said to signify A fillet, or bandage. (TA.) — Also A long strip, or slice, of flesh, or flesh-meat; (JK, S, K;) and so **خَبَّة**; (A, TA;) pl. of the former as above: (JK:) or any compact and long portion of flesh: any such portion is also termed **خَصِيلَةٌ**: either in the arm or elsewhere: (AO, TA:) or a [portion such as is termed] **خَصِيلَةٌ** thereof, intermixed with [sinews, or tendons, such as are termed] **عُقَبٌ**. (TA.) And **خَبَابُ الْبَتْنَيْنِ** The flesh of the two corresponding portions extending along the two sides of the backbone. (TA.) [Hence,] **لَحْمُهُ خَبَابٌ** His flesh is disundered, or cut in pieces. (TA.) — See also **خَبَّة**, in two places. — Also The wool of a **ثَنِي** [or sheep in its third year]; (S, L;) which is better than that termed **عَقِيْقَةٌ**, i. e. the wool of a **جَذَعٌ** [or sheep in or before its second year], and cleaner, and more abundant: (ISk, S:) so accord. to most of the leading lexicologists; though said in the K to be a mistake of J, for **جَنِيْبَةٌ**. (TA.)

خَبْبَةٌ [by rule an inf. n. of R. Q. 1:] Laxness, flaccidity, or flabbiness; and a state of commotion, moving to and fro, quivering, or the like: (S:) or laxness, flaccidity, or flabbiness, of a thing in a state of commotion, moving to and fro, quivering, or the like; (TA;) as also **خَبْبَابٌ**. (JK, K, TA.) [See also R. Q. 2.]

خَبْبَابٌ: see what next precedes.

خَابَةٌ (S, K, TA,) in one copy of the K **خَابَةٌ**, [as in the CK,] but the former is the more correct, (TA,) Relationship; (S, K;) and affinity, syn. **صَهْرٌ**: (S:) pl. **خَوَابٌ**. (S, K.) You say,

لِي مِنْ فُلَانٍ خَوَابٌ [I have ties of relationship, or affinity, to such a one]. (S.)

مَخَبَّةٌ: see **خَبَّة**: — and see also **خَبَّة**.

مُخَابٌ, as though from **خَابَ**, One who acts treacherously towards another, and takes him unawares. (TA.)

خَبَا

1. **خَبَاهُ**, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) aor. **عَ**, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **خَبٌ**, (S, Mṣb,) He hid, or concealed, it; (Mgh, Mṣb, K;) as also **خَبَّاهُ**, [but app. in an intensive sense, or applying to a number of things,] (K,) inf. n. **تَخْبُتُهُ**; (TA;) and **اِخْتَبَاهُ**. (K.) — He kept it, preserved it, guarded it, or took care of it: and **خَبَّاهُ** he did so much; and well, or carefully. (Mṣb.) [He laid it up; stored it, or reposed it, in a place of safety.]

2: see 1, in two places. [Hence, **خَبَا جَارِيَةً** He kept a girl carefully concealed from view: see the pass. part. n., below.]

3. **خَبَّاهُ مَا كَذَا**, (K,) inf. n. **مُخَابَاةٌ**, (TK,) I proposed to him as an enigma, What is such a thing? syn. **حَاجَّتُهُ**. (K.) [See also 8.]

8. **اِخْتَبَا** It was, or became, hidden, or concealed: (Mgh:) he hid, or concealed, himself. (S.) — It is also trans.: see 1. — [Hence,] **اِخْتَبَا لَهُ خَبِيَّةً** He expressed a thing enigmatically to him, and then asked him respecting it. (IDrd, K.) [See also 3.]

خَبٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and **خَبٌ** (TA) and **خَبَاةٌ**, of the measure **فُعْلَةٌ** from **الْخَبَا** [or rather **الْخَبُ**], like **عُرْفَةٌ** and **قُبْضَةٌ** from **الْعُرْفُ** and **الْقُبْضُ**, (Har p. 426,) and **خَبِيٌّ** (S, K) and **خَبِيَّةٌ** (K,) of which last the pl. is **خَبَابِيَا**, (TA,) A thing that is hidden, or concealed, (S, Mṣb, K,) and absent, or unseen. (K.) [Hence,] **خَبٌ السَّمَاءِ** The rain. (Th, S, K.) And **خَبٌ الْأَرْضِ** The plants, or herbage. (S, K.) And **خَبَابِيَا الْأَرْضِ** The seed which the sower has hidden in the earth: or what God has hidden in the mines of the earth. (TA, from a trad.) **الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ** and **وَالْأَرْضِ**, in the Kur [xxvii. 25], is held by Az to mean Who knoweth what is unseen in the heavens and the earth; agreeably with an explanation of **الْخَبُ** by Fr. (TA.)

خَبٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

خَبَاةٌ A daughter; syn. **بِنْتُ**. (K, TA.) [In the CK, **الْبِنْتُ** is put for **الْبِنْتُ**.] Hence the prov., **خَبَاةٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ يَفْعَةٍ سَوَاءٍ** [A daughter is better than a grown-up boy of evil deeds]. (TA.) [In Freytag's Arab. Prov., i. 438, the first word in this prov. is written **خَبَاةٌ**, and followed by **صَدَقِي**.] Aboo-Zeyd Sa'eed Ibn-Ows El-Anṣāree entitled one of his books **كِتَابُ خَبَاةٍ** because he commenced it by mentioning **خَبَاةٌ** in the sense of بنت, quoting the foregoing prov. in confirmation thereof. (TA.)

خَبَثٌ: see خَبَا.

خَبَا امرأة *A woman who shows herself and then hides herself*: (S, O, TA:) [like قُبْعَةٌ:] or a woman who keeps to her house, or tent. (K.)

خَبَا *A well-known kind of structure*; (K;) [i. e.] a kind of tent, (Mgh, TA,) made of wool, (Mgh, Mṣb,) or of camels' fur, or sometimes of [goats'] hair, sometimes upon two poles, or three; what is above this kind being termed بَيْتٌ: (Mṣb:) or a tent having one pole; that which has more than one pole being termed بَيْتٌ: (AZ, TA in art. رِبْعٌ:) [or] also applied to a بَيْت [or tent] of any kind: (Towsheeh, TA voce بَيْتٌ, q. v.): pl. أُخْبَانَةٌ, (TA,) or أُخْبَانَةٌ: (Mṣb:) it is from خَبَا "he hid it," or "concealed it:" (Mgh:) or it belongs to art. خَبِي: (K:) most of the lexicologists hold that its radical letters are خَبِي: some, that they are خَبُو: IDrd asserts that they are خَبَا. (TA:) [See also art. خَبِي.] = A mark made with a hot iron upon some secret part of an excellent she-camel: pl. أُخْبَانَةٌ. (Lth, K.)

خَبِي: see خَبَا: and see also 8.

خَبِيَّةٌ, and its pl. خَبَايَا: see خَبَا, in two places.

كَيْدٌ خَابِي *An artifice, or a stratagem, resulting in disappointment*; i. q. خَائِبٌ; (AHei, K;) formed [from the latter] by transposition. (AHei.)

خَابِيَةٌ, as sometimes pronounced, (Mṣb,) or خَابِيَةٌ, with the ء suppressed, (S, Mṣb, K,) because of frequent usage, (Mṣb,) i. q. خَبٌ [q. v.]; (S, K;) i. e. A large jar: pl. خَوَابِي [i. e. خَوَابِي, or خَوَابٍ]: (TA:) from خَبَا "he hid it," or "concealed it." (S, Mṣb.) — [Hence,] بَيْتُ الْخَابِيَةِ + Wine. (Har p. 365.)

مَخْبَأٌ *A place, or chamber, for hiding or concealing [anything]; a secret place or chamber*: pl. مَخْبَائِي. (MA.)

جَارِيَةٌ مُخْبَاةٌ; so in the [S and] O, and in some of the correct copies of the K; in other copies of the K مُخْبَاةٌ; (TA;) [and thus in the CK:] A girl that is [kept in the house, or tent,] concealed from view; or that conceals herself; (S;) that is kept behind, or within, the curtain; (K, TA;) not going forth: or (TA) that is not yet married. (Lth, K, TA.)

مُخْتَبِئٌ One who conceals himself in order that he may see without the knowledge of him who is seen. (Mgh.)

خَبَثٌ

1. خَبَثَ ذِكْرُهُ *The mention of him, or it, was, or became, concealed*: (L:) [app. meaning he, or it, was, or became, obscure; or of no reputation, or repute.] = خَبَثَ, accord. to Z, i. q. خَبَثٌ [q. v.]: occurring in a trad. (TA.) [See خَبِيثٌ.]

4. خَبَثَ He became in what is termed خَبَثٌ [q. v.]. (A, TA.) — And, (S, Mṣb, K, TA,) [hence,

or] from خَبَثَ, (Ksh and Bd in xi. 25, and TA,) or from خَبَثَ ذِكْرُهُ, (L,) inf. n. إِخْبَاتٌ, (S, Mṣb,) : He (a man, Mṣb, TA) was, or became, lowly, humble, or submissive, (S, Mṣb, K, TA,) in heart, (Mṣb,) and obedient, (TA,) لله to God. (S, TA.) And in like manner, in the Kur [xi. 25], (TA,) وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ means : And who have become lowly, humble, or submissive, [and obedient,] to their Lord; or have lowered, humbled, or abased, themselves to their Lord; or have trusted to their Lord: (A, TA:) for the Arabs put إِلَىٰ in the place of ل. (TA.)

خَبَثٌ A low, or depressed, tract of ground: (TA:) or a low, or depressed, (S,) or concealed and low, (TA,) tract of ground, in which is sand: (S, TA:) or a wide, or spacious, low tract of ground: (IAar, A, K:) or a plain, or soft, tract of ground in a [stony tract such as is termed] حَرَّةٌ: (TA:) and a wide bottom, or bed, or interior, of a valley: (A:) or a deep valley, easy to be walked or ridden through, extended [to a great length], and in which grow varieties of the : (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أُخْبَاتٌ (K) and [of mult.] خَبُوثٌ: (A, K:) it is a genuine Arabic word. (TA.)

فِيهِ خَبَتَةٌ In him is lowliness, humility, or submissiveness. (S, TA.)

خَبِيثٌ A thing that is contemptible, or despicable; (K, TA;) bad, corrupt, abominable, vile, base, or disapproved; [&c.]; (TA;) and [thus] i. q. خَبِيثٌ. (Aṣ, K.) The Jew of Kheyber says,

يَنْفَعُ الطَّيِّبُ الْقَلِيلُ مِنَ الرِّزِّ *
قِي وَلَا يَنْفَعُ الْكَثِيرُ الْخَبِيثُ *

[The lawful, but small, supply of the means of subsistence is beneficial, but the large and unlawful is not beneficial]. (TA.) Kh asked Aṣ respecting الخَبِيثُ in this verse; and the latter replied that the poet meant الخَبِيثُ; the former word being of the dial. of Kheyber: but Kh rejoined, "If so, the poet would have said الْكَثِيرُ: it behooves you only to say that the people of Kheyber change ث into ت in some words:" AM thinks that الخَبِيثُ in this verse is a mistranscription for الخَبِيثُ, which means the thing that is "contemptible and bad," and is syn. with الْخَبِيثُ. (TA.) — It is also applied to a man; meaning as above; or Bad, corrupt, vitious, or depraved. (TA.)

مُخْبِئٌ + Still; motionless: as also مُخْبِئٌ. (TA in art. خَمَدٌ.)

خَبَثٌ

1. خَبَثَ, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K, &c.) aor. 2, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. خَبَاةٌ, (S,) or خَبَثٌ, the former being a simple subst., (Mṣb,) or both, (Mgh, K, [the latter word erroneously written in the CK خَبَثٌ,]) and خَبَايَةٌ, (K,) said of a thing, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) It was, or became, خَبِيثٌ [q. v., meaning bad, &c.]; contr. of طَابَ. (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K.) [Hence,] خَبَثَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ : [Its, or his, odour was, or became,

bad, foul, or abominable]. (A.) And خَبَثَ طَعْمُهُ † [Its taste was, or became, bad, foul, abominable, or nauseous]. (A.) And خَبَثَتْ نَفْسُهُ † His soul [or stomach] became heavy; (TA;) it heaved, or became agitated by a tendency to vomit; syn. غَثَتْ: (A and TA in the present art., and S and K in art. غَثَى: [see also نَفْسُهُ, in art. مَذَرٌ:] a phrase forbidden by Moḥammad to be used; as though he disliked the word خَبَثٌ. (TA.) One says of certain food, تَخَبَثَ عَنْهُ النَّفْسُ † [The soul, or stomach, becomes heavy, or heaves, or becomes agitated by a tendency to vomit, in consequence of it]. (TA.) — خَبَثَ, (S, A, K,) inf. n. خَبَثٌ, (S, K,) said of a man, signifies [in like manner] He was, or became, خَبِيثٌ, (S, A, K,) meaning bad, corrupt, base, or abominable; wicked, deceitful, guileful, artful, crafty, or cunning. (S, K, TA. [See also 4.]) [Hence,] خَبَثَ بِهَا † He committed adultery, or fornication, with her. (A, Mgh, Mṣb, K.) — [It is also said of a venomous reptile and the like, meaning It was, or became, malignant, or noxious; impure, unclean, foul, or filthy.]

2. خَبَثَتْ نَفْسِي, (TA,) or خَبَثَتْ نَفْسِي, (so in a copy of the A, [but the former I believe to be the right,]) This is of the things that cause the soul [or stomach] to become heavy, or to heave, or become agitated by a tendency to vomit. (TA.)

4. اخْبَثَ He (a man) was, or became, characterized by خَبَثٌ (Mṣb, TA) and شَرٌّ (Mṣb) [meaning badness, wickedness, deceit, &c.: see also خَبَثٌ]. — He had bad, wicked, or deceitful, companions or friends, and a bad, wicked, or deceitful, family: (L:) or his companions, or friends, became bad, wicked, or deceitful: (S in art. نَفْسٌ:) or he took to himself bad, wicked, or deceitful, companions or friends (S, L, K) or connexions or assistants. (TA.) — اخْبَثَهُ He taught him to be bad, wicked, or deceitful: and rendered him bad, corrupt, vitious, or depraved. (S.) — See also 2.

5: see what next follows.

6. تَخَابَثَ (A, TA) He made a show of being, or pretended to be, bad, wicked, or deceitful. (TA.) And you say also تَخَبَثَ [either in the same sense, or as meaning He affected, or endeavoured, to be bad, wicked, or deceitful; or to do that which was خَبِيثٌ, or bad, &c.]. (A, TA.)

10. اسْتَخْبَثَ [He deemed, or esteemed, خَبِيثٌ, i. e. bad, &c.]. كَانَتِ الْعَرَبُ تَسْتَخْبِثُ مِثْلَ الْحَيَّةِ وَالْعَقْرَبِ [The Arabs used to deem impure, unclean, foul, or filthy, such as the serpent and the scorpion]. (Mṣb.) — † He deemed bad, or corrupt, a word, or a dialectic variant. (A, TA.)

خَبَثٌ an inf. n. of خَبَثَ: (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) [used as a simple subst., it means Any of the qualities denoted by the epithet خَبِيثٌ, q. v., i. e. badness, &c.]: and خَبِيثِي signifies the same: (K:) or this is a subst. from خَبَثٌ meaning "he had a bad, wicked, or deceitful, family;" (TA;) and signifies the state of having bad, wicked, or deceitful, companions or friends or connexions: (L:) خَبَايَةٌ, also, is syn. with

[خَبَث, and so is] خَبَائِة (K,) [for] this last is another inf. n. of خَبَث, like خَبِثَ (S, Mgh, K,) or it is a simple subst. (Msb.) [Hence,] the first particularly signifies † *Adultery, or fornication.* (K, TA.) See also خَبِثَ, in three places.

خَبَثُ The dross of iron, (S, TA,) and of silver, when they are molten. (TA.) [Hence the saying,] لَيْسَ الْإِبْرُزُ كَالْخَبَثِ [lit. *Pure gold is not like dross*]; meaning † *the good is not like the bad.* (A, TA.) — *Adulterating alloy in gold and iron &c.* (Har p. 135.) — *A thing wherein is no good.* (TA.) — † *Excrement, or ordure: impurity, or filth.* (Mgh in art. قِل, and TA.) Hence the saying in a trad., إِذَا بَلَغَ الْمَاءُ قَلْتَيْنِ, [explained in art. حَمَل]. (Mgh ubi suprâ, and TA.)

يَا خَبِثُ: see خَبِثَ.

يَا خَبِثَ: see خَبِثَ. — خَبِثَ with respect to a slave signifies † *Unlawful capture; capture from a people whom it is unlawful to make slaves,* (Mgh, *K, TA,) *by reason of a treaty, or league, made with them,* (Mgh, TA,) *or of some sacred, or inviolable, right, originally belonging to them.* (TA.) You say of a slave, لَا خَبِثَ فِيهِ مِنْ إِبَاقٍ وَلَا سَرَقَةٍ [There is no unlawful capture in his case, from having run away, nor from having been stolen]. (A.) — فَلَانٌ لَخَبِثَةٌ is like the saying لَزْنِيَّةٌ [Such a one is the offspring of adultery, or fornication]. (S.) And وَلَدَ فَلَانٌ لَخَبِثَةً means † *Such a one was born spuriously.* (A, *L.)

خَبَاثُ: see the next paragraph, in two places.

خَبِثَ contr. of طَيَّبَ; (S, Mgh, Msb, K;) applied to objects of the senses and to those of the intellect; (Kull p. 177;) to sustenance, or victuals, and to offspring, and men, and to other things: (TA:) *Bad; corrupt:* (Msb, TA:) *disapproved, hated, or abominable;* (Msb, TA:) this, accord. to IAqr, being its primary signification: (TA:) *or so in respect of taste, and of odour:* (Mgh:) [nasty, nauseous, loathsome, or disgusting:] *impure, unclean, foul, or filthy:* (Mgh, Msb, TA:) *unlawful;* (Mgh, Msb;) applied in this sense to certain food: and, applied to certain beverage, *injurious:* (TA:) applied to medicine such as is forbidden in a certain trad., it means either *impure and unlawful*, such as wine &c., or *nauseous to the taste:* (IAth, TA:) you say that a thing is خَبِثٌ in taste, [and in odour,] and in colour: and you apply this epithet to adultery, or fornication; and to property unlawfully acquired; and to blood, and to the like things which God has forbidden: (TA:) also to such things as garlic and onions (Msb, TA) and leeks, (TA,) which are disagreeable in taste and odour: (TA:) and to such things as the serpent and the scorpion: (Msb:) applied to language, it means † *opprobrious, or of a reviling nature;* (TA;) and † *bad or corrupt [in respect of authority; or of a bad dialect]:* (A, TA:) applied to religion, † *infidel, or of the nature of infidelity:* (TA:) applied to a man, *bad, corrupt, base, or abominable; wicked, deceit-*

ful, guileful, artful, crafty, or cunning; (S, K, TA;) as also خَابِثٌ: (K:) and *an adulterer, or a fornicator:* (Msb:) and *a blamer, or censorer: or a slanderer, or calumniator:* (Har p. 611:) [and, applied to a venomous reptile and the like, *malignant, or noxious;* as well as *impure, unclean, foul, or filthy:*] the fem. is خَبِثَةٌ: (Msb:) the pl. masc. is خَبَاثُ (A, TA) and خَبِثٌ, for which it is allowable to say خَبِثٌ, accord. to the dial. of Temeem, (Msb,) and خَبَاثَةٌ, (S, A, Msb, TA,) like شُرَافَةٌ [pl. of شَرِيف], (Msb,) and أَخْبَاثُ, like أَشْرَافُ [another pl. of شَرِيف], (Msb, MF, TA,) and خَبَنَةٌ, (Kr, Msb, MF, TA,) like ضَعْفَةٌ pl. of ضَعِيفٌ, (Msb, MF, TA,) two instances of which the like can scarcely be found, (Msb,) or is not found among sound words, for سَرَاةٌ pl. of سَرِيٌّ is an unsound word, (MF, TA,) and خُبُوثٌ, (AZ, TA,) which is also extr., (TA,) [and خَبَاثِي, (like as خَزَائِي is a pl. of خَزِين),] applied in the A, in art. خَنَثَ, to خَنَائِي, pl. of خُنْثَى, [applied only to rational beings]: (Mgh:) and the pl. fem., i. e. of خَبِثَةٌ, is خَبَاثُ (Msb, TA) and خَبِثَاتُ. (Mgh.) الشَّجَرَةُ الْخَبِثَةُ, mentioned in the Kūr [xiv. 31], (TA,) means *The colocynth: or the كُثُوثُ, (K, TA,) which is a certain plant that clings to the branches of trees and has no root in the earth;* (S and K in art. كُثِثَ;) [a species of *cuscuta*, or *dodder*;] or *yellow عُرُوقُ that cling to trees:* (TA in the present art. :) also occurring in a trad., as meaning *the garlic-plant; and the onion; and the leek;* because of their disagreeable taste and odour. (IAth, TA.) It is said in a trad. respecting the slain at Bedr, أَقْوَا فِي قَلْبِ خَبِثٍ مُخْبِثٍ, *They were cast into a well corrupt, and corrupting what fell into it.* (TA.) خَبِثٌ مُخْبِثٌ, (S, L,) or خَبِثٌ and مُخْبِثٌ, (K,) and خَابِثٌ (TA) and مُخْبِتَانُ, (S, L, K,) applied to a man, signify *One who takes to himself bad, wicked, or deceitful, companions or friends* (S, L, K, TA) or *connexions or assistants:* (TA:) or مُخْبِتَانُ, as a determinate noun, [without the article ال,] is only used in calling to, or addressing, a person: (K:) you say, يَا مُخْبِتَانُ; (S;) fem. مُخْبِتَانَةٌ: and to a man and woman together, يَا مُخْبِتَانِ: (L, TA:) and in the phrase خَبِثٌ مُخْبِثٌ, the former word signifies *bad, wicked, or deceitful, in himself;* and the latter, *having bad, wicked, or deceitful, companions or friends and assistants.* (A'Obeyd, TA.) One says also, يَا خَبِثُ, meaning *O bad or wicked or deceitful man!*; and to a woman, يَا خَبَاثُ, (S, K,) indecl., with kesr for its termination, (S,) and يَا خَبِثَةَ. (K) [accord. to SM: so in all the copies in his hands; but not found by him in any other lexicon: not in the CK, nor in my MS. copy of the K.] خَبَاثُ also occurs, in a saying of El-Hasan, addressed to the present world, الدُّنْيَا. (L.) And يَا خَبِثَةَ was said by El-Hajjāj to Anas, as meaning يَا خَبِثُ: and is also used as meaning *O [thou of] bad, wicked, or deceitful, qualities*

or dispositions! [app. addressed to a woman, as the context seems to show; and agreeably with an assertion in Ham p. 810, that خَبِثَةٌ is sometimes used in speaking of an old woman]. (L, TA.) And خَبِثُ النَّفْسِ means † *Having the soul [or stomach] heavy, [or heaving, or agitated by a tendency to vomit,] and in a disagreeable state.* (TA.) And خَبِثَانُ applied to a lie occurs in a trad. as meaning خَبِثٌ app. in an intensive sense [i. e. *Very abominable*]. (TA.) In the saying, اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ, (Mgh,) or أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ, (Msb, *K, *TA,) مِنَ الْخَبَاثِ وَالْخَبَاثِ, (Mgh, Msb, TA,) or مِنَ الْخَبِثِ وَالْخَبَاثِ, (Msb, K, TA,) a form of words which Mohāmmad directed his followers to pronounce on entering a privy, or place of retirement for the relief of nature, because devils are in such a place, (Mgh, TA,) the خَبِثُ is pl. of الْخَبِثِ, (Mgh, Msb, TA,) and so is الْخَبِثُ accord. to the dial. of Temeem, (Msb, TA,) and الْخَبَاثُ is pl. of الْخَبِثَةِ; (Mgh, TA:) and the meaning is, *I seek protection by God, or O God, I seek protection by Thee, from the male devils and the female devils,* (IAth, Mgh, Msb, K, TA,) *of the genii and of mankind:* (Mgh:) or, reading خَبِثٌ, [as a subst.,] *from infidelity and the devils:* (Aboo-Bekr, TA:) or, [so reading, and regarding الْخَبَاثُ as pl. of خَبِثَةٌ used as a subst.,] *from infidelity and acts of disobedience:* (Msb, TA:) or, *from wicked, or unrighteous, conduct, such as adultery and the like, and culpable actions and evil qualities or dispositions:* El-Khattābī asserts that the reading الْخَبِثُ, with the ب quiescent, is a mistake of the relaters of traditions; but En-Nawawee rejects this assertion. (TA.)

خَبَاثَةُ: see خَبِثَ.

خَبِثَةٌ fem. of the epithet خَبِثٌ. (Msb.) — Also, [used as a subst.,] *A bad, wicked, or deceitful, quality or disposition; and a culpable action:* pl. خَبَاثُ. (L, TA.) [Hence,] أُمُّ الْخَبَاثِ † [The mother of bad qualities &c.; meaning] *wine.* (T in art. أَم.) See also خَبِثٌ, last sentence. — الْخَبَاثُ also signifies *Those things which the Arabs deemed foul, or filthy, or unclean, and which they did not eat; such as vipers, and scorpions, and the برص [i. e. either بَرَص or بَرَص], and the وَرَل, and beetles, and the rat, or mouse.* (L.)

كَثِيرٌ خَبِثٌ, applied to a man, (TA,) signifies *كثيرٌ خَبِثٌ* [i. e. *Very bad or wicked or deceitful; or much addicted to adultery or fornication*]: pl. خَبِثُونَ. (K.)

خَبِثِي: see خَبِثَ.

خَابِثُ: see خَبِثَ, in two places.

خَبَاثَةُ: see خَبِثَ.

أَخْبَثُ [compar. and superl. of خَبِثَ]: pl. أَخْبَاثُ. (TA.) You say, هُمْ أَخْبَاثُ النَّاسِ [They are the worst, or the most wicked or deceitful, of men]. (TA.) And هُوَ مِنَ الْأَخْبَاثِ [He is of the worst, &c., of men]. (A, TA.) And هِيَ

أَخْبَثُ اللُّغَتَيْنِ † It is the worse, or more corrupt, [in respect of authority,] of the two words, or dialectic variants. (A, TA.) — الأَخْبَثَانُ Urine and dung (S, A, Mṣb, K) of a human being: (S, Mṣb, K:) or vomit and human ordure or thin human ordure: (Fr, TA:) or feter of the mouth, and sleeplessness: or sleeplessness, and disquietude of mind by reason of grief. (K.) It is said in a trad., لَا يُصَلِّي الرَّجُلُ وَهُوَ يُدَافِعُ الْأَخْبَثَيْنِ [The man shall not pray while he is striving to suppress the urine and ordure]. (TA.)

وَقَعَ فِي وَادِي تُخْبِثَ (K, TA,) in which the last word, also pronounced تُخْبِثَ, is imperfectly decl., (TA,) is similar to وَادِي تُخْبِثَ [and means He fell into a state of things that was bad, corrupt, disapproved, &c.]. (K, TA.)

مُخْبِثٌ One who teaches others to be bad, wicked, or deceitful: and some allow it to be applied to one who attributes, or imputes, to others what is bad, wicked, or the like. (TA.) — See also مُخْبِثٌ, in four places.

مُخْبِثَةٌ A cause of evil or corruption: (S, K:) pl. مَخَابِثُ. (TA.) So in the saying of 'Antarah,

- نَبِثْتُ عَمْرًا غَيْرَ شَاكِرٍ نِعْمَتِي
- وَالْكَفَرُ مُخْبِثَةٌ لِنَفْسِ الْمُنْعِمِ

[I have been told that 'Amr is not thankful for my beneficence: and ingratitude is a cause of evil to the soul of the benefactor]. (S.) One says also, فِيهِ مَخَابِثُ جَمَّةٌ [In him, or it, are many causes of evil or corruption]. (A.) And طَعَامٌ مُخْبِثٌ † Food that is a cause of heaviness to the soul [or stomach]; or of heaving, or becoming agitated by a tendency to vomit: or that is unlawful. (TA.)

مُخْبِثٌ and مَخْبِثَانُ and مَخْبِثَانَةٌ: see مَخْبِثٌ, in four places.

خبر

1. خَبَرَ, aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. خَبُرَ; (TA;) and اخْبَرَ, and تَخَبَّرَ; (K:) He knew; or had, or possessed, knowledge; بِشَيْءٍ [of a thing; generally meaning, with respect to its internal, or real, state]. (K, TA.) = خَبْرَةٌ (S, A, Mṣb,) aor. ٤, (Mṣb, Mṣ,) inf. n. خَبَرَ; (Mṣb, Mṣ,*) and خَبَرَةٌ, [aor. ٤,] (A,) inf. n. خَبَرَ; (TA;) and تَخَبَّرَهُ, and تَخَبَّرَ; (TA;) He knew it; syn. عَلِمَهُ; (S, A, Mṣb;) [generally meaning, with respect to its internal, or real, state; like خَبَرَهُ: see خَبَرَ, its simple subst., as distinguished from its inf. n.] You say, مَنْ أَيْنَ خَبَرْتَ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ, (so in a copy of the S,) or خَبَرْتِ, (so in another copy of the S, and so in the A, where it is expressly said to be with kesr,) Whence knewest thou this thing? (S, A,*) — And خَبَرَهُ (S, K,) aor. ٤, (S,) inf. n. خَبَرَ and خَبَرَهُ, (S, K,) or the latter is a simple subst.; (Mṣb;) and اخْبَرَهُ [which is the more common in this sense]; (S, Mṣb, K;) He tried, made trial of, made experiment of, tested, proved, assayed, proved by trial or experiment or experience, him, or it. (S, Mṣb, K.)

Hence the phrase, (S,) لَاخْبَرَ خَبْرَكَ (S, K,) in some good lexicons خَبْرَكَ, (TA, [and so in the CK, but this I think to be a mistake, suggested by the explanation, which is not literal,]) i. q. لَاَعْلَمَنَّ عَلَيْكَ [which properly signifies I will assuredly know thy knowledge, or what thou knowest, but here means, as is shown by the manner in which the phrase that it explains is mentioned in the S, I will assuredly try, prove, or test, thy state, and so know what thou knowest]. (S, K.) [Hence, also,] the saying of Abu-d-Dardā, وَجَدْتُ النَّاسَ أَخْبَرَ تَقْلِيمِهِ (S,) or تَقْلِهِ (A, K,) I found the people to be persons of whom it is said thus: [Try, prove, or test, them, or him, and thou wilt hate them, or him:] i. e. there is not one [of them] but his conduct is hated when it is tried, or proved, or tested: (K:) or when thou triest, provest, or testest, them, thou wilt hate them: the imperative form being used, but the meaning being that of an enunciative: (S, A, L, B:) [وَجَدْتُ is a verb of the kind called أَفْعَالٌ, which govern two objective complements; therefore أَخْبَرَ تَقْلِيمِهِ and أَخْبَرَ تَقْلِهِ are for مَقْلِبًا عِنْدَ الْخَبَرَةِ and مَقْلِبَيْنِ عِنْدَ الْخَبَرَةِ] — أَخْبَرَ, [and, as appears from a passage in the L, خَبَرَهَا, (see خَبَرَ,)] He furrowed, or ploughed, the land for sowing. (Mṣb.) = خَبَرَ (TA,) He made the food greasy; or put grease to it. (K, TA.) = خَبَرَ It (a place) was, or became, what is termed خَبْرًا: (S:) or abounded with سِدْرَ [or lote-trees]. (TA.) — And خَبَرَتِ الْأَرْضُ, aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. خَبَرَ, (TA,) The land, or ground, abounded with خَبَارٌ [app. meaning soft soil: see 3]. (K.) = خَبَرَتْ, [probably خَبَرَتْ, like غَزَرَتْ &c.,] inf. n. خَبَرَتْ, † She (a camel) abounded with milk. (Lh, TA. [See خَبَرَ.])

2: see 4, in two places: = and see 1.

3. خَابَرَهُ (TA,) inf. n. مَخَابَرَةٌ (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K, &c.,) [He made a contract, or bargain, with him to till and sow and cultivate land for a share of its produce:] the inf. n. signifies i. q. مَزَارَعَةٌ [i. e. the making a contract, or bargain, with another to cultivate land for a share of its produce], (AO, Lh, S, A, IATH, Mgh, Mṣb,) for somewhat of its produce, (S, Mṣb,) or for a third or a quarter, (AO, Mgh,) or for a determined share, such as a third or a quarter or some other portion, (IATH,) or for half or the like: (so in some copies of the K and in the TA:) or the tilling the ground for half or the like: (so in other copies of the K:) and i. q. مَوَازَعَةٌ: (K:) and خَابَرَهُ is syn. with مَخَابَرَةً: (S, K:) it is a forbidden practice: (A, Mgh, TA:) it is from خَابَرٌ signifying "a tiller, or cultivator, of land:" (S, Mgh:) or from خَبَرَ "he furrowed, or ploughed (land) for sowing;" whence خَابَرَهُ also: (Mṣb:) or from خَبَرَتِ الْأَرْضُ "the land abounded with خَبَارٌ" or from [the fortress of] خَبِيرٌ, because the Prophet made it to remain in the possession of its inhabitants for half of its revenue; and therefore it was said, خَابَرَهُمُ. (TA.)

4. اخْبَرَهُ, [inf. n. اخْبَارَ;] (S, A, Mṣb, K;) and

خَبَرَهُ (S, A, K,) inf. n. تَخَبَّرَ; (K;) are syn. [as signifying He informed him, told him, or acquainted him]. (S, A, K.) You say, أَخْبَرْتَهُ بِكَذَا (S, Mṣb,) [and عَنْ كَذَا,] and خَبَرْتَهُ (S,) [I informed him, or told him, of such a thing; or acquainted him with such a thing; or made him to know the internal, or real, state of such a thing.] And اخْبَرَهُ خَبْرَةً, i. e. أَنَبَاهُ مَا عِنْدَهُ [He informed him, or told him, of what he had, or knew]. (K. [Whether it be meant that اخْبَرُ is doubly trans. without a particle, in this instance, like أَعْلَمَ, or whether خَبْرَةٌ be a quasi-inf. n., is not explained.]) One says also, تَخَبَّرَ عَنْ مَجْهُولِهِ † [His aspect acquaints one with his unknown state or qualities]. (A.) [And اخْبَرَهُ عَنْهُ He predicated of him, or it.] = أَخْبَرْتُ اللَّحْمَةَ † I found the milch camel to be abounding with milk. (K. [See 1, last sentence.])

5: see 1, in two places: — and see 10, in four places. = تَخَبَّرُوا خَبْرَةً (K,) or تَخَبَّرُوا خَبْرَةً (S,) They bought a sheep or goat, (S, K,) for different sums, (TA,) and slaughtered it, (S, K,) and divided its flesh among themselves, (S, TA,) each of them receiving a share proportioned to the sum that he had paid. (TA.)

8: see 1, in three places. = مَا آخَبَرْتِ لِأَهْلِكَ خَبْرَةً What خَبْرَةٌ, or flesh-meat, hast thou bought for thy family? (TA.)

10. اسْتَخْبَرَهُ (A, K,) and تَخَبَّرَهُ (K) He asked, or sought, or desired, of him information, or news, or tidings: (A, K:) or he asked him respecting news, or tidings, and desired that he should inform him thereof. (TA.) And اسْتَخْبَرَ and تَخَبَّرَ (S,) or اسْتَخْبَرَ الْخَبَرَ and تَخَبَّرَهُ (TA,) He asked, or inquired, after the news, or tidings, (S, TA,) that he might know the same: (TA:) and تَخَبَّرَ الْاَخْبَارَ He searched after the news, or tidings, diligently, or time after time. (A, TA.)

خَبَرٌ: see خَبَرَ. = Also Trees of the kind called سِدْرَ [or lote-trees], (Lth, K,) and أَرَاكُ, with abundant herbage around them; (Lth;) as also خَبَرٌ: (Lth, K:) [both coll. gen. ns.:] ns. un. خَبْرَةٌ and خَبْرَةٌ. (TA.) — Seed-produce. (K.) — A place where water rests, or stagnates, in a mountain: (K:) a place where water has fallen, such as the water-course has furrowed (خَبَرٌ [perhaps a mistranscription for خَبَرٌ]) in the summits (رُؤُوسُ) [of mountains], and through which one wades. (L.) = A large [leathern water-bag of the kind called] مَزَادَةٌ [q. v.]; (S, K;) as also خَبْرَاءُ (Kr, K) and خَبَرٌ: (K:) but this last is disallowed, in the sense above-explained, by AHeyth; and others say that the first word is better: (TA:) pl. of the first خَبُورٌ. (S, K.) — Hence, by way of comparison thereto, (S,) † A she-camel abounding with milk; (S, K;) as also خَبَرٌ (K,) and مَخْبُورَةٌ. (TA.)

خَبَرٌ (S, A, K) and خَبَرٌ (K) and خَبَرٌ, an inf. n., (Mṣb,) and خَبَرٌ, also an inf. n., (TA,) and مَخْبَرَةٌ and مَخْبَرَةٌ (K,) Knowledge, syn. عَلِمَ (S, A, Mṣb, K,) بِشَيْءٍ [of a thing]:

(A, K:) or, accord. to some, خبر signifies knowledge of the secret internal state: and خبر and خبر signify knowledge of the external and internal state; or, as some say, of secret internal circumstances or properties; but this necessarily involves acquaintance with external things. (TA.) You say, لي به خبر and خبر [&c.] I have knowledge of it. (TA.) And ما لي به خبر [&c.] I have not knowledge of it. (A.) — See also خبر. — And see خبر: and خبر.

خبر: see خبر: and see also 3: and see خبر, in two places.

خبر [originally] an inf. n. of خبر: see خبر. (TA.) — Also Information; a piece of information; a notification; intelligence; an announcement; news; tidings; a piece of news; an account; a narration, or narrative; a story; syn. نَبَأ; (T, K;) that comes to one from a person of whom he asks it: (TA:) or خبر and نَبَأ are not synonymous; for, accord. to Er-Rāghib and others, the latter relates to a thing of great importance: and accord. to the leading authorities in lexicology and the science of conventional language, the former signifies properly, and in its common acceptation, what is related from another or others: to which authors on the Arabic language add, that it may be true or false: (MF:) or what is related from another or others, and talked of: (Msb:) pl. أَخْبَار. (S, Msb, K,) and pl. pl. أَخْبَائِر. (K.) — By the relaters of traditions, it is used as syn. with حَدِيث [signifying A tradition; or narrative relating, or describing, a saying or an action &c. of Mohammad]: (TA:) or this latter term is applied to what comes from the Prophet; and خبر, to what comes from another than the Prophet; or from him or another; and أَثَر, to what comes from a Companion of the Prophet; but it may also be applied to a saying of the Prophet. (Kull p. 152.) — [In grammar, as correlative of مُبْتَدَأ, An enunciative: and as correlative of اِسْم, the predicate of the non-attributive verb كَانَ and the like, and of كَأَنَّ &c.] — Also A man's state, or case; الْأَمْر الَّذِي هُوَ عَلَيْهِ. (Har p. 20.)

خبر: see خبر, in two places. — See also خبر. — أَخْبَر, or أَخْبَرَة; and مَوْضِعُ خَبَر, and خبر alone: see أَخْبَرَة.

خَبْرَة: see خبر, in two places. — Also A portion, or share, (A'Obeyd, S, A, Mgh, K,) which one takes, of flesh-meat or fish. (A'Obeyd, S, K.) — A sheep, or goat, which is bought by a number of persons, (S, K,) for different sums, (TA,) and slaughtered, (S, K,) and of which the flesh is then divided by them among themselves, (S,) each of them receiving a share proportioned to the sum that he has paid; (TA; [see 5;]) as also خَبْرَة: (K:) and شاة خَبْرَة a sheep, or goat, divided among several persons; thought by ISd to be formed by rejection of the augmentative letter [in its verb أَخْبَر]. (TA.) — What one

buys for his family; as also خَبْر: (K:) accord. to some, (TA,) flesh-meat (K, TA) which one buys for his family. (TA.) — Food, (K, TA,) consisting of flesh-meat and other kinds. (TA.) — A thing brought forward or offered [for entertainment]. (Lh, K.) So in the saying, اجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى خَبْرَتِهِ [They congregated over what he had brought forward, or offered, for their entertainment]. (Lh.) — A mess of crumbled, or broken, bread, moistened with broth, large, (K, TA,) and greasy. (TA.) — A bowl in which are bread and flesh-meat for four or five [persons]. (K.) — Food which the traveller carries in his journey, (K,) and provides for himself. (TA.) — Seasoning, condiment, or savoury food; as also خَبِير: whence the saying, أَنَا بِخَبِيرَةٍ وَلَمْ يَأْتِنَا [He brought us a cake of bread, but he brought us not any seasoning]. (TA.) — Hence, by the Karaj, whose land is adjacent to 'Irāk el-'Ajam, applied to A date; and by some of them pronounced خَبْلَة. (TA.)

خَبْرَة Trial, proof, or test; (S, Msb, K;) and so خَبْر, (S, K,) as in the saying, صَدَّقَ الْخَبْرُ الْخَبْرَ [The trial, proof, or test, verified the information]. (S.) — See also خبر, in three places.

خَبْرَة, (Lth, S, K,) and أَرْضُ خَبْرَة, (S,) and خَبْرَة, (Lth, K, [in the CK خَبْرَة,]) or أَرْضُ خَبْرَة, (S,) A plain, or level, tract of land, that produces [or lote-trees]: (S, K;) or a tract abounding with trees, in the lower part of a meadow, in which water remains until the hot season, and in which grow trees of the kinds called سِدْر and خَبْرَات, with abundant herbage around them: (Lth:) the pl. of خَبْرَة is خَبَارِي and خَبَار and خَبْرَات (S, K) and خَبَار; (K;) and the pl. of خَبْرَة is خَبِير; (TA;) [or this is neither a pl. nor a quasi-pl. n.: it may be a coll. gen. n.: but it is probably only an epithet, of which خَبْرَة is the fem.; for] one says also مَوْضِعُ خَبْر, (S, TA,) meaning a place abounding with سِدْر. (TA.) — خَبْرَة also signifies A place where water collects and stagnates: (TA:) or where water collects and stagnates at the roots of trees of the kind called سِدْر: (K, TA:) or a round low tract of level ground in which water collects. (T.) — See also خَبَار. — And see خبر.

خَبَار Soft land or soil, (IAgr, S, A, Mgh, K,) in which are burrows (IAgr, S, A) and hollows; (IAgr;) as also خَبْرَة: (A:) or soft land or soil, in which beasts sink and are embarrassed: or crumbling ground, in which the feet of beasts sink. (TA.) It is said in a prov., مَنْ تَجَسَّبَ الْخَبَارَ أَمِنَ الْعَثَارَ [He who avoids soft ground in which the feet sink will be secure from stumbling]. (A, K.) — Also Heaps of earth, or dust, collected at the roots of trees. (K, TA.) — And Burrows of جُرَدَان [or large field-rats]: (K:) [a coll. gen. n.:] n. un. with ة. (TA.)

الخَبُور The lion. (K.)

خَبِير Knowing; having knowledge; (S, A,

Msb;) as also خَبِير: (AHn:) or possessing much knowledge with respect to internal things; like شَيْد with respect to external things: (L in art. شَيْد:) or possessing knowledge of matters of information, news, tidings, accounts, narratives, or stories; of what is termed خَبْر; (K;) or of what are termed أَخْبَار; (TA;) as also خَابِر and خَبِير, (K,) which last is thought by ISd to be a possessive [as distinguished from a verbal] epithet, (TA,) [or it is from خَبْر, a form which ISd may not have known,] and خَبِير, (K,) which is an intensive epithet: (TA:) also informed; possessing information. (TA.) You say, أَنَا بِهِ خَبِير I have knowledge of it. (A.) And [hence] الْخَبِير is a name of God, meaning He who knoweth what hath been and what is or will be: (TA:) or He who well knoweth the internal qualities of things. (Sharh Et-Tirmidhee.) — Also Possessing knowledge of God, (K, TA,) by being acquainted with his names and his attributes. (TA.) — A lawyer; one skilled in the law, or practical religion. (TA.) — A head, or chief. (TA.) — A tiller, or cultivator, of land. (S, Mgh, Msb, K.) — Fur, or soft hair, syn. وَبَر, (S, K,) of camels, and of the wild ass. (TA.) — Hair that has fallen: and with ة, a portion thereof. (K.) [See also خَبِيرَة below.] — † Plants, or herbage; (S, K, TA;) fresh herbage: (K, TA:) likened to the وَبَر of camels, because growing like the latter: and seed-produce. (TA.) It is said in a trad., نَسْتَحْلِبُ الْخَبِيرَ † We cut (S, TA) with the reaping-hook, (TA,) and eat, the plants, or herbage. (S, TA.) — Froth, or foam: (TA:) or the froth, or foam, of the mouths of camels. (S, K, TA.) — Seasoned, or made savoury. (TA.) — See also خَبْرَة.

خُبُورَة: see 4.

خَبِيرَة: see خَبْرَة, in two places. — Also Good wool, of the first shearing. (K.) [See also خَبِير.] — An invitation to the عَقِيْقَة [q. v.] of a boy. (TA.)

خَابِر: see خَبِير. — Also One who tries, proves, or tests, things; having experience. (TA.)

خَابُور A certain plant: (K:) or a kind of tree, having a blossom beautiful and bright, yellow, and of good odour, with which gardens are adorned: MF says, I do not think it to be found in the East. (TA.)

الْخَبِيرِي, (K, TA,) in some copies of the K written الْخَبِيرِي, (TA,) The black serpent. (K.) So in the saying, بَلَّاهُ اللَّهُ بِالْخَبِيرِي [May God afflict him, or it, with the black serpent]: app. because a ruined place becomes the resort of deadly serpents. (TA.) — One says also, عَلَيْهِ الدَّبْرِي وَحَمِي الْخَبِيرِي [May perdition befall him, and the fever of Kheyber: الدَّبْرِي being app. an inf. n., syn. with الدَّبَار, which is used in a similar phrase عَلَيْهِ الدَّبَار] mentioned in the TA in art. دَبْر, and خَبِير being altered to خَبِيرِي, as is indicated in the S, in order to assimilate it in form to الدَّبْرِي: (S, TA:) the fever of

Kheyber is مَتَنَازَرَةٌ [i. e. a fever "against which people warn one another," because it is generally fatal]. (TA.) [See also خَاسِر.]

أَخْبَارِي *A historian*: a rel. n. formed from the pl., like أَنْصَارِي and أَنْطَارِي. (TA.)

مَخْبَرٌ (S) and مَخْبَرَةٌ (S, K) and مَخْبَرَةٌ (S, M) The internal state; an internal, or intrinsic, quality; the intrinsic, or real, as opposed to the apparent, state, or to the aspect, of a thing; [whether pleasing or displeasing; but when used absolutely, meaning the former;] opposite of مَرَاة (S, K) and of مَنْظَرٌ [q. v.]. (S.) See also مَخْبَرَانِي.

مَخْبَرَةٌ: see مَخْبَرٌ = and see مَخْبَرٌ = Also [A privy;] a place where excrement, or ordure, is voided. (K.)

مَخْبَرَةٌ: see مَخْبَرٌ.

رَجُلٌ مَخْبَرَانِي *A man of goodly internal, or intrinsic, qualities*; syn. ذُو مَخْبَرٍ; like مَنْظَرَانِي as meaning ذُو مَنْظَرٍ. (TA.)

مُخَبَّرٌ Well seasoned; (K;) having much grease. (TA.) = نَاقَةٌ مَخْبُورَةٌ: see مَخْبَرٌ, last sentence.

مُخَبَّرٌ † *A camel having much flesh*. (TA.)

خبز

1. خَبَزَ خُبْزًا, (S, K,) aor. َ, (K,) inf. n. خَبِزَ, (S, K,) *He made [or kneaded and baked] خُبْز [or bread]*; (K, TA;) as also أَخْبَزَهُ: (Sb, S, TA;) or the † the latter signifies *he made [or kneaded and baked] it for himself*: (K;) or أَخْبَزَ signifies *he kneaded flour, and made dough of it, and then baked it in a مَلَّة [see خُبْزَةٌ below] or in an oven*: (T, TA;) [and أَخْبَزَ signifies *it is made into bread*: see S and K voce فَتَّ—خَبَزَ الْقَوْمَ, (S, A,) aor. َ, (TA,) inf. n. خَبَزَ, (A, K,) *He fed the people, or company of men, with خُبْز [or bread]*: (S, A, K:*) like as تَمَرَّهُمْ signifies "he fed them with تمر": (A:) but Lh quotes the saying of certain of the Arabs, أَتَيْتُ بَنِي فَلَانٍ فَخَبَزُوا وَحَاسُوا, وَأَقْطَلُوا, meaning [I came to the sons of such a one, and] they fed me with خُبْز and خَبَسَ وَأَقْطَلُوا: he does not say خَبَزُونِي وَأَقْطَلُونِي (TA.) = خَبَزَهُ, aor. َ, (TK,) inf. n. خَبَزَ, (K,) † *He beat him, or it*: (K,* TK:) accord. to some, with the hand: or with the two hands: (TA:) and some say that خُبْز [or bread] is thus called because they beat it with their hands: but this assertion is not valid: (TA:) and you say also, خَبَطْنِي بِرِجْلِهِ, and خَبَزْنِي, † [He beat me with his foot,] and تَخَبَّطْنِي and تَخَبَّزْنِي. (A, TA.) And خَبَزَ الْبَعِيرُ, (TK,) inf. n. خَبَزَ, (S, K,) † *The camel beat the ground with his fore foot*, (S,* K,* TA,) or, as in some

lexicons, with his fore feet. (TA.) And تَخَبَّزَتْ الْإِبِلُ السَّعْدَانُ † *The camels beat the [herbage called] سَعْدَان with their legs*. (TA.)

5: see 1, latter part, in two places.

8: see 1, first sentence, in four places.

خُبْزٌ a word of well-known meaning; (K;) [Bread;] that which is eaten. (S.) It is said in a prov., كُلُّ أَدَاةِ الْخُبْزِ عِنْدِي غَيْرُهُ [All the apparatus of bread is in my possession except it, namely, the bread itself]: the origin of which was this: a company of men demanded hospitality of a certain man; and when they sat down, he threw down a [piece of leather such as is called] نَطْع, and put upon it a mill-stone, and adjusted its pivot, and covered it [with the upper stone]: and the presence of his apparatus made the company to wonder: then he took the handle of the mill, (هَادِي الرَّحَى) and began to turn it: whereupon they said to him, What dost thou? and he answered in the words of this proverb. (K.) — [Hence,] الْخَلَّةُ خُبْزُ الْإِبِلِ [Sweet herbage is the bread of camels: and الْحَمِضُ فَاكِئَتُهَا, or أَخْمَهَا, sour herbage is their fruit, or flesh-meat]. (A, TA.)

خُبْزَةٌ i. q. طَلْمَةٌ; (S, A, K;) meaning Dough put in a مَلَّة, until it is thoroughly baked, (S, TA,) i. e., in ashes, and earth, in which fire is kindled; (TA;) a cake of bread, (MA, KL,) [or lump of dough,] baked in ashes (KL) [or in any way]; i. q. قُرْصٌ and قُرْصَةٌ. (K in art. قرص.) — Also A large ثَرِيدَةٌ [or mess of crumbled or broken bread moistened with broth]: or, as some say, flesh-meat. (TA.) [See also خَبِيزٌ.]

خَبِيزٌ Bread made [or kneaded and baked], (K, TA,) of whatever grain it be. (TA.) — Also i. q. ثَرِيدٌ [Bread crumbled or broken, and moistened with broth]. (Sgh, K.) [See also خُبْزَةٌ.] — Also a vulgar term for خَبِيزَةٌ. (Esh-Shereesh, in Har p. 21.)

خَبَّازَةٌ The trade, or occupation, of the خَبَّاز. (K.)

خَبَّازِي: see خَبَّازٌ.

خَبَّازٌ A maher of bread; one whose office it is to make bread: (TA:) a baker; syn. قُرْنِي. (Msb in art. قرون.)

خَبَّازٌ (IDrd, S, K) and خَبَّازَةٌ (K,) [or the former is a coll. gen. n., and the latter the n. un.,] and خَبَّازِي (IDrd, S, K) [which last is the most common form] and خَبَّازِي (K,) or when with teshdeed the ي is elided, (IDrd,) and خَبَّازِي, (K,) [Malca, or mallow;] a certain plant, well known, (S, K, TA,) of the leguminous kind, having broad leaves and a round fruit; [whence perhaps its name;] accord. to the Minháj, a species of the مَلُوحِيَّة [corchorus olitorius, or Jen's mallow]: or, as some say, the مَلُوحِيَّة is the garden-kind, and the خَبَّازِي is the wild kind: some also say that the بَقْلَةُ يَبُودِيَّة [sonchus, or sow-thistle,] is one of the species of خَبَّازِي; and

there is a kind thereof that turns with the sun. (TA.)

خَبِيزٌ:

خُبَّازَةٌ:

خَبَّازِي:

see the next preceding paragraph.

خَبَّازٌ A man possessing خُبْز [or bread]: (S, K:) like تَامِرٌ [possessing dates] and لَابِنٌ [possessing milk]. (S.)

مَخْبَرٌ An oven; syn. فُرْن. (M and K in art. فرون.)

مَخْبَرَةٌ A place where bread is made: pl. مَخْبَرَاتٌ. (Meyd, in Golius.)

خَبِص

1. خَبَصَهُ, aor. َ, (A, Msb, K,) inf. n. خَبِصَ, (Msb,) *He mixed it*. (A, Msb, K.) — خَبِصَ, aor. َ; and خَبِصَ, inf. n. تَخَبِصَ; *He turned over and mixed and made [خَبِصَ, q. v.]: and خَبِصَ (K) and أَخْبَصَ (A, K) he made, or prepared, for himself خَبِصَ*. (K,* TA.)

2:

5:

8:

see 1.

10. اسْتَخْبَصَ ضَيْفُهُمْ *Their guest asked for, or demanded, a mess of خَبِص [q. v.].* (A, TA.)

خَبِصٌ Mixed; syn. مَخْبُوضٌ. (TA.) — A kind of food, (Msb, TA,) sweet, (TA,) well known, (S, Msb, TA,) made of dates and clarified butter, (A, K, TA,) mixed together: (TA:) [Golius adds, on the authority of Ibn-Maaroof, "aut amylo et defruto;" app. meaning, or of starch and of new wine of which half or a third part has been boiled away: and one kind, called خَبِصٌ مُرَمَّلٌ, was made with coarse flour: (see جَرِيش:)] of the measure فَعِيل in the sense of the measure مَفْعُول (Msb:) خَبِصَةٌ is a more particular term [signifying a mess of خَبِص]. (S.)

مَخْبِصَةٌ A spoon, or thing like a spoon, with which خَبِص is made; (S, as in two different copies;) a spoon with which خَبِص is stirred about, or turned over, (A, L, K,) in the [vessel called] طَنْجِير (K:) or the thing in which خَبِص is stirred about, or turned over. (L, TA.)

خَبَط

1. خَبَطَ, aor. َ, (Msb, K, TA,) inf. n. خَبِطَ, (Msb, TA, &c.) *He struck, or beat*, (Msb, TA,) anything: (TA:) or he struck, or beat, it, or him, vehemently: (M, K, TA:) or خَبِطَ signifies a camel's striking, or beating, a thing with his fore foot: (T, TA:) or in the cases of beasts, (دَوَاب, [generally meaning horses and mules and asses,]) the striking, or beating, with the fore feet; not with the hind feet: and in the case of the camel, with the fore foot and the hind foot: or vehement treading; or of the fore feet of beasts (دَوَاب): (TA:) or, accord. to the Keshisháf, the act of striking, or beating, in a way

that is not right: or, as some say, the going, or journeying, upon what is not the middle, or main part, of the road, or what is not the main road, or upon a road not open to view: or continuous, or consecutive, striking, or beating, in different ways: and afterwards tropically applied to any beating, or striking, that is not approved: or originally, the striking, or beating, with the fore foot or the hind foot, and the like: (MF, TA:) with the fore feet or legs, it is like رَمَعَ with the hind feet or legs. (TA.) You say, of a camel, خَبَطَ الْأَرْضَ, (Msb,) or خَبَطَ الْأَرْضَ بِهَيْدِهِ, (S, K,) inf. n. as above, (S,) *He struck, or beat, the ground with his fore foot*: (S, Msb:) or he struck, or beat, vehemently the ground with his fore foot; and تَخَبَّطَ and تَخَبَّطَ signify the same: (K:) it is said in the O that خَبَطَهُ signifies he struck him with his fore foot, or hand, and prostrated him, as also تَخَبَّطَهُ: and تَخَبَّطَ, said of a camel, is syn. with خَبَطَ: and in the T, that تَخَبَّطَنِي is syn. with خَبَطَنِي. (TA.) Hence the trad., لَا تَخَبَّطُوا خَبَطَ الْجَمَلِ [lit. *Ye shall not beat the ground as the camel does with his fore foot in rising*]; meant to forbid a man's putting forward his foot in rising from prostration [in prayer]. (TA.) And خَبَطَهُ, (K, TA,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) signifies also *He trod him, or it, vehemently*, (K, TA,) as the camel does with his fore foot. (TA.) — Hence, (S,) فَلَانٌ يَخَبُّطُ خَبَطَ عَشْوَاءَ (S, *TA) †[Such a one goes at random, in a headstrong and reckless manner,] like the weak-sighted she-camel that beats the ground with her fore feet (تَخَبَّطُ) as she goes along, not guarding herself from anything. (S, TA.) It is a prov., applied to him who turns away from a thing as though he were not cognizant of it: or to him who is continually falling into a thing. (Har p. 239.) Zubeir says,

* رَأَيْتُ النَّيَا خَبَطَ عَشْوَاءَ مَنْ تُصِبُ *
* ثَبَتَهُ وَمَنْ تَخَطُّطُ يُعَمَّرُ فَمَهْمُ *

I saw the fates [treading mankind] like the treading of the weak-sighted she-camel: whom they smote, him they killed: and whom they missed, he was made to continue in life so that he lived to extreme old age. (TA, and EM p. 132.) In like manner you say, فَلَانٌ يَخَبُّطُ فِي عَمِيَّةٍ †[Such a one undertakes what he undertakes with ignorance. (TA.) And خَبَطَ أَمْرَهُ عَلَى غَيْرِ بَصِيرَةٍ †[He prosecuted his affair without mental perception, or without certainty]. (S in art. عَشْوَاء, q. v.) And يَخَبُّطُ فِي الظَّلَامِ †[He goes in the night without a lamp, and so becomes confounded and perplexed, and unable to see his right course, and errs from the way, and perchance may fall into a well. (TA.) And خَبَطَ اللَّيْلَ, (K, TA,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA.) †[He went, or journeyed, in the night without direction. (K, TA.) And بَاتَ يَخَبُّطُ الظُّلُمَةَ †[He passed the night traversing the darkness without direction]. (TA.) خَبَطَ is said to signify †The act of journeying, or going, without direction: or upon what is not the middle, or main part, of the road, or what is not the main

road. (TA.) — [And hence, perhaps,] خَبَطَهُ †[He asked of him a benefit, or favour, without any tie of relationship; (K, *TA;) as also خَبَطَهُ: (IB, K:) or this is from خَبَطَ وَرَقَ الشَّجَرِ [explained in what follows]: (Har p. 425:) or the latter, [or both,] he came to him seeking his beneficence without any such tie: (S:) or he came to him seeking a gift; because he who does so must beat the ground with his feet: (IF:) and you also say, خَبَطَ مَقْرُوفَهُ. (Aboo-Málik, TA.) [The latter verb is the more common. See also 10.] — And †[He conferred a benefit upon him without there having been any acquaintance between them, (S, K, TA,) and without there being anything to draw them near, and without there being any relationship: (TA:) and خَبَطَهُ signifies the same: (TA:) or he bestowed on him a benefit, (K, TA,) being asked: (TA:) and you say also, خَبَطَهُ بِخَيْرٍ. (Aboo-Málik, TA:) and خَبَطَ فِيمَهُ بِخَيْرٍ signifies †[He benefited them. (TA.) 'Alkameh Ibn-'Abadeh says, (S, TA,) praising El-Háarith Ibn-Abee-Shemir, (TA.)

* وَفِي كُلِّ حَيٍّ قَدْ خَبَطَتْ بِنَعْمَةٍ *

†[And upon every tribe thou hast conferred benefit, app. meaning without being related to them]: (S, TA:) but it is said in a marginal note to the S, that خَبَطَ would be better; and so it is accord. to one relation: in the L, however, it is said that خَبَطَ would be more agreeable with analogy. (TA.) Accord. to AZ, خَبَطَتِ الرَّجُلَ, inf. n. خَبَطَ, signifies †[I held loving communion, commerce, or intercourse, with the man. (TA.) — [In respect of the places which I have given to the above-mentioned significations of asking and conferring a benefit, I have followed the opinion of IF; but it is said in the TA, and, I think, with greater probability, that they are from what here next follows.] — خَبَطَ الْوَرَقَ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ, aor. -, (Msb,) inf. n. خَبَطَ, (Lth, T, Msb,) *He made the leaves to fall from the trees*: (Msb:) or he beat the leaves of the trees, (Lth, T,) meaning large trees of the kind called طَلْح, [acacia, or mimosa, gum-mifera,] with a staff, or stick, (Lth,) so that they fell off, or became scattered, (Lth, T,) after which he gave them as food to camels; (Lth;) refrain from injuring thereby the trunks and branches of the trees: (T:) and خَبَطًا لَهُ signifies the same as خَبَطَ. (TA.) And خَبَطَ الشَّجَرَةَ, (S, K,) aor. as above, (TA,) and so the inf. n., (S,) *He beat the tree with a staff, or stick, in order that its leaves might fall off*: (S:) or he bound the tree, and then made its leaves to fall, (K, TA,) by beating it with a staff, or stick, to give them as food to camels and other beasts. (TA.) The leaves are stored up for the camels; and in winter-time are bruised, or broken up, for them, and moistened with water, and given to them as fodder. (Har p. 218.) Moḥammad was asked, Does الْغَبَطُ [i. e. “the wishing for a blessing on the condition that it shall not become transferred from its possessor”] injure [its author]? and he answered, لَا إِلَّا كَمَا يَضُرُّ الْعَصَا الْخَبَطَ [No, save as the beating off the leaves injures the trees called 'idāh]; i. e., it only diminishes, without annulling,

its author's recompense, like the beating off the leaves of the 'idāh, without cutting them down and extirpating them; for the leaves will grow again. (TA.) [See also art. غَبَطَ.] — Hence, (A, TA,) خَبَطَ الْقَوْمَ بِسَيْفِهِ †[He struck the people with his sword. (A, K, TA.) — خَبَطَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ †[The devil touched him with a hurt, (K, TA,) so as to corrupt him, or disorder him, and render him insane; (TA;) as also تَخَبَّطَهُ: (K, TA:) or the latter, [which is the more common,] the devil corrupted him, or disordered him: (S, Mgh, Msb:*) lit., struck him: (Mgh, Msb:) or prostrated him, and sported with him: or trampled upon him, and prostrated him. (TA.) It is said in the Kur [ii. 276], لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ, †[They shall not rise save as he riseth whom the devil prostrateth by reason of possession, or insanity]; i. e., as he who is affected by diabolical possession rises, in his state of possession, when he is prostrated, and falls: or it means, whom the devil corrupts, or disorders, by rendering him insane. (K, *TA.) [You say also, of a drug, خَبَطَ الْعَقْلَ †[It disordered the intellect: see the act. part. n., below.] — خَبَطَ also signifies †[He (a man) threw himself down (S, L, K) where he was, (S, L,) to sleep, (S, K,) or and slept. (L.) And †[He (a man) slept. (A' Obeid, TA.) In the K, قَامَ is erroneously put for نَامَ. (TA.) — خَبَطَ عَلَى الْبَابِ †[He knocked upon the door, or at the door. (TA.) — خَبَطَ الْعِرْقَ †[The vein beat, or pulsated. (TA.)

2: see 1, near the end of the paragraph.

5. تَخَبَّطَ *It was, or became, in a state of commotion, agitation, convulsion, tumult, or disturbance; syn. اضْطَرَبَ.* (Az, TA in art. حَبَطَ.) — It is also trans.: see 1; second sentence, in three places; and again, near the end of the paragraph, in two places.

8: see 1, in six places. — You say also, النَّاقَةُ تَخَبُّطُ الشُّوكَ †[The she-camel eats the thorns. (Th, TA.)

10. اسْتَخَبَطَ †[He asked of him a means of access, nearness, intimacy, or ingratiating. (TA.)

خَبَطَ *What is beaten by beasts, (K, TA,) with their feet, (TA,) and broken. (K, TA.) — Leaves (Msb, K) of any kind (K) that have been made to fall from a tree; (Msb, K;) by its being beaten with a staff, or stick; (K, *TA;) used as food for camels: (TA:) and leaves that have been beaten off with staves, or sticks, then dried, and ground, and mixed with flour or other substance, and beaten with the hand, and moistened in a basin, with water, until they have become viscous, or cohesive, when they are put into the mouths of camels. (AHn, K.) The word is of the measure فَعَلَ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُول, like many other instances that have been heard, (Msb,) as نَفَضَ and هَدَمَ. (TA.)*

خَبَطَةٌ †[A touch, or stroke, of diabolical possession, or insanity. (TA.) You say also, فَلَانٌ خَبَطَةُ الْبَلَسِ †[In such a one is a touch of diabolical possession, or insanity]. (TA.) — †A

single act of a stallion-camel's covering of the female. (TA.)

خَبَاطٌ A certain malady, (K,) like diabolical possession, or insanity, (S, K,) but not identical therewith: (S, TA:) the word is also related with **خَبَّ**. (TA.) [See also **خَبَاطٌ**.]

خَبُوطٌ and **فَرَسٌ خَبِيطٌ** A horse that strikes, or beats, with his hind feet: (K:) or with his fore feet. (T, TA.)

خَبِيطٌ A watering-trough beaten by the feet of the camels, and so demolished: (K:) or a watering-trough; so called because its clay is beaten with the feet at its construction: (TA:) or a small watering-trough: (Abou-Malik, TA:) pl. **خَبِيطٌ**. (K.) — See also **خَبُوطٌ**.

خَبَاطَةٌ, determinate, [and imperfectly decl.,] †The stupid: like **خَضَارَةٌ** applied to "the sea." (TA.)

خَبَّاطٌ عَشَوَاتٌ †One who [frequently] goes in the night without a lamp, and so becomes confounded and perplexed, and unable to see his right course, and errs from the way, and perchance may fall into a well: occurring in a trad. of 'Alee. (TA.)

خَابَطٌ Going, or journeying, without direction: or one who beats the ground with his foot, and knows not in what land he is going; either because of the darkness or because he is blind. (Har p. 55.) You say, **مَا أَدْرَى أَيُّ خَابِطٍ لَيْلٌ هُوَ**, (S, TA,) and **أَيُّ خَابِطٍ اللَّيْلُ**, (TA,) †I know not what man he is. (S, TA.) — **مَا لَهُ خَابِطٌ وَلَا نَاطِخٌ**, †He has not a camel nor a bull; meaning he has not anything. (TA.) — **خَابِطٌ** also signifies A beating, or throbbing, in the head. (TA.)

أَخْبَطَ That strikes, or beats, (K, TA,) the ground, (TA,) with his feet: (K, TA:) by poetic license written **أَخْبَطَ**: (TA:) pl. **خَبِيطٌ**. (K.)

مُخْبِطٌ Still; motionless; like **مُخْبِتٌ**: (TA in art. **خَمِدٌ**;) or i. q. **مُطَرِّقٌ** [silent; not speaking: or lowering his eyes, looking towards the ground]. (JK, K, TA. [In the CK, **مُخْبِطٌ** and **مُطَرِّقٌ**].) — See also **مُخْبِطٌ**.

مُخْبِطٌ A staff, or stick, with which the leaves of trees are beaten off: (K:) and **مُخْبِطَةٌ**, also, signifies a staff, or stick; and a rod, or twig: (TA:) pl. of the former, **مُخَابِطٌ**. (K, TA.)

مُخْبِطَةٌ: see what next precedes.

مُخْبِطٌ لِلْعَقْلِ [Disordering the intellect; said of a drug]. (K in art. **بَنَجٌ**.)

مُخْبِطٌ †One who asks [a benefit or favour] of another without there being anything to draw him near, and without acquaintance. (JK, TA.)* [In the latter, **مُخْبِطٌ**, which is doubtless a mistake, is explained in one place as signifying †One who seeks a gift without any previous acquaintance.]

خَبِيشٌ

خَبِيشٌ: see **خَبِيشَةٌ**.

خَبِيشٌ: see **خَبِيشَةٌ**. — Also Plump in body; or fat, soft, thin-skinned, and plump, in body; applied to any thing [i. e. to any animal]. (K.)

خَبِيشَةٌ, like **قُدْعِمَةٌ**, Big and strong; (AO, S, K;) applied to a man; and (in like manner, TA) a lion; (K;) and so **خَبِيشٌ**, (S, K,) as in the phrase **خَبِيشٌ الْخَلْقِ** [big and strong of make]; (AA, S;) and **خَبِيشٌ**: (K:) the first is applied as an epithet to a lion by Abou-Zubeyd Et-Tā-ee: and [the pl.] **خَبِيشَاتٌ**, by El-Farezdaq, to camels. (S.)

خَبِلَ

1. **خَبِلَ**, aor. **خَبَلَ**, inf. n. **خَبَالٌ** (JK, K, TA) and **خَبَلٌ**, (TA,) He was, or became, corrupted, unsound, vitiated, or disordered, [in an absolute sense; and particularly] in his reason, or intellect: (TA:) [or he was, or became, in a corrupt, an unsound, a vitiated, or a disordered, state, occasioning him agitation like that of possession or insanity, by disease affecting the reason and thought: (see **خَبَالٌ**, below:) and hence,] he was, or became, possessed, or insane. (JK, K, TA.) — And **خَبِلَ**, [inf. n. **خَبَلٌ**, (q. v. voce **خَبَالٌ**),] He was, or became, affected with [the palsy termed] **فَالَج**. (JK.) — And **خَبِلَتْ يَدُهُ** His arm, or hand, became corrupted, unsound, vitiated, or disordered, so as to be rendered motionless; or dried up; or became lost; (K, TA;) or was cut off. (TA.) — **خَبِلَتْ**, (JK, S, Mṣb, K,) aor. **خَبَلَ**, (Mṣb,) inf. n. **خَبَلٌ**; (TA;) and **خَبِلَتْ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **تَخْبِيلٌ**; (TA;) and **اخْتَبَلَتْ**; (S, K;) It (grief, JK, K, and love, JK, T, TA, and time, or fortune, and the ruling power, and disease, T, TA) rendered him possessed, or insane: (JK, K, TA:) and it corrupted, rendered unsound, vitiated, or disordered, his reason, or intellect; or his limb, or member: (S, K:) or it (grief) deprived him of his heart: and he corrupted, rendered unsound, vitiated, or disordered, one of his limbs or members: or deprived him of his reason, or intellect. (Mṣb.) And **خَبِلَ قَلْبُهُ**, aor. **خَبَلَ** and **خَبَلَتْ**, It (love) corrupted, or rendered unsound, his heart. (JM.) And **خَبِلَ فُلَانٌ يَدَ فُلَانٍ** Such a one corrupted, rendered unsound, vitiated, or disordered, the arm, or hand, of such a one, so that it became motionless; or caused it to dry up; or deprived him of it. (JK.) — Also **خَبِلَتْ**, (TA,) [aor. **خَبَلَ**,] inf. n. **خَبَلٌ**, (K, TA,) He restrained, withheld, or debarred, him: (K, TA:) and **خَبِلَ** likewise signifies he restrained, withheld, or debarred. (TA.) You say, **مَا خَبَلَكَ عَنَّا** What withheld, or has withheld, thee from us? (TA.) And **خَبَلَ عَنْ كَذَا**, aor. and inf. n. as above, He prevented, or hindered, him from doing such a thing. (K, TA.) — **خَبِلَ عَنْ فِعْلٍ أَبِيهِ** He fell short of the doing of his father. (JK, K.)

2: see 1.

4. **إِخْبَالٌ** signifies The act of lending; (JK;)

as also **إِخْتِبَالٌ**. (TA.) You say, **أَخْبَلْتُهُ الْمَالَ**, (S,) i. e. **النَّاقَةَ**, or **الْفَرَسَ**, (S, K,) I lent him the she-camel (S, K) in order that he might ride her (TA) or in order that he might make use of her milk and her fur, or the horse in order that he might go on a hostile, or hostile and plundering, expedition upon him. (S, K, TA.) And **إِبْلًا**, **اخْبَلَهُ**, and **غَنًا**, He lent him camels, and sheep or goats. (M, TA.) See also 10. — Also The dividing one's camels into two halves, that one half might breed in each year; like as one does in land and sowing. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

8: see 1, in two places: — and see 4. — **اخْتَبَلَتِ الدَّابَّةُ** The beast remained not in its accustomed place. (Lth, ISd, K.)

10. **اسْتَخْبَلَ مَالَ فُلَانٍ** He sought to corrupt, render unsound, vitiate, or disorder, some of the camels of such a one. (Er-Rāghib.) — [And hence,] **اسْتَخْبَلَهُ مِنْ مَالِهِ** He asked of him the loan of some of his camels, or the like, until the time of abundance of herbage. (JK, O,* TA.) And **اسْتَخْبَلَنِي نَاقَةً**, or **فَرَسًا**, He asked of me the loan of a she-camel (K, TA) in order that he might ride her (TA) or in order that he might make use of her milk and her fur, or a horse in order that he might go on a hostile, or hostile and plundering, expedition upon him. (K, TA.) And **اسْتَخْبَلَهُ إِبْلًا**, and **غَنًا**, He asked of him the loan of camels, and sheep or goats. (M, TA.) Zuhayr says,

* هُنَالِكَ إِنْ يُسْتَخْبَلُوا الْمَالَ يُخْبِلُوا *
[There, if they be asked to lend cattle, they lend]. (S, TA. [See also 10 in art. **أَحْوَلٌ**].)

خَبَلٌ: see **خَبَالٌ**, in four places. — Also Corruptness, unsoundness, or a vitiated or disordered state, of the limbs or members, (M, K,) of a man, so that one knows not how to walk; (Az, TA;) and so **خَبَلٌ**; (K;) which likewise signifies the same in the legs of a beast. (JK, K.) — And The [palsy termed] **فَالَج**; as also **خَبَلٌ**. (K.) — Also The cutting off of arms or hands, and legs or feet: (JK, Az, ISd, K:) pl. **خَبُولٌ**. (K.) So in the saying, **قَوْمِي يَطْلُبُونَ بَنِي فُلَانٍ** [My people, or party, prosecute the sons of such a one for blood (lit. bloods) and the cutting off of arms or hands, and legs or feet]. (JK.) And so **خَبُولٌ** in the saying, **لَنَا فِي بَنِي فُلَانٍ دِمَاءٌ وَخَبُولٌ** [We have a claim, upon the sons of such a one, to blood (lit. bloods) and the cutting off of arms &c.]. (S.) — And Wounds: (JK:) and **خَبَلٌ** signifies a wound: and is so explained as used in the saying, **بَنُو فُلَانٍ يَطْلُبُونَنَا بِخَبَلٍ** [The sons of such a one prosecute us for a wound]. (TA.) — And i. q. **فِتْنَةٌ** and **هَرْجٌ** [i. e. Trial, punishment, slaughter, civil war, conflict and faction, discord, dissension, &c.]. (TA.) — Also A loan: and a demand of a loan: (K, TA:) relating to anything. (TA.) — And An addition which one gives, beyond what the **جَمَالُ** [i. e. owner, or attendant, of a camel or camels (in the CK **جَمَالٌ** i. e. porter)]

imposes on one by stipulation. (M, K, TA.) — See also the next paragraph.

خَبَلٌ: see خَبَلٌ. وَقَعَ فِي خَبَلِي It came into my mind; (JK, K;) a phrase like the saying, سَقَطَ فِي يَدِي (JK, K:*) [in the K, meaning the same as this saying:] and sometimes (JK) one says also فِي خَبَلِي. (JK [and so in the K accord. to the TA, but not in the CK, nor in my MS. copy of the K].)

خَبَلٌ: see خَبَلٌ, in four places: — and see خَبَلٌ, in three places. — Also The jinn, or genii; (IAar, Fr, S, K;) and so خَابِلٌ: (JK, K:) or the latter has this signification; and the former is a quasi-pl. n. of the latter, or, as some say, a pl., as is also خَبَلٌ: (TA:) and خَابِلٌ signifies also a devil, or the devil. (K.) One says, بِهِ خَبَلٌ, meaning In him is somewhat of [the jinn, or genii, called] أَمَلُ الْأَرْضِ. (S. [See الْأَرْضِ, near the end of the paragraph: and see other explanations of خَبَلٌ voce خَبَلٌ, which may apply in this case.]) — Accord. to IAar and Fr, it is also applied to Mankind. (TA.) — Also A certain bird, that cries all the night, with one cry, resembling خَبَلٌ خَبَلٌ. (M, K, TA.) — Also A مزَادَةٌ [or leathern water-bag]. (Fr, K.) — And A full قُرْبَةٌ [or water-skin]. (Fr, K.)

خَبِلٌ and أَخْبِلُ (K, TA) Corrupted, unsound, vitiated, or disordered, [in an absolute sense; and particularly] in his reason, or intellect; as also مَخْبُولٌ: (TA:) [or in a corrupt, an unsound, a vitiated, or a disordered, state, occasioning him agitation like that of possession or insanity, by disease affecting the reason and thought: (see خَبَلٌ, below:) and hence,] possessed, or insane; (K, TA;) as also مَخْبِلٌ and مَخْبِلٌ: (TA:) or مَخْبِلٌ signifies a man having no heart; (JK;) as also مَخْبُولٌ: (JK, Māb:) or this last, having one of his limbs, or members, corrupted, rendered unsound, vitiated, or disordered: (Māb:) and خَبِلٌ and مَخْبِلٌ signify also a beast corrupted, rendered unsound, vitiated, or disordered, in the legs, so as not to know how to walk: (JK:) or مَخْبِلٌ signifies a man who is as though his extremities were amputated. (S.) — دَفَرٌ خَبِلٌ: A time difficult to the people thereof; (T, S, K, TA;) in which they see not happiness. (T, TA.)

خَبْنَةٌ Corruption from a wound. (TA.) — See also خَبْرَةٌ, last signification.

خَبَلٌ Corruptness, unsoundness, or a vitiated or disordered state, [in an absolute sense;] (S, Māb, TA;) said in the O and the Mufradāt [of Er-Rāghib] to be the primary signification; (TA;) as also خَبَلٌ (Ham p. 542) and خَبَلٌ, of which last the pl. is خَبُولٌ: (S:) [and particularly in the reason, or intellect: (see خَبَلٌ, of which it is an inf. n.:)] and in actions, as well as in bodies and in minds: (TA:) or, primarily, such as is incident to an animal, occasioning him agitation like that of possession or insanity, by disease affecting the reason and thought; as also خَبِلٌ and خَبِلٌ: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or خَبِلٌ

signifies possession, or insanity; (K;) and so خَبِلٌ (JK, Māb, K) and خَبِلٌ (K) and خَبَلٌ; (Māb;) or خَبِلٌ signifies an affection, in the heart, resembling possession or insanity; (Az, TA;) or egregious stupidity or foolishness, without possession or insanity; (TA;) and خَبِلٌ also signifies a state, or quality, resembling possession or insanity, such as stupidity, or foolishness; and heedlessness, or weakness of intellect, and the like. (Māb.) مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَلًا, in the Kur [ix. 47], means They had not added to you aught save corruption and evil. (Bd, TA.) And لَا يَأْتُوكُمْ خَبَلًا, in the same [iii. 114], They will not fall short, or flag, or be remiss, in corrupting, or vitiating, your affairs. (TA.) — Hence, (TA,) Loss, or a state of diminution; syn. نَقْصَانٌ: (O, K, Er-Rāghib:) or this is the primary signification. (TA.) — And hence, (TA,) A state of perdition or destruction: (O, K, Er-Rāghib:) or a thing's going, passing, or wasting, away; or being consumed or destroyed. (Zj, TA.) — Also The condition of a well when it is hollowed in the sides, and old, so that sometimes the bucket enters into its hollowed part and becomes lacerated. (Fr, K.) — And Fatigue, weariness, distress, embarrassment, affliction, trouble, or difficulty. (JK, S, O, K.) So in the saying, فَلَانَ خَبَلٌ عَلَى أَفْلِهِ, [Such a one is a cause of fatigue, &c., to his family]. (JK, S, O.) — And A deadly poison. (IAar, K.) — And The fluid squeezed, or wrung, (IAar, TA,) or flowing, (S, K, TA,) from the inhabitants of Hell, or from their skins. (IAar, S, K, TA.) [See also رَدْعَةٌ.]

خَابِلٌ Corrupting, rendering unsound, vitiating, or disordering, [in an absolute sense;] (M, K;) and particularly in the reason, or intellect. (TA.) — See also خَبِلٌ, in two places. — It is also added to خَبِلٌ to give intensiveness to the signification. (TA.)

أَخْبِلُ: see خَبِلُ.

مَخْبِلٌ: see خَبِلُ, in four places.

مَخْبِلٌ a [proper] name of Time. (S, K.)

مَخْبُولٌ: see خَبِلُ, in two places.

مَخْبِلٌ: see خَبِلٌ. — مَخْبِلٌ دَابَّةٌ The legs of a beast. (JK. [But this I do not find in any other lexicon; and I doubt its correctness.])

خَبِن

1. خَبِنَ, aor. -, inf. n. خَبِنَ (S, Māb, K) and خَبَانٌ (S, K) and خَبَانٌ (S, ISd,) He folded it, namely, a garment, (S, Māb, K,) &c., (S, K,) in its skirt, (Māb,) and sewed it, (S, K,) in order that it might become shorter; (S, Māb, K;) he contracted it [in its length], and sewed it; (M, TA;) he raised its (a garment's) skirt, or lower part, and sewed it higher up, in order that it might become contracted and shortened, as is done with the garment of a child; (Lth, TA;) [he made a tuck in it, to shorten it;] i. q. خَبِنَ. (S in art. ثَبِنَ.) — [Hence, + He shortened it; namely, a period.] You say, [of a she-camel,

or of camels,] خَبِنَ مِنْ طُولِ ظَهْرِيهَا, meaning + The length of the interval between her, or their, two waterings was shortened. (TA.) — Also, (Māb, TA,) aor. -, (Māb,) [or. -,] He hid it, or concealed it; (Māb, TA;) kept it, or preserved it; or stored it; namely, a thing. (TA.) You say, خَبِنَ الطَّعَامُ He hid, or concealed, kept, or preserved, or stored, (S, K,) and prepared, (S,) wheat, or food, for [a time of] dearth, or adversity. (S, K.) — يَخْبِنُ الْكَذِبَ + He prepares falsehood. (K, TA.) — خَبِنَتْهُ خَبُونٌ [as though signifying + Death hid him, or perhaps death shortened his existence,] is a phrase like شَعَبَتْهُ شَعُوبٌ, meaning he died. (K. [In copies of the K, خَبُونٌ and شَعُوبٌ: but both are imperfectly decl., as fem. proper names of more than three letters.])

4. اخْبِنَ He (a man, TA) hid, or concealed, a thing in the خَبْنَةُ [q. v.] of his trousers, (K, TA,) next the back: اخْبِنَ signifies "he hid, or concealed, [a thing] in his ثَبْنَةٍ, next the belly." (TA.) [See also what next follows.]

8. اخْتَبِنَ الشَّيْءَ He took [and carried] the thing beneath the part extending from his armpit to his flank. (Har p. 552.) [See also what next precedes.]

خَبِنٌ The part of a مزَادَةٌ [or leathern water-bag that is hung on either side of a camel] which is between its خُرْتُ [or loop at either of its upper corners, whereby it is suspended, (in the CK خُرْبٌ, which may signify the same,)] and its mouth [which is in the middle of the upper part]: (JK, K:) [thus] there are two such parts, [on either side of the mouth,] together called خَبْنَانٌ. (JK, TA.)

خَبْنَةُ The doubled upper border of the trousers, (IAth, TA,) next the back, in which one hides, or conceals, [or carries,] a thing; (IAar, TA;) the ثَبْنَةُ being [similar to it, but] in the waist-wrapper, (IAth, TA,) next the belly: (IAar, TA;) or the raised skirt, or lower part, of the garment, in which one carries a thing: pl. خَبْنٌ. (Har p. 427.) And What one carries in the خَبْنِ [or part between the armpit and the flank, &c.]: (S, K:) or what one carries beneath the armpit, (JK, Māb,) and in the sleeve: (JK:) or what is put, of food, and carried under the armpit or in the sleeve. (Har p. 427.) It is said in a trad. of 'Omar, إِذَا مَرَّ أَحَدُكُمْ بِحَائِطٍ فَلْيَأْكُلْ مِنْهُ وَلَا يَتَّخِذْ خَبْنَةً [When any one of you passes by a garden of palm-trees, let him eat thereof, but not make, or take for himself, a خَبْنَةَ]. (S, TA.) [See another reading voce ثَبَانٌ.]

خَبِنَتْهُ خَبُونٌ: see 1.

خَابِنٌ [applied to a she-camel, or to a number of camels,] + Whose interval between two waterings has been shortened. (IAar.) — + One who prepares falsehood. (JK, K, TA.) — I. q. شَدِيدٌ [Strong, &c.]. (JK, K.)

خبو

1. خَبَتِ النَّارُ, aor. تَخْبُو, inf. n. خَبُو (JK, S, Mgh, K) and خَبُو, (K,) *The fire became allayed; subsided; (K;) became extinguished; (S, K;) the flaming, or blazing, of the fire ceased, or became allayed or extinguished. (JK, Mgh.)* [The verb is used, in this sense, of Hell, in the Kur xvii. 99.] — [Hence,] خَبَتِ الْحَرْبُ *The war became allayed, assuaged, or appeased; (JK, K, TA;) became extinguished. (K, TA.)* And خَبَتْ حِدَّةُ النَّاقَةِ *The sharpness, or irascibility, of the she-camel became allayed, assuaged, or appeased. (JK, K, TA.)* And خَبَا نَبِيْهُ *The heat, or vehemence, of his anger became allayed, assuaged, or appeased. (TA.)*

4. اَخْبَى النَّارَ *He extinguished the fire; (S, K;) he allayed, or extinguished, the flaming, or blazing, of the fire. (JK, Mgh.)* — And [hence,] اَخْبَى الْحَرْبَ *He extinguished [or allayed] the fire of the war. (K, TA.)* And اَخْبَى حِدَّةَ النَّاقَةِ *He extinguished [or allayed] the sharpness, or irascibility, of the she-camel. (K, TA.)*

خَبَا accord. to some belongs to this art. (TA in art. خَبَا.) See arts. خَبَا and خَبَى.

خبي

2: see what next follows.

4. اَخْبَى خَبَاً, inf. n. اِخْبَاً; (Ks, TA;) or اَخْبَى خَبَاً; (S, K;) and تَخْبَى خَبَاً; (Ks, TA,) or تَخْبَى خَبَاً; (S, K;) and خَبَى خَبَاً; (S, K,) inf. n. تَخْبِيَةً; (S;) *He made a [tent such as is called] خَبَاً: (Ks, S, K;) and he set it up. (K.)* [See also 10.] And اَخْبَيْتُ كِسَانِي *I made my [garment called] كِسَاً to be [as] a خَبَاً. (TA.)*

5: see 4.

10. اَسْتَخْبَى خَبَاً *He set up a [tent such as is called] خَبَاً, and entered into it. (S, K.)* [See also 4.]

خَبَاً *A kind of structure; (K;) [i. e.] one of the بَيْوت [or kinds of tents] of the Arabs, (IAth, TA,) peculiarly of wool, (Yaqqoob, Th,) or of camels' fur, or of wool, (IAqr, S, IAth, K,) or of [goats'] hair, (K,) or not of [goats'] hair, (S,) [except in cold countries and in fertile regions, where the goats have abundant hair, for the goats of the Arabs of the desert have short hair, not long enough to be spun, (see بَيْت)] smaller than the مِظْلَّة, (IAqr,) upon two poles, or three; what is above this kind being termed بَيْت; (S;) or a tent having one pole; that which has more than one pole being termed بَيْت: (AZ, TA in art. رُجْع:) pl. اُخْبِيَّة, (S, TA,) without: (TA:) most of the lexicologists hold that its radical letters are خبي. (TA in art. خَبَا, q. v.) — Sometimes, + *A dwelling, such as is in a city. (TA, from a trad.)* — Also *A receptacle for oil or ointment. (K, TA.)* — And *The calyx of a flower. (TA.)* — And*

The hush of a grain of wheat, and of a grain of barley, in the ear. (K, TA.) — And الخَبَاةُ signifies *Certain round stars, [or stars in a circle,] (K, TA,) forming one of the Mansions of the Moon, [namely, the Twenty-fifth,] also called الأَخْبِيَّة [or سَعْدُ الأَخْبِيَّة: see سَعْد]. (TA.)*

خَابِيَةً, originally خَابِيَّة: see art. خَبَا.

ختر

1. خَرَّتْ نَفْسُهُ *His soul [or stomach] became heavy; or heaved, or became agitated by a tendency to vomit; syn. خَبَشَتْ: (IAqr, K;) and became in a corrupt, or disordered, state. (K.)* — خَرَّتْ, (S, K,*) aor. - and - , (K,) inf. n. خَرَّ (S, A, K) and خَوَّرَ, (K,) *He acted, or behaved, towards him with perfidy, treachery, or unfaithfulness: (S, K,*) or with the foulest perfidy or treachery or unfaithfulness: (A, K;) or with deceit, guile, or circumvention: (K;) or in a bad, or corrupt, manner. (Ibn-'Arafah.)* And خَرَّ بِالْعَبْدِ *[He was unfaithful, &c., to the compact, or covenant]. (TA, from a trad.)*

2. خَرَّ, inf. n. تَخْتَرُ, said of wine, or beverage, *It corrupted, or disordered, his soul [or stomach], (Ibn-'Arafah, K,) and rendered him relaxed. (Ibn-'Arafah.)*

5. خَرَّ *He (a man, TA) was, or became, languid, (تَفَتَّرَ,) and relaxed, and heavy, or sluggish, and fevered: (K;) he was, or became, languid in body, in consequence of disease &c.: (TA:) and his intellect became confused, from drinking milk and the like. (K.)* And خَرَّتْ نَفْسُهُ *His soul [or stomach] was, or became, languid. (TA.)* — *He walked with the gait of him who is heavy, or sluggish. (K.)*

خَرَّ *Languor (خَدَرٌ), (K,) or the like thereof, (TA,) that betides on the occasion of drinking medicine or poison, (K, TA,) such as weakens and intoxicates. (TA.)*

خَوَّرَ: }
خَبَّرَ: } see what follows.
خَتَّرَ: }
خَتَّرَ: }

خَتَّرَ (K) and [in an intensive sense] خَتَّرَ (S, A, K) and خَتَّرَ and خَوَّرَ and خَتَّرَ (K) *One who acts, or behaves, with perfidy, treachery, or unfaithfulness: (S, K;) or with the foulest perfidy or treachery or unfaithfulness: (A, K;) or with deceit, guile, or circumvention: (K;) [or in a bad, or corrupt, manner: (see 1:) the second and following epithets signifying one who does so much, or frequently, or habitually.]*

ختر

Q. 1. خَتَّرَ, inf. n. خَتَّرَةً, *It passed away, and came to nought: (K: but only the inf. n. is there mentioned:) said of the mirage. (Kr.)*

خَتَّرَ *Anything that does not remain in one*

state; and that passes away, and comes to nought: (S, K:) or that has no real existence. (IAth.) — The mirage; syn. سَرَاب: (S, K:) or what remains of the latter part of the mirage, when it becomes dispersed, and delays not to pass away and come to nought. (Kr, L.) — [Gossamer; i. e.] what descends from the air in a time of intense heat, like spiders' webs; (S;) a thing like spiders' webs, which appears in a time of heat, (K,) descending from the sky, (TA,) resembling threads, (K,) or white threads, (TA,) in the air. (K.) [See لُعَابُ الشَّيْءِ, in art. لَعَب.] — The present world or life. (K.) — The devil: (Fr, K:) or the devil of the 'Akabeh, called الْعَقَبَةُ. (IAth.) — The [imaginary creature called] غُول: (S, K:) because it changes its appearance. (TA.) — A certain insect, (K,) of a black colour, (TA,) that is upon the surface of water, and that does not remain in one place (K) save as long as the time of the winking of an eye. (TA.) — A perfidious, or an unfaithful, man. (TA.) — A woman whose affection does not last: (TA:) a woman evil in disposition: (K:) likened to a wolf inasmuch as her love does not last. (TA.) — The wolf: (S, K:) because of his unfaithfulness. (TA.) — The lion: (K:) because of his perfidiousness. (TA.) — A calamity; syn. زَاهِيَةٌ. (S, K.) — نَوَى خَتَّرَ *[A point towards which one journeys] that is not in a right direction; syn. أَلْتَى لَا تَسْتَقِيمُ. (L:) or far distant. (K.)*

ختل

1. خَتَّلَهُ, (S, M, K, &c.,) aor. - (M, Sgh, K) and - , (M, K,) inf. n. خَتْلٌ and خَتْلَانٌ, (K,) i. q. خَدَعَهُ, or خَادَعَهُ; (so accord. to different copies of the S;) and خَاتَلَهُ signifies the same: (S:) or the former, i. q. خَدَعَهُ (Mgh, K, TA) [i. e.] *He deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted, him, (KL, PS,) unawares: (TA:) and خَاتَلَهُ, (K,) inf. n. مَخَاتَلَةٌ, (TA,) i. q. خَدَعَهُ [which means the same as خَدَعَهُ; or he practised with him mutual deceit, delusion, &c.; or he strove, endeavoured, or desired, to deceive, delude, beguile, circumvent, or outwit, him]; (K, TA;) and رَاوَعَهُ [which means he endeavoured to turn him, or to entice him to turn, to, or from, a thing, &c.]. (TA.)* — خَتْلُ الصَّائِدِ means *The sportsman's going along by little and little, stealthily, lest he should make a sound to be heard. (JM.)* And خَتَلَ الصَّيْدَ, (K,) inf. n. خَتْلٌ, (TA,) said of a wolf, *He concealed himself to seize the prey. (K.)*

3: see 1, in two places.

6. تَخَاتَلُ i. q. تَخَادَعُ [as meaning *The deceiving one another; thus explained in the KL: and app. also as meaning the pretending deceit, &c.; or the pretending to be deceived, &c.: accord. to the PS, the being deceived; but for this I know not any other authority.* (S.) You say, تَخَاتَلُوا, meaning تَخَادَعُوا *[They deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted, one another]. (K.)* And تَخَاتَلَ عَنْ غَفْلَةٍ [app. meaning *He pretended deceit &c., or pretended to be deceived &c., unawares.* (TA.)

8. **اِخْتَتَلَ** *He* (a man, TA) *listened to the secret of a party of men.* (T, K, TA.) *El-Aashà* says,

وَلَا تَرَاهَا يَسِرُّ الْجَارِ تَخْتَتِلُ

[Nor wilt thou see her listen to the secret of the neighbour]. (TA.)

خُتْلٌ *A place of retreat, or concealment.* (K.) And *Any similar place in which one listens to hear secrets* [&c.]. (TA.) *The form of a hare, or burrow of a rabbit.* (K.)

خُتُولٌ: see **خَاتِلٌ** and **خَتْلٌ**.

خَتْلٌ i. q. **خَدَاعٌ** [i. e. One who deceives, deludes, beguiles, circumvents, or outwits, much, or often; very deceitful &c.; as also **خُتُولٌ**, like **خُدُوعٌ**]. (TA.)

خُتُولٌ and [in an intensive sense] **خُتُولٌ** [like **خَتْلٌ**, q. v.,] *Deceiving, deluding, beguiling, circumventing, or outwitting.* (K, TA.)

خَوْتَلٌ *Elegant; polite; acute, or sharp, or quick, in intellect; clever, ingenious, skilful, knowing, or intelligent:* (K, TA.) thought by ISd to be, perhaps, from **خَتْلٌ** signifying “the act of deceiving” &c. (TA.)

خَوْتَلَى *A stealthy walk or gait:* (O, K, TA.) or *a walking on one side.* (T, TA.) Hence the saying, **هُوَ يَخْوَتَلُنِي بِعَيْنِهِ وَيَمِشِي لِي الْخَوْتَلَى** [He makes a sign to me with his eye, and walks to me stealthily, or sideways]. (TA.)

أَخْتَلُ [More, and most, deceitful, deluding, guileful, &c.]. You say **أَخْتَلُ مِنْ ذُئْبٍ** *More deceitful, &c., than the wolf.* (Mgh.)

ختم

1. **خَتَمَهُ** (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) aor. ʔ, (Msh, K,) inf. n. **خَتَمٌ** (S, Mgh, Msh, K) and **خَتَامٌ** (Lh, K, TA,) with kesr, (TA,) [in the CK, erroneously, **خَتَامٌ**,] i. q. **طَبَعَهُ** [He sealed, stamped, imprinted, or impressed, it]: (Msh, K:) or he put the **خَاتَمُ** [or signet] upon it: (Mgh:) namely, a thing, (S, Mgh,) or a writing or book and the like: and **خَتَمَ عَلَيْهِ** signifies the same [or he put a seal, or the impression of a signet, upon it]. (Msh.) Accord. to Er-Rāghib, **خَتَمَ** and **طَبَعَ** signify *The impressing a thing with the engraving of the signet and stamp:* and the former [as is indicated, but not plainly expressed, as distinguished from the latter,] is tropically used, sometimes, as meaning the *securing oneself from a thing, and protecting [oneself] from it;* in consideration of protection by means of sealing upon writings and doors: and sometimes as meaning the *producing an impression, or effect, upon a thing from another thing;* in consideration of the impress produced [by the signet]: and sometimes it is used as relating to *the reaching the end [of a thing]:* (TA:) or the primary signification of **خَتَمَ** is the act of *covering over* [a thing]: (Az, TA:) accord. to Zj, the proper meaning of **خَتَمَ** and **طَبَعَ** is the *covering over a thing, and securing*

oneself from a thing's entering it: some say that the former signifies the *concealing a notification of a thing, [as] by putting one's fingers over it, by way of guarding oneself thereby.* (TA.) — Hence, **خَتَمَ الشَّهَادَةَ** [The sealing of the testimony]; which is thus described by El-Hulwānee: the witness, when he wrote his name upon a **صَكٌّ** [q. v.], caused his written name to be beneath a piece of lead, [i. e. covered it with a piece of lead,] and put upon it the impress of his signet, in order that there might be no falsification of it or substitution for it. (Mgh.) — As to **خَتَمَ الْأَعْنَاقِ** [The sealing of the necks], the case is related, in the “Risāleh Yoosufeyeh,” to have been this: ‘Omar sent Ibn-Honeyf to seal the **عُلُوجُ** [or unbelievers] of the Sawād; and he sealed five hundred thousand of them, in classes; that is, he marked them twelve dirhems, and twenty-four, and forty-eight; tying a thong upon the neck of each, and putting upon the knot a seal of lead. (Mgh.) — **خَتَمَ** also signifies *The protecting what is in a writing by marking [or stamping] a piece of clay [upon it, or by means of a seal of any kind].* (TA.) — And you say, of a man, **خَتَمَ عَلَيْكَ بَابَهُ** [He sealed his door against thee]; meaning *he turned away from thee, avoided thee, or shunned thee.* (TA.) — And **خَتَمَ لَكَ بَابَهُ** [He sealed for thee his door]; meaning *he preferred thee to others.* (TA.) — **خَتَمَ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ** [which may be rendered *He sealed his heart*] means *he made him to be such that he understood not, and such that nothing proceeded from him; or he made his heart, or mind, to be such that it understood not, &c.* (K, TA.) **خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ**, in the Kur [ii. 6], is like the phrase in the same [xvi. 110 and xvii. 18] **طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ** (TA:) it points to what God has made to be usually the case when a man has ended in believing what is false and in committing that which is forbidden, so that he turns not his face to the truth; this occasioning, as its result, his becoming inured to the approval of acts of disobedience, so that he is as though this habit were impressed upon his heart: the assertion of El-Jubbāee, that it means *God hath put a seal upon their hearts, as a sign, to the angels, of their infidelity, is nought:* (Er-Rāghib, TA:) **الْخَتَمُ** is explained by IAar as meaning *the preventing of the heart from believing.* (L in art. **خَدَعٌ**.) [See also **طَبَعَ**.] — **خَتَمَ الشَّيْءُ**, inf. n. **خَتَمٌ**, also signifies [as indicated above] *He reached the end of the thing.* (K.) And **اِخْتَتَمْتُ الشَّيْءَ** [I ended, or finished, the thing,] contr. of **اِفْتَتَحْتُ**. (S, TA.) You say, **خَتَمَ الْقُرْآنَ** *He reached the end of the Kur-ān [in reciting it];* (S, Er-Rāghib;) [he recited the whole of the Kur-ān;] he completed [the recital of] the Kur-ān: (Mgh:) [and] he retained in his memory the last portion of the Kur-ān; meaning he retained the whole of it in his memory. (Msh.) It is said of Suleymān El-Aamash, **كَانَ يَقْرَأُ خَتْمًا**, meaning *He used to recite the whole of the Kur-ān;* at one time, according to the reading of Ibn-Mes’ood; at another time, from the edition of ‘Othmān. (Mgh.) — You say also, **خَتَمَ اللَّهُ لَهُ بِخَيْرٍ** [May

God make his end to be good]. (S.) — **خَتَمَ الْبَذَرَ** *He covered over the sown seed:* (Az, TA:) or **خَتَمُوا عَلَى الْبَذَرِ** *they turned up the earth over the sown seed, and then watered it:* (Et-Tāifee, TA:) or **خَتَمَ الزَّرْعَ**, (JK, K, TA,) aor. ʔ, inf. n. **خَتَمَ**, (TA,) *he watered the seed-produce, or sown field, the first time;* (JK, K, TA;) because, when it is watered, it is finished (**خَتِمَ**) with the **رَحَا** [app. **رَحَا**, which here seems to mean the “roller,” as being likened to a mill-stone, though I find no authority for this meaning]; (TA;) as also **خَتَمَ عَلَيْهِ**: (K:) or **خَتَمُوا عَلَى زُرُوعِهِمْ** means *they watered their sown fields while these were as yet كَرَابٌ* [app. meaning *clear of vegetation*]. (JK, TA.) — **خَتَمَ التَّحْلُ** *The bees filled with honey the place in which they deposited it:* (JK, A, TA:) or **خَتَمَ** signifies *bees' collecting some thin wax, thinner than the wax of the comb, and smearing with it the orifices of their خَلَايَا* [or hives]. (M, K, TA.)

2. **خَتَمَهُ**, inf. n. **خَتَمٌ**, *He sealed it, stamped it, &c., much.* (TA.) — [In modern Arabic, *He put a خَاتَمٌ, or signet-ring, upon his (another's) finger.*]

5. **خَتَمَ**, or **خَتَمَ خَاتَمًا**, (accord. to different copies of the S,) or **خَتَمَ بِخَاتَمٍ**, (K, [agreeably with a trad. cited in the TA,]) *He put on [i. e. put on his own finger] a خَاتَمٌ [or signet-ring].* (S, K.) — And **خَتَمَ** *He put on a turban:* (K, TA:) or **خَتَمَ بِعِمَامَتِهِ** *he put on his turban in the manner of a نِقَابٌ* [q. v.]; syn. **تَنَقَّبَ بِهَا**. (Z, TA.) The subst. [signifying the act or mode, of doing so] is **خَتْمَةٌ** [q. v. infra]. (K.) — **خَتَمَ بِأَمْرِهِ** *He concealed his affair, or case.* (Z, K.) — **خَتَمَ عَنْهُ** *He feigned himself heedless of him, and was silent [to him].* (K, TA.)

8: see 1, in the latter half of the paragraph.

خَتَمَ inf. n. of 1 [q. v.]. (S, Mgh, Msh, K.) — Also *The impress produced by the engraving of a signet.* (Er-Rāghib, TA.) — See also **خَاتَمٌ**. — **أَعْطَانِي خَتْمِي** means *He gave me my sufficiency, or what sufficed me:* because what suffices a man is the last [or utmost] of his desire, or demand. (TA.) — Also *Honey.* (K, TA.) — And *The orifices of the خَلَايَا [or hives] of bees.* (K, TA.) — **خَتَمَ**: see **خَاتَمٌ**. — Also *A sealed piece of clay [or wax]:* like **نَفْضٌ** in the sense of **مَنْفُوضٌ**, and **قَبْضٌ** in the sense of **مَقْبُوضٌ**: so in the saying of El-Aashà,

* وَصَفَاءَ طَافَ يَبُودِيهَا * وَأَبْرَزَهَا وَعَلَيْهَا خَتَمٌ *
[And a jar of reddish-coloured wine, the Jew-vender whereof came, and brought it out, with a sealed piece of clay upon it]. (S.) [See also **خَتَامٌ**.]

خَتْمَةٌ [an inf. n. of un. of 1, *A recitation of the whole of the Kur-ān:* used in this sense in the present day: pl. **خَتَمَاتٌ**. — And also] vulgarly used as meaning *A copy of the Kur-ān:* and so **خَتْمَةٌ**. (TA.)

خَتْمَة: see what next precedes.

خَتَام: see the last sentence of the next paragraph.

خَتَام an inf. n. of 1 [q. v.]. (Lh, K.) — And a subst. signifying *The first watering of seed-produce, or of a sown field*: (JK, TA:) or *the turning up the earth over sown seed, and then watering it*. (Et-Táifee, TA.) — See also خَاتَر. — Also *The clay*, (JK, S, K,) and *the wax*, (TA,) *with which one seals, or stamps*, (JK, S, K,) *upon a writing*, (JK,) or *upon a thing*: (K:) or *which is sealed, or stamped, upon a writing*. (Msb.) [See also خَتَر. And see an ex. in a verse of Lebeed cited in art. دَكَن.] — † [The hymen; as being the seal of virginity; as also خَاتَر.] You say, زَوَّجْتُ إِيَّكَ بِخَتَامِيَا [She was conducted as a bride to thee with her seal of virginity], and بِخَاتَرِيَا [with the seal of her Lord]. (TA.) And [hence, app.,] سَيَقُتْ إِيَّاهُ [if it mean, as I suppose it to do, Their present was sent to him with what rendered it perfect or complete, or with what appertained to it]. (TA.) — † The furthest part of a valley. (JK, TA.) † The last of a company of men; (Lh, TA;) as also خَاتَر and خَاتَم: (K:) whence خَاتَرُ النَّبِيِّينَ [The last of the prophets], in the Kur [xxxiii. 40]; accord. to one reading, خَاتَرُ, with damm to the ت; (TA;) or خَاتَمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ, i. e. Mohammad; (S;) also called الْخَاتَرُ and الْخَاتَمُ. (TA.) And † The last portion of anything that is drunk [&c.]. (TA.) خَتَامُهُ مُسْكٌ, in the Kur [lxxxiii. 26], means † The last that they will perceive thereof will be the odour of musk: (S, TA:) or, accord. to 'Alkamah and Mujáhid, its admixture shall be musk: accord. to Ibn-Mes'ood, its result shall be the taste of musk: Fr says, خَاتَرُ and خَاتَمُ and خَتَامُ are nearly the same in meaning; whence the reading of 'Alee, خَاتَمُهُ مُسْكٌ: and the explanation is this; that when any one shall drink thereof, he will find the last cup thereof to have the odour of musk: Er-Rághib says that the meaning is, the end, and the last draught, i. e. what shall remain, thereof shall be in perfume [like] musk: and that the assertion that it means it shall be sealed with musk is nought. (TA.) [See also خَاتَر and خَاتَمَة.] — Also, (IAar, K,) and خَاتَرُ, (K,) or, accord. to IAar, خَتَامُ, (TA,) sings. of خَتَرٌ, which signifies † The places of separation (فُصُوص [q. v.]) of the joints (مُفَاصِل) of horses. (IAar, K.)

خَاتَر (JK, S, Msb, K) and خَاتَم (TA) and خَاتَر (S, Msb, K,) which is more commonly known than خَاتَم, (Msb, [but see what follows,]) and خَاتَمُ and خَاتَرُ (JK, S, K, the last in the CK and TA خَاتَمُ and خَاتَرُ and TA but omitted in the CK) and خَتَر (ISd, IHsh, K) and خَتَر (Ez-Zeyn El-Irákee, TA) and خَتَر (Ibn-Málik, TA) and خَتَم (Ez-Zeyn El-Irákee, TA) and خَاتَم (K) signify the same; (JK, S, Msb, K, TA;) [A signet;

generally a signet-ring; i. e.] a certain ornament (حَلَى, M, K) for the finger, (K,) app., at the first, used for sealing, or stamping, therewith; so that the word is of the same class as طَابَع: afterwards, in consequence of frequency of usage, applied to one not used for that purpose: (ISd, TA:) or a ring having a فَصّ of a substance different therefrom [set in it; i. e., having a stone, or gem, set in it]: if without a فَصّ, it is called فَتْحَة: (Msb:) or خَاتَر signifies the agent [i. e. the person sealing, or stamping]: (JK, Az, Msb:) خَاتَر, the thing that is put upon the piece of clay [or wax, for the purpose of sealing, or stamping]: (Az, Msb, K:) the pl. [of خَاتَر and خَاتَر] is خَوَاتِر (K) and [properly of خَوَاتِر] خَوَاتِم: (S, in which the former pl., though more common, is not mentioned, and K:) Sb says that those who use the latter pl. make it to be pl. of a sing. of the measure فَاعَال, though it be not in their language; which shows that he knew not خَاتَم: the pl. of خَتَر is خَتَم. (TA.) — خَاتَر also signifies A seal, or stamp, and a mark: so in a trad., in which it is said, آمِينَ خَاتَمُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ, i. e. [Amen (or Amen) is] the seal, or stamp, and the mark, [of the Lord of the beings of the whole world upon his servants the believers,] which removes from them accidents, and causes of mischief; for the seal of the writing protects it, and precludes those who look from [seeing] what is within it. (TA.) — See also خَتَام, in seven places. [It is nearly syn. with خَتَام, as Fr says: and thus,] it signifies also, (JK, K,) and so does خَاتَمَة, (S, K,) † The end, or last part or portion, (JK, S, K,) and result, or issue, (K,) of a thing (JK, S, K) of any kind: (JK, K:) † the latter [particularly] signifies † the last part or portion (JK, Msb) of a chapter of the Kur-án, (JK,) and of the Kur-án itself: (Msb:) [and † a concluding chapter or section: an epilogue: and an appendix:] and خَتَمٌ signifies [in like manner] the contr. of مُفْتَتِح; as in the saying, التَّحْمِيدُ مُفْتَتِحُ الْفَافِيزِ [The declaration of the praises of God is the opening portion of the Kur-án, and the prayer for the protection of God is its closing portion]; (A, TA;) and it is a chaste word, of frequent occurrence, though the contr. has been asserted. (TA.) One says also, الْأَعْمَالُ بِخَوَاتِمِهَا [Actions are characterized, or to be judged, as good or evil, by their results]. (TA.) — Also, i. e. خَاتَر, of a mare, † The lower ring (الْحَلَقَةُ الدُّنْيَا) [app. meaning the extremity, in which is the orifice, see حَلَقَةُ الرَّجَمِ and حَلَقَةُ الدُّبُرِ, in art. حَلَقَ] of the طَبِيْعَة [evidently here used as a dial. var. of طَبِيْع, i. e. the teat, though I do not find it mentioned in its proper art. in any lexicon; unless طَبِيْعَتِهَا be a mis-transcription for طَبِيْعِهَا: (K, TA:) so called by way of comparison [to a signet or seal]. (TA.) — And † The hollow (نُقْرَة) of the back of the neck; (JK, K, TA;) which is the cupping-place. (TA.) — And † The least وَضْع [or white-

ness] of the legs (JK, K, TA) of horses; (JK, TA;) i. e. a slight whiteness in the parts next the hoof, less than what is termed تَخْدِير. (TA.)

خَاتَر: see خَتَام.

خَاتَم: see خَاتَر, in two places: — and see also خَتَام, in five places.

خَتَر: see خَاتَر, first sentence.

خَاتَمَة: see خَاتَر, in two places, in the latter half of the paragraph.

خَاتَم:

خَتَام:

خَتَام:

خَتَم:

خَاتَم:

see خَاتَر, first sentence.

مَا أَحْسَنَ تَخْتَمَهُ, see 5. You say, تَخْتَمُهُ [How good, or beautiful, is his act, or mode, of putting on the turban! or, of putting it on in the manner of the نَقَاب!]. (Ez-Zejjájee, TA.)

مُخْتَمٌ Sealed, or stamped, &c., much. (S,* TA.) — Applied to a horse, (TA,) † Having the whiteness of the legs which is termed خَاتَر. (K, TA. [See the latter word, last sentence.])

مَخْتَمٌ Sealed, or stamped, &c. (S,* TA.) — Also The [measure commonly called] صَاع: (A 'Obeyd, Mgh, K:) or the sixth part of the [measure called] قَفِيز. (Mgh in art. كَر.) [It is there added that the قَفِيز is the tenth part of the جَرِيب: but it seems that this is the قَفِيز which is a measure of land; not what is here meant in the explanation of مَخْتَم, which is a measure of corn and the like.] [Pl. مَخَاتِم.]

مُخْتَمَرٌ: see خَاتَر, in the latter half of the paragraph.

ختن

1. خَتَنَ, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) aor. َ (Msb, K) and ُ, (K, TA, but omitted in the CK,) inf. n. خَتْنٌ, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) He circumcised (K, TA) a boy, (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) and a girl also: or, as some say, خَتْنٌ relates to men [or boys], and خَفَضٌ to women [or girls]. (TA.) خَتْنٌ: see 8. — And خَتَانٌ [which see below, app. as an inf. n. of which the verb is as above,] signifies The making a feast, or banquet, to which people are invited, on account of a wedding, and of a circumcision also. (KL.) — [And accord. to Golius, as on the authority of a gloss. in the KL, خَتْنٌ also signifies He diminished; he rendered imperfect: and he acted unjustly.] — خَتْنُهُ is also syn. with خَتَلَهُ [He deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted him, unawares]: and مَخَاتَنَةٌ is syn. with مَخَاتَلَةٌ [which signifies in like manner the act of deceiving, deluding, &c.; or practising mutual deceit, &c.; or striving, endeavouring, or desiring, to deceive, &c.]. (TA.)

3. **خاتنه** *He allied himself to him by marriage*; syn. **تَزَوَّجَ إِلَيْهِ**. (K.) **مُخَاتَنَةٌ** is syn. with **مُصَاهَرَةٌ** [The becoming that kind of relation that is termed **صِهْر**]: (ISH, Mgh:) as some say, **مُصَاهَرَةٌ** on the side of the wife, and on the side of the husband: so that one says **خَاتَنَتْهُمْ** as meaning **صَاهَرَتْهُمْ** [I became a relation to them on the side of the wife, and on the side of the husband]. (Msb.) — See also 1, last sentence.

8. **اختن** *He (a boy) was circumcised*; (TA;) syn. **خَتَنَ**: or *he circumcised himself*; syn. **خَتَنَ نَفْسَهُ**. (Mgh.)

خَتَن i. q. **صِهْر**, (Lth, Mgh, K, &c.) as meaning *A man married among a people*: (Lth, Mgh:) [such a man is said to be that people's **خَتَن**]: or *any relation on the side of the wife*: (S, IAr, Mgh, Msb, K;) such as a man's *wife's father*, (Lth, IAr, S, Mgh, Msb, K,) and *wife's mother*, (Lth, Mgh,) and *wife's brother*, (IAr, S, Mgh, Msb, K,) and *the like*: (K;) so it signifies with the Arabs: (S, Mgh, Msb:) thus Aboo-Bekr was the Prophet's **ختن**, and so was 'Omar: (Mgh, TA:) and [it is said that] with the vulgar it signifies a man's *daughter's husband*: (S, Mgh, Msb:) but it is used in this sense by a *rūjiz*; and, in a trad., 'Alee is called the Prophet's **ختن**: (TA:) accord. to Az, it signifies a man's *wife's father*: (Msb:) and **خَتَنَةٌ** is applied to the female; and means a man's *wife's mother*: (Az, Mgh, Msb, K, TA:) the pl. is **أَخْتَان**: (Az, S, Mgh, Msb, K;) accord. to As, (Mgh,) the **أَخْتَان** are [the relations] *on the side of the wife*; and the **أُخْيَاء**, on the side of the husband; and the **أَصْبَار**, on either side: (Mgh, Msb:) or a man's **أَخْتَان** are his *wife's relations*; and a woman's **أَخْتَان** are her *husband's relations*; and a man's **أَخْتَان** are also said to be his *daughters' husbands* and *sisters' husbands* and *paternal aunts' husbands* and *maternal aunts' husbands*, and the *husbands of any women whom, by reason of relationship, it is unlawful for him to marry*, and *any relations on the side of these husbands to whom marriage is unlawful, of men and of women*. (Mgh.)

خَتَان *Circumcision*, of a boy, (S, *Mgh, *Msb, *K, TA,) and of a girl; (TA;) a subst. from 1 in the first of the senses explained above; (S, Mgh, Msb, K;) as also **خَتَانَةٌ**. (S, Msb, K.) You say, **أُطْجِرَتْ خَتَانَتُهُ** *His circumcision was made to be extirpative*. (S, TA.) — And *A feast, or banquet, to which people are invited on account of a circumcision*. (JK, S, TA.) You say, **كُنْتُ فِي خَتَانِ فَلَانٍ** *I was at the feast, or banquet, &c., of such a one*. (TA.) — See also 1, third sentence. — Also *The part, of the male, which is the place of circumcision*; (T, S, Mgh, K;) and of the female likewise; (T, Mgh, TA;) the part, of the **فَرْج**, which is the place of *circumcision*. (Msb.) Hence, in a trad., **إِذَا التَّقَى** [When the two places of circumcision meet together]: (S, *Msb, *TA:) **التَّقَى** **الْخَتَانَيْنِ** is a euphemism, metonymically denoting the disappearing, or causing to disappear, of the part

of the penis that is above, or beyond, the place of circumcision (Mgh, *Msb, TA) in the vulva of the woman. (Mgh, *TA.)

خُتُون: see **خُتُونَةٌ**.

خَتِين *Circumcised*, applied to a boy, (Msb, K, TA,) as also **مُخْتُون** (JK, Msb, K) and **مُخْتَن**; (TA;) and to a girl likewise, (Msb, TA,) as also **مُخْتُونَةٌ**. (Msb.)

خَتَان: see **خَتَان**, in two places. — Also *The art, or business, of circumcising*. (JK, K, TA.) [In the CK, **الْخَتَانَةُ** او **الْخَتَانَةُ** is erroneously put for **وَالْخَتَانَةُ**.]

خُتُونَةٌ *The alliance by which one acquires the relationship of a **خَتَن**, (Az, Mgh,) or of a **صِهْر**; (K;) as also **خُتُون**. (Az, Mgh, K.) And *A man's marrying, or taking to wife, a woman*. (K.)*

خَاتِن *A circumciser*. (JK, *Msb, *TA.)

خَاتُون *A lady, or noble woman*; a foreign word, (K, TA,) used by the Persians and Turks: pl. **خَوَاتِين**. (TA.)

مُخْتُون; and its fem., with **ة**: see **خَتِين**. — **عَامَرٌ مَخْتُونٌ** *A year of drought, or barrenness, or dearth*. (A, TA.)

مُخْتَن: see **خَتِين**.

خنر

1. **خَنَر**, (S, Msb, K,) aor. **خَنَرَ**; (S, Msb;) and **خَنَر**, aor. **خَنَرَ**, (S, A, Msb, K,) a rare dial. var.; (Fr, S;) and **خَنَر**, (S, A, Msb, K,) aor. **خَنَرَ**, (Msb,) a form heard by Ks; (S;) inf. n. (of the first, TA) **خَنَرٌ** and **خُنُورٌ** and **خَنَرَان**, (K, TA,) which last is irregular, because this word does not imply motion, (TA,) [but this assertion requires consideration,] and (of the second [accord. to rule], TA, or of the first, Msb, [or used as inf. n. of the first because it is the most common form,]) **خُنُورَةٌ** (S, A, Mgh, Msb, K) and [of the second accord. to rule] **خَنَارَةٌ** (K) and of the third **خَنَرٌ**; (Msb, TA;) [and probably **خَنَر**, (mentioned by Freytag, though without any indication of his authority,) as quasi-pass. of **خَنَرَةٌ**; but I have more than once found it erroneously written for **خَنَر**, which has a different signification;] *It* (milk, S, A, Mgh, Msb, K, and honey, and the like, TA, and a liniment or the like, A, or some other thing, Msb) *was, or became, thick*, (S, A, Mgh, Msb, K,) and *strong*. (Msb.) — [Hence,] **خَنَرَتْ** (S, K,) or **خَنَرَتْ**, (A,) or **خَنَرَتْ** (Mgh,) inf. n. **خُنُورٌ** and **خَنَارَةٌ**, but not, as some write it, **خَنَارَةٌ**, (TA,) **خَنَارَةٌ** *His soul [or stomach] heaved, became agitated by a tendency to vomit, or became heavy*; (A, Mgh, K, TA;) as also **خَنَر** alone; (IAr, TA;) *became disordered*; syn. **اِخْتَلَطَتْ**. (S, K.) — And **خَنَر**; (S;) or **خَنَر**, aor. **خَنَرَ**; (K;) or **خَنَر** **فِي الْحَيَاةِ**; (A;) **خَنَرَتْ** *He remained among the tribe*, (S, A, K,) *not going forth with people to procure wheat or corn or other provisions*, (S, K,) *by reason of shame, or of heaviness of the soul [or stomach]*. (TA.) — And **خَنَر** **+** *He felt, or had a sense of, or he was,*

or became, moved or affected with, shame, shyness, bashfulness, or honest shame. (K.)

2: see 4.

4. **اخْشَر**; (Msb, K;) and **خَشَرَةٌ**, (A, Msb, K,) inf. n. **تَخْشِير**; (TA;) *He thickened it; made it thick*, (Msb, A, K,) and *strong*; (Msb;) namely, milk, (A, Msb, K,) and honey, and the like, (TA,) and a liniment or the like, (A,) or some other thing. (Msb.) — And the former signifies also *He left it in a thick state*; namely, fresh butter; (As, S, K;) *not melting it*. (As, S.) It is said in a prov., **مَا يَدْرِي أَيُّخْشَرٍ أَمْ يُدَيِّبُ** [*He knows not whether to leave in a thick state or to melt*]: (S, K; in one copy of the former of which, the fem. forms of the verbs are used:) applied to him who is confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course, and who wavers, or vacillates: its origin being this: a woman melts fresh butter, and what is thick thereof becomes mixed with what is thin, and she is vexed and wearied by her case, and knows not whether to raise the fire with fuel, in order that it may become clear; fearing that, if she do so, it will burn: thus she is perplexed. (K.)

5: see 1.

خَائِر: **خَيْرًا** **الْإِنْفَسِ** and **خَيْرَى** **الْإِنْفَسِ**.

خَائِر *What remains upon a table of food*. (S.)

خَنَارَةٌ *What remains* (S, K) of a thing, (S,) or of milk: (K;) *the dregs; lees; or thick, or turbid, portion that sinks to the bottom of a thing, beneath the clear portion*. (TA in art. **تَغْل**.) You say, **ذَهَبَ صَفْوُهُ وَبَقِيَ خَنَارَتُهُ** [*The clear part of it went away, and the thick part of it remained*]. (A.)

خَائِر, applied to milk, (Mgh, Msb,) and to a liniment or the like, (A,) &c., (Msb,) *Thick, or thickening*, (A, Mgh, Msb,) and *strong*. (Msb.) — [Hence,] **خَائِرُ النَّفْسِ** **+** *Having the soul [or stomach] in a heaving state, agitated by a tendency to vomit, or heavy*: (TA:) or *not in a good state*: (A, Mgh:) and *languid*: (A:) and **قَوْمٌ خَيْرَاءُ** **+** **خَيْرَى** **الْأَنْفُسِ** (S, K) and **خَيْرَى** **الْأَنْفُسِ** (K) *a party disordered [in souls or stomachs]*. (S, K.) And **خَائِرَةٌ** **+** *A woman feeling a little pain* (K) and *languor*; as also **مُخْشَرَةٌ** [or, more probably **مُخْشَرَةٌ**]. (TA.)

خَائِرَةٌ [fem. of **خَائِر**, q. v. = And also, as a subst.,] **+** *A party of men*: (K, TA:) or *a dense body of men*. (A, TA.)

مُخْشَرَةٌ: see **خَائِر**.

خنى

1. **يَخْنِي**, aor. **يَخْنِي**, inf. n. **يَخْنِي**, said of a beast of the ox-kind, (JK, S, Msb, K,) or of a bull, but not [خَنَتْ] of a cow, (A 'Obeyd, TA,) and of an elephant, (K,) *He dunged*. (JK, S, Msb, K.) [See also **يَخْنِي**.]

4. **اخْنَى** *He (a man, TA) dunged [dry dung such as is called] خَنْى*. (K.)

خَشِي *Dung* of a beast of the ox-kind; (JK, S, Mgh, Msh, K;) as also **خَشِي**: (Msh:) or of a bull: (IAqr, TA:) and of the elephant: (K:) and metaphorically, of the camel; as used in a trad.: or, accord. to AZ, *compact dung* of a beast of the ox-kind, and of the sheep or goat, and of any cloven-hoofed animal, and of the camel: (TA:) pl. **أَخْشَاءُ** [a pl. of **خَشِي**.] (JK, S, Mgh, Msh, K) and **خَشِي**, (CK, [a quasi-pl. n. like **عَبِيدٌ**]) or **خَشِي**, (K accord. to the TA, [like **عَبِيدٌ**]) or **خَشِي**, q. v., a pl. of **خَشِي**]) and **خَشِي** [originally **خَشَوِي**], (K,) these two from Fr. (TA.) — **خَشِي** also signifies † *A number of people in a state of dispersion*: (Sgh, TA:) or so **النَّاسِ مِنَ الْخَشِي** (JK.)

خَشِي: see the next preceding paragraph.

مِخْشِي (JK, TA,) so in the Tekmileh, (TA,) [or **مِخْشَا** accord. to the CK, there, with the article, written **المِخْشَا**], or **مِخْشَا**, (K accord. to the TA,) The [kind of pouch called] **خَرِيطة**, (JK, K,) and *small* [bag such as is termed] **جَرَاب**, (JK,) of the gatherer of [wild] honey, (JK, K,) which he puts beneath the part between his armpit and his flank, (TA,) and in which he deposits the honey. (JK.)

مِخْشَا: see what next precedes.

خجل

1. **خَجَلَ**, (S, Msh, K, &c.) aor. ٢, (K,) inf. n. **خَجَلٌ**, (S, Msh, &c.) but not **خَجَالَةٌ**, [though authorized by the KL, in my copy of which I find it thus written (not **خَجَالَةٌ** as written by Golius),] for this is a vulgar mistake for **خَجَلَةٌ** or **خَجَلٌ**, (Mgh, [so in my copy, but correctly **خَجَلَةٌ** (which may be either a simple subst. or an inf. n. of un.) or **خَجَلٌ**]) *He was, or became, confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course, by reason of shame*: (S, O:) or *he was, or became, ashamed, and confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course*, (T, M, K,) [or, simply, *ashamed*, (see **خَجَلَ**)] in consequence of a deed that he had done: (T, M, TA:) thus **الْخَجَلُ** has a more particular signification than **الْحَيَاءُ**: (TA:) or it is like **الْإِسْتِحْيَاءُ**. (Msh.) — And *He remained silent*, (T, K,) or *still*, (M,) *not speaking nor moving*. (K.) — And *He was, or became, in a confused and dubious case*, (JK, M, *K,*) so that he knew not how to extricate himself from it. (M, K.) — Also, said of a camel, † *He went in mud, and became like him who is confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course*: (JK, *M, K, TA:) or *he stuck fast in mire*. (T, TA.) — And in like manner, † *He became agitated, or convulsed, or he struggled, or floundered, with his load*: (JK:) or **خَجَلَ بِالنَّحْلِ** *he was oppressed by the load*, (K, TA,) so that he was agitated, or convulsed, or he struggled, or floundered, beneath it. (TA.) — And, said of a plant, or of herbage, † *It was, or became, tall, and tangled, or luxuriant, or abundant and dense*; (ISd, K, TA;) and so

خَجَلَ said of the kind of trees termed **خَمَضٌ**. (JK, K.) — [And, as inf. n. of **خَجَلَ**.] **خَجَلَ** also signifies *The bearing richness ill; as when, being rich, one exults, or exults greatly or excessively, and behaves insolently and unthankfully*: (S, *K:) or the *taking a wide, or an ample, range, or being profuse, when rich*. (TA.) It is related in a trad. that he [Mohammad] said to the women, **إِذَا جُعْتُنَّ دَفَعْتُنَّ وَإِذَا شَبَعْتُنَّ خَجَلْتُنَّ**, (S, *TA,) i. e. *When ye are hungry, ye become lowly, humble, or submissive, and cleave to the dust, or earth*; (S and TA in art. **دَفَع**;) or *ye bear poverty ill*; (TA in the present art. ;) and *when ye are satiated, [ye bear richness ill; or] ye exult, or exult greatly or excessively, and behave insolently and unthankfully*. (S in the present art.) [See also a verse of El-Kumeit cited in the first paragraph of art. **دَفَع**.] — And i. q. **بَرَمَ** [The being affected with disgust, loathing, or aversion; the being vexed, grieved, disquieted by grief, &c.] (K, TA. [In the CK, **الْبَرَمُ** is erroneously put for **الْبَرَمُ**]) — And *The being remiss in seeking subsistence*. (K.) — And *The being lazy, or indolent*: (Az, ISd, K:) from the verb in the sense explained in the second sentence of this paragraph. (TA.) — And i. q. **فَسَادَ** [The being bad, corrupt, &c.]. (M, K.) — Also, in a shirt, † *The being much slit, or rent, in the lower parts, or skirts*. (Fr, K.)

2: see what next follows.

4. **اخْجَلَهُ** (S, Msh, K) i. q. **خَجَلَهُ**, (Msh, *K, TA,) inf. n. **تَخْجِيلٌ**; (TA;) *He, (S,) or it, namely, an affair, or event, (TA,) caused him to become confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course, by reason of shame*: (S in explanation of the former:) [or *caused him to become ashamed, and confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course, in consequence of a deed that he had done*: (see 1:)] or *he said to him خَجَلْتُ. (Msh. [But it is not clear whether this meaning be there assigned to both of these verbs, or only to the latter of them.]) — See also 1.*

خَجَلَ part. n. of **خَجَلَ**; (Msh;) [Confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course, by reason of shame: or ashamed, and confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course, in consequence of a deed that he has done: or, simply,] *ashamed*. (S, Msh,*) — [Other meanings are shown by explanations of the verb.] — Applied to herbage, † *Tall*, (K, TA,) and *tangled, or luxuriant, or abundant and dense, and goodly*, and ISd adds, *full-grown*: and **مُخْجَلٌ** [in like manner], applied to the kind of trees termed **خَمَضٌ**, *dense, or tangled, and tall*: or, applied to herbage, or pasturage, *wide, abundant, full-grown, that detains one so that he stays among it, not passing beyond*. (TA.) — And, applied to a place, and a valley, † *Abounding with tangled, or luxuriant, or abundant and dense, herbage*: (S:) or, applied to a valley, (JK, K,) as also **مُخْجَلٌ**, (K,) † *exceedingly abundant in herbage*: (K, TA:) or *tangled, or luxuriant, or abundant and dense, therewith*; (JK, K, TA;) *resounding with the humming of*

flies. (JK.) — Also, applied to a garment, † *Wide and long*: (ISh, K:) or *ample*: or *such that the wearer is impeded and clogged therein*: (TA:) and, so applied, † *old, and worn out*: (K:) or † *much slit, or rent, in the lower parts, or skirts*. (Fr, TA.) — And, applied to a **جَلٌ** [or horse-cloth, or covering for a beast], (ISh, K,) [or] such as is put upon a camel, (ISh,) *That moves to and fro, or from side to side*, (ISh, K,) upon the camel, (ISh,) or upon the horse, (K,) by reason of its width. (ISh.)

خَجَلَةٌ: see 1: [it seems to be most probably a subst. signifying *Confusion, or perplexity, and inability to see one's right course, by reason of shame*: or *shame, and confusion, or perplexity, and inability to see one's right course, in consequence of a deed that one has done*: or simply,] i. q. **حَيَاءٌ** [shame, or a sense of shame, &c.]. (S.)

مُخْجَلٌ: see **خَجَلَ**, in two places.

خد

1. **خَدَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ**, aor. ٢, (S,) or **خَدَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ**, (A,) [aor. if accord. to rule, ٢,] inf. n. **خَدٌّ**, (T,) *He furrowed, or trenched, or claved, the ground*; (S, L;) *he made a furrow, or trench, [or furrows, or trenches,] in the ground*. (T, A.) The latter (**خَدَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ**) is also said of a torrent, meaning *It furrowed, or claved, the ground by its course*. (L.) — **خَدَّ**, (L,) inf. n. ٢, (L, K,) also signifies *He, or it, marked, scored, or impressed, a thing*: (L:) and *made a mark or marks, or an impression or impressions, upon a thing*. (L, K,*) You say, **خَدَّ الْفَرَسُ الْأَرْضَ بِحَوَافِرِهِ**, [or *furrowed*,] *the ground with his hoofs*. (L.) And **خَدَّ الدَّمَعُ فِي خَدِّهِ** *The tears made marks upon his cheeks*. (L.) — Also *He (a camel) claved a thing with his ناب [or tush]*. (L.) — And *He cut a thing*. (IAqr.)

2. **خَدَّدَ لَحْمَهُ**, (as in the S and K,) or **خَدَّدَ**, (as in one place in the L,) [both of which may be correct, for the verb is said in the K to be both intrans. and trans.,] † *His flesh became contracted, shrunk, or wrinkled*; (S, TA;) as also **تَخَدَّدَ**: (S, A, *K:) or *his flesh wasted so that there appeared streaks upon his skin*: (TA in art. **خَب**;) or *he (a beast) became lean, or lank, or light of flesh, or slender or lank in the belly, so that his flesh became furrowed, or wrinkled*: and **لَحْمُهُ تَخَدَّدَ** *his flesh became flaccid and quivering, by reason of leanness*. (L.) And **خَدَّدَهُ** † *It (travel) rendered him lean and wasted*: (K:) and so evilness of state or condition. (A, *TA.)

3. **خَادَهُ** † *He opposed him, being opposed by him*: (A:) or *he was, or became, angered, or enraged, against him, and opposed him in his deed, or work*. (K.)

5. **تَخَدَّدَ** *It (the ground) became furrowed, or cleft, by a torrent*. (L in art. **فَصَد**.) — See also 2, in two places. — **تَخَدَّدَ الْقَوْمُ** † *The people became divided into distinct bodies, or parties*. (L in the present art.)

6. تَخَادَا † They opposed each other. (A, TA.)

خَد, (S, Mṣb, K, &c.,) of the masc. gender (Lh, K) only, (Lh,) and خَدَّة, with damm, (K,) but the latter is rare, (TA.) The cheek; the part extending from the circuit of the eye (البُحْجَر [in the CK البُحْجَن]) to the part where the beard grows, on either side of the face: (L, Mṣb, K:) or from the outer angle of each eye to the extremity of the side of the mouth: or the part bordering upon the nose, on either side: (L, K:) each of the خَدَّانِ, in the face: (S:) pl. of the former خَدَوْدُ: (Mṣb, TA:) it has no other pl. (TA.) — The former is also sing. of خَدَوْدُ meaning † The planks on the right and left of the دِفْتَانِ [or two boards that lie against the camels' sides] of the [vehicles termed] هَوَادِج (Aṣ, A, TA) and غُيُط: (Aṣ, TA:) or خَدٌ signifies the plank (صَلْبَة) of the هَوْدَج: and the pl. is أَخْدَة, (K,) [a pl. of pauc., but] contr. to rule, (TA,) and (pl. of mult., TA) خَدَّانِ and خَدَّانِ. (K.) — Also † A side, or lateral portion, of a [tract of high and rugged ground such as is termed] قَف. (A, TA.) — And † An assembly, a company, or a congregated body, (K, TA,) of men: (TA:) a rank, or class, of men: (A, L:) and a race, or generation, of men. (L.) You say, رَأَيْتُ خَدًا مِنْ النَّاسِ † I saw a rank, or class, of men. (L.) And قَتَلْنَا, (A,) or قَتَلَهُم, (L,) خَدًا فَخَدًا, (A, L,) † We slew, (A,) or he slew them, (L,) rank after rank, (A, L,) and class after class. (A.) And مَضَى خَدٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ † A race, or generation, of men passed away. (L.) = A road. (IAṣr, K.) — See also أَخْدَوْدُ, in four places.

خَدَّة: see أَخْدَوْدُ, in four places: = and see also خَدٌ.

خَدَدُ: see أَخْدَوْدُ.

خَدَا A mark made with a hot iron upon the cheek (S, A, K) of a camel. (A.)

أَخْدَوْدُ A furrow, trench, or channel, in the ground; (S, A, K;) as also خَدٌ (A, K) and خَدَّة (K:) a deep trench in the ground; as also خَدٌ: applied in the Kur [lxxxv. 4] to a deep trench into which, it being filled with fire, some believers in the true God were cast by some idolaters among whom they dwelt: (TA:) a hole, hollow, cavity, pit, or the like, dug, or excavated; (Mṣb;) as also خَدَّة: (S:) pl. أَخْدَوْدُ: (A, Mṣb:) the pl. of خَدٌ is أَخْدَوْدُ; (A;) and the pl. of خَدَّة is خَدَدُ. (TA.) — A rivulet, or streamlet; syn. جَدْوَل; (Mṣb;) as also خَدٌ; (L, K;) of which the pl. [of pauc.] is أَخْدَة, contr. to rule; and of mult. خَدَّانِ. (L.) — أَخْدَوْدُ and خَدَدُ [the latter probably a mistranscription for خَدَدُ, pl. of خَدَّة,] The main or middle parts, or open or obvious tracks, (شُرُك) of a road: (L:) [because furrowed by the feet of beasts and men.] —

أَخْدَوْدُ الأَرْضِيَّة The furrows, or grooves, of well-ropes, in a well; made by drawing them. (L.) — أَخْدَوْدُ السَّيَاطِ The marks of whips; (K;) the furrows made by whips upon the back. (L.) — ضَرْبَةُ أَخْدَوْدُ, (S,) or ضَرْبَةُ أَخْدَوْدُ, (so in a copy of the A,) † A blow, or stroke, or beating, that furrows the skin. (S, A, * TA.)

مَخَدٌ Each of the tushes, or canine teeth; the two together being termed the مَخْدَانِ. (L.)

مَخْدَةٌ [A pillow, or cushion]: so called because it is put beneath the cheek: (S, A, Mṣb:) pl. مَخَادُ. (A, Mṣb.) = Also An iron implement with which the ground is furrowed, trenched, or cleft. (S, L.)

مَخْدَوْدُ A camel having the mark called خَدَا made upon his cheek. (S, A.)

مُتَخَدِّدٌ † A man (L) lean, or emaciated; (S, L;) having little flesh. (L.) And the fem., with ة, † A woman fat but wasted in body [so that she is furrowed, or wrinkled]. (L.)

خَدَب

1. خَدَبَهُ, (S, K,) aor. ٢, inf. n. خَدَبُ, (TA,) He smote him with a sword: (S, K:) or he cut him: (AZ:) or he smote him with a sword, cutting the flesh, without cutting the bone: (T, K:) or he smote him on the head, (JK, K, * TA,) and the like, (JK, TA,) with a sword. (JK.) — خَدَبُ signifies also The act of rending, or cutting open, the skin and the flesh together, (JK, S, TA,) with the canine tooth. (JK, TA.) — And The act of biting. (K.) You say, خَدَبَتِ الْحَيَّةُ The serpent bit him. (S.) — And The act of lying, or saying what is untrue. (K.) You say, خَدَبَ He lied. (JK, S.) — And The act of milking much. (K.)

5. تَخَدَّبَ He went a middling pace. (Aṣ, K.)

خَدَبٌ Stupidity; (JK;) i. q. هَوَجٌ [which means the same; or tallness combined with stupidity; &c.]: (S, K:) and [simply] tallness, or length; (S, * K, TA;) as also خَدَبَةٌ. (TA.) One says, كَانَ بَنَامَةً خَدَبٌ There was, in Na'ameh, هَوَجٌ [i. e. stupidity, &c.]: (S, TA:) Na'ameh being the surname of Beyhes, (TA,) who became the subject of a prov. respecting the taking of blood-revenge: (K in art. بَهِس:) Beyhes El-Fezáree, surnamed En-Na'ameh, [or simply Na'ameh,] was one of seven brothers, who were slain [in a case of blood-revenge], except himself; he being left because of his stupidity; for which he became proverbial. (TA in art. بَهِس.) One says also, فِي لِسَانِهِ خَدَبٌ [He is long-tongued; lit.] in his tongue is length. (S.) — Also The act of making haste. (KL.)

خَدَبٌ Cutting; or sharp: (IAṣr, K:) applied to a sword, and a spear-head, and a dog-tooth. (IAṣr.) = See also أَخْدَبُ, in three places.

خَدَبَةٌ: see خَدَبٌ.

وَقَعُوا فِي وَادِي خَدِبَاتٍ [They fell into the

valley of Khadibát]: a prov., applied to a man who falls into perdition; or to one who misses the object of his aim, or pursuit: (Aṣ, K:*) see, respecting it, [جَدَبَات, in] art. جَدَب. (TA.)

خَدَبٌ An old man. (A, K.) Great, big, or bulky; (S, A, K;) applied to a man, (S,) or to an ostrich, &c.; (K;) fem. with ة, applied to a girl: (S:) great, and thick or coarse or rude [in make]: (TA:) big in the sides: (Ḥam p. 439:) big and strong; applied to an old man: (JK:) a man, and a camel, perfect and strong in make: (A:) a camel strong and hardy (A, K, TA) and big. (TA.)

خَادِبَةٌ, (JK, TA,) or شَجَّةٌ خَادِبَةٌ, (TA,) A severe wound breaking the head. (JK, TA.)

خَدِيبٌ, (S, K,) or خَدِيبَةٌ, (JK,) A conspicuous road: (JK, S, K:) so says Esh-Sheybānee. (S.) — And the latter, A way of acting or conduct: so in the saying, فَلَانٌ عَلَى خَدِيبَةٍ [Such a one is following a good, righteous, or just, way of acting or conduct]. (TA.) — Opinion, judgment, or counsel: (K:) so in the saying, تَرَكْتُهُ وَخَدِيبَتَهُ [I forsook him and his counsel]. (TA.) — One's first, or original, affair, concern, or business: (AZ, JK, S, K:) so in the saying, أَقْبَلْ عَلَى خَدِيبَتِكَ [Apply thyself to thy first, or thine original, affair, &c.]. (AZ, JK, S.)

خَدِيبَةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

مُتَخَدَّبٌ (S, K) and خَدَبٌ (JK) and خَدَبٌ (S, K,) applied to a man, (JK, S,) Stupid; (JK;) characterized by هَوَجٌ [i. e. stupidity, or tallness combined with stupidity, &c.]; (S, K;) and [simply] by tallness: (K:) [in which أَخْدَبُ is said to be syn. with طَوِيل:] fem. [of the first], applied to a woman, خَدِبَةٌ: (S:) and the first, one who cannot restrain himself, by reason of stupidity: (TA:) and the same, (K,) or خَدَبٌ, (JK,) one who goes his own way, at random, or heedlessly, without any certain aim or object, or without consideration, not obeying a guide to the right course, (JK, K, TA,) by reason of ignorance, (JK,) or from boldness. (TA.) — Also [the fem.] خَدِبَةٌ, applied to any [she-] animal, That is wont to wound, and kill, and seize its prey and break its neck. (IAṣr.) And خَرَبَةٌ خَدِبَةٌ and خَدِبَةٌ [A dart, or javelin,] that inflicts a wide wound. (K.) And طَعْنَةٌ خَدِبَةٌ, (S,) and ضَرْبَةٌ خَدِبَةٌ, (K,) [A thrust, and a blow,] with which the جَوْفُ [or belly, &c.] is assaulted: (S, K:) or the former, a wide thrust or wound with a spear, or the like: and the latter, a continuous and long act of beating. (TA.) — And دَرْعٌ خَدِبَةٌ A coat of mail that is smooth, or pliable, (لَيِّنَةٌ, JK, S, K,) and (so in the JK, but in the K "or") wide. (JK, K.)

مُتَخَدَّبٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

خَدَج

1. خَدَجَتْ, aor. ٢ (S, Mṣb, K) and ٢, (K,) inf. n. خَدَجٌ, (S, K, *) or this is a simple subst.,

(Mṣb.) *She* (a camel, AZ, S, Mṣb, K, and any cloven-hoofed or solid-hoofed animal, AZ, Mṣb, TA, or sometimes another female, TA) *cast her young one before the completion of the days of gestation*, (AZ, IKt, S, Mṣb, K,) to which IKoot adds, (Mṣb,) *even if it were completely formed*; (S, Mṣb;) as also *وَلَدَهَا*; (IKt, Mṣb;) and *خَدَجَتْ*, inf. n. *تَخْدِجُ*: (TA:) or, as some say, *she cast her young one when her pregnancy had become apparent, between the commencement of its formation and the period a little before the completion*; as also *أَخْدَجَتْ*; *وَلَدَهَا*; but see the latter verb below: (Mṣb:) or *she* (a camel) *cast her young one in a defective state, before the time: or without any hair upon it: or miscarried, bringing forth merely blood*: and Thābit mentions the last but one of these significations as relating to a human being: (TA:) or you say of a woman, *خَدَجَتْ وَلَدَهَا* and *أَخْدَجَتْ* in one and the same sense, (Aboo-Kheyr, TA,) meaning *she cast her fetus in such a state that its form had become apparent*: and *خَدَجَتْ* *she miscarried, bringing forth merely blood*: when she has brought it forth before its hair has grown, one says of her *غَضَبَتْ*: so says Az. (TA.) — And *خَدَجَ* *He* (a man) *was, or became, deficient in a limb, or member*. (A.) — See also 4, in two places.

2: see 1.

4. *أَخْدَجَتْ* *She* (a camel) *brought forth her young one imperfectly formed*, (S, Mgh, K,) *even if the period of gestation were complete*: (S, K:) or so *وَلَدَهَا*: and the former, *she brought forth her young one imperfectly formed at the completion of the period*: (IKt, Mṣb:) or *she brought forth her young one completely formed before the proper time of bringing forth*. (TA.) See also 1, in two places. — Hence, (TA,) *أَخْدَجَتْ الشَّوْءَ*, (IAar, S,) or *الضَّيْفَةَ*, (K,) *He* [The winter, or the spring or summer (but more probably the former),] *had little rain*. (IAar, S, K, TA.) And *أَخْدَجَتْ الزُّنْدَةَ*, (T, TA,) or *خَدَجَتْ*, (TA,) *He* [The lower of the two wooden instruments for producing fire] *failed to emit fire*. (T, TA.) And *أَخْدَجَ* *He* rendered a man defective in a limb, or member: said of God. (A.) And *He performed incompletely his prayer*; (Es-Sarakūṣṭee, A, Mṣb;) or so *خَدَجَ*: (Mṣb:) and in like manner, (i. e. the former verb,) *a salutation*: (TA, from a trad.) and *he performed unsoundly his affair*: (A, TA:) and *he formed unsoundly his opinion*. (A.)

خَدَجَ: see *مُخْدَجَ*.

خَدَجَ inf. n. of 1 in the first of the senses explained above; (S, K;*) or a simple subst. therefrom; (Mṣb;) or a subst. from 4 in the first of the senses explained above. (Mgh.) See also *مُخْدَجَ*. — And hence, (Mṣb,) *Defect, or deficiency*. (As, A, Mgh, Mṣb, TA.) — *صَلَاةٌ خَدَجَ*, (S, A, Mgh, K,) in which the latter word is an inf. n. used as an epithet, (A,) or for *ذَاتُ خَدَجٍ*, (Mgh, TA,) *Prayer incompletely performed*; (S, A, Mgh, K;) as also *مُخْدَجَةٌ*

and *خَادِجَةٌ*: (A:) applied in a trad. to prayer in which the Fātiḥah is not recited. (S, Mgh, TA.) And *حَجَّ إِنْخَادَجَ*, in which [likewise] the latter word is for *ذُو إِنْخَادَجَ*, or is an inf. n. used as an epithet, *Pilgrimage incompletely performed*. (Har p. 392.) — Also a pl. of *خَدُوجَ*. (TA.)

مُخْدَجَ: see *خَادِجَ*: — and see also *مُخْدَجَ*.

خَدِجَ The young one of a camel brought forth before the completion of the days [of gestation], (S, K,) *even if it be completely formed*; (S;) [and so, accord. to rule, *مُخْدُوجَ*.] — See also *مُخْدَجَ*. — It is applied in a trad. respecting the poor-rate to *A calf one year old, or under, that still follows its mother; resembling a خَدِجَ* [properly so called] in the smallness of its limbs, and in its having less strength than a *ثَنِي* or *رَبَاعِي*. (TA.)

خَادِجَ A she-camel (or a female of another kind, TA) *casting her young one before the completion of the days [of gestation]*, (S, A, K,) *even if it be completely formed*; (S, A;) as also *خَدِجَ*, of which the pl. is *خَدُوجَ* and *خَدَايَ*; and *خَدَايَ*: or a she-camel casting her young one in a defective state, before the time. (TA.) [See 1, of which it is the act. part. n. And see also *مُخْدِجَ*.] — [Hence,] *He* *A man deficient in a limb, or member*. (A.) [See also *مُخْدَجَ*.] *خَدَايَ صَلَاةٌ خَادِجَةٌ*: see *خَدَايَ*.

خَدَايَ: see *خَدَايَ*.

مُخْدَجَ The young one of a camel brought forth imperfectly formed, even if the period of gestation have been completed; (IKt, S, A, K;) as also *مُخْدُوجَ* (TA) and *خَدِجَ* [q. v.] (A, TA) and *خَدُوجَ* and *خَدَايَ*: (TA:) or brought forth completely formed before the proper time of bringing forth. (TA.) — *He* *A man made deficient in a limb, or member*: (A:) or *defective in make*. (TA, from a trad. [See also *خَادِجَ*.]) And *مُخْدَجَ الْيَدِ* *A man deficient in the arm, or hand*. (S, A, Mgh, K.) *صَلَاةٌ مُخْدَجَةٌ*: see *خَدَايَ*.

مُخْدِجَ (S, A, K,) and *مُخْدِجَةٌ* (TA) A she-camel bringing forth her young one imperfectly formed, even if the period of gestation be complete: (S, A, K, TA:) or bringing forth her young one completely formed before the proper time of bringing forth. (TA. [See also *خَادِجَ*.])

ذَاتُ خَدَايَ and *مُخْدَايَ* [A she-camel that usually casts her young before the completion of the days of gestation, even if completely formed: (see 1:) or] a she-camel that usually brings forth her young imperfectly formed, (A, TA,) even if at the proper time, (A,) or before the proper time: (TA:) or that usually brings forth her young completely formed before the proper time of bringing forth. (TA.)

مُخْدَجَ: see *خَدِجَ*: and see also *مُخْدَجَ*.

خدر

1. *خَدَرَ* and *خَدِرَ*, as intrans. vs.: see 4, in six places: — and for the former, as a trans. v.: see 2, in two places. — *خَدِرَ*, aor. *خَدَرَ*, inf. n. *خَدِرَ*, said of a limb, (Mṣb, K,) and of the body, (TA.) and *خَدِرَتْ*, inf. n. as above, said of the leg or foot, (S, A,) and of the arm or hand, (TA.) *It was, or became, benumbed, or torpid, or affected by a languidness, or laxity*, (S, Mṣb, K,) or by a heaviness, (IAar,) and an impotence of exercising motion, (IAar, Mṣb,) or by a contraction of the sinews; (TA;) said of the leg or foot [etc.], *it became asleep*. (TA in art. *بسر*.) — Also *خَدِرَ*, inf. n. as above, *He became languid from drinking wine or medicine*. (TA: but only the inf. n. of the v. in this sense is there mentioned.) And *He was, or became, lazy, or slothful, and languid*. (K,* TA: but in this instance, also, only the inf. n. is mentioned.) And *خَدِرَتْ عَظَامُهُ* (S, A) *His bones became feeble*. (A.) And *خَدِرَتْ عَيْنُهُ*, (A,) inf. n. as above, (K,) *His eye became languid*: (K, TA:) or *became heavy*, (A, K,) by reason of rubbing, (A,) or from a mote in it. (A, K.) — And *خَدِرَ*, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (K, TA,) said of the day, (TA,) *It became intensely hot*: — and *intensely cold*: (K, TA: [see also the part. n. *خَدِرَ*.]) — and *it was, or became, calm; without wind, and without a breeze*. (A, TA.)

2. *خَدَرَ*, (A, Mṣb,) inf. n. *تَخْدِيرَ*; (K;) and *أَخْدَرَ*, (A, Mṣb,) inf. n. *إِنْخَادَرَ*; (K;) and *خَدَرَ*, (Mṣb,) inf. n. *خَدَرَ*; (K;) *He*, (Mṣb,) or they, namely, her family, (A, Mṣb,) *made a girl to keep herself behind, or within, the curtain*; (A, Mṣb, K;) and *kept her from menial employments and from going out to accomplish her wants*. (Mṣb.) — [Hence,] *خَدَرْتُ* *She* (a gazelle) *concealed her young one in a covert of trees or the like, or in a hollow*. (TA.) And *أَخْدَرَ* *It* (a lurking-place) *concealed a lion*; (K, TA;) [as also *خَدَرَ*: (see *مُخْدُورَ*.)] and *it* (anything) *prevented a thing from being seen*. (TA.) — [And hence,] *خَدَرَ* *It* (rain) *confined people in their houses or tents*. (TA.) And *أَخْدَرَ* *It* (night) *confined, detained, or withheld, a person*. (TA.) — See also 4, where it is app. a mistranscription for *تَخْدَرَ*. — *خَدَرَ* (A) and *أَخْدَرَ* (K) also signify *It made a limb, (K,) and the body, (TA,) and a leg or foot, (A,) and an arm or a hand, (TA,) to become خَدِرَ*, i. e. benumbed, &c. (A, K, TA. [See *خَدِرَ*.]) You say, *خَدَرَتْهُ الْبَقَاعِدُ*, meaning *Long sitting [lit. the sitting-places] made his legs, or feet, to be in that state*. (A, TA.)

3. *خَادَرَنِي* [He acted covertly with me]. (A, TA. [In both, *يَخَادِرُنِي* is coupled with *يَسْتَرِنِي*.])

4. *أَخْدَرْتُ* *She* (a girl) *kept herself behind, or within, the curtain*; (Es-Sarakūṣṭee, Mṣb;) as also *تَخْدَرْتُ*, (A, TA,) and *أَخْدَرْتُ*, and

تَخْدَرُ (TA.) — [Hence,] خَدَرْتُ فِي خَدْرِهَا [in the CK خَدَرُ (app. a mistranscription)] and خَدَرْتُ + He concealed, or hid, himself; (K, TA;) as also خَدِرَ, like فَرِحَ [in measure]: (TA:) whence the saying, الْغَارَةُ بِالْغَرَابِ, i. e. [The small isolated mountain, or the like,] became concealed by the mirage. (TA.) [Hence also,] اخْدَرُ + He (a lion) kept himself in his lurking-place; (S, A, K;) as also خَدِرَ and خَدَرُ, (TA,) or خَدَرُ فِي عَرِينِهِ. (A, TA.) And + It (a bird) remained in its nest. (S.) And + He (a man) remained, stayed, or abode; (S, K;) as also خَدَرُ, inf. n. خَدَرٌ; (K;) and خَدَرٌ فِي أَهْلِهِ among his family. (S.) And خَدَرُ, (S,) inf. n. خَدَرٌ (K,) + He (a gazelle) remained behind the herd; not going with it: (S, K;) and he (a beast) remained behind; not overtaking, or coming up with, the others. (TA.) And اخْدَرُوا + They entered upon night [and so became concealed from view]. (TA.) And + They entered upon a day of rain, and of clouds or mist, and of wind: (K;) or rain came upon them. (S.) — اخْدَرُ as a trans. v.: see 2, in four places.

5: see 4, in two places.

8: see 4, in three places.

خَدَرٌ A curtain (S, A, Mṣb, K) that is extended for a girl in a part of a house, or chamber, or tent; as also أَخْدَرُ: (K;) and hence, (M,) any chamber, or house, or tent, or the like, that conceals a person: (M, K;) or a chamber, or house, or tent, in which is a woman; not otherwise: (Mṣb:) pl. [of mult.] خَدُورٌ (A, Mṣb, K) and [of pauc.] أَخْدَارٌ, and pl. pl. [i. e. pl. of the latter of these two, or pl. of أَخْدَرُ], أَخْدَارٍ. (K.) — [And hence, A vehicle composed of] pieces of wood set up over the saddle (قَتَب) of the camel, and curtained with a piece of cloth; (K;) i. e. a هَوْدَج. (TA.) — [Hence also,] †The lurking-place of a lion. (S, K, TA.) — See also what next follows.

خَدَرٌ: inf. n. of خَدَرٌ [q. v.]. (Mṣb, K.) — Also, and خَدَرٌ, †The darkness of night: (K;) or darkness absolutely; as also خَدَرَةٌ: (TA:) or this last signifies intense darkness: (K, TA:) or, accord. to some, the night consists of five divisions, يَغْفُورٌ and هَجْمَةٌ and سَتْفَةٌ and سُدْفَةٌ and خَدَرَةٌ; so that this last signifies the last [of five divisions] of the night: or, accord. to Kr, the division next before this is called هَزِيرٌ. (TA.) — †A dark place: (K;) or a dark, and low or depressed, place. (Hām p. 234.) — See also خُدَارِيٌّ. — †Rain: (S, K;) or clouds, or mist, and rain. (ISk.) — See also خَدَرَةٌ.

خَدَرٌ: see خُدَارِيٌّ.

خَدَرٌ, applied to a limb, Affected with خَدَرٌ, or numbness, &c. (K.) — [Hence,] عَيْنٌ خَدَرَةٌ †An eye in a languid state: or heavy, by reason of rubbing, or from a mote in it. (TA.) And يَغْفُورُ خَدَرٌ †A gazelle, or young

gazelle, &c., with languid eyes,] as though drowsy, (S, A,) by reason of the motionless state of its eye, and its weakness. (A.) — †A day intensely hot: (Lth:) — and [intensely cold: (see خَدَرٌ:) or] cold and damp: (TA:) or damp: (S:) or rainy, and cloudy or misty: (Az:) and خَدَرَةٌ †A night cold and damp: (TA:) or damp. (S.) — See also خُدَارِيٌّ.

خَدَرَةٌ + A rain. (TA.)

خَدَرٌ [i. q. خَدَرٌ (inf. n. of خَدَرٌ) as meaning Numbness, &c., or] heaviness of a leg, and inability thereof to walk. (IAar.) — See also خَدَرٌ.

خُدَرِيٌّ †A black ass: (K;) as though a rel. n. from خَدَرَةُ اللَّيْلِ [The darkness, or intense darkness, of night]. (TA. [See also خُدَارِيٌّ.]

خَدُورٌ: see خَادِرٌ, in two places.

خُدَارِيٌّ †A dark night; (S, A, K;) as also أَخْدَرُ (K) and مُخْدِرٌ (A) and خَدِرٌ and خَدَرٌ. (K.) + A black cloud. (S.) + A camel intensely black: (S, K;) fem. with ة. (S. [See also خُدَرِيٌّ.] †Black hair. (A.)

And خُدَارِيَّةُ الشَّعْرِ †A black-haired girl. (A.) — خُدَارِيَّةٌ also signifies †An eagle; (S, K;) because of its colour; (S;) i. e. its intense blackness. (IB.) In the following verse,

* كَأَنَّ عَقَابًا خُدَارِيَّةً *

* تَشْتَرِي الْجَوْ مِنْهَا جَنَاحًا *

[which may be rendered, As though a black eagle spread in the sky its wing], Th says that the poet may mean, by عَقَابًا, the bird [so called], or a banner, or garments of the kind called أَبْرَاد, which they spread over them. (TA.)

خَادِرٌ (S, A, K) and مُخْدِرٌ (A, TA) [originally Keeping behind, or within, the خَدَر, or curtain. — And hence,] †A lion keeping, or abiding, in his lurking-place: (A, * K, * TA:) or entering into it. (S, TA.) And the former, and خَدُورٌ, †A gazelle remaining behind the herd; not going with it: and †a beast that remains behind; not overtaking, or coming up with, the others: and خَدُورٌ likewise signifies †a camel that is in the rear of the other camels; that remains behind them, and when it sees them go on, goes on with them. (TA.) — خَادِرٌ signifies also †Languid, and lazy, or slothful. (S.) — And †A gazelle having feeble bones. (TA.)

عَيْنٌ خُدَارِيَّةٌ [fem. خَدَرَاةٌ:] see خُدَارِيٌّ. — خَدَرَةٌ: see خَدِرٌ. — بَنَاتُ الْأَخْدَرِ: see what next follows.

أَخْدَرِيٌّ A wild ass: (S, K;) so called from a certain stallion named الْأَخْدَرُ: (TA:) some say, (TA,) this was a horse, (A, TA,) belonging to Ardasheer, that became wild: (A:) and some say that he was an ass: or so called in relation to El-'Irāk, but ISd says, I know not how this is:

(TA:) the pl. is أَخْدَرِيَّاتٌ; (A;) and بَنَاتُ الْأَخْدَرِ is used as a pl.; (TA;) and [in like manner] بَنَاتُ الْأَخْدَرِيِّ means the [wild] she-asses. (TA in art. بَنَى.) — الْأَخْدَرِيَّةُ A certain race of horses: so called from a stallion named أَخْدَرُ. (K.)

أَخْدُورٌ: see خَدَرٌ.

مُخْدَرَةٌ and مُخْدَرَةٌ: see مُخْدَرَةٌ.

مُخْدِرٌ: see خَادِرٌ: — and مُخْدَرَةٌ: — and see also خُدَارِيٌّ.

مُخْدُورَةٌ (S, A, K) and مُخْدَرَةٌ and مُخْدُورَةٌ (K) A girl kept behind, or within, the curtain. (S, A, K.) — And مُخْدَرٌ (TA) and مُخْدُورٌ (A, TA) A curtained [vehicle of the kind called] هَوْدَج. (A, TA.) — [And hence,] مُخْدُورٌ and مُخْدِرٌ (in some copies of the K and in the TA مُخْدِرٌ and مُخْدَرٌ) †A lion concealed in his lurking-place. (K, TA.)

مُخْدُورٌ and مُخْدُورَةٌ: see what next precedes, in three places.

خدش

1. خَدَشَهُ (Az, S, A, &c.) aor. ʔ, (S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. خَدَشٌ (Mgh, Mṣb,) He scratched him, or it, (namely, the face, Az, S, Mgh,) with the nails, so as to cause bleeding or not; (Az, S, * Mgh, TA;) i. q. خَشَّه: (Az, A, K, TA:) he wounded him in the outer skin, so as to make it bleed or not: (Mṣb:) he lacerated it, namely, the skin, (A, K,) little or much: or tore off its surface with a stick or the like. (K.) You say, خَدَشْتُ وَجْهَهَا عِنْدَ الْبَصِيْبَةِ She scratched her face with her nails in the upper parts of what appeared thereof, so as to make it bleed or not, on the occasion of affliction. (Az, TA.)

2. خَدَشَهُ (S, TA,) inf. n. تَخْدِيشٌ (A, TA,) [meaning He scratched him, or it, (namely, the face,) with the nails, vehemently, or much,] is with teshdeed to denote intensiveness, or muchness. (S, TA.) — [Hence,] وَقَعَ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَخْدِيشٌ †A little rain [such as scratched the ground in many places] fell upon the land. (A, TA.)

3. خَدَّاشُ and مُخَادَشَةٌ inf. n. خَدَّاشْتُ الرَّجُلَ, I scratched the man's face with my nails, he scratching my face in like manner. (TA.)

خَدَشٌ, an inf. n. used as a subst., (Mgh, Mṣb,) The mark made by scratching with the nails, (Mgh, Mṣb, * K, *) whether it cause bleeding or not: (Mgh:) pl. خَدُوشٌ (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) which is syn. with خُدُوحٌ. (S, TA.)

بَقْلِيَّةٌ خَدَشَةٌ †In his heart is somewhat of hurt. (A, TA.)

خدع

1. خَدَعَهُ (TA,) [aor. ʔ,] inf. n. خَدْعٌ (Bd in ii. 8,) He hid it, or concealed it; (TA;) as also إِخْدَاعٌ (Mṣb, TA,) inf. n. إِخْدَاعٌ. (TA.) —

[And hence, app.,] (Lh, K,) inf. n. as above, (Lh,) † *He doubled it, or folded it, one part upon another*; namely, a garment, or piece of cloth. (Lh, K, TA.) — [And hence, also, accord. to some,] خَدَعَهُ, aor. -, inf. n. خَدَعُ (S, Mgh, Msh, K) and خَدَعُ, (AZ, S, K,) or the latter is a simple subst., (Msh, TA,) and خَدِيعَةٌ, (TA,) or this [also] is a simple subst., (Msh, TA,) like خَدَاعُ, [which is also an inf. n. of 3,] and like خَدَعَةٌ, (TA,) *He deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted, him*; syn. خَتَلَهُ; (S, Mgh, K;) and *desired to do to him a foul, an abominable, or an evil, action, without his knowing whence it proceeded*: (S, K:) or *he dissembled [or acted deceitfully] with him*; *pretended to him the contrary of what he concealed*: (TA:) or *he made him to resign, or relinquish, the object that he had in view, by pretending to him something the contrary of what he concealed*: (Er-Rāghib, B:) and خَادَعَهُ, (S, TA,) inf. n. مُخَادَعَةٌ (S) [and خَدَاعُ], signifies the same; (S,* TA;) as also خَدَعَهُ; and تَخَدَعَهُ; and خَدَعَهُ, inf. n. تَخْدِيعُ: (TA:) or this last signifies *he deceived him, deluded him, beguiled him, circumvented him, or outwitted him, much*: (KL:) [and of another of these verbs we find the following various explanations:] خَادَعَهُ is syn. with كَايَدَهُ [which has the first of the meanings assigned in this sentence to خَدَعَهُ; or signifies *he practised with him mutual deceit, delusion, guile, or circumvention*; *he deceived him, &c., being deceived, &c., by him*; and this latter meaning, if not each meaning, may be intended here by كَايَدَهُ; for Bd says, (in ii. 8,) that مُخَادَعَةٌ is between two]: (TA:) or it signifies *he strove, endeavoured, or desired, to deceive, delude, beguile, circumvent, or outwit, him*; (AAF, L;) [agreeably with what is said by Kemāl Pāshā Zādeh, (as I find in a marginal note in a copy of the MS, and also in the Kull p. 178,) that one says of a man خَادَع when he has not attained his desire, and خَدَع when he has attained his desire;] for many a verb of the measure فَاعَلَ relates to one only; as in the instances of عَاقَبْتُ اللَّصَّ and طَارَقْتُ النَّعْلَ: (L:) or it signifies, [like خَدَعَهُ,] *he pretended to him something different from that which was in his mind*. (K.) It is said in the Kur [ii. 8], يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا, (TA,) meaning *They pretend, to God and to those who have believed, something different from that which is in their minds, by concealing unbelief and pretending belief*; for when they do thus to the believers, they do thus to God: (K:) and again, [in iv. 141], وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمُ, [They strive, endeavour, or desire, to deceive God, or] they think that they deceive God, but He is [their deceiver, i. e.,] the requiter, to them, of their خَدَاعُ [or deceit, &c.]: (TA:) or the meaning is [they deceive] the friends of God: (S:) and [agreeably with this last rendering, and that given in the K,] Aboo-Hayāh reads, in the former passage, يُخَدِّعُونَ اللَّهَ: (TA:) [which passage continues thus:] وَمَا يُخَادِعُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ [but they do not deceive any save themselves]; i. e., the re-

sult of their خَدَاعُ [or deceit] does not befall any save themselves: (K:) here, again, Aboo-Hayāh reads يُخَدِّعُونَ: (TA:) Muārrik reads وَمَا يُخَدِّعُونَ, meaning يُخَدِّعُونَ. (K.) Accord. to IAqr, الخَدَعُ signifies مَنَعَ الْحَقِّ [meaning *The preventing from discovering, or accepting, the truth*]. (L.) ["He deceived him," or the like, seems to be generally regarded as the primary signification of خَدَعَهُ, for it occupies the first place in all the lexicons to which I have access: but Bd says (in ii. 8) that this meaning is from خَدَعُ said of the ضَبِّ, and that the primary signification of خَدَعُ is the act of "concealing:" the action of the ضَبِّ, however, as will appear in what follows, implies, and originates from, a desire of deceit; and so, often, does the act of concealing.] — [Hence, app.,] خَدَعْتُهُ I gained the mastery over him. (TA.) — خَدَعُ, (Lth, TA, &c.,) aor. -, inf. n. خَدَعُ, (TA,) said of a [lizard of the kind called] ضَبِّ, [as though meaning either خَدَعُ الْحُتْرُشْ It deceived the hunter, or خَدَعُ نَفْسَهُ it concealed itself,] signifies *it entered into its hole*; (Lth;) as also خَدَعُ فِي جُحْرِه: (S, K:) or *it scented a man, and therefore entered its hole, in order that it might not be caught*; as also خَدَعُ: (TA:) or *it entered into its hole in a tortuous manner*: and in like manner, a gazelle into its covert: but mostly said of a ضَبِّ: (Abu-l-'Omeythil:) also said of other things: (Lth:) of a fox, meaning *he took to going to the right and left, deceitfully, or guilefully*: and of a man, meaning *he hid himself from another: and he assumed a disposition not his own*. (TA.) [See also خَدَاعُ, below.] — Hence, i. e. from خَدَعُ said of the ضَبِّ, (A, TA,) خَدَعَتْ عَيْنُ الشَّمْسِ † *The disc of the sun set*; (A, K, TA;) like خَضَعَتْ. (TA in art. خَضَع.) — [And] خَدَعَتْ عَيْنَهُ † *His eye sank, or became depressed, in his head*. (Lh, K, TA.) [Also meaning † *His eye did not sleep*: for] خَدَعَتْ عَيْنُ signifies † *the eye did not sleep*. (TA.) — [Hence also, as indicated in the S,] مَا خَدَعْتُ † *[A slumber did not enter my eye]*: (S:) or مَا خَدَعْتُ بَعَيْنَهُ نَفْسَهُ, (so in the L,) or خَدَعَهُ, i. e. نَفْسَهُ, (so in the TA,) meaning † *a slumber did not pass by his eye*. (L, TA.) [And from the same source have originated several other tropical significations, of which exs. here follow.] — خَدَعَتْ الْأُمُورُ † *The affairs varied in their state*; or *were, or became, variable*. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — خَدَعَتْ السُّوقُ, (S, K,) inf. n. خَدَعُ, (TA,) † *[The market varied in its state; at one time being brisk, and at another time dull, in respect of traffic*: (see خَادَعُ, below:) or] *the market became dull in respect of traffic*; (S, K;) as also خَدَعْتُ; (Lh, TA;) or انْخَدَعُ: (K: [but سوق is generally fem.:]) and, as some say, *it became brisk in respect of traffic*: thus it appears to have two contr. significations: (TA:) and خَدَعُ السِّعْرُ † *The price became high, or dear*. (TA.) — Said of a man, خَدَعُ also signifies † *His*

wealth, (K, TA,) and *the like*, (TA,) *became small in amount, or little*. (K, TA.) — Said of a time, inf. n. خَدَعُ, † *Its rain became little*: (TA:) and of rain, † *It became little*. (K, TA.) — Said of spittle, or saliva, † *It dried*: (S, K, TA:) or *it became little, and dried, in the mouth*: (A, TA.) or *it became deficient*; and when it becomes deficient, it becomes thick; and when it becomes thick, it becomes stinking: (TA:) or *it became corrupt*: (IAqr, TA:) and in like manner, said of a thing, *it became corrupt, or bad*. (TA.) [See also خَادَعُ, below.] — Said of a generous man, (K,) † *He refrained [from giving], (S, L, K,) and refused*. (L.) You say, كَانَ فُلَانٌ يُعْطِي ثُمَّ خَدَعُ † *[Such a one used to give; then he refrained, and refused]*. (S.) — خَدَعَهُ aor. -, inf. n. خَدَعُ, *He cut, or severed, his [vein called the] أَخْدَعُ*. (TA.)

2. خَدَعَهُ, inf. n. تَخْدِيعُ: see 1, third sentence. — خَدَعُ *He was deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted, repeatedly, so that he became experienced: or he was deceived, &c., in war, time after time, so that he became skilful: or he became experienced in affairs: or he became experienced in affairs, sound in judgment, cunning, and guileful*. (TA.)

3. خَادَعَهُ, inf. n. مُخَادَعَةٌ and خَدَاعُ: see 1, in five places. — خَادَعَةُ الْعَيْنِ means *The causing the eye to doubt respecting that which it sees*. (Ham p. 541.) — خَادَعُ الْحَيْدُ, (As, K,*) or الْحَيْدُ, (AA,) a phrase used by Er-Rā'ee, (TA,) *He forsook, or relinquished, (As, AA, K,) glory, (As,) or praise, not being worthy of it*. (AA.)

4. اخْدَعَهُ: see 1, first signification. — *He incited him to deceive, delude, beguile, circumvent, or outwit; or to desire to do to another a foul, an abominable, or an evil, action, without the latter's knowing whence it proceeded; or to pretend to another something different from that which was in his mind*. (K.) In the Kur ii. 8, quoted above, Yahyā Ibn-Yaṣmar reads, وَمَا يُخَدِّعُونَ. (TA.)

5. تَخَدَعُ *He constrained himself to deceive, delude, beguile, circumvent, outwit, or the like*. (K,* TA.) — تَخَدَعَهُ: see 1, third sentence.

6. تَخَادَعُوا *They deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted, one another; or practised deceit, guile, circumvention, or the like, one to another*. (TA.) — تَخَادَعُ *He pretended deceit, delusion, guile, or circumvention, (S,* PS,) on his part*: (S:) or *he pretended to be deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted, not being so*; (K, TA;) as also انْخَدَعُ. (TA.)

7. خَدَعَهُ quasi-pass. of خَدَعْتُهُ [i. e. *He became deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted*]: (S, Msh, TA:) or *he was content to be deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted*. (Lth, K.) — See also 6. — See also 1, latter half, in two places.

8. اخْدَعَهُ; and يَخْدِعُونَ, for يَخْتَدِعُونَ: see 1, in the former half of the paragraph, in two places.

خَدَع : see خَدِيعَةٌ.

خَدِيعٌ : see خَادِعٌ, in two places.

خَدَعَةٌ A single act of deceit, delusion, guile, circumvention, or outwitting. (Mgh.) It is said in a trad., (Mgh, TA,) **خَدَعَةُ الْحَرْبِ**, and **خَدَعَةٌ**, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) and **خَدَعَةٌ**, (K,) and **خَدَعَةٌ**, (AZ, Ks, S, Mgh, K,) accord. to different relaters; (Th, Mgh, K;) the first being the most chaste, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) said to be the form used by Moḥammad; (Th, Mgh, Mṣb;) the second ascribed by El-Khattābī to the vulgar; (TA;) the last the best in point of meaning. (Mgh:) i. e., accord. to the first reading, (Mgh,) War is finished by a single act of deceit, &c.; (Mgh, O, K;) accord. to the second, war is a thing by which one is deceived; (Mgh, Mṣb;) or war is deceived; for when one of the two parties deceives the other, it is as though the war itself were deceived; (IAth, TA;) [accord. to the third, war is a mode, or manner, of deceiving;] and accord. to the fourth, war is a deceiver of those engaged in it (IAth, Mgh, TA) by the frequent deceits which occur therein. (Mgh.) — **خَدَعَةٌ** A slumber. (TA.)

خَدَعَةٌ A thing by which, or with which, one deceives, deludes, beguiles, circumvents, or outwits; (Mgh, Mṣb;) like as **لَعْنَةٌ** signifies "a thing with which one plays." (Mṣb.) See **لَعْنَةٌ**. — One whom people deceive, delude, beguile, circumvent, or outwit, (S, K,) much; (K;) like as **لَعْنَةٌ** signifies one "who is much cursed." (TA.) [See, again, **خَدَعَةٌ**. The comparison of **خَدَعَةٌ** in one sense with **لَعْنَةٌ**, and in another sense with **لَعْنَةٌ**, suggests that one of the explanations above may perhaps be founded upon a mistranscription. On **فَعْلَةٌ** as the measure of a word having the sense of a pass. part. n., see a remark of IB voce **لَقَطٌ**.] — See also **خَدِيعَةٌ**.

خَدَعَةٌ [A mode, or manner, of deceiving, deluding, beguiling, circumventing, or outwitting]: see **خَدَعَةٌ**.

خَدِيعَةٌ : see خَادِعٌ, in three places: — and see also **خَدَعَةٌ**.

خَدَاعٌ : see خَدِيعَةٌ; [and see also 3.] — **خَدَاعُ الضَّبِّ** signifies The procedure of the [lizard called] **ضَبٌّ** when it is attacked by a serpent, or hunted by a man feeling the head of its hole in order that it may imagine him to be a serpent: if the **ضَبٌّ** be experienced, it puts forth its tail to half the length of the hole, and if it feel a serpent, it strikes it, and cuts it in halves; and if it be a hunter, it does not suffer him to lay hold upon its tail, and so it escapes, for the hunter does not dare to put his hand into its hole, because it may not be free from a scorpion, of which he fears the sting, as a strong friendship subsists between the **ضَبٌّ** and the scorpion, and the former makes use of the latter to defend itself from the hunter: or, as some say, it signifies its concealing itself, and remaining long in its hole, and seldom appearing, and being very cautious. (O, TA.)

خَدَوُعٌ : see خَادِعٌ, in three places. — Also † A she-camel that yields milk abundantly at one time, and withholds it at another. (K.)

خَدِيعَةٌ Deceit, delusion, guile, circumvention, or outwitting; and a desire to do to another a foul, an abominable, or an evil, action, without the latter's knowing whence it proceeds; (S, K;) a subst. from **خَدَعٌ**; (S, Mṣb, K;) as also **خَدِيعٌ**, (Mṣb, TA,) or this is an inf. n.; (AZ, S, K;) and **خَدِيعَةٌ**; (TA;) and **خَدِيعٌ**; (TA;) which [is also an inf. n. of **خَادَعٌ**, and] originally signifies concealment: (Ham p. 541:) [and hence as above: and] also signifies prevention (منع); and art, artifice, cunning, or skill, in the management of affairs; (IAṣr, Sgh, K;) or a making another to resign, or relinquish, the object that he has in view, by pretending to him something the contrary of what he conceals. (Er-Rāghib, B.)

خَدَاعٌ; and its fem., with **ة**: see the next paragraph, in two places.

خَادِعٌ [Deceiving, deluding, beguiling, circumventing, outwitting, or the like;] act. part. n. of **خَدَعٌ**; as also **خَدَوُعٌ**; (Mṣb;) or [rather] this latter is an intensive epithet, signifying one who deceives, &c., much, or often; or very deceitful, &c.; or a great deceiver, &c.; (Mgh, K;) and **خَدَاعٌ**, (Mṣb, TA,) and **خَدِيعٌ**, and **خَدِيعَةٌ**; (TA;) [but these three are also intensive epithets, like **خَدَوُعٌ**;] and **خَدِيعَةٌ** signifies one who deceives, &c., other men; (S;) or [rather] this last is syn. with **خَدَوُعٌ** as explained above, (K,) or **خَدَاعٌ**: (Mgh:) [the pl. of **خَادِعَةٌ**, fem. of **خَادِعٌ**, is **خَوَادِيعٌ**;] and the pl. of **خَدَوُعٌ** is **خَدَوُعٌ**. (Mgh.) — [Hence,] **ضَبٌّ خَادِعٌ** A [lizard of the kind called] **ضَبٌّ** that deceives, beguiles, or circumvents; (Z, TA;) as also **خَدِيعٌ**. (S, K.) — And **خَدِيعٌ** and **خَدَعَةٌ** † [Deceiving, or varying, and very deceitful, or very variable, fortune, or time]. (TA.) [Whence, or] because of its variableness, (TA,) **خَدِيعَةٌ** is a name for Fortune, or time. (K, TA.) — And **فُلَانٌ خَادِعٌ** † Such a one remains not steadily in one opinion. (TA.) — And **خَلْقٌ خَادِعٌ** † A varying, or variable, disposition. (S, K, TA.) — And **سُوقٌ خَادِعَةٌ** † A market varying, or variable, in its state; (S, A, O, K;) at one time being brisk, and at another time dull, in respect of traffic: (A, TA:) or a market dull in respect of traffic: or a market in which one cannot obtain a thing because of its dearth. (TA.) **خَادِعٌ** also signifies † Anything unsaleable, or difficult of sale, and in little demand. (TA.) And accord. to Fr, the Benoo-Asad use the epithet **مَخَادِعٌ** [perhaps a mistake for **خَادِعٌ**] in the sense of † High, or dear, applied to a price. (TA.) — And **طَرِيقٌ خَادِعٌ** † A road that appears at one time and disappears at another; as also **خَدَوُعٌ**: (K:) a road which one does not know: (TA:) a road deviating from the right course; (TA;) as also **خَدِيعٌ**; (S, K, TA;) which one does not know. (S, TA.) And **مَاءٌ خَادِعٌ** † A water to which one does not know the way. (TA.) — [Hence also,] **سِنُونَ خَوَادِيعٌ** † Years in which is

little good; bad years: (Sh, TA:) and **سِنُونَ خَدَاعَةٌ** † years in which is little increase: (S, K, TA:) from **خَدَعٌ** said of rain, or of spittle; and therefore doubly tropical: (TA:) or, as some say, years in which is much rain, and in which the produce is little. (Sgh.) **خَادِعٌ** also signifies † Corrupt, or bad; applied to food and other things. (TA.) And you say, **دِينَارٌ خَادِعٌ** † A deficient, or defective, *deenār*. (S.) And **رَجُلٌ خَادِعٌ** † A man who brings evil upon others. (TA.)

خَدِيعٌ : see خَادِعٌ, first sentence. [Hence,] † A wolf that acts deceitfully, or mischievously; or that practises artifice. (Z, Sgh, K. [In the CK, **الْمُخْتَالِ** is erroneously put for **الْمُخْتَالِ**].) — Also A person in whose love, or affection, no confidence is placed. (K.) — And hence, (TA,) **خَدِيعٌ** is also applied to † The mirage; (S, K, TA;) accord. to some. (S.) You say, **غُرُفَةُ الْخَدِيعِ** † The mirage deceived them. (TA.) — [For the same reason,] it is also applied to † The cat. (IB.) — And from the former of the last two meanings is derived the phrase (TA) **غُولٌ خَدِيعٌ** (S, K, TA) † A very deceitful, or guileful, ghoul; (K, TA;) so that it is doubly tropical. (TA.) — **طَرِيقٌ خَدِيعٌ** : see خَادِعٌ, in the latter part of the paragraph.

خَادِعَةٌ fem. of **خَادِعٌ** [q. v.]. — Also A small door in a large door. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — See also **مُخَدَعٌ**.

أَخْدَعٌ [More, and most, deceitful, deluding, guileful, outwitting, or the like]. [Hence,] **أَخْدَعٌ مِنْ ضَبٍّ** [More deceitful, or guileful, than a *dabb*]; a prov.; (S, K;) applied to a person over whom one has not power, by reason of deceit, or guile. (IAṣr.) They said also, **إِنَّكَ أَكْثَرُ لَأَخْدَعٌ مِنْ ضَبٍّ حَرَشْتَهُ** [Verily thou art more deceitful, or guileful, than a *dabb* that I have hunted]. (AZ, AAF, O.) [See **خَدَاعٌ**.] — **الْأَخْدَعُ** [app. Each of the two branches of the occipital artery which are distributed upon the occiput;] a certain vein, (S, K,) one of a pair of veins, called the **أَخْدَعَانِ**, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) in the cupping-place (Mgh, Mṣb) of the neck, (Mgh,) or in the place [of the application] of the two cupping-instruments; being a branch from the **وَرِيدٌ** [or carotid artery]; (S, K;) sometimes the scarification [for cupping] happens to be upon one of them, and the patient consequently is exhausted by loss of blood: (S:) the **أَخْدَعَانِ** are two concealed veins in the place of the cupping of the neck: Lh says, they are two veins in the neck: some say that they are the **وَدَجَانِ**, q. v.: (TA:) the pl. is **أَخْدَعٌ**. (K.) — **فُلَانٌ شَدِيدُ الْأَخْدَعِ** means Such a one is strong in the place of the **أَخْدَعِ**. (Aṣ, S, O.) — It also means † [Such a one is] a person who resists; unyielding; uncomplying. (TA.) And **لَيْسَ الْأَخْدَعُ** † One who does not resist; yielding; complying. (TA.) — You say also, **تَوَى فُلَانٌ أَخْدَعَهُ** † Such a one turned away, or

aside, and behaved proudly, or haughtily. (TA.) And سَوَّى أَخْدَعَهُ † He relinquished pride, or haughtiness. (TA.) And to him who is proud, one says, لَا قِيمَتَ أَخْدَعِكَ, meaning † I will assuredly dispel thy pride. (Ham p. 432.)

مَخْدَعٌ: see what next follows.

مَخْدَعٌ and مَخْدَعٌ (Fr, Yaṣṣaḥ, S, Mṣb, K) and مَخْدَعٌ; (Mṣb, TA;) the first of which is the original form, the second being adopted because the first was found to be difficult of utterance; (Fr, Yaṣṣaḥ, S;) and the first is the only proper subst. of the measure مَفْعَلٌ; other words of that measure being epithets; (Sb;) A closet, or small chamber, in which a thing is kept, or preserved; (Mṣb;) i. q. خَزَانَةٌ; (Fr, Yaṣṣaḥ, S, K;) by which is meant a small chamber within a large chamber: (TA:) from أَخْدَعَهُ meaning "he hid it," or "concealed it:" (Mṣb;) and [in like manner] مَخْدَعَةٌ signifies a chamber within a chamber: (K:) Er-Rāghib says, as though its builder made it a deceiver of him who might seek, or desire, to take, or reach, a thing in it. (TA.)

مَخْدَعٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

مَخْدَعٌ: see مَخْدُوعٌ, in two places.

مَخْدُوعٌ and مَخْدَعٌ are syn. [as signifying Deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, outwitted, or the like: or rather, the latter signifies much deceived, &c.]. (TA.) — And [hence] † the latter, A man (S, L) Deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted, (S, L, K,) in war, (S, L,) time after time, (S, L, K,) so that he has become experienced, (S, K,) or so that he has become skilful: (L:) or experienced in affairs: (TA:) or experienced in affairs, sound in judgment, cunning and guileful: (ISH:) or characterized by deceit, delusion, guile, or circumvention, in war. (AO.) — Also the former, One whose [vein called the] أَخْدَعُ is cut, or severed. (S, K.)

مَخْدُوعٌ: see مَخْدُوعٌ.

خدل

1. خَدَلٌ, inf. n. خَدَالَةٌ [and app. خُدُولَةٌ also], He was, or became, large, and full [or plump], in the shank and fore arm. (TA.) [And in like manner, خَدَلْتُ; or خَدَلْتُ, inf. n. خَدَلٌ [q. v.]; She (a woman) was, or became, full, or plump, in the shanks and fore arms.] And خَدَلْتُ, inf. n. خَدَالَةٌ [and خُدُولَةٌ]; (JK;) or خَدَلْتُ, [inf. n. خَدَلٌ]; (K;) said of the shank (السَّاقُ, JK, K), It was, or became, round: (JK:) or full [or plump]. (K.)

خَدَلٌ Full [or plump]: and large, big, or bulky: (K:) or large, and full [or plump], in the shank and fore arm: or, as some say, large, big, or bulky. (TA.) You say امْرَأَةٌ خَدَلَةٌ and خَدَلَةٌ (K, TA, [in the CK, by an omission, the latter is made to be خَدَلَةٌ]) A woman thick and round in the shank: pl. خَدَالٌ: [in the CK, erroneously, أَخْدَالٌ:] or full of flesh in the

limbs, with slenderness of the bones; as also خَدَلَةٌ and خَدَلٌ: (K:) or these two, in the latter of which the م is augmentative, a woman full [or plump] in the shanks and fore arms. (S.) And خَدَلَةُ السَّاقِ A woman round in the shank. (JK.) And مَخْلَخَلًا خَدَلٌ Her plume of the anklet [i. e. her anklet] is large, or big. (S.) And سَاقٌ خَدَلَةٌ A full [or plump] shank: (K:) or a round shank: pl. خَدَالٌ. (JK.)

خَدَلٌ (S, K) and خَدَالَةٌ (JK, S, K) and خُدُولَةٌ (K) Fulness [or plumpness], (S, K,) or roundness, (JK,) of the shank, (JK, K,) or of the shanks and fore arms. (S.) [All are properly inf. ns.: see 1.]

خَدَلَةٌ fem. of خَدَلٌ [q. v.]. (JK, K.) — Also A grape that is small and worthless by reason of blight, or the like, and want of moisture. (AHāt, K, TA.) — And The stem of the tree called صَاب, (M, K,) which is a sort of bitter tree; (TA;) as also خَدَلَةٌ. (M, K.)

خَدَلَةٌ: see what next precedes.

خَدَلَةٌ: }
خَدَلَةٌ: } see خَدَلٌ.
خَدَلَةٌ: }

خَدَالَةٌ: }
خُدُولَةٌ: } see خَدَلٌ.

خدج

خَدَجٌ Large, big, or bulky; (Mgh, Mṣb;) applied to the shank, (Mgh,) or to a man: (Mṣb:) or large, or big, in the shank, with a goodly fulness therein; applied to a female: (Lth, L:) or, with د, applied to a woman, (S, K, TA,) juicy, (TA,) full in the fore arms and the shanks. (S, K, TA.) You say السَّاقَيْنِ خَدَجٌ, meaning Large, or big, in respect of the shanks; like خَدَلٌ. (Mgh, TA.)

خدم

1. خَدَمَهُ, aor. 2 (S, Mṣb, K) and 3, (Lh, K,) inf. n. خَدَمَةٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and خَدَمَةٌ (Lh, K,) or, as some say, the latter is the inf. n., and the former [though generally used as the inf. n.] is a simple subst., (TA,) He served him; did service for him; ministered to him; (PS, TA;) syn. مَنَّهُ. (TA.) And خَدَمَ بِطَعَامٍ بَطْنَهُ [He served for, meaning in return for, the food of his belly]. (S and A &c. in art. وُغِدَ.) — One says also, هَذَا الْقَمِيصُ يَخْدُمُ سَنَةً † [This shirt will serve, or last, a year]: and تَوْبٌ سَخِيفٌ لَا يَخْدُمُ † [A thin, or flimsy, garment, that will not serve, or last, long; or that will not be serviceable]. (TA.)

2. خَدَمَهُ خَدَمَةٌ He occupied, or busied, him with service. (TA.) — خَدَمَهَا He gave her several, or many, female servants. (Mṣb.) — خَدَمَ الْبَعِيرَ He attached a خَدَمَةٌ, meaning the thong thus called, upon the pastern of the camel.

— Hence,] تَخْدِيرٌ, [as inf. n. of خَدَمَ,] in a horse, † The having a whiteness (S, Mgh, TA) such as is termed تَحْجِيلٌ (S, TA) surrounding the pastern of each hind foot, (S, Mgh, TA,) above the أَشَاعِرُ [or extremities next the hoof], and stopping short of the shank; (S, TA;) but not in the fore foot. (S, Mgh, TA.) [See also خَاتَمٌ, last sentence.] When it is in one hind leg, the horse is termed أَرْجُلٌ. (S, TA.) — [Hence, also,] خَدَمَهَا زَوْجَهَا † Her husband attired her with the خَدَمَةُ [or anklet]. (TA.)

4. اَخْدَمَهُ He gave him a servant. (S, K, TA.) [خَدَمَهُ in the CK is erroneously put for خَدَمَهُ.] And اَخْدَمْتُهَا I gave her a female servant. (Mṣb.) — El-Kutb Er-Rāwendeē asserts that one says, اَخْدَمْتُه لِنَفْسِي, peculiarly; [I made him a servant to myself;] but Ibn-Abi-Hadeed says, This is of the things that I know not. (TA.) [See اَخْدَمَهُ.]

8. اَخْتَدَمَ He served himself; (Lh, K;) as one must do who has not a servant. (Lh.) — اَخْتَدَمَهُ He made him a servant. (TA.) — See also what next follows, in two places.

10. اسْتَخْدَمَهُ He asked him to give him a servant; as also اَخْتَدَمَهُ. (K, TA.) — And اسْتَخْدَمْتُهُ I asked him to serve me; (Mṣb, TA;) as also اَخْتَدَمْتُهُ: (TA:) [or I took him as my servant:] or I made him to serve me. (Mṣb.) Accord. to El-Kutb Er-Rāwendeē, one says, اسْتَخْدَمْتُهُ لِنَفْسِي and لِبَعِيرِي [I took him as a servant for myself and for another than myself: or I made him to be a servant to myself and to another than myself]. (TA.)

خَدَمٌ: see خَادِمٌ: = and see also خَدَمَةٌ, in four places.

خَدَمَةٌ (K,) or خَدَمَةٌ (JK,) A space, or period, (سَاعَةٌ,) of the night (JK, K) or of the day: (K:) and خَدَمَةٌ [or خَدَمَةٌ, q. v.,] is a dial. var. thereof. (TA.)

خَدَمَةٌ a subst. signifying † The characteristic denoted by the epithet خَدَمٌ [fem. of اَخْدَمَ], in a sheep or goat; (JK, K, TA;) i. e. whiteness in the lower end of the shank, (JK, K,) upon blackness; (K:) such whiteness resembling the خَدَمَةُ (JK, TA,) or being likened to خَدَمٌ, or anklets: (TA:) or blackness upon whiteness: &c. (K.) [See اَخْدَمَ: and see also خَدَمَةٌ.]

خَدَمَةٌ, accord. to some, an inf. n. of 1: accord. to others, a simple subst. [signifying Service]. (TA.) — [Also Pay for service: but in this sense probably post-classical.] = See also خَدَمَةٌ.

خَدَمَةٌ A thong, (JK, S, K,) plaited, (TA,) thick and strong, like a ring, (JK, K,) which is fastened upon the pastern of a camel, (JK, S, K,) and to which is attached the سَرِيحَةٌ [or thong] of the نَعْلٌ [or leathern shoe with which the foot is sometimes protected], (S,) or to which are attached the سَرَائِحُ [or thongs] of the نَعْل: (K:) [it is the n. un. of خَدَمٌ: and its pl. is خَدَامٌ; as below: in the TA, said to be tropical; but this is pro-

bably a mistake: the other significations here following are all tropical:] accord. to AA, [the pl.] خَدَامٌ signifies *shackles*, or *hobbles*; syn. قُيُود. (TA.) — Hence, (S,) *خَذَالٌ* [meaning *An anklet*]; (JK, S, Mgh, K;) because sometimes made of thongs, with gold and silver affixed thereon: (S:) pl. خَدَامٌ, (S,) and [coll. gen. n.] خَدَمٌ. (Ham p. 612.) كَانَتْ مَهْوَرَةً إِحْدَى [meaning *Like her who has been domered with one of her two anklets*]. (JK, TA. [See also مَهْوَرَةٌ.]) — [And hence, *†A ring of white a little above the hoof of a horse &c.*] You say of a horse, لَهُ خَدَمَتَانِ مِنْ خِلَافٍ, meaning *†He has a whiteness [or rather a ring of white a little above the hoof] in his fore leg [or right fore leg] and another in his left fore leg* [probably a mistake of a copyist for his left hind leg]. (TA in art. خَلْف.) [The coll. gen. n. خَدَمٌ is used in the Deewán of the Hudhalees, as stated by Freytag, in the sense of *†A place where the colour differs, like an anklet, on the foot: and a whiteness on the foot of a bull, surrounding it like a circle: and خَدَامٌ as meaning whiteness: or, as some say, streaks ("striæ").* See also خَدَمَةٌ.] — [Hence, also,] *†The place where each foot comes forth from the trousers.* (TA.) — Also *†The shank; (K;) because it is the place of the خَدَمَةُ, i. e. the anklet: (TA:) pl. خَدَامٌ and [coll. gen. n.] خَدَمٌ. (K.)* Hence, in a trad. of Selmán, كَانَ عَلَى حِمَارٍ وَعَلَيْهِ سُرَاوِيلٌ [He was upon an ass, and upon him were trousers, and his shanks were dangling]: or, as some say, the meaning here is, *the parts from which his two feet came forth, of the trousers.* (TA.) And one says, أَبَدَتْ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ خَدَامِ الْمَخْدَرَاتِ [The war made apparent the shanks, or the anklets, of the girls that had been kept behind the curtains]; meaning *the war became vehement.* (A, TA.) — Also *†A ring of people; (S, K;) a compact ring thereof: likened to the thong described in the first sentence of this paragraph.* (TA.) Hence the saying of Khálid Ibn-El-Weleed, in a letter that he wrote to the Satraps of Persia, (TA,) الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَصَّ خَدَمَتَكُمْ, meaning [Praise be to God,] *who hath dispersed, or broken up, your congregation:* (S, K, TA:) for when the thong above mentioned is broken, or parted, the سُرَاوِيل [or thongs of the leathern shoe] become loosed, and the shoe falls off: so says I Athi, and A'Obeyd says the like. (TA.)

خَدَمَةٌ *A thong: (K:) or a plaited thong.* (TA.)

خَدُومٌ: see what next follows.

خَدَامٌ *One who does much service; (TA in the present art. ;) as also خَدُومٌ. (TA in art. عَقْرَب.)* And also applied to *A خَادِم [q. v.]. (TA in the present art. [It is commonly used in the latter sense in the present day: fem. with ة.])*

خَادِمٌ *A servant; (S, Mgh, Msh, K, TA;) applied to a young man, (S, Mgh, Msh,) or a male: (K:) and, (S, Mgh, Msh, K,) as also خَادِمَةٌ, (Msh, K,) each in chaste Arabic, (TA,)*

but the latter rare, (Msh,) to a young woman, (S, Mgh, Msh,) or a female: (K:) and خَدَامٌ [q. v.] is also used in the same sense as خَادِمٌ: (TA:) the pl. of خَادِمٌ is خَدَمٌ, (JK, S, Mgh, Msh, K,) or rather this is a quasi-pl. n., (TA,) and خَدَامٌ (JK, Msh, K) and خَدَمَةٌ, and vulgarly خُدَمَانُ. (TA.) It is said in a trad., of 'Abd-Errahmán, (TA,) طَلَّقَ أَمْرَأَتَهُ فَمَتَّعَهَا بِخَادِمٍ سَوْدَاءَ, meaning [He divorced his wife, and gave her on that occasion] a black young woman [as a slave]. (Mgh, TA.) In the saying فَلَانَةُ خَادِمَةٌ غَدًا, the word خَادِمَةٌ is not properly an epithet: the meaning is, *Such a woman will be a servant to-morrow; like as one says غَدًا حَائِضَةٌ.* (Msh.)

خَادِمِيَّةٌ *Servitude; or the state, or condition, of a servant: a term in common use; and mentioned by Freytag on the authority of Meyd.: opposed to مَخْدُومِيَّةٌ.]*

أَخْدَمُ *i. q. مَخْدَمٌ, (S, Mgh, K,) as meaning, applied to a horse, †Having a whiteness (S, Mgh) such as is termed تَحْجِيلٌ (S) surrounding the pastern of each hind foot, (S, Mgh,) above the parts next the hoof, and stopping short of the shank; (S;) but not in the fore foot: (S, Mgh: [see 2:]) or, so applied, whose تَحْجِيلٌ encircles [the pastern] above the أَشَاعِر [or extremities next the hoof]: or the latter epithet, so applied, whose whiteness passes beyond the pasterns or part thereof. (K.) And خَدَمَةٌ, [fem. of أَخْدَمُ,] applied to a sheep or goat, (JK, S, K,) i. e. to a شَاةٌ, (S, K,) †Having in the lower end of her shank a whiteness (JK, K) like the خَدَمَةُ [or anklet], (JK,) upon blackness; or a blackness upon whiteness; and in like manner applied to a mountain-goat: (K:) or having white shanks; (AZ, S, K;) like خَيْلَةٌ; [but see this latter word;] and so مَخْدَمٌ applied to a mountain-goat: (S:) or having one white shank; the rest of her being black. (K.)*

قَوْمٌ مَخْدَمٌ [pass. part. n. of 2, q. v.]. You say قَوْمٌ مَخْدَمُونَ *A people, or party, having many servants and other dependents.* (S, K.) And in like manner مَخْدَمَةٌ is applied to a woman. (A, TA.) — And مَخْدَمَةٌ: *A woman attired, or adorned, with anklets.* (A, TA.) — See also أَخْدَمٌ, in two places. — And مَخْدَمٌ and مَخْدَمَةٌ (S, K) *The place of the thong [called خَدَمَةُ] (K, TA) in the leg of the camel: (TA: [there said to be above the كَعْب; but this is a mistake:]) and †the place of the anklet [so called] (K, TA) in the shank of a woman: (TA:) the place of the خَدَام in the shank: (S:) the place of the خَدَمَةُ; like as مُسَوَّرٌ is the place of the سَوَار. (M in explanation of the former, in art. سَوَار.) — And the former: The band of the trousers, (JK, K, TA,) at the lower part of the leg of a woman: (K, TA:) or the band at the lower part of the leg of the trousers: (M, TA:) the woman seems to be specified in the K because women generally tie the legs of the trousers upon the middle [or upper part] of the shank, and then make them to fall down over it. (TA.)*

مَخْدَمَةٌ as a subst.: see مَخْدَمٌ; of which it is also the fem.

مَخْدُومٌ [lit. *Served: — and hence, A master;] a head, or chief: pl. مَخَادِيرُ. (TA.) — And A man having a servant of the jinn, or genii. (S, K.)*

مَخْدُومِيَّةٌ *The state, or condition, of a master: opposed to خَادِمِيَّةٌ.]*

خَدَن

3. خَادَنَهُ, (S, K,) inf. n. مُخَادَنَةٌ, (Mgh, TA,) *He was, or became, his خَدْن [or friend; or his secret, or private, friend; &c.]: (JK, S, K, TA:) he associated, or kept company, with him as a friend: (Mgh:) or [simply] he associated, or kept company, with him. (TA.) — مُخَادَنَةٌ also signifies The contracting of the eyes (Mgh, JM, TA) in holding amatory and enticing talk, or conversation, with another, the latter doing the same. (Mgh, JM.) — The saying of certain of the lawyers, (JM,) لَا يَجُوزُ شَهَادَةُ صَاحِبِ الْغَنَاءِ الَّذِي يُخَادِنُ عَلَيْهِ means *The testimony of the singer who has made singing to be his habitual occupation, or means of subsistence, and thereby associates as a خَدْن with people, and collects them to him, is not allowable.* (Mgh, JM.)*

خَدْنٌ (S, Mgh, Msh, K, &c.) and خَدِينٌ (S, K) *A friend: (S, TA:) or a secret, or private, friend; a friend in secrecy or privacy: (Mgh, Msh, and Ksh and Bd in iv. 29:) or a companion, or an associate, who converses, or talks, with one: (M, TA:) or [simply] a companion, or an associate: (K:) but accord. to Er-Rághib, mostly used as meaning an amorous companion or associate; a companion, or an associate, affected with sensual appetency: (TA:) the former is applied alike to the male and the female: (Ksh and Bd in v. 7:) and †the latter signifies also one who is thy friend, &c., (K,) مَنْ يُخَادِنُكَ, and who is with thee, (TA,) in every affair, or case, open and secret: (K:) pl. (of the former, S, Mgh, Msh) أَخْدَانٌ (S, Mgh, Msh, TA) and [of the latter] خُدَنَاءُ. (TA.) Hence, خَدْنُ الْجَارِيَةِ [The friend, &c., of the girl]: (S:) or he who converses, or talks, with the girl. (JK.) It is said in the Kur [iv. 29], وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَخْدَانًا, (S,) meaning [Nor taking to themselves] friends [or associates] to commit fornication with them in secret. (Jel.) خَدِينٌ الْعُلَى is a metaphorical expression, used by a poet, [meaning † Lover of eminence,] like عَشِيقُ الْعُلَى. (TA.)*

خُدْنَةٌ *One who associates with men as their خَدْن [or friend, or secret friend, &c.,] يُخَادِنُ (النَّاسَ) much. (S, K.)*

خَدِينٌ: see خَدْنٌ, in three places.

أَخْدَنَ *Having أَخْدَان [or friends, or secret friends, &c.]. (TA.)*

خَذَرَفَ

Q. 1. خَذَرَفَ, (K,) inf. n. خَذَرَفَةٌ, (TA,) *He hastened, sped, or went quickly. (K.) And*

خَذَرَتْ, said of a [wild] she-ass, *She hastened, sped, or went quickly, and threw out her legs.* (TA.) And, said of camels, *They threw the pebbles with their feet by reason of quickness.* (K.) — **خَذَرَهُ** *He cut off his (a man's) extremities with a sword.* (K.) — *He sharpened it; namely, a sword.* (K.) — *He filled it; namely, a vessel.* (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

Q. 2. **تَخَذَرَفَ** *It (a garment, or piece of cloth,) became rent, or pierced with holes.* (TA.) — **تَخَذَرَفَتِ النُّوَى** [The place which was the object of a journey] *caused him to go forth, or depart;* (L, K, TA;) as also **تَخَذَرَفَتْ**. (TA.)

خَذَرَةٌ inf. n. of Q. 1. — Also *Roundness of the legs of an animal, or quadruped.* (TA.) — And *A piece of a garment or cloth.* (TA.)

خَذَرَانٍ *A certain plant of the spring, which dries up when it feels the [heat of] summer:* (Lth, K;) or *a species of the [kind called] خَضْبُ*, (AHn, S, K,) *having a small leaf, and rising to the height of a cubit:* (AHn;) the latter is said by Az to be the correct explanation: the former he disapproves: (TA;) n. un. with *ḥ*. (S.)

خَذَرُوفٌ [A kind of whirling plaything;] *a thing which a boy turns round by means of a thread, or string, in his hands, causing it to make a sound such as is termed دَوَى*: (S, K;) or *a small piece of wood, or a slit, or split, reed or cane, in the middle of which is cut a notch, and which is then tied with a thread, or string, which being pulled, it turns round, and is heard to make a sound such as is termed خَفِيفٌ*: boys play with it; and it is also called **خَرَارَةٌ**: (Lth, TA: [in the latter of which, in art. خر, the خَرَارَةٌ is said to be a piece of wood like the half of a sandal, tied with a thread or string, which, being put in motion, draws along the piece of wood and causes it to make a sound:];) or *a small, round, piece of shin, attached to which are two connected threads or strings, which being pulled by a boy, with his fingers, it turns round, causing a sound to be heard such as is termed دَوَى*: (EM p. 43:) pl. **خَذَارِيفٌ**. (S.) Imra-el-Kays likens to it a swift horse: (S;) and it is applied as an epithet to a horse; (Lth;) meaning *Swift in his running*, (Lth, K, TA,) or *in going*. (TA.) And one says, **تَرَكْتُ السُّيُوفَ رَأْسَهُ خَذَارِيفٌ**, meaning *† The swords made his head to be pieces, each piece like the خَذَرُوف*. (S, K.) — **يُعْمَلُ مِثْلَهُ خَذَرِيفٌ**, in the CK **يُعْمَلُ مِثْلَهُ خَذَرِيفٌ**, [the latter reading evidently wrong, and the former I think doubtful,] *with which boys play.* (K.) — *The piece of wood that is put [app. as a handle] in the hole of the upper mill-stone.* (TA.) — *A herd of camels: and one separate therefrom.* (K.) — *Lightning gleaming, or shining brightly, in the clouds, and separate therefrom.* (K.) — *Anything scattered from, or of, a thing.* (L, O, K.) — *The خَذَارِيف of the*

هوَدَج are *The pieces of wood (سَقَائِفٌ) with which the هوَدَج is made of a square form.* (K.) [See also دَامِغَةٌ.]

Bk. I.

رَجُلٌ مُتَخَذِرِفٌ *A man of good natural disposition.* (TA.)

خَذَفَ

1. **خَذَفَ**, (Mgh, Mṣb,) aor. *ز*, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) inf. n. **خَذَفٌ**, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) trans. without a particle, (Mṣb,) and by means of *ب*, (S,) *He threw a pebble, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) or a date-stone, (Mgh, K,) or the like, (Mgh, Mṣb, K,) with the fingers; (S;) or by taking it between his two fore fingers; (Mgh, K;) or with the extremity of the thumb and that of the fore finger, (Mgh, Mṣb,) by putting the extremity of the thumb upon that of the fore finger [and then jerking the latter forward]; (Mgh;) or with a مَخَذَفَةٌ of wood. (Lth, K.) The doing this was forbidden by Moḥammad, because game cannot be taken thereby, nor an enemy defeated, but a tooth may be broken, and an eye put out. (TA.) **حَصَى الخَذَفِ** [properly] *Pebbles that are thrown [in the manner described above], (Mṣb,) is used as meaning † small pebbles.* (Mṣb, TA.) — [Hence,] **خَذَفَ بَبُولَهُ** *He emitted his urine and then stopped it.* (TA.) — And **خَذَفَ النُّطْفَةَ** *The emitting of the sperma genitale into the midst of the womb.* (TA.) — And **خَذَفَ بِهَا**, aor. and inf. n. as above, *† He broke wind with a sound.* (TA.) — And **الخَذَفُ** *The hastening, speeding, or going quickly, of camels.* (TA. [See also خَذَفَانٌ.]) — And *The act of cutting, or cutting off.* (Kr, TA.)*

6. **تَخَذَرَفَا** app. signifies *They vied with each other in throwing in the manner described in the first sentence above.* — And hence, **عَيْنَاهُ تَخَذَرَفَتَا** [app. a mistranscription for *بالدمع* † i. q. اسرتا] [app. *a mistranscription for بالدمع*, i. e. *His eyes shed tears*]: so in the A. (TA.)

خَذَفَانٌ *A certain pace, or manner of going, of camels.* ('Eyn, T, K. [See also 1, last sentence but one.])

خَذُوفٌ *A horse or the like (Lth) quick in pace.* (Lth, K.) — *A she-ass that throws the pebbles by reason of her quickness:* (S, K;) or *whose navel is near to the ground by reason of her fatness:* (K;) or *so fat that, if a pebble is thrown at her with the fingers, or with two fore fingers, or with the extremity of the thumb and that of the fore finger, it sinks into her fat:* (Z;) and *that raises her legs to the side of her belly:* (TA:) pl. **خَذُوفٌ**. (Aṣ, TA.)

الخَذَافَةُ + **الْإِسْتُ** (TA;) as also **الخَذَافَةُ**. (K.)

مَخَذَفٌ *The loops of the مِقْرَن [q. v.] with which the [quiver termed] كِنَانَةٌ is connected with the [case termed] جَبَّة*: (Ibn-'Abbād, K;) pl. **مَخَذَافٍ**. (Ibn-'Abbād.)

مَخَذَفَةٌ *A kind of sling; syn. مِقْلَاعٌ*: (S, K;) or *a thing with which one throws:* (S;) or it signifies also *a wooden instrument with which one throws in the manner termed خَذَفٌ*: (K;) or *a*

thing into which stones are put, and with which they are thrown at birds &c., like a مِقْلَاع. (ISd.) [In the TA in art. دث, it is said (in my opinion erroneously) to signify *a bullet*.] — See also **الخَذَافَةُ**.

خَذَلَ

1. **خَذَلَهُ**, (S, Mṣb, K,) and **خَذَلَ عَنْهُ**, (Mṣb, K,) aor. *ز*, (JK, Mṣb,) inf. n. **خَذْلَانٌ** (JK, S, K) and **خَذْلٌ**, (JK, Mṣb, K,) or **خَذْلَانٌ** is a simple subst.; (Mṣb;) and **أَخَذَلَهُ**; (TA;) *He abstained from, or neglected, aiding him, or assisting him;* (JK, S, Mṣb, K;) and *held back from him:* (Mṣb;) and **خَذَلَهُ** *he left, forsook, or deserted, him:* (MA:) and, accord. to AZ, **خَذَلَ عَنْهُ**, aor. *ز*, inf. n. **خَذُولٌ**, *he left him, and held back from going with him.* (T in art. تلو.) And **خَذْلَانٌ** signifies *God's failing to preserve a man; accord. to Az, from an evil action; so that he falls into it.* (TA.) It is said in the Kur [iii. 154], **وَإِنْ يَخْذَلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ** [But if He fail to aid you, or to preserve you, then who is he that will aid you after Him?]: here 'Obeyd Ibn-'Omeyr read **يَخْذَلْكُمْ**, with damm to the *ي* and kesr to the *ذ*. (TA.) — And **خَذَلَ** *He (a gazelle) held back from going with the herd; or remained behind the herd.* (Aṣ, S.) And **خَذَلَتْ** *She (a gazelle, &c., K, as, for instance, a [wild] cow, TA) held back from going with her female companions, and remained alone: or held back, or remained behind, not overtaking [the others]:* (K;) or you say, of a female gazelle, and of a [wild] cow, **تَخَذَلَ صَوَابِهَا** *She holds back from going with her female companions, or remains behind them, with her young one, in the place of pasturage: or remains alone with him; as A 'Obeyd says, on the authority of Aṣ. (T, TA.) And خَذَلَتْ *She (a wild animal, S, O, or a gazelle, K) remained attending to her young one [when the rest of the herd had gone];* (S, O, K;) said by some to be inverted [as to the meaning], because she is [not the one that leaves, but] the one that is left; (S;) as also **تَخَذَلَتْ**, (S, K,) and **أَخَذَلَتْ**. (K.) — A poet says, (namely, 'Adee Ibn-Zeyd, TA,) describing a horse,*

* **فَبَوَّ كَالِدَلُو بِكَفِّ الْمُسْتَقْبَى**
* **خَذَلَتْ عَنْهُ الْعَرَاقَى فَأَنْجَذَمَ**

meaning [And he is, or was, like the bucket in the hand of the drawer of water,] of which the cross pieces of wood have become separated from it [so that it has become severed from the well-rope]. (S.)

2. **خَذَلَهُ**, inf. n. **تَخْذِيلٌ**, *He incited him, or induced him, to abstain from, or to neglect, aiding him, or assisting him; and hindered him, withheld him, or prevented him, from aiding his companion, or assisting him.* (T, TA.) And **خَذَلَ عَنْهُ أَصْحَابَهُ**, inf. n. as above, *He incited, or induced, his companions to abstain from, or to neglect, aiding him, or assisting him.* (S.) — *He induced him to be cowardly and weak-hearted, and to abstain from fighting.* (Mṣb.)

4: see 1, in three places. — Also اخذل (K,) or اخذل أمه (T, TA,) said of the young one of a wild animal, (K,) or of the young one of a gazelle or [wild] cow, (T,) means وَجَدَ أُمَّهُ تَخَذَلَهُ (K, TA) [which may be rendered *He found his mother to hold back from him; or to leave him, and hold back from going with him: or it means he found his mother to hold back from going with her female companions, or to remain behind them, with him; or to remain alone with him.* (T.)

6. اخذلوا *They abstained from, or neglected, aiding, or assisting, one another:* (S:) i. q. تَدَابَرُوا [which has the foregoing signification accord. to the TA, but properly means *they turned their backs, one upon another*]: (K:) *they left, forsook, or deserted, one another in trouble.* (MA.) [And, accord. to Freytag's Lex., *They fled from fight, or battle.*] — اخذلت رجله (said of an old man, TA) *His legs became weak* (S, K, TA) *in consequence of some evil affection.* (TA.) — And اخذل *He was, or became, behind.* (KL.) — See also 1.

7. اخذلوا, accord. to Freytag's Lex., *They were destitute of aid, or assistance: they fled.*

خُذْلَةٌ *A man constantly abstaining from, or neglecting, the rendering of aid, or assistance.* (IAar, S, K.* [In the K, this is not distinguished from خَذَلٌ in the first of the senses assigned to this latter below. See also خَذُولٌ.])

خِذْلَان: see 1, in two places.

خَذُولٌ *One who often abstains from, or neglects, the rendering of aid, or assistance: so in the Kur xxv. 31, applied to the Devil; (TA;) because he forsakes the unbeliever, and declares himself to be clear of him, on the occasion of trial, or affliction.* (Jel.) — See also خَذَلٌ. — Also *A mare that, when suffering from the pain of parturition, moves not from her place.* (ISd, K.) — خَذُولُ الرَّجُلِ *A man whose leg aids him not, in consequence of weakness, (S,* TA,) or of some evil affection, or of intoxication.* (TA.)

خَذَلٌ *Abstaining from, or neglecting, the rendering of aid, or assistance.* (S, K.) — And *Any one leaving, forsaking, or deserting.* (TA.) — Also, and خَذُولٌ (T, K,) *A female gazelle, and a [wild] cow, holding back from going with her female companions, or remaining behind them, with her young one, in the place of pasturage: or remaining alone with him: (T:) or a female gazelle, &c., (K,) as, for instance, a [wild] cow, (TA,) holding back from going with her female companions, and remaining alone: or holding back, or remaining behind, not overtaking [the others]: (K:) or the latter signifies a female gazelle that has left, forsaken, or deserted, her young ones.* (EM p. 60.) — And the former, *A female gazelle remaining attending to her young one; as also مُخْذِلٌ.* (K. [See 1.]) — Also *Routed, defeated, or put to flight.* (IAar, K.)

مُخْذِلٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

مَخْذُولٌ *Having no aider, or assister.* (Jel in xvii. 23.)

خِذْمٌ

1. خِذْمَةٌ (S, K,) aor. -, (K,) inf. n. خِذِمَ (JK, S, TA,) *He cut it, or cut it off:* (S, K:) or he did so *quickly:* (JK, Z, TA:) and خِذْمَةٌ and خِذِمَ signify the same: (K:) or the second, inf. n. تَخْذِيرٌ, *he cut it in pieces;* (S, in which only the inf. n. is mentioned;) and so the third. (TA.) [It is like جِذْمَةٌ.] Hence, in a trad., خِذِمُوا بِالسُّيُوفِ, said of men stopping the road, and robbing and slaying passengers, *They cut, and smote, men with the swords.* (TA.) And خِذِمَ لَهُ مِنْ مَالِهِ خِذْمَةٌ *He cut off for him a portion of his property.* (JK.) — Also, said of a hawk, *He struck him, or it, with his talon, or claw.* (IAar, K.*) — خِذِمَ, aor. -, (K,) inf. n. خِذِمَ (TK, [as indicated in the K by its being said that the verb is like سَبَحَ,]) *It became cut, or cut off; as also تَخْذِمَ:* (K:) [or] the latter is quasi-pass. of خِذِمَ [and therefore signifies *it became cut in pieces*]. (TA.) And خِذِمَتِ التَّلْعَلُ *The [thong called] شَيْع [q. v.] of the sandal became cut, or severed.* (TA.) — خِذِمَ, aor. -, (K,) inf. n. خِذِمَ (S, TA) [and app. خِذِمَانٌ, q. v. infra]; or خِذِمَ, [so in the JK, which may be also correct, agreeably with the primary signification of this verb, though the aor. is there said to be -, which may perhaps be a mistranscription for -,] inf. n. خِذِمَ [there mentioned in two places] and خِذِمَ; (JK;) *He was quick* (JK, S, K, TA) *in pace, or rate of going;* (JK, S, TA;) as also اخذم. (JK. [But this last may be erroneously taken from the phrase مَرَّ مُخْذِمًا, there immediately following; for this phrase may be mistranscribed for مَرَّ يَخْذِمُ, which I find in the TA.]) — [And hence,] خِذِمَ signifies also † [The being liberal, or bountiful; (see the part. n. خِذِمَ;) or] the giving a gift, or making a present. (KL.)

2: see 1, first sentence, in two places.

4: see 1, in the latter part. — اخذم التَّلْعَلُ *He repaired the [thong called] شَيْع of the sandal.* (AA, TA.) [Here, as in many other instances, the † has a privative effect: see خِذِمَتِ التَّلْعَلُ, above.]

5, as an intrans. v.: see 1, near the middle of the paragraph: — as a trans. v.: see 1, first sentence, in two places.

8. اخْتِذِمَ, [accord. to some, seems to signify *The cutting off a thing for oneself:*] accord. to some, طَبِيبُ النَّفْسِ [as meaning the being pleased, content, or willing: see خِذِمَ]. (Ham p. 703, q. v.)

خِذِمَ *A cutting, or sharp, sword;* (K;) as also خِذْوَمٌ (JK, K) and مِخْذِمٌ (JK, T, S, ISd, TA;) the last erroneously said in the K to be like مَعْظَمٌ. (TA.) One of the swords of Mo-hammad was named المِخْذِمُ: it was formerly the sword of El-Hārith El-Ghassānee. (TA.) — *A garment, or piece of cloth, altogether, or*

wholly, old and worn out. (TA.) [And in like manner, accord. to Freytag (who does not name his authority), خِذْوَمٌ, applied to a scabbard of a sword, *Lacerated and worn by use.*] — † *Quick, or swift of pace,* applied to a horse; (JK, S;) and so خِذْوَمٌ, applied to an ostrich. (S.) — [And hence,] † *A man (JK, S) liberal, or bountiful, (S, K,) in giving; (S;) pleased, content, or willing, (JK, K, TA,) to be liberal or bountiful; plenteous in gifts: (TA:) pl. خِذْمُونَ:* (JK, K:) it has no broken pl. (TA.)

خِذْمَةٌ *A snatching away; a snatch: and a stroke, or blow.* (TA.) — *A certain mark (سِمَةٌ) of camels: (JK, K:) an Islāmees term: (K:) a certain mark of sheep or goats, (JK, T, TA,) being a slit across the ear, (T, TA,) which leaves the ear dried up.* (JK, T, TA. [See خِذْمَةٌ.]) — Also, [or خِذْمَةٌ, q. v.,] *A space, or period, syn. سَاعَةٌ, (K,) [of the night, or of the day:] and خِذْمَةٌ [or خِذْمَةٌ] is a dial. var. thereof.* (TA.)

خِذْمَةٌ [like جِذْمَةٌ] *A piece cut off of a garment.* (JK. [See also خِذْمَةٌ.]) *A portion cut off from property.* (JK.) *A portion of the night.* (JK. [See also خِذْمَةٌ.]) — *A company of men.* (JK. [But perhaps this may be a mistake for خِذْمَةٌ.])

خِذْمَا: *A sheep or goat, (شَاةٌ, JK, K,) or a she-goat, (S,) having the mark in the ear termed خِذْمَةٌ; (JK;) [i. e.] having the ear slit across, without its being separated: (S, K:) or a ewe having the extremity of her ear cut off.* (T, TA.)

خِذْمَانٌ [app. an inf. n. of خِذِمَ] *Quickness of pace, or of rate of going.* (TA.)

خِذْوَمٌ: see خِذِمَ, in three places.

أُذُنٌ خِذِيمٌ *An ear cut, or cut off: (K:) pl. خِذِمٌ.* (TA.)

خِذَامَةٌ *A piece cut off.* (JK, K. [See also خِذْمَةٌ.])

مِخْذِمٌ: see خِذِمَ, in two places.

خَر

1. خَرَّ, (S, A, K,) aor. -, (S, M, K) and -, (M, K,) [the latter of which is anomalous,] inf. n. خَرِيرٌ, (S, A, M, K,) *It (water) sounded; [i. e., murmured; rumbled; or gurgled;] (S, A, M, K;) as also خَرَّخَرٌ, (A,) inf. n. خَرَّخَرَةٌ: (TA:) or خَرَّ, aor. -, (IAar, T,) inf. n. خَرَّ, (IAar,) *it (water) ran vehemently [so as to make a noise: as used in the present day, it ran, flowed, or trickled down; and leaked, or oozed, out: and also it ran so as to make a murmuring, or similar, sound]: (IAar, T:) and خَرَّ it was made to run: (TA: but the subject of this verb is not mentioned.)* And خَرَّتْ, (A, K,) aor. -, and -, (K,) inf. n. خَرِيرٌ, *It (the wind, الرِّيح) sounded; [i. e., murmured; rumbled; or rustled;] (A, K;) among reeds or canes; as also خَرَّخَرَتْ, (A,) inf. n. as above: (TA:) or the latter signifies**

it made a quick خَرِير [or rustling] among reeds or canes or the like. (Lth.) Also *It* (an eagle, عَقَاب) made a rustling (حَفِيف) with its wings, in flying. (Lth, K.) And خَرَّ, (S,) inf. n. خَرِير, (K,) *He* (a man sleeping) snored, or made a sound in breathing; (S, K,* TA;) as also خَرَخَر, (S,) inf. n. خَرَخَرَة: (S, K:) and the latter, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (K,) has the same signification when said of a leopard (K,* TA) in his sleep; (TA;) as also the former, inf. n. as above; (TA;) and when said of a cat; (K,* TA;) as also the former, (TA,) inf. n. خَرُور (so in the CK and in a MS. copy of the K, but in the text of the K in the TA, خَرُور,) and خَرِير; (TA;) [i. e. he made a loud purring in his sleep;] and it is likewise significant of the sound, or sounds, made by a person suffering strangulation. (S, TA: but of the verb applied in this last manner, only the inf. n., خَرَخَرَة, is mentioned.) And خَرَّ, aor. 2, *It* (a stone) made a sound in its descent. (TA.) — [Hence,] خَرَّ, aor. 2, (S, A, Mgh, K) and 2, (K,) the latter of which is anomalous, (TA,) inf. n. خَرُور (S, K) and خَرَّ, (K,) *He*, or *it*, fell, or fell down: (S, A, Mgh, K:) originally, *he*, or *it*, fell, making a sound to be heard at the same time: afterwards used in the sense of falling absolutely: you say خَرَّ الْبَيْتُ *The building fell down*: (TA:) and خَرَّ لِلَّهِ سَاجِدًا *He fell down prostrating himself to God*: (S, A,* TA:) or خَرَّ signifies *He*, or *it*, fell from a high to a low place: (K, TA:) so in the Kur [xxii. 32], فَكَانَتْهَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ [*He is as though he fell from the sky*]. (A,* TA.) And خَرُّوا لِأَذْقَانِهِمْ, inf. n. خَرُور, [They fell down prostrate, with their chins to the ground: see the Kur xvii. 108 and 109:] (A:) [whence the saying,] عَصَفَتْ رِيحٌ فَخَرَّتِ الْأَشْجَارُ [*A wind blew violently, so that the trees fell, or bent themselves, down to the ground*]. (A.) — You say also, خَرَّ, (TA,) inf. n. خَرَّ, (K,) meaning † *He died*: (K, TA:) because a man, when he dies, falls down. (TA.) In the Kur xxxiv. 13, it may mean † *He died*, or *he fell down*. (TA.) — Also خَرَّ *He stumbled after going right*. (TA.) — And خَرَّتْ خَطَايَاهُ † *His sins fell*; [or fell from him; q. d. fell to the ground;] went away; or departed. (TA, from a trad.) — And خَرَّ مِنَ الْجَبَلِ, inf. n. خَرُور, *He*, (a man,) and *it*, (a stone, &c.,) rolled down from the mountain. (TA.) — And الْأَعْرَابُ يَخْرُونَ مِنَ الْبَوَادِي إِلَى الْقُرَى † *The Arabs of the desert come down, or descend, from the deserts to the towns or villages*. (A.) — And خَرُّوا عَلَيْنَا, (TA,) inf. n. خَرَّ, (K,) † *They came upon us suddenly, or unawares, from a place unknown*. (K,* TA.) — And خَرُّوا † *They came from one town, or country, or the like, to another*. (TA.) — And † *They passed along, or away, or by*. (TA.) — مَنْ يَدْنِكَ, or خَرَزْتَ عَنْ يَدْنِكَ, is a metonymical phrase, well known, meaning † *Mayest thou be confounded and stupified by shame*; or, so as to be speechless and motionless:

خَرَّتْ [properly] signifying سَقَطَتْ. (TA in the present art. and in art. اَرَب.)

4. اَخْرَجَتْهُ *He made his arm, or hand, to fall, by a stroke of the sword*. (Yaşkoob, S, K.)

7. اِنْخَرَّ *He*, (a man, TK,) or *it*, (the belly, TK,) became lax, or flabby. (K, TK.) [See also R. Q. 2.]

R. Q. 1: see 1, in three places.

R. Q. 2. تَخَرَّجَرَّ *It* (a man's belly) quivered, or shook about, with bigness: (S, K:) or by reason of leanness. (TA.) [See also 7.]

خُرَّ and خَرَّتْ The ثَبْوَة of a mill or mill-stone; i. e. the place into which the wheat is thrown with the hand; (S;) the mouth of a mill or mill-stone. (K.)

خَرَّتْ خَرُورَ *A she-cat that makes much loud breathing or purring (خَرِير) in her sleep*. (TA.)

خَرِيرٌ *A depressed tract between two hills*, (S, K,) stretching along: (S:) pl. أُخْرَة. (S, K.) The pl. occurs in a verse of Lebeed, commencing بِأَخْرَةِ التَّلْبُوتِ, as Khalaf El-Ahmar heard the Arabs recite it: so says A'Obeyd: (S:) but the common reading is بِأَحْرَة, with ح and ز. (TA.)

خَرَّتْ: see خَرَّ.

عَيْنُ خَرَارَةٍ *A sounding* [i. e. murmuring or gurgling] spring or source: (S:) or a running spring or source: so called because of the sound of its water: (IAar:) or a spring, or source, welling forth abundantly. (Mgh.) — See also خَار.

خَرُورٌ The sound of water: and of wind: and of an eagle making a rustling with its wings in flying. (K.) [See 1.]

خَرَخَرٌ Water flowing (K) vehemently, (TA,) or copiously. (Ham p. 821.)

خَارٌ part. n. of 1. (TA.) — خَرَارٌ [is a pl. thereof: and] signifies † *Men coming from one town, or country, or the like, to another*; as also † خَرَارَةٌ: which latter signifies also † *Men passing along, or away, or by*. (TA.)

خَرَا

1. خَرِيٌّ, aor. 2, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) inf. n. خَرَاءَةٌ (S, Mgh, K) and خَرَاءَةٌ, (K,) which is the more chaste form, (O,) or this may be a quasi-inf. n., (El-Khattābee, Mgh,) and, accord. to some, † خَرَاءَةٌ, (MF,) or this is a quasi-inf. n., (Lth,* Mgh, K,* MF,) like صَيَّامٌ for صَوْمٌ, or, as some say, a pl. of خَرَّ, (Mgh, MF,) and خَرَّ also is an inf. n., (S, K,) and خَرُور, (K, TA,) like قَعُودٌ, (TA,) or خَرُورَة, (so in a MS. copy of the K and in the CK,) *He voided his excrement, or ordure*: (S, Mgh, Mgh, K:) or خَرَاءَةٌ signifies the retiring alone, and sitting down, to satisfy a want [of nature]. (IAth.)

خَرَّ: see what next follows.

خَرٌّ Human excrement, or ordure: (S, Mgh,*

Mgh, K;) as also † خَرٌّ: (Mgh, TA:) and sometimes applied to the dung of the dog, and of the field-rat, and of the ant, and of the fly: (TA:) pl. خَرُور, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) which is also a pl. of خَرَّ, (Mgh, TA,) and خَرَان, (K,) which is anomalous, and خَرُور; (TA;) and some say that خَرَاءَةٌ is a pl. of خَرَّ. (Mgh, MF.)

خَرَاءَةٌ: } see 1.
خَرَاءَةٌ: }

خَارِيٌّ act. part. n. of 1. (TA.)

مَخْرَأَةٌ *A place where excrement, or ordure, is voided*; [a privy;] (S, K;) as also مَخْرَأَةٌ, (K,) and † مَخْرُورَةٌ; (T, S, K, TA;) the last written in some copies of the K مَخْرُورَةٌ; and in one, مَخْرَأَةٌ. (TA.)

مَخْرُورَةٌ: see what next precedes.

حَرْب

1. حَرْبٌ, (JK, S, A, Mgh, &c.,) aor. 2, (JK, K,) inf. n. حَرْابٌ, (JK, S,* A, Mgh,* Mgh, KL, TA,) said of a place, (S,) or a country, (A, Mgh,*), or a dwelling, or place of abode, (Mgh,) or a house, (TK,) *It was, or became, in a state of ruin, waste, uninhabited, depopulated, deserted, desolate, uncultivated, or in a state the contrary of flourishing*: (JK, S, A, Mgh, KL, TA:) حَرْابٌ is the contr. of عِمَارَةٌ. (S.) — حَرْبٌ, aor. 2, (Mgh,) inf. n. حَرْبٌ, (S, Mgh, K,) *It had in it a slit, or a round perforation*: (S:) or *he had his ear slit*, (Mgh, K,) or *bored with a round perforation*. (Mgh.) — حَرْبٌ: see 4. — Also, (Mgh, K,) aor. 2, inf. n. حَرْابَةٌ, (Mgh,) *He stole*: (Mgh:) or *he became a thief, or robber*. (K.) And حَرْبٌ بِأَبِلِ فَلَانٍ, (S, A,*), or حَرْبٌ بِأَبِلِ فَلَانٍ, (K,) both mentioned as on the authority of Lh, (TA,) aor. 2, (S, A,) inf. n. حَرْابَةٌ (S, A, K) and حَرْابَةٌ and حَرْبٌ and حَرْوِبٌ, (K,) *He stole the camels of such a one*. (S, K.) — حَرْبَةٌ, (K,) aor. 2, inf. n. حَرْبٌ, (TA,) *He bored it, perforated it, or made a hole through it: or he slit it*: (K, TA:) namely, a thing. (TA.) — And *He struck his حَرْبَةَ*, (K,) meaning the part where the head of his thigh-bone was inserted; or حَرْبَة here has some other of the significations assigned to it in this article. (TA.)

2: see 4, in four places.

4. اِحْرَابٌ, (S, A, Mgh, K,) inf. n. اِحْرَابٌ, (TA,) *He reduced to ruin; or rendered waste, uninhabited, depopulated, deserted, desolate, uncultivated, or in a state the contrary of flourishing*; (S, A, K;) a house, (S, K,) or a dwelling, or place of abode, (Mgh,) or a country; (A;) as also † اِحْرَابٌ, (A, Mgh, K,) inf. n. اِحْرَابٌ; (TA;) and † اِحْرَابٌ, (K,) [inf. n. اِحْرَابٌ, as in the Kur ii. 108:] or † اِحْرَابٌ signifies the same, but in a more extensive, or a superlative or an intensive sense: you say, خَرَّبُوا بُيُوتَهُمْ [*They ruined their houses*; the ر being doubled because the verb has many objects: or they demolished their houses]. (S, TA.) — يُخَرَّبُونَ, in the Kur [lix. 2],

means *They demolishing their houses*: this is the reading of AA: all others read *يُخْرِبُونَ بَيْوتَهُمْ*, meaning *they going forth from their houses, and leaving them*; (TA;) or *evacuating their houses*; or *leaving them in a state of ruin*. (Bd.) — [Hence the saying,] *عِنْدَهُ تُخْرَبُ الْأَمَانَاتُ* [Deposits entrusted to him become lost, or perish]. (A.)

5. *تُخْرَبُ* It (a building) became demolished. (TA.)

10. *اِسْتُخْرِبَ* It (a skin for water or milk) became perforated with many holes; became full of holes. (A, TA.) — *اِسْتُخْرِبَ بِمِصْرِهِ* He became broken by misfortune. (JK, K.) — *اِسْتُخْرِبْتُ لِهَذَا الْأَمْرِ* I lamented for this event, or case. (JK.) — *اِسْتُخْرِبَ إِلَيْهِ* He was angry with him; or was angry with him with the anger that proceeds from a friend; (وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ) namely, one who had separated himself from him: (JK:) or he yearned towards, longed for, or desired, him. (K.)

Q. Q. 1. *نُخْرِبَ* [in the CK, erroneously, *تُخْرِبَ*,] It (the canker-worm) corroded a tree: (K, TA:) but accord. to some, this verb is [radically] quadriliteral, and as such it occurs again in the K [in art. *نُخْرِبَ*]. (TA.)

خَرْبَ: see *خُرْبَة*, in five places: — and see also *خَرْبَ*.

خُرْبَ: see *خُرْبَة*, in seven places. — Also The place where an elevated accumulation of sand terminates, (JK, S, TA,) producing trees of the kind called *غَضَا*. (TA.)

خَرْبَ The male of the [species of bustard called] *حَبَارَى*: (S, K:) or i. q. *حَبَارَى*, absolutely: (TA:) pl. *خَرْبَان*. (S.) — And hence, (A,) or *خَرْبَ*, (JK,) or *خَرْبَ*, (TA,) and *خَرْبَان*, (K.) *اِسْتُخْرِبَ* Cowardly; or a coward. (A, K, TA.) — See also *خُرْبَة*, near the end of the paragraph.

خَرْبَ (S, TA) and *خَرْبَ* (A, Mgh) In a state of ruin, waste, uninhabited, depopulated, deserted, desolate, uncultivated, or in a state the contrary of flourishing; (S, A, TA;) applied to a place, (S,) or a country, (A,) or a dwelling, or place of abode. (Mgh.) You say *دَارُ خَرْبَة* A house which its owner has reduced to ruin, or rendered uninhabited, &c. (S, TA.) [In the phrase, *هَذَا جُحْرٌ خَرْبٌ*, meaning *This is a deserted hole of a lizard of the kind called *ḡabb*, the word *خَرْب* is put in the gen. case *عَلَى الْجَوَارِ*, i. e. because of its proximity to a preceding word in that case, not being so properly.] — [Hence,] *هُوَ خَرْبُ الْعَظْمِ* [He is without marrow in the bone]. (A, TA.) And *خَرْبُ الْأَمَانَةِ* [One in whom trust is not safely reposed]. (A, TA.) — See also *خَرْبَان*. — And see *خَرْبَ*.*

خُرْبَة: see the next paragraph, in two places. — See also *خُرْبَة*.

خُرْبَة A hole, perforation, or bore; (Mgh, TA;) whether round or not: (TA:) or any round hole or perforation or bore; (S, K, TA;) such as that of the ear; (TA;) [and] so *خَرْبَ*: (A:) pl.

[of mult.] of the former (in this and in other senses here following, K, TA) *خَرْبَ* (Mgh, K) and *خُرْبَ*, which latter is extr. [with respect to rule], and [of pauc.] *أَخْرَابَ* [which is irregular as pl. of the former, but regular as pl. of the latter]. (K.) [See also *خُرْتُ* and *خُرْتَة*.] [Hence,] *خُرْبَة* *السَّنْدِي* The bore of the lobe of the ear, when not slit: [the Sindee being particularly noted by the Arabs for his pierced ears:] when slit, it is termed *خُرْبَة* *السَّنْدِي*. (TA.) — Width of the hole, or perforation, of the ear; (JK;) as also *خَرْبَ*, (JK,) or *خَرْبَ*, (A,) and *أَخْرَابَ*, (K,) this last being a subst. like *أَفْكَلَ*. (TA.) — The eye of a needle: [like *خُرْتُ* and *خُرْتَة*:] and the foramen of the anus: as also *خَرْبَ* and *خُرْبَة* and *خُرْبَانَة* and *خُرْبَانَة* and *خُرْبَانَة*; (K, MF;) in both of these senses, though this is not clearly shown in the K: (MF:) and likewise, of the vagina; the dual of *خُرْبَة* occurring in a trad., as some relate it, applied to the foramen of the anus and that of the vagina together: (TA:) and the last, *خُرْبَانَة*, also signifies any perforation like the eye of a needle. (K.) — *الْخُرْبَة* and *الْخَرْبَ* and *الْخُرْبَانَة* The hole [or socket] of the hip, (S, TA,) where the head of the thigh-bone is inserted; as also *خُرْبَة* *الْوَرِكِ* and *الْوَرِكِ* *خَرْبَ* and *خَرْبَ* *الْوَرِكِ* and *خَرْبَ* *الْوَرِكِ* [or, probably, *خُرْبَانَة* and *خُرْبَانَة* *الْوَرِكِ* and the pl., *أَخْرَابَ*, also signifies the lower extremities of the shoulder-blades. (TA.) — And *الْخُرْبَة*, (A'Obeyd, S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) or *خُرْبَة* *الْمَزَادَة*, (A,) and *الْخُرْبَانَة*, and sometimes *الْخُرْبَانَة* without *tesh-deed*, (TA,) [and perhaps *الْخَرْبَ* also, (see *خَبْنٌ*),] *مَزَادَة* The loop of the [leathern water-bag called] *مَزَادَة* (A'Obeyd, S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K;) because of its round form: every *مَزَادَة* having two loops [whereby it is suspended upon either side of the camel], each of which is thus called; and two kidney-shaped pieces of leather (*كَلْبَتَانِ*) [at the two upper corners]; and the two loops are sewed to these. (TA.) [See also *خُرْتَة*.] — A vice, or fault; (IAth, TA;) as also *خُرْبَة*: (K:) and corruption, or unsoundness, in religion; (JK, K;) as also *خُرْبَة* (JK, TA) and *خُرْبَة* [like *خُرْبَة*] (Mgh, K) and *خَرْبَ* and *خَرْبَ* (K) and *خَرْبَ*: and a quality inducing suspicion, or evil opinion: [a meaning app. belonging to all of the foregoing words:] (TA:) pl., of the first, *خَرْبَات*; and of the second, *خَرْبَات*: (JK:) also, the first (i. e. *خُرْبَة*), a crime: a bad, an evil, or a foul word or saying: and a trial, or an affliction. (TA.) You say, *مَا فِيهِ خُرْبَة* There is not in him a vice, or fault. (TA.) And *مَا رَأَيْنَا مِنْ فُلَانٍ خُرْبَة* (JK, TA) and *خَرْبَانِ*, (TA,) or *خَرْبَة*, (JK,) We have not seen in such a one unsoundness of religion nor anything disgraceful. (JK, TA.) — *فَارٌ بِخُرْبَة*, occurring in a trad., means One who flees with a thing desiring to appropriate it to himself and to take possession of it unlawfully. (TA.)

خَرْبَة: see *خَرْبَان*, in three places. — Also The state, or condition, or guise, of him who is termed

خَرْبَان: (K:) also explained as signifying a thing whereof one is ashamed: or as derived from [*خُرْبَة*, meaning] “contemptibleness, and disgrace, or ignominy:” or it may be *خُرْبَة*, meaning a single act [of a shameful nature, or the like]. (Et-Tirmidhee, TA.)

خُرْبَة: see *خُرْبَة*, in three places, near the end of the paragraph. — Also i. q. *ذَلَّة* [Baseness, vileness, &c.]: (K, TA:) in one copy of the K, *زَلَّة* [a slip, lapse, fault, &c.]: (TA:) and disgrace, or ignominy, and contemptibleness. (TA.) — And *الْخُرْبَة* signifies *العَوْرَة* [The part, or parts, of the person, which it is indecent to expose]. (K.)

خُرْبَة and its pls.: see *خَرْبَان*, in five places.

خَرْبَان: see *خَرْبَ*.

خَرْبَان inf. n. of *خَرْبَ* in the first of the senses explained above. (JK, S, A, &c. [See 1, first sentence.]) — [Then used as an epithet:] see *خَرْبَ*. — [And then used as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. predominates, as appears from what follows:] *عَمْرَانِ*: (JK, A, K;) and *خُرْبَة* signifies [the same; or] *مَوْضِعٌ خَرْبَان*: (A, K;) as also *خُرْبَة*: (Lth, K;) [all may be rendered A ruin, or waste; a place, country, place of abode, or house, in a state of ruin, waste, uninhabited, depopulated, deserted, desolate, uncultivated, or in a state the contrary of flourishing:] the pl. of *خَرْبَان* is *أَخْرَابَة*, (JK, K,) a pl. of pauc., (JK,) and *خَرْبَ*, which latter is mentioned by El-Khattābee, (K,) as occurring in a trad. respecting the building of the mosque of El-Medeenah: *كَانَ فِيهِ نَخْلٌ وَقُبُورُ الْمُشْرِكِينَ* [There were in it palm-trees, and the graves of the believers in a plurality of gods, and ruins; and he gave orders respecting the ruins, and they were levelled]: but IAth says that *خَرْبَ* may be pl. of *خُرْبَة*, or of *خُرْبَة*: or it may be *خَرْبَ* [coll. gen. n.] of *خُرْبَة*: and accord. to one reading of the trad., the word is *خُرْتُ*, meaning “a place ploughed for sowing:” (TA:) [accord. to F.] the pl. of *خُرْبَة*, also, is *خَرْبَ*: and the pl. of *خُرْبَة* is *خَرْبَ* [mentioned above] and *خَرْبَات* [which is anomalous] and *خَرْبَات*. (K.) [Hence,] *وَقَعُوا فِي وَادِي خَرْبَاتٍ* [They fell into a valley of ruins, or waste places, &c.]: (A, TA:) i. e., into destruction: (TA:) [a prov., of which there are various readings: see *جَذَبَات*, in art. *جَذَبَ*.] — [Also inf. n. of *خَرْبَ* as syn. with *اِخْرَبَ*, q. v.]

خُرْبَانَة: see *خُرْبَة*.

خُرْبَانَة: see *خُرْبَة*, in five places.

خُرْبَانَة (Az, S, Mgh, K) and *خُرْبَانَة* (Az, S, K,) mentioned by Az as radically quadriliteral, (TA in art. *خَرْبَان*), and *خُرْبَانَة* (Mgh, K,) but this last is of weak authority, (TA,) or not allowable, (S,) a coll. gen. n.; n. un. with *ة*; (TA;) A kind of tree, growing upon the mountains of Syria, having grains (حب) like those of the *يَنْبُوت* [q. v.], called by the children of El-

'Irāk **القنّاء الشامي** dry, or tough, and black: (Az, TA in art. **خرب**;) a certain plant, (S, Mgh,) well known: (S:) said by some to be the kind of tree [or plant] called **خَشَاش** [i. e. poppy]: (Mgh:) certain trees, of which there are two kinds, wild (**بَرِّي**), and Syrian (**شامي**): (AHn, K:) the former kind is also called **يَنْبُوتَة**; (AHn;) and this is thorny, (AHn, K,) used as fuel, rising to the height of a cubit, having branches, (AHn,) with a fruit (AHn, K) black (**أَحْمَر**) and light, like bubbles, (AHn, TA,) in the copies of the **كَالْتَفَاج**, but correctly **كَالْتَفَاج**, (TA,) disagreeable in taste, (AHn, K,) not eaten except in cases of difficulty, or distress; having grains (**حَب**) which are hard and lubricous: (AHn:) the Syrian kind [is that to which the name of **خَرُوب** is now commonly applied, the carob, or locust-tree; *ceratonia siliqua*; the fruit of which] is sweet, and is eaten; having grains (**حَب**) like those of the **يَنْبُوتَة**, but larger; (AHn;) the fruit of this kind is like the **خِيَار** **شَبِير** [or *cassia fistula*], but wide; and from it are prepared an inspissated juice and [a kind of] **سَوِيق** [or parched meal]. (AHn, K.) [Its grain is used as a weight: see **قِيرَاط** and **دِرْهَم** and **دِينَار**.]

خَرَابَة: see **خُرْبَة**, in two places.

خَرَابَة: see **خُرْبَة**, in four places.

خَرُوب and **خُرُوب**: see **خُرُوب**.

خَارِب A stealer of camels: (As, S, A:) and (by extension of its original meaning, TA) any thief, or robber: (JK, S:) dim. **خَوِيرِب**: (TA:) and pl. **خَرَاب**, (S, A, TA,) or **أُخْرَاب**. (JK.) [See also **خُرْبَة**.]

خَوِيرِب: see what next precedes.

أُخْرِب Slit: or having a round hole or perforation: (S:) [fem. **خُرْبَة**; as in] **أُذُنٌ خُرْبَاءُ** (K.) — A man, (S,) or a ram, (Mgh,) having his ear slit; (S, Mgh, K;) as also **مُخْرِبٌ** and **مُخَرَّبٌ**; (TA:) from **مُخْرِبٌ** signifying slit: (S:) and (so in the S and TA, but in the Mgh "or") having his ear pierced, or bored: when it is slit (after the piercing, S, TA), he is said to be **أُخْرِب**: (S, Mgh, TA: [but see this last in art. **خُور**]) and **أُخْرِب** **الأذنين** having the ears pierced, or bored: (AM, TA in art. **خرب**;) and **خُرْبَاءُ** a female slave having the lobe of her ear slit [or pierced, or bored]: and **مُخْرِبَةٌ** a female slave having her ear [slit or] pierced, or bored: (TA:) and **خُرْبَاءُ** a she-goat having her ear slit, but so that the slit is not long nor wide. (K.) — **أُخْرِب**: see **خُرْبَة**.

خَلِيَّةٌ مُخْرِبَةٌ An empty bee-hive, (K,) in which honey has not been collected. (TA.)

مُخْرِبٌ, and its fem. (with **ة**): see **أُخْرِب**.

مُخْرُوبٌ: see **أُخْرِب**.

نُخْرُوبٌ sing. of **نَخَارِيبٌ**, (TA,) which latter

signifies *Holes like those of hornets' nests*: and the holes, or cells, (prepared with wax, K in art. **نَخْرِب**;) in which the bees deposit their honey. (K, TA. [In the CK, erroneously, **نَخَارِيب**].) Accord. to some, the **ن** is a radical letter. (TA.)

خرب

1. **خَرْتُ**, (K,) aor. **خَرْتُ**, inf. n. **خَرْتُ**, (TK,) *He perforated, bored, or pierced*, (K,) the ear, (TK,) or a thing. (TA.) And **خَرْتُ أَنْفَ الْحِمَلِ** [It perforated, or slit, (see the pass. part. n., below,) the nose of the camel]: said of the **خَشَاش** [or wooden thing that is inserted in the bone of the camel's nose]. (A.) — **خَرْنَا الْأَرْضَ** We knew the land and its roads. (Ks, S.) [Golius omits this; but mentions, as on the authority of Ibn-Maaroof, **خَرْتُ**, signifying *He was skilful, or expert, in showing the way*. What Ibn-Maaroof says, however, is that the inf. n. **خَرْتُ** signifies the being acquainted with a road; and, with a place. See **خَرِيبٌ**.]

خَرْتُ: see what next follows, in two places.

خَرْتُ The perforation, bore, or hole, (S, A, K,) of a needle; [i. e. its eye;] (S, A; [see also **خُرْبَة**]; and of the ear, (S,) or in the ear, [but see **خُرْبَة**], &c.; (A, K;) and of the **فَأْس**, [i. e. hoe, or adz, or axe,] (S, A, TA,) meaning, of the handle thereof; (A, TA;) as also **خُرَة**; (Fr, TA in art. **خرو**;) [see again **خُرْبَة**]; and **خَرْتُ** signifies the same: (A, K:) pl. [of pauc.] **أُخْرَات** (S, A) and [of mult.] **خُرُوت**. (S.) You say **أَضْيَقُ مِنْ خُرْتِ الْإِبْرَةِ** [Narrower than the eye of the needle]. (A.) And **مَضَايِقُ كَأُخْرَاتِ الْإِبْرِ** [Narrow passes like the eyes of needles]. (A.) The **خُرْتُ** of a sandal is The hole, or perforation, of the **ذَوَابَة** [q. v.], into which the thong [called the **شِرَاك**] enters. (An anon. Arabic MS. in my possession.) — Also The rings at the heads [or extremities] of [camels' plaited fore-girths of the kind called] **نُسُوع**; and so [the pls.] **خُرْتُ** (K) and **أُخْرَات**: (S, K;) and **خُرْبَة** signifies one of these; (K;) i. e. the ring in which is [inserted the end of] the **نُسُوعَة**. (TA.) [Hence the phrase,] **قَلَقَى خُرْتُ فَلَانٍ** [lit. The rings of the fore-girths of the camels of such a one became unsteady; meaning] the state of such a one became disordered, or perverted. (A, TA.) And similar to this are the phrases, **رَادَ خُرْتُ الْقَوْمِ** and **رَادَتْ** **أُخْرَاتُهُمْ**, [in the TA **زاد** and **زادت**, but the comparison evidently shows that the verbs should be **راد** and **رادت**,] said of a people when they do not receive or entertain hospitably him who alights at their place of abode: so says IAar on the authority of Es-Saloollee. (TA.) — See also **خُرْبَة**. — Also A small rib, at, or near, the breast; and so **خَرْتُ**: (K:) pl. **أُخْرَات**, which Lth explains as meaning the ribs at, or near, the breast, collectively. (TA.) — And [the pl.] **أُخْرَات** signifies The obscure roads or ways, and the narrow passes, of a desert. (TA.)

خُرْبَة: see **خَرْتُ**. — Its pl. **أُخْرَات**, [also pl. of

خَرْتُ, (see **خُجْن**)] in the formation of which the **ة** of the sing. seems to have been considered as elided, also signifies The loops of a [leathern water-bag such as is called] **مَزَادَة**: it is said in the T that in the **مَزَادَة** are its **أُخْرَات**, the loops between which is the **قَصَبَة** [commonly signifying cane, or reed, but here app. meaning the mouth, which has the form of a short cylinder, and is in the middle of the upper part of the **مَزَادَة**, between the two loops, these being at the two upper corners], whereby [app. referring to the **أُخْرَات**] it is carried [and suspended on the side of a camel, counterpoised by another **مَزَادَة** on the other side of the camel]: and AM adds that one says [also] **أُخْرَابُ الْمَزَادَةِ** sing. **خُرْبَة** [q. v.]; and in like manner, **خُرْبَةُ الْأُذُنِ** ["the bore of the ear"]; with **ب**: and **غَلَامٌ أَخْرَبَ الْأَذْنَيْنِ** ["a boy having his ears pierced, or bored"]: he says, also, that the **خُرْبَة**, with **ت**, is [the hole] in the iron of the **فَأْس**, and [the eye] of the needle; and the **خُرْبَة**, with **ب**, is in the skin: and AA says that **خُرْبَة** signifies the eye of the [kind of needle called] **شُعْبِيْرَة**, i. e. the **مِسْلَة**: (TA:) and Lth says that it signifies a round hole. (TA in art. **خرب**.)

الْخُرَاتَانِ Two stars, (K,) of the stars of the Lion, two whips' lengths apart, [(see **نُوط**), in] the two shoulder-blades of the Lion, (TA,) also called **زُبْرَةُ الْأَسَدِ**, (K,) [composing the Eleventh Mansion of the Moon: (see **زُبْرَة**): and see also **مَنَازِلُ الْقَمَرِ**, in art. **نزل**.] the word is mentioned here in the K, as though it were of the measure **فَعْلَانٍ**; but accord. to Kr and others, it is dual of **خُرَاة**, belonging to art. **خرو**, in which it is again mentioned in the K: (TA:) accord. to ISd, however, only the dual form is known, and the radical **ت** and the augmentative **ت** [by which latter is meant **ة**] are in the dual alike: (TA in art. **خرو**;) Zj asked Th respecting the **خُرَاتَانِ**, and he answered, IAar says that they are two stars, of those of the Lion; and Aboo-Nasr, the companion of As, says that they are two stars in the **زُبْرَة** of the Lion, i. e. in the middle thereof; but in my opinion they are two stars after [i. e. to the eastward of] the **جَبَة** and the **قَلْب**: Zj disapproved of this, and replied, I say that they are two stars in that part of the breast which is the stabbing-place, derived from **الْإِبْرَة**, "the eye of the needle:" but Th rejoined, that this was an error, because the word is the dual of **خُرَاة**; and he cited some verses in which a poet speaks of certain stars in the Lion, and, among them, of the **خُرَاة**. (MF, TA.)

خَرِيبٌ (S, A, K) and **خَرِيبٌ** (Sh) A skilful, or an expert, guide of the way; (Sh, S, K;) one who pursues the right course to the **أُخْرَات**, i. e. the obscure roads or ways, and the narrow passes, of the deserts; or who pursues the right course in a way that may be likened to the **خُرْتُ** [or eye] of the needle: (TA:) or skilful; applied to a man, and [particularly] to a guide: (A:) pl. **خَرَارِيبُ**, occurring in a verse [perhaps used by poetic licence for the regular pl. **خَرَارِيبُ**]. (S.)

مَخْرَتٌ *A strait, direct, or right, road or way.* (K.)

مَخْرُوتٌ originally *Perforated, bored, or pierced.* (TA.) — Then, (TA,) *Having the nose slit;* (K;) [and] so مَخْرُوتُ الأَنْفِ applied to a camel: (A, TA:) or مَخْرُوتٌ signifies *having a slit lip.* (S, K.)

خَرْتُ

خَرْتُ The utensils and furniture of a house or tent: (S, Mgh, K:) and the refuse, or the worthless or mean or vile articles, thereof; (S, A, Mgh;) thus accord. to the lawyers: (Mgh:) or *bad furniture and utensils:* (A:) or the worst thereof, and of spoils: (K:) or [rubbish,] such as a fragment of a bowl, and ashes, and [the dung that is termed] بَغْرٌ, of a house: (AZ, TA in art. اَسَى:) [pl. خَرَائِي.] You say, نَقَلُوا خَرَائِي مَتَاعِهِمْ They removed the worthless articles of their furniture and utensils. (A.) — [Hence,] فَلَانٌ يَسْمَعُ خَرَائِي فَلَانٌ *Such a one hears language in which is no good.* (A, TA.) And أَلْقَى فَلَانٌ خَرَائِي صَدْرِهِ *[Such a one cast forth the unprofitable things of his mind and the unprofitable things of his speech].* (A, TA.)

خَرَجَ

1. خَرَجَ (S, Mgh, K, &c.) aor. ʔ, (L,) inf. n. خُرُوجٌ and مَخْرَجٌ, (S, Mgh, K,) *He, or it, went, came, passed, or got, out, or forth; issued, emanated, proceeded, went, or departed; contr. of دَخَلَ* (TA;) *[from the place].* (Mgh.) One says, خَرَجَ مَخْرَجًا حَسَنًا *[He, or it, went, came, passed, or got, out, or forth, &c., well: and it turned out well].* (S.) [And خَرَجَ طَوْعَ: see طَوَاعٍ, in art. طَوَعَ. When خَرَجَ means *It was disbursed, or expended, the inf. n. is خَرَجٌ بِهِ* [lit. *He went out, &c., with him, or it*]: see 4. (TA.) يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ *[The day of going forth] mean: the day of the عيد [or festival].* (A, TA, from a trad.) And [as used in the Kur l. 41] *The day when men shall come forth from their graves;* (TA:) a name of the day of resurrection. (AO, K.) — [+ *It became excluded by a definition or a rule or the like, or by: portion thereof.*] مَنصُوبٌ عَلَى الْخُرُوجِ is a phrase of the Bagree grammarians, said of the objective complement of a verb, meaning + *Put in the accus. case as being out of the predicament of the subject and that of the attribute.* (TA.) — خَرَجَ مِنْ أَمْرِ + *[He got out of, escaped from, extricated himself from, evaded, or became quit of, a affair, or a state].* (ISh, TA in art. نَكَس.) [And خَرَجَ مِنْ حَالٍ إِلَى حَالٍ + *He passed from one state to another state.* And خَرَجَ مِنْ دِينِهِ + *He quitted, or forsook, his religion.* And خَرَجَ مِنْ دَيْنِهِ, and مَنْ مَرَضِهِ, + *He became quit of his debt, and of his disease.*] And خَرَجَ إِلَى فَلَانٍ مِنْ دَيْنِهِ + *He paid such a one his debt: a phrase*

used in law. (TA.) [And خَرَجَ عَلَى السُّلْطَانِ, and عَنْ أَمْرِ السُّلْطَانِ + *He rebelled against the Sultān.*] And خَرَجَتْ عَلَى خَلْقَةِ الْجَمَلِ *[She became formed like the he-camel];* said of a she-camel that is termed مَخْرَجَةٌ. (S, A, K.) And خَرَجَ إِلَى الْبَذَاءِ + *[He became foul, or obscene, in his language].* (L and K in art. خَنَذَ.) And خَرَجَ فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالصَّنَاعَةِ, inf. n. خُرُوجٌ, + *He was, or became, conspicuous in science and art.* (A, TA. [See also 5.]) — مَا أَحْسَنَ خُرُوجَهَا, said of a cloud (سَحَابَةٌ), + *How good is its first rising from the horizon!* (A.) [You say also, خَرَجَ السَّحَابُ, inf. n. خُرُوجٌ, meaning + *The clouds became extended, or expanded: see خَرَجَ.*] And خَرَجَتِ السَّمَاءُ + *The sky became clear, after having been cloudy.* (T, A.)

2. خَرَجَ, inf. n. تَخْرِيجٌ, [sometimes resembles in signification أَخْرَجَ:] see the inf. n. voce تَخْرِيجٌ. — [+ *He resolved, explained, or rendered, a saying.*] عَلَى هَذَا خَرَجُوا قَوْلَ كَذَا + *According to this meaning &c. they have resolved, explained, or rendered, such a saying, is a phrase of frequent occurrence in the larger lexicons &c.] — + He educated, disciplined, or trained, well a youth: and in like manner, a horse [and a camel; for مُدَرَّبٌ, as is indicated in the K voce مُدَرَّبٌ, applied to a camel, is syn. with مُؤَدَّبٌ].* (IApr.) You say, خَرَجَهُ فِي الْأَدَبِ, (S, A, K,) inf. n. as above, + *He educated, disciplined, or trained, him well in polite accomplishments; i. e. a teacher, his pupil.* (TA.) — [+ *He, or it, rendered a thing of two colours, white and black: &c.]* أَخْرَجَ, i. e. of two colours, white and black: &c.] You say, النُّجُومُ تَخْرِجُ اللَّوْنَ *The stars render the colour [of a thing, such as an expanse of water,] a mixture of black and white, by reason of its blackness and their whiteness.* (TA.) And خَرَجَ اللَّوْحُ, (A, K,) inf. n. as above, (K,) + *He (a boy, A) wrote upon part of the tablet and left part of it without writing.* (A, K.) And خَرَجَ كِتَابًا + *He wrote a book leaving [blank] the places [of the titles] of the sections and chapters.* (A.) And خَرَجَ الْعَمَلُ, (A, K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) + *He made the work to be of different kinds.* (A, K, TA.) And خَرَجَتِ الرَّاعِيَةُ الْمَرْعَى, inf. n. as above, *The pasturing animals ate part of the pasture and left part.* (S, A, K, TA. [See also 4.]) And عَامٌ فِيهِ: and أَرْضٌ فِيهَا تَخْرِيجٌ, and تَخْرِيجٌ, and عَامٌ ذُو تَخْرِيجٍ: see أَخْرَجَ.

3. الْمُنَاهِدَةُ بِالْأَصَابِعِ i. q. الْمَخَارِجَةُ (S, TA,) i. e. (TA) *One person's putting forth as many of his fingers as he pleases, and the other's doing the like:* (K, TA:) [or the playing at the game called morra; micare digitis: see خَرِبَجَ. You say, خَارِجُهُ *He played with him at the game of morra.* See also 6.] — خَارِجُهُمْ, [inf. n. as above,] *He contributed with them to the expenses of a journey or an expedition against an enemy, sharing equally with each of them; like نَاهِدُهُمْ.* (L in art. نَهَدَ.)

— And خَارِجُهُ *He made an agreement with him, namely, his slave, that he (the latter) should pay him a certain impost at the expiration of every month; (Mgh, L, TA;) the slave being left at liberty to work: (L, TA:) in which case the slave is termed عَبْدٌ مُخَارِجٌ.* (Mgh, L, TA.)

4. أَخْرَجَهُ, (S, Mgh, K, &c.) inf. n. [إِخْرَاجٌ and مَخْرَجٌ, (S, K,) *He made, or caused, him, or it, to go, come, pass, or get, out, or forth; to issue, emanate, proceed, or depart: [he put, cast, or thrust, him, or it, out, or forth; expelled, ejected, or dislodged, him, or it: he took, led, drew, or pulled, him, or it, out, or forth: he gave it forth: he, or it, produced it:] as also بِهِ خَرَجَ: [but it should be observed that this latter properly and generally denotes accompaniment, like ذَهَبَ بِهِ; and may be literally rendered he went, came, passed, or got, out, or forth, with him, or it:] and أَخْرَجَ, also, is syn. with أَخْرَجَ; as in the saying, in a trad., فَأَخْرَجَ ثَمَرَاتٍ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ, *And he took forth, or took forth for himself (accord. to a property of many verbs of this form), some dates from a water-skin]:* (TA:) [so, too, is اسْتَخْرَجَ; as meaning he took, led, drew, or pulled, out, or forth: but this generally implies some degree of effort, or labour; as does also أَخْتَرَجَ; and likewise, desire: i. e. it means he sought, or endeavoured, to make a thing come forth: the former is also syn. with أُبْدِعَهُ (q. v.) and أُحْدِثَهُ: and both of them signify, and so does أَخْرَجَ in many instances, he drew out, or forth; extracted; educed; produced; elicited; fetched out by labour or art; got out; or extorted: this is what is meant by its being said that] الْإِسْتِخْرَاجُ is syn. with الْإِسْتِنبَاطُ (S, K,) and so is الْإِخْرَاجُ. (K.) أَخْرَجَنِي مَخْرَجَ صَدْقٍ, in the Kur xvii. 82, means *Cause Thou me to go forth from Mekkeh in a good, or an agreeable, manner, so that I may not turn my heart [or affections] towards it:* (Jel: [see also various similar explanations in Bd:]) or مَخْرَجٌ is here a n. of place, or, accord. to the more approved opinion, of time. (TA.) — أَخْرَجَ مَا فِي صَدْرِهِ + *[He vented that which was in his bosom, or mind].* (TA in art. سَرَحَ.) — أَخْرَجَ, said of a definition or a rule or the like, or of a portion thereof, means + *It excluded something.* — أَخْرَجَهُ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ + *[He excluded him from participation in the affair].* (TA in art. حَضَنَ, &c.) — خَرَجَ; [intrans.] *He paid his land-tax, and poll-tax.* (TA.) — He hunted ostriches such as are termed خَرَجٌ, (K, TA, [in the CK الْخَرَجُ is erroneously put for الْخَرَجُ,]) pl. of خَرَجٌ. (TA.) — He married to a woman of brown complexion, white internixed with black, whose parents were, one, white, and the other, black. (T, K.) — He passed a year of fruitfulness and sterility, (K, TA,) or half fruitfulness and half sterile. (TA.) — خَرَجَتِ الرَّاعِيَةُ + *The pasturing animals ate part of the pasture and left part.* (K, TA. [See also 2.])*

5. تَخْرِجَ [+ *It (a saying) was resolved, explained,*

or rendered. عَلَى هَذَا يَتَخَرَّجُ قَوْلٌ كَذَا †According to this meaning &c. is, or may be, resolved, explained, or rendered, such a saying, is a phrase of frequent occurrence in the larger lexicons &c. — †He was, or became, well educated or disciplined or trained, (A,* TA,) in polite accomplishments, (S, K, TA,) or in science and art. (A. [See also 1: and see 2, of which it is quasi-pass.])

8. مُخَارَجَةٌ i. q. تَنَاهَدَ (S;) similar to مُخَارَجَةٌ with the fingers, as explained above. (TA.) You say, تَخَارَجُوا, meaning تَنَاهَدُوا [i. e. They played together, one putting forth as many of his fingers as he pleased, and another doing the like: or they played together at the game called morra: see خَرَجَ]. (A.) — تَخَارَجُوا is also syn. with تَنَاهَدُوا as meaning They contributed equally to the expenses which they had to incur on the occasion of a journey, or an expedition against an enemy; or contributed equal shares of food and drink. (L in art. نَهَدَ.) — And تَخَارَجَا They (two copartners, K, TA, or two coinheritors, TA) became quit of claim to sharing property by one's taking the house and the other's taking the land; (K,* TA;) or by selling the property by mutual consent and then dividing it; or by one's taking ready money and the other's taking a debt. (TA.)

8: see 4, in three places: and see also 10.

9. اَخْرَجَ He (a ram, K, or an ostrich, S, K) was, or became, أَخْرَجَ, i. e., of two colours, white and black; as also أَخْرَاجُ. (S, K.)

10. اسْتَخْرَجَ: see 4, in two places. You say, اسْتَخْرَجْتُ الثَّنِيَّ I extracted the thing from the mine, clearing it from its dust. (Mṣb.) And اسْتَخْرَاجُ الْمَعْنَى مُتَعَبٌ لِلْخَوَاطِرِ †[The eliciting of the meaning of that which is made enigmatical is a cause of fatigue to minds]. (A in art. تَعَبَ.) — [Also †He tilled land, and made it productive. (See K voce غَامَرَ.)] And اسْتَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ †The land was put into a good state for sowing or planting. (AHn, TA.) — اسْتَخْرَجَهُ and اسْتَخْرَجَهُ He asked him, or petitioned him, to go, or come, out, or forth; or he desired of him that he should go, or come, out, or forth. (TA.)

11: see 9.

خُرْجٌ [originally an inf. n.] Outgoings, disbursements, expenditure, or expenses; what goes out, or is expended, of a man's property; contr. of دَخَلَ. (S, K.) — See also خَرَجٌ, throughout. — Also, (S, L, K,) and خُرُوجٌ, (L,) Clouds when first rising and appearing: (S, L, K:) or the rain that comes forth from clouds: (Akh:) or the خُرُوجُ of clouds is their becoming extended, or expanded. (TA. [See 1.])

خُرْجٌ: see خَرَجٌ. — Also A well-known kind of وَعَاءٌ [a pair of saddle-bags; i. e. a double bag, or double sack, for the saddle,] (S, Mṣb, K;) a خَوَالِقُ having two corresponding receptacles [the mouths whereof are generally closed by means

of loops which are inserted one into another]: (TA:) [also, app., a single saddle-bag; and خُرْجَانٌ a pair of saddle-bags: (see بَدِيدُ)] an Arabic word, (S,) accord. to the more correct opinion; but said by some to be arabicized: (TA:) pl. [of mult.] خُرَجَةٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and [of pauc.] أَخْرَاجُ. (TA.)

خُرْجٌ [The quality of being of] two colours, white and black. (S, K. [See أَخْرَجَ.])

خُرْجَةٌ [n. un. of 1: pl. خُرَجَاتٌ]. You say, مَا خَرَجَ إِلَّا خُرْجَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ He went not, or came not, out, or forth, save once: and مَا أَكْثَرَ خُرْجَاتِكَ How many are thy goings, or comings, out, or forth! (A.)

خَرَجٌ † and خَرَجٌ † (S, K*) and رَجُلٌ خُرْجَةٌ وَلَجَةٌ (TA in art. وَلَجَ) A man frequently going, or coming, out and in: (S, K, TA:) and the second phrase [and app. the others likewise] †a man of much cleverness, ingenuity, or acuteness, and artifice, or cunning; (K, TA;) †a man who uses art, artifice, or cunning, in the disposal, or management, of affairs: (A:) or †one who does not hasten in an affair from which he cannot easily escape when he desires to do so. (TA.)

خَرَجٌ (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and خُرْجٌ (S, Mṣb, K,) both also written with damm, [i. e. خُرْجٌ and خُرْجٌ,] (K,) but the former mode of writing them is that which more commonly obtains, (TA,) i. q. إِتَاوَةٌ (S, K;) A tax, or tribute, which is taken from the property of people; an impost, or a certain amount of the property of people, which is given forth yearly; a tax upon lands &c.: (TA:) or the revenue, or gain, derived from land, (A, Mgh, Mṣb,) or from a slave, (Mgh,) or also from a slave: (A:) and then applied to the land-tax, which is taken by the Sultān: (A, Mgh:) and the poll-tax paid by the free non-Muslim subjects of a Muslim government: (A, Mgh, Mṣb:) or خَرَجٌ signifies especially a land-tax: and خُرْجٌ, a poll-tax: (IAgr:) or the former also signifies the poll-tax paid by the free non-Muslim subjects of a Muslim government: it is a term which was applied to a yearly land-tax which 'Omar imposed upon the people of the Samād [of El-'Irāk]: then, to the land-tax which the people of a land taken by convention agreed to pay; and their lands were termed خُرَاجِيَّةٌ: accord. to Bd, it is a name for the proceeds of land: and has then been used to signify the profits arising from possessions; such as the revenue derived from the increase of lands, and from slaves and animals: accord. to Er-Rāfi'ee, its primary signification is an impost which the master requires to be paid him by his slave: accord. to Zj, خُرْجٌ is an [obsolete] inf. n.: and خَرَجٌ, a name for that which comes forth: and he also explains the latter word by نَفَى: and خُرْجَةٌ, by ضَرْبَةٌ and جَزِيَّةٌ: (TA:) the pl. (of خَرَجٌ, L, TA) is أَخْرَاجٌ and أَخْرَاجٌ [a pl. pl.] and أَخْرَجَةٌ. (S, K.)

الخَرَجُ بِالضَّمَانِ, a saying ascribed to Moḥammad, (K, TA,) occurring in a trad. of 'Āisheh, of disputed authority, but affirmed by several authors to be genuine, means, accord. to most of the lawyers, (TA,) The revenue derived from the slave is the property of the purchaser because of the responsibility which he has borne for him: (A,* Mgh,* K, TA:) for one purchases a slave, and imposes upon him the task of producing a revenue for a time, and then may discover in him a fault which the seller had concealed; wherefore he has a right to return him and to receive back the price; but the revenue which he had required the slave to produce is his lawful property, because he had been responsible for him; and if he had perished, part of his property had perished: (K,* TA:) in a similar manner Ith explains it, as relating to a male or female slave or to other property. (TA.) — خُرْجٌ and خَرَجٌ as used in the Kur xxiii. 74 mean A recompense, or reward. (Fr.) Some, for خُرْجًا, in this instance, read خَرَجًا. (TA.) — And خَرَجٌ is also used as meaning †The taste of fruit; this being likened to the خَرَجُ of lands &c. (TA, from a trad.) — See also خَرِيجٌ, in five places.

خَرَجٌ Pimples, or small swellings or pustules: [a coll. gen. n.:] n. un. with ē: (Mgh, Mṣb:) or [the kind of pustule termed] دُمْلٌ, and the like, that come forth upon the body: (Mgh:) or purulent pustules, or imposthumes, (S, K,) that come forth upon the body: (S:) or a spontaneous swelling that comes forth upon the body: or an ulcerous swelling that comes forth upon a beast of the equine kind and upon other animals: pl. [of pauc.] أَخْرَجَةٌ and [of mult.] خُرْجَانٌ. (TA.) — See also خَرَجٌ.

خُرْجٌ see خَرَجٌ, and خُرْجَةٌ. — Also A horse that outstrips in the race. (TA.) — And †A horse having a neck so long that, by reason of its length, he plucks away at unawares (يَقْطَعُ) every bridle that is attached to his bit: (A,* L, K:*) and in like manner, without ē, a mare. (TA.) — And A she-camel that lies down apart from the [other] camels: (K:) and one excellent in the pace termed عَنَقٌ, that goes before others: (TA:) pl. خُرْجٌ, (K, TA,) [in the CK خُرْجٌ, but it is] with two dammehs. (TA.)

خُرْجٌ an inf. n. of 1. (S, Mṣb, K.) — See also خَرَجٌ.

تَخْرِيجٌ (TA) and خَرَجٌ † and خُرْجٌ (S, K) A certain game, (S, K, TA,) played by the Arab youths, (TA,) in which they say خَرَجَ خَرَجٌ: (S, K, TA:) accord. to ISk, you say, لَعِبَ خَرَجًا [The boys played at خَرَج], with kesr to the ج: Fr says, خَرَج is the name of a well-known game of the Arabs, in which one of the players holds a thing in his hand and says to the others, اُخْرِجُوا what is in my hand: in the T, خَرَجٌ and خَرِيجٌ are explained by the word مُخَارَجَةٌ [meaning micare digitis; and hence it appears that the game thus termed, accord. to the T, is the morra, a game common

in ancient and modern Italy, and in very remote times in Egypt, in which one of the players puts forth some, or all, of his fingers, and another is required to name instantly the number put forth, or to do the same; and it is there added, that it is *A game of the Arab youths*: Aboo-Dhuyb El-Hudhalee says,

- * أَرَقْتُ لَهْ ذَاتَ الْعِشَاءِ كَأَنَّهُ
* مَخَارِيقُ يُدْعَى تَحْتَهُنَّ خَرِيجٌ

I was sleepless in consequence of it, (referring to lightning,) at nightfall, as though it were herchiefs twisted for the purpose of beating with them, under which was uttered the cry خَرِيجٌ; likening the thunder to the cry of the players: but Aboo-'Alees says that خَرِيجٌ [thus used] is incorrect; that he should have said خَرَجَ, but that the rhyme required him to say خَرِيجٌ. (TA.)

بِلَادٍ خَرَجِيَّةٍ Countries subject to a [خَرَجَ, or] tax upon their lands. (MF.)

خَرَجَ: see خَارِجٌ, and خَرَجَةٌ.

خَرِيجٌ has the meaning of a pass. part. n.: (S, K, TA:) you say, هُوَ خَرِيجٌ فَلَانٌ † *He is, or has been, well educated or disciplined or trained by such a one* (S, A, * K) in polite accomplishments, (S, K,) or in science and art. (A.)

خَارِجٌ and [in an intensive sense] خَرُوجٌ [in an intensive or a frequentative sense] خَرَجَ Going, coming, passing, or getting, out, or forth; issuing, emanating, proceeding, or departing: [the second signifying doing so much: and the third, doing so much or frequently.] (TA.) — [External; extrinsic; foreign:] the exterior, or outside, of anything. (TA.) You say, كُنْتُ خَارِجَ

الدَّارِ [I was outside the house]: (A:) [or,] accord. to Sb, خَارِجٌ is not used adverbially unless with the particle [فِي]. (TA.) — [Hence, خَارِجٌ as meaning † *What is external, or extrinsic, to the mind; what is objective; reality.* (See also خَارِجِي.) And فِي الْخَارِجِ † *In what is external, or extrinsic, to the mind; &c.].*

خَارِجَةٌ [fem. of خَارِجٌ: and sing. of خَوَارِجٌ used as a subst.]. — الخَوَارِجُ in the phrase الدَّوَاحِلُ وَالْخَوَارِجُ means *The arches, or vaults, and niches, in the inner side of a wall; الدَوَاحِلُ meaning the figured forms, and inscriptions, upon a wall, executed with gypsum or otherwise: or الدَوَاحِلُ means the ornamental [depressed and] projecting forms of a building, differing from the forms adjacent thereto. (Msb., from a saying of Esh-Sháfi'ee.)* — خَوَارِجُ الْهَالِ † *The mare and the female slave and the she-ass. (K.)* — خَرَجَتْ خَوَارِجُهُ † *His generosity became apparent, and he applied himself to the sound management of affairs, (K, * TA,) and became intelligent like others of his class, after his youth, or ignorant and youthful conduct. (TA.)*

خَارِجِي One who makes himself a lord, or

chief, (S, K, TA,) and goes forth [from his party, or fellows], and becomes elevated, or exalted, (TA,) without his having noble ancestry: (S, K, TA:) and it is also said to signify anything that surpasses, or excels its kind and fellows: (TA:) accord. to Abu-l-'Alá, in ancient times, before El-Islám, it was applied to a courageous, or generous, man, the son of a coward or niggard, and the like: — and in like manner, to a *A fleet, or swift, horse; or one excellent in running; or that outstrips others; not the offspring of a sire and dam possessing the like qualities:* [and in the TA, the coll. gen. n. خَارِجِيَّةٌ is explained as applied to such horses:] — then, in the times of El-Islám, it was applied to *A rebel: and a heretic. (Ham p. 188.)* [The pl. الخَوَارِجُ is the appellation of *A party [of heretics, or schismatics,] of those following erroneous opinions, having a singular, or particular, persuasion: (K:) they are [said by some to be] the خَرُوبَةُ [q. v.]; and the خَارِجِيَّةُ are [said to be] a sect of them; and they consist of seven sects: (TA:) they were so called because they went forth from, (as in one copy of the K,) or against, (as in other copies,) the rest of the people; (K, TA;) or from the religion, or from the truth, or from 'Alees after [the battle of] Siffeen. (TA.)* — [Also † *Relating to what is external, or extrinsic, to the mind; objective; real. Hence, الْأُمُورُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ † The things that are external, or extrinsic, to the mind; the things that are considered objectively; real things; opposed to الْأُمُورُ الدَّخْلِيَّةُ. (See also خَارِجٌ.)*

خَارِجِيَّةٌ fem. of خَارِجِي: — and also a coll. gen. n., of which the u. un. is خَارِجِي.]

خَارُوجٌ *A certain sort of palm-trees, (L, K, * TA) well known. (K.)*

خَارِجِي pl. of خَارِجَةٌ: — and also of خَارِجِي as an epithet applied to a man &c., not as a rel. n.]

أَخْرَجَ *A ram, (S, K,) and (so in the S, but in the K "or") a male ostrich, (AA, S, A, K,) of two colours, white and black: (S, A, * K:) or a male ostrich of a colour in which black predominates over white, like the colour of ashes: and in this sense also applied to a mountain: (Lth, TA:) and a goat half white and half black: and a horse of which the belly, and the sides as far as the back, but not the back itself, are white, and the rest of any colour: (TA:) fem. خَرَجَةٌ: (A, TA:) which is applied to a female ostrich: (A:) and to a ewe or she-goat having white hind legs and flanks: (AZ, S:) or a ewe that is black, with one hind leg, or both hind legs, and the flanks, white; the rest being black: (TA:) or a ewe white in the hinder part, half of her being white, and the other half of any colour: (T, TA:) and a small isolated mountain (قَارَةٌ) of two colours, (A, TA,) white and black: (A:) pl. خُرُجٌ. (K.) Also † *A garment white and red; rendered so by being besmeared with blood. (TA.)* El-'Ajjáj says,*

- * إِنَّا إِذَا مَذَكَّى الْحُرُوبِ أَهْرَجَا
* وَلَبَسْتُ لِلْمَوْتِ ثَوْبًا أَخْرَجَا

(so in the TA: in the S, أَخْرَجَا: meaning † *[Verily we, when the inflamer of wars excites them, and] they (the wars) have put on, for death, a garment white and red, rendered so by being besmeared with blood: i. e., have been rendered notable like a thing that is black and white. (S, TA.)* — مَتَّاءُ الأَخْرَجُ The [bird called] مَتَّاءُ; (K;) because of its colour. (TA.) — أَرْضٌ خَرَجَاءُ (TA.) and مُخْرَجَةٌ (Sh, S, K) and فِيهَا تَخْرِيجٌ (TA) † *Land having plants, or herbage, in one place and not in another: (S, K, TA:) that has been rained upon, and has produced herbs, in some parts and not in others: (Sh:) or the second means land upon which rain has not fallen. (L in art. صَح.)* — عَامٌ أَخْرَجَ (TA) and مُخْرَجٌ (A, TA) and فِيهِ تَخْرِيجٌ (S, A, K) and ذُو تَخْرِيجٍ (K) † *A year of fruitfulness, or of abundant herbage, and of sterility: (S, A, K, TA:) or half fruitful, or abundant in herbage, and half sterile. (TA.)*

مُخْرَجٌ an inf. n. of 1. (S, Msb, K.) — Also *A place of خُرُوجٍ [i. e. of going, coming, passing, or getting, out, or forth; a place of egress, or exit; an outlet]: (S, K, TA:) pl. مَخَارِجُ. (TA.)* You say, وَجَدْتُ فِي الْأَمْرِ مَخْرَجًا † *I found, in the affair, or case, a place [or way] of escape, evasion, or safety. (Msb.)* And فَلَانٌ يَعْرِفُ مَوَاجِجَ الْأُمُورِ وَمَخَارِجَهَا † *Such a one knows the ways of entering into affairs and those of withdrawing himself out of them. (A, TA.)* — [Hence, *A privy: used in this sense in the S and K in art. حَش, &c.* — And *The anus: used in this sense in the Msb in art. حَقَن.* — Also *A time of خُرُوجٍ [i. e. of going, &c., out, or forth; of egress, or exit]. (TA.)* — فَلَانٌ حَسَنُ الْمَدْخَلِ means † *Such a one is good, and laudable, in his way of acting, or conduct. (TA in art. دَخَلَ.)*

أَخْرَجَ an inf. n. of the trans. v. أَخْرَجَ. (S, K.) [So accord. to some in a phrase in the Kur xvii. 82, respecting which see 4.] — Also pass. part. n. of the same. (S, K.) — And n. of place of the same. (S, K.) — And n. of time of the same. (S.)

أَخْرَجَ and its fem., with ة: see أَخْرَجَ. يَوْمٌ مَخْرُوجٌ occurs in poetry for يَوْمٌ فِيهِ [A day in which one goes forth; or in which people go forth]. (TA.)

عَبْدٌ مَخَارِجُ: see 3, last sentence.

نَاقَةٌ مُخْتَرَجَةٌ † *A she-camel formed like the he-camel: (S, A, K, TA:) or like the male بُخْتِي camel. (TA.)* See 1.

خرد

1. خَرَدَتْ, aor. َ, (L, K,) inf. n. خَرَدٌ, (L,) *She was an untouched virgin; (L, K;) as also خَرَدَتْ, inf. n. أَخْرَادٌ; (L;) and تَخَرَدَتْ; (L, K:) or she was bashful and grave or staid or sedate, or very bashful, long silent, low in voice,*

one who concealed herself from public view, (L, K,) and did not remain long in her parents' house, or tent, unmarried, after having attained the usual proper age for marriage. (L.) — And خرد He was, or became, affected with shame, bashfulness, or pudency; (IAar;) as also اخرد. (K.) — He was, or became, abject. (IAar.) — Also, inf. n. as above; and اخرد; He kept long silence: (L, K:) and the latter signifies also he kept silence by reason of abjectness; not by reason of bashfulness: so accord. to the K: but accord. to the A, he kept silence by reason of bashfulness; and اقرد signifies "he kept silence by reason of abjectness:" (TA:) and so says IAar: (TA in art. اقرد:) or اخرد accord. to IAar signifies he spoke little. (Har p. 250.) [See also خارد.]

4: see 1, in three places. — اخرد إلى اللهو He inclined to play, sport, or diversion. (K.)

5: see 1.

خرود: see خريدة, in two places.

صوت خريد: see the next paragraph. — صوت خريد A gentle voice, characterized by bashfulness, or modesty. (IAar, K.)

خريدة A virgin: (IAar, S, A:) and a bashful, or modest, woman: and sometimes they said جاربة خردود, meaning a girl bashful and grave or staid or sedate; or very bashful: (S:) or خريدة and خريد and خردود signify an untouched virgin: or a female bashful and grave or staid or sedate, or very bashful, long silent, low in voice, who conceals herself from public view, (L, K,) and does not remain long in her parents' house, or tent, unmarried, after having attained the usual proper age for marriage: (L:) pl. خرائد and خرد (S, A, L, K) and خرد; (S, L, K:) the second of which is contr. to rule. (L.) — Also †An unbored pearl. (Lth, IAar, S, A, K.)

خارد Silent by reason of bashfulness; not by reason of abjectness: and مخرد silent by reason of abjectness; not by reason of bashfulness: so accord. to AA: and the latter, simply, silent. (L.) [See also 1.]

مخرد: see the next preceding paragraph.

خردل

خردل [Mustard-seed:] the grain of a certain tree, (K,) well known; (S, K:) a species of خرف [q. v.]; (JK:) heating; emollient; drawing; a phlegmagogue; lenitive; digestive; used as a liniment, good for the نفوس [or gout], and [especially] the نسا [or sciatika], and the [malignant species of leprosy termed] برص, (K,) and the [mild species thereof termed] بهق; clearing to the face; good for the alopecia, especially the wild sort thereof; (TA:) its smoke drives away serpents, or, as in the Kanoon, venomous or noxious reptiles or the like; (TA:) its juice, dropped, allays earache, (K,) and in like manner its oil; (TA:) and its ponder, upon the aching tooth, is extremely efficacious, (K,) especially when حنثيت [or assa] has been cooked with it: (TA: [in which many other properties assigned to it are.

mentioned:)] n. un. with ة. (S.) — الخردل is A certain plant in Egypt known by the name of السُّلْطَان. (K.)

خرز

1. خرز, aor. - and ٢, inf. n. خرز, He sewed (Msb, K, TA) a skin, or hide, (Msb, TA,) or a boot, &c. (S, A, K.) You say, كَلَامُ فُلَانٍ خَرَزُ الإماء [The language of such a one is like the female slaves' sewing of skins]; i. e., [its ornaments, lit.] its pearls, and its cowries, are far apart. (A, TA.)

خرز [a coll. gen. n.,] a word of well-known meaning, (Msb,) [i. e., Beads:] what are strung: (S:) a thing that is hung [or rather things that are hung] upon the neck, made of coloured stone, red and green: (Har p. 431:) or gems, or similar stones, both good and bad: (JK:) [also factitious gems, and the like: (see فُسَيْفَسَا as explained in the K &c. :)] n. un. خَرَزَةٌ: (S, Msb:) the latter signifying [a single bead:] what is strung: (K:) and also, (i. e. the latter,) a gem, or precious stone, (K, TA,) such [for instance] as is set in a ring, whether good or bad: (TA:) pl. of the latter, خَرَزَات. (TA.) Hence, خَرَزَاتُ الْمَلِك, (S, K,) and الْمَلِك, (S, A,) The gems of the king's crown: when the king had reigned a year, a خَرَزَةٌ was added to his crown, in order that the number of the years of his reign might be known: (S, K:) such is said to have been the case. (S.) You say, أَوْتِيَ خَرَزَاتِ الْمَلِكِ سِتِينَ حَجَّةً [meaning He reigned sixty years: lit., he received the gems of the crown sixty years]. (A.) — خَرَزَةٌ signifies The حَذَقَةُ [or lens] of the eye. (TA in art. حذق.) — And خرز is also applied to The small shells called ودع. (S* and K* and TA in art. ودع.) — It also signifies †The vertebrae of the back, (S, A, TA,) and of the neck: each one is called خَرَزَةٌ: which latter is also explained as meaning †what is between two vertebrae. (TA.)

خَرَزَةٌ, with fet-ḥ, A single puncture [or stitch-hole, made in sewing a skin or a boot; and so خَرَزَةٌ]; syn. غَرَزَةٌ. (TA.)

خَرَزَةٌ i. q. كَتَبَةٌ: (S, K:) A seam, or suture, in a skin, or hide, (KL, PS, TK,*) or in a boot, &c.; (PS:) [app. made by sewing together two edges so that one laps over the other: and app. also a single stitch in such a seam:] what is between two punctures; i. e., every puncture with its thread: (TA:) also, a puncture, or stitch-hole, in a skin [&c.]: (TA voce وِزَاب: [its pl. being there said to be syn. with خَرَب, pl. of خَرَبَةٌ: and this last meaning, (for evidences of the correctness of which see أَثَرٌ and أَثَرٌ and أَثَرٌ &c.,) common to it and to خَرَزَةٌ, it perhaps bears in exs. here following:)] and any round perforation: (JM:) pl. خَرَز (S, K) [and app. خُرُوز, which see below]. خَرَزَةٌ [lit., Conjoin thou two things in a single seam, or stitch, or puncture,] is a prov., meaning †accomplish thou two wants at once. (TA.) And you say to him who seeks

to attain two wants together, سَيَرَيْنِ فِي خَرَزَةٍ [lit., Wilt thou conjoin two things in a single seam, or stitch, or puncture? the first word being in the accus. case because أَتَجَمَعُ is understood]. (A, TA.) — Also †The foramen podicis: and †the foramen vaginæ. (TA voce خَرَزَةٌ.)

خَرَزَةٌ; pl. خَرَزَات: n. un. of خَرَز [q. v.]. (S, Msb, TA.)

خُرُوزُ السَّفِينَةِ [The seams of the ship: خُرُوز being app. a pl. of خَرَزَةٌ, like as خُرُوب is a pl. of خَرَبَةٌ]. (K voce جَمَّة q. v.)

خَرَزَةٌ The art, or occupation, of sewing [skins, or hides, or] boots, &c. (A, K.)

خَرَزٌ A sewer of [skins, or hides, or] boots, &c. (S, A.)

مِخْرَزٌ [and vulg. مِخْرَازٌ] The instrument [i. e. the needle, or awl,] with which one sews [skins, or hides, or] boots, &c. (S, K.)

مِخْرَزٌ Any bird, (A, K,) as a pigeon &c., (TA,) having upon its wings marks resembling خُرُوز [or beads]. (A, K, TA.)

مِخْرَاز: see مِخْرَاز.

خرس

1. خرس, (Msb, K,) aor. - , (K,) inf. n. خَرَسَ, (S, A, Msb, K,) He (a man) was dumb; was naturally, by conformation, prevented from speaking; (Msb;) [he was destitute of the faculty of speech, by natural conformation, like the beast: see أَخْرَسَ:] or he was, or became, tonguetied, or withheld from speech, (A, K,) either from inability to find words to express what he would say, or by natural conformation [of the organs of speech]. (TA.) You say also خَرَسَ الْمَجْلِسُ The assembly was, or became, mute, or speechless. (A.) — خَرَسَ الْمَرْأَةُ, (Lh, IATH,) aor. - , (Lh,) [inf. n., app., and خَرَسَ,] He fed the woman with what is termed خَرَسَةٌ; (Lh, IATH;) he fed her on the occasion of child-birth; (Lh;) as also خَرَسَ عَلَيْهَا, inf. n. تَخْرِيسُ (S, K) and تَخْرِيسَةٌ. (TA.) In like manner you say, خَرَسَهَا, inf. n. تَخْرِيسُ; and خَرَسَ عَنْهَا; [so in the TA, without any syll. signs to the verb:] He made for her what is termed خَرَسَةٌ. (TA.) And خَرَسَتْ, (S, L,) or خَرَسَتْ, (so in a copy of the A,) She was fed with what is so termed: (A:) or a feast on the occasion of her having given birth to a child was made for her. (S, L.) — خَرَسَ, aor. - , He drank from the [kind of wine-jar called] خَرَسٌ, (Sgh, K,) i. e. the دَن. (TA.)

2: see خَرَس, in three places.

4. اخرسه الله [God made him to be dumb: see خَرَس]: (S:) God made him to be tonguetied, or speechless, (A, K,) either from inability to find words to express what he would say, or by natural conformation [of the organs of speech]. (TA.)

5. تخرست She made for herself the food for the occasion of child-birth, (A, K,) i. e., what is

called خَرَسَة. (TA.) Hence the prov. تَخْرُسِي يَا نَفْسُ لَا مَخْرَسَةَ لَكَ (A, TA) Make thou the food for child-birth for thyself, O self: there is no maker of it for thee: said by a woman who had given birth to a child and had not any one to care for her: alluding to a man's taking care for himself: (K, TA:) and also related [in the A] without the words يَا نَفْسُ. (TA.)

6. تَخَارَس [He feigned himself dumb, or speechless,] is from خَرَسَ المَجْلِسُ: hence إِذَا شَهِدْتَ إِذَا شَهِدْتَ خَرَسَ: hence إِذَا شَهِدْتَ خَرَسَ [When thou art present with, or beholdest, him who will not understand what thou sayest, then feign thyself dumb, or speechless]. (A.)

خَرَسَ A [wine-jar such as is called] دَنْ (JK, S, K;) as also خَرَسَ (Kr, K,) and خَرَسَ: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَخْرَاسُ (JK) and [of mult.] خَرُوسُ. (K.)

خَرَسَ Food that is prepared on the occasion of the birth of a child; (S, A, Msb, K;) as also خَرَاسُ. (Lb, TA.) IJ seems to assign to it also the sense of خَرَسَة. (TA.) — Hence, as also the second word, A feast, or banquet, that is prepared on that occasion, and to which people are invited: so in a trad. of Hassán, إِذَا دُعِيَ إِلَى طَعَامٍ قَالَ إِلَى عَرَسٍ أَمْ خَرَسٍ أَمْ عِذَاارٍ [He used, when he was invited to food, to say, To a wedding-feast, or a feast for child-birth, or a circumcision-feast?]; and if it were for one of these, he consented: but if not, he did not consent. (TA.)

خَرَسَ: see خَرَسَ.

خَرَسَة Food for a woman who has given birth to a child; (S, A, K;) what is made for her, such as فَرِيْقَة and the like; as also خَرَسَة [The child-birth-food of Maryam], applied to dates, and occurring in a trad., alludes to verse 25 of chap. xix. of the Kur, وَهَزَى إِلَيْكَ الْخَرَسَةَ: and Khálid Ibn-Safwán uses in the same manner the phrase خَرَسَة مَرِيْر; in which تَخْرُسَة is an inf. n. used as a subst.; or it may be a subst., like تَوْرَة. (TA.)

خَرَسِي A she-camel that does not utter the cry termed رَغَاء. (Ibn-'Abbád, Sgh, K.)

خَرَسَ: see خَرَسَ, in two places.

خَرُوسَ A بَكْر [or female that has not yet brought forth] in the first period of her pregnancy: and (some say, S) one for whom خَرَسَة is made: (S, K;) and one having a scanty flow of milk. (Sgh, K.)

خَرَاسَ A maker (S, TA) and seller (K, TA) of the [kind of wine-jar called] خَرَس. (S, K, TA.) — And A vintner. (JK, TA.)

أَخْرَسَ (S, &c.) Dumb; prevented from speaking by natural conformation; (Msb:) speechless, or destitute of the faculty of speech, by natural conformation, (T and Msb in art. بَكْر,) like the beast that lacks the faculty of articulation; (T ibid;) differing from أَبْكَر, q. v.: (T and Msb ibid:) or tonguetied, or speechless, (K, TA,) either from inability to find words to ex-

press what he would say, or by natural conformation [of the organs of speech]: (TA:) fem. خَرَسَة: (Msb:) pl. خَرُوسُ (Msb, K) and خَرَسَانُ. (K.) — جَمَلٌ أَخْرَسٌ A he-camel that has no perforation to his شِقَقَة, for his bray to issue therefrom, so that he reiterates it therein: such a one they like to send among the [she-camels in the state in which they are termed] شَوْل, because in most instances he begets females: and نَاقَة خَرَسَة a she-camel that is not heard to utter the cry termed رَغَاء. (TA.) — عَلَمٌ أَخْرَسٌ A sign of the way, (K,) [or a mountain,] from which, (A,) or at, or in, which, (K,) no echo is heard: (A, K:) or a sign of the way in the mountain whereof no echo is heard: (Lth, T:) or [it seems to be applied to a mountain where no echo is heard; for] it is said when no sound of an echo is heard in the mountain. (S.) — سَحَابَةٌ خَرَسَة A cloud that does not thunder: (A:) or a cloud in which is no thunder nor lightning, (S, K, TA,) and of which no sound is heard; which is mostly in winter. (TA.) — عَيْنٌ خَرَسَة A spring of the running whereof no sound is heard. (TA.) — صَخْرَةٌ خَرَسَة A hard and solid rock: (Akh, TA:) and عِظَامٌ خَرُوسٌ hard and solid bones. (Th, TA.) — كَتِيْبَةٌ خَرَسَة An army, or a portion thereof, without any clamour or confused noise: (A:) or whereof no sound is heard, by reason of their staidness in war: (S, K:) or that is silent, by reason of the multitude of the coats of mail, without any clashing of arms. (A'Obeyd, S, K.) — لَبَنٌ أَخْرَسٌ Thick milk, (S, A, K,) that makes no sound in the vessel, (S, K,) or that does not shake about in its vessel: (A:) or thick milk, of which no sound is heard when it is poured out: (Az, TA:) and شَرْبَةٌ خَرَسَة a thick draught of milk. (M, TA.) — عَرَضًا أَخْرَسَ [or عَرَضًا?] He turned from me, and would not speak to me. (Fr, TA.) — أَخْرَسَ A viper: (A:) pl. خَرُوسُ. (TA.) — Hence, (A,) رَمَاهُ بِخَرَسَة He smote him with a calamity. (A, K.)

خَرَسَة: see خَرَسَة.

خَرَش

1. خَرَشَ (S, A, K,) aor. , (S, K,) inf. n. خَرَشَ, (Lth,) He, or it, (namely, a cat, A,) scratched him, or it, (namely, the skin, A,) with the nails, (Lth, S, A, K,) in any part of the body, (Lth,) so as to cause bleeding or not; or wounded him in the outer skin, so as to make it bleed or not; or lacerated it (namely, the skin) little or much; or tore off its surface with a stick or the like; syn. خَدَشَ; (S, K;) [as also خَرَشَ]; and so خَرَشَهُ (S, K;) and بَطَفَرَهُ He scratched him, &c., with his nail. (TA.) You say also, خَرَشَهُ بِحَدِيدَةٍ وَنَحْوِهَا [He scratched it with an iron thing, and the like]. (K.) — It (a fly) bit him; (A, TA;) as also خَرَشَهُ. (TA.) — خَرَشَ الْبَعِيرَ (S, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) He drew the camel (S, K) towards him (S) with the مِخْرَاش, i. e., the مِخْجَن: (S, K:) or he struck the camel and then drew him towards

him therewith; desiring thereby to excite him to quicken his pace: and he struck him with its extremity in the side of his neck, or [elsewhere] in his skin, so as to scrape off from him his fur. (TA.) [See also خَرَشَ لِعِيَالِهِ, aor. as above, (S, K,) and so the inf. n., (TA,) + He earned for his family, or household; (S, K;) collected, and practised artifice, for them; (TA;) and sought sustenance for them; (S, K;) as also خَرَشَ. (K.) — You say also, مِنْ فُلَانٍ يَخْرُشُ بَعْدَ الشَّيْءِ Such a one takes from such a one thing after thing; as also يَخْرُشُهُ. (A.) And مَا خَرَشَ شَيْئًا He has not taken anything. (TA.) And مِنْ فُلَانٍ يَخْرُشُ مِنْ فُلَانٍ شَيْئًا Such a one takes and acquires from such a one the thing. (TA.) And مَخَارَشَةٌ signifies + The taking against one's will. (TA.)

2. خَرَشَ, inf. n. تَخْرِيشُ, [He scratched him, or it, with the nails, vehemently, or much; like خَدَشَ. (TA.) — خَرَشَ الزَّرْعُ, inf. n. as above, + The seed-produce put forth the first extremity of the ear. (Ibn-'Abbád, Sgh, K.)

3. خَرَشَ, inf. n. مَخَارَشَةٌ and خَرَاشٌ, [He scratched him with the nails, being scratched by him in like manner; like خَادَشَ. (TA.) — Hence,] كَلْبٌ خَرَاشٍ [An irritable, or a quarrelsome, dog]; like كَلْبٌ هَرَاشٍ: (S, K:) IF holds that the خ is a substitute for ه. (TA.) — See also 1, last signification.

5: see 1, last sentence but one.

6. السَّانِيْرُ (A, K,) and تَخَارَشَتِ الْكَلَابُ (A, K,) The dogs, and the cats, [scratched, or] fought and assailed, (تَهَارَشَتِ, K, TA,) and lacerated, or tore, one another. (TA.)

8: see 1, in four places.

خَرُوشَ Gain; or earning: pl. خَرُوشُ. (TA.)

خَرَشَة The skin, (S, K,) or slough, (A, TA,) of a serpent. (S, A, TA.) To this one likens a thin, transparent, shirt. (A, TA.) AHn applies its pl., خَرَاشِي, metaphorically, to [the skins of] all [animals of the class termed] خَشَرَات. (TA.) — The upper covering, (S, K, TA,) which is dry, or tough, or hard, [app. meaning the shell,] (TA,) of an egg, (S, K, TA,) after it has been broken, and what was in it, (S, TA,) of moisture, (TA,) has been extracted: (S, TA:) or the inner skin, (T, TA,) or inner covering, (A,) of an egg; (T, A, TA;) also called غَرَقِي: (TA:) pl. as above. (TA.) — To this is likened + Anything in which are an inflation and a bursting and holes. (AZ, S.) — The thin skin upon the surface of milk: (K:) or the bubbles that rise upon the surface of milk: (A:) froth, or foam. (S, TA. [See an ex. in a verse cited voce قَصْر.]) — Phlegm: (S, A, K:) or viscous phlegm in the chest: (TA:) and what is termed نُخَامَة, q. v. (A, TA.) You say, أَلْقَى خَرَاشِي صَدْرِهِ He cast forth the phlegm (lit. phlegms) of his chest. (S.) [See also a tropical meaning below.] And أَلْقَى مِنْ صَدْرِهِ خَرَاشِي He cast forth from his chest what is termed نُخَامَة (Az, A, TA) and phlegm:

(A:) or thick spittle. (K:) — خَرَشَةُ الْعَسَلِ The wax of honey, and the dead bees in it: (TA:) or the young bees, or the wings, that are upon honey. (M and L in art. جث.) — طَلَعَتِ الشَّمْسُ فِي خَرَشَاءٍ The sun rose in dust; (S, A;) syn. أَلْقَى فَلَانٌ خَرَشَاتِي صَدْرِهِ — (S, A, K:) Such a one cast forth what he concealed of rancours and enmities, and of grief. (A, TA.)

خَرَشَاءُ What falls from a thing when it is scratched with an iron instrument or the like. (K.)

مِخْرَشُ: see what next follows.

مِخْرَاشُ A مِخْنَن [or stick of which the end is naturally curved, or crooked]; (S, K;) [see 1;] sometimes written [مِخْرَشُ] with ح: (S:) a stick with a curved, or crooked, head, like the صَوْلَجَان; as also مِخْرَشُ. (TA.)

خرص

1. خَرَصَ الشَّخْلُ (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb,) aor. 2 (A, Mṣb) [and 3, as appears from what follows,] inf. n. خَرِصَ (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb,) [and خَرِصُ is also allowable, (see what follows,)] He computed by conjecture the quantity of the fruit upon the palm-trees: (A, Mgh, Mṣb:) or he computed by conjecture the quantity that was upon the palm-trees of fresh ripe dates that would be dried dates. (S:) خَرِصُ signifies The computing quantity by conjecture; (A, K, TA:) conjecturing; opining: or forming an opinion of a thing of which one is not certain: you say, خَرِصَ الْعَدَدُ, aor. 2 and 3, inf. n. خَرِصَ and خَرِصُ, the latter said by ISh to be like عَلِمَ as inf. n. of عَلِمَ, and said by Az to be allowable because a simple subst. is put in the place of an inf. n., He computed by conjecture the number: and hence خَرِصَ الشَّخْلُ, and الشَّخْرُ, [the computing by conjecture the quantity of fruit upon palm-trees, and of dates,] because خَرِصُ is the computing quantity by opinion, not by knowledge. (TA.) — خَرِصُ also signifies Any speaking by opinion, or conjecture. (K,* TA.) You say, خَرِصَ فِيهِ He spoke of him, or it, by opinion, or conjecture. (TK.) — And hence, (TA,) خَرِصَ (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. 2, (S,) inf. n. خَرِصَ (S, Mṣb, K,) †He lied; spoke falsely; said what was untrue; (S, Mṣb, K,*) as also تَخَرِصُ. (S.) You say also, تَخَرِصُ عَلَيْهِ †He forged a lie against him. (A, K, TA.) And قَالَ ذَلِكَ تَخَرِصًا †[He said that forging a lie]. (A.) And اخْتَرِصُ الْقَوْلَ (A, K,*) and تَخَرِصُهُ (A,) †He forged the saying. (A, K,*) = خَرِصَ (S, K,) aor. 2, (K,) inf. n. خَرِصَ (S, A,) He (a man) was hungry and cold: (S, A:*) or hungry in cold. (K.) Being hungry without being cold is not termed خَرِصَ: but being cold without being hungry is termed خَصِرَ. (S.)

5: see 1, in four places, near the end.

8: see 1, near the end.

خَرِصُ (S, A, Mṣb, K) and خَرِصُ (S, K) A ring: (Mṣb:) or a ring of gold, and of silver: (S, K:) or an ear-ring with one bead, (A, TA.)

of the kind called قُرْطُ: (TA:) or the ring of a قُرْطُ: (K:) or a small ring; one of the ornaments of women; (Sh, K;) in the form of the قُرْطُ or some other thing: (Sh:) pl. خَرِصَانُ. (S, K.) [Hence,] مَا تَمْلِكُ فَلَانَةَ خَرِصًا meaning †Such a woman has not in her possession anything. (A.)

خَرِصُ a subst. from خَرِصَ as explained above; (S, A, Mṣb, K;) Conjectural computation of quantity: (ISH:) or quantity computed by conjecture of the fruit upon palm-trees. (A, Mgh.) You say, كَمْ خَرِصُ نَخْلِكَ [What is the conjectural computation of the quantity, or the quantity computed by conjecture, of the produce of thy palm-trees?]. (TA.) And كَمْ خَرِصُ أَرْضِكَ [What is the conjectural computation, or the quantity computed by conjecture, of the produce of the palm-trees of thy land?]. (S, A, K.) = See also خَرِصَ. = And see خَرِصَ.

خَرِصُ A man hungry and cold: (S, TA:) or hungry in cold: (K:) and خَرِصُ signifies the same. (TA.) [See also خَصِرَ.]

خَرِصَةُ Food for a woman who has given birth to a child: (K:) app. a dial. var. of خَرِصَةُ. (TA.)

خَرِصَ: see the next paragraph.

خَرِصُ One who computes by conjecture the quantity of the fruit upon palm-trees: pl. خَرِصَانُ. (A,* TA.) — †A liar; (Mṣb, TA;) as also خَرِصَانُ. (S, A, Mṣb, TA.) قَتَلَ الْخَرِصَانُونَ, in the Kur [li. 10], (TA,) means, †Slain be the liars; (Fr, Zj, A, Bd, TA;) i. e., cursed be they; (Bd;) who say that Mohammad is a poet, and the like thereof, conjecturing that which they know not: (Fr, TA:) or it may mean, they who only opine, and do not ascertain; and therefore act according to that which they know not. (Zj, TA.) = See also خَرِصَ.

خرط

1. خَرَطَ الْوَرَقَ (S, Mṣb,) aor. 2 and 3, inf. n. خَرِطَ (Mṣb,) He rubbed off the leaves (S, Mṣb) from the branches, (Mṣb,) by grasping the upper part, and passing the hand along it to the lower part. (S.) — خَرَطَ الشَّجَرَ, aor. as above, (K,) and so the inf. n., (TA,) He pulled off the leaves, (K, TA,) and the bark, or peel, (TA,) from the trees (K, TA) with his hand [in the manner above described]. (TA.) It is said in a prov., دُونَهُ خَرَطَ [Before one can attain it he has to strip the tragacanth of its leaves by grasping each branch and drawing his hand down it: i. e. he has to perform what will be extremely difficult, if not impossible]. (S, TA. [In the S and L in art. قَد, we find دُونَهُ]) You say also, خَرَطَ الْعَنْقُودَ He pulled off the grapes, or the like, from the bunch with all his fingers: (AHeyth:) or he put the bunch in his mouth and drew forth its stalk bare; as also اخْتَرَطَهُ. (K.) It is said of Mohammad, كَانَ يَأْكُلُ الْعَنْبَ خَرِطًا [He used to eat grapes by putting the bunch in his mouth and drawing forth its stalk bare: or by stripping

them off with all his fingers]. (TA.) — خَرَطَ الْعُودَ, aor. as above, (S, K,*) and so the inf. n., (S,) He removed the bark, or peel, from the wood, or stick, (S, K,) and planed it, or made it even, (K,) with the مِخْرَطُ, which is also called بَلَطُ and بَلَطُ, (TA in art. بَلَطُ,) or with his hand. (TA in the present art.) — [Hence, in modern Arabic, He turned the wood, or stick; i. e., shaped it, or made it round, with a lathe.] — خَرَطَ الْحَدِيدَ, inf. n. as above, He made the iron long, like a column, or pole, or rod. (S.) — خَرَطَ الْجَوَاهِرَ He collected the jewels in a خَرِيطَةٌ [q. v.]. (MF.)

4. اخْرَطَ الْخَرِيطَةَ He bound, or made fast, the خَرِيطَةٌ [q. v.]; or closed it by inserting its loops one into another; syn. أَشْرَجَهَا. (S, K,*)

7. انْخَرَطَ [It (a piece of wood, or a stick,) had its bark, or peel, removed, and was planed, or made even, with the مِخْرَطُ, (as appears from what here follows,) or with the hand: see 1.] — [And hence,] انْخَرَطَ جَسَدُهُ †His body became slender; (S, K, TA;) as though it were barked and planed (خَرِطَ) with the مِخْرَطُ. (TA.)

8: see 1. — [Hence,] اخْتَرَطَ سَيْفَهُ (S,) or السَّيْفَ (Mgh, K,) †He drew his sword, or the sword, (S, Mgh, K,) from its scabbard. (Mgh, TA.)

خَرَاطَةُ The parings, or shavings, that fall from the work of the خَرَّاطُ; like نَجَارَةٌ and نَجَاتَةٌ. (TA.) — What falls from a bunch of grapes, or the like, when the fruit is pulled off with all the fingers. (AHeyth.)

خَرَّاطَةُ The art, or craft, of the خَرَّاطُ. (K.)

خَرِيطَةٌ A receptacle, (S, K,) [a pouch,] or thing like a كَيْسُ [or purse], (Lth, Mṣb,) of leather, (Lth, S, Mṣb, K,) or of rag, (Lth,) or other material, (S, K,) which is bound, or made fast, or closed by the insertion of its loops one into another, (يُشْرَجُ, Lth, S, Mṣb, K,) upon its contents: (Lth, S, K:) pl. خَرَايِطُ. (Mṣb.) — Also A thing likened thereto, which is made for the letters of the sultan, and of prefects, or agents, to be sent therein. (Lth, L.) — Also A similar thing [which was formerly, in the time of paganism,] put upon the head of the she-camel [that was] confined [to perish] at the tomb of a dead person. (Lth.) — [Also The pod, or oblong capsule or pericarp, of sesamum and the like: pl. as above. Used in this sense by writers on botany, and in the spoken language of the present day.] — See also بَدَادُ.

خَرَّاطِيٌّ [A maker, or seller, of خَرَايِطُ, pl. of خَرَايِطُ; a rel. n. formed from a pl., like أَنْهَاطِيٌّ. (TA.)

خَرَّاطُ One whose occupation is to remove the bark, or peel, of wood, or sticks, and to plane it, or make it even, (K,) with the مِخْرَطُ, which is also called بَلَطُ and بَلَطُ, (TA in art. بَلَطُ,) or with the hand. (TA in the present art.) — [Hence, in modern Arabic, A turner of wood &c.]

مُخْرُطٌ The iron instrument with which the **يُخْرِطُ** performs his work; also called **بَلَطٌ** and **بَلَطٌ**. (TA in art. **بَلَطٌ**, q. v.)

مُخْرُوطٌ [pass. part. n. of 1]. — † A man (TA) having a scanty beard: (K, TA:) [or you say,] **رَجُلٌ مُخْرُوطٌ اللَّحْيَةِ** † A man having a beard in which is length without breadth. (S.) And **لَحْيَةٌ مُخْرُوطَةٌ** † A beard that is scanty in its side, (K,) or, correctly, in its two sides, (TA,) and lank and long in the part on and beneath the chin. (K.) — † A face in which is length (K, TA) without breadth. (TA.) You say, **رَجُلٌ مُخْرُوطٌ الْوَجْهَ** † A man whose face has length without breadth. (S.) — **بُتْرٌ مُخْرُوطَةٌ** † A narrow well. (A, TA.) — [**مُخْرُوطٌ** and **مُخْرُوطَةٌ**, in mathematics, signify *A cone*.]

مُخْرُوطَةٌ: see what next precedes.

[**مُخْرُوطِيٌّ**, in mathematics, *Conical*.]

خرطم

Q. 1. **خَرْطَمَهُ** (K,) inf. n. **خَرْطَمَةٌ** (TK,) *He hit, or struck, his خَرْطُومٍ* [or nose, &c.]: or he twisted it. (K.)

Q. 3. **اِخْرَنْطَمَ** *He (a man, TA) elevated his nose: (K:) or twisted it, and was silent, in his anger: (TA:) and was proud and angry, (K, TA,) raising his head. (TA.)*

خَرْطَمٌ and **خَرْطَمٌ**: see **خَرْطُومٌ**.

خَرْطَمَانٌ Long, or tall: (JK, K:) or long-nosed. (TA.) And A man having a large nose. (IKh, IB.)

خَرْطُومٌ The nose, (AZ, JK, S, Msh, K,) [properly,] accord. to Th, of a beast of prey: (TA:) or the fore part thereof: (K:) or a large, or an elevated, nose: (MA:) or the part upon which a man contracts, or closes, the **حَنَكَانِ** [or upper and lower portions of the mouth]: as also **خَرْطَمٌ**; (K:) sometimes, by poetic license, written **خَرْطَمٌ**: (TA:) or it signifies also the part upon which contracts, or closes, the front of the **حَنَكَانِ**: (JK:) [and a snout: often used in this sense; and so, in describing the fish termed **كُونَج**, in the S and K:] and the proboscis of an elephant; and, as being likened thereto, of a flea: (Th, TA:) pl. **خَرْطُومٌ**. (Mgh.) **نَسَبَهُ عَلَى الْخَرْطُومِ**, in the Kur [lxviii. 16], means *[We will brand him] upon the nose*; the nose of a man being thus termed metaphorically: (ISd, TA:) or it is like the phrase **جَدَعْتُ أَنْفَهُ**; and means *[we will stigmatize him with indelible disgrace; the term خَرْطُومٌ, which signifies the "proboscis" of an elephant, being applied to his nose because it is regarded as unseemly: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) or it means [we will brand him] upon the face. (Fr, Th, TA.) — [Hence, † A spout. You say] **لَهُ خَرْطُومٌ** † *The إبريق is a vessel having a spout*. (Mgh in art. **برق**, and Bq and Jel in lvi. 18.) — [Hence also, † The pointed toe of a boot and the like: pl. as above: see **مُخْرُطَةٌ**, below. — And app.*

† The point of a sword: whence,] **ذُو الْخَرْطُومِ** the name of a certain sword. (K.) — [Hence, also,] **خَرْطَامِ الْقَوْمِ** † *The chiefs of the people or party; (JK, S, K, TA;) those who are made the foremost of the people or party, in affairs, (JK, TA,) and in the military forces. (JK.) — Also Wine: (JK, S:) or wine that quickly intoxicates: (K:) and the juice that first flows from the grapes, before they are trodden. (K.)*

خَرْطَامٌ A woman advanced in age. (M, K.)

[**مُخْرُطٌ** † *Elongated like a snout or nose*; and so, app., **مُخْرُطٌ**: see a verse cited voce **مَتَوَجَّعٌ**. Hence,] **خَفَّ مُخْرُطٌ** [in the sing. **خَفَّ مُخْرُطٌ** (occurring in the K in art. **فَقَعَ**) i. q. **ذَاتٌ مُخْرُطٌ**; i. e. † *[Boots] having their fore parts pointed. (TA.)*

مُخْرُطٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

— Also *Angry and proud, with his head raised: (S:) or angry when his nose is twisted. (JK.)* [See **أَنَابَعَ**, in art. **بَوَعَ**.]

خرج

1. **خَرَجَهُ** (S,) aor. **خَرَجَ**, (K,) inf. n. **خَرْجٌ** (S, K,) *He cut it, or divided it, lengthwise; slit it; split it: (S, K;) as also خَرَجَهُ*. (K.) — **خَرَجَ أُذُنٌ** *خَرَجَ*, aor. and inf. n. as above, *He slit the ear of the sheep, or goat: or he slit it in the middle, cutting the upper part thereof lengthwise, so that it became three pieces, and the middle piece hung down upon the cavity of the ear. (TA.) — خَرَجَ, aor. **خَرَجَ**, inf. n. **خَرْجَةٌ** (IDrd, K) and **خَرْجَةٌ** (IDrd, TA,) in the K **خَرْجٌ**, which is a mistake, (TA,) and **خَرْجٌ** (Ibn-'Abbād, K,) [and quasi-inf. n. **خَرْجٌ**, which see below,] *He was, or became, supple in the joints: (IDrd, K:) and it (a thing, TA) was, or became, soft, yielding, flaccid, flabby, lax, or fragile. (K.) — خَرَجَ, (S, K,) aor. **خَرَجَ**, (K,) [inf. n. **خَرْجٌ**, app. signifies the same as **خَرْجٌ** (see **خَرْجٌ**, below:) and also] *He (a man, S, IATH) was, or became, weak, or infirm; (S, IATH, K;) as also خَرَجَ*: (Lth, K:) *he was, or became, weak, or infirm, in body, after firmness, strength, or hardness: (IAqr:) and he (a man, Lth) was, or became, languid, or languishing, or broken in spirit; syn. اِنْكَسَرَ*; as also **خَرَجَ**: (Lth, K:) and [in like manner] **خَرَجَ** *he (a man) was, or became, relaxed, or flaccid, and weak, or infirm, and soft, or tender. (TA.) — † He (a man) was, or became, weak (اِسْتَرْخَى) in his opinion, after being strong. (IAqr.) — Also, (Sh, IATH,) inf. n. خَرَجَ*, (Sh, K,) *† He (a man, Sh, IATH) became confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course; or bereft of his reason or intellect, in consequence of shame, or fear, or grief, or the like. (Sh, IATH, K.) Hence the saying of Aboo-Tālib, when death overtook him, [and he was urged to make profession of El-Islām,] لَوْ لَا رَهْبَةٌ أَنْ تَقُولَ قُرَيْشٌ [Were it not for fear that Kureysh would say, "Confusion," &c. "put him into a state from which there was no escape for***

him,] *I would do what thou desirest*. (TA.) — **خَرَجَتِ النَّخْلَةُ** *The palm-tree lost the stumps of its lopped branches [from its trunk, which thus became comparatively smooth]. (S, K.)*

5: see 1: — and 7.

7. **انْخَرَعَ** *It became cut, or divided, lengthwise; it became slit, or split; it slit, or split. (S.) And انْخَرَعَتِ الْقَنَاءُ* *The spear-shaft split, and broke into pieces, or into small pieces. (K.) — I. q. انْخَلَعَ*; (K;) a dial. var. of the latter; as in the phrase **انْخَرَعَتْ كَتِفُهُ** [*His shoulder-blade became dislocated*]. (S.) You say also, **انْخَرَعَتْ أَعْضَاءُ الْبَعِيرِ** *The limbs of the camel became displaced; as also خَرَجَتْ*. (TA.) — See also two significations above, voce **خَرَجَ**, in two places. — [Whence,] **انْخَرَعْتُ لَهُ** † *I became gentle, or mild, to him. (TA.)*

8. **اِخْرَعَهُ**: see 1, first signification. — *He broke it off; namely a branch, or piece of wood, from a tree. (TA.) — He cut it off for himself; or took it; namely, a man's property, &c. (TA.) — He acted treacherously towards him, (Aboo-Sa'ced, K,) and took of his property; (K;) as also اِخْرَعَهُ*, with **ز**. (TA.) — *He expended it; exhausted it; caused it to pass away and come to an end, or to cease; or made an end of it. (ISh, K.) — اِخْتَرَعَ الدَّابَّةَ* *He made use of, or rode, the beast of another person for some days, and then restored it. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — He did it, or produced it, without premeditation; syn. اِزْتَجَلَهُ*: (TA:) or اِسْتَقَّه [app. here meaning he constructed it, or founded it, (بَنَاهُ) without premeditation; this meaning being one assigned to اِسْتَقَّه in its proper art. in the TA]: (S:) or *he originated it; invented it; devised it; excogitated it; innovated it; made it, did it, produced it, caused it to be or exist, or brought it into existence, newly, for the first time, it not having been or existed before, and not after the similitude of anything preexisting; syn. اِنْشَأَهُ*, (S, O, K,) and اِبْتَدَعَهُ (S, O,) or اِبْتَدَأَهُ (K.) You say, **اِخْتَرَعَ اللَّهُ الْأَشْيَاءَ** *God originated, brought into existence, or created, the things [that exist], without any means, or second cause. (TA.) And اِخْتَرَعَ بَاطِلًا* *He forged a falsehood. (A, TA.)*

خَرَجَ *A mark in the ear of a sheep or goat; the upper part [أَعْلَى, for which we find in the CK عَلَى] of the animal's ears being cut (يُقَطَّعُ, in the CK تُقَطَّعُ) lengthwise, so that the ear becomes three pieces, and the middle piece hangs down upon the cavity of the ear. (K, TA.) — Suppleness of the joints: (IDrd, K:) and softness, yieldingness, flaccidity, flabbiness, laxness, or fragility, (S, K,) in a thing. (S.) [See **خَرَجَ**.] — † *Comardice; and weakness, or feebleness, and languor, or languidness; in a man. (TA.)* [See also **خَرَجَ**.]*

خَرِيعٌ (S, K) and **خَرِيعٌ** (K) *Weak, or infirm; (S, K;) applied to a man: (S:) anything weak; and soft, yielding, flaccid, flabby, lax, or fragile: (O:) also the former, applied to a young camel,*

weak; or, as some say, *small*, that is [or may be] *raised*, or *lifted*: and, applied to a branch, *soft*, *tender*, or *supple*. (TA.)

خَرْعَة a subst. from **اِخْتَرَعَ الشَّيْءُ** signifying **اِخْتَرَعَهُ** [i.e. app. meaning *A thing done*, or *produced*, without premeditation; &c.; like **بَدَعَهُ** from **اِبْتَدَعَهُ**, a syn. of **اِخْتَرَعَهُ**, q. v.]. (TA.)

خَرْعُ: see **خَرْيَعُ**.

خَرْوَعُ Any *weak*, bending plant, of whatever kind it be: (Aṣ, Ṣ:) any plant *weak*, or *fragile*, (**قَصِيفُ**) and *sappy*, whether it be a tree or a herb: (TA:) a plant *weak* by reason of its softness, or tenderness, and sappiness. (Sgh.) [See also **خَرْعُ**.] — Hence, as some say, (TA,) [The *ricinus communis*; common *palma Christi*; or *castor-oil-plant*;] a certain plant, (S, Mṣb, K,) well known, (S,) soft, tender, or pliant, (Mṣb,) not serving for pasturage, (K,) bearing a berry resembling sparrows' eggs, called **التَّبَسْمُ** **الْبَهْدِيُّ**; accord. to Ibn-Jezleh, the best thereof is that called **الْبَحْرِيُّ**; it has the property of loosening phlegm, and it is useful for counteracting the colic and palsy and the [disease in the face called] **لَقْوَة**, the dose extending to a **مِثْقَال**. (TA.) The word is of the measure **فَعُول**; (Mṣb;) and J says [in the Ṣ] that there is no other word of the same measure except **عَتَوَدُ**, which is the name of a certain valley; but to this have been added **ذُرُودُ**, the name of a certain mountain; and **عَتَوَرُ**, the name of a certain valley, and not a mistranscription of **عَتَوَدُ**; and **جَدُولُ**, a dial. var. of **عَتَوَدُ**. (TA.) — [Hence also] **امْرَأَة خَرْوَعَة** A beautiful, and soft, or tender, woman: and [the pl.] **خَرْوَاعِ**, applied to women, signifies [the same, or merely] beautiful. (TA.) — And **خَرْوَعُ** is likewise applied to youth, or youthfulness, and to life, meaning *Soft*, or *delicate*. (TA.)

خَرْيَعُ: see **خَرْعُ**. — Anything that quickly breaks. (TA.) — *Soft*; applied to a lip (**شَفَة**): (TA:) and *pendulous*; applied to the lip of a camel. (S, K.) — Applied to a woman, (S, Mṣb, K, TA,) *Youthful*, and *soft*, *tender*, or *delicate*: or *beautiful*: (TA:) or that walks with an affected bending of the body, and with softness, or delicacy: (Mṣb:) or that affects a bending of the body by reason of softness, or delicacy; (Aṣ, S, K;) as also **خَرْيَعَة** and **خَرْوَعُ**: (Ibn-'Abbād, K:) or *vitious*; or *immoral*; or *an adulteress*; or *a fornicatress*; (S, K;) but this explanation is disallowed by Aṣ: (S:) or *that does not repel the hand of a feeler, or toucher*; as though she were gentle, or mild, (**تَنْخَرْعُ**) to him; as also with **د**: or *hard*, or *impudent*, *not caring for what is said or done*, and *inordinately brish*, *lively*, or *sprightly*: pl. **خَرْوَاعِ** and **خَرْوَعِ**. (TA.) Also *One who induces, or is an object of, suspicion*; because such a person fears, and is therefore as though he were weak. (TA.) — Also, [as a subst.,] *A branch*; because of its softness, or tenderness, and its bending. (TA.)

خَرْعَة a dial. var. of **خَلَاعَة**, which is syn. with

دَعَاةُ [i. e. *Vice*, or *immorality*; or *vitious*, or *immoral*, conduct; &c.]. (S.)

شَاةٌ مَخْرُوعَةٌ A sheep, or goat, having the mark termed **خَرْعُ** [q. v.] in the ear. (K.)

خَرْعَبُ

خَرْعَبُ (K) and **خَرْعَبَة** (TA) and **خَرْعُوبُ** and **خَرْعُوبَة** (K) A branch, or twig, until a year old; or of a year's growth: or fresh, or juicy, and tall: (K, TA:) or (TA) soft, or tender, and of recent growth, (K, TA,) that has not yet become hard: (TA:) or **خَرْعُوبُ** [is an epithet, and] signifies a bending branch or twig. (S.) [Compare **خَرْعُ**, and **خَرْوَعُ**, and **خَرْيَعُ**.] — Also, [i. e. all the words above,] (K,) or **خَرْعَبَة** [only], (TA,) A young woman of goodly make, soft, or tender: (K:) or a young woman large in body, and of goodly make: or soft, or tender, and pliant: (TA:) or fair, tender, or pliant, fat, large in body, fleshy, with small, or delicate, bones: (K:) or fair: (TA:) or soft, or pliant, in the waist, and tall: (Aṣ, TA:) or large in the body, and fleshy: (TA:) or **خَرْعُوبَة** and **خَرْعَبَة** signify a girl slender in the bones, (S, TA,) having much flesh, (TA,) and soft, or tender: (S, TA:) or a young woman of goodly stature, resembling a twig (**خَرْعُوبَة**) of a year's growth. (Lth, TA.) And **خَرْعَبُ** signifies A soft, or tender, body. (TA.) And A tall and fleshy man. (K.)

خَرْعَبَة: see above, in three places.

خَرْعُوبُ: see **خَرْعَبُ**, in two places. — Also A tall and well-made camel: (S:) or a tall and large she-camel: and one having much milk. (K.)

خَرْعُوبَة: see **خَرْعَبُ**, in two places. — Also A piece of a gourd, and of a cucumber, and of fat; as in the L &c.: in the K written **خَرْعُوبَة**. (TA.)

خَرْفُ

1. **خَرْفُ**, (S, Mṣb, K,) aor. **خَرَفَ**, (S, Mṣb,) inf. n. **خَرْفُ** (Mṣb, K) and **مَخْرَفُ** and **خَرْافُ** and **خَرْافُ**; (K;) and **اِخْتَرَفَ**; (S, Mṣb, K;) He gathered, or plucked, fruit: (S, K:) or cut it off. (Mṣb.) Accord. to the M, **خَرْفُ النَّخْلِ** signifies He cut off the fruit of the palm-trees: and accord. to AHn, **اِخْتَرَفَ** signifies the picking up the fruit of the palm-trees, whether unripe or ripe. (TA.) — **خَرْفُ فَلَانَا**, (K,) aor. **خَرَفَ**, inf. n. **خَرْفُ**, (TA,) He picked up, for such a one, dates (**تَمْرًا**), or fruit (**تَمْرًا**), accord. to different copies of the K: from Sh. (TA.) — **يَخْرَفُ مِنْ هَافِنَا وَمِنْ هَافِنَا**, said of a lamb, means He depastures, and eats, from this place and from this. (Mṣb, TA.) — And **خَرْفُ**, said of a man, (JK, TA,) aor. **خَرَفَ**, (JK,) or **خَرَفَ**, (TA,) He took of the **طَرَفُ** [app. meaning the choice part] of the fruits. (JK, TA.) — **خَرْفُ** also signifies He remained, stayed, or abode, in the [season called] **خَرْيَفُ**: (Ham p. 676:) and in like manner, **اِخْرَفُوا** they remained, stayed, or abode, in a place during their

خَرْيَفُ. (TA.) You say, **خَرَفُوا فِي حَائِطِهِمْ** They remained, stayed, or abode, in their **حَائِطُ** [or garden, or walled garden of palm-trees,] in the time of the gathering of the fruits. (TA, from a trad. of 'Omar.) — **خَرْفْنَا** We were rained upon by the rain called **الْخَرْيَفُ**. (S, K.) And **خَرْفَتِ الْأَرْضُ**, (S,) inf. n. **خَرْفُ**, (TA,) The land was rained upon by the rain so called. (S, TA.) And **خَرْفَتِ الْبَهَائِرُ** The beasts were rained upon by the rain so called: or had that upon which they might pasture produced for them by that rain. (TA.) — **خَرْفُ**, aor. **خَرَفَ**, He (a man, TA) was, or became, fond of, or addicted to, the eating of **خَرْفَة**, (K,) i. e. gathered, or plucked, fruit (S, K, TA) of the palm-tree. (TA.) — **خَرْفُ**, (S, L, Mṣb, K,) aor. **خَرَفَ**, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **خَرْفُ**; (S, Mṣb;) and **خَرْفُ**, aor. **خَرَفَ**; and **خَرْفُ**, aor. **خَرَفَ**; (K;) He (a man, S, Mṣb) doted; or was, or became, corrupted, rendered unsound, or disordered, in his intellect; (S, Mṣb, K;) in consequence of old age. (S, Mṣb.) [The first of these three verbs, in the present day, is used as meaning He doted; told stories such as are termed **خَرْفَات**, i. e. fictions, &c.; and talked nonsense: as also **خَرْفُ**.] — **خَرْفَتُهُ أَخَارِيفُ** [app. Stories such as are termed **اِخَارِيف**, i. e. **خَرْفَات**, or fictions, &c., caused him to dote, or talk nonsense]. (JK, TA.) [Mentioned in the former immediately after **خَرْفَاتُ** explained as meaning "a fiction that is deemed pretty." See also 4.]

2. **خَرْفَة**, inf. n. **تَخْرِيفُ**, He attributed to him **خَرْفُ**, (K, TA,) i. e. [dotage; or] a corrupt, an unsound, or a disordered, state of intellect. (TA.) — See also 1, near the end of the paragraph.

3. **خَرْافُ**, (K,) inf. n. **مُخَارَفَة** and **خَرْافُ**, (TA,) He bargained, or made an engagement, with him, for work, for the **خَرْيَفُ** [or autumn]; (K;) from **الْخَرْيَفُ**, like **الشَّهْرُ** from **الشَّهْرُ**; (O, TA;) as also **عَامِلُهُ مُخَارَفَة** (S, TA) and **خَرْافًا**: and so **اِسْتَأْجَرَهُ مُخَارَفَة** and **خَرْافًا** [He hired him, or took him as a hired man or a hireling, for the autumn]. (Lh, TA.)

4. **اِخْرَفَ**, said of the palm-tree, It attained, or nearly attained, the time for its fruit to be cut off. (JK, K.) — And, said of a people, or party, They entered upon the [season called] **خَرْيَفُ**. (S, K.) See also 1. — **اِخْرَفَتْ**, said of a ewe, or she-goat, She brought forth in the [season called] **خَرْيَفُ**. (S, K.) — Said of a she-camel, She brought forth in the like of the time [of the year] in which she became pregnant (S, K) in the preceding year: so says El-Umawee: (S:) [or, so applied, it means the same as when said of a ewe or she-goat; for] the epithet applied to her in this case is **مَخْرَفُ**; (S, K;) but this is more correctly explained as signifying, applied to a she-camel and to a ewe or she-goat, that brings forth in the **خَرْيَفُ**. (TA.) — Also, said of **ذُرَّة** [or millet], It became very tall. (JK, Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — **اِخْرَفَهُ نَحْلَة** He assigned to him a palm-tree of which he should cut, or gather, the fruit. (Lth, K.) — Also, (said of anxiety, JK, or of time,

خَارِفٌ *A keeper, or watcher, of palm-trees:* (K:) pl. خَرَّافٌ. (TA.)

أَخَارِفُ: see خُرَافَةٌ; and see 1, last signification.

مُخْرِفٌ *The place of the gathering, or plucking, or cutting off, of fruit.* (Msb.) *A place of abode of a people, or party, during their خَرِيف.* (TA.) [It is there added, "as though formed from أَخْرَفُوا, by the rejection of the augmentative letter:" but it is rather to be regarded as regularly formed, from خَرَفُوا: see 1.] — Also *A garden;* (Mgh, TA;) and so مُخْرِفَةٌ: (S, K:) or *a garden of palm-trees;* as also مُخْرِفٌ and مُخْرِفَةٌ: (TA:) *a single palm-tree:* or *a few palm-trees, up to ten;* more than these being termed *بُسْتَانٌ* or *حَدِيقَةٌ*: (El-Harbee, TA:) see also خَرِيفَةٌ: or *a small collection of palm-trees, six or seven, which a man purchases for the fruit that is [to be] gathered, or plucked:* or *any collection of palm-trees:* (L, TA:) or *a walled garden of palm-trees:* (IAth, TA:) or *palm-trees [absolutely]:* (Mgh:) and *an avenue between two rows of palm-trees, such that one may gather, or pluck, the fruit from whichever of them he will;* (K:) as also مُخْرِفَةٌ: (Sh, K:) and, (S, Mgh, K,) as also مُخْرِفَةٌ: (S, K,) *a road,* (S, Mgh, K,) *such as is conspicuous, clear, or open:* (K:) pl. مَخَارِفٌ. (Mgh, TA.) It is said in a trad., *عَائِدُ الْمَرِيضِ عَلَى مَخَارِفِ الْجَنَّةِ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ*, i. e. *The visitor of the sick is as though he were in the gardens of Paradise until he returns:* or *upon the palm-trees of Paradise;* gathering, or plucking, their fruits: or *upon the roads of Paradise:* (Mgh, TA:) or, as some relate it, *الجَنَّةِ مُخْرِفَةٌ*. (TA.) [See also another explanation, and other readings, in what follows.] And it is said in a trad. of 'Omar, *تَرَكْتُمْ عَلَى مُخْرِفَةٍ النَّعِيمَ*, (S,) or *تَرَكْتُمْ*, (TA,) i. e. [I have left you, or ye have been left,] upon a conspicuous road, like the road of the camels, (As, S, TA,) which they have trodden with their feet so that it has become plainly apparent. (As, TA.) — Also *Gathered, or plucked, fruit of palm-trees:* (As, A'Obeyd, IAm, K:) a correct meaning, though IKt says that the proper word in this sense is only مَخْرُوفٌ: it is like مَشْرُوبٌ and مَطْعَمٌ and مَرْكُوبٌ as meaning *مَشْرُوبٌ* and *مَرْكُوبٌ* and *طَعَامٌ مَأْكُولٌ* and *مَشْرُوبٌ*; and may signify *fresh ripe dates gathered or plucked:* (IAmb, TA:) pl. as above. (As, &c.) So in the former of the two trads. mentioned above accord. to As and A'Obeyd: (TA:) and this interpretation is corroborated by another reading, i. e., *على الجَنَّةِ مُخْرِفَةٌ*: (Mgh:) another reading is, *فِي الجَنَّةِ خَرَّافٌ*: [see خَرَّافٌ:] and another, *لَهُ الجَنَّةِ خَرِيفٌ*, i. e. [The visitor of the sick shall have] gathered fruits in Paradise. (TA.)

مُخْرِفٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

مُخْرِفٌ: see 4.

مُخْرِفٌ *The thing in which fruits are gathered;*

(S, Har p. 374;) called by the Arabs خَافَةٌ: (Har ib.) a [basket of the kind called] مَكْتَلٌ, (Msb,) or زَنْبِيلٌ, of small size, in which the best fresh ripe dates are gathered: (O, K:) pl. مَخَارِفٌ. (A, TA.) One says, *خَرَجُوا إِلَى الْمَخَارِفِ*, i. e. *They went forth to the gardens with the baskets (زَبِيلٌ) [for gathering fruit].* (A, TA.) — And hence, † *The basket (زَنْبِيلٌ) in which the importunate beggar puts his food.* (Har ubi supra.)

مُخْرِفَةٌ: see مُخْرِفٌ, in six places.

مُخْرُوفٌ: see خَرِيفٌ. — Also *Rained upon by the rain called خَرِيف*; pl., applied to men, مَخْرُوفُونَ: (TA:) [so, too, applied to a beast:] and so, with ة, applied to land (أَرْضٌ). (As, S.)

مُخَارَفٌ *Denied, or refused, good, or prosperity; prevented, or withheld, from obtaining good, good fortune, or sustenance;* (K:) i. q. مَخَارَفٌ; (JK, TA;) as also مَجَارَفٌ. (TA.)

خَرْجٌ

Q. 1. خَرْجُهُ, (L, K,) inf. n. خَرْجَةٌ, (TA,) *He took it plentifully, or largely.* (L, K.) — *He made it to be of the best kind; namely, food, or meat and drink.* (Er-Riyáshee.)

خَرْجٌ: see مُخْرِفٌ — and خَرْجِيٌّ.

خَرْجٌ and خَرْجِيٌّ [app. خَرْجٌ and خَرْجِيٌّ, but in the CK خَرْجٌ and خَرْجِيٌّ] and خَرْجِيٌّ *A plentiful and pleasant state of life.* (K.)

خَرْجٌ *Fat, as an epithet,* (L, K,) applied to a lamb; as also خَرْجِيٌّ. (L.) — See also خَرْجِيٌّ.

خَرْجَةٌ *Goodness of food, aliment, or nutriment, or of meat and drink, with plenty.* (TA.) — Also inf. n. of the verb above. (TA.)

خَرْجِيٌّ: see خَرْجٌ — and see also خَرْجِيٌّ.

خَرْجِيٌّ *A flourishing and fresh condition, or softness, or tenderness, of a plant, or of herbage.* (L.) — See also what next follows.

خَرْجِيٌّ: see خَرْجٌ. — Also *Fresh, or juicy; flourishing and fresh, or soft, or tender;* (L, K;) applied to a plant, or to herbage; and so خَرْجِيٌّ and خَرْجِيٌّ and خَرْجِيٌّ and خَرْجِيٌّ. (L.)

[And خَرْجِيٌّ seems to have a similar meaning.] The rájiz [El-Ajjáj (so in a copy of the S)] says,

* جَارِيَةٌ شَبَابًا خَرْجِيًّا *

[app. meaning *A girl that had attained to flourishing, or soft, or tender, youthfulness.*] (S.)

خَرْجِيٌّ: see خَرْجٌ — and خَرْجِيٌّ — and خَرْجِيٌّ — and what here follows.

مُخْرِفٌ *Ample:* (K:) applied to anything. (TA.) It is said in a trad., *كَرِهَ السَّرَاوِيلَ الْمُخْرِفَةَ*, *He disliked, or disapproved of, ample trousers:*

(A'Obeyd:) or they say it means *trousers reaching down to the upper part of the foot.* (S.) And you say, *عَيْشٌ مُخْرِفٌ* *A plentiful life.* (S.) — Also *The best of food, or of meat and drink;* and so خَرْجٌ and خَرْجِيٌّ. (Er-Riyáshee.)

خَرَقٌ

1. خَرَقَهُ, (JK, S, Mgh, Msb, K,) aor. : (Mgh, Msb, K) and : (K,) the former of which is the more chaste, (TA,) inf. n. خَرَقٌ, (S, Mgh, Msb, KL,) *He made a hole in it, perforated it, pierced it, or bored it;* (Msb, K, KL;) syn. جَاهَهُ [in this sense, as well as in another to be explained below], (K, [in the CK, erroneously, به,]) and ثَقَبَهُ: (TA:) and *he cut it [so as to make a hole or a slit in it]:* (Msb:) and *he rent it, or tore it.* (JK, K, KL.) You say, *خَرَقَ الثَّوْبَ*, (JK, S, Mgh, K,) aor. : [and :], inf. n. as above, (Mgh,) *He [made a hole in, or] rent, or tore, the garment, or piece of cloth;* (JK, K;) and *الخَقَّ [the boot]; and the like.* (Mgh.) And خَرَقَ الصَّخْرَةَ *He made a hole in the rock;* syn. جَاهَهُ. (A in art. جَوِب.) [And خَرَقَ الْحَائِطَ *He made a hole in, or through, the wall:* see خَرَقٌ, below.] And خَرَقَهُ بِالْمِشْقَبِ *He made a hole in it or through it, perforated it, pierced it, or bored it, with a drill or the like;* syn. ثَقَبَهُ. (Msb in art. ثَقَبَ.) خَرَقَ السَّفِينَةَ [He made a hole in the ship], in the Kur xviii. 70, means that he did so by taking out, from the ship, with an axe, (Ksh, Bd, Jel,) a plank, (Jel,) or two planks. (Ksh, Bd.) — [Hence,] *خَرَقَ الْأَرْضَ*, (JK, S, Msb,) or *الْمَخَارِجَ*, (Mgh, K,*) *He traversed, crossed, or cut through by journeying,* (JK, S, Mgh, Msb, K,) *the earth, or land,* (JK, S, Msb,) or *the desert;* (Mgh, K;) syn. قَطَعَهَا; (JK, Mgh, K,*) or جَاهَهَا; (S, Msb;) *so as to reach the furthest part thereof.* (Mgh, TA.) [See also 8.] It is said in the Kur [xvii. 39], *إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَخْرُقَ الْأَرْضَ*, meaning, *For thou shalt not reach the extremities of the earth:* or, accord. to Az, *thou shalt not traverse the earth in length and breadth:* (TA:) or it means *thou shalt not bore through the earth,* (Jel, TA,) *so as to reach the end thereof:* (Jel:) or *thou shalt not make a hole in the earth by thy vehement treading:* (Ksh, Bd:) accord. to one reading, *لَنْ تَخْرُقَ*. (Ksh, TA.) — [And خَرَقَتِ الرِّيحُ *The wind passed along:* and † *blew:* for] the inf. n. خَرَقٌ signifies † *the passing of the wind:* and † *the blowing thereof.* (KL.) [See also 7 and 8.] — خَرَقَ الْكَذِبَ *He forged, or feigned, the lie;* as also خَرَقَهُ. (K, TA.) It is said in the Kur vi. 100, *وَاخْرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ*, i. e. *And they have feigned Him to have, or falsely attributed to Him, sons and daughters.* (Ksh, Bd, Jel. [See also 2.]) And خَرَقَ [alone, the object being understood], (K,) inf. n. as above, (KL,) signifies *He lied; told a lie:* (K, KL, TA:) and خَرَقَ *he forged, or feigned, a lie.* (S, K, TA.) — خَرَقَتِ الشَّاةُ, aor. : , inf. n. خَرَقٌ, *The sheep had in its ear a خَرَقٌ, i. e. a round hole or perforation.* (Msb.) — خَرَقَ فِي, aor. : , (JK, K,) inf. n. خَرُوقٌ, (JK,) or

خَرَقَ; (TK;) and خَرَقَ, inf. n. خُرُوق; (K;) *He remained in the house, or tent, not quitting it.* (JK,*K.) — And خَرَقَ, aor. ٢, inf. n. خَرَقَ, said of a gazelle, or young gazelle, (Msb, K, TA,) when hunted, (TA,) or when overtaken by the dog, (IAar,) *It was frightened,* (Msb, K, TA, [in the CK, يَخْرَقُ أَنْ is erroneously put for أَنْ يَخْرَقُ,]) so as to be unable to go away, (Msb,) or so as to be unable to rise, (K, TA,) and clare to the ground: (IAar, TA:) and in like manner said of a bird, (Msb, K,) *it became frightened,* (K,) or impatient, (TA,) so as to be unable to fly away. (K, TA.) — And hence, (Msb,) the same verb, (S, Msb, K,) with the same aor., (Msb, K,) and the same inf. n., (S, Msb, K,) said of a man, (Msb,) *He became confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course; or he became bereft of his reason or intellect, because of fear, or of shame:* (S, Msb, K:) or *he was confounded, perplexed, or amazed,* [for يَتَبَيَّن in the CK, I read يَنْبُت, as in other copies of the K and in the TA,] *opening his eyes, and looking:* (K, TA:) and *he remained confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course, by reason of anxiety, or of hardship, or distress.* (TA.)

وَقَعَ فخرق [He fell down and clare to the ground], occurring in a trad., means *he fell down dead.* (TA.) — خَرَقَ, aor. ٢, (JK, S, Msb, K,) inf. n. خَرَقَ; (S, Msb, K,*) and خَرَقَ, aor. ٢, (JK, K,) [of which خَرَقَ, said in the S and Msb to be a simple subst., may be the inf. n., like as خَرَقَ is of خَرَقَ;] *He was rough, ungentle, clumsy, or awkward,* (S, Msb, K,) in doing, or making, a thing: (Msb:) and *he was unskilful in work, and in the management of affairs: and he was foolish; stupid; or unsound, or deficient, in intellect or understanding:* (K:) or *he was ignorant:* (JK:) or the latter verb signifies *he knew not his work with his hand, or his handicraft.* (Msb.) And خَرَقَ بالشئ *He was ignorant of the thing,* (K, TA,) and *did it not well.* (TA.)

2. خَرَقَهُ, (S, Msb,) inf. n. تَخْرِيقُ, (Msb, K,) is similar to خَرَقَهُ, but has an intensive signification; [*He made holes in it; perforated it, pierced it, or bored it, in several, or many, places: he cut it so as to make holes or slits in it:*] (Msb:) *he rent it, or tore it, much, or in several, or many, places:* (K, TA:) namely, a garment, (S, TA,) &c. (TA.) — And خَرَقَ, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (K,) + *He lied much.* (K, TA.) Abou-Jaafar and Nufi' read, [in the Kur vi. 100,] وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ + [And they have very falsely attributed to Him sons and daughters]. (TA. [See also 1.]])

4. اَخْرَقَهُ *He (a man, S) caused him to be confounded, or perplexed, so that he was unable to see his right course; or caused him to be bereft of his reason, or intellect.* (S, K.)

5. تَخَرَّقَ quasi-pass. of خَرَقَ; [thus signifying *It had holes made in it; became perforated, pierced, or bored, in several, or many, places: it became cut so as to have holes or slits made in it: it became rent, or torn, much, or in several, or many, places:*] (S,*K:) as also اِنْخَرَقَ; (K;) [or rather the latter, as is indicated in the

S, is quasi-pass. of خَرَقَ, and thus signifies *it had a hole made in it; became perforated, pierced, or bored: it became cut so as to have a hole or slit made in it: it became rent, or torn:*] and اِنْخَرَقَ signifies the same [as the former or as the latter]: all said of a garment [&c.]: (S:) and اِنْخَرَقَ signifies also *it became wide, or expanded.* (TA.) — [Hence,] تَخَرَّقَ فِي الشَّيْءِ *He took a wide, or an ample, range, or was profuse, in liberality, bounty, or munificence; syn. تَوَسَّع.* (S, K, TA.) — See also 1, in the middle of the paragraph. — And see what next follows, in two places.

7: see 5, in two places. — اِنْخَرَقَتِ الرِّيحُ *The wind blew [app. in any manner, (see مَنخَرَقُ,) or] irregularly; not in one uniform manner:* (TA:) [and تَخَرَّقَتْ app. signifies the same: for you say,] بَلَدٌ وَاسِعٌ تَتَخَرَّقُ بِهِ الرِّيحُ [A wide country in which the winds blow, or blow irregularly]: (El-Muärrij, TA:) and اَرْضٌ وَاسِعَةٌ تَتَخَرَّقُ فِيهَا الرِّيحُ [app. meaning, in like manner, A wide land in which the winds blow, &c.]. (S, K.)

8. اَخْتَرَقَ *He, or it, passed through, or over, or across.* (Mgh, K,*TA.) [See also 1, in the former half of the paragraph.] *He traversed, or crossed,* (Mgh, TA,) a desert, (Mgh,) or a land, (TA,) not following a road. (Mgh, TA.) [+ *He travelled a road: see an ex. voce تَغَرَّقَ.*] *He made a mosque,* (Mgh, TA,) and a house, (TA,) to be his way, or thoroughfare. (Mgh, TA.) Hence, اَخْتَرَقَ الْحَجَرَ *He entered into the midst of the حجر [q. v.], without going around the حَاطِر.* (Mgh.) And اَخْتَرَقَ الْخَيْلُ *The horses, or horsemen, pass through the midst of the intervening spaces of the towns, or villages, and the land.* (TA.) And اَخْتَرَقَتِ الْقَوْمَ *I stepped into the midst of the people, or party.* (TA.) And تَخَرَّقَ الرِّيحُ *The wind passes, or blows, through the trees.* (JK.) اَخْتَرَقَ الرِّيحَ signifies *The passing [or blowing] of the winds.* (S.) [See also 1, in the middle of the paragraph; and see 7.] — اَخْتَرَقَ الْكَذِبَ: see 1, in the middle of the paragraph.

12: see 5.

خَرَقَ, originally an inf. n., of 1: (S, Mgh, Msb, TA:) *A hole, or perforation,* (Mgh, Msb, KL,) in a garment, (S, TA,) and in a wall, (Msb, TA,) &c.: (Msb:) and a round hole, or perforation, in the ear of a sheep: (S, Msb:) pl. خُرُوق. (S, Mgh, Msb.) Hence the saying, اِتَّسَعَ الْخَرَقُ عَلَى الرَّاقِعِ [The hole was, or became, wide to the patcher]. (TA.) — And *A part that has a hole made in it, or that is rent, or torn, of, or from, a thing.* (TA.) — Also *A desert; and so مَخْرَقُ:* (K:) or the former, a desert far extending, (JK, TA,) whether level or not level: and the latter, a wide desert in which the winds [blow, or] blow irregularly: (TA:) and the former, (El-Muärrij, K,) as also خَرَقَةٌ, (K,) signifies likewise a wide land, (K,) or a wide

country, (El-Muärrij,) in which the winds [blow, or] blow irregularly: (El-Muärrij, K: [see 7:]) Ish says, the space between El-Başrah and Hafr Abee-Moosà is a خَرَقَ, and that between En-Nibáj and Dareeyeh is a خَرَقَ: (TA:) pl. خُرُوق. (K.) You say also خَرَقَةٌ خَرَقَةٌ A far-extending desert. (TA.) And اِنْخَرَقَ اَرْضًا *We have traversed, in journeying to you, a wide land, or a wide land in which the winds blow, &c.].* (TA.) — Also *A certain plant, resembling the قُطَ [q. v.],* (JK, Ibn-'Abbád, K,) having leaves. (JK, Ibn-'Abbád.)

خَرَقَ a subst. from خَرَقَ, (S, Msb,) [or perhaps inf. n. of خَرَقَ as syn. with خَرَقَ, (see 1, last two sentences,)] and خَرَقٌ, (TA,) *Roughness, ungentleness, clumsiness, or awkwardness; contr. of رَفَقَ;* (JK, S,*Mgh, Msb,*K, TA;) in doing, or making, a thing: (Msb:) *unskilfulness in work, and in the management of affairs: foolishness; stupidity; or unsoundness, or deficiency, in intellect or understanding; as also خَرَقَةٌ:* (K:) and ignorance. (TA.) [Hence,] نَوْمَةُ الْخَرَقِ *The sleep of [the time of morning called] the خَرَقِ.* (Har p. 223. [See also خَرَقٌ and خَرَقٌ.]) — The first of these words is also pl. of اَخْرَقَ and of [its fem.] خَرَقَةٌ. (K.) — Also *The she-camel's vulva.* (JK.)

خَرَقٌ and خَرِيقٌ Liberal, bountiful, munificent, or generous; (S, K;) as also مَخْرَقٌ: (IAar, K:) or the second signifies very liberal or bountiful &c.: (K: [so in a later part of the art.]) or this and the first signify one who takes a wide, or an ample, range, or is profuse, in liberality or bounty &c.: (TA:) or a youth, or young man, (JK,) excellent, or elegant, in mind, manners, address, speech, person, and the like; or clever, or ingenious; with liberality, bounty, munificence, or generosity, (Lth, JK, K,) and courage: (Lth, JK:) and a goodly youth or young man, [for الْفَتَى in the CK, I read الْفَتَى, as in other copies of the K,] of generous disposition: (K:) the pl. (of خَرَقٌ, TA) is اَخْرَاقُ [a pl. of pauc.] (K) and خَرَاقٌ, or خَرَّاقٌ, (accord. to different copies of the K, [both anomalous, and perhaps it is خَرَّاقٌ, agreeably with analogy,]) and خُرُوق; (K;) and the pl. of خَرِيقٌ is خَرِيقُونَ; no broken pl. of it having been heard. (T, TA.) One says also, اِنْخَرَقَ الْكَفَّ بِالْثَوَالِ [He has a liberal hand, largely beneficent]. (TA.) And اِنْخَرَقَ الْكَفَّ بِالْثَوَالِ *He is liberal, bountiful, munificent, or generous.* (TA. [But see مَخْرُوقٌ below.]) — خَرَقٌ is also applied to a spear, meaning *Highly esteemed or prized; excellent; or rare.* (TA.)

أَخْرَقَ: see خَرَقَ.

خَرَقَ [part. n. of خَرَقَ, q. v.:] *A young gazelle weak in the legs, (K, TA,) cleaving to the ground, and not rising:* (TA:) a gazelle, or young gazelle, (K, TA,) when hunted, (TA,) frightened, so as to be unable to rise: (K, TA:) and in like manner a bird (K, TA) frightened, (K,) or

impatient, (TA,) so as to be unable to fly away: (K, TA:) fem. with ة. (K.) — And [hence,] A man (Msb) confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course; or bereft of his reason or intellect, by reason of fear, or of shame: (S, Msb, K:) or confounded, perplexed, or amazed, opening his eyes, and looking. (K, TA.) See also أَخْرَقَ. — Also Ashes: because they remain [cleaving to the ground] while the people thereof go away. (K.)

خَرْقٌ : }
خَرْقَةٌ : } see خَرْقٌ.

خَرْقَةٌ A piece, (S, Msb, K,) or piece torn off, (TA,) of a garment, or of cloth; [a rag:] pl. خَرْقٌ. (S, Msb, TA.) — [A ragged, patched, garment: and particularly one worn by a devotee; also called مَرْقَعَةٌ, q. v.: but this is probably post-classical. Hence, أَصْحَابُ الْخَرْقِ The devotees.] — † A portion of a swarm of locusts, (K, TA,) less than a رَجُلٌ; as also خَرْقَةٌ. (TA.)

خَرْقٌ: see the next paragraph: — and see also خَرْقٌ.

خَرْقٌ A womb rent by the foetus, and that consequently does not conceive (K, TA) afterwards; (TA:) [of the measure فَعِيلٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولٌ;] as also مُتَخَرِّقَةٌ. (K.) — And A she-camel whose womb has been rent. (JK.) Applied to a well (بئر), it signifies التي كُتِرَ جَنْبَتَا عَيْنِ الْمَاءِ: (JK, Ibn-'Abbād, K:) [in the CK جَنْبَتَا: neither of these readings affords an admissible meaning: the right reading I believe to be جَنْبَتَا; and the meaning, Of which the side, or lateral part, is broken, from the water upwards:] pl. خَرْاقٌ (JK, Ibn-'Abbād, K, TA) and خَرْقٌ, (Ibn-'Abbād, K, TA, [the latter erroneously written in the CK خَرْوَقٌ,]) like سَفَاتِنٌ and سَفَنٌ. (TA.) — A channel of water that is not deep, and not without trees. (JK, Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — The place of expanding of a valley, where it ends. (JK, K.) — A low, or depressed, tract of land, containing herbage: pl. خَرْقٌ. (S, K.) One says, مَرَرْتُ بِخَرْقٍ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ, [I passed by a low tract of land, containing herbage, between two plain tracts containing small pebbles and without herbage]. (Fr, S.) — Hard ground. (A, TA.) — † A violent wind; (A, TA:) as also رِيحٌ خَرْقَةٌ. (S, K:) the latter signifies † a wind that blows violently: or, that does not continue to blow in the same direction: (TA:) or the former signifies † a cold wind that blows violently; (S, K:) as also خَرْوَقٌ. (K:) [it is an epithet; for] one says رِيحٌ خَرْقِيٌّ, which is anomalous, as by rule one should say خَرْيَقَةٌ. (S:) it is [also] one of the names for † a cold wind that blows violently; (JK, T, TA:) as though it perforated, or rent; the agent [رِيحٌ] being unused: (T, TA:) and (as some say, TA) it signifies also † a gentle, soft, wind; thus bearing two contr. meanings: or that returns, and [then] continues its course: (K:) or, as in the Bk. I.

L, does not continue its course: (TA:) or that blows long. (K.)

خَرْقٌ A certain bird, (JK, IDrd, K,) smaller than the قَنْبَرٌ [or lark], (JK,) that cleaves to the ground: (IDrd:) or a kind of sparrow: (K:) so says AHāt, in the "Book of Birds:" (TA:) pl. خَرْاقٌ. (JK, IDrd, K.)

خَرْقِيٌّ: see خَرْقٌ, in three places.

خَارِقٌ [act. part. n. of خَرَقَ]. — [And hence,] خَارِقٌ A sharp, or cutting, sword: pl. خَرْقٌ. (TA.) — [Hence also,] أَمْرٌ خَارِقٌ لِلْعَادَةِ † [An event breaking through, or infringing, the usual course of nature]. (KT, in a definition of مُعْجَزَةٌ, q. v.) — [In the present day, خَارِقٌ signifies also † Profound, or penetrating, in learning or science.]

أَخْرَقَ and [its fem.] خَرْقَةٌ have for their pl. خَرْقٌ. (K.) — The fem., applied to a ewe, signifies Having her ear perforated (S, Mgh, Msb, K) with a round hole. (S, Msb.) And, applied to an ear, Perforated, or bored. (TA.) — And the masc, applied to a camel, That puts his مَسِيرٌ [or toe] upon the ground before [the sole of] his خَفٌّ [or foot]: the doing of which is a result of generous quality. (JK, Ibn-'Abbād, K.) And the fem., applied to a she-camel, That does not retread (لَا تَتَعَادَى, in the L تَتَعَادَى), [with her hind feet] the places of her [fore] feet (JK, L, K) upon the ground: mentioned by Ibn-'Abbād and Z. (TA.) — Applied to a man, (Mgh, Msb,) Ikhough, ungentle, clumsy, or awkward, (JK, S, Msb,) in doing, or making, a thing: (Msb:) unskilful in work [and in the management of affairs (see خَرْقٌ);] as also خَرْقٌ and خَرْقِيٌّ: (K:) or foolish; stupid; or unsound, or deficient, in intellect or understanding: (Mgh, K:) ignorant: (TA:) not knowing his work with his hand, or his handicraft: (Msb:) fem. as above. (JK, S, Mgh, Msb, &c.) It is said in a prov., (JK, S,) لَا تَعْدَمُ الْخَرْقَاءُ عِلَّةً [The stupid woman is not in want of an excuse]: (JK, S, K:) used in forbidding excuses: (K:) i. e., excuses are many: the stupid woman is skilled in making them: how then must be the clever? (S, K:) applied to every one who excuses himself being able. (K in art. عَل.) — خَرْقٌ applied to a desert, and to a land: see خَرْقٌ, in three places. — And applied to a wind: see خَرْقٌ. — Hence, رَحْلَةٌ خَرْقَاءُ † A hard journey. (Har p. 177.)

مَخْرَقٌ: see خَرْقٌ, in two places. — مَخْرَقٌ حَوْضٌ A stone that is at the عَقْرُ [or hinder part] of a watering-trough, for the purpose of their [standing upon it, and] drawing forth the water from it, [i. e. the trough,] when they will. (K.)

مَخْرَقٌ, though unheard by us, is the sing. of مَخَارِقٌ signifying The orifices of the body; such as the mouth and the nose and the ears and the anus and the like. (Mgh.)

مُخْرَقٌ [pass. part. n. of 4; Confounded, &c.: and hence,] silent. (JK: but there written without the vowel of the ر.)

غَيْرُ مُخْرَقٍ, applied to a road, means [That does not cause one to be confounded, or perplexed, and unable to see his right course; or] in which one is not confounded, or perplexed, so as to be unable to see his right course. (IAār in TA: but the latter word is there written without the vowel of the ر.)

مَخْرَاقٌ A herchief twisted for the purpose of beating therewith: (JK, S:) a genuine Arabic word: (S:) or a thing made of twisted rags, with which boys play: (TA:) or a twisted herchief, or an inflated [skin such as is termed] رَزَقٌ, or the like, with which boys play, beating one another therewith: so called because it rends (يَخْرِقُ) the air when they make use of it: (Ham p. 702:) pl. مَخَارِقٌ. (S, TA.) 'Amr Ibn-Kulthoom says,

كَأَنَّ سَيْوفَنَا مِنَّا وَمِنْهُمْ

مَخَارِقٌ بِأَيْدِي لَا عَيْنَا

[As though our swords, ours and theirs, were herchiefs twisted for beating therewith, in the hands of players]: (S:) or مَخَارِقٌ in this verse [written with tenween by poetic license] is the pl. of مَخْرَاقٌ signifying a wooden sword with which boys play: the poet means, we cared not for the smiting with the swords, like as the players care not for the smiting with the مَخَارِقُ. (EM p. 198.) [See also another ex., in a verse cited voce خَرْبَجٌ.] 'Alee is related, in a trad., to have said that the lightning is the مَخَارِقُ of the angels; (S, TA:) meaning thereby the instruments with which the angels chide and drive the clouds. (TA.) — Also A garment, or piece of cloth. (JK. [But this I find not elsewhere.]) — And † A sword [in the ordinary sense of the word]: so in the A and O and L: in the K, السِّيفُ is erroneously put for السِّيفُ. (TA.) — † A man goodly in body, or person, whether tall or not tall. (JK, K.) — † One who falls not into a case without escaping, or extricating himself, therefrom. (Sh, TA.) — † One who exercises art in the management of affairs. (K.) — † A wild bull: (Aq, K:) so called because he traverses far-extending districts: (Aq, TA:) or because the dogs pursue him and he escapes from them: said in the A to be called الْمَغَارَةُ. (TA.) — † A man who engages in wars, or fights, and is active therein. (S, K.) — See also خَرْقٌ.

مَخْرُوقٌ † One who is denied good, or prosperity; into whose hand wealth falls not. (K, TA.) And مَخْرُوقٌ الْكَفِّ † A man who gains not, or gets not, anything. (JK.) See also خَرْقٌ.

مُخَرِّقٌ One who goes round about camels, [meaning who has them within the compass of his rule and care,] (JK, K, TA,) and urges them against their will, (TA,) and is active, and exercises art in his management [of them]: (JK, K, TA:) mentioned by Sgh on the authority of Ibn-'Abbād. (TA.)

مُخْتَرَقٌ † A passage, or place of passing. (S. [See خَوْخَةٌ, in two places.]) — [Hence,] بَلَدٌ مُخْتَرَقٌ † A country, or district, wide to

traverse; lit., *far extending in respect of the place of passing*. (TA.) — مُخْرَقُ الرِّيحِ † *A place in which the winds blow*: (K:) and الرِّيحُ مُخْرَقٌ † *a place in which the wind blows [in any manner, or irregularly: see 7].* (S.)

مُخْرَقٌ: see the last paragraph in this art.: and see also خَرِقٌ: — and خَرِقٌ.

مُخْرَقٌ: see مُخْرَقٌ.

مُخْرَقٌ [Having a hole made in it, &c.: see its verb]. رَجُلٌ مُخْرَقُ السَّرْبَالِ *A man having his clothing rent, or torn, (JK, K,) by long travel; as also السَّرْبَالُ مُخْرَقٌ. (K.) — Also † Quick, or swift. (Ham p. 42.)*

خرم

1. خَرَمَهُ, aor. َ, inf. n. خَرَمٌ, *He perforated, or pierced, it; namely, a thing. (Msb.)* [And so خَرَمَهُ. (Mgh in art. خَزَمَ.)] — And *He cut it, or cut it off. (Msb.)* You say, مَا خَرَمْتُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا *I did not diminish, and did not cut off, from it, or him, anything. (S.)* And مَا خَرَمَ مِنَ الْحَدِيثِ *He did not diminish [from the narrative, or tradition, a letter, or a word]. (TA.)* And خَرَمَ فُلَانًا *He slit the partition between the nostrils of such a one: (K:) or خَرَمٌ signifies the mutilating (قَطْع) of the nose: (JK:) or mutilation (قَطْع) in the partition between the nostrils and in the نَاسِرَتَانِ [or two alæ]; or in the extremity of the أُزْبَةِ [or lobule of the nose]; not amounting to what is termed جَدْعٌ; (Lth, TA;) and the epithet is خَرَمٌ, fem. خَرَمَةٌ: (Lth, JK, TA:) and the like in the lip; or in the upper part of the فُوق [app. meaning the front edge of the lobe, which at its termination above forms a crena,] of the ear: (Lth, TA: [see أَخْرَمٌ, as relating to the ear:]) accord. to Sh, it is both in the nose and in the ear; but in the nose, it is the mutilation (قَطْع) of the fore part of the nostril of a man, and the أُزْبَةِ [or lobule of the nose], after the mutilation of the upper part of this, so as to reach the interior of the nose; and the epithet applied to the man is أَخْرَمٌ. (TA.)* And خَرَمَهُ, inf. n. as above, also signifies *He hit, or hurt, his خَوْرَمَةٌ [q. v.]. (TA.)* You say also, خَرَمَ الْخُرْزَةَ, (K, TA, in the CK [erroneously] الْخُرْزَةُ), aor. as above, (K,) and so the inf. n.; (TA;) and خَرَمَهَا, (K,) inf. n. تَخْرِيمٌ; (TA;) *He cracked, or tore without separating, the suture, or seam, of a skin; syn. فَصَمَهَا: (K, TA, in the CK فَصَمَهَا) خَرَمْتُ الْخُرْزَ or خَرَمْتُ الْخُرْزَ [meaning I spoiled the sewing of the skin, or hide; as when one uses a thick instrument for sewing or perforating, and a thin thong; or as when one rends two stitch-holes into one]. (S.)* [And خَرَمَهُ سَبِيلٌ app. *A torrent cut into it, or trenched it; namely, the ground, or the side of a mountain: see خَرَمٌ.*] And خَرَمَتْهُ خَوَارِمٌ [lit. *Cutting-off events cut him off*]; meaning † *he died: like as one says, شَعَبَتْهُ شَعُوبٌ. (TA.)*

[See also 8.] — خَرَمَ الْقُرْطَاسَ *He hit the target with his arrow without perforating it. (TA.)* — مَا خَرَمَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ *He (a guide) did not turn aside from the way. (JK, S.)* — خَرَمَ, (S, K,) aor. َ, (K,) inf. n. خَرَمٌ, (S,) said of a man, (S, K,) *He had the partition between his nostrils cut, or mutilated: or the extremity of his nose, but not to the extent denoted by the term جَدْعٌ: the epithet applied to the man in this case is أَخْرَمٌ: (S:) or he had the partition between his nostrils slit; i. e. وَتَرَتْهُ. (K.)* — خَرَمَ, aor. َ, *He cared not for what he did nor for what was said to him. (K.)*

2: see 1. — [Hence,] ضَرَعَ فِيهِ تَخْرِيمٌ *An udder in which are incisions [or crackings of the skin]; and so تَشْرِيمٌ. (TA.)*

5. تَخَرَّمَتْ وَتَرَتْهُ: see 1, last sentence but one. تَخَرَّمَتِ الْخُرْزَةُ (K, TA, in the CK [erroneously] الْخُرْزَةُ), *The suture, or seam, of a skin cracked, or became torn without separating; quasi-pass. of خَرَمَهَا [q. v.]. (K, TA.)* انْخَرَمَ [in like manner] signifies *It became slit; said of the bore of the ear. (S.)* And you say also, تَخَرَّمَ الزُّنْدُ *[The wooden instrument for producing fire cracked, or split]. (TA.)* Hence the phrase, أَرَاكَ يَتَخَرَّمُ زَنْدَكَ, mentioned by IAqr, meaning † *I see thee to have no good in thee: for when the زَنْد cracks, or splits, (إِذَا تَخَرَّمَ), one cannot produce fire by means of it, and there is no good in it. (TA.)* [Hence likewise,] تَخَرَّمَ زَنْدُهُ means also † *His anger became appeased: [or,] accord. to the S, تَخَرَّمَ زَنْدُهُ has this meaning: and accord. to the A, تَخَرَّمَ أَنْفُهُ has the same meaning. (TA.)* Accord. to IAqr, (TA,) جَاءَنَا فُلَانٌ يَتَخَرَّمُ means † *Such a one came to us doing to us that which was wrongful, or injurious, and foolish, or stupid. (K, TA.)* — See also 8, in two places. — تَخَرَّمٌ also signifies *He followed, or adopted, the religion of the خَرَمِيَّة. (S, K, TA: in the CK, the مَخْرَمِيَّة.)*

7. انْخَرَمَ *It became cut, or cut off. (Msb.)* See also 5. Said of a writing, or book, it means *It became deficient; part of it went. (TA.)* And said of a generation, *It went away; came to an end. (TA.)* See also أَخْرَمَ.

8. اخْتَرَمَهُمُ الدَّهْرُ *Time, or fortune, cut them off; and extirpated them; as also تَخَرَّمَهُمُ: (S:) or destroyed them by its calamities. (Msb.)* And اخْتَرَمَهُمُ الْمَيَّةُ and تَخَرَّمَهُمُ *Death, or the decree of death, cut them off; and extirpated them. (K.)* And اخْتَرَمَتُهُ الْمَيَّةُ *Death, or the decree of death, [cut him off, or] took him away, (JK, K, TA,) مِنْ بَيْنِ أَصْحَابِهِ [from amidst his companions. (TA.)* [A phrase similar to خَرَمَتْهُ خَوَارِمٌ: see 1.] And أَخْرَمَ عَنَّا (JK, K) *[He was cut off from us by death;] he was taken away [from us by death]; (JK;) he died, (K, TA,) and went away [from us]. (TA.)* Accord. to some, اخْتَرَمَ [as an inf. n. of أَخْرَمَ] signifies *The dying suddenly. (Har p. 123.)*

خَرَمٌ *A prominence, or projecting part, of a mountain: (JK, S, K:) pl. خُرُومٌ. (JK.)* And *A bed trenched by a torrent (خَرَمٌ سَبِيلٌ [see 1]): (JK:) so some say: (TA:) or a road in a [tract of high ground such as is termed] قَفٌّ; or on the summit of a mountain. (JK, TA.)* [See also مَخْرَمٌ.]

خَرَمٌ *The place of the bore, or perforation, of a thing. (Msb.)* The eye of a needle. (TA.) — See also مَخْرَمٌ.

خَرَمَةٌ *The place of perforation of the ear: (S:) or the place of slitting, of the nose, in the partition between the nostrils [and in either of the alæ, as appears from what here follows]. (K.)* It is said in a trad., فِي الْخَرَمَاتِ الثَّلَاثِ, by الْخَرَمَاتِ being app. meant *the two alæ and the partition between the nostrils [the blood-wit, or fine for homicide, shall be paid]. (TA.)*

خَرَمَانٌ *A lie, or falsehood. (S, K.)* One says, جَاءَ فُلَانٌ بِالْخَرَمَانِ (S, TA) i. e. [Such a one uttered] that which was a lie. (TA.)

خَرِيمٌ *One who cares not for what he does nor for what is said to him. (K.)*

الْخَرَمِيَّةُ *The sect who held the doctrine of the transmigration of the soul, and allowed general license: (S, K, TA:) they were in the time of El-Moqtasim: their sheykh, Bábak [El-Khurramee, i. e. of Khurram, in Persia], was then slain, and they scattered themselves in the countries; and there remains of them a remnant in the mountains of Syria. (TA.)*

خَرَامٌ [a pl. of which the sing. is not mentioned,] *Young men (TA) such as follow the licentious ways of the خَرَمِيَّة [so I render مُتَخَرِّمُونَ] in acts of disobedience. (K, TA.)* [See what next follows.]

خَارِمٌ [act. part. n. of خَرَمَ: fem. with ة; and pl. of the latter خَوَارِمٌ]. One says, خَرَمَتْهُ خَوَارِمٌ [explained above]: see 1. (TA.) — *Corrupting; acting corruptly; doing evil, or mischief. (K.)* [See خَرَامٌ, which is probably a pl. thereof.] — *Neglecting; or leaving undone [what ought to be done]. (K.)* — *Cold, as an epithet. (K.)* — *A cold mind: (K:) so accord. to A'Obeid: but accord. to Kr, [خَارِمٌ], with زَاي. (TA.)*

خَوْرَمٌ: see what next follows.

خَوْرَمَةٌ *The end, or tip, of the nose (JK, S) of a man: (S:) or the fore part of the nose: or the part between the nostrils. (K.)* — Also, (JK, K,) as being likened thereto, (TA,) † *A rock in which are holes; (JK, K;) n. un. of خَوْرَمٌ: (K:) [or] the latter has this signification. (S.)* [But this seems to be a mistake.]

أَخْرَمَ [Having the nose mutilated in any of the manners explained in the first paragraph of this art.]: fem. خَرَمَةٌ: see 1, in three places. — And *Having the ear perforated, when it is not slit:*

(§:) or having the ear slit after it has been pierced: (§ and Mgh* and TA in art. **خرب**;) and **مُخَرَّمٌ**, likewise, signifies having the ear slit; as also **أُخْرِبَ** and **مُخْرِبٌ**. (TA in that art.) And the fem., applied to a she-goat, *Having her ear slit crosswise*. (K. [See also **خَدَمَةٌ**].) Also, the fem., applied to an ear, *Slit, or perforated, or mutilated*. (K,* TA.) — Also *A pool of water left by a torrent*; because one part thereof passes away (**يَنْخَرِمُ**) to another: pl. **خُرُمٌ**. (TA.) — And the fem. also signifies *Any hill, or rising ground, sloping down into a [hollow such as is termed] وَهْدَةٌ*; (K;) and so the masc.: (TA:) or any [hill such as is termed] **أَكْمَةٌ** having a side whereby it cannot be ascended. (K.) — **أُخْرِمَ** **الْكُفِّ** *The extremity of the spine of the scapula*: (§:) or a notch, or small hollowed place, [app. the glenoid cavity,] at the extremity of the spine of the scapula, (JK, T, TA,) next the socket: (T, TA:) pl. **أُخْرِمَاتُ**: (JK, T, TA:) or **أُخْرِمَا**, **أُخْرِمَا فِي الْكُفَّيْنِ**, in the K miswritten **الْكُفَّيْنِ**, signifies the heads of the two scapulae, next the upper arms: (K,* TA:) or the two extremities, or edges, of the lower portion of the two scapulae, which surround, or border, the **كُفَّة** [app. here meaning the thick part next to the inferior angle] of the scapula: and **الْأُخْرِمُ** the end of the spine [of the scapula]. (K,* TA. [In the K is here added, accord. to different copies, **حَيْثُ يَنْخَدِعُ**, as in the TA; or **حَيْثُ يَنْخَدِمُ**, as in the CK; or **حَيْثُ يَنْخَدِرُ**: the right reading seems to be **حَيْثُ يَنْخَرِمُ**, where it forms a kind of cleft; app. meaning where it forms the glenoid cavity. In the CK, for **مُنْقَطِعُ الْعَيْنِ**, is erroneously put **مُنْقَطِعُ الْعَيْنِ**; and **و** is erroneously prefixed to the former noun.]) — **الْأُخْرِمَانِ** *Two cleft bones at the extremity of the interior of the upper part of the inside of the mouth*. (K.) — **أُخْرِمَ الرَّأْيُ** *A man weak in judgment*. (JK, TA.)

مُخَرَّمٌ The end of a prominence, or projecting part, of a mountain: pl. **مُخَرَّمَاتُ**: (§:) or **مُخَرَّمٌ** signifies the prominence, or projecting part, of a mountain: [like **مُخَرَّمٌ**:] and **مُخَرَّمٌ سَيْلٌ**, the extremity of a torrent: (K: [accord. to the TK, of a sword; for **مُخَرَّمُ السَيْفِ** is there put in the place of **السَيْلِ**:]) pl. as above: (TA:) and **مُخَرَّمٌ أَكْمَةٌ** and **مُخَرَّمٌ أَكْمَةٌ** signify the place where a hill such as is termed **أَكْمَةٌ** ends. (K.) Also *A [road such as is termed] ثَنِيَّةٌ, between two mountains*: (TA:) [or the pl.] **مُخَرَّمَاتُ** signifies the mouths of [mountain-roads such as are termed] **فِجَاجٌ**: (§:) or roads in rugged tracts: (Skr, K:) or roads in mountains, and in sands. (IAth, TA.) [Hence,] **مُخَرَّمَاتُ دَاثُ يَمِينٍ** *An oath in which are ways of evasion*. (§, TA.) And **لَا خَيْرَ فِي يَمِينٍ لَا مُخَرَّمَاتُ لَهَا** *There is no good in an oath that has not ways of evasion*: from **مُخَرَّمٌ** signifying “*a ثَنِيَّةٌ between two mountains*.” (TA.) And **هَذِهِ يَمِينٌ قَدْ طَلَعَتْ فِي الْمَخَارِمِ** [This is an oath that has come forth in expressions that admit of ways of evasion]: said

of an oath that affords a way [or rather ways] of evasion to the utterer thereof. (AZ, TA.) — [The pl.] **الْمَخَارِمُ** [or **مَخَارِمُ اللَّيْلِ**] also signifies *The first portions of the night*. (K.) It occurs in an instance in which some read **الْمَخَارِمُ** [pl. of **مُخَرَّمٌ**, q. v.]. (TA.)

نَهَى أَنْ يُخَرَّمَ: see **أُخْرِمَ**. It is said in a trad., **نَهَى أَنْ يُضْحَى بِالْمُخَرَّمَةِ الْأَذِنِ** *He forbade the sacrificing as an أضحية [q. v.] the animal having the ear cut, or cut off, or mutilated: or having many perforations, and slits, in its ear*. (TA.)

مُخَرَّمَاتُ: see **خَرْمَةٌ**.

مُخَرَّمُونَ: see **خَرَامٌ**.

خرب

خُرُوبٌ and **خُرُوبٌ**: see **خُرُوبٌ**, in art. **خرب**.

خُرَابَتَانِ: see **خُرَابَتَانِ**, in art. **خرب**.

خرو

خُرَّةُ الْفَأْسِ, as in the Tekmileh, on the authority of Fr; in the K and accord. to Sgh, **خُرَّةُ الْفَأْسِ**, which is a mistake; (TA;) **خُرَّتْ** [q. v. in art. **خرت**] of the **فَأْسُ**: pl. **خُرَاتُ**; (Fr, Sgh, K, TA;) like as **ثُبَّةٌ** has for its pl. **ثُبَاتٌ**. (TA.)

الْخُرَاتَانِ *Two stars*, (K,) mentioned [and described] in art. **خرت**, (TA,) each of which is [said to be] called **خُرَّةٌ**: (K:) accord. to ISd, only the dual form of the word is known; and the radical **ت** and the augmentative **ت** [by which latter is meant **ة**] are in the dual alike: (TA:) but Kr and others say that it is dual of **خُرَّةٌ**, and belongs to this art. (TA in art. **خرت**.)

خُرُوةٌ: see the first paragraph in this art.

خز

خَزٌ *A certain kind of cloth*, (§, A, K,) well known, (K, TA,) woven of wool and silk: (TA:) and also a kind of cloth entirely of silk; and this is the kind which one is forbidden to ride upon and to sit upon; not the former kind, which is allowable, and was sometimes worn by companions of the Prophet and by the next succeeding generation, as IAth has ascertained: (TA:) derived from **خَزَزٌ**, (K, TA,) accord. to some: (TA:) or it is the name of a certain beast [thought by Golius to be the beaver]: and afterwards applied to the cloth made of its fur: (Mgh, Mghb:) pl. **خَزُوزٌ**. (§, A, Mghb, K.) [Golius seems to derive it from the Persian **قَز**, meaning *raw silk*; and assigns to it also the meaning of a coarser kind of spun silk.] **خَزُوزٌ وَبَزُوزٌ** signifies *Good cloths, or stuffs, or garments*. (A in art. **بز**.)

خَزَزٌ *The male of the أَرْبُ [or hare]*: (§, A, Mghb, K:) or the offspring of the **أَرْبُ**: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] **أَخْرَزَةٌ** (K) and [of mult.] **خَزَزَانِ**. (S, Mghb, K.) Hence the saying, **مُسَّ مَسِّ الْخَزَزِ**

[The feel of him, or it, is like the feel of the male, or young, hare]. (A, TA.)

خَزَزٌ *A seller of خَزَزٍ*. (TA.)

أَرْضٌ مَخْرَزَةٌ *A land containing*, (K,* TA,) or *abounding with*, (TA,) **خَزَزَانِ**, pl. of **خَزَزٌ**. (K, TA.)

خز

1. **خَزَزَتِ الْعَيْنُ**, aor. **خَزَزَ**, (Mghb,) inf. n. **خَزَزٌ**, (§, A, Mgh, Mghb, K,) *The eye was, or became, narrow and small*: (§, A, Mgh, Mghb, K:) or it *contracted its sight, naturally*: (K:) or **خَزَزَ**, aor. **خَزَزَ**, (K,) inf. n. as above, (§, K,) signifies *he (a man) was as though he looked from the outer angle of the eye*: (§, A:*) or *he looked as though on one side*: or *he opened and closed his eyes*: (K;) or, *his eye*: (M:) or *he had a distortion (حَوْلٌ) of one of his eyes*: (K:) [or he had eyes looking towards his nose; or, looking sideways; (see **أَخْزَزَ**); or, looking towards their outer angles; (see **خَزَزَةٌ**); see also 2, and 6, and Q. Q. 1.] — **خَزَزَهُ**, aor. **خَزَزَ**, (TA,) inf. n. **خَزَزٌ**, (K,) *He looked at him from the outer angle of the eye*: (K,* TA;) as one does in pride, and in light estimation of the object at which he looks. (MF.) A poet says,

لَا تَخْزُرِ الْقَوْمَ شُزْرًا عَنْ مُعَارَضَةٍ

[Look not thou at the people from the outer angle of the eye, askew, sideways]. (TA.) — **خَزَزَ** [as an intrans. v.] *He affected, or pretended, to be cunning; i. e. intelligent, or sagacious; or intelligent with a mixture of craft and forecast*; syn. **تَدَاهَى**. (IAar, K. [See also 2.]) — Also *He fled*. (K.)

2. **خَزَزَ**, (TA,) inf. n. **تَخْزِيرٌ**, (K,) *He made narrow*. (K, TA.) You say, **خَزَزَ عَيْنِي** *He (an old man) narrowed his eyes; contracted his eyelids as though they were sewed together; to collect the light*: when a young man does so, **يَتَدَاهَى بِذَلِكَ** [i. e. he affects, or pretends, thereby, to be cunning; i. e. intelligent, or sagacious; or intelligent with a mixture of craft and forecast]. (IAar. [See also **خَزَزَ**: and see 6.]])

3. **تَخَازَرَ** *He looked from the outer angle of his eye*. (TA. [See also Q. Q. 1.]) — *He pretended, or made a show of, what is termed خَزَزٌ*: [see 1.] (TA, and Har p. 62.) — *He contracted his eyelids, to sharpen the sight*: (§, Mghb, K:) a verb similar to **تَجَاهَلَ** and **تَعَامَى**. (§. [See also 2.])

Q. Q. 1. **خَزَزَ** *He looked from the outer angles of his eyes*: from the subst. **خَزَزِيرٌ**, because the animal so called is **أَخْزَزٌ**. (A. [See also 6.]) — Also *He acted like the swine*. (TA in art. **خنزير**.)

خَزَزٌ [commonly known only as inf. n. of **خَزَزَ** or **خَزَزَتِ الْعَيْنُ**]: see **خَزَزِيرٌ**.

أَخْزَزَ: see **خَزَزَتِ الْعَيْنُ**.

خَزَزَةٌ: see **خَزَزَةٌ**.

خُزْرَة *A turning of the pupil towards the outer angle of the eye.* (TA. [See 1.])

خُزْرَة (ISk, S, K) and **خُزْرَة** (K) *A pain in the back: (K:) a pain in a vertebra of the back: (S:) a pain in the slender part of the back, in [the vertebra called] فِقْرَة القَطَن: (TA:) the pl. of the former is خُزْرَات. (S, TA.)*

خُزِير and **خُزِيرَة** *A kind of food like عَصِيدَة with flesh-meat; (K:) made of flesh-meat (S, TA) that has remained throughout a night, (TA,) cut into small pieces, and put into a cooking-pot with abundance of water, (S, TA,) and with salt; (TA;) and when it is thoroughly cooked, some flour is sprinkled upon it, (S, TA,) and it is stirred about with it, and seasoned with any seasoning that the maker pleases to add: (TA:) when there is no flesh-meat, it is called عَصِيدَة: (S, K, TA:) or a broth made with the water in which bran has been soaked, (Mgh, K, TA,) which water is strained, and then cooked: (Mgh, TA:) this is what is called by the Persians سَبُوسَا: (Mgh:) [see also حَرِيرَة:] or خُزِيرَة is flour thrown upon water or upon milk, and cooked, and then eaten with dates, or supped: it is also called سَخِينَة and سَخُونَة and نَفِيثَة and حَذْرَقَة: حَرِيرَة is thinner: (AHeyth, on the authority of an Arab of the desert:) and a soup made of grease or gravy (K) and flour; (TA:) as also خُزُر: (K:) but no one except the author of the K mentions this last form: in the other lexicons, soup of grease or gravy is said only to be called خُزِير and خُزِيرَة. (TA.)*

خُزِيرَة: see the next preceding paragraph.

خُزُر *A man possessing much cunning; i. e. intelligence, or sagacity; or intelligence with a mixture of craft and forecast.* (AA, K.)

خُزِير [The swine; the hog; the pig:] a certain foul animal, (Mgh,) well known; (K,) said to be forbidden [to be eaten] by every prophet: (Mgh:) [fem. with ة:] pl. خُزَايِر. (S, Mgh, K:) not, as some say, خُزُر: [though this is an epithet applicable to swine:] (TA:) accord. to some, it is of the measure فَعْلِيل; because ن is not [generally] added as a second letter: but accord. to others, of the measure فَنَعِيل; because ن is sometimes added as a second letter, and because it is held to be derived from خُزُر, since all خُزَايِر are خُزُر; as it is said in the A, كُلُّ خُزِيرٍ أَخْزُر. (TA.) — **خُزَايِر** also signifies *A well-known disease; (S:) [scrofula; or glandular swellings in the neck;] ulcers, (K,) or hard ulcers, (S,) which arise in the neck: (S, K:) or ganglions, or hard or nodous lumps beneath the skin, in the neck, and in soft parts, such as the armpits; but most frequently in the neck.* (Mgh.)

خُوزَرِي: see what next follows, in two places.

خُوزَرِي and **خُوزَرِي** *A certain mode of walking, with a looseness of the joints, (S, A, K,) as though the limbs were dislocated; (A;) as also خُوزَلِي and خُوزَلِي: (S in art. خزل, and TA:) or a limping, or halting, manner of walking: or*

an elegant, and a proud and self-conceited, gait, with an affected inclining of the body from side to side. (TA.) You say, هُوَ يَمْشِي الْخُوزَرِي and هُوَ يَمْشِي الْخُوزَرِي He walks with a looseness of the joints, &c. (A.)

خُوزَرَان, (S, K, &c.) vulgarly pronounced **خُوزِرَان**, (TA,) [a coll. gen. n., The kind of cane called rattan; so in the present day:] a kind of Indian tree, which consists of roots extending upon the ground; as also **خُوزُور**: (K:) or [a kind of tree] not growing in the country of the Arabs, but only in that of the Greeks; whence the saying of En-Nābighah El-Jaadee,

بِلَادُهُمْ بِلَادُ الْخُوزَرَانِ

[Their lands are the lands of the kheyzurān]: it is a kind of plant with pliable and smooth twigs: (ISd:) or a kind of tree, (S,) the roots of the قَنَا [by which are app. meant the canes of which spear-shafts are made]: (S, Mgh:) pl. خُيَازُر. (S.) — *Reed, or reeds; cane, or canes.* (S, K.) — And hence, *Musical reeds or pipes.* (TA.) — *Spears: (IAqr, K:) because of their pliability: (TA:) [or because commonly made of canes:] pl. as above. (TA.) — Any pliable twig or rod; (Mbr, K:) any piece of wood that is pliable. (AHeyth.) [Often applied in the present day to the osier; as well as to the rattan: n. un. with ة.] — The rod which kings hold in their hands, and with which they amuse themselves (يَتَعَثُّونَ) and make signs. (Ham p. 710.) — The pole with which a ship, or boat, is pushed or propelled, (Mbr, K,) when pliable, or bending; as also **خُيَازَرَة**. (Mbr, TA.) — Also, (AO, Mgh, K,) and with ة, (S, TA,) The سَكَّان (S, Mgh, K) of a ship, (K,) i. e. its كَوْنَل [meaning the rudder]: (TA:) or, accord. to 'Amr Ibn-Baḥr, the لِجَام [lit. the bridle and bit, app. meaning the tiller] of a ship, by means of which the سَكَّان, which is the ذَنْب, is directed. (TA: [but instead of الذنب التي بها يقوم السكّان وهو في الذنب, I read الذي به يقوم السكّان وهو الذنب.] En-Nābighah says, describing the Euphrates in the time of its increase, or fullness,*

يَظَلُّ مِنَ خَوْفِهِ الْمَلَّاحُ مُعْتَصِمًا

بِالْخُيَازَرَانَةِ بَعْدَ الْإَيْنِ وَالسَّجْدِ

[By reason of his fear, the sailor becomes in a state of clearing, or laying fast hold, upon the خيزارانة, (which may here mean the pole above mentioned, or the rudder, or the tiller,) after fatigue and distress]. (S, TA.) In a trad. it is said that the devil, when he had been commanded by Noah to go forth from the ark, mounted upon the خيزاران of the ark, i. e. its سَكَّان. (TA.)

خُيَازُور: } see the last paragraph above.
خُيَازَرَة: }

أَخْزُر *A man having narrow and small eyes: (S, A, Mgh, K:) or having eyes of which the sight is contracted, naturally: (K:) or who looks from the outer angle of his eye: (A:) or who is as though he so looked: (S:) or who looks as though on one side: or who opens and closes*

his eyes; (K:) or, his eye: (M:) or who has a distortion (حَوَل) of one of his eyes: (K:) or whose eyes look towards his nose: (TA:) [or whose eyes look towards their outer angles: (see خُزْرَة:)] and أَخْزُرُ الْعَيْنِ one who looks askew, or sideways; as also خَزِرُ الْعَيْنِ, an epithet applied to an enemy: (TA:) the fem. of أَخْزُر is خُزْرَاء: (A, Mgh:) and the pl. is خُزُر. (K.) You say also عَيْنٌ خُزُر [meaning Eyes that are narrow and small: &c.]. (TA.)

خزعل

خَزْعِيل *Stories that are held to be clever, ingenious, or elegant, (IDrd, K,) and at which one laughs. (IDrd.)*

خَزْعِيل i. q. **بَاطِل** [app. as a subst., meaning *A false, or vain, saying or deed or affair or thing*]; as also **خَزْعِيل**: (K:) or, accord. to El-Jarmee, (S, TA,) the latter, (S,) or each, (TA,) *false, or rain, sayings or deeds or affairs or things.* (S, TA.)

خَزْعِيلَة or **خَزْعِيلَة** (accord. to different copies of the K) *A wonderful thing. (IAqr, K.) And [the pls.] خَزْعِيلَات and خَزْعِيلَات False, or rain, stories. (Har p. 16.)*

خَزْعِيل: see **خَزْعِيل**.

خَزْعِيلَة *A laughable thing; a thing that makes people laugh. (S, K.) One says, هَات بَعْضَ خَزْعِيلَاتِكَ [Give me some of thy laughable things or stories]. (S.)*

خزف

خَزَف *Pottery; jars; or earthen vessels; syn. جَر; (Lth, S, K; [and so in the present day;]) and anything made of clay, and baked, so that it becomes فَخَّار: (IDrd, K:) or clay made into vessels, before it is baked; i. q. صَلْصَال: when baked, it is called فَخَّار. (Mgh.) [See an ex. in a verse cited voce إِنْ, p. 107.]*

خَزَفِي [Of, or relating to, pottery, or jars, &c.:] rel. n. of خَزَف. (TA.) — See also what follows.

خَزَفِي and **خَزَفِي** *A seller [or maker] of خَزَف [or pottery, jars, &c.]. (TA.)*

خزق

1. **خَزَقَ**, aor. ʔ, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. **خَزَقٌ** and **خَزُوقٌ**, (TA,) *It (an arrow) hit the target; (S, K;) or the object at which it was shot; (ISd, TA;) as also خَزَقَ [q. v.]: (TA:) or transpierced, or passed through, or its extremity passed through, (Mgh, TA,) making the blood to flow: (TA:) [and app. also it stuck fast therein: (see خَزَقٌ, below:)] or خَزَقَ الْقُرْطَاسَ it (an arrow) transpierced, or passed through, the target; or pierced it so that its extremity passed through. (Mgh.) — **خَزَقَهُ**, aor. ʔ, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. **خَزَقٌ**, (S, Mgh,) *He pierced him [with a spear or the like]. (S, Mgh, K.) And He pierced him slightly with a spear. (TA.) And It (an arrow) hit him.**

(JK.) And خَزَقْتَهُم بِالنَّبِيلِ I hit them with the arrows. (S.) [Whence,] خَزَقَهُ بَعِينَهُ ! He looked sharply at him; and cast his eye at him, or smote him with his eye: (Lh, TA:) or he wounded him with his eye. (Ibn-'Abbād, Z, TA.) — Also He stuck it (i. e. anything sharp) into the ground (Lth, JK, TA) &c. (Lth, TA.)

7. انخزق He became pierced [with a spear or the like]. (K.) — It (anything/sharp, JK) became stuck into the ground [&c.]. (JK, TA.) — Also, or انخزق, (accord. to different copies of the K, the latter in the CK,) It (a sword) became drawn from its scabbard. (K, TA.)

8: see what next precedes.

خَزَقَ inf. n. of 1. (S, *Mgh, TA.) — [I also find in the TA, الخزق ما يثبت والخزق ما ينفذ, as though meaning that خَزَقَ signifies A thing that becomes fixed or fast: and also a thing that transpierces, or passes through: but these may be loose explanations, intended to mean that خَزَقَ is said of that which becomes fixed or fast (as an arrow in the body pierced by it), and also of that which transpierces, or passes through: see خَسَقَ, of which the inf. n., خَسَقَ, is said to be used in these two senses.]

خَزَوَقَ A she-camel that pierces the ground with her toes, (K, TA,) making marks upon it: (TA:) or that furrows the ground with her toe turned up, as she goes. (K, TA.) [See also خَسَوَقَ.]

خَزَاقٌ, applied to an arrow, Hitting, or that hits, the target; (S, Mgh, K;) and (Mgh, TA) transpiercing, or passing through, or that transpierces or passes through, or piercing, or that pierces, so that its extremity passes through, (Mgh, Mgh, K,) the target [or the object shot at]; (Mgh, K;) as also خَزَاقٌ: (TA:) pl. خَزَوَاقٌ. (Mgh.) And [hence, used as a subst.,] A spear-head: (JK, S, K;) and the iron head or blade of an arrow &c. (TA.) One says, هُوَ أَمْضَى مِنْ خَزَاقِي [He is more penetrating than a spear-head]: (S:) and أَنْفَذَ مِنْ خَزَاقِي, which means the same; (JK, Meyd;) or more penetrating than a transpiercing arrow: (TA:) the latter is a prov.; (Meyd, TA;) applied to him who is penetrating in affairs. (Meyd.) And إِنَّهُ لَخَزَاقٌ وَرَقَةٌ [lit. Verily he is a piercer, or transpiercer, of a leaf]; meaning لَا يَطْمَعُ فِيهِ [i. e. †he is a person whom one may not hope to overcome]: (IAqr, K;) or †he is bold and skilful. (K.)

[خَزَوَقٌ A stake for impaling a man: but this I believe to be post-classical: pl. خَزَوَاقٌ.]

مَخَزَقٌ A small stick, (JK, K,) with a pointed end, (JK,) or having at its end a sharp nail, (K,) that is with the seller of full-grown unripe dates for date-stones [which are used as food for camels]: (JK, K:) he has many مَخَزَاقٍ [pl. of مَخَزَقٌ]; and a boy comes to him with date-stones, which he takes from him on the condition that he shall strike with the مَخَزَقُ a certain number of times and have as many of the dates as become thus transfixed for him, whether many or few, but nothing if he miss. (K.)

مَخَزَقَةٌ A dart, or javelin. (TA.)

مُخْتَزَقٌ Chase, or game; i. e. an object of the chase or the like. (JK, TA.)

خزل

1. خَزَلَهُ, (Mgh, K,) aor. ʔ, (Mgh,) or ʔ, (K,) inf. n. خَزَلَ, (Mgh,) He cut it off. (Mgh, K.) [See also 8.] — خَزَلَهُ عَنْ حَاجَتِهِ, aor. ʔ, †He impeded, hindered, prevented, or withheld, him from attaining the object of his want. (K, *TA.) = خَزَلَ, aor. ʔ, (JK, K,) inf. n. خَزَلَ, (JK,) He had a fracture in his back. (JK, K.) — Also, (TK,) inf. n. as above; (K;) and †خَزَلَ and †انخزل; He walked in a heavy, or sluggish, manner: (K:) or, as in the 'Eyn, with a looseness of the joints. (TA.)

5: see 1. — [Hence,] تَخَزَلُ السَّحَابُ The clouds appeared as though they were retreating, by reason of the heaviness, or sluggishness, of their motion. (M, K, *TA.)

7. انخزل It became cut off. (S, Mgh.) — [Hence,] انخزل في كلامه †He became cut short, or stopped, in his speech. (IDrd, K.) — انخزل عن جوابي He cared not for my answer, or reply. (M, K.) — See also 1.

8. اخذله He cut it off for himself. (S, *Mgh, K, *) One says, اخذل المال He cut off for himself the property. (TA.) And اخذله عن القوم He cut him off from the people, or party. (S.) — And hence, اخذلت الوديعة †I was unfaithful in respect of the trust, or deposit; even if meaning I refused to restore it: because the doing so is a cutting off, for one's self, of the property of the owner. (Mgh.) — Accord. to Sb and the K, الاخذال is also syn. with الحذف [The cutting off a thing; or cutting it so as to lessen it at its extremity; &c.]: but ISd says, I know not this on the authority of any other than Sb. (TA.) = الاخذال also signifies The being alone (K, TA) in opinion; with none to share therein. (TA.) = And اخذل, He (a man) became lame; or walked lamely. (TA.)

خَزَلَ: } see what next follows.

خَزَلَةٌ

خَزَلَةٌ, (JK, K,) or, as in the M, †خَزَلَةٌ and †خَزَلٌ, (TA,) A fracture in the back. (JK, M, K.)

خَزَلَةٌ One who impedes, hinders, prevents, or withholds, another from that which he desires to do. (Az, K, *TA.)

خَزَلَى: see خَزَلَى.

خَزَلَةٌ i. q. إعياء [Fatigue: or a fatiguing]. (TA.)

خَزَلَى and خَزَلَى A certain mode of walking, with a looseness of the joints; like خَزَلَى and خَزَلَى: (S:) or a heavy, or sluggish, manner of walking; as also †خَزَلَى: (K:) the dual of خَزَلَى [to which that of خَزَلَى is similar] is خَزَلَانِ. (IAmb, TA in art. قهقر.) Accord. to

the T, one says, †خَزَلَى and خَزَلَى, meaning He walks with an elegant, and a proud and self-conceited, gait, with an affected inclining of the body from side to side: or as though thorns pricked his feet. (TA.)

خَزَلَى: see what next precedes, in two places.

أَخْزَلَ Having a fracture in his back; as also †مَخْزُولٌ: (O, K:) or having a fracture in the middle of his back; as also الظُّهْرُ †مَخْزُولٌ. (Lth, TA.) — And A camel whose hump has entirely gone away: (K:) so says Lth; but Az thinks that this may be a mistranscription for أَجْزَلَ; or خ and ج may be interchangeable in this case. (TA.) — Also Lame. (AA, TA.)

مَخْزُولٌ: see what next precedes, in two places.

خزم

1. خَزَمَهُ, aor. ʔ, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. خَزَمَ, (JK, TA,) He pierced it, or perforated it; (JK, Mgh, K;) namely, a thing of any kind: for instance, the nose of a camel, for the [ring called] خَزَامَةٌ [to which the rein is attached]: and the letter of a Kāḍee to another Kāḍee; for such a letter is pierced for the سَكَاةُ [or strip of paper with which it is bound], and is then sealed [upon this strip]; and when this is done, the letter is said to be †مَخْزُومٌ. (Mgh.) You say, خَزَمَ البعير, aor. as above, (Mgh, Mgh,) and so the inf. n., (Mgh,) He pierced the nose of the camel (Mgh, Mgh) for the خَزَامَةُ: (Mgh:) or خَزَمَ البعير (S, K) بِالْخَزَامَةِ (S,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) he put the خَزَامَةُ in the side of the nostril, (K,) or in the partition between the nostrils, (S,) [but the former is the more common practice,] of the camel; (S, K;) as also †خَزَمَهُ; (K;) [or] this signifies the doing so much, or often. (TA.) [Hence,] خَزَمَ أَنْفَهُ †He brought him under, or into, subjection; rendered him submissive, tractable, or manageable. (TA.) And خَزَمْتُ الْجَرَادَ فِي الْعُودِ I spitted the locusts in a series upon the [shower, or] piece of stick or wood. (S.) And خَزَمَ شَرَاكَ نَعْلِهِ He pierced and tied the [thong called] شَرَاك [q. v.] of his sandal [app. so as to attach to it the two branches (عُضْدَا) of the strap that encompasses the heel]. (TA.) [See also خَزَامَةٌ.] — [Also He cut it. for] خَزَمَ is syn. with الْقَطْعُ. (Ham p. 166. [It is there also said to be syn. with الشد; i. e. الشد; but this is app. a mistake for الشك, a meaning assigned to it in the JK, agreeably with the K.]

2: see 1.

3. خَازِمُهُ, (S,) or خَازِمَةُ الطَّرِيقِ, (K,) inf. n. مَخَازِمَةٌ (S in art. خصر) [and خَزَامٌ], He (a man, S) took a different way from his (another's) until they both met in one place: (S, K:) the doing so is also termed مَخَاصِرَةٌ (S in art. خصر, and TA:) it is as though it were a rivalling, or imitating, in travelling. (TA.) Ibn-Fesweh says,

- * إِذَا هُوَ نَحَاها عَنِ الْقَصْدِ خَازَمَتْ
 * بِهِ الْجَوْرَ حَتَّى تَسْتَقِيمَ ضَعَى الْغَدِ

i. e. When he turns her, meaning his she-camel, from the right way, she pursues with him a way different from the wrong, so that she overcomes him, and takes the right way, in the early day-time of the morrow. (TA.) خَازَمَةٌ also signifies The act of rivalling, or imitating. (JK, TA.) And one says, لَقِيتُهُ خَازِمًا (JK, TA) and خَازَمَةً, (JK,) meaning I met him face to face: (TA:) or suddenly, or unexpectedly, and face to face. (JK.)

5. تَخَزَمَ الشَّوْكُ فِي رِجْلِهِ The thorns pierced his foot, or leg, and entered into it. (K, TA.)

6. تَخَازَمَ الْجَيْشَانِ The two armies rivalled, or imitated, each other; or opposed each other; syn. تَعَارَضَا. (TA.)

خَزَمٌ A certain kind of tree, (JK, T, S, Mgh, K,) of the bark of which ropes are made: (S, Mgh:) it is like the دُومَر [or Theban palm]; (K;) having branches with small dates, which become black when ripe, bitter, astringent, or disagreeable and choking; not eaten by men; but the crons are greedy of them, and come to them time after time: so says AHn.: (TA:) n. un. with ة. (S, Mgh.) — See also خَزُومَةٌ.

خُزَمَى: see خُزَامَى.

خُزَمٌ [a pl. of which the sing. is not mentioned] Servers of skins or hides or boots and the like; syn. خُزَارُون. (TA.)

خَزَمَةٌ n. un. of خَزَمٌ, explained above. (S, Mgh.) — Also The leaves (خُوص) of the مَقْل [or Theban palm]; (JK, K;) of which are made women's أَحْفَاش [i. e. receptacles for their perfumes and other similar things, pl. of حَفْش]. (TA.)

مَخْزُومٌ: see إِبِلٌ خَزَمَى.

خِزَامٌ: see خِرَامَةٌ, in two places.

خَزُومٌ: see خَزُومَةٌ.

خِزَامَةٌ A ring of [goat's] hair, which is put [in the side of the nostril (see 1) or] in the partition between the nostrils of the camel, (S, Mgh, TA,) and to which is tied the rein; (S, TA;) as also خِزَامٌ: (TA, and Har p. 73:) or a بَرَّة in the nose of a she-camel: (JK:) or, accord. to the K, a بَرَّة which is put in the side of the nostril of the camel: but Lth says that when it is of brass it is termed بَرَّة; and when of [goat's] hair, خِزَامَةٌ: (TA:) pl. خِزَائِمٌ (JK, Mgh, TA) and خِزَامَاتٌ. (Mgh.) [Hence,] أَعْطَى الْقُرْآنَ خِزَائِمَهُ: from a trad. of Abu-d-Dardà, in which it is said, مَرْفَعُهُمْ أَنْ يَعْطُوا الْقُرْآنَ بِخِزَائِمِهِمْ that they submit themselves to the judgment, or decision, of the Kur-án; خِزَائِمٌ being here pl. of خِزَامَةٌ: (IAth, TA:) or أَعْطُوا الْقُرْآنَ خِزَائِمَهُ † Render ye to the Kur-án its due. (JK.) [In the present day, خِزَامٌ, vulgarly pronounced

خُزَام, is applied to A woman's nose-ring, of gold or other metal.] — The خِزَامَةُ of the sandal is A slender thong which is pierced and tied between [the two thongs called] the شِرَاكَانِ [app. here meaning the عَصَدَانِ of the شِرَاك: see 1]. (K, TA.)

خُزَامَى A certain plant, (JK, K, TA,) called also خُزَمٌ, (JK,) of sweet odour: (TA:) or i. q. خَبِرَى الْبَرِّ [q. v.]; (S, Mgh, K;) accord. to El-Farábee: one of the plants of the desert: said by Az to be a certain herb of sweet odour, having a flower like that of the violet: (Mgh:) [accord. to the book entitled يَسْعُ الطَّبِيبُ جَبَلُهُ, as stated by Golius, a certain wild herb, having a long stalk, small leaves, red flower, and very sweet odour:] its flower is the sweetest of flowers in odour; the fumigation therewith dispels every fetid odour; the use thereof as a suppository in the vagina promotes pregnancy; and the taking it internally restores to a right state the liver and the spleen, and the brain affected with cold: (K:) [in the present day, applied to the common lavender; lavandula spica:] n. un. خِزَامَةٌ. (TA.)

خَزُومَةٌ i. q. بَقَرَةٌ [app. as meaning both A bull and a cow], (JK, S, K,) in the dial. of Hudheyl; (S;) or such as is advanced in age, and short: (M, K:) pl. خُزُومٌ, [or rather this is a coll. gen. n.,] and [the pl. is] خِزَائِمٌ (JK, K) and خِزُومَاتٌ (S) and [quasi-pl. n.] خُزَمٌ. (TA.)

خُزَامٌ A maker of ropes of the bark of the tree called خَزَم. (JK, S, TA.) [Accord. to the K, A seller of the kind of tree called خَزَم: but this is a mistake, app. caused by an omission in the K.]

خَازِمٌ † A cold wind; as though it pierced through the extremities: so says Kr: A'Obeid says خَاوِمٌ: accord. to the K, both signify the same. (TA.)

مُخَزَمٌ; and its fem., with ة: see what follows, in four places.

مَخْزُومٌ Anything pierced or perforated: (S, Mgh:) applied in this sense, (JK,) or as meaning pierced and tied, (TA, [see 1,]) to the [thong, of a sandal, called] شِرَاك; (JK, TA;) or, thus applied, it means cut. (Ham p. 166.) See also 1, first sentence, for its meaning as applied to a letter. — Any animal having the nose pierced. (Mgh.) And إِبِلٌ خَزَمَى means Camels having rings such as are termed خِزَائِمٌ (pl. of خِزَامَةٌ) in their nostrils; (IAar, K, TA;) as also مُخَزَمَةٌ. (IAar, TA.) All birds, also, are said to be مُخَزُومَةٌ, (S, K,) and مُخَزَمَةٌ; (K;) because perforated in the partition between the nostrils: (S, K;) and particularly the ostrich is said to be مُخَزُومٌ (S, K*) and مُخَزَمٌ. (JK, K, TA.) One says, مَا هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ الْمَخَزَمَةِ † They are none others than stupid, or foolish, persons. (TA.) [But كَالْأَنْعَامِ is app., here, a mistranscription for كَالْأَنْعَامِ; for the ostrich is proverbial for stupidity: one says أَحْمَقُ مِنْ نَعَامَةٍ “More stupid than an ostrich:” because, as Meyd says, when an

ostrich happens to see the eggs of another ostrich, it will sit upon them, and forget its own eggs.]]

خزن

1. خَزَنَهُ, (JK, S, Mgh, K,) aor. ʔ, (JK, Mgh,) inf. n. خَزَنٌ, (Mgh,) He reposed it, stored it, or put it, (S, Mgh,) laid it up, kept it, preserved it, or guarded it, (JK, K,) in a خِزَانَةٌ, (JK, S,) or in a مَخْزَن [or مَخْزَن]; (Mgh;) namely, a thing, (JK, Mgh,) or property; (S, K;) as also † احتَزَنَهُ, (S, K,) and † استخَزَنَهُ: or † the second of these signifies he did so for himself. (TA.) — And [hence] the first (S, Mgh) and † the second, (S,) † He concealed it; namely, a secret. (S, Mgh.) — And خَزَنَ عَنْهُ عَطَاةٌ † He withheld from him his gift. (TA.) — خَزَنَ, (JK, S, Mgh, K,) formed by transposition from خُزِنَ, (S, Mgh,) aor. ʔ, inf. n. خُزِنَ; (Mgh;) and خُزِنَ; and خُزِنَ, [aor. ʔ,] inf. n. خُزِنَ and خُزُونٌ; (K;) said of flesh-meat, (JK, S, Mgh, K,) It became altered [for the worse] (JK, Mgh, K) in odour, (Mgh,) or stinking: (S, TA:) or, accord. to Z, خُزِنَ, said of flesh-meat, means it became stinking in consequence of its being laid up, or stored: and Er-Rághib says that خُزِنَ, in relation to flesh-meat, means the laying up, or storing: and hence is metonymically used as meaning its becoming stinking. (TA.) Tarafah says,

- * ثُمَّ لَا يَخْزَنُ فِينَا لَحْمَهَا
 * إِنَّمَا يَخْزَنُ لَحْمُ الْمَذْخَرِ

[Then the flesh thereof will not become stinking among us: only the flesh-meat of him who lays it up becomes stinking]. (S, TA.)

4. اخْزَنَ He became rich, or in a state of competence or sufficiency, after poverty. (K.)

8: see 1, in three places. — اخْزَنَ طَرِيقًا He took the nearest road, or way. (K, TA.)

10: see 1.

خَزَنَةٌ: see خَزِينَةٌ: — and see also خِزَانَةٌ.

خَزِينٌ A thing reposed, stored, or put, [laid up, kept, preserved, or guarded,] in a مَخْزَن [or مَخْزَن or خِزَانَةٌ]. (Mgh.) — Flesh-meat altered [for the worse in odour]; (K;) stinking. (TA.)

خِزَانَةٌ A small chamber within a large chamber; (TA in art. خَدَع) [a closet; also called in the present day خَزَنَةٌ: and a cupboard:] a place in which things are reposed, stored, laid up, kept, preserved, or guarded; a repository; [a magazine; a store-room;] (JK, Mgh, K, TA;) and so † مَخْزَن, (S, K,) with fet-h to the ʔ, (S,) like مَقْعَد, (K,) or † مَخْزِن, like مَجْلِس, [which is irreg., as the aor. of خَزَنَ is يَخْزَنُ:] (Mgh:) the former should not be pronounced with fet-h [i. e. خِزَانَةٌ], (K,) as the vulgar are given to pronounce it: (TA:) the pl. of the former is مَخَائِن; (S, Mgh;) and that of مَخْزَن is مَخَائِن. (Mgh, TA.) [Hence,] خِزَانَةٌ كُتُبٍ A library; and a bookcase. And خِزَانَةٌ سِلَاحٍ An armoury. — And † The heart; (K, TA;) because the

secret is concealed in it. (TA.) See an ex. voce **خَازِنٌ**. — Also The occupation, (JK, TA,) and act, (K, TA,) of the **خَازِن**. (JK, K, TA.)

خَزِينَةٌ and **خَزْنَةٌ** Wealth, or property, reposed, stowed, laid up, kept, preserved, or guarded. (TA.) [In the present day, both signify also A treasury. The pl. of the former is **خَزَائِنٌ**.] — [Hence,] **خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ** [in the Kur. vi. 50 and xi. 33, accord. to some,] means †The hidden things that are known of God: (TA:) or †the events decreed by God: (Bd in vi. 50:) or †the treasures of the means of subsistence that are supplied by God. (Bd and Jel* ibid.)

خَزَانٌ One who stores up wheat, or food: of the dial. of Egypt. (TA.) — See also **خَازِنٌ**. — Also, as a subst., like **جَبَانٌ**, (AHn.) Ripe dates becoming black in the interior by reason of some bane: (AHn, K:) n. un. with ة. (AHn.)

خَازِنٌ [One who reposes, stows, lays up, keeps, preserves, or guards, property, &c.; a treasurer]: (K, TA:) pl. **خَازِنُونَ** and **خَزَنَةٌ**. (TA.) [The latter of these pls. is applied in the Kur. xxxix. 73 to The keepers, or guardians, of Paradise: and in xxxix. 71 and xl. 52 and lxvii. 8 to those of Hell.] **مَا أَتَمَّرْتَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ**, in the Kur [xv. 22, accord. to some], means †Ye are not bearing it in mind with thankfulness. (TA.) — †The tongue; as also **خَزَانٌ**. (K, TA.) Hence the saying of Luḡmān to his son, **إِذَا كَانَ خَازِنُكَ حَفِيظًا**, **وَحَزَانُكَ** †أَمِينَةً رَشِدَتْ فِي أَمْرِكَ دُنْيَاكَ وَأَخْرَجَتْكَ, i. e. †[When] thy tongue [is such as keeps the secret confided to thee], and thy heart [is trustworthy, thou wilt follow the right way in respect of thy two states, thy state in the present world and thy state in the world to come]. (TA.)

مَخَازِنُ الطَّرِيقِ and **مَخَزِنٌ**: see **خَزَانَةٌ**. — **مَخَازِنُ** The nearest roads, or ways. (K,* TA. [In the CK, **مَخَاصِرُهُ** is erroneously put for **مَخَاصِرُهُ**].)

خزو

1. **خَزَاهُ**, (S, K,) aor. **يَخْزُوهُ**, (S,) inf. n. **خَزَوٌ**, (S, K,) He ruled, or governed, him; and subdued him. (S, K.) And **خَزَا الدَّابَّةَ** He broke, or trained, the beast. (K.) — Also He withheld, or restrained, him from [indulging] his natural desire. (K.) And **خَزَا النَّفْسَ**, inf. n. as above, He withheld, or restrained, the soul from its purpose, or intention. (JK.) One says, **أَخْزَى فِي طَاعَةِ اللَّهِ نَفْسَكَ** Withhold thou, or restrain thou, thy soul from its purpose, or intention, and make it to endure patiently the right course of events, in obedience to God. (TA.) — And He slit his tongue [to prevent his sucking]; namely, a young camel's. (K.) — He possessed him, or it. (K.) — He treated him, or regarded him, with enmity, or hostility. (K.) — And **خَزَوُ** (JK, TA) and **خَزَايَةٌ** (JK) signify The act of piercing, or thrusting, (JK, TA,) with spears. (JK.)

خزى

1. **خَزَى**, aor. **يَخْزِي**, inf. n. **خَزْيٌ** (S, Mgh,*

Msb, K, &c.) and **خَزَى** (Sb, K) and **خَزْبَةٌ** and **مَخْزَاةٌ**, (MA, [or these two are simple substs.,]) He was, or became, base, abased, abject, vile, despicable, or ignominious: (S, Mgh, Msb:) or, accord. to ISk, he fell into trial, or affliction: (S:) or he fell into trial, or affliction, (K, TA,) and evil, (TA,) and a thing that exposed him to disgrace, and thereby became base, abased, abject, vile, despicable, or ignominious; as also **اخْزَوَى**, (K, TA,) like **ارْغَوَى**: (TA:) or **خَزَى** signifies disgrace, or ignominy: so in the Kur v. 37 [&c.]: (Sh, TA:) or its primary signification is a state of abasement, vileness, or ignominy, of which one is ashamed: so accord. to Er-Rāghib and Bd and the Ksh: (MF, TA:) or the manifesting foul actions or qualities, for the manifesting of which one deserves punishment: (El-Harāllee, TA:) or **خَزَى** signifies he became disgraced, and was confounded, or perplexed, by reason of disgrace. (TA.) — And **خَزَى**, (S, Msb, K,) aor. as above, (S, Mgh,) inf. n. **خَزَايَةٌ** (S, Mgh, Msb, K) and **خَزَى**, (K,) He was, or became, moved, or affected, with shame; (S, Mgh, Msb, K;) [as also **استخزى**: see the part. n. of this latter below:] or **خَزَايَةٌ** signifies the being moved, or affected, with much, or intense, shame. (JK.) — **خَازَانِي فَخْزَيْتُهُ**: see the next paragraph. — **خَزَايَةٌ**: see art. **خزو**.

3. **خَازَانِي**, inf. n. **مُخَازَاةٌ**, He vied, or contended, with me in mutual abasing; or rendering base, abject, vile, despicable, or ignominious. (TK.) You say, **خَازَانِي فَخْزَيْتُهُ**, (Ks, JK, S, K,) aor. of the latter **أَخْزَاهُ**, (Ks, JK, S,) [inf. n. app. **خَزَى**,] I vied, or contended, with him (JK, TK) in mutual abasing, &c., (TK,) and I surpassed, or overcame, him [therein]: (JK:) [or it may signify, in abasement, &c.; for] the meaning [of the latter verb with its pronoun] is **كُنْتُ** أشدَّ خَزَايَةً مِنْهُ. (K: in the CK, **خَزَايَةً**; but in a MS copy of the K, **خَزَايَةً**.)

4. **أَخْزَاهُ** He (God) abased him; or rendered him base, abject, vile, despicable, or ignominious: or may He abuse him; &c.: (S, Msb:) or He disgraced him, or put him to shame: or may He disgrace him, &c. (K.) Hence, in the Kur [xi. 80], the saying of Lot to his people, **وَلَا تَخْزُونِ فِي ضَيْفِي** (TA) And disgrace ye not me in respect of my guests: (Bd, Jel, TA:) or make not me ashamed &c. (Bd.) One says also, of him who has done or said that which is approved, **مَا لَهُ أَخْزَاهُ اللَّهُ** [What aileth him? May God abase him, or disgrace him!]; and so without **مَا لَهُ**: (K:) it is like **مَا لَهُ قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ**, said of a man whose action pleases: (S in art. **نفر**:) it is used in lieu of praise, to charm a person against the evil eye; and means a prayer for him, not an imprecation against him. (TA.) See also **مُخْزِرٌ**, below. — Also He made him to be ashamed for himself (Ham pp. 114 and 397, and TA) in respect of him, for his shortcoming. (TA.) [See the citation from the Kur above.] — He compelled him, or constrained him, to admit an evidence, or a proof, whereby he abased him, or disgraced him. (TA.) — And He aided him in, and made him to keep to, a **مَخْزَاةٌ** [i. e. a thing

that was a cause of shame, or of abasement or disgrace]. (TA.)

9. **اخْزَوَى**: see 1.

10: see 1.

خَزٍ [part. n. of **خَزَى**] Base, abased, abject, vile, despicable, or ignominious. (MA.) [See also **خَزِيَانٌ** and **مُخْزِيٌ**.]

خَزْبَةٌ A habit, a quality, a practice, or an action, (JK,) or a crime, a sin, or an offence, or act of disobedience, (TA,) of which one is, or should be, ashamed: (JK, TA: [and **مَخْزَاةٌ**, which is coupled therewith in the JK, app. as syn. with it, properly signifies a thing, or an action, &c., that is a cause of shame, or of abasement or disgrace; being a noun of the class of **مُجَنَّبَةٌ** and **مُجَنَّبَةٌ**; originally **مَخْزِيَةٌ**: see 4, last sentence:]) and **مُخْزِيَةٌ**, of the form of an act.

part. n., from **أَخْزَى**, signifies [the same; or] a bad, an evil, or a foul, habit, quality, practice, or action: the pl. of this last is **مُخْزِيَّاتٌ**, and of the same [and of **مَخْزَاةٌ** also] **مَخَازٍ**. (Msb.) Or the first signifies A habit, a practice, or an action, in which one becomes base, despicable, or ignominious. (Mgh.) — Also A trial, or an affliction, (K, TA,) into which one is made to fall; (TA;) and so **خَزْبَةٌ**. (K.)

خَزْبَةٌ: see what next precedes.

خَزِيَانٌ Moved, or affected, with shame; (S, Msb, K, and Ham p. 36;) as also **مُتَخْزِرٌ**: (Har p. 482:) or, with much shame, (Lth, JK, TA,) on account of a bad, or foul, deed that he has done: (Lth, TA:) or it may signify [like **خَزٍ**] base, abased, abject, vile, despicable, or ignominious: (Ham ubi suprâ:) fem. **خَزِيَاءٌ** (Lth, JK, S, K) and **خَزِيَانَةٌ**, which is irreg.: (TA:) pl. **خَزَايَا**. (Lth, JK, S, K.)

مُخْزِيٌ Rendered base, abject, vile, despicable, or ignominious, by a thing proved against him. (TA.) [See also **خَزٍ** and **خَزِيَانٌ**.]

كَلَامٌ مُخْزِرٌ Speech, or language, that is approved, so that one says of its author, **أَخْزَاهُ اللَّهُ**. (TA.) They relate that El-Farezdaq gave utterance to an excellent verse, and said, **هَذَا بَيْتٌ مُخْزِيٌّ**, i. e. [This is a verse such as that,] when it is recited, people will say, [or rather, such as will make it to be said of me,] **أَخْزَى اللَّهُ قَاتِلَهُ مَا أَشْعَرُهُ** [May God abase, or disgrace, the sayer thereof! How good, or excellent, a poet is he!]. (TA. [See 4.]) [Hence,] **قَصِيدَةٌ مُخْزِيَةٌ** [An ode] that is extremely good. (TA.)

مَخْزَاةٌ, said in the MA to be an inf. n. of **خَزَى**: see **خَزْبَةٌ**.

خَزْبَةٌ: see **مُخْزِيَةٌ**.

مُتَخْزِرٌ: see **خَزِيَانٌ**.

خس

1. **خَسَّ**, (Msb, TA,) sec. pers. **خَسِيتَ**, (Fr, S,

A, Mṣb, K.) aor. يَخَسُّ; (A, Mṣb, TA;) and خَسَّ, sec. pers. خَسَّتْ, aor. يَخَسُّ; (Mṣb, TA;) inf. n. خَسَّة (Fr, S, A, K) and خَسَاة (Fr, S, A, Mṣb, K) and خَسُون (TA,) *He (a man) was, or became, low or ignoble, base, vile, mean or sordid, weak*; (Fr, S, A, K;) [or, more commonly,] contemptible: (Fr, S, A, K;) and it (a thing) was, or became, base, vile, or mean; (TA;) or contemptible, paltry, or inconsiderable; (Mṣb, TA;) and bad, corrupt, abominable, or disapproved. (TA.) — خَسَّه, and قَوْلَهُ, and رَأْيَهُ, and حُظُّهُ; [*His action, and his saying, and his opinion, and his fortune, was, or became, low or ignoble, &c.*] (A.) — خَسَّ, aor. يَخَسُّ, *It was, or became, light of weight, not equal to what corresponded with it.* (Mṣb.) — خَسَّ, aor. يَخَسُّ; (Mṣb;) and خَسَّ, (ISk, S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. خَسَّاس; (ISk, S;) *† He did what was low or ignoble, base, vile, mean or sordid, weak*; [or, more commonly,] contemptible: (ISk, S, Mṣb, K;) or *† the latter signifies he did something low or ignoble, &c., in actions.* (TA.) — خَسَّ نَصِيْبَهُ, (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. يَخَسُّ; (S, TA;) and خَسَّه; (Mgh;) *He made his lot, portion, or share, to be low or ignoble, base, vile, mean*; [or, more commonly,] contemptible: (S, A, Mgh, K;) and خَسَّ الحَظَّ, and خَسَّه, *He made the lot, portion, or share, little, and incomplete.* (TA.) — Also خَسَّ حَظَّهُ, [and خَسَّه,] *† [He made his fortune to be low or ignoble, &c.; or contemptible; differing from the signification immediately preceding, being said to be tropical.]* (A.) The Arabs say of a man without any good fortune in the present life, *خَسَّه اللهُ* *† [God made his fortune mean, or contemptible]*; as also أَخَسَّه. (AM, TA.)

4. أَخَسَّ: see خَسَّ, in two places. — أَخَسَّه: see خَسَّ نَصِيْبَهُ and what follows it, in four places. — Also *He found him to be low or ignoble, base, vile, mean or sordid, weak*; [or, more commonly,] contemptible. (S, K.)

6. تَخَسَّوْهُ They did it by turns: or they hastened together, or vied in hastening, to do it. (Sgh, K.)

10. اسْتَحَسَّ He reckoned, accounted, or esteemed, him low or ignoble, base, vile, mean or sordid, weak; [or, more commonly,] contemptible. (S, K.) — اسْتَحَسَّ حَظَّهُ *† [He accounted his fortune low or ignoble, &c.].* (A.)

خَسَّ [Lettuce; lactuca;] a certain plant, (S, Mṣb, K,) of the kind called بَقْل, (S, K,) well known, (Mṣb, K,) of the description termed أَحْرَار, [i. e., that are eaten without being cooked, or that are slender and succulent, or slender and soft,] with broad leaves: it increases the blood: the wild kind has the property of the black poppy: the best is the garden-kind, [lactuca sativa,] which is succulent, yellow, and broad [in the leaf]: it is cold and moist in temperament: the most nutritious is that which is cooked; and it is useful for counteracting contrariety of the fluids; but the eating it constantly weakens the sight, and is

injurious to the venereal faculty: (TA:) n. un. with ة. (Mṣb.)

خَسَّاس: see خَسَّاس.

هَذِهِ الْأُمُورُ خَسَّاسٌ بَيْنَهُمْ These things, or affairs, are done by them by turns. (JF, K.)

خَسَّاس, applied to a man, and to a lot or portion or share, (S, A, K,) or a thing, (Mṣb, TA,) *Low or ignoble, base, vile, mean or sordid, weak*; (S, A, K;) [or, more commonly,] contemptible; (A, Mṣb, K;) as also مُتَخَسِّسٌ and مُتَخَسِّسٌ; (K;) and, applied to a thing, also, paltry, or inconsiderable; and so خَسَّاسٌ and مَخْسُوسٌ; bad, corrupt, abominable, or disapproved: (TA:) fem. with ة: (Mgh, Mṣb;) pl. masc. أَخَسَّاء and خَسَّاس (Mṣb, TA) and أَخَسَّة; (A;) pl. fem. خَسَّاسَات. (Mgh, Mṣb.) — حَقَّ خَسَّاسٌ, and مَخْسُوسٌ, *† A low, or mean, fortune, that is not held in any estimation.* (A.) — *هو لا يدخل في* *† [He will not enter into low, mean, or contemptible, affairs].* (A.) — *خَسَّاسٌ* is also applied to *A disbeliever, an unbeliever, or infidel.* (TA.)

خَسِيَّة fem. of خَسِيس. (Mgh, Mṣb.) — You say also, *رَفَعَ اللهُ خَسِيَّةَ فُلَانٍ* *God raised the condition of such a one after it had been low*: (Az, TA:) or *رَفَعْتُ مِنْ خَسِيَّتِهِ* *I did to him a deed whereby he became raised to a high condition.* (S, K.) — *The teeth of a she-camel within the period of the shedding of the central incisors: you say, جَاوَزَتْ النَّاقَةَ خَسِيَّتَهَا* [*The she-camel passed beyond the period of her shedding*]: this is in the sixth year, when she sheds her central incisor: she is then such as is allowable for sacrifice. (S, K.)

خَسَاءَ The state of him, or it, that is خَسِيس [i. e. low or ignoble, &c.]. (TA.) — *A foul, or an ugly, woman.* (TA.) [See also مُتَخَسِّسٌ.]

أَخَسَّ [More, and most, خَسِيس, i. e., low or ignoble, &c.]. You say, *مَا رَأَيْتُ أَحَسَّ مِنْهُ* [*I have not seen any more low or ignoble, or, more commonly, contemptible, than he, or it*]. (A.)

مَخْسُوسٌ A man made, or rendered, low or ignoble, &c., and weak. (TA.) — See also خَسَّاس, in two places.

مُتَخَسِّسٌ and مُتَخَسِّسٌ: see خَسَّاس. — Also, both words, *A foul, or an ugly, face: fem. with ة.* (K, TA.) [See also خَسَاءَ.]

خَسَا

1. خَسَا (S, K,) aor. خَسَا, (K,) inf. n. خَسًا (S, K) and خَسُوْهُ, (K,) *He drove away a dog*: (S, K:) *he chid him.* (Lth.) — It is also intrans., (S,) and signifies *He (a dog) went away, to a distance*; (S, K;) [being driven away, or chidden;] as also خَسَّى, (K,) and انْخَسَا. (S, K.) — [*Hence,*] tropically, said to a man, *اخْسَا إِلَيْكَ*, meaning

Go thou away: or go thou away from me. (TA.) (TA.) *اخْسُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تَكَلِّمُون* in the Kur [xxiii. 110], is expressive of removal to a distance with anger; [meaning *† Go ye away into it, (i. e. the fire of Hell,) and speak not unto Me.*] (Zj.) — [*And hence, † He was, or became, vile and despised and hated: so says Golius, as on the authority of the KL; but this meaning is not in my copy of that work: it agrees, however, with a signification of the part. n. خَسِيس, q. v.*] — Also, inf. n. خَسَّ and خَسُوْهُ [as above], said of the sight, (AZ, S, K,) *† It was, or became, dazzled, or confused*, (AZ, S, TA,) and dim. (K, TA.)

3. خَسَّوْهُ, (K,) inf. n. مَخَسَّاة, (S,) *† They threw stones, one at another*; (S, K;) as also *† تخاسَّوْهُ*, (K,) or *تخاسَّوْهُ بِالْحِجَارَةِ*. (S.) And *كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُم مَخَسَّاةٌ* *† [There was between them a contending in throwing, or throwing of stones].* (S, TA.) [See also art. خَسِيس.] — *And هو يخاسي* means *يقامر* [*He contends in a game of hazard*]. (IB, TA in art. خَسُو.)

6: see 3.

7: see 1.

خَسِيءَ Bad wool. (O, K.)

خَسِيس, applied to a dog, and to a swine, (K,) and to a devil, (TA,) *Driven away, repelled, and not suffered to come near to men.* (K, TA.) — And [hence,] *† Contemptible, despicable, vile, or abject.* (TA.) — Applied to the sight, *† Dazzled, or confused*, (S, TA,) and dim. (TA.) So in the words of the Kur [lxvii. 4], *يَنْقَلِبُ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ*, *† [The sight will recoil to thee dazzled, or confused, or dim]*: (S, TA:) or the meaning here is *† contemptible: or withdrawing far away: or it is of the measure فاعِل in the sense of the measure مفعول, [meaning repelled far away,] like عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ, in the Kur [lxix. 21 and ci. 5], for مَرْضِيَّة. (TA.)*

خَسَر

1. خَسَرَ (S, A, Mṣb, K, &c.) aor. خَسَرَ; (K;) and خَسَّر, aor. خَسَّر; (K;) but the latter is an unusual form [except in the sense of أَخَسَّر]; (B, TA;) inf. n. خَسْرَان (S, A, Mṣb, K) and خَسْر (S, Mṣb, K) and خَسَارَةٌ (Mṣb, K) [which are the only forms assigned in the TA to the verb when used with reference to traffic] and خَسَّر and خَسَّر and خَسَّر and خَسَّر; (K;) *He lost, or suffered loss or diminution: or he was deceived, cheated, beguiled, or circumvented*: (K:) *in في البيع* *in selling*; (S;) or *in في بيعه* *in his selling*; (A;) or *in في تجارته* *in his traffic*: (Mṣb, K: [see also 4:]) the former is the original signification: (TA:) *he suffered diminution of his capital; he lost part thereof*: (B, TA:) and *he lost his capital altogether.* (Bd in iv. 118; &c.) *خَسْرَان* is also attributed to an action, as well as to a man: (B, TA:) you say, (but in this case the verb is used tropically, A,) *خَسَرَتْ تِجَارَتُهُ* *† [His traffic was losing; or an occasion of loss]*; (A, B;) opposed

to رُبِحَتْ. (A.) It is also used in relation to personal acquisitions; such as health, and safety, and intellect, and faith, and the recompense or reward of obedience [to God], which God has declared [Kur xxii. 11 and xxxix. 17] to be manifest خُشْرَان, (B,) since there is none like it. (Bd.) For instance, you say, خَسِرَ عَقْلَهُ, and مَالَهُ, *He lost his intellect, and his property.* (IAqr.) [In a phrase of this kind, the noun which immediately follows the verb may be considered as put in the accus. case on account of the rejection of a prep., namely في: for] it is said that خَسِرَ is never used otherwise than intransitively: though this has been contradicted, on the ground of the following phrase in the Kur [xxii. 11], خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ [He hath lost, or he loseth, the things of the present life and of the latter life]; and the like; as الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ [Who shall have lost themselves, or their own souls, and their families, or their wives; Kur xxxix. 17 and xlii. 44]; (MF, TA;) i. e., themselves, or their own souls, by their having erred, and their families by their having caused them to err, or by being separated from them for ever; (Bd;) or by being themselves made to remain for ever in Hell, and by their not gaining access to the حُور prepared in Paradise [as wives] for the believers: (Jel:) or the meaning is, accord. to Fr, *who shall be deceived of their own souls, &c.*: or, accord. to others, *who shall have destroyed their own souls, &c.* (TA.) — Also [He experienced, or saw, that he was a loser; or] *his having lost became manifest to him*: so in the Kur xl. [78 and] last verse. (TA.) — Also (with all the forms of the inf. n. above mentioned, K.) *He erred; went astray; deviated from, or lost, or missed, the right way: or he became lost; he perished; or he died*: syn. ضَلَّ, (K,) and هَلَكَ. (Mab.) = خَسِرَ, (A'Obeyd, IAqr, Zj, S, A, &c.) aor. = (Zj, Mab) and 2, (Bd in lv. 8,) inf. n. خَسِرَ (Mab, K) and خُشْرَان; (K;) and خَسِرَ, (A'Obeyd, Zj, S, A, Mab,) inf. n. and خَسِرَ, (A'Obeyd, Zj, S, A, Mab, K;) namely, the weight, and the measure; (Zj, TA;) and the thing weighed; (TA;) and the balance, (A'Obeyd, IAqr, Zj, A, Mab,) by diminishing the weight. (Mab.) The second of these forms is more common, in this sense, than the first (Zj, TA) [and than the third]. For وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْآيَاتِ, in the Kur lv. 8, there are three other readings; namely تَخْسِرُوا and تَخْسِرُوا and تَخْسِرُوا; in the last of which, the prep. فِي is omitted after the verb. (Bd.) — [And He, or it, made him to lose, or suffer loss; to err, or go astray; to become lost, or to perish.]

2. خَسِرَ, (A, K,) inf. n. تَخْسِير, (S, K,) i. q. خَسِرَ, q. v.: (A:) [and particularly] *He, or it, destroyed him; caused him to perish.* (S, K.) You say, خَسِرَ سَوْءُ عَمَلِهِ, *The evilness of his conduct caused him to perish.* (A.) — *He put him away, or far away; removed, alienated, or estranged, him; (IAqr, Mab;) from good, or prosperity.* (IAqr.) — *He attributed, or imputed, to him خُشْرَان* [i. e. loss; or error, or deviation from the right way]: like كَذَّبَهُ mean-

ing “he attributed, or imputed, to him lying,” &c. (Mab.)

4. خَسِرَ i. q. خَسِرَ, which see in three places: (A'Obeyd, Zj, S, A, Mab:) [and particularly] *He made him to lose, or suffer loss, in his traffic; contr. of أَرْبَحَهُ.* (A.) = And خَسِرَ *He fell into loss; (A;) he met with loss in his traffic.* (TA. [See also 1.]

خَسِرَ an inf. n. of خَسِرَ. (S, Mab, K.) In the Kur ciii. 2, accord. to some, it means *Punishment for sin.* (TA.)

مَخْسِر: see خَسِرَ

خُشْرَان a. inf. n. of خَسِرَ. (S, A, Mab, K.) [For particular usages thereof, see 1. As a simple subst., it generally signifies *Loss, or the state of suffering loss or diminution: the state of being deceived or cheated: error, or deviation from the right way: (see also خَسِرَ:) or the state of becoming lost, of perishing, or of dying.*] — It is also an inf. n. of خَسِرَ. (K.)

خُسْرَوِي: see what next follows.

خُسْرَوَانِي, (A, K,) or خُسْرَوَانِي, (TA, [but the former is the better known,]) *A certain kind of garment or cloth; (A, K;) so called in relation to Khusrow Sháh, one of the [kings of Persia called] أَكْسِرَ [pl. of كَسِرَ or كَسَر]; as also خُسْرَوِي. (A, TA.) — And A certain wine or beverage.* (K.)

خَسَار and خَسَارَة, [both inf. ns. of خَسِرَ, q. v.,] (S,) and خَسِرَ, (S, M, K, in some copies of the K written خُسْرَى, with ن, TA,) *Error; or deviation from the right way: [like خُشْرَان:] (S:) and perdition; or death; (S, K;) as also خَسَار, (S, and K in art. خَسِرَ,) which last [is of a pl. form, but] has no sing. (S.) — And all the foregoing words, including خَسَارَة, *Baseness, ignobleness, ungenerousness, or meanness; (K;) the last, in poetry, shortened to خَسَار: (TA:) and خَسِرَ, (K,) and, as some say, خَسَار, (TA,) perfidy, unfaithfulness, or treachery.* (K, TA.)*

خَسِير: see خَسِرَ

خَسَارَة: see خَسَار

خَسِرَ *Losing, or suffering loss, in his traffic.* (Lth.) And [hence,] تَجَارَة خَسِرَة [Losing traffic; traffic which is an occasion of loss]; opposed to رَابِحَة. (A.) And صَفَقَة خَسِرَة † *A bargain that does not bring gain [but on the contrary occasions loss].* (TA.) And كَرَّة خَسِرَة † *An unprofitable charge or assault.* (K.) — *One who has lost his property, and his intellect.* (IAqr.) — *Erring; going astray; deviating from, or losing, or missing, the right way: or becoming lost; perishing; or dying: syn. ضَالَّ. (K:) and so خَسِرَ (TA) and خَسِرَ, (K, TA, but the last written in the CK خَسِرَ,) or خَسِرَ, for it is said to occur [as an epithet] only in the following saying, in which خَسِرَ is said to be put for خَسِرَ to assimilate it to preceding words: بِغِيهِ الْبَرَى وَحَمَى غَيْبَرَى وَشَرَّمَا يَرَى فَإِنَّهُ غَيْبَرَى [In*

his mouth be dust, and may the fever of Kheyber befall him, and evil be that which he shall see, for he is one who goeth astray: but in the TA, in art. وَرَى, is another reading; for الْبَرَى بِغِيهِ, substituting بِهِ الْوَرَى, meaning a certain disease].

(TA.) [Hence,] أَهْمَقُ خَسِرَ دَابِرَ دَابِرَ [Foolish, or stupid, erring, and utterly perishing]. (T in art. بَت. [See بَات: and see also دَامَر.]) — Also *One who makes the measure, and the balance, defective, or deficient, when he gives, and demands excess when he receives.* (AA.)

خَسَارَة: see the next paragraph.

خُسْرَى and خُسْرِي A man in a place [or condition] of خُشْرَان [or loss, &c.]: (K in the present art. and in art. خُسْرَى) pl. خُسَارَة. (K in art. خُسْرَى) — And [the pl.] الْخُسَارَة, in several copies of the K, in other copies of the K خُسَارَة, but correctly الْخُسَارِ, (TA,) *The weak of mankind; (K, TA;) and the small, or little, of them; (TA;) as also الْخُسَارِ, in the former sense, (K and TA in art. خُسْرَى) and in the latter sense also: (TA in that art. :) and أَهْلُ الْخِيَانَة; (K and TA in this art. :) and K in art. خُسْرَى, accord. to several copies; i. e. *The people of perfidy, unfaithfulness, or treachery; and of baseness, ignobleness, ungenerousness, or meanness: (TA in the present art. :) or أَهْلُ الْجَبَانَة; because of their weakness; (TA in art. خُسْرَى;) [as though meaning the people of cowardice (الْجَبَانَة): or it may mean the people of the burial-ground (الْجَبَانَة); for, accord. to AHát, الْخُسَارِ signifies those who conduct [to the burial-ground] the corpse or the bier with the corpse; perhaps from خُسَار meaning “small, or little, and weak men.” (TA.)**

خُسْرَى, (K in art. خُسْرَى, [in the CK, erroneously, خُسْرَى,] or خُسْرَى, (Ibn-'Osfóor, AHéi, and K in the present art.) *Base, ignoble, ungenerous, or mean: (K:) and perfidious, unfaithful, or treacherous.* (TA in explanation of the latter.) — Also (the former accord. to the K in art. خُسْرَى, and the latter likewise accord. to the TA in the present art.) *A calamity, or misfortune: (K, TA:) pl. [of the latter] in this sense خُسَارِ, like خُسَارِ. (IAqr, TA.)*

خَسِرَ: see خَسِرَ

خَسِرَ: see خَسَار, in two places: — and see also خَسَار. — Also *One who will not accept an invitation to partake of food, lest he should be required to make a requital: so in a trad. of 'Omar.* (TA.)

خُسْرَى: see خَسِرَ

خُسْرَى: see خَسِرَ

خُسْرَى: see خَسَار: — and see also خُسْرَى

خُسَارَة a word [of a pl. form] having no sing.: (S:) see خَسَار, in three places. — [Also pl. of خُسَار, q. v.] — See also خُسْرَى, in two places. — Also *The urine of the mountain-goats upon the herbage and the trees [or shrubs]: (K in this*

art. and in art. خَسِرَ : in which sense, also, it has no singular. (TA in the present art.)

خُسْرُ sing. of أَخْسَرُونَ, which occurs in the Kur [xi. 24 and] xviii. 103 [and xxi. 70 and xxvii. 5], (Akh, S,) and signifies *The greatest losers; those who suffer, or shall suffer, the greatest loss.* (Bd.)

[مَخْصَرَةٌ *An occasion, or a cause, of loss; or of error, or going astray; or of being lost, or perishing, or of dying:* a word of the same class as مَبْخَلَةٌ and مَجْنَبَةٌ &c.: pl. مَخَايِرُ. Hence the saying,] المَخَايِرُ مَخَايِرُ [Occasions, or causes, of mockery, or derision, or ridicule, are occasions, or causes, of loss, &c.]. (A.)

خُف

1. خُفَّ, aor. -, (JK, S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. خُفٌّ, (JK,) or خُفُّو, (S, K,) or both; (Mṣb;) [and انْخَفَّ;] *It (a place) sank, (JK, Mṣb,) or went away, into the ground, or earth, (S, Mṣb, K,) with what was upon it.* (JK.) You say, انْخَفَّتْ الأرضُ, [and خُفَّتْ,] *The ground sank [into the earth] with what was upon it.* (TA.) And انْخَفَّتْ بِهِ الأرضُ, (JK,) or انْخَفَّ بِهِ الأرضُ, (TA,) and انْخَفَّ بِهِ الأرضُ, (Mṣb in art. سَوَّخَ,) *The ground sank with him, or it: (JK:) or the ground, or earth, [swallowed up him, or it; or] took and enclosed him, or it.* (TA.) And انْخَفَّتْ الْبُيُوتُ *The well [sank and collapsed; or] went away into the earth with its casing of stones and mood.* (Mgh.) And خُفَّ فِيهِ and خُفَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ [He, or it, sank into the ground, or earth, and became swallowed up, or enclosed, or concealed, therein]. (S.) It is said in the Kur [xxviii. 82], accord. to one reading, نَخَسْنَا بِهَا [We had been swallowed up by the earth]: (S:) accord. to another reading, (that of 'Abd-Allah, S, i. e. Ibn-Mes'ood, TA,) لَا نَخَسْنَا بِهَا, (S, K,) in the pass. form; (K;) [meaning the same;] like as one says, خَفَّتْ عَيْنُ الْمَاءِ. (S.) You say also, انْخَفَّتْ عَيْنُ الْمَاءِ *The spring of water sank, or went away, into the earth.* (Mṣb, K.) And انْخَفَّتْ الْعَيْنُ *The eye sank, or became depressed, in the head; syn. غَارَتْ; (Mṣb in art. غَوْرَ); [and so خَفَّتْ, inf. n. خُفٌّ; for] خُفُّو الْعَيْنُ signifies The eye's going away into the head: (S:) or انْخَفَّتْ signifies its black, or part surrounded by the white, disappeared in the head: (Mgh:) or this last, (K,) as quasi-pass. of the trans. v. خَفَّ, (TA,) † it (the eye) became blind; as also † انْخَفَّتْ; (K, TA;) and [in like manner] خَفَّتْ + it (the eye) lost its light [or sight]. (Mṣb.) — [Hence, app.,] خَفَّ الْقَمَرُ, inf. n. خُفٌّ; (S, Mṣb, K;) and خُفَّ; (TA:) + The moon [suffered eclipse, or became eclipsed, or] lost its light, or part of its light; (Mṣb;) i. q. خُفَّ: (S, * Mṣb, * K:) and خَفَّتِ الشَّمْسُ and كَفَّتْ both signify the same [i. e. the sun suffered eclipse, &c.]: (Mgh:) or one says كَفَّتْ of the sun, and خُفَّ of the moon, (Th, S, Mṣb,*

K,) accord. to the more approved usage: (Th, S, Mṣb;) or, in the common conventional language, الْكُفُوفُ is the partial loss of the light of the sun, and الْخُفُوفُ is the total loss of the light thereof: (AHāt, Mṣb:) or الْخُفُوفُ is the partial loss of the light of the sun, and الْكُفُوفُ is the total loss thereof, (K, TA,) accord. to AHāt: (TA:) الْخُفُوفُ often occurs in the trads., as said of the sun; though the term commonly known in the classical language is الْكُفُوفُ [in this case]: and it is said in a trad., إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَخْسِفَانِ [Verily the sun and the moon suffer not eclipse for the death of any one or for his life]; predominance being in this instance attributed to the moon, as being masc., over the sun, which is fem. (Iath.) — Also, inf. n. خُفَّ, † It (a thing) became defective or deficient; suffered loss or diminution. (K.) — † It (the body) became lean, or emaciated. (TA.) And خَفَّتْ, said of camels and of sheep or goats, † They became lean, or emaciated. (TA.) [This meaning is there indicated, but not clearly expressed. See خَفَّ. Accord. to the KL, the inf. n. خُفَّ signifies The being vile, abject, or contemptible: and also the being lean, or emaciated: and hence Golius, on that authority, has rendered the verb as meaning vilis et macer fuit.] — Also † It (the colour, or complexion, of a person) became altered, or altered for the worse. (TA.) — And † It (a thing, K, as, for instance, a roof, TA) became pierced with a hole, or rent; (K, TA;) as also انْخَفَّ. (TA.) — And خَفَّتْ, said of a she-camel, † She, after yielding abundant milk, soon stopped [its flow] in winter. (K, TA.) — And, said of a well, It was, or became, such as is termed خَفِيفٌ [q. v.]. (TA.) — And خَفَّ, said of a man, † He recovered from a disease. (IDrd, K, TA.) — خُفَّ, (JK, Mṣb, TA,) aor. -, (Kur xvi. 47, &c.) inf. n. خُفَّ, He (God) made a place, (JK, Mṣb,) or the ground, (TA,) to sink, (JK, Mṣb, TA,) or go away, into the earth, (Mṣb,) with what was upon it. (JK, TA.) And خُفَّ بِهِ الأرضُ, (S, K,) inf. n. خُفَّ, (S,) He (God) made him, or it, to disappear in the earth, or ground: (S, K:) [or made the earth, or ground, to sink with, and swallow up, him, or it:] whence, in the Kur [xxviii. 81], فَخَسْنَا بِهِ وَبَدَارَهُ الْأَرْضُ, [And we made the ground to sink with, and swallow up, him and his mansion]. (S.) And خَفَّتْ عَيْنُ الْمَاءِ I made the spring of water to sink, or go away, into the earth. (Mṣb.) — خُفَّ, (K, TA,) aor. -, inf. n. خُفَّ, (TA,) † He put out, or blinded, the eye of such a one, (K, * TA,) so that the black, or part surrounded by the white, disappeared in the head. (TA.) — خَفَّ الشَّيْءُ, (K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) † He made a hole in, or rent, the thing. (K, TA.) — And † He cut, or cut off, the thing. (K.) — خَفَّ الْبُيُوتُ, (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) † He dug the well in stones, so that it yielded an abundant and unceasing flow of water: (K, TA:) or he dug the well by piercing through its mountain [or rock] to the water beneath so that it would never become exhausted: or he dug the well so as to reach an unceasing, or a

copious, source of water. (TA.) Hence the saying of 'Omar, in reply to a question of El-'Abbās respecting the poets, أَمَرُ الْقَيْسِ تَابِعُهُمْ خَفَّ لَهُمْ, عَيْنُ الشَّعْرِ, i. e. † [Imra-el-Kays is he who has the precedence of them:] he has made the source of poetry to well forth abundantly to them. (TA.) — خَفَّ النَّاقَةُ, inf. n. as above, † He (God) made the she-camel, after yielding abundant milk, soon to stop [its flow] in winter. (K, TA.) — خُفَّ also signifies The confining a beast without fodder: (K, TA:) or making a beast to pass the night without fodder: (Ham p. 290:) and (hence, TA) † the constraining a man to do that which he dislikes, or hates; (JK, Ham ibid., K, TA;) as also خُفَّ: (JK:) and (hence, Ham) † the lowering, humbling, or abasing, another: (Ham, * K, TA:) whence, خُفَّتْ خُفَّتْ, (Ham,) or سَامَهُ خُفًّا, &c.: [explained below: see خُفَّ:] (TA:) and the verb of خُفَّ in these three senses is خُفَّ. (T, K.)

4. أَخَفَّتِ الْعَيْنُ: see 1. — اخْفَ, said of a well-sinker, † He found his well to be such as is termed خَفِيفٌ [q. v.]: (JK:) or he produced an abundant flow of water. (TA.)

7: see 1, in nine places.

خُفَّ [an inf. n. of 1: and hence several of the significations here following.] Deep places in the ground (عُمُوقُ ظَاهِرِ الْأَرْضِ; in the CK عُمُوقُ مَاءِ; in the AZ, S, K,) as also خُفَّ. (K, TA.) — The place whence the water of a well issues. (AZ, S, K.) In the following saying of Sa'ideh El-Hudhalec,

* أَلَا يَا فَتَى مَا عَبُدْتُ شَيْئًا بِمِثْلِهِ
* يَبُلُّ عَلَى الْعَادِي وَتَوْبَى الْمَخَافِيفُ

the last word is pl. of خُفَّ [app. as signifying A source of water], after the manner of مِثَابُهُ and مَلَامِحُ: (TA:) the meaning is, [Truly, O young man, what is 'Abd-Shems? i. e.] how great a person is 'Abd-Shems! by the like of him the enemy is overcome [and the sources of water become difficult of access]. (M in art. بَلَّ.) — A cloud, or collection of clouds, that has risen and appeared from the direction of the extreme west, [as North-western Africa is called by the Arabs,] from [the quarter of] the right of the Kiblah [to one who is on the north-east of Mekkeh, towards El-'Irāk]: (Lth, K:) or it signifies, (JK, TA,) [and] so خُفَّ and خَفِيفٌ, (K,) a cloud, or collection of clouds, that has risen and appeared from the direction of the extreme west, bearing much water; (JK, K, TA;) i. e., from [the quarter of] the right of the Kiblah [as explained above]. (TA.) — † Deficiency, or imperfection; a fault; or a low, or base, quality; (S, K, TA;) as also خَفِيفَةٌ. (TA.) One says, رَضِيَ فُلَانٌ بِالْخُفِّ † Such a one was content with deficiency, or imperfection; &c. (S, TA.) — † Leanness, or emaciation; (TA;) as also خَفِيفَةٌ. (JK.) — [See also 1, last sentence. — Hence,] بَاتَ الْقَوْمُ عَلَى الْخُفِّ † The party passed the night in a state of hunger, not having anything wherewith to feed themselves: (TA:) and بَاتَ فُلَانٌ عَلَى الْخُفِّ † Such a one passed

the night hungry: (S, K, TA:) and شربنا على الضف We drank without eating. (IAgr, IDrd, K, TA.) A poet says,

* بَيْنَا عَلَى الْخَسْفِ لَا رِسْلُ نَقَاتٍ بِهِ *
* حَتَّى جَعَلْنَا حِمَالَ الرَّحْلِ فُضْلَانَا *

[We passed the night in a state of hunger: there was no milk wherewith we might be fed, until we made the ropes of the camel's saddle to serve as young camels]: i. e. we had no food until we bound the she-camels with ropes in order that they might yield us milk [as though they had young ones to suckle], and we might feed ourselves with their milk. (O, TA.) [See also another ex., in a verse of Dhu-r-Rumneih, cited voce خُفِّفَ, p. 78.] — [Hence, also,] سَامَهُ خُفًّا and خُفِّفَ, (S, K,) and سَامَهُ الْخُفَّ, (S, Mṣb,) ; *He brought upon him abasement, or ignominy*: (S, Mṣb, K:) or *he required, or constrained, him to do an affair of difficulty*; and *to become in a state of abasement, or ignominy*. (S, TA.) [See also two similar phrases voce خُطِّئَ.] — [And hence,] خُفٌّ signifies also *Wrong, wrongdoing, injustice, injuriousness, or tyranny*. (TA.) [And سَامَهُ خُفًّا, or الْخُفَّ, sometimes means *He brought upon him wrong, &c.*] = See also the next paragraph.

خَفَفَ : [see 1, last sentence: and] see **خَفَفَ**,
in two places. — **ذَعِ الْأَمْرَ بِخَفَفٍ** means † *Leave*
thou the thing, or affair, as it is. (Sgh, K.) =
The [fruit called] **جَوْز**, which is eaten; [i. e. the
walnut, or walnuts;] (AA, AHn, K;) of the
dial. of the people of Esh-Shih̄r; (AA;) as also
‡ **خَفَفَ** : (AA, K;) accord. to ISd, the former is
the correct word: (TA;) n. un. with ʔ. (JK.)
خَفَفَ : see **خَفَفَ**.

خَفَافٌ [app. *A leanness, or an emaciation*: see 1, and see also خَفَفَ]: this befalls camels, and sheep or goats, in the heat and in the cold. (A, TA.) = Also sing. of أَخْأَافٍ, (JK,) which signifies *Soft tracts of land*: (S, K,* TA:) or *level lands*: (JK:) and one says also أَخْأَافٍ [and thus the word is written in the CK]. (Fr, TA.) One says, وَقَعُوا فِي أَخْأَافٍ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ. They became in soft tracts of land. (S.) [See also أَخْأَافٍ, in art. عَشَف.]

خُصُوف : see the next paragraph.

حَسِيفٌ † A spring, or source, (عَيْنٌ, [shown in the TA to have this meaning here,]) *sinking*, or *going away* [into the earth]; as also حَاسِفٌ; (K, TA;) in like manner without ة. (TA.) — † A well (بئرٌ) *dug in stones, so that it yields an abundant and unceasing flow of water*; (S, K;) as also حَسِيفَةٌ and حَسُوفٌ and مَحْسُوفَةٌ; (K;) or, as some say, حَسِيفٌ only: (TA:) or this signifies a well *pierced through its mountain* [or rock] *to the water beneath so that it never becomes exhausted*; (JK, TA;) as also مَحْسُوفَةٌ: (JK:) or a well *dug so as to reach an unceasing, or a copious, source of water*: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَحْسِفَةٌ (JK, K) and [of mult.] حُسُوفٌ. (S, K.)

— † A she-camel that yields abundant milk, but soon stops [its flow] in winter. (K, TA.) [And] with ʿ, † A she-camel that yields abundant milk. (JK.) — See also حَسَفَ. — عَيْنٌ خَسِيفَةٌ (Mgh, K, TA) and خَاسَفَةٌ (JK, Mgh) † An eye put out, or blinded; (JK, K, TA;) of which the black, or part surrounded by the white, has disappeared in the head. (JK, Mgh, TA.) = الخَسِيفَانُ, thus correctly written, as in the L, and so in the Nawādir of Abou-'Amr Esh-Sheybānee, and in the Tedhkiroh of Abou-'Alee El-Hejeree, who asserts that the ن is the ن of the dual, and in one dial. with ɖamm, [so that the word is written الخَسِيفَانُ and الخَسِيفَانُ,] and on whose authority is mentioned the saying هُمَا خَلِيلَانُ, with ɖamm to the ن, [so that each is a dual in form, though not in signification,] but in the O and the K خَسِيفَانُ, [in the CK الخَسِيفَانُ,] with fet-h to the س, and [خَسِيفَانُ,] with ɖamm to that letter, (TA,) Bad dates: (O, K:) so in the Nawādir and Tedhkiroh above mentioned: (TA:) or a palm-tree that bears a small quantity of fruit, and of which the unripe dates turn bad. (O, K.)

خَسِيفَةٌ [as an epithet, fem. of **خَسِيفٌ**, q. v. :]
as a subst. : see **خَسْفٌ**, in two places.

خَافٍ, and its fem., with ة : see **خَفِيفٌ**, in two places. — Also † *Lean*, or *emaciated*. (S, K.) — † A body altered, or altered for the worse. (A, TA.) † A man (JK) altered, or altered for the worse, in colour, or complexion, (JK, Ibn-'Abbād, K,) and in aspect. (JK.) — † *Hungry*. (AHeyth, TA.) — † A boy light, or active, (K, TA,) and brisk, lively, or sprightly; as also **خَافِيفٌ**. (TA.) — † A man convalescent; or recovering from disease; syn. **نَاقٍ**: (AA, K: [see 1:]) pl. **خُفَفٌ**. (K.)

خَصِيفٌ and خَمِيفَانُ: see خَصِيفٌ.
 أَخَاسِيفٌ and أَخَاسِيفَةٌ: see خَسْفَةٌ, in three places.

المُخَفِّفُ *The lion.* (TŞ, K.)
مَخْفُوفَةٌ, applied to a well: see **خَسِيفٌ**, in two places.

خَسَفَ : see **الْمَخَاسِفُ**.

حقیق

1. **خَسَقَ**, aor. -, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **خَسَقٌ** and **خُسُوقٌ**, (Mṣb, TA,) *It (an arrow) hit the target : (K:) or passed through the object at which it was shot ; or penetrated into its inside, and its extremity went forth from the other side, the rest remaining therein : (IKtt, Mṣb:) or stuck fast therein : (IF, Mṣb:) or خَسَقَ الْهَدَفَ (Mṣb, TA) it hit the object at which it was shot, and passed through, or its extremity passed through ; like خَزَقَ : (TA:) or passed through, or pierced so that its extremity passed through, not with vehemence. (Mṣb.) And رَمَى فَخَسَقَ He shot, or cast, and clave the skin. (Az, TA.) IF says that it is not a primitive ; that the س is substituted for ز ; and that the word is altered because of the alteration of the meaning. (TA.)*

حَزُونٌ, applied to a she-camel, i. e. حَزُونٌ;
(K;) or *Evil in disposition; that pierces the*
ground with her toes, as she goes; (JK, TA;)
furrowing the ground with her toe turned up.
(TA.)

خَازِقُ i. q. خَاسِقُ [q. v.]. (S.)

مجلس

2. خَتِي, (so in some copies of the K, and in the TA,) in [some of] the copies of the K تَخْتِي, but the former is the right, (TA,) inf. n. تَخْتِيَةٌ, *He played with walnuts at the game of odd or even*; (K, TA;) as also اَخْسَى: and خَاسَأَ, (inf. n. مَخْسَأَةٌ, TA,) *He played with him at that game*: (K:) or you say, هُوَ يَخْتِي وَيَرْكِي *He plays, and says, "Is it even or odd?"* (TA.)

3 and 4: see above.

6. **تَخَا** *They (two men) played together at the game of odd or even. (JK,*TA.)*

خَسَا, (JK, K, * and TA in art. زَكَو,) without tenween, and accord. to some with tenween, and not having the article ال prefixed to it; and in like manner زَكَ, which is coupled with the former, is without tenween, and accord. to some with tenween, and not having the article ال prefixed to it; (TA in that art.); [but each has ال prefixed to it in the K;] accord. to Fr, some make it quasi-coordinate to فَتَى [i. e. with tenween, and masc.]; some, to زَفَر [app. meaning the proper name زُفَر, i. e. without tenween, and masc.]; and some, to سَكْرَى [app. meaning without tenween, and fem.]: (TA:) a word that is said in playing with walnuts; (JK;) *An odd number*: (Lth, Fr, K, TA:) and زَكَ signifies an even number: (Lth, Fr, TA:) accord. to IB, its final letter is hemzeh, for one says, يُخَاصِي, meaning يُقَامِر [he contends in a game of hazard]; but it is pronounced without , to assimilate it to زَكَ: (TA:) the pl. is أُخَاصِي, (K, TA,) accord. to the M, مَخَاصِي, like مَسَاوِ, (TA, [but the former pl. occurs in a verse cited in the TA,]) which is anomalous. (K.) One says, خَسَا أَوْ زَكَ, [so in my copies of the S, with tenween,] i. e. *Odd or even?* (S:) [or خَسَا أَوْ زَكَ, as shown above:] and some say, زَكَ خَسَا, like خَمْسَةَ عَشَرَ. (IB, TA.) And it is said in a trad., مَا أَدْرِي كَمْ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمْ زَكَ قَرَأَ أَمْ زَوْجًا, [for the vowel-signs are not written in my original,] meaning *I know not how many times my father told me, from the Apostle of God, God bless and save him; whether an odd or an even number: or, perhaps, once or twice*. (TA.)

مختصی

6. **التَّخَاسِي** *The throwing of pebbles, one at another.* (K.) You say, **تَخَاسَتْ قَوَائِرُ الدَّابَّةِ بِالْحَصَا** *The legs of the beast threw the pebbles, one at another.* (TA.) [See also 3 in art. **حَصَا**.]

خِصْيٌ The like of a [garment of the kind called]

كسآء, or of a [tent such as is called] خبآء, woven of wool. (JK, K.)

خش

1. خَشَّ فِيهِ (S, K,) aor. ٢, (JM,) [vulgarly, and irregularly, ٢,] inf. n. خَشَّ (TA,) *He* (a man) *entered into it*; (S, K;) namely, a thing; (S;) as also ٢ خَشَّ (K, A, TA;) and ٢ خَشَّ (TA,) inf. n. خَشَّ (K, TA;) and in like manner, into a collection of trees, and a company of people: (A, TA:) or ٢ خَشَّ (IDrd,) and ٢ خَشَّ (IDrd, K,) *he entered into it*, (namely, a thing, IDrd, or a collection of trees, K, and in like manner a company of men, TA,) so as to become hidden, or concealed: (IDrd, K:) and خَشَّ, *he* (a man) *went*, or *went away*, or *advanced*, [into a thing,] and *penetrated*. (TA.) — Hence, (TA,) خَشَّ البعير (S, K,) aor. ٢, [agreeably with general rule in this case,] inf. n. خَشَّ (S,) *He put into the camel's nose the thing termed خَشَّ*; (S, K;) as also ٢ خَشَّ (Zj, K.) — And hence the saying in a trad., ٢ خَشَّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ, meaning, ٢ *Introduce ye, or insert ye, in your speech the words There is no deity but God*. (TA.) And ٢ خَشَّ likewise signifies *He introduced, or inserted, him or it*. (TA.) — Also خَشَّ, aor. and inf. n. as above, *He pierced him, or stabbed him*. (TA.)

4: see خَشَّ البعير.

7: see خَشَّ فِيهِ.

8. خَشَّ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ *He ate of the خَشَّ of the earth*. (TA.)

R. Q. 1. خَشَّ: see خَشَّ فِيهِ, in two places. — خَشَّ: see 1, last signification but one. — Also *He caused it to make a sound such as is described below, voce خَشَّ*. (S, TA.)* See an ex. in the next paragraph.

R. Q. 2. خَشَّ: see خَشَّ فِيهِ. — Also *It made a sound (S, K) such as is described below, voce خَشَّ*. (S.) 'Alkameli Ibn-'Abadeh says,

* تَخَشَّ أَهْدَانُ الْحَدِيدِ عَلَيْهِمْ *
* كَمَا خَشَّتْ يَبَسَ الْحَصَادِ جَنُوبَ *

[The short coats of mail of iron rustled upon them, like as when a south wind has caused to rustle the dry reaped corn]. (S.)

خَشَّ: see مَخَشُوشٌ.

خَشَّ: see خَشَّ; for the former, in three places.

خَشَّ The wooden thing that is inserted in the bone of the nose of the camel, (S, A, K,) to which the nose-rein is tied, in order that he may be quickly submissive: (TA:) the بَرَّة is of brass, (S, TA,) or of silver; (TA;) and the خَزَامَةُ is of hair: (S:) or the thing that is put in the nose; and the بَرَّة is the thing that is put in the flesh: (Lh:) or what is in the bone, when it is wood, or

a stick; and the عَرَان is what is in the flesh, above the nose: (Aq:) a wooden thing, or stick, that is put in the bone of the nose of the camel: (Msb:) n. un. with ة: (S, Msb:) pl. أُخَشَّة. (A, Msb.) [Hence the saying,] جَعَلَ الْخَشَّ فِي خَشَّ أَتَيْهِ وَقَادَهُ إِلَى الطَّاعَةِ بِغَنَفِهِ [He put the خَشَّ in his nose, and drew him to obedience by his violence]. (A, TA.) [And hence, also,] it signifies غَضَبٌ, (IAar, K,) as used in the saying, خَشَّ حَرَّكَ خَشَّاهُ, [lit., He put in motion his خَشَّ: meaning, ٢ he roused, or excited, his anger; or ٢ he made him angry. (IAar.)] — الْخَشَّ, and ٢ الْخَشَّ, (S, K,) the latter form being sometimes used, (S,) which indicates that the former is the more chaste, but, accord. to MF, several authorities say the contrary, (TA,) and ٢ الْخَشَّ, (K,) or خَشَّ الْأَرْضِ, (A 'Obeyd, Msb,) and خَشَّ الْأَرْضِ, (Msb,) The creeping things of the earth: n. un. with ة, which is syn. with الْحَشَرَةُ and الْهَامَّة: (Msb:) the حَشَرَات (A 'Obeyd, S, K) of the earth, (A 'Obeyd, K,) and its هَوَام, and [other] creeping things, (A 'Obeyd,) such as sparrows and the like: (A 'Obeyd, K:*) or خَشَّ الْأَرْضِ, and الطَّيْرُ, signify the small ones of beasts or creeping things [of the earth], and of birds: (A:) IAar is related to have said that it is ٢ خَشَّ, contr. to what is said by the lexicologists in general: and these things are said to have their appellation from their entering into the earth and concealing themselves; but this assertion is not valid: (ISd:) in a trad., for من خَشَّ مِنْ خَشَّهَا, one relation substitutes ٢ خَشَّهَا, which has the same meaning: and some say that it is ٢ خَشَّ, a contracted dim. of خَشَّ; or ٢ خَشَّ, without contraction: (TA:) and ٢ خَشَّ signifies the bad [meaning ignoble] kinds of birds; this being with fet-h only: (Aq:) or birds that do not prey: (IAar, TA voce خَشَّ) خَشَّ, with kesr, also signifies the serpent of the mountain; which does not suffer one to survive; and the أَفْعَى is the serpent of the plain; (El-Fak'asee, K;) which likewise does not suffer one to survive: (K:) or a great and abominable ثُعْبَان: or a serpent like the great, but smaller: or a small, tawny serpent, smaller than the أَرْقَم: (TA:) or a white serpent, which seldom hurts, between the حَقَات and the أَرْقَم: (Aboo-Kheyreh:) or such as is light, or active, and small in the head, of serpents: explained also as signifying the serpent, without restriction: (TA:) and, (K,) or as some say, (TA,) such as has no power of defence, [مَا لَا دِفَاعَ لَهُ, as in the CK and a MS copy of the K, for which we find in some copies of the K, and in the TA, مَا لَا دِمَاحَ لَهُ, such as has no brains, which is doubtless a mistake,] of beasts or creeping things of the earth, and of birds, (K,) such as the ostrich, and the [bustard called] حَبَارَى, and the كُرَّوَان [or stone-curlew], and [the bird called] مَلَاعِبُ ظِلَّة, and the [harmless kinds of] serpent: (TA:) or what is small in the head, and slender, of beasts or creeping things: and the kite; and [the bird called] مَلَاعِبُ ظِلَّة: (Aboo-Muslim:) the pl. is

خَشَّ [app. خَشَّ, originally خَشَّ, unless a mistake for أُخَشَّ, originally أُخَشَّ]. (TA.)

خَشَّ, and خَشَّ, and خَشَّ: see خَشَّ.

خَشَّ The bone which is protuberant behind the ear, (S, Msb, K,) and which is thin, and bare of hair: (TA:) originally خَشَّ, (S, Msb, K,) of the measure فَعْلَاء; (S;) [but masc., and perfectly decl., as being quasi-coordinate to قُرْطَاسٌ, whereas the original is fem., and imperfectly decl.; (see قُوبَاء;)] like قُوبَاء, which is originally قُوبَاء; (S, Msb;) and these two words are the only instances of their kind: (ISK, Msb:) dual خَشَّوَان (S, K.)

خَشَّ The [clashing, clattering, chinking, jingling, rattling, or rustling,] sound of arms, or weapons, (S, A, K,) and the like; (S;) as also خَشَّ, but this latter is a dial. var. of weak authority: (TA:) and of any dry or hard thing rubbing against another such thing: (K:) accord. to IDrd, such [sound or thing (for his words are ambiguous)] is termed ٢ خَشَّ: (TA:) and the [rustling] sound of a new garment or piece of cloth, when it is put in motion; as also نَشَّ: (IAar:) and [a confused sound] such as is heard to proceed from the inside of an animal on its being hit by an arrow: (JK in art. خَشَّ) and a motion having a sound like the sound of arms, or weapons: (TA;) or an audible motion. (Mgh in art. خَشَّ.)

خَشَّ A company: (ISd, TA:) or a numerous company of men: (Az, TA:) or a company (S, K) in, (K,) or having upon them, (S,) arms, or weapons, and coats of mail. (S, K.) — See also خَشَّ. — Also A certain plant, (S, Msb,) well known; (S, Msb, K;) [namely, the poppy;] which is of several species; (K;) i. e., four; (TA:) ٢ خَشَّ, [or garden-poppy,] (K,) which is the white, and this is the most fit for eating, and the best thereof is the fresh and heavy; (TA;) and مَشَّوَر, (K,) which is the wild Egyptian; (TA;) and مَقْرَن, [app. the horned poppy,] (K,) the produce of which has an elongated extremity like the horn of the bull; (TA;) and زَبْدِي, [app. the spatting poppy,] (K,) which is known by the name of بَلَس [a word which I have not been able to find elsewhere]: (TA:) every one of these is soporiferous, and produces torpidness, and cools: (K:) used as a suppository, it produces sleep: and the integument [of the capsule] has a stronger power of producing sleep than the seeds: (TA:) [or rather the seeds have no narcotic power:] from half a drachm of the integument, with cold water, as a draught, taken early in the morning, and the like at sleep, has a wonderful effect in stopping a looseness characterized by a mixture of humours and by blood, when accompanied by heat and inflammation: (K:) it is wonderful also that its solid part confines, and its juice relaxes: and when the root, or lower part, is taken with water, [and boiled] so that the water is reduced to half its quantity, it is beneficial as a remedy for diseases of the liver arising from thick humour: so says the author of the Minháj: (TA:) the n. un. is with

ة: (Msb:) and the pl. is خَشَاش [app. a mistake for خَشَاش]. (TA.) [See also أَقْيُون.]

خَشَاش: see خَشَاش.

مَخْشُوش A camel having a خَشَاش put in his nose; as also خَش. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

خش

1. خَشَب, (S, K,) aor. -, (K,) inf. n. خَشَب, (TA,) He mixed a thing (S, K) with (ب) another thing. (S.) — And He picked out, chose out, or selected, a thing: the verb thus having two contr. significations. (K, TA.) — Also, (S, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (S,) He polished a sword, (S, K,) by laying on it a broad and smooth spear-head and rubbing it therewith: so accord. to El-Ahmar, who relates that an Arab of the desert said to him, I said to a sword-polisher, "Hast thou finished my sword?" and he answered, نَعَمْ [Yes, except that I have not polished it]. (S.) And [or, as in the TA, "or"] He sharpened it. (K, TA.) — And He forged a sword: (K:) or fashioned it with the file, without polishing it: (TA:) or he made it imperfectly, not thoroughly, or not well: (A:) thus, again, the verb has two contr. significations: (K:) also he thus made an arrow: (A:) or he shaped out a bow, (AHn, K,) and an arrow, (TA,) [in a rough manner, or] by the first operation, (AHn, K, TA,) without perfecting it, or making it smooth, or even. (TA.) You say of a sword, before it has been filed, مَا أَحْسَنَ مَا خَشَبَ [How well has it been forged!]: and in like manner one says of an arrow, when it has been filed, before the سَفَن [with which it is smoothed] has been applied to it. (Skr, on a verse of Sakhr, cited below, voce خَشَبَة.) — [Hence,] خَشَبَ التَّغَرَّ [ISK, S, A, K,] aor. and inf. n. as above, (A,) : He said, spoke, or uttered, the poetry (ISK, S, A, K) as it came, (ISK, S,) [unpolished, and unstudied,] without affecting nicety, or refinement, therein, (ISK, S, A, K,) and without study, or labour: (A, K:) Jereer did thus, and Farezdaq trimmed his verses; but the verses of Jereer thus produced are better than the trimmed verses of Farezdaq: (A, TA:) and خَشَبَة signifies the same. (A, K.) You say also, هُمْ يَخْشِبُونَ الْكَلَامَ وَالْعَمَلَ [They say, speak, or utter, words, and do work, without affecting nicety, or refinement, and without study, or labour]: (A:) or imperfectly, or not thoroughly; inelegantly, or not well. (TA.) And اتَّخَذَ السَّيْفَ خَشَبًا: see 8.

5. تَخَشَّبَ: see 8. — تَخَشَّبَتِ الْإِبِلُ The camels ate thick branches: (K:) or ate dry herbage. (S.) And تَخَشَّبَ عِيدَانُ الشَّجَرِ They take with the mouth, and eat, the branches of the trees. (TA.)

8. اتَّخَذَهُ خَشَبًا signifies : He took the sword without choosing the best by taking it from this place or that; (L, TA;) as also تَخَشَّبَهُ. (TA.) — See also 1, near the end.

12. اخشوش He [a man or a camel (see خَشَب)] was, or became, tall, and gross, rude, or

coarse, with bones uncovered by flesh, and hard, or hardy. (K.) He (an ostrich) was, or became, rough, or coarse. (S.) — † He (a man) became hard, or hardy, and rough, or coarse, in his religion, clothing, food, and in all respects. (TA.) † He employed himself in work, and in walking barefoot, in order that his body might become thick, gross, or coarse. (S, TA.) And اخشوش † He endured with patience a life of hardship, or difficulty: or he subjected himself to a life of hardship, or difficulty, in order to render himself the more able to bear it. (K, TA.) اخشوش is thus used in a trad. of 'Omar: (S, TA:) or, as some relate it, the word is [اجشوشوا] with ج; or, accord. to some, اخشوشوا, with خ and ن. (TA.)

رَجُلٌ قَشِبٌ خَشِبٌ A man in whom is no good: (S, K:) or with whom is no good: (TA:) [in some copies of the K, خَشِبٌ وَقَشِبٌ; but this, as is said in the TA, is incorrect:] خَشِبٌ being an imitative sequent to قَشِبٌ. (S, TA.)

خَشَب [Wood, such as is used in carpentry and the like; timber;] thick wood: (A, K:) [a coll. gen. n.]: n. un. خَشَبَة [signifying a piece of wood or timber]: (Msb:) the pl. of the latter, (S, Msb,*) or of the former, (K,) is خَشَب, (S, K, [i. e., accord. to the K, the pl. is the same as the sing., but properly speaking, as said above, this is a coll. gen. n.]) and خَشَب and خَشَب (S, Msb, K) and خَشَبَان, (S, K,) [which last is agreeable with analogy as pl. of خَشَب,] or خَشَبَان is pl. of خَشَب, and خَشَب is pl. of خَشَبَة. (JK.) The hypocrites are described in a trad. as خَشَبٌ بِاللَّيْلِ Like timbers, or pieces of wood, in the night; [clamorous in the day;] meaning that they pass the night in sleep, without prayer. (TA.) — مَالٌ خَشِبٌ † Cattle that are lean, or emaciated, syn. هَزَلَى, (K,) in consequence of their feeding upon dry herbage. (TA.) [And it seems that خَشِبٌ signifies the same: for I find in the TA, and in a copy of the A which I believe to have been used by the author of the TA, mentioned as tropical, مَالٌ خَشِبٌ وَحَطَبٌ جَزَلٌ, app. meaning that خَشِبٌ and حَطَبٌ signify جَزَلٌ; but جَزَلٌ, I think, is here evidently a mistranscription for هَزَلَى; as حَطَبٌ is explained in the S and K as signifying "very lean or meagre."]

أَخْشَبٌ Rough, or coarse; as also خَشِبٌ: (K:) the former applied in this sense to a male ostrich: (S:) and both signify anything gross, or big, and rough, or coarse; (A'Obeyd, S;) as also خَشِبٌ: (TA:) and the first, (K,) applied to a man and to a camel, (TA,) tall, and gross, rude, or coarse, with bones uncovered by flesh, and hard, or hardy, and strong; (K, TA;) as also خَشِبٌ and خَشِبِي: (K:) or these three signify, or signify also, dry, or rigid, or tough: (Kr, ISd:) and خَشِبٌ, a man hard, or hardy, strong, and vigorous, in body: (A, TA:) and the same, (JK,) or خَشِبِي, (TA,) a man whose bones are uncovered by flesh, and whose sinews are apparent; (JK, TA;) hard, or hardy, and

strong: (JK:) and the last, a gross, big, or coarse, camel: (S, TA:) a camel gross, coarse, or rude, in make, and ugly: (TA:) and a horse thick, or big, in the bones. (Ham p. 207.) See also أَخْشَب. And see أَخْشَب, in two places. — Also † Life in which one is not dainty, nice, or scrupulous. (K.)

خَشَبَة The first filing of a sword, before the polishing. (TA.)

خَشَبَان: } see أَخْشَب.
خَشَاب: }

خَشَاب, from the Persian خُوش آب, [The beverage properly called in Arabic] نَبِيذ. (TA.)

مَخْشُوبٌ and خَشِبٌ Mixed. (TA.) — And the former, (K,) or both, (TA,) Picked out, chosen, or selected: (K, TA:) both words thus having two contr. significations. (TA.) — Also the former (S, K) and latter, (K,) A sword polished: (S, K:*) this is [said to be] the prevailing signification: (TA:) or both signify a sharpened sword. (JK, TA.) — And the former, (As, S, K,) or both, (JK, A,) A sword of which the forging is commenced; thus [again] having two contr. significations: (S:) or forged, (K, TA,) or fashioned with the file, but not yet polished: (As, TA:) or newly made: (TA:) or imperfectly, not thoroughly, or not well, wrought; (JK, A;) and thus both words applied to an arrow: (A:) or the former, (S, K,) or both, (TA,) applied to an arrow, (S, K,) and to a bow, (K,) shaped out (S, K) [in a rough manner,] by the first operation, (S, TA,) not yet perfected, or made smooth, or even: (TA:) pl. of the former (accord. to the TA as applied to a bow [but I see no reason for this restriction]) خَشَبَان and خَشَاب. (K.) [Rough hewn, not yet trimmed,] is a prov., mentioned by Meyd and Z. (MF, TA.) — [Hence,] شَعْرَ خَشِبٍ and شَعْرَ مَخْشُوبٍ † Poetry said, spoken, or uttered, as it has come to the speaker, [unpolished, and unstudied,] without his affecting nicety, or refinement, therein, and without study, or labour. (A, TA.) And جَاءَ خَشِبًا † [He said, or uttered, that which came to him, as it came, unpolished, and unstudied]. (A, TA.) — See also خَشِبٌ voce خَشِب, in three places. — It also signifies Bad, corrupt, or vile. (K.)

خَشَبَة The natural quality [of the metal] of a sword, (Skr on the verse here following, S, TA,) before the making thereof is completed: (Skr:) or its blade, or iron: (A:) or its edge: or its polish. (JK.) Sakhr says,

وَصَارَ أَخْلَصَتْ خَشَبَتَهُ *
أَبْيَضَ مَهْوٌ فِي مَتْنِهِ رَبْدُ *

And a sharp sword of which the natural quality [of the metal] before the completion of the making thereof has been refined, [white, or a sword,] thin in the two edges or sides, having [in its broad side] diversified marks. (Skr.)

خَشِبِي: see خَشِبِي.

خَشَاب: see what next follows.

خَشَابَةٌ [a coll. gen. n., of which the n. un. is خَشَابٌ, Sellers of خَشَب [i. e. wood, or timber]. (TA.) — Fighters with staves. — Accord. to El-Hejeree, خَشَابَةٌ [so in the TA, without any syll. sign.] signifies *A slender [implement of the kind called] مطروق* [i. e. مطروق, q. v.,] which the polisher, when he has finished the polishing of a sword, passes over it, in consequence of which the scabbard does not alter its state. (TA.)

خَاشِبٌ: see مُخْتَشِبٌ.

أَخْشَبٌ: see خَشَبٌ. Also *A great mountain*: (A:) or a rugged, or rough, and great mountain; (S, K;) and so جَبَلٌ خَشَبٌ: or such as is not to be ascended: (TA:) an elevated place, rugged, with rough stones: (JK:) a tract of the kind termed قَفٌّ, rugged and stony: (TA:) pl. أَخْشَابٌ, (A, TA,) because the quality of a subst. is predominant in it: and the fem. خَشْبَةٌ is also sometimes used in the same sense; or as syn. with غَيْضَةٌ [i. e. a thicket, &c.]; but the former meaning is better known: and this [likewise] is thought to be rather a subst. than an epithet, because of the pl., mentioned above: (TA:) and خَشْبَانٌ [also seems to be a pl. of أَخْشَبٌ, or of خَشَبٌ; for it is said that it] signifies rugged, or rough, mountains, neither great nor small: (K:) and rugged ground. (TA in art. ذَنْبٌ.) خَشْبَةٌ also signifies *Hard land or ground*; (K,* TA;) land, or ground, in which are stones and pebbles and earth or clay. (IAMb, TA.) And أَرْضٌ خَشَبٌ (K, TA) *Hard land or ground*, like خَشْبَةٌ, (TA,) that flows with the least rain. (K, TA.) And أَكْبَةُ خَشْبَةٍ (S, TA) *A hill of which the stones are scattered, but near together*. (TA.) And جَبْهَةٌ خَشْبَةٌ *A displeasing forehead*; as also خَشْبَةٌ: (TA:) or a displeasing, rigid forehead; (JK, S, K;*) not even. (JK.) And أَخْشَبُ الْجَبْهَةِ *A man having a displeasing and rigid forehead*. (TA.)

بَيْتٌ مُخْشَبٌ [so in the present day, but written in the TA without any syll. sign.] *A house having خَشَب* [i. e. wood, or timber, employed in its construction]. (TA.)

مُخْشَبٌ: see خَشِبٌ, in four places. — It is applied to a horse, by El-Aqshà; (S, TA;) meaning *Of mixed pedigree*: (A'Obeyd, TA:) or not broken; not well trained; from what next follows; and thus used only by El-Aqshà. (IKh, TA.) — جَفَنَةٌ مُخْشَبَةٌ *A wooden bowl imperfectly made*. (IKh, TA.) — طَعَامٌ مُخْشَبٌ [Food imperfectly prepared; i. e.], if flesh-meat, not thoroughly cooked; and if not flesh-meat, (but grain, TA,) without any seasoning, or condiment, to render it pleasant, or savoury. (K,* TA.)

مُخْتَشِبٌ *One who eats what he can*; as also خَاشِبٌ. (JK.)

خَشَر

1. خَشَرَهُ, aor. -, (S, K,) inf. n. خَشَرٌ, (S,) *He picked it*, (Lh, S, K,) namely, a collection of goods, or commodities, (Lh,) removing from it

what was bad. (Lh, S, K.) — And خَشَرَ, aor. (and inf. n., TA) as above, *He left upon the table refuse of food*: thus the verb bears two contr. significations. (K.) — Also خَشَرَهُ *He rendered it (a thing) bad, or vile*. (TA.)

خُشَارٌ (K) and خُشَارَةٌ (S, A, K) *The bad part or parts [or the refuse] (Lh, S, K) of goods, or commodities, (Lh,) or of anything. (S, K.) And the latter, The worst kind, syn. شَيْص, of dates. (A.) — What contains no لُبٌّ [or heart], of barley. (A, K.) — And the latter, The refuse of food remaining upon a table; that in which is no good. (S, A, K,*.) — Also the latter, (S, A, K,) and the former, (K,) and خُشَارٌ, (IAar,) *The refuse, or lowest or basest or meanest sort, of mankind, or of people*; (IAar, S, A, K;) as also خَاشِرٌ, accord. to the K, but correctly خَاشِرَةٌ, as related by AA from IAar. (TA.) El-Hotei-ah says,*

وَبَاعَ بَنِيهِ بَعْضُهُمْ بِخُشَارَةٍ
وَبَعَثَ لِدُثْيَانِ الْعَلَاءِ بِمَالِكٍ

[And some of them have sold their sons for the refuse of mankind; but] thou hast purchased eminence for Dhubyán with Málík: in the S we find بِمَالِكَا [with thy property]: but it is correctly as above: Málík was a son of 'Oyeyneh Ibn-Hishn: the Benoo-'Ámir slew him: wherefore 'Oyeyneh made war upon them, and obtained his blood-revenge, and spoil: and to this event El-Hotei-ah refers in the verse above. (IB, TA.)

خُشَارَةٌ:
خُشَارٌ:
خَاشِرٌ:
خَاشِرَةٌ:

see the paragraph next preceding.

خَشَع

1. خَشَعَهُ, aor. -, inf. n. خُشِعَ, *He was, or became, lowly, humble, or submissive*; (S, Mqb, K;) as also اخْتَشَعَ (S, K) and تَخَشَعَ; (Abu-l-Fet-h, Ham pp. 24 and 127;) خُشِعَ being syn. with خُضِعَ: (S, Mqb, K;) or خُشِعَ is nearly the same as خُضِعَ: (Lth, K;) or the former is mostly used as meaning *in the voice*; and the latter, in the necks: (Mqb;) or the latter is in the body; and the former is in the voice and in the eyes: (K;) or, as we read in the 'Eyn, the former is nearly the same as the latter, except that the latter is in the body, and signifies the acknowledging of humility and submission, and the former is in the voice and in the eyes; and the like is said in the Nh [and in the Mqb in art. خَضَع]. (TA.) You say, خَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ *The voices were [or shall be (as in the Kur xx. 107)] still and low*: (Mqb;) or low: or, as some say, still. (TA.) And خَشَعَ بَصَرُهُ *He lowered his eye*. (S.) And اخْتَشَعَ and تَخَشَعَ *He cast his eye towards the ground, and lowered his voice*. (TA.) Lth says that you say, خُشِعَ فَلَانٌ, but not اخْتَشَعَ بَصَرُهُ. (TA.) And خَشَعَ بَصَرُهُ *His*

eye became contracted. (TA.) And خَشَعَتْ دُونَهُ *The eyes were cast down before him, or it*. (TA.) خُشِعَ also signifies *The being, or becoming, still: and the abasing oneself; or lowering oneself*. (K, TA.) And اخْتَشَعَ, *He lowered, or stooped, or bent down, his breast*. (TA.) — Also, inf. n. as above, *He feared*; for instance, in prayer: (TA:) or خَشَعَ فِي صَلَاتِهِ and خَشَعَ فِي دُعَائِهِ signifies *He applied himself with his heart to [or in] his prayer, and his supplication*. (Mqb.) — خَشَعَتِ الْكَوَاكِبُ, (Aboo-'Adnán,) inf. n. as above, (K,) *The stars approached to the place of setting*; (Aboo-'Adnán;) or *approached to setting*: (K:) or *sank, and nearly disappeared in their setting-place*. (Aboo-'Sálih El-Kilábee.) [The corresponding phrase in Hebrew, occurring in Gen. xxxvii. 9, probably has the same meaning.] — خَشَعَتِ الشَّمْسُ *The sun became eclipsed*. (TA.) — خَشَعَ الْهَامُ *The hump for the most part went away*; (O, K;) i. e. the hump of the camel: (TA:) or *became lean; its fat going away, and its height becoming lowered*. (L.) — فَلَانٌ جَذُلٌ جَكَكٌ *is a saying of the Arabs, explained in art. حَك*. (TA in that art.) — خَشَعَ الْبُورْقُ *The leaves withered*. (TA.) — خَشَعَتِ الْأَرْضُ *The earth, or land, dried up, not being rained upon*. (TA.) — خَشَعَ فَلَانٌ خَرَأَشِيَّ صَدْرِهِ *Such a one ejected the viscous saliva [or phlegm of his chest]*. (O, K.) — And خَشَعَتِ خَرَأَشِيَّ صَدْرِهِ *The viscous saliva [or phlegm of his chest] became ejected*. (O, K.) The verb is thus intrans., as well as trans. (O.)

5. تَخَشَعَ *He lowered, humbled, or abased, himself*: (Lth, K;) or *he constrained himself to be, or to become, lowly, humble, or submissive; or to be so, or to become so, in voice, or in the eyes*. (S.) See also 1, in two places.

6. تَخَاشَعَ [He feigned loneliness, humility, or submissiveness, in demeanour, or in voice, or in the eyes]. (TA in art. مَوْتُ; &c.)

8: see 1, in four places.

خُشَعَةٌ *A low hill*: (S;) or *a hill cleaving to the ground*: (IAar, K;) and *a piece of rugged ground*: (IDrd, K;) or [elevated ground such as is termed] قَفٌّ that is for the most part soft, i. e. neither stone nor clay: (Lth;) and *a rock growing in the sea*: (TA:) pl. خُشَعٌ. (K.) It is said in a trad., كَانَتِ الْأَرْضُ خُشَعَةً عَلَى الْمَاءِ ثُمَّ دُحِيتْ, [The earth was a low hill, &c., upon the water: then it was spread out]: (S;) but this trad. is variously related. (TA.)

خَاشِعٌ *Lowly, humble, or submissive*, (K, TA,) and still: (TA:) [or so in the voice and in the eyes: (see 1:)] pl. خَاشِعُونَ and خُشَعٌ; the latter also signifying men lowering, humbling, or abasing, themselves: or constraining themselves to be, or to become, lowly, humble, or submissive; or to be so, or to become so, in voice, or in the eyes: or casting their eyes towards the ground, and lowering their voices. (TA.) Hence, in the Kur

[lxviii. 43, and lxx. 44], accord. to different readings, *خَاشِعًا أَبْصَارَهُمْ* and *خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارَهُمْ* [Having their eyes cast down]: the accus. case being used as denotative of state. (Zj, TA.) — *Bowing; or bending down the head and body.* (K.) — *Fearing.* (TA.) — † A camel's foot (خُفٌّ) cleaving to the ground. (TA.) — † A wall that has cracked, and given notice of its falling, and [then] become even with the ground. (TA.) — † A herb dried up, and falling down upon the ground. (TA.) — Applied to a place, (S, K,) and, with ة, to a بَلْدَةٌ [or portion of country], (S,) † *Overspread with dust*, [in the CK المَغْبَرُ is erroneously put for المَغْبَرُ,] and having in it no place of alighting, or of abiding: (S, K:) and to land (أَرْضٌ), meaning of which the wind raises the surface, by reason of its softness, so as to efface its traces, or tracks: (L:) or in this case it is with ة, as in the Kur xli. 39, and means altered (مُتَغَيَّرَةٌ [probably a mistranscription for مُتَغَيَّرَةٌ overspread with dust]), and having its herbage broken in pieces: (Zj,* TA:) or dried up, and containing no herbage: (Jel:) or containing no green herbage: or low, or depressed, and still: (TA:) and, without ة, applied to a place, to which one finds not his way: (Sgh, K:) pl. خُشُوعٌ. (TA.)

خُشِفَ

1. خُشِفَ, aor. ʔ (S, Sgh, L, K) and ʔ, (L, K,) inf. n. خُشْفٌ, (S,) *He, or it, made a sound*, (L, K,) or *what is termed حَسٌّ* [i. e. a low, faint, gentle, or soft, sound], (S,) and *an audible motion*: (S, L:) said of a man: and said also of snow, as meaning *it caused one to hear a [sound such as is termed] خُشْفَةٌ in walking [upon it]*; as is the case in intense cold. (S.) And خُشِفَ, aor. ʔ, inf. n. خُشُوفٌ, said of snow, *It was rough, so that it caused one to hear a خُشْفَةٌ in walking [upon it]*: and in like manner said of ice; i. e. *it was soft, or yielding [to the feet, crackling], or easily broken.* (TA.) A poet says, (S,) namely, El-Katamee, (TA.)

* إِذَا كَبَدَ النُّجُومُ السَّمَاءَ بِشَوَّةٍ *
* عَلَى جِبْنٍ مَرَّ الكَلْبُ وَاللَّجْلُجُ خَائِفٌ *

[When the asterism of the Pleiades culminates in winter, at the time when the dog whines by reason of the cold, and the snow causes one to hear a slight sound in walking upon it]: (S:) or, accord. to IB, the right reading is, بِسَحَرَةٍ [a little before daybreak, or in the last third of the night]: (TA:) حين is here mangooob because عَلَى is made to be redundant, and because it is prefixed to a verbal proposition: (S:) this is the more approved way in a case of this kind, when the verb commencing the proposition is a pret.; but some say عَلَى جِبْنٍ. (I' Ak p. 199.) — خُشِفَ said of water, *It froze.* (K.) — Said of cold, *It was, or became, intense.* (K.) — خُشِفَ فِي السَّيْرِ, (K,) inf. n. خُشْفَانٌ, (JK,) *He hastened, made haste, or sped*, [app. so as to cause a slight sound to be heard,] in going, journeying, or pace. (JK,* K.) And مَرَّ بِخُشْفٍ *He passed along hastening.*

(TA.) — خُشِفَ, (S, K,) aor. ʔ (S, TA) and ʔ, (TA,) inf. n. خُشُوفٌ (S, K) and خُشْفَانٌ, (K,) *He went away in, or into, the land, or country.* (S, K.) And خُشِفَ فَلَانٌ *Such a one journeyed away, went away, or departed, or became hidden or concealed*, syn. تَغَيَّبَ, (K, TA,) *in the land, or country.* (TA.) — خُشِفَ فِي الشَّيْءِ: (aor. ʔ, TA,) *He entered into the thing; as also انخشف.* (K.) — خُشِفَ, inf. n. خُشْفَانٌ, *He (a man) went, or travelled, by night.* (K.) — And *He was bold, or daring, in night-journeying: or he went about, or round about, by night*; (L, K, TK;) but in the first and second, only the inf. n. is mentioned in this case;) and *journeyed much by night.* (L.) And خُشِفَ بِالْقَوْمِ, aor. ʔ, said of a guide of the way, *He went about, or round about, by night, and hastened, or sped, with the party*: (JK:) or خُشِفَ بِهِمْ, inf. n. خُشْفَانَةٌ, *he (a guide of the way) acted with a penetrative energy, or with sharpness, vigorousness, and effectiveness, with them [in conducting them]; as also خُشِفَ, inf. n. تَخْشِيفٌ. (K,* TA.) — خُشِفَتْ بَوْلَدَهَا* She (a woman) cast forth her child [from the womb]. (K.) And خُشِفَ بِهِ *He, or it, was cast, or thrown; as also خُفِّسَ بِهِ, and خُفِّسَ بِهِ.* (TA.) — خُشِفَ رَأْسُهُ بِالْحَجَرِ *He (a man, S) broke his head with the stone.* (S, K.)

2: see 1.

3. خَاشَفَ, (K,) inf. n. مُخَاشَفَةٌ, (JK, TA,) *It (an arrow) caused a [sound such as is termed] خُشْفَةٌ to be heard on its hitting the object aimed at*: (K,* TA:) or *it (an arrow) caused a [confused sound such as is termed] خُشْفَانَةٌ to be heard from the inside of the animal hit thereby.* (JK.) — إِلَى الشَّرِّ, and خَاشَفَ فِي الشَّرِّ, *He hastened in doing, and to do, evil, or mischief.* (TA.) — خَاشَفَ فِي ذِمَّتِهِ *He hastened in breaking, or violating, his compact, covenant, or promise of protection or safeguard, or of security or safety.* (K,* TA.) — خَاشَفَ الْإِبِلَ لَيْلَتَهُ *He went, or hept pace, with the camels during his night*; syn. سَازَهَا. (K.)

7: see 1.

خُشِفَ: see خُشْفَةٌ, in two places: = and خُشِفَ: = and خُشِفَ.

خُشِفَ: see what next follows.

خُشِفَ (As, JK, IDrd, Mṣb, K) and خُشِفَ (K,) the second of which is said by MF to be the most common, and then the first, (TA,) [but this is a mistake, for the first is the only form commonly occurring,] *The young one of the gazelle*; (JK, Mṣb;) applied to the male and the female; (Mṣb;) or the female is termed خُشْفَةٌ [i. e. خُشْفَةٌ and خُشْفَةٌ and خُشْفَةٌ]: (K:) or *the young one of the gazelle in the first stage after its birth*: (K:) or *after it is termed طَلًا*; for it is called by the latter appellation when just born: (As, TA: [see شَصْرُ:]) or *after it is termed جَدَايَةٌ*: (TA:) or *when it first walks: or she that flees, or goes away, from, or of, (مِنْ,) her young ones*: (K:) [a strange (as well as an

ambiguous) explanation, seeing that the fem. is said in the K to be with ة:] pl. خُشُوفٌ, (Mṣb,) or خُشْفَةٌ. (K.)

خُشِفَ and خُشِفَ Rough snow, (JK, K,) *that causes one to hear a [sound such as is termed] خُشْفَةٌ in walking [upon it]*: (TA:) and (in like manner, TA) *ice that is soft, or yielding [to the feet, crackling], or easily broken*: (K:) or the latter signifies [simply] snow. (S.) One says, أَصْبَحَ الْمَاءُ خُشِفًا [The water became ice such as was soft, &c.]. (JK, TA.) [See also خَاشَفَ.]

خُشْفَةٌ (JK, S, K) and خُشْفَةٌ (Mgh, K) and خُشِفَ (K) A sound: (K:) or such as is termed حَسٌّ; (S;) [i. e.] a low, faint, gentle, or soft, sound: (JK:) and a motion: (JK, S, K:) or a low, faint, gentle, or soft, حَسٌّ: or the first signifies the sound of the creeping of serpents; and the sound of the hyena: (K:) or a sound that is not loud, or vehement; (A'Obeyd;) and so the second: (Mgh:) or a single sound; so accord. to Fr: (Az, TA:) and the last signifies the sound of a sword falling upon flesh, and upon a weapon or weapons: and the sound of feet, such as is not loud, or vehement. (TA.) = Also the first, A [tract of high ground such as is termed] قُفٌّ that is mostly soft. (L, K.)

خُشْفَةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph, in two places.

خُشُوفٌ A quick, or swift, man. (S.) — *One going away, or who goes away, into the land, or country; as also خُشِفَ and خُشِفَ.* (K.) — *One entering, or who enters, into a thing; as also خُشِفَ and خُشِفَ and خُشِفَ.* (K.) One who enters into affairs (K, TA) and fears not, or dreads not; as also خُشِفَ. (TA.) — Also and خُشِفَ and خُشِفَ sings. of خُشِفَ, which signifies *Camels that journey by night*: (S:) or, accord. to IB, the sing. of this pl. is خُشِفَ only: and the pl. of خُشُوفٌ is خُشِفَ [a mistranscription for خُشِفَ]. (L.) — See also مَخْشِفٌ: — and the paragraph here next following.

خُشِفَ: see خُشِفَ, in two places: = and خُشُوفٌ also, in two places. — Also A sharp, or penetrating, sword; and so خُشِفَ and خُشِفَ: (K:) or, applied to a sword, i. q. خُشِيبٌ [q. v.]. (JK.) — And Water that runs in a [watercourse such as is termed] بَطْحَاءَ, beneath the pebbles, two or three days, and then goes away. (TA.)

خُشَافٌ: see مَخْشِفٌ. — أَمْرٌ خُشَافٌ Calumny, or misfortune; (JK, K;) as also خُشَافٌ, without أَمْر. (TA.)

خُشَافٌ A certain nocturnal flying thing; (Mṣb;) the خُشَافُ [or bat], (S, K, Mṣb,) that flies by night: so says El-Farábee, in section ش: (Mṣb:) formed by transposition from the latter word, which is the more chaste: (Sgh, Mṣb, TA:) or rather so called because of its خُفْشَانٌ, i. e. its going about, or round about, by

night: (Lth, TA:) or a certain flying thing, having two small eyes: (TA:) as some say, (S,) and thus also says El-Farábee, (Msb,) the خَطَّاف [or swallow]: (S, Msb, TA:) he who says خَفَّاش derives its name from the smallness of its eyes. (Lth, TA.)

خَاشِف [act. part. n. of 1; fem. with ة]: see 1. — Water freezing, or in a state of congelation, and so خَشَف. (TA.) [See خَشَف.] — See also خَشُوف, in four places: — and see خَشِيف. — Also A boy light, or active, and brisk, lively, or sprightly; like خَاشِف. (TA in art. خَشَف.)

أَخَاشِف Hard tracts of land: with س, it signifies such as are soft. (Fr, K.)

مَخْشَف A place of ice; (Sgh, K;) [an ice-house;] this is the meaning of the term by which Lth explains it, namely, يَخْدَان, (Sgh, TA,) [or يَخْدَان,] which is Persian, and which the author of the L has mistranscribed نَجْرَان, adding thereto الذى يجرى عليه الباب. (TA.)

خَشَفَ ظَبْيَةٌ مُخْشَف A she-gazelle having a خَشَف. (Sgh, K.)

مُخْشَف: see خَشُوف, in two places. — Also A guide of the way (Lth, JK, K) who travels, or goes about, with people by night: (Lth, JK:) or who acts with a penetrative energy, and with sharpness, vigorousness, and effectiveness. (K.) A man (AA, S) bold, or daring, (AA, S, K,) to encounter the night, (S,) or to encounter the terror of the night, (AA,) or in night-journeying: (K:) or who goes about, or round about, by night; as also خَشُوف: (K:) or this last, one who fears not by night: (JK:) or who goes away boldly in the night or in any case. (AA, IB.) — The lion; (K;) because of his boldness in going about: (TA:) and so الخَشَاف. (JK.)

خَشَر

1. خَشَرَة, (S, K,) aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. خَشَر. (JK, S,) He broke his خَشِيم [q. v.]. (JK, S, K.) — خَشَر, aor. ٤, inf. n. خَشَر, (K, TA,) agreeably with rule, (TA, [accord. to the CK خَشَر,]) and خَشُور, (K,) which is irreg., (TA,) He (a man, TA) was, or became, wide in the nose. (K.) — And It (the nose) became altered for the worse in odour, or stinking, by reason of a disease therein; (K, TA;) i. e., by reason of a stoppage therein, affecting the passage of the breath, and preventing respiration: or had one of its three bones broken. (TA.) — And خَشَر, (JK, Mgh, Msb, K,) aor. ٤, (Mgh, Msb, K,) inf. n. خَشَر, (JK, Mgh, and so in some copies of the K,) or خَشَر, (S, Msb, and so in some copies of the K and in the TA,) and خَشَار, (K, [but mentioned in the JK as though a simple subst.]) said of a man, (S, *Msb, K,) He became affected with a certain disease in the nose, (JK, S, Mgh, Msb,) which stopped the passage of the breath; (JK;) or which caused it to become altered for the worse in odour, or stinking; (Zj, Mgh;) or which rendered it corrupt, or unsound, so that the

person could not smell: (Msb:) or his [cartilages of the nose called the] خَيَاشِيم [pl. of خَشِيم q. v.] delapsd, (K, TA,) and the passage of his breath became stopped. (TA.) — And خَشَر, (JK, Msb, K,) aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. خَشَر; (TA;) and خَشَر, (JK, K;) and خَشَر, (S, JM, TA,) inf. n. تَخَشِير; (JM;) for which last, the K erroneously substitutes تَخَشِير; (TA;) It (flesh-meat) became altered for the worse in odour, or stinking: (S, *Msb, K;) or became very stinking; stank much. (JK.)

2. خَشَرَة الشَّرَاب, inf. n. تَخَشِير, The odour of the wine rose into his خَشِيم, and intoxicated him: (M, K:) or the odour of the wine rose into his خَشِيم, and became infused in his brain, and so dispelled his reason. (T, TA.) — See also 1, last sentence.

4: see 1, last sentence.

5. تَخَشَر His reason became dispelled by the rising of the odour of wine into his خَشِيم and its becoming infused in his brain. (T, TA.) — See also 1, last sentence.

خَشَر The nose: [see also خَشِيم:] and the mucus that flows from it. (TA, from a trad.: and the latter signification is mentioned in the TA voce سَلَتْ; as well as in the present article.) — [In modern Arabic, it signifies The mouth: and hence, a spout.] — In Persian, it signifies Anger: and this meaning is with probability deducible from the literal root of this art.; for he who is angry raises his nose and makes it pointed. (TA.)

خَشَرَة [Intoxication produced by the odour of wine rising into the خَشِيم;] a subst. from خَشَرَة الشَّرَاب. (K.)

خَشَر, applied to flesh-meat, [Stinking: (see 1, last sentence:) or] stinking much. (JK.)

خَشَار A certain disease in the nose, and a stoppage of the passage of the breath [therein]. (JK. [See also 1.]) — A man having a large nose: (S:) [or] a large nose; (Zj, JK, K;) and so though not elevated, or prominent. (Zj, TA.) — And † A mountain having a thick prominence: (S:) or a long mountain, (AA, JK, TA,) having a prominence, (AA, TA,) or having a thick prominence: (TA:) or a great mountain. (K.) — And الخَشَار The lion: (JK, K:) because of the greatness of his nose. (TA.)

خَشَامَة Refuse; anything remaining after the good has been picked out. (JK.)

خَشِيم The extreme, or most remote, [meaning innermost,] part of the nose: (S, Msb:) or the interior of the nose: (MA:) or the upper part of the interior of the nose: and the bone of the nose: (KL:) or the part that is above the نُخْرَة [which here seems to mean the end, or tip, or flexible part,] of the nose, of the bone thereof: and what is beneath this [is] of [the thin cartilages called] the خَشَارِم of the head: (M, K:) and the nose [altogether] (Msb, KL) is so called by some: (Msb:) the word is of the measure فِعُول: (Msb, TA:) and its pl. is خَيَاشِيم: (Msb:) which [also] signifies certain cartilages in the extreme [or in-

most] part of the nose, between it and the brain: or certain ducts, (عُرُوق, [meaning, or including, the air-passages, see جَشَّة, and نَخَر, &c.,]) in the interior (باطِن M, or بَطْن K) of the nose. (M, K.) — [Hence,] the pl. signifies also † Prominences, or projecting parts, of mountains. (JK, S, TA.) — And the sing., [as a coll. gen. n.,] Small, thin, black things, resembling flesh; and morbose nodes; upon a bone. (TA.)

أَخَشَر Wide in the nose: (K:) applied to a man. (TA.) — And, so applied, Having a certain disease in the nose, (S, Msb,) whereby it is rendered corrupt, or unsound, so that he cannot smell: (Msb:) or whose خَشِيم has a fetid odour; (Mgh, Msb;) from خَشَر said of flesh-meat, explained above: (Msb:) or that cannot smell anything, (JK, Az, Mgh, K, TA,) whether sweet or stinking, (Az, Mgh, TA,) by reason of a stoppage in his خَيَاشِيم, from having one of the three bones broken: (TA:) and مَخْشُور [in like manner] signifies having his nose altered for the worse in odour, or stinking, by reason of a stoppage therein, affecting the passage of the breath, and preventing respiration; or having one of its three bones broken: (TA:) fem. of the former خَشَرَة. (Msb.) — And, applied to the nose, Altered for the worse in odour, or stinking, by reason of a disease therein, (K, TA,) i. e., by a stoppage therein, affecting the passage of the breath, and preventing respiration: or having one of its three bones broken. (TA.)

مُخْشَر Intoxicated; as also مَخْشُور and مَخْشَر: (K:) or much intoxicated. (S, TA.) — And Broken in pieces. (TA.)

مَخْشُور: see أَخَشَر: — and see also مَخْشَر.

مَخْشَر: see مَخْشَر.

خَشَن

1. خَشَن, aor. ٤, (S, Msb, K,) inf. n. خُشُونَة and خُشَانَة (S, Msb, K, KL) and خُشَانَة (CK, TA, but omitted in some copies of the K) and خَشَن and مَخْشَنَة, (K,) It was, or became, rough, harsh, or coarse; (K, *KL, PS;) contr. of لَازِن, (S, K,) or of نَعَم; (Msb;) as also تَخَشَن. (K.) — [Hence,] خُشُونَة and خُشُونَة (K) and مَخْشَنَة (TA) † He is difficult, refractory, or stubborn; not to be coped with. (K, TA. [See also خَشَن.]) And اخْشَوْن عليه صدره and خَشَن عَلَيْهِ صَدْرُهُ † He was, or became, angry with him. (Sh, TA.) See also 3.

2. خَشَنَة He made it rough, harsh, or coarse. — Hence, خَشَن صَدْرَهُ, inf. n. تَخَشِين, † He exasperated him; made him to be affected with wrath, or rage. (S, K, TA.) A poet says,

وَحَشَنْتَ صَدْرًا جَبِيهَ لَكَ نَاصِحُ
[explained in art. جَبِيه]. (S.)

3. مَخَاشَنَة, (S, M, K,) inf. n. مَخَاشَنَة, (TA,) † He was rough, harsh, or coarse, to him; syn. خَشَن عَلَيْهِ; in speech, and in action; (M, TA;)

[he acted towards him, or with him, roughly, harshly, or coarsely;] *contr.* of لَيِّنَهُ. (S, K.)

5: see 1: — and see also 12.

10. استخشنه *He found it [or esteemed it] rough, harsh, or coarse.* (K.) = Hence, in a trad. of 'Alee, making mention of pious men of learning, وَأَسْتَلَانُوا مَا اسْتَخْشَنَ الْمُرْتُونَ [And they esteemed, or esteem, soft, or smooth, what those leading a life of ease and plenty esteemed, or esteem, rough, harsh, or coarse]. (TA.) And استخشن البقار في محل كذا [He esteemed unpleasant, or uncomfortable, the remaining in such a place of abode]. (TA in art. بشع.)

12. تخشن (JK, S, K) and تخشن (K) *It nas, or became, very rough, harsh, or coarse:* (S, K:) or (K) *he wore rough, harsh, or coarse, clothes:* (JK, K:) or the former signifies also *he accustomed himself to the wearing of such clothes:* (S:) or each, *he ate rough, harsh, or coarse, food:* (TA:) or the former, (JK,) or each, (K,) *† he said what was rough, harsh, or coarse:* (JK, K, TA:) or *† he lived a rough, or coarse, life.* (K.) The former verb is more intensive in all its senses (K, TA) than تخشن and تخشن, because of the repetition of the medial radical and the addition of the و; and the same is the case of every verb of this class, as اعشوشب and the like, as is indicated in the S. (TA.) — See also 1.

خشن *Rough, harsh, or coarse;* (S, *Msb, *K, KL, P, S;) applied to a thing (S, Msb, K) of any kind; (K;) as also *أخشن:* (S, Msb, K:) in relation to a stone, they seldom or never say otherwise than *أخشن:* (Msb:) the fem. of the former is with ة; (Msb, K;) and the pl. is *خشن*, (Msb,) [also said to be a pl. by poetic license of *أخشن*, for *خشن*, as will be seen below,] or *خشان*, (K,) which is applied in the sense explained above to land [or lands]: (TA:) the fem. of *أخشن* is *خشنة*; (K;) and the pl. is *خشن*. (S.) You say *أرض خشنة* *Rough, or rugged, ground or land.* (Msb.) And *أرض خشنة* *Rugged ground or land,* (JK, TA,) in which are stones and sand. (TA.) And *ملأه خشنة* [A wrapper for the body] in which is roughness, harshness, or coarseness, either from newness or from make. (TA.) — [Hence,] *† A strong man.* (Msb.) And *هو خشن الجانب* and *أخشنه*; *He is difficult, refractory, or stubborn; not to be coped with.* (K, TA. [See also 1.]) And *عاش عيشا خشنا* *† He lived a rough, or coarse, life.* (K.) See also *أخشن*.

خشنة [dim. of *خشنة*] *A certain small herb, or leguminous plant, green, found in meadows and plains; so called because of its roughness, or harshness, or coarseness.* (TA.) See also *خشنة* at the end of the next paragraph.

أخشن, and its fem. *خشنة*: see *خشن*, in five places. You say also *كثيبتة خشناء*; *† [An army, or a portion thereof, bristling with weapons: or] having many weapons:* (JK, S, K, TA:) [and in like manner, *خيش خشن*, occurring in the TA in

art. خمس:] and *مَعشَر خشن* and *خشن*; the latter allowable in poetry: (S: [it is there implied that this has a similar meaning:] or the last signifies *† [a company of men] who resist harm, or injury.* (Ham p. 5.) And *أُفَيْتَ خشناء* *† A great number [of people].* (S in art. ثغى.) — Also, (K, TA,) or *أخيشن*, (JK,) *† A man whose state, or condition, is discommended.* (JK, K, TA. [See also *مُخشنة*].) And the fem., *† A she-camel lean, or emaciated.* (JK, K.) And *سنة خشناء* *† A year of drought or distress.* (JK.) — A *rājis* says,

مِنْ يَثْرِبَاتٍ قِذَاذٍ خَشْنٍ

meaning [Of the fabric of Yethrib,] *new [unfeathered arrows].* (S, TA.) — *خشنة* also signifies *A certain green herb, or leguminous plant, (AHn, JK, K,) having short leaves, (JK,) that spreads upon the ground, (AHn,) rough to the feel, but soft in the mouth, viscous like purslane; (AHn, K;) its blossom is yellow, and it is eaten [by men], and is likewise a pasture: (AHn:) also called *خشنة*.* (TA.)

أخيشن dim. of *أخشن* as syn. with *خشن*. (TA.) *أخيشن في ذات الله* is a phrase occurring in a trad. [app. as meaning *† Somewhat rough or coarse in clothing, or in mode of living, for the sake, or to obtain the approbation, of God.* (S, TA.) See also *أخشن*.

مُخشنة *A she-camel whose طرق [or condition in respect of fatness] is discommended.* (JK, K. [See also *أخشن*].)

خشو

1. *خَشَتِ النَّخْلَةُ*, aor. *تَخَشَوُ*, (JK, S, K,) inf. n. *خَشُو*, (JK, TA.) *The palm-tree bore dates such as are termed خَشُو*, i. e. *خَشَف*: (JK, S, K:) so says El-Umawee, (S,) or IAqr. (TA.)

خشا *Black wheat.* (IAqr, K, *TA.)

خَشُو *Dates such as are termed خَشَف*: (JK, S, K:) so says El-Umawee, (S,) or IAqr, who adds, i. e., *of which the lower portion has become bad and rotten, while in its place: he says that it is of the dial. of Belhūrith Ibn-Kaṣab.* (TA.)

خشي

1. *خَشِيَ*, aor. *يَخْشِي*, inf. n. *خَشِيَة* (JK, S, M, Msb, K) and *خَشَى* (JK, M, K) and *خَشَى* (Sgh, K) [the second and third erroneously written in the CK *خشا* and (by indication) *خشا*] and *خشا* (M, K) and *خشان*, (JK, M, K,) though it has been said that the only instances of this kind are *شنان* and *لثان*, [see the former of these two,] but in one copy of the M found written *خشان*, (TA,) and *مُخشاة* (JK, M, K) and *مُخشبة* (M, K,) *He feared; syn. خَاف*: (JK, S, M, Msb, K:) or, accord. to Er-Rāghib and others, *he dreaded; or feared with reverence, veneration, respect, honour, or awe.* (TA.) You say, *خشيته* *He feared him, or it; [or he dreaded*

him, or it; i. e. feared him, or it, with reverence, &c.; as also *تَخَشَاهُ*. (K.) [And *خشي منه*, meaning the same: or *He feared, or dreaded, what might happen to him from him, or it.* And *خشي عليه شيئا* *He feared, or dreaded, for him a thing.*] And *فعلت ذلك خشاة أن يكون كذا* [I did that in fear, or dread, that such a thing might happen]. (IAqr, TA.) — *خشبة* also signifies *Hope.* (Er-Rāghib, TA.) And the saying of Ibn-'Abbās to 'Omar, *لقد أكثرت من الدعاء بالبوت حتى خشيته أن يكون ذلك أسهل لك عند نزوله*, is explained as meaning [Verily thou hast prayed much for death, so that] *I hope [that it may be easier to thee when it happens].* (TA.) — And sometimes *خشيته* means *علِمْتُ* [I knew, or know]. (Msb.) So it is said to mean in the saying of the poet,

وَلَقَدْ خَشَيْتُ بَأْنَ مَنْ تَبِعَ الْهَدَى
سَكَنَ الْجَنَانَ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ

[And I know assuredly that he who follows the right direction shall dwell in the gardens of Paradise with the Prophet Mohammad]: (S, TA:) or the meaning may be, *I hope.* (TA.) — In the saying in the Kur [xviii. 79], *فَخَشِينَا أَن يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا*, the meaning is said, by Akh, to be *And we disapproved [that he should make excessive disobedience, and ingratitude, to come upon them twain];* (S;) and so says Zj, explaining it as the saying of El-Khidr: or, accord. to Fr, the meaning is, *and we knew.* (TA. [See also *أَرَقَ*].) — *خاشاني فخشيتُه*: see 3.

2. *تَخَشَّاهُ*, inf. n. *تَخَشِيَة*, *He frightened him, or made him to fear; (S, K;) [or he made him to dread; or to fear with reverence, &c.;* (see 1:)] *بالأمر* [with the thing, or event]. (TA.) One says, *خَشَى ذُوَالَةَ بِالْحَبَالَةِ*, meaning [Frighten thou] *the wolf [with the snare].* (S. [See art. ذال.]) And *لَقَدْ كُنْتُ وَمَا أَخَشَى بِالذُّئْبِ* [Verily I used to be in a state when I was not frightened by the wolf]: a prov. (JK, TA.)

3. *خَاشَنِي فَخَشِيْتُهُ*, (A'Obeyd, S, K,) aor. of the latter *أَخْشِيَهُ*, (A'Obeyd, S,) [I vied with him in fear or dread, and] *I was more fearful [or dreading] than he.* (A'Obeyd, S, K.) — *خَاشَى* (JK, TA,) inf. n. *مُخَاشَاة*, (TA,) *He left, forsook, relinquished, or abandoned, such a one, being left, &c., by him.* (JK, TA.) — *خَاشَى بِهِمْ* *He guarded himself against them in an extraordinary degree, and was cautious, or wary,* (JK, TA,) and therefore turned away, or withdrew. (TA.)

5: see 1, second sentence.

خَشِ: see what next follows.

خشان *Fearful, or fearing;* (S, Msb, TA;) [or dreading; i. e. *fearing with reverence, &c.:* (see 1:)] as also *خاش* and *خَشِ*: (K:) fem. *خَشِيَة*, (S, Msb, K,) [in the CK, erroneously, *خشية*], like *غَضِيَة* fem. of *غَضِبَان*, (Msb,) accord. to rule, (TA,) and *خَشِيَانَة*, mentioned by El-

Marzooke, and thought by MF to be of the dial. of Asad; (TA;) or this signifies a woman who fears, or dreads, (تُخَشَى) everything; (JK, TA;) so in the Tekmileh: (TA:) pl. خَشَا (K,) pluralized in a similar manner to epithets significant of diseases, like حَبَاطَى &c., because الخَشْيَة is like a disease. (TA.)

جَهَادٌ Land such as is termed جَهَادٌ [i. e. hard; or having no herbage; or hard, and having no herbage; or level; or rugged, &c.]. (JK, Sgh, K.)

خشى Dry; (A, JK, S, K;) like خَشِي (A, S;) applied to herbage; (A, S;) or to herbs and trees: (JK:) or dry and rotten. (IA, TA.) A rājiz says, (S,) namely, Šakhr, (TA.)

سَرِّ ذَرَارِيحٍ رَطَابٍ وَخَشِي *
[Poison of moist cantharides, and dry]; (S, TA;) meaning وَخَشِي, suppressing one of the two سى by poetic license. (IB, TA.)

خَشِيَانٌ: see خَشِيَانٌ.
أَخْشَى meaning More [and most] fearful, or feared, [or dreaded], (S, K,) is anomalous, (K,) being from the pass. [verb, like its syn. أَخْشَى]. (TA.) You say, هَذَا الْبُكَانُ أَخْشَى مِنْ ذَاكَ This place is more fearful, or feared, [or dreaded], than that. (S, K.)*

مَخَاشٍ [pl. of مَخْشَاءٌ, originally مَخْشِيَةٌ] Causes of fear [or dread]; syn. مَخَاوِفُ [pl. of مَخَافَةٌ: like which, مَخْشَاءٌ is also an inf. n.]. (Har p. 138.)

خص

1. خَصَّهُ بِالْأَمْرِ (S, K,) or بِكَذَا (A, Mgh,) nor. 2, (Mgh, TA,) inf. n. خَصَّ (K) and خُصَّصَ (S, Mgh, K) and خُصِّصَ (TA) and خُصِّصَتْ and خُصِّصَت, (S, Mgh, * Mgh, K,) of which last two the former is the more chaste, (S, TA,) and is the form mentioned in the F and its Expositions, and the ي in it is said to be the relative ي, and the ي which is characteristic of an inf. n., whereas in the latter it is said to be a characteristic of intensiveness, but MF thinks that this requires consideration, because the ي is also said to be, and by some more commonly, without tesldeed, as in كَرَاهِيَةٌ and عِلَانِيَةٌ (TA,) and خَصِّصِي (S, K,) like مَكْنِي, which is said to be the only other instance of this measure, (TA,) [but some others might be added, as دَيْلِي and دَيْلِي and دَيْلِي and دَيْلِي, (IA, Kr, K,) [like مَكْنِي,] the former of which last two [each of which has an intensive signification] is the chaste, and commonly known, form, (TA,) and خَصِّصَتْ, or خَصِّصَتْ, (accord. to different copies of the K,) written by Sgh with damm, (TA,) and تَخَصَّصَ (Ibn-'Abbād, K,) or, as some say, خُصِّصَتْ and خُصِّصَتْ [or خَصِّصَتْ or خَصِّصَتْ] are each a quasi-inf. n., as also خَصَّصَتْ, (TA,) He distinguished him particularly, peculiarly, or specially, i. e., above, or from, or exclusively of, others, by the thing, or

by such a thing; he particularized him, or particularly or peculiarly or specially characterized him, thereby; syn. فَضَّلَهُ (A, K, TA) دُونَ غَيْرِهِ (A, K, TA) and مَيَّزَهُ (TA;) he appropriated, or assigned, [the thing or] such a thing, or made it to belong, to him alone, or in particular, or peculiarly, or specially, exclusively of others; (Mgh;) and خَصَّصَهُ signifies the same; (S, A, Mgh, K;) as also اخَصَّهُ (A, [but for this I know not any other authority,]) and خَصَّصَهُ (A;) or this last has an intensive signification. (Mgh.) You say, خَصَّصَهُ بِالْوَدِّ He distinguished him &c. by love, or affection; or favoured him in preference to another, or others, thereby. (K, TA.) As to the saying of AZ,

إِنْ أَمَرْتُ خَصَّنِي عَمْدًا مَوَدَّةً *
عَلَى التَّنَائِي لِعِنْدِي غَيْرُ مَكْفُورٍ *

[If a man distinguish me above, or from, or exclusively of, others, purposely, by his love, or because of his love of me, notwithstanding distance of each from the other, it will not be disacknowledged with me,] the meaning is, خَصَّنِي بِمَوَدَّتِهِ; or it may be خَصَّنِي لِمَوَدَّتِهِ إِيَّاي [in the TA بِمَوَدَّتِهِ, which is evidently a mistranscription]; for, says ISd, we have not heard خَصَّهُ [or rather خَصَّصَهُ] doubly transitive. (TA.) And [hence] خَصَّصَهُ also signifies He gave him such a thing in large quantity, or abundantly. (TA.) [You say also, خَصَّصَهُ بِالذِّكْرِ He distinguished, &c., or singled out, him, or it, by mention: or he particularized, peculiarized, or specified, him, or it, thereby; he particularly, peculiarly, or specially, mentioned him, or it. And خَصَّصَهُ, alone, He pointed particularly, or peculiarly, to him, or it, in what he said; or he meant particularly, or peculiarly, him, or it. And خَصَّصَ مِنْهُ كَذَا He distinguished, particularized, peculiarized, or specified, thereof such a thing: and he distinguished therefrom such a thing; he particularly, peculiarly, or specially, excepted therefrom such a thing.] You also say, خَصَّصَ لِنَفْسِهِ (TA) and اخَصَّصَ لِنَفْسِهِ (A, TA) [He appropriated, or took, or chose, him, or it, particularly, or specially, to, or for, himself; as also خَصَّصَ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ and اخَصَّصَ بِهِ نَفْسَهُ]. And اخَصَّصَ لِنَفْسِهِ (A, TA) [He appropriates such a one purely to himself, exclusively of any partner; (see the latter verb;)] he chooses such a one for himself; he appropriates him to himself as his particular, or special, intimate; (TA in art. خَلَصَ;) both signify the same. (S and K in art. خَلَصَ.) [And اخَصَّصَهُ He treated him, or behaved towards him, with partiality; was partial towards him: a signification implied by the first explanation in this art.: and in this sense it is often used.] = خَصَّصَ, aor. 2, [contr. to general rule, by which it should be -, for it is intrans., and of the measure فَعَّلَ, accord. to the Mgh,] inf. n. خُصَّصَ, [and app. خُصِّصَتْ and خُصِّصَتْ, accord. to modern usage,] It was, or became, particular, peculiar, or special; restricted, or confined, to one or more of persons,

places, or things; distinct, or distinguished, from others; not common, or general; contr. of عَمَّرَ; as also اخْتَصَّصَ (Mgh:) [each, also, followed by لَهُ, signifies He, or it, belonged, pertained, or appertained, to him, or it, particularly, peculiarly, specially, or exclusively; it so related to him, or it; it was, or became, peculiar to him, or it: see also the latter verb below.] = خَصَّصَ, sec. pers. خَصَّصْتَ, (in the CK خَصَّصْتُ,) [inf. n., app., خَصَّصْتُ and خَصَّصْتُ and خَصَّصْتُ,] He was, or became, poor; in a state of poverty; (Fr, Sgh, K;) as also اخْتَصَّصَ. (A, TA.)

2. خَصَّصَهُ, inf. n. تَخَصَّصَ, He made it, or rendered it, particular, peculiar, or special; distinct, or distinguished, from others; not common, or general; he individuated it; particularized it; distinguished it from the generality; singled it out; تَخَصَّصَ being the contr. of تَعَيَّرَ. (K. [But only the inf. n. is there mentioned.]) — See also 1, first sentence.

4: see 1, first sentence.

5. خَصَّصَ quasi-pass. of 2; It was, or became, made, or rendered, particular, peculiar, or special; &c.; not common, or general. (TA.) — See also 8, in two places. — It is also said to mean + He was, or became, in a peculiar, unparticipated state of pressing want and poverty. (Har p. 94.)

8. اخْتَصَّصَ: see 1, in four places. — اخْتَصَّصَ as an intrans. v.: see 1, last sentence but one. — اخْتَصَّصَ بِالْأَمْرِ (K,) or بِكَذَا (A, Mgh,) quasi-pass. of خَصَّصَ بِهِ (A, Mgh, K;) He was, or became, distinguished particularly, peculiarly, or specially, i. e., above, or from, or exclusively of, others, by the thing, or by such a thing; he was, or became, particularized, or particularly or peculiarly or specially characterized, thereby; (A, * K, * TA;) he had [the thing or] such a thing appropriated, or assigned, or made to belong, to him alone, or in particular, or peculiarly, or specially, exclusively of others; (Mgh;) and تَخَصَّصَ signifies the same. (A, Mgh, K.) You say, اخْتَصَّصَ فُلَانٌ بِالْأَمْرِ, and تَخَصَّصَ لَهُ, [or بِهِ, accord. to general usage,] Such a one was, or became, alone, with none to share or participate with him, in the affair; syn. اِنْفَرَدَ. (TA.) — See also 1, last sentence.

10: see 1, latter half.

خَصَصَ A booth of reeds, or canes, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K, TA,) or of [boughs of] trees: (TA:) or a house roofed with a piece of wood, in the form of the [oblong vaulted structure called] أَزَج: (JK, K:) so called because of the خَصَصَ, or "narrow interstices," which are in it; (T, TA;) or because one sees what is in it through its خَصَصَ, or "interstices:" (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَخْصَصَ (JK, Mgh, TA) and [of mult.] خَصَصَ (JK, L, K) [in the CK خَصَصَ, which is wrong,] and خُصَّصَ (JK, K) and خُصَّصَتْ. (JK.) — Also The shop of a vintner, (A, K,) although it be not of reeds, or canes. (K.)

خَصَصَ: see خَصَّصَ, from the beginning to the last sentence but two.

خُصُوصٌ an inf. n. of 1, trans. and intrans. — [Used as a simple subst., *Particularity; peculiarity; speciality, or specialty*; as also the inf. ns. **خُصُوصِيَّةٌ**, and **خُصُوصِيَّةٌ**.] You say, **لَهُ خُصُوصٌ** and **خُصُوصِيَّةٌ** [To him belongs a particularity, &c.], and **بِي** [in me is &c.]. (A.) [Hence **خُصُوصًا** *Particularly; specially*; as also **خُصَاةٌ**.] Th was heard to say, **إِذَا ذُكِرَ الصَّالِحُونَ فَبِخَاةٍ**, **أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الْأَشْرَافُ فَبِخَاةٍ عَلَيَّ** [meaning **فَخُصُوصًا**, i. e., *When the righteous are mentioned, then in particular, or peculiarly, Abou-Behr is virtually mentioned; and when the shereefs are mentioned, then in particular, or peculiarly, 'Alee*]. (L, TA.)

خُصَاةٌ An interstice, interval, or intervening space or opening; (S, K;) as also **خُصَاصٌ** [which is commonly used as a coll. gen. n.] and **خُصَاصَاتٌ**: (K;) or an interstice, &c., in the **فَرْجٌ** [app. meaning the front teeth]; as also **فَرْجٌ** the second of these words: (TA:) or the first and **فَرْجٌ**, (TA,) or **فَرْجٌ**, any interstice, &c., or hole or perforation, in a door, and sieve, and [veil of the kind called] **فَرْجٌ**, and the like, (K, TA,) such as a cloud, and a strainer, &c.: (TA:) [a crevice, cranny, chink, or fissure:] or the first, (TA,) or **فَرْجٌ**, all, (K,) a small hole or perforation: (K, TA:) or the first has this signification as well as the signification first mentioned: (S:) or the **فَرْجٌ** second, the like of a **كُوَّةٌ** [or mural aperture] in a [structure of the kind called] **قُبَّةٌ**, or the like, when as wide as the face; or, accord. to some, whether wide or narrow: (TA:) and the same, interstices, intervals, or intervening spaces or openings, in a **خُصَصٌ**; (TA;) or narrow interstices, &c., therein: (T, TA:) and the same, (TA,) or **فَرْجٌ**, all, (K,) the intervening spaces between the three stones upon which a cooking-pot is placed; (K, TA;) and between the fingers: (TA:) and the first, the intervening spaces between the feathers of an arrow: (IAar, TA:) pl. [of the first], **خُصَاصَاتٌ**. (TA.) You say of the moon, **بَدَأَ مِنْ خُصَاةِ الْغَيْمِ** [It appeared from the gap of the cloud, or clouds]. (S, A.) — Also A cloud itself; or clouds; syn. **غَيْمٌ**. (TA.) — Also the first, (S, A, Mgh, Msh, K,) and **فَرْجٌ** second, (S, K,) and **فَرْجٌ** third, (IDrd, K,) **فَرْجٌ** Poverty; (S, Mgh, Msh, K;) need; (A, Msh, TA;) straitness, or difficulty; (Mgh;) an evil state or condition: (TA:) from **خُصَاَصَاتٌ** meaning the "holes" of a sieve: whence a saying cited voce **تَجَمَّلَ**: (Mgh;) or from the first of the senses explained in this paragraph; because a thing, when it opens so as to form an interstice, becomes weak and unsound. (TA.) You say also, **فَرْجٌ خُصَاةٌ**, with **فَرْجٌ**, meaning, **فَرْجٌ** I repaired the broken fortune of such a one. (A, TA.) — Also the first, **فَرْجٌ** Thirst; as in camels when they return from water without having satisfied themselves with drink: and hunger; as in a man when he has not satisfied himself with food. (TA.)

خُصَاةٌ: see **خُصَاةٌ**, last sentence but one.

خُصَاةٌ: see **خُصَاةٌ**, from the beginning to the last sentence but two.

خُصُوصِيَّةٌ and **خُصُوصِيَّةٌ**: see **خُصُوصٌ**, in three places.

خُصَانٌ and **خُصَانٌ**: see the next paragraph, in three places.

خُصَانٌ Particular; peculiar; special; distinct, or distinguished, from others; contr. of **عَامٌ**. (Msh, TA.) — [And hence, *Choice; select.* — And *Pure; unmixed; unadulterated.*] — [Used as a subst.,] it is syn. with **خُصَاةٌ**; (Ks, Msh, K;) in which the **و** is a corroborative; (Msh;) and which signifies *Distinguished people; persons of distinction; the distinguished sort; contr. of عَامَةٌ*: (S, Msh, K;) or the former is contr. of **عَامٌ**, and **فَرْجٌ** the latter is contr. of **عَامَةٌ**: (TA:) [the pl. of both is **خُصَاَصٌ** and **خُصَاَصٌ** and **خُصَاَصٌ**: or, accord. to rule, the first of these is pl. only of **خُصَاةٌ**; and judging from other instances, we should regard the second and third as more probably pls. of **خُصَاَصٌ**: but however the case may be,] **خُصَانٌ** is syn. with **خُصَاَصٌ**, (S, K,) and so is **خُصَانٌ**. (K.) [You say, **الْخُصَاَصُ وَالْعَامُ**, and **الْخُصَاَصُ وَالْعَامَةُ**, *The distinguished and the common people; the persons of distinction and the vulgar.*] You also say, **فَرْجٌ خُصَانٌ**, (S, K,) and so is **خُصَانٌ**. (K.) [You say, **فَرْجٌ خُصَاَصٌ**, meaning *Only distinguished persons of mankind do this*.] (S.) — [It seems to be also, in some instances, syn. with **خُصَاَصٌ** as signifying *A particular, peculiar, or special, friend, intimate, familiar, companion, associate, attendant, dependent, or servant*:] the latter is explained in the T [and JK] as meaning *a person whom thou hast appropriated, particularly distinguished, taken, or chosen, (اخْتَصَصْتَهُ), [as a friend, &c.,] to, or for, thyself*: (TA:) [and it is used as a sing. and as a pl.: for] you say, **فَرْجٌ خُصَاَصِي** [This is my particular, or special, or choice, or choicest, friend, &c.]: and **فَرْجٌ خُصَاَصِي** [They are my particular, or peculiar, or special, or choice, or choicest, friends, &c.]. (A.) You say also, **فَرْجٌ خُصَاَصٌ لِفُلَانٍ**, (Kull p. 174,) or **فَرْجٌ**, (so in the L,) [app. meaning **فَرْجٌ**, unless it be mistranscribed, and the latter be the correct reading, which I think much the more probable;] i. e., *Such a one belongs exclusively [as a particular, or peculiar, or special, friend, &c.,] to such a one*; (Kull;) and **فَرْجٌ خُصَاَصِي** signifies the same. (L.) — See the dim. of **خُصَاَصٌ**, (namely **خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ**), below.

خُصَاَصٌ: see **خُصَاَصٌ**, in four places. — It also signifies *A property of a thing, not found, or not existing, either wholly or partly, in another thing*: and **خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ** [thus correctly written, and thus I have always found it written except by Golius and those who have probably imitated him, who write it without the sheddeh to the **ي**,] is used as denoting *[a property, or particular or peculiar virtue, which is] an unknown cause of a known effect; as that by which a medicine operates: the former differs from the latter in being conventionally applied to an effect, [or effective property,] whether the cause of its existence be*

known or not: [the pl. of the former is **خُصَاَصَاتٌ**, agreeably with analogy and usage, like as **عَوَامٌ** is pl. of **عَامَةٌ**:] the pl. of the latter is **خُصَاَصَاتٌ** [and **خُصَاَصَاتٌ**]; and **خُصَاَصٌ** is a quasi-pl. n., not a pl., of the same. (Kull p. 174. [All the above-mentioned words here cited from that work are there without syll. signs, as being well known. Both **خُصَاَصَةٌ** and **خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ**, as here explained, are perhaps post-classical; but of this I am not certain: and both are sometimes used as meaning *The peculiar nature of a thing; also termed its essence.*]) — **خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ** and **خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ**: see **خُصُوصٌ**.

خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ: see **خُصَاَصَةٌ**, in two places.

خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ dim. of **خُصَاَصَةٌ**; (A, K;) [like **دُوَيْبَّةٌ**, q. v., dim. of **دَابَّةٌ**]; originally **خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ**; (TA;) the **ي** being quiescent because the **ي** of the dim. cannot be movent; (A, K;) [properly signifying *A little, or young, particular, or peculiar, or special, friend, companion, associate, attendant, or servant*; and used in other senses, like other diminutives; implying littleness of estimation; and also affection, and awe.] It is said in a trad., (TA,) **عَلَيْكَ بِخُصَاَصِيَّةِ نَفْسِكَ** [Keep thou to the little, or dear, particular friend of thine own self: so it seems to mean accord. to Z, being mentioned by him among the proper expressions belonging to this art.: but accord. to the TK, it appears to be tropical; for the meaning is there said to be, *thine own particular state, or condition*]. (A, TA.) In another trad., **خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ** is used as signifying *A little, young, particular, or peculiar, or special, servant*. (TA.) And in another trad. it is said, **بَادِرُوا بِالْأَعْمَالِ سِتًّا الدَّجَالُ وَكَذَا وَكَذَا**, i. e. **فَرْجٌ خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ أَحَدَكُمْ**, i. e. **فَرْجٌ** Strive ye to be before six things with [good] works; Antichrist, and such and such things, and the event of death which is specially, or peculiarly, appointed to any one of you: [or, I would rather say, the awful special availer of any one of you; though it is asserted that] the diminutive form is here used to denote low estimation of that which it signifies in comparison with what follows it, namely, the resurrection, &c. (TA.)

خُصَاَصِيَّةٌ: see **خُصَاَصٌ**, last sentence but one.

خصب

1. **خُصِبَ** and **خُصِبَ**: see 4.

[2. **خُصِبَ**, inf. n. **خُصِبِيَّةٌ**, *It rendered fruitful; it fecundated*: so in the present day: see an instance voce **بِقَالِي**.]

4. **إِخْصَابٌ**, (A, Msh, K,) inf. n. **إِخْصَابٌ**; (TA;) [and some add **خُصِبَ**, as another inf. n.; but ISd holds this to be a simple subst.; (see 4 in art. **رَيْفٌ**);] and **خُصِبَ**, (A, Msh, K,) aor. **خُصِبَ**; (Msh, K;) and **خُصِبَ**, aor. **خُصِبَ**, inf. n. **خُصِبِيَّةٌ**; (K;) *It (a place) abounded, or became abundant, with herbage [or with the produce of the earth], and with the goods, conveniences, or comforts, of life*; (A, K;) [was, or became, fruitful;] had increase; had plenty, or abundance; (Msh;) [contr. of **أَجْدَبَ** and **جَدِبَ** or **جَدِبَ** and **جَدِبَ**]:

and اُغْصِبَتِ الْأَرْضُ [the land, or earth, abounded, or became abundant, with herbage &c.]. (JK, S.) اِغْصَابٌ and اُغْصَابٌ are both from اُغْصِبَ [but the precise meaning of the latter is not explained]. (Lth, JK, TA.) In the saying of the rajiz,

لَقَدْ خَشِيتُ أَنْ أَرَى جَدْبًا
فِي عَامِنَا ذَا بَعْدِ أَنْ أُغْصِبَا

[Verily I feared to see drought, or barrenness, or dearth, in this our year, after it had been abundant in herbage &c.], اُغْصِبَا is put for اُغْصَبَا: but accord. to one reading, it is اُغْصَبَا, of the measure اَفْعَل, though this is generally employed for colours; and the incipient l is rendered disjunctive of necessity, for the sake of the metre. (L. [Respecting جَدْبًا, see جَدَبٌ.]) You say also, اُغْصِبَ جَنَابُ الْقَوْمِ, meaning *The tract surrounding the people [became abundant with herbage &c.].* (S, TA.) — اُغْصَبُوا They attained, obtained, had, or became in the condition of having, abundance of herbage [or of the produce of the earth], and of the goods, conveniences, or comforts, of life. (S, *K.) [They became in the condition of persons whose food and milk, and the pasture of whose land, were abundant. (See the part. n., مُغْصِبٌ, below.)] And اُغْصِبَتِ الثَّاءُ The ewe, or she-goat, obtained abundance of herbage. (TA.) = اُغْصَبَ اللَّهُ الْمَوْضِعَ God caused the place to produce herbs and pasture. (Msb.) = اُغْصِبَتِ الْعِضَاءُ mentioned as on the authority of Lth, [and in the K,] is, accord. to Az, a gross mistranscription, for اُغْصِبَتِ [q. v.]. (TA.)

8: }
9: } see 1.

غَصَبٌ: see غَصَبَةٌ, in two places.

غَصَبٌ Abundance of herbage [or of the produce of the earth], and of the goods, conveniences, or comforts, of life; (A, K;) contr. of جَدَبٌ; (JK, S, Msb;) [fruitfulness;] increase; plenty, or abundance: (Msb;) abundance of good, or of good things: (K;) [abundant herbage, and the like:] truffles are included in the term غَصَبٌ; and also locusts, when they come after the herbage has dried up and the people are secure from being injured by them. (AHn.) = بَلَدٌ غَصَبٌ and بَلَدٌ غَصَبٌ &c., (S, K,) like بَلَدٌ سَبَبٌ and اُغْصَابٌ, the sing. being used [in بلد اغصاب] as a pl., as though made to consist of parts, or portions, [each termed غَصَبٌ,] (S, TA.) A country, or region, abounding with herbage [or with the produce of the earth], or with the goods, conveniences, or comforts, of life; [fruitful; or plentiful;] (S, *K;) as also مُغْصِبٌ (S, *A, Msb, *K) and غَصِبٌ (S, *A, K) and غَصِبٌ. (A, Msb, *) And اَرْضٌ غَصِبَةٌ, (AHn, TA,) and اَرْضُونَ غَصِبٌ [because غَصِبٌ is originally an inf. n.] and غَصِبَةٌ and غَصِبَةٌ, which last word is either an inf. n. used as an epithet, or a contraction of غَصِبَةٌ, (K,) A land, and lands, abounding with herbage &c. (K, TA.) — And

مُغْصِبٌ and عَيْشٌ غَصِبٌ [A life of abundance or plenty]. (TA.)

غَصِبٌ; and its fem., with ة: see غَصِبٌ, in two places.

غَصِبَةٌ: see غَصِبٌ. — Also, [app. as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant,] A palm-tree having much fruit: pl. غَصَابٌ (S, K) and غَصَبٌ (K, TA:) or غَصِبٌ [is properly a coll. gen. n., and] signifies palm-trees [absolutely:] (K:) and غَصِبَةٌ signifies a palm-tree of the kind called الدَّقْلُ, in the dial. of the people of El-Bahreyn, (Az, TA,) or of Nejd; (TA;) and its pl. is غَصَابٌ. (Az, TA.) — It is said that غَصِبٌ signifies also The spadix of the palm-tree: so in the K: and accord. to Lth, غَصِبَةٌ signifies a single spadix of a palm-tree: but [it is probably a mistranscription for غَصِبَةٌ, with the pointed ض:] Az says that he who assigns to it this meaning errs. (TA.)

غَصِبٌ; and its fem., with ة: see غَصِبٌ, in two places. — رَجُلٌ غَصِبٌ A man abounding with good, or with good things; (K;) i. e., whose abode abounds therewith; (TA;) as also غَصِبٌ الرِّجْلُ (A, TA) and غَصِبٌ الْجَنَابُ: (TA:) or this last means one whose region, or quarter, is غَصِبٌ: (S:) or it is tropical, (A in art. جَنَبٌ,) as is also the expression immediately preceding, (A in the present art.,) and means Generous or bountiful [or hospitable]. (A in art. جَنَبٌ.)

أَغْصَبُ More, and most, abundant with herbage &c.]

قَوْمٌ مُغْصِبٌ: see غَصِبٌ, in two places. — قَوْمٌ مُغْصِبُونَ A people, or party, whose food and milk, and the pasture of whose land, have become abundant. (TA.)

مَغْصِبَةٌ [so in the TA, either مَغْصِبَةٌ (like مَغْلَةٌ &c.) or مَغْصِبَةٌ,] A land (أَرْضٌ) abounding with pasture or herbage. (TA.)

بَلَدٌ مُغْصَبٌ (K) A country, or region, scarcely ever, or never, sterile, barren, unfruitful, or afflicted with dearth or scarcity or drought. (TA.) — And قَوْمٌ مُغْصَبٌ [A people, or party, scarcely ever, or never, without abundance of herbage &c.]. (TA in art. رَوَعَ.)

غَصَر

1. غَصَرَ, (S, A,) aor. -, inf. n. غَصْرٌ, (TK,) It (a day) was, or became, intensely cold. (S, A.) He (a man) suffered pain from the cold in his extremities. (S.) And غَصَرَتْ يَدِي, (S, TA,) and اُتَمَلِي, (TA,) My arm, or hand, and my fingers' ends, were pained by the cold. (S, *TA.)

2. تَغَصَّرَ [an inf. n. of which the verb, if it have one, is غَصَرَ]: see مَغْصَرٌ.

3. خَاصَرَتِ الْمَرْءَ, (A,) inf. n. مُخَاصَرَةٌ, (TA,) He laid hold upon the woman's خَاصِرَةٌ [or flank], (A,) or put his hand to her خَصْرٌ [or waist], (TA,) in compressing her. (A, TA.) — And

خَاصَرَهُ He took his hand in walking, or walked with him hand in hand, (S, A, Ith, K,) so that the hand of each was by the waist (خَصْرٌ) of the other: (Ith:) and, (so in the S, but in the K "or,") inf. n. as above, (S,) he took a different way from his (another's) until he met him in a place: (S, K:) مُخَاصَرَةٌ as the inf. n. of the verb in this sense is syn. with مُخَازَمَةٌ (S:) or خَاصَرَهُ signifies he walked with him, and then parted from him, and so continued until he met him at a time, or place, at which they had not appointed to meet: (IAqr:) or he walked by his side. (K.)

4. اُغْصَرَ It (cold) pained a man's arms, or hands, and his fingers' ends. (A, *TA.)

5: see 8, in the first sentence: — and again, in the last two sentences.

6. تَخَاصَرُوا: see 8. — تَخَاصَرُوا They took one another by the hand in walking, or walked together hand in hand [so that the hand of each was by the waist (خَصْرٌ) of another: see 3]. (S, K, *)

8. اِخْتَصَرَ (A, Mgh, L, Msb, K) and تَخَصَّرَ, (Mgh, Msb, K,) or تَخَاصَّرَ, (A, L,) He put his hand upon his خَصْرٌ [or waist], (A, Mgh, L, Msb,) or upon his خَاصِرَةٌ [or flank], (Mgh, K,) in prayer. (Mgh, L, Msb.) The doing this in prayer [except in the night, when tired, (see اَلْمُتَخَصِّرُونَ)] is forbidden, or disapproved. (Mgh, TA.) = اِخْتَصَرَ الطَّرِيقَ He went the nearest way. (S, A, Msb, K.) — And hence, (Msb, TA,) اِخْتَصَرَ الْكَلَامَ: He abridged the language, or the discourse; syn. اَوْجَزَهُ: (S, A, K:) [and in like manner, اِخْتَصَرَ الْكِتَابَ the book, or writing:] or, accord. to some, the latter (اَوْجَزَهُ) signifies "he expressed its correct meaning concisely, without regard to the original words;" and the former, he curtailed its words, preserving the meaning: (MF:) or properly, he abridged the expressions, making the words fewer, but preserving the entire meaning: (Msb:) or he abridged the language by omitting superfluities, and choosing from it concise expressions which conveyed the meaning. (L.) [You say, اِخْتَصَرَهُ + He reduced it by abridgment to the fourth of its original bulk.] And اِخْتَصَرَ السُّجْدَةَ + He recited the chapter in which a prostration should be performed, omitting the verse requiring prostration, in order that he might not prostrate himself: or he recited only the verse requiring a prostration, to prostrate himself in so doing: both which practices are forbidden. (T, *Mgh, *Msb, *K.) And the verb alone + He recited a verse, or two verses, of the last part of the chapter, in prayer; (K;) not the whole chapter. (TA.) — Also, the verb alone, He curtailed a thing of its superfluities, (K,) in a general sense. (TA.) — And اِخْتَصَرَ فِي الْجَزْرِ, (JK, K, TA,) in some copies of the K فِي الْجَزْرِ, with ح, (TA,) or اِخْتَصَرَ الْجَزْرَ, (A,) He did not extirpate in cutting; did not cut off entirely, or utterly: (A, K:) or he extirpated in cutting; cut off utterly. (JK.) = اِخْتَصَرَ also signifies He took a مَغْصَرَةٌ [in his hand]: (S, *K:) and تَخَصَّرَ بِهَا he took it in his hand; namely, a مَغْصَرَةٌ: (Har p. 122:)

or the former, *he leaned upon it in walking*: (TA:) or *he took a مَخَصْرَة or a staff in his hand, to lean upon it.* (Mgh.) You say also, *اِخْتَصَرَ العِزَّةَ [He took in his hand the عِزَّة: or he leaned upon the عِزَّة in walking]:* it is a thing [i. e. a kind of staff, or short spear,] like the عِكَازَة: and in like manner, *تَخَصَّرَ*; as in the L & c.: (TA:) and *اِخْتَصَرَ بِالعَصَا He leaned upon the staff in walking.* (A.)

خَصْر The middle, or waist, of a man or woman: (S, A, Mṣb, K;) i. e. the slender part above the hips or haunches: (Mṣb:) pl. *خُصُور*. (A, K.) See also *الخاصرة*, in two places. — † The hollow part of the sole of the foot, which does not touch the ground: (A, K:) pl. as above. (K.) — † The narrow part of a sandal, before the *أُذُنَانِ* [which are the two loops whereto is attached the strap that passes behind the wearer's heel]: (TA:) or *خَصْرَانِ* [the dual] signifies the narrow part of a sandal. (IAṣr, TA.) — † The part which is between the base of the notch and the feathers of an arrow: (AHn, A, *K:) pl. as above. (K.) — † A way between the upper and lower parts of a heap of sand: (K, TA:) or † the lower part of a heap of sand; the thin part thereof; as also *مُخَصَّر*: (A, TA:) pl. as above. (K.) — † The place of the *بُيُوت* [or tents] of the Arabs of the desert: (K:) or, as some say, of such *بيوت*, a clean place: (TA:) pl. as above. (K.)

خَصْر Cold (S, K) which a man feels in his extremities. (TA.)

خَصْر, applied to a day, *Painfully cold.* (A, TA.) — Cold, as an epithet, (S, K,) applied to water, (S,) and to anything. (TA.) — A man feeling cold [especially in his extremities: see 1]: to signify cold and hungry, the epithet *خَرِص* is used. (A'Obeyd.) — *تَغَرَّ خَصْر* [A mouth, or front teeth,] cold, or cool, in the place that is kissed. (A, TA. [See also *مُخَصَّر*.])

خَصِيرِي (K, TA,) in some copies of the K *خَصِيرِي*, (TA.) [but the former is shown to be the right reading by a verse cited in the TA,] The curtailment of the superfluities of a thing; like *اِخْتِصَار*. (K, *TA.)

الخاصرة [The flank; i. e. each of the ilia;] i. q. *الشَّاكِلَة*; (Zj, in his "Khalk el-Insân," S, K;) i. e. the *طُفْطُفَة* [or quivering flesh] of the side, that reaches to the extremities of the ribs: (Zj, ibid.:) and [so in the K, but more properly "or,"] *الخاصرة*, (K,) or *الخاصرتان* (JK, TA) and *الخَصْرَانِ*, (TA,) what is between the *حَرْقَقَة* [or crest of the hip] and the lowest rib; (JK, K, TA;) i. e. the part from which retires each of the lowest ribs, and in advance of which projects each of the *حَبَبَتَانِ*: [explained by the words *ما قلص عنه القصيراني وتقدم من الحجبين* but for *الحجبين*, I read *الحَبَبَتَانِ*; referring, for corroboration, to explanations of this last word; and therefore I have rendered the passage as above: the meaning seems evidently to be the part between the lowest rib and

the crest of the hip, on each side:] the thin skin which is above the *خَصْر* is called the *طُفْطُفَة*: so in the M, agreeably with the saying of Ibn-El-Ajdabee, that *الخاصرة* and *الخَصْر* are syn.; i. e., in this sense: [this assertion, however, requires consideration; for all the explanations of *الخاصرة* are easily reconcilable:] pl. *خَوَاصِر* [which is also used in the sense of the sing. or dual]. (TA.) You say *رَجُلٌ ضَخْمُ الخَوَاصِرِ* [A man large in the flank or flanks]: and Lh mentions the phrase *إِنَّهَا لَمُتَنَفِّخَةُ الخَوَاصِرِ* [Verily she is inflated, or swollen, in the flank or flanks]; as though the term *خاصرة* were applicable to every portion [of the flank]. (TA.) — Also A pain in the *خاصرة* [or flank]: or in the kidneys. (TA.) — And it is also said to signify A certain vein (عِرْق) in the kidney, which occasions pain to the person when it is in motion. (TA.)

خِنَصِر: see art. *خنصر*.

أَخْصَر [Shorter: and shortest]. You say, *هَذَا أَوْخَصَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ* This [road] is shorter than that. (A.) But this is irregular; *أَخْصَر* being formed from *أَخْصَرَ*, a verb of more than three letters. (I' Aḳ p. 237.)

مُخَصَّرَة A thing like a whip: and anything that a man takes (*يُخْصِرُ*) with his hand, and holds, such as a staff and the like: (S:) a thing which a man takes in his hand, and upon which he leans, such as a staff and the like: (K, *TA:) a rod [or sceptre] which a king used to take in his hand, with which he made signs, or pointed, in holding a discourse, or addressing, (A, K, *) and accompanied what he said, (A,) and in like manner the *خَطِيب* in reciting a *خطبة*: (K, *TA:) it was one of the insignia of kings: (TA:) a rod, or what is termed *عِزَّة*, or the like, with which the *خطيب* makes signs, or points, in addressing the people: (Mṣb:) a thing which a man holds in his hand, such as any of the things termed *عَصَا* and *مِقْرَعَة* and *عِكَازَة* and *قَضِيب*, or the like; and upon which he sometimes leans: (A'Obeyd:) pl. *مَخَاصِر*. (S, TA.)

مُخَصَّر, applied to a man, (TA,) Slender (K, TA) in the waist: (TA:) lean, or lank in the belly: (K:) or, in the *خاصرة* [or flank]: (TA:) and *مُخَصَّر* is also applied to a man [as meaning lank in the belly]. (A, TA.) — *كُنْخَ مُخَصَّر* A thin [flank or rather waist: see a verse of Imra-el-Keys cited voce *مُدَلَّل*]. (S, A, K.) — *قَدَمٌ مُخَصَّرَة* (JK, A, TA) and *مُخَصَّرَة* (JK, TA) † [A foot that touches the ground with its fore part and heel; the middle of the sole being hollow and narrow: this meaning, or a meaning similar to that of *يَدٌ مُخَصَّرَة* explained below, seems to be indicated in the TA: the latter is the meaning accord. to the JK; but this I think doubtful, on account of what here follows]. *مُخَصَّرُ الْقَدَمَيْنِ* means † A man whose feet touch the ground with the fore part and the heel; the middle of the sole being hollow and

narrow: (S, K:) and you say also *مُخَصَّرُ الْقَدَمَيْنِ*. (A, TA.) — *يَدٌ مُخَصَّرَة*, or *مُخَصَّرَة*, (as in different copies of the K,) or both, (TA,) † An arm, or a hand, in the wrist of which is what is termed *تَخْصِير*, as though it were bound: or which has an encircling groove-like depression. (K, TA.) — *نَعْلٌ مُخَصَّر* † A sandal narrow in the middle. (S, *A, *K, TA.) — See also *خَصْر* = *مُخَصَّر*. — *تَغَرَّ بَارِدُ الْمُخَصَّرِ* [A mouth, or front teeth,] cold, or cool, in the place that is kissed. (TA. [See also *خَصْر*.])

مُخَصَّر A man having a complaint of, or a pain in, his *خَصْر* [or waist], or his *خاصرة* [or flank]. (TA.) — See also the next preceding paragraph, in four places.

مَخَاصِر pl. of *مُخَصَّرَة*. (S, TA.) — *مَخَاصِرُ الطَّرِيقِ* The nearest roads or ways; (K;) as also *مُخْتَصِرَاتُ الطَّرِيقِ*: (TA:) or *مُخْتَصِرَاتُ الطَّرِيقِ* signifies The roads, or ways, that are near, notwithstanding their ruggedness, but not so easy as those that are longer. (L.)

مُخْتَصِرَاتُ الطَّرِيقِ, or *مُخْتَصِرَاتُ الطَّرِيقِ*: see the paragraph next preceding.

الْمُتَخَصِّرُونَ (K,) or *الْمُتَخَصِّرُونَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ*, (Mgh,) Those who, in praying in the night, becoming tired thereby, put their hands upon their *خَوَاصِر* [or flanks]: of such it is said (in a trad., IAth, K) that light shall be [seen] on their faces (IAth, Mgh, K) on the day of resurrection: (IAth, K:) [in other cases, this action is forbidden, or disapproved: see 8:] or, in the instance mentioned above, it may mean those who shall rest upon their righteous works on the day of resurrection: (IAth, Mgh, TA:) this latter is apparently the right meaning: otherwise, two trads. contradict each other. (MF.)

خَصَف

1. **خَصَفَ** [inf. n. of *خَصَفَ*] signifies The act of adjoining, and putting together. (TA.) — Hence, (TA,) *خَصَفَ*, (S, Mṣb, K, TA,) aor. *خَصَفَ*, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. *خَصَفَ*, (Mṣb,) He sewed a sole (S, K, TA) [so as to make it double], covering, or facing, one piece with another: (TA:) or he patched a sole; mended it by sewing on another piece. (Mṣb.) And He made anything double, putting one piece upon another; he faced it. (TA.) — And [hence,] *خَصَفَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ*, (JK,) or *خَصَفَ الْوَرَقَ عَلَى بَدَنِهِ*, (S, *K,) aor. as above, (S, TA,) and so the inf. n.; (TA;) and *اِخْتَصَفَ*; (S, K;) and *اِخْصَفَ*; (K;) and *تَخَصَّفَ*; (TA;) † He stuck [or sewed] the leaves together, one to another, (S, K, *TA,) and covered his person with them, leaf by leaf, (K,) to conceal therewith his pudenda: (S, TA:) or the first phrase, (JK,) as also *اِخْتَصَفَ*, (Lth, JK,) signifies he (a naked man) put upon his pudenda wide leaves, (Lth, JK,) or the like: (Lth:) you say, *اِخْتَصَفَ بِكَذَا* [he covered his pudenda with such a thing]. (Lth, JK.) It is said in the Qur

[vii. 21 and xx. 119], وَطَفَقَا يَخْصِفَانِ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ، يَخْصِفَانِ، originally يَخْصِفَانِ، by some pronounced يَخْصِفَانِ, (S, TA,) and by some, يَخْصِفَانِ, with two quiescent letters together; (TA; [but this appears to be incorrect; see 8 in art. خَصَر;]) and يَخْصِفَانِ, from أَخْصَفَ; and يَخْصِفَانِ, from خَصَفَ; (Ksh and Bd in vii. 21, and TA;) thus accord. to different readings; i. e. † And they betook themselves to sticking [or sewing] together, one to another, of the leaves of Paradise, to conceal therewith their pudenda. (S, TA.) And hence, also, the saying, in a trad., إِذَا دَخَلَ أَحَدُكُمْ الْحَمَامَ فَعَلَيْهِ بِالشَّيْرِ، إِذَا دَخَلَ أَحَدُكُمْ الْحَمَامَ فَعَلَيْهِ بِالشَّيْرِ، i. e. † [When any one of you enters the bath,] let him take the waist-wrapper, and not put his hand upon his pudendum: and like this in meaning is تَخَصَّفَ [app. a mistranscription for يَخْصِفُ، or يَخْصِفُ or the like, for يَخْصِفُ: if not, it must be تَخَصَّفَ، meaning he put his hand upon it]. (TA.)—[Hence also the saying,] فَمَا زَالُوا يَخْصِفُونَ أَخْفَافَ الْهَيْطِ بِحَوَافِرِ الْخَيْلِ † And they ceased not to make the prints of the feet of the camels to be covered by the prints of the hoofs of the horses [until they overtook them]; as though they sewed these upon the others, like as one sews a sole by covering, or facing, one piece with another. (TA.)—And خَصَفَتِ الْكُتَيْبَةَ مِنْ، i. e. † [The body of troops] was followed [by horsemen]. (S.)—And خَصَفَ، aor. -, inf. n. خَصَفَ، † He lied. (Munjid of Kr. [See خَصَافَ.])—And خَصَفْتُ فَلَانًا † I exceeded such a one in reviling [as though adding reviling upon reviling]. (TA.)—خَصَفْتُ، (AZ, S, K,) aor. -, (AZ, S,) inf. n. خَصَافَ، said of a she-camel, She cast her young one in the ninth month: (AZ, S, K:) the epithet applied to her in this case is خَصُوفٌ: (AZ, S:) or, as some say, (S,) this epithet signifies one that brings forth a year and a month, (S, and so in some copies of the K,) in [some of] the copies of the K a year and two months, which is wrong, (TA,) after the time when she was covered: (S, K:) خَرُورٌ is applied to one that brings forth a year and two months after that time: (S, TA:) or † the former epithet signifies one that brings forth on the completion of the year: (IAqr, TA:) or one of the camels termed مَرَابِيعُ [pl. of مَرَبَاعٌ q. v.] that brings forth at the completion of the year; or one of such camels that brings forth when she comes to the time of the year in which she was covered, completely: (TA:) and † اختصفت signifies she (a camel) became such as is termed خَصُوفٌ. (JK, TA.)

2: see 1, in three places.—[From the primary signification of the verb is derived the phrase,] خَصَفَهُ الشَّيْبُ، inf. n. تَخَصَّفَ، † Hoariness rendered his hair white and black in equal proportions; (IAqr, *K, *TA;) syn. with خَوَّصَهُ، inf. n. تَخَوَّصَ، and تَقَبَّ فِيهِ، inf. n. تَقَبَّيْتُ. (IAqr.) And خَصَفَ الشَّيْبَ لَيْتَهُ † Hoariness rendered † خَصِيفٌ [i. e. white and black] his لَيْتَهُ [or hair hanging down below his ears]. (A, TA.)

4: see 1, in two places.

5: see 1, in two places.

8. اخْتَصَفَ، and three variations of the aor.: see 1, in seven places:—and اخْتَصَفْتُ said of a she-camel: see 1, last sentence.

خَصَفَ A sole having another sole sewed upon it; (S, K;) and so † نَعَلَ خَصِيفٌ، (S, *TA,) i. q. † مَنْصُوفَةٌ. (K.)

خَصَفَ † A mixed colour, black and white. (Freytag, from the Deewān of the Hudhalees.)—See also خَصَفَةٌ، in two places.—Also a dial. var. of خَزَفَ [q. v.]. (Lth, TA.)

خَصَفَةٌ Any sole, or matching piece, that is sewed upon a sole [so as to make it double]; (JK, S, K;) as also † خَصِيفَةٌ. (S* and K voce طِرَاقٌ.)

خَصَفَةٌ A puncture, or stitch-hole, in a skin; syn. خُرْزَةٌ. (K.)—And [hence,] † The anus, or orifice of the rectum: and † the orifice of the vagina. (TA voce خُرْزَةٌ.)

خَصَفَةٌ A receptacle for dates, such as is termed جَلَّةٌ، (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) made of palm-leaves; (S, K;) wherein they are stored: of the dial. of El-Bahreyn: (TA:) and a mat upon which أَقْطُ &c. are put to dry: (TA in art. شَر:) and [it is said to signify] a very thick kind of cloth: (Lth, K:) pl. † خَصَفٌ، (S, K,) [or rather this is a coll. gen. n.,] and [the pl. properly speaking is] خَصَافٌ: (S, Msb, K:) Lth says that a certain Tubba' [a king of El-Yemen] clothed the House [i. e. the Ka'bah] with † خَصَفَ، meaning very thick cloths; so called as being likened to the خَصَفَ of woven palm-leaves: but Az says that this is wrong; and that it means pieces of matting made of palm-leaves woven together, oblong pieces of which were used as coverings for the tents of the Arabs of the desert, and sometimes made into جَلَالُ [pl. of جَلَّةٌ] for dates: (TA:) † خَصَافٌ، also, signifies a piece of matting of palm-leaves; and its pl. is خَصَافِيٌّ. (JK.)

خَصُوفٌ: see 1, last sentence, in two places. Applied to a woman, One who brings forth in the ninth [month], not entering upon the tenth. (TA.)

خَصِيفٌ: see خَصَفَ.—† A thing in which are united any two colours. (S, TA.) See also 2. And see أَخْصَفَ in two places. [Hence,] † Ashes; (K;) because there are two colours therein, blackness and whiteness: but one says more commonly رَمَادٌ خَصِيفٌ، using the latter word as an epithet. (TA.) And كُتَيْبَةٌ خَصِيفٌ، (S,) or كُتَيْبَةٌ خَصِيفَةٌ، (K,) † [A body of troops] having two colours, (K,) having the colour of iron (S, K) and another colour: (K:) or so called because of the rust of the iron &c.: (L:) or the former phrase means, as some say, followed by horsemen; and therefore the epithet is without ة، because it has the signification of a pass. part. n.: for were it to denote the colour of the iron, they had said خَصِيفَةٌ، because it would in this latter case have the signification of an act. part. n. (S.)

—Also † Fresh milk upon which is poured رَائِبٌ [i. e. curdled, or thick, or churned, milk]: (S, K:) if dates and clarified butter are put into it, it is [termed] عَوْبَانِيٌّ. (S.)

خَصِيفَةٌ [fem. of خَصِيفٌ، q. v.—And also a simple subst.]: see خَصَفَةٌ.

خَصَافٌ One who sews soles [so as to make them double, covering, or facing, one piece with another: see 1]: (Kr, K:) or one who patches soles; who mends them by sewing on other pieces. (Msb.)—† One who covers his pudendum with his hand: on the authority of Seer. (TA. [See 1.])—† A liar: (Kr, K, TA:) as though he sewed one saying upon another, and [thus] embellished it. (TA.)

خَصَافٌ: see خَصَفَةٌ.

أَخْصَفَ † Of a colour like that of ashes, in which are blackness and whiteness; (JK, S;) as also † خَصِيفٌ. (JK.) In this sense, (TA,) applied to a mountain, (S, K,) as also † خَصِيفٌ، (TA,) and to a male ostrich, meaning † In which are blackness and whiteness: (S, K:) fem. خَصَفَةٌ. (TA.) † A rope, or cord, of two colours, having one strand black and another strand white. (JK.) † A horse, and a sheep, white in the flanks; (S, K:) the rest being of any colour: and sometimes in one side: (TA:) or whose بَلَقٌ [or blackness and whiteness] extends from his belly to his sides: (S, TA:) or a horse white in the side. (Mgh.)

مَخَصَفٌ The awl; or instrument for boring, or perforating; (JK, TA;) used in the sewing of soles [and the like,] (JK;) i. q. إِنْشَى [q. v.]: (S, Msb, TA:) [pl. مَخَافٍ.]

مَخَصُوفَةٌ، applied to a sole: see خَصَفَ.—Applied to a ewe or she-goat, † Smooth: or of two colours, black and white: (K, TA:) so in the O. (TA.)

عَصَل

1. عَصَلَ، (K,) inf. n. عَصَلٌ، (TA,) He cut, or cut off, a thing; (K;) as also عَصَلَ. (TA.) [Accord. to the TA, this is the proper, or primary signification.]—عَصَلْتُهُ، [aor., accord. to rule, 2,] inf. n. عَصَلٌ and عَصَالٌ، He overcame them, or surpassed them, in shooting. (S, K.) [In the CK, عَصَلْتُهُ is erroneously put for عَصَلْتُهُ.] See also 3.

2. عَصَلَهُ، inf. n. تَخَصَّلَ، He cut it, or divided it, in pieces. (M, K.)—عَصَلَ الشَّجَرَ، (K,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) He lopped the branches of the trees: (K, TA:) or تَخَصَّلَ signifies the cutting off slender extremities and branches from the [species of mimosa called] عَرْفُطٌ، in the interior parts thereof. (J K.)—عَصَلَ الْبَعِيرَ، He cut off, for the camel, the عَصْلَةَ، (K,) i. e. the soft and tender branch of a tree. (TA.)

3. عَصَلْتُهُ فَخَصَلْتُهُ، inf. n. of the former مَخَاصَلَةٌ، I vied, competed, or contended for superiority, with them in shooting, and I overcame them, or surpassed them, therein. (TA.)

4. **أَخْصَلَ** *He (a shooter) hit the target:* (K, TA:) or *made his arrow to fall close by the side of the target.* (JK, K.)

6. **تَخَاصَلُوا** *They vied, competed, or contended for superiority, in shooting:* (Az, TA:) or *they contended together for stakes, or wagers, laid by them to be taken by the winner in shooting.* (S, K.)

خَصْلٌ *A stake, or wager, laid in a shooting-match.* (S, TA.) One says, **أَحْرَزَ خَصْلَهُ** and **أَصَابَ خَصْلَهُ** [*He won his stake, or wager;*] he overcame (S, K, TA) in the case of laying stakes or wagers [in a shooting-match]. (TA.) — And *A thing for which persons contend together in a game of hazard.* (Har p. 640.) — See also **خَصْلَةٌ**, in two places.

خَصَلَ [One who overcomes much, or often, in shooting-matches: occurring in the Deewán of the Hudhalees: expl. by Freytag as meaning *multum vincens in ludo alearum*].

خَصْلَةٌ i. q. **خَلَّةٌ** (S, K:) i. e. *A property, quality, nature, or disposition: and a habit, or custom:* (KL, PS, TK:) [and *a practice, or an action:* it is used in these various senses in different trads.: in one trad., avarice is termed a **خَصْلَةٌ**; and so is evilness of nature: in another, fasting, and praying: in another, the inflicting of castigation, and the executing of retaliation, in a mosque:] it signifies *an excellent quality or the like; and a low, base, or mean, quality or the like:* (K, TA:) in a man: (TA:) or its predominant application is to *an excellent quality or the like:* (K:) so in the M: (TA:) [it is said that] it is used only in commendation; whereas **خَلَّةٌ** is used in relation to good and evil: (Ham p. 525:) [but this is a mistake, as I have shown above:] accord. to Az, it signifies *the states, or conditions, of things or affairs:* (TA:) [or this is a signification of the pl.:] the pl. is **خَصَالٌ** (K) and **خَصَالَتٌ**; (TA:) [and **خَصَائِلٌ** is a pl. pl., i. e. pl. of **خَصَالٌ**, with which it is explained in the KL as syn.: see an ex. in a verse cited voce **دَفِنِي**.] = *A hitting of the target;* (K:) in shooting: (TA:) or, (K,) as also **خَصْلٌ**, (JK, K,) in a shooting-match, (JK,) it is [*a shot*] in the case in which the arrow goes close by the target: (JK, K:*) thus accord. to Lth, who says that the former explanation is erroneous; (TA:) [as appears also from the assertion that] what are termed **خَصَلَتَانِ**, in a shooting-match, are reckoned as equivalent to a shot that goes right to the target. (T, K, TA.) — And accord. to Sgh, *A single act of overcoming in a shooting-match.* (TA.) — Also, and **خَصْلَةٌ**, *A raceme, or bunch, of grapes or the like; syn. عُنُقُودٌ.* (K.) — And (both words) *A stick, branch, or twig, (عُودٌ) in which are thorns.* (K.) — And **خَصْلَةٌ** and **خَصْلَةٌ**, or this latter only, *The extremity of a fresh, pliant, soft, or tender, twig, or rod:* (K,* TA:) and (some say, TA) *a soft and tender twig or rod, of the [species of mimosa called] عُرْقُطٌ:* (K, TA:) and **خَصْلٌ** [of which **خَصْلَةٌ** is the n. un.] signifies *the slender extremities and branches of the عُرْقُطٌ:* (JK:) and **خَصْلَةٌ**, *a soft and tender*

branch of any tree: (T, TA:) and [its pl.] **خَصَلٌ**, *the pendent extremities of trees.* (S, TA.)

خَصْلَةٌ *A لَفِيفَةٌ* (S,) [i. e.] *a lock, or flock, (PS,) or a plexus, (KL,) or a quantity collected [or hanging] together, (K,) of hair, (S, K, KL, PS,) and of wool, (PS, and S and K in art. جَز.) &c.:* (PS:) or *a small quantity of hair; as also خَصِيلَةٌ* (K,) as in the M: pl. **خَصَلٌ**. (TA.) — See also **خَصْلَةٌ**, in two places. — Also *A portion of flesh forming a distinct limb or member or organ (عَضْوٌ مِنَ اللَّحْمِ).* (K.)

خَصْلَةٌ: see **خَصْلَةٌ**.

خَصِيلٌ: see **خَصِيلَةٌ**, in two places. = Also *Overcome [in a shooting-match, or] in a contest for stakes or wagers.* (JK, K.) = And *A tail;* (K, TA:) as, for instance, of a [wild] bull. (TA.)

خَصَالَةٌ a dial. var. of **خَصَالَةٌ**, (JK, K, TA,) meaning *The remains of wheat in the sieve, after the sifting, with what are mixed therewith: but the latter word is the more known.* (JK, TA.)

خَصِيلَةٌ *A piece, or portion, of flesh, (M, K,) small or large:* (M, TA:) or *the flesh of the thighs and of the upper arms and of the fore arms:* (K:) or *any portion of flesh, by itself, of the flesh of the thighs and of the upper arms* (JK, T, S, TA) and *of the shanks and of the fore arms:* (JK, T, TA:) or *the portion of flesh of the thigh:* (TA:) or *any compact and long portion of flesh, in the arm or elsewhere; also called خَبِيَّةٌ:* (AO, TA in art. خَب:) or (K, TA, but in the CK "and") [*any muscle, of those that are termed voluntary muscles; as also عَضْلَةٌ and عَضِيَّةٌ; i. e.] any tendon, or sinew, upon which is thick flesh:* (K:) or *any portion of flesh that is oblong, and intermixed with tendons, or sinews:* (O, TA:) or, as some say, the **مُطَطَفَةُ** [or *flank, &c.*]: (TA:) pl. **خَصَائِلٌ** [or rather this is a coll. gen. n.] and [the pl. is] **خَصَائِلٌ**. (K.) A certain person has described a horse as being **سَبُطٌ** **الْخَصِيلِ** [app. meaning *Lank in the muscles; or long and even therein*]: and sometimes **خَصَائِلٌ** is used in relation to a man. (TA.) — See also **خَصْلَةٌ**. = And for the pl. **خَصَائِلٌ** see also **خَصْلَةٌ**.

مَخْصَلٌ *A very sharp sword* (JK, S, K) &c.: (M:) a dial. var. of **مَقْصَلٌ**. (S.) **مَخْصَلٌ** is said by A'Obeyd to be a mistranscription for **مِنْخَلٌ**; but AHei and others authorise it. (TA.)

مَخْصَالٌ *A مَنَجَلٌ [or reaping-hook]:* (K:) or *an instrument with which the branches of trees are lopped,* (JK, Ibn-'Abbád, TA,) *like the فَاكْسُ.* (Ibn-'Abbád, TA.)

خصر

1. **خَصَرَ**, aor. -, [inf. n., app., **خَصْرٌ**,] *He contended in an altercation, disputed, or litigated, in a valid, or sound, manner.* (Mgh.) — See also 3: — and 8.

3. **خَصَامَةٌ**, inf. n. **مُخَاصِمَةٌ** (S, Mgh, K) and **خَصَامٌ** (S, Mgh) and [quasi-inf. n.] **خَصُومَةٌ** (K,) and

the last said in the S to be a simple subst., (TA.) *He contended with him in an altercation, disputed with him, or litigated with him;* (K, TA:) i. q. **نَازَعَهُ**: (Mgh and Mgh and K in art. نَزَعَ:) accord. to El-Harállee, **الْخَصَامُ** signifies *the saying which the listener is made to hear, and which is made to enter his ear-hole, such as may cause him to refrain, or desist, from his assertion, and his plea, or claim.* (TA.) You say, **خَصَمْتُهُ** **فَخَصَمْتُهُ**, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K,*) aor. of the latter **أَخْصَمَهُ**, with *kesr*, (S, K,*) or **أَخْصَمَهُ**, with *dammm*, (Mgh, Mgh,) or not with *dammm*, (S,) or both these forms of the aor. are used, accord. to AHei; the latter agreeable with analogy; (MF;) the former anomalous; for the regular aor. of an un-augmented sound verb in a case of this kind is with *dammm*, (S, K,) as in the instance of **عَالَمْتُهُ فَعَالَمْتُهُ**, aor. **أَعْلَمُهُ**; (S;) if it has not a faucial letter (S, K) for its medial radical, (K,) in which case it is with *fet-h*, as in the instance of **فَاخْرَجْتُهُ فَفَخْرَجْتُهُ**, aor. **أَفْخَرُهُ**, (S, K,) accord. to the opinion of Ks, but this is contr. to the opinion generally held: (MF:) the inf. n. of **خَصَمْتُهُ** is **خَصْرٌ**: (S,* TA:) and the meaning is, [*I contended with him in an altercation, or I disputed, or litigated, with him, and] I overcame him in the altercation, &c.* (Mgh, Mgh.) = **خَصَمَهُ** also signifies *He put it in, or by, the خَصْرُ*, i. e. *edge, or side, of the bed.* (TA.)

4. **أَخْصَمَهُ** *He dictated to him his plea against his adversary in an altercation or a dispute or litigation, (JK, TA,) whereby he might overcome the latter.* (JK.)

6: see the next paragraph, in two places.

8. **اِخْتَصَمُوا** *They contended in altercation, disputed, or litigated, one with another;* (Mgh, TA:) i. q. **تَخَاصَلُوا**; (S, K, TA:) both signifying as above. (TA.) He who reads **يَخْصِمُونَ** [in the Kur xxxvi. 49] means **يَخْتَصِمُونَ**; changing the **ت** into **ص**, and incorporating [it into the other **ص**], and transferring its vowel to the **خ**: some read **يَخْصِمُونَ**, without transferring that vowel; (S, K:) because a quiescent letter, when it is made movent, is [regularly] made so with *kesr*: (S:) AA slurred the vowel of the **خ**: the pronunciation [**يَخْصِمُونَ**] with two quiescent letters together is incorrect: (S, K:) Hamzeh read **يَخْصِمُونَ**, (S,) i. e., with the **خ** quiescent and with *kesr* to the **ص**. (TA.) — **اِخْتَصَمَا إِلَيْهِ** *They two applied to him for the decision of a cause, each of them claiming the right.* (TA in art. قَبَط.) And **تَخَوَّصَرُ إِلَيْهِ** [*An application was made to him by litigants for the decision of a cause.*] (Mgh in art. دَلُو.) = **السَّيْفُ يَخْتَصِرُ جَفْنَهُ**, said by J to signify *The sword cuts (lit. eats) its scabbard, by reason of its sharpness, is a mistake; the verb being correctly with ض, (K,* TA,) dotted.* (TA.)

خَصْرٌ *An adversary in contention or altercation, in dispute, or in litigation; an antagonist; a litigant:* (JK, K, TA:) as also **خَصِيرٌ**: (JK, S, K, TA:) the former is used alike as masc. and fem. (S, Mgh, K) and sing. (JK, S, Mgh, K) and

dual (Mṣb, K) and pl.; (JK, S, Mṣb, K;) because it is originally an inf. n.: (S, TA:) [see an ex. of its use in a pl. sense in a verse cited voce جَنْف:] but it also has the dual form, خَصْبَان; (S, Mṣb;) and the pl. خُصُوم (JK, S, Mṣb, K) and خَصَام (Mṣb) and perhaps أَخْصَام, [which is a pl. of pauc.,] or this may be pl. of خَصِر: (TA:) the pl. of خَصِير is خَصَاة (JK, S, K) and خَصْبَان. (K.)

خَصْر The side (S, K) of anything; (S, TA;) as, for instance, of a load such as is called عَدْل; (S;) and of a bed; and the edge thereof: (TA:) written by Aboo-Moosa with ض; but IATH says that it is correctly with ص: (TA in art. خَصِر:) a lateral part or portion (S, K) of anything: (S:) a corner, (S, K,) as well as a side, (S,) of an عَدْل, and of a receptacle, such as a خَرَج or a جَوَالِق or an عَيْبَة: (S:) and the [anterior lower] extremity of a [water-bag of the kind termed] رَاوِيَة, that is opposite to the عَزْلَة; (JK, K, TA; [in the CK, الرَاوِيَة and العَزْلَة are erroneously put for الرَاوِيَة and العَزْلَة;]) the upper extremity [correctly extremities, at which are the loops whereby it is suspended upon the side of the camel,] being called the عَصِر [i. e. عَصِر, pl. of عَصَام]: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَخْصَام and [of mult.] خُصُوم: (K:) but some say that the أَخْصَام of the [water-bag termed] مَزَادَة, and its خُصُوم, are its corners: the خُصُوم of a cloud are its sides: (TA:) and أَخْصَامُ الْعَيْن signifies the part, or parts, of the eye upon which the edges of the lids close together. (S, K.) — [Also A gap, or an intervening space: it is said in the TA that] الْأَخْصَام [pl. of الْخَصْر] signifies الفَرْج [i. e. الفَرْج, pl. of الفَرْجَة: and it is added,] one says, of an unsound, a corrupt, or a disordered, affair, لَا يَسُدُّ مِنْهُ خَصْرٌ إِلَّا انْفَتَحَ خَصْرٌ آخَرُ [A gap of it will not be stopped up but another gap will open]; occurring in a trad., meaning, the state of affairs is disordered and distressing, and not to be rectified and repaired. (TA.) — [The pl.] خُصُوم also signifies The mouths of valleys. (JK, K.) — And The lower parts, or stocks, syn. أَصُول, (JK, K,) of [trees of the kind called] سَرْحَات [pl. of سَرْحَة]; used in this sense by Eṭ-Tirmidhī. (JK.)

خَصِم Vehement in altercation or dispute or litigation; (S, K, TA:) as also خُصُوم (Ham p. 628:) [or each signifies contentious, disputatious, or litigious:] or the former, knowing, or skilled, in altercation &c., though not practising it: (IB, TA:) or valid, or sound, therein; as also خَصِير: (Mṣb:) or this last signifies one who contends with another in an altercation, disputes with him, or litigates with him: (IB, TA:) the pl. of the first is خُصُوم, (K,) occurring in the Kur xliii. 58; and perhaps أَخْصَام, or this may be a pl. of خَصِر. (TA.)

خَصِيَة A certain bead, or gem, or the like, used by men [as an amulet], in the K, مِنْ حُرُوزِ الرِّجَال, but correctly, as in the M, مِنْ حُرُوزِ الرِّجَال, (TA,)

norn on the occasion of contending in an altercation, or disputing, or litigating, or on going into the presence of the Sultān; (K, TA;) and sometimes it is beneath the gem of the man's signet-ring, when it is small; and it may be in his button; and sometimes they put it in the ذَوَابَة [or cord by which the hilt is occasionally attached to the guard] of the sword: (TA:) also called خَصِيَة. (K and TA in art. خَصِر.)

خَصِيَة and خَصِيَة: see خُصُومَة.

خُصُوم: see خَصِر.

خَصِير: see خَصِر, in two places; and خَصِر.

خُصُومَة Contention or altercation; disputation; litigation; (K, TA;) a subst. from 3 (S, TA) or 8 (JK, TA) and 6, as also خَصِيَة and خَصِيَة. (TA.) فَضْلُ الْخُصُومَة: see art. فَضْل. [See also an ex. voce حَكَمَ.]

جَوَالِقُ The loop of the [sack called] جَوَالِق, (JK, TA,) and of the [load called] عَدْل; (TA;) i. q. أَخْصُوم; (K;) but the latter is a dial. var. of weak authority, and disapproved. (TA in art. خَصِر.)

خصو

خُصُومَة a dial. var. of خَصِيَة, q. v. (Sh, TA.)

خصى

1. خَصَاة (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) aor. يَخْصِيه, (JK, Mgh, Mṣb,) inf. n. خَصَاة (JK, S, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and خَصَا, mentioned, by MF, from Expositions of the Fg, (TA,) and خَصَى, agreeably with analogy, occurs in a trad. of Esh-Shaabee, though we have not heard it, (Mgh,) He drew forth, or extracted, his testicles; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) [he gelded, or castrated, him;] namely, a stallion, (S,) a sheep or goat, or a horse or similar beast, (Lth, JK, TA,) and a man or boy, (TA,) or a slave. (Mṣb.) One says, بَرِئْتُ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْخَصَاةِ [I am irresponsible to thee for castration]. (S.) — [Hence,] كَانَ جَوَادًا فَخَصَى [lit. He was a fleet and excellent horse, and he was gelded]; meaning †he was rich, and he became poor. (TA.) — The poets term satire, and the act of overcoming, خَصَاة: one of them says,

خَصَيْتَكَ يَا أَبَنَ حَمِيَّةَ بِالْقَوَافِي

كَمَا يُخْصِي مِنَ الْحَلْقِ الْحِمَارُ

[† I have emasculated thee, O son of Hamzeh, with rhymes, like as the he-ass is emasculated in consequence of the disease termed حَلْق; for which, it is asserted, (as is said in the TA, art. حَلْق,) there is no remedy but gelding]. (IB, TA.)

4. أَخْصَى [as though meaning † He did away with that which rendered him like one emasculated; the †, app., having a privative property;] †he learned one science. (Sgh, K, TA.) — The use of أَخْصَا [its inf. n.] in the sense of خَصَاة inf. n. of خَصَى is a mistake. (Mgh.)

8. اَخْتَصَى He castrated himself; or made himself a eunuch. (KL.)

خَصَى Having a complaint of his خَصَى [or testicles]. (K.)

خَصَى; and the dual خَصْبَان: see خَصِيَة, in five places.

خَصَى: see what next follows.

خَصِيَة A testicle; (El-Umawee, S;) sing. of خَصَى; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) it is [one] of the organs of generation; (K;) well known; (Mṣb;) and خَصِيَة signifies the same, (S, K,) and so does خَصَى, (Mṣb, K,) and خَصَى; (K;) and خُصُومَة is a dial. var., occurring in a trad., but in extr.: (Sh, TA:) accord. to some, (Mṣb,) the sing. is خَصِيَة [alone], (T, Mṣb,) of the fem. gender; (T, TA;) and the dual is خَصْبَان, (El-Umawee, T, S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) of the masc. gender, (T, TA,) without ت, (El-Umawee, S, Mgh, Mṣb,) irreg., (El-Umawee, S, Mṣb,) like خَصْبَان dual of أَلْبَة, (El-Umawee, S,) and خَصْبَان also, (T, Mgh, K,) this latter being sometimes used, (T, Mgh,) though rarely, (MF on the authority of the Expositions of the Fg,) both mentioned by ISh: (T, TA:) AO says, I have heard خَصِيَة, with damm, but I have not heard خَصِيَة, with kees; and I have heard خَصِيَة [as the dual], though they did not use خَصَى as the sing.; (S;) IB, however, cites exs. of this last as a sing.: (TA:) AA says that الْخَصْبَان signifies the two testicles; and الْخَصْبَان, the two skins [which compose the scrotum, i. e.,] in which are the two testicles; citing an ex. in which the latter dual is used in this sense; (S;) and ISk says the like; whereas IKoot makes خَصِيَة to signify [the scrotum, i. e.] the skin containing the testicle. (Mṣb.) — Also †An earring (قُرْط) in the ear: (JK, Sgh, K;) thus called by way of comparison: (TA:) pl. خَصَى. (JK.)

خَصِيَة: see the next preceding paragraph, in two places.

خَصَى Whose testicles have been drawn forth, or extracted; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) [gelded, or castrated; a eunuch;] applied to a sheep or goat, and a horse or similar beast, (TA,) and a man (S, TA) or boy, (TA,) or a slave; (Mṣb;) as also مَخْصَى: (K:) pl. خَصْبَان (S, Mgh, K) and خَصِيَة: (S, K:) in giving it the former pl., they liken it to a subst., like ظَلِيم, of which the pl. is ظَلَمَان: so says Sb; meaning that فَعْلَان is generally the pl. of فَعِيل as a subst. (TA.) One says also خَصَى نَصَى; using the latter word as an imitative sequent. (Lh, TA.) — Also †Poetry in which is no amatory effusion. (K, TA.)

جَاءَ كَخَاصَى [act. part. n. of 1]. They say, كَخَاصَى [lit. He came like the gelder of the ass], meaning he came ashamed: (JK, and TA in art. جَوَّج:) and also, disappointed, or unsuccessful. (TA in that art.)

مَخَضِي The place of cutting [or gelding or castration]. (S.)

مَخَضِي: see **مَخَضِي**.

غَض

R. Q. 1. **غَضَّضَهُ**, (S, O,) inf. n. **غَضَضَةً**, (S, O, K,) *He agitated it; moved it about; stirred it; shook it; namely, water, (S, O, K,) and the like, (S, O,) and سَوَّقَ, and the like. (O, K.)* You say also, **غَضَّضْتُ دَلْوِي فِي الْمَاءِ** [I agitated, or dashed about, my bucket in the water]. (O, TA.) *Šakhr-el-Gheī El-Hudhalee* says, describing a water to which he had come for drink,

- **فَغَضَّضْتُ صُفْنِي فِي جَبِي**
- **غِيَاضِ الْمَدَائِرِ قَدَحًا عَطُونًا**

(O, TA,) i. e. [And I dashed about my leathern bucket in the main body thereof,] as he who is overcome in the game of *el-meysir* introduces among the other arrows a borrowed arrow [that comes forth winning], in the luck of which he has confidence. (TA in art. **خَوْض**.) This verb, though mentioned here, is [said to be] from **غَاَضَ**, aor. **يَغْوُضُ**; not from **غَضَّ**; therefore the poet here uses **غِيَاضَ** for its inf. n. (O, TA.) You also say, **جَاءَهُ بِالْخَنْجَرِ فَغَضَّضَ بِهِ بَطْنَهُ** [He came to him with the dagger, and stirred about with it his belly]. (TA.)—[Hence a meaning of the inf. n. explained in the first paragraph of art. **جَلَد**.]

R. Q. 2. **تَغَضَّضَ** It (water, and the like, S) became agitated, moved about, stirred, or shaken. (S, K.)

غَضِبَ

1. **غَضِبَ**, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) aor. **غَضَبَ**, (Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **غَضَبٌ** (S, Mṣb) [and accord. to MF **غَضَابٌ** and **غَضُوبٌ**, but respecting these two inf. ns. (the latter of which seems to be peculiar to the intrans. verb **غَضِبَ**) see what follows], *He coloured, or tinged, (A, K,) a thing; (S, A, K,*) or changed it in colour to red, or yellow, &c.; (TA;)* and **غَضِبَ** signifies the same, [but app. in an intensive sense, or as applying to a number of objects, (see its pass. part. n. voce **غَضِبَ**), (K,) inf. n. **تَغَضَّبَ**: (TA;) and the former, particularly, *he tinged, or dyed, his white hair, (TA,) or the hand, &c., (Mṣb,) with hinnà: (Mṣb, TA;) but when a man has dyed his hair with any other dye than hinnà, you say, صَبَغَ غَضَبًا بِالسَّوَادِ* (Mṣb, TA;) or you say also, **غَضَبَ بِالسَّوَادِ** [He dyed his hair with black]. (Suh, TA.) When one does not mention the hair (Mṣb, TA) or the white hair [&c.], (Mṣb,) he says **غَضَبَ**, inf. n. **غَضَابٌ**; (IKṭt, Mṣb;) and **اغْتَضَبَ**, (S, IKṭt, Mṣb, TA,) and **تَغَضَّبَ**; (A, TA;) [meaning *He dyed his hair, &c.,*] with hinnà, (S, IKṭt, Mṣb, TA,) and the like: (S, TA;) and in like manner one says of a woman, **غَضَبَتْ**, aor. **غَضَبَتْ**; and **اغْتَضَبَتْ**: (TA;) which last also signifies [particularly] *She dyed her hands with*

hinnà. (T, TṢ, TA, in art. **غَمَسَ**.)—Hence, in a trad., **بَكَى حَتَّى غَضِبَ دَمْعُهُ الْحَصَى** *He wept so that his tears wetted the pebbles: or, more probably, so that his tears became red, and dyed the pebbles: (IAth, TA;) [or most probably, so that his tears caused the pebbles to appear of a reddish colour; for such is commonly the case when pebbles are wetted.]* **غَضَبَ**, aor. **غَضَبَ**; and **غَضِبَ**, aor. **غَضِبَ**; inf. n. of each **غَضُوبٌ**; and **اغْتَضُوبٌ**; *It (a tree) became green. (K, TA.)* And **غَضِبَ**, inf. n. **غَضُوبٌ**, *† Its small leaves came forth in the spring, and its twigs lengthened; said of the قَتَاد, at the commencement of its vegetation; and likewise of the عُرْفُج and عَوْسَج; but of no other tree of the kind called عَضَاه: or said also of the عُرْفُط and سُر; meaning † it dropped its leaves, and became red and yellow: (TA;) and you say also, غَضِبَتْ الْعَضَاهُ; the عَضَاه became green, and broke forth; (A;) or the sap of the عَضَاه flowed in their branches, and they became green; as also † اغْتَضِبَتْ, (TA,) for which اغْتَضِبَتْ, with the unpointed ص, is said by Az to be a gross mis-transcription; explained by Lth, on whose authority it is written with ص [as also in the K in art. **غَضِبَ**,] as meaning *the sap flowed in the branches of the عَضَاه so as to reach the roots.* (T and TA in art. **غَضِبَ**.) And **غَضِبَ النَّخْلُ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **غَضَبٌ**, (K,) *The palm-trees, (S,) or the spadices of the palm-trees, (K,) became green. (S, K.)* And **غَضِبَتِ الْأَرْضُ**, (A, K,) inf. n. **غَضَبٌ**; (TA;) and **اغْتَضِبَتْ**, (K,) inf. n. **تَغَضَّبَتْ**; (TA;) or **اغْتَضِبَتْ**; and **تَغَضَّبَتْ**; (A;) *The earth, or land, exposed to view, (A,) or produced, (K,) its herbage, (A, K,) and it (the latter) became green. (TA.)**

(T and TA in art. **غَضِبَ**.) And **غَضِبَ النَّخْلُ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **غَضَبٌ**, (K,) *The palm-trees, (S,) or the spadices of the palm-trees, (K,) became green. (S, K.)* And **غَضِبَتِ الْأَرْضُ**, (A, K,) inf. n. **غَضَبٌ**; (TA;) and **اغْتَضِبَتْ**, (K,) inf. n. **تَغَضَّبَتْ**; (TA;) or **اغْتَضِبَتْ**; and **تَغَضَّبَتْ**; (A;) *The earth, or land, exposed to view, (A,) or produced, (K,) its herbage, (A, K,) and it (the latter) became green. (TA.)*

2: see 1, first sentence.

4: } see 1, each in two places.

5: }

8: see 1, in three places.

12: see 1.

غَضِبَ The colour of a tree, or of the spadix of a palm-tree, when it becomes green: pl. **غَضُوبٌ**. (K.)—A plant fresh, or new, and green in consequence of rain; as also **غَضُوبٌ**: (K;) or watered by rain, and imparting a colour to the ordure: (TA;) or the green colour that appears in trees when they begin to put forth their leaves: (K;) pl. **غَضُوبٌ**. (TA.)

غَضِبَةُ A spadix of a palm-tree: **غَضِبَةُ**, [q. v.,] with the unpointed ص, is erroneously said to have this signification. (TA.)

غَضِبَةُ A woman who uses **غَضَابَ** for herself [i. e. for dyeing her hair or hands &c.] much, or often. (S, A, K.)

غَضَابٌ Hinnà (جَنَاء), and the like: (Mṣb;) or the thing with which one dyes, or tinges, his, or her, hair &c.; (S, K, TA;) such as جَنَاء and كَمَر and the like. (TA.)

غَضُوبٌ: see **غَضِبَ**.

غَضِبَ Anything dyed, tinged, or changed in colour; [generally, with hinnà;] as also **مَغْضُوبٌ**: the former is both masc. and fem.: and its pl. is **غَضَبٌ**. (TA.) You say **كَفَّ غَضِبٌ** (S, A, K) and **غَضِبٌ** (TA voce **ضَارِبٌ**) [A hand dyed with hinnà]; and **بَنَانٌ غَضِبٌ** and **مَغْضُوبٌ** (K) and **مَغْضُوبٌ** (S, A, K) [fingers, or fingers' ends, dyed with hinnà]; but the last of these has an intensive signification. (S.)—And hence, (TA,) **الْكُفُّ الْغَضِبِيُّ** † A certain star; (S, A, K;) the star β of Cassiopeia; (so in the Egyptian almanacs;) [i. e.] the bright star of the constellation called **ذَاتُ الْكُرْسِيِّ**; which star is [termed] the extended right hand of **الثَّرِيَّا** [or the Pleiades; corresponding to the star called **الْكُفُّ الْجَدْمَاءُ**]. (Kzw. [See **أَجْدُم**].)—And **إِمْرَأَةٌ غَضِبٌ** [A woman having her hands, or feet, or hair, &c., dyed with hinnà or the like]. (K.)

غَضِبَ A man dyeing, or who dyes, his hair with hinnà. (Mṣb.)—See also **غَضِبَ**.—Also † A male ostrich (S, A, K, &c.) whose shanks (A, K) and legs (A) have become red, (A, K,) or green, [app. meaning of a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour,] or yellow, (A,) in consequence of his lusting after the female, (A, K,) or in consequence of his having eaten the [herbage termed] **رَبِيع**: (A;) or the front edges of whose shanks have become red, (S, K,) or green, (K,) or yellow, in consequence of his having eaten the [herbage termed] **رَبِيع**: (S, K;) or whose beak and shanks have become red from his having eaten the [herbage termed] **رَبِيع**: in the summer (الصَّيْف) he becomes bald (يَقْرَع), and his shanks become white: (L;) or whose shanks have become green by reason of lust in the [season termed] **رَبِيع**: (ADk;) accord. to some, (TA,) it is applied only to the male ostrich: (S, K;) but some explain it without this restriction; and Lth mentions [the fem.] **غَضِبَةٌ** as applied to an ostrich: [it is said that] the skin of the neck, and that of the breast, and that of the thighs, of the male ostrich, but not his feathers, become intensely red when he lusts after the female: or, as some say, **غَضِبَ** signifies an ostrich that has eaten green food: (TA;) or the extremities of whose feathers are dyed by [the eating of] blossoms, and the slender parts of whose legs have become red by the same cause: accord. to an Arab of the desert, supposed to be Aboo-Kheyrh, in the [season termed] **رَبِيع**, when it eats **أَسَارِيعَ** [app. meaning certain worms so called], its legs and beak assume the red hue of the **عُصْفُر** [or safflower]: (AHn, L;) or **غَضِبَ** is applied to a male ostrich the slender parts of whose legs become red when the dates begin to become red, and cease to be so when the redness of the dates ceases: (AHn, K;) so that it is not from eating **أَسَارِيعَ**, which, it is said, no ostrich is known to eat: accord. to As, the cause [of the redness above mentioned] is only the dye of blossoms; but were it so, the bird would also become yellow, and green, &c., [and some assert that it partially does, as has been shown above,] accord. to the colours of the blossoms and herbs;

and the green colour would predominate: [but, as the Arabs say, this requires consideration:] whatever be the cause, the bird, it is said, is termed **غَضَبٌ** on account of the redness that affects its shanks: and this word is [said to be] an epithet used as a proper name of the bird: (AHn, L:) but this is a mistake, unless it mean that, because of its prevailing application, it is used in the same manner as **الْحَرُثُ** and **الْعَبَّاسُ**, not that it may be used [in a determinate sense] without the article **ال**: (L:) the pl. is **غَوَاضِبٌ**. (TA.) It is also said to be applied as an epithet to Any animal that eats **غَضَبٌ** [q. v.]: (TA:) and particularly to [the species of bovine antelope called] the wild bull (**الْقَوْرُ الْوَحْشِيُّ**). (L.) — [See also a saying of Dukeyn cited voce **رَأَوْوَقٌ**.]

مُخَضَّبٌ *I. q. مَرْكُزٌ*, (S, K,) or **إِجَانَةٌ**: (A:) or a vessel resembling that called **إِجَانَةٌ**, in which clothes are washed. (TA.) — **مُخَاضِبٌ** [is its pl.; and also] signifies The rags of the **غَضَابُ** [or *hinna* or the like]: (A:) [or] of the **حَيْضُ** [or *catamenia*]. (TA.) [If these two significations be correct, the latter is app. tropical: but **حَيْضُ** may be a mistranscription for **غَضَابُ**.]

مُخَضَّبٌ: see **غَضِبٌ**.

مَخْضُوبٌ: see **غَضِبٌ**, in two places.

غَضَدٌ

1. **غَضَدٌ**, aor. **غَضَدَ**, (L, K,) inf. n. **غَضَدٌ**, (L,) *He broke wood, or a branch, or twig, whether moist or dry, (L, K,) or a soft thing, (L,) so that its parts did not separate.* (L, K.) — *It (carriage) broke in pieces fruit.* (A.) — *He bent, (S, A, L,) without breaking, (S, L,) wood, or a branch, or twig.* (S, A, L.) You say also, **غَضَدَ** **الْبَعِيرُ عُنُقَ آخَرٍ** (L, K) *The camel broke, (L,) or bent, (K,) the neck of another camel:* (L, K:) or *the camel fought another camel.* (Lth, A.) — Also, (S, K,) inf. n. as above, (S,) *He cut, or cut off, (S, K,) anything moist, or soft, or supple; and so* **غَضَدَ**, inf. n. **تَغَضَّدَ**. (S.) And **غَضَدَ الشَّجَرَ** *He cut off, (S, A, K,) or pulled off, or removed, (Fr, Zj,) the thorns of the trees.* (Fr, Zj, S, A, K.) — Also, (A, K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (S,) *He (a man, K) ate vehemently:* (S, A, K:) or *he crunched a thing;* *he ate something moist, or soft, or supple; as a cucumber, and a carrot, (K,) and the like:* (TA:) and *he (a horse) ate in the manner termed* **غَضْرٌ**, (L,) or **قَضْرٌ**. (TA.) An Arab of the desert, who liked the cucumber, being asked what pleased him therein, answered, **غَضَدُهُ** [app. meaning *The crunching thereof*]: (S, L:) or he was asked what pleased him thereof, and answered, **غَضَدُهُ**, meaning *what is broken in pieces, thereof.* (A.) — **غَضَدَ**, [aor. **غَضَدَ**,] (TA,) inf. n. **غَضَدٌ**, (K,) *It (fruit) became shrunk and shrivelled.* (K, TA.)

2: see 1.

5: see 7, in two places. — [Also, app., *He affected an inclining of his body, or a bending, or he inclined his body, or bent, from side to side, by reason of languor; syn. تَشَنَّى*: (see its part. n.,

voce **أَخَضَدَ**)] as said of a drunken man, in the Deewán of the Hudhalees, Freytag renders it *fractus fuit et quasi fractus corrui.*]

7. **انْخَضَدَ** *It (wood, or a branch, or twig, whether moist or dry,) broke so that its parts did not separate; as also* **تَخَضَّدَ**. (L, K.) — *It (fruit, A, K, fresh, or moist, TA, being carried from one place to another, A, TA) became broken in pieces, (A, K,) or crushed; (K;) and so* **تَخَضَّدَ**. (A.) — *It (wood, or a branch, or twig,) bent without breaking (AZ, S, L) asunder.* (AZ, L.)

غَضَدٌ *Feebleness and weakness in a plant.* (K.) — *† A malady (L, K) in a man, (L,) affecting the limbs, not amounting to a fracture; as also* **غَضَادٌ**. (L, K.) — *† Languor and pain of the body, with laziness.* (L.) **غَضَدُ السَّفَرِ** *The fatigue and weariness that are occasioned to a man by travel.* (TA.) — *Whatever is cut off from wood, or a branch, or twig, (S, A, L, K,) that is moist, or soft, or supple: (S, L, K:) or what breaks in pieces, or broken pieces, of trees; as also* **يَخْضُودٌ**: (K:) *or what is cut off, and removed, of trees: and broken pieces, heaped up, of the papyrus, and of any pieces of wood, or of branches, or twigs, that are moist, or soft, or supple: (L:) and broken pieces of cucumbers [&c.].* (A.) — *A certain plant: (K:) or a certain soft, or flaccid, kind of tree, without thorns.* (L.) [See also **غَضَادٌ**.]

غَضَدٌ *† Lacking power to rise, (K, TA,) from languor of the body, and pain, with laziness; (TA;) as also* **مَخْضُودٌ**. (K.)

غَضَادٌ: see **غَضَدٌ**. — Also *A certain kind of tree, (S, K,) soft, or flaccid, and without thorns: (S:) [see also* **غَضَدٌ**:] *or, of the kind of trees called* **جَنْبَةٌ**, *the leaves of which have edges like those of the* **حَلْفَاءُ**, *which are pulled with the hand like* **حَلْفَاءُ**. (L.)

غَضُودٌ *A horse that eats in the manner termed* **قَضْرٌ**. (TA. [See 1.]

غَضِيدٌ, applied to wood, or a branch, or twig, whether moist or dry, *Broken so that its parts are not separated; as also* **مَخْضُودٌ**. (L.) — Also, and **مَخْضُودٌ** (S, A) and **مُخَضَّدٌ**, (A,) *A tree, (S,) or lote-tree, (A,) having its thorns cut off, (S, A,) or pulled off, or removed: (Fr and Zj in explanation of the second word as occurring in the Kur lvi. 27:) or the second, in the Kur (ubi suprâ), may mean having the branches bent by reason of the abundance of the fruit.* (Bd.)

أَخَضَدَ and **مُخَضَّدٌ** *i. q. تَشَنَّى* [app. as meaning *† Affecting an inclining of the body, or a bending, or inclining the body, or bending, from side to side, by reason of languor: see 5; and see also* **غَضَدٌ** and **غَضَدٌ**.] (K.)

مُخَضَّدٌ *† A vehement eater: (A, L, K:) one who eats with coarseness, or rudeness, and quickness.* (L.)

مُخَضَّدٌ: see **غَضِيدٌ**.

مَخْضُودٌ: see **غَضِيدٌ**, in two places: — and **غَضَدٌ**.

أَخَضَدَ: see **مُخَضَّدٌ**.

يَخْضُودٌ: see **غَضَدٌ**.

غَضْرٌ

1. **غَضْرٌ**: see 9, in two places. — **غَضَرٌ**: see 8, in two places.

2. **غَضَرُهُ**, [inf. n. **تَغْضِيرٌ**,] *He rendered it* **أَخْضَرُ** [i. e. green, &c.]. (S.) — [Hence,] it is said in a trad., **وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِعَبْدٍ شَرًّا خَضَرَهُ فِي اللَّيْلِ**, (TA,) i. e. *† [When God desires evil to befall a man,] He makes him to have pleasure in unburnt bricks and clay, so that he may build, and thus be diverted from the things of the world to come, if his building be beyond his need, or not such a structure as a mosque or the like. (Marginal note in a copy of the "Jâmi' es-Sagheer" of Es-Suyootee.) [Hence also,] inf. n. as above, *† He was blessed in it.* (L, K.) You say, **فِي خَضَرَتِهِ**, (L, K.) *† Whosoever is blessed in a thing, (Mgh, L,) meaning an art or a trade or traffic, or a means of subsistence, let him keep to it.* (L.)*

3. **مُخَاضَرَةٌ**, (TK,) inf. n. **مُخَاضَرَةٌ**, (S, A, Mgh, Mjb, K,) *He sold to him fruits before they were in a good, or sound, state: (A:) or before their goodness, or soundness, became apparent: (S, Mgh, Mjb, K, TK:) the doing of which is forbidden: (S:) accord. to some, (TA,) the prohibition includes the sale of fresh ripe dates, [app. if not fully ripe,] and herbs, or leguminous plants, and the like; and therefore some disapprove of selling a greater quantity of fresh ripe dates than is cut at once.* (S.)

4. **اخْضَر** *It (plenty of moisture) rendered seed-produce soft, or tender.* (TA.)

8. **اخْتَضَرَ** *He cut herbage, (S, K,) or a tree, (A,) while it was green; (S, A, K;) as also* **خَضَرَ**, (A, TA,) aor. **خَضَرَ**, inf. n. **خَضَرٌ**. (TA.) And **أَخْضَرَ** *It (herbage, TA) was taken, (K,) and pastured upon, (TA,) while fresh and juicy, (K,) and green, before it had attained its full height.* (TA.) See also 9, last sentence. — Hence, (S, TA,) the pass. form, *† He died in his youth; (S, K;) in his fresh and flourishing state.* (S.) Young men used to say to an old man, **أَجَزْتَ يَا شَيْخَ** *† [Thou hast attained to the time for dying, (lit. for being cut,) O old man]: and he replied, وَأَنْتَ تَضَرُونَ* *† [O my sons, and ye shall be cut off, or die, in your youth].* (S. [See also **أَجَزَرَ**.]) — Also, the act. v., *He cut off the green branches of a palm-tree with his* **مُخَلَّبٌ**; (TA;) and so **خَضَرَ**, (K, TA,) aor. **خَضَرَ**, inf. n. **خَضَرٌ**: (TA:) and *he cut off a thing, as a man's nose, entirely: (TA:) or, simply, he cut off a man's nose.* (IAqr.) — And *He ate fruit [while it was green, or] before it was ripe.* (A.) — And hence, (TA,) *† He deflowered a girl: (K, TA:) or, before she had attained to puberty; (Mjb in art. قَض, and K;) as also* **ابْتَضَرَ** and **ابْتَكَرَ**. (TA.) — Also *† He took a camel in a refractory state, not trained, and attached the nose-rein to him, and drove*

him. (TA.) — And † *He took up a load, or burden.* (K.)

9. خَضْرُ (S, A, K.) inf. n. اخْضَرَّ; (S, A;) and اخْضُرَّ (S, K.) [inf. n. اخْضِرَّ, in the TA written by mistake اخْضِرَّ;] and خَضِرَ, aor. ٤, (Msb, K.) inf. n. خَضِرَ; (Msb;) *It* (a colour, Msb, or seed-produce, K) *was, or became, of the colour termed خَضِرَة* [i. e. green: and he, (a camel, and a horse, and an ass, and sometimes a bird,) and *it*, (a garment of the kind called كَسَا, and the like, or any other thing,) *was, or became, of a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour; or dingy ash-colour; or dark dust-colour: and he, (a man,) or it, (a thing,) was, or became, of a tawny, or brownish, colour; or blackish; or of a blackish hue inclining to green; or black; or intensely black: see خَضِرَة and اخْضَرَّ*. (S, A, Msb, K.) [Hence,] اخْضَرَّ اِزَارِي (The place of) *my azar became black: or, rather, became of a [blackish] hue inclining to green: because the hair when it first grows is of that hue.* (Har p. 494.) And اخْضَرَّ شَارِبُهُ [His mustache grew so as to appear dark]; said of a boy; a phrase similar to بَقَلَ وَجْهُهُ. (Mgh in art. بَقَلَ.) And اخْضَرَّ اللَّيْلُ; *The night became dark and black.* (K, TA.) And اخْضَرَّتِ الظُّلُمَةُ † *The darkness became intensely black.* (A.) — اخْضَرَّ جِلْدُهُ [properly *His skin became green from carrying the produce of his land; meaning*] † *he became in a state of plenty.* (TA. [See خَضِرَ المَنَاكِبِ, voce اخْضَرَّ.]) — اخْضَرَّ said of seed-produce, *It was, or became, soft, or tender; as also اخْضُرَّ; and خَضِرَ, aor. ٤, (TA,) inf. n. خَضِرَ. (K, TA.)* — اخْضَرَّ and اخْضُرَّ (K,) or this may be of the pass. form, [اخْضُرَّ], so as to agree with what occurs before, [see 8.] (TA.) *It* (herbage, TA) *was, or became, cut.* (K, TA.)

12: see 9, first sentence: — and last sentence but one.

خَضِرَ Trees (شَجَرٌ) *that are soft, or tender, when cut; as also مَخْضُورٌ.* (TA.)

خَضِرَ: see خَضَارَةٌ.

أَخَذَهُ خَضْرًا مَضْرًا, You say, *أَخَذَهُ خَضْرًا* [i. q. خَضِرَ]. You say, *أَخَذَهُ خَضْرًا مَضْرًا*, *He took it without price: or in its fresh, or juicy, state: (K:) مَضْرًا being an imitative sequent.* (TA.) Whence the saying, *الدُّنْيَا خَضِرَةٌ مَضْرَةٌ* [in the S خَضِرَةٌ مَضْرَةٌ] *The goods of this world are delicate, fresh, and pleasant: or pleasing.* (TA.) And *الْفَرُّ خَضِرٌ مَضْرٌ* [Predatory warfare is sweet and] *fresh [or refreshing] and loved; because of the victory and spoil attending it.* (TA, from a trad. of Ibn-'Omar [which see fully quoted voce ثَمَارٌ.]) — You say also, *هُوَ لَكَ خَضْرًا مَضْرًا* *It is thine, or for thee: may it be attended with enjoyment and a wholesome result.* (K.) — And *دَمُهُ خَضْرًا مَضْرًا* (S, K,) and *خَضْرًا مَضْرًا* (K,) *His blood went unrequited, or unretaliated, or unexpiated by a mulct: (S, K:) مَضْرًا being an imitative sequent [here as in the former instance].* (TA.)

خَضِرَ inf. n. of خَضِرَ: [see 9, first sentence: — and last sentence but one; and] see also خَضِرَة. — Also *Green palm-branches with the leaves upon them: and green palm-branches stripped of their leaves: (Fr, K:) pl. أَخْضَارٌ.* (AHn.)

خَضِرَ: see أَخْضَرُ. — Also *A place having much verdure; and so يَخْضُورُ and مَخْضُورَةٌ. (K.)* And *خَضِرَةٌ أَرْضٌ* and *يَخْضُورُ* *Land in which is much verdure: and أَرْضٌ مَخْضُورَةٌ*, as in the Kur xxii. 62, accord. to one reading, *verdant land.* (TA.) — See also خَضِرَ, in four places. — Also, [as a subst.,] *What is green: (Akh, S, and Bd in vi. 99:) seed-produce; (Lth, Bd, K;) and so خَضَارِي: (S:) so the former in the Kur ubi suprâ: (Lth, Bd:) or goodly green herbage: (A:) and a branch: (K:) any branch.* (TA.) — And *البَقْلَةُ الخَضِرَاءُ* *The plant called خَضِرَاءُ*; as also *الخَضِرَةُ* and *الخَضِيرُ* (K) and *الخَضِرَةُ*: (TA:) *it is a green and rough herb or leguminous plant, the leaves and fruit of which are like those of millet; it rises to the height of a cubit; and fills the mouth of the camel.* (TA.) Also *A species of plant of the kind called جَنَبَةٌ*; (K;) which latter term is applied to herbage whereof the root is deep in the earth, like the نَصِي and صَلِيَان: (TA:) [a coll. gen. n.:] n. un. with ة: (K:) *it is not of the slender and succulent herbs or leguminous plants, which dry up in summer.* (TA.) Hence *أَكَلَتِ الخَضِرَ*, occurring in a trad., [properly signifying *A she-camel that eats the plant above mentioned,*] applied to a man who acts justly and moderately with respect to worldly enjoyments: for the خَضِرَ is not of the slender and succulent herbs, as above observed, nor of those excellent plants which the spring produces by its consecutive rains, and which therefore become goodly and soft or tender; but of those upon which beasts pasture after others have dried up, because they find no others, and which the Arabs call جَنَبَةٌ; and the beasts do not eat much of it, nor do they find it wholesome. (IAth, TA.)

خَضِرَةٌ [if not a mistranscription for خَضِرَة] *Fresh cut herbage, to be eaten quickly.* (TA.)

خَضِرَةٌ [Greenness; a green colour; verdure;] *a certain colour, (S, A, K,) well known; (K;) [and] a colour between black and white: it is in plants and in animals &c., and, accord. to IAqr, in water also: (TA:) in camels, (S,) and horses, (S, K,) [and asses, and sometimes in birds, and in a garment of the kind called كَسَا, and the like, and in other things, a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour; or dingy ash-colour; or dark dust-colour;] a dust-colour intermixed with دُحْمَةٌ [i. e. blackness or deep ash-colour]: (S, K:) in men, [and in other things,] a tawny, or brownish, colour; syn. سَمَرَةٌ: (S:) [and a blackish hue: and a blackish hue inclining to green:] and blackness: (TA:) [and intense blackness: see 9; and see also أَخْضَرُ:] pl. خَضِرٌ and خَضِرٌ. (K.) — And *A green plant: pl. خَضِرٌ: (TA:) or the latter signifies herbs, or leguminous plants; as though pl. of the former.* (Msb.) [See خَضَارٌ and خَضِرَة.] — See also خَضِرَ. — Also *Softness,**

*or tenderness, (IAqr, K,) of seed-produce [and the like]; (TA;) and so خَضِرٌ, (K,) inf. n. of خَضِرَ. (TA.) — And *What is soft, or tender; fresh, or juicy; and pleasant to the eater.* (TA, from a خُطْبَةٍ of 'Alee, delivered at El-Koofeh.)*

الخَضِرَةُ: see خَضِرَ.

خَضِرِيَّةٌ *A palm-tree (نَخْلَةٌ) that bears good green dates. (Az, K.) — A kind of dates, green, resembling glass, of a colour that is admired.* (AHn.)

خَضَارٌ *Herbs, or leguminous plants, in the first state of their growth. (S, K, TA.)* [See also خَضِرَة.] — Also *Milk mixed with much water: (S, K:) AZ says that it is like سَمَارٌ, meaning as above, diluted so as to be of a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour (حَتَّى أَخْضَرَ): like as the rájiz says,*

جَاؤُوا بِمِزْجٍ هَلْ رَأَيْتَ الذِّئْبَ قَطْ

[They brought milk mixed with much water. Hast thou ever seen the wolf?]: meaning that the milk was of an ash-colour (أَوْق), like the colour of the wolf, by reason of the great quantity of the water: or, as some say, *milk and water in the proportion of one third of the former to two thirds of the latter: it is of any milk, that has been kept in a skin or that is fresh, and from any beast: some say that the word is a pl., [or rather a coll. gen. n.,] and that the sing., or n. un., is with ة.* (TA.)

خَضُورٌ: see أَخْضَرُ.

خَضِيرٌ: see أَخْضَرُ: — and see also خَضِرَ.

خَضِيرٌ: see what next follows.

خَضَارَةٌ: see أَخْضَرُ, in the latter half of the paragraph. — خَضَارَةٌ, determinate, and imperfectly decl., (ISK, S, K,) because it has the quality of a proper name and the fem. gender with ة, like أُسَامَةٌ &c., (TA,) † *The sea; (ISK, S, A, K;) as also الإخْضَرُ, and خَضِيرٌ, (A, TA,) or خَضِرٌ. (So in a copy of the A.)* [But it is used as a masc. proper name; for] you say, *هَذَا خَضَارَةٌ طَامِيًا* [This is the sea, in a state of rising, or becoming full, or becoming high and full]. (S, TA. [In one copy of the S, I find هَذِهِ; but in others, هَذَا; and in all, طَامِيًا.])

خَضِيرَةٌ *A palm-tree (نَخْلَةٌ) of which the dates fall while unripe and green; (S, K;) as also مَخْضَارٌ. (TA.)*

خَضِيرَةٌ dim. of خَضِرَ. — Also † *A woman who scarcely ever, or never, completes the fruit of her womb, so that she casts it.* (TA.)

خَضَارِيٌّ *A certain bird; (S, K;) also called أَخِيلٌ; (S;) regarded as of evil omen when it alighted upon the back of a camel: it is أَخْضَرٌ [i. e. green, or of a dark or an ashy dust-colour], with redness in the حَنَك [or part beneath the beak], and is larger than the قَطَا: or certain green, or dark or ashy dust-coloured, birds, (طَيْرٌ خَضِرٌ,) also called قَارِيَّةٌ: A 'Obeyd asserts that the Arabs loved them, and likened to them a liberal, or bountiful, man: but ISd says, on the*

authority of the 'Eyn, that they regarded them as of evil omen: (TA:) [Golius states, on the authority of Meyd, that the خضاري is a bird of a blackish colour, called in Persian كُزَايَه. See Bochart's Hieroz. p. ii. col. 61; referred to by Freytag.] — Also The [tree, or shrub, called] رَمْت, when it has grown tall. (TA.)

خَضْرُ A certain bird, (K,) green or of a dark or an ashy dust-colour (أَخْضَر). (TA.)

خَضْرَى: see خَضْرُ. — Also A certain plant. (K.)

أَخْضَر [Green; verdant;] of the colour termed خَضْرَة; (S, A, Mṣb, K;) as also خَضِر (Mṣb, K) and خَضِير and خَضُور and يَخْضِر and يَخْضِير: (K, TA: the last two written in the CK) applied to a horse, [and to a camel, (see خَضْرَة), and to an ass, and sometimes to a bird, and to a garment of the kind called كَسَا, and the like, and to various other things, of a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour; or dingy ash-colour; or dark dust-colour;] of a dust-colour intermixed with دُفْمَة [i. e. blackness or deep ash-colour]; which is the same as دَنْج; (S:) in horses being distinguished as أَخْضَرُ أَدْعَمُ and أَخْضَرُ أَطْحَلُ and أَخْضَرُ أَوْرَقُ: (TA: [see the latter epithet in each of these cases:]) applied to a man, [and to other things,] tawny, or brownish: (S:) [and blackish: and of a blackish hue inclining to green:] and black; (S, K;) black-complexioned: (TA:) [and intensely black: it is said in the Mṣb, art. حَمَر, that الْأَخْضَرُ is, with the Arabs, termed أَسْوَدُ; which may mean either that green is, with the Arabs, termed اسود, or that الاخضر is, with the Arabs, black: but the truth is, that each of the epithets أَخْضَرُ and أَسْوَدُ is sometimes used for the other: see what here follows, and see أَسْوَدُ: in Har p. 495, it is erroneously said, on the authority of Er-Rāzee, that the اسود is not termed by the Arabs اخضر, although the اخضر is termed by them اسود because of its intense خَضْرَة and رُبَى: the fem. is خَضْرَاءُ: and the pl. is خَضْرَى. (Mṣb, TA.) You say شَجَرَةٌ خَضْرَاءُ A green, and fresh, or juicy, tree. (TA.) And مَاءٌ أَخْضَرُ Water inclining to a green colour, by reason of its clearness. (TA.) And أَخْضَرُ الْجِلْدَةِ [lit. Tawny of skin:] meaning †of pure race; because the complexions of the Arabs are tawny; (S;) of genuine Arab race: (IB:) as in the saying of El-Lahabee, (S, TA,) El-Faḍl Ibn-'Abbās, (TA,) وَأَنَا الْأَخْضَرُ مَنْ يَعْرِفُنِي

• وَأَنَا الْأَخْضَرُ مَنْ يَعْرِفُنِي •
• أَخْضَرُ الْجِلْدَةِ بِي بَيْتِ الْعَرَبِ •

[And I am the tawny: who knows me? the tawny of skin (or pure of race), of the family that comprises the nobility of the Arabs]. (S, IB.) And فَلَانٌ أَخْضَرُ الْقَفَا [lit. Such a one is blackish, or black, in the back of the neck:] meaning †such a one is the son of a black woman: (Az, A:) or †one who is slapped on the back of his neck: (A:) or †a freedman, or an emanci-

pated slave. (TA.) And أَخْضَرُ الْبَطْنِ †A weaver: (A, TA:) because his belly, being stuck close to his loom, becomes blackened by it. (TA.) And أَخْضَرُ التَّوَاذِجِ †An eater of onions and leeks: or a tiller, or cultivator, of the ground; because he eats herbs, or leguminous plants. (A.) And هُمُ خَضْرُ النَّاجِبِ [lit. They are green in the shoulders, from carrying the produce of their land:] meaning †they are in a state of great plenty. (K, TA.) And [hence, perhaps,] فَلَانٌ خَيْرٌ †Such a one possesses abundant خَيْر [or wealth, or prosperity]: (A, TA:) [or it may mean goodness: for] الْأَخْضَرُ, applied to a man, is an epithet of praise, whereby he may be likened to the sea, because it is described as green, or to the [rain or herbage called] رُبَيْع; in both cases meaning †liberal, or bountiful; and it is so applied because خَضْرَة is of the colours of the Arabs: and it is also an epithet of dispraise, as meaning †black by reason of baseness, ignobleness, or meanness. (Ham p. 282.) And شَابٌ أَخْضَرُ †A young man whose hair has begun to grow upon the sides of his face. (TA.) And كَتَيْبَةٌ خَضْرَاءُ †An army, or a troop of horse, overspread with the blackness of iron: (S, TA:) or a great army or troop of horse (K, TA) of which most of the men are clad in iron; like جَاوَاءُ: (TA:) because of the خَضْرَة of the iron: (A:) [i. e.] because of the blackness thereof. (TA.) And اللَّيْلُ أَخْضَرُ †Night is black. (TA.) And [hence,] أَخْضَرُ الْجَنَاحَيْنِ †Night [lit. the black-winged] veiled him, concealed him, or covered him with its darkness. (A.) مُدْهَمَاتَانِ, in the Kur [lv. 64, relating to two gardens of Paradise], is explained by خَضْرَاوَانِ because it means Inclining to blackness, by reason of abundance of moisture, or irrigation. (S.) — خَضْرَاءُ used as a subst.: see خَضْرَاءُ. — The fem. خَضْرَاءُ [is also used as a subst., and] signifies Green herbs or leguminous plants; (Mṣb, K;) as also خَضْرَاءُ: (K:) pl. خَضْرَاوَاتُ: by rule it should be خَضْرَى; but as the quality of a subst. predominates in it, it has a pl. like the pl. of a subst., like صَحْرَاوَاتُ pl. of صَحْرَاءُ: (Mṣb:) this pl. occurs in the saying (in a trad., TA) لَيْسَ فِي الْخَضْرَاوَاتِ صَدَقَةٌ There is no poor-rate in the case of green herbs or leguminous plants; (Mṣb;) or fresh fruits and herbs or leguminous plants; (TA;) or fruits, such as the apple and the pear &c.; or herbs or leguminous plants, such as leeks and smallage and rue and the like; and خَضْرُ, pl. of خَضْرَة, is sometimes substituted for it. (Mgh.) [Hence,] إِيَّاكُمْ وَخَضْرَاءَ الدِّمَنِ, meaning †Avoid ye the beautiful woman that is of bad origin: (S, A, Mṣb:) because what grows in a دِمْنَة [or place which men have blackened by their cooking, and where their camels or other beasts have staled and dunged], though it may be beautiful and bright, does not bear fruit [because it is neglected, and left unwatered], (S, Mṣb,) and soon becomes corrupt, or bad. (Mṣb. [See also دِمْنَة: and see عُشْبَةُ الدَّارِ, in art. عشب.]) — And الْخَضْرَاءُ, as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. predominates, (TA,) †The sky, or

heaven; (S, A, K;) because of its greenness; like as the earth is called الْقُبْرَاءُ. (TA.) You say, †مَا تَحْتَ الْخَضْرَاءِ أَكْثَرُ مِنْهُ [There is not under the sky one more hateful than he]. (A.) — And خَضْرَاءُ †A bucket (A, K) with which water has been drawn long, so that it has become green or blackish &c. (حَتَّى أَخْضُرَتْ). (K.) — And †The congregated or collective body, and mass, or bulk, of a people. (S, K.) So in the saying, أَبَاؤُ اللَّهِ خَضْرَاءُهُ †[May God destroy the congregated or collective body, mass, or bulk, of them]: (S:) or this means, †their stock (شَجَرَةٌ) from which they have branched off; (A;) [for] خَضْرَاءُ signifies the origin of anything: (TA:) or, their life in this present world: (Fr, TA:) or, as some say, their enjoyment and plenty; (TA;) [for] خَضْرَاءُ signifies prosperity, and plenty, and enjoyment: (TA in a later part of this art:) or the right reading is غَضْرَاءُهُ, meaning "their prosperity, and their pleasantness of life, or plenty and prosperity." (S. [See art. غضر.]) — الْبَقْلَةُ الْخَضْرَاءُ: (S.) (T,) or الْخَضْرَاءُ, (K,) The domestic pigeons; (T, K;) so called although of various colours, because their predominant colour is وَرْقَةٌ [or ash-colour], or خَضْرَة [meaning a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour]: the خَضْرُ and the نُحْرُ [or spotted with white and black, &c.,] are especially characterized by the faculty of rightly directing their course. (T, TA.) — الْأَخْضَرُ [a pl. of الْأَخْضَرُ used as a subst.] †Gold and flesh-meat and wine; as also الْأَحْمَرَةُ [as some explain this latter]. (TA.) — أَخْضَرُ also signifies †Fresh, or recent: so in the saying, الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَنَا أَخْضَرُ †[The affair between us is fresh, or recent]: and in like manner you say, الْوُدَّةُ بَيْنَنَا خَضْرَاءُ †Love, or affection, between us is fresh. (A.) And Soft, or tender; applied to herbage, or seed-produce. (TA.) — [Hence,] عَيْشَةُ خَضْرَاءُ †A mode of life soft, or delicate, and plentiful and pleasant. (Har p. 639.) — الْأَخْضَرُ is also the name of [A certain star, or asterism; most probably either α of Piscis Australis or ε of Pegasus, or some star or asterism nearly in a line with those two;] one of the three أَنْوَاءُ of the rain called الْخَرِيف; namely, the middle نَوَاءُ of those three أَنْوَاءُ; the first being the نَسْرَانِ; and the last, the foremost of the فَرْغَانِ: see نَوَاءُ. (AZ, T and TA in art. نَوَاءُ.)

الأخضر dim. [of الْأَخْضَرُ], (TA,) [Cantharides;] a kind of fly, (K,) green, of a dark or an ashy dust-colour, (أَخْضَرُ,) of the size of the black fly, and called the Indian fly [as cantharides are by the Arabs in the present day]; having properties and uses mentioned in medical books. (TA.) — Also A certain disease in the eye. (K.)

مَخْضَرَةٌ: see خَضْرُ, in two places.

مِخْضَارٌ: see خَضْرَة.

مَخْضُورٌ: see خَضْرُ.

يَخْضُورٌ: see خَضْرُ, in two places: and see also أَخْضَرُ, first sentence.

يَخْضِيرٌ: see أَخْضَرُ, first sentence.

خضرم

Q. 1. خَضَرَمَ الْأُذُنَ, inf. n. خَضَرَمَةٌ, *He cut somewhat of the extremity of the ear of a camel, and left it dangling: or he cut the ear in halves: and you say also, خَضَرَمُوا نَعْمِيرَ [They so cut the ears of their camels].* (TA:) or خَضَرَمَةٌ signifies the cutting one of the ears only. (JK.) — And خَضَرَمَ *He mixed* [a thing or things]: (IKh, TA:) [and so خَضَرَمَ, as is indicated in the K in art. حَضَرَمَ, by an explanation of the inf. n.] — And خَضَرَمَةٌ signifies also *The making a thing to be of an intermediate, or a middling, kind or quality.* (TA.)

Q. 2. تَخَضَّرَ, said of butter [in the process of formation], *It became dissundered, or separated [into clots], by reason of intense cold; and did not coalesce; as also تحَضَرَمَ.* (TA in art. حَضَرَمَ.)

خَضْرَمٌ *A well having much water; (JK, K;) and so, [as some say,] a sea, or great river; but its application as an epithet to a sea, or great river, is disallowed by Aq: (S:) or a great sea: (K:) accord. to some, so called because of its greenness; and if so, the م is augmentative: (MF:) or water copious and wide in the utmost degree: (Mz 49th نوع:) and anything much in quantity, or copious, (S, K,) and wide, or ample: (S:) or it signifies also wide, or ample, (K,) applied to anything: (TA:) pl. خَضَارِمُ: (S:) and مَخْضَرَمٌ and خَضَارِمٌ, also, signify much in quantity, or copious, applied to water: (TA:) and خَضْرَمٌ is applied in this sense as an epithet to نَبِيذٌ. (S, TA.) — † Bountiful, or munificent; (JK, K;) who gives many gifts: (S, K:) said to be likened to the sea, or great river, to which this epithet is applied; though Aq disallowed its application to a sea, or great river: (S:) or likened to the well to which the same epithet is applied: (JK:) and a forbearing, or clement, lord, or chief; as also خَضَارِمُ pl. خَضَارِمَةٌ and خَضَرَمُونَ and خَضَرَمُونَ all applied peculiarly to men: (K:) not to women. (TK.)*

خَضْرَمٌ *Sweet water: or water between sweet and bitter: (K:) on the authority of Yaakoob. (TA.) — The young of the [kind of lizard called] صَبّ: (S, K:) accord. to IDrd, in its first stage it is called حَبْلٌ; [after which he should have said, then, غَبْدَانٌ;] then it is called مَطْبَعٌ [q. v.]; then, خَضْرَمٌ; and then, نَبْ: he does not mention the term غَبْدَانٌ, but AZ mentions it. (S.)*

خَضْرَمِيٌّ: see الخَضَارِمَةُ.

خَضَارِمٌ: see خَضْرَمٌ, in two places.

الخَضَارِمَةُ *A certain people of the عَجَم [i. e. Persians], (S, K,) of the sons of Fāris, (S,) who went forth [from their country] in the beginning of El-Islām, and dwelt in Syria: (S, K:) i. e., those people who went forth at that period dispersed themselves in the countries of the Arabs; some of them settling in El-Basrah, and these are the أَسَاوِرَةُ; and some of them, in El-Koofeh, and these are the أَحَامِرَةُ; and some of them, in Syria,*

and they are the خَضَارِمَةُ; and some of them, in El-Jezeereh, and they are the جَرَاغِمَةُ; and some of them, in El-Yemen, and they are the أَبْنَاءُ; and some of them, in El-Mowail, and they are the جَرَامِقَةُ: (S, TA:) the n. un. is خَضْرَمِيٌّ. (K.)

مَخْضَرَمٌ [pass. part. n. of خَضَرَمَ]. You say نَاقَةٌ مَخْضَرَمَةٌ *A she-camel having the extremity of her ear cut.* (S, K.) And أُذُنٌ مَخْضَرَمَةٌ *An ear cut.* (Mz 49th نوع.) — Hence, as some say, (Mz ubi suprā,) A man, (K, Mz,) or a poet, (S, K,) who lived in the Time of Ignorance and in that of El-Islām; (S, K, and Mz ubi suprā;) as though he were cut off from paganism to El-Islām; (Mz ubi suprā;) or from infidelity; (IB, TA;) as Lebeed, (S, K, and Mz 20th نوع,) and Hassān Ibn-Thābit, and Nābighah of the Benoo-Jaadeh, and Aboo-Zubeyd, and 'Amr Ibn-Sha-s, and Ez-Zibrikan Ibn-Bedr, and 'Amr Ibn-Maadee-Kerib, and Kaab Ibn-Zuheyir, and Maan Ibn-Ows: (Mz 20th نوع: [see also إِسْلَامِيٌّ, and شَاهِدٌ]) or a person who passed half of his life in the Time of Ignorance, and half thereof in that of El-Islām: (K:) [I have generally found the word thus written;] but IB says that, accord. to most of the lexicologists, it is مَخْضَرَمٌ, with kesr to the ر; for the pagans, when they became Muslims, cut somewhat of the extremities of the ears of their camels (خَضَرَمُوا أُذَانَهُمْ) as a sign of their being Muslims in case of their being attacked and plundered, or their being made war with; (IB, TA;) and this they were ordered to do in a manner different from that of the pagans: (TA:) accord. to some, the epithet applied to a poet of the class above mentioned is محَضَرَمٌ, with the unpointed ح, [i. e. مَخْضَرَمٌ] from الحَضَرَمَةُ signifying الخَلطُ, [like الخَضَرَمَةُ, as shown above,] because of his mixing paganism with El-Islām: (Mz 49th نوع:) مَخْضَرَمٌ: (K in art. حَضَرَمَ:) and in like manner IKh explains the epithet مَخْضَرَمٌ. (TA.) — Also A black man whose father is white. (IKh, K.)* — And Deficient in respect of الحَسَبُ; (K;) meaning not of generous parentage. (TA.) — And One whose origin is suspected; or who claims for his father one who is not: (K:) and so مَخْضَرَمٌ means of mixed parentage. (TA.) One whose father is unknown: [or, app., accord. to the TA, whose parents are unknown:] or one sprung from [a succession of] concubines. (K.) — Uncircumcised. (K.) And, with ة, applied to a woman, Circumcised: (S, K:) or, as some say, cut, by a mistake of the woman operating, in a place not that of circumcision. (TA.) — Flesh-meat such that one knows not whether it be from a male or a female. (S, K.) — Accord. to IAqr, who does not explain it, (ISd, TA,) it is applied also to food, (ISd, K,) ISd thinks (TA) as meaning Insipid; (ISd, K;) neither sweet nor bitter. (ISd.) — And Water between heavy and light: (T, K, TA:) or not sweet. (TA.) — See also خَضْرَمٌ.

مَخْضَرَمٌ: see مَخْضَرَمٌ, in two places.

مَتَخَضَّرَ, applied to butter, [as also مَتَحَضَّرَ and مَحْضَرَمٌ,] *Dissundered, or separated [into clots]; not coalescing; by reason of cold.* (K. [See Q. 2.])

خضع

1. خَضَعَ, aor. َ, inf. n. خُضُوعٌ (S, Mqb, K) and خَضَعَ and خَضَعَانٌ, or خَضَعَانٌ, (TA,) *He was, or became, lowly, humble, or submissive,* (S, Mqb, K,) لَهُ to him, (Mqb, TA,) [for instance,] to his creditor, (Mqb,) or to God; (TA;) as also خَضَعَ, (S, K,) [and خَضَعَ, (K in art. اخضع,) and خَضُوعٌ: (Sgh, K:) خَضُوعٌ is nearly the same as خُضُوعٌ, except that the latter is mostly used in relation to the voice [or the eyes]; but the former is used as meaning in the necks: (Mqb:) or the former is in the body, ('Eyn and K in art. خضع,) and signifies the acknowledgment of humility and submission; ('Eyn;) and the latter is in the voice and in the eyes. ('Eyn and K ubi suprā.) It is said in a trad. respecting the [devils'] hearing [the words of the angels] by stealth, خَضَعَانًا لِقَوْلِهِ [With submissiveness to his saying, or to what he said]; or, accord. to one relation, خَضَعَانًا; but it may be a pl. of خَاضَعَ; and accord. to another relation, it is خَضَعًا, which is a pl. of خَاضَعَ. (TA.) — *He was, or became, still, (K, TA,) and tractable, or submissive.* (TA.) — *He made his words soft to a woman; as also اخضع: (L:) or the latter signifies his speech was soft to a woman.* (O, K.) It is said in the Kur xxxiii. 32, فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ *Then be ye not soft in speech.* (TA.) And you say, خَضَعَ لَهَا بِكَلَامِهِ وَخَضَعَتْ لَهُ وَتَطَبَّعَ *He was soft to her in speech, and she was soft to him, and he became excited to feel an eager desire for her, or to lust after her];* (TA;) and in like manner, خَاضَعَهَا, (K, TA,) inf. n. مَخَاضَعَةٌ, (TA,) [he was soft in his speech to her, she being soft in her speech to him.] And خَضَعَا بَيْنَهُمَا حَدِيثًا *They two (a man and a woman) made soft discourse together, saying that which excited each to feel an eager desire for, or to lust after, the other.* (TA from a trad.) — خَضَعَ, aor. َ, inf. n. خُضُوعٌ, [or, as in two copies of the S, خَضَعَ, though it seems that the verb is correctly خَضَعَ, not خَضَعَ.] *He had a natural stooping of the neck: (TA:) and he bent himself, or became bent; as also اخضع. (Zj.) And اخضع, said of a hawk, He lowered his head to make a stoop, or to pounce down.* (Z, TA.) — [Hence,] خَضَعَتِ الْإِبِلُ *The camels strove, or exerted themselves, or hastened, in their pace, or going; (K;) because, when they do so, they lower their necks.* (TA.) And اخضع, (K,) said of a horse, (IAqr,) [for the same reason,] † *He went quickly, or swiftly.* (IAqr, K.) — خَضَعَ النُّجُومُ *The stars, or asterism, inclined (S, K, TA) to the place of setting, (S, TA,) or to setting: (K, TA:) and in like manner, خَضَعَتِ الشَّمْسُ; the sun inclined*

a soft, or tender, woman. (JK, K.) — And The rainbow. (JK, Ibn-'Abbād, K.) And A halo round the moon. (AA, TA.) — One says also, *دَعْنِي مِنْ خَضْلِكَ*, meaning *Let me alone, and cease from thy vain, or false, sayings or actions.* (TA.)

خَضِيَّة *A رَوْضَة* [or meadow] (IDrd, S, K) that is luxuriant and moist. (IDrd.)

خَضِل : see *خَضِل*. — *دَرَّةٌ خَاضِلَةٌ* : see *خَضِل*.

مُخَضِل : see *خَضِل*.

مِخْضَل : see *خَضِل*.

مُخْضِلٌ : see *خَضِل*.

خضم

1. *خَضَرَ*, aor. ʔ; (S, K;) and *خَضَر*, aor. ʔ; (JK, K;) inf. n. *خَضَر*; (JK, S, K;) *He* (a man) ate a thing with the whole of the mouth: (As, S;) or he ate, (K,) in a general sense: (TA;) or he ate with the more remote of the teeth: (K;) *قَضَرَ* signifies the "eating with the nearer of the teeth;" (TA;) [i. e., "with the teeth of the fore part of the mouth:" or the "eating with the extremities of the teeth:" see art. *قَضَرَ*:] or [he ate so that] he filled his mouth with that which he ate: or it relates peculiarly to the thing that is moist, or juicy, as the cucumber, (K,) and the like: (TA;) or he ate in the enjoyment of a plentiful and pleasant life: (JK, TA;) or *خَضَرَ* referring to a man is like *قَضَرَ* referring to a beast. (TA.) — And *خَضَمَهُ*, aor. ʔ, (JK, K,) inf. n. as above; (TA;) and *خَضَمَ*; (JK, K;) *He cut it; or cut it off:* (K;) or he cut it in pieces. (JK.) — *خَضَرَهُ* (K;) accord. to IʿAq, (TA,) signifies *He gave him of his property;* (K;) [as though he cut off for him a portion thereof;] but Th rejects this, and says that it is *خَضَرَ*. (TA.)

8: see 1. — [Hence,] *السَّيْفُ يَخْضَرُ جَفْنَهُ* *The sword cuts, and eats, its scabbard, (K,) by reason of its sharpness; mentioned by J as a meaning of يَخْضَرُ: [see 8 in art. خضر:] and يَخْضَرُ الْعَظْمُ cuts the bone: and الذَّرَاعُ [the fore arm]. (TA.) — And اخْضَرُ الطَّرِيقَ He stopped the way, robbing and slaying passengers. (K.)*

خَضَر : see *خَضَر*.

خَضِيَّة i. q. *خَضِيَّة*, (K,) i. e. A certain bead, or gem, mentioned before. (TA.)

خَضَام : see what next follows.

خَضَامَةٌ A thing that is eaten in the manner termed *خَضَر*; [see 1;] (K;) as also *خَضَامٌ* [expressly said to be like *غَرَاب*, otherwise it would seem to be *خَضَام*, like *قَضَام*, to which it is opposed,] (TA,) [and *مَخْضَرٌ*, as is indicated in the K in art. *قَضَرَ*, opposed to *مَقْضَرٌ* in that art. (q. v.) in the S and K.]

مَخْضَرٌ : see what next precedes.

خط

1. *خَطَّ*, aor. ʔ, inf. n. *خَطٌّ*, *He made [a line, or lines, or] a mark, عَلَى الْأَرْضِ, upon the ground.* (Msb.) You say, *خَطَّ الرَّاجِزُ فِي الْأَرْضِ*, aor. and inf. n. as above, *The diviner made a line, or a mark, or lines, or marks, upon the ground, and then divined.* (TA.) And *الرَّاجِزُ يَخْطُّ بِأَصْبَعِهِ فِي الرَّمْلِ وَيَزْجُرُ* [The diviner makes lines, or marks, with his finger upon the sand, and divines]. (S.) Th says, on the authority of IʿAq, that *الْخَطُّ* is *عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ* [or geomancy]: IʿAb says that it is an ancient science, which men have relinquished: but Lth says that it is practised to the present time; [to which I may add, that it has not even now ceased; being still practised on sand and the like, and also on paper;] and they have conventional terms which they employ in it, and they elicit thereby the secret thoughts &c., and often hit upon the right therein: the diviner comes to a piece of soft ground, and he has a boy, with whom is a style; and the master makes many lines, or marks, in haste, that they may not be counted; then he returns, and obliterates leisurely lines, or marks, two by two; and if there remain two lines, or marks, they are a sign of success, and of the attainment of the thing wanted: while he obliterates, his boy says, for the sake of auguring well, *ابْنِي عَيْنَ أَسْرَعَا الْبَيَانُ* [O two sons of 'Iyān (meaning two lines or marks), hasten ye the manifestation]: IʿAb says that when he has obliterated the lines, or marks, and one remains, it is the sign of disappointment: and AZ and Lth relate the like of this. (TA.) It is said in a trad. of Mo'awiyeh Ibn-El-Hakam Es-Sulamee, traced up by him to its author, *كَانَ نَبِيٌّ مِنْ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ يَخْطُ فَمِنْ وَاقٍ خَطَّهُ عَلَيْهِ مِثْلَ عَلَيْهِ* [A prophet of the prophets used to practise geomancy; and he who matches his geomancy knows the like of his knowledge]. (TA.) You say also, when a man is meditating upon his affair, and considering what may be its issue, or result, *فَلَانٌ يَخْطُ فِي الْأَرْضِ* [Such a one makes lines, or marks, upon the ground]. (TA.) [See also *نَكَتَ*: and see St. John's Gospel, ch. viii. verses 6 and 8.] And *خَطَّ بِرِجْلِهِ الْأَرْضَ* means *He walked, or went along.* (TA.) — Also, (S, Msb,) aor. as above, (Msb,) and so the inf. n., (Msb, K,) *He wrote* (S, Msb, K) a writing, or book, (Msb,) or a thing, (TA,) with the reed prepared for that purpose, (S, K,) or with some other thing; (K, TA;) [and so *خَطَّطَ*, for *تَسَطَّطَ*, is syn. with *تَسَطَّطَ*, or, as in the T, like *تَسَطَّطَ*; whence the saying, *خَطَّطَتْ عَلَيْهِ ذُنُوبُهُ* His sins were written [or registered] against him. (TA.) — *خَطَّ النَّفْسَ*, and *خَطَّ النَّفْسَ*: see 8; for the latter, in two places. — [Hence,] *خَطَّ عَلَيْهِ* *He prohibited it; or took it for himself; relating to anything.* (K, TA.) — *خَطَّ وَجْهَهُ*: see 8. — *خَطَّ الْغَلَامُ*: see 8. — *خَطَّ السَّيْفُ وَجْهَهُ* [I cut, or clave, with the sword his face and his waist]. (TA.) And *بِالسَّيْفِ نَضَفْتَنِي* [He clave him, or it, in halves with the sword].

(TA.) And *جَارَاهُ فَمَا خَطَّ غُبَارَهُ* *He contended with him in running, and did not cleave his dust.* (JK, S, A, L.) — *خَطَّ اللَّهُ نَوْحًا* [God made its (a land's) rain-giving star or asterism (see *نَوْحٌ*) to pass it over: or may God make &c.]: from *خَطَّطَ* signifying "a land not rained upon between two lands that have been rained upon:" (S, TA:*) it was said by IʿAb [in a tropical sense, by way of imprecation, with reference to a woman], when he was asked respecting a man who had put the affair of his wife in her own hand and she had in consequence divorced him by a triple sentence: (S:) accord. to one relation, it is *خَطَّ*; the meaning being "may he make its rain to miss it:" (S, TA:) and accord. to another, *خَطَّ*, originally *خَطَّطَ*, like *تَقَضَّى الْبَازِي*: the former, or first, is the weaker, or weakest, in authority, of these relations. (TA. [See also 2 in art. *خَطَّ*.])

2. *خَطَّطَ*, inf. n. *تَخَطَّطَ*, [He marked with lines, streaks, or stripes. Also] *He wove a piece of cloth with lines, streaks, or stripes.* (KL.) And *He drew lines well and elegantly.* (KL.) — See also 1, in two places, in the latter half of the paragraph.

4: see 8, in three places.

8. *اِخْتَطَّ الْخَطَّةَ*, (Msb, K,) or *اِخْتَطَّهَا لِنَفْسِهِ*, (S,) *He took the خطَّة [q. v.] to himself, and (K) made a mark upon it, (S, K,) in order to its being known that he had chosen it to build there a house; (S, TA;) as also خطَّطَ; (as in some copies of the K;) or خطَّطَ; (as in other copies of the K, and as in the TA;) and خطَّطَ لِنَفْسِهِ: (TA:) and he alighted and took up his abode in the خطَّة, none having done so before him; as also خطَّطَ لِنَفْسِهِ. (K.) [And hence, اِخْتَطَّ signifies also He founded a town or the like.] — *اِخْتَطَّ وَجْهَهُ* *His face became marked with lines [app. by the growth of his beard]; (K, TA;) as also خطَّطَ; (K, L, TA;) or خطَّطَ; (JK;) or اِخْتَطَّ: (CK:) or the hair of his beard extended [so as to form lines] upon the two sides of his face. (A, TA.) — اِخْتَطَّ الْغَلَامُ *The two sides of the boy's, or young man's, beard grew forth; (S, L, K, TA;) as also خطَّطَ; or اِخْتَطَّ. (K, accord. to different copies.)***

خَطٌّ A line, streak, or stripe; in, or upon, a thing: (K:) pl. *خَطُوطٌ* (S, K) and *أَخْطَاطٌ*; (K;) the latter, [a pl. of pauc.,] used by El-'Ajjāz: (TA:) and *خَطَّةٌ* is [syn. with *خَطٌّ* as explained above, being] a subst. from [the inf. n.] *الْخَطُّ*, like as *نُقْطَةٌ* is from *النَّقْطُ*: (S, K:*) you say, *عَلَى ظَهْرِ الْحِمَارِ خَطَّتَانِ* Upon the back of the ass are two lines, or streaks, differing in colour from the rest of the body. (TA.) — [In mathematics, A line. And hence, *خَطُّ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ* The equinoctial line.] — A slight track, or path, or road, in plain, or smooth, or soft, ground: pl. as above. (K.) And A road, or path: (Th, K:) as in the saying, *الزُّمُّ ذَلِكَ الْخَطُّ وَلَا تَطْلُمُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا* [Keep thou to that road, or path, and do not deviate

from it at all]: or in this sense the word is **خَطٌّ**. (TA.) Also *A road, or way, or street, that is a common thoroughfare; and so* **خَطٌّ**. (IDrd, K.) — [A streak, or stripe, of herbage.] You say, **الْكَلَّاءُ خُطُوطٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ**; *The herbage consists of streaks, or stripes, upon the ground; the rain not having watered the country in common.* (L, TA.) — *Writing, and the like.* (TA.) [*Hand-writing. Character; or particular form of letters.* — See also 1.]

خَطٌّ: see **خَطٌّ**, in two places. — *The place of the tribe.* (AA, K.)

خَطٌّ: see **خَطَّةٌ** — and see also **خَطِيطٌ**, in two places.

خَطَّةٌ: see **خَطٌّ**, in two places. — Also *An affair: a matter: a case: an event: a state, or condition: syn.* **أَمْرٌ**. (S, K:) and **قَصَّةٌ**: (S:) or the like of **قَصَّةٌ**: (JK, K:) and **خَطْبٌ** and **حَالٌ**: (TA:) or **حَالَةٌ**: (Msb:) or, as some say, *a dubious affair, of great magnitude or moment, to accomplish which, or to perform which, one finds not the way*: (Har p. 436:) and *a quality, or property.* (Msb.) You say, **سُئِنَتْ خَطَّةٌ خُفِّ** [*I required, or constrained, him to do an affair of difficulty; or to become in a state of abasement, or ignominy*]: and **خَطَّةٌ سُوٌّ** [*an evil affair*]. (L.) And **هُوَ يَكْتَفِي خَطَّةً مِنَ الْخُفِّ** [*He requires, or constrains, me to do an affair of difficulty; &c.*]. (JK. [See also **خُفٌّ**].) And it is said in a trad., of K'yleh, **أَيْلَامُ ابْنِ هَذِهِ أَنْ يَفْصَلَ** [*Is the son of this woman to be blamed for deciding the affair, or matter, or case, &c., and defending himself in the absence of the wrongdoers who would prevent his obtaining his right; or, of those who defend men, one from another, and decide between them justly?*]: i. e., when a dubious event, to the encountering of which he does not find the right way, befalls him, that he should not care for it, but decide it so as to settle it and extricate himself from it. (S, TA.) [See also **حَاجِرٌ**.] Also, in a trad. respecting El-Hodeybiyeh, **لَا يَسْأَلُونِي خَطَّةً**, **يُعْظَمُونَ فِيهَا حُرْمَاتُ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى إِلَّا أُعْطِيَتْهُمْ إِيَّامًا** [*They shall not ask of me a matter wherein they honour the sacred things of God, (exalted be He,) but I will grant it to them*]. (TA.) And in the same, **قَدْ عَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ خَطَّةٌ رُشِدٌ فَاقْبَلُوهَا** *He hath proposed to you a case of evident rectitude; therefore do ye accept it.* (TA.) And Taabbata-sharrà says,

- هُنَا خَطَّتَا إِمَّا إِسَارٌ وَمِئَةٌ
- وَإِمَّا دَمٌ وَالْقَتْلُ بِالْحَرْ أَجْدَرُ

[*They are two cases; either bondage and reproach, or else blood; and slaughter is more befitting to the free, or ingenuous*]: he means **خَطَّتَانِ**. (S. [See Ham p. 34.]) — Also *A course: as in the phrase* **خَطَّةٌ نَائِيَةٌ** *A distant, or far-extending, course.* (S, TA.) You say also, **خُذْ خَطَّةً**, i. e. **خُذْ خَطَّةَ الْإِتِّصَافِ** [*Take thou the course of ex-*

acting thy right, or due, with equity]; meaning **اِتْتَصَفَ** [*exact thou thy right, or due, with equity*]. (S.) — *A proof; an evidence; a testimony; an argument; a plea; or an allegation; syn.* **حُجَّةٌ**. (O, TA.) So in the phrase, **أَقْرِعْ عَلَى هَذَا الْأَمْرِ بِخَطَّةٍ** [*app. Establish thou a proof, &c., against this thing, or case*]; as is said in the "Nawádir." (TA.) — *An object of want which one has determined to accomplish: as in the saying,* **جَاءَ وَفِي رَأْسِهِ خَطَّةٌ** *He came having in his mind [lit. his head] an object of want &c.: [but see the last sentence in this paragraph:] the vulgar say* **خَطَّةٌ**: (S, L:) the former is the word used by the Arabs: (L:) the latter, however, occurs in the "Nawádir" of AZ; therefore the attribution of it to the vulgar demands consideration. (TA.) — *Boldness to undertake affairs.* (K.) — *Ignorance.* (K.) You say, **فِي رَأْسِهِ خَطَّةٌ** *In his head is ignorance: or, as some say, some affair: and it has another meaning explained above.* (TA.)

خَطَّةٌ *A piece of ground, or land, which a man takes to himself, and upon which he makes a mark, in order to its being known that he has chosen it to build there a house; whence the* **خَطَطُ** of El-Koofeh and of El-Baṣrah: (S:) or *a piece of ground, and a house, which a man takes to himself, and upon which he makes a mark, in land not possessed, that he may have it for himself exclusively, and build there; this being done when the Sultán gives permission to a number of the Muslims to found houses in a particular place, and to make their abodes there, as they did in El-Koofeh and El-Baṣrah: (L:) or a place which is taken and marked for building houses, or for habitation, or the like: (Mgh, Msb:) or, as is said in the Bári', a piece of ground, or land, which a man takes to himself, and upon which he makes a mark, it not having belonged to any one before him; as also* **خَطٌّ**; (Msb;) which latter is explained by IDrd as signifying *a place which one takes to himself, and marks, from other places: (IB, L:) or both signify a piece of land in which one alights and takes up his abode, none having done so before him: (K:) the pl. of the former is* **خَطَطٌ**. (S, Msb.) — [Hence,] **خَطَطُ الْمَكَارِمِ** *[Such a one exhibits in himself the marks of generous, or honourable, qualities].* (TA.)

خُطُوطٌ *A wild bull, (S, L,) and any beast, (L,) that marks the ground with the extremities of his hoofs.* (S, L.)

وَادٍ خَطِيطٌ [*A valley not rained upon*]. (AO, TA voce **خَطُوطٌ**, q. v.) And **خَطِيطَةٌ** [or **أَرْضٌ خَطِيطَةٌ**] *Land not rained upon; (TA;) as also* **خَطٌّ**: (K:) or *land not rained upon between two lands that have been rained upon: (S, K:) or land of which part has been rained upon, (K, TA,) and part has not: (TA:) or land not rained upon surrounded by land that has been rained upon; (ISH;) as also* **خَطٌّ** the latter word:

(AHn:) pl. of the former, **خَطَائِطٌ**. (S.) — Hence the saying of a certain Arab, to his son, **الزَّمْ، خَطِيطَةُ الذِّلِّ مَخَافَةٌ مَا هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ** [*Keep thou to the condition of abasement in fear of what is more grievous than it*]. (IAar, M.) — **خَطِيطَةٌ** also signifies *A strip of ground differing in roughness and smoothness from what is on either side of it: pl. as above.* (L.)

عَلَّمَ الْخَطَّ *A practiser of what is termed الْخَطُّ* [or geomancy]. (Lth.) — [Also *A practiser of the art of writing: a calligraphist.* (KL.)

رِمَاحٌ خَطِيَّةٌ *Spears of El-Khatt; so called from* **الْخَطُّ**, *a place in El-Yemáneh, (S, Msb,) also called* **خَطٌّ فَجَرٌ**, (S,) *because they are brought thither (S, Msb) from India, (S,) and straightened in that place, (S, Msb,*) which is a coast for ships; not that the canes grow there: (Msb:) or they are so called from* **الْخَطُّ** *which is the station for ships in El-Bahreyn, because they are sold there; not that it is the place of their growth: this place is also called* **الْخَطُّ**: (K:) but this demands consideration; for it is said [in the 'Eyn, i. e.] by Lth, (TA,) or by Kh, (Msb,) that when you convert the rel. n. into a subst., you say **خَطِيَّةٌ**, (Msb, TA,) with kesr to the **خ**, (Msb,) without **رِمَاح**, like as you say, **ثِيَابٌ قَبِيطَةٌ**, (Msb, TA,) with kesr, (Msb,) but when you convert the rel. n. into a subst., you say, **قَبِيطَةٌ**, (Msb, TA,) with damm, to distinguish the subst. from the rel. n., without **ثِيَاب**: (Msb:) a single spear of this kind is called **رُمَحٌ خَطِيٌّ**: (TA:) AHn says that **الْخَطِيٌّ** signifies *the spears*; and that it is a rel. n. used in the manner of a proper name; being a rel. n. from **الْخَطُّ**, which is **خَطُّ الْبَحْرَيْنِ**, where ships moor when they come from India. (TA.)

خَطِيَّةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

أَخْطٌ + *Delicate in beauties.* (IAar.) [See also **مُخَطَّطٌ**.]

مَخْطٌ [*A place marked with a line or lines, with a streak or streaks, or with a stripe or stripes*]. (TA in art. **طَرٌّ**.)

مِخْطٌ *A wooden instrument with which one makes lines or marks or the like: (S:) or the wooden instrument with which the weaver makes lines or marks or the like, in, or upon, a piece of cloth.* (L, K.)

مِخْطٌ *A [garment of the kind called] كِسَاءٌ, (S, TA,) and a date, and a wild animal, (TA,) or anything, (K, TA,) marked with lines, streaks, or stripes.* (S, K, TA.) — **مِخْطٌ** [*Beautiful*; (K, TA;) applied to a boy [whose hair of his beard has appeared upon the sides of his face, forming lines]; as also **مُخْطٌ** [originally **مُخْطَطٌ**: see 8]. (TA.)

مِخْطَاطٌ [*A wooden ruler; an instrument of wood by means of which lines are made even.* (S, O.)

actions, if it have done wrong; and its right action]. (L.) — *خَطْبَةٌ يَوْمٌ* and *خَطْبَةٌ لَيْلَةٌ* are expressions like *طِيلٌ يَوْمٌ* and *طِيلٌ لَيْلَةٌ*: you say, *خَطْبَةٌ يَوْمٌ يَمُرُّ بِي إِلَّا أَرَى فِيهِ فَلَانًا* [app. meaning *It were a crime that a day should pass with me without my seeing in it such a one; or perhaps, it is a rare event that a day passes with me &c.*: see what follows]. (TA.) — *A little, or small quantity; or a few, or small number; of anything.* (K, TA.) You say, *عَلَى النَخْلَةِ خَطْبَةٌ مِنْ رُطَبٍ* [Upon the palm-tree are a few fresh ripe dates]: and *بَارِضٌ بَنَى فَلَانٌ خَطْبَةً مِنْ وَحْشٍ* [In the land of the sons of such a one is] a small number of wild animals that have missed their [wonted] places and are in what are not their accustomed places. (TA.)

خَطَا A man who constantly adheres to faults, offences, sins, crimes, or acts of disobedience for which he deserves punishment. (TA.)

خَاطِبٌ Intentionally doing that which is not right; (El-Umawee, S;) intentionally pursuing a wrong way in his religion; (K;) intentionally doing that which he is forbidden to do. (Msb.) [See *خَطِئَ*, of which it is the part. n.] — [Also *Missing the mark*. Hence the saying,] *مَعَ الْخَوَاطِئِ سَهْرٌ صَائِبٌ* [With those that miss is an arrow that goes right, or hits the mark]; (S, K;) *خَوَاطِئُ* being pl. of *خَاطِئَةٌ*, meaning *that misses the butt*: (Har p. 481:) a prov., (S,) applied to him who frequently errs, but sometimes does right; (S, K;) or to the niggard who sometimes gives notwithstanding his niggardliness. (A'Obeyd.)

خَاطِئَةٌ: see 1, first sentence.

مُخْطِئٌ [act. part. n. of 4, q. v.]; One who does wrong, meaning to do right. (El-Umawee, S.)

[*مُخْطِئٌ* signifies the same as *مُتَخَطٌّ*, or nearly so: and hence the saying,] *نَاقَتُكَ مِنَ الْمُتَخَطِّاتِ* or *نَاقَتُكَ هَذِهِ*, (TA in the present art.,) or *مِنَ الْمُتَخَطِّاتِ الْجِيفِ*, [the last word being app. *الجِيفِ*, and the lit. meaning, *Thy she-camel, or this thy she-camel, is of those that step over the carcasses*; i. e. she is hardy and strong, such as will go on, and leave behind [others that have fallen down and died] *تَخَلَّفَ* [so in the TA, app. *تَخَلَّفَ*], until she [herself] has fallen down (*إِلَى مَدْرَسَتِ*). (AZ, TA in art. *خطو*.)

حَائِلٌ, applied to a she-camel, i. e. *ق. حَائِلٌ* [i. e. Not conceiving, or not becoming pregnant during a year, or two years, or some years; &c.: see its verb, 10]. (K, TA.)

خطب

1. *خَطَبَ* (S, K,) or *خَطَبَ خُطْبَةً* (A,) aor. 2, (TA,) inf. n. *خُطْبَةٌ* (S, K,) or this, accord. to some, is a subst. used as an inf. n., (TA,) and *خُطْبَانَةٌ* (K,) said of a *خُطْبِيبٍ* (A) *خَاطِبٍ* (K,) [He recited a *خُطْبَةٌ* (q. v. infra),] *عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ* [upon the pulpit]; (S, K;) as also *اِخْتَضَبَ* (S.) And *عَلَى الْقَوْمِ* (Msb,) and *عَلَى الْقَوْمِ*

(Th, Msb,) aor. 2, (Msb,) inf. n. *خُطْبَةٌ* (Th, Msb,) [He recited a *خُطْبَةٌ* to the people, and over the people, i. e. on the pulpit, beneath which they sat: or] he delivered an exhortation, or admonition, to the people. (Msb.) — *خَطَبَ الْمَرْأَةَ* (S, A,* Msb, K,) aor. as above, (TA,) inf. n. *خُطْبَةٌ* (S, A, K,) or this is a simple subst., (Msb,) and *خُطْبٌ* (Lh, K,) and *خُطْبِي* (T, S,* K;) and *اِخْتَضَبَهَا* (S, K;) He asked, or demanded, the woman in marriage. (Msb.) In the following verse of 'Adee Ibn-Zeyd, respecting Jedheemeh El-Abrash, and his asking in marriage Ez-Zebbā,

• *يَخْبِيَنِ الَّتِي عَدَرَتْ وَخَانَتْ*
• *وَهُنْ ذَوَاتُ غَائِلَةٍ لَجِينَا*

[For the asking in marriage of her who acted perfidiously and treacherously: for they (i. e. women) are possessed of secret malevolence: may they be disgraced and accursed:] *خُطْبِي* is syn. with *خُطْبَةٌ*: (S:) accord. to Lh, it is a simple subst.; but AM says that he is in error, and that it is an inf. n. (TA.) You say also, *خَطَبَ الْمَرْأَةَ* He asked, or demanded, the woman in marriage, of the people. (Msb.) And *خَطَبَ إِلَى فَلَانٍ* [He asked, or demanded, a woman in marriage, of such a one]. (TA.) And *خَطَبَ عَلَى أَحْيَةٍ* He asked, or demanded, a woman in marriage, when another had done so, and she had inclined to the latter, and he and she had agreed to a certain dowry, and had approved each other, and nothing remained but to conclude the contract; the doing of which is forbidden: but it is not forbidden to ask in marriage a woman when another has done so if she and the latter have not agreed, nor approved each other, nor has either of them inclined to the other. (TA.) — *فَلَانٌ كَذَا يَخْطُبُ عَمَلٌ كَذَا* [Such a one seeks, or desires, to do such a thing. (A, TA.)] — *خَطَبَ*, [aor. 2,] inf. n. *خُطْبَانَةٌ*, He became a *خُطْبِيبٍ*. (S.) — *خَطَبَ*, aor. 2, (JK, K,) inf. n. *خُطْبٌ* (S, TA,) He, or it, was, or became, of the colour termed *خُطْبَةٌ*: (S,* K;) or his, or its, colour was, or became, what is thus termed. (JK.)

2. *خَطَبَهُ* He granted his request of a woman in marriage; as also *اِخْطَبَهُ*. (TA.)

3. *خَاطِبُهُ* (A, Msb, TA,) or *بِالْكَلَامِ*, *خَاطِبُهُ* (S, TA,) inf. n. *مُخَاطَبَةٌ* and *خُطَابٌ* (S, Msb,) He talked, spoke, conversed, or discoursed, with him; held a colloquy, dialogue, conversation, or discourse, with him: (Msb, TA:) he talked to him, spoke to him, or addressed him, face to face; accosted him with speech or words. (A.) [Hence,] *حَرْفُ خُطَابٍ* [A particle of allocution]: such is the *ت* in *أَنْتَ* and *أَنْتِ* (Mughnee and K on the letter *ت*), and such is the *ك* in *ذَلِكَ* &c. (I'Ak p. 36; &c.) — *He consulted with him.* (TA.) — *فَصَلَ الْخُطَابَ* [as used in the Kur xxxviii. 19] means *The deciding a case, or passing sentence, or judging, with evident demonstration, or proof; or by testimony confirmed by oath*: (K, TA:) or *the deciding between truth and falsehood, and distinguishing between just judgment and the con-*

trary thereof: (TA:) or *understanding, intelligence, sagacity, or knowledge, in judging or passing sentence: or the pronouncing the phrase* *أَمَّا بَعْدُ*, (K, TA,) which David [it is said] was the first to utter, and which means, accord. to Abul-'Abbās, *Now, after these preliminary words, [I proceed to say] thus and thus*; (TA;) or this last phrase means *after my prayer for thee*; (K in art. *بعد*;) or *after praising God*. (TA in art. *بعد*. [See also art. *فصل*.])

4: see 2. — [Accord. to the KL, *اِخْطَابٌ* signifies *The inviting one for the purpose of marriage*: but I think it is only *اِخْتَابٌ* that has this signification.] — *أَخْطَبَكَ الصَّيْدُ* [The game, or object of the chase, has become within thy power, or reach; (S, A;) and has become near thee; (S;)] *فَارْتِمِهِ* [therefore shoot it, or cast at it]. (A.) And *اِخْطَبَكَ الْأَمْرُ* [The thing, or affair, has become within thy power, or reach. (JK, A,*)] — *اِخْطَبَ*, said of the colocynth, (JK, S, K,) *It became striped with green*: (JK, K;) or *it became yellow, with green stripes*. (S.) And *اِخْطَبَتِ الْحِنْطَةُ* The wheat became coloured. (TA.)

6. *تَخَاطَبَا* They two talked, spoke, conversed, or discoursed, each with the other; held a colloquy, dialogue, conversation, or discourse, each with the other. (TA.) [Hence, *عُرْفُ التَّخَاطُبِ* The generally-known, generally-received, or conventional, language of conversation.]

8: see 1, in two places. — *اِخْتَبَوْهُ* They invited him to marry a woman of their family: (S, Msb, K;) or they invited him to ask, or demand, in marriage, a woman of their family. (AZ,* A. [See also 4.])

خُطْبٌ A thing, an affair, or a business, (A, K, MF,) small or great, (K,) that one seeks, or desires, to do, (A,) syn. *أَمْرٌ مَخْطُوبٌ*, (Ham p. 33,) or that is, or may be, a subject of discourse: this is the primary signification: (MF:) or a great thing or affair: or a thing, or an affair, that is disliked; not one that is liked: or that is liked also: (Ham p. 127:) or the cause, or occasion, of a thing or an event: (JK, S;) or an affliction; a calamity: (Msb:) [often used in this last sense in the present day:] and a state, or condition: (TA:) pl. *خُطُوبٌ*; (A, Msb, K;) for which *خُطْبٌ* is used in a verse below. (TA.) You say, *مَا خُطْبُكَ* [What is the thing, or affair, or business, that thou seekest, or desirest, to do? (A:) or what is thy cause [of coming &c.]?] (S.) *جَلِيلٌ* and *خُطْبٌ يَسِيرٌ* [A little, or an unimportant, and a great, or an important, thing or affair]. (A.) And *خُطُوبُ الدَّهْرِ* [He endures, or he contends, or struggles, with, or against, the afflictions, or calamities, of fortune]. (A.) El-Akhṭal says,

• *كَلِمَتُ أَهْدَى مَنَاجِلَ مَسَلَبَةٍ*
• *يَتَذَنُّ ضَرْسَ بَنَاتِ الدَّهْرِ وَالْخُطْبِ*

† [Like the wavings of the hands of mothers bereft of many children, in mourning on account of

them, bewailing the biting cruelty of the daughters of misfortune and afflictions]: using الخطب for الخطوب. (L.)

خطب: see the next paragraph, in two places.

خطب A man who asks, or demands, a woman in marriage; (S, A, K,*) as also خطب (MF) and خطب (A, Mgh, K) and خطب: pl. of the first أخطاب (K,) and of the second أخطاب (A,) and of the last خطيبون (K.) You say, خطب [and خطب] and خطب He is her asker, or demander, in marriage. (K, TA.) It was a custom, in the Time of Ignorance, for a man to stand up and to say خطب (A, K,*) and خطب (K,) meaning I am an asker, or demander, in marriage; (MF;) and he who desired to give to him in marriage would reply نكح (A, K,*) and نكح (K,) [meaning I am "a giver in marriage,"] and thus marriage was effected: there was a woman among them, called Umm-Khārijeh, and the man who asked her in marriage used to stand at the door of her tent, and say, خطب; and she used to reply, نكح; (S, TA;) and hence the prov. أسرع من نكاح امرأ خارية [Quicker than the marriage of Umm-Khārijeh]. (TA.) — Also A woman asked, or demanded, in marriage; (S, A, K,*) and so خطبة (S, K) and خطبة (Kr, K) and خطبة (A, K) and خطبي [which is also an inf. n.: see 1]: (K:) or this last signifies a woman often asked, or demanded, in marriage. (JK.) You say, هي خطبة and خطبت (S, K) &c. (K) She is the person asked, or demanded, in marriage by him. (S, K,*)

خطبة, a word of the measure فَعْلَةٌ in the sense of the measure مَفْعُولَةٌ, like نُسَخَةٌ in the sense of مَفْرُوقَةٌ, and غُرْفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَاءِ in the sense of مَفْرُوقَةٌ; meaning An exhortation or admonition [recited by a خطيب]: (Mgh:) a form of words, a discourse, a sermon, a speech, an oration, or a harangue, which the خطيب recites on the pulpit: (K, TA:) [in the noon-service of the congregational mosque on Friday, the خطيب recites two forms of words, each of which is thus termed: the former chiefly consists of expressions of praise to God, blessings on Mohammad and his family and companions, and exhortation to the congregation; and is termed الخطبة الوعظ: the latter, of praise to God, exhortation, blessings on Mohammad and his family and companions, and prayer for the Muslims in general, and especially for the Sovereign; and is termed الخطبة التعت: (see my "Modern Egyptians," ch. iii.:)] or, [accord. to its original signification,] with the [Pagan] Arabs, a discourse, a speech, an oration, or a harangue, [generally applied to one delivered in public,] in rhyming prose; and the like: (Abou-Is-hāk, K:) or the old Arabian خطبة, in the Pagan and the early Muslim ages, was, in most instances, not in rhyming prose; and the term "prose," as here used, does not exclude what contains poetry introduced by way of testimony and the like: (MF:) or [a tract, or small treatise or discourse,] like a رسالة, which [is com-

plete in itself, or, in other words,] has a beginning and an end: (T, TA:) the pl. is خطب: (Mgh:) and خطب, occurring in the following words of a trad., مِنْ أَهْلِ الْحَاشِدِ وَالْمَخَاطِبِ, meaning of those who congregate, and harangue people, exciting them to go forth and assemble for seditious purposes, is said to be used in the same sense as خطب, and to be a pl. [of خطبة], contr. to rule, like مَنَابِه [pl. of شَبَه] and مَلَامِح [pl. of لَمَحَة]: or it is pl. of مَنْطَبَةٌ, which is syn. with خطبة: (TA:) or it [is pl. of مَنْطَبَةٌ, and] signifies places of haranguing. (L in art. حشد.) You say, خطب الخطيب خطبة حسنة [The خطيب recited a beautiful خطبة]. (A.) — See also خطب. — Also A turbid, or dusky, colour, (K,) or a colour inclining to turbidness or duskiness, (TA,) mixed with yellowish red; (K, TA;) like the colour of wheat before it dries, and that of some wild asses: (TA:) and a green [app. here meaning a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour: (TA:) or a dust-colour suffused with خضرة: [or a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour: see خطب]: (A, K:) or خضرة mixed with black. (TA.) — The saying, أَنْتَ الْأَخْطَبُ الْبَيْتِ الْخُطْبَةِ, which might be imagined to ascribe to the person addressed perspicuity, or eloquence, in his خطبة, really means Thou art [the asinine;] he who bears evidence of الجمارية [i. e. asinineness]. (A.)

خطبة an inf. n. of خطب المرأة: (S, A, K:) or a simple subst. (Mgh.) — See also خطب, in two places.

خطبان, and خطبانة: see أخطب, in four places. — The former is also the name of A certain plant, (K,) of the most bitter of herbs, (TA,) resembling the هليون [or asparagus], (K,) or like the tails of serpents, with thin extremities resembling [in colour] the violet, or blacker; the part next below being green; and the part next below that, to the roots, white: whence the saying, أَمْرٌ مِنَ الْخُطْبَانِ [More bitter than the خطبان]; in which خطبان has been erroneously said to be pl. of أخطب, like as سُدَانٌ is pl. of أسود. (TA.)

أخطب: see خطبان.

أورق خطباني [Of a dusky colour, inclining to black, in a great degree; or very dusky]: the latter word is added to give intensiveness to the signification. (K.)

خطيب [A speaker; generally a public speaker; an orator; a preacher;] a reciter of a خطبة, (A, Mgh, TA,) [and particularly] on the pulpit; (TA;) i. q. خطب [in these senses; but the latter is generally used in another sense, explained above, voce خطب]: (S, TA:) or one who recites a خطبة well; (K, TA;) [a good speaker or orator:] pl. خطبان. (Mgh, TA.) See خطبة. You say also, هُوَ خُطِيبُ الْقَوْمِ, meaning He is the speaker for the people or party. (Mgh.)

خطابة The office of a خطيب of a mosque. (TA.)

خطاب A man practised in, or accustomed to, the asking, or demanding, women in marriage. (K, Mgh, TA.)

خطب: see خطب, in two places.

خطبة: } see خطب.
خطبي: }

خطب: see خطب, in two places: — and see also خطيب.

خطبة Of the colour termed خطبة. (K.) — An ass, (S, A, K,) i. e. a wild ass, (TA,) of a colour tinged with خضرة [here meaning a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour]: (S, K:) or of a dust-colour suffused with خضرة: (A:) or having a black line, or stripe, along the middle of the back: (Fr, S, K:) fem. خطبة, applied to a she-ass; (Fr, S;) and likewise to a she-camel. (S, A.) — See also خطبة. — حمامة خطبة القبيص [A pigeon of the colour termed خطبة]. (A.) — يَدٌ خُطْبَاءُ (K,) and أَتَامِلُ خُطْبُ (TA, [خطب being the pl.]) [A hand, and fingers' ends,] of which the darkness of the dye imparted by حنّاء has faded: (K, TA:) and in like manner the epithet [أخطب] is sometimes applied to the hair. (TA.) One says also امرأة خطبة الشفتين [A woman pale in the lips; whose lips have lost their deep red hue]. (A.) — حَنْظَلٌ أَخْطَبُ (K,) or خُطْبَانُ (S,) Colocynths that are yellow, (S,) with green stripes: (S, K:) fem. (applied to a single colocynth, which is termed حَنْظَلَةٌ, TA) خطبة, with which خُطْبَانَةٌ is syn.: the pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] of this last [or pl. of أَخْطَبُ] is خُطْبَانُ, and خُطْبَانُ, which is extr. [with respect to rule]. (K.) And خُطْبَانُ (a pl. of أَخْطَبُ, JK) also signifies Green leaves of the سمر. (JK, K.) — شَقْرَاقُ [The [bird called] شقراق; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) called in Persian, accord. to a marginal note in a copy of the S, كاسكينة: (TA:) or the [bird called] صرد; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) because it has a mixture of black and white. (TA.) — And The صقر [or hawk]. (K.) — And A certain creeping thing (دُوَيْبَةُ) of a green colour, longer than the locust, having six legs; called in Persian شش پايه, and سبوشكنك. (Mgh.)

أخطبان a [proper] name of A certain bird; (K, TA;) so called because of a خطبة, i. e. خضرة, in its wings. (TA.)

مخطب: } see خطبة.
منخطبة: }
مخاطب: }

خطر

1. خَطَرَ بَدَنِهِ (S, A, Mgh, K, TA,) aor. 7, [in the CK, erroneously, 2,] inf. n. خَطَرٌ and خَطْرَانُ (S, Mgh, K) and خَطِيرٌ (JK, K,) He (a camel, S, Mgh, or a stallion [camel], A, K) raised his tail time after time, and struck his thighs with

it: (S:) or *lashed with it to the right and left*: (K:) or *moved about his tail*: (A,* Mgh, TA:) the stallion does so in threatening, through pride; (T, TA;) or in fighting with others, as though threatening; (A;) or by reason of emaciation occasioned by severe drought; or by reason of sprightliness: but a she-camel, to inform the stallion that she has become pregnant. (TA.) You say also, *غَطَرَ بَذْنَهُ*, aor. -: the غ being a substitute for the خ: (TA:) or each form may be original; but the latter is the less used. (IJ, TA.)—[Hence,] *غَطَرَ بِرُوحِهِ*, (A,* K,) and *بَسِيفِهِ*, (K,) and *بِقَضِيهِ*, and *بِسُوطِهِ*, (TA,) inf. n. *غَطْرَانُ*, (K,) *He moved his spear up and down, and his sword, (K, TA,) and his rod, and his whip.* (TA.) A man does so with the spear when he walks between the two [opposing] ranks. (A.) — And *غَطَرَ بِيَدِهِ فِي مَشْيِهِ*: [*He moved his arm up and down in his walking.*] (A.) And *غَطَرَ فِي مَشْيِهِ*, (K,) aor. -, (TA,) inf. n. *غَطْرَانُ* (K) and *غَطِيرُ*, (TA,) *He moved his arms up and down in his mode of walking, (K, TA,) inclining his body from side to side at the same time.* (TA.) And *غَطَرَ*, aor. -, (TA,) inf. n. *غَطْرَانُ* (S,) *He (a man) shook himself in walking; (S;) and walked with an elegant and a proud and self-conceited gait, with an affected inclining of the body from side to side.* (S, TA.) *الْجُنْدُ الْخَطَرُ* *يَخْطُرُونَ حَوْلَ قَائِدِهِمْ* [*The troops strut around their leader*] is said when they show their energy to their leader; and in like manner, when they assemble and equip themselves in war. (TA.) — And *غَطَرَ*, aor. -, inf. n. *غَطَرَ*, *He (a man) raised his arm, or hand, with a stone which he lifted for the purpose of trying his strength, to cast, or throw, and shook the stone in lifting it.* (TA.) — And *غَطَرَ بِإِصْبَعِهِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ* *He moved his finger, [or raised it towards the sky,] in supplication.* (A.) [This one does in the ordinary prayers, in uttering the profession of belief in the unity of God; raising the first finger only (of the right hand, which is placed on the thigh, while sitting on the left foot), and not the hand itself.] — And *غَطَرَ*, (S, K,) aor. -, inf. n. *غَطْرَانُ* (S,) *It (a spear) quivered, vibrated, or shook:* (S, K:) or *moved up and down previously to a thrusting with it.* (S.) — *غَطَرَ بِبَالِي*, (S, A, Mgh, Mgh, K,) and *عَلَى بَالِي*, (JK, Mgh, Mgh, K,) aor. - (S, ISd, IKtt, Mgh, K) and -, (ISd, IKtt, K,) inf. n. *غَطُورُ*, (JK, S, Mgh, K,) or *غَطَرُ*, (Mgh,) and *غَطْرَانُ*, (JK,) or this last is a mistranscription, (Mgh,) *It bestirred itself in my mind:* (A: [see *خَاطَرُ*]) or *it moved my mind:* (Mgh:) or *it occurred to my mind [absolutely, or] after I had forgotten it.* (K.) — *غَطَرَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ قَلْبِهِ* *The devil put vain suggestions into his mind.* (TA.) *غَطَرَ الدَّهْرُ* *Fortune, or time, produced, or brought to pass, its events, or among its events such and such things*: a phrase like *ضَرَبَ الدَّهْرُ ضَرْبَانَهُ*, (S,) or *ضَرْبَانَهُ*, (T, A.) [See art. *ضَرَبَ*.] — *غَطَرَ*, aor. -, (S, A, Mgh, K,) inf. n. *غَطُورُ*, (S, K,) or *غَطَرُ*, (Mgh,) *He (a man, S &c.) was, or became, eminent, noble,*

or of high rank, (Mgh, K,) or characterized by rank or station. (S, A.) And *غَطَرَ*, [or this is probably a mistranscription for *خَطَرَ*,] aor. -, inf. n. *غَطَرَ* and *غَطُورُ*, [or, more probably, *خَطُورُ*,] *He was, or became, great in estimation, rank, or dignity, after having been little in respect thereof.* (TA.)

2. *غَطَرَ*, inf. n. *تَخَطِيرُ*, *He took, got, or won, a bet, wager, or stake.* (L in art. *نَدَب*, and TA.)

3. *خَاطَرَ بَنَفْسِهِ*, (S, A, Mgh, K,) and *بِقَوْمِهِ*, (A,) inf. n. *مَخَاطَرَةُ*; (TK;) and *خَاطَرَ بِقَوْمِهِ*; (A;) *He placed himself at the point of, or near to, destruction; perilled, imperilled, endangered, jeopardized, hazarded, or risked, himself; (S, A;) and his people or party: (A:) or* *خَاطَرَ بَنَفْسِهِ* *signifies he did that in which fear predominated: (Mgh:) or he caused himself to be on the brink of destruction or of attaining dominion.* (K.) And *خَاطَرَ بَنَفْسِهِ وَمَالَهُ* *He threw himself and his property into destruction.* (TA.) And *خَاطَرَ كَذَا* *He hazarded, or risked, to him such a thing.* (L.) [See also 4, below.] — *خَاطَرَهُ عَلَى كَذَا*, (S, A,) or *عَلَى مَالٍ*, (Mgh,) inf. n. as above, (TA,) *He laid a bet, wager, or stake, with him, (S,* A, Mgh,) for such a thing, (S, A,) or for property.* (Mgh.) [See, again, 4.]

4. *عَلَى بَالِي*, (S, K,) [and *بَالِي*, (see 1,)] *God caused it [to bestir itself in my mind: or to move my mind: or] to occur to my mind after I had forgotten it.* (K.) — See also 3, in two places. — *خَاطَرَ الْهَالِ*, (S, K, &c.) inf. n. *إِخْطَارُ*, (Mgh,) *He made the property a stake (S, A, Mgh, K) between the parties betting.* (S, Mgh, K.) And *أَخْطَرْتُ لَهُ وَأَخْطَرْتُ لَهُ* [*He laid me a bet and I laid him a bet;*] *we laid bets, wagers, or stakes, one to another.* (K.) [See also 3.] And *أَخْطَرُ الْمَوْتَ نَفْسَهُ* *He made his soul a stake to death [by exposing it to be taken by death, like as a stake is taken by one of two parties who have betted].* (TA.) And *أَخْطَرُ* [alone] *He made himself, or his soul, a stake to his adversary, and sallied forth against him.* (K.) — *أَخْطَرُوا لَهُمْ خَطَرًا* and *أَخْطَرَهُمْ خَطَرًا* *He gave them liberally, or freely, a lot, portion, or share, or a compensation, such as contented them.* (TA.) — *أَخْطَرَهُ* *He (God) made him to be characterized by rank, or station.* (A.) — *أَخْطَرُ* *Such a one became like in rank, or station, to such a one.* (K.) And *أَخْطَرْتُ لِفُلَانٍ* *I was made like to such a one in rank, or station.* (Lth, TA.) And *أَخْطَرِيَهُ* *He was made equal.* (TA. [See *أَنْظَرِيَهُ*.])

6. *تَخَاطَرَتِ الْفُحُولُ بِأَذْنَانِهَا* [*The stallions of the camels lashed with their tails*] previously to their attacking one another. (A.) — *تَخَاطَرُوا* *They laid bets, wagers, or stakes, one with another, (K, TA,) عَلَى أَمْرٍ for a thing.* (TA.) And *تَخَاطَرَا* *They two laid bets, wagers, or stakes, for it.* (A.)

خَطَرَ: see *خَطَرَ*: — and *خَطَرُ*, in two places: — and *خَاطَرُ*.

خَطَرُ A large number of camels: (S, K:) or forty: (K:) or two hundred; (AHát, K;) and the like of sheep or goats: (TA:) or a thousand thereof: (K:) and more: (TA:) and *خَطَرٌ* signifies the same: (K:) pl. *أَخْطَارُ*. (S, K.) — A certain plant, with which one dyes, or tinges, himself or his hair, (S, K,) its leaves being put into black dye: (TA:) it resembles the plant called *كَتَمَر*, with which it often grows; and old men dye their hair with it: (AHn:) or [the plant called] *وَسْمَةٌ* (K:) [a coll. gen. n.:] n. un. with ة. (AHn, K.) — Hence, (S,) *مِلْكٌ مَخْطَرٌ* *Milk mixed with much water:* (S, K, TA:) as though it were tinged [with the plant so called]. (TA.) — And A branch (K) of a tree: pl. *خَطَرَةٌ*, which is extr.; or as though the ة were imagined to be elided. (TA.)

خَطَرٌ The being at the point of, or near to, destruction; (JK, S, A, Mgh, K;) [imminent danger; peril; jeopardy; risk; hazard;] and fear of perishing: (Mgh:) pl. *أَخْطَارُ*. (A.) You say, *هُوَ عَلَى خَطَرٍ عَظِيمٍ* *He is [in a state of great peril, or] on the brink of destruction.* (A.) And *رَكِبُوا الْأَخْطَارَ* [*They embarked in perilous undertakings; or braved perils.*] (A.) [And *أَمْرُهُ خَطَرٌ* and *ذُو خَطَرٍ* A perilous affair or event or case: and hence, a momentous, or an important, affair or event or case; an affair, or event, or a case, of moment or importance or magnitude: see also *خَطِيرٌ*.] And *خَطَرٌ* [alone] signifies A thing, or an affair, &c., of great magnitude: and a trial, or an affliction: pl. as above. (Har p. 264.) — *أَخْطَرُ* *A bet, wager, stake, or thing wagered; a thing staked at a shooting-match or a race, and taken by the winner:* (T, S,* A,* Mgh,* Mgh,* K,* TA:) [accord. to the TA, this is the primary signification; but accord. to the A, it is tropical:] pl. as above; (Mgh;) or *خَطَرٌ*; and pl. pl. *خَطَرٌ*: (K:) [but in some copies of the K, the last is written *أَخْطَارُ*; and so in the TA, where it is added that some say it is pl. of *خَطَرٌ*, like as *أَنْدَابٌ* is of *سَبَبٌ*, and *أَنْدَابٌ* of *نَدَبٌ*]: *خَطَرٌ* and *سَبَقٌ* and *نَدَبٌ* all signify the same. (TA.) You say, *وَضَعُوا خَطَرًا* [*They laid a bet.*] (A.) And *أَحْرَزَ فُلَانٌ الْخَطَرَ* [*Such a one won the bet.*] (A.) — Hence, [app. as being likened to a stake won,] (TA,) *عِزٌّ* *Eminence; nobility; as also* *خَطَرٌ*: (K, TA:) in which sense it has become so much used as to be, in this acceptation, conventionally regarded as proper: (TA:) also *excellence*: (TA:) and (as also *خَطَرٌ*, TA) *rank; degree of dignity; station; of a man: (S, A, K, TA:) and highness of rank or account or estimation: and wealth:* (TA:) pl. *أَخْطَارُ*: (A:) accord. to some, it is only used to signify *high rank*: but accord. to others, you say, *إِنَّهُ لَعَظِيمُ الْخَطَرِ* [*Verily he is of great dignity*] with respect to his good actions and his nobility, and *صَغِيرُ الْخَطَرِ* [*of little rank*] with respect to his evil actions and his ignobleness. (TA.) Also *أَخْطَرُ* *A lot, or portion, or share.* (TA.) — And *أَخْطَرُ* *A compensation.* (TA.) — *أَخْطَرُ* *A like, or fellow, (S, K,) in rank or station, (S,) or in eminence; (K;) as also* *خَطِيرٌ*. (S, K.) You

say, هَذَا خَطَرٌ لِهَذَا, and خَطِيرٌ, † This is like to that. (§.) And الْجَنَّةُ لَا خَطَرَ لَهَا † Paradise has not its like. (TA.) And فَلَانَ نَيْسَ لَهُ خَطِيرٌ † Such a one has not his like or fellow. (TA.) — Also [an inf. n. of خَطَر in the phrase خَطَرٌ بِبَالِي and عَلَى بَالِي, accord. to the Mṣb. And hence,] † A vain suggestion of the devil. (JK.) [See خَاطِرٌ.]

خَاطِرٌ: see خَطَرٌ.

خَطَرَةٌ [inf. n. of un. of خَطَر : and hence,] † A going away; and walking with an elegant and a proud and self-conceited gait, with an affected inclining of the body from side to side. (Har p. 35.) — See also خَاطِرٌ. — خَطَرَةٌ إِلَّا خَطَرَةٌ مَا لَقِيتُهُ إِلَّا خَطَرَةٌ [I met him not save] sometime; (A;) or sometimes. (K.) And مَا ذَكَرْتُهُ إِلَّا خَطَرَةٌ بَعْدَ خَطَرَةٍ [I remembered not, or mentioned not, him, or it, save sometime after sometime; i. e., save] sometimes. (A.) — أَصَابَتْهُ خَطَرَةٌ مِنَ الْجِنِّ † A touch, or stroke, from the jinn, or genii, befell him; or madness, or insanity, [proceeding] from the jinn; syn. مَسٌّ. (K,* TA.) — بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ خَطَرَةٌ (IAar, TA) app. means † Between me and him is a tie of relationship. (TA.) — رَعَيْنَا خَطَرَاتِ الْوَسْمِيِّ † We pastured [our beasts] upon the patches of herbage produced by the [rain called] وسمي. (K,* TA.) — خَطَرَةٌ also signifies † A small quantity [or shower] of rain: pl. خَطَارٌ (JK) [and probably خَطَرَاتٌ also]. — And one says, لَا جَعَلَهَا اللَّهُ خَطَرَتَهُ وَلَا جَعَلَهَا آخِرَ مَخْطَرٍ † May God not make it to be the only shower, or fall, thereof, or the only time thereof; nor make it to be the last time thereof; (TA;) خَطَرٌ آخِرَ عَيْدٍ meaning خَطَرٌ. (K,* TA.)

خَطَارٌ: see what next follows.

خَطِيرٌ The felling of a camel's tail between the parts above his thighs, when he moves it about; [see 1, first sentence;] as also خَطَارٌ. (TA: in which the latter is written without any syll. signs.) — A camel's nose-rein; (S, K;) a nose-rein by which a she-camel is led: (Kr:) a rope: (Sh, K:) these, says Meyd, are one and the same thing. (TA.) It is related in a trad. of 'Alee that he said to [a mistake for "respecting"] 'Ammār, جَرُّوْا لَهُ الْخَطِيرَ مَا أَتَجَرَّ لَكُمْ [Pull ye his nose-rein as long as it will be pulled by you]: or, as some relate the saying, مَا جَرَّهَ لَكُمْ [as long as he pulls it to you]: meaning follow him as long as there is ground for doing so: or, accord. to some, as Sh says, act patiently towards 'Ammār as long as he acts patiently towards you: Meyd mentions it as a proverb. (TA.) — Eminent; noble; of high rank: (Mṣb, K, TA:) characterized by rank or station: (S, A:) pl. خَطَرٌ (K) and خَطِيرُونَ. (A.) And † Anything excellent. (TA.) You say أَمْرٌ خَطِيرٌ † A thing, or an affair, of high account or estimation. (TA.) — Also † Ignoble; of low rank; (AZ, TA;) contemptible. (AZ, Mṣb.) — See also خَطَرٌ, in three places.

خَطَارٌ [is probably applied to a he-camel in a

sense like that of the fem., here following]. خَطَارَةٌ, applied to a she-camel, That lashes with the tail to the right and left: (K:) or that moves about her tail, when going, in a brisk, or sprightly, manner: (A:) or that raises her tail, in going along, by reason of briskness, and exceeding sprightliness. (Har p. 557.) [See 1, first sentence.] — [Hence,] † A spear that quivers, vibrates, or shakes: (S, A, K:) or that does so much: and in like manner, a man. (TA.) And خَطَارٌ بِالرُّمَحِ † A man who thrusts much with the spear. (S, K, TA.) — † A man who raises his arm, or hand, (K, TA,) with a stone which he lifts for the purpose of trying his strength, (TA,) to cast, or throw, (K, TA,) and who shakes the stone in lifting it. (TA.) — † A sling. (K.) † The [engine of war called] مَنَجْنِيقٌ; (K;) as also خَطَارَةٌ: its casting being likened to the action termed خَطَرَانٌ [inf. n. of 1, q. v.], of the stallion-camel. (TA.) — الخَطَارُ † The lion: (K:) because of his proud walk, and self-admiration: or because of his shaking himself in his walk. (TA.) — مِسْكٌ خَطَارٌ † Musk that diffuses much odour or fragrance. (A.)

خَطَارَةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

خَاطِرٌ [part. n. of 1, q. v.:] † Walking with an elegant and a proud and self-conceited gait, with an affected inclining of the body from side to side; (K;) as also خَطَرٌ, (K, TA,) or خَطِرٌ. (So in the CK and in a MS. copy of the K.) — † An opinion, or an idea, or object of thought, bestirring itself in the mind; (A and Kull p. 179;) i. q. هَاجَسَ, (M, K,) i. e. a thing coming at random into the mind: (S in art. هَجَسَ:) or a cogitation which bestirs itself, or occurs, (يَخْطُرُ,) in the mind, with a view to the end, issue, or result, of a thing: (Mṣb:) pl. خَوَاطِرٌ: (A, K:) [and خَطَرَةٌ signifies the same; for] خَطَرَاتٌ [which is its pl.] is syn. with خَوَاطِرٌ; (A;) [whence the phrase,] خَطَرَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ † The vain suggestions of the devils. (S and TA in art. هَمَزَ, &c.) [See also خَطَرٌ, last sentence.] — Hence it is applied to † The mind itself. (Kull p. 179.)

مَخْطَرٌ: see خَطَرَةٌ.

بَادِيَةٌ مُخْطَرَةٌ † [A perilous, or dangerous, desert;] as though it made the traveller a stake between safety and perdition. (Mṣb.)

مُخَاطَرٌ [act. part. n. of 3, q. v.:] † One who contends with another in shooting or casting [app. for a wager]. (JK, TA.)

خطف

1. خَطَفَهُ, aor. َ, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. خَطْفٌ; (S, TA;) this is the approved form of the verb; (T, S;) and خَطَفَهُ, aor. َ, (S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. as above; (Mṣb;) a form of the verb mentioned by Akh, (S,) but this is rare, (S, K,) or (K) bad, (S, K,) scarcely, or not at all, known; (S;) and اخْطَفَهُ, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, TA,) and تَخَطَفَهُ, (S, Mṣb, TA;) He seized it; or took it, or carried it off, by force: (S, K:) or he did so quickly; snatched it away: (Mgh, Mṣb, TA:)

and خَطَفَ has been said to imply repetition of the action [unless it be a variation of اخْطَفَ as in a case mentioned below]; but this is strange, and not known on any other authority than that of the "Akāneem et-Taḥleem" by El-Khuweiyee, a disciple of El-Fakhr Er-Rāzee. (MF, TA.) Hence, in the Kur [xxix. 67], وَيَتَخَطَّفُ النَّاسُ † [And men are carried off by force from around them]. (TA.) — [And hence,] هَذَا سَيْفٌ يَخْطِفُ الرَّأْسَ † [This is a sword that will strike off the head]. (TA.) — And خَطَفَ خَطْفَهُ, said of lightning, (K,) and of a ray of light, and of a [glistening] sword, and of any polished body, (TA,) † It took away the sight: (K, TA:) and اخْطَفَ † His sight was suddenly taken away. (M and K in art. مَلَسَ.) It is said in the Kur [ii. 19], يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطِفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ † [The lightning almost taketh away their sight, lit. sights]: (TA:) Yoo read ابْصَارَهُمْ; (S, TA;) and so did Abou-Rejā and Mujāhid: and some read يَخْطِفُ, and يَخْطِفُ, originally يَخْطِفُ, accord. to the opinion of the Baḡrees, disputed by Fr, but confirmed by Zj. (TA.) — And خَطَفَ السَّمْعَ, (K,) aor. َ, (S,) said of a devil, † He stole [an opportunity of] hearing [the speech of the angels, from the confines of the lowest Heaven; or snatched it]; (S, K, TA;) as also اخْطَفَهُ: (K:) the two verbs being like انْتَزَعَهُ and نَزَعَهُ. (Sb, TA.) Hence, in the Kur [xxxvii. 10], إِلَّا مَنْ خَطَفَ الْخَطْفَةَ † Except him who steals the [opportunity of] hearing: (TA:) or who snatches unawares and by stealth, (Bd,) or hears and snatches, (Jel,) the speech of the angels: (Bd, Jel:) El-Ḥasan read مَنْ خَطَفَ الْخَطْفَةَ, originally اخْطَفَ: (S, TA:) and another reading, ascribed to him and others, is خَطَفَ; but this is very weak. (TA.) — خَطَفَانٌ, aor. َ; and خَطَفَ, aor. َ; inf. n. خَطْفَانٌ; (K;) thus in all the copies of the K, but correctly خَطَفَ, as in the L; (TA;) said of a camel, † He went along quickly. (K, TA.) And مَرَّ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفًا مُتَكَرِّرًا † He went along at a quick rate [such as was deemed strange, or disapproved]. (TA.) And خَطَفَتِ السَّيْفَةَ, and خَطَفَتْ, † The ship sailed, or voyaged: you say, خَطَفَتِ الْيَوْمَ † She sailed, or voyaged, to-day, from 'Oman. (TA.)

2: see 1, first sentence.

4. اخْطَفَ بِالْأَمْرِ He said, Seize thou this [thing], O man; or take it, or carry it off, by force; or snatch it away. (Sgh.) — اخْطَفَ لِي مِنْ حَدِيثِهِ † He cut short somewhat of his discourse, or narrative, which he had begun to me, on some other thing's occurring to his mind, and was silent. (TA.) — اخْطَفْتَهُ † I missed him, or I missed him by a little; (Lh, O, TA,) or اخْطَفْتُ عَنْهُ, (JK,) or اخْطَفْتَهُ, (K,) † The fever left him, or quitted him. (Lh, JK, O, K.) — اخْطَفَهُ الْمَوْتُ † [Death missed him by a little;] he escaped death by a little. (JK.) And اخْطَفَ الرِّمَّةَ † He missed the

animal at which he shot or cast, (JK, S, K,) nearly hitting it: (JK:) and in like manner, *الشئ* the thing. (Ibn-Buzurj, TA.) And *He captured, or caught, the animal at which he shot or cast*; expl. by *إِذَا كَانَ يَصِيدُهَا* [perhaps a mistranscription for *يُصَيِّدُهَا*, and, if so, meaning *he hit*]. (JK.) And *خطف* said of an arrow, †[It missed: or it fell upon the ground, and then glided along upon the ground to the butt, or object of aim: (see *خاطف*:) and] it went straight. (TA.) — *خطف* said of a man, †He became affected with a slight sickness, and then speedily recovered. (TA.) — *إِخْطَافُ الْحَنَّا* i. q. *انْطَوَاؤُهُ* [meaning †The state of being lean, or lank, in the belly: see *مُخْطَفٌ*]. (S, TA.) *الإِخْطَافُ* in horses is a fault: it is †The contr. of *الِإِنْتِفَافُ*: AHeyth says that it is, in horses, †smallness of the *جَوْفُ* [here meaning the belly, or abdomen]. (TA.)

5: see 1, in two places.

6. *تَخَاطَفُوا الْكُرَّةَ بَيْنَهُمْ* [They contended together in snatching away the ball] with the golfsticks. (K* and TA in art. *جفف*.)

8. *اختطف*; and its variations *خُطِفَ* and *خُطِفَ*; and *يَخْطِفُ* and *يَخْطِفُ*, variations of its aor.: see 1, in seven places. — *كَانَهُ يَخْطِفُ فِي* *مَشْيِهِ عَنَقَهُ*, said of a swift camel, means *As though he were straining, or stretching, (يَجْتَذِبُ) in his going along, his neck.* (S.) — See also 4.

خُطْفَةٌ †A slight disease; as also *خُطْفَةٌ*. (JK.) — *مَا مِنْ مَرَضٍ إِلَّا وَلَهُ خُطْفٌ* †There is no disease but there is for it a cure. (JK, K.) — *خُطْفٌ* and *خُطْفٌ* †Leanness; or lankness of the belly: and †lightness of the flesh of the side. (TA.)

بِهِ خُطْفٌ: see what next precedes. — *بِهِ خُطْفٌ* †In him (namely, a man, JK) is madness, or diabolical possession; (JK, TA;) as also *خُطْفٌ*: but this latter may be either a pl., like *ضَرْبٌ* [pl. of *ضَرْبٌ*], or a sing. (TA.)

خُطْفَةٌ A single act of seizing; or, of taking, or carrying off, by force: (TA:) or, of doing so quickly; of snatching away. (Mgh, Mqb, TA.) Hence, [in a trad.,] accord. to one reading, *نَهَى عَنْ كُلِّ دِي خُطْفَةٍ*, meaning *He prohibited the prey of whatever snatches away the prey, and goes away with it, not withholding it for its owner: or, as some say, what snatches away with its talon, or claw: but the reading commonly known is, نَهَى عَنْ الْخُطْفَةِ*: (Mgh:) and *الْخُطْفَةُ* signifies *what the wolf, (Mgh, Mqb, TA,) or the like, (Mqb,) snatches away, (Mgh, Mqb, TA,) of the limbs, or members, of a living sheep or goat, (Mgh, TA,) or of a living animal; (Mqb;) or what the dog snatches away from the limbs, or members, of the animal of the chase, of flesh &c., while the animal is alive: (Mgh, TA:) or the limb, or member, which the beast or bird of prey seizes, or carries off by force, or which a man cuts off, from the beast that is alive: (K, TA:) for whatever is separated from the living animal, (Mgh, TA,) of flesh or fat, (TA,) is carrion,*

(Mgh, TA,) unlawful to be eaten: the prohibition originated from the Prophet's finding, when he came to El-Medeeneh, that the people loved and ate the humps of camels and the tails of sheep: (TA:) the reading *الْخُطْفَةُ*, of the measure *فَعْلَةٌ*, with fet-h to the medial radical letter, as pl. of *خَاطِفٌ*, is a mistake. (Mgh.) — Also †A single suck of a small quantity of milk quickly taken by a child from the breast. (TA.) — For its meaning in the *Kur* xxxvii. 10, see 1. — See also *خُطْفٌ*.

خُطْفَى †Quickness in pace or going, (S, K,) of a camel, as though he were straining, or stretching, his neck, in going along; (S; [see 8:];) as also *خُطْفَى* (K,) and *خُطْفَى*. (JK, TA.) — See also the last of these words below.

خُطْفَى: see *خُطْفَى*.

خُطْفَةٌ The act of seizing, or carrying off by force; or, of snatching away at unamares. (TA.) — *فُلُورٌ مَسْخُوفٌ* upon milk, (S,) or flour upon which milk is sprinkled, (JK, K,) then cooked, (JK, S, K,) and licked, or eaten with the finger, (S, K,) and snatched up with spoons: (K:) IAsar says that it is [what is called] *جَبُولَا* [a word I have not found in any other instance]: (S:) or, with the Arabs, it is a food made with milk (*لَبَنِيَّةٌ*), which is heated, then flour is sprinkled upon it, and then it is cooked, and people lick it, or eat it with the finger, snatching it up hastily. (Az, TA.)

خُطْفَى: see *خُطْفَى*.

الْخُطْفَافُ [lit. *He that is wont to seize, &c.*: and particularly †he that is wont to snatch, or steal, opportunities of hearing the speech of the angels, from the confines of the lowest Heaven: and hence.] applied in a trad. to †the Devil, or Satan: (S, TA:) or, as some say, it is in this instance *الْخُطْفَافُ*, as pl. of *خَاطِفٌ*, [and therefore meaning †the devils,] or as being likened to the hooked iron called *خُطَافٌ*. (TA.) — *أَبُو الْخُطَافِ* a surname of *جِدَّةُ* [or kite]. (TA in art. *حدا*.)

خُطَافٌ [The swallow; thus called in the present day;] a certain bird, (JK, S, Mgh,) well known; (JK, Mgh;) a certain black bird; (K;) the *عَصْفُورُ* [or passerine bird] which the common people call *عَصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ* [the *عَصْفُورُ* of Paradise]: pl. *خُطَافِيَّ*. (ISd, TA.) [See also *خُشَافٌ*.] — The bent, or crooked, piece of iron which is on each side of the sheave of a pulley, and in which is the pin whereon the sheave turns: (As, JK, S, K:) it confines the sheave on each side: (TA:) that which is of wood is termed *قَعْوٌ*. (As, TA.) Also (S [in the K "or"]) Any crooked, or hooked, iron: (S, K, TA:) pl. as above. (TA.) [An iron hook: a grapple: a grapnel: and the like.] The *خُطَافَانِ* of a bit are The two bent pieces of iron in the *مَسْحَلٌ* and the *شَكِيَّةُ*, on the right and left. (IDrd in his "Book on the Saddle and Bridle.") And *خُطَافِيَّ* signifies †The claws, or talons, of a beast or bird of prey;

(S, TA;) as being likened to a hooked iron. (TA.) — †A wicked thief: so in the saying of Abu-n-Nejm,

* *وَأَسْتَصْحَبُوا كُلَّ عَمْرٍ أُمِّي*
* *مِنْ كُلِّ خُطَافٍ وَأَعْرَابِي*

†[And they took as companions every blind illiterate man, of every wicked thief and Arab of the desert]. (TA.) *يَا أَبْنَى خُطَافٍ* [app. meaning †O son of a wicked thief] was said by a woman to Jereer, in derision. (TA.) — See also the paragraph next preceding this. — †A mark made with a hot iron upon a camel, like the *خُطَافُ* of the sheave of a pulley. (JK, L, K.) — †The part, of a horse, which is the place of the heel of the rider. (JK.) — Also pl. of *خَاطِفٌ*. (TA. See *الْخُطَافُ*.)

خَاطِفٌ [act. part. n. of 1, *Seizing, &c.*]: pl. *خُطَافٌ*. (TA.) — *الْخَاطِفُ* The wolf; (JK, S, K;) because he seizes, or carries off by force, his prey. (TA.) — *خَاطِفٌ ظِلُّهُ* A certain bird, (JK, S, K,) said by Ibn-Saleemeh to be called *الرَّوْرَافُ*; (S, [so in three copies, not *رَوْرَافٌ* as in Freytag's Lex.,] TA;) that sees its shadow, and thinks it to be a bird; (JK;) or when it sees its shadow in the water, it advances to it to seize it, (S, L, K,) thinking it to be a prey: (L, TA:) [see *خَبَالٌ*:] it is one of the birds of the deserts, and is [said to be] thus called because of the swiftness with which it pounces down; it is green, or of a dark, or an ashy, dust-colour, (*أَخْضَرُ*) in the back; white in the belly; long in the wings, and short in the neck: (Mqb in art. *لعب*:) also called *مَلَاعِبُ ظِلِّهِ*. (S and Mqb in that art.) — *بَرْقٌ خَاطِفٌ* †Lightning that takes away the sight. (JK, S, TA.) — *سَهْرٌ خَاطِفٌ* †An arrow that falls upon the ground, and then glides along upon the ground to the butt, or object of aim; as though snatching something from the ground: pl. *خَوَاطِفُ*: (Ham p. 573:) or *خَوَاطِفُ* signifies arrows that miss; for *مُخْطَفَاتٌ*. (TA.)

خُطْفَى (K,) or *خُطْفَى* (S, [so in my copies,]) †A quick, or swift, camel; (S, K, TA;) as though he strained, or stretched, his neck, in going along: (S: [see 8:];) and the former, †a camel of the [excellent and swift] kind called *مَهَارَى*: pl. *خُطَافِيَّ*. (TA.) — *خُطْفَى* (TA,) or *خُطْفَى* (JK,) [as meaning †Quick,] is also applied to [the pace termed] *عَنْقٌ*; (JK, TA;) and so *خُطْفَى*. (JK.) — See also *خُطْفَى*.

خُطْفَى: see *خُطْفَى*: — and see also *خُطْفَى*.

خَاطُوفٌ A thing like a reaping-hook, which is tied to a snare, and by which the gazelle is caught. (JK, O, L, K.)

أَخْطَفَ الْحَنَّا: see what next follows.

مُخْطَفُ الْحَنَّا, applied to a horse, †Lean, or lank, in the part of the belly that is behind the place of the girth: (S:) and *مُخْطَفٌ* [alone] is applied to a man [in a similar sense]; as also

مُخْطَوِّقٌ : (TA:) and مُخْطَفُ الْبَطْنِ +lean, or lank, in the belly; syn. مُنْطَوِيه; (Lth, K;) applied to a camel, and to an ass: (Lth, TA:) and الْحَسَا مُخْطَفٌ and مُخْطَوْفَةٌ, applied to a man, [signify the same,] † i. q. ضَامِرَةٌ. (TA.)

مُخْطَفٌ † A sword that takes away the sight by its glistening. (TA.)

مُخْطَوِّقٌ: see مُخْطَفُ الْحَسَا, in two places. — Also † A camel branded with a mark like the خُطَاف of the sheave of a pulley. (JK, L, K.)

خطل

1. خَطَلْتُ الْأُذُنَ, aor. ٤, (Mṣb,) inf. n. خَطْلٌ, (S, Mṣb,) The ear was, or became, flaccid, flabby, or pendulous. (S, * Mṣb.) [In like manner, also,] خَطْلٌ in flesh signifies The being flaccid, flabby, or pendulous. (KL.) And in a man, and a horse or a bow, (قَوْسٌ or فَرْسٌ, accord. to different copies of the K, the former being the reading in the TA,) and a spear, (K,) and the like, (TA,) The being tall, or long, and shaky, or quivering. (K.) — خَطْلٌ, as an inf. n. [of خَطَلٌ], also signifies The being unsteady, or restless. (KL.) — And خَطْلٌ, aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. خَطْلٌ, (JK, K,) He was, or became, light, and quick. (JK, K.) [In the former it seems to be implied that it is said of a stupid man.] — And خَطْلٌ, (JK, K,) or خَطْلٌ فِي كَلَامِهِ, (S,) aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. خَطْلٌ, (JK, S, K,) He was foul, and obscene, in his speech; (JK, S;) as also † اخْطَلُ, (JK,) or † اخْطَلُ فِي كَلَامِهِ: (S, TA:) or he was corrupt in his speech, and loquacious: (K:) or خَطْلٌ, aor. and inf. n. as above, he erred, or was wrong, in his speech; as also † اخْطَلُ; and in his opinion, or judgment. (Mṣb.) [See also خَطْلٌ below.]

4: see 1, in two places.

5. خَطَلْتُ فِي مَشْيِهِ He twisted himself in his gait, and walked with an elegant and a proud and self-conceited gait, with an affected inclining of the body from side to side. (K.) [See also خَطْلٌ, an inf. n. of which the verb (خَطَلٌ) is not mentioned as having this meaning.]

خَطْلٌ inf. n. of 1 [q. v.]. (S, Mṣb, &c.) — A twisting of one's self, and walking with an elegant and a proud and self-conceited gait, with an affected inclining of the body from side to side. (K.) [See 5.] — Corrupt speech: or loquacity: (TA:) or corrupt and conflicting speech: (S, O:) or corrupt speech with loquacity. (K.) In a woman, Foul, or obscene, speech; and conduct that induces doubt, or suspicion, or evil opinion. (K.)

خَطْلٌ Long and quivering; applied to a spear. (S, TA.) — And simply Long: so in the phrase, رَجُلٌ خَطْلٌ الْقَوَائِمِ [A man having long legs]. (TA.) — And, applied to a garment, That drags upon the ground by reason of its length. (T, O, K.) — Also, applied to a garment, (JK, K,) and a بدن [app. here meaning a short coat of mail], (K,) Rough and thick: (JK, K:) pl. أَخْطَالٌ. (TA.)

— Also Stupid, or foolish, (K, TA,) and hasty. (TA.) — Light and quick; (JK, K;) applied to a stupid, or foolish person; (JK;) and † أَخْطَلُ signifies the same. (K.) — A fighting man (JK) quick in thrusting or piercing. (JK, K.) — † One who gives, or bestows, quickly; (S;) or so خَطَلُ الْيَدَيْنِ; (JK;) or so خَطَلُ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ: (K, TA:) a tropical phrase. (TA.) And خَطَلُ الْيَدَيْنِ A man having rough arms or hands. (K.) — Also Corrupt in speech, and loquacious; and so † أَخْطَلُ: (K:) or erring, or wrong, in speech, and in opinion, or judgment. (Mṣb.) — An arrow (JK, K) that goes to the right and left; (JK;) that does not take a direct course towards the butt. (K.) — The cord of the sportsman [who catches, or snares, game therewith]. (K.) — And The border, or extremity, of a [tent of the kind called] قُسْطَاط: (K:) pl. as above: so in the O. (TA.)

خَطْلَانَةٌ A woman very foul, or obscene, in speech: (JK, * K:) or whose conduct induces doubt, or suspicion, or evil opinion: (K:) so in the M and O. (TA.)

أَخْطَلُ Having [flaccid, or flabby, or pendulous, or] long, and flaccid or flabby or pendulous, ears: (Mgh:) خَطْلَانَةٌ [is its fem., and therefore signifies the same; or this], applied to a ewe or she-goat, (JK, K,) signifies having broad ears; (K;) or having very broad ears; (JK, TA;) or long-eared: (Ham p. 741:) pl. خَطْلٌ (K) and خَطْلٌ. (TA.) You say ثَلَاثَةُ خَطْلٍ (S) or خَطْلٌ (TA) A flock of sheep, or goats, having flaccid, or flabby, or pendulous, ears: and the same epithet is applied to dogs: (S, TA:) all dogs of the chase have such ears. (TA.) And أَذُنٌ خَطْلَانَةٌ A flaccid, or flabby, or pendulous, ear: (S, Mṣb, K:) or a long ear, that shakes about: (TA:) or a very broad ear. (JK.) — Also, the fem., A woman thick, coarse, or rude, (T, K,) of make: (T, TA:) or, as some say, (TA,) long in the breasts. (K, TA.) — See also خَطْلٌ, in two places. — رَجُلٌ أَخْطَلُ اللِّسَانِ A man having a wagging tongue; able in speech. (TA.) — بَعِيرٌ أَخْطَلُ الْقَوَائِمِ A camel that does not put his legs in their proper places. (JK.) — دَفْرٌ أَخْطَلٌ A time, or fortune, that brings calamities. (JK.)

خطير

1. خَطَرُهُ, aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. خَطَرٌ, (TA,) He struck his خَطَرُهُ, i. e. his nose. (K, * TA.) And He struck the very middle of his nose with a sword. (TA.) And خَطَرُهُ أَنْفُهُ His nose was broken. (Ham p. 528.) — † He branded him [i. e. a camel] on his nose with the mark called خَطَرٌ [or خَطَامٌ]. (TA.) [Hence,] خَطَرُهُ أَنْفُهُ † [He branded him with disgrace;] he made disgrace to cleave to him manifestly. (TA.) And خَطَرُهُ بِاللُّؤْمِ † [He branded him with blame]; and عَذْرَةٌ [i. e. باللؤم signifies the same]. (TA.) — He attached the زِمَام [or خَطَام, q. v.] to him; namely, a camel: (S:) or بِالْخَطَامِ, خَطَرُهُ

(K,) aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) he put the خَطَام upon his nose; as also † خَطَرُهُ: (K:) [but the latter verb seems to be more properly used in relation to a number of camels:] or the former, (K,) or simply خَطَرُهُ, and خَطَرُهُ, (TA,) he made a cut, or notch, in his nose, (حَزَّ أَنْفَهُ, so in the K accord. to the TA,) not deep, (TA,) or he drew his nose [down], (جَرَّ أَنْفَهُ, so in my MS. copy of the K and in the CK,) in order to put upon it the خَطَام. (K, TA.) — [Hence,] † He withheld him, or prevented him, from going forth [&c.]. (TA.) And خَطَرُهُ بِالْكَلَامِ † He overcame him, or subdued him, by speech, and prevented him from speaking, (K, TA,) and from answering, or replying. (TA.) — خَطَرُ الْكَلِمَةِ, inf. n. as above, † He made the word, or saying, valid and strong; alluding to prudence and precaution as to what one utters. (TA.) — خَطَرُ أُمُورٍ † He conducted, or managed, affairs. (TA.) — خَطَرٌ خَطَرٌ, inf. n. خَطَرٌ and خَطَامٌ, † He suspended the bow by the suspensory called وَتَرٌ and خَطَرُ الْقَوْسِ بِخَطَامِهَا † He strung the bow with its string. (TA.) — خَطَرٌ الْأُذُنِ, (K,) inf. n. خَطَرٌ, (TA,) † He sewed the edges of the skin, or hide. (K, K, TA.) — خَطَرُهُ لِحْيَتَهُ, and خَطَرُهُ لِحْيَتَهُ, † His beard grew upon his two cheeks. (TA.) — خَطَرٌ أَنْفِ الرَّمْلِ † He passed over, or crossed, the extremity, or prominent portion, of the tract of sand: (Aṣ, TA:) or he faced it, crossing it. (TA.)

2: see 1, in two places. — تَخَطِيرٌ, [as inf. n. of خَطَرٌ or خَطَرٌ, (see the part. ns. below,)] said of unripe dates, signifies † The putting forth colours. (KL.)

8. اخْطَرْتُ التَّوْبَ He bound the garment over the خَطَرُهُ, i. e. the nose; or over the خَطَرُهُ, i. e. the fore part of the nose: and اخْطَرْتُ لِثَامًا [he so bound a لثام, q. v.]. (Har p. 433.)

خَطَرٌ The muzzle, i. e. the fore part of the nose and mouth, of a دَابَّة [i. e. beast], (JK, S, Mṣb, K, TA,) whatever it be, (S, Mṣb,) as a dog, and a camel, but originally of a beast of prey, and of a sheep or goat: (TA:) or, of a beast of prey, i. q. خَرْطُوم: (IAṣ, TA:) or, as some say, of a beast of prey, [the lip, i. e.] what corresponds to the جَفْلَةٌ of the horse: (TA:) or of a camel, the nose. (Mgh.) And † The bill, or beak, of a bird, (JK, S, K, TA,) whatever it be, (JK, S,) as a hawk, or falcon, (JK,) and a قَطَاة. (TA.) And of a man, † The nose; (K;) as also † مَخْطَرٌ (JK, S, Mṣb, K, TA) and † مَخْطَرٌ; (K, TA;) pl. مَخَاطِرُ: (JK, S, Mṣb, K:) or the fore part of the nose: (Har p. 433:) and the † مَخْطَرُ is also of a camel. (IAth, TA.) Also, of a man, † The fore part of the face. (TA.) — خَطَرُ اللَّيْلِ † The first approach of night: like as one says أَنْفُ اللَّيْلِ. (TA.) — See also خَطَامٌ. — A thing, an affair, or a business, of magnitude. (IAṣ, Th, K.) It is related in a trad. that Moḥammad promised a certain man to go forth to him, and delayed to do so; and when he went forth, he

said to him, شَغَلَنِي خَطْمٌ, meaning *A thing, &c., of magnitude [occupied me so as to divert me]; as though the م were a substitute for ب*: (IAqr, Th, TA:) but IAth says that it may mean *† a thing, &c., that withheld me, or prevented me, [see 1,] from going forth.* (TA.)

خَطْبَةٌ † *A prominent portion of a mountain.* (S, TA.)

خَطْبِي (JK, S, Mḡb, K) and خَطْبِي (Mḡb, K,) or, accord. to Az, the latter only, the former being incorrect, (TA,) but the former is the more common, (Mḡb,) [*Althæa; the althæa officinalis of Linn.; i. e. marsh-mallow; a certain plant (JK, K) with which, (S, TA,) or with a preparation of which, (JK,) the head is washed; (JK, S, TA;) a well-known preparation for mashing the head: (Mḡb:) it is a dissolvent, suppurative, lenitive; good for dysury, and the stone, and sciatica, and ulcer of the bowels, and tremour, and for the suppuration of wounds, and the allaying of pain; and, with vinegar, for the [species of leprosy termed] بَيْق; and for toothache, used as a gargle; and for the sting or bite of venomous reptiles and the like, and for burns; the mixing of its seed with water, or its bruised stem or root, causes it to congeal; and its mucilage, extracted by hot water, is beneficial to the sterile woman.* (K.)

خَطَامٌ [*A kind of halter for a camel; a cord of which one end is fastened round the nose and jaws of a camel; accord. to J, i. q. زَمَامٌ*: (S:) [but the following explanations are more correct:] *a certain thing well known; so called because [a portion of] it lies upon [or surrounds] the fore part of the nose and the mouth of the camel: (Mḡb:) or anything that is put upon the nose of the camel in order that he may be led thereby: (M, K:) or a cord, or rope, which is put upon the neck of the camel, and folded [for يُسَيِّ, in my copy of the work from which this is taken, I read يُسَيِّ, as in another explanation, below,] upon, or over, his nose: (Mgh:) or a cord, or rope, which is attached to an iron that surrounds the nose and jaws [of the camel]: (JK:) or any cord, or rope, that is suspended upon the throat of the camel and then tied upon, or over, his nose, whether of skin or of wool or of fibres of the palm-tree or of hemp: (ISh, TA:) but if of plaited leather, it is said to be called جَرِيرٌ: (TA:) or the خَطَام of the camel is a cord, or rope, of fibres of the palm-tree, or of [goats'] hair, or of flax, at one end of which is put a ring, then the other end is tied to it, [i. e. to the rope, as the relative pronoun in the original shows, or to some part of it,] so that it becomes like a ring [or loop], then it is put upon the neck of the camel, and then it is folded upon, or over, his nose: what is put in the nose, [attached to a ring, or the like, therein,] and is slender, is termed زَمَامٌ: (IAth, TA:) pl. خَطَامٌ. (Mḡb, K.) مَنَعَ خَطَامَهُ, said of a camel, means *He refused to have his خَطَام put upon him.* (TA.) And تَزَوَّجَ عَلَى خَطَامٍ means *† He married two wives, so that they became like a خَطَام to him.* (TA.) — † *A brand, or mark made with a hot iron, upon the nose of a camel;**

(K;) as also خَطِيرٌ: *it (the خَطَام) spreads upon the camel's two cheeks: so says Abou-'Alee, in the "Tedhkireh:" (TA:) or such a mark upon the side (غُرْض, in the CK غُرْض,) of his face, extending to the cheek, (En-Nadr, K, TA,) in the form of a line: (En-Nadr, TA:) sometimes the camel is branded with one such mark, and sometimes with two; and one says جَمَلٌ خَطَامٌ or مَخْطُومٌ, making مَخْطُوم to govern the gen. case as a prefixed noun; (En-Nadr, K, TA;) and بِه خَطَامٌ. (En-Nadr, TA.) — † *The rope of a bucket.* (TA.) — † *The suspensory of a bow.* (AHn, K, TA.) And † *The string of a bow.* (K, TA.)*

خَطِيرٌ *Struck upon the nose.* (K.) *Having the nose broken.* (Ham p. 528.)

مِسْكٌ خَطَامٌ (like شَدَادٌ, TA, in the CK [erroneously] without teshdeed,) † *Musk that fills with its odour the innermost parts of the nose: (As, K:) or musk sharp, or pungent, in odour; as though striking the nose (كَانَهُ يَخْطِرُ الْأَنْفَ).* (Z, TA.)

فُلَانٌ خَاطِرٌ أَمْرٌ بَنَى فُلَانٌ † *Such a one is the leader, and the conductor, or manager, of the affairs, of the sons of such a one.* (TA.)

أَخْطَرُ *A man (S) having a long nose.* (S, K.) — And *Black.* (JK, K.)

مَخْطَرٌ *A woman.* (K.)

مَخْطَرٌ and مَخْطَرٌ: see خَطِرٌ, in three places.

مَخْطَرٌ: see مَخْطُومٌ. — † *A horse having a whiteness extending from the fore part of his nose and his mouth to the part beneath his lower jaw, (ISd, K, TA,) so as to resemble the خَطَام: in which sense it has no verb. (ISd, TA.) — Full-grown unripe dates (بُسْر) upon which are lines (S, K) and streaks [of colour]; (S:) as also مَخْطَرٌ. (Kr, K.) [See 2: and see also بُسْر.] — *The part of the nose of the camel which is the place of the خَطَام.* (TA.)*

مَخْطَرٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

نَاقَةٌ مَخْطُومٌ [pass. part. n. of 1]. You say نَاقَةٌ مَخْطُومَةٌ *A she-camel having a خَطَام put upon her: and نَوَقٌ مَخْطُومَةٌ she-camels having خَطَام put upon them.* (S, TA.) — See also خَطَامٌ.

خطو

1. خَطَا (S, Mḡb, K, &c.) aor. يَخْطُو (Mḡb,) inf. n. خَطْوٌ; (Mḡb, K;) and اِخْطَى (S, K;) said of a man (S, Mḡb, TA) [and of a beast]; both signify the same; (S, K;) *He stepped, paced, or walked; (MA, KL;) i. q. مَشَى*; (M, Mḡb, K;) as also اِخْطَا, [which see in art. خَيْط.] formed by transposition. (K.) You say, خَطَوْتُ خَطْوَةً *[I stepped one step].* (JK.) [And وَسَّعَ الْخَطْوُ *He stepped wide.*] See also the last sentence of the next paragraph.

2. خَطَى *He made to pass over: so in the*

saying, خَطَى اللَّهُ نَوْعًا *God made, or may God make, its (a land's) [rain-giving] star or asterism to pass it over, and not send rain upon it:* (TA in art. خَطَا:) but in this case the verb is, (Mgh in that art.) or may be, (TA ibid.,) originally خَطَطَ, the final ط being changed into ي. (Mgh and TA ibid. [See 2 in art. خَطَا.]) Accord. to Fr, خَطَا and خَطَا are syn. [as meaning *He made the arrow to pass over, or to miss, the mark.* (TA in art. خَطَا.) One says also, in praying for a man, خَطَى عَنْهُ السُّوءُ *[May evil be made to pass him; or] may evil be repelled from him: and one says also خَطَى عَنْكَ May it be removed, or put away, from thee: (S, TA:) or خَطَى عَنْكَ السُّوءُ. (ISk, TA in art. خَطَا.) — The vulgar say [to a she-ass and to a she-camel or other beast in a slippery or difficult place] خَطَى, meaning اِمْشَى [for رَوَيْدًا *Step thou leisurely*]: but the correct word is اِخْطَى [imperative fem. of خَطَا]. (TA.)*

4. اِخْطَاهُ *He (a man) made him (another man) to step, pace, or walk.* (S, TA.) — اِخْطَيْتُ for اِخْطَأْتُ: see the latter.

5. تَخَطَّيْتُ *I stepped, or walked, over him, or it: (Mḡb:) or I passed over and beyond him, or it: (S:) or تَخَطَّى النَّاسَ He went over the people, (ركبهم) and passed beyond them; and so تَخَطَّيْتُ رِقَابَ النَّاسِ. (K.) One says, اِخْطَأْتُمُ [I stepped over, walked over, passed over and beyond, or went over and passed beyond, the necks of the people]. (S, TA.) It is said in a trad. respecting Friday, [of one who came too late to the Friday-prayers, as is shown in the TA in art. رَأَى رَجُلًا يَخْطَى رِقَابَ النَّاسِ] *He saw a man passing step by step [over the necks of the people who were already in their ranks in the mosque].* (TA. [See also Har p. 83.]) One says also, لَا فُلَانٌ يَخْطَى عَنِ الطَّنْبِ *[Such a one will not step over, or beyond, or from, the tent-rope], meaning, will not go far from the tent for the purpose of voiding his excrement, by reason of his foulness and vile-ness and uncleanness.* (TA.) And اِخْطَيْتُ إِلَى كَذَا (S, TA) *I passed over [to such a thing or place or person]:* (TA:) one should not say تَخَطَّيْتُ [in this sense], with . (S, TA.) [Hence the following tropical phrases.] تَخَطَّاهُ الْمَكْرُوهُ † *[What was disliked or hated, or evil, passed over him; not alighting upon him].* (TA.) And تَخَطَّيْتُ إِلَيْهِ بِالْمَكْرُوهِ † *[I passed over others to him with that which was disliked or hated, or evil; i. q. تَجَاوَزْتُ].* (TA.) And تَخَطَّى عَيْنِي † *[Thine eye, or thy sight, passed me over].* (Abou-Turab, TA in art. تَه.) — [Also † *I overstepped it, or transgressed it; namely, a limit prescribed to me, &c.]**

8: see 1: — and see also 5.

خَطْوَةٌ *A step, or pace, as meaning a single act of stepping or pacing or walking: (JK, S, K, Mḡb:) pl. [of pauc.] خَطَوَاتٌ (S, Mḡb, K) and [of mult.] خَطَاةٌ. (S.) Imra-el-Kays says,*

weight, (JK,) in body, or material substance.
(TA.) Hence the saying of 'Aṭṭa, in a trad.,

جَفُّوا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ, meaning [*Be ye, or bear ye, lightly upon the ground*] in prostration: (A'Obeyd, TA:) or, as some relate it, جَفُّوا: i. e. pros-

trate yourselves [lightly upon the ground;] not heavily, so as to make marks, or impressions, upon your foreheads: and in another trad. it is

said, **إِذَا سَجَدْتَ فَتَخَافُ** *When thou prostratest thyself, put thy forehead upon the ground lightly :* but A'Obeid says that some say **فَتُخَافُ**, [i. e. **فَتُخَافُ عَضْدِيكَ**,] with ج. (TA

[See 3 in art. جفو.)] [Hence also,] خَفَّ المِيزَانُ
The balance had one of its two scales light, so

that it *ross*. (TA.) — [Used tropically, it means † *It, or he, was, or became, light in estimation, lightly esteemed, or of little account.*] — And

† *He was, or became,* **خفيف** [i. e. *light as meaning active, agile, &c.,*] in work: (TA:) *he was, or*

became, brisk, lively, sprightly, active, agile, prompt, and quick; syn. نَشِطٌ. (Msb and TA in

art. نشط.) You say, **خَفَّ فِي عَمَلِهِ وَخَدَمَتِهِ** *He was, or became, [brisk, &c., or] obedient and sub-*

missile, in his work and his service: (1A:) and
 خَفَّ لَهُ فِي الْخِدْمَةِ [†He was, or became, brisk,

(S:) and in like manner, خَفَّ لِفُلَانٍ: *He was,*
or became, fearfully obedient and submissive

to such a one. (TA.) [Hence,] حَفَفْتُ إِلَى فُلَانٍ
+ [I was or became brisk, lively, or sprightly in

behaviour to such a one]. (§ in art. هُش.) And
 خَفَّتِ الْأُنْثَى لِلْفَخْلِ † *The female was, or became,*

submissive to the male. (A, TA.) And عَفَّتْ
 الْإِثْنُ لِعَيْبَرَهَا †The she-asses obeyed their he-ass.

(K, TA.) And خَفَّ إِلَى الْعَدُوِّ, inf. n. خُفُوفٌ,
 † *He hastened to the enemy.* (Msb.) And خَفَّ

is formed from غَطَّاتٌ, which is from غَطَّوْتُ,] when the ت has become movent. (S.) غَاظَ

also signifies *Thick, and hard, firm, or rigid*: (TA:) and [so, or simply] *thick*, applied to an

arrow. (AHn, 1A.) And one says سَاعِدٌ حَاطِي [A fore arm, or an upper arm,] full of flesh. (IB TA in art. يَضَعُ.) And حَاطِلٌ خَالِلٌ

As, S in art. **بُضِعَ** (As, S in art. **بُضِعَ**) *A fat man.* (TA in that art.)

عظمی

1. **خَطِيئَةُ لَحْمِهِ** : see 1 in art. **خَطْلُو**.
4 : see 4 in art. **خَطْلُو**.

خَطِيئَةٌ, and خَطِيئَةٌ: see خَطَا, in art.

خف

1. حَفَّ, aor. َ , inf. n. حَفًّا (JK, S, Mšb, K, &c) and حَفَّ (Mšb, K) and حَفَّ and حَفَّ but

this last belongs to art. خوف, (K,) *contr. of ثَقُلَ* [both properly and tropically]; (Mṣb;) properly,

(TA,) *It* (a thing, S, M_{sb}) *was*, or *became*, خفيف [i. e. *light*] (JK, S, M_{sb}, K, TA) *of*

(K, TA.) And خَفَّ إِلَى الْعَدُوِّ, inf. n. خُفُوفٌ,
 † *He hastened to the enemy.* (Msb.) And خَفَّ

خُفُوفٌ, (TA,) inf. n. الْقَوْمُ عَنْ وَطَنِهِمْ
 †The people, or party, removed, or departed, or

journeyed, quickly from their home: or, as some say, simply removed, or departed, or journeyed, from it. (TA) . . . He was, or became, . . .

[or light] in intellect, or understanding: (TA':)
[and in conduct, or behaviour: generally meaning]

† he was, or became, light, inconstant, unsteady, irresolute, or fickle; or light of intellect; light-

mitted; syn. طاش: (Msb:) the inf. n. of the verb in this sense is خَفَّة. (Msb and K &c. in

art. طَبِيتُ, and TA in the present art.) [But sometimes, when relating to the intellect, or understanding, it means, + *He was, or became*

quickness, or sharp; and clever, or ingenious: see خَفِيف.] And you say of him whose hearing

is good, *فِي أُذُنِهِ حِفَّةٌ*! [*In his ear is quickness, acuteness, or sharpness, of hearing*]. (TA in art.

ثقل.) — [*† He was, or became, flurried, agitated, or excited, by reason of fear, and by anger, or the like: see 10. † He was, or became, light,*

the like: see 10. — [He was, or became, right-hearted, or cheerful; one whose company, or converse, was acceptable and cheering.] You say,

خَفَّ فُلَانٌ عَلَى الْمَلِكِ † Such a one was, or became,
acceptable and cheering to the king. (TA.) —

[+It (an action, or an affair, and a case, or the like,) was, or became, light, or easy: and it became alleviated.] You say, خَفَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَرَكَةُ [+Motion, or moving, was, or became, easy to him]; opposed to ثَقُلَتْ. (TA.) And خَفَّتْ حَالُهُ: see 4. — [+It (a word) was light, or easy, of utterance: and in like manner said of a sound, +it was, or became, light to the ear; or slight. — +It (food) was, or became, light to the stomach; easy of digestion. — Said of the hair of the head, and of the beard, +It was, or became, light, thin, or scanty.] — Said of a people, or company of men, (قَوْمٌ), inf. n. خَفُوفٌ, it means خَفَّتْ مَنَازِلُهُمْ مَتْنُهُمْ وَقَدْ خَفَّتْ رَحْمَتُهُمْ [i. e. +They became few in number, their crowding having diminished]. (S.) — Said of rain, [&c.], +It diminished; decreased; or was, or became, [light, or] deficient. (TA.) — [Said of a blow, a disease, an affection of the mind, &c., It was, or became, light, slight, or inconsiderable.] — خَفَّتْ مَنَازِلُهُمْ مَتْنُهُمْ وَمَضُوا [+means Their abodes became clear of them, and they went away]. (K* and TA in art. شول.)

2. خَفَّفَ He made it, or rendered it, خَفِيفٌ [i. e. light, both properly and tropically: the tropical significations are shown by the preceding paragraph, and by explanations of خَفِيفٌ; and some by what here follows]: (Msb.) تَخَفَّفَ is the contr. of ثَقِيلٌ. (S, K.) — Hence, in the Kūr [iii. 174], ذَلِكَ تَخَفَّفَ مِنْ رَبِّكَم [That is an alleviation from your Lord]. (TA.) Hence also, in a trad. [respecting the estimates to be made by the collectors of the poor-rate], خَفِّفُوا الْخَرْصَ [+Make ye the conjectural computation of the quantity of the fruit upon palm-trees &c. light to the owners, or moderate;] go not to the utmost length in the خَرْصَ. (TA.) [And خَفَّفَ عَنْهُ +He made light, or alleviated, his burden, suffering, distress, uneasiness, or the like, by removing from him somewhat thereof; he alleviated him; he relieved him: see Kūr iv. 32 and viii. 67 &c.] And خَفَّفُوا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ: see 1; second sentence. [And خَفَّفَ فِي عَمَلِهِ +He relaxed, or remitted, in his work.] — [تَخَفَّفَ also signifies +The making a word light, or easy, of utterance, by the suppression of hemzeh, or by its conversion into ا or و or ي; opposed to ثَقِيلٌ and تَحْقِيقٌ: and by making a double consonant single; opposed to تَحْقِيقٌ and تَحْدِيدٌ: and by making a movent consonant quiescent; opposed to تَحْقِيقٌ and تَحْرِيكٌ: each of these changes in a word is said to be خَفَّفَ for the purpose of alleviating the utterance. Also, in like manner, +The making a sound light to the ear, or slight; opposed to ثَقِيلٌ. And +The suppressing of hemzeh; opposed to تَحْقِيقٌ.]

4. اخَفَّ He made an arrow light, by scraping or paring it. (L in art. حود.) — See also 10. — He was, or became, unburdened, or unencumbered, or without anything that burdened him heavily: (Msb.) or he was, or became, little burdened or encumbered, in journeying, (JK, TA,) or in his residence at home. (TA.) — And اِخْفَ حَالَهُ [i. e. +His state, or con-

dition, was, or became, light, little encumbered, easy, or alleviated: or it was, or became, that of one having a small family to maintain: or that of having little property: or that of having little property and a small family to maintain]: (JK, S, K, TA: [see خَالَ:]) and, as some add, رَقَّتْ [i. e., +it was, or became, narrow in its circumstances, or evil: it is used in contr. senses: though رَقَّتْ seems to be here intended as explanatory of خَفَّتْ]. (TA.) — اخَفَّ الْقَوْمُ +The people's beasts were, or became, خَفَافٌ [i. e. light as meaning active, agile, or brisk]: (AZ, S:) or the people had such beasts. (K.)

5. تَخَفَّفَ [He lightened his clothing; or clad himself lightly: but for this I know no other authority than modern usage]. — تَخَفَّفَ مِنْهُ: see 10. — Also He put on, or wore, a خَفَّ [i. e. boot], or خَفَافٌ [i. e. boots]: (K, accord. to different copies:) or تَخَفَّفَ بِالْخَفِّ, (JK,) or تَخَفَّفَ الْخَفَّ, (TA,) he put on, or wore, the خَفَّ (JK, TA) on the foot. (TA.)

6. تَخَاقَ He pressed, or bore, lightly [upon a thing]; contr. of تَشَاقَلَ. (K, TA.) Hence the saying, in a trad., إِذَا سَجَدْتَ فَتَخَاقَ explained above: see 1, second sentence. (TA.)

10. اسْتَخَفَّ contr. of اسْتَقَلَّ; (S, K, TA:) He deemed it, or him, خَفِيفٌ [i. e. light, properly and tropically]. (TA.) He found it light, or easy, to carry, (Bd in xvi. 82, and TA,) and to remove. (Bd ibid.) — اسْتَخَفَّ بِهِ +He held him, or it, (namely, a man's right, or due, or just claim, Msb, TA,) in light, or little, estimation or account, or in contempt; he contemned, or despised, him, or it. (S, Msb, TA.) — اسْتَخَفَّ الْهَمْزَةَ [+He deemed the hemzeh light, or easy, of utterance]. (TA.) — اسْتَخَفَّ also signifies +He demanded, or desired, his خَفَّةٌ [i. e. briskness, or promptness]; as also تَخَفَّفَ مِنْهُ: (TA:) and +it (a thing) incited him, or excited him, to briskness, liveliness, or sprightliness; syn. اسْتَهْجَ; (JK and K and TA in art. هش;) and أَطْرَبَهُ (Har p. 139:) and +he incited him, or excited him, to lightness, levity, or unsteadiness, so as to induce him to follow him in his error: (TA:) [and simply] +he excited him to lightness, levity, or unsteadiness; (Ksh and Bd and Jel in the Kūr xxx. last verse;) flurried him, or disquieted him: (Ksh and Bd ibid.:) and +it flurried him, so that he became unsteady; said of impatience; and of a lively emotion of the heart or mind; (TA;) and of fear; (MA;) and of anger: (T in art. حمل:) and اخَفَّه +he angered him, (TA,) and deprived him of his forbearance, moderation, patience, staidness, or calmness, and incited him, or excited him, to levity, or unsteadiness. (K, TA.) فَاتَّخَفَّ قَوْمُهُ in the Kūr xliii. 54, means +And he demanded, or desired, of his people, briskness, or promptness, in obeying him: or فَاسْتَخَفَّ أَهْلًا مَهْمًا [and he held in light estimation their qualities of forbearance, moderation, patience, or staidness]: (Bd:) or he incited, or excited, his people to be promptly obedient and

submissive (أَنْ يَخْفُوا) to him and to that which he desired of them; like اسْتَفَرَّ: (Ksh:) or he incited, or excited, his people to levity, or unsteadiness, (الخَفَّةُ,) and ignorance, foolishness, or wrong conduct. (Msb.) And you say, اسْتَخَفَّ فَلَانًا عَنْ رَأْيِهِ +He incited, or excited, such a one to ignorance, foolishness, or wrong conduct, and levity, or unsteadiness, so as to make him swerve from his right sentiment, opinion, or judgment; (Az, K, TA;) as also اسْتَغَفَرَ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ. (Az, TA.)

خَفَّ A boot; (KL, PS, &c.): a certain thing that is worn (JK, S, Msb, K, TA) upon the foot: (TA:) pl. خَفَافٌ (S, L, Msb, K) and أَخَفَافٌ [which is a pl. of pauc.]. (L, TA.) Hence, رَجَعَ بِخَفَّيْ حَنِينٍ [He returned with the two boots of Honeyn]; a saying which originated thus: (A'Obeid, TA:) an Arab of the desert bargained with Honeyn the إِسْكَافُ [or maker of shoes and boots], (K,) who was of the people of El-Heereh, (TA,) for a pair of boots, until he angered him, (K,) and Honeyn desired to anger the Arab: (TA:) so when the Arab of the desert departed, Honeyn took one of his two boots and threw it down in the way, and then he threw down the other in another place; and when the Arab passed by one of them, he said, "How like is this to the boot of Honeyn! and if the other were with it, I would take it:" and he went on: and when he came to the other, he repented of having left the former: and Honeyn had lain in wait for him: therefore when the Arab went away in search of the former [boot], Honeyn betook himself to the camel that he rode, and what was upon it, and went away therewith; and the Arab came, having with him nothing but a pair of boots; and it was said, (K,) i. e. his people said to him, (TA,) "What hast thou brought from thy journey?" and he answered, جِئْتُكُمْ بِخَفَّيْ حَنِينٍ ["I have brought you the two boots of Honeyn"]: and this became a prov., applied on the occasion of one's despairing of an object of want, and returning disappointed: (K:) thus the case is related by A'Obeid, and by most others after him. (TA.) Accord. to lSk, Honeyn was a strong man, who asserted his relationship to Asad Ibn-Háshim Ibn-'Abd-Menáf, and came to 'Abd-El-Muttalib, wearing a pair of red boots, [formerly distinctive of kings and men of high rank,] and said, "O my paternal uncle, I am the son of Asad the son of Háshim the son of 'Abd-Menáf:" but 'Abd-El-Muttalib said, "No, by the garments of my father Háshim, I know not in thee the natural qualities of Háshim; therefore return thou:" so he returned: and it was said, رَجَعَ حَنِينٌ بِخَفَّيْ [Honeyn returned with his pair of boots]. (O, K, &c.) As to the saying of the rújiz,

* يَحْمِلُ فِي سَقِيٍّ مِنَ الْخِفَافِ *
* تَوَادِيًا سَوِينَ مِنْ خِلَافِ *
he means thereby [He carries, in] a pastor's bag (كَنْفٌ) made of the leg of a خَفَّ [or boot, wooden implements to be tied upon the dugs of she-camels, made of different trees]. (S. See خِلَافٌ.) — The foot (KL, PS) of the camel; (S, Msb, KL,

PS;) the whole (مَجْمَع) of the فَرَس of the camel; (JK, K, TA;) of the male and of the female; corresponding to the حَافِر [or hoof] of the horse: (TA:) and sometimes of the ostrich, (K,) because resembling that of the camel: (TA:) but of no other than these two: (K:) of the masc. gender; whereas فَرَس [its syn.] is fem.: (TA:) pl. أَخْفَاف. (S; Mgh, K.) — [And hence, by a synecdoche, for خَف ذَوَات خَف Camels; coupled with حَافِر as meaning horses, [and sometimes asses or mules], (Mgh, TA,*) and ظِلْف [as meaning sheep or goats or other cloven-hoofed beasts]. (TA.) You say, مَا لَهُ خَفٌ وَلَا حَافِرٌ وَلَا ظِلْفٌ; [meaning *He possesses not camels, nor horses or asses or mules, nor sheep or goats or other cloven-hoofed beasts*]. (TA.) You say also, جَاءَتْ الْإِبِلُ عَلَى خَفٍ وَاحِدٍ, meaning *The camels came following one another, the head of each [except the first] being at the tail of the next [before it], whether tied together in a file or not*. (L.) — An aged camel: (K:) [and a weak camel:] or, as some say, a bulky camel: pl. أَخْفَاف. (TA.) It is said in a trad., يُحْنَى مِنَ الْأَرَاكِ مَا تَرْتَلُّهُ أَخْفَافُ الْإِبِلِ, *what the aged and weak of camels cannot reach may be prohibited*: i. e. what is near, thereof, to the place of pasturage is not to be prohibited, but is to be left for the aged and weak camels, that cannot go far in search of pasture: (A, O, Mgh:) or what camels cannot reach (Mgh, TA) by means of their اخفاف, (Mgh,) by walking thereto, (TA,) may be prohibited: (Mgh, TA:) or it means, what camels cannot reach with their heads may be prohibited [to be shaken or beaten off for them]. (Mgh.) — *The sole, or part that touches the ground, of the foot of a man*. (M, K, TA.) — *A tract of ground* (S, A, O, L) more rugged, (S, O, L,) or longer, (A,) than such as is termed نَعْلٌ: (S, A, O, L:) or a rugged piece of ground. (K.)

خَفٌ: see خَفِيفٌ, in four places. — Also *A company consisting of few persons*. (S, K.) You say, خَرَجَ فُلَانٌ فِي خَفٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ, *Such a one went forth among a company consisting of few persons of his companions*. (S.)

خَفَّةٌ an inf. n. of 1 [in almost all of its senses, proper and tropical; and much used as a simple subst., signifying *Lightness*: † *levity*: &c.]. (JK, S, Mgh, K, &c.)

خُفَافٌ: see what next follows, in four places.

خَفِيفٌ a part. n. of 1 [in all its senses, proper and tropical, signifying *Light*: &c.]. (JK, S, Mgh, K, TA:) as also خَفٌ [in the proper sense] (JK, S, Mgh, K, TA) and خَفَافٌ: (S, K, TA:) the first is applied to a thing; as also † the second, (Mgh,) which signifies anything light to carry, (TA,) [as also the first;] and light in weight but heavy in price, not incommencing the bearer: (Har p. 139:) and the first and † third are also applied to a man: (S, TA:) but, as some say, the first means [light] in body [as well as in tropical senses]; and † the third, † [light] in [the sense of possessing] quickness or

acuteness or sharpness, and cleverness or ingeniousness: and [in like manner] خَفِيفُ الْقَلْبِ signifies † quick, acute, or sharp, in intellect; and خَفِيفُ الرَّوْجِ, the same; or clever, or ingenious: the pl. of the first is خَفَافٌ and أَخْفَافٌ and أُخْفَافٌ; the first of which three pls. is also pl. of خَفَافٌ: and hence, in the Kur [ix. 41], انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا, [explained in art. ثَقُلَ]. (TA.) خَفٌ is also applied to a boy, (S, TA,) meaning *Light to carry*; (TA;) as in the saying of Imra-el-Kays,

يَزِلُّ الْغَلَامُ الْخِفَّ عَنْ صَوَاتِهِ

[The boy that is light to carry slips from the parts of his (the horse's) back whereon the rider sits]: (S: so in my copies:) or يَزِلُّ الْغَلَامُ الْخِفَّ [he makes the boy that is light to carry to slip]: and [it is said that] it means also † the hardy, strong, or sturdy, boy. (TA.) And خَفِيفٌ signifies also *Little burdened or encumbered* in journeying, or in residence at home; like خَفٌ and † مُخِفٌّ. (TA.) [Hence,] ذَاتُ الْيَدِ رَجُلٌ خَفِيفٌ ذَاتُ الْيَدِ, *A poor man*. (TA.) — [† *Brisk, lively, sprightly, active, agile, prompt, and quick*. Hence,] خَفِيفٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ [† *Prompt, or quick, to do good*]. (TA in art. هَشَ.) — [† *Light, or easy, of utterance*: and † *light to the ear*; light in sound. Hence,] التَّوْنُ الْخَفِيفَةُ [† *The light-sounding*; as in يَفْعَلُنَ &c.]; contr. of التَّغِيلَةُ: and also applied to the tenween. (TA.) — [† *Light, thin, or scanty*; applied to the hair of the head &c. Hence,] هُوَ خَفِيفُ الْعَارِضَيْنِ [† *He is light, thin, or scanty, in the hair of the two sides of the cheeks*, (S and O and Mgh in art. عَرَضَ,) and of the beard. (O in that art.) — *A certain kind of metre of verse*; [namely, the eleventh;] the measure of which consists of مُسْتَفْعِلُنَ فَأَعْلَاتُنَ [in each hemistich]. (K [in which is added "six times," a mistake for "six feet"].)

خَفَافٌ [A maker, or seller, of boots (خَفَافٌ, pl. of خَفٌ)]. (TA.)

مُخِفٌّ: see خَفِيفٌ.

خَفَّةُ الْعَوْرَةِ الْخَفِيفَةُ † The part, or parts, of the person which it is improper, but not grossly indecent, to expose: so in the law-books: see art. عَوْرَ.]

خفت

1. خَفَّتْ, (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. -, (Mgh,) inf. n. خَفُوتٌ (S, A, K) and خَفَّتْ (Mgh, TA) and خَفَاتٌ (TA,) *It (the voice, S, A, Mgh) was, or became, still, (S, K,) or silent; (A;) was, or became, low, (Mgh,) or soft, or gentle, or slender; and became weak, by reason of vehement hunger*. (TA.) — Hence, said of a dying man, *He ceased speaking*; (S;) *he was, or became, silent*; (S, A, K;) *he spoke not*. (A.) — And [hence,] خَفَّتْ, (A, TA,) inf. n. خَفُوتٌ. † *He died*: (A, TA:) and خَفَّتْ, inf. n. خَفَاتٌ, † *he died suddenly*; (AA, S, K, TA;) as also خَفَاتًا. (A.) And the latter, i. e. خَفَّتْ inf. n. خَفَاتٌ, accord. to AM,

† *He was, or became, weak, and abject, or abased*. (TA.) — خَفَّتْ also signifies *The speaking with a suppressed voice*; and so † خَفَّتْ, (S, K, TA,) and † خَفَاتَتْ. (K, TA.) And you say, خَفَّتْ بِصَوْتِهِ, (Mgh,) and خَفَّتْ بِهِ, (TA,) *He lowered his voice; spoke with a low voice*. (Mgh, TA.) And خَفَّتْ بِقِرَائَتِهِ, (TA;) and خَفَّتْ بِهَا, (A, Mgh,) inf. n. مُخَفَّاتَةٌ; (Mgh;) and قَرَأَ مُخَفَّاتَةً; (TA;) *He lowered his voice in his reading or reciting; read, or recited, with a low voice*: (A, Mgh, TA:) or the second of these signifies *he read, or recited, indistinctly, not with raised voice*. (Lth, TA.) — خَفَّتْ, said of seed-produce, † *It was, or became, such as is termed خَفَاتٌ* [explained below]. (Mgh.)

2. خَفَّتْ [app. *It silenced, or killed*: said of a smiting with a sword or the like: see قَوَارٍ]. (TA.)

3. خَفَّتْ, inf. n. مُخَفَّاتَةٌ: see 1, in four places. — [Hence,] الْإِبِلُ تُخَافُ الْبَضْعَ *The camels ruminate*. (TA.)

4. اخففت *She (a camel) brought forth on the day [of the year] in which she was impregnated [or just a year after she was covered]*. (K.)

6. تخافتوا *They consulted together secretly*. (TA.) See also 1. — And تخافت † *He feigned, or made a false show of, weakness and stillness*. (TA.)

خَفَّتْ (S) and خَفَاتٌ (A,) applied to speech, (S, A,) *Uttered with a low, or suppressed, voice*. (S, A.) [See also خَفَاتٌ.] — The former is also syn. with خَبَّتْ [A low, or depressed, tract of ground: &c.]. (K. [So accord. to my MS. copy of the K, and accord. to the TA: but in the CK this signification is omitted; for instead of وَالْخَفَّتْ بِالْفَتْحِ وَالْخَبَّتْ وَبِالضَّمِّ الشَّدَابُ وَالْخَفَّتْ بِالْفَتْحِ وَالْخَبَّتْ وَبِالضَّمِّ الشَّدَابُ, meaning that خَفَّتْ and خَفَّتْ signify the same as شَدَابُ.])

خَفَّتْ [and accord. to the CK خَفَّتْ, but this is app. a mistake, (see what next precedes,)] i. q. شَدَابُ [i. e. Rue]; (K;) as also خَفَّتْ. (T, TA.)

خَفَاتٌ [an inf. n. of 1, q. v. — And also used as an epithet; for ذُو خَفَاتٍ]: see خَفَّتْ. — Also *Weak hearing*. (TA, from a trad.) — *I am not weak, and abject, or abased*. (T, from a verse of El-Jaadee.)

خَفُوتٌ † *A lean, or an emaciated, woman*: (Lh, K:) or a woman who is scarcely seen distinctly, by reason of leanness, or emaciation: (TA:) or a woman who is deemed goodly, or beautiful, (K,) whom the eye regards as worthy of notice, (A, TA,) as long as she is alone, not when she is among other women. (A, K, TA.) You say *أَمْرَأَةٌ خَفُوتٌ لَعُوتٌ*: (Lth, A, TA:) *لَعُوتٌ meaning wont to calumniate, or slander*. (A.) But AM says, I have not heard خَفُوتٌ as an epithet applied to a woman on any authority but that of Lth. (TA.)

خَفِيفٌ: see what follows, in two places.

خَفَاتٌ *A voice becoming still, or silent; or low, or suppressed*; as also † خَفِيفٌ. (A.) You

say صَوْتُ خَفِيش خَفِيتْ (TA.) — One whose voice is still, or silent, by reason of his weakness. (Har p. 76.) Applied to a dying man, *Ceasing to speak; silent.* (S.) — سَحَابٌ خَافَتْ Clouds in which is no water. (Abou-Sa'eed, K.) A cloud like these does not move from its place: only that which contains water travels along: that which sends forth a slightly-flashing lightning scarcely ever, or never, does so. (Abou-Sa'eed.) — زَرْعٌ خَافَتْ † Dying, or dead, seed-produce: (A:) or seed-produce that has not grown tall: (Msb, K, TA:) or that has not attained the full height. (TA.) The weak believer is likened, in a trad., to خَافَتْ الزَّرْعُ, (A, TA,) which at one time inclines, and at another time stands straight; accord. to A'Obeyd, خَافَتْ meaning what is fresh, or juicy, and soft, or tender: or, accord. to one reading, to خَافَتِ الزَّرْعُ, meaning fresh, or juicy, seed-produce, that is soft, or tender, and weak; the ة being added in خَافَتِ as though by زَرْع were meant خَافَتِ. (TA.)

خَفَر

1. خَفَرَهُ, (S, A, Msb, K,) and خَفَرَهُ بِهِ, and خَفَرَهُ عَلَيْهِ, (A, K,) aor. - (S, K) and - (K,) inf. n. خَفَرُ; (S, K;) and خَفَرَهُ, (A, S, K,) inf. n. تَخَفِيرُ; (A, S;) and تَخَفَرُ بِهِ, (K;) *He protected him; granted him refuge; preserved, saved, rescued, or liberated, him; (S, A, Msb, K;) from him who sought or pursued him.* (Msb.) And خَفَرُ الْقَوْمِ, inf. n. خَفَارَةٌ, *He protected the people and became responsible for their safety.* (TA.) — And خَفَرَهُ *He received from him hire for protecting him (K) and being responsible for his safety.* (TA.) — And خَفَرُ, (TK,) inf. n. خَفَارَةٌ, (K,) *He guarded palm-trees from injury: and seed-produce from the birds: syn. of the inf. n. of the verb in the latter sense, شَرَّاحَةٌ.* (K, TA: in the CK شَرَّاحَةٌ, with fet-h to the ش, and with ج in the place of ح.) — See also 5. — خَفَرُ بِالْعَيْدِ, (Mgh, Msb,) and عَيْدِي, (A,) aor. - (Mgh, Msb) and - (Msb,) inf. n. خَفَارَةٌ, (Mgh,) *He fulfilled the covenant, or engagement, (Mgh, Msb,) and my covenant, or engagement.* (A.) — See also 4, in two places. — رِيحُهُ تَخَفَرُ شَهْوَةَ النِّسَاءِ *Its odour puts a stop to the carnal desire of women.* (R, TA.) — خَفَرُ, (S, Msb,) or خَفَرَتْ, (K,) for most assert that this verb is only used in relation to a woman, and it seems to be seldom, if ever, otherwise used, (MF,) aor. - (K,) inf. n. خَفَرُ (S, A, Msb, K) and خَفَارَةٌ, (K, TA,) or the latter is a simple subst.; (Msb;) and تَخَفَرُ, (K,) or تَخَفَرَتْ; (M, L;) *He, or she, was bashful; or felt, or had a sense of, or was affected with, shame, shyness, or bashfulness; (Msb, TA;) and was grave, staid, or sedate: (Msb;) or was very bashful; &c. (S, M, A, K.)*

2: see 1. — تَخَفِيرُ [its inf. n.] is also syn. with تَشَوُّرُ [The doing an action of which one should be ashamed]: (S, and some copies of the K, and

so in the CK:) or تَشَوُّرُ [the act of walling a town]: (so in other copies of the K, and in the TA:) and تَحْصِينُ [the act of fortifying]. (TA.)

4. خَفَرَهُ *He sent, (S, K,) or appointed, (A,) with him a خَفِير [or protector], (S, A, K,) to defend and guard him.* (Abu-l-Jarrâh El-'Okeylee, TA.) — *He broke, or violated, his covenant, or engagement, with him; (S, A, Msb, K;) the ا having a privative effect; (TA;) he behaved perfidiously, treacherously, or unfaithfully, to him; as also خَفَرُ بِهِ, (Msb, K,) aor. - (Msb,) inf. n. خَفَرُ (K, TA, in the CK خَفَرُ) and خَفُورُ: (K, TA:) or خَفُورُ is an inf. n. syn. with إِخْفَارُ as inf. n. of اخْفَر in the sense above explained, but having no verb, such as خَفَرُ, belonging to it: (TA:) or you say, خَفَرَتْ دِمَّةٌ فَلَانٍ, inf. n. خَفُورُ, such a one's compact, covenant, or obligation, by which he had become responsible for the safety, or safe-keeping, of a person or thing, or the like, was unfulfilled: and اخْفَرَهَا الرَّجُلُ *the man broke, or violated, or failed of performing, it: (Sh, TA:) and اخْفَرُ الْعَيْدَ he broke, or violated, the covenant, or engagement: (Mgh:) and اخْفَرُ alone signifies the same. (IAth.)**

5: see 1, in two places. — تَخَفَرُ بِهِ also signifies *He had recourse to him for refuge, protection, or preservation; sought his protection; asked him to be his خَفِير [or protector]; (S, A, K;) and so خَفَرَهُ; (TA;) [and استَخَفَرَهُ, occurring in the S, in art. قَوْب:] he protected, or defended, himself by means of him; syn. اِحْتَمَى بِهِ. (Msb.)*

10: see 5.

خَفَرُ: see خَفَارَةٌ.

خَفَرُ, applied to a man; (Msb;) and the same; (K,) without ة, (TA,) and خَفَرَةٌ and مَتَخَفَرَةٌ, (K,) applied to a female, (S, K,) as also مَخْفَارٌ, (K,) as a possessive or an intensive epithet; (TA;) *Bashful; or feeling, having a sense of, or affected with, shame, shyness, or bashfulness; (Msb, TA;) and grave, staid, or sedate: (Msb;) or very bashful, &c.; (S, K;) as also خَفِيرٌ applied to a man: (TA, from a trad. :) pl. [of the first, applied to a female, and of the second,] خَفَائِرُ. (K.)*

خَفَرَةٌ (S, A, K) and خَفَارَةٌ (S, A, Msb, K) [both, in Ham p. 677, said to be inf. ns., but they are rather to be regarded as quasi-inf. ns.,] and خَفَارَةٌ (S, Msb, K) and خَفَرَةٌ (K) *Protection, refuge, preservation, rescue, or liberation, (S, A, Msb, K,) from one seeking or pursuing: (Msb:) a compact, a covenant, or an obligation, by which one becomes responsible for the safety, or safe-keeping, of a person or thing; or the like; or simply responsibility, or suretiship; syn. دِمَّةٌ: (S, TA:) pl. of the first, خَفَرُ. (TA.) It is said in a trad., مَنْ صَلَّى الصُّبْحَ قَبْلَ خَفَرَةِ اللَّهِ *Whoso performeth the prayer of daybreak, he is in the protection of God.* (TA.) And in another trad., الدُّمُوعُ خَفَرُ الْعَيْنِ *Tears are the pro-**

tections of the eyes from Hell-fire when they weep from the fear of God. (TA.) And خَفَرْتُكَ, (S, A,) and خَفَارْتُكَ, (A,) *May thy compact, covenant, or obligation, which hath made thee responsible for my safety, be fulfilled, (S,) is said by the object of protection to his protector when he has not as yet preserved him in safety. (A.)*

خَفَرَةٌ: see the next paragraph, in two places.

خَفِيرٌ *A protector; one who protects, grants refuge, preserves, saves, rescues, or liberates; (S, A, Msb, K;) from one who seeks or pursues; (Msb;) as also خَفَرَةٌ: (A, K, TA:) a protector of a people, in whose safeguard they are as long as they remain in his district: (Lth:) pl. خَفَائِرُ. (A.) One who guards seed-produce from the birds. (TA.) — Oae who is protected, to whom refuge is granted, who is preserved, saved, rescued, or liberated. (K.) The K might be thought to imply that خَفَرَةٌ is also used in this sense; but it is not. (TA.) — See also خَفَرُ.*

خَفَارَةٌ (A, Msb, K) and خَفَارَةٌ and خَفَارَةٌ (Msb, K) *The hire, or pay, of a خَفِير [or protector]: (A, Msb, K:) the vulgar say خَفَرُ: and some erroneously change the خ into غ. (TA.) — See also خَفَرَةٌ, first and last sentences.*

خَفُورٌ *A certain plant, (A, S, K,) which ants collect in their habitations, (TA,) resembling tares, or darnel, (زَوَان), (K,) i. e., in form; said to be so called because its odour puts a stop to the carnal desire of women; also called مَرُورٌ and زَغِيرٌ: so says Suh in the R. (TA.)*

مَخْفَارٌ }
مَتَخَفَرَةٌ } see خَفِيرٌ

خَفَشَ

1. خَفَشَ, aor. - (S, A, K,) inf. n. خَفَشٌ, *He had that quality of the eyes, or sight, which is termed خَفَش as this word is explained below. (Msb.) And خَفَشَتْ عَيْنُهُ *His eye had that quality. (A.)**

خَفَشٌ *Smallness of the eye, (S, A, K,) or of the eyes, (Msb,) and weakness in the sight, by nature: (S, A, Msb, K:) or a natural narrowness in the eye: (TA:) and sometimes it is a disease: (S, Msb:) or a corrupt state in the eyelids, (Kh, A, K,) and redness, which causes the eyes to become narrow, (Kh,) without pain, (Kh, A, K,) and without ulceration: (Kh:) and [so in the S and A and Msb, but in the K "or"] nyctalopia; or the seeing by night, (S, A, K,) but not by day: (S, K:) or the seeing by night more than by day: (Msb:) and in a cloudy day, but not in a clear one: (S, A, Msb, K:) and sometimes, †the being affected with ophthalmia, or inflammation of the eye with pain and swelling. (Msb.) كَانَتْهُمْ مَعَزَى خَفِيشَةٍ فِي خَفَشٍ [As though they were the goats of a pen, in respect of weakness of sight,] is a prov., applied to him who falls into blindness or perplexity or the darkness of night; because goats are the weakest of the غَنَمِ in rain and cold: originally said by 'Aisheh. (TA.)*

(Ham p. 137, and Sgh;) i. e. †[*Let not yearning of soul for family and homes prevent thee from enjoying*] *ampleness of the circumstances of life, or plentifulness and pleasantness thereof, in ease and tranquillity: [thou wilt find in every country, if thou take up thine abode in it, a family for a family, and neighbours for neighbours:]* (El-Marzooke, MF:) another reading, which is

preferable, though each is allowable, is نَزَاعٌ in the place of نَزْوَعٌ. (Ham ubi supra.) — [It is also used as an epithet; app. for خَفِضَ.] You say, عَيْشٌ خَفِضَ, (JK, TA,) and خَافِضٌ, (S, A, K,) and خَفِضٌ, and مَخْفُوضٌ, (TA,) † *A easy, or a tranquil*, (JK, S, K, TA,) and *plentiful*, (JK, TA,) and *soft*, or *delicate*, (TA,) *life*: (JK, S, &c.) and خَفِضٌ signifies the same as خَفِضَ. (TA: there mentioned in the same place as here.) [It is said in the A, that عَيْشٌ خَفِضٌ is like عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ, (meaning that it is for عَيْشٌ مَخْفُوضٌ) and that it is tropical.] — Also † *A gentle pace*; contr. of رَفَعَ; (S, A, *K;) and so مَخْفُوضٌ; (S, *A;) contr. of مَرْفُوعٌ. (A, TA.) [See الإِبِلُ.] — Also *Low*, or *depressed*, land: (TA:) and [in like manner] خَفِضَةٌ *a low, or depressed, tract* (تَلْعَةٌ مُطَيَّنَةٌ) *of land*: (ISh, K:) رَافِعَةٌ signifying [the contr., i. e.] *a hard and elevated tract of land*. (ISh.)

خَفِضَةٌ *He is in a state of abasement and in a state of elevation*: or perhaps the word خَفِضَةٌ should be written خَفِضَةً, to agree in form with رَفِيعَةٌ, and because in itself denoting a state]. (A.)

خَفِضٌ † *A low, soft, or gentle, voice*. (TA.) And كَلَامٌ خَفِضٌ and مَخْفُوضٌ † [*Low, soft, or gentle, speech*]. (A, TA.) See also خَافِضٌ — عَيْشٌ خَفِضٌ: see خَفِضَ.

خَفِضَةٌ, as a subst.: see خَفِضَ, near the beginning of the paragraph.

الْخَافِضُ, one of the names of God called الْأَسَاءَةُ, *The Abaser of the proud, haughty, or insolent*: (K:) *the Abaser of everything which He desireth to abase*. (TA.) — خَافِضَةٌ رَافِعَةٌ in the Kur [lvi. 3, applied to the resurrection, (الْقِيَامَةُ)] means *Abasing certain persons to Hell: exalting certain persons to Paradise*: (O, K:) or *abasing the disobedient: exalting the obedient*. (Zj.) — A rájiz [of the tribe of Asad (S in arts. شول and صن)] says, censuring a collector of the poor-rate,

* أَيْلِي تَأْكُلُنَا مُصَنًّا * خَافِضٌ بَيْنَ وَمُشِيلًا بَيْنًا *
[*Dost thou devour my camels, elevating the nose with pride, lowering age in one case and raising age in another?*]: or, accord. to IAr, this was a man addressing his wife, and censuring her father, who had required as her dowry twenty camels, all to be بَنَاتُ لَبُونٍ, and demanded them of him; and when he saw among his camels a fat حَقَّةٌ, he said “This is a بَنْتُ لَبُونٍ,” that he might take her; and when he saw a lean لَبُونٍ, he said “This is a مَخَاضٌ,” that he might leave her. (S.) — هُوَ خَافِضُ الْجَنَاحِ † *He is gentle, easy to deal with, compliant, or obsequious*: (A, TA:) *he is grave, staid, sedate, or calm*; (TA:) and so خَافِضُ الطَّيْرِ. (K, TA.) — امْرَأَةٌ خَافِضَةٌ † *A woman low, soft, or gentle, in voice*: (TA:) *not clamorous and foul-tongued*. (T, TA.) — عَيْشٌ خَافِضٌ: see

خَفِضَ, in two places. — أَرْضٌ خَافِضَةُ السَّقْيَا † *Land easy of irrigation*. (K.) The contr. is termed رَافِعَةُ السَّقْيَا. (TA.) — بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ لَيْلَةٌ خَافِضَةٌ † *Between me and thee is a night of easy journeying*. (S, TA.) — قَوْمٌ خَافِضُونَ † *A people, or company of men, remaining at a water*: when going in search of pasture and of the places where rain has fallen, they are not so called. (IAr.) — خَافِضَةٌ *A woman who circumcises girls*. (S, A, Mgh, K,*) And خَافِضٌ is sometimes applied to *A man who circumcises boys*. (TA.)

خَافِضَةٌ, as a subst., or an epithet in which the quality of a subst. predominates: see خَفِضَ, last signification.

مَخْفُضٌ قَوْمٌ *A place where a people are in a state of ease, or tranquillity; or in a plentiful and pleasant state of life*. (TA.) — See also خَفِضَ, in the latter part of the paragraph. — مَخْفُضٌ also signifies *The place of a girl where the operation of circumcision is performed*. (Lh and Az, in TA, voce عَذْرَةٌ.)

مَخْفُوضٌ: see خَفِضَ, in two places, in the latter part of the paragraph: and see خَفِضَ. — مَخْفُوضَةٌ *A girl circumcised*. (Mgh, Mghb.)

الْحُرُوفُ الْمَخْفُضَةُ *All the letters of the alphabet except خ, ط, ظ, ص, and ق*; (K:) which latter are called الْمُسْتَعْلِيَّةُ. (TA.)

خَفَقَ

1. خَفَقَ signifies *The striking, or slapping*, (JK, S, K,) *a thing, [so as to make a slight sound,] with a دَرَّةٌ [q. v.], (JK, K,) or with something broad*. (JK, S, K.) You say, خَفَقَهُ, (Mgh, Mghb,) aor. - [and 2], inf. n. خَفَقَ, (Mghb,) *He struck, or slapped, him, or it, [so as to make a slight sound,] with something broad*, (Mgh, Mghb,) such as a دَرَّةٌ. (Mghb.) And خَفَقَهُ, aor. - and 2, *He struck him slightly, [or so as to make a slight sound,] with a sword*, (S, K,) and with a whip, and with a دَرَّةٌ. (TA.) And خَفَقَ الْأَرْضَ بِنَعْلِهِ *He struck the ground [so as to make a sound] with his sandal*. (S, TA.) — And hence, i. e. from خَفَقَهُ as first explained above, (Mgh,) *The sounding [of the patting, or pattering,] (JK, Mgh, K) of the sandal, (JK, K,) or of the sandals, (Mgh,) and the like*: (TA:) and خَفَقَ الْأَقْدَامَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ [the sounding of the patting, or pattering, of the feet upon the ground]. (Az, in TA, art. هَمَس.) You say, خَفَقَ النَّعْلُ *The sandal made a sound, or sounds*. (Mghb.) — And خَفَقَانٌ and خَفَقَ, aor. - and 2, inf. n. خَفَقَ, (S, K,) and خَفُوقٌ, (TA,) *The banner, or standard, was, or became, in a state of commotion; moved, or went, to and fro; trembled; fluttered; or quivered*; (S, K;) as also اخْتَفَقَ: (JK, K:) and in the same sense the former verb is used in speaking of the heart; (S, Mghb;) خَفَقَانَ الْقَلْبِ signifying *the fluttering, or palpitating, of the heart*; (JK, T, K;) and in like manner خَفَقَانَ الْجَنَاحِ *the fluttering, or flapping, of the wing*:

(JK:) so, too, the former verb is used in speaking of the mirage; (S, K;) and † the latter verb likewise; (Lth, K;) and Ru-beh, by poetic license, makes the ف of [the inf. n.] الْخَفَقَ to be with fet-h, in his saying,

* مُشْتَبِهَ الْأَعْلَامِ لَهَاَجِ الْخَفَقِ *

[Indistinct in respect of the signs of the way, glistening much in the quivering, or fluttering]: (S, K:) in like manner, also, the former verb is used in speaking of lightning, (S, *TA,) inf. n. خَفَقَ; (S;) and of a sword, and of the wind, and the like: and اخْفَقَ, said of the heart, and of lightning, and of a sword, and [اخْفَقَتْ said] of a banner, or standard, and of the wind, signifies the same: (TA:) or خَفَقَتِ الرِّيحُ, (S,) ipf. n. خَفَقَانٌ, (S, TA,) signifies *The wind made a rustling, or murmuring, or confused and continued, sound*. (S, TA,*) And خَفَقَتِ النَّاقَةُ *The she-camel broke wind, with a sound*. (K.) — خَفَقَ said of a bird, [because of the flapping, or sound, of its wings,] *It flew*. (S, K.) See also 4, first sentence. And said of an arrow, [because of its whizzing,] *It went swiftly*. (TA.) And خَفَقَ فِي الْبِلَادِ, inf. n. خَفُوقٌ, *He went away into, or in, the countries, or lands, &c.* (TA.) — Also, said of a man, [in the CK, فَلَانٌ is erroneously put for فَلَانٌ,] *He moved, or shook, his head*, (S, K,) or *bent [down] his head*, (TA,) [or *nodded*,] *being drowsy, or dozing*; (S, K, TA;) as also اخْفَقَ: (Sgh, K:) or *he drowsed, or dozed*: (Mgh:) or *he had a fit of drowsiness, or dozing, and then awoke*: (TA:) or *he slept*; (JK, TA;) so says Ibn-Hānī; (TA;) aor. - and 2, (JK,) inf. n. خَفُوقٌ. (TA.) And خَفَقَ بِرَأْسِهِ, (Mgh, Mghb,) occurring in a trad., (Mgh,) *He bent [down] his head, without the rest of his body, [or nodded,] once, or twice, being taken by a fit of drowsiness, or dozing*. (Mghb.) It is said in another trad., كَانَتْ رُؤُوسُهُمْ تَخْفِقُ أَوْ خَفَقَتَيْنِ [Their heads used to nod by reason of drowsiness, or dozing, once or twice]. (S.) And in another, كَانُوا يَنْتَظِرُونَ الْعِشَاءَ حَتَّى تَخْفِقَ رُؤُوسُهُمْ *They used to wait for nightfall until they slept so that their chins dropped upon their breasts*. (TA.) — خَفَقَتِ النُّجُومُ, inf. n. خَفُوقٌ, *The stars set, or disappeared*. (S.) And خَفَقَ النُّجُومُ, (JK, Mgh, K,) aor. - , inf. n. خَفُوقٌ, (K,) *The star, or the asterism, [or the Pleiades,] set, or disappeared*; (JK, Mgh, K;) as also اخْفَقَ: (JK:) or the former signifies *the star, &c., went down in the place of setting*; and in like manner the verb is used in speaking of the moon; (TA;) and of the sun: (IAr, TA:) and اخْفَقَتِ النُّجُومُ signifies *the stars retired to the place of setting*: (S, K:) or, as some say, *shone with a flickering light, or glistened, or shone brightly*: [because of their twinkling, or apparent quivering: or] as though the 1 in the verb had a privative effect. (TA.) One says, وَرَدْتُ خَفُوقَ النُّجُومِ, meaning [*I came*] *at the time of the setting of the Pleiades; making the inf. n. an adv. n. [of time]*. (S, TA.) — Hence, (Mgh, TA,) or, as some say, from the same word as signifying “the act of striking [or

slapping],” (TA.) **خَفَقَ** signifies *The act of inserting*; (Mgh;) [i. e.] *the causing the penis to become concealed in the vulva*; (K;) or *the act of copulation*: (JK:) or [rather] *the penis becoming concealed in the vulva*. (Az, TA.) — **خَفَقَ اللَّيْلُ** *The night for the most part passed away*: (JK, K:) [and in like manner the verb is said of the day:] see **خَفِقَ**. — **خَفَقَ الْبَيْتَانُ** *The place was, or became, void, or unoccupied*. (TA.) — **خَفُوقٌ** in a horse is *The being slender, or lean, in the belly*. (AO, K. [See **خَفِقَ**].)

4. **اخفق**, said of a bird, *It beat with [or flapped] its wings*: (S, K:) and **بَجَنَاحِهِ** **خَفَقَ** [signifies the same]. (S and K in art. رنق.) And **اخفق بثوبه** *He (a man) made a sign with his garment, by raising it, and waving it*. (S, Z, Sgh, K.) — Said of the heart, and of lightning, and of a sword, &c.: see 1. — And said of a drowsy, or dozing, man: see 1. — Also *He (a man who had gone on a warring and plundering expedition) failed of obtaining any spoil*: (A'Obeid, S, Mgh, K, and Ham p. 157, and Har p. 26:) because he becomes in a shaky, or unsteady, condition, at that time: or because his travelling-bags become unsteady, or shake about, by reason of their lightness and emptiness: so that the verb is of the same category as **أَغْطَشَ** [meaning “his camels thirsted”] and **أَجْرَبَ** [meaning “he had his camels affected with the mange, or scab”]: (Har ubi suprâ:) or the proper signification is, *he found the spoil to be not stationary*: (TA:) or it means *he returned disappointed of spoil, or of predatory warfare*: (JK:) or *he was disappointed of that for which he hoped*. (Ham p. 157.) And *He (a hunter or fowler) returned without having taken any game*. (S, K.) And *His property became little*. (TA.) You say also, **اخفق في زاده** *He (a man) had his travelling-provisions all spent, or consumed*, [so that his provision-bags, being empty, shook about]. (JK.) And **طَلَبَ حَاجَةً فَأَخْفَقَ** (S, K) *He sought an object of want, and failed of obtaining it*. (K.) — **اخفق النجم**, and **اخفقت النجوم**: see 1. — **اخفق فلاناً** *He threw down, or prostrated, such a one on the ground*. (AA, K.)

8: see 1, in two places.

خَفِقَ *A camel's lip floccid, or pendulous*. (JK.) — **خَفِقَ** and **خَفِقَةٌ** and **خَفِقٌ** and **خَفِقَةٌ** *A horse, or mare, slender, or lean, in the belly*: sometimes the animal is so by nature; sometimes, by reason of loss of flesh; and sometimes, by being jaded: (AO, K:) sometimes, also, they said **خَفِقَ الْأَحْشَاءُ**; at other times using the epithet by itself: (AO, TA:) pl. [masc.] **خَفِاقٌ** and [fem.] **خَفِاقَاتٌ**. (AO, K.)

خَفِقَ and [its fem.] with ة: see **خَفِقَ**.

خَفَقَةٌ [A single nodding of the head, by reason of drowsiness, or dozing]: see 1, in two places: (Mgh, Mab:) *a slight, or light, sleep*. (TA.) It is said in a trad. respecting Ed-Dejjâl [or Antichrist], **يُخْرِجُ فِي خَفَقَةٍ مِنَ الدَّيْنِ**, explained as meaning [He will come forth] in a time when

religion will be drowsy, or dozing, by reason of weakness. (TA.) — **مَضَى خَفَقَةً مِنَ اللَّيْلِ** means *A period (ساعة) of the night passed*. (JK.) — And one says, **سَمِرَ اللَّيْلُ الْخَفَقَاتِ وَسَمِرَ النَّهَارُ الْبُرُودَانَ** [The time of] *the journeying of the night is the first part thereof and the last part thereof, and [that of] the journeying of the day is the morning, between daybreak and sunrise, and the evening, between sunset and nightfall*. (TA.) — See also the next paragraph, in two places.

خَفَقَةٌ, (K,) or, as in the Tekmileh, **خَفَقَةٌ**, (TA.) *A thing with which one strikes, or beats, such as a thong, or strap, or a دُرَّة [q. v.]*. (K, TA.) [See also **مَخَفَقَةٌ**.] — And the former, (K,) or the latter, (JK,) *A smooth desert in which is [the kind of mirage termed] آل*: (JK, K:) so says Lth. (TA.) [See also **مَخَفَقٌ**.]

خَفَاقٌ *A garment with which one makes a sign, by raising it, and waving it*. (JK.)

خَفُوقٌ: see **خَفَاقٌ**. — Also *A she-camel that breaks wind [often], with a sound*. (K.)

خَفَاقٌ [Flapping, or flapping much;] applied to a wing. (TA.) And applied to a bird, [because of the sound of its wings,] meaning *Flying*. (TA.) — **سَرَابٌ خَفَاقٌ** *A land in which the سَرَاب [or mirage] quivers*. (TA.) — **خَفَاقُ الْقَدَمِ** *A man broad in the fore part of the foot*: (S, K:) or *broad in the under part, or sole, of the foot*: (JK, TA:) or *having the foot light upon the ground; not heavy, nor slow*: (IAar, TA:) or *quick in step, beating the ground much with the foot so that it makes a sound of flapping to be heard by reason of the vehemence of his tread*. (Ham p. 173.) — **خَفَاقَةُ الْحَشَى** *A woman lank in the belly*. (S, L, K, TA.)

الْخَفَاقَةُ fem. of **خَفَاقٌ** [q. v.]. — [Hence,] **الْخَفَاقَةُ** *The anus*. (IDrd, K.)

خَفِيقٌ [act. part. n. of **خَفَقَ** in all its senses]. It is applied as an epithet to the سَرَاب [or mirage, as meaning *Quivering*]: and so **خَفِيقٌ** [but with an intensive signification]. (JK.) And [the fem. pls.] **خَفِيقَاتٌ** and **خَوَافِقٌ** are used as [subst.] signifying *Banners, or standards*, [because of their fluttering]. (TA.) — Applied to a man, *Moving, or shaking, his head, or bending it [down, or nodding], when drowsy, or dozing*. (TA.) — [Hence, app.,] **رَأَيْتُ فَلَانًا خَفِيقَ الْعَيْنِ** *I saw such a one with the eye cast down, and depressed in the head [as though drowsy]*. (TA.) — **أَيَّامُ الْخَفَاقَاتِ** *Certain days in which the stars [in great number] became scattered* (تَنَاصَرَتْ [in the CK, erroneously, تَنَاصَرَتْ], [causing a belief that the day of judgment was at hand, (see Kur lxxxii. 2,)] in the time of Abu-l'Abbás and Abou-Jaafar, (K, TA,) the 'Abbásees. (TA.) —

الْخَافِقَانِ is a term applied to *The place of sunrise and the place of sunset*, (AHeyth, JK, Mgh, K,) by the attribution of predominance to the latter; for **الْخَافِقُ**, meaning *the disappearing*, is applied to *the place of sunset*: (AHeyth, TA:) or *the horizon (أَقَى) of the place of sunrise and that of*

the place of sunset: (S, K;) accord. to Lth (TA) and ISk, (S, TA,) because the night and the day for the most part pass away (يَخْفِقَانِ, so in the T and S, but in the K, erroneously, يَخْتَلِفَانِ, TA) between them, (T, TA,) or in them: (S, TA:) or *the two [opposite] extremities of the heaven and the earth*: (As, Sh, K:) or *the end of the heaven and earth*: (Khálid Ibn-Jembeh, K:) or *two vacant spaces (هَوَائِنِ) next to the two [opposite] sides of the earth*: (Khálid Ibn-Jembeh, TA:) and **خَوَافِقُ السَّمَاءِ** signifies *The regions of the heaven from which issue the four [cardinal] winds*. (Khálid Ibn-Jembeh, K.) One says, **مَا بَيْنَ الْخَافِقَيْنِ مِثْلُهُ** *There is not between the place of sunrise and the place of sunset the like of him*. (TA.) And **أَلْحَقَهُ اللَّهُ بِالْخَافِقِ** and **بِالْخَوَافِقِ** [May God remove him to the place of sunset and to the four cardinal regions of the heaven or earth]. (TA.) — **خَافِقٌ** also signifies *A place void of, or unoccupied by, any one to cheer by his presence*. (TA.)

خَفِيفٌ, applied to a desert (فَلَاةٌ), *Wide*, (S, K,) in which the سَرَاب [or mirage] quivers. (S.) — Applied to a horse or mare, (JK, S, K, TA,) mostly to a female, (IDrd, TA,) and a she-camel, (IDrd, JK, K,) and a male ostrich, (IDrd, S, K,) *Quick, or swift*: (K:) or *very quick or swift*: (JK, S:) and **خَفِيفٌ** (so in some copies of the K,) or **خَفِيفٌ** (so in other copies of the K and in the JK and O, and so written by A'Obeid,) each correct, the ن in the former and the ي in the latter augmentative, (MF, TA,) is applied to a she-camel and a male ostrich, (JK, K,) in the former sense, as is also **خَفِيفٌ**, (JK,) or in the latter sense. (A'Obeid, K.) Accord. to some, applied to a she-camel, it signifies *Lean, or lank, in the belly; having little flesh*. (TA.) And, applied to a woman, *Long in the رُفْغَانِ [app. here meaning the two inguinal creases], slender in the bones, and wide in step*. (El-Kilábee, K.) Also, applied to a woman, *Quick and bold*; and so **خَفِيفٌ**: (TA:) or the latter, so applied, signifies *light, active, or agile, and bold*: and Sb says that the ن in it is augmentative; deriving it from **خَفَقَ الرِّيحَ** [explained above: see 1]. (S.) — Also i. q. **دَاهِيَةٌ** [meaning either *A calamity*, or, as an epithet, *very cunning*]; (AA, K;) and so **خَفِيفٌ**; which latter occurs in a verse, variously related, applied to a child brought forth by a woman who had been in labour a whole night; (S, K;) meaning **دَاهِيَةٌ**; or, as some explain it, in this instance, meaning *imperfectly formed*; (TA;) [and is also used as a corroborative of **دَاهِيَةٌ**; for] one says **دَاهِيَةٌ خَفِيفٌ** [a great, or severe, calamity; or extremely cunning]. (S.)

خَفِيفٌ: see the next preceding paragraph, in four places. — Also, (as in some copies of the K,) or **خَفِيفٌ** (as in other copies of the K and in the JK, and thus written by Lth,) a word imitative of *The sound of the running of horses* (JK, K) in which is a quivering, or convulsive, motion. (K.)

خَفِيقٌ: see خَفِيقٌ: — and see also خَفِيقٌ.

مَخْفِقٌ A place, (TA,) or a level land, (As, TA,) in which the سَرَاب [or mirage] quivers. (As, TA.) [See also خَفِيقَةٌ.] — And [the pl.] مَخَافِقُ signifies The places of setting [of stars]: and is used as [a sing.] meaning the place of setting of a star. (Ham p. 152.) [See also خَافِقٌ.]

مَخْفِقٌ A broad sword: (JK, S, K:) or anything broad with which one strikes. (Mgh.)

مُخَفِّقَةٌ A دُرَّة [q. v.] (JK, S, K) with which one strikes [or flogs]: (S:) or (so in the K, but in the JK "and") a whip of wood: (JK, K:) so says Lth. (TA.)

مُخْفِقٌ A man (T) having a fluttering, or palpitation, of the heart. (IDrd, T, K.) — And Possessed, bereft of reason, or insane; syn. مُجَنُونٌ: (AA, K:) fem. with ة. (AA.)

خفو

1. خَفَا, (S, K,) aor. يَخْفُو, (S,) inf. n. خَفُو, (S, K) and خَفُو; (ISd, K;) and خَفَى, aor. يَخْفَى, inf. n. خَفَى; (S, TA;) and خَفَى, aor. يَخْفَى, inf. n. خَفَى; (Kr, TA;) said of lightning, It flashed, gleamed, or shone, (S, K, TA,) faintly, extending sideways in the adjacent tracts of cloud: when it flashes, gleams, or shines, a little, and then ceases, not extending sideways, it is termed وَمِيشٌ; and when it cleaves the clouds, and extends high, into the midst of the sky, without going to the right and left, it is termed عَقِيقَةٌ: (S, TA:) accord. to A'Obeid, خَفُو signifies the extending of lightning sideways in the tracts of the sky. (TA.) — And خَفَا, (K,) inf. n. خَفُو, (TA,) It (a thing) appeared. (K, TA.) [See also خَفَى, in art. خَفَى.]

خَفُوَةٌ i. q. خَفِيَّةٌ, (K, TA, [in the CK, erroneously, خَفِيَّةٌ]) an inf. n. of خَفِيتَ لَهُ as syn. with اخْتَفَيْتَ, (K* and TA in art. خَفَى, q. v.) the و and ي being interchangeable. (TA.)

خفى

1. خَفَى, (Mgh, Msh, K,) aor. يَخْفَى, (Msh, K,) inf. n. خَفَا; (Mgh, Msh, K,) has two contr. significations: (Mgh, Msh:) It was, or became, unperceived or imperceptible, [or hardly perceived or perceptible, by any of the senses, or only by the eye or ear, or by the mind; mostly] unapparent, or not apparent; (K:) [latent; obscure;] hidden, concealed, or covered; (Mgh, Msh;) [or unobscured; but also faint, or dim, to the sight; suppressed, or stifled, said of the voice; or low, faint, gentle, or soft, to the ear; and obscure to the mind, abstruse, recondite, occult, or covert; and secret, private, or clandestine:] and the contr., i. e. it appeared; it was, or became, apparent, open, manifest, plain, or evident; (Mgh, Msh;) [as also استخفى: (see مُسْتَخْفٍ, below:)] or, accord. to some, the particle that connects it with its subject distinguishes one

meaning from the other: (Msh:) you say, خَفَى عَلَيْهِ, aor. and inf. n. as above, (S, Mgh, Msh, TA,) it (a thing, or an affair, Mgh) was, or became, unperceived or imperceptible, [&c., by him;] unapparent, or not apparent, [or obscure, &c., to him;] (TA;) or hidden, or concealed, from him: (Mgh, Msh:) and خَفَى لَهُ it appeared to him; it was, or became, perceptible, apparent, open, &c., to him: [but see what follows:] (Mgh, Msh:) whence the sayings of Moḥammad, [app. the Hanafee Imām,] referring to spoils, فَخَفَى لَهُمْ أَنْ يَذْهَبُوا بِهَا وَيَتَكَبَّرُوا أَهْلُ التَّرْكِ, i. e. It appeared [to them that they should go away with them, or take them away, and conceal them from the believers in a plurality of gods], and خَفَى لَهُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا إِلَى دَارِ الْإِسْلَامِ [It appeared to them that they should take them forth to the territory of El-Islām]: but this is said only in relation to that which appears from a state of concealment or from a hidden quarter. (Mgh.) [Hence,] بَرَحَ الْخَفَا The affair, or case, became manifest: (S, K:) or the state of concealment departed, or ceased; but the former explanation is better: or, as some say, الْخَفَا here signifies the secret; and the meaning is, the secret became apparent: (TA:) or, lit., the low ground became high and apparent; meaning † what was concealed became revealed. (Har pp. 133-4. [See also art. برح.]) [And خَفَا عَلَى means covertly, secretly, privately, stealthily, or clandestinely. (See also what follows.)] — خَفِيتَ لَهُ, (K,) inf. n. خَفِيَّةٌ and خَفِيَّةٌ (Msh, K) and خَفُوَةٌ, (K,) the ي and و being interchangeable, (TA,) signifies اخْتَفَيْتَ [i. e. I made myself unapparent to him, lurked, or lay hid or in ambush, for him; cloaked, or disguised, myself to him; hid, or concealed, myself from him]: (K:) [for] اخْتَفَى signifies he hid, or concealed, himself, (Fr,* El-Fārabee, JK,* Msh, K,) from him; (TA;) as also اخْفَى, (Fr,* JK,* Msh, K,) and اخْفَى, (IAar, K,) and اخْفَى also is syn. with اخْتَفَى [in this sense]: (Z, TA:) or you say, اخْتَفَيْتَ مِنْكَ, meaning I hid, or concealed, myself from thee; but not اخْتَفَيْتَ: (IKt, Th, S, Msh:) or اخْتَفَى in the sense of خَفَى is not of high authority, nor is it disallowed, (Az, Msh, TA,) but اخْتَفَى is more usual. (Az, TA.) You say, خَفَيْتَ وَفَعَلْتَهُ خَفِيَّةً [I did it covertly, secretly, privately, stealthily, or clandestinely]. (Msh) And قَتَلَ خَفِيَّةً [He was slain covertly, secretly, &c.]. (JK.) And يَأْكُلُهُ خَفُوَةً [lit. He eats it covertly, &c.] means he steals it. (K.) In the saying in the Kur [vii. 53], ادْعُو رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً, the meaning [of the last word] is, Submissively, devoting yourselves to his service: or, accord. to Zj, adhering to his service in your minds: or, accord. to Th, celebrating Him in your minds: or, accord. to Lh, in quietness, and stillness: (TA:) or secretly; and so in the similar passage in the Kur vi. 63. (Jel, and so Bd on this latter passage.) خَفِيَّةٌ is from الصَّوْتُ خَفِيتَ [explained below in this paragraph]: (JK:) the intrans. v. whereof is اخْفَى [signifying It (the voice) was, or became, suppressed, or stifled; or

low, faint, gentle, or soft; like خَفَى, which is more common]. (Lth, TA.) — خَفَا, aor. يَخْفَاهُ, (JK, S, Msh, K,) inf. n. خَفَى (JK, Msh, K) and خَفَى, (K,) also has two contr. significations: (S, Msh, TA:) He made it perceptible, apparent, open, manifest, plain, or evident: (JK, S, Msh, K:) and he hid, or concealed, or covered, it; (S, Msh, K; [in this latter sense, erroneously written in the CK خَفَاهُ;]) as also اخْفَاهُ: (S, K:) or, accord. to some, this latter has the latter meaning; and the former verb has [only] the former meaning: but accord. to others, the reverse is the case: (Msh:) or, accord. to Abou-'Alee El-Kālee, the former verb has the former meaning only; and † the latter verb has both meanings: (IB, TA:) † the latter is also explained as signifying he removed its خَفَا, i. e. its covering: (TA:) and the former, as meaning he made it to come forth from a state of concealment: (JK:) and he drew it forth; (K;) as also اخْتَفَاهُ. (S, Msh, K.) One says, خَفَى الْبَطَرُ الْفَارَّ, The rain made the rats, or mice, to come forth from their holes. (S.) It is said in the Kur [xx. 15], إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادَرُ أَخْفَيْهَا, (JK, TA,) or أَخْفَيْهَا, (JK, S, TA,) accord. to different readers: (TA:) the former means [Verily the hour of the resurrection is coming:] I am almost making it to appear: (JK, TA:) and the latter, I am almost removing that which conceals it: (S, IJ, TA:) or I almost conceal it: (JK, TA:) or, as Ubeid reads it, أَكَادَرُ أَخْفَيْهَا مِنْ نَفْسِي [I almost conceal it from Myself]: and Fr says [that the meaning is], I almost conceal it from Myself, and how then should I acquaint you therewith? (TA.) And it is said in a trad. respecting the flight [from Mekkeh], اخْفَى عَنَّا خَبْرَكَ [written without the vowel-signs, so that it may be اخْفَى or اخْفَى,] i. e. Conceal thou thine information from such as may ask thee respecting us. (TA.) And in another trad., كَانَ يَخْفَى صَوْتُهُ بِأَيْنٍ, thus with fet-h to the ي, meaning He used to make his voice perceptible [or audible, with moaning]. (TA.) And you say, اخْفَيْتَ الصَّوْتَ [meaning I suppressed, or stifled, the voice; or made it low, faint, gentle, or soft]. (Lth, JK, TA.) [And اخْفَى الْكَلَامَ He uttered speech, or the speech, in a low, faint, gentle, or soft, tone; he spoke in a low, faint, gentle, or soft, manner; lit. he made speech, or the speech, to be low, &c.] — خَفَى, aor. يَخْفَى; and خَفَى, aor. يَخْفَى; inf. n. of each خَفَى; said of lightning: see خَفَا, in art. خفو.

4, as an intrans. v.: see 1, in the former half of the paragraph, near the middle. — As a trans. v.: see 1, in seven places, in the latter half of the paragraph.

5: see 1, in the former half of the paragraph, near the middle.

8, as an intrans. v.: see 1, in four places. — اخْفَى, said of a man, [if it be not a mistranscription for اخْفَى, like اخْفَى دَمُهُ] signifies also He was slain covertly, secretly, or clandestinely. (JK.) — As a trans. v.: see 1. — You say also اخْفَى مَيِّتًا He drew forth a dead body

from the grave, to steal the grave-clothes. (TA.) — And اُخْفِيَ البئر *He dug, or cleared out, the well.* (Mgh.) — And اُخْفِيَ دَمَهُ *He slew him without its being known.* (K.)

10: see 1, in four places, in the former half of the paragraph.

خَفَا [more properly written خَفِيَ] *A thing that is unperceived or imperceptible, [or hardly perceived or perceptible,] unapparent, or not apparent; [latent; obscure; &c.; (see 1, first sentence;)]* (JK, K;) as also خَافِيَةٌ and خَافٍ [for شَيْءٌ: خَاف, the explanation in the JK]. (K.) [See also خَفَاءَ.]

خَفِيَ الْبَطْنُ *A man lank in the belly.* (IAar, TA.)

خَفَا inf. n. of خَفِيَ. (Mgh, Msh, K.) — Also *A thing that is unperceived or imperceptible [&c. (see خَفَا)] by one; unapparent, or not apparent. [latent, or obscure,] to one; or hidden, or concealed, from one.* (TA.) *A secret:* so, accord. to some, in the phrase بَرَجَ الْخَفَاءُ mentioned above: see 1, in the former half of the paragraph. (TA.) And [in the same phrase, accord. to some,] *Low, or depressed, ground.* (TA.)

خَفَا *A [garment of the kind called] رِدَاءٌ, which a woman wears over her other clothes:* (Lth, JK;) or a [garment of the kind called] كِسَاءٌ: (S, K;) and any covering of a thing, (Lth, JK,*) whatever it be with which one covers a thing, such as a كِسَاءٌ and the like: (Lth:) pl. أَخْفِيَةٌ. (Lth, JK, S, K.) — [Hence,] أَخْفِيَةُ الثَّوَرِ *The calyxes of flowers:* (K:) sing. as above. (TA.) — And أَخْفِيَةُ الْكِرَامِ *[The coverings of drowsiness; meaning] the eyes.* (K.)

خَفِيَ i. q. خَافٍ; (S, K;) applied to a thing; (S;) i. e. *Unperceived or imperceptible, [or hardly perceived or perceptible, by any of the senses, or only by the eye or ear, or by the mind; mostly] unapparent, or not apparent; (K;) [latent; obscure; hidden, or concealed; or unobscure; but also faint, or dim, to the sight; suppressed, or stifled, applied to the voice; or low, faint, gentle, or soft, to the ear; and obscure to the mind, abstruse, recondite, occult, or covert; and secret, private, or clandestine: see 1, first sentence:] pl. خَفَايَا. (S.) [You say نَجَرَ خَفِيٌّ A dim star or asterism. And مَكَانٌ خَفِيٌّ An obscure, or a concealed, place. And صَوْتُ خَفِيٌّ A low, faint, gentle, or soft, voice or sound.] And امْرَأَةٌ خَفِيَّةُ الصَّوْتِ *A woman having a low, faint, gentle, or soft, voice.* (TA in art. خَفَضَ.) And التَّوْنُ الْخَفِيَّةُ i. q. الْخَفِيَّةُ [q. v.]. (K.) And some of the Arabs say, (Yaqkoob, S,) إِذَا حَسَنَ مِنَ الْمَرْأَةِ خَفِيَّاهَا حَسَنَ سَائِرُهَا meaning [When] the voice and the foot-mark of the woman [are good, or pleasing, the rest, or the whole, of what pertains to her is good, or pleasing]: (Yaqkoob, JK, S, K;) for when her voice is soft, or gentle, this indicates her being bashful, or shy; and when her foot-marks are near together, and firmly impressed, they indicate that she has [large] but-*

tocks and haunches. (Yaqkoob, S.) One says also, لَقِيتُهُ خَفِيًّا *I met him covertly, secretly, privately, or clandestinely.* (TA.) [And مَشَى مَشْيَةً خَفِيَّةً *He walked with a soft, or stealthy, gait.*] — Also One who secludes himself from [other] men; whose place is concealed from them. (TA.)

خَفِيَّةٌ *A well:* (S, K;) or a deep well; because its water is not perceived, or not apparent: (TA:) or a well of ancient times, that has become filled up and then dug again: (JK, TA:) or any well that has been dug and then left until it has become filled up, then dug again, and cleared out: (ISK, S;) [opposed to بَدِيٌّ:] accord. to A'Obeid, it is so called because it is made to appear: (S;) pl. خَفَايَا and خَفِيَّاتٌ. (JK, TA.) — And *A tangled, or luxuriant, or dense, thicket,* (JK, K, TA,) which the lion takes as his covert: (JK, TA:) or خَفِيَّةٌ is the name of a certain place frequented by lions; (S, IB;) and is properly imperfectly decl., so that you say أُسُودَ خَفِيَّةً; but it may be perfectly decl. in poetry. (IB.) — Also *A slight taint, or infection, or a touch, or stroke, of insanity:* so in the phrase بِهِ خَفِيَّةٌ *In him is a slight taint, &c., of insanity.* (Ibn-Menádir, S, K,*)

خَفَا: see خَفِيَ — and see also خَفَا. — الخَافِي The jinn, or genii; (As, Lh, JK, S, K;) because they conceal themselves from the eyes [of men]; (TA;) as also الْخَافِيَّةُ (JK, K) and الْخَافِيَّةُ: (K;) or this last signifies *what conceals itself in the body, of the jinn, or genii:* (Ibn-Menádir, S;) the pl. (of the first, Lh, JK, [and of the second and third also accord. to analogy,]) is خَوَافٍ; (Lh, JK, K;) [and of the first, خَافُونَ also, like قَاضُونَ; for] the bare piece of ground amid herbage is said, in a trad., to be مَضَلَّى, i. e. [The praying-place] of the jinn, or genii. (TA.) The first (الخَافِي) also signifies *Mankind;* thus bearing two contr. [or rather opposite] meanings. (TA.) And one says, خَالَفَهُ مَا أَدْرَى أَيَّ خَافِيَةٍ هُوَ (K and TA voce خَالَفَ, q. v.) or خَافِيَةٍ (CK ibid.) *I know not what one of mankind he is.* (K ibid.) — أَرْضٌ خَافِيَةٌ [and أَرْضٌ خَافِيَةٍ, the latter word in the former case being an epithet, fem. of خَافٍ, and in the latter case a subst., or an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant,] *A land in which are jinn, or genii.* (K.) — خَافِي الْغُرَابِ: see the last sentence but one in the next paragraph.

خَافِيَةٌ contr. of عَلَانِيَةٌ [app. meaning that it signifies *A state of being unapparent or not apparent, covert, secret, private, or clandestine:* though explained in the TK (followed by Freytag) as an epithet applied to a man, meaning *whose actions are always covert*]. (K.) — See also خَفَا. — And see خَافٍ, in four places. — Also One, i. e. a single feather, of the feathers called الْخَوَافِي: (TA:) الْخَوَافِي signifies *the feathers below the ten that are in the fore part of the wing:* (As, S;) or *certain feathers that are concealed when the bird contracts its wing:* (K:)

or the four feathers that are [next] after those called الْهَنَاجِب, (Lh, K,*) and next before those called الْإِبَاهِر: (S in art. يَهَر, and L in art. نَكَب:) or seven feathers in the wing, after the seven foremost: (K,*) TA:) but the people [generally] mention them as four: or they are the small feathers in the wing of a bird. (TA.) خَنْجَرٌ خَافِيٌ *[A dagger like the خَافِي of the vulture],* occurring in a trad., means a small dagger. (TA.) One says also خَافِيَةُ الْغُرَابِ *[The خَافِي of the crow]:* and the pl. is [sometimes expressed by using the coll. gen. n., saying] خَافِيَا الْغُرَابِ. (JK.) — الْخَوَافِي also signifies *The palm-branches [next] below the قَلْبَةُ [which latter are the branches that grow forth from the heart of the tree]:* (S, TA:) thus called in the dial. of Nejd: (TA:) in the dial. of El-Hijáz called الْعَوَافِي. (S, TA.)

خَافٍ: see الْخَافِيَّةُ.

مُخْتَفٍ *A rifler of graves:* (JK, S, Msh, K;) because he extracts the grave-clothes; (S, Msh, TA;) or because he steals covertly: a word of the dial. of the people of El-Medeenah: fem. مُخْتَفِيَةٌ. (TA.)

مُتَخَفٍ *Hiding, or concealing, himself:* and accord. to Akh, *appearing:* in both of which senses it is said to be used in the words of the Kur [xiii. 11], مُتَخَفٌ بِاللَّيْلِ وَبَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ [Hiding himself by night, and appearing by day: or appearing by night, and hiding himself by day: see art. سَرَب]. (TA.) — الْيَدُ الْمُتَخَفِيَّةُ *The hand of the thief, and of the rifler of graves:* opposed to الْيَدُ الْمُتَعَلِّيَّةُ, which is the hand of him who takes by force, and of the plunderer, and the like: the Sunneh ordains that the former shall be cut off [except in certain cases], but not the latter. (TA.)

خل

1. خَلَّ لَحْمُهُ, aor. ʔ, (Ks, S, K, TA, in the CK ʔ,) [irreg. in the case of an intrans. v. of this class, unless the verb be of the measure فَعَّلَ,] and ʔ, (K,) [agreeably with general rule,] inf. n. خَلٌّ and خُلُولٌ; (Ks, S, K;) and اُخْتَلَّ; (Sgh, K;) *His flesh became little, or scanty;* (Ks, S;) or *his flesh decreased, diminished, or wasted:* (K;) *he became lean, or spare.* (Ks, S, K.) [But it seems, from what follows, that the verb may be of the measure فَعَّلَ, aor. ʔ; as well as of the measure فَعَّلَ, aor. ʔ or ʔ; or perhaps of the measures فَعَّلَ and فَعَّلَ and فَعَّلَ, so that the aor. may be regularly ʔ and ʔ and ʔ.] — You say also خَلَّيْتُ مِنْ كَذَا *I missed such a thing.* (JK.) And خَلَّ الْبَعِيرُ مِنَ الرَّبِيعِ *The camel missed the [herbage called] رَبِيع, and became lean in consequence thereof.* (JK, Ibn-'Abbád, TA.) — And اُخْتَلَّ; (JK, S, K,) inf. n. خَلٌّ; (TA;) and اُخْتَلَّ; (JK, Msh, TA,) or اُخْتَلَّ; (K,) and اُخْتَلَّ بِهِ; (S, TA;) and اُخْتَلَّ; (MA, KL;) said of a man, (JK, S, Msh,) *He was, or became, poor, or in want or need.* (JK, S, MA, KL, Msh, K,

TA.) = خَلَّ الشَّيْءَ (K.) aor. ², inf. n. خَلَّ, (TA.) He, or it, perforated the thing; transpierced it, or pierced it through; as also تَخَلَّلَ: (K.) so in the M. (TA.) You say, خَلَّلْتُ الشَّيْءَ, aor. ², I transpierced, or transpierced, the thing with the [pin called] خَلَل. (JK.) [And خَلَّ اللَّحْمَ He skewered the flesh-meat.] And خَلَّلْتُهُ بِالرُّمَحِ I pierced him with the spear. (JK.) And اخْتَلَّ بِالرُّمَحِ He transpierced him, or transpierced him, with the spear; (T, M, K, TA;) and so بِالسَّهْمِ with the arrow: (S;) or the former signifies he pierced him with the spear and transpierced his heart: (TA;) accord. to AZ, الإِخْتِلَالُ relates to the heart and the liver. (M in art. نَظَرُ.) And يَخْتَلُّ الثَّوْرُ بِالْقَرْنِ [The bull pierces the dog with his horn]. (JK.) [It is there vaguely indicated that خَلَّةٌ signifies The act, or perhaps the effect, of a bull's piercing a dog with his horn.] And خَلَّلْتُهُ بِالرُّمَحِ He pierced him time after time with the spear. (M, K.) — And خَلَّ الْفَصِيلَ, (K.) inf. n. خَلَّ, (TA.) He slit the tongue of the young camel, and inserted into it a wooden pin called خَلَل, in order that he might not suck: (K;) or [simply] he slit the tongue of the young camel, in order that he might not be able to suck [any longer], so that he became lean; as also خَلَّ لِسَانَ الْفَصِيلِ (S;) or الخَلُّ signifies the fixing a خَلَل above the nose of the young camel, to prevent his sucking. (TA in art. لَهِج.) — And خَلَّ, (T, Mgh, Msh, K, TA,) aor. ², inf. n. خَلَّ, (S, Msh, TA,) namely, a thing, (TA,) a garment, (T, TA,) a [garment such as is called] كِسَاءٌ (S, K, TA) or رِدَاءٌ (Mgh, Msh) &c., (TA,) and a [tent such as is called] خَبَاءٌ (S, TA,) He pinned it with the [pin called] خَلَل; (T, TA;) he conjoined (Mgh, Msh, TA) its two edges, (Mgh, Msh,) or its edges, (TA,) or he fastened it, (K,) with a خَلَل: (S, Mgh, Msh, K, TA;) and خَلَّلَهُ has a similar, but intensive, signification. (Msh) A poet says,

* سَمِعْنَ بِمَوْتِهِ فَظَهَرْنَ نَوْحًا *
* قِيَامًا مَا يُخَلُّ لَبَنٌ عَوْدُ *

meaning, [i. e. They (the women) heard of his death, and appeared, wailing, standing; no garment of theirs having its edges fastened together with a pointed piece of wood]. (TA.) = خَلَّ الْإِبِلَ, (K.) aor. ², inf. n. خَلَّ, (TA.) He removed, transferred, or shifted, the camels to what is termed خَلَّة [after they had been pasturing upon خَمِض]; as also اخْتَلَّ: (K;) or the latter signifies he pastured them upon خَلَّة. (S.) = خَلَّ, (Lh, S, K,) [aor. ²,] inf. n. خَلَّ, (TA,) is also syn. with خَمَّ [He particularized, or specified]; (Lh, S, K;) contr. of عَمَّ; (K;) and so خَلَّلْتُ: (JK, S, TA;) thus in the phrase, عَمَّرَ فِي دُعَانِهِ وَخَلَّلَ (S, TA) and وَخَلَّلَ (JK, S, TA) [He included, or compre-

hended, persons or things in common, or in general, in his prayer or supplication &c., and particularized, or specified, some person or thing, or some persons or things].

2. خَلَّلَ أُسْنَانَهُ, inf. n. تَخْلِيلُ, [He picked his teeth;] he extracted the remains of food between his teeth with a خَلَل [or toothpick]; (Msh, K,* in which latter the pass. form of the verb is mentioned;) and so تَخَلَّلَ, alone; (T, S,* O, TA;) but accord. to the K, you say, تَخَلَّلَ [he extracted it], meaning the remains of food between the teeth. (TA.) — خَلَّلَ الشَّعْرَ بِالْمِطِيطِ [He separated the hair with the comb; he combed the hair]. (Mgh voce تَشْرِيبُ.) — خَلَّلَ بَحِيَّتَهُ, (S,* Msh, K,) and أَصَابَعَهُ, (S,* K,) inf. n. as above, (S,) He made the water to flow into the interstices of his beard, (Msh, K,) and of his fingers or toes, (K,) in the ablution termed وَضُو; (S, TA;) and تَخَلَّلَ, alone, signifies the same. (S.) It (the former) is as though it were taken from تَخَلَّلْتُ الْقَوْمَ meaning "I entered amid the breaks, or interspaces, of the people." (Msh.) Hence the trad., خَلَّلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ لَا تَخَلَّلَهَا نَارٌ قَلِيلٌ, خَلَّلُوا [Make ye the water to flow into the interstices of your fingers or toes, lest fire that shall spare little be made to flow into their interstices]. (TA.) — خَلَّلَهُ كَلَسًا [or كَلَسَ, i. e. quick lime, &c.,] into the interstices of its (a building's) stones. (TA in art. كَلَس.) — خَلَّلَ الْبَطِيخَ, and خَلَّلَ الْقَيْدَةَ, inf. n. as above, He investigated the state of the cucumbers, and the melons, or water-melons, so as to see every one that had not grown, and put another in its place. (AA, TA.) — See also 1, in the latter half of the paragraph. = And see 1 again, last sentence. =

خَلَّلَ, inf. n. تَخْلِيلُ, said of wine and of other beverages, It became acid, or sour; and spoiled: (K;) or, said of شَرَابٍ [i. e. wine and the like], (Mgh,) or of نَبِيذٍ [i. e. must and the like], (Msh,) or of expressed juice, (K,) it became vinegar; (Mgh, Msh, K;) as also اخْتَلَّ; (Lth, K;) but this is disallowed by Az; (TA;) and تَخَلَّلَ; but this is of the language of the lawyers; (Mgh;) or, said of نَبِيذٍ, this last signifies it was made into vinegar: (Msh;) or خَلَّلَ, said of شَرَابٍ, signifies it spoiled, (JK, T,) and became vinegar. (T.) = تَخْلِيلُ also signifies The making vinegar; (S;) and so اخْتِلَالُ; (K;) i. e. of the expressed juice of grapes and of dates. (TA.) You say, خَلَّلَ الْخَمْرَ, (K,) or الشَّرَابَ, (Mgh,) or التَّبِيذَ, inf. n. as above, (Msh,) the verb being trans. as well as intrans., (Mgh, Msh, K,) and تَخَلَّلَ التَّبِيذَ, (TA,) He made the wine, or beverage, or must or the like, into vinegar. (Mgh, Msh, K, TA.) = And خَلَّلَ الْبُسْرَ He put the full-grown unripe dates in the sun, and then sprinkled them (نَضَحَهُ, in some copies of the K, نَضَحَهُ) with vinegar, and placed them in a jar: (K;) so in the M: and in like manner, other things than بُسْر; as cucumbers, and cabbage, and بَادَنْجَان [q. v.], and onions. (TA.)

[Accord. to modern usage, the verb signifies He pickled.]

3. خَلَّلَ, (JK, Mgh, K,) inf. n. مَخَالَّةٌ and خَلَل (JK, S, K) and [quasi-inf. n.] خَلَّةٌ, (JK,) He acted, or associated, with him as a friend, or as a true, or sincere, friend. (JK, S,* Mgh, K.) خَلَّلَ, in the Kur [xiv. 36], is said to mean [Wherein shall be no buying or selling] nor mutual befriending: or [and no friends, or true friends, for], as some say, خَلَل is here pl. of خَلَّة, like as خَلَل is pl. of خَلَّة. (TA.)

4. أَخَلَّ and أُخِلَّ and أُخِلَّ بِهِ: see 1, near the beginning. — أَخَلَّ بِهِ He (a man) fell, or stopped, short in it; fell short of accomplishing it; fell short of doing what was requisite, or due, or what he ought to have done, in it, or with respect to it; or flagged, or was remiss, in it; namely, a thing; syn. قَصُرَ فِيهِ; (Msh;) as, for instance, in belief, and in confession thereof, and in works: (Ksh and Bd in ii. 2:) he left it, neglected it, omitted it; or left it undone: (Har p. 402:) or i. q. أَجْهَفَ بِهِ [app. as meaning he was near to falling short of accomplishing it, or of doing what was requisite in it; or was near to being remiss in it]; namely, a thing. (K.) — He failed of fulfilling his compact with him, or his promise to him. (K.) — He became absent, or he absented himself, from it; he left, abandoned, or quitted, it; namely, a place &c. (K.) You say, أَخَلَّ بِمَرْكَزِهِ He (a man, S, or a horse-man, Mgh) left, abandoned, or quitted, his station (S, Mgh) which the commander had appointed him. (Mgh.) And أَخَلَّ بِهِمْ He became absent, or he absented himself, from them. (JK.) — أَخَلَّ الْوَالِي بِالْغُورِ The prefect made the frontiers to be kept by a small body of troops. (K.) = أَخَلَّ إِلَيْهِ: see 8. = أَخَلَّهُ He made him, or caused him, to want, or be in need. (JK, S, K.) You say, مَا أَخَلَّكَ إِلَى هَذَا What has made thee, or caused thee, to want, or be in need of, this? (S.) And مَا أَخَلَّكَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ What has God made thee, or caused thee, to want, or be in need of? (Lh, K.) = أَخَلَّ الْإِبِلَ: see 1, near the end of the paragraph. = اخْتَلَّ, (K,) inf. n. إِخْلَالٌ, (TA,) Their camels pastured upon what is termed خَلَّة. (K.) — Hence, أَخَلَّ said of a man signifies أَخَذَ مِنْ قَبْلِ [i. e. He took frontways]: opposed to أَخْمَضَ [and خَمِضَ, q. v.], meaning أَخَذَ مِنْ دُبُرٍ. (TA.) = اخْتَلَّتِ النَّخْلَةُ The palm-tree produced bad fruit. (A 'Obeyd, JK, S, K.) — And The palm-tree produced dates such as are termed خَلَل: [like أَهْلَحَتْ from بَنَحَ:] thus it bears two contr. significations. (K.)

5. تَخَلَّلَ [primarily signifies It entered, or penetrated, or passed through, the خَلَل, i. e. interstices, &c., of a thing]. You say, تَخَلَّلْتُ الْقَوْمَ I entered amid the breaks, or interspaces, of the people. (S, M, Msh, K,*) And تَخَلَّلُوا [They went through the midst of the houses]. (S in art. جَوَس.) And تَخَلَّلَ الرَّمْلَ He passed through the sands. (Az, TA.) And تَخَلَّلَ الْقَلْبَ

† [*It penetrated the heart*]; said of admonition. (TA in art. بهر.) And تَخَلَّلَ الشَّيْءُ *The thing* [i. e. anything] *went, or passed, through.* (JK,* S, K.) — [Hence, *It intervened*; said of a time &c. And hence the phrase مِنْ غَيْرِ تَخَلُّلٍ *Without interruption.*] — And تَخَلَّلَ الْمَطَرُ *The rain was confined to a particular place, or to particular places; was not general.* (S, K.) — See also 1, in two places, in the former half of the paragraph. — تَخَلَّلَ الرُّطَبُ *He sought out the fresh ripe dates in the interstices of the roots of the branches* (M, K) *after the cutting off of the racemes of fruit.* (M.) And تَخَلَّلَ النُّخْلَةَ *He picked the dates that were among the roots of the branches of the palm-tree; as also تَقَرَّبَهَا.* (AHn, TA.) — For other significations, see 2, in four places.

6. تَخَالٌ [said of several persons] The being friendly, one with another. (KL.) [You say, تَخَالُوا They acted together, or associated, as friends, or as true friends.]

8. **اُخْتَلَّ** [primarily signifies] *It had interstices, breaks, chinks, or the like.* (MA. [See **خَلَّلَ**].) — [And hence,] *It was, or became, shaky, loose, lax, uncompact, disordered, unsound, corrupt, (Mṣb,) faulty, or defective, (KL, Mṣb,) [and weak, or infirm, (see **خَلَّلَ** and **مُخْتَلِّ**),] said of a thing or an affair; (KL;) it became altered for the worse. (Mṣb.) [You say, **اُخْتَلَّ** **مِزَاجُهُ** *His constitution, or temperament, became in a corrupt or disordered state. And **اُخْتَلَّ** alone *He was, or became, disordered in temper; (see **تَحَمَّضَ**); but this seems to be from the same verb said of a camel; (see **اُخْتَلَّتِ الْإِبِلُ**, below;) for the camel becomes disordered in his stomach by pasturing long upon **خُلَّة**, without shifting to **حُمُض**. And **اُخْتَلَّ عَقْلُهُ** *His mind, or intellect, was, or became, unsound, or disordered.*] And **اُخْتَلَّ أَمْرُهُ** [*His affair, or state, was, or became, unsound, corrupt, or disordered*]; (S, voce **اَضْطَرَبَ**;) i. e. **وَقَعَ فِيهِ الْخَلَلُ**. (JM.) — *He was, or became, lean, meagre, or emaciated; (KL;) and so **اُخْتَلَّ جِسْمُهُ**. (S.)* See 1, first sentence. — See also **خَلَّ** as syn. with **أَخَلَّ** or **أُخِلَّ** &c., near the beginning of the first paragraph. [Hence,] **اُخْتَلَّ إِلَيْهِ** *He wanted it, or needed it; (S, Mṣb, K;) namely, a thing; (S, Mṣb;) as also **أُخِلَّ إِلَيْهِ**: (TA;) whence the saying of Ibn-Mes'ood **عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْعِلْمِ فَإِنْ أَحَدَكُمْ لَا يَدْرِي مَتَى يُخْتَلُّ إِلَيْهِ** [*Keep ye to the pursuit of knowledge, or science; for any one of you knows not, or will not know, when it will be wanted, or needed*]; i. e., when men will want, or need, that [knowledge] which he possesses. (S.) You say also, **اُخْتَلَّ إِلَيَّ فُلَانٌ** *Such a one was wanted, or needed.* (JK.) — See also 3, in two places. — **اُخْتَلَّ بِالرُّمُحِ**, and **بِالسَّهْرِ**: and **يُخْتَلُّ السَّوْرُ الْكَلْبَ بَقَرْنِهِ**: see 1, in the former half of the paragraph. — **اُخْتَلَّ** also signifies *He served together.* (KL.) — **اُخْتَلَّ** said of herbage: see **خُلَّة**, near the end of the paragraph. — **اُخْتَلَّ الْكَانُ** *The place had in it **خُلَّة** [q. v.].* (MA.)****

— And اِخْتَلَّتْ الْاِبِلُ *The camels were confined*
in [pasturage such as is termed] خَلَّة. (K.)

R. Q. 1. **خَلَعَهَا** *He attired her with the*
خَلَعَال [or anklet, or pair of anklets]. (TA.)
خَلَعَ الْعَظْمَ *He took the flesh that was upon*
the bone. (K.)

R. Q. 2. **تَخَلَّلَتْ** *She attired herself with the*
خَلَّلَال [or anklet, or pair of anklets]. (K.) —
تَخَلَّل *It (a garment, or piece of cloth,) was,*
or became, old, and worn out. (JK.)

خَلٌّ a word of well-known meaning, (§, Mṣb.) *Vinegar*; i. e. *expressed juice of grapes* (JK, Mgh, K) and of *dates* (JK) &c. (K) that has become *acid*, or *sour*: (JK,* Mgh, K:) so called because its sweet flavour has become altered for the worse (**اخْتَلَّ**): (Mṣb:) a genuine Arabic word: (IDrd, K:) *the best is that of wine*: it is composed of two constituents (K) of *subtile natures*, (TA,) *hot and cold*, (K,) the cold being predominant: (TA:) and is good for the stomach; and for the gums, (K,) which it strengthens, when one rinses the mouth with it; (TA;) and for foul ulcers or sores; and for the itch; and for the bite, or sting, of venomous reptiles; and as an antidote for the eating of opium; and for burns; and for toothache; and its hot vapour is good for the dropsy, and for difficulty of hearing, and for ringing in the ears: (K: [various other properties &c. are assigned to it in the TA:]) **خَلَّةٌ** signifies *somewhat* (lit. a portion) thereof; [being the n. un.:] (Abou-Ziyád, K;) or it may be a dial. var. thereof, like as **خُمْرَةٌ** is [said by some to be] of **خَمْرٌ**: (Abou-Ziyád, TA:) see also **خَلَّةٌ**: the pl. is **خُلُولٌ** [meaning *sorts, or kinds, of vinegar*]. (Mṣb.) It is said in a trad., **نِعْمَ الإِدَامُ الْخَلُّ** [*Excellent, or most excellent, is the seasoning, vinegar!*]. (TA.) — [Hence,] **أُمُّ الْخَلِّ** [*The mother of vinegar*; meaning] *wine*. (JK, TA.) — [Hence also the saying,] **مَا فَلَانٌ بِخَلٍّ وَلَا خَمْرٍ**, (A'Obeid, JK, S,) or **مَا لَهُ خَلٌّ وَلَا خَمْرٌ**, (K,) or **عِنْدَ مَا خَمْرٌ وَلَا خَلٌّ**, (§ in art. **خَمْر**), *Such a one, or he, possesses neither good nor evil*: (A'Obeid, JK, S, K:) [or neither evil nor good: for] AA says that some of the Arabs make **الْخَمْرُ** to be *good*, and **الْخَلُّ** to be *evil*; [and thus the latter is explained in one place, in this art., in the K;] and some of them make **الْخَمْرُ** to be *evil*, and **الْخَلُّ** to be *good*. (Har p. 153.) = *I. q.* **حَمِضٌ** [i. e. *A kind of plants in which is saltiness: or salt and bitter plants: or salt, or sour, plants or trees: &c.: opposed to* **خَلَّةٌ**]. (K.) A poet says,

 * **لَيْسَتْ مِنَ الْخَلِّ وَلَا الْخِمَاطِ** *

 [She is not, or they are not, of the plants or trees called **خَلٌّ**, nor of the kind called **خِمَاطٌ** (pl. of **خَمِطٌ**)]. (TA.) = *A road in sands*: (§:) or a road passing through sands: or a road between two tracts of sand: (K:) or a road passing through heaped-up sands: (JK, K:) masc. and fem. [like **طَرِيقٌ**]: (§, K:) pl. [of pauc.] **أَخْلٌ** and [of mult.] **خَلَلٌ**. (K.) One says **خَلَّ**

[A serpent of a road in sands, &c.]; like as one says أَقْعَى صَرِيحَةً. (S.) — An oblong tract of sand. (Ham p. 709.) — A vein in the neck (JK, K) and in the back, (K,) communicating with the head. (JK, TA.) — A slit, or rent, in a garment, or piece of cloth. (K.) — An old and worn-out garment, or piece of cloth, (JK, S, K, TA,) in which are streaks: (TA:) [or so ثَوْبٌ خُلٌّ:] and خُلٌّ and خُلٌّ and خُلٌّ, applied to a garment, or piece of cloth, (JK, K,) signify old and worn out, (JK,) or thin, (K,) like هُنْثَلٌ and هُنْثَلٌ. (TA.) — A bird having no feathers: (JK:) or having few feathers. (K.) — A man (JK, S) lean, meagre, or emaciated; (JK, S, K;) as also خَلِيلٌ (K) [a meaning said in the TA to be tropical] and مَخْلُولٌ and مُخْتَلٌ: (TA:) or light in body: (IDrd, TA:) and [the fem.] خَلَّةٌ, applied to a woman, light (K, TA) in body, lean, or spare: (TA:) the pl. of خُلٌّ is خُلُولٌ. (JK.) Also *Fat*: thus bearing two contr. significations: (K:) and so مَخْلُولٌ. (TA.) It is applied to a man and a camel. (TA.) Accord. to the K, it also signifies A [young camel such as is termed] فَصِيلٌ: (TA:) but it means such as is lean, or emaciated; (TA;) and so مَخْلُولٌ, applied to a فَصِيلٌ as an epithet, for a reason mentioned above, in an explanation of the phrase خَلَّ الْفَصِيلِ. (S, TA.) — Also i. q. ابْنُ مَخَاضٍ [i. e. A male camel in his second year]; (JK, K;) and so خَلَّةٌ; which is also applied to the female: (Aṣ, S, K:) and i. q. ابْنُ ثُبُونٍ [i. e. a male camel in, or entering upon, his third year]; and in like manner خَلَّةٌ is applied to the female; (JK;) or, as in the M, to a she-camel; (TA;) and, as some say, (JK,) a large she-camel: (JK, TA:) and ابْنُ خَلَّةٍ signifies the same as ابْنُ الثُّبُونِ (T in art. بَنَى) or ابْنُ مَخَاضٍ [or ابْنُ الْمَخَاضِ]. (TA in that art.) You say, أَتَاهُمْ بِقُرْصٍ كَأَنَّهُ فَرْسٌ, (S, TA,) or كَأَنَّهُ خُفٌّ خَلَّةٌ, (JK,) [They brought them a round cake of bread as though it were the foot of a camel in its second, or third, year,] meaning small. (JK. [In the TA, meaning سَمِينَةٌ (i. e. fat); but this seems to be a mis-transcription.]) = A cautery. (TA.)

خُد : see خَلِيل, in two places.

جُلّ : see جُلّة, in two places : — and see خَلِيل, in four places.

فُجَّةٌ *A road between two roads.* (TA.) — A hole, perforation, or bore, that penetrates, or passes through, a thing, and is small: or, in a general sense: (K:) or a gap, or breach, in a booth of reeds or canes. (T, TA.) [See also فُجْلٌ.] — [And hence,] The gap that is left by a person who has died: (As, T, S, TA:) or the place, of a man, that is left vacant after his death. (K.) One says, of him who has lost a person by death, اللَّهُمَّ اكْخُفْ عَلَى أَهْلِهِ بِخَيْرٍ وَأَسَدِّدْ خَلَّتَهُ, i. e. [O God, supply to his family, with that which is good, the place of him whom they have lost,] and fill up the gap which he has left by his death. (As, T, S,* TA.) — And The interval, or inter-

vening space, between the piercer, or thruster, and the pierced, or thrust: whence the saying, رَقَعَ خَلَّةَ الْفَارِسِ, explained in art. رَقَعَ. (O and K and TA in that art.) — [Hence also,] Want, or a want: poverty; (S, Mgh, K;) need, straitness, or difficulty. (Lh, K.) One says, بِهِ خَلَّةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ, *He has pressing, or severe, need or straitness or difficulty.* (Lh, TA.) And سَدَّ اللَّهُ خَلَّتَهُ *May God supply his want.* (TA.) And it is said in a prov., الْخَلَّةُ تَدْعُو إِلَى السَّلَةِ *Want invites to theft.* (K, TA.) — I. q. خَلَّةٌ; (JK, S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) both signify *A property, quality, nature, or disposition: and a habit, or custom:* (KL, PS, TK;) [and app. also *a practice, or an action:*] in a man: (TA: [see the latter word:]) pl. خَلَلٌ. (JK, Mgh, Mgh, K.) One says, فَلَانٌ خَلَّةٌ *[Such a one, his nature, or disposition, is good].* (IDrd, TA.) And hence, خَيْرَ خَلَلٍ *The best of the habits, or customs, of the faster is the use of the tooth-stick.* (Mgh.) — See also خَلَّةٌ. — *An isolated tract of sand,* (Fr, K,) *separate from other sands.* (Fr, TA.) — And i. q. هَضْبَةٌ [which signifies *An elevated tract of sand: but more commonly a hill; or a spreading mountain; &c.*]. (JK, TA.) — *Wine,* (K,) in a general sense: (TA:) or *acid, or sour, wine:* (S, K:) or *wine altered for the worse,* (K, TA,) *in flavour,* (TA,) *without acidity, or sourness:* (K, TA:) pl. [or coll. gen. n.] خَلَلٌ. (K.) — See also خَلٌّ, first sentence. — And see this last word near the end of the paragraph, in four places.

خَلَّةٌ an inf. n. [or rather quasi-inf. n.] of خَلَّاهُ q. v.: (JK:) *True, or sincere, friendship, love, or affection; as also خُلُونَةٌ and خُلَانَةٌ and خُلَانَةٌ and خُلَانَةٌ:* (S:) or all these signify *a particular true or sincere friendship, or love, or affection, in which is no unsoundness, or defect, and which may be chaste and may be vitious:* (K: [in which all are said to be subst., except خُلَّةٌ, as though this were properly speaking an inf. n., though having a pl., as shown below:]) [and sometimes simply *friendship:* see an ex. in a verse cited voce مَرْحَبٌ, in art. رَحِبَ:] or خُلَّةٌ and خُلَّةٌ, (Mgh,) or خُلٌّ and خُلَّةٌ, each with kear, (K,) signify *true, or sincere, friendship, or love, or affection,* (Mgh, K,) *and brotherly conduct:* the last two as used in the phrases, إِنَّهُ خُلَّةٌ and لَكَوَيْرُ الْخَلِّ *[Verily he is generous in respect of true, or sincere, friendship, &c.]:* (K:) the pl. of خُلَّةٌ in the sense explained above is خُلَلٌ. (S, K.) — See also خُلِيلٌ, in three places. — *A kind of plants or herbage [or trees];* (JK, S, Mgh, K;) namely, the *sweet kind thereof;* (S, K;) not خُمُضٌ: (JK:) or *any pasture, or herbage, that is not خُمُضٌ;* all pasture, or herbage, consisting of خُمُضٌ and خُلَّةٌ, and خُمُضٌ being such as has in it saltiness [or sourness]: (TA:) the [kind of plant, or tree, called] عَرْقَجٌ; and *every tree that remains in winter:* (JK:) accord. to Lh, it is [applied to certain kinds] of trees &c.: accord. to IAr, peculiarly of trees: but accord.

to A'Obeid, [shrubs, i. e.] not including any great trees: (TA:) and a certain thorny tree: also a place of growth, and a place in which is a collection, of [the plants, or trees, called] عَرْقَجٌ: (K:) and any land not containing [the kind of plants, or herbage, or trees, called] خُمُضٌ; (AHn, K;) even though containing no plants, or herbage: (AHn, TA:) the pl. is خُلَلٌ: (K:) one says أَرْضٌ خُلَّةٌ and أَرْضُونَ خُلَلٌ: Ish says that أَرْضٌ خُلَّةٌ and خُلَلُ الْأَرْضِ mean *land, and lands, in which is no خُمُضٌ, sometimes containing [thorny trees such as are called] عَضَاهُ, and sometimes not containing such;* and that خُلَّةٌ is also applied to land in which are no trees nor any herbage: (TA:) some say that خُلَّةٌ, as meaning the *pasture, or herbage, which is the contrary of خُمُضٌ,* has for a pl. خُلَلٌ, and then, from خُلَلٌ is formed the pl. أَخَلَّةٌ: and some say that this last means *herbage that is cut* (وَأَخْتَلَّ [in which the latter verb seems to be an explicative adjunct to the former]) while green. (Ham p. 662, q. v.) They say that the خُلَّةٌ is the bread of camels, and the خُمُضٌ is their fruit, (JK, T, S, TA,) or their flesh-meat, (S, TA,) or their خَبِصٌ. (TA.) — Hence, by way of comparison, it is applied to *Ease, or repose; freedom from trouble or inconvenience, and toil or fatigue; or tranquillity; and ampleness of circumstances:* and خُمُضٌ, to evil, and war: (T, TA:) and the former, to life: and the latter, to death. (Ham p. 315.) — Also *Acid, or sour, heaven or ferment.* (IAr, TA.)

خُلَّةٌ: see 1, near the middle of the paragraph: — and see also خُلَانَةٌ, in four places: — and خُلِيلٌ, first sentence, in two places: — and خُلِيلٌ, in two places. — Also The جَفْنُ [i. e. the scabbard, or the case,] of a sword, covered with leather: (K:) or a lining with which the جَفْنُ of a sword is covered, (S, K, and Ham pp. 330 et seq.) variegated, or embellished, with gold &c.; (S;) but the pl. is also used as meaning *scabbards:* (Ham p. 331:) and a thong that is fixed upon the outer side of the curved extremity of a bow: (S, K:) in the T it is explained as meaning the inner side of the thong of the جَفْنُ, which is seen from without, and is an ornament, or a decoration: (TA:) and any piece of skin that is variegated, or embellished: (M, K:) the pl. is خُلَلٌ (S, K, and Ham p. 330) and خُلَلٌ, and pl. pl. أَخَلَّةٌ, (K,) i. e. pl. of خُلَلٌ. (TA.)

خُلِّلٌ *An interstice, an interspace or intervening space, a break, a breach, a chink, or a gap, between two things;* (JK, S, Mgh, K;) pl. خُلَلٌ: (JK, S, Mgh:) and particularly the places, (K,) or interstices, (S,) of the clouds, from which the rain issues; as also خُلَلٌ; (S, K;) both occurring in this sense, accord. to different readings, in the Kur xxiv. 43 and xxx. 47: (S, TA:) the latter may be [grammatically] a sing. [syn. with the former], or it may be pl. of the former: (MF, TA:) and الدَّارُ خُلَلٌ signifies *what is around the limits of the house;* (JK, K;) or *around the walls thereof;* thus in the M; (TA:) and what

is between the chambers thereof. (K.) You say, دَخَلْتُ بَيْنَ خُلَلِ الْقَوْمِ and خَلَلْتُهُمْ *[I entered amid the breaks, or interspaces, of the people].* (S, Mgh.) And هُوَ خَلَلْتُهُمْ and خَلَلْتُهُمْ (M, K) and خَلَلْتُهُمْ (K [but in the CK these words are with damm to the second ل]) *He is amid them.* (M, K.) And جِئْنَا خِلَالَ بَيْوتِ الْحَيِّ, and خِلَالَ دُورِ الْقَوْمِ, i. e. *[We went, or went to and fro, or went round about, &c.,] amid the tents of the tribe, and in the midst of the houses of the people; like a phrase in the Kur xvii. 5.* (TA.) — And [hence] *Shakiness, looseness, laxness, or want of compactness, and disorder, or want of order, of a thing;* (Mgh;) *unsoundness, or corruptness,* (S, Mgh,*) *in an affair or a thing,* (S,) or of a thing; (Mgh;) *[a flaw in a thing;] defect, imperfection, or deficiency;* (Ham p. 300;) *weakness, or infirmity, in an affair,* (JK, K, TA,) as though some place thereof were left uncompact, or unsound, (TA,) and in war, (JK,) and in men: (JK, K:*) and *unsettledness in an opinion.* (K, TA.) — الخَلَلُ *The night.* (JK, Ibn-'Abbād.)

خُلِّلٌ: see خُلَانَةٌ, in two places.

خُلِّلٌ: see خُلَانَةٌ, in three places.

خُلِّلَةٌ: see خُلَانَةٌ, in two places.

خُلَلٌ *[Dates in the state in which they are termed] بَلَّحٌ*, (JK, T, S, K,) in the dial. of the people of El-Bagrah; (T, TA;) i. e. *green dates:* (JK:) [but see بَلَّحٌ and بَلَّحٌ:] n. un. with ة. (JK, TA.) — هُوَ خُلَلْتُهُمْ: see خُلِّلٌ.

خُلَلٌ: see خُلَانَةٌ. — Also *An accident that happens in anything sweet so as to change its flavour to acidity, or sourness.* (K.)

خُلَلٌ *A thing with which one perforates, or transpierces, a thing,* (JK, K,) either of iron or of wood: (JK:) pl. أَخَلَّةٌ. (K.) — *A wooden thing [or pin] (S, Mgh) with which one pins a garment.* (T, S, Mgh, Mgh, K,) conjoining its two edges: (Mgh, Mgh:) pl. as above: (S, Mgh:) which also signifies the small pieces of wood with which one pins together the edges of the oblong pieces of cloth of a tent. (TA.) — *[A shaver for flesh-meat.] — A wooden pin which is inserted into the tongue of a young camel, in order that he may not suck:* (K:) or which is fixed above the nose of a young camel, for that purpose. (TA in art. لَبَجَ.) — *[A toothpick;] a thing (of wood, S, Mgh) with which one extracts the remains of food between his teeth;* (S, Mgh, K;) as also خُلَانَةٌ. (Har p. 101.) — *[A long thorn or prickle: such being often used as a pin and as a toothpick.] — See also خُلَانَةٌ. — And see خُلِّلٌ, in six places.*

خُلِيلٌ *Perforated, or transpierced; like مَخْلُولٌ.* (K.) — See also خُلِّلٌ, in the latter half of the paragraph. — *Poor; needy; in want;* (JK, S, Mgh, K;) as also مَخْلَلٌ, (so in some copies of the K and in the M,) or مَخْلَلٌ, (so in

other copies of the K.) and **مُخْتَلٌ** and **أَخْلٌ** (K:) and **أَحْلَةٌ** may be a pl. of **خَلِيلٌ** in this sense. (Ham p. 662.) — *A friend; or a true, or sincere, friend*; (S, Mgh, Mghb;) as also **خَلٌّ**, and **خُلَّةٌ**, which is used alike as masc. and fem., because originally an inf. n., [or a quasi-inf. n., i. e. of 3, q. v.,] (S,) or **خَلَّةٌ**, [thus in the copies of the K, but what precedes it, though not immediately, seems to show that the author perhaps meant **خُلَّةٌ**,] used alike as masc. and fem. and sing. and pl.: (K:) or *a special, or particular, friend or true or sincere friend*; as also **خَلٌّ** and **خُلٌّ**; or this latter is only used in conjunction with **وَدَّ**, as when you say, **كَانَ لِي وَدًّا وَخَلًّا** [*He was to me an object of love and a friend &c.*]; (K;) or, as ISd says, **خَلٌّ** in the more common, and is applied also to a female; (TA;) as is also **خُلَّةٌ**, (K,) and **خَلَّةٌ**: (TA:) **خَلِيلٌ** also signifies *veracious*; (K;) thus accord. to IAqr: (TA:) or *a friend in whose friendship is no خَلٌّ* [i. e. unsoundness, or defect, or imperfection]: (Zj, TA:) or *one who is pure and sound in friendship, or love*: (IDrd, K:) the pl. is **أَخْلَاءٌ** (Mgh, K) and **خَلَّانٌ** (JK, K) and **أَحْلَةٌ**: (Ham p. 662, and MA:) the fem. is **خَلِيلَةٌ**; (S, M, K;) of which the pl. is **خَلِيلَاتٌ** and **خَلَّانٌ**: (M, K:) the pl. of **خَلٌّ** or **خُلٌّ** is **أَخْلَانٌ**: (K:) and the pl. of **خُلَّةٌ** is **خُلَلَانٌ** (S,) mentioned before, see 3, second sentence. It is applied in the Kur iv. 124 to Abraham; who is called **خَلِيلُ اللَّهِ**, (TA,) and **الْخَلِيلُ**. (K.) And it is said that the pl. **أَحْلَةٌ** means also *Pastors*; because they act to their beasts like **أَحْلَاءٌ** [or friends, &c.], in labouring to do good to them. (Ham p. 662.) — Also *One who advises, or counsels, or acts, sincerely, honestly, or faithfully*. (IAqr, TA.) — And **الْخَلِيلُ** also signifies *The heart*. (IAqr, JK, K.) — And *The liver*. (JK, TA.) — And *The nose*. (JK, K.) — And *The sword*. (IAqr, TA.) [And] *A sword of Sa'eed Ibn-Zeyd Ibn-Amr Ibn-Nufeyl*. (K.) — And *The spear*. (IAqr, TA.)

خُلَّةٌ: see **خُلَّةٌ**, first sentence.

خُلَّةٌ i. q. **كُرَابَةٌ**; (AHn, JK;) i. e. *The scattered dates that remain at the roots of the branches [after the racemes of fruit have been cut off]*; (AHn, TA;) the *fresh ripe dates that are sought out in the interstices of the roots of the branches*; as also **خُلَلَانٌ**. (K.) — Also *What comes forth from the teeth when they are picked*; (JK, S, Mghb;) as also **خُلِّلٌ** (JK, S) and **خُلِّلٌ** (S) and **خُلَّةٌ**: (JK:) or **خُلِّلٌ** and **خُلَلَانٌ** and **خُلَّةٌ** (K) and **خُلَّةٌ** (S) and **خُلٌّ** (TA) signify *the remains of food between the teeth*; (S, K;) and the sing. [of **خُلِّلٌ**] is **خُلَّةٌ** and [the n. un. of the same] **خُلَلَةٌ**. (K, TA. [In the CK, for **خُلَّةٌ** is erroneously put **خُلَّةٌ**]) You say, **فَلَانَ بِأَكْلِ خُلَلَاتِهِ** and **خُلِّلَةٍ** (JK, S) and **خُلِّلَةٍ** (S) and **خُلِّلَةٍ** (JK) and **خُلِّلَةٍ** (TA)

Such a one eats what comes forth from his teeth when they are picked. (JK, S, TA.) — See also **خُلَّةٌ**, first sentence.

خُلَّةٌ: see **خُلَّةٌ**, first sentence: — and see also **خُلِّلٌ**.

خُلَّةٌ: see **خُلَّةٌ**, first sentence.

خُلِّلٌ *A seller of vinegar.* (K, TA.)

خُلِّيٌّ a rel. n. from **خُلَّةٌ** as meaning the “sweet kind of plants or herbage.” (S.) You say **بَعِيرٌ خُلِّيٌّ**, (Yaqqoob, S,) and **إِبْنٌ خُلِّيَّةٌ** (Yaqqoob, S, K) and **مُخَلَّةٌ** and **مُخَلَّةٌ**, (K,) meaning [*A camel, and camels,*] *pasturing upon خُلَّةٌ*. (K.) And hence the prov., **فَتَحْمُضُ إِنَّكَ مُخَلِّلٌ** [meaning *Verily thou art disordered in temper, therefore sooth thyself; or*] *shift from one state, or condition, to another*: accord. to IDrd, said to him who is threatening: (TA. [See also 5 in art. **حَمِضٌ**]) [or it may mean *verily thou art weary of life, therefore submit to death*: see Ham p. 315.] And the saying of El-'Ajjaj,

* **كَانُوا مُخَلِّلِينَ فَلَا قَوْا حَمِضًا** *

[lit. *They were pasturing upon خُلَّةٌ, and they found حَمِضٌ; meaning + they were seeking to do mischief, and found him who did them worse mischief*]: applied to him who threatens, and finds one stronger than he. (TA. [See also **حَمِضٌ**].)

خُلِّلٌ: see **خُلِّلٌ**, in the latter half of the paragraph: — and see also **خُلِّلَانٌ**.

خُلِّلٌ: see the next paragraph.

خُلِّلَانٌ: see **خُلِّلٌ**, in the latter half of the paragraph. — **رَمَلٌ خُلِّلَانٌ** *Rough sand.* (TA.) — Also, and **خُلِّلٌ**, (JK, S, K,) which is a dial. var. of the former, or a contraction thereof, (S,) and **خُلِّلٌ**, (JK, K,) *A well-known ornament (K) of women*; (S, K;*) i. e. *an anklet*: (KL:) [or *a pair of anklets*; for you say,] **فِي سَاقَيْهَا خُلِّلَانٌ** [*Upon her legs is a pair of anklets*]: (TA in art. **حَجَلٌ**:) pl. (of the first, S) **خُلِّلَانٌ** (S, TA) and [of the second and third] **خُلِّلَانٌ**. (TA.)

مُخَلِّلٌ (K) and **مُخَلِّلٌ** (Mgh, K) [and **مُخَلِّلٌ** all signify *Having interstices, breaks, chinks, or the like*:] *uncompact, or incoherent*: (Mgh, K:) the first and second applied in this sense to an army. (K.) — For the first, see also **خُلِّلٌ**, in art. **خَلِيلٌ**. — And see **خُلَّةٌ**.

أَخْلٌ *More, and most, poor, or needy*: (K, TA:) from **أَخْلٌ إِلَيْهِ** signifying “he wanted it,” or “needed it.” (TA.) Hence the phrase **أَخْلٌ إِلَيْهِ** [meaning *More, or most, in need of him, or it*]. (TA.) — See also **خَلِيلٌ**.

مُخَلِّلٌ: see **خَلِيلٌ**.

مُخَلِّلٌ: see **خَلِيلٌ**: — and see also **خُلِّيٌّ**, in two places: — and what here follows.

مُخَلِّلَةٌ, or **مُخَلِّلَةٌ**, (accord. to different copies

of the S,) *A land abounding with خُلَّةٌ, not containing any حَمِضٌ*. (S.)

مُخَلِّلٌ: see **خَلِيلٌ**, first sentence: — and see also **خُلِّلٌ**, in the latter half of the paragraph, in three places.

مُخَلِّلٌ *The part, of the leg, which is the place of the خُلِّلَانٌ [or anklet]*; (JK, K;) i. e., *of the leg of a woman*. (TA.)

مُخَلِّلٌ: see **خُلِّلٌ**: — and see **خُلِّلٌ**, in the latter half of the paragraph: — and **خَلِيلٌ**. — Also **أَمْرٌ مُخَلِّلٌ** *Vehemently thirsty*. (ISd, K.) — **أَمْرٌ مُخَلِّلٌ** *An affair in a weak, or an unsound, state*. (K.) — See also **خُلِّيٌّ**, in two places.

مُخَلِّلٌ: see **خُلِّلٌ**.

خَلَا

1. **خَلَّاتٌ**, (S, K,) aor. ٤, (K,) inf. n. **خَلٌّ**, (S, K,) in an expos. of the Mo'allakát written **خَلٌّ**, (TA,) and **خَلَّةٌ**, (S, K,) with *kesr* and *medd*, (S,) so accord. to IKoot and IKtt and 'Iyáq and IAth and Z and Hr, but in some copies of the K **خَلَّةٌ**, and so many assert it to be, (TA,) and **خُلَّةٌ**, (K,) said of a she-camel, (S, K,) *She lay down, or kneeled and lay down, upon her breast*: (Lh, K:) or *she was, or became, refractory, or stopped and was refractory*, (S, K,) and *lay down, or kneeled and lay down, upon her breast, without disease or other like cause*, (S,) and *would not move from her place*: (Lh, K:) like **أَلَحَّ** said of a he-camel, and **حَرَنَ** said of a horse: (S:) the epithet applied to her that does thus is **خَالِيَةٌ**, (Lh, K,) without ٥; (Lh;) and [app. to her that does so much, or often,] **خُلَّةٌ**. (K.) And in like manner **خَلَّ** is said of a he-camel; (K;) accord. to ISh, only of a he-camel: (TA:) or the verb is used only in speaking of a female [when relating to a camel]: (K:) one should not say of a he-camel **خَلَّ**: (Az, S, Z, Sgh:) but it is also said of a man, (K,) tropically, (TA,) inf. n. **خُلَّةٌ**, meaning *He moved not from his place*. (K, TA.) — [See also what next follows.]

3. **خَلَا الْقَوْمُ** [in the CK **خَلَّ الْقَوْمُ**] *The people, or party, or company of men, left one thing, and betook themselves to another*. (Th, K, TA.) [**خَالِيٌ** (see 3 in art. **خَلُو**) has a similar meaning.]

خُلَّةٌ: }
خَالِيٌ: } see 1.

غلب

1. **غَلَبَهُ**, (A, Mgh, Mghb, K,) aor. ٤, (A, Mghb,) or ٤, (Mgh,) or ٤ and ٤, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. **غَلَبٌ**, (Lth, Mgh, TA,) *He wounded him, or scratched him, or cut him, with his nail*; (A, K;) as also **استغلبه**: (K:) *he (a beast or bird of prey, TA) seized him, i. e. the prey, with his claw or talon*: (K:) or *he (a beast of prey) rent his skin with his dog-tooth*: (TA:) or *he rent it (the skin) with his dog-tooth*: (Lth, Mgh, TA:) or

he (a bird) cut and rent it (i. e. the skin) بِمَخْلَبِهِ with his talon: (Mṣb:) he rent it, or slit it. (K.) One says of a woman, قَلَبْتُ قَلْبِي وَخَلَبْتُ خَلْبِي [She smote, or overturned, my heart, and rent my midriff, or, more probably, liver, which is regarded as a seat of passion]. (A, TA.) And خَلَبْتُ فَلَانًا She (a woman) smote the خَلْبُ [app. here, also, meaning liver] of such a one. (Ham p. 343.) — Also It (a venomous or noxious reptile or the like, TA) bit him. (K.) — And خَلَبْتُ النَّبَاتَ, aor. 2, inf. n. خَلَبٌ, He cut the plants, or herbage; (S, Mṣb;) as also خَلَبْتُ بِالْمَخْلَبِ He worked, and cut, with the reaping-hook. (TA.) — The root denotes the making a thing to incline: for نَفْسُهُ إِلَى نَفْسِهِ بِمَخْلَبِهِ الشَّيْءُ إِلَى نَفْسِهِ [The bird makes to incline, with its talon, the thing towards himself]. (IF, Mgh.) — [Hence,] خَلَبْتُ فَلَانًا عَقْلَهُ, aor. 2, and 2, He despoiled, or deprived, such a one of his reason: (K:) or خَلَبْتُ خَلْبَهُ, inf. n. خَلَبٌ, he despoiled, or deprived, the woman of her reason: and خَلَبْتُ عَقْلَهُ, inf. n. as above, she took away his reason; as also خَلَبْتُهَا. (L.) — And [hence,] خَلَابَةٌ signifies The endeavouring to deceive or beguile (IF, IATH, Mgh) with blandishing speech: (IATH:) or deceiving with the tongue: (S:) or a woman's captivating the heart of a man by the most blandishing and deceiving speech. (Lth.) You say, خَلَبَهُ, (S, A, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) aor. 2 (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) or 2 and 2, (Mgh,) inf. n. خَلَبٌ (Mṣb, K) and خَلَابَةٌ, (A, K,) or this is a simple subst., (Mṣb,) and خَلَابٌ; (K;) and خَلَبْتُ; (S, A, K;) and خَلَابُهُ; (K;) He deceived him (S, Mṣb, K) with his tongue: (S:) or he despoiled, or deprived, him of his reason, بِمَنْطِقِهِ [by his speech]: (A:) or, followed by بِمَنْطِقِهِ, he made his heart to incline [to him] by the most blandishing speech. (Mgh.) It is said in a prov., إِذَا لَمْ تَغْلِبْ فَأَخْلَبْ, (S, TA,) or فَأَخْلَبْ; accord. to the former reading, which is that of Aḡ, (TA,) When thou dost not overcome, use deceit: (S, IATH, TA:) accord. to the latter reading, [it is said to mean when thou dost not overcome,] grasp little after little; as though it were taken from مَخْلَبٌ signifying “a claw” or “talon.” (TA.)

3: see 1.

8: see 1, in two places.

10: see 1, in two places. استخلب also signifies He cut, (S, TA,) with the reaping-hook, (TA in art. خمر,) and crunched (خَصَدَ, TA) and ate, plants, or herbage. (S, TA.)

خَلْبٌ i. q. ظَفْرٌ, (K,) used in a general sense [as meaning ‘The nail of a man, and the talon of a bird, and the claw of a beast: see also مَخْلَبٌ’]: pl. أَخْلَابٌ only. (TA.) — The diaphragm, or midriff; syn. حِجَابُ الْقَلْبِ; (JK, L;) or حِجَابٌ الْكَبِدِ; (A, K;) the partition intervening between the heart and the liver; (IAḡr, S;) the partition between the heart and the belly; (Zj in his “Khalk el-Insán;”) or a small and thin piece of flesh forming a connection between the ribs [app. of one side and those of the other]: or the liver

[itself]: (K:) or its زِيَادَةٌ [or زَائِدَةٌ]: (A, K:) or a white thin thing adhering to the liver: (K:) or a certain thing in, or upon, the liver, like a غُدَّة: (JK:) or a small bone, resembling a man's nail, adhering to one side of the midriff, next the liver. (TA.) See 1, in two places. — A friend; [app. because he cleaves to another;] as also خَلْبٌ. (JK.) — [And hence, app.,] خَلْبٌ نِسَاءً, (S, A, K,) a phrase like حَدُوثٌ نِسَاءً and زَيْبٌ نِسَاءً, (TA,) A man whom women love: (S:) or one who loves women for the sake of discourse, or for the sake of vitious or immoral conduct, or adultery, or fornication, (A, K,) and whom they love (K) in like manner: (TA:) and one who endeavours to deceive, or beguile, women [with blandishing speech: see 1]: (TA:) pl. أَخْلَابٌ خَلْبًا and نِسَاءً خَلْبًا: (K, TA:) the latter [in the CK] extr. [with respect to rule]. (TA.) — I. q. وَشَى [app. as meaning A kind of variegated, or figured, cloth or garment]. (TA.) [See also مَخْلَبٌ.] — The radish. (K, TA.) In a copy of the K, الْفَحْلُ is erroneously put for الْفَحْلُ. (TA.) — The leaves, (K,) or broad leaves, (Lth,) of the grape-vine. (Lth, K.)

خَلْبَةٌ: } see خَالِبٌ.

خَلْبَةٌ: }

خَلْبَةٌ نِسَاءً: see خَلْبٌ.

خَلْبُوت: see خَالِبٌ.

خَلْبُوت: } see خَالِبٌ, for each in two places.

خَلْبُوت: }

خَلَابَةٌ: see 1. [And see also خَلَيْبِي.]

خَلَبٌ + Clouds (سَحَابٌ, S, K, TA) that thunder and lighten, (TA,) containing no rain: (S, K, TA:) or whereof the lightning flashes slightly, so that one hopes for their raining, but which deceive the expectation, and become dispersed: as though derived from خَلَابَةٌ, the “deceiving with blandishing speech.” (IATH.) And الْبَرْقُ الْخَلَبُ and الْبَرْقُ خَلَبٌ (S, K) and الْبَرْقُ الْخَلَبُ (K) and بَرْقٌ خَلَبٌ (A) Lightning with which is no rain; (S, A;) as though deceiving: (S:) that excites hope [of rain] and breaks its promise. (K.) Hence the saying, to him who promises and does not fulfil his promise, إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ كَبْرَقٌ خَلَبٌ [Thou art only like lightning with which is no rain]. (S.) And فَلَانٌ خَلَبٌ قَلْبٌ Such a one is sharp in intellect, clever, ingenious, skilful, knowing, or intelligent. (JK.)

خَالِبٌ and خَلَابَةٌ: see خَالِبٌ.

خَلَابَةٌ Deceit, or guile. (K.) [See also خَلَيْبِي, in the first paragraph.]

خَالِبٌ, applied to a man, Deceiving: (K:) and in like manner, [but in an intensive sense,] خَلَابٌ (ISK, S, K) and خَلُوبٌ (Kr, Mṣb, TA) and خَلْبُوت (ISK, S, K) and خَلْبُوت (K) Very deceitful (ISK, S, Kr, Mṣb, K, TA) and lying: (ISK, S:) and so, applied to a woman, خَلَابَةٌ

and خَلُوبٌ (A, K) and خَلْبَةٌ (S, K) and خَلْبُوت (K) and خَلْبَةٌ (TA) very deceitful: (S, A, K, TA:) خَلْبَةٌ is a pl. [of خَالِبٌ], and means men who deceive women. (S.) You say also أَمْرًا خَالِبًا لِلْفُؤَادِ [meaning A woman who captivates the heart by the most blandishing and deceitful speech]. (TA.)

أَخْلَبَ [More, and most, deceiving or deceitful]. You say of a woman, تَجَلَّبَ قَلْبُ الرَّجُلِ بِالْأُطْفِ الْقَوْلِ وَأَخْلَبَهُ [She captivates the heart of the man by the most blandishing and deceiving speech]. (Lth.)

مَخْلَبٌ [The talon, or claw, of a bird or beast of prey; a tearing talon or claw;] the same to the bird (S, Mgh, Mṣb) and to the beast of prey (S, Mṣb) as the ظَفْرُ to man; (S, Mgh, Mṣb;) because the bird [or beast] cuts and rends with it the skin: (Mṣb:) the ظَفْرُ [or nail] (A, K) of any beast or bird of prey: or it is of a bird of prey; and the ظَفْرُ is of a bird that does not prey: (K:) pl. مَخَالِبٌ. (A.) [See also خَلْبٌ.] You say, أَتَشَبَّ فِيهِ مَخَالِبُهُ, meaning †He clung, or caught, to him, or it. (A.) — Also A مَنْجَلٌ [or reaping-hook] (S, Mṣb, K) in a general sense: or (TA) that has no teeth. (S, Mṣb, TA.)

عُقَابٌ مُخْلَبَةٌ An eagle with sharp talons. (JK.)

مُخْلَبٌ, applied to a garment, or piece of cloth, (S, TA,) means كَثِيرٌ الْوَشَى (S, K, TA,) i. e. [Much variegated or figured; or] of many colours. (TA.) [See also خَلْبٌ.]

خلج

1. خَلَجَ, (S, A, L, Mṣb, K,) aor. 2, (S, K,) or 2, (Mṣb,) inf. n. خَلَجٌ; and اخْتَلَجَ; (S, L, Mṣb, TA;) and تَخَلَجَ; (L, TA;) He drew, dragged, pulled, strained, stretched, extended, lengthened, or protracted, (S, L, K,) a thing: (S, L, TA:) and he pulled out or up, displaced, removed, or took away, (S, A, Mṣb, K,) a thing, (S, A, Mṣb, TA,) and a person. (A.) Thus in the saying, أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ فَخَلَجَهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ صَحْبِهِ [He took his hand, and pulled him out from amid his companions]: and خَلَجَ رُمْحَهُ مِنَ الْمُطْعُونِ [He pulled out his spear from the person pierced]: and اخْتَلَجَ رُمْحًا مَرْكُورًا [He pulled out a spear stuck in the ground]. (A, TA.) [See also an ex. in a verse cited voce مَطْرَبٌ.] El-'Ajjāj says,

* فَإِنْ يَكُنْ هَذَا الزَّمَانُ خَلَجًا *
* فَقَدْ لَبَسْنَا عَيْشَهُ الْمَحْرُوفَا *

meaning †And if this time has taken away, and exchanged for another, a state [in which we were, we have long enjoyed its plentiful life]. (S.) — [Hence,] خَلَجَ, said of a stallion-camel, He was taken away from the females that had passed seven or eight months since the period when they last brought forth, before he had become too languid to cover any longer. (Lth, A, L.) And خَلَجَ, aor. 2, †He weaned his offspring, or the offspring

of his she-camel: (K:) *the separated a young camel from the mother.* (A.) **خَلَجَتْ وَلَدَهَا** *She (a mother) weaned her offspring:* (M, A:) so accord. to Lh, who does not particularize any kind [of animal]. (M.) And **خَلَجَ نَاقَةً** *He weaned the offspring of a she-camel.* (S.) And **خَلَجَ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ** *He was taken away from among them:* said of the dead. (A, TA.) — **خَلَجَنِي كَذَا** (S, K,*) aor. -, (K,) *† Such a thing occupied me; busied me; or diverted me, by employing my attention, from other things.* (S, K,*) TA.) You say, **خَلَجَتْهُ أُمُورُ الدُّنْيَا** *† [The affairs of the world occupied him, &c.].* (S, TA.) And **خَلَجَتْهُ الْخَوَالِجُ** *† Busying [or distracting] affairs busied [or distracted] him.* (Lth.) And a poet says,

* وَأَبَيْتُ تَخْلُجُنِي الْهُومُ كَأَنِّي
* دَلُّو الشَّقَاةِ تُمْدُّ بِالْأَشْطَانِ

[And I pass the night,] *anxieties busying me [as though I were the bucket of the waterers, drawn from the well by the ropes].* (IAar.) — **تَخْلَجُ السَّيْرَ** said of a fleet she-camel, (L, K,) *† She goes, journeys, or travels, quickly.* (L.) And **خَلَجَ فِي مَشْيِهِ** see 5. — **خَلَجَ**, aor. -, also signifies *† He put (a thing, TA) in motion, or into a state of commotion.* (A, K, TA.) You say, **خَلَجَ حَاجِبِيهِ**, and **عَيْنِيهِ**, *† He put in motion, or into a state of commotion, his eyebrows, and his eyes.* (A.) — And **خَلَجَ**, aor. - (L, K) and *²*, inf. n. **خَلَجَ** (L, TA,) *† He made a sign [by a motion] (L, K, TA) with his eye, and بِحَاجِبِيهِ with his eyebrows.* (L, TA.) And **خَلَجَهُ بِحَاجِبِهِ**, aor. and inf. n. as above, *† He made a sign to him with his eyebrow.* (L.) And **خَلَجَهُ بِعَيْنِهِ** *† He made a sign to him with his eye; winked to him.* (S, L.) And **خَلَجْتَنِي بِعَيْنِهَا** *† She made a sign to me with her eye, or winked to me, to indicate a time or place of appointment, or something that she desired.* (A, TA.) — See also 8, in two places.

3. **مُخَالَجَةً** (A, Mgh, TA,) inf. n. **خَالَجَهُ** (Mgh,) *He contended with him,* (A, Mgh,* Mgh, TA,) [as though drawing, or pulling, him, (see 6,)] namely, a man. (TA.) You say, **خَالَجَهُ الشَّيْءُ** *He contended with him for the thing.* (A.) And **خَالَجَنِي الْقِرَاءَةُ** *† He vied with me in reciting the words of prayer,* (Mgh,* TA,) *uttering aloud what I uttered aloud, so that he took from my tongue what I was reciting, and I did not [or could not] continue to do so.* (TA, from a trad.) And **خَالَجَ قَلْبِي أَمْرٌ** *† A thing, or an affair, troubled my heart with contending thoughts.* (K, TA.) And **أَمْ يَخَالَجُنِي فِي ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ** *† [Doubt does not contend with me respecting that affair], meaning I doubt not respecting that affair.* (Sh, TA.)

4. **أَخْلَجَ حَاجِبِيهِ عَنْ عَيْنِيهِ** *† [He drew up his eyebrows from his eyes].* (Lth.) — **أَخْلَجَ** is also quasi-pass. of **خَلَجَ**, though this is extr. with

respect to analogy, like **أَبْشَرَ** [q. v.] &c.; (TA;) signifying *It was, or became, drawn, dragged, pulled, &c.* (L, TA.)

5. **تَخْلَجَ**: see 1, first sentence. — [Hence,] **He (a paralytic, S, K, or an insane, or a possessed, man, A) walked in a loose manner, as though disjointed, and inclined from side to side, (S, A, K, TA,) *as one dragging a thing:* (A, TA:) it is similar to **تَخَلَّجَ** (TA:) and signifies also *he (an insane, or a possessed, man) inclined from side to side in his gait,* (Mgh,* TA,) *as though he were drawing along, now to the right and now to the left; and so* **خَلَجَ فِي** *مشيته*, aor. -, inf. n. **خَلَجَانُ** (TA.) — See also 8, in two places. — And see 6. — [It branched off, like a **خَلِيج**, from a large river: occurring in this sense in art. **دَجَل** of the T and TA; where **دَجِلٌ** is described as **نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ يَتَخَلَّجُ مِنْ دَجَلَةٍ**.]**

6. **تَخَالَجَتِ الْهُومُ** *† Anxieties contended with him, one on one side and another on another side, as though each were drawing him to it.* (A, L.) And **تَخَالَجَ فِي صَدْرِي شَيْءٌ** (S, A, K) and **أَخْلَجَ** (TA) *† A thing was, or became, unsettled in my bosom, or mind; (TA;) meaning I was in doubt [respecting a thing];* (S, A, K;) as also **تَخَلَّجَ** and **تَحَلَّجَ** (Lth,* Aq, TA in art. **حَلَجَ**), or these two mean nearly the same. (Sh, TA in that art.; in which see 5, in three places.) [See also 8.]

8. **أَخْلَجَ**, as a trans. v.: see 1, in three places. — Also *† It (a thing) was, or became, in a state of commotion, or agitation; it quivered, quaked, or throbbed;* (Sh, TA;) and so **تَخَلَّجَ** (Sh, K) [and **خَلَجَ**, as will be seen from what follows]. You say **أَخْلَجَ حَاجِبَاهُ** *† His eyebrows quivered, or were in a state of commotion.* (Lth.) And **تَخَلَّجَتْ عَيْنُهُ** (S, K;) and **تَخَلَّجَتْ عَيْنُهُ** (S, K) and **خُلُوجٌ** (S, K) aor. - and *²*, inf. n. **خَلَجَ** (S, K) and **خَلَجَانُ** (Sh;) *† His eye quivered, throbbed, or was in a state of commotion;* (Sh, L;) i. q. **طَارَتْ** (S, K,) i. e., *throbbed.* (PS, TK.) And **أَخْلَجَ الْعَضُو** *† The member (i. e. any member, L) quivered, &c.* (Mgh, L, Mgh.) — *† He trembled, quivered, or quaked.* (TA.) And **أَخْلَجَ بِوَجْهِهِ** *† He moved about his lips and his chin, mocking and imitating a person talking.* (TA, from a trad.) **أَخْلَجَ فِي صَدْرِي فَرَسٌ** *† [Anxious thought fluttered in my bosom].* (TA.) See also 6.

خُلُوجٌ: see **خُلُوجٌ**.

خُلُوجٌ *† Persons trembling in the bodies.* (K.) — *† Persons tired, or fatigued.* (IAar.) — *† A people whose lineage, or origin, is doubted,* (T, K,) *so that different persons dispute, one with another, respecting it.* (T.) See also **مُخْتَلَجٌ**.

خَلَجَ: see art. **خَلَجَ**.

خُلُوجٌ Clouds (**سَحَابٌ**) separated, or scattered, (K, TA,) *as though drawn away from the mass;* of the dial. of Hudheyl: (TA:) or clouds,

(**سَحَابٌ**, K,) and a cloud, (**سَحَابَةٌ**, TA,) *abounding with water,* (K, TA,) *and lightening vehemently.* (TA.) — And hence, *† A she-camel abounding with milk, and yearning towards her young one.* (T, TA.) — Also *† A she-camel, (S, K,) or other female, (TA,) whose young one has been taken from her (S, K) by slaughter or death, and that yearns towards it, (TA,) and whose milk in consequence has become little in quantity.* (S, K.) Accord. to some, (L,) *† A she-camel that goes, journeys, or travels, quickly, by reason of her [natural, not forced,] fleetness.* (L, K,*) Pl. **خُلُجٌ** [or, rather, this is a quasi-pl. n., like **أَلْبُونٌ** is of **لَبُونٌ**,] and **خِلَاجٌ**. (L.)

خَلِيجٌ A canal, or cut, from a large river; syn. **شَرْمٌ مِنْ بَحْرٍ** (S, A, K:) *what is cut off from the main mass of water; so called because it is drawn from it:* (ISd, TA:) *a river cut off from a larger river, extending to a place where use is made of it: a river on one side of a larger river:* (TA:) and [simply] a river: (S, A, K:) and **خَلِيجَانِ** is said to signify *the two sides of a river:* (S:) or *the two wings thereof:* and some explain the sing. (**خَلِيجٌ**) as meaning a branch from a valley, conveying its water to another place: (TA:) pl. **خُلُجَانُ** (A, TA) and **خُلُجٌ**. (TA.)

خَالِجٌ [act. part. n. of 1]. — It is said in a trad. **إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَعَلَ (الْحَيَاةَ) الْبُوتَ خَالِجًا لِأَشْطَانِهَا**, meaning *† Verily God has made death to be quick in seizing its cords; i. e. the cords of life.* (L.) — [Hence,] **الْخَالِجُ** is applied to *† Death;* because it draws away mankind. (TA.)

جَالِجَةٌ *† A busying, or distracting, affair:* pl. **خَوَالِجٌ**. Hence, **خَلَجَتْهُ الْخَوَالِجُ**: see 1.

مَخَلَجٌ *† Fat, so that his flesh quivers.* (TA.)

مُخْتَلَجٌ *† A man whose name has been transferred from the register of his own people to that of another people, to whom his lineage, or origin, is consequently ascribed, (A, TA,) and respecting whose lineage, or origin, people differ and dispute:* (TA:) accord. to some, i. q. **خُلُجٌ** as meaning a people whose reputed origin is transferred so as to be ascribed to another people: and the former signifies also a man whose lineage, or origin, is disputed; as though he were drawn, and pulled away, from his people. (TA.) — *† One whose flesh and strength are taken away.* (TA.) — *† A face (Lth, ISd, K) lean, (Lth, ISd,) having little flesh.* (K.)

خلد

1. **خُلِدَ**, aor. *²*, inf. n. **خُلُودٌ** (S, A, L, Mgh, K) and **خُلْدٌ** (S,* A, L, K,* [but the latter is not said to be an inf. n. in the first nor in the last of these lexicons, and is perhaps a simple subst.,]) *He remained, stayed, dwelt, or abode;* syn. **أَقَامَ**: (L, Mgh, K:) or he remained, stayed, dwelt, or

abode, long; syn. أَطَالَ الإِقَامَةَ (A:) بِمَكَانٍ (S, A, Mgh, K) and إِلَى مَكَانٍ (K) [in a place]; as also خَلَدَ (S, A, L, Mgh, K) and خَلَدَ (K:) and he remained, or continued, incessantly, always, endlessly, or for ever; (S, A, L, K;) syn. بَقِيَ (A, L, K,) and دَامَ (K,) or دَامَ بَقَاؤُهُ (S, L;) in a house, or an abode, not going forth from it: (L:) he remained, stayed, dwelt, or abode, for ever, or perpetually, in Paradise, (A, L,) or in Hell. (A.) — [Hence,] خَلَدَ (L, K,) nor: and ٢, (Ham p. 70, and L,) inf. n. خَلَدَ (K,) or خَلَدَ (thus in the L,) and خَلَدَ (L, K;) and خَلَدَ (Ham ubi supra:); He was slow in becoming hoary, (Ham, L, K,) when advanced in years; (K;) as though he were created to continue for ever. (L.) — See also 4, in two places.

2. خَلَدَ, as a trans. v.: see 4. — Also He adorned a girl [with bracelets, or other ornaments (see the pass. part. n.), or] with earrings. (AA.) — As an intrans. v.: see 1: — and see also 4.

4. اخْلَدَ (S, A, L,) inf. n. إِخْلَادٌ (S, L;) and خَلَدَهُ (S, A, L,) inf. n. تَخْلِيدٌ (S, L;) He (God, S, L) caused him to remain, stay, dwell, or abide: (L:) or caused him to remain, stay, dwell, or abide, long, in a place: (A:) or caused him to remain, or continue, incessantly, always, endlessly, or for ever, (S, L,) in a house, or an abode, not going forth from it: (L:) or caused him to remain, stay, dwell, or abide, for ever, or perpetually, in Paradise, (A, L,) or in Hell. (A.) — يَخْسِبُ أَنْ مَالَهُ أُخْلَدَهُ in the Kur civ. 3, means He thinketh that his wealth hath made him to be one that shall continue for ever; that he shall not die: (Jel:) i. e. he acteth as one that thinketh, with his opulence, he shall not die. (L.) — As an intrans. v.: see 1, in two places. — You say also, اخلد به (inf. n. as above, AA,) He kept, or clave, to him; (AA, AZ, S, K;) i. e., to his companion. (AZ, S, K.) — And اخلد إليه † He inclined, or propended, to him, (L, K, TA,) and liked him: (L, TA:) he inclined to, and relied upon, (S, A, Mgh,) him, (S, A,) or it; (Mgh;) as also خَلَدَ (Mgh.) اخلد إلى الأرض in the Kur [vii. 175], (Ks, S, A, L,) as also خَلَدَ and خَلَدَ, but this last is rare, (Ks, L,) and so is the second, (L,) means † He inclined to, and relied upon, the earth: (S, A:) or he inclined, or propended, to the world; (Bd, Jel;) and relied thereon: (Jel:) or he inclined, or propended, to lowness, baseness, or meanness. (Bd.)

خَلَدَ: see the next paragraph.

خَلَدَ an inf. n. of خَلَدَ (A, L,) [or a simple subst.] syn. with [the inf. n.] خَلَدَ (K.) — [Hence,] الخلد (T, K,) or دَارُ الْخَلْدِ (L,) [the latter signifying The abode of the state of perpetual existence;] Paradise: (K:) or the Paradises: (T:) or the world to come. (L.) — A bracelet: and an earring; as also خَلْدَةٌ pl. خَلْدَةٌ (K:) which last signifies [also] ornaments for the person, collectively; (TA;) and so خَلْدَةٌ [if this be not a mistranscription for خَلْدَةٌ]. (L.) — [The mole;] the blind rat; (L,

K;) as also خَلْدٌ (K,) and جَلْدٌ [q. v.]: (K) in art. جَلْد:) or a species of rat; as also خَلْدٌ: (L:) or one of the names of the فَأْر [or rat]: (IAar:) or a species of the [kind of rats called] جَرْدَان, blind (Lth, S, L, Mgh) by nature, (Lth, L, Mgh,) having no eyes, (Lth, L,) inhabiting the deserts: (Mgh:) Lth says that the sing. is خَلْدٌ, and the pl. خَلْدَان: in the T it is said that the sing. is خَلْدَةٌ, and the pl. خَلْدَان; which is very strange: (L:) or a blind beast [that lives] beneath the ground. (K,) having no eyes, (TA,) that likes the smell of onions and leeks; so that if either of these be put over its hole, it comes forth and is caught: if its upper lip be hung upon a person affected with a quartan fever, it cures him; and its brain, mixed, or moistened, with oil of roses, and used as an ointment, dispels the maladies termed البَرَص and الكَلْب and الكَلْبُ and القَوَابِي and الجَرَب and الكَلْبُ and الخنازير, and every eruption upon the body: (K:) مَنَاجِدُ (L, K,) or, as in some copies of the K, مَنَاجِدُ, with the unpointed د, (TA,) is used as its pl, like as مَخَاضُ is used as pl. of خَلْفَةٌ. (L, K.) — Also A species of the قَبْرَةُ [or larva]. (K.)

خَلْدَ: see خَلْدَ, in two places.

خَلْدَ The mind: (S, A, K:) the heart: (S, K:) pl. أَخْلَادُ. (TA.) You say, وَقَعَ ذَلِكَ فِي خَلْدِي That came into my mind, or heart. (S.)

خَلْدَةٌ }
خَلْدَةٌ } see خَلْدَ.
خَلْدَةٌ }

خَالِدٌ [Remaining, staying, &c.] — [Hence,] الْخَوَالِدُ [as though pl. of الْخَالِدَةُ] + The three pieces, or portions, of stone, or rock, called الْأَثْنَانِي upon which the cooking-pot is placed, (S, A, L, K,) remaining in their places: (L:) so called because of their remaining (S, L) a long time (L) after the standing relics of a house have become effaced. (S, L.) [See an ex., from a poem of El-Mukhabbal Es-Saqdee, voce إِثْر, p. 78; where خَوَالِد is with tenween for the sake of the metre.] — Also † The mountains: and the stones: (L, K:) and the rocks: so called for the same reason. (L.) — [As a proper name, خَالِد is often written خَلْد.]

مُخَلَّدٌ: see the next paragraph, in two places.

مُخَلَّدٌ † Slow in becoming hoary; (A;) as also † مُخَلَّدٌ and † مُخَلَّدٌ: (Har p. 588:) whose teeth do not fall out (T, A) by reason of extreme old age: (T:) or, as some say, it is † مُخَلَّدٌ; as though [meaning] made by God to continue for ever in such a state: (A:) a man who is not hoary when advanced in age: (ISK, S:) whose hair of his head and beard remains black in old age. (T.) — Also † Still; motionless. (TA in art. خَمِد.)

مُخَلَّدٌ: see the paragraph next preceding. — مُخَلَّدُونَ in the Kur [lvi. 17 and lxxvi. 19] means

Always of the same age; never altering in age: (Fr:) or [endowed with perpetual vigour;] that never become decrepit: (K:) or that never exceed the fit age for service: (L, K:) — or it means adorned with earrings: (L, K:) or, with bracelets; (AO, L, K;) accord. to the dial. of El-Yemen: (L:) or, with ornaments. (Zj.)

خلص

1. خَلَسَ (S, A, Mgh,) aor. ٢, (Mgh, MS,) inf. n. خَلَسَ (Mgh, Mgh, K) and خَلَسَ (K;) and خَلَسَ (S, A, Mgh, K;) and خَلَسَ (S, TA:) He seized it, or carried it off, by force; (S, A, K;) مِنْ يَدِهِ from his hand: (A:) he took it at an opportunity, with deceit, guile, or circumvention: (TA:) or he took it hastily and openly: (Mgh:) or he snatched it at unawares; seized it hastily when its owner was unaware: (Mgh:) or † اخْتَلَسَ denotes a quicker action than خَلَسَ. (Lth, K.) You say also, خَلَسَ إِيَّاهُ [He seized it, or carried it off, from him by force; &c.]: (TA:) and خَالَسَهُ الشَّيْءُ I seized the thing, or snatched it away, from him. (Har p. 139.) And أَخَذَهُ خَلَسِي, i. e. † اخْتَلَسَ [He took it by forcible seizure; &c.]. (TA.) خَلَسَ is also in fighting and prostrating: and you say, خَلَسَ طَعْنَةً [He seized an opportunity to inflict a thrust, or wound, with a spear or the like]. (TA.) And أَخْلَسَ بَصَرُهُ † His sight was suddenly taken away. (A* and TA in art. ملس.)

3. خَالَسَهُ الشَّيْءُ (A, TA, *) inf. n. مُخَالَسَةٌ and خَلَسَ (TA,) [He contended with him in a mutual endeavouring to seize, or carry off, the thing by force; or to take it at an opportunity, with deceit, guile, or circumvention; or to take it hastily and openly; or to snatch it at unawares: see 1 and 6.] A poet says, [app. using the verb tropically,]

* نَظَرْتُ إِلَى مَيِّ خَلَسًا عَشِيَّةً
* عَلَى عَجَلٍ وَأَلْكَاشَحُونَ حُضُورُ

[I looked at Mei, vying with her in snatching glances, in the evening, in haste, while the secret enemies were present]. (Th, TA.) — See also 1.

4. اخْلَسَ It (the hair, A, TA, and the head, [meaning the hair of the head,] AZ, S, TA) became a mixture of black and white, (S, A, TA,) in equal proportions: or more black than white: (TA:) [or mostly white: (see خَلَسَ:)] or partly white. (AZ.) — [Hence,] † It (herbage) became a mixture of fresh and dry: (S, K, TA:) or partly green and partly white, in drying up. (AZ, TA.) † It (حَلِي [q. v.]) put forth fresh verdure. (IAar, TA.) And اخْلَسَتِ الْأَرْضُ † The land put forth somewhat of herbage. (TA.)

5: see 1.

6. تَخَالَسَا الشَّيْءُ [They both contended together, each endeavouring to seize, or carry off, the thing by force; or to take it at an opportunity, with deceit, guile, or circumvention; or to take it hastily and openly; or to snatch it at unawares:

see 1 and 3]: (A:) the inf. n., **تَخَالَسَ**, signifies i. g. **تَسَالَبَ**. (S, K.) — **تَخَالَسَ الْقِرْنَانِ**, and **تَخَالَسَا نَفْسَيْهِمَا**, *The two opponents sought to seize each other by force; &c.* (T, TA.)

8: see 1, in five places. — [اختلس also signifies † *He slurred a vowel; i. e., pronounced it slightly: and he suppressed it altogether.*]

خَلَسَ: } see **خَلَسَ**.
خَلَسَ: }

خَلَسَ inf. n. of **خَلَسَ** [A single act of seizing, or carrying off, by force; &c.]. (Msb.) — It also occurs in a trad., where, if correctly related, it is syn. with **خَلَسَ**. (Mgh.)

خَلَسَ a subst. from **خَلَسَ**: (S, K:) [which may perhaps mean that it has the abstract sense of the inf. n.: and] *A thing that is [seized, or carried off, by force; or taken at an opportunity, with deceit, guile, or circumvention; or] taken hastily and openly; (Mgh.) or snatched at unawares: (Msb.) or spoil; plunder; booty; a thing taken by spoliation and force; as also † **خَلَسَ**; which last also signifies an animal that is snatched from a beast or bird of prey and dies before it has been legally slaughtered; in consequence of which it is forbidden [to be eaten]. (TA.) Hence, **لَا قَطْعَ فِي الْخَلَسَةِ** [There shall be no amputation (of the right hand) in the case of a thing seized, or carried off, by force; &c.]. (Mgh, Msb.) [See also an ex. voce **خَلَسَ**, in art. **حَدَى**.] — *An opportunity.* (S, *A, TA.) You say, **هَذِهِ خَلَسَةٌ فَأَنْتَبِهْهَا** *This is an opportunity, therefore do thou take it, or seize it.* (A, TA.) — *A mixture of whiteness with blackness in the hair, (S, Ham p. 387, TA,) in equal proportions: or of more blackness than whiteness: (TA:) [or a predominance of whiteness: see **خَلَسَ**.] — [Hence,] † *A mixture of fresh and dry portions [or green and white (see 4)] in herbage.* (S, K, TA.)**

خَلَسَ: see the next paragraph.

خَلَسَ [an epithet having the sense of the pass. part. n. of **خَلَسَ**; i. e., *Seized, or carried off, by force; &c.*] [Hence,] **طَعْنَةُ خَلَسٍ** *A thrust, or wound, with a spear or the like, which one has seized an opportunity to inflict, by means of his skill.* (TA.) — *A courageous man; as also † **مُخَالَسٍ** and † **خَلَسٍ**. (TA.) — Also, and † **مُخَلَسٍ**, *Hair having whiteness mixed with its blackness, (A, TA,) in equal proportions: or with more blackness than whiteness: (TA:) or mostly white: (Mgh:) or partly white. (AZ, TA.) And the former, Having a mixture of whiteness with the blackness of his hair. (S, K.) — [Hence,] the former also signifies † *Herbage drying up, or dried up, (S, K, TA,) part yellow and part green; as also † **مُخَلَسٍ**: (TA:) or both signify having its dry and green portions intermixed: (A:) and the former signifies dry herbage, upon the lower part of which fresh has grown and mixed with the former; as also † **خَلَسٍ**. (K.) — Also † *White (أَحْمَرُ [q. v.]) whose whiteness is mixed****

*with blackness: and so, applied to women, † **خَلَسٍ**, (syn. **سَمَرٌ**, TA,) of which the sing. may be † **خَلَسَةٌ**; or **خَلَسٍ**; or † **خَلَسِيَّةٌ**, supposing the two augmentations (TA) to be elided. (K.) — Also † i. g. **خَلَسِ** [q. v.]. (TA.) — And † *The young one of a she-camel begotten by a stallion not prepared for her.* (Sgh, TA.)*

خَلَسَ: see **خَلَسَ**.

† **خَلَسِي** *A boy whose mother is black, and his father a white, or tawny, Arab, and who is born of a colour between those of his two parents; fem. with ة: (Az, TA:) or † a child whose parents are (one) white and (the other) black, (A, K, TA,) a white man and a black woman, or a black man and a white woman. (TA.) See also **خَلَسٍ**. — And † *A domestic fowl, (A,) or cock, (K,) begotten between an Indian and a Persian fowl. (A, K.)**

خَلَسَ: see **خَلَسَ**: — and see **خَلَسَ**.

خَالَسَ *One who seizes, or carries off, a thing by force: who takes it at an opportunity, with deceit, guile, or circumvention: [or who takes it hastily and openly: or who snatches at unawares:] as also † **خَلَسَ**: [or this latter has an intensive signification:] and [in like manner] † **مُخَلَسٍ** one who seizes, or carries off, a thing at a time of inadvertence. (TA.) — [Hence,] **الْخَالَسُ** *Death: because it seizes people unawares. (TA.)**

مُخَلَسٍ: see **خَلَسَ**, in two places.

مُخَالَسٍ: see **خَلَسَ**.

مُخَلَسٍ: see **خَلَسَ**.

خلص

1. **خَلَصَ**, (S, A, K, &c.) aor. 2, (S, TA,) inf. n. **خُلُوصٌ** (S, A, K) and **خَلَاصٌ** (TA) and **خَالَصَ**, (K,) or the second and third of these are simple substs. [used as inf. ns., i. e., quasi-inf. ns.]; (TA;) and **خَلَصَ** also; (Et-Towsheeh, TA;) but the former is that which is commonly known; (TA;) *It (a thing, S, TA) was, or became, خَالَصَ, (S, A, K,) which signifies [here] clear, pure, sheer, free from admixture, unmingled, unmixed, or genuine; (B, TA;) and white. (K.)* You say, **خَلَصَ الْمَاءُ مِنَ الْكَدْرِ** *The water became clear from turbidness. (Msb.)* And **خَلَصَ الزُّبْدُ مِنَ الثَّقَلِ** [The butter became clear from the dregs, or sediment,] in being cooked. (S.) — **خَلَصَ مِنَ** (A,) or **التَّلَفِ**, aor. 2, (Msb,) inf. n. **خَلَاصٌ** (A, Msb) and **خُلُوصٌ** and **مُخَلَصٌ**, (Msb,) † *He became safe, or secure, or free, from embarrassment or difficulty, or from destruction, (A, Msb,) like as a thing becomes clear from its turbidness. (A.)* [See also 5.] — **خَلَصَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ** † *He withdrew, retired, or went away or apart, from the people, or company of men. (A, TA.)* It is said in the Kur [xii. 80] **خَلَصُوا نَجَاتًا** † *They retired, conferring privately together. (Bd, Jel, TA.)* — **خَلَصَ إِلَيْهِ**, (S, A, K,) and **بِهِ**, (TA,)

inf. n. **خُلُوصٌ**, (K,) † *He, or it, (a thing, S, and grief, and happiness, A, TA,) came to, or reached, him: (S, A, K, TA:) he came to, reached, or arrived at, it; namely, a place. (TA.)* — Also **خَلَصُوا إِلَيْهِ** *They came to him (namely a judge or governor) and referred to him their cause, or suit, for judgment. (T and L in art. نَفَذَ.)* — **خَلَصَ**, inf. n. **خَلَاصٌ** and **خُلُوصٌ**; (TA;) or † **خَلَصَ**, (K,) inf. n. **تَخْلِيصٌ**; (TA;) but the former is that which is found in the correct lexicons; (TA;) *He took the خَلَاصَ [q. v.] (K, TA) of, or from, clarified butter; (TA;) and † **اخْلَصَ**, inf. n. **إِخْلَاصٌ**, signifies the same. (TA.)* [See also this last below.]

2. **خَلَصَ**, (A,) inf. n. **تَخْلِيصٌ**, (TA,) *He made, or rendered, it clear or pure [&c. (see 1, first signification)]; he cleared, clarified, purified, or refined, it; (A, Mgh, TA;) [as also † **اخْلَصَ**, q. v.] — † *He separated it from another thing or other things. (Msb.)* You say also **خَلَصَ بَيْنَهُمَا** [He separated them, each from the other]. (M in art. قَلَصَ.) — † *He (God, A, TA, or a man, S) saved, secured, or freed, him, (S, A, K,) مِنْ كَذَا from such a thing, (S,) [as, for instance, a snare, and embarrassment or difficulty, or destruction, like as one renders a thing clear from its turbidness, (see 1,)] after he had become caught, or entangled; (TA;) as also † **اخْلَصَ**. (TA.) Also † *[He disentangled it; unravelled it:] said of spun thread that has become entangled. (Lth and Az and Sgh, in TA, art. عَسَرَ.)* — † *He made it clear; or explained, expounded, or interpreted, it; as also **نَحَصَ**. (A in art. لَحَصَ.)* — **خَلَصَ**, inf. n. as above, also signifies † *He gave [a man (for the verb in this case, as in others, is trans., accord. to the TK,)] the خَلَاصَ, (K, TA,) i. e., the equivalent of a thing, or requital, or hire for work. (TA.)* — See also 1, last signification.**

3. **خَالَصَ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **مُخَالَصَةٌ**, (TK,) † *[He regarded him, or acted towards him, with reciprocal purity of mind, or sincerity: and particularly, as also **خَالَصَ الْوَدَّ**, mentioned in this art. in the A, but not explained,] he regarded him, or acted towards him, with reciprocal purity, or sincerity, of love, or affection; syn. **صَافَاهُ** (S, K, TA) and **وَادَّاهُ**; (TA;) **فِي الْعِشْرَةِ** [in social intercourse]. (S, TA.) You say also, **خَالَصَ اللَّهُ دِينَهُ** † *[He acted with reciprocal purity, or sincerity, towards God, in his religion]. (A.)* And one says, **خَالَصَ الْمُؤْمِنُ وَالْكَافِرُ** † *[Act thou with reciprocal purity, or sincerity, towards the believer, and act thou with contrariety to the unbeliever]. (A.)* [See 3 in art. خَلَقَ, where a similar saying is mentioned.] [See also the next paragraph.]*

4. **اخْلَصَ**: see 2, first signification. You say, **إِخْلَصَ الشَّمْنَ**, inf. n. **إِخْلَاصٌ**, *He clarified the cooked butter by throwing into it somewhat of the meal of parched barley or wheat (سَوِيْق), or dates, or globules of gazelles' dung: (S, *L:) or he took the خَلَاصَ [q. v.] of the cooked, or clarified, butter. (Fr, K.)* See also 1, last signification.

And اُخْلَصْتُ النَّارَ [The fire clarified it, or purified it,] namely, butter, and gold, and silver. (K.) — You say also, اُخْلَصُوا النَّصِيحَةَ and اُخْلَصُوا الْحُبَّ [lit. They made good advice or counsel, and love, pure, or sincere; meaning, they were pure, or sincere, in giving good advice, and in love]. (TA.) And اُخْلَصَ لَهُ الْمَوَدَّةُ [He was pure, or sincere, to him in love, or affection]. (A.) And اُخْلَصَ اللَّهُ الْعَمَلَ [He was pure, or sincere, towards God in works]. (Mṣb.) And اُخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ الدِّينَ (S, TA,) or دِينَهُ (A,) †He was pure, or sincere, towards God in religion, [or in his religion,] without hypocrisy. (S,*TA.) And اُخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ [elliptically,] †He was without hypocrisy [towards God]. (K.) or اُخْلَصَ properly signifies †The asserting oneself to be clear, or quit, of [believing in] any beside God. (B, TA.) [Hence.] سُورَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ is a title of The [112th] chapter of the Kur-ān commencing with the words قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ اَحَدٌ (Iath, Mṣb:) and سُورَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ †the same together with the [109th] chapter commencing with the words يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ (Mṣb.) And كَلِمَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ is applied to †The sentence which declares belief in the unity of God. (A,*TA.) اُخْلَصْنَاكُمْ بِخَالَصَةٍ: see below, voce خَالَصَةٌ. — See also 2, third signification. — And see 10.

5. تَخَلَّصَ: He became saved, secured, or freed; he escaped, or freed himself; or became safe, secure, free, or in a state of freedom or immunity; (S, K;) from a thing; (S;) as, for instance, a gazelle, and a bird, from a snare, (A,) [and a man from embarrassment or difficulty, or destruction, like as a thing becomes cleared from its turbidness, (see 1,) or] like spun thread when it has been entangled. (TA.) — [See also نَسَبَ بِأَلْمَرَّةِ.]

6. تَخَالَصُوا: They regarded one another, or acted reciprocally, [with purity, or sincerity: and particularly,] with purity, or sincerity, of love, or affection. (A,*TA.)

10. اسْتَخْلَصَ الرَّبْدَ مِنَ اللَّبَنِ He extracted the butter from the milk. (ADK, A, L.) — اسْتَخْلَصَهُ He appropriated him [or it] purely to himself, (Bḍ and Jel in xii. 54,) exclusively of any partner: (Jel:) he chose him [or it] for himself; took him [or it] in preference for himself; (IAḡr, in L, art. قَرَحَ; and TA in the present art.) he appropriated him to himself as his particular, or special, intimate; (TA;) syn. اسْتَخَصَّهُ (S, K, TA;) and اُخْلَصَهُ signifies the same. (TA.)

خُلِصَ (S, A, K) and خُلِصَانُ (S, A, TA) and خَالَصَةٌ (S, TA) †A man's friend; [or his sincere, or true,] or his secret, or private, friend; or his companion, or associate, who converses, or talks, with him; syn. خَدْنُ (S, K, TA;) his particular, or special, friend: (TA:) †the second is also used in a pl. sense: (S, TA:) pl. of the first, خُلَصَاءُ. (K.)

خُلِصَ A kind of tree like the grape-vine (K) in its manner of growth, (TA,) that clings to other trees, and rises high; (K;) having leaves

of a dust-colour, thin, round, and wide; and a blossom like that of the مر [?]; and tinged in the lower parts of its stems; (TA;) sweet in odour; and having berries (K) like those of [the plant called الثَّعْلَبُ, [see art. ثَعْلَبُ], three and four together, red, (TA,) like the beads of عَقِيق [q. v.]; (K;) not eaten [by men], but depastured: (TA:) n. un. with ة: (K:) thus described by [AHn] Ed-Deenawaree, on the authority of an Arab of the desert. (TA.) See the end of the next paragraph.

دُو الْخَلَصَةِ (S, K,) and دُو الْخَلَصَةِ (Hishām, K,) and دُو الْخَلَصَةِ, accord. to IDrd, and some write it دُو الْخَلَصَةِ, but the first is the form commonly obtaining with the relaters of trads., (TA,) A certain temple, (S, K,) called كَعْبَةُ نِهَامَةَ (S,) or الكَعْبَةُ الْيَمَانِيَّةُ (El-Hāfidh Ibn-Hajar, K,) and also الكَعْبَةُ السَّامِيَّةُ, because its door faced Syria, (TA,) belonging to the tribe of Khath'am, (S, K,) and Dows and Bejeeleh and others, (TA,) in which was an idol called الْخَلَصَةُ (S, K,) which was demolished (S, TA) by command of Muḥammad: (TA:) or دُو الْخَلَصَةِ was the idol itself, as some say; but, says Iath, this requires consideration, because [it is asserted that] دُو is not prefixed to any but generic names: (TA: [but see دُو]) or the temple was so called because it was the place of growth of a tree of a kind called خُلِصَ. (K,*TA.)

خُلِصَانُ: see خُلِصَ, in two places.

يَوْمُ الْخَلَاصِ an inf. n. of 1. — يَوْمُ الْخَلَاصِ is The day of the coming forth of الدَّجَالِ [or Antichrist]; because then the believers will be distinguished. (TA.) — Also †An equivalent; a requital, or compensation; hire, pay, or wages, for work: pl. اُخْلَاصُ. (TA.) — See also خَلَاَصَةٌ.

خُلَاَصَ: see خَلَاَصَةٌ, in two places.

خُلَاَصَ: see خَلَاَصَةٌ, throughout.

خُلُوصَ: see خَلَاَصَةٌ, in three places. — Also an inf. n. of 1.

خُلِصَ: see خَالِصَ.

خَلَاَصَةُ السَّمْنِ (S, A, L, Mṣb, K) and خَلَاَصَتُهُ (Fr, Sgh, K) What has become clear, of cooked butter; (S, A, L, K;) or cooked butter into which some dates have been thrown, or into which some سَوِيق [i. e. meal of parched barley or wheat] has been thrown, in order that thereby it may become clear from the remains of the milk: (Mṣb:) for when they cook fresh butter, to make it سَمْنٌ, they throw into it somewhat of سَوِيق, or dates, or globules of gazelles' dung; and when it becomes good, and clear from the dregs, or sediment, that سَمْنٌ is called الْخَلَاَصَةُ, and خُلَاَصُ also, (S, L,) mentioned by A'Obeyd, (S,) and this, namely the خُلَاَصُ, is the اِثْرُ (S, L, K:) and the terms خُلُوصَ (S, L, K) and قِلْدَةٌ (S, L) and قَشْدَةٌ (S, L, K) and كُدَادَةٌ (S, L) are applied to the dregs, or sediment, remaining at the bottom; (S, L, K;) as also خَلَاَصَةٌ: (AHeyth, L in art. قَشْدَ:) the

inf. n. is اِخْلَاصُ; and you say, اُخْلَصْتُ السَّمْنَ (S, L:) or خَلَاَصَةً and خُلَاَصُ signify dates and سَوِيق that are thrown into سَمْن; and اُخْلَصَ السَّمْنُ signifies "he threw dates and سَوِيق into the سَمْن [and so clarified it]." and خُلَاَصُ [thus I find it written] signifies what has become clear, of سَمْن, when it is cooked: and خُلَاَصُ also signifies, and so اِخْلَاصُ, and اِخْلَاصَةً, butter when clear from the dregs, or sediment: and خُلُوصُ, the dregs, or sediment, at the bottom of the milk: (L:) اِخْلَاصُ and اِخْلَاصَةً are syn. with اِذْوَابٌ and اِذْوَابَةٌ (TA:) or, accord. to AZ, the latter two terms are applied to butter when it is put into the cooking-pot to be cooked into سَمْن; and when it has become good, and the milk has become clear from the dregs, or sediment, that milk is called اِثْرُ and اِخْلَاصُ: Az says, I have heard the Arabs apply the term خُلَاَصُ to that with which سَمْن is cleared, in the cooking-pot, from the water and milk and dregs; for when it is not clear, and the milk is mixed with the butter, they take dates, or flour, or سَوِيق, which they throw therein, that the سَمْن may become clear from the remains of the milk mixed with it: this is the خُلَاَصُ: but the خَلَاَصَةُ [i. e. خَلَاَصَةٌ] is what remains, of the خُلَاَصُ and dregs or milk &c., in the bottom of the cooking-pot: (L, TA:) [or] خُلَاَصُ (K) [accord. to some, خُلَاَصُ, but this is app. wrong, (see Har p. 311,)] and خُلَاَصَةٌ (Hr, TA) also signify what fire has clarified, or purified, (مَا أُخْلَصَتْ النَّارُ,) of butter, and of gold, and of silver: (Hr, K, TA:) or اللَّبَنِ خُلَاَصُ, means what is extracted from milk; i. e. butter; (ADK, L, TA;) and so does خَلَاَصَةُ اللَّبَنِ (A: [but there mentioned among tropical expressions:]) خُلَاَصَةٌ being applied in the manner first mentioned in this paragraph, by a secondary application is made to signify what is clear, or pure, of other things; (Mṣb;) [as also خَالِصَ: and hence both of them often signify †the choice, best, or most excellent, part of anything; and so, probably, does خُلَاَصُ:] and خُلَاَصَةٌ and خُلَاَصُ also signify Inspissated juice (رُبٌّ) made from dates; (JK;) or this is called خُلُوصُ. (TA.)

خَالِصَ Clear; pure; sheer; free from admixture; unmingled; unmixed; genuine: (B, TA:) clear, or pure, applied to any colour: (Lh, TA:) †white; as also خُلِصَ; [which latter appears to me doubtful, though I know not why Freytag has substituted for this, or for the former word, خُلِصَ:] both applied to anything. (K, TA.) You say, ثَوْبٌ خَالِصٌ: A garment, or piece of cloth, of a clear, or pure, white: and اَزْرَقٌ خَالِصٌ: A garment of the kind called قَبَا blue with a white lining. (A.) — [Also †Pure, or sincere, love, religion, &c.] — See also خَلَاَصَةٌ, near the end of the paragraph.

خَالَصَةٌ [fem. of خَالِصَ: used as a subst.,] †A pure property, or quality. (Bḍ in xxxviii. 46; and K. [In the CK, خَلَّةٌ is erroneously put for خَلَصَةٌ: the corresponding word in Bḍ is خَلَصَةٌ.]

So in the Kur [xxxviii. 46], أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ + We have rendered them pure by a pure quality, (Bd, K, TA,) the keeping in memory the final abode: (Bd, TA:) ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ being a substitute for خَالِصَةٍ: or it may mean [by] their keeping in memory much the final abode and the return to God: (TA:) some also, (TA,) namely Nāfi' and Hishām, (Bd,) read بِخَالِصَةٍ, making it a prefix to ذِكْرَى (Bd, TA) as an explicative; or an inf. n., in the sense of خُلِصَ, prefixed to its agent. (Bd.) — You say also, هَذَا الشَّيْءُ خَالِصٌ لَكَ + This thing is a property of thine: (so in a copy of the S, and so the phrase is written in the TA:) or is a thing purely thine, exclusively of others: (TA:) or هَذَا الشَّيْءُ خَالِصٌ لَكَ this thing is particularly, or specially, thine, or for thee. (So accord. to other copies of the S, and a copy of the JK.) — See also خُلِصَ. خَالِصَةٌ is also syn. with إِخْلَاصٌ [in some sense not pointed out: see the latter below; and see also 4]. (TA.)

إِخْلَاصٌ [inf. n. of 4, used as a subst.]: see خُلِصَ, in three places.

خُلِصَ: see خُلِصَ, in two places.

مَخْلَصٌ † A place of safety, or security, or escape from an event.]

مُخْلَصٌ Chosen: (JK:) chosen by God, and pure from pollution; applied to a man. (Zj, TA.) [It is implied in the A and TA that it is also syn. with مُخْلِصٌ in the sense explained below.]

مُخْلِصٌ † Pure, or sincere, towards God in religion; without hypocrisy: (TA:) or purely believing in the unity of God. (Zj, TA.)

مُتَخَلِّصٌ Picked [sapphires]. (A, TA.)

خلط

1. خَلَطَهُ, (S, Mgh, K,) aor. ٤, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. خَلِطَ, (S, Mgh,) He mixed it; mingled it; incorporated, or blended, it; (Mgh, K;) or put it together; (Mgh;) with another thing; (S, Mgh;) inseparably, as in the case of fluids; and separably, as in the case of animals, (Mgh, TA,) and grains; (TA;) as also خَلِطَهُ, (K,) inf. n. تَخْلِيطٌ: (TA:) [or the latter relates to many, or several, objects; or signifies he mixed it much:] El-Maizookee says that the primary signification of خَلِطَ is the intermingling of the particles of a thing, one with another. (Mgh, TA.) [And hence, † He confused, confounded, or disordered, it.] خَلِطَ الْقَوْمَ; and خَلِطَ: see 3, near the end of the paragraph.

2: see 1. — [Its inf. n. is pluralized: you say,] جَمَعَ مَالَهُ مِنْ تَخْلِيطٍ [He collected together his property, or camels, &c., from states of confusion]. (TA.) — خَلِطَ فِي الْأَمْرِ signifies The creating confusion, or disorder, (الإفساد,) in the affair, or case. (S.) And you say, هُوَ فِي تَخْلِيطٍ فِي أَمْرِهِ, [and هُوَ فِي تَخْلِيطٍ, He is in a state of confusion, or dis-

order, in, or with respect to, his affair, or case]. (TA.) [And خَلِطَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ He rendered the affair, or state, or case, confused, or disordered, or perplexed, to him. And خَلِطَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ He created confusion, or disorder, or disturbance, among the people, or company of men.]

3. خَالَطَهُ, inf. n. مُخَالَطَةٌ (S, Mgh, K) and خَلِطَ, (S, K,) It mixed, mingled, commingled, intermixed, or intermingled, with it; it became incorporated, or blended, with it; syn. مَارَجَهُ (Mgh, K;) and خَامَرَهُ (S, A, K, all in art. خمر); [as, for instance,] water with milk. (A in art. خمر, and Mgh in the present art.) خَلِطَ in relation to camels, and men, and beasts, also signifies Their being mixed together. (K.) A poet says,

يَخْرُجْنَ مِنْ بُعْثُوكَةِ الْخِلَاطِ

[They come forth from the crowding and dust (of the beasts) occasioned by the being mixed together]. (Th, TA.) And it is said in a trad., لَا خِلَاطَ وَلَا وَرَاطَ (S, Mgh,) There shall be no putting together what is separate, nor separating what is put together, from fear of the poor-rate: (S:) for the Prophet made it incumbent on a person having possessed forty sheep or goats a whole year to give one sheep or goat; and so on one having possessed more thereof to the number of a hundred and twenty, to give one sheep or goat; but if they exceeded a hundred and twenty by one, two sheep or goats were to be given of them: (Az, TA:) i. e. there shall be no putting together what is separate; as, for instance, when three persons possess a hundred and twenty sheep or goats, every one of them having forty, they not having been partners for a whole year, and it being incumbent on every one of them to give a sheep or goat; and when the collector of the poor-rate comes to them, they put them together, assigning them to one pastor, in order that they may not be obliged to give for them more than one sheep or goat: (K, TA:) accord. to I Ath, this is termed إِخْلَاطٌ [app. a mistake for خِلَاطٌ]: nor shall there be any separating of what is put together; i. e., when there are two partners, each of them having a hundred and one sheep or goats, for which together they are bound to give three sheep or goats; and when the collector of the poor-rate comes to them, they separate their sheep or goats, so that each of them shall not have to give more than one sheep or goat: [see also art. وراط]: (TA:) or خِلَاطٌ signifies a man's mixing his sheep or goats when they are eighty in number with those of another which are forty in number, both together being bound to give two sheep or goats while they are separate, in order that one [only] may be taken: and وراط, a man's giving to another the half of his sheep or goats when they are forty in number, in order that the collector of the poor-rate may not take anything: (Mgh:) or خِلَاطٌ is, when there are, between two partners, a hundred and twenty sheep or goats, one of them having eighty and the other forty, and the collector of the poor-rate has taken two of these sheep or goats, the former partner's restoring to the latter the third of a sheep or goat; so that the former has had to give a sheep or goat and a

third; and the latter, two thirds of one: and if the collector have taken, from the hundred and twenty, one sheep or goat, the former partner's restoring to the latter one third [in some copies of the K, erroneously, two thirds] of a sheep or goat; so that the former has had to give two thirds of a sheep or goat; and the latter, one third of one: (ISd, K, TA:) and وراط is deceiving, and acting dishonestly: (ISd, L, TA:) in the place of وراط, we find, accord. to one relation, فِي الصَّدَقَةِ, followed by شَتَاق. (TA.) — El-Ajzajj contended with Homeyd El-Arkaṭ in two poems of the metre termed رَجَزٌ ending with ط, and Homeyd said, يَا أَبَا الشَّعْثَاءِ, i. e. [Beware thou of mixing; or] do not thou mix my أَرْجُوزَةٌ with thine [O father of her with the shaggy hair]; to which El-Ajzajj replied, الْفَجَاحُ أَوْسَعُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ يَا ابْنَ أُخَى [The roads are wider than to require my doing that, O son of my brother]. (AO, S.) — خَالَطَ الذَّنْبُ الْغَنَمَ [lit. signifying The wolf mixed with the sheep, or goats,] means † the wolf fell upon the sheep, or goats: (K, TA:) the inf. n. is خِلَاطٌ. (TA.) — خَالَطَهَا, (Az, Mgh, K,) inf. n. خِلَاطٌ and مُخَالَطَةٌ, (Az, Mgh,) † He had carnal intercourse with her; (Az, Mgh, K;) i. e., a man with his wife, (Az, Mgh,) or with a woman: (K:) the lawyers say, خَالَطَهَا مُخَالَطَةُ الْإِزْدَوَاجِ (Mgh:) Th explains the inf. n. خِلَاطٌ by رَفَثٌ, q. v. (TA.) Also, in like manner, with the same inf. ns., † a stallion-camel with the female. (Lth, K, TA.) [See also 4.] I Aqr explains خِلَاطٌ in relation to camels as signifying † A man's coming to the nightly resting-place of another's camels, and taking thence a male camel, and making him to cover his she-camel without his owner's knowledge. (TA.) — خَالَطَهُ الشَّيْبُ † [The arrow penetrated into him]. (TA.) — خَالَطَهُ الشَّيْبُ [Hoariness, or whiteness, became intermixed in his hair]. (S and K in art. وَخَطَ &c.) — خَالَطَهُ الدَّاءُ † The disease infected, or pervaded, him; [as though commingling with him;] syn. خَامَرَهُ (Sh, K:) or infected, or pervaded, his inside. (Lth, S.) — خَالَطَ قَلْبَهُ هَمٌّ عَظِيمٌ † [Great anxiety, or disquietude of mind, infected, or pervaded, his heart]. (TA.) It is said in a trad., وَرَجَعَ الشَّيْطَانُ, † And the devil returned seeking to infect (يَخَالِطُ) the heart of the man praying by suggesting what was vain. (TA.) — خَالَطَ النَّفْسَ † [He infects the intellect]. (S and K in art. خَمِر.) And خَوَّلَطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ, inf. n. خِلَاطٌ, † [He became infected, corrupted, disordered, or confused, in his intellect.] (S, K.) And خَوَّلَطَ عَقْلَهُ, and خَلِطَ عَقْلَهُ, † His intellect became corrupted, or disordered; (TA; [in which only the latter phrase is thus explained, though both are mentioned;]) and so خَلِطَ alone: (S, K:) and خَلِطَتْ نَفْسُهُ † [His soul, or stomach, became disordered]: (S and K in art. خَمِر.) and خَلِطَ, said of a man, signifies the same as خَلِطَ. (TA.) — خَالَطَ الْقَوْمَ † He mixed with the people, or company of men, in familiar, or social, inter-

course; conversed with them; or became intimate with them; or mixed with them in, or entered with them into, their affairs; syn. **دَاخَلَهمْ**; as also **خَلَطَهمْ**, inf. n. **خَلَطَ**; (TA;) and **خَلَطَ**, like **فَرِحَ**, is used in a similar manner, in the sense

of **خَالَطَ**: (IAar, TA;) and you say also **اخْتَلَطَ** **بِالنَّاسِ** [+he mixed, or associated, or conversed, with men]. (TA.) And **خَالَطْتُ فَلَانًا** + I mixed with such a one in familiar, or social, intercourse; conversed with him; or became intimate with him; syn. **خَامَرْتُهُ**, (A in art. **خَمِر**), and **عَاشَرْتُهُ**. (S, Mgh, K, all in art. **عَشَرَ**.) And **خَالَطَهُ فِي أَمْرٍ** + [He mixed, or joined, with him in an affair]. (Mgh.) And hence **خَالَطَهُ** signifies + He was, or became, copartner with him; he shared with him. (Mgh.) **خَالَطَهُمُ خَالِطُهُمُ** also signifies **خَالَفَهُمُ** [evidently a mistranscription, for **خَالَفَهُمُ** + He entered into a confederacy, league, compact, or covenant, with them]. (TA.) And you say also **خَالَطَ الْأُمُورَ** + [He mixed in, engaged in, or entered into, affairs]. (S, K.)

4. **اخْلَطَهُ**, (AZ, S, K,) and **اخْلَطَ لَهُ**, (IAar, K,) **He put**, (S,) or inserted, (AZ,) or directed (K, TA) and inserted, (TA,) his (a camel's) **قَضِيبَ** into the **حَيَاءَ**, (AZ, S, K,) he having missed it; (AZ, K;) as also **الْطَفَهُ**: (AZ:) IF makes **اخْلَطَ** and **اسْتَخْلَطَ** to be the same. (TA.) = **اخْلَطَ** [intrans.] + **He** (a stallion) covered the female. (K.) [This seems to be taken from IF, who, as shown above, makes it syn. with **استخלט**. See also 3.] — As syn. with **اختلط**, see 3, near the end of the paragraph. = Said of a horse, **He fell short, or flagged, in his running**; as also **اخْتَلَطَ**. (IDrd, K.)

6. **تَخَالَطُوا فِي الْحَرْبِ** + They commingled; or became mixed, or confounded, together, in war, or battle; as also **اخْتَلَطُوا فِي الْحَرْبِ**. (TA.) — **اخْتَلَطُوا** also signifies + They commingled, or mixed together, in familiar, or social, intercourse; [conversed together; or became intimate, one with another; or they mixed, one in another's affairs; see 3, near the end;] syn. **تَعَاشَرُوا**. (S, Mgh, K, all in art. **عَشَرَ**.)

8. **اخْتَلَطَ** **It was, or became, mixed, mingled, commingled, incorporated or blended together**, (S, * Mgh, K,) or put together. (Mgh.) [And hence, + It was, or became, confused, confounded, indiscriminate, promiscuous, without order, disordered, or perplexed.] — **اخْتَلَطَ اللَّبَنُ بِالتُّرَابِ** + [The night became confused, or confounded, with the dust, or earth]: (AZ, K;) and **الْحَابِلُ بِالنَّابِلِ** (K) + the setter of the snare with the shooter of arrows; or the warp with the woof: (TA:) and **الْمَرْعَى بِالْبَهْلِ** + [the place of pasturage with the camels left to pasture by themselves]: (AZ, K;) and **الْخَاطِرُ بِالتُّرَابِ** (as in some copies of the K and in the TA) + the thick milk with the butter that had become bad, or spoiled, in the churning; or, as some say, with the thin milk; (TA;) or **بِالتُّرَابِ** (as in other copies of the K and in the TA) with the herb [so called], which, when it falls into the **رَأْب** [or milk that is thick, and fit for churning, &c.], is with diffi-

culty separated from it: (TA:) [but see art. **زهد**:] proverbs, alluding to the dubiousness and confusedness of an affair or a case: (K:) or the first, to the dubiousness of an affair or case; and the second, to its confusedness; and the third is applied when a people's affair or case is confused or perplexed to them; and the last relates to the confusedness of truth with falsity; and to a people whose affair or case is dubious to them, so that they do not decide upon anything. (TA.) — **اخْتَلَطَ الظَّلامُ** + The darkness, or the beginning of night, became confused, is a phrase of frequent occurrence. And so **اخْتَلَطَ الظَّلامُ** + The confusedness of the darkness, &c. — **اخْتَلَطَ عَلَيْهِمُ أَمْرُهُمْ** + [Their affair, or case, became confused, or perplexed, to them]. (S.) — See also 3, in four places, near the end of the paragraph: and see 6. — Said of a camel, + **He became fat**; (ISH, K;) his fat and flesh becoming mixed together. (ISH.) — Said of a horse: see 4, last sentence.

10. **استخלט** **He** (a camel) inserted, (AZ,) or directed (K, TA) and inserted, (TA,) his **قَضِيبَ** into the **حَيَاءَ**, by himself: (AZ, K, TA:) or he leaped the female; syn. **قَعَا**. (S.) See also 4.

خَلَطَ: see the next paragraph.

خَلَطَ Anything that mixes, mingles, commingles, or becomes incorporated or blended, with a thing; an admixture; (K, TA;) any kind of mixture; as a medicinal mixture; and the like: pl. **أَخْلَاطٌ**. (TA.) — A kind of [mixed] perfume, (S, * Mgh,) well known: (Mgh:) pl. as above. (S, Mgh.) — **أَخْلَاطُ الْإِنْسَانِ** [the four humours of man, (K, TA,) which are the constituents of his composition; (TA;) namely, **الْمِرْتَانِ** [the black bile and the yellow bile] and **الْبَلغم** [the phlegm] and **الدَّمُ** [the blood]. (TA in art. **مزج**.) — Mixed dates of various sorts: pl. as above. (K.) — + A man who mixes with others, and manifests love to them; (TA;) and **خَلَطَتْ** a woman who does so: (K, * TA:) and the former, (IAar, TA,) or **خَلَطَ**, (K,) or this signifies [simply] **مُخَالَطٌ**, [see 3,] and is an inf. n. used in that sense, (TA,) and **خَلَطَ**, (Lth, K,) and **خَلَطَ**, (K,) which is mentioned by Sb and explained by Seer, (TA,) + a man who mixes with others, (K, TA,) and manifests love to them, (TA,) and behaves in a blandishing manner to them; and one who casts his women and goods among men; (K, TA;) and **خَلَطَتْ** in like manner, applied to a female. (TA.) — + A man of mixed race: or a bastard. (As.) You say **رَجُلٌ خَلَطٌ مِنْطٌ** + A man of mixed race: (K, * TA:) or of faulty race: (O, TA:) or **مِنْطٌ** signifies one whose race and father are unknown. (As, TA.) And **أَخْلَاطُ مِنَ النَّاسِ** + A medley, or mixed or promiscuous multitude or collection, of men, or people; or of the lowest or basest or meanest sort, or refuse, or riffraff, thereof; (K, * TA;) as also **خَلِيطٌ**, (Ibn-'Abbád, K,) and **خَلِيطِي**, (K,) and **خَلِيطِي**: (Ibn-'Abbád, K:) to these (**لَهْنٌ** [in the CK **لَهْمٌ**]) there is no sing.:

(K, TA:) but **خَلِيطٌ** is also a sing., and has pls., as will be seen below. (TA.) — + Stupid; foolish; having little sense; (IAar, K;) as also **خَلِيطٌ**: (IAar, Sgh, K;) pl. of the former **أَخْلَاطٌ**; (IAar, TA;) with which **خَلِيطٌ** is syn. (TA.) — A crooked bow, and arrow; (K;) an arrow of which the wood has grown crookedly, and which ceases not to be crooked even if it have been straightened; (S;) as also **خَلِيطٌ**, applied to either of these. (K.) And in like manner, + a man; he being likened to such an arrow: and + a people, or company of men. (TA.)

خَلِيطٌ; fem. with **ة**: see **خَلِيطٌ**, in three places. — Also + Good in disposition; good-natured. (TA.)

خَلِيطٌ: see **خَلِيطٌ**, in two places: — [and see **خَلِيطٌ**, of which it is a pl.]

خَلِيطٌ: see **خَلِيطٌ**, last sentence but one.

خُلُطَةٌ [A state of mixing, or mingling, together;] a subst. from **اخْتَلَطَ**. (Mgh.) — [And hence,] + Copartnership. (S, Mgh, TA.) You say **بَيْنَهُمَا خُلُطَةٌ** + Between them two is a copartnership. (Mgh.) [See also what next follows.]

خُلُطَةٌ + Social, or familiar, intercourse. (S, Mgh, TA.) [See also what next precedes.]

خَلِيطٌ [Mixed; mingled; incorporated, or blended: of the measure **فَعِيلٌ** in the sense of the measure **مَفْعُولٌ**; like **قَتِيلٌ** &c. And hence,] (K,) or **عَلَفَ خَلِيطٌ**, (S, TA,) [The kind of trefoil called] **قَتٌ** and cut straw (S, TA) mixed together: (TA:) or clay mixed with cut straw: (K, TA:) or **قَتٌ**. (K.) Also, (K,) or **لَبَنٌ خَلِيطٌ**, (TA,) Sweet milk mixed with sour or such as bites the tongue. (K, TA.) Also, (K,) or **سَمْنٌ خَلِيطٌ**, (TA,) Clarified butter in which are fat and flesh-meat. (K, TA.) [Hence also,] it is said in a trad. respecting [the beverage called] **نَبِيذٌ** (TA,) **نَبِيذٌ عَنِ الْخَلِيطَيْنِ**, (S, K) [Two sorts of things mixed together are forbidden in the beverages of the kind called **نَبِيذٌ**, or that **نَبِيذٌ** should be made of them]; i. e. it is forbidden to mix together [for making **نَبِيذٌ**] two sorts of things; (S, TA;) meaning dried dates and raisins; (S, Mgh, K;) or fresh grapes and fresh ripe dates; (S;) or dried dates and full-grown unripe dates, (T, Mgh, K,) thoroughly cooked by fire; (Mgh;) or fresh grapes and raisins; (T, K;) and the like; because such **نَبِيذٌ** quickly alters, and becomes intoxicating: (K;) and some hold that **نَبِيذٌ** so made is forbidden even if it do not intoxicate. (TA.) — See also **مِنْ النَّاسِ** **خَلِيطٌ**. — + One who mixes much with men: (Mgh, TA:) [see also **مُخَالَطٌ**:] + one who mixes with others in familiar, or social, intercourse; or becomes intimate with them; or mixes with them in, or enters with them into, their affairs; syn. with **مُخَالَطٌ**; (S, K;) like as **نَدِيمٌ** is syn. with **مُجَالِسٌ** and **جَلِيسٌ** with **مُجَالِسٌ**: (S:) pl. **خُلَطَاءٌ**. (S, Mgh, K,) and **خُلُطٌ**: (S, K;) it sometimes has

these pls., but is itself both sing. and pl.: (S, TA:) and as a pl. signifies *a people, or company of men, whose affair, or case, or state, is one*: (K, TA:) it occurs frequently in the poems of the Arabs because they used to assemble in the days of the fresh herbage, sundry tribes of them congregating in one place, and familiar intercourse took place between them, and when they separated and returned to their homes, it grieved them: (S, TA:) or, accord. to some, it relates only to partnership: (TA:) it signifies *a partner, copartner, or sharer*: (Mgh, Mṣb, K, TA:) as, for instance, in merchandise, and sheep or goats: (Mgh:) or *one who has mixed his property with that of his copartner*: (Bd in xxxviii. 23:) or *one who shares in merchandise, or in a debt, or in commerce, or in neighbourship*: (Ibn-'Arafah, TA:) and *a sharer in the rights of possession, or property; such as water, and a road*: (K:) the pl. is *خُلَطَاءُ*: (Mgh, TA:) occurring in the Kur xxxviii. 23: (TA:) and the sing. also signifies *a neighbour*; syn. *جَارٌ* [which has also other significations here assigned to *خَلِيطٌ*]; (TA:) and *مُجَاوِرٌ*: (Mṣb:) and *a husband*: and *the son of a paternal uncle*: (K:) and [the pl.] *خُلَطَاءُ* is also explained by IAqr as *pl. of مَوْلَى*, which has several of the significations here assigned to *خَلِيطٌ*: and as signifying also *neighbours of sincere friendly conduct*. (TA.) It is said in a trad. (K, TA) respecting [the right termed] *الشُّفْعَةُ*, (TA,) *الشَّرِيكُ أَحَقُّ مِنَ الْخَلِيطِ وَالْخَلِيطُ أَحَقُّ مِنَ الْجَارِ* *†The sharer in what is not divided is more deserving than the sharer in the rights of possession, or property; [and the sharer in the rights of possession, or property, is more deserving than the neighbour:]* (K, TA:) [or the trad. is as follows:] *الْخَلِيطُ أَحَقُّ مِنَ الشَّرِيكِ وَالشَّرِيكُ أَحَقُّ مِنَ الْجَارِ* *†the sharer in the thing itself that is sold has more right than the sharer in the rights thereof; and the sharer in the rights thereof has more right than the adjoining neighbour; and the adjoining neighbour has more right than another: or the meaning here is, he between whom and thyself are acts of receiving and giving, and affairs of debt and credit; not the sharer, or partner.* (Mgh.) And in another trad., *مَا كَانَ مِنْ خَلِيطَيْنِ فَاتَّبَعَا* *†Whatever two copartners there be that have not divided the beasts [belonging to them], they shall make claim for restitution, one of the other, with equality; i. e., if they be copartners in camels for which it is incumbent to give sheep or goats, and the camels be found in the possession of one of them, and the poor-rate for them be taken from him, he shall make a claim for restitution [of what he has given above his own share] upon his copartner, with equality*: (Esh-Sháfi'ee, K, TA:) the two persons are not *خَلِيطَانِ* unless they be such as drive back their beasts to the nightly resting-place, and drive them forth in the morning to the pasturage, and water them, together, and have their stallions mixed together, and have been copartners for a year; and if so, they give the poor-rate as one: otherwise, they are not *خَلِيطَانِ*; and they give the

poor-rate as two: (Esh-Sháfi'ee, TA:) the trad. applies, for instance, to the case of two copartners who have mixed their property together; one of them having forty bulls or cows or of both kinds; and the other, thirty; and the collector of the poor-rates takes from the forty a *مُسَنَّة* [q. v.], and from the thirty a *تَبِيع* [q. v.]; then the giver of the *مُسَنَّة* makes a claim for restitution of three sevenths thereof upon his copartner; and the giver of the *تَبِيع*, of four sevenths thereof upon his copartner; for it is incumbent to give the beasts of these two ages [the *مُسَنَّة* and the *تَبِيع*] when the property is not divided, as though it were the property of one: and the saying *بالسُّوَّة* shows that if the collector of the poor-rate wrong one of them, and take from him more than the law imposes upon him, he cannot make a claim for restitution thereof upon his copartner, who is only responsible to him for the value of what falls upon him in particular, of what is incumbent by the law: and the making claim for [just] restitution, by one upon the other, shows that the partnership holds good notwithstanding the distinction of the things which compose the possessions, with such as hold this to be the case. (IAth, TA.)

خِلَاطَةٌ *†Stupidity; foolishness; paucity of sense.* (IAqr, K.)

خَلِيطَةُ *Camel's milk milked upon that of sheep or goats: or sheep's milk upon that of goats: and the reverse.* (K.)

خَلِيطَى: see *خَلَطَ*: — and see what next follows, in two places.

وَقَعُوا فِي خَلِيطَى, (S, K,) and *خَلِيطَى*, (K,) *†They fell into a state of confusion*: (K:) *their affair, or case, became confused, or perplexed, (اخْتَلَطَ) to them.* (S.) And *كُنَّا خَلِيطَى* *†[We were in a state of confusion]*: cited by Az, from an Arab of the desert. (TA.) [*خَلِيطَةٌ*, which probably signifies the same, is mentioned in the TA, voce *لَغَز*, on the authority of Sb.]

خَلِيطَى *The creating confusion, or disorder, (إِفْسادٌ) in an affair, or a case.* (TA.) [See also 2.] — *مَالُهُمْ خَلِيطَى* [in the CK *مَالُهُمْ خَلِيطَى*] *Their possessions, or camels &c., are mixed together.* (K, TA.)

خَلِيطَى: see *خَلِيطَى*.

أَخْلَطَ مِنَ الْحَسَى *†[More insinuating than fever]; a saying of the Arabs; meaning that it manifests an affection for a person by its access to him, like the lover and blandisher.* (TA.)

مُخْلَطٌ *†One who renders things confused, or dubious, to the hearers and beholders.* (TA.) — *†One who mixes in, or enters into, (يُخَالِطُ) affairs, (S, K, TA,) and relinquishes them;* (TA; [but this addition seems rather to apply to *مُزِيلٌ* in what follows;]) as also *مُخْلَطٌ*: (K:) or this latter signifies *one who mixes much with men.* (Sgh, TA.) [See also *خَلِيطٌ*.] You say, *هُوَ مُخْلَطٌ مُزِيلٌ* *†[He is one who mixes in, or*

enters into, affairs; (and, accord. to an explanation of مُزِيلٌ in the TA, in art. زِيل, on the authority of IAth,) one who is vehement in altercation, or litigation, relinquishing one plea, or argument, and taking to another]; like as you say, هُوَ رَاتِقٌ فَاتِقٌ. (S, K.)

مُخْلَطٌ: see *مُخْلَطٌ*.

مُخَالِطٌ *†Infected, corrupted, disordered, or confused, in his intellect; as also مُخْتَلَبٌ: (TA:) or mad; insane; or affected by diabolical possession.* (TA in art. لَبَسَ.)

مُخَالِطٌ: see *خَلِيطٌ*.

مُخْتَلَبٌ: see *مُخَالِطٌ*. — Also *†A camel that has become fat, so that the fat is mixed with the flesh: fem. with ة, applied to a she-camel.* (Ish, K.)

خلع

1. *خَلَعَهُ*, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) aor. *عَلَّ*, (TA,) inf. n. *خَلْعٌ*, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) *He pulled it off; syn. نَزَعَهُ*; (Mgh, Mṣb;) or *stripped it off; or took it off*; (TA;) or *put it, or threw it, or cast it, off from him*; (IAth;) namely, his garment, (S, IAth, Mgh, Mṣb,) *عَنْ بَدَنِهِ* *from his body*; (Mgh;) and his sandal, (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) *عَنْ رِجْلِهِ* *from his foot*; (Mgh;) &c.; (Mṣb, TA;) [as also *اخْتَلَعَهُ*, as appears from its being said that] *اخْتَلَاعٌ* is syn. with *خَلْعٌ*: (TA:) accord. to some, *خَلْعٌ* is syn. with *نَزَعٌ*; but accord. to Lth, (TA,) *the former is like the latter, except that the former is a somewhat leisurely action.* (K, TA.) The phrase in the Kur [xx. 12], *فَاَخْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ*, is said to be used in its proper sense, [And do thou pull off, or put off, thy sandals,] because his sandals were of the skin of a dead ass: or, as the Soofees say, it is a command to stay; like as you say to him whom you desire to stay, "Pull off thy garment and thy boots," and the like; and is tropical: (TA:) or, accord. to some, *†make thy heart vacant from [care for] family and property.* (Bd.) — *خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ*, (B, TA,) and *خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ خَلْعَهُ*, (S, TA,) [*He took off from himself, and bestowed upon him, a garment: and hence,] he bestowed upon him, or gave him, a garment; [generally meaning, a robe of honour;] the meaning of giving being inferred from the connective عَلَى, not from the verb alone.* (B, TA.) — It is said in a trad. respecting 'Othmán, *إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيَقْبِضُكَ قَبِيضًا وَإِنَّكَ تَلَاَصُ عَلَى خَلْعِهِ*, (L,) meaning *†Verily God will invest thee with the apparel of the office of Khaleefeh, (K and TA in art. قَبِضَ) and thou wilt be urged with enticement, and solicited, to divest thyself of it.* (TA in art. لَوَصَ.) — *خَلَعَ الْفَرَسُ عَذَارَهُ* *†The horse threw off his head-stall, or halter, and wandered about at random.* (Mgh.) — [And hence,] *خَلَعَ عَذَارَهُ* [said of a man,] *†He threw off from himself his عَذَارَ, [meaning restraint,] and acted in a wrongful and evil manner towards others, with none to repress him.* (TA.) —

خلع أوصاله *He removed its bones so called, as is indicated by the context.* (TA.) — خلع ماله صاحبه *He took away the property of his companion*; said of a person gambling with another. (A, TA.) — خلع قلب *It drew away the heart of the beholder towards it*; said of the best of property. (Aboo-Sa'eed.) — خلع قيده *He took off his shackles*; or *he released him from his shackles*; and in like manner, خلع دابته, and خلعها, *he released his beast from its shackles.* (TA.) — خلع الربة عن عنقه *He annulled his compact, or covenant.* (TA.) — خلع يدا من طاعة *He [threw off his allegiance, or] forsook obedience to his Sultan, and acted in a wrongful and evil manner towards him*: (TA:) obedience being likened to a garment which a man puts off, or throws off, from him. (IAth, TA.) — خلع البيت *[for]* خلع الدابة, like خلع الكفن عن البيت (mentioned above) *The corpse shall have its grave-clothes pulled off from it.* (Mgh.) — [In like manner you say,] خلعت *I removed the ruler, or governor, or the like, from his office; or deposed him.* (Mgh.) And خلع الوالى *The ruler, or governor, or the like, was divested of his authority; or was removed from his office; or was deposed*; (S, TA;) and so العامل *[the agent, or the exactor of the poor-rates]*; and الخليفة *[the Khaleefeh]*. (TA.) And خلع قائده *He divested his leader of his authority; or removed him from his office; or dismissed him.* (S, TA.) But IF says, This is scarcely, or never, said, except of an inferior who forsakes, or relinquishes, his superior; so that خلع signifies, in a case of this kind, *He threw off his allegiance to him; or forsook obedience to him*; like another phrase, mentioned above; and one does not say, [or seldom says,] خلع الأمير واليه على بلد كذا *[as meaning] The prince deposed his ruler over such a province, or the like*; but only, [or rather,] عزله. (TA.) — خلع امرأته, (Az, S, Mgh, Mghb,) inf. n. خلع, with damin, (S, K,*) or this is a simple subst., (Az, Mgh, Mghb,) and the inf. n. is خلع, (Az, Mghb, TA,) and some add خلّاع; (TA;) and خالعا, (Az, TA,) inf. n. مُخالعة; (K;) [and خلّاع seems to be another inf. n. of this latter verb, rather than of the former;] *He divorced his wife* (Az, Mgh, Mghb, K) *for a ransom given by her*, (Mghb,) or *for her property given by her as a ransom to release herself from him*, (Az, Mgh, TA,) or *for a gift, or a compensation, from her*, (K, accord. to different copies; some having ببذل; and others, ببذل;) or *from another*: (K:) because the wife is [as] a garment to the husband, and the husband to the wife, (Az, Mgh, Mghb, TA,) as is said in the Kur ii. 183: (Az, TA:) [it is also said that] خالّاع is syn. with خلع: (K:) [but see 6, below:] and اخلّعا, occurring in a trad., is explained as signifying *Divorce thou her, and quit her.* (TA.) — خلع أهله *His family cast*

him off, repudiated him, or renounced him;] so that if he committed a crime, or an offence rendering liable to punishment, they should not be prosecuted for it. (S, TA.) In the Time of Ignorance, when one said, (K, TA,) proclaiming in the fair, or festival, (TA,) يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ هَذَا آبُنِي, (K,*) TA,) meaning [O men, this, my son, I cast off, repudiate, or renounce, him, or] I declare myself to be clear of him; so that if he commit a crime, or an offence rendering him liable to punishment, I am not responsible; and if a crime, or an offence rendering liable to punishment, be committed against him, I will not pursue [for redress, or retaliation]; (TA;) he was not punished afterwards for any such act committed by him: (K, TA:) this was when the person doing so feared some foul action or treachery from his son: and in like manner, they said, إِنَّا قَدْ خَلَعْنَا فَلَانًا [Verily we cast off, &c., such a one]. (TA.) In like manner, also, خلعوه, inf. n. خلع, signifies [They cast him off, repudiated him, or renounced him, or] they declared themselves to be clear of him; meaning a confederate; so that they should not be punished for a crime, or an offence rendering liable to punishment, committed by him, nor should he be punished for such an act committed by them. (IAth, L.) In the same sense the verb is used in the saying, نَخْلَعُ وَنَتْرُكُ مَنْ يَفْجُرُك [We repudiate, or renounce, or] we declare ourselves clear of, and forsake, him who disobeys, or opposes, Thee: (Mgh, TA:) وَنَهْجَرُ مَنْ يَكْفُرُك [We hate, and [repudiate, or renounce, or] declare ourselves clear of, [and forsake,] him who denies, or disacknowledges, thy favour, or who is ungrateful, or unthankful, for it. (Mghb.) — خلع, aor. 2, (K,) inf. n. خَلَاعَة, (S,*) TA,) *He became cast off, repudiated, or renounced, by his family*; (S, TA;) *He became affected with what is termed خالّاع, i. e., a twisting of the عرقوب [or hock-tendon].* (K.)

2. خلع دابته: see 1. — تخليع as signifying a certain manner of walking: see 5.

3. خالعت زوجها, (S,) or زوجها, (Mgh, Mghb,) inf. n. مُخالعة, (Mghb,) *She incited, urged, or induced, her husband to divorce her for a gift, or a compensation, ببذل, or ببذل, accord. to different copies of the S,) from her to him*: (S, Mgh:*) or *she ransomed herself from him, and he divorced her for the ransom.* (Mghb.) — خالغ *He contended with him in a game of hazard: because he who does so takes away the property of his companion.* (TA.)

5. تخلع *It (a bond, or chain,) came off, or fell off, from the hand or foot.* (KL.) [See

also 7.] — تخلعت السفينة *The ship parted asunder; became disjointed; became separated in its places of joining.* (Mgh.) — تخلع, in walking, i. q. تَفَكَّك; (S, K, TA;) i. e. *He was, or became, loose in the joints; or] he shook his shoulder-joints and his arms, and made signs with them*: (TA:) and تخليع also signifies a certain manner of walking, (so in some copies of the K, and in the TA,) in which one shakes his shoulder-joints and his arms, and makes signs with them: (TA:) or the walking of him whose buttocks are apart, or parted. (CK, and so in a MS. copy of the K.) [See also تخلّج.] — تخلّع *He persisted in the drinking of intoxicating beverage, (K,*) TA,) or became intoxicated, so that his joints became lax, or loose.* (TA.) — تخلع القوم *The people, or company of men, stole away, slipped away, or went away secretly.* (IAqr.)

6. تخالّعا *They annulled, dissolved, or broke, the confederacy, league, compact, or covenant, that was between them.* (S,*) K,*) TA.) — تخالّعا *They divorced themselves, namely, a husband and his wife, for a gift, or a compensation, (ببذل, or ببذل, accord. to different copies of the S,) from the wife to the husband.* (S.) See also خلع امرأته.

7. انخلع *It became pulled off, stripped off, taken off, or removed, from its place; it became displaced.* (Mgh.) [See also 5.] — Hence, انخلع *He became as though] the integument of his heart became pulled off, in consequence of violence of fear, or fright.* (Mgh.) And hence also, انخلع فؤاد الرجل *The heart of the man became removed from its place; meaning] the man became frightened.* (Mgh.) — انخلع العظم, or انخلع العضو *The limb, or the bone, became dislocated.* See انخرع. — انخلع عن عمله *He (a ruler, or governor, or the like,) became removed from his office; became deposed.* See 1.] — انخلع من ماله *He became stripped of his property, like as a man is stripped of his garment.* (TA.)

8. اختلعت *She became divorced from her husband (S, Mgh, K) for a gift, or a compensation, from her, (S, K, accord. to different copies; some having ببذل; and others, ببذل;) or from another, (K,) or for her property given by her as a ransom to release her from him.* (Mgh.) — اختلعه: see 1, first sentence. — اختلعه *They took his property: (K, TA:) from the "Nuwadir el-Aqrab."* (TA.)

خلع *Flesh-meat cooked with seeds that are used for seasoning, then put into a receptacle of skin, (S, K,*) which is called قَرْو: (S:) or flesh-meat cut into strips or oblong pieces, and dried, or salted, and dried in the sun, roasted, (K, TA,) and, as Lth says, (TA,) put into a receptacle with its melted grease: (K,*) TA:) or flesh-meat having its bones pulled out, then cooked, and seasoned with seeds, and put into a skin, and*

used as provision for travelling: (Z, TA:) and **خَلِيعٌ**, also, signifies *flesh-meat of which the bones have been pulled out, and which is seasoned with seeds, and laid up (يُرْفَعُ) [for future use]:* (TA:) and **خَوْنَعٌ**, *flesh-meat which is boiled in vinegar, and then carried in journeys.* (TA.) = *A state of dislocation of the joint, of the arm or hand, or of the leg or foot; its becoming displaced, without separation; as also خَلْعٌ.* (TA.)

خَلْعٌ [accord. to the S, and app. accord. to the K, an inf. n., (see **خَلَعَ أَمْرَاتُهُ**), or] a simple subst., signifying *! The act of divorcing a wife (Az, Mgh, Msh) for a ransom given by her, (Msh,) or for her property given by her as a ransom to release her from her husband, (Az, Mgh, TA,) or for a gift, or a compensation, from her; or from another: (K: see 1:) I Ath says that it annuls the return to the wife unless by means of a new contract: accord. to Esh-Shāfi'ee, there is a difference of opinion respecting it; whether it be an annulment of the marriage, or a divorcement: [if the latter, it is not irrevocable unless preceded by two divorcements:] sometimes it is called by the latter term.* (TA.) [See also **خَلَعَةٌ**.]

خَلْعٌ: see **خَلْعٌ**.

خَلَعَةٌ *A state of divorcement [for a ransom given by the wife, or for her property given by her as a ransom to release her from her husband, or] for a gift, or a compensation, from the wife, (S, K,) or from another. (K.) [See 8: and see also **خَلْعٌ**.] You say, وَقَعْتَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْخَلْعَةَ [Divorcement, or] separation, [for a ransom, &c., or] for [a gift, or] a compensation, took place between them two. (TK.) = *! The best, or choice part, of property, or of camels or the like; (Abou-Sa'eed, S, Sgh, K;) so called because it takes away the heart of him who looks at it; (Abou-Sa'eed;) as also خَلَعَةٌ. (Abou-Sa'eed, Sgh, K.) = *! Weakness in a man. (TA.)***

خَلَعَةٌ *Any garment which one pulls off, or takes off, from himself: (TA:) and particularly, (TA,) a garment which is bestowed upon a man, [generally meaning a robe of honour,] (K, TA,) whether it be put upon him or not: (TA:) or a gift, or free gift, [of any kind,] which a man bestows upon another: (Msh:) or a sewed garment: (KL:) pl. **خَلَعٌ**. (Msh, TA.) You say, خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ خَلَعَةٌ [explained above]: see 1, near the beginning. (S, TA.) — See also **خَلَعَةٌ**.*

خُلَيْيٌ, with damm, *One who sells [cast-off or] old garments.* (Ibn-Nuḡṭṭah, TA.)

خُلَيْيٌ, with kesr to the خ, and with the ل quiescent, *One who sells the garments bestowed by kings.* (TA.)

خَلَاعٌ *! An affection resembling what is termed خَلِيلٌ [q. v.], (K, TA,) and insanity, or diabolical possession, (TA,) which befalls a man: (K, TA:) or weakness, and fear or fright: (TA:) and **خَوْنَعٌ** and **خَلِيعٌ** [in like manner] signify *! fear, or fright, affecting the heart, (S, K, TA,)**

occasioning evil imagination, and weakness, (TA,) as though it were a touch of insanity, or of diabolical possession, (S, K, TA,) in a man, and in the heart. (S.)

خَلِيعٌ *Pulled off; stripped, or taken, off; put, or thrown, or cast, off; i. q. **مَخْلُوعٌ**; applied [to a garment, and a sandal, or the like, or], accord. to some, to anything. (TA.) — [Hence, used as a subst., *A cast-off, or] an old, and worn-out, garment. (K, TA.) You say, هُوَ يَكْنُوهُ مِنْ خَلِيعِهِ [He clothes him with some of his cast-off, or old, and worn-out, apparel]. (TA.) — See also **خَلْعٌ**. — *! A person whose property is won from him in a game of hazard; as also **مَخْلُوعٌ**. (L.) — **خَلِيعُ الْعِذَارِ** *! A man who does and says what he pleases; not caring, nor fearing God nor the blame of men; like the beast that has no halter on its head. (Har p. 676.) Also applied to a woman in a state of estrangement [from her husband; lit., *Having her headstall, or halter, pulled off, or thrown off; she being likened to a mare; meaning, **††** without restraint;] having none to command or forbid her: [see 1:] incorrectly written **خَلِيعَةُ الْعِذَارِ**; for **خَلِيعٌ** is here of the measure **فَعِيلٌ** in the sense of the measure **مَفْعُولٌ**; or you say **خَلِيعَةً** without mentioning the عِذَار, from **خَلَاعَةٌ**, like **ظَرِيفَةٌ** and **لَطِيفَةٌ** [from **لَطَافَةٌ** and **ظَرَفَةٌ**.] (Mgh.) [See also **خَالِيعٌ**.] — **خَلِيعٌ** is also applied to a Khaleefeh, and a prince or the like, meaning *! Divested of his authority; removed from his office; deposed; (L;) as also **مَخْلُوعٌ**; and it is a strange thing, noticed by Dmr and others, that every sixth is **مَخْلُوعٌ**. (TA.) — Also *! A young man, (S,) or a son, (K,) and a confederate, (I Ath, L,) cast off, repudiated, or renounced, (S, I Ath, L, K,) by his family, (S,) or father, (K,) or confederates, (I Ath, K,) so that if he commit a crime, or an offence rendering liable to punishment, they, i. e. his family, or he, i. e. his father, or they, i. e. his confederates, shall not be prosecuted, or punished, for it; (S, I Ath, L, K;) as also **مَخْلُوعٌ**: (K:) pl. of the former, **خَلَعَاءُ**: (K:) and *! a young man (K, TA) thus cast off by his family, (TA,) who commits, or has committed, many crimes, or offences rendering him liable to punishment; as also **خَوْنَعٌ**: (K, TA:) *! one alienated or estranged [from his family]: (TA:) *! one who has broken off from his family, and disagreed with them, and reared them by his wickedness and baseness and guile; (Mgh, K, TA;*) as though he had thrown off his headstall or halter, [i. e., restraint,] and who does what he will; or because his family have cast him off, and declared themselves clear of him; (Mgh;) or because he has cast off his kinsfolk, and they have declared themselves clear of him; or because he is divested of religion and shame; (TA;) fem. with ة: (K: [indicating that it is a part. n. of **خَلْعٌ**; not of the measure **فَعِيلٌ** in the sense of the measure **مَفْعُولٌ**, as is implied by some portions of the explanations here given:)] *! bad, evil, wicked, or mischievous: (TA:) *! [vicious, or immoral: (see **خَلَاعَةٌ**, whence it is derived:)] *! notorious for drinking*************

*and play: (TA:) [in the present day commonly used in this sense; and as signifying **†** raggish; or a way:] *! a player, with another, at a game of hazard, or for stakes laid by both of them to be taken by the winner; (IDrd, K;) as also **مَخَالِيعٌ**; because the best, or choice part, of his property (**خَلَعَتُهُ**) is [often] won from him: (S:) *! one who applies himself constantly to games of that kind: (TA:) and **خَوْنَعٌ** signifies *! a player at games of that kind, who has had the punishment termed **حَدٌّ** inflicted upon him, and is always overcome in such games, or who is fortunate, and always overcomes in such games. (K, accord. to different copies; in some of which we read **الْمَقَامِرُ الْمَحْدُودُ الَّذِي يَقْمَرُ أَبَدًا**; and in others, **الْمَقَامِرُ الْمَحْدُودُ الَّذِي يَقْمَرُ أَبَدًا**. — *! A hunter, fowler, or fisherman; (S, Sgh, K;) so called because he is alone. (Sgh.) — *! A [demon, or devil, &c., of the kind called] **غُولٌ**; (S, K, TA;) because of its evil nature; (TA;) as also **خَوْنَعٌ** (K) and **خَلِيعٌ**. (TA.) — *! A wolf; (S, K;) as also **خَوْنَعٌ** (K) and **خَلِيعٌ**. (Sgh, K.) — *! The gaming-arrow that does not win (S, Kr, K) at first: (S, Kr:) or, accord. to some, the gaming-arrow that wins at first; as is said by Sgh and in the L: (TA:) pl. **خَلَعَاتٌ**. (Kr.)********

خَلَاعَةٌ: [see **خَلْعٌ**:] it is syn. with **دَعَارَةٌ** [i. e. *! Vice, or immorality; or vitious, or immoral, conduct; &c.]; as also **خَوْرَاعَةٌ**, a dial. var. thereof; (S in art. **خَرَعَ**;) and **خَلِيعَةٌ** signifies the same. (TA.)*

خَلِيعَةٌ: see what next precedes.

خَالِيعُ الْعِذَارِ [*! A horse throwing off his headstall, or halter, and wandering about at random. — And hence, **††** A man throwing off from himself restraint, and acting in a wrongful and an evil manner towards others, with none to repress him. See also **خَلِيعٌ**. — And hence, **†††** A beardless youth, or young man; or one whose mustache has grown forth, but not his beard. (TA.) — **خَالِيعٌ** *! A kid. (TA.) [App. because of its playful disposition.] — *! A woman who incites, urges, or induces, her husband to divorce her for a gift, or a compensation, from her to him: [see 3:] (S:) or who causes herself to be divorced for a gift, or a compensation, from her to her husband: [see 6:] and in like manner, a husband who divorces his wife for a gift, or a compensation, from her. (K.) — **رَطَبٌ خَالِيعٌ** *Dates that are all ripe, or ripe throughout, or soft; syn. **مَنْبَتٌ**; (S, K;) because their skins strip off by reason of their succulency: (TA:) and **بُسْرَةٌ خَالِيعٌ**, (K, TA,) and **خَالِيعَةٌ**, (TA,) a date that has become wholly fit to be eaten. (K, TA.) [See **بُسْرٌ**.] — **خَالِيعٌ** also signifies *A twisting of the **عُرْقُوبُ** [or hock-tendon]: (K:) or a certain disease that attacks the **عُرْقُوبُ** of a she-camel. (TA.) And you say, **بَعِيرٌ خَالِيعٌ**, (S,) or **بَعِيرٌ خَالِيعٌ**, (K,) *A camel that is unable to rise (S, K) when a man sits upon the part called **غُرَابٌ** [q. v.] of its haunch, (S,) in******

consequence, as some say, of a dislocation of the tendon of the hock. (TA.) — **جَنُّ خَالِعٍ** † *Vehe-ment cowardice; as though the vehemence of the man's fear removed his heart from its place; accord. to I Ath, an affection arising from yearning thoughts, and weakness of the heart, on an occasion of fear.* (TA.)

خَوْنَع: see **خَلَع**. — It also signifies **هَبِيد** [i. e. *Colocynth, or its pulp, or seed,*] when it is cooked until its **سَمْن** [or decocted juice] comes forth, whereupon it is cleared, and put aside; and bruised dates of which the stones have been taken out are put upon it, and flour, and it is stirred about and beaten until it becomes mixed; then it is left, and put down; and when it becomes cold, its **سَمْن** is restored to it: or, as some say, colocynth (**حَنْظَل**) bruised, moistened with something to sweeten it, and then eaten; also called **مُبْسَل**. (TA.) [See **هَبِيد**.] — See also **خُلَاع**: — and **خَلِيع**, in four places. — Also **Stupid**; (K;) applied to a man. (TA.) — And **A skilful guide.** (Sgh, K.)

خَلِيع: see **خُلَاع**: — and see **خَلِيع**, in two places, near the end. — Also † **A weak man.** (TA.) [See also **مُخَلِّع**.]

مُخَلِّعُ الْاَلْتَيْنِ A man (S) having the buttocks apart, or parted. (S, K.) — And **مُخَلِّع** A weak, and soft, or flabby, man. (Lth, K.) [See also **خَلِيع**.] — † A man (TA) in whom is what resembles a loss of reason, or a touch of insanity or of diabolical possession: (K, *TA:) and † a man insane, or possessed by a jinn. (TA.)

رَجُلٌ مَخْلُوعٌ: see **خَلِيع**, in four places. — **مَخْلُوعٌ** † *A man frightened, or terrified; as though his heart were removed from its place.* (TA.)

مُخَالِغ: see **خَلِيع**, in the latter part of the paragraph.

مُخْتَلَعَةٌ † A woman divorced from her husband for a gift, or a compensation, from him, (S, K,) or from another: (K:) [see 8:] and [the pl.] **مُخْتَلَعَاتٌ** [is explained as signifying] † women who incite, urge, or induce, their husbands to divorce them for a gift, or a compensation, without any injurious conduct from the latter. (TA.) — † A woman affected with lust. (Sgh, K.)

خلف

1. **خَلَفَ**, aor. **خَلَفَ**, inf. n. **خَلْفَ**, *He came after, followed, succeeded, or remained after, another, or another that had perished or died.* (TA.) Hence, in the Kur [vii. 168 and xix. 60], **فَخَلَفَ** *And there hath succeeded them, or come after them, [a posterity, or] an evil posterity.* (Bd in xix. 60.) And **خَلَفَهُ** *He came after him, (S, A in art. دبر, Mgh, Mṣb, TA,) or behind him, (A ubi suprā, Mgh,) or following him nearly; (A ubi suprā;) inf. n. as above, (Mgh, TA,) and خَلَفَهُ also: (Mgh:) or he remained after him: (K:) and جَاءَ خَلْفَهُ like-*

wise signifies [the same as **جَاءَ خَلْفَهُ**; an inf. n. of **خَالَفَ** being thus used as an adv. n.; i. e.] *he came after him.* (TA.) You say also, **خَلَفَ اللَّيْلُ النَّهَارَ**, inf. n. **خَلْفَ** and **خَلْفَهُ**, *The night followed, or came after, the day.* (MA.) — [Hence,] **خَلَفْتُهُ**, [aor. as above,] inf. n. **خَلْفَ**, [perhaps a mistranscription for **خَلَفَ**,] *I was, after him, a substitute for him: (TA:) [I supplied his place: and I superseded him.]* And **خَلَفَهُ**, (aor. as above, TA,) inf. n. **خَلْفَهُ** (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K, TA) and **خَلْفَ** (TA) and **خَلْفِي**, (S, *K, *TA,) which last is an inf. n. of the intensive kind, (Sgh, MF, TA,) *He was, or became, his خَلِيفَة* [i. e. successor, or vice-agent, &c.], (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) or his substitute; (TA;) **فِي قَوْمِهِ** [among, or in respect of, his people], (S, TA,) and **أَهْلِهِ** [his family]; relating to good and to evil; wherefore one says, **أَوْصَى لَهُ بِالْخَلِيفَةِ** [he charged him by his will with the being his successor, or vice-agent, &c.]; (TA;) or **عَلَى أَهْلِهِ وَمَالِهِ** [over his family and his property]: (Mṣb:) and **اِخْتَلَفَهُ** signifies the same; (Lh, Ibn-'Abbād, K;) *he was, or became, his خَلِيفَة* (Ibn-'Abbād, K, TA) after him. (Ibn-'Abbād, TA.) And **خَلَفَ فُلَانًا** [alone] *He was, or became, the خَلِيفَة of such a one among, or in respect of, his family (K, TA) and his children.* (TA.) And **خَلَفَهُ رَبُّهُ فِي أَهْلِهِ** (K, TA) and **وَلَدَهُ**, (TA,) inf. n. **خَلْفَهُ**, (K,) *His Lord was [for him] a خَلِيفَة [or supplier of his place] to his family (K, TA) and his children.* (TA. [In the CK, **اِخْلَفَ** is made to signify the same; but this is in consequence of an omission.]) And one says, **خَلَفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ** *May God be to thee a خَلِيفَة [or supplier of the place]* (S, Mṣb, K) of thy father, (S, Mṣb,) or of the one whom thou hast lost: (S, Mṣb, K:) thus one says to one who has lost by death his father (S, Mṣb, K) or mother (K) or paternal uncle (S, Mṣb) or any other who cannot be replaced: (Mṣb, K:) and **خَلَفَ اللَّهُ خَلْفَ خَيْرًا** (K,) or **بَخِيرًا**, (AZ, Mṣb, K,) or both, (L,) and **خَلَفَ اللَّهُ لَكَ بِخَيْرٍ**, (AZ, Mṣb,) and **لَكَ خَيْرًا** and **أُخْلَفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ خَيْرًا** (K: [in which it is implied that these phrases mean *May God supply to thee well the place of him whom thou hast lost*: but it is implied in the Mṣb that the two of them there mentioned mean *May God restore to thee good in the place of that which has gone from thee*: and it appears from what here follows that all of these phrases have the latter meaning, whether or not they have the former meaning also:]) to him who has lost property or a child or a thing [of any other kind] of which the replacement may be asked, (S,) or to him of whom that which may be replaced has perished, or died, (K,) one says, **أُخْلَفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ** (S, Mṣb, K) *May God restore to thee the like of that which has gone from thee, (S, Mṣb,) or may God restore to thee what has gone from thee; (K in a later part of the art. ;) and لَكَ اللَّهُ خَلْفًا; and **اِخْلَفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ**: or **خَلَفَ اللَّهُ لَكَ** is allowable in relation to property and the like; and **يُخْلَفُ**, like **يُجَنِّعُ**, is allowable as its aor., though extr.,*

(K,) as it has no faucial letter to occasion the fet-h: (TA:) and one says also, **لَكَ اللَّهُ خَلْفًا**, meaning *May God give thee good in the place of that which has gone from thee; (TA;) and اِخْلَفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ خَيْرًا, (Mṣb, TA,) meaning the same; (TA;) and [so] **لَكَ خَيْرًا** and **اِخْلَفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ مَالَكَ** and **لَكَ مَالَكَ** [May God restore, or replace, to thee thy property]. (Mṣb.) **خَلَفَ أَبَاهُ**, (K,) aor. **خَلَفَ**, (TA,) means *He became behind his father; (K;) and if so, its inf. n. is خَلْفَ: (TA:) or it means he became in the place of his father; (K;) and if so, its inf. n. is خَلْفَ: (TA:) and خَلَفَ مَكَانَ أَبِيهِ, inf. n. **خَلْفَهُ** (K) and **خَلْفَ**, (TA,) *he became in the place of his father, exclusively of every other.* (K.) You say also, **خَلَفْتُ الْفَاكِهَةَ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا**, (JK, K,) inf. n. **خَلْفَ**, (JK, TA,) or **خَلْفَ**, (TA, [the former being there altered to the latter (which is the more probably correct), or the latter to the former,]) and **خَلَفْتُهُ**, (JK, TA,) *The fruit replaced other fruit; or became substituted for other fruit.* (JK, *K, *TA. [In the CK, **خَلَفْنَا** is erroneously put for **خَلَفْنَا**.]) And **خَلَفَ فُلَانٌ** **عَقِبَ عَلَيْهَا**, inf. n. **خَلْفَهُ**, [like **عَقِبَ عَلَيْهَا**,] *Such a man took as his wife such a woman after another husband [and thus supplied his place].* (Z, TA.) — **خَلَفَ فُلَانًا**, (aor. **خَلَفَ**, TA,) *He took, or seized, such a one from behind him; (JK, *K;) as also خَلَفَ لَهُ. (TA.) And hence, (TA,) **خَلَفَ بَالْتِيفٍ** (JK, TA) *He came to him from behind him, and smote his neck, or struck off his head, with the sword.* (TA.) — **خَلَفَ فُلَانٌ بَعْقِي** [is explained as meaning] *Such a one stayed, or abode, after me.* (Mṣb in art. عَقِب.) [But] — **خَلَفَ خَالَتَهُ** † *إلى* **بِعَقِبِ فُلَانٍ** is said by some to mean *إلى* **أَهْلِهِ** [q. v.]: accord. to Aḡ, however, it means *He parted with such a one on the condition of doing a certain thing, and then came behind him [or behind his back] and did another thing after parting with him: and Az says that this is a more correct explanation than the former one.* (TA.) [Hence, app.,] one says also, **إِنَّ أَمْرًا فُلَانٌ تَخْلَفُ زَوْجَهَا بِالتَّرَاعِ إِلَى غَيْرِهِ إِذَا غَابَ عَنْهَا** [Verily the wife of such a one is unfaithful to her husband by yearning towards another when he is absent from her: or deceives her husband behind his back by yearning towards another; for it is implied, by an ex. given, that **إِذَا غَابَ عَنْهَا** is added by way of explanation]. (TA.) **خَلَفَهُ** also signifies *He spoke of him, or mentioned him, [behind his back, or] when he was not present: so in the phrase, خَلَفَهُ بِخَيْرٍ or بِشَرٍّ [He spoke of him behind his back well or ill].* (TA.) And one says, **يُخْلَفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ** [meaning *He defames men behind their backs*]: the action signified hereby is like **غَيْبَةٌ**, and may be [by making signs] with the side of the mouth, and with the eye, and with the head. (TA in art. هَمَز.) — **خَلَفَ عَنْ أَصْحَابِهِ** (K, TA,) aor. **خَلَفَ**, *He remained behind, or after, his companions; did not go forth with them; as also أَصْحَابَهُ [similar to a phrase mentioned near the beginning of this****

art.]; (TA;) i. q. **تَخَلَّفَ**; (K) in explanation of the former phrase;) which is syn. with **تَأَخَّرَ**; (S, K;) as in the phrase **تَخَلَّفَ عَنِّي** [which means *He remained behind me, or after me*]; (S;) [for] **تَخَلَّفَ عَنْهُ** means **بَقِيَ خَلْفَهُ**; (Mgh;) and [in like manner] you say, **تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ** *He remained behind, or after, the people, or party, not going with them; [he held back, or hung back, from them;]* and **قَعَدْتُ خَلْفَهُ** [i. e. *I remained behind him, or after him*]; (Mgh;) and **خَالَفَ عَنَّا** *He remained behind us, or after us*; syn. **تَخَلَّفَ**. (TA, from a trad.) It is said in the Kur [xvii. 78], **وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبِثُونَ خَلْفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا**, i. e. [But in that case they should not have remained] after thee [save a little while]: (JK, TA:*) so accord. to one reading [instead of **خَلْفَكَ**, which means the same]. (TA.) And in like manner, **فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعِدِهِمْ خَلْفًا** *Those who were left behind rejoiced in their remaining behind the Apostle of God*: (S, TA:) or the meaning here is, **مُخَالَفَةً** [i. e. *in disagreement with the Apostle of God*]: (JK, S:) thus says Lh; but IB disagrees with him; saying that **خَلْفًا** here means **بَعْدَ**; and cites six exs. in which it has this meaning, from poets. (TA.) — [Hence,] **خَلَفَ** *[Such a one was, or became, kept back from all good; i. e.,] did not prosper, or was not successful.* (TA. [It is there added, that it is explained in the A as tropical, and as meaning **تَغَيَّرَ** **وَفَسَدَ**: but this is perhaps a mistake, occasioned by the accidental omission of **وَخَلَفَ اللَّبَنَ** or the like, of which this is a correct explanation: or the phrase thus explained in the TA, as from the A, may correctly mean *He became altered for the worse, and corrupt*; agreeably with other explanations of the verb below.]) — **خَلَفَ**, aor. **خَلَفَ**, also signifies *He (a man) retired, withdrew, or went away or apart.* (JK.) And **خَلَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ**, aor. **خَلَفَتْ**, inf. n. **خُلُوفٌ**, *His soul turned away from, avoided, or shunned the food, in consequence of disease.* (JK, TA.) — And *He fled.* (Ham p. 411.) — And *He (a man, Sgh) ascended a mountain.* (Sgh, K.) — See also 2, first sentence. — **خَلَفَ**, (S, Mgh, K, &c.), aor. **خَلَفَ**, (Lh, Mgh, TA, and Ham p. 679), [inf. n. **خُلُوفٌ**,] said of the taste of water, *It was, or became, different from, or contrary to, what it was thought to be: and [hence,] it was, or became, altered [for the worse]:* (Ham ubi supra:) [and] said of milk, (S, K,) and of food, (Lh, S, Mgh, K,) and the like, (Lh, TA,) and some say **خَلَفَ**, (TA,) aor. **خَلَفَ**, inf. n. **خُلُوفٌ**, (Lh, TA,) of both verbs, (TA,) *it was, or became, altered [for the worse]* (Lh, S, Mgh, K) *in taste, or in odour*; (S, Mgh, K;) as also **اخْلَفَ**: or, said of milk, the first signifies *it became bad from being long kept*; or, as in the A, *what was good thereof became mixed (خَلَفَ, i. e. خَلِطَ) with other milk*: and **اخْلَفَ**, said of milk, signifies also *it was, or became, sour*: (TA:) and the first, said of [the beverage called] **نَبِيدٌ**, *it became bad.* (K.) Also, inf. n. **خُلُوفٌ** (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and **خُلُوفَةٌ** (K) and **خَلْفَةٌ**, (L, TA,) said of the mouth (S, Mgh, Mgh, K) of a person fasting, (S, Mgh, K,) *It was,*

or became, altered [for the worse] in odour; (S, Mgh, Mgh, K;) as also **اخْلَفَ**. (S, Mgh, K.) It is said in a trad. that the **خُلُوفُ** of the mouth of one who is fasting is sweeter in the estimation of God than the odour of musk: or, accord. to some of the lawyers and of the relaters of traditions, **خُلُوفٌ**; but [SM says,] I think this to be a mistake, as several affirm it to be, while others say that it is of a bad dial.: accord. to one reading, it is **خَلْفَةٌ**. (TA.) — [Hence,] **خَلَفَ** **عَنْ خُلُقِي أَبِيهِ** (K,) aor. **خَلَفَ**, inf. n. **خُلُوفٌ**, (TA,) *He was, or became, altered [for the worse] from the natural disposition of his father.* (K, TA.) — And **خَلَفَ**, (ISK, S, K,) inf. n. **خَلَفَ** [or **خُلُوفٌ**]; or **خَلَفَ**, aor. **خَلَفَ**, inf. n. **خَلْفَةٌ** and **خُلُوفٌ**; (TA;) *He (a man) was, or became, bad, or corrupt.* (ISK, S, K, TA.) — And **خَلَفَ**, (K,) inf. n. **خَلْفَةٌ** (IAth, K) and **خُلُوفٌ**, (K,) *He (a man) was, or became, stupid, or foolish; or one who had little, or no, intellect or understanding*: (K, TA:) or *unprofitable*: or a frequent promise-breaker: (IAth:) or **خَلَفَ** and **اخْلَفَ**, said of a slave, *he was, or became, idiotic, deficient in intellect, or bereft of his intellect.* (JK.) — **خَلَفَ**, (K,) inf. n. **خَلَفَ**; (S, K, TA;) and **اخْلَفَ**, and **استخلفَ**; (S, K;) *He drew water, (S, K, TA,) for his family*: [app. because he who does so leaves his family behind him: see 2, first sentence:] (K, TA:) [or] **استخلفَ**, said of a man, signifies **استغذَّبَ** **الْهَاءَ** [app. as meaning *he sought, or drew, or brought, sweet water*: see art. **عَذَبَ**]; and, accord. to IAqr, you say, **أَخْلَفْتُ الْقَوْمَ**, meaning properly *I carried sweet water to the people, or party, when they were in the [season, or herbage, called] ربيع and without sweet water, or when they were by salt water*: **إِخْلَافٌ** [as meaning the carrying, or drawing, of water,] being [properly] only in the ربيع: in other cases, metaphorically applied. (TA.) El-Hotefiah says,

* لَزُغِبٍ كَأَوْلَادِ الْقَطَا رَأَتْ خَلْفَهَا *
* عَلَى عَاجِزَاتِ النَّهْضِ حُبِرَ حَوَاصِلُهُ *

[To, or for, downy ones, like the young ones of the *kaṭā*, whose procurer of water has been slow in coming to those lacking the power of spreading their wings for flight, red in their crops]: he means **مُخْلَفَهَا** [or **خَالَفَهَا**], and has put in the place of this the inf. n.: and by **حَوَاصِلُهُ**, accord. to Ks, he means **مَا ذَكَرْنَا** [the crops of what we have mentioned]: but Fr says that the * relates to the **زُغِب**, exclusively of the **عَاجِزَاتِ**, which [latter] has the sign of the pl.; for every pl. that has the form of a sing. may be imagined to be a sing., as in the saying of the poet,

* مِثْلُ الْفَرَاحِ نِيفَتْ حَوَاصِلُهُ *

[meaning “like the young birds of which the crops have been plucked”]; for **الْفَرَاحُ** has not the sign of the pl., but has the form of a sing., like **الْحَبَابُ** and **الْكَتَابُ**: another says, [but this is very far-fetched,] that the * relates to **النَّهْضِ**, which [sometimes] means a place in the shoulder-blade of the camel; and that the poet has used it

metaphorically as belonging to the **قَطَا**. (S.) — **خَلَفَ الثُّوبَ**, (S,) or **الْقَبِيضَ**, aor. **خَلَفَ**, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. **خَلَفَ** (Kr, TA) and **خَلْفَةٌ**, in some copies of the K **خَلْفَةٌ**, [so in my MS. copy of the K, and so in the TK,] and [in some] **خُلُوفٌ** also, but these require consideration, (TA,) *He took out from the garment, or shirt, the part that was worn out, (S, Mgh, K,) that is, the middle part, which was worn out, (S, Mgh,) and then sewed the [cut] edges together.* (S, Mgh, K.) And **خَلَفَ الثُّوبَ** signifies the same as **خَلْفَهُ**, i. e. *He repaired the garment [app. in any manner, or, as is implied in the S and TA, by substituting one piece for another].* (S, K, TA.) — The saying, in a trad. of Hamneh, **فَإِذَا خَلَفْتَ ذَلِكَ فَلْتَعَسَلْ**, meaning *And when she has discriminated that period of days and nights during which she has been حَائِضٌ, [she shall perform a complete ablution of herself,]* is from **خَلَفَ الْقَبِيضَ** signifying as explained above. (Mgh.) — **خَلَفَ** signifies also *He mixed [a thing with another thing; as, for instance, (see **خَلَفَ** in a passage above,) milk with other milk]: and he mixed saffron, and medicine, with water.* (TA.) — **خَلَفَ بَيْتَهُ** *He put to, or made for, his tent, a pole, (K, TA,) termed a خَلْفَةٌ, (TA,) in the hinder part thereof.* (K, TA.) — **خَلَفَ**, aor. **خَلَفَ**, (K,) inf. n. **خَلَفَ**, (S, K,) *He (a camel) inclined towards one side.* (S, K.) — **خَلَفَ** is also an inf. n. (of **خَلَفَ**, said of a man, TK) signifying *The being أَخْلَفَ as meaning contrarious, hard in disposition, as though going with a leaning towards one side: — and the being left-handed: — and the being أَحْوَلُ [or squint-eyed].* (K.) — **خَلَفَتْ**, aor. **خَلَفَتْ**, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. **خَلَفَ**, (Mgh, TA,) *She (a camel) was, or became, pregnant.* (Mgh, K.)

2. **خَلَفَهُ**, (Mgh,) and **وَرَّاهُ**, (S, TA,) inf. n. **تَخْلِيفٌ**, (TA,) *He left him behind him*; (Mgh;) namely, a man: (S, Mgh, TA:) and **خَلَفَهُ** [signifies the same: or] *he made him to be behind him*; as also **اخْلَفَهُ** [q. v.], and **اخْتَلَفَهُ**: (TA:) [whence the saying,] **لَفَّانَ** [i. e. *I pressed upon such a one in following*] until *I made him to be behind me.* (ISK, TA.) You say also, **خَلَفْتَهُمْ**, inf. n. as above, meaning *He was, or became, or went, before them; and left them behind him.* (TA.) And **خَلَفُوا أَثْقَالَهُمْ**, inf. n. as above, *They left their loads, or baggage &c., behind their backs*; (O, K;) when they went away to draw water. (TA.) — [Hence,] **خَلَفَهُ** *He made him, or appointed him, his خَلِيفَةٌ [i. e. successor, or vice-agent, &c.];* (K;) and so **استخلفَهُ**. (S, Mgh, K.) So in the Kur [xxiv. 54], **يَسْتَخْلِفْنَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ** [That *He will assuredly make them to be successors in the earth, like as He made to be successors those who were before them*]. (TA.) — **خَلَفَ بَنَاتِهِ**, (S, K,) inf. n. as above, (S,) *He bound one of the teats of his she-camel with the thing termed صِرَارٌ [in order that her young one might not suck it]:* (S, K:) from **Yaqoub**. (S.)

3. خَالَفَهُ, (Mgh, Māb, TA,) inf. n. خَلَّافٌ (S, Mgh, Māb, K, TA) and مُخَالَفَةٌ, (S, Māb, K, TA.) *He* [or *it*] *disagreed with, or differed from, him* [or *it*]; or *he dissented from him*; (Mgh, Māb;) *contr. of وَافَقَهُ* [in, or in respect of, such a thing]: (Mgh:) and *he, or it, was contrary, opposed, or repugnant, to him, or it*: (TA:) [and *he acted contrarily, contrariously, adversely, or in opposition, to him, or it*; *he, or it, contravened, or opposed, him, or it*:] and *he* [or *it*] *contradicted him* [or *it*]. (M in art. نَقَضَ.) It is said in a prov., إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ خَلَّافُ الصَّبُعِ الرَّكَّابِ, i. e. تُخَالِفُ خَلَّافَ الصَّبُعِ [Verily thou art one who acts with the contrarioussness of the hyena towards the rider]: for the hyena [attacks a man on foot, but], when it sees the rider, flees from him. (IANr, TA.) You say also, خَالَفَنِي عَنْ كَذَا *He turned away from such a thing* [in opposition to me, or] *when I betook myself to it*: [see also the last sentence but one of the first paragraph of art. بَهَتْ:] and خَالَفَنِي إِلَى كَذَا *He betook himself to such a thing* [in opposition to me, or] *when I turned away from it*: (Mgh:) or خَالَفَهُ إِلَى كَذَا means *he disobeyed him by betaking himself to the thing*; or *betook himself to the thing after he had forbidden him it*. (TA.) And hence, (Mgh,) هُوَ يُخَالِفُ إِلَى أَمْرٍ فَلَانٍ (S, Mgh,*) or خَالَفَهُ إِلَى فَلَانَةٍ (O, L, TA,) in the K, erroneously, (TA,) *He comes to the wife of such a one when he [the latter] is absent from her*, (S,) or *to such a woman when her husband is absent from her*: (Mgh,* O, L, K, TA:) and خَالَفَهُ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ [he came to his (another's) wife in his (the husband's) absence]: see 1, in the former half of the paragraph. (Az, TA.) And خَالَفَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ *He watched to see him, and, when he was absent from them, namely, his family, he went in to them*: (Jm, O, TA:) and, accord. to AZ, اخْلَفَ فَلَانٌ صَاحِبَهُ *Such a one watched to see his companion, and, when he was absent, he came, and went in to him* [or rather to his wife or to his family]: (TA:) [or] اخْتَلَفَ صَاحِبَهُ *he watched to see his companion, and, when he was absent, went in to his wife*: (K, and the like is said in the JK:) thus says IDrd, on the authority of AZ. (TA.) And خَالَفَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ *He came to a party, or company of men, from behind them* [or behind their backs]: or *he feigned to them the contrary of that which he conceived in his mind, and took them unawares*. (TA.) Abou-Dhu-eyb says, [describing a collector of wild honey,]

* إِذَا لَسَعَتْهُ النَّحْلُ لَمْ يَرْجُحْ لَسْعَهَا *
* وَخَالَفَهَا فِي بَيْتِ نَوْبِ عَوَاسِلِ *

(S in the present art., in which only the former hemistich is cited, and in art. رَجَحَ,) i. e. [When the bees sting him,] *he fears not nor minds [their stinging]*, (S in art. رَجَحَ,) [but comes, during their absence, to the hiring-place of bees occupied in gathering honey:] meaning, *he comes to their honey*, (S, TA, [in the latter of which, in the place of النَّحْلِ, is put الدَّبَرُ "the swarm of bees,"]) and takes it, (TA,) while they are feeding; (S, TA;) or, as AA says, *he comes behind them to*

the honey while they are absent: AO explains it by خَالَفَهَا إِلَى مَوْجِعِ آخَرَ which [he says] means *he keeps with them [to another place]*; syn. لَا زَمًا; [and thus this phrase (which is strangely misinterpreted in the TK and in Freytag's Lexicon) is explained in the K, but without any reference to the verse;] as also خَالَفَهَا, with the unpointed ح: (TA:) and some read the verse thus; but this reading is said to be a mistake. (TA in art. حَلَفَ.) — جَاءَ خَلَّافَهُ: see 1, near the beginning of the paragraph. And see also five other exs. in the middle portion of the same paragraph. — خَالَفَ بَيْنَ رَجْلَيْهِ *He put one of his legs forward and the other backward*: and [hence,] المَخَالَفَةُ بَيْنَ الرَّجْلَيْنِ [as signifying the alternate shifting of the legs to and fro] is metonymically used as meaning the act of dancing. (Har p. 108.) [And خَالَفَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ *He put, or placed, the two things contrariwise; or on contrary sides; or in contrary directions*. Hence,] أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ *He put, or placed, the two things contrariwise; or on contrary sides; or in contrary directions*. Hence,] وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خَلَّافٍ, in the Kur v. 37, [Or that their hands and their feet shall be cut off on contrary sides,] means that their right hands and left feet shall be cut off. (Bd, Jel. [See also similar exs. in the Kur vii. 121 and xx. 74 and xxvi. 49.]) [Hence also,] فَرَسٌ بِهِ شِكَاكٌ مِنْ خَلَّافٍ, (JK,) or دُو شِكَاكٍ مِنْ خَلَّافٍ, (TA,) *A horse having a whiteness in his right fore leg and his left hind leg [or the reverse]*: (JK, TA:) and some say, لَهُ خَدَمَتَانِ مِنْ خَلَّافٍ when he has a whiteness [or rather a ring of white a little above the hoof] in his fore leg [or right fore leg] and another in his left fore leg [probably a mistake of a copyist for his left hind leg]. (TA.)

4. اخْلَفَهُ: see 2, first sentence. Also *He put him, turned him, or made him to go back or stand back, behind him*. (K, TA.) And اخْلَفَ يَدَهُ *He put his hand behind him*. (Az, TA.) And also, (Fr, TA,) or اخْلَفَ بِيَدِهِ إِلَى السَّيْفِ (JK,) or simply اخْلَفَ [used elliptically], (S, K,) *He put [back] his hand to his sword*, (Fr, S, K, TA,) in order to draw it, (JK, S, K, TA,) it being hung behind him. (Fr,* TA.) And اخْلَفَ السَّيْفَ [He hung the sword behind him; or kept it hung behind him]: said, in a trad., of a man on the day of Bedr. (TA.) And اخْلَفَ عَنِ الْبَعِيرِ [for اخْلَفَ عَنْهُ الْحَقَبُ] *He shifted [backwards] the hind girth of the camel, putting it next to his testicles, on account of its hurting the sheath of his penis, and causing a suppression of his urine*; (As, S, K;) as also اخْلَفَ الْبَعِيرَ: (TA:) or you say only, أَخْلَفَ الْحَقَبَ, meaning *remove thou the hind girth from the sheath of the penis*. (Lh, TA.) And اخْلَفَ الدَّابَّةَ بِالسَّوِطِ *He struck the beast on the hinder part with the whip*. (JK.) — اخْلَفَ الْبَازِلَ [He (a camel) exceeded in age the bazil, which is generally one that has entered his ninth year: as though he made the bazil to be behind him: and so, app., اخْلَفَ alone; being understood: see مُخْلِفٌ]. El-Jazdey says, * أَيَّدَ الْكَاهِلَ جَلْدَ بَازِلٍ * أَخْلَفَ الْبَازِلَ عَامًا أَوْ بَزَلًا

[Strong in the withers, hardy, a bazil; that has exceeded in age him who has just become a bazil by a year, or that has himself just become a bazil]. (S, TA.) Some say that الْإِخْلَافُ is [a term denoting] the last of the ages [that have words to signify them] with respect to all beasts. (TA.) — اخْلَفَ فَلَانٌ صَاحِبَهُ: see 3, near the middle of the paragraph. — اخْلَفَهُ مَا وَعَدَهُ (S,) or مَوْعَدَهُ (Mgh,) or وَعْدَهُ (Māb,) or الْوَعْدَ (K,) inf. n. إِخْلَافٌ, (Mgh,) *He broke, (Mgh,) or failed to perform, (S, K,) his promise, or the promise, to him*: (S, Mgh, K:) restricted to future time: (Māb:) الْإِخْلَافُ is, in respect of the future, like الْكَذِبُ in respect of the past: (S, K:) or the making a promise and not fulfilling it: (Lh, K:) and some say that it signifies one's seeking an object of want, or water, and not finding it. (TA.) It is said in a trad., إِذَا وَعَدَ أَخْلَفَ, i. e. When he promises, he does not fulfil his promise, and is not true [to it]. (TA.) [Hence,] أَخْلَفَتِ النُّجُومُ, i. e. † [The stars broke their promise; meaning,] were attended with drought, not attended with rain: (S, K, TA:) a saying of the people in the Time of Ignorance: (S, TA:) and so أَتَوَّاهَا † أَخْلَفَتْ, for they used to believe and say that they were rained upon by such and such a نَوْء. (TA. [See نَوْء.]) Hence also, أَخْلَفَتِ الْحُمَّى † The fever, being tertian or quartan, came not in its time, or turn. (Mgh.) And أَخْلَفَتْ said of a she-camel, † She, having been covered by the stallion, did not become pregnant: (JK, TA:) and † she proved to be not pregnant when thought to be pregnant. (JK.) And in like manner said of a palm-tree; (JK;) † It bore not one year: and † it (a tree) bore no fruit: or lost the fruit that it had. (L, TA. [The verb, said of trees, has also another meaning, which see below.]) — اخْلَفَهُ is also said, by El-Farabee, to occur as meaning *He acted according to his promise [or fulfilled his promise] to him*; thus bearing two contr. significations: but this is strange. (MF.) — Also *He found him to be a breaker of his promise*; (JK;) or *he found his promise to be broken, or unfulfilled*. (S, K.) — اخْلَفَ عَلَيْكَ and لَكَ, each with an objective complement (مَالِكٌ or خَيْرٌ) expressed or understood: see 1, in six places, in the former half of the paragraph. You say also, اخْلَفَ فَلَانٌ بِنَفْسِهِ (S, K,) or لِنَفْسِهِ (TA,) *Such a one replaced to himself*, (S, K,) or to another, (TA,) a thing that had gone from him, with another thing. (S, K.) Ibn-Mukbil says,

* فَأَخْلَفَ وَأَتْلَفَ إِنَّمَا الْمَالُ عَارَةٌ *
* وَكُلُّهُ مَعَ الدَّمْرِ الَّذِي هُوَ أَكَلُهُ *

[Then replace thou, and consume: wealth is but a loan: and devour it with time, which is a devourer thereof]: he means, gain a substitute for what thou hast consumed. (S, TA.) And the Arabs say to him who has put on a new garment, أَتْلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ وَأَخْمَدَ الْكَاسِي [Wear out thy garment, and replace it with another, and praise the clother, meaning God]. (TA.) And

أَبْلٍ وَيُخْلِفُ اللَّهَ [Wear out thy garment, and God will replace it with another; or, may God replace &c.]. (§ in art. بَلَو.) — See also اخلف near the end of the first paragraph. — اخلف said of a plant, or of herbage, *It put forth the خلفة* (§, Māb, K.) meaning *leaves that come forth after the first leaves, in the [season called] صيف* (TA.); and in like manner said of trees: (Māb, TA.) or اخلف الشجر means *the trees put forth fruit after other fruit*. (JK.) And, said of fruit, *It came forth, some thereof after other thereof*. (TA.) And اخلفت الأرض *The land became affected by the cold of the latter part of the [season called] صيف, and some of its trees consequently become green*. (TA.) — Also, said of a bird, *It put forth feathers after the first feathers*: (K, TA:) from the same verb said of a plant, or of herbage. (TA.) — And, said of a boy, *He nearly attained to puberty*. (JK, Az, K, TA.) — And, said of a solid-hoofed beast, *He completed a year after the قروح [or finishing teething, or shedding the corner-nipper]*. (JK.) — اخلفه said of medicine, *It weakened him* (K, TA) by causing him to go frequently to the privy. (TA.) — And الاخلاف also signifies *The bringing the stallion again to the she-camel when she has not conceived at once*. (K.) — See also 1, in six places, in the latter half of the paragraph.

5: see 1, in two places, in the middle of the paragraph. [Hence, تخلف عن الأمر *He held back from, or fell short of, doing the thing*.]

6: see the next paragraph, in three places.

8. اختلاف signifies *The following reciprocally; or alternating*. (Mgh.) So in the phrase in the Kur [ii. 150 and iii. 187 and xiv. 4], واختلف الليل والنهار *And the alternating of the night and the day*. (Mgh.) [And in a verse of El-'Ajjū cited voce أبلى, in art. بَلَو.] And hence the phrase, اختلفا ضربة *Each of them beat, or struck, the other in turn*. (Mgh.) And the saying, in a trad. of 'Alee, فاختلفت بين عبدة بن الحرث والوليد بن عقبة ضربتان *And two blows were interchanged between 'Obeydeh Ibn-El-Hārith and El-Welēed Ibn-'Okbeh*. (Mgh.) And the saying, in a trad. of Umm-Sābeeyeh, اختلفت يدي *My hand and the hand of the Apostle of God were both put [by turns] into one vessel*. (Mgh.) And اختلفوا signifies *They followed, or succeeded, one another; whenever one went, another coming after him*. (TA in art. عَوَر.) — Also *The going, or moving, repeatedly, to and fro; so coming and going; or reciprocating*; syn. تَرَدَّد [in this sense, as is shown in this art. in the K and TA, and in the § and K in art. رَوَد, &c.: and also as meaning the returning, or repairing, time after time, or repeatedly, or frequently, to a person or place; because it implies coming and going: and sometimes it means simply the returning; because this cannot be without a previous going]. (K.) You say, هو يَخْتَلِفُ إِلَى فَلَانٍ, i. e. يَتَرَدَّد [He returns, or repairs, time after time, repeatedly, or frequently,

to such a one]: and اختلف إليه اختلفة واحدة [He returned to him once]. (TA.) And هو يَخْتَلِفُ إِلَى مَجَالِسِ الْعِلْمِ *He repairs frequently to, or frequents, the assemblies of science*; syn. يَتَرَدَّد. (A in art. رَوَد.) And اختلف إلى المتوضأ [He returned, or repaired, time after time, &c., to the privy]. (§.) And اختلف إلى الخلا [properly signifies the same: and hence, † He had a looseness of the bowels, or a diarrhoea]. (K.) And [perhaps as implying coming and going,] اخلف also signifies *He supplied, or gave, or offered, water*. (TA.) — [Also *The disagreeing, differing, or varying, in state or condition or quality &c.; being dissimilar, different, diverse, various, incongruous, discordant, or dissentient*:] اخلف is the contr. of اتفق (K, TA;) and is said of anything that is dissimilar [in the parts or members &c. of which it is composed]; as also تخالف. (TA.) You say, تخالف الأمران [and اخلف الامران], i. e. لم يتفقا [The two things, or affairs, or cases, were, or became, dissimilar, &c.]. (TA.) And اختلفوا and تخالفوا (Mgh, Māb) [They disagreed, &c., in a thing or an affair or a case;] every one of them took to, or held, a way, or an opinion, different from, or contrary to, that of another: (Māb:) both signify the same. (Mgh.) It is said in a trad., سَوْوَا صُفُوفَكُمْ وَلَا تَخْتَلِفُوا فَتَخْتَلِفَ قُلُوبُكُمْ [Make ye your ranks even when ye place yourselves to pray together, and be not dissimilar in your positions, for in that case your hearts would disagree]; meaning, when one of you advances, or stands, before another in the ranks, your hearts will be affected, and disagreement in respect of friendship and amity will arise among you: or, as some say, it means, *your hearts will be made to revolt: or the صورة [or specific character] of your hearts will become changed into another صورة*. (TA.) [Hence,] اختلفت عن أنوائها, said of stars: see 4, near the middle of the paragraph. — Also *The being complicated, intricate, or confused*. (KL.) [You say, اختلف الأمر بينهم *The affair, or case, was, or became, complicated, intricate, or confused, so as to be a subject of disagreement, or difference, between them*: a phrase of frequent occurrence.] — اخلفه: see 1, in two places, in the former half of the paragraph. — See also 2, in two places. — اخلف صاحبه: see 3, near the middle of the paragraph.

10. استخلفه: see 2, in two places. — Also *He took it (a thing) as a substitute, or in exchange, for another thing; or in the place of another thing*; syn. استبدله and استعوضه. (TA.) — استخلفت الأرض *The land produced the herbage of the [season called] صيف*. (TA.) — See also 1, in the middle of the latter half of the paragraph, in two places.

خلف [meaning *The location, or quarter, that is behind; and the time past*]; (K;) [so in my MS. copy, and thus it should be written as a simple noun; but in the CK خلف]; or الخلف; (Lth, K;) contr. of قدام [or القدام]: (Lth, K;) [and] خلف [Behind; and after;] contr. of

قدام (§: [thus in my two copies; and said in the margin of one of them to be thus in the copy of IB, and in that of El-Jawāleekēe:]) a simple noun: and an adv. n.: of the fem. gender [as meaning the جهة; but otherwise it seems to be masc.]. (TA.) You say, جاء خلفه [and من خلفه, both meaning *He came behind him, and after him*]. (Mgh.) And جالست خلف فلان *I sat after, or behind, such a one*; syn. بعده. (§.) And لبث خلفه *He remained after him*. (K.) Some read, in the Kur [xvii. 78], وإذا لا يلبثون خلفك: others read خلفك [which means the same, as mentioned above: see the middle of the first paragraph of this art.]. (TA.) — خلف signifies also *The back* (K, TA) itself: so says Iāqar: and particularly, of a house; the side corresponding to, or over against, that in which is the door; and as a house may have two doors, [in two different sides,] it may be said to have two backs, each of which may be thus termed; and the dual of this word seems to be used as meaning two backs in a trad. [respecting the building of the Kaqbeh]. (TA.) — And *One who comes after another*; (§, TA;) as also خلف, or, accord. to some, there is a difference between these two, as will be shown in what follows; (§;) and خالف and خالفة: it is originally an inf. n.: (TA:) and signifies *one who remains after another, whether this other be dead or living*: and *one remaining after another who is dead; his follower, or successor; the follower, or successor, of one who has gone*: used in praise and in dispraise: pl. خلوف: and the sing. also signifies [like the pl.] *persons remaining after others*; accord. to some: (IB, TA:) a remnant of people: (Lh, TA:) and a generation after a generation; (Lth, §, K;) as also خلف: (Lth, TA:) but Lth says that the former is applied to the evil, and the latter to the good, (K, TA,) whether meaning a generation or a son: (TA:) the latter means a good son (K, TA) remaining after his father: (TA:) and the former, a bad son: (K, TA:) [therefore] one says, هو خلف سوء من أبيه [He is a bad son] who has taken the place of his father, and خلف صدقي من أبيه [a good son] &c.: (§:) but sometimes each is used in the place of the other; so that one says, هو خلف صدقي من أبيه: (K:) or both signify the same: (§, K:) so says Akh: some, he says, use the former; and some, the latter: but some say صدقي and خلف and هو, meaning thus to distinguish between them: (§:) accord. to IB, خلف correctly signifies a man's successor who is a substitute for him, good and bad: and is originally an inf. n.: (TA:) and the pl. of this is أخلاف: (AZ, IB, TA:) accord. to Iāth, خلف صدقي means a good generation: and خلف سوء, an evil generation: (TA:) and خلف likewise signifies progeny [without restriction]. (K.) One says also, (§, K,) of a people following people more in number than they, (§,) هؤلاء خلف سوء [These are a bad generation]. (§, K.) And بقينا في خلف سوء [We remained among an evil remnant]. (Lh, TA.) And فخلف من بعدهم خلف, in the Kur [vii. 168

and xix. 60], is explained as meaning *And there remained after them a remnant.* (TA.) — [Hence,] *One in whom is no good.* (IB, K.) [And app. also *Persons in whom is no good.*] — And *A thing in which is no good:* (IB, TA:) [and particularly] *+ a bad saying;* (ISk, S, Mṣb, K;) *a wrong, bad saying, like the خلف of mankind.* (A'Obeyd, Mṣb.) See also **خَلْفٌ**. It is said in a prov., **سَكَتَ أَلْفًا وَنَطَقَ خَلْفًا** *He held his tongue from a thousand words* (سَكَتَ عَنْ أَلْفٍ), and then uttered what was wrong. (ISk, S, Mṣb.) An Arab of the desert, who had been guilty of a breach of manners (حَقَقَ حَقَّةً), pointed with his thumb towards his **أَسْت**, and said, **إِنِّي خَلْفٌ نَطَقْتُ خَلْفًا** [which may be rendered, *Verily it is a thing in which is no good: it uttered a thing in which was no good: but it obviously admits of being rendered otherwise.*] (IAḡr, S.) — Also *People who have gone away from the tribe* (T, K) *to draw water, and have left their baggage &c. behind them:* (T, TA:) and such as are present, [remaining behind,] of the tribe: thus bearing two contr. significations: pl. **خُلُوفٌ**. (K.) You say **خَلُوفٌ** *A tribe who are absent; none of them remaining behind:* (S, TA:) or *a tribe of which the men are absent and the women remaining:* (TA:) and **خُلُوفٌ** also signifies the contr., i. e. *such as are present,* (S, TA,) *remaining behind.* (S.) It is said of Moḥammad, in a trad., **لَمْ يَتْرُكْ أَهْلَهُ خُلُوفًا**, i. e. *He did not leave his family neglected, with no pastor nor protector.* (TA.) See also a verse of El-Ḥoṣefāh in the latter part of the first paragraph of this article. — *Old and worn out;* applied to a **وَلَبٌ** [or skin for milk, or for clarified butter and milk: as though it were a remnant thereof]. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — *A مرند*; (S, K;) i. e. *a place of confinement for camels:* (TA:) or *such as is behind the tent or house.* (JK, S, *K.) — *A large فأس* [i. e. hoe or adze or axe]: or *such as has one head:* and the edge of a **فأس**: or the head thereof: (K:) you say **ذَاتُ خَلْفَيْنِ** *a two-headed فأس*: (S, TA:) or **ذَاتُ خَلْفَيْنِ** and **ذَاتُ خَلْفَيْنِ** are names of the **فأس** (K, TA) when two-headed: (TA:) and the pl. is **ذَوَاتُ الْخَلْفَيْنِ**: (K:) pl. **خُلُوفٌ**. (JK.) — And *The head of a razor.* (K.) — And *The [pointed] head of a منقار*, [an iron instrument like the **فأس**, (A and K in art. **نقر**), with which mill-stones &c. are pecked, or wrought into shape, (see **منقار**), and] with which wood is cut. (TA.) — See also **خَلْفٌ**.

خَلْفٌ a subst. from **إِخْلَافٌ**, (S, Mṣb, K,) relating to a promise, and restricted to future time; (Mṣb;) i. e. a subst. used in the place of **إِخْلَافٌ**; (Lh, TA;) meaning *The breach, or non-fulfilment, of a promise;* as also **خَلْفٌ**, which is said to be the original form of the word, and **خُلُوفٌ**: (TA:) it is, in respect of the future, like **كَذِبٌ** in respect of the past: (S, K:) some say that it signifies *a false, or wrong, saying;* which is a meaning of **خَلْفٌ**, with fet-ḥ, before mentioned:

but perhaps these two words may be syn. dial. vars. (MF, TA.) — Also, (Mṣb,) or **خَلْفَةٌ**, and **خَلْفَةٌ**, (K, TA,) *Disagreement, difference, dissension, contrariety, contrariousness, or opposition,* (Mṣb, K, *TA,) *in opinions or the like,* (Mṣb,) or *in respect of friendship and amity,* (TA in explanation of the second of these words,) or in natural disposition; (K;) as also **خَلْفَنَةٌ** (S, K) and **خَلْفَنَاءٌ** and **خَالِفٌ** and **خَالِفَةٌ**. (K.) — It is also pl. of **خَلِيفٌ**, in its various senses.

خَلْفٌ: see **خَلْفَةٌ**, in the latter half of the paragraph, in seven places. — Also, applied to a man, (Sgh,) i. q. **نَجُوحٌ** [app. as meaning *One who perseveres much in opposition or contention or the like*]; (Sgh, K;) as also **خَالِفَةٌ**. (TA.) — Also a subst. from **إِخْلَافٌ** meaning *The act of drawing water;* and so **خَلْفَةٌ**: (A'Obeyd, K, *) [whence the saying,] **مِنْ أَيْنَ خَلْفْتُمْ** *Whence do ye draw water?* (S, K.) — The **تَاتِ** (حَلْبَةٌ) of the udder of the she-camel: (S, K:) and the two fore ones, and the two hinder ones: (S:) or the part of the udder upon which the milker lays hold: (TA:) or the extremity of the udder of the she-camel: (Mṣb, K:) or the hinder of the **أُطْبَاءُ** [or teats]: (K:) or the udder itself; (Lh, TA;) [i. e.] it is, to the she-camel, (Mṣb, *K,) like the **تَاتِ** to the human being, (Mṣb,) or like the **ضَرْعُ** to the ewe or she-goat: (K:) or the **خَلْفُ** is of the camel and of the cloven-hoofed animal; and the **طَبِي**, of the solid-hoofed animal and of the animal that has a claw: (Lh, TA:) the pl. [properly of pauc.] is **أُخْلَافٌ** (Mṣb, TA) and [of mult.] **خُلُوفٌ**. (TA.) One says, **دَرَّتْ لَهُ أُخْلَافُ الدُّنْيَا** [The world yielded him abundance of its good things]. (TA.) — *The shortest of the ribs of the side;* (S;) [and] so **خَلْفٌ**; (K;) likewise called **ضَلَعٌ** and **الْخَلْفُ**; it is the furthest and thinnest of the ribs; (TA;) [i. e.] the **خَلْفُ** is that next to the belly, of the small ribs; their **قُصْرَى**: (K: [see **القُصْرَى**]) pl. of the former (S) [and] of the latter (K) **خُلُوفٌ**. (S, K.) — **ذَاتُ خَلْفَيْنِ**: see **خَلْفٌ**, near the end of the paragraph.

خَلْفٌ *A substitute; a thing given, or received, or put, or done, instead of, in place of, or in exchange for, another thing.* (A'Obeyd, Th, S, Mṣb, K, TA.) You say, **اجْعَلْ هَذَا خَلْفًا مِنْ هَذَا** *Make thou this to be a substitute for this.* (Mṣb.) And **هَذَا خَلْفٌ مِمَّا أُخِذَ لَكَ** *This is a substitute for what has been taken to thee.* (IB.) And **فِي هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ خَلْفٌ مِمَّنْ مَضَى** *In these people are such as supply the place of those who have gone.* (TA.) And **فِي فَلَانٍ خَلْفٌ مِنْ فَلَانٍ** [In such a one is a substitute for such a one]. (TA.) And **هُوَ مِنْ أَبِيهِ خَلْفٌ** *He is a substitute for his father.* (IB.) See also **خَلْفٌ**, in six places, in the former half of the paragraph.

خَلْفٌ, applied to she-camels, i. q. **مَخَاضٌ**, i. e. *Pregnant*: n. un. with ة: (S, K:) accord. to some, (TA,) the pl. of **خَلْفَةٌ**, which signifies a pregnant camel, (Mgh, Mṣb, TA,) or, as some

say, one that has completed a year after bringing forth and has then been covered and has conceived, until she enters upon the term called **التَّعْشِيرُ**, (TA, [from the time when her pregnancy has become manifest, (see **لَا فِجْ** and **قَارِجٌ**)] is **مَخَاضٌ**, (Mgh, Mṣb, TA,) like as the pl. of **امْرَأَةٌ** is **نِسَاءٌ**; (Mṣb, TA;) and sometimes **خَلْفَاتٌ** (Mgh, Mṣb, TA) and **خَلَفٌ**: (TA:) but **خَلْفٌ** occurs in the saying of the **رَاجِزُ**,

* مَا لَكَ تَرْغِيْنٌ وَلَا تَرْغُو الْخَلْفَ *
[What aileth thee that thou utterest a grumbling cry, when the pregnant camels utter not that cry?]. (IB.)

خَلْفٌ: see **خَلْفَةٌ**.

خَلْفٌ: see **خَلْفٌ**.

خَلْفَةٌ: see the next paragraph, in two places.

خَلْفَةٌ: see **خَلْفٌ**. — Also *A vice, a fault, or an imperfection:* (K:) and *badness, corruptness, vitiousness, or dishonesty:* (TA:) and *foolishness, or stupidity;* or *paucity, or want, of intellect or understanding;* as also **خَلْفَةٌ** [properly an inf. n., of **خَلَفَ**, and before mentioned as such; (see 1, in the latter half of the paragraph;)] and *idiocy.* (K.) All of these meanings have been assigned to it in explanations of the saying, **أَبْعَدَكَ هَذَا الْعَبْدُ** *I sell to thee this slave, but I am irresponsible to thee for his vice, &c.:* or, accord. to IAḡr, the meaning is, **خَلْفِي** [his contrariousness]. (TA.) — Also *The last taste of food;* (K;) as in the saying, **إِنَّهُ لَطَيَّبُ الْخَلْفَةِ** [Verily it is good, or sweet, in respect of the last taste]; (TA;) and so **خَلْفَةٌ**: pl. **خُلْفٌ**: and it (**خَلْفَةٌ**) signifies also *loss of appetite for food, in consequence of disease:* (so accord. to the CK:) [or,] accord. to some copies of the K, **خَلْفَةٌ** has this latter signification; and so **خَلْفٌ**: accord. to other copies, **خَلْفٌ** is pl. of **خَلْفَةٌ** in this sense: but both these readings require consideration: what is found in the Lexicons is, **خَلَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ**, aor. 2, inf. n. **خُلُوفٌ**; meaning as explained above, in the latter half of the first paragraph. (TA.)

خَلْفَةٌ a subst. signifying *A mode, or manner, of coming after [or behind];* like **قُعْدَةٌ** signifying "a mode, or manner, of sitting." (Mṣb.) — See also **خَلْفٌ**. — It signifies also *Difference [of any kind]:* (K, *TA:) or the coming and going of the night and the day; (S, K, *TA;) and likewise of wild animals. (K.) Hence the saying in the Kur [xxv. 63], **وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً**, (Bḡ, S, K, *) meaning **ذَوَى خَلْفَةٍ**, (Bḡ, S, K, *) i. e. [And He it is who hath made the night and the day] so that each replaces the other: or each follows the other: (K, *TA:) or so that he who is unable to accomplish a thing in the night may do it in the day, and the reverse. (Fr, L, K.) Zuhayr says, of wild animals, **يَمْسِيْنَ خَلْفَةً**, meaning *They go to and fro.* (S, TA. [See EM p. 109.]) And one says, **أَخَذَتْهُ خَلْفَةً**, meaning *He was*

دَلَوَايَ خَلْفَانِ وَوَسَاقِيَاهُمَا *

taken with [an affection causing] a frequent going to and from the privy. (S, K.) [And hence,] **خَلْفَةٌ** signifies also, A discharging of the bowels; or a purging and vomiting together; (K;) or a disordered state of the stomach arising from [unwholesome] food; (TA;) a looseness, or diarrhœa. (JK, TA.) — See also **خَلْفٌ**. — Also The bringing of camels to the watering-place in the evening, after the people have gone away. (L, K.) — And A man's watching to see another, (**أَنْ يَنْظُرَ**) in some copies of the K, and **يَنْصَرُ** in other copies, being put for **يَنْصَرُ** **ان**, which is the right reading, agreeably with an explanation of **اِخْتَلَفَ** **صَاحِبُهُ**, [for which see 3, near the middle of the paragraph,] TA,) and when he is absent from his family, going in to them, (K, TA,) or [rather,] when he is absent from his wife, going in to her. (TA, after the explanation of the phrase above mentioned.) — A thing that is suspended behind the rider; (JK, K;) such as is suspended behind the [hind of vehicle called] **مُخْبِلٌ**. (TA.) — Remains of water in a trough or tank. (TA.) — What remains, of food, between the teeth. (Lh, K.) — A plant, or herbage, that comes forth after another plant, or other herbage, (S, Mgh, K,) which has become dry, and broken in pieces: (S, TA;) or that comes forth not from rain, but by reason of the cold of the latter part of the night. (Aboo-Ziyád El-Kilábee, K. [See also **رَبَنٌ**].) — What the trees disclose in the beginning of the cold, (K, TA,) by reason of the [rain called] **صَفْرِيَّة** [q. v.]: (TA;) or fruit that comes forth after other fruit: (K;) or fruit that comes forth after abundant fruit; (S, Mgh, TA;) this being termed the **خَلْفَةُ** of trees: (S, Mgh;) or a growth of leaves after the falling away of other leaves: (K,* TA: **دُونُ** in the K is a mistake for **بَعْدُ**: TA;) or leaves that come forth after the first leaves, in the [season called] **صَيْفٌ**. (Nh, TA.) — What grows in the **صَيْفٌ** [or summer]; so says A'Obeid: (S, K;) or, (JK, Mgh, K,) as also **خَلْفٌ**, (K,) the herbage produced by the **صَيْف**, (JK, K,) or in the **صَيْف**, (Mgh,) after the spring-herbage has dried up. (JK, Mgh.) — A produce of grape-vines after the grapes have turned black; the grapes being gathered while it is fresh and green, it then ripens: and so other fruits: or a new produce, by the vine, of fresh sour grapes. (K.) — Grain that is sown (JK,* Mgh, K*) after the former has come to maturity: (Mgh, TA;) because taken as a substitute for wheat and barley: (K;) pl. **خَلْفٌ**. (Mgh.) — A piece with which a garment is patched (K) when it is old and worn out. (TA.) — A time after a time. (IAar, K.) — Differing [one from another or others]; as also **خَلْفٌ**: (K;) it is applied in this sense to a people, or company of men: (AZ, S, K;) and to beasts, or horses or the like, as meaning differing (K, TA) in their colours and appearances: (TA;) and **خَلْفَتَانِ** is applied to any two things that are different; (Ks, TA;) as also **خَلْفَانِ**: (Ks, Mgh, TA;) and **خَلْفَةٌ**, (K,) or **خَلْفَتَانِ**, (Ks, TA,) to any two colours that are combined [because different]. (Ks, K, TA.) AZ cites, as an ex., the saying [of a rájiz],

[My two buckets are different, and their two suppliers with water]; (S, TA;) meaning that one of them [i. e. of the buckets] is ascending and full, and the other is descending and empty; or that one of them is new, and the other is old and worn out. (TA, in two places.) And one says of two children, or two male slaves; or two female slaves, that they are **خَلْفَتَانِ**, (Ks, K,) and **خَلْفَانِ**, (K,) applying to the male and the female, (TA,) meaning One tall and the other short: or one white and the other black. (Ks, K.) One says also, **بَنُو فُلَانٍ خَلْفَةٌ**, meaning The children of such a one are half males and half females. (S.) And **بَنَاتُ فُلَانٍ خَلْفَةٌ** The offspring of the beasts of such a one are one year male and another year female. (JK, TA.) And **وَلَدَتْ خَلْفَيْنِ**, said of a ewe or goat, (K,) or of a camel, (L,) She brought forth one year a male and another year a female. (L, K.) The pl. [of **خَلْفٌ**] (K, TA) in all its senses (TA) is **أَخْلَافٌ** and **خَلَفَةٌ**; (K,* TA;) the latter, [in the CK **خَلَفَةٌ**,] like **قِرْدَةٌ** as pl. of **قِرْدٌ**. (TA.)

خَلْفَةٌ and **خَلْفَةٌ** and **خَلْفَةٌ**: see **خَلْفٌ**, in the latter half of the paragraph. — **أُمُّ خَلْفٍ** (Sgh, K) and **خَلْفٌ** Calamity, or misfortune: or the greatest calamity or misfortune. (K.)

خَلْفَتَانِ and **خَلْفَتَانِ**: see **خَلْفٌ**: — and see also **خَلْفٌ**, in the middle of the paragraph.

خَلْفٌ an inf. n. of 3 [q. v. passim]. (S, &c.) — Also The contrary, or opposite, of a thing; syn. **ضِدٌّ**.* (Mgh in art. **ضِدٌّ**. [Very often used in this sense.]) You say, **الْإِخْتِلَافُ خِلَافُ الْإِتِّفَاقِ** [i. e. **الْإِخْتِلَافُ** is the contrary of **الْإِتِّفَاقُ**]. (TA.) — Also, (S, Mgh, K,) by the vulgar (O, Mgh, TA) incorrectly pronounced with teshdeed (O, Mgh, K, TA) and fet-h [to the **خ**, i. e. **خَلْفٌ**], (TA,) A well-known kind of tree; (S;) the [kind of tree called] **صَفْصَافٌ**: (Mgh;) or a species of the **صَفْصَاف**, but not the **صَفْصَاف** itself: (K;) [the *salix Aegyptia* of Linnæus; called by this name in the present day; and by some, improperly, **بَانٌ**, q. v.:] it abounds in the land of the Arabs; and is [also] called **سَوْجَرٌ** [or **سَوْحَرٌ**]; and there are many varieties thereof; all of them soft and weak; (TA;) but it is seldom, or never, found in the desert: (Mgh;) they assert that it is thus called because the torrent brings it from one locality to another, so that it grows in a place different from that of its origin; (AHn, Mgh, K,* TA;) but this is not a valid assertion: (TA;) [it is a coll. gen. n.:] n. un. with **ة**. (Mgh, TA.) **سَوَيْنٌ مِنْ خِلَافٍ**, in the saying of the rájiz cited voce **خَلْفٌ**, means Made of different trees: it does not mean of the tree called **خَلْفٌ**; because this is seldom, or never, found in the desert. (S, TA.) — Also The sleeve of a shirt. (IAar, K.)

خُلُوفٌ: see **خَلْفٌ**. — It is also, as stated above, pl. of **خَلْفٌ**: (IB, K, TA:) — and a pl. of **خَلْفٌ**. (TA.)

خَلِيفٌ: see **خَلِيفَةٌ**, in three places. — Also

One who holds back from the place, or time, of promise: and one who breaks a promise. (TA.) — And A woman that has let down her hair behind her. (JK, O, K.) — And A woman that has attained to the period of one day, or two days, after her having brought forth. (IAar.) [Perhaps from the signification next following.] — A she-camel in the second day after her having brought forth: pl. **خُلُفٌ** and **خُلُفٌ**: (K, TA:) these two pls. are mentioned in the K in different places in this art., but both are correct, like **رُسُلٌ** and **رُسُلٌ**. (TA.) Hence, (TA,) one says, **رَكِبَهَا يَوْمَ خَلِيفِهَا** [He rode her on the second day after she had brought forth]. (K.) — And The milk that is after the biestings: (AA, K:) pl. as above. (K.) One says also, **خَلِيفَ لَبَنِهَا** He drew from her the milk that came after the biestings had passed away. (JK.) And **إِيْتَنَا بِلَبَنٍ نَاقَتِكَ يَوْمَ خَلِيفِهَا**, i. e. [Bring thou to us the milk of thy she-camel of the day] after the cessation of her biestings; i. e., of the milking that is after her bringing forth by a day or two days. (AA, TA.) — Applied to a garment, (S, K,) or a shirt, (Mgh,) Having the middle, worn-out part taken out, and the [cut] edges then sewed together: (S, Mgh, K*:) and **مُخْلُوفٌ** signifies the same; (JK;) or a garment composed of two pieces sewed together: or, as some say, this signifies a garment pledged. (TA.) — Also, accord. to A'Obeid, The part beneath the armpit: and the **خَلِيفَانِ** of the camel are like the **إِبْطَانِ** of man: accord. to the S and the O, **خَلِيفَا السَّاقَةِ** signifies the two armpits of the she-camel (**إِبْطَامَا**): but the author of the K, following the [first] explanation given by A'Obeid, says that this is wrong, and that the meaning is the parts beneath the two armpits of the she-camel. (TA.) — And A gap between two mountains, (JK,) or between two mountain-tops, (TA,) of little breadth and length: (JK, TA:) or a road between two mountains: (S, K;) or a valley between two mountains: (K;) or a place where water pours forth (K, TA) between two mountains, or between two valleys, passing thence into a wide tract: (TA:) and any road in a mountain, (Skr, K,) or behind a mountain, or behind a valley: (TA:) or simply a road; as also **مُخْلَفَةٌ**; (JK, K;) this being either in a plain or in a mountain: (TA:) pl. of the former as above. (K.) One says **ذِيخُ الْخَلِيفِ** i. e. [The hairy male hyena] of the road between two mountains, (S, K,) or of the valley between two mountains; (K;) like as one says **غَضَا**. (S.) — And A sharp arrow: (AHn, K:) or, accord. to Skr, the word in this sense is **خَلِيفٌ**, with the unpointed **ح**; and this is more probably correct. (TA.)

خَلَاةٌ: see **خَلَفَةٌ**.

خَلَاةٌ inf. n. of **خَلَفَ** as meaning "he was, or became, his **خَلِيفَةٌ**" [q. v.]. (S, Mgh, Mgh, K.) — [And hence, as a simple subst., The office of **خَلِيفَةٌ**.]

خَلِيفَةٌ A successor: and a vice-agent, vice-

gerent, lieutenant, substitute, proxy, or deputy: (KL:) one who has been made, or appointed, to take the place of him who has been before him: (JK:) an act. part. n. of خَلَفَ, inf. n. خَلْف and خَلَاة; as also خَلِيف: (TA:) or it may have the meaning of an act. part. n. or that of a pass. part. n.: and so in the sense next following: (Msb:) the supreme, or greatest, ruler or sovereign, (S, Msb, K, TA,) who supplies the place of him who has been before him; (TA:) [particularly the successor of the Prophet; whence "Caliph," commonly used by English writers for "Khaleefeh;"] as also خَلِيف, (K,) which is the original form, (Msb,) without ة; (Msb, TA;) disapproved by some, but mentioned by AHāt and Ibn-'Abbād and IB, and occurring in a verse of Ows Ibn-Hajar cited by IB: (TA:) the ة in the former is to denote intensiveness of signification, (Nh, Msb, TA,) as in عَلَمَة and نَسَبَة: (Msb:) or, as some say, لِلتَّغْل [i. e. for the transference of the word from the category of epithets to that of subst.]: (TA:) it is also said that the word may be an epithet of which the subst. qualified thereby is suppressed, for نَفْس خَلِيفَة; but this requires consideration: (MF, TA:) it is an epithet applied to a man peculiarly: (Msb:) some make it fem.; (Fr, S, Msb, K;) saying هَذَا خَلِيفَة أُخْرَى [This is another Khaleefeh]; though the proper way is to make it masc.: (Msb:) a poet says,

* أَبُوكَ خَلِيفَة وَدَدْتُهُ أُخْرَى *
* وَأَنْتَ خَلِيفَة ذَاكَ الْكَبَالِ *

[Thy father was a Khaleefeh, whom another Khaleefeh begot; and thou art a Khaleefeh: that is perfection]: (Fr, S:) the pl. is خَلَائِف [generally applied to any people that have succeeded others, and supplied their places, as in the Kur x. 15], (S, K,) like as كُرَائِب is pl. of كَرِيمَة; (S;) and خُلَفَاء [generally applied to successors of the Prophet], (S, K,) because, as it applies only to the male, and has ة added, the ة is dropped in forming the pl., which is thus like خُرَفَاء as pl. of ظَرِيف: (S:) thus says ISk, and the like is said in the O: but what AHāt and Ibn-'Abbād say requires not this straining: (TA:) [i. e.] خَلَائِف is pl. of خَلِيفَة; and خُلَفَاء, of خَلِيف: (JK:) or some, having regard to the original, make the pl. to be خُلَفَاء, like as شُرَفَاء is pl. of شَرِيف; (Msb;) and this pl. is masc. only, so that you say ثَلَاثَة خُلَفَاء: (ISk, Msb, TA:) and some, having regard to the word itself [in its altered and used state], make the pl. to be خَلَائِف; (Msb;) and this pl. may have prefixed to it either a masc. or a fem. n. of number, so that you say ثَلَاثَة خَلَائِف and ثَلَاثُ خَلَائِف; (ISk, Msb, TA;) both of which are chaste. (Msb.) You say, كَانَ اللَّهُ خَلِيفَة وَالِدِكَ عَلِيَّكَ [May God be to thee a supplier of the place of thy father]: (S, Msb:*) and in like manner you say, to a person, of any one whom he has lost by death, (S, Msb,) and who cannot be replaced; as the paternal uncle; (Msb;) or the mother. (K.)

Some say that the application of the title خَلِيفَة اللَّهِ [The Vicegerent of God] is not allowable, except to Adam and David because there is express authority in these instances [in the Kur ii. 28 and xxxviii. 25]; but others allow it in other cases, like اللَّهُ سُلْطَانُ اللَّهِ and جُنُودُ اللَّهِ and حِزْبُ اللَّهِ and خَيْلُ اللَّهِ; all of which have been heard: (Msb:) and Zj says that it is allowable to say of the Imāms that they are خُلَفَاءُ اللَّهِ فِي أَرْضِهِ [The Vicegerents of God in his earth]. (TA.)

خَلِيفَة: see the middle of the next paragraph.

خَالِف: see خَلَف, in the former half of the paragraph. — Also One who remains behind, or after, another, (Yz, K, TA,) or others, in the case of a war, or a warring and plundering expedition, and in other cases: (TA:) pl. خَالِفُونَ (Yz, K, TA) and خَوَالِف, which latter is extr. [in this case], but is also said to be a [reg.] pl. of خَالِفَة, and as such to signify persons who do not go forth on a warring, or warring and plundering, expedition: and الْغَارِي خَالِفَة signifies he who remains behind, or after, him who goes forth on such an expedition, being of his family. (TA.) فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَالِفِينَ, in the Kur [ix. 84], means Then stay ye with those who remain behind. (Yz, K:*) خَوَالِف is also pl. of خَالِفَة [as fem. of خَالِف], (TA,) and signifies Women (K, TA) remaining behind in the houses or tents: but some assign to it the first of the meanings explained above: and some say that it means the children remaining behind. (TA.) It is said in the Kur [ix. 88 and 94], رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ, i. e. [They chose to be] with the women: (S, K:*) thus it is explained by Ibn-'Arāfeh: but some say that the meaning is, with the bad, or corrupt, persons; and that خَوَالِف is here a pl. [of خَالِف], like قَوَارِس. (TA.) For — خَالِف is applied to a man [as meaning Bad, or corrupt]: and خَالِفَة to a woman as meaning bad, or corrupt, and remaining behind in her abode: and the former to a slave as meaning bad, or corrupt: and also contrarious: and in this last sense it is likewise applied to a companion: and some of the grammarians say that there is no word of the measure قَوَاعِل having its pl. of the measure قَوَاعِل, except خَالِف and خَالِك and قَارِس: but see this last: (TA:) and خَلِيفَة, also, has this last signification; (JK, TA;) or [rather] signifies very contrarious; (K;) as also خَالِفَة; (JK;) and so خَلِيفَة, and خَلِيفَة, (Lh, JK, K,) in each of which the ن is augmentative, and each of which is applied to a man and to a woman and to a pl. number; (Lh, K;) but خَلِيفَات has been mentioned as pl. [of خَلِيفَة], and as applied to males and females: (TA:) and خَالِفُونَ is likewise used in this sense applied to a number of men. (JK.) — Also, applied to a slave, [and app. to any man, but in this latter case I find it written خلف, which I believe to be a mistranscription,] One who has withdrawn from the people of his house: so says Lh. (TA.) — Also Stupid; foolish; or

having little, or no, intellect or understanding; as also خَالِفَة, (K, TA,) but in an intensive sense, and also applied to a woman; (TA;) and خَلِيف, (JK, K,) of which the fem. is خَلِيفَة; (JK, TA;) and خَلِيف, (K,) or خَلِيف, (L,) or both, (JK,) likewise applied to a woman, as also خَلِيفَة, (K,) or خَلِيفَة: (JK:) or, as some say, خَالِف signifies one in whom is no good: and, as also خَالِفَة, one who has not what suffices: or who often breaks his promises: (TA:) or both of these mean one who has not what suffices, and in whom is no good: or very contrarious. (JM.) One says that a man is أَهْلُ بَيْتِهِ خَالِف and خَالِف, أَهْلُ بَيْتِهِ, meaning The one in whom is no good, of the people of his house: (S, K:) and the ungenerous: (K:) or the stupid, or foolish: or the bad, or corrupt, and the evil: and it is [said to be] tropical. (TA.) And قَوْمٌ خَوَالِف Per- sons in whom is no good. (JK.) — And, [app. because he leaves his family behind him,] A drawer of water; (S, TA;) as also مُسْتَخْلِف [q. v.]: both mentioned in the K; but السَّقَاء is there erroneously put for الْمُسْتَقَى. (TA.) — And Weak, without appetite for food. (TA.) — And Flesh-meat from which a slight smell is perceived, but in the chewing of which is no harm. (Lth, TA.) = See also خَلَف.

خَالِفَة: see خَلَف, in the former half of the paragraph. Also, particularly, [or perhaps أُمَّة خَالِفَة only in this sense,] A nation, people, or race, remaining after another that has gone before. (I'Abbād, K.) And One who comes to the water after him who has returned [from it]: whence Abou-Bekr applied this appellation to himself, from a motive of humility, when asked if he were the Khaleefeh of the Apostle of God. (Iath, TA.) See also خَالِف, in eight places: and see its pl., خَوَالِف, in the same paragraph, in two places. — Also, applied to a man, [like خَلِيفَة as explained in the K,] Very contrarious, or adverse, and inimical. (S, *K, *TA.) See also خَلَف. — مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ خَالِفَة هُوَ, the word خَالِفَة being here imperfectly decl., (S, K,) because of the fem. gender and determinate, being explained by النَّاسِ, (S,) or because determinate and occupying the place of a pl., like as one says أَيُّ تَمِيمٍ and أَيُّ أُسْدٍ, [or rather, I think, because used as a proper name, as MF, says, (though SM disputes this,) and with the sign of the fem. gender,] means I know not what one of mankind he is; (S, K;) as also أَيُّ خَالِفَة, perfectly decl.; and أَيُّ الْخَوَالِفِ; (K;) and so أَيُّ خَالِفَة, (K, TA, [in the CK أَيُّ خَالِفَة again,]) imperfectly decl. (TA.) Lh says that الْخَالِفَة, writing it thus with ال, signifies النَّاسِ. (TA.) = Also One of the poles of a [tent of the kind called] خَبَاء: or one of the poles of a بَيْت [or tent] in the hinder part thereof: (K:) Lh says that the خَالِفَة is the hinder part, or in the hinder part, (آخر, [i. e. آخِرُ or آخِرُ, app. the latter,]) of a بَيْت; and one says ذُو خَالِفَتَيْنِ [app.

meaning a tent having two poles in its hinder part]: (TA:) the pl. is خَوَالِف: (S, TA:) which is hence applied to the angles, or corners, of a بيت: AZ says that the خَالِفَة of a بيت is [app. the skirt thereof,] beneath the [ropes called] أَطْنَاب, in the [part called] كُشْر [q. v.]; and it is also called the خِمَاصَة, and the فَرْجَة: [thus I find these two words written, without any syll. signs:] and he cites, as an ex.,

* مَا خِفْتُ حَتَّى هَتَكُوا الْخَوَالِفَ *

[app. meaning And I feared not until they rent open the skirts of the tent, or tents]: (TA:) or, as some say, the خَالِفَتَان are the two sides of a tent, and its رِوَاق is its fore part, and its كِفَاء is its hinder part. (TA in art. رِوَق.) — خَوَالِفَ, (Yz, K,) or خَوَالِفَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ, (TA,) Lands that produce not plants, or herbage, save among the lust of lands. (Yz, K,* TA.) — See also خَلْفَ.

أَخْلَفَ: see خَالَفَ, in the latter half of the paragraph. — Also Contrarious, hard in disposition, as though going with a leaning towards one side: (K:) and [simply] leaning towards one side; applied to a camel: (S, K:) so says A'Obeyd; (S, TA;) and so Aq. (TA.) — Also A camel that has the sheath of his penis slit, and that will not remain stationary, by reason of pain: (TA:) and مَخْلُوفٌ signifies a camel having the sheath of his penis slit in the hinder part, (JK, TA,) when suffering suppression of his urine in consequence of the pressure of his hind girth upon his sheath: so says El-Fezáree. (TA.) — And Left-handed. (JK, K.) — And Squint-eyed; syn. أَخُولٌ. (K.) — Accord. to some, (TA,) A torrent: (K, TA:) or, as some say, a river. (Skr, TA.) — And A male serpent. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.) [All these meanings seem to have been assigned to the word as occurring in a verse of Aboo-Kebeer El-Hudhalee, in which he likens the course of a wolf in a narrow road to the course of the أَخْلَفَ.] — [Also More, and most, wont to break promises. Hence the prov., mentioned by Meyd, أَخْلَفَ مِنْ عَرْقُوبٍ More wont to break promises than 'Orkoob: a certain man who rendered himself notorious for breaking his promises. See Freytag's Arab. Prov. i. 454. — And More, and most, disagreeing, differing, dissentient, contrary, contrarious, or opposing. See an ex. in a prov. cited voce ثَبِيلٌ. — And app. More, and most, offensive in the odour of the mouth. See Freytag's Arab. Prov. ubi suprà.]

تَخَالِيفٌ Different colours. (TA.)

مَخْلَفٌ: see مَخْلَفَةٌ.

مُخْلَفٌ A camel that has exceeded in age the بَازِل; [which latter is generally one that has entered the ninth year;] (S, M, K;) beyond which there is no age [having an epithet to denote it]; therefore, (TA,) one says مُخْلَفٌ عَامٌ and مُخْلَفٌ عَامَيْنِ [that has exceeded in age the بَازِل by a year and by two years]; (S, TA; [see 4;]) applied alike to the male and the female; (S, K;) and the female is also termed مَخْلَفَةٌ: (K:)

or this latter signifies † a she-camel that appears, (S, K,) or is thought, (A,) to be pregnant, and is not pregnant: (S, A, K:) and the pl. is مَخَالِيف. (TA.) — See also مَخْلَافٌ. — Also A man whose cattle have not obtained the [herbage termed] رِبِيع. (JK.) — رَجُلٌ مُخْلَفٌ مُتَلَفٌ, or مُخْلَفٌ مُتَلَفٌ, and مَخْلَافٌ مُتَلَفٌ: see art. تَلَفٌ. — نَوْمَةُ الضَّحَى مُخْلَفَةٌ لِلْفَجْرِ, (K, TA,) also written نَوْمُ الضَّحَى, [which requires the reading مَخْلَفَةٌ,] (TA,) i. e. [The sleep, or sleeping, in the period of the morning when the sun is yet low is] a cause of the mouth's becoming altered [for the worse] in odour. (K, TA.) — مَخْلَفٌ جَنْبٌ Having one half of his face and of his mouth turning sideways. (JK.) — See also the explanation of the verse of El-Hoteiüh cited in the last quarter of the first paragraph. The قَطَا are termed مَخْلَفَاتٌ because they draw water for their young ones. (JK.)

مَخْلَفٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

مَخْلَفَةٌ: see مَخْلَفٌ. — See also خَلِيفٌ, near the end of the paragraph. † الْمَخْلَفُ [as a coll. gen. n.] signifies The roads along which the people pass in Minè; (K;) which are three: one says, أَطْلُبُهُ بِالْمَخْلَفَةِ الْوُسْطَى مِنْ مَنَى [Seek thou him in the middle road of Minè]. (TA.) And مَخْلَفَةٌ مَنَى The place of alighting, or descending and stopping or sojourning or abiding or lodging or settling, of the sons of such a one. (K,* TA.) And مَخْلَفَةٌ مَنَى The place of alighting, or descending and stopping &c., of the people in Minè. (K.) — A place in which are trees of the kind called خِلَاف. (S, K.)

مُخْلَفَانِ الْبَلَدِ The ruler, or sovereign, (سُلْطَانُ,) of the country; as also مُخْلَفُهُ. (TA.)

مَخْلَافٌ A man who often breaks his promises; (S, K;) as also مُخْلَفٌ: (TA:) [whence the latter (which properly signifies simply breaking a promise) is applied to a star, or an asterism, as meaning † Unattended with rain: (see 4:) and in the same sense to clouds (سَحَاب): or, accord. to Freytag's Lex., in this or in the contr. sense.] — See also مَخْلَفٌ. — And see مَخْلَفَانِ. — Also A كُورَة [i. e. province, district, or region] (S, Mgh, Msh) pertaining to the people of El-Yemen, (S,) or in the dial. of El-Yemen; (Mgh, Msh;) pl. مَخَالِيف; (S, Msh;) every مَخْلَافٌ thereof having a [distinctive] name whereby it is known; (S;) the مَخَالِيف of the people of El-Yemen being like the أَجْنَاد of the people of Syria and the كُور of the people of El-'Irāk and رَسَاتِيق of the people of El-Jibāl and the طَسَاسِيع of the people of El-Ahwáz: (IB:) or مَخْلَافٌ signifies a كُورَة (JK, M, K) to which a man comes; (M;) [in any country;] and hence the مَخَالِيف of El-Yemen, (K,) i. e. its كُور: (TA:) some say that there is a مَخْلَاف in every country; (Msh;) so says Khálid Ibn-Jembeh; (TA;) i. e. a نَاحِيَة [as meaning a district &c.]; (Msh;) and thus one says the مَخْلَاف of El-Medeench, and of El-

Yemámeh, (Khálid Ibn-Jembeh, TA,) and the مَخَالِيف of El-Táif: (AA, Msh, TA:) but properly it is peculiar to the dial. of El-Yemen. (TA.) — Also i. q. بَنَكُور [a foreign word, and perhaps mistranscribed], i. e. The poor-rate of any particular people or party, which is given by them to [the poor of] their own community: so says Aboo-Mo'ádh: (L:) and مَخَالِيفٌ [is its pl., as also, app., مَخَالِيفٌ, agreeably with rule, and] signifies the poor-rates of the Arabs; (JK, TA;) [as in the saying,] اسْتَعْمِلَ فُلَانٌ عَلَى مَخَالِيفِ بَنِي فُلَانٍ [Such a one was employed as collector of the poor-rates of the sons of such a one]. (JK.)

أَخْلَفَ: see خَلِيفٌ. — and أَخْلَفَ. — Also A man affected with a looseness, or diarrhæa. (JK, TA.)

مَخَالِيفٌ: see مَخْلَافٌ, last sentence.

مَخَالِيفٌ pl. of مَخْلَافٌ. (S, Msh, K, &c.) — Also Camels that have pastured upon fresh herbs, or leguminous plants, and have not fed upon dry herbage, and to which their pasturing upon the former has been of no avail. (IAqr, TA.)

قَوْلٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ [Discordant speech:] speech expressing different opinions. (Bd and Jel in li. 8.) — طُرُقٌ مُخْتَلِفَةٌ Roads leading in different directions.]

مُسْتَخْلِفٌ: see خَالَفَ, near the end of the paragraph. — ذَهَبَ الْمُسْتَخْلِفُونَ يَسْتَقُونَ a saying mentioned by Lh as meaning Those going before [or leaving others in their places] went away to draw water. (TA.)

خلق

1. خَلَقَ signifies The act of measuring; or determining the measure, proportion, or the like, of a thing; and the making a thing by measure, or according to the measure of another thing; or proportioning a thing to another thing; syn. تَقْدِيرٌ (S, Msh, K, TA, and Bd in ii. 19:) this is the primary meaning. (Msh, TA, and Bd ubi suprà.) You say, خَلَقَ الْأَدِيمَ, (S, Msh, K,) aor. ʔ, (S, TA,) inf. n. خَلَقٌ (JK, S, Msh, K,) and خَلَقَهُ, (K,) He measured, or proportioned, (قَدَّرَ) the hide, and sewed it: (K:) or he measured, or proportioned, (قَدَّرَ) the hide, (JK, S, Msh, K,) لَهَا يَرِيدٌ [for, or to, that which he desired to make of it], (JK,* TA,) or لِلْبَقَا [for, or to, the skin for water or milk that he desired to make], (Msh,) before cutting it; (S, K, TA;) he measured it (قَاسَهُ) to cut from it a water-bag, or a water-skin, or a boot: (TA:) and in like manner خَلَقَ الْبَطْعَ he measured, &c., the نِطْع [q. v.]: when one cuts it, one says, فَرَّاهُ. (K.) And خَلَقَ التَّعْلَ He determined the measure of the sandal, or proportioned it; (قَدَّرَهَا;) and made it by measure. (Ksh and Bd in ii. 19.) Hence the saying of Zuhayr, (S,) praising Herim Ibn-Sinán, (TA.)

• وَلَا تَنْتَ تَفْرِى مَا خَلَقْتَ وَبَعْ

• ضُ الْقَوْمِ يَخْلُقُ لَمْ لَا يَفْرِى

[† And thou indeed cuttest what thou hast measured; but some of the people measure, then will not cut]: (S, TA:) i. e., when thou determinest upon a thing thou executest it; but others determine upon that which they do not execute. (TA.) And El-Hajjāj said, وَلَا وَعَدْتُ وَلَا فَرَيْتُ إِلَّا وَقَيْتُ [† I have not measured unless I have afterwards cut, and I have not promised unless I have afterwards performed]. (S.) أَخْلَقْتُ لَكَمُ مِنَ الطِّينِ طَبَقَةً الطَّيْرِ, in the Kur iii. 43, means I will form for you, (Jel.) or I will make according to its proper measure (أَقْدَرُ) for you, (Ksh, Bd,) and will form, (Bd,) of clay, a thing like the form of the bird, or of birds. (Ksh, Bd, Jel.) — [Hence,] it signifies also The bringing a thing into existence according to a certain measure, or proportion, and so as to make it equal [to another thing], or uniform [therewith]: (Ksh and Bd in ii. 19:) or the originating, or producing, [a thing] after a pattern, or model, which one has devised, not after the similitude of anything pre-existing: this is another meaning which it has in the [classical] language of the Arabs. (TA.) As the act of God, it signifies The originating, or bringing into being or existence, anything, not after the similitude of anything pre-existing: (TA:) [and the creating a thing; and thus it is generally best rendered; as meaning the bringing into existence from a state of non-existence: for] خَلَقَ اللَّهُ الشَّيْءَ, inf. n. خَلَقَ, means God brought the thing into existence (Mgh,* TA) after it had not been: (TA:) [or خَلَقَ, as the act of God, signifies the creating out of nothing: for it is said that] أَعْبَدُوا رَبَّكُمْ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ, in the Kur ii. 19, means [Serve ye your Lord] who brought you into existence when ye were nothing. (Jel.) [But in other passages of the Kur (vi. 2 &c.) it is said that God created (خَلَقَ) mankind of clay.]] Accord. to the A, خَلَقَ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ is a tropical phrase, meaning † God brought into existence the creation, or created beings, or mankind, according to a predetermination (تَقْدِيرٌ) required by wisdom. (TA.) You say, هَذِهِ خَلِيقَتُهُ الَّتِي خَلَقَ عَلَيْهَا, and خَلَقَهَا and الَّتِي خَلَقَ: see خَلَقَ. (Lh.) — [Hence, also,] خَلَقَ (S, Mṣb, K, TA,) inf. n. خَلَقَ, (TA,) † He fabricated speech, or a saying or sentence, &c.: (K,* TA:) † he forged (S, Mṣb, K, TA) a saying, (Mṣb,) or a lie, or a falsehood; (S, K, TA;) as also † اختلق (S, Mṣb, K) and † تخلق. (S, K.) The Arabs say, حَدَّثَنَا بِحَدَّثِنَا بِأَحَادِيثِ الْخَلْقِ; فَلَنْ بِأَحَادِيثِ الْخَلْقِ Such a one related to us fictitious tales or stories, such as are deemed pretty, or such as are told by night [for entertainment]. (TA.) And it is said in the Kur [xxvi. 137], accord. to one reading, إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خَلَقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ, meaning † This is nought but the lying, and forging, of the ancients. (TA.) And in the same [xxxviii. 6], إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا آخِلَاقٌ, † This is nought but forging, and lying. (TA.) — خَلَقَهُ (K,) inf. n. خَلَقَ, (TA,) also signifies

He made it smooth; (K;) and so † خَلَقَهُ; namely, an arrow, (S,) [and any other thing; for] of anything that has been made smooth one says, خَلَقَ: (TA:) he made it equable, or even; namely, wood, or a stick; and so † خَلَقَهُ (K,) inf. n. تَخْلِيْقٌ. (TA.) — خَلَقْتُ, inf. n. خَلَقَةٌ, said of a woman, (JK, K,) She had [a goodly] body and make: (JK:) or she was, or became, goodly in make, or well made. (K.) [In the CK, instead of حَسَنَ خَلْقًا, is put خَلْقًا, meaning She was, or became, good in nature, &c.]] — And خَلَقَ, aor. ʔ, (JK, K,) inf. n. خَلَقَ; (JK, S;*) and خَلَقَ, aor. ʔ, (K,) inf. n. خَلُوقَةٌ (TA) [and خَلَقَةٌ, and perhaps خَلَقَةٌ q. v. infra]; It (a thing) was, or became, smooth, (JK, K, TA,) and equable, or even. (TA.) [See also 12. And it seems that one says, خَلَقْتُ الصَّخْرَةَ, inf. n. خَلَقَ, q. v. infra, meaning The rock was free from crack or fracture.] — And خَلَقَ, (JK, S, Mṣb, K,) aor. ʔ; (K;) and خَلَقَ, aor. ʔ; and خَلَقَ, aor. ʔ; (K;) inf. n. (of the first, JK, S) خَلُوقَةٌ (JK, S, K) and خَلَقَةٌ (JK, TA) and [of the second] خَلَقَ (K) and [of the third] خُلُوقٌ; (JK, TA;) It (a garment) was, or became, old, and worn out; as also † اخْلَقَ, (JK, S, Mṣb,) inf. n. اخْلُوقَ. (TA.) [Hence,] اخْلَقَ دِيْبَاجَهُ [lit.] His face became worn out; meaning † it became used for mean service [so that it lost its grace, or was disgraced,] by his begging. (Har p. 476. [See also 4 below.]) [Hence also,] اخْلَقَ شَبَابَهُ † His youth declined, or departed. (TA.) — And خَلَقَ (S, K,) aor. ʔ, (K,) inf. n. خَلَقَةٌ (Ham p. 522,) He was, or became, جَدِيرٌ [meaning adapted or disposed by nature, apt, meet, &c.: see خَلِيقٌ below]. (S, K.) You say, خَلَقَ لِدَيْكَ [and لِدَيْكَ] (see خَلِيقٌ) He was, or became, adapted, disposed, &c., for that; as though he were one of those in whom that was reckoned to be, and in whom the symptoms, signs, or tokens, thereof were seen. (S.) [And خَلَقَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ and مِنْ أَنْ and لَنْ يَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ and بَأَنْ يَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ He was, or became, adapted, &c., to do that: see خَلِيقٌ. And خَلَقَ may signify also It was, or became, probable; or likely to happen or be, or to have happened or been: see, again, خَلِيقٌ.]

2. خَلَقَهُ: see 1, latter half, in two places. — Also, (S, K,) inf. n. تَخْلِيْقٌ, (K,) He rubbed him over with خُلُوقٌ [q. v.]: (S;) or he perfumed him: (K:) or خَلَقَهُ بِخُلُوقٍ he perfumed him with خُلُوق. (TA.) And خَلَقْتُ الْمَرْأَةَ بِالْخُلُوقِ [I perfumed the woman, or rubbed her over, with the خُلُوق]. (Mṣb.) And خَلَقْتُ جَسْمَهَا She (a woman) rubbed her body and limbs over with خُلُوق. (TA.)

3. خَالَقَهُ (K,) inf. n. مُخَالَقَةٌ, (TA,) He consorted [or comported himself] with them (K, TA) according to their natures, or moral characters or qualities; (TA;) or with good nature, or moral character or qualities: (K:) or خَالَقَهُ خَلِيقٌ has this latter meaning. (TA.) One

says, خَالِصِ الْمُؤْمِنِ وَخَالِصِ الْفَاجِرِ, (S,) or خَالِقِ الْكَافِرِ, (TA,) [Act thou with reciprocal sincerity towards the believer, and comport thyself with the vitious, or the unbeliever, according to his nature, &c. See also 3 in art. خَلَصَ, where a similar saying is mentioned.]

4. اخْلَقَ: see 1, latter part, in three places. — Also He had old and worn-out garments. (TA.) — اخْلَقَهُ He wore it out; namely, a garment; the verb being trans. as well as intrans. (S, Mṣb, K.) [Hence,] اخْلَقَ الدَّهْرُ الشَّيْءَ † Time wore out, or wasted, the thing. (TA.) [Hence also,] one says to the beggar, أَخْلَقْتُ وَجْهَكَ; (TA.) [lit. Thou hast worn out thy face;] meaning † thou hast used thy face for mean service [so that it has lost its grace, or has become disgraced]: and in like manner one says, أَخْلَقَ لَهْ دِيْبَاجِي, i. e. أَخْلَقَ لَهْ دِيْبَاجِي; He uses his face for mean service by begging. (Har pp. 15 and 476.) — Also, (K,) or اخْلَعَهُ ثَوْبًا, (S,) He clad him with an old and worn-out garment. (S, K.) And اخْلَعَنِي ثَوْبَهُ He gave me his old and worn-out garment. (JK.) And some say, اخْلَعَهُ خَلْقًا He gave him an old and worn-out garment. (TA.) — And اخْلَاقُ الثَّوْبِ also signifies The cutting out of the garment: whence the saying, to Umm-Khalid, أَبْلَى وَأَخْلَقِي [Wear out, and cut out new]; or, as some relate it, وَأَخْلَفِي, i. e., “and replace,” which is the more likely. (TA.) — أَخْلَقَ and أَخْلَقَ بِهِ [have both of the following significations; though it is said that] the former signifies How likely is he, or it! (JK, TA;) and the latter, How well adapted or disposed, or how apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, competent, or proper, or how worthy, is he, or it! i. q. أُجِدِرُ بِهِ. (TA. [See 4 in arts. جَدَرَ and حَرَى.])

5: see 1, a little after the middle of the paragraph. — تَخَلَّقَ بِغَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ means He affected a [or nature, &c.,] that was not his own. (S, K.) And تَخَلَّقَ بِكَذَا He feigned such a thing, it not being in his nature, or not being created in him. (TA.) And تَخَلَّقَ بِنَفسِهِ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ, occurring in a trad., [He affected, to men, a nature, &c., that did not belong to him; or] he pretended [to men] that there was in his nature (فِي خَلْقِهِ) that which was contrary to his real intention; (Mbr, TA;) or that which was contrary to what he had in his heart: the verb is similar to تَصَعَّ and تَجَمَّلَ. (TA.) — تَخَلَّقَ بِهِ (S, K;) and تَخَلَّقَتْ بِهِ (Mṣb;) He was, or became, rubbed over, (S,) or perfumed; (K;) and she was, or became, so; (Mṣb;) [or he rubbed himself over, or perfumed himself; and she did so;] with it; (S, Mṣb, K;) namely, with خُلُوق. (S, Mṣb.)

8: see 1, latter half, in two places.

12. اخْلُوقَ, said of the back (مَتْنٌ) of a horse, It was, or became, smooth; (K;) [like خَلَقَ and خَلَقَ; or very smooth; for] the verb is of a form intensive in signification. (TA. [See its part. n., مُخْلُوقٌ, below.]) — Said of a رَسْمٌ, [i. e. a trace,

or a remain or relic marking the place of a house or the like and cleaving to the ground.] *It was, or became, even with the ground.* (S, K.) — *الاحلوق السحاب* *The clouds became equable, or uniform,* (JK, S, K, TA,) *their sides becoming conjoined; or, as some say, they became smooth;* (TA;) and, (K,) or as some say, (S, TA,) *they became adapted, or disposed, to rain;* (S, K, TA;) as though they were rendered smooth: or *they became collected together after separation, and prepared to rain.* (TA.) And *اخلوقت السماء أن تطر* *The sky was near, and likely, to rain.* (TA.) — See also 1, latter part.

خَلَقَ inf. n. of **خَلَقَ**. (JK, S, Mṣb, K, &c.) You say *خَلَقَ تَامَرُ الْخَلْقِ* [A man complete, or perfect, in respect of make, or proportion, &c.]. (S, K.) [See also **خَلَقَ**.] [In this and similar instances,] **الْخَلْقُ** signifies *The fashion of the outer man, and its [peculiar] qualities and attributes; like as the خَلْقُ signifies "the fashion of the inner man," &c.* (TA.) — **الْخَلْقُ** is also used in the sense of **الْمَخْلُوقُ** [meaning *What is created; the creature*]: (TA, and Bḍ in xxiii. 17, &c. :) [and, collectively, *the creation; as meaning the beings, or things, that are created;*] *all created things*: (Bḍ ubi suprā, &c. :) and [particularly] *mankind*; as also **الْخَلِيقَةُ**: (S, K:) and *man-kind and the jinn, or genii, and others*: (Jel in lv. 9, &c. :) and **الْخَلِيقَةُ** and [its pl.] **خَلَائِقُ** signify the same: you say, *هَؤُلَاءِ خَلِيقَةُ اللَّهِ* and also *هَؤُلَاءِ خَلْقُ اللَّهِ* [They are the creatures of God]: **الْخَلْقُ** being originally an inf. n.: (S, TA:) and Lh mentions [an instance of its having a pl., in] the saying, *لَا وَآلِدِي خَلَقَ الْخَلْقُ مَا فَعَلْتُ كَيْدًا*, meaning [No, by Him who created] *all creatures, [I did not such a thing.]* (TA.) In the saying, *فَلْيَغَيِّرَنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ*, in the Kur [iv. 118, lit. *And they shall alter the creature of God*], some say that castration is meant: (TA: [and Bḍ includes, with this, other unnatural actions:]) or the meaning is, *the religion of God*: (Bḍ, Jel, TA;) accord. to El-Ḥasan and Mujāhid. (TA.) And *لَا تَبْدِيلَ لَخَلْقِ اللَّهِ*, in the Kur [xxx. 29], means, accord. to Kāṭadeh, [There shall be no changing, or altering,] *of the religion of God.* (TA.) — **خَلَقَ** also signifies *Anything made smooth.* (TA.) [See also **مُخَلَّقٌ**.]

خُلِقَ: see **خُلِقَ**, in four places.

خُلِقَ inf. n. of **خَلَقَ**: as such, signifying *The being smooth* [&c.]. (JK, S.) [As such also,] in a rock, *Freedom from crack or fracture.* (S, K.) — [And, as such,] *The being old, and worn out.* (K.) — [Hence, used as an epithet,] *Old, and worn out*: (S, Mṣb, K:) [and as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant; meaning *an old and worn-out garment or piece of cloth*:] pl. **خُلِقَانُ** (S, K) and **أَخْلَاقُ**. (S, K, TA.) And [as an epithet] it is masc. and fem.; (S, K;) because it is originally an inf. n., the inf. n. of **أَخْلَقَ** meaning "smooth," (S,) [or rather of **خُلِقَ** meaning "it was, or became, old, and worn out;" although it has pls.; and] IB

mentions an instance of its dual, **خَلَقَانِ**: (TA:) Ks says, We have not heard them say, **خَلَقَةً** in any instance: (Lh, TA:) Fr says that it is without ة [as a fem. epithet] because it was originally used as a prefixed noun; for one said, *أَعْطِنِي خَلَقَ عِمَامَتِكَ* and *خَلَقَ جُبَّتِكَ* [lit. meaning *Give thou to me what is old, and worn out, of thy جبة and of thy turban*]; but Ez-Zejjājee says that this is nought. (TA.) You say **خُلِقَ ثَوْبٌ** [An old and worn-out garment or piece of cloth], and **مِلْحَفَةٌ خُلِقَ** [an old and worn-out outer wrapping garment]: (S:) also **رَمَّةٌ خُلِقَ** [an old and worn-out piece of rope]: and **دَارٌ خُلِقَ** [an old and decayed house]: and **جَسَدٌ خُلِقَ** [an old and wasted body]. (TA.) One says also **ثَوْبٌ خُلِقَ**, meaning *A garment, or piece of cloth, altogether, or wholly, old and worn out*: (Fr, S, K;) every portion of it being **خُلِقَ**; (Fr;) like as they said **بِرْمَةٌ أَعْيَانُ** &c.: (S:) and in like manner, **مِلْحَفَةٌ أَخْلَاقُ**. (IAḥr.) And Ks mentions the saying, *أَصْبَحَتْ ثِيَابُهُمْ خُلِقَانًا وَخَلْفَهُمْ جَدْدًا* [Their garments became old, and worn out; and their old and worn-out garments became replaced by new]; with the sing. [in the latter clause] in the place of the pl. **خُلِقَانِ**: (TA:) or **جَدْدًا** may be here put for **جَدِيدًا**. (L in art. جد.) In the phrase **مِلْحَفَةٌ خُلِقَ** [An outer wrapping garment that is a little, or somewhat, old, and worn out], the dim. is without ة because it is [the dim. of] an epithet [applied without ة to a fem. n.], and ة is not affixed to the dims. of epithets [of this kind]: it is like **نَصْفٌ** dim. of **نَصْفٌ** an epithet applied to a woman. (S, K.) [See Lumsden's Arab. Gram. p. 623: but some of the grammarians consider these instances as anomalous.] — **بَعِيَ ذِي الْخَلْقِ**, and **بَاعَهُ بَيْعَةَ الْخَلْقِ**, the latter as used by a poet, [lit. *He bought it, or sold it, (app. the former,) as one buys, or sells, the old and worn-out garment, like as we say "dog-cheap," and "cheap as dirt,"*] are phrases mentioned, but not explained, by IAḥr, who cites the following saying:

* أَبْلَغَ قَزَارَةً لِنِي قَدْ شَرَيْتُ لَهَا
* مَجْدَ الْحَيَاةِ بِسِيْفِي بَيْعَ ذِي الْخَلْقِ

[app. meaning *Tell thou Fezārah that I have purchased for them life-long glory (lit. the glory of life), with my sword, as cheaply, i. e. as easily, as one purchases the old and worn-out garment*]. (TA.) — **سَحَابَةٌ خُلِقَةٌ**: see the next paragraph.

سَحَابَةٌ خُلِقَ [part. n. of **خَلَقَ**]. — [Hence,] **خُلِقَةٌ** *A cloud in which is a sign, or trace, of rain; as also خَلِيقَةٌ*: (S, K:) or *a cloud giving hope of rain; as also خُلِقَةٌ*; (JK;) both are said by IAḥr to signify the same: (TA:) and **سَحَابَةٌ خُلِقَةٌ** [alone, as a subst., or probably **سَحَابَةٌ خُلِقَةٌ**,] *a cloud that is equable, or uniform, giving hope of rain.* (Abou-Sa'eed, K.)

خُلِقَ (S, Mṣb, K) and **خُلِقَ** (S, K) *A nature; or a natural, a native, or an innate, disposition or temper or the like; syn. سَجِيَّة*. (S, Mṣb, K, TA,) and **طَبِيعَ**; (K, TA;) *of which one is*

created: (TA:) and **خُلِقَةٌ** signifies [the same; i. e.] *the فِطْرَةُ [or nature, &c.],* (S, Mṣb, K, TA) *of which a man is created*; (TA;) like **خُلِقَ** and **خُلِقَ**: (K, TA: [in the CK, erroneously, and] **خُلِقَ** [also] signifies [the same; i. e.] *the طَبِيعَةُ [or nature, &c.],* (S, K, TA) *with which a man is created*: (TA:) the proper signification of **خُلِقَ** is [the moral character; or] *the fashion of the inner man; i. e. his mind, or soul, and its peculiar qualities and attributes*; like as **خُلِقَ** signifies the "fashion of the outer man, and its [peculiar] qualities and attributes:" it signifies also *custom or habit* [as being a second nature]: (TA:) and, as also **خُلِقَ**, [which is merely a contraction thereof, and therefore identical with it in all its senses,] *manliness; syn. مَرْوَةٌ*: and *religion*: (IAḥr, K:) the pl. is **أَخْلَاقُ** only: (TA:) [this is often used as signifying *morals*: and *ethics*:] and the pl. of **خُلِيقَةٌ** in the sense explained above [said in Har p. 193 to be that of **خُلِقَ**] is **خَلَائِقُ**. (S.) It is said in a trad., *لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ فِي الْمِيزَانِ أَثْقَلَ مِنْ حُسْنِ الْخُلُقِ* [Nothing is heavier in the balance in which good and evil will be weighed than goodness of the moral character, &c.]. (TA.) And one says, *وَالْخُلُقُ هَذِهِ خُلِيقَتُهُ الَّتِي خُلِقَ عَلَيْهَا* and *هَذِهِ خُلِيقَتُهُ الَّتِي خُلِقَ عَلَيْهَا* This is his nature, &c., of which he was created. (Lh.) And *لَكَرِيمُ الْخُلِيقَةِ* Verily he is generous in respect of nature, &c. (AZ.) And *صَارَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ خُلُقًا* That became to him [a second nature, a habit, or] a thing to which he was habituated. (TA.) It is said in the Kur [xxvi. 137], *إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ*, [xxvi. 137], *This is nought but a custom of the ancients.* (TA.) And in the same [lxviii. 4], *وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ*, And verily thou art of a great religion. (Jel, TA.) And in a trad. of 'Aisheh, *كَانَ خُلُقُهُ الْقُرْآنَ*, meaning *That whereto he clung was the Kur-ān, with its rules of discipline and its commands and its prohibitions, and the excellences and beauties and gracious things comprised in it.* (TA.) — **نَوْمَةُ الْخُلُقِ** [i. e. **الْخُلُقِ** or **خُلِقَ**] *The sleep of midday, which was prescribed by the Prophet.* (Har p. 223. [See also **خُمُقٌ** and **خَرَقٌ**].)

خُلُوقَةٌ Smoothness; (K, TA;) as also **خُلُوقَةٌ** and **خُلَاقَةٌ**: (K:) but the second of these three, correctly speaking, [as also the third, accord. to analogy, and perhaps the first also,] is an inf. n. of **خُلِقَ**. (TA.)

خُلِقَةٌ [primarily signifies *A mode, or manner, of خُلِقَ*, generally as meaning *creation; a particular make: and hence,] constitution; syn. تَرْكِيبٌ*: (Mgh:) [and particularly the natural constitution of an animated being, as created in the womb of the mother; also termed *فِطْرَةٌ*:] see also **خُلِقَ**. You say *رَجُلٌ حَسَنُ الْخُلُقَةِ* [A man goodly, or beautiful, in respect of make]. (A, TA.) *فِي طَرِيقِي خُلِقَ* means *فِي طَرِيقِي* [In a way, or road, that is natural, and original]. (Mgh.)

خُلِقَ: see **خُلِقَ**.

خَلْقِي Natural; not accidental: [constitutional: of, or relating to, or belonging to, the natural constitution of an animated being, as created in the womb of the mother:] rel. n. of **خَلَقَ**. (Msb.) You say **عَيْبٌ خَلْقِي** A natural fault or imperfection &c. (Msb.) And **صِفَةُ خَلْقِي** [A natural quality]; opposed to **اِخْتِيَارِيَّة**. (Msb in art. مدح.) See also **خَلَقَةٌ**.

خَلَقِي One who wears old and worn-out clothes. (TA.)

خُلُقَانِي A seller of old and worn-out clothes. (TA.)

خَلَاق A share, or portion: (JK, S, Msb.) and a good, just, or righteous, share or portion: (JK:) or a full, a complete, or an abundant, share or portion of good, (K, TA,) and of goodness, or righteousness: (TA:) and religion: or a share, or portion, thereof. (TA.) One says, **لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ** There is no share, or portion, [of good] for him in the final state of existence. (S. [See the Kur iii. 71, &c.]) And **لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُ** He has no desire for good, nor righteousness in religion. (TA.)

خَلَاق: see the next paragraph.

خُلُوق A certain species of perfume; (JK, S, Mgh, Msb, K;) also termed **خَلَاق**; (Lh, Msb, K;) accord. to some of the lawyers, (Msb,) fluid, (Mgh, Msb,) but of thick consistence; (L, voce نَضَجَ;) and in which is a yellowness: (Mgh, Msb:) it is composed of saffron and other things; and redness and yellowness are predominant in it: it is forbidden [to men], because it is of the perfumes of women, who use it more than do men. (TA.)

خَلِيق, applied to a man, (S, TA,) Perfect, or complete, in make; (TA;) as also **مُخَلِّق**: (Ham p. 531:) or perfect, or complete, in make, and just in proportion; (S, TA;) and so **مُخَلِّق**; (S, K, TA; [in the CK, erroneously, **مُخَلِّق**; in the TA expressly said to be of the pass. form;]) fem. of the former with **ة**: (TA:) or **مُخَلِّق** both signify goodly, or beautiful, in make: or the former is not applied to a man; but **مُخَلِّق** with **ة**, signifies a woman having [a goodly] body and make: (TA, in which this signification is said to be tropical:) and **خَلِيقَةٌ** and **خَلِيق** are alike, (JK, TA,) accord. to Lh, (TA,) in this last sense: (JK:) or the former of these two may be pl. [or coll. gen. n.] of the latter, like as **شَعِير** is of **شَعِيرَةٌ**: (TA:) and **مُخَلِّق** signifies anything just in proportion: (IF, TA:) **مُخَلِّق**, also, signifies perfect, or complete, in make; applied to a camel (**جَمَل**): (TA:) [or **جَمَل**, here may be a mistranscription for **حَمَل**; for] **مُخَلِّقَةٌ** signifies [a fetus when it has become like a lump of flesh] perfect, or complete, in make; (Fr, S, K;) so in the Kur xxii. 5; (Fr, TA;) or of which the make has become apparent. (IAar, TA.) — Also Adapted or disposed [by nature], apt, meet, suited, suitable, fitted, fit, proper, competent, or worthy; (KL, PS;) syn.

جَدِيرٌ (S, K) and **حَرِيٌّ** (TA) [and **حَقِيقٌ** &c.: pl. **خُلُقَاءُ**, and Freytag adds **خُلُقٌ**]. You say, **فُلَانٌ خَلِيقٌ بَكْدَا**, i. e. **جَدِيرٌ بِهِ** [Such a one is adapted or disposed by nature, &c., for such a thing]; as though he were one of those in whom that was reckoned to be, and in whom the symptoms, signs, or tokens, thereof were seen. (S.) [And **هُوَ خَلِيقٌ لِلْخَيْرِ** He is adapted or disposed by nature to good; i. e., to be, or to do, or to effect, or to produce, what is good.] And **بَأَنْ يَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ** and **إِنَّهُ لَخَلِيقٌ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ** [Verily he is adapted or disposed &c. for doing that; or worthy to do it]: so says Lh: and he adds that the Arabs say, **يَا خَلِيقٌ بِذَلِكَ**, using the nom. case; and **يَا خَلِيقًا بِذَلِكَ**, using the accus. case; [the latter being the usual form; both meaning O thou who art adapted or disposed &c. for that;] but ISd says, I know not the reason of this. (TA.) And **إِذَاكَ مَخْلَقَةٌ**, i. e. **هَذَا مَخْلَقَةٌ** [This is one that is adapted or disposed &c. for that]: (S, K:*) and **لَكَ** **هَذَا الْأَمْرُ مَخْلَقَةٌ** [This affair, or thing, is one that is adapted &c. for thee]: and **إِنَّهُ مَخْلَقَةٌ** **مِنْ ذَلِكَ** [Verily it is adapted &c. for that]: like **مَجْدَرَةٌ** and **مَقْنَنَةٌ**: and in like manner one says of two, and of more than two, and of a feminine: so says Lh. (TA.) [**مَخْلَقَةٌ** properly signifies A place, and hence a thing, an affair, and a person, adapted or disposed &c.: it is of the same class as **مَعْسَاةٌ** and **مَظْنَّةٌ** and **مُتَنَّةٌ**.] **خَلِيقٌ** also signifies Habituated, or accustomed. (PS, TA:*) And one says, **إِنَّهُ لَخَلِيقٌ**, i. e. **لَحَرِيٌّ**, meaning Verily it is probable; or likely to happen or be, or to have happened or been. (TA.) And **هُوَ خَلِيقٌ لَهُ** He, or it, is like to him, or it. (JK, TA.) — **سَحَابَةٌ خَلِيقَةٌ**: see **خَلَقٌ**. — [See also **خَلِيقَةٌ**, which, in several senses, is a fem. epithet used as a subst.]

خُلُقِي: see **خَلَقٌ** (of which it is the dim.), in the latter half of the paragraph.

خَلَاقَةٌ: } see **خَلَقَةٌ**.
خُلُوقَةٌ: }

خَلِيقَةٌ: see **خَلَقٌ**, in two places. — Also The beasts, or brutes. (En-Nadr, K.) The saying, respecting the **خَوَارِجُ** [a sect of heretics, or schismatics], **هُمْ شَرُّ الْخَلْقِ وَالْخَلِيقَةِ** is explained by En-Nadr as meaning [They are the worst of mankind and] of the beasts, or brutes. (TA.) — And A well (**بُئْرٌ**) just dug: (AA, K:) or a well in which is no water: or a hollow, cavity, pit, or hole, formed by nature in the ground: or a small hollow or cavity, in a mountain, in which water remains and stagnates: accord. to IAar, **خَلِيقٌ** [app. **خَلَقٌ**, pl. of **خَلِيقَةٌ**, like as **مَدَنٌ** and **صَحِيفَةٌ** are pls. of **مَدِينَةٌ** and **صَحِيفَةٌ**], signifies wells recently dug. (TA.) — And Land (**أَرْضٌ**) that is dug. (TA.) — See also **خَلَقٌ**, in four places.

أَخْلَقُ [dim. of **خَلَقَةٌ** fem. of **خَلَقٌ**]: see **أَخْلَقُ**, in three places.

خَلَاثِقُ [pl. of **خَلِيقَةٌ**]. = **خَلَاثِقُ** i. q. **خَلَاثِقُ** i. c. Four large and smooth masses of stone at the head of the well, upon which the drawer of the water stands. (TA.) Accord. to Ibn-'Abbād, **خَوْضُ بَادِي الْخَلَاثِقِ** means [A watering-trough of which] the [stones termed] **نَصَائِبُ** [appear]. (JK, TA. [See **نَصِيبَةٌ**].)

أَخْلَقُ: see **خَلَقٌ**.

خَلَاق: see the next paragraph.

خَالِقٌ [act. part. n. of **خَلَقَ**]: A worker in leather and the like; (K, TA;) because he measures first, and then cuts. (TA.) To **خَالَقَات**, meaning Women working in leather, as engaged in dividing a hide (**أَدِيمٌ**), El-Kumeyt likens genealogists. (TA.) — **الْخَالِقُ**, as an epithet applied to God, (K, Msb, TA,) properly, He who brings into existence according to the proper measure, or proportion, or adaptation; (TA;) [and hence, the Creator; or] the Originator, not after the similitude of anything pre-existing: (K:) or He who hath brought into existence all things after they had not been in existence: (Az, TA:) and **الْخَالِقُ** signifies the same; (Msb,* TA;) [i. e. the Creator of all things; or, as an intensive epithet, the Great Creator;] or the Creator of many creatures: (Ksh and Bq and Jel, in xxxvi. 81:) Az says that this epithet, with the article **ال**, may not be applied to any but God. (Msb.) Accord. to IAmB, **اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ** means **أَحْسَنُ الْمَقْدَرِينَ** [i. e. Blessed be God, the Best of those who make things according to their proper measures, or proportions, or adaptations]. (TA.)

خَوَالِقُ [a pl. of which the sing. is not mentioned] Smooth mountains: so in the saying of Lebeed,

* وَالْأَرْضُ تَحْتَهُمْ مَبَادَا رَاسِيَا *
* ثَبَتَتْ خَوَالِقَهَا بِصِرِّ الْجَنْدَلِ *

[And the earth beneath them a firm expanse; its smooth mountains being rendered fast by hard and solid stones]. (K, TA. [In the CK, **بَصِير** is erroneously put for **بَصِير**].)

أَخْلَقُ Smooth: (JK, K:) smooth and solid; (S, K, TA;) applied in this sense to anything: (TA:) smooth and firm: (JK:) fem. **خَلَقَاءُ**. (JK, S, K.) You say **حَجَرٌ أَخْلَقُ** Stone that is smooth (K, TA) and solid, upon which nothing makes an impression. (TA.) And **صَخْرَةٌ خَلَقَاءُ** A rock, or great mass of stone, smooth (K, TA) and solid: (TA:) or free from crack and fracture. (S, K, TA.) And **فَرْسَنٌ خَلَقَاءُ** A camel's foot in which is no crack. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) And **هَضْبَةٌ خَلَقَاءُ** [A hill, or the like,] destitute of herbage or vegetation. (TA.) — [Hence,] **رَجُلٌ أَخْلَقُ** **فَقِيرٌ**. (K.) You say **أَخْلَقُ** **رَجُلٌ** + **فَقِيرٌ** A man destitute of property. (TA.) And it is said in a trad., **إِنَّمَا** **لَيْسَ الْفَقِيرُ فَقِيرُ الْمَالِ إِنَّمَا** **الْفَقِيرُ الْأَخْلَقُ** **الْكَسْبُ** i. e. + [The poor in respect of property is not the poor: the poor is only]

he who has no good deeds for which he will be rewarded in the world to come. (TA, in two places.) — **الْأَخْلَقُ** also signifies *The exterior of a horse's hoof*. (JK.) — And **خَلَقًا**, (JK, S, K,) applied to a woman, (JK, S,) *Impervia coeunti*; (S, K, TA;) as also **خَلَقٌ**. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.) — See also **خَلَقٌ**. — And **الْخَلَقَاءُ** [used as a subst.] *The sky*; because of its smoothness and evenness. (TA.) — And *The side of a camel &c.* (K.) One says also, **ضَرَبْتُ خَلَقًا جَنْبِهِ** (K, TA [in the CK **جَنْبِهِ خَلَقًا**]) *I struck the outer part of his side*. (TA.) — And *The interior* (Lth, K, TA) and *smooth part* (Lth, TA,) of the **غَار**, (K,) i. e., of [the upper part of the interior of the mouth, or] what is termed **الْغَارُ الْأَعْلَى** (Lth, TA;) as also **الْخَلِيقَاءُ** [the dim. of **الْخَلَقَاءُ**]: (Lth, K, TA;) or both signify *what appears of the غَار*: and the dim. form is that which is predominant in this case. (TA.) — And *The part of the forehead that is even* (JK, K, TA) and *smooth*; (TA;) as also **الْخَلِيقَاءُ**. (JK, K, TA.) One says, **سَجَبُوا عَلَى خَلَقَاوَاتِ جَبَاهِهِمْ** [They were dragged along upon the even and smooth parts of their foreheads]. (TA [in which this is said to be tropical].) — **خَلِيقَاءُ الْفَرَسِ** [part] of the horse which is like the **عَرْنِينَ** [or upper part of the nose] of man; (S, K;) the part where the forehead of the horse meets the narrow portion of the bone of the nose: AO says that the **خَلِيقَاوَاتِ** in the face of the horse are [the two parts] where his forehead meets the bone of his nose, on the right and left of the **خَلِيقَاءُ**, sloping towards the eye; and the **خَلِيقَاءُ** is [the part] between the eyes; and some call it the **خَلَقَاءُ**. (TA.) — **إِنْ أَخْلَقَ بِكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا** is a phrase mentioned by Ks, as meaning *Verily the most apt, meet, suitable, fit, or proper, thing for thee to do is such a thing*. (TA.)

مَخْلَقَةٌ: see **خَلِيقٌ**, in four places, in the latter half of the paragraph.

مُخَلَّقٌ: see **خَلِيقٌ**, in two places, in the former half of the paragraph. — Also, applied to an arrow, *Made smooth* (S, K, TA) and *even*. (TA.) [See also **خَلَقٌ**, last signification; and **مُخْتَلَقٌ**.]

مَخْلُوقٌ [pass. part. n. of **خَلَقَ**. When used as a subst., signifying *A creature, or created thing*, its pl. is **مَخْلُوقَاتٌ**. See **خَلَقٌ**. — **قَصِيدَةٌ مَخْلُوقَةٌ**. — **خَلَقْتُ**. [See also **خَلَقْتُ**, last signification; and **مُخْتَلَقٌ**.]

مُخْتَلَقٌ: see **خَلِيقٌ**, first sentence, in five places. — Also *Made smooth*. (TA.) [See also **مُخْتَلَقٌ**.] — And *Generous in [nature, or] natural dispositions*. (Ham p. 561.) — **مُخْتَلَقٌ لِلْمَلِكِ**, in a verse of Dhu-r-Rummeh, means *Created of a nature fitting for dominion*: (S, TA;) and so **لِلْأَصْحَابِ** [for companions]; as in a verse of Ibn-Ahmar. (TA.)

مُخْلَوْنٌ *Very smooth*; its measure being one of those that denote intensiveness. (Ham p. 358.)

خلنج

خَلْنَجٌ a Persian word, arabicized, (S,) *A kind of tree*, (S, K,) *of the wood of which vessels are made*: (TA:) or any [bowl of the kinds called] **جَفْنَةٌ** and **صَحْفَةٌ**, or other vessel, made of wood having variegated streaks: (L:) pl. **خَلَنَاجٌ**. (S, K.) The word is mentioned [in the S and K in art. **خَلَج**; but] in the L and some other lexicons in a separate art., because all the letters of a word which is not Arabic are regarded as radical. (MF.)

خلو

1. **خَلَا**, (S, Mṣb, K,) *أَوْرَ. يَخْلُو*, (S, Mṣb,) inf. n. **خُلُوٌ**, (S, Mṣb, K,) or **خَلَاءٌ**, (Mṣb,) or both, (K,) said of a place, (K,) of a place of alighting or abode, (Mṣb,) and of a thing, (S, TA,) *It was, or became, empty, vacant, void, devoid, destitute, or unoccupied*; (K, TA;) *had none, and nothing, in it*; (TA;) as also **أَخْلَى**, (Mṣb, K,) and **أَسْخَلَى**. (K.) [**خَلَا الْمَكَانُ مِنْ** **الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالنَّاسِ وَالْمَاءِ وَالْكَلِّ** means *The place was, or became, devoid, or destitute, of human beings and water and herbage or pasturage; without human beings &c.*] Of a place of alighting or abode, you say, **خَلَا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ** and **أَخْلَى** [*It was, or became, devoid, or destitute, of its occupants*]. (Mṣb.) And of a vessel, **خَلَا مِمَّا فِيهِ** *It was, or became, empty of what was in it*. (Mgh.) And **خَلَوْتُ** (S) *I became empty, in the belly, of food*; (PS;) and **أَخْلَيْتُ عَنْهُ** signifies the same. (S.) And **خَلَا مِنَ الْعَيْبِ**, (Mṣb,) or **عَنِ** (S.) **أَخْلَيْتُ عَنْهُ** signifies the same. (S.) And **خَلُوٌ**, (K,) inf. n. **خُلُوٌ**, *He was, or became, free* (Mṣb, K) *from fault*, (Mṣb,) or *from the thing, or affair*: (K:) and, accord. to IḤ, **خَلَا** alone signifies *he was, or became, free from a fault, or the like, of which he was accused, or suspected*. (TA.) And **خَلَّتْ عَنْ مَانِعٍ** **خَلَّتْ**, inf. n. **خُلُوٌ**, is said of a woman [as meaning *She was, or became, free from any obstacle to marriage*]. (Mṣb.) Accord. to the K, **خَلَا مَكَانُهُ** [lit. *His place became vacant*] means *he died*: but accord. to IḤ, **خَلَا** alone has this signification [from the same verb signifying *مَضَى*, explained below]: and if you add **مَكَانُهُ**, you say **خَلَى**, with *teshdeed*; which see below. (TA.) You say also, **أَخْلَى** and **خَلَا لَكَ الشَّيْءُ**, both signifying the same, (AA, S, TA,) i. q. **فَرَّغَ** [i. e. *The thing was, or became, vacant, or unoccupied, for thee*: (see an ex. of the former verb in a saying of Tarafah cited voce جَوَّ) and hence, *the thing was, or became, exclusively for thee*]. (TA.) AA cites as an ex. the saying of Maan Ibn-Ows,

* أَعَادِلُ هَلْ يَأْتِي الْقَبَائِلَ حَظْمَهَا *
* مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَمْ أَخْلَى لَنَا الْمَوْتُ وَحَدَنَا *

[O censurer, does their share of death come to the tribes in common, or is death exclusively for us alone?]. (S, TA.) See also the paragraph, below, commencing with **خَلَا** as a word denoting

exception. — [Hence,] **خَلَا** and **أَخْلَى**, (S, K,) said of a man, (TA,) or the same two verbs followed by **بِنَفْسِهِ**, said of a man, (Mṣb,) both signify the same; (S;) *He was, or became, [without any companion, i. e.] alone, by himself*; (Mṣb;) or *he became* (**وَقَعَ** [q. v.]) *in a vacant place, in which he was not pressed against, or straitened*. (K.) And **خَلَا بِهِ**, (S, Mṣb, K,) and **أَخْلَى بِهِ**, (S, K,) and **مَعَهُ**, (K,) inf. n. **خَلَوَةٌ**, (S, Mṣb, K) and **خَلَاءٌ**, (S, K) and **خُلُوٌ**, (K, TA,) or **خُلُوٌ**, (CK,) or the first of these, i. e. **خَلَوَةٌ**, is a simple subst., and the second and third are the inf. ns.; (TA;) and **أَخْلَى بِهِ**, (Lh, K,) and **أَخْلَاهُ**, (S, K,) and **أَسْخَلَى بِهِ**; (K;) [the last omitted in the CK;] *He was, or became, alone with him*; (Mṣb;) *he was, or became, in company with him, or he met him, or had a meeting or an interview with him, in a vacant place, or a place unoccupied [by others, i. e., in a private place]*. (S, K.) In the saying in the Kur [iii. 13], **وَإِذَا خُلَا إِلَىٰ شَيْطَانِهِمْ**, it is said that **إِلَىٰ** is used in the sense of **مَعَ**, [so that the meaning is *And when they are alone with their devils*], as in that other saying in the Kur [iii. 45 and lxi. 14], **مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَىٰ اللَّهِ**. (S.) A man says to another man, **أَخْلُ مَعِيَ حَتَّىٰ أَكَلِمَكَ**, i. e. *Be [or come] thou alone with me [that I may speak to thee in private]*. (TA.) And one says, **خَلَا بِزَوْجَتِهِ**, inf. n. **خَلَوَةٌ**, [but see what is said of this noun above,] *He was, or became, alone with his wife*: but [properly speaking, according to the law,] the term **خَلَوَةٌ** [or **خُلُوَةٌ**, in this case,] is not used unless it be *with the enjoyment of the mufāḥḍa*, [see 3 in art. **فَحْذ**], and then it has an effect upon the circumstances of the marriage [by its rendering obligatory the payment of the dowry, though consummation has not taken place]: if with consummation, the act is termed **دُخُولٌ**. (Mṣb.) You say also, **أَخْلَى بِأَمْرِكَ** and **أَخْلَى بِأَمْرِكَ** *Be thou alone in thine affair, with none to take part with thee in it; confine thyself to it exclusively of other things*. (TA.) [See also 5.] And **أَخْلَى بِإِنْكَارِكَ** *Keep thou to thine affair, and be alone in it, with none to take part with thee therein*. (JK.) And **أَسْخَلَى بِبَلْبَكَةٍ** [*app. for بَلْبَكَةٍ*] *He was, or became, alone in weeping, with none to participate with him in it*. (TA.) [And **لِلْأَمْرِ**: see 5.] And **خَلَا عَلَى** **خَلَا فُلَانٌ عَلَى** *He restricted himself to a portion of the food*. (K.) Temeem say, **خَلَا عَلَى** **اللَّبَنِ وَاللَّحْمِ** (JK, TA) i. e. *Such a one fed upon milk and flesh-meat alone*; (JK;) or *such a one ate not, nor mixed, anything with milk and flesh-meat*: and Kināneh and Keys say **أَخْلَى**. (Lh, JK, TA.) [And it seems to be indicated in the T that **خَلَا** signifies *They selected a she-camel for* **خَلِيَّةٌ**, q. v.: or i. q. **بَخَلِيَّةٌ**: see 5.] — **خَلَا** also signifies *He devoted himself to religious services or exercises* [app. in solitude, or seclusion, or in a **خَلَوَةٌ**; or because one generally does so in solitude; or because the doing so involves abstraction from other affairs]. (TA.) [See also 5; and see **مُخْتَلِفٌ**.] — And **خَلَا بِهِ**

[sometimes] signifies † *He mocked at, scoffed at, laughed at, derided, or ridiculed, him*: (Lh, S, Z, K, TA:) said by Az to be strange, and not known by him or any other authority than that of Lh: (TA:) from the saying, *خَلَا فَلَانٌ بَعْرَضٍ* [Such a one occupied himself alone with the honour, or reputation, of such a one, making sport with it]. (Ksh in ii. 13.) And i. q. *خَادَعَهُ* † [He deceived, deluded, beguiled, circumvented, or outwitted, him; &c.: or he strove to do so]: (TA:) as also *خَالَاهُ*, (JK, and K in art. *خَلَى*.) inf. n. *مُخَالَاةٌ*. (JK.) — And *خَلَا عَلَيْهِ* *He relied upon him*; [as though he betook himself to him alone;] syn. *اعْتَمَدَ*. (TA.) — And *خَلَا*, (JK, K,) inf. n. *خُلُوٌ*, (TA,) or *خَلَاةٌ*, (JK,) said of a man (JK) and of a thing, (JK, TA,) *He, or it, went, went away, or passed away*. (JK, K.) Hence, (TA,) *وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ* in the Kur [xxxv. 22], means [And there is not any people but a warner] hath gone, and hath been sent, among them. (S, TA.) [Hence also *خَلَا* explained above as meaning *He died*.] And *خَلَا مِنْهَا* [an elliptical phrase] *She became old; the greater part of her life passed*. (TA from a trad.) And *خَلَاكَ ذَمٌّ* [for *عَنْكَ ذَمٌّ*] *Blame passed away from thee; or may blame pass away from thee*. (Ksh and Bd in ii. 13.) You say, *ذَمٌّ إِنْفَعَلَ كَذَا وَخَلَاكَ ذَمٌّ* *Do thou such a thing, and thou wilt have an excuse*; [i. e.] *blame will fall from thee*. (S. [See art. *ذَمٌّ*].) And *خَلَاهُ الْحُزْنُ* *Grief passed away from him, and quitted him*. (Har p. 590, from the Tekmileh.) — *خَلَا عَنِ الشَّيْءِ*: see 2. — *خَلَى*, probably belonging to art. *خَلَى*, though mentioned in the present art., *He ate what was good, sweet, or pleasant*. (TA.)

2. *خَلَى*, inf. n. *تَخَلَّى*, [He left a place, &c., empty, vacant, void, devoid, destitute, or unoccupied.] Hence, *خَلَى مَكَانَهُ* [He left his place vacant;] meaning † *he died*: (TA, and so in Ham p. 478:) a meaning assigned in the K to *خَلَا* † *خَلَا*, and by IAar to *خَلَا* alone, without teshdeed; but when *مكانه* is added, it is with teshdeed. (TA.) And † *He went his way*. (Ham p. 379.) And *خَلَى سَبِيلَهُ* [He left his way free, or open, to him]. (S, TA.) And *خَلَى بَيْنَهُمَا* [He left the way, or space, free between them two; meaning he left them two free, each to do to the other as he pleased]. (TA.) [And *بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ كَذَا*] *He left him free access to such a thing*.] And *خَلَى بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ نَفْسِهِ* *He left him, or it, alone*; syn. *أَفْتَلَهُ*. (S and O and K in art. *هَمَلَ*.) [And *خَلَاهُ وَفَلَانٌ* *He left him to do as he pleased with such a one*.] And *خَلَى الْأَمْرَ* *He left, left alone, or let alone, the thing, or affair*; as also *تَخَلَّى* *خَلَاهُ*, (K, TA,) inf. n. *خَلَاةٌ* and *عَنَهُ* and *مَنْهُ*. (TA.) For *تَخَلَّى* signifies The leaving, and making a thing to be alone. (Har p. 123.) *خَلَاهُ* and *خَلَى عَنْهُ* both signify *He left, or left alone, it, or him*. It is said in a trad., *خَلَى عَنْهُمْ* *He (God) left them, or left them*

alone, and turned from them, forty years. (TA.) [And *كَذَا خَلَاهُ* *He made him, or left him, vacant, unoccupied, unemployed, or at leisure, for such a thing*.] — *تَخَلَّى* also signifies The act of loosing; contr. of *شَدَّ*. (IAar, K in art. *ابَضَ*.) [Hence,] *خَلَى عَنِ الشَّيْءِ*, (JK, S, TA,) in the K *خَلَا*, without teshdeed, but this requires consideration, (TA,) *He dismissed, loosed, let loose, or let go, the thing*. (JK, K, TA.) — [And hence *خَلَاهُ* meaning *He left it, permitted it, or allowed it*: see the pass. part n., below.] — *خَلَّتْ*, said of a she-camel such as is termed *خَلَّةٌ*; and hence, of a cooking-pot: see 1 in art. *خَلَى*.

3. *خَلَاهُ* *He left, forsook, relinquished, abandoned, deserted, or quitted, him, being left, &c., by him*; namely, another man; syn. *تَارَكَهُ*. (S;) inf. n. *مُخَالَاةٌ*, syn. *مُؤَادَعَةٌ*, (JK,) [and *خَلَا* also: and he was, or became, distant, remote, far off, aloof, or apart, from him; for] *خَلَاةٌ* is syn. with *مُبَاعَدَةٌ* and *مُجَانِبَةٌ* (TA in art. *خَلَا*) and *فُرْقَةٌ*. (TA in the present art.) And *خَلَى الْأَمْرَ*, inf. n. *خَلَاةٌ*: see 2. — [Also *He went, or came, out, or forth, to him, in the field; for* *مُخَالَاةٌ* is also syn. with *مُبَارَاةٌ*. (Sh, TA.) — Also, (Lth, JK, K,) inf. n. *مُخَالَاةٌ*, (Lth, JK,) *He wrestled with him, each endeavouring to throw down the other; contended with him in wrestling*: (Lth, JK, K: mentioned in the K in art. *خَلَى*.) because, when one does so, he is alone with the other, so that neither of them seeks aid from any other. (Az, TA.) And in like manner the word *مُخَالَاةٌ* is used [app. as meaning The act of contending with another, by oneself,] in relation to any affair, or case. (Lth, JK, TA.) [See its act. part n., below.] — See also 1, in the latter part of the paragraph.

4: see 1, in eleven places. — *اخْلَى الْمَكَانَ*, (S, K,) or *الْمَنْزِلَ*, (Msb,) *He made the place, (K,) or the place of alighting or abode, (Msb,) empty, vacant, void, devoid, destitute, or unoccupied*: (Msb, K:) or it signifies, (S, K,) or signifies also, (Msb,) *he found it empty, &c.* (S, Msb, K.) One says in praying for another that he may have a long life, *لَا أُخْلَى اللَّهُ مَكَانَكَ* [May God not make thy place vacant]. (TA.) — *اخْلَاهُ* [He made him, or found him, to be alone with him]. (K.)

5. *تَخَلَّى* *He went forth into the field, or open country, to satisfy a want of nature*. (TA.) And *تَخَلَّى فِي الْخَلَاةِ* *He went forth into the vacant tract, or into the privy, to satisfy a want of nature: or he satisfied a want of nature therein*. (TA.) — Also *He was, or became, or made himself, vacant from occupation, or business; [unoccupied; unemployed; or at leisure;] syn. تَفَرَّغَ*. (S:) or so *تَخَلَّى مِنَ الشُّغْلِ*. (K in art. *فَرَّغَ*.) You say, *تَخَلَّى لِلْعِبَادَةِ* *He was, or became, or made himself, vacant for, or he confined himself exclusively to, the service of God*. (TA.) [See also 1, in the latter part of the paragraph. In like manner, one says also, *خَلَا لِلْأَمْرِ*

He was, or became, or made himself, vacant for, or he confined himself exclusively to, the affair.] And *تَخَلَّوْا بِخَلَّتِهِ* (S, K, TA) *They confined themselves exclusively to a she-camel, or to she-camels, such as they termed خَلَّةٌ*, (K, TA,) *يَخْلُبُونَهَا* [milking only her, or them]. (S, TA.) And *تَخَلَّى خَلَّتَهُ* *He took for himself a خَلَّةٌ*. (TA.) — And *تَخَلَّى مِنَ الْأَمْرِ* and *عَنَهُ*: see 2. — And *تَخَلَّتِ الْإِبِلُ بِلَا رَاعٍ* [The camels were left to themselves without a pastor]. (K in art. *سَوَّعَ*.)

10: see 1, in three places. [And see also *مُتَخَلِّلٌ*.] *اسْتَخْلَاهُ مَجْلِسَهُ* *He asked him to leave his sitting-place vacant, or unoccupied, for him*. (S. [But found by me in only one copy of that work.]) — *اسْتَخْلَى الْبَلَدَ* *He asked the king to have a meeting, or an interview, with him in a vacant place, or a place unoccupied [by others, i. e., in a private place; he asked the king to grant him a private meeting or interview]*. (K.)

خَلَا as a word denoting exception, (S, Mughnee, K,) when it governs a gen. case, (S, Mughnee,) as when you say, *جَاؤُونِي خَلَا زَيْدٍ* [They came to me, except Zeyd], is a particle, (S, Mughnee, K,) accord. to some of the grammarians, like *حَاشَى*; but accord. to some, a prefixed inf. n. (S.) † It also governs an accus. case, as a verb: (S, Mughnee:) so that you say, *جَاؤُونِي خَلَا زَيْدًا* [meaning as above]; the agent of *خَلَا* being implied, (S, Mughnee,*) like that of *حَاشَى* [used as a verb]: it is as though you said, *جَاؤُونِي مِنْ زَيْدٍ* [i. e. those who came to me were without Zeyd]: (S:) or correctly, accord. to IB, *جَاؤُونِي زَيْدًا* [for *مِنْ زَيْدٍ*, like as you say, *خَلَاكَ ذَمٌّ*, for *عَنْكَ ذَمٌّ*]. (TA.) When you say *خَلَا مَا*, it is followed only by an accus., because *ما خَلَا* is equivalent to an inf. n.; (S, Mughnee;) so that when you say, *جَاؤُونِي مَا خَلَا زَيْدًا* [meaning as above], it is as if you said, *جَاؤُونِي خَلَوْ زَيْدٍ* [or *خَلُّوْا زَيْدًا*], i. e. *خَلُّوْهُمْ مِنْ زَيْدٍ*, (S,) which two phrases mean *جَاؤُونِي خَالِينَ مِنْ زَيْدٍ* [They came to me, they being without Zeyd]: (S, K:) [for] accord. to Seer, *ما خَلَا* occupies the place of a noun in the accus. as a denotative of state: but some say, as an adv. n. of time; so that, accord. to these, *مَا خَلَا زَيْدًا* means *وَقْتُ خَلْوِهِمْ عَنْ زَيْدٍ* [in the time of their being without Zeyd]. (Mughnee.) You say also, *مَا أُرِدْتُ مَسَاءَتَكَ خَلَا أَبِي وَعَظَّتْكَ*, meaning [I desired not to displease thee,] but I admonished thee (إِلَّا أَتَى وَعَظَّتْكَ). (JK, TA.)

خَالَ, and its fem. (with ة), and dual: see *خَالَ*, in seven places.

خَلَا بِهِ said by some to be an inf. n.: [see *خَلَا بِهِ* &c. in the first paragraph of this art.:] by others said to be a simple subst.; (TA;) meaning *Loneliness; solitude; lonesomeness; solitariness; desolateness; syn. وَحْشَةٌ*. (S and K in art. *وَحَشَ*.) [Hence, app.,] *رَجُلٌ سَهْلُ الْخَلَاةِ* [A man easy in private conference]. (Msb in art. *سَلَسَ*.) [See also a phrase in

the latter part of the next paragraph.) — Also *An empty, a vacant, a void, or an unoccupied, place.* (KL. [See also خَلَاة.]) [In the present day, it is often applied to *A closet to which one retires for privacy*; and particularly to *a cell for religious retirement*: and is vulgarly pronounced خَلْوَة.] You say, اجتمع معي في خَلْوَة (S) or اجتمع به في خَلْوَة (K) [He had a meeting, or an interview, with him in a vacant place, or a place unoccupied by others, i. e., in a private place]. — Also *Each of the two sharp sides or edges of an arrow-head* (AHn, JK, TA) or of a spear-head: (AHn, TA:) both together are called the خَلَوَاتَانِ (AHn, JK, TA.)

خَلَاة is primarily an inf. n. (MF, TA. [See 1, first sentence.]) — [Then it is used as an epithet, syn. with خَال:] see خَال, in five places. — Then it is used [as a subst.] in the sense of *A vacant place [in a general sense]:* (MF, TA:) or *a place in which is nothing:* (S, K:) [often applied in the present day to *any open tract of country or desert*:] and then, particularly, *such as one takes for the purpose of satisfying a want of nature*; (MF, TA:) i. q. مَتَوَضًا (S, Mgh, K,) but not as meaning only *a place for the performance of الوضوء*, as might be imagined from this explanation: pl. أَخْلِيَة. (MF, TA.) It is said in a prov., (S, Meyd.) خَلَاؤُكَ أَتْنَى لِحَيَاتِكَ (S, Meyd, K,) [in Freytag's Arab. Prov., (i. 436,) i. e. [Thy place of retirement is] most preservative (الزَّمْر) [of thy sense of shame, or modesty]; meaning it is most fit for thee to be alone in thine abode; (S, Meyd;) for he who is so needs not to be careful for his shame, or modesty: it is used in blaming the mixing with others. (Meyd.) حَصَرَ عَلَيْهِ خَلَاؤُهُ [His place of retirement for satisfying a want of nature was straitened to him] is used as meaning *he suffered suppression of the feces, or constipation of the bowels.* (Ibn-Buzurj, TA in art. حَصَرَ.) — أَنَّهُ لَحَلُّو الْخَلَاةَ (TA,) or [as written in a verse in which it occurs in the TA in the present art., and in art. خَلَى, (JK, TA,) [without a, but whether this be the right reading, or only required by poetic license, seems to be doubtful,] is a phrase mentioned by Th, (TA,) meaning *Verily he is good in speech.* (JK, TA. [If the former reading be right, the meaning may be similar to that of سَهْلُ الْخَلْوَةِ, mentioned above: if the latter only, or rather لَحَلُّو الْخَلَى, be right, it probably belongs to art. خَلَى, and is tropical, from the herbage termed خَلَى; and this may also be the case if the former reading be right.]])

خَلَى and its fem. خَلِيَة: see خَال, in twelve places. — The fem. also signifies, applied to a she-camel, (S, Mgh,) *Looed from the cord, or rope, with which her fore shank and her arm have been bound together*, (S, Mgh, K,) and *left alone, or free*, (S,) so that she pastures where she will. (Mgh.) Hence, (Mgh,) it is used by way of metonymy as meaning *Divorced*: (Lh, S, Mgh, K:) one says to a woman, أَنْتِ خَلِيَة Thou

art divorced; (Lh, S;) and thus a man used to say in the Time of Ignorance: (TA:) and one says, هِيَ خَلِيَة She is divorced: (Mgh:) and a woman is divorced thereby when divorce is meant. (Lh, TA.) Applied to a woman, it signifies also *Free from any obstacle to marriage*: pl. خَلِيَات. (Mgh.) — Also *A she-camel that is made to affect, with another she-camel, one young one, so that both yield their milk to it, and to which the people of a tent, or house, confine themselves exclusively of the other for the purpose of milking her*: (S:) or a she-camel that is chosen as the one more abundant in milk, when one has brought forth and her young one is drawn away (يُجَرُّ) as soon as born, before she smells it, and the young one of another, that has brought forth before her, is brought near to her, and she affects it; the other is left to suckle the young one, and is termed بَسُوط, pl. بَسُوط [app. بَسُوط or بَسُوط]: (Az, TA:) or a she-camel that is left, or left alone, to be milked: (K:) or that affects a young one [not her own], or is destitute of her young one, (JK, M, K,) whether she inclines to another's young one or do not, or that is destitute of her young one by death or slaughter, (M, TA,) and whose milk one causes to flow by means of the young one of another; but only by her affecting a young one, and not suckling it: (M, K:) or that brings forth, when abundant in milk, and has her young one drawn (يُجَرُّ) from beneath her, and another put beneath her, and is then left, or left alone, to be milked; (Lh, K;) this being done because of her generous quality: (Lh:) or a she-camel, or two she-camels, to which the people of a tent, or house, confine themselves exclusively, for milking, when two or three she-camels are made to affect one young one, and to yield their milk to it; the young one [afterwards] sucking from one of them only: (K, TA:) or a she-camel that brings forth, and whose young one is drawn away (يُجَرُّ) in order that her milk may continue for their use, she being made to yield her milk by means of the young one of another, which is then withdrawn from her, and she is milked: sometimes, also, they bring together three and four خَلَايَا [pl. of خَلِيَة] to one young camel: and the doing so is termed تَلْسُنْ (IAar, TA:) in this case they take as a خَلِيَة whichever of them they will. (ISh, TA.) [Applied to a she-camel in any of these senses, it seems to be an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant; i. e., used without its having نَاقَة prefixed to it.] — See also the paragraph next following, in two places.

خَلِيَة [as fem. of the epithet خَلَى: see the next preceding paragraph, and the places there referred to in its first sentence. — As a subst. it signifies] *A great ship*: (T, S, K:) or *a ship that goes of itself, without its being made to do so by the sailor*: (JK, K:) or one that is followed by a small boat: (K:) the first held by Az to be the right meaning: (TA:) pl. خَلَايَا. (JK, S.) — Also, (S, Mgh, Mgh, K, &c.,) and خَلِي (JK, Mgh, K,) *The habitation (بَيْت) of bees*, [whether it be a manufactured hive or a hollow in the

trunk of a tree or in a rock,] in which they deposit their honey; (S;) the place in which bees deposit their honey: (Mgh:) or the thing in which bees deposit their honey, (K, TA,) not manufactured for them: (TA:) or a thing like the [kind of jar called] رَاقُود, of clay, (K, TA,) made for bees: (TA:) or a certain thing for bees, well known, of clay or of wood: (Mgh:) or, accord. to Lh, if made of clay, it is called كَوَارَة, (Mgh, TA,) i. e. [كَوَارَة and كَوَارَة and كَوَارَة] with kear: (Mgh:) or a piece of wood hollowed out for honey to be deposited therein [by bees]: or the lower part of a tree that is called خَزْمَة, [n. un. of خَزْم, q. v., hollowed out for that purpose,] resembling the [kind of jar called] رَاقُود: (K:) or خَلِي signifies the part of the كَوَارَة which is the place of the honey: (JK:) pl. as above. (Mgh, TA.)

خَلَاة: see the next paragraph.

خَال Empty, vacant, void, devoid, destitute, or unoccupied; (Mgh, TA;) having none, and nothing, in it: (TA:) applied to a place, (Mgh, TA,) as also خَلِي (TA) and مُخَلِي (Mgh); and to a thing, as also خَلِي (TA); or a vessel. (Mgh.) You say also مَكَانٌ خَلَاةٌ, [as well as خَلَاة alone,] meaning *A place in which is none* (K, TA) and *nothing*. (TA.) And وَجَدْتُ الدَّارَ مُخَلِيَةً, meaning خَالِيَة [i. e. I found the house empty, &c.]. (TA.) — Vacant, or free; from a thing or an affair; or devoid, or destitute, of a thing; (TA;) and so خَلَى and خَلْو; which last is the same as masc. and fem., though it has خَلْوَة also for fem., and أَخْلَاة for pl.; (K;) but properly, accord. to Lh, it has no dual form, nor pl., nor fem., though some give it such forms: (TA:) or خَلِي, which has a dual, [i. e. خَلِيَان and pl., (S, Mgh,) i. e. خَلِيُون and أَخْلِيَة, (K,) signifies *free* [from a thing]; or *clear or quit* [of a thing or person]; as also خَلَاة (S, Mgh,) which, being [originally] an inf. n., has no dual nor pl. [nor fem.]; (S;) and أَنْتِ خَلِيٌ مِنْ هَذَا (Mgh.) You say, مِنْ هَذَا خَالٍ and خَالٍ, i. e. *Thou art free from this thing, or affair.* (TA.) And أَنَا خَلِيٌ مِنَ الْهَبَرِ, meaning خَال [i. e. I am free from anxiety]. (Mgh.) And أَنَا خَلْوٌ مِنْ كَذَا, meaning خَال [i. e. I am free from such a thing]: (S;) and هُمَا خَلْوَان and هُمَا خَلْوَان, and some say, هُمَا خَلْوَان, and هُمَا أَخْلَاة, which is not proper. (T, TA.) And أَنْتِ خَلْوٌ مِنْ مُصِيبَتِي Thou art free in mind from my affliction, or misfortune. (TA from a trad.) And أَنَا خَلِيٌ مِنْكَ أَنَا خَلِيٌ مِنْكَ, meaning خَال [i. e. I am free from anxiety]. (Mgh.) And أَنَا خَلْوٌ مِنْكَ خَلَاةٌ, meaning خَال [i. e. I am free from such a thing]: (S;) and هُمَا خَلْوَان and هُمَا خَلْوَان, and some say, هُمَا خَلْوَان, and هُمَا أَخْلَاة, which is not proper. (T, TA.) And أَنْتِ خَلَاةٌ مِنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ Thou art clear, or quit, of this affair. (TA.) And أَنَا مِنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ كَفَالَجِ بْنِ خَلَاوَة [lit. I am, with respect to this affair, like Fálj Ibn-Kha-

lāneh], (S,) or *فَالِحُ بِنِ خَلَاوَةٍ*, (so in the JK and K in this art., and in the S and K in art. *فَلَح*.) meaning *بَرِيٌّ* [i. e. *I am clear, or quit, of this affair*]: (JK, S, K:) a saying originating from its being asked of Fūlij Ibn-Khalāweh, on the day of Er-Rakam, when Uneys killed the captives, "Dost thou," or "wilt thou," "aid Uneys?" and his answering, "I am clear," or "quit," "of him." (S and K in art. *فَلَح*.) And *خَلِيٌّ* [alone] signifies *خَالٍ مِنَ الْهَمِّ* [Free from anxiety]; *contr. of شَجِيٌّ*. (S.) It is said in a prov., *وَيْلٌ لِلشَّجِيِّ مِنَ الْخَلِيِّ*, i. e. *Woe to him who is occupied by anxiety from him who is free therefrom*: (TA:) and in another, *مَا يَلْقَى الشَّجِيُّ*, meaning, accord. to AO, that the latter will not aid the former against his anxieties, but will censure him: it is said in the Tekmileh that *الْخَلِيُّ* [in these provs.] is from *الْحَزَنُ* meaning "Grief passed away from him," and "quitted him." (Har p. 590.) And *أَنْتَ خَلِيَّةٌ* means *خَالِيَةٌ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ* [i. e. *Thou, O woman, art devoid, or destitute, of good*]. (Mgh.) — Also *أَنْتَ خَالٍ* [for *مِنْ*]: (S, K:) [for *مِنْ*]: (TA:) pl. *أَخْلَاءٌ*: (K:) and *خَلْوَةٌ*, also, has the latter meaning; dual *خَلَوَتَانِ*, and pl. *خَلَوَاتٌ*: and so has *مُخْلِيَّةٌ*: and *خَلِيَّةٌ* means a woman *having no husband nor children*; pl. *خَلِيَّاتٌ*. (TA.) — [And *أَخْلَى*; as also *مُخْلٍ*; and *خَلَوٌ*.] It is said in a prov., *أَشَدُّ الدَّبِّ مُخْلِيًّا* [The wolf when [alone or] in a vacant place [is most courageous, or violent]; (TA:) or *خَالِيًّا* [which means the same]. (JK. [And another reading is *أَشَدُّ*. See Freytag's Arab. Prov., i. 500.]) And one says, *وَجَدْتُ فَلَانَةً مُخْلِيَّةً*, meaning *خَالِيَةً* [i. e. *I found such a woman alone*]. (TA.) And *وَجَدَهُمَا خَلَوَيْنِ* i. e. *خَالِيَيْنِ* [He found them two alone]. (K.) — [Also *Past, or past away: as well as going, going away, or passing away.*] *الْقُرُونُ الْخَالِيَّةُ* means [The generations] that have passed. (JK, S, TA.)

مُخْلٍ, and its fem. *مُخْلِيَّةٌ*: see *خَالٍ*, in six places. — *لَسْتُ لَكَ بِمُخْلِيَّةٍ*, occurring in a trad., means *I did not find thee destitute of wives beside me*: it is not from *مُخْلِيَّةٌ* signifying "a woman having no husband." (TA.)

مُخْلَاةٌ A she-camel left alone, away from her young one. (IDrd, JK.)

مُخْلِيٌّ pass. part. n. of 2. (S, TA.) — *Left, permitted, or allowed.* (M in art. *بَسَلَ*.)

مُخَالٍ [act. part. n. of 3, q. v.]. Accord. to IAqr, it signifies *Contending with another in war*. (TA in art. *خَلَا*.)

مُتَخَلِّلٌ Devoting himself to religious services

or exercises [app. in solitude or seclusion, or in a solitude; or because one generally does so in solitude; or because the doing so involves abstraction from other affairs: see also 1 and 5]. (TA.)

خلى

1. *خَلَى*, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) aor. *يَخْلِي*, (Mṣb,) inf. n. *خَلَى*; (Mṣb, K;) and *اِخْتَلَى*; (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K;) *He cut the herbage called خَلَى*: (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) or *he plucked it up*. (Lh, K.) Hence, in a trad., (Mgh, Mṣb, TA,) respecting the declaration of the sacredness of Mekkeh, (TA,) *لَا يُخْتَلَى خَلَامًا*, (Mgh, Mṣb, TA,) i. e. [Its fresh herbage] shall not be cut. (Mṣb.) — *خَلَى الدَّابَّةُ*, (S,) or *الْمَاشِيَةُ*, (K,) aor. as above; (S, K;) or *اِخْلَى*, inf. n. *اِخْلَاةٌ*; (TA, as from the K;) *He cut the herbage called خَلَى* (S, K) for the beast, (S,) or for the cattle: (K:) and *he fed the beast, or the cattle, with خَلَى*. (TA.) — *خَلَى الشَّعِيرَ* *He collected the barley in a مَخْلَاةٌ*. (K.) *خَلَى الْقَدْرَ*, (inf. n. as above, TA,) *He put firewood beneath the cooking-pot: or he put flesh-meat into the cooking-pot*. (IAqr, K, TA.) And *اِخْلَى الْقَدْرَ* *He kindled a fire for the cooking-pot with camels', or similar, dung; as though he put خَلَى to it*. (TA.) And *أُخْلِيَتْ*, said of a cooking-pot, *It had firewood put to it, like as a she-camel has خَلَى put to her, and kindled beneath it: or, as some relate a verse in which it occurs, خَلِيَتْ*, [belonging to art. *خَلَوُ*], having a similar meaning, from this verb said of a she-camel such as is termed *خَلِيَّةٌ*, meaning "she had" a young one "put to her." (Ham p. 663.) — *خَلَى الْبَجَامَ*, (K,) or *خَلَى الْفَرَسَ*, (JK, TA,) *He put the bit in the mouth of the horse*, (JK, K, TA,) like fresh *خَلَى*. (JK.) — And *خَلَى الْبَجَامَ*, (K, TA,) *عَنِ الْفَرَسِ*, aor. and inf. n. as above, (TA,) *He pulled out the bit [from the mouth of the horse]*. (K, TA.) — See also 1, last sentence, in art. *خَلَوُ*.

2: see *خَلَى*, below: — and see also 1.

3, mentioned in this art. in the K: see art. *خَلَوُ*.

4. *اِخْلَى*, (inf. n. *اِخْلَاةٌ*, TA,) said of God, *He made خَلَى to grow for the cattle*. (Lh, K.) — See also 1, in three places. — *اِخْلَتْ* *The land became abundant in خَلَى*. (JK, S, K.) — [And hence,] *اِخْلَى* *He uttered words, or expressions, without any great meaning*. (Ham p. 391.)

7. *اِنْخَلَى*, said of *خَلَى*, *It was cut*. (S.)

8: see 1, in two places. [Hence,] *السَّيْفُ يَخْلِي* *The sword cuts off the arms and the legs*. (JK, S, TA.)

12. *اِخْلَوِي* *He constantly drank milk*. (IAqr, K.)

خَلَى Fresh, green, or juicy, herbage: (S, IB, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) that which is dry is termed *خَشِيشٌ* [but see this word]: (Mṣb, from the Kf:) or dry *خَشِيشٌ*: (so in one place in the S: [app.

a mistake occasioned by an omission:]) or i. q. *رُطْبٌ*, (IB, Mṣb,) with *ḍamm*, (IB,) [i. e. *fresh, or green, pasture; or such as consists of the herbs, or leguminous plants, of the رُبْعِ*; or of these and of trees or shrubs:] or herbage that is cut, of the herbs, or leguminous plants, of the رُبْعِ: (Lth, JK:) or, accord. to [the Imām] Mohaminad, *anything that is eaten as pasture, not [growing] upon a stem*: (Mgh:) or slender herbage as long as it remains fresh, green, or juicy: (IAth, TA:) it is also written *خَلَاةٌ*, with *medd*, like *قَصَاةٌ*: (Mṣb:) n. un. *خَلَاةٌ*: (S, Mṣb, K:) or this signifies *any herb (بَقْلَةٌ) that one pulls up*: (K, TA:) pl. *أَخْلَاءٌ*, (K,) a pl. sometimes used [app. as meaning *sorts of خَلَى*]. (TA.) [Hence,] *عَبْدٌ وَخَلَى فِي يَدَيْهِ* [A slave with fresh herbage in his hands, or arms]; meaning, though a slave, yet rich, or possessing sufficiency: (S, TA:) a prov., (S, Meyd,) applied to the case of property possessed by him who does not deserve it: or, as some relate it, *فِي يَدَيْهِ* [having fresh herbage put in his hands, or arms]: (Meyd:) but this latter reading is disallowed by Yaḥkoob: (S:) [see other readings, not belonging to this art., in Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 75:] *هَذَا*, or *هُوَ*, is understood before *عَبْدٌ*. (Meyd.) And *كُنْتُ خَلَاةً لِمَوْعِدَةٍ* [I was not a breaker of a promise]. (TA.) And [hence also, app., if this be the right reading,] *إِنَّهُ لَخَلَوُ الْخَلَاةِ* [or rather *الْخَلَى*]; or *الْخَلَاةِ*: see *خَلَاةٌ*, in art. *خَلَوُ*.

خَلَاةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph, in two places.

خَلَى *A cutter of خَالٍ* and *مُخْتَلٍ*. (Mṣb.) [The pls. *خَالُونَ* and *مُخْتَلُونَ* are mentioned in the S and TA.)

مِخْلَى The thing [or instrument] with which *خَلَى* is cut. (S, TA.)

مَخْلَاةٌ A thing [or bag] into which *خَلَى* is put: (S, K:) [and hence a nose-bag for a horse or the like; so in the present day;] a small sack that is hung to the head of a horse [or the like], in which he eats barley [*جُرْ*]: (Har p. 76:) so called because they used to cut [and put] *خَلَى* therein for their beasts: (JK:) pl. *مَخَالٍ*. (TA.) — *مَخَالِي* — *جَدَجَ*: see *الْقَتَبِ*.

مُخْتَلٍ: see *خَالٍ*. — *الْمُخْتَلِي* *The lion*: (K, TA:) because of his courage. (TA.)

خمر

1. *خَمَرَ*, aor. *خَمَرُ*: (JK, S, K) and *خَمَرٌ*, (K,) [the latter irreg.,] inf. n. *خُمُورٌ* (JK, K) and *خَمَرٌ*, (K,) *It (flesh-meat) was, or became, stinking*; (S, K;) said of what is roasted, or cooked; (S;) or mostly said of what is cooked, and what is roasted: (IDrd, K:) or *became altered for the worse in odour*; said of roasted meat, and of meat cut into strips and dried: (A'Obeyd, TA:) or

became stinking after having been thoroughly cooked: (TA:) and said also of milk, (JK, K,) in like manner, (JK,) it became altered by the bad odour of the skin, (K, TA,) and corrupt: (TA:) and **خَمِرٌ** signifies the same, (JK, S, K,) in both cases: (TA:) and **خَمِرٌ** also, said of a cake of bread not thoroughly baked, signifies the becoming altered in odour. (TA.) [Hence,] **خَمِرٌ**, inf. n. **خَمِيرٌ**, is likewise said of a man. (TA. [See also 10.]) And one says, **قَوْلًا يَخْمُرُ**, meaning †He will not become altered (JK, TA) from his state, or condition, (JK,) or from his liberality, and generosity. (TA.) And **هُوَ السَّمْنُ لَا يَخْمُرُ**, (S, TA,) [lit.] meaning [It is the clarified butter] that will not become altered [for the worse]: (TA:) a prov., relating to a man when one speaks well of him, and praises him. (S, TA.) And **هُوَ السَّمْنُ لَا يَخْمُرُ**, i. e. †It is unmixed poison. (TA.)—**خَمِرٌ** signifies also The act of weeping violently. (K.) You say, **هُوَ يَخْمُرُ** He weeps violently. (TK.)—**خَمِرٌ**, (JK, S, K,) aor. 2, (S,) inf. n. **خَمِرٌ**, (TK,) He cleaned out a well: (S, K:*) and he swept a tent, or house, or chamber: (JK, S, K:) and **اخْتَمِرَ** signifies the same, (S, K,) in both cases. (TA, and so in some copies of the K.)—[Hence,] **هُوَ يَخْمُرُ ثِيَابَهُ** †He eulogizes him, commends him, or speaks well of him: (K, TA:) and **خَمَهُ بِثَنَاءٍ حَسَنٍ**, aor. 2, inf. n. **خَمِرٌ**, †He eulogized him: (TA:) [and so, app., **خَمَهُ** alone; for] **خَمِرٌ** signifies The act of eulogizing. (K, TA.)—**خَمِرٌ** also signifies The act of cutting; and so **اخْتَمَرَهُ**. (K.)—And **خَمِرَ الشَّاةَ**, (K,) aor. 2, inf. n. **خَمِرٌ**, (TA,) He milked the she-camel: (K:) or **خَمِرَ**, aor. 2, signifies he turned in his thumb upon his palm when milking. (JK.)—**خَمِرٌ**, said of a domestic fowl, It was confined in a **خَمِرٌ**, i. e. cage, or coop. (K.)

4; see 1.

5. **تَخْمِرَ مَا عَلَى الْخَوَانِ** †He ate what remained, of fragments, and scattered particles, upon the table, (K, TA,) by reason of his greediness. (TA.) [See also R. Q. 1.]

8: see 1, in two places. — **اخْتَمَرَهُ** He took it away. (JK.)—And **He threw it down prostrate; and, from the foundation; or uprooted it.** (JK.)

10. It is said in a trad. of Mo'awiyeh, **مَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَحْمِرَ لَهُ النَّاسُ قِيَامًا**: thus, accord. to Et-Tuháwee, with the pointed **خَمَ**, meaning [Whoso desireth that men] should become altered in their odour to him by reason of their long standing in his presence: but it is also related otherwise, **يَسْتَحْمِرُ** [q. v.: see also 1 in the present art.]. (TA.) [See also 2 in art. **خَمِيرٌ**.]

R. Q. 1. **خَمِيرَةٌ** [inf. n. of **خَمِرَ**] i. q. **خَمِيرَةٌ**, (S, K,) i. e. The [snuffing, or] speaking [indistinctly, through the nose,] as though one were **مَخْنُونٌ** [app. here meaning affected with the disease termed **خَمَانٌ**, (so in a copy of the S and in the TA,) or **مَجْنُونٌ** [i. e. bereft of reason, or

mad, insane, &c.; and this is another meaning of **مَخْنُونٌ**, (so in another copy of the S,) by reason of pride. (S.) [See **خَمِيرٌ**.]—Also †The eating in a certain foul manner; (JK, S, TA;) and so **تَخْمِيرٌ** [inf. n. of **تَخْمِرَ**]. (TA.) Hence, **خَمِيرٌ** [app. meaning †One who so eats], used as a proper name. (JK, TA.) [See also 5.]

R. Q. 2: see the next preceding paragraph.

خَمِرٌ, (K,) or **خَامِرٌ**, (AA, S,) applied to flesh-meat (AA, S, K) that is roasted or cooked, (AA, S,) or mostly to what is cooked and what is roasted, (K,) Stinking; (AA, S, K;) as also **مُخْمِرٌ**: (AA, S:) or this last signifies altered in odour, but not yet corrupt (Lth, JK, TA) like a stinking dead body. (Lth, TA.)

خَمِرٌ A cage, or coop, for domestic fowls: (ISd, K:) [and so, in modern Arabic, **خُفْنٌ**:] thought by ISd to be so called because of its foul smell. (TA.)—A [receptacle made of matting or of reeds, such as is called] **قَوْصَرَةٌ**, in which straw is put, for the domestic hen to lay her eggs therein, (K,) or to hatch therein. (TA.)—A hollow dug in the ground, in the bottom of which are put ashes, and then new-born lambs or kids are put therein: pl. **خَمِيرَةٌ**. (K.)

خَمَامٌ The refuse of anything. (JK.) [See also **خَمَانٌ**.]

خَمِيرٌ Heavy, or sluggish, in spirit: (K:) from **خَمَامَةٌ** signifying “sweepings.” (TA.)—†Praised: (K:) from **خَمِرٌ** signifying the act of “eulogizing.” (TA.)—Milk just milked. (K.)

خَمَامَةٌ Sweepings; (K;) like **قِيَامَةٌ** (JK, S:) and the earth that is cleared out from a well: (S:) the dust, or earth, of a tent or house or chamber, and of a well, that is swept, or cleared, out, and thrown in a heap. (Lh, TA.)—Also, (K,) or **خَمَامَةٌ مَائِدَةٌ**, (TA,) Scattered fragments of food, which are [gathered up, or swept together, and] eaten, and on account of which a recompense is hoped for [from God]. (K,* TA.)

خَمَامَةٌ A corrupt, bad, feather, beneath the other feathers. (K,* TA.)

خَمَانٌ: see the next paragraph. — Also A weak spear. (S, K.)

خَمَانٌ (JK, K) and **خَمَانٌ**, (JK, IDrd; TA,) or **خَمَانٌ**, (K,) What is bad of household goods, or furniture, or utensils; (JK, IDrd, K, TA;) and of trees. (K.) Also the first and second, (JK, S,) or the first and third, (K,) †The refuse, or the low, ignoble, or mean, (S, K,) or the bad, (JK,) of mankind: (JK, S, K:) the lowest, basest, or meanest, sort, and the mass, thereof: or the weak thereof. (TA.) You say, **ذَاكَ رَجُلٌ خَمَانٌ** and **خَمَانِ النَّاسِ** †That is a man of the refuse, &c., of mankind. (S.) [See also **خَمَامٌ**.]

خَمَانٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

خَمِيرٌ One who speaks with [or through] his nose. (TA.) [See R. Q. 1.]

خَمِيرٌ: see R. Q. 1.

خَامِرٌ: see **خَمِرٌ**.

[**خَمِيرَةٌ**, mentioned in this art. by Golius and Freytag, belongs to art. **خَمِيرٌ**.]

مُخْمِرٌ: see **خَمِرٌ**.

مَخْمَرَةٌ A broom; a thing with which one sweeps. (K.)—[Hence,] **هُوَ مَخْمَرٌ وَمَخْمَرَةٌ** †He is a vehement eater [and one who sweeps together the good and the bad]. (JK.) [See also art. **ثَمَرٌ**.]

قَلْبٌ مَخْمُورٌ †A heart clear from malevolence, malice, or spite, and envy. (S, TA.) And **مَخْمُورٌ الْقَلْبُ** †Having the heart clear from malevolence, malice, or spite, and envy: (K, TA:) or from dishonesty, or dissimulation, and envy; as explained by Moḥammad himself, when used by him: or from dishonesty, or dissimulation, and corruption: or from pollution: all these explanations being from **خَمِرٌ** signifying “he cleaned out” a well. (TA.)

خمد

1. **خَمِدَتِ النَّارُ**, aor. 2; (S, Mṣb, K;) and **خَمِدَتْ**, (A, K,) aor. 2; (K;) inf. n. **خَمُودٌ** (S, A, Mṣb, K) and **خَمَدٌ**; (IKtt, K;) The fire subsided; its flaming, or blazing, ceasing; (S, A, Mṣb, K;) but its embers remaining unextinguished: (S, Mṣb, K:) when its embers have become extinguished, you say of it, **خَمِدَتْ**: (S:) or it died away, and became utterly extinguished. (Mṣb.)—[Hence,] **خَمِدَتِ الْحُمَّى**, (S, Mṣb, K,) or **خَمِدَتْ**, (A,) †The fever became allayed: (A, Mṣb:) or the vehemence of the fever became allayed. (S, K.)—And **خَمِدَ** †He (a sick man, S) fainted, or swooned: (S, A, Mṣb, K:) or he died. (S, A, Mṣb.)

4. **اِخْمَدِ النَّارَ** He allayed the flaming, or blazing, of the fire; leaving its embers unextinguished: (S, Mṣb, K:) or he extinguished the fire utterly. (Mṣb.) And **اِخْمَدَتْهَا الرِّيحُ** The wind allayed its flaming, or blazing. (A.)—†He was, or became, still, or motionless, and silent. (K, TA.)

خَمُودٌ A place in which fire is buried in order that its flaming, or blazing, may cease; its embers remaining unextinguished: (S, K:) [or in order that it may become utterly extinguished: see 1.]

خَامِدٌ †Silent; from whom no voice is heard: and in like manner, **مُخْمِدٌ** signifies still, or motionless, and silent: still, or motionless; having disposed and submitted himself to an affair, or event. (L.) **خَامِدُونَ** in the Kur xxxvi. 28 means †Silent and dead: (Jel:) or silent; having died, and become like extinguished ashes. (Zj, Bd.)*

مُخْمِدٌ: see the paragraph next preceding.

خمر

1. **خَمَرَ**, aor. 2, (TA,) inf. n. **خَمِرٌ**, (K,) He

veiled, covered, or concealed, a thing; (K,* TA;) as also خَمِر, inf. n. تَحْمِير, (Mgh, Mgb,) which also signifies *he covered over* a thing; (S, Mgb, K;) and اخمر, (TA,) inf. n. اِخْمَار. (K.) [Hence,] خَمَرَهَا [and app. خَمَرَهَا also, for the quasi-pass. is تَحْمِر as well as اختمرت, *He veiled her with a muffler*;] *he put on her* خَمَار. (A.) And خَمَرُ وَجْهِهِ, *He covered over his vessel, and his face*. (S.) And خَمَرُ بَيْتِهِ, *He concealed his house, or chamber, or tent, [meaning its interior,] and ordered it aright*. (TA, from a trad.) And اخْمَرْتُهُ الارض عَنِّي, *The land, or ground, concealed him, or it, from me*. (K.) And اخمره + *He concealed it, or conceived it, in his mind*. (S, K.) And اخمره + *Such a one concealed, or conceived, in his mind a suspicion, or an evil opinion, of me*. (T, TA.) And خَمَرُ شَهَادَتِهِ, (S, Mgb,) and خَمَرَهَا, (A, Mgh,) and اخمرها, (TA,) *He concealed his testimony*. (S, A, Mgh, Mgb, TA.) And الخمر تخمر العقل + *Wine veils [or obscures] the intellect*; (K;) and so تخامرة, lit. *covers it*: (Mgb;) or the latter signifies *it infects it*; [as though acting like leaven; and if so, from خمر العجين, which see in what follows; nearly the same as "intoxicates," which properly signifies "empoisons," or "infects with poison;"] syn. تخالطه. (S,* K.) [See خمر] = خمر, aor. ٢, (S, K,) inf. n. خَمِر, (S,) *He became concealed, or hidden; or he concealed, or hid, himself*; (S, K;) *from me*; (S;) as also خامر, (S, K,) inf. n. مُخَامَرَة; (K;) and اخمر: (K;) or this last signifies *he concealed, or hid, himself in a خمر [or covert of trees or the like]*. (TA.) One says also, خَمِرَ عَنِّي الْخَبْرُ + *The news, or story, became concealed from me*. (S.) And one says to the hyena, اُخْمِرْ خَامِرِي Hide thyself, O Unm-'Amir: (S, K;) which is a prov.: (TA;) and is said to be also a phrase used as a surname of the hyena, in the manner of تَابَتْ شَرًّا. (Ham p. 242.) And خَامِرِي حَضَايِرُ اَتَاكَ مَا تَحَاذِرُ [Hide thyself, O hyena: what thou fearest has come to thee]: thus we have found it: (K;) and this is the reading commonly obtaining accord. to the authors on proverbs: (TA;) but it should properly be خَامِرُ [and اَتَاكَ] or تَحَاذِرِينَ. (K.) — خمر also signifies *The becoming changed, or altered, from a former state or condition*. (K.) You say, خَمِرَ الشَّيْءُ *The thing became changed*, &c. (TK.) = خَمِرَ الْعَجِين, (Ks, S, A, Mgb, K,) aor. ٢ (S, Mgb, K) and ٣, (S, K,) inf. n. خَمِر, (S, Mgb, K,) [He leavened the dough;] *he put خَمِرَة, (Ks, A,) or خَمِير, (S, A, Mgb,) into the dough*; (Ks, S, A, Mgb, TA;) as also خَمَرَهُ: (TA;) or *he left the dough until it became good [or mature]*; (K;) and in like manner, accord. to the K, الطِّينَ [the clay, or mud: see فَطَرَ]: or, as in other lexicons, الطِّيبَ [the perfume]; (TA;) and the like; as also خَمَرَهُ, inf. n. تَحْمِير, in relation to any of these things; and اخمره in relation to the first [and probably to the others also]: (K;) and خَمَرَ النَّبِيذَ [he fermented the

beverage called نَبِيذ;] *he put خَمِرَة into the نَبِيذ*. (A.) [Mtr says, in the Mgh, خَمِرَ الْعَصِيرِ I have not found, nor تَحْمِر as its quasi-pass.] — خَمَرَهُ, aor. ٢, (TA,) inf. n. خَمِر; (K;) and اخمره; (Mgh;) *He gave him (namely, a man, and a beast, such as a horse and the like, TA) wine (خَمِر) to drink*. (K,* Mgh, TA.) — خَمِرَ, (Mgh, TA,) inf. n. خَمِر, (TA,) *He suffered, or was affected with, خَمَار [i. e. the remains of intoxication]*. (Mgh, TA.) [See also 5.] = خَمَرَهُ, aor. ٢, (AA, S,) inf. n. خَمِر, (K,) *He was ashamed for himself, or of himself, or was bashful, or shy, with respect to him; was abashed at him, or shy of him*. (AA, S, K,*)

2: see 1, in eight places: = and see also 3.

3. خامر as an intrans. v.: see 1, in three places. = خَامَرَهُ, inf. n. مُخَامَرَة, *It mixed, mingled, commingled, intermixed, or intermingled, with it; became incorporated, or blended, with it; infected, or pervaded, it; syn. خَالَطَهُ. (S, A, Mgh,* K.) You say, خَامَرَ الْمَاءُ اللَّبَنَ The water mixed with the milk. (A.) And خَامَرْتُ فَلَانًا I mixed with such a one in familiar, or social, intercourse; conversed with him; or became intimate with him; syn. خَالَطْتُهُ. (A.) And الخمر الخالط العقل: see 1. And خَامَرَهُ الدَّاءُ + *The disease infected, or pervaded, him; syn. خَالَطَهُ: (Sh;) or infected, or pervaded, (خالط,) his inside. (Lth.) — Also, (TA,) inf. n. as above, (K,) + He approached it; or was, or became, near to it; (K,* TA;) namely, a thing. (TA.) — And خَامَرَ الْبَكَانَ, (S, A,) inf. n. as above, (K,) + He kept, or clung, to the place; (S, A, K;) did not quit it; (A;) remained, stayed, dwelt, or abode, in it; (K;) and in like manner, بَيْتَهُ his house, or tent; and so خَمَرَهُ. (TA.) = خَامَرَ, (TK,) inf. n. as above, (IAqr, K,) [app. in the dial. of El-Yemen, (see 10,)] also signifies *He sold a free person as being a slave*. (IAqr, K, TK.)**

4. اخمر: see 1 in the former half of the paragraph, in six places. — اخْمَرَتِ الْاَرْضُ *The land abounded with خَمَر, (S, K,) meaning tangled trees. (TA.)* = See also 1, latter part, in two places. = اخمره الشئ: *He gave him the thing, or put him in possession of it, (K,) is a phrase common in El-Yemen: (Mohammad Ibn-Ketheer, TA:) a man says, اخْمِرْنِي كَذَا, meaning Give thou me such a thing as a free gift: put me in possession of it: and the like. (Mohammad Ibn-Ketheer, S.)*

5. تَحْمِرَت: see 8. = Also She (a woman) applied خَمِرَة as a liniment to her face, to beautify her complexion. (TA.) = تخمر He was affected with languor by wine. (TA.) [See خمر] — See also 1, near the end of the paragraph.

8. اختمرت She wore, or put on [her head], a خَمَار; (S, A, Mgh, Mgb, K;) as also تخمرت. (A, Mgh, Mgb, K.) = اختمر, said of dough, [It became fermented;] *it had خَمِرَة put into it: and in like manner one says of the beverage called نَبِيذ [it became fermented]: (A:) or, said*

of dough, and of clay, or mud, (طين, as in the K, but accord. to other lexicons perfume, طيب, TA,) and the like, *it was left until it became good [or mature]: (K:) and اختمرت الخمر the wine became mature [and fermented]; (Mgh, Mgb, K;) as it does when it becomes changed in odour: (TA:) or became changed in odour. (S.)*

10. استخمره He made him, or took him as, a slave: (S, Mgh, K:) of the dial. of El-Yemen. (Mgh, TA.) [See 3.] So in the trad. of Mo'addb, مِنْ اسْتَخْمَرَ قَوْمًا اَوَّلُهُمْ اَحْرَارٌ وَجِيرَانٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فَلَهُ مَا قَصَرَ فِي بَيْتِهِ [Whosoever hath made slaves, or taken as slaves, persons the first state of whom hath been that of freemen and neighbours, regarded as weak, to him shall belong what he hath held in possession in his house or tent]: (S,* L:) i. e., *hath taken them by force, and obtained possession of them: (S:) meaning, whosoever hath made slaves, or taken as slaves, persons in the Time of Ignorance, and then El-Islam hath come, to him shall belong those whom he hath held in possession in his house or tent: they shall not go from his hand. (Az, TA.)* Mohammad Ibn-Ketheer says, This is a phrase known to us in El-Yemen, where any other is scarcely ever used [in its stead]. (S.)

خَمِر [Wine: or grape-wine:] *what intoxicates, of the expressed juice of grapes: (ISd, K:) or the juice of grapes when it has effervesced, and thrown up froth, and become freed therefrom, and still: (Mgh:) or it has a common application to intoxicating expressed juice of anything: (K, TA:) or any intoxicating thing, that clouds, or obscures, (lit. covers,) the intellect; as some say: (Mgh,* Mgb: [but see what follows:]) and the general application is the more correct, because خَمِر was forbidden when there was not in El-Medeench any خَمِر of grapes; the beverage of its inhabitants being prepared only from dates in their green and small state, or full-grown but unripe, or fresh and ripe, or dried: (K,* TA:) or the arguing thus, from this fact alone, requires consideration: (MF:) AHn says, it is sometimes prepared from grains: but ISd holds this to be an improper signification: (TA:) it is also sometimes applied to the beverage called نَبِيذ, like as نَبِيذ is sometimes applied to wine expressed from grapes: (L in art. نَبِيذ:) applied to expressed juice from which خَمِر [properly so called] is made, [i. e., to must, or unfermented نَبِيذ,] it is tropical: it is so used in a trad. in which خَمِر is said to have been sold by [a companion of Mohammad named] Samurah: خَمِر [in its proper acceptance] is so called because it veils (تَحْمِر, i. e. تَسْتُر,) the intellect: (K:) or because it infects (تَخَامِر, i. e. تَخَالَط,) the intellect: (S, K:) [as though acting like leaven: (see 1:)] so said 'Omar: (TA:) or because it is left until it has become mature [and fermented]; (K;) or until its odour has changed: (IAqr, S:) [see 8:] the proper application of the root is to denote "covering," and "commingling in a hidden manner:" (Sgh, Er-Raghib, TA:) it is of the fem. gender, and sometimes masc.: (Mgb, K:) you say هِيَ الْخَمِرُ as well as هِيَ الْخَمَرُ:*

but *Aq* does not allow it to be masc.: (Mgh:) and *خَمْرَة* signifies the same: (K:) [or a kind of wine:] or *خَمْر* and *خَمْرَة* are like *تَمْر* and *تَمْرَة*; [the former a coll. gen. n., and the latter its n. un.]; (S;) and *خَمْرَة* [thus] signifies *some wine*; lit., a portion of *خَمْر*: (Mgh:) the pl. of *خَمْر* is *خُمُور*. (S, Mgh.) You say [also] *خَمْرَة* *صُرْف* [Some pure, or unmixed, wine; using a masc. epithet, contr. to rule]. (S.) — [Hence the saying,] *مَا مَأْهُوَ بَخَلٍّ وَلَا خَمْرٍ*, (S,) or *عِنْدَ فَلَانٍ خَلٌّ وَلَا خَمْرٌ*, (K,) † Such a one, (S,) or he, (K,) possesses neither good nor evil: (S, K:) [or neither evil nor good: for] AA says that some of the Arabs make *الخَمْر* to be good, and *الْخَل* to be evil; and some of them make *الخمر* to be evil, and *الْخَل* to be good. (Har p. 153.) — *خَمْر* also signifies † Grapes; (AHn, M, K;) in the dial. of El-Yemen: (M:) like as *عَنْب* signifies "wine" in that dial. (AHn, TA in art. *عَنْب*.) It is said in the Kur (xii. 30), *إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَغْصِرُ خَمْرًا*, Verily I thought myself pressing grapes: (ISd:) or the meaning is, pressing out wine from grapes. (Ibn-'Arafah.)

خَمْر A covert of trees &c.: (ISK, S, Mgh, K:) or a place where the ground is eaten away by a torrent, or an oblong tract of sand collected together and elevated, forming a place for concealment: (ISK, S:) and a hollow, or cavity, in which a wolf conceals himself: and tangled trees. (TA.) You say, *تَوَارَى الصَّيْدُ مِنِّي فِي خَمْرِ الْوَادِي* [The game, or wild animal or animals, concealed itself, or themselves, from me in the covert, &c., of the valley]. (S.) And *هُوَ يَدْبُّ لَهُ الصَّرَا وَيَمْشِي* [He creeps to him in the thicket, or place overgrown with trees; and he walks to him in the covert of trees, &c.: see Freytag's Arab. Prov. 913]: speaking of a man when he deceives, or circumvents, his companion. (S.) And *جَاءَنَا عَلَى خَمْرٍ* and *عَلَى خَمْرَةٍ* † He came to us secretly; unexpectedly; clandestinely. (K.) — Hence, (S,) *خَمْر* and *خَمَار* and *خَمَارَة* (S, K) and *خَمْرَة* (K) † A crowding, (S,) or congregation, (K,) and multitude, of men or people. (S, K.) You say, *دَخَلَ فِي خَمَارِ النَّاسِ* and *خَمَارِهِم*, dial. vars. of *غَمَار* and *غَمَار*, i. e. † He entered among the crowding and multitude of the men or people; (S;) and in like manner, *فِي خَمْرِهِم* and *غَمْرَتِهِم*; (TA;) as also *خَمْرِهِم* and *غَمْرِهِم*: (TA in art. *غمر*;) or among such [a crowd] of the people as hid him. (ISK, S.)

خَمْر A place abounding with coverts of the description termed *خَمْر*; (IAqr, S, K;) a place concealing by dense trees. (TA.) — † A man infected, syn. *مُخَامَر*, (Sh, IAqr, S,) by a disease: (TA:) thought by ISd to be a possessive epithet: (TA:) or in the last stage of the remains of intoxication. (S.) [See also *مُخْمُور*.]

خَمْرَة: see *خَمْر*, in two places. — Also, (S, A, K,) and *خَمْرَة* (Kr, K) and *خَمْرَة* (K,) The odour of perfume: (S, A:) or a sweet odour: (K:) and the last signifies also an odour which has infected (*خَامَر*, i. e. *خَالَطَ*), a person; (K;) and

as also *خَمْرَة*. (AZ, K.) You say, *وَجَدْتُ خَمْرَةَ الطَّيِّبِ* I experienced, or smelt, the odour of the perfume. (S, A.) — See also *خَمْر*, in two places.

خَمْرَة: see *خَمِير*, in two places. — Also a dial. var. of *غَمْرَة* [q. v.], A thing [or composition] which is used as a liniment for beautifying the complexion; (S;) [the plant called] *وَرَس* and certain perfumes which a woman uses as a liniment (so in the K, or applies as a liniment to her face, as in other lexicons, TA) to beautify her face. (K.) — Pain, and headache, and annoyance, occasioned by wine (*خَمْر*, for which in some copies of the K we find *خَمِي* erroneously put, TA); as also *خَمَار*: or the intoxication thereof, which has infected (*خَالَطَ*) [a person]; (K;) and so *خَمَار*: (TA:) or this latter signifies the remains of intoxication: (S:) pl. of the former *خَمَر*. (TA.) — See also *خَمْرَة*. — A small pot or jar: and a vessel for leaven. (KL.) — A small mat, (S, A, * Mgh, Mgh, K,) [of an oblong shape], large enough for a man to prostrate himself upon it, (Mgh, Mgh,) used for that purpose [in prayer], (S, A,) made of palm-leaves (S, K) worn (*تَرْمَلُ*) with threads or strings: (S:) so called because it veils the ground from the face of the person praying [upon it]: (Zj, * Mgh:) or because its threads or strings are hidden by its palm-leaves. (TA.)

خَمْرَة A hiding, or concealing, oneself: (IAqr, TA:) [or, accord. to analogy, a mode, or manner, of doing so.] — See also *خَمْر*. — A mode, manner, or way, of wearing the *خَمَار*. (K, * TA.) You say, *إِنَّمَا لَحَسَنَةُ الْخَمْرَةِ* [Verily she has a beautiful mode of wearing the *خَمَار*]. (S.) And hence the saying of 'Omar to Mo'awiyeh, *مَا أَشْبَهَ عَيْنَكَ بِخَمْرَةِ هِنْدَ* [How like is thine eye to Hind's (when she practises her) mode of wearing the *خَمَار*!]. (TA.) Hence also, (TA,) *إِنَّ الْعَوَانَ لَا تَعْلَمُ الْخَمْرَةَ* [Verily she who has had a husband will not require to be taught the mode of wearing the *خَمَار*]: (S, K, * TA:) a prov., (S, TA,) applied to him who is experienced and knowing: (K:) i. e. the experienced woman is not to be taught how she should act. (TA.) — See also *خَمْرَة*.

خَمْرَة: see *خَمْرَة*.

خَمْرِي Grapes (*عَنْب*) fit for wine. (TA.) — A colour resembling the colour of wine. (TA.)

خَمِير: see *خَمَار*.

خَمَار: see *خَمْر*, in two places.

خَمَار: see *خَمْر*, in two places: — and see also *خَمْرَة*, in two places.

خَمَار [A woman's muffler, or veil, with which she covers her head and the lower part of her face, leaving exposed only the eyes and part or the whole of the nose: such is the *خَمَار* worn in the present day: a kind of veil which is called in Turkish *يَشْمَق*; as in the TK:] a woman's head-covering; (Mgh, TA;) a piece of cloth with which a woman covers her head; (Mgh;) i. q.

نَصِيف, (K,) pertaining to a woman; (S;) as also *خَمِير*: (Th, K:) and any covering of a thing; anything by which a thing is veiled, or covered: (K:) pl. [of pauc.] *أَخْمِيرَة* (K) and [of mult.] *خُمُر* (Mgh, K) and *خُمُر*. (K.) — Also A man's turban; because a man covers his head with it in like manner as a woman covers her head with her *خَمَار*: when he disposes it in the Arab manner, he turns [a part of] it under the jaws [nearly in the same manner in which a woman disposes her *خَمَار*]. (TA.) [Hence,] *مَا شَرَّ خَمَارِكَ*, a prov., (TA,) [meaning] † What hath changed thee from the state in which thou wast? What hath befallen thee? (K.)

خَمِير (K) and *مُخْمُور* and *مُخْمَر*, (TA,) applied to dough, [Leavened;] having had *خَمِير* [as meaning leaven] put into it: (TA:) or, applied to dough, and to clay or mud (*طين*, as in the K, but accord. to other lexicons perfume, *طِيب*, TA), and the like, left until it has become good [or mature]: (K:) pl. [of the first] *خُمَيْرِي*. (TA.) You say also *خَبَزَ خَمِيرَ بُرْءَادٍ* [leavened, or] into which leaven (*خَمِير*) has been put: (Lh, TA:) or yesterday's bread; bread that has been kept over a night: (S:) and *خَبْرَةُ خَمِير*, without *ة* [in the epithet]. (Lh, TA.) And *خَمِير* is also applied to Bread itself: or leavened bread. (Sh, TA.) — *خَمِير* [used as a subst.] (S, A, Mgh, K) and *خَمِيرَة* and *خَمِيرَة* (S, A, K) signify Leaven, or ferment, expl. by *مَا خَمَرَ بِهِ*, (K,) of dough, and of perfume; (TA;) what is put into dough, (S, A, Mgh,) and into the beverage called *نَبِيذ*; (A;) and *خَمِيرَة* also signifies what is put into perfume, as well as what is put into dough and into *نَبِيذ*: (Ks:) the *خَمِيرَة* of *نَبِيذ* is its dregs, (K,) and its [ferment which is called] *دُرْدِي*; (TA;) or what is put into it, of nine (*خَمْر*) and of *دُرْدِي*; and so too of perfume; (S;) and the *خَمِيرَة* of milk is its ferment (*رُوبَة*) which is poured upon it in order that it may quickly curdle, or coagulate, or thicken, or become thick and fit for churning. (TA.) — [Hence,] *اجْعَلْهُ فِي بَرِّ خَمِيرِكَ* [Conceal thou it (i. e. a secret, A) in thy mind. (A, TA.) And *أَخْرَجَ مِنْ بَرِّ خَمِيرِهِ سِرًّا* He revealed, or disclosed, a secret. (TA.) — See also *مُخْمُور*.

خَمِيرَة: see the next preceding paragraph.

خَمَار A vintner; a seller of *خَمْر* [or wine]. (K.)

خَمِير (S) and *مُتَخَمِير* (K) One who constantly drinks wine; (S, K;) a great drinker; devoted to drink. (K.)

مُخْمَر † A horse having a white head, whatever be the rest of his colour; but not *مُخْمَر*: (Lth:) and *مُخْمَرَة*, applied to a ewe or she-goat, (AZ, T, S, A,) accord. to Lth and the K *مُخْمَرَة*, but the former is the right term, (TA,) [in the CK *مُخْمَر*,] † whose head is white, and the rest of her black; like *رَحْمَة*: (S;) or having a white head;

(AZ, T, A;) and in like manner, a mare: (K:) or a black ewe with a white head: from the خمار of a woman. (TA.) — See also خَمِير. — And see مَسْمُور.

خَمِيرٌ A maker of خَمِر [or wine]. (K.)

مَسْمُور: see خَمِير. — Also, (S,) and خَمِيرٌ and خَمِيرٌ, (TA,) A man affected with خَمَار, (S, TA,) i. e. the remains of intoxication. (S.) [Like مَسْمُور. See also خَمِير.]

مَسْمُور, and with ة: see مَسْمُور.

مَسْمُور: see خَمِير.

خميس

1. خَمِيسُ الْقَوْمِ, (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. ٢, (S, Mgh, K,) [inf. n. خَمِيسَ], He took the fifth part of the possessions of the people. (S, A, Mgh, K.) And خَمِيسُ الْهَالِ, (A, Mgh,) aor. ٢, inf. n. خَمِيسَ, (Mgh,) He took the fifth part of the property. (A, Mgh.) خَمِيسٌ signifies The taking one from five: and hence the saying of 'Adee Ibn-Hatim, رَبَعْتُ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ وَخَمِيسْتُ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ [I took the fourth part of the spoil in the Time of Ignorance, and I took the fifth part thereof in the time of El-Islām]; meaning, I headed the army in both those states; for the commander, in the Time of Ignorance, used to take the fourth part of the spoil; and in El-Islām, the fifth part was assigned to him. (TA.) — خَمِيسُ الْقَوْمِ, (S, A, Mgh, K,) aor. ٢, (S, Mgh, K,) inf. n. خَمِيسَ, (Mgh,) He was, or became, the fifth of the people: (S, A, Mgh, K:) or he made them five by [adding to their number] himself. (S, K.) — خَمِيسٌ also signifies He made fourteen to be fifteen. (T in art. ثَلَاث.) — And He made forty-nine to be fifty with himself. (A'Obeid, S in that art.) — خَمِيسُ الْحَبْلِ, aor. ٢, inf. n. خَمِيسَ, He made the rope of five strands twisted together. (TA.) — خَمِيسَتِ الْإِبِلُ The camels drank on the fifth day, counting the day of the next preceding drinking as the first. (TA.) [See خَمِيسَ.] — خَمِيسٌ, said of a horse, He came fifth in the race. (T, M, L; all in art. ثَلَاث.)

2. خَمِيسَةٌ, inf. n. تَخْمِيسٌ, He made it five. (Esh-Sheybānee and K, voce وَحَدَهُ.) — He made it to be five-cornered; five-angled; pentagonal. (K.) — خَمِيسَتْ She brought forth her fifth offspring. (TA in art. بَكَر.) — And خَمِيسَةً He made it five-fifths. (Mgh.) — خَمِيسَ لِمَرْأَتِهِ, or عِنْدَهَا, He remained five nights with his wife: and in like manner the verb is used in relation to any saying or action. (TA voce سَبَعَ.) — تَخْمِيسٌ also signifies [The watering of land or seed-produce on the fifth day, counting the day of the next preceding watering as the first;] the watering of land that is [next] after the تَرْبِيعَ. (TA.)

4. اخْمِيسُ الْقَوْمِ The party of men became five: (S, K:) — also, The party of men became fifty. (M and L in art. ثَلَاث.) — اخْمِيسُ الرَّجُلِ The man

was, or became, one whose camels came to water on the fifth day, counting the day of the next preceding drinking as the first. (S, * K, * TA.) [See خَمِيسَ.]

خَمِيسٌ fem. of خَمِيسَةٌ [q. v.].

خَمِيسٌ: see خَمِيسَ.

خَمِيسٌ The drinking of camels on the fifth day, counting the day of the next preceding drinking as the first; their drinking one day, then pasturing three days, then coming to the water on the fifth day, the first and last days, on which they drink, being thus reckoned: this is the correct explanation, accord. to Abou-Sahl El-Khowlee; and Abou-Zekerceyā says the like; (TA;) or their pasturing three days, and coming to the water on the fourth day [not counting the day of the next preceding watering; for it is evident that this explanation is virtually the same as that preceding]: (S, K:) accord. to Lth, the drinking of camels on the fourth day, counting the day on which they returned from [the next preceding] watering; but Az says, that this is a mistake; the day of returning from watering not being counted [when it is explained as meaning the drinking on the fourth day]: (TA:) pl. اُخْمِيسٌ, the only pl. form. (Sb, TA.) [See ظَمَرٌ.] Hence, اُخْمِيسٌ [as in copies of the K, or it may be فَلَاةٌ خَمِيسٌ], A desert in which the water is far distant, so that the camels come to the water on the fourth day, exclusive of the [next preceding] day on which they drank. (Az, K, TA.) Hence also the saying, فَلَانٌ يَضْرِبُ اُخْمِيسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ (S, K*) † Such a one makes a pretence of اُخْمِيسَ [or fifth-day waterings] for the purpose of اَسْدَاسٍ [or sixth-day waterings]: i. e., he advances his camels from the خَمِيسَ to the سَدَسَ: (K:) a prov.: (TA:) meaning, such a one strives to deceive, or circumvent: (S, K:) applied to him who acts towards another with artifice, pretending that he obeys him, or complies with his desire: (TA:) or to him who pretends one thing while he means another: (K:) and taken from the saying, related by AO and IAqr, ضَرَبَ اُخْمِيسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ [He made a pretence of اُخْمِيسَ for the purpose of اَسْدَاسٍ]; said of him who proposes a thing whereby he means another thing, which he commences and by slow degrees accomplishes: (TA:) for a man, when he desires to make a long journey, accustoms his camels to drink خَمِيسًا سَدَسًا [i. e. on the fifth day and then on the sixth, in each case counting the day of the next preceding drinking as the first]: (K, TA:) the origin of the saying, accord. to IAqr, being this: an old man was among his camels, accompanied by his sons, men, who pastured them, and who had been long far distant from their families; and he told them one day to pasture their camels رِبْعًا [i. e. watering on the fourth day, counting the day of the next preceding watering as the first], which they did, proceeding in the way towards their families: then they proposed to do so خَمِيسًا; and then, سَدَسًا: whereupon the old man, understanding what they meant, said, ye are doing nothing but making a pretence of اُخْمِيسَ for the

purpose of اَسْدَاسٍ: the object of your desire is not the pasturing of them, but it is only your families. (TA.) [See below, voce خَمِيسَ, a saying similar in words but different in meaning.] — It is also used for سَيْرٌ خَمِيسٌ [A journey in which the camels are watered only on the first and fifth days; a journey in which the second and third and fourth days are without water]. (L in art. جَلَدٌ.) You say خَمِيسٌ بَصَابُصَ, [and صَبَابُصَ, and خَصَابُصَ, &c.,] and تَقْعَاقُ, and حَشَاكُ, [and خَصَاكُ, &c.,] i. e. A journey [in which the camels are watered only on the first and fifth days,] in the course of which, to the water, there is no flagging, by reason of its remoteness. (TA.) El-'Ajjāj uses the expression

* خَمِيسٌ كَحَبْلِ الشَّعْرِ الْمُنْحَتِ *

meaning, A [journey of the kind termed] خَمِيسَ without any deviation, like a rope made of hair that has fallen off and that is free from any unevenness. (L, TA.) — خَمِيسٌ also signifies The fifth young one, or offspring. (A in art. ثَلَاث.) — خَمِيسٌ [garment of the kind called] بُرْدٌ, (S, K,) of the fabric of El-Yemen; (S;) so called because first made for a king of El-Yemen named خَمِيسٌ, (AA, S,) or الخَمِيسُ; (K, TA;) as also خَمِيسٌ. (TA.) For the latter word, we find in the work of Bkh, خَمِيسٌ, with ص; which, if correct, is masc. of خَمِيسَةٌ, which is a small kind of كِسَاءٌ. (IAth, and L.) [The pl. of خَمِيسٌ applied to a بُرْدَةٌ is اُخْمِيسٌ. See also مَخْمُوسٌ, in four places.]

خَمِيسٌ and خَمِيسٌ A fifth part; (Mgh, K;) as also خَمِيسٌ, (S, in art. ثَلَاث, and IAmb and Mgh,) agreeably with a rule applicable in the case of every one of the units, except ثَلَاثٌ: (TA:) some allow this last; but AZ disallows it, and خَمِيسٌ also: (S in art. ثَلَاث:) pl. اُخْمِيسٌ. (Mgh, TA.) — [Hence, app.,] فِي ضَرْبِ اُخْمِيسَةٍ فِي اَسْدَاسِهِ He turned his five senses towards his six relative points; [namely, above, below, before, behind, right, and left:] an allusion to the collecting all the thoughts to examine a thing, and turning the attention in all directions. (MF.)

خَمِيسَةٌ, (S, K,) masc.; and خَمِيسٌ, fem.; (S;) [Fire;] a certain number. (S, K.) You say خَمِيسَةُ رِجَالٍ [Five men], and خَمِيسَةُ نِسَاءٍ [Five women]. (S.) You say also, عِنْدِي خَمِيسَةُ دَرَاهِمٍ [I have five dirhems], with refā: and if you please, you incorporate the ة into the د [and say, دَرَاهِمٍ خَمِيسَةٍ]: but when you prefix ال دَرَاهِمِ, you say, عِنْدِي خَمِيسَةُ الدَّرَاهِمِ [I have the five dirhems], with dāmm; and may not incorporate, because you have incorporated the ل into the د: and in the case of a fem. n. you say, عِنْدِي خَمِيسٌ هَذِهِ [I have the five cooking-pots]: also, هَذِهِ الْخَمِيسَةُ الدَّرَاهِمِ [These five dirhems]; and, if you please, الدَّرَاهِمِ, using it in the manner of an epithet: and in like manner [you use the other nouns of number] to عَشْرَةٍ [inclusive]. (S.) You say also, صُمْنَا خَمِيسًا مِنَ الشَّهْرِ [We fasted during a period of five nights of the month with their

days]; making *لَيْال* to predominate over *أَيَّام*, when you do not mention the word *أَيَّام*, though the fasting is in the day; because the night of each day precedes the day: but when you mention the word *أَيَّام*, you say, *صُمْنَا خَمْسَةَ أَيَّامٍ* [We fasted five days]. (ISk, TA.) *يَعُضُّ بِالْخَمِيسِ* means *He bites the fingers*: these being [five in number and] of the fem. gender: (Ham p. 790:) [i. e.] *خَمِيسٌ* means the *five fingers*. (Har p. 76.) [Respecting a peculiar pronunciation of the people of El-Hijaz, and a case in which *خَمْسَةَ* is imperfectly decl., see *ثَلَاثَةٌ*.] — *خَمْسَةَ عَشَرَ*, masc.; and *خَمِيسٌ عَشْرَةٌ*, fem.; *Fifteen*. For variations thereof, see art. *عشر*.]

خَمْسُونَ [Fifty, and *fiftieth*], is also written and pronounced *خَمِيسُونَ*, with *kesr* to the *م*, by poetic license, as related by *Ks*; or *خَمِيسُونَ*, with *fet-h*, as related by others, after the manner of *خَمْسَاتٌ* and *خَمِيسَاتٌ*: (Fr, TA:) accord. to the *T*, the variation *خَمِيسُونَ*, with *kesr* to the *م*, is [dialectic, being] similar to *خَمِيسٌ عَشْرَةٌ*, with *kesr* to the *ش* [in the dial. of Nejd]. (TA.)

جَاؤُوا خَمِيسًا, and *مَخْمِيسًا*, *They came five and five*; [or *five and five together*; or *five at a time and five at a time*;] (*K*, TA;) like as they say, *مَرْبَعٌ* and *مَثْنِيٌّ*, and *ثَنَاءٌ* and *ثَنَاءٌ* or, accord. to A'Obeyd, not more than *أَحَادٌ* and *ثَنَاءٌ* and *ثَلَاثٌ* and *رَبَاعٌ* has been heard, except *عُشَارٌ* occurring in a verse of El-Kameyt. (TA in art. *عشر*.)

خَمِيسٌ: see *خَمِيسٌ*: — and *مَخْمِيسٌ*, in two places. — *An army*; because consisting of five parts, namely, the van, the body, the right wing, the left wing, and the rear; (*S*, A, *K*;) or because the spoils are divided into fifths among it; but this latter assertion requires consideration; (ISd, MF;) for this division of the spoils is an affair of the Muslim law, whereas *خَمِيسٌ* [thus applied] is an old term: (MF:) or *an army having numerous weapons*; syn. *جَيْشٌ خَمِيسٌ*. (TA.) — *يَوْمُ الْخَمِيسِ*, (*S*, Mgh, *K*;) and simply *الْخَمِيسِ*, *Thursday*; the *fifth day of the week*; thus used for *الْخَامِيسُ*, in like manner as *الدَّيْرَانُ* is applied to the star [that follows the Pleiades, for *الدَّيْرَانُ*]: (TA:) pl. [of pauc.] *أُخْمِيسَةٌ* and [of mult.] *أُخْمِيسَاتٌ* (*S*, Mgh, *K*;) and *أُخْمِيسٌ*. (Fr, TA.) AZ used to say, *مَضَى* *الْخَمِيسُ* *بِمَا فِيهِ* [Thursday passed with what happened in it], making it sing. and masc.: but Abu-l-Jarrāl used to say, *مَضَى* *الْخَمِيسُ* *بِمَا فِيهِ*, making it pl. and fem., and using it as a n. of number. (Lh, TA.) It has no dim. (Sb, *S* in art. *أَمْس*.) — See also *خَمِيسٌ*, last signification. — *مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ خَمِيسٍ النَّاسُ هُوَ* means *I know not what company of men it is*. (Ibn-'Abbād, Sgh, *K*.)

خَمِيسِيٌّ A boy five spans (*أَشْبَارٌ*) in height: (*S*, Mgh, Mgh, *K*;) said of him who is increasing in height [but has not attained his full stature]: (*Mgh*;) fem. with *ة*: (Lh, TA:) and in like manner you say *رَبَاعِيٌّ* (*S*, Mgh:) but

you do not say *سَبَاعِيٌّ*, (*Lth*, *S*, *K*;) nor *سُدَاعِيٌّ* (*Lth*, *K*;) [i. e., in speaking of a boy;] for when he has attained seven spans, (*S*;) or six spans, (*Lth*, *K*;) he is a man: (*Lth*, *S*, *K*;) or to a slave you apply the epithet *سُدَاعِيٌّ* also; and to a garment, or piece of cloth, *سَبَاعِيٌّ*. (Mgh.) — See also *مَخْمِيسٌ*. — [Also A word composed of five letters, radical only, or radical and augmentative.]

خَمِيسِيٌّ One who fasts alone on Thursday. (IAqr, Th.)

خَامِيسٌ [Fifth]: for this you also say *خَامِيسٌ*; (*ISk*, *S*, *K*;) whence the phrase, *جَاءَ فَلَانٌ خَامِيسًا* [Such a one came fifth], for *خَامِيسًا*: (*ISk*, *S*;) [fem. with *ة*.] — *خَامِيسَةٌ* and *خَامِيسٌ عَشْرَةٌ*, the former masc. and the latter fem., meaning *Fifteenth*, are subject to the same rules as *ثَلَاثٌ* and its fem., explained in art. *ثَلَاثٌ*, q. v.] — *إِبِلٌ خَامِيسَةٌ* (TA) and *خَوَامِيسٌ* (*S*, *K*;) *Camels that drink on the fifth day, counting the day of the next preceding drinking as the first*: [see *خَمِيسٌ*]: (TA:) or that pasture three days, coming to the water on the fourth day [not counting the day of the next preceding watering]. (*S*, *K*.)

جَاؤُوا مَخْمِيسًا: see *خَمِيسًا*.

مُخْمِيسٌ A thing five-cornered; five-angled; pentagonal. (*S*.) [See also *مُثَلَّثٌ*.]

مَخْمِيسٌ Five cubits in length; applied to a spear, (*S*, A, *K*;) as also *خَمِيسٌ*; (*K*;) and to a garment, or piece of cloth, (*S*, A, *K*;) as also *مَخْمِيسٌ*, (*S*, A, Mgh, *K*;) which occurs in a trad. as meaning a small garment or piece of cloth, (Mgh,) and *خَمِيسِيٌّ* [q. v. *supra*]; (TA;) and in like manner, *بُرْدَةٌ أُخْمِيسٌ* a [garment of the hind called] *بردة* five cubits long. (ISk, TA.) Hence the saying, *ثَمَانِيَّتَانِ فِي بُرْدَةِ أُخْمِيسٍ* + *They two have become near together, and in a state of agreement*. (*K*.) A poet says,

* صَبَّرَنِي جُودُ يَدَيْهِ وَمَنْ
* أَهْوَاهُ فِي بُرْدَةِ أُخْمِيسٍ *

i. e., + *The bounty of his hands has made me and the person whom I love to be near together, as though we were in a بردة five cubits long*: (Th, TA:) app. meaning that the person thus spoken of had purchased for him a female slave, or had given for him the dowry of his wife. (Az, Sgh, TA.) You also say, *ثَمَانِيَّتَانِ فِي بُرْدَةِ أُخْمِيسٍ*, a prov., meaning + *Would that we were near together*. (ISk, TA.) [See also *بُرْدَةٌ*.] — Also A rope made of five strands twisted together. (*S*, A, *K*.)

خميش

1. *خَمِيشَةٌ*, (*S*, A, *K*;) aor. *خَمِشَ*, (*S*, Mgh, *K*;) and *خَمِشَ*, (*S*, *K*;) inf. n. *خَمِشٌ*, (*Mgh*;) *He scratched it, namely, the face, with the nails, so as to cause bleeding or not*; syn. *خَدَشَهُ*: (*S*, A, *K*;) only used in relation to the face: (A:) or also used in

relation to the rest of the person: (TA:) and *خَمِشَهُ*, inf. n. *تَخْمِيشٌ*, signifies the same: (TA:) [or denotes intensiveness, or muchness, like *خَدَشَهُ*.] And *خَمِشَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ وَجْهَهَا بِظُفْرِهَا* *The woman wounded the exterior of the scarf-skin of her face with her nail*. (Mgh.) One says also, by way of imprecation, *خَمِشًا* [May thy, or his, or her, face be scratched]; like as one says *جَدَعًا* and *قَطَعًا*. (TA.) — *He slapped it*; namely, the face. (A, *K*;) — *He beat him, or it, (K, TA,) with a staff, or stick*. (TA.) — *He cut off from him a limb, or member*. (*K*.)

2: see 1.

خَمِشٌ The mark made by scratching with the nails upon the face: (Mgh, TA:) pl. *خَمِشَاتٌ*. (*S*, A, Mgh.)

لَا تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ أُمِّكَ خَمِيشِي (Lh) *Do not thou that: may thy mother, being bereft of thee by death, scratch her face for thee*. (ISd.) One says also, on the occasion of a thing at which one wonders, *خَمِيشِي عَفْرَى حَلَقِي*. (*S* and TA in art. *حلق*: see 1 in that art.)

خَمِشٌ Gnats: (*S*, A, *K*;) in the dial. of Hudheyl: (*S*;) n. un. with *ة*: or it has no n. un.; (TA:) one thereof being called *بَقَّةٌ*. (*S*.)

خَمِيشَةٌ A wound, (*S*, A, *K*;) or mutilation, (*S*;) for which there is no fine, or mulct, (A,) or for which there is no certain fine, or mulct; (*S*, *K*;) or what is below the bloodwit; as the cutting off of an arm or a hand, or of an ear, and the like: (*K*;) or a wound, or mutilation, of any kind below slaughter and the bloodwit; such as amputation, or a wound; or a blow, or plunder, or a similar injury. (L.) It is related in a trad., that *Keys Ibn-'Asim* collected his sons at his death, and said, *كَانَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ فَلَانٍ خَمِيشَاتٌ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ* [There were, between me and such a one, wounds, &c., in the Time of Ignorance]. (L.) And you say, *قَدْ أَخَذْتُ خَمِيشَتِي مِنْ فَلَانٍ* *I have retaliated upon such a one [my wound, &c.]*. (TA.) — *خَمِيشَاتٌ*, also, (*S*, TA,) or *خَمِيشَاتٌ*, (*A*, TA,) signifies *Remains of دَحْلٌ* [or desire of retaliation, or the like]. (*S*, A, TA.)

خميص

1. *خَمِصَتِ الْقَدَمُ*, aor. *خَمِصَ*, inf. n. *خَمِصٌ*, *The man's foot rose from the ground, [or was hollow in the middle of the sole,] so that it did not touch it*. (Mgh.) — *خَمِصَ الْبَطْنُ*, (*A*, *K*;) aor. *خَمِصَ*; (*TK*;) and *خَمِصَ*, aor. *خَمِصَ*; and *خَمِصَ*, aor. *خَمِصَ*; (*A*, *K*, *TK*;) inf. n. *خَمِصٌ* [i. e. *خَمِصٌ* or *خَمِصٌ* or probably both] and *خَمِصَةٌ* and *خَمِصَةٌ*; (*TK*;) *The belly was, or became, empty*; (*A*, *K*, *TK*;) i. e., *hungry*: (*TK*;) [and *lank*: see *خَمِصٌ*.] And *خَمِصَ الشَّيْءُ*, aor. *خَمِصَ*, (*Mgh*;) inf. n. *خَمِصٌ* (*Mgh*, TA) and *خَمِصَ* (*A*, TA) and *خَمِصَةٌ*, (*S*, A, Mgh, *K*;) the last an inf. n. like *مَغْتَبَةٌ* and *مَغْتَبَةٌ*, (*S*;) [but in art. *عَبَّ* in the *ب*, *مَغْتَبَةٌ* is said to be a subst.] *The thing was, or became, hungry*. (*S*, A, Mgh, *K*;) — *خَمِصَةٌ* *الجَوْعُ*, (*S*, *K*;) aor. *خَمِصَ*, (*TK*;) inf. n. *خَمِصٌ* and

مَخْمَصَةٌ (S, K) and خُمُوصٌ (TK, [but this last I think doubtful,]) *Hunger rendered him lank in the belly.* (TK.)

6. تَخَامَصَ عَنْهُ † *He shrank, or drew away, from it; (A, K;*) i. e., from anything of which he disliked the nearness. (A.) You say, مَسْتَنَّهُ † [I touched him with my hand, it being cold, and he shrank from the coldness of my hand]. (A, TA.) — † تَخَامَصَ لِفُلَانٍ عَنْ حَقِّهِ [Relinquish thou, i. e.,] give thou, to such a one, his right, or due. (A, K;*) — † تَخَامَصَ اللَّيْلُ [The night retreated;] the darkness of the night became thin a little before daybreak. (A, K.)*

خَمَصَةٌ *A hungry. (S, K.) You say, لَيْسَ لِلْبَيْطَةِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ خَمَصَةٍ تَتَّبَعَهَا [There is not anything better for repletion of the belly than a hungry which follows it]. (S, A.)*

خَمِصٌ : see خَمِصٌ.

خُمَصَانٌ : see أَخْمَصٌ : — and see also خَمِصٌ, in two places.

خَمِصَانٌ : see خَمِصٌ.

خَمِصٌ *Empty; applied to the belly: (TA:) hungry. (Msb.) — خَمِصُ الْبَطْنِ (A,) or خَمِصُ الْحَشَا (S, K,) and خَمِصَانٌ (S, A, K,) and خَمِصَانٌ (A, K,) A man empty in the belly, (A,) or lank in the belly; (S, K;) us also خَامِصٌ الْبَطْنِ (K* and TA in art. رَهْف:) and slender in make: (TA:) fem. of the first with ة, (S, A, K,) and so of the second, (Yağkoob, S, A, K,) and so of the third; (TA;) and IAqr mentions خَمِصِي as a fem., occurring prefixed to الْحَشَا in a verse of El-Ašamm Ed-Dubeyree: (TA:) pl., (S, A, K,) masc., (A, K,) خَمِصَانٌ; (S, A, K;) and fem., [i. e., of خَمِصَة,] خَمِصَانُ: (A, K;*) خَمِصَانٌ has no pl. formed by the addition of و and ن, though its fem. is formed by the addition of ة; being made to accord with the measure فَعْلَانُ, of which the fem. is فَعْلَى. (TA.) خَمِصَانٌ [also] signifies *Hungry*, in a pl. sense, (K,) and *lank in the bellies*: (TA:) خَمِصَانٌ also signifies the same as خَمِصٌ; and [its pl.] مَخَامِصٌ, *lank in the bellies* (خَمِصُ الْبَطْنِ [whence it appears that خَمِصٌ, sing. of خَمِصَانٌ, is also syn. with خَمِصٌ]). (TA.) You say also, خَمِصُ الْبَطْنِ هُوَ خَمِصٌ مِنَ أُمُوالِ النَّاسِ, meaning † *He is one who abstains from [devouring] the possessions of men. (A.) And خَمِصُ الْبَطْنِ مِنَ أُمُوالِ النَّاسِ خَفَافٌ* (A, TA,) meaning † *Persons who abstain from [devouring] the possessions of men, whose backs are light with respect to [the] burden [of their blood]. (TA, from a trad.) — † أَمْرٌ خَمِصٌ A time of hunger. (A, TA.)**

كَمَصَةٌ *A [garment of the kind called] كَمَصَةٌ, black, square, and having عَلَيَانِ [i. e. two ornamental or coloured or figured borders]: (S, A, Mgh, K;) or a black كَمَصَةٌ, having a border such*

as is above described (مُعَلَّمَر) at each end, and which is of خَزَر, [q. v.], or of wool: (Msb:) if not bordered, it is not so called: (S, Msb:) or, accord. to Aq, a مَلَاةٌ of wool, or of خَزَر, bordered (مُعَلَّمَر); not unless bordered: so called because of its softness and thinness, and smallness of bulk when it is folded: Aḥmad Ibn-Fāris says that it is the black كَمَصَةٌ: and he says that it may be thus called because a man wraps himself with it, so that it is against his أَخْمَص, meaning by this his waist: (Har p. 21:) pl. خَمَائِصٌ: or خَمَائِصٌ are garments of خَزَر, thick, black, and red, and having thick أَغْلَام [or borders such as above described]; worn by people of old. (TA.) El-Aḡshū says,

• إِذَا جَرَدَتْ يَوْمًا حَبِطَتْ خَمِصَةٌ
• عَلَيْهَا وَجَرِيَالُ النَّصِيرِ الدَّلَامِصَا

[When she is stripped of her clothing, any day, thou wouldst think there was upon her a khamessah, and the glistening redness of gold]: Aq says, he likens her [long and spreading] hair to a خَمِصَة, which is black. (S.) [See also خَمِصٌ, voce خَمِصٌ, near the end of the paragraph.]

خَمِصُ الْبَطْنِ : see خَمِصٌ.

أَخْمِصُ الْقَدَمِ *A man whose foot rises from the ground, [or is hollow in the middle of the sole,] so that it does not touch it: fem. خَمِصَة: and pl. خَمِصٌ: (Msb:) and خَمِصَانٌ signifies having the middle of the sole of the foot moderately rising from the ground; which is a goodly quality; but when it is flat, or rises much, it is dispraised: so explained by IAqr when he was asked by Th respecting 'Alee's saying of Moḥammad, [cited, but not explained, in the K,] كَانَ خَمِصَانٌ الْأَخْمِصِينَ: or, accord. to Az, خَمِصَانٌ signifies having the part [of the sole] of the foot which does not cleave to the ground in treading very much retiring from the ground. (TA.) — الْأَخْمِصُ [when without the article ال also written without tenween accord. to the best authorities, because the quality of an epithet is original to it, and that of a subst. is accidental,] also signifies The part [of the sole] of the human foot which does not cleave to the ground in treading; (Az, TA;) the part of the sole of the human foot which is hollow, so that it does not touch the ground; (S, K;*) the part of the bottom of the human foot which is thin, and retires from the ground; or, as some explain it, [meaning the same,] the خَصْرُ of the human foot: (TA:) pl. أَخْمِصٌ. (Msb.) — See also خَمِصٌ. — Also The waist of a man. (Har p. 21.)*

خَمِصَانٌ : see خَمِصٌ.

خَمِطٌ

خَمِطٌ *The [kind of tree called] أَرَاك (Bd in xxxiv. 15:) or a species of the أَرَاك, having a fruit which is eaten: (Lth, S:) or the fruit of the أَرَاك: (IB, K;) or any trees having no thorns: (IDrd, Bd, K;) or trees having thorns; cited*

from Fr; and by Z, in the Ksh, on the authority of A 'Obeyd: (TA:) or certain trees like the سِدْر, (K, TA,) the fruit of which is like the mulberry: (TA:) or certain deadly trees: (K:) or deadly poison: (TA:) or any plant that has acquired a taste of bitterness, (Zj, Bd, K,) so that it cannot be eaten: (Zj, TA:) or scanty fruit of any trees: (AHn, K;) or the fruit of what is called فُسُوءَةُ الصَّبِغِ: (K;) or a certain fruit called فُسُوءَةُ الصَّبِغِ, having the form of the poppy, friable, and of no use: (IAqr:) or it signifies, in the Kur xxxiv. 15, fruit that is disagreeable in taste, and choking: (Bd:) or, [as an epithet,] bitter, and disagreeable in taste, and choking: (Jel:) or bitter; applied to anything: or acid. (K.) In the Kur, ubi supra, some read, ذَوَاتِي أَكُلُ, this is the right reading accord. to him who makes خَمِطٌ to mean the fruit of the أَرَاك, the right reading of أَكُلُ is with tenween, and خَمِطٌ is a substitute for that word. (IB.) [The pl. is خَمِطَاتٌ: see an ex. voce خَلٌ.]

خَمِغٌ

1. خَمِغٌ, (Lth, S, K,) aor. ُ, inf. n. خَمِغٌ (Lth, IDrd, K) and خَمِغٌ (Lth, K) and خَمِغَانٌ (Az, K,) said of a hyena, (K,) &c., (TA,) *He limped, or had a slight lameness, (IDrd, S,) in his gait, or manner of going; (S;) he went as though he had a lameness. (K, TA.)*

خَمِغٌ *A wolf: (S, K;) pl. أَخْمِغٌ. (TA.) — And hence, (TA,) † A thief. (S, K.)*

خَمِغٌ *A limping, or slight lameness; (IDrd, S;) a manner of going as though with a lameness; a subst. from the above-mentioned verb. (K.) You say, بِهِ خَمِغٌ [He has a limping, &c.]. (S.)*

خَمِغٌ, applied to a woman, *Vicious, or immoral; an adulteress, or a fornicatress; as also خَمِغَةٌ. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)*

خَمِغٌ [Limping, or having a slight lameness;] going as though having a lameness. (TA.) — And hence, (TA,) خَمِغَةٌ *A hyena, or a female hyena: (S, K;) pl. خَمِغَاتٌ. (K.)*

خَمِغٌ : see خَمِغٌ.

خَمَلٌ

1. خَمَلٌ, aor. ُ, inf. n. خَمُولٌ, *It (a place of alighting or abode, Msb, TA, and a tattooing, TA) was, or became, effaced, or obliterated; (Msb, TA;) and imperceptible, or unapparent. (TA.) — And hence, (Msb,) said of a man, aor. and inf. n. as above, He was, or became, obscure, unnoted, reputeless, or of no reputation: (S, Msb:) [and] said of a man's reputation (ذِكْرُهُ, JK, K, and صَوْنُهُ, K), aor. as above, (JK,) and so the inf. n., (JK, K,) it was, or became, obscure. (JK, K.) Some mention also خَمَلٌ,*

inf. n. **خَمَالَة**; and this inf. n. occurs in a description of the Prophet; but it is only for the purpose of assimilation to its contr. **نَبَاهَة**. (TA.) — [It is app. also said of speech, meaning *It was, or became, low, soft, or gentle*: see **خَامِلٌ**.] = **خَمِلَ** *He* (a man, and a beast, K, a horse, a sheep or goat, and a camel, TA) *had, or was affected with, the malady termed خَمَالٌ*. (K.)

4. **اِخْمَل** *He* (a man, S, or God, K) *rendered a person obscure, unnoted, reputeless, or of no reputation*; (S, K;*) *contr. of نَبَهَ*. (TA.) = *He made a [garment such as is termed] قَطِيفَة*, and the like, *to have what is termed خَمَلٌ* [i. e. a nap, or pile, or villous substance on its surface]. (K.)

8. **اِخْتَمَل** *He* *pastured, or depastured, خَمَائِلٌ*, (K,) i. e. meadows [&c., pl. of **خَمِيلَة**]. (TA.)

خَمَلٌ [The nap, or pile, or villous substance on the surface, of cloth;] i. q. **هَذَبٌ**; (S, Mgh;) or the **هَذَبُ** of the [kind of garment called] **قَطِيفَة** [q. v.] and the like, (K, TA,) of woven cloths whereof portions [of the substance] are redundant; (TA;) or [rather] *what resembles هَذَبُ on the surface of a كَمَاءٌ* [or the like]; (Mgh;) the **خَمَلُ** of a [carpet such as is called] **طَنْفَسَة** [or **طَنْفَسَة** &c.] and of a garment; as also **خَمِيلَة**, of which the pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] is **خَمَائِلٌ**. (JK.) — Also *A طَنْفَسَة* [itself]: (S, K;) or so **خَمِيلَة**; and **خَمَلٌ** signifies as first explained above, and also *a قَطِيفَة* [itself]: (Mgh;) or **خَمِيلَة** has this last meaning; as also **خَمِيلَة** and **خَمِيلَة**; (K,* TA; [in the CK, **الْخَمِيلَة** and **الْخَمِيلَة** is erroneously put for **الْخَمِيلَة** and **الْخَمِيلَة**];) or signifies *a قَطِيفَة* having **خَمَلٌ** [or nap]: (TA;) and its pl. [or coll. gen. n.] is as above. (Mgh, TA.) — And The feathers, or plumage, of the ostrich; (JK, T, M, K;) as also **خَمَائِلَة** and **خَمِيلَة**; (T, M, K;) of which last the pl. [or coll. gen. n.] is as above. (TA.)

خَمِيلَة: see the next preceding paragraph. — Also, and **خَمِيلَة**, *A garment* (Lth, K) of wool, (Lth,) *having خَمَلٌ* [or nap], *such as the كَمَاءٌ and the like*: (Lth, K;) or *an عَبَاءٌ of the fabric of Katarán, white, and with short خَمَلٌ* [or nap]. (Az, TA.)

خَمِيلَة: see **خَمَلٌ**: and **خَمِيلَة**. — Also *A man's secret, which he conceals*: and his *secret disposition of the mind*. (K.) One says, **اِسْأَلْ عَنْ خَمَائِلِهِ** [in the CK **خَمَائِلِهِ**] *Ask thou concerning his secrets, and his bad, evil, or foul, qualities, dispositions, habits, practices, or actions*. (K, TA.) And **هُوَ لَثِيمُ الْخَمِيلَةِ** [*He is base, ignoble, or mean, in respect of the secret disposition of the mind*], and **كَرِيمُهَا** [*generous in respect thereof*]: (Fr, K;) or it is applied peculiarly to baseness, ignobleness, or meanness: (AZ, K;) **حَسَنُ الْخَمِيلَةِ** has not been heard. (AZ.)

خَمَالٌ *Lameness*: or, accord. to A'Obeyd, *a limping, or slight lameness, in the legs of camels,*

which is cured by cutting the rein: (S;) or *a malady in the joints of a man, (K,) resembling lameness, (TA,) and in the legs of a beast, (K,) a horse, a sheep or goat, and a camel, (TA,) occasioning a limping, or slight lameness*: (K;) or *a malady that affects the horse, (T, TA,) or the camel, (JK,) in consequence of which he will not move until he has a vein cut; otherwise he dies*: (JK, T, TA;) and also *a malady that affects a leg of the sheep or goat, and then shifts to the other legs, going the round of them*. (T, TA.)

خَمَائِلٌ pl. [or rather coll. gen. n.] of **خَمِيلَة** in three senses explained above: see **خَمَلٌ**. — Also *garments having خَمَلٌ* [or nap]. (K.) — *A black garment*. (JK.) — *Dense clouds*. (IDrd, K, TA.) — *Soft food*; (K, TA;) meaning *such as is termed ثَرِيدٌ*: mentioned by ISd. (TA.) = See also **مَخْمُولٌ**.

خَمَالَة: see **خَمَلٌ**.

خَمِيلَة: see **خَمَلٌ**, in four places. — Also *A dense collection of trees*; (JK, S;) so says Aboo-Sá'id: (S;) or *numerous tangled, or luxuriant, or dense, trees, (K, TA,) among which one sees not a thing when it falls in the midst thereof*: (TA;) and *a place abounding in trees, wherever it be, (K,) or, accord. to Az, only in plain, level, or soft, ground*: (TA;) and *a low, or depressed, tract of ground, (K,* TA,) or of sand, (M, TA,) or an intervening tract between low, or depressed, and hard, ground, (T, TA,) or an intervening tract amid sands, in low, or depressed, and hard, ground, (JK,) and producing good herbage or plants*: (JK, T, K, TA;) or *plain, or soft, land, producing herbage or plants, which are likened to the خَمَلُ* [or nap] *of the قَطِيفَة*: or *a place where water remains and stagnates, and which produces trees; but only in plain, level, or soft, ground*: (TA;) or *a meadow (رَوْضَة) in which are trees; that in which are no trees being termed جَلْحَة*: (Har p. 118;) or *a tract of sand producing trees*: (Aq, S, K;) or *a place where a tract of sand becomes thin, or shallow; where the main portion of it passes away, and somewhat of the soft part of it remains*: pl. **خَمَائِلٌ**: which is also explained as signifying meadows (رِيَاض). (TA.)

خَامِلٌ *A man obscure, unnoted, reputeless, or of no reputation*; (S, Mgh, K;) *unknown, (JK, T,) and unmentioned*; (T;) *destitute of good fortune*: (Mgh;) and one says also **خَامِنٌ**, by substitution [of ن for ل]: (TA;) pl. **خَمَلٌ** (K) and **خَمِيلَة**, explained as signifying the *lower or lowest, or meaner or meanest, sort of mankind*. (TA.) You say also **قَوْلٌ خَامِلٌ** *A low, soft, or gentle, saying or speech*. (Az, TA.) And it is said in a trad., **اَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا خَامِلًا**, *Celebrate ye God with a low, soft, or gentle, voice, in reverence of his greatness, or majesty*. (TA.)

مُخْمَلٌ *A garment, (JK, TA,) or a كَمَاءٌ, (Mgh, Mgh,) having خَمَلٌ* [or nap], (JK,* Mgh, Mgh, TA,) i. e. *what resembles هَذَبُ on its surface*. (Mgh.)

مَخْمُولٌ (JK, TA) and **مَخْمُولَة**, (JK,) applied to a young camel, (JK,) or to a camel, and a horse, (TA,) and a sheep or goat, (شاة, JK, TA,) *Having, or affected with, the disease termed خَمَالٌ*: (JK, TA;) and so **خَمِيلٌ**, applied to a young camel; pl. **خَمَائِلٌ**. (JK.)

خمن

1. **خَمَنَ**, [aor. ُ,] inf. n. **خُمُونٌ**, said of [a man's] reputation (الذِّكْرُ), *It was, or became, obscure*; i. q. **خَمِلَ**, inf. n. **خُمُولٌ**: and, said of a thing, *it was, or became, obscure, unapparent, hidden, or concealed*: whence **خَمَنَهُ** as syn. with **خَمِنَهُ**, q. v. (Mgh.)

2. **خَمِنَهُ**, (Mgh, K,) inf. n. **تَخْمِينٌ**; (S, Mgh;) and **خَمَنَهُ**, (Mgh, K,) aor. َ, inf. n. **خَمِنَ**; (Mgh;) *He spoke of it conjecturally, (S, Mgh, K,) and opining*; (TA;) or *surmising*: (K;) or *he formed a surmise respecting it; or an opinion*. (Mgh.) IDrd says, I think it to be post-classical: (TA;) AHát says that it is of Persian origin, (Mgh, TA,) arabicized, (TA,) from **خمانا**, [app. a mistranscription for **كمانا**, or **كمانه**, or **كمان**], applied to "an opinion," and "a conjecture," or "conjectural saying." (Mgh, TA.) — **تَخْمِينٌ** is also syn. with **تَحْرِيرٌ**. (So in the TA. [But this, I doubt not, is a mistranscription for **تَحْزِيرٌ**, which, though perhaps post-classical, signifies The act of conjecturing.]

خَمَنَ Stink. (K.)

خَمَانٌ The elder-tree: and **خَمَانٌ صَغِيرٌ** Dwarf elder-tree: so in the present day.]

خَمَانٌ A weak spear: and **قَنَاةٌ خَمَانَةٌ** [a weak spear or spear-shaft]. (A'Obeyd, S, K.) — **خَمَانٌ** *What is bad of household-goods, or furniture, or utensils*: (TA;) and *The refuse, or lowest or basest or meanest sort, of mankind*; (S, K;) the *bad* thereof. (K.) [Mentioned also in art. **خمر**.]

خَامِنٌ الذِّكْرُ A man (TA) *obscure, unnoted, reputeless, of no reputation*; i. q. **الذِّكْرُ خَامِلٌ**. (K, TA.)

Quasi خمی

خَامِسٌ (accus. **خَامِيًا**) for **خَامِسٌ**: see the latter word.

عن

1. **خَنَ**, (Sh, S, K,) aor. **يَخْنُ**, (S, K,) inf. n. **خَنِينٌ**, (Sh, S,* K,* TA,) *He made a sound from the nose, like خَنِينٌ from the mouth*: (TA;) *he made a sound like weeping, (S,* K,* TA,) and (so in the S, but in the K "or") like laughing, in the nose*: (S,* K,* TA;) *he reiterated a sound of weeping in the air-passages of the nose; and sometimes خَنِينٌ is [the reiterating a sound in the nose] from faint laughing*: (Sh, TA;) or *he laughed faintly*. (JK.) [See also **خَنِينٌ** below.] = **خَنَ** *He* (a camel) *was affected with the disease termed خَنَانٌ*: (JK, TA;) [and in like manner, a bird: see **مَخْمُونٌ**.]

4. *أَجَنَّهُ* i. q. *أَجَنَّهُ* [God caused him to be bereft of reason; or mad, insane, &c.]. (Lh, K.)

R. Q. 1. *خَنَّ*, (TA,) inf. n. *خَنْنَةٌ*, (JK, S, K, TA,) [like *خَنَّ*,] *He snuffled; i. e., spoke through his nose: (TA:) he spoke indistinctly, making a sort of twang (يَخَنَّ) in his خياشيم [or air-passages of the nose]. (JK, S, K.)* A poet says,

* *خَنَّ لِي فِي قَوْلِهِ سَاعَةً*
 * *فَقَالَ لِي شَيْئًا وَلَمْ أَسْمَعْ*
 [He snuffled to me in his speech awhile, and said to me something, but I heard not]. (TA.) — *خَنْنَةٌ* also signifies The crying of the ape. (IAar, TA.)

خَنَّة i. q. *غَنَّة* [i. e. A nasal sound or twang; or a snuffing sound]; (JK, K;) the latter word explained by Mbr as meaning a mixture of the sound of the *خيشوم* [or air-passage of the nose] in the pronunciation of a letter or word; (TA;) as also *مَخَنَّة*: (K;) or the first is like *غَنَّة*; (S, K;) as also *خَنَّ*: (Isd, TA:) or, (Mbr, K,) as also *مَخَنَّة*, (TA,) louder than *غَنَّة*: (Mbr, K, TA:) or more open than *غَنَّة*: (K, TA.) [In the CK, أَفْعُ is put in the place of أَفْعُ.]

خَنَّ: see what next precedes.

خَنَّان A certain disease that attacks in the nose: (S, TA:) a disease that attacks camels in their nostrils, and from which they die; (As, TA:) a rheum that affects camels; (K;) in camels, like the *زُكَّام* in human beings. (JK.) *زَمَنُ الْخَنَّانِ* [The time of the *خَنَّان*] was in the age of El-Mundhir Ibn-Mâ-es-Semâ; in consequence thereof the camels died: (K;) it is well known with the Arabs, is mentioned in their verses, (TA,) and became an era to them. (As, TA.) — Also A certain disease that attacks birds in their throats. (S, M, K.) — And A certain disease in the eye. (M, K.)

خَنَّين The issuing of a sound from the nose, like *خَنَّين* from the mouth: [see *خَنَّين*, in two places:] this is the primary signification: (TA:) and it is [the making a sound] like weeping, and (so in the S, but in the K “or”) like laughing, in the nose: (S, K;) IB says that there is a kind of *خَنَّين* like weeping in the nose: (TA:) or a weeping of women, (JK,) or a kind of weeping, (IAth, TA,) less than what is termed *انْتِخَابٌ*: (JK, IAth, TA:) and a faint laughing. (JK.) [See also 1.] — And Stoppages in the *خياشيم* [or air-passages of the nose]. (TA.)

أَخَنَّ i. q. *أَخَنَّ* [as meaning Having a nasal twang]; (S, K, TA;) who snuffles; i. e., speaks from [i. e. through] his nose: (TA voce *أَدَغَرُ*;) [or] as meaning having the *خياشيم* [or air-passages of the nose] stopped up: or, as some say, having the *خياشيم* [here app. meaning certain cartilages in the upper, or inmost, part of the nose] delapsd: [see 1 in art. *خَشَر*:] fem. *خَنَّاء*: (TA:) and pl. *خَنَّ*. (S, K.)

مَخَنَّة: see *خَنَّة*, in two places. — Also The

nose: (S, K:) written by J [accord. to some of the copies of the S, but not accord. to all,] with kesr to the *ر*: (TA:) or the extremity thereof. (K.) — And i. q. *مَأْكَلَةٌ*: so in the phrase, *فَلَانٌ مَخَنَّةٌ لِفُلَانٍ* [Such a one is to such a one a person from whom to obtain what to eat]. (S, K.) — You say also, *مَخَنَّةٌ لِي الْبَطِيخُ* i. e. [The melon, or water-melon, is to me] a usual food. (JM.)

مَخْنُونٌ A camel, and a bird, affected with the disease termed *خَنَّان*. (TA.) — And i. q. *مَجْنُونٌ* [Bereft of reason; or mad, insane, &c.]. (Lh, K.) [See R. Q. 1 in art. *مَجْنُونٌ*.]

خَنْثَ

1. *خَنْثَ*, (Lth, L,) aor. *خَنْثَ*, inf. n. *خَنْثٌ*, (L,) He folded, or doubled, a skin for water or milk, and a sack. (Lth, L.) And *خَنْثَ السَّيَّاءَ*, (S, A, Mgh, K, TA,) and *فَرَسَ السَّيَّاءَ*, (A, TA,) and *اخْتَنْثَ السَّيَّاءَ*, (S, A, Mgh, K,) He doubled the skin, (S, K,) or the mouth of the skin, (A, Mgh, TA,) outwards, (S, A, Mgh, K,) or inside-out, (TA,) and drank from it; (S, Mgh, K;) the doing of which is forbidden (Mgh, TA) by Mohammad: (TA:) when you double it inwards, you say, *خَنْثَ فَرَسَ السَّيَّاءَ* or *قَبَعْتَهُ*: (S, A, Mgh:) *خَنْثَ فَرَسَ السَّيَّاءَ* signifies he turned the mouth of the skin outside-in or inside-out: and *خَنْثٌ* signifies any kind of inverting, or turning upside-down or inside-out or the like. (TA.) — [Hence, app.,] *خَنْثَ لَهُ بِأَنْفِهِ* [He contracted his nose at him]; as though he mocked at, scoffed at, derided, or ridiculed, him: so in the A: but in the K, *خَنْثَهُ*, aor. *خَنْثَ*, he mocked at, scoffed at, derided, or ridiculed, him. (TA.) — *خَنْثَ*, aor. *خَنْثَ*, (L, Mgh, K,) inf. n. *خَنْثٌ*; (A, Mgh, TA;) and *انْخَنَثَ*, (S, A, L, Mgh, K,) and *تَخَنَّثَ*; (A, L, K;) He (a man, L) affected a bending, or an inclining of his body, from side to side, and languor, or languidness; or he became bent and languid; syn. *تَثَنَّى وَتَكَسَّرَ*: (S, A, L, K:) [or he was, or became, flaccid, or flabby, and affected a bending, or an inclining of his body, from side to side: (see *خَنْثَ*;) or he was, or became, effeminate: (see *خَنْثَ*;) or he was, or became, soft, delicate, tender, flabby, lax, or limber, and affected languor, or languidness; expl. by *كَانَ فِيهِ لِينٌ وَتَكَسَّرَ*. (Mgh.) 'Aishah, describing the death of Mohammad, says, *انْخَنَثَ فِي حَجْرِي*, meaning He became bent and languid (انْثَنَّى وَتَكَسَّرَ), by reason of the flaccidness of his limbs, in my bosom. (TA.)

2. *خَنْثَ*, (S, K,) inf. n. *تَخَنَّثَ*, (K,) He bent it; (S, K;) namely, a thing. (S.) Hence the epithet *مَخَنَّثٌ*. (S, K.) — He made him to be, or become, such as is termed *خَنْثٌ*. (Mgh.) — He made his speech like that of women, in softness and gentleness: so some say. (Mgh.) — *تَخَنَّثَ* also signifies The doing what is excessively foul, or obscene; [i. e. the acting the part of a catamite;] but this meaning was unknown to the Arabs [of the classical ages]. (MF.)

5. *تَخَنَّثَ* It (a thing, S) bent, or became bent.

(S, K.) — Also i. q. *خَنْثَ*, q. v. (A, L, K.) And He (a man) acted in the manner of the *مَخَنَّثُ* [or effeminate, &c.]. (TA.) [He became a *مَخَنَّثُ*: used in this sense in the S and K in art. *طَوْس*.] And *تَخَنَّثَ فِي كَلَامِهِ* [He was soft, or effeminate, in his speech]. (S, Mgh.) — He (a man &c.) fell down by reason of weakness. (TA.)

7. *انْخَنَثَتِ الْقِرْبَةُ* The water-skin became folded, or doubled. (L.) — *انْخَنَثَ عُنُقُهُ* His neck inclined, or bent. (TA.) — See also 1, in two places.

8: see 1, second sentence.

خَنْثٌ a subst. from *انْخَنَثَ* [An affectation of a bending, or of an inclining of the body, from side to side, and of languor, or languidness; or a bending and languidness: or flaccidity or flabbiness, and an affectation of a bending, or of an inclining of the body, from side to side: or effeminacy: or softness, delicacy, tenderness, flabbiness, laxness, or limberness, and an affectation of languor, or languidness]: (S, L:) as also *خَنَافَةٌ*. (Mgh.) Jerer says,

* *أَتَوْعِدُنِي وَأَنْتَ مُجَاشِيٌّ*
 * *أَرَى فِي خَنْثِ لِحْيَتِكَ أَضْطِرَابًا*

[Dost thou threaten me, thou being a *Mujash'i*? I see, in the softness and weakness of thy beard, or in the bending and languidness, or the effeminacy, of thy person, (for the beard is sometimes, by a synecdoche, put for the whole person,) an evidence of unsoundness, uncompactness, or weakness]. (S.)

خَنَافٌ and *أَخْنَأٌ* with kesr, sing. of *خَنَافٌ* and *خَنَافٌ*, (TA,) which signify The creases, or places of folding, of a garment, or piece of cloth. (K, TA.) You say, *طَوَى الثَّوْبَ عَلَى أَخْنَائِهِ* and *خَنَافَتِهِ* He folded the garment, or piece of cloth, at its creases. (TA.) And [hence,] *أَتَقَى اللَّيْلَ أَخْنَائَهُ* + The night cast the folds of its darkness upon the earth. (TA.) — Also the former pl., (TA,) and the latter also, (K,) The parts of the *دَوُو* [or bucket] whence the water pours forth, between the *عَرَاقِي*. (K, TA.) — The sing. also signifies The interior of the part of the cheek by the side of the mouth, next the molar teeth, (K, TA,) above and below. (TA.) — And A company in a state of dispersion. (K.)

خَنْثٌ One in whom is an affectation of a bending, or of an inclining of the body, from side to side, and of languor, or languidness; or in whom is a bending and languidness; expl. by *مَنْ فِيهِ تَثَنَّى وَتَكَسَّرَ*: (A, L, K:) or flaccid, or flabby, and affecting a bending, or an inclining of the body, from side to side: (S:) [or effeminate; like *مَخَنَّثٌ*]: or one in whom is softness, delicacy, tenderness, flabbiness, laxness, or limberness, and an affectation of languor, or languidness: (Mgh:) fem. with *ة*. (TA.) And *خَنْثٌ* (TA) and *مَخْنَأٌ*, (K,) applied to a woman, (K, TA,) Soft, delicate, tender, flabby, lax, or limber, (TA,) and affecting languor, or languid-

ness: (K, TA:) pl. of the latter مَخَانِثُ (TA.) One says to such a woman, يَا خَنَاتُ (K,) [indecl.,] like قَطَامُ; (TA;) and to a man [of the same description], يَا خَنْثُ (K.)

يَا خَنْثُ } see the next preceding paragraph.
خَنْثُ:

خَنْثُ [A hermaphrodite;] one who has what is proper to the male and what is proper to the female: Kr makes it an epithet, and says رَجُلٌ خَنْثِي; (TA;) one who has what is proper to men and what is proper to women, (S, Mgh, K,) together; (S, K;) one who has, by creation, the anterior pudendum of a man and that of a woman: (Msb:) in the language of the lawyers, one who has what are proper to both sexes; or who has neither that of a man nor that of a woman: but some of them say that the former meaning is the proper one; and that he who has no external organ of generation is adjoined to the class of the خَنْثِي as being subject to the same special laws: (MF, TA:) the pl. is خَنَاتِي (S, Mgh, Msb, K) and خَنَاتُ (Msb, K.) = Also The plant called بَرْوَاتُ [i. e. the asphodel]. (K in art. بَرْق.)

يَا خَنَاتُ: see خَنْثُ.

خَنْبُ A skin of the kind called قَرْبَةُ folded, or doubled. (L.)

مُخَنَّبُ: see خَنْبُ.

خَنْبُ: see خَنْبُ.

مُخَنَّبُ: see خَنْبُ.

أَخْنَثُ مِنْ دَلَالٍ [More effeminate, or more incapable of vengery, than Delāl]: a prov. (S, TA.) Delāl was a certain man of El-Medeeneh, (TA,) who was made a eunuch, together with several other مُخَنَّثُونَ. (TA in art. دَل.) [See Freytag's Arab. Prov. i. 451; where the name is erroneously written دَلَال.]

مُخَنَّثُ, from خَنْثُ "he bent," (S, K,) because of his softness, delicacy, tenderness, flabbiness, laxness, or limberness, and affectation of languor, or languidness; (TA;) or from خَنْثِي; (Kh, JK, MS;) An effeminate man; (T in art. انث, and TA;) one who resembles a woman in gentleness, and in softness of speech, and in an affectation of languor of the limbs: (TA voce مَوْتُثُ, q. v.: [see also خَنْثُ:]) it is written thus and مُخَنَّثُ (TA:) this latter is explained by some as meaning one who makes his speech like that of women, in softness and gentleness: (Msb, TA:) it is also said that both these epithets are used to signify one who affects languor, or languidness, of the limbs; one who makes himself like women in the bending of himself, and in affecting languor, or languidness, and in speech: but that one uses the latter epithet only when he means one who does what is excessively foul, or obscene; [i. e. a catamite; though this is a meaning often borne by the former also;] notwithstanding that تَخْنِثُ, as signifying the "committing such an action," was unknown to the Arabs [of the classical ages], and is not found in their lan-

guage: (MF, TA:) [often, also,] the former epithet signifies a man incapable of vengery: (MA:) it is said in a trad. that they used to reckon the مُخَنَّثُ as one of those having no need of نِكَاح. (TA in art. ارب.) The مُخَنَّثُ is also called خَنْثَانَةُ and خَنْثِيَّةُ [each imperfectly decl.]. (K, TA.)

مُخَنَّثُ: see what next precedes.

مِخْنَاتُ: see خَنْثُ.

خنجر

خَنْجَرُ (S, Mgh, Msb, K) and خَنْجَرُ (Msb) and خَنْجَرُ (K,) the last of a rare form, like دِرْهَمُ, (TA,) A knife: or a great knife: (K:) or a kind of large knife [or dagger, generally curved, and double-edged], (S, Mgh, Msb,) called in Persian دَشَنَه: (Mgh:) pl. خَنَاجِرُ. (Msb.) Some say, [as, for instance, the author of the Msb,] that the ن is augmentative, the measure being فَعْلُ. (TA.) = Also the first, (K,) and خَنْجُورُ, (As, S, TA,) or خَنْجُورَةٌ, and خَنْجَرَةٌ, (K,) A she-camel abounding with milk: (As, S, K:) pl. خَنَاجِرُ. (S.) And خَنْجُورَةٌ A bulky she-camel. (K.)

خَنْجَرَةٌ: see above.

خَنْجُورُ and خَنْجُورَةٌ: see خَنْجَرُ, in three places.

خندرس

خَنْدَرِيسُ Wine; (S, K;) so called because of its oldness: (S:) or old wine: (TA:) [accord. to some,] derived from خَنْدَرَنَة, a word not explained: (K:) by some said to be of the measure فَعْلُ, so that its radical letters are خدر; because wine is مُخَدَّرُ [i. e. a cause of torpor or languor]: by some said to be from خَرَسُ; but to this it is objected that د is not augmentative: the truth is, that it is of the measure فَعْلُ, as Sb says: (MF:) by the author of the L and others, it is mentioned after art. خنس: (TA:) or it is a Greek word, arabicized: (K:) [but I know not how this is, unless, as an epithet applied to wheat, (see what follows,) it be supposed to be from χόνδρος:] IDrd thought it to be an arabicized word: it may be an arabicized word from the Persian خَنْدَه رِيش, meaning "having a laughing beard," [or rather "one whose beard is laughed at," i. e., "a laughing-stock,"] because he who makes use of it [namely of wine] has his beard laughed at. (TA.) — You also say, خَنْطَةُ خَنْدَرِيسُ Old wheat: (IDrd, S, K:) and تَمَرٌ خَنْدَرِيسُ old dates. (TA.)

خندق

Q. 1. خَنْدَقُهُ (K) and خَنْدَقُ حَوْلَهُ (TA) He dug a خَنْدَقُ, i. e. fosse, or moat, around it. (K, TA.) [In the CK the words of this art. are with د in the place of ذ.]

خَنْدَقُ A fosse, or moat, [such as is] dug around the walls of cities: arabicized, from كَنْدَه, (IDrd,

K,) which is Persian: (IDrd:) pl. خَنْدَقُ. (TA.) — And A valley. (TA.)

مُخَنْدَقُ One who makes a خَنْدَقُ [i. e. fosse, or moat]. (JK.)

خَنْدَقُوقُ Tall. (TA.) [But perhaps this is a mistranscription for خَنْدَقُوقُ, q. v.]

خنز

أُمُّ خَنْزُورٍ and خَنْزُورُ: see what follows, in four places.

خَنْزُورُ and خَنْزُورٌ Any soft and weak tree: (K:) or such is called خَنْزُورَةٌ [i. e. خَنْزُورَةٌ or خَنْزُورَةٌ: each, without ة, being app. a coll. gen. n.; and with ة, a n. un.]. (TA.) — And hence, accord. to AHn, (TA,) The reeds of [which are made] arrows. (K.) = أُمُّ خَنْزُورٍ (S, K) and خَنْزُورُ (K) The female hyena: (S, K:) or she is called by the latter appellation, accord. to Abou-Riyāsh: or, as some say, these are surnames of the hyena. (TA.) And The cow [probably the wild cow]. (Abou-Riyāsh, K.) — Also Calamity, or misfortune. (S, K.) You say, وَقَعَ الْقَوْمُ فِي أُمِّ خَنْزُورٍ The people, or party, fell into calamity, or misfortune. (L, TA. But see two other explanations in what follows.) — And Plentiffulness, and pleasantness or easiness, and softness or delicacy, of life; or a life of softness or delicacy, and ease, comfort, or affluence; syn. النَّعْمَةُ: [in the CK النَّعْمَةُ; which is in many instances in the CK, as I hold it to be in the present instance, erroneously substituted for النَّعْمَةُ:] thus bearing two contrary significations: and خَنْزُورُ and خَنْزُورٌ signify the same, such as is apparent; (K;) or, as some say, abundant. (TA.) Some explain the saying above-mentioned as meaning The people, or party, fell into a state of plenty, or abundance, and softness or delicacy or easiness of life. (TA.) — And The present world; or the present life, or state of existence; as also أُمُّ خَنْزُورٍ: (L:) or so خَنْزُورُ and خَنْزُورٌ. (K.) — And The deserts; syn. الصَّحَارَى: and so accord. to some in the saying mentioned above. (TA.) — And The podex, or the anus; syn. الْإِسْتُ: (K:) but AHn doubts respecting the teshdeed of the ن; [app. whether this letter be doubled, or the و;] Abou-Sahh says that it is أُمُّ خَنْزُورٍ [only]: and IKh says that it means the إِسْتُ of the bitch. (TA.)

خنز

1. خَنْزَرُ, aor. ٢; (S, A, * Msb, K;) and خَنْزَرُ, aor. ٢; (Msb;) inf. n. of the former, خَنْزَرَ, (S, Msb, K,) and of the former also, (K,) or of the latter, (Msb,) خَنْزُورُ; (Msb, K;) It (flesh-meat, S, A, Msb, K, and a date, and a walnut, TA) became stinking: (S, A, K:) or altered [in odour]: (Msb:) or maggotty and stinking: (TA:) like خَنْزَرِنُ. (S.)

خَنْزَرُ: see what next follows.

خَنَزَر, applied to flesh-meat, (Msb, K,) and to a date, and a walnut, (TA,) *Stinking*: (K:) or altered [in odour]: (Msb:) or maggoty and stinking: (TA:) as also خَنَزَر. (Yaḡkoob, K.)

خَنَزَوَةٌ: } see what next follows.
خَنَزَوَان:

خَنَزَوَانَةٌ *Pride; self-magnification*: (S, A, K;) as also خَنَزَوَان, and خَنَزَوَانِيَّة, and خَنَزَوَةٌ: (K:) so called because it changes one from the right state: (TA:) pl. of the first, خَنَزَوَانَات. (S.) You say, هُوَ ذُو خَنَزَوَانَات [He possesses proud feelings]. (S.) And فِيهِ خَنَزَوَانَةٌ [In him is pride]. (A.) And لَا تَزَعَنَّ خَنَزَوَانَتَكَ [I will assuredly pluck out thy pride]. (TA.)

خَنَزَوَانِيَّة: see the next preceding paragraph.

خَنَزَر *Stinking*: (K:) used as a proper name, (TA,) applied to a woman: (K, TA:) from خَنَزَر said of flesh-meat. (TA.)

خَنَزَر

خَنَزَر: and خَنَزِير: see art. خَزَر.

خَسَن

1. خَسَن, (S, A, Mgh, Msb, K,) aor. ٤, (S,) or ٤, (Mgh, Msb,) or both, (K,) inf. n. خَسُوْس, (A,) or خَسَن, (Msb,) or both, (K, TA,) and خَسَان, (TA,) *He went, or drew, back or backwards; receded; retreated; retired; or retrograded: or he remained behind; held back; hung back; or lagged behind*: syn. تَأَخَّر. (S, A, Mgh, Msb, K:) عَنْهُ from him or it: (S, K:) or مِنْ مِنَ from among the company of people: and hid himself: (A:) or and shrank, or drew himself together: (TA:) and انخَسَ signifies the same; (Msb, K:) and so انخَسَ and انخَسَ, aor. ٤, is mentioned by Sgh: (TA:) or خَسَن signifies *he went back, &c.*, syn. تَأَخَّر: and also, *he shrank, or drew himself together*: (Mgh, Msb,*) and *he hid himself; became hidden or absent*. (TA.) You say, خَسَنَ الْكَوْكَبُ [The star returned, or went back, or retrograded]: syn. رَجَعَ; a tropical signification: (A: [and in the TA it is said that خَسَن is syn. with رَجُوع, and is tropical in this sense:]) or *became hidden*, (K, TA,) like a gazelle in its covert, (TA,) or like the devil when he hears the mention of God: (K, TA:) or *became concealed in the day-time*: (TA:) and خَسُوْس signifies also the *being, or becoming, depressed*. (Ham p. 332.) And خَسَنَ عَنْ الْقَوْمِ [He held back, or hung back, from the company of people; remained behind them, not going with them; syn. تَخَلَّف. (As, on the authority of an Arab of the desert, of the Benoo-'Okeyl;)] as also انخَسَ. (K.) [This is said in the TA to be tropical; but why, I see not.] And خَسَنَتِ الشَّجَرُ [The palm-trees were backward to receive fecundation, (تَأَخَّرَتْ عَنْ قَبُولِ التَّلْقِيحِ), lit., held back from receiving fecundation,)] so that it had not any effect upon them, and they

did not bear fruit that year. (TA.) And يَخْسِبُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِذَا سَمِعَ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ [The devil shrinks when he hears the mention of God]. (Msb.) And خَسَنَ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَصْحَابِهِ [He hid himself from among his companions]. (TA.) And خَسَنَ عَنِّي [He, or it, [app. the latter,] became hid from me]. (A.) And خَسَنَ بِهِ [He went away with him; took him away; so that he was not seen; (Ish, K;)] as also تَخَسَّنَ بِهِ: (K:) and he hid him, or it. (TA.) = See also 4, in four places. = خَسَنَ, aor. ٤, (Msb,) inf. n. خَسَن, (S, A, Msb, K,) *The nose was, or became, [camous, or camoys, i. e.,] depressed in its bone*: (Msb:) or *depressed in its bone*, (A,) or *contracted therein*, (TA,) and *wide in the end*: (A, TA:) or *retiring from the face, with a slight elevation in the end*: (S, K, TA:) خَسَن being nearly the same as فَطِنَ: (TA:) or *retiring towards the head, and rising from the lip, not being long nor prominent: or its bone lay close upon the elevated part of the cheek, and it was large in the end*. (TA.) See also the inf. n. voce أَخَسَنَ. — خَسَنَتِ الْقَدَمُ, inf. n. خَسَن, *The foot was, or became, flat in the hollow part of the sole, and fleshy*. (TA: but only the inf. n. of the verb in this sense is there mentioned.)

4. اخْسَأَ *He made him to go back or backwards; to recede, retreat, retire, or retrograde: or he put him, or placed him, or made him to be, behind, or after: or he made him to remain behind, hold back, hang back, or lag behind: or he kept him back: or he delayed, or retarded, him*: syn. أَخْرَأَ: (T, A, Msb, K:) as also خَسَأَ, (Fr, T, A, Mgh, Msb, K,) aor. ٤, (Msb,) [and app., accord. to the K, ٤ also,] inf. n. خَسَن; (Msb;) but the former is the more common: (TA:) and *hid him, or it: or made him, or it, to hide himself or itself*: (A;) or *he left behind*, (As, S,) and *went away from*, (S,) him, or it: (As, S:) or both signify *he contracted, or drew together, or made to contract or draw together, him [or it]*: (Msb:) or the latter verb has this signification as well as that of أَخْرَأَ: (Mgh:) [and so has the former also, as will be seen below:] and the former also signifies *he hid, or concealed, him, or it*: (A;) as also بِهِ خَسَن, as mentioned above. (TA.) You say, أَخَسَنَتْ عَنْهُ بَعْضُ حَقِّهِ [I kept back (أَخْرَئْتُ) from him part of his right, or due. (Fr, TA.)] And أَخَسُوا الطَّرِيقَ [They passed beyond the road: (AA, TA:) or left it behind them: (TA:) or passed beyond it and left it behind them. (A.)] And وَأَخَسَ إِبْهَامَهُ [A, and خَسَبَهَا, (Mgh, Msb, K,) He [made a sign with four fingers and] contracted his thumb. (Mgh, Msb, K.)] It is related of Moḥammad, that he said, "The month is thus and thus," [twice extending the fingers and thumb of each hand,] and that, the third time, إِصْبَعُهُ خَسَنَ, i. e., *he contracted his finger*, [meaning, one of his fingers,] to inform them that the month is nine and twenty [nights with their days]. (TA.)

5. تَخَسَّنَ بِهِ: see 1.

7: see 1, in two places.

8: see 1.

أَخْسَنُ: see أَخْسَنُ. = *A place of gazelles*: (K:) or *a place to which gazelles betake themselves for covert*. (L.)

خَسَان: see أَخْسَنُ.

الْخَسَانُ *The devil*: (S, K:) an epithet applied to him, (Msb,) because he retires, or shrinks, or hides himself, (يَخْسِبُ, S, Msb, K, i. e., يَتَأَخَّر, as is implied in the S, or يَنْقِبُ, Msb, or يَغِيب, K,) at the mention of God; (S, Msb, K;*) being an intensive act. part. n. from خَسَن. (Msb.)

خَسُوْس: see أَخْسَنُ, in two places.

خَانَسَ *Going back or backwards; receding; retreating; retiring; or retrograding: or remaining behind; holding back; hanging back; or lagging behind*: syn. مَتَأَخَّر. pl. خَسَن. (TA.) — [Hence,] الْخَسَنُ, (in the Kur lxxxi. 15, S,) *The stars*: (S, K;) i. e., all of them; because they retire, or hide themselves, (تَخَسَّنَ,) at setting; or because they become concealed in the day-time: (S:) or *the planets*: (S, K:) or *the five stars, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Venus, and Mercury*: (Fr, S, K, Jel:) because they return, (تَخَسَّنَ, i. e., تَرْجِع, Jel,) in their course: (Fr, S, Jel:) when you see a star [thereof] in the end of a sign of the zodiac, it returns to the beginning of it: (Jel:) or because of their retrogression; for they are the erratic stars (الْكَوَاكِبُ الْمُتَحَيِّرَةُ), which [at one time appear to] retrograde, and [at another time to] pursue a direct [and forward] course: (S:) or because they sometimes return (تَخَسَّنَ) in their course until they become concealed in the light of the sun: (TA:) or because they hide themselves, as the devil does at the mention of God. (K, TA.) — And hence, i. e., from خَانَسَ in the sense of مَتَأَخَّر, the saying in a trad. of El-Ijazi, *الإِبِلُ ضَمَرُ خَسَنٍ*, meaning, *Camels are lean, and lank in the belly, and patient of thirst*. (TA.) — And اللَّيَالِي الْخَسَنُ *The three nights of the lunar month during which the moon retires [from view]*. (TA.)

أَخْسَنُ [*Having a camous, or camoys, nose; having the configuration termed خَسَن in the nose*: (S, Msb, K:) [see خَسَن الْأَنْف:] accord. to some, having a nose of which the bone is short, and the end turning back towards its bone: (TA:) fem. خَسَنَاء: (S, Msb:) pl. خَسَن. (S, A.) خَسَن in its original application is in gazelles and bulls and cows: (TA:) all bulls and cows are خَسَن, (S, A, TA,) and so are all gazelles: (TA:) or خَسَن, with two dammehs, (K,) but written by Sh خَسَن, (TA,) is used to signify *gazelles*: and *bulls or cows*: (K:) and خَسَنَاء is an epithet applied to the *wild cow*: (K:) also أَخْسَنُ, to the *tick*: (Sgh, K:) and the *lion*; and so خَسُوْس; (K:) which last is an epithet so applied as relating to his face and his nose: (Fr, TA:) and the last, خَسُوْس, is also applied to a *young pig*: (As, TA:) or in this sense it is with ص: (Fr, TA:) and خَسَان is syn. with خَسُوْس. (TA.) — [Hence,] خَسَن is metaphorically applied [as an

epithet] to arrows, in the following verse, describing a coat of mail :

* لَهَا عُنْكَنُ تَرْدُ الْبَلِّ خُفْسًا
* وَتَهْزَأُ بِالْمَعَابِلِ وَالْقِطَاعِ

[It has folds which repel the arrows turned up at the points, and mock at the broad and long, and the small and broad, arrow-heads]. (TA.) — قَدْرُ خُفْسَةٍ A foot flat in the hollow part of the sole, and fleshy. (TA.)

خُفْس

خُفْسِي : and خُفْسِي : and خُفْسِي : and خُفْسِي :
and خُفْسِي : and خُفْسِي : see art. خُفْس.

خُفْس

خُفْسِي : see خُفْسِي.

خُفْسِي The young of the swine : (Ibn-'Abbād, S, K:) and the young, or little, of anything : (K:) pl. خُفْسِي. (S, K.) [See also خُفْسِي.]

خُفْسِي The young of the palm-tree, q. v.; (K:) as also خُفْسِي. (Sgh, K.) — Also A palm-tree which does not rise beyond reach of the hand. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

خُفْس

خُفْسِي (S, Mṣb, K) and خُفْسِي (A, K) the latter [of a rare form,] like دُرْفَر (TA.) The little finger : (S, A, K:) or the middle finger : (K:) the latter signification said by MF to be unknown ; but it is mentioned in the L, as from the Book of Sb : (TA:) [and the little toe:] of the fem. gender : (Mṣb, K:) pl. خُفْسِي. (Sb, S, K:) like فَرَسَن, it has no pl. formed by the addition of ات : (Sb:) its pl. is also used as a sing., as though every part were termed خُفْسِي ; as in the phrase إِنَّهُ لَعَظِيمُ الْخُفْسِي [Verily he has a large little finger]. (Lh.) You say, فَلَانٌ [The little fingers are bent in mentioning such a one with others of his class] : i. e., one begins with him in mentioning persons of his class. (Mṣb.) [See 1 in art. ثَنِي.] And in like manner you say, عَدُوهُ بِالْخُفْسِي [They counted him with the little finger] : i. e., they commenced with him in counting. (MF.)

خُفْس

1. خُفْسِي, and لَهُ, (ISd,) [aor. -,] inf. n. خُفْسِي (S, ISd, K) and خُفْسِي ; (ISd;) [and app. خُفْسِي, aor. -, inf. n. خُفْسِي ; (see خُفْسِي, below ; and خُفْسِي)] He was, or became, lowly, humble, or submissive, (S, ISd, K,) to him, and petitioned him, or solicited him, he, the latter, not being a fit person to be petitioned, or solicited : (ISd:) or خُفْسِي signifies the being low, vile, base, abject, or submissive ; almost always in an improper case. (Ham p. 44.) — Accord. to Lth, (TA,) خُفْسِي signifies The act of playing, toying, or Bk. I.

dallying, and conversing with one of the other sex, enticing, or striving to induce, the latter to yield to one's desire, and behaving in a soft, tender, or blandishing, manner. (K, TA.) You say, خُفْسِي, [or more probably, لِلنِّسَاءِ,] He played, &c., with women, and behaved in a soft, tender, or blandishing, manner to them. (TK.) — خُفْسِي, aor. -, (Lth, K,) inf. n. خُفْسِي and خُفْسِي, (Lth,) also signifies He acted in a suspicious manner, or so as to induce suspicion or evil opinion ; (K;) he acted vitiously, or immorally ; or committed adultery, or fornication. (Lth, K.) You say, خُفْسِي He came to her for a vitious, or an immoral, purpose ; or for the purpose of adultery, or fornication : (Lth, TA:) or, as some say, he listened to her. (TA.) — And خُفْسِي, aor. -, inf. n. خُفْسِي, He acted perfidiously, unfaithfully, or treacherously, to him ; or broke his compact, contract, covenant, or the like, with him. (TA.) = خُفْسِي إِلَى السُّوءَةِ He, or it, invited such a one to that which was foul, abominable, or evil ; as also خُفْسِي. (TA in art. خُفْس.)

4. اُخْتُعْتُ إِلَى الْبَلَدِ الْحَاجَةِ (S, K*) Want, or need, made me lowly, humble, or submissive, to thee ; or constrained me to have recourse to thee, and to require thine aid. (S, K.)

خُفْسِي [app. inf. n. of خُفْسِي] Lowness, vileness, baseness, abjectness, or submissiveness ; almost always, in an improper case. (Ham p. 44.)

خُفْسِي [app. part. n. of خُفْسِي] Low, vile, base, abject, or submissive. (KL.) [See what next precedes.]

خُفْسِي A thing that induces suspicion or evil opinion ; (S, K;) a vitious, or an immoral, act ; or adultery ; or fornication. (K.) [See a remark on one of the pls. of خُفْسِي.] You say, اُطْلَعْتُ عَلَى خُفْسِي I became acquainted with, or got knowledge of, a vitious, or an immoral, act of such a one. (TA.) And وَقَعَ فِي خُفْسِي He fell into a thing of which one is ashamed. (TA.) = A vacant place. (O, L, K.) You say, لَقِيتُهُ بِخُفْسِي فَقَهَرْتُهُ I found him, or met him, in a vacant place, and I overcame him. (K, TA.)

خُفْسِي Necessity, or constraint : and excuse. (TA.) — رَجُلٌ ذُو خُفْسِي A man in whom is corruptness, or vitiousness, or corrupt or vitious conduct. (TA.)

خُفْسِي Perfidious, unfaithful, or treacherous ; one who breaks his compact, contract, covenant, or the like. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.) — One who turns away from, or shuns, or avoids, another. (Ibn-'Abbād, K.)

خُفْسِي The state of being bad, evil, abominable, foul, unseemly, ugly, or hideous ; or excessively bad, &c. (TA.)

خُفْسِي One who acts in a suspicious manner, or so as to induce suspicion or evil opinion ; who acts

vitiously, or immorally ; or commits adultery, or fornication : (S, K:) pl. خُفْسِي (K, TA) and خُفْسِي. (TA.) El-Aṣṣhā says,

* هُمُ الْخُفْسِي إِنْ غَابُوا وَإِنْ شَهِدُوا
* وَلَا يَرَوْنَ إِلَيَّ جَارَاتِهِمْ خُفْسًا

[They are the bountiful, if they be absent and if they be present ; and they do not see persons acting in a suspicious manner, &c., towards their wives]. (TA.) [The latter hemistich of this verse is cited in the S ; in one copy of which I find يَرَوْنَ in the place of يَرَوْنَ : and it seems to be there implied that خُفْسِي is pl. of خُفْسِي ; but I do not know any instance of فَعْلٌ as the measure of a pl. of a word of the measure فَعْلَةٌ.] — One who commits a foul action whereof the disgrace returns upon him, and is ashamed of it, and hangs down his head towards the ground. (As, on the authority of an Arab of the desert.)

اُخْتُعُ الْأَسْمَاءُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَلِكُ الْأُمَلَاكِ (K,) or اُذْلُ (TA,) The vilest and most abasing (أَقْبَرُ) of names, (K,) for a man, and the most effectual to bring into a state of humility and humiliation, in the estimation of God, is “king of kings ;” like [the Persian] شَاهِنشَاه ; because this name belongs to God himself : a trad., which is variously related : (TA:) accord. to different relations, thus, and اُتْلُعُ (K,) meaning “most effectual to kill, and destroy,” its owner, (TA,) and اُتْلُعُ, [which means the same,] (K, TA, [in the CK اُتْلُعُ,]) and اُخْتُي (K,) meaning “most foul, abominable, or the like.” (TA in art. خُفْس.)

مُخْتُعٌ applied to a camel, Broke ; trained ; rendered submissive, or manageable. (K, TA.) And in like manner applied to a place [app. as meaning Rendered easy to sit, or lie, upon ; or, to travel]. (TA.)

خُفْس

خُفْسِي and its variations : see what here follows.

خُفْسِي (S, Mṣb, K) [in two copies of the S, in which it is without the article, written without tenween, but in the Mṣb and K it has the article prefixed, and is therefore necessarily without tenween,] and خُفْسِي, (Mṣb, TA,) which is more common, (Mṣb,) [but this I doubt, for I have found it nowhere else,] and خُفْسِي (S, K) and خُفْسِي (TA) and خُفْسِي (K,) which last is of the dial. of the people of El-Baṣrah, (TA,) and خُفْسِي and خُفْسِي, (K,) [The black beetle : or a certain species thereof:] a well-known creeping thing ; (Mṣb;) a certain insect, (S, K,) black, (K,) of fetid odour, smaller than the جَعَل, found in the bottoms of walls : (TA:) the first and second of these words are both applied to the male and the female : (Mṣb:) or خُفْسِي is applied to the male, (AA, Mṣb,) by some of the Arabs, (Mṣb,) and is syn. with عُنْطَبٌ and عُنْطَبٌ, (AA, TA,) and خُفْسِي is not disallowable, being agree-

able with analogy: (Mṣb:) and خَنْقَاءَة is applied to the female, [which, if correct, shows خَنْقَاء to be with tenween,] and so is خَنْقَاءَة: (Ṣ:) or خَنْقَاءَة, with ة, is not allowable; [and if so, خَنْقَاء is without tenween;] (Aṣ, TA;) and خَنْق is [not applied to the female, but] used by the Benoo-Asad for خَنْقَاء, as though they made the ة a substitute for the ل: (Mṣb:) [and this seems to indicate that the ل is a fem. ل, grammatically speaking, and that the word is therefore without tenween:] the pl. is خَنْقَاءِس. (Mṣb.) One says, هُوَ أَثَقُ مِنَ الْخَنْقَاءِ [He is more persevering than the black beetle]: because it returns to thee as often as thou throwest it away. (TA.)

[Accord. to the K, the ن in the words of this art. is radical; but accord. to the Ṣ and Mṣb, augmentative.]

خُنُق

1. خَنْقَهُ (Ṣ, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) aor. ٢, (Ṣ, Mṣb,) inf. n. خَنْقُ (Ṣ, Mgh, Mṣb, K) and خَنْقُ (Mṣb, TA,) the latter a contraction of the former, (Mṣb,) or, accord. to El-Farábee, the latter is not allowable, (Mgh,) *He throttled him, or strangled him, i. e. squeezed his throat* (Mgh, Mṣb) *that he might die*; (Mṣb;) [but it does not always mean *he squeezed his throat so that he died*; often meaning, simply, *he, or it, throttled him, strangled him, or choked him*; and frequently said of a disease in the throat, and of food;] and خَنْقَهُ signifies the same, (Ṣ, K,) [or has an intensive meaning,] and its inf. n. is تَخْنِيقُ. (TA.) — [Hence,] خَنْقَهُ الْعَبْرَةَ [and خَنْقَهُ] † *Weeping* [or *sobbing*] *choked him*; as though the tears throttled him. (Mgh.) — And خَنْقُ (a horse) *was affected with the disease, or wind in the throat, termed خَنْقَاءَة*. (TA.) — And خَنْقُ الْوَقْتُ, aor. as above, † *He postponed, or deferred, and [so] straitened, the time*: and خَنْقُ الصَّلَاةِ † *He straitened the time of prayer by postponing it, or deferring it*. (TA.)

2: see 1, in two places. — You say also, خَنْقَ السَّرَابِ الْجِبَالُ, inf. n. تَخْنِيقُ, † *The mirage nearly covered the heads of the mountains*. (K, TA.) — And خَنْقَ الْإِنَاءَ † *He filled the vessel*: (K, TA:) or *filled it up* (سَدَّدَ مَلَأَهُ): and in like manner, خَنْقَ الْحَوْضِ [the watering-trough]. (Abou-Sa'eed, TA.) — And خَنْقَ الْأَرْبَعِينَ † *He (a man) nearly attained to [the age of] forty [years]*. (K, TA.)

7: see what next follows, in three places.

8. اخْتَنْقَ *He was, or became, throttled, or strangled*; i. e. *he had his throat squeezed that he might die*; (JK, Ṣ, Mṣb, K,*) [and simply *he was, or became, throttled, strangled, or choked*;] as also اخْتَنْقُ (JK, Mṣb:) or you say, اخْتَنْقَتْ الشَّاةُ بِنَفْسِهَا [the sheep, or goat, became throttled, or strangled, or choked, by itself]: (Ṣ, K:) or اخْتَنْقَ signifies the having the خَنْقُ [q. v.] compressed upon one's throat: and الاخْتَنْقُ, the compressing it upon one's own throat. (TA.)

خَنْقُ: see مَخْنَقُ.

خَنْقُ inf. n. of خَنْقَهُ (Ṣ, Mgh, Mṣb, K:) — and i. q. مَخْنُوقٌ, q. v. (JK, K.)

خَنْقُ: see خَنْقُ.

خَنْقُ [Quinsy:] a certain disease which prevents the passage of the breath to the lungs and heart; (K:) as also خَنْقَاءَة, thus in modern Arabic, and] خَنْقُ: pl. خَوَانِقُ (TA) [and خَنْقَانِقُ, thus in modern Arabic]. — See also مَخْنَقُ, in three places.

خَنْقُ A cord, (JK, Ṣ, Mgh, K,) or bow-string, or the like, (Mgh,) with which one is strangled; (JK, Ṣ, Mgh, K,*) also, metaphorically, termed مَخْنَقَةٌ (Mgh.) — See also مَخْنَقُ, in two places. — فَلْتَمِرْ خَنْقُ † A narrow vulva of a woman: (Abu-l-'Abbás, TA:) and خَنْقُ [or خَنْقُ, for خَنْقُ is app. pl. of خَنْقُ, like as كَنْزُ is pl. of كَنْزٌ,] † narrow vulvas (IAṣr, K) of women. (IAṣr.) — هُمُ فِي خَنْقٍ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ † They are in straitness by reason of death. (TA.)

خَنْقُ: see مَخْنُوقٌ, in three places.

خَنْقُ: see خَنْقُ.

خَنْقَاءَة A certain disease in the throats of birds and horses: (K:) or a certain disease that attacks the bird in its head, and the horse in its throat, and chokes it: (JK:) or a certain disease, or wind, that attacks men and horses or similar beasts in the throat, and sometimes attacks birds in the head and throat, mostly appearing in pigeons. (TA.)

خَنْقُ: see خَنْقُ. — Also One who sells fish [taken] with the خَنْقَاء [q. v.]. (TA.)

خَنْقُ: see خَنْقُ.

خَنْقَاء A snare with which beasts of prey are taken (JK, TA) by the throat: and a snare with which fish are taken in El-Andalus. (TA.)

خَنْقُ One who strangles; (Mṣb, TA,*) as also خَنْقُ: (Mgh, Mṣb:) or the latter signifies one whose office it is to strangle. (TA.) — [Hence,] خَنْقُ النَّيِّرِ and خَنْقُ الذَّئْبِ and خَنْقُ الْكَلْبِ [in the CK الْكُرْسَةُ] Four herbs: (K:) [the first and second, in the present day, wolfsbane, or aconite: or, as Golius says, referring for the former and latter respectively to Diosc. iv. 78 and 77, the former is the aconitum lycotonon; and the latter, the aconitum pardalianches: the third, dogbane, or colchicum; or, as Golius says, referring to Diosc. iv. 81, apocynon: and the fourth, strangle-weed, (because it strangles the كُرْسَةُ, or bitter vetch,) or broomrape, i. e., as Golius says, referring to Diosc. ii. 172 and Ibn-Beytár, orobanche:] the first is high (مُشْرِقٌ [but perhaps this should be مُشْرِقٌ i. e. shining]) in the leaves, downy, and resembling the tail of the scorpion, glistening, about a span [in height], and has not more than five leaves: each of these

is of the [season called] رَبِيع; and they are poisonous; they kill all animals; the ذئب and the نمر being particularized only because of the quickness of its acting in them: Ibn-Seenà says, in the "Kánoon," the leaves of خَنْقُ النمر, when mixed with fat, and kneaded and baked with bread, and given as food to wolves and dogs and foxes and leopards (نمر), kills them: whence it seems that this may be two herbs or one herb. (TA.) — خَنْقُ signifies also † A narrow road or ravine, in a mountain: (Ṣ, K, TA:) or a narrow place or pass, between two mountains, and between two tracts of sand. (JK.) [See also مَخْنَقُ.] — And † A narrow street; syn. رَقَاقُ; (Ṣ, K, TA;) in the dial. of the people of El-Yemen. (Ṣ, TA.) — See also مَخْنُوقٌ, in two places.

خَنْقَاء A convent inhabited by righteous and good men, and Soofees; an arabicized word, from [the Persian] خَانِه گاه; [and post-classical, for] El-Makreezee says that the خَنْقَاء was instituted in the fifth century of the Flight, for Soofee recluses to employ themselves therein in the service of God: (TA:) [pl. خَوَانِقُ.]

خَنْقَاءِي A man of, or belonging to, a خَنْقَاء. (TA.)

مَخْنَقُ: see مَخْنَقُ, in two places.

مَخْنَقَةٌ A necklace, syn. قَلَادَةٌ (Ṣ, Mgh, Mṣb, K,) that surrounds the neck; (Mgh, Mṣb;) wherefore it is thus called; (Mṣb;) [i. e., because] it lies against the مَخْنَقُ: pl. مَخَانِقُ. (TA.) — See also خَنْقُ. [And see زُرَادُ.]

غُلَامٌ مَخْنَقٌ: see مَخْنُوقٌ. — [Hence,] مَخْنَقُ † A boy slender in the waist. (K.) — Also The part, of the neck, which is the place of the cord [or the like] called خَنْقُ [wherewith one is strangled]; (Ṣ, K,*) i. e., (TA,) the throat; (K, accord. to the TA; in the CK and in my MS. copy of the K مَخْنَقُ;) and so خَنْقُ; (Ṣ, K, in the former said to be syn. with مَخْنَقُ,) and خَنْقُ (K) and خَنْقُ. (TA; and so, accord. to the TA, in the K.) You say, أَخَذْتُ بِمَخْنَقِهِ [I seized his throat]. (Ṣ.) And أَخَذَهُ بِمَخْنَقِهِ (K, accord. to the TA, but accord. to the CK and my MS. copy of the K بِمَخْنَقِهِ,) and أَخَذَهُ بِخَنْقِهِ and أَخَذَهُ بِخَنْقِهِ, i. e. [He took him, or seized him,] by his throat. (K.) And أَخَذَ بِمَخْنَقِهِ (A in art. زرد) and أَخَذَ بِخَنْقِهِ (Ṣ) [properly He, or it, seized his throat, or throttled him, or choked him; meaning] † he, or it, straitened him; as also أَخَذَ بِمَزْرَدِهِ. (A in art. زرد.) And أَخَذَ مِنْهُ بِالْمَخْنَقِ † He, or it, constrained him, and straitened him. (TA.) And بَلَغَ مِنْهُ الْمَخْنَقُ [properly It reached his throat; meaning † it straitened him, or distressed him]. (Ṣ.) بَلَغَ الْأَمْرُ الْمَخْنَقَ signifies the same as بَلَغَ الْمَذْمَرُ, (A in art. ذمر,) which means † The affair, or case, or event, reached a distressing pitch. (K in art. ذمر.)

مَخْنُوقٌ : see **شَاةٌ مُخْنَقَةٌ**.

خمنو

1. **خَنَا**, aor. **يَخْنُو**, inf. n. **خَنُوٌ** and **خَنَا**: see **خَنِي**, in the art. here following.

خفی

1. **رَفَى مَنَاطِقَهُ** (S, K) **عَلَيْهِ** (S) **حَنِى** (S, K), aor. **رَفَى**, inf. n. **رَفَى**; (TA, K); as also **رَفَى** (JK, K), aor. **رَفَى** (JK, TA), inf. n. **رَفَى** (K, TA) and **رَفَى**; (JK, TA); and **رَفَى** (JK, S, K) **رَفَى مَنَاطِقَهُ** (S, TA), or **رَفَى كَلَامِهِ** (JK), *He uttered foul, abominable, unseemly, or obscene, speech* (JK, *S, K) *against him.* (S, TA.) = **رَفَى** (JK, K), [aor. **رَفَى**,] inf. n. **رَفَى** (TA), *He cut, or severed, the trunk of a palm-tree* (JK, K) *with an axe*; (JK); as also **رَفَى** (JK, TA).

4: see 1. — اخنى عَلَيْهِ also signifies *He*, (a man, S,) or *it*, (misfortune, Ham p. 430,) *corrupted*, or *marred*, *his state*. (S, Ham, TA.) And the same, (S,) or اخنى عَلَيْهِمْ, (JK, K,) said of time, or fortune, (JK, S,) *It destroyed him*, or *them*. (JK, S, K.) And the former, said of time, *It became long to him*. (K.) — اخنى بِهِ signifies اَسْلَمَهُ وَخَفَرَ دِمَتَهُ [or, app., بِدِمَتِهِ: a phrase which admits of two contr. meanings; *He betrayed him*, and *broke his covenant*, or *the like*; and *he preserved him in safety*, and *fulfilled*

his covenant, &c.]. (TA.) — اخنى الجرَادُ *The locusts had many eggs.* (AHn, K.) — اخنى الرِّعَى *The pasturage had much and luxuriant herbage.* (AHn, K.*)

خُنًى [more properly written خُنًى, originally an inf. n.,] *Foul, abominable, unseemly, or obscene, speech*: (S, TA, and Ḥam p. 489:) or the *most foul, abominable, unseemly, or obscene*, of speech. (JK, T, TA.) And خَائِيَةٌ [written without any syll. signs, app. فَحَائِيَةٌ, like فَحَائِيَةٌ] is of the measure فَعَالَةٌ from خُنًى [and seems to be syn. therewith as an inf. n. or as a subst.]: it occurs in the saying of El-Katamee,

* دَعُوا الثَّمَرَ لَا تَتَنُوا عَلَيْهَا حَنَاءَ *
* فَقَدْ أَحْسَنْتَ فِي جُلِّ مَا بَيْنَنَا الثَّمَرُ *

[Leave ye dates: speak not of them in a foul manner, or speak not of them foul speech; for dates have benefited in most of what has occurred between us, or among us]. (TA.)—حَنَّا الدَّهْرَ
The calamities of time or fortune. (JK, K.)

كَلَامَ خَنِ *Foul, abominable, unseemly, or obscene, speech*; and كَلِمَةً خَنِئَةً *a foul, an abominable, an unseemly, or an obscene, word or expression or sentence*: (§:) or most foul, &c.: (JK:) [or *having a foul, an abominable, an unseemly, or an obscene, meaning*; for] خَنِ is not a verbal epithet, since we know not خَنِئَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ, but a possessive epithet; like the instance, mentioned by Sb, in رَجُلٌ طَعْمٌ, meaning ذُو طَعَامٍ; and نَهْرٌ, meaning [صَاحِبُ نَهَارٍ or] سَيِّمٌ بِالنَّهَارِ; &c. (TA.)

خُنَا : see **خَنَائِيَّة**

اخنى الأسماء *The most foul, or abominable, or unseemly, of names.* (TA.) [See أُنْعِمُ.]

مخبر

خَوْ Hunger. (IAar, K.) [And so خَوَى and خَوَا, belonging to art. خوى; with which the present art. is intimately connected.] = *A wide valley* : (K :) *any wide valley in a soft, or plain, [low ground such as is termed] جَوّ* ; (Az, TA ;) as also خَوَى : (Az, TA in art. خوى :) and *low, or depressed, ground* ; (TA ;) as also خَوَةٌ (JK, TA :) or the former, *a soft place* : (JK :) or *soft ground* ; as in the saying, وَقَعَ غَرْسُكَ بِخَوٍ *What thou hast planted has chanced to be in soft ground, in which it will take root and not fail to be productive.* (TA.)

[خُو, by a mistake in the CK, in art. خوی, is made to signify *Honey*: see خَوَا in that art.]

خَوْءَ [app. خَوْءَ] *Languor*: occurring in a trad., in which it is said, *وَأَخَذَ أَبَا جَهْلٍ خَوْءَ فَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ* [And a languor seized Abou-Jahl, so that he spoke not]. (IAth, TA.)

خوة ² *A vacant land.* (K.) — See also خوة. =
Also a dial. var. of أخوة ². (Iath, TA in art. أخو :
see 1 in that art.)

خوا

خَا: *The name of the letter خ, q. v.; as also* خَا: [it is called خَا in a case of pause, and خَا: when made a noun:] it is fem. and masc.: [its dim. is خَيْيَّة, meaning a خ written small, or indistinct: (see حَا: in art. حَوَا:)] and its pl. is خَاآت and أَخْيَا: and أَخْوَا: (باب الالف اللينة).

باب (AZ* and S* and TA in **حَا۟ءِ بِكَ عَلَيَّ**, and **الِاِلَفِ اللَّيْنَةِ**, and **K** and **TA** in the present art.,) in which **حَا۟ءِ** is a **صَوْتٌ** [or noun significant of a sound], indecl., with **kesr** for its termination; (**S**, **TA**;) and **حَا۟ئِي بِكَ**, as in the Book of the *Nawádir* by *Ibn-Hání*, (**Az**, **TA**;) in which latter, *ISd* says, the **ي** is not for a sign of the fem. gender, because the word is a **صَوْتٌ**; and, as *Sh* says, on the authority of *A'Obeyd*, **حَا۟ئِيكَ**; but correctly written as in the Book of *Ibn-Hání*; (**Az**, **TA**;) *Hasten thou [to us]*: (**AZ**, **Az**, **S**, **K**, **TA**;) it is also used in addressing a female, and two persons, and a pl. number: (**S**, **TA**;) you say **حَا۟ءِ بِكَ**, and **حَا۟ئِي بِكَ**; and **حَا۟ءِ بِكُمَا**, and **حَا۟ئِي بِكُمَا**; and **حَا۟ءِ بِكُمْ**, and **حَا۟ئِي بِكُمْ**. (**TA**.) In the saying of *El-Kumeýt*,

* بِخَائِي بِكَ الْحَقُّ يَنْتَفُونَ وَحَيَّ هَذَا *

[which app. means *Calling out* “*Hasten thou, come up with us,*” and “*Come,*” or “*come quickly,*” &c.,] it is held by Ibn-Selemeh to be used as an imprecation, meaning *خَبْتُ* [mayest thou be disappointed of attaining that which thou desirest]; the poet saying بِخَائِيكَ لِأَذَى بِأَمْرِكَ الَّذِي [meaning *By thine affair that shall result in disappointment, and be an occasion of loss*]: which, as you see, is at variance with the explanation of AZ. (S, TA.)

خَوِيٌّ and خَاوِيٌّ and خَائِيٌّ [a mistranscription for خَبِيٌّ, like بَيَوِيٌّ and تَيَوِيٌّ] rel. ns. of خَاءُ and خَا the names of the letter خ. (TA in باب (الالف اللينة).

خوب

1. خَابَ, aor. يَخُوبُ, inf. n. خَوْبٌ, *He was, or became, poor, needy, or indigent.* (IApr, K.) — See also خَابَ in art. خَيبَ.

خَوْبَةٌ *A state of utter destitution, in which nothing remains in possession: so in the saying, أَصَابَتْهُمْ خَوْبَةٌ [A state of utter destitution befell them]. (A'Obeyd, T.) — Hunger: (AA, T, S, A, K:) pl. خَوْبَات. (TA.) So in the phrase, أَصَابَتْهُ خَوْبَةٌ [Hunger befell him]. (AA, S.)* Sh knew not this word, and thought it to be a mistake for **حَوْبَةٌ**; (T;) which latter signifies “want.” (S.) [See the latter word.] — *A tract of land upon which rain has not fallen, between two tracts of land watered by rain. (AA, S, K.) — Land that is bad, (S,) in which is no pasture (S, K) nor water. (TA.) So in the saying, نَزَلْنَا بِخَوْبَةٍ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ [We alighted in bad land, without pasture or water]. (S.) [See also **خَوْبَةٌ**.]*

خوت

1. خَاتَ (S, A, K,) aor. يَخُوتُ, inf. n. خَوْتُ (S, TA) and خَوَاتَةٌ; (TA;) and اخْتَاتَ (S, K,) and اخْتَاتَ (K;) He (a hawk, or falcon, S, K, and an eagle, A, TA) pounced down, or made a stoop, upon the prey, or quarry, (S, A, K,) to take it, or seize it, (S,) making a sound to be heard with his wings. (TA.) And خَاتَتِ الْعُقَابُ, aor. تَخُوتُ, inf. n. خَوَاتُ, The eagle made a sound by the motion of its wings [in pouncing down]. (S.) — Also خَاتَ (K,) inf. n. خَوْتُ, (TA,) He (for instance an eagle, TA) seized, or snatched away, (K, TA,) a thing; (TA;) and so تَخَوْتُ, (IAqr, K,) and اخْتَاتَ. (TA in art. خَيْت [where this last is said to belong to the present art.]) You say of the hawk, الطَّيْرُ اخْتَاتَ He seized, or snatched away, the birds: (TA in art. خَيْت:) and of the wolf, الشَّاةُ اخْتَاتَ (Fr, S, TA) He seized, or snatched away, the sheep or goat; (TA in art. خَيْت;) or he stole away the sheep or goat by stratagem. (Fr, S, K.) — خَاتَ مَالَهُ He (a man) lessened, or diminished, his property; or took from it by little and little; syn. تَنَقَّضَ; (K;) as also تَخَوْتُ, (S, K,) and تَخَوُّهُ: (S;) and خَاتَهُ مَالَهُ, aor. يَخُوْتُهُ and يَخِيْنُهُ, [he lessened, or diminished, to him his property; or did so by taking from it by little and little;] both signify the same. (K in art. خَيْت.) — And خَاتَ He (a man, TA) lessened, diminished, or impaired, his provision of corn or food (مَبْرَتُهُ); or made it defective, or deficient. (K.) — خَاتَ, (aor. as above, Mṣb,) also signifies He (a man) broke his promise: (IAqr, S, Mṣb, K;) and broke, or dissolved, his compact, contract, or covenant. (K.)

3. مَخَاوِتَةٌ (K,) inf. n. خَاوَتْ طَرَفَهُ دُونِي, (TA,) i. q. سَارَقَهُ [i. e. He cast his eye furtively towards a spot between me and him; meaning, towards me: see similar phrases in art. دُون]. (K.)

5: see 1, in two places: — and see also 8, in two places.

7: see 1, first sentence.

8: see 1, in four places. — One says also, اخْتَاتَ بَلَدًا, and تَخَوْتُهُ, He cut off for himself a land, or district. (IAqr, TA in art. خَوِي.) — And فَلَانٌ يَخْتَاتُ حَدِيثَ الْقَوْمِ (S, K,*) and يَتَخَوْتُ (S,) Such a one takes of the discourse of the people, or party, and learns it by heart [one part after another]. (S, K,*) In [some of] the copies of the K, in the explanation of اخْتَاتَ, فَتَخَطَّفَهُ is erroneously put فَتَحَفَفَهُ. (TA.) — And اِثْمُهُ يَخْتَاتُونُ اللَّيْلَ, meaning اِثْمُهُمْ يَخْتَاتُونَ اللَّيْلَ [Verily they journey by night, and make the road to be feared, relying upon their strength, and robbing and slaying men]. (S: [in two copies of which I find يَسِيرُونَ in the place of يَخْتَاتُونَ].)

خَوَاتُ The sound made by the motion of the wings of an eagle. (S, K.) [In a copy of the S, I find it said that this word is fem., though its meaning is masc.; and the same is said in the TA, doubtless from another copy of the S; but

this observation, which is omitted in one copy of the S in my possession, applies to خَوَاتَةٌ, mentioned in art. خَوِي in the S, as meaning صَوْتُ.] And A sound [absolutely]; (K;) as also خَوَاتَةٌ: (TA:) or the sound, or noise, of thunder, and of a torrent, or flow of water. (AHn, K.) A poet says,

فَلَا جَسَّ إِلَّا خَوَاتُ السَّيُولِ

[And there was no sound but the noise of the torrents]; (AHn, TA;) which shows that we should read in the K وَالسَّيْلُ; not والسيل, as in some copies. (TA.)

خَوَاتَةٌ: see the next preceding paragraph.

خَوَاتُ A bold, daring, brave, or courageous, man. (S, K.) — One who is always eating, but does not eat much. (K.) — A great promise-breaker. (Mṣb.)

خَائِتٌ [act. part. n. of 1]. خَائِتَةٌ signifies An eagle (عُقَابٌ) pouncing down, or making a stoop, (S, K,) and thereby causing a sound to be heard. (S.) — Breaking his promise; or one who breaks a promise. (Mṣb.)

خوخ

خُوخٌ [The peach, or peaches;] a well-known kind of fruit, (K, TA,) which is eaten; (TA;) i. q. ذَرَقَنَ: (K in art. ذَرَقَنَ:) sing., (K,) or n. un., (S,) خُوخَةٌ. (S, K.) — See also what follows.

خُوخَةٌ: see above. — Also An aperture (S, A, Mgh, K) in a wall, (S, A, Mgh,) admitting the light (S, A, K) to a house, or chamber. (K.) — A passage (مُخْتَرِقٌ) between any two houses, not having a door, or gate: (K:) of the dial. of El-Hijáz; (TA;) [and of Egypt, where it is applied to a lane leading from one street or quarter to another: coll. gen. n. خُوخٌ:] accord. to some, a passage (مُخْتَرِقٌ) between any two things: and a small door-way between two houses, or chambers, with a door affixed to it. (L.) — A nichet, or small door, (A, Mgh,) in a large door. (A.) [Golius, as on the authority of Meyd, explains it as meaning *Fenestella in medio januae*.] — [Also applied to A sluice in a rivulet: see ذَرَقَةٌ.] — The anus; syn. ذُبُر. (K, TA.) — A kind of green garment: (Az, K:) of the dial. of Mekkeh. (TA.)

خود

2. خَوْدَ (L,) inf. n. تَخَوْدُ (S, L, K,) He (a camel, L) went quickly; or was quick in his pace or going: (S, L, K:) he went quickly, and threw out his legs: or, as some say, he shook, as though he were convulsed: and in like manner, a male ostrich: and sometimes it is said of a man, signifying as first explained above. (L.) — خَوْدَ رَأَاهُ: see art. رَأَى. — He sent the stallion, في الإبل among the camels. (L, K.) — He obtained somewhat of food. (K.)

5. تَخَوْدَ He (a camel) shook in going, by reason of briskness, liveliness, or sprightliness.

(A.) — It (a branch) inclined, (A, TA,) or bent. (K.)

خَوْدٌ, applied to a girl, (S,) or young woman, (L,) or a female, (A, K,) Soft, or tender, (S, A, L, K,) and youthful: (A:) or goodly, or beautiful, in make, and youthful, (L, K,) not yet of middle age: (L:) pl. خَوْدَاتُ (L, K) and خَوْدٌ; (S, L, K;) the latter like لَدُنْ as pl. of لَدُنْ, an epithet applied to a spear. (S, L.)

خور

1. خَوَارَ, aor. يَخْوَرُ (S, A, Mgh,) inf. n. خَوَارٌ (JK, S, A, Mgh, K*) and خَوْرٌ (JK,) He (a bull) uttered his cry; [i. e. lowed, or bellowed;] (Lth, JK, S, A, Mgh, K;) this being its primary signification: (Er-Rághib:) the inf. n. خَوَار, used agreeably with this explanation, occurs in the Kur xx. 90 [and vii. 146]: (S:) it signifies the loud crying [i. e. the lowing or bellowing] of a cow and of a calf: (Lth:) and the crying [i. e. bleating] of sheep, or that of goats, and of gazelles, (K,) and of any beast: (Er-Rághib:) and the sounding [i. e. whizzing] of arrows: (K:) of any of these, you say, خَارَ, aor. and inf. n. as above. (TA.) [Hence,] لَهُ صَوْتُ كَخَوَارِ الثَّوْرِ He has a voice like the bellowing of the bull. (A.) — [And hence, (see 10,)] خَارَ عَلَيْهِ † He bent, turned, or inclined, towards him. (A.) — خَارَ, aor. as above, (S, Mṣb,) inf. n. خَوْرٌ (S, K, [for which Golius, as on these authorities, substitutes خَوْرَةٌ]) said of a man, (S,) and of anything, (TA,) He, or it, was, or became, weak, or feeble, (S, Mṣb, K,) and languid; (S, TA;) as also خَوِرَ, (TA,) aor. يَخْوَرُ (JK,) inf. n. خَوْرٌ; (S, K, TA;) and خَوْرٌ (JK, TA,) inf. n. تَخْوِيرٌ. (K.) خَارَ and خَوْرٌ both signify It was soft, or fragile; said of anything, like a reed. (JK.) It is said in a trad. of 'Omar, لَنْ يَخْوَرَ قَوِيٌّ مَا دَامَ صَاحِبًا بَنْزٍ وَيَنْزُو, meaning A possessor of strength (صَاحِبُ قُوَّةٍ) will not be weak as long as he can pull his bow and leap to his beast. (TA.) In a camel that is drinking, خَوْرٌ denotes, or implies, a quality that is praised; i. e. Patient enduring of thirst and fatigue: and a quality dispraised; i. e. the lacking patience to endure thirst and fatigue. (TA.) — Also, said of heat, (S, TA,) and of cold, inf. n. خَوْرٌ and خَوْرَةٌ (JK,) † It became faint; it remitted, or abated; (JK, S, TA;) and so خَوِرَ, inf. n. خَوْرٌ; and خَوْرٌ. (TA.) And خَارَ عَنَّا, said of cold, It ceased from us; quitted us. (A.) — خَارَهُ (JK, S,) inf. n. خَوْرٌ (S, K,) He hit, or hurt, his خَوْرَانِ (JK, S, K,*) in thrusting or piercing him with a spear or the like. (JK, S.)

2. خَوْرَ: see 1, in two places. — خَوْرَهُ He attributed to him weakness, or feebleness, and languor. (TA.)

4. اِخَارَهُ (S, K,) inf. n. اِخَارَةٌ (S,) [app., in its primary acceptation, He caused him to utter a cry. (See 10.) — And hence,] † He bent, turned, or inclined, him, or it. (S, K.) You say, أَخْرَنَا أَخْرَنًا إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ كَذَا † We bent, or turned, the riding-camels to such a place. (S.)

6. **تَخَوَّرَتِ الْبُيُوتُ** *The bulls lowed, or bellowed, one to another.* (A.)

10. **اِسْتَخَارَهَا** [*He endeavoured to make her (namely, a gazelle, or a wild cow,) to utter her cry; or he uttered a cry in order that she should do the same.* (TA.) The sportsman, coming to a place in which he thinks the young one of a gazelle or [wild] cow to be, utters a cry like that of her young one; and the mother, hearing it, if she have a young one, thinks the cry to be that of her young one, and follows the cry. (S, TA.) — Hence, (S, TA,) **اِسْتَخَارَهُ** *He endeavoured to make him bend, turn, or incline:* (JK, S, A, K, TA:) and **he called him to him:** and **he interrogated him;** or **desired him to speak;** syn. **اِسْتَنْطَقَهُ**: namely, a man. (JK.) **اِسْتَخَارَ الْمَنْزِلَ** is explained in the L and K as meaning **اِسْتَنْطَقَهُ**: to which is added in the TA, **كَانَهُ يَطْلُبُ خَيْرَهُ**, with the remark that it should therefore properly be mentioned in art. **خَيْر**: but an explanation in the sentence immediately preceding, and a verse cited below, evidently show that **اِسْتَنْطَقَهُ** is a mistranscription for **اِسْتَنْطَقَهُ**, and that **خَيْرُهُ** should be **خَبْرُهُ**: so that the meaning is *He interrogated the place of abode.* The author of the L cites, as an ex., the saying of El-Kumeiyt,

- وَلَنْ يَسْتَخِيرَ رُسُومَ الدِّيَارِ
• لِعَوْلَتِهِ ذُو الصَّبِيِّ الْمَعُولِ

[*And he who is affected with youthful amorousness, wailing, will not ask the remains, or traces, of the dwellings to reply to his wailing: but for لِعَوْلَتِهِ I would rather read بِعَوْلَتِهِ; i. e., will not interrogate them with his wailing.*] (TA.) — **اِسْتَخَارَ الصَّبَّ** (K, TA, [in some copies of the K, erroneously, **الصَّبْعَ**]) and **الْيَرْبُوعَ** (TA,) *He placed a piece of wood in the hole of the burrow of the [lizard called] صَبَّ (K, TA,) and of the jerboa, i. e. in the **قَاعَةَ** (TA,) in order that it should come forth from another place, (K, TA,) i. e. the **نَاقَةَ**, so that he might catch it. (TA.) Lth falsely assigns the act of **اِسْتِخَارَةَ** to the **صَبَّ** and the jerboa. (Az, TA.)*

خَوْرٌ Low, or depressed, ground or land, (JK, S, K,) between two elevated parts; (JK, S;) like **غور**: (TA:) an inlet (lit. a neck) from a sea or large river, entering into the land: (Sh:) a place, or channel, where water pours into a sea or large river: (JK, K:) or a wide place or channel, where waters pour, running into a sea or large river: (TA:) or (as in the TA, but in the K “and,”) a canal, or cut, from a sea or large river: (K, TA:) and i. q. **رَحْبَةٌ** [app. as meaning the part in which the water flows from the two sides of a valley]: (JK:) pl. **خَوَرٌ**. (TA.)

خَوْرٌ a pl. of **خَوَارَةٌ**, (S, K,) contr. to rule; (MF, TA;) and of **خَوَارٍ** in the phrase **خَوَارِ الْعِنَانِ** (JK, TA.) See **خَوَارٍ**, in five places.

خَوْرَةُ الْإِبِلِ with damm, [app. originally **خَيْرَةُ**,] *The best of camels, or of the camels;* (IAqr, K;) [see **خَيْر**, (in art. **خَيْر**), near the end of the para-

graph;] and so **خَوَارَهَا**, and **مِنْهَا** **الْخَوْرَى**. (Fr, TA.)

خَوْرَى fem. of **أَخْبَرٌ**, and properly belonging to art. **خَيْر**: see what next precedes.

خَوْرَانٌ *The مَبْعَر [or rectum], which comprises the جَنَار [or anus, with the extremities of its skin,] of the صُلْب [or back], (K,) of a man &c.: (TA:) or the passage of the رُوث [or dung, properly of a horse or the like, but here app. meaning of a man also]: (S:) or the head [or extremity] of the مَبْعَرَة [or rectum]: or the part in which is the دُبُر [or anus]: (K:) or the دُبُر [or anus] itself; (TA:) or it has this meaning also; (JK;) and so **خَوَارَةٌ**, syn. **اِسْت**; (K;) the دُبُر being so called because it is like a depressed place between two hills: (TA: [see **خَوْر**:]) or the gap in which is the دُبُر [or anus] of a man; and that in which is the قُبُل [or anterior pudendum] of a woman: (TA:) or the gap in which is the دُبُر and the place of the ذَكَر and that of the قُبُل of the woman: (Zj in his “Khalk el-Insán:”) pl. **خَوَارَانَاتٍ** and **خَوَارِين**: (K:) the former pl. of a form which any sing. subst. not significant of a human being may receive. (TA.)*

خَوَارٌ an inf. n. of **خَارَ** as explained in the first sentence in this art. (S, A, &c.) = **خَوَارِ الْإِبِلِ**: see **خَوْرَةُ**.

خَوْرُورٌ: see the next paragraph, in two places.

خَوَارٌ Weak, or feeble; (JK, S, Mgh, K;) applied to a man; (S;) as also **خَائِرٌ** (K,) and **خَوْرُورٌ**: (AHeyth:) a weak man, who cannot endure difficulty or distress: (Lth:) and cowardly, or a coward: (A:) pl. of the first **خَوَارُونَ**, and of the third **خَوْرَةٌ**. (AHeyth.) Applied to a camel, *Slender (رَقِيق) and beautiful:* (K, TA: [for **الْحَسَن** in the CK, I read **الْحَسَن**, as in other copies of the K and in the TA:]) and the fem., with **ة**, applied to a she-camel, *having soft flesh and fragile bones:* (TA:) pl. of the former [and of the latter] **خَوَارَاتٍ**. (K.) Applied to a spear, *Weak:* (S:) *not hard:* (Mgh:) or *weak and soft:* (TA:) and in the same sense applied to an arrow, (A, TA,) as also **خَوْرُورٌ**; (TA:) and so the fem. of the former, with **ة**, applied to a reed or cane (**قَصَبَةٌ**); (A, TA;) and to land or ground (**أَرْضٌ**) as meaning *weak*, (S,) or *soft*: (A, Mgh:) pl. **خَوْرٌ**. (S.) And **خَوَارِ الْعِنَانِ** † A horse (A) that turns easily, (JK, A, K,) and runs much: (K:) pl. **خَوْرٌ**. (JK, TA.) And **بُكَرَةٌ خَوَارَةٌ** † A sheave of a pulley of which the pin runs [or turns] easily in the cheeks. (TA.) And **الْحَشَايَا خَوْرٌ** † Beds, or the like, stuffed with soft substances. (TA, from a trad.) And **خَوَارِ الصَّفا** Smooth stones that sound [when struck] by reason of their hardness. (IAqr.) And **زَنْدٌ خَوَارٌ** † **زَنْدٌ** [q. v.] that emits much fire; syn. **قَدَاحٌ**. (AHeyth, K.) [Hence,] **هُوَ خَوَارِ الْعَوْدِ** [meaning † *He is lavish when asked*]: an expression of dispraise. (TA in art. **كُسر**.) [Hence also,] **خَوَارَةٌ** † A she-camel abounding with milk; pl. **خَوْرٌ**; (S, K, TA;)

which is contr. to rule, and said by MF to be without a parallel: (TA:) and so a ewe or she-goat: (TA:) or a she-camel whose milk flows easily; and so a ewe or she-goat: (A:) or a she-camel thin-skinned, and abounding with milk: (AHeyth:) or one that is of a hue between dust-colour and red, with a thin skin; and such is the most abundant in milk: (Kf:) or of a red colour inclining to dust-colour, thin-skinned, and having long fur with [coarse] hair protruding through it, longer than the rest: such a she-camel is less hardy than others, but abounds with milk. (ISk.) Also † A palm-tree (**نَخْلَةٌ**) that bears much fruit. (JK, A, K.) — **خَوْرٌ** as meaning † Women much suspected, on account of their corruptness, (K, TA,) and the weakness of their forbearance, (TA,) is [a pl.] without a sing. (K.)

خَوَارَةٌ fem. of **خَوَارٌ** [q. v.]. — As a subst.: see **خَوْرَانٌ**.

خَائِرٌ: see **خَوَارٌ**, first sentence.

خوص

1. **خَوَصٌ**, aor. **خَوَصَ**, inf. n. **خَوَصٌ**, *He (a man, S) had the eye sunk, or depressed:* (S, K:) or the inf. n. signifies the eye's being narrow, or contracted, and sunk, or depressed: (Mgh:) or its being small, and sunk, or depressed: (A:) or its being sunk, or depressed, and narrow, or contracted, and small: or one eye's being smaller than the other: or the eye's being narrow in the slit, naturally, or by reason of disease: or, accord. to AM, all that they have related respecting this word is correct except narrowness of the eyes; for the Arabs, when they mean this, use the term **خَوَصٌ**, with [the unpointed] **ح**; but when they mean the eye's being sunk, or depressed, this they term **خَوَصٌ**, with [the pointed] **خ**: (TA:) and accord. to A'Obeid's relation on the authority of his companions, (TA,) [and accord. to Mtr also,] **خَوَصَتْ عَيْنُهُ** signifies *his eye became sunk, or depressed;* (Mgh, TA;) but **خَوَصَتْ**, “it became narrow, or contracted.” (Mgh.) — Also **خَوَصَتْ**, inf. n. as above; and **اِخْوَصَتْ**, inf. n. **اِخْوِصَاصٌ**; *She (a ewe) had one of her eyes black, and the other white.* (AZ, TA.)

2. **خَوَصَ الشَّجَرُ**, inf. n. **تَخْوِيسٌ**, said of palm-trees, [and some others, see **خَوَصٌ**,] *The trees put forth leaves, [or only leaves of the kinds called خَوَصٌ,] little by little.* (L, TA.) See also 4. — **خَوَصَ التَّاجُ**, inf. n. as above, *He ornamented the crown with plates of gold* (K, TA) of the width of palm-leaves. (TA.)

3: see 6, in two places.

4. **أَخْوَصَتِ النَّخْلُ** *The palm-trees put forth their خوص [or leaves]:* (S, K:) or, accord. to the A, you say, **خَوَصَتْ النَّخْلُ**, meaning *the palm-trees put forth their leaves.* (TA.) [See also 2, above.] **اِخْوَصَ** is also said of the **عَرَفَج**, (S, K,) and of the **رُمث**, (TA,) [and of other trees, (see **خَوَصٌ**),] or of trees in general, (TA,) or of trees (**الشَّجَر**) you say **أَخَاصَ**, inf. n. **اِخْوِصَاصٌ**,

(AHn, ISd,) the verb being thus made infirm, and the inf. n. sound, (ISd,) of all trees except thorny trees and herbs or leguminous plants, (TA,) meaning, *It broke out with leaves*: (S, K:) or, when said of the عَرَفَج, its خوص became perfect. (AA, TA voce عَرَفَج; and S voce ثَقَب.) And you say also, أَخْوَصَتِ الْخَوْصَةَ The خَوْصَةُ [see خَوْص] appeared. (TA.)

6. تَخَاوَصَ, (A, K,) or تَخَاوَصَ فِي نَظَرِهِ, (TA,) *He blinked, or contracted his eyelids*, (A, K,) somewhat, (K,) looking intently, as though he were aiming an arrow; and so in looking at the sun; (A, K;) as also خَاوَصَ. (K.) [But the latter is trans.] You say, فَلَانًا يَا خَاوِصَ, and إِنَّهُ يَخَاوِصُ, Verily he blinks, or contracts his eyelids, looking intently, at such a one, as though he were aiming an arrow. (A.) [See also تَخَاوَصَ إِلَى الشَّيْءِ; and تَخَاوَصَ فَلَانًا.] — [Hence,] تَخَاوَصَتِ النُّجُومُ, (A,) or تَخَاوَصَتْ, (TA,) *The stars inclined to setting*. (A, TA.)

11: see 1, last signification.

خَوْصُ The leaves of the date-palm, (T, S, A, Mgh, K,) and of the مَقْلُ [or Thebaic palm], (T, TA,) and of the نَارَجِيل [or cocoa-nut-tree], and the like, (TA,) and of the عَرَفَج, (T, K,) and of the ثَمَار, (T, TA,) and of the نَصِي, (S voce الْأَ, q. v.) and of the أَرْطَى, and of the سَبَط, (Ibn-'Eiyāsh Ed-Dabee, K:) n. un. with ة: (T, S, K, &c.) the خَوْصَةُ of the عَرَفَج is the green [part] thereof when it appears upon the white thereof; (TA;) [or] it resembles the leaves of the جَنَّة: that of the أَرْطَى is like the هَدَب [or evergreen leaves] of the أُنْثَى: that of the آء has the form of the ears of sheep, or goats: and that of the سَبَط has the form of the حُلَفَاء: (Ibn-'Eiyāsh, TA:) there is also the خَوْصَةُ of the [class of trees or plants called] جَنْبِيَّة, which is of the plants, or herbage, of the [season called] صَيْف, or, as some say, it is what grows upon a root-stock or rhizoma (عَلَى أَرْوَمَةٍ): (TA:) but to herbs, or leguminous plants, of which the leaves fall and become scattered when they dry up, there is no خَوْصَةُ. (T, TA.)

خَوَاصُ The trade, or art, of the خَوَاصِ. (A, TA.)

خَوَاصُ A seller of خَوْص: (S, K:) or a wearer thereof [into baskets and mats and the like]: (A:) or both. (TA.)

أَخْوَصُ A man (S, Mgh) having the eye sunk, or depressed; (S, Mgh, K;) having the quality of the eye termed خَوْص: [see 1:] fem. خَوْصَةٌ: (TA:) which is [also] applied to the eye, meaning sunk, or depressed: (Mgh:) or small, and sunk, or depressed: (A:) and to a ewe, meaning having one of her eyes black, and the other white: (AZ, K:) or having one eye black, and the other, with the rest of the body, white: (TA:) pl. خَوْصُ, which, prefixed to الغَيُون, is applied to camels. (A.) — [Hence,] بَثْرُ خَوْصَةٍ A deep

well; a well of which the bottom is deep; (A, K, TA;) of which the beasts see not the water: (TA:) because one contracts his eyelids (يَتَخَاوَصُ) in looking into it: (A, TA:) or خَوْصَةٌ applied to a well (رَكِيَّة), signifies of which the water has sunk into the earth. (TA.) And the same epithet applied to a [mountain of the kind called] هَضْبَةٌ, (A,) or قَارَةٌ, (K,) *High; lofty*: (A, K:) because one contracts his eyelids in looking at it. (A, TA.) And رِيحٌ خَوْصَةٌ A hot wind: (K:) or a vehemently-hot wind: (A:) that makes the eye to blink, or contract the eyelids, (تَكْشِرُهُ,) by reason of heat: (K, TA:) in which one does not see without blinking, or contracting the eyelids. (A.) And ظَهْرَةٌ خَوْصَةٌ A summer mid-day vehemently hot: (A:) or most vehemently hot; (K, TA;) in which one cannot look without blinking, or contracting the eyelids. (TA.)

مُخَوَّصٌ applied to a crown, Ornamented with plates of gold like خَوْص in width: (A, TA:) and applied to a vessel, having in it what resemble خَوْص in shape. (TA.) مُخَوَّصٌ بِالذَّهَبِ applied to دِيْبَاج [or silk brocade], Woven with gold in the form of خَوْص. (TA.)

أَرْضٌ مُخَوَّصَةٌ Land in which are خَوْص of the سَبَط and عَرَفَج and آء. (Ibn-'Eiyāsh Ed-Dabee, K.)

خوض

1. خَاَضَ الْمَاءَ, aor. يَخْوِضُ, inf. n. خَوْضٌ (S, A, Mgh, K) and خِيَاَضَ, (S, A, K,) [He waded, or forded, through the water;] he passed through the water walking or riding: (S:) or he entered into the water; (A, K;) as also خَوْصُهُ, (K,) inf. n. تَخْوِيزُ; (TA;) [or this latter has an intensive signification, as it is said to have in a phrase below;] and اخْتَاَضَهُ, (K:) or he walked in, or through, the water; (Mgh;) as also تَخَاَوَصَهُ, (TA:) or he entered into the water and walked in it, or through it. (TA.) You say also, خَاَضَ بِالْفَرَسِ, meaning He brought the horse to the water; as also اخْتَاَضَهُ, (K,) inf. n. اخْتَاَضَةٌ; (AZ;) and خَاَوَصَهُ فِي الْمَاءِ, (K,) or خَاَوَصَهُ فِي الْمَاءِ, inf. n. مَخَاَوَصَةٌ, as in the A: (TA:) or اخَاَصُوا, signifies خَاَصُوهُ بَدَوَاتِهِمْ [They waded or forded through the water, or entered into it, &c., with their beasts]: and you say also, خَاَوَصْتُمُ فِي الْمَاءِ [I waded or forded with them through the water; &c.; meaning with men, not with beasts]: (so I find in a copy of the A:) and خَاَصَتْ الْقَوْمُ اخَاَصَ signifies خَاَصَتْ خَيْلُهُمُ الْمَاءَ [The people's horses waded or forded through the water]. (S.) — خَاَصَتْ الْإِبِلُ لُجَّ السَّرَابِ [The camels passed through the great expanse of mirage]. (A.) — خَاَصَ الْبَرْقُ الظُّلَامَ [The lightning penetrated through the darkness]. (A, TA.) — خَاَصَ إِلَيْهِ الرِّمَاحُ حَتَّى أَخَذَهُ [He forced his way to him through the spears until he took him, or it]. (A, TA.) — خَاَصَ الْقَوْمُ فِي الْحَدِيثِ, (S, A, K,) and تَخَاَوَصُوا فِيهِ, (S, A, K,) *The people, or company of men, entered [or waded] together into*

discourse. (S, A, K.) — خَاَصَ الْغَمَرَاتِ, (S, K,) aor. as above, inf. n. خَوْضٌ, (TA,) *He plunged into the submerging floods of ignorance, or the like*; syn. اِفْتَحَمَهَا. (S, K, TA.) — خَاَصَ فِي الْأُمْرِ *He entered [or plunged] into the affair*. (Mgh.) — In like manner you say, [خَاَصَ فِي] and [خَاَصَ] the أَبَاطِلُ and [خَاَصَ] the أَبَاطِلُ *He entered [or plunged] into false, or vain, discourse or speech*: (Mgh:) and خَاَصَ, alone, signifies *He said, or spoke, what was false*. (A.) It is said in the Kur [lxiv. 46], (TA,) وَكُنَّا نَخْوِضُ مَعَ الْخَاَصِينَ *And we used to enter into false, or vain, discourse or speech, with those who entered therewith*; (Bd, Jel, K;) syn. نَشْرَعُ: (Bd:) or and we used to follow the erring, &c. (O, K.) And again, [lii. 12], الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي الْبَابِ *Who amuse themselves in entering into false, or vain, discourse or speech*; (TA;) being here, again, understood. (Bd.) And again, [ix. 70], وَخَضْتُمْ كَأَلْدَى خَاَصُوا, i. e. *And ye have entered into false, or vain, discourse or speech, like their entering therewith*. (K.) And again, [vi. 67], الَّذِينَ يَخْوِضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا *Who enter into false, or vain, discourse or speech respecting our signs*; meaning the Kur-án]. (TA.) خَاَصَ فِيهِ is also explained as signifying *He said what was false respecting it*. (TA.) And خَوْضٌ signifies *The confusing, or confounding, in an affair*. (TA.) — خَاَصَ, (S, A, Mgh, K,) and خَوْضٌ, (A, TA,) also signify *He mixed, (S, K, TA,) and stirred about, (TA,) the beverage, or wine*: (S, K, TA:) or he stirred about the سَوِيق with the مَخْوِض. (A, Mgh.) — خَاَصَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ *He moved about the sword in him, having smitten him*: (S, K, TA:) or he put [or thrust] the sword into the lower part of his belly, and then raised it upwards. (A, TA.) — خَضَّتْ بِقَدْحٍ فِي الْقِدَاحِ, (A, TA,) inf. n. خِيَاَضَ; and خَاَوَصَتْ الْقِدَاحَ, inf. n. خَوَاصَ; (TA;) *I put an arrow, (A, TA,) which I had borrowed, and by which I expected to have good luck, (TA,) among the [other] arrows (A, TA) used in the game called el-meysir*: (TA:) see an ex. (a verse of Sakhr-el-Ghef) in art. خَض.

2: see 1, first signification: — and again in the latter part of the paragraph. — خَوْضٌ فِي نَجِيْعِهِ [app. meaning *He wallowed in his effused blood*] is with teshdced to render the signification intensive. (S.)

3: see 1, second sentence, in two places: and again in the last sentence.

4. أَخَضْتُ فِي الْمَاءِ دَابَّتِي [I made my beast to wade, or ford, through the water]. (S, A.) — اخَاَصَ الْقَوْمُ خَيْلَهُمُ الْمَاءَ [The people, or company of men, made their horses to wade, or ford, through the water] is said when they wade, or ford, with their horses through the water. (TA.) — اخَاَصَ الْقَوْمُ: and اخَاَصُوا الْمَاءَ: [which are evidently elliptical phrases:] see 1, second sentence. — اخَاَصَ الْبَاطِلَ: see 1.

== الخاض الباء: *The water admitted of being walked [or waded or forded] in or through: contr. to general rule; being intrans. while the unaugmented verb is trans. (Msb.)*

5: see 1, first sentence. — **تَخَوَّضَ** also signifies *He constrained himself to wade, or ford, in, or through, water. (K, *TA.)* This is the primary signification: and hence, — **تَخَوَّضَ فِي الْأَمْرِ** *He employed, or occupied, himself in the affair: and he used art or artifice or cunning, or his own judgment or discretion, in the affair, or in the disposal or management thereof: and so in the phrase تَخَوَّضَ فِي الْمَالِ*: or, accord. to some, this means *he acted wrongly in acquiring the property in an improper manner, in whatsoever way it was possible. (TA.)*

6: see 1, near the middle of the paragraph.

8: see 1, first sentence.

مَخَاضٌ: see **مَخَاضَةٌ**.

مِخْوَضٌ [The instrument with which beverage, or wine, is mixed and stirred about]; it is, for beverage, or wine, like the **مِجْدَحٌ** for **سَوِيقٌ**: (S, K:) or the instrument with which **سَوِيقٌ** is stirred about. (A, Mgh.)

مَخَاضَةٌ [A ford; i. e.] a place where people pass through water, walking or riding: (S, A, K:) or a place where one walks through water: (Msb.): pl. **مَخَاضٌ**, (S, K,) [or this is rather a coll. gen. n.,] or **مَخَاضٌ**, (as in one copy of the S,) and **مَخَاضٌ** (AZ, S, K) and **مَخَاضَاتٌ**. (Msb, TA.)

خوف

1. **خَافَ**, (S, Msb, K, &c.,) originally **خَوَفَ**, (Lth, L, &c.,) first pers. **خَفْتُ**, (TA,) aor. **يَخَافُ**, (S, K, &c.,) originally **يَخَوُّفُ**, (L,) imperative **خَفْ**, (S,) inf. n. **خَوْفٌ** (S, Msb, K, &c.) and **خَيْفٌ**, [originally **خَوْفٌ**,] (Lh, TA,) erroneously written in the K with **fet-h** [to the **خ**], but some say that this is a simple subst., not an inf. n., (TA,) and **خَيْفَةٌ**, (Lh, S, Msb, K, &c.,) originally **خَوْفَةٌ**, (K,) but some say that this also is a simple subst., not an inf. n., (TA,) and [therefore] its pl. is **خَيْفٌ**, (Lh, JK, S, and so in the CK,) in [some of] the copies of the K erroneously written **خَيْفٌ**, (TA,) or this [as well as the next preceding] may be an inf. n., for some few inf. ns. have pls., (ISd, TA,) and **مَخَافَةٌ**, (S, Msb, K, &c.,) originally **مَخَوْفَةٌ**, for which last, the first of these inf. ns. is used by a poet, and therefore made fem., (TA,) *He feared; he was afraid or frightened or terrified; syn. فَرَعَ*. (K.) It is also trans.: (Msb:) you say, **خَافَهُ** and **تَخَوَّفَهُ** [*He feared, or was afraid of, him, or it*]; (Msb, TA;) both signifying the same: (TA:) [and so **خَافَ مِنْهُ**; or this may mean *he feared what might happen to him from him, or it*:] and **خَافَ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا**, meaning **خَافَهُ عَلَيْهِ** [i. e. **خَافَهُ عَلَيْهِ** *He feared for him a thing*]: (S, K:) and

تَخَوَّفَهُ عَلَيْهِ and **خَافَهُ عَلَى مَالِهِ** [*He feared him, or it, for his property*]. (Mgh.) — [Hence,] it is also used in the sense of **ظَنَّ** [*He thought, or opined*]: and in this case, the Arabs sometimes use it in the same manner as a verb signifying an oath, and give it the same kind of complement; as in an ex. cited voce **دَرَدَ** [q. v.]. (S in art. **دَرَدَ**.) And *He knew*. (Lh, Kr, K.) Hence, **وَإِنْ أَمْرًا خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُورًا** [*And if a woman know that there is, on the part of her husband, injurious treatment, or unkindness, or estrangement*], (K,) in the Kur [iv. 127]. (TA.) And hence also, **فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مَوْصٍ جَنَفًا** [*And he who knoweth that there is, on the part of the testator, an inclining to a wrong course, or a declining from the right course, &c.*], (K,) in the Kur [ii. 178]; thus explained by Lh. (TA.) = **خَافَهُ**, (S,) first pers. **خَفْتُ**, (K,) aor. **يَخَوُّفُهُ**, (S,) *He exceeded him in fear*. (S, K, *) You say, **خَافَهُ**, **خَاوَفُهُ**, (S,) inf. n. of the former **مَخَاوَفَةٌ**, (TA,) i. e. [*He vied with him to see which of them would exceed the other in fear, and*] *he exceeded him in fear*. (S.)

2. **خَوَفَهُ**, (Msb, K,) inf. n. **تَخْوِيفٌ**, (TA,) i. q. **أَخَافَهُ**. (Msb, K.) See the latter, in two places. *He put fear into him*. (JK, TA.) **خَوَّفَنَا** [app. addressed to God] is mentioned by Lh as meaning *Render the Kur-án and the Traditions beautiful to us in order that we may [give heed thereto and] fear*. (TA.) — *He made him to be in such a state, or condition, that men feared him*; (JK, K;) *he made him to be feared by men*. (M.) Hence, in the Kur [iii. 169], **إِنَّمَا ذَلِكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ**, i. e. [*Verily that is the devil: he causeth his friends to be feared by you: [or that devil causeth &c.]: or, as Th says, causeth you to fear by his friends*]. (TA.) = *He diminished it, lessened it, or took from it; and so مِنْهُ*. (TA.) [See also 5.] — **خَوَّفَ غَنَمَهُ** *He sent away his sheep, or goats, flock by flock*. (TA.)

3: see 1, last sentence.

4. **إِخَافَهُ** (S) and **إِخَافَ**, (Msb, K,) inf. n. **إِخَافَةٌ**, (S) like **كَتَابٌ**, (Lh, TA,) [but the latter is irreg. and rare,] *He, or it, (an affair, a case, or an event, Msb,) caused him, or made him, to fear, or be afraid; put him in fear; frightened, or terrified, him*; (TA;) and **خَوَفَهُ**, (Msb, K,) inf. n. **تَخْوِيفٌ**, (S, TA,) signifies the same. (S, Msb, K.) So in the phrase **إِخَافَ الشُّعْرُ** [*The enemies' frontier caused to fear, &c.; was insecure: or fear entered from it*]. (TA.) You say also, **مَالَ السَّائِطِ فَأَخَافَ النَّاسَ** [*The wall leaned, and caused the people to fear*]. (Msb.) And **أَخَافَ اللُّصُوفُ** [*The robbers caused the people of the road, or the passengers thereof, to fear, &c.; or it may be rendered the robbers caused the road to be insecure*]. (Msb.) And **أَخَفْتُهُ الْأَمْرَ فَخَافَهُ** [*I caused him to fear the thing, or affair, &c., and he feared it; making the verb doubly trans.*]; as also **خَوَّفْتُهُ إِيَّاهُ فَتَخَوَّفَهُ**. (Msb.) It is said in a trad. **أَخِفُوا الْبَوَائِرَ قَبْلَ أَنْ تُخَفِّفَكُمْ**, *Make ye the*

venomous reptiles and the like to fear before they make you to fear; (TA;) i. e. *kill ye them before they kill you*. (JM, TA.) — **مَا أَخَوْنِي عَلَيْكَ** [*How greatly do I fear for thee!*]. (TA.)

5. **تَخَوَّفَهُ**: see 1, in three places. = Also *He took by little and little (S, L, K) from it, (S, K,) or from its sides; (L;)* as also **تَحَوَّفَهُ**: (S and K* in arts. **حَوَفٌ** and **حَيْفٌ**;) or *he took from its extremities*; so in the A; in which it is said to be tropical: accord. to IF, it is originally [**تَخَوَّنَ**,] with ن [in the place of the ف]. (TA.) Dhu-r-Rummeh says, (S,) or not he, but some other poet, for it is ascribed to several different authors, (L,)

* **تَخَوَّفَ الرَّحْلُ مِنْهَا تَامِمًا قَرِيرًا**
* **كَأَنَّ تَخَوَّفَ ظَهْرَ النَّبْعَةِ السَّفْنِ**

[*Her saddle abraded from a long and high, compact hump, like as when the piece of skin used for smoothing arrows has abraded from the back of a rod of the tree called نَبْعَةٌ*]. (S.) [See also 5 in art. **حَوَفٌ**, where another reading of this verse is given. In the TA, in the present art., in the places of **الرَّحْلُ** and **ظَهْرُ**, I find **السَّيْرُ** and **أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمُ**.] Hence, (S, K,) accord. to Fr, (TA,) **عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ**, (S, K,) in the Kur [xvi. 49], (S,) which Az explains as meaning [*Or are they secure from his destroying them*] by causing them to suffer loss [by little and little] in their bodies and their possessions, or cattle, and their fruits: or, accord. to Zj, it may mean, *after causing them to fear*, by destroying a town, so that the one next to it shall fear. (TA.) You say also, **تَخَوَّفَ مِنْ مَالِي** *He took by little and little from my property*. (JK.) And **تَخَوَّفْنَا السَّنَةَ** [*The year of drought, or sterility, took from us by little and little*]. (JK.) And **تَخَوَّنِي حَقِّي** [*He diminished to me by little and little my right, or due*]. (JK.) And **تَخَوَّفَهُ حَقُّهُ**, i. q. **أَهْضَمَهُ** [an evident mistranscription for **أَهْضَمَهُ** or **هَضَمَهُ**, meaning *His stupidity deprived him of his right, or due*]. (TA.)

خَافٌ A man very fearful or timorous; (S, K;) [and so, in the present day, **خَوَافٌ**; the former originally] of the measure **فَعْلٌ**, like **فَرِحٌ** and **فَرَحٌ**; and similar to **صَاتٌ**, meaning a man “having a strong, or loud, voice:” (S:) or i. q. **خَائِفٌ**: (TA:) accord. to Kh, it may be [originally] of the measure **فَاعِلٌ**, having the medial radical rejected; or [**خَوْفٌ**], of the measure **فَعْلٌ**; and in either case, the dim. is [**خَوِيفٌ**] with و: so says Sb. (TA.)

خَوْفٌ inf. n. of 1. (S, Msb, K, &c.) — Also *Slaughter: whence, مِنْ الْخَوْفِ*; [And we will assuredly try you with somewhat of slaughter]; (Lh, K;) in the Kur [ii. 150]. (TA.) [See also 4.] — And *Fighting: whence, فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ* [*But when fighting cometh*; in the Kur xxxiii. 19]. (K.) = See also **خَائِفٌ**. = Also *A red hide from which are cut strips like thongs, (Kr, K, TA,) and then upon these are put [ornaments of the kind termed] شُرُرٌ; worn by a girl:*

(TA:) a dial. var. of خَوْف [q. v.]: (K:) but this latter is preferable. (L, TA.)

خَيْف: see 1, first sentence.

خَافَة A [coat of the kind called] جَبَّة, of hide, or leather, which the collector of honey wears; (Akh, JK, K;) and also worn by the water-carrier: (JK:) or a fur-garment, or hide with the fur or wool on it, worn by him who enters into the places occupied by bees, in order that they may not sting him: (TA:) or a [pouch of the kind termed] خَرِيطة, (S, K,) of hide, or leather, (S,) narrow in the upper part and wide in the lower part, (TA,) in which honey is collected: (S, K:) or a [round piece of leather with a running string by means of which it may be converted into a bag, such as is termed] سَفْرَة, like the خَرِيطة, made, or sewed, small, [for مَصْعَدَة or مَصْعَدَة, which I find in different copies of the K, and to which no appropriate meaning is assignable, I read مَصْعَرَة or مَصْعَرَة, (see 2 in art. صغر, and particularly أَصْغَر الْقَرْيَةِ)] having its head [or border] raised, for honey; (K;) so says Skr, in explaining the following verse: or, as IB says, accord. to Abou-'Alee, it is from the phrase النَّاسُ أَخْيَافٌ, meaning "men," or "the people," "are different, one from another;" for it is a خَرِيطة of hide, or leather, embellished with different kinds of embellishment; and if so it should be mentioned in art. خَيْف: (TA:) [but] the dim. is خَوَيْفَة. (JK.) Abou-Dhu-eyb says, [describing a collector of wild honey,]

تَأْتِي خَافَةً فِيهَا مِسَابٌ

فَأَصْبَحَ يَقْتَرِي مَسَدًا بِشَيْقٍ

(S,) [He put beneath his armpit a خَافَة in which was a receptacle for honey, and betook himself to making successive endeavours to reach the most difficult part of a mountain by means of a rope, or rope of palm-fibres; for] he means شَيْقًا بِمَسَدٍ; the phrase being inverted: (S and TA in art. شَيْق:) or he means, [betook himself to] taking successive holds of a rope (يَتَتَبَعُ حَبْلًا) tied to a شَيْق [here best rendered mountain-top] in his descent to the place of the honey; so that there is no inversion. (TA in that art.) — Also i. q. عَيْفَة [A kind of basket, or receptacle, of hide, or leather]; (TA;) the thing in which fruits are gathered; also called مَخْرَف. (Har p. 374.) — And خَافَة الزَّرْع is said to mean The envelope of the grain of seed-produce; so called because it protects it: to this the believer is likened in a trad. [as some relate it]; but the reading [commonly known] is خَامَة, with م. (TA.) [See خَامَة, in art. خَيْر.]

خَيْفَة; pl. خَيْف: see 1, first sentence. — [Sometimes it may mean, agreeably with analogy, A kind of fear.] — See also art. خَيْف.

خَوَاف Vociferation, clamour, or a confused noise, of a company of men. (JK, Sgh, K.)

خَوَيْف: see خَاف.

خَوَيْفَة: see خَافَة.

خَوَاف: see خَاف. — [Hence, perhaps,] A certain black bird: ISd says, I know not why it is thus called. (TA.)

خَائِف Fearing; being afraid or frightened or terrified: (S, TA:) pl. خَوْف (S, K) and خَيْف (S,) or خَيْف (K,) or, accord. to Ks, خَيْف and خَيْف and خَوْف (L,) [but the second and third of these three should be خَيْف and خَوْف, for all are said to be of the measure فَعْل,] and خَوْف; or this last is a quasi-pl. n.; (K;) whence, in the Kur [vii. 54], خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا, meaning Worshipping Him fearing his punishment and eagerly desiring his recompense. (TA.) See also خَاف. — And see مَخَوْف.

طَرِيقٌ مَخَافٌ [for مَخَافُ أَهْلِهِ, A road of which the people, or passengers, are caused to fear, by robbers]. (Msb.) [See also what next follows.]

طَرِيقٌ مَخَوْفٌ A road in which people fear: (S, Msb, K:) or a road that is feared; (JK, TA;) as also مَخِيفٌ, and خَائِفٌ; which last is tropical, of the measure فَاعِل in the sense of the measure مَفْعُول; (TA;) or, thus applied, this last [is a possessive epithet, and thus] means having fear: (JK: [see also مَخَاف:]) you should not say طَرِيقٌ مَخِيفٌ, because the road does not cause fear, but only he who robs and slays therein. (S, K, TA.) One says also تَغَرَّ مَخِيفٌ and مَخَوْفٌ An enemies' frontier [that is feared, or] from which one fears, or from the direction of which fear comes. (TA.) مَخَوْفٌ signifies A thing [of any kind] that is feared; as a lion, and a serpent, and fire, and the like. (Har p. 369.) [Hence,] حَائِطٌ مَخَوْفٌ A wall of which the falling is feared. (Lh, Msb, TA.) [See also مَخِيف.] And وَجَعٌ مَخَوْفٌ [A pain that is feared]. (TA. [See, again, مَخِيف.] And أَمْرٌ مَخَوْفٌ [An affair, or event, that is feared]. (Mgh, Msb. [See, again, مَخِيف.] And فَاسِقٌ مَخَوْفٌ A transgressor who is feared for his property, that he will consume it, and expend it in that which is not right. (Mgh.)

مَخِيف: see the next preceding paragraph, in two places: and see also what next follows.

حَائِطٌ مَخِيفٌ (Msb, K, in the CK) مَخِيفٌ, A wall that causes one to fear that it will fall. (Msb, K. [See also مَخَوْف.] And وَجَعٌ مَخِيفٌ (S, K) A pain that causes him who sees it to fear. (S. [See, again, مَخَوْف.] And أَمْرٌ مَخِيفٌ An affair, or event, that is formidable; that causes him who sees it to fear. (Msb. [See, again, مَخَوْف.] And المَخِيف means The lion, (K, TA,) that frightens him who sees him. (TA.) See also مَخَوْف, first sentence.

أَخَوْف [More, and most, formidable, fearful, or feared: anomalous, like its syn. أَخْشَى, being from the pass. verb. Hence,] مَا أَخَافُ عَلَيْكَ كَذَا [The most formidable, or fearful, of what I fear for you is such a thing]. (Mgh, TA.)

مَخَافَة an inf. n. of 1, (S, Msb, K, &c.,) originally مَخَوْفَة. (TA.) — [Also A cause of fear: a word of the same category as مَجْنَنَة and مَبْخَلَة &c.: pl. مَخَاوِف. Hence,] أَوَّلُ كُتُبِهِ الْمَخَاوِفُ [The first of his letters, or epistles, consisted of the causes of fear]. (TA.) — And مَخَاوِف also signifies Places of fear. (KL.)

مُتَخَوِّف: see مَخَوْف.

خوق

1. خُوقُ خُوق [imperative of خَاق] Ornament thy young woman, or female slave, with the earring. (K. [See خَوْق.]) خَاقَهَا He (a man, TA) made with her (a woman, TA) the sound termed خَاقِ بَاقٍ [during the act of نِكَاح]. (K.) = خَاقِ الشَّيْءِ He took away the thing, and extirpated it, or removed it utterly. (TA.)

2. خَوْقَة (K,) inf. n. تَخْوِيقُ, (TA,) He made it wide; (K;) namely, an earring. (TA.)

4. اخَاق He (a man, TA) went away into, or in, the country, or land. (Sgh, K.)

5. تَخَوَّق It (an earring, TA) was, or became, wide, or widened. (K.) [See also 7.] — تَخَوَّقَ عَنْهُ He went, retired, or withdrew himself, far away from him, or it. (K, TA.) And He left, quitted, or forsook, it; namely, a course that he desired, or meant, to pursue. (TA.)

7. انْخَاقَتِ الْمَفَازَةُ The desert was wide within. (JK, K, TA.) [See also 5.]

خَاقِ The length of a desert. (JK, TA.) = الخَاقِ بَاقِ, (S, K,) or خَاقِ بَاقِ, (IB, TA,) or the latter also, without ال, (K, accord. to the TA, [but not in the CK nor in my MS. copy of the K,] The sound of the ذَكْر in the flesh of the interior of the فَرج; (IAar, K, TA;) or the sound of the فَرج on the occasion of the act of نِكَاح. (IB, TA.) — And hence, (IB, TA,) or because of its خَوْق, i. e. width, (S, K, TA.) The فَرج [or vulva, itself]. (S, IB, K.) الخَاقِ بَاقِ is indecl., with kesr for its termination, (S,) like الْخَازِ بَازٍ. (S, K.)

خَوْق [in the L خَوْق, which is evidently a mis-transcription; and in one copy of the S, in one place, written خَوْقَة;] A ring (S, L, TA) of gold and of silver: (L, TA:) or, accord. to Th, a ring [that is worn] in the ear: he does not say of gold nor of silver: (TA:) or the ring of the [kind of earring called] قُرْط and of the [kind called] شَنْف. (Lth, K.)

خَوْق Width (S, K) of a desert, and of a well, and of a vulva: (S:) or, of a desert, width of the interior: (JK:) or length, and breadth of expanse, and width of the interior: and of a well, depth and width. (TA.) — And The mange, or scab, in camels: (El-Umawee, S, K:) or [a disease] like the mange or scab. (TA.)

أَخَوْق [Wide; or wide in the interior; or far-extending: fem. خَوْقَة; pl. خَوْق. You say

خُوقُ (JK, K, TA, [in the CK جُوقُ, and in my MS. copy of the K خُوقُ,]) A wide [desert such as is termed] خُوقُ : (K:) or a خُوقُ wide in the interior. (JK.) And مَفَارَةُ خُوقَا (JK, S, K) and مَنَاقِفَةُ (JK, K) A wide desert : (S, K:) or a desert wide in the interior : (JK:) and the former, also, a desert in which is no water. (TA.) And بَلَدُ أَخُوقُ A wide, far-extending region or country. (TA.) And بَيْتَرُ خُوقَا (S, K) and مَنَاقِفَةُ (K) A wide well : (S, K:) or رَكِيَّةٌ خُوقَا a deep and wide well. (JK, TA.) — And the fem., خُوقَا, applied to a woman, Having no partition between her vulva and her anus : or having her vagina and rectum united : or wide in the vulva : (TA:) or tall and slender. (JK, TA.) — And, so applied, Foolish, or stupid : (Ish, JK, K:) pl. خُوقُ. (Ish, K.) — And the masc., (applied to a man, JK,) Blind of one eye; or one-eyed : (JK, K:) pl. as above. (JK.) — Also, applied to a camel, Mangy, or scabby : (S, K:) or having what resembles the mange or scab : (TA:) fem. as above. (S, K.)

مُخُوقٌ An earring having a large خُوقُ [or ring]. (IAqr.)

أَخُوقُ : see بَيْتَرُ مَنَاقِفَةٍ and مَفَارَةُ مَنَاقِفَةٍ.

خول

1. خَالَ, aor. يَخُولُ, inf. n. خَوْلٌ, He became possessed of خَوْلٌ [so I read, meaning slaves, or servants, and other dependents, in the place of خِوَال, an evident mistranscription, in the TA,] after having been alone. (TA.) — فَلَانٌ يَخُولُ Such a one pastures for his family : (S:) or يَخُولُ عَلَيْهِمْ signifies he milks and waters and pastures for them. (T, TA.) And خَالَ عَلَيْهِمْ He ruled, or governed, them. (JK.) And خَالَ خَوْلٌ (K, TA,) aor. as above, (TA,) inf. n. خَوْلٌ and خِيَالٌ (K,) He pastured his cattle, or camels &c., and managed them, or tended them, and sustained them, (K, TA,) well : (K:) or خَلَّتْ خِوَالُ, aor. أَخُولُ, I managed the cattle, &c., well : (S:) and خَالَ عَلَى الْبَالِ, aor. يَخُولُ, he pastured the cattle, &c., and managed them well; as also خَالَ, aor. يَخِيلُ. (TA in art. خيل.) — اِخْتَالَ, aor. يَخُولُ and يَخَالُ or يَخِيلُ, see اِخْتَالَ (with which it is syn.) in art. خيل.

2. خَوْلَهُ اللَّهُ الشَّيْءَ (JK, S,) or مَا لَا (Msb,) or الْهَالِ (K,) inf. n. تَخْوِيلٌ (S,) God made him to possess, (JK, S,) or gave him, (Msb, K,) or conferred upon him, as a favour, (K,) the thing, (JK, S,) or property, (Msb,) or the property. (K.) So in the Qur vi. 94 and xxxix. 11 [and 50]. (TA.)

4. أَخُولٌ (JK, Msb, K) and أَخُولٌ (K) He (a man, JK, Msb) had maternal uncles : (JK, K:) or he had many maternal uncles : (Msb:) [both signify the same accord. to the K: but the latter properly signifies he was made to have maternal uncles, or many maternal uncles: see أَخُولٌ.] — اِخَالَ فِيهِ خَالًا مِنْ الْخَيْرِ — أَخُولٌ He per-

ceived, or discovered, in him an indication, or a symptom, sign, mark, or token, of good; as also تَخَوَّلَ (JK, S, K) and تَخَيَّلَ. (K.) [See also 2 in art. خيل.] — See also 10, in two places.

5: see 4: — and see also 10, in three places. — تَخَوَّلَهُ also signifies He paid frequent attention, or returned time after time, (JK, S, K,) to it, (JK,) or to him; syn. تَعَبَّدَهُ. (JK, S, K.) You say, تَخَوَّلْتُمُ بِالْمَوْعِظَةِ I paid frequent attention to them with exhorting, or admonishing; syn. تَعَبَّدْتُمُ. (Msb.) It is said in a trad., of the Prophet, كَانَ يَتَخَوَّلُنَا بِالْمَوْعِظَةِ مَخَافَةَ السَّامَةِ [He used to pay frequent attention to us with exhorting, or admonishing, for fear of loathing on our part, or disgust]; (S;) or يَتَخَوَّلُنَا, i. e. يَتَعَبَّدُنَا : (TA:) As used to say يَتَخَوَّلُنَا, i. e. يَتَعَبَّدُنَا : (S;) or يَتَخَوَّلُنَا : and some read يَتَخَوَّلُنَا, with the unpointed ح, explained in art. حول. (TA.) And sometimes they said, تَخَوَّلَتْ, حول. (TA.) And sometimes they said, تَعَبَّدَتْهَا [app. meaning The wind returned to the land time after time]. (S.)

10. اسْتَخَوَّلْتُمُ He took them as خَوْلٌ (K, TA,) i. e. slaves, or servants, and other dependents. (TA.) — اسْتَخَالَ and اسْتَخُولُ فِيهِمْ He took, or adopted, them as maternal uncles: and خَالَ تَخَوَّلَ he took, or adopted, a maternal uncle; (K;) like as one says, تَعَمَّرَ عَمًّا and تَخَوَّلَتْهُ She called him her maternal uncle. (TA.) You say, اسْتَخَالَ تَخَوَّلَ (JK, S) and اسْتَخُولُ and خَالَ (JK) Adopt thou a maternal uncle other than thy [proper] maternal uncle. (JK, S.) — اسْتَخُولُ is also like الاسْتِخْبَالُ [as meaning The asking one to lend cattle, or camels &c.: and الاسْتِخْوَالُ is like الإِخْبَالُ as meaning The lending cattle, or camels &c.]: and AO used to recite thus the saying of Zuheyr:

هَذَاكَ إِنْ يَسْتَخْوِلُوا الْهَالَ يَخُولُوا

[There, if they be asked to lend cattle, they lend]. (S, TA.) [See also 10 in art. خيل.]

خَالَ A maternal uncle; one's mother's brother: (JK, S, K:) pl. أَخْوَالٌ (S, Msb, K) and أَخْوَنَةٌ (K,) [both pls. of pauc.] the latter anomalous, (TA,) and (of mult., TA) خَوُولٌ and خَوُولٌ (K) and خَوُونَةٌ (Msb, K:) the fem. is خَالَةٌ (JK, S, K,) a maternal aunt; one's mother's sister: (JK, S:) and the pl. of this is خَالَاتٌ. (Msb.) One says, هُمَا أَبْنَا خَالَةٍ [meaning Each of them two is a son of a maternal aunt of the other]; but one cannot say, أَبْنَا عَمَةٍ : (K:) and in like manner one says, أَبْنَا عَمَةٍ; but one cannot say, أَبْنَا خَالَ. (TA.) — أَنَا خَالَ هَذَا الْفَرَسِ I am the owner of this horse. (K.) [See also خَالَ in art. خيل.] — خَالَ مَالٌ and هُوَ خَالَ مَالٍ He is a manager, or tender, of cattle, or camels &c.; (K;) or a good manager or tender thereof; (S, K;) and so خَوْلِي مَالٌ : (S:) خَائِلٌ signifies also a keeper, or guardian, of a thing; (T, S;) or a pastor; (Fr, TA;) a people's pastor, who milks and

waters and pastures for them; and one who pays frequent attention to a thing, puts it into a good or right state, or restores it to such a state, and undertakes the management of it : (T, TA:) خَوْلٌ [is a pl. of خَائِلٌ, like as نَوَمٌ is of نَائِمٌ, &c., and] signifies pastors who take care of cattle, or camels &c.: (TA:) and خَوْلِي (K,) or, accord. to the M, خَوْلِي (TA,) signifies a pastor who is a good manager of cattle, or camels, and sheep or goats; (M, K, TA;) or a good manager and orderer of the affairs of men; (TA;) and its pl. [or quasi-pl. n. or n. un.] is خَوُولٌ; (M, K;) accord. to the M, like as عَرَبٌ is of عَرَبِي. (TA.) [See also خَالَ in art. خيل.] — An indication, or a symptom, sign, mark, or token, of good (S, K, TA) in a person. (S, TA.) See 4. — A mole; i. e. [a thing resembling] a pimple in the face, inclining to blackness: dim. خَوِيلٌ and خَوِيلٌ: and pl. خِيَالٌ. (JK.) [See also art. خيل.] — The [kind of banner called] لَوَاءٌ, of an army or a military force. (S, K.) [See also art. خيل.] — A kind of soft garment, or cloth, of the fabric of El-Yemen : (JK:) a kind of بُرْدٌ (S, K,) well known, (K,) having a red [or brown] ground, with black lines or stripes. (TA.) [Mentioned also in art. خيل.] — A black stallion-camel. (IAqr, K.) [See also art. خيل.]

خَوْلٌ A man's slaves, or servants, and other dependents : (S, Msb, TA:) or slaves, and cattle, or camels &c.: (JK:) or the cattle, camels &c., [in the CK التَّعْمَرُ is erroneously put for التَّعْمَرُ,] and male and female slaves, and other dependents, given to one by God : (K:) said to be (S) from 2 [q. v.]: (JK, S, TA:) it is said to be a quasi-pl. n.; (TA;) and the sing. is خَائِلٌ; (S, K, TA;) though used as sing. and pl., and masc. and fem.: (K:) sometimes used as a sing. applied to a male slave and a female slave: but Fr says that it is pl. [or quasi-pl. n.] of خَائِلٌ meaning a pastor. (S.) You say فَلَانٌ خَوْلٌ فَلَانٍ, meaning These are persons who have been subjected, and taken as slaves, by such a one. (TA.) — See also خَالَ. — Also A gift, or gifts: [and this seems to be the primary signification; whence “a slave” &c., and “slaves” &c., as being given by God:] so in the phrase, هُوَ كَثِيرُ الْخَوْلِ [He is a person of many gifts]. (TA.) — Accord. to Lth, (TA,) it signifies also The lower part (أَصْل) of the فَأْس [q. v.] of a bit : (JK, K, TA:) but Az says, “I know not the خول of the bit nor what it is. (TA.) [See خَالَ, last sentence but one, in art. خيل.]

خَوْنَةٌ A female gazelle. (IAqr, K.)

خَوْلِي : see خَالَ, in two places. — Also A measurer of land with the measuring-cane. (TA.)

خَوْلِي : see خَالَ.

خَوِيلٌ : see خَالَ, of which it is the dim.

خَوُونَةٌ The relationship of a maternal uncle [and of a maternal aunt]: (JK, S, K, TA:) an

inf. n. (JK, TA) having no verb. (TA.) You say, *بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ خَوْلَةٌ* [Between me and him is a relationship of maternal uncle]. (S, K.) — Also a pl. of *خَال* in the first of the senses assigned to the latter above. (Msb, K.)

خَوَالٌ A giver of many gifts. (TA.)

خَوَّلَ: see *خَالَ*, in two places: — and *خَوَّلَ*, also in two places.

خَوَّلَ الشَّرَّ أَخُوْلُ أَخُوْلٍ The sparks flew about scattered; meaning the sparks that fly about from hot iron when it is beaten; as in a verse of Dābi [El-Burjume] cited in art. *سَقَطَ*: see 3 in that art. (S.) And *ذَهَبُوا أَخُوْلُ أَخُوْلٍ* They went away scattered, (JK, S, K.) one after another, like as sparks are scattered from iron: or, as some say, *الأخُوْلُ* itself means sparks: (JK:) [but here,] *أخول أخول* are two nouns made into one, and indecl., with fet-h for the termination: (S:) Sb says that they may be like *شَعْرٌ بَعْرٌ*, or like *يَوْمٌ يَوْمٌ*. (TA.) — *هُوَ أَخُوْلٌ مِنْ فُلَانٍ* He is prouder than such a one. (Suh, TA.) [See also *أَخِيْل*, in art. *خِيل*.]

مُخَوَّلَ: see *مُخَوَّلٌ*.

مُخَوِّلَ: see *أَخِيْل*, in art. *خِيل*.

مُخَوِّلٌ and *مُخَوَّلٌ* A man having maternal uncles: (TA:) or the former signifies a man made to have many maternal uncles; and the latter, having many maternal uncles: (Msb:) and *رَجُلٌ مَعْمَرٌ مُخَوِّلٌ* (Msb, K) and *مُخَالٌ* (Msb, K) and *مَعْمَرٌ مُخَوِّلٌ*, A man who has generous paternal and maternal uncles: (Msb, K:) but *أَسْ* disallows *مَعْمَرٌ* and *مُخَوِّلٌ*: (Msb:) and the latter word in each case is not used, (K,) or is scarcely ever used, (TA,) without the former. (K, TA.)

مُخَوِّلَ: see what next precedes, in four places.

مُخِيْلٌ, (K in this art.) or *مُخِيْلٌ*, (S in art. *خِيل*.) Verily he is adapted or disposed by nature to good [i. e. to be, or to do, or to effect, or to produce, what is good]. (S, K.) [See also *مُخِيْلٌ* in art. *خِيل*.]

خوم

4. *أَخَامَ*:
أَخَامَ:
أَخَامَةً:
 } see art. *خيم*.

خون

1. *خَانَةٌ*, (S, K.) aor. *يَخُونُهُ*, (S,) inf. n. *خَانَةٌ*, (S, K.) and *خَانَةٌ* (K) and *مَخَانَةٌ* (S, K) and *خَانَةٌ*, of the measure *فَاعِلَةٌ*, like *لَاغِيَةٌ* &c.; (TA;) and *أَخْتَانَهُ*; (S, K;) He was unfaithful, or he acted unfaithfully, to the confidence, or trust, that he reposed in him; (K;) [he was treacherous, perfidious, or unfaithful, to him; or he acted treacherously, perfidiously, or unfaithfully,

towards him;] *فِي كَذَا* [in such a thing]: (S:) *خِيَانَةٌ* is the contr. of *أَمَانَةٌ*; and does not relate only to property, but also to other things: (Mgh:) or the neglecting, or failing in, *أَمَانَةٌ* [which is trustiness, or faithfulness]: (El-Harālee, TA:) or i. q. *نِفَاقٌ*, except that *خِيَانَةٌ* regards a compact or covenant or the like, and trustiness, or faithfulness, and *نِفَاقٌ* regards religion; so that the former is the acting contrary to what is right, by breaking a compact or covenant or the like: (Er-Rāghib, TA:) but [it is said that] the primary signification of *خَوْنٌ* is the making to suffer loss, or diminution; because the *خَائِنٌ* makes the *مَخُونٌ* to suffer loss, or diminution, of something. (TA.) Hence, in the *Kur* [ii. 183], *كُنْتُمْ تُخَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ* [lit. Ye used to act unfaithfully to yourselves] means ye used to act unfaithfully, one to another: (S, TA:) or ye used to act wrongfully to yourselves: *أَخْتِيَانٌ* has a more intensive signification than *خِيَانَةٌ*. (Bd.) One says also, *خَانَ الْعَهْدَ* He broke the compact or covenant or the like: whence, *تَقُولُ التَّعْمَةَ* *كُفْرَتْ* *وَلَمْ تُشْكِرْ* *وَتَقُولُ الْأَمَانَةَ خُنْتُ* *وَلَمْ أُحْفَظْ* [The benefit says, I have been disacknowledged, and have not been requited with thankfulness; and the trust says, I have been betrayed, and have not been faithfully kept]: the verb [*خُنْتُ*] being here of the measure *فَعَلْتُ*, a verb of which the agent is not named. (Mgh.) And *خَانَ الْعَهْدَ*, (Msb, K,) and *فِي الْعَهْدِ*, (Msb,) and *خَانَهُ الْأَمَانَةَ*, (Msb, K,) aor. as above, inf. n. *خَوْنٌ* and *خِيَانَةٌ*, (Msb,) [He was unfaithful to him in respect of the compact or covenant or the like, and the trust.] — [Hence,] *خَانَ سَيْفَهُ* [His sword was unfaithful;] i. e., failed of taking effect upon the thing struck with it. (TA.) A certain person, being asked respecting the sword, said, *أَخُوْك وَرَبِّيَا خَانَك* [It is thy brother, but sometimes it is unfaithful to thee]. (TA.) — And *خَانَتَهُ رِجْلَاهُ* [His two legs were unfaithful to him;] he was unable to walk. (TA.) — And *خَانَ الدَّنُو الرِّشَاءَ* [The well-rope broke off, or became severed, from the bucket. (TA.) — And *خَوْنَهُ*, inf. n. *خَوْنٌ*; (T, TA;) and *تَخَوَّنَهُ*; (TA;) + Time altered his state, or condition, (T, TA,) from softness, or easiness, to hardness, or difficulty, (TA,) or to evil; (T, TA;) and in like manner, *التَّعْمِرُ* [enjoyment, &c.]: and of everything that has altered thy state, or condition, [for the worse,] one says, *تَخَوَّنَكَ*. (T, TA.)

2. *خَوْنَهُ*, (S, K.) inf. n. *تَخَوَّنَ*, (K,) He attributed to him *خِيَانَةٌ* [i. e. treachery, perfidy, or unfaithfulness]. (S, K.) — See also 5, in two places.

5. *تَخَوَّنَهُ*: see 1, last sentence, in two places. You say also, *تَخَوَّنَهُمُ* meaning He sought [to discover, or show,] their *خِيَانَةٌ* [i. e. treachery, perfidy, or unfaithfulness], and their slip, lapse, or wrong action; and suspected them, or accused them. (TA.) — Also He, or it, diminished it, wasted it, impaired it, or took from it; and so

خَوْنَهُ, and *خَوْنٌ مِنْهُ*: (K:) or diminished it, wasted it, impaired it, or took from it, by little and little; syn. *تَنَقَّصَهُ*. (JK, S, Msb.) You say, *تَخَوَّنَنِي فُلَانٌ حَقِّي* Such a one took from me by little and little of my right, or due. (S, TA.) And Dhu-r-Rummeh says,

• لَا بَلْ هُوَ الشَّوْقُ مِنْ دَارِ تَخَوَّنَهَا •
 • مَرًّا نَحَابًا وَمَرًّا بَارِحًا تَرِبَ •

[No, but it is, or was, yearning of the soul arising from a place of abode from which sometimes raining clouds, and sometimes a hot wind carrying with it dust, took away by little and little, so as gradually to efface the traces thereof]. (S, TA.) And Lebeed says, (S, TA,) describing a she-camel, (TA,)

• تَخَوَّنَهَا نَزْوِي وَارْتَحَالِي •

[Which my alighting and my journeying had wasted by little and little;] i. e. whose flesh and fat my alighting and my journeying had diminished by little and little. (S, TA.) — Also He paid frequent attention to him, or it; or he, or it, returned to him, or it, time after time; syn. *تَعَدَّدَهُ*; (JK, S, K;) and so *خَوْنَهُ*: (K:) in this sense, the former verb is [said to be] from *تَخَوَّلَ*, by the substitution of ن for ل. (TA.) Dhu-r-Rummeh says, [describing a young gazelle,]

• لَا يَنْعَشُ الطَّرْفَ إِلَّا مَا تَخَوَّنَهُ •
 • دَاعٍ يَنَادِيهِ بِأَسْرِ الْمَاءِ مَبْغُومَ •

(S,) [He raises not his eye, or eyes, except when a caller calling him by the sound of *مَاءٌ* returns to him time after time, addressed by the cry termed *بُغَامٌ*:] i. e. except when he hears the *مَاءُ* of his mother calling him by the cry *بُغَامٌ*: (TA in art. *بُغَامٌ*: [it is there added, that the pass. part. n. *مَبْغُومٌ* is used in this instance for the act. part. n.; but for this I see no sufficient reason:]) he says that the young gazelle is slumbering, not raising his eye, or eyes, unless his mother comes to him time after time: or, as some say, unless his mother's call to him takes by little and little from his sleep. (S in the present art.) One says also *الْحُمَّى تَخَوَّنَهُ* [for *تَتَخَوَّنُهُ*] The fever returns to him time after time: (S:) or in its time. (TA.)

8: see 1, in two places.

خَانٌ A place in which travellers lodge: (Msb:) a place in which travellers pass the night: and the *دَيْرٌ* [i. e. monastery, or convent,] is the *خَان* of the Christians: (Kull pp. 96 and 97:) or the *خَان* is for merchants; (S, K;) i. q. *فُنْدُقٌ*. (Har p. 325;) [a building for the reception of merchants and travellers and their goods, generally surrounding a square or an oblong court, having, on the ground-floor, vaulted magazines for merchandise, which face the court, and lodgings, or other magazines, above: a Persian word, arabicized:] pl. *خَانَاتٌ*. (Msb.) — Also A shop: or a shop-keeper: (K:) a Persian word, arabicized. (TA.) — [It is also a title of honour, used by the Tartars (who apply it to their Emperor), the

Turks (who apply it to the reigning and to a deceased Sultán), and the Persians (who apply it to the governor of a province, and to a man of rank).]

خَوْن an inf. n. of 1. (S, Mgh, K.) — And [hence,] † Weakness. (JK, K, TA.) One says فِي ظَهْرِ خَوْن † In his back is weakness. (JK, TA.) — And † Languidness in the sight. (K.)

خَانِي Of, or belonging to, a خان of the merchants. (TA.)

خَوَان (JK, S, Mgh, Msb, K) and خَوَان (ISK, Msb, K) and † إِخْوَان (IF, Msb, K,) the first of which is the most common, (Msb,) A table; (JK;) a thing upon which one eats; (S, Mgh, Msb;) a thing upon which food is eaten: (K:) but said to be not so called except when food is upon it: (Har p. 360:) arabicized [from the Persian]: (S, Msb:) the pl. (of pauc., of the first, S, Msb) is أَخْوَانَة and (of mult., S, Msb) خَوْن (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) said by IB to be the only instance of its kind except بَوَان pl. of بَوَان (TA,) originally خَوْن, like كُتُب pl. of كِتَاب (Msb,) but خَوْن is not used: (S:) the pl. of † إِخْوَان is إِخْوَان (Msb,) or أَخْوَان (TA, from a trad.)

خَوْن [for خَوْن]: see خَائِن.

خَوَان: see خَائِن. — [Hence,] الخَوَان The lion: (JK, S:) because he is [very] treacherous. (JK.) And † Time, or fortune. (TA.) — أَعُوذُ مِنَ الخَوَان means † [I seek protection by God] from the day of the exhaustion of provisions. (A, TA.) = Also, and † خَوَان, [accord. to the CK, each is with ال, but this seems to be a mistake, (see شَهْر)] The month [latterly called] رَبِيعُ الأول: pl. أَخْوَانَة: (K:) but ISd says, "I know not how this is." (TA.)

خَوَان: see what next precedes.

الخَوَانَة i. q. الإِسْت [meaning † The anus]. (TA.)

خَائِن and خَائِنَة (S, Msb, K,) the latter an intensive epithet, (S, Msb,) like عَلَامَة and نَسَابَة (S,) [and also fem. of خَائِن,] and خَوْن and خَوْن (K,) [which are likewise intensive epithets,] Unfaithful, or acting unfaithfully, to the confidence, or trust, reposed in him; (K;) [treacherous, perfidious, or unfaithful; or acting treacherously, perfidiously, or unfaithfully: thus the first signifies: the others signifying very unfaithful, &c.:] pl. [of the first] خَوْنَة (S, M, K,) which is anomalous, (M,) like حَوْكَة [pl. of حَائِك], (S,) and خَوَان (K.) [Hence,] خَائِن النَّظَر Looking treacherously, and clandestinely, at a thing at which it is not allowable to look. (TA.) — خَائِنُ الْعَيْن [The languid in respect of the eye] is an appellation applied to the lion; (K, TA;) because of a languidness in his eye when he looks. (TA.)

خَائِنَة: see خَائِن. — It is also an inf. n. of خَانَ (TA.) [Hence,] خَائِنَة الْأَعْيُن (as used in the Kur xl. 20, TA) A surreptitious look (JK, Mgh, K) at a thing at which it is not allowable to

look: (JK, K:) or the looking with a look that induces suspicion or evil opinion: (Th, K:) or the making a sign with the eye to indicate a thing that one conceals in the mind: (TA:) or, as some say, the contracting of the eye, or eyes, by way of making an obscure indication: or the looking intentionally [at a thing at which it is not allowable to look]. (Msb.)

إِخْوَان: see خَوَان, in two places. — [It is also a pl. of أَخ: see art. اخو.]

مُتَخَوِّن One to whom خِيَانَة [i. e. treachery, perfidy, or unfaithfulness,] is attributed. (TA.)

خوى

1. خَوَت الدَّار (JK, S, Msb, K,) aor. تَخَوَّى (Msb,) inf. n. خَوَا (S, Msb, TA) and خَوَى (Msb,) The house became empty, vacant, or unoccupied: (S:) in [some of the copies of] the S with teshdeed, [i. e. خَوَت,] which is incorrect: (TA:) or became devoid, or destitute, of its occupants; as also خَوَيْت, aor. تَخَوَّى, inf. n. خَوَا: (Msb:) or its occupants perished: (JK:) and it fell down: (S:) or it became demolished: and خَوَا and خَوَى, inf. n. خَوَى and خَوَا, it became devoid, or destitute, of its occupants, (K, TA,) standing, without inhabitant. (TA.) And خَوَى الْبَكَان, aor. يَخْوَى, inf. n. خَوَى, The place became empty, vacant, or unoccupied. (Mgh.) And خَوَى الْبَطْن, aor. يَخْوَى, inf. n. خَوَى, The belly became empty of food. (Mgh.) — [Hence,] خَوَى, aor. يَخْوَى, inf. n. خَوَى [and خَوَا], He was, or became, hungry; (JK;) as also † اخْوَى: (K:) or his belly became empty of food: (Har p. 167:) or خَوَى, like رَمَى, [aor. يَخْوَى] inf. n. خَوَى and خَوَا, he was affected with uninterrupted hunger. (K.) And خَوَت, said of a woman, She became empty in her belly on the occasion of childbirth; as also خَوَيْت (S, K:) in [some of] the copies of the K, خَوَت is here erroneously put for خَوَيْت. (TA.) And She abstained from food on the occasion of childbirth; (JK, K;) as also خَوَيْت. (JK, TA.) — خَوَت النُّجُوم The stars inclined to setting: (so in two copies of the S:) or so † خَوَت, inf. n. تَخَوَّى. (JK, Msb, and so in some copies of the S.) And the former, (JK, S, Msb, K,) aor. تَخَوَّى (JK, S,) inf. n. خَوَى (JK, S, K,) The stars set; as also † اخوت: and the stars brought no rain: (JK:) or the stars set aurorally and brought no rain; (S, Msb, K;) as also † اخوت (A'Obeyd, S, Msb, K) and † خَوَت. (K.) — خَوَى الزُّنْد, (K,) inf. n. خَوَى (TA) [or خَوَى?], The زند [q. v.] failed to produce fire; as also † اخْوَى. (K.) — خَوَى, aor. يَخْوَى, He called, or cried, out. (JK.) — خَوَى, (TA,) inf. n. خَوَى (K, TA,) i. q. قَصَد [He, or it, pursued a right, or direct, course; &c.: if trans., it may mean he aimed at, intended, or purposed, a thing]. (K, TA.) — خَوَا, inf. n. خَوَى and خَوَايَة, He seized it; took it, or carried it off, by force; or

snatched it away; (K;) and so † اخْتَوَاهُ. (IAar, TA.)

2. خَوَت الْإِبِل, inf. n. تَخَوَّى, The camels became empty (JK, M, Msb) and drawn up (M) in their bellies. (JK, M, Msb.) — See also 4. — And خَوَى, inf. n. as above, said of a camel, (JK, S, TA,) He lay down upon his breast, and then set firmly upon the ground his [callous protuberances called the] ثَغَنَات: (JK:) or he made his belly to be separated by some interval from the ground, in lying upon his breast, (S, TA,*) and set firmly [upon the ground] his ثَغَنَات. (TA.) And in like manner, (S,) خَوَى فِي سُجُودِهِ (S, Mgh, Msb, K,) said of a man, (S, Mgh, Msb,) He raised his belly from the ground in his prostration: (S,*) Msb:) or he put, or set, his upper arms apart, or remote, from his sides therein: (Mgh, Msb:) or he drew up his body, and made a space between his upper arms and his sides, in his prostration: (K:) thus a man is directed to do in prostrating himself in prayer. (Mgh, TA.) — Said of a man, it signifies also He lowered his eyes, or looked towards the ground, desiring to be silent. (JK.) — Said of a bird, It hung down its wings: (S:) or it spread its wings, (JK, TA,) and stretched out its legs, (TA,) desiring to alight. (JK, TA.) — خَوَت النُّجُوم: see 1, in two places. — خَوَيْتَهَا, inf. n. as above, I dug (K, TA) for her, namely, a woman, (TA,) a hole, or hollow, in the ground, and kindled [fire] in it, and then seated her in it, or upon it, (فيهَا [i. e. فِي الْحَفِيرَة]) on account of a disease that she had. (K, TA.) One says of a woman for whom this is done, خَوَيْت. (A, TA.) — And خَوَا لَهَا (JK, Kr, S, K,) and خَوَاهَا (K,) inf. n. as above, He made for her (namely, a woman,) the food called خَوَايَة (JK, Kr, S, K,) that she might eat it. (S.)

4: see 1, in four places. — اخوى البَال The cattle, or camels &c., attained the utmost degree of fatness; as also † خَوَى, inf. n. تَخَوَّى. (Fr, K.) — See also 8.

8. اختوى He abstained from food: and it may mean he became void of everything but anger. (Ham p. 219.) — He lost his reason, or intellect. (K.) — See also 1, last sentence. — Also He took away a thing. (JK.) He took altogether, or entirely, what another possessed; as also † اخْوَى. (JK, K.) — He (a beast of prey) stole and ate the young one of a cow. (IAar, K.) — He cut off for himself (اِقْتَطَعَ) a land, or district; (IAar, K;) as also اختات and تخوت. (IAar, TA.) — He thrust at a horse in his خَوَا; i. e., the space between his fore legs and his hind legs. (JK, K.)

خَوَى Emptiness of the belly; (JK, K;) i. e. its emptiness of food; as also † خَوَا; (K;) [both inf. ns.;] the former of higher authority than the latter. (TA.) And Hunger; (JK, Msb;) as also † خَوَا; (TA,) i. q. خَو. (K, TA.) [In the CK, والخو بالضمّ العسل is erroneously put for والخو وبالضمّ العسل. The word خَو belongs to art. خو, q. v.] — See also خَوَا. — Also, [الخَوَى in the CK being a mistake for الخَوَى]

A low, or depressed, tract between two mountains: and a soft tract of land: (K, TA:) or a low, or depressed, tract, in plain, or soft, and in rugged and hard, ground, sinking into the earth, larger than the [tract termed] **سَبَب**, producing much herbage: (AḤn, TA:) or any wide valley in a soft, or plain, [low ground such as is termed] **جَو**; (Az, TA;) as also **خَو**: (Az, TA in art. **خَو**:) or a soft, far-extending, valley. (Aḡ, TA.) — Also i. q. **ثَابِت** [Continuing, subsisting, lasting, &c.]: (K:) of the dial. of Teiyi. (TA.) — And A flow of blood from the nose; or blood flowing from the nose. (K. [In this instance the word is correctly given in the CK.])

خَوَاة The space between the udder and the vulva in the she-camel and other cattle; (K, TA; [accord. to the CK and JK, **خَوَاتَة**; but this is app. a mistake;]) also with medd [i. e. **خَوَاتَة**, for **خَوَاة** is originally **خَوَاتَة**]. (K.) — Also A sound: (A'Obeyd, S, TA:) and the confused and continued sound (**خَفِيف**) of pouring of rain: (IAḡr, TA:) and **خَوَاتَة** signifies the confused and continued sound (**خَفِيف** [in the CK, erroneously, **خَفِيف**]) of the running of horses: (K, TA:) and a sound like what one fancies. (Abou-Malik, TA.)

خَوَاة: see **خَوَى**, in two places. — Also An intervening space between two things. (JK, Mḡh, TA.) The space between the fore legs and the hind legs of a horse; (JK, K;) as also **خَوَى**. (JK.) A vacant space between two things; (K;) such between the heaven and the earth; (TA;) like **هَوَاة**. (K, TA.) — A wide, or spacious, open tract of the earth, containing no herbage nor trees nor habitations. (TA.)

خَوَاة (like **غَرَاب** [in measure], TA) Honey. (Ez-Zejjājee, K, TA. [By a mistake in the CK, mentioned above, voce **خَوَى**, the word thus explained is there made to be **خَوَاة**].)

خَوَى, of the measure **فَعِيل**, A low, or depressed, soft, or plain, tract of land. (S, TA.)

خَوَاة: see **خَوَاة**, first sentence. — Also The part that a horse closes with his tail, of the space between his hind legs. (TA.) — The part of a spear-head into which the shaft enters. (K, TA.) — And The wide part of the interior of a **رَجُل** [or camel's saddle]. (K, TA. [In the CK, **من الرجل** is erroneously put for **الرجل**].) — See also **خَوَاة**, second sentence.

خَوَاة Food prepared for a woman on the occasion of childbirth. (S, K.) — See also **خَوَاة**.

[**خَاو** part. n. of 1.] **فَتَلَكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً**, in the Kur [xxvii. 53], means [And those are their houses,] empty; or, as some say, fallen down: like the phrase in the same [ii. 261 and xxii. 44], **هَاجَرُوا خَاوِيَةً عَلَىٰ غُرُوبِهِا** having fallen down upon its roofs: (S:) or this means empty; its walls having fallen upon its roofs. (Bd in ii. 261. [See also **عَرُش**].) You say also **أَرْضٌ خَاوِيَةٌ** A land devoid of its inhabitants: (K:) and sometimes it means, of rain. (TA.) **كَانَتْ رَأْعَاجَازَ خَاوِيَةً**, in the Kur [lxix. 7], means [As

though they were trunks of palm-trees] torn up: (TA:) or eaten within: (Bd:) or fallen down and empty. (Jel.)

خَاوِيَةٌ [fem. of **خَاو**: and hence, as a subst.,] A calamity, or misfortune. (Kr, TA.)

خَاوِي: see **خَاوِي**, in art. **خَاو**.

مُخَوَّى The place of a camel's lying down in the manner described above voce **خَوَى**: [and so app. **مُخَوَاة**; for] the pl. is **مُخَوَاتَات**. (JK.)

خى

2. **خَيْبَتُ خَاة** I wrote a **خ**. (JK, TA.) [**خَاة**.dim. of **خَاة**, q. v. in art. **خَاو**.]

خيـب

1. **خَابَ** (S, A, Mḡb, K, &c.) aor. **يَخِيبُ** (Mḡb, K) and **يَخُوبُ** (TA,) inf. n. **خَيْبَةٌ** (S, Mḡb, K,) He (a man, S) was disappointed of attaining what he desired or sought; was balked; was unsuccessful; failed of attaining his desire: (S, Mḡb, K:) he was denied, refused, prohibited from attaining, or debarred from, what he desired or sought. (A, K.) You say, **مَنْ هَابَ خَابَ** [He who fears will be disappointed]. (A, TA.) And **خَابَ سَعْيُهُ وَأَمَلُهُ** [His labour, and his hope, or expectation, resulted in disappointment; were disappointed, balked, or frustrated;] he attained not what he sought or desired. (A, TA.) [See also **خَيْبَةٌ**, below.] — Also He suffered loss. (K.) — And i. q. **كَفَرَ** [He disbelieved; or became an unbeliever, or infidel; &c.]. (K.)

2. **خَيْبَةٌ** (S, A, Mḡb, K,) inf. n. **تَخِيبٌ** (S,) He (God, A, Mḡb, K, or a man, S) disappointed him; or caused him to be disappointed of attaining what he desired or sought, to be balked, to be unsuccessful, or to fail of attaining his desire: (S, Mḡb:) he denied him, refused him, prohibited him from attaining, or debarred him from, that which he desired or sought. (A, K.)

خَيْبَةٌ inf. n. of 1 [q. v.]. (S, Mḡb, K.) It is said in a prov., (S, Mḡb, K,) **الْهَيْبَةُ خَيْبَةٌ** [Fear is a cause of disappointment]. (S, A, Mḡb, K.) And one says, **خَيْبَةً لَزَيْدٍ** [May God send disappointment to Zeyd], and **خَيْبَةً لَزَيْدٍ** [Disappointment be to, or befall, Zeyd]: (S, K:) **خَيْبَةٌ** in the former instance being in the accus. case as governed by a verb understood; and in the latter, in the nom. case as an inchoative: (S:) each being a form of imprecation. (K.)

قَدْخُ خَيْابٌ [An endeavour to produce fire with a **زَنْدٌ**] that does not produce fire (**لَا يُورِي**). (A, K.) [In some copies of the K, for **قَدْخُ**, we find **قَدْخ**. Golius explains **خَيْابٌ** as meaning **ignitabulum fallens, quod non excudit semina ignis**: but I cannot anywhere find **قَدْخُ** or **قَدْخُ** in the sense which he assigns to one of these words, which is that of **مَقْدَحَةٌ** &c.] — In the following verse, quoted by Th,

* **أُنْكُتْ وَلَا تَنْطِقْ فَأَنْتَ خَيْابٌ**
* **كُلُّكَ ذُو عَيْبٍ وَأَنْتَ عَيْابٌ**

فَعَال may be [an epithet] of the measure from **الْخَيْبَةُ**; [so that the meaning may be **Be thou silent, and speak not, for thou art habitually unsuccessful; thou art altogether vitious, or faulty, and thou art a great imputer of vices, or faults, to others;**] or the person there mentioned may be meant to be likened to the **قَدْخُ** above mentioned. (TA.) — One says also, **فِي خَيْابِ بَنٍ خَيْابٌ** His labour [has ended, or ends, or will end,] in loss. (A, K.)

خَائِبُك part n. of 1. (Mḡb, TA.) — **خَائِبُكَ** and **بِخَائِبِكَ**: see **خَاة** in art. **خَاو**.

قَدْخُ أَخِيْبٌ An arrow of those employed in the game called **النَّيْسِر**, to which no lot, or portion, pertains: for there are three such arrows; namely, the **مَنْبِج**, the **سَفِيج**, and the **وَعْد**: occurring in a trad. of 'Alee. (TA.)

وَقَعُوا فِي وَادِي تَخِيبٍ (Ks, S, A, K, but in the last **وَقَع** and **تَخِيبٍ** (A, K,) the last word being imperfectly decl. [in each of these instances], (Ks, S, A, K,) meaning **فِي الْبَاطِلِ** [i. e. **They fell into that which was vain, unreal, nought, futile, or the like, and consequently, into disappointment,** (Ks, S, K,) or **فِي بَاطِلٍ** [into a state of things that was vain, &c.]. (A.)

خيت

1. **خَاتَ** aor. **يَخِيتُ** (IAḡr,) inf. n. **خَيْتٌ** and **خَيْوَتٌ** (IAḡr, K,) and inf. n. of un. **خَيْتَةٌ** (IAḡr,) He made a sound, syn. **صَوَّتَ**; (IAḡr, K;*) [app. with his wings, in pouncing down, or making a stoop; see 1 in art. **خَوَت**;] said of a bird. (IAḡr.) — **يَخِيتُهُ** aor. **خَاتَهُ مَالَهُ**: see 1 in art. **خَوَت**.

خير

1. **خَارَ** aor. **يَخِيرُ** (K,) inf. n. **خَيْرٌ** (TA,) He (a man, TA) was, or became, possessed of **خَيْرٌ** [or good, &c.]. (K, TA.) — [He was, or became, good: and he did good: contr. of **شَرَّ**.] You say, **خَوَّتَ يَا رَجُلٌ** [Thou hast been good; or thou hast done good, or well; O man]. (S.) And **خَارَ اللَّهُ لَكَ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ** [May God do good to thee, bless thee, prosper thee, or favour thee, in this affair: or] may God cause thee to have, or appoint to thee, good in this affair: (K:) or may God choose for thee the better thing [in this affair]. (A.) **اللَّهُمَّ خَيْرْ لِي** occurs in a trad., meaning O God, choose for me the better of the two things. (TA.) — See also 8. — **خَارَهُ عَلَىٰ** (Mḡb, TA;) and **خَيْرَ** (K) and **خَيْرَ** (Mḡb, K*) and **خَيْرَ** (K) and **خَيْرَ** (TA;) He preferred him before his companion, (Mḡb, K*) — **خَايرُهُ**: see 3.

2. **خَيْرُهُ** *He gave him the choice, or option,* (S, A,* Mgh,* Mṣb,* K.) **بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ** [between the two things], (S, Mgh, Mṣb,) or **بَيْنَ الْأُمُورَيْنِ** [between the two affairs]: **فَتَخَيَّرَ** [so he had the choice, or option, given him]. (A.)—See also 1. It is said in a trad., **خَيْرَ بَيْنِ دُورِ الْأَنْصَارِ**, meaning *He preferred some among the houses of the Assistants before others of them.* (TA.) And in another trad., **خَيْرَ**, meaning *He was preferred, and pronounced to have surpassed, or overcome, or won, in a contest, or dispute.* (IAth.)

3. **خَايَرَهُ فَخَارَهُ**, (A, K.) inf. n. **مُخَايَرَةٌ**, (A,) *He vied with him, or strove to surpass him, or contended with him for superiority, in goodness, or excellence,* (A, K,) in, or with respect to, (في,) a thing, (A,) and he surpassed him therein. (A, K.)

4. **مَا خَيْرَ فُلَانًا**, (A,) and **مَا خَيْرُهُ**, which latter is extr. [with respect to form, though more commonly used than the former], (TA,) [*How good is such a one!*] phrases similar to **مَا أَشْرُهُ** and **مَا شَرُّهُ** [which have the contr. meaning]. (TA.) **مَا خَيْرُ اللَّبَنِ لِلْمَرِيضِ** [*How good is milk for the diseased!*], (K,* TA,) with naghb to the ر and ن, is an expression of wonder: (K:) it was said to Khalaf El-Aḥmar, by an Arab of the desert, in the presence of Abou-Zeyd; whereupon Khalaf said to him, "What a good word, if thou hadst not defiled it by mentioning it to the [common] people!" and Abou-Zeyd returned to his companions, and desired them, when Khalaf El-Aḥmar should come, to say, all together, these words (**ما خير اللبن للمريض**), [in order to vex him], and they did so. (TA.)

5. **تَخَيَّرَ**, as an intrans. v.: see 2.—As a trans. v.: see 8.

6. **تَخَايَرُوا فِيهِ إِلَى حَكْمٍ** *They contended together for superior goodness, or for excellence, in it, or with respect to it, appealing to a judge, or an arbiter.* (A.)

8. **اخْتَارَهُ**; and **تَخَيَّرَهُ**, (S,* A, Mgh, Mṣb, K.) inf. n. [or rather quasi-inf. n.] **خَيْرَةٌ**, said by IAth to be the only instance of the kind except **طَيَّرَهُ**; (TA voce **طَيَّرَ**;) and **اسْتَخَارَهُ**; (A;) and **خَارَهُ**; (K;) *He chose, made choice of, selected, elected, or preferred, him, or it.* (S, Mṣb,* K.) You say also, **اخْتَرْتَهُ الرَّجَالَ**, and **اخْتَرْتَهُ مِنَ الرَّجَالِ**, [*I chose him from the men,*] and **اخْتَرْتَهُمْ**, (K,) which last signifies in preference to them. (TA.) It is said in the Kur [vii. 154], **وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا** [*And Moses chose from his people seventy men*]. (TA.) **وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ**, in the Kur [xlv. 31, *Verily we have chosen them with knowledge*], may be indicative of God's producing good, or of his preferring them before others. (TA.)

10. **اسْتَخَارَ** *He sought, desired, or asked for,* **خَيْرَةً** (S, Mṣb, K) or **خَيْرَةً** (as in some copies of the K) [i. e. *the blessing, prospering, or favour, of God; &c.*]. [And it is trans.; for] one says,

اسْتَخِرِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلَ لَكَ [*Desire thou, or ask thou for, the blessing, prospering, or favour, of God; &c.; and He will bless, prosper, or favour, thee; &c.*]. (S.) And **اسْتَخَرْتُ اللَّهَ فِيهِ فَخَارَ لِي** [*I desired, or asked, of God, the better of the two things, [or rather the better in it, meaning a case, or an affair,] and He chose it for me.* (A.)—See also 8.

خَيْرٌ [Good, moral or physical; anything that is good, real or ideal, and actual or potential; and, being originally an inf. n., used as sing. and pl.;] a thing that all desire; such as intelligence, for instance, and equity; (Er-Rāghib, and so in some copies of the K;) [or goodness;] and excellence; and what is profitable or useful; benefit; (Er-Rāghib;) contr. of **شَرٌّ**: (S, A, Mṣb:) pl. **خَيْرٌ**, (Mṣb, K,) and also, accord. to the Mṣb, **خَيَارٌ**: (TA:) [but this latter seems to be properly pl. only of **خَيْرٌ** used as an epithet (see below) and as a noun denoting the comparative and superlative degrees: it may however be used as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant:] **خير** is of two kinds: namely, absolute **خير**, which is *what is desired in all circumstances and by every person: and what is good [or good] to one and [or evil] to another; as, for instance,* (Er-Rāghib,) *wealth, or property:* (Zj, L in art. **شَد**, Er-Rāghib, K:) it has this last signification, namely *wealth, or property*, in the Kur, ii. 176 (S, TA) and ii. 274 and xxiv. 33 and xli. 49: or in the first and second of these instances it is thus called to imply the meaning of *wealth, or property, that has been collected in a praiseworthy manner, or it means much wealth or property; and this is its meaning in the first of the instances mentioned above, agreeably with a trad. of 'Alee; and also in the Kur, c. 8: (TA:) [being used as a pl. (as well as a sing.), it may be also rendered good things:] and it is also used by the Arabs to signify horses; (K,* TA;) and has this meaning in the Kur, xxxviii. 31: (TA:) [it is often best rendered good fortune; prosperity; welfare; wellbeing; weal; happiness; or a good state or condition: and sometimes bounty, or beneficence.] **رَجُلٌ قَلِيلٌ الْخَيْرِ** means [*A man possessing little, or no, good; possessing few, or no, good things; or poor: and in whom is little, or no, good or goodness; or niggardly: and also] a man who does little good: (TA in art. **عَص**;) or [who does no good;] who is not near to doing good; denoting the non-existence of good in him. (Mṣb in art. **قَل**.) [Thus it sometimes means the same as **رَجُلٌ لَا خَيْرَ فِيهِ** *A man in whom is no good or goodness; devoid of goodness; worthless.*] And **قَلَّةُ خَيْرٍ** means *Poverty: and also niggardliness.* (A and TA in art. **جَعَد**.) **عَلَى يَدَيِ الْخَيْرِ وَالْخَيْرِ** is explained voce **خَيْرٌ**. **خَيْرٌ** [May it be with the aid of good fortune and prosperity] is a prayer used with respect to a marriage. (A'Obeid, TA.) And **إِنَّكَ مَا وَخَيْرًا** means *good.* (K.)—**خَيْرٌ** in the phrase **فُلَانٌ خَيْرٌ** resembles an epithet [like **خَيْرٌ**, and signifies *Good; or possessing good*]; (Akh, S;) therefore**

the fem. is **خَيْرَةٌ**, of which the pl. is **خَيْرَاتٌ**, (Akh, S, Mṣb,*) as occurring in the Kur, lv. 70; and they do not [there] mean by it [the comparative or superlative signification of the measure] **أَفْعُلُ**: (Akh, S:) you say **رَجُلٌ خَيْرٌ**, (S, A, Mṣb,) meaning [*A good man; or] a man possessing good [or good]; (Mṣb;) and **رَجُلٌ خَيْرٌ**: (S:) and in like manner, **أَمْرَةٌ خَيْرَةٌ** and **خَيْرَةٌ**, (S, Mṣb,) meaning [*A good woman; or] a woman excellent in beauty and disposition: (Mṣb;) or **خَيْرٌ** and **خَيْرٌ** signify *possessing much good [or good]*, (K,) applied to a man; (TA;) and in the same sense you say **خَيْرِي**, and **خَيْرِي**, and **خَيْرِي**: and the fem. of the first is **خَيْرَةٌ**; and of the second, **خَيْرَةٌ**: (K:) and the pl. [of pauc.] (of the first, TA) is **أَخْيَارٌ**, and [of mult.] **خَيَارٌ**: (A, Mṣb, K:) you say also **خَيَارُ الْهَالِ**, meaning *The excellent of the camels or the like:* (Mṣb, K:) and in like manner you say of men &c.: (TA:) [see also below:] and the fem. is **خَيْرَةٌ**, of which the pl. is **خَيْرَاتٌ**: (Mṣb:) **خَيَارٌ** is contr. of **أَشْرَارٌ**, (S, Mgh,) [thus] used as an epithet: (Mgh:) and **خَيْرَةٌ** [used as a subst.] signifies *anything excellent; and the pl. thereof in this sense, خَيْرَاتٌ*, occurs in the Kur, ix. 89: (S:) or **خَيْرٌ**, (K,) or the fem. **خَيْرَةٌ**, (Lth,) or each, (K,) signifies *excellent in beauty: (Lth, K:) and **خَيْرٌ** and **خَيْرَةٌ** signify excellent in righteousness (Lth, K) and religion: (K:) or there is no difference in the opinion of the lexicologists [in general] between **خَيْرَةٌ** and **خَيْرَةٌ**: (Az:) accord. to Zj, **خَيْرَاتٌ** and **خَيْرَاتٌ**, both occurring in different readings of the Kur, lv. 70, signify *good in dispositions: accord. to Khālid Ibn-Jembeh, خَيْرَةٌ*, applied to a woman, signifies *generous in race, exalted in rank or quality or reputation, goodly in face, good in disposition, possessing much wealth, who, if she bring forth, brings forth a generous child: (TA:) [خَيَارٌ is also applied as an epithet to a sing. subst., either masc. or fem.:] you say **جَمَلٌ خَيَارٌ** and **نَاقَةٌ خَيَارٌ**, meaning *A he-camel [that is excellent or] excellent and brisk and so a she-camel.* (TA.) See also **مُخَيَّرٌ**, in three places. In the saying **لَعَمْرُ أَبِيكَ الْخَيْرُ**, the word **خَيْرٌ** is in the nom. case as an epithet of **عَمْرٌ**; [so that the phrase lit. means *By the good life of thy father;*] but properly it should be **لَعَمْرُ أَبِيكَ الْخَيْرُ** [*By the life of thy good father*]: and the like is said with **شَرٌّ**. (TA.) [See also art. **عَمْرٌ**.] **خَيْرٌ** is also used to denote superiority: one says, **هَذَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ هَذَا** *This is better than this:* and in the dial. of the Benoo-'Amir, **هَذَا أَخَيْرٌ**, with **أَشْرُ**, and in like manner, **أَشْرُ**; but the rest of the Arabs drop the **أ** in each case: (Mṣb:) you say, **هُوَ أَخَيْرٌ مِنْكَ** [*He is better than thou*], and in like manner, **أَشْرُ مِنْكَ**; and **شَرٌّ مِنْكَ**, and in like manner, **شَرٌّ مِنْكَ**; and in like manner, **خَيْرٌ مِنْكَ**, and in like manner, **شَرٌّ مِنْكَ**. (Ibn-Buzurj, TA.) You also say, when you mean to express the signification of superiority, **فُلَانٌ خَيْرُ النَّاسِ** [*Such a*****

woman is the best of mankind]; but not خَيْرَةٌ: [see, however, what will be found cited hereafter from the K.] and فَلَانٌ خَيْرُ النَّاسِ [Such a man is the best of mankind]; but not أَخَيْرٌ [unless in the dial. of the Benoo-ʿAmir]: and [it is said that] خَيْرٌ when thus used does not assume the dual form nor the pl., because it has the signification of [the measure] أَفْعَلٌ: for though a poet uses the dual form, he uses it as a contraction of the dual of خَيْرٌ, like مَيْتٌ and مَيْتٌ, and هَيْنٌ and هَيْنٌ: (S:) [but, this remark in the S is incorrect: for both خَيْرٌ and أَخَيْرٌ, when used in such phrases as those to which J here refers, have pl. forms of frequent occurrence, and of which examples will be found below; and, as is said by IʿAḡ (p. 239), and by many other grammarians, you may say, الرِّبْدَانِ أَفْضَلُ الْقَوْمِ, and الرِّبْدَانِ أَفْضَلُ الْقَوْمِ, and also أَفْضَلُ الْقَوْمِ, and الرِّبْدُونِ أَفْضَلُ النَّسَاءِ, &c.; and such concordance is found in the K, vi. 123; and is even said by many to be more chaste than the mode prescribed by J:] it is said in the K, that you say, هُوَ أَخَيْرٌ, like خَيْرٌ; and when you mean the signification of superiority, you say خَيْرَةُ النَّاسِ, with ة, and فَلَانَةُ خَيْرُهُمْ, without ة: but [SM says,] I know not how this is; for in the S is said what is different from this, and in like manner by Z in several places in the Ksh; and what is most strange is, that the author of the K quotes in the B the passage of J [from the S], and adopts the opinion of the leading authorities [as given in the S]: (TA:) or you say, فَلَانَةُ الْخَيْرَةِ مِنَ الْمَرَاتِينِ [Such a woman is the better of the two women]: and الْخَيْرَةُ, and الْخَيْرَةُ, [so in the TA, but in the CK الْخَيْرَةُ,] and الْخَيْرِيُّ, and الْخَوْرِيُّ, [the last being fem. of أَخَيْرٌ, originally خَيْرِيُّ, and so, app., the last but one, She is the better, or best:] (K:) and [using the dim. form of خَيْرٌ] you say, هُوَ خَيْرِيُّ أَهْلِهِ [He is the best of his family]: (Ibn-Buzurj, TA:) one says also, to one coming from a journey, خَيْرٌ مَا رَدَّ فِي أَهْلٍ, meaning May God make that with which thou comest [back] to be the best of what is brought back by the absent with family and property; (Aḡ, Meyd, TA:) or, as some relate it, خَيْرٌ, i. e. رَدُّكَ خَيْرٌ رَدَّ [may thy bringing back be the best bringing back]; and فِي is used in the sense of مَعَ: (Meyd:) [أَخْيَارٌ is pl. of pauc., and خِيَارٌ pl. of mult., and so app. is خَيْرَانٌ of خَيْرٌ thus used; and أَخْيَارٌ in pl. of أَخَيْرٌ, and so is أَخْيَرُونَ applied to rational beings: in the TA, أَخْيَارٌ is said to be a pl. pl. of أَخَيْرٌ, and so خَيْرَانٌ; but this is app. a mistake, probably of transcription:] you say رَجُلٌ مِنْ خِيَارِ النَّاسِ and أَخْيَارُهُمْ [A man of the best of mankind]: (A, TA:) and لَكَ خِيَارُ هَذِهِ الْإِبِلِ, and خَيْرَتُهَا, [Thine are, or is, or shall be, the best of these camels,] alike with respect to a sing. and a pl.: (TA:) and خَوْرَةٌ إِبِلُهُ and نَحَرَ خَيْرَةٍ إِبِلُهُ [He slaughtered the best of his camels]: (IAḡ, TA:) and هُمُ الْإَخْيَرُونَ [They (meaning men)

are the better, or best]. (Ibn-Buzurj, TA.) — مَا أَخَيْرٌ for مَا خَيْرٌ: see 4, in two places. — خَيْرٌ بَوَا [from the Persian خَيْرِ بَوَا Lesser cardamom;] a kind of small grain, resembling the قَاثَّة [or common cardamom], (K,) of sweet odour. (TA.)

خَيْرٌ Generousness; generosity; (S, A, Mḡb, K;) liberality; munificence. (Mḡb.) You say, فَلَانٌ ذُو خَيْرٍ Such a one is a possessor of generousness, or generosity, &c. (Mḡb.) And هُوَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْخَيْرِ [He is of the people of good, or of wealth, &c., and of generosity]. (A.) — Eminence; elevated state or condition; nobility. (IAḡ, K.) — Origin. (Lḡ, K.) — Nature, or disposition. (A, K.) You say, هُوَ كَرِيمٌ الْخَيْرِ He is generous in nature, or disposition. (A.) — Form, aspect, or appearance; figure, person, mien, feature, or lineaments; guise, or external state or condition; or the like; syn. هَيْئَةٌ. (Lḡ, K.)

خَوْرَةٌ [app. originally خَيْرَةٌ]: see خَيْرٌ, near the end of the paragraph; and see also art. خور.

خَيْرَةٌ fem. of خَيْرٌ [q. v.] used as an epithet: pl. خَيْرَاتٌ. (Akh, S, Mḡb.) — [Also, used as a subst., or as an epithet in which the quality of a subst. is predominant, A good thing, of any kind: a good quality; an excellency: and a good act or action: &c.: pl. as above:] see خَيْرٌ, in the former half of the paragraph.

خَيْرَةٌ: see خَيْرٌ, in three places, towards the end of the paragraph: — and see خَيْرَةٌ, in four places: — and خِيَارٌ. — It is also a subst. from خَارَ اللَّهُ, (S,) and so خَيْرَةٌ; both signifying [The blessing, prospering, or favour, of God; his causing one to have, or appointing to one, good in an affair: or his choosing for one the better thing in an affair: or] the state that results to him who begs God to cause him to have good, or to choose for him the better thing, in an affair. (TA.) You say, كَانَ ذَلِكَ خَيْرَةً مِنْ اللَّهِ [That was through God's blessing, prospering, or favour; &c.: or through God's choosing the better thing in the affair]. (A.)

خَيْرَةٌ and خَيْرَةٌ (of which the former is the better known, TA) are substs. from اخْتَارَهُ, (K,) or from اخْتَارَهُ اللَّهُ, (S,) both signifying A thing, man, or beast, and things, &c., that one chooses: (TA:) or [a thing, &c.,] chosen, selected, or elected: (Mḡb:) as in the saying, مُحَمَّدٌ خَيْرَةٌ [Mohammad is the chosen, or elect, of God, from his creatures]: (S, Mḡb:*) or خَيْرَةٌ is a subst. from الْإِخْتِيَارِ, like فِدْيَةٌ from الْإِفْتِدَاءِ; and خَيْرَةٌ is syn. with خِيَارٌ and اخْتِيَارٌ; or is from تَخَيَّرْتُ الشَّيْءَ: or, as some say, خَيْرَةٌ and خَيْرَةٌ are syn.: (Mḡb:) see 8; and see also خِيَارٌ: and هَذِهِ خَيْرَتِي (Mḡb, TA) or خَيْرَتِي (TA) means This is what I choose; (Mḡb, TA:) and so هَذَا خَيْرَتِي: and هَذِهِ خَيْرَتِي [These are what I choose. (TA.)] [See مُخْتَارٌ.] — See also خَيْرَةٌ.

خَوْرِي: see خَيْرٌ, in two places.

خَيْرِي: see خَيْرٌ.

خَيْرِي: see خَيْرٌ, in two places.

[خَيْرِي Of, or relating to, خَيْرٌ, or good, &c.]

خَيْرِي Of, or relating to, or possessing, generousness, generosity, liberality, or munificence. (Mḡb.) — And hence, (Mḡb,) or [thus applied] it is an arabicized word, (S,) [from the Persian خَيْرِي] The مَنُور [or gilliflower:] but generally applied to the yellow species thereof; [so in the present day:] for it is this from which is extracted its oil, which is an ingredient in medicines. (Mḡb.) [Accord. to Golius, "Viola alba, ejusque genera: Diosc. iii. 138:" and he adds, as on the authority of Ibn-Beytār, "spec. luteum."] — And خَيْرِي الْبَرِّ The خَزَامِي [q. v.]; because it is the most pungent in odour of the plants of the desert. (Mḡb.)

[خَيْرِيَّةٌ The quality of خَيْرٌ; i. e. goodness.]

خِيَارٌ a subst. from الْإِخْتِيَارِ; (S, Mḡb, K;) meaning Choice, or option; (Mḡb;) and so مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ, [xxviii. 68], They have not choice, or option; (Mḡb;) or the meaning of these words is, it is not for them to choose in preference to God; (Fr, Zj;) and so, accord. to Lḡ, خَيْرَةٌ, as being an inf. n. [or rather a quasi-inf. n., though this seems doubtful,] of اخْتَارَ. (TA.) You say, إِنَّ فِي الشَّرِّ خِيَارًا [Verily in evil there is a choice, or an option]; i. e. what may be chosen: a prov. (TA.) And أَنْتَ بِالْخِيَارِ and بِالْمُخْتَارِ [in some copies of the K بِالْمُخْتَارِ, which, as is said in the TA, is a mistranscription, Thou hast the choice, or option]; i. e. choose thou what thou wilt. (K.) And ابْتَيْعَ صَفْقَةً أَوْ خِيَارَ Selling is decisive or with the option of returning. (Mḡb in art. صفق.) Hence, خِيَارُ الرَّؤْيَةِ The choice of returning [on seeing it] a thing which one has purchased without seeing it. (Mḡb,* Mḡb,* KT.) And خِيَارُ الْمَجْلِسِ [The choice of returning a thing purchased while sitting with the seller]. (TA.) And خِيَارُ الْعَيْبِ [and النِّقِصَةِ] The choice of returning a thing to the seller when it has a fault, a defect, or an imperfection. (KT.) And خِيَارُ الشَّرْطِ The choice of returning a thing purchased when one of the two contracting parties has made it a condition that he may do so within three days or less. (KT.) And خِيَارُ التَّعْيِينِ The choice of specifying [for instance] one of two garments, or pieces of cloth, which one has purchased for ten pieces [of money, or some other sum,] on the condition of so doing. (KT.) — See also مُخْتَارٌ, in three places. And see خَيْرٌ, in the middle of the paragraph, where it is explained as an epithet applied to a sing. subst., either masc. or fem. See also the first sentence of that paragraph. — It is also a pl. of خَيْرٌ [q. v.] as an epithet, (A, Mḡb, K,) [and as a noun denoting the comparative and superlative degrees.] — Also [A species of cucumber; cucumis sativus Linn. α fructu minore: (Delile, Flor. Aeg.]

Illustr., no. 927:)] *i. q. قَتَاة* (S:) or *resembling the قَتَاة*; (K, &c.) which is the more suitable explanation: (TA:) or *i. q. قَتْدَر* [q. v.]: an arabicized word: (Mgh:) [from the Persian خيَار: not Arabic. (S.)] — *خيَار شَنْبَر* [The cassia fistula of Linn.]; a well-known kind of tree; (K;) a species of the خَرْوَب, resembling a large peach-tree; (TA;) abounding in Alexandria and Misr; (K;) and having an admirable yellow flower: (TA:) the latter division [or rather the whole] of the name is arabicized [from the Persian خيَار چَنْبَر]. (TA.)

خَيْر: see خَيْر, [of which it is the dim.,] in two places, in the latter half of the paragraph.

خَيْر, and its fem. خَيْرَة, and pl. fem. خَيْرَات: see خَيْر, (used as an epithet,) in eight places, in the former half of the paragraph.

خَائِر [Doing good, or well: &c.:] act. part. n. of خَار. (S, TA.)

خَيْر, and its pls. أَخَابِر and أَحْبَرُونَ: see خَيْر, in eight places, in the latter half of the paragraph.

اِخْتِيَارِي [Of, or relating to, the will, or choice]. صِفَةُ اِخْتِيَارِيَّة [meaning A quality which originates from, or depends upon, the will, or choice, i. e. an acquired quality,] is opposed to خَلْقِيَّة. (Mgh in art. مدح, &c.)

مُخَيَّرَة [A cause of good: and hence,] excellence, and eminence, or nobility: so in the phrase, فَلَانٌ ذُو مُخَيَّرَة [Such a one is a possessor of eminence, &c.]. (A, TA.)

مُخَيَّر: see what follows.

مُخْتَار act. part. n. [of 8, signifying Choosing, selecting, or electing]. (TA.) — And pass. part. n. [of the same, signifying Chosen, selected, elected, or preferred: and choice, select, or elect; as also خَيْر, which signifies likewise the best of anything; often used in this sense, as a sing. and as a pl.; and excellent, or excellent and brisk, applied to a he-camel and to a she-camel; as mentioned above, voce خَيْر]. (TA.) You say also جَمَلٌ خَيْرٌ in the sense of مُخْتَار [A choice he-camel], and نَاقَةٌ خَيْرٌ in the sense of مُخْتَارَة [A choice she-camel]. (TA.) [See also خَيْرَة.] The dim. of مُخْتَار is مُخَيَّر: the ت is thrown out because it is augmentative; and the ل is changed into ي because it was changed from ي in مختار: (S:) one should not say مُخَيَّر. (El-Harece's Durrat el-Ghowwās, in De Sacy's Anthol. Gr. Ar. p. 49 of the Arabic text.) — See also خَيْر.

خيبر

خَيْش Garments, or pieces of cloth, of the worst of flax: (S:) or garments, or pieces of cloth, of thin texture, and of coarse threads, made of the hards, or hurds, of flax, (K, *TA,) and of the worst thereof: (TA:) or of the coarsest of [the stuff called] عَصَب [i. e. عَصَب, q. v., in the copies of the K in my hands incorrectly written عَصَب]:

(Lth, K:) or coarse flax: (Mgh:) or a cloth of coarse flax. (Har p. 544.) — [Hence,] †A low, vile, or mean, man. (K.)

خَيْشٌ and خَيْشٌ [A weaver, or seller, of خَيْش. The former mentioned in the K, and the latter in the TA, as surnames of men.]

خَيْش: see what next precedes.

خيطة

1. خَطَا, (Mgh, TA,) first pers. خَطْتُ, (S,) aor. يَخِيطُ, (Mgh,) inf. n. خِيَاطَة, (S, TA,) or this is a simple subst., (Mgh, TK,) and the inf. n. is خِيَط, (TK,) which is said in the K to be syn. with خِيَاطَة, but this last is a mistake for خِيَاط as signifying "thread," (TA,) or "a thread," (AZ, TA,) though خِيَاط is also syn. with خِيَاطَة, (TA,) He sewed, sewed together, or sewed up, a garment, or piece of cloth; (S, Mgh, TA;) as also خِيَطَة, inf. n. تَخِيِط. (TA.) — [Hence,] خَاطٌ بَعِيرًا: He coupled a camel with a camel [by tying the end of the halter of one to the tail of the other]. (TA.) — خَاطَتِ الْحَيَّةُ, (TA,) inf. n. خِيَط, (K, TA,) †The serpent ran along upon the ground. (K, *TA.) — خَاطَ إِلَيْهِ خِيَطَةً: He passed by him, or it, [or to, or towards, him or it,] once: or خَاطَ خِيَطَةً he passed along quickly: (K, *TA:) and so اِخْتَطَى and اِخْتَاط. (K.) It is said by Kr to be formed by transposition from الخَطْو: but this is a mistake; for, were it so, they would have said, خَاطَ خَوَطَةً, not خِيَطَةً. (ISd.) Accord. to Lth, وَاحِدَةٌ خِيَطَةٌ means †He made his journey [or a journey] without interruption. (TA.) In the A it is said that خَاطَ فَلَانٌ خِيَطَةً means †Such a one journeyed on, not pausing for anything: and in like manner, خَاطَ إِلَى مَقْصِدِهِ †[He journeyed on, not pausing for anything, to his place, or object, of aim]. (TA.)

2: see 1. — خَيْطُ الشَّيْبِ فِي رَأْسِهِ, (S, K,) inf. n. تَخِيِط, (K,) means †Whiteness of the hair, or hoariness, appeared upon his head (K, TA) in streaks, or lines: (TA:) it is like وَخَطَ (S, TA:) or became like threads: (K:) and in like manner, فِي لِحْيَتِهِ in his beard. (TA.) Bedr Ibn-ʿAmir El-Hudhalee says,

* أَقْسَمْتُ لَا أَنْسَى مَنِيحَةَ وَاحِدٍ *
* حَتَّى تَخِيِطَ بِالْبَيَاضِ قُرُونِي *

(S, TA) [I swear that I will not forget the loan (here meaning the قَصِيدَة, Skr) of one (meaning Abu-l-Iyál [with whom he was carrying on a controversy], Skr)] until the sides of my head become streaked with whiteness: (TA:) but some read تَخِيِط; and Ibn-Habeeb says that خَيْطُ الشَّيْبِ signifies †Whiteness of the hair, or hoariness, became conjoined and continuous upon the head, as though one part thereof were sewed to another: (IB, TA:) some read تَخِيِط; and accord. to the K, you say, خَيْطَ رَأْسُهُ بِالشَّيْبِ,

meaning †His head became streaked, or marked as with threads, by whiteness of the hair, or hoariness: [the best reading seems to be تَخِيِط, for تَخِيِط:] and some read تَوَخَّط [for تَوَخَّط, from تَوَخَّط as having the meaning here assigned to تَخِيِط]. (TA.)

5: see 2.

8: see 1.

خَاط: see خِيَاط.

خَيْط Thread, or string; or a thread or string; syn. سَلَك; (S, K;) the thing with which one sews; (Mgh;) [often used as a coll. gen. n.; n. un. with ة;] and خِيَاطٌ [likewise] signifies the thing with which a garment, or piece of cloth, is sewed; as also مَخِيِط; besides having another signification, common to it with the last, namely "a needle;" (K;) the pl. of خَيْط is أَخْيَاط [a pl. of pauc.] (IB, K) and خُيُوط (S, Mgh, K) and خُيُوطَة [both pls. of mult.]. (S, K.) It is said in a trad., أَدُوا الْخِيَاطَ وَالْمَخِيِطَ, meaning [Bring ye] the خَيْط and the needle. (TA.) And you say, نَصَاحًا وَأَعْطِنِي خِيَاطًا, i. e. [Give thou to me] a single خَيْط. (AZ, TA.) [أَعْطِنِي خِيَاطًا] may, however, mean Give thou to me a needle and thread. — نَحَاعُ خَيْطِ الرِّقْبَةِ †The spinal cord] of the neck. (S, K.) You say, جَاحِشٌ فَلَانٌ عَنْ خَيْطِ رَقَبَتِهِ, meaning †Such a one defended his blood. (S, O, L.) — الْحَيْطُ, mentioned in the Kur ii. 183, mean †The true dawn, and the false dawn: (Mgh:) or the whiteness of the dawn, and the blackness of night; (K, TA;) likened to a thread because of its thinness: (TA:) or the whiteness of day, and the blackness of night: (A'Obeyd, Nh:) or the dawn that extends sideways, and the dawn that rises high, or, as some say, the blackness of night: (S:) or what appears of the true dawn, which is the مُسْتَطِير, and what extends with it of the darkness of night, which is the dawn termed the مُسْتَطِيل: (Mgh:) or what first appears of the dawn spreading sideways in the horizon, and what extends with it of the darkness of the last part of the night: (Bd:) or the dawn that rises high, filling the horizon, and the dawn that appears black, extending sideways: (Abou-Is-hāk:) or the real meaning is the day and the night. (TA.) الْخِيَاطَان also signifies †The night and the day. (L in art. وَسَد.) تَبَيَّنَ الْخَيْطُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ means †[The night became distinct from the day: or] what is termed الْخَيْطُ became distinct from what is termed الْخَيْطُ. (TA.) And خَيْطٌ مِنَ الصُّبْحِ is also said to signify †A tint of the dawn. (TA.) [See خَيْطٌ بَاطِلٌ in art. بَرَم.] — مَخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ and لُعَابُ الشَّمْسِ (S, TA,) which last is explained by Z and IB as meaning what comes forth from the mouth of the spider: (TA: [the author of which says that, accord. to this explanation, this term differs from لُعَابُ الشَّمْسِ: but in so saying he seems to be in

error: both evidently signify *gossamer*:]) it was applied as a surname, or nickname, to Marwān Ibn-El-Hakam; because he was tall, and loose, or uncompact, in frame: (S:) or it signifies the air; syn. *الهواء* [perhaps a mistranscription for *الهبة*, occurring in another explanation hereafter]: (K:) or light entering from an aperture in a wall [into a dark place]: (Th, K:) or *خَيْطُ الْبَاطِلِ* signifies the scattered, *هَبَاءٌ* [or atoms that are seen in the rays of the sun] entering from an aperture in a wall [into a dark place] when the sun is hot: and one says, *فُلَانٌ أَدَقُّ مِنْ خَيْطِ الْبَاطِلِ* [Such a one is less in estimation than the scattered atoms that are seen in the rays of the sun]; a prov., applied to him who is in an abject state; thus related, on the authority of Ahmad Ibn-Yahya, by Az and others; but by Sgh, erroneously, *أَرَقُّ مِنْ خَيْطِ بَاطِلٍ*. (TA.) — See also what next follows, in two places.

خَيْطٌ (Aq, IDrd, S, K) and *خَيْطٌ* (IDrd, Mgh, K) and *خَيْطِي* (S, K) †A collection, or flock, of ostriches, (S, Mgh, K, &c.) and a swarm of locusts, (K,) and a *خَيْطٌ* is sometimes of [wild] bulls or cows: (L, TA:) pl. [of pauc.] *أَخْيَاطٌ* (IB) and [of mult.] *خَيْطَانٌ*: (K:) †which last, as also *خَيْطَانٌ*, signifies likewise a company of men. (TA.) [*خَيْطٌ* may perhaps be originally *خَيْطٌ*, pl. of *خَيْطَةٌ*, q. v.]

خَيْطٌ: Length of the neck of an ostrich, (S, TA,) and of the [bones, such as are termed] *قَصَبٌ* thereof: or, as some say, a constant mixture of blackness with whiteness therein: or their being in an uninterrupted line, like an extended *خَيْطٌ* [or thread]. (TA.)

خَيْطَةٌ [n. un. of *خَيْطٌ*, q. v. — Also,] in the dial. of Hudheyl, (S,) A wooden peg or stake, (Skr, S, K,) which is fixed in a mountain, in order that one may let himself down [by means of a rope attached thereto] over against the place where [wild] honey is deposited [to gather it]. (Skr.) Abou-Dhu-eyb says, (S, TA,) describing the gatherer of honey, (TA,)

* تَدَتْنِي عَلَيْنَا بَيْنَ سَبِّ وَخَيْطَةٍ *
* بَجَرْدَاءٍ مِثْلَ الْوَكْفِ يَكْبُو غُرَابَهَا *

(S, TA,) i. e. He let himself down [over against it, meaning the place of the honey, partly] by means of a rope (for so *سَبِّ* signifies) and [partly by means of] a wooden peg or stake [to which the rope was attached, fixed] in a rock smooth like the [leather termed] *وَكْفٌ*, i. q. *نَطْعٌ*, [the crow of which rock would fall prone upon its face for want of something therein to which to cling:] (TA:) or (in the K “and”) *خَيْطَةٌ* signifies a rope; (Aq, Az, K, TA;) [and if so, *سَبِّ* here means “a wooden peg,” which is a signification assigned to it in the K in art. *سَبِّ*:] or, accord. to AA, a slender rope (S, L, TA) made [of the bark] of the tree called *سَبِّ*: (L, TA:) and (accord. to some, TA) a string which is with the gatherer of honey, (K, TA,) and with which he pulls the rope [app. when he has detached himself

from the latter to gather the honey], it being tied to him: (TA:) or a [tunic of the kind called] *دُرَاعَةٌ*, [of leather,] which he wears. (Ibn-Habeb, K, TA.) [In the CK, *دُرَاعَةٌ* is erroneously put for *دُرَاعَةٌ*.] — See also *لُ*, in four places. One says also, *مَا آتَيْكَ إِلَّا الْخَيْطَةُ* †I do not come to thee save sometime. (TA.)

خَيْطِي: see *خَيْطٌ*.

خَيْطَةٌ †A she-ostrich long in the neck. (S, K, TA.)

خَيْطَانٌ and *خَيْطَانٌ*: see *خَيْطٌ*.

خَيْطٌ A needle; as also *مَخِيطٌ*. (S, Mgh, * K.) Hence the saying in the Kur [vii. 38], *حَتَّى يَلْبِغَ الْجَمَلُ فِي سِرِّ الْخَيْطِ* [Until the camel enter into the eye of the needle]. (S.) — See also *خَيْطٌ*, in three places. — And see *مَخِيطٌ*.

خَيْطَةٌ The art of sewing. (Mgh, TA.) [See also *لُ*.]

خَيْطٌ A seamster; one whose occupation is that of sewing; (Mgh, K;) as also *خَائِطٌ* (K) and *خَاطٌ*. (Sgh, K. [in the CK *خَاطٌ*].) [In the present day, its predominant application is to a tailor.] — Also †One who passes along quickly. (TA.)

خَائِطٌ: see *خَيْطٌ*.

مَخِيطٌ and *مَخِيطٌ* A garment, or piece of cloth, sewed: (S, Mgh, K:) the *ي* in the former is the *و* of the measure *مَفْعُولٌ*, changed into *ي* because of its being quiescent and the preceding letter's being with *kesr*; the letter preceding it being made movent because it and the *و* are quiescent after the *ي* has fallen out; [for by dropping the *ي* it becomes changed from *مَخِيطٌ* to *مَخِيطٌ*;] and it is made movent with *kesr* [and thus changed from *مَخِيطٌ* to *مَخِيطٌ*, which necessarily becomes *مَخِيطٌ*,] in order to its being known that the letter which has dropped out is *ي*: some say that the *ي* in *مَخِيطٌ* is the radical, and that the letter thrown out is the *و* of the measure *مَفْعُولٌ*, in order that the word with *و* [for its medial radical] may be known from that with *ي*; [so that it is changed from *مَخِيطٌ* to *مَخِيطٌ*, and then to *مَخِيطٌ*, and then to *مَخِيطٌ*;] but the former saying is the right, because the *و* is a formative augment, and it is not proper that such should be thrown out. (S.) — Also, the former, †The whole of the exterior of the belly. (ISH.) — And †A place of passage; (O, L, TA;) a meaning erroneously assigned in the K to *خَيْطٌ* and *مَخِيطٌ*: (TA:) and particularly, †of a serpent; (TA;) the place of creeping along of a serpent. (K, TA.)

مَخِيطٌ: see *خَيْطٌ*: — and *خَيْطٌ*. — See also *مَخِيطٌ*.

مَخِيطٌ: see *مَخِيطٌ*.

خَيْفٌ

1. *خَيْفٌ* The having one of the eyes blue and the other black: (JK, S, Mgh, Mgh, K:) inf. n. of *خَيْفٌ*, aor. *يَخِيفُ*: (JK, Mgh:*) said of a horse, (S, Mgh, * Mgh, K,) &c., (S, K,) i. e. of any animal. (S, TA.) — Also The being wide in the sheath of the penis: (S, K:) in this sense [likewise] inf. n. of *خَيْفٌ*: (S:) said of a camel. (S, K.) — And [app. in like manner having for its verb *خَيْفَتُ*] A she-camel's being such as is termed *خَيْفَةٌ* [i. e. wide in the udder, or in the skin thereof, or only when it is empty of milk, and flaccid]. (S.)

2. *خَيْفَتُ* (JK,) or *خَيْفَتُ أَوْلَادَهَا*, (TA,) †She (a woman) brought forth her children different, one from another. (JK, TA.) — *خَيْفٌ* *بَيْنَهُمْ*, (JK, A, K,) inf. n. *تَخْيِيفٌ*, (K,) †It (a thing, JK, K, or property, A) was divided, or distributed, among them. (JK, A, K.) — *خَيْفَتُ* *بَيْنَ الْأَسْنَانِ*, (JK,) or *عُمُورُ اللَّثَةِ مِنَ الْأَسْنَانِ*, (K,) †The portions of the flesh of the gums between the teeth became separated (JK, K) from the teeth. (JK.) — *خَيْفٌ* He (a man, JK) alighted, or descended and stopped or sojourned or abode, in a place; (JK, K;) as also *خَيْرٌ*. (JK.) — *خَيْفَ عِنْدَ الْقِتَالِ*, (JK,) or *عَنِ الْقِتَالِ*, (K,) He receded, drew back, or desisted, (JK, K,) on the occasion of fight, (JK,) or from fight. (K.)

4. *اخَافَ*, (JK, S, K,) inf. n. *إِخَافَةٌ*; (TA;) and *أَخِيفَ*; (JK, K;) said of a man, (JK, TA,) or of a party of men, (JK, S,) He, or they, alighted, or descended and stopped or sojourned or abode, in a [tract such as is termed] *خَيْفٌ*: (JK:) and [particularly] came to the *خَيْفُ* of Minè, and there alighted, or descended and stopped &c.; (JK, * S, K;) as also *اخْتَفَ*. (Yoo, K.) — *اخَافَ السَّيْلُ الْقَوْمَ* The torrent made the party, or company of men, to alight, or descend and stop or sojourn or abide, in a [tract such as is termed] *خَيْفٌ*. (JK, Ibn-'Abbád, K.)

5. *تَخَيَّفَ أَلْوَانًا* He (a man, TA) altered so as to become of different colours. (K, TA.) — *تَخَيَّفَتِ الْإِبِلُ* The camels took different directions in the place of pasturage (Lh, JK) &c. (Lh.) — *تَخَيَّفَهُ* He took by little and little from it; (IAqr, JK;) as also *تَخَوَّفَهُ* [q. v.]. (JK.)

8: see 4.

النَّاسُ أَخْيَافٌ. You say, *أَخْيَافٌ* [sing. of *أَخْيَافٌ*]. You say, *أَخْيَافٌ* Men, or the people, are different, one from another, (JK, S, A, Sgh, Mgh, K,*) in their states, or conditions, (JK,) or in their forms, shapes, or semblances; (Sgh;) or of various sorts in natural dispositions, and in forms, shapes, or semblances: (L:) from *خَيْفٌ* signifying the “having one of the eyes blue and the other black.” (S. [See 1.]) And *أَخْيَافٌ*, (Mgh, Mgh,) or *إِخْوَةُ أَخْيَافٍ*, (S, K,) †Brothers who are sons of one mother but of different fathers: (S, Mgh, Mgh, * K:) and in like manner, *بَنُو الْأَخْيَافِ*, if of good authority. (Mgh.) — And hence, *أَهْيَافٌ أَخْيَافٌ* †Verses

diversified by having one word thereof composed of dotted letters and another composed of letters not dotted. (Har p. 611 and 612.) — Also, the sing., *Land*, (ISd, TA,) or a *place*, (Mgh,) of which the stones are of different colours. (ISd, Mgh, TA.) — A *side*, *region*, *quarter*, or *tract*; syn. *نَاحِيَة*. (K.) — The *part that slopes down from the rugged portion of a mountain and rises from the channel in which the water flows*; (S, K;) whence *مَسْجِدُ الْخَيْفِ* [the mosque of the خيف] in Minè: (S;) or an *elevated place, like the خيف of Minè*: (Mgh;) or the *part, of a valley, that rises a little from the channel in which the water flows, and only between two mountains*; and hence *مَسْجِدُ الْخَيْفِ*, originally *مَسْجِدُ الْخَيْفِ* and any declivity and acclivity at the foot of a mountain: and a *white place in the black mountain that is behind Abou-Kubays*; and hence the name of *مَسْجِدُ الْخَيْفِ*; or this is so called because it is [in] *نَاحِيَة* [or side &c.] of Minè; or because it is at the foot of a mountain: (K;) pl. [of pauc.] *أَخْيَاف* (TA) and [of mult.] *خُيُوف*. (Mgh, TA.) — Also The *skin of the udder*: (S, K;) or the *side of the udder*: or the *skin of the she-camel's udder*: (K;) or a *she-camel's udder*: or the *anterior part of her neck*: and the *skin of her peder*. (JK.)

خَيْف: see 1 in art. *خوف*, first sentence.

خَافَة, accord. to Abou-'Alee belonging to this art.: see art. *خوف*. (TA.)

خَيْفَة A *knife*, (AA, K,) such as is termed *رَبِيعِي* [q. v.]. (AA, TA.) — Also, (thus in the K,) or *خَيْفَة*, (so in the JK, [and app. accord. to Sgh,]) The *place of resort of a lion*: (JK, K;) mentioned in this art. by Ibn-'Abbád; but accord. to Sgh, it may be from *الخَوْف*. (TA.)

خَيْفَة: see what next precedes: — and see also art. *خوف*.

خَيْفَانُ Locusts before their wings are full-grown: (Lth, * K, TA:) [see *جَرَاد*:] or when they have upon them streaks of different colours, white and yellow: (S, K;) or when they have changed from their first black or yellow colour to red: (Aq, K;) or when yellowness has appeared in their red colour, but some of the redness remains: (AHát, TA:) or [in the CK “and”] emaciated red locusts of the brood of the next preceding year: (K;) accord. to Lh, you say *جَرَادُ خَيْفَانٍ*, meaning locusts of different colours: (TA:) [but *خَيْفَان* is generally used as a subst.:] the n. un. is with *ة*. (S.) — Hence the n. un. is applied to a mare, as meaning + *Brisk, sprightly, active, or agile, and leaping*. (S, TA.) — [Hence also, app.,] *خَيْفَانُ مِنَ النَّاسِ* + A multitude of men. (Ibn-'Abbád, K.) — Also A certain plant of the mountains; (Ibn-'Abbád, K;) a certain herb growing in the mountain, having no leaves, rising more than a cubit in height, having a *سَمَة* [or head resembling an ear of corn], which is green in the upper part and white below, with a white ann, or beard. (L.)

أَخْيَفُ, applied to a horse, (S, Mgh, Msh,) and a camel, (TA,) and any animal, (S, TA,) Having Bk. I.

one of the eyes blue and the other black: (S, Mgh, Msh, TA:) fem. *خَيْفَة*. (K, TA.) — And, applied to a camel, *Wide in the sheath of the penis*. (S, K.) — And the fem., applied to a she-camel, *Wide in the udder*, (K,) or in the skin thereof, (S, * K,) or only when it is empty of milk, and flaccid: pl. *خَيْفَاوَات*; (K;) which is extr., for a pl. like this belongs [regularly] only to a subst., and to an epithet in which the quality of a subst. predominates. (TA.) — The pl. of *أَخْيَفُ* is *خَيْفٌ* and *خُوفٌ*, (K, TA, [the latter erroneously written in the CK *خُوفٌ*,]) with kesr and damm. (TA.)

مَخْيَفُ: see art. *خوف*.

مُخَيَّفٌ [Diversified in colour]; applied by El-Kumeyt to a horse of which one part was of the colour termed *وَرْد*, and the rest *جَوْن*. (L and TA voce *هَضْب*.)

مَخْيَافٌ A woman who brings forth one year a boy and another year a girl. (JK.)

خيل

1. *خَالٌ* is syn. with *ظَنٌّ* and *تَوَهَّمٌ*: (TA:) you say, *خَالَ الشَّيْءُ*, (Msh, K,) first pers. *خَلْتُ*, (JK, S,) aor. *يَخَالُ*, (Msh, K,) first pers. *يَخَالُ* and *يَخَالُ*, (JK, S, Msh, K, &c.,) the former irregular, (Msh,) but the more chaste of the two, (S,) and the more used, (Msh,) of the dial. of Teiyi, but commonly used by others also, (El-Marzooké, TA,) the latter of the dial. of Benoo-Asad, accord. to rule, (S, Msh,) but of weak authority, (K,) though some assert it to be the more chaste, (TA,) inf. n. *خَيْلٌ* (S, Msh, K) and *خَيْلَة* and *خَيْلٌ* (K) and *خَيْلَة* (S, K) and *خَالٌ* and *خَيْلَانٌ*, (K, TA, [the last accord. to the CK *خَيْلَانٌ*,]) or, as in the T [and JK], *خَيْلَانٌ*, (TA,) and *خَيْلُونَة* and *خَالٌ* (S, K) and *مَخَالَة* (K;) and *خَالَ الشَّيْءُ*, aor. *يَخِيلُ*, is a dial. var. thereof; (Msh;) meaning *ظَنَّهُ* [He thought, or opined, the thing: and sometimes (see I'Ak p. 109) he knew the thing: but it seems to have originally signified *تَوَهَّمُ الشَّيْءِ*, i. e. he surmised, or fancied, the thing: see *خَالَ*, below]. (S, Msh, K.) This verb, being of the class of *ظَنَّ*, occurs with an inchoative and an enunciative; if commencing the phrase, governing them; but if in the middle or at the end, it may be made to govern or to have no government. (S.) You say, *يَخَالُ زَيْدٌ أَخَاكَ*, [and, if you will, *زَيْدٌ يَخَالُ أَخَاكَ* and *يَخَالُ زَيْدٌ أَخَاكَ*, I think Zeyd is thy brother and Zeyd I think is thy brother and Zeyd is thy brother I think]. (JK.) Hence the prov., *مَنْ يَسْمَعُ يَخُلُ*, (S, TA,) i. e. He who hears the things related of men and of their vices, or faults, will think evil of them: meaning that it is most safe to keep aloof from other men: or, accord. to some, it is said on the occasion of verifying an opinion. (TA.) — See also 8. — *خَالَ عَلَى الْبَالِ*, aor. *يَخِيلُ*: see *خَالَ* in art. *خول*. — *خَالَ* said of a horse, (JK, K, TA,) aor. *يَخَالُ*, (K,) inf. n. *خَالٌ*,

(JK, K,) He limped, or halted, or was slightly lame. (JK, K.)*

2. *تَخْيِيلٌ* signifies The *imaging a thing in the mind, or fancying it*; the *forming an image, or a fancied image, thereof in the mind*: (TA:) [and *تَخْيِيلٌ* has the same, as well as a quasi-pass., signification.] You say, *تَخَيَّلْتُ لِي* [I imaged it in the mind, or fancied it, and it became imaged in the mind to me, or an object of fancy to me]; like as you say, *تَصَوَّرْتُ لِي* [and *صَوَّرْتُه فَتَصَوَّرَ لِي*] (S;) for *تَخْيِيلٌ* [as inf. n. of a quasi-pass. verb] signifies a thing's *being imaged in the mind, or fancied*: (Er-Rághib, TA:) and *تَخَيَّلْتُ الشَّيْءَ لَهُ* means *تَشَبَّهَ*. (K.) [And the same is indicated in the Msh.] You say also, *خَيَّلَ لَهُ كَذَا* [Such a thing was imaged to him in the mind; i. e. such a thing seemed to him]; from *الْوَهْمُ* and *الظَّنُّ*: (Msh;) and *خَيَّلَ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ كَذَا* (S) It was imaged to him [in the mind, i. e. it seemed to him,] that it was so; syn. *شَبَّهَ*; (PS;) from *التَّخْيِيلُ* and *الْوَهْمُ*: (S, TA:) and *لَهُ أَنَّهُ كَذَا* and *الْوَهْمُ* [in like manner it became imaged &c.; i. e.] *تَشَبَّهَ*; as also *تَخَايَلُ*: (S;) and so the first of these three verbs is used in the Kur xx. 69. (TA.) And *فَلَانٌ يَمْضِي عَلَى مَا خَيَّلَتْ* (JK and S in explanation of the phrase *يَمْضِي عَلَى الْمَخْيَلِ*), i. e. *شَبَّهَتْ* [Such a one goes on, notwithstanding what (the mind, or the case,) may image to him, or what is fancied by him, of danger or difficulty; or the *حَالُ*, or *النَّفْسُ*, accord. to Z, (see Freytag's Arab. Prov. ii. 94,) being understood]; meaning, *notwithstanding peril, or risk; without any certain knowledge*. (S.) Whence the prov.,

عَلَى مَا خَيَّلَتْ وَعَثُ الْقَصِيرِ
i. e. I will go on, notwithstanding what the soft tracts abounding in sand in which the feet sink may be imagined to be: [or the right reading is probably *خَيَّلَتْ*, i. e. notwithstanding what the soft tracts &c. may image to the mind, of danger or difficulty:] the *ت* in *خَيَّلَتْ* relates to the word *وَعَثُ*, which is [regarded as] pl. of *وَعَثَة*; and *عَلَى* is a connective of a suppressed verb, namely, *أَمْضَى*, with what follows it: the meaning is, I will assuredly venture upon the affair, notwithstanding its terribleness. (Meyd.) And *أَفْعَلُ* *عَلَى مَا شَبَّهَتْ* [Do thou that, notwithstanding what (the mind, or the case, as explained above,) may image to thee, of danger or difficulty]; (JK;) meaning, *in any case*. (TA.) — [Hence,] *خَيَّلَ لِلنَّاقَةِ*, and *أَخْيَلُ*, He put a *خَيْالٌ* [q. v.] near the she-camel's young one, in order that the wolf might be scared away from him, (JK, * S, K, *) and not approach him. (JK, S.) — And *خَيَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ* He perceived, or discovered, in him an indication, or external sign, of good; as also *تَخَيَّلَهُ* (K, TA) and *تَخَوَّلَهُ*: (TA: [see also 4 in art. *خول*:]) or you say, *تَخَيَّلْتُ عَلَيْهِ*, (T, S, TA,) meaning I knew him; or knew his internal, or real, state; *تَخَيَّرْتُهُ*, T,

TA;) or *I chose him*; (اخترته, S, TA;) and perceived, or discovered, in him an indication, or external sign, of good. (T, S, TA.) — And خيل عليه, (S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. تَخَيَّلَ (Mṣb, K) and تَخَيَّلَ, (K,) [the latter anomalous, being properly inf. n. of تَخَيَّلَ,] *He conveyed doubt, or suspicion, (الشبهة, S, K, or الوهم, Mṣb,) to him*; so in the M, on the authority of AZ; (TA;) i. q. تَسَّ عَلَيْهِ [he made (a thing, or case) dubious to him]. (Mṣb.) — And خَيَّلَتْ عَلَيْنَا السَّمَاءُ *The sky thundered and lightened [over us], and prepared to rain*: but when the rain has fallen, the term تَخَيَّلَ [so in my two copies of the S, app. used as an inf. n. of the verb in this phrase, as in a case above, or perhaps a mistranscription for تَخَيَّلَ, though it will be seen from what follows that خَيَّلَتْ and تَخَيَّلَتْ are both said of the sky in the same sense,] is not used: (S:) or خَيَّلَتْ السَّمَاءُ signifies *the sky became clouded, but did not rain*; (JK, and Har p. 36;) as also خَالَتْ and خَيَّلَتْ and خَالَتْ: (Har ibid.:) or, as also خَيَّلَتْ (Mṣb, K) and خَالَتْ (Mṣb,) or خَيَّلَتْ, (K,) *the sky prepared to rain, (Mṣb, K, TA,) and thundered and lightened, but did not yet rain*: (TA:) or, accord. to Az, خَالَتْ السَّمَاءُ signifies *the sky became clouded*: (Mṣb, TA:) and خَيَّلَتْ السَّمَاءُ *the sky became clouded, and prepared to rain*. (S.) [In like manner,] one says also, خَالَتْ السَّحَابُ and خَيَّلَتْ and خَالَتْ *The clouds gave hope of rain*: (S:) or خَالَتْ السَّحَابُ *the cloud showed signs of rain, so that it was thought [or expected] to rain*. (Mṣb.) — خَيَّلَ also signifies, (JK, TA,) or تَخَيَّلَ, (Ham p. 39,) [or each of these,] *He (a man) was cowardly, or weak-hearted, on the occasion of fight, (JK, TA, and Ham,) and did not act, or proceed, firmly, or steadily*. (Ham.) And خَيَّلَ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ and خَيَّلَ, [but the former only is explained in this sense in the TA,] *He held back from the people, or party, through cowardice*: (K, TA:) so says Az, on the authority of 'Arrām. (TA.)

3. خَالَهُ, (JK, TA,) inf. n. مُخَالَةً, (S, K,) *He vied with him, rivalled him, or imitated him, (JK, S, K, TA,) in pride and self-conceit*; (JK;) *did as he did*. (TA.) — خَالِبَتِ السَّمَاءُ, and السَّحَابُ: see 2, in the latter part of the paragraph.

4. اِخَالَ It (a thing) was, or became, dubious, or confused, or vague, (JK, S, Mgh, Mṣb, TA,) *عليه to him*. (JK, Mgh.) One says, هَذَا أَمْرٌ لَا يُخَالُ [This is a thing, or an affair, or a case, that will not be dubious, &c.]. (S.) And لَا يُخَالُ ذَاكَ عَلَى أَحَدٍ *That will not be dubious, &c., to any one*. (JK.) — اِخَالَ الشَّيْءُ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, and الْبُكْرُوه, *The thing exhibited an indication, or indications, of good, and of evil, or what was disliked or hated*. (Mṣb.) [Hence,] اِخَالَتِ السَّمَاءُ, and اُخَيَّلَتْ: see 2, in the latter part of the paragraph, in four places. And اِخَالَتِ السَّحَابُ and اُخَيَّلَتْ, or اِخَالَتِ السَّحَابُ: see, again, 2, in the

latter part of the paragraph, in three places. — And hence, in the opinion of ISd, the she-camel in this case being likened to clouds [giving hope, or showing signs, of rain], (TA,) اِخَالَتِ السَّحَابُ † *The she-camel had milk in her udder*, (JK, K, TA,) and was in good condition of body. (JK, TA.) — اِخَالَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِالنَّبَاتِ, (K,) or, as in the M, اِخَالَتْ, (TA,) † *The land became adorned, or embellished, with plants, or herbage*. (K, TA. [See also 5.]) — اِخَالَ فِيهِ خَالًا مِنَ الْخَيْرِ: see 4 in art. خَوْل; and see خَالَ, below. — اُخَيَّلْنَا and اُخَلْنَا *We watched, or observed, or looked at, a cloud which it was thought would rain, to see where it would rain*. (K, TA.) And اُخَلْتُ اُخَيَّلْتُ اُخَيَّلْتُ اُخَيَّلْتُ *I saw the cloud to be such as gave hope of rain*. (S. [See also 10.]) — اُخَيَّلَ لِلنَّافَةِ: see 2, in the middle of the paragraph. — اُخَيَّلَ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ: see 2, last sentence.

5. تَخَيَّلَ, as a trans. v., syn. with خَيَّلَ; and its inf. n., syn. with تَخَيَّلَ: see 2, first two sentences, in two places. — تَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرُ, as syn. with خَيَّلَ: and تَخَيَّلَتْ عَلَيْهِ: see 2, in the latter half of the paragraph. — Also, as a quasi-pass. v., similar in signification to خَيَّلَ; and its inf. n.: see 2, first three sentences, in five places. — And تَخَيَّلَ used as an inf. n. of خَيَّلَ عَلَيْهِ: and app. as an inf. n. of خَيَّلَتْ عَلَيْنَا السَّمَاءُ: see 2, latter half, in two places. — تَخَيَّلَتْ السَّمَاءُ: see 2, latter half, in three places. — تَخَيَّلَ as syn. with اِخَالَ: see the latter verb. — [Hence, app.,] † *The land became abundant in its plants, or herbage*: (JK:) [and, (as is shown by an explanation of the part. n. of the verb, below,) † *the land had its plants, or herbage, in a state of full maturity, and in blossom*; and so تَخَيَّلَتْ; whence,] a poet says,

* تَأَزَّرَ فِيهِ النَّبْتُ حَتَّى تَخَيَّلَتْ *
* رَبَاهُ وَحَتَّى مَا تُرَى النَّاءُ نَوْمًا *

[*The herbage in it became, or had become, tangled, or luxuriant, and strong, so that its hills were clad with plants in full maturity, and in blossom, and so that the sheep, or goats, were seen sleeping*]. (S, TA. [In both, the meaning of the verb in this ex. is indicated by the context. See also 4, where a similar meaning is assigned to تَخَيَّلَ or اِخَالَتْ.]) — تَخَيَّلَ also signifies *The being, or becoming, of various colours*. (JK, Ham p. 39.) [Hence the saying,] تَخَيَّلَ الْخَرَقُ بِالْأَلْوَانِ, i. e. [The desert, or far-extending desert] became of various colours with the travellers, by reason of the آل [or mirage]. (JK.) — Also *The going on, or away; or acting with a penetrative energy; and being quick*. (JK, Ham p. 39.) — See also 2, last sentence but one.

6: see 2, third sentence: — and 8, in two places: — and see also 5, in two places.

8. اِخْتَالَ *He was proud, or haughty; or he behaved proudly, or haughtily*; (S;) as also خَالَ, (JK, S,) aor. يَخِيلُ, (JK,) or يَخَالُ, (Ham p. 122,) and يَخُولُ, (JK, Ham,) inf. n. خَالٌ

and خَوْل; (Ham;) and تَخَيَّلَ and تَحَابَلَ: (K, TA:) or *he was proud, or haughty, and self-conceited*: (Mṣb:) and *he walked with a proud, or haughty, and self-conceited, gait*: (MA, KL:) said of a man, and of a horse: (Mṣb:) and تَخَايَلٌ signifies *the behaving, or carrying oneself, with pride, or haughtiness, combined with slowness*. (JK.) You say of a horse, يَخْتَالُ فِي مَشْيِهِ [He is proud and self-conceited in his gait]. (TA.) — اِخْتَالَتِ الْأَرْضُ: see 4.

10. اِسْتَخَالَ السَّحَابَ *He looked at the cloud and thought it to be raining*. (TA. [See also 4, last sentence but two.])

تَوَهَّمُ ظَنٌّ and تَوَهَّمُ [meaning *Thought, or opinion*: and *surmise, or fancy*: though تَوَهَّمُ is often explained as syn. with ظَنٌّ]: (K:) an inf. n. of 1 [q. v.]. (TA.) So in the saying, أَصَابَ خَالِي [My thought or opinion, or surmise or fancy, was right respecting him, or it]. (TK.) — I. q. مَخِيلَةٌ, q. v., (K,) [accord. to the TA, which is followed in this instance, as usual, by the author of the TK, as meaning *فِرَاسَةٌ*: but this is a mistake: for *وهي الفِرَاسَةُ*, the explanation in the TA, we should read *وهي من الفِرَاسَةِ*; as is shown by its being there immediately added that one says, اُخَالَ فِيهِ خَالًا, explained in art. خَوْل; (see 4, and خَالَ, in that art.; and see also مَخِيلَةٌ in the present art.;) and by what here follows:] — اِسْتَخَالَتِ السَّمَاءُ *the sky is syn. with مَخِيلَةٌ and اِسْتَخَالَتِ*. (JK.) — For another sense in which it is syn. with مَخِيلَةٌ, see the latter word, below. — *A nature; or a natural, a native, or an innate, disposition or temper or the like*; syn. خُلُقٌ. (TA.) — I. q. خِيلَةٌ, q. v. (S, K,*) = *A limping, or halting, or slight lameness, in a horse or similar beast*: in this sense an inf. n. of خَالَ. (JK, K,*) — *Gout; or gout in the foot or feet*; syn. نَقْرُسٌ. (TA.) = *Lightning*: (K:) [app. as being a sign, or token, of coming rain.] — *Clouds*; syn. غَيْمٌ: (S:) or clouds (غيم) *lightening*: (JK, M, TA:) and also *rising, and seeming to one to be raining*; and the single cloud (سَحَابَةٌ) is termed مَخِيلَةٌ: (JK:) or *rising, and seeming to one to be raining, and then passing beyond one*; but when *having thunder, or lightning, therein*, termed مَخِيلَةٌ, though not when the rain has gone therefrom: (Har p. 36, from the 'Eyn:) or clouds (سحاب) *raining*: (T, TA:) or clouds (سحاب) *that fail not to fulfil their promise of rain*; (K, TA;) and a cloud of this description is termed مَخِيلَةٌ: (JK:) or *in which is no rain*, (K, TA,) though thought, when seen, to be raining. (TA.) — † *A liberal, bountiful, or generous, man*: (JK, T, M, K:) as being likened to the raining clouds, (T, TA,) or to the lightening clouds, (JK, M, TA,) which are so termed. (JK, T, M, TA.) — *A man in whom one sees an indication, or a sign, or token, of goodness*. (K, TA.) — *Free from التَّهَمَةُ* [as meaning *what occasions suspicion*]. (K.) — *A man who manages cattle, or camels &c.*, (K, TA,) and *pastures them*, (TA,) well: (K, TA:) or مَالٌ خَالٌ

one who manages cattle, &c., and watches them, well. (JK.) And One who keeps to a thing, (K, TA,) and manages, orders, or regulates, it. (TA.) A king who manages, orders, or regulates, the affairs of his subjects. (JK.) [See also خَال in art. خول.] — An owner of a thing: (K:) from خَاله, aor. يَخُولُ, meaning "he managed it," &c. (TA.) You say, مَنْ خَالُ هَذَا الْفَرَسِ Who is the owner of this horse? (TA.) [See خَال in art. خول.] — See also مُخْتَالٌ, in three places. — A man free from an attachment of love. (K.) — A man having no wife. (K.) — A man weak in heart and body: (K:) but this is most probably [خَالٌ], with tesheed, from خَلَّ نَحْمَهُ, meaning "he became lean." (TA.) — As meaning A maternal uncle, it is mentioned in art. خول. (TA.) — A mole, syn. شَامَةٌ, (K,) a black شَامَةٌ, (TA,) upon the person; (S, K, Mgh, TA;) [a thing resembling] a pimple in the face, inclining to blackness; (JK, T, Mgh, TA;) or a small black spot upon the person: (TA:) dim. خَيْبَلٌ (JK, S) accord. to him who says مَخْبِلٌ and مَخْبُولٌ [as meaning "marked with many moles upon the person"], (S,) and خَوْبِلٌ (JK, S, Mgh) accord. to him who says مَخُونٌ, (S,) which shows it to be, in one dial., of the art. خول [in which it is also mentioned]: (Mgh:) pl. [of mult.] خَيْلَانٌ (JK, S, Mgh, Mgh, K) and [of pauc.] أَخْبِلَةٌ. (Mgh.) — A garment, or cloth, of the garments, or cloths, of the جِبَال [here meaning people of the Time of Ignorance]: (S:) a soft garment or cloth (JK, K, TA) of the garments or cloths of El-Yemen: (JK, TA:) and a [garment of the kind called] بُرْد, of the fabric of El-Yemen, (K, TA,) red [or brown], with black lines or stripes, which used to be made in the first ages: but Az makes these two to be one: it has been mentioned before, in art. خول, to which also it may belong. (TA.) — A garment, or piece of cloth, with which a corpse is shrouded. (K.) — The [kind of banner called] لَوَاء (JK, T, K) that is tied [to its spear-shaft] for a commander, (K,) or to denote one's having the authority of a prefect, commander, ruler, or the like: (T, TA:) [SM adds,] I do not think it to be so called for any other reason than that it was of the بُرْد of the kind termed خَال. (TA.) [See also خَال in art. خول.] — The office of Khaleefeh; (K;) because belonging to one for whom a banner is tied [on the occasion of his appointment]. (TA.) — A big mountain. (K.) — And (as being likened thereto, TA) † A big camel: (JK, K:) pl. خَيْلَانٌ: to such, a poet likens certain men, as resembling camels in their bodies and in their being devoid of intellect. (TA.) — And A black stallion-camel. (IAfr, K, TA.) Mentioned also in art. خول. (TA.) — A place in which is no one, or no one by whose company one may be cheered. (K.) [Probably from خَال, part. n. of خَلَّ, aor. يَخُولُ.] — A small [hill such as is termed] أَكْبَةٌ. (K.) — The لَجَام [i. e. bit, or bit with its appertences,] of a horse: (K:) app. a dial. var. of خَوْل, q. v. (TA.) — A certain plant, having a blossom, well known in Nejd. (K.)

خَال, formed by transposition from خَائِل: see مُخْتَال.

خَيْل Horses, (JK, S, K,) collectively; (JK, K;) as some say, (Mgh,) applied to Arabian horses and [such as are of inferior breed, termed] بَرَادِين; (Mgh, Mgh;) the males thereof and the females: (Mgh, TA:*) but of the fem. gender: (Mgh, TA:) a quasi-pl. n., (Mgh,) having no sing. (Mgh, K) formed of the same radical letters: (Mgh:) or the sing. is خَائِل: (K:) so called because of their اِخْتِيَال, (Mgh, K, TA,*) i. e. pride and self-conceit, (Mgh,) in their gait: so says AO; but ISd says that this is not well known: (TA:) or because no one rides a horse without experiencing a feeling of pride: (Er-Raghib, TA:) pl., (Mgh, CK,) or pl. pl., (so in copies of the K and in the TA,) [of mult.,] خَيْوِل (S, * Mgh, K) and خَيْوِل and [pl. of pauc.] أَخْيَال (K.) And the dual form is used, [although خَيْل has a pl. signification,] like as are [the duals] جَمَالَان and لَقَاحَان and غَنَمَان and إِبِلَان (ISd, TA.) One says, فَلَانٌ لَا تَسَابِرُ خَيْلَهُ, or لَا تَوَاقِفُ, (K, TA,) and لَا تَسَابِرُ خَيْلَهُ وَلَا تَوَاقِفُ, (TA, and so in the CK,) [Such a one, his two troops of horses will not be competed with in going, or running, nor in standing still,] meaning he is not to be endured in respect of calumny and lying: (K, TA:) it is said of a great, or frequent, liar. (TA in art. سير.) And الْخَيْلُ أَعْلَمُ مِنْ فُرْسَانِهَا [The horses are more knowing than their riders]; (Meyd, K;) a prov., (Meyd,) applied in relation to him of whom thou formest an opinion (Meyd, K, TA) that he possesses, or possesses not, what suffices, (TA,) and whom thou findest to be as thou thoughtest, (Meyd, K, TA,) or the contrary. (Meyd.) And الْخَيْلُ أَعْلَمُ بِفُرْسَانِهَا [The horses are possessed of most knowledge of their riders]; a prov., meaning † seek thou aid of him who knows the case, or affair. (Meyd.) And الْخَيْلُ تَجْرِي عَلَى مَسَاوِيهَا, another prov. [explained in art. سوا]. (Meyd.) — Also Horsemen, or riders on horses. (S, Mgh, K.) Thus in the Kur [xvii. 66], وَأَجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ. (S. [See 1 in art. جلب.]) — See also خَيْلَةٌ.

خَيْلٌ: }
خَيْلَةٌ: } see خَيْلَةٌ.
خَيْلَةٌ: }
خَيْلَةٌ: }

خَيْلٌ An equerry; one who has the superintendence of horses. (TA.)

خَيْلَةٌ (S, Mgh, K, &c.) and خَيْلَةٌ (S, Sgh, TA) and خَالٌ (S, K) and خَيْلٌ (K, TA,) or خَيْلٌ (CK,) and خَيْلَةٌ (K, TA,) or خَيْلَةٌ (CK,) or خَيْلَةٌ (JK,) and مَخِيلَةٌ (S, K) and أَخْيَالٌ (Lth, JK, K,) [of all which the first is the most common,] Pride (S, Mgh, K) and self-conceit; (Mgh;) [or vanity; i. e.] pride arising from some fancied, or imaginary, excellence in oneself. (TA.) One says, هُوَ ذُو خَيْلَةٍ &c. He is possessed of pride [and self-conceit, or vanity]. (S.)

خَيْلَةٌ: see what next precedes.

خَيَالٌ primarily signifies An incorporeal form or image; such as that which is imaged in sleep, and in the mirror, and in the heart or mind: then applied to the form of anything imaged; and to any subtle thing of a similar kind: (Er-Raghib, TA:) anything that one sees like a shadow: and the image of a man in a mirror, (T, Mgh, TA,) and in water, (Mgh,) and in sleep: (T, TA:) and a thing that sometimes passes by one, resembling a shadow: (T, Mgh, TA:) خَيَالٌ and خَيْالَةٌ both signify the same; (JK, S, K;) i. e. i. q. طَيْفٌ [meaning an apparition; a phantom; a spectre; a fancied image; an imaginary form; and particularly a form that is seen in sleep]; (S, TA;) anything that one sees like a shadow [as the former word is explained above]; and a thing that is seen in sleep; (JK;) a form that is imaged to one in the mind when awake, and when dreaming: (K:) the former word is both masc. and fem.: (Ham p. 316:) pl. أَخْيَالَةٌ (K) [a pl. of pauc.; and probably خَيْلَانٌ also, as a pl. of mult., mentioned as one of the pls. of خَيَالٌ in another sense, below]. You say, تَخَيَّلَ لِي خَيْالَةٌ [His apparition, or phantom, &c., became imaged to me in my mind]. (Mgh, TA.) And a poet says, (S,) namely, El-Bohturee, (TA.)

فَلَسْتُ بِنَائِلٍ إِلَّا أَلْتَتْ
بِرَحْلِي أَوْ خَيْالَتَهَا الْكَذُوبُ
[And I do not alight but she visits my abode, or her false apparition]. (S.) — [In philosophy it signifies] A faculty that retains what the fancy perceives of the forms of objects of sense after the substance has become absent, so that the fancy beholds them whenever it turns towards them: thus it is the store-house of the fancy: its place is the hinder part of the first venter of [the three which are comprised by] the brain. (KT. [In this sense, it is incorrectly written in Freytag's Lex. (in which only the Arabic words of the explanation are given, preceded by the rendering "phantasia," خَيَال.)] — The خَيَال of a bird is The shadow of himself which a bird sees when rising into the sky; whereupon he pounces down upon it, thinking it to be a prey, and finds it to be nothing: he is [the bird] called خَاطِفٌ طَلَّة. (TA.) — خَيَالٌ and خَيْالَةٌ signify also The person, or body, or corporeal form or figure which one sees from a distance, syn. شَخْصٌ, (S, K,) of a man; and his aspect. (K.) — And the former also signifies A piece of wood with black garments upon it, (S,) or with a black [garment of the kind called] كِسَاءٌ upon it, (K,) which is set up to make the beasts and birds fancy it to be a man: (S, K:) or a piece of wood with a garment thrown upon it, which is set up for the sake of the sheep or goats, in order that the wolf, seeing it, may think it to be a man: (T, TA:) pl. [of pauc.] أَخْيَالَةٌ (Ks, TA) and [of mult.] خَيْلَانٌ. (TA.) A poet says,

أَجْبَى لَا أَحَايِي غَيْرُهُ غَيْرَ أَتْنِي
كَرَاعِي خَيَالٍ يَسْتَطِيفُ بِلَا فِكْرٍ

(S, TA) [cited by J as an ex. of خيال in the former of the senses explained in the sentence immediately preceding: but the meaning seems to be, *My brother: I have no brother but he: but I am like one watching an image dressed up to decoy; going round about without reflection: for,*] as some say, (TA,) راعى الخيال means the young ostrich for which the sportsman sets up a خيال [i. e. an image dressed up to decoy], (JK, TA,) in order that it may become familiar therewith, and the sportsman may then take it, and the young ostrich may follow him. (TA.) — Also A thing that is set up in land in order that it may be known to be prohibited to the public, and may not be approached. (T, Mṣb.) — And A certain plant. (K.)

خَيْلٌ: see خَالٌ, of which it is a diminutive.

خَيْالَةٌ: see خَيْالٌ, in three places.

[خَيْالِي] Of, or relating to, the fancy: a rel. n. from خَيْالٌ.]

خَيْالَةٌ Owners, or attendants, of horses. (JK, S.) [In modern Arabic, Horsemen; and a troop of horsemen.]

خَائِلٌ [act. part. n. of 1]: see مُخْتَالٌ, in two places: — and see خَيْلٌ, first sentence. — Applied to a horse, Limping, halting, or slightly lame. (JK, TA.)

[أَخِيلٌ More, and most, proud and self-conceited. (See also أُخُولٌ, in art. أُخُول.) Occurring in several provs.; as, for ex.,] أَخِيلٌ مِنْ غَرَابٍ [More proud and self-conceited than a crow]: because the غَرَاب is proud and self-conceited in its gait. (Meyd.) — See also خَيْلَةٌ. — Also Having a خَال, meaning [a thing resembling] a pimple, inclining to blackness, [i. e. a mole,] upon his face: (Mgh:) or, as also مَخِيلٌ and مَخِيُولٌ (S, Mṣb, K) and مَقُولٌ, like مَقُولٌ (S, Mṣb,) this last belonging to art. أُخُول, as خَالٌ, whence it is derived, does in one dial., (Mṣb,) A man (S, Mṣb) having [or marked with] many خَيْلَانٍ [or moles upon his person]: (S, Mṣb, K:*) fem. [of the first] خَيْلَةٌ. (K.) — الأَخِيلُ (S, Mṣb, K,) when indeterminate, [أَخِيلٌ or أَخِيلٌ] perfectly decl., [thus] used as a subst., but some make it imperfectly decl. both when determinate and when indeterminate, and assert it to be originally an epithet, from التَّخِيلُ (S, O,) [though accord. to others it seems to be from أَخِيلٌ as meaning "having many moles,"] A certain bird, (JK, S, Mṣb, K,) regarded as of evil omen, (JK, S, K,) that alights upon the rump of the camel, and is app. for that reason held to be of evil omen; (TA; [see مَخِيُولٌ];) [applied in the present day to the green wood-pecker, picus viridis:] the صُرْدُ [q. v.]: (K:) or the green صُرْدُ (TA:) or the شِقْرَاقُ [a name likewise now applied to the green wood-pecker, and to the common roller, coracias garrula]: (Fr, S, Mṣb, K:) so called because upon its wings are colours differing from its general colour: (Skr, TA:) or so called because diversified with black and white: (K:)

or the شَاهِين [q. v., a species of falcon]: (JK, TA, and Ham p. 705:) pl. أَخَائِلُ, (JK, T, S, Mṣb, TA, and Ham ubi suprā,) or خَيْلٌ. (K.)

أَخَائِلُ: see مُخْتَالٌ, in two places.

مَخِيلٌ: see its fem., with ة, in the next following paragraph, in three places: — and see also أَخِيلٌ.

مُخِيلٌ A thing dubious, confused, or vague. (TA.) — Exhibiting a خَيْال [or fancied image, or rather a خَال or مَخِيلَةٌ, i. e. an indication, &c., (see 4,) of anything, as, for instance,] of good [and of evil]. (TA.) You say مَخِيلٌ شَيْءٌ الْخَيْرِ, and الْبُكَرُوه, A thing exhibiting an indication, or indications, of good, and of evil, or what is disliked or hated. (Mṣb.) Hence, (TA,) هُوَ مُخِيلٌ لِلنَّخِيرِ (S, TA,) said of a man, (S,) He is adapted or disposed by nature to good [i. e. to be, or to do, or to effect, or to produce, what is good]. (S, TA. [See also مَخِيلٌ in art. أُخُول.]) And سَحَابَةٌ مُخِيلَةٌ (JK, Mṣb, K) and مَخِيلَةٌ (K, TA, in the CK مَخِيلَةٌ) and مَخِيلٌ and مَخِيلَةٌ (K) and مَخِيلَةٌ [i. e. مَخِيلَةٌ] (Har p. 36) and مَخِيلَةٌ (Mṣb [but see what follows]) A cloud thought [or expected] to rain, (JK, Mṣb, K, TA, and Har ubi suprā,) when seen, (TA, and Har,) because showing signs of rain: مَخِيلَةٌ, with damm, being an act. part. n., as meaning causing to think; and مَخِيلَةٌ, with fet-h, being a pass. part. n., as meaning thought: and in like manner, accord. to Az, سَمَاءٌ مُخِيلَةٌ, meaning a clouded sky: (Mṣb:) or you say مَخِيلَةٌ, with fet-h, when [you use the subst.] meaning a cloud itself [showing signs of rain]; and its pl. is مَخَائِلُ: (T, TA: see خَالٌ, in the former half of the paragraph:) and سَحَابَةٌ مُخِيلَةٌ a cloud giving hope of rain. (S.) See also خَالٌ, in two places, in the former half of the paragraph. You say also, السَّمَاءُ مُخِيلَةٌ لِلْبَطْرِ, meaning The sky is ready to rain. (Har p. 36.) — اِمْرَأَةٌ مُخِيلَةٌ A woman having no husband. (JK.)

مَخِيلٌ as fem. of the pass. part. n. مَخِيلٌ: see مَخِيلٌ, in three places. — As a subst.: see, again, مَخِيلٌ. And see خَالٌ, mentioned a second time in the former half of the paragraph. — Hence, A great banner or ensign; as likened to a cloud that fails not to fulfil its promise of rain. (JK.) — Also An indication; a symptom; a sign, mark, or token, by which the existence of a thing is known or inferred; syn. شَيْءٌ (JK) and مَخِيلَةٌ (TA); and so خَالٌ, q. v.: (JK:) pl. of the former مَخَائِلُ: originally used in relation to a cloud in which rain is thought to be. (TA.) You say, ظَهَرَتْ فِيهِ مَخَائِلُ التَّجَابَةِ, i. e. The indications &c. [of generosity, or nobility, appeared in him]. (TA.) — You say also, of a cloud (سَحَابَةٌ) مَا مَخِيلٌ خَالًا How good is its [ap-

parent] disposition to rain! (S, TA.) — See also خَيْلَةٌ.

مُخَيَّلٌ [A thing imaged to one by the mind or by a case; or fancied]. You say, فَلَانٌ يَمْخِي عَلَى الْمَخَيَّلِ; explained above: see 2. (JK, S.) And وَقَعَ فِي مُخَيَّلِي كَذَا [Such a thing occurred in what was imagined, or fancied, by me], and فِي مُخَيَّلَاتِي [among the things imagined, or fancied, by me]. (TA.)

مُخَيَّلٌ; and its fem., with ة: see مَخِيلٌ.

مَخِيُولٌ: see أَخِيلٌ. — Also A camel lacerated in his rump by a bird of the kind called أَخِيلٌ that has alighted upon it. (TA.) — And hence, † A man whose reason has fled in consequence of fright: a sense in which it is used by the vulgar; but correct. (TA.)

مَخِيلَةٌ: see مَخِيلٌ.

خَالٌ and خَائِلٌ (S, K) and خَالٌ and خَائِلٌ, which is formed by transposition, (K,) and أَخَائِلُ (S, K,) like أَهَابٌ and أَهَابٌ (S,) which are [said to be] the only other epithets of this measure, (TA,) [i. e. of the measure أَفَاعِلٌ, though there are many of the measure أَفَاعِلٌ] applied to a man, Proud (S, K, TA) and self-conceited: [or vain:] (TA in explanation of all, and K in explanation of خَالٌ:] or خَالٌ signifies having much خَيْلَةٌ [or pride and self-conceit, or vanity]: and أَخَائِلُ one who walks with a proud and self-conceited gait, with an affected inclining of his body from side to side: (JK:) خَائِلٌ has for its pl. خَائِلَةٌ; (S, TA;) which is also fem. of خَالٌ. (TA.) — See also مَخِيلٌ.

أَرْضٌ مُتَخَيِّلَةٌ + Land having its plants, or herbage, in a state of full maturity, and in blossom; (JK, S;) as also مُتَخَيِّلَةٌ. (S.)

أَرْضٌ مُتَخَيِّلَةٌ: see what next precedes.

خير

1. خَامٌ as syn. with خَيْرٌ: see the latter. — خَيْرٌ, aor. يَخِيرُ, (JK, S, K,) inf. n. خَيْرٌ (S) and خَيْرٌ and خَيْرٌ and خَيْرٌ and خَيْرٌ (K, the last but one omitted in the CK,) He held back, or refrained, from him, or it, through cowardice, (JK, S, K,) and fear: (JK, K:) i. e., from war, (JK,) or from encounter, or conflict. (Ham p. 164.) And one says also, خَامُوا فِي الْقِتَالِ They held back, or refrained, through cowardice, in fight, and attained no good: and the poet Junádeh Ibn-'Amir El-Hudhalee says, خَامَ الْقِتَالِ for خَامَ الْقِتَالِ. (TA.) — And خَامٌ also signifies He drew back, (JK, K,*) through cowardice and fear, (JK,) from a stratagem, or plot, after he had devised it, (JK, K,*) not seeing in it what he liked, or approved. (TA.) — خَامَ رَجُلُهُ (S, K,) aor. as above, inf. n. خَيْرٌ, (S,) He raised his leg, or foot. (S, K.)

2. **خَيْمَر**, (S, Mṣb, K,) inf. n. **تَخْيِير**, (TA,) [originally] *He pitched his tent*; (TA in art. **رَفَضَ**;) [like **تَخْيِير**: and hence, —] *He remained, stayed, dwelt, or abode, in a place*; (S, Mṣb, K, TA;) as also **خَامَر**, aor. **يَخْمِر**: whence, in a trad., **مَنْ أَحَبَّ أَنْ يَسْتَحْيِرَ لَهُ الرَّجَالُ قِيَامًا** [Whoso loveth that men should remain before him standing]; as some relate it; but others relate it differently, saying **يَسْتَحْمِر**, and **يَسْتَحْمِر**, as mentioned before [in arts. **خَمَر** and **جَمَر**]. (TA.) *He alighted, or descended and stopped or sojourned or abode, in a place*; as also **خَيْف**. (JK in art. **خَيْف**.) And **خَيْمَرُ الْوَحْشِيِّ فِي كَنَابِهِ** *The wild animal remained in his covert, not quitting it*. (TA.) And **الرَّيْحُ الطَّيِّبَةُ**, (TA,) or **خَيْمَتِ الرَّائِحَةِ**, (JK,) † *The odour, or sweet odour, remained*; (JK, TA;) as also **تَخْيِمَت**; (K, TA;) in a garment, (JK, K, TA,) and in a place. (TA.) — **تَخْيِمُوا** *They entered into a خَيْمَة* [q. v.]. (JK, K.) — **خَيْمَة** *He made it like a خَيْمَة*. (S, TA.) — See also 4. — Also † *He covered it with a thing in order that its odour might cling to it*. (K, TA.)

4. **إِخَامَة**, [inf. n. of **أَخَامَر**], in the phrase **إِخَامَة الْفَرَسِ**, (K, TA,) which signifies *The horse's standing upon three legs and the extremity of the hoof of the fourth*, (TA,) or *raising one of his fore legs or one of his hind legs*, (JK,) belongs to the present art. and to art. **خَوَم**. (K, TA.) Accord. to Fr and IAr, **يَخْمِرُ فِي إِحْدَى رِجْلَيْهِ**, inf. n. as above, signifies *He (a man, or a beast,) is unable to place one of his legs, or feet, firmly upon the ground, and to rest upon it, by reason of a fault therein*. (L, TA.) — **أَخَامَر خَيْمَة**, and **أَخِيَمَهَا**, *He constructed a خَيْمَة*; (IAr, K;) as also **خَيْمَهَا**. (TA.)

5. **تَخْيِيرُ هُنَا**, (S,) or **تَخْيِيرُ بَيْتَانِ كَذَا**, (K,) [like **خَيْمَر**], *He pitched, or fixed, his خَيْمَة* [in such a place, or here]. (S, K.) — See also 2.

10: see 2.

خَامَر A skin, or hide, untanned: or not tanned much, or thoroughly: and a **كِرْبَاس** [or coarse garment or piece of cloth, or garment or piece of cloth of white cotton,] *unwashed*: (K:) a Persian word, (TA,) arabicized. (K.) *Unbleached cloth*. (Mṣb, in art. **خَوَم**.) Paper that is *polished*, [app. a mistake for not polished,] or *to be polished*. (TA.) [Crude, or raw; applied in this sense to silk, contr. of **مَطْبُوع**; and to sugar, &c.: anything unprepared for use.] Honey of dates

(دَبَسَ) *untouched by fire*: (AHn, T:) which is the best thereof. (TA.) — See also **خَامَة**.

خَيْمَر: see **خَيْمَة**, in three places.

خَيْمَر Natural, or innate, dispositions or tempers or the like: (A'Obeyd, S, M, K:) a Persian word, arabicized: (TA:) having no sing. (S, K) of its own radical letters: (S:) or largeness, or liberality, of disposition: (JK, TA:) and the original, or primary, state, or condition, syn. **أَصْل**, of the soul, or mind. (TA.) You say, **هُوَ كَرِيمُ الْخَيْمَرِ** [He is generous in respect of natural dispositions &c.]. (TA.) — The diversified navy marks, streaks, or grain, syn. **فِرْنَد**, of a sword. (K.) — And I. q. **حَمْض** [app. meaning the kind of plants called **حَمْض**]. (TA.)

خَامَة belongs to the present art., and J has erred, (K,) in mentioning it in art. **خَوَم**: (TA:) [but why this is said, I know not; nor do the commentators on this passage, as is observed in the TA, give any explanation of it worthy of notice:] it signifies *A fresh, or juicy, plant*: (S, Mṣb: both in art. **خَوَم**;) or *an ear of corn*: (IAr, TA:) or *a shoot of seed-produce when it first grows forth upon a single stalk*: (JK:) or **خَامَة الزَّرْع** signifies *what grows forth, of seed-produce, upon a single stalk*: (M, K:*) or *the fresh, or juicy, bunch thereof*: or *the fresh, or juicy, plant thereof*: (M, K:) pl. **خَامَات** (Mṣb) and [coll. gen. n.] **خَامَر**. (Mṣb, TA.) It is said in a trad., **مَثَلُ الْمُؤْمِنِ مَثَلُ الْخَامَةِ مِنَ الزَّرْعِ تَمِيلُهَا** [The similitude of the believer is that of the fresh, or juicy, plant of seed-produce, &c., which the wind bends, at one time thus, and at one time thus]: (S, TA:*) but Fr related it differently, saying **الخَامَة**, [app. a mistranscription for **الخَائِفَة**, which see in art. **خَوْف**], and explained this as meaning “the bunch” of seed-produce. (TA.)

خَيْمَر, (S, Mgh, Mṣb, K, &c.,) with which **خَيْمَة** is syn., (S, Mṣb,) [though said by some to be a pl., as will be seen below,] *A بَيْت [here meaning booth, or the like,] (S, Mṣb, K,) of any kind (K) such as is built, or constructed, (S, Mṣb, K,) by the Arabs, (S, Mṣb,) of the branches of trees*: (S, Mṣb, K:) so says As, holding that the **خَيْمَة** is only of trees, and that otherwise it is called **بَيْت** [q. v.]: but others hold that it is [a tent; i. e.] *made with pieces of cloth and tent-ropes*; because **تَخْيِير** signifies the “remaining, staying, dwelling, or abiding;” wherefore it is thus called, as being used on the occasion of alighting: (IB,

TA:) this latter is the meaning commonly known; but accord. to the saying of As, it is tropical: (TA:) or, accord. to IAr, it is applied by the Arabs only to a construction of four poles roofed over with **ثَمَار** [or panic grass]; and is not of cloths; (Mgh, Mṣb, TA;) the **مِظَلَّة**, he says, being of cloths and of other things: or i. q. **مِظَلَّة**: (TA:) accord. to AHát, the same as the Persian **خَرِبُشْتَه** [lit. “ass's back;” like the French “dos d'âne;” meaning a high-pitched span-roof]: (Mgh:) or any round **بَيْت** [which may here mean either booth or tent]: or three poles, or four, over which is laid **ثَمَار**; by means of which one is shaded in the heat: (K:) or poles set up, with rafters laid across, covered with trees; so that it is cooler than are **أُخْبِيَة** [pl. of **أُخْبَاء**]: or poles upon which **خِيَام** [pl. of **خَيْمَر**] are constructed: or a construction of trees and palm-branches with their leaves upon them, which a man uses for shade when he brings his camels to water: and applied by the Arabs to a **بَيْت** [or tent &c.], and a place of abode [in an absolute sense]: (TA:) the pl. of **خَيْمَة** is **خَيْمَات** and **خَيْمَر** (S, Mṣb, K) and **خَيْمَر**, (K,) or this last is [a coll. gen. n., or] syn. with **خَيْمَة**, (S, Mṣb,) and **خِيَام**, (K,) or this is pl. of **خَيْمَر**, (S, Mṣb,) and is applied also to † [women's vehicles of the kind called] **هَوَادِج**; these being likened to **خِيَام** [properly so termed]. (TA.) It is said in a trad., **الشَّهِيدُ فِي خَيْمَةِ اللَّهِ تَحْتَ الْعَرْشِ** [The martyr is in the tabernacle of God, beneath the empyrean: this signification of **خَيْمَة** being perhaps taken from the phrase ἡ σκηνὴ τοῦ θεοῦ in Rev. xxi. 3]. (TA.)

خَامِي (K, TA) *A preparer of skins, or hides, of the kind termed خَامَر*. (TA.)

خَيْمِي: see what next follows.

خِيَامَر and **خَيْمِي** One who applies himself to the fabrication of the [kind of tent, or booth, called] **خَيْمَة**. (TA.)

مَخْمِر, like **مَكِيل**, (in [some of] the copies of the K, erroneously, like **مَكْتَل**, TA, [in the CK like **مَكِيل**],) *A collection of bundles, or handfuls, (جزر, [in the CK جزر],) of reaped seed-produce*. (K, TA.)

خيو

[**خَوِي** rel. n. of **خَا**: see **خَانِي**, in art. **خَوَا**.]